Hbh

2° El 6725 (2

Xerokopieren aus konservato
rischen Gründen nicht erlaubt
Nur im Lesesaal benützbar

2° Brit. 84 g-2

2
1808

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

HARLEIAN COLLECTION.

VOL, II.

Hbk
2°. El 6725-2

631g

62

2° Brit. 84 g-2

2
1808

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

HARLEIAN COLLECTION.

VOL. II.

H6h
2°. El 6725-2

631g

62

BIBLIOTHECA
REGIA
MONACENSIS

A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS,

IN

THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

WITH INDEXES

OF PERSONS, PLACES, AND MATTERS.

VOL. II.

PRINTED BY COMMAND

OF

HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.

IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF

THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

1808.

BIBLIOTHECA
REGIA
MONACENSIS

RECORD COMMISSION,

12th March 1831.

THIS BOOK

IS TO BE

PERPETUALLY PRESERVED

IN

THE ROYAL AND NATIONAL LIBRARY, MUNICH.

C. P. COOPER,
Sec. Com. Pub. Rec.

April 1833.

CATALOGUS

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1310.

A FRENCH Book in ſmall fol. written on Vellum in a ſquare Text hand; wherein I find,

1. A Picture of God the Father ſitting on a Throne, with a Scepter in his left hand, invironed with Cherubims, and Angels clothed in different habits; with St. Michael armed in Armor, & caſting down the Devils into Hell. At the bottom, are the Arms of the Perſon, with an Impalement of the ſame, for whom the Book ſeemeth to have been written; each Shield being ſuſtained by an Angel kneeling. 1.

2. A Treatiſe of the ſeven capital Vices, and of their oppoſite Virtues. ibid.

3. Coment la Vie eſt brieve, et de petite Duree. 32. b.

4. Comment la mauvaiſe Vie atrait la mauvaiſe Mort. 34.

5. Comment tous Peches mortelz deſervent la Mort. 35.

6. Comment la Bonne Vie deſſert la Bonne Mort. 37.

7. Comment on doit deſpriſier la Vie preſente. 38. b.

8. Comment nul ne doit la Mort doubter. 39. b.

9. Comment penſer à la Mort eſt choſe moult prouſitable. 41.

10. Comment nul ne doit eſtre curieux de ſa Sepulture. 42. b.

11. Comment on doit penſer au Jour du Jugement. 44. b.

12. Comment on doit honorer l'Egliſe, el l'avoir en grant Reverence. 46. b.

13. Comment les Gens d'Egliſe et ſingulierement les Prelas, doivent vivre chaſtement et vertueuſement. 48.

14. Comment les Prelas doivent leurs Subjects enſeigner & Gouverner, et aux Preud-ommes de leurs Biens donner. 49. b.

15. Comment les Gens d'Engliſe doivent preſchier, et dire la Verite de Foy. 50. b.

16. Comment on doit eſtudier et apprendre, et par eſpecial la Saincte Eſcripture. 52.

17. Comment les Princes doivent eſtre piteux & miſericors. 53.

18. Comment les Princes doivent eſtre de Bonne Vie, et de Honneſte Meurs. 54.

19. Comment les Princes ne doivent point eſtre Convoiteux ne Avaricieux. 55. b.

20. Comment les Princes doivent Juſtice maintenir. 57.

21. Comment les Princes doivent eſtre humbles. 57. b.

Num. 1310.

22. Comment les Princes doivent eſtre ſobres et chaſtes. 60.

23. Comment et a quoy les Princes ſe donnent emploier. 61. b.

24. Comment les Chevaliers ſe doivent governer. 63.

25. Comment les Riches ne ſe doivent point glorifier en leurs Richeſſes. 64. b.

26. De l'Eſtat de Povreté, comment il doit eſtre agreable. 66.

27. De l'Eſtat de Vielleſſe, comment ils doivent eſtre vertueux, et ſages, et bons. 67.

28. De l'Eſtat de Joeuneſſe, et comment les Joeunes Gens ſe doivent gouverner. 68.

29. De l'Eſtat de Mariage, et comment on ſi doit gouverner. 69.

30. Comment les Femmes ſe doivent gouverner. 71.

31. Comment ſe doit maintenir Virginite & Pucellage. 72. b.

32. Comment ſe doit garder ſainctement l'Eſtat de Veuvage. 74.

33. Comment les Parens, et per eſpecial Pere & Mere doivent penſer de leurs Enfans. 75. b.

34. Comment les Enfans doivent Honneur et Obeiſſance a leurs Parens. 76. b.

35. De l'Eſtat de Marchandiſe. 77. b.

36. Comment les Serviteurs ſe doivent maintenir en leurs Services. 79.

37. L'Eſtat de Pelerinage. 80.

Then follow two other Tracts, whereof the former is,

38. Concerning Confeſſion; with a Table of Sins, or Queſtions to be inquired of the Penitent, ranked under the heads of the ſeven deadly Sins. 81.

At the beginning of this Tract, is a Picture of a young Man confeſſing to a Prieſt; on whom the Devil lays his talons, but he is protected by his Guardian Angel.

39. Aucuns notables Notes pour mieulx entendre comment Confeſſion ſe doit faire. 84.

This ſeemeth to belong to the former Tract.

The other Tract (which is preceded by a Picture of a Man ſick in bed, attended by a Prieſt & two relations, or ſervants) is intituled,

40. La Science de bien mourir. 86.

Laſtly come certain little adnotations, viz.

41. Les x Commandemens. 88. b.

42. Les VII Vertus; trois Divines, et quatre Morales. 89.

Num. 1310—1313.

43. Les VII Dons du Saint Eſprit. 89.
44. Les VII Beatitudes. ibid.
45. Les VII Euvres de Miſericordes corporelles. ibid.
46. Les VII Euvres de Miſericordes eſpirituelles. ibid.
47. Les VII Sacramens. ibid.
48. Les VII Ordres. ibid.
49. Les VII Douaries de Gloire; trois en l'Ame, et quatre en Corps. ibid.
50. Aucunes Peines des Dampnés. 89. b.

1311.

A parchment Book in large 4to, written in Law-French; and on the outſide thus entituled,

1. Les Statutes faits in temps Edward le III. videlicet, al I ann. del ſon Raigne, uſq; le fine del 38 ann. 1.

Beſides which, I alſo find,

2. Judicium Rogeri de Mortuo-mari. 77.
(è Rot. Parl. de ann. 4 R.R.Edw. III.)

3. Judicium Simonis de Bereford, Chivaler; qi eſtoit aidant & conſeillant au dit Roger de Mortimer, en toutes les Treſouns, Felouns, & Malvoiſtees, &c. (è Rot. Parl. de ann. 4 R.R.Edw. III.) 79.

4. De Reſtitucione Terrarum in manibus Regis captarum. (vid. Rot. Parl. 4 Edw. III. N° 8. 9. &c.) 79. b.

5. De Quietacione Adheſionum. (vid. Rot. Parl. 4. Edw. III. N° 7. &c.) ibid.

6. De Receptoribus Cenſûs Regij. 80.

7. Statutum Hibernie; truncatum. 80. b.

1312.

Codex tenuis membranaceus in 4to, in uſum cujuſdam Adoleſcentis Literarum Studioſi, ut videtur, compilatus regnantibus Henrico I. Anglorum, Ludovico Francorum, *Regibus; ſimul cum Honorio II.* Papa.

1. In Rubrica (præmiſſa Adnotatione, de tribus Eadwardis Anglo-Saxonum Regibus, aliena ac recentiore manu, exarata) inſcribitur præſens Opuſculum.

2. Liber de tribus maximis Circumſtantijs geſtorum, id eſt, Perſonis, Locis, Temporibus. 1. b.

Hoc in Tractatulo, continentur Succeſſio Chronologica Patriarcharum, Judicum, Sacerdotum, Regum ac aliorum de quibus mentio fit in Hiſtoria tám Sacra, quam Prophana: verbi gratia, Iſraelitarum, Aſſyriorum, Sycioniorum, Ægyptiorum, Medorum, Argivorum, Perſarum, Athenienſium, Macedonum, Corinthiorum, Lydorum, Syriorum, Babyloniæ, Parthorum, Latinorum, Romanorum; Recenſio Librorum Sacrorum, Civitatum Terræ Sanctæ, Regionum Mundi, celebriorum Montium, Fluminum, Inſularum, atq; Civitatum: Series Pontificum Romanorum, ubi altum de Johanna Papiſſa ſilentium; Imperatorum Romanorum, Orientis atq; Occidentis, Regum Francorum, Wandalorum, Oſtro-Gothorum, Weſtre-Gothorum, Gothorum in Hiſpania, Ducum Normannorum, Ducum ac Regum Longobardorum, Perſarum circa tempora Heraclij Imperatoris, &c. adjudicanda forte cuidam Rogero de Waltham.

1313.

An Italian Book in 4to, wherein are written the Political Treatiſes following,

1. Relatione di Savoia, del Molino. 1.
2. Relatione dello Stato, Forze, et Governo del Signor Duca di Ferrara, fatta dall' Eccellente Emiliano Monaleſſo, al Signor Duge et Signoria di Venetia, l'Anno 1578. 48.
3. Relatione di Fiorenza, del Clmo. Guſſoni. 1576. 94.
4. Relatione del Stato di Milano. 138.

Num. 1313—1316.

5. Relatione del Regno di Napoli del Landi. 178.
6. Relatione del clariſſimo Signor Lazzaro Mozenigo tornato da Guidubaldo Duca d'Urbino. anno 1570. 232.
7. Relatione del Preſidentato di Romagna, fatta a Papa Gregorio XIII. da Monſignore Ghiſſilieri. 262.
8. Relatione dello Stato, nel quale ritruova il Governo dell' Imperio Turcheſco queſt' anno 1594. et della Cauſa perche egli habbia volto l'Arini al preſente nelle parti d' Ongaria. 318.
9. Relatione di Spagna del clariſſimo Signore Michele Sorciano Ambaſciatore al Rè Filippo. 358 to 448.

1314.

A paper Book in 4to, tranſcribed (as I ſuppoſe) by my Lord's command, from the Papers of ſome eminent Member of the Houſe of Commons, who in the Parliament A.D. 1606. (when an Union was to be made of both Kingdoms) was againſt uniting with the Scots. Herein I find,

1. An Index, or Analytical Table of all the Heads of the ſeveral matters handled in the following Treatiſe, whereupon there are ſundry Objections framed (diſputably only) againſt every ſeveral Matter & Circumſtance any way ſubject to exception.
2. Analyſes of the Engliſh & Scotch Acts of Commiſſion. 1.
3. Analyſis of the Inſtrument of the Treaty to be made. 5. & 6.
4. Remarks upon, or Objections againſt, the ſaid Act of Commiſſion; & the ſaid Inſtrument. 28.
5. Fragments at large; or ſeparate Notes & Objections againſt that propoſed Union. 131.
6. Touching the matter of Caution, that Engliſh Goods ſhipped for Scotland ſhall not be abuſed, with a Letter ſubſcribed by theſe Judges, Thomas Fleming, Robert Clark, John Savill, & George Snig, & dated 20th November 1604. upon this Occaſion. 140.
7. Other independent Notes & Memorandums, to be applied againſt the Union. 146.

1315.

A Book in ſmall fol. at the beginning thus entituled,

1. The Diſcourſe of John Selden Eſq. or, his ſence of various matters of weight, & high conſequence, relating eſpecially to Religion & State; committed to writing by Richard Milward, & by him inſcribed to Mr. Selden's Executors.
2. A Table of the matters ſpoken of; after the Dedication.
3. My Lord has written (on the backſide of the Title) a Note ſhewing how this Work came to be printed.

1316.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. initio et fine truncatus, perinde atq; a madore, plurimis in locis, læſus. In eo continetur Opus quoddam Theologicum, in v Parteis, ut videtur, diſtinctum; quibus (uti legitur in Exordio Particulæ IV.) tractatur, de Perſonis Tribus Spiritui maligno ſpecialius deſervientibus, ſcil. de Superbia, Ira, et Invidia, que ſunt filiæ Diaboli propinquiores; & eciam de Virtutibus illis contrarijs, et eas expugnantibus, ſcil. Humilitate, Paciencia, et Caritate. De illis qui Mundo miſerabili ſpecialius deſerviunt, ſcil. de Avaricia, et Cupiditate; et de Virtutibus ſimiliter ſibi contrarijs, ſcil. de Contemptu Mundi, et voluntaria Paupertate. Particulâ quintâ, tractatur de Pœnitencia, Contritione, et Confeſſione.

Num. 1317—1319.

1317.

An old Book written upon Paper in a very large 4to, wherein are contained,

1. An Abridgement of our Statute-Laws, ſince Magna Carta, to the latter end of the Reign of King Henry VI. reduced under proper heads, and thoſe entred in alphabetical Order. A work that ſeems to be done with good care & judgment. 1.

2. Part of an old Song. 94. b.

3. Johannis Stevenſoni Epiſtola ad fratrem ſuum, Capellanum Magiſtri Willelmi Broune Armigeri. 95. b.

4. Alphabetical Table of matters treated of in our Statute Laws. 96. b.

5. Breve R. Henrici . . . directum Willielmo Eliot Clerico, cui poteſtatem dat recipiendi Cognicionem quam Willelmus . . . . Abbas S. Albani et ejuſdem loci Conventus facere voluerint de quibuſdam Scriptis, inter eoſdem Abbatem & Conventum, ac Johannem Broune confectis; déq; eorundem in Cancellaria ſua Irrotulatione. Teſte, &c. 5 die Marcij anno regni, ſeptimo: cum prædicti Brevis Retorna. 99. b.

6. Short Memorandums of New Veſſels brought into ſome Houſehould: perhaps that of Dymoke. 100. b.

1318.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo complectuntur,

1. Tractatus de Vitijs et Peccatis in Communi, de quibus agit Angelicus Doctor Divus Thomas de Aquino, in ſua Secunda Secundæ a Quæſtione 71. uſque ad quæſtionem 89. inclusive; et cum eo, ibidem omnes ejus Expoſitores. 1.

2. Tractatus de diviniſſimo ac venerabili Euchariſtiæ Sacrëmento, de quo Angelicus Magiſter D. Thomas Aquinas, tertia parte quæ 73. et ſequentibus, uſque ad 83. (Scriptus, A.D. 1657.) 65.

3. Tractatus Brevis de Sacrificio Miſſæ. 143.

1319.

A French book, written upon Parchment by a French hand; and in the ſecond page of the firſt ſpare Leaf bearing this more modern Title,

"Hiſtoire du Roy d'Angleterre Richard II. traictant particulierement la Rebellion de ſes Subjects, et Prinſe de ſa Perſonne, &c. compoſée par un Gentilhomme François de Marque, qui fuit à la Suite du dict Roy, avecq permiſſion du Roy de France."

Hors la Librairie de Monſieur le Comte de Maine, comme il appert folio ultimo verſo de ſa main propre.

Concerning this Book, I take leave farther to obſerve,

That this Hiſtory is written, for the moſt part in French Verſe,; beginning at the 25th of April 1399. when the Author was deſired by a Man of Quality to accompany him into England; and ending upon the delivering up of the young Queen of England, Widow of K. Richard II. to the Commiſſioners of her Father the French King.

That the Note at the end of the Book abovementoned, is this, "Ce Livre de la Prinſe du Roy Richart d'Angleterre, eſt a Monſeigneur Charles-Damon, Conte du Maine, et de Mortaing, et Governeur de Languedoc. Charles.

That John Stow hath taken very much from this Author, even verbatim in a manner, without making any mention of him: and that Raphael Holingſhead hath alſo borrowed ſome light of him, for which he citeth a French Pamphlet, or Poem, in the Poſſeſſion of Doctor John Dee; which perhaps, may be this very Book.

That the Hiſtory is illuſtrated with ſixteen Pictures; wherein the perſons, and eſpecially the habits of that age or time, are well repreſented: which might have been of good uſe to Seignr. Antonio Verrio in his repreſenting the triumphant Entry of Edward the Black Prince (in St. Georges Hall at Windſor Caſtle) & have prevented his arming & dreſſing our Engliſh People à la Romaine; which was little leſs abſurd than his repreſenting, in the ſame Picture (wherein I will now find no more faults) the ſaid Prince carried on the ſhoulders of naked men, when as Hiſtory ſaith, (vid. Froiart, Cap. 173.) "The French Kynge rode throughe Londone on a whyte Courſer well apparelled, & the Prince on a lytell black Hobbey by him.

Num. 1319—1323.

1320.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori, quo continetur,

Polychronicon Ranulphi Lygden Monachi Ceſtrenſis; uſq; ad mortem R. Edwardi III. continuatum. Notandum verò, quædam Polychronici, cum nonnullis Continuationis, folia, ante penultimum, deſiderari.

1321.

A parchment-Book in ſmall folio, written in old French Verſe; wherein I find,

1. Le Roman de Roland, ou de Charlemagne. This wants the beginning. 1.

2. L'Eſtoire dou vaillant Conte Aimery; by the Author of the former. 35. b.

3. L'Eſtoire dou vaillant Conte Aimeri; Et dit cou; mene 200 gualees de Sarrazins vindrent a Narbonne. 118.

This may belong to the former, although it be ſeparated from it.

4. L'Eſtoire dou Conte Aymeri; & deuiſe coummant il donna Narbone a ſon filleul, et ala en Eſpaigne four Sarraſins pour acroiſtre la Loy Chreſtiene. 134.

This is ſtill the Hiſtory of the ſame man, Almeric Earl of Narbonne.

1322.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore; quo continentur manu cujuſdam Itali deſcripta

Ariſtotelis Ethica Latine per Leonardum Aretinum tradu&ta.

1323.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts, many of them written by different hands, bound up together in the Order following; as,

Kinge James his Speeches concerninge the Affayers & State of the Kingdome, for Supplye in his Ingagements in Warre, & for the Deffence of the Kingdome, with ſome other remarkeable Paſſages of State, &c. 1.

This may be more particularly deſcribed; thus

1. The Declaracion of the Lordes & Commons delivered unto his Majeſtie the 13th of March 163[illegible]. by the Archbiſhopp of Canterburye, touching the deffence of the Realme; the ſecureinge of Ireland; the aſſiſtance of the States of the Unyted Provinces, & other his Majeſties Frindes and Allyes, for the ſetting forth of his Royal Navye, and other Occurrences, &c. 2.

2. The Prince's Speeche concerninge his Oppynion of the State of Affayers, & his Father's Intention, &c. 3. b.

3. The Kings Speeche the 13th of March, concerninge the ſame Affayres, &c. 4. b.

4. Another Aunſweare off his Majeſties, to the ſame effect, &c. 8.

5. A Declaracion preſented to his Majeſtie touchinge Recuſants, Recuſancye, & the Eſtabliſheinge of the Laws againſt them, with ſome other Occurrences, &c. 11.

Num. 1323.

Then follow,

5. A breiffe Diſcours, concerninge the firſt Diviſion of England as it is now generallye named into Shires, with the originall foundacion & firſt beginninge of all the Courts of Juſtyce in England; with the Juriſdictions & Immunityes of Archbiſhopps, Biſhopps & other Eccleſiaſtical Perſons: and ſome other Occurrences of State: wrytten by William Byrde of Grayes-Inne, Eſquyer. 13.

7. The Coppye of a Lettre wrytten by Queene Anne Bullen to Kinge Henry the VIII. found among the Lord Cromwells Papers. 34.

Herein ſhe vindicateth her Innocency, & deſireth an open Tryall.

8. A Lettre ſſounde amongſt ſome Jeſuites lately taken at Clarkenwell, London: directed to the Father Rector att Bruxells.

9. The Coppye off a Letter written by Sir Philip Sidnye to Queene Elizabeth, touchinge hir Marryage with Mounſieur, &c. 43.

10. Propoſitions delivered to his Majeſtie K. Charles I. by the Earle of Strafford, for the ſecureing of his Majeſties Eſtates, & brideling of Parliaments; & for the Increaſe of his Revenues, much more then it is. 57.

11. Obſervations concerninge the Nobillitye of England, auncyent & moderne, &c. 68.

12. The Soveraigntie of the Seas of England, proved by Record, Hiſtory, & the Municipall Lawes of the Kingdome: Alſo, a particular Relation concerning the ineſtimable Riches & Commodities of the Britiſh Seas. By Sir John Boroughs Kt. Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London. 95.

13. A briefe Diſcourſe uppon the Commiſſion of Bridewell: written by Sir Frauncis Bacon, Knight, whoſe Opinion was, that the Proceedings in Bridewell (London) upon the Acculation of Whores, taken by the Governors of Brydewell aforeſaid, are not ſufficient to call any Man to anſwere, by any Warrant by them made, without Indictment, or other Matter of Record, accordinge to the ould Law of the Land. 127.

14. A breiffe Diſcourſe, or a Deffence, for the Alteracion of England to the Name of Greate Brittayne. 138.

15. The Caſe of Humphry Stafford Eſq. attaynted of High Treaſon, in the firſt of Henry VII. 144.

Herein the Subject of Sanctuaries is taken into conſideration.

16. The Office of meaſuring all manner of Coles, Grayne, Corne, & Salte; laden or unladen, in or out of any Shipp or Veſſell; in or upon, or by the Sea-Rodes, Salte & Freſh Waters; and in all places at Land, by or near the Sea-Shore, where any Coales, Grayne, Corne, or Salte, ſhall be found to be carried or laden, into or out of any Shipp, Veſſell, &c. except the Cinque Portes. 146.

This is a Law-Argument concerning the King's Power to grant the ſaid Office, with Fees.

17. A breiffe Diſcours; or a true Relacion of the Embaſſye of Marſhall Baſſompeire Lord of Barre, Ambaſſadour Extraordinarye ffrom his Chriſtyan Majeſtie of Fraunce, unto Kinge Charles his Majeſty of England; concerninge the breach of certayne Contracts of the Treatyes of Peace & Amitye. The Manner of ſendinge home of the Queenes Catholicque Offycers & Miniſters. The particuler Aunſwers of his Majeſtie thereunto. With ſome certayne Occurrences concerninge Rochell, and the Pallatynate: and dyvers other moſt remarkeable and important Paſſages of State. Written by H.W. &c. 151.

18. A learned Treatiſe on Matrimony: written by W.B. (William Birde?) Eſq. 151.

Num. 1323.

19. A Treatiſe concerning the Practiſe of the Court of Wards & Liveries; by W.R. Serjeant at Lawe, & perhaps by others. 189.

20. A Tract concerning the Prerogatives of the King. 210.

21. Part of a Treatiſe, which ſeemeth to have been compiled by Sir Robert Cotton: wherein are the e Chapters or Sections. 1. Of Princes Extremityes, beyond the eaſe of their People, by reaſon of Warre. 2. That in place of Spoyle our Souldiers have retorned with extreame Beggery. 3. That our Forraigne Dominions, have been to us allwayes a Chardge, noe Beneffit. 4. That the Clayme of France hath beene many wayes diſcommodyous. 5. That in our Tymes, we have leſs facillity of Succeſſe. 216.

22. The Speech of George Abbot Archbiſhop of Canterbury to the Kinge, at Theobalds, the 5th of March 1623. in the behalfe of both Houſes of Parliament. 235.

23. The Coppye of a Letter off Advyce, wrytten by Sir Thomas Egerton Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, to Roberte Devereux Earle of Eſſex. Adviſing him to ſubmitt himſelf to the Queen, & thereby diſappoint the Hopes of his Enemies. 241.

24. The Earle of Eſſex his Aunſwer: wherein he ſheweth the Senſe he had of his Sufferings, but without any Inclination to ſubmitt himſelf. 243. b.

25. The Earle of Eſſex his Lre to Queene Elizabeth; upon his Retirement from Court. 246.

26. The Earle of Eſſex his Lettre to Mr. Secretarye Daviſon; att his Retourne from Portugall. 247. b.

It bears date 11th July 1583. and importeth his kind deſire to ſee him.

27. Another Lettre off his, to Mr. Secretarye Daviſon in Italye. dat. 8th January, 1596. 248.

The Title of this Letter ſeemeth to be amiſs; the Letter itſelf containing kind & loving Advices to one of the young Gentlemen Mr. Daviſon's ſons, then on his Travens. 248.

28. A Petitionarye Lettre from John Lillye to Queene Elizabeth, as it ſeemeth, for the Office of Maſter of her Revells. 249.

29. Another Lettre to Queene Elizabeth, from John Lillye; who, after 13 years attendance at Court, had gotten juſt nothing. 250.

30. The Coppye of a Lettre wrytten by Sir Henrye Wallop, to Queene Elizabeth. dated from Dondalke, the 11th of Auguſt 1583. 250. b.

Herein he deſireth to be told by Mr. Secretary Walſingham wherein he hath offended her Majeſty; ſince Report ſaid, ſhe had conceived ſome hard Opinon of him, whereof he could not find the reaſon.

31. A Courſe for the baniſhinge of all Piratts from the Coaſt of Ireland, without any great Charge to his Majeſtie: propounded by Peregrine Baniſter. 253.

32. The Somme off his Majeſties Speech to ſome of his Councell, concerning the Prince (Charles) his Marriage with Spain; and ſome other Occurrences; vizt. Sir John Digbies Relation of the Ouverture, touching the ſaid Marriage, made by Spain; with the Opinion of the Council thereupon, that enough was done, to ground a Treaty upon. 263.

33. An evident & cleere Expoſition of Philippians II. 10. by one Manſill, who was therefore called and queſtioned before the High Commiſſion. 268.

34. A Coppye off the Memoryall which (Sir Walter Aſton) the Ambaſſadour of the Kinge of Greate Brittayne, gave his Catholic Majeſty the 29th of Julij 1624. 273.

Herein he layeth open the Conſpiracy of the Marquis de Inioza & Don Carlos Colmane the Spaniſh Ambaſſadors,

Num. 1323, 1324.

bassadors, against Prince Charles & the Duke of Buckingham; & in his Master's name, desireth the King their Master to chastize them according to their demerits.

35. Particulars of News, touching the Error of the Spaniards in letting Prince Charles return home: of the Quarrel between the Duke of Buckingham & the Earl of Bristol; & the likelyhood of breaking off the Match between the Prince & the Infanta. Written at Madrid, 30th December, 1623. 276. b.

36. Sir Robert Knollys his Project concerning Esquires: i. e. for the King to restrain such as are not Esquires from assuming the Title; and to grant the same to such as would desire it, at a certain price. Not forgetting, that Sir Robert would have the drawing up of the Letters Patents, & keeping of the Registry, to himself. 278.

37. The Copie of a Privie Seale sent to the Threforer & Chamberlaine of th'Exchequer, commanding them to pay certaine allowances assigned unto two Heraulds (i. e. Robert Cooke alias Clarencieulx, one of the Kings of Armes, & Robert Glover alias Somersett, one of the Heraultes at Arms) that went into France with (Henry Stanley) Earle of Darbie, who was sent thither in an Ambassage from her Majestie. Given 28th January, ann. Regni 27. 279.

38. The Lord De la Warre's Case: as to the Descent of the Barony; here resolved, in the behalf of Mary Poyninges daughter & heir of Owen West, second brother (of the half bloud) to Thomas West the last Lord La Warre. 280.

39. Mr. Edward Nevile's Lettre to the Kinges Majestie; praying that he might be invested in the Honour & Title of the Barony of Abergavenny. dat. 26th April, A.D. 1603. 281.

40. The Prince & Duke of Buckingham's Speeches in Parliament, 24th February, 1623. 281.

Herein their Proceedings in Spain about the Match, are laid open.

1324.

A modern Book in small fol. consisting of divers single Papers relating to Trade, now bound up together in the following Order,

1. Copy of a Representation of the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, to the Honble. House of Commons, dated 13 January 1698-9. concerning the Woollen Manufacture of this Kingdom; and of the Linnen Manufacture of Ireland. 1.

2. Another Copie of the same. 8.

3. Another Copie of the same. 14.

4. Copy of a Representation to the King, made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations; for hindring the Exportation of Wooll. Dated the 30 December 1696. & marked A. 20.

5. Copy of a Representation to the Lords Justices, made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations; relating to the Trade between England & Ireland; especially the Linnen & Woollen Manufactures. Dated, the 31 August, 1697. and marked B. 22.

6. Copy of a Representation to the Lords Justices, made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, with Amendments to a Bill for incouraging the Linnen & Hempen Maufactures in Ireland. Dated, the 11 November 1697. and marked C. 32.

7. Copy of a Representation to the King, made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, relating to the general State of the Trade of this Kingdom. Dated the 23 November 1697. and marked D. 37.

8. Copy of a Representation to the King, made by the Commissioners for Trade and Plantations; upon the Turkey-Companies Memorial about the East-India-Companies interfering with them in the vent of the Woollen Manufacture in Persia. Dated, the 19 January 1697-8. & marked E. 51.

Num. 1324—1326.

9. Copy of a Representation to the Lords Justices made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, on the Turkey-Companies Petition, that the New-East-India-Company may not be under any positive Obligation of exporting Draperies. Dated, the 9th August, 1698. & marked F. 53.

10. Copy of a Representation to the Lords Justices, made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, upon Two Bills lately transmitted from Ireland; the one laying a Duty upon Woollen Manufactures exported; and the other incouraging the Hemp & Flax Manufactures. Dated, the 11th October, 1698. and marked G. 55.

11. Copy of an Extract of the Council-Books, upon a Representation made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, October the 7th, 1697. relating to a Bill from Ireland, for encouraging the Manufacture of Flax and Hemp in that Kingdom. Dated 13 October 1698. and marked H. 63.

12. Copy of a Representation to the Lords Justices, made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, upon an Order of Council of the 11th Instant, relating to the Par between the English and Irish Woollen Manufactures. Dated the 13th October 1698. and marked I. 67.

13. Extract out of the Lord Chief Justice Hale's Discourse touching Provisions for the Poor, pag. 45. annexed to the Representation about the Par, and entituled, The ordinary Process and Time and Charge of making a common coarse Medley-Cloath, of our Gloucester-shire Wooll, at this day. 70.

1325.

A modern book in small fol. wherein is contained,

A Treatise entituled, The Elements of Law, naturall & politique, by Thomas Hobbes of Malmesbury. and by him dedicated to William Cavendish then Earle of New-castle, Governor of the Prince his Highnes, May the 9th, 1640.

I have heard, that the greatest part, if not all this Treatise, is contained in the same Hobbes's Book De Cive.

1326.

A paper Book in fol. on the out-side, thus entituled, though now not so legible,

A Survey 1623, made of the Castles, Fortes, & Places, founde placed on eyther syde of the Ryvers of Thames & Medway; aad alsoe of the Castles, Fortes, with all their Fortifications alonge the Coaste of Kente, Sussexe, Hantshire, and so onwards to the South Coasts, Weste, and to the Lands End, includinge the Fortes of Cornwalle. By Sir Richard Moryson Kt. Lieutenant of his Majesties Ordenans, Sir John Ogle. Kt. & Colonell, Sir John Kay Surveyor of His Majesties sayd Ordenaunce, in pursuance of certaine Instructions from the Lords of Highenes most Honorable Privy Councelle, upon the 30th day of July: Beginning the 1st of August following, and ended the 14th of October anno predicto.

Which may be more particularly described in the manner following:

1. The Instructions abovementioned, requiring those Gentlemen to certify the Names of such Castles, &c. as are become unserviceable; and as to those that they shall synde needfull to be mayntayned; to consider of their Fortifications, Ditches, & other Workes; their Artillery, Tooles, & other Stores; the Lodgings therein, Conveniences & Annoyances; their Establishments, Officers Names, and other remarkables importing his Majesties Service. 1.

Num. 1326, 1327.

2. A Table of the Fortes, mentioned in this Book (not complete.) 2. b.

In purſuance of thoſe Inſtructions I find here Surveys of the then preſent State of

3. Graveſend-Forte. 3.
4. Tilberie-Forte. 6.
5. Uppnor-Caſtle. 9. b.
6. Baye-Sconce. 12. b.
7. Warham-Sconce. 14.
8. Sandowne-Caſtle. 15. b.
9. Deale-Caſtle. 19.
10. Walmore-Caſtle. 22. b.
11. Dover-Caſtle. 26.
12. Moates-Bulwark. 30. b.
13. Arclieff-Bulwarke. 32. b.
14. Sandgate-Caſtle. 34. b.
15. Camber-Caſtile. 37. b.
16. Sowth-ſea-Caſtle. 39. b.
17. Porteſmouth. 41. b.
18. St. Andrews Caſtle. 52. b.
19. Calſhott-Caſtle. 54. b.
20. Cowes-Caſtle. 57. b.
21. Sandham-Caſtle. 59.
22. Coweſbrooke-Caſtle. 61. b.
23. Yarmouth-Caſtle. 63. b.
24. Worſley's Towre. 66.
25. Carew's Mounte. 66. b.
26. Hurſt Caſtle. 67.
27. Sandfoote, aliàs Waymouth-Caſtle. 70.
28. Portland-Caſtle. 72. b.
29. Plymouth-Forte. 75. b.
30. St. Nicholas Iſland. 79.
31. Pendenis-Caſtle. 81.
32. S. Mawze-Caſtle. 85. b.
33. St. Michaels Mounte. 88.
34. Certayne Obſervations, of the ſame Gentlemen, in generall tending to his Majeſties Service. 90. b.

Then follow,

35. An Order of Council, made the 4th December 1623. (on which Day the Commiſſioners delivered in their Report touching their Survey of the Caſtles, &c. abovementioned) whereby they together with Sir Allen Apſley Lieutenant of the Tower, were empowered & authorized, forthwith to proceed in the like View & Examination of the State of His Majeſties Fortreſſe of the Tower of London, according to their former Inſtructions. 93.

36. The Report made to the Lords of the Council, by the Lord Chamberlaine, the Earle of Arundell, the Lord Carew, Mr. Secretary Nanton, Mr. Chauncelor of the Exchequer, & Sr. Edward Cooke, touching the State wherein they found the Tower of London. Dated the 4th of July 1620. 94.

37. A Survey taken of the Tower of London, by the Commiſſioners aforeſaid, and of all the Stores, &c. found therein, 31 December, 1623, together with the Inſtitution or Eſtabliſhment of the ſame: as alſo what hath been done upon the Report of 4 July 1620, touching the buildings, &c. about the Tower. 96. to 124.

Turning up the other end of the Book, I find, in a newer hand,

38. A Perticuler of the Names of the Towers & Priſon-Lodgings in His Majeſties Tower of London; taken out of a Paper of Mr. William Francklyns, ſometymes Yeoman-Warder. Dat. 16 March, 1641.

1327.

A paper Book in fol bought of Mr. Timothy Langley; wherein are contained,

1. Copie of the Writing found about John Felton, containing the Reaſon moving him to murder the Duke of Buckingham, 23 Aug. 1628. 1.

Num. 1327.

2. Docquets of Petitions for Almes-places in the King's Gift; with their Anſwers. Decemb. 1624. 2.

3. Docquets of Petitions of ſome inſolvent Perſons, deſiring Committees for mediating with their Creditors; and the References or Warrants given thereupon, 21 December, 1624. 3.

Then follow other Docquets of Petitions, exhibited to the King in December 1624. with the Anſwers to the ſame: ſome of theſe being more remarkable than the reſt, I ſhall here mention.

4. Complaint of Nicholas Sacker, that the rich Inhabitants of Ufford in Suffolk, having wronged the Poor there; had, out of malice, cauſed him, & others, Witneſſes, to be impreſſed for Souldiers. 6.

5. Petition of Raphe Tuggie one of His Majeſties Footmen, on whom (together with Sr. Andrew Keyth) the King had beſtowed the benefit of the Eſcheator of Yorkſhires Place; by which they were like to be bubbled by one Atkinſon a Yorkſhire Attorney, whom this Tuggie had entruſted. 7.

6. Petition of Sr. Humfrey May, Sir Nicholas Tufton, Sir William Heyreck, Sir Arthur Ingram, &c. his Majeſties ſervants, for a new Leaſe of the Sea-Coles. 8. b.

7. Petition of the greater Number of the Inhabitants of Leeds, in Com. Ebor. for ſtaying the Corporation, which the richer Men had procured for their own ends. 9.

8. Petition of Robert Maxwell, one of his Majeſties Servants, for the benefit of Fynes impoſed upon the Eſcheators of divers Counties. ibid.

9. Petition of John Baſnet one of his Majeſties Footemen, for Goods likely to fall to his Majeſtie by Eſcheate. 9. b.

10. Petition of Rice Griffith one of his Majeſties Footemen, for the benefit of an outlawry. 10.

11. Petition of Nicholas Goldiſburgh one of the Meſſengers of his Majeſties Chamber, for the benefit of one Taber's Eſtate when forfeited to his Majeſty. But this being a fatt morſell, his Majeſty reſerved it for Maiſter Doctor Chambers. ibid.

12. Petition of George Caner a poor blind Scholar in St. John's College Cambridge: whoſe Caſe the King ordered to be recommended to the Vice-Chancellor & Heads of Houſes there, in order to his maintenance among them, as a poor Scholar. 10. b.

13. Petition of the Inhabitants of New-Malton in Com. Ebor. praying to be made a Corporation; that thereby they might be enabled to keep poor People out of their Town. 11.

14. Petition of Sr. Anthony Deereing, & others of that family, praying the Releaſe of George Deereing a Maſter of Arts of Cambridge, who had been long in Priſon for ſpeaking injurious words of the King; under color of his being then franticke & diſtracted. ibid.

15. Petition of Sir Thomas Philipps Kt. who had been employed a Commiſſioner, inter alios, in Ireland; but had not been paid with the others. 11. b.

16. Petition of Henry Skipwith Eſq. who had been a Captaine & Lieutenant-Colonell, and now fallen into great poverty; praying for his Arrears. 12.

17. Petition of Thomas Baxter of Raynethorpe in Com. Norff. concerning a wrongfull Conveyance of his Lands to the Crown. 12. b.

18. Petition of Mrs. Brigett Anneſley one of the Gentlewomen attending the Perſon of the late Queene Anne; for the arrerages of a Penſion granted unto her, for her life, by his Majeſty. 13.

19. Petition for an Almes-place in Weſtminſter, to K. Charles I 22 April, 1625. 14. & vid. 16. b.

20. Docquets of two Bills; whereby the King granted unto Sir Lewis Treſham & Sir Thomas Brudenell the

Num. 1327.

Moneys & Lands forfeited by Edward Vaux Lord Harrowdon, by reaſon of his Recuſancy: and alſo pardoneth his Offences, Treſpaſſes, & Contempts by him committed, & Forfeitures by him incurred by Reaſon of his Recuſancy, & Conviction thereupon 22d Apr. 1625. 16.

21. Mr. Fiſher his Catechiſme; made about the year 1615. (He ſeems to have been a Prædeſtinarian.) 17.

22. Notes, ſeeming to be taken out of ſome Sermon, about A.D. 1653. 23.

23. Sir Francis Seymour his Speech in Parliament, 22 Martij 1627. 25.

This was againſt the billetting of Souldiers; & Impriſoning Gentlemen upon the Account of the Loanes.

Then follow divers other Speeches in the Commons Houſe of Parliament before the beginning of the late Civil Wars, v. gr.

24. Mr. Grimſton's Speech (wherein he blows the Trumpet of Sedition hard & loud.) 27.

25. Sir John Culpepper, his Speech, upon the Subject of public grievances. 31.

26. Sir Edward Deeringes firſt Speech, concerning Religion; & in the behalf of Mr. Wilſon, a Miniſter ſuſpected to be a Puritan, & therefore taken into cuſtody. 33.

27. Sir Benjamin Rudyar's Speech, ſetting forth the fatal conſequences to the Kingdom, from the Advices of evil Counſellors about the King: but deſires that the Reformation of theſe abuſes & grievances may be made with as much lenitie & moderation, as the publick ſafety of the Kinge & Kingdome can poſſibly admitt. 34.

28. Mr. Bagſhawe's Speech: He lays out the publick grievances in the moſt bitter manner: but when he comes to the Remedies, he ſaith, "what the Plaſter cannot doe now, muſt be don with Lances; Enſe recidendum, ne pars ſincera trahatur." 73.

29. Sir Edward Deeringe his ſecond Speech. 39.

30. Articles againſt Thomas Wentworth Earle of Straford, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland. 40.

31. A Meſſage delivered from the Houſe of Commons by Mr. Pym, to the Lords of the Upper Houſe of Parliament, concerning the Earl of Strafford Lieutenant of Ireland; i. e. to impeach him of High Treaſon; with the manner of his being thereupon ſequeſtered from the Houſe, & committed unto the Cuſtody of the Gentleman Uſher of the Black Rod. 40. b.

32. Mr. Pym's Speech to the Lords of the Upper Houſe of Parliament at the preſentinge, by him, of the Articles of the Houſe of Commons, againſt the Earle of Strafford. 41.

33. The young Lord (George) Digbie's ſecond Speech; ending with a Motion for drawing up a Remonſtrance to the King, ſetting forth the public grievances, & the Authors of them. 43.

34. Sum of the Charge in Parliament, againſt Mr. Secretary Windebancke, 10th Decr. 1640. 44. b.

35. The Lord Falkland's Speeche; againſt the Lord Keeper Finch, Arch-Biſhop Laud, & the Earl of Strafford; ending with a Motion to draw up a Charge againſt the former. 45.

36. Sir Edward Deering's third Speech; againſt the Canons of the late Synod, and the Members thereof who voted for them. 48.

37. Sir John Wrayes firſt Speech, to ſmall purpoſe, I think, unleſs it were to ſhew himſelf affected to the King's ſide. 49.

38. Sir John Wrayes ſecond Speech: upon the noted growth of Popery; whereupon he grounded his Motion, that the Groves & high places of Idolatry may be removed and putt down. 50.

39. Sir John Holland's Speech; for ſupplying the King's neceſſities. For removing the Scotch Army eaſily, if it might be; if not by force. For applying remedies

Num. 1327, 1328.

to the grievances both in Church and State. And in all things to proceed with that temper, modeſty & due moderation, beſt becoming the Dignity & Wiſdom of ſo great a Court. 51.

40. King Charles his Letter to the Parliament for Confirmation of their Rights. 52.

41. Sir Walter Raleigh his Letter unto Thomas Howard Earle of Arundell. 53.

Notwithſtanding this Title, by the body of the Letter, it doth ſeem to be written to ſome other perſon. The ſubject of it is, his Voyage to Guiana, with his loſſes & diſappointments there, which he imputeth to ſundry Accidents, but principally to the Conduct of K. James I. who had commanded him to give an account of the Countrey, the very River he was to enter in at, the burthen of his Ships, the number of his Men & Guns; which being diſcovered to the Spaniſh Ambaſſador, & by him to his Maſter, Orders were ſent from Madrid to prevent his deſign, before he got out of Thames River.

42. Notes of Walter Bilmor (the Writer of the greateſt part of this Book) touching Sir Walter Raleigh, Mr. Henry Cuffe, Sir Gelley Mericke, & Robert Devereux Earl of Eſſex. 55.

43. Mr. Henry Cuffe's Speech at his execution. 55. b.

This ſeemeth to be only ſome Fragments of it, as wanting connexion, & the mention of many particulars which he might deliver upon that Occaſion.

44. Sir Walter Raleigh his Speech, at his execution, 29th October 1618. 56.

45. The Heads of thoſe Grievances which are preferred againſt the Duke of Buckingham, 8th May 1626. 57.

46. Mr. Gethinge the Writing-Maſter, his Receipt to make black Ink. 57. b.

47. Aphoriſmes Political, gathered out of the Life & End of that moſt noble Robert Devereux Earle of Eſſex. not long before his death; by Mr. Henry Cuffe his Secretary. 58.

48. Part of Sir Walter Raleigh's Confeſſion. 60. b.

At the other end of the Book, I find,

49. Accompts relating to the Affairs of Dame Jacoba Van Loor, the widow of Sir Peter Van Loor, a Dutch Merchant in London; entred by the above-mentioned Walter Bilmor her Steward.

NB. Whereas at fol. 4. the Inventory of this Sir Peter Van Loor is ſaid to amount to 940,007 l. 2s. 11d. Mr. Bembde (who was one of his heirs, or deſcendants) told me that Sum is not rightly putt down, there being a Cyfer too many.

1328.

Codex chartaceus in fol. manu Patricij Junij Bibliothecarij Regij conſcriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Ejuſdem doctiſſimi Viri Annotationes in Libros Geneſeos, Exodi, Levitici, & Capita 14 priora Numeri; quas cum Verſione Græca τῶν ὁ Interpretum juxta Exemplar Alexandrinum, ipſe decreverat in lucem edere: quibus, Textum Codicis Alexandrini cum alijs Exemplaribus, Impreſſis et MSS. fonte item Hebraico, et Veterum Scriptorum Monumentis, confert.

Hunc Tractatum (nonnullis tamen in locis, parum, uti videtur, accuratè) typis evulgavît in Appendice ad Biblia ſua Polyglotta, i. e. in Tom. vi. vir de Biblicis Litteris optime meritus D. Brianus Waltonus, haud ita pridem, Epiſcopus Ceſtrienſis.

Accedunt etiam, eadem manu,

2. Exodi Capita 36, 37, 38 & 39. juxta Editionem Complutenſem. 49.

3. Vocabula Hebræa, et Egyptiaca a 70 Interpretibus retenta. 51.

4. Annotationes in diverſa Capita Levitici. ibid.

5. Adnotationes

Num. 1328—1332.

5. Adnotationes in Librum Numeri; ut videtur, ineditæ. 51. b.

6. Annotationes in Librum Deuteronomij; ut videtur, ineditæ. 53. b.

7. Annotationes in Librum Exodi. 65.

8. Libri Josue Caput xx. juxta Codicem Alexandrinum, perinde atq; Editionem Masianam; cum Scholijs, sive annotationibus. 67.

9. Syllabus Locorum in quibus Græca Psalmorum Versio ab Hebraico Fonte discedit; uti videtur ineditus. 68.

1329.

A French Book in fol. bought of me, wherein are contained,

The Memoirs of the Marquis de Neufville, Secretary of State in France; in two Parts.

This Book is written by a French hand; and seemeth to be copied directly from the Original.

1330.

A Book in fol. containing certain Law Tracts, bound up together in the Order following,

1. Reports of Trialls in the Court of Star Chamber, from ann. 40 Eliz. to ann. 13 Jac. 1. 1.

2. Reports of many Pleas & Trials in Banco Regis, ann. 2, 3, 6 & 7 Caroli 1. 26.

In this and the preceding Tract, are many remarkable & extraordinary Cases; which I pass over; except the Trials of Giles Broadway & Florens Fitz-patrick (fol. 60. b.) the Servants & abominable Accomplices of Mervin Touchet Lord Audley & Earl of Castlehaven (whose Trial hath been formerly mentioned in this Catalogue) upon which, they were both convicted and executed.

3. *Le Eyre del Forrest de Windsor-Nova* in Com. Berk. tent. Trinit. Vacat. ann. 8 Caroli 1. devant Henry Counte de Holland Chiefe Justice in Eyre de touts les Forrests citra Trentam, et Tho. Richardson Chiefe Justice de Engleterre, et John Denham Mil. un de Barons del Exchequer, Assistants in Eyre. 80. b.

4. Alphabetical Table of Matters contained in the Treatise above-mentioned at N° 2. 84.

5. Alphabetical Table of the Names of Litigators, mentioned in the same Treatise. 98.

6. A large Comment (in Law-French, like as the other Tracts are) upon the Carta de Foresta, as confirmed by K.Edward 1. 101. to 195.

1331.

A Book written in Law-French, wherein are contained,

1. The Reports of many Trials in Westminster-Hall, & elsewhere; which either refer to, or were extracted out of the publick Rolls of the said Trials, being about the 27, 28, 29 & 30th years of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth by Sir Edward Henden, while he was yet a young man, as it should seem. He came afterward, to be a Serjeant at Law, & one of the Barons of the Exchequer.

At the other end of the Book, I find,

2. The Manner or Style used in intituling Bills into the Exchequer-Chamber, The Courte of Wardes, The Starre-Chamber, Chancery, Requests, & Duchy-Courts.

3. The Stile of the Chauncery-Court att Dover, &c.

4. Law-Notes, of Pleadings, &c.

1332.

A Book in fol. consisting, mostly, of blank Paper; wherein are written,

1. The Commission of K. Charles 1. of the 4th of April, in the 18th year of his Reign (i. e. A.D. 1642.) whereby he constituted Algernon Percy Earl of Northumberland, Robert Devereux Earl of Essex, Philip Herbert Earl of Pembroke, Henry Rich Earl of Holland, William Fiennes Viscount Say & Seale, Edward Lord Kimbolton, John Lord Roberts, Denzill Hollis Esq. Sir Robert Harley Kt. of the Bath, Sir John Merick, Sir Walter Earle, Sir Robert Cooke, Sir Robert Parkehurst, Sir John Evelin, Sir Henry Vanejunr. Sir Richard Cave knights, & Robert Wallopp, Henry Marten, John Pym, Oliver Cromwell, Robert Raignolds Esqs. to be his Commissioners & Counsell residing heere in England, for the advising, ordering, & disposing of all things concerning the Governement & Defence of the Kingdom of Ireland; according to the Instructions and Directions thereunto annexed, and to such other Instructions as they should from time to time receive from him, by the Advice of the Lords & Commons in Parliament. 1.

2. The Instructions abovementioned. 2.

I suppose the remaining part of the Book was designed to contain their Proceedings thereupon.

1333.

A thin Book in fol. loosely written, and thus entituled,

"The Soueraigntie of the Seas of England; proved by Record, Historie, and the Municipall Lawes of the Kingdome: alsoe, a particular Relation concerning the inestimable Riches and Commodities of the Brittish Seas: by Sir John Borough Knight, Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London, &c.

1334.

Codex membranaceus et satis antiquus in fol. min. quo continentur,

Egesippi Judæi de Excidio Judæorum Libri v. per B. Ambrosium Episcopum Mediolanensem Latinè versi. Liber quintus tam in initio quam in fine mutilatur.

1335.

A parchment Book, in small fol. written all in Law-French; wherein are contained,

1. A Table of the principall matters, in the Statutes from the Magna Carta of K.Edw. 1. to about the 24th year of K.Henry VI. reduced under proper Heads. 1.

2. Statuta Regis Edwardi tercij post Conquestum. 38.

3. Statuta Regis Ricardi secundi. 107.

4. Statuta R.Henrici quarti. 154.

5. Statuta Regis Henrici quinti. 185. b.

6. Statuta R.Henrici sexti. 209

7. Statuta de tribus annis prioribus regni R.Edwardi Quarti. 291.

1336.

An old paper-Book in small fol. written all in Law-French; wherein are contained,

1. A Comment or Readings upon the Statute called Westmonast. primum. Imperfect at the beginning. 1.

2. Like Readings upon the Statute, Westmonast. secundum. 31.

This Tract is imperfect in the middle.

3. Other Readings upon the same Statute. 47.

4. Like Readings upon Magna Carta; beginning at Cap. VIII. and short explications of certain passages in some other Statutes. 128. to 140.

1337.

A parchment Book in fol. written in old English; and at the end thus entituled,

1. The Croniclis of Englonde; made & compiled by notabil Clerkis, of aventuris of Kyngis that were in this Lende, and howe they died. This is the Chronicle com-

Num. 1337, 1338.

monly called BRUTE, & BRUTE OF England; and, in this Copie, is deduced to the taking of Roan by our K. Henry the Fifth.

In the vacant Parchment, I find,

2. A medicinal Receipt; at the beginning:

3. Nomina illius Regis qui Sanctam Crucem venerabitur; secundum 14 diversos Prophetas. pag. antepen. desinit in designatione 8vi. Prophetæ.

4. When the Londe of Albion shalle be turned into Confusion. ibid.

5. Prophetia brevicula, de trucidatione IV. Regis (i.e. forte Henrici IV. per Wallenses.) ibid.

6. Quindecim Signa ante diem Judicij. ibid.

1338.

Codex chartaceus ac probe scriptus, in fol. min. quo continentur,

1. Determinatio Negativa Collegij Doctorum Regentium alme Universitatis Aurelianensis, super binas Quæstiones, scil. 1. Si Jure Divino liceat Fratri Relictam Fratris (quam Fratriam vocant) accipere Uxorem? 2. Si hoc sit eo jure vetitum, utrum Divine Legis Prohibitio, Pontificali Dispensatione remitti possit? actum in sacello B. Mariæ Boni-nuncij Aurelianensis 5 die mensis Aprilis A.D. 1529. 1.

Sequuntur Determinationes aliæ consimiles, v. g.

2. Determinatio Decani et Collegij consultissime Facultatis Decretorum Parisiensis Universitatis. dat. in Congregatione eorum apud S. Joannem Lateranensem Parisijs, die 23 mensis Maij, A.D. 1530. ibid.

3. Determinatio Rectoris et Doctorum Regentium in Pontificiâ et Legum Disciplinâ, almæ Universitatis Andegavensis. Actum in Æde D. Petri Andegavensis, die 7 mensis Maij, A.D. 1530. 1. b.

4. Determinatio Decani et Facultatis Sacre Theologie alme Universitatis Parisiensis. Datum in Generali Congregatione per Juramentum celebrata, apud S. Mathurinum, die 2 Julij, A.D. 1530. 2.

5. Determinatio, cum Decano, Theologæ Facultatis in Universitate Bituricensi. dat. 10 die Junij, A.D. 1530. 3.

6. Determinatio Doctorum Theologorum alme Universitatis Bononiensis. dat. in Ecclesia Cathedrali Bononiensi (f. 10 die Junij A.D. 1530.) sub Divi Clementis VII. Pontificatu. 3. b.

7. Determinatio Doctorum Theologorum alme Universitatis Paduanæ. dat. Paduæ, in Ecclesia Heremitarum Sancti Augustini, die primo Julij, A.D. 1530. (The Original of this, is in this Library marked 83. c. 22.) 4. b.

8. Determinatio Alme Universitatis Tholosane. dat. Tholose, Kalendis Octobris A.D. 1530. 6.

Deinde sequitur,

9. Tractatus, in quo plane docetur satis magnas, graves, atq; justas Rationes fuisse, que tot Viros in hanc Sententiam adducere potuerunt. Cujus etiam Compilatores non solum Sacre Scripture, Sanctorum Conciliorum, et Canonum, neq; non receptissimorum Ecclesie Doctorum auctoritates; verum etiam Rationis, et Nature Testimonium veluti Regulam et amussim quandam sequi profitentur: et quatenus vel Scriptura, vel Ratio, vel denique Natura, huic istorum Sententie explicande, et statuende suffragari, in medium afferre. fol. 6. b. usq; ad fol. 85. quod est ultimum.

Ex ijs quæ præmittuntur, præsentem Libellum Causâ Matrimonij inter R. Henricum VIII. ac Dñam Catherinam, Arthuri fratris sui Viduam, fuisse compilatum, nemo non videt: quinetiam Locum de hoc, et alijs ejusmodi Libris e D. Gilb. Burnetti hodierni Episcopi Sarisburiensis Historia de Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Reformatione (sc. ad Vol. I. pag. 97.) heic duxi describendum.—— 'He (i. e. K. Henry VIII.) resolved next to publish to 'the World & to his Subjects, the Justice of his Cause;

Num. 1338--1340.

'Therefore some learned Men were appointed to compare all that had been written on it; & out of all the 'Transcripts of the MSS. of Fathers & Councills, to 'gather together whatsoever did strenghten it. Severall 'of these MSS. I have seen. One is in Mr. (Richard) 'Smith's Library, where are the Quotations of the 'Fathers, Councills, Schoolmen, & Canonists written 'out at length:' which I take to be this very Book; and take leave to add farther concerning it, that by the adorning the Cover, with the Rose & Crown, with Fleurs de Lis thereon (not to mention the plainess of the Hand-writing) it should seem to have been done for the King himself. My Lord goes on and says, 'There are three other 'such MSS. in the Cotton Library; of which, One '(OTHO. C. 10) contains a large Vindication of these 'Authorities from some Exceptions made to them. 'Another (ibidem) is an Answer to the Bishop of Rochester's Book for the Queen's Cause. A third (VESPAS. 'B. 5.) digests the matter into twelve Articles,—and 'these are there enlarged on, and proved. But all these, & 'many more were summed up in a short Book & printed 'first in Laine, then in English, with the Determinations of the Universities before it.'

Whether his Lordship, by these printed Books meaneth, that entituled, "Italiæ ac Galliæ Academiarum Censuræ de ducendo Relictam Fratris mortui, London, 1530." and another printed at London 1552. and whether the present MS. be contained in them, or either of them; or only an Abstract of it, (not having those Books ready) I cannot now enquire.

It may be also noted, that although the Determinations or Censures abovementioned are but eight in Number; yet the Prologue to the Treatise immediately following them, mentioneth TEN: for it beginneth thus, "Habes hic, candide Lector, Censuras et Decreta, que DECEM Illustrissime ac omnium quas habet Ecclesia Christiana maxime celebres Academie"——Two therefore are wanting, which, whether they might be those of Oxford & Cambridge, or of other Foreign Universities, I cannot now tell.

1339.

A Book in fol. wherein are written,

1. A Copie of the Lease of the Poundage & Customs, made by K. James I. to William Garwaie, Francis Jones, & Nicholas Salter, Esquires, for the Term of three Years from the 24th of December which was in the ninth year of his Majesties reign; paying therefore yearly, during the Term of two years only (his Majestie being already satisfied for the year past) the Sum of 136,226l. 10s. 2d. with many other Covenants and Provisoes. dat. 16th April, in the 11th year of his Reign. 1.

2. An Abstract of his Majesties part of the said Lease; as it was signified to Sir Henry Hobart then Attorney-General, by the Lord Privy Seale, &c, to be provided for accordingly. 69.

3. Copy of the King's Writt directed to all Officers, commanding them to suffer Fermours to serch for unaccustomed Goods, and to be aiding to them in their Search for the same; with a Warrant from the Lords of the Council, for their having as many of them as they should desire. dat. 21st April 1613. 71.

4. A Table of certayne Clauses & Covenants in the Indenture aforesayd. 74.

1340.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori, ab Italo quodam Librario (pulchrè, potius quam accuratè scribendi, studioso) descriptus in quo continentur,

Joachimi Calabri, Fundatoris ac primi Abbatis Florensis Monasterij, Vaticinia de Pontificibus Romanis, e

Num. 1340—1342.

Libro Apocalypſeos, ut videtur hauſta; ac triginta venuſtiſſimis Tabulis, ab egregio Artifice, repræſentata.

In hæc Vaticinia Adnotationes ſcripſerunt Paſchalinus Regiſelmus, Theophraſtus Paracelſus, ac Joannes Adraſder, quæ apud Joannem Wolfium exſtant, in Lect. Memorab. Vol. I. Quin etiam, ibidem habetur Tractatulus Gabrielis Barij de vita Joachimi Abbatis; déq; eo Teſtimonium plurimorum Auctorum. Inter quos, agmen ducit Rogerus Hovedenus noſtras, qui ſic ſcripſit, pag. 388. Eodem anno (ſc. 1191.) Richardus Rex Angliæ audiens per communem famam, et multorum relationem, quod quidam Vir religioſus erat in Calabria, dictus Johachim, Abbas de Curacio de Ordine Ciſtrenſi (leg. Ciſtercienſi) habens Spiritum propheticum, et ventura populo prædicebat; miſit pro eo, et libenter audiebat verba Prophetiæ illius, et Sapientiam, et Doctrinam. Eruditus enim Vir erat in divinis Scripturis, et interpretabatur Viſiones B. Johannis Evangeliſtæ, quas ipſe Johannes narrat in Apocalypſi, quam ipſe manu ſua ſcripſit.—De iſto Antichriſto dicit idem Joachim, quod jam natus eſt in Civitate Romana, et in Sede Apoſtolica ſublimabitur.——

Hoc in Codice, nomina ſingulorum Paparum, Tabulis ſuis, ordine præfiguntur; ex. gr. in ſummitate Tabulæ primæ hæc, deauratis litteris, legitur Inſcriptio. "Dominus Johannes de Urſinis; deinde Nicholaus III. Papa: eodémq; modò uſque ad Tabulam 22am. ubi his verbis cernitur Epigraphe, Dominus Gabriel Condolmario; deinde Eugenius Papa IV. in Urbe? die ſeptimo Martij 1431." ſub cujus Pontificatu hic Liber videtur et exaratus, et illuminatus. Inſequentes enim Picturæ, nullam præ ſe ferunt Inſcriptionem.

Notandum denique, Inſcriptiones ſupra-memoratas a Joachimo *fuiſſe nullo modo excogitatas*, exinde pateat, quod iſte diem ſuum obierit, ſaltem A.D. 1215. ſi non (ut nonnulli affirmaverint) longe antea. Quin et, in Editionibus Regiſelmi, &c. apud Joannem Wolfium, plane deſiderantur.

1341.

A Book in fol. by the Author thus entituled,

"A Dialogicall Diſcourſe of Marine Affaires; diſtributed into ſix Dialogues."

1. The Firſt, touchinge Commanders in Cheife.
2. The Seconde, touchinge the Common Mariner.
3. The Thirde, touchinge the Victuallinge of Shyps & Fleetes.
4. The Fourthe, of the Wordes of Art belonginge to Sea-Affayres; and the Names of all the Partes & Pieces of a Shyppe.
5. The Fifthe, of the beſt Shyps of Warre.
6. The Sixthe, of the orderinge of Shipps & Fleetes of Warre in fayleinge, chaſeinges, fightinges, borderinges. By N. B.
7. Before the Work; are the Contents of each Dialogue; the technical Words contained in the Fourth, being reduced into an Alphabet.

1342.

A Book in fol. by the author, Henry Elſynge Eſq. thus entituled,

1. "Modus tenendi Parliamentum, in twoe Bookes."

This is the Original of the learned Author's own hand; begun (as it ſeems) in the month of December 1624. at the end whereof he hath this Note, "Here I will ende this eight & laſt Chaptre of the firſte Booke of Modus tenendi Parliamentum; which I collected for myne own Inſtruction & Learninge, with noe Intent to publiſhe the ſame unto any."

3 Maij 1625. H. Elſynge Cler. Parl.

Num. 1342—1346.

At the end are, "The Contents of the Seconde Booke," with this Note, "Begunn, but God knowes when I ſhall finiſh this Booke. . . . Sept. 1625."

I do not remember that the printed Book contains any more than this firſt Part.

1343.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. recente manu ſcriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Formula Monitionis Cuſtodis Collegij B. Mariæ Winton. in Oxon. ad Cuſtodem Collegij B.M. Winton. prope Winton. de tranſmittendis Scholaribus in locos aliorum ſurrogandis. In folio ad initium libri rejectaneo.
2. Liber Statutorum Collegij B. Mariæ Winton. in Oxon. vulgariter nuncupati NEW-COLLEGE, quod fundavit Willelmus de Wicham Epiſcopus Wintonienſis. 1.
3. Index Rubricarum in prædictis Willelmi Wichami, Statutis contentarum. 141.

Liber videtur ſcriptus manu cujuſdam E. Y. Anno Dñi 1631.

1344.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Relation of the Jurney of Cadez, or of the taking of that Place, by the Earl of Eſſex. Written by Sir Frauncis Vere. 1.
2. A Relation of the Iland Jurney, the next year, under the command of the ſaid Earl of Eſſex; written by Sir Francis Vere; who alſo gives an account of his obtaining the Government of the Brill; together with ſome other particulars relating to that great Earl of Eſſex. 7.
3. A Relation of the Defeate of the Spaniards at Turneholt, written by Sir Frauncis Vere, who blameth the Relation given thereof by Sir Robert Sydney, as written with partiality. 14.
4. A Relation of the Battaile of Newport, by Sir Frauncis Vere. 16.
5. At the end is a looſe Tract written upon occaſion of a Quarrell between Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland, and this Sir Francis Vere; who being challenged by the Earl juſtly refuſed to fight in this private Quarrel; by reaſon of his ſerving his Prince in a public Character. The known courage & bravery of Sir Francis, joyned to his conduct & preſence of mind, experienced on very many Occaſions, leaves no room for any to doubt but that was the only reaſon for his refuſal.

1345.

A Book in fol. being (as it ſeemeth) the ſecond part of the Work of ſome Common-Lawyer, who had taken much pains in making Extracts from the Year-Books. This containing,

1. Notes concerning Fines levied per Baron & Feme. 270.
2. Extracts of the Year-book of K. Henry VIII. viz. from ann. 12 to ann. 27 inclusive. 271.
3. Extracts from the Year-book of K. Henry VII. 282.
4. Extracts from the Year-book of K. Edward V. 336.
5. Extracts from the Year-book of K. Richard III. 337.
6. Extracts from the Year-book of K. Edward IV. 341.
7. Extracts from Mr. Plowden's Book in Print. 436. to 529. b.

1346.

A Book in fol. written by different hands, and thus entituled,

1. "Itinerarium Johannis Lelandi inceptum A. D. 1538. 30 Hen. VIII.

Num. 1346—1348.

This is an accurate Tranſcript of thoſe Volumes of John Leland's Itinerary, written by his own hand, which were given to the Bodleyan Library at Oxford by William Burton Eſq. of Lindley in Com. Leiceſtr. and containeth not that laſt Volume of late years brought thither by the Revd. Mr Charles King; nor ſome fragments in the Cottonian Library.

2. Index hujus Voluminis, compoſitus per me Willielmum Dugdale 15th Julij Anno 1657. 505.

This Alphabetical Table of proper Names, is not of Sir William Dugdale's hand-writing.

1347.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. diverſis manibus exaratus; quo continentur,

1. Laërtij Diogenis Vitæ atq; Sententiæ eorum qui in Philoſophia claruerunt, Latinè traductæ per Ambroſium Camaldulenſem, ad Coſmum de Medicis. 1.

Sequuntur Latinè (dimidiâ cujuſlibet paginæ parte, Græco textui ſervatâ) Homiliæ VI. viz.

2. Homilia quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Ad homines callidos verſutóſq; hic fiet Sermo; et, ut a ſacris Litteris capiamus exordium, ECCE EGO IN TE CONTUMELIAM RETORQUEBO." 206.

3. Homilia ſecunda, cujus Initium, "Quoniam noſtra Oratione dilucidavimus quale meſſe Theologum oporteat; ac quibus philoſophandum, et quando, et quantum, expoſuimus." 212.

4. Homilia tertia, inſcripta De Filio: cujus Exordium, "Quæ igitur dicat quiſquam ad tantum eorum apparatum comprimendum, celeritatemq; circa orationem?" 233.

5. Homilia quarta, cujus verba priora, "Quoniam tibi et cogitationum verſutias diſtortioneſq; in Spiritus Sancti virtute ſufficienter quaſſavimus." 246.

6. Homilia quinta de Spiritu ſancto, quæ ſic orditur, Sermo ſane de Filio, ita ſe habet ET SIC LAPIDANTES EFFUGIT, QUUM PER EORUM MEDIUM PENETRASSET. 258.

7. Homilia ſexta de Spiritu ſancto, Johanni Chryſoſtomo adſcripta: quæ ſic incipit, "Heſterna die fratres in Chriſto dilectiſſimi, nobis colendi Sancti Spiritûs adventus, hymnis et laudibus celebratus eſt. 275. b.

In fine hæc legitur adnotatio, "Ex archetypo Revdi. Patris D. Petri Balbi Epiſcopi, Joannes Andreas Epiſcopus Accienſis deſcripſit, in Caſtro plebis dicionis Perufinæ, fideliter: die 9 menſis Decembris, 1462." Hic Joannes, ſi non Græcus, ſaltem Græcè doctus, ac ſummus Calligraphus, Græca quæ deſiderabantur in præcedenti Diogenis Laërtij Verſione inſeruit, notulaſq; quam plurimas marginales adjecit. Deinde, Codice in manus doctiſſimi Cardinalis Nicolai Cuſani adveniente, is Laërtij Verſionem Ambroſianam recognovit; notiſq; ſuis illuſtravit; memoriamq; ſui poſteritati commendavit. Epigraphe ſequenti, Iſte eſt Liber Hoſpitalis Sti. Nicolai prope Cuſam, quam propria ſua manu, fronti Codicis præpoſuit.

1348.

Codex membranaceus, per-tenuis, et tamen diverſis manibus ſcriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Statuta Willelmi Baſtardi Angliæ Regis; ſecundum Exemplar quod Annalibus ſuis inſeruit Rogerus Hovedenus, in Anno 1180. vid. Lib. Impreſs. pag. 342. b. 1.

2. Tabula rudiſſima, ſive Schema; in quo repræſentatur Anglia in Heptarchiam diviſa.

3. De Heptarchia Anglo-Saxonum; et limitibus ſingulorum Heptarchiæ Regnorum. Gallicè. 9. ibid.

4. Chronicon breviculum de Rebus Anglicis; ab Ethelbriht (leg. Ecgberht) uſque ad regem Edwardum tertium. (Gallicè.) 9. b. ad 18. b.

Num. 1349.

1349.

An Heraldical Book in 4to, of the hand-writing & tricking of Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaſter-Herald: wherein are contained, divers matters relating to the City & Citizens of London, viz.

1. A Note ſhewing that toward the Subſidie granted ann. 2 Rich. II. the Mayor of London paid as an Earl, & the Aldermen of London as Barons. In the firſt ſpare Leaf.

2. Extract from one of the Regiſter-books belonging to the City of London; ſhewing, that before, or at the Funeral of K. Henry VII. the Mayor of London offered next after the Lord Chamberlain; that the Aldermen which had been Mayors, offered next to the Knights of the Garter, and before all the Knights for the body; and the Aldermen who had not been Mayors next after the Knights. ibid.

3. The antient & modern Arms of the City of London, the former being taken from a window in St. Maries Church in Antwerp, wherein ſtand the effigies of King Edward the third with all his children, and the Arms of moſt of the Corporate Townes of England at that time. Whereby it appeareth that in old times (contrary to the opinion of John Stow) a capital L, and not a Dagger, was born in the Canton. 1.

4. Arms of the ſeveral Companies of Merchants of London. 1. b.

5. Arms of the ſeveral Mayors of London, from Henry Fitz-Alwin the firſt Mayor, to Sir Henry Rowe, who was Lord Mayor A.D. 1607. painted: with ſhort Notes of the Companies they belonged unto; of ſome of their principal Actions; and of the Places of their Reſidence & Buriall. 3.

NB. The Arms (& Names) of the Lord-Mayors are continued to Sir William Craven, in trick only; and their Names end with Sir Sebaſtian Harvey, A.D. 1618.

6. The Arms & Names of the Sheriffs free of the Mercers Company; to A.D. 1608. 55.

7. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Grocers Company; to A.D. 1573. 57.

8. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Drapers Company; to A.D. 1575. 61.

9. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Fiſhmongers Company; to A.D. 1607. 63.

10. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Gouldſmiths Company; to A.D. 1517. 65.

11. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Skynners Company; to A.D. 1504. 67.

12. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Merchant-Taylors Company; to A.D. 1569. 69.

13. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Haberdaſhers Company; to A.D. 1568. 71.

14. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Salters Company; to A.D. 1443. 72.

15. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Ironmongers Company; to A.D. 1563. 73.

16. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Vintonners Company; to A.D. 1585. 74.

17. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Clothworkers Company; to A.D. 1589. 75.

NB. The Names of the Sheriffs free of theſe Companies are deduced lower; but without Arms.

18. Arms of Hugh Porte Sheriff of London, A.D. 1302. 78.

19. Arms & Notes of the Burials of divers other Sheriffs of London, whoſe Companies are not certayne. 79.

20. Arms & like Notes, of divers Aldermen of London, of different Companies. 82.

21. Arms of moſt of the Sheriffs of London, from A.D. 1561. to A.D. 1611. 95.

22. Table to the Surnames of Sheriffs mentioned in this Book. 109.

23. Table

Num. 1349—1351.

23. Table of the Surnames of Mayors mentioned in this Book. 111.

24. Verſes on Time, Death, Mortality, &c. perhaps written by John Withie from ſome Countrey-Church. 112.

1350.

A Book in 4to, haſtily tricked (as it ſeemeth) by John Withie; but the Writing, for the moſt part, done by another hand. In it I find,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, mentioned in the Tract enſuing. 3.

2. Arms of Kentiſh Families, taken from the laſt Viſitation. i. e. that of A.D. 1619. 5. b.

Theſe are preceded by the Arms of the See, Cathedral, & City of Canterbury; the See & City of Rocheſter; the Town of Dover; & of the Cinque Ports.

3. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in the next Tract. 21.

4. Arms of Gentlemen taken out of the Viſitation of Salop, made A.D. 1623. 24.

5. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, mentioned in the Tract following. 32.

6. Armes taken out of the Viſitation of Warwickſhire, A.D. 1619. 35.

At the end, are Tricks of the Seals of the Towns of Warwick, & Sutton-Colfield.

7. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, mentioned in the laſt Tract. 44.

8. Arms of the greateſt part of the Gentry of Devonſhire. 47. to 56.

1351.

A Book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabet of Arms in blazon; with the Arms alſo, rudely tricked on both margins. 1.

2. Pedegree of the Family of Fitz-Gerald. 145. b.

3. Short Pedegree of Darcy. 146. b.

4. Deſcent of Clifford Earl of Cumberland, from a daughter of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. 147.

5. Deſcent of Mannors Earl of Rutland, from Roos & Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. ibid.

6. Deſcent of Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury. 147. b.

7. Deſcent of Say. ibid.

Then follow,

8. Arms of the Iriſh Nobility & Gentry, both in blazon & in trick. 148.

9. The Names of divers Gentylmen of Devonſhere, Cornewall, & Somerſetſhere; with ſpaces left for their reſpective Arms & Creſt; but none of them are filled up. 160.

10. Arms of Lloyd of Brecknockſhire, Pigion, & Clowes of London. 163.

11. Rudiments of Heraldry. 165. b. & 166. b.

12. Matches of Bourghchier & Tilney; with Eſcocheons ſtamped upon the Paper, to hold their Arms. 166.

13. Arms of Skynner, & Pointz; with Quarterings. 166. b.

14. Deſcent of Creſſy. 167.

15. Mottos uſed by many Engliſh Families; by the houſe of Naſſau; & by the Emperor Charles v. 167. b.

16. Arms of Thomas Cowper Biſhop of Wincheſter. ibid.

17. Warrant of . . . . . to William Waforde one of the Keepers of her Majeſties great Parke at Eltham; requiring him to deliver to Sir Gilbert Dethick Knight, aliàs Garter, his Fee-Dooe of that Seaſon. dat. 12th November 1578. ibid.

Num. 1352—1354.

1352.

A Book in 4to, thin; which ſeemeth to have been written & tricked by Henry Parker, the Painter. It containeth,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Worceſter, as the ſame was taken A. D. 1569, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux: with ſome few continuations. 1.

Note the ſeveral Deſcents being entred in alphabetical Order; a Table was thought needleſs.

2. Two Deſcents of Blont, or Blunt. 35. b.

3. Deſcent & Arms of Vernon of Hanbury; dated A.D. 1634. 36. b.

1353.

A thin Book in 4to, written & tricked by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaſter Herald; containing,

1. Arms of the Gentlemen of Warwick-ſhier, in blazon. 5.

2. Arms, with Quarterings, of the Warwickſhire Gentlemen, in trick. 13.

3. Arms of the Northampton-ſhire Gentlemen in blazon. 61.

4. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, mentioned in the Tract, N° 2. fol. ult.

1354.

A paper Book in 4to, treating of divers Heraldical matters; vizt.

1. The Ordering & placinge of all Eſtates according to ther Degrees. 1.

This is larger, & relateth to their demenour at home, as well as abroad.

2. The placeinge of all Eſtates of Men, accordinge to their Degrees. 5.

This is ſhorter, & relateth only to public Proceſſions.

3. The placeinge of all Eſtates of Women, according to their Degrees. 5. b.

4. Eſtates of the Bloode Royale. 6. b.

5. Placeinge of Straungers. ibid.

6. The Proceedinge to the Parlement at Weſtmynſter from the Pallace there, called Whitehall. temp. R. Elizab. ibid.

7. The placinge of great Officers accordinge to the Acte of Parlement made ann. 31 Hen. VIII. 8.

8. The Number of Mourners (as aſſiſtants to the chief Mourner) at Funerals, accordinge to the degree and eſtate of the Defunct. 9. b.

9. Lyveries for Noblemen & Gentlemen at the Enterrements of everye Man, accordinge to his Eſtate. ibid.

10. The Order and manner of Apparell for greate Eſtates of Weomen, in tyme of Mourninge; made by the righte high, mightie, & excellente Princeſſe, Margeiett Counteſſe of Richmonde, daughtere & ſole heire to the noble Prince John Duk of Somerſett, and mother to the prudente & myghtye Prince King Henrye the ſeventh, in the 8th yere of his Reigne. 10. b.

11. The Ordonances, Statutes, & Rules made by Johne Lorde Tiptofte, Erle of Worceſter, Conſtable of Englande, by the Kinges commandement, at Wyndſore the 29th daye of Maye, ann. 6 Edw. IV. to be obſerved & kept in all manner Juſtys Royall; ——reſerving to the Queene & to the Ladyes preſent the attribution and gyfte of the Priſe, after the manner & forme accuſtomed to be attributed, for their Demerites. 13.

12. The Siſe of Banners, Standardes, Penons, Guidhomes, Pencels, & Streamers. 15.

13. Of the unrolling of Banners, & the Fees due to the Heralds thereupon. 17.

14. The manner of making of a Knighte Bannerett in the feelde. ibid.

15. Of the different Rows of Ermine to be uſed in Womens Apparell, according to their Quality. 18.

Num. 1354.

16. Pictures of a Duke, Marquis, and Earl, in their Robes, with their Swords & Girdles about their Necks; as also the Picture of an Earl in a more antient Habit. 21.

17. In what manner the Apparell of all Estates should be powdered with Ermyns. 24.

18. The manner of Proceedinge to the Funerall of a Greate Estate. 24. b.

19. The Proceedinge on Horse-back to a Funerall. 25.

20 Description of the Hearse, to be erected for the Funeralls of a Marquis. 26.

21. Concerning the Offeringe; at solemn Funeralls. 26. b.

22. Quantities of Velvet to be then used. ibid.

23. Description of two Mourning Garments called the Sloppe, & Surcott. 27.

24. Things to be prepared by the Paynter for the Funeralles of an Earle. ibid.

25. List of the English Nobilitie, as placed accordinge to ther Degrees, and after the Auncientie of ther Creations, A.D. 1577. 28.

26. Things to be done and prepared for the Funeralls of an Erle. 29. b.

27. The manner of Proceedinge at the Funeralls of an Erle to the Churche; sometymes on Horse, sometymes on Foote. 30. b.

28. Lyveries for noble Weomen at the Enterrement of any greate Estate. 31. b.

29. Of the Discommodities that may happen to an Armye for lacke of Ensignes, as Banners, Standards, Penons, & Guydons; which of necessitie muste be had in Battell. 33.

30. Fees due to certayne of the Kinges Servantes of every newe-dubbed Bacheler Knighte. 34.

31. De Gubernatore ac principali Capitaneo Exercitûs, Ordinationes. 34. b.

32. The Office of a Kinge of Armes, with his Authoritie in his Province. 35. b.

33. The Proceedinge to the Funerall of a Knight in London. 37. b.

34. Which five Bishops precede the rest, in proceding to Parlymentt. 39.

35. The Pryces of the Hatchmentes prepared by the Painter. 39. b.

36. Account of certain parcells of Painters Worke made for the Funerall of K. Edw. vi. 41.

37. Fees dewe to the Officers of Armes givinge ther Attendance at the Funeralles of greate Estates. 42.

38. Officers or Servants, which may be kept in the Houses of the Nobilitie, &c. 43. b.

39. Allowances of Servantes & Blackes at the Funeralle of Marye Queene of Scottes at Peterborough, on Twesday the first of August, 1587. 45.

40. The Ordre of the Buriall for Marie Queene of Scotts, at Peterboroughe, observid the first of August, on Twesday, 1587. 46.

41. The Difinition of an Esquier, and the severall sortes of them, accordinge to the Custome and Usage of England. 50.

42. The Proceedinge to the Churche for the Funerall of Sir William Cicill Lord Burghley his mother. 51.

43. Picture of a Nobleman in his Robes; unfinished. 52.

44. Painters Bill for the Funerall of Sir Edward Stanhop, in Paulls, 1608. 52. b.

This Bill is of the handwriting of Sr. Rich. St. George Clarenceux; and the greatest part of the Book was written by Rich. Scarlet the Painter.

Num. 1355.

1355.

A thin Book in 4to, wherein I find relating to the most noble Order of the Garter,

1. The manner of the Installation of James Lord Marquesse Hamelton, at Windsor, one St. Georgs even 1623. with the Order of the Solempnisinge of St. George's Feast the 22, 23, & 24. of the same Moneth, at the Place aforesayed. (with marginal Notes.) 1.

2. The Names of all the Kings, Princes, Dukes, & other Nobles, that weare at this time, (23 April, 1623.) Companions of this most Noble Order of the Garter; and in what manner & howe they were placed in theire Stalls, with a true Distinction of all those that weare present & absent at this Feast. 13.

3. The Manner of the Scrutiny for & Election of Christian Duke of Brunswicke, & William Earle of Salisburie to be Knights of the Garter, 31st December, 1624. 14.

4. The Oath taken by Charles ix. King of France, 24th June 1564. when the Lord Hunsdon invested him with the Order of the Garter. 16.

5. Advertisements to be given by Garter, at the investinge of a Kinge, with the Order; in French. 16.

6. The manner of carryinge & deliveringe of the Garter, to Henry ii. Kinge of France, in the tyme of Edw. the vi. (i. e. A.D. 1551.) the Lord Marquess of Northampton Ambassador with the Bishop of Ely, & Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter; by whom this Discourse was written. 17.

7. A Certificate from the French Kinge (Henry iii.) of his manner of receivinge the Order of the Garter, From the Earl of Derby. dat. 12th March 1585. 20.

8. The Oath taken by the French Kinge Henry iii. at his receiving the Order of the Garter. 20. b.

9. The Manner of investing the Emperor Maximilian the Second with the Order of the Garter, by the Earl of Sussex, at Vienna, 4th January 1567. 21.

10. A Certificate from the Earle of Sussex Embassador, of the Emperors receivinge the Order of the Garter. 21. b.

11. Instructions given by the King's Majestie to the Right Honble. Lord William Howard, & Garter Principall Kinge of Armes concerninge the Forme & Manner how they shall use themselves in the deliverance of the Garter, & the whole Habite, with all things thereto belonginge, to the King's good brother & nephew James v. the Kinge of Scotts. tempore Hen. viii. 22.

12. A breife Discourse of the Place & Time, of Henry the iv. his receiving the Order of the Garter; which was delivered unto him on Saturday the 9th of October 1596. Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury beinge sent Ambassador for that purpose, & in the same Commission was Sir Anthony Mildmay then Ambassador Resiant in France, & William Dethick Garter. 24.

13. Rewards given by the Earl of Salop in his Ambassage into France. 25.

14. Rewards given by the French Kinge. ibid.

15. The manner of sendinge & deliveringe of the Garter to Christiern the iv. King of Denmark, A.D. 1603. by the Earle of Rutlande Lord Ambassador; William Seagar Norroy, in place of Garter; and Robert Naunton Esq. Orator; as it is related by the said William Segar Norroy. 26.

16. The manner of the receivinge of the Order of the Garter, by Maurice Prince of Orange at the Hage, in January 1612. 27.

17. The true Coppye of the Booke of the Statutes of the Garter, sent by our Souveraigne Lord Kinge Charles to the King of Swedon, Anno Dñi 1627. bearing this Title: "Les Statuts & Ordonnances du tres-noble Ordre de St. George communement appellé la Jarrettier jadis fondé

Num. 1355–1358.

fondé & inſtitué à l'honneur de Dieu au Chaſteau de Windſore par le victorieux Prince de treſnoble memoire, Edward le troiſieme de ce nom, Roy d'Angleterre, France, &c. en l'an de Grace 1349, et de ſon Reigne le 23. 29.

NB. The latter part of this Book, vizt. after fol. 15. is all of the handwriting of Sr. Henry St. George, Garter; who was ſon to Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, & father to the late Sr. Thomas St. George, Garter; to the preſent Sir Henry St. George, Garter; & to Mr. Richard St. George in Ireland, who was ſometime Ulſter King of Arms there. The Titles at the beginning & end, are of John Withie's hand.

1356.

A thin Book in 4to, fairly written by the hand of John Withie the Painter-Stainer, all relating to the moſt Noble Order of the Garter, and containing,

1. A Liſt of the firſt Founders of the moſt noble Order of the Garter, as they were appointed by K. Edward III. A.D. 1348. in the 23d year of his Reigne. 1.

2. The Statutes and Ordynances of the moſt noble Order of St. George, named the Garter, reformed, explayned, declared, & renewed, by the moſt mightie, moſt excellent, & moſt puiſſant Prince Henry the VIII. ibid.

This Copie wanteth the date; and alſo containeth certain Statutes made at other Times, as well in the ſame King's Reign, as afterward.

3. Certain Chapters (ann. 4. 7. 8. 9. & 13. Eliz.) not yet regiſtred into the Booke of Statutes of the moſt noble Order of the Garter. 20. b.

1357.

A Book in ſmall 4to, thus entituled,

A generall Cathologe of all the Names and Armes of the Lord Chauncellors & Keepers of the great Seale of England from the tyme of William the Conqueror, untill this preſent yeare 1646.

NB. This Volume or Book endeth with Henry Bourchier Earle of Eſſex, who died A.D. 1483. The Arms were intended to be painted, but here are none beſides thoſe of William Giffard Biſhop of Wincheſter.

1358.

An Heraldical Book in 4to, for the moſt part tricked & written by Mr. John Withie. It contains,

1. The Coat & Creſts done in the tyme of the Viſitation of London, Anno 1633. & 1634. That is a Collection of the Arms & Creſts of the Gentlemen dwelling within the Citie of London, at the time of the ſaid Viſitation, according to the ſeveral Wards thereof; taken by John Withie, according to their ſeveral aſſertions.

Note, Mr. Withie often putts down the Places where theſe Gentlemen dwelt, with the deſignation of their Occupations; as alſo certain Notes, relating to their Arms or Creſts, when they had happened to ſhew more to him, than they could juſtifie to the Officers of Arms then making the Viſitation.

2. Withie's Books being, after his deceaſe, ſold to Mr. John Saunders the Painter Stainer; he has entred herein his own Arms & Creſt, as one of the Gentlemen of the Ward of Farringdon without. 68. b.

3. At the beginning, is a Liſt of the ſeveral Wards of the City of London, referring to ſuch Leaves of this Book, where the Arms of their Gentry are entred.

4. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, herein mentioned. 101.

Num. 1359–1361.

1359.

A Book in 4to, thus entituled,

"Guiſtes and Confirmations of Coates & Creaſts, gathered together by me, John Withie 1620."

The Number of theſe being great, I ſhall omit the Names of the Families, and ſpecifie only the Names of the Officers of Arms granting the ſame: with this Obſervation, that but few of the Grants are copied entirely; that the Arms are almoſt all tricked by Withie, but the Writing not all of his hand.

1. Grants by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux; Sr. William Dethick Garter; Sir Gilbert Dethick, Norroy & Garter; William Hervey Clarenceux; Thomas Trowt, Norroy; Sir Thomas Holme, Clarenceux; Robert Cooke Clarenceux; Roger Macado Roy d'Armes de Clarenceulx; Chriſtopher Barker, Garter; Thomas Benolt, Clarenceulx; Thomas Wriotheſley, Garter; William Flower, Norroy; William Segar, Norroy, afterwards Garter; William Camden, Clarenceux; Richard Lea, Clarenceux; William Hawkeſlow, Clarenceux; John Wrexworth, Gyan, 39 Hen. VI. Laurence Dalton, Norroy; Nicholas Narbon, Ulſter; Richard St. George Norroy, afterwards Clarenceux; Edmund Knight, Norroy; Thomas Tongue, Norroy. 1.

After thoſe Grants which are jumbled together, and wherein Hawley, the Dethicks, Cooke, Flower, Camden, & Lea had the greateſt ſhare; follow,

2. Divers Grants made by Laurence Dalton, Norroy, without any interfering (except only of one Grant to John Picton Gent. A.D. 1486. by Thomas Holme Clarenceux.) 44. b.

3. Promiſcuous Grants of William Flower, Norroy; Sr. Gilbert Dethick, Garter; William Hervey, Clarenceux; Robert Cooke, Clarenceux; Thomas Wriotheſley, Garter; Sir William Segar, Garter; Thomas Hawley, Clarenceux, but moſtly, by Sir Gilbert Dethick. 53. & ſo on, to 83.

4. Arms granted & confirmed to Ten of the Companies of London, by John Smart, Garter; Thomas Holme, Clarenceux; Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux; Robert Cooke, Clarenceux; John Moore, Norroy; Roger Machado, Richmond; William Camden. Clarenceux. 72.

5. Arms & Creaſts ratified, confirmed, given & graunted, by Robert Cooke, alias Clarenceux. 85. to 125.

6. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families to whom the aforeſaid Grants & Confirmations were made. At the end.

7. In the firſt page is a fanciful Eſcocheon wherein J. Withie put the Croſs of St. George; at the laſt, another with his own Arms.

1360.

A Book in 4to, painted and written by Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stainer. It contains,

1. The Arms & Creſts of the ſeveral Baronets (according to their Creation) from Sir Nicholas Bacon, to Sir Richard Greenvill, who was ſo created, 9th April, A.D. 1630. being in order, the 293. Baronet.

2. Alphabetical Table of Surnames; at the end.

1361.

An Heraldical Book in 4to, rudely tricked & written; It containeth,

1. The Atchievements of moſt of the Earls of England; the laſt being Hay Earl of Carliſle, with the Arms quartered by divers of them.

2. Here are beſides, the Badges antiently uſed by Percy Earl of Northumberland; Stanley; Somerſet Earl of Worceſter; Clifford? & Ratcliff Earl of Suſſex.

Num. 1362–1364.

1362.

A Book in 4to, written & painted by the hand of Jacob Chaloner the Arms-Painter. It containeth,

The Arms of the Nobility of Ireland, with Notes touching their Creations; done A. D. 1629. or about that time. The Method is somewhat singular: For after the Earls, he putteth the Barons, before the Viscounts.

1363.

A Book in 4to, falsely entituled, the Visitation of Norfolk, made 1563. by William Hervy, Clarenceux; but really containeth,

1. Part of a Pedegree, laboured for the Family of Cavendish. (the 3 first leaves wanting.) 4.
2. Notes illustrating the History of the Family of Ogle. 5. b.
3. Like Notes touching the Family of Carnaby. 6. b.
4. Like Notes concerning the Family of Basset. 7.
5. Notes touching the Family of Aldithley, or Audley. 8!
6. English Translation of an old Deed of William Vilers; on whose Seal, he is represented as a Knight on Horseback armed with Sword & Shield, and a Tabard over his Armor. 8. b.
7. Descent of Derham, copied from Hervey's Visitation-Book of Norfolk. 10.
8. Arms of divers old Families, with their Matches; seeming to have been found in some Church Window. 11.
9. Epitaphs in Sanderston-Church in Com. Surr. 11. b.
10. Pedegree of Cavendish continued into the Family of Talbot, & so to Howard & Pierpoint. 12.
11. Descent of John Balliol, & Robert Brus Kings of Scotts, from David Earl of Huntingdon brother to William, & son of Alexander, Kings of Scotland. 16.
12. List of some of the English Nobility, temp. Edw. II. (out of Cowpers History.) 16. b.
13. Descendants from the Lady Anne de Bretagne, wife to Lewis XII. of France. 18.
14. Arms of the Norfolk Gentry (perhaps from Clarenceux Hervey's Visitation, of A.D. 1563.) 20. 44.
15. Descent & Arms of Cottrell of South-Reppes. 39.
16. Arms, with the Descendants from the great Sir Ralph Sadler. 39. b.
17. Descent & Arms of Atkins of Norwich. 42.
18. Descent & Arms of Beckham of Norfolk. 43.
19. More Arms of Norfolk-Families. (vid. supra N° 14.) 44.
20. Armes of Townesend, & Earle; added to the former. 48.
21. Descents and Arms of Jervis, Kemp, Baker, Norgate, Northgate, Topcliffe & Hill. 48. b.
22. Arms of Downes of Bodney in Com. Norff. 52. b.
23. Descent of Parker of Honninges in Com. Norff. 54.
24. Pedegree of Davy of Norfolk, as set forth by John Philipott Somerset, A.D. 1636. inserted into this Book, between fol. 55. & 56.
25. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families herein mentioned. At the end.

1364.

An Heraldical Book in 4to, written by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. The Names of the Marshalls of England since the Conquest, to Anno 1577. 1.
2. Arms, given by Christopher Barker als Garter, Knight, (with some other auntient Armes) who died the 2d day of Januarie being Thursday, &c. A.D. 155-. copied out of an old Booke tomtyme William Colbornes York-Herald; and of late tyme Rafe Brookes York-Herald, now in the custodie of Sir Edward Deringe, Knight & Barronet. 2.

These Arms are described in French Blazon; and room is left all along for expressing the same in trick.

3. Notes relating to the Families of Howard, Scales, & Bardolf, taken in the Churche of Garboldesham in Com. Norf. A.D. 1607. 65.
4. Notes touching divers Earls Marshals of England, extracted from the public Records. 67.
5. Arms of Malyart, both tricked, & in French Blazon. 68.

Turning to the other end of the Book, I find,

6. Some Geometrical Rudiments, for Learners. 1.
7. A Tract to which this Title is prefixed, "This Monument briefly conteyneth sundry auntient Remembrances of Armes, Genealogies, and other Notes of Gentilitie belonginge to the worshipful Names and Familes of Pigot or Picot; that came out of Normandie with Duke William, at the Conquest of England; and hath flourished in diverse Provinces of this Kingdome even to our age; being in contract of Tyme dispersed into multiplicitie of Houses, advanced by younger Brethren through Militarie Service, Civil Desert, or Preferment of Marriages; as both by the varitie of their differenced Markes, as also the succeeding Pedegree appeereth. Collected from the Records of the Tower, with other Registers and Evidences: lastly confirmed by the Heralds Bookes of Visitation; and some of our Common Histories or Chronicle of this Realme." 3.

The History of Pigot seemeth to have been drawn up, temp. Elizab. Reginæ, and perhaps in Latin: this Tract seemeth to be only an Extract from it; and the Arms & Pictures therein are done in hast.

8. Thinne als Botvill, his Crest. 20. b.

This Crest is a Rain-Deer, the Horns whereof are here pretty truly tricked. It may be noted, that the Horns of this Beast, are seldom accurately represented either by Painters, or Gravers; an instance of whose carelessnes may be this, The Right Honble. the Lord Viscount Weymouth (still living A.D. 1712.) was Envoy Extraordinary in Sweden, A.D. 1667. where he bought the Horns of some of those Creatures, which were afterwards sett up in the Hall of Long Leat, his Lordship's pricipal Seat: and yet when I was there, all his Lordship's Plate, that I saw, with respect to the Horns in his Lordship's Crest & Supporters, was eroneously engraven.

9. A loose Paper, containing a Note touching the Matches of the Daughters & Coheires of Sr. Robert Itchingham; one of whom was married to Worseley, & after to Sr. Fra. Walsingham, by whom he had a daughter first married to Sr. Philip Sydney, & then to the great Earl of Essex. Another was married to Wroughton, whose daughter was wife to Sir John Thynne of Long-Leat, whose son Mr. Charles Thynne wrote this Paper: inserted at fol. 20.
10. Of the Descendants from John Bothvile of Stratton de Com. Salop. surnamed otherwise John le Thynne, 21 E. 4. related, by marriage, to Pigot; with the Arms of Botvile, Thynne, &c. 21.

Perhaps this may yet be a part of the precedent Account of the Family of Pigot.

As to the Note about Thynne; authority seems to be quoted in these words, "The first part of this Note is found in the Evidence of Stratton in Stratton-dale aforesaid." Perhaps such Evidence may be in my Lord Weymouth's Evidence-Room at Long-Leat: now I remember that when I was there, near 3 years ago, I saw in a fragment of some Rental, mention of Roger de le Inne,

Num. 1364, 1365.

Inne, as holding a Tenement (I think called the Hethe) in Stretton, in Com. Salop. ann. 17 R. Hen. VII. which Tenement was then ſaid to have been ever ſince that time in my Lord's Family: and I believe his Lordſhip is alſo Lord of that Mannor.

11. Some other Notes relating to Pigot: perhaps belonging to the Tract abovementioned. 21. b.

12. A laboured Pedegree of Pigot, with Arms; which ſeems alſo to belong to the ſame Tract. 22.

Then follow a Collection of Pedegrees, namely of Digby, & of other Families allied to them; which ſeem to have been copied from ſome large Pedegree, or Hiſtory of that Family; they are,

13. Pedegree of Digby of Tilton, &c. deduced to Kenelm Digby, A.D. 1636. 31.

14. Pedegree of Digby of Coleſhull, Baron of Geaſhull, in Ireland. 34. b.

15. Pedegree of Digby of Luffenham in Com. Rutland. 36. b.

16. Pedegree of Digby of Oleby or Welby in Com. Rutland, with the Deſcent of Digby of London. 37. b.

17. Deſcent of Digby of St. Julian's in Com. Hertford. 39.

18. Deſcent of Digby of Cotes. 39. b.

19. Deſcent of the Digbies of Batheley in Com. Norff. & of Ravenſton in Com. Leiceſtr. 40.

20. Deſcent of Pakeman of Kirkby. 40. b.

21. Deſcents of Clarke of Wyſſenden, & Ellis aliàs De la Laund, into whoſe families Digbies married. 41.

22. Deſcent of Nele, into whoſe family Digby married. 42. b.

23. Deſcent of Mulſho of Gothurſt into whoſe family Digby married. 43. b.

24. Deſcent of Nevyll of Gothurſt, who married the heireſs of Nowers. 44. b.

25. Deſcent of Nowers (de Nodarijs) of Gahurſt. 45.

26. Deſcent of Stanley Earl of Derby, from Aldithley; laboured. 46.

27. Deſcent of Bamvile, one of whoſe coheirs Stanley married. 49.

28. Deſcent of Latham, whoſe heireſs Stanley married. 49. b.

29. Deſcent of Fitz-Alan, to the daughter of one of whoſe Coheireſſes (being alſo the heireſs of Gowſhill) Stanley married. 50.

30. Deſcent of Albinei, to Fitz-Alan. 52. b.

31. Deſcent of the firſt Earls of Cheſter. 53. b.

32. Deſcent of Warren, Earl of Warren & Surrey. 54. b.

1365.

A Book in 4to, which by another now in the poſſeſſion of William Shires Painter-Stainer of Southwark; as alſo by the Book N° 1465. ſeemeth to have been written by Thomas Chaloner Arms-Painter in Cheſter. It containeth,

1. Arms (as it ſeems) Quartered by Laurence Breterghe of Breteghe-holt, in Blazon, in the firſt blank Leaf.

2. Arms (as it ſeems) of William Grafton, the former owner of this Book; in Colors. In the ſame fol. b.

Then follow Copies of divers ſmall Alphabets in Blazon, viz.

3. One, ſeeming to have been tranſcribed from ſome old Book: wherein, beſides the Arms of divers antient Engliſh Families; are Arms attributed to King Arthur, Godfrey of Boloigne, St. Alban, &c. 1.

4. Another ſeeming not to be of any particular County of England; but of ſome Engliſh Families, with a ſprinkling of Iriſh among them. 22. b.

Num. 1365—1367.

5. Another, not ſeeming to be confined to any particular County. 34. b.

6. Another, of the like ſort, unconfined. 73.

7. Another ſhorter Alphabet. 116.

8. Another ſtill unconfined to any County. 131.

9. Arms in Blazon, of divers Families bearing Piles. 161. b.

10. Arms, in Blazon, of divers Families bearing Geronyes. 163.

11. Arms in Blazon (diſtributed by way of Alphabet) of many Families bearing Barres; breaking off in the Letter P. 165. b.

Although the Surnames of ſome Families be erroneouſly written in this Book; I nevertheleſs take it to be of good uſe. This Thomas Chaloner was a diligent & an able man; was Deputie there to Norroy, & was alſo Ulſter King of Arms in Ireland. There is much of him among Holme's books in this Library.

1366.

A Book in 4to, written & tricked by the hand of Richard Scarlett the Painter-Stainer, vid. fol. 18. b. (who, as I have heard, was a man eminent in his Profeſſion) containing,

1. The Arms of the City, Archiſhoprick, & Metropolitical Church of Chriſt, in Canterbury; with the Arms alſo of Arch-Biſhop Whitgift, & Dean Neville. 1.

2. Church Notes; viz. Arms, Badges, Epitaphs, Inſcriptions, &c. found by Richard Scarlet at Canterbury, A.D. 1599. in the Cathedral Church aforeſaid, or Chapels thereof; in the Chapter Houſe, Croſts, & Cloyſters; in the Arch-biſhop's Palace; in the Dean's Houſe; in divers parochial Churches there; in Sir Thomas Wood's Houſe in Canterbury, &c. 1.

3. Looſe Notes of Rich. Scarlet; with ſome account of certain old Books which he had met with. 36.

Among theſe are,

4. The form of Abſolution, in a Copy of an old Indulgence. 36.

5. Actiones Gratiarum R. Henrici IV. in fine Vitæ ſuæ; verſibus. 36. b.

6. Verſus de Regibus Chriſtianis hujus regni: tam ante quam poſt Conqueſtum. ibid.

7. The Pope's (Martin V.) Bull to the Staple Merchants, for a portable Alter; out of an old MS. 38. b.

8. That in the ſame yeare, the Pope gave them Licence aliquem idoneum et diſcretum Preſbiterum eligere in Confeſſorem. 39.

9. Beginnings of divers Tracts in the Pſalter tranſlated by Richard Hampole. 40.

10. Arms, of many French Gentlemen, circa temp. R. Edw. VI. (moſt of their Names are wanting. 42.

11. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in Richard Scarlett's Notes. At the end.

1367.

A Book in 4to, wherein I find,

1. The Titles of the following Tracts written by Mr. John Withie. 1.

2. Alphabetical Table of Surnames mentioned in the Tract next enſuing; written by Mr. Withie. 2.

3. Arms of many of the antient Noblemen & Gentlemen of Devonſhire; tricked by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaſter-Herald: for the moſt part, from Church-Windows remaining in that County. 5.

Note; Mr. Witby has inſerted his own Arms herein at fol. 9.

4. Armes of the Leiceſterſhire-Gentry, tricked by the ſame Mr. Charles, in way of Alphabet. 13.

5. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, written by Mr. Withie, & referring to the Tract enſuing. 16.

6. Arms

Num. 1367, 1368.

6. Arms of the Nobility & Gentry of Lincolnſhire, tricked by Mr. Nich Charles. 19.
7. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, relating to the next Tract; written by Mr Withie. 28.
8. Arms of the Lancaſhire Gentry; tricked by the ſame Mr. Charles. 31.
9. John Withie's Alphabetical Table of Surnames mentioned in the enſuing Tract. 38.
10. Arms of the Nobility & Gentry of the County of Eſſex; tricked by Mr. Charles. 41.
11. John Withie's Alphabetical Table of Surnames, belonging to the enſuing Tract. 46.
12. Arms of the Nobility & Gentry of the County of Suffolk; tricked by Mr. Charles. 49.
13. John Withie's Alphabetical Table of Surnames, belonging to the following Tract. 53.
14. Arms of the Gentry of Norfolk, tricked by Mr. Nich. Charles. 59.
15. Kentiſh Arms tricked bythe ſame Mr. Charles, in this method; firſt thoſe of Noblemen; then tho'e of Knights; afterwards thoſe of the Gentry; the laſt being reduced into an Alphabet, there was little occaſion for Mr. Withie to make a Table for them. 64.
16. John Withie's Alphabetical Table to the next Tract. 75.
17. Arms of the Yorkſhire Nobility & Gentry tricked by Mr. Charles abovementioned; and by him entituled, "The Coppy of Sr. William Fairfax Booke of Armes for Yorkeſhire." 78.

This gives the Armes of Families according to the Hundreds wherein they rſieded.

1368.

A Book in large 8vo, containing much blank Paper; but deſigned by Sir Henry St. George the elder, to contain much of his Heraldical Collections; what is therein written being of his hand. It containeth,

1. Notes of the time when K. Charles I. & his Siſter the Queen of Bohemia were born.
2. The Proceedinge of the Funerall of Mrs. Allington, who died the 15th of February 1611. whoſe Funeral was ſolempniſed the 26th of the ſame Month, at the Pariſh-Church of St. Buttolphes by Alderſgate; by Samuell Thomſon Wyndſor-Herald, who ſerved for Henry St. George Blewmantell. 1.
3. Note of Mr. George Allington, his Wife, Children, & Arms. 3.
4. Deſcent & Arms of Evans of London. 4.
5. The Proceeding of the Funerall of Mr William Frere, 31ſt of March 1612. at Alhallowes Church in Oxford, with the Names of the Officers of Arms that ſerved at the ſame. 5.
6. Deſcent & Arms of Frere. 7.
7. The Proceedinge of the Funerall of Sr. George Farmer of Eſton in the County of Northampton Kt. the 14th of January 1612. 8.
8. Note of the Children of Sr. George Farmer. 11.
9. The Proceedinge of the Funerall of Sr. Edward Seymor Baronet, at Berry Pomerey Caſtle, the 27th of May A.D. 1613. 12.
10. Arms of the ſame Sr. Edward Seymour, with his Match, & Deſcendants. 14.
11. The Proceeding of the Funerall of the Lady Mountague, wyddow of St. Leonard Hallydaye Kt. the 7th of November A.D. 1614. 17.
12. The Offringe at the Lady Hollyday's Funerall (i. e. the ſame Funeral.)
13. The Proceeding at the Funerall of the Lady Chicheſter, late wife of Sir Robert Chicheſter Kt. of the Bath: on Wedneſday the 5th of July 1615. at Pylton. 23.
14. Note of Sir John Chicheſter's Match, & Children. 26.

Num. 1368—1370.

15. The Proceedinge of the Funerall of Geffrey Ellwes Eſq. Alderman of London, the 14th of May 1616. 27.
16. The Manner to be obſerved in Offringe at the ſame Funerall. 29.
17. Deſcent & Arms of Ellwes. 30.
18. The Proceedinge of the Funerall of Sr. Robert Oxenbridge Kt. 20th June 1616. at his Houſe of Hurſborne-Pryors in Com. Southampt. 31.
19. Match, Children, & Arms of Sr. Robert Oxenbridge. 32. b.
20. The Proceedinge of the Funerall of Gilbert Talbot Earl of Salop, at Sheffield, on Mondaye the 12th of Auguſt, 1616. 35.
21. The Manner of the Offringe at the ſame Funerall. 38.
22. The Proceedinge of the Funerall of William Pert of Eſſex, which was ſolempnized at his houſe at Mountneſing in Eſſex, 12th September 1616. with his Arms & Deſcendants. 40.
23. Marks put down at two ſeveral Tiltings of divers Noble Perſonages, A.D. 1614. 42.
24. The Proceedinge to the Parliament of K. James I. the 5th of April 1614. vizt. from his Palace of Whitehall to Weſtminſter. 44.

At the other end, I find;

25. A Draught of the Dimenſions of an Hearſe to be ſett up in a Church; by another hand.

1369.

A thin Book in 4to, falſely entituled, "The Viſitation of Leiceſterſhire, taken 1619, whereas it is no more than,

1. A Painter's Copy of the Arms of Leiceſterſhire Families, rudely tricked from that Viſitation Book, with,
2. John Withie's alphabetical Table of the Surnames of the ſaid Families; at the end.

1370.

A Book in 4to, opening longways like a Muſic-book, wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Book of Arms of the Founders of Welſh Families, in MS. 66. A. 27. thus entituled, "The ancient Deſcent of . . . . . & worthy Gentlemen ſpringing from Wales; and now ſondry of them great Howſen of Honnor & Worſhip in England. 1.
2. The Names of ſuch other Gentlemen as came into Wales, & there. or in the Marches thereof, have Lands and Poſſeſſions; where they inhabitt by certaine Deſcents or Inheritance; their firſt Anceſtors being either Engliſhmen, Danes, Normans, or Iriſh-men; and at this preſent, growne to be great Houſes of Worſhipe in Wales. 80.

This Tract is ſomewhat different from that at the end of MS. 66. A. 27. but that containeth much more than this.

Theſe two Tracts were written & tricked by ſome Painter.

3. John Withie's trick of the Arms of David Powell of Penkelly in Carnarvanſhire; looſe. 88.
4. At the other end of the Book is, "A Retorne of Entreys made by me Thomas Wootton, from the 5th of November 1647. & ſo forwards." All relating to drink delivered in ſome Towns near London. 1.
5. Note of the Advancement of the Family of Cary Earl of Dover. 14. b.
6. Notes of the time when divers of the Regicides were executed, A.D. 1660. ibid.
7. A Catalogue of the Books of . . . Painter, who wrote what relates to Heraldry in this Book. 15.
8. Arms of the Towns of Warwicke; Colcheſter; St. Albanes; Bedford; & Halſtede in Eſſex. 16.

Num. 1370—1373.

9. Worke done att the Funerall of Esq. Pembrocke, the 23d of November 1659. by the same Painter. 17.

10. The Words of a Song beginning thus, "I have been in Debt, in Love, & in Drinke." 18.

1371.

A Book in 4to, written & painted by Scotch hands; wherein are contained,

1. The Atchievement of K. James VI. with an account of his Birth & Parentage. 1. b.

2. Atchievements of the Scots Nobility, in Colors, temp. James VI. with some account of their several Ages, Families, Offices, & Estates. 2. b.

3. List of the 30 Shires of Scotland; & of the several Sheriffes thereof. 67. b.

This is succeeded by a List of the Fowre Stewartreis, & Thre Baillerijs of Scotland.

4. The Names of his Highnes Officers of Estate, & of the Secret Councelle, 13th August 1589. 69.

5. Names of principal Clans in Scotland. 68. b.

6. Elenchus Comitum Scotiæ. (They are 25 in Number, reckoning the King as one of them.) 69.

7. Elenchus Baronum Scotiæ, being 40 in Number. 69. b.

1372.

A Book in 4to, containing many of Mr. John Withie's Memorandums; vizt.

1. Armes of many Families, about whose Funerals he was employed, beginning with the year 1648. and continuing many years after; with Notes touching the time when they died, when & where they were buried; and what work he did. 1. 49. 50. b. 53.

2. Mr. Withie's Bill for Work done toward the Funeral of Oliver Cromwell. 1st Nov. 1658. 48.

3. Account of money lent by Mr. Withie to Sir Edward Bysshe & others. 49. b.

4. Medicines for the Ague, Falling Sickness or Convulsion-Fitts, & for the Scurvy. 50.

5. Alphabetical Table of Surnames mentioned in this Book. 56.

6. To cure the yellow Jaundies; a Stich; & the Spleene. 62. b.

7. Whimsical Medicines to prevent Galling, & to cure a Fistula; with two other Medicines for an Ague. 63. b.

8. To make white Varnish. 64.

1373.

A Book in 4to, painted & written by Mr. John Withie. It relates to the then present Nobility of Ireland, and containeth,

1. An Account of the Irish Earls, their Creations & Arms; the last being Pope Earl of Downe, so created 5th October 1628. 1.

2. Like Account & Arms of the Irish Viscounts; ending with Fitz-Williams Viscount Fitz-Williams. 41.

Herein I find inserted,

3. An original Letter of Anna Vice-countess Baltinglasse, to Mr. Withie, giving Orders about her dear Lord's Funerall. dat. 23d Aprill, 1666. after fol. 66.

4. Original Letter of Giles Campion the Painter-Stayner, to Mr. Withie, about the Earl of Ranelagh's Supporters. before 79.

5. Trick of the Atchievements of the Viscounts Fanshawe & Brounker; in a loose paper at 85.

6. Like Account & Arms of the Irish Barons; ending with Mac-Guire Baron of Ineskillon, who was executed at Tyburne for Treason, 20 Febr. A. D. 1644. 108.

Num. 1373—1377.

7. At the end is a Table to this Book, shewing each Noble-man's Surname, Title, & time of Creation: written by the same Mr. John Withie.

1374.

A Book in 4to, wherein are written, or entred,

1. The Arms of the Gentry of the County of Northumberland, in Blazon. Collected from the Visitation book made thereof, A.D. 1615. by Sir Richard St. George Norroy, & in his company Henry St. George Blew-mantle. 1.

2. The Vizitation of Duresme by Sir R. & Hen. St. George, 1615. 4.

This is a wrong Title; it being only the Arms of the Gentry in the Bishoprick, in Blazon, as before. ibid.

3. The Visitation of Comberland taken Anno Dñi 1615. likewise Westmerland. 12.

This is also only a Collection of the Arms of the Gentlemen in those Counties, in Blazon, as before. 12.

4. Tricks of the Arms of Garnet, Hilton, Beck, & Fothergill; hastily done by John Withie. 16.

After much blank paper, at the end of the book; I find,

5. John Withie's alphabetical Table of Surnames referring to this Book.

6. Another Copie of the same, written on folio-leaves, with this Title, "A Table to Northumberland, Comberland, Westmerland, & Durham, per Richard St. George Norroy, King of Armes, A.D. 1615. now remaineing in the hands of my sonne Augustine Withie, A.D. 1654. John Withie, 1654.

1375.

A thin Book in 4to, on the outside entituled, "Atchievements of Nobles," as containing,

1. The Arms of the English Nobility, temp. R. Jac. 1. &c, with their Quarterings, in Blazon: with certain Notes touching their Mottoes, Crests, & Supporters. 1.

2. Among them are Blazons of the Arms & Quarterings of some of the greater Gentry, as Sr. Thomas Bulleyne Kt. 67. Sir John Arundell Kt. 82. Sr. Anthony Wingfield Kt. 102. with those of Sylyard, Fitz-Willyams, Framingham, & Sir Anthony Cook.

3. Here are also like Descriptions of the Arms & Crests born by, Thomas Butler Erle of Ormond; Mathew Stewart Erle of Lenox; & Fitz-girald Erle of Kyldare. 20.

4. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of noble Families whose Arms are here described. 111.

5. Names of Colours, used by Paynter-Stayners, in their Work. 120.

6. Bill of part of the Charges of Sr. Isaac Appulton's Funerall. A.D. 1608. 124.

1376.

A thin Book in 4to, hastily copied, as it seemeth, from some other more beautiful Book. It contains,

1. The Atchievement of K. James the VIth of Scotland. 1.

2. The Arms of Balliol King of Scots. 2.

3. The Arms of the Kings of Scotland, impaling those of their Queens; from Robert Bruse to James VI. all rudely tricked in Lozenges crowned. 3.

4. Atchievements of the Scotch Nobility, as hastily tricked, as uncorrectly written. 18. to 65.

Note; many of the Errors as to the Names of Families, are amended.

1377.

A thin Book in large 8vo, wherein are contained,

Divers Emblems contrived for Ensigns or Colours, befitting the Parliament's Army, in the time of the last Civil Wars. Done by an Arms-Painter.

1378. A Book

Num. 1378–1380.

1378.

A Book in 4to, containing a Collection of Arms rudely tricked by ſome Painter; being,

1. Arms promiſcuous; among which are ſome different Arms, born by Familes of the ſame Name. 1.
2. Arms of the Lincolnſhire Gentry, diſpoſed in way of Alphabet. 31.
3. Arms promiſcuous, as before; with ſome few different, & yet born by Families of the ſame Name. 38.
4. Arms of the Nobility & Gentry of Glouceſterſhire. 83.

Here are the Names of Families written above many blank Eſcocheons.

5. Arms of Monſieur Colbert the French Ambaſſador to K. Charles II. A.D. 1668. 89.
6. Arms of . . . . . the Dutch Embaſſador in England, A.D. 1668. 89. b.
7. Alphabetical Table to the Glouceſterſhire Arms abovementioned. 90. b.
8. Alphabetical Table to the former part of this Book: incomplete. 93.

1379.

A Velom-Book long and narrow, opening like a Muſic-book, wherein are contained,

The Arms of all the temporal Peers of England, according to their Precedence in Parliament A.D. 1628. well painted, as I believe, by Mr. John Withie, (Samſon, Lennard) their Names, and the account of their ſeverall Creations, are written over againſt them, by Mr. Sampſon Lennard Blewmantle.

1380.

A Book in 8vo, opening long-ways & written by the hand of Edward Barwick the Arms-painter: containing,

1. Impreſſion on Wax, of the Arms of Chappel impaling Aſhley. 1.
2. Like Impreſſion of the Arms of Sanderſon. ibid.
3. Receipts for Dentrifrices, taken from Pliny. 1. b.
4. A ridiculous Charm againſt Enemies. 2. b.
5. Father Parſons Prayer. 4.
6. Verſes made by the Earle of Caſtle-haven, a little before he was beheaded. 5.
7. The Names of the Twelve Months, in Engliſh, Greeke, Latin, Hebrew, Arabic, Siriack, Ægiptick, Turkiſh, Æthiopian, & Perſian. 7.
8. The Ten firſt Cardinal Numbers, in the Language of Madagaſcar. 9. b.
9. The Twenty-firſt Cardinal Numbers, in Perſian, Engliſh, & Turkiſh. 10.
10. The Ten firſt Cardinal Numbers in the Language ſpoken at the Cape of Good Hope. 10. b.
11. The Twenty-firſt Cardinal Numbers, in the Malayan Language. 11.
12. Expoſition of the Names of the Hebrew Letters, according to Euſebius & St. Hierom. 12,
13. A Table ſhewing the Longitude, Lattitude, & point of the Compaſs, wherein the chief Cities of the World are ſcituated; with their Diſtance from London, the time of the Sun's Riſe there, and the length of their day. 13.
14. Imperfect Draughts of a Herſe to ſtand in a Church. 14. b.
15. The Proceeding to Church at the Funeral of an Earle. 17.
16. Certaine Notes taken out of Law-Caſes; & other Authors, touching Heraldical Matters. 18.

These are, for the moſt part, taken from Gerard Legh's Accidence of Armory; Stamford, Plowden, Dyer, &c. and are not to be relied upon.

Num. 1380–1383.

17. Confirmation of the Arms, & Grant of a Creſt to John Hodges of Bodway in Com. Wigorn by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 5th October, 1610. 24.
18. Grant of Arms & Creſt to William Glover of Aſhby-Campſy, by William Camden Clarenceux. 25.
19. Grant of Arms & Creſt to John Liddyate of Cheſt-hall in Com. Stafford, by Richard St. George, Norroy. dat. 19th October, A.D. 1614. 26.
20. Funeral Certificate upon the Burial of Sir Charles Shirley Baronet; as it was taken by William Ryley Lancaſter, & Robert Browne, Blew-mantle; and atteſted by Sr. Robert Shirley Bart. brother & heire to the Defunct. 27.

Turning to the other end of the Book, I find,

21. Impreſſions on Wax, of the Seals of Fane, Thornhill, Bury, &c. with Bury's Quarterings in Blazon. 1.
22. Imperfect Draught of a Hearſe, to ſtand in a Church. 1. b.
23. Againſt vomiting Bloud. 3.
24. Verſes taken from ſome Poem, written upon the Rebellion in the time of K. Charles I. 4. b.
25. Two Peals to be rung with Bells, by young Change-Ringers, called a Four & Twenty, & a Sixſcore: with two Pſalm-Tunes expreſſed by Numbers, ſo as to be ſtruck upon Bells. 5. b.
26. Some few imperfect Church-Notes, ſett down with a Black Lead Pencil.

1381.

A Book in 8vo, being of the handy-work of Mr. John Withie, who deſigned to enter therein a Liſt of all the Baronets from Sir Nicholas Bacon: but herein he hath proceeded no further than Sir Thomas Beaumont who was the 112th Baronet. Of theſe he hath herein painted the Arms of the firſt 98 Baronets; he tricked the Arms of three others; & omitted the reſt.

1382.

A Book in 8vo, containing a Collection of Arms, haſtily tricked by ſome Painter. They are,

1. Arms of ſome of the Cheſhire Gentry diſpoſed in way of Alphabet. 1.
2. Arms of the Kentiſh Gentry, taken from ſome Viſitation-book of that County. 11. b.
3. Arms promiſcuous, taken from Patents, Funeral Eſcocheons, or otherwiſe as they came to hand. 21.

Herein he mentioneth a Patent granted by Sir Edward Byſshe 2d July 1651. but dated 15th May 1646.

4. Arms of the Lancaſhire Gentry; taken from ſome Viſitation-book of that County. 61.

Theſe are alſo put down in way of Alphabet.

5. Arms promiſcuous as before, 73. b.
6. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Arms are extant herein. 86. b.

1383.

A Book in 12mo, wherein I find,

1. Medicines, or Receipts, to deſtroy Crows & Pidgeons; to take Fiſh; againſt the Plague. 1.
2. Queſtions relating to Men & Women; with their Anſwers. 3.
3. Note of the Time when Sir Philip Sydney was buried. 3. b.
4. Unfiniſhed Draughts of Emblematical Devices, for Enſigns, in the Time of the late Civil Wars; being both for, & againſt the King. 4.

Some of theſe have the Names & Arms of their Owners expreſſed.

5. Impreſſions on Wax from the Seal of Captain Blount. 55. b.
6. Locus Senecæ, de Muliere formoſa. ibid.

Num. 1384—1386.

1384.

A Book in 12mo, wherein I find, entred,

1. Atchievements of ſome of the antient Engliſh Nobility; living in & ſince the time of King Henry VIII. haſtily tricked by Mr. John Withie. 1.

2. Atchievements of Butler Earl of Ormond; & Fitz-Gerald Earl of Kildare. 40.

3. Atchievements of K. James VI. of Scotland; & of the Scots Nobility. 79.

Theſe are alſo haſtily tricked by the ſame John Withie.

4. Arms of the Iriſh Nobility more haſtily tricked by the ſame hand.

1385.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all relating to Somerſetſhire Families; as containing.

1. Liſt of the Sheriffes of Somerſetſhire, through the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, & the 17 firſt years of the Reign of K. James I. written by Jacob Chaloner. 1.

2. Arms of the Juſtices of the Peace in Somerſetſhire, A.D. 1601. Tricked by Jacob Chaloner. 2.

3. Arms of the Somerſetſhire Gentry, tricked by Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stayner. 4. & 69. b.

4. Jacob Chaloner's Copy of the Viſitation-book of the County of Somerſet, as it was made A.D. 1573. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux; with ſome later Additions. 7.

5. Deſcent & Arms of Samborne; dated A.D. 1623. 7c.

6. Deſcent of Gorge; with the ſame Date. 70. b.

7. Arms of Percyval of Weſton; with the Matches. 71.

8. Deſcent & Arms of Engliſh. 71. b.

9. Pedegree & Arms of Arther of Clopton; with Deſcents of Hyett, Cadull, & Albany. 72.

10. Alphabetical Table of Surnames; referring to this Book, according to the old Numeration of the Leaves.

1386.

An Heraldical Book in fol. bought by John Withie, of Mr. John Guillim Purſuivant of Armes, 14th Maij, A.D. 1612. the ſaid Mr. Guillim's Cypher & Shield of Arms being fairly tricked on the out ſide of the parchment Cover. It containeth,

1. Places of Chaucer, where the Uſage of Banners, Penons, &c. as in Chaucer's time, are abſurdly applied to perſons of the remoteſt Antiquity. 1.

2. De Laconum Proverbio, adncta manu Fortunam eſſe implorandam: e Conr. Lycoſthene. ibid.

3. An Alphabet of ſome of the Names contayned in this Booke. 2.

4. Note of the coming of K. Richard III. & Q. Anne his wife, to the Tower, 4th July, 1483. 16.

5. Lords created by him the next Day. ibid.

6. Knights of the Bath made by him the ſame Night. ibid.

7. Perſonages attending K. Richard III. through the City of London toward Weſtminſter 5th July 1483. ibid.

8. Proceeding of K. Richard III. & Q. Anne, to their Coronation in Weſtminſter Abbey, 6th July 1483. 16. b.

6. Great Officers made by K. Henry IV. upon his being proclaimed King. 17.

10. Ordering of the Claims made 4th October 1399. in order to ſerve at the Coronation of K. Henry IV. ibid.

11. Knights of the Bath made at the Tower by K. Henry IV. before his Coronation. 18.

12. Of the Diviſion & Hatred between the two Houſes of Lancaſter & York; from Hollingeſhead. ibid.

Num. 1386.

13. Some Notes taken out of Raſtal's booke; Titt. Intruſion, Reaſonable Ayde, Amerciaments, Treaſons. 18. b.

14. Succeſſion of the Conſtables of England, to the deceaſe of the five Sons of Milo Earl of Hereford. 19.

15. A large Pedegree of Bowrghe of Ireland; Copcott; Burgoyne; Brockett; & of other Families allyed unto them. With the Arms, all along. 20.

16. Pedegree of the noble Family of Stafford; with the Arms; from a Book belonging to the Family. 23.

17. Arms of the Founders of Welſh Families; as alſo of Engliſh Families who ſettled among the Welſh: few of which having the Names written upon them; I reſtored them all almoſt, from the Book 66. A. 27. where they are putt down in Colors, but in an Order different from this. 27.

18. Arms of the Earls of Cheſter from Leofric to John le Scot. 33.

19. Arms of Wikes, de Com. Glouceſtr. 33. b.

20. Coates of rare Bearinge. (vid. infra N° 63. & 68.) 34.

21. Arms of Calthroppe, and of Families quartered or impailed by the ſame. 37.

22. Arms of Families impailing Calthroppe. 37. b.

23. Arms of Engliſh Noblemen, c. temp. R. Edw. II. 38.

24. Arms aſcribed to the ſeveral Kingdoms of the Heptarchy. 38. b.

25. Nomina Illuſtrium infra regnum Angliæ, tempore Edwardi I. 39.

This containeth the Arms of the Nobility, & of the greater Gentry of that Time.

26. Different Arms of Flemynge; with the Arms quartered by Bezome. 45. b.

Then follow the Arms born by Knight of different Counties at that time, under the following Titles;

27. Nomina Militum Comitatus Norfolke, tempore Edwardi primi. 46.

28. A Note (i. e. the Arms) of certen Knights of the Rhodes, or of St. John of Hieruſalem. 48. b.

29. Milites Comitatus Suffolk. 49.

30. Milites Comitatus Cantabrigiæ. 51.

31. Milites Comitatus Eſſex. 52.

32. Milites Comitatus Hertforde. 54.

33. Milites Comitatus Bedfordie. 55.

34. Milites Comitatus Buckingham. 56.

35. Milites Comitatus Oxon. 57.

36. Milites Comitatus Cantiæ. 58.

37. Milites Comitatus Middleſexe. 60.

38. Milites Comitatus Berks. 61.

39. Milites Comitatuum Sowthſexe & Sowthereye. 62.

40. Milites Comitatuum Wiltes et Hampſh. 63.

41. Milites Comitatuum Dorcet. & Somerſet. 64.

42. Milites Comitatuum Devon. et Cornub. 65.

43. Milites Comitatuum Darbye & Nottingham. 66.

44. Milites Comitatus Lyncoln, 67.

45. Milites Comitatuum Weſtmerl. & Lancaſtr. 69.

46. Milites Comitatus Ebor. 70.

47. Milites Comitatus Leyceſtriæ. 72.

48. Milites Comitatus Northampton. & Rutland. 74.

49. Milites Comitatus Warwici. 75.

50. Milites Comitatus Glouceſtr. 76.

51. Milites Comitatus Herefordiæ. 78.

52. Milites Comitatus Huntingdon. 79.

53. Milites Comitatus Wigorniæ. 79. b.

54. Milites Comitatus Ceſtriæ. 80.

55. Milites Comitatus Salopiæ. 80. b.

56. Milites Comitatus Staffordiæ. 81. b.

57. Milites Comitatuum Northumbr. & Cumbr. 82.

Num. 1386, 1387.

Then follow certain other Tracts, viz.

58. Nomina et Insignia eorum qui comitabantur Henricum Regem Angliæ ejus nominis Quintum, apud Obsidionem Civitatis Roan, intra Regnum Franciæ. 83.

59. Arms of English Gentlemen; at present incertain to me, whether they were at this Siege, or not. 86. b.

60. A little Collection of Arms Foreign & English: hinted to be taken, "Ex Libro Mri. Usher;" and seeming (as to some of them) of doubtful authority. 88. b.

61. Arms of the Offices of Clarenceux, Garter, Norroy, & Ulster. 90.

62. Arms of the Lord of the Isles. ibid.

63. Arms of some few English Gentlemen; perhaps coming under the Title of those of rare Bearing. ibid.

64. Arms of the Kings of Scotland, from Malcolm to Robert III. both inclusive; with some of their Impalements. 90. b.

65. Arms, as it may seem, taken from the Pedegree of Hoo. 91. b.

66. Arms of the Italian Princes. 93.

67. Arms of the Nobility in the Low-Countries (i. e. of some of the Chiefest.) 93. b.

68. Coats of rare Bearing. (vid. supra, N° 63. & 20.) 94.

69. Arms of Arondell, de Riparijs, Stourton, Monhaulte, & Argentine. 98.

70. Arms of the Gloucestershire Families. 98 b.

71. Arms of Knights created by Sir William Russell Kt. Lord Deputye of Irelande. 1st Sept. 1594. 100.

All which Arms above-mentioned in this Book, from fol. 27. are tricked in printed Escocheons.

Then follow,

72. Transcripts & Extracts from certain Charters, relating to the Families of Glouceſter, Lasci, Mortimer, Muneiny, Clifford, Beauchamp, Longespee, Aldithlega, &c. with Tricks of two Seals. 101.

73. Tenure of the Barony of Halton in Cheshire. 103.

74. Argument of one of the Officers of Arms, against Sir Michael Blounte, who endeavored to prove himself Heyre-male of the Bodye of Sir Walter first Lorde Mountjoy, from a Glasse Wyndowe, & a private Pedegree. 104.

75. Members of a Man, born in Armory. 105.

76. Things born Gutteé, in Armory. 106.

77. Arms, wherein are Lyons having signes of Subjection. 107.

These Three last Articles are but begun.

78. Arms of our Brittone, Saxon, Danish, & Norman Kinges; of Ireland, of the Welsh Princes of Wales, of Normandy, Guyen, & England. 108.

79. Apographum Litterarum Patentium Elizabethæ Reginæ, quibus (post Resignationem Nicholai Narbone) constituit Christophorum Uscher Ulvester, sive Regem Armorum in Regno Hyberniæ. Teste, &c. 30 die Junij, anno regni 30. 109.

80. Litteræ Patentes Willelmi Harvye alias Clarenciculx, Principalis Heraldi Armorúmq; Regis quibus assignat Arma Ricardo Davis Episcopo Assaphensi. dat. 20 die Febr. anno 2 R. Eliz. 110.

81. Arms of Smythe of Herefordshire. ibid.

82. Style of Q. Elizabeth, to be proclaimed at a Largess. 110. b.

83. Places of the Book of Esra, observed in order to shew the usefulness of Books of Pedegrees. 111.

1387.

A Book in fol. done by divers hands, & containing, in printed Escocheons,

Part of a good Ordinary of Arms; with imperfect Tables before it.

Num. 1388–1391.

1388.

An Heraldical Book in fol. made by Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stainer, for the most part, while he was a young man, as I believe. It containeth,

1. A Table shewing the method observed.

2. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Arms & Crests are herein exhibited.

3. An Ordinary of Crests well tricked from some other Book by John Withie, as it seems: with some Additions of his own: all done in printed Escocheons. By the Colors of the Ink, it looks as if he tricked the Arms & Crests first, & afterwards putt the Names & Colors to them.

1389.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. Alphabetical Tables of the Surnames of Families mentioned in many other Books; some or all of which may perhaps be now extant in this Library. 1.

2. The Genealogie of the ancient & illustrious Family of the Montacutes, alias Montagues, Lords & Kings of Man, Earles of Salisbury, Manchester, & Sandwiche, and Barons Mountague of Boughton; and also Nevilles Marques Mountacutes; and Poole Lord Browne, Lord & Viscount Mountacutes. Collected & extracted out of Letters Patents, Writts of Summons, History, and other authenticke Evidences; and composed by John Tilston Gent. Anno 1670. 87.

I take this to be no more than a private Extract made by Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer, from Tilston's Book; to which he put some few Notes of his own.

3. The auncient & right worshipful Descent of Sir Harbottle Grimston of Bradfeild in the County of Essex Kt. & Baronet; continued in a lineall Stemm from the worshipful Sylvester Grimston of Grimston in the County of York, Esq. who did homage to William the Conqueror, &c. 92. b.

This, perhaps, may have been drawn up by the same Tilston; and copied by Mr. John Saunders.

1390.

A Book in fol. tricked & written by Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer; it containeth,

1. Arms & Descents of Bedfordshire Families, dated, A.D. 1582. & 1583. 1.

Whether there was any Visitation of that County, in either of those Years, I cannot, as yet, tell: however, it may not be amiss to observe, that here are divers Additions & Continuations, by Mr. Saunders.

2. Names of some of the Sheriffes of Bedfordshire. 37.

3. Arms of the Bedfordshire-Gentry. 41.

4. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families; at the end.

1391.

A Book in fol. (for the greater part) written & tricked by Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer. It containeth,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of Buckinghamshire as the same was taken A.D. 1634. with many considerable Continuations and Additions.

Herein I take leave to mention particularly,

That although this Copie beginneth at fol. 12. it is not to be accounted as imperfect; because divers other Copies begin with the Descent of Parsons, which is here at fol. 14. b.

Num. 1391—1393.

Alſo that beſides the Corporation, or Town Seal of Chipping-Wicombe, Church Notes, & Extracts from Deeds; and the Continuations aforeſaid, I find,

2. The Arms (in Blazon) & Epitaph of William Duncomb Eſq. taken from his Monument in the Church of Battleſden in Com. Bedford. as alſo the Arms & Epitaph of Richard Saunders, from his Monument in the Church of Wandon in Com. Bucks. Both theſe, with their Atteſtations tranſcribed by Mr. Robert Dale Suffolk Herald. Inter fol. 38. & 39.

3. Epitaph of Mrs. Elizabeth Lane, who died 20th April, 1655. poſt 62.

4. In the Deſcent of Saunders, at fol. 85. b. (as alſo at fol. 124.(Mr. Saunders, hath taken notice of himſelf; and in the former place affirmeth that he made this Copie; A.D. 1648.

5. Atteſtation of the Deſcent of Fox of Great Miſſenden, A.D. 1637. 107.

6. Pedegree & Arms of Verney; dated A.D. 1694. 109.

7. Church Notes relating to Verney; and taken in the Church of Middle Claydon in Comitatu Bucks. in the ſame hand with the Pedegree. 110.

8. Grant of Supporters to the Arms of Heneage Finch Baron of Daventre, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. 140.

9. Deſcent & Arms of Finch; to Daniel the preſent Earl of Notingham, ſon to the Lord above-mentioned. 141.

10. Deſcent of Bennet of Bechampton. 141. b.

11. Alphabetical Table of Surnames of Families whoſe Deſcents are exhibited in this Book. At the end.

1392.

An Heraldical Book in fol. before which ſomebody hath prefixed the Title following, "This is a Coppie of Mr. Robert Glover's greate Booke of Ordinaries. It containeth,

1. A Table to ſhew where every Ordinary doth begin.

2. A Table to find every Name, (i. e. Surname) and its Armes in his Page.

3. Then followeth the main Treatiſe itſelf, as in this Copie it ſhould ſeem; but I rather take it to be a Copie of ſome antient Roll of Arms prefixed before it; containing the Arms of many Britiſh & Saxon Kings; Roman Emperors; Kings of England & of other Nations; of the nine Worthies; of many old Saints, &c. many of which ſeeming utterly fabulous, not being diſpoſed by way of Ordinary, nor admitted into that valuable Copie of Mr. Glover's Ordinary which in this Library is inſcribed 82. B. 7. I therefore eſteem it to be no part thereof. 1.

4. The Ordinary beginning with Eagles double-headed & diſplayed; with ſome few Additions made by Mr. John Withie, 17.

5. Arms of the ſeveral Archiepiſcopal Sees in England; & of Dublin in Ireland. 729.

6. Arms of many Cities & Corporate Towns in England. 731.

7. Arms of Engliſh Abbeys & Priories, in number 146. 735.

8. Arms of the Univerſity of Cambridge, of King's, & Eaton Colleges. 748.

All the Arms of this Book, are haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons.

1393.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of particular Heraldical Collections of different perſons; being for the moſt part Pedegrees; bound up together in the following Order,

A Collection of Pedegrees, with this Title, "Copia ex Libro Nicholai Tubmanni alias Lancaſtr.

Num. 1393.

1. Pedegree of Bohun Earl of Hereford, with the Deſcent of Braioſe. 4.

2. De aliquibus Imperatorum Alemanie, Adnotationes. 4. b.

3. Genealogia Ducum et Comitum Britaniæ Armoricanæ. 4. b.

4. Deſcent of the Earls of Poitiers. 5. b.

5. Deſcent of the Dukes of Normandy. ibid.

6. Deſcent of the Earls of Anjou. ibid.

7. Deſcents of Mortimer, Plantaginet, & of the Houſes of Valois, Caſtile, & Baviere. 6.

8. Deſcent of the Royal Houſe of Scotland; & of Douglaſs; with this Note, "Looke Scotorum Reges in Copia Tubmanni alias Lancaſtr. in Libro [illegible] which ſheweth that the former Note is not to be underſtood as if the whole Collection was tranſcribed from Mr. Tubman. 6. b.

9. Caſa di Milano, or the Diſcent of the Viſconti, Galeazzi, & Sforzi; with their alliance to divers Royal Families. 7.

10. Deſcent of the Dukes of Cleve: of the Kings of Portugal, & late Emperors of Germany from John of Gaunt & the Earls of Lancaſter. 7. b.

11. Deſcent of the Lord Welles from Sir John Beauchamp. 8.

12. Matches & Iſſue of the Children of K. Edward IV. with thoſe of Henry VIII. ibid.

13. Genealogia Regum Danorum. ibid.

14. Poſteri Erici Regis Sueciæ. ibid.

15. Deſcent of K. Henry VIII. & Edward Stanley Earl of Derby, from John of Gaunt. 8. b.

16. Deſcent of K. Henry VIII. & of John Bourgchier Earl of Bath, from K. Edward III. ibid.

17. Deſcent of K. Henry VIII. the Baron of Greyſtocke, the Lord Fitz-Hugh, & Thomas Fitz-Alan, from John of Gaunt. ibid.

18. Deſcendants from Thomas Holland Earle of Kent, and Alice Fitz-Alan. ibid.

19. Deſcent of K. Edward IV. Henry Grey Marquis of Dorſet, Henry Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell, & Edw. Stanley Earl of Derby; from Richard Earl Ryvers & Jaquett of St. Poole Ducheſs of Bedford. ibid.

20. Deſcent of Henry K. VIII. Edward Stafford Earl of Wiltſhire, George Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury, & Henry Nevil Lord of Abergavenny, from John of Gaunt. ibid.

21. Deſcent of Margaret Counteſſe of Richmond K. H. 7. & K. Henry VIII. & John Vere Earl of Oxford, from Richard Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell. ibid.

22. Deſcent of K. Henry VIII. Henry Lord Stafford ſon to Edward Duke of Buckingham, & Richard Grey Earl of Kent; from John of Gaunt. 9.

23. Deſcent of George Haſtings Earl of Huntingdon, Thomas Stanley Earl of Derby, the Lady Elizabeth Welles, & Edmund Dela Pole Duke of Suffolk, from Ralph Nevile Earl of Weſtmoreland & Jane daughter to John of Gaunt. ibid.

24. Deſcent of K. Edward VI. & of the Lady Jane Gray with her brother & ſiſters, from Richard Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell & Eleanor ſiſter to Henry the firſt Duke of Lancaſter, ibid.

25. Deſcent of Margaret Counteſs of Richmond from Edith daughter of John Stourton by Sir John Beauchamp, one of her huſbands: of Francis Cheney Eſq; & of William Lord Sands from Sir Robert Shoteſbrooke, another of her huſbands. ibid.

26. Deſcent of Queen Elizabeth, & of William Broke Lord Cobham, from John of Gaunt: of the ſame Lord Cobham & Q. Elizabeth from Sir Robert Howard: as alſo from Sir Geffrey Bulleyn, ibid.

27. A large Pedegree, wherein are the Deſcents of St. John, Poole, Clifford, Grey, Talbot, &c. 9 b.

Num. 1393.

28. Another, with Deſcents of the Royal Family from K. Edward I. of Mortimer, Holland, Nevil, Grey, and other Noble Families. 10. b.
29. Another, with Deſcents of Sudeley, Butler, Norbury, Berkeley of Wymondham, Huſſey, Matravers, Howard, Grey, &c. 11. b.
30. Deſcent of Savage, Wyndſor, Stanley, Ferrers, &c. 12. b.
31. Deſcent of Howard Duke of Norfolk, &c. 13.
32. Deſcent of Darrell. ibid.
33. Deſcent of Shakerley. ibid.
34. Deſcent of Seymour. 13. b.
35. Small Deſcent of Spylman, or Spellman. ibid.
36. Deſcent of Pagett. ibid.
37. Deſcent of Devereux, Ferrers of Chartley, & Parre, 14.
28. Deſcent of Cheny, Vaux, & Conſtable, from Fitz-Hugh. ibid.
39. Pedigree, with Deſcents of De la Pole, Berners, Vere, Stafford, &c. 14. b.
40. Deſcent of Skipwith from St. Quintin, Conſtable, & Nevile, &c. 15.
41. Deſcents of Sands, Cheyney, Conſtable, Mannors, Roos, &c. ibid.
42. Deſcent of Ufford. ibid.
43. Deſcent of Geringe from Dyke. ibid.
44. Deſcent of Barrett from Belhouſe. 15. b.
45. Deſcent of Norrys, Lovell, and eſpecially a large one of Wyloughby. ibid.
46. Deſcent of Hampden. ibid.
47. Deſcent of Tyrrell. ibid.
48. Deſcent of Norrys, Maylock, & Petite. 16.
49. Deſcent of Percy Earl of Northumberland, & Somerſet Earl of Worceſter, from Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, & Berkeley; with a ſhort Deſcent of Spencer. 16. b.
50. Short Deſcent of Willoughby from Camoys. ibid.
51. Deſcent of Broke, Starkey, & Maynwaring. 17.
52. Deſcent of Rich & North. ibid.
53. Deſcent of At-clyffe, Braye, & Tychemerſhe. 17. b.
54. Short Deſcent of Stapleton. ibid.
55. Deſcent of Broke Lord Cobham, Cateſby, Bray, Ryce, Huſſey, Norbury, Craycroſte, & Belleyne, &c. ibid.
56. Deſcent of Radclyf. 18.
57. Deſcent of Boleyn; Parker Lord Morley, & Sr. John. 18.
58. Deſcent of Mountford. ibid.
59. Deſcent of Fowler of Bromhill in Com. Norff. ibid.
60. Deſcent of Moubray, Aſteley, Grey, & Howard. 18. b.
61. Deſcendants from the Lord Waren of Raby. 19.
62. Deſcendants from Gyſors. ibid.
63. Pedegree of Awdeley, Broke Lord Cobham, Fitz-Williams, Browne, Spencer, Nevile, & other Noble Families. 19. b.
64. Deſcent of Warren, Plantagenet, Fitz-Alan, Holland. 20.
65. Deſcent of Vere, Sergeaux, Marney, Howard, Paſheley, Poynings, Bonham, Dale, Tyrrell, & Baſſingbourne. ibid.
66. Deſcent of Danvers, Baldington, Fray, Say, Stafforde, Fleminge, Cardoys, Gates, & Darcy. 20. b.
67. Pedigree of Fitz-william, St. Omer, Fitz-Gilbert, Montford, Holbeche, Beawpre, Fodringay, Brudnell, Coke, Cecill, Bacon, Hoby, Hawes, Nevile, &c. 21. & 20. b.
68. Deſcent of Bardolfe, Butler, & Beaumont. 21. b.

Num. 1393.

69. Deſcent of Wartre, from Becket, Fitz-Warin, & Roo. ibid.
70. Deſcent of Walter. ibid.
71. Deſcent of Harleſton. ibid.
72. Deſcents of Capell, Pawlett, Zouche, Sabcotts, Fitz-warin, Arundell, Carewe, & Dynham. 22.
73. Deſcent of Ibgrave, Lucy, Langley, & Segam. ibid.
74. Pedegree of Hampden, with Deſcents of the Families thereunto allied. 22. b.
75. Deſcent of Vaux, Cheney, & Corbet. 23.
76. Deſcent of Lucy & Hampton. 23. b.
77. Deſcent of Leghe, Salford, Frowick, Spilman, Martin & Denny. ibid.
78. Deſcents of Lavenham, More, Capell, Gateſbury, Coton, Fitz-Herbert, Jeſken, Elvedon, &c. ibid.
79. Deſcent of Croſſe. 24.
80. Deſcent of Draper. ibid.
81. Deſcent of Wyat. ibid.
82. Deſcent of Brudnell, Bulſtrode, Blacknall, Knyfe, &c. ibid.
83. Deſcent of Marmyon, Ludlow, Frevile, Dymok, Hyde, & Roche. ibid.
84. Large Pedigree of Wingfelde, wherein are Deſcents of Ferrers, Kirkham, Malherbe, Donne, Dennys, Myllington, Cromwell, Cary, Wroteſley, Greſley, Jennett, Yonge, Weſt, Cantlowe, Segrave, La Warre, Tregoſe, Cornewall, Mortimer, Brandon, De la Pole, Saliſbury, & other families. 24. b.
85. Deſcent of Chamberleyn. 25. b.
86. Deſcent of Helperby & Walldeffe. ibid.
87. Deſcendants from Throgmerton. ibid.
88. Deſcent of Weynman; with thoſe of Strotley, Gyfford, Verney, Hynd, Chechelly, & Deccons. ibid.
89. Deſcent of Bregnell, from Conyers, Maleverer, Wyclyffe, Cleſby, Walton, & Philipe. ibid.
90. Deſcent of Amcotts & Aſthorpe. 26.
91. Pedegree of Haſtings, with Deſcents of Families allied unto it. ibid.
92. Deſcent of Rygby. 26. b.
93. Deſcent of Hungat, Salley, & Amcotts. ibid.
94. Deſcent of Fyncham. ibid.
95. Short Deſcent of Harleſton. ibid.
96. Short Deſcent of Waringe. ibid.
97. Pedegree of Sheffeld; with Deſcents of Lownd, Delves, & Babington. 27.
98. Deſcent of Mordant from Latimer. ibid.
99. Deſcent of Mohun, Chaucer, & Burwaſhe. ibid.
100. Pedigree of Mannors Earl of Rutland; with deſcents of many Families allied thereunto. 27. b.
101. Deſcents of Mohun, & Knevett; as alſo of many Families allied unto them. 28. b.
102. Deſcent of Devereux from Bourchier. 29. b.
103. Deſcent of Sutton alias Dudley, Willoughby, Welles, &c. ibid. & 30.
104. Deſcent of Compton from divers antient Families. 30.
105. Pedegree of Somerſet Earl of Worceſter. 30. b.
106. Deſcents of Browne Viſcount Montacute; Boynton, Scrope, &c. 31.
107. Pedegree of Berkeley. 31. b.
108. Deſcent of Heydon. 32.
109. Deſcent of Poynings, ibid.
110. Deſcent of Sturton. ibid.
111. Pedegree of Courtney. ibid.
112. Deſcent of Harrington. ibid. 33.
113. Deſcent of Drury, & Hethe. 33. b.
114. Deſcent of Vere, Scales, Howard, &c. (belonging to N° 116.) ibid.
115. Deſcent of Vere; deduced from Noah, to Alberic Ver the firſt Earl of Oxford. (Inſerted.) 34.
116. Pedegree of Vere Earl of Oxford. 34.

117. Pedegree

Num. 1393.

117. Pedegree of Moubray, & Howard Duke of Norfolk. 34. b.

118. De Willelmo filio Oſberni qui cum Willelmo Conqueſtore ad Angliam appulerit, déq; poſterius ipſius uſq; A.D. 1246. forte, e Chronicis Monaſterij de Tinterne. 35.

119. De Succeſſione et Diſcenſione Dominorum de Mowbray, poſt Rogerum, qui fundavit Bellandas et et Novum-burgum. (producitur uſq; ad A.D. 1572.) 35. b.

120. Poſteri Hugonis Lacy Conqueſtoris Comitatûs de Mydia in Hybernia. 37. b.

121. Deſcent of Stanley, &c. ibid.

122. Pedegree of Stanley, &c. 38.

123. Deſcent of Poynings, & Bryan. 38. b.

124. Deſcent of Hampden. 39.

125. Two Deſcents of Venables. ibid.

126. Pedigree of Haſelwood: with Deſcents of Hotofte, Norwyche, Hivet, Byllindon, Marmyon, and others. 39. b.

127. Pedegree of Ruſſell; with Deſcents of De la Towre, Sabcots, Semark, Ouldham, St. John, &c. 40. b.

128. Pedegree of Wyndſor. 41.

129. Deſcent of Eccleſton. ibid.

130. Pedegree of Darcy of Meynill; with Deſcents of Fitz-Gerald, Greyſtock, Lumley, &c. 41. b.

All this Collection of Pedigrees ſeem to be copied from the Works of Nicholas Tubman Lancaſter Herald, & others: by Sir William Dethick Garter, beſides which, the Arms of the reſpective Families are exhibited, with ſome proofs from Seals & antient Deeds. Moreover divers Additions are made to the ſaid Pedigrees, with red Ink, by the ſame, or a not unlike hand,

Then follow, in other hands, of the ſame Sir William Dethick, but more legible as better written,

131. Deſcent of Cary Lord Hunſdon, & of Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury, from Thomas Butler Earl of Ormond. 42.

132. Deſcent of Pole & Forteſcue from Richard Duke of York: father to K. Edward IV. 42. b.

At the bottom of this Deſcent, are theſe Words, Exemplificat. Garter, principall Kinge of Arms.

Then followeth in a different hand,

133. Remembrance of the Names of certeyne Noble-men, Knights and Eſquires, Gentlemen & Capteynes, with King Henry VII. in his Warrs at Blackheathe, & in Scotland, with theyr retynew. 43.

134. Account of the Noblemen & Gentlemen, with their ſeveral retinews, muſtered at Hamptell, Ann. 28 Hen. VIII. before the Duke of Norfolk, & the Lord Sands Lord Chamberlen. 43. c.

135. Deſcendants from Hugh Lacy Lord of Methe in Ireland, temp. R. Hen. II. 44.

136. Deſcent of Bigod Earl of Norfolk, &c. written by William Smith Rouge-Dragon. 44. b.

137. Short Deſcents of Fitz-Piers (by the ſame.) ibid.

138. Arms of Families quartered by William Lord Willoughby of Parham, & his two wives. ibid.

139. Deſcent of Lacy & Conſtable, from Nigell Baron of Halton. 45.

140. Deſcent of the old Earls of Cheſter, & of Lacy, in one of Sr. William Dethick's hands, as it ſeemeth; who at the top, hath written, Copia Richmondi. 45. b.

141. Deſcent of the old Earls of Hereford; & of Clare Earl of Glouceſter. 46.

142. Deſcent of Denſill, from Atte of Trewen; by Sir William Dethick, as it ſeems. 46. b.

143. Deſcent of Beaumayſe, & Atte of Fenton: by the ſame. ibid.

Num. 1393.

144. Deſcent of Q. Elizabeth from Plantagenet, & Mortimer. 47.

145. Deſcent of Fitz-Hugh, St. Quintin, & Marmyon; in Sr. Will. Dethick's running hand. 74. b.

146. Deſcent of Raff Lord Cromwell from Bernack; & of Clifton from Cromwell: in Sr. William Dethick's plainer hand. 74. b.

147. Deſcent of Stanley Earl of Derby, by the ſame. ibid.

148. Deſcent of Clyfford, from Bromflet, & Aſton. ibid.

149. Deſcent of Manors from Roos. 48.

150. Deſcent of Brus Lord of Gower & Brecknock; with the matches of two of his Coheirs to Moubray & Mortimer. 48. b.

151. Deſcendants from Thomas Beauchamp the younger, Earl of Warwick: viz. Talbot, Grey, Dudley, Jobſon; & perhaps Baſſet & Carden. 49.

152. Sketches of K. Henry VII. & his Queen, with the Deſcent of their Children, & the Wives & Children of K. Henry VIII. 49. b.

153. Pedigree of Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury, with the Arms painted: ſubſcribed, pag. 55. b. by one Tho. Powell: with marginal & other Notes by another hand. 50.

154. Deſcendants from K. William the Conqueror; in the running hand above mentioned. 58. b.

155. Deſcent of the Lords Dacres of Gilleſland, by Sr. William Dethick. 59.

156. Pedegree of Conyers. (with Additions, by the ſame.) 60. & 60. b.

157. Exacta et accurata Deductio Stemmatis præclaræ Familia de Eure, ab antiquis Northumbrenſis Comitatus Baronibus, de Werkworthe & Claveringe; continuata Maſculorum Succeſſione certe derivata; per Robertum Glover, Somerſet. A.D. 1584. 63. b.

This labour'd Pedegree has the Arms all along; & divers Notes.

158. Arms of Sir Edward Lyttleton, with his Quarterings. 65.

159. Deſcent of Hughſon, Amadys & Dunholt, from Pekke. ibid.

160. Arms of Quimbre. ibid.

161. Deſcent of Mordant, & other Families allied thereunto. 65. b.

162. Deſcendants from Burghe. 66.

163. Short Deſcents of Burghe, Bellewe, &c. 66. b.

164. Deſcent of Nevile. 67.

165. Arms of Anne Daughter to Thomas of Wodeſtock, as empaled by her two huſbands, Stafford, & Bourchier; with their Deſcents. 67. b.

166. Deſcent of De la Pole, &c. 68.

167. Deſcent of Cheney. 68. b.

168. Deſcent of Talbot. 68. c.

169. Pedegree of Robert Devereux, the younger, Earl of Eſſex; with Deſcents of divers antient families. 69.

170. Like Pedigree of Haſtings Earl of Huntingdon. 70.

171. Like Pedegree of Radcliffe. 71. b.

Theſe Pedegrees are of Sir William Dethick's hand.

172. Deſcent of Lovell. 72. b.

173. Deſcent of Gamage. ibid.

174. Deſcent of K. Henry VII. & of divers other branches of the Houſe of Lancaſter. ibid.

175. Deſcent of North. 73.

176. Deſcent of Haſtings Earl of Huntingdon, from Pole, Plantagenet, Nevil, Beauchamp, Spencer, & Clare. 73. b.

177. Deſcent of Haſtings from Herle. ibid.

178. Pedegree of St. John of Bletſho. 74.

Theſe laſt by Sr. William Dethick.

179. Deſcent

Num. 1393.

179. Defcent of North. 74. b. & 78. between which pages fome leaves may be wanting.
180. Note touching the Defcendants of Edmund of Bolinbroke, fon to K. Henry III. 78.
181. Defcent of St. John. 78. b.
182. Defcendants from K. Henry III. 78. c.
183. Defcent of Grey Earl of Kent (this and the former by Sir William Dethick.) 78. d.
184. Part of a Pedegree of Devereux, with Arms. 79.
185. Notes, towards a Pedegree of Clifford. 79. b.
186. De Genealogia Ceolwulphi Regis, et omnium Regum Nortanhimbrorum; ex copia Libri Dunelmenfis. 80.
187. De Comitibus ac Baronibus nonnullis Northanhymbrenfibus. 80. b.
188. Conventio inter Ricardum Pauperem (Poor) Epifcopum Dunelmenfem, ex una parte; ac Priorem et Conventum Dunelmenfem, ex altera; circa eorum Libertates Temporales & Spirituales. Imperf. 81.
189. De Poſteris Hugonis Baronis de Bulbeck. 82.
190. Defcent of Nevil & Audeley, from Plantagenet, & Spencer. By Sr. Will. Dethick. 82.
191. Defcent of Howard from Mowbray. ibid.
192. Defcent of Cary Lord Hunſdon. ibid.
193. Defcent of Nevil of Raby. 82. d.
194. Beginning of a Defcent of Arden of Warwickſhire. 83. b.
195. Pedegree of Edward Seymour Duke of Somerſett. 83.
196. Pedegree of Haſtings Earl of Huntingdon; by Sr. Will. Dethick. 84. b.
197. Pedegree of Willoughby of Ereſby, & other antient Families; continued to Bertie. 86.
This is alſo of Sr. William Dethick's running hand.
198. Defcent of Lumley, by the ſame hand. 86. b. & 87. b.
199. Defcent of Nevil. 87.
200. Pedigree of Grey; moſtly as I believe, of the hand of Sir William Dethick. (Imperf.) 87.
It ſeems that one Laurence Hollinſhed, had drawn up a Pedegree of this family; what became of it, I know not, but his Dedication thereof to Sir Gilbert Dethic Garter, & to the other Officers of Arms, remains in this. 87.
Then follow of the ſame Sr. William Dethick's hand:
201. Defcent of Stanley Earl of Derby; with Brandon, & others. 86.
202. Pedegree of Wingfeld. 86. b.
203. Adnotatiunculæ de Nobilitate amittenda. 89.
204. Defcent of Nevil Earle of Weſtmoreland. 88. b.
205. Liſt of the Kings of Armorica. 88.
206. Defcent of the Kings & Princes of Wales; & of divers of our Saxon Kings, to about A.D. 984. 89. b.
207. Notes touching the Family of Lumley; with a Trick of the Effigies of John Baron Lumley, as the ſame was carved upon his tomb-ſtone in the Chappel of Barnards-Caſtle, before it was removed to Cheſter; with this marginal Note of Sir William Dethick, "The Patterne of this I have ſeen at Bernard Caſtell. per Garter, 1591. 91. b.
208. Pedegree of Philip Howard Earl of Arundell; with Defcents of Moubray, Warren, Fitz-Allen, &c. 92.
209. Pedegree of Edward Vere Earl of Oxford; deduced from Milo de Ver, who is ſaid to have married Berthella daughter to Pipin King of France; with a Defcent of our King Henry III. from the ſame K. Pipin, by his ſon Carolus Magnus. 93. b.

Num. 1393, 1394.

210. Pedigree of Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland, deduced from Charles the Great. 95. b.
211. Pedegree of Charles Nevil, the laſt Earl of Weſtmerland, of that great Family. 98.
212. Pedegree of Gilbert Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury. 99. b.
213. Pedegree of Gray Earl of Kent; imperfect at the end. 101.
214. Pedegree of Ferdinand Stanley, Earl of Derby; imperfect at the beginning. 102.
215. Pedegree of Somerſet Earl of Worceſter, to A.D. 1598 103.
216. Pedegree of Mannors Earl of Rutland, to A.D. 1584. 104.
217. Pedegree of Clifford Earl of Cumberland. 105. b.
218. Pedegree of St. John. 108.
These 11 Pedegrees are all laboured (as they term it) & take in the Deſcents of their Allies.
219. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, referring to the Deſcents in this Book, from fol. 4. which is now the firſt; to fol. 41. incluſive. (By another hand.) 109.
220. Deſcent of Fulk Lord Fitz-Warin: & of his wife the daughter of James Lord of Audley: by Sir William Dethic Garter (one of the Volumes of whoſe Collections, this Book appeareth to be.) 116. b.

1394.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by the hand of Mr. Nicholas Charles, Lancaſter Herald; wherein are contained,
1. Trick of a Picture found in an ould Booke of Richmond, wherein K. William the Conqueror is repreſented as giving a Charter unto Alan Earl of Richmond, who kneels before him. Beſide them are many figures of Noble Perſonages in compleat Harneſs, & Surcotes ſhewing their ſeveral Arms. Here are alſo the Banners of the King, the Earl, & of divers of the Earl's Attendants. By this Deſcription, the Reader will eaſily gueſs that the Picture abovementioned, muſt needs have been made long after the time of the Conqueror. And, as I remember, one of this Kind remains ſtill in the Cottonian Library, in the Book there noted FAVSTINA. B. 7.
2. The Words of the Patent or Charter above-mentioned, with a Trick (in little) of the Conquerors Counter Seal: which, I ſuppoſe, Mr. Charles did not find in his ould Book, but rather took from Mr. Speeds Chronicle, or ſome original Seal. ibid.
3. The Viſitation of Yorkſhire taken by Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald, as Marſhall to William Flower Norroy King of Armes: in the yeares of our Lord God 1584 & 1585. And ſince, augmented & encreaſed both with Armes & Deſcents by me . . . . . Here, the reſt is blotted out induſtriouſly.
In this Copie of the ſaid Viſitation, Mr. Charles hath imitated the hands of thoſe Gentlemen, who gave the Information. Moreover, I find therein.
4. Trick of the Great Seale of the City of York. 2. & vid. 308.
This Great Seale is called SIGILLVM SECRETVM; which ſeems ſomewhat odd and unuſual.
5. Trick of a Seal with this Epigraphe SIGILLVM CIVIVM EBORACI. ibid.
This may be more antient, though not ſo large as the former.
6. Trick of the Seal (as it ſeems) of the Metropolitical Church of York. ibid.
7. Tricks of the Arms, & Seals of Beverley. 3.
8. Tricks of the Seals of the Towne of Hedon, within the Liberty of Holderneſs. 32.

Num. 1394.

9. Tricks of Seals of particular Perſons; with Copies & Extracts of many old Deeds: ſparſim.

10. Tricks of the Seals of the Towne of Kingſton upon Hull. 123.

11. Divers Additions & Emendations made by Mr. Richard Gaſcoign, a Gentleman & learned Antiquary: particularly at pagg. 163. 193. 294. b. 295.

12. Tricks of the Seale & Arms of the Town of Pontefract. 224.

13. Tricks of the Seals of the Towne of Doncaſter. 265.

The former part of the Book, viz. pag. 1. to pag. 168. taketh in that part of Yorkſhire which was viſited A.D. 1584. After which, viz. to pag. 291. incluſive, followeth that which was viſited in the year 1585.

Then follow more Additions made by Mr. Charles; being,

14. Deſcents & Arms of Conſtable. 292.

15. Deſcent & Arms of Horſley. 293.

16. Deſcent of Danby. ibid.

17. Pedigree of Gaſcoigne, amended by Mr. Richard Gaſcoigne aforeſaid. 294.

18. Pedigree of Clerevaulx; with the Arms. 296.

Then follow (as part of this Viſitation-book) Tricks of the Armes taken out of Churches and Howſes, in the tyme of Yorkſhire Viſitation, Ann. Dñi 1584 & 1585. being,

19. Arms in Aſton-Church. 209.

20. Arms in Sheffield-Church. ibid.

21. Arms in Rotheram-Church. 300 & 301.

22. Arms in the Church of Thryber. ibid. & 301.

23. Arms in the Church of Noſcall. 302.

24. Arms in the Churche of Selby-Abbey. ibid.

25. Arms of Tho. Bamburgh of Howſham. ibid.

26. Arms in the Churche of Bolton-Percye. 303.

27. Arms in the Perſonage of the ſaid Bolton-Percye. ibid.

28. Arms in the Churche of Newton upon Owſe. ibid.

29. Arms, &c. in the Minſter of Yorke. 304. 307. 309. & 325.

30. Arms in St. Sampſon's Churche in Yorke. 305.

31. Arms in Chriſt's Churche in Yorke. ibid.

32. Arms in the Churche of St. Martin's in Conneys ſtreete. ibid.

33. Arms in St. Martin's at Caſtle Garthe in Yorke. ibid.

34. Arms in St. Michael's Church at Peter-Garth. ibid.

35. Arms in the Howſe of Sir Richard Maliverer of Allerton. 307.

36. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Allerton. ibid.

37. Arms in the Churche of Nun-Monketon. ibid.

38. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Sezay, or Seſſay. ibid.

39. Arms in the Churche of Whenby. ibid.

40. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Sheriff-Hoton. ibid.

41. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Pocklington. 309.

42. Arms in the Towne Hall of Yorke. ibid.

43. Arms in . . . . . ibid.

44. Arms in the Churche of Eſcrick, or Eſcrigge. 310.

45. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Hemyngburgh. ibid.

46. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Hoveden alias Howden. 311.

47. Arms, &c. in the Churche of South-Cave. ibid.

48. Arms, &c. in the Churche of North-Cave- 312.

Num. 1394.

49. Arms upon 3 Belles in the Steeple of the Churche of Ellerker. ibid.

50. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Aſke. ibid.

51. Arms in the Churche of Ellerton. ibid.

52. Arms in the Houſe of Mr. Aſke of Aughton. ibid.

53. Arms in the Churche of Lockington. ibid.

54. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Eſtrington. 314.

55. Arms in the Churche of St. Maries in Beverley. ibid.

56. Arms in Beverley-Towne-Hall. ibid.

57. Arms in the Minſter of Beverley. ibid.

58. Arms in Trinity-Chapell in Hull. ibid.

59. Arms in the Churche of Kyllom. ibid.

60. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Sutton in Holdernes. 315.

61. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Swyne in Holdernes. ibid.

62. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Brandes-Burton in Holderneſſe. 316.

63. Arms in the Houſe of . . . . Balme of Kyllum, &c. ibid.

64. Arms in the Houſe of Sr. Henry Gates in Seamers. ibid.

65. Arms in the Church of Malton. ibid.

66. Arms in the howſe of Mr. Percey alias Percehay of Ryton. ibid.

67. Arms in the Churche of Kyrkbye-Miſperton. ibid.

68. Arms in the Churche of Helmeſley, or Hamlake. 317.

69. Arms in the Churche of Stokeſley in Cleveland. ibid.

70. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Crathorne. ibid.

71. Arms in the Houſe of Mr. Crathorne. ibid.

72. Arms in the Churche of Thurſke. ibid.

73. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Eſingwold. ibid.

74. Arms in the Howſe of Mr. Vavaſour Haſelwood. 318.

75. Arms, &c. in Mr. Vavaſours Chapel at Haſelwood. ibid.

76. Arms of Threlkeld of Thormunby. 320.

77. Arms in the Church of Wadeſworth. ibid.

78. Short Deſcent of Vavaſour; with the Arms granted to Anthony Cavalier, by Sir Thomas Wriotheſley Garter, & Thomas Benolt Clarenceux, 24 Jun. A.D. 1514. ibid.

79. Arms in the Church of Barwick in Elmett. ibid.

80. Arms in the Howſe of Mr. Gaſcoigne at Laſingcroft in Yorkſhier. 321.

81. Arms in the Churche of Anneſley (in Com. Nottingham.) ibid.

82. Arms in the Howſe of Mr. Thwayts of Marſton. ibid.

83. Arms in the Church of Rodington, in Com. Nottingham. ibid.

84. Arms in the Churche of Flawforthe in Com. Nottingham. ibid.

85. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Titheby in Com. Nottinghamiæ. ibid.

86. Arms in the Mannor-houſe of Wyverton. 322.

87. Arms in the Churche of Langar in Com. Nott. 323.

88. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Whatton in Com. Nott. 324.

89. Arms in the Houſe of Mr. Cranmer of Whatton. 325.

90. Arms in the Churche of Barrowby in Com. Lincoln. 325.

91. Armes in a Glaſſe-Window at the Bridge-foot of Stamford. ibid.

92. Arms

Num. 1394.

62. Arms of Mountfort, Lasingby, Grimston, & Metcalfe. ibid.
93. Arms on a Cushion in the Howse of Mr. Ingleby of Ripley. ibid.
94. Arms in the Churche of Grantham in Lincolnshire. 326.
95. Arms in the Churche of St. John's at Owsebridge-end in Yorke. ibid.
96. Arms in the Churche of Kirkby-Wyske, by Brakenburgh. ibid.
97. Arms in the Church of North-Allerton. ibid.
98. Arms in the Churche of Kirkby juxta Fletam. ibid.
99. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Cathericke, in Richmondshire. 327.
100. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Leedes. ibid.
101. Arms in the Castle of Harewood, in Com. Ebor. 329.
102. Arms, &c. in the Church of Harewood. 330.
103. Arms in the Church of Swillington, in Com. Ebor. 331.
104. Arms in the Church of Metheley, in Com. Ebor. 332.
105. Arms in the Chapell of St. Giles in Pomfrett. 333.
106. Arms, &c. in the Church of Wakefield in Com. Ebor. ibid.
107. Arms in the Churche of Rotheram in Yorkshire. 334.
108. Arma, &c. in Ecclesia de Thornhill. ibid.
109. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Elande. 335.
110. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Hothersfeild in Com. Ebor. ibid.
111. Arms, &c. in the Churche of Almondsbery. ibid.
112. Arms in the Howse of Mr. Kay of Wodesome, in Yorkshire. 336.
113. Arms in the Churche of Darefeild in Com. Ebor. ibid.
114. Arms in the Churche of Barnesley. ibid.
115. Arma in Ecclesia de Mont-Sorell. ibid.

Then follow,

116 Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, to Thomas Drax, Gent. by Lawrence Dalton, Norroy. 30 Nov. 1561. 337.
117. Docquet of the Grant of a Creſt to John Kay Gent. by Will. Flower, Norroy. 7 Octob. 1564. ibid.
118. Docquet of the Grant of a Creſt to Arthur Kay, Gent. by Will. Flower, Norroy. 22 Octob. 1564. ibid.
119. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt to John Hall, Gent. by Sir Thomas Wriothesley Garter, & Thomas Tong, Norroy. dat. 4 November, 1533. ibid.
120. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt, to Henry Thompson, by Laur. Dalton, Norroy. 15 April, 1559. ibid.
121. Docquet of the Grant of a Creſt, to John Lake Gent. by Will. Flower, Norroy. 7 October, 1564. 338.
122. Arms of Wentworth of Elmsall, as graven & enameled on Silver. ibid.
123. Docquet of the Grant of a Creſt unto Francis Haldanbye, Gent. & Robert Haldanby his brother, by Will. Flower, Norroy. dat. 1 Decemb. 1563. ibid.
124. Mixt Arms of some few of the Yorkshire Gentry. 339.
125. Table to the Names of Churches & Houses last above-mentioned. 340.
126. Table to the Names of Families whose Arms, as extant in Seals or Escocheons, happen to be mentioned in the same Church-Notes. ibid.

Num. 1394, 1395.

127. The Copy of Sir William Fayrfax Booke of Armes of Yorkshire Families. 341.
128. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families relating to the Visitation of Yorkshire. 352.
129. Another short Table. (This is not of Mr. Charles's hand.) 354.

Then follow in the hand of Mr. Charles, collected from some Records in the Tower,

130. Descent of John Wodde. temp. Hen. 7. 356.
131. Descent of Newmarche & Gascoigne. ibid.
132. Descents of Salveyne, Dronsfeild, Halley, Mauleverer, Reynold, & Aungevin. temp. Edw. iv. & Hen. vii. 357.
133. Like loose Descents of West, Drax, Thwaytes, & Barton. Temp. Rich. iii. & Hen. vii. 358.
134. Like Descents of Acclom, Routhe, Grey of Powes, Percy, Ryder, & Redmayn. ijsdem tempp. 359.
135. Like Descents of Stapleton, Bulmer, Nevill, Pigott, & Conyers. temp. Henr. vii. 360.
136. Descents of divers Families from Ingaldesthorp, & Bradston. 361.
137. Descents of Wentworth, Fitz-Hugh, Gumace, Wodrove, Gower, & Darell. temp. Henr. vii. 362.
138. Descents of Constable, Ughtred, Pilkington, & Strangwaies. 3 Henr. vii. 363.
139. Descents of Hastings, Boynton, Crescye, Norton & Percy. 4 Henr. vii. 364.
140. Descents of River, Portington, & Hopton, 5 Hen. vii. 365.
141. Descents of Normanvill, Strangways, Coniers, & Ryther. 6 Hen. vii. 366.
142. Descents of Darcy, Strangways, Conyers, Hastings, Crathorne, & Constable, 6 Hen. vii. 367.
143. Descent of Berkley, Salley, & Brand. 8 Hen. vii. 368.
144. Descent of Salveyne. 9 Hen. vii. ibid.
145. Descents of Suthill, Fitz-Williams, Nevil, Staveley, Sabcote, Tailboys, Waterton, & Beckwith, ann. 10 R. R. Henrici vii. 369.
146. Descents of Thweng, Wytham, Westhorpe, Wauton, Wyvell, Salveyn, & Constable. ann. 11 & 12 R. Henr. vii. 370.
147. Descents of Bekherd, Dawney, Pikering, Bedingfeild, Constable, Rockley, Pilkington, et Thurnum seu Thornholm. ann. 13 R. Henr. vii. 371.
148. Descents of Fitz-Williams. ann. 13 R. Henrici vii. 372.
149. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in these Descents. 373

1395.

A Book in fol. (relating to our English Nobility) done by divers hands; as containing,

1. A Catalogue of the Nobility of England, temp. R. Caroli ii. by John Saunders.
2. Atchievements of James Scott Duke of Monmouth; James Butler Duke of Ormond; Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk; and George Monke Duke of Albemarle, with their several Titles. The Arms only of the third, & of the last being omitted.
3. Atchievements of the Nobility of England, temp. Caroli i. 1.

Among these, most of which I take to be done by Jacob Chaloner, & the rest by John Saunders: I find

4. The Atchievement of the King of Denmark, inter foll. 28 & 29.
5. Table to the families whose Atchievements are tricked in this Book: by divers hands. 109. b.

Then follow, by the hand of John Saunders,

6. Atchievement & Titles of Arthur Capell, Earl of Essex. 117.
7. Atchievement,

Num. 1395, 1396.

7. Atchievement, &c. of Arthur Annesley, Earl of Anglesey. 118.

8. Atchievement, &c. of Edward Montagu, Earl of Sandwich. 118. b.

9. Atchievement, &c. of Sir Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon. 119.

10. Atchievement, &c. (not finished) of Thomas Brudenell, Earl of Cardigan. 119. b.

11. Atchievement, &c. (not finished) of Sir John Greenville, Earl of Bath. 120.

12. Atchievement, &c. of Charles Howard, Earl of Carlisle. 120. b.

13. Part of the Atchievement of John Viscount Mordant. 121.

14. The like of Denzill, Lord Hollis. 121. b.

15. The like of Sir George Booth, Lord de la Mer. 122.

16. The like of Sir Frederick Cornwallis, Lord Cornwallis. 122. b.

17. Atchievement of Sir Horatio Townesend, Lord Townesend. 123. b.

18. Atchievements begun for the Lords Ashley, Crew, Fauconbridge; & the Viscounts Hereford & Stafford. 123. b.

19. Atchievement of Wentworth Lord Wentworth. 126.

20. Atchievements begun for the Lords Hunsdon, Arundell, Charlton, Lovelace, Finch, Seymour, & Bruce. 126. b.

21. Atchievement of Newport Lord Newport. 130.

22. Atchievements begun, of the Lords Hatton, Loughborough, Byron, Vaughan, & Smyth. 131. b.

23. Atchievement of the Lord Widdrington. 133.

24. Atchievement of the Lord Warde; begun. 133. b.

25. Arms & Supporters of the Lords Culpepper, Lucas, Berkley, & Arlington; with the Seal of . . . . . hastily tricked by John Withie; & inserted after fol. 134. b.

26. Atchievement of the Lord Colpeper. 134.

27. Atchievement of the Lord Astley; begun. 134. b.

28. Atchievement of the Lord Lucas. 135.

29. Atchievement of Boyle, Lord Clifford. 135. b.

30. Atchievement of the Lord Watson, Baron of Rockingham. 136.

31. Atchievement of the Lord Langdale; begun. 136. b.

32. Atchievement of Frechevile Baron of Staveley; begun. 137.

33. Atchievement of the Lord Arundel of Trerise. 137. b.

34. Arms & Supporters of Bennet Lord Arlington. 138.

35. Arms & Supporters of the Lord Crofts. 138. b.

1396.

A Book in fol. for the most part written & tricked by the hand of Mr. John Withie, & by him entituled,

1. The Visitation of Shropsheire, made & taken by Robert Treswell, Somersett; & Augustine Vincent, Rouge-Croix; Officers of Armes, Marshalls, & Deputies to William Camden Esq; Clarenceux, King of Armes, Anno 1623. Together with the Visitation made by Richard Lee, Portcullis, Marshall & Deputie to Robert Cooke Clarenceux, King of Armes, anno Domini 1584. with other Collections (or Additions) by me John Withie.

Here it may be noted that these two Visitation-books are not to be understood as if the one was kept distinct from the other; but rather that the fresh Descents taken A.D. 1623. do supply the former Visitation of A.D. 1584.

Num. 1396, 1397.

That, this being transcribed from the original book, Mr. Withie has imitated the hands of those Gentlemen who gave the Information in ann. 1623. That the above mentioned Officers being men of Learning & Judgement; here are Copies & Extracts of the private Evidences of divers antient Shropshire Families; the Seals whereof, as also the Arms, all along, are well tricked by Mr. Withie. That divers of the Descents, are not of Mr. Withie's hand, but are done by Jacob Chaloner, & others employed by him.

Moreover, in this Book, I observe,

2. The Original Paper, containing the hands of those, who during this Visitation of A.D. 1623. did disclaim the Titles of Esquires, & Gentlemen, at Oswaldestre; by subscribing to a Preamble written by Mr. Withie, who rode Painter at the same Visitation. At the beginning.

3. Arms of some of the Shropshire Gentlemen, putt down by way of Alphabet. 2.

4. Tricks of the Seales of the Towne of Brugenorth. 18.

5. Labour'd Pedegree of Bromleigh or Bromley, as the same was attested by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, & Robert Glover, Somerset. A.D. 1583. 36.

6. Some very modern Continuations, made perhaps, by Mr. Robert Dale now Suffolk-Herald, & others, before the Book came hither. 41. 43. 251. 432.

7. Some late Continuations have been made by John Withie himself; as at fol. 160. b. after fol. 190. b. 439.

By my Lord's command, Mr. James Greene Blewmantel Pursuivant at Armes, did enter a Pedegree of Corbet, &c. into this Book, beginning at fol. 53. b. and also put the Persons Names in the Index.

8. Part of a Descent of Harnage, by the hand of Mr. Richard Mundy, is placed between fol. 165. b. & 166.

9. Descent, Funeral Certificate, & Arms of David Lloyd of Shrewsbury; taken A.D. 1623. by Robert Owen Deputie to the Hearolds for Salop & Stafford. Inter foll. 259. & 260.

10. Trick of the Seale of the Towne of Bishops-Castle. 52. b.

11. An old Painting of the Arms of Pytt. Inter fol. 313. b. & 314.

12. Copie of the Proclamation of Richard Lee, Portcullis, dated the 12th of September 1584. whereby he disclaimed many residing within the Towne & Liberties of Salop, the Hundred of Oswestry, the Towne & Liberties of Oswestry, Chirbury, Condover, Pimhill, Clunne, Foord, & Bradford, as Usurpers of the Appellations of Esquires & Gentlemen. 447.

13, Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families whose Descents are to be found in this Book. At the end.

1397.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost wholly tricked & written by the Hand of Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer. It containeth,

1. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Arms & Pedegrees in this Book, as far as fol. 263.

2. Arms of the Cornish Gentry, taken out of the Visitation-book of that County, made A.D. 1620. with which the Arms of very many Families of other Counties are indiscretely mingled. 1.

3. Copy of the Visitation-book of the County of Surrey, made A.D. 1623. by Samuel Thompson Windsor, and Augustine Vincent Rouge-Croix, for William Camden Clarenceux. 38. b.

In this Copie I find,

4. Funeral Certificate of Mr. Henry Leake; taken 13 October 1622. by Lisle Baxter Deputy to the Office of Armes for the Counties of Surrey & Sussex. 39

Num. 1397, 1398.

5. Notes taken in the Pariſh-Church of Micham. 43.
6. Copies & Extracts of many private Evidences, with Tricks of the Seals: ſparſim.
7. Notes taken in the Pariſh Church of Rygate. 60.
8. Tricks of the Seals & Arms of the Borough of Guilford. 119.
9. Notes taken in the Pariſh Church of Charlwood. 161. b.
10. Tricks of the Seals & Arms of the Towne of Kingſton upon Thames; as alſo of certain Armes found in the Towne-hall there. 164.
11. Notes taken in Sheere-Church. 170.
12. Notes taken in the Pariſh Church of Putney. 183. b.
13. Notes taken in the Pariſh Church of Horley. 191. b.
14. Notes taken in the Church of Richmond, by the Writer of this Copie, John Saunders, A.D. 1676. ibid.
15. Notes taken in the Pariſh Church of Newington Butts. 192.
16. Epitaph of John Tredeſcant, in Lambeth-Church; by another hand. 193. b.

Then follow,

17. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County-Palatine of Durham, taken by Richard St. George Eſq. Norroy; and, in his company Henry St. George, Blewmantle, A.D. 1615. 201.

Herein I find,

18. A Note or Liſt of ſuch Perſons as were diſclaimed in the time of this Viſitation. ibid.
19. A Continuation of the Deſcent of Elſtob to the year 1710, which that ingenious virgin gentlewoman Mrs. Elizabeth Elſtob ſent to me two years ago, together with ſome account of the Deſcent of her mother. Both which Papers I have inſerted herein before fol. 242. where the Deſcent of Elſtob as it was taken at this Viſitation, is entred. I only, here take leave farther to obſerve, that Mrs. Elſtob is very much improved both in Writing & Drawing, ſince the year 1710.
20. The Arms of the ould Viſitation of the Biſhoprick of Durham, made A.D. 1575, by William Flower Norroy. That is, the Arms of ſome of the Families. 260. b.
21. Deviſes of divers Captains, during the late Civil Wars, painted on Enſigns & Cornets or Standards: being, for the moſt part, againſt the King. 264. b.
22. Conceſſio Armorum Chriſtophoro Stackaus, per Maximilianum II. Imp. Germ. II die Decembr. A.D. 1578. 32.

1398.

An Heraldical Book in fol. done by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. Pedegrees of divers Eſſex-Families: whereof ſome at leaſt, are taken from the Viſitation-book of that County made A.D. 1614, by John Raven Richmond, for William Camden Clarenceux. 4.
2. Pedegree of Fitch, dated A.D. 1636. with Arms entered by John Withie. 25. b.
3. Pedegree of Legatt, as begun by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, & finiſhed by his ſon Sir Henry St. George Norroy, A.D. 1635. (The Arms tricked by Mr. John Withie.) 26. b.
4. Deſcent of Smith, alias Carington. 29.
5. Pedegree of Davenant, brought down to A.D. 1667. entered by Mr. John Withie. 37. b.

After many blank leaves, I find,

6. Some private Accompts & Notes of Mr. John Saunders: and then after many more blank leaves,
7. An Alphabetical Table to the preceding Deſcents; at the end.

Num. 1399–1401.

1399.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of Devonſhire, as the ſame was taken, in & about the year 1564. by William Hervy Clarenceux; whoſe words this followeth; the whole being putt down by way of Narration, and not in Genealogical Scheme. 1.

Herein I alſo find Tricks of,

2. The Armes of the Cittie of Exeter. 1. b.
3. The Armes of the Merchant Taylors of Exeter. 2.
4. The Armes of the Corporation of the Smithes, Cuttlers, Armorers, Lorymers, & Braſiers of Exeter. 2. b.
5. The Armes of the Corporation of the Weyvars, Tuckers, & Sheir-men of Exeter. 3.
6. The Arms of the Fellowſhip of the Glovers, Skinners, Poynters, & Parchment-makers of Exeter. 3. b.
7. The Arms of the County of the City of Exeter. 4.
8. The Arms of the Merchant-Adventurers of Exeter. 4. b.
9. The Arms belonging to the Towne & Borough of Tottnes. 27.
10. The Arms belonging to the Towne & Boroughe of Plymouthe. 57. b.
11. The Armes belonging to the Boroughe of Great Torrington. 67. b.
12. The Armes belonging to the Towne & Boroughe of Barnſtable. 71. b.
13. Armes of Newcourt, with the Deſcent by way of Scheme; ſeeming to be an Addition. 113. b.
14. Arms & Deſcent of Andrews; in Scheme: by the firſt hand. 116.
15. Arms & Deſcent (in Scheme) of Turner; added by another hand. 116. b.
16. Alphabetical Table, containing the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Deſcents were regiſtred in this Viſitation of Devonſhire. At the end.

1400.

A Book in fol. tricked by Mr John Withie; & written, part of it, by Him; much more by Jacob Chaloner; & the reſt by others. It containeth,

1. The Viſitation-book of Nottinghamſheire, made by Sir Richard St. George, Norroy, King of Armes, in the year of our Lord God, 1614. with Inlargements, by John Withie.

Remarkables in this Copie, are,

2. Alphabetical Table, of the Surnames of ſuch Familes whoſe Arms & Deſcents are herein regiſtred.
3. Arms of Knights living in Darbyſhire & Nottinghamſhire, in the tyme of K. Edward I. 1.
4. Trick of the Seale of the Towne & Borough of Eaſt Radford. 3.
5. Tricks of the Seals of the Towne & Borough of Newarke upon Trent. 3. b.
6. Tricks of the Arms & Seal of the Towne & Borough of Nottingham. 4.
7. Copies of divers Evidences, with Tricks of their appendants Seals; then belonging to Sir Henry Pierpoint, 19. George Laſcelles of Eileſton, 23. William St. Andrew of Gotham, 36. b. & ſeveral others.
8. Liſt of the Names of thoſe who were diſclaimed at Nottingham, 23d Sept. 1614. 94.

1401.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of Cambridgeſhire, as the ſame was made & taken by Henry St. George Richmond, for William Camden Clarenceux, A.D. 1619.

Num. 1401—1404.

Obſervables in this Copie (beſides the omiſſion of the Extracts from antient Evidences, &c.) are,

2. The Omiſſion of the Arms of the ſeveral Families: for what are now done in the book, are of the hand of John Saunders, who tricked ſome with his Pen; traced out others with his black Lead, & omitted the reſt.

3. A Leaf of the original Viſitation-book, as I take it to be; containing the Deſcents of Baron, & of Harris; ſubſcribed by John Baron & William Harris. 89.

4. Alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Deſcents are herein entred. At the end.

1402.

A thin Book in fol. conſiſting, for the moſt part, of blank Paper. It containeth only,

Some Entrances of the Arms of deceaſed Perſons, about whoſe Funeralls Mr. John Spicer was employed as Painter: which Arms, as I ſuppoſe, were tricked by him.

NB. This Mr. John Spicer, bought Mr. John Saunders's Books after his death; as Mr. Saunders likewiſe bought Mr. Withie's; who bought thoſe of the Collection of Mr. Edmund Barwick the Painter Stainer. Mr. Spicer's books were bought of Mr. Foreſight an Apothecary, who was his Executor. But although all that were in Mr. Foreſight's hands are now in this Library; there are wanting divers excellent Books which Mr. Spicer was known to be maſter of; which ſeems to be occaſioned by his lending them to divers; & alſo leaving them behind him in his different Countrey Lodgings, which he took, time after time, for the ſake of the Air.

1403.

A Book in fol. at the beginning thus entituled,

1. "A Book of the Armes, Creaſts, & Supporters, with the ſeverall Quarterings of all the Nobility of Ireland, in their ſeverall Ranks: collected together by me John Withie, about A.D. 1630.

Theſe Atchievements are all tricked; and before them, is,

2. A Liſt of the Iriſh Nobility; living A.D. 1629. ſhewing the time of their ſeveral Creations, their Titles, Surnames, & the Leaves of this Book, wherein their Atchievements are to be found.

Among them are,

3. The Titles of Richard Barry Earl of Barrymore, written & ſubſcribed by his Lordſhip, at London, 10th Sept. 1645. before fol. 9.

4. Copie of the Confirmation of Arms, & Grant of Supporters to Charles Mac Carthy Viſcount Carthy of Muſkrey, by Thomas Preſton Ulveſter. dat. 21ſt Sept. 1639. before fol. 36

5. Atchievement of the ſaid Viſcount Carthy, in little, tricked under that of Jones Viſcount Rannelagh. 36.

1404.

An Heraldical Book in fol. painted & written by ſome old induſtrious Painter, as it ſeems; being,

1. A large Ordinary of Arms in Colors; before which are premiſed,

2. The Contentes of this Book; or the method uſed in this particular Ordinary.

3. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whoſe Arms are exhibited herein.

4. Some few Additions have been made to this Ordinary; by John Withie, John Saunders, &c.

Num. 1405—1407.

1405.

A Book in fol. begun by John Withie; whoſe deſign ſeems to have been to trick haſtily & privately herein, the Arms of the Gentry of England, from the laſt Viſitation-books. For now, the Officers of Arms were grown ſo wiſe as to keep their Pedegrees & Viſitation-books up pretty cloſe. It containeth,

1. Arms of the Gentry of Oxfordſhire, from the Viſitation-book made A.D. 1668, by Sir Edw. Byſſhe, Clarx. 1.

2. Arms of the Gentry of Buckinghamſhire, from the Viſitation-book thereof, made A.D. 1669, by Sir Edward Byſſhe Clarenceux. 5.

3. Arms of the Gentry of Bedfordſhire, from the Viſitation-book thereof, made A.D. 1669, by the ſame. 15.

4. Arms of the Gentry of Hertfordſhire, from the Viſitation book thereof, made A.D. 1669, by the ſame. 20.

5. Particular Tables of Surnames of Families referring to the Tracts above-mentioned. At the end.

1406.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked (for the moſt part) by Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer; the reſt, by other hands. It containeth,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Suſſex; as the ſame was taken A.D. 1633 & 1634, by John Philipot Somerſet, & George Owen York, Heralds; for Sir John Borough Garter, & Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, who viſited jointly.

I believe that this Copie was made in ſome haſt; not only becauſe of the variety of hands, but by reaſon of the great want of Tranſcripts of old Deeds, Tricks of pnblic & private Seals, with Church Notes, wherewith the Copie done by Mr. Withie (who rode Painter at this Viſitation) aboundeth. However, beſides ſome Additions & Continuations, I find herein ſome,

2. Notes taken in the Church of Stening. 24.

3. Notes taken in the Church of Cuckfield. 25. b.

4. Notes taken in the Church of Arundell. 52. b.

5. Looſe Notes concerning the Family of Morley, Sir Richard de Walleys, & Sir Robert de Kendall. 127.

6. Notes taken in the Church of . . . 132.

7. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families. at the end.

1407.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Tables of Titles following; i. e. a Table ſhewing the method followed in the enſuing Ordinary.

2. An Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whoſe Arms are taken into the following Ordinary.

3. Heraldical Rudiments; taken out of the Book of Robert Cooke Clarenceux.

4. Part of an Ordinary of Arms; all tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 1.

5. Arms of ſome Britiſh & Anglo-Saxon Kings: i e. aſcribed unto them. 149.

6. Arms of the Nobility of England, from the Conqueſt. Done from the Treatiſe commonly aſcribed unto Robert Cooke Clarenceux; all in printed Eſcocheons, as the others. 157.

The Writing & Tricking of this Book is an haſty Performance: or elſe, as indifferent as if done in haſte.

1408.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by many hands: but chiefly by John Hollingſworth who was Blew-mantell Pourſuivant, ann. 1 Eliz. Richard Scar-

Num. 1408.

let the Painter; Raufe Brooke York Herault (of whom here is but little) above all, by William Penſon Lancaſter Herald: but perhaps, before them, by Edmund Atkinſon Somerſett Herald, temp. R. Edw. VI. & Mar. 1. It containeth,

1. Deſcent & Arms of March of Newport; as atteſted by William Penſon Lancaſter, A.D. 1633. At the beginning.

2. Arms of ſome foreign Emperors & Kings in blazon. Old. (vid. fol. 18.) 1.

3. Arms of ſome Britiſh, Saxon, & Engliſh Kings; as alſo of the old Engliſh Nobility, in Blazon. 1. c.

4. A Collection of Arms in old Trick, put together promiſcuouſly; before I enter upon which, perhaps it may not be amiſs to obſerve, that at the top "Edmund Atkinſſun" wrote his name with his Title, "Somerſett Herald of Armes," under which Raufe Brooke (who was a man of a turbulent envious & malicious temper) wrote theſe words, "and a verye ſorye one twoe:" which words ſome other perſon cenſured by writing underneath the ſame, "But Atkinſon might have tought York to write true Orthography, in requital of ſuch his diſparageable Language." 5.

But to return to this Collection of Arms; in looking ſomewhat narrowly into the ſame, I find it to have been made & enlarged by divers hands; and that many of them were found in & about divers old Churches & Houſes, which Arms being in all probability, broken to pieces & gone, by this time; I will therefore put down the names of ſuch Places, ſome of whoſe Antiquities are hereby preſerved.

5. At Bedford in Polys. 7. (et vid. 33.)
6. Darenton Churche. 8 b. 9.
7. Maynsffylde. 10. et 28. b.
8. Cryſtis Churche, Yorke. 10. b. et 30. b. (et vid. fol. 29.)
9. Saint Martyn in Cony-ſtret. ibid. et 28.
10. Cronys Churche, York. ibid.
11. Church of Stainrap by Raby. 11. et 29. b.
12. Roderam Church. 11. b. & 28.
13. Arms of many Families bearing a Chevron between 3 Eſtoiles; put down by Will. Penſon; who having ſuch Arms, the Reader may imagine that here he would not omitt his own. 14 b. et 15.
14. The end of an old Alphabet of Arms in Blazon; moſt of which is in the Book, but miſerably tranſpoſed; however, here I ſhall putt down where what remains may be found. 16. 45. 51. 56. b. 58. 71. 80. 84. 86. 87. 90. 91. 99. 149. &c.
15. In Raleghe Churche. 17. b.
16. Arms found in Petworth. 22. et 29.
17. In the Parysshe Churche of Ware. 23. b.
18. In Donſtable. 25. b.
19. Belfre Church in York. 31.
20. Wakfylde-Church. 32. b. et 33.
21. Topclyffe Churche. 33.
22. Heraldical Rudiments. 33. b. et vid. 34.
23. Saint Elyns in the Stangat. 34.
24. All-Haloughe on the Pavement in Yorke. 34. b.
25. A notable old Fragment containing the Arms & Creſts (which Creſts are omitted in Mr. Nicholas Charles's Book, 81. A. 2.) of many of the Lord Mayors, &c. of London, during the Reigns of the Tudors. But divers of the ſaid Creſts are to be found in the ſame Mr. Nich. Charles's Copie of the Viſitation-book of London, made by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A. D. 1582. (inſcribed 82. B. 11.) into which Viſitation-book it ſhould ſeem that Clarenceux Cooke inſerted the ſame, from theſe individual Papers, were the word ENTERED, with the uſual mark + is frequently put.

Here is alſo a Liſt of the ſaid Mayors, with the mark + before many of them. 36, &c. 39, &c.

Num. 1408.

26. Unto the above mentioned Fragment, Will. Penſon hath made good Additions. 38. b. & 40. b.
27. The Arms of Marcus Mayger, emblaſoned in Latin & Engliſh. Old. 41.

Then follow by the hand of Will. Penſon;

28. Deſcent & Arms of Gering of Winterton, in Com. Linc. ibid.
29. Deſcent of Halſe. 41. b.
30. Deſcent of Dennys of Orlegh. ibid.
31. Deſcent of Prideaux from Gifford, & Eſſe. ibid.
32. Deſcent of Byry from Eſſe. ibid.
33. Deſcent of Wollacomb. ibid.
34. Deſcents of Treſham, Merton, Chauncy, Riſley, Hawton, Bradſhaw, Clifford, St. John, Pole, Beauchamp of Powicke, Beaufort, &c. all allied together. 42.
35. Arms of divers Families in older Trick. 42. b.
36. Arms of divers Families in Colors; pretty old. 43. et 44. c.
37. Pedegree of Fynes of Broughton in Com. Oxon. dat. 1586. with a Narration of the Reaſons why the Stile of Lord Say, was forborn or diſcontinued by Sir Edward Fynes, & Sr. Richard Fynes his ſon. (Will. Penſon's hand) 44.
38. Arms of divers Families tricked by Will. Penſon; among them, thoſe of Meſſer Gillame Peneſton Sr. de Courteſſellez. 45. b.
39. Will. Penſon's Note of the Marriage of Richard Hawkins Gent. with the daughter of Richard Pinſon of Middleſex, Gent. with the Arms of each, in Blazon. 45.
40. Docquet of the Indenture betweene Sr. John de Montague & the Lady Sybell of Arundell. dat. 22d March, ann. 40 Edw. III. 47. b.

This is of the handwriting of Will. Penſon abovementioned; and ſo is all that followeth, untill I ſhall give notice of the contrary; being all intermingled with the fragments of the Alphabet mentioned above at N° 15.

41. Tranſlation of a Charter, whereby Rodbert de Stadford (or Stafford) gave Worteſley to the Monaſtery of Eveſham, A.D. 1072. with Croſſes before the Names of the Witneſſes, after the Anglo-Saxon manner. 48.
42. Deſcent & Armes of Meres. 49.
43. Extract of a Deed, with the Seal of William Tracy. dat. 1 Edw. III. 49. b.
44. Match of Richard Benſon of North Kelſey. (Noted as I ſuppoſe, by Will. Penſon, by reaſon of the nearneſs of the Name to his; he ſeeming at the time of his making theſe & other Collections to be in ſome doubt from whence he had beſt to derive his Deſcent.) 50.
45. Extract of a Deed, with a Trick of the Seal of Sir Richard Havering. dat. 3 Edw. II. 50.
46. Extract of a Deed of Alan le Zouch, wherein is mention of Jordanus de Coventre. dat. A.D. 1297. 50. b.
47. Finalis Concordia facta in Curia R. Henrici II. apud Eboracum, coram Juſticiarijs ſuis, et alijs Baronibus, &c. inter Robertum le Vavaſour, et Jordanum le Bretun ac Walterum fratrem ejus, de 12 bovatis Terræ in Sutton, unde BELLUM fuit inter eos in Comitatu Eboracenſi. ibid.
48. Different Arms borne by the Name of Church. 56.
49. Arms of Hagat, & of Haket. ibid.
50. Extract of a Deed, with a Trick of the Seal of Thomas le Nywe, dat. 32 Edw. III. ibid.
51. Notes touching the Family of Wall; followed by Walls Pedegree & Arms. 57.
52. Knights (of the Bath?) made 19th Octob. 1553. ann. 1 Mar. among whom is Sir Edmond Pinſon. 58. b.
53. Memorandum of the Arms & Deſcent of the Lord Prior of Tynmouth, from Q. Catherine the widow of K. Henry V. by a baſtard daughter of Jaſper Duke of Bedford: as alſo of the burial of Malcolm K. of Scotland,

land, ſlain at the Battel of Andwike by Robert Mowbray, & buried in the Chapter Houſe of the Monaſtery of Tinmouth. Both taken from the Viſitation-book which Thomas Tonge Norroy made of his Province, A.D. 1530. now remaining in this Library (being bought of William Shires) & inſcribed 89. C. 1. 59.

54. Deſcent of divers Families from Thomas Chicheley of Higham Ferers & Agnes his wife, daughter to William Pynchon Gent. 59. b.

55. Pedegree of Stafford, with Arms. 60.

56. Another Pedegree of Chicheley, & of Families allied thereunto; from a Booke of Clarenceux Cooke. 61. b.

57. Deſcent of Walpole. 62. b.

58. Deſcent of Stafford. 63.

59. Deſcent of Vaux of Harrowdon; out of two ſeveral Bookes of Pedigrees in the Office. 63. b.

60. Deſcent of Uffenham from Penſon, or rather Penſton; from Hervey's Viſitation of Wiltſhire. 64.

61. Deſcent & Arms of Pichard. 64. b.

62. Deſcent & Arms of May, whoſe grand-daughter by Whittingham, was married to Penſon. 67.

63. Deſcent & Arms of Barwick. 65. b.

64. De fundatione Domus Fratrum Minorum in civitate Ebor. Ex Libro valde antiquo remanente in Officio Armorum, et ſtilato, A Booke of the French Warres. 66.

65. Deſcendants from Chicheley, ut ſupra; from a Deſcent delivered to Mr. Ezekias Fogg, under the hands & ſeales of Mr. Garter (Sir William Dethick) & Mr. Clarentieulx (William Camden) 25th October, 1599. 66. b.

66. Deſcent of Thornborough of Shotteſden in Com. Suthampt. 67.

67. Deſcent of Pulvertoft, who had a daughter married unto Penchebet. ibid.

68. Deſcent & Arms of Parker of Eſſex. 67. b.

69. Deſcent & Arms of Parker of Ratton in Suſſex. ibid.

70. Deſcent of the Royal Houſe of England & Scotland, of St. John Viſcount Grandiſon, Carew, & St. John of Bletſho, from Margaret the daughter & heire of Sr. John Beauchamp of Bletſho. 67. c.

71. Deſcent & Arms of Parker of London; from the Viſitation-book of London made, A.D. 1568. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 68.

72. Different Arms of Parker of Glouceſterſhire. ibid.

73. Different Arms of Weſton, or Wiſton. ibid.

74. Different Arms of Groſvenor. ibid.

75. Arms of Partridge, & Howell. ibid.

76. Different Arms of Greme. ibid.

77. Deſcents of Willoughby, & Harecourt, from Bek of Ereſby. 68. b.

78. Deſcent & Arms of Verney. 69.

79. Pedegree & Arms of Townesend. 69. b.

80. Deſcendants from Elmham, Boking, & Blage; being all allied. 70. b. & 71.

81. Deſcent of Fox of Byſham. 71.

82. Deſcent & Creſt emblazoned, of Barker of Northumberland. 75.

83. Deſcent & Arms of Barwick of Weſt-Grinſted in Com. Suſſex. 76.

84. Fragment of an Alphabet of Arms in Blazon; different from that ſo often pointed to, in N° 15. 78. & 110. 116. 118. 120, &c.

85. Deſcent of Norton. 78. b.

86. Arms of certain antient Families in Suffolk, &c. in Blazon. 79.

87. Deſcent of Beck Baron of Ereſby, from Pinſon (he ſhould have wrote it Pinceo) a noble Norman in the time of the Conqueſt; whom Will. Penſon hath dignified with his own Arms. But (as it ſeemeth) being afterwards aſhamed of this little piece of Heraldical Forgery; & perhaps out of a ſenſe, that Bek of Ereſbie bare Arms far different from his; inſtead of blotting out his own, he left a marginal Note in the words following, "It is but preſumed that this Coate belonged to this Pinſon; for that we finde noe certein proofe for it to be borne ſoe aunciently by him." 79.

Num. 1408.

88. Deſcent of Choke. 79. b.

89. Will. Penſon's own Pedegree & Arms. 83.

90. Pedegree of Copledike. 83. b.

91. Anſwer of the Officers of Arms, to the Lords Commiſſioners for the Office of Earl-Marſhall of England; ſetting forth, upon occaſion of the Funeral of Q. Anne, their Claime & Right to Hearſes, to be had in kinde. 85.

92. Pedegree of Langton. 85. b.

93. Deſcent of Gedney. 86.

Then follow,

94. Different Arms of Morton; with ſome Arms of other old Families. 86. b. & 88.

95. Deſcent of Penſton. (by Will. Penſon.) 87.

96. Deſcent of Litlebury, by Will. Penſon. 87. b.

97. Deſcent of Woodthorpe, by Will. Penſon. 88.

98. Arms of Six Lincolnſhire Families: painted. 88. b.

99. Deſcent of Greſſelyng; by Will. Penſon. ibid.

100. Pedegree of Ormeſby; by Will. Penſon. 89.

101. Deſcent of Ogle. (by Will. Penſon.) 89. b.

102. Deſcent of Grandorge, by Will. Penſon. ibid.

103. Deſcent of Walpole; by Will. Penſon. 90. b.

104. Deſcent of Fryſkyn; by Will. Penſon. ibid.

105. Deſcent of Headon of Watford in Com. Hertford; by Will. Penſon. 95. b.

106. Deſcent of Awdeley; by Will. Penſon. 96. b.

107. Arms of the antient Gentry of Northumberland & Cumberland in old tricking; unto which William Penſon hath added his own. 97.

108. Deſcent of Suthill. (by Will. Penſon.) 98. b.

109. Deſcent of Wychcott, by Will. Penſon. ibid.

110. Fragment of another Alphabet of Arms in Blazon; different from thoſe above-mentioned at N° 15. & 84. 100.

111. Deſcent of Langholme; by William Penſon. 103. b.

112. Arms of Shropſhire Knights, in Blazon. 104.

113. Deſcent of May of Melſam. (by Will. Penſon) ibid.

114. Deſcent of Yerburgh; by Will. Penſon. 104. b.

115. A Liſt of many Lords & Knights, living in the time of K. Henry VI. with their Arms emblazoned; ſeeming to be the original Paper of ſome old Officer of Arms. 105.

116 Deſcent of Walgrave (or rather Waldegrave) with their Arms quartering & impaling thoſe of divers Families: by Will. Penſon. 109. b.

117. Fragment of an Alphabet of Arms in blazon, of the ſame hand with that above-mentioned at N° 84. 110. 116.

The remaining part of the Book, conſiſting moſtly of Deſcents & Fragments of Alphabets only; the former being all of Will. Penſon's hand; for Brevity's ſake, I ſhall omit his Name for the future.

118. Deſcents of Cocker & Aſhton. 115.

119. Deſcent & Arms of Merchall of Pekelynglyth in Com. Ebor. 115. b.

120. Different Arms of Pynchbeck. 116.

121. Pedegree of Arundell, from Chideoke, Fitzpain & Clifford: with Arms. 116. b.

122. Deſcent of Peke of Warton. 118. b.

123. Deſcent of Stoner. 119.

124. Deſcent of Purley. ibid.

125. Deſcent & Arms of Houghton. 119. b.

126. Deſcent

Num. 1408.

126. Deſcent of Baker. 120. b.
127. Deſcent of Brugh of Wolſham; with the Arms in Blazon. ibid.
128. Deſcent of Grave of Beconsfield. 121.
129. Deſcent of Muſſendyne. 121. b.
130. Deſcent of the Family of St. Paul. 123. b.
131. Arms of Bate of Lyn; & of Walker. 124. b.
132. Different Arms of Heryng; & the Arms of Kerle. 126.
133. Deſcent of Aſhby; with Arms. 126. b.
134. Deſcendants from Beauchamp of Elmeley; & from William Lord Roos; with their Matches. 127. b.
135. Deſcent & Arms of Stone of Lechlade. 128. b.
136. Deſcent of Toppes alias Lyons, from Clement. ibid.
137. Arms found in Leechlade-Church. 129.
138. Pedegree of Roche of Walkneth. 129. b.
139. Deſcent of Pever, & Loring. 130. et vid. 132. b.
140. Deſcent of Broughton, Barnacke, & Engayne. 130. b. et 132. b.
141. Deſcent of Loring from Perrot. 131. b.
142. Deſcent of Chandelor. ibid.
143. Deſcent of Broughton from Stoneham. 132. b.
144. Deſcent of Broughton from Forſter. ibid.
145. Deſcent of Broughton from Stone, Bernacke, & None. ibid.
146. Deſcent of Corham. 133. b.
147. Deſcent of Somayſter, who married a Penſon; Copleſton, &c. from Forteſcue. 134.
148. Arms of Swayne, with a Deſcent; taken from that of Woodnet in the Viſitation of Devonſhire. 134. b.
149. Deſcent of Skeke from Beauchamp & Kaynes. ibid.
150. Arms granted to Swayne, by John Rexworth (leg. Wrexworth) Guyan, King of Arms, ann. 39 Hen. vi. 135. b.
151. Sir John Tuſton's Arms. 137.
152. Deſcent of Scull. 137. b.
153. Deſcent of Wykes. ibid.
154. Arms in Blaſon, of many old Engliſh Knights. 138.
155. Deſcent of Felton. 140.
156. Arms of Hutton. 140. b.
157. Extract from a falſe Liſt of Noblemen & Knights that were in England in the time of K. Harold, remaining then, in the Office of Arms.
158. Liſt of Noblemen & Knights that were preſent at the Tournay at the Towne of Dunſtabull, anno 3 E. 3. with their Arms emblaſoned. Old. 141.
159. Deſcent of Barker, with a Blazon of his Creſt. 142.
160. Deſcent & Arms of Wichingham. ibid.
161. Deſcent of Merys. 142. b.
162. Imperfect Liſt of Noblemen & Knights, that were in the Army, perhaps of K. Edw. II. (1?) with their Arms emblaſoned. (Old) 143.
163. "The Namys & Armys in Blazon, of the nowble perſons wiche were with Kyng Edward the Fyrſt at the Sege of Carlavaroke in Scotlande, about the yere 1300." (In the ſame hand.) 145. b.
164. Pedegree & Arms of Thornburgh. 148.
165. Deſcent of Polwhill, from Killigrew. 148. b.
166. Different Deſcents & Arms of Hilton. ibid.
167. Deſcent of Laſcells, with Notes. 149.
168. Deſcent & Arms of Blewet. 149. b.
169. Deſcent of Wymbych. 151.
170. Pedegree of Markam; with the Eſcocheon reverſed, & the paternal Arms blotted out, or omitted. 152. b.
171. Deſcent of Pannell. 153.
172. Deſcents of Nedham. (with the Arms.) 156. b. 157.

Num. 1408.

173. Deſcent of Ryley de Nova Sar. 157. b.
174. Deſcent & Arms of Littleton. 158.
175. Deſcent of Cheney from Beckering & Remſton; with a ſmall deſcent of Fuliamb. 159.
176. Deſcent of Syngleton. 159. b.
177. Deſcent & Arms of White, alias Halſe. 160.
178. Deſcent of Conny of Baſingthorp. 161. b.
179. Deſcent of Bawde. 162.
180. Pedegree of Tomſon. 162. b.
181. Deſcent and Arms of Brus; one of whoſe Hiereſſes was married to Bellew, & his to Stapleton. 165.
182. Deſcent of Scareſcull; whoſe coheireſſes married to Harecourt & Willoughby. 165. b.
183. Deſcent of Gering. 170.
184. Pedegree of Sydney; wherein are Deſcents of Battell, Enfield, Baard, Barrington, Lunsford, Parker, Marney, &c. 170. b.
185. Pedegree of Quadring & Barnacke. 171. b.
186. Deſcent of Upton, &c. 172. b.
187. Deſcent of Durward. 177.
188. Deſcent of Walter of Broxborne; with his Creſt emblaſoned. 177. b.
189. Funeral Certificate taken after the deceaſe of Sir John Pakington K. A.D. 1571. 179. b.
190. Deſcent of Bewprey. 180.
191. Deſcent of Hampton. 180. b.
192. Deſcent of Hampton & Gowrney. 181.
193. Deſcent of Baynam. 181. b.
194. Deſcent of Tirwhit; with the Arms of Oxenbridge & Echingham. 183.
195. Pedegree of Barret; with Deſcents of Belhouſe, Foxcot, Dynely, &c. 183. b.
196. Certificate taken after the Funeral of Anne the Wife of Edmund Barret, A.D. 1568. 184.
197. Pedegree of Barrington. 184. b.
198. Deſcent of Gibthorpe. 186. b.
199. Deſcent of Thymelby. 187.
200. Deſcent of Manby. 187. b.
201. Pedegree of Hanby. 190.
202. Deſcent of Jermyn from Apſall, through divers Families; expreſſed narratively. 190. b.
203. Pedegree of Jernigan; with Deſcents of Moyn, Fitz-Oſburn, Jenny, Leylon, &c. 191. b.
204. Deſcent of Savyll & Colvyle. 192. b.
205. Certain old Rhymes upon the Lord Stafford's Arms. 198. b.
206. Deſcent of Brugges. 199.
207. Deſcent of Wymbych. 199. b.
208. Deſcent of Carre of Slyford; with his Arms in Blazon. ibid.
209. Deſcent of Carſey & Lovell. 202. b.
210. Deſcent of Tayleboys. ibid.
211. Short Deſcent of Skydmore. 203. b.
212. Pedegree & Arms of Chicheley. 204. b.
213. Deſcent of Warncombe. 206. b.
214. Short Notes concerning the Family of Purſlow; taken A.D. 1584. 207.
215. Deſcent & Arms of Purſlow. 207. b.
216. Pedigree of Purſlow, as it was ſubſcribed A.D. 1584. by Richard Lee, Portcullis. 209. b.
217. Pedegree of Fitton. 211. b.
218. Deſcent of Skerne from Atholl, & Hotham; with Skerne's Armes. 214. b.
219. Pedegree of Somayſter; taken from an old Book in the Office of Arms. 215. b.

It muſt not be forgotten, that theſe Deſcents & Pedegrees abovementioned, are inſerted on the blank Pages, or parts of Pages, belonging to the Alphabets of Arms, which run through the Book; and by the marks in the Margin, appear to be the Originalls, to ſome other Alphabets.

Num. 1408—1410.

220. Alphabetical Table referring to the old Collection of Armes at the beginning of the Book; whereof the three firſt Letters (A. B. & C.) being wanting, they are renewed by William Penſon. 220.

221. Notes touching the Baptiſm and Funeral of Magdalen the daughter of Henry Perſe: who ſeems to have been the ſiſter of Will. Penſon's Wife. 220. b.

222. Will. Penſon's Table to the Deſcents by him inſerted to in this Book. 228.

223. Narratio de Familia Darceiorum; ex veteri Scripto. 232. b.

1409.

A thin Heraldical Book in large fol. ſeeming to be of the hand of John Saunders, or of ſome other Painter, who intended to make quick diſpatch. It containeth.

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames, contained in the enſuing Tract.

2. A Collection of Arms & Creſts of many Families, put down promiſcuouſly; collected for the moſt part from Grants, the Dates whereof are here expreſſed. (containeth 16 Pages.) 1.

3. A much larger Collection of Coats & Creſts; put down promiſcuouſly; collected from Viſitations, Grants, &c.

4. An alphabetical Table of Surnames referring to the preceding Tract; but in ſuch manner as that a Coat or Creſt, eſpecially on the ſecond ſide of the Leaf is but with difficulty found thereby.

5. Another alphabetical Table of Surnames: like the former.

This Book is alſo fit to be conſulted for Arms & Creſts born by different Families of the ſame Surname.

1410.

A Book in fol. the Leaves whereof are all of grey Paper; unto which I have paſted the following Things,

1. Three Sculls painted upon ſo many pieces of white Taffata; from ſome Funeral. 1.

2. Imperfect Draught of the Herſe, ſett up in the Abbey Church of Weſtminſter, upon the Funerall of Q. Elizabeth, as it ſeems. 1. b.

3. The Lions of the Arms of England, painted on crimſon Silk; on both ſides. 2.

4. Another of the ſame. ibid.

5. A large Drawing of a Mace; made with Indian Ink. 2. b.

6. An Horſe's Head & Neck, done with Soot; ſeeming to be a Sketch for a Sign of the Nag's Head. 3.

7. An old Painting of a Man's Head, from the life; done upon Paper. 3. b.

8. Another, of ſome other Man. 4.

9. A good old Drawing upon Paper; repreſenting the Hunting of a wild Bear. 4. b.

10. An hiſtorical Drawing; to be viewed not upon the Flat, but dioptically; holding the narroweſt end edgeways towards the Eie, that ſo it may ſeem all of a breadth, and the ſeverall Figures therein may appear in their due Proportion & Poſtures. 5.

11. Arms of certain noble & worſhipful Families; printed & coloured. A fragment. 5. b.

12. Blank Eſcocheons, with Helmets & Mantles; prepared by John Withie the Painter Stayner, in order to inſert therein the Arms of a Knight, Eſquire, or Gentleman, as occaſion might require. 6.

There being divers more of theſe, I laid the reſt aſide.

13. Atchievement of the Corporation of Tradeſmen & Artificers; incorporated, A.D. . . . Granted, 10 July 1637, by Sr. John Borough Garter. Painted on a Sheet of Paper. 7.

14. Atchievement of the Lord Clifford of Chudleigh, as it ſeemeth; painted on Paper. 7. b.

Num. 1410.

15. Atchievement of Rolleſton of Rolleſton; painted upon Paper. (with Quarterings.) 8.

16. Arms of Boleign, with Quarterings; painted upon Paper. 8. b.

17. Arms of Barrington, &c. painted upon Paper. ibid.

18. Arms granted unto Robert Horne Biſhop of Wincheſter; painted upon Paper. ibid.

19. Atchievement of Gouldeſborough; half tricked by John Withie, upon Paper, for a Pattern. ibid.

20. Arms of Ridges, granted 22 March 1664. painted upon Paper by John Withie. ibid.

21. Arms of Turner of Little-Wrating; tricked upon Paper by John Withie. ibid.

22. Arms Foreign; with Augmentations from the Royal Badges: Three Shields in Colours. ibid.

23. Arms of Williams of Wales; in Colours, upon Paper. 9.

24. Arms of Hyde of Hertfordſhire; in Colours, upon Paper. ibid.

25. Arms of Hampton, as quartering Pogeis: painted upon Paper. ibid.

26. Arms, in Colours, upon Paper; granted to a German called Dñs Petrus: his Surname not remembered. ibid. ——— Arms of Davies, quartering Peacock & Audeley; painted upon Paper. ibid.

27. Arms of Priott; granted by Sir . . . Dethick. ibid.

28. Arms of Lancaſter, with Quarterings, & a whimſical Compartment (I will not ſay Supporters) being two Heraldical Faulchions. ibid.

29. Atchievement of the Paynter-Stayners Company; upon a Sheet of Paper; as a Pattern for Funeral Eſcocheons. 9. b.

30. Arms of Sir Edward Bysſhe, & Clare, empaling Greene within a Glory: being a Pattern. 10.

31. Atchievement of Coleire of Stone in Staffordſhire: being alſo a Pattern. 10. b.

32. Arms of Dineley; coloured upon Vellum. 11.

33 The Letter T, with a Sketch of a King of Arms in his habit; being a Pattern for the ſame to be putt, more perfectly, at the beginning of ſome old Grants of Arms. ibid.

34. Creſt of Franckelyne, or Preſton (Leigh of Sovewell in Hertfordſhire) in Colors; with an old Trick of the Arms on the other ſide of the Paper.

35. Creſt of Sir Thomas Davyes ſometime Lord Mayor of London. ibid.

36. Arms of Rooe impaling Greſham; as alſo, of Holiday, & Rich, empaling Rooe; painted upon Paper. 11. b.

37. Creſt of Whetſtone (of Woodford in Eſſex?) painted upon Blew Taffata. 12.

38. Arms of . . . . empaling . . . . painted upon black & white Taffata; being a Funeral Eſcocheon. 13.

39. Atchievement of . . . . painted upon Vellum. 13. b.

40. Atchievement of Johnſon of Norfolk; painted upon Vellum. 14.

41. Atcheivement of Whitchurch of Somerſetſhire, painted upon Vellum. 14. b.

42. Arms of Mynde empaling Bromfelde; painted upon Vellum. 15.

43. Arms begun (as it ſeems) for Cooke. Vellum. 15. b.

44. Atchievement of Hayes of Windſor; painted on Vellum. 16.

45. Atchievement of Young; painted upon Vellum; and ſubſcribed, as it ſeemeth, by Sir Edward Bysſhe Clarenceux. 16. b.

46. Arms of Morgan; painted upon Vellum. 17.

47. Atchievement

Num. 1410, 1411.

47. Atchievement of Morley of Effington; partly painted upon Vellum. 17. b.
48. Atchievement of Birkin; painted upon Vellum. 18.
49. Atchievement of Nott; painted upon Vellum. 18. b.
50. Atchievement of Bowan of Saliſbury; granted by Sr. Edward Bysſhe, A.D. 1669; painted upon Vellum. 19.
51. Atchievement of Walker of Staffordſhire. 19. b.
52. Atchievement of Wykes of North-Wyke, empaling . . . . 20.
53. Arms of Dauney, or De Alneto; imperfectly painted upon Vellum. 20. b.
54. Atchievement of Whitehouſe, empaling Newton alias Cradocke of Glouceſterſhire; painted upon Vellum. 21.
55. Arms & Creſt of Beaumont of Coleorton; painted upon Vellum. 21. b.
56. Atcheivement of Deane; lately painted upon Vellum. 22. b.
57. Atcheivement of Blewet, empaling Preſtwode; painted upon Vellum. 22. b.
58. Copie of an old Grant, in French; whereby John Tochet Lord of Audeley gave Authority unto John Macworth & Thomas Macworth his brother to uſe parcel of his Arms. Dated, the 1 day of Auguſt, A.D. 1404. 23.

Here are Tricks of the Seal of the ſaid Tochet, & of the Arms & Creſt thus granted to Macworth.

59. Original Grant (if I may here uſe the word Original) of William Camden Clarenceux, whereby he intended to give Arms & Creſt to Larkyn of Weſtminſter. Dat. 28 November, 1611. 23. b.

The Seal is wanting, & the Subſcriptions raſed out: ſo that it may ſeem as if Larkyn did not pay for it.

1411.

A thin heraldical Book in large fol. wherein I find done by ſome good hand,

1. The Arms of Knyvet, in a pretty Compartment, at the beginning of the Book; as if the whole was done for ſome perſon of that Family.

Then followeth a Collection of Pedigrees & Deſcents of many Noble Families; moſtly, if not all, allied unto the Houſe of Norfolk, with the Arms all along painted by ſame able Painter, & illuſtrated with Notes & Narrations, written with tolerable accuracy, viz.

2. Laboured Pedigree of the Houſe of Howard. 1.
3. Deſcent of Wentworth of Gosfield. 7.
4. Deſcents of Boleyn Earl of Wiltſhire; Cary, Knollys, & Devereux. ibid.
5. Deſcent of Stanley Earl of Derby. 8.
6. Deſcent of Radcliff Earl of Suſſex. ibid.
7. Labour'd Pedegree of the Houſe of Grey. 9.

Herein are alſo Deſcents of Zouch, Deincourt, Lovell, Parker, Fitz-Hugh, Fines, Devereux, Dudley, Sydney, &c.

8. Pedegree of Vere Earl of Oxford. 13.
9. Pedegree of the Houſe of Stafford. 17.
10. Pedegree of Mowbray. 19.
11. Deſcent of Berkeley. 21.
12. Deſcent of Albeney Earl of Arundell; branched out into the Families of Tateſhall, Driby, Caley, Clifton, Bernack, & Cromwell. 22.
13. Pedegree of Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell. 23.
14. Pedegree of Stanley Earl of Derby, &c. 25.
15. Pedegree of the Houſe of Wingfield; being branched into many Families. 27.
16. Deſcent of Nevill Lord Abergaveny, &c. 31.

Num. 1411, 1412.

17. Pedegree of the Houſe of Willoughby; Berty, Grevile, & Verney. 33.
18. Deſcent of Browne of Bechworth-Caſtle; & of Browne Viſcount Montacute. 35.
19. Deſcent of Nevil Lord Latimer; Percy, Cecil, &c. ibid.
20. Pedegree of Warren Earl of Surrey. 37.
21. Pedegree of Mortimer Earl of March. 38.
22. Pedegree of Clare Earls of Glouceſter & Hertford. 39.
23. Deſcent of Fitz-Walter, & Radcliffe. 40.
24. Pedegree of Marſhall Earle of Pembroke, &c. 41.
25. Deſcent of Meſchines Earl of Cheſter. 42.
26. Deſcent of Ruſſell of Streneſham from Hoddington & Somery. 43.
27. Deſcent of Berners from Vere of Addington. ibid.
28. Pedegree of Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell, done by Auguſtine Vincent junr. & inſerted between pagg. 43. & 44.
29. Deſcent of the Saxon Earls of the Mercians. 44.
30. Deſcent of Newmarch; of the firſt Earls of Hereford, with Notes touching Brientius de Inſula, temp. R. Stephani. 45. 46.
31. Deſcent of Breos Lord Abergaveny. 45.
32. Deſcent of Briewer Lord of Odcombe. 46.
33. Deſcent of Rivers Earl of Devon. 47.
34. Deſcent of Bellomonte, Earls of Leiceſter & Warwick. 48.
35. Pedegree of Scales. 49.
36. Deſcent of Cheney, Peyton, Ufford, and of a Family named Howard from a place ſo called. ibid.
37. Pedegree of divers other Branches of the Family of Peyton. 51.
38. Deſcent of the Lords Segrave; Plantagenet, &c. ending in Joana the wife of William de Ufford Earl of Suffolk. 53.
39. Deſcent of Glanville. 54.
40. Deſcent of Blund, & de Valonijs. 55.
41. Deſcent of Beauchamp of Bedford. ibid.
42. Deſcent of Fines Lord Dacres of the South; from Ufford & Clavering. 56.
43. Deſcent of Ferrers of Groby, Tamworth, Badeſley, & Ouſley; Granthorp of Greyſtock, & Dacres of Gilleſland. 57.
44. Deſcent of Norris, Lovell, Beaumont, Bardolf, Fitz-Williams, Cooke, & Cecil. 59.
45. Deſcent of K. James 1. & of Seymour, Stanley, & Howard from Plantagenet. 61.
46. Pedegree of Knyvet. 63. & 64.
47. Deſcent of Baſſet of Drayton, & of Wickham. ibid.
48. Large Pedegree of the Houſe of Baſſet. 65.
49. Pedegree of Tilney. 67.
50. Deſcent of Tyndall & Felbrigge. 69.
51. A Table of the Names of all ſuch Families whoſe Deſcents, eyther more or leſs, are mentioned in this Booke. 70.

1412.

An Heraldical Book in fol. the former part whereof ſeemeth to be of the hand of Ralph Langman Portcullis (ſo made ann. . . . . .) whoſe name alſo is extant at the beginning thereof. It containeth,

1. The Pedegree of John Grey Lord of Powis; & of Sir Geffrey Pole of Cadwallader; with Arms. 1.
2. Pedegree of Heveningham, & other Families allied thereunto; with Arms. 8.
3. Pedegree of Fitz-Williams, & other Families; with Arms. 16.

4. Deſcent

Num. 1412.

4. Deſcent of Grene ; with Arms. 21. b.
5. Short Deſcent of Courtney. (with Arms.) 23.
6. Short Deſcent of Forteſcue. 24.
7. Pedegree of Talbot, &c. dated A.D. 1566. without Arms. 26.
8. Deſcent of Jänſon, & Lee; with Arms. 31.
9. Pedegree of Stafford ; without Arms. 32.
10. Pedegree of Vere ; dated A.D. 1566. 37.
11. Pedegree of Percy ; dated A.D. 1566. (without Arms.) 41.
12. Deſcent of Haſtings Earl of Pembroke, & divers other great Families ; without Arms. 47.
13. Deſcent of Rivers, Courtney, & Clifford ; without Arms. 50.
14. Deſcent of Paulett ; without Arms. 54.
15. Deſcent & Arms of Mounkton ; dated A.D. 1584. (by another hand.) 55.

Then follow, in the firſt hand,

16. Deſcendants from Dorothie the daughter of Sr. John Giffard, by her two Huſbands, Congreve and Sherley ; without Arms. 56.
17. Deſcent of Grey Lord Powis, as atteſted by the Officers of Arms, A.D. 1568. without Arms. 57.
18. Pedegree of Greene, with the Arms painted ; atteſted by Sr. Gilbert Dethick, Garter, 3 October 1573. 59.
19. Pedegree of Calley, with the Arms painted. 62.
20. Pedegree of Stapleton of Wichell ; with Arms. 63. b.
21. Pedegree of Stapleton, in a Roll (with Arms) by another hand, & inſerted after. 63. b.
22. Arms of Gregory of Coxham in Oxfordſhire. 64.
23. Alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Deſcents are contained in that part of the book now deſcribed. 64. b.

Then follow by other hands,

24. The Deſcent of Temple ; with Arms. 66. b.
25. Deſcent of Jacob, with Arms ; dat. A.D. 1623. 67. b.
26. Notes touching the foundation of Nine of the Colleges in Oxford. 68. b.
27. Alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Deſcents are regiſtred in the next enſuing Treatiſe. 69.
28. Deſcent of Richardſon (from Hitch) with the Arms & Quarterings. 69. b.
29. A good Copie of the Viſitation-book made for the Countie of Oxford A.D. 1574. by Richard Lee Portcullis, Marſhall & Deputie to Robert Lee Clarenceux.

In this Copie, beſides the Names of the Gentlemen ſubſcribing to their reſpective Informations,

I obſerve,

30. The Atchievement of the Citty of Oxford. 1.
31. Arms of Cooper, Sunnibank, and Aſhcomb ; all of Oxfordſhire. 1. b.
32. Note touching the Benefaction of Mr. Tobias Ruſtat to St. John's College in Oxford ; inſerted by Mr. John Saunders. ibid.
33. Common Seale of the Towne of Witney. 5.
34. Common Seale of the Towne of Burford. ibid.
35. Arms (as it ſeems) of Levynz ; as extant in the Church of Herſham in the County of Weſtmoreland, and alſo in the Church of Lavenſhall. 8. b.

Then follow,

36. Pedegree of Lunsford of Suſſex, with Arms. 30. b.
37. Deſcent of Skipwith. 31. b.
38. Deſcent & Arms of Parſons of Oxfordſhire ; atteſted by the Officers of Arms, 28 June 1638. 32.
39. Atchievement of Fairfax Baron of Camairon. 32. b.

Num. 1412, 1413.

40. Atchievements ; or Armes ; of moſt of the Iriſh Nobility, temp. R. Caroli II. tricked by Mr. John Saunders, in his better manner. 33.
41. Alphabetical Table to the Tract laſt above-mentioned. 52.
42. Deſcendants from Cradock Vraith-vras ; Milo Earl of Hereford ; Gwyn vara Dyvoa ; Rees ap Tewder ; K. William the Conqueror ; & Jeſtyn ap Gurgh ; with Arms : ſeeming to be the beginning of ſome Pedegree copied by John Saunders. 54. b.
43. Pedegree of Brome, as atteſted by Sir William Segar Garter, 13 July, ann. 2 Car. I. copied by Mr. John Saunders. 57.
44. Arms of thoſe Gentlemen who were made Knights of the Bath, at the Coronation of K. James I. 59. b.
45. Arms of the ſeveral Companies in London. 61. b. & 59. b. at the top & bottom.
46. Arms, in blaſon only, of the Cheſhire Gentlemen ; taken from the Viſitation book of that County made by Robert Glover Somerſet, Marſhall unto Wil-Flower Norroy, A.D. 1580. 63.
47. Creſts belonging to ſome of the aforeſaid Coats ; in Blazon. 64. b.
48. Arms of the Earls of Cheſter, to Edward the ſon of K. Henry III. in Blazon. 65.
49. Arms & Creſt of the City of Cheſter ; in Blazon. ibid.
50. Arms of the Prince of Wales ; & of the Duke of Cornwall ; in Blaſon. ibid.
51. Arms of the Barons of Cheſter ; in Blazon. ibid.
52. Arms of Sir John Vaughan, with Quarterings, as ſett forth at his Funeral A.D. 1674. with Collections from his Pedegree (ſhewing to whom each of the ſaid Quarterings belonged) as the ſame was made for Mr. Jevan Vaughan of Comvenddion, by John Moythey A.D. 1615. 65. b.
53. Pedegree of Stydman, derived from CALCARBA Duke of Arabia, forſooth ! ſett forth with Arms & Welſh Deſcents, A.D. 1628. 66. b.

1413.

A Book in fol. fairly written in the German or Switz Language ; and formerly belonging (as by the Arms on the Cover it may ſeem) to one of the Electors of Brandenburgh. It treateth DE RE MILITARI, and in all probability was the ſecond or third Volume, of a Work written upon that Subject. What is herein contained (as well as a friend & I could pick it out) followeth here in order,

1. The Seventh Book. How all Three (Sorts of) Regiments ſhould be drawn out into the Field, together with all warlike Inſtruments, in good order. Alſo how an Encampment or Leaguer ſhould be made & maintained. 1.
2. A large Picture (finely done, as all in this Book are) repreſenting an Army encamped. 2. b.
3. Advantages to be taken in Marching. 12. b.
4. How Men ſhould fix their Camp or Leaguer ; how they ſhould fortifie the ſame, & demean themſelves therein. 14. b.
5. Concerning the following Draughts or Pictures of Encampments ; being 3 in Number. 17. b.
6. A particular Explanation of each of the Ten following Draughts, ſhewing how an Encampment may be defended with Waggons. And how the Waggons ſhould be conveyed in ſingle Ranks, or one after another. 20. b.
7. Inſtructions ſhewing the Uſe of the enſuing Tables to the Waggon-Fences. 31.
8. A Calculation of the Proviſion of Victuals neceſſary for an Army. 34.

9. Calculation

Num. 1413.

9. Calculation of the Forage neceſſary for all the Horſes. 44.
10. Several Tables with the proper Inſtructions; whereby one may eaſily & plainly ſee the beſt manner of amaſſing together all Proviſions, and of diſtributing the ſame again in orderly manner. 46. b.
11. The Eighth Book, ſhewing how various Orders or Diſpoſitions of Battle for an Attack, may be made with advantage. 59.
12. How & with what Advantage the Enemy ſhould be attacked. 60.
13. Explication of the Draughts (12 in Number) whereby all good Diſpoſitions of Troops are to be ordered. 68.
14. How to behave yourſelf after the Battle obtained. 83. b.
15. What is to be done, if you find that the Enemy is marching towards you. 85. b.
16. Explanation of ſeveral Draughts (42 in Number) ſhewing the order of the Battel; being all drawn up in right meaſure & proportion. 90.
17. The Ninth Book. Of laying ſiege to, & ſtorming of Towns & Caſtles; together with the ſacking & plundering them, and what is requiſite to the keeping of ſuch. 146.
18. Draught of a Town beſieged (with an Explication.) 137. b.
19. Draught of the beſieging & ſtorming of a Caſtle; with a like Explication. 147. b.
20. Articles to be ſworn unto, in Sieges. 157. b.
21. How to order your Proviſions & Stores. 164. b.
22. How the Watches in the Garriſon muſt be kept. 167.
23. How the Velt Mareſchal or General ſhall order the Garriſon, if the Enemy draws off. 175. b.
24. What muſt be done, if the Garriſon cannot be longer kept. 176. b.
25. The Tenth Book. Of making War by Water; with the charge of equipping out Ships of divers Burthens. As alſo Rules & Directions for the Admirals & other Officers. 181.
26. Draught of a Man of War. 181. b.
27. Draught of a Fleet of Ships diſpoſed into the Line of Battel. 182. b.
28. Forms of Orders of Payment to be made by Sea & Land; with computations of the monthly Charges. 184.
29. Articles of the foregoing Payments by Sea & Land. 186. b.
30. Directions for the Admirals & other Officers by Sea & Land. 191.
31. Of the ordinary Mariners; & Criminals. 191. b.
32. Of the bigneſs of the 36 Ships, according to our Calculation. 192.
33. Of the fitting out 36 ſuch Ships. 193.
34. Computations, relating to the fitting out of Ships of different Burthens, or Rates. 197. b.
35. Draughts of three ſorts of Bridges of Boats. 212.
36. Draughts of three Engins raiſing Water. 215. b.
37. Draughts of many Tools & Inſtruments. 218.
38. Draughts of the Storming an old Fort or Monaſtery. 219. b.
39. Draught of ſome Engine or Machine. 221. b.
40. Draught of a Cart furniſhed with Scythes; to be uſed in fighting. 222. b.
41. Draught of a Machine ſending forth a great Bolt. 223. b.
42. Two Draughts of Copper-ovens drawn on Wheels. 224.

Num. 1414, 1415.

1414.

An Heraldical Book in large fol. at the beginning thus entituled,

"The greate Alphabet of Armes, in Trick."

Note, many of the Arms, eſpecially at the beginning, have been coloured upon the tricking.

1415.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the moſt part written & tricked by one hand; it containeth,

1. The Booke of Entrances made in the tyme of the Viſitation of Yorkeſhier; begone A. D. 1584. and continued A.D. 1585. by Robert Glover alias Somerſet Herald at Armes, Mareſhall & Deputie to William Flowre Eſq; alias Norroy Kinge of Armes, & principal Herald of the Eaſt, Weſt, & North Partes of the Realme of England, from the River of Trent Northward.

In this Copie, beſides many Tricks of private Seals, Extracts from Deeds; & ſome Church Notes; I find,

2. Part of the Record of Domeſdei, relating to Yorkſhire. 2.

3. Nomina Villarum et Terrarum infra Richemondſchire quæ quondam, ante Conqueſtum Angliæ fuerunt Edwini Comitis; et quas Willelmus Rex, Angliæ Conqueſtor, dedit nepoti ſuo Alano Comiti Britanniæ, in tempore Obſidionis Villæ Eboraci, circa annum 10 regni ſui, diu ante conſtructionem Caſtri de Richemond, ſicut continetur in quodam Libro in Theſauraria Dñæ Reginæ vocato Domeſday, Deſcriptionem totius Angliæ continente. 2. b.

4. Certificationes factæ de Feodis Militum tempore Regis Henrici II. pretextu mandati Regis ejuſdem; ſicut habentur in Libro Rubeo, in Scaccario Weſtmonaſterij reſervato, pro Eborschire. 4.

NB. The Arms of moſt of theſe Yorkſhire-Lords who held in Capite, are here added.

5. Nomina eorum qui Scutagium ac Auxilium perſolvebant, diverſis temporibus, ab anno ſcil. ſeptimo R. Henrici II. uſq; ad ann. 2 R. Johannis, pro terris ipſorum in Comitatu Eboracenſi. 6. b.

6. Milites et Barones Tenentes de Rege in Capite, in Comitatu Ebor. ſecundum inquiſitionem captam anno 12 R. Johannis. 7.

7. Nomina Baronum et Militum, in Comitatu Eboracenſi, collecta ex Rotulis de Feodis Militum, vel de Scutagio, ſolutis Regi Ricardo I. quemadmodum habentur in Libro Rubeo penes Rememoratorem Regis in Scaccario aſſervato. 7. b.

8. Nomina eorum qui tenent 20 Libratas Terræ de Rege in Capite, vel de illis qui ſunt infra ætatem, in Comitatu Ebor. qui ex mandato Regis diſtringebantur per Vicecom. ad transfretandum ad Regem Henricum III. in Vaſconiam, contra Regem Caſtellæ, qui Terram Vaſconiæ hoſtiliter ingreſſurus erat, pugnaturi: anno R.R. Hen. III. 38. et Salutis a Chriſto 1253. ibid.

9. Nomina habentium 40 Libratas Terræ in Comitatu Ebor. A.D. 1299. i. e. ann. 28 R. Edw. I. ibid.

10. Nomina Militum, et Hominum ad arma, A.D. 1324. i. e. ann. 17 R. Edw. II. 8. b.

11. Arms & Seal of the Borough of Pontefract. 26 b.

12. Seals of the Towne of Doncaſter. 34.

I will not be poſitive as to the hand who wrote this Viſitation, becauſe it is known that many Officers of Arms wrote very like to one another. But this I will affirm, that comparing one or two of the Deſcents herein, with the Book 81. B. 10. written by Mr. Nicholas Charles, I found thoſe Deſcents to be larger here; and, as I thought, more correct.

13. Arms of Johnſon of the North, by Mr. John Saunders. 46.

Num. 1415.

14. Beginning of an alphabetical Table of Surnames as mentioned in the preceding Deſcents. 47. b.

15. Then followeth, Part of another Copie of the ſame Viſitation-book of Yorkſhire, written (although more haſtily, yet) by the ſame hand, & in ſmaller Leaves. 48.

Herein I find,

16. Two Seals of the City of York. 48. b.
17. Seal of the Metropolitical Church of York. 49.
18 Arms & Seals of the Town of Beverley. ibid.
19. Seal of the Towne of Headon in Holderneſſe. 54. b.
20. Seals of the Towne of Kingſton upon Hull. 80. b.
21. Nomina et Arma illorum Equitum de Comitatu Eboracenſi qui cum Edwardo I. Rege ſtipendia merebant in Scotia, et alibi. Ex Libro Gloveri Somerſett de Viſitatione Com. Ebor. 1584. 1585. 97.

In this laſt Copie of the Yorkſhire Viſitation, there are divers Tricks of private Seals, Extracts from old Inſtruments, & Church Notes.

Then followeth in another hand, as it may ſeem at the firſt ſight; but really is of the ſame Man,

22. The Viſitation of Stafford-ſheire, made by Robert Glover alias Somerſett-Harold, Marſhall to William Flower alias Norreye, Kinge of Armes, Anno Dñi 1583. 105.

In this Copie, I obſerve,

23. Notes ſhewing what is to be performed at a Herolds goinge in Viſitation. ibid.
24. The Tenor of Robert Glover's Proclamation for diſclaiming of divers perſons inhabiting within the Hundred of Pirehill. dat. . . . Auguſt 1583. ibid.
25. Mr. Glover Somerſett's Charge to the Bayliffe of the Hundred of Cudleſtone, to ſummon the Gentry to appeare before him at Stafford, in order to the enregiſtring their ſeveral Arms & Deſcents, dat. . . July, 1583. 105. b.
26. Mr. Glover Somerſett's Charge to . . . . . to appear before George Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury, Earle Marſhall of England, & anſwer to the Contempt of his refuſing to appear at the Viſitation. dat. 20 Auguſt, A.D 1583. 105. b.
27. The Names of thoſe that in the tyme of this Viſitation of Staffordſhire, have made no proofe of theire Gentrie, bearinge no Armes, and yet before tyme had called & written themſelves Gentlemen; and were therefore diſclaimed in the cheife place of the Hundreds where they dwell. A.D. 1583. ibid.

The laſt of theſe is induſtriouſly blotted out, the Poſterity or Relations of him, being perhaps grown aſhamed of that diſclaiming. However, in the book 61. C. 26. at 34. b. the Name remaineth plain enough, being John Coleman of Canke.

28. Nomina Militum, ut videtur, de Comitatu Stafford. tempore Rich. II. vel Hen. IV. 106.
29. The Seale of the Towne of Lichefeld. ibid.
30. The Sealle of the Towne of Stafford. ibid.
31. The Sealle of the Burgh of New-caſtell under Lyme. ibid.

Here are alſo the Tricks of very many private Seals of Families, & Extracts from ſome old Deeds. If the whole book was written by one man, I ſhould be inclined rather to think it might be done by Sr. William Dethick, who uſed to write the three ſeveral hands herein uſed; than by any other.

32. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Deſcents are inſerted into this Viſitation of Staffordſhire: in a modern, & no very ſtaunch hand. 136. b.

Num. 1416, 1417.

1416.

An Heraldical Book in large fol. dedicated unto Queen Elizabeth, and (as it ſeemeth to me) deſigned to be preſented to her. It is entituled,

The Progenie of the Monarchs of the Engliſhmen, conteyning the Titles & Reignes of them; the Coronations & Parentage of them & their wyves; the Names, Armes, Nativities, Mariages, Deceaſſes, Burialles, & Iſſue of them, theire wyves, & theire children. 1595.

This work is divided into two Books, the firſt beginning with Noah, & ſo proceding through the Saxon Line to K. Harold. The ſecond begins with K. William the Conqueror, & endeth with the Children of K. Edward III.

The whole is embelliſhed with Armes, & written in a large hand. The Deſign was ſuch, as if the Compiler had confined himſelf to ſuch things only for which ſufficient Authority was found; he would have ſaved much pains, & thereby had time to finiſh with the Queen then reigning.

1417.

An old Heraldical Book in fol. which ſeemeth from fol. 1. to have formerly belonged to Sr. Thomas Wrythe or Writheſley (for ſo the name is written herein at fol. 55.) and afterward to John Cocke alias Lancaſter-Herald. It containeth,

1. A Liſt of the Noblemen in the time of K. Henry VIII. perhaps of his Privy Councill. 3.
2. An Alphabet, made upon ſeveral leaves perpendicularly, in order to the inſerting therein a Table of the matters contained in this Book; but the ſame was not done.
3. A Regiſtre of Genealogies, contained in ſome book of Pedegrees then belonging to the Office of Arms, & therein marked × ; being not that which in this Library is now inſcribed 89. C. 1. 48.

This Regiſtre, or alphabetical Table is very imperfect; for it wanteth all from A to S excluſive.

4. Stemma Grayorum Dominorum Powiſiæ, e Cadwalladro deductum; cum adnotationibus. 57.
5. Deſcent of Thomas Butler Earl of Ormond & Wiltſhire; & of Sir William Paulet of Baſing, from John Lord Wellys. 59.
6. Deſcent of Stafford & Strangways. 61. b.
7. Deſcent of the Lord Darcy. 62.
8. Deſcent of the Lord Herbert, & of Sir Ris Fitz Vrian. 62 b.
9. Deſcent of Low, Butnar, Grey, &c. 63.
10. Stemma Regum Caſtellæ et Legionum; uſq; ad Arthurum Principem Walliæ productum. 63. b.
11. Stemma Bärkeleyorum, ab Hardingo. 65.
12. Deſcent of Burnell. 66.
13. Deſcent of Lovell. ibid.
14. Deſcent of Moubray. 66. b.
15. Deſcent of Bland from Sir John Nevill of Biſebroke in Com. Nott. 67.
16. Pedegree of Forteſcu. 67. b.
17. Deſcent of Wentworth, of Netelſted. 68.
18. Deſcent of Fitzwilliam. 68. b.
19. Deſcent of Lucy, Hampton, &c. 69.
20. Pedegree of Raclyffe & Fitz-Walter. 69. b.
21. Pedegree of Docwra, with a Deſcent of Hodilſton. (which ſeems to be miſtaken for 70.) 80.
22. Deſcent of Grey of Codnor, Zowche, &c. 80. b.
23. Deſcent of Dunſtanville Baron of Caſtelcombe. 81.
24. Deſcent of Borwaſhe. 81. b.
25. Deſcent of Hampden. ibid.
26. Deſcent of Beauchamp of Bedford. 82.

Num. 1417.

27. Pedegree of Nevil Erlle of Weſtmoreland; like the former branched out into many Families. 83.
28. Pedegree of Sandys, Sturton, Cheney. 83. b.
29. Deſcent of Colpeper, from Bruſe. 84. b.
30. Deſcent of Haryngton. ibid.
31. Deſcent of Longeſpee, Earl of Sar. 85.
32. Deſcent of Vaux & Corbet from Lucy. 85. b.
33. Deſcent of Waddam, Hamden, Barantyne, Foſter, Popham, Carlſton, St. Martyn, & Ingham, from Walron. 86.
34. Deſcent of Foſter. 86. b.
35. Deſcent of Wyat of Kent. 87.
36. Deſcent of Forteſcue from Stoner, Montagu, Inglethorp, De la Pole, & Bradſtone. 87. b.
37. Deſcendants from Sir Bartholomew Burwaſh. 88.
38. Pedegree of Cavendiſh & Gernon. 88. b.
39. Deſcent of Zowche from St. Maure. 89.
40. Deſcent of Saynt-More. ibid.
41. Deſcent of Maundit Earl of Warwick. 89. b.
42. Deſcent of Hall alias Fitz-William, Fox, Meryng, &c. 90.
43. Deſcent of Strangways. 91.
44. Pedegree of Dutton; with Deſcents of Holland, Molyneux, Hatton, Savage, Aſton, Sowthworthe, Cholmondeley, &c. 91. b.
45. Deſcent of Marny, Tyrell, Vere & Paſheley, from Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell. 92. b.
46. Deſcent of Poynings, Paulet, Uvedale, &c. from Saynt John. 93.

Then follow, at ſome diſtance,

47. Liſt of ſuch Knights of the Garter as died after the Coronation of K. Henry VII. to the 7th of K. Henry VIII. 102. b.
48. A Liſt of the Lords Spiritual & Temporal, who appeared at the Parliament, anno primo R. Henry VII. 103. b.
49. Liſt of ſome of the Barons preſent at the Parliament of 11 Henr. VII. 105. b.
50. Deſcent of Fowler, Yngelfelde, Clarke, & Ricote. 108. b.
51. Deſcent of Jernegane, from Fitz-Oſborne. 109.
52. Deſcent of Babyngton from Dethyke. 109. b.
53. Deſcent of Syngleton. 110.
54. Deſcent of Cogan. 110. b.
55. Deſcent of Mathew, Raglond, Lewis, & Bratton. 111.
56. Deſcent of Bray of Surrey, from Halighwell, Norbery and Gilbert. 111. b.
57. Deſcent of Tomworth (alias Tamworth) of Lincolnſhire. 112.
58. Deſcent of Stoner & Brecknoke. 112. b.
59. Deſcent of Stoner, from Norbery, Butler of Sudeley, & Croiſſyer. 113.
60. Deſcent of Danyles of Padſtow in Com. Devon. 113. b.
61. Deſcent of Trevanyon, & Orton of Trewro. 114.
62. Deſcent of Bray, Saunds or Sandys, Darby, & Beanſon. 114. b.
63. Deſcent of Yeo. 115.
64. Deſcent of Torelle. 115. b.
65. Deſcent of Pollarde, Merewode, & Squier. 116.
66. Deſcent of Villers of Brokyſby in Com. Leyc. (written alſo Willers, & Bellers) Sutton, Howby, & Kyrkby. 116. b.
67. Deſcendants from Quadring. 117.
68. Deſcent of Maſſingberd of Lincolnſhire, from Bernacke; with Deſcents of Cromwell, Tottothe, Tomworth, &c. 117. b.
69. Deſcent of Haſelwode, Hewit, Holt, & Norwich. (vid. infra N° 95.) 118.
70. Pedegree of Drury. 118. b.
71. Deſcent of Walter. 119.
72. Deſcent of Draper. ibid.

Num. 1417, 1418.

73. Deſcent of Bilingdon of Bedfordſhire. 119. b.
74. Deſcent of Stocwod, from Goodyere, & Stokes or Stokys. 120.
75. Deſcent of Percyvall, Jenyngſon, Ingelby, & Stillington. 120. b.
76. Deſcent of Cunlyffe, from Dedyke, & Aderton. 121.
77. Deſcent of Rede & Alfege. 121. b.
78. Deſcent of Fitz-William, alias Halle of Lincolnſhire. 122.
79. Deſcent of Brit, Myners, & Vaughan. 122. b.
80. Deſcent of Baynam, Walwen, & Greynder. 123.
81. Deſcent of Johns, & Cradocke, & Morgan. 123. b.
82. Deſcent of Mekilfeld. 124.
83. Deſcent of Thorndon, Mekylfild, & of Margaret Ducheſs of Norfolk the daughter of Thomas of Brotherton from Halys. 124.
84. Deſcent of Sowthworthe. 124. b.
85. Deſcent of Mylle, from Rous, & Erle. 125.
86. Deſcent of Browne. 125. b.
87. Deſcent of Gate, Baldyngton, Danvers, &c. 126.
88. Pedegree of Hanſard; with a Deſcent of La More. 126. b.
89. Deſcent of Baret from Belhows. 127.
90. Deſcent of More, & Wantard. 127. b.
91. Deſcent of Wode, Stukeley, & Aſton. 128.
92. Deſcent of Mateſdon, Browne, & Hervy. 128. b.
93. Pedegree of Geddyng; with a Deſcent of Apſall. 129.
94. Deſcent of Bulſtrode from Knyffe. 129. b.
95. Deſcent of Haſelwode, Hewet, Holt, & Norwich. (the ſame with that above-mentioned at N° 69.) 130.
96. Deſcent of Feldyng, from Elys, & Ruſſelle. 130. b.
97. Deſcent of Salford. 131.
98. Deſcent of Norton. 131. b.
99. Deſcent of Coſyn. 132.
100. Alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceding Deſcents, accounting fol. 108. which followeth the old Numeration; to be fol. 1. & ſo on.

1418.

Codex chartaceus in fol. manu (ut videtur) Roberti Gloveri, viri in Rebus Heraldicis verſatiſſimi; in quo tractatur,

1. De Regibus Britannorum. 1.
2. De Vocatione et Adventu Anglorum. 2.
3. Hiſtoriola de Regibus ac Reginis Anglo-Saxonum, nec non Anglorum, ab Egberto uſq; ad Elizabetham; recenſione Uxorum ac Liberorum, Epitaphijs, Armorum Inſignibus (quotquot reperiri poſſint, ſicut et in Tractatulis inſequentibus) illuſtrata. 3. b.
4. De Regibus ac Principibus Cambro-Britonum, ab Idwallone, uſq; ad Leolinum ultimum Venedotiæ Principem. 43. b.
5. De Ducibus Cornubiæ; a Candore, uſq; ad Reginaldum filium Nothum R. Henrici I. 55. b.
6. De Comitibus ac Ducibus Clarenſibus, a Ricardo Comitis Gifleberti filio, ad Georgium fratrem R. Edwardi IV. 58. b.
7. De Comitibus Ceſtriæ, ab Hugone Lupo, uſque ad Johannem Scotum. 64. b.
8. De Comitibus ac Ducibus Lancaſtriæ, ab Edmundo filio R. Henrici III. uſque ad Henricum IV. Regem Angliæ. 69. b.
9. De Ducibus Eboracenſibus, ab Edmundo dicto de Langley, uſque ad R. Henricum VIII. 75. b.
10. De Comitibus Richemondiæ, ab Alano, uſque ad Henricum filium Nothum R. Henrici VIII. 81. b.
11. De Comitibus et Ducibus Glouceſtriæ, a Roberto filio Notho R. Henrici I. uſq; ad R. Richardum III. 93. b.

12. De

Num. 1418, 1419.

12. De Ducibus et Comitibus Somerſet. uſq; ad Edwardum Seymour II. 104. b.

13. De Marchionibus Dorcheſtriæ, Thoma Grey, Patre et Filio. 115. b.

1419.

A very thin Book in large fol. given by Mr. Francis Aſton late Secretary to the Royal Society, & Deputy Gentleman Uſher of the Black Rod. It is entituled,

"The Seconde Parte of the Inventorye of our Late Soveraigne Lorde King Henry theight, conteyning his Guarderobes, Houſholde Stuffe, and other Implementes; made by vertue of a Commyſſion undre the Greate Seale of England, bearing Date at Weſtminſter the 14th daye of Septembre in the firſte yere of the Reign of our Soveraigne Lorde King Edward the Sixte, directed to the Lorde Seynt John Great Maſtre of the Kinges Houſholde, Preſident of the Counſaill, & Keaper of the Greate Seale; the Lorde Ruſſell Keaper of the Privey Seale; the Erle of Warwicke; and to Sir Walter Mildmay Knight, or to three or two of theym. Whiche Commyſſion in the Boke conteyning the firſte Parte of the ſaide Inventorye, at lengthe is conteyned. All whiche Goodes, Cattalles, & Stuffe, were examyned by the Commyſſioners at ſundrie Tymes and Seaſons, in the ſaide firſte Yeare of the Kinges Majeſties Reign; as by dyvers perticuler and roughe Bokes, uppon whiche this hole & entier Boke is made, appereth.

The Places wherein the abovementioned Goods were kept, as ſpecified herein at fol. 2. are theſe,

1. The Guarderobe of the Towre of London, in the Chardge & Keaping of Humfrey Orme. 5.

2. The Guarderobe at Grenewiche in the Chardge of Thomas Mayneman. (f. Wayneman.) 37.

3. Stuffe and Implementes at Grenewiche, in the Chardge of Dowſing Keaper of the Houſe. 54.

4. The Guarderobe at Weſtminſter, in the Chardge of John Reede. 63.

5. The Secrete Guarderobe; in the King's owne Warderobe howſe, in the longe Gallorie at Weſtminſter. 91.

6. In the Secreate Jewel-howſe, at Weſtminſter; for the Furneature thereof. 111.

7. In the Study at the heither ende of the Longe Gallorie, in Weſtminſter. 113.

8. Remayneng in the Kynges Secrete Studie called the Chaier-houſe, for the Furnyture of the ſame. 115.

9. Stuffe & Implumentes at Weſtminſter, in the Charge of Sir Anthonye Dennye Knighte, Keeper of the Howſe. 119.

10. Glaſſes and other things of Earth (in the Glaſſe-houſſe) at Weſtminſter, in the Charge of James Rufforthe. 143.

11. Stuffe in the Study nexte the Kyng's olde Beddechamber at Weſtminſter. 151.

12. Stuffe in th'Olde Juell-houſe at Weſtminſter, in the Chardge of James Rufforthe. 159.

13. In the Litle Study called the Newe Librarye, in the Chardge of James Rufforthe; at Weſtminſter. 186.

14. Fethers at Weſtminſter, in the Chardge of James Rufforthe. 189.

15. Clockes at Weſtminſter; in the Chardge of James Rufforthe. 192.

16. Refuſe Stuffe, in the Chardge of James Rufforthe; at Weſtminſter. 194.

17. Inſtrumentes muſical, at Weſtminſter, in the Chardge of Philipp van Wilder. 200.

18. The Guarderobe at th'Onor of Hampton-Courte in the Countie of Midd. in the Chardge of David Vincent. 206.

This Article includeth divers other Offices in Hampton Court, beſides that of the Wardrobe.

Num. 1419.

19. The Guarderobe at the Manour of Otelondes in the County of Surry: in the Chardge of Sir Anthonye Browne Knight, Maſter of the Kinges Horſes, & Keeper of the ſame Houſe. 254.

20. The Guarderobe at the Manor of Noneſuche in the Countie of Surrey in the Charge of Sir Thomas Gawedene Knight, Keper of the Houſe there. 280.

21. The Guarderobe at the Caſtelle of Wynſore in the Countie of Barkſhire, in the Chardge of William Tilleſley 298.

22. Ornamentes remaynynge within the Kinges Honour and Caſtell of Windſor: appointed for the Obſequy of Kinge Henrye th'Eight. 316.

23. In the Kinges Library, &c. at Windeſoure. 317.

24. The Guarderobe at the Manour of Woodeſtoke in the Countie of Oxon. in the Chardge of . . . . . 318.

25. The Guarderobe at the Manour of the More in the Countie of Hertforde, in the Chardge of Richarde Hybbes. 328.

26. The Guarderobe at the Manor of Richemonde in the Countie of Surreye, in the Chardge of William Griffithe. 343.

27. The Guarderobe at the Manour of Bewley alias New-Hall in the Countye of Eſſex; in the Chardge of the Right Honorable William Marques of Northampton Keper of the Houſe ther. 360.

28. The Guarderobe at the Caſtell of Nottingham in the Countie of Notingham; in the Chardge of Thomas Clyeff. 364.

29. The Guarderobe at the Houſe of Saynte John's nighe London; in the Chardge of Sr. Anthonye Denny Knight, Keper of the houſe ther. 368.

30. The Guarderobe at the Mannour of Bedington in the Countie of Surrey; in the Charge of Sir Michael Stanhopp Knight, Keaper of the ſame Houſe. 373.

31. The Guarderobe-Stuff beyng the King's Majeſties when he was Prince; remaynyng at Dureſham-Place in the Suburbes of London, in the Charge of . . . . . 383.

32. The Guarderobe attendaunt at the Courte uppon the Kinges moſte Roiall Perſonne, where the ſame, for the tyme, ſhall happen to be: in the Chardge of Humfrey Orme and Marmaduke Warderobe, Yeomen of the ſame Office. 394.

33. The Guarderobe of the Kynges Robes, in the Charge of Richarde Cecill Eſquire, Yoman of the ſame Office. 398.

Then follow,

34. The Remayne of the King's Majeſties Store of Clothes of Golde, Tylſents, Bawdekynes, Velvetts, Satten, with other Silke, Lynen Clothe, and other neceſſaries, in the Greate Warderobe, the 27th day of January, the yere of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lorde Henry th'Eight King of England, &c. 38to. 416.

35. Parcells received of Sir Anthonye Denye Knight, Keper of the King's Majeſties Palace of Weſtminſter; as appearith by one Indenture, bering date the 9th of July, in the firſt yere of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lorde Edwarde the Sixte, betwene the ſaid Sr. Anthony Denye, and Sr. Rauf Sadlier Knights, Maſter of his Majeſties Greate Warderobe. 425.

36. Received by the ſaid Sr. Rauf Sadlyer, the 25th day of Julie, the Firſt yere of our Soveraigne Lorde King Edwarde the VI. of Nicholas Briſtowe, theis Percells. &c. 429.

37. Percells received of the ſaide Nicholas Briſtowe, the ſame day. 430.

38. Percells more, received of the ſaide Nicholas Briſtowe, the ſame day, by Sir Rauf Sadlyer Knight, Maſter of the Kinges Majeſties Greate Warderobe. 431.

39. Percells

Num. 1419.

39. Percells received of the forenamed Nicholas Brittowe, by the ſaid Sr. Rauf Sadlyer Knight, &c. the 12 day of Auguſt, in the firſt yeare of —— K. Edward the Sixte. 432.

40. Stuffe delyvered to the Lady Mary her Grace, doughter to our late Soveraigne Lorde K. Henry th' Eight, and ſiſter to our Soveraigne Lord that nowe is, King Edwarde the Sixte, towards the Furniture of her Houſe, after the deceaſe of her ſaid Father; whiche dothe remayne in the charge of her Grace's Officers, at the King's Majeſties pleaſure. 433.

41. Stuff delivered to the Lady Elizabeth her Grace, doughter to our late Soveraigne Lord King Henry th'Eight, and ſuſter to our Soveraigne Lord that nowe is, King Edwarde the Sixte, towardes the Furniture of her Howſe after the deceaſe of her ſaid Father: which dothe remayne in the charge of her Grace's Officers, at the Kinge's Majeſties pleſure. 439.

42. An Inventorye of all the Kinges Stuffe remayning in Saynte James Hous nighe Weſtminſtre in the chardge and cuſtodie of Richard Coke one of the Gromes of the Kinges Prevey Chambre, and Keaper of the ſaide Hous of Saynte James; anno 2 R. Edwardi Sexti. 444.

43. A perticuler Boke of all ſuch percelles of Stuffe as were founde remayning in ſundrye the Kinges Majeſties Houſes, Studies, and Wardrobes at Weſtminſtre the 12th day of Novembre in the thirde yere of the Reigne of our Soverayne Lorde King Edwarde the Sixte. The Keyes of whiche Houſes were in the onlie keaping of the Duke of Somerſett, untill the tyme of his apprehention, being in Octobre the ſaide thirde yere. At which tyme the ſame Keyes were delivered to the Kinges Majeſties moſt Honorable Counſaille, and by their Commaundement the Dores ſealed, untill the ſaide 12th day of Novembre. At whiche tyme by theyr appointement, Sir Wyllyam Herbert Knight of the Ordre, and Maſter of the Kings Horſſes, Sir Edward Northe Knight, one of the Kinges moſt Honorable Counſaille, and Sir Walter Mildmay Knight, entred into the ſame Houſſes, and there tooke a perfecte Survey & Viewe of all ſuche thinges as they founde there remayning; and the ſame Stuffe by like Ordre of the Counſaille the delivered to th'andes of James Rufforthe, to the Kinges Majeſties uſe. 448.

44. A Boke made the laſte of Octobre in the 4th yeare of Edwarde the VI. conteyninge all & every ſuche his Majeſties Plate, Apparelle, Clothe of Golde, of Silver, Tinſells, Tyſſues, Vellat, & other Silks, with diverſe and ſundrye kindes of Stuffe, Naperye, and Utenſiles of Howſholde as are delivered by Richarde Coke, Edmunde Danyell, & John Danyell Gent. Executors of the laſt Wille & Teſtamente of James Rufforthe deceaſed, unto Sir Androw Dudley Kt. oone of the chiefe Gent. of his Majeſties Prevye Chambre, and Keper of his Graces Palace of Weſtminſtre; to be by him ſafely kepte to his Highnes uſe. All whiche ſaide Plate and Goodes and Stuffe did remayne in the Cuſtodie and Chardge of the ſaide James Rufforthe at the tyme of his deathe, within the Kinges ſaide Pallace of Weſtminſtre, to the Kinges ſaide uſe; and ar now delivered to the ſaide Sir Andrew Dudley by the ſaide Executours to the Kinges uſe, by vertue of a Lettre from the Lordes of the Kings Majeſties moſt Honorable Prevye Counſaille, dated the 29th of Auguſt laſt, directed to Sir Arthure Darcye and Sir Walter Myldmay Knights; auctoriſing them to repaier to the Kings ſaide Pallace, and to ſee the ſaide Stuffe and Goods delivered by the ſaid Executors to the foreſaid Sir Andrew Dudley, like as doth apier in two Books made betweene the ſaid Sir Andrew Dudley and the ſaid Executors; whereof this preſente Booke is oon, ſubſcribed entrechaungeably by the ſame Sir Andrew and

Num. 1419—1421.

the ſaid Executors; and alſo ſubſcribed by the ſaid Sir Arthure Darcye, and Sir Walter Mildmay.

Notwithſtanding what is ſpecified in the laſt Article, I can find none of the hands of any of the ſaid Parties in this Book.

1420.

An heraldical Book in fol. written and tricked, as it ſeemeth, by Mr. John Saunders, & others; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Deſcents or Arms are entered herein, at the beginning.

2. A Copie (taken in haſte) of the Viſitation-book made of the County of York, A.D. 1584. & 1585. by Robert Glover Somerſet Herald, Marſhall to William Flower, Norroy. 1.

Herein, notwithſtanding the rude tricking of the Arms & Seals; I find,

3. Part of the Extracts touching Yorkſhire, made from the Book of Doomeſday; uſually found in the Copies of this Viſitation. 3.

4. Trick of part of the Seal of the Towne of Headon. 45. b.

5. Seals of the Towne of Kingſton upon Hull. 85. b.

6. Arms and Seal of the Towne of Pontefract. 176.

7. This Copie ſeemeth to have been made from ſome Book, wherein Sir Richard St. George Norroy had inſerted divers Continuations and conſiderable Additions.

8. Deſcents & Arms extracted from the Viſitation-Book of Yorkſhire made A.D. 1665. by William Dugdale, Norroy. 228. b.

9. Armes taken in Churches & Houſes in Yorkſhire Viſitation, Anno 1584. 234.

10. Liſt of the Patents, or Gifts of Arms or Creſts, ſhewed unto Mr. Glover Somerſet-Herald, during the Viſitation abovementioned. 247.

11. Nomina et Arma illorum Equitum de Comitatu Eboracenſi, qui cum Edwardo I. Rege, Stipendia mœrebant in Scotia, et alibi. 249.

1421.

An heraldical Book in fol. tricked & written by the hands of John Saunders, and of divers others.

It containeth,

1. Trick of the Eſcocheons uſed at the Funeral of the Lady Bruſe, 19 July 1643.

2. A Collection of Arms of Nobility & Gentry, tricked for the moſt part, promiſcuouſly. 1.

Among theſe, I crave leave to mention,

3. Arms of Fyncham; empaling, & empaled by thoſe of other Families. 1.

4. Arms of Hatton; in the like manner. 2.

5. Arms of Roſcarrock, empaling others. 3. b.

6. Arms of Gouldeſburgh, empaling others. ibid. (et vid. 14. b.)

7. Arms of Shelton empaling others. 4.

8. Different Armes borne by the name of Yong. 8.

9. Arms of Moulton empaling others. 9. b.

10. Arms of Yelverton; empaling, & empaled by others. 10.

11. Arms of Wingfild; in the ſame circumſtances. 10. b.

12. Arms of Talbot, or Montgomery: empaling, & empaled by others. 12.

13. Arms of Packington, empaling others. 12. b.

14. Arms of Philipes, empaling others. ibid.

15. Arms of Stenings, empaling others. 13.

16. Arms of Bolle; empaling, & empaled by others. 13. b.

17. Arms of Norton; empaling, & empaled by others. ibid.

Num. 1421.

18. Arms of Glover; empaling, & empaled by others. 14. b.
19. Arms of Gouldeſbourgh; empaling, & empaled by others. (vid. ſupra. N° 6.) ibid.
20. Arms of Wyat, empaling others. 15. & 15. b.
21. Arms of Wydvile, empaling thoſe of others. ibid.
22. Arms of Hawte, empaling thoſe of others. ibid.
23. Arms of Jefferay, empaling thoſe of others. 15. b.
24. Arms of Freeſtone, empaling thoſe of others. ibid.
25. Arms of Bode; empaling & empaled, by thoſe of others. ibid. et 16. b.
26. Arms of Strangman, empaling thoſe of others. ibid. et 16. b.
27. Arms of Scotte; empaling, and empaled by thoſe of others. 16. b.
28. Arms of Bodenham, empaling thoſe of others. 17. & 17. b.
29. Arms of Throgmall, empaling thoſe of others. ibid. & 17. b.
30. Arms of Harington, empaling thoſe of others. 17. b.
31. Arms of Cecil; empaling thoſe others. ibid.
32. Arms of Roydon, empaling, & empaled by thoſe of others. 18.
33. Arms of Twiſden; empaling, & empaled by thoſe of others. ibid.
34. Arms borne by different Families of the ſurname of Norton. 19.

Then followeth, without any formal diſtinction,

35. A ſhort Alphabet of Arms in Trick. 20.

I ſhall not here particularly mention the different Arms borne by thoſe of the ſame ſurname; becauſe, of courſe, ſuch ought to be looked for in Treatiſes of this kind; but rather go on to

36. A large Collection of promiſcuous Arms; like the firſt. 56. b.

And herein, I find,

37. Arms of Winch, empaling thoſe of others. 56. b.
38. Arms of Whitfeld, empaling thoſe of others. 57.
39. Different Arms borne by the name of May. 57. b.
40. Arms of Towthby, empaling thoſe of others. 58.
41. Different Arms borne by the name of Taverner. ibid.
42. Different Arms borne by the name of Clere. 61.
43. Different Arms borne by the name of Macala. ibid.
44. Different Arms borne by the name of Pinckne. 61. b.
45. Arms of Tempeſt, empaling thoſe of others. 67. b.
46. Arms of Mallory, empaling thoſe of others. ibid.
47. Different Arms borne by the name of Pery. 69.
48. Different Arms borne by the name of Knight. 69. b.
49. Different Arms borne by the name of Coker. 74.
50. Different Arms borne by the name of Hewes. 74. b. & 75.
51. Arms of Danett, empaling thoſe of others. 77. b. et 78.
52. Arms of Belknap, empaling thoſe of others. ibid.
53. Arms of Butler, empaling thoſe of others. ibid.
54. Arms of Sudeley, empaling thoſe of others. 78.
55. Different Arms borne by the name of Hampton. 78. b.

Num. 1421, 1422.

56. Different Arms borne by the name of Patricke. 78. b.
57. Arms of Dutton, empaling thoſe of others. 80. & 88.
58. Arms of Pagenham, empaling thoſe of others. ibid. et 88.
59. Different Arms borne by the name of Parker. 82. b.
60. Different Arms borne by the name of Francke. 83.
61. Different Arms borne by the name of Newman. 85. b.
62. Atchievement of Somerſet Earl of Worceſter, with all the Badges born by his Family. 89.
63. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whoſe Armes are herein exhibited. 90.
64. Arms of Hampſon empaled by divers. 94.
65. Grant of a Creſt, to Thomas Barwicke of Brightingſea in Com. Eſſex; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 6 May, 1592. 94. b.
66. Arms of Lockton of Lincolnſhire, with Quarterings. ibid.
67. Directions to Painters making Hatchments. ibid.

1422.

An Heraldical Book in fol. whoſe beſt part was tricked and written by Mr. John Gough the Paynter-Stayner, being not only his Maſter-piece as to the fineneſs, beauty, & regularity of the Tricking, but the beſt in that kind that I have ſeen either here or elſewhere: and hath alſo been eſteemed as the beſt Book of Tricking by divers both Heralds & Painters, who had formerly ſeen the Book, and ſuppoſed it to be loſt or torn to pieces. This great beauty and fineneſs of the Tricking, which ought to have induced its ſucceſſive owners to have preſerved it with the more Care, is that which hath been chiefly the occaſion of its Ruin. For being thought to be the beſt WORK-BOOK of its kind; it all along lay in the Shop or Work-Room, being the Pattern from whence every young Apprentice learned to draw: unto whom, and to the Maſter's children, it was a perpetual Slave & Diverſion. From hence it hath happened that what by their ſlabber & driveling, what with their naſtineſs, ſcribeling, blotting, tearing, & mangling; it is but as a Skeleton to what it was; or as an heap of Ruins, which by the Remains of Capitals, Columns, Arches, Architraves, &c. might ſhew the judicious beholder, that in former days the Building had been very regular & magnificent.

It was deſigned to be a ſort of Regiſter of ſuch Armes, as had been granted by the ſeveral Kings; expreſſing ſome entirely which might be thought more remarkable than others. But letting all that paſs; this Book now containeth,

1. Atteſtation des Armes de la Maiſon de Micault, par Pierre d'Hozier, Sieur de la Garde, Gentilhomme Ordinaire de la Maiſon du Roy, Chevallier de ſon Ordre de St. Michiel, et un des Herautz d'Armes de ſa Majeſté du Tiltre de Toloze. Fait, le 18 jour du Mois de Juin, 1634. 1.

The Arms & Seal with the Creſt were finely tricked: but having taken Wet (and perhaps the Ink not being well gummed, that it might flow the more eaſily from the Pen) they are now not very viſible. And this is the caſe (more, or leſs) of the Tricks belonging to the ſeven Grants next enſuing.

2. Grant of Armes, without a Creſt, unto William Swayne; by William Wrexworth Guyan King of Armes. dat. 29 Jan. 39 Henr. VI. 1. b.
3. Grant of Armes, unto William Crokey aliàs Johnſon; by Criſtofer Carlyle Norrey, rincepall Herauld & King of Armes. dat. 3 June, A.D. 1496. 2.

2. Confirmatio

Num. 1422.

4. Confirmatio Armorum ac Criſtæ, Thomæ Mountford S.T.D. per Gulielmum Camdenum Clarenceux, Regem Armorum, dat. 18 Febr. A.D. 1602. 2. b.

5. Alteration of the Coat (in reſpect of its confuſion in Blazon) which was granted unto Henry Randes of Holbech, made Bp. of Rocheſter, & afterwards of Lincoln; under the name of Henry Holbech, which name he had from the place of his birth, according to the cuſtom of that Age amongſt men of Eccleſiaſtical Profeſſion: made by William Camden Clarenceux, to Thomas Randes a Juſtice of the Peace in Lincolnſhire, ſon & heire to the Biſhop. dat. 10 July, 1599. 3.

6. Atteſtation of the Pedegree, Armes, & Creſts, of John Thomſon Eſq; 31 March, 1574. 3. b.

7. Certificate of Robert Cooke Clarenceux; that he had regiſtred the Armes & Creſt granted to Sir Francis Drake. dat. 20 June, A.D. 1581. 4.

In my poor Opinion, the Creſt would have been more adroit, & agreeable to the Uſage of Antiquity, if the Hand had been a right Hand, & the Arm, naked, or at leaſt clothed in more antique ſort; for ſo the Antients uſed to expreſs God, & his Power, & Providence: as I have ſeen in very many old MS. in Oxford, Cambridge, & in this City.

8. Confirmation of 25 ſeveral Coats, with the Creſts, unto Thomas Penyſton of Hawruge in the County of Bucks. by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux. dat. 8 Febr. A.D. 1573. 4. b.

9. Confirmation of Arms, to Dorothy Bewprey the wife of Robert Bell of Bewprey-Hall in the County of Norfolke; by Robert Cooke Clarencieulx. dat. 17 June, A.D. 1571. 7. b.

10. Grant of Arms & Creſt to William Carpenter of Cobham in Com. Surrey, by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 4 March, A.D. 1563. 8.

Theſe two laſt, are written by another Hand; and want the Tricks of the Arms.

Then followeth the Collection of Arms granted, being tricked in Eſcocheons before made for the purpoſe, twelve in each Page: beginning at pag. 51. where, it is to be noted, that Mr. Gough did not putt all the Arms in his beſt manner of tricking; but only ſuch as he thought fit. They are,

11. Arms, or Creſts, granted or confirmed, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux; Thomas Holme Clarenceux; William Harvey Clarenceux; Laurence Dalton, Norroy; John Borough, Norroy; William Camden Clarenceux; Richard St. George Clarenceux. 51.

12. Ten Coats granted to perſons of the name of Moore, or More; whereof Five of them are to the ſame man, one John Moore Dr. in Phyſic, whoſe firſt Arms having, as he might fancy, no reputable Relation to his name, nor to any worthy Deed of his Anceſtors or himſelf (unleſs they ſhould hint as if they had been Birdcatchers) by four ſucceſſive alterations, he comes at laſt to bear S. a plain Croſs Argent, as being, forſooth, an old Chriſtian; with a Moor's head adorned with a Chapeau, & Jewells, for his Creſt, as if deſigned to be underſtood of ſome Saracen, or Moor-Commander, whom his Anceſtor fighting valiantly in defence of Chriſtianity, had killed or taken in ſingle Combat. But whatever fancy the Doctor might get into his head, about his Family & Arms, of which, the laſt are aſcribed to one Sr. William De la More, whoſe Family might be extinct long ſince; the Heralds, we ſee, took not only his Money, but Care to preſerve his Name & all the alterations he had procured from time to time. 53.

13. Arms, & Creſts, granted & confirmed to many, by Sr. Richard St. George, Sir William Segar; William Camden. Robert Cooke; Sir William Dethick; Thomas Hawley Clarenceux; Robert Glover Somerſet,

Num. 1422.

Marſhall to William Flower Norroy; Laurence Dalton, Norroy; Thomas? Wriothesley Garter; Chriſtopher Barker Garter; Sir John Borough; Henry St. George, Richmond, and Sampſon Lennard, Blew-mantle; Roger Machado? John Wrythe, Garter; Thomas Benolt Clarenceux: Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter; William Flower, Norroy; William Harvey Clarenceux. 54.

14. The like granted or confirmed, by William Camden Clarenceux; among which are ſome few, by Sir William Segar; Sir William Dethick; . . . . . Earl Marſhall A.D. 1609. 61.

15. The like, in like manner, by William Camden, Robert Cooke Clarenceux; William Harvey Clarenceux; Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter; Sir William Dethick; William Flower Norroy. 71.

16. Arms (moſtly without Creſts) given in the time of Henry v. and ſince; in the Reignes of Henry vi. Edward iv. Richard iii. Henry vii. and Henry viii. And were all taken out of an old Booke, late belonginge to Raphe Broke Yorke Herald; now in the Cuſtody of Sr. Edward Dering Knight & Baronet A.D. 1628. 75.

The Names of the Officers of Arms particularly mentioned in this Tract; are but Sir Criſtofer Barker; Sir Thomas Wriotheſley, & Thomas Benolt Clarenceux; Thomas Tonge, Norroy; for they are almoſt every where omitted.

17. The like, by William Camden Clarenceux. 108. 110. & 118.

18. Arms & Creſt of Satterthwaite, as taken by Sr. Edw. Byſshe Clarenceux, in the Viſitation of Kent. Inſerted by John Saunders. 109.

19. Three Coats, &c. granted to King. 110.

20. Five Coats, &c. granted to Wood. 117.

21. Eight Coats & Creſts granted to Browne. 121.

22. More promiſcuous Coats & Creſts, granted by William Camden Clarenceux. 122.

23. Arms & Creſts of Paltock, & Bamford; as granted by Sr. William Segar, & Sr. John Borough; inſerted by another hand. 129.

24. Two Coats granted to Brooke. 130.

25. Three Coats, &c. granted to Hill. 131.

26. Creſt granted to Davies of Middleton in Com. Salop. by Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux. ibid.

27. Coats & Creſts granted or confirmed by William Camden; Robert Cooke, Sr. William Dethick; Sr. William Segar; William Flower Norroy; Laurence Dalton; Sr. Richard St. George. 132.

28. Five Coats, &c. granted to Clarke. 134.

29. Four Coats, &c. granted to Yong. 135.

30. Three Coats, &c. granted to Warde. 136.

31. Six Coats, &c. granted to Baker. 137.

32. Morgan's Coat & Creſt, granted, temp. Henr. viii. 139.

33. Four Coats, &c. granted to Philippes. 139.

34. Coats, &c. granted & confirmed by William Flower; Laurence Dalton; & Rob. Cooke. ibid.

35. Two Coats, &c. granted to Bell. 143.

36. Two Coats, &c. granted to Warren & Warryn. 144.

37. Four Coats, &c. granted to Jackſon. 145.

38. Coat & Creſt granted to Byrde. 146.

39. Three Coats, &c. granted to Spencer. 147.

40. Coat & Creſt granted to Adams. 148.

41. Coat & Creſt granted to Day. 149.

42. Three Coats, &c granted to Greene. 150.

43. Coats & Creſts granted or confirmed to divers, by William Hawley; Robert Cooke; Sr. Will Dethick; Sr. Gilbert Dethick; Richard Lee Clarenceux; Sr. William Segar; William Camden; William Flower 173.

44. Three Coats, &c. granted to Fiſher, & to Hawkins alias Fiſher. 17.

45. Coat

Num. 1422.

45. Coat & Creſt granted to Jenyns, temp. Henr. VIII. 177.
46. Coat & Creſt granted to Watſon, temp. Henr. VIII. 178.
47. Three Coats, &c. granted to Forſter. 181.
48. Three Coats, &c. granted to Gardiner. 182.
49. Coat & Creſt granted to Gylys, temp. Hen. VIII. 183.
50. Two Coats, &c. granted to Turner. 184.
51. Three Coats, &c. granted to Wright. 185.
52. Coats & Creſts of Skinner & Wall. 186.
53. Two Coats, &c. granted to Price. 187.
54. Six Coats, &c. granted to Marſhe. 188.
55. Coat & Creſt granted to Thornton. 189.
56. Coat & Creſt granted to Watts. 190.
57. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Sutton. 191.
58. Three Coats & Creſts granted to Rogers. 193.
59. Coat & Creſt granted to Reygnalds. 194.
60. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Hyde. ibid.
61. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Coxe & Cocke. 195.
62. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Webbe. 196.
63. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Owen. 197.
64. Four Coats & Creſts granted to Moriſon, Morris, & Morrice. ibid.
65. Five Coats & Creſts granted to White, & Whight. 198.
66. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Powell. 199.
67. Three Coats, &c. granted to Barker. ibid.
68. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Hunt. 200.
69. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Payne. 201.
70. Coat & Creſt granted to Fox. 202.
71. Two Coates & Creſts granted to Jones. 203.
72. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Simonds & Symmans. 204.
73. Patentes of Armes (i. e. Arms granted by Patents) by Sir Criſtopher Barker Knight; who was Garter Principall King of Armes, from the 28th of Hen. VIII. unto the 3 of Edward VI. carefully coppyed out of an old Book of the ſaid Garters, where they were entred in Blazon. 205.
74. Coat & Creſt granted to Hart. 217.
75. Coat & Creſt granted to Williams of Telucrowth. 218.
76. Coat & Creſt granted to Walter of Crawden. ibid.
77. Coat & Creſt granted to Stephen Vaughan of London. temp. Hen. VIII. 219.
78. Coat granted to Bennet of Lubbenham, by Sir Chriſt. Barker. 220.
79. Two Coats, &c. granted to Chapman by the ſame. ibid.
80. Coat and Creſt, with an Augmentation; granted to Acton, by the ſame. 221.
81. Coat & Creſt granted to Johnſon. 222.
82. Two Coats, &c. granted to Lee & Ley. 224.
83. Coats & Creſts granted to Oſbourne, Gill, & Chamberlayne, Bowyer & Wheeler. 225.
84. Three Coats & Creſts granted to Maſters, & Maiſtre. 229.
85. Coat & Creſt granted to Feilde of Ardeſlo. 230.
86. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Davy & David. ibid.
87. Coat & Creſt granted to Preſton. 231.
88. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Hamond & Hammon. 232.
89. Four Coats & Creſts granted to Rooe, & Rowe. ibid.
90. Coat & Creſt granted to Burton of Yorke, by John Wrythe Norroy, 18 Edw. IV. 233.
91. Coat & Creſt granted to Holme of Overholme in Com. Stafford. 234.

Num. 1422, 1423.

92. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Long. 234.
93. Three Coats, &c. granted to Allen, & Alyn. 235.
94. Arms & Creſts granted to Michel, & Hope. 237.
95. Arms & Creſts granted to Gibbon, & Gybon. 238.
96. Three Coats & Creſts granted to Harriſon. 239.
97. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Cooke. 240.
98. Arms & Creſts granted to divers Families, rudely done by another hand. 241 & 242.
99. Arms & Creſts granted to Ellys. 242.
100. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Nicolles, & Nicolſon. ibid.
101. Arms & Creſts granted to Myller, & Collen. 243.
102. Arms & Creſts granted to Grey of Gosfield-Hall in Com. Suff. 244.
103. Four Coats & Creſts granted to Cole and Coles. 245.
104. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Barrowe, & Foorth. 246.
105. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Woodward. 247.
106. Four Coats, &c. granted to Tayler, Taylor, & Tailler. 248.
107. Coat & Creſt granted unto Bull. 250.
108. Four Coats, &c. granted to Richardſon. ibid.
109. Five Coats, &c. granted to Milles & Mill. 251.
110. Three Coats & Creſts granted to Parker. 252.
111. Coats & Creſts granted to Reeve, Draper alias Farmer, & Farmer. 254.
112. Two Coats & Creſts granted to Palmer. 255.
113. Coats & Creſts granted to Peirſon, & Peirs. 256.
114. Coat & Creſt granted to Shepheard. ibid.
115. Three Coats & Creſts granted to Hall & Hawle. 257.
116. Coat & Creſts granted to Kirby. 258.
117. Three Coats & Creſts granted to Randall & Randill. ibid.
118. Arms & Creſts promiſcuous; granted by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 259.

Some of theſe are only damaged by colouring: & three of them were granted by Richard Lee & William Hervey. Others want the Names of their Owners, & the Dates of the Grants.

Then follows another leſſer Collection of Arms, tricked by Mr. Gough in larger Eſcocheons; namely four: (with their Creſts in a Page; theſe Arms, for the moſt part, having the Quarterings joined to them:) They may be called,

119. Arms (with Quarterings) & Creſt granted unto divers Families by Sir William Segar, Sir William Dethick, Robert Cooke, William Camden, Roger Machado, William Flower; Sr. Richard St. George, William Wrexworth Guyan, Laurence Dalton, William Hervey, Richard Lee, Sir Chriſtopher Barker, Thomas Benolt, Sir Gilbert Dethick; Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Sir Henry St. George, &c. but moſtly by Cooke & Camden. 463.
120. Fragment of an alphabetical Table, containing the Names of thoſe Families whoſe Arms were entered into this Book. 501.

1423.

A Book in fol. written by divers hands, and by Mr. Withie entituled SCOTLANDS NOBILITY & GENTRY, as containing,

1. A Liſt of the Nobilitie of Scotland, as ranked by Decreet of his Majeſties Councell, allowed by Act of Parlament,

Num. 1423.

Parlament, & proclaimed by open Proclamation at the Hed-Borroughes of his Majeſties Kingdom, A·D. 1606. 1.

2. The Time and Raien of the antient Kings of Scotland. 2.

3. A true Note (or Liſt) of all the Nobilitie of Scotland nowe living, according to theire Rankes and Places: in Anno Dñi 1625. 2. b.

4. The Princes of Scotland; being ſuch as (I ſuppoſe) were deſcended of, or allied unto, the Blood Royal. (The Arms of ſome of theſe are expreſſed.) 3.

5. Another Liſt of the Scots Nobility. 5. b.

6. Alphabetical Table of Scotch Families mentioned in ſome of the enſuing Articles. 6.

7. Atchievement of Sr. David Lindſay, Lyon King of Armes in Scotland, A.D. 1604. 7.

8. Arma Mariæ Reginæ Scotiæ, Dotariæ Franciæ. A.D. 1559. ibid.

9. The ſame Queen Maries Creſt. ibid.

10. The Standart of Scotland. ibid.

11. The Bage of Scotland. ibid.

12. Arms & Creſt of K. James VI. ibid.

13. Arms of many Kings of Scotland, impaling thoſe of their Queens. 8.

14. Fees to be paid for entering the Deſcents & Arms of the Gentry, into the Heralds Books. 12.

15. That all Engliſh Biſhopricks, excepting thoſe founded by K. Hen. VIII. are Baronies. ibid.

16. An Anſwer made by certayne of the Officers of Armes to an Eſcocheon lately brought out of the Realme of France, & delivered to the ſaid Officers by the Duke of Norfolk's Grace, the 13th of June 1559. anno primo Elizabethæ Reginæ. 12.

17. Arms of Burnell, & Millet in Blazon. 12. b.

18. The Race of the Kings of Scotland, ſince Malcolme the Second Kenneth the Third's ſonne. 11.

This is a printed Paper of good Note, and is amended in ſome Places by a leaden Pencil.

19. Tricks of the Crown & Sceptre of Scotland. 12.

20. Another Trick of a Crown of Scotland. 13. et 14.

This ſeemeth to have been taken from the Still-Life. 13.

21. Unfiniſhed Trick of the Scepter of Scotland. 14. b.

22. Arms of the Stewarts Earls of Mar; & of Menteith: & of Dowglaſs Earl of Angus. 15. b.

23. Arms of the extinct Nobility of Scotland ſins Quine Marys tyme. 16.

24. Atchievement of the Scots Nobility, rudely tricked; with ſhort Notes touching their ſeveral Families; like thoſe in the Book 81. A. 24. 19.

25. Arms of . . . . . 25.

26. Impreſſion on Wax from the Seal of Scot Earl of Bucklugh. 25. b.

27. Arms of the Earl of Tulibardin, in Blazon. 25.

28. Antiqua Moraviorum Inſignia. 26.

29. Atchievement of John Earl of Annandale; rudely tricked. 27.

30. Atchievements in Blazon, of divers of the Scots Nobility. 28.

31. Atchievement of Ereſkin . . . Earl of Buquhan, in Trick; & of Wax. 29.

32. A Calender or Table for all the Petigres in this Booke followinge, of the Scotes Nobilitye; alphabeticaly ordered. 31.

33. A Coppie of a Boock of Scotts Petegries, taken ut of Mr. William Camden alias Clarinciux King of

Num. 1423.

Armes; now in the poſſeſſion of Sir Robert Cotton Kt. Anno 1627. 33.

This is a conſiderable Treatiſe containing alſo their Arms, Seals, & Notes; end ng at fol. 79.

34. Arms in Blaſon, of the Lord Maitland. 75.

This is a ſmall Paper faſtened in to a vacant place in the Book, as many others are herein, eſpecially following this.

35. Arms of the Family of Alexander Earl of Sterling, with an Augmentation, in Colours & in Trick. 79.

36. Directions for painting the Arms of Gordon Earl of Huntley, by George Gordon. 81.

37. Deſcent of Sutherland; written with a Black-Lead Pencil. 83.

38. Atchievement of Hart. 84.

39. Information about making an Herald in Scotland. 85.

40. Blaſon of Mr. Kirk's Creſt. 86.

41. Proſapia Douglaſſiorum; cum Armis, et Adnotationibus Hiſtoricis. 87. b.

42. The Genealogia of the Douglaſes in Italy. 95. b.

43. Deſcent & Arms of Ramſey; by Mr. John Withie. 96.

44. A true Not of all the Nobilitye of Scotland Livinge nowe; accordinge to theire Ranckes and Places; with their Titles, Arms, & Time of Creation. 97.

45. A Deſcouers of the King's Intertainment into Edenburough, the 16 day of May, 1617. 100.

This is little more than an Account of the Sermons preached before him about that time.

46. A Catalog of the Acts of the Parlament hold at Edenbrough the 28 June 1617. 101.

47. Lords of the Articles. 101. b.

48. Cearten Veerſes written by Doctor Hall upon the Kings coming into Scotland. 102.

49. Liſt of Pourtraits of the Stuarts in the Gallerie of La Venerie in French. 103.

50. Arms of ſome of the Scots Nobility, according to their ſeniority. 104.

51. Alphabet of the Arms of the Scotch Gentry, in Blazon. 120.

Among theſe, ſome of the Arms are alſo tricked.

52. Notes relating to Scotland, taken from Raphael Hollingſhead's Chronicle. 128.

53. Liſt of the Scotts Nobility, taken 28 Dec. 1577. per Alexander Hay. 129.

54. A Note of the ſeverall Mariges that haew bein betwien the Douglaſes, and the Kings of Scotland, & his Alians. 130.

55. A trew Deſcription of the noble Race of the Stewards, ſucſeding lineally to the Crowne of Scotland, unto this day: declaring exactley what tyme they begann to raigne, howe longe they reigned, and of what Qualities they were. 131.

56. Some Account of the Chriſtening of Prince Henry, 19 Febr. 1593. 133.

57. Pallaces appertayning to the Kinge. ibid.

58. Caſtles pertayninge to the Kinge. ibid.

59. Liſt of the Earles of Scotland, their Surnames, Tytles of Honor, theire Marageis, and Names of their cheife Howſes. ibid.

60. Liſt of the Archbiſhopprickes, Buſhopprikes, Abbacies, Priories, Nuneries, formerly in Scotland. 134.

61. Liſt of the Sherifdomes, Stewardries, Sheriffes, Baleries, Officers of State, & Barons of the Councell, in Scotland. ibid.

62. The Nomber of Biſhopes in Scotland; as alſo of the Univerſiteys, Dukedomes, Earldomes & Viſcounties. 134. b.

63. Certain Lattin Tranſcripts, Confirmations of Homage dew to the King's of Ingland by the Kings of Scotland;

Num. 1423, 1424.

Scotland; wherein divers of them heive ſworn Falty to them. 135.

Herein is a Letter of Cuthbert Tunſtall Biſhop of Durham to the Duke of Somerſet & the other Lords of the Councill, dated the 16 October 1548. touching the Right of the Crown of England to the ſuperiority over Scotland, notwithſtanding the Renunciation of K. Edward II. a Copie whereof he ſendeth to them from the Regiſters of his Church.

64. The general State of the Scottiſh Commonwealth, with the Cauſes of there often Mutinies, & of their Diſcordes. 139.

65. A Relation of certaine Broyls betwein George Gordon firſt Marques of Huntly, and dyvers outher Lords of Scotland. 141. b.

Then follow,

Two Latin Hiſtories of the Gordons Lords of Huntlie. 145.

66. The firſt is inſcribed unto George Gordon Earl of Huntley, per Johannem Ferrerium Pedemontanium, dat. 30 Martij A.D. 1545.

66. The other is thus entituled, "Vera Narratio ingentis et Miraculi plenæ Victoriæ, partæ apud Aumianum, in Scotiæ borealibus partibus, a Georgio Gordonio Huntlæo et Franciſco Hayo Errolio Catholicis Principibus, contra Archibaldum Cambellum Argodorum Imperatorem, 5 Nonas Octobris, A.D. 1594." 151.

68. Atchievement of Ramſey Earl of Holderneſs; as it ſeemeth to me. 157.

69. Atchievement of Fenton Earl of Kelly. Inferted at fol. 158.

1424.

An Heraldical Book in fol. ſeeming to have been written & tricked by Mr. John Saunders the Paynter-Stayner, while he was yet a young man. It relateth wholly to the County Palatine of Cheſter, as containing,

1. Arms of the King of England impaling thoſe of the Earl of Cheſter; under which is a Trick of the Great Sword of Cheſter, nor like to that old one in the Cottonian Library; with the Arms of the eight Barons of Cheſter placed on the right & left ſides, ſo as to make a ſort of a Frontiſpiece to the Book.

2. Badge of the Prince of Wales in a Glory; with his Arms & thoſe of the Duchy of Cornwal & Earldom of Cheſter, below. On the backſide of the Frontiſpiece.

3. Brevis Abſtract. Cronice Comitum Comitatûs Palatini Ceſtriæ, a perquiſicione ejuſdem per Hugonem Lupum ſive Wulf, Willelmi Conqueſtoris nepotem; cum ſingulorum Inſignibus. 1.

4. The Genealogy of the Earles of Cheſter. 2.

5. Deſcent of the Lacies, &c. Conſtables of Cheſter. 2. b.

6. Extract from the Book of Domeſday; touching Ceſter-ſcire. 5.

7. Recenſio Terras Tenentium in Com. Ceſtr. e Libro Rubeo in Scaccario, &c. 6. b.

8. The Names of all and ſingular Knights, Eſquires, Gentlemen, & Freeholders in Com. Ceſtriæ, A.D. 1579, & 1580. 7.

9. A Copy of the Viſitation book of the County of Cheſter, as the ſame was taken A.D. 1580. by Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald, for William Flower, Norroy; wherein the Pedegrees are all entred in alphabetical Order, according to the Surnames of the reſpective Families. 12. b.

In this Copy are many Continuations of Deſcents; as alſo Tricks of many old private Seals; and Copies or Extracts from old Deeds.

Among which, I find,

10. Deeds & Seals relating to Bromley. 28. b.

Num. 1424, 1425.

11. Collections from the Evidences of Sir Rafe Egerton of Wormehill. 57.

12. Collections from the Charters of Richard ſon of Richard Ligh of High-Ligh, of the Weſt-Hall, Eſq. 85. b.

13. A Deed in French containing the Award of Sir Hugh de Calveleghe, Sir John de Burley, Sir John Devereux, Sir Brian de Stapleton, & Rauf de Statham Eſq; touching the Arms claimed by two Gentlemen of the name of Maſſey. dat. 14 Nov. 2 Rich. II. 100.

14. Determination of Thomas Stanley Earl of Derby, & Conſtable of England; touching the Arms to be born by Sir Thomas of Aſhton, & Sir Piers à Leigh; dated on Holy-Rode day in May, the 11th year of K. Hen. VII. 88.

NB. That the Feaſt of the Inventio S. Crucis was held the 3 of May; but the Exaltatio, on the 14 of September.

15. Ex Cartis et Evidencijs Johannis Savage Militis. 123.

Among theſe, is a Tranſcript of a Deed in French; whereby Margareta que fut la feme de Jeen Savage fille et hoir a Thomas Daniers Chevalier, grants her Arms to her ſon John Savage & his heirs, for ever.

16. Boners Pedegree: or the Deſcent of Edmund Boner Biſhop of London, ſett down at large. 134.

1425.

A Book in fol. done by divers hands, and relating to the Nobility & Gentry of the Realme of Ireland. It containeth,

1. A Kind of alphabetical Table to the next enſuing Treatiſe.

2. Pedegrees & Deſcents of the Iriſh Nobility. 1.

That the Contents of this Treatiſe may be better underſtood, I obſerve herein,

3. Pedegree, &c. of the Houſe of O Brian; with ſome explanatory Notes. 1.

4. Liſt of the ſeveral Baronies in Thomond; & of the Owners of them. 3.

5. Pedegree, &c. of the Houſe of Mac Cartie; with Notes. 9.

6. Deſcents of O Sulevan. 23.

7. Deſcent of O Driſcall. 25.

8. Deſcents of O Mahon; with Notes. 26.

9. Deſcents of two Septs of Mac Swine. 28.

10. Deſcent of Bourke of Caſtle-Conell. 29.

11. Deſcents of Roch of Ireland; & Roch of Wales, with Notes. 30.

12. Four Deſcents of Barry of Ireland, & a fifth of Barry of Devonſhire: with Notes. 31. b.

13. Deſcent of Power; with Notes. 36. b.

14. Short Deſcent of Thorneton of Mounſter. 38.

15. Deſcent of Brabazon. 39.

16. Deſcents of the Houſe of Fitz-Gerald; with Notes. 40.

17. Deſcent of Norris of Mallord in Mounſter. 51.

18. Deſcent of Fitz-Morrice; with Notes. 52.

19. Deſcent of Cogan of Mounſter, with Notes. 52. b.

20. Deſcent of St. Leger of Corke. 54.

21. Deſcent of Fitz-Gibbon the White Knight. 55.

22. Deſcent of Fitz-Gerald the Knight of the Valley, with Notes. 55. b. & 56.

23. Deſcent of Fitz-Gibbon of the Greate Wood in the County of Corke; being deſcended from the Geraldines, & not from the White Knights Houſe. 57.

24. Deſcent of O Magher. 58.

25. Deſcent of Clare of Ireland. 59.

26. Deſcent of Talbot Earl of Waterford & Wexforde, &c. 60.

27. Deſcent

Num. 1425.

27. Descent of Plantaginet Earle of Corke. 61.
28. Descents of Tuit of the Barony of Marston in West-Meath. 62.
29. Descent of Butler Earl of Ormond & Wiltshire, & of Boleyn. 64.
30. Pedegree of George Carew Earl of Totnes from Windsor. 65.
31. Descents of Courcie, with Notes. 68. b.
32. Descent of Fitz-Morrice Lord of Kerry, &c. by Sir William Segar, Garter. 70.
33. Descent of Fitz-Patrick Lord of Kerry; with divers continuations by John Withie. 71.
34. Descent of Cogan. 72.
35. Descent of Dillon. 73.
36. Descent of Bourke of Clanwilliam, Lord of Castle-connell; with Notes. 74.
37. Pedegree of Darcy of Ireland, from those in England, up to the Conquest. 76.
38. Descendants from Gulielmus de Mareys, or de Mariſco: branching into the Names of Tunstall, Barkholes, Singleton, Carleton, Preston, & Lamplugh. 78.
39. Pedegrees of the House of Butler; with Notes. 78. b.
40. Descent of Preston Viscount of Gormanston; with Notes. 94. b.
41. Five Descents of so many Septs of Plunkett. (here are some Notes.) 96.
42. Descent of Fleming Lord of Slaine; with Notes. 101.
43. Descent of Fitz-Eustace Viscount of Baltinglass, with Notes. 102.
44. Descent of O Carroll of Ely O Carroll, with Notes. 103.
45. Descent of St. Lawrance Lord of Hothe; with Notes. 104.
46. Two Descents of Nugent, with Notes. 105.
47. Descent of Cosby of Strudballie. 107.
48. Descent of Cooly of Carbry 108.
49. Six Descents of Kavenagh, antiently King of Leinster. 109.
50. Descent of O Tohill: with some Notes. 115.
51. Descent of Blunt, from those of Kiderminster in Worcestershire. 116.
52. Descent of Loftus of Rafernume. 117.
53. Descent of Darcy of Platten. 118.
54. Descent of More of Mellyfant. 119.
55. Descent of O More of Leux, with Notes. 119. b.
56. O Birne of the Ranelagh, his Descent. 120.
57. Descent of Dillon of Rivers, with Notes. 121. b.
58. Descent of Barnewell of Turvy, with Notes. 121. b.
59. Descent of Bedlowe of the Countie of Louth. 123.
60. Descent of Mac Gilpatrick. 124.
61. Descent of Herbert of Offalie; from William Herbert the first Earl of Pembroke. 125.
62. Descent of Lacie of the Libertie of Methe: with Notes. 126.
63. Descent of Genevill Lord of Trim. 127.
64. Descent of Verdon Lord of Loughsody in Westmeath; with some Notes. 128.
65. Descent of Longspee. 129.
66. Descent of Fitz-Geoffray. 130.
67. Descent of Mortimer Lord of Trim. (i.e. Mortimer Earl of March.) 131.
68. Descents of the Lords Morley of Rye, from Marshall. 132.
69. Descent of Marriscall Lord of Leinster. 133.
70. Descent of Bigod Earl of Norfolk, Lord of the Libertie of Katherlagh. 134.
71. Descent of Gray Lord of Wexford, & Viscount of Grany in Ireland. 135.
72. Descent of Hastings Earl of Pembrocke, Lord of the Libertie of Wexford. 136.

Num. 1425.

73. Descent of Clare Earl of Hartforde & Gloster, Lord of the Libertie of Kilkeny. 137.
74. Descent of Vescy Earl of Kildare, with Notes. 137. b.
75. Descent of Ferrers Earl of Ferrers & Derby, Lord of the Libertie of Kildare. 139.
76. Descent of Brewse, Lorde of Brecknock, Lord of the Libertie of Leax; which is now the greatest part of the Queenes Countie. 140.
77. Descent of Vere Marquis of Dublin, & Duke of Ireland. 141.
78. Pedegree of Fitz-Gerald Earl of Kildare & Desmond; with Notes; & some errors. 142.
79. Descent of Fitz-Morrice, with Notes; partly belonging to the former Pedegree. 146.
80. Descent of O Connor of Offaly. 147.
81. Pedegree of Fleming Baron of Slayne, &c. 148.
82. Descent of Barnewell Lord Trimleston; with some Notes. 150.
83. Places inhabited by the different Septs of the Barnewelles, Dillons, Flemings, Geraldines, & Fitz-Eustaces. 151.
84. Three large Descents of Bourke, with Notes. 151. b. et vid. 158.
85. Descent of Malby. 157.
86. Pedegree of O Connor in Connaught. 159.
87. Pedegree of Mac Dermond. 160.
88. Pedegree of Birmingham, with Notes. 161.
89. Pedegree of Course Lord Coursey, with Notes. 164.
90. Descent of Roche, Lord of Formoy, with Notes. 165. b.
91. Descent of O Doyne. (with some Notes.) 168.
92. Descent of O Rourke, with some Notes. 169. b.
93. Descent of O Moyloy, with some Notes. 170. b.
94. Descent of Mac Coghlan, with some Notes. 171. b.
95. Descent of Fox, Lord of the Barony of Kil-Courcy; with some Notes. 172. b.
96. Descent of Mac Goghegan, Lord of the Barony of Moy Castle; with some Notes. 173. b.
97. Descent of O Farroll; with Notes. 174. b.
98. Descent of O Dempsey Lord of Glanmalyry; with some Notes. 175. b.
99. Pedegree & Descents of the House of O Neale; with Notes. 176. b.
100. Two Descents of O Donnell Earl of Tirconnell. 182.
101. Two Descents of Mac Guire, Lord of Fermanagh. 184.
102. Descent of O Really of the County of Cavan. 185. b.
103. Descents of Mac Donnell. 187.
104. Two Descents of Mac Mahon. 192.
105. Two Pedegrees of Bourke, or de Burgo; with Notes. 193. b.
106. Notes to a Pedegree of Lacy, which is here wanting. 196. b.

These Descents above are for the most part dated A.D. 1615 or 1617.

Then follow,

107. Atchievements of some of the Irish Nobility, who were of English descent, circa A.D. 1622. 197.
108. A Cathaloge of the Earls, Viscounts, & Barons of Ireland; accordinge to their several Antiquities; with some Notes & Armes. 199.
109. More Atchievements & Arms of Irish Nobility; who were, mostly, of English descent. 202.
110. Arms of Irish Nobility & Gentry (the Families, mostly, of English original) taken out of an Ould Parchment Boock in the Earl of Totnes his keeping, in ann. 1627, & rudely tricked in printed Escocheons. 211.

111. Arms

Num. 1425—1427.

111. Arms of the ancient Nobiliti in Irland; tricked in like fort. 216.

112. Another Roul of the Arms of Irifs Nobbillity, with the cheeff Gentree, & principall Famelys of Noott; tricked in the fame Manner. 217.

113. Arms of the Nobillity of Ireland whofe Titles of Honor are ether wholy extinct, or by Heyres Females falen into other Surnames & Famyles fence ann. 1 Elifabethæ. 229. b.

This Tract is but begun,

114. A Table to the Irifh Pedegrees in my Lord Totnes boek, markt by the Letter QQ. 230.

I fuppofe moft of thofe Pedegrees are entred into this Book, & make the firft Treatife, to fol. 197. As to the Books of George Carew Earl of Totnefs, among which were a moft noble parcel of Manufcripts relating to the Affairs of Ireland, they were fold, and the MSS. bought, as I believe, by Archbifhop Laud. Some few of them he gave to the Bodleyan Library at Oxford, where they have been often conſulted by the Irifh Nobility & Gentry. The reft (which they knew not where to find) I have feen in the Metropolitical MS. Library at Lambeth.

1426.

An imperfect Heraldical Book, done partly by Jacob Chaloner the Painter, & partly by others. It containeth, or at leaft, was intended to contain,

1. The Atchievements of the Engliſh Nobility, temp. Jac. 1. aut Car. 1. with the Arms quartered by them; which fometimes amount to a great Number.

2. The Arms, Matches, & Defcents of many noble Perfonages, written & painted circularly, and concentring in William Herbert Earl of Pembroke.

Inter pagg. 42. & 43.

3. An imperfect Table at the end.

1427.

A Book in fol. for the greateſt part written & tricked by Jacob Chaloner; relating wholly to Dorfetfhire; and containing,

1. The Names of the Juſticcs of the Peace in this County, A.D. 1601.

2. Liſt of the Sheriffes of the County of Dorfet, from 1 Hen. II. to 17 Jac. 1.

3. Pedegrees & Arms of the Gentry of the County of Dorfet; whereof the firſt is dated A.D. 1616, the reſt without date. Whether they are taken from the Viſitation-books made in the years 1565 & 1574, or either of them, I will not take upon me to determine without firſt ſeeing the Books in the Library of the College of Arms. However it be, I find herein many Church Notes, as

4. Arms in the Churche of Shirbourne. 13.
5. In the Pariſhe Churche of St. Gylſes up Winborne. 13. b.
6. In Sir Henry Aſheles howſe. ibid.
7. In Mr. Huſſe's howſe at Shapwyke. 16. b.
8. In the Pariſhe Churche of Shapwyke. ibid.
9. In St. Andrewes Churche of Melbourne. 18. b.
10. In the Crowne at Shafteſbourey, beinge once Mr. Twinchow's howſe. 19. b.
11. In the Pariſhe Churche of Charmeſter. 20. b.
12. In Mr. Trenchard's howſe at Wolveton. ibid.
13. In the Pariſhe Churche of Eſt Lolforde. ibid.
14. In our Lady-Churche of Brudeporte. 21. b.
15. In the Paryſhe Churche of Frampton. 22. b.
16. In the Churche of Stynsforde. 25. c.
17. In the Churche of B . . . . . Regis. 25. d.
18. In Mr. Hodyes howſe at Pilleſdon. 27. b.
19. In the Pariſhe Churche of Canford. 30.
20. In Mr. Percey's howſe at Shavteſburye. 32. b.

Num 1427—1429.

21. In the Paryſhe Churche of Pyddelton. 34. b.
22. In the Paryſhe Churche of Samford-Dorcas. 37. b.
23. In the Mynſter of Wynborne. 39. b.
24. In Mr. Morgan's Howſe at South-Maperton. 41. b.
25. In Chidyoke houſe. 42. b.
26. In the Church of Charmer. ibid.
27. In Mr. Wadham's houſe. ibid.
28. In Mr. Lewſton's howſe. 43. b.
29. In the Pariſh-Church of Warham. 49. b.
30. In the Pariſh-Church of Beniſter. 50. b.
31. In the Pariſh-Church of Caſter. 51. b.
32. In Mr. Cheverell's houſe at Chauntemorell. ibid.
33. In Mr. Gray's howſe of Kingſton-Marwarde. 52. b.
34. Arms of Coker, Curant, & Turgis, empaling thoſe of ſome other Families. 53. b.
35. In Mr. Percey's howſe at Manſton? 61. b.
36. In the Paryſhe Churches of Spechbery & Charleton. 62. b.
37. Account of the granting the Arms of Simonds of Dorſetſhire; taken out of Mr. Rice his Bookes of Suffolke: the reaſons of whoſe taking Armes from the Office, may be eaſily found by thoſe who are willing to appriſe themſelves of the Hiſtory of Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Family. 64. b.
38. Alphabetical Table to the above-mentioned Pedegrees; at the end.

1428.

An Heraldical Book in fol. tricked & written by Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stayner; wherein are contained,

1. The Arms of many noble, worſhipful, & antient Families, with their Creſts, Quarterings, & ſome of their Mottoes; as alſo ſome Account of divers of their Deſcents & Epitaphs, putt down promiſcuouſly; four in a Page, & ſometimes leſs. 1.

2. Liſt of the Lords created by K. Charles 1. from 7th Apr. 1640, to 17th Nov. 1641. 17.

3. Alphabetical Table of the Families bearing the Arms abovementioned. At the end.

1429.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; of which, notwithſtanding the Title on the outſide, I ſhall give the following account. For it containeth,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the enſuing Viſitation-book of Hertfordſhire, as it is called. 1.

2. The Viſitation of the Countie of Hertford, made by . . . . . in Anno . . . . 7.

This Title, I am afraid, is a Painter's Title: for Painters when they ſee a Book of Pedegrees relating to one County alone, uſually call them Viſitations, without further examination. As for this, I find three Dates therein, viz. ann. 5 Car. 1. A. D. 1631. and ann. 11 Car. 1. and yet the laſt is no Addition to the Viſitation-book of A.D. 1534. with neither of which, nor that of 1572, it doth agree. I ſhall therefore look upon it only as a Collection of the Arms & Deſcents of the Gentry of that County, which Deſcents are all putt down by way of Narration. In this Tract, I alſo find,

3. A Catalogue of the Names of the Gentry yet remaininge in this Countie, or that lately were; according as their Anceſtors firſt ſeated themſelves therein. 7.

4. Arms of ſome of the Gentry, in Blazon. 14.

5. Arms of Gravell, taken from a Window in the Pariſh-Church of Gravell. 21.

6. Deſcent & Arms of Titus; added by John Saunders. 21. b.

7. Notes taken in Ec eſia S. Michaelis prope Villam S. Albani. 26.

Then

Num. 1429.

Then follow,

8. Descents regiſtred in the Viſitation-book of Staffordſhire, made A.D. 1663. & A.D. 1664. by William Dugdale Norroy; inſerted herein by John Saunders. 28. 33. b. 34. b. 37. b. 38. b. 39. b. 42. b. 45. b. 48. b. 49. b. 50. b. 51. b. 52. b.

9. The Viſitation for the County of Staffford by Robert Glover alias Somerſet-Herald Marſhall to William Flower alias Norroy King of Armes, Anno 1583. 31.

Notwithſtanding this Title, here are no more than ſome Arms, with the following particulars collected from that Viſitation, viz.

10. Nomina Militum et Hominum ad Arma in Com. Staff. anno 17 R. Edwardi II. ibid.

11. Names of the Perſons diſclaymed at the ſame Viſitation. 31. b.

12. The Manner or Tenor of the Heralds Proclamation for the diſclaiming of ignoble Perſons; and Admonition to forbeare the Style & Titles of Eſquires or Gentlemen, until ſuch tyme as lawful Proof may be made thereof, for the Dignity of Honor & Gentrie. 32.

13. The Forme of the Warrant directed to the High Conſtable to ſummon the Eſquires & Gentlemen inhabiting within his Hundred to appeare before the Deputy, or Marſhall. 33.

14. The Forme of the Warrant of Summons againſt ſuch as contemptuouſly refuſe to appeare upon the former Warrant, to make their further Appearance before the Earl-Marſhall. 33. b.

15. Seale of the Towne & Burrough of Stafford. 34.

16. Seale of the Cittie of Litchfield. ibid.

17. Seale of the Towne & Burrough of Newcaſtle under Lyme. 36. b,

18. Arms of Aſton of Tykſall in Com. Staff. with Supporters; inſerted by John Saunders. 40. b.

19. Index Viſitationis Comitatus Staffordiæ, Captæ per Robertum Glover alias Somerſett, Nomine et Loco Gulielmi Flower alias Norroy Regis Armorum, A.D. 1583. 41.

Then comes,

20. The Viſitation of the County of Northumberland, taken by Richard St. George Eſq. Norroy; & in his company Henry St. George Blewmantle, A.D. 1615. 45.

This Title is to be underſtood only of the Arms of the Northumbrian Gentry, herein put down from the Viſitation book above-mentioned. 45.

21. Deſcent of Collingwood of Northumberland, with the Arms; inſerted by John Saunders. 46. b. &c.

22. Alphabetical Table to the Northumberland Arms; according to the old Numeration of the Leaves. 49.

23. Pedegree (with all the Arms) of Thamworth, or Tamworth, as the ſame was drawn up by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, & atteſted by Sir William Dethick, William Camden, & Thomas Knight. 50.

24. Arms & Creſts of divers Gentlemen, with their Quarterings & Creſts. 57.

25. Atchievement of Sr. Robert Douglaſs Viſcount Beilhaven. 62.

26. Arms of Sr. Patrick Curwin of Lancaſhire, with Supporters, & Quarterings. 63.

27. Four Coats born by the name of Leiceſter; with ſome other Armes. 64.

28. Deſcent & Arms of Ladkin; approved by Sir Henry St. George Norroy. 65.

29. Deſcents & Arms of Banneſter. 66.

30. Deſcent & Arms of Conſtable of Catfoſſe in Com. Ebor. approved by Sr. Hen. St. George, Norroy. 67.

Next followeth,

31. The Viſitation of the County of Buckingham, by William Harvey Clarenceulx, A.D. 1566. 68. et 84.

Num. 1429—1431.

This Copie is ſo full of Additions & Continuations, that it will be no eaſy matter to ſhew what belonged to that Viſitation, & what not. I alſo find therein,

32. The Armes or Common Seale of the Borough of Chipping Wiccomb. 70. b. et 82. b.

33. Arms of the Buckinghamſhire Gentry. 81. &c.

34. Alphabetical Table to the preceding Tract of Buckinghamſhire, according to the old Numbers. 83.

35. Note of the Officers who took the Viſitation of Hertfordſhire anno 1634. & 1669. 88. b.

36. Copie of the Book of the Viſitation of Hartfordſhire taken by Sir Henry St. George Kt. Richmond-Herald, anno 1634. being Deputy to Sir John Burrough, Garter, & Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux, who viſited jointly; entered herein by John Saunders. 89.

37. Deſcent & Arms of Read of Wigford in Eſſex. 102.

38. Alphabetical Table to this Viſitation of Hertfordſhire. At the end.

After which, namely on the inſide of the Cover, is,

39. The Arms of Chyney with Quarterings, as engraven on Silver in his Belt.

1430.

An Heraldical Book in fol. before which Mr. John Withie hath written the following Title,

1. A Coppie of the Viſitation of Surrie made by Samuell Thompſon Windſor, and Auguſtine Vincent, Rouge Croix, Officers of Armes; Marſhalls & Deputies to William Camden Eſq. Clarenceux King of Armes, A.D. 1623.

The book ſeemeth to be almoſt all of the hand of the ſame Auguſtine Vincent; the reſt, being Tricks of ſome of the Arms, with ſome few Additions & Continuations, are of the hand of the above-mentioned Mr. John Withie.

Herein, with ſome few Copies or Extracts of Deeds & Tricks of private Seals, I find,

2. Deſcent & Arms of Byſhe, written & ſigned by Sir Edward Byſhe Clarenceux, on a looſe Paper faſtened between fol. 21. & 22. on the other ſide of which, Sir Edward hath written the Deſcent of Beecher.

3. Arms & Seals of the Towne & Borough of Guldeforde or Guilford. 138.

4. Arms & Seals of the Towne of Kingſton-upon-Thames. 170.

5. Deſcent & Arms of Freeman, dated A.D. 1633. Done upon a looſe Paper by John Saunders; and inſerted after fol. 179.

6. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Deſcents are found in this Book; made by John Withie. At the end.

1431.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almoſt wholly written & tricked by the hand of Mr. John Saunders the Painter Stainer. It containeth,

1. An Alpabetical Table of the Surnames of ſuch Families, whoſe Deſcents are entered in this Book.

2. A Copie of the Viſitation-Book of the County of Leiceſter, as the ſame was made & taken A.D. 1619. by Sampſon Lennard Blewmantle, & Auguſtine Vincent Rouge-Roſe, for William Camden Clarenceux.

3. Tranſcripts of ſome Deeds relating to the Family of Bradgate. 107. b.

4. Copies of the ſame in long hand, by Sir William Dugdale. 108.

5. The Genealogie of the Bradgates of Little-Peatling in Leceſterſhire, drawne from Records, Original Evidences, Regiſters of Churches, and other Authorities, by William Dugdale gentleman, in the yeare of our Lord 1658. 110.

Num. 1432, 1433.

1432.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. John Saunders, the Painter-Stainer; containing,

1. An Alphabetical Table (incomplete) relating to that part of this Book which treateth of Eſſex.

2. Arms & Creſts of ſome of the Eſſex Gentry; four in a Page. 1.

3. Arms of the Nobility & Gentry who were in the Commiſſion for the Peace, about the latter end of the Reign of Q. Elizabeth, or the beginning of that of K. James I. 3.

4. Arms & Creſts, perhaps, of another ſett of Eſſex-Juſtices. 6.

5. Deſcent & Arms of Silverlock; by John Withie, with a Note of his, 9th March, 1641. (Inſerted) 12.

6. Deſcent of Kelſey of Eſſex; by John Withie, inſerted at fol. 13.

7. A Collection of Deſcents & Arms of the Gentry of Eſſex, ſeeming not to have been copied from any particular Viſitation-book: ſome of them bearing the Dates, 37 H. 6. 1593, 1578, 1613, 1614, 1612, 1608, 1599, 1616, 1585, 1589, 1634, 1580, 1619, 1593, 1617, 1588, 1615, 1637, 1616, 1657. 14.

8. Deſcents taken by George Owen alias Yorke-Herauld, & Henry Lilly Rouge-Roſe; in the laſt Viſitation made for the County of Eſſex, A.D. 1634. 109.

9. At the end of this Tract, are ſome additional Deſcents; as alſo,

10. Copie of the Confirmation of Arms & Creſts, unto Thomas Gent Eſq. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 12th November, 1571. 163. b.

Then followeth, the Numbers on the Leaves beginning afreſh.

11. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Kent, as the ſame was made & taken, A.D. 1619. &c. by John Philipot Rouge-Dragon, for William Camden, Clarenceux. 1.

Mr. Saunders hath noted, that he began this Copie the 1ſt of October 1645. at 9 of the Clock in the Night; & that he ended the ſame on Saturday 31ſt January, 1645. Herein I find,

12. Armes & Seale of the Towne and Corporation of Graveſend & Milton. 7. b.

13. Armes & Seales of the Dean & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Chriſt in Canterbury. 88. b.

14. A printed Cut of the Arms or Atchievement of Sir Edward Dering Baronet, dated A.D. 1630. with a fanciful Motto in miſhapen Saxon characters; but by the hatching the Arms in order to ſhew the Colours, according to the way found out by Sir Edward Byſshe, I gueſs that it is not ſo old. 110. &c.

15. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Creſt, to Matthew Mennes Eſq. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 10th July, 1616. 159. b.

16. Deſcent of Leveſon, in the hand-writing of Sir Henry St. George the elder, inſerted after fol. 160.

17. In this Treatiſe of Kent, are ſome few Extracts from Evidences; with certain additional Deſcents, and Continuations.

18. Tabula Viſitationis Comitatus Cantij. At the end.

1433.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of Robert Cooke Clarenceux his Viſitation-book of the County of Hertford, made A. D. 1572. 1.

This is of the handwriting of Thomas Knight Cheſter-Herald; and has ſome Continuations, by the hand of Sir John Verney Baronet, Ld. Viſcount Fermanagh, viz. at fol. 19. not to mention other places in this Book.

Num. 1433.

2. The ſame Thomas Knight's Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Surrey, as the ſame was made & taken, A.D. 1572. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 25. b.

Herein I find,

3. The Arms of the Corporat Towne of Kingſton-uppon-Thames. 29.

4. Deſcent & Armes of Gainsforde; added to this Viſitation. 35. b.

5. Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees in the two abovementioned Viſitations. 36.

6. Anſwer of the Kings of Arms (Sir John Borough, Sir William le Neve, & Sir Henry St. George) to a Queſtion touching precedency among Eſquires by Office. 37.

Hereafter the Numbers on the Leaves begin afreſh,

7. The Viſitation-book of the County of Surrey, as the ſame was made & taken A. D. 1623. by Samuel Thompſon Windſor-Herald, & Auguſtine Vincent Rouge-Croix, for William Camden Clarenceux. 1.

I will not call this Tract a Copie, or an Original: for turning it over this morning June 13, 1712. I found divers hands therein, which ſeemed to be Originals; as well as many others which at firſt ſight appeared plain Copies. In order therefore to come at ſome certainty, I took Boat immediately for the Heralds Office, where I found two notable Books of this Viſitation, both written by Auguſtine Vincent, one of which was in moſt places ſubſcribed by the hands of the Gentlemen who gave the Information. Comparing this Book with them, I found, that of the Deſcents in this Book which ſeemed to be ſubſcribed & atteſted by the original hands of thoſe Gentlemen who gave the Information, Three (fol. 66. b. 84.) were entred into their original Book, either with the ſame original hands, or at leaſt an Imitation of them from this Book.

That as to the reſt (viz. at fol. 67. b. 73. 75. 75. b. 76. b. 78. b. 82. 89. 91. 96. 97. 97. b. 98. b. 101. 101. b. 102. 102. b. 104.) either the Subſcriptions were wanting in thoſe Books, or in the original Book; or with the Subſcriptions the Arms were alſo wanting, which are extant in this Book; or elſe (which was the caſe that happened oftenеſt) there were neither Deſcent, Arms, nor Subſcription. Which therefore made it plaine to me, that when Auguſtine Vincent made thoſe two Books, one for the Office, & the other for himſelf, even ſo early, ſome of the original Papers were miſlaid; & never after came into the Office.

As to the different hands which wrote this Viſitation, I will not now determine who wrote all the Deſcents, & all the Continuations: but this I may affirm, that the Deſcent of Carique at fol. 49. is certainly of the hand-writing of Auguſtine Vincent, who alſo ſeemeth to me to have tricked moſt of the Armes here, eſpecially at two places after-named. And I believe that more of his hand may be found herein, as at fol. 150. and perhaps his own Deſcent at fol. 144. b. and in other Places.

Obſervables in this Viſitation-book, beſides the ordinary Pedegrees & Arms, may be,

8. Notes taken in the Church of Carſhalton. 2. b.

9. Notes taken in the Pariſh Church of Riegate. 19. b.

10. Armes & Seals uſed by the Borough of Guldeford. Tricked by Auguſtine Vincent. 74.

11. Epitaph of Thomas Pakington Sword-bearer to Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland; who was ſlain at the ſecond Battle of St. Alban's. 83.

12. Armes & Seales of the Towne of Kingſton-upon-Thaines; tricked alſo, at it ſeemeth, by Aug. Vincent. 115. b.

13. Arma Juſticiariorum Comitatus Surr. A.D. 1601. 180.

Some

Num. 1433—1436.

Some of these are omitted.

14. Alphabetical Table to this Visitation-book of Surrey. 184. b.

15. Tenor of the Warrant of the above-mentioned Windsor & Rouge-Croix to the Constable of . . . whom they commanded to summon four Gentlemen to appear before Thomas Howard Earl of Arundell & Surrey, Earl Marshal of England, to answer for their Contempts in making default of Appearance before them at this Visitation. 186. b.

16. Arms of five Gentlemen of the County of Surrey. 187. b.

Note, much of this Book was written by Samuel Thompson above mentioned; especially about fol. 46. before & after.

1434.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written & tricked by the Hand of Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer, who at the beginning thereof, hath left written, the following Title,

1. HEREFORD-SHIRE, 1619.

From this Title the book hath been look'd upon by many, as a Copie of the Visitation-book of that County, taken the same Year. But to speak my opinion, I much doubt it; not only because of the variety of the Dates found at the bottom of many of the Descents; but because I could never certainly learn that there was any Heraldical Visitation of that County made in, or near the year 16.9.

Besides the Descents & Arms of the Hereford-shire Nobility and Gentry;

I find therein,

2. An alphabetical Table to the same; at the beginning.

3. Arms of St. Ethelbert of Hereford. 1. b.

4. Arms of St. Owen of Herefordshire. ibid.

5. The Arms of the See of Hereford; i. e. those of St. Thomas de Cantelupo. ibid.

6. Arma Prioratus Herefordiensis. ibid.

7. Arma Civitatis Herefordiæ. ibid.

8. Here are also some few Proofs from private Evidences, & Tricks of private Seals.

See more concerning this Book, lower; at the Book N° 1442.

1435.

An Heraldical Book in fol. at the beginning thus entituled by Mr. John Withie,

1. The Visitation of Westmerland per Rich. St. George Norroy.

Sir Richard St. George made this Visitation A.D. 1615. But this Book is somewhat better; for here are many Continuations of Descents, and also additional Pedegrees; even from a later Visitation of this County, made A.D. 1638. as it is believed.

2. It may be noted, that the Pedegrees in this Book, are mostly of the hand-writing of . . . . . but those Arms which are found herein, were tricked by Mr. John Withie.

3. The same John Withie's alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees; at the end.

1436.

A Book in fol. written & tricked by different hands; wherein I find,

1. Certain Descents of Lincolnshire Gentry, belonging to the Tract hereafter mentioned at N° 3. contained in the Leaves marked A. B. C. D. E.

2. Pedegrees & Descents of the Lincolnshire Gentry, taken from the Visitation book of that County made by Robert Cooke then Chester-Herald, A.D. 1562. for

Num. 1436, 1437.

William Harvey Clarenceux; they following one another in alphabetical Order; which prevented a Table at the end. 1.

To these Descents there are many Additions.

3. Pedegrees & Descents of the Gentry of the same County; copied by John Saunders from the Visitation-book thereof made A.D. 1502. by Richard Lee Richmond-Herald, for Robert Cooke Clarenceux; with many more modern additions, inserted paginatim, among the Pedigrees of A.D. 1562.

4. Among these abovementioned Descents, are some Proofs from Evidences; as also, the laboured Pedegree of John Thamworth Esq.

5. Laboured Pedegree of Dighton. 114. b.

6. The Coates of the several Families who have been Earls of Lincoln, of such Noblemen who had Estates in Lincolnshire, and of the Lincolnshire-Gentry, as they were sett forth in the Lord Burghleys Gallery at Tibalt (l. Theobalds) by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, for Lincolnshire. 121.

In this Copie some of the Arms are omitted.

7. Notes or Proofes relating to the antient Family of Bussey; taken from some old Book. 123.

8. De Exitu Gilberti Nevill Domini de Grimesthorpe. 124. b.

9. Grant of a Crest to Richard Johnson of Gainsborough, by William Flower Norroy. dat. 7 May, 1579. 125.

10. Attestation of a Grant of Armes to Thomas Revell Sheriffe of the Towne of Galloway in Ireland; in presence of the Mayor of the Place & a Public Notary, 2 March 1673-4. ibid.

11. Arms of the Monasteries of Sempingham, & Alvingham. 7.

1437.

A Book in fol, wherein are contained,

1. Many, if not most of the loose Papers wherein the Descents of the Lancashire Gentry were taken & registred at the Visitation of that County A.D. 1613. by Richard St. George Norroy, and Henry St. George Blewmantle, his Son, in his company. Which Gentry subscribing the same, this Book (so far as it goes) is therefore the ORIGINAL BOOK of this Visitation.

Observables touching this Book, may be

2. Besides what is written & tricked by Sir Richard St. George, & his son Sr. Henry; here are divers Pepers with Descents & Arms, inserted by, or at least the Handy-work of John Withie the Painter-Stainer.

3. The same John Withie hath added the Arms; & some Continuations to divers Descents.

4. Here are divers Copies & Extracts of private Deeds, & Tricks of Seals; made by the Visitors.

5. Some of these Descents are not subscribed by the Persons who gave in the Information; and some want the Word ENTRED or ENT, which Sir Henry St. George, when he made the Office-Book generally putt upon them: It would therefore be worth the while to consult some other books of this Visitation, & see whether they have been entred into them, or remaine peculiar to this.

6. An original Letter of William Haydoke to Richard Norrey Kinge of Armes (i. e. Mr. Richard St. George here called Norroy only, according to the antient usage) written 11 September, during the time of this Visitation. 113.

7. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families, whose Descents are registred herein.

8. At the end, is fastened in, a loose Paper, printed, with this Title, " A true purtraiture of sundrie Coynes found the 8 of Aprill & other daies following, in the yeare 1611, in a certaine place called the Harkirke within the Lordship of Litle Crosbie in the Parish of Sephton

Num. 1437, 1438.

Sephton, in the Countie of Lancaſter: which Place William Blundell of the ſaid Litle Croſbie Eſquire incloſed from the Reſidue of the ſaid Harkirke, for the Buriall of ſuch Catholick Recuſantes deceaſing, either of the ſaid Villa,e, or of the adjoyning neighbourhood, as ſhoulde be denied Buriall at their Pariſh Church of Sephton.

In this Print 35 Coyins are repreſented, whereof 32 are Anglo-Saxon, & the other three are Foreign. But notwithſtanding their Title of a true purtraiture, I know that many of them are incorrectly engraven: the Prieſt or Perſon who endeavoured to diſpoſe them into the form of a Croſs, ſeeming to have more Superſtition than Learning.

1438.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Tract next enſuing.

2. Docquets of Grants & Confirmations of Arms & Creſts, unto many Families, by William Wrexworth Gyon; Thomas Holme Norrye; Roger Machado Richmond or Clarenceux; Sir Gilbert Dethicke Garter; Sir William Dethick Garter; Sir Thomas Wriothesley Garter; . . . Guyon, A.D. 1334. Thomas Holme? Clarenceulxe; Thomas Benolt Clarenceux; William Camden, Clarenceux; Sir Chriſtopher Barker, Garter; Sir William Segar, Garter; Richard Lee, Clarenceux; Richard St. George, Norroy; Thomas Hawley, Norroy; Laurence Dalton, Norroy; Edmund Knight, Norroy; William Flower, Norroy; Sir Thomas Holme, Clarenceux; with Tricks of the Arms, Creſts, & Atchievements of divers Families, & London-Companies, without Names.

3. Deſcent of Mitford written narratively. 43.

4. Deſcent of Pordage, with Armes. 44. b.

5. Bills of Painter's Work done for the Funerals of divers of the Nobility & Gentry, by Edward Cole. 47. & 53.

6. Arms of many Cities & Corporate Townes of England. 49. b.

7. A Catalogue of all the Gentry in the County of Yorke, together with theire Coate-Armoure in Blazon, in Anno Dom. 1638. 56. b.

8. Worke done by Henry Parker one of the Painter-Stainers, employed for the Funerall of his Highneſſe Oliver Lord Protector, A.D. 1658. 74. b.

9. Worke beſpoke, provided, & done, for the ſtanding Hearſe at Weſtminſter-Abbey, to receive the Effigies of his Highenes Oliver Lord Protector, to adorne the Frame-worke thereof. 77. b.

10. Deſcription of the Hearſe or Bed of State, wherein lyes the Effigies of his Serene Highnes Oliver Lord Protector. 79.

11. Proportions of Taffata, &c. ſerving to make Majeſties, Standards, Banners, &c. 82.

12. Officers of Armes attending at the Proclamation of his Majeſty Charles II. 83.

At the other end of the Book, I find,

13. Copie of a Letter, as it may ſeem, from Sir William Le Neve, to Mr. Dyngeley, a Servant to the Qu. of Bohemia; accompanying his Pedigree, ſent in token of gratitude for Civilities received. 1.

14. Deſcent of Clowes; with Armes. 3.

15. Deſcent of Juxon. 3. b.

16. Deſcent of Philipps. 4.

17. Arms of Calthorpe with Quarterings. 5.

18. Other Arms beſpoken for Funerals, of John Withie, John Saunders. 6.

19. Letter of John Marſhall to John Saunders; about furniſhing things for the Funeral of Mrs. Hamond of Tedington. dat. 14 Sept. 1674. 9.

Num. 1438—1440.

20. Tricks of the Arms of Juſtice; Turner; Normanvile. 11.

21. Bills of Painter's Goods, & Worke; relating to John Saunders & John Withie, &c. 14.

1439.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by the hand of Sir Henry St. George the elder; being,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Stafford, as the ſame was made & taken An. Dñi. 1614. by Richard St. George Norroy; who poſſibly might have this his ſon Henry then Purſuivant, by the Name of Blewmantle, then in his Company.

Herein, beſides the Arms & Pedigrees, with ſome Proofs from private Evidences; I obſerve as Remarkables of this Viſitation;

2. The Names of the Juſtices of the Peace within the County of Stafford A.D. 1614. 1.

3. The Names of all the Knights, Eſquires, & Gentlemen, within the Countie of Stafford, with there ſeverall Hundreds, taken in the Viſitation made by Richard St. George Norroy King of Arms, in Auguſt 1614. 2.

Note: Many of them are marked with the word Ignobilis.

4. Collectanea de Villis in Com. Stafford. e quodam Libro qui intitulatur Nomina Villarum de tempore nuper Regis Edwardi II. in Scaccario; ex parte Rememoratoris Theſaurarij. 6.

5. Genealogia de Burton de Lindley in Com. Leyceſtr. et de Falde in Com. Staff. 28.

6. Grant of Armes, in French, to John Bruggford Eſquier, by Edward Duke of York, at Harflew 29 Aug. ann. 3 R. Henr. V. 52.

7. Grant of Arms & Creſt, in French, to Robert Whitgreve, by Humfrey Earl of Stafford. dat. 13 Aug. ann. 20 R. Henr. VI. ibid.

8. Three Leaves; whereof two are faſtened between pagg. 68. & 69. the other faſtened between pagg. 76. & 77. they are all of Sir Richard St. Georges hand, and the Deſcents therein are marked with the Word ENTRED, with this difference, that the two firſt have the word DERB. likewiſe added, ſhewing that they were entred into the Viſitation-book of the County of Derby, which was made by this Sir Richard St. George A.D. 1611. Theſe Leaves therefore (although not atteſted by Subſcriptions) are to be eſteemed as fragments of the ORIGINAL Viſitation-books of thoſe Counties.

9. Here are one additional Deſcent, and ſome few Continuations by John Withie.

10. Alphabetical Table referring to the abovementioned Pedegrees. At the end.

1440.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands; wherein I find,

1. Some Accounts of the Contents of it; which will anon be deſcribed more particularly.

2. Arms of England upon each alteration; with the Arms of Q. Elizabeth in the midſt. 1.

3. Arms of Britains, Romans, &c. having relation to England: with a whimſical bearing for Prince Henry, or K. Charles I. while Prince of Wales. 1. b.

4. Arms of ſome of our Kings & Queens, putt down for the ſake of their Supporters, & Badges; from K. Edward I. to Queen Elizabeth; together with the Badge of Q. Anne Boleyne her Mother; the Arms of K. Edward the Confeſſor, England, France, Normandy, Anjou, & Guyen, or Aquitain. 2.

5. The Badge of Henry Prince of Wales; with the differences of the Pen or Quil of the Eſtridges Feathers as

as belonging to the King, the Prince of Wales; the Dukes of Lancaſter, & the Beauforts Dukes of Somerſet. 5. b.

6. Badges of K. Edw. iii. Rich. iii. Henry vii. Henry viii. Guyen; Normandy; Edw. vi. Q. Anne Boleyne; the Prince of Wales; & Henry vi. inter 5. & 6.

7. Printed Cutt of Q. Elizabeth's Tomb, where the Arms, &c. are marked as to their proper Colors. poſt 6.

8. Sir William Dethick's rough Draught of a Letter to K. James, with divers Eſcocheons of Arms, which in his Opinion, that King might properly bear, in reſpect of his ſucceeding to the Crowne of England. dat. 20 April, 1603; ibid.

Some of theſe Eſcocheons are wanting,

9. Armes of the Kings that have reigned within the Dominions enjoyed or claimed by K. James i: ibid.

Some of theſe are of no authority.

10. A Tract ſetting forth, at large, the Precedence of the Engliſh Nobility, & of their Children. 9.

11. Touching the Creation of Barons. 10.

12. The Procedinge to the High Court of Përliament at Weſtminſter, from her Highnes Q. Elizabeth's Royall Pallace of Whitehall. 10. b.

13. The placeinge of greate Officers according to an Act of Parliament made in anno 31 Henrici viii. 11. b.

14. The Number of Mourners at Funeralls according to the degree & eſtate of the Defunct. ibid.

15. Liveryes for Noble Men & Gentilemen at the Parliament. ibid.

16. Officers & Servants proper for each Degree of Nobilitie, with other ceremonial matters. ibid.

17. Liveryes for Noble Wemen at the Intertaynement of any greate Eſtate. 12.

18. The order of all Eſtates; i. e. the Preeedence of the Noblemens Sons. ibid.

19. Deſcription of two Mourning Garments for Ladies, viz. the Slope, & Surcoate. 12. b.

20. The Solemnity of the Funeral of Mary late Scotiſh Queene, & Dowager of France, celebrated in the Church of Peterborough 1 Auguſt A.D. 1587. 13.

Then follow,

21. John Withies alphabetical Table to the enſuing Treatiſe. 14.

22. Some Emendations of the enſuing Treatiſe. 17.

23. A Catalogue of all the Nobylyty of England ſence the Conqueſt; namely, Dukes, Marquiſes, Earles, Viſcounts, & Barons; with the noble Enſignes of Honor otherwyes caled Armes that they bore in Fielde, tricked in the margin. Alſo under what Kinges they flouriſhed; with there propper Iſſues, and part of their collaterall Diſſents. Collected by that famous and excellant Herald Robert Cooke, alias Clarentius Kinge of Armes. 17. b.

This Treatiſe is continued to Henry Lord Grey of Groby, created Earl of Stamford anno 3 R. Caroli 1. but the Arms are omitted after the Reign of Q. Elizabeth.

24. An incomplete Table to the foregoing Treatiſe. 55.

25. The Manner & Ordre appointed for the Proceeding from the Queenes Majeſties Pallas of Weſtminſter, to Weſtminſter-Churche and the Parliament-Houſe. 59.

26. The Playcing of all Eſtates of Men, according to there Degres, 59. b.

27. The Placinge of all Eſtates of Wemen, according to there Degres. ibid.

28. Eſtates of the Blood-Royall. ibid.

29. The Playcing of Strangers. ibid.

30. Blood-Royall, how far it retcheth. ibid.

31. The Names of all the noble Men ſins the Conqueſt, according to their Degrees. 60.

Theſe end in the Reign of Q. Elizabeth; and are written over painted Eſcocheons, which were deſigned to contain Tricks of their Arms:

1441.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written, tricked, & painted by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. A Liſte of all the Knightes that were made in the Raigne of Kinge James; and the Daye & Place where and whenn they were made. 1.

2. Atteſtation aux Armes de Micault, par Pierre d'Hozier, Toloze-Herald: Faite 18 du mois de Juin, l'an 1634. 8.

This Atteſtation or Certificate, & the following Grants (except the laſt) are of the hand of John Saunders.

3. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, to William Strachy, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 4 July A.D. 1587. 8. b.

4. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Richard Henſley Captain of the Pioneers at the Siege of Kinſale, by Daniel Mollineux, Ulſter. Yeoven the 26 of April, A.D. 1602. 9.

5. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto William Poulton of Berwyke St. Leonard in Com. Wiltef. by Gilbert Dethick Garter. dat. 27 Auguſt A.D. 1565.

Here is a Trick of Sir Gilbert's effigies in the principal Letter.

6. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto William Huett of Milbroke in Com. Bedford. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 1 May, A.D. 1579. 10.

7. Confirmation of Armes & grant of a Creſt unto Sir Lionell Maddiſon of Newcaſtle upon Tine, by Sir William le Neve Norroy. dat. 5 June A.D. 1635. 10. b.

8. Confirmation of Armes & grant of a Creſt to Thomas Wood M.D. of Suffolke, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 8 Janry. A.D. 1592. 11. b.

9. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Creſt, to Thomas Weoley of Campden in Com. Glouceſt. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 25 April 1580. 12. b.

10. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Raph Hough of London, by Edward Byſshhe Garter. dat. 30 March, A.D. 1650. 13.

11. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Thomas Albery of Wokingham in Com. Berks. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 10 Nov. A.D. 1590. 13. b.

Then follow,

12. A Collection of the Arms of the Welſh Gentry, & of divers Engliſh Families which have ſettled among the Welſh, being 200 in number, muchwhat the ſame with thoſe in the book 66. A. 27. but not in the ſame order. That Copie is much older than this, but this is better written and much better painted: moreover the Arms in this Copie are all expreſſed in Blaſon. 14.

13. Arms of ſome Welſh Families. with their Creſts; in Trick. 39.

14. The Names of the Baronets of Ireland, untill Anno 1630. 39. b.

15. The Names of the chiefeſt & auntienteſt Names & Families in the Kingdome of Ireland. ibid.

16. Alphabet of Arms of the Iriſh Gentry, in Trick. 40.

Within this Tract I alſo find,

17. The Titles of the Iriſh Archbiſhops & Biſhops. 40. b.

18. The Arms of the Cities of Dublin, Waterford, & Corke. ibid.

19. Arms, with Creſts, granted or confirmed to divers by Robert Cooke Clarenceux; Thomas . . . . . Clarenceux A.D. 1481. William Harvey Clarenceux; Laurence

rence Dalton Norroy ; John Borough Norroy ; William Camden Clarenceux ; & Richard St. George Clarenceux : tricked by John Saunders. 46.

20. Liſt of Families, the Copies of whoſe Grants of Armes, John Saunders had entire. 46. b.

21. John Saunders his alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Armes are exhibited in the remaining part of the Book ; and referring unto the ſame, by the old Numbers & Marks. 47.

Then follow certain Grants copied intirely by John Saunders, being,

22. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto Sr. Hugh Smithſon of Stanwick in Com. Ebor. Baronet ; by Sr. Edward Walker Garter. dat. 20 Novemb. A.D. 1663. 49. b.

23. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Creſt, to Richard Machen of Whitcomb in Com. Glouceſt. by William Segar Garter. dat. 1 June 1611. 50.

24. Grant of Arms & Creſt to John Bayly of Hoddeſden in Com. Hertford, by Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 16 Febr. A.D. 1634. 50. b.

25. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Creſt, to Rowland Baugh of Twyminge in Com. Glouceſtr. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 11 Nov. 1574. 51.

26. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Henry Kearſly of London ; by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 2 Octob. A.D. 1662. 51. b.

27. Grant of Armes & Creſt to William Warne of Southampton, by Edward Byſshe Garter. dat. 6 Febr. 1657. 52.

28. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt, to Benjamin Brond of Edwardſtone in Com. Suff. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 10 March 1612. 52. b.

29. Grant of Armes & Creſt to John Wychecome of Newbury in Com. Berks. by Sir Chriſtopher Barker Garter. dat. 26 October, A.D. 1549. 53.

The Effigies of the ſaid Sir Chriſtopher is tricked in the principal Letter.

30. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Creſt, to William Tirrey of London, Gouldſmith ; by William Segar Garter. dat. 13 June 1616. 53. b.

31. Alteration of the Armes, with an Augmentation granted to Sir Edmund Percie Kt. & LL.D. by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 20 March, A.D. 1662. 54.

32. Arms of the Engliſh Biſhopricks, empaling thoſe of their reſpective Biſhops, after the Reſtoration. 55.

Among them I find,

33. A Confirmation of the Arms & Creſt of Henry Tilſon Biſhop of Elphin, by Thomas Preſton Ulveſter. dat. 24 Sept. 1639. 55. b.

Then follow,

34. Coats and Creſts granted or confirmed unto many, by Sir John Borough ; & one more by Sir Thomas Wriotheſley Garter. 57.

35. Atteſtation of the Deſcent of Sir Thomas Roe Knight, and of his right to quarter the Armes of divers Families, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 30 April, 1632. 59. b.

36. Coats and Creſts granted or confirmed unto many, by Sir Chriſtopher Barker Garter ; Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter ; Robert Cooke Clarenceux ; William Flower, Norroy ; William Harvey, Clarenceux ; but there are ſo many by the ſecond, that the Tract may well be entituled, "Docquets of Sir Gilbert Dethick's Grants." 61, et 100.

37. Then follow Tricks of Armes, & Docquets of Grants & Confirmations of Coats & Creſts, unto very many, by William Camden Clarenceux ; Sir Richard St. George ; Sir William Segar ; Sir Gilbert Dethick ; Sir William Dethick, Daniel Molyneux Ulveſter. 91.

38. Atchievement of the Company of Diſtillers of London. 105.

39. Coats & Creſts granted or confirmed by William Camden Clarenceux. 105. b.

Among theſe are ſome, granted more lately, by Sir Edward Walker, Sir Edward Byſshe ; & ſome others more antiently by Robert Cooke, Sir Gilbert Dethick, Sir William Dethick, Sir John Borough, Sir Will. le Heve ; Sir Richard St. George ; William Ryley ; Robert Brown Blewmantle ; Sir William Segar ; but more of Sir Edward Byſshe than of the reſt.

40. Rules for Blazon ; or Rudiments of Heraldry. 155.

41. Docquets of Grants to divers : one by William Flower Norroy ; the others by Sir William Segar Garter. 160.

42. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto James Heron of Eyling-Green in Com. Berks. by Edward Byſshe Garter. dat. 1 June 1652. 162. b.

43. Arms of Morgan ; Edwardes ; & Lenthall. 163. b.

1442.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands ; and at the beginning entituled by John Withie HEREFORDSHERE, 1586. concerning which, I ſhall beg leave to make one or two ſhort Obſervations, I finding therein,

1. Arms of many Herefordſhire Gentlemen, haſtily tricked ; being, for the moſt part, granted to them A.D. 1634. At the beginning.

2. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Deſcents are contained in this Book.

3. The Viſitation-book of the County of Hereford, of the year 1586. if any ſuch was made that Year, as I cannot hitherto certainly learn that there was. However it is plain, that divers Deſcents here are brought down lower than in the Viſitation-book of Robert Cooke Clarenceux, made A.D. 1569. and if it may not be reputed a Viſitation-book, it cannot be denied the reputation of being a Collection of Pedegrees of the Gentry of the ſame County, very fairly ſett forth.

4. It appears that John Saunders's Book 82. A. 9. above deſcribed, is a Copie of this ; but withall, that the ſaid Copie hath ſome additions, made afterwards unto it, which are not to be found here.

5. It appeareth alſo, that this book is a tranſcript from that of William Penſon in this Library, inſcribed 66. A. 24. breaking off abruptly in the midſt of Blounts Deſcent, at fol. 104. b. of that Book : which therefore could not be expreſſed intirely, in the book 82 A. 9.

6. In this Book there are ſome additional Pedegrees, & continuations, inſerted therein by John Withie & others ſince it was copied from Mr. Lancaſter Penſon's : and ſome of them ſince it was copied by John Saunders.

7. As to the Hand that wrote it ; although it be ſomewhat like the hand of Mr. Penſon, Mr. Anguſtine Vincent, & John Withie ; yet I am inclined to believe that is is not of any of them ; unleſs it might have been done by Mr. Penſon, when he was reſolved to write better than he commonly did.

1443.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written & tricked by the hand of Mr. John Withie the Paper-Stainer, who hath given it the Title following,

1. The Viſitation of the Countie of Wilts made & taken by Henry St. George Eſq; Richmond-Herald, and Sampſon Lennard Blew-mantle ; Marſhalls & Deputies to William Camden Eſq; aliàs Clarenceux King of Armes of the South, Eaſt, & Weſt Parts of England, from the River Trent, Anno Dom. 1623. Together with the Viſitation of the ſaid Countie, taken Anno Dom.

Num. 1443—1445.

1565. by William Hervy Clarenceux, with additions, & continuations.

Here it muſt be underſtood, that the two Viſitation-books ſaid to be contained in this Volume, are not ſeparate one from the other; but that the Vis. of 1623. is grafted upon, or a Continuation of that made in anno 1565. which is a very uſeful way of writing Pedegrees; although the acquiring of each ſeveral Viſitation-book, of every County, is by no means to be rejected.

2. In this Book, beſides the Deſcents & Armes, are ſome few Tricks of Seals & private Evidences; and

3. The Armes & Supporters of the Citie of New Sar. 1.

4. Seales of the Towne & Borough of Wootton-Baſſet. 2.

5. Armes belonging to the Guild & Steward of the Towne & Borough of Calne. 3.

6. Seale & Armes of the Towne & Borough of Marleborough. 3. b.

7. Armes of the Towne & Borough of the Deviſes. 4. b.

8. Armes belonging to the Felowſhipe & Corporation of the Burgeſſes Merchant-Adventurers, Clothiers, Weavers, Drapers, & Taylors, and others uſing anie Art or Facultie within the Towne & Borough of the Deviſes, 5.

9. Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Malmeſburie. 6.

10. Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Chipenham. 7.

11. The Names of thoſe of that were diſclaymed at Saliſbury . . September, Anno 1623. 210. b.

12. Wooton-Baſſet-Church-Notes, taken in the yeare 1616. by me John Withie. 256.

13. Arms in the Church of Chipnam in the County of Wilts. taken 1616. by me John Withie. 257.

14. Armes, &c. in the Church of Cawne in the County of Wilts. taken 1616. by me John Withie. 258.

15. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Pedegrees are herein contained. At the end.

1444.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Arms of ſome few of the London-Gentry, haſtily tricked. 1.

2. A good Number of the Deſcents & Arms of the London Gentry, copied from the Viſitation-book of the ſame City made A.D. 1634. by Sir Henry St. George Richmond-Herald, for Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, and (as I remember) Sir John Borough.

3. Alphabetical Table to the abovementioned Deſcents. At the beginning.

1445.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written & tricked by the hand of Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stainer; who hath given this Title to it,

1. The Viſitation of the Countie of Somerſett, taken by Henry St. George Eſq; Richmond-Herald, and Sampſon Lennard Blew-mantle, Marſhalls & Deputies to William Camden Eſq; Clarenceux, King of Arms, of the South, Eaſt, & Weſt-Parts of the Realme of England, from the River of Trent, Anno Domini 1623. With the Viſitation as made Anno Dom. 1565. Whether the date of the laſt-mentioned Viſitation, viz. 1565. be right, I now not: having at preſent, no other knowledge of any Viſitation made of this County in that year, but from hence. Richard Mundys book. N° 1559. maketh no mention of any ſuch; yet it appears that he was diligent in getting the old Viſitations, having tacked his Deſcents taken in A.D. 1623. to thoſe taken by Ralf Brooke in A.D. 1591. & alſo to thoſe taken by Robert Cooke in ann. 1573. which, perhaps, may be in the Viſitation that Mr. Withie meant.

Num. 1445—1447.

In this Book, beſides ſome few Continuations, Proofs from Evidences, and Tricks of Family-Seals; I find,

2. Common Seals of the City of Wells. 3.

3. Common Seales of the Towne & Borough of Bridgewater. 4.

4. Common Seales of the Towne & Borough of Axbridge. 5.

5. Common Seales & Arms of the Cittie of Bath. 6.

6. Church Notes taken at Taunton. 21. b.

7. The like at Bakewell. 24.

8. The Names of thoſe that uſurped the titles of Gentlemen within the County of Somerſett; and where diſclaymed at Taunton, 16 Aug. 1623. 187.

9. Alphabetical Table to the preceding Pedegrees. 272.

10. Church-Notes taken within a few years at Bath; one of the Epitaphs being dated A.D. 1707. 276. b.

1446.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands; wherein I find contained,

1. An imperfect alphabetical Table to the two next enſuing Tracts. 3.

2. A Copie, as it ſhould ſeem, of ſome old Roll; containing the Arms of many of the Kings of this Realm, and moſt of the Princes of the Plantagenet-Family: concluding with the Arms of Richard of Bourdeaux, before he was King; which perhaps, might be added to the ſame Roll, which otherwiſe more regularly ends with George Duke of Clarence. Written & tricked by the hand of Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald. 15.

3. Part of an Ordinary of Arms in Trick; by the ſame Robert Glover. 27.

Within the ſaid Ordinary, are

4. Ten Coats born by the name of Hunt (inſerted, perhaps by the ſame John Hunt, who hath left his name written at the top of pag. 3.) 230.

5. Alphabetical Table to the Arms exhibited in this Book.

1447.

An Heraldical Book in fol. by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaſter, relating to the Order of the Garter; wherein are contained,

1. A Copye of the Preſident of the moſt Honorable Order of the Garter, for the Livery of the ſaid Noble Order; as to Cloth, Mynever, & Garters. 2.

2. Things to be prepared for the Inſtallation of a Knighte of the Garter. 2. b.

3. Dutyes (i. e. Fees) to be payd by the Knights of the Garter at there Inſtallation at Windſore, accordinge to their Eſtates. ibid.

4. Dutyes to be payd by every Knight of the Garter, at his firſt entry. ibid.

5. Dutyes to be payd for the Soules health of every Knight of the Garter, after theire Eſtate and Degree. 3.

6. Charges belonginge to the Kinges Leiftenant at the feaſt of Saynt George. ibid.

7. The Othe of Garter principall Kinge of Armes, the Scribe taking the ſame, before the Sovereigne and Companyons of this moſt noble Order. 3. b.

8. Certeyne Dutyes which Garter Kinge at Armes of the Honorable Order, ought truly to have of the Sovereigne and the reſt of the Company yerelie. ibid.

9. The Statutes & Ordinances of the moſt noble & honorable Order of Saynt George, named the Garter, reformed,

Num. 1447, 1448.

reformed, explayned, declared, and alſo renewed by K. Henry VIII. with two additional Statutes. 4.

10. An Order to be obſerved & kepte by the Knights of the noble Order of the Garter, beinge abſent from the Royall Majeſtie, uppon Saynt Georges daye. 9.

11. A Letter by the Kinge to a Knight new elected. 9. b.

12. The Knight's Othe that is new elected. ibid.

13. A Licence for a Knight of the Garter in beinge abſent from the Feaſt of Saynt George. ibid.

14. The Order how a Knight of the Garter is diſgraded at the Colledge of Windeſore; exemplified in the Caſe of Edward Stafford Duke of Buckingham. 10.

15. Of the Inſtitution of the Order of the Garter; with the time & occaſion thereof. 10. b.

16. The Armes & Creſts of the ſeveral Sovereigns & Knights of the Garter; ſome of them in Colours. 11.

This Tract goes down to King James the Firſt, being done by ſome good hand, and containing beſides, ſome Notes relating to divers of the ſaid Knights: in his Raign it goeth on to Karre Viſcount Rocheſter, inſtalled 13 May 1611. whoſe armes, with thoſe of the two before him, and divers of the Titles, are plainly of the hand of Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaſter-Herald. From thence it is continued in a worſe manner, moſtly by John Withie to James Stuart Duke of York & Albanie, lately King by the title of James II.

17. Alphabetical Table to the precedent Arms of the Knights of the Garter. 75.

18. John Withies Liſt of Knights of the Garter, from Algernon Percie Earl of Northumberland, to Henry Bennet Earl of Arlington. 78.

19. Part of Pope Gelaſius his Decree exploding the Hiſtory of the Paſſion of St. George. 79.

20. Liſt of Authors who make mention of him; to which might be added the Martyrologium Romanum; the Anglo-Saxon Menologium; ſome accounts of his Paſſion in Greek in the Bodleyan Library; another in Arabic; and another both in Coptic & Arabic, all in the ſame place. This Liſt & the laſt Article, ſeem to be of the hand of William Camden Clarenceux.

1448.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table to the Deſcents of the Northumberland-Gentry, made by Sir Henry St. George the elder. At the beginning.

2. Armes of ſome of the Gentlemen of the County of Northumberland; haſtily tricked by John Withie. 1.

3. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Northumberland, as the ſame was made and taken A.D. 1615. by Richard St. George Norroy, and in his Company Henry St. George Blew-mantle, abovementioned.

Obſervables in this Copie, may be,

4. Tricks of the Seals & Arms of the Towne of New-Caſtle upon Tyne. 1. b.

5. Seal of the Towne & Burroughe of Berwicke uppon Tweede. 3.

6. Four Coats borne by the name of Collingwood. inter 13 & 14.

7. The Deſcent of Carr of Woodhall, is of the hand of the ſame Sir Henry St. George. 19. b.

8. The Deſcent of Liſle of Fenton, is of the ſame hand. 27.

9. Here are very many Tranſcripts of & Extracts from private Deeds; many Tricks of private Seals; with ſome continuations, & additional Deſcents.

Num. 1449, 1450.

1449.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Jacob Chaloner the Painter-Stainer; wherein are contained,

1. Arms of the Dukes, Marquiſes, Earls, Barons, & antient Knights of the County of Suffolk: with ſome few additional Arms. At the beginning.

2. Juſticiarij de Com. Suffolciæ A.D. 1601.

3. Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Suffolk, as the ſame was made & taken A.D. 1561. by William Hervey Clarenceux, with large continuations, and ſome additional Deſcents and Arms: as well by the Hand of the ſame Jacob Chaloner, as of others. 1.

Herein I alſo find,

4. The Seal of the Towne & Borough of Sudbury. 37.

5. Seal of the Towne & Borough of Aldborough. 44.

6. Seal of the Borough & Corporation of Dunwiche. 63.

7. Arms & Seal of the Towne & Corporation of Southwolde. 64. b.

8. Seal of the Corporation of the Towne of Orford. 67. b.

9. Atchievement of the Towne & Borough of Ipſwiche. 69. b.

10. Divers Arms & Creſts born by the names of Smythe. 95.

11. Pedegree of Woodhouſe, of John Saunders's hand. 99.

12. Epitaphs & Arms for ſome of the Bokenhams. Inſerted after, 101.

13. Alphabetical Table to the Deſcents in the abovementioned Viſitation-book of Suffolk. At the end.

14. Arms of Hobart, Sibthorpe, & Peck, &c. In the laſt Page.

1450.

A thin Book in fol. containing divers Fragments of divers hands; viz.

Certain Pedegrees formerly bound up together with others, as it ſeemeth: there now remaining,

1. Pedegree of Thorold of Morton in Com. Lincoln: with Arms. 1.

2. Deſcent of Hull, alias Hill de Olveſton in Com. Glouceſtr. dated A.D. 1623. 3.

3. Pedegree of Berkeley, dated A.D. 1634. with many Proofs, Arms, & Seals. 3. b. 6. b.

4. Deſcents & Arms of Groſvenor of Sutton-Colfield in Com. War. dat. A.D. 1619. 5. b.

5. Deſcent & Arms of Grafton. 8. b.

6. Deſcent of Cave of Leigh-hynton in Com Worceſtr. 10.

7. Deſcent of Skinner of Ledbury in Com. Hereford. 10. b.

8. Deſcent & Armes of Lilly of Bromeſgrave. 12.

9. Deſcent of Wheeler of Droitwich in Com. Wigorn. 13.

10. Deſcent & Arms of James Aſtley in Com. Wigorn. dat. A.D. 1634. written by John Withie. 14.

Then follow,

11. A good Number of Armes promiſcuous, haſtily tricked by John Withie; and by him intended to be entred into the new Booke of Certificates. 15.

Laſtly,

12. Some looſe Sheets of paper, all ſingle; containing ſome Account of the Nobility of Spaine. written (as I ſuppoſe by the Croſſes at the top of every Page) by ſome Papiſt; who perhaps might be a fugitive there.

Num. 1451, 1452.

1451.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by the hand of John Withie the Painter-Stainer; & by him thus entituled,

1. "The Visitation of the Countie of Dorsett, made & taken by Henry St. George Esq. Richmond-Herauld, and Sampson Lennard Blew-mantle, Marshalls & Deputies to William Camden Esq. Clarenceux, King of Arms, &c. Anno Dom. 1623. Together with the Visitation made A D. 1565. by William Hervey Clarenceux? upon which the other is grounded.

In this Book I find,

2. The Seales of the Towne & Borough of Dorchester. 3.

3. The Armes & Seale of the Towne & Borough of Bridport. 4.

4. The Seales of Weymouth & Melcomb-Regis united & made one Towne by Act of Parliament; anno 13 Eliz. 5.

5. The Armes & Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Poole. 6.

6. The Names of those that were disclaimed at Bridporte, & at Dorchester, A.D. 1623. 146. b.

7. Alphabetical Table to the Descents in this Book; at the end.

8. At the beginning is a List of some of the Dorsetshire Gentlemen, who were (as it seemeth) in the Commission of the Peace; in a more recent hand.

1452.

A Book in fol. written & tricked for the most part, by Mr. Sampson Lennard Blew-mantle; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table to the Tract, mentioned in the fourth Article. 1.

2. Notes touching the noble Families owners of the Castles, &c. in Kent. 3.

3. Some Acct. of the Contents of this Book. 4.

4. A Collection of the Arms of many English & other Families; partly in order alphabetical, & partly without order. 4. b.

5. Armes of certain antient Families, in Blazon. 24.

6. Arms borne by divers eminent Personages of the County of Devon; some of them found in Churches. 25.

7. Arms of the Gentry of Devonshire, in Blazon; putt down alphabetically. 26.

8. Arms of Charles, & of Hudson; both of Warwickshire; with the Crest of Odingsells. 29.

9. Arms of the Leicestershire Gentry, alphabetically. 30.

10. Arms of some other Leicestershire Families. 32.

11. Arms of the Gentlemen of the County of Lincoln. 33.

12. Arms of the Gentlemen of the County of Lancaster; most of them in way of Alphabet. 39.

13. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Essex. 45.

14. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Suffolk. 49.

15. Alphabetical Table containing the Names of some of the Families mentioned in this book. 52. b.

16. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Norfolk. 53.

17. The beginning of an Alphabet of Arms, for the County of Norfolk; in Blazon. 58.

18. The Coppie of Sir William Fairfax's Book of Armes for Yorkeshire. 58. b.

19. Arms & Crest of Beke of Arley in Com. Berks. 63. b.

20. Alphabet of Arms in Blazon, of the Cornish Gentry. 64.

Num. 1452, 1453.

21. Arms with Crests, or Quarterings, of divers Families. 65. b.

22. Part of Robert Cooke Clarenceux his Treatise concerning the Creations of the Nobility of England; as it seemeth; but larger, in many places, than some other Copies of the same. 67. to 81.

1453.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the most part tricked & written by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster-Herald; wherein are contained,

1. An imperfect account of the Contents of this Book, by John Withie; at the beginning. 1.

2. A Collection of Arms & Crests, granted or confirmed by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 3.

Herein I observe, besides some explanatory Notes,

3. A short Descent of Marlor. 9.

4. A short Descent of Wardour. 13.

Then followeth,

5. A Tract of Ralph Brooke, or Brokesmouth Yorke Herault, under this Title, "Dyverse Guifts of Armes passed by Sir William Dethick when he was Garter; as they were informed to the Earle of Essex Earle Marshall of England, by York Herald." But Ralph's own Title followeth in these words; "A Catalogue of a few Armes & Crests as hath byn given by William Dethick now called Garter, with some Note of other his Abuses maynteyned and lyked of by some his followers new-elected Officers of Armes, which have byn Brokers for the same." 82.

Herein honest Ralph endeavors to take away Sir William Dethick's reputation; if he had any left. What became of this Complaint I cannot yet tell; but Sir William was turned out of his Office of Garter (or, as the Heralds had rather say, "Deposed") for fresh matter.

6. Other Arms & Crests granted or confirmed by the same Sir William Dethick. 94.

Here also seem to be some of Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter; father to the said Sir William; with Ralph Brookes Epilogue or Conclusion, written by another hand.

7. Grant of Arms, &c. to the Company of Glovers, or Leather Sellers of London, by John Smart Garter, A.D. 1464, by John Moore, Norroy, 20 May, 19 Edw. IV. and by Roger Machado Richmond, 7th Nov. A.D. 1505. as they were confirmed at the Visitation of London, by Sir Henry St. George Richmond, A.D. 1634. and by his son Sr. Henry St. George Clarenceux, A.D. 1687. written & tricked by John Saunders. 101.

8. Arms & Crests granted or confirmed unto many Families, by William Camden Clarenceux, Sir William Segar Garter, Sir William Dethick Garter, Sr. Richard St. George Norroy, Robert Cooke Clarenceux, Richard Lee Clarenceux; and perhaps by others; with some Notes by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaster-Herald. 127.

It seemeth as if Sir William Segar upon inspecting this Tract, did not approve of the making mention of his Name therein; which might occasion some marginal Notes, at pagg. 128, 129, 130, 131, 136, 138, 139, 140.

9. Here is also a short Descent of Cooper. 132.

10. Alphabetical Table to the Names of Families, whose Arms are exhibited in this Book, thus far. 144.

Then followeth,

11. Another Collection of Arms of divers of the Nobility & Gentry, with Crests, or Supporters, or Mottoes, or Quarterings; several of which Arms, are noted as Grants; all tricked promiscuously. 146.

Some of these seeming more remarkable than the rest, I take leave to mention,

Num. 1453, 1454.

12. The Arms of Gilbert Lord Talbott & Earle of Shrewſbury as they were marſhalled in his laſt Pedegree. 146.

13. The Armes of the Lord Fitz-Hugh, with thoſe of his Wife; as they were embroidered upon an old Cope. 146. b.

14. The Armes of the Earle of Pembroke, as they were marſhalled for him on St. Georges day, 1610. by me Nich. Charles Lancaſter. 147.

15. Arms of Hellen the daughter of George (or Wolfgangus as in Dugd. Baronage) Suavenburg, a Sueditſh Nobleman, wife to William Parre Marquis of Northampton. 147.

16. Arms of Conway with Quarterings; to the ſecond Coat whereof, there is no name; it being Welſh, and that Nation formerly had no Surnames. 149. b.

17. The Arms of Mary Queen of Scotts as Dolphineſs of France, quartering thoſe of England without difference. 150.

18. Arms & Creſts of four Families of the name of Darrell. 150. b.

19. Arms of Henry de la Tour Duke of Boüillon, by ſome called Henry de la Marche. 151.

20. Arms of Louys del Hoſpital Baron de Vitrye. 151. b.

21. Arms of Peneſtone, with Quarterings, & 13 Creſts. 157.

22. Arms of Sir Edward Cary, with Quarterings & 13 Creſts. 158.

23. Arms of Sir Thomas Knevit Baron of Eſcrick, with Supporters, & 13 Creſts. 158. b.

24. Arms of Grave Maurice Prince of Orange, with Quarterings, & 3 Creſts. 159.

25. Atchievement of the Lord Spencer, impaling Willoughby; with Quarterings, & 6 Creſts. 160.

26. Arms of Chetwood, with Creſt, Quarterings, & Supporters. 160. b.

27. Atchievement of Henry Howard Earl of Surrey; for which he was attainted. 161.

28. Arms of . . . . . with Quarterings. 162.

Then follow,

29. Arms of divers Citizens, Sherriffes, & Aldermen of London. 163.

30. Alphabetical Table to the Arms above-mentioned, from N° 11. inclusive. 164. b.

31. The Names of all thoſe that have had Armes graunted unto them by William Flower Eſq. alias Norroy King of Armes, ſince the tyme of his Creation & Coronation; which was on Shrovetueſday the 8th of February 1561. 166.

32. The Names of thoſe Perſons to whome William Flower Kinge of Armes hath delivered Patentes of Arms, ſince the tyme that the Right Honourable George Earl of Shrewſbury hath been Erle Mareſchall of England, viz. ab anno 1573. to this preſent 1585. 168.

The two laſt Articles ſeem to be of the hand-writing of Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald.

1454.

An Accompt Book in fol. placed in this Library only to preſerve the latter part of it, as containing,

1. The Poſting-book of the Accompts of Stephen Huigons (vid. fol. 44.) Apothecary of London, from 4th May 1594. to 29th Octob. 1605. 1.

2. A like book of ſome other Apothecary, beginning at A.D. 1646. and ending A.D. 1661. 62. b.

Then follow,

3. Some Papers relating to the Combination of the Painter Stainers of London, who agreed to work in one common Room as a Society, which was to be governed by a Preſident, Treaſurer, &c.

Num. 1454—1457.

This Society was to lay down ſuch a ſum of Money at firſt; each Man according to his Proportion; they were to work each Man in his turn, not in their own Houſes, but in the common-working Room; what was received by any perſon, for work beſpoke of him, was to be brought to the Treaſurer, whoſe Accompts were audited Quarterly, and a Dividend made of the Money remaining in his hands. This Society began about 3d March 1686-7. 153.

4. The Accompt of Mr. John Saunders the firſt Treaſurer to this new Society; being audited Quarterly, and fairly cleared off at the year's end. 155. b.

5. The Accompt of Jeremiah Wright, Painter Stainer, choſen the ſecond Treaſurer, 29th March 1688. to October following; without any Quarterly audit. 175. b.

6. Notes of Parcels of Goods of divers kind; relating to Mr. Saunders's Accompt; where (like as in the ſame Account) may be found the hand-writing of divers of theſe Painters. 181. b.

1455.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almoſt wholly tricked & written by Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stainer; wherein are contained,

1. An imperfect Table to the enſuing Treatiſe.

2. A Collection of Arms & Creſts, borne by different Families of the ſame Surname; or of Surnames ſomewhat agreeing in Sound, or Writing; tricked in printed Eſcocheons. Very uſeful.

1456.

A large Heraldical Book in fol. all done by the hand of Mr. John Withie; wherein are contained,

The Atchievements of the Engliſh Nobility, living about the 16th year of K. Charles I. all painted with lively colours.

1457.

An Arms-book in large fol. all written & tricked within printed Eſcocheons by Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer, who (as I believe) cauſed it to be entituled on the back, "ALL COUNTYS ARMES." It containeth indeed, the Arms of the Nobility & Gentry of moſt of the Counties of England, to each of which, there is a ſeparate Table at the end (although one general Table would have done better) which Tables being not very eaſy to find; I ſhall direct the Reader to them, at the ſame time as I mention the Counties they refer to. Omitting therefore the Table of Shires at the beginning, I find herein,

1. Arms of the Corniſh Gentry, with ſome Creſts. The Table is at fol. 360. b. 1.

2. Arms of the Wiltſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table is at fol. 360. b. 13.

3. Arms of the Hertfordſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 361. 17.

4. Arms of the Staffordſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 361. b. 20.

5. Arms of the Gentry of Cumberland; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 362. & 380. 24. 231.

6. Arms of the Buckinghamſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 362. b. 25. b.

7. Arms of the Dorſetſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 363. 32.

8. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Berkſhire; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 363. b. 35. 300. b.

9. Arms of the Gentry of Glouceſterſhire; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 364. 37. b.

10. Arms of the Gentry of Lincolnſhire; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 364. b. 372. 41. 150.

11. Arms

Num. 1457, 1458.

11. Arms of the Eſſex Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 365. b. 49.
12. Arms of the Kentiſh Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 366. b. 63. b. 288.
13. Arms of the Leiceſterſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 367. 75.
14. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Worceſter; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 367. b. 82.
15. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Surrey; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 368. 85.
16. Arms of the Gentry in the Biſhoprick of Durham; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 368. b. 92.
17. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Suſſex; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 369. 97.
18. Arms of the Gentry of Bedfordſhire; with ſome Creſts. The Tables at 369. b. & 380. b. 103. 307.
19. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Norfolk; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 370. 106.
20. Arms of the Suffolk-Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 370. b. 116.
21. Arms of the Gentry of Cheſhire; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 371. 129.
22. Arms of the Lancaſhire Gentry; without Creſts. The Table at 372. b. 159. b.
23. Arms of the Hampſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 378. not completed. 163 b. 277.
24. Arms of the Yorkſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Tables at 373. 374. 375. 164.
25. Arms of the Northumberland Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 380. 233.
26. Arms of the Northamptonſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 375. b. 236. 297.
27. Arms of the Somerſetſhire-Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 376. 241.
28. Arms of the Devonſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 376. b. 242.
29. Arms of the Warwickſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 377. 254.
30. Arms of the Cambridgeſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 377. b. 262.
31. Arms of the Shropſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 377. b. 267.
32. Arms of the Hamſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 378. 277. 164.
33. Arms of the Oxfordſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 378. b. 283.
34. Arms of the Derbyſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 379. 289.
35. Arms of the Nottinghamſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 379. 291.
36. Arms of the Herefordſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 379. b. 294.
37. Arms of the Huntingdonſhire Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table omitted. 311. b.
38. Arms of the Gentry in Middleſex; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 379. b. 324.
39. Arms of the London Gentry; with ſome Creſts. The Table at 380. 334.

NB. The Arms of the Rutlandſhire Gentry are omitted; and that in divers of the other Counties the Arms are taken from more than one Viſitation-book; not to mention here the Arms of the Lincolnſhire Families, from the Paintings in the Lord Treaſurer's Gallery at Theobalds, which is alſo included therein.

1458.

An Heraldical Book in fol. tricked & written by . . . . . & containing,

1. An Ordinary of Arms tricked in printed Eſcochons.
2. Rough Draught of a Table to this numerous Collection of Arms.

Num. 1459, 1460.

1459.

A thick Heraldical Book in fol. before fol. 1. thus entituled;

1. "This is a true Coppie of a Booke of Armes (otherwiſe called a Booke of Ordinaries) which was tricked and written by the hands of the late worthy Gentleman Robert Glover Eſq. Somerſet-Herauld; but put into a more ample & playne order & methode, and alſo inlarged (the which you ſhall finde marked & written with Vermillion) by mee John Withie, 1628."

Beſides which, Mr. Withie hath alſo written herein.

2. A Table (for expedition) to finde out every thing of ſpeciall Note, conteyned in this Booke: that is, ſhewing the method uſed in this Ordinary. At the beginning.

At the end is a Table, by Mr. John Withie thus entituled, "An alphabeticall Callender (readily) to finde out every perticuler Name in his Page.

4. Some few Additions have been made by Mr. Saunders to this Ordinary; which is all along tricked in printed Eſcocheons.

It is plain by the date, that Mr. Withie made this excellent Book when he was but a young man; which may be the reaſon why it doth not contain all the Arms found in other Books that came to his hands. I obſerve this, not by way of detraction from his, or Mr. Glover's labours, but to encourage the Reader, if he cannot find a deſired Coat in this great Collection, not to forbear conſulting others, although they may be in many reſpects inferior to this.

1460.

An Heraldical & Hiſtorical Book in fol. written by the hand & painted or illuminated with Metals & Colors, by the order of a whimſical Author, one Paine or Fitz-Paine Fiſher; who afterwards died in the Fleet, as I have heard; having printed many Encomiums and Compliments on thoſe who had been eminent for their Loyalty to King Charles 1. This Book containeth,

1. The Atchievement of an Emperor of Fitz-Paine's own making; with the following Inſcription,

"Inſignia tam hæreditaria quam honoraria ſereniſſimi præpotentiſſimique Principis Olivari D. G. Ang. Scot. Hib. cum Dominijs prope longiuſque jacentibus, Protectoris, nec non Imperatoris ſemper Auguſti."

2. As to the Work itſelf; it beareth this Title, "A perfect Regiſtry of all the Collours (and Standards) taken from the Scotts at Preſton in the County of Lancaſter, by the then Lieutenant-Generall Cromwell, anno 1648. As alſo, of all the Collours both of Horſe & Foot, taken from the Scotts at Dunbarr in Scotland, by his then Excellency, the Lord Generall Cromwell, 3d Sept. 1650. And for the perpetuall Memoriall of thoſe ſignall Trophies of his Highneſſe Victories & Valour to ſucceeding Ages; carefully collected & compiled by FF. FF. (i. Fitz-Paganum Fiſherum, Fitz-Pagani filium) Hiſtoriographer of his Highneſſe Warres in Irland & Scotland.

Theſe Standards & Colours were in number 223. and are all of them, or ſo much of them as remained, repreſented in this Book, which looks as if deſigned for the preſent Book.

3. But before the ſaid Colours, is a Dedication to Oliver's Privy Councellors, each of whoſe Arms are done with proper Metals & Colors, in the following ſtyle, "Ad Olivari Dei Grat. Ang. Scot. Hib. cum ditionibus circumjacentibus, nec non inſularum longius Occidentalium perampliſſimi Protectoris, et Imperatoris ſemper Auguſti Conſilia cooptatis, Dom. Primoribus, Patriæq; ſuæ Luminibus eminentiſſimis: eruditiſſimo Domino Dom. Henrico Laurentio prædicti Concilij Præſidi perquam Prudentiſſimo—&c.—Fitz-Paganus Piſcator hocce perpetuum Obſervantiæ Monumentum.

Num. 1461—1463.

1461.

An Heraldical Book in fol. tricked in printed Escocheons, & written by the hand of Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer wherein are contained,

1. A Fragment of a Collection of the different Arms, born by different Families of the same name: this was designed to be put down in way of Alphabet, but proceedeth no farther than the names of Ablyn, Aburton, Abewe, Alford, Amory, Atton, Arundell, & Acton.

2. A Collection of Armes, with some Crests of that kind which some call Rebus alluding for the most part, to the sur-name of the Bearer; and sometimes to his original, manners, or qualifications. 1.

3. A Collection of Arms & Crests, granted or confirmed by divers Kings of Arms, unto many persons & families (I believe most of them were copied from the book 8 I.C. 14. and will therefore make no farther mention of it.) 47.

4. A large Collection of Arms, with this Title, "Worke begun & carried on by a common Consent of Arms-Painters, at a publick Workhouse, from April the 4th 1687. to the 6th of August 1694. 111.

This useful Registre sheweth also not only the name of the Defunct, & the time when the work was bespoke (which to be sure was soon after body & soul were separated) but the Quantity of work so ordered, and the name of the Person who furnished the same.

5. Alphabetical Table of Surnames. At the end.

1462.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. to which Mr. John Withie hath prefixed this Title,

1. "The Names, Armes, & Creasts, of all the Knights of the Bath, made at the Coronation of King James, 1603. at the Creation of Charles Duke of York; at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales; at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales; and at the Coronation of King Charles, 1625. all in their due rank & place, written & tricked (in Escocheons with Mantles & Helmets all printed) by the same John Withie. 1.

Then follow,

2. The Names and Armes of those Honorable Persons who were created Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of K. Charles the Second, April 23d 1661. written & tricked in like manner by Mr. John Saunders and others. 23.

3. At the end is a printed Tract, with this Title, "The manner of creating the Knights of the antient & honourable Order of the Bath, according to the Custom used in England, in time of Peace. With a List of those honourable Persons who are to be created Knights of the Bath at his Majesties Coronation, 23d April, 1661. London 1661. 4to.

1463.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost wholly tricked & written by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaster Herald; and by Mr. John Withie thus entituled,

1. "The Visitation of London, taken by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, King of Armes, Anno Dom. 1568. and since augmented both with Descents and Armes. 1.

Intermixed with this Visitation-book, and the additional Descents and Arms, I find,

2. Robert Cooke's Attestation of the Arms of Sebright & his Quarterings; which he makes to be hereditary in England in the time of King Henry II. from the sight of sundry very fayre & auntient Deeds, Charters, & Records of creditt & authority. 14.

After the said additional Descents, or Continuations, wherein I find the hand-writing of William Camden Clarenceux, who bought Mr. Charles's books after his decease; I find done by the same Mr. Charles,

Num. 1463—1465.

3. Arms of divers Gentlemen & Knights, Inhabitants of London; among which are several Descents by . . . . . and others. 219.

4. Mr. Charles his alphabetical Table, to the above-mentioned Visitation-book. 281.

5. Another alphabetical Table made by Mr. Charles; and relating both to the Visitation & to the Additions. 284.

6. Alphabet of Arms of the London Gentry, in Blazon. 287.

7. List of many Citizens of London who were made Knights, drawn up alphabetically: with their Arms emblazoned. 301.

8. Arms of divers of the Company of Skinners of London. who were Gentlemen; in Blazon. 307.

9. Arms of divers of the London Gentry, tricked promiscuously. 309. & 311.

10. Another alphabetical Table made by Mr. Charles, which seemeth not to belong to this Book. 312.

1464.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all relating to the Citizens of London, & the City itself; at the beginning whereof I find the following Note written. "A° 1634, this Booke was taken by Mr. Richard Price Armes-Painter, in the time of the Visitation of London, for which I gave him 20 pounds. Witness my hand John Withie. It containeth,

1. A short narration of the antiquity of the City of London, and of the Government thereof by Portgereses, Sheriffes, Bayliffes, &c. together with a Translation of William the Conqueror's Charter of the Liberties thereof. 1.

2. Arms of Henry Fitz-Alwine the first Mayor of London; and of three other old Mayors. 2.

3. Concerning the antient Arms of London; and that of old time there was an L in the Canton, and not a sword; contrary to the opinion of John Stowe. 2. b.

4. The Armes of St. George for England; the auntient Armes of London; & the present Atchievement of London. 13.

Then follow,

5. The Arms or Atchievements of the several Companies of the City of London; with proper Notes touching their Incorporation, &c. and the Arms of such of them as had been Mayors, Sheriffes, or otherways eminent Members of their respective Companies, so far as they could be found or retrieved. 8.

In this Tract, up & down may be found some Notes of the hand-writing of Sir Henry St. George senr. Mr. John Withie, & others.

6. Armes of certain persons who had been Sheriffes of London long since; but the Companies they belonged unto are doubtful. 151.

7. Armes of several Aldermen of London of diverse Companies. 155.

8. Alphabetical Table to all the Armes above-mentioned. 159.

9. John Withie's List of the several Companies of the City of London; & designation of the places where their respective Halls stood. Inserted at the end.

1465.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An Ordinary of Armes in Colours, with this Title, "Coates & Crests, collected by Thomas Chaloner of Chestre, now at Dublin in Irelande, Anno 1588. August 22. of all Bearings.

2. An

Num. 1465—1467.

2. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whoſe Arms are exhibited in this Book.

3. A Table for the Coats in this Booke. That is, ſhewing where the ſeveral heads under which the Arms are arranged; may be found.

1466.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written and tricked by Edward Cole the Painter-Stainer; who was cotemporary with, and wrote much like Mr. John Saunders. It containeth,

1. A Table to the next enſuing Collection.

2. Arms & Atchievements painted by this Edward Cole, or others; for funerals or other Occaſions, and entered herein for his own uſe. 1.

3. Two Bills of Work done by this Edward Cole. with a letter of his at the beginning. 16.

Turning to the other end of the book, I find,

4. A Table to the Arms at this End.

5. Arms of ſome families, granted by Sir Edward Byſshe, & Sir Edward Walker Garter. 1.

6. A like Entrance-Book as was at the other end. 23.

Herein I alſo find,

7. A Deſcent of Gore. 23. b.
8. Deſcent of Staples. 25.
9. Deſcent of Shaftoe. ibid.
10. Pedegree of Creſſet of Upton-Creſſet; with Arms. 26.
11. Pedegree of Gregory of Stivichal near Coventre. 27. b.
12. Deſcent of Vyvyan. 34.
13. Deſcent of Levett. 37.
14. Deſcent of Huntley of Boxwell, in Com. Glouceſtr. 40.

1467.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. A Liſt of the Juſtices of the Peace for the County of Northampton, A.D. 1601. inſerted in partitions over printed Mantles, Helmets, & Eſcocheons, wherein ſome of their Arms & Creſts are tricked. 1.

2. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Northampton; with ſome of their Creſts & Quarterings. 3. b.

3. Deſcent of Vaux of Harrowdon, by William Penſon Lancaſter Herald. Inſerted before fol. 11.

4. Pedegree (& Arms) of the Northamptonſhire Gentry, written by Jacob Chaloner; perhaps from the Viſitation-book of this County made Ann. Dñi 1618 & 1619. by Auguſtine Vincent Rouge Roſe, for William Camden Clarenceux; with continuations by Richard Munday & John Saunders, &c. 11.

5. Arms & Deſcents of ſome Northamptonſhire families; by another hand. 52. b.

6. Ratification of Arms, with proper difference, to Bernard Garter of Brigſtock; by Will. Segar Garter. dat. 2 July, 10 Jac. 1. 54.

7. Deſcent & Arms of Acton. 54. b.

8. Deſcents & Pedegrees of many Northamptonſhire Families; written narratively, A.D. 1635 (as appeareth fol. 61.) but whether by Thomas Colwel Gent. who is mentioned at fol. 62. as the Compoſer of the Pedegree of Norwich of Brampton-Dingley; I know not. 55.

9. Arms of Thorne, alias Dorne of Northamptonſhire. Inſerted after fol. 68.

10. Alphabetical Table, at the end; written partly by Jacob Chaloner; & partly by others.

Num. 1468, 1469.

1468.

An Heraldical Book in fol. done by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. John Saunders his alphabetical Table of the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Deſcents were regiſtred in the Viſitation-book of Middleſex preſently to be deſcribed. 1.

2. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in that part of this book which relateth to Lancaſhire; as well of the Arms, & Matches, as of the Deſcents. 2.

This being drawn up before the book was bound, and not anſwering to the preſent numbers of Pages or Leaves (not to mention the Additions which are not comprehended therein) makes it not of ſo good uſe as otherwiſe it might be.

3. Pedegrees of the Lancaſhire Gentry, as regiſtred (narratively) in the Viſitation-book of that County, made A.D. 1567. by William Flower Norroy. 12.

Over each Deſcent is a Blank-Eſcocheon, with Mantle & Helmet ſtamped or printed upon the paper, the Mantles being ſo contrived as to fit the Creſts, which with the Arms are tricked therein.

4. Additional Deſcents & Arms inſerted into this Book: and belonging to the Lancaſhire Gentry 59.

Theſe are all written by way of Scheme; ſee more at fol. 80. 85. 85. b. 87. b. 88. 88. b. 89. 90. 92. b. 93. 93. b. 94. 95. ſome of the laſt whereof, are by the hands of John Saunders, & John Withie.

5. The Arms of the Lancaſhire Gentry (including thoſe of the younger Branches) tricked in alphabetical Order. 96.

Then followeth a Deſcent of Finch; inſerted at fol. 111.

6. Mr. John Saunders his Copie of the Viſitation-book made of the County of Middleſex A D. 1664. by William Ryley Lancaſter-Herald, and Henry Dethicke Rouge-Croix for Sr. Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. 112.

7. Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms of Sir Samuel Morland (alias Morley) Kt. & Baronet, by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 2 Aug. 1661. in French. 140.

8. Grant of Armes & Creſt to Thomas Blinkarne of Chiſelhurſt in Kent, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 3 March 1663. ibid.

9. Some Church-Notes taken by Mr. John Saunders at Cheſwicke in the County of Middleſex. 141.

10. Abſtract of a Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, to Edward Byde Eſq; of Lincolnes Inne, by . . . . . dat. 1 April, A.D. 1666. 143.

11. Arms of Roworth of Grays Inne, as granted or confirmed by Sir Edward Walker Garter, 12 May 1665. 144.

12. Liſt of the Gentlemen in the County of Middleſex; written by Mr. John Saunders. 145.

1469.

An Heraldical Book in fol. tricked & written by Mr. John Saunders; wherein are contained,

1. An ill contrived Table to the following Work. At the beginning.

2. The Arms of many deceaſed Gentry of both ſexes; moſt of whoſe Names, time of Deceaſe, &c. with their Matches and Quarterings are herein ſpecified; from the year 1656. to 1670. being not only of ſuch upon occaſion of whoſe Funerals Mr. Saunders was employed, but (as it ſeemeth) of others, which he took by Obſervation. 49 to 122.

3. At the other end of the Book. are the Arms, &c. of eight Families entered in like manner. 3.

Num. 1470.

1470.

An Heraldical Book in fol. conſiſting of divers diſtinct & ſeparate Papers & Tracts bound up together; and on the out-ſide entituled "The Book of Pattents;" which being all copied at length, I ſhall deſcribe them particularly in the manner following.

1. Grant of Arms & Creſt (upon the recommendation of Thomas Earle of Suffolke, & Edward Earle of Worceſter, two of the Commiſſioners for the Office of Earle Marſhall of England) unto James Willan Eſq; of Kingſton upon Hull; by Sir Richard St.George Norroy. dat. 1 May, 1617. 3.

2. Grant of a Creſt unto Sir Richard Braham Kt. by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 10 June 1646. 4.

This is tranſcribed by Mr. John Withie, and atteſted by him & his ſon Auguſtin Withie, and with this (in like manner as with the former Grant) the Atchievement is exhibited in Colours.

3. Confirmation of the Arms & Grant of a Creſt to Peter Farendon alias Farnden of Sedleſcombe in Com. Suſſex, Gentleman, and to Tobyas his brother, by Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 28 Febr. 1634. 5.

This is alſo atteſted by John& AuguſtinWithie; and gives the Atchievement & Seal of Clarenceux in Colours.

4. Grant of Arms & Creſt to Thomas Kevett Alderman of Coventre, by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter. dat. the firſt year of Qu. Elizabeth, A.D. 1558.
(vid. infra N° 114.) 6.

The Atchievement is depicted in the margin.

5. Warrant of the Earls of Suffolk & Worceſter, abovementioned, to Sir Richard St. George Norroy, to confirm the Arms of Leonard Willan Eſq; late of Kingſton upon Hull. dat. 25 April, 1617.
(vid. infra, N° 108.) 10. b.

6. Confirmation of the Armes & Grant of a Creſt unto Sir Leonard Hallydaye Knight, Citizen and Alderman of London, by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 21 Sept. 1605. 11.

Here are haſty Tricks of the Atchievement, & of Clarenceux's Seal of Office.

7. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto John Kelſey of Chelmesford in Com. Eſſex, & Henry his brother by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 24 June, 1634. 12.

The Armes & Creſt are depicted on the margin; & the Grant is of the hand of John Withie.

8. Confirmation of Armes differenced, & Grant of a Creſt to Leonard Browne of Pinchbeck in Holland, within the County of Lincoln, Gent. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 10 June 1632.
(vid. infra, N° 124.) 13.

The Atchievement is painted on the Margin.

9. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto Robert Gray Eſq; Citizen & Merchant-Taylor of London, (a perſon of exemplary Charity) & to Thomas Gray his Nephew, by Sir Rich. St. George Clarenceux. dat. . . . April, 1635. (vid. infra N° 145.) 14.

The Atchievement is painted on the Margin.

10. Alteration of the Arms & Creſt of Paul D'Ewes of Stow-Langtoft in Com. Suff. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 12 June. A.D. 1627.
(vid. infra, N° 140.) 16.

This is drawn up in Latin (originally by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, the ſon of Paul abovementioned) and is adorned with Tricks of the Armes of thoſe whom Sir Simonds averred to be his Anceſtors, as alſo which his Deſcent; and a Trick of the Seal of Clarenceux.

11. Grant of an Alteration to the Armes, & of a Creſt unto Auguſtin Vincent, Rouge-Croix; by Sir William Segar Garter, William Camden Clarenceux; & Richard St. George Norroy. dat. 1 January, Anno Dñi 1621. 19.

The Atchievement is tricked in the margin; & the Deſcent of Vincent adorns the top, & both ſides of the Patent.

12. Confirmation of the Armes, & Grant of a Creſt unto George Lacock of Southwell in Com. Notingham, by Richard St. George Norroy. dat. 20 Novemb. 1613. 22.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

13. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Thomas Goodall of Earls-Stonham in Com. Suff. Gentleman: by William Segar Garter. dat. 1 Marche 1612.
(vid. infra, N° 150.) 23.

The Atchievement is painted upon the margin.

14. Alteration of the Armes, & Grant of a Creſt, unto George Thorold of Boſton in Com. Lincoln. Gent. by Sir Richard St.George Clarenceux. dat. 10 November, 1631. (vid. infra, N° 47.) 24.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

15. Confirmation of Arms, & Grant of a Creſt unto Edmund Smith of Middleſex Gentleman; by William Hervey Clarencieulx. dat. 5 May 1561.
(vid. infra, N° 84.) 27.

The Arms & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margin.

16. Grant of Supporters to the Arms of Sir Francis Leeke Knight & Baronet, created Baron Deincourt of Sutton in Com. Derb. by Sir William Segar Garter. dat. 14 Novemb. anno 3 R. Caroli 1.
(vid. infra, N° 23.) 30.

The Atchievement is imperfectly tricked in the margin.

17. Confirmation of Arms, & Grant of Supporters, to Charles Mac Carthy Viſcount Carthey of Muſkrey, by Thomas Preſton Eſq; Ulveſter, Kinge of Armes of Ireland. dat. 21 Sept. 1639. 32.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

18. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt to John Langley Gent. Citizen & Fiſhmonger of London, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 4 June 1632.
(vid. infra, N° 148.) 33.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

19. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Creſt, unto Peter Thorney of London Chirurgeon, by William Segar, Garter. dat. 10 Decemb. 1615. 34.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin; & Garter's Seal at the end.

20. Alteration of the Arms of Matthew Bedell of London Eſq; ſometime elected Alderman of the ſaid Cittie; by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 20 January, 1632. (vid. infra, N° 36.) 35.

The Atchievement is painted in the Margin.

21. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, unto John Crux of the Green-houſe in Middleton alias Milton in the County of Kent, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. Dat. 1 July, ann. ſeptimo R. Caroli 1.
(vid. infra, N° 99.) 40.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

22. Grant of Armes & Creſt, unto John Coſyn Eſq; Alderman of Newcaſtle upon Tyne, by William Ryley Norroy. dated 12 May 1647. 41.

The Atchievement is painted on the margin, & the Grant tranſcribed by Mr. John Withie who hath alſo atteſted the ſame, as did alſo Jewell Withy.

23. Grant of Supporters to the Arms of Sir Francis Leeke Knight & Baronet, created Baron Deincourt of Sutton in Com. Derb. by Sir William Segar Garter. dat. 14 Novemb. anno 3 Regis Caroli 1. 42.

24. Alteration of the Arms & Creſt of William Cage Eſq; one of the Ouſter-Barriſters of Lincolne's Inne, by

Num. 1470.

Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 1 March 1624. (vid. infra, N° 98.) 43.

The Atchievement is painted on the margin.

25. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Sir Henry Henn alias Hene, of Wingfield in Com. Berks. Knight and Baronet, by Sir John Borough, Garter. dat. 28 December 1642. (vid. infra, N° 126.) 48.

The Atchievement is depicted on the margin, & Garter's Seal at the end. The Patent was tranſcribed by Mr. John Withie, & atteſted by him & his ſon Auguſtin Withie.

26. Confirmation of the Armes & Grant of a Creſt, unto William Wade of Bildeſton in Com. Suff. Gent. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 8 November 1604. 49.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

27. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Sir Hugh Smithſon of Stanwick in Com. Ebor. late Citizen & Merchant of London, and alſo to Bernard his brother, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 20 Novemb. 1663. 50.

This is written by John Withie; & the Coat & Creſt are painted in the margin.

23. Confirmation of the Armes, and a Grant of a Creſt to Ralph Fox of High-Holbourne in Com. Midd. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 12 June A.D. 1632. 52.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin, & the Seal of Clarenceux at the end. This Copie is alſo atteſted by Daniel Fox & John Withie.

29. Alteration of a Creſt (or rather a Grant of a new Creſt) unto Thomas Hayne of Fryer-Waddon in Com. Dorſet. by William Segar Garter. dat. 4 Sept. 1607. (vid. infra, N° 50.) 56.

The Grant is in Latin; & the Coat & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margin.

30. Atteſtation of the Armes & Creſt of Robert Jaſon of Enfield in Com. Middleſex. by William Dethick Garter. (who ſetteth forth the power of that his Office in large terms) dat. 10 March, 1588. 57.

The Coat & Creſt are tricked in the Margin.

31. Grant of Arms Creſt, unto William Biſpham of Biſpham in Com. Lancaſt. by Richard St. George Norroy. dat. 30 June, 1613. (vid. infra, N° 46.) 58.

The Coat & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margin.

32. Grant of Nobility, i. e. of Armes & Creſt, unto Bernard Angewyn, of the Duchie of Guyen, unto whom the King hath given certain Lordſhips there, by . . . . (King Henry VI?) dat. at his Palace of Weſtminſter, 11 March, and 23 year of his reign. 59.

The Patent is in French; & the Atchievement is painted in the margin.

33. Confirmation of the Armes & Grant of a Creſt, unto Samuel Rowe of Macclesfield in the County of Cheſter; Gentleman, one of the Felowes of the Society of Grayes Inne, by William Ryley, Norroy. dat. 20 March, 1653. 64.

This is tranſcribed by John Withie; & the Coat & Creſt trick'd in the margin.

34. Liſt of the Officers in Six Regiments of the Militia of the City of London. 65.

35. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto William Green of Mitcham in Com. Surrey Eſq; by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 6 January, 1663. 66.

Tranſcribed by John Withie, who alſo haſtily tricked the Coat & Creſt in the margin.

36. Alteration of the Armes & Creſt, for Matthew Bedell of London, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 20 January, 1632. 67.

This is written by Sir Henry St. George Senr. the Coat & Creſt are haſtily tricked at the end.

37. Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms of Richard Newman of Fifhead-Magdalen in Com. Dorſet.

Num. 1470.

Eſq; by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 2 April, 1664. 71.

The Coat & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margin.

38. Copie of the Latin Inſtrument, whereby Edward Somerſet Marquis of Worceſter, granted unto Lewis Morgan of Grayes Inne Eſq; the Liberty of bearing the Portcullis, his Creſt, under the Coronet of a Marquis, in an Ineſcocheon. dat. 3 July, 1656. 72.

At the bottom is an haſty Trick of the Arms & Creſt.

39. Conceſſio Armorum Ricardo Lane Equiti Aurato, ac Cuſtodi Magni Sigilli Angliæ, per Carolum II. Regem Teſte, &c. apud Caſtrum Elizabeth, in Inſula de Jerſey, 8 die Febr. A.D. 1649. 73.

40. Grant of a Creſt unto John Marſhe of Marton in Kent, by William Segar, Garter. dat. 10 June, 1616. 74.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin; & the Patent atteſted by John Withie.

41. Armes of Gokin, quartering thoſe of Durant painted; with ſome Notes of Mr. Jo. Philipott. (vid. infra, N° 129.) 73.

42. Another Copie of the Grant of Arms to Sir Richard Lane, by K. Charles II. (vid. ſupra, N° 39.) 79.

43. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto John Baily of Hoddeſdon in Com. Hertford, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 16 Febri 1634. 80.

The Arms & Creſt are tricked in the margin.

44. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto Edward Baldwin of Wiltons in the Pariſh of Beconsfield in Com. Bucks. by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 19 Decemb. 1662. 81.

This is written by John Withie; who hath alſo haſtily tricked the Armes & Creſt in the margin.

45. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt unto Robert Gavell of Cobham in Com. Surr. Gent. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 12 Aug. 1572. 82.

The Atchievement is painted in the Margin; the Copie was written by Auguſtine Withie, who with his Father, atteſted it.

46. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto William Biſpham of Biſpham in the County of Lancaſter, by Richard St. George, Norroy. dat. 30 June, 1613. (vid. ſupra, N° 31.) 87.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

47. Grant of a Difference unto the Armes, & of a Creſt, unto George Thorold in Com. Lincoln. Gent. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 10 Nov. 1631. (vid. infra, N° 14.) 88.

This Tranſcript is by John Withie; who hath alſo haſtily tricked the Armes & Creſt in the margin.

48. Confirmation of the Coat & Creſt granted to Thomas Knight of Hooe in Com. Southampton Eſq; unto William Knighte of Abthorpe in Com. Northampton. Gent. by William Hervey Clarenceux. dat. 24 March 1565. (vid. infra, N° 113.) 89.

The Arms and Creſt äre tricked at the top, & Clarenceux Hervey's Seal at the end, by John Withie; who with John Vincent, did atteſt the ſame.

49. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Thomas Knight of Hoo in Com. Southampt. by Chriſtopher Barker Garter. dat. 8 April, 1546. 90.

The Arms & Creſt are tricked in the margin, and Garter Barker's Seal of Office & of Arms, at the end.

50. Grant of a new Creſt unto Thomas Hayne of Frier-Waddon in Com. Dorſet. Eſq; by William Segar, Garter. dat. 4 Sept. 1607. 95. (vid. ſupra, N° 29.)

The Grant is in Latin; & the Atchievement painted in the margin.

51. Atteſtation of the Arms & Creſt of Thomas Humphrey of Dublyn; unto a former Atteſtation or Certificate of William Camden Clarenceux; by Thomas Preſton

Num. 1470.

Preſton Ulveſter King of Armes of Ireland. dat. 26 January 1638. (vid. infra, N° 157.) 96.

52. The Arms & Creſt are painted in the middle of the Certificate.

53. Grant or Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, unto John Raynoldes of Atlebrugh in Com. Norff. Gent. and Henry his brother, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 14 October, 1576. (vid. infra, N° 129.) 97.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

54. Alteration of Arms & Creſt granted unto Thomas Cropley of Rookels-hall in Shelland in Com. Suff. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 12 May, 1635. (vid. infra, N° 139.) 98.

The Atchievement is painted on the margin.

55. Abſtract of a Grant of Arms & Creſt, made by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux, unto James Blackerby of London, & Thomas Blackerby of Shakerland-hall in Com. Suff. dat. 10 June 1664. 103.

This is written by John Withie, who hath alſo haſtily tricked the Coat & Creſt on the margin.

56. Deſcent of Blackerby, written A.D. 1665. by the ſame John Withie. 103. b.

57. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto Raphe Cooke D.D. & Rector of Burſtowe in Com. Surr. by Sr. Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 12 Aug. 1662. 104.

This is written & the Coat & Creſt haſtily tricked in the Margin, by John Withie.

58. Grant of Arms & Creſt, unto William Hampton Rector of Blechingley in Com. Surr. by Sr. Edward Byſshhe Clarenceux. dat. 13 Aug. 1662. 105.

This is alſo written, & in like manner tricked by John Withie,

59. Grant of a Creſt and a Confirmation of Arms, granted unto John Parker of Sybertiſweld in Com. Kanc. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 6 May 1688. 106.

This is written by Auguſtine Withie, & was examined by his Father & himſelf. The Atchievement is painted in the margin, & the Seal of Clarenceux at the end.

60. Grant of Arms & Creſt, unto Glover Denny of Raveningham in the County of Norfolk, by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 9 March 1663. 110.

This was abbreviated by Jonn Withie, who haſtily tricked the Arms & Creſt in the margin.

61. Deſcent of Denny, ſett down by John Withie, A.D. 1664. 110. b.

62. Deſcent of Barber, ſett down by John Withie, A.D. 1664. 111. b.

63. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto Chriſtopher Merrett M.D. by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 13 July 1666. 112.

This was abbreviated by John Withie, who haſtily tricked the Arms & Creſt in the margin.

64. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Henry Parker of Fryth halle in Com. Eſſex. Gentilman, by Criſtofer Barker Garter. dat. 21 Febr. 1537. 113.

The Patent was tranſcribed by Auguſtine Withie, who with his Father examined the ſame. The Atchievement is painted on the margin; & the Seals of the ſame Garter, at the end.

65. John Withie's Abſtract of the Grant of Arms & Creſt, made by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux unto Sir Robert Newton of London, Baronet, &c. dat. 14 Febr. ann. 13 Caroli II. 118.

The Arms & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margir.

66. John Withies Abſtract of the Grant of Arms & Creſt, made unto Thomas Barker of Linden in Com. Rutland. Gent. by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 7 Febr. 1664. 199.

The ſaid Arms & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margin.

Num. 1470.

67. John Withies Tranſcript of a Grant of Arms & Creſt made unto John Lightbourne of Manchеſter, in Com. Lancaſt. Eſq; and to his brother James, by William Dugdale Norroy. dat. 30 June A.D. 1662. 120.

The Arms & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margin.

68. John Withies Abſtract of the Grant of Arms & Creſt made by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux to Edward Mann of Ipſwich in Com. Suffolk. dat. 2 March 1662. 121.

The Arms & Creſt are haſtily tricked by the ſame John Withie, in the margin.

69. John Withies Abſtract of the Grant of Arms & Creſt, made by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux, unto Peter Hoet Senr. Merchant of London. dat. 22 March 1663. 122.

The Arms & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margin.

70. John Withies Abſtract of the Grant of Arms & Creſt, made by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux, unto Robert Shoobridge of Uckfield in Com. Suſſex. Gent. dat. 16 April, 1662. 126.

71. John Withies Tranſcript of the Grant of Arms & Creſt unto Edmund Arnold Eſq; of Leeſthorpe in Com. Leiceſter, by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. . . December, A.D. 1663. 127.

The Arms & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margin.

72. John Withies Abſtract of the Grant of Armes & Creſt, made by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux, unto Thomas Hayes of Windſor in Com. Berks. and James his Brother. dat. 13 May, 1662. 128.

The Arms & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margin.

73. Like Abſtract of the Arms & Creſt, made by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux, unto Anthony Knightbridge of Chelmsford in Com. Eſſex. & his brother. dat. . . . . May 1663. 129.

The Arms & Creſt are alſo haſtily tricked in the Margin.

74. Grant of a Creſt (with a Confirmation of the Armes) of Nicholas Bennet Citizen & Haberdaſher of London, by Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 24th June, 1633. 130.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin; & the Seal of Clarenceux at the end.

75. John Withies Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Creſt, made unto John Savin of Beakeſbourne in Com. Kanc. M.D. by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 29 May, 1663. 132.

The Arms & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margin.

76. John Withies Abſtract of the Grant of Arms & Creſt to John Brodway of Portſlip in Com. Glouceſtr. by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarencieulx. dat. 9 Jan. 1661. 135.

The Arms & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margin.

77. John Withies Abſtract of the Arms & Creſt, made by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux, unto John Gouning Alderman of Briſtol. dat. 22 Decemb. 1662. 136.

The Arms & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margin.

78. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, with a Diſtinction; granted unto Robert Harpham of Marfleet in Com. Ebor. by William Ryley Norroy. dat. 9 July 1657. 137.

This is written, & the Coat & Creſt haſtily tricked in the margin, by John Withie.

79. John Withies Abſtract of the Grant of Arms & Creſt made by Sir Edward Byſshe Garter, unto Thomas Hawkey

Num. 1470.

Hawkey of Landawren in Com. Corn. Esq. &c. dat. 28th June 1656. 138.

The said Arms & Crest are tricked in the margin.

82. Descent of Hawkey, sett down by John Withie. 138. b.

81. John Withie's Abridgement of the Confirmation of Arms & Crest made by William Ryley Norroy, unto William Langton of Broughton in Com. Lancastr. dat. 25th June 1657. 139.

The said Arms and Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

82. Confirmation of the Armes & Grant of a Crest unto Edmund Smith of Middelsex, Gent. by William Hervey Clarencieux. dat. 5th May, 1561. (vid. supra, N° 15.) 140.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

83. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, unto Thomas Hobson of Merington in the Bishoprick of Duresme, by William Riley Esq. Norroy. dat. 16th January, 1657. 145.

This was abbreviated, & the Coat & Crest hastily tricked in the margin, by John Withie. 146.

84. John Withie's Abridgement of the Confirmation of Arms & Crest unto William Gibson of Staveley in Com. Ebor. by William Ryley, Norroy. dat. 16th January, 1655.

The Coat & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

85. John Withie's Abbridgement of a Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest, unto William Cholwick of Cholwick in Com. Devon. by William Ryley, Norroy. dat. 6th June 1657. 147.

The Coat & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

86. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest, unto Thomas Pagitt of the Middle Temple, London, son and heire of Richard Pagitt of Crayneforde in Com. Northampt. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dated the 24th day of February, A.D. 1575. 148.

This Grant was examined by John Withie, & Augustin his son. The Atchievement is painted in the margin, and the Seal of Clarenceux at the end.

87. John Withie's Abridgement of the Confirmation of Arms & Crest granted unto Moore Fauntleroy Gent. by Sir John Burrough, Garter. dat. 8th December, 1633. 153.

The Coat & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

88. Note touching the abovementioned Moore Fauntleroy, his Descent, Match, &c. 153. c.

89. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, granted unto Claude Micault, by Pierre d'Hozier, Tholouse. dat. 18th June, 1634. 154.

This patent is in French; and hath Tricks of the Coat & Crest in the margin; of the Seal of Tholouse beneath; & of the Crest again at the bottom.

90. Grant of Arms (without a Crest) unto William Swayne of Somersettshire, by John Wrexworth, Guyan King of Armes. dat. 29th Jan. ann. 39 Hen. vi. 154. b.

The Armes are tricked in the margin; there is also a rude Trick of the Seal of Guyan, beneath.

91. Confirmation of Armes & Crest unto Thomas Jacob of Wotton-Basset in Com. Wilt. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 24th June, 1633. 155.

This was transcribed by John Withie; who omitted tricking the Atchievement.

92. Confirmation of the Arms, with marshalling of the Quarterings of Thomas Penyston Lord of Hawruge in Com. Bucks. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 8th Febr. 1573. 156.

The Atchievement is omitted.

93. Grant of a Difference of Armes, unto William Crokey alias Jonson de Com. Ebor. by Xpofer Carlyle otherwise called Norroy. dat. 4th June, 1496. 159.

The Coat & Crest are tricked in the margin; & Carlile's Seal at the bottom.

Num. 1470.

94. Grant of a Difference in the Coat & Crest of Thomas Mountford Dr. in Divinity, by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 18th Febr. 1602. 159. b.

The Grant is in Latin, & the Arms with the Crest tricked in the margin.

95. Confirmation of the Armes & Grant of a Crest, unto William Wade the sonne of William Wade, the sonne of Robert &c. of Bildeston in Com. Suff. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 8th Nov. 1604. 161.

The Arms & Crest are tricked in the margin by John Withie; who also seemed to have transcribed the Patent in his running hand.

96. Alteration of the Arms & Crest of William Cage, one of the Ousler Barristers of Lincolnes Inne, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 1st March 1624. (vid. supra, N° 24.) 162.

The Armes & Crest are tricked in the margin.

97. Confirmation of Arms & Crest unto John Crux of the Green-house in Middleton alias Milton in the County of Kent, by Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 1st July anno septimo R.R. Caroli i. (vid. supra N° 21.) 166.

The Coat & Crest are tricked in the margin.

98. Alteration of the Arms of Thomas Randes, the Son of Henry Randes of Holbech Bishop of Rochester, & afterwards of Lincoln, by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 10th July, A.D. 1599. 164.

The Coat & Crest are tricked in the margin.

99. Certificate of Registring the Arms assigned by Q. Elizabeth unto Sir Francis Drake; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 20th June A.D. 1581, 164. b.

The Coat & Crest are rudely tricked in the margin.

100. Confirmation of Arms, with Quarterings, unto Dorothy Bewprey, the wife of Robert Bell of Bewpreyhall in Com. Norff. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 19th June, 1571. 165.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

101. Grant of Arms & Crest unto William Carpenter of Cobham in Com. Surr. Esq. by Sir Edward Bysshe, Clarenceux. dat. 4th March 1663. 165. b.

The Armes & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

102. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest to Edward Austen of Tenterden in Kent, by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 12th April 1603. 166.

The Coat & Crest are tricked in the margin.

103. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Trick unto John Ade of Dodington in Kent, by William Segar, Garter. dat. 20th May, ann. 11 R. Jac. i. 169.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

104. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest, unto Edward Paltock of Kingston upon Thames in Com. Surr. Gent. by William Segar, Garter. dat. 14th Febr. ann. 9 R. Jac. i. 170.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

105. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest, unto William Warde of Pilton in Com. Devon. & Richard his Brother, by William Segar, Garter. dat. 21st July, 1614. 171.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

106. Warrant of the Earls of Suffolk & Worcester, two of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marshall of England, to confirm the Arms of Leonard Willan Esq. late of Kingston upon Hull; directed to Sir Richard St. George, Norroy. dat. 25th April, 1617. (vid. supra, N° 5.) 172. b.

107. Confirmation of Arms & Crest unto the above mentioned Leonard Willan, by Sir Richard St. George, Clarenceux. dat. 1st May, 1617. 173.

The Coat & Crest are tricked in the margin, by John Withie who transcribed the Patent.

108. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, unto John Royle of Lestwich in Com. Cestr. Gent. by William Ryley,

Num. 1470.

Ryley, Norroy. dat. 17th Novemb. 1654. (vid. infra N° 163.) 176.

Tranſcribed with the Coat & Creſt haſtily tricked by John Withie. 176.

109. Statutorum atq; Ordinationum illuſtriſſimi Ordinis D. Georgij, per R. Henricum VIII. enarratorum ac declaratorum, pars prior. Præmittuntur Prolegomena, de Libris Statutorum et Hiſtoriarum hujuſce præclariſſimi Ordinis. 177. b.

110. Grant of Arms & Creſt, unto Thomas Knighte of Hoo in Com. Southampton. by X̃pofer, Garter. dat. 8th April, 1546. 182.

The Atchievement is tricked in the margin.

111. Confirmation of the above mentioned Coat & Creſt, unto William Knighte of Abthorpe in Com. Northampton, by William Hervey, Clarenceux. dat. 24th March, 1505. (vid. ſupra, N° 48.) 183.

The Atchievement is tricked at the top.

112. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto Thomas Kevett Alderman of Coventre, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter. dat. the 1ſt of Eliz. A. D. 1558. (vid. ſupra, N° 4.) 184.

The Coat & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margin.

113. A Note ſhewing that the above-mentioned Arms & Creſt of Kevett of Coventre, were confirmed A. D. 1583. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 185. b.

114. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, unto Robert Williams of Langbie-Caſtell in Com. Monmouth, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 16th March 1575. 188.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

115 Grant of Arms & Creſt unto William Thomas of Llan-thomas in Com. Brecon. Gent. by William Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 1ſt Febr. anno 6 R. Edw. VI. 189.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

116. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto the ful honourable Crafte and Fraternite of Peyntours of the Citie of London, by Thomas Clarenceu, otherwiſe called Thomas Holme Knight. dat. A.D. 1486. ann. 1 R. R. Henrici VIII. 190.

This is copied by Auguſtine Withie; & hath the Creſt tricked above the vacant Eſcocheon in the margin.

117. Confirmation of the ſame Arms, by Thomas Benolt Clarencieux. dat. 11th Octob. ann. 22 R. R. Henrici VIII. 191.

118. Match of Cutbert Lord Ogle, with his Arms haſtily tricked by John Withie. 194.

119. Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms & Creſt of Sir Reginald Carnabey Knight, out of the Arms & at the requeſt of Henry Earl of Northumberland, by Thomas Hawley, Norroy. dat. A.D. 1534. 195.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

120. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, unto Bryan Cooke of Doncaſter in Com. Ebor. by Henry St. George Norroy. dat. 27th Aug. 1635. (vid. infra, N° 149.) 198.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

121. Confirmation of the Atchievement, with all alterations made in & about the ſame, unto Nicholas Tufton Earl of Thanett, by Sir William Segar, Garter. dat. 22d Oct. 1628. 199.

122. Confirmation of Armes differenced, and Grant of a Creſt unto Leonard Browne of Pinchbeck in Holland, within the County of Lincoln. Gent. by Sir Richard St. George Knight, Clarenceux. dat. 10th June, 1632. (vid. ſupra, N° 8.) 200.

The Armes & Creſt are tricked at the bottom by John Withie; who alſo tranſcribed the Patent.

123. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Creſt unto Thomas Weoley of Campden in Com. Glouc. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 25th April, 1580. 201.

Num. 1470.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

124. Certificate of Richard St. George, Norroy, touching the Gentility of Stephen Langſdon of Langſdon, who had diſclaimed the Title of a Gentleman, at the time of the Viſitation of the County of Derby, A.D. 1611. 206.

125. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Sir Henry Henn alias Hene of Wingfield in Com. Berks. Knight & Baronet, by Sir John Borough, Garter. dat. 28th Decemb. 1642. (vid. ſupra, N° 25.) 207.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

126. Confirmation of the Arms, & Grant of a Creſt, unto John Marſhe of Marton, in Kent, by William Segar, Garter. dat. 10th June 1616. 208.

The Accuracy of this Copie is atteſted by John Withie; who ſeems to have tricked the Coat & Creſt in the margin.

127. The Arms of Goking quartering Durant; tricked above ſome Notes of Mr. John Philipot, relating thereunto. (vid. ſupra N° 41.) 209.

128. Confirmation of the Armes & Creſt of Anthony Knot Rector of Whitchurch in the County of Southampton, by Sir Richard St. George, Clarenceux. dat. 15th April 1632. 212.

Tranſcribed by John Withie, who hath alſo haſtily tricked the Coat & Creſt in the margin.

129. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt unto John Raynoldes of Atlebrugh in Com. Norff. Gent. and Henry his brother, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 14th Oct. 1576. (vid. ſupra, N° 53.) 213.

The Coat & Creſt are tricked in the margin by John Withie.

130. Declaration of the Deſcent, with alteration of the Coat & Creſt, & marſhalling the Quarterings of Samuel Biſpham of Billing in Com. Lancaſtr. Eſq. dat. 1ſt Decemb. 1640. 216.

The Arms & Creſt are haſtily tricked in the margin, by John Withie.

131. Conceſſio Differentiæ ad Arma, ſimul cum Criſta, Johanni Bradſhawe Procamerario Scaccarij R. Jacobi I. per Dñm Ricardum de Sancto Georgio, Clarenceux nuncupato. dat. . . Jan. 1624. 220.

Delineantur in margine Arma, cum Timbro, per Joannem Withie.

132. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Creſt unto Nicholas Moſeley, Alderman of London, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 17th Febr. 1592. 221.

The Coat & Creſt are tricked in the margin, and the Patent was collated by John Withie.

133. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto Richard Elkin of London, Gent. by Gilbert Dethick Garter. dat. 5th March, anno 4 R. Edw. VI. 222.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

134. Grant of Armes & Creſt, unto the full honourable Crafte & Fraternyte of the Grey-Tawyers of the Cite of London, by Thomas Clarenceu, otherwiſe callyd Thomas Holme Knight Yeven, 27th of Septemb. anno 16 R. R. Edw. IV. 226.

The Patent is tranſcribed, & the Coat & Creſt pretily tricked in the margin, by John Withie.

135. Confirmation of the above-mentioned Armes & Creſt, by Thomas Benolt Clarenceux. dat. 11th October, ann. 22 Hen. VIII. 226. b.

This is alſo copied by John Withie, who hath alſo tricked the Seal of Clarenceux; and examined the ſame with his ſon Auguſtine.

136. Grant of a Creſt & Supporters to the Arms of the Corporation of Skinners of London, by Thomas Hawley alias Clarencieulx. dat. 5th Oct. ann. 4 R. Edw. VI. 227.

The Patent is tranſcribed by John Withie, who hath tricked the Atchievement (except the Helmet wreath & mantle)

Num. 1470.

mantle) in the margin; as alſo the Seals of Arms & of Office of the ſaid Hawley Clarenceux, at the bottom. Moreover, he & his ſon Auguſtine collated this Copie with the Original, and atteſted the ſame.

137. Confirmation of the Armes with Quartering, and Grant of a Creſt, unto John Curtis of London Gent. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 9th May, 1632. 228.

Tranſcribed, & the Coat & Creſt tricked in the margin, by John Withie.

138. Illuſtris et perantiquæ Familiæ de D'Ewes in Anglia jam Equeſtris, a Familia Des Ewes olim Dynaſtarum ſive Dominorum Ditionis de Keſſell in Gelria, oriundæ Stemma. (vid. ſupra, N° 10.) 231.

This is dated A.D. 1644. and ſeemeth to have been done by the Order of Sir Simonds Dewes; and hath alſo ſome Additions at the end.

139. Alteration of the Arms & Creſt of Thomas Cropley of Rookels-hall in Shelland in Com. Suff. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 12th May, 1635. (vid. ſupra, N° 54.) 235.

The Patent ſeemeth to have been tranſcribed, & the Armes & Creſt haſtily tricked in the margin, by Mr. John Withie.

140. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt unto John Picton de Com. Ceſtr. by Thomas Clarenceu (i. e. Thomas Holme) dat. A.D. 1486. 236.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

141. Copie of an Inſtrument in Latin, whereby Louis Count d'Egmond, &c. promiſeth to reinſtate Sir Simonds D'Ewes in the Caſtle & Territory of Keſſel; as ſoon as he himſelf, or his heirs ſhould be reſtored to the Duchy of Geldres & County of Zutphen. dated at London, 18th October, 1642. 237.

The Arms of the Count, and of Sir Simonds, with the Seal of the ſaid Count, are tricked in the margin, and at the bottom.

142. Grant of an Augmentation, & a Creſt unto Richard Godard, Citizen & Alderman of London, by William Dethic, Garter, & William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 15th Auguſt, A.D. 1598. 241.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

143. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto Robert Gray Citizen & Merchant Taylor of London (a Man of diſtinguiſhed charity) and to Thomas Gray his nephew, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. . . April, 1635. (vid. ſupra, N° 9.) 242.

144. Original Grant of Arms unto the Craft of Barbory & Surgery of the Cite of London, by Clarenſew King of Armes. (perhaps Roger Legh) dat. 29th Sept. 30 Hen. vi. 245.

This is written upon Parchment, & hath the Sign Manuel of the ſaid Clarenceux yet remaining; but his Seal is gone.

145. Copie of the Inſtrument whereby Edward Somerſet Marquis of Worceſter, granted Licenſe unto Thomas Bayly Eſq. to bear the Portcullis his Creſt, under the Coronet of a Marquis in an Inſcocheon. dat. 26th Febr. A.D. 1654. 246.

The Arms are haſtily tricked at the bottom.

146. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, unto John Langley Citizen & Fiſhmonger of London, by Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 4th June, 1632. (vid. ſupra, N° 18.) 247.

This is tranſcribed by John Withie, who haſtily tricked the Arms & Creſt at the top.

147. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto William Rice of Boemer in Com. Bucks. by William Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 2d May, ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. 248.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

148. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Thomas Goodall of Earle-Stonham in Com. Suff. Gent. by William Segar Garter. dat. 1ſt March, 1612. (vid. ſupra, N° 13.) 250.

Tranſcribed by John Withie, who haſtily tricked the Coat & Creſt in the margin.

149. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, unto Bryan Cooke of Doncaſter in Com. Ebor. Gent. by Hen. St. George Norroy. dat. 27th Aug. 1635. (vid. ſupra, N° 120.) 252.

This is haſtily tranſcribed by John Withie, who omitted tricking the Atchievement.

150. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, unto Henry Parvis of Surrey, & Edward his brother, by William Dethick Garter & William Camden Clarenceux; which ſaid Arms & Creſt were before confirmed by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter, unto the ſaid Henry Parvis alone. dat. 3d Dec. 1597. 253.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

151. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Robert Cooke of Mildham in Com. Norff. Gentleman, by Thomas Hawley alias Clarencieulx. dat. 9th June, ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. 254.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

152. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto John Powney of Old Windſor in Com. Berks. Gent. by Sir Edw. Byſshe, Clarenceux. dat. 31ſt May, 1652. 257.

The Patent was tranſcribed by John Withie, who haſtily tricked the Coat & Creſt in the margin.

153. Confirmation of the Armes, & Grant of a Creſt unto George Laycock of Southwell in Com. Nott. by Richard St. George Norroy. dat. 20th Nov. 1613. 258.

This is abbreviated by John Withie, who haſtily tricked the Coat & Creſt in the margin.

154. Confirmation of Armes & Quarterings unto Joane Vincent the wife of Robert Mulſho of Thingdon in Com. Northton by William Dethick Garter. dat. 10th Nov. 1587. 259.

The Atchievement is omitted in the margin.

155. Thomas Preſton Ulveſter, King of Armes in Ireland, his Atteſtation of the Armes & Creſt of Thomas Humphrey of Dublin, as they were before certified by William Camden, Clarenceux. dat. 26th January, 1638. (vid. ſupra, N° 51.) 262.

The Certificate is of the hand-writing of John Withie, who alſo tricked the Coat & Creſt in the middle thereof.

156. Grant of Coat & Creſt unto John Fennor of the Mannor of Beneweks in Com. Suſſex. Gent. by Thomas Hawley Clarencieux. dat. 10th Novemb. ann. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. 263.

The Athievement is omitted.

157. Grant of Supporters, Creſt, & Motto, to the Arms of the Company of Scriveners of London, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 11th Nov. 1634. 265.

The Atchievement is tricked in the margin.

158. John Withie's Abridgement of the Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Creſt unto William Jollye of Leeke in Com. Staff. dat. 27th Aug. 1614. 266.

The Coat & Creſt are haſtily tricked at the bottom.

159. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto Robert Harding Alderman of London, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, and William Flower Norroy. 267.

The Tranſcript is not finiſhed; and the Atchievement omitted.

160. Grant of Coat & Creſt unto Edward Wilkinſon of Charleton in Com. Kanc. Eſq. Maſter Cook to Qu. Elizabeth, by Will. Hervy Clarenceux. dat. 20th April 1559. 269.

The Atchievement is omitted.

161. Grant of Armes, with an Inſcocheon of Pretence, & a Creſt, unto Seymour Bowman of Sar. in Com.

Num. 1470—1472.

Com. Wiltes Eſq. by Sir Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 16th Febr. 1669. 271.

Tranſcribed by John Withie, who tricked the Coat & Creſt in the margin.

162. The ſame Seymour Bowman's Deſcent, written by John Withie. 272.

163. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt unto John Royle of Leſtwich in Com. Ceſtr. Gent. by William Ryley, Norroy. dat. 17th Nov. 1654. (vid. ſupra, N° 108.) 273.

The Atchievement is omitted.

164. Grant of Coat & Creſt unto John Cock of Prytelwell in the Hundred of Rochefort, within the County of Eſſex, and to Richard his brother, by William Dethick Garter. dat. 1ſt June, 1587. 274.

The Atchievement is haſtily tricked in the margin.

165. Alphabetical Table to the Patents abovementioned: at the end.

1471.

An Heraldical Book in fol. ſeeming to have been of the collecting of ſome Painter; as containing,

1. The Badges belonging to the Family of Cary Earl of Hunſdon. 1.

2. Badges & Mottoes belonging unto ſome Families. 1. b.

3. Badges aſcribed to the Arms of the Kingdom of Ireland, Princes of Wales, King of France, Earl of Cheſter, Duke of Cornwall, Maud the Empreſs, & the Duke of Yorke. 1. c.

4. Badges aſcribed unto, or uſed by many of our Kings, Queens, & Princes. 1. d.

5. Part of a Deſcent of Shirley of Iffeld in Com. Suſſex. 2. b.

6. A large Collection of the Arms of Families, with many of their Creſts & Quarterings, putt down promiſcuouſly, according as they came to hand. 2. b.

Theſe Arms & Creſts, &c. extend to 92. incluſive, and have been corrected in ſome places where they were amiſs.

7. Deſcent of Povey. 92.

8. Alphabetical Table to the Armes contained in this Book; excepting ſome few ſtragglers. 93.

9. Account of the Deſcent of William Smith a ſervant to the Emperor's Majeſtie of Ruſhia; being ſon to John Smith one of the Aldermen of Stratford upon Avon, in Com. Warr. and deſiring that ſuch Armes as belonged to him, might be ſent to him in Ruſſia. 98.

10. Differences proper to be born by Sons, or Brethren of younger Houſes; at the end.

1472.

A Book in fol. for the moſt part of the hand of Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer; containing,

1. Part of the Viſitation-book of Shropſhire, according as it was made & taken A.D. 1623. by Robert Treſwell Somerſet-Herald, & Auguſtin Vincent Rouge-Croix, for William Camden Clarenceux. 12.

This ſeemeth to have been taken from John Withie's Book of this Viſitation (which was alſo grounded upon the Viſitation book of A. D. 1584. taken by Richard Lee Portcullis for Robert Cooke Clarenceux) but not immediately; and, in my opinion, is inferior to Withies Copie, ſo far as it goes. However, if it contain any Deſcent which that hath not, it is more to be valued.

In this part, beſides ſome Extracts or Copies of old Evidences, & Tricks of private Seals, I find,

2. The Seales of the Towne of Brugenorth. 22.

3. The Common Seale of the Towne of Biſhops-Caſtle. 54. b.

4. Alphabetical Table of Surnames. 66. b.

Num. 1472.

NB. Mr. Saunders intended to have tricked the Armes of the Shropſhire Gentry at the beginning of this Book; and accordingly this Table referreth unto them, although the Paper ſtill remaineth blank.

5. Then follow ſome few Deſcents, belonging to this Viſitation, which ſhould have preceded the Table abovementioned. 68. b.

After much blank Paper, and toward the end of the Book, Mr. Saunders entered down divers matters relating to the City of London, or Pariſh of St. Dunſtan's in the Weſt, wherein he was an eminent Inhabitant. Since when, ſome other Papers have been added unto them, ſome of which are upon the matters following,

6. Verſes Latin & Engliſh, of ſome poor Boys, offered to their Patrons, & to John Withie or John Saunders among the reſt. 251.

7. A printed Summons for John Saunders to meet his fellow Commiſſioners for charitable Uſes, for the City of London. dat. 20th Oct. 1686. ibid.

8. Argument, that the Temple is exempt from the Juriſdiction of the City of London. 252.

9. John Withie's printed Order to the Beadle of St. Andrew's Pariſh in Holbourn, requiring him to deliver into his hands, a Scrowle of all the Baronets, Knights, Eſquires & Gentlemen, within that Diviſion, for the uſe of Sr. Edward Byſshe Clarenceux. dat. 14th Sept. 1663. 254.

10. Accompt of Moneys received or diſburſed for the uſe of the Pariſh of St. Andrew's Holbourne, A.D. 1658. & 1659. 255.

11. Petition of Iſabel Waters to be admitted into St. Bartholomew's Hoſpital, for cure. 256.

12. Printed Charge or Exhortation, to thoſe who are called to be Governors of the Hoſpital of Bridewell. 257.

13. Petition of Anne Daft, praying that her Son might be taken into Chriſt's Hoſpital: ſigned by divers of the Pariſh of St. Bride. 258.

14. Order of the Veſtry of St. Clement's Danes, obliging the Pariſhioners to make uſe of no other than the Pariſh-Pall. dat. 12th July 1669. 259.

15. Printed Abſtract of the Charter granted by K. Charles II. for erecting a Corporation for relief of poor Widows & Children of Clergymen; with a Liſt of the Governors, as they were, 8th November 1683. 261.

16. Printed Table of the accuſtomed Rates for Burials, for the Pariſh of St. Dunſtan's in the Weſt. 263.

17. The Pariſh Officers Bill for the buryall of Mr. Mellithes in the Church of St. Dunſtan's in the Weſt, 19th Novemb. 1682. 264.

18. Liſt of the Officers of the ſaid Pariſh or Ward, (where our John Saunders, is firſt of the Common-Council-Men.) 265.

19. Printed Certificate, ſhewing that John Saunders did qualify himſelf, 27th April, 1673. 267.

20. John Saunders's Liſt of the Names & Surnames & Qualities of thoſe perſons that were Communicants at the Pariſh-Church of St. Dunſtan's in the Weſt, London, by virtue of an Act of Parliament Anno 25 Caroli II. Regis entituled, "An Act for preventing Dangers which may happen from Popiſh Recuſants." 269.

This beginneth 20th April 1673, & goeth on to 8th Febr. 167$\frac{3}{4}$ incluſively. Some of the looſe Papers wherein their Names were firſt taken, are inſerted herein.

21. A Voluntary Contribution towards the making & ſetting up an Organ in the Pariſh Church of St. Dunſtan's in the Weſt, London; collected by Mr. John Saunders Com. Councilman, Edward Kempe Church-Wardens. A.D. 1674. 284.

22. Orders for the Veſtry of the ſame Church, about diſpoſing of the Remainder of the Money collected for the making & ſetting up their Organ. 286

23. A long

Num. 1472—1474.

23. A long-winded Receipt ſigned by Mr. Saunders, for two ſmall Sums. 289.

24. Order of the Lord-Mayor of London to the Alderman of the Ward of Faringdon-without, to tranſmitt unto Sir Henry St. George Clarenceux, a perfect Liſt of all the Baronets, Knights, Eſquires, Gentlemen or reputed Gentlemen, within the ſaid Ward: the ſaid Sir Henry being authoriſed to make a Viſitation of the ſaid City of London & Precincts thereof. dat. 16 December 1686. 290.

25. A Noat of what Money is ſubſcribed towards th late Loane to his Royall Highnes the Prince of Orange, in the Pariſh of St. Martin's Ludgate, Farindon Extra. 291.

1473.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained.

1. Part of the Atchievement of the Towne of Southampton; tricked by John Withie.

2. Arms of many of the Hampſhire Gentry tricked in printed Eſcocheons, by the ſame.

Theſe have been lately inſerted at the beginning.

3. Deſcent of Pink of Hampſhire, with their Coat; ſett down by John Withie, A.D. 1657, inſerted.

4. Alphabetical Table to the enſuing Deſcents.

5. Arms of the Hampſhire-Gentry; belonging (except the 3 firſt Coats) to the next Treatiſe. 1.

6. Deſcents of the Hampſhire-Gentry, as they were regiſtred A.D. 1530. by Thomas Benolt Clarenceux; A.D. 1575. or 1576. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux; and A.D. 1622. by John Philipot Rouge-Dragon for William Camden Clarenceux, with many Additions & Continuations made A.D. 1634. 3.

This with the Arms mentioned N° 5. appears to be copied from the Book compiled and written by the diligent Mr. Mundy, which is now extant in this Library at 90. A. 16. only it may be noted that ſince this was taken from that, ſome Additions have been made to it, which are not to be found in this. In like manner, ſome Continuations, Explanatory Notes, with the additional Pedigree of Bromfield are inſerted into this, and wanting in the other. Moreover as this appeareth to be a Copie of Mr. Mundy's Book; ſo, by the + made with Black Lead over moſt of the Deſcents, with ſome other Notes, it is plain that ſome other Book hath been made from this.

7. At the end is a Table containing the Names of moſt of the Families whoſe Deſcents are herein ſett down according to the Order as they ſtand in this Book; but the Notation of the Pages ſhew that it referreth not to this Book; nor to the Book 90. A. 16. It is of the handwriting of . . . .

1474.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the moſt part, written by the hand of Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stainer. It containeth,

1. A Bill of Fees due to the King's Servants from all Perſons that receive the Honeur of Knighthood.

2. The Fees of the ſeveral Offices for a Baronet's Patent & Diſcharge.

3. The Deſcents (without Arms) of many Baronets, entred herein, in the year 1662, 1663, 1664, 1668, & 1669, to which Mr. John Saunders hath made divers continuations, and additions. 1.

4. John Withies alphabetical Table, as augmented by Mr. Saunders; toward the end.

5. Deſcent of Couldham of Appleton in Norff. dated A.D. 1664. written by Mr. Withie at the end.

Num. 1475—1477.

1475.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein I find,

1. A Table ſhewing the Diſpoſition of the following Ordinary of Creſts; begun to be made by Mr. John Withie, but unfiniſhed.

2. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Creſts & Coats are entered in this Book, written by Mr. John Saunders at the beginning & end.

3. An Ordinary of Creſts, with the Coats they belong to, tricked on printed Papers by Mr. John Withie; who hath left much Room for Additions; ſome ſmall part whereof hath been made uſe of by Mr. John Saunders. 1. b.

It may be noted that this excellent & uſeful Collection is not complete; as including only the Ordinaries of Creatures or parts of them, which are to be ſuppoſed to have had life, or to have been in a ſtate of growing. And this Notion muſt include the heraldical Monſters, as living Creatures. Whether Mr. Withie ever made another Volume for Creſts, compoſed or conſiſting of things inanimate, I know not.

4. In ſome parts of this Book, are inſerted a few Leaves of an older Collection of Creſts, diſpoſed methodically in way of Ordinary, ſome part of which may perhaps be of the hand of Richard Scarlet the Painter-Stainer. One of them, namely before fol. 188. hath the latter end of ſome Table made to an heraldical Book by Thomas Knight Cheſter Herald.

1476.

A very thick Heraldical Book in fol. almoſt all written & tricked by the hand of Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stainer; wherein are contained,

1. A Table to the Viſitation of London made in 1634. remaining in the Office of Armes.

2. Deſcents without Armes in the Viſitation-book of London 1633, & 1634. remaining in the Office of Armes.

3. Table containing the Names of the Deſcents entered in this Booke, being the Viſitation of London made Anno 1633 & 1634.

4. After the Tables above mentioned, & ſome Paper left blank, as I ſuppoſe, in order to the tricking thereon the Armes of the London-Gentry, comes the Viſitation-book of London, according as the ſame was made & taken in the Years 1633 & 1634. by Sir Henry St. George Clarenceux, for Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, & Sir John Burrough Norroy. 20.

Some of the Arms at the beginning are coloured.

5. There are alſo ſome few Continuations & Additions, done by the ſame Mr. Withie, Mr. Saunders, &c.

6. Herein is left as much blank Paper, as will hold the Viſitation of London, taken A.D. 1664.

1477.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Coats & Creſts of almoſt all the Baronets, (according to the ſeniority of their Creations) from Sir Nicholas Bacon, to Sir Roger Martin, who was created 28 March 1667. tricked and painted with Colors. 1.

2. The Coat & Creſt of Sir George Walker, who was created a Baronet 28 January 1679. tricked, as it ſeemeth, by Mr. John Spicer. 98. b.

3. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of thoſe Baronets whoſe Arms or Creſts are to be found in this Book. At the end.

Num. 1478.

1478.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Coats, Creſts, & Supporters of the ſeveral Viſcounts of England, painted as it ſeemeth, in few years after the Return of K. Charles II. 1.

2. The Coats, Creſts, & Supporters of moſt of the Barons of England, either painted or tricked, about A.D. 1665.] 5.

Among theſe, I find,

3. The Style of George Berkeley, Earl of Berkeley, in Print; inſerted after fol. 6.

4. The Style of Francis Lord Willoughby of Parham, written in Latin; & inſerted after fol. 12.

Toward the end, I find divers Funeral Trophies (as the Heralds call them) befitting thoſe of almoſt all Degrees, painted in the following order; vizt.

5. The Great Banner, & Six Bannerols, all adorned with the Armes of Heneage Finch Earl of Winchelſea, empaling thoſe of his third Lady, Catherine the daughter of Sir Thomas Northclyffe & widow of Sir John Wentworth. 41. b.

6. Trophies prepared for the Funeral of Gilbert Sheldon Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury, who had before been Biſhop of London, viz. Eight Bannerols with various Empalements; the Mitre, Croſs, Croſier, Keys, &c. the great Banner (remarkable for its Chief) Six Eſcocheons with his Arms & Empalements; & laſtly, his Atchievement. 42. b.

7. Trophies, upon occaſion of the Death or Funeral of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk, as it ſeemeth, he died in Italy, A.D. 1678. being unmarried. They are, Eight Bannerols without Impalement; Coronet upon a Velvet Cuſhion; Surcoat of Armes, with Helmet, Mantle, & Creſt; and a Great Banner, with a Chief. 43. b.

8. Trophies at the Funeral of Henry Pierpoint Marquis of Dorcheſter, being Six Bannerols without Impalement; Sword, Target, & Coronet; Surcoat of Armes, with Helmet, Mantle, & Creſt; the Great Banner, with a Chief; the Coronet upon a Cuſhion. 44. b.

9. Trophies provided as it ſeemeth, for the funeral of Arthur Anneſley Earl of Angleſey; being, a Coronet on a Cuſhion; a Great Coronet; a Standard with the Arms of St. George; his Creſt & Motto; Six Bannerols, 3 without, & as many with Empalement; Gantlets & Spurs; Surcoat of Armes, Helmet, Mantle, & Creſt, Sword & Buckler with a Coronet; Great Banner with a Chief; Six Eſcocheons, without, & with Empalements; laſtly, his Atchievement. 45. b.

10. Trophies, as it ſeemeth, for Baptiſt Noel Viſcount Campden; being, a Great Coronet; Standard; four Bannerols with & without Empalements; Gantlets & Spurs; Surcoat of Armes (in the Middle whereof is an Ineſcocheon of Pretence) with Helmet, Mantle, & Creſt; Sword, Buckler, & Coronet; Great Banner, with a Chief; Coronet upon a Cuſhion. The Atchievement is ommitted. 46. b.

11. Trophies for . . . . . Grevile Baron Brooke of Beauchamps-Court; being a Coronet upon a Cuſhion; a Guidhome with his Creſt; a Standard; four Bannerolls with, & without Impalements; Spurs & Gantlets; Surcoat of Armes with Helmet, Mantle & Creſt; Great Banner with a Chief; Sword & Buckler with a Coronet; laſtly, his Atchievement. 47. b.

12. Trophies for Brian Duppa Biſhop of Wincheſter; being a Great Banner; for Bannerols, wherein his own Arms are impaled by thoſe of the Sees of Wincheſter, Sar. & Chicheſter; one Eſcocheon; Miter, & Croſier. 48. b.

13. Trophies for . . . . Backhouſe, Baronet; being, a Bannerol; a Standard; two Penons; with his Armes & Quarterings; a Guidhome; Sword & Target; Surcoat of Armes with Helmet Mantle & Creſt; Spurs & Gantlet. 49. b.

14. Trophies for . . . . . Hynſon alias Powel (of which family, & of the reaſon of the alias) vid. 82 C. 4. fol. 35. (as alſo the Viſitation-book of Middleſex, of A.D. 1664.) they are Two Penons; two Eſcocheons; Surcoate of Armes, with Helmet Mantle & Creſt, and an Atchievement. 50. b.

15. Tophies for . . . . Vyner? being a Standard, which ſhould have been made with a ſlit at the end; two Penons; Surcoat, with Helmet, Mantle, & Creſt. 51. b.

16. Repreſentation of the other ſides of the two Penons laſt mentioned. 52.

1479.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained. painted in Colours,

1. The Arms, Garter, Crown, & Supporters; as alſo the Creſt of King Charles II. Sovereign of the moſt Noble Order of the Garter. 1.

2. The Armes of 23 Knights of the Garter, the laſt whereof are thoſe of the late Duke of Monmouth, as I gueſs (vid. N° 1481. fol. 198.) All of them have their Garters & Creſts; the Knights of Great-Britain have their Supporters, as alſo hath his late Royal Highneſs Prince George of Denmark; but the Supporters of other foreign Princes are omitted, as perhaps being unknown. Some of our Engliſh Knights have their Stiles written at length; and many of them have Eſcocheons of their Armes with their Quarterings, on the other ſide of the Leaves. 2.

3, Armes of Charles Seymour ſonne & heire of Francis Lord Seymour of Trowbridg, with all his Quarterings; tricked by Mr. John Withie, and unfitly inſerted at fol. 26.

4. Arms of James Scott Duke of Monmouth, as Knight of the Garter; in Trick. 27.

5, Arms of the Dukes, Marquiſes, & of moſt of the Earls of England (the laſt being thoſe of the late William Earl of Craven) living about A.D. 1665. who were not Knights of the Garter; painted, with their Creſts, Coronets, & Supporters. 28.

Then follow,

6. A Catalogue of the Peers of the Kingdom of England, according to their Birth & Creations: London printed by D. Maxwell, 1660. (in ſingle ſheet, with ſome written Continuations.) 59.

7. A Catalogue of the Nobility of England, according to their reſpective Precedencies, as it was preſented to his Majeſty by John Dugdale Eſq; Windſor-Herald, Deputy to Sir William Dugdale Knight Garter principal King of Armes, on New-years-day, 1684. to which is added the Blazon of their paternal Coats of Armes reſpectively; and a Liſt of the preſent Biſhops. Printed at London A.D. 1685. on a ſingle Sheet by the Appointment of Henry Howard Duke of Norfolk & Earl Marſhall of England. 60.

1480.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of thoſe Families whoſe Deſcents are entered in the enſuing Treatiſe.

2. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of Oxfordſhire, as the ſame was made & taken A.D. 1634. by John Philipot Somerſet-Herald, & William Ryley Blew-mantle, for Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, & Sir John Borough, Norroy, who viſited jointly.

In this Copie, excepting the Atchievement of the City of Oxford; all public Arms & Seals are omitted; nor are there any Tranſcripts of Evidences, Tricks of private Seals, or Church-Notes.

Num 1481—1483.

1481.

Codex chartaceus in fol. ab Auguſtino Withio, ut videtur (cum patris ſui Johannis auxilio) affabre Scriptus, vividiſq; Coloribus depictus. In illo connectuntur,

1. De Origine, Antiquitate, et Differentijs Armorum ſive Inſigniorum, Roberti Gloveri aliàs Somerſet, Fecialis Regij, Obſervationes aliquot.

2. Tractatui præmittitur, Cognominum Familiarum, quarum allegantur, Arma ſimul et exhibentur, Tabula alphabetico Ordine digeſta.

3. Poſt fol. 89. inſeruntur folia nonnulla, in quibus comparent Exempla Differentiarum jam olim per plures Nobiles geſtarum, alienâ manu ſcripta et delineata.

4. Stemma Dominorum Comitum Penbrochiæ, Comitum de Clara, nec non Dominorum de la Biſſe, ab antiquis Normanniæ Ducibus deductum; manu Johannis Withij: inſertum poſt folium 109.

1482.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written, tricked, & painted by divers hands; wherein I find,

1. The Arms of King James VI. and of the Nobility of Scotland, done in colors A.D. 1602. with ſome Declaration of moſt of their Births, Poſſeſſions, & Alliances. 1.

2. The Names and Armes in colors, of the Earles, Viſcounts, & Barons of Ireland. 13. b.

Then followeth a Tract with this incoherent Title,

3. A Collection of the Names, Armes, & Matches of the Nobility of England, whoſe Families do at this preſent 1572. continue, and in what King's time they had their Dignities & ſeveral Styles of Honour, eſpecially from the beginning of K. H. 8. K. E. 6. Q. M. & Q. Eliz. with our moſt gratious Soveraigne Lord K. James of England France & Ireland the Firſt, & of Scotland the Sixt, Año 1604. 16.

This Tract containeth the Armes, & Creſts of many of our Engliſh Nobility, with their Quarterings, & the ſeveral Families to whom the Arms ſo quartered, did or do ſtill belong: done in Colours by the ſame hand with the former, in Colors.

4. The Arms of divers other honourable & antient Engliſh Families. with their Creſts, painted by the ſame hand: but without any Names. 29. b.

Turning up the other end of the Book, I find of another hand,

5. Armes of the Gentry & Corporate Towns of Wiltſhire; haſtily tricked, as it ſeemeth, from the Viſitation-book of that County, made A.D. 1623. 1.

6. Armes of the Corniſh Gentry, haſtily tricked, by the ſame hand, from the Book of the Viſitation of Cornewall, taken 1620. 5.

7. Alphabetical Table of Families, intended to refer to the Corniſh Armes; but wanting the Numbers of the folios. 9. b.

8. Armes of the Gentry of the Counties of Devon, Somerſet, & Dorſet, haſtily tricked by the ſame hand, from the Viſitation-books of thoſe Shires, made A.D. 1620. 1623, & 1624. as it ſeemeth. 10.

9. Arms of the Buckingham-ſhire Gentry, taken from the Viſitation-book of that County made A.D. 1634. Haſtily tricked by the ſame hand. 14.

In this Tract ſome few ſhort Deſcents are alſo noted.

1483.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the moſt part writtten & tricked by Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames of Engliſh Families; referring to the Treatiſe next enſuing. 1.

Num. 1483.

2. Arms & Creſts born by many Engliſh Families. 14.

This Tract is doubly paged on the right-hand Margin; & the abovementioned Table referreth unto it accordingly. Among them, are divers Arms born by different Families of the ſame Name.

3. A Collection of different Armes (with ſome Creſts) born by ſeveral Families of the ſame Surname. 50. b.

4. An original Letter of Mrs. Grace Saunders, wife? of Mr. John Saunders. Inſerted at fol. 61.

5. A Memorandum of Mr. John Saunders, intimating ſome hard Uſage he had received of Mr. Elias Aſhmole, in not requiting his pains taken in the Viſitation of Berkſhire. A.D. 1664. &c. 61. b.

6. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Berks, as the ſame was made & taken by Elias Aſhmole Windſor-Herald A.D. 1664. &c. for Sir Edward Byſſhe Clarenceux. 62. b.

By the preſent Memorandum, it ſhould ſeem as if Mr. Saunders (of whoſe hand this Treatiſe is) rode Painter at this Viſitation. If it was ſo, he might have done well to have inſerted the Extracts from old Deeds, Tricks of Seals, & Church-Notes, into this Copie, wherewith the original Booke in the College of Armes aboundeth! All things of that kind being omitted herein excepting two Notes, relating to ſome of his own Surname. 84. b.

7. In this Treatiſe I find a large Pedegree of Backhouſe, written by . . . . . inſerted at fol. 68.

The remaining part of this Viſitation-book is preſently to be mentioned, at N° 13.

8. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whereof the beginning of each Letter referreth to ſome other Treatiſe; but the latter part of the ſame Letters plainly referreth to Mr. John Saunders's Copie of the Viſitation of Berkſhire, before & after mentioned. 86.

9. Quartered Coats of many Families of our Engliſh Gentry, with their Creſts. 97.

10. Paternal Coats & Creſts of the Engliſh Viſcounts & Barons, temp. Caroli 1. 103.

11. Arms & Creſts of K. Charles II. the Dukes, Marquiſes & Earls of England. 105.

12. A Collection of Arms born by different families of the ſame Surname. 107.

13. The latter part of Mr. John Saunders his Copie of the Viſitation-book of Berkſhire, belonging to that abovementioned, at N° 6. 110.

14. Armes of many Engliſh Families, tricked promiſcuouſly, without Creſts. 140.

15. Another Collection of Arms borne by different Families of the ſame Surname. 144.

Then followeth,

16. John Saunders's Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Southampton, as the ſame was made & taken A.D. 1575 or 1576. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 167.

Herein I find,

17. The Armes, Creſt, & Supporters of the Towne of Southampton. ibid.

18. The Armes of the City of Wincheſter. 175.

19. Some few Additions. . . . . 209. b.

Then follow,

20. Another Collection of Arms borne by different Families of the ſame Surname. 211.

21. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the laſt, & other Tracts. 219.

22. Arms of many of the Hampſhire Gentry, with ſome Creſts, 221.

23. The Armes belonging to the Gentry of Scotland; putt down by way of Alphabet. 223.

24. Arms of the German Electors; of ſome few German Nobility; & of ſome Cities in Germany and Italy. 236. b.

25. Another

Num. 1483—1485.

25. Another Collection of Armes belonging to different Families of the ſame Su name. 237.

26. Another alphabetical Table, of little uſe as is ſeemeth to me: ſince one good Table to this Book, taking it from beginning to end, would be of much more Convenience. 256.

1484.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the moſt part written & tricked by Ralfe Brooke Yorke Herald? wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table to the Tract next enſuing. 1. b.

2. The Deſcent & Armes of Skinner of Lincolnſhire, by a more modern hand (Edward Cole?) 3.

3. A Copie of the Veſatation of Lincolneſhier, as taken the yere of our Lord God 1562. by Robert Cooke Cheſter-Herald, for William Hervey Clarenceux. 3. b.

This Copie hath many Continuations & Additions.

4. Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Derby, as the ſame was made & taken A.D. 1569. by William Flower Norroy, & in his company Robert Glover Portcullis. 34.

In this Copie are ſome Continuations.

5. Alphabetical Table of the abovementioned Viſitation of Derbyſhire. 4c. b.

6. Copie of a Book of the Vicytation of Suffolke. 41.

Moſt of the Deſcents in this Tract are A.D. 1585. but whether that County was then viſited, or who took the ſame, I cannot as yet certainly learn. In this Tract are alſo ſome few Continuations, and the labour'd Pedigree of Baſſingbourne is deduced to A.D. 1608.

7. Alphabetical Table to the abovementioned Viſitation of Suffolke. 51.

8. The Veſeitation of the County of Eſſex, by William Harvy Eſquire alias Clarencieulx King of Armes; begone at Sir Peter Meantys howſe the 10 day of Auguſt Anno 1558. 52.

Herein I find, beſides ſome modern Additions, by Edward Cole the Painter-Stainer?

9. The Armes of the Towne of Colcheſter. 55.

10. Alphabetical Table to the abovementioned Viſitation-book of Eſſex. 59.

11. Copie of the Viſitation-books of the Counties of Kent & Suſſex; perhaps as the ſame were made & taken A.D. 1574. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 60. b.

The Deſcents of theſe Counties are jumbled together; & there are ſome few madern Additions by the hand of . . . . .

12. Alphabetical Table to the preceding Tract. 70.

13. Deſcent of Moulſho from Nevell & Nowers; by the firſt hand. 71.

14. Arms of Maſs of London, A.D. 1634. 72.

15. Armes & Quarterings of Sir William Winter of Gloceſterſhire; done, as the former, perhaps by the ſame Edward Cole. Toward the end.

16. At the other End of the book are ſome Family Accompts, written by another hand, and of no great value.

1485.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. Grant of Arms & Creſt, with differences, unto Thomas Wood of Hackney in Com. Midd. Eſq; by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 28 June, A.D. 1634. At the Beginning.

Then followeth,

2. Collection of Armes with many of the Creſts, of noble & worſhipful Families, without Order. 1.

The Perſon who tricked theſe had a pretty ſort of a manner, by imitation of the manner uſed by Mr. John

Num. 1485, 1486.

Gough, Mr. Richard Mundy, &c. and was capable of out-doing by far, what he had done in this Book.

In this Collection are put down together,

3. Four different Coats born by the Names of Wike, or Wikes. 9. & 9. b.

4. Twelve different Coats born by the Names of Hoton, Hotton, Huton, & Hutton. 35. b.

5. Arms born by the Family of Metham, & their Matches. 59. b.

6. Some Arms & Creſts tricked by Mr. John Saunders; but haſtily. 61.

7. Arms impaling, & empaled by Whitfield. 71. b. 72. b. 79. 80. b.

8. Eight different Coats born by the Name of Moulton. 111. vid. 112. b. 118.

9. Three different Coats born by the Name of Carpenter. 118. b.

10. Arms of the Kentiſh Gentry, formerly in alphabetical Order; but tricked here in much Diſorder. 119. b.

11. Arms of the Nobility & Knights having Eſtates in Kent; temp. R. Eliz. 143.

12. Arms impaling, & impaled by Calthrop, & others. 154. b.

13. Arms impaling, & impaled by Stapleton. ibid. & 155.

14. Arms impaling, & impaled by Temple. 156.

15. Two different Coats born by the Name of Scriven. 156. b.

16. Arms of Mannocke impaling thoſe of divers other Families. 158. b.

17. Alphabetical Table to the Arms tricked in this Book. 159.

1486.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein I find contained,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of Worceſterſhire, as the ſame was made and taken A.D. 1569. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 1.

Mr. John Withie erroneouſly entituled this Part of the Book, Worceſterſhire 1571. induced thereunto, as I ſuppoſe as caſting his Eie at the bottom of Talbots Deſcent, fol. 21. whereas that is not the Date of the Viſitation, but of that Addition. And there are many more Additions to other Deſcents in this Copie.

There are no Proofs, and but few Arms in this Copie; thoſe Arms that are here, are almoſt all in Blazon.

The Deſcents of Families are entered here, by way of Alphabet, and not according to their reſpective Habitations.

2. Alphabetical Table to the Deſcents, in this Viſitation-book of Worceſter-ſhire. 22. b.

Then followeth,

3. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Derby, as the ſame was made & taken A.D. 1611. by Richard St. George Norroy; & in his company, Nicholas Charles Lancaſter-Herald, & Henry St. George Rouge-Roſe. 23.

This Viſitation was grounded upon the old one taken A.D. 1569. by William Flower Norroy, & Robert Glover Portcullis; and aboundeth with Extracts & Tranſcripts of private Deeds, Tricks of Seals, private & public; asalſo with Church-Notes; among all which, for as much as the Copies of his Viſitation do greatly differ from one another, in order to the Readers conceiving a truer Idea of this, I ſhall particularly mention,

4. The Common Seale of the Burrough & Shire-Town of Darby. 23.

5. The Common Seale of the Burrough & Towne of Cheſterfield. ibid.

6. Succeſſio Comitum Ceſtriæ; cum inſignibus eorum. 30.

7. Notes

Num. 1486, 1487.

7. Notes taken in Swarkeſtone-Church, 10 Aug. 1611. 32.

8. Armes in Sir John Harpurs howſe at Swarſcombe-bridge. ibid.

9. Notes taken in St. Alkmund's Church in Derby, 13 Aug. 1611. 33.

10. Notes taken in the Church at Huckna, commonly called Hanging Hucknæ. ibid.

11. Notes taken in the Chappell of the Curſons, within the Church of Ketleſtone. 34. b. 35. b. 36.

12. Notes taken in the Church of Sutton in the Dale. 47.

13. Notes taken in Tiddeſwall-Church. 52.

14. Notes taken in Longeſdon-Church. 54.

15. Notes taken in Barley-Church, neere Cheſterfeild, 27 Aug. 1611. 58.

16. Arms in the Windowes at the Howſe at Barley. ibid.

1487.

A thick Heraldical Book in fol. at the beginning thus entituled,

1. The Viſitation of Yorkſhire made by Robert Glover Somerſett-Herald, Marſhall & Deputie to William Flower Norroy King of Armes A.D. 1584 & 1585. Together with the Viſitation of the ſame Countie made by Richard St.George Eſq; alias Norroy King of Armes, Anno Dñi 1612 And inlarged with the Viſitation of the ſame Countie made by Thomas Tong alias Norroy King of Armes, in the tyme of King Henry the VIII. A.D. 1530. all written & tricked by John Withie, who hath alſo made Additions unto many of the Deſcents, &c.

Obſervables in this valuable book beſides the Viſitations, & Mr. Withie's Continuations of Deſcents abovementioned; may be,

2. Trick of Six Pictures of Knights in Mail, with Surcoats of their Arms, &c. of a very antient Faſhion, taken from a Window in the metropolitical Church of York, 22 Oct. 1640. by Mr. John Withie. At the beginning.

3. Trick of an old Tomb in the ſame Church, of ſuch another antient Knight, with the Arms carved thereon; done the ſame day by Mr. Withie.

4. Letter of the Earls of Northampton, Suffolke, & Worceſter, Commiſſioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marſhall of England, directed to the Knights & Gentlemen of the Counties of Nottingham, Yorke, Biſhoprick of Durham, & the reſt of the Counties from Trent, Northward; requiring them to forward Richard St. George Eſq; Norroy, in his Viſitation of his Province. dat. 15th July, 1612. 6.

5. Letter of the ſame Lords Commiſſioners to Baron Altham & Baron Bromley Juſtices of Aſſiſe of the County of Yorke, &c. requiring them to cauſe Mr. Norroy's Commiſſion to be read in the face of the County, and publique Notice thereof to be taken, as hath been formerly accuſtomed; in order to the ſame Viſitation. dat. 15 July, 1612. ibid.

6. Armes or Seale of the Town of Pontefract. 8. b.

7. Armes or Seale of the Cittie of Yorke. 10. b.

8. Liſt of the Mayors & Bayliffs, & Mayors & Sheriffs of the Citty of Yorke, from A.D. 1273. to A.D. 1495. both incluſive. Inſerted before fol. 11.

9. Blank-Paper, excepting only printed Eſcocheons, with ſpace allotted for Creſts & Titles; wherein Mr. Withie, probably intended to trick the Arms & Creſts of the Yorkſhire-Gentry. 11.

10. Kalendarium omnium Juſticiariorum Pacis, Coronatorum, Ballivorum Libertatum, et Wapentagiorum ad Aſſiſas et Gaolæ Deliberationem, apud Caſtrum Ebor. ... die Auguſti, A.D. 1583. 31.

Num. 1487—1495.

11. Nomina Libere Tenentium infra Comitatum Ebor. A.D. 1584. 32.

Forms of Warrants, &c. uſed by Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald at his Viſitation of this Countie. vizt.

12. A Warant to the cheife Bayliff of the Wapentake of . . . . . in the County of Yorke, to ſummon all Knights, Eſquires, & Gentlemen within the Wapentake to appeare before Norroy Kinge of Armes, or his Marſhall, &c. 35. b.

13. A Letter to be ſeen togeather with the ſaid Warant unto the ſaid Bayliff. 36.

14. A Precept for appearance before the Earle Marſhall of England, vpon Contempt. 36.

15. A Proclamation of ſuch as are to be denounced ignoble, with notice to the Shrieff, Clarkes of the Aſſizes, and of the Peace, thenceforth to forbeare to wright or call them by the Names or Titles of Eſquires or Gentlemen. 36. b.

16. The Names and Armes in Blazon, of ſutch Knights & Gentlemen of the Countie of Yorke, as ſerved Kinge Edward the Firſt in Scotland, and elſewhere. 37. b.

17. Notes taken in the Church of Shoredich, 5 March 1639. by John Withie. 50.

18. Some few Proofs from Evidences, Tricks of private Seals, &c. ſparſim.

19. Arms of ſome Yorkſhire Families; perhaps given to, or born by ſuch, whoſe Deſcent, or Relation to others of the ſame Names might have been ſomewhat doubtful. 488. b.

20. Alphabetical Table of Surnames; referring to the preceding Deſcents, &c. 489.

NB. Although Mr. Withie, as is mentioned by him, did uſe the Viſitation book of Thomas Tong Norroy of A.D. 1530. he took no more from thence than the Deſcents & Arms of Families.

He hath alſo omitted the numerous Church Notes, Sir Wm. Fairfaxes Book of Armes of the Yorkſhire-Gentry, found in divers Copies of Mr. Robert Glover's Viſitation-book of this County.

1488—1495.

Eight Vols. in folio, being a Journal or Minutes taken before the Commiſſioners (appointed by Act of Parliament in the Reign of King William and Queen Mary to ſtate the Accounts of the Kingdom) from the 5 of March 1690. through their ſeveral Adjournments, to the 24 of April 1697.

In the ſecond leaf of the firſt Volume is the following entry (literatim.)

Memorandum quod quinto die Martii anno Regni Doñii Noſtri et Dominæ noſtræ Gulielmæ et Mariæ Dei Gratia Angl. Scot. Fran. et Hyberniæ Regis et Reginæ fidei Defenſor. etc. apud Domum ſive hoſpitium vocat. le Rolles ſcituat. in Chancery Lane in Paroch. Sti Dunſtani in occiden. in Civitat. London. Robertus Rich Mil. et Baronett. et Thomas Clerges Mil. duo Commiſſioner. primo menc̃onat. in quodam actu Parliamenti nuper edit. et pervis Intitulat. An Act for appointing and enabling Comm̃rs. to examine take and ſtate the public Accõts. of the Kingdome, vener. Coram per honorabil. Henr̃ Powell, Ar̃ Mag̃ro ſive cuſtod. Rotulor. Cancellor. eor̃dem Regis et Reginæ, et tunc et ibm perſtiter. et uterq; eor. perſtitet ſacrimentum ſuum corporale de fidelit. impertialis, vere ſe gerend in examinatione juxta formam et tenor. Sacramenti in eodem actu appuntuat. et ſpecificat. ex per Aaron Pingrey.

Num. 1496—1498.

1496 et 1497.

Two large folios intitled, Regiſter of Accounts and papers brought in to the Commiſſioners appointed by Act of Parliament to ſtate the Accounts of the Kingdome.

1498.

A Book in fol. given by Sir Thomas Hoby of Byſham in the County of Hertford, Baronet.

The Cover of it of crimſon Velvet, edged with crimſon Silk & Gold-Thread, and with Taſſels of the ſame at each corner; lined in the inſide with crimſon Damaſk.

Upon each ſide of the Cover are five Boſſes, made of Silver wrought & gilt. Thoſe in the middle have the Arms of K. Henry VII. with his Crown & Supporters made of Silver, gilt, coulered, & enameled in their proper Places. In the others at each Corner, are ſo many Portcullices, being one of his Badges, gilded on the Field Party per Pale Argent & Vert, made of Enamel.

It is to be made faſt by two Haſps which are faſtened to two thick Labels coming out of the edge of the Cover on the one ſide of the Book, & put over two ſhort Pins of Silver gilt on the other ſide. Theſe Haſps are of Silver gilt, each with the red Roſe of Lancaſter, partly gilt, & partly enamelled of a crimſon Color, with a Demy-Angel proceeding out of a Cloud, the top of whoſe Head is faſtened to a Ring of Silver gilt as the Angel; to which are faſted two Strings of white & green Silk & of Silver & Gold Thread all platted together, in order to open & ſhut the Book with the more eaſe.

The Book conſiſteth of Four Indentures all fairly written on Velum, with many principal Letters illuminated; beſides thoſe hereafter to be mentioned; which ſaid Indentures being the Originals, the Leaves are all indented at the Top, & the Cover alſo, conformably to them.

1. The firſt Page of the firſt Deed, is illuminated in this manner; a Bordure is putt on all the Margins thereof: at the top are the Arms of K. Henry VII. with his Crown & Supporters painted on a golden Plan; on each hand are the Portcullices & Chains in a Plan of fine blew ſpotted with Gold. Below them on each ſide, are Sprigs of the red Roſe Tree, with like Portcullices & Sprigs painted interchangeably, ſo as in the whole, to render the ſame rich & agreable to the eye.

2. In the firſt or principal Letter, which is large, is a Picture wherein is repreſented King Henry VII. with his Royal Robes, Crown & Scepter, ſitting on his Throne, giving this Book to John Iſlipp Abbot of Weſtminſter, who kneels before him, holding his Croſier in his left Arm; (Weſtminſter being a Mitred Abbey;) he ſtretcheth out both his hands to receive the Book; and is attended by divers of his Monks, kneeling behind him.

3. "This Indenture" ſheweth, that it was "made between the mooſt Criſten & moſte Excellent Prince King Henry the Seventh, & John Iſlippe Abbot of the Monaſtery of Saynt Petre of Weſtminſtre, & the Priour & Convent of the ſame Monaſtery, binding their Succeſſours. Dated the 16th day of July, the nynetene Yere of his moſt noble Reigne."

NB. This his Style of moſt Chriſtian, is no new thing; for I can find the ſame given to many of our Kings ſince the Conqueſt; and alſo to ſundry of our Saxon Kings before the Conqueror's time This and the following Deeds declaring & reciting many particular Covenants between the Parties; in order to make them better underſtood, I take leave to collect the Heads of the ſame, as they are written in the margins.

4. "Collects to be ſaied at every high Maſſe during the Lif of the Kings Higheneſſe. 1.

5. Pſalmes & Oracions to be ſaid at the Chapiter-Maſſe during the Kings lif. 2.

Num. 1498.

6. "Collects to be ſaied at every High Maſſe, after the King's deceaſe. 3.

7. The Augmentacion of Thre Monkes above the old Noumbre. 3. b.

8. The Thre Chauntery Monks to ſing undre the Lantern-Place till the Chapell of our Lady be bylded. 4. b.

9. Proviſion made where the Herſe & Aulter ſhal be ſet, when it ſhal fortune the ſame for Cauſes reſonable to be removed from the Lantern-place, and for the bringing of the ſame thider agayne. 5.

10. The ſpecial Maſſe to be ſaied by the three Chauntery Monkes; and the Houres appoynted for the ſayeing of the ſame. 6.

11. Collects to be ſaied by the three Chauntery Monks at their Maſſee, duryng the Kyngs life. ibid.

12. Collects to be ſaied by the Three Chauntery Monks for the ſoule of Elizabeth late Queene and Wif to the Kings Grace. 6. b.

13. Collects to be ſaied by the Thre Chauntery Monks for the Soules of the Kings Father, and of other his Aunceſtours & Progenitours. 7.

14. Collects to be ſaied by the Thre Chauntery Monks after the Deceaſe of the Kings Moder. 7. b.

15. Collects to be ſaied by the Three Chauntery Monks after the deceaſe of the Kings Highnes. ibid.

16. Collects to he ſaied for all Criſten Soules. 8.

17. Prayers to be ſaied by the Three Chaunterie Monks at the Lavatory of their Maſſes, during the lif of the Kings Highneſſe, and after his deceaſe. 8. b.

18. Howe the Chauntrie Monks ſhall be named & called. 10.

19. The Othe of the Thre Chauntrie Monkes. ibid.

20. The Cauſes for Remocion of any of the ſaid Thre Chauntery Monks. 10. b.

21. Proviſion made howe the Chaunterie Maſſes ſhal be ſaied, in caſe any of the ſaid Thre Chauntry Monks have lauful Impediment by Seknes or otherwiſe. 11.

22. The Tyme aſſigned for Nominacion of a newe Chaunterie Monke, after the Vacacion of any of the ſame Chauntries. 11. b.

23. Proviſion made for the Vacacion tyme of any Chauntrie if ther be no Doctours, ner Bachelers of Divinitie t'occupie the Rowme. 12.

24. Proviſion made after the deceſſe of any Chauntrie Monks, howe th'Abbot ſhal cauſe a Scholare to take Degre, and within thre Moneths after, to put him in the Chauntrie. 12. b.

25. The finding & Salarie of the Thre Chauntrie-Monks. ibid.

26. The knolling of the Bell to every Chauntrie-Maſſe. 13.

27. The Wags of the Knoller of the Bell. ibid.

28. The Sermones. 13. b.

29. The Rewarde of the Prechours. 14.

30. The Preferement of famous Clerks for the ſaienge of Sermones. 14.

31. The Bell to be rongon to the Sermones. 14. b.

32. The Anniverſaries. ibid.

33. The Abbot, Priour, & the hool Convent to be preſent at the Anniverſaries, onles ther be a lauful Impedimente. 15. b.

34. The High Maſſe at the Anniverſaries to be ſaied by th'Abbot, yf ther be any: or ells by the Priour or ſom other Prelate. 16.

35. At every ſuche Anniverſarie, Maſſez of Requiem to be ſaied by alle & ſingler the Monks Preſts of the ſaid Monaſterie. Except, &c. 16. b.

36. The manner how they ſhal praie at the Anniverſaries, as wel in the Kings lif, as after his deceſſe. ibid.

37. "Collects

Num. 1498.

37. " Collects to be saied at Placebo & Dirige of the Anniversaries, during the King's life, for his Prosperite of Body & Soule." 17.
38. The Collect for the late Quene. ibid.
39. The Collecte for the King's Fader. 17. b.
40. The Collecte to be saied after the decesse of the King's Moder. ibid.
41. The Collecte to be saied at Placebo & Dirige at the Anniversaries, after the decesse of the King's Highnesse. 18.
42. The Collecte to be saied for al Cristen Soules. ibid.
43. Collects to be saied by al the Monks saieng Masses of Requiem, at the daies of the Anniversaries during the King's lif. 18. b.
44. Collects to be saied by al the Monks saieng Masses of Requiem at the daies of the Anniversaries for the Soule of the late Quene, during the King's life. 19.
45. Collects to be saied by al the Monks saieng Masses of Requiem at the daies of the Anniversaries for the Soule of the King's Fader during the lif of the noble Princes his Moder. 19. b.
46. Collects to be saied by al the Monks saieng Masses of Requiem, at the daies of Anniversaries, for the Soules of the King's Fader & Moder, after his Moder's decesse. 20.
47. Collects to be saied by every Monke saieng Masse of Requiem, at the daies of th'Anniversaries for the Soules of the King, the Quene, and their Issue, after the decesse of the King's Grace. 20. b.
48. Collects to be saied by every Monke saieng Masse at the daies of th'Anniversaries, for al Cristen Soules. ibid.
49. The Psalter of David to be saied by all the other Monks being no Prests on the daie of the Anniversarie, and the daie following. 21.
50. The Praier of the Converses to be saied at the daies of the Anniversaries. ibid.
51. The Bells to be rongon at every Anniversarie. ibid.
52. The hundreth Tapers. 21. b.
53. The twenty & four Torches. ibid.
54. The Rewards to be geven to the holders of the Torches. 22.
55. The Almesse to be distributed to poor people at the daies of the Anniversaries. ibid.
56. Personags to be present, & to offre at every Anniversarie. 22. b.
57. The Rewards of the Personags being present & offering at the Anniversaries. 23.
58. Howe the Rewardis of the Personagis which shud offre at the Anniversaries shal be disposed, if they offre not at the same. 23. b.
59. The Monicion to be yeven to the People by the Precheours as wel at Paules Crosse as at Westminstre, of the daie of the Anniversare, the Sondaie next befor the same. 24.
60. The Rewarde to be yeven to the Precheour at Paules Crosse, for the making of the Monition of the Anniversarie daie. 25.
61. The wekelye Obites. ibid.
62. The ordre and maner of the obsevaunces & ceremonies to be kept at the wekely obits. 25. b.
63. Collects to be saied at the wekely Obits, as wel for the prosperous Estate of the Kings Highnesse during his lif, as for his Soule, the late Quenes Soule, his Children, Progenitours, & Aunceslours Soules, after his & their decesse. 26. b.
64. The Almesse to be distributed at every wekely Obite. 27.
65. The Responde, Psalme, & Collects to be saied about the Herse after the High Masse of Requiem at every Anniversary & wekely Obite. 27. b.

Num. 1498.

66. " Provision when the wekely Obite shal be observed, if it cannot be kepte upon the daie therefor assigned. 28.
67. The Bellis to be rongon at the wekely Obites. 28. b.
68. A Monke to distribute the Almesse at the Anniversaries & wekely Obites. ibid.
69. Howe the poor People receyvyng the Almesse shal pray, as wel in the King's lif, as aftre his decesse. ibid.
70. The Othe of the Monke making the distribution of Almes. 29.
71. Provision made in case the Monke that shuld yeve the Almesse, decesse; or have any lauful Impediment. ibid.
72. The Discharge of the Monks distributing the Almesse, from all other charges & buseigneSse during the tyme of the distribucion. ibid.
73. The Tymes lymitted for the brenning of thretie Tapers. 29. b.
74. The Renewing of the hundreth Tapers. ibid.
75. Foure Torches to brenne about the Herse or Tombe, at every wekely Obite. 30.
76. The Renewing of the Twenty & foure Torches. ibid.
77. The Foure Tapers of Waxe over & above the hundrethe Tapers to brenne perpetuellye abouts the Herse or Tombe both daie & nighte. 30. b.
78. The Renewing of the foure Tapers. 31.
79. Bolles of Tynne for the Torches. ibid.
80. The Rewards of the Monks being presente at every Anniversarie. ibid.
81. The Rewarde of the Abbot at the Anniversaries, ibid.
82. The Rewarde of the Priour of the Anniversaries. 31. b.
83. The Rewards of the Monks at the wekely Obites. ibid.
84. The Rewarde of the Abbot & Priour being present at the wekely Obite. ibid.
85. The Pitance at the Daies of the Anniversaries. 32.
86. Provision made againSt such Monks as shal be absent from the Anniversaries or wekely Obites without a raisonable cause. ibid.
87. The Rewards of the Monks being absent from the Anniversaries or Obites, to be devided amongs the other being presente. 32. b.
88. The Rewarde of the Personne that shall kepe the Lights. ibid.
89. Two Converses to be founded over & above the olde Nombre of Converses. 33.
90. Th' Exhibicion of the two Converses. 33. b.
91. The Fundacion of the Thre Monks Scolars. ibid.
92. Howe the Thre Monks Scolers shal be called & named. 34.
93. The Causes for the whiche th'Abbot may call any of the Thre Scolars from the Universitie. 34. b.
94. The tyme how long any of the Monks may be absent from the Universitie. 35.
95. The Causes of Remocion of any of the Thre Monks Scolers from the Universitie. 35. b.
96. The Nominacion of any of the Thre Monks Scolers aftur the decesse or remocion of any of theym. 36.
97. The Othe of the fixe Monks that shal electe & name the Thre Scolers to the Universitie. ibid.
98. Th' Exhibicion of the Thre Monkes Scolars. 36. b.
99. The Scolars to take Degre at th' Abbots Costs. 37.
100. The Tyme of Continuance of the Scolers in the Universitie; aftre they be Bachelors of Divinitie. 37. b.
101. The

Num. 1498.

101. "The Foren Obites. ibid.
102. The Chauntry of Carmerdene. 39. b.
103. The Thretene poor Men. 40.
104. The Abbots Charge for the reparcion and upholding of the Almes houſe. 40. b.
105. Howe the Almes-men ſhall bee called and named. 41.
106. The King to name the Thretene Almeſmen during his life. ibid.
107. The Nominacion of the Thretene poor men aftre the Kyngs deceſſe, and of ther Age. ibid.
108. The Preferrement of the Kinges olde Servaunts. 41. b.
109. The wekely Sommes of Money deputed for the ſuſtentacion of the Thretene poor men. ibid.
110. The Othe of the Thretene pore Men. 42. b.
111. The Remocion of any of the pore men being avaunced by Mariage, Rents, or Profits, to the yerely value of Foure Pounds. 43.
112. Cauſes for the Remocion of any of the Thretene pore men. ibid.
113. How the Porcion of the Wags of any pore Man ſhal be diſtributed during the Vacacion of his Rowme. 43. b.
114. A Monke to have the Rule & Overſight of the Thretene poor Men. 44.
115. The Othe & yerely Rewarde of the Monke that ſhall have the overſight of the Thretene poor Men. ibid.
116. The Thre Women to attende upon the Thretene poor Men. 44. b.
117. The Wags & Clothing of the Thre Women. ibid.
118. The Fewel for the Thretene poor Men. ibid.
119. Proviſion made that al the Ceremonies and Obſervaunces of this Fundacion, ſhal be kepte within the Monaſterye of Weſtminſtre, though it fortune the King's body to be enterred elleſwhere. 45.
120. The Ordre of the Yeving of th'Abbots Othe." 46.

Here mention is made of this Book: as alſo at fol. 50.

121. "Th'Enrollment of th'Abbots Othe, and the Rewards to be yeven at the making of the ſame. 49. b.
122. The Reſpiting of th'Abbots Othe, by raiſon of Sekenes or Infirmitie. ibid.
123. The Tyme prefixed for the yeving of th'Abbots Othe nowe beyng. 50.
124. The Priours Othe. 50. b.
125. The Redyng of the Abſtracte of this Indenture. ibid.
126. The Perſonags to be preſente at the reding of the Abſtracte. 51.
127. The Rewards of the Perſonags being preſent at the reding of the Abſtracts. 51. b.
128. The Rewards of th'Abbot, Priour, and other Monks being preſente at the reding of the Abſtracts. ibid.
129. The Maner howe th'Abbot, Priour, & Convent ſhall departe oute of the Chapitre-houſe, after the Abſtracts redde, and the Praiers & Oriſons then to be ſaied abouts the Herſe or Tombe. ibid.
130. The Livelood amortiſed to th'Abbey of Weſtminſtre for this Fundacion." 52. b.

This Eſtate was,

131. "The Advouſon of the Deanry of Saynte Martens le Graunde in the Citie of London; & of all Chanonries, Prebends, Churches & Chapels of the ſame (excepte the Prebends of Newelonde, founded by Herberte) and the Lands, & Tenements, & Poſſeſſions of the ſame, accepted by the Abbat & Convent of Weſtminſter, at the yerely value of 266l. 13s. 4d. over & beſides all yerely Charges. ibid.

Num. 1498.

132. "The Prebende of Tikehille in the Countie of Yorke; the Perſonage of Swafham-merket in the Countie of Norfolke; the Perſonage of Stamforde in the Countie of Berkſhire; the Free-Chapelle of Up-Lambourne in the Countie of Berkſhire; the Free-Chapelle in the Manour of Pleſhe in the Countie of Eſſexe; & the Free-Chapelle of Playdon beſides Ryee in the Countie of Suſſexe; accepted in like manner at 130l. 13s. 4d. 53.

133. The Prioury of Luffelde (lately diſſolved & come into the King hands) with all the Manours, Landes, & Tenements, Rents, Reverſions, Services, & Advowſons, in the Counties of Norhampton, Oxforde, & Bukkyngham, eſpecially the Advowſons of the Churches of Dodford in the Countie of Notthampton, & of Thorneburghe in the Countie of Bukkyngham, accepted in like manner, at the yerely value of 40l. 53. b.

134. In redy money 5150 pounds, to purchaſe Manours, Landes, &c. to bere and ſuſteyne perpetually all ſuch Charges before reherſed, and for a Rewarde to the ſaid Abbot, Priour & Convent & their Succeſſors, over & above the ſame. With which money they had already bought & purchaſed of George Neville of Burgevenny Knight, the Manoir of Eſtwardeſlerſoke, with certain Lands, &c. in Southloke, Wheteley, Stretton, South-Leverton, Fenton, Coton, Clarebrugh, Wellum, Moregate, Evenley, Wiſton?-Wodehouſe, & Litelbrugh in the Countie of Notyngham; and the Manours of Halton, Aukebarowe, Burton?-Stather the thirde parte of the Manor of Belchefelde, with certeyn Londs, &c. in Halton, Aukebarowe, Burton?-Stather, Wynterton, Theilby, Hailbaleſtede, Burnaby, Eirby, Conyſby, Creſſeby, Enmote, Bolcheforde & Dymmyngton in the Countie of Lincoln; rated, in like manner, at 64l. 54.

135. Alſo purchaſed with the ſaid Money, of Maurice Berkeley Lord Berkeley, the Manere of Cheſterforde in the Countie of Eſſexe, and the Advowſon of the Churche therein, rated in like manner, at the yerelie value of 66l. 13s. 4d. beſides the Wode ſale of the ſame. 54. b.

136. Alſo purchaſed with the ſaid Money of John Cutte, the Maners of Pynchepole, & Bolyngton, with dyvers Lands & Tenements in Claveryng, Langley, Barden, Wykyn, Maneden, Ugley, & Fernam in the Countie of Eſſex; and divers other Lands & Tenements in Clecheden, Henham, & Elſyngham in the ſaid Countie; rated, in like manner at the yerely Value of 20l. And the Maner of Borſtalle, with dyvers Lands, &c. in Plumſtede, Leſnes, Borſtalle, & Erithe, in the Countie of Kent: rated, in like manner at the yerelie value of 20l. 54. b.

137. Alſo purchaſed with the ſaid Money, of William Eſyngton, the Maners of Fenne, & Skreyng, with dyvers Londs, &c. in Fenne, Skreyng, Boſton, Skyrbek, Fryſton, Butterwik, Bennyngton, and Sybſey, with th'Advowſon of the Church of Fenne, in the ſaid County of Lincoln: rated in like manner, at the yerely value of 34l. ibid.

138. Alſo purchaſed with the ſaid Money, of the Abbot & Convent of the Monaſtery of Tewkyſbury, an annuelle Rent of 26l. 13s. 4d. oute of the Maner of Stanewelle in the Countie of Glouceſtre." 55.

139. The Eſtate abovementioned is reckoned at the clear yearly value, above all Repriſes, at 668l. 13s. 4d. out of which, what they were to do for the King, would at the moſt, coſt them but 582: 00: 8. yearly; ſo that (as it was then reckoned) the Abbat & Convent had of the King's gift 87l. 6s. yearly over & above all that he had charged them with; beſides a Licence (without Fee) to appropriate the ſaid Church of Cheſterforde, & 10 pounde given unto them for the other Charges of that

that appropriation: and another Licence (without Fee) to appropriate the Church of Seynt Bride in the Citie of London, of their own Patronage. 55. b.

142. Moreover, the King "hath purchaſed great Indulgence & pardon of oure Hooley Fader the Pope, of pleyn Remiſſion, oons in the yere perpetually, with meny oder meritiorious & holy thinges to the great Comforte & Relief of the ſame Monaſtery, and of alle Criſten People reſortyng therunto. And alſo entendeth by the Sufferance of Almighty God to remoeve the Holy Body of Kyng Henry the Sixte from Wyndeſore to the ſaide Monaſtery." 57.

141. The King confirmeth the Sanctuary & other Privileges accuſtomed in the Deanery of St. Martin le Grand; & muſt have an Anniverſary there performed for him in the moſt ſolemn manner. 57. b.

142. The firſt Page of the ſecond Deed contained in this noble Book, hath a Bordure like to that of the firſt. The principal Letter is alſo illuminated like that in the former; excepting that behind Abbat Iſlip & his Monks, ſome of the Almeſmen, or Bedeſmen, above-mentioned, are here repreſented kneeling, with their Beads in their hands. 59.

143. This ſecond Deed, beareth the ſame date with the former, and containeth the eſpecial Covenants made with the King, by the ſame Abbat, Priour, & Convent of Weſtminſter, for the maintenance of the 13 poor men, within the Precinct of their Monaſtery: with all the Ordinances & Statutes touching the ſame. ibid.

144. The firſt Page of the third Deed is illuminated in the ſame manner as the two former; excepting the principal Letter; wherein is a Repreſentation of a Monk ſtanding before a Deſk & reading the Abſtract of the firſt Deed, according to the Directions therein contained & expreſſed, out of this Book: a Judge, with other Miniſters of the Law aſſiſting on the right hand, and Abbat Iſlip with his Monks at the left. 76.

145. This third Deed is the Abſtract mentioned in the firſt; it beareth the ſame date with the others; and containeth all the Covenants ſpecified in the firſt; which therefore need not be here repeated. ibid.

146. Here are alſo the Penalties or Forfeitures, to which the ſaid Abbat, Prior & Convent did ſubmit upon Breach of many of the ſaid Covenants.

147. Here are alſo ſome other Covenants not mentioned in the two former: v. g.

A Foundation of twenty Anniverſaries, to be ſolemnly holden for that King, his Queen, and Family; for which he allowed the following Sums of money, to be paid perpetually.

148. "To the Priour & Convent of the Metropolitan Churche of Criſte, in the Cite of Canterbury, 61. 13s. 4d. 90. b.

149. To the Deane & Chapitre of the Cathedralle Churche of Seynt Paule in London, 61. 13s. 14d. ibid.

150. To the Priour & Convent of the Cathedralle Churche of Seynt Andrewe of Rocheſter. 31. 6s. 8d. ibid.

151. To the Abbot & Convent of the Monaſtery of Seynt Alban's, an hundreth Shelyngs. 91.

152. To the Abbot & Convent of the Monaſtery of oure Lady of Abendone, 61. 13s. 4d. ibid.

153. To the Abbot & Convent of the Monaſtery of Seynt Auguſtyne without the Walles of the Citie of Caunterbury, an hundreth Shelyngs. ibid.

154. To the Abbot & Convent of Seynt Savioure of Bermondeſey, 31. 6s. 8d. ibid.

155. To the Abbot & Convent of the Newe Abbey of our Lady of Grace, beſides the Towre of London, 31. 6s. 8d. ibid.

156. To the Prioure & Convent of the Churche of Criſte, within the Cite of London, 31. 6s. 8d. ibid.

157. To the Deane & Canons of the College of oure Lady & Saynt George, within the Caſtelle of Wyndeſoure, 61. 13s. 4d. ibid.

158. To the Deane & Chapitre of the College of oure Lady & Seynt Stephen within the Kyng's Paloys of Weſtmynſter, an hundreth Shelyngs. ibid.

159. To the Prioure & Convent of the Houſe of Jheſu of Bedleem of Shene, 31. 6s. 8d. ibid.

160. To the Prioure & Convent of the Charter-houſe of London, 31. 6s. 8d. ibid.

161. To the Warden & Convent of the Grey-Freres of London, 31. 6s. 8d. ibid.

162. To the Prioure & Convent of the Freres Prechours in London, 31. 6s. 8d. ibid.

163. To the Priour & Convent of the Freres Carmeletts in London, 31. 6s. 8d. 91. b.

164. To the Priour & Convent of the Freres Auguſtines in London, 31. 6s. 8d. ibid.

165. To the Abbas & Convent of the Monaſtery of Syon, 31. 6s. 8d. ibid.

166. To the Chaunceller, Maiſtres, & Scolers of the Univerſitie of Oxonforde, tenne pounde. ibid.

167. To the Chaunceller, Vice-chaunceller, Maiſtres & Scolers of the Univerſité of Cantebrige, tenne pounde. ibid.

168. To the Chaunterie in the Houſe of the Grey Freres of Carmarthen in Wales, eight pounde for perpetual Chauntry-Maſſe daily, & perpetualle Anniverſarie there to be kepte for the Soule of Edmonde Erle of Richemont, whois body lieth their buried. ibid.

169. The maner how th'Abbot & Convent ſhal deperte out of the Chapitre-houſe, aftre the Abſtracts be redd. 95. b.

170. The Tranſlation of the Penalties & Forfaitures."

171. Then followeth the fourth Deed contained in this Book, the firſt Page whereof, as alſo the Initial Letter, are illuminated in the ſame manner, with thoſe of the firſt Deed. 98.

172. "This Indenture" beareth even date with the former; and the Covenanters are "K. Henry VII. on the oon Partie; and John Iſlippe Abbat of Weſtminſtre, with the Prior & Convent of the ſame Monaſtery, of the other Partie: & witneſſeth that the ſaid Abbot, Priour, & Convent by Indentures Septipartited, of the Date of theſe Preſents, between the ſaid King of the oon Partie, William Archbiſhop of Caunterbury of the ſecond Partie, Richard Biſſhope of Wyncheſtre of the thirde Partie, the ſaid Abbot, Prioure, & Convent of the fourthe Partie, the Dean & Chanons of the Kinges Free-Chapell of our Ladie & Saincte Stephen within the King's Palace of Weſtminſtre of the fyfte Partie, the Deane & Chapitre of the Cathedral Church of Saincte Paule in the Citie of London of the ſixte Partie, and the Maire & Commynaltie of the Citie of London, of the ſeventh Partie; ſtande & been bounden in many ſeveral grete Penalties & Sommes of Money to be forfaited & paied as often as the ſaid Abbot, Priour and Convent, or their Succeſſours ſhalle make Defaulte in obſervyng, & perfourmyng of any of the Covenaunts, or Graunts conteigned & ſpecified in the original Indenture conteyning the Fundacion of the holie & devout Wille of the ſaid Kyng, to be perpetually performed, as it is encloſed with this Boke. ibid.

173. The Tenoure of the ſaid Indenture Septipartite of Forfaitours & Penalties, is exemplified at length, at fol. 99.

174. The Tranſmutacions of the Actions of, and for, the Penalties, fro Perſone to Perſonne." 121. b.

175. This noble Book is adorned with five broad Seals of K. Henry the Seventh, all preſerved in Silver Boxes parcel-Gilt, adorned with the ſaid King's Badges above-mentioned; and the Velvet cometh far enough from the Book to cover them. Such being the faſhion of Covers to Books of importance, at, & before that time.

Num. 1493, 1499.

176. But forasmuch as the said Silver Boxes were found to be thin, and therefore liable to be bruised, and to press hard upon the Seals within them; by my Lord's Order, Mr. John Kemp made the Box which now holdeth them all, in such manner, as none of the Boxes do any farther Damage to the said Seals; nor to one another.

177. Lastly it is to be noted, that although there be but four Deeds contained in the Book, there be five Seals; every Deed having its Strings & Seal peculiar to its self, and the the Strings belonging to the Fifth, annexing them all together, as is divers times mentioned, especially at the latter end.

1499.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by Thomas Tong, Norroy, or by some other antient Officer of Arms; wherein are contained,

1. Part of an old Table of the Contents of this Book: In divers places at the beginning,

2. Copie of an old Roll of Arms, but without Names: some of the first of them are fictitious.

3. The beginning of a Descent of the Royal Family, from William the Conqueror; some of them are represented in Garbs befitting the time of K. Henry VIII.

After many blank leaves, I find,

4. Descendants from Edmund Earl of Lancaster, son of K. Henry III. from Thomas Brotherton, and Edmund of Woodestoke, sons of K. Edward I. 19. b.

5. Genealogia Dominorum de Nevile. 23. b.

6. Descent of Montagu, & Mont-hermer; with Arms. ibid.

7. Descent of Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundel; & of Holland Earl of Kent. 25.

8. Descent of Byngham, with a Copie of a Fine, illustrating that Descent. 27. b.

9. Descent of Lambert of Mayden-Bradley; with the Arms in Colors. 29. b.

After divers other blank Leaves, follow,

10. A Descent of De la Bere. 39. b.

11. The Replicacion of Thomas Cosyn, to the Answere made to his Tytle to the Manour of Thorntone. 40.

12. The Book of the Visitation of the North Parts of England, as the same was made & taken by Thomas Tong Norroy; being begun at Syr Brian Stapulton's of Nottynghamshire, the 7th daie of August, A. D. 1530. 41. b.

This seemeth to be the original Book; or at least, the Office-book for that Visitation; by a Title at the beginning of Sir William Dugdale's hand-writing; and by divers particular matters contained in the Book, to be hereafter mentioned in their order.

In this Visitation-book, besides the Descents which are described narratively, and the Arms of Families; are divers Entrances touching the religious Houses, their Foundations & Armes, which were not transcribed by Mr. Withie, Mr. Munday, &c. as,

13. Of the Foundation & Armes of the Abbey of Lynton in Nottinghamshire. 42.

14. Of the then Founder of the Abbey of Rufforde, in the same County. ibid.

15. The Foundation of the Abbey of Worsop, in the same County. 43.

So much for Nottinghamshire: Then begynneth the Visitation in Yorkeshire made by Thomas Tonge alias Norrey, King of Armes of the Northe Partes. 43.

16. Of the Founder of the Monastery of Marton in Yorkshire, & his Arms. 45.

17. Of the Founder of the Monastery of Newborough in Yorkshire; & its Arms. 45. b.

Num. 1499.

18. Of the Foundation, & the Arms of Ryvalle-Abbey in Yorkshire. 45. b.

19. Armes of the Monastery of Whitby in Yorkshire. ibid.

20. Of the Foundation, & the Arms of the Monastery of Gysborow, in Yorkshire. 46. b.

21. The Armes of the Reverende Father in God, Cuthbert Tunstalle, Byshop of Duresme. 48.

22. The Armes of the Monastery of Durham. 48. b.

23. The Armes of Master . . . . Frankelyng Archdeacon of Durham; gevyn to him for recoveryng the Castell of Norham of the Scotts hands, by his Prowes and Pollicie. ibid.

24. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of Tinmouth in Northumberland. 49.

25. The Armes of my Lord the Priour of Tynmowth, whose name ys Gardener. And the said Priour ys descendyd of the noble Quene Kateryne wyfe to Kyng Henry the vth, by his mother, who was a bastard-daughter to Jasper Duc of Bedforde.—Be yt notid, that the saide Priour of Tynmouthe hath geven unto me Norrey Kyng of Armes of the Northe Parties, this Pedigre & Armes of his owne Reporte, which he wolle afferme at alle tymes to verify & approve before the Kyng & his Counsaille, that this Pedigre ys true, & the Armes also. 49. b.

26. Of the Foundership of Eglystone-Abbey in Rychemont-shyre. 50. b.

27. Of the Foundership, with the Armes of the Monastery of Saynt Aggas (i. e St. Agatha) in Rychemont-shire. 51.

28. Of the Foundership of the Monastery of Gervers. (i. e. Jervaulx, or Jervall, in Yorkshire.) 52.

29. Touching the Foundation of the Monastery of Coverham. 52.

30. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Abbey of Fountayns in Yorkshire. 56. b.

31. Of the Foundership, with the Arms of the Abbey of St. Mary of York. 58.

32. Of the Foundership, with the Arms of the Monastery of Kirkham in Yorkshire. 58. b.

33. Of the Foundership, with the Arms of the Monastery of Byland, in Yorkshire. 59.

34. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of Selby, in Yorkshire. 59. b.

35. Of the Foundership, with the Arm of the Monastery of Malton, in Yorkshire. 61.

36. The Armes (of the Reverend Father in God) by auncyent discent, John Maxe, Bishop of Elphin, Commendatorie of Welbeke, & General Visitour of the Order of the Premonstrants. 63.

37. Of the Foundership, with the Arms of the Monastery of Welbeke in Nottinghamshire. 63. b.

38. Of the Foundership, with the Arms of the Monastery of Monke-Brettone, in Yorkshire. 64. b.

39. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of St. Oswald, (of Nostell) in Yorkshire. ibid.

40. Of the Foundership, with the Arms of the Monastery of Kirkham in Yorkshire. 66.

41. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of Salley in Yorkshire. 67. b.

42. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of Whalley in Lancashire. 68.

43. Touching the Foundation & Erection of the Monastery of Cockersand in Lancashire. 69.

44. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of Cartmele, in Lancashire. ibid.

45. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of Fournes, in Lancashire. 79. b.

46. Of the Monastery of Calder in Cumberland; its Foundation & Armes. 80.

47. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of St. Beysse in Cumberland. ibid.

48. Of,

Num. 1499.

48. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monaſtery of Holme Coltrane in Cumberland. 82.

49. Of the Foundation of the Priory of Carlile. 82. b.

This Viſitation-book of the Northern Province, by Thomas Tong Norroy; is followed, by

50. A Deſcent of Haywarde, with Armes; beginning from fol. 109. b.

51. Pedegree of Fitz-Williams; beginning from fol. 113. b.

52. Pedegree of the Royal Familie, from K. William the Conqueror, to Queen Elizabeth; beginning from fol. 117.

53. Large Pedegree of Fitz-Williams, deduced from Robert Duke of Normandye; beginning from fol. 123. b.

54. Deſcent of the Houſe of Cleves, & Counts d'Egmond; with Armes: beginning from fol. 125. b.

Then follow certain Heraldical matters of other Natures; viz.

55. Jura, Debita et Largitates appertinentia, de antiqua conſuetudine, Armorum Officialibus, ſecundum morem et conſuetudinem Anglie. 126. b.

56. De primis Annualibus Officialium Armorum, et Largitatibus, &c. 127.

57. Redditus quos habent Officiales Armorum quolibet anno. ibid.

58. Quando Officiales Armorum ſunt juſſi extra regnum, ut Oratores, Legati, Nuncij, vel cum Ambaſſiatoribus, Oratoribus, vel quomodocunque ſit, &c. 127. b.

59. Quando Officiales Armorum ſunt in Bello cum Rege. ibid.

60. Quando ſunt Officiales Armorum in Bello, cum aliquo Capitaneo. ibid.

61. De alijs Juribus commodis, appertinentibus Officialibus Armorum, dum ſunt in Bello. ibid.

62. De Jure appertinenti Officialibus Armorum, de Preliantibus in Campo truſo cum Licijs. 128.

63. De Haſtiludijs et Tornamentis. ibid.

64. De Rebellibus. 128. b.

65. De Funeribus Debita. ibid.

66. Quando creantur Officiales Armorum. (hic deſinit ſcriptor abrupte.) ibid.

Then follow,

67. Orders made in the Chapterhouſe of Weſtmynſter, the 19th of Novembre, the 3 yere of Kynge Henry the VII. by alle the Kyngs of Armes and Herauldys, for theyre attendance on the Kyngs good Grace, from thys daye forward. 131. b.

68. Lyvery for Kyngs of Armes, Heraulds, & Purſevaunts, at eche of the Feſtes. 132.

Then follow more Deſcents & Pedegrees. viz.

69. Deſcent of the Lords Beaumont, with Armes; beginning from fol. 136.

70. Deſcent of Hoo, put down by way of Narration. 139. b.

71. Deſcent of Bohun Earl of Hereford, in the ſame manner, but in the Latin Tongue. 141. b.

72. Deſcent of Moubrey from Edmund the firſt Earl of Lancaſter. 143. b.

73. Deſcent of Tempeſt of Studeley in Com. Ebor. with Arms painted. 144. b.

74. Tranſcripts of Records, touching the Familie of Pateſhulle, and the Partition of their Eſtate among many Coheireſſes, ann. 34 Edw. III. 180. b.

75. Deſcent of Dudley from Greye, Talbot, & Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, with Arms in colours; divers of which are very odd, and ſeem to have been taken from ſome old Window, perhaps of the Cathedral Church of Wells. It beginneth from fol. 183.

76. Memoires touchant les Seigneurs de la Zowche. 185. b.

77. Stemma Familiæ de la Marche. 197. b.

Num. 1499.

78. Placita de Juratis et Aſſiſis coram Juſticiarijs Itinerantibus in Com. Hereford. anno 20 R. Edw. I. ſuper Manerio de Wiiton. quod petivit Rex verſus Reginaldum de Grey & Matildam uxorem ejus. 198. b.

79. The Title of William Dacre Knyghte, Lorde Grayſtoke; & of William Grey Lorde Grey of Wilton, Coſyns & Heires Generalle of Richarde late Earl of Kent; to all Caſtells, Lordſhipps, Manors, Lands, Tenements, & other Hereditaments, ſpecifiede & wretene in a Sedule herunto annexed. 199.

The Manors ſo ſpecified in the ſaid Schedule, are 73 in Number.

80. Deſcent & Arms of Garnegan. 200. b.

81. Deſcent & Arms of Saint Quintyn. ibid.

82. Pedegree of Fitz-Hugh; with ſome explanatory Notes. 201. b.

83. Part of the fictitious Deſcent of Catara. 203. b.

84. Pedegree of Par, Fitz-Hugh, &c. 205.

85. A Deſcent, wherein is mention of the Families of Blomottore, Wyke, Huyſhe, Hauly, Colſhill, Speccote, Halap, Trevenor, Arrondelle, Stradlinge, Danvers, & Whitingtone. 206. b.

86. Deſcent of Marmeon. 207. b.

87. Pedegrees of Butler Earl of Ormond. 208. b.

88. Arms of Elizabeth Counteſs of Hereford, & daughter to K. Edward I. with the Arms of divers noble Perſonages deſcended from her. 210. b.

89. Deſcent of Howard Duke of Norfolk, & of Beauchamp of Abergavenny from K. Henry III. with ſome Ornaments. 211. b.

90. Deſcent of Colſhill, Palmer, & Oliver; with their Armes; beginning from 214.

91. Deſcent of Chaworth, from Caltofte, & Brett; with Armes. Ex Informatione. 214. b.

92. Deſcent of Herbert, & Fitz-Vryan: beginning from fol. 215. b.

93. Short Deſcent of the Lord Darcy. 216. b.

94. Deſcent of Tiptofte, & Holand Earl of Kent, from K. Edward I. 216. b.

95. Deſcendants from William Earl Marſhall, & of Pembroke; beginning at 217. b.

96. Conceſſio Armorum ac Criſtæ, Waltero Champyon, per Gabrielem Comitem in Ortenburg, Legatum ut videtur Cæſareum. dat. in Lundino Civitate Anglica, 20 die Marcij, A.D. 1527. 218. b.

97. Pars prior Diplomatis Thomæ Wryotheſley Militis et Garterij, cum Thoma Benolt Clarentio, circa Confirmationem Armorum Galfredo Chamber faciendam. 221. b.

98. Labour'd Pedegree of Grey, Fitz-Alan, & divers other Noble Families. 222. b.

99. Deſcents of Howard, Talbot, Stafford, Audeley, &c. 227. b.

100. Pedegree of Ratcliffe, Fitz-Walter, &c. with Armes. 229. b.

101. Armes of many Noble Engliſh Perſonages. 232. b.

102. Deſcent of Fitz-Morice Earl of Kildare; with marginal Notes. Beginneth from 234. b.

103. Deſcendants from Sir Humfrey Stafford with the Silver Hand; beginneth at 235. b.

104. Deſcendants from John Lord Welles; through the Families of Butler & Boleyne on the one hand; & Poynings & Paullett on the other; beginneth at fol. 237.

105. Deſcent of Holand, Charlton, Grey Lord Powys, & of Poole, from Cadwallider; beginning from 239. b.

106. Pedegree of Fullwar, with Arms; beginning at 241.

107. Deſcent of Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter; beginning at 243.

108. The

Num. 1499, 1500.

108. The Petegrey of Wentworthe of Wentwourthe Woodhowſe; by way of Narration; & with Armes. 243

109. Notes, or Remembrances of what ſhould be done or provided for the Marriage of a Great Aſtate. 246.

110. Part of a Table to this Book; or rather a Table to Tong's Viſitation-book of his Province, above-mentioned at N° 12. made by Thomas Knight Cheſter-Herald. 247. b.

Laſtly,

111. Part of a Tranſcript of the Book of Domeſdei in the Exchequer, relating to Yorkſhire, written by the hand & atteſted by Mr. Scipio l'Eſquire.

1500.

A Book in large fol. conſiſting of miſcellaneous Pedegrees of Nobility & Gentry, drawn up by divers Perſons, and putt together here without any manner of Order. They are,

1. Pedegree of Blount. 1.

2. Genealogia antiquæ Darellorum Familiæ, per plurimas Agnationes propagata. 2.

3. Stemmata recentiora antiquæ Familiæ Rudierdæ. de Rudierd, in Comitatu Staffordie, Anno 1597. cum Armis, Sigillis, &c. ſcripſit & delineavit Will. Smith a Rubeo Dracone. 3.

4. Deſcent of Cantelupe, Haſtings, Beauchamp, & Nevill Lord Abergavenny; with notes touching the ſeveral Claims to that Barony. 4.

5. Part of a Deſcent of Reynell, by Joſeph Holand; illuſtrated with Tricks of Arms & Seals. (vid. infra, N° 27.) 5.

6. Ampliſſima Meſnil-Warinorum (vulgo Manwaring) Familia, ex varijs Stemmatibus per Agnationes longe lateq; propagata, Armiſq; Gentilitijs diſtincta ac ſeperata, &c. Primum a Sampſone Erdeſwico Armigero delineata, Anno 1592. nunc verò exemplificata, augmentata, et emendata, labore Gulielmi Smith, alias Rouge-Dragon, Anno Domini 1602. 7.

7. Deſcent of Holand; drawn up for Mr. Joſeph Holand. 8.

8. Pedegree of Audeley, Latham, &c. by Mr. Sampſon Lennard, Blewmantle. 9.

9. Exacta et accurata deductio Stemmatis præclaræ Familiæ de Eure, ab antiquis Northumbrenſis Comitatûs Baronibus de Werkworth, et de Claveringe, continua Maſculorum ſucceſſione rectè derivatâ. Scripta ſimul et illuminata per Guil. Smith, Rouge-Dragon. 10.

10. Stemma Familiæ de Burgh; manu Sampſonis Lennard nitide delineatum. 11.

11. Two Deſcents of Holand; the one extracted from the Records of the Tower of London by Mr. Thomas Talbot, written & atteſted by him 13th Decembr. 1597. The other written by Mr. Joſeph Holand himſelf, with references to the ſaid Records. 12.

12. A large Pedegree of Sir Chriſtopher Hatton Lord Chancellor; with Deſcents of the Families allied unto him. (fol. 13. is torn out of the Book.) 14.

13. Pedegree of Clifford Earl of Cumberland; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 15.

14. Deſcents of divers noble Engliſh Families, by Mr. Joſeph Holand. (vid. infra, N° 22.) 16.

15. Pedegree of Smith; with Deſcents of Poynings, Chicheley, Crevecoeur, &c. 17.

16. Deſcendants from Edmund Duke of York, as branched out into many Noble Houſes. Sett forth by Mr. Sampſon Lennard, Blew-mantle. 18.

17. Pedegree of Peniſton of Deane in Com. Oxford. with Armes; as ſett forth, in former Pedegrees, and approved by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 19.

Num. 1500.

18. Pedegree of Howard, with Armes. 19. b.

19. The Genealogie of the Noble Famely of the ſurname of Fynes Barons Dacre; with the ſeveral Lynes & Deſcents of all the inheritable Houſes wherewith they have matched; as alſo the Surnames of all ſuch as for the moſt part are diſcended from them; diligently & faithfully delineated & deduced downe to the perſon of Margret Lady Dacre, and to Sir Henry Leonard her ſonne & heire apparant, to ſhew how they do participate in Bloud with all the Noble Lynes in this project, and how by Prerogative of their Births they may Quarter & beare their Armes, according to the antient & laudable Cuſtom of this Realme of England. By William Smith Rouge-Dragon. 20.

20. The Pedegre & Ofſpringes of Ideo ſurnamed Wylt, Lord of Lliwel, & ſecond ſonne to Sutrick of Wigley Head Kinge of Diveling & the beſt Part of Ireland. And how that David Pres ap William of the Lower Rydodin, is deſcended from the ſame Ideo, and from many other auncient & noble Houſes of the Bryttys Race; as this Pedegree mencioneth, ſett forth by me Thomas Jones. Finiſhed at Fountayn-gatte, the laſt of June 1593. 21.

I have heard that this Jones of Fountayn-gatte was in his time a notable Forger of Welſh Pedegrees.

21. Deſcent of Peſhall, Knightley, Becke, Shareſhull, & Harcourt: with Armes. 22.

22. Deſcent of Charles Blount Earl of Devonſhire, by Mr. Joſeph Holand. (vid. ſupra, N° 14.) 23.

23. Deſcent of Haſtings, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 24.

24. Large Pedegree of Boſtock; with Armes, by William Smith, Rouge-dragon. 24. b.

25. Pedegree of Cary, afterwards Lord Hunſdon; with Armes. 25.

26. Pedegree of Goodyer. 26. b.

27. Deſcent of Reynell, &c. with Armes by Mr. Joſeph Holand. (vid. ſupra, N° 4.) 27.

28. Large Pedegree of Bainton, &c. by Mr. Sampſon Lennard Blew-mantle. (Torn.) 28.

29. The Pedegre & Achevament of Kadwalader Gwynne ap Hugh ap Owen of Kelmot in the Pariſh of Lann-Raydor & County of Montgomerie; drawne by Ries Cain of the Towne of Oſtweſtrie in the Countie of Salop, Anno 1602. Together with the Pedegree of his wife Jane daughter of John ap William.

Theſe large Deſcents are copied by Mr. Sampſon Lennard; & have received ſome damage by Mice.

30. Pedegree of Groſvenor; with Deſcents of Shakerley, Dutton, &c. 30.

31. Part of a Deſcent of St. Leger, Boleyn, Butler, &c. ſeeming of the hand of Sr. William Dethick. 30. b.

32. Proſapia nobilis et illuſtriſſimæ Familiæ de Ferrarijs; qui olim fuerunt Comites Derbiæ; poſtea Barones de Chartley, et de Groby. Ex quibus, illuſtriſſimus Robertus Comes Eſſexiæ, Henricus Gray de Pirgo Miles, Humfredus Ferrers de Tamworth Miles, et Henricus Ferrers de Baddeſley Armiger, orti ſunt; Anno 1590. manu Guil. Smith. 31.

33. Pedegree of Dawe, by Mr. Sampſon Lennard, Blew-mantle. 31. b.

34. Deſcendants from Robert Holand (the Anceſtor of that great & noble Family of Holand, who was beheaded ann. 2. Edw. III.) ſett down by Mr. Joſeph Holand, as on a great Tree ſpringing out of the body of Robert abovementioned. 32.

35. The Genealogie of the Knightlie Familie of the Bamfields of Poltemore; A.D. 1615. 33.

36. Stemma Familiæ de Mortuo-mari. 34.

37. Deſcent of Lacon from Harley; with the Arms of Harley. 35.

38. Deſcendants from Henry Plantaginet Earl of Lancaſter; with a Deſcent of Beaumont. 35. b.

Num. 1500.

Here is alſo an Epitaph or two, on ſome of the Beaumonts.

39. Deſcent of Davy, Moyne or Monke, & Champernon. dat. A.D. 1628. by Mr. Sampſon Lennard Blewmantle. 36.

40. Large Pedigree of Peniſton & other Families. 37.

41. Large Pedegree of the Family of Covert, &c. with Arms & Proofs; by Mr. Sampſon Lennard. 38.

42. The Genealogie or Diſcent of the Claphams of Beamesley in Yorkſhyre, &c. and of the Claphams of Helpeſton in Northampſtonſhyre; in Anno 1596. 39.

43. Pedegree of Wentworth of Yorkſhire, by Richard Gaſcoigne Eſq. 40.

44. Names of the Engliſh Lords who wrote to Pope Boniface, about the Superiority over Scotland, temp. R. Edw. 1 taken from Holinſhead. 40. b.

45. Deſcent of Holand, with ſome Proofs, written by Mr. Joſeph Holand A.D. 1597. who alſo on the back-ſide hath left this Note, this Genealogye of Holand is coppyed out of an Originall done in Mettail in the Zeare of our Lord 1589. which I ſawe under the handes of Mr. Garter, Mr. Clarentieux, & Yorke Herault, exemplified the tenth daye of September Anno 1597. 41.

46. Pedegree of Peyton. 42.

47. Pedegree of Charles Blount Earl of Devon; by Mr. Joſeph Holand. 43.

48. Pedegree, with Armes, of Forſter of Ederſton in the Countie of Northumberland, by William Smith Rouge-Dragon. 44.

49. Pedegree of Shawe, with Armes by Mr. Sampſon Lennard Blew-mantle. 45.

50. Stemma Familiæ de Langham, per eundem. 45. b.

51. Pedegree of Willoughby, and other Families allied thereunto; by the ſame. ibid.

52. Pedegree of Spenſer. 46.

53. Pedegree of Holland or Holand. 46. b.

54. Pedegree of Brereton, by Mr. Sampſon Lennard, Blew-mantle. 47.

55. The Atchievement of Mr. Thomas Wettenhall of Eaſt Pecham in Com. Kanc. With a Liſt of the Books given by him to the Church there. Copied by Mr. Sampſon Lennard. 48.

56. Deſcent & Arms of Cotgreve. 49.

57. The Deſcents of Frederick Elector-Palatine & the Princeſs Elizabeth his Conſort, with all the Arms in Colors. The Whole is done upon two Trees, whoſe bodies are united: by William Smith Rouge-Dragon. 50.

58. Pedegree of Carington alias Smith; made by William Smith Rouge-dragon A.D. 1602. (Torn.) 50. b.

59. Pedegree of Reynell with Arms & Proofs; & Amendments of Mr. Joſeph Holand. 51.

60. Large Pedegree of Ferrers, with Proofs; by William Smith Rouge-dragon. 52.

61. Pedegree of Newcomen; with Deſcents of Greenfeld, & Stevenſon; & Arms by the ſame. 53.

62. Pedegree of Parker of Norton-Lees; with Armes. 53. b.

63. Pedegree of Felton of Playford in Com. Suff. with Proofs. 54.

64. Pedegree of Nevil, with Proofs; begun by William Smith Rouge-Dragon, & finiſhed by Mr. Sampſon Lennard Blew-Mantle. 55.

65. Deſcent of Welles; by Henry Parker the Painter. 55. b.

66. Deſcent of many noble Engliſh Families from K. Edward 1. by Mr. Joſeph Holand. 56 & 57.

67. Pedegree & Armes of Dyve of Bedfordſhire, atteſted & ſubſcribed by William Hervey Clarenceux. 57. b.

Num. 1500, 1501.

68. Deſcent & Arms of Stockdale. 57 c.

69. Pedegree of Sir Walter Ralegh, dat. A.D. 1601. 58.

70. Pedegree & Arms of Leigh of Cheſhire: by William Smith Rouge-Dragon? with Proofs. 59.

71. Pedegree of Sir Walter Raleigh, with Proofs, by Mr. Joſeph Holand, A.D. 1601. 60.

72. Deſcent of Freſchvile of Staveley from Muſard; with Arms coloured A.D. 1596. 63.

73. Proofs illuſtrating the Deſcent of the Family of Cater, for the moſt part written by the hand of Mr. Henry Peacham. (But foraſmuch as I have heard that a Pedegree was forged for this Family; and the Directions to the Originals are but blind, I queſtion whether they are of much Authority.) 64.

74. Alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Families mentioned in this Collection of Deſcents. 69.

Then follow certain looſe Papers, wherein I find,

75. A large Pedegree of Peniſton, with Deſcents of many noble Families. 74.

76. Pedegree of Cary Lord Hunſdon. 74. b.

77. Mr. Sampſon Lennards Liſt of Noblemen created in the 3 firſt years of the Reign of K. Charles the firſt. 75.

78. Alphabet of Armes in Blazon of the Gentry of the County of Glouceſter. 76.

79. Deſcent & Armes of Ryvett of Suffolk, by Henry Parker, the Painter. 79.

80. Pedegree of Wicherley, with Armes by the ſame Henry Parker. 80.

1501.

A muſical Book in fol. all written by the hand of Signor Pietro Reggio a famous Italian Maſter living in England, in the time of K. Charles II. It was bought of me; and containeth the following fine Compoſitions,

1. Vorei ſcoprirti un di, con la piagha del Cor; del Sigr. Luiggi Roſſi, à 2 Voci. 1.

2. Tu ſarai ſempre il mio Bene; del Sigr. Luiggi Roſſi; à due Voci. 3.

3. Pene, che volete da me; del Sigr. Luiggi Roſſi, a 2, Soprano & Baſſo. 5.

4. O Miſera Dorinda! del Sigr, Pietro Reggio, à 2, Soprano & Baſſo. 6.

5. Spiega, un volo coſi altero l'alta mia Speme Vivace. del Sigr. Luiggi Roſſi, à due Soprano e Baſo. 9.

6. Tu giuri che è mio quel' Seno; del Sigr. Luigi Roſſi, à due Voci. 10. b.

7. Difenditi ò Core; del Sigr. Luiggi Roſſi. 10.

8. Chi d'Amor divien ſeguace. 13.

9. Scuſatemi, non poſſo di non poter vi amar. Canzon. 14.

10. Chi me Madre aita; del Sigr. Luiggi Roſſi. 15. b.

11. Soſpiri ch'uſcite dal triſto mio Core; del Sigr. Giacomo Chariſſimi. 16. b.

12. Stà in Tono, mio Core. 17. b.

13. Faville d'Amore che l'Alm' accendete. Canzonetta. 18. b.

14. E gionto un corriero che porta la nuova. Canzone. 19.

15. V'intendo, Occhi, voi mi volete morto del Sigr. Giacomo Chariſſimi. 21.

16. Senſi voi ciò che Godete il finire; del Padre Ceſti. 23. b.

17. Tu mancavai à tormentarmi, crudeliſſima Speranza. 25. b.

18. Tradimento, Amore e la Speranza. 26. b.

19. T'en pentirai credi lo à Me; di Pietro Reggio. 29.

20. Luci belle, dite hoimè; del Sigr. Luiggi Roſſi. 31.

21. Riſſolvetevi Penſieri; della Signora Barbara Strozzi. 31. b.

Num. 1501, 1502.

21. Mio ben, teco il Tormento più dolce io troverai. Canzona prima di Luiggi Roffi. 33.

23. All' ombra d'una Speranza: del Sigr. Luiggi Roffi. 31.

24. Nò, mio Cor, non ti diffendere. 34. b.

25. Son ſpezzate le Catene; del Sigr. Cavalli. 35. b.

26. Chi mi credeva inſtabile; del Sigr. Luiggi Roffi. 36. b.

27. Voraggini ondoſe, che al Mar traboccate. Aria di Venetia. 38. b.

28. Quand' hebbi d'Oro il Crin; di Pietro Reggio. 39.

29. Nò, no mio Core, non ingolfarti; del Sigr. Giacomo Chariſſimi. 40. b.

30. Non e Stabile la Fortuna. 42. b.

31. Solitudine amena in Te disfogo. 44.

32. Maledetta la Corte, è chi vi Sta; del Sigr. Franceſco Lucio. 46. b.

33. Audite Sancti, audite Juſti, audite fortes Electorum Animæ; del Sigr. Giacomo Cariſſimi, à tre. 48.

34. O bone Jeſu, ô ſuavis Amor; del Sigr. Caſſati. 52.

35. Gaudia, Paſtores, optate Munera Pacis; del Sigr. Bonifacio Gratiani. 54. b.

36. Il tempo più non è che de l'antichita ſi faccia ſtima; del Padre Tiani. 57 b.

37. Che mi giova in alto Soglio poſſeder Teſoro: Aria di un Opera. 58.

38. Armor ſio mi querelo d'Amar beltà ſuperba; del Sigr. Luigi Roſſi. 58. b.

39. Vò cercando la Speranza: di Vincenzo Albrici; 59.

40. Saſſi ch' hor quà trà le Rouine; Poeſia del Cavaglier Marini, Muſica di Pietro Reggio. 61.

41. Si mi diceſti; e d'io quel dolciſſimo ſi mandai nel Core; à tre Voci. 63. b.

42. Manda i Nobili allori; di Vincenzo Albrici. 66. b.

43. Amor chi ti die l'Ali; Muſicha di Pietro Reggio. 67. b.

44. Dite ò Cieli ſé crudeli ſono i ſguardi del mio Ben; del Sigr. Luiggi Roſſi, à 2 voci. 69.

45. Non più Vilta, non più Timore ardiſci mio Core. (Del Sigr. Luigg. Roſſi.) 69. b.

At the end of the Book is this Note, Scritto à richeſta di Monſieur Didier, in Londra, Anno Domini 1681. Pietro Reggio.

1502.

A Book in fol. well written by divers Hands; wherein are contained,

1. A complete Tranſlation of the Cavaliero Domenico Fontana's Book, entituled of the Tranſportation of the Vatican Obeliſk; and of the Buildings of Pope Sixtus v. Printed at Rome A.D. 1590.

None of the printed Cutts are annexed to this Tranſlation.

This is followed by a French Book engraven on Copper-Plates, and thus entituled,

2. Repreſentations Geometrales de pluſieurs parties de Baſtiments, faites par les Reigles de l'Architecture Antique; et de qui les Meſures ſont reduittes en Piedz, Poulces, & Lignes, a fin de s'accommoder a la Maniere de Meſurer la plus en uzage parmy le Commun des Oeuvriers, par A. Boſſe. A Paris, chez l'Autheur, A.D. 1659.

This Tract is alſo tranſlated into Engliſh, and the Tranſlation is bound up along with it, foliatim.

Num. 1503—1505.

1503.

An old Heraldical Book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. A large Collection of Armes, painted about the time of K. Edward VI. or the latter end of his Father's Reign.

2. Although ſome of theſe Armes be fabulous, and are to be found in other Books of the ſame Age; this Collection is nevertheleſs very uſeful, upon ſundry Accounts.

3. Some of theſe Arms are alſo expreſſed in Blazon; ſome are diſpoſed in way of Ordinary; others according to their Counties; and the moſt, promiſcuouſly, in no method at all.

4. Among them is a ſprinkling of Foreign Armes, as French, Scotch, Iriſh, Welſh, &c.

5. Here & there, occurre ſome Notes & Emendations by ſome modern Hand.

6. At the end is an alphabetical Table referring to the abovementioned Armes; drawn up by Henry Parker and others of late times.

At the beginning, are the Armes of Herbert with Quarterings; to which Familie this Book once belonged, as may appear by the Names written upon the ſame Page.

1504.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. The Viſitation of Hartfordeſhire, taken by . . . . . Anno Dñi 1579. 1.

This is the Title of the firſt Tract; and many of the Deſcents are ſo dated; but yet whether this County was then viſited I cannot ſay. It was certainly viſited ten years before (viz. A.D. 1569.) by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, as appeareth by the Book N° 615. and it is affirmed that it was again viſited A.D. 1572. at which the ſame Robert Cooke continued to be Clarenceux; and it would have been a burthen upon the Gentry of any County to be viſited three times in ten years.

At the end of this Tract which hath many Continuations & Additions, both of the firſt Hand, and alſo of Mr. Henry Parker the Painter-Stayner; I find,

2. A Collection of the Deſcents, with Tricks of the Armes, of many eminent Citizens of London ſett down by the firſt Hand in ſuch manner as to look like the latter part of the precedent Tract. 79.

Here are alſo ſome few Additions & Continuations of the ſame Henry Parker.

3. The Vizitation of Hertfordſhire taken by Sir Henry St. George Richmond-Herauld Anno 1634. being Deputy to Sir John Borough Garter & Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, Kings of Armes. 130.

Herein are alſo ſome additions & continuations of Henry Parker & others.

4. An alphabetical Table to the Deſcents contained in this Book; made by thoſe who entered the Deſcents therein. At the end.

1505.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein is contained a Copie of that Viſitation-book which was made for the County-Palatine of Cheſter A.D. 1580. by Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald, Marſhal and Deputy to William Flower Norroy his father in law.

This Copie was made by that perſon who made the Book N° 1424. and perhaps from it. The Arms are better tricked in N° 1424. than in this, which hath alſo more faults than that.

There being nothing to be ſaid by me touching the Contents of this Copy, but what hath been mentioned of the other already; I ſhall forbear to repeat the ſame here; making only this Remark, that ſince both theſe Books were written, ſome few Additions have been entred

entred into each of them, by their reſpective Owners, unknown to one another; which are therefore wanting in the one Copie, though inſerted in the other.

1506.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts bound up together, in the Order following,

1. The Armes of Brute, Albanact, Camber, Bellinus, Uterpendragon, Arthur, Cadwallader, Egbert, Swanus the Dane, Edward the Confeſſor, & William the Conqueror, &c. painted, or tricked perhaps by Sylvanus Morgan, the Painter-Stainer; with a written account of the ſame. 1.

2. Short Notes touching the Creations & Acts of the Engliſh Nobility from the Conqueſt to the beginning of the Reign of Q. Elizabeth. 14.

3. A Fragment of the Book of Advice of the Emperor Charles v. to his ſon K. Philip II. Tranſlated from the Spaniſh by Henry Howard (afterwards Earl of Northampton, & Lord Privy Seal) and by him dedicated to Qu. Elizabeth. 35.

4. Remarque de la Genealogie de tres-excellent Seigneur Henry de Bourbon, Premier Prince et Premier Pair de France; et de quelques Heroiques Actions de ſes Anceſtres, depuis Sainct Louis: par Frere Joſeph Texeira Portuguaiz Conſeilleir du Roy Tres-Chreſtien, Aumonier & autrefois Predicateur du Tres-Sereniſſime Anthoine Roy de Portugal. 51.

This Tract wanteth the firſt Leaf, containing the beginning of the Author's Dedication.

5. Libellus vocatus de Officio Militari, ſcriptus per Baddeſworth, Anno Dñi 1458. Tranſcriptus per R. Gloverum, alias Somerſett. Heraldum Armorum ſereniſſimæ Elizabethæ Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Reginæ, Anno Dñi 1572. 83.

Apographum iſtud (pluribus in locis mancum atq; mutilatum) videtur Libri cujuſdam Johannis de Bado-Aureo nuncupati, quem Publici Juris fecit D. Edwardus Biſſæus.

6. Part of an old Ordinary of Armes; tricked rudely, & with confuſion. 124.

7. Arms of ſome German (& other) Princes, Provinces, Nobles, & Cities. 148.

8. A Copy of Mr. Walter Mountagues Letter to his Father: and the Earl of Manchеſters Anſwere to it, 20th November, 1635. 156.

This Walter was ſecond ſon to Henry Montagu Earl of Manchеſter: His Letter was to acquaint his Father that he had reconciled himſelf to the Church of Rome, without conſulting him, & what reaſons had induced him to do ſo. The Earls Anſwer is a noble Piece, and ſheweth him to have been Maſter of great Reaſon & Learning in that Controverſie; and alſo a truly loving Father. I know not whether I may add, that this Walter Montagu not being to be brought back by any Arguments, was made an Abbot in France.

9. The Sentence pronounced by . . . . . againſt Sir Robert Peyton . . . . . when he was expelled from the Houſe of Commons, as having been concerned in the Popiſh Plot. By the Bookbinders error, inſerted at fol. 157.

10. A Liſt of Books formerly belonging to Mr. Edward Barwick the Painter-Stainer: and of ſome other Books which Auguſtin Withie had received of his father. 162

11. Deſcent & Arms of Hutton of Goldeſborough in Com. Ebor. as alſo of Hutton of Penrith in Cumberland. dat. A.D. 1612. 164.

12. Copie of Queen Elizabeth's Charter, whereby ſhe erected the Free-Men of the Myſtery of Painters-Steiners into a Body Corporate. Imperfect at the latter end. 165.

13. Copie of an Order of the Privy-Council, dated 15 July 1640. for preventing of falſe Muſters in his Majeſties Army. 176.

14. Copie of part of a dunning Letter to Sir Richard . . . . . 177.

1507.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. Divers Arms & Creſts of different Families, tricked promiſcuouſly. 1.

2. Among theſe is a Receipt for money paid by Mr. Robert Fiſher the Painter-Stainer, for writing this Book, to one Thomas Pitt, who was another Painter, as I ſuppoſe. 2.

3. The Blazon of Sir Edward Thurlandes Atchievement (i. e. of the Arms quartered by him.) 2. b.

Then followeth a very large Collection of Extracts, Docquets, & Titles of Grants & Confirmations of Armes & Creſts, ſome of which are repreſented in Trick, & the others omitted. Among them all theſe that follow are tranſcribed intirely, vizt.

4. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto William Crookey, alias (Crockhay) alias Johnſon, by Xp̃ofer Carlyle Norroy. dat. 4 June, 1486. 3.

5. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt unto William Greene Gent. de Com. Eſſex. by Roger Machado Richmaunt, otherwiſe called Clarenſew. dat. 17 July, ann. 9 R. Hen. VII. 6. b.

6. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Nicholas Mattock of Hitchin in Com. Hertford, by Roger Machado Richmont Roy d'Armes de Clarenceux, as he ſtiled himſelf. dat. 23 July, ann. 9 Hen. VII. 7.

7. Grant (in French) of a Creſt, unto William Coffyn of Haddon in Com. Derb. Eſq; by Thomas Wryotheſley, Garter. dat. 24 Aug. A.D. 1522. 8. b.

8. Grant of Armes without Creſt, unto William Swayne de Com. Somerſet. by John Wrexworth, Guyan King of Armes. dat. 29 Januar. ann. 39 Hen. VI. 10. b.

9. Confirmation of Arms & Quarterings, to Joane the daughter & heire of Francis Vincent of Thingdon in Com. Northampton, then the Wife of Robert Mulſho Eſq; by William Dethick Garter. dat. 10 Nov. 1587. 75. et 368.

10. Conceſſio Armorum ac Timbri Thomæ Frear Armigero pariter atq; M.D. per Gulielmum Camdenum. dat. 12 die Febr. A.D. 1602. 93.

11. Alteration of the Armes of Thomas Randes of Lincolnſhire Eſq; by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 10 May, 1599. 94. b.

12. Grant of a Creſt unto Thomas Huls of Norbury & Aſtley in Com. Ceſtr. by William Flower Norroy. dat. 3 . . ann. 8 R. Elizab. 95.

13. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt unto William Blunte of London Eſq; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 16 Nov. A.D. 1572. 96. b.

14. Certificate of the regiſtring in the Books of the Heralds Office, the Arms & Creſt which Queen Elizabeth granted unto Sir Francis Drake; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, dat. 20 June, ann. 23 R. Eliz. 97.

15. Confirmation of the Armes, & Grant of a Creſt unto William Wombwell of North-field in the County of Kent. Gent. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 10 Sept. 1574. 98.

16. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Creſt unto Thomas Andrew, by one ſtyling himſelf King of Armes of the Dutchy of the Guyan, Servant of Armes. dated A.D. 1334. ann. 8 Edw. III. 99.

This is followed by a Certificate which Raph Brooke cauſed to be made by certain perſons who affirmed that they had ſeen the Original. But indeed, the tenor of the

Num. 1507.

the Inſtrument ſeemeth more proper to the times above an hundred Years after, than to the early time of 1334. (vid. infra, N° 86.)

17. Confirmatio Armorum et Criſtæ, Thomæ Mountford S. T. P. per Gulielmum Camdenum Clarentium. dat. 18 die Febr. A.D. 1602. 100.

18. Confirmation of Arms, Creſts, & Quarterings to Thomas Peniſton of Hawruge in Com. Bucks. Eſq. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat 8 Febr. 1573. 106.

19. Confirmation of Arms, & Grant of a Creſt, unto Tuppin Scras of Blechington in Com. Suſſex. Gent. by William Segar, Garter. dat. 14 Aug. 1616. 111.

20. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Creſt, unto George Avelin aliàs Evelyn of Lodington in the County of Surrey Gent. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 3 Aug. 1572. 115.

21. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Creſt unto John Harriſon of Aldcliffe in Com. Lancaſtr. by William Segar Garter. dat. 10 Sept. 1616. 116.

22. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Creſt, unto Richard Arnold Citizen & Haberdaſher of London, by William Segar Garter. dat. 31 Decemb. ann. 9 R. Jac. I. 117.

23. Confirmation of Armes, Quarterings, & Creſt, unto John Foxhall of London Gent. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 29 November 1579. 118.

24. Confirmation of Armes, Quarterings, & Creſt, unto Alexander Fermor of Welth in the County of Suſſex Gent. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 10 Novemb. 1575. 119.

25. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt, unto Robert Shephard of Peſmarche in the County of Suſſex Eſq; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 7 May 1574. 120.

26. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt unto James Wood of Staple-Inne Gent. deſcended from a Family of that ſurname in the County of Kent, by William Segar Garter. dat. 6 May 1613. 121.

27. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, unto Robert Syver of Iſham in the County of Northampton Gent. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 11 Febr. 1614. 367.

28. Aſſignatio eorundem Armorum ac Criſtæ, cum differentijs ac diſtinctionibus conſuetis Leonardo Wray de Adwicke in Com. Ebor. quæ fratri ſuo Seniori, i. e. Dño Chriſtofero Wray Equiti Aurato Capitali ad Placita coram Dña Regina Juſticiario, ex Mandato ſpeciali Comitis Mareſcalli Angliæ fuerunt aſſignata; per Gulielmum Flower Norroy. dat. 21 die Maij, A.D. 1587. 369.

29. Atteſtatio Armorum Johannis More Angli, in Palatinatu Ceſtriæ oriundi, ac in Bilbao nobliſſimæ celeberrimáq; Civitate in ditione Cantabriæ ſive Biſcaiæ, Regni Hiſpaniæ, modo commorantis: per Gulielmum Flower, Norroy. dat. 24 die Januarij, A.D. 1581. 372.

30. Grant of Armes & Creſt, unto Thomas Powle of Cranebrooke in Com. Eſſex. Eſq; by William Hervey, Clarenceux. dat. 10th May, 1559. 373.

31. Grant, or Confirmation of Armes & Creſt, unto Richard Blackwall of Blackwall in Com. Derb. by Criſtofer Carliſle Norrey. dat. 8 Auguſt, ann. 9 R. Henr. VII. 374.

32. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto William Humphrey Gent. Saye-Maiſter to the Queens Majeſties Mints within the Tower of London, by William Hervy Clarencieulx. dat. 30 June 1562. 375.

33. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto John Fleetwood Gent. of the County of Lancaſter, by Criſtofer Barker Garter. dat. 6 Jan. 1538. 376.

34. Grant (in French) of Armes & Creſt, unto Richard Andrewes of Synton in Worceſterſhire Eſq; by Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Garter. dat. 27 March 1529. ibid.

Num. 1507.

35. Confirmation (in French) of Armes & Creſt, unto Nicholas Hare of Homefeild in Suffolk Gentilman, by Criſtofer Barker Garter. dat. 7 December 1537. 377.

36. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Creſt unto Edward Watts of Blakeſley in Com. Northampt. Eſq; & to his brother Mountague Watts of Lincolnes Inne Eſq; by William Camden, Clarenceux. dat. 15 February, A.D. 1614. 378.

37. Conceſſio Augmentationis Inſignibus Gentilitijs Johannis Canaleanta? Florentini, unius ex Hoſtiarijs Regiæ Cameræ, per R. Henricum VIII. dat. 5 Febr. A.D. 1520. 379.

38. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Creſt unto Ralf Carkike the ſon of William Carkike of Armington in Com. Devon. Gent. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 23 Decemb. 1578. 380.

39. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, with a Quartering, unto William Woodhall of Walton in Eſſex Eſq; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 2 June 1592. 381.

40. Alteration of the Armes of Hugh Midleton of London Goldſmith, whom the King had made a Baronet, for theſe following reaſons & conſiderations. 1. For bringing to the City of London with exceſſive Charge & greater Difficulty, a New Cutt or River of freſh Water, to the great benefitt & ineſtimable preſervation thereof. 2. For gaining a very great & ſpacious Quantity of Land in Brading Haven in the Iſle of Wight, out of the Bowells of the Sea; and with Bankes & Pyles & moſt ſtrange defenſible & chargeable Mountaines, fortifying the ſame againſt the violence & fury of the Waves. 3. For finding out, with a fortunate & proſperous Skill, exceeding Induſtry, & noe ſmall Charge, in the County of Cardigan, a royal & rich Myne, from whence he hath extracted many Silver Plates which have been coyned in the Tower of London for currant Money of England: by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 1 November 1622. 382.

41. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, unto John Cocke of Prytelwell in Com. Eſſex. Gent by William Dethick Garter. dat. 1 June 1587. 385.

42. Alteration of Arms, and perhaps a Grant of a Creſt to William Holford of Welham in Com. Leiceſtr. Eſquire, Richard Holford of Edith-weſton in Com. Rutland. & Richard Holford of Wiſtow in Com. Leiceſt. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 1 January 1621. 386.

43. Confirmation of Coat & Creſt unto Thomas Maydwell of Gettington in Com. Northampton. Gent. and to Thoby & Richard his brothers; by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 3d December 1621. 387.

44. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Creſt, unto Edward Biſhe of Smalefeild within the Pariſh of Burſtow in the County of Surrey, by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 1ſt October 1617. 388.

45. Conceſſio Armorum et Criſtæ Gulielmo Hollydaie, per Johannem Borough aliàs Norroy Regem Armorum. dat. 13 die Febr. A.D. 1623. 389.

46. Alteration of the Armes of Auguſtine Vincent Rouge-Croix, by Sir William Seger Garter & William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 1ſt January 1621. 390.

47. Atteſtatio Armorum ac Criſtæ, facta Thomæ Beveridge Armigero, Inquiſitori principali Civitatis Ciceſtriæ, et omnium Urbium, Portuum, et Anfractuum Maris in Comitatu Suſſexiæ; nec non Willelmo fratri ſuo: per Ricardum Lee Clarentium. dat. anno 37 R. Elizabethæ. 391.

48. Grant (in French) of Armes & Creſt, unto John Barret of Hertfordſhire Eſq. by Walter Bellengier Ireland, King of Armes. dat. 13 July 1465. 392.

49. Conceſſio

Num. 1507.

49. Conceſſio Augmentationis, ac Supportatorum Inſignibus Gentilitijs Roberti Karr Vicecomitis Rocheſter, per Regem Jacobum 1. dat. 8 die Junij, anno Regni ſui Angliæ 9. 393.

50. Confirmation of Arms, & Grant of a Creſt unto John Davies the elder, of Midleton in the County of Salop, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 24 Decemb. 1623. 394.

51. Confirmation of the Arms & Grant of Creſt, unto Richard Taylor of Grimſbury in the Pariſh of Bolnehurſt in the County of Bedford Eſq; and one of the Antients or Benchers of Lincolnes-Inne; by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 15 July 1624. 395.

52. Conceſſio Augmentationis Inſignibus Dñi Nicholai de Molin Legati Veneti (quem prius in Equitem Auratum creaverat) per R. Jacobum 1. dat. 24 die Januarij, anno Regni ſui Angliæ, &c. 3. 397.

53. Conceſſio Acceſſionis Inſignibus Dñi Georgij Giuſtiniani Legati ad ipſum Veneti (quem antea Equitis Aurati Dignitate decoraverat; per R. Jacobum 1. A.D. 1608. ibid.

54. Apographum Recordi de Conceſſione Armorum facta Arnoldo de Borden, filioq; ſuo Gromundom de Borden Civibus Burdegalenſibus, per R. Henricum VIII. (i. e. Rot. Vaſc. 21 H. 8. m. 8.) 398.

55. Litteræ Teſtimoniales Sigiſmundi Bathorij Tranſylvaniæ Ducis, de Rebus ſtrenue, fortiterq; geſtis per quendam e Capitaneis ſuis Joannem Smithum Anglum, cui ideo facultatem conceſſerat tria Turcica Capita pro Inſignijs geſtandi, quæ ipſe Gladio ſuo ad Urbem Regalem in ſingulari Prælio vicit atq; decollavit. dat. 9 die Decemb. A.D. 1603. 399.

56. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto William London of Leighton-Buſtard in Bedfordſhire, Gentleman, by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 1 March, 1538. 400.

57. Grant (in French) of Armes & Creſt, unto Meſſire Louis Caerlion Kt. & M.D. by John Writhe Gartier. dat. the day of St. Sampſon (i. e. of that Sampſon who was the laſt Archbiſhop of the Welſh, & carried over the Pall to Dole in Bretagne; whoſe Feſtival is celebrated on the 28th July) A.D. 1491. 401.

58. Confirmation of Arms & Creſt, with due Difference, unto Marke Ogle of Eglingham in the County of Northumberland Gent. deſcended from the Houſe of Muſgrave in the ſaid County by Thomas Hawley, Norroy. dat. 18 Auguſt, ann 26 Hen. VIII. ibid.

59. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto Robert Flynte of the Citty of Norwich Gentleman, by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 1 January, ann. 3 Edw. VI. 402.

60. Citation from a Chartulary of the Abbey of St. Mary of York touching the Deſcent & Armes of the Family of Bowes. 403.

61. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Edward Clarke of the Manor of Ketelbaſtone in the County of Suff. Gent. by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 2 May, ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. 404.

62. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto John Wade of Coventrie, Gentleman; by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 20 Febr. ann. 34 Hen. VIII. 405.

63. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto John Waterhouſe of Hemel-hamſted in the County of Hertford Gent. by Thomas Hawley Clarenceaux. dat. 20 June, ann. Hen. VIII. 406.

64. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto William Pagett borne in the Citty of London, Gent. Clarke of the Kings Majeſties Privy Councell, & one of the Fower Clarkes of his Highnes Signet; by Thomas Hawley Clarenceulx. dat. 1 June, A.D. 1541. ibid.

65. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Robert Cooke of Myldham in the County of Norfolk, Gent. by Thomas Hawley Clarenceulx. dat. 9 June, ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. 407.

Num. 1507.

66. Grant of an Augmentation to the Armes, as alſo of a Creſt unto Sir William Denſell of Wye in the County of Kent, Kt. by Thomas Hawley Clarenceulx. dat. 15 July, ann. 2 Reginæ Mariæ. 408.

67. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto William Rice of Bodmar in the County of Buckingham, Gentleman, by Thomas Hawley Clarenceulx. dat. 2 May, ann. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. 409.

68. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto John Fennor of the Manor of Beneweks in the County of Suſſex Gentleman, by Thomas Hawley Clarenceulx. dat. 10 Nov. ann. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. 410.

69. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Henry Webb of the Cittie of London Gent. one of the Kings Gentlemen-Uſhers, & Chiefe Porter of the Tower of London, by Thomas Hawley Clarenceulx. dat. 10 Sept. ann. 4 Edw. VI. 411.

70. Grant of an Augmentation to the Armes, and of an Addition to the Creſt of William Cage Eſq; one of the Outſter-Barriſters of Lincolnes Inne by Sir Richard St. George, Clarenceulx. dat. 1 March A.D. 1624. 413.

71. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt unto Robert Cutler of Ipſwich in the County of Suffolke Gent. by William Camden Clarenceulx. dat. 20 June, 1612. 414.

72. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto John Hardinge Citizen and Merchant-Taylor of London, by Sir Gilbert Dethick Gartier, Robert Cooke Clarenceulx, & William Flower Norroy. dat. 30 Auguſt, 1568. 415.

73. A Gift of a Coat of Armes (in Latin) by Maximilian the Emperor, to one William Knighte. dat. 20 Jul. A.D. 1514. 417.

74. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt, unto Francis Thornedike of Burnell in the County of Lincolne, & Härbert Thornedike his brother, by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 20 Nov. 1616. 418.

75. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Creſt unto Chriſtopher Eſtwicke of Milton-Grange in the County of Bedford, Gent. by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter. dat. 15 Febr. 1579. 419.

76. A Patent of . . . . . Ulſter King of Armes of all Ireland, wherein, upon the Account of George Acres, ſon of Robert Acres, of Acres-Hall in Lancaſhire. Gent. he hath ſett forth the Armes of Acres; and thereunto adjoyned Quarterly an Armes (viz. Wavie A. & B.) in recompence of his good Service done, as well in Ireland, as alſoe in France, Flaunders, and other Places; and from further Knowledge of his good Service done in Ireland under the late Earle of Eſſex, adjoyned unto the ſaid Armes, a Healme, Creaſt, & Timbre. Given at Dublin, 16 March, A.D. 1576. 420.

77. Litteræ Patentes Roberti Regis Scotiæ, quibus poſt duellum percuſſum inter Henricum Harding Anglicum Appellantem, et Willelmum Seynlowe Scotum Appellatum, ſuper Armis quibuſdam ſive Inſignijs per utrumq; vendicatis, ac tempore Duelli ſine Differentia geſtis: ſe Arma prædicta Victori Henrico Harding, in folio ſuo regali, ſtipatus Magnatibus ac Dominis Regni, perſonaliter, pro Tribunali Sedens, dediſſe atq; adjudicâſſe profitetur. dat. apud Villam de Pertha 2 die Aprilis, A.D. 1312. 422.

Ex Scripto perantiquo et fide digno, Willelmo Flower alias Norroy Regi Armorum, et Roberto Glover tunc Portcullis, oſtenſo, apud Durham 9 die Mart. A.D. 1575.

78. Grant (in French) of Armes & Creſt unto William Boughton of Lalleford, in Com. Warwick. by Thomas Wryothesley Garter, & Thomas Benolt Clarenceux. dat. 17 Feb. 1516. (vid. infra, N° 84.) ibid.

79. Award (in French of Hugh de Calveley Kt. John de Burley Kt. John Devereux Kt. Vrian (i. e. Brian) de Stapilton Kt. & Rauſſe de Statham Eſq; touching certain Armes claimed by John de Maſſey of Tatton Appellant, & John de Maſſey of Pottington Defendant; which

Num. 1507.

Armes they adjudge to neither Partie, but enjoyn them to bear certain Arms different from each other, as alſo from thoſe contended for. dated at Glouceſter, 14 Nov. ann. . . . . Rich. II. 423.

80. Litteræ Patentes R. Jacobi I. quibus (poſt recitationem Armorum Johanni Ramſey Militi, Domino Ramſey de Barins, et Vicecomiti Haddington, propter Regiæ ipſius Perſonæ defenſionem ac liberationem ab inſidijs Fratrum Gaurianorum, per ipſum Regem conceſſorum) eundem Johannem erigit in Dignitates Baronis de Kingſton ſuper Thameſim in Com. Surr. ac Comitis de Holderneſſe ; eo etiam favore atq; privilegio, ut quandocunque memoria feliciſſime ſue Liberacois ſuper quintum diem Auguſti celebraretur, predictus Johannes et Heredes ſui maſculi, in Solemnitat. ejuſdem diei performand. Gladium coram Se, Heredibus et Succeſſoribus ſuis ubicunque eſſent, more in ejuſmodi Solemnitat. conſuet. portarent, &c. Teſte, &c. 22 dei Januarij, ann. Regni ſui Angliæ, &c. 18. 424.

81. Certificate of K. Richard II. of his having granted certain Armes to John de Kingſton, who had been chalenged to the performance of ſome Feats of Armes by a French Knight. This is in French, & bears Date the 1ſt of Auguſt, &c. 426.

82. Exemplum Recordi (Pat. 17 R. 2. prt. 1. m. 15.) ſuper Confirmatione Armorum Ottoni de Mandevilla Chivaler, quæ patri ſuo Petro de Mandevilla pridem conceſſerat Rex Edwardus III. ibid.

83. Q. Elizabeth's Warrant to the Officers of Armes to place the Armes of England with a Bordure Goboné, as an Augmentation, in all meet Places, at the Funeral of Frances Ducheſs of Suffolk, together with her proper Armes. dat. 5 Dec. 1560. 428.

84. Grant (in French) of Armes & Creſt, unto William Boughton of Little Lalleford in the County of Warwick, Elquire of the Body to the King, by Thomas Wryotheſley Garter & Thomas Benolt Clarenceux. dat. 17 Febr. 1516. (vid. ſupra, N° 78.) 429.

With this Copie are Tricks of the Armes & Creſt, as alſo of the Seals of the two abovementioned Officers of Arms, pretty handſomely done.

85. Conceſſio Armorum cum Criſta, Johanni Pryott, per Gilbertum Dethick Norroy, Regem Armorum. Dat. 1 die Octobris, anno 1 R. Edwardi VI. 430.

86. Guyan's Grant to Thomas Andrewes, abovementioned at N° 16. which therefore I ſhall not repeat here. 431.

87. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto Henry Anderſon of the Towne of New Caſtle upon Tyne, Gentleman ; by Gilbert Dethicke Norroy. dat. 3 November, ann. 1 Edw. VI. 432.

88. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Thomas Myldmay of Mulltham in the County of Eſſex. Gent. by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 15 March 1524. 433.

I am affraid there may be ſome miſtake in this & other Grants of Thomas Hawley, whom I find not really to have been Clarenceux before 19 May, 28 Hen. VIII.

89. Conceſſio Armorum ac Creſtæ Mathæo Meier, per Gilbertum Dethicke Norroy. dat. 9 November 1547. 434.

90. Grant of Arms & Creſt unto William Thomas of Llan-Thomas in the County of Brecknock Gent. by Thomas Hawley Clarencieux. dat. 1 Febr. ann 5 Ew. VI. 435.

91. Grant (in French) of Armes & Creſt, unto Armigill Wade, a native of the Northern parts of England, by Gilbert Dethick Norrey. dat. 1 Novemb. 1547. 436.

92. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Anthony Bourchier of Bedeſley in the County of Glouceſter Gent. by Thomas Hawley Clarenceaux. dat. 1 Decemb. ann. 2 R. Edw. VI. 437.

Num. 1507.

93. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt, unto Francis Armar of Beldford in the County of Northumberland Gent. by Gilbert Dethick Norroy. dat. 10 Decemb. ann. 1 R. Edw. VI. 438.

94. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Hugh Partridge, borne in the Northe Parts, Gent. by Gilbert Dethick Norroy. dat. 5 Febr. ann. 2 R. Edw. VI. 439.

95. Conceſſio Armorum ac Criſtæ, Valentino Browne de Tatteridge in Com. Hartford. Theſaurario, Hyberniæ, per Bartholomæum Butler, Ulveſter. dat. 26 die Sept. ann. 1 Elizab. 440.

96. Grant of Armes, without a Creſt, unto Roger Starkey of London, Mercer ; by Chriſtopher Barker, Garter. dat. 17 June, 1543. 441.

97. Atteſtation de Armes portez par ceux de la Maiſon de Curlew ; par Gilbert Dethick, Norroy. donnée le 26 de . . . 1548. 442.

98. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Robert Trapps Gent. Citizen & Goldſmith of London, by William Hervey Clarenceux. dat. 1 June 1559. 443.

99. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto John Baker of Morepit (Morpeth ?) in the County of Northumberland Gent. by Gilbert Dethicke Norroy. dat. 6 April, ann. 2 Edw. VI. 444.

100. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Sir Ralph Leyceſter of the Mannor of Torſte in the County of Cheſter, Knight ; by Gilbert Dethicke Norroy. dat. 15 May, ann. 2 R. Edw. VI. 445.

101. Grant of Armes unto Joane Cryſpe of Northampton, wife to Robert Trapps Eſq; & Goldſmith of London. dat. 20 Nov. 1560. by William Harvey Clarenceaux. 446.

102. Grant (in French) of Armes & Creſt, unto Alay (f. Alan) Trowte native of the County of Weſtmoreland, by Thomas Troute Norroy. dat. 8 Nov. 1376. ann. 16 R. Edw. III. 447.

This Patent labours under more difficulties than the Errors of the Copiſte, which are many : To whom I am willing to impute the Antichroniſm of making the 16th Year of K. Edw. III. fall in the year of our Lord 1376. For the Tenor or Form of the Patent is the ſame with that uſed about the times of K. Henry VIII. & K. Edward VI. Moreover, I cannot find that any man named Thomas Troute was ever Norroy. I can produce more Arguments againſt this Patent ; but think what is already ſaid, may ſuffice.

103. Grant of a Creſt unto Chriſtopher Aſhton of Croſton in the County of Lancaſhire Gentleman, by Gilbert Dethicke Norroy. dat. 17 May, ann. 2 Edw. VI. 448.

104. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto William Gough Gentleman, of the County of Cheſter ; by Sir Thomas Holme Clarenceaux. dat. 12 Decemb. ann. 21 Edw. IV. 449.

105. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Creſt unto Sir George Conyers Knight by Gilbert Dethick Norroy. dat. 18 May, ann. 2 Edw. VI. 450.

106. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Thomas Smith of Campden in the County of Glouceſter Eſq; by Chriſtopher Barker Garter. given at Bulleine, 4 Sept. 1540. 451.

107. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Creſt unto Robert Thornehill of Walkingham in the County of Nottingham Eſq; by Gilbert Dethick Norroy. dat. 14 June, ann. 2 Edw. VI. 452.

108. Grant of a Creſt unto Robert Segar of the Iſle of Shepy within the County of Kent, Gent. by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter. dat. 10 June, ann. 8 Eliz. 453.

109. The Deſcent of Mr. Robert Fiſher the Painter-Stainer, formerly the owner of this Book, and of all the reſt that were bought of William Shires; ſett down by his own hand. 454.

Turning

Num 1507—1509.

Turning the other end of the Book upwards, I find,

110. A Collection of the Armes of divers Englifh Nobility, tricked promifcuoully, and without any order.

1508.

A Book in fol. written by divers hands, and much damaged by Oil; wherein are contained,

1. A large Expofition of the Decalogue. 1.

This Copie extendeth no farther than the firft Nine Commandments.

2. An Expofition of the Apoftles Creed. 145.

This Tract endeth in the Explication of the Article "Which was conceaved by the Holy Ghoft, borne of the Virgin Mary," after fol. 190.

1509.

A Book in large fol. lately given by Mr. Anftis, & on the outfide entituled,

"The Proceedings of the Rt. Honble His Mt^les principal Commiffioners for Prizes, from January 1664."

The many particulars contained in this Office-Book, not being to be underftood from the foregoing general Title; and indeed the accounting for them all being too tedious & unneceffary; I have thought it beft to chufe the middle way, & make mention of fome of them, vizt. thefe that follow.

1. An alphabetical Table of the matters regiftred in this Volume. At the beginning.

2. Minute taken at the firft Meeting of the principal Commiffioners for Prizes, January 11. 1664-5. when their Commiffion was read, and perfons appointed to prepare Inftructions & a Draught of a Commiffion, for Officers to be fubordinate unto them.

3. His Majefties Commiffion to the principal Commiffioners for Prizes, being Prince Rupert Duke of Cumberland; George Duke of Buckingham; George Duke of Albemarle, Maftcr of the Horfes; James Duke of Ormonde, Steward of the Houfhold; Henry Earl of St. Albans; Edward Earle of Sandwiche; Arthur Earle of Anglefey, John Earle of Lauderdaill; John Lord Berkeley; Denzill Lord Hollis; Anthony Lord Afhley, Chancelor & Under-Treafurer of the Exchequer; Sir George Carteret Kt. & Baronet, Vice-chamberlaine of the Houfehould; Sir William Morice, & Sir Henry Bennet, principal Secretaries of State; & Sir Edward Nicholas Knight; bearing Tefte the 6th day of January, anno Regni Caroli II. 16to. 1.

4. His Majefties Inftructions, under this Title, "Inftructions for Our principall Commiffioners for Prizes, or to any four or more of them, in purfuance of, & for better execution of Our Commiffion under Our Broad Seale; dated the 6th day of January in the 16 Yeare of Our Raigne. 3.

5. A additional Inftruction for Our principall Commiffioners for Prizes, &c. dated the . . day of January, the fame year. 7.

6. Another additional Inftruction. ibid.

7. Lift of the Sub-Commiffioners for Prizes, nominated by his Majefty. 9.

8. The Lift of the feveral Diftricts, wherein the Sub-Commiffioners were to act. 12.

9. Inftruction to the Sub-Commiffioners of Prizes, by the principal Commiffioners. 13.

10. The Store-keepers Inftructions. 25.

11. Inftructions for the Ware-houfe-Keeper of Plymouth. 27.

12. Inftructions for the Sollicitor Mr. Henry Dethick. 29.

13. Commiffions unto divers of the Officers acting under the Commiffion for Prizes. 31.

Num. 1509.

14. Minute wherein the principal Commiffioners fay that out of refpect to the Clerks of the Councill, they thought it convenient to elect one of their number, Robert Southwell, to be their Secretary. 18 January 1664. 54.

15. Minute of 21 Jan. 1664. requiring Mr. Williamfon to correfpond with fome Merchants at Bilboa; there being a Report that certain Dutch Shipps which loaded Wooll & Iron at Bilboa, & bound for Holland, had difmiffed their Shipps Company, who were Dutch men, & manned their Ships with Bifcayners, and alfo paffed over their Ships & Goods to Merchants of Bilboa, on whofe accompt they were to come to Holland. 58.

16. Minute of 23 Jan. 1664. appointing the Commiffioners of London & the other Ports, to repair to the Court of Admiralty, & there to examine all the Papers taken in Dutch Veffells; and in cafe they finde any Papers concerning matters of State, that they feleft them, & lay them apart to be tranfmitted, clofe fealed, unto the principal Commiffioners. 60.

17. Minute appointing Mr. Southwell Secretary to the Commiffion, to figne References to the Court of Admiralty. 61.

18. Minute appointing Mr. Southwell to informe the Lords of Bufinefs by his owne Lettre. 25 January 1664. 63.

19. Sir William Turner appointed to be of Councell for the King in the Admiralty Court. 27 January, 1664. 65.

20. Stop to fome Proceedings in the Court of Admiralty for a time. 6 Febr. 1664. 76.

21. The Court of Admiralty to give Difpatch to all French Claimers. ibid.

22. Order to hinder one Captain Johnfon & others from feizing Papers, &c, in the Dutch Ships. 77.

23. Sir Robert Wifeman and others to compile fuch a Body of Rules & Maritime Ordenances, by which the Judge of the Admiralty may be directed in the adjudication of Prizes taken in the prefent Warre with the Dutch. 78.

24. Mr. Dethick to prepare a perfect Lift of all fuch Prize-Ships, and the Goods refpectively contain, which at any time, have been brought for Tryall into the Court of the Admiralty, fince the 16th of December laft. 10 Febr. 1664. 80.

25. Order to the Lord Culpepper Governor of the Ifle of Wight, to examine into the practifes of one John Liffe of Cowes a pretended publique Notary, who was reported to have iffued out certaine Atteftations by way of Paffes, to fecure thereby Hamburghers & other Shipps from the Seizure of his Majefties Frigats, & if culpable to puniffh him feverely, 13 Febr. 1664. 83.

26. Order to Sir Edward Manfell Bart. Vice-Admiral of South-Wales, to deliver up immediately the Care & Charge of the Prizes brought into the Port of Milford-Haven, to his Majefties Commiffioners for the Port of Briftol & its Diftrict, of which South-Wales was part. 20 Febr. 1664. 90.

27. Order to the Judge of the Admiralty, to reput Ships belonging to Embden & Ameland, as belonging to Holland. 22 Febr. 1664. 92.

28. Order to the Judge of the Court of Admiralty, now to proceed upon the Hearing & Adjudication of Claimes. 25 Febr. 1664. 96.

29. The Judge of the Admiralty to impower the Commiffioners of London to fwear Perfons. 28 Febr. 1664. 101. & 164.

30. A Letter of the principal Commiffioners to his Royal Highnefs the Duke of York, Lord High Admirall complaining of the horrid mifcarriages of our Seamen, who fince his Majefties Declaration for their encouragement, had plundered & ranfacked many Prize-Ships, as well fuch as were only taken upon Sufpicion & belonged to Friends, as thofe that were plain Enemies: and pro-

poſing what to them ſeemed neceſſary to be done in this Caſe. 102.

31. Order requiring the Commiſſioners of Plymouth to cauſe the Duty of Priſage & Butlerage of Wynes, to be paid in the accuſtomed manner, by all Shipps laden with Wyne, & brought into the Port of Plymouth, or any other Port within the Duchy of Cornwall, unto John Martine Eſq; Deputy-Collector of that Duty. 6 March 1664. 111.

32. Minute about Capt. Waltham's brother, ſuppoſed to be acceſſary to the Eſcape of four Dutchmen out of Priſon: and about a Method of doing the Buſineſs of this Commiſſion at Plymouth. 8 March 1664. 112.

33. Order to ſecure a Scots Veſſell, drove by ſtreſs of Weather into New-caſtle; it being laden with Wyne from Holland. ibid.

34. Letter of the principal Commiſſioners to his Royal Highneſs, upon his Anſwer to their former Letter mentioned above at N° 30. 14 March 1664. 121.

35. Order that Prize-Ships ſhould pay no Duty for Light & Peerage. 16 March 1664. 127.

36. Letter from the principal Commiſſioners to his Royal Highneſs the Lord High Admiral, about making an Inventory of Cocquets & other Papers when found & ſent up atteſted, &c. 128.

37. Additional Inſtructions & Directions for Sir Thomas Clifford Kt. one of the Commiſſioners for the Port of London. in relation to the Manage of his Buſineſs attending on the Fleete. 23 March 1664. 144.

38. Memorial preſented to the King of England by Monſr. le Comte de Comenge Embaſſador Extraordinary from the King of France. 145.

Herein he inſolently complaineth of want & failure of Juſtice in his Majeſty, and in the Lords Commiſſioners: and demandeth the immediate Reſtitution of all French Veſſels, & others laden on their accompt in Dutch Bottoms. He cenſureth his Majeſties Declaration of War againſt the Dutch as couched under captious & equivocal Termes & Expreſſions with regard to the French that the French Ordonnance Robe d'Ennemy confiſque celle d'Amy, hath been for many Years aboliſhed in France as odious & unjuſtifiable, and therefore exhorteth the King to lay by all thoughts of eſtabliſhing any ſuch Law, &c. dat. 26 March 1664-5. 145.

39. The Lords Commiſſioners Anſwer to the preceding Memorial. 148.

Herein, like Men of ſolid Wiſdom & Honor, they eaſily wipe off the Imputations caſt on his Majeſtie & themſelves in Mr. Comenge's Memorial; ſhewing wherein, on divers occaſions he did forget himſelf; that they had made an Order, whereby in the Court of Admiralty, the French claymers were prefarable to all others. That the French Merchants this Yeare, appeared to claime & colour more Goods in Dutch Veſſells, than they have ever ventured in many Yeares before; pretending that all is laden on their proper Riſque & Accompte: ſoe that the Dutch in one Yeare have forgott to be Merchants, & left their Shipps to the French; who have ſoe much engroſſed Trade, as to be enforced to hire the whole Dutch Fleete, though upon the diſadvantage of paying extraordinary Duties in their owne Countrey. That this appeared in all the Prizes his Majeſtie had taken; where, though the Shipp be condemned, & confeſſed Dutch, yet all her Lading was almoſt univerſally pretended French. That as to the French Law, Robe d'Ennemie confiſque celle d'Amie, the Yeare 1645. according to his beliefe, & 1650. according to his averrment was the firſt time that ever it was diſpenced with; and that not obteined without a Treaty, and afforded only to the Dutch & Hanſe-Towns. That the ſame is, & has been the Law of England, by Act of Parliament

ſome hundreds of Years paſt; and is to this day both the Law of Spaine & Portugal.

40. The State of the French Claimes & Pretenſions in the Court of Admiralty, and of the Courts Proceeding thereupon, annexed by the Lords Commiſſioners to the Anſwer to the French Memorial. 150.

Herein Sir Robert Wiſeman his Majeſties Advocate who drew it up (under whoſe view and obſervation, all thoſe matters paſſed) affirmeth, that if all the great Quantity of Goods claimed in the Court of Admiralty by Hamburghers, Swedes, Flemings, Engliſh, French, &c. were to be divided into ten Parts, Nyne of them will be found to be French. And though generally theſe ſoe pretended French Goods are all laden in Dutch Bottomes, and going to or from Dutch Ports, and the Ship ſailed by Dutch Maſters & Mariners; yett conſtantly, both forward & backward, to the aſtoniſhment of all Men that know the Dutch were the great Traders at Sea before, the whole Lading is avowed in the Court of Admiralty & ſworne alſo, to belong to Frenchmen, and to run upon their Accompt & Adventure onely, and that noe Dutch perſon had any ſhare or intereſt therein, &c. This bore date 22 March 1665. 150.

41. Order for the Commiſſioners for ſick & wounded Men, to receive Dutch Priſoners at their Landing, & take due care of them. 164.

42. Order that for the future the Quorum of the Commiſſioners of Prizes for the Port of London, ſhall be Three, and in extraordinary Occaſions Two. 173.

43. Order to releaſe one Pierce Savage a Frenchman, impreſſed into his Majeſties Service, againſt his conſent. 12 April 1665. 187.

44. Order to the Commiſſioners for ſick & wounded Men to ſett at Liberty divers Danes taken in the Ship Reynard, and deteined in Chelſea Colledge as Dutch men. 14 Apr. 1665. 135.

45. The Commiſſioners of ſick & wounded Men to permitt Priſoners to be ſent to the Court of Admiralty for Witneſſes. 196.

46. The Commiſſioners of Prizes for London, with the Reſident of Denmark, to contrive a way to diſtinguiſh Daniſh Ships from Dutch. 19 April 1665. 206.

47. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Earl of Sandwiche, ſhewing the Reaſons why they had ordered 80 Butts of Brandy found in the Ship Freeland (between the Decks as was alleaged, and conſequently belonging to the Seamen who took her) to be ſold at the rate of 26lib. the Tun, and the Money to be ſaved for them. 24 April 1665. 208.

48. Order to the Commiſſioners of ſick & wounded Men to releaſe three Swedes, who ſuffering wreck on the Coaſt of France, were ſaved by another Ship, ſince taken as Prize & brought into Portſmouth; the ſaid men being claimed by the Swediſh Reſident, after they had been detained Priſoners 6 Weeks at Wincheſter. 211.

49. The Farmers of the Cuſtomes not to permitt Brandy to be landed without Notice be given to the Commiſſioners. 213.

50. Memorial of the French Ambaſſadors Extraordinary Henry Duc de Vernevill, Comenge, & Courtin, to the King; deſiring, among other things, 1. That when Dutch Commodities are found aboard French Ships, that the Dutch Men & Goods ſhould be only ſeized; and the French Ships, Men & Goods to be let go. 2. That nothing but Armes & their Furniture, and other things and Implements ſerving to to the uſe of War ſhall be deemed to be contraband Goods: and by no means to comprehend under that Title, Corne, Wyne, Salt, or any thing that appertaines to the nouriſhing or ſupport of Life. dat. 22d April 1665. 220.

51. Anſwer

Num. 1509.

51. Anſwer of the Lords Commiſſioners to the French Memorial. dated the 28th day of April 1665. 221.

52. Order to the Commiſſioners of ſick & wounded Men, to releaſe certain Hamburgers detained priſoners in Chelſea Hoſpital, as Dutchmen. 11th May, 1665. 225.

53. Order to the Court of Admiralty to proceed with Prizes taken by Privateers, as they doe with ſuch as are taken by his Majeſties Ships. 5th May, 1665. 230.

54. Order to the Commiſſioners of the Port of Plymouth to enquire into the Truth of the Allegations of the Corporation of that Place, who pretend Right to certain ſmall Cuſtomes and Duties upon Goods imported there, as granted to them by Statute in King Henry the Sixth's raign; that they ever ſince enjoyed the ſame; and received like Duties of Prize-Goods brought thither in the time of the late Dutch Warre. ibid.

55. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Commiſſioners at Portſmouth, that whereas their Lordſhips had ordered the Money taken out of the Ship Hope of Hamborough, ſhould be depoſited in the hands of the Treaſurer of Prizes in that Port; and that they had nevertheleſs put the ſame into the hands of Sir Philip Honywood one of their own number, as Governor & beſt able to ſecure it: directing them, and particularly Sir Philip, to deliver that and all other the King's Money in their hands, to the ſaid Treaſurer, forthwith. 8th May 1665. 235.

56. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to Sir Philip Honywood, requiring him to deliver the Brandy in his Cuſtody to the Merchants who had contracted (as will be hereafter mentioned) with his Majeſty for all Brandies taken as Prize. 10th May 1665. 247.

57. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Judges of the Court of Admiralty, requiring them to proceed, according to his Majeſties Declaration, in declaring contraband Goods; which their Lordſhips take to be all ſorts of Naval Stores, Warlike Utenſils, & Proviſions for ſupport of Life. 17th May 1665. 256.

58. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to Sir Thomas Clifford, thanking him for his whole Conduct & Care in taking 18 Prizes, & effectually ſecuring them & their intire lading to his Majeſties uſe. They alſo acquaint him that his Majeſty is willing that the Seamen ſhall have all the Goods fairly found between the Decks. 19th May 1665. 259.

59. Warrants of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Keepers of Newgate & of the Gate-houſe; to receive into their Cuſtody certain perſons, who had contemptuouſly refuſed to declare their Knowledge touching Imbezlements of Prize Goods at Dover. ibid.

60. Inſtructions to Sir Edmund Pooley & Edward Seymour Eſq. two of the Commiſſioners of the Port of London, to goe to Harwich & take charge of the Prizes brought in there by Sir Thomas Clifford. 22d May 1655. 261.

61. Directions of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Sub-Commiſſioners at Plymouth, Portſmouth, & Dover in order to bring them into a more certain & exact method of doing the buſineſs entruſted to them. 26th May 1655. 267.

62. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners, to Sir Thomas Clifford, approveing of what was made uſe of out of Prizes, cautioning him to adviſe about the Deliveries; that ſoe his Majeſtie may have an accompt of them; and that he eſtimate his Deliveries after the beſt manner he can. 31ſt May 1665. 273.

63. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Sub-Commiſſioners at Portſmouth; requiring them to purſue their Inſtructions; to give an accompt of what was delivered to the Navy, &c. and of the Money they received for Freight. 2d June 1665. 277.

64. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Store-Keeper of Prize-Goods in the Port of Dover, appriſing him of the incertainty of his Accompts; & ſending him a Form to go by, in a better method. 12th June 1665. 286.

65. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners, to their Sub-Commiſſioners in the Port of Plymouth, requiring them to ſend up their Returnes in an exacter method. 12th June 1665. 287.

66. Directions of the Lords Commiſſioners, to the Store-Keeper at Portſmouth, about ſecuring the Prize-Goods for his Majeſties uſe, taking proper Inventories thereof, & ſending up Duplicates of the ſame. 16th June 1665. 294.

67. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners, requiring the Commiſſioners at Plymouth to pay to the Corporation of that Place, the ſmall Duties of all Prize-Goods brought in there, according as they had long enjoyed the ſame. 21ſt June 1665. 297.

68. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners, requiring Mr. Henry Dethick their Solicitor to give continual Notice to Mr. Southwell their Secretary, of all Ships to be proceeded againſt in the Court of Admiralty. 21ſt June 1665. 299.

69. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners for 36l. 17s. 4d. to be paid unto Mr. Southwell, their Secretary, for Paper & other things made uſe of by him in the Prize-Office. 23 June 1665. 307.

70. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Lord Aſhley their Treaſurer, to pay unto Francis Sandford Sixty Pounds, as his Majeſties Favor, to enable him to buy 300 Reame of the ſecond ſort of Paper, at 4s. the Reame. 28th June 1665. 312. & vid. 317.

71. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners for the Payment of 55l. Compoſition-money, to Mr. Thomas Broderick Aſſignee of the Earle of Kinowle Patentee of the Cuſtomes of Pott-Aſhes, the Cuſtomes of that Commodity in the Galliot Hoy amounting to ſo much. 30th June 1665. 316.

72. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners for the Payment of 116l. 2s. to Mr. Southwell, for diſcharging what hath been become due to thoſe employed by him in the buſineſs of Prizes; viz. a Clerk at 80l. per ann. a Clerk Accomptant at 100l. per ann. a Clerk Aſſiſtant to both the others at 40l. per ann. and a Door-keeper at 30l. per ann. which Salaries are likewiſe ordered for the future to be paid by Quarterly Payments. 5th July 1665. 321. et vid. 511.

73. Order for removing the Prize-Office of London, with all the Clerks, Books, Papers, &c. to Harwich, during the time of the Plague. 25th July 1665. 335.

74. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Court of Admiralty, about Periſhing Wynes, how they ſhould be diſpoſed; and about their Fees at Court, 21 Aug. 1665. 342.

75. Articles of Agreement had, made, contracted, & agreed, by and between Robert Southwell Eſq. one of the Clerks of his Majeſties moſt honourable Privie Councill, for & in the behalfe of his Majeſtie; in purſuance of an Order made by the Right Honourable His Majeſties Principall Commiſſioners for Prizes, bearing date the 6th day of April 1665. to that effect, of the one Part: and Humphry Taylor, Robert Caſtle, & Michael Clapſham of London, Merchants, of the other Part; made & concluded the 7th day of Aprill aforeſaid, in the 17th yeare of his Majeſties Raigne. 351.

The Order abovementioned, is entred in pag. 175.

76. Special Order of the Lords Commiſſioners, to the Commiſſioners of the Port of London, acquainting them with the taking of two Dutch Eaſt India Ships, & ſeveral other Merchant-men of conſiderable value, and that the ſame were brought up to the Buoy a' Nore. They require therefore that all poſſible Care be uſed in the preſervation of the ſame; and of all things appertaining to them, &c. leaſt the great account expec-

ted of these Ships, through Imbezelment, should be diminished, to his Majesties disappointment. 21st Septr. 1665. 353. et vid. 356. 357.

77. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Commissioners of the several Ports, about their monthly Accompts. 5th July 1665. 354.

78. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Commissioners of Portsmouth, authorizing them to proceed to the finishing of the Contract with the Farmers of the Customs, for all the King's Prize-Wines & Cask. 18th October 1665. 359.

79. Instructions of the Lords Commissioners to the Commissioners & others, who are at present employed to take care of the East India & other Prizes, lately brought in. 21st Octob. 1665. 360.

80. A Remonstrance of the Lords Commissioners to his Majestie, wherein they vindicate their Proceedings from some Imputation laid upon them; since the Dutch East-India and other Prize-Ships had not answered expectation, as to their Value, by reason of the exorbitant imbezzlement of the Goods; and their Lordships considering the great loss accruing to his Majestie, by giving all the Goods between Decks & the Orlopp (being the most valuable sort of the Lading) to the Seamen, as also the great Scandal thrown upon the Nation thereby, since many Ships seized only upon suspicion, were always plundered between Decks (if no worse used) and being afterwards cleared as plainly belonging to Friends, neither the Goods taken away nor the Plunderers were to be found. They propose therefore, that now upon the above-mentioned horrid Imbezzlements, his Majestie would only give them for the future a sixth or a fifth Part of the whole clear Profit, whereby the Officers may be obliged to preserve the Prizes from being plundered, the Seamen kept in better discipline, and the Shares to the Commanders and Seamen better preserved, & more equally divided. 361.

81. Proposal of the Lords Commissioners to his Majesty, that in order to put a stop to the notorious collusion of Dutch & French, which last openly owned the Dutchmens Goods to be theirs, whereby the Dutch were supplied, the War prolonged, and his Majesty impudently cheated; that he would offer unto the French King, his consent, that his subjects the French might carry into Dunkirk or Ostend, double the Proportions of Wyne, Brandy, and Salt, that in any former yeare has been ever imported into those Places. 23d October 1665. 363.

82. Proposal to his Majestie, by the Lords Commissioners, that a Proclamation doe issue out for the better discovery of the Goods imbezled out of the East India Ships & other Prizes. ibid.

83. Order of the Lords Commissioners about keeping the Prize-Goods in the Port of Dover, untill Mr. Carlisle the Store-keeper shall clear himself of the accusation laid upon him of imbezzling the same. 24th October 1665. 394.

84. Letter of some of the Lords Commissioners to the Duke of Albemarle, thanking his Grace for not concluding any thing with the East India Company, touching the Sale of the Goods in the two East India Ships abovementioned, without their participation. 26th Octob. 1665. 366.

85. The East India Company's First Articles about the two Prizes. 26th Octob. 1665. 367.

86. The Answer of the Lords Commissioners for Prizes to the said Articles. ibid.

87. Articles agreed on between his Grace George Duke of Albemarle and the rest of his Majesties Commissioners of Prizes, of the one Part; and the Governor & Company of Merchants of London trading to the East-Indies, of the other Part. 31st October, 1665. 370.

88. Order of the Lords Commissioners, to the Commissioners of the Port of London, impowering them to deliver unto the East-India Company, the Goods remaining in the East India Prizes, except Copper and Salt Petre. 30th Oct. 1665. 371.

89. Letter of divers of the Lords Commissioners to the Duke of Albemarle, about their Answer to the First Articles of the East-India Company; & desiring his Grace to sign the Agreement lately made with the said Company, upon the Foundation laid by his Grace. ibid.

90. The Second Articles presented by the East India Company. 372.

91. Observations made by the Lords Commissioners of Prizes, on the second Draught of Articles offered by the Committee of the East India Company, November 1. 1665. 373.

92. Letter of some of the Lords Commissioners to the Duke of Albemarle, accompanying the second Article, with their Observations upon the same. They also advise his Grace to make a full conclusion of the Bargain in what Terms he should think fitt, to which they would give their Assent; as being somewhat suspicious of a Design to bring the Affair into private hands, and out of the hands of Company, wherein they believe the King's best security lay. 5th Nov. 1665. ibid.

93. Letter of some of the Lords Commissioners to Sir George Carteret, desiring him to go on, with the Duke of Albemarle to finish the Bargain with the East-India Company, in the best manner he could, although it should be contrary to what they had before advised. For his Majesties Occasions for ready Money being pressing, he had given full assurances of his approbation of such Bargain, & had therefore ordered them to bring the same to a conclusion. 374.

94. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Commissioners at Plymouth; requiring them to reassume the Sale of certain Goods which they had before sold at too low a Rate; that they should not deliver out any Goods unto the Buyers, until payment be first made; that they do speedily send up their Accompts, in doing which they have been too remiss. 1st Nov. 1665. 375.

95. Commission of the Lords Commissioners, impowering and authorizing the Duke of Albemarle to conclude the Treaty with the East India Company, which they consent unto, ratifie, & confirme. 2d November 1665. 378.

96. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Duke of Albemarle, shewing their Satisfaction as to the Bargain he had made with the East-India Company, and with the Notice he had given them, that he hoped his Majesties Goods in the Prize East-India Ships might be esteemed at about 2,000 l. and they desire that Care may be taken in separating the best Goods from the worser: for the Seamen when they plundered and threw about the Bales to finde out the richest Goods, tore many of the Baggs, and mixed many of the Baggs, one with the other. 14th Nov. 1665. 383.

97. Order of the Lords Commissioners, to the Commissioners of Plymouth, not to sell any naval Stores, without previously acquainting the Commissioners of the the Navy, with the Quantities & Qualities of the same. 16th Nov. 1665. 385.

98. Commission for Mr. George Clifford to be Store-keeper of the Port of London, in the room of Mr. George Paul (turned out for Misdemeanors?) 2d November 1665. ibid.

99. Instructions to the Commissioners of Bristol, about their going to Plymouth, & joyning themselves to the Commissioners there, in the business & disposal of all Prizes not yet disposed of. 18th November 1665. 387. et vid. 389.

100. Order

Num. 1509.

100. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners, requiring that Mr. John Carliſle Storekeeper at Dover, ſhould be admitted to repair unto & attend his Employment; he having cleared himſelf of the Imputation laid upon him. 4th Dec. 1665. 392.

101. Letter of ſome of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Duke of Albemarle, upon his Grace's deſiring them to appoint two Men to appraiſe the Goods delivered to the East-India Company out of the two Prizes. They ſeem to believe that they have not authority to do ſo, as ſeeming to apprehend (contrary to an aſſurance given them by Sir George Carteret the Vice Chamberlaine) that the Greate Seale is paſſed for ſeparating the Concern of thoſe Prizes from their Commiſſion. They therefore deſire that his Grace would direct the Company to returne them the Inſtrument under hand & ſeale deſigned to be left with them. 9th October 1665. 394

102. Power given to the Lord Aſhley to treat with Alderman Edward Backwell, or others, & conclude a Sale of the Silver found in the two Ships called the County de la Mark & the Hartop van Cleve: as to which, the Alderman had already bidden 5 s. 4 d per oz. Troy Weight, for that in Barres, & 5 s. 1 d. per oz. for that in Ryals. 26th December 1665.

398. et vid. 417. & 516.

103. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners, to the Commiſſioners of the ſeveral Ports, requiring them to make up their Accompts of all Prize Ships & Goods brought into their Ports ſince the beginning of the Dutch Warre, and to perfect the ſame before the 2d day of February next enſuing. 26th December 1665.

399. et vid. 414. 416. 468.

104. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners, to the Commiſſioners of London, about making up their Accompts; and ſelling of Goods reſtored but not taken away by the Claymants. 13th January 1665. 401.

105. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners, requiring Dr. Leoline Jenkyns to make a Report of ſuch Fees as may be allowed to Interpreters & Tranſlators in the Court of Admiralty. 20th January 1665. 406.

106. Inſtructions for Mr. John Shales appointed Agent of Prizes at Portſmouth; and Sir John Knight at Briſtol. 12th February 1665. 417.

107. Memorandum of Mr. Walter Clavel's being appointed by the Lords Commiſſioners to examine the Accompts of the Out-Ports, and to repreſent the ſtate of them to their Lordſhips. 16th February 1665. 419.

108. Order for the Appearance of Alderman Hooker of London, Alderman Daſhwood Silkman in Cheapſide, Mr. Luthileir of London Merchant, Mr. Rooke of Greenewiche, Mr. Sands of Walbroke London, & Mr Nicholas Dawes before the Lords Commiſſioners, to ſatisfie their Lordſhips in ſuch Particulars, as would be demanded of them; it being informed, that ſeveral Parcels of Prize Goods belonging to his Majeſty, had indirectly come into their Cuſtody, or had been diſpoſed of by them. 21ſt February 1665. 425.

109. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners, for ſeizing all French Ships & Goods being found within the Harbours, Ports, Creeks, & Rivers of this Kingdom; his Majeſty having declared a Warre againſt the French King & his ſubjects. 23d Febr. 1665. 424.

110. Inſtructions to Sir Edmund Pooley, Mr. Browne & Mr. Clifford about the Charitie and other Prizes at Yarmouth, &c. 425.

111. Mr. Robert Clifton, & Mr. Richard Bowers appointed by the Lords Commiſſioners to ſeize upon all Goods embezled from his Majeſties Prizes. at Yarmouth, Harwich, and other places thereabouts. 26th Febr. 1665. 427.

112. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners, requiring the Commiſſioners at Hull, to deliver to Mr. John Bowers of Bridlington (for acceptable Service done by him to

Num. 1500, 1510.

ſuch part of the Royall Navy as was thereabouts the laſt Summer) the Galliot Hoy called the Armes of Zealand, or Wapen van Zealand with her Tackle, Apparel, and Furniture, as of his Majeſties Guilt. 428.

113. Opinion of the Lords Commiſſioners touching the Sale of the Goods found in the two Dutch East Indi[a] Prize-Ships, to be made by the ſaid Company upon the 20th March 1665. 430.

1510

A Book in fol. given by Mr. Anſtis, and on the outſide entituled,

1. "The Proceedings of the Right Hon[ble] his Majeſties Principal Commiſſioners for Prizes, from March 1665-6."

Here it may be noted, that the Prize Office being found too chargeable to the King, it was altered & ſettled upon a cheaper Eſtabliſhment, and many of the Sub-Commiſſioners and inferior Officers were diſcharged.

The Proceedings being many, I ſhall omitt the mentioning of ordinary Matters relating to the condemnation of Ships, the appraiſing of Goods, the Sale, Delivery & Aſſignment of the ſame; the Payment of Officers, &c. and only ſpecifie the particulars following.

2. An alphabetical Table of Matters contained in this Book; at the beginning.

3. Inſtructions to Charles Bennet Eſq. Deputy to the Right Honble. the Lord Arlington, his Majeſties Comptroller of Prizes; Richard Kingdon Eſq. Deputy to the Rt Honble. the Lord Aſhley his Majeſties Treaſurer of Prizes; Henry Rumbald & George Clifford Eſqrs. his Majeſties Storekeepers of Prizes in the Port of London; or to any two or more of them, Commiſſioners of Prizes for the ſaid Port, whereof the ſaid Deputie of his Majeſties ſaid Comptroller, or the ſaid Deputy of his Majeſties Treaſurer to be one: for the better Execution of the Powers to them given as Sub-Commiſſioners for the Port of London. 437.

(This book following the laſt, as to the Pages.)

The like Inſtructions were ſent to the Commiſſioners at Southampton, Plymouth, & Hull.

4. Commiſſion to the new Commiſſioners of London, & the Diſtrict thereof. dat. 1ſt March 1665. 443.

The like Commiſſion was iſſued to the new Commiſſioners at Southampton, Plymouth, & Hull.

5. Warrant of the Lords Commiſſioners conſtituting Sir Thomas Clifford Kt. a General Commiſſioner for Prizes in ſubordination to themſelves. dat. 24th March 1665. ibid.

6. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to the late Commiſſioners for London, requiring them to deliver up to the new Commiſſioners ſuch Goods of his Majeſties as were in their Cuſtody. They farther, give them Notice, that upon the finiſhing of their Accompts, and delivering up of their Charge, his Majeſtie would declare his Royal Pleaſure & Bounty in recompenſing their great paines & trouble. 1ſt March 1665.

444. et vid. 450. 462.

7. Form of the Letter ſent by the Lords the Principal Commiſſioners, to each of the General Commiſſioners. ibid.

8. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Lord Culpeper Governor of the Iſle of Wight, requiring Information of the Enormities of Captain Alexander Culpeper his Lordſhip's Deputy, to a Swediſh Ship in Diſtreſs and the Perſons in her. 446.

9. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Lord Bulkeley, concerning a French Ship put into the Port of Beaumaris & ſeized by his Lordſhip as Prize. 5th March 1665. 453.

10. Order to the Storekeepers of London, to bring in their Accompts perfected to the time of the determination of the Commiſſion of the late Commiſſioners for London. ibid.

Num. 1510.

The like ſent to the other Store-keepers.

11. Order to the Commiſſioners for ſick & wounded Men, to receive ſuch Dutch & French Priſoners as ſhall be brought in, in Prizes. 17th March 1665. 456.

12. Report of the Lords Commiſſioners to his Majeſty, of their Opinion, that he might be pleaſed by publique Proclamation to prohibit the importation of all Brandy, Wynes, & Vinegar, and all Commodities of the French Manufacture, Lynens and Salt only excepted. 20th March 1665. 463.

13. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to Sir William Coventry Secretary to the Duke of York, Lord High-Admiral, deſiring him to move his Royal Highneſs to iſſue Order to all Officers & Commanders of his Majeſties Navy to take care that all Prizes hereafter ſeized, may be brought to Cowes (whither the Prize-Office is removed) inſtead of Portſmouth, unleſs hard Weather, or other important Reaſons hinder. 20th March 1665. 493.

14. Warrant of the Lords Commiſſioners to John Wickham tneir Meſſenger, to releaſe Thomas Hunt taken into his Cuſtody, for receiving certain Sailes into his houſe, which had been ſtollen out of the Ship Carolus Guſtavus: the ſaid Hunt having reſtored the Sailes, & humbled himſelf. ibid.

15. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to Sir William Coventry, deſiring him to move his Royal Highneſs, that the Officers & Commanders of Ships making Imbezelments of the Goods found in other Ships taken as Prizes by them, might be puniſhed. And particularly that the Captain of the Sorlings might be compelled to repair his late Imbezelment out of three Ships lately taken by him, and amounting to a Thouſand Pounds in value. 23d March 1665. 466.

16. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners for ſeventeen Perſons (mentioned by name) to appear perſonally before them; Information having been given in, that they are concerned about Imbezelments of Goods from his Majeſties Prizes. 467.

17. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Commiſſioners at Plymouth, for ſending up their Book of Inventories; and certifying the fact with relation to one John Young who had ſupplicated their Lordſhips to be freed from a Contract he had made for a Quantity of Chryſtal of Tartar, wherein he ſaid he was much overſeen, both in reference to the Parcell & Price, and alledging his Poverty & Inability to pay the ſame, 24th March 1665. 468. et 482.

18. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners, to the Commiſſioners at London, to adjuſt the Rights of his Royal Highneſs Lord High Admiral, to Ships taken and no Perſon found in them, within their Diſtrict; Mr. Conelly having lately ſecured the Ship St. Peter of Middelburgh in that circumſtance. March 28th 1666. 471.

19. Form of the Commiſſion whereby the Lords Commiſſioners did conſtitute Sir Thomas Morgan & Sr. Edward Carteret Kts. Benjamin Henſhaw, William Powell, & John Nicholls Eſqrs. to be Commiſſioners of Prizes in the Iſland of Jerſey. 31ſt March 1666. 476.

20. Memorandum of the like Commiſſion iſſued to Jonathan Atkins, William Selden, Amice Andrews, and John Barcroft Eſqrs. to be Commiſſioners for the Iſland of Guernezey. ibid.

21. Inſtructions to the ſaid Commiſſioners of Jerzey & Gurneſey. 477.

22. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to Sir William Coventry, deſiring him to move his Royal Highneſs (foraſmuch as his Majeſty had reduced the Prize-Office of the Port of Dover, & brought it within the Diſtrict of that of London) to give Order to the Commanders of the Navy, to deliver ſuch Ships, as they ſhall for the future bring into thoſe Parts, unto Mr. Roſſe at Deale. 3d April 1666. 480.

Num. 1510.

23. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners for delivering up to Alderman William Blackett of Newcaſtle upon Tine, The Ship St. Francis of Bourdeaux (which he had claimed, with her Lading, as his proper Goods) albeit ſhe had colourable Bills of Lading for Hamborough: he having given Security to be anſwerable for her, in caſe ſhe ſhould happen to be condemned as Prize. 481. (et 471:) 496. 497.

24. Order to the Commiſſioners of London to call before them divers Perſons, againſt whom Information had been given touching Imbezelments, and to diſcover the Principalls & Acceſſories thereof, to the end due Proſecution might be had againſt them, in caſe they ſhould ſtand out & not fairly bring in the Goods to his Majeſties Stores, or the Value thereof into his Treaſury of Prizes. 482.

25. Order to Sir Edmund Pooley, &c. to inſpect into the Accompts & Vouchers of Sir Thomas Medowes, who wanted a further Sum of 1981. which he ſaid he had diſburſed in ſecuring & preſerving Prize-Ships at Yarmouth & thereabouts; where, notwithſtanding his Care, great Imbezelments had been made. That they certifie what Care Sir Thomas had really taken, and upon whom the ſaid Imbezelments do moſt reflect. ibid.

26. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners, to the Commiſſioners at Plymouth; taking notice of their Neglect, in ſending about four Ships to the Commiſſioners at London, according to order, without proper Certificates and other neceſſary Notices. 5th Apr. 1666. 484.

27. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to Sir William Coventry, deſiring him to move the D. of York Lord High Admiral, to iſſue out his Orders, that Prize Ships uſually brought to Dover, ſhould be delivered to their Agents in the ſeveral Ports: that as few as poſſible be carryed into Guernzey or Jerzey; but that ſuch as are taken thereabouts be delivered to the Commiſſioners at Cowes and Southampton. 6th April 1666. 485.

28. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to Dr. Leoline Jenkins, requiring him to ſitt once more in the Court of Admiralty before Eaſter. ibid.

29. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to Sir William Coventry, deſiring him to move his Royal Highneſs the Lord High Admiral, to cauſe public & exemplary Puniſhment to be inflicted on one Earlſman, Captain of the Hawk-Ketch, for abuſing two Perſons employed under their Lordſhips, only for demanding an Inventory & Poſſeſſion of what was alleaged to belong to the Ship St. Peter, a Prize. 10th April 1666. 489.

30. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to Sir William Coventry, accompanying certain Propoſals for hindring the Embezelment of Prize Goods & Ships which they conceive very expedient to be recommended unto his Royal Highneſs. 12th April 1666. 494.

31. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to the late Commiſſioners at Hull, about ſome difficulties in the Accompts ſent up by them. 495.

32. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners, to the Commiſſioners at Plymouth, giving them Directions about providing for Perſons found in Prize-Ships, & brought in, although they were neither French nor Dutch. They mention alſo ſome defect in the Returns made by the ſaid Sub-Commiſſioners. 25 April 1666. 497.

33. Warant of the Lords Commiſſioners for taking into Cuſtody one Roger Browne who had embezeled a Caſk of Indigo out of one of the Prize-Ships at Plymouth; and for ſummoning the Buyer of the ſame, to appear. 498.

34. Warant of the Lords Commiſſioners for taking four Perſons into Cuſtody, who took upon them to land Goods out of a Prize-Ship, &c. ibid. et vid. 505.

35. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners for Payment of Money to the late Commiſſioners of Portſmouth, in recompenſe of their Service. 5th May 1666. 503.

Num. 1510.

36. Instructions to Edward Seymour Esq. in order to the better Execution of the Authorities to him derived by his general Commission for Prize-Affaires, and in his attendance on the Fleete for his Majesties Service. 504.

37. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners, to the Commissioners of London; to suspend the Execution of their Lordship's former Order for selling Goods by private Contracts. 8th May, 1666. 505.

38. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Flag-Officers desiring them to certifie what Quantities of Goods they sould, pursuant to the Privy Seale granted by his Majestie. 16th May, 1666. 515.

39. Order of the Lords Commissioners to free Alderman Backwell of his Contract for the Silver found in the two Prize-ships, since it did not prove to be of that fineness, according as the Marks & Numbers thereof do usually signifie: to send the same to the Officers of the Mint, that Certificate might be made of its Fineness & Value; and that three Penny Weight of each Barre, & one of the small Pieces of Silver found in the Ascension of Genoa at Plymouth, be sent up to the said Alderman Backwell, that he might make trial of the same, in order to come to a Price. 516. 575.

40. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Duke of Albemarle desiring him to stop the sending of any more Prize-Ships to Guernesey or Jersey. ibid.

41. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Capt. John Carteret, Capt. Hugh Seymour, & Capt. Willoughby Hannam, about Oyles seised at Tangier, &c. 18th May, 1666. 517.

42. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners constituting Mr. Thomas Constantine their Agent of Prizes at Portsmouth. ibid.

43. Commission of the Lords Commissioners appointing Alderman Blacket of Newcastle upon Tyne, to be their Agent of Prizes there. 28th May, 1666. 520.

44. Instructions for Alderman William Blackett, the better to execute the Powers derived unto him, by virtue of his Commission. ibid.

45. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners, for Ely Montais to be Storekeeper of Prizes at Jersey. 528.

46. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Sir William Coventry, to hinder the sending of Prizes to Guernesey & Jersey, where Imbezelments and other Abuses have been committed upon Shipps brought in thither by Commanders of his Majesties Frigats, particularly Captaine Knevitt of the Richmond. 530. et vid. 540.

47. Order for the Commissioners of Guernesey to send the Prizes to Southampton or London; and to send up full Information touching the Embezelments & Misdemeanors committed ther:. 453.

48. Warrant for Mr. Thomas Lloyd to make a List of all Decrees for Condemnation & Sale, with an Abstract of the Substance of them, & forthwith to deliver them unto the Lord Ashley Treasurer of the Prizes, his Lordship giving an Acknowledgement upon the said List, of his Receipt thereof: his Lordship having desired the Originals themselves, thereby the better to justifie his Accompts & Receipts. ibid.

49. Order for Mr. Barker the chief Clerk at Portsmouth, & Mr. John Shales the Accomptant there, to deliver in their Vouchers, for their several Accompts of incident Charges. 534.

50. Warrant for Money to be paid to the late Commissioners at Hull, in recompense of their service there. June 20. 545.

51. The like to the late Commissioners at the Port of Plymouth. 21st June, 1666. 547.

52. Warrant for seizing three Chests of Cochineile, five Chests of Indigo, a Chest of Silk called a Hard-Arse, two Jarres of Ambergreece, fourty Rolls and four Canisters of Spanish Tobacco, which were embezeled

Num. 1510.

out of a Prize-Ship and carried off by Mr. Deane of Harwich: and also about thirty hundred Weight of Pepper embezeled out of the East India Prize-Ship the Golden Phenix, and carried unto Mr. Wright & Mr. Gregories Merchants in London. 23d June 1666. 551.

53. Order for Payment of 200 l. apeice unto the Lord Brounker & Sir John Mennes; & of 100 l. apiece to Charles Bennet & Richard Kingdon Esqrs. as his Majesties Reward for their going on board the two East-India Prize-Ships, Slothany & Golden Phenix, securing & landing the Goods from the same. 29th June, 1666. 554.

54. Order for Payment of 1831. found to be disbursed by Sir Thomas Meadowes upon the Accompt of Prizes; and to make up the same 200 l. as a Testimony of the Lords Commissioners Approbation of his Services to his Majesty. 25th July, 1666. 570.

55. Order for Sir Edmund Pooley, Colonell Edmund Windham, & the Commissioners of Prizes for the Port of London, to inspect a Quantity of Tobacco of the growth of St. Christopher's, which to the outward View seemed good & merchantable; but under, proved rotten & corrupt; being so made up by the French with design to deceive the Buyer. Which Goods were bought by divers Merchants, fair Traders, who prayed relief. 10th Aug. 1666. 577. vid. 582.

56. Order for the delivery of two Barrells of the best Herrings brought in as Prize, now in the River, to Mr. Bridgman, for his Majesties own use. 579.

57. Like Order for the delivery of two other Barrells of the best Herrings to Mr. Arthur Wynde for his Royal Highnesses own use. ibid.

58. Order to the Commissioners of the Port of London, to give reasons why some Words might not be omitted in the Formes of Oaths to be taken by Flemings. 17th August, 1666. 581.

59. Order for the delivery of Half a Last of Codfish, to Mr. Arthur Wynde for his Royal Highnesses own Use. ibid.

60. Report of the Lords Commissioners, to his Majestie, of the State of the Accompts of the late Sub-Commissioners at Plymouth, to the 14th day of March 1665-6. (when New-Commissioners were authorized pursuant to his Majesties Instructions) whereby it appeared that they had been charged with 131 Ships; and with the Value of 55100 l. 10 s. 5¾ d. besides a Quantity of Goods undisposed of, which they had delivered up to the New Commissioners. 23d Aug. 1666. 583.

61. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Generalls at Sea, about protecting Seamen sent for Prizes. 585. et 596.

62. Order to the Commissioners at Guernezey, who had sold Prize-Wines, contrary to their Instructions, and without the Orders of the Lords Commissioners; to remitt, by solvent Bills of Exchange, the clear Money accruing thereby, to the Lord Ashley Treasurer of the Prizes. 24th August 1666. 587.

63. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to the Lord Bellassis, intreating his Lordship to transmitt an Accompt of all Prizes brought into the Port of Tangier, as well relating to his Lordship's Disbursements as to his Receipts. 27th August 1666. 589. et 610. 615. 635.

64. Order for the Commissioners of London to deliver to the Officers of the Navy & Ordnance such things as are in their Custody fitt for the Navy & to send Wynes to the Navy. ibid. 591. 592. 613. 616.

65. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Sir William Coventry, earnestly desiring him to move his Royal Highness, that exemplary Punishment may be inflicted on some of the Company of the Guernezey Frigat, which of late tooke a Prize called the Two Brothers of Rochell, being put into the said Prize to man her for some Port where a Prize Office is settled; did carry her (under

Num. 1510.

colour of diſtreſſe of Weather, but it rather appears on purpoſe the better to manage their embezelments) unto the Haven of Milford, a Place of great Latitude, & fit for ſuch practiſes; where, with the help of the Martin Galley, they embezeled & diſpoſed of moſt part of the Wynes & Brandies; rudely menacing all Wayters & others ſent, or put on board them. 590.

66. Commiſſion for Sir Walter Moyle to be Storekeeper at Plymouth, upon the removal of Mr. Langford. 29 Auguſt 1666. 594.

67. Warrant of the Lords Commiſſioners, to the Warden of the Fleet Priſon, to bring before them Mr. George Carew, who was charged by ſeveral Merchants of London, with the Embezelments & Spoil committed by a Privateer under his Commiſſion, upon the Ship Piper of Lubeck & her Lading, to the value of 1800l. ibid. et vid. 598. 602.

68. Order to the Commiſſioners of the ſeveral Ports, not to impriſon Seamen taken in Ships of his Majeſties friends. Auguſt 31, 1666. 599.

69. Warrant of the Lords Commiſſioners to all his Majeſties Officers Civil & Military, to be aiding & aſſiſting to Mr. Richard Bowers in the execution of the Commiſſion they had granted unto him for the Seizure of all Goods embezeled out of his Majeſties Prize-Ships. 12th Septr. 1666. 600.

70. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Commiſſioners of London, to accept of ſufficient Bayle of thoſe Perſons who were committed for embezeling Prize Goods. 601.

71. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Court of Admiralty, to take ſecurity of Captain Terrill to anſwer Damages done to the Shipp Le Vrou van Hulpen. 14th Septr. 1666. 603.

72. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners, for Mr. Cheek his Majeſties Proctor, to attend the Coroners Inqueſt when ſitting upon a Scotchman who had given Information againſt divers upon the ſubject of Embezelments (upon which they were apprehended, and put into Priſon) which ſaid Scotchman being, with another putt Wayter on board the Ship Berge, and being well on the Friday Night before, was, within a day or two, taken up dead out of the River. 24th Sept. 1666. 607.

73. Order for Philip Fowler, who had obſtinately refuſed to diſcover his Knowledge touching Embezelments, to be brought up from Plymouth with all convenient ſpeed, to anſwer his Miſdemeanors. 29th September 1666. 610.

74. Order for the bringing up of four Perſons from Yarmouth, to anſwer their Embezelments of eight Packs of Wool, ſix of which weighed 2000 weight; with one Anchor & Sheet Cable, worth at leaſt 30l. 2d October 1666. 614.

75. Letter, or Order to the Commiſſioners at Plymouth, about Captain Scott, who was to be required to make Reſtitution of the Goods embezeled by him, on pain of being proſecuted for the ſame. 18th October 1666. 621. et 622.

76. Order for the bringing up of Six Perſons from Plymouth who had been guilty of great Embezelments, and obſtinately refuſed to reſtore the Goods unto his Majeſties Officers. 12th Nov. 1666. 629.

77. Order for the Payment of 500l. apiece, unto Sir Thomas Peyton & others, late Commiſſioners of Prizes in the Port of Dover, as a Recompence of their Services during the Time they continued in that employment. 12th Nov. 1666. 629.

78. Order for removing the Prize-Office from Cowes in the Iſle of Wight, to the Town of Southampton, which was now repreſented as free from Infection. 630.

79. Inſtructions to Sir Robert Southwell Kt. for the better Execution of the Powers derived to him by the annexed Commiſſion. 14th November 1669. 633.

Num. 1510.

80. Commiſſion of the principal Commiſſioners, appointing & conſtituting Sir Robert Southwell Kt. to be a Commiſſioner of Prizes at Portugal. 634.

81. Memorandum of the like Commiſſion & Inſtructions, mutatis mutandis, iſſued to Thomas Thynne Eſq. his Majeſties Envoye to the Crowne of Sweden; dated as above. ibid.

This Thomas Thynne now Lord Viſcount Weymouth, is yet alive, & my good Lord, being aged 73 years about 10th Aug. 1712.

82. Order of the Lords the principal Commiſſioners, ſuperſeding & revoking the Commiſſions & Inſtructions given to the Sub-Commiſſioners of Guerneſey & Jerſey. 21ſt Nov. 1666. 639.

83. Commiſſion conſtituting Walter Slyngeſby Eſq. to be ſole Agent of Prizes in the Iſlands of Guerneſey & Jerſey. 24th June 1666. ibid.

84. Inſtructions to Walter Slyngeſby Eſq. for the better execution of the Powers derived to him by the annexed Commiſſion. ibid.

85. Order to the Sub-Commiſſioners at the ſeveral Ports, to perfect their Accompts to the 25th of December next, & ſo ſend the ſame to their Lordſhips. 28th Nov. 1666. 641.

86. Order for the Officers of the Navy to ſignifie within 14 daies, whether any Prize-Ships be fitt for to be made Fire-Ships. 645.

87. Order to Mr. Richard Bowers of Harwich, to ſend up Copies of the Orders ſaid to be iſſued by his Majeſties Generals at Sea, which divers pretended to alledge for their keeping & detaining certain Prize-Ships. ibid.

88. Order to the Eaſt India Company to expoſe again to Sale divers Parcels of Goods, late belonging to the two Eaſt India Prizes, which being bought, were not taken away; and to afford to ſome others common Equity & Juſtice, with relation to a Parcel of Goods bought & paid for; whereof only Part was taken away, the reſt being burnt in a Cellar, in Cuſtody of the ſaid Company. 30th November 1666. 649. et vid. 682.

89. Order for the bringing up of Samuel Weale Gent. & William Smith, both of Truro; & Anthony Bazetts Senr. of Plymouth Merchant; who were active & inſtrumental in the embezeling of the whole Cargo of Brandy-Wynes taken on board the Prize-Ship Mary of Bourdeaux, and lying at Falmouth; unleſs they did forthwith deliver up the Goods, & pay all Charges. 6th December 1666. 650.

90. Order for 60l. to be given to the Executors of a Perſon, who had made Information of the embezeling of ſome of his Majeſties Prize-Goods. 651.

91. Order for Mr. Thomas Conſtantine & Mr. Bowers to apprehend one Adams who had ſold a whole Ship's Lading of Goods, under colour of an Order from Sir Thomas Allen as his property; which Order Sir Thomas had denied, or that he had any Intereſt in the Ship, or any Knowledge of the Perſon, or ſuch his Practiſe: They were alſo ordered to make Seizure of the ſaid Goods wherever found. They are alſo acquainted, that as for the ten Caniſters of Mace which they had mentioned to have been entred in the Cuſtome-houſe in the name of Sir William Pen; he likewiſe utterly denies to have had any Intereſt therein, unleſſe there be ſomething appearing under his hand to evidence the Sale thereof unto Mr. Deane of Harwich that pretends thereunto; which fact they were to examine. 13th December 1666. 653.

92. Order for the bringing up of Mr. John Harvey late Officer of the Farmers of the Cuſtomes at Cowes, who had exhibited an Accompt of Shipps & Goods there ſeized as Prize, & by him managed before the Settlement of a Prize-Office at Portſmouth; wherein he diſcharged himſelfe of ſeverall Summes, which he pretended to have paid unto ſeveral perſons, whoſe Aqui-

tances

tances he did not produce, to vouch the same; but on the contrary, they had applyed themselves unto their Lordships, complaining for want of Satisfaction of the Money he soe alleaged to have paid. 664.

93. Order for referring the Examination of Captain Grant (accused of Embezelments) & his Defence, to Sir Edward Pooley, Colonel Wyndham, & Dr. Lionel Jenkyns. 665.

94. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Magistrates of Southampton, to which Place they had determined to remove the Prize-Office from Cowes: exhorting them to wave their pretensions to any Immunities or Privileges, which might induce their Lordships to alter their Resolutions touching the Removal of the said Office. 14 Dec. 1666. 656.

95. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to Mr. Ash at Plymouth, who refused to make Entry of the Kings Goods in the Whale-Ships there, otherwise than as foreign & subject to double Duties; which Case though often stirred up, had been as often over-ruled, even with the allowance of the Farmers. They therefore blame his Impertinency; wherein if he shall persist, a Serjeant of Armes will bring him up, to acknowledge his Error. ibid.

96. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Embassador of Sweeden for the Release of a great Dutch Fly-boat laden with Corne, which (after a brisk Chace, even to her being not only deserted, but in part fired by her own Mariners) was taken by his Majesties Ship Pearle & carried to Gottenburgh, where the same was detained by the Governor. 24 December 1666. 658.

97. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to Sir William Coventry, desiring him to move his Royal Highness to give strict Orders to the Officers & Commanders of his Majesties Ships to deliver their Prizes in such Places, & to such Officers of Prizes as they shall first come at. And that he would punish the Captains of two Fireships, who refused to deliver up their Prizes, under colour of Orders to carry them for London, or some other Port; but in Truth, with Intent & Designe of gaining the better Opportunities to embezel their Ladings, & dispose of those Embezelments. 4 January 1666-7. 660.

98. Order for the delivery of Armes & Ammunition found in Prize-Ships to the Officers of his Majesties Ordnance. 16 January 1666. 662.

Many such Orders for delivery of Ships, Armes, Boards, Wynes, & other Goods & Necessaries proper for the Kings Offices, are scattered up & down in these Books; which I have forborne to mention, because it is obvious, that the Government would rather make use of those things to be found in Prizes, rather than buy the same with fresh Charge.

99. Warrant for bringing up Nine Persons living in or near Colchester, who were active & instrumental in the Embezelment of his Majesties Prize-Goods, & disposing of such Embezelments. 664. 670.

100. Commission for John Seymour Esq; to be Agent for Prizes taken by the Fleet designed to sail for the Streights. ibid.

101. Instructions for John Seymour Esq; the better to pursue the Authority derived unto him by the annexed Commission. 665.

102. Order for the Lords Commissioners for the Payment of 300 l. a piece to Sir Thomas Higgons, and to Sir Edward Villiers; as of his Majesties gift, they being Commissioners of Prizes at Newcastle upon Tyne. 31 January 1666. 667.

103. Order of the Lords Commissioners, whereby they appoint the Salary of 250 l. per ann. to be allowed to the Officers of Prizes at Tangier lately nominated by the Lord Bellasis, vizt. Henry Norwood Esq; Treasurer, John Bunne Esq; Comptroller, & Henry Rumbald Jun. Esq; Store-keeper. 668.

104. Order for allowing the Agents of Prizes in the Out Ports for their Care & Paines, 20 s. for every Prize-Ship putt into their Custody, not exceeding the burthen of 80 Tonns; & 40 s. for every such being above that burthen: as also to the Discoverers of Embezelments, one fourth part (all Charges deducted) of what shall be brought into Stores, & sold by their meanes. 13 February 1666. 671.

105. Order for the Delivery of a Ton or two of Wynes, that shall be brought as Prize into Bristol or Milford-Haven, unto the Earl of Carbery Lord-President of Wales, for his private use, upon his Request. ibid.

106. Order that Notice be given unto the principal Commissioners of the Navy, of the Quantity, Quality & Condition of all Naval Provisions found in Prize-Ships. 672.

107. Order that all Prize-Ships given away by his Majestie to private Persons, shall pay the incidental Charges. 674.

108. Orders for the Discharge of divers Persons taken into Custody. 15 Febr. 1666. 675.

109. Order to deliver to Sir Henry Thompson & Alderman Blackett of New-Castle, Four Cask of Gums stopped at Hull, as being of the same kind with more found in the Prize-Ship Cast'e-Argent; unless they had full Evidence of its being embezeled. 666.

110. Mr. Thomas Rowse nominated Accomptant to the Prizes; Mr. Walter Clavell being diverted by his own Occasions from attending the Service. 676.

111. Order for the Payment of 400 l. unto Sir Jonathan Trelawny Bart. as one of the Commissioners of Prizes at Plymouth. 24 February 1666. 678.

112. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Colonel Anthony Bullar, who had detained in the Isle of Scilly, divers Prizes & Parcels of Goods upon frivolous pretences, although they had been claimed by the Prize-Officers. 680. et 693. 694.

113. Order for seizing Prize-Goods embezeled out of the Prize-Ships brought into the Isle of Scilly. 1 March, 1666. 682.

114. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, concerning Wynes delivered out of Prize-Ships, to the use of the Fleet. 20 March, 1666. 683.

115. Order for the Contractors for Prize-Brandy, to deliver up that part of the Contract that is under Sir Robert Southwells hand, to be cancelled. 684.

116. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Dr. Leoline Jenkyns; requiring him to take Care that a Commission do issue under the Great Seale of his Majesties High Court of Admiralty of England, unto Sir Edward Wise Knight of the Bath; Sir John Cary & Sir John Knight Kts. Thomas Hawke, Samuel Langford, Edward Rutter, Esq; John Hunkin, Edward Archer, & Charles Wilford Gent. impowering them to inquire after, & seize upon all Goods that have been embezeled out of any of his Majesties Prizes brought into Plymouth, or any other Port or Place in this Kingdome. 685.

117. Letter from the Lords Commissioners, to Mr. Edward Seymour, signifying his Majesties pleasure that he should be removed from the employment of a Generall Commissioner of Prizes. 30 March, 1667. 686.

118. Letter to Sir William Coventry, desiring him to represent unto his Royal Highness the ill demeanour of the Vice-Admirall at Cowes, who forcibly detained a Prize-Ship from the Officers of Prizes. ibid.

119. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Capt. Culpeper at Cowes, who had stopped the Ship last mentioned; as it was supposed, upon the account of a Right in the Lord High Admiral; to lett him know, that his Majesties Right was not to be concluded by his Opinion or Apprehension, but by a fair Trial in the Admiralty; and therefore they desire him to admitt their Officers on board the Ship, or else they should have further Occasion to complain of his Proceedings, &c. 688. 696.

120. Commission

Num. 1510.

120. Commiſſion appointing James Hooper Eſq; to be Agent for Prizes, to be taken by the Fleet deſigned for the Northward. 3 April 1667. 691.

121. Inſtructions for James Hooper Eſq; the better to purſue the Authority derived unto him by the annexed Commiſſion. 691. et vid. 695.

122. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners, to Mr. Thomas Thynne, approving his Sale of an old Daniſh Schoot of about 60 Tonns, for 40 l. which had been certified by ſome of his Majeſties Captains to be worth no more than 35 l. 19 April 1667. ibid. et 750. 792.

123. Order for Mr. Charles Bennet, & Dr. Jenkyns to examine the Bills of the Officers & Servants belonging to the Court of Admiralty, who all pretended a Right to certain Fees due to them for Ships & Goods condemned to his Majeſtie as Prize. 696.

124. Letter to Sir William Coventry, about Captain Scott of the Victoria, who having taken a Prize in his Voyage outward; had diſpoſed thereof, by Sale, at Biſcay, without Order. ibid.

125. Order for Captain Withrington to deliver the two Prizes at Berwick to Mr. Threvit. 24 April 1667. 697. 699.

126. Letters of the Lords Commiſſioners to Mr. Talbott, about Prizes brought into Scotland, and the delivery of them to the Prize-Officers. 698. et 716.

127. Order for 700 l. to be paid to the Officers of the Eaſt India Company who took pains about the Menagement of the Goods found in the two Eaſt-India Prizes. ibid.

128. State of the Accompts of divers Perſons, who had bought Prize-Goods, which were afterwards burnt in the Fire of London. 8 May 1667. 700.

129. Letter to Sir Thomas Smith, who had been concerned (or ſuppoſed to have been ſo) in Embezelments of his Majeſties Prize-Goods. 702.

130. Warant for the bringing up of Three Perſons dwelling in Malden, accuſed of receiving Goods of a conſiderable value, which were embezeled out of his Majeſties Prizes. ibid.

131. The Lords Commiſſioners Report to the King, of Wynes delivered to the Fleete, amounting to 231 Tons, & half an Hogſhead. 703.

132. Order for the Payment of 87 l. 5 s. to Mr. Richard Bowers, for his great Pains & Charges in diſcovering Embezelments, & proſecuting Offenders: that Sum being the third Part of what was clearly gained through his Diſcoveries. ibid.

133. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners, to William Lord Willoughby of Parham Governor-General of the Caribbee-Iſlands, concerning a Dutch Ship laden with Ammunition, brought into Barbadoes as Prize which was refuſed by the Lieutenant-General of the Iſland, his Lordſhip's ſon, to be delivered unto the Prize-Officer, and putt into his Majeſties Service, without delivering of any Indenture or Inventory to the ſaid Officer. 8 May 1667. 704. 791.

134. Order for the Commiſſioners of Prizes at London, to pay unto Prince Rupert 361 l. 13 s. 4 d. being two Thirds of a certain Sum accruing to his Majeſty by way of Compoſition, for Goods embezeled out of his Prizes: his Majeſty having granted all ſuch Compoſition-money to the ſaid Prince. 21 May 1667. 708.

135. The Opinion of the Judge, and his Majeſties Council in the Admiralty, touching Ships reſtored. 22 May, 1667. 711.

136. Order for the bringing up of Humphry Biggleſton of Deale, upon an Information of Embezelments. 11 June 1667. 717. 730.

137. The Eaſt-India Company to make Allowances, where ſome of the Goods of the two Eaſt-India Prizes ſold by them, did not prove anſwerable to fair & reaſonable expectation: and ſpeedily to finiſh their Accompts of that Sale. 22 June 1667. 722.

Num. 1510.

138. Inſtructions to Mr. James Hooper, & Mr. James Tarbett, about ſelling Prizes at Leith. 723.

139. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to Mr. Hooper & Mr. Tarbett, about ſending up the Gold and Silver, found in the Dutch Eaſt-India Ship, brought in as Prize to Leith. 25 June 1667. 724.

140. Letter to Sir William Coventry about Abuſes done by ſeveral Captains of his Majeſties Ships: deſiring alſo, that noe more Prizes be carried into Portſmouth, that may poſſibly be ſent to Southampton; as one mean of preſerving them from Embezelments, and gaining better Evidence for Condemnation. 26 June 1667. 725.

141. Order for Mr. John Stracy & other to make Seizure of divers Parcels of Goods embezeled out of his Majeſties Prize-Ships, and kept in the Houſes of Sir William Jennings, Mr. Boreman, & elſewhere in Greenwich: giving notice unto the Parties pretending property in the ſaid Goods; that within two Daies after ſuch Notice, they appear before the Lords Commiſſioners, and make out their Right, if any they have, unto the ſaid Goods or any part of them, at their perills. 29 June 1667. 728.

142. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners, to the Sub-Commiſſioners at Hull; directing them what method to take, in coming at eleven Cheſts of Silver, & four Cheſts of Gold, ſaid to be in a Dutch Eaſt-India Ship lately taken as Prize, and about to be brought thither; as alſo, about ſecuring the ſame, & ſending it up for London. 729.

143. Requeſt of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Lord Aſhley, deſiring him to repreſent unto his Majeſtie in Council, that their Lordſhips having appointed Humphry Weld Eſq; Governor of Portland to pay about 160 l. to certain poor People there, for Service done: & had for that & other Occaſions putt 100 l. into his hands: he had paid none of the ſaid People, but pretended that he had diſpoſed of more than the ſaid 100 l. toward the ſatisfaction of other Perſons. 3 July 1667. 730.

144. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Earl of Carliſle, touching two Prizes laden with Timber, which his Lordſhip had taken into his Cuſtody, and kept thirty Men on board them, when only two were uſually allowed. 9 July 1667. 733.

145. Order for Mr. Hooper & Mr. Tarbett at Leith, in all doubtfull Caſes, to follow the directions given by the Lord Ballenden, the Lord Twedail, & Mr. James Murray. ibid. et 752.

146. Order for Sir Thomas Clifford & the late Commiſſioners for London, to examin & ſettle the Accompts of Mr. Humphry Taylor a great buyer of the Kings Prize-Brandies. 20 July 1667. 736.

147. Repreſentation of the Lords Commiſſioners to his Majeſtie, that whereas Humphry Taylor and Company, Contractors for all Prize-Brandies (who had ſuffered much by the non-performance of the Contract on his Majeſties ſide) were to have the uſe of Three Prize-Ships; that they might keep the ſame. 20 July 1667. ibid.

148. Order to Sir Thomas Clifford, & the reſt of the late Commiſſioners for London to examine the Accompts of Mr. John Bond, as to the incident Charges of Prizes under their care in the Port of London; of which many Sums were not vouched according to his Inſtructions. 737.

149. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners, to their Sub-Commiſſioners at the ſeveral Ports, perſuaded them to lend the King money at that preſſing Juncture. 12 Sept. 1667. 755.

150. Letter of the Lords Arlington & Aſhley, deſiring their Lordſhips to certifie which of their Prize-Officers & Servants may be beſt ſpared, in order to ſave Charge to his Majeſtie. 23 September 1667. 758. 768.

151. Letter to the Commiſſioners at the ſeveral Ports, deſiring them to conclude all their buſineſs, & to finiſh

Num. 1510.

their Accompts by the first day of the next November, when his Majesties Charge of a Prize-Office, and consequently their Salary was to cease. ibid.

152. Order for Mr. Clifford to receive Moneys standing out, and to pay Debts due to severall employed by the late Commissioners of London. 24 September, 1667. 759.

153. Sir Edmund Pooley to be discharged touching his Accompts; he having made up the same fairly, and produced his Vouchers, 28 September 1667. 762.

154. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Mr. Matthew Wren, about bringing to Justice Captain Akerman of the Sorlings, & Captain Harwood of the Drake, who had been guilty of great Embezelments. 21 October 1667. 769.

155. Orders for the Commissioners at Tangier to perfect their Accompts, and for Sir Robert Southwell to examine the same. 9 November 1667. 774.

156. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Sir Robert Holmes, desiring an Accompt of the Prizes he tooke in his late Western Expeditions. 777.

157. Letter to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, about the East-India Companies Discharge for the two East India Prizes. 23 December 1667. 783.

N.B. The date above-mentioned, is of its Entry into this Journall; & not of the day when it was written. And by many other Places it appeareth, that Entries of Letters & other Papers were not made at their due times.

158. Representation of the Lords Commissioners for the King, about a Ship laden with Sugars seized by Sir Robert Holmes, by virtue of a private Commission; being in sight of his Majesties Men of War, and detained for his own use. 16 January 1667. 785.

159. Answer of the Lords Commissioners, to the Commissioners appointed by Parliament for stating the Accompts of the Nation; who had desired to have the whole Accounts of the Prize-Office transmitted unto them. 23 January 1667. 786. 790. 802. 811. 817. 821. 822. 829.

160. Letter to Sir Thomas Muddiford Governor of Jamaica, desiring him to send an ample, accurate, and just Accompt of all Prize-Ships brought into that Island. 787.

161. Order for the late, & present Commissioners of London, & others, to sell Prize-Goods by private Contract. 31 January 1667. ibid.

162. Letter to Mr. Matthew Wren, desiring him to move his Royal Highness to move Captain Hubbard to give in an Accompt touching a rich French Ship & a Salley Man of Warre seized as Prize by some of the Ships under his command, in their late Voyage to the Streights. 6 February 1667. 789. 796.

163. Orders about referring the Consideration of the Fees required in the Court of Admiralty to Dr. Jenkyns, Sir Robert Wiseman, & others. 792. 793.

164. Order for Sir Robert Wiseman his Majesties Advocate, to examine the Accompt of Fees due to the Judges of Appeales. 30 May, 1688. 799.

165. Order for my Lord Byrons Bond, for delivering upp of two Ships, to be cancelled; the Shipps being given him by his Majestie. 10 July 1668. 799.

166. Warant for John Richards to attend the Accompts of the Out-Ports, since Mr. Thomas Rowse (that succeeded Mr. Walter Clavel upon his deserting that employment) had long lain in restraint, upon an Arrest. 22 September 1668. 806. 824.

167. Report of the Lords Commissioners to his Majesty, touching the Case of Sir William Warren concerning the Ship Gottenburgh. 26 November, 1668. 807.

168. Report of the Lords Commissioners to his Majesty, of the Case of Mr. Humphry Taylor, with relation to Prize-Goods. 28 November 1668. 809.

Num. 1510, 1511.

169. Order for the Commissioners of the several Ports, to examine the Accompts as to incidental Charges sent from Leith. 810.

170. Letter to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, about the Tangier Accompt. ibid.

171. Order for Money to be paid unto Mr. William Longford, as Farmer of the Harbour-Duties of Catwater & Hamoies, at the rate of 2 d. per Ton, & 2 s. per Ship, due to the Towne of Salt-ash in Cornwall? 22 December 1668. 811.

172. Letter to the Lords of the Treasury in Scotland, desiring them to inspect the Objections to the Accompts of Prizes there. 813.

173. Letter to his Majesties Councill & Proctor in the Admiralty, to bring all things to an Issue in that Court. 25 February 1669. 819.

174. Report of the Lords Commissioners, about the St. Peter of Rochell. 27 May, 1669. 827.

175. Order of the Lords Commissioners, touching the Inspection & Preservation of all the Books & Papers in the Prize-Office, upon the decease of Mr. Thomas Lloyd. 23 October 1669. 831.

176. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to the Earl of Lauderdaill, about Embezelments from his Majesties Prize-Ships in Scotland. ibid.

1511.

A Book in fol. given by Mr. Anstis; without any Title on the outside, but written by the Clerks of the Prize-Office which wrote the two former Volumes. It containeth a Journal of the Proceedings of the principal Commissioners of Prizes, during the second Dutch War; that is, from the date of their Commission, to the 13th day of June 1738. Herein also, I must beg leave to observe the following particulars.

1. Alphabetical Table of Matters; at the beginning.

2. His Majesties Commission to the Lords, principal Commissioners for Prizes, being Prince Rupert; George Duke of Buckingham Master of the Horse; James Duke of Ormond; Steward of the Household; John Earle of Lauderdaill; Henry Lord Arlington principal Secretary of State; Anthony Lord Ashley, Chancellor & Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer; Sir Thomas Clifford Kt Treasurer of the Household; Sir John Trevor Kt. one of the principall Secretaries of State; & Sir John Duncombe Kt. one of the Commissioners of the Treasury. Given, 14 March 1671-2. 1.

3. His Majesties Commission to Prince Rupert; George Duke of Buckingham; John Duke of Lauderdaile; James Duke of Ormond; William Earl of Craven; Henry Earl of Arlington; Anthony Earl of Shaftsbury; Thomas Lord Clifford Baron of Chudleigh; Henry Coventry one of the principal Secretaries of State; Sir John Duncombe Kt. & Sir Thomas Osborne Baronet, Treasurer of the Navy; appointing them to be Commissioners for receiving, hearing, & determining of Appeales from the Court of Admiralty, in the Case of Prizes. Given the . . . . day of August, in the 24th year of this reign (i. e. 1672.) 2.

4. His Majesties Authority to the noble & honorable Persons mentioned in the last Article, (whom by his Commission bearing date the 26th of July 1672, he had appointed to be his principal Commissioners for the management of Prizes) to constitute such Persons to be their Sub-Commissioners in the several Ports or Districts, as he should think fitt to nominate. Given, 30 October 1672. 4.

5. His Majesties Warant to the Principal Commissioners, to appoint the Persons therein named to be their Sub-Commissioners in the several Ports. Given 14 March 1671-2. 7.

6. The Commission given by the principal Commissioners to their Sub-Commissioners. dat. 15 March, 1671-2. 8.

Num. 1511.

7. Instructions given by the principal Commissioners, to the Sub-Commissioners of the several Ports. dat. . . March 1671-2. 9.

8. Commission given by the principal Commissioners, to the Store-keepers at the several Ports. dat. . . March 1672. 16.

9. Instructions given by the principal Commissioners, to the Storekeepers at the several Ports. dat. . . April, 1672. 17.

10. Additional Instructions for Francis Lord Hawley, one of the Sub-Commissioners for Prizes in the Port of London, and the districts thereof, 22 March 1671-2. &c. 18.

11. Memorandum, of the like Instructions being given to James Hamilton Esq; & to Mr. Thynne. 19.

12. Commission of the principal Commissioners, constituting Charles Bennet Esq; Comptroller of the Prize-Office. dat. . . March 1671-2. 20.

13. Commissions of the same, constituting divers to be Comptrollers in the Out-Ports. . . April 1672. ibid.

14. Commission of the same, constituting Mr. Henry Slater to be Surveyour in the Comptroll-Office. . . April 1672. ibid.

15. Instructions of the principal Commissioners, to Charles Bennet Esq; Comptroller of his Majesties Prizes. (dat. 26 March 1672.) 21.

16. Commission of the same, constituting Henry Dethick Esq; Sollicitor for Prizes. . . April 1672. 22.

17. Instructions given by the same, to the said Mr. Dethick. 2 April 1672. ibid.

18. His Majesties Commission, appointing Richard Mounteney Esq; Reciver-General for Prizes. dat. 2 April 1672. 23.

19. Instructions to Richard Mounteney Esq; his Majesties Receiver-Generall of all Moneys arising by the Sale of Prize-Shipps & Goods. dat. . . April, 1672. 24.

20. Commission, whereby the principal Commissioners constituted Giles Litcot Esq; Receiver for the Port of London. dat. 2 April 1672. 25.

21. Instructions to Mr. Lytcot. 2 April 1672. ibid.

22. Commission to the several Receivers in the Out-Ports. dat. 1 May 1672. 26.

23. Instructions for the Receivers in the Out-Ports. dat. 1 May 1672. 27.

24. Commission to the several Agents, subordinate to the Prize-Office. . . April 1672. 28.

25. Memorandum, of a Warrant for Sir Walter Walker to be of His Majesties Council in the High Court of Admiralty. ibid.

26. Commission for John Shales Esq; to be Chief Clerk & the Accomptant to the Sub-Commissioners in the Port of London. 29.

27. List of the other Officers employed about Prizes in the Port of London. ibid.

28. Commissions constituting Surveyours of the Prizes in the several Ports. 30.

29. Instructions & Directions to Sir Paul Neile Kt. & Major Richard Dutton Sub-Commissioners for the Port of London & the Districts thereof, &c. dat. 15 March 1671-2. 31.

30. Commission constitutiug Thomas Banks Esq; Accomptant in the Comptrollers Office. 32.

31. List of the Officers employed in the Comptrollers Office. ibid.

32. List of the Officers employed in the Registry-Office for Prizes. 33.

33. Commission; with Memorandums touching the Establishment of Prize-Offices at Kinsale in Ireland; Lieth in Scotland; and at Barbadoes. . . May, 1672. 34.

34. Instructions given to the Sub-commissioners in the places abovementioned. 35.

Num. 1511.

Then followeth the Journal of the Registry-Office, whereof Sir Robert Southwell & Sr. Joseph Williamson were Secretaries, containing the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Lords the principal Commissioners; among which, I observe these that follow.

35. Order for the Mayor of Dover to assist the Sub-Commissioners. 14 March 1671-2. 43.

36. Order for the Custome-Officers to deliver Ships to the Sub-Commissioners. ibid.

37. Order for seizing Ten Ships lying the River, which lately belonged to Dutch Proprietors, and are now colourably past over unto others, with intention to defraud his Majestie. 2 April 1672. 48.

38. Order for sending the Wynes remaining in the Prize-Ship Landsman (after the destruction & embezelment made therein) to his Majesties Cellars at Whitehall. 5 April 1672. 54.

39. Order to search for Goods embezeled out of the Christian of Caryn. 11 April 1672. 55.

40. Order for Thomas Burgesse to appear before their Lordships, about the above-mentioned Embezelment. 56.

41. Orders & Letters to the Earl of Oxford, the Earl of Bath, and the Sub-Commissioners at Plymouth, for double casking, securing, & bringing up of three Cask of Pieces of Eight, weighing 27 C. 1 q. 21 lb. taken in the Prize Ship May-boom, under the guard of 12 Horsemen & an Officer of the Earl of Oxfords Regiment, to the Tower of London. 58.

42. Order for securing to his Majesty the Gold & Silver found in the Prize-Ship Peace of Rotterdam. 12 April 1672. 59.

43. Order to Captain Mountague to deliver to the Prize-Officers, the Pieces of Eight, & Plate, taken by him out of a Dutch Prize lately sent into Dover; all Money, Plate, & Jewels, being expresly reserved to his Majesty (wherever found in any Prize Ship) by the Rules established at the Council-Board for encouragement of Commanders & their Seamen. ibid.

44. Order for Captain Steel to have a fourth part of the Lading of two Prizes taken by him in a Sloop of his own, but manned & victualled at his Majesties charge. 19 April 1672. 62 & 223.

45. Order for the Delivery of one Butt of Sherry-Sack out of the Prize-Ship Landsman, to the Serjeant of his Majesties Wine-Cellar, for his Majesties use. 63.

46. Order for the Delivery of all Gunners Stores found in the Dutch Prize Ships, to the Office of his Majesties Ordnance. 64.

47. Letter of Sir Robert Southwell to Matthew Wren Esq; Secretary to the Duke of York, Lord High Admiral, desiring him to move his Royal Highness in divers matters tending to prevent the embezelment of Prize-Ships; especially by the Commanders who took them. 65.

48. Order for the Delivery of a Box of Spanish Sneezing found in the Prize-Ship Landsman, to the Marquis d'Osera Governor of Antwerp, at his request. 23 April 1672. 68.

49. Warrant for apprehending & bringing up of William Yeames & William Evans for embezeling Goods to a considerable value, out of the Prize-Ship St. Peter of Frederickstadt, 26 April 1672. 70. vid. 79.

50. Order for the Sub Commissioners of London to suffer William Wren Esq; to sitt among them and to have Cognizance of all Affairs transacted at their Board; he being appointed to be Commissioner for his Royal Highnesse and the Officers of his Majesties Fleet, for looking after the profits given them in lieu of Gunnage & Tunnage. 1 May 1672. 74. 84. 85.

51. Order for Enquiry after 40 Pipes of Canary-Wine embezeled out of the Sta. Maria of Amsterdam, and after the Prize-Ship Mayboom, from whence certain Money was embezeled. 20 May, 1672. 78. 85. 88. 99.

Num. 1511.

52. Order for accommodating Myn Heer Borreel the Dutch Embaſſador, being upon his return with a Dutch Prize-Ship; he having given his Word to the Earl of Arlington that the ſame ſhall be returned in due time. 81.

53. Order that (in purſuance of his Majeſties Warant) all Prizes brought in by any of the four Ships ſett out by Prince Rupert, ſhall be left to the management & diſpoſal of himſelf and his Officers. ibid. et vid. 110.

54. Order to the Sub Commiſſioners of London, to make ſuch Allowances to the Dutch Priſoners brought up to be examined in the Admiralty, over and above the former Allowance of 5 d. a day to all ſuch perſons as they ſhall judge reaſonable. 21 May 1672. 92.

55. Letter of the Lords Commiſſioners to the Governor & Company of Turkey-Merchants, forbidding them to demand any Duty from Cotton-Yarne taken in his Majeſties Prize-Ships. dat. 21 May 1672. 94.

56. Order for Priſage & Butlerage of Wines at Plymouth, to be paid unto Sr. William Morrice. 24 May 1672. 97.

57. Order for Mr. Mounteney the Receiver General for Prizes to pay into the Exchequer, all the Money remaining in his Cuſtody (even Depoſitums, although contrary to his Inſtructions) and all the Money he could call in; his Majeſties Occaſions requiring a preſent Supply. 13 May 1672. 100.

58. Sir Joſeph Williamſons Letter to the Sub-Commiſſioners, requiring them to ſell all Prize-Ships forthwith, & return up the Money accruing, to Mr. Mounteney. ibid.

59. Letter to the Sub-Commiſſioners of London, forbidding them to intermeddle about the Prizes brought in by a Ship fitted out by the Duke of Richmond, with a private Commiſſion. ibid. & vid. 105. 146. 179.

60. Standing Inſtruction to the Sub-Commiſſioners at Plymouth, that all Goods, Wares, & Merchandiſes, ſold as Prize, do pay Duties no otherwiſe than as Goods belonging to Engliſhmen, and as if imported in Engliſh Bottomes. 14 June 1672. 102.

61. Sir Joſeph Williamſon's Letter to Sir George Downing, accompanying certain Queries about exchange of Priſoners. 103.

Theſe Queries ſeem to have been cut off the next Leaf.

62. Warant for Mr. John Buknam (Bokenham?) to be Clerk Examinant in the Port of Plymouth. 18 June 1672. 105.

63. Warant to Richard Mounteney Eſq; Receiver-General of Prizes for the payment of 20000 l. (out of the Monyes ariſing by the Sale of his Majeſties Prize-Silk & Grograin-yarne) to Sir John Bankes, in lieu of the ſame Sum advanced by him, for the preſent accommodation of his Majeſties Service. 21 June 1672. 107.

64. Commiſſion to Nicholas Reeves Merchant in Roterdam, appointed to take Care for the keeping & entertainment of Engliſh Priſoners brought into Holland & Zealand, during their impriſonment. 25 June 1672. 108.

65. Warant to Richard Mounteney Eſq; to pay unto five Armenian Merchants, vizt. Stefano Joſeph, Marcar Zador, David Atſaban, Eulkabeck Fragul, & Arachel Altungean, 100 l. apiece, as his Majeſties Bounty: they pretending to have had Goods on board the Prize-Ship Landſman, to the value of about 4000 l. ibid.

66. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners for ſetting at immediate liberty all the Dutch Priſoners of War, within the Diſtricts of Sir William Doyley & Mr. John Evelyn: the Dutch having, at the inſtance of Mr. Nicholas Reeves his Majeſties Agent, freed about 220 Engliſh Priſoners there. 28 June 1672. 110. & 116.

Num. 1511.

67. Warants for the Payment of the Lords Commiſſioners, and all others concerned in Prizes, their reſpective Salaries. 5 July 1672. 111. et 204. &c.

68. Order for giving to his Royal Highneſs the Duke of York, a Guinea Prize-Ship, with her Aparel, Furniture, & Lading; in purſuance of his Majeſties Warant. 21 Auguſt 1672. 118. et vid. 201. 214.

69. Letter of Sir Joſeph Williamſon to the Sub-Commiſſioners at Portſmouth, about ſuing Mr. Smith of Sar. for not taking the Goods he had bought. ibid.

70. Letter of Sir Joſeph Williamſon to the Sub-Commiſſioners at Plymouth acquainting them, that the Lords Commiſſioners had ordered peremptorily, that the Buyers of Prize-goods ſhould pay the Cuſtoms for the ſame, in ſuch manner as if they had been brought from Engliſh Plantations. ibid.

71. The Contract of the Lords Commiſſioners with Sir John Bankes Bart. about the Silk & Grograine Yarne, & Carpets. 12 July 1672. 120.

72. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners to Mr. Evelyn, or to the Keeper of the Marſhalſea, for the delivery of 21 Dutch Priſoners to Mr. John D'orvile of London, Merchant, who wanted Mariners to navigate his Veſſels. The ſaid Mr. D'orvile promiſing either to returne them again to Priſon, or to cauſe the like number of Engliſh Priſoners, now in Holland, to be ſett at liberty. 16 July 1672. 122.

73. Order of the Lords Commiſſioners for the payment of 100 l. apiece to Zadur Dupiri, Joſeph de Joana, & David Marker Armenian Merchants, who repreſented that they had Goods on board the Prize-Ship Landſman, to a conſiderable value. 19 July 1672. 123.

74. Order for the Sub-Commiſſioners of London, to ſell the Sugars in the Naſſau to Sir John Banks. by private Contract. 124. et vid. 131.

75. Warant for Mr. Mounteney to pay Salaries & incidental Charges, out of the Depoſits in his hands. 29 July, 1672. 125.

76. Order, that all Differences between his Majeſty & his Royal Highneſs about Prizes be cleared in the Admiralty. 6 Auguſt 1672. 126. et vid. 212.

77. Order to the Sub-Commiſſioners of London, to ſell unto Mr. William Warren of London, Merchant, a parcel of Spaniſh Wines, by private Contract, at the rate of 41 Shillings per Pipe, above the Cuſtomes. 16 Auguſt 1672. 132.

78. Order, to the Commiſſioners for the Sick & wounded Men, to releaſe three Dutch Priſoners in the Caſtle of Dover; ſince thereby the procurement of the Releaſe (in effect) of ſix of his Majeſties Subjects might be made. 27 Auguſt 1672. 137.

79. Order, to the ſame, for the Releaſe of all Dutch Priſoners (except of ſuch as his Majeſty hath already reſolved, as an extraordinary Grace, to diſcharge, & ſend home at his expence) & for the delivering up of all Bonds taken for the Liberty of any Dutch Priſoners: Mr. Nicholas Reeves having repreſented, that all Engliſh Priſoners in the United Provinces are actually diſcharged & ſett at liberty. 12 September 1672. 141.

80. Order for detaining in cloſe Cuſtody, Richard Michell, upon ſuſpicion of having received a Quantity of Cinamon embezeled out of one of his Majeſties Prize-Ships, and refuſing to declare how he has diſpoſed of it. 17 September 1672. 143. & vid. 147.

81. Order for the Payment of 15 l. to Roſello de Ruffi an Armenian, in conſideration of a Parcel of Gum Armoniack belonging to him on board a Smyrna Prize-Ship which was ſold for the ſame ſum. 24 September 1672. 148.

82. Order to Sir William Doyley, &c. Commiſſioners for ſick and wounded, to return a Liſt of thoſe Souldiers who upon their recovery had run away, to avoid going on further Service. 27 September 1672. 149.

83. Order

Num. 1511.

83. Order for the payment of 550 l. being in arreaf, to Thomas Thynne Efq; his Majefties Envoyé Extraordinary, & Sub-Commiffioner for Prizes in the Kingdom of Sweden. 5 October 1672.

Here are alfo Warants for Payment of all other Salaries. 157.

84. Letter to the Earl of Arlington, defiring him to move his Majeftie, that all Doggers & Netts already taken, or to be taken as Prizes, be referved for the ufe of the publick Fifhery. 8 October 1672.

161. et vid. 188.

85. Order to the Sub-Commiffioners of London, to proceed legally againft Defaulters who had not made good their Contracts for Prize-Goods. 11 October 1672.

162.

86. Letter to the Earl of Arlington, upon occafion of Sir Edward Spragges refufing to deliver the Herring-Buffes, Doggers, &c. lately taken by him, to the Prize-Officers. 15 October 1672. 164.

87. Order for the Delivery of the Buffes & other Fifhing-Veffells fent in by Sir Edward Spragges, to the Commiffioners of his Majefties Navy. 12 November 1672.

168. et vid. 211.

88. Order to the Commiffioners of London, whenever they fell Prize-Goods for lefs than the Cuftomes due upon them; to pay the proceed thereof to the Collector of the faid Cuftomes, who would putt it to his Accompt. 19 November 1672.

89. Memorandum, touching the Commiffion for Sir Edward Seymor Bart. to be a Sub-Commiffioner for Prizes at Plymouth. dat. 26 February 1672. 173. 186.

90. Warant for Hugh Salifbury Efq; Comptroller of Prizes at Portfmouth, to act as a Sub-Commiffioner there, moft of the Sub-Commiffioners there being Members of Parliament, & attending there. 27 February 1672.

187.

91. Warant to the Sub-Commiffioner of London, to fell Goods by private Contract. 5 March 1672. ibid.

92. Order for Captain John Wetwang to fend up a very particular Accompt of a Dutch-Prize Ship taken by him, & carried to Gottenburgh & there fold; as alfo a Bond of 1000 l. which he had taken as a part of her Produce.

ibid. et 196.

93. Order for the Payment of 400 l. to the above-mentioned Captain, as his Majefties gift. 5 March 1672.

188. et vid. 203.

94. Order for Payment of 100 l. to Vartanes de Chelchat an Armenian, which his Majefty had given to carry him into his Countrey; in confideration of fome loffes he pretended to have fuftained when the Ship Landfman was taken, in the Smyrna-Engagement. 25 June 1673.

95. Inftructions for the Sub-Commiffioners of Prizes in the Port of London, and the Diftricts thereof. 15 Auguft 1673. 210.

96. Letter to the Eaft-India-Company, recommending a Dutch Eaft India-Prize the Papenbourg, to their good management in the Sale and difpofition of her. 16 Auguft 1673. 216.

97. Order for the delivering of all the Dutch Prifoners taken in the Eaft India Prize-Ships, to the Eaft India Company; in order to obtain the Releafe of fuch Engliih Men as were taken in the Haniball and Experiment in the Eaft-Indies. 5 September 1673. 217. &c. 221.

98. Order for the Commiffioners of the Cuftomes, & the Eaft-India Company to adjuft Articles about the management of the Goods found in the four Dutch Eaft-India Prizes, viz. the Papenbourgh, Alphen, Armes of Camphir, & Europa. 10 September 1673. ibid. et 222.

99. Order for Captain Richard Munden, to give an Accompt of the Silks & other rich Commodities taken by him out of the Bread-Rooms of the Alphen, Europa, & Armes of Ter-Veer, feized by him near Sta. Helena, upon conjecture that the Goods which were ftowed in the

faid Bread-Roomes were not to be eftemed as Goods belonging to the Houlds; whereas it was manifeft, that in the Eaft India-Ships the Bread Room is fo confiderable a part of the Hould, that in the Papenbourg, about one-fifth of the value of the whole Shipp, was in Silks and other rich Commodities there ftowed. 15 September 1673.

100. Order for apprehending Thomas Stanford Commander of the Benjamin Ketch, who at the time of its being taken by the Enemy, had about 350 pieces of Gold belonging to the Earl of Offory, wherewith he made his Efcape, without lofing the fame; which occafioned great Mifchief to the reft that were taken in the faid Veffell; he giving out that they had the Gould among them. 25 September 1673. 224. 226.

101. Order for the Eaft India Company to relieve & difcharge the Dutch Mariners taken in the 3 laft Eaft-India Prizes; & to detain the Officers (at their own charge) until they can draw fome affurance from Holland, that the Engliih taken in the Experiment & Hanibal fhall be fett at liberty.

102. Order about the fmall Plunder taken by the Engliih Seamen aboard the 3 Eaft-India Prizes; with other matters relating to the prefervation of the Goods in the Holds & Bread-Roomes. 228. 229.

103. Minutes about the Eaft India-Companies delivering the greateft part of the Goods belonging to the four Eaft India-Prizes, unto Mr. Edward Nelthorp Merchant, & his Partners, as by private Contract; fuch being his Majefties pleafure. 16 October 1673. 232. 239, &c.

104. Order for the Gold Oar unladen, or being, in the Eaft-India Prizes, to be delivered unto William Chiffinch Efq. for his Majeflies ufe. 28 October 1673. 243.

105. Order for the Payment of 10,000 l. unto Mr. Edward Nelthorp & his Partners, in confideration & full recompence of their Loffes & Sufferings by the late Contract for the Goods of the four Eaft India-Prizes, which they freely & voluntarily refigned to his Majeftie. 29 October 1673.

106. Order for the Payment of 210. l. to Don Juan de Gadeo a Spaniih Gentleman taken in the Prize Ship Alphen; as his Majeflies gift, to fupply his neceflities here, and to carry him home into Spaine. 244. ibid.

107. Order for the Payment of 240 l. to the late Dutch Governor & two other Officers belonging to Sta. Helena, as his Majefties gift; that they may be difpatched into their own Countrey. ibid.

108, Articles with the Eaft India Company for felling the four Eaft India Prizes. ibid.

109. Order for delivering the faid four Eaft India Ship with their Apparel & Furniture (but not their Lading) to the principal Officers & Commiffioners of his Majefties Navy, to be employed in his Majefties Service. 6th November 1673. 250.

110. Order for the Payment of 50,000 l. part of the firft Payment of the Money accruing by the faid Eaft India-Prizes, into his Majefties Exchequer; to be applied to the Ufe of the Navy. 251. 255.

111. Order for Sir James Stansfield to act as fole Sub-Commiffioner at Lieth; his Majeftie difmiffing James Hooper & John Cloberry Efqrs. in order to fave Charges. 252.

112. Order to the Eaft India Company, for paying in 152,437 l. 11 s. 9½ d. as their third Payment for the Goods in the four Eaft India Prizes. 12th November 1673. 253.

113. Order for the Payment of 174 l. 1 s. 6 d. to the Officers in the Admiralty. 4th December 1673. 259.

114. Order for the Payment of 550 l. due to Sir Robert Southwell; and a recompence for divers Services therein mentioned. 22d December 1673. 263.

115. Report of the Lords Commiffioners to his Majeftie, upon reference of Richard Mundens Petition to them: that his Services in retaking the Iland of Sta. Helena,

Num. 1511; 1512.

Helena, & ſeizing of three Eaſt India Prizes from the Dutch, might ſeem to deſerve a Reward of 2,500 l. ibid. et vid. 268.

116. Memorandum of a Warrant for Payment of 6000 l. into the Exchequer, for the Uſe of the Navy. 10th January 1673. 271.

117. Order for ſummoning Captain Piles (who accompanied Sr. Richard Munden) to anſwer an Accuſation againſt him, for embezzeling divers Parcels of Goods out of the three Dutch Eaſt-India-Prizes. 16th January 1673. 273. et vid. 290. 294.

118. Certificate to the Lord Treaſurer of the Callico & Pepper ſold by the Eaſt India Company for his Majeſtie; being, Callicoes 102,120 Pieces, Guinea Clouts 5120 Pieces, Pepper 1,260,158¾ lib. Weight. 27th February 1673. 280.

119. Warrant for the Payment of 20,000 l. into his Majeſties Exchequer, for the Uſe of the Navy. 5th March 1673. 281.

120. Order for the Eaſt-India-Company to deliver unto Mr. Robert Woolley 25 Bales of Silk, & 2 Bales of Callicoes, which had been taken & delivered up by Sir Richard Munden; they being ſold to the ſaid Mr. Woolley for 2000 l. 3d March 1673. 282.

121. Orders to the Sub-Commiſſioners of the ſeveral Ports, & other Officers of Prizes, to make up their Accompts & ſend them in; the War with the Dutch being ended 4th March 1673. 283.

122. Letter to the Governor of the Eaſt India Company, about ſending Perſons to take care of the Dutch Prize-Ship, called the Wapen van Rotterdam, Burthen 600 Laſts, & bound to the Eaſt Indies. 26th March 1674. 285.

123. Order for the Payment of 220l. 16s 3d. to the Counteſs of Marſhall, as of his Majeſties gift. ibid

124. Order for Mr. Goulſton, paying in 220 l. 16 s. 3d. to be cleared from his bargain of Spices. 1ſt April 1674. 286.

125. Direction for the Eaſt India Company to order the Goods of the Prize-Ship Armes of Roterdam to be ſold. 24th April 1674. 288. 290. 291. 292. 304.

126. Order for Mr. Bull & Mr. Stephens to deliver up 15 Bales of Silk ſuppoſed to be embezeled out of the Dutch Eaſt-India Prize-Ship Ter-Veer; or to ſhew cauſe for their Detention. 6th May 1674. 290.

127. Letter to the Sub-Commiſſioners at Plymouth, reducing their Accompts to a leſs Sum. 18th September 1674. 296.

128. Order for Sir Robert Southwell & Mr. Kingdon, to inquire about the old Prize-Debts in order to pay Mr. Reve, Captain Wetwang & the Officers Salaries. 2d July 1675. 308. 309.

129. Letter to the Lord Vaughan Governor of Jamaica, to ſend forthwith the produce of 244 Negros: part of which had laid in his hands a very long time. 31ſt January 1675. 314. 316.

130. Report of the Lords Commiſſioners to his Majeſtie about the Ship Tortoiſe; the Trial whereof although properly belonging to the Juriſdiction of England, his Majeſtie had ſuffered to be made in Scotland, where it had ſtuck above four years, although his Majeſties right was apparent. 13th June 1678. and often before. (See the Table) 318.

131. His Majeſties Inſtructions to the principal Commiſſioners, annexed to their Commiſſions. Given 14th March, in the 24th year of his Reign. 320.

1512.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ampliori (quem unà cum illo qui ſequitur, Domino meo dono dedit Alanus Bathurſt (nunc Baro Bathurſt de Batleſden) in quo continentur,

1. Some Verſes in old Engliſh; as alſo divers other Specimens of the Hand-writing & Ingenuity of one

Num 1512—1514.

Hugh Fletcher, who pretended to ſet up for a Teacher of Learning & Writing. Written by him in the Family Miſſal of Mr. Apſley (to which Family of Apſley, the abovementioned Lord Bathurſt is the heir) on purpoſe to be ſeen. In two ſpare Leaves at the beginning.

2. Breviarium; ſive Miſſale ſecundum Uſum Eccleſiæ Sar. Volumen primum. 3.

De Eccleſia et Uſu Sar. hoc in Codice mentio fit: 31. b. col. 1.—149. col. 1.—159. col. 1.

1513.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ampliori, in quo continentur,

1. Libri Miſſalis ſuperioris, ſecundùm Uſum Eccleſiæ Sar. Volumen alterum.

Hoc etiam in Codice habetur mentio Uſus Sar. nec non de Dedicatione Sar. Eccleſiæ ad 30 diem Menſis Septembris. 5.

2. Quinetiam, aliena manu ſcribuntur (præter Adnotationes Obituum diverſorum de gente Apſleyorum in Kalendario.)

3. Officium in Vigilia Mortuorum. 40.
4. Collecta de Sco Patricio Ybernie Apoſtolo. 74. b.
5. Memoria de Sco Johanne de Beverlaco. 165.
6. Benedicciones Corporis Xpi, &c. 200.

1514.

A Book in fol. written by the hand of . . . Chudleigh, Eſq. & containing Tranſcripts of many Letters & Memorials of State-Matters tranſacted in the years 1675. & 1676. The Titles whereof follow in order. Given by Sir Gilbert Dolben.

1. The Conſtable of Caſtile to the Dutch Ambaſſador at Madrid, concerning the accepting his Majeſties Mediation, by the Emperor & that Crown. 25th October 1675. 1.

2. The States Letter to his Majeſtie (K. Charles II.) accepting his Majeſties Mediation for themſelves and their Allies; in French. 15th November 16-4. 2.

3. King of France's Anſwer to the Swediſh Memorial touching, 1 The Place of Treaty. 2. A Temperament as to the Releaſe of Prince William. 3. Reſtitution of the Money ſeized at Cologne. 4. The giving Paſſeports to all Parties concerned. 5. A Suſpenſion of Armes till the beginning of the Campagne; in French. 14th January 1675-6.

4. The States Reſolution, propoſing Five Towns in Germany for a Place of Treaty; in French. 23d January 1675-6. 7.

5. States Reſolution concerning the Place of Treaty. 25th Jan. 1675-6. in French. 8.

6. Copy of his Majeſties Letter to the King of France, upon his being accepted Mediator by the States & their Allys, and propoſing to France the Town of Mœurs; in French. 18th January 1674-5. 9.

7. Copy of his Majeſties Letter to the States Generall, upon their accepting his Mediation for themſelves and their Allys; and propoſing a Ceſſation of Arms. 19th Jan. 1675-6. in French. 10.

8. The Emperor's Anſwer to the Count d'Oxenſterne. 1ſt Febr. 1674-5. in Latin. 11.

9. Copy of the K. of France's Letter to his Majeſty, about his not accepting Mœurs. 9th Febr. 1674-5. in French. 14.

10. Copy of the Elector of Brandenbourg's Letter to his Majeſty, on the ſubject of the Mediation. $\frac{6}{16}$ February 1674-5. in Latin. 16.

11. Copy of the Prince of Orange's Letter to Sir William Temple, about the Place of Congreſſe. $\frac{1}{11}$ of Febr. 1674-5. in French. 17.

12. Copy of the States Letter to his Majeſty, in Anſwer to his offering to them & their Allys, his Mediation. 11th Febr. 1674-5. in French. 18.

Num. 1514.

13. Copy of the Emperours Letter to his Majeſty, concerning the Liberty of Prince William of Furſtemberg. 13th Febr. 1674-5. in Latin. 19.

14. Copie du Memoire de Mr. le Chevalier Guillaume Temple, preſenté aux Eſtats Generaux. 21ſt Fevrier 1675. 21.

15. Copy of the Duke of Lorrain's Letter to his Majeſty, on the ſubject of his Mediation. 18th March 1674-5. in French. 24.

16. The States Reſolution, contayning a Plan of the Conditions of a Peace for themſelves, and their Confederates. 26th March 1675. in French. 25.

17. Copy of the Elector Palatine's Letter to his Majeſty, on the ſubject of the Mediation, 1ſt Auguſt 1675. in Latin. 29.

18. Copy of his Majeſty's Letter to the King of Denmark, upon the ſubject of his Mediation. 5th October 1675. in Latin. 30.

19. Copy of his Majeſty's Letter to the King of Sweden, upon the ſubject of the Mediation. 5th October 1675. in Latin. 31.

20. Copy of the King of Denmark's Letter to his Majeſty, upon the ſubject of the Mediation. 23d October 1675. in Latin. 32.

21. Memoire du Roy tres-chrêtien pour le Depart de ſes Ambaſſadeurs Plenipotentiaires à Nimegue. 28 Novembre 1675. 33.

22. Copy of his Majeſties Letter to the Elector of Brandenbourg, offering him his Mediation. 30th November 1675. in Latin. 36.

23. Obſervatio contra Memoriam vel Notitiam Legatis Gaillicis Noviomagum ituris datam. 28th Novembris 1675. 37.

24. Copy of the King of France's Paſſe for the Marquis de Mançera, and the two other Spaniſh Ambaſſadors. 25th Septembre 1675. in French. 46.

25. Copy of the States Paſſe for one of the French Ambaſſadors, and one of the Biſhop of Straſbourg's Deputys. 16th December 1675. in French. 47.

26. Copy of the King of France's Paſſe for the Duke of Lorraines Deputys, 18th Decembre 1675. in French. 49.

27. Copy of the King of France's Paſſe for the Emperours Ambaſſadours, and the Ambaſſadours & Miniſters of the reſt of the Allys. 15 Jan. 1675-6. in French. 50.

28. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamſon's Letter to Mr. Ducker. 7th January 1675. in French. 51.

29. An Expedient to remove the Difficultys in the Buſineſſe of Prince William of Furſtemberg. Jan. 1675-6. in French. 52.

30. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamſon's Letter to Mr. Skelton, upon Mr. Ducker's Negotiation at Vienna. 18th January 1675-6. 54.

31. Copy of Meſſieurs Colbert & d'Avaux's Letter to Sir William Temple & Sir Leoline Jenkins. 19th January 1676. S. N. in French. 57.

32. Copy of the Emperour's Letter to his Majeſty, 30 Jan. 1676. in Latin. 58.

33. Copy of Monſr. de Pompones Letter to Sir William Temple, upon the ſubject of Paſſeports. $\frac{4}{14}$ Jan. 1675-6. (in French) 61.

34. Copy of my Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins's Letter to the Dutch Ambaſſadors, upon their Arrival before the Town of Nimeguen. 15th Jan. 1675. S.V. in French. 63.

35. Copy of my Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins's Letter to Meſſrs Colbert & d'Avaux. 18th January 1675-6. in French. 64.

36. Copy of Mr. Ducker's Letter to my Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins. 29th Jan. 1676. S. N. in French. 66.

37. Copy of Mr. Ducker's Letter to Mr. Secretary Williamſon. 29th Jan. 1675-6. in French. 68.

38. Copy of Sir William Temple's Letter to Mr. de Pompone. 30th Jan. 1676. in French. 72.

Num. 1514.

39. Copy of the States Declaration why they cannot intercede with the Emperour in favour of Prince William of Furſtembourg. 3d February 1675-6. in French. 74.

40. Copy of Prince William of Furſtemberg's Letter to the King. 6th Febr. 1676. in French. 77.

41. Raiſons ſur deux Difficultez touchant les Paſſeports; et Mr. le Prince Charles de Lorraine. Received, 9th Febr. 1675-6. 78.

42. Copy of Meſſieurs Colbert & d'Avaux's Letters to my Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins. 9th Febr. 1676. S. N. in French. 81.

43. Copy of the Swediſh Ambaſſadours Paper, concerning ſome pretended faults in his Maſter's Paſſeports. 8th February 1675-6. in French. 82.

44. Copy of my Lord Ambaſſadour Jenkins's Letter to Meſſieurs Colbert & d'Avaux. 22 February 1675-6. in French. 83.

45. Copie de la Lettre de Monſr. Ducker à Mr. Skelton de Vienne. 1 Mars. 1676. 85.

46. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamſon's Letter to Mr. Skelton. 21ſt Feb. 1675-6. 89.

47. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamſon's Letter to Mr. Ducker. 21ſt Febr. 1675-6. in French. 91.

48. Copy of Meſſieurs Colbert & d'Avaux's Letter to my Lord Ambaſſadour Jenkins, 10th March 1677. S.V. in French. 92.

49. Tranſlation of the Reſolution of the States Generall upon a Letter from the Heer van Beuninghen about the Paſſeports. 10th March 1676. S. N. 93.

50. Reſolution des Eſtats Generaux, ſur le Memoire de Monſieur l'Ambaſſadeur Temple, touchant les Paſſeports. 10 Mars. S. N. 1676. 94.

51. Circular Letter from his Majeſty to the Emperor, the King of Denmark, the King of Sweden, and the Elector of Brandenbourg. 7th March 1675-6. in Latin. 96.

52. Copie of the King of Denmark's Letter to his Majeſty, about the Paſſage of Letters. 21ſt March 1676. in Latin. 97.

53. Copy of the Elector of Brandenbourg's Letter to his Majeſty, concerning the Expedient. $\frac{28 \text{ March}}{7 \text{ April}}$ 1676. in Latin. 99.

54. Copy of the King of Denmark's Letter to his Majeſty, concerning the Expedient. 31ſt March 1676. in Latin. 100.

55. Copy of the Dutch Ambaſſadours Memorial, repreſenting ſeveral Exceptions made by the States and the Allys to his Majeſties Expedient about Paſſes for the Duke of Lorraine. 28th March 1676. in French. 101.

56. Copy of the Reſolution of the States Generall, upon my Lord Ambaſſador Temple's Memoriall, offering his Majeſties Expedient about the Paſſeports. 7th Aprill S. N. 1676. in French. 103.

57. Copie de la Lettre de Meſſieurs Colbert & d'Avaux, à Meſſeigneurs Jenkins et Temple. $\frac{7}{17}$ Avril 1676. 108.

58. Copy of the Daniſh Ambaſſadour's Memoriall. 16th April 1676. in French. 109.

59. Copy of the King of France's Paſſe for the Lorraine-Deputys, giving that Duke the Title of Duc & Frere. 2d May 1676. in French. 111.

60. Copy of Monſr. Gioe's Memoriall. 23d April 1676. in French. 112.

61. Copy of the Dutch Ambaſſadours Memoriall, complaining of the Swedes giving Commiſſions to Engliſh againſt the Dutch. $\frac{23 \text{ April}}{3 \text{ May}}$ 1676. in French. 114.

62. Order of Councill to prohibit taking Commiſſions againſt Holland & Denmark. 26th April 1676. 116.

63. Copy of Sir William Temple's Memoriall, upon his receiving the Lorraine-Paſſe-ports in the form deſired 11th May 1676. in French. 117.

64. Copy

Num. 1514, 1515.

64. Copy of my Lord Ambaſſadour Jenkins's Letter to Mr. Calvo. 1ſt May 1676. S. V. in French. 118.

65. Copy of Mr Calvo's Letter to my Lord Ambaſſadour Jenkins in anſwer to the former. 1ſt May 1676. S. V. (in French.) 119.

66. Copy of the States Reſolution to thank his Majeſty for procuring the Lorrain-Paſſeport in due forme, and ordering the Exchange of that and the other Paſſeports. 12th May 1676. (in French.) 120.

67. Copie de la Lettre de Remerciment des Eſtats Generaux aux Roy, pour avoir procuré les Paſſeports du Duc de Lorraine $\frac{2}{12}$ May 1676. in French. 121.

68. Memoire de Meſſieurs du Plat-Pais de Nimegue, à ſon Excellence Monſieur l'Ambaſſadeur Jenkins, preſenté le 6th May 1676. 122.

69. Copie du Reſultat des Eſtats Generaux au ſujet de l'Eſchange des Paſſeports. 18th May, 1676. 124.

70. Liſte des Paſſeports qui ont eſté eſchangez à la Haye le 19th May 1676. 125.

1515.

Another Volume of State Letters & Memorials, relating to the Treaty of Nimeguen, written by the hand of Mr. Chudleigh, who was preſent at that Treaty in the quality of Secretary; and given with divers others by Sir Gilbert Dolben. Herein are contained,

1. The ſame Letters, Memorials, &c. which are written in the preceding Volume, but not altogether in the ſame Order; which, therefore need not be particularly mentioned again. As alſo

2. Memoire de Monſieur van Beuninghen, 21 Novemb. 1674. (received the $\frac{11}{21}$ June 1676.) in French. 140.

3. Copie of the Duke of Lorraines Letter to his Majeſty, 24th Septr. 1675. (received 11th June 1676.) in French. 141.

4. Copy of the Elector of Brandenbourg's Letter to his Majeſty; accepting his Majeſty's Mediation between him & Sweden. 27th Decr. 1675. (received 11th June, 1676.) in Latin. 142.

5. Copy of Mr. Skelton's Letter to Mr. Secretary Williamſon. $\frac{8}{18}$ Febr. 1675-6. 143.

6. Copy of Mr. Skelton's Letter to Mr. Secretary Williamſon. $\frac{6}{16}$ March 1675-6. 144.

7. Copy of the King of Sweden's Letter to his Majeſty, accepting his Majeſties Mediation. 17th Aprill 1676. in Latin. 146.

8. Copy of his Majeſty's Circular Letter to the Allys, upon the expedient about the Lorraine-Paſſeports. in Latin. 148.

9. Monſr. Gioe's Memoriall, 1ſt May . . . in French. 149.

10. Copy of the Paſſeport given by the moſt Chriſtian King to the Lorraine-Miniſters. 2d May 1676. S.N. in French. 152.

11. Lord Ambaſſador Temple's Memoriall to the States Generall, upon the Lorraine Paſſeports. 11th May 1676. S. N. in French. 153.

12. The Conde de Pennarandas Paper to Sir William Godolphin; declaring his Catholick Majeſty's Admittance of the King's Expedient for giving the Paſſeports to the Miniſters who are to meet at the Congreſſe from the Princes in War. 18th May 1676. in Spaniſh. 155.

13. Copie de la Lettre du Roy de Danemarc au Roy de la Grande Bretagne. 23d May 1676. in Latin. 156.

14. Quæryes made by his Majeſty's Ambaſſadors upon ſeveral points relating to their Conduct at Nimeguen; with his Majeſties Anſwer; as commanded to be apoſtil'd at a Forreigne Committee. 4th June 1676. 158.

15. Copie de la Lettre du Roy (Charles II.) à l'Empereur au ſujet de l'Envoy du Sieur Skelton. (Lettre de Creance.) 6 Juin 1676. in Latin. 161.

16. Copie de la Lettre du Roy (meſme) à l'Empereur concernant le Prince de Furſtemberg. 6 Juin 1676. in Latin. 162.

Num. 1515.

17. Additional Inſtructions to our truſty & wellbeloved Bevill Skelton Eſq. our Envoyé Extraordinary to the Emperour. 6th June 1676. 164.

18. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamſon's Letter to Mr. Skelton. 6th June 1676. 167.

19. Copy of the States Declaration concerning the Interpretation of a Clauſe in their Reſolution of the 18th of May. 6th June 1676. in French. 168.

20. Paſſeport de ſa Majeſté tres-chrétienne pour le Miniſtre du Duc de Neubourg, 2 Juin 1676. S. N. 169.

21. Copy of the King of Sweden's Paſſe for the Biſhop of Straſbourg. 27th Jan. 1676. in Latin. 170.

22. Copie d'une Ordonnance rendue par Meſſieurs les Eſtats Generaux, le 29 Mars 1651. 172.

23. Copie of the Duke of Neubourg's Letter; with the reaſons of his Change. 12th May 1676. in French. 174.

24. Copy of the Duke of Neubourg's Letter to their Excellences, 25th June 1676. in French. 178.

25. Copy of the Duke of Lorraines pretentions to the Right of ſending Ambaſſadours: given in by way of Memoriall, by M. Serinchamps. in French. received 9th Aug. 1679. 180.

26. Elector of Brandenbourgs Paſſe for the Biſhop of Straſbourg's Miniſter. 16th June 1676. in French. 185.

27. A Memoire of the French Ambaſſadours, touching Neutrality & Paſſeports. 22d June 1676. in French. 188.

28. A Memoire of the French Ambaſſadour's, to my Lord Ambaſſadour Temple, touching the Duke of Neubourgs Paſſeports. in French. 22d June 1676. 189.

29. Copy of the Duke of Neubourg's Letter to his Majeſtie. 25th June 1676. in French. 190.

30. Dutch Ambaſſadors Memoriall, delivered to Sir Leoline Jenkyns, but not yet to be communicated to the French Ambaſſadours. 24th June 1676. in French. 192.

31. Copie of his Majeſty's Letter to the States Generall; to baniſh three Scotchmen convict of High Treaſon. 27th June 1676. in French. 193.

32. Reglement for the Aſſembly, with an Apoſtill added by the French. 2d July 1676. in French. 194.

33. Paſſeport du Duc de Villa Hermoſa pour le Miniſtre de l'Eveſque de Straſbourg $\frac{5}{15}$ Juillet 1676. 196.

34. Monſieur van Harens Memoriall touching the want of treble Paſſeports. 15th July 1676. in French. 197.

35. Copie de la Lettre de leurs Excellences, à Monſieur Blaſpeil $\frac{16}{26}$ Julliet 1676. 199.

36. Copy of their Excellences Letter to the Duke of Neubourg. 17th July 1676. in French. 200.

37. Copy of their Excellences Letter to Monſieur Oxenſterne. 26th July 1676. in French. 202.

38. Copy of Monſr. Blaſpeils Letter to their Excellencies. 23d July 1676. in French. 203.

39. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamſon's Letter to my Lord Ambaſſadour Temple. 25th July 1676. 205.

40. Copy of Monſr. Oxenſternes Letter to their Excellences. 30th July 1676. in French. 206.

41. Sir William Temple's Speech at his Audience before the States. 8th July 1676. 207.

42. Copy of Mr. Skelton's Propoſition in his firſt Audience. $\frac{12}{22}$ July 1676. in Latin. 209.

43. Copy of Mr. Skelton's Propoſition in his firſt Audience. Received 19th Auguſt 1676. in Latin. 211.

44. The Emperour's Anſwer to Mr. Skelton's Propoſition. Received 19th July 1676. in Latin. 214.

45. Mr. Skelton's Speech at his ſecond Audience before the Emperour. Received 23d July 1676. in Latin. 215.

46. Copy of the Emperor's Anſwer to Mr. Skelton's Propoſition at his ſecond Audience. Received 23d July 1676. in Latin. 217.

47. Copy

Num. 1515.

47. Copy of the Prince of Orange's Letter to my Lord Ambaſſadour Jenkyns. 2d Auguſt 1676. in French. 218.

48. Copy of a Memoriall given to Mr. Skelton at Vienna, touching their ſending Plenipotentiaries to Nimeguen. 3d Aug. 1676. in Latin. 219.

49. Copy of the Emperour's Letter to his Majeſty about ſending Plenipotentiaries to Nimeguen. 3d Auguſt 1676. in Latin. 221.

50. The Emperour's Anſwer to Mr. Skelton touching the Sequeſtration of the Prince of Furſtemberg, 3d Auguſt 1676. in Latin. 222.

51. Copy of the Emperour's Letter to his Majeſtie, touching Prince William of Furſtemberg. 3d Auguſt, 1676. (in Latin.) 224.

52. Copy of the Duke of Lunenburg's Letter to his Majeſty. 14th Aug. 1676. in Latin. 225.

53. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamſon's Letter to Mr. Skelton. 7th February 1675-6. 229.

54. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamſon's Letter to Mr. Skelton. 21ſt March 1675-6. 230.

55. Duke of Lunenbourg's Pretenſions to the Title of Ambaſſadors. 14th Auguſt 1676. in French. 231.

56. Duke of Nieubourg's Letter to my Lord's Ambaſſadours. 23d Auguſt 1676. in French. 234.

57. Dutch Ambaſſadours Letter to my Lords Ambaſſadours concerning Paſſeports. 10th Auguſt 1676. ibid.

58. Liſte of Paſſeports deſired by the Dutch Ambaſſadours for ſome of their Allyes. in French. 235.

59. Swediſh Ambaſſadours Memoriall about ſome things in the Swediſh Paſſeports, and the paſſage of Letters through Denmark. $\frac{12}{22}$ September 1676. in Latin. 237.

60. King of Poland's Letter to the Duke of Lunenbourg. 25th September 1676. in Latin. 239.

61. Monſieur Beverning's Letter to my Lord Ambaſſadour Jenkins. 26th Sept. 1676. in French. 240.

62. The Reſolutions of the States of Holland, 1. Touching a day to be fixed for the opening of the Congreſſe. 2. Touching the Title of Ambaſſadours to the Miniſters of the Allyes. Received from Mr. Beverning. 9th September 1676. in French. ibid.

63. Extract of Mr. Kennedy's Letter from Bruxelles, to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 1ſt October 1676. 241.

64. My Lords Ambaſſadours Letter to the Duke of Newbourg. $\frac{3}{13}$ October 1676. (in French.) 242.

65. Cologne Miniſters Memoriall. 16th October 1676. in French. ibid.

66. Their Excellences Letter to the Duke of Villa-Hermoſa, for Paſſeports for the Biſhop of Marſeilles. 17th October 1676. in French. 243.

67. Duke of Villa Hermoſa's Letter to my Lords Ambaſſadours. 3d Nov. 1676. in French. 243.

68. Duke de Villa Hermoſa's Paſſeport for the Biſhop of Marſeilles. 3d November 1676. in French. ibid.

69. Forces que les Aliez, contre la France et la Suede, peuvent preſentement avoir en Campagne, ſans parler de ce qui eſt ſur Mer. 244.

70. Memoire des Paſſeports que les Ambaſſadeurs de France prient Meſſieurs les Mediateurs de faire expedier. 28th Octobre 1676. 245.

71. Liſt of Paſſeports brought in by the Swediſh Secretary; in French. ibid.

72. A Relation of the King of Denmark's Proceedings againſt the Duke of Holſtein & Gottorp, his own Coſen & Brother in Law; in a Letter from a Gentleman out of Holſtein. 24th September 1675. 246.

73. Relation of ſome extraordinary Paſſages in the Election of the Doge at Venice, in the year 1676. or, Copie de la Depeche eſcrite a Monſr. de Pompone le 29 d'Aouſt 1676, par Monſr. l'Abbé d'Eſtrades Ambaſſadeur à Veniſe. 258.

74. Extract of a Letter to Mr. Secretary Coventry from Madrid. 20th November 1675. 263.

Num. 1515.

75. Extract of a Letter from Sir William Godolphin to my Lord Chamberlain, 29th November 1676. touching the Marquis de Villa Sierra's riſeing into the Firſt Miniſtry. 270.

76. Extract of a Letter from Sir William Godolphin, to Mr. Secretary Coventry. 30th December 1676. 273.

77. Another Letter from Madrid, perhaps from Sir William Godolphin; like the three former, all upon the Revolution in the Miniſtry there. 27th January 1677. S. N. 276.

78. Memorial of the Swediſh Embaſſadors. 30 Oct. / 9 Nov. 1676. in Latin. 285.

79. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamſon's Letter to Mr. Skelton. 24th January 1675-6. 291.

80. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamſon's Letter to Mr. Skelton. 28th February 1675-6. 294.

81. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamſon's Letter to Mr. Skelton. 19th May 1676. 296.

82. Copy of the King of Sweden's Paſſport for the Confederates. 11th November 1675. in Latin. 298.

83. Copy of the States Generall's Paſſe for my Lord Ambaſſadour Jenkins. 18th Auguſt 1676. in French. 300.

84. Copy of the Magiſtrates of Hambourg's Letter to the Mediators. 8th Dec. 1676. in Latin. 302.

85. Copy of the Letter of Mr. Caſpar to the Mediators, about the Title of Ambaſſadours for the Duke of Newbourg's Miniſters; with Copys of Precedents, in French. 304.

86. Ratificatio Fœderis inter Franciſcum primum Galliarum Regem, et Gulielmum Juliæ Ducem, anno 1540. initi. 306.

87. Commiſſion for, & Ratification of the Marriage between Henry VIII. and Anne of Cleves. in Latin. 309.

88. Copy of my Lord Ambaſſadour Temple's Memoriall, whereby his Majeſty's Expedient for the Lorraine-Paſſeports is propoſed. 27th March 1676. in French. 313.

89. Copy of the Duke of Hanover's Letter to his Majeſty, deſiring Paſſes for his Plenipotentiaries from France, Spaine, Denmark, Sweden, and Holland. 1ſt June 1676. (in Latin.) 314.

90. Copy of his Majeſty's Letter to the King of Denmark, about the Duke of Mecklenbourg. 12th July 1676. in Latin. 315.

91. Copy of his Majeſty's Letter to the Emperour, about the Duke of Mecklenbourg. 5th Auguſt 1676. in Latin. 316.

92. Copy of the Duke of Holſtein's Letter to his Majeſty, deſiring Paſſes for his Miniſters. 14th July 1676. in French. 317.

93. Copy of the Elector of Bavaria's Letter to his Majeſty, deſiring Paſſeports from the States General, for his Ambaſſadours. 15th July, 1676. S. V. in Latin. 318.

94. The Emperour's Anſwer to the Popes Nuntio Extraordinary, touching the Place of Congreſſe, to Treat the Generall Peace. 14th Aug. 1676. S, N. in Latin. 319.

95. The Emperour's Anſwer to the Nuntio Extraordinary, about the ſequeſtring of the Prince of Furſtemberg. 14th Auguſt 1676. S. N. in Latin. 322.

96. Proofs that the Miniſters of the Hanſe-Towns were ſtiled Ambaſſadours by England & France, A.D. 1473. 1604. 1655. received from Mr. Secretary Williamſon. 21ſt Auguſt 1679. 324.

97. Precedents, proving that Miniſters from the Princes & States of Germany, have been ſtiled Legati; and Ambaſſadours, by France, A.D. 1633. & 1634. ibid.

Here are alſo ſome other Precedents of the like Nature.

98. Copy

Num. 1515, 1516.

98. Copy of the Duke of Mecklenbourgh's Guſtrows Letter to his Majeſty. 29th Auguſt, 1676. in French. 327.

99. Copy of his Majeſty's Letter to the Duke of Bavaria, about Paſſes for his Miniſters. 1ſt September 1676. (in Latin.) 328.

100. Copy of his Majeſty's Letter to the Duke of Hanover. 1ſt September 1676. in Latin. 329.

101. Copy of the Duke of Hanover's Letter to his Majeſty. 2d September 1676. in Latin. 330.

102. Memorial of the French Ambaſſadours for Paſſeports to the Biſhop of Marſeilles returning from his Embaſſy in Poland. 2d Septr. 1676. S. V. in French 332.

103. Duke of Neubourg's Reſidents Memoriall for Paſſes for that Duke's Miniſters with the Stile of Ambaſſadors. Received 14th September 1676. in French. 332.

104. Copy of the States Paſſe for the Biſhop of Marſeilles coming from Poland. 14th September 1676. in Dutch. 333.

105. Objections againſt the Elector's ſending Ambaſſadors to this Treaty, to the prejudice of the Princes of Germany not Electors. Received, 14th Septr. 1677. S. V. in Latin. 334.

106. Extract d'une Lettre eſcrite par M. Spanheim, de Francfort du $\frac{13}{23}$ Septembre 1676. à un des Generaux de ſa Majeſté Imperiale; for demoliſhing of Philipſbourg. 338.

107. Copy of the Duke of Mecklenbourg's Letter to his Majeſty. 25th Septr. S. V. 1676. (in Latin.) 342.

108. Copy of Sir John Paul's Letter to my Lord Ambaſſadour Jenkin's, about the Paſſage of the Suediſh Letters. 11th October 1676. 346.

109. Copy of the Duke of Neubourg's Letter to his Majeſty, deſiring his Miniſters may have the Title of Ambaſſadours. 22d October 1676. in French. 347.

110. Extract out of the Gazette à la Main de M. de Hayes. 2[illegible]th Oct. 1676. S.V. in Latin. 350.

111. Paper concerning Paſſage of Letters through Denmark, given by the Mediatours to the Swedes. 31ſt October 1676. in French. 351.

112. Biſhop of Straſbourg's Exceptions againſt the Paſſe from Brandenbourg for his Miniſters. 7th November 1676. in Latin. 354.

113. Copy of Sir John Paul's Letter to Mr. Secretary Williamſon, about the Repair of the Daniſh Ambaſſadors to Nimeguen; and the Paſſage of the Swedes Letter thrô Denmark. 11th October 1676. ibid.

114. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamſon's Letter to Sir John Paul. 17 November 1676. 355.

115. An Index or Table to the ſeveral Papers contained in this Book. At the end.

1516.

A Book in fol. written by the hand of Mr. Chudleigh, and given by Sir Gilbert Dolben; containing,

1. Don Bernardo de Salinas's Memorial about his Majeſty's Subjects going into the French Service. Preſented $\frac{10}{20}$ November 1676. in Spaniſh. 1.

2. Anſwer to D. Bernardo de Salinas's Memorial, ſubſcribed H. Coventry. 18th November 1676. 3.

3. Myn Heer van Beuningen's Memorial to his Majeſty; in French. 7.

4. The Anſwer to M. VanBeuningen's Memorial ſubſcribed J. Williamſon. 11th December, 1676. in French. 8.

5. Copy of his Majeſty's Letter to the Emperour, about the Toll upon the Elbe, &c. 30th November 1676. in Latin. 9.

6. Copy of the King's Letter to the Electors; 30th November 1676. in Latin, 10.

7. An Extract taken out of the publick Diſpatch of the 4th December 1676. as it was tranſlated into French,

Num. 1516.

and read to Mr. the Mareſchal d'Eſtrades by Sir Leoline Jenkins, that the Mareſchal might take in Writing what he ſhou'd think fit of it; as had been agreed by my Lords the Night before. 11.

8. What Sir Leoline Jenkin's was to ſay to the Mareſchall before the Extract ſhould be read to him. in French. 13.

9. Compliments ſur l'arrivé des Ambaſſadeurs de Brandebourg fait le 14me Decembre 1676. ibid.

10. Compliment to the Count Khinſky, in French. ibid.

11. Copy of Count Khinſky's Letter to the Mediatours, from Cologne. $\frac{3}{13}$ Decr. 1676. in French. 14.

12. Copy of the Mediatours Anſwer to Count Khinſkys Letter. 7th December 1676. in French. 15.

13. Copy of the Duke de Villa Hermoſa's Paſſe for the Marquis de Vitry, and the Comte de Robenac. 5th December 1676. in French. 16.

14. Copy of the Prince of Orange's Letter to the Dutch Ambaſſadours; ſending to them the Curland-Trooper. 15th December 1676. in Dutch. 17.

15. Copy of Monſieur Sommitz Letter to the Mediatours, about the equal Treatment to him & his Colleague. $\frac{17\text{ Dec.}}{27\text{ Dec.}}$ 1676, in French. 18.

16. Tranſlation of his Imperial Majeſty's Reſolution how his Ambaſſadors are to treat the Brandenbourg-Ambaſſadours at Nimeguen. 21ſt November 1676. 20.

17. Relation of the Brandenbourg-Ambaſſadours of the Treatment they had received, when the Imperial & Swediſh Ambaſſadours gave them their firſt Viſit at Oſnabrug. Tranſlated out of High-Dutch. 24th April 1645. 21.

18. Copy of a Paper delivered by Mr. Secretary Williamſon, to Monſieur de Ruvigny, about the Precedence of the Mediatours. 30th December 1675. in French. 23.

19. Copy of the Inſtructions to the Ambaſſadours at Cologne, as to their Government there, upon the point of Precedency. 7th May 1673. 24.

20. Extract from the Ambaſſadours Letter to the Earl of Arlington, upon the ſame point. $\frac{6}{16}$ June 1673. ibid.

21. Memorandums of the Styles uſed in Paſſes granted to divers Miniſters. 25 et 27.

22. Spaniſh Paſſe for 4 Ballots of Goods for the Compte d'Avaux. 18th Nov. 1676. in French. ibid.

23. Spaniſh Paſſe for the Comte d'Eſpance. 19th Novr. 1676. in French. 26.

24. Memoire for the Prorogation of the former Paſſeport: or, a new one for the Comte d'Eſpance, brought by Mr. d'Avaux's Secretary. 20th November 1676. in French. ibid.

25. Memoire of the Mediatours about part of the Marquis de los Balbaces Equipage coming before him from Vienna. Given by my Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins to the French Ambaſſadours. 2 Jan. 1676-7. in French. 27.

26. Copy of a French Paſſe for Mr. Elgius Secretary of Luxemburg. 15 Janvier 1677. ibid.

27. Paſſeport for the French Players to goe to Maeſtricht. Received 13 Jan. 1676-7. in French. 28.

28. Spaniſh Safegard for Mr. de Molaiſe of Stavelot, ſent to my Lord Ambaſſadour Jenkins by Don Pedro Ronquillo. 2d February 1670-7. (in French) 29.

29. Account of the Safe-garde given by the Emperour to Mr. de Molaiſe. 17th Febr. 1677. S. V. ibid.

30. Letter from Pope Innocent xi. to the Magiſtrates of Leige. 12th Jan. 1676-7. 30.

31. Memoire pour le Paſſeport du Sieur Docteur Ogier, tant d'Eſpagne, que de France, et Meſſieurs les Eſtats. 1ſt June 1677. ibid.

32. Copy of the States Letter to his Majeſty in favour of the Hungarian Miniſters. 14th October 1676. in French. 31.

Num. 1516.

33. Copy of his Majeſty's Letter to the States Generall concerning the Hungarian Miniſters; in French. 33.

34. Copy of the Hungarian Miniſters Memoriall to the King. 11th November 1672. in Latin. 34.

35. Lettre du Roy de la Grande Bretagne aux Eſtats Generaux; pour les engager de faire leur meilleures Offices aupres de l'Empereur pour obtiner le Sequeſtration du Prince de Furſtemberg. 28th Decembre 1675. 37.

36. Extract of Mr. Skelton's Letter, about the Emperor's ſending his Ambaſſadours to Nimeguen. October 29th. S. V. 1676. 39.

37. Copy of the Town of Hambourg's Letter to his Majeſty about Paſſeports from France, for the Deputys they intend to ſend to Nimeguen. 5th December 1676. in Latin. 40.

38. A Way propoſed by the Swedes, for their Couriers to paſſe through Denmark. 15th January 1676-7. in French. 41.

39. Copy of his Majeſty's Letter to the Elector Palatin. 16th December 1675. in Latin. 42.

40. Copy of his Majeſty's Letter to the Elector Palatin, written with his own hand, 18th December 1675. in Engliſh. 43.

41. Report of thoſe that fixed Marks upon the Bounds of the Neutrality. 2d January 1677. in French. 44.

42. Act of the Dutch Ambaſſadours about the Limits of the Neutrality. 17th March 1676-7. in French. 46.

43. Reſolutie van de Staten Generl. op de Memoriael van de Heer Temple, om de Paſſeporten. 10 Maert 1676. S. N. 17.

44. Reſolutie van den Staten Generl. op de Miſſive van de Heer Beuninghen, voor de Paſſeporten, &c. 10 Maert 1676. S. N. 49.

45. Extract of a Letter from Moſcow touching Mr. John Hebdon. 20th February 1677. in French. 50.

46. Copie of Mr. Van Beuningham's Memoriall touching Mr. Hebdon, May $\frac{5}{15}$ 1677. in French. 51.

47. Copy of the Duke of Holſtein's Letter to my Lord Ambaſſadour Jenkins. 15th May 1677. in French. 52.

48. Copie of the Duke of Holſtein's Letter to my Lord Ambaſſadour Jenkins. 12th February. in French. 53.

49. Copy of the Elector Palatins Letter to my Lords the Mediatours. 30th March 1677. in Latin. 54.

50. Copy of my Lord Ambaſſadour Temple's Letter to Mr. Muller. 14th April 1677. in French. 55.

51. Copy of the Mediatours Letter to the Prince Elector Palatin. 16th Aprill 1677. in Latin. 56.

52. Copy of the moſt Chriſtian King's Letter to his Majeſty. 23d April 1677. S. N. 57.

53. Copy of the Imperiall Ambaſſadours Letter to the Mediatours. 3d May 1677. S. N. in Latin. 59.

54. Copy of the Emperour's Paſſeport for the Lorraine Miniſters, with the Style of Ambaſſadour. 31ſt March 1677. in Latin. 60.

55. Copy of the Duke of Lorraines Letter to the Mediatours. 5th May 1677. (in French.) 62.

56. Copy of the Brandenbourg Ambaſſadours Reply to the French & Swediſh Ambaſſadours, about the ſecond Ambaſſadours treatment. in French. 63.

57. Articles agreed on between the Elector Palatin and the Duke of Savoy. delivered to the Mediatours by Mr. Spanheim. 26th Maij 1666. in Latin. 65.

58. Copy of Duke Friderick of Saxony his Letter to his Majeſty. 24th November 1676. in Latin. 69.

59. Copy of the Town of Hambourg's Letter to his Majeſty, deſiring that they may be included in the Peace, and have a Neutrality. 28th November 1676. in Latin. 73.

60. Copie de la Lettre du Roy Charles II. au Prince Guillaume de Furſtemberg. 6th November 1675. in French. 75.

Num. 1516.

61. Copie de la Lettre du Roy Charles II. au Prince Guillaume de Furſtemberg. 28th December 1675. in French. 76.

62. Copie de la Lettre du Roy Charles II. à l'Eveſque de Straſbourg. 9th Novembre 1675. in French. 77.

63. Copie de la Declaration du Roy Charles II. à Mr. l'Eveſque de Straſbourg. 6th Novembre 1675. 78.

64. Copie de la Lettre du Roy, au Roy Tres-chreſtien. 7th Novembre 1675. 79.

65. Copy of the Imperiall Ambaſſadours Letter to the Mediatours, about the omiſſion of the word "Inviſtiſſimus" to the Emperour, in Mr. Chudleigh's Commiſſion. 5th June 1677. S. N. in Latin. 80.

66. Copy of the Mediatours Anſwer to the Imperiall Ambaſſadours Letter. May 30th 1677. S. V. in Latin. 81.

67. Copy of the Meſſage ſent the Brandenbourg Ambaſſadours, by the Mediatours. 30th May 1677. S.V. in French. 82.

68. Copy of the Imperiall Ambaſſadours Letter to the Mediatours about the word "Inviſtiſſimus." 10th June 1677. S. N. in Latin. ibid.

69. Copy of Mr. Smid's Letter to my Lord Temple. 18th May 1677. in French. 83.

70. Copy of my Lord Temple's Anſwer to Mr. Smid the Oſnabrug-Reſidents Letter, in French. Received 18th May 1677. ibid.

71. Proteſtation des Ambaſſadeurs de France, contre les Qualitez priſes par le Prince Charles, et qui luy ont eſté données. 17 Juin 1677. 84.

72. Placita quædam illuſtriſſimorum et excellentiſſimorum Dominorum DD. quotquot hic Neomagi ſubſiſtunt, pro Pace Publica et Neutralitate ſartâ tectâ conſervanda. 3 Julij 1677. 85.

73. Copy of the Magiſtrates of Hambourg's ſecond Letter to the Mediatours. 15th June 1677. in Latin. 88.

74. Copy of the Mediators Letter to the Magiſtrates of Hambourg. 27 June 1677. in Latin. 90.

75. Copy of the Dutch Ambaſſadours Memoriall, to have ſome Dutch Seamen ſet at liberty, who were taken in the Indies by the French. 6th July 1677. S. N. in French. 92.

76. Copy of the Dutch Ambaſſadours Memoriall for the better treatment of ſome Dutch Priſoners taken at Mont-Caſſel by the French. 15 July 1677. S. N. in French. 93.

77. Copy of the Dutch Ambaſſadours Memoriall about ſome Veſſels & other Goods taken by French Coaſters, contrary to the Liberty granted for fiſhing. 15th July 1677. S. N. in French. 94.

78. Copy of the Emperours Paſſeport for the Biſhop of Straſbourg's Miniſter. 12th July 1676. in Latin. 96.

79. Copy of the Swediſh Paſſeport for the Biſhop of Straſbourg's Miniſter. 17th April 1676. in Latin. 98.

80. Copy of the Lorraine Paſſeport for the Biſhop of Straſbourg's Miniſter. 10th April 1676. in French. 100.

81. Copy of the States Generalls Paſſeport for the Bp. of Straſbourg's Miniſter. 19th Nov. 1676 in French. 101.

82. Copy of the King of Denmarks Paſſeport for the Biſhop of Straſbourgs Miniſter. 15 January 1676. in Latin. 102.

83. Copy of the Spaniſh Paſſeport for the Biſhop of Straſbourgs Miniſter. 15 July 1676. in French. 103.

84. My Lord Ambaſſadour Jenkin's Letter to the Elector-Palatin. 13 July 1677. in Latin. 104.

85. Copie of the Kings Letter to the King of Denmark, concerning his Mediation between that Crown, and the Duke of Holſtetn. 2 July 1677. in Latin. 106.

86. Copy of the French Ambaſſadours Reaſons, why they d'd not anſwer the Duke of Lorraines Propoſitions. In French. 109.

Num. 1516.

87. Copy of the Prince Elector Palatines Letter to my Lords the Mediators. 16 May 1677. in Latin. 110.

88. Copy of the Words taken per disclamen, from my Lord Ambassadour Jenkins, in the Assembly of the Allyes; being the French Ambassadours Answer, upon the Lorraine Propositions. 16 July 1677. in French. 111.

89. Copy of the 13th Article of a Treaty made between France & Sweden by Baron Sparre. dat. $\frac{11}{21}$ Aprill 1675. (In Latin.) 112.

90. Copy of an Instrument wherein his Majesty gives the Emperour the Title of Invictissimus. 27 January 1673. in Latin. 183.

91. Copy of my Lord Ambassadour Jenkins's Letter to Don Pedro Ronquillo, about his Visit and Revisit to the Imperial Ambassadors before the Mediators. 24 July 1677. In French. 114.

92. Copy of Don Pedro Ronquillo's Answer to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins's Letter. Aprill 3. 1677. in French. 115.

93. Copy of a Certificate given by the Secretary of the Spanish Embassy, in what manner the first Visits were made between the Count Trautmansdorf & the Spanish Ministers, upon the arrival of the said Count at Munster. 4th August 1677. (superscribed Don Francesco de Urbina.) in Spanish. 116.

94. Copy of a Certificat given by the Nuntio's Auditor, of what passed at Munster, in the matter of the first Visits, between the Imperialists & the Spanyards: subscribed Augustinus Pinchiarius. 4th August 1677. in Italian. 117.

95. Copy of Mr. de los Balbace's Letter to the Nuncio, about his Visit to the Imperiall Ambassadours. 3d August 1677. S. N. in Spanish. 117.

96. Transcript of the Advices from the Dutch Minister at Madrid. 15th July 1677. in French. 118.

97. Copy of the Swedish Ambassadors Doubts; and the Spanish Ambassadors Answers, in the matter of Notification. 30th July 1677. in French. 120.

98. Copy of the Magistrates of Hambourghs third Letter to the Lords Ambassadors Mediators. 24th July 1677. in Latin. 122.

99. Copy of the Hungarian Protestants Letter to the Elector Palatin's Minister at Vienna. in Latin. 124.

100. Copy of an Extract out of Mr. Oxenstiernes Protocoll, touching Prince William of Furstemberg. August 1677. in Latin. 129.

101. Copy of the French Ambassadors Answer to the Lorraine Proposition; with alterations made in it by themselves. 11th August 1677. in French. 135.

102. Copy of the French Ambassadors Answer to the Lorraine-Proposition; as it was to be represented to the Allyes. in French. 136.

103. Copy of an Extract of the States General's Resolution. 9th April 1675. in French. 137.

104. Proposition of a Dutch Minister (or Clergyman, Peter de Ubilde) to his Majesty about Pitch prepared by him for the Advantage of Navigation. 22d August 1677. S. N. in Latin. 138.

105. Copy of the Elector Palatin's Letter to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins. 7th Aug. 1677. 139.

106. Declaration de son Alteſſe l'Electeur Palatine touchant son Envoy aux Traittés de Paix à Nimegue, du $\frac{13}{23}$ de Mars 1677. 141.

107. Count Wallenstein's Memoriall to his Majesty, $\frac{17}{27}$ June 1677. 142.

108. Count Wallenstein's Memoriall desiring an Answer to his former. Abguſt 1677. in French. 144.

109. Answer to Count Wallenstein's Memoriall; subscribed by Sir Joseph Williamson. 9th August 1677. in French. 145.

110. Copy of the Swedish Ambassadors Memoriall, 20th August 1677. 147.

Num. 1516.

111. Copy of my Lord Ambassador Jenkins's Letter to the Bishop of Gurik, about his performing the first Visits to the Spanish Ambassadors, before others. 27th August 1677. S. V. in Latin. 154.

112. Copy of the Bishop of Gurik's Answer to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins. 6th September 1677. S. N. in French. 155.

113. Copy of Sir Leoline Jenkins's Letter to the Elector-Palatine, in Answer to that of his Highness. 31st August 1677. 156.

114. Copy of Mr. de Burgomaynes Letter to Mr. Secretary Coventry. $\frac{5}{15}$ August 1677. in French. 159.

115. Copy of Mr. Secretary Coventry's Letter to Mr. de Burgomayne, about our Ships being carryed into Ostend and confiscated. 6th August 1677. in French. 160.

116. Copy of Mr. Burgomayne's Answer to Mr. Secretary Coventry's Letter. 19th August 1677. 161.

117. Monsieur de Bourgomaines Memoriall, of the $\frac{6}{16}$th August 1677. in Spanish. 162.

118. Monsieur de Bourgomaines Memoriall to his Majesty. 6th Sept. 1677. N. S. in Spanish. 164.

119. Copy of the Duke of Deuxpont's Letter to the Lords Ambassadors Mediators. July $\frac{2}{12}$ 1677. in French. 166.

120. Copy of Mr. Conig's Memoriall. Counsellour to the Duke of Deuxponts. $\frac{6}{16}$ Sept. 1677. in Latin. 167.

121. Copy of Mr. Canon's Memoriall to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins. 9th September 1677. in French. 169.

122. Copy of the Bishop of Gurgg's Letter to the Nuncio, about the Visits that passed between him and the Spanish Ambassadors. 6th September 1677. in Italian. 171.

123. Copy of Sir William Godolphin's Memoriall to the Spanish Secretary of State, concerning Don Bernardo de Salinas & Fonseca. 19th Aprill 1677. in Spanish. 172.

124. The Spanish Secretary's Answer to Sir William Godolphin's Paper concerning Don Bernardo de Salinas & Fonseca. 21st May 1677. in Spanish. 173.

125. Sir William Godolphin's Reply to the Spanish Secretary, touching Don Bernardo & Fonseca. May 1677. in Spanish. 174.

126. The Secretary of State of Spaines Letter to Sir William Godolphin concerning a Spanish Fregatt taken before Ostend, by one of his Majesty's Men of War; and about Bernardo & Fonseca. 11th August 1677. in Spanish. 175.

127. Extract of Philip 1vths Will, not to alienate the Low Countryes. 14th Sept. 1665. in Spanish. 176.

128. Extract of the States Resolution concerning the negotiating the Liberty of the Prince of Furstemberg at the Treaty. 19th Aprill 1675. in French. 177.

129. Copy of the States Resolution concerning Prince William of Furstemberg. 19th Aprill 1675. in French. 178.

130. Extract of Letters from the Dutch Minister at Copenhagen to the States, concerning the free Passage of Letters thrô Denmark. in French. 185.

131. Copy of the Memoriall of the Spanish Ambassadors, delivered to the Mediators. 20th September 1677. in French. 190.

132. Copy of a Paper taken by the Mediators from Messrs. Khinsky, Hoëg, & Beverning, by way of Dictate, 24th September 1677. in French: With the Mediators exceptions to several parts of it, apostill'd in English. 193.

133. Copy of the Memoriall of the Dutch Ambassadors, delivered to the Mediators 25th September 1677. in French. 196.

134. Rappresentazione de gli excellentissimi Signori Ambassiatori de Prencipi Cattolici fatta al Mediatore Apostolico

Num. 1516.

Apoſtolico il di 3 Ottobre ; in Riſpoſta di quella ch'egli fece loro a Nome de gl'eccellentiſſimi Signori Ambaſſiatori Francheſi li 23 Aogoſto paſſato: communicated to the Mediators, 29th September 1677. 197.

135. The Imperial Ambaſſadors Memoriall, touching the Biſhop of Straſbourg, in Italian: communicated to the Mediators, 29th September 1677. 198.

136. Copia Literarum Sereniſſimi Electoris Palatini, ad Dominos Legatos Cæſareos Neomagi. die 22d Septembris 1677. 199.

137. Duke of Holſtein's Miniſters Memoriall to the Mediators; giving his Reaſons why his Maſters Concerns are to be brought into this Treaty. in Latin. 200.

138. Dictamen of the Imperiall Ambaſſadors, touching the Biſhop of Straſbourg. taken 27th September 1677. in Latin. 202.

139. Tranſlation of the Treaty between the King of Denmark & the Elector of Brandenbourg, concluded at Copenhagen. 23d December 1676. 204.

140. Anſwer of the French Ambaſſadours upon the two Papers of the Allyes, of the 22d & 29th of September, 1677. (in French.) 211.

141. The French Ambaſſador's Anſwer to the Allyes, of the 18th October, as it was reported by the Mediators in the Aſſembly of the Allyes. 20th October 1677. in French. 212.

142. Daniſh Ambaſſadours Memorial touching the Paſſage of the Swediſh Letters: 19th October 1677. in Latin. 213.

143. Extract out of the Daniſh Ambaſſadors Memoriall, as it was communicated to Mr. Oxenſtierne, by the Mediators. 19th October 1677. in French. 215.

144. An Extract out of Mr. de Segnelay's Letter, delivered to the Mediators, in lieu of a Memoire touching the Liberty of Priſoners at Sea. 25th October 1677. in French. 216.

145. A Treaty concluded by Meſſieurs Sparre & Pompone, between Sweden & France. $\frac{13}{23}$ Aprill 1675. in Latin. 217.

146. Copy of the Prince of Orange's Letter to the States, about his Marriage. in Dutch. 222.

147. Dictatum of the Allies, in anſwer to that from the French Ambaſſadors of the 18th October, in French; with Apoſtills of the Mediators, in Engliſh. 2d November 1677. 223.

148. Copy of the Marquis of Baden-Dour-lach's Letter to his Majeſty, $\frac{30}{20}$ Auguſt 1677. in Latin. 225.

149. Copy of the Mediators Letter to the Duke of Deuxponts. $\frac{16}{26}$ 1677. in French. 227.

150. Copy of the French Ambaſſadors Memoriall, in Anſwer to the Memorial of the Allyes. 18th November 1677. in French. 228.

151. Ordonnance of the moſt Chriſtian King, whereby he revokes the Liberty of Fiſhing granted to the States only, 17th May 1677. in French. 231.

152. Account of the particuler Infractions that were the Cauſe for the foregoing Revocation. in French. 232.

153. The Princeſſe Sophia's Paper, for his Majeſty's favour to the Intereſts of the Biſhop of Oſnabrug, att the winding up of the Peace. received the 21ſt November 1677. in French. 236.

154. The Elector of Cologne's Miniſters Memoriall for his Majeſty's favour to the Intereſts of that Elector in the Negotiation of the Peace. 16th September 1677. in French. 238.

155. Extract out of the French Ambaſſadors Memoriall (vid. N° 150.) as intended to be communicated to the Allyes by the Mediators. in French. 240.

156. Additional Article drawn up by the Mediators for the prevention of Diſorders in the Aſſembly. 26th November 1677. in Latin. 242.

157. Dutch Ambaſſadors Memorial for the Continuation of the Liberty of Fiſhing granted by the moſt Chriſtian King to the States in May 1677. in French. 243.

Num. 1516.

158. Copy of the Cologne Miniſters Memorial for Paſſeports. 11th December 1677. S.N. in French. 245.

159. Copy of the Duke of Holſtein's Letter to my Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins. 11th November 1677. in French. 246.

160. Memorial in the behalfe of the Prince of Ligne, preſented my Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins. 19th December 1677. in French. 247.

161. Copy of the King of France's Paſſe for the Deputys of the Elector of Cologne. 28th December 1677. in French. 250.

162. Copy of Mr. Carrieres Memoriall in behalf of the Prince of Conde. 12 Jan. 1678. in French. 251.

163. Copy of Mr. Carrieres Memoriall in behalf of the Duke of Anguien. 3 Jan. 1677-8. in French. 254.

164. Copy of the Speech of the Swediſh Ambaſſador to the King of Poland at Dantzick, upon occaſion of ſome Threats made him by the Elector of Brandenbourg. 14th December 1677. in Latin. 255.

165. Copy of Mr. de Luvoys Letter to the French Ambaſſadors touching the Ranſom of the Dutch Priſoners, and a new Cartel. 17th January 1678. S.N. in French. 258.

166. Copy of the Duke of Anguiens Memorial. 31ſt January 1678. in French. 259.

167. Copy of the Duke of Anguien's Contract of Marriage. in French. 262.

168. Teſtament du feu Roy Jean Caſimir de Pologne. in French. 263.

169. Renonciation de Madame la Princeſſe Palatine, à la ſucceſſion et aux Legs du Roy Jean-Caſimir de Pologne. in French. 268.

170. The firſt Project of an Act, to be given by the Swediſh Ambaſſadors, that the Letters they ſend thrô Denmark ſhall onely be concerning the Negotiation. Jan. 1678. in Latin. 270.

171. The Act it ſelf, as it was delivered to the Mediators by the Swediſh Miniſters. 31ſt January 1677-8. in Latin. 271.

172. The firſt Project dreſſed by the Daniſh Ambaſſadore; as apoſtilled by the Swedes. in Latin. 272.

173. The new Project, taking in much of the Swediſh Apoſtill. Febr. 1677-8. in Latin. 274.

174. A Contr' Eſcrit of 4 Articles that the Swedes demand to be ſubſcribed by the Danes. Febr. 1677-8. in Latin. 276.

175. Copy of his Majeſty's Letter to the King of Denmark, offering him his Mediation in compoſing the Differences between him and the Duke of Holſtein. 2d July 1677. in Latin. 277.

176. Copy of the King of Denmark's Letter to his Majeſty about the affaire of the Duke of Holſtein. 4th Auguſt 1677. in Latin. 279.

177. Copie et Traduction de la Lettre eſcrite de l'Empereur à Monſr. Meyerſberg ſon Envoyé à la Cour de Dannemarc, touchant les Griefs du Duc de Holſtein. 2 Jan. 1678. 281.

178. Decree of the Councill Aulique at Vienna, touching the Gluckſtadt-Tolls. 8 Mart. 1678. in Latin. 282.

179. A Memoire of Mr. Crampricht. 20th January 1676. in French. 283.

180. Copie of Mr. Duckers Memoriall touching his Admiſſion. 10th March 1677-8. in French. 284.

181. Copy of the Elector Palatin's Letter to the Embaſſy. $\frac{9}{19}$ March 1677-8. in Latin. 294.

182. Copy of my Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins's Anſwer to the Elector Palatin. $\frac{15}{25}$ March 1667-8. in Latin. 295.

183. Copy of the Biſhop of Bambergs Letter to his Plenipotentiary at Ratiſbonne. 1ſt March 1678. in French. 296.

184. Copy of the Comte de Naſſaw-Sarbrucks Letter to my Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins. 6th February 1677-8. in Latin. 297.

185. The

Num. 1516.

185. The Swediſh Memoriall in the behalf of the Duke of Holſtein. April 1678. in French. 298.

186. Copy of a Letter writ from Amſterdam to the Mareſchal d'Etrades. 10 May 1678. in French. 299.

187. Memoire de Meſſieurs Boreel & Dyckvelt à Mr. le Duc de Villa-Hernoſa. 8 May 1678. in French. (hereafter the Pages in the book are erroneouſly numbered.) 300.

188. Reponſe de Mr. le Duc de Villa Hernoſa au Memoire. 9 May 1678. in French. 332.

189. Rapport des Miniſtres des Alliez Catholiques fait au Nonce du Pape, le 17 May, ſur la Declaration des Ambaſſadors de France, du 15 May 1678. 333.

190. The Anſwer of the Imperial Ambaſſadors touching the Prolongation of the Terme, given by themſelves by way of Dictate. 7 May 1678. (in French.) 334.

191. The Anſwer of the Imperial Ambaſſadors touching the ſame thing, given in, in writing, 9th May 1678. in Latin. 335.

192. The Anſwer of the Marquis de los Balbaçes touching the Prolongation of the Terme, given by Word of Mouth. 9 May 1678. in French. 336.

193. A Project made by Mr. Beverning of Anſwer to be given to my Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins, by all the Allyes en Corps, touching the Prolonging of the Terme; but not approved. 8 May 1678. in French. 337.

194. Declaration of the French Ambaſſadors concerning the Prolongation of the Terme, & the Reſtitution of Leew. $\frac{5}{15}$ May 1678. in Italian. 338.

195. Copy of Meſſieurs Boreel & Dickvelt's Memoriall to the Duke de Villa Hermoſa. 14 May 1678. in French. 339.

196. Copy of the Duke de Villa Hermoſa's Anſwer to the ſaid Memoriall. May 1678. in French. 341.

197. Copy of my Lord-Ambaſſador Jenkin's Letter to the Marquis de la Fuente, about his firſt Viſits. in French. 17 May 1678. 342.

198. Copy of the Marquis de la Fuente's Anſwer to the foregoing Letter. 27 May 1678. S. N. in French. 343.

199. Copie d'une Lettre de M. Pompone à M de Feuquieres Ambaſſadeur de France en Suede; dechiffrée à Bruſſelles. 18 Mars. 1678. 344.

200. Anſwer of the Duke de Villa Hermoſa to a Memoriall of the Dutch, wherein he declares his Conſent to the French Conditions of the Peace. 3 June 1678. in French. 346.

201. Mr. Hoëg's Compliment to the Marquis de Fuente, and his Anſwer to the Marquis's Notification. in French. 347.

202. Copy of the States Letter to their Ambaſſadors at Nimeguen, recommending to them the Intereſt of the Prince de Ligne, in a Guaranty paſs'd 1609. in French. 24 Mars. 1678. 348.

203. Copy of a Letter from the Mareſchal d'Eſtrades to Mr. de Pompone. 21 June 1678. in French. 350.

204. Extracts out of Mr. Blaſpeils Papers, touching the Army upon the Rhine; and how it is to be employed. in French. 352.

205. Mr. Skelton's Propoſition to the Emperor touching Gluckſtadt. in Latin. 354.

206. Mr. Skelton's Conference with Chancellour Hocker about Prince William of Furſtemberg. 8 Mar. 1677. 355.

207. Letter of the Cologne-Reſident at the Hague, to my Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins about the Excommunication of the Eſchevins of Liege, &c. 7 January 1678. in French. 356.

208. State of the Caſe (touching the firſt Viſits) between his Majeſties Ambaſſadors & Count Anthoine Ambaſſador from the King of Denmark. The Fact, with the Queſtions ariſing upon it, & his Majeſtys Reſolutions thereupon. 18 November 1677. 357.

Num. 1516, 1517.

209. Stile that Sweden gives to the Emperor. in Latin. 359.

210. A Fac Simile of the Reforme offered by the Nonce's Auditor to Mr. d'Avaux, upon the Memoriall of the French Ambaſſadors of 18 November: communicated to the Mediators by Mr. d'Avaux, 23 November 1677. in Italian. 359.

211. The firſt Act of the French Ambaſſadors concerning the Neutrality, delivered to Sir L. Jenkins . . January 1676-7: ſince retracted, and another given in French. 360.

212. The Prince of Orange's Relation of the Battle of Piene. in French. 361.

213. Mr. Secretary Coventry's Letter to Sir William Godolphin, about D. Bernardo de Salinas. 19 March 1676-7. S. V. 364.

214. Billet eſcrit par D. Bernardo de Salinas, à Mr. le Secretaire Williamſon, 28 Mars 1677. 367.

215. Reſponſe de Mr. le Secretaire Williamſon, au Billet de D. Bernardo de Salinas. ibid.

216. La Réponſe du College-Electoral touchant le Peage ſur l'Elbe; 15 May 1677. 368.

217. The Empreſſe Dowager's Suit to his Majeſty, about Montferrat & Caſal. in Latin. 370.

218. The Catholique Kings Conſent to his Majeſtys expedient about Paſſes, &c. given to Sir William Godolphin by the Count de Pennaranda. 18 May 1676. in Spaniſh. 371.

219. Lord-Ambaſſador Montague's Letter to Mr. Secretary Coventry about renewing the Treaty of 1662. between the French & the Dutch. $\frac{1}{11}$ July 1677. 372.

220. Extract of a Letter of the Moſt Chriſtian King, to his Ambaſſador Mr. Courtin. July 1677. 373.

221. Project of a Treaty between the States & France. in French. 374.

222. Mr. Hoeg's Letter to my Lord Ambaſſadour Jenkins, ſending him the Compliment he intended his Secretary ſhould make to Mr. de los Balbaçes. 25 July 1677. S. V. in French. 377.

223. Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins's Anſwer to Mr. Hoeg's Letter. 25 July 1677. in French. 379.

224. Titles that might be given the ſeveral Allyes in their Powers, in forme; thus drawn up by Mr. Bevering, and ſent to my Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins in his own hand. in Latin. 380.

225. Declaration de Guerre faite par le Roy de France, au Roy de Danemarc. 28 Auguſt 1676. 381.

226. Le Compliments faits à Mr. le Marquis de los Balbaçes, de la part des Mediateurs. 13 Juin 1677. 382.

227. Mr. Skelton's Propoſal to the Emperour. 7 November 1676. N. S. in Latin. 384.

228. The Emperours Anſwer to Mr. Skeltons Propoſal. 20 Nov. 1676. in Latin. 385.

229. An Index, or ſhort Table referring to the ſeveral Papers contained in this Volume. 386.

1517.

Another Volume of the State-Papers relating to the Treaty of Nimeguen; written, for the moſt part, by Mr. Chudleigh's own hand, & given by Sir Gilbert Dolben. Herein are contained,

1. Precedents ſhewing that Mediators have been named in the Preface of Treatyes by them mediated. 1.

2. Precedents ſhewing the Mediators have been ſometimes included by an expreſſe Article, in Treatyes mediated by them. 5.

3. Precedents ſhewing how Mediators have ſigned certayn Treatys mediated by them. 7.

4. The Magiſtrates of Cologne's Letter to the Mediators. 25 June 1678. in Latin. 10.

Num. 1517.

5. The Mareſchal de Schombergs Letter to the Magiſtrates of Cologne, delivered to the Mediators, together with the former. In French. 11.

6. Letter from the Duke de la Tremoille, to his Majeſty's Ambaſſadors-Mediators at Nimeguen. 7 July 1678. in Latin. 12.

7. Letter from the Deputys of Hambourg to Sir L. Jenkins. July 1678. in French. 17.

8. Sir Leoline Jenkins's Anſwer to the preceding Letter. 11 July 1678. in French. 18.

9. Memorial of Mr. Blaſpiel to the Dutch Ambaſſadors; upon occaſion of the Memoriall given in by the French Ambaſſadors. 11 July. 1678. O. S. in French. 19.

10. Copy of a Letter from the Magiſtrates of Cologne to the King. 22 July 1678. in Latin. 23.

11. Memoriall given in by the French Ambaſſadors to thoſe of the States. 20 July 1678. 25.

12. Letter to the King from the Palatin of Veldentz, and the Comtes of Hanau & Naſſaw. 17 June 1678. in Latin. 27.

13. Memoriall given in to the French by the Dutch Ambaſſador. 4 Aug. 1678. N. S. in French. 29.

14. Extract of Mr. Pompone's Letter to the French Ambaſſadors at Nimeguen. 28 July 1678. in French. 33.

15. Memoire donné par Meſſieurs les Ambaſſadeurs de France, à ceux de Meſſieures les Eſtats Generaux. 6 Aouſt. 1678. S. N. 35.

16. Ducheſſe of Luxembourg's Procuration to Mr. de Villevrart. 2 Auguſt 1678 in French. 37.

17. Deduction of the Duke of Luxembourgs Title, to the Dutchy of that name. in French. 39.

18. Copy of Sir Leoline Jenkins's Anſwer to the Duke of Luxembourgs Letter. 21 Auguſt 1678. in French. 47.

19. Proteſtation of the Allyes againſt the Treaty which the Dutch were going to ſigne with the French Ambaſſadors. 31 Auguſt 1678. S.V. in French. 48.

20. Elector-Palatin's Letter to the Mediators. 30 July 1678. in French. 52.

21. Elector-Palatin's particular Letter to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 29 July 1678. in Engliſh. 53.

22. Project of the Treaty of Peace, between Sweden & Holland: given in by the Swediſh Ambaſſadors. 12 Auguſt 1678. in Latin. 54.

23. Memoire des Ambaſſadeurs de Suede, ſur l'Evacuation des Places. (27 Juillet 1678.) 59.

24. Letter of the Dutch Ambaſſadors, to the Ambaſſadors of France; deſiring an Eſclaireciſſement of the 13th Article of their Treaty of Peace. 17 Auguſt, 1678. in French. 61.

25. The French Ambaſſadors Anſwer to the preceding Letter. in French. 62.

26. Act ſigned by the French & Spaniſh Ambaſſadors, whereby they referre the Points in Difference between them to the Arbitration of the States-Generall. 11 Sept. 1678. in French. 63.

27. A ſeparate Article of the Ratification between France & Holland, relating to the 13th Article of that Peace. 2 Sept. 1678. in French. 64.

28. Extract out of the Regiſter of the Reſolutions of the States Generall. 19 Auguſt 1678. 65.

29. The Mediators Project of Articles for the Ceſſation. 23 Septr. 1678. in French. 66.

30. Anſwer given by the French Ambaſſadors to the preceding Project. 26 Sept. 1678. in French. 69.

31. Letter from Mr. Wickfort to the Mareſchal d'Eſtrades. 27 September 1678. in French. 72.

32. Mr. Schutz his Letter to Sir Leoline Jenkins; to prove his having been at Nimeguen without any Character, till his return from the Hague. 25 September 1678. in French. 74.

Num. 1517.

33. Duke of Luxembourgh's Letter to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 4 October 1678. in French. 76.

34. Sir Leoline Jenkins's Anſwer to the Duke of Luxembourg. 30 Sept. 1678. in French. 77.

35. Mr. Hoeg's Anſwer to Sir Leoline Jenkins's Project, for the Ceſſation. 27 February 1678. S. V. in French. 78.

36. Mr. Blaſpiel's Anſwer upon Sir Leoline Jenkins's Project, for the Ceſſation. 27 September 1678. in French. 80.

37. Anſwer of the Imperial Ambaſſadors upon Sir Leoline Jenkins's Project for the Ceſſation; delivered in, 26 September 1678. and apoſtill'd by the French Ambaſſadors the 4 October 1678. in Latin. 83.

38. Propoſitions of the Swediſh Ambaſſadors relating to the Ceſſation. 28 September 1678. in French. 88.

39. The Daniſh Ambaſſadors Anſwer upon the Conditions of Sweden. 1 October 1678. in French. 90.

40. Mr. Hoegh's Declaration touching the Liberty to be allow'd for the Swedes Letters & Couriers. Given by dictate 1 October 1678. in French. 92.

41. Mr. Blaſpiel's Anſwer upon the Conditions of Sweden touching the Places in Pomerania. 1 October 1678. in French. 93.

42. The Contre-Clauſe of the Imperialiſts, de Stativis Militum. 1 October 1678. in Latin. 94.

43. Letter from Mr. Wickfort to the Mareſchal d'Eſtrades. 1 October 1678. in French. 95.

44. Reſponſio D D. Legatorum Cæſareorum ad Conditiones Armiſticij a DD. Legatis Suecicis propoſitas. 8 Octobris 1678. 96.

45. The Second Article of the Ceſſation as the Imperialiſts propoſe it; with ſome amendments to it, varying from that which the French had agreed to, &c. 8 October 1678. in Latin. 97.

46. Extract of a Letter from the Swediſh Miniſter att Paris, intercepted by the Elector of Bradenbourg, communicated by Mr. Blaſpiel to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 7 October 1678. in French. 99.

47. The Anſwer of the French Ambaſſadors to the Propoſal of the Imperialiſts. 13 Octob. 1678. in French. 100.

48. Letter of Mr. de Pompone to the Mareſchal d'Eſtrades. 5 September 1678. in French. 101.

49. Letter of Mr. de Wickfort to the Mareſchal d'Eſtrades. 1 November 1678. in French. 102.

50. The Imperial Ambaſſadors Memoriall. 15 October 1678. in Latin. 104.

51. French Ambaſſadors Memorial, in anſwer to the preceding one. 20 October S.V. in French. 106.

52. Mr. le Preſident Canon's Memorial. 31 October 1638. in French. 108.

53. Mr. le Preſident Canon's Memorial 4 November 1678. S. N. in French. 109.

54. Mr. Blaſpiels Memorial for the Incluſion of the Dutchy of Cleve. 21 October 1678. S. N. in French. 110.

55. The Swediſh Ambaſſadors Memoriall of the 31 October 1678. in Latin. 111.

56. Lettre de Mr. de Luvois a Mr. le Mareſchal d'Eſtrades. 20 Novembre 1678. 115.

57. Proteſtation de Monſieur le Nonce, donnée aux Ambaſſadeurs de France. 2 Novembre 1678. S. N. in Italian. 116.

58. Lettre de Monſieur de Calvo, a Mr. le Mareſchal d'Eſtrades. 23 Novembre 1678. 117.

59. Sir Leoline Jenkins's Letter to Mr. Hoegh, about the Paſſage of the Swediſh Letters & Couriers. 26 October 1678. in French. 118.

60. Mr. Blaſpiels Memorial; purging himſelf of all delays relating to the Ceſſation. 25 October 1678. in French. 121.

Num. 1517.

60. Mr. Blaſpiels Memoriall in Anſwer to one from the Swedes. 4 Novemb. 1678. in Latin. 127.

62. Memoriall of his Electoral Highneſs Palatin. 4 November 1678. 134.

63. The Propoſition of the Imperialiſts to the French. 3 November 1678. in Latin. 136.

64. Reaſons why the Deputys of his Electoral Highneſs-Palatin, ſhould be admitted to the Meeting at Wiſſemberg 1 October 1678. in French. 137.

65. Letter from the Cantons of Swiſſerland to his Majeſty. 20 March 1678. in Latin. 141.

66. His Majeſtys Anſwer to the foregoing Letter. 28 July 1678. in Latin. 142.

67. Letter from the Adminiſtrator of Wirtemberg to his Majeſty. 4 Aug. 1678. in Latin. 143.

68. Letter from the Prince of Salm to his Majeſty. 12 July 1678. in French. 144.

69. Queries, if the King be concerned in the Difference between the Duke of Holſtein, & the King of Denmark. 18 Auguſt 1678. 145.

70. The Kings Guaranty to the Duke of Holſtein. 23 February 1665. in Latin. 146.

71. His Majeſtys Act for comprehending the Duke of Holſtein in the Treaty of Breda. 29 July 1667. in Latin. 148.

72. Diſpute with Count Anthoine, about tht firſt Viſits. 11 Auguſt 1678. 149.

73. Letter from the Citty of Hambourg to his Majeſty. 22 July 1678. in Latin. 150.

74. Letter from the Elector of Bradenbourg to his Majeſty. 15 Auguſt 1678. in Latin. 152.

75. Daniſh Envoye's Memoriall to his Majeſty. 29 Auguſt 1678. in French. 153.

76. Monſr. Spanheims Memoriall, to his Majeſty. 6 September 1678. in French. 155.

77. The Kings Anſwer to the Elector of Brandenburg's Letter. Sept. 1678. in Latin. 156.

78. Anſwer to Mr. Lindenow's Memoriall. 9 September 1678. in French. 157.

79. Anſwer to Mr. Spanheim's Memoriall. 9 September 1678. in French. 158.

80. The King's Letter to the Elector of Brandenbourg in favour of Mr. Kaus. 29 June 1678. in Latin. 159.

81. French Tranſlate of the Elector of Brandenbourg's Letter to the Emperor. 24 November 1678. 160.

82. Grievances upon the Trade of the Engliſh in Sweden. In French, apoſtill'd in Engliſh. 10 September 1678. 162.

83. Letter of Mr. Pompone to the Mareſchal d'Eſtrades. 30 December 1678. in French. 163.

84. Mr. d'Aguerre to the Mareſchal d'Eſtrades. 13 February 1678-9. S. N. in French. ibid.

85. Elector of Colognes Declaration againſt the 28th Article of the Emperors Peece with France, relating to the Dutchy of Bullion. 9 February 1678-9. in Latin. 164.

86. Declaration of the Dean & Chapter of Liege againſt the 28th Article of the Emperors Peace with France, concerning the Dutchy of Bovillon. 9 February 1678-9. in Latin. 165.

87. Propoſition of an Armiſtice made by the Allys to the Ambaſſadors of France & Sweden. 22 February 1678-9. S. V. in Latin. 166.

88. The Kings Letter to the Comtes of Naſſau & Hanau, and to the Prince of Veldentz, in anſwer to one from them. 30 September 1678. in Latin. 167.

89. Extracts of ſome Letters ſent to the Mareſchal d'Eſtrades. in French. 168.

90. Mr. Blaſpeils Memoriall given to the Spanyards by the Dutch Ambaſſadors. 16 February 1678-9. in French. 169.

91. Letter from Mr. Smid the Oſnabrug Miniſter at the Hague, to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 20 March 1679. S. N. in French. 171.

Num. 1517.

92. Propoſition made from the Imperialiſts to the French, in the Matter of Lorain. 12 April 1679. S. N. in Latin. 172.

93. La Garantie de Brandenbourg, pour le Paſſage des Trouppes de Conigmark 5 October 1678. 173.

94. Le Paſſeport de Dannemark pour le Paſſage des Trouppes de Coningſmark. 6 Novr. 1678. 174.

95. Lettre de Mr. d'Auguerres au Mareſchal d'Eſtrades. 1 d'Avril 1679. 176.

96. Lettre de Mr. Calvo au Mareſchal d'Eſtrades. le 13 d'Avril 1679. ibid.

97. Memoriall received from the French Ambaſſadors, that their King will ſtand no longer than the laſt of December to the Aprill Conditions. 22 November 1678. in French. 177.

98. Mr. Blaſpeils Anſwer for the French, about Coningſmarks Paſſage into Sweden; and the Priſoners made at Bornholm. 10 Aprill 1679. in Latin. 179.

99. Sir Leoline Jenkins's Letter to the Penſioner. 29 March 1679. S. V. in French. 180.

100. The States Reſolution on Sir Leoline Jenkins's Return to Nimeguen. 1 April, 1679. in Dutch. 181.

101. A Tranſlate of the preceding Reſolution. in French. 182.

102. Memoriall of the Baron Platen touching the Oſnabrug-Dioceſe. 28 March 1679. in Latin. 183.

103. A Proteſtation made by the Swediſh Ambaſſadors of their diligence in procuring the King their Maſters Ratification for the Treaty with the Emperor. 4 April 1679. in Latin. 187.

104. Mr. Baſpeils Reaſons why the Elector of Brandenbourg his Maſter, ought to remain in poſſeſſion of Pomerania. 20 Aprill 1679. in Latin. 189.

105. Mr. Hoeg's Declaration about the Free-Paſſage of Letters & Couriers between the King of Sweden & his Ambaſſadors at Nimeguen. 12 April 1679. S. V. in Latin. 192.

106. The Emperors Ratification of his Treaty with France. 29 March 1679. in Latin. 193.

107. My Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins's firſt Memoriall to the States. 1 March 1679. in French. 195.

108. Reſolution des Eſtats ſur le Memoire de Mr. l'Ambaſſadeur Jenkins. 16 Mars 1679. 169.

109. Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins his Memoriall. 25 March 1679. in French. 197.

110. Reſolution of the States, 25 March 1679. upon my Lord Ambaſſadors Memoriall of the ſame date. in French. 198.

111. A particular Account of what paſſed about the Exchange of the Ratifications between the Imperialiſts, French, & Suedes. 1 Aprill 1679. in French. 199.

112. Tranſlation (into French) of the Concluſum of the Empire, which ſerves inſtead of their Ratification. 23 March 1679. 201.

113. King of France's Ratification of his Treaty with the Emperor, 20 February 1679. in French. 204.

114. King of Swedens Ratification of his Treaty with the Emperor. 3 . . . . 1679. in Latin. 206.

115. Biſhop of Munſter's Ratification of his Treaty with France. 15 April 1679. in French. 208.

116. A Proteſtation of the Imperiall Ambaſſadors, touching the Article in the Contre-Project, relating to the Free-Townes, and the immediate Nobleſſe of Alſatia. 3 February 1679. S. N. in Latin. 209.

117. A Declaration of the Imperiall Ambaſſadors, touching the 3 Article of the Swediſh Treaty, and the Dukes of Mecklenbourg, and the City of Bremen. 5 February 1679. S. N. in Latin. 210.

118. Proteſtation of the Ambaſſadors of Denmark & Brandenbourg, againſt the Imperial Ambaſſadors for making a ſeparate Peace with Sueden. 25 January 1678-9. S. V. in Latin. 211. 215.

119. A Proteſtation of the Oſnabrug & Zell-Miniſters. 25 January 1678-9. in Latin. 213.

120. Article

Num. 1517.

120. Articles agreed upon at Sante for the Prolonga- of the Ceſſation. 3 May 1679. in French. 217.

121. Act of the French Ambaſſadors for the Prolongation of the Ceſſation with Denmark. 5 May 1679 in French. 220.

122. Act of the Daniſh Ambaſſador, for prolonging the Ceſſation with France. 26 Aprill 1679. S. V. (in Latin.) 221.

123. Mr. de Villeeurad's Subſtitution to Mr. Bazin. 6 Auguſt 1678. in French. 222.

124. Mr. Bazin's Proteſtation, as Subſtitute to the Procurator of the Ducheſſe of Luxembourg. 17 Auguſt 1678. in French 224.

125. Commiſſion given by the Emperor to his Amſadors at Nimeguen, for adjuſting all matters relating to the Execution of the Treaty with France. 13 April 1679. in Latin. 226.

126. The King of Frence his Commiſſion to his Ambaſſadors at Nimeguen, for adjuſting all matters relating to the Execution of the Treaty with the Emperor. 15 March 1679. in French. 228.

127. The Elector of Saxony his Letter to the moſt Chriſtian King about prolonging the Ceſſation in the North. 4 May 1679. in Latin. 230.

128. Copy of the Marquis de Sëgnelay's Letter to Mr. Colbert, about two Brandenbourg Privateeers, arm'd, for the American Iſlands. 8 May 1679. S. N. in French. 232.

129. An Agreement between Meſſieurs Colbert & Blaſpeil, touching two Privateers armed with a Bradenbourg-Commiſſion. $\frac{5}{15}$ May 1679. in French. 233.

130. L'Inſcription de l'Arc Triumphal, dreſſé avant le Poets de St. Antoine à Paris. 234.

131. A Letter of Mr. de Feuquieres, inviting the King of Denmark to ſend a Plenipotentiary to treat the Peace in Schonen. 1 May 1679. in French. 235.

132. La Seconde Lettre de Mr. de Feuquieres Ambaſſadeur de France en Suede, a Monſr. le Grand Chancelier de Dannemarc. 25 May 1679. S. N. in French. 236.

133. Order of the Council at Whitehall, touching the Audiences of foraign Miniſters. 11 May 1679. 237.

134. Letter of his electoral Highneſs Palatin, to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 17 May 1679. in Latin. 239.

135. Memoriall of his electoral Highneſs-Palatin. in Latin. 240.

136. Extrait de la Concluſion de l'Empire; faite a Ratiſbonne le 29 Maij 1679. 243.

137. A Letter from his Electoral Highneſs-Palatin to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 20 May 1679. in Latin. 245.

138. Copia Literarum Electoris Palatini ad Sacram Cæſaream Majeſtatem, ex idiomate Germanico in Latinum tranſlatum. 2 Maij 1679. S.V. 246.

139. Certificate which the Duke of Luxembourg deſired might be ſigned by Sir Leoline Jenkins. in French. 248.

140. Copie of Mr. de Louvois his Letter to Mr. Colbert, touching the French repoſſeſſing their Quarters in the Empire. 26 May 1679. in French. 249.

141. Extract of another Letter from Mr. de Luvois to Mr. Colbert. 28 May 1679. S. N. in French. 250.

142. The Anſwer of the Imperiall Ambaſſadors' to the Propoſition for renewing the Conferences. 26 May 1679. in French. 251.

143. Reſponſio Excellentiſſimæ Legationis Cæſareæ, ad Inſtantias apud eam factas nomine ſereniſſimi Electoris Palatini. 26 May 1679. 252.

144. The Liſt of Places to be reſtored by the French, in vertue of their Peace with the Empire. Received 2 June 1679. in Latin. 253.

145. Extract of the Holland-Reſidents Letter, about the Ruin of the Canal upon the Iſle of Anout. 7 June 1697. in French. 257.

Num. 1517.

146. Count Oxenſtiern's Memoriall touching the Arreſt layd upon his Money. 15 June 1679. in Latin. 258.

147. Letter of Mr. Cuſtis Merchant of Roterdam to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 23 June 1679. 259.

148. Draught of the Petition of the Engliſh Merchants att Roterdam. 261.

149. Baron de Wachtmeiſter's Memoriall to his Majeſty. 28 May 1679. in French. 262.

150. Anſwer to the preceding Memoriall. 2 June 1679. in French. 263.

151. Mr. Oxenſtiern's Narrative of what paſt about the arreſting of a Bill of Exchange payable to him in this Towne. 19 June 1679. in Latin. 264.

152. Circumſtances aggravating the Offence of the Eſchevins of this Towne, in arreſting the Bill of Exchange that was payable to Count Oxenſtierne. 19 June 1676. in Latin. 267.

153. The forme of Words in which the Deputies of the Magiſtrates of this Towne excuſed themſelves to Mr. le Count Oxenſtiern for the Arreſt layd upon his Bill of Exchange. 22 Jun. 1679. in French. 268.

154. The moſt Chriſtian Kings Act for the including the Duke of Hanover in the Treaty of Nimeghen 30 Aprill 1679. in French. 269.

155. Treaty of Peace concluded at St. Germans the $\frac{13}{23}$ June 1679. between France, Sweden, and the Elector of Brandenbourg. in French. (with the ſeparate Articles.) 270.

156. A Liſt of his Imperiall Majeſties Allyes that he would have comprehended in his Treaty with France. 27 June 1679. in Latin. 281.

157. Mr. Blaſpeil's Proteſtation, about limiting & explaining the Elector of Brandenbourgs Ratification of the ſeparate Article in his Treaty with France. 12 July 1679. in Latin. 282.

158. A Project of an Act for comprehending the Allys of Sweden in the Treaty with the Empire. 9 July 1679. in Latin. 283.

159. A Project of a ſeparate Act for comprehending the Grand Duke of Muſcovy in the Treaty of Sweden with the Empire. 9 July 1679. in Latin. 283.

Turning to the other end of the Book, I find,

160. Mr. Stradman's Animadverſions upon the Remarques of the Swediſh Ambaſſadors. 4 December 1678. in Latin. 1.

161. Raiſons pour lequelles la Suede ne pourroit pas admettre la Clauſe, "Niſi quatenus amore quietis publicæ communi conſenſu ea mutanda videbitur:" laquelle Clauſe eſt contenue dans le Contre-Project des Imperiaux. 15 Decembre 1678. 4.

162. The Replique of the Imperiall Ambaſſadors, with the Duplique of the Ambaſſadors of France. 17 December 1678. in French. 6.

163. The French Ambaſſadors ſecond Project of the Preface to the Treaty. 19 December 1678. in French. 7.

164. A Project of the French Ambaſſadors comprizing the four firſt Articles of the Imperial Contre-Project, in one Article. 19 December 1678. in French. 8.

165. A Tranſlate of the ſecond Project of the French Ambaſſadors for a Preface. with ſome ampliations. 19 December 1678. in Latin. 9.

166. The Imperiall Ambaſſadors Tranſlate of the French Project for comprizing of the four firſt Articles of the Imperiall Contre-Project in one Article. 20 December 1678. in Latin. 10.

167. Reaſons why the Empire as well as the Emperor, ſhould be named a Pars paciſcens in the Treaty with Sweden 21 December 1678. in French. 11.

168. Mr. Duckers Act. 23 December 1678. in French. 13.

169. An Article received from the Ambaſſadors of France, to be ſubſtituted in the Place of the 26 Article of the

Num. 1517, 1518.

the Imperial Contre-Project. 27 December 1678 Apostilled by the Imperialists. in Latin. 15.

170. Projectum Pacis Sueco-Brandenburgicæ, a parte suæ Serenitatis Electoralis exhibitum. 30 December 1678. 17.

171. Project of a Secret Article drawn up by the Ambassadors of France, in order to be substituted to the 26 Article of the Imperial Contre-Project. 31 December 1678. in French. 21.

172. The Ultimatum of the Ambassadors of France, by way of secret Article. 1 January 1678-9. in French. 22.

173. Article touchant le Lantgrave de Hessan-Hombourg. 2 Januar. 1678-9. in Latin. 23.

174. The Remarques of the Swedish Ambassadors, upon the Imperial Answers. 4 January 1678-9. in Latin. ibid.

175. Two Articles delivered in by the Swedish Ambassadors; the one, touching Religion: the other touching the Restitution of those that ought to be restored by the Treaty of Munster. in Latin. 26.

176. Conditions upon which the French are to possesse the Postes in Liege-land: to be incorporated in the 26 Article of the Imperial Project, as it is now formed into an Ultimatum. 6 January 1678-9. in Latin, apostilled in French. 27.

177. The Ultimatum of the Imperial Ambassadors, to be substituted to their 26th Article. 6 January. 1678-9. in Latin (altered the next day) 28.

178. The Preface offer'd by the French Ambassadors, to the 26 Article or Ultimatum; in lieu of the Imperial Preface. 7 January 1678-9. in French. ibid.

179. A Memoriall of the Suedish Ambassadors, touching their Correspondence. 7 January 1678-9. in Latin. 30.

180. Divers Articles as they were given in by the Imperialists, and as they were altered by the French Ambassadors. in Latin. 9 January 1678-9. 31.

1518.

Another Volume belonging to the former; relating to the Treaty of Nimeguen, written by the hand of Mr. Chudleigh, & given by Sir Gilbert Dolben. It containeth,

1. His Majesties Commission to the Lord Berkeley, Sir William Temple, & Sir Leoline Jenkins, appointing them to be his Ambassadors for the Mediation of a general Peace at Nimeguen. 13 December 1675. in Latin. 1.

2. His Majesties Commission to Mr. Laurence Hyde, adding him to his other Ambassadors at Nimeguen. 28 December 1676. in Latin. 3.

3. The Emperors Plein-Pouvoir to Compte Khinsky alone, till the arrivall of his other Ambassadors. 24 July 1676. in Latin. 5.

4. The Emperors Plein-Pouvoir to Monsr. Stratman. 20 November 1676. in Latin. 6.

5. The King of Spains Plein-Pouvoir to the Marquis de los Balbaces. 5 January 1676. in Spanish. 7.

6. The King of Denmarks Plein-Pouvoir to the Sieur Hoëg. 10 July 1676. in Latin. 9.

7. The States Generals Plein-Pouvoir to their Ambassadors the Sieurs Beverningk, Odyk, & Van-Haren. 4 January 1666. in French. 10.

8. The Elector of Brandenbourg's Plein-Pouvoir to his Ambassadors Messieurs Somnitz & Baspeil. 16 June 1676. in Latin. 12.

9. The French Kings Plein-Pouvoir to the Duc de Vitry, Messieurs Colbert & d'Avaux. 23 December 1675. in French. 13.

10. The Mareschal d'Etrades Substitution in the place of the Duke de Vitry. 17th May 1676. in French. 15.

11. The King of Sweden's Plein-Pouvoir to his Ambassadors the Count Oxenstierne & Monsr. Olivekrans. 12 April 1670. in Latin. 17.

12. The French Ambassadors Answer to the Objections made by the Dutch against their Powers. in French. 19.

13. The Swedish Ambassadors Answer to the Objections made by the Dutch against their Powers. in Latin. 22.

14. Project of the Mediators, of an Act obligatory to procure Powers, &c. 23 December 1676. in French. 24.

15. Project of a common Power, drawn up by the Mediators. December 1676. in French. 25.

16. Minute of an Act obligatory for procuring new Powers, &c. and entring into matter. December 1676. in French. 26.

17. Forme of a Plein-Pouvoir, brought by Mr. Olivekrans. 17 December 1676. in French. 27.

18. Copy of a Power sent in by the French Ambassadors. 23 December 1676. in French. 28.

19. Project de Plein-Pouvoir reformé par Messrs. les Mediateurs; et reduit selon le Stile de France. 29.

20. Preamble of a Plein-Pouvoir for all the Parties. in French. 30.

21. Projectum Dominorum Mediatorum. Delivered by the Suedes, and apostilled. in Latin. 31.

22. Acte Obligatory as reformed by the Allyes: with Apostilles. in Latin. 33.

23. Act Obligatory, delivered to the Partyes. 16 January 1676-7. in Latin. 34.

24. Acte de non prejudicier, in matter of Titles assumed or omitted. 4 February 1676-7. in Latin. 35.

25. The Emperors new Plein-pouvoir to his Ambassadors; for to treat with France. 24 July 1676. in Latin. 36.

26. The Emperors new Plein-pouvoir, to treat with Sweden. 24 July 1676. in Latin. 38.

27. A Spanish new Plein-pouvoir, to treat with France. 3 September 1675. in Spanish. 40.

28. Danish Plein-pouvoir to treat with France. 10 June 1676. (in Latin.) 42.

29. Elector of Brandenbourgs new Plein-pouvoir, to treat with France. 16 June 1676. in Latin. 44.

30. The States Generalls new Plein-pouvoir, to treat with France. 4 Jan. 1676. in French. 46.

31. The French new Plein-pouvoir to treat with the Emperor, &c. 23 December 1675. in French. 48.

32. Swedish Ambassadors Refervatory Act. 4 February 1676-7. in Latin. 50.

33. King of Denmark's Plein Pouvoir to Mr. Petkum. 24 April 1677. in Latin. 51.

34. The Imperial Ambassadors Letter to the Mediators, with their Propositions for France & Sweden enclosed. 3 March 1677. in Latin. 53.

35. The Emperors Propositions for France & Sweden. 3 March 1677. in Latin. 54.

36. The Spanish Ambassadors Letters to the Mediators, with his Masters Propositions enclosed. 3 March 1677. in Spanish. 56.

37. The Propositions of Spaine for Sweden, in Spanish & in Latin. 5 March 1677. 60.

38. The Danes Propositions for France & Sweden. 3 March N. S. 1677. in Latin. 62.

39. The States Generalls Propositions for France. 3 March 1677. in French. 67.

40. The Demand of the Prince of Orange. in French. 68.

41. The States Generalls Propositions for Sweden. 3 March 1677. in Latin. 71.

42. Elector of Brandenbourg's Proposition for France. 3 March 1677. in Latin. 72.

43. Elector of Brandenbourgs Proposition for Sweden. 3 March 1677. in Latin. 73.

44. French

Num. 1518.

44. French Propoſitions for the Emperor. 3 March 1677. in French. 75.
45. French Propoſitions for Spayne. 3 March 1677. in French. 76.
46. French Propoſitions for Denmark. 3 March 1677. in French. 77.
47. French Propoſitions for the States-Generall. 3 March 1677. in French. 78.
48. French Propoſitions for Brandenbourg. 3 March 1677. in French. 79.
49. Swedens Propoſitions for the Emperor. 21 February 1677. in Latin. 80.
50. Swedens Propoſition for Spayne. 21 February 1677. (in Latin.) 82.
51. Swedens Propoſition for Denmark 21 February 1677. in Latin. 83.
52. Swedens Propoſition for the States General. 21 February 1677. in Latin. 85.
53. Swedens Propoſitions for Brandenbourg. 21 February 1677. in Latin. 86.
54. Mr. Muller the Lunenbourg-Miniſters Letter to the Mediators. 28 March 1677. in French. 88.
55. Duke of Lunenbourgs Mandat to Mr. Muller. 18 March 1677. in Latin. 89.
56. Lunenbourgs Propoſition for France & Sweden. in Latin. 90.
57. Mr. Huneken (Miniſter to the Duke of Hanover) his Letter to the Mediators. 17 May 1677. S. V. in Latin. 92.
58. Mr. Huneken's Power. 4 May 1677. in Latin. 93.
59. Duke of Hanover's Propoſitions. 17 May 1677. S. V. in Latin 94.
60. Biſhop of Oſnabrug's Mandat to Mr. Schmidt his Reſident att the Hague. 17 Maij 1677. in Latin. 96.
61. Biſhop of Oſnabrug's Demands. in Latin. 97.
62. Mr. (Thomas) Chudleigh's Atteſtation, of the two preceding Papers being duly exhibited to the Mediators. 14 May 1677. in Latin. 98.
63. Dutch Ambaſſador's Project of a Reglement of Commerce with France. in French. 99.
64. The Preface to the Project of a Reglement of Commerce between the States General & Sweden. 5 July 1677. 120.
65. The Emperors Ambaſſadors Anſwer to the Propoſitions of France. 3 May 1677. in Latin. 123.
66. The Emperors Ambaſſadors Anſwer to the Propoſitions of Sweden. 3 May 1677. in Latin. 126.
67. Spaniſh Ambaſſadors Anſwer to the Propoſitions of France. 18 May 1677, in Spaniſh. 129.
68. Spaniſh Ambaſſadors Anſwer to the Propoſitions of Sweden. 18 May 1677. in Spaniſh. 131.
69. Daniſh Ambaſſadors Anſwer to the Propoſitions of France. 6 May 1677. in Latin. 132.
70. Daniſh Ambaſſadors Anſwer to the Propoſitions of Sweden. 6 May 1667. in Latin. 133.
71. Brandenbourg-Ambaſſadors Anſwer to the Propoſitions of France. 3 May 1677. in Latin. 135.
72. Brandenbourg-Ambaſſadors Anſwer to the Propoſitions of Sweden. 3 May 1677. in Latin. 136.
73. The French Ambaſſadors Anſwer to the Propoſitions of all the Allies. in French. 138.
74. The Swedes Anſwer to the Propoſitions of all the Allyes. in French. 139.
75. The Duke of Lorraines Plein-pouvoir to the Preſident Canon & Mr. Serinchamps. 5 May 1677. in French. 140.
76. The Duke of Lorraines Propoſition for France, communicated to the French Ambaſſadors 20 January 1677. but refus'd. in French. 142.
77. The Duke of Lorraines Letter to the Mediators. 19 February 1677. in French. 143.
78. The Lorraine-Propoſition, in the forme requiſite. 2 Auguſt 1677. in French. 144.

Num. 1518.

79. The Biſhop of Straſbourgs Plein-pouvoir to Mr. Ducker. 30 January 1677. in Latin. 145.
80. The Biſhop of Straſbourg's new Power to Mr. Ducker, in better forme. 30 January 1677. in Latin. 147.
81. Biſhop of Straſbourgs Propoſition. September 1677. in Latin. 148.
82. Duke of Holſteins Plein-pouvoir, to Meſſrs. Ulcken & Wedderkop. 15 October 1677. in Latin. 152.
83. Duke of Holſteins Pretenſions againſt Denmark. 28 December 1677. in Latin. 154.
84. Mr. Beſſelns Memorial to the Mediators. 13 December 1677. in Latin. 155.
85. Copy of the Duke of Mecklenbourg-Swerins Pretenſions. 13 December 1677. in Latin. 157.
86. The Duke of Mecklenbourg-Swerins Credentialls to Mr. Beſſeln. 16 November 1677. in Latin. 159.
87. The Duke of Mecklenbourg-Swerins Letter to my Lord Ambaſſador Jenkins. 1 December 1677. in Latin. 161.
88. Mr. Beſſelns Memoriall to the Mediators. 15 February 1678. N. S. (in Latin.) 163.
89. Conditions aux quelles le Roy Tres-Chreſtien veut bien faire la Paix. Received, 5 April 1678. 165.
90. Copy of the Allyes Anſwer to the French Declaration; given to the Nuncio. 6 April 1678. in Italian. 168.
91. The Biſhop of Oſnabrugs Power to the Baron de Platen. 23 June 1677. in Latin. 169.
92. Lettre du Roy Tres-Chreſtien aux Eſtats Generaux. 18 May 1678. 171.
93. Lettre du Roy Tres-Chreſtien aux Eſtats Generaux. 1 Juin 1678. S. N. 173.
94. Memoire du Roy Tres-Chreſtien aux Eſtats Generaux. 1 Juin 1678. 174.
95. The Imperialiſts Memoriall given in to the Dutch Ambaſſadors. 1 June 1678. S. N. in Latin. 175.
96. The Daniſh Ambaſſadors Memorial given in to the Dutch Ambaſſadors. 2 June 1678. S. V. in French. 178.
97. The Brandenbourg Ambaſſadors Memoriall given in to the Dutch Ambaſſadors, 2 June S.V. 1678. in French. 181.
98. A Fac Simile of the Project of a Plein-pouvoir for Monſr. de Fuentes; with the alterations deſir'd in it by the French. . . 1678. 183.
99. Monſr. Hoeg's Declaration to the Dutch Ambaſſadors, in the Aſſembly of the Allyes, 10 June 1678. in French. 185.
100. Declaration of Mr. Blaſpiel to the Dutch Ambaſſadors, in the Aſſembly of the Allyes 10 June 1678. in French. 188.
101. Declaration of the Biſhop of Gurck to the Dutch Ambaſſadors, in the Aſſembly of the Allyes, 10 June 1678. in French. 190.
102. Letter from the Duke of Lorraine to the States. 30 May 1678. in French. 193.
103. Letter from Sir Leoline Jenkins to Mr. Montague att Paris, upon the Duke of Lorraines Intereſts. 18 June 1678. 195.
104. The Preſident Canon's Memoriall for the Inſtruction of Mr. Montague. 24 June 1678. in French. 196.
105. Lettre des Eſtats Generaux au Roy Tres-Chreſtien. 12 Juin 1678. S. V. in French. 205.
106. King of Frances Letter to the States. 30 June 1678. in French. 206.
107. Duke de Luxembourg's Letter to the Envoyé of the States att Bruxelles. June 1678. in French. 208.
108. Extrait d'une Lettre eſcrite à Mr. de Barillon Ambaſſadeur du Roy en Angleterre, par Meſſrs. les Ambaſſadeurs Plenipotentiaires à Nimegue. le 29 Juin 1678. 210.

109. The

Num. 1518.

109. The States Letter to the Duke of Luxemberg. 22 June 1678. in French. 213.
110. Prince of Hanalt's Memorial. June 1678. in French. 214.
111. Monsr. Bulow's Memorial. 21 June 1678. in French. 215.
112. Memoriall in behalf of the Bishop of Osnabrug. 1 June 1678. in French. 217.
113. Mr. Spanheim's Memoriall, for the Elector Palatin. 31 May 1678. in French. 218.
114. Monsieur Spanheim's Memoriall 10 June 1678. in French. 219.
115. Messrs. Ulkens & Du Cross's Memorial, for the Duke of Holstein. 30 May 1678. in French. 220.
116. Particulars of the Dammages that the Duke of Holstein hath sustain'd from 1675 to 1678. dated 30 May 1678. in French. 222.
117. Memoriall of the Marquis de St. Thomas. 11 June 1678. in French. 224.
118. Letter of Mr. Soame to Mr. Secretary Coventry. 11 June 1678. 225.
119. Monsr. Bregett's Memoriall to the King. June 1678. in French. 226.
120. Monsr. Bregett's Memoriall to Mr. Secretary Williamson. June 1678. in French. 228.
121. Monsr. Olivekrant's Memoriall to the King. June 1678. in French. 229.
122. Prince de Ligne's Memoriall to the King. in French. 231.
123. Letter of the Marquis Burgomaniero to Mr. Secretary Coventry, 10 June 1678. in French. 233.
124. List of Places belonging to the Prince de Ligne, within the French Conquests. 234.
125. The Plein Pouvoir of the Deputys of the Hanse Towns. September 1678. in Latin. 235.
126. His Majesty's Commission for Sir Leoline Jenkins to act alone in the Mediation. 20 Febr. 1678-9. (in Latin.) 236.
127. The Duke de Bouillon's Letter to his Majesty. September 1678. in French. 238.
128. The Bishop of Strasburg's Letter to his Majesty, concerning the Principality of Stavelot. September 1678. in French. 239.
129. Memorial of the Envoyé of the Dukes of Lunenbourg. September 1678. in French. 243.
130. Memoriall of the Duke of Nieubourg's Envoy. November 1678. 244.
131. A Letter from the Town of Bremen to his Majesty. 21 September 1678. in Latin. 245
132. Desideria Civitatis Bremensis. 248.
133. Letter from the Town of Strasbourg to his Majesty. October 1678. in Latin. 249.
134. The Duke of Newbourg's Letter to his Majesty. 29 November 1678. in French. 255.
135. The Elector-Palatin's Letter to His Majesty. 14 December 1678. in Latin. 255.
136. Petition of the Hamborough-Company, to his Majesty, in behalf of that City. January 1678-9. 256.
137. Project of a Treaty offered by the States Generall; between the Emperor & France; the Emperor & Sweden; & France & Spain. 12 December 1678. 257.
138. King of Spain's Plein-pouvoir to the Marquis de la Fuentes. 6 March 1679. in Spanish. 265.
139. Project of a Treaty of Commerce between Sweden & the States Generall; both as it was given in by the Dutch, and altered by the Swedes. Novemb. & Decemb. 1678. in Latin. 268.
140. The Swedish Ambassadors Project of a Treaty of Commerce with the Dutch. 13 December 1678. 289.
141. The Article of Free-Ships Free-Goods, in the Provisional Treaty (of A.D. 1675) betweene Sweden & Holland. 11 December 1678. (in Latin.) 311.
142. Project of the States Treaty with France, as it was agreed on, about 10 June 1678. in French. (with Apostills.) 312.

Num. 1518—1521.

143. A separate Article relating to the Prince of Orange. in French. 317.
144. Project of a Treaty of Peace between Sweden & the States-Generall; received from the Swedish Ambassadors, 20 October 1678 in Latin. 318.
145. An Article of Neutrality in the Treaty of 1640. between Sweden & the States Generall. in Latin. 323.
146. A separate Article that the Swedish Ambassadors are willing to consent to, for the satisfaction of those that have been dispoyled at Sea by Capers. 20 November 1678. in Latin. 324.
147. A Memoriall touching the Pretentions of Sweden, in point of Commerce, for their Treaty with Holland. 21 November 1678. in French. 325.
148. The Sixth & Ninth Articles of the Treaty of 1667. between Sweden and the States General. in Latin. 327.
149. The Third & Fourth Articles of the Treaty of 1673. between Sweden & Holland. in Latin. 328.
150. A Deduction of the Diligences of the Swedish Ambassadors in order to bring the Treaty (especially that of Commerce) to a Conclusion, with the Ambassadors of the States Generall. 9 December 1678. in French. 330.
151. The Sixth & Seventh Article touching Commerce, projected by the Dutch Ambassadors; & apostill'd by the Ambassadors of Sweden. in Latin. 334.
152. Instructions given by the Ambassadors of Sweden upon the Difference between them & those of the States Generall; about the Peace and the Commerce. 1 April 1679. in French. 337.
153. Articulus Septimus in Tractatu Commerciorum Sueco-Belgico. 9 June 1679. 341.
154. The Act designed for abolishing the Monopoly-Companys in Sweden. 9 June 1679. in Latin. 345.

1519.

Another Book in fol. belonging to the former, being written by the Hand of Mr. Thomas Chudleigh, & given by Sir Gilbert Dolben. It containeth,

Transcripts of the Letters written by the English Ambassadors-Plenipotentiaries at Nimeguen, especially of Sir Leoline Jenkins (who was said to be the Person who bare the greatest share of the weight of Business) unto Sir Joseph Williamson, who was then principal Secretary of State, from 6 July 1676. to 19 July 1677. both inclusive.

1520.

Another Book in fol. being the Second Volume of the Registry of Letters; all written by the hand of Mr. Thomas Chudleigh, & given by Sir Gilbert Dolben. It containeth,

Transcripts of the Letters sent by the English Plenipotentiaries at Nimeguen, to Mr. Henry Coventry & Sir Joseph Williamson, principal Secretaries of State; but more especially unto the latter: from 23 July 1677. to 3 October 1678. both inclusive. They are almost all of them subscribed singly by Sir Leoline Jenkins: the few that remain having the names also of Mr. Laurence Hyde, or of Sir William Temple.

1521.

Another Book in fol. being the Third Volume of the Registre of Letters; all written by the hand of Mr. Thomas Chudleigh, & given, together with the others, by Sir Gilbert Dolben. It contains,

Transcripts of the Letters sent from Nimeguen by Sir Leoline Jenkins alone, unto Sir Joseph Williamson first, and afterwards to his successor? the Earl of Sunderland, from 7 October 1678. to the 4th of August 1679. both inclusive.

Num. 1522—1524.

1522.

Another Book in fol. being the Fourth Volume of the Regiſtre of Letters; written by the hand of Mr. Thomas Chudleigh, & given by Sir Gilbert Dolben. It containeth,

Tranſcripts of Letters written between Nimeguen & White-hall, between Sir Joſeph Williamſon the Kings principal Secretary of State, & Sir Leoline Jenkins, & Sir William Temple ſeperately: with the Letters of Sir Leoline to Sir Joſeph; which, at the laſt, are alſo ſubcrbed by Sir William.

They begin 23 December 1675. and end with the 26th July 1676.

1523.

Another Book in fol. being the 5th Volume of the Regiſtre of Letters; written by the hand of Mr. Thomas Chudleigh, and (with the Nine other preceding Volumes) given by Sir Gilbert Dolben. It containeth,

1. Tranſcripts of Letters written by Sir Joſeph Williamſon principal Secretary of State, to Sir William Temple & Sir Leoline Jenkins above mentioned, from 4 January 1675-6. to 4 Febr. 1678-9.

Among which, I alſo find Copies of

2. The Kings Letter to the Emperor, about the Duke of Mechlenburg, 5 Auguſt 1676. in Latin. 101.

3. Sir William Temple's Letter to Sir Leoline Jenkins, upon the Difficulties made by the Count Khinſky upon the firſt viſits. 13 January 1677. N. S. 162.

4. Lord Ambaſſador Montagues Letter to Mr. Secretary Coventry. 4 July 1677. 207.

5. Extrait d'une Lettre du Roy Tres-Chrêtien, a Monſr. l'Ambaſſadeur Courtin, touchant l'Affaire du Duc de Lorraine. July 1677. 209.

6. Diſpatches from Mr. Secretary Coventry. 31 Auguſt 1677. 216. et vid. 219. 306. 309.

7. Queſtion put by the Kings Commiſſioners, to the Ambaſſador & Envoy of the States. 3 May 1678. in French. 287.

8. Anſwer of the Ambaſſador & Envoy-Extraordinary of Holland, to the Kings Commiſſioners. 4 May 1678. in French. 288.

9. Memoriall of the Ambaſſador & Envoyé-Extraordinary of Holland, to His Majeſty. 3 May 1678. in French. 294.

10. His Majeſtys additional Inſtruction touching the Pretenſions of ſeverall Princes. 7 July 1678. 315.

11. Liſt of Papers of ſuch Princes as have applyed themſelves to his Majeſty for his Offices, & whoſe Caſes are recommended to the Ambaſſadors at Nimeguen. by the additional Inſtruction above-mentioned. 316.

12. The Kings Letter of Revocation to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 4 February 1678-9. 350.

13. Letter of the Earl of Sunderland, principal Secretary of State, in the room of Sir Joſeph Williamſon, to Sir Leoline Jenkins: acquainting him with the Kings Pleaſure, that he ſhould haſten to the Hague, and not quit the Mediation, notwithſtanding the abovementioned Letter Revocatory. 11 February 1678-9. 251.

1524.

Codex membranaceus et probè ſcriptus, in fol. in quo continebantur,

Epiſtolæ D. Pauli cum Gloſſis perpetuis ex Operibus SS. Patrum cum Græcorum tum Latinorum (e Chryſoſtomo ſcilicet, Origine, Heſychio, Auguſtino, Ambroſio, Hieronymo, Gregorio I. Fulgantio, Hillario, Primaſio, Haymone, Remigio, Berengario, Lonfranco, &c.) maximam partem, deſumptis.

Codice et capite et calce mutilato, inunc Incipit, Rom. 1. 2. abrupte etiam deſmit in Hebr. xi. 13. Marginibus, ſæpiuſcule cernuntur Adnotationes aliena manu exaratæ.

7

Num. 1525—1527.

1525.

A thin Book in large fol. bought of me; and entituled,

An Harmonie of the Bible, with a diligente Regiſtre of the Times; by Hugh Broughton.

This is the original (I have lately procured a Print of Hugh's Effigies; did faſten it at the beginning of the Book.)

1526 & 1527.

Two Velum-Books in fol. which being formerly bound up together in one Volume, ſhall now be conſidered by me, as ſuch.

The firſt of theſe conſiſteth of 28 Leaves: the latter beginneth with fol. 29. & endeth with fol. 178.

That, relating only to the two Books of the Maccabees; this is to the New Teſtament.

The New Teſtament is taken as Four Tracts, namely the Goſpels as one Harmony; the Acts of the Apoſtles; the Epiſtles; and the Apocalypſe.

The Method obſerved in theſe Books, in this. Firſt to begin with a Text of the Scripture, according to the vulgar Latin; and over againſt it, to repreſent the ſubject thereof in Painting, in a pretty large Circle. Underneath the ſaid Text of Scripture, is put down in Latin, the meaning of the ſame, according to the Senſe & Judgment of the Author, who generally draweth the ſeveral Texts to ſhew & declare the Benefits accruing to ſuch who live a good Life, and the Puniſhments attending a bad one: and he eſpecially & frequently inveigheth againſt thoſe evil Prelates & Clergymen, who neglecting & forſaking the Work of God (having obtained their Dignities by corrupt means) continued, out of Ambition, to make their Court to great Men, and at length abandoned themſelves to Pride, Covetouſneſs, Luxury, and all manner of worldly vanities. Theſe Explications are alſo repreſented in Circles under the other; all columnatim. So that on each Page there is four Columns, one of Writing a Text & its Allegory lower; then four Circles exhibiting the ſame by way of Illumination: then another like Column of Writing; and laſtly another Column of four like Circles; which with proper illuminated Ornaments fill the Page.

From theſe Pictures, many good Notices & Hints may be had, touching the Habits of Princes, Clergy, & laſtly, meaner Men & Women; Machines, Inſtruments of War, muſical, & domeſtic, &c. as alſo for the explaining divers Uſages & Cuſtoms, ſacred & civil. Among which, one I will here take notice of, touching the variation of the more modern Popery from the more antient. Every body, almoſt, knoweth that in the Primers, Breviaries, Miſſals, ſecundum Uſum Sar. &c. one of the ways of repreſenting the ever-bleſſed Trinity, is by a Body with a Head conſiſting of three faces. Now in this Book, Antichriſt is repreſented after that manner, as may be ſeen at fol. 26. 95. 152. 153. Here it may be remembred, that the Numbers are written on the Blank ſide of each Leaf.

This Book (taking both Volumes for one Book) ſeemeth to have been made in France, about 500 Years ago; and is painted & gilded aftar the beſt manner uſed in that time. Here & there, alſo. are ſome directions, in a French Hand of that time, & in the French Language, for the Workmen to alter ſome things done amiſs.

Among the faults; the Shield fol. 137. exhibiting a Plain-Croſs Vert, on a Field Gules, is not noted; although it hath been found guilty of falſe Heraldry, by an eminent Officer of Armes to whom I lately ſhewed it; there being Color upon Color; which their Rules will not allow. But, in my Opinion, the Book-painter was not to blame, his Work being older than, I believe, the Heralds can prove their Rules of Blazoning to be; and where there is no Law, there is no Tranſgreſſion.

Moreover,

Num. 1527, 1528.

Moreover, other Arms, more antient, labor under the ſame defect, if it was any; as, the antient Arms ſaid to have belonged to the Kingdom of France, vizt. Three Toads Sable; on a Field Vert; which is Color upon Color. I need not add, that the Arms born by Godfrey of Bullen after his being King of Jeruſalem, were Metal upon Metal, & yet allowed as good.

This Book without doubt, was formerly one Volume, of that glorioufly illuminated Biblical Manuſcript, the firſt Volume of which, beginning with Geneſis, & ending with Job, was given unto the Bodleyan Library by Sir Chriſtopher Heydon the elder, where it ſtill remaineth marked ARCH. A. 154.

1528.

Codex membranaceus in fol. nitida ſatis et Hiſpanica manu, ante plures centenos Annos Hebraice ſcriptus; in quo legendus cerniter ספר בריח יה ſepher berith Jah, LIBER FOEDERIS DOMINI, ſive מקרא Biblia: Libri Teſtamenti Veteris integri; unà cum alijs nonnullis, ſuo Ordine infra recenſendis. ſc.

1. Variantes Codicum Occidentalium et Orientalium, i. e. Palæſtinorum atq; Babyloniorum, quæ ſæpiuſcule audiunt בן אשר Ben Aſher, et בן נפתלי Ben Naphthali, illuminatis folijs exaratæ, quorum quidem Doctorum Nomina producte ſcripta fuerunt Rabbi Aharon filius Rabbi Moſis de Tribu Aſher; et Rabbi Jacob ben Napthali; qui ſimul floruerunt circa annum D. N. J. C. 1. et 8. b. 1034.

2. Syllabus Paraſhoth et Haphtaroth ſive Sectionum, ſecundum quas Judæi Lectionem Sabbatinam, ſingulis Annis ſolent abſolvere: alienâ, ſed probâ, manu. 4. b.

3. Vaſium ac Utenſilium Sacrorum Iconiſmi à Judæo Illuminatore, ſplendide effigiati.

Deinde ſequitur Textus Sacer punctis Vocalibus munitus; tribuſq; Columnis, ut aiunt, unaquàque pagina quam accurate ſcriptus; ſummis, infimis, ac interdum lateralibus oris, Notis Maſoreticis ornatus; ne dicam de Parva Maſora, ſeu de Keri et Ketib, quam in interioribus marginibus paſſim eſt videre.

Notandum, Libros Biblicos nequaquam eo quo Chriſtianorum Codices Græci ac Latini, ordine deſcribi; ſed omnino ſecundum morem Judaicum, à D. Hieronymo in Prologo ſuo Galeato, fuſe explicatum.

Agmen igitur ducunt Quinque Libri Moyſis, qui unico Vocabulo nuncupantur תורה Lex.

4. בראשית Bereſith; Geneſis, 11.
5. ואלה שמות Veele ſemoth; Exodus. 36. col. 2.
6. ויקרא Veicra; Leviticus. 58. b. col. 3.
7. וידבר Vaiedabber; Numeri. 72. b. col. 3.
8. אלה הדברים Elle haddebarim; Deuteronomium. 93. b. col. 2.

Libros Legis excipiunt Libri Prophetici, qui apud Judæos ſecundum tenent locum. Ij ſunt,

9. יהושע Jehoſuah. 113. col. 2.
10. שופטים Sophetim; Judicum.
11. שמואל Samuel. (i. e. Samuelis Libri 11.) 140. col. 3.
12. מלכים Melachim; Regum i. e. qui apud nos dicuntur Libri Regum Tertius et Quartus.) 172.
13. ישעיהו Jeſahiahu; Jeſaiæ. 205. b. col. 3.
14. ירמיהו Irmeiahu; Jeremiæ. 228. b. col. 2.
15. יחזקאל Jechezchel; Ezechielis. 259. b. col. 2.
16. הושע Hoſeah. 286. b. col. 3.
17. יואל Joel. 290. col. 2.
18. עמוס Hamos. 291. b. col. 1.
19. עובדיה Hobadiah. 294. col. 3.
20. יונה Jonah. 294. b. col. 3.
21. מיכה Michah. 295. b. col. 2.
22. נחום Nachum. 297. b. col. 3.
23. חבקוק Chabakkuk. 298. b. col. 2.
24. צפניה Tzephaniah. 299. b. col. 1.
25. חגי Chaggai. 300. b. col. 2.

Num. 1528, 1529.

26. זכריה Zechariah. 301. b. col. 1.
27. מלאכי Malachi. 305. b. col. 3.

Tertium in Codicibus Biblicis Hebraice ſcriptis locum poſſident Hagiographa, ſc.

28. רות Ruth. (Nonnulli Ruth & Cinoth, inter Hagiographa ſcriptitent, et hos Libros in ſuo putent numero ſupputandos. Hieron. Prol. Gal.) 307. col. 2.
29. ספר תהלים Sepher Tehillim, Liber Laudum; i. e. Pſalmorum. 308. b. col. 2.
30. איוב Jiob. 336. col. 1.
31. משלי Miſle; Parabolæ. 346. b. col. 1.

Tres Libri ſuperiores, bi-columnatim ſolummodo deſcribuntur.

32. קהלת Cohcleth; Eccleſiaſtes. 355. b. col. 1.
33. שיר השירים Sir Haſirim; Canticum Canticorum. 359. col. 2.
34. קינות Kinoth, Threni; ſive איכה, Quomodo: Lamentationes Jeremiæ. 360. b. col. 3.
35. דניאל Daniel. 363. col. 1.
36. מגילת אסתר Meghillath Eſther; Volumen Eſther. 371. col. 3.
37. עזרא Hezra. 375. b. col. 1.
38. נחמיה Nechemiah (ſeu Libri Eſtheræ pars poſterior.) 381. col. 1. lin. 4.
39. דברי הימים Dibre Haiamim, Verba Dierum; Paralipomenωn Libri 1. et 11. 388. b.
40. Abſoluto Texto Sacro, quædam ex induſtria abraduntur; imâ vero margine cernitur hæc Adnotatio, "1555. die 12 Decembris Examinat. per D. Jacobum Giraldum Commiſſarium Apoſtolicum. Et infra, Cæſar Bulhoſſus Curiæ Epiſcopalis Bononienſis . . . . . contuli. . . . D. Commiſſ. Nozr. manu propria."
41. Quæ ſcripta fuêre paginâ ſequenti, conſimili furore ac ſuperſtitione, abraduntur omnia.
42. סדר ההפטרות Regula Haphtararum ſive Lectionum Propheticarum, quæ ſingulis Paraſhis (de quibus ſupra ad num. 2.) reſpondent. 423.

(Here beginneth the Account of Mr. Comyns's Books)

1529.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. A ſhort Table to the enſuing Deſcents, faſtened to the Inſide of the Cover.
2. Pedegree of Villiers Duke of Buckingham; inſerted by Mr. Richard Mundy or Munday. 1.

Then followeth a Collection of the Pedegrees of the Engliſh Nobility, made about A. D. 1598. (and grounded upon that Baronagium Angliæ extant at N° 806. in this Library) being tranſcribed & enlarged by the hand of . . . . . .

3. Deſcent of Pawlet Marquis of Wincheſter, enlarged by Mr. Richard Munday the Painter Stainer, Mr. . . . . & Mr. Robert Dale now Suffolk Herald. 2.
4. Deſcent of Howard Earl of Arondell; much enlarged by Mr. Munday. 2. b.
5. Deſcent of Veare Earl of Oxford. 5. b.
6. Deſcent of Percy Earl of Northumberland. 7. b.
7. Deſcent of Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury. 9. b.
8. Deſcent of Gray Earl of Kent; with ſome Additions by Mr. Munday. 11. b.
9. Deſcent of Stanley Earl of Darby; with ſome Additions by Mr. Munday. 13.
10. Deſcent of Somerſett Earl of Worceſter; with Additions by Mr. Munday. 15. b.
11. Deſcent of Manners Earl of Rutland; with Additions by Mr. Munday, &c. 17. b.
12. Deſcent of Clifford Earl of Comberland. 19. b.
13. Deſcentof Ratcliff Earl of Suſſex. 22.
14. Deſcent of Haſtings Earl of Huntingdon; with Additions by Mr. Munday, &c. 23. b.

Num. 1529.

15. Deſcent of Bourchier Earl of Bathe; with large Additions by Mr. Munday, 24. b.

16. Deſcent of Wriotesley Earl of Southampton; with ſome Additions by Mr. Munday, &c. 27. b.

17. Deſcent of Ruſſell Earl of Bedford; with Additions, by the ſame. 29. b.

18. Deſcent of Herbert Earl of Pembroke; with Continuations, by Mr. Munday. 31. b.

19. Deſcent of Seymor Earl of Hartford; with Additions by Mr. Munday. 33. b.

20. Deſcent of Devereux Earl of Eſſex; with Additions by Mr. Munday. 35. b.

21. Deſcent of Clynton Earl of Lincolne; with Continuations of Mr. Munday & Mr. . . . . 37. b.

22. Short Note or Deſcent of Howard Earl of Notingham, by Mr. Munday. 40.

23. Deſcent of Browne Viſcount Montague; with Additions of Mr. Munday, &c. 45. b.

24. Deſcent of Haward Viſcount Byndon; enlarged by Mr. Munday. 47. b.

25. Deſcent of Nevile Lord Aburgaveny, enlarged into a laboured Pedegree by Mr. Robert Dale abovementioned, & Mr. Munday, &c. 48. b.

26. Deſcent of Twichet Lord Audelye; enlarged, a little, by Mr. Munday. 51. b.

27. Deſcent of Zouch Lord of Haringworth; with ſome Additions by Mr. Munday. 53. b.

28. Deſcent of Willoughby Lord of Earſby; continued by Mr. Munday. 55. b.

29. Deſcent of Barkelye Lord Barkeley; with ſome Additions by Mr. Munday. 57. b.

30. Deſcent of Parker Lord Morley. 59. b.

31. Deſcent of Fynes Lord Dacres; with Additions by Mr. Munday. 61.

32. Deſcent of Brook Lord Cobham; with ſome Continuations by . . . . . 63. b.

33. Short Deſcent of Stafford Lord Stafford. 65. b.

34. Deſcent of Grey Lord of Wilton. 67. b.

35. Deſcent of Scroope Lord of Boulton, by Mr. Munday; with large Additions by Mr. Dale. 69. b.

36. Pedegree of Sutton Lord Dudley; by Mr. Munday. 71. b.

37. Deſcent of Lumley Lord Lumley; by Mr. Munday. 73. b.

38. Pedegree of Stourton Lord Stourton; by Mr. Munday. 75. b.

39. Deſcent of Blount Lord Mountjoye; by Mr. Munday. 77. b.

40. Deſcent of Darcy Lord of Mennell; by Mr. Munday. 79. b.

41. Deſcent of Sandes Lord Sandes; by Mr. Munday. 81. b.

42. Deſcent of Vaux Lord of Haredon; by Mr. Munday. 83. b.

43. Deſcent of Wyndſor Lord Wyndſor; by Mr. Munday. 85. b.

44. Deſcent of Wentworth Lord Wentworth; in a looſe Note by Mr. Monday; enlarged by . . . . 87. b.

45. Deſcent of Bourgh Lord Bourgh; by Mr. Monday. 88. b.

46. Deſcent of Mordant Lord Mordant; by Mr. Monday. 89. b.

47. Deſcent of Cromwell Lord Cromwell; by Mr. Monday. 91.

48. Deſcent of Eure Lord Eure; by Mr. Monday. 92.

49. Deſcent of Wharton Lord Wharton; by Mr. Monday, &c. 92. b.

50. Deſcent of Riche Lord Riche; by Mr. Monday. 93. b.

51. Deſcent of the Lord Willoughby of Parham; by Mr. Monday. 95.

Num. 1529, 1530.

52. Deſcent of Sheffeld Lord Sheffeld; by Mr. Monday 96.

53. Deſcent of Paget Lord Pagett; by Mr. Monday. 97.

54. Deſcent of the Lord Darcy of the South; by Mr. Monday. 97. b.

55. Deſcent of North Lord North; by Mr. Monday. 99.

56. Deſcent of Bruges Lord Shandois (Chandos) by Mr. Monday. 100. b.

57. Deſcent of Cary Lord Hunſdon; by Mr. Monday. 100. b.

58. Deſcent of the Lord St. John of Blettſo; by Mr. Monday. 101. b.

59. Deſcent of Sackvile Lord of Buckhurſt; by Mr. Monday. 103.

60. Deſcent of Weſt Lord La Ware; by Mr. Monday. 103. b.

61. Deſcent of Cicill Earle of Exeter; & Viſcount Wimbleton; by Mr. Monday. 104. b.

62. Deſcent of Compton Lord Compton; by Mr. Richard Munday. 106.

63. Deſcent of Chenye Lord Chency; by Mr. Monday. 107.

64. Deſcent of Norreys Lord Norreis; by Mr. Monday. 108.

65. Deſcent of Haward Lord Walden (now Earl of Suffolk) by Mr. Monday. 108. b.

66. Large Pedegree of Knevett; by Mr. Munday. 109. b.

67. Pedegree of Cavendiſh; by Mr. Monday. 111. b.

68. Pedegree of Denny Lord Denny; by Mr. Monday. 113. b.

69. Pedegree of Perpoint Earl of Kingſton; by Mr. Monday. 113. b.

70. Deſcent of Berti Lord Willoughby; by Mr. Monday. 116.

71. Pedegree of Dormer Earl of Carnarvan; by Mr. Munday. 116. b.

72. Deſcent of Bayning Viſcount Bayning; by Mr. Munday. 119. b.

73. Deſcent of the Lord Dacre of the North; by Mr. Munday; with an Addition of Mr. Dale. 120. b.

74. Deſcent of Aſtley Lord Aſtley; by Mr. . . . . 121. b.

Turning to the other end of the Book; I find,

75. The Upholders (or Undertakers) Bill, for the Funerall of the Honble. John Egerton Eſq. 21ſt June 1707.

1530.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr Giles Campion the Painter Stainer (into whoſe hands the Books of Mr. Richard Munday came; which after the deceaſe of the ſaid Mr. Campion, were bought by Mr. Comyns) wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the following Viſitation book.

2. A kind of an Alphabet of Armes in Blazon; with the Creſts of ſome Families in Trick: unfiniſhed.

The Deſign of this was to ſhew the different Armes born by thoſe of the ſame Name.

3. The Viſitation of Berkſhire; or, Mr. Campion's Copie of that Viſitation-book which was made of this County by Elias Aſhmole Windſor-Herald, for Sir Edward Bysſhe Clarenceux, from the year 1664. to A.D. 1666.

This Copie comprehendeth only the Deſcents & Armes, &c. without any Church Notes.

Num. 1531—1533.

1531.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almoſt wholly written & tricked by Mr. Richard Munday the Painter-Stainer; wherein are contained,

1. A ſhort Account of this preſent Book. At the beginning.
2. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of thoſe Families, whoſe Deſcents are entered herein.
3. Arms of the old Bedfordſhire Gentry, haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 1.
4. The Viſitation of Bedffordſhire made in Anno 1566. per William Hervey Clarencieux (moſt of the Deſcents being continued & enlarged by ſome others of the ſame Familyes, and by laboured Pedegrees. 2.
5. A Collection of the Deſcents & Arms of divers other Bedfordſhire Families; truly tranſcribed by Mr. Mundy. 93.
6. Some few Additions, taken (as it ſeemeth) from the Viſitation-book of A.D. 1634. by Mr. Campion, and others. 168.

This Book (as Mr. Mundy noteth) he lent to George Owen Yorke-Herald, & Henery Lilly Rouge-Roſe, when they went the Viſitation of this County in Anno 1634.

Other Obſervables herein, may be

7. Church Notes taken in Wouborne-Church. 9.
8. Church Notes taken in Luton-Church. 15.
9. Church Notes taken in Bletſo-Church. 24.
10. Armes granted to one Richard Lavinder, by William Dethick York-Herald. 1580. 143.

1532.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almoſt intirely written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy the Painter-Stainer, who hath prefixed the following Title thereunto.

1. The Viſitation of Barkſhire made by William Harvey Clarenceulx in Anno 1566. continued and enlarged with the Viſitation of the ſame County made by Henery Chitting Cheſter-Herald, and John Phillipott Somerſett Herald, Deputyes to William Camden Clarenceulx in Anno 1623. 1.
2. Some more Deſcents & Armes of Berkſhire Families; added by Mr. Mundy, &c. 135.
3. Armes of four old Berkſhire Families, haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 139.
4. Some of the Proofs from old Deeds, ſuſtaining the Pedegree of the Family of Latton; entered into this Book by William Latton of Gray's Inne Eſq. brother & heir of . . . . Latton of . . . . . in the County of Berkſhire. 148.

Note this Mr. Latton hath made ſome Additions in divers other places of this Book; and hath alſo ſtamped Impreſſions of the Armes of Latton, from two ſeveral Seals.

5. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of thoſe Families, whoſe Pedegrees are to be found in this Book. At the beginning.

1533.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almoſt all written & tricked by the hand of Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. The Viſitation of the County of Buckingham made by William Harvey Clarenceulx, A.D. 1576.

(This Date is altered by another hand, to 1575. when William Harvey was dead, & Robert Cooke was Clarenceux. However, I find that in that year, or in 1574. this County was viſited by Richard Lee Portcullis for the ſaid Robert Cooke.)

2. Continued and enlarged with the Viſitation made in Anno 1634. by John Phillipott Somerſett Herald, and William Ryley Blew-mantell, Purcevant of Armes.

Num. 1533, 1534.

3. Mr. Mundy goes on thus, in the Title, "Noate that this Booke I lent them when they went this latter Viſitation; and they have enlarged & continued many of the Deſcents as may appeare by ther owne Hands in this Booke.

Herein I alſo find,

4. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; at the beginning.
5. Armes of the Towne & Borough of Buckingham. 1.
6. Armes of the Towne & Borough of Chipping-Wycombe. 65.
7. Armes of ſome of the Buckinghamſhire Gentry, haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 115.
8. Noates taken in Iver-Church, 11th July 1634. 125. b.
9. Notes taken in the Church of Beconsfield. 148.
10. Noates taken in the Church, & in the Hall-houſe of Goatehurſt, July 1634. 187. b.
11. A Note or Liſt of thoſe that weare diſclaimed at the new Viſitation made A. D. 1634. 195.
12. The Names of ſuch as are to give Satisfaction at London. 195. b.
13. Additional Pedegree of Buckinghamſhire Families; putt by Mr. Mundy, after the Viſitations. 197. b.

Note that the Deſcents of Long, Cotton, & Fox, at fol. 208. b. &c. are to be deemed as part of the Viſitation of 1634.

14. Armes of Dormer & Matches; with a Deſcent & Arms of Tyrell, entered by a ſtrange hand. 211. b.

Beſides the Additions of Mr. Philpot & Will. Ryley above-mentioned; here are divers others by,

15. Mr. Mundy the Collector of this Book; at 101. b. 102. 130. 163. 171. b. 173. b. 182. b. 183. 190. b. 192.
16. William Latton of Grayes Inne Eſq. at 13. b.
17. Mr. Robert Dale, now Suffolk-Herald Extra. at 43. b. 68. 99. ? b. 101. b 163. 165. 182. b.

1534.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the following Pedegrees. At the beginning.
2. The Viſitation of the County of Cambridge, made in Anno 1575. by Robert Cooke Clarenceulx. 1.
3. Continued & enlarged with the Viſitation of the ſame County, made by Henery St. George Richmond-Herald, Marſhall & Deputy to William Camden Clarenceulx, in Anno 1619.

Other Obſervables in this Book, may be,

4. Atchievement of the Towne and Borough of Cambridge. 1.
5. Les Armes des Profeſſors del Univerſite de Cambrydg; as purchaſed by Dr. Lorkin. ibid.
6. Some Proofs from Evidences & Seals touching the Family of Colvile. 111.
7. The Creſt of Creeke, prettily painted. 115. b.
8. The Armes & Creſt of Milleſcent, painted. 118. b.
9. Arms of ſome few Cambridge-Shire Gentry, tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 129.

As to the Additions & Continuations,

10. Mr. Munday writeth in the Titles that he hath added many Deſcents to the former Viſitations.
11. In like manner he hath made Additions to particular Deſcents; as 20. b. 21. 26. b. 39. 43. b. 55. b. 58. b. 85. b. &c.
12. So hath Mr. Robert Dale Suffolk-Herald Extraordinary; 4. 15. b. &c. 24. b. 30. 64.

40. 3. And ſo have others; as at 5. b. 6. 6. b. 25. b. 41. 141. b. &c.

Num. 1535—1537.

1535.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written, tricked, & coloured (as it ſeemeth) by the hand of Mr. Jacob Chaloner the Armes-Painter; wherein are containd,

1. The Pedegree of Harewell, with Armes. 1.
2. Armes of the old Earls of Cheſter; viz. of Hugh Lupus, &c. to John le Scot, in Colours. 2. b.
3. Juſticiarij Comitatûs Ceſtrenſis, Anno 1601. 3.
4. Arms of the ſeveral Juſtices of Cheſter, from Gerardus filius Walteri in the time of Hugh Lupus, to Sir James Whitlock A. D. 1620. for the moſt part in Colours. 4. b.

Theſe are very imperfect, & Leaves tranſpoſed.

5. An imperfect Alphabet of the Arms of the Cheſhire Gentry; in Colours. 7.
6. An imperfect Collection, deſigned for the Armes of Cheſhire Families, in Trick only; to be putt down in alphabetical order. 29.

Hitherto (excepting fol. 1.) the Armes are all ſett forth in printed Eſcocheons.

Then followeth,

7. A Copy of the Viſitation-book of the County-Palatine of Cheſter, as the ſame was made and taken by Richard St. George Norroy, & in his Company Mr. Henry St. George Rouge-Roſe. A.D. 1612. & 1613. 35.

Obſervables in this particular Copie, may be,

8. Some Notes touching the Succeſſion of the old Earls of Cheſter, with their Genealogies & Deſcents. ibid.
9. Proofs from Evidences & Seals, touching the Deſcent & Arms of many Families.
10. Divers Deſcents intirely added by Mr. Richard Munday; not to mention the many Additions & Continuations made to Pedegrees, both by him & others.
11. An Account of the Lands given to Adam Dutton, by John Conſtable of Cheſter with Alice his daughter; as alſo of the Lands given by the ſame Adam among his Servants. At the end.

NB. The Armes & Creſts entered in the Viſitation, are, generally painted.

This very good Book, hath not only ſuffered much through the folly of ſome, & deſigns of others who have cutt of many Armes from it; but alſo through the careleſſneſs of the binder, whoſe Plough hath taken away parts of Deſcents & Armes, in the margins thereof.

1536.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. His Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Cumberland, as it was made & taken by Richard St. George Norroy, A. D. 1615.
2. Wherein, are alſo inſerted ſome whole Deſcents; beſides many Additions & Continuation of Pedegrees, by the ſame Mr. Mundy.
3. Armes of the Gentry of this County haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons, by the ſame. 27.
4. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the abovementioned Deſcents & Armes. At the beginning.

1537.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, pointing to the enſuing Arms & Deſcents.
2. Armes of ſome of the Derbyſhire-Gentry; haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 1.
3. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Derby, as the ſame was made & taken A.D. 1611. by

Num. 1537—1539.

Richard St. George Eſq. Norroy; & in his company Nicholas Charles Lancaſter-Herald, & Henry St. George Rouge-Roſe.

4. To theſe Deſcents (which are grounded upon the former Viſitation of A. D. 1569.) are many Additions and Continuations, made by Mr. Mundy, Mr. Dale, &c. more eſpecially by the former.
5. The Proofs from Deeds and Seales, are here but few.
6. Here are ſome Church-Notes, taken in Tiddeſwall-Church. 11. In the Abbey of Walden. 23. b. And in the Moneſtery of the Fryers at Morleys. 114. b.
7. Liſts of the Gentlemen in the Hundreds of Scareſdale & High Peake; as alſo of the Uſurpers of the Title of Gentlemen in the ſaid Hundreds. 122.

1538.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almoſt wholly written and tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the following Armes & Deſcents. At the beginning.
2. Armes of the Devonſhire Gentry; haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons.
3. A large Collection of the Deſcents of the Devonſhire-Gentry, made by Mr. Mundy out of the Viſitation books of this County made by William Hervey, & Robert Cooke; as alſo from that of A. D. 1620. Some of which Deſcents, are from other Authorities, brought down as low as the Reign of K. Charles 1. even to A.D. 1637.
4. To theſe Deſcents divers Additions have been made by Mr. Mundy himſelf; Mr. Robert Dale Suffolk-Herald; Mr. Giles Campion the Painter-Stainer, &c.
5. Some additional Pedegrees of Devonſhire-families: by another hand. 304
6. A Note of all ſuch as have uſurped the Names & Titles of Gentlemen, without Authority, and were diſclaimed at Saliſbury in the County of Wilts, in September, 1623. 309. b.
7. Liſt of thoſe who were diſclaimed in the County of Dorſet, in September 1623. ibid.
8. Liſt of thoſe who were diſclaimed in the County of Somerſet, in Auguſt 1623. (being larger than that in Mr. John Withie's Book, N° 1445.) 310.
9. Deſcent of Peter of Bowhay, written in the laſt Page, with a Black Lead Pen.

1539.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almoſt wholly written and tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. The Arms of Latton; with a Liſt of the ſeveral Families of that Name; ſet down by William Latton Eſq. of Grayes Inne.
2. Mr. Richard Mundy's Title or Account of this his Book.
3. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the following Deſcents.
4. The Pedegrees contained in the Viſitation Book of the County of Dorſet, ſet down by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A. D. 1574. moſt of which are continued from the Viſitation book of 1623. and ſome few, much lower. 1.

Here are ſome few Proofs from Evidences; & ſmall Additions by others.

5. The remaining Deſcents taken at the Viſitation of this County A. D. 1623. by Henry St. George Richmond Herald, & Sampſon Lennard Blew-Mantell, Deputies unto William Camden Clarenceulx, and copied by Mr. Mundy, from the original Bookes. 78.

NB. Theſe Deſcents do not follow the Order of the Book N° 1166. (which is the Original) as it is now bound up; nor doth it exhibit the Corporation-Seales there to

Num. 1539—1541.

be found; and yet in divers of the Pedegrees, the Genealogies are herein carried up higher by ſeveral Generations.

6. Deſcents & Armes of ſome Dorſetſhire Families, omitted in both the Viſitation-books abovementioned. 185.

NB. The Arms of Swaine are atteſted by John Philipot Somerſet; &, with the Deſcent, ratified & confirmed by Sir John Burrough Garter. 202. b.

1540.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almoſt wholly written & tricked by Mr. Richard Munday; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; directing to the enſuing Armes & Deſcents. At the beginning.

2. Armes of ſome of the Gentry inhabiting within the County Palatine of Durham, haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 1. & vid. 158.

3. The Viſitation of the County-Palatyne of Durham, taken by William Flower Eſq. alias Norroy, King of Armes of the Eaſt, Weſt, & North Parts of England, from the River Trent Northward, and in his company Robert Glover alias Portcullis Purſyvant of Armes, in the yeare of our Lord 1575. Which Viſitation is continued & enlarged with

4. The Viſitation of the ſame County, taken by Richard St. George Eſq. alias Norroy, King of the ſame Province; and in his Company Henery St. George alias Blewmantell, Purſivant of Armes in the yere of our Lord God 1615. 7.

5. Divers of the Deſcents are enlarged, or continued much lower than the year 1615. by Mr. Mundy himſelf, Mr. Robert Dale, William Latton Eſq. &c.

6. Here are alſo ſome entire Deſcents, not regiſtered in the two above-mentioned Viſitations, inſerted by Mr. Mundy & others. at 160.

Here are no Tricks of public Armes or Seals; and but few Proofs from private Seals & Evidences.

7. Notes taken in the Church of Egleſcliff. 35.
8. Notes taken in the Church of Cheſtor. 36.
9. A Noate of ſuch Perſons as were diſclaymed in the Viſitation made Anno 1615. 143.

1541.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almoſt entirely written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; and containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, directing the Searcher to the following Armes & Pedegrees. At the beginning.

2. Armes of many of the Eſſex-Gentry; haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 1.

3. A large Collection of the Deſcents of the Eſſex-Families, made by Mr. Mundy, from the Viſitation of this County made A. D. 1583. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux; from the Viſitation-book made A. D. 1614. by John Raven Richmond-Herald, for William Camden Clarenceux; and from another, made A. D. 1634. by George Owen York-Herald, and Henry Lilly Rouge-Roſe (who was a Painter-Stainer by trade) for Sir Richard St. George Clarencieux & Sir John Borough Norroy; who by Agreement, viſited jointly in each others Province. 7.

4. Divers of theſe Deſcents are enlarged, and continued by Mr. Mundy, Mr. Robert Dale, &c.

Here are alſo,

5. Notes taken in South Okenden Church. 51.
6. In Rykeling-Church. ibid.
7. In Dagenham-Church. 51. b.
8. In Orſett-Church. 52.
9. In Tillingham-Church. ibid.
10. In the Chapell at Littell Ilford. ibid.

Num. 1541—1543.

11. In Harwich-Church. ibid.
12. In Maülden-Church, called All-Saints. 52. b.
13. In Arkeſden-Church. ibid.
14. In Bärking-Church. 53.
15. In St. Gyles Church in Colcheſter. 53. b.
16. In St. Peter's Church in Colcheſter. ibid.
17. In Weſt-Ham-Church. 54.
18. In Witham-Church, alias St. Nicholas. 54. b.

19. The Deſcent of Stanley of Roydon-Hall, is enlarged & continued by Mr. Dale, from the Information of Sir Edward Sherburne, who hath alſo atteſted & ſubſcribed the ſame, with his own hand, at 205. b.

1542.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almoſt wholly written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; & containing,

1. The Viſitation of the County of Eſſex, made by George Owen York-Herald, & Henery Lilly Rouge-Roſe, in Anno 1634. for Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, & Sir John Borough Norroy; who by Agreement viſited jointly in each others Province. Coppyed by the Originall.

This Mr. Mundy ſtyled the Viſitation; although it be little better than a Collection of the Deſcents & Armes from the Viſitation-book abovementioned. For he omitted almoſt all the Church-Notes; Proofes from private Evidences & Seales; public Armes & Seales of Corporations, with the Liſts of their reſpective Officers; & the Subſcriptions of thoſe who gave the Information to the Viſitors. However, this is pretty well recompenſed by,

2. Many Additions made by Mr. Mundy both in red & black Ink.
3. Some few Notes of Mr. Latton, Mr. Dale, &c.
4. Armes of Coo of Walden; in Trick. 236. b.
5. Pedegree of Peres; with Armes. 237.
6. Pedegree of Browne, atteſted by John Philipot Somerſet-Herald. 238. b.
7. Note taken in the Church of Horkeſley. 171. b.
8. Note taken from Gigleſweke Church-Window, in Com. Ebor. 178. b.
9. An alphabetical Table of Sur-Names. At the beginning.

1543.

An Heraldical Book in fol. the far greater part whereof is written & tricked by the hand of Mr. Richard Mundy; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; directing to the following Armes & Deſcents. At the beginning.

2. The Viſitation of the County of Gloſter made by Robert Cooke alias Clarenceulx King of Armes, in anno 1583? continued & enlarged with the Viſitation of the ſame County, made by Henery Chitting Cheſter, and John Phillipott Somerſett Heralds; Deputyes to William Camden Clarenceux, in Anno 1623. with many other Deſcents tranſcript. per R. Mundy.

3. Mr. Mundy goeth on with the Title, thus: "This Booke I lent Mr. Somerſett when he went the laſt Viſitation (above-mentioned) and many of the Deſcents weare then enlarged by him, as apereth under his owne hand.

4. Here are likewiſe divers additional Notes & Enlargements, by Mr. Mundy, Mr. Latton, Mr. Dale, & others.

5. Arms of the Glouceſterſhire Gentry, haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 49. & 88.

6. Here are alſo preſerved ſome few Proofs from private Seals & Deeds.

7. Some few Deſcents & Armes added lately, at the end. 199.

Num. 1544, 1545.

1544.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the moſt part written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, directing to the enſuing Deſcents & Armes. At the beginning.
2. The Viſitation of Hampſhire, made by Thomas Benolt Clarenceulx in Anno 1530.
3. Enlarged with the Viſitation of the ſame County made by Robert Cooke Clarenceulx, A. D. 1575.
4. Both which are continued with the Viſitation made by John Phillipot Somerſett in Anno 1622. Moſt part then don, and finiſhed in Anno 1634.

Obſervables in this Book may be,

5. Armes of many of the Hampſhire Gentry, in Trick. 1.
6. Many Additons & Enlargements made to the Deſcents, by Mr. Mundy the Collector thereof; as alſo, by Mr. Latton of Grayes Inne, & Mr. Dale Suffolk-Herald (both whom have diligently peruſed Mr. Mundy's Books) and by others whoſe hands I do not as yet know.
7. Here is a Pedegree of Fyſher of Chilton Condover, ſaid to be made, regiſtred, & allowed, and is alſo ſubſcribed by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, 10th May A.D. 1573. according to the true Evidences & Charters of John Fyſher Eſq. wherein he is made to be the Heir of Walter de Merton, and of ſeveral other Families, whoſe Armes he quartered, with two or three Quotations, about that great Man. But Mr. Munday hath ſett down the Armes of the ſaid Walter de Merton, as they remained in his College at Oxford (which are plainly different from thoſe in the Quarterings) and the Note following, "This John Fyſher was diſclaymed Anno 1575. But ſince, thes Petegree was ſett out ffor him by Clar. Cooke. 58.
8. At the Deſcent of Faſhin, Mr. Mundy wrote this Note, "Hee payd the Fee of 20s. and promiſed to make Proffe of his Armes at Michelmas-Terme; but he was diſclaymed the 4th of June 1576.

Qu. Whether Mr. Clarenceux Cooke gave the Man his 20s. back again?

9. Pedegree and Armes of Holt of Portſmouth, collected and atteſted by Mr. Phillipott. 221. b.
10. Pedegree & Armes of White of Dorcheſter, as atteſted by Willam Ryley Lancaſter. 223. b.

1545.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr Richard Mundy; and containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Sur-names, directing to the enſuing Pedegrees. At the Beginning.
2. Mr. Mundy's Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Hereford, as the ſame was made & taken A.D. 1569. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 1.

Herein I obſerve,

3. The Arms of the City of Hereford. ibid.
4. That many of the Deſcents are enlarged & continued by Mr. Mundy.
5. A Stamp of the Seal of Latton, amended by Mr. Latton of Grayes Inne, with a Note of his Hand. 5. b.

The Viſitation is followed by,

6. A Collection of the Pedegrees of divers Herefordſhire Families, not entered into the Viſitations of this County; made as Opportunities happened by Mr. Mundy. 33.

Among theſe I find,

7. Some Extracts of Deeds, & Tricks of old Seals belonging to the Family of De la Bere. 62.
8. Armes of the Hereford-ſhire-Gentry; haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 78.

Num. 1545—1548.

9. The Pedegree of Harley, from about the time of the Conqueſt, to Sir Edward Hawley, Father to my moſt honoured Lord Robert Harley, Earl of Oxford & Earl Mortimer, Baron of Wigmore, Lord High Treaſurer of Great Britain, the Collector of this noble Library. 96. b.

In this Pedegree, beſides the Armes, & ſome of the Quarterings; are divers Proofes from antient Evidences (although not ſo antient as what I have ſeen elſewhere) with Tricks of old Seals belonging to this antient & noble Family: with others of the like ſort illuſtrating the Deſcent of Brampton, whoſe eldeſt daughter & co-heireſs was married to Sir Robert Harley, temp. R. Edw. 1.

10. Deſcendants from Sir Thomas Cornwall of Berington; with Arms; by another hand. 125.
11. Stamps of two Seals of the Family of Latton; beneath which, I have faſtened a Trick of another which I found looſe in a Book which Mr. Latton of Grayes Inne had peruſed. At the end.

1546.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr Richard Mundy; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, directing to the following Deſcents & Armes. At the beginning.
2. The Names of all manner of Perſons reſident within Hertfordſhire, that may deſpend 10 l. by yeare & above; from a Record of Edward IV. or Richard III. tyme. 1.
3. Pedegrees & Arms of divers Hertfordſhire Families, collected by Mr. Mundy. 2. b.
4. Mr. Munday's Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Hertford, as the ſame was made by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1572. (wherein he omitted not the Names of the Subſcribers) 19.

Here I find,

5. Notes taken in Much-Haddon-Church. 23. 23. b.
6. Many of the Deſcents in this Viſitation, have been very much enlarged or continued by Mr. Mundy.
7. A large Collection of the Armes & Pedegrees of other Hertfordſhire-families, made by the ſaid Mr. Mundy. 47.

Herein I alſo find,

8. A Note taken in Aldenham-Church. 87. b.
9. Armes of divers Hertfordſhire Gentry. 116.
10. Some few Additions; made here & there, by Mr. Robert Dale, Suffolk-Herald.

1547.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Deſcents. At the beginning.
2. The Viſitation of the County of Hertforde, made & taken in Anno 1634. by Sir Henery St. George Kt. alias Richmond-Herald of Armes; deputed by Sir Richard St. George Kt. alias Clarenceux, King of Armes, and Sir John Borough Kt. alias Norroy King of Armes; truly tranſcribed by the Originall; per me R. Mundy.
3. Herein are but few Additions or Continuations. The moſt material, are of the hand of Mr. Dale, at 6. b. & 7.

1548.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Sur-names; referring to the enſuing Armes & Pedegrees.
2. Arms of many Kentiſh Families, haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons: in way of Alphabet.

3. Copy

Num. 1548—1550.

3. Copy of the Viſitation-book of the County of Kent; as the ſame was made & taken A.D. 1619, 1620, & 1621. by John Philipot Rouge-Dragon, for William Camden Clarenceux.

4. Herein, I find many enlargements. made by Mr. Mundy, & by Mr. Robert Dale; but moſtly by the former.

5. Armes of Randall, Boyſe, Richaut, & Walter of Kent; haſtily tricked by another hand. 172.

1549.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked (for the far greateſt part) by Mr. Mundy; & containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; referring to the following Armes & Deſcents. At the beginning.

2. Armes of many of the Lancaſhire Gentry; haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons; in alphabetical method. fol. A.

3. The Viſitation of Lanckeſhire made in Anno 1567. by William Flower, Norroy. 1.

The Deſcents are herein entered in Order alphabetical; and have received very great enlargements & continuations, by Mr. Mundy, Mr. Dale. & Mr. Latton.

Here are alſo ſome Proofs from private Evidences.

4. A Collection of the Deſcents of Lancaſhire Families, made chiefly from the Viſitation-book of that County, as taken A.D. 1613. by Mr. Richard St. George Norroy, & in his company Henry St. George, Blew-mantle. 108.

Herein I find,

5. Divers Additions and Continuations by the hands abovementioned; and alſo by others. ibid.

6. A Note taken in Holland-Church. ibid.

7. A Note touching the Divorce of Thomas Ireland's Wife from her huſband; & marriage to William Lightwood, unto whom ſhe had been contracted, 144.

&c.

1550.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked, moſtly by Mr. Richard Mundy; & containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; guiding to the following Arms & Deſcents; at the beginning.

2. Copie of the Deſcents & Arms regiſtred by Robert Cooke Cheſter-Herald, Deputy unto William Hervey Clarenceux, A. D. 1562. at his Viſitation of the County of Lincoln. 1.

Hereunto are many Enlargements & Continuations, made by the acceſſion of . . . .

3. The Deſcents taken at the Viſitation of the ſame County A. D. 1592. by Richard Lee Richmond-Herald, for Robert Cooke Clarenceux; at which Viſitation, Richard Scarlet rode Painter; and took the Church Notes, which he entered into a Book mentioned at 113.

4. The above-mentioned Deſcents have received great Additions from Mr. Mundy, Mr. Latton, Mr. Dale, & others; eſpecially from the firſt.

Other obſervables may be,

5. Mr. Mundy's Note touching a Deſcent & Armes forged for the Family of Gering, by . . . Dakins, whom I have otherwiſe found to have driven a great Trade in ſuch Forgeries. 1.

6. A Note taken in St. Swithin's Church in the Subberbs of Lincon. 76.

7. A Memorandum of Mr. Mundy's, wherein the reputation of the Lincolnſhire Gentle-women is handled with more than ordinary ſeverity. 95. b.

8. Arms of many Lincolnſhire-Families; haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 192. & 223.

Num. 1550—1552.

9. The Names of thoſe that were diſclaimed in the Viſſitation of this County in Anno 1592? according to a Noate of Richard Lea, under his own hand. 243.

10. Some few additional Armes & Deſcents, entered by a ſtrange hand. 246.

1551.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almoſt wholly written & tricked by Mr. Mundy; who hath by way of title given the following account of it:

1. "In this Booke is Collections of Deſcents & Arms of the Gentry in Midleſex, whereof was no Viſſitation-Generall of the ſame County beffore that made A.D. 1634. by Sir Henery St. George Richmond Herald, Deputy to his father Sir Richard St. George then Clarenceulx; except 7 Deſcents which are entered in the old Viſſitation of Hertfordſhire: all the reſt are the Collections of me Richard Mundy.

Moſt of the other Deſcents are of the Gentry in the ſame County, which were living in Anno 1593. as is expreſſed in the ſame: as may alſo appere in Mr. Norden's Booke, entituled 'Speculum Brittanie,' being a deſcription of the ſame County."

By this Title & View of the Book, I (at preſent) underſtand, that the Deſcents regiſtred at the Viſitation of A. D. 1634. are to be found herein.

Here are alſo.

2. An alphabetical Table of Sur-names; at the beginning.

3. Armes of many of the Middleſex-Gentry, haſtily tricked within printed Eſcocheons. 41.

4. Notes taken in the Church of St. Leonard's Bromley nere Stratfford-Bow, the 10th Auguſt 1632. 91.

5. Notes taken in Stratfford-Bow-Church, the ſame day. 92. b.

6. A Note taken in the Church of Ryton uppon Dunſmore in Com. War. 25th Feb. 1613. 131.

7. Grant of a Creſt unto George Lemitaire of the Cittie of Weſtminſter, Eſq. by William Segar Garter. bat. 14th June ann. 14 Jac. I. 135. b.

8. Some few additional Armes & Deſcents, putt down by a ſtrange hand. 136.

1552.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almoſt all written & tricked by Mr. Mundy; who gave it this Title,

1. "The Viſitation of Norffolk, made & taken by William Harvey Clarencieux King of Armes Anno 1563.

2. Enlarged with another Viſitation made by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1589?

3. And alſo, by the Viſitation made by John Raven Richmond Herald, A.D. 1613. for William Camden Clarenceux. tranſcript. per R. Mundy Anno 1620.

4. Unto which Mr. Mundy hath added many freſh Deſcents; and continued divers of the others down much lower.

Here are alſo,

5. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; at the beginning.

6. Armes of many of the Norfolk-Gentry, haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 1.

7. Note taken in the Church of Hunſton. 31.

8. Armes of the Towne of Kyngs-Lynne. 61. b.

9. Memorandum, touching an Augmentation, given (together with the Order of Barbary) unto Peter Read of Gymmyngham, by the Emperor Charles v. A.D. 1535. 142.

10. Memorandum, touching the antiquity of the Family of Waldegrave of Northamptonſhire. 253.

11. Notes

Num. 1552—1555.

11. Notes taken in Buers Church ffor Waldegrave. 253. b.
12. Notes taken in St. All-hallowes Church in Sudbury; relating to the ſame Family. 254.
13. Some Enlargements, & Additions made by various hands. 280, &c.
14. Arms & Creſt of Harman of Suffolke. 283. b.

1553.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Mundy; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames: at the beginning.
2. The Viſſitation of the County of Northampton; made in Anno 1566? by William Hervey Clarenceulx King of Armes: continued and enlarged with
3. The Viſſitation of the ſame County made by Auguſtine Vincent Roug-Roſe, Purcevant of Armes, in Anno 1619. copied by the Originall remayning in the Office of Armes. With
4. Many other Deſcents of the ſame County, coppied out of Mr. Vincent's owne Book.

Note alſo, that,

5. Many of the Deſcents have received conſiderable enlargements & continuations, by the ſame Mr. Mundy, Mr. Latton, & others; eſpecially by Mr. Mundy.
6. Here are alſo ſome few Proofs, from private Evidences. And,
7. A Note taken in Banbury-Church. 19.
8. Armes of ſome Northamptonſhire-Families. 64. b. & 88. et 269.
9. Notes taken in the Church of Clopton. 190.
10. Notes taken in Mr. Dudley's Houſe at Clopton. ibid.

1554.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames: at the beginning.
2. The Viſſitation of the County of Northumberland; made & taken by William Flower Norroy, and in his company Robert Glover, Portcullis, his Marſhall, A.D. 1575. Continued & enlarged with
3. The Viſſitation of the ſame County, made & taken by Richard St. George Eſq. Norroy, and in his company Henery St. George Blewmantell, A.D. 1615.
4. Beſides ſome Pedegrees at the end, which I take to be additional; here are ſome enlargements & continuations by Mr. Mundy, Mr. Robert Dale, & others.

Here are alſo,

5. Conceſſio Timbri ac Supportatorum Burgenſibus villæ Novi-Caſtri ſuper Tinam, per Gulielmum Flower Norroy. dat. 16 die Auguſti A. D. 1575. ante 1.
6. Trick of the Armes of Newcaſtle upon Tine. 1.
7. Notes taken in Alnwick-Church. 6. b.
8. Notes taken in New-caſtle Church. 7. b.
9. Some few Proofs illuſtrating the Deſcents of particular Families.
10. Arms of ſome of the Northumberland-Gentry; haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 134.

1555.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked, for the moſt part by Mr. Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; at the beginning.
2. The Viſſitation of the County of Nottingham; made & taken by William Flower alias Norroy, King of Armes, Anno 1596: continued, & enlarged with

Num. 1555—1557.

3. The Viſſitation of the ſame County, made by Richard St George Norroy, Anno 1614.
4. With many other Deſcents of the ſame County: not to mention many Continuations by Mr. Mundy, &c.

In this very good book, I alſo find,

5. Tricks of the Armes & Common-Seal of the Towne & Borough of Nottingham. 1.
6. Seals (with Armes) of the Towne & Borough of Newark upon Trent. 1. b.
7. Seal of the Towne & Borough of Eaſt-Radfford. 2.
8. Notes ſome few, taken in Great Markham Church. 8.
9. Divers Proofs from private Evidences & Seals illuſtrating the Deſcents of divers Families; eſpecially the noble Family of Pierpoint. As to which, here are many Charters tranſcribed by another hand.

Tricks of the Seals as they were then preſerved; and extracts "Ex Regiſtro Evidentiarum Henrici Perpoint Militis." (which I take to be the book in this Library inſcribed N° 1749.) 39. b.

10. Here are alſo like proofs, touching the Families of Laſceles, Molbray, & Bellers. 43. b.
11. The like touching the Families of Quinci, & de Sto. Andrea. 63.
12. Notes touching the Family of Burnell, taken in Wynkburne-Church in Nottinghamſhire, and St. Botholph's Church without Alderſgate, London. 83.
13. Arms of the Knights of Darby & Nottinghamſhires, in the time of King Edward the ffirſt, 154.
14. Deſcent of Sutton, taken out of an old Booke of Evidences kept in the Abbey of Meux; and afterward, by Mr. Eſtofte. A.D. 1565. 167. b.
15. Arms of Lacock, & Plumbtree; tricked by a more modern hand. 169. b.

1556.

A Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy, A. D. 1634. containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; at the beginning.
2. Arms of the Oxfordſhire-Gentry, haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 1.
3. Pedegrees regiſtred at the Viſitation of the County of Oxenſford by Richard Lee Portcullis, Marſhall & Deputye to Robert Cooke Clarenceulx King of Armes, in Anno 1574. 6.
4. Many of theſe Pedegrees are continued down much lower, by Mr. Mundy, &c.
5. Notes taken in the Church of Herſham in Com. Weſtmerland. 28.
6. Deſcents of other Oxfordſhire Families, not extant in any Viſitation-book. 78.
7. This Collection of Deſcents endeth at fol 80. and hath received divers enlargements & continuations, by Mr. Mundy & Mr. Latton.
8. Copies of ſome Proofs illuſtrating the Deſcents of Latton; written by William Latton of Grayes Inn Eſq. at 190. where is alſo a Stamp of one of the Seals (lately made, after the old manner for the Family) of Latton: as others of them are ſtamped here & there, in this & others of Mr. Mundy's books.

1557.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; at the beginning,
2. The Viſſitation of the County of Oxford, made by John Phillipott Somerſett-Herald, & William Ryley Blew-Mantell, Purſevant of Armes in Anno 1634. for for Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, & Sir John Borough Norroy: who viſited jointly.

Num. 1557—1559.

Herein I find,

3. The Armes, Creſt, & Supporters, of the Citty of Oxford. 1.

4, Many Enlargements & Continuations made to Deſcents with red ink, by Mr. Mundy, & with ordinary Ink by Mr. Latton, &c.

5. Certificate of the Deſcent of Wickham of Abingdon in Com. Berks, from Wickhams of Swacliffe. 51 b.

6. A Trick of the Armes of ſome Biſhop of Oxford. 109 b.

Qu. Whether of Dr. Bancroft, who was Biſhop thereof at the time of this Viſitation.

7. Liſt of the Perſons diſclaimed at Oxford, the . . day of September, 1634.

8. Account of the Proceedings with many of the Gentry, or reputed Gentry, who refuſed to appear, or could not make out their Right to Armes, &c. at this Viſitation. 111.

9. Notes touching the Family of Bury of Culraham in Com Oxon. fixed upon. 114.

1558.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy, and containing,

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames; at the beginning.

2. Mr. Mundy's Copie of the Viſitation Book made for the County of Rutland A.D. 1618, by Auguſtin Vincent Rouge-Roſe, Marſhall & Deputy unto William Camden Clarenceux- 1.

Herein I find,

3. Divers Proofs from private Evidences, illuſtrating the Deſcents of the ſeveral Families.

4. Enlargements & Continuations of many of the Deſcents by the ſame Mr. Mundy.

5. A Collection of other Deſcents of Rutlandſhire Families, not extant in the Viſitation Book of A.D. 1618. 35 b.

Among which are tricked promiſcuouſly,

6. The Armes of many of the Gentry reſiding within this ſmall County. 38. 45. 46. 47. 49.

Theſe laſt have no Deſcents belonging to them.

1559.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy, & containing,

1. An Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Somerſetſhire Families. At the beginning.

2. The Viſſitation of the County of Somerſet, made by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, in anno 1573.

To which is added,

3. The Viſſitation of the ſame County, made by Rafe Brooke, alias Roug-Croix, in anno 1591: coppied by his owne Booke remaining in the hands of Sir William Neave Clarenceux, 1635.

Both which are continued & enlarged with

4. The Viſſitation made by Henery St. George Richmend Herald, and Sampſon Leonard Blew Mantell, in anno 1623, being Deputyes to William Camden Clarenceulx; copied by the originall Books taken in the ſayd Viſitation, whereto every one that entred, ſett to ther hands.

In turning over this excellent Book, I find,

5. Extracts from private Evidences, illuſtrating the Deſcents of many Families.

6. Very many Enlargements & Continuations of the Pedegrees, made chiefly by Mr. Mundy (as well with black Ink as with red) and by other hands; as alſo, ſome few Notations by Mr. Latton & Mr. Dale.

7. Divers additional Deſcents, not regiſtered at any of the above mentioned Viſitations; among which, I reckon that of my Lord Treaſurer's truly antient & noble Family, to be found at fol. 86 b. (vid. etiam 3. b.)

8. The Names of them that weare diſclamed in the Viſſitation made by Raffe Brook alias Roug-Croix. A.D. 1591. 234 b.

Then follow, the Noates taken in the Viſſitation of Somerſetſhire, A.D. 1591. vizt.

9. In Dunſtar Church. 235.
10. In Chard Church. ibid.
11. At Mr. Phillips, at Mountague. ibid.
12. In Long Aſham Church. ibid.
13. In Eſt-Coker Church. ibid.
14. In Frome Church. ibid. et 235 b.
15. In Welles Church. 235.

To which may be added,

16. Notes taken in Mr. Preſtons Houſe at Crickett-Thomas. 78.
17. In Bakewell Church. 244 b.
18. Armes of divers of the Somerſetſhire Gentry; haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 360.

1560.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy, and containing,

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the enſuing Deſcents, at the beginning.

A Collection of the Deſcents of the Suffolk Gentry, made (as it ſeemeth) from

2. The Viſitation of this County, as it was taken A.D. 1561. by William Hervey Clarenceux.

Augmented with,

3. The Viſitation of the ſame County, taken in like manner A.D. 1577, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, both which are alſo continued by,

4. The Viſitation of the ſame County, taken A.D. 1612 & 1613, by John Raven Richmond Herald, Marſhall & Deputy to William Camden Clarenceux.

Beſides which I find herein,

5. Very many Enlargements & Continuations by the hand of Mr. Mundy, with ſome others by Mr. Robert Dale, Mr. Latton, &c. (of which laſt, there is a Note in the laſt page.)

6. And it is very likely, that ſome of the Deſcents herein entred, may not have been regiſtred in any of the above mentioned Viſitations, but rather intirely additional.

Other obſervables in this valuable Book may be,

7. The Armes belonging auntiantlye to the Towne & Borough of Ipſwich. 1.
8. The common Seale apertayning to the Corporation of the Town of Orfford. ibid.
9. The old & auntiant Seale of the Borough & Corporation of Dunwich. ibid.
10. The Armes & Creſt belonging to the Towne & Corporation of Sowthöld. 1. b.
11. The common Seale uſed by the Bayliffes of Sowthöld. ibid.
12. The common Seal of the Baylyffs & Burgiſſes of Adelborough. ibid.
13. The Armes & Creſt of the Towne & Borough of Sudbery. 2.
14. The Towne-Seale of Sudbery. ibid.
15. The Armes & Creſt of St. Edmunds-bury. ibid.
16. Some few Proofs from private Evidences, illuſtrating the Deſcents of divers families.
17. Armes of ſome of the Suffolk Families; without Deſcents, fol. 181. & fol. 188. b. & fol. 348 b.
18. Deſcent & Armes of Porter; inſerted by Mr. Dale; from the Viſitation of Suffolk made by Sir Edward Byſſhe Clarenceux, A. D. 1664. 350.

Num. 1561, 1562.

1561.

An Heraldi · l Book in fol. Written & Tricked by Mr. Rich rd Mundy, wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Armes & Deſcents which follow,

2. Armes of the Gentry reſiding within the County of Surrey; haſtily tricked within printed Eſcocheons.

3. Pedegrees regiſtered at the Viſitation of the County of Surrey, A.D. 1530. by Thomas Benolt Clarenceux, which have alſo the Fees paid then by the Gentry, thereunto annexed.

4. This is continued by,

The Deſcents regiſtered A.D. 1572. at the Viſitation of this County of Surrey, by Robert Cook Clarenceux; whereunto are added, the Subſcriptions of thoſe who gave the Information.

Both theſe are alſo continued by,

5. The Viſitation of the ſame County, made in anno 1623 by Samuel Thompſonn alſ Windſore Herald, & Auguſtine Vincent Rouge-Croix, Marſhalls & Deputyes to William Camden Clarenceux.

Here are likewiſe added,

6. Divers Enlargements & Continuations, by Mr. Munday, Mr. Robert Dale, and others.

7. Many additional Deſcents, not regiſtered at the preceding Viſitations; entered by Mr. Mundy.

Other Obſervables in this Book, may be theſe,

8. Armes of the Corporate Towne of Kingſtone uppon Thames, 34.

9. Some Proofs illuſtrating ſeveral Deſcents; ſcattered up and down.

10. Notes taken in Epſham Church, 15 Auguſt 1634. 46.

11. Notes taken in Ewell Church; the ſame day. 46. b.

12. Notes taken in the Pariſh Church of Rigate, 6 April 1623. 108.

13. Deſcent of Latton of Surrey, with Armes & Quarterings; putt down by William Latton of Grayes Inne Eſq. 265.

14. Richard Mundy's Liſt of Deſcents of Surrey aded in other Countys. At the end.

1562.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames; referring to the following Armes & Deſcents.

2. Armes of the Gentry of the County of Suſſex, haſtily tricked (by way of Alphabet) within printed Eſcocheons.

3. Viſſitation of the County of Suſſex, made (as ſome thinke) in anno 1530, by Thomas Benolt Clarenceux.

Continued and enlarged with,

4. The Viſſitation of the ſame County made in annis 1633 & 1634, by John Phillipott Somerſet Herald, & George Owen Yorke Herald; for Sir John Borough Garter, & Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux.

5. With many Enlargements & Continuations (with Red, as well as Blank Ink) by Mr. Mundy chiefly, & by Mr. Dale.

Here are alſo,

6. Many additional Deſcents, not regiſtered in the above-mentioned Viſitations; entred by Mr. Mundy.

Other Obſervables may be,

7. Notes taken in Arundell Church. 56.

8. Some Proofs from private Evidences & Seals; illuſtrating divers Deſcents.

9. Note taken in Cuckfield Church 147.

10. Divers Armes & Deſcents added by more recen hands. 202.

Num. 1563—1565.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Mundy, containing,

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames, directing to the Armes & Deſcents. At the beginning.

2. Armes of many Warwickſhire Families; haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons, 1.

3. The Viſſitation of the County of Warwick, made in annó 1563, by Robert Cooke Cheſter Herald, for William Hervey Clarenceux. fol. 3. continued & enlarged with,

4. Another Viſſitation of the ſame County, made in anno 1619, by Sampſon Leonard Blew-Mantell, and Auguſtyn Vincent Rouge-Roſe, Officer of Armes, & Deputyes to William Camden Clarenceux.

Herein I alſo find,

5. Many conſiderable Enlargements & Continuations, by Mr. Mundy, Mr. Latton, Mr. Dale, & others; more eſpecially by the former.

6. Note taken in the Chapell of Ullenhall in the Pariſh of Wotten Wauen. 92.

7. Some Deſcents entred by Mr. Mundy, which ſeem to be additional. 234.

1564.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. written and tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy, containing,

1. A Collection of the Deſcents of divers Worſhipful Families reſiding within the Barony of Kendal in the Church of Weſtmorland; made by Mr. Mundy about A.D. 1638. 1.

Herein is nothing, in a manner of the bottom of Weſtmerland (which is the chief part of the Countye) excepting Muſgraves & Lowthers Pedegrees, and ſome Coates of Armes.

2. Theſe Armes are only ſome few, haſtily tricked in printed Eſcocheons. 23.

3. There is an Alphabetical Table of Surnames, at the beginning.

1565.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained.

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames, directing to the Deſcents & Armes.

2. A Copie of the Viſitation Book of the County of Wiltes, as the ſame was taken (by way of Narration) A.D. 1565, by William Hervey Clarenceux.

3. Hereunto conſiderable Enlargements & Continuations have been made; as alſo additional Pedegrees, Armes & Notes, by Mr. Richard Mundy, William Latton Eſq. & Mr. Robert Dale, &c.

Moreover, in this Copie, I find,

4. The Armes & Supporters of the Citty of New Sar. 1.

5. The Armes auntiently belonging to the Town of Marleberge or Marleboroughe. 16. b.

6. The Armes belonging to the Towne & Boroughe of Marleboroughe. 17.

7. The Armes belonging to the Town & Borough of the Devyces. 38. b.

8. The Armes belonging to the Feloſhip & Corporation of the Burgeſſes & Marchants, Adventurers, Clothiers, & Weavers, Drapers, & Taylors, and others uſing any facultie or Art within the Towne & Borough of the Devyces. 39.

9. The Armes belonging to the Guild & Stewards of the Towne & Borough of Calne. 32.

1566. An

Num. 1566, 1567.

1566.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almoſt wholly written & tricked by Mr. Mundy, containing,

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames, guiding the Reader to the following Armes & Deſcents.

2. The Viſſitation of the County of Worceſter, made in anno 1569, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, continued and enlarged with,

3. Many additional Pedegrees entered by Mr. Mundy. with other Additions & Enlargements by Mr. Robert Dale, & by Mr. Latton, &c. who all ſeem to have uſed the Viſitation Book of this County, made A.D. 1634. and to have written much herein from thence.

I likewiſe find herein,

4. Armes of many of the Worceſterſhire Gentry, haſtily tricked within printed Eſcocheons. 167.

5. Notes taken in Dordall Church, & in Worceſter Cathedral. 186.

6. Some few Armes tricked by another hand. 193.

1567.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands, wherein I find contained,

1. Some ſcattered Notes of Raphe Brooke or Brokeſmouth, York Herald, (whoſe Booke this was) 1.

2. Notes of Raphl Brooke relating to the Family of Ralegh, collected from their Evidences. 1. b.

3. The Writ of K. Edward II. commanding the Sheriffe of Glouceſterſhire to certifie into the Exchequer, the Names of the ſeveral Hundreds, Cities, Boroughs, & Villas within his Baillywick, as alſo of the Lords or Owners of the ſame; bearing teſte, &c. 5 Mart. anno Regni 9no. together with the Return made thereupon. Tranſcribed ex Libro nuper Prioratûs de Lanthon. 3.

4. Commiſſio dñi Regis pro 6s. 8d. ſolvend. dño Regi, de qualibet perſona in Com. Glouceſtr. pro ſingulis 20 lib. quas habet ibidem, ann. 13 Henr. IV. unà cum Nominibus perſolventium. Ex Libro de Lanthon. 9.

5. Armes of the Glouceſterſhire Gentry, tricked by Raphe Brooke. 11.

6. Raphe Brookes Copie of the Viſitation Booke of the County of Devon, as the ſame was taken A.D. 1562, &c. by William Hervey Clarenceux, all written narratively, and without Armes. 20.

Qu. If this Copie be intire.

7. Armes of the Devonſhire Gentry, tricked all together by Raphe Brooke; and which ſeem to have been regiſtered at the ſame Viſitation. 33.

Among theſe, I find,

8. The Atchievement of the City of Exeter, traced only with black-lead. ibid.

9. Atchievement appertaining to the Felloſhipe of the Marchants Adventurors of the Cytie of Exeter and Countie therof. 28 b.

10. Armes belonging to the Towne of Plymoth. 46.

11. Armes pertaininge to the Towne and Boroughe of Great Torington. 50.

12. Some few other Armes, added by other hands. 61.

13. Some Notes of Raphe Brooke, relating moſtly to his private Affairs. 62.

14. Other Notes of the ſame Ralph Brooke, wherein he taxeth John Hooker alias Vowell, of the City of Exeter Eſq. with deviſing, giving, & ſetting up Armes with-owte Auctorytie. ibid.

15. Deſcent & Armes of Spurway, by the ſame Raphe Brooke. 63.

16. Raphe Brookes Alphabetical Table of Surnames, directing to the Armes of the Devenſhire Gentry (above mentioned, at no. 7.) 66.

Num. 1567—1570.

17. Short Deſcent of Dabernon from Gifford, by Raphe Brooke. 66. b.

18. Alphabetical Table to the Glouceſterſhire Gentry (above mentioned, at no. 3.) 67. a.. et b. & 68. b.

19. Alphabetical Table to the Viſitation of Devonſhire (above mentioned, at no. 6.) 67. b. et 68.

20. Alphabetical Table referring to the Armes of the Glouceſter Gentry (above mentioned, at no. 5.) 69.

21. Fulke Buttons anſwer in the Court of Wards & Liveries, Term. Trin. ann. 5 Caroli I. touching the Mannor of Killemancote in the County of Leiceſter. 69 b.

1568.

A Velum Book in fol. written in old Engliſh, containing;

The Chronicle called Brute of England, concluding with the Siege of Roan, which was ſurrendered anno 6 R. Henr. V. This ſeems to be moſtly, a Tranſlation from the Chronicle in French (no. 200.) which Sr. Simonds D'ewes called Fructus Temporum.

This Book agreeth very well with that, in this Library, marked no. 24. excepting the Prologues, which are here wanting.

This Copie is alſo more remarkably illuminated than moſt of the others that I have ſeen.

In making ſome compariſon between this Book & that inſcribed no. 266. I find that to have been ſuch a Chronicle as this, although that be brought down lower, and containeth more matter than this, in the later times. But it ſeemeth a little extraordinary to me, that Sir Simonds D'Ewes ſhould (as he hath done with his own hands) take his old Book, and cutt off the firſt leaf or leaves; raſe off the 3 firſt lines in another place wherein were the concluſion of a former Chapter, & the Title of the next; write thereon a new Title for the Book; that he ſhould raſe off the remaining Numbers of the Chapters, & ſett new Numbers thereon, ſucceſſively following what he had thus made the firſt Chapter; that he ſhould do the ſame by the Numbers of the leaves; that he ſhould raſe out the firſt Words of the firſt Chapter now remaining (except the principal Letter) and write other Words in the room thereof, and that he ſhould, to crown the matter, prefix a new Frontiſpiece or Title of his own Invention thereunto, to make the World believe that this was not to be deemed a book of that Kind that it proveth to be.

Q. Whether it be fair for any Gentleman to do theſe things by an old Hiſtory, although the Book be his own Property.

1569.

A Paper Book in fol. and another Copie of the ſame (in this Library inſcribed No. 1225.) thus entituled,

The Parſons Law; collected out of the whole body of the Law, & late Reports.

1570.

An heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers Hands; more eſpecially by Mr. Nicholas Charles, and Mr. Richard Mundy; wherein I find,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; directing to the Arms & Deſcents following. At the beginning.

Then followeth.

2. A very good Copy of the Viſitation Book of the County of Stafford; as the ſame was made & taken A.D. 1583. by Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald, for William Flower Norroy.

Hereby I find,

3. Forme of Mr. Somerſet's Warant, to appear before the Earl-Marſhal, upon Contempt.

4. Liſt

Num. 1570, 1571.

4. Liſt of thoſe Uſurpers of Gentility, who were diſclaimed A.D. 1583. during this Viſitation. ibid.

5. Arma Nobilium de Comitatu Stafforde; ex Libro antiquo in Officio Armorum. 1.

6. The doubtful Armes of Staffordſhire. 2. b.

7. Names of ſome of the antient Staffordſhire-Gentry; with ſome few of their Armes. 3. b. & 6. b.

8. Nomina et Arma Nobilium et Equitum Auratorum in Com. Stafford. qui cum Edwardo 1. Rege Stipendia merebant in Scotia, et alibi. 4. b.

All the Armes above-mentioned, are haſtily tricked within printed Eſcocheons.

9. Trick of the Common Seale of the Towne of Stafford. 7.

10. The Armes of the Seay of the Biſhopp of Lichfeild. 7. b.

11. The Common Seal of the City of Lichfield. ibid.

12. The Armes of the Citty of Lichefeild. ibid.

13. The Common Seale of the Borough & Towne of Newcaſtell under Lyme. 8.

Scattered among the Deſcents, there are,

14. Very many Enlargements & Continuations, by Mr. Richard Mundy & others.

15. Very many Tranſcripts of, & Extracts from private Evidences; with very many Tricks of private Seals.

16. Some Notes written by William Latton Eſq; with Stamps of two of his Familie-Seals; which, after all, I cannot but think to be modern. 43. b. & 75. b.

17. A Note inſerted by me, touching the tearing part of the Deſcent of Unwyn out of this Book, and likewiſe out of another Book in the Office of Armes. 70.

18. Arms & Creſts of divers particular Staffordſhire Families. 80. b. 81.

19. Some Deſcents entred by Mr. Mundy, which were either not at all regiſtred at the Viſitation of this County A.D. 1583. or at leaſt not in ſo ample a manner. 81.

1571.

An heraldical Book in fol. for the moſt part written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Sur-Names, directing to the Armes & Deſcents following.

2. Extracts from Domeſdei-book, relating to the County of York.

3. Armes & Creſt of John Turnor of Kirke-Leatham in Com. Ebor. Eſq; as entred in the Viſitation of this County A.D 1666. by William Dugdale Norroy.

4. Some Leaves marked with printed Eſcocheons, intended to contain the Armes of the Yorkſhire Gentry; but none are tricked therein, ſave only thoſe of Hoppy.

Then followeth at a Diſtance,

5. Richard Mundy's Copy of the Deſcents regiſtred at the Viſitation of this County A.D. 1584. & 1585. by Mr. Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald, Marſhall & Deputy unto his father in law, William Flower Norroy.

Herein I find,

6. Two Seals of the City of York, the largeſt of which is ſtiled SIGILLVM SECRETVM.

7. The Seal, as it may ſeem, of the Metropolitical Church of York. ibid.

8. The Armes & Seals belonging to the Towne of Beverley.

9. The Seal belonging to the Borough of Headon, &c.

10. The Armes & Seal belonging to the Towne of Kingſton upon Hull.

11. The Armes & Seal of the Towne of Pontefract.

12. The Seals belonging to the Towne of Doncaſter.

13. Many Tranſcripts of & Extracts from private Evidences; & tricks of private Seals, illuſtrating the Deſcents & Armes of Families.

Num. 1571—1573.

14. Very conſiderable Enlargements, and perhaps intire additional Pedegrees, added hereunto by Mr. Mundy, from the Viſitation-book of this County made A.D. 1575. by William Flower Norroy: which Viſitation-book, as I have been informed, is not now to be found in the Library belonging to the College of Armes.

15. Very many Continuations of Deſcents, made principally by Mr. Mundy; as alſo other Continuations by Mr. Latton, Mr. Dale, and others. ſparſim. (vid. fol. 15. b.)

16. Among the private Evidences, I take leave to mention particularly that tranſcribed in fol. 14. & relating to the Family of Rereſby; which, I hope, hath ſtill the Poſſeſſion of others of better Authority to ſupport its Antiquity.

17. Seven Deſcents (viz. of Swyft, Skelton, Eagleſfeld, Eſcot, Danyell, Aſlakeby & Thorpe) ſaid by Mr. Mundy, to be taken out of an old Viſitation of Yorkſhire, made by William Harvey alias Norroy, in the Raigne of King Henery the VIIIth. Which Booke was ſomtimes in the Cuſtody of Raphe Brooke Eſq; Yorke-Herald. 224.

Here ſeemeth to be ſome Miſtake in this Account; for I cannot find that William Hervey was Norroy before Edw. VI. or that he ever made any Viſitation of the Northern Province.

18. Additional Armes & Deſcents, entered into this Book by ſome Painter. 240.

1572.

A Book in fol. and containing a large Treatiſe, beginning from pag. 1. and yet wanteth the firſt Chapter. The Titles of the other Chapters are,

2. That late Forraigne Writers may eaſilie bee Miſtaken in the Antiquity of the Lawes of England. 1.

3. That our owne Countrey Writers, not being Lawyers, are very ignorant in matters of the Common Law; and conſequently, theire Writings concerning the ſame, not to be credited. 51.

4. That our owne Countrey Writers are fitter, and better able to deſcribe our Actions and Lawes than Forraigners, &c. 193.

5. That ſometimes the deniers of the Antiquity of the Common Law, affirm that to have bin uſed in the Common Law in the time of the Conqueror, which began long after the Conqueſt, which is inſtanced in the firſt inſtitution of Juſtices of Peace, &c. 273.

6. Of the Antiquity & Lawfulneſſe of Wardes. 341.

7. Authors refuted that hold, the Court of Common Pleas, firſt erected in 9° Ed. III. That Glanvill the Chiefe Juſtice of England, wrote the Treatiſe of the Common Law. And that the Chiefe Juſtice of England and the Chiefe Juſtice of the Kinges Bench were all one Officer. 421.

8.

9. The adverſe Reaſons produced and anſwered, that the Common Law was here eſtabliſhed by William the Conqueror. 525. to 735.

By this turning over the Book, I am ſomewhat apt to believe, that this may be a Volume of the excellent Work of Sir Roger Owen, concerning the Antiquity, Ampleneſs, & Excellency of the Common Law of England.

(It is ſo; and the MS. 3 C. 13? ſupplyeth the firſt Chapter, wanting herein: as this Book ſeemeth to ſupply that and the other two Volumes with four Chapters; they wanting all from the 7th Chapter to the 15th).

1573.

A Book in fol. containing all Warrants on the Officers of the Cuſtomes (with ſome Bills) from the 2d Day of

Num. 1573, 1574.

of April 1668. to the 17th Day of Auguſt 1669. both incluſive.

At the end is an alphabetical Table.

1574.

A Book in fol. containing part of the Collections of some eminent Student or Practitioner of our Common Laws; before which I find prefixed,

1. A ſhort Table to the Titles of thoſe Collections which (according to the new Numbers) begin at fol. 23. 1.

2. Divers material Collections from the Records & Rolls of Parliament; being Petitions & Pleas. temp. R. R. Edw. I. & II. 2.

3. Obſervations upon many old Statutes; wherein the Differences between the Records & the printed Books are noted. 12.

Theſe begin with ann. 15 Edw. III. and conclude with ann. 21 Hen. VI.

4. Collections from divers Laws & other Authorities, tending to prove or ſhew, that the Laity (eſpecially the Commons of England) ought not to meddle with Eccleſiaſtical matters. 21. b.

5. Homagium factum Edw. I. Regi Angliæ, per Abbates & Priores Scotie; with reference to other Records evincing the Subjection of Scotland to the Crown of England. 22.

Then follow many miſcellaneous Extracts from, & Obſervations made upon our public Records, digeſted under the following Heads or Titles:

6. Ireland. 23.
7. Victualls for Warre. ibid.
8. Advouſons. 23. b.
9. Wrecke. ibid.
10. Admiralty & Navy, &c. for Warr. 24.
11. Protectio Regalis. 24. b.
12. Protector. 25.
13. Uſery & Jewes. 25. b.
14. Navy & Shipps for Trafficque. 26.
15. Peers and Noble-men. 26. b.
16. Subſedies, Contributions, Taxations. 27.
17. Legues and Confederates. 27. b.
18. Queen of England. 28.
19. Eſchequer and Treaſurer therof. ibid.
20. Defence, Invaſion, and Sea-coſte. 28. b.
21. Scotia. 30.
22. Marriage of Ladies. ibid.
23. Dowers of Ladies. 30. b.
24. Conſiliarij Regis. ibid.
25. Roy, et ſon Prerogative. 32.
26. Reſtitution to Blood. 32. b.
27. Medici Regis. ibid.
28. Breach of Peace, Aſſaults, Riotts. ibid.
29. Records, et Remover d'eux. 33.
30. Utlagati, et Forisfact. ibid.
31. Tallage. ibid.
32. Cinque Ports. 33. b.
33. Debitores Regis. 34.
34. Milites. ibid.
35. Eſcaetores. 34. b.
36. Embaſſadours. ibid.
37. Homicide. 35.
38. Reſumptions of Pattents, Licenſes, &c. ibid.
39. Accuſations of Offences. 36.
40. Bellum, Et Expeditio Bellica. 37.
41. Arma, et Belli Apparatus. 37. b.
42. Latrones, Felones, & Felonum Evaſio, ſive Eſcapium, &c. 38.
43. Marſhal of England. 38. b.
44. Hoſpitium Regis, et Valecti ejus. ibid.
45. Capellani Regis. 39.
46. Scandala Magnatum. ibid.
47. Alchimy. ibid.

Num. 1574, 1575.

48. Coroners. 39. b.
49. Clericus Coronæ. ibid.
50. Precationes pro Rege; gratiarum Actiones pro Victoria. ibid.
51. Lex Communis Anglie. 40.
52. Contempts. 40. b.
53. Muſters & Souldiers. ibid.
54. Chauncery. 41.
55. Parliament. 41. b.
56. Tenentes in Capite. 42. b.
57. Wardes. ibid.
58. Surrender & Seiſin. 43.
59. Officiarij Belli. ibid.
60. Caſtra & Turres. 43. b.
61. Forgery. ibid.
62. Extortion, & Bribery. 44.
63. Duellum. 44. b.
64. Money. ibid.
65. Prince of Wales. 45.
66. Negotiation, &c. Fraunce. 45. b.
67. Scotland. ibid.
68. Fraunce. 46.
69. Scotia. 46. b.
70. Impoſitions. 47.

Laſtly, after many blank Leaves, I find,

71. The Remonſtrance for the Houſe of Commons, to K. Charles I. 48.

1575.

A Book in fol. written in the Law French, and containing Reports of Pleadings in Weſtminſter Hall, during the Reigns of Queen Elizabeth & K. James I, which not being orderly entred, I ſhall tranſcribe the Titles of them, as followeth,

1. Com. Banc. Termino Mich. An°. 37. & 38. Eliz. 1595. 1.
2. De Termino Paſch. Anno Regni Elizab. 38. in Communi Banco. 1596. 15.
3. De Termino Trinitat. Anno Regni Eliz. 38. in Communi Banco. 17. b.
4. De Termino Mich. Anno 38 & 39 Eliz. in Communi Banco. 20.
5. De Termino Paſch. Anno Regni Regine Eliz. 39. in Communi Banco. 1598. 27. b.
6. De Termino Trinitat. Anno Regni Eliz. 39. in Communi Banco. 1597. 31.
7. Del Termino Mich. Anno 39 & 40. Regni Reginæ Eliz. in Banco Communi. 33.
8. De Termino Paſch. Anno Regni Regine Eliz. 40. 1598. in Communi Banco. 40. b.
9. De Termino Trin. Anno Regni Reginæ Eliz. 40. 1598. in Communi Banco. 46. b.
10. De Anno Regni Reginæ Elizab. 40 et 41. Termino Mich. Communi Banco. 47. b.
11. De Termino Hillar. Anno Regni Reginæ Elizab. 41. in Banco Communi. 51. b.
12. De Termino Paſch. Anno Regni Reginæ Elizab. 41. in Communi Banco. 56. b.
13. Paſch. 43 Eliz. 61.
14. Paſchæ 9° Jac. 62. b.
15. Paſche 3° Jacobi; Bank le Roye. 64. b.
16. Mich. 3° Jacobi; Banke le Roy. ibid.
17. Paſche 4° Jacobi; Banke le Roy. 65.
18. Mich. 4° Jacobi Regis. ibid.
19. Termino Hillar. 6 Jacobi. 66.
20. Mich. 9 Jac. 75.
21. Hill. 9 Jac. 79.
22. Paſch. 9° Jacobi. 81. b.
23. Trin. 9 Jacobi; Comon Banke. 85. b.
24. De Term. Paſch. Anno 10 Jacobi Regis, in Communi Banco. 91.
25. Mich. 10 Ja. 99. b.
26. Paſch. 11 Ja. 103. b.

Num. 1575, 1576.

27. Tri. 11 Ja. 108. b.
28. Termino Mich. 11 Jacobi Regis. 110.
29. Term. Hill. 11° Jacobi Regis. 119. b.
30. De Termino Paſchæ, Anno 12 Jacobi Regis. 123. b.
31. De Termino Michaelis, Anno 12 Jacobi Regis. 140. b.

Theſe & ſuch like Reports are uſeful, not only to Students in our Common Laws, but to Hiſtorians, Antiquaries, & Heralds; who from theſe Books, may gather many noble materialls for illuſtrating the Hiſtories of Places & Families.

1576.

A Book in fol. written by divers Hands, and containing a large Collection of miſcellaneous Matters, entered therein in the following diſorder.

At the beginning,

1. Part of a Law-Caſe, ariſing from the Will of Jhon Sydenham.

2. A Moral Sonnet upon true Happineſs; by Sir Walter Raleigh.

3. An imperfect Index of what things are contained in this Booke.

Then cometh on the main Collection, began? in Decem. 1616. 1.

1. A Law Tract upon the Subject of Accompt. 1.
2. Certain Reſolutions, or Axioms, concerninge Proclamations. 26 Octobris 1610. 27.
3. The difference between a Rowte & a Riot. 28.
4. Concerning the ſeveral Crimes triable in the Star-Chamber. 29.
5. Sententiæ ē diverſis Autoribus excerptæ. 32.
6. Axiomata Juridicalia. 37.
7. Notes of Mr. Attornie . . . . . about Deer-ſtealinge; in Camera Stellata, 23 Octobris. 137.
8. Speech of King James 1. upon his coming into the Starre-Chamber, in order to ſitt as Judge upon the Trial of one who had fought a Duell. 140.
9. Another Speech of the ſame King, made after that Triall, before he gave the Sentence. 142.
10. Notes of the Lord-Keeper Bacon's Speech to Sir William Jones in Chauncery; when he was ſent to be Cheife Juſtice of Ireland. 151.
11. Notes of my Lord-Keepers Speech, in Starre-Chamber, 10 of July 1617. to the Judges. 153.
12. A Speech made to Serjeant Sir Henry Montague, when he was made Cheife Juſtice of the Kings Bench. 16 November 1616. 156.
13. Sir Henry Mountague's Speech, in anſwer to the other. 159.
14. Certaine Deliberations concerning the Judicial Procedures intended; when the Lord Keeper . . . had the Seale putt into his hand; with his Majeſties Charge. 161.
15. Letter (accompanying a Book) ſent, perhaps, to the Lord-Keeper (Chancellor) Bacon. 169.
16. The Lord Chauncellors Speech in the Starre-Chamber, 13 Febr. 1617. 171.
17. Notes of Sir Walter Rawleigh's Speech. 29 Novemb. 1618. 175.

This was juſt before his execution; of which alſo there is a ſhort Relation.

18. Sir Walter Raleigh's Letter to the King. 179.
19. Sir Walter Raleigh's Letter to his Wife. 180.
20. Sir Walter Raleigh's Letter to Sir Robert Carre. 181.
21. Ordinances made by the Lord Chauncellour . . . . . for the better and more regular Adminiſtration of Juſtice in the Chauncery to bee duly obſerved; ſavinge the Prerogative to the Courte. 184.
22. Addiconall Rules of better governing of the Courts of Chauncery, and the Greate Seale. 200.

Num. 1576.

23. Notes of my Lord Chancellors Speech in Chauncery, to Mr. Whitlock, 29 Junij 1620. when he was to receave his Oath as Serjant, at Chauncery Barre; and to be ſent Cheife Juſtice of Cheſter. 206.
24. The humble Petition of Robert Dallington & Endimion Porter, to the King; Praying him, for the Reaſons thereunto annexed, to erect an Office in Chancery for keeping of the Records of Billes, &c. and to beſtow the ſame upon them. 212.
25. Marco Spinola's Oration to his Army, when he brake his Bridge of Boates, beinge paſſed over the Rhyne near the Confins of the Pallatinate. 214.
26. Articles of Agrement, by the Mediation of the Lords the Princes the Electour of Ments, & Lodowick the Landgrave of Haſſia; handled & concluded betwixt the Lord Marquiſs Spinola Captaine-Generall of the Army of the Emperors Majeſtie in the Palatinate, and the Lord Joachim-Erneſt of Brandenbergh, Generall of the Armie of the Evangelique Union; as well for themſelves, as other Princes & States united, on the other Partie. Acted at Ments, 12 April, 1621. 216.
27. The Lord-Chancellor Bacons Letter of Submiſſion to the Houſe of Lords. 22 April 1621. 218.
28. Order in Chancery, that everye Man may have a Sub-pena, without any Bill firſte exhibited. 222.
29. The Fees of the Ordinarie Proces of the Courte of Chancery? 230.
30. The Speech of Dr. John Williams Dean of Weſtminſter, 22 September 1621. being the firſt day of the Terme; upon the ſubject of his being made Lord-Keeper. 233.
31. Account of the Method of Proceedings in Chancery; & of the Coſts thereof. 244.
32. Ordinances provided in Eaſter-Terme, Ann. 38 Eliz. by Sir Thomas Egerton Lord-Keeper of the Great Seale of England, for the remedy of ſundry Abuſes in the Court of Chauncery. 246.
33. Opinion of Council, upon a Defendants (brought up with Proceſs) being arreſted by the Plaintiffe. 22 May 1626. 248.
34. A Declaration of the Commons Houſe of Parliament, made 4 June 1621. to ſtand by the King, with regard to the Palitinate Affair. 250.
35. Extracts out of the Coſts Book in Chancery. 252.
36. Reaſons concerning the decay of Trade, collected out of the Obſervations and infallible Rules of the Merchants of beſt experience and judgement. 262.
37. An Anſwer to the former Reaſons. 266.
38. The Prophecy of Mervey or Merlin, found in Holt-Houſe, in a Wall, written in Welſh in Gold Letters; and tranſlated by Owin Lloyd, & brought by John de Kerby Lord of Holt. Engliſhed? by Thomas Gee. 267.
39. Agreement of the Six Clerks of Chancery, about the better carrying on their Public Buſineſs: made, 12 December 1621. 271.
40. Lampoon upon the Ladies, in the time of K. Charles 11's time: ſewed to 272. 273.
41. A new Ballad called the Priſoners at St. James. 274.
42. The Sence of the Houſe; or, the Opinion of ſome Lords and Commons concerning the Londoners Petition for Peace. This Lampoon was printed at Oxford by Leonard Lichfield Printer to the Univerſity, 1643. and is faſtened to 275, 276.
43. My Lady Dentons Medecine to cure an Ague. 277.

This Lady Denton, I ſuppoſe, was Wife to Mr. Paul D'Ewes, one of the Six Clerkes in Chancery, who might give the ſame to Robert Henley Eſq. one of his Collegues, the man who made the greateſt part of this Miſcellaneous Collection.

44. Extract

Num. 1575.

44. Extract from the laſt Will of Lancelot Andrews Biſhop of Winchester. 280.
45. The Preamble of the Will of Sir Henry Wotton Provoſt of Eton College. 281.
46. Obſervations upon the then Methods of Proceedings in Chancery. 282.
47. Richard Norton's Petition to Thomas Lord Coventry, Lord Keeper; with the Reference, & Report thereupon. 285.
48. Notes of the King's Speech in the Higher Houſe of Parliament, 26 Junij 1628. 286.
49. The Speaker of the Houſe of Commons Speech to his Majeſty K. Charles 1. ibid.
50. The Petition of Conyers Darcy, &c. to the Lord Keeper Coventry, praying that they might be permitted to anſwer William Pennyman one of the Six Clerks, in an Action of Treſpaſs upon the Caſe, by their Bail, and not in their own perſons, they living 8 ſcore Miles off. 288.
51. Mr. William Pennyman's Anſwer to the ſaid Petition. 289.
52. Petition of Richard Richards Clerke, &c. to the Lord Keeper Coventry, with the Proceedings thereupon. 290.
53. My Lord Coventry Lord Keeper, his Speech 14 Octob. 1628. at the Swearing of Sir Richard Weſt Lord Treaſurer, he being formerly Chancellor of the Exchequer. 292.
54. Report of particular Caſes happening in Chancery, of diverſe Yeares. 296. et vid. 322. &c.
55. A railing fooliſh Letter to Robin Dunſtable, who ſeemeth to have been a Puritanical & Hot-headed Miller, who had turned Author upon points of Theologie. 315.
56. Ordinances made by Sr. William Cordell Kt. Maſter of the Rolls of the Queen's High Court of Chancery, the 25th day of December 1574. for the well ordering of her Highnes Records remayninge within the Rolls; and the good guiding of ſuch Clarks as ſhall have acceſſe to the ſame. 318.
57. That the Councell at Yorke have noe Authoritie to ſtay Proceedings in the Chancery; or in any ſuperior Court at Weſtminſter. 6 Feb. ann. 40 Eliz. 257.
58. That the Court of Wardes hath not Authoritie to ſtay Proceedings in the Chancery. 22 Octobr. ann. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. 359.
59. Perdonatio ſpecialis pro Dño Thoma Wolſeyo Cardinale Ebor. per R. Henricum VIII. Imperf. 363.
60. The Patent for incorporating the Six Clerks & three Petty Bag Clerks, for the inrolling of all Deeds. ann. 16 Eliz. 371.
61. The Complaint of Thomas Bond Eſq. againſt Thomas Heliard. 385.
This Heliard had procured a Patent for digging for Salt Petre, in any Man's Houſe; and uſed it with great Inſolence & Malice to particular Perſons; for which, he, his Wife, and others his Agents, were ſued in the Star-Chamber about A. D. 1630.
62. De Cancellatione Litterarum Patentium R. Jacobi 1. quibus fuit conſtitutus Robertus Lee in Generalem Receptorem Dñii Regis in Comitatu Oxon. 389.
63. Project of the remedying divers Abuſes committed in Chancery, by the Officers thereof. 392. et vid. 407.
64. A Note of ſuch Things as are fitt to be reformed in the Prothonotaries Office of the King's Bench. 405.
65. Ordinances made by Thomas Lord Coventry Lord Keeper of the Greate Seale, with the adviſe & aſſiſtance of Sir Julius Ceſar Kt. Maſter of the Rolles, in the Terme of St. Michaell, in the 11th yeare of K. Charles, for the Redreſſe of ſundry Errors, Defaults, & Abuſes, in the Highe Courte of Chauncery. 411.
66. The Lord Keeper Coventry his Speech, or Deliverie of his Charge, as he received it from his Majeſtie;

Num. 1576.

to all the Judges of Aſſyſe; by the Rule of Starre-Chamber, in June, A.D. 1635. 425.
67. Sir Walter Rawleigh's Letter to his Majeſtie, before his firſt Tryal. 434. & vid. 440.
68. Sir Walter Raleigh's Letter to Sir Ralphe Wintwood Secretary; concerning his Attempts in Guiana. 435.
69. His Apology for his laſt Action att Guiana, 29 October 1618. 437.
70. The Award of the Execution of Sir Walter Raleigh made at the King's Bench Barre, 28th October 1618. 439.
71. Sir Walter Raleigh's Letter to the Kinge after his Condemnation. 441.
72. The Effect of the firſt Arguement of Sir Thomas Egerton the King's Solicitor-General in mayntaining the Juriſdiction of the Council of the Marches, over the 4 Shires. 442.
73. The Effect of that which was ſpoken by Serjeant Hutton & Serjeant Harris, in Anſwere to the former Argument, and for the excludinge of the Juriſdiction of the Marſhes in the fowre Shires. 446.
74. The Replye of the King's Sollicitour unto the Arguments of the two Serjeants. 448.
75. Concerning wrongful Impriſonment of the Subject. 503.
76. A breiſe Diſcovery of the Nature of Dreames; ſhewing how far the reaſonable Soule exerciſes hir Facultyes & Operations in the Tyme of Sleepe: and prooving, that in Sleepe there can bee no reaſonable & methodical Speeche. 506.
77. A Panegyric upon K. Henry the Fourth of France; made during his Life time. 512.
78. A Letter from Sir Thomas Roe, the Engliſh Ambaſſador at the Court of the Great Mogol. 514.
79. A Letter of Robert Devereux Earle of Eſſex, to Queene Elizabeth, upon his Command to goe for Ireland. 517.
80. A Letter of the Lord Norrice to the King's Majeſtie; after he had ſlaine one of the Lord Willoughbyes Servants. ibid.
81. A Letter delivered to his Majeſtie at the Councell Table, from the Commons aſſembled in Parliament in the firſt Year of his Raigne. 518.
82. His Majeſties Anſwere. ibid.
83. Touching Examination of the Credit of Witneſſes in Chancery. 522.
84. In what Caſes the Chancery releiveth Proceedings in l'Exchequer. 26 Jan. ann. 8 Car. 1. 525.
85. Extract from the Journal of the Houſe of Lords, touching the Privilege of Peers from Arreſts & Attachments ariſing from any Cauſe of Civill Action. 12 January 1645. 529.
86. Some Law Caſes, as happening in Chancery. ibid.
87. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 538.
88. A Note touching a Leiger-book of the Abbey of Bury in Suffolk, formerly in the hands of Sr. Edward Coke, wherein mention was made of a Parliament held in the firſt Year of the Reign of King Canutus. 574.
89. Adnotatio de Parliamento tenendo. ibid.
90. Proceedings in the Caſe of Richard Cavendiſhe, unto whom her Majeſty had granted the making & writing of all Superſed. upon Exigent. iſſuing out of the Court of Common Pleas. ann. 29 Elizabeth. 548.
91. Some Collections of the Courſe of Proceedinge in Engliſh Suites in Chancerie. Imperf. 554.
92. Syllabus Liberorum Regi Bohemiæ Friderico, Principi Electori Palatino, ex Elizabetha Regina natorum. Manu Germanicâ. ibid.
93. Noctes Templariæ: or, a breiſe Chronicle of the Darke Reigne of the bright Prince of Burning Love. Subſcribed by Benjamin Rudier. Imperf. 556.
94. Hiſtory of the Commotion in Norfolk, A. D. 1549. by Nicholas Sotherton 564.

Num. 1576.

95. A Diſcourſe of Clement the VIII. now Pope; of his Kindred, of his Actions, of his Government, of his Revenues, & Forces, of his Intelligencies, & Intereſt with the Chriſtian Princes, his Cardinals, and which of them is likely to ſucceed him. A.D. 1600. 582.

This Tract? with a Liſt of the Cardinals living A.D. 1599. were tranſcribed or tranſlated from Antonio Petramellario, by John Hinſon.

96. A Relation of ſuch Occurrences as hapned in the Conclave, wherein was choſen the preſent Pope Urban the VIII. the ſixt of Auguſt 1623. 608.

This? with the Names of ſuch Cardinalls as were living at the Death of Gregory the XV. were tranſcribed by John Hinſon.

97. The Infanta Donna Maria's Character & Deſcription, by Sir Toby Mathew. Dated from Madrid, June 28th, 1623. 622.

98. A Letter written by one Signior Madre from Millain to Venice, and from thence ſent to the Venetian Ambaſſador here & by him preſented to the King & Queen, about the Pranks plaid in Milan, by an infernal Spirit who ſtyled himſelf Prince Mammon, Prince of 15 Legions. 624.

99. Letter of Biſhop Williams to Charles I. upon his delivering up the Great Seal. 626.

100. The Duke of Lenox's Speech to Charles I. upon the Queſtion, "Whether it was neceſſary to make War with Scotland." 628.

101. Sir Harbottle Grymſtone's Speech in Parliament before its Diſſolution. 630.

The Purport of it is, for the Reſtauration of K. Charles II.

102. The Reſolution of all the Judges, by force of his Majeſties Letters concerning the Stanneryes of Devon & Cornwall, upon the hearing of Counſell learned on both ſides, at ſeveral Days; and what could be alledged & ſhewed on either Party, and upon View & Hearing of the former Proceedings in the Court of Stannerys, both before & ſince a certeyne ſuppoſed Act of Parliament, made concerning the Stannerys in the 5° Edw. III. 26th November 1608. at Serjeants Inne. 624.

103. Explication of the firſt Article of the former Reſolution, made by the Judges at Serjeants Inne, 14 November 1627. 626.

104. A Muſic-Lecture in the Act at Oxon, by Mr. Weſt of Chriſt-Church, Anno 1640. 628.

105. Latin Letter of William Laud Arch-biſhop of Canterbury, to the Univerſity of Oxford, accompanying one of his Donations of Manuſcripts to the Bodleyan Library. dat. 6 Nov. 1640. 640.

10°. Account of the VASTLY rich Clothes of the Duke of Buckingham, the Number of his Servants, & of the Noble Perſonages in his Train, when he went to Paris, A.D. 1625. to bring over Queen Henrietta-Maria. 642.

107. Speech of K. Charles II. to the Houſe of Commons, about augmenting his Revenue. 646.

108. Articles of High Treaſon and other heynous Miſdemeanours againſt Edward Earle of Clarendon Lord Chancellour of England. 652.

109. His Majeſties Meſſage to the Houſe of Commons, concerning Sir Richard Temple, 16th June 1663. 656.

110. Elegy upon the Death of Sir Bevil? Granville. 658.

111. Tombeau (i. e. Epitaph) de Monſr. le Duc de Montmorency. 662.

112. Tumulus Scombergij. ibid.

113. The Lord Claypoles Reaſons for throwing out the Decimation-Bill. 664.

114. The Account given of his Majeſties Revenue, to the Houſe, by Sir Philip Warwick. 665.

Num. 1576—1578.

115. Letter of Mr. . . . . to the Earl of . . . . . his Father; giving his Reaſons for turning Papiſt. Dated from Paris, 21 November 1635. 670.

116. A Letter from an Alderman of Newcaſtle, ſhewing in part the Grievances there 8th September 1640. 677.

117. Relation of the Violences of the Scotts in Northumberland, & in the Biſhoprick of Durham. Dated from Yorke, 19th September 1640. 679.

118. A Diſſwaſion of Q. Elizabeth from the Concluſion of Peace with the Low-Countries and the Spaniard. A.D. 1587. 680.

119. A Diſcourſe touchinge the State of the United Provinces in the Low-Countries. 686.

120. Letter of Baron Jöchim Erneſtus von Sintzendorff, to Captain Henry Bell in London; dated from Frankfort, 12 December 1621. 692.

If this be a true Letter; it gave early notice of the Deſigns of the Houſe of Auſtria againſt the Dutch, and the whole Proteſtant Intereſt.

121. Of Conſcience & the Caſes thereof. 698.

122. Libri in Typographia Regia Pariſijs excuſi. 702.

123. A perfect Survey of the whole Biſhopprick of Sar. 703.

This is a Valuation of the Revenues accruing to the Biſhop of Sar.

124. A Letter from the Lord of Corke, to the Lord of Newbourgh Chancellour of his Majeſties Exchequer in Ireland: containing moſt woeful matter upon the Iriſh Rebellion & Maſſacre. 704.

125. Obſervations, or Collections, from a French Hiſtory; or Hiſtory of France. 708.

126. A lamentable Petition exhibited in the Names of the afflicted Chriſtians in the Eaſt-parts (viz. of Bohemia, Hungarie, Polonia, & Helvetia) to the Chriſtian Kingdomes in the Weſt. 719.

127. Title of Edward Popham Eſq; to the poſſeſſion of certain Manors leaſed out for 80 Years, by William Benſon Deane of Weſtminſter, 6 Jun. 2 Edw. VI. 722.

128. A Medecine for the Stone. 721.

1577.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written & tricked within printed Eſcocchons, by Mr. Richard Mundy the Painter-Stainer: wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of the ſeveral Perſons and Families, whoſe Armes or Creſts, are to be found in this Book. At the beginning.

2. Exemplar veriſſimum vetuſti cujuſdam Libri chartacei Armorum, olim ſpectantis Thome Jenyns Generoſo; cum plurimis additionibus. 1.

3. A large Collection of Armes (put together almoſt promiſcuouſly) wherein are found very many belonging to Yorkſhire Families; as alſo to Citizens & Magiſtrates of London. 33. b.

4. A Collection of one hundred ſeveral Coates borne by the Name of Moore, or by ſome few other Names very like it. 115. b.

NB. This containeth a great Collection, ſince 20 Eſcocheons are ſtamped upon each Page.

1578.

A Book in fol. bought of Mrs. Whitlock, and conſiſting of divers Engliſh Tracts bound up together in the Order following.

1. The Remonſtrance of the Commons Houſe of Parliament, to K. James I. 1.

2. Mr. William Hackwells? Argument in Parliament, againſt Impoſitions. 8 Jac. I. 16. b.

Num. 1578.

3. Of Mands arifeing in the Sea; and of the Salt Shoare. compared with the Freſh. 124.

4. The Argument of Sir John Davis in Defence of Impoſitions; dedicated to the King. 136.

5. Remonſtrance delivered to his Majeſtie in Writinge, after the Inhibition given by him to the Lower Houſe of Parliament, as well by word of Mouth, as by Letters, not to proceede in the examining of his Right to impoſe without Aſſent of Parliament. 163.

6. A Petition to the King, by the Houſe of Commons, in purſuance of their Determination (after a thorough Debate) that he had no Right to impoſe, without Aſſent of Parliament. 180. b.

7. Arguments prooveing the Kings Majeſties Propriety in the Sea-Lands & Salt Shoares thereof. And that noe Subject can lawfully hould any Part thereof, but by the King's Graunt. 182.

This ſeemeth to belong to the next Treatiſe. vid. fol. 200.

Then follow, certain Caſes concerning the Commiſſion of Sewers, viz.

8. The Law of Wreck, or Wreck of the Sea. 201.

9. Of the Inundation of the Sea, and the flowing of Waters. 205.

10. Caſes upon the Commiſſion of Sewers, and the Juriſdiction thereof. 208. b.

11. Certaine Notable Obſervations. 221. b.

12. The Argument of Judge Crooke in the Exchequer Chamber, before all the Judges of England, touching the Shipp-money. 14th April 1638. 224.

13. The Argument of Judge Jones, about Ship-money, made in the Exchequer-Chamber. 28 Aprilis, 1638. 249.

14. The Argument of Judge Hutton, upon the ſame ſubject, made in the Exchequer-Chamber. 28 Aprilis, 1638. 270.

15. The Caſe of the Cittie of London, concerning Priſage. 288.

16. Sir Dudley Diggs his Introduction, uppon the Conference with the Lords; concerning the Libertie & Freedome of the Perſons of the Subjects, and the Propertie of theire Goodes. 313.

17. An Argument made by the Houſe of Commons Commaunde, at theire firſt Conference with the Lords, concerning the Libertie of the Perſon of every Freeman, by Mr. Edward Littleton. 314. b.

18. A ſecond Argument on the ſame Subject, by Mr. John Selden. 318.

19. The Argument of Sir Edward Coke, on the ſame Subject. 327.

20. Caſes of High-Treaſon, Felony, Premunire, Abjuration, & Exile; with the ſeverall Trialls, Puniſhments & Proceedings therein. Togeather with the King's Prerogative. 1. In Parliament. 2. In Matters of Money. 3. In Warr & Peace. 4. In Matters of Trade & Traffique. 5. On the Perſons of his Subjects. Written by Sir Francis Bacon. 329.

21. A Treatiſe of learned Obſervations, of Matters Eccleſiaſtical. 344.

22. The Lord Keeper Coventrie his Speech, or Deliverie of his Charge, as he receaved it from his Majeſtie to all the Judges of Aſſyſe, by the Rule of Starr-Chamber, in June A. D. 1635. 367.

23. Diſcourſe upon the Manner of Paſſinge of Bills in Parliament. 380.

24. The Generall Act of Aſſembly houlden at Edenborough, the 12th day of Auguſt 1639. for aboliſhinge of Epiſcopacie, and all Innovations lately intruded in the Kirke of Scotland. 399.

25. The Biſhop of Dunkell (Mr. Alexander Lindſey) his Recantation, inrolled in this Aſſembly. 404.

26. The Biſhop of Orkney (Mr. George Graham) his Recantation regiſtred in the ſaid Aſſembly. 406.

Num. 1578, 1579.

27. A Breviate concerninge the Memorable Statutes & Conditions of his Majeſties Courts of Records, kept in and about London & Weſtminſter, appertayninge to the Lawes of England. 408.

1579.

A Book in fol. bought of Mrs. Whitlock; wherein are contained many Tracts & Papers written by various hands. They are,

1. A Letter of Proteſtation ſent by John Valkenbourg Directour-Generall of the North Coaſt of Africa, & the Iſles of Ste. Thome, in the Name & on the Behalfe of the States Generall, & of their authorized Weſt-India Company: to Francis Selvin Agent for the Royal Engliſh Company tradeing to the Coaſts of Africa, complaining of Encroachments from the Engliſh, & threatening them with War in caſe they did not ſpeedily remove. 1.

2. Conditions of a Leaſe to be granted by Anthony Henley of Bramſhill in the County of Southampton Eſq; (who formerly owned this Book as it ſeemeth.) 3.

3. Certaine Obſervations, that are not worthy of the Title of Hiſtory, that hapned to England ſince the yeare of our Lord 1558. and before. 3. b.

The Author of this Tract ſeemeth to have been a Roman Catholic.

4. Some Particulars of the Raigne of Queene Elizabeth. 6. b.

5. The Favors England have done to Holland; & the Obligation they have to this Crowne. 16. b.

6. The State of Holland from the beginning; the Continuance, and what is like to prove in the end. 20.

7. Collections gathered out of a Book written by by Sir Roger Williams, & printed A.D. 1618. 21.

8. Whether Holland doë Injury to their Prince: Yea, or Noe? 28.

9. The Deſperatenes Holland was put unto. 31. b.

10. The difference of Tyme (of the Times) betwixt the beggining of Queene Elizabeth's Raign and the latter end. 36. b.

11. The Speech or Propoſal of Pietro Peckio Kt. Chancellor of Brabant, for the States of the United Netherlands to ſubmit themſelves & the Countrey to the Arch-Duke as unto their proper Head. 23 March, 1621. 39.

12. Anſwer of the States General to the ſaid Propoſal; importing a preremptory Refuſal. dated, 25 March, 1621. 40.

13. The Articles of Agreement concluded betweene the Duke . . . . . and the States of the Low-Countries, after the Accident of Andwarp. 41.

14. The Prince of Oranges Advice, exhibited to the States, touching the orderinge of the Affaires of the Eſtate of the Lowe-Countries. 42.

15. The Advice of an Italian, exhibited to the Eſtate of Andwarpe, for the Redreſſe of the Lowe-Countrie. 47.

16. The Articles of Peace concluded betweene the two mighty Kings of England & Spaine; A.D. 1604. 50.

17. The Inſtruccions of thoſe things which the Prince of Condye deſireth for to be declared unto the Kings Majeſtie by Monſr. de Villeſeaſon his Secretary; whom he ſent preſently to the Courte, after his comming to La Fere in Picardie, a Towne of the auntient Inheritance of Vandome, thereby appertaining to the King of Navarre. 13 Dec. 1579. 52. b.

18. The Prince of Condies Letter to the King after his coming to La Fere. 55.

19. Letter of Sir William Boſwell, to Sir Edward Barret Kt. his Majeſties Ambaſſador to the French King. 29 May 1625. 56.

Num. 1579.

20. Inſtructions for Sir John Bennett Kt. one of the Maſters of our Chancerie, to bee employed by us, in qualitie of our Ambaſſador to the Arch-Duke Albert of Auſtria. 59.

21. My Lord of Saliſburyes (Robert Cecil) Letter to Sir George Carew, May 1609. about a Proclamation againſt the Fiſhing of Strangers. 61.

22. My Lord of Saliſburyes Letter to Sir George Carew, about Tyrones Paſſage through France, and the Treaty in the Low-Countries. dat. 12th November, 1607. 62. b.

23. Inſtructions for Edward Earle of Hertford, appointed to go in Ambaſſage for Us, to our deare Brethren and Cozens, the Arch.Duke Albert & Isabell of Auſtria. 65.

24. Letter from the Lord Northe, to the Lords of the Counſell, dated 11th December 1574. touching the French Ambaſſadors untrue Reporte of him, that att his late beeing in France hee ſolicited not the Cauſes of the Engliſh Merchants to the King. 68.

25. A Diſcourſe of Germany. 69.

26. Inſtructions to Patrick Maſter of Gray Comendatour of Dumferling; & Sir Robert Melvill of Murdocarvine Knight, Our Treaſurer Deputye, Our Ambaſſadors, directed by Us, with Adviſe of our Eſtates, to the Queene of England. 17th December 1586.

27. Letter of Sir Thomas Roe, to Sir Edward Barett the Engliſh Ambaſſador at Paris. dat. from Halchis near Conſtantinople, 19th Septr. 1625. 77.

28. Reaſons to prove that it is not the Eaſt-India-Trade which doth conſume the Gold & Silver Coyne, or other Treaſure of this Kingdome: but rather, that it is an excellent Meanes greatly to increaſe the ſame. 79.

29. Diatribe de Eloquentia Veterum. 80. b.

30. Certaine Caſes of Conſcience, in reference to the late Proteſtation; deſired to be reſolved, concerning thoſe Preparations of Warre, by the King one the one ſide, and the Two Houſes of Parliament on th'other ſide. 81.

31. The general Heads of Things in the Office of his Majeſties Papers & Records for Buſineſs of State & Counſell, eſtabliſhed at Whitehall: digeſted by Sir Thomas Wilſon, for the Service of the Lord Barrett. 83.

32. A breeſe Inſtruction for a Traviler; collected out of ſundry Authors. 86.

33. Information of Grimbald Pauncefote, to his Majeſties Commiſſioners for the Buſineſſe of Recuſants. 96. b.

34. Inſtructions of K. Charles 1. to be obſerved by his Commiſſioners for Sale & Demyſinge of his Lands; by Virtue of his Commiſſion bearing Date 23d October, ann. 2 Car. 1. 97.

35. The King's Commiſſion touching Recuſants, for demyſing theire Lands: bearing Teſte 11 October, ann. Regni 4. 98. b.

36. The Inſtructions for the Commiſſion for Recuſants. 100. b.

37. The laſt Will (nuncupative) of Emanuel Scrope Earl of Sunderland. 26 May 1630. 101. b.

38. Notes touching the Action between Edward Barrett Eſq. Demandant & John Marquis of Winton, with Henry Smyth Gent. Tenants, touching Lands in Wolverton & Kingſclere in Com. Southampt. A. D. 1576. 103.

39. Noates out of Sir Henry Nevills Diſpatches. ann. 41 Eliz. 105.

40. Anſwer of ſome Peer upon a Quarrel with the Duke of Norfolk, during the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. 106.

In that Reign there was no other Duke beſides Thomas Howard abovementioned. As to the other, he ſeemeth to deſcribe himſelf by his birth, dignity, &

Num. 1579.

eſtate, in this his reſolute Anſwer; eſpecially when he ſaid his Actions were like his Poſie, or Motto, "Ever Juſt and Loyall." Now the Motto of Robert Dudley Earl of Leiceſter, was "Droiet. et. Loyal." as appeareth by the Book, inſcribed N° 332. at fol. 32.

41. Declaration des Henry Riche Baron Kenſington, Counte d'Hollande, et Dudley Carleton Chevalier, Ambaſſadeurs Extraordinaires du Roy de la Grande Bretaigne vers le Roy Tres-Chrêtien, touchant la Demolition du Fort Louys devant la Rochelle. 11 Fevr. 1609. (1626?) 106. b.

42. Lettre des meſmes Monſrs. les Ambaſſadeurs du Roy de la Grande Bretagne, à Meſſieurs de la Rochelle, 11 Fevrier 1626. 107.

43. Lettre de La Vigueur, à ſon Camorade La Ruyne. 107. b.

44. Syllogiſmus, Orbis Terrarum Practicus: cujus Propoſitionem majorem poſuere Principes Europæi, Pace inter ſe ſancitâ Monaſterij Oſnabrugi anno 1648. ſtabilita vero Noribergæ Anno 1650. Minorem autem poſuit Innocentius x. Papa Romanus anno 1651. et continuando formavit Succeſſor ejus Alexander vii. anno 1655. et ſequentibus. Hamburgi apud Gervaſium Joannidis, 1665: 108.

45. The Earl of Briſtol's firſt Speech, in the Houſe of Lords, upon the Roman Catholiques Petition. 114.

46. The Earl of Briſtol's Speech, as to the Oathes of Supremacy & Allegiance. 114. b.

47. Articles of Peace agreed on betweene His Majeſty of Greatt Britaine, and the States of Holland, A.D. 1667. 121.

48. A Liſt of his Majeſties Shipps under the Admirall, with their Rates, Commanders, Men and Guns, in the ſeveral Squadrons and Diviſions. 14th May 1666. 123. b.

49. Four Letters written from Venice by Sir Henry Wotton to Sir Edward Barret, A. D. 1616. 125. b.

50. The Petition of Edward Hyde Earl of Clarendon, to the Lords in Parliament, A. D. 1667. 128.

51. Order of the Funeral of Philip? iv. King of Spain, A. D. 1665. 130. b.

52. A Liſt of the Debts of young Sir George Trenchard, confeſſed by him in his Sickneſs, 25th June 1610. and of the Care taken for diſcharging the ſame. 132.

53. Defence of the Six Clerks in Chancery, againſt the Charge of Extortion laid againſt them in the behalf of the King. temp. Car. 1. 134.

54. Part of the Speech of the Earl of Briſtoll to the Houſe of Commons, about the Meſſage he was ſaid to have carried from Sir Richard Temple to K. Charles ii? (vid. infra N° 82.) 135.

55. A Libell, made by way of a Speech of K. Charles ii. to the Parliament. 136.

56. Letter of James Duke of Ormond Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, & the Privy Council there, upon the Caſe of the Marquis of Antrim. 31ſt July 1663. ſent as an Anſwer to the King's Letter, to Sir Henry Bennett Principal Secretary of State. 137.

57. Letter of K. Charels ii. to the Lord Lieutenant & Council of Ireland, in the behalf of the Marquis of Antrim, whom he was pleaſed to find innocent of any Malice or rebellious Purpoſe againſt the Crowne; and that what he did, by way of Correſpondence or Complyance with the Iriſh Rebels (in 1641. &c.) was in Order to the Service of his Royal Father, and warranted by his Inſtructions, and the Truſt repoſed him. Given 10th July 1663. 142.

58. Some Account of the Family of Bareth. 144.

59. Part of a Speech made in Parliament by the Earl of Briſtol, 26 April 1641. againſt the extravagant Demands of the Scotts. 145.

60. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council to the Juſtices of the Peace in the County of Somerſett, concerning

Num. 1579.

cerning the Abuſes accruing by the exceſſive Number of Malſters, and the Complaints ariſing thereupon. dat. 31ſt March 1635. 146.

61. Petition of the Relations of Charles Talbot, Earl (now Duke) of Shrewſbury, to the Houſe of Lords, upon the ſhameleſs Cohabitation of George Villiers Duke of Buckingham with Anna-Maria Counteſs of Shrewſbury, the Relict of the ſaid Earl's Father. 146. b.

62. Project for fitting out a Royal Fleet, to conſiſt of Five Squadrons; with the Charge thereof. temp. R. Caroli II. 147.

63. A Note of all the Shipps bound for Turkey, out of England; with the Burden of them, and the Captains Names. 150.

64. The Meaſure of the King's Race-Parkes at Tutbury. 151.

65. Minutes of the Privy-Council, 16th April 1630. upon the Petition of the Tenants of Barwick. 152.

66. Abſtract of a Survay of the Mannor & Chaſe of Enfield; taken by the King's General Survayor, 8th July 1572. 155.

67. Petition of the Tenants of the Demeaſne-Lands of the Manner of Berwick in Elmett, to the Lords of the Privy-Council. 157.

68. Anſwer of the Lord Newburgh Chauncellor of the Dutchie of Lancaſter, to the foregoing Petition. 158.

69. Copie de la Lettre du Roy Louis XIV. au Roy d'Eſpagne, ſur la mort de ſon Eminence le Cardinal Mazarin. le 9 Mars 1661. 161.

70. Letter (Original) of W. L. a Lawyer, directing him how, by different means, he might make his Tenant uneaſy, & conſequently eject him. 162.

71. A Note of all ſuch Moneys as have bin payd unto me Sir Edward Barrett Kt. for the Affairs of the King of Bohemia, A.D. 1620. 163.

72. Sir Edward Barretts Notes of what paſſed, relating to himſelf, from 20 July 1628. when he was ſworne Privy-Councellor, to the 20th of Auguſt following: together with the Manner & Ceremony uſed, upon that day, in adminiſtring the Othes unto Richard Lord Weſton as Lord High Treaſurer of England, and unto him, as Chancellor of the Exchequer, & Under-Treaſurer. 164.

73. Teſtamentum Politicum illuſtriſſimi Politici Armandi Cardinalis de Richlieu, a morte perſcriptum ad excellentiſſimum Gallorum Regem Lodovicum XIII. 165.

74. State of the Matter relating to William Fielding Earl of Denbigh, as Maſter of the Royal Wardrobe, and the Accompts of that his Office. A.D. 1640. 167.

75. Warrant of K. Charles II. for a Grant of the Eſtate of Richard Sandford (outlawed upon his Flight after being convicted of the Murther of a baſe Child) unto Carolina Wyndham, Daughter of Sir Edmund Wyndham, Knight-Marſhall of the Houſehold. 4th June 1670. 168.

76. An Abſtract & Diſcovery of certaine unlawfull & deceitfull Practiſes & Abuſes, touching chiefly certaine Officers, that have to do in the Allowances, receiving, chargeing, & diſchargeing of the King's Maieſties Debts & Revenues, taken in Allowance upon their Accompts and otherwiſe. 168. b.

77. Oratio habita in Theatro Sheldonianoin Veſperis Comitijs, 10 Jul. 1669. ab Henrico Gerrard, (e Collegio Wadham. A. M.) Terræ-filio. 170.

78. Pleading before the Houſe of Lords, in behalf of the Commons of England, upon a Treſpaſs in ſeizing the Goods of Mr. Skinner (a Member of the Houſe of Commons?) and aſſaulting his perſon. 173. b.

79. A Speech in the Houſe of Lords, for leſſening the Taxes, & Supply to his Majeſty K. Charles II. affirmed to be made by John Lord Lucas, a little before his death. 176.

Num. 1579, 1580.

80. Three humourous Letters; the Two former ſtuff'd with Bombaſt: the latter from the Lady Savage to her ſon Harry, 21 Feb. 1624; chiding him for loſing firſt his Ruffe. & then his Shirt. 177 b.

81. Minutes of the Proceedings of the Houſe of Commons from 12 January 1673. to the 16th of the ſame Month; both incluſive. 178.

82. The entire Speech of the Earl of Briſtoll, ſpoken in the Houſe of Commons above mentioned at N° 54. Inſerted here at 180.

83. State of the Caſh in the . . . . . Office. 11th May 1657. Inſerted at 182.

84. The Manner & Forme of Swearinge and placinge of the Chancellour of the Exchequer; and namely Sr. Fulke Grevell; who was Chauncellour when as the Earl of Suffolk was Lord Treaſurer. Inſerted at 184.

Turning up the other end of the Book, I find,

85. Receipts & Accompts of Andrew Henley Eſq. A.D. 1656. 1.

86. The Lord Conwaies Relation concerning the Paſſages in the late Northerne Expedition; upon the Scotts Invading England, temp. R. Caroli I. 3.

87. A Speech delivered by Robert Cecil Earle of Saliſburie, Lord Treaſurar of England, by the Appointment of the King's Majeſtie, unto the Lords, Knights & Burgeſſes of both Houſes of Parliament, att their Meeting in the painted Chamber A.D 1609. 13.

88. A Survey of Aſhdowne-Forreſt, taken 3th April 1632. by John Hatton his Majeſties Surveyor for the Dutchie of Laneaſter. 22.

89. Two of the Epiſtolary Poems written between Mr. Nathaniel Wanley my Father; and Dr. John Wilde: but incorrectly written. 23. b.

90. A Breviate of the Petition to bee preferred to his Majeſtie, concerning Tenures in Socage. 26. b.

91. Petition of the Long Parliament of K. Charles I. deſiring him to quit his Army, and joyn with them. 28. b.

92. Warant of the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury for Payment of 200 l. unto Mrs. Ann Wyndham. dat. 25th May 1670. 30.

93. Letter of Prince Rupert to James Zouche Eſq. High Sheriffe of Surrey, in the behalf of Sir Andrew Henley; unto whom his Highneſs had granted the Cuſtody of Frimley Walke, within the Foreſt of Windſor. dat. 17 June 1670. 30. b.

NB. All the Letters and Papers contained in the Six Volumes next enſuing, were given by the Reverend & Learned Dr. William Stratford, Canon of Chriſt-Church and Archdeacon of Richmond.

1580.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of Letters & Papers of State, moſtly Originals, relating to the time of K. James I. bound up together in Order alphabetical. They are,

1. Three Original Letters of Sir Walter Aſton, Ambaſſador in Spain; to the Marquis or Duke of Buckingham. 1.

2. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aſton to the King. 4 April 1621. 8.

3. Three Original Letters of Sir Walter Aſton to the Duke of Buckingham. 10.

4. Sir Walter Aſton's Copie of his own Letter to Mr. Secretary Conway. 22 Jan. 1622. 18. b.

5. Sir Walter Aſtons Copie of his Memorial given to the King of Spain, 19th Jan. 1623. as it was tranſlated into Engliſh. 22.

6. Original Letter of the Duke of Buckingham to Sir Walter Aſton. 24 Feb. 1623. 24.

7. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aſton to the Duke of Buckingham. 6 March 1623. 26.

8. Sir

Num. 1580.

8. Sir Walter Aſton's Copie of his Diſpatch to Mr. Secretary Conway. 6 March 1623. 28.
9. Two Original Letters of Sir Walter Aſton to the Duke of Buckingham. June 1624. 30.
10. Sir Walter Aſton's Copie of another of his Diſpatches to Mr. Secretary Conway. 34.
11. Three Original Letters of Sir Walter Aſton to the Duke of Buckingham. A. D. 1624. 40.
12. Copie of Sir Walter Aſton's Letter to Mr. Secretary Conway. 17th July 1624. 46.
13. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aſton to the Duke of Buckingham. 9th Auguſt 1624. 48.
14. An Abſtract of Sir Walter Aſton's Letter (to Mr. Secretary Conway?) 9 Aug. 1624. 50.
15. Three Original Letters of Sir Walter Aſton to the D. of Bucks. A. D. 1624. 52.
16. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aſton, to the Prince. 24 Dec. 1624. 60.
17. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aſton to the Duke of Buckingham. 24th Dec. 1624. 62.
18. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aſton to Sir Francis Cottington. 24 Dec. 1624. 65.
19. Abſtract of Sir Walter Aſton's Letter of 3 Febr. 1624. 67.
20. Sir Walter Aſton's Copie of his Diſpatch to Mr. Secretary Conway, 29th March 1624. 69.
21. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aſton to the Duke of Buckingham. 29 March 1624. 73.
22. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aſton to Mr. Secretary Conway. 29th March 1624. 75.
23. Copie of a Letter from the Duke of Buckingham to Sir Walter Aſton. 79.
24. The Duke of Buckingham's Copie (as it ſeemeth) of his own Letter to Sir Walter Aſton. 81.
25. Tranſlation of Don Carlos Letter to Mr. Secretary Conway. 3 Septr. . . . . 83.
26. Tranſlation of the Marques de la Yniofa his Letter to Mr. Secretary Conway, dated the 5th of September 1623. 85.
27. Tranſlation of Count Gondomars Letter to the Duke of Buckingham. 13th Febr. 1625. 87.
28. Abſtract of Mr. Atye's Letter to Sir Walter Aſton. 11 May 1625. 89.
29. Three Original Letters of Sir William Becher to the Duke of Buckingham. 90.
30. Original Letter of Sr. William Becher to the King. from Paris 14 Aug. 96.
31. Copie of Sir John Digbye's Letter to the Lord Treaſurer. Madrid 9 Aug. 1611. 98.
32. Nine Original Letters of the ſame Lord Digbye, to the D. of Buckingham, &c. 102.
33. Copie of the Lord Digbies Letter to Sir Richard Weſton, 16th Sept. 1622. 122.
34. Original Letter of the Earl of Briſtoll, to K. James 1. Madrid 26 April, 1623. 124.
35. Two Original Letters of the Earl of Briſtol, to the Biſhop of Lincolne. A. D. 1623. 126.
36. Original Letter of the Earl of Briſtol, to the Duke of Buckingham, 21 Sept. 1623. 130.
37. Original Letter of the Earl of Briſtol, to the Prince. 24 Septr. 1623. 132.
38. Original Letter of the Earl of Briſtol, to the Biſhop of Lincoln. 24 Septr. 1623. 134.
39. Original Letter of the Earl of Briſtol, to the Duke of Buckingham. 6 Decr. 1623. 136.
40. Original Letter of the Earl of Briſtol to Mr. Secretarie Cottington Poictiers, 15 April 1624. 138.
41. Original Letter of the Earl of Briſtol to His Majeſtie. London, 27 July 1624. 140.
42. Copie of the Letter of K. Charles 1. to the Earl of Briſtol. 21 January 1625. (Imperf.) 142.
43. Original Letter of the Earl of Briſtol, to Sir Kenelme Digby, his Couſin. 6 Febr. 1625. 144.

Num. 1580, 1581.

44. Original Letter of the Earl of Briſtol, to the Duke of Buckingham. 27 Febr. 1624. 146.
45. Copie of the Earl of Briſtol's Letter to the Lord Conway. 4th March, 1625. 148.
46. Copie of the Lord Conway's Letter to the Earl of Briſtol. 6th March 1625. 150.
47. Coppye of the Earl of Briſtol's Letter to the Prince, touching the Deliverye of his Proxye to the King of Spayne. (thus indorſed by the Earl himſelf?) 152.
48. Articles of the Earle of Briſtol, whereby hee chargeth the Duke of Buckingham. 1 May 1626. 156.
49. Fifteen Original Letters of Sir George Calvert, Secretary of State, to the Lord Marquis or Duke of Buckingham. A. D. 1623. 158.
50. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Secretary Calvert, to Mr. Secretary Conway. ult. Julij, 1623. 189.
51. Original Letter of James Hay Earl of Carliſle, to the Duke of Buckingham. 191.
52. Original Letter of the Earl of Carliſle, to K. James 1. 14 Febr. 1623. 193.
53. Three Original Letters of the ſame Earl of Carliſle, to the Duke of Buckingham. 197.
54. Twenty-four Original Letters of Sir Dudley Carleton, written to the Duke of Buckingham, during many years. 209.

Among them I find,

55. Extraict d'une Lettre de Monſr. l'Ambaſſadeur Carleton, au Prince d'Orange, 30 Aouſt, A. D. 1622. Stilo Novo. 240.
56. Abſtract of the Advices ſent by Sir Dudley Carleton from the Hague, 26 Febr. 1623. 263.
57. Three Original Letters of Mr. Edward Clarke to the Duke of Buckingham. A. D. 1623. 274.
58. Eight Original Letters from Edward Lord Conwey, to the Duke of Buckingham. 279.
59. Original Letter of . . . John Coke, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 2 May, 1623. 297.
60. Twenty Original Letters of Edward Lord Conwey, to the Duke of Buckingham. 299.
61. Copies or Abſtracts of Two Letters from Monſr. de Vie, to the Lord Conwey. 347.
62. Original Letter of Sir Francis Cottington, to Mr. Secretary Winwood, 1 Oct. 1616. 351.
63. Original Letter of Sir Francis Cottington to the Marquis of Buckingham. 22 Jan. 1619. 355.
64. Original Letter of Sir Francis Cottington to the Lord Digbie. 22 Jan. 1619. 357.
65. Six Original Letters of Sir Francis Cottington to the Marquis, or Duke of Buckingham. 361.
66. Original Letter of . . . John Eyre ſent to the Marquis of Buckingham from Conſtantinople, with a Tranſcript of a former Letter therein. 372.
67. Two other Original Letters from . . . John Eyre, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 374.
68. Seven Original Letters from Sir Thomas Roe, to the Marquis, or Duke of Buckingham. 378.
69. Reaſons or Preſedents to induce his Majeſtie to imploy Ambaſſadours in Turkie of his owne Nomination; with more Honor, and noe more Charge then heretofore, with Beholdingnes to the Turkie-Marchaunts. 392.
70. Thirty-four Original Letters, or Papers, from Sir George Goring (afterwards Lord Goring) to the Marquis, or Duke, of Buckingham. 394.

1581.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of a parcel of Original Letters & Papers, ſerving as a ſecond Part to the former Collection; bound up in the following Order.

1. Three Original Letters of James Marquis of Hamilton, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 1.
2. One Original Letter of the ſame, to Charles Prince of Wales. 7.

Num. 1581.

3. One Original Letter of the ſame, to the Duke of Buckingham. 9.

4. One Original Letter of Sir Edward Herbert (afterward Lord Herbert of Cherbnry) to the Marquis of Buckingham. 1 October 1619. 11.

5. Two Original Letters of the ſame, to K. James I. 13.

6. One Original Letter of the ſame, to Mr. Secretary Naunton. 15th Febr. 1620. 17.

7. One Original Letter of the ſame, to K. James I. (dat. 31 October 1623.) 21.

8. One Original Letter of Henry Rich Lord Kenſington (afterwards Earl of Holand) to Prince Charles. 9 March 1623. 24.

9. Original Letter of the ſame Lord Kenſington, to the Duke of Buckingham. 26 Febr. 1623. 26.

10. Original Letter of the ſame, to the Lord Conwey. 1 May 1624. 28.

11. Original Letter of the ſame, to the Duke of Buckingham. 31 Auguſt 1624. 31.

12. Original Letter of the ſame to Prince Charles. 26 February. 35.

13. Six Original Letters of the ſame, to the Duke of Buckingham. 37.

14. Original Letter of the ſame, to the King. 3 March 1625. 48.

15. Original Letter of the ſame, to the Duke of Buckingham. 3 March 1625. 52.

16. Four Original Letters of Lodowick Stuart Duke of Richmond & Lenox, to the Duke of Buckingham. 56.

17. Two Original Letters of Mr. Thomas Lorkin, to the Duke of Buckingham A. D. 1625. 64.

18. Four Original Letters of Sir Robert Manſell, to the Duke of Buckingham. A. D. 1621. &c. 70.

19. Four Original Letters of Sir Tobie Matthew, to the Marquis of Buckingham. A. D. 1623. 78.

20. Seven Original Letters of Lionell Cranfield Earl of Middelſex, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 87.

21. Original Letter of the ſame, to K. James I. 26 April 1624. 101.

22. Seven Original Letters of Sir Robert Naunton, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 103.

23. Original Letter of the ſame, to K. James I. 16 Julie 1623. 117.

24. Five Original Letters & Papers of Sir Robert Pye, to the Duke of Buckingham. 118.

25. Five Original Letters of Francis Manors Earl of Rutland, to the Duke of Buckingham. 127.

26. Original Letter of the Marquis of Buckingham, to the ſame Earl of Rutland. 134.

27. Two Original Letters of Thomas Howard Earl of Suffolk, to the Duke of Buckingham. 136.

28. Two Original Letters of the ſame Earl, to the King. 140.

29. Seven Original Letters of Advertiſement, by Sir William Trumbull. A. D. 1616. &c. 142.

30. Original Letter of Sir Edward Vere, to his brother Henry Earl of Oxford; with a Copie of a Letter written in French by General Count Mansfield. 160.

31. Two Original Letters of Sir Horatio Vere (afterward Baron of Tilbury) to Sir George Carleton. 162.

32. Original Letter of the ſame, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 30 October 1622. 165.

33. Original Letter of the ſame, to Sir Edward Conway. 30 October 1622. 168.

34. Original Letter of Arthur Lord Chicheſter, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 8 Sept. 1622. 170.

35. Epiſtola Originalis Conſiliariorum Secreti Senatûs Frederici Regis Bohemiæ, Electoris Palatini, ad Dñm Johannem Digby. dat. Heidelbergæ, 8 Octob. 1621. 172.

36. Original Letter, in French, from . . . . Ried, to Monſr. William de Trumbul. 9th Octr. 1621. 174.

Num. 1581.

37. Extract of certain Letters written by the Emperor. 176.

38. Copie of a Letter, in Spaniſh, written by the Arch-Ducheſs Iſabella, to Don Gonſalvo Fernandez de Cordova. Bruſſells, 24 Auguſt, 1622. 177.

39. Five Original Letters of Sir Iſaac Wake to the Duke of Buckingham. 178.

40. Ten Original Letters of Sir Richard Weſton, to the Duke of Buckingham. 192.

41. Original Letter of Sir Henry Wotton to the Marquis of Buckingham. 25 Jan. 1619. 212.

42. Copie of a Letter, ſent as a New-years Gift by Sr. Hen. Wotton, to the Lord Treaſurer Weſton. 214.

43. Five Original Letters from the ſame, to the Duke of Buckingham. 216.

44. Original Letter of Sir Richard Martyn, to the Ld. Viſcount Villiers. 23 October 1616. 226.

45. Letter of Ignotus; dated from York-houſe, 11th September 1617. 228.

46. Original Letter of Sir Oliver St. John to the Marquis of Buckingham. 13 Febr. 1618. 230.

47. Copie of a Letter in French, perhaps, from Count Gondomar to the Marquis of Buckingham. 20 April 1620. 232.

48. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Ogle, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 1 Januar. 1620. 234.

49. Original Letter of Sir Richard Hawkyns, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 8 Febr. 1620. 238.

50. Original Letter of the Lady Mary Jacob, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 28 April 1621. 240.

51. Original Letter of Henry Lord Falkland, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 18th July 1621. 242.

52. Original Letter of Sir George Paule, to the Marquis of Buckingham. Oct. 1622. 244.

53. Original Letter of Thomas Allen & Charles Moncke, to the Lord Viſcount Falkeland, Lieutenant of Ireland. 23 January, 1622. 248.

54. Original Letter of the ſame Lord Falkland, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 28 Jan. 1622. 250.

55. Original Letter in French, of P. d'Aremberghe Duc d'Arſchot, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 19th Febr. 1612. 252.

56. Original Letter of Sir Edward Barrett, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 3 Mar. 1622. 254.

57. Original Letter of Sir W. Sent-Leger, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 24 March 1622. 256.

58. Original Letter of Thomas Lord? Savage, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 30 March 1622. 258.

59. Original Letter of Henry Fury? to Prince Charles. 25 March 1623. 260.

60. Original Letter of William Lord Mandeville, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 30 March 1623. 262.

61. Original Letter of the ſame, to K. James I. 1ſt April 1623. 264.

62. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Ayleſburie, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 3 April 1623. 266.

63. Original Letter of the Lord Mandevile, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 8 April 1623. 268.

64. Original Letter of Fulke Grevile Lord Brooke, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 10 April 1623. 270.

65. Original Letter of Sir John Coke, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 11 April 1623. 272.

66. Original Letter of Sir Francis Crane, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 12th April 1623. 274.

67. Original Letter of . . . . Lord Annand, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 23 April 1623. 276.

68. Original Letter of Sir Richard Yonge, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 21 April 1623. 278.

69. Original Letter of Sir Robert Anſtruther, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 24 April 1623. 280.

70. Original Letter of Thomas Lord? Savage, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 2 May 1623. 282.

71. Original Letter of Sir John Coke, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 4 May 1623. 284.

Num. 1581.

72. Original Letter of John Packer, to the Duke of Buckingham. 24 June 1623. 286.

73. Original Letter, in French, of X. R. de Yngrade Princeſſe de Barbanſon, to the duke of Buckingham. 10 July 1623. 288.

74. Original Letter of Sir Allen Apſley, to the Duke of Buckingham. 22 July 1623. 290.

75. Original Letter of Arthur Lord Chicheſter, to the Duke of Buckingham. 22 July 1623. 292.

76. Original Letter of George Lord Carew, to the Duke of Buckingham. 26 July 1623. 294.

77. Original Letter of Oliver Lord Grandiſon, to the Duke of Buckingham. 2 Auguſt 1623. 296.

78. Original Letter of . . . . . Campbel Earl of Argyle, to the Marquis of Bucks. 4 April 1623. 298.

79. Original Letter of William Cecil Earl of Saliſbury, to the duke of Buckingham. 10 Auguſt 1623. 300.

80. Original Letter of Sir Robert Alton to the Duke of Buckingham. 13 Auguſt 1623. 302.

81. Original Letter of Sir Allen Apſley, to the Duke of Buckingham. 13 Auguſt 1623. 304.

82. Original Letter of Henry Cary Viſcount Falkland, to the Duke of Bucks. 11 Nov. 1623. 306.

83. Original Letter of the ſame, to the Duke of Buckingham. 29 Febr. 1623. 308.

84. Original Letter of Sir Griffyth ? Markham, to the Duke of Buckingham. 22 March 1623. 310.

85. Original Letter of . . Em. Giffard, to the Duke of Buckingham. 19 July 1624. 312.

86. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Button, to the Duke of Buckingham. 30 July 1624. 313.

87. Original Letter of Oliver Lord Grandiſone, to the Duke of Buckingham. 20 Sept. 1624. 315.

88 Copie of a Letter to Capt. Alexander Brett. 7 October 1624. 317.

89. Original Letter of Capt. Alexander Brett, to the Duke of Buckingham. 20 May 1625. 318.

90. Original Letter of Sir John Wentworth, from Dunkirk. 319.

91. Original Letter of Mr. John Harriſon, from Tituan. 10 July 1625. 320.

92. Original Letter of Captain John Pennington, to the Duke of Bucks. 27 July 1625. 324.

93. Original Letter of Thomas Lord Coventrye, to the Duke of Buckingham. 13 Septr. 1625. 328.

94. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Conwey, to the Duke of Buckingham. 28 Decemb. 1626. 329.

95. Original Letter of Capt. John Pennington, to the Duke of Buckingham. 330.

96. Original Letter of James Hay Earl of Carliſle, to the Duke of Buckingham. 10 Aug. 332.

97. Original Letter of the ſame, then Viſcount Doncaſter, to the Duke of Bucks. 18 Auguſt. 334.

98. Two Original Letters, in French, from the Viſcount de Lormes, to the Marquis of Bucks. 340.

99. Two Original Letters from the Lady Francis . . . . . to the Duke of Buckingham. 346.

100. Original Letter of the Lord Piers Butler, to the Duke of Buckingham. 348.

101. Original Letter of Henry Earl of Dunbar, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 26 April. 350.

102. Original Letter of Sr. Thomas Jermyn, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 25 March. 352.

103. Original Letter of Mr. John Maynard, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 354.

104. Original Paper of Sir John Crofts (as it was thought) 356.

105. Original Letter of Sr. Humfrey Maye, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 23 April. 358.

106. Original Letter of Edward Montgomerie, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 360.

107. Caſe of Sir Lewis Treſham; tranſlated out of Spaniſh. 362.

Num. 1581, 1582.

108. Letter in French, to the duke of Buckingham; being a Banter, ſubſcribed Theophile. 364.

109. Original Letter of Robert Radcliffe Earl of Suſſex, to the Duke of Buckingham. 366.

110. Original Letter of William Herbert Earl of Pembroke, to the Duke of Buckingham. 368.

111. Two Original Letters of Sir John Hippeſley, to the duke of Buckingham. 370.

112. Original Letter of Margaret Counteſs of Nottingham, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 374.

113. Original Letter of Thomas Lord Gerarde, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 376.

114. Original Letter of William Fielding Earl of Denbigh, to the Duke of Buckingham. 378.

115. Two Original Letters of Henry Lord Rochford, to the duke of Buckingham. 379.

116. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Jermyn, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 383.

117. Original Letter of Mr. Richard Taverner, to the Duke of Buckingham. 385.

118. Original Letter of Sir Francis Crane, to the Duke of Buckingham. 386.

119. Original Letter to the Duke of Buckingham, ab Ignoto. 388.

120. Copie of a Letter from Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, to Elizabeth Lady Maltravers, his daughter in law. 5 March 1625. 390.

121. Copie of the Lady Maltravers's Anſwer to the foregoing Letter. ibid.

122. Original ? Letter of Adviſe, to the Duke of Buckingham. 391.

123. Original Letter ab Ignoto, to K. James againſt the Duke of Buckingham. 395.

124. To his Majeſtye; a bitter Relation againſt the Duke of Buckingham. 399.

125. To his Majeſtye; concerning the Palatinate, and thoſe of the Religion in France; by Sir William Boſwell as I take it. 401.

126. Tranſlation of a Latin Memorial, to K. James 1. on the part of Venice. 403.

127. Remarks upon the Anſwer of Lionell Cranfield Earl of Middleſex, about the bad Payment of the Army in Ireland; by . . . . . late Lord Lieutenant thereof. 407.

128. Original Letter ab Ignoto, to Mr. Archball Cambell. 409.

129. Original Accompt delivered by mee (Sir Francis Blundell) to the Lord Marquis of Buckingham, for all ſuch Money, as I have received, or am to receyve for his Lordſhipe uſe in Ireland; ſince I have attended his Majeſty for his Iriſh Affayres, until this 12th of May 1622. 411.

1582.

A Book in fol. conſiſting all of Letters and Papers of State, Protocolls, Originals, and Copies; bound up (not without ſome reſpect to Order of Time) in the following Manner.

1. Original Letter of Mr. William Pykerynge, to the Lords of the Privy Council. Paris 25 February 1552. 1.

Part of this Letter is in Cyfer; but being interlined in plain Hand, 'tis legible enough.

2. Copie in Common-hand, of the following Letter. 5.

3. Original Letter of Dr. Nicholas Wotton, to Queen Mary 1. Soiſſons, 13 June 1554, almoſt all in Cyfer, which is explained by the preceding Copy.

4. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Wilks, to Mr. Francis Walſingham. Poiſſy, 12 February 1573. 11.

Num. 1582.

5. Original Letter of the ſame, to the Earl of Leiceſter. Lyons 10 September 1574. 13.

6. Original Letter of Dr. Valentyne Dale, to Sir Thomas Smythe, and Mr. Francis Walſingham, her Majeſties Principal Secretaries. Paris 9 Auguſt 1574. 15.

7. Original Letter of Dr. Valentyne Dale to Q. Elizabeth. Lions 8 Novembre 1574. 18.

8. Original Letter of Dr. Valentyne Dale to Q. Elizabeth. Paris 28 February. 1575. 20.

9. Copie of a Letter of Sir Amyas Powlet to Q. Elizabeth; ſent by Sir Amyas, under his own Seal to Mr. Secretary Walſingham, from Paris. 22.

10. Original Letter, (partly in Cyfer) of Sir Amias Powlet, to Mr. Secretary Walſingham, from Paris. 28.

11. Original Letter of Sir Amyas Powlet to Q. Elizabeth. from Paris 25 Marche 1578. 34.

12. The Commodities and Diſcommodities of the Marriage to be had, betwene A. (Duke of Anjou?) and E. (Qu. Elizabeth?). 36.

13. Whether it be good for her Majeſtie to aſſiſt the Duke d'Anjou in his Enterpriſe of the Lowe Countryes? Nov. 1581. by Sir Francis Walſingham 38.

14. Commiſſionis Tenor, qua R. Elizabetha conſtituit D. Franciſcum Walſinghamum, D. Henricum Cobhamum Equitem Auratum, et Johannem Sommer unum ex Clericis Sigilli, Commiſſarios ipſius, ad tractandum de Matrimonio inter ſe et Ducem Andium ac Alenconij. 42.

15. Copie, in French, of the Acknowledgement made by the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh, of his having received from the Duke of Anjou two Obligations of 30,000l. each; for 60,000l. lent to that Prince by Q. Elizabeth. dat. 19 Decemb. 1581. 44.

16. Protocoll of a Diſcourſe entituled, a Conſyderation of the dyſeaſed State of the Realme, and how the ſame may in ſome Kynde of Sort be recovered. temp. R. Eliz. 46.

17. A Paper containing, as it ſeemeth, certain Extracts from Letters, touching the Earl of Leiceſter, and the Lord Willoughbie, whoſe Servant was killed by the Lord Norris. 53.

18. Twelve Original Letters of Sir Edward Staffford Embaſſador in France, to Sir Francis Walſingham, A.D. 1586. 55.

N.B. what is written in Cyfer at fol. 71. & 71. b. followeth in Common Hand. 72.

19. a Minute, or firſt Draught of a Letter from her Majeſty to Sir Edward Stafford. 80.

20. Firſt Draught of a Letter from Mr. Secretary Walſingham? to Sir Edw. Stafford. 30 Apr. 1588. 83.

21. Firſt Draught of her Majeſties Letter to Sir Edward Stafford, concerning the Motion made to Her for the Repayer of the French Ambaſadour Monſr. de Chateau-Neuf into France, for a certen tyme. 25 November 1588. 90.

22. Firſt Draught of a Letter to Sir Edward Stafford in France. 28 January 1588. 94.

23. Original Letter in French, of Mr. de Buzennas to Sir Francis Walſingham. Aug. 1586. 97.

24. Original Letter in French, of the French ambaſſador, ſubſcribed De l'aubeſpine Chateau-neuf, to Sir Francis Walſingham. 22 Febr. 1586. 99.

25. Original Letter in French, of Monſr. Briquemaulte, to Sir Fr. Walſingham. 17 May 1586. 101.

26. Copie of a French Letter, from Mr. Palaviſino, to Sir Francis Walſingham? Francfort 3°. Julij 1586. 103.

27. Original Letter in French, of Monſieur de Buzenueil, to Sir Francis Walſingham. 1 Aug. 104.

28. Original Letter in French. of the Duc de Bovillon, to Sir Francis Walſingham. 4 Aug. 1586. 106.

29. Original Letter of Walter Williams, to Sir Francis Walſingham. 13 Aug. 1586. 108.

30. Original Letter in French, from Francoys de Civille, to Sir Francis Walſingham. dat. London. 17 Auguſt 1586. 109.

31. Original Letter of Mr. de Buzenueil to Sr. Francis Walſingham. 22 Aug. 1586. in French. 110.

32. Original Letter of Mr. de Chateu-neuf the French ambaſſador, to Sir Francis Walſingham. 8 Septr. 1586. in French. 112.

33. Original Letter of the Great King Henry IV. of France (while King of Navarre) to Mr. Secretary Walſingham; all written in French, with his own hand. 114.

34. Three Original Letters, with a ſeparate Diſcourſe of Capt. Maſino del Bene, to Sir Francis Walſingham. A. D. 1586. In Italian. 115.

35. La Requeſte de ſa Majeſte (la Reyne Elizabeth d'Angleterre) a Monſieur le Duc Jean Caſimir, ſur les Moyens de preſter Secourz aux Eſtatz dez Pais Bas. 8 Mart. 1577. 128.

This is ſigned by the Hands of Fra. Walſyngham, & Tho. Wylſon.

36. Coppy de Lettre de Monſr. le Prince d'Orange, eſcript a Duc Caſimir parmoy, le 27 du Juillet 1577. d'Enchuyſen. 130.

37. Copy of a French Letter from Duke Caſimir, to Sir Francis Walſingham. 24 Aug. 1577. 132.

38. Copy of a French Letter from Duke Caſimir, to Sir Philip Sydney. 24 Aug. 1577. 133.

39. Minutes or Notes, of ſome Memorial to be laid before the Elector-Palatin, againſt the unuſual Proceedings of ſome troubleſome, raſh, & indiſcreet Foreign Proteſtant Divines; who had condemned the Tenets of other Divines, without hearing them in their own Defence. In French, drawn up by Duke Caſimir, Auguſt 1577. 134.

40. Copie of a Letter in French, ſent to the Elector Palatin at Francfort, 6 Septr. 1577. 135.

41. Copie of a Letter in French, ſent by Q. Elizabeth to the Duke Caſimir, 31 Octob. 1577. 137.

The Tranſcriber hath endeavoured here, to imitate her Majeſties hand; as before he did thoſe of others.

42. Another Copie of the ſame Letter; not ſo contrived to look like an Original as the former. 138.

43. Conventiones inter ſeriniſſimam Reginam Elizabetham, et illuſtriſſimum Principem D. Johannem Caſimirum, Comitem Palatinum Rheni, &c. concernentes certam Pecuniæ Summam, quam dictus Dux petit ſibi mutuo dari a dicta ſereniſſima Regina. Initæ inter dictum illuſtriſſimum Ducem, et Danielem Rogerium, dictæ Seriniſſimæ Nuncium et Oratorem, ſpeciale ad illud Mandatum habentem. 140.

Theſe Articles are ſubſcribed by the Hand of Sir Fra. Walſingham.

44. Copie of Q. Elizabeth's letter, in French, to Duke Caſimir. 8 April 1588. 142

45. Conventiones inter ſereniſſimam Reginam, &c. (ut ſupra, no. 43.) ſubſcribed, in like manner by Sir Fra. Walſyngham; and thus endorſed, The Second Articles to be accorded, in Caſe the Firſt will not be received. Wherein the Order is to be followed, which is preſcribed in the Inſtructions. 143.

46. An Abſtract of the Capitulation betwene the Prince of Conde, and Duke Caſemir. 145.

47. Copie of the Agreement betwene Thomas Wylkes Eſq; (on the behalf of Q. Elizabeth) & Frederick Count Palatin. 11 April 1575. in Latin. 147.

48. Interpretatio Gallica Reſponſi dati ab illuſtriſſimo Ludovico Electore Palatino, Danieli Rogerio, 4 September. 1577. 150.

49. Th' Aunſwer of the Electour Palatine unto Daniel Rogers

Num. 1582.

Rogers Oration; tranſlated out of the Duche into Engliſh. 4 Septembr. 1577. 150.

50 Exemplar Literarum D. Petri Dalbeni, ad Dñm Franciſcum Walſynghamum. Franckenthalij 21 Decembris 1577. 152.

51. Coppie (or Protocol?) of my (Daniel Rogers?) French Letter, ſent from Franckfort unto Duke Caſimir, the 24th of December 1577. 153.

52. Coppie of the Arch-Duke Matthias his Letter, in High-Duch, ſent by me (Daniel? Rogers,) unto Duke Caſimir. in Marche 1578. 154.

53. Certain Nots to be conſidered uppon, by the Lordes of the Pryvie Councell, before the Departure of the Commiſſioners which are to be ſent into Germany, unto the Dyett appointed at Smalcalde in Thuringia, the 7th of June A.D. 1587. 156.

54. Inſtructions which were drawen, as Wee (the Commiſſioners) ſhould be ſent towards Smalcalde. A.D. 1587. 158.

55. Protocol of a French Letter, from Her Majeſty, to the Duke of Litleſtein. 5 April 1588. 161.

56. The Heads of a League to bee treated between hir Majeſtie, and ſuche Princes as make Profeſſion of the Goſpell. 163.

57. Exemplar Literarum Linguâ Germanicâ ſcriptarum ab illuſtriſſimo Caſimiro Duce, ad Archi-Ducem Matthiam. 20 April 1578. 165.

58. Coppie of the Inſtructions which the Eſtats Generall delyvered unto Mr. Ortell their Miniſter in England, 15 January 1587. 167.

59. Diſcourtes touching the Lowe Countries. November 1589. 169.

60. Reſponce ſur l'Eſcript de l'Ambaſſadeur de la Royne d'Angleterre. dat. du 23 du Janvier. 1574. Replique faict le 16 du Febvrier, ſur ung Reſponce mis en Eſcript par Autheur incertain et delivre le 7 du meſme moys par Monſr. Boſchott, au Secretaire du l'Ambaſſadeur d'Angleterre, faict ſur l'Eſcript que le dit Ambaſſadeur preſentoit a ſon Excellence le 23 de Janvier. 173.

Theſe are written by way of Apoſtills, and relate to the Trade of the Engliſh in the Netherlands.

61. Diſcours veritable ſur ce qui eſt advenu, touchant le Alborote, et Eſmotion des Eſpaingnolz mutinez es Iſles de Relande, incontinent apres la prinſe de Zuericzee, le 2 de Juillet 1576. 177.

62. Coppie of the Queens Letter in French, written unto th'Eſtats. 4 March 1578. 180.

63. Coppie of Her Majeſties Letter, in French, ſent to the Prince of Orange. 4 March 1577. (wherein the Tranſcriber hath endeavoured to imitate her Hand) 182.

64. Inſtrumentum Principis Araufini præſtitum Bruxellis, 20 Januar. 1578. 184.

65. Copie d'une Lettre de le Prince d'Aurenge, eſcripte le 21 de Janvier 1578. et Envoye par le Sieur Daniel Rogers. 186.

It is alſo entituled thus, in Engliſh, A Coppie of the Prince of Aurengs Letter ſent by me unto her Majeſtie at my firſt Retourne out of Germany.

By this Tranſcript, both the Hands uſed by Mr. Daniel Rogers (in writing Engliſh, or Foreign Languages) may be fixed. Thus, for inſtance, it may appear that many of the Endorſements above-mentioned, were written by that eminently learned Perſon.

66. Protocol of a Paper entituled, What Coorſe were fitt for hir Majeſtie to hold, in mediating the Accord, betweene the Duke & the States. 88.

67. Certen generall Propoſitions moſt probable to be maynteaned, with regard to the Low-Countries, and the Freedom of the ſame; all written by the Hand of the Lord-Treaſurer Burleigh. 194.

68. Certayn Diſcourſes which the Prince of Orenge had with me W. Herlle, at ſoundry Tymes, touching the Eſtate of the Lowe Countryes, and of the Troubles that did impend to all thoſe of the Religion, unleſſe they provided for the ſame, in tyme. 196.

This was preſented to the Lord-Treaſurer Burghley, as it ſeemeth.

69. Original Letter, in Italian, of Alexandro della Torre, to Antonio di Fonti. 24 Mar. 1589. 208.

70. Letter of Friderick II. King of Denmark, to Julius Duke of Brunſwicke, and the Landgrave of Heſſe, &c. tranſlated out of Dutche, into Latin. 4 July A.D. 1585. 210.

71. Letter of William Landgrave of Heſſe, to the Elector of Brandenbourgh; tranſlated out of Dutch, into Latin. 13 Aug. A.D. 1585. 214.

72. The Effect of the Letters of the Kinge of Denmarke, Duke Julius of Brunſwicke, William Landgrave of Heſſe, Ludowic Duke of Wirtemberg, Duke Otto of Brunſwicke, Duke Joachimus-Carolus Her Majeſties God-Sonne, written unto her Majeſtie Q. Elizabeth. 218.

73. An Extracte out of the King of Denmarks Latin Letter to her Majeſtie, towching the Leage. 12 September A.D. 1577. 221.

74. Protocol of a Letter in Spaniſh, from Qu. Elizabeth? to the Emperor of Morocco. A.D. 1600. 222.

75. Ordenance, Munition, and Habiliaments of Warr for Land-Service onely: delivered out of her Majeſties Store, in the Expedition to Cadis, Anno 1596. 224.

76. Advertiſmentes touching the Action of the Engliſh. from Caſcaies in the River of Liſboa, the 5th of June 1589. 228.

77. The Articles of the Peace in France. faict á Paris le 24 d'Avril 1576. 230.

78. Occurrences ſent out of France from my Lord Ambaſſadour, the 10th & 19th of Julie 1577. 242.

79. Memoire de l'Ordre qu'il ſemble devoir eſtre tenu, au Progres de ceſte Negotiation de Neuſtat, pour la conduire au but ou on pretend. le 21 de Juillet 1577. 244.

80. A Diſcourſe, in French, touching the Deſigns of the King of Spain, againſt France and England; and of the means to be uſed, in order to fruſtrate the ſame. 245.

81. Conſideration ſur les Propos et Moyens de la Paix. en France. 249.

82. Opinioni ſopra la Difficultà del Mariaggio di Madonna, et il Signior Principe di Navarra. with Anſwers to the ſeveral Objections. 253.

83. Diſcours ſur l'Eſtat du Roy de Navarre, et de ſon Party en France. 257.

This is a Tranſcript of the following Paper; excepting what is therein written in Cyfer.

84. L'Eſtat du Roy de Navarre, et de ſon Party en France. 263.

The Quinteſſence of this is in Cyfer; which perhaps might be decyfered without much trouble.

85. An Italian Diſcourſe touching the two Monarchs of Europe. imperfect at the beginning. 265.

86. Original Confeſſion? ſigned Henry Fagot; (in French) who owned qu'il avoit delibere de tuer la Royne. 269.

87. Inſtruction pour le Deputé a comparoiſtre aux Eſtats Generaux, qui ſe l'emennent? á Bloys, au Nom des Egleſes pretendueez Refformees en l'Iſle de France. (Written by a French Hand). 271. b.

88. Eſtat de la Deſpenſe que le Roy entant . . . par chacun Moys pour l'Entretenment de l'Armee de Daulphine. (Written by a French Hand) 279.

89. Forme du Payement d'une Companye de Cinquante Lances. Written by a like Hand. 284.

90. The Articles propoſed to the French King by the Deputies for the Peace, in the Name of Monſieur. in French

Num. 1582, 1583.

91. Original Letter, in French, from Monſr. Villiers to Sir Francis Walſingham; relating his Conference with Bellieure. 9 June 1582. 302.

92. Copie of a French Letter (written by a French Hand) from Mary Queen of Scotts to Monſr. Mauviſſure. dat. 12 & 15 of July 1583. 306.

93. The Tranſlation of Villiers Letter (abovementioned at No. 90.) 307.

94. Six French Letters, ſent by Mary Queen of Scotts to Monſieur Mauviſſure; all written by a French Hand. 311.

95. Draught of a Letter from Monſr. de Chauteauneuf the French Ambaſſador, to the King his Maſter. dat. de Londres ce 17me Janvier 1583. 324.

96. Draught of a Letter from the ſame, to Monſeigneur. 27 Novembre 1583. 327.

97. Draught of a Letter from the ſame, to the French King. 19 Decembre 1583. 329.

98. Double de la Lettre du Roy, a la Royne d'Eſcoſſe. Eſcript a St. Germain en L'aye la 20me jour de Decembre 1583. 332.

99. Draught of a Letter from Monſr. de Châteauneuf to the French King. 1 Jan. 1584. 334.

100. Draught of a Letter from the ſame, to the Queen-Mother of France. 1 Jan. 1584. 338.

101. Part of a Copie of a French Letter, from the ſame, to the French King. (24 Jan. 1584?) 339.
The concluſion ſeemeth to be found at 348.

102. Protocol of another Letter of the ſame, to the French King. 15 Janvier 1584. 341.

103. Draught of another Letter of the ſame, to the French King. 342.

104. Draught of a Letter of the ſame, to the French Queen. 24 Janvier 1584. 346.

105. Draughts of three Letters of the ſame, to the French King. 14 Febvrier 1584, &c. 349.

106. Protocol of a Letter from the ſame, to Monſigneur the Duc de Guiſe. 4 May 1584. 355.

107. Protocols of two Letters from the ſame, to the French king. 359.

108. Original? Letter of the ſame, to Monſr. l'Eveſque St. Andre. 365.

109. Copie of Three French Letters from Joan Queen of Navarre, to Mademoiſelle de Bourbon Sr. Monpenſier's daughter, being with the Palſgrave. A. D. 1571 & 1572. 367.

110. Protocol of Ten Letters from Mr. de Chaſteauneuf either to the French Queen, or to the Queen of England. 369.

111. Draughts of Seven other Letters or Papers, from the ſame Monſieur de Châteu-neuf (as it ſeemeth) to ſome of the Perſonages abovementioned. 392.

1583.

Another Volume of State-Papers & Letters, Protocols, or firſt rough Draughts, Authentic Originals, or Copies, bound up together, as followeth.

1. Mr. Palmers Anſwers to my Queries, about the Valuation of Coines. 20 March 1630. 1.

2. Sir Robert Cotton's Opinion, againſt abaſing the Coine of England; given at the Council-Table, 3 September 1626. 3.

3. Certaine Generall Rules, collected, concerning Money & Bullion; out of the late Conſultation at Court, by Sir Robert Cotton, in the Preſence of the Kinge. 3 Sept. 1626. 6.

4. Queſtions propounded to the Merchants, Mint-Maſters, and Goldſmiths, concerninge the Alteration of the Silver Moneys. 7. b.

5. The State of Gold & Silver, as yt is at this preſent. 1 September 1626, by Sir Robert Cotton. 8.

6. A Paper touching the Project of raiſing our Coyne: by Sir Robert Cotton? 9.

Num. 1583.

7. Ed. Johnſon's Propoſition, of the Cauſes of Tranſportation of Bullion and Coyne, with the Meanes of Prevention. 12.

8. Two Copies of a ſmall Tract intituled The Groundes of Exchandge. 15.

9. The Valuation of our Coyne, with the Dutch. 19.

10. Reaſons to proove that the intended rayſinge of Gold & Silver Quoines, will greatly endamadge all the Subjects of this Kingdome, with apparent Loſſe to his Majeſtie likewiſe. 20.

11. Reaſons why the Under-Valuation of our Moneys cauſeth the Tranſportation thereof, and the Decay of Trade. 22.

12. Draught of Inſtructions (perhaps as in the Name of the Duke of Buckingham, and in ſome places amended by Mr. Secretary Conway) relating to a Meſſage to be delivered to the Prince of Orange, concerning the horrid buſineſs of Amboyna, & the Recovery of the Palatinate. 24.

13. Draughts of divers Letters & Papers; written, haſtily, by Sir Edward Conway, in 13 Pages. 26.

14. Copie of Sir Edward Conway's Relation of the laſt Voiage to Cales. 36.

15. Draught of the Lord Conway's Relation concerning the preſent State of things; to the Lord-Ambaſſador Carleton. 13 Septr. 1627. 40.

16. Draughts of divers Letters written by the Lord Conway to K. Charles 1. A. D. 1627. 45.

17. Advertiſements of a Loyall Subject, to His Gratious Soveraigne K. James 1. Drawne from the Obſervation of the Peoples Speaches. 60.

18. Copie of Things for the preſent Conſideration of the Councill; with a Draught of a Letter by the Lord Conway. 62.

19. Things for preſent deliberation in Councell. 66.

20. Things to bee preſently handled in Councell. 68.

21. Liſts of the antient, and alſo of the newly-erected Patent-Officers of the Navy, & their Salaries. 70.

22. Memorandums moſt neſecer for the Safety of the Kingdome of Scotland much neglectit; written by a Scots Perſon of Quality. 71.

23. The Liſt of the Officers of the Fleete, A. D. 1625. 76.

24. Captain Hugh Bullock's Relation of the Fleete. 78.

25. Original Paper wherein Lodowick Duke of Lenox & Richmond, Thomas Earl of Arundell & Surrey, with divers others of the Nobility ſubſcribed their reſpective Sums toward the Eſtabliſhment of a Colony of Engliſh about the River of Amazons. 81.

26. Nicholas Leate's Advertiſement to the Duke of Buckingham Lord High Admiral, concerning Sir John Ayres. 82.

27. Liſt of the Perſons of Quality of both Sexes, who came to ſpeak with the Earl of Oxford being priſoner in the Tower of London. 84.

28. Original Paper of Adviſe, from George Abbot Arch-biſhop of Canterbury, to Mr. Secretary . . . . . touching one Baxter, who was an Inſtrument to Sir James Mac-connel, in the intended Divorce of Sir James from his Wife, by whom he had 5 Children, in order to his Marriage with the Counteſſe of Tyrone. 86.

29. Queſtions (as it ſeemeth) propounded by . . . Maxwell Lord Nithiſdaill, a Papiſt; as if in order to his being inſtructed in & converted to the Proteſtant Faith. 87.

30. Speech to the King, againſt Toleration of Papiſts. 88.
I think elſewhere, I have ſeen this to be a Letter of George Abbot Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury to K James 1.

31. Project for raiſing to the King a Standing Army of 15000 Foot & 3000 Horſe. 90.

32. Neceſſarie Conſiderations and Queries maturely to be adviſed uppon, before wee enter into an Offenſive Warre. 94.

Num. 1583.

33. Memorialls of ſuch Heads as have beene moved to his Hignes and the Lords of the Committee for Munitions. 96.

34. Total Sums of the Warrants paſt to the Threaſorers & Secretaries already in Propoſition. 7 October A. D. 1625. 98.

35. Propoſal for making Spaniſh & French Money current in England; & for redeeming the Engliſh Captives in Algiers. 100.

36. A Declaration made by the Kings Majeſty K. Charles 1. of the true Cauſes of the late aſſemblinge of the High Court of Parliament, of the manner of the Proceedings therein, and of the Reaſons for the diſſolvinge thereof. 101.

37. The Spaniſh Laborinth; or, a true Relation of that Narrative made by the Duke of Buckingham his Grace to both the Houſes of Parliament aſſembled at Whitehall the 24th of February 1623. As alſoe all the Supplements and Additions made thereunto, either by the Prince his Highneſs at that tyme, or my Lord duke himſelfe ſithence that Meetinge, upon the ſame occaſion. Together with the Letters & Diſpatches mentioned or referred unto in this Narrative. 107.

38. Proceedings at the Council- Table, 4 April 1628. with Heads of what was then & there ſpoken by K. Charles 1. & the Duke of Buckingham. 149.

39. Project of an Addreſs of both Houſes of Parliament to K Charles 1 as it was ſent up by the Commons, and apoſtilled by the Lords. It was againſt the Encreaſe of Popery here. 151.

40. Letter of K. James 1. to the Commons, touching the Union. 1 May 1604. 156.

41. Addreſs of the Commons Houſe to K. James 1. 158.

42. Copie of a French Letter from Sir Iſaac Wake to the King of Denmark. dat. 1 Januar. 1627. S.N. 163.

43. Sir Iſaac Wake's Propoſitions for the King of Denmarke, to the State of Venice. 165.

44. Copy of a Letter from Sir Robert Anſtruther, His Majeſties Reſident at Hamburgh, to the Commanders of the Kings Ships in the River of Elbe. 30 June 1626. 167.

45. Relation of the Voiage of the Kings Ships made to guard the Haven of Hamburgh. 1 July 1626. 169.

46. Original Letter of Monſr. Palloyſeau Governor of Calais, to Mr. Apſley, Lieutenant of Dover-Caſtle, about Ships of Calais detained here, &c. 2 Janvier 1626. 171.

47. Original Letter of Monſr. De Poiſlorée to K. James 1. touching the Affaires of Rochell & of Bearne. Written from Rochelle, 19 Febvrier 1615. 173.

48. Occurrences from Paris, in French. 26 February 1619. 175.

49. Two Original Letters of Monſr. du Noyer to Mr. Secretary Naunton, containing an Account of Occurrences in France. Paris, A.D. 1619. 177.

50. Tranſlation of a Letter from the States General to the French King. 6 May 1619. 181.

51. Copie of a Letter containing Advertiſements from France. Paris, 5 June 1619. 183.

52. Original Letter of Henry Duc de Rohan, perhaps to the Marquis of Buckingham, in French. 19 Juillet 1619. 185.

53. Original Letter of Monſr. La Ferté to the Marquis of Buckingham, in French. 29 Juillet 1619. 186.

54. Original Letter in French, from certain Rochellers, to the Marquis of Buckingham. Portſmouth 1 May 1622. 187.

55. Original Letter, in French, of the abovementioned Duc de Rohan to K. James 1. written from Montaubon, 28 de Jeuillet 1622. 189.

56. Original Letter, in French, of the Marechal de Soubize, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 19 Auguſt 1622. 190.

Num. 1583.

57. Original Memorial of the Baron de Sancé & the Sieur De Fos, agents of Monſr. de Soubize, in French. 29 March 1626. 192.

58. Lettera del Principe de Piemonti, touching the Queen Mother, & the Duke d'Eſpernon's taking Armes. 11 Marzo 1619. 194.

59. A Propoſal for erecting a Society in England, to trade in the Weſt Indies. 196.

60. Original Letter of Emanuel Duke of Savoy to the Duke of Buckingham, in French. 23 Auguſt 1625. 198.

61. Four Original Letters of the Abbot de Scaglia, to the Duke of Buckingham, as it ſeemeth, A. D. 1626. in French. 200.

62. Original Letter, in French, of C. Baron de Dona, to the Marquis of Buckingham. Windſoor 7 Septembre 1619. 210.

63. Extraict des Lettres eſcrittes a ſon Excellence l'Electeur Palatine, par les Eſtats de Boheme, &c. A.D. 1619. 212.

64. Original Letter, in Latin, from Monſr. Bildebel, to Mr. Secretary Naunton. Coloniæ 27 die Martij A.D. 1629. 214.

65. Copie of a French Letter from the Moſt Chriſtian King, to the Emperor? 7 Janvier. 1620. 216.

66. Advices from Prague $\frac{12}{22}$ January 1620. in French. 218.

67. Copie of a Letter of Frideric Elector-Palatine, &c. to K. James 1. his father in law; in French. Wolfembuttell, 31 Janvier 1621. 219.

68. Original Letter of Monſr. de Pleſſen, to Achatius Bourgrave de Dona Ambaſſador of the King of Bohemia at the Court of England, in French. Heidelberg 19 Jan. 1620. 221.

69. Advices from Heidelberg, in French. 4 Fevrier 1620. 223.

70. Extraict d'une Lettre d'Intelligence eſcrite d'Allemagne, 20 Avril 1620. 224.

71. Original Letter, in Latin, of Richard Blond a Jeſuit in England, to Pere Saguiran a Jeſuit at Paris; touching the French match. Londini 20 Julij 1624. 227.

72. Three Latin Letters of K. James 1. to Pope Urban VIII. Dated the 26. 28. & 30 of September 1624. all written by the ſame Hand. The firſt of theſe is ſubſcribed by Him; and was ſealed with his Signet. The two others are not ſubſcribed, nor were ſealed up. 230.

73. Two Original Letters, in French, of William . . . . Arch-Biſhop of Ambrun, to the Duke of Buckingham, A. D. 1624. 236.

74. Copie de la Lettre eſcritte de Rome par le Pere de Berulle, a Monſeigneur de la Villeauxchers, le 3 Decembre 1624. 240.

75. Original Letter, in French, of the abovementioned Archbiſhop of Ambrun, to the Duke of Buckingham, from Paris 25 Janvier 1625. 242.

76. Original Letter of Marie Queen Mother of France, to K. Charles 1. all written with her own hand: from Amiens, 16 June 1625, 244.

77. Original Letter of the abovesaid Arch-Biſhop of Ambrun, to King Charles 1. written from Paris, 25 Janvier 1625. in French. 246.

78. La Copie de la Remonſtrance de l'Ambaſſadeur de France, du 3me de Novembre 1625. 248.

79. Extract of Monſieur Augieres Letter of Advice from Paris, 13 November 1625. 250.

80. Copie de la Lettre du Charles 1. Roy de la Grande Bretagne, au Duc de Chevreuſe, 20 Nov. 1625. 252.

81. Copie of a Letter, in French, from K. Charles 1. to ſome Nobleman of France. 24 March 1626. 254.

82. Original Letter of Marie Queen-Mother of France, to the Duke of Buckingham; all written by her own Hand. Paris 24th March, 1626. 256.

83. The Second Demands of the French Ambaſſador. 257.

84. Reponſe aux Demandes que fait le Marquis de Blain.

Num. 1583.

Blainville Ambaſſadeur du Roy tres-Chreſtian, pres de ſa Majeſte de la Graude Bretagne. 259.
85. Copie of the Letter ſent by the Queen Mother of France to K. Charles 1. abovementioned at no 76. 261.
86. Copie of the (Latin) Brief ſent by Pope Urban VIII. to K. James 1. 262.
87. Copie of the (Latin) Brief ſent by the ſame Pope, to Prince Charles. 263.
88. Copie of the French Letter, written by K. James 1. to Madame, 22 December. 264.
89. Draught of a Diſpatch for France; corrected by Mr. Secretary Conwey. 266.
90. Articles of Mariage betweene the moſt excellent Prince of Wales Charles; and Donna Maria the Infanta of Spayne; with a Liſt of the Lords of the Council who ſwore to obſerve the ſame. 20 July 1623. 268.
91. Original Letter? of Sir Humfrey May, about the Spaniſh Match. 31 July 1623. 272.
92. Liſt of the Jewells to be ſent to Spayne. 274.
93. The Copie of a Letter ſent by conſent of the Prince of Great-Britaine, in anſweare of another formerly ſent to him from His Catholicke Majeſtie. 276.
94. Advertiſements from Spaine. 280.
95. Fragment of a Draught for an Anſwer of Prince Charles to the K. of Spain (perhaps by the Duke of Buckingham) 281.
96. The King of Spaines Anſwer to a Proviſion made by Sir Walter Aſton, from his Majeſty of Great Britain: in Spaniſh. 283.
97. Copie of the Propoſitions made by the Spaniſh Ambaſſadors; for the Kings Pardon to all his Roman Catholic Subjects: in Spaniſh. 285.
98. A Copie of the Proviſions of Grace agreed upon for the Romaine Catholiques his Majeſties Subjects: ſigned at Saliſbury by Edward Lord Conwey Principal Secretary of State $\frac{4}{14}$ Auguſt 1623. 287.
99. Reaſons whereby the Catholique Clergie of England hath beene moued, to requeſt moſt humbly of the Sea Apoſtolique, his Diſpenſation in the Mariage betweene the moſt high and noble Charles Prince of Wales, and Ladie Marie Infanta of Spaine. 291.
100. An Addition unto the Reaſons of the Clergie of England for the Marriage, wherein it is proved, that they are blinded with their owne malice, who goe about to derogate from the faith & performance of our Kings promiſes made about this match, and ſo by that ſubtilitie would hinder the Diſpenſation. 295.
101. Another Paper about the Diſpenſation. 297.
102. Three Original Letters, in French, of Don Carlos Colonna one of the Spaniſh ambaſſadors; perhaps to the Marquis of Buckingham, or to Mr. Secretary Conwey. A. D. 1622. 299.
103. Original Letter of the ſame, to K. James 1. in French. 8 Novembre 1622. 305.
104. Three other Original Letters of the ſame Don Carlos. A. D. 1622. & 1623. 307.
105. Reſponſe de Secretaire Conway à Don Carlos de Colonna. 29 Aug 1623. 313.
106. Tranſlate of Mr. Secretary Conwey's Letter to the Marquis of Iniofa. 29 Auguſt, 1623. 315.
107. Original Letter, in Spaniſh, of Don Balthaſar de Zunega, perhaps to the Duke of Buckingham. Madrid, 20 Septr. 317.
108. Copy of the Marquis Ynojoſaes Letter to the King of Spaine. 12 Auguſt 1623. S. N. 319.
109. Copy of the Marquis Ynojoſas and Don Carlos Letter to the King of Spaine. 23 Auguſt 1623. 321.
110. Original Letter of the Marquis Ynojoſa, perhaps to the Marquis of Buckingham. A. D. 1623. 323.
111. Original Letter of the Marquis la Ynojoſa, to

Num. 1583, 1584.

the Duke of Buckinghamin: Spaniſh. 16 Aug. 1623. 235.
112. Reſpueſta del Rey Catolico a lo propoſito enlo del Palatinato, al 6 Dize 1623, del 3° Memorial de los Embaxadores de Ynglaterra. 327.
113. Original Repreſentation, in French, of the Spaniſh Ambaſſadors, to K. James 1. againſt the Duke of Buckingham. 9 March 1624. 329.
114. Copie of a Spaniſh Letter of Ciriça the King of Spain's Secretary; perhaps, to Sir Walter Aſton. 26 June 1621. 331.
115. Original Letter, in Spaniſh, of Fray Diego de la Fuente; dated Madrid 17 Febr. 1621. 333.
116. Extract of a Letter from the Padre Maeſtre at Rome, to the Spaniſh Ambaſſador in England, 12 of June 1621. 335.
117. Original Letter, in Spaniſh, of Fray Diego de la Fuente, otherwiſe called Father Maſters, perhaps to the Spaniſh Ambaſſador in England: dated Roma, 19 Julio 1622. 337.
118. Tranſlation of a Letter from the Count of Gondomar to K. James 1: dated from Madrid the 6th of February 1619. 339.
119. Original Letter in Spaniſh, of the Conde de Gondomar: written in London the 20th of April 1620. 341.
120. Four other Original Letters of the ſame to the Marquis of Buckingham, and others; in Spaniſh or French. A.D. 16.0. 1622. 343.
121. Original Letter, in Spaniſh, of Meddaque de Alburquerque. 17 Julio 1622. 351.
122. The Coppie (or rather Draught) of a Letter from the Duke of Buckingham (all written with his own hand) to Count Gundomar (as I take it). 353.
123. Copie de la Lettre du Roy Jaques 1. au Comte d'Olivares. 357.
124. Original Letter in Spaniſh, of the Conde de Olivares, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 22 Dec. 1622. 359.
125. Another original Letter of the Conde de Olivares, to the ſame. 22 Sept. 1622 in Spaniſh. 361.
126. Extract of a Letter of Advice, from Madrid. 363.
127. A Project for War with Spaine. 364.
128. Original Letter, in French, of Jaques Bruneau the Spaniſh Miniſter here, to K. Charles 1. upon the deraining ſome Ships: dated, Chelſi, 7 de 7bre 1625. 368.
129. a Tract concerning the State of the United Provinces. 370.
130. Memoria de las Naves preſas de dos meſes a ſta parte en el Rey° de Inglaterra. 377.
131. Original Letter, in Spaniſh, of Edward Palton to Don Diego de Carcamo; at the Court of Madrid. 378.
132. Two original Letters of the States General to the Duke of Buckingham; in French. 380.
133. Copie de la Reſponce de Meſſieurs le Eſtats Generaux a la Propoſition de Monſr de Boiſſiſe, du 29me de Mars 1619. 384.
134. Draught of a Petition of Ellen Manninge Widow; to the Lord-Keeper Williams. 388.

1584.

Another Volume of State-Papers, moſtly Draughts or Copies, bound up in the following order; viz.

1. Inſtructions for Dudley Carleton Eſq; Agent of K. Charles 1. with the States Generall of the United Provinces: for the reducement of the 4 Engliſh Regiments there, to one. 3 July 1628. 1.
2. The State of the Reducement of the above mentioned

Num. 1584.

tioned Troopes into one Regiment, as the ſame is ordered to be ſett downe by His Majeſtie. 3.

3. Inſtructions for our Coſen the Earle of Rutland how to uſe himſelf for the execution of Our Commiſſion given to him for our Service, in goeing to the Coaſt of Spaine, and bringing home our dear Sonne the Prince, and the Infanta Donna Maria of Spaine. 4.

NB. The King & His Miniſters were at that time ſo ſure of this Marriage, that in the Preamble to theſe Inſtructions, it is ſaid to be bleſſed and made in heaven.

4. Heads of the Orders to be obſerved by the Commanders and all other Perſons of the Fleete under the chardge & conduct of the Earle of Rutland His Majeſties Admirall to the Coaſt of Spaine; the . . of May 1623. 7.

5. Inſtructions for James Hay Earl of Carliſle, and Henry Rieh Lord Kenſington, Ambaſſadors extraordinary from K. James 1. to the French King. The firſt Draught. 10.

6. Firſt Draught of the Inſtructions of King Charles 1. for the Duke of Buckingham ſailing with a Fleet to make War upon Spain. A. D. 1625. 17.

7. Inſtructions for Sir Francës Anneſley Kt.& Baronet, Vice-Threaſorer & Receaver-Generall of all our Rents, Revenues, Compoſition, & Caſualties, of what kind ſoever, within our Realme of Ireland. Signed and atteſted, as fitt for His Majeſties Service, by Sir James Ley then Lord Treaſurer, and afterwards Earl of Marlborough. 20 July 1626. 20.

8. Copie of certain Inſtructions of King Charles 1. relating to Sweden. 17 October 1625. 26.

9. Inſtructions of K. Charles 1. for the Duke of Buckingham, & Henry Rich Earl of Holland Ambaſſadors extraordinary to the King of Denmark. 17 October 1625. 29.

10. Firſt Draught of the Inſtructions of K. Charles 1. for the Duke of Buckingham, and the Earle of Holland, appointed to be his Ambaſſadors extraordinary into the Lowe-Countries, A. D. as drawn up by the Lord Conwey. 31.

11. Firſt Draught of the Inſtructions of K. Charles 1. prepared proviſionally by the Lord Conwey for the above-mentioned Duke & Earl, appointed Ambaſſadors extraordinary in France; though the Duke went not. 39.

12. Second Draught of the Inſtructions mentioned above at No. 10. 51.

13. Copie of the Inſtructions of K. Charles 1. to . . . . . Ambaſſador in France. 59.

14. Inſtructions for the Earle of Holland and Sir Dudley Carleton, his Majeſty's Ambaſſadors extraordinary to the moſt Chriſtian King. 29 December 1625.63.

15. Draught of the ſame Inſtructions: dated 30 December 1625. 69.

16. The Lord Conweys firſt Draught of the ſame Inſtructions; perhaps larger than the others. 30 December, 1625. 75.

17. Copie of the Inſtructions given by K. Charles 1. to Dodmore Cotton Eſq; Gentleman of His Privie Chamber in Ordinary, and Ambaſſador to the King of Perſia. April 1626. 85.

18. Draught of the ſame Inſtructions. 87.

19. Original Inſtructions of King Charles 1. for Sir Edward Barret Kt. Ambaſſador-Leger to the moſt Chriſtian King. dat. 30 April 1626. Signed at the top by the King, and at the bottom by the Lord Conwey Principal Secretary of State. 89.

20. Copie of the ſame Inſtructions. 93.

21. Inſtructions of King Charles 1. to Sir Edward Barrett, as paſſing by the Hague to the King of Denmark. 98.

Num. 1584.

22. Copie of the ſame Inſtructions. 103.

23. Part of the ſame Inſtructions, ſuperſcribed by K. Charles 1. 108.

24. Draught of the ſame, indorſed thus, "Part of Mr. Dickenſon's Inſtructions, when he was imployed to the States." 110.

25. Branches of Inſtructions, relating to Denmark. 112.

26. Copie of the inſtructions given by the Lord Conwey one of His Majeſties Principall Secretaries of State, by Order from His Majeſty; to Mr. Hawkins, now emploied in His Majeſties Service in the Frenche Courte. 13 July 1626. 114.

27. Inſtructions for the Lord Willoughby, appointed to make Warre upon Spain. 30 Aug. 1626. 115.

28. Inſtructions of K. Charles 1. to Francis Gourdon Eſq; employed as Agent to the King of Poland, the Elector of Brandenburg, the Senate of Dantzicke, and Towne of Elbing. 21 September 1626. 118.

29. Copie of the Inſtructions of K. Charles 1. to Sir Charles Morgan Kt. appointed Colonel General of the Forces going to the aſſiſtance of the King of Denmark. 23 November 1626. 120.

30. Another Dranght of Inſtructions for the ſame Sir Charles Morgan. 122.

31. An Addition to Sir Charles Morgan's Inſtructions, for the carrying of a Jewell to the King of Denmarke. Signed by His Majeſtie. 124.

32. Copie of the Inſtructions given to Dudley Carleton Eſq; attending His Majeſties Affairs in the United Provinces, and Philip Calendrini. 23 November 1626.

33. Draught of Inſtructions for Captain John Harriſon, His Majeſties Agent, to the Kings States, and Governours of Barbary. 6 December 1626. 128.

34. The Lord Conwey's Draught of the ſecond Inſtructions for Sir Edward Barrett Ambaſſador in France. 27 December 1626. 130.

35. Copie of the ſame Inſtructions. 133.

36. Inſtructions for Captain Thomas Penninton. 13 March 1626. 137.

37. Copie of the Inſtructions for the Captains that are to conduct the 3000 Men to be leavyed for the Service of his Majeſty in Aſſiſtance of the King of Denmark. 3 April 1627. 138.

38. Copie of the Inſtructions for Sir Robert Anſtruther Kt. Ambaſſador to the Emperor & Princes of Germanie, att the intended Diett att Nuremberg. 18 April 1627. 140.

39. Another Copie of the ſame Inſtructions. 142.

40. Copie of a Letter from . . . . to Mr. Clarke. 26 July 1627. 144.

41. Copie of the Inſtructions for George Duke of Buckingham Highe Admirall of England, & Commander in Chief of the Forces to be employed in this Expedition. . . June 1627. 148.

42. Draught of the Inſtructions for Mr. Montague. 13 July 1627. 152.

43. Copie of the Inſtructions for Edward Clarke Eſq; employed to the King of Denmarke. 27 July 1627. 156.

44. Copie of the Inſtructions for Henry Rich Earle of Holland, appointed to haye the chiefe Command & Charge of carrying over the Supplies now ſent by the King tohis Army in the Iſle of Rhé. 6 October 1627. 158.

45. Another Copie of the ſame Inſtructions. 161.

46. Draught of Inſtructions for the Lord Wilmott to go to the Iſle of Rhe. October 1627. 163.

47. Lord Conwey's Draught of Inſtructions for the Earl of Holland, to go to the Iſle of Rhé. 165.

48. Draught

Num. 1584, 1585.

48. Draught of Inſtructions for Sir Peter Wyche Kt. appointed to be the Kings Ambaſſadour-Reſident, with the Grand Signior. 18 November 1627. 169.

49. Draught of Inſtructions for John Dolbier Eſq; Gentleman of the Kings Privie Chamber, employed in the Lowe-Countries. . . Februarie 1627. 172.

50. Inſtructions for James Hay Earl of Carliſle. 10 March 1627. 173.

51. Copie of the Inſtructions for Edward Clerke Eſq; attending His Majeſtie in his Bedchamber, & imployed His Majeſties Agent to the Towne of Rochell, 10 March 1627. 175.

52. Copie of the Inſtructions to James Earl of Carliſle, & Dudley Lord Carleton, Ambaſſadors Extraordinary to the States General. 14 March 1627. 178.

53. Draught of the ſame Inſtructions. 179.

54. Additional Inſtructions. 180.

55. Inſtructions for Mr. Secretary Coke, ſent down to Portſmouth. 19 May 1628. 183.

56. Inſtructions for the Earl of Bedford, Lieutenant of the County of Devon, employed by his Majeſtie, to the Porte of Plymouth. 20 May 1628. 185.

57. Second Draught of Inſtructions; relating to France. 187.

58. The Lord Conweys Firſt Draught of the ſame Inſtructions. 189.

59. Inſtructions for Sir Edward Barrett, Ambaſſador to the Moſt Chriſtian Kinge. 195.

60. Inſtructions relating to the Griſons. 197.

61. Draught of Inſtructions for Sir Edward Barrett, Ambaſſador in France. 198.

62. Draught of Inſtructions for Capt. Peter Beſt & Sir William Sellinger aboard the two Good Shippes called the Garland & Bonaventure; how they ſhall carry themſelves in this their intended Voyage to the Harbour of Aberdey in Scotland. 203.

63. A Tract (endamaged by moiſture) being the Life and Death of our late Noble Prince Henry, by Sir Charles Cornwallis. 205.

64. A Tract written by a modern hand, and thus entituled, A true and juſt Relation of Major-General Sir Thomas Morgans Progreſs in France & Flanders, with the Six Thouſand Engliſh, in the Yeares 1657. & 1658. 230.

Incipit Catalogus Codd. MSS. quos illuſtriſſimo Domino meo D.D. Henricvs Worsley, Armiger.

1585.

Codex membranaceus, et Medicinalis, in 4to. in quo continentur,

1. Prefatiuncula de, hoc in Codice, contentis. 1. b.

2. Capitula Libri Platonis Apulienſis, de Medicina Herbatica. ibid.

3. Deſignatio Dierum Ægyptiacorum per ſingulos Anni menſes. 6. b.

4. De Quatuor Humoribus ex quibus conſtat humanum Corpus. ibid.

5. Effigies Medici, ſimul atq; Medicinæ Studioſi, quæ cum ſequentibus circa tempora Regis noſtri Henrici II. calamo videntur delineatæ. 7. b.

6. Modus curandi diverſos, varijs laborantes morbis Picturis repræſentatus. 8.

7. Epiſtola Ypochratis ad Mecenatem ſuum, de Corpore curando. 10.

8. Imago Medici Terram conjurantis (prout iſta ferebant ſecula) affabre repræſentata. 12. b.

9. Formula Conjurationis prædictæ, ex Verſibus forte Germanicis ſi non potius Anglo-Saxonicis, Latinè redita. ibid.

10. Imago Medici conjurantis Herbas. 13.

11. Formula Conjurationis. 13. b.

Num. 1585—1587.

Quod Gentes Teutonicæ Incantationibus fuerint deditiſſimæ, nemo, ut opinor, ibit inficias. De hâc autem re, inter alios, conſulendus Burchardus Epiſcopus Wormacienſis, Libro x. Cap. 20. Quod non liceat cum Incantationibus Herbarum Collectionem fieri; et Cap. 43. De execrabilibus Remedijs quæ Medici, ſuis in præcantationibus, faciunt, &c.

12. Epiſtola (Commentitia, perinde ac ſuperior) Antonimuſi ad Mecenatem Agrippam; unà cum Tractatulo de vertutibus Herbæ Vetonicæ. 13. b.

Coloribus repræſentatur Herba Betonica. fol. 14. quin et fol. 16. cernitur Juvenis (cujus brachium mordit Serpens) contra Canem rabidum gladio pugnans; utriuſq; enim beſtiolæ morſum ſanat Betonica. Habetur etiam ſupputatio Ponderum Medicinalium.

13. Liber Platonis Apolienſis de virtutibus omnium Herbarum, cum Epiſtola ad Cives ſuos. 16. b.

Dantur Imagines Herbarum, Hominum, &c. vividis coloribus (et pro iſto ſeculo) artificiosè ſatis effigiatæ.

14. Capitula Libri Medicinarum Placidi Actoris ex Animalibus, Pecoribus, Beſtijſq; et Avibus. 59.

15. Liber huic Placido Actori aſcriptus, animaliumq; Figuris ornatus. 62. b.

16. Liber Dioſcoridis (fidei conſimilis cum prioribus) de Herbis Femininis, pro uſu Medicinæ. 79.

Deficiunt hujuſce Tractatus plurima folia, una cum Herbarum Figuris.

17. Epyſtola Apollinis de Emplaſtro Podagrico, ſatis admirabili; cuidam miſſa Podagrico. 356. b

1586.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, Italice ſcriptus; cui Titulus,

Trattato di Trigonometria, e Geometria prattica.

Tutto queſto Trattato e diviſo in tre Libri, de quali, il Primo ſerve come d' Introduttione a gli altri Due; contenendo varie Definitioni e Principij de Matematica, con diverſe prattiche o ſiano Operationi di Compaſſo; coſe tutte neceſſarie alla Trigonometria e Geometria prattica principalmente per quelli che non hanno alcuna Cognitione de gli Elementi d'Euclide. Il ſecondo Libro tratta della Trigonometria piana; et il Terzo della Geometria. Ciaſcun Libro poi ſi divide in varij Membri, o Capi, come ſi dira in principio di eſſi.

1587.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to, ex diverſis Grammaticorum Tractatibus, ſimul compactis, conſtans: viz.

1. Nomenclatura ſatis ampla, Latine & Anglice; Scripta, uti videtur manu Dompni Willelmi Inggram Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuarienſis Monachi. 1.

2. Adnotatiunculæ quædam Grammaticales; ejuſdem manu exaratæ. 15. b.

3. Alia Nomenclatura Verborum Latinorum Anglice explicatorum. 16.

4. Explanatio ſeptem Nominum Propriorum, in SS. Biblijs occurrentium. 46. b.

5. Nota de Die Dominica. ibid.

6. Quare non datur Pax in Miſſa Mortuorum. 47.

7. Explication of Latin Words, orderly placed for the eaſe of Childrens Memory; written by the ſame Dompne Will. Inggram. ibid.

8. Tractatus Grammaticalis in quo oſtenditur variarum Sententiarum Conſtructio. 51.

9. Regule Sum, Es, Fui. 62. b.

10. Tractatus, in quo præcipue agitur de Modo Latinè loquendi. 66. b.

11. Verſus Differentiales, ac Proverbiales; manu Dompni Willelmi Inggram. 96.

12. Verſus Reſonantes, de moribus Nobilium Puerorum efformandis. Scripti, ut videtur, eadem manu A.D. 1480. 118.

Num. 1587—1589.

13. Tractatus metricus de Significationibus Vocum, per ſingulas Orationis Partes. 121.

In fine leguntur hæc Verba, explicit Secunda Pars Græciſmi, Qui me ſcribebat, Adami Nomen habebat. Anno Domini 1396. in die feſto Sanctë Wilhelmë Confeſſoris.

14. Verſus Leonini de rebus parvi momenti. 188.

15. Copies of the Engliſh Sett-Secretary, or Ingroſſing Hand, written for the Imitation of young Perſons in the Reign of K. Edward IV. and perhaps A. D. 1474. Some of them begin in Alphebetical Order, & others not. Some alſo ſhew the beginnings of Patents, Indentures, Letters, Petitions, &c. partly in Latin, partly in Engliſh. 188.

This Tract hath been damnified in ſome Places. At fol. 208. b. towards the middle of the Page, is the name Raynoldus Polus, which ſeems to have been written there by Cardinal Pole in his very young Years.

1588.

A Book in 4to, on the outſide thus entituled.

1. Reports ab Anno 23 uſq; 37 Eliz. Incluſive.
2. Aveſque Caſes hors Curiæ Wardorum.
3. Et Caſe inter D'n Buckhurſt et Juſt. Fenner.
4. Et auxi, Noates ſur Statut 32 Hen VIII. de Rents.

1589.

A Book in 4to, all written in French, or Latin, by Doctor Peter? Du Prat, or Pratæus, as he wrote himſelf; wherein are contained,

1. La Vaillance; a ſhort Eſſay. 1.
2. The Beginning of a Letter, perhaps from Mr. Du Prat, to the preſent French King, about the Mareſchal de Gaſſion. 1. b.
3. Eloge du Mareſchal de Gaſſion. 2.
4. Lettre de Mr. La Bourlie à Mr. Du Prat, à Sedan 24 Juin 1666. touchant le dit Mareſchal, et ſa Vie. 2. b.
5. Lettre du Mr. Du Prat, a Mr. le Marquis de La Bourlie Governeur de Sedan, 15 Juin 1666. 3.
6. De la Vaillance Chreſtiene. 4.
7. Extraict du Tome VI. de la Morale du Mr. l' Amyraut. 5.
8. Anagrammatiſmus Nominis Joannis de Gaſſione, autore D. de Montigny.] 6.
9. Tumulus (Epitaphium?) illuſtriſſimi Joannis de Gaſſione Franciæ Mareſchalli. ibid.
10. Quelques Verſes Theologiques. 6. b.
11. Draughts of two Letters from Monſr. Du Prat to the French King, about publiſhing the Life of the Mareſchall de Gaſſion. 7. b.

That which I have faſtened in, maketh the other complete, which is abovementioned at N° 2.

12. La Vie du Mareſchal de Gaſſion, en trois Parties; par Monſr. du Prat. 9.

This is the rough Draught, as it was finiſhed 4 September 1665. and hath divers additional Notes belonging to it.

13. Poeme Morale. 119.
14. Litteræ D. Joannis de Gaſſiono, ad Danorum Regem. 18 Maij A. D. 1646. 120. b.
15. Litteræ ejuſdem, ad D. Oxenſternium Regni Sueciæ Cancellarium. dat. 18 Maij A. D. 1646. 121.
16. Litteræ D. P. Pratæi, ad Carolum II. Angliæ Regem. dat. Lutetiæ, 15 Aug. 1664. 122.
17. Litteræ ejuſdem, Gallicé, ad Jacobum Eboraci Ducem. 15 Aug. 1663. 123.
18. Epiſtolæ ejuſdem? de Gaſſiono, ad Amicos, duæ. 124.
19. Lettre de Mr. Acendendet Paſteur de Bourbourg; à ſon Alteſſe Roiale. 2 Aouſt, 1645. 127.

Num. 1589—1591.

20. Lettre du Mr. Des Mareſts, Conſeiller du Roy en ſes Conſeils, Threſorier et General des ſes Finances en la Generalitè de Soiſſons. 128.
21. Lettre du Mr. Du Prat? Au Roy. 130.
22. Letter, in French, of the States General, to the French King, deſiring that matters might be ſo accommodated between them, as that no War might enſue, but both put a ſtop to their farther arming themſelves. 10 Dec. 1671. 134.

This Paper, I have fixed to

23. Lettre de Mr. Spanheim, à Monſieur le Mareſchal de Gaſſion. 13 Octobre 1646. 135.
24. Diſcours entre Divine Foi, et l' Humaine Raiſon: faſtened to 135.

Now turning to the other end of the Book. I find,

25. Extraict de l'Hiſtoire des Yncas, Roys du Peru, depuis le premier Ynca, Manco Capac; juſques au temps de Huaſcar, et d'Atahuallpa; eſcrite en langue Peruvienne, par l'Ynca Garcillaſſo de la Vega, natif de Cozco, A Paris 1633. 1.
26. Relation du Groenland; à Paris chez Courbé 1647. eſcrite a Mr. la Motte le Vayer, de la Haye le 18 Juin 1646. 14.
27. Extraict de l'Hiſtoire Naturelle et Morale des Indes, tant Occidentales qu'Orientales; compoſeé par Joſeph Acoſta. 16.
28. Hiſtoire de la Floride, par Bazanier. 22.
29. Hiſtoire Naturelle et Morale des Iſles Antilles, de l'Amerique. 22. b.

Laſtly, at the end, yet remain,

30. Le Tombeau d'Anne de Polignac Mareſchale de Chaſtillon.
31. A printed Cut of the abovementioned Mareſchal de Gaſſion.

1590.

A Paper-book in 4to, containing,

1. A Law-Common-Place-Book, compiled during the Reign of K. James I. from the Statute Laws of this Realm: The ſeveral Heads being all written in alphabetical Order.

At the beginning, I find,

2. A Table of the Heads, or Titles abovementioned.
3. Some Notes which could not be inſerted in their proper Places, for lack of room.

1591.

A Paper-Book in 4to, containing the Collections of ſome Practitioner following the Law; vizt.

1. After a Receipt for Sleepe, 1. follow,
2. Forms of divers Writts uſed in the time of Queen Elizabeth. 2.
3. The Manner & Order of kepinge the Quarter-Seſſions. 6.
4. Officium Clerici Pacis. 10.
5. Forms of divers Warants. 10. b.
6. Two Forms of Superſedas. 12.
7. Forms of Entries of Pleas of Treſpaſs. 13.
8. Forms of Recognizances. 15. b.
9. Form of a Letter from Juſtices of the Peace, to the Lord-Keeper. 17. b.
10. Form of a Letter from certaine of the Juſtices, to the reſidew, not to diſcharge One by them committed to Priſon, by the ſpace of 3 or 4 days; and then to baille him with Suerties to appere at the next Seſſions. 18.
11. Form of a Lycence that may ſerve there, for a Fenſer, Berward, Player in Interluds, Minſtrils, Jugler, Pedler, Tinker, or a Pety-Chapman. 18. b.
12. Formes of divers other Licences. 20.
13. Other Forms of Warants, Appeals, & Licences. 21.
14. Directions

Num. 1591—1595.

14. Directions for Proceſſes in Law, upon many occaſions. 24. b.
15. Forms of Indictments by Jury. 26.
16. Formula Compoti pro Ballivo Manerij. 47.
(nondum abſoluta)
17. Notes concernants Indictments; in Law-French. 50.
18. Notes ad cognoſcend. quid ſit Haut Treaſon, Petit Treſon, Felon, Larceny, &c. 54.
19. Tabula. 71.

1592.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, cui præfigitur hic, qui ſequitur Titulus,

Commentarij in Summam Theologiæ D. Thomæ Aquinatis, in tres Partes diſtributam.

1593.

A Paper-book in 4to, all written, about A. D. 1646. by one Thomas Harland; containing,

1. Divers little Theological Tracts, in Proſe & Verſe; Prayers; & one larger Treatiſe; all included by him under the following Title. The Soule-Knell, for my ſelf and others alſo, to prepair our ſelves for Death, and laſt Accompt.

NB. The Title of Soule-Knell, is alſo more particularly aſcribed to the larger Treatiſe above mentioned.

2. Table of matters handled in the Soule-Knell; toward the end.

1594.

Codex chartaceus in 4to diverſis manibus ſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Some ſhort Notes, in Engliſh, but in a peculiar Cyfer; with divers others in Latin & in Engliſh, written in plain Hand; perhaps by the learned Mr. Thomas Mareſchall late Rector of Lincoln-College in Oxford.

At the beginning,

2. Index Capitum Tractatus inſequentis.

3. Statuta et Ordinationes Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Chriſti et Beatæ Mariæ Virginis Dunelmenſis, vigore Commiſſionis RR. Philippi & Mariæ, dat. Weſtmonaſt. 20 die menſis Martij, Annis Regnorum ſuorum primo et ſecundo, confirmata, ſeu potius ordinata et ſtabilita per Nicholaum Ebor. Archi-Epiſcopum Electum, Edmundum Londinenſem, Cuthbertum Dunelmenſem, Thomam Elienſem, ac Gulielmum Ermyſted Sacellanum Regium. 1.

Hic Codex fuit Iſaaci Baſirii S. T. P. et Eccleſiæ Dunelmenſis Prebendarij.

4. Locale Statutum pro Incremento Stipendiorum Miniſtrantium Eccleſiæ. 57. 59.

5. Quædam Loca in Statutis Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Dunelmenſis correcta et reformata, 31 die menſis Decembris, A. D. 1556. 59.

6. The Manner of inſtalling the Dean, according to the Statutes of the Church of Durham. 69.

7. The Manner of inſtalling of a Prebendary. 71.

8. Memorandum of the inſtallation of Dean Sudbury. A. D. 1661-2. 73.

9 Liſt of the Eccleſiaſticall Livings in the Dean & Chapter of Durham's Gift. 74.

10. Churches In & Of Dureſme. ult.

11. Churches out of Dureſme; with ſome few ſhort Notes. ibid.

1595.

A Book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. Some French Sonnets, &c. at the beginning, and at the end.

Num. 1595—1597.

2. A Diſcourſe of the Porte of Oran. 1 The Conveniency & Goodneſs of the Port. 2 The great Trade and other advantages thereby. 3. Probable Waies & Meanes to become Maſters of it. 1.

This was written 7 January 1662.

3. Warant of K. Charles 11. for the following Commiſſion to Henry Mordant Earl of Peterborough. Given 6 September 1661. 1.

4. Commiſſion of K. Charles 11. conſtituting the ſaid Henry Earl of Peterborough, Governor of Tangier, & Captain-General of his Forces there, and in thoſe Parts. 6 Septr. 1661. 10.

5. Inſtructions for the Earle of Peterburgh Generall of our Army deſigned for Tanger in Africa. 15.

6. A Copie of the Docket for the Marocco-Company endeavoured to be rayſed. 7ber. 1661. 19

7. Mr. Luke's Reaſons againſt the erecting of a Marocco-Company. 21.

8. Reaſons againſt the ſame, by Mr. Percy. 24.

9. The Marchants Reaſons againſt the Morocco-Company. 28.

10. The humble Reaſons of all the Marchants that have beene the antient Traders to Barbary, without the Streights; againſt the Patent endeavoured after by certaine Perſons, moſt of them Strangers to that Trade, under the Title of the Morocco-Company; excluding all other his Majeſties ſubjects. 32.

11. Sundry particulars relating to the Towne & Roade of Tanger. 35.

12. A Letter concerning the ſame. 33.

13. Extraict de la Relation d' Afriq, par la Croix, à Lyon 1688. 45.

This is all about Oran.

14. Articles of Peace betwixt his Sacred Majeſty the King of Great Britaine, &c. and the moſt excellent Seignor Mahamet Baſſa, the Duan of the moſt noble Citty of Tunis, Hadgie Muſtafa Dije, Mahamet Bije, and the reſte of the Soldiers in the Kingdome of Tunis: concluded, by Sir John Lawſon Knight, the 5 October 1662. 53.

15. Articles of Peace betwixt His Sacred Majeſty Charles the 11. King of Great-Brittaine, &c. and the moſt excellent Oſman Baſſa, and the People of the noble Citty & Kingdome of Tripoly: concluded by Sir John Lawſon Kt. the 19th October 1662. 57.

16. Articles of Peace between His Sacred Majeſty Charles the 11. King of Great Brittaine, &c. and the Citty & Kingdome of Algier, and the territories thereof; concluded by Sir John Lawſon Kt. according to Inſtructions received in that behalfe from his Royal Highneſs the Duke of Yorke, &c. and Edward Earle of Sandwiche, &c. 23 April 1662. 63.

1596.

Codex chartaceus et pertenuis in 4to, in quo continentur,

Objecta Judæorum in D. Matthæi Evangelium, ex Ipſorum Vernaculis Latina, facta, per Gilbertum Genebrardum; cum Reſponſionibus ejuſdem, ad Cardinalem Caſtilioneum.

Annon hic Codex originalis, et ineditus?

1597.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, regnante (ut videtur) Elizabetha Regina compilatus; in quo continentur,

1. Tabula pro Demonſtratione Nominum et Naturarum Preſidencium, tam Brevium, Confeſſionum et Finium, quam aliorum in hoc Libro contentorum. 1. b.

2. Preſidencia diverſorum generum. 5.

Num. 1597—1600.

Inter hæc occurrunt,

3. Oath of the Comptroller of the Cuſtoms, in the Porte of Exon & Dartmouth, and all Creekes & Places to the ſame Porte belonging. 36. b.

4. Fees in Mr Colmans Office, Remembrancer of Ireland. 51.

5. Fees due to the Maſter of th'Office, ſet down to Maſter Colman. 51. b.

6. Feoda pro Cuſtumarijs Portûs Poole, in & circa Compotum ſuum. 52.

7. Fees to be paid in the Exchequer (to the Practiſe whereof, the far greater part of this Book relateth) upon divers Occaſions. 52. b.

1598.

A very thin Book in 4to, wherein are written,

1. A Briefe Narration of the manner of the Death of that moſt hopefull young gentleman Mr. William Gurdon; who departed this Life the 24th of December 1620. 1.

2. Elegies made upon the Deceaſe of this Proteſtant Gentlemen; by other young Gentlemen his Fellow-Collegiates, as it ſeemeth. 3.

3. Elegy upon the Death of old Mr. Rogers, Miniſter of Wethersfield. 9. b.

4. Verſes made by Mr. Adam Winthropp to the Ladie Mildmay, at the Birth of her ſonne Henery. 11. b.

5. Verſes to her Sonne. 12.

1599.

A French Book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. The Original Journal of the Travels of the Sieur Belval; who ſett out from Paris the 12th of March 1626. and arrived at Conſtantinople about the 27th of June following; having taken the way of Auſſonne, Dolle, Saline, Neufchaſtell, Savau, Bade, Zuricq, Weſel, Tiran, Breſſe, Verone, Padoue, Venize, Trieſte, Capodiſtria Ruviguo, Faſana, Zara, Rugutviſſa, Curſola, Raguze, Santa Saba, Foggia, Plenglie, Pliepoglie, Procopia, Lalitſa, Nice, Tergoviſta, Taribrode, Sofie, Caraman, Philipoppoly, Cacoly, Andrinople, & ſo to Conſtantinople aforeſaid. 1.

2. Deſcription de Conſtantinople. 45.

3. Des Enfans; et de Tribut du Grand Seigneur. 55.

4. Des Officers du Grand Seigneur. 56.

5. The ſame Sieur de Belval's Relation of his Voiage from Conſtantinople to Smyrna. 61. b.

Turning up the other end of the Book, I find,

6. A Sort of Nomenclature of Turkiſh Words, explained in French; written by the ſame Sieur de Belval.

1600.

An Old Engliſh Book, written on Parchment, in 4to, containing,

1. The Titles of the Chapters to the following Treatiſe. 1.

2. Verſes in Praiſe of this Book of LECH-CRAFT, all written with Red Ink. 3. b.

3. A Collection of Receipts, moſtly Chirurgical; in number about 264. 4.

Amongſt them; to ſhew what our well-meaning Anceſtors were made to believe, by ſome who took upon them to be Prieſts, Phyſicians, & Chirurgeons; I take leave to mention,

4. A Charme agayn Theffes. 30.

5. A Medcyne (that is a Charm) for Fevers. 34. b.

6. A Charme for the Hawe in the Eghe. 38. b.

7. A god Charme for Erwig, or any Worme that is cropyine into a mans Hed that is ſchentyk, or any other

 39.

Num. 1600—1602.

8. A Charme for the Tothe-Ache. 39.

9. For to charme 3 Obles for the Fevers. ibid.

10. For the Fallyng Evel, gud Medcyne, or Charme 39. b.

11. A Charme with Wlle & Oil, for Wondes. ibid.

12. For to charme a Wonde, on Inglisſhe. 40.

13. Charme of Seint Suſane, for healing Wounds. ibid.

14. Divers others, to the ſame purpoſe. ibid.

15. Conjuracio pro quibuſcunque Febribus. 41.

But when an extraordinary Accident might happen, or a diſtemper prove too Stubborn; other Means were uſed; as appears by this,

16. A Medcyne to ſtaunch Blod, when a Mayſter Veyn is Corven, and wil noght gladly be ſtaunched with Charmynge; and the Wond be large. 17. b.

Perhaps theſe two may be of better Credit.

17. An other Maner of Makying of Gracia Dei, that the gud Frl of Herforth uſed, that was holden a gud Surgen. 35.

18. Gracia Dei made on another Maner; and this Maner Gracia Dei, uſed Hopkyn of the Fermory (Infirmary) of Killyngworth, and this on a lither Maner. 35. b.

Laſtly, followeth, by a newer Hand,

19. A Collection of Receipts Medicinal & Chirurgical; partly in Engliſh, partly in Latin. 42

1601.

An oblong paper Book in 4to, wherein are written,

Notes of Occurrences in the Commons Houſe of Parliament; taken, upon the ſpot, in the years 1626. 1627. & perhaps 1628. 1640. & 1641. by ſome Member of the Houſe.

1602.

A thin Book in 4to, belonging to the Medicinal Claſs wherein are written by ſeveral hands,

1. To ceaſſe any Payne in the Tethe. 1.

Sequitur fragmentum membranaceum, quo habentur varia arcana Chemica, v. g.

2. Ad faciendum Sal Armoniacum. 3.

3. Confectio Reſalgar. ibid.

4. De Capillis colorandis. ibid.

5. Criſtallus, ſic ſolvitur. ibid.

6. Si una Uncia Sillij in Vino ſit. ibid.

7. Ut te defendas a Väſpis, i. e. apibus. ibid.

8. Ut pannus videatur ardere. ibid.

9. Contra Ratones. ibid.

10. Ad Vitrum malificandum. ibid.

11. Si vis facere optimum Argentum. 3. b

12. Cuprem ſic dealbatur ad modum Argenti. 4.

13. Si vis Argentum facere aurei coloris. ibid.

14. Si vis ut Plumbum fiàt ſimile Argento. ibid.

15. Cum volueris dealbare Venerem, ut fiat tanquam Luna. ibid.

16. Alia, ut aiunt, Recepta, ad idem. ibid.

Then followeth another fragment in Engliſh; ſhewing,

17. To heale the greateſt Scawle, or Scawlde-Heade, or Itche, or Scabbe, in the worlde. 5.

18. Excerpta nonnulla, e Libro cujuſdam De Mirabilibus. 6. et 7.

19. Precantatio, ad cohibendum Sanguinem ne fluat. 6. b.

20. Precantatio, ad capiendos Piſces. ibid.

21. Precantatio, ut Vinum non pervertatur. ibid.

22. Veneficia Amatoria. 7.

23. Ut inſcribas in Ovo interius. 7. b.

24. Then cometh a ſmall Tract, in Old Engliſh, partly Medicinal, but moſtly Chymical. 8.

25. Another

Num. 1602—1604.

25. Another Old Engliſh Tract, containing many Receipts Medicinal & Chirurgicall. 11.

Laſtly, follow, ſome other Receipts written by a later Hand; & as it ſeemeth by a Papiſt.

26. To make one ſweate. 24.
27. To ſweate for the Frenche Evell, &c. ibid. 24. b.
28. For him that is breſten. ibid.
29. To kill any kind of Scabbe, & Blayns, of the Frenche Evell, &c. 24. b.
30. For a Rupture. 25.

1603.

A Paper-Book in 4to, written by divers Hands; wherein are contained,

1. Some Notes for Memory, 15 April 1623. The chiefeſt whereof, relate to a Conveyance of the Scite of the College of Stoke-Clare in Com. Suff. & Eſſex. 1. b.
2. Notes concerning Lands held of the Manors of Alresford, Chorrington, Much Bently, Geſſes in Langhoe, & Brightlingſea. et Magn. Bromleye. 2. 3. b. et. 100. b.
3. A Booke of Preſidents for a Juſtice of Peace his Clarke; written by one Nathaniell Rogers A. D. 1606. herein, among many other matters, I find, 3.
4. A Proportion for the levying of 100 Souldiers in Wiltſhire, to ſerve in Ireland. A. D. 1606. 20. b.
5. Two Prefaces to Charges at the Seſſions of the Peace. 24. b.
6. Articles to be given in charge at the Generall Seſſions; for Memories ſake, couched in Latin Verſes. 25. b.
7. Articles to be given in charge at a Court-Baron; in like Latin Verſes. 30.
8. An Exortation to Priſoners condemned. 30. b.
9. The Fees of the Clarke of the Peace. 31. b.

Among the Precedents continuing the Collection of Nathaniel Rogers aforeſaid, are,

10. The Order of the Goale-Deliverye. 75.
11. A Table of all ſuch Thinges as are conteyned in this Booke. 86. & 100.
12. Les Charges en Fine. 95.
13. Le Charges dun Recoverye oveſque Duble Vowcher. 95. b.
14. Le Charges del Recoverye oue Breve de Sum. eſt a ÷ Gard al Vicunt. 96.
15. The Coſts of ſuing out of a Fine. ibid.
16. The Coſts if the Fyne be knowledged before a Juſtice in his Chamber. 96. b.
17. The Coſts of a Recoverye by Writt of Entrie in the Poſte. 97.
18. The Fees for ſuing oute La Lyverye. 97. b.
19. Onera Recuperations cum duplici Vocatione ad Warant. et Summonitione ad Warantum. ibid.
20. The Names of the Philoſophers that were in the Common Place; and the Shires to them ſeverallye appointed. 99. et 100. b.
21. Nomina Exigendarum in Communi Banco. 99. b. et 101. b.
22. Some Domeſtic Accompts. 100. b.
23. Prothonotaries that were. 99. b. et 101. b.

1604.

A thin Book in 4to. conſiſting of divers Tracts to be bound up together, in the following order,

1. Adnotatio de conſtructione Eccleſiæ Weſtmonaſterienſis, per R. Henricum III. ex Hiſtoria Thomæ Wal. ſynghami deſumpta. 1. b.
2. Narratio de Fundatione Domûs Monialium de Kylborne, per Abbatem Weſtmonaſterij Herebertum. Ex Regiſtro quodam Weſtmonaſterienſis Cænobij, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. 2.

Num. 1604—1606.

3. Carta Hereberti Abbatis de Terra in Knyhtbrigg, Monialibus de Kylborne conceſſa.
4. De Juriſdictione in Cella Monialium de Kylebourne, per Epiſcopum Londonienſem Abbati Weſtmonaſterij conceſſa. (Ex Codice MS. in Bibl. Cotton. ſub effig. Veſpaſ. A. 19.) 3.
5. Contentio cellæ de Kylebourn terminata inter Capitulum Sancti Pauli, et Eccleſiam Weſtmonaſterij. dat. A. D. 1231. 4.
6. De Fundatione Abbatiæ Weſtmonaſterij, et Dedicatione ejuſdem; é varijs Codicibus Cottonianis. 5.
7. Adnotationes ad Hiſtoriam Weſtmonaſterienſis Eccleſiæ ſpectantes. e Matthæo Weſtmonaſterienſi. 13. b.
8. Short Notes relating to the Hiſtory of England, from A. D. 1066. to the Reign of Richard II. 14.
9. Johannis Duræi Diſcurſus de Fundamentalibus veræ Religionis Captibus, ex quibus Confeſſionem Fidei Chriſtianæ confici convenit. Autographon Autoris, ad Dñum Forbeſium Stockholmiæ ſcriptum, 16 Kal. Mart. A. D. 1657. 21.
10. Draught of Part of an Anſwer to ſome printed Book of an Anabaptiſtical Writer. 41. b.
11. Obſervations upon the Report of the horrid Blaſphemy of the Three Grand Impoſters, by ſome affirmed to have been of late Years uttered & publiſhed in Print. 51.

1605.

A parchment-Book in 4to, conſiſting of divers Tracts to be bound up together. They are,

1. Part of a Poem in very old French, the Subject is, the Hiſtory of Great Britain; but the Style & Way of Writing, Romantic. It appears to be grounded upon Geffry of Monmouth; and might have been compoſed, ſome time after the Publication of His Chronicle, for the Diverſion of our Engliſh Nobility, who then underſtood the French Language very well. 1.
2. A Chirurgical Tract partly in Latin, & partly in old Engliſh. 43.

Among various Receipts; I find ſome for making Colors, wherewith to illuminate Books; and others for painting the Face.

3. Carmen contra Mures et Ratones in Grangijs. 52.
4. For to ſla Mys. ibid.
5. For to ſla Loppes. ibid.
6. To do away Fleghes. ibid.
7. Ad Preſervationem Sanitatis. 52. b.
8. Admonitiones Spirituales, ad Nobilem quandam Sanctimonialem: initio ac fine mutilatæ. 53.

(Videſis, an ſint Petri de Honeſtis, Petri Abailardi, Ælredi Rievallenſis, aut Simonis Gandavenſis)

9. The Latter Part of a Tract fairly written in old Engliſh; containing a Collection of Receipts in Cookery; as uſed antiently in the Royal Family; or in that of ſome principal Nobleman. 98.
10. Receipt for dreſſing "Brawne in Eger-douce," by a newer Hand. 119.

1606.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo habentur;

1. Excerpta ex Arnoldo Corvino de Jure Canonico per Aphoriſmos. explicato, Amſtelod. 1648. pag. 1.
2. Extracts from a Book of John Wilkins (ſince Bp. of Cheſter entituled Eccleſiaſtes, or Guift of Preaching, as it falls under the Rules of Art. London 1651. 144.
3. Extracts from the Guift of Prayer, written by the ſame very learned Biſhop. 169.

Turning up the other end of the Book, I find,

Num. 1606—1610.

4. Extracts from Adam's Expoſition upon the Second Epiſtle of St. Peter. pag. 1. 176.

1607.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, Gallica manu exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. Calendarium; quo commemorantur Dies Sanctorum quorundam, de quibus nulla fit Mentio in Baronij Martyrologia. 1.
2. Pſalterium D. Hieronymi Gallicanum. 7.

Sequuntur Cantica S. Scripturæ, ſc.

3. Canticum Iſaiæ Prophetæ. 165. b.
4. Canticum Ezechiæ Regis. ibid.
5. Canticum Annæ. 166. b.
6. Canticum Moyſis. Exod. xv. 1. 167. b.
7. Canticum Abacuc. 169.
8. Canticum Moyſis. Deut. xxxii. 1.
9. Canticum Trium Puerorum. 174. b.
10. Canticum Zachariæ. 175. b.
11. Symbolum vulgo S. Athanaſio adſcriptum. 176.
12. Hymnus qui dicitur Te Deum laudamus. 178. b.
13. Canticum Mariæ. 179. b.
14. Canticum Symeonis. 180.

Sequuntur,

15. Litania cum Collectis. ibid.
16. Preces, &c. de S. Juliano Cænomannenſi; &c. 187.

1608.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, majori, in quo continetur, Regiſtrum Brevium, de Cancellaria Regis Edwardi 1. ut opinor.

1609.

A paper-Book in 4to, wherein I find,

1. Some Private Matters of ſmall moment, relating to an Officer in Cromwells Army.
2. Extracts from the Rolls of the Common Pleas, from the firſt Year of K. Edward 1. to the 13th Year incluſive. Tranſcribed . . December 1654. from a Book which Mr. . . . . copied from another lent unto him by Attorney-General Noy.

At the other end of the Book, are.

3. Note of Precedents, from Rot. de Litteris Miſſis. Mich. 24. E. 1, ſhewing that thoſe who were in actual Service defending our Sea-Coaſts, might not be obliged to appear before the Kings Juſtices.
4. Accompt of Moneys paid unto the Officers of many Regiments, for their perſonal Pay, A. D. 1650. to enable them to defray their Charges in the Proſecution of the Service wherein they were intruſted by the Lord Deputy, for the raiſeing & tranſporting Recruits for Ireland.

1610.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diverſis manibus ſcriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Loci communes Theologi, cum Legendarijs aliquot Narrationibus exigui momenti. 1.
2. Regulæ Accentuandi, Lectoribus Sanctæ Eccleſiæ neceſſariæ. 14.
3. Pars Vocabularij Latini, Linguâ Anglicâ pervetuſtâ explicata. 15.
4. De Conſtructione Verborum. 16. b.
5. Adnotationes aliæ Grammaticales. 17. b. et. 19.
6. De B. Margareta Virgine. 18. b.
7. Objectiones contra Donatum. 21.
8. Regimina confirmata per Pretianum (Priſcianum) de Conſtructionibus. 26.

Num. 1610—1613.

9. Tractatulus de Computo Eccleſiaſtico. 41.
10. Verſus nonnulli Differentiales. 45.
11. Diſtigius. gloſſatus. 45. b.
12. Merarius. 46 b.
13. Verſus Differentiales. 48.

1611

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, manu Gallica ſcriptus; in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Libellus de Sphæra, ſeu Globo Cœleſti: totius Aſtronomiæ Compendium.
2. Libellus de Sphæra, ſeu Globo Terreſtri; totius Coſmographiæ et Geographiæ Synopis. 53.

Poſt peractum Hiſpaniæ, Galliæ, Italiæ, deſcriptionem, deſinit Autor.

1612.

Codex membranaceus pertenuis, in 4to. minori; in quo reperiuntur,

1. A ſhort Tract about the Knowledge of Urines; in old Engliſh. 1.
2. De Urinis, ſecundum Iſaac. 2.
3. Ad denotandum diverſam Aeris diſpoſicionem futuram, per diverſitatem Motuum ſuperiorum, ſc. Planetarum. 10.
4. De Coloribus Planetarum. 12.
5. Adnotatio Aſtronomica. 12. b.
6. Canon ſuper Calendarium Abbatis Sancti Albani i. e. f. Richardi Wallyngeforde. 13.
7. Dignitates Planetarum. 13. b. Imperf.
8. Memoria de omnibus Apoſtolis. 14.
9. Memoria de omnibus Martyribus. ibid.
10. Memoria de omnibus Confeſſoribus. ibid.
11. Memoria de omnibus Virginibus. ibid.
12. De Zodiaco. 14. b.
13. Si vis ſcire totius Anni Varietates. ibid.
14. Tractatus Magicus Enocho Patriarchæ adſcriptus, De Sideribus &c. 15.

Hujuſce Tractatûs Pſeudepigraphi (ſed tamen rariſſimi) deſideratur folium, Titulus autem ſic ſe habet, "Enoch tanquam unus ex Philoſophis, ſuper Res quartum Librum edidit, in quo voluit determinare iſta quatuor: videlicet, de 15 Stellis, de 15 Herbis, de 15 Lapidibus precioſis, et de 15 Figuris ipſis Lapidibus ſculpendis. Ideoq; quia non moritur quem vivificat Scientia, dixit Enoch quod 15 Stelle ſunt, ſuper Lapides ⁘ Anulis, nec Herbe vel Herbarum Radices, vel Semina ſub Lapidibus perfecte aptentur. Quarum Stellarum clarior, major, & fortior, eſt Alboran."

15. Fragmentum cujuſdam Libri Arithmeticalis, duobus folijs. 19.

1613.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, ut aiunt, majori, diverſis manibus ſcriptus, et Græcorum more compactus; quem Dño Henrico Worſlejo in Terra Sancta peregrinanti dono dedet Notara (Νοταρᾶ an Νοταριος;) tunc Metropolita Cæſarienſis; qui exinde, demortuo doctiſſimo ſuo Avunculo, factus eſt Patriarcha Hieroſolymitanus; adhuc, ni fallor, ſuperſtes. In illo habentur varia Eccleſiæ Græcæ Officia, Cantica, &c. Græce deſcripta, Notuliſq; Græcis Muſicalibus inſignita.

Non ijs dico, quæ priſcis Seculis apud Ethnicos Poetas et Philoſophos in uſu fuerunt; quarum etiamnum nonnullæ reſtant quaſi e Naufragio Tabulæ: ſed alterius plane formæ, quas ante plurima Secula introductas adhuc retinet hodierna Græcorum Eccleſia.

Rubricæ ſive Tituli hujuſce præclari Codicis, hoc ordine ſequuntur.

Κεφαλάια

Num. 1613.

1. Κικραγάρια ψαλλαίμενα εἰς τὰς ἐπισήμους ἑορτὰς συν τὸ —κατευθυνθήτω.—ἦχος α'.* 1.

Κικραγάριον Exclamatorium, dicitur Psalmus 141. qui ab his Verbis incipit,—Κύριε ἐκεκραξα πρός σε.

2. Κατευθυνθήτω ἡ προσευχή μου. κ.τ. λ. ejusdem Psalmi Versus est secundus.

In margine scribitur* (Γ ϐ) i. e. ni fallor, ἦχος πρῶτος. Ἦχος in Cantu Græco Ecclesiastico, idem est quod *Tonus* in Latino. Habent autem Græci suos Octo Tonos, à quibus Libellus (etiam præsens Tractatus) Ὀκτώηχος dicitur. Quatuor Toni priores simplicem appellationem sunt pacti. ἦχος α primus; ἦχος β' secundus; ἦχος γ' tertius; ἦχος δ' quartus. Quatuor posteriores disparem sortiuntur denominationem. Quintus enim est ἦχος πλαγίου πρώτου Tonus obliquus primus; Sextus est ἦχος πλ. δ'. Tonus obliquus secundus; Tertius dicitur ἦχος βαρὺς Tonus gravis, propter moram et Vocis gravitatem inter illum canendum. Ultimum est ἦχος πλ. δ' Tonus obliquus quartus. Goar. Singuli suo Ordine recensendi. (Subnexis è codice nostro eorundem notis, sive abbreviationibus. NB. Stellulæ frequentes notarum in codice repetitionem designant)

3. Στιχηροὶ ἀναστάσιμοι Ἰωάννᾳ ἁγίᾳ τῇ Δαμασκηνοῦ. ἦχος α'.* 1 b.

Στιχηροὶ ἀναστάσιμοι, sunt Versus, sive Cantiones Resurrectioni Dominicæ consecrati.

Discrimen non modicum est, inquit Goarus, inter στίχον et στιχηρὸν: ille est Versiculus e Scriptura, et maxime è Davidicis Psalmis depromptus: hic Versus est ab Hymnographo Ecclesiastico, licet prolixiori Sententia, ad longiuscularum etiam periodorum Normam, compositus. Et discriminis hujus annotandi gratia, στίχον Versiculum, στιχηρὸν Versum, ubique sum interpretatus.

4. Alius τοῦ αὐτοῦ. ἦχος α'.* 2.

5. Ἀνατολικὰ. ἦχος α'.* ejusdem Joannis Damasceni, numera quatuor. ibid.

Ἀνατολικὰ sunt Troparia Octoëchi, scil. hæc quæ sunt ἀναστάσιμα Resurrectionem Christi commemorantes: &c.

6. Δόξα καὶ νῦν. θ. ἦχος α'.* 3. b.

Hic δόξα videtur fere eadem ac δοξολογία. Δοξολογία verò duplex est, μεγάλη ac μικρά. Illa est Hymnus Angelicus "Gloria in excelsis Deo." Hæc repetita sæpius in Psalmorum fine, Trinitatis glorificatio, Gloria Patri et Filio, &c. Goar. Καὶ νῦν: i.e. Secunda pars ejusdem Doxologiæ καὶ αἰ εἰς τὲς αἰῶνας τῶν αἰώνων.

7. Ἀποστιχος τοῦ αὔτου. ἦχος ὰ.* 4. b.

Ἀποστὶχος, ἀποστιχὶς, Triodium. Du Cang.

Τριῴδιον, est Liber Græcorum Ecclesiasticus; in quo Officium in Ecclesijs eorum recitari solitum a Septuagesima, quam ipsi vocant Dominicam Publicani et Pharisæi, ad Sabbatum Sanctum continetur. Cùm Canones et Hymni in Solemnitates Domini nostri Jesu Christi, B. Virginis, et aliorum Sanctorum ix. habent Strophas, ut ita dicam, Odas nuncupatas, quasi Cantiones; Liber hic Canones hujuscemodi, ut plurimum, qui ternas Odas non excedunt, complectitur. Suicer.

8. Ἀνατολικὰ τῇ αὐτῇ tria. ἦχος α'.* ibid. 5. & 5. b.

9. Δόξα καὶ νῦν θ' (ἴνατον) Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. Quare, fortè Chrysostomi. 5. b.

10. Εἰς τὸν ὄρθρον. i. e. Ad Laudes. Goar 6. b.

11. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους. ibid.

Psalmi 148, 149, & 150, propter repetitam in ijs vocem αἰνεῖτε, αἶνοι apud Græcos audiunt. Goar.

Hic incipit ἦχος β'. sive secundus. * (Γ ϐ)

12. Τῷ σαββάτῳ, ἑσπέρας, κικραγάριον τῆ δευτέρου, i. e. ἦχος β'. 7.

13. Ἱσῶμεν σῖχας ἱ, καὶ ψάλλομεν σῖχηρὸν ἀναστάσιμον. Ἰωάννου αγίᾳ ἀρχιεπισκόπᾳ. ἦχος β'.* 7. b.

14. Τῇ αὐτῇ, bis. ἦχος β'.* & Ἀνατολικὸν. ἦχος β'.*

Num. 1613.

15. Τῇ αὐτῇ. ἦχος β.* 8. b.

16. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ. ἦχου β. πλαγίᾳ β'.* Τῇ αὐτῇ. ἦχῳ β'.* 9.

17. Δόξα καὶ νῦν, θ'. bis. ἦχῳ β'.* 9. b.

18. Ἀποστιχος τοῦ αὐτοῦ. ἦχῳ β.* 10.

19. Ἀνατολικόν. ἦχῳ β'.* 10.

20. Τῇ αὐτῇ, ἦχῳ β'.* bis. 10. b.

21. Δόξα καὶ νῦν. θ'. Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. ἦχῳ β'.* 11.

22. Εἰς τὸν ὀρθρὸν, μετὰ τὸν ἑξάψαλμον. ἦχῳ β'.* 11. b.

Ἑξάψαλμος,—α,—ον. Sex Psalmi, qui ut plurimum canebantur in Matutinis; vel potius initio ὄρθρου seu Laudum; erant Psal. 3. 37. 42. 87. 102. & 142. Du Cang. Goar.

23. Καὶ οὕτως. ἦχῳ β'.* 12.

24. Εἰς τὴν ἑννάτην ᾠδὴν. Μεγαλυνάριον Κῦρ Μανουὴλ τῷ Χρυσάφη. ἦχῳ β'.* 12.

Μεγαλυνάρια sunt Hymni seu Tractus quibus Sancti μεγαλύνονται. Hirmologium, et Sylliturgica Lectoris. Incipiunt sæpe a voce μεγαλυνομεν. Du Cang. Suicer.

25. Ἑτέρα ἁγιορητική. ἦχῳ β'.* 12. b.

26. Εἰς τὲς αἴνους. ἦχῳ β'.* 13.

Incipit ἦχος tertius. * (Γ ϑ)

27. Τῷ σαββάτῳ, ἑσπέρας. Κικραγάριον τῆ τρίτου. ἦχος γ'.* 13. b.

28. Δόξα καὶ νυν θ'. ἦχος γ' 14.

29. Ἀποστιχος τῇ αὐτῇ. ἦχῳ γ'.* πλ. ά.* 15.

30. Εἰς τὸν ὄρθρον, μετὰ τὸν ἑξάψαλμον. ἦχος γ'.* 15. b.

31. Καὶ οὕτως. ἦχος γ'.* ibid.

32. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους. ἦχος γ'.* ibid.

33. Ἀσματικὸν ψαλλόμενον εἰς τὴν δοξολογίαν. Κυριοῦ Μανουὴλ τῷ μεγάλῳ ῥήτορος. ἦχος γ'.* 16.

Ἆσμα ἀσματων Canticum Canticorum; i. e. omnium præstantissimum, Salamonis. Ἆσμα Hesychio, ᾠδὴ, ὕμνος, καὶ μέλος ᾠδῆς. Du Cang.

Incipit ἦχος quartus. * (Γ ϖ)

34. Τῷ σαββάτῳ, ἑσπέρας, Κικραγάριον τῆ τετάρτῃ ἤχου* 16. b.

35. Στιχηρὸν ἀναστασιμον ἰδιόμελον, ἰσῶμεν σῖχον ί μετα τῆ μηνάιᾳ. Ἰωάννᾳ ἀρχιεπισκόπου. ἦχῳ δ'.* 17.

Ἰδιόμελον, subintellige τροπάριον Modulum: et est, ait doctus Ligaridius, peculiari sibi, gravi, et concinna voce recitandus, quasi ἴδιον ἔχον μέλος. At ΕΙΡΜΟΣ ex opposito, alios ad sui normam decantari permittit. Goar.

36. Τῇ αὐτοῦ. ἦχῳ δ'.* 17. b.

37. Τῇ αὐτοῦ. ἦχῳ δ'.* Ἀνατολικόν. ἦχῳ δ'. 18.

38. Τῇ αὐτοῦ, ἦχῳ δ'. ter. 18. b.

39. Δόξα θ'. ἦχῳ δ'.* Ἰωάννᾳ αρχιεπισκόπου. 19. b.

40. Ἀποστίχος τῇ αὐτῇ. ἦχῳ δ'.* 20. b.

41. Ἀνατολικὸν τῇ αὐτοῦ. ἦχῳ δ'.* 21.

42. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ. ἦχῳ δ'.* ibid. 21. b.

43. Δόξα καὶ νῦν, θ' Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. ἦχῳ δ'.* fol. 22. ἦχῳ δ'.* bis. 22. b. & 23.

44. Εἰς τὴν δοξολογίαν. ἦχῳ δ'.* 23.

45. † Ἀρχὴ συν θεῳ ἁγίῳ, τοῦ πλαίου κικραγαρίᾳ πρώτου. * (Γ ϖ) 23. b.

46. Πλ. α'.* Στιχηρὸν ἀναστάσιμον, Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. πλ. α'.* 24.

47. Τῇ αὐτοῦ. πλ. α'. 24. b.

48. Ἀνατολικὸν πλ. α'.* 25.

49. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ, πλ. α'.* ter. 25. b.—26. b.

50. Δοξα καὶ νυν, θ'. πλ α'.* ibid.

51. Ἀποστίχος τῇ αὐτῇ. πλ. α'.* 27.

52. Τῇ αὐτῇ, πλ. α'.* ter. 27. b. & 28.

53. Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. πλ. α'.* 28. b.

54. Εἰς τὸν ὄρθρον, πλ. α'.* μετα τὸν ἑξάψαλμα. 29.

55. Καὶ ἔτως πλ. α'.* ibid.

56. Εἰς τὲς αἴνους. πλ. α'.* 29. b.

57. Τῷ σαββάτῳ, ἑσπέρας. κικραγάριον τοῦ πλαίου δευτέρου. * (Γ ϖ) ibid.

Num. 1613.

58. Στιχηρὸν αναστάσιμον. ἦχος* (✠) πλ. β'.* 30.
59. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ. πλ. β'.* bis. 30. b.
60. Ανατολικόν. πλ. β'.* 31.
61. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ. πλ. β.* ter. 31. b.
62. Δόξα καὶ νυν. πλ. β'.* 32.
63. Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. πλ. β'. ibid.
64. Ἀποστίχος τοῦ αὐτοῦ. πλ. β'.* 32. b.
65. Ἀνατολικόν. πλ. β'.* 33.
66. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ. πλ. β'. ibid.
67. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ. . . . πλ. β'* 34.
68. Δόξα και νυν, Ιωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. πλ. β'* ibid.
69. Εἰς τὸν ὄρθρον, μετὰ τὸν ἐξάψαλμον. πλ. β'*. 34. b.
70. Καὶ οὕτως. πλ. β'.* 35.
71. Ἁγιορητικον εἰς την θ' ᾠδην. . . πλ. β'.* ibid.

Ἁγιορεῖται, Monachi qui in Montibus habitant. Præsertim vero ita appellati Monachi qui Montem Athon inhabitant, quos ad 6000 hîc esse aiunt; à quorum Santitate ἅγιον ὄρος inde appellatur, ipsiq; Monachi ἁγιορῖται, vel uti effert Goarus ad Euchol. pag. 120. ἁγιονορεῖται. Du Cang.

72. Ἀσματικὸν ψαλλόμενον εἰς την δοξολογίαν.* (ϖ̅ε̅ϖ̅ω̅) 36.
73. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους. πλ. β'.* 36. b.
74. † Τῷ Σαββάτῳ, ἑπέρας. κεκραγάριον τοῦ βαρέως.* (ϖ̅ϖ̅) ibid.
75. Πλ. βαρ.* Δόξα και νυν. ἦχου β'.* πλ. βαρ.* 37.

Δόξα solitariè posita in Libris Ecclesiasticis Græcorum, Minorem δοξολογίαν significat, nempe δόξα πατρὶ, καὶ υἱῷ, και ἁγίῳ πνευματι, &c. Du Cang.

76. Ἀποστίχος, δόξα και νῦν θ'. πλ. βαρ.* 38.
77. Εἰς τὸν ὄρθρον, μετὰ τὸν ἐξαψαλμον, τλ. βαρ.* ibid.
78. Ἕτερον τοῦ Χρυσάφη. πλ. βαρ.* Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους πλ. βαρ.* 38. b.
79. Τῷ Σαββάτῳ, ἑσπέρας. κεκραγάριον τοῦ πλαγίου τετάρτου. * (ϖ̅ϖ̅) πλ. δ'.* 39. & 39. b.
80. Στιχηρὸν ἀναστάσιμον Ιωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. ἦχου πλ. δ'.* Τοῦ αὐτοῦ πλ. δ'.* bis. 39 b. & 40.
81. Ἀνατολικόν. πλ. δ'.* 40.
82. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ πλ. δ'.* bis. 40. b.
83. Πλ. δ'.* Δόξα καί νυν, θ'. πλ. δ'.* 41.
84. Ἀποστίχος τοῦ αυτοῦ. πλ. δ'.* 42
85. Ἀνατολικόν. πλ. δ'.* ibid.
86. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ. πλ. δ'.* bis. 42. b.
87. Δόξα ναί νυν. θ'. πλ. δ'.* α. 43.
88. Εἰς τὸν ὄρθρον μετὰ τὸν ἐξάψαλμον. πλ. δ'.* 43. b.
89. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους. πλ. δ'.* 44.
90. Εἰς την δοξολογίαν. πλ. δ'.* τοῦ Λαλούτζου. ibid.
91. Τῷ σαββάτῳ, ἑπέρας. προκείμενον Θεσσαλονικαῖον. ἦχου α'.* 44. b.

Προκείμενον, inquit Goarus Responsorium quidam vertunt, sed male; meliùs enim alij Propositum reddiderunt. Ita porrò appellari ait Versiculos è Psalmis Davidicis excerptos qui proprij sunt cujusque diei, qui inde προκειμενα της ἡμέρας dicuntur, quasi Prævia; ut qui mutentur juxta Epistolas et Dies: ΠΡΟΛΟΓΟΝ vocat Liturgia S. Marci.

Portius; Προκείμενον, Propositum, Argumentum, Materia, Πρόθεσις, Ὑπόθεσις. Est προκειμενον veluti Argumentum Festi desumptum è Libris Sacris; vel certe quod Κειμένῳ seu *Textui* Psalmi præponatur. Describuntur totiùs Hebdomadis προκείμενα in Horologio. Quædam ex ijs μεγάλα seu Magna appellabant. Erant et προκείμενα ἀναστάσιμα, ἀλληλουϊάρια, et alia, quorum Initia descripsit Marcus Hieromonachus in Dubijs Typicis, cap. 97. 98, & 99. Du Cang.

92. Ἕτερον. κυρίου Ἰωάννου τοῦ Κουκουζέλου. Ἡ μεγάλη δόξα. πλ. δ'.* 45.

Octoëchi par Vespertinalis, explicit.

Sequuntur,

93. Στιχηρὰ ἑωθινὰ ἰδιόμελα τὰ ιᾶ ποιηθέντα παρὰ κυρίου Λέοντος τοῦ Δεσπότου. 47. b.

Num. 1613.

Ij autem sic litteris inscribuntur miniatis.

94. Ἑωθινὸν α̃ω'. ἦχος α'.* 47. b.
95. Ἑωθινὸν β̃ω'. ἦχος β'.* 48.
96. Ἑωθινὸν γ̃ω'. ἦχος γ'.* 48. b.
97. Ἑωθινὸν δ̃ω'. ἦχος δ'.* 49. b.
98. Ἑωθινὸν ε̃ω'. πλ. α'.* 50.
99. Ἑωθινὸν ϛ̃ω'. πλ. β'.* 51. b.
100. Ἑωθινὸν ζ̃ω'. πλ. βαρ. 52. b.
101. Ἑωθινὸν η̃ω'. πλ. δ'.* 53.
102. Ἑωθινὸν ϑ̃ω'. πλ. α'.* 54.
103. Ἑωθινὸν ῑ̃ω'. πλ. β'.* 54. b.
104. Ἑωθινὸν ιᾶω. πλ. δ'.* 55. b.
105. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνοις. ἦχος α'.* octies. 57—58.
106. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους. ἦχος. β'.* octies. 58. b.—60. b.
107. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους. ἦχος. γ̃ο. octies. 61.—b. 63.
108. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους. ἦχος. δ'.* octies. 63. b.—65.
109. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους. πλ. α'.* octies. 65.—68
110. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους. πλ. β'.* octies. 68.b.—70. b.
111. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους. πλ. βαρ.* octies. 71.—72. b.
112. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους. πλ. δ'.* octies. 73.—74.b.

Sequuntur manibus alienis.

113. Τῇ ἁγίᾳ καὶ μεγάλῃ Τεσσαρακοστῇ, ψάλλεται εἰς τὸν ὄρθρον, μετὰ τὸν ν̅ʹʹ. πλ. δ'.* 75.

ν̅ʹʹ. fortè legendum νυκτικόν.

114. Εἶτα, — Ἐλέησόν με ὁ θεός κατὰ τὸ μέγα ἔλεός σου. πλ. α.* bis. πλ. δ.* 75. b. & 76.
115. Ἕτερον συνοπτικότερον. ἦχος πλ. α.* 7.
116. Ἀρχὴ τοῦ γ'. ἦχου.* 78.—80. duodecies.
117. Δόξα, καὶ νυν*. (* deest forte θ') 80.
118. Ἀρχὴ τοῦ βαρέως ἦχου.* 80. b. 81. b. septies.
119. Δόξα, καὶ νυν θ'. Τοῦ βαρέως ἦχου*. 81. b.
120. Δόξα, καὶ νυν θ'. Τοῦ βαρέως ἦχου.* 82. b.
121. † Φευρουαρίου β'. Ἡ ὑπαντὴ τοῦ Κυρίου ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ Χριστοῦ. στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—ἱστῶμεν στίχος η'. ἦχου α'.* 86.

Ὑπαντὴ, & ὑπαπαντὴ. Festum Purificationis B. Mariæ, et Occursus seu Obviationis tunc factæ à sene Symeone et Anna viduâ. Du Cang.

122. Δόξα, καὶ νυν*. πλ. α*. 86. b.
123. Εἰς τὴν λιτὴν. στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. ἦχου. α'.* bis. ἦχου β'.* quinquies. ἦχου δ'.* semel. 87—89.

Λιτὴ, sicut et Παράκλησις à pluribus Supplicationem significare putatur: Processionis tamen et Orationis in Processione faciendæ Sensum, in Ecclesia Græca sibi vendicavit. Goar.

124. Δόξα, καί νυν. πλ. α'.* 89. b.
125. Καὶ νυν. πλ. α'.* 90.
126. Ἀποστίχος. στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. πλ. βαρ.* 90. b.
127. Στίχος—Νυν ἀπολύεις τὸν δοῦλον σου.—πλ. βαρέως.* 91.
128. Στίχος—Φῶς εἰς ἀποκάλυψιν ἐθνῶν.—πλ. βαρ.* ibid.
129. Δόξα, καὶ νυν*. ἦχου δ'. 91. b.
130. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους, δοξα, καὶ νῦν. ἦχ. πλ. α'.* 92.
131. † Τῷ αυτῷ μηνὶ κ̃ δ'. Ἡ εὕρεσις τῆς τιμίας κεφαλῆς τοῦ τιμίου ἐνδόξου προφήτου προδρόμου καὶ βαπτιστοῦ Ἰωάννου. εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—πλ. α'* 92. b.
132. Ἀποστίχος. πλ. α'.* 92. b.
133. Εἰς τους αἴνους. δόξα. πλ. β'.* 93.
134. Καὶ νῦν θ'. ἀποστίχος τὸ ἰδίομελον τῆς ἡμέρας καὶ το μ̅α̅ρ̅. (μαρτυρικὸν?) δόξα τοῦ Προδρόμου. πλ. β'.* 93. b.
135. † Τῇ κυριακῇ του Τελώνου καὶ τοῦ Φαρισαίου. εἰς—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—ἱστῶμεν στιχους ι', καὶ ψάλλομεν στιχιρὰ ἀναστάσιμα γ', καὶ ἀνατολικὰ δ', καὶ τὰ παρόντα γ'. Ανδρέου Πυρ. ἦχος α'.* 94.

Κυριακὴ τοῦ τελώνου καὶ τοῦ φαρισαίου (quæ prima est in Triodio) sic appellata, quod eâ Parabola de Publicano et Pharisæo ex Capite xviii. Lucæ recitetur. Respondebat A. D. 1643. (ut ait Leo Allatius in Libello de Dominicis et Hebdomadibus Græcorum) Dominicæ iii. post Epiphaniam.

Num. 1613.

136. Δίς. τȣ̃ αὐτȣ̃. ἦχος ά.* 94.
137. Ἅπαξ δόξα. πλ. ὁ'* 94. b.
138. Καὶ νῦν. θ'ον.* τȣ̃ ἤχȣ ἀποστίχου. δόξα. πλ. α.* 95.
139. Καὶ νῦν θ'. Ναὸς καὶ Πῦλη. Ἐις τȣ̃ς ἄινȣς. ἱστῶμεν στίχȣς ἢ. στιχηρα ἀναστάσιμα ἐ, καὶ γ' τα παρόντα. ἦχος Γ'.* . . . 95.
140. Στὶχος—Ἀινεῖτε αὐτὸν ἐν κυμβάλοις. ibid.
141. Στίχος—Ἀνάστηθι Κὺριε ὁ θεός μου.—ἦχ. γ'.* πλ. ά.* 95. b.
142. Εἶτα στὶχος εἰς ἦχ. πλ. δ.*—Εξομολογήσομαί σοι κύριε ἐν ὅλῃ καρδίᾳ μȣ. 96.
143. Δόξα τὸ αὐτὸ, καὶ νῦν, ὑπὲρ—Ευλογημέννη· ὑπαρχεις θεοτόκη.—† Τῇ κυριακῇ τȣ̃ ἀσώτȣ· (Sic dicta, quod eâ, parabola de Filio Prodigo ex Capite xv. Lucæ legatur. forte Dominica Septuagesimæ) Ἐσπερας. στιχηρὰ ἀναστάσιμα γ', καὶ ἀνατολικὰ ὁ'. ἦχος ὰ.* 96. b.
144. Δόξα. ἦχος β'.* 98.
145. Καὶ νῦν θ'. ἀποστίχος. δόξα. πλ. β.* 98. b.
146. Καὶ νῦν τȣ̃ ἤχου.
† Εἰς τȣ̀ς ἄινους. ἱστῶμεν στίχȣς ἢ, στιχηρὰ ἀναστάσιμα ἑ, καὶ Γ' τὰ παρόντα. ἦχ. β'.* ibid.
147. Ἦχȣ δ'.* 99.
148. Στίχος—εξομολογήσομαί σοι κύριε.—πλ. δ'. ibid.
149. Δόξα. πλ. β'.* 99. b.
150. Καὶ νῦν ὑπὲρ—Ἐυλογημεν.
† Τῇ κυριακῇ τῆς ἀποκρέω, εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—δόξα. ἦχος πλ. ὁ'. 100. b.

Κυριακὴ τῆς ἀποκρέω. Dominica Septuagesimæ, quâ Carnis comedendæ finem faciunt. *Du Cang.*

Ἀποκρέως, Græcis, proprie dicitur *Septimana* quæ apud Latinos *Septuagesimæ*, noménq; sumit a subsequente Dominica, post Carnis comedendæ finem faciunt, et Lacticinijs utuntur, usque ad Feriam Secundam post Quinquagesimam, quâ Quadragesimale Jejunium inchoant. Unde quæ Dominicam ἀποκρέω subsequitur, Τυροφάγος appellatur. *Du Cang.*

151. Καὶ νῦν θ'ον. ἀποστίχος. δόξα. πλ. δ'.* 101.
152. Δόξα. Ἐις τοὺς ἄινους. ἦχος ὰ.* 102.
153. Εἰς τοὺς ἄινους· στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. ἦχος πλ. β'.* 102. b. πλ. β'.* 105.
154. Πλαγίȣ δ'.* 104.
155. † Τῇ κυριακῇ τῆς ἀποκρέω, ἑσπέρας· στιχηρον ἰδιόμελον. αποστίχος. πλ. δ'.* 104. b.
156. Τῇ δευτέρα πρωὶ τῆς τυροφαγὶας. ἦχος ά.* 105. b.

Κυριακὴ τῆς Τυροφαγίας, Dominica Quinquagesimæ, Græcis a Casei esu nomen habet. *Du Cang.*

157. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ ἑσπέρᾳ τῆς τυροφαγίας. πλ. δ'.* ibid.
158. Τῇ τρίτῃ πρωὶ. ἦχος Γ'. & ά.* 106.
159. Τῇ τρίτῃ ἑσπέρας. ἦχος ά.* 106. b.
160. Τῇ τετάρτῃ πρωὶ. ἦχος ά.* 107.
161. Τῇ τετάρτῃ ἑσπέρας. ἦχος Γ'.* & ά.* 107. b.
162. (Τῇ πεμπτῇ πρωὶ) ἦχος γ'.* 108.
163. Τῇ πέμπτῃ ἑσπέρας. ἦχος β'.* 108. b.
164. Τῇ παρασκευῇ· πρωὶ. πλ. β'.* 109.

Παρασκευὴ Dies Veneris. Μεγαλη καὶ ἁγία παρασκευὴ Dies Veneris in quo Christus passus est. *Du Cang.*

165. Τῇ παρασκευῇ ἑσπέρας· των εν ἀσκήσει λαμψάντων ἁγίων πατέρων. Εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—Στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. πλ. δ'.* 109. b.

Ἄσκησις Vita Monastica, speciatim in Monte Atho, Continentia.

166. Πλ. δ'.* bis. 110. 111.
167. Δόξα. πλ. β'.*. 111. b.
168. Καὶ νῦν θ'. αποστίχος. στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. ἦχος β'.* 112.
169. Δόξα. πλ δ'.* 112. b.
170. Ἐις τȣ̃ς ἄινους. δοξα.* 113.
171. †. Τῇ κυριακῇ τῆς τυροφαγίας. δόξα. εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα. πλ. β'.* 113. b.

Vid. supra, no. 156.

172. Καὶ νῦν τοῦ ἤχȣ (?) ἀποστίχος, δόξα. πλ. β'* 114.
173. Ἐις τους ἄινους. στιχηρον ἰδιόμελον ἀναστάσιμον ε'. πλ. ά.* 115.

Num. 1613.

174. πλ. ά.* 115. b.
175. πλ. β'.* 116.
176. Δόξα. πλ. β'.* 117.
177. † Τῇ κυριακῇ ἑσπέρας· εις τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—Ἱστῶμεν στίχους ἰ, καὶ ψαλλομεν κατὰ νυκτικὰν δ', καὶ τὰ παρόντα γ'. ἦχος β'.* bis. 117. b.—118.
178. Πρὸ τῶν ὑπὲρ νοῦν δω. ἦχος β'* 118. b.
179. Εἶτα τὰ προσόμοια τοῦ μηναίȣ. δόξα· καὶ νῦν θω'. Φῶς ἱλαρὸν, προκείμενον. ἦχος πλ. δ'.*—Μὴ ἀποστρέψης τὸ πρόσωπόν σου· ἐκ (☧) ἀποστίχος. στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. ἦχ. δ'.* 119.

Μηναῖα, Menæa; dicuntur Volumina, cujusque Diei et cujusque Sancti Officia continentia, in 12 Menses dispertita; in quibus describuntur præterea eorundum Sanctorum, quorum Festum agitur, Vitæ aut Martyrij Compendia, quæ Συναξάρια vocant. Quæ quidem Menæa in tot Volumina, quot sunt Menses, distribuuntur. Interdum tamen ex ijs habentur quædam redacta in ἐπιτομην, ac in duo duntaxat Volumina dispertita, singula Sex Menses continentia, quæ vulgo Anthologii titulum præferunt. Neque tamen semper et ubique Menæi Officia continua Serie decantantur, sed interdum ex eo in Officijs quotidianis excerpuntur Canones, Troparia, et alia id genus Cantus, quæ in Solemnitatibus Sanctorum in Ecclesia cantantur. Præterea *Synaxarium* ex Menæis exceptum legitur. *Du Cang.*

Προσόμοια στιχηρά. *Versus similiares*, æquali Syllabarum numero constant, ut eodem Tono decantentur: sicut et ejusdem Metri Strophæ, sive Græcis sive Latinis. *Goar.*

180. † Τῇ δευτέρᾳ τῆς πρώτης ἑβδομάδος τῶν νηστειῶν· πρωὶ. ἀποστίχος. πλ. ά. 119. b
181. Τῇ δευτέρα ἑσπέρας. στιχηρὸν πρὸς τὸ—Πάντας ὑπε. . . . ἦχος β'.* ibid.
182. Πρὸς τὸ—Ὅσιε πάτερ ȣ̓κ ἔδωκας—πλ. ά.* 120.
183. Ἀποστιχος ἰδιόμελος. ἦχος Γ'.* & ά.* 120. b.
184. Τῇ τρίτῃ πρωὶ· ἀποστίχος. ἦχος Γ'. πλ. ά.* 121.
185. Τῇ τρίτῃ ἑσπέρας· εις τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα. ἦχος β'.* 121. b.
186. Ἦχος β'.* bis. 122. 122. b.
187. Ἀποστίχος. πλ. δ'.* 122. b.
188. Τῇ τετάρτῃ πρωὶ. πλ. δ'.* 123.
189. Τῇ τεταρτῃ τῆς πρῶτης ἑβδομάδος· ἑσπέρας. πλ. δ'.* 124.
190. Δίς· εἶτα τὸ μαρτυρικὸν, καὶ τὰ παρόντα πρὸς τὸ—Ὡς ὡραθης.—ἦχος β'.* ibid.

Μαρτυρικόν. Intellige τροπαριον in Laudem Martyrum compositum. *Goar.*

Εἶτα τὸ μαρτυρικόν. Si non oporteat, ex Concilio Laodicensi. Can. 51. Natalitia Martyrum, Memoriâmve eorum alijs quam Sabbati, aut Dominicis diebus Quadragesimæ tempore, celebrare; cur diebus singulis, etiam in Præsanctificatorum Officiis, hoc Modulo Πανευφημοι μαρτυρες, Martyras aperte Græci commemorant? Quia privatam cujuspiam solemnitatem Canon vetat peragere, ne Sanctis debitum Honorem detrahant; Omnium simul celebritatem Sabbato Sexagesimam præcedente agant, et cunctorum quoque Memoriam diebus singulis laudato Modulo renovant. Primam Responsi hujus partem confirmat Balsamon: Secundæ vero non minus Traditio, quam ipsa hujus Moduli Lectio, suffragatur. *Goar.*

191. Ὅμοιον. ἦχος β'.* 124. b.
192. Ἕτερον πρὸς τὸ,—Ὅσιε πατερ ȣ̓υ.—πλ. ά.* 125.
193. Τῇ πέμπτῃ πρωὶ. ἦχος Γ'.* 125. b.
194. Τῇ πέμπτῃ, ἑσπέρας πρὸς—Τὸν φωτισμὸν ἡμῶν. ἦχος β.* 120.
195. Ὅμοιον. ἦχος β'.* 126. b.
196. Ἕτερον.—Ὦ τοῦ μεγίστου μυστήριον. ἦχος β'.* ibid.
197. Ἀποστίχος. ἦχος δ'.* 127. b.
198. Τῇ παρασκευῇ· πρωὶ πλ. δ'.* 128.
199. † Τῇ παρασκευῇ τῆς πρώτης ἑβδομάδος τῶν ἁγίων νηστειῶν· ἤτοι τοῦ ἁγίου Θεοδωρου, εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα. ἱστῶμεν

Num. 1613.

ἰσῶμεν σίχους ἰ. καὶ ψάλλομεν σιχηρὰ ἰδιόμελα. ἦχος πλ. α.* 128. b. In fine δίς.

Νηστίαι ἅγιαι, dictæ Græcis κατ' ἐξοχην Dies Quadrageſimæ. Hinc apud Scylitzem in Conſtant. Porphyrog. τέμπτη ἑβδομὰς τῶν ἁγίων νηστειῶν, quæ Latinis Quarta eſt.

Nam Græci Jejunium Quadrageſimæ auſpicantur die Lunæ poſt Dominicam τῆς ἀποκρεώ ſeu Quinquageſimæ, aliter ac Latini, qui hanc Mercurij die incipiunt, quæ ijſdem Græcis πρωτη τῶν ἁγίων νηστειῶν appellatur: at Latinis, Prima Quadrageſimæ Hebdomas, ea eſt quæ hanc ſubſequitur. Aliæ præterea ſunt apud Græcos νηστείαι ſeu Jejunia, ſc. νηστεία τῶν ἀποστολων, ſeu ante Feſtum Apoſtolorum Petri et Pauli: νηστεία τοῦ προδρόμου, Jejunium (octo dierum) ante Feſtum S. Johannis Baptiſtæ: νηστεία τῆς θεοτόκου κοιμήσεως Jejunium ante Aſſumptionem B. V. M. quod a primo Auguſti initium ducit. νηστεία πρὸ τῆς ὕψεως, Jejunium, ante Exaltationem Sanctæ Crucis dierum octo, non tamen ex neceſſitate: νηστεία τῆς τε Χριστοῦ γεννήσεως, de quo in voce Τεσσαρακαιθήμερον. *Du Cang.*

200. Εἶτα τὸ μαρτυρικόν, καὶ Γ' μαρτυρικὰ τοῦ ἤχου. καὶ τὰ παροντα τῆ ἁγίου † Θεοδώρου ἤχε ϛ'.* 129. († Theodori Teronis: ut in Libro Leonis Allatij de Dominicis et Hebdomadibus Græcorum, videre eſt. col. 1430.)

201. Δόξα· ἱκασίας. πλ. ϛ'.* 132.

202. Καὶ νῦν· θ' τοῦ ἤχε δ'.* Εἰς τὲς ἄινους, σεχηρὰ προσόμοια δὸξα· πλ. ϛ'*. ζητεῖτε ἔμπροσθεν ἀποσιχον. 132. b. ἤχῳ δ'.* bis. 133. 133. b.

203. Ἀποσίχῳ· δοξα. πλ. δ'.* 134. b.

204. Καὶ νῦν. θ'. ἕτερον δοξασικὸν. εἰς τοὺς αἴνες. ζητεῖτε ὄπιθεν. πλ. ϛ.* 135.

205. † Κυριακὴ πρώτη τῶν νηστειῶν· ἤτοι τῆς ὀρθοδοξίας· ἑσπέρας τῷ σαββάτω· δόξα. ἦχ. ϛ'.* ibid.

Ὀρθοδοξία appellata Prima Dominica Jejuniorum, ſeu Quadrageſimæ; in quâ celebratur apud Græcos Feſtum Reſtitutionis cultûs Sacrarum Imaginum, ſub Michaele et Theodora Imperat. legiturq; Synodicum in hanc rem editum. *Du Cang.*

206. Καὶ νῦν· θ'ον'. τε ἤχε ϛ'.* ἀποσίχῳ. δόξα. καὶ νυν. 136.

207. Εἰς τοὺς ἄινους. δοξα. πλ. ϛ'.* 137.

208. † Τῆ κυριακῆ ἑσπέρας· εἰς τὸ—κύριε ἐκέκραξα. — Στιχηρον προσόμοιον· ἤχῳ πλ. ϛ'.* προς τὸ— αρχαγελικῶς. 137. b.

209. Καὶ τε μηναίε προκείμενον· πλ. δ'.* . . . — ἔδωκας ηληρονομίαν.—Ἀποσίχῳ ἰδιόμελῳ. ibid.

210. Τῆ δευτέρᾳ προῒ τῆς δευτέρας ἑβδομάδῳ. πλ. α'* 138.

211 Τῆι δευτήραι· ἑσπέρας. ἦχ. γ'.* et α'.* 138. b.

212. Τῇ τρίτῃ πρωῒ. πλ. α'.* 139.

213. Τῇ τρίτη ἑσπέρας. ἦχ. γ'.* et α.*—γενναῖοι μάρτυρες. ibid.

214. Ἀποσίχῳ. πλ. βαρέως. 139. b.

215. Τῇ τετάρτῃ πρωῒ. αποσίχος πλ. βαρέως. 140.

216. Τῇ τετάρτῃ ἑσπέρας. ἦχ. α.* ibid.

217. Τῇ πέμπτῃ πρωῒ· αποσίχος. πλ. δ'.* 141.

218. Τῇ πέμπτῃ ἑσπέρας. αποσίχος. πλ. α.* 141. b.

219. Τῇ παρασκευῇ πρωῒ· αποσίχος. πλ. δ'.* 142.

220. Τῇ παρασκευῇ ἑσπέρας. ἦχ. δ'.* 143.

221. Κυριακῇ δευτέρα των νηστειών. μνήμην ἑορτάζομεν τε ἐν ἁγιοις πατρὸς ἡμών Γρηγορίου ἀρχιεπισκόπου Θεσσαλονίκης τοῦ Παλαμᾶ.

Εἰς τὸ— κύριε ἐκέκραξα·—δόξα. πλ. β'* 143.

222. Καὶ νυν· Θ'. ἀποσίχον. δοξα. πλ. δ'.* 144.

223. Ἦχῳ πλ. β.* 144. b.

224. Τῇ κυριακῇ ἑσπέρας· εἰς τὸ — Κύριε ἐκέκραξα. — Ἰσῶμεν σιχους ί καὶ ψάλλομεν σιχηρὰ τα κατὰ νυκτικόν καὶ τα παρέντα πλ. δ'.* 145.

225. Ἦχῳ πλ. δ'.* 145. b.

226. Ἕτερον πρὸς τὸ—τὸν ἐνδοξον καὶ.—πλ. δ'. ibid.

227. Προκείμενον— μὴ ἀπεσρέψῃς.—Ἀποσίχος. πλ. δ'.* 146.

Num. 1613.

228. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ, πρωῒ τῆς δευτέρας ἑβδομάδος. πλ.. δ'. 146. b.

229. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ. ἑσπέρας· πρὸς τὸ, — δευτε ἅπαντες κυμβάλοις. ἦχ. Γ.* 147.

230. Ἀποσίχος. ἦχ. ϛ'.* 147. b.

231. Τῇ τρίτῃ πρωῒ. πλ. βαρέως. ibid.

232. Τῇ τρίτῃ ἑσπέρας· πρὸς τὸ—Ἔσησαν τὰ· τρία. 148. b.

233. Ἀποσίχος. ἦχ. ϛ'. 149. b.

234. Τῇ τετάρτῃ πρωῒ. ἀποσίχος. ἦχ. ϛ'.* ibid.

235. Τῇ τετάρτῃ ἑσπέρας. ἦχ. δ'. 150. b.

236. Δίς· καὶ τὸ μαρτυρικὸν· καὶ τὰ προσόμοια, καὶ πρὸς τό —ἐκ δεξιῶν τε. — πλ. ϛ'* 151. b.

237. Τῇ πέμπτῃ πρωῒ. ἀποσίχος· πλ. ϛ'.* 151. b.

238. Τῇ πέμπτῃ· ἑσπέρας. ἦχ. α.* ibid.

239. Ἀποσίχος. πλ. ϛ'.* 152.

240. Τῇ παρασκευῇ· πρωῒ. πλ. ϛ'.* 152. b.

241. Τῇ παρασκευῇ· ἑσπέρας. πλ. βαρ. 153.

242. Πλ. δ'.* . . . 153. b.

243. Κυριακῇ τρίτῃ τῶν νηστείων· τοῦ τιμίου σταυροῦ: ἑσπέρας· εἰς τὸ—κύριε ἐκέκραξα — δόξα. ἦχος Γ'. πλ. δ.* Ἰωάννου Ἀρχιεπισκόπου. 155.

244. Καὶ νυν· της ῆ· ἦχος δ'.* ἀποσίχος ψάλλεται δόξα· καὶ νῦν· ἑσπέρας. τῇ τρίτῃ τής τετάρτης ἑβδομάδος. 155. b.

245. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους. δόξα. πλ. δ' 156.

246. Εἰς την Σεβασμιον καὶ ζωοποιὸν προσκύνησιν τοῦ τιμίου σταυρε. ἦχ. ϛ'.* 156. b.

247. Τῇ κυριακῇ, ἑσπέρας· ἰσῶμεν σίχους ί· καὶ τὰ παρόντα.ἦ. ἦχ Γ'.* 157. b.

248. Προκείμενον πλ. δ'.* . . . ἔδωκας κληρονομίαν. 158.

249. Τῇ δευτὲρᾳ πρωῒ. τῆς τρίτης ἑβδομάδος. πλ. ϛ'. 158. b.

250. Εἰς την προσκύνησιν τε τιμίου σταυρού, ἀντι τε—τὰ διαβήματα.—ἦχος πλ. α.* εἰς τὴν πρώτην ὥραν. 159.

251. Ἦχος πλ. δ'.* 159. b.

252. Ἀποσίχος. πλ. δ'.* 160.

253. Τῇ τρίτῃ πρωῒ. πλ. δ'.* 161.

254. Τῇ τρίτῃ ἑσπέρας· πρὸς τὸ— ὁ [illegible] (παλαι?) τῷ Μωϋσῇ. ἦχ. α.* 161.

255. Ἀποσίχος ἰδιόμελος. ἦχ. Γ'.* & α.* 162.

256. Τῇ τετάρτη. πρωῒ. πλ. δ'.* 162. b.

257. Ἕτερον ἰδιόμελον. πλ. δ'.* 163.

258. Τῇ τετάρτη τῆς τετάρτης ἑβδομαδος. ἑσπέρας. ἰδιόμελον. ἦχ. ὅ'.* 163.

259. Ἕτερον ἰδιόμελον. πλ. α.* 163. b.

260. Πρὸς τὸ—Σήμερον γρηγορεῖ ὁ.—πλ. βαρέως. 164.

261. Δόξα· καὶ νύν. ἦχῳ πλ. δ'.* 164. b.

262. Τῇ πέμπτῃ πρωῒ· ἀποσίχῳ. πλ. βαρέως. 166.

263. Τῇ πέμπτῃ· ἑσπέρας. ἦχ. δ'.* πρὸς τὸν νοερὸν ἀδάμαντα. 166. b.

264. Ἀποσίχῳ. πλ. ϛ'.* 167.

265. Τῇ παρασκευῇ· πρωῒ· ἦχ. δ'.* ibid.

266. Τῇ παρασκευῇ· ἑσπέρας. ἦχ. πλ. βαρέως. 168.

267. † Κυριακῇ τετάρτῃ τῶν ἁγίων νηστειῶν· μνήμην ἐπιτελοῦμεν τοῦ ὁσίου πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἰωάννου τοῦ της Κλίμακος· δόξα. πλ. . . . ϛ'.* ibid.

268. Ἦχῳ πλ. δ'.* 168. b.

269. Δοξα. εἰς τοὺς ἄινους. ἦχ. α.* 169.

270. Τῇ κυριακῇ· ἑσπέρας. πλ. βαρέως. 169. b.

271. Ἀποσίχῳ. σίχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. προκείμενον. — μὴ ἀποσρέψῃς.—πλ. βαρέως. ibid.

272. Ἦχε πλ. ϛ'. ἕτερῳ. 170.

273. Τῇ δευτέρα· πρωῒ. πλ. δ'.* 170. b.

274. Τῇ δευτέρα· ἑσπέρας. πρὸς τὸ—σαυροφανῶς Μωϋσῆς. ὖχ. Γ'.* & α.* ibid.

275. Ὅμοιον· ἦχ. Γ'* & α.* 171.

276. Πρὸς τὸ—ἡ θεόλεκτος μαρτυς.—ἦχ. ϛ'.* 181 b.

277. Ἀποσίχῳ· σιχηρὸν ἰδιομελον. ἦχ. πλ. βαρέως. 172.

278. Ἕτερον ἰδιόμελον. ἦχ. δ'.* ibid.

279. Τῇ τριτῃ· πρωῒ. ἦχ. πλ. βαρέως. 173.

280. Τῇ τριτῃ· ἑσπέρας.—τῶν ὑπέρ νουν ἀγαθων.—ηχ. ϛ'.* ibid.

281. Ἀποσίχῳ. πλ. α.* 173. b.

282. Ἕτερος. πλ. δ'.* 174.

Num. 1613.

283. Τῇ τετράδι· πρωΐ. πλ. δ.* 175.
284. Ἕτερον. ἦχ. β'.* ibid.
285. Τῇ τετράδι τῆς πέμπτης ἑβδομάδος ἑσπέρας. ἤτοι τῆ μεγάλου κανόνος. πλ. δ.* 175. b.

Κανόνα vocant Græci Seriem plurium τροπαρίων. ἀναστασιμὸς enim de Resurrectione agit; σταυροαναστασιμὸς Crucem Christi simul et Resurrectionem commemorat: θεοτοκου verò, in Honorem Deiparæ Virginis cedit. *Goar.* Capit, Musicis Græcis, præfinitam, præscriptam, ac determinatam Mensuram Hymnorum significat: præterea et *Canonem* vocant, quod Modulationes eam Mensuram non excedant. *Goar ex Arcadio.*

Κανὼν μέσας.—Hebdomas postea sequitur quinta Quadragesimæ. Hujus Hebdomadis Feria v. canitur *Magnus Canon*, cujus Auctor fuit Andreas Hierosolymitanus ex Damasco oriundus, Cretæ Archiepiscopus; qui collecta universa Veteris et Novi Fœderis Historiâ, Canticum composuit; cohortans omnes, ut quæ videant in Historiâ esse bona et laudabilia, pro Viribus sectentur, mala fugiant et execrentur. *Leo Allat.*

286. Δίς καὶ μαρτυρικόν, καὶ τὸ παρὸν, τὰ ἴτερα, καὶ τὸ παρὸν πρὸς τὸ—την ἔνδοξον καὶ ἄχραντον.—πλ. δ'.* 176. b.
287. Τῇ πέμπτῃ· πρωΐ· ἀ ὀκτ. πλ. δ'. ibid.
288. Τῇ πέμπτῃ. ἑσπέρας. πρὸς τὸ — ἀρχαγγελικῶς. (ᾱ ᾱ ᾱ) 177.
289. Ἀποστίχος. πλ. δ'.* 177. b.
290. Τῇ παρασκευῇ· πρωΐ. πλ. δ'.* 178.
291. Τῇ παρασκευῇ ἑσπέρας τῆς ἀκαθίστου. πλ. β'.* 178. b.

Ἀκάθιστος ὕμνος, Hymnus qui Hebdomade quinta Quadragesimæ Sabbato in Matutinis, in Honorem B. Virginis canitur. Origo Nominis, ut recte Cl. Meursius in Glossario suo observat, à Victoria quam Heraclij tempore adversus Chosroæ Legatum obtinuerunt; ob quam impetratam, totam Noctem stantes Hymnum in Honorem B. Virginis decantabant. Hinc. ἀκάθιστος Epitheton B. Virginis. *Suicer.*

292. Καὶ τὸ μαρτυρικὸν. καὶ τὰ προσόμοια τῆς ὑπεραγίας θεοτόκου. δοξα. καὶ νῦν. ἦχος β'.*—τὸ ἀπ' αἰῶνος μυστήριον. —† Εἰς τὸν ὄρθρον. μετὰ τὸν ἑξάψαλμον. πλ. δ'.* 179. b.

293. Ἐκ τρίτου. εἶτα — τὸ προσταχθὲν.—Εἰς τὴν ἀνάλωσιν. πλ. δ'.* ibid.

Ἀναλώσεις, Liber Græcorum Ecclesiasticus, qui Latinis *Lectionarius*; in quo Veteris Testamenti περικοπαὶ seu Sectiones continentur, quæ in Ecclesia Anni diebus varijs, pro dierum Festorum Solemnitate canuntur. Diversus est ab alijs Lectionibus prolixioribus, quas ijdem Græci inter officio recitant, ex varijs Sanctorum Patrum Commentarijs desumptas. *Du Cang.*

294. Τῶν ὁίκων. ψάλλομέν τὸ παρὸν, καὶ Ἀλληλουάριον ὁμοῦ. πλ. δ'.* ibid. πλ δ'.* 180.

Ο ὁίκος Hymni genus est, in Dei vel Sancti alicujus Laudem ita constructum, ut quasi compagem, ædificium, fabricàmq; virtutum ejus et gloriæ videatur componere: et ideo κοντακίῳ opponitur, ut eo amplius et diffusius. Itali quoque sua Poëmata habent, *Stanze* suâ Linguâ, id est Domus sive Habitacula, dicta. *Goar.*

Ἀλληλουϊάριον. forte idem ac Alleluiacium Melos, sive Alleluiatica Antiphona apud Latinos, quæ saltem desinebant voce Alleluia.

Ἀλληλουΐα. In Officijs Quadragesimalibus Canticum Alleluia fræquentant sæpius et iterant Græci, eiq; decantando facilius indulgent, quo tempus illud diuturniores divinas Laudes requirere agnoscunt: idem quoq; in Mortuorum Exequijs assumunt atq; ita, non sicut Latinis Lætitiæ, sed potius Moeroris, Compunctionis, Devotioniq; apud eos est Argumentum. *Goar. pag.* 205. videsis autem ejusdem pag. 541.

295. Τροπάριον τῆς θεοτόκου. ἁγιορίτικον· ἦχος πλ. δ'.* 180. b.

Τροπάριον. Vox generica, et Canticis in Ecclesia Græca receptis communis: Modulum semper vertit, et Antiphonas Latinorum quadantenus respondere observat Goarus. *Du Cang.*

In Ecclesia Orientali, canebantur certis diebus certi Canones, quos in Troparia dividebant, plerumq; 30. et nonnunquam plura: excepto uno Magno Canone, qui 250 complectebatur. *Suicer. ex Triodio.*

Canones in Odas dividuntur; Odæ in Troparia, ex quibus componuntur. Singula namq; Troparia continent aut plura aut pauciora, cum eorum Numerus determinatus non sit. Troparia quandoque libera ac vaga relinquuntur; quandoque primis Litteris quasi Annulis in Verbis veluti Catenula inseruntur, quam Acrostichida autores vocant. *Du Cang ex Allatio de Georgijs.*

296. (Ἕτερον) καθὼς ψάλλεται ἐν Κωνσταντινουπόλει. πλ. δ'.* 181. Ἀλληλουάριον. πλ. δ'.* 181. b.

297. † Τῇ κυριακῇ τῶν Βαΐων. κανὼν. ἦχος δ'.* 182. 182. b. sexies.

Dominica in Ramis Palmarum.

298. Ὠδὴ ejusdem Canonis τετάρτη, ὁ εἱρμὸς. ἦχος δ'.* 183.—183. b.

Libros Notis Musicis exaratos, inter Cantandum, rarissime conspiciunt, vel etiam habent, Græci: communésq; ideo et Verbis et Cantu, memoriæ tenaciter infigunt Hymnos, ad quorum Normam alios pari Syllabarum numero constantes, cantando inflectunt: quorum ideo primordia Canticis alijs inscribunt, ut ad eorum Regulam sequentes indicent esse decantandos. Hi vocantur Εἱρμοὶ sive *Tractus*; ut qui sequentes Modulos ad suam Musicam Inflexionem *trahant*: eósq; secundum octo Tonorum varietatem collectos, Liber Ecclesiæ ΕΙΡΜΟΛΟΓΙΟΝ dictus, continet, &c. *Goar.*

299. Ὠδὴ πέμπτη, ὁ εἱρμὸς. ἦχ. δ'.* 183. b.—184.
300. Ὠδὴ ὀγδόη. ὁ εἱρμὸς. ἦχ. δ'.* 184.—184. b.
301. Ὠδὴ ἐννάτη. ὁ εἱρμὸς. ἦχ. δ'.* 185.—185. b.

302. † Κυριακῇ πέμπτῃ τῶν ἁγίων νηστειῶν. τῆς ὁσίας μητρὸς ἡμῶν Μαρίας τῆς αἰγυπτίας. εἰς τὸ — κυριε ἐκέκραξα. δοξα. ἦχ. β'.* 186.
303. Ἀποστίχος. δοξα, πλ. δ'.* ibid.
304. Ἕτερον ἰδιόμελον. εἰς τὸν ἅγιον Ἰωσὴφ τὸν ὑμνογράφον. εἰς τὸ—κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—Εὐθέλοι ὁ πρωτεὺς ἰάσῃ την ὁσίας Μαρίας. καὶ ψάλλαι ταῦτα. δοξα. ἦχ. β'.* 187.

Προσώπ. Hâc voce frequenter denotatur Antistes, curæ et Administrationi Ecclesiæ præfectus. *Suicer.*

305. Ἀποστίχος. ἦχ. δ'.* 187. b.
306. Καὶ νῦν δ' τῶ αὐτῶ ἦχου. Εἰς τοὺς αἴνους. δοξα. ἦχ. ά.* 188.
307. Τῇ κυριακῇ ἑσπέρας. εἰς τὸ — κύριε ἐκέκραξα.— Ἰσῶμεν στίχοις ί, καὶ ψάλλομεν τὰ κατὰ νυκτικὸν τῶ ἤχου καὶ τὸ παρὸν, ἦχ. ά. 188. b.
308. Προκείμενον, ἦχος πλ. δ'—ἔδωκας κληρονομίαν. ἀποστίχος. ἰδιόμελον. ἦχ. ά.* 189.
309. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ. πρωΐ της ἕκτης ἑβδομάδος. πλ. ά. 189. b.
310. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ. ἑσπέρας προς τὸ — κύριε ἐπὶ Μωύσεως. πλ. ά.* 190.
311. Ἀποστίχος ἰδιόμελος. ἦχ. δ'.* ibid.
312. Τῇ τρίτῃ. πρωΐ. αποστίχος. πλ. ά'. 190. b.
313. Τῇ τρίτῃ. ἑσπέρας. πρὸς τὸ—ἔσησαν.—ἦχ. γ'.* 191.
314. Ἀποστίχος ἰδιόμελος. ἦχ. ά.* 191. b.
315. Τῇ τετάρτῃ. πρωΐ. ἦχ. ά.* 192.
316. Τῇ τετάρτῃ. ἑσπέρα. πλ. ά.* 193.
317. Πρὸς τὸ—κύριε ἐπὶ τὸν τάφον. πλ. β'. 193. b.
318. Τῇ πέμπτῃ πρωΐ. ἀποστίχος. πλ. ά.* 194.
319. Τῇ πέμπτῃ. ἑσπέρας. ἀποστίχος. πλ. 8.* 195.
320. Τῇ παρασκευῇ. πρωΐ. ἀποστίχ. πλ. ά.* 196.
321. Δόξα. πλ. δ'.* 196. b.
322. † Τῇ παρασκευῇ· ἑσπέρας· ἤτοι τῶ ἁγίου καὶ δικαίου Λαζαρου. εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξου.—Ἰσῶμεν στίχοις ί. καὶ ψάλλομεν τὸ ἰδιόμελον. ἄγουν τὸ—Την ψυχόφελην.—Τὸ μικρὸν,

Num. 1613.

μικρὸν, δίς, καὶ τὸ μαρτυρικὸν (μακρὸν?) καὶ τὰ παρόντα ἰδιόμελα μὲ καὶ ποιῦμεν ἑπτά, ἦχ◎ πλ. δ'.* 197.

ψυχωφελὴς Animam juvans, quod animæ prodeſt, Animæ utilitas. *Suicer.*

323. Δόξα. πλ. δ'* 199.
324. Καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'.* ibid.
325. Εἰς τὰς ἀίνους. ἰσῶμεν σίχοις καὶ ψάλλομεν σίχηρα ἰδιόμελα ἦχ. ά. 200.
326. Ἦχ◎ δ'.* bis. 201. b.
327. Πλ. δ'.* bis. 202. b.
328. Δόξα. πλ. δ'.* 203.
329. † Τῷ σαββάτῳ· ἑσπέρας· ἤτοι τῶν ἁγίων. εἰς τὸ — Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—Στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. ἦχ◎ πλ. δ'.* ἰσῶμεν σίχοις ί. ibid.
330. Δόξα. καὶ νύν.—Σήμερον ἡ χάρις.—Εἰς τὴν λίτην. στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. ἦχ ά.* 205. b.
331. Ἦχ◎ ά.* bis. ibid.
332. Ἦχ◎ δ'.* bis. 206. b.
333. Δόξα, καὶ νῦν. ἦχ. γ'.* 207.
334. Ἀποσίχ◎, τῷ σαββάτῳ. ἑσπέρας τῶν ἁγίων. πλ. δ'.* 208.
335. Πλ. δ'.*. bis. ibid. 208. b.
336. Ἀποσίχ◎· στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον — Χαῖρε καὶ ευ (φράινε?) ἦλθεν ὁ σωτηρ ὁ τοῖς χερουβὶμ ε . . . Εἰς τοὺς ἀίνους. ἦχ δ'.* 209.
337. Ἦχ◎ δ'. ter. 209. b.—211.
338. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. ἦχ◎ πλ. δ'.* πρὸ ἑξ ἡμερῶν. 211. b. (nil ſcripti ſequitur.)
339. † Τῇ κυριακῇ· ἑσπέρας. εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—Ἰσῶμεν σίχους ς'. καὶ ψάλλόμεν στιχηρὰ ἰδιόμελα. ταῦτα ἦχ◎ πλ. δ'.* δευτεροῦντες αὐτὰ. 212.
340. Πλ. δ'. bis. ibid.—212. b.
341 Δόξα. καὶ νῦν.—Χαῖρε καὶ ευφραίνε.—Προκείμεν◎ —Ἰδὲ δὴ ευλόγειται. —Ἀποσίχ◎ ἰδιόμελ◎. ἦχ◎ δ'.* 213.
342. Ἦχ◎ γ'.* 213. b.
343. Ἦχ◎ πλ. βαρίως. ibid.
344. † Τῇ ἁγία καὶ μεγάλῃ δευτέρα στιχηρὰ ἰδιόμελα ψαλλόμενα εις τὰς αἴνους αὐτῆς. καὶ εις τὸν ἑσπέρινον τῆς αὐτῆς ἡμέρας. ἦχ. ά.*.

Unaquæque hujus Hebdomadis dies àGræcis ἁγία. καὶ μεγάλη vocatur.

345. Πλ. ά.* 214. b.
346. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'.* 215.
347. Ἀπὸ σίχω ταυτα. πλ. ά. ibid.
348. Πλ. ά.* bis. 215. b.—216.
349. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'. 216. b.
350. † Τῇ ἁγία καὶ μεγάλῃ τρίτῃ. πρωΐ. εἰς τὰς ἀίνους ἦχ. ὰ.* ibid.
351. Ἦχ◎ ϛ'. 217.
352. Δόξα. καὶ νυν δ'.* 217. b.
353. Ἀποσίχ◎ ἰδιόμελον . . . πλ. ϛ'. ibid.
354. Πλ. ϛ'.* bis. 218.
355. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. βαρεως. 219.
356. † Τῇ ἁγία καὶ μεγάλῃ τετάρτῃ. Εἰς τὰς αἴνους. σιχερὸν ἰδιόμελον. ἦχ◎ ά. 219. b.
357. Ἦχ◎ ά.* ter. ibid.—222. b.
358. Ἦχ◎ ϛ'.* 221.
359. Ἀποσίχ◎. στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμιλον. πλ. ϛ'* ibid.
360. Πλ. ϛ'.* ter. 221. b. 222.
361. Δίξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'.* 220. b.
362. † Τῇ ἁγία καὶ μεγάλῃ πέμπτῃ. πρωΐ. εις τὰς ἀίνους. στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον· ἦχ◎ ϛ'* 223. b.
363. Ἦχ◎ ϛ'.* ter. ibid.—224. b.
364. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. ἦχ. ϛ.* 225.
365. Ἀποσιχ◎. στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. πλ. δ'.* 225. b.
366. Πλ. δ'.* 226.
367. Πλ. δ'.* & ά.* 227.
368. Δόξα. πλ. δ'.* 227. b.
369. Καὶ νῦν. πλ. ά.* ibid.
370. † Τῇ ἁγία καὶ μεγάλῃ πέμπῃ. στιχηρὰ ἰδιόμελα ψαλλόμενα εἰς τὸν νιπῆρα, εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.— Ἰσωμεν στιχους δ'. καὶ ψάλλομεν ταυτα τὰ ἰδιόμελα. ἦχ◎ ά.* 228.

Num. 1613.

Νιπῆρ, ita appellatur Græcis *Lotio Pedum* quæ fit Feria quinta Hebdomadæ Majoris, &c. *Du Cang.*

371. Ἦχ◎ ϛ'.* bis. 228. b.—229.
372. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'.* 229. b.
373. Εἰς την λειτουργίαν. δόξα. καὶ νυν. πλ. ϛ'.* 230.

Λειτυργία dicitur (inter alias ejuſdem Vocis ſignificationes) Actio et Ritus, quo Sacro Sanctum Corpus Chriſti et Sanguis conficitur. Λειτυργία τελεια Sacrificium integrum appellatur, ad Diſcrimen illius quod fit per προηγιασμενα. *Du Cang.*

374. † Χερυβικὸν τῇ αυτῇ ἡμερᾳ. ὁμοίως καὶ Κόινωνικὸν· Κυρίε Νικηφόρε τε Ἡθικε. πλ. ϛ'.* 231.

Ὕμν◎ Χερυβικὸς, Ὕμν◎ Σεραφικὸς, Ὕμνο◎ Αγγελικός. ijdem ac Τρισάγιον. *Du Cang.* videſis autem quæ infra dicenda, voce, Τρισαγιον. no. 428.

Κοινωνικὸν Modulus ad Sacram Communionem prævius, et ante ipſam Hoſtiæ fractionem Cani ſolitus. *Goar. p.* 146.

375. † Ἀκολουθία των ἁγίων παθων τε Κυρίε ἡμων Ἰησε Χριςε. ἥτις ψαλλεται τῇ αγίᾳ καὶ μεγαλῃ πέμπῃ ἑσπέρας. ἤγεν απὸ ὥρας δευτέρας της νυκτος μετὰ τὸν ευλογητὸν καὶ τὸν ἑξαψαλμον. ψαλλομεν τὸ—Ἀλληϋΐα—Εἰς. ἦχ◎ πλ. δ'.* 231. b.

Ἀκολυθία in Liturgicis Græcorum Libris ſingularem habet Significationem, de quâ Meurſius in Gloſſario ſic, Ἀκολεθια, *Ordo, ſequentia.* Nomen frequentiſſimum in Eccleſia Græcanica: et XXVIII. recenſentur in Euchologio. Hæ tamen nondum expli cant eam Significationem de qua nobis hic agendum. Quæ igitur illa? Id nos optime docet Geraſimus Vlachus in Theſauro Quadralingui, Ἀκολουθία inquit *Officium*, τελετὴ, ὄργια, μυσαγωγία, ὑμνῳδια. ὑμι◎, κανών. Eſt ergo OFFICIUM, *Ceremonia, Ritus ſacer: eſt Hymnus, Canon, &c. Suicer.*

Ἐυλόγητ◎, *Antiphona Benedictionis*, a qua apud Græcos Officia quævis initium ducunt. *Du Cang.*

Hoc in Officio, quæ ſequuntur Rubricæ ſpeciatim duxi recenſendæ.

376. Ἐκ τρίτε· εἶτα ὁ Ἱερευς καὶ ὑπὲρ τε καταξιωθηναι ἡμας τῆς. καὶ αναγινώσκεται τὸ πρωτον ἐυαγγέλιον της διαθήκης. 232.
377. Καὶ πληρουμένε τε ἐυαγγελίε· λέγομεν. ibid.
378. Καὶ ἐυθὺς ψάλλομεν τα αντίφωνα δευτερουντες ἅπαντα τὰ τροπαρια. Ἀντίφωνον ά. πλ. δ'.* ibid.

Ἀντιφωνον. Fæmineum *Antiphona* a Neutrio *Antiphonum* diſcrimen apud nos obtinet maximum: quamvis ab uno Græco vocabulo, utrumq; fuerint Latini mutuati. Antiphona namq; eſt Sententia vel Modulus cuilibet Pſalmo decantato adjunctus et quaſi ex oppoſito reſpondens, inquit Honorius Solitarius Lib. 2. Cap. 17. *Antiphonum* autem ut hic uſurpatur, Pſalmi ſunt plures Verſus, ad quorum ſingulos, una et eadem fit ſemper ab altero Choro Reſponſio: et propter hanc Unam et Reciprocam Sententiam ſemper illatam, αντιφωνον, quaſi Vox oppoſita, ſeu Vocis oppoſitio vocatur. Ejus forma qualis ſit, ex his Miſſalibus Antiphonis (i. e. Liturgia S. Chryſoſtomi) fol. 105. et ſeq. poſitis innoteſcit. Extat enim ibi Pſalmus αγαθὸν τὸ ἐξομολογεισθαι τῳ κυριῳ, &c. cujus ſingulis Verſibus reſpondet αντιφωνον, Ταῖς πρεσβειαις της θεοτόκε, καὶ τα ἑξης, illis ſæpius opponendum. Quamvis fatear rem potius in adverſum ſenſum trahendam: cum enim Pſalmus ipſe vocatur αντίφωνον, ejus Verſus ſunt qui uni et eidem dicto, i. e. reſumpto (ἐφυμνίῳ ejus frequentius repetito) opponuntur. Vel certe, quia mutua et utriuſq; Chori ad invicem Reſponſio: et voces jam auditæ, rurſum vel ex toto, vel ex parte, iterantur (prout quoque in Latinis Reſponſorijs contingit) αντίφωνον appellatur. Unde, tum propter Vocis Significationem, tum propter Compoſitionis formam, Latine Reſponſorium congrue reddi poſſet. Vetat tamen Uſus loquendi antiquus, ut Miſſæ Introitum alio quam Antiphoni vel Antiphonæ Nomine dicatur, &c. *Goar.*

379. Δίξα. καὶ νυν. ϐ'. 232. b.

Num. 1613.

380. Ἀντιφωνον β'.* πλ. β'.* . . . 232. b.
(Antiphonon 3 forsan invenitur. fol. 233.)
381. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. ἦχος β'.* sexies. 233.
382. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. 234.
383. Καθ' ἦχου βαρέως. ibid.
384. Δόξα τὸ τέλος. Καί νῦν τὸ αὐτὸ. Ἔιτα καὶ ὑπὲρ τοῦ καταξιωθῆναι. Ἐυαγγέλιον δευτερον κατὰ Ἰωάννην. ibid.
385. Ἀντίφωνον τέταρτον. πλ. α'.* ibid.
386. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. 235.
387. Ἀντίφωνον πεμπτον. πλ. β'.* ibid.
388. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. ἦχος γ'.* 235. b.
389. Ἀντίφωνον ἕκτον. πλαγιου βαρέως. ibid.
390. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. 236. b.
391. Δόξα τὸ τέλος. καὶ νῦν πάλιν αὐτὸ. Ἔιτα ευαγγέλιον κατὰ Ματθαῖον. ibid.
392. Ἔιτα στιχηρὰ ἰδιόμελα. Ἀντίφωνον ἕβδομον. πλ. δ'.* ibid.
393. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν θ'. 237. b.
394. Ἀντίφωνον ὄγδοον. ἦχος β'.* ibid.
395. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. 238.
396. Ἀντίφωνον ἔννατον. ἦχος γ'.* ibid.
397. Δόξα τὸ τέλος. καὶ πάλιν αὐτὸ. Ἔιτα ἐυαγγέλιον τέταρτον [καὶ ὑπὲρ τοῦ καταξιωθῆναι] κατὰ Ἰωάννην. 238. b.
398. Ἀντίφωνον δέκατον. πλ. β'*. ibid.
399. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. 239.
400. Ἀντίφωνον ἑνδέκατον. πλ. β'.* 239. b.
401. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. 240.
402. Ἀντίφωνον δωδέκατον. ἦχος πλ. δ'.* ibid.
Ζητειτε αὐτὰ τὰ ἰδιόμελα εἰς τὰς ὥρας της μεγάλης παρασκευῆς.
403. Δόξα καὶ νῦν. θ'. ibid.
404. Δόξα τὸ τέλος. καὶ νῦν αὐτό. Ἔιτα καὶ ὑπὲρ τοῦ καταξιωθῆναι, Ευαγγέλιον πέμπτον κατὰ Ματθαῖον. ibid.
405. Ἀντίφωνον τρισκαιδέκατον. πλ. β'.* 240. b.
406. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν θ'.
† Ἡ τὸ χαίρε δὶ ἀγγέλου δεξαμενὴ καὶ τεκοῦσα τὸν— Ἀντίνον τεαιαρεσκαιδέκατον. πλ. δ'.* 241.
407. Δόξα καὶ νῦν. 241. b.
408. Ἀντίφωνον πεμπτεκαιδέκατον. ζητείτε εἰς τὰς ὥρας. κ. τ. λ. ibid.
409. Ἔιτα τὰ παρόντα. . . ibid.
410. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. καθ' ἦχου δ'*. 242.
411. Ἔιτα, καὶ ὑπὲρ τοῦ καταξιωθηναι. ἐυαγγελιον ἕκτον κατὰ Μάρκον. ibid.
412. Ἔιτα, οἱ μακαρισμοὶ. ἱστῶμεν στίχους ή. ἤγουν ἑτέρως τὸ —Μακάριοι οἱ πεινᾶντες. ibid.

Μακαρισμοι. Hymni Sanctorum, Beatitudinis memoriam recolentes: vel potius, eæ Beatitudines de quibus Matthæi vto. vel tandem, pia viventium Vota Precésq; pro Defunctorum Requie, ut Regni Cœlestis Beatitudinem consequantur, persolutæ, et Beatitudinibus Evangelicis actu recitatis adjunctæ, μακαρισμοὶ vocantur. *Goar.*

413. Καὶ πληρωθέντων τῶν μακαρισμῶν, προκείμενον. ἦχος δ'.* ibid.
414. Καὶ ὑπὲρ τοῦ καταξιωθῆναι. ἐυαγγέλιον ἕβδομον κατὰ Ματθαῖον. ibid.
415. Ἔιτα εἰ βούλεται ἀνάγνωσις καὶ ἐυθέως ὁ λόγος. ἶτα καὶ ὑπὲρ τοῦ καταξιωθῆναι. ευαγγελιον ὄγδοον κατὰ Λουκᾶν. ibid.
416. Καὶ ευθέως τὰ ὦ τοῦ Κύρου Κοσμᾶ. ὁ εἱρμὸς εκ δευτέρου. καὶ τὰ προπάρια εἰς δώδεκα. μετὰ δέ την θ' ἐξαποστειλάριον. ibid.

Ἐξαποστειλαριον. Num ille Hymnus est ad quem concinnendum in Chori gremium mittitur aliquis? An talis alius qui in Sancti vel Mysterij alicujus Memoriam ἐξαποστέλλεται emittatur? Num potius, is est, qui mittendam Spiritus Sancti gratiam advocet? vel denique, qui juxta docti Ligaridij sensum, fere semper de Apostolorum in Orbem dispersione et prædicatione, vel aperte vel subobscure memoriam habent? *Goar.*—Certe longe videtur probabilius ita appellatos ejusmodi Hymnos à Voce ἐξαπόστειλον, quæ in ijs fere semper occurrit. *Du Cang.*

417. Ἐκ τρίτου. ἔιτα ευαγγέλιον ἔννατον κατὰ Ἰωάννην. 242. b.

Num. 1613.

418. Καὶ ευθέως τὸ—Πάσα πνοὴ,—Ἱστῶμεν στίχους δ'. και ψάλλομεν στιχηρὰ ἰδιόμελα τοὺς τρεῖς τρίτα. ἦχος γ'.* πλ α'.* 242. b.
419. Δόξα. ἦχος πλ. β'.* . . 244.
420. Καὶ νῦν. πλ. β'* 244. b.
421. Ἔιτα. καὶ ὑπὲρ τοῦ καταξιοθῆναι. ευαγγέλιον δέκατον ἐκ τοῦ κατὰ Μάρκον. ibid.
422. Ὁ δέ ἱερευς τὴν Συνάπτην, τὸ—Πληρώσωμεν, κ. τ. λ. ibid.

Συναπτή. In Ecclesia Orientali, ut cl. Meursius docet, variæ erant precationum Formulæ à Diacono pronunciari solitæ: quæ, quia Connectebantur, et simul pronunciabantur, συναπταὶ simpliciter vocabantur. Erant autem, 1. ἡ μεγάλη Συναπτὴ τῶν Ἐιρηνικών, *major Connexio Irenicorum*; in quâ ad finem singulorum Versuum Populus respondebat Κύριε ἐλέησον; ad penultimum σοὶ κύριε; ad ultimum ἀμήν. 2. μικρὰ Συναπτὴ τῶν Ἐιρηνικῶν, *minor Connexio Irenicorum*: ab ejus Initio, alias dicta Ἔτι καὶ ἔτι 3. Συναπτὴ τῶν αἰτήσεων, *Connexio Petitionum*; ad cujus singulos Versus respondebat Populus; παράσχου κύριε: exceptis penultimo et ultimo, ubi eadem erat Responsio quæ τῶν Ἐιρηνικῶν. *Suicer.*

423. Καὶ ὑπὲρ τοῦ κατὰ ευαγγέλιον ἑνδέκατον κατὰ Ἰωάννην. ibid.
424. Ἔιτα ψάλλομέν στιχηρὰ ἰδιόμελα. ἦχος α'.* 245.
425. Δόξα. πλ. δ'.* 246. b.
426. Καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'.* 247.
427. Ἔιτα, καὶ ὑπερ τοῦ κατὰ ευαγγέλιον δωδέκατον κατὰ Ματθαῖον. 247. b.
428. Τρισάγιον. ibid.

Τρισάγιον, *Trisanctum*, Hymni genus, cujus hæc erant Verba Ἅγιος ὁ θεὸς, ἅγιος ἰσχυρὸς, ἅγιος ἀθάνατος, ἐλέησον ἡμᾶς: in quo, ἅγιος ὁ θεὸς referebatur ad Deum Patrem; ἅγιος ἰσχυρος ad Deum Filium; ἅγιος ἀθάνατος ad Spiritum Sanctum. Vocatur etiam τρισάγος ὑμνολογία, χερουβικὸς ὕμνος ἀγέλλων ὑμνολογία, τρισάγιος αἶνος, αγγέλων ὑμνῳδία, et τρισαγία φωνή. Anno enim Theodosij Junioris quinto (vel trigesimo secundum Cedrenum, &c.) magno existente Terræ Motu, et Muris corruentibus, quia Amalechitæ intra Urbem inhabitarent, et adversus Hymnum hunc Blasphemias proloquerentur: Preces et Supplicationes in Campo Tribunalis, Theodosius cum Proclo Patriarcha instituit. Cum vero Κύριε ἐλέησον clamarent Horis aliquot continuis, Adolescentulus quidam in conspectu omnium in aërem sublatus est, audivitque; Angelos clamantes, Ἅγιος ὁ θεὸς, ἅγιος ἰσχυρὸς, ἅγιος ἀθάνατος, ἐλέησον ἡμᾶς. Quod cum mox demissus narrâsset, omnes eodem modo Trisagium canere cœperunt, et cessavit Terræ Motus. Huic Hymno Imperator Anastasius post illa ἅγιος ἀθάνατος addi voluit ὁ σταυροθεὶς ὑπὲρ ἡμων, verum id cum magno Malo et suo, et Constantinopolitanorum.—Observandum tandem discrimen quod est inter τὸ Τρισάγιον et *Hymnum Epinicion*, in quo similiter Ἅγιος canebatur, hunc in modum, Ἅγιος, ἅγιος, ἅγιος κύριος σαβαώθ.—Ergo τρισάγιον initio Liturgiæ ante Epistolæ Lectionem canebantur. Hymnus vero Cherubicus et ἐπινίκιος, post Catechumenorum et Poenitentium dimissionem. Τρισάγιον quoque usurpabant pro Sacrosancta Trinitate. *Suicer.*

Deinde sequuntur,

429. † Τροπάρια ἰδιόμελα ψαλλὸμένα εἰς τὰς ὥρας τῆς ἁγίας καὶ μεγάλης παρασκευῆς. Ὥρα πρώτη. πλ. δ'.* . . . ibid.
430. Στιχος—Διεμερίσαντο τὰ.—πλ. δ'.* & α'* ibid.
431. Στίχος—Ἔδωκαν εις τὸ βρῶμα μου χολην.—Δόξα. πλ. δ'.* 248.
432. Καὶ νῦν αὐτὸ. Ὥρα γ'. πλ. δ'.* ibid.
433. Στίχος—Διεμερίσαντο τὰ ἱμάτια μου—πλ. δ'.* 249.
434. Στίχος—Ἔδωκαν εἰς τὸ βρῶμα μου χολην· καὶ εἰς την. Δόξα. πλ. α'.* 249. b.
435. Καὶ νῦν αὐτό. Ὥρα ἕκτη. πλ. δ'.* 250.
436. Στιχος—Διεμερίσαντο τὰ ἱμάτια μου.—πλ. α'* 250. b.

Num. 1613.

437. Στίχος—Ἔδωκαν εἰς τὸ βρῶμα μου χολήν.—Δόξα. πλ. δ.* 250. b.

438. Ὥρα ἐννάτη. πλ. βαρέως. 252.

439. Στίχος—Διεμερίσαντο.—Ἦχος β'.* ibid.

440. Στίχος—Ἔδωκαν εἰς τὸ βρῶμα.—Δόξα. πλ. β'.* 253.

441. Ὁ πρῶτος χορός. πλ. β'.* 253. b.

Χορός, proprie notat Canentium atq; Saltantium collectam Multitudinem. Notum est in Ecclesia hodie Psalmodiam retineri, et quidem Choro, quibusdam in Locis, bifariam diviso. Improprie notat Multitudinem amice conspirantium in Doctrina, &c. *Suicer.*

Χορός. Dividebantur χοροὶ in δεξιὸν *dextrum* et ἀρίστερον *sinistrum*. Triodium in Sabbato Sancto, ἄρχεται εὐθὺς μετὰ μέλους ὁ δεξιὸς ἤγουν ὁ πρῶτος χορὸς, in quo quidem *dextro* ac *primo* Choro consistit Sacerdos qui Sacræ Liturgiæ præest. *Du Cang.*

442. Εἶτα ἀναγινώσκεται εἰς τὸ μέσον τὸ αὐτὸ ἰδιόμελον παρὰ τοῦ Κανονάρχου. ἔπειτα εὐφημίζη τὸν ἀρχιερέαν. εἶτα ἠχίζει ὁ δομέστικος τοῦ δεξιοῦ χοροῦ. πλ β'.* ibid.

Κανονάρχης *Præfectus Canonum*, qui Monachos ad psallendos in Vigilijs Canones excitabat. *Suicer.*

Εὐφημεῖν, Laudes Imperatori (immo Pontifici) acclamare; πολυχρόνιον, seu πολλὰ ἔτη ad precari. *Du Cang.*

Δομέστικος.—De Ecclesiastico Domestico. Erat in Ecclesia ὁ δομέστικος τοῦ δεξιοῦ χοροῦ, et ὁ δομέστικος τοῦ ἀριστεροῦ. ille alijs dicitur δομέστικος τοῦ πρώτου καὶ δευτέρου χοροῦ, dicebatur etiam ἀρχῳδός. Horum tria erant genera. Alij ad Patriarcham sive Ecclesiam; alij ad Imperatoris Clerum; alij ad Dominæ pertinebant. Codinus, οὐδὲ πρωτοψάλτην ἔχει ἡ ἐκκλησία, ἀλλὰ δομέστικον. ὁ δὲ βασιλικὸς κλῆρος καὶ ἀμφοτέρους. καὶ ὁ μὲν δομέστικος τοῦ δεσποινικοῦ. Observabis, Cleri Imperatricis principem fuisse *Domesticum*, quemadmodum Imperatoris erat ὁ πρωτοψάλτης: et illic δεσποινικὸν, hic βασιλικὸν fuisse appellatum; at in Ecclesia πατριαρχικον. Atq; hic postremus in Lectorum Ordine erat, ejúsq; Munus, τὸ πολυχρόνιον (sive τὸ εἰς πολλὰ ἔτη) dicere Patriarchæ in Processionibus. *Suicer.*

443. † Τῇ ἁγίᾳ καὶ μεγάλῃ παρασκευῇ εἰς τὸν ἑσπερινὸν, εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—Στιχηρὰ ἰδιόμελα τὰ εἰς τους ἄινους τῆς μεγάλης πεμπτης. ἤγουν τὸ—Πᾶσα ἡ κτίσις ἠλλοιοῦτο.—Δὶς—Λαὸς δυσσεβής. Ἐπὶ ζύλου. Σήμερον σὲ θεωροῦσα.—Εἶτα τὸ παρὸν εἰς τὸ—Ὅτι ἐκραταιώθη τὸ ἔλεος.—Ἰστῶμον στίχους ἕξ. πλ. β'.* 255.

444. Δόξα. . . . 255. b.

445. Καὶ νῦν. . . . 256. b.

446. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. α'* ἀποστίχος. τὰ προσόμοια. τὸ—Ὅτε ἐκ τοῦ ζύλου. 257.

447. † Τῷ ἁγίῳ καὶ μεγάλῳ σαββάτῳ. ἑσπέρας περὶ ὥραν δεκάτην τῆς ἡμέρας εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—Ἱστῶμεν στίχους ὀκτὼ καὶ ψάλλομεν στιχηρὰ ἀναστάσιμα δ', εἶτα τῆς ἡμέρας δ' ἅπερ εἰσὶ τρία, καὶ δευτεροῦμεν τὸ πρῶτον. ἦχος πλ. δ'* 258.

448. Δόξα. πλ. δ'* 259.

449. Καὶ νῦν.—Τὴν παγκόσμιον δόξαν.—Εἰσόδικα τὰ ἀναστάσιμα. Ἀντὶ δὲ τοῦ τρισαγίου ψάλλομεν τὸ—Ὅσοι εἰς χριστὸν ἐβαπτίσθησαν.—Ἐκ τρίτου. δόξα. καὶ νῦν.—Χριστὸν ἐνεδύσασθε.—Εἶτα ὁ πρῶτος χορὸς τὸ—Ἀμήν. πλ. α'* τοῦ Κορώνη. 259. b.

450. † Ἀντὶ δὲ τὸ—Ἀλληλούϊα.—Τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ ψαλλομεν τὸ παρὸν. πλ. βαρέως. 260.

451. Πάλιν αὐτὸ. εἶτα τὸ παρὸν. πλ. βαρέως. ibid.

452. Πλ. α'.* ibid.

453. Κῦρου Ξένου τοῦ Κορώνη. πλ. δ'.* 261.

454. Κοινωνικὸν τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ, Κύρου Ἰωαννου τοῦ Λαμπαδαρίου, τετράφωνον? ἦχ. α'* 262.

455. Εἰς τοὺς ἄινους. τῷ μεγάλῳ σαββάτῳ, πρωΐ. ἦχος β'.* 262. b.

456. Δόξα. ἦχος. πλ. β'.* 263. b.

457. Καὶ νῦν.—Τὴν σήμερον μυ—Εἰς τὴν θεόσομον ταφησύ. πλ. α'.* 264.

458. πλ, α'.* 264. b.

459. (ⲕⲕ).* ibid.

Num. 1613.

Deinde sequuntur,

460. Στιχηρὰ προσόμοια ψαλλόμενα εἰς τοὺς ἁγίους μάρτυρας τεσσαράκοντα. ἦχος β'* Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. 266.

461. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ. ἦχ. β'.* ibid.

462. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἦχ. β.* 266. b.

463. Δόξα τὸ πρῶτον. καὶ νῦν. θ'. εἰς τὰς ι'. εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—Δόξα. ἦχ. β'.* 267.

464. Δόξα. Εἰς τοὺς ἄινους. ἀνατολικὸν. πλ. α'*. 267. b.

465. Ἀποστίχος. τῶν ἄινων. τοῦ αὐτοῦ. ἦχ. β'.* 268.

466. † Τῷ αὐτῷ μηνὶ κε. ὁ ευαγγελισμὸς της ὑπεραγίας δεσποίνης ἡμῶν θεοτόκου. εἰς τὴν λίτην. στιχηρὸν ἰδίομελον. ἦχος α'.* τοῦ αὐτοῦ. 268. b.

Εὐαγγελισμὸς, dies Festus Annuntiationis Deiparæ, 23 Martij.

Δεσποίνη, Titulus honorificus, primitus Imperatorum Uxoribus, Matribusq; tributus; deinde B. V. Mariæ; tandem cuicunq; ex Nobilioribus fœminis.

467. Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. ἦχ. α'.* 269.

468. Ἰκασίας. ἦχος. α'.* 269. b.

Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. ἦχος β'.*—Εὐαγγελίζεται ὁ γαβριηλ.—Ζητεῖτε ἔμπροθεν· εἰδ ὃ τὸν πλ. δ'.*—Εὐφραινέσθωσαν οἱ οὐρανοὶ.—Ζητεῖτε. 270. b.

469. † Ἀποστίχος. στιχηρὸν ἰδίομελον. ἦχος δ'.* Κοσμᾶ τοῦ μεγάλου. τὰ αὐτὰ λέγονται καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν αὔραν? εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα. ἦχ. δ'.* ... ibid.

470. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ. ἦχ. δ'.* bis. 271.

471. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. τοῦ αὐτοῦ. ἦχ. δ'.* 271. b

472. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. Εἰς τὸν στίχον τοῦ ὄρθρου. ἢ εἰς τὴν λιτὴν δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'.* . . . Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. 272. b.

473. † Εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. β'.* Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου 273. b.

474. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. εἰς τὴν λιτὴν. καὶ εἰς τὸν ⲩ̅. Θεοφάνου πρωτοθρόνου. ἦχ. β'*. 274.

475. † Εἰς τοὺς ἄινους. δόξα. καὶ νῦν ἦχος β'.* 274. b.

Post vacua quædam folia, sequuntur,

476. † Χερουβικὸν ψαλλόμενον τῇ ἁγίᾳ καὶ μεγάλῃ τεσσαρακοστῇ. ποίημα τοῦ ἁγίου Ἰωαννου τοῦ Δαμασκηνοῦ. πλ. β'.* 276.

477. Ἕτερον Λογγίνου (ⲁⲅⲅ) (πρωτοψάλτου? confer 498. 509. 511. infra) πλ. β'.* 276. b.

478. Κοινωνικὸν κυροῦ Ἰωάννου τοῦ Λαμπαδαρίου . . . 277.

479. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ τέτράφωνον. ἦχ. α'.* 277. b.

480. Ἕτερον κυροῦ Μανουὴλ Λαμπαδαρίου τοῦ Χρυσάφη . . . 278.

481. Ἕτερον τοῦ αὐτοῦ. ἦχ. δ'.* 278. b.

482. Τῇ κυριακῇ πρώτῃ τῶν ἁγίων νηστειῶν. ἤτοι τῆς Ὀρθοδοξίας ψάλομεν τὸν παρόντα πρόλογον εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν τῆς ἀναγνώσεως τοῦ συνοδικοῦ. ἤγουν εἰς τὴν λειτουγίαν πρὴν τοῦ τρισαγίου ὕμνου. μέλος κυροῦ Μανουὴλ τοῦ Χρυσάφη. πλ. δ' 279.

Πρόλογος in Liturgia S. Marci dicitur, quod in Libris Ecclesiasticis Græcorum προκείμενον. *Du Cang.*

Συνοδικὸν, peculiari appellatione donatur Synodalis illa Sententia promulgata in Concilio Constantinopolitano contra Iconomachos, Theodorâ et Michaele filio Imperatoribus; quod deinceps legi quotannis decretum, prima Dominica Jejuniorum, quæ ob restitutionem Cultus Imaginum *Orthodoxiæ* Nomenclaturâ donata est. *Du Cang.*

483. Πλ. δ'. bis. 279. b.

484. †Προκείμενα ψαλλόμενα τῇ ἁγίᾳ καὶ μεγάλῃ τεσσαρακοστῇ, τῇ κυριακῇ· ἑσπέρας. πλ. δ'.* 280.

485. Ἡ μεγάλη. δοχὴ πλ. δ'.* ibid.

Μεγάλη δοχὴ. f. Sacra Cœna.

486. Τῇ δευτήρᾳ κυριακῇ των νηστειων. προκείμενον. ἦχος πλ δ'.* 280. b.

487. Ἡ μεγάλη δοχὴ πλ. δ'.* ibid.

488. Εἰς τὴν λειτουργίαν τοῦ μεγάλου Βασιλείου, ψάλλον ταῦτα. ἦχ. β'.* 281.

489. Κυροῦ Ξένου τοῦ Κορώνη. πλ. δ'.* 281. b.

490. † Ἀρχὴ τῶν κατ' ἦχον φωταγωγικῶν. ἦχος α'.* β'.* γ'.* δ'.* πλ. α'.* πλ. β'.* πλ. βαρ. πλ. δ'.* 282. b.

In Photagogico toni primi leguntur rubricæ minutiores,

Num. 1613—1615.

tiores, quæ cum ſenſum congruum è loco ſuo vix præberent, in ipſo codice videantur.

Φωταγωγία lucem Animæ et Oculorum advocantia. *Goar.* Preces pro Illuminatione. *Suicer.*

491. † Ὕμν. τριαδικὸι ψαλλόμενοι τῇ ἁγίᾳ καὶ μεγάλῃ τεσσαρακ. ς̄. Ἀρχὴ τῦ ἤχυ πρώτυ. 283.

Ὕμνοι τριαδικοὶ. Hymni octo in Honorem S. Trinitatis, qui ἐν ὄρθρῳ decantantur. *Du Cang.*

492. Ἐκ τρίτυ. πλ. δ'.* 283.

493. Δόξα. ibid.

94. Καὶ νῦν. ibid. Sequuntur ἤχ. ϛ'.* γ'.* δ'.* πλ. α'.* πλ. ϛ'.* πλ. βαρ. πλ. δ'.* 286.

495. † Χερουβικὸν τὸ μεγα κυρᾶ Ξένυ τῦ Κορώνη. Ἐγράφη τυτο παρὰ τῶν νέων διδασκάλων. ἀχ ὡς ἐναντιότητα τῦ ποιητῦ. πλ. α'.* 286. b.

496. Παρεκβολὴ τῦ αὐτῦ. 288.

Sequuntur, denique, Fragmenta bina alterius cujuſdam Libri Muſici, diverſa plane manu exarata, quorum Rubricæ ſic ſe habent.

497. Τὸ παρὸν ∴ κυρᾶ Μανουὴλ τῦ Χρυσάφη. ἦχ. α'.* 290. (∴ forte ſubintelligendum ποίημα)

498. Ἕτερον τῦ Ἀγαλλιανῦ. ἦχ. ϛ'. 290. b.

499. Ἕτερον κυρᾶ Θεοδώλυ α'. (f. ἀσκήτυ, vid. 509.) δ'.* 291. b.

500. Ἕτερον εἰς τὸν ἁγιασμὸν κυρᾶ Ἰωάννυ τῦ Κουκουζέλη. πλ. α'.* 292.

501. Ἕτερον κυρᾶ Ἰωάννυ τῦ Λαμπαδαρίυ. πλ. α'.* 292. b.

502. Ἕτερον κυρᾶ Θεοδώλυ. 293.

503. Ἕτερον κυρᾶ Μανουὴλ τῦ Χρυσάφη. πλ. δ'.* 294.

504. Ἕτερον τῦ αὐτῦ. πλ. α'.* πλ. δ'.* 294. b.

505. Παρεκβολὴ τῦ αὐτῦ. πλ. δ'.* 296.

506. Ἕτερον κυρᾶ Ἰωάννυ τῦ Γλυκέως. πλ. α'.* 297. b.

507. † Ἀλληλουάριον. ποίημα τὸ Ἀγαλλιανῦ. ἦχυ ϛ'.* 298.

508. Ἕτερον ἀλληλουϊάριν. ποίημα κυρὸ Θεοδώλυ μοναχῦ. ἦχ. α'.* Βαρύς. 298. b.

509. † Χαιρετισμὸν. ποίημα κυρᾶ Ἰωάννυ τῦ Γλυκέως καὶ πρωτοψάλτυ. ἦχ. ϛ'.* πλ α'.* 299.

Πρωτοψάλτης, *Primicerius Cantorum*; qui dictus etiam δομέστικος τῶν ψαλτῶν. Verum non habebant Eccleſiæ *Proto-pſaltas*, ſed Domeſticos Cantorum; cum Proto-pſaltæ propriè eſſent Cleri Palatini, &c. *Du Cang.*

510. Ἕτερον ποίημα Θεοδώλυ. ἐκαλοπισθὲν δὲ ὑπὸ τῦ κυρᾶ Ἀνθίμυ. vid. 498. ἦχ. δ'.* 300, b.

511. Κοινωνικὸν. ποίημα κυρᾶ τῦ Μανουὴλ τῦ Χρυσάφη. ἦχ. γ'.* 302. b.

512. Ἕτερον ποίημα τῦ αὐτῦ κυρᾶ Μανουὴλ τῦ Χρυσάφη. πλ. βαρ. 303 b,

513. Τῦ Ἡθικοῦ. . . . 305.

1614.

A paper Book in 8vo, written by ſome Student in our Common-Law, and containing his Collections upon the following Heads.

1. Fee-Simple. 1.
2. Fee-Tayle. 35.
3. Tenant au Tayle apres poſs't y diſs. extinct. 46.
4. Tenant per le Curteſye d'Engleterre. 48.
5. Tenant en Dower 51.
6. Tenant a Terme de Vye. 66.
7. Tenant par Terme des Ans. 71.
8. Tenant a Volunt. 90.
9. Tenant per Copye de Court-Roll. 94.

This 9th Chapter is but juſt begun.

1615.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori. Initio, ut videtur; at tamen certe in fine mutilatus: quo continentur,

1. Tractatulus de Prædicatione. 1.

Sequuntur Sermones varij, in diverſa S. Scripturæ &c. Loca, ſcil.

Num. 1615.

2. Tulerunt Jheſum in Jeruſalem ut ſiſterent cum Domino. Luc. 2. 22. Imperf. 3.
3. Occurrunt Turbe cum Floribus et Pſalmis Redemptori obviam. Joan. 12, 13. 4.
4. Luceat Lux veſtra coram Hominibus Matth. 5. 16. 5. b.
5. Lupus rapit et diſpergit Oves. Joan. 10. 9.

Sequuntur,

6. De malis Prelatis, Locus Gregorij M. 12. b.
7. Moralitas Operum Sex Dierum. ibid.

Deinde, uberior Sermonum Collectio, in infra ſcriptas Authoritates.

8. Cum appropinquaſſet Jheſus Jeroſolimis, et veniſſet Bethphage, &c. Matth. 21. 13.
9. Erunt Signa in Sole, et Luna, et Stellis, &c. 21. 18. b.
10. Cum audiſſet Johannes in vinculis, opera Chriſti, &c. Matth. 11. 23.
11. Miſerunt Judei ab Jeroſolimis Sacerdotes et Levitas, &c. Joh. 1. 28. b.
12. Exijt Edictum a Ceſare Auguſto, &c. Luc. 2. 33.
13. Ecce Ego mitto ad Vos, Prophetas, et Sapientes, et Scribas, &c. Matth. 23. 37.
14. Dixit Jheſus Petro, Sequere me. Johannis ultimo. 39. b.
15. Angelus Dñi apparuit in Somnis Joſeph, dicens; Surge et accipe Puerum et Matrem ejus, et fuge in Egiptum, et eſto ibi uſq; dum dicam tibi. Matth. 2. 42.
16. Homo quidam Nobilis abijt in Regionem longinquam, accipere ſibi Regnum. Luc. 19. 44. b.
17. Erant Joſeph et Maria mater Dñi mirantes ſuper hijs que dicebantur de illo. Luc. 2. 48.
18. Poſtquam conſummati ſunt dies octo, ut circumcideretur Puer, &c. Luc. 2. 21. 50. b.
19. Cum natus eſſet Jheſus in Bethleem-Jude, in diebus Herodis Regis, &c. Matth. 2. 53. b.
20. Vidit Johannes Jheſum venientem ad ſe, et ait, Ecce agnus Dei; ecce qui tollit peccata Mundi Joh. 1. 58.
21. Venit Jheſus a Galilea ad Johannem ut baptizaretur ab eo. Matth. 3. 60.
22. Cum factus eſſet Jheſus annorum duodecim, aſcendentibus illis, &c. Luc. 2. 62. b.
23. Nuptie facte ſunt in Chana Galilee. Joh. 2. 65. b.
24. Cum deſcendiſſet Jheſus de Monte, ſecute ſunt eum Turbe multe. Matth. 8. 68. b.
25. Aſcendente Jheſu in Naviculam, ſecuti ſunt eum Diſcipuli ejus. Matth. 8. 73.
26. Simile eſt Regnum celorum homini qui ſeminavit bonum Semen in agro ſuo. Matth. 13. 76.
27. Simile eſt Regnum celorum homini patri-familias, qui exijt primo mane, &c. Matth. 20. 79.
28. Cum turba multa convenerunt, et de civitatibus properarent ad Jheſum, &c. Luc. 8. 85.
29. Aſſumpſit Jheſus duodecim Diſcipulos ſuos, et ait illis, Ecce aſcendimus Jeroſolymam, &c. Luc. 18. 91.
30. Ductus eſt Jheſus in deſertum a Spiritu, ut temptaretur a Diabolo. Matth. 4. 95.
31. Egreſſus Jheſus receſſit in partes Tiri et Sydonis, &c. Matth. 15. 101. b.
32. Erat Jheſus ejiciens Demonium; et illud erat mutum, &c. Luc. 11. 107. b.
33. Abijt Jheſus trans mare Galilee. Joh. 6. 114.
34. Quis ex vobis arguet me de peccato? Joh. 8. 119.
35. Hic eſt Calix Novi Teſtamenti in meo Sanguine. Luc. 22. Imperf. 122. b.

Dictis in Sermonibus laudantur Leo Magnus, Chryſoſtomus, Ambroſius, Damaſus, Auguſtinus, Hieronymus, Gelaſius, Iſidorus, Gregorius Magnus, Bernardus, Hugo de Sto. Victore, Gul. Pariſienſis, Rod. Lincolnienſis, et Richardus Armachanus.

Codex

Num. 1616, 1617.

Num. 1616.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continetur Regiſtrum Hoſpitalis Stæ. Cruçis juxta Wyntoniam. Præter Cartas, Papales Bullas, aliaq; varij generis, hoc in Codice habentur,

1. Series Regum Anglorum a Willelmo Baſtard, uſq; ad Ricardum 11.

2. Series Epiſcoporum Wyntonienſium, a Walkelino ad Stephanum Gardyner. 7.

3. Adnotationes diverſæ de Henrico fratre Stephani Regis, Epiſcopo Wyntonienſi, ac Fundatore hujuſce Hoſpitalis Stæ. Crucis. 8.

4. Nomina omnium Cuſtodum Domus ſive Hoſpitalis Ste. Crucis, ſecundum quod reperiri poterit per Inſpectionem Rotulorum Cancellarie, & per Regiſtra Epiſcoporum Wynton. poſtquam dictum Hoſpitale pervenit ad manus Secularium Perſonarum, de manibus Hoſpitalariorum. 126.

Hæc Nomina continuantur uſq; ad Gulielmum Lewis, A. D. 1627.

1617.

Codex chartaceus et per-tenuis in fol. in quo etiamnum reſtant,

1. Breve R. Henrici III. quo præcipit Drogoni de Barantine Cuſtodi Inſularum de Gereſia & de Gerneria, ut diſtincte et exquiſite faceret Inquiſitionem de Conſuetudinibus et Servicijs que Homines earundem Inſularum facere conſueverunt temporibus Predeceſſorum ſuorum, Regum Anglie. Teſte, &c. 11 die Septembris, anno Regni 32. 1.

2. Inquiſicio facta de Servicijs, Conſuetudinibus, et Libertatibus Inſule de Gerneria, et Legibus conſtitutis in Inſulis, per Dominum Johannem Regem, per Sacramentum Roberti Blundel, &c. ibid.

3. Littere Patentes R. Edwardi 1. de ſupervidendo Compoto Arnoldi Johannis Ballivi ſui de Gerneſeye et Jereſeye. Teſte, &c. 8 die Octobris, anno Regni 2. 2.

4. Extenta Spectantium ad Dñm Regem in Inſula de Gernerye, facta per Sacramentum Juratorum Magne Aſſiſe Inſularum ejuſdem, A. D. 1724. Menſe Novembris. ibid.

5. Extenta Spectantium ad Regem in Inſula, de Serke. ibid.

6. Extenta Spectantium ad Regem, in Inſula de Averney. 2. b.

7. Litteræ Patentes R Edward III. ſuper Confirmatione Libertatum ac Privilegiorum quæ et quas Anteceſſores ſui conceſſerunt Hominibus Inſularum de Jereſey, Gernerye, Serke, et Aureneye. Teſte, &c. 10 die Julij, anno Regni 15. ibid.

8. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici VIII. de Confirmatione Libertatum ac Privilegiorum Inſulanorum de Guerneſey, Serke, et Aueney. Teſte, &c. 5 die Martij, anno Regni 1, 3.

In ijs recitantur Cartæ Regum Henrici VII. et Edwardi IV. ut aiunt, per Inſpeximus.

9. Letters Patents of K. Henry VI. touching the Exemption of the Inhabitants of Guerneſey, from the Payment of Toll in the Ports of Plymouthe, Dartmouthe, Poole, et Southampton, &c. in French. Given under His Privy Seal 8 May, anno Regni 22. 3. b.

10. Part of the Statute of 28 Hen. VI. touching the Immunity of the Merchants of Gaſcoyne, Guyen, Irelande, Gerneſey, and Jerneſey, from divers Impoſitions laid upon them in the Ports above-mentioned. 4.

11. Certificatio Richardi Comitis Warwici et Sar. Magni Camerarij Anglie, Conſtabularij Caſtri Dovorenſis, Cuſtodis et Admiralli v. Portuum, de Libertatibus Hominum de Guerneſey. dat. 17 die Marcij, anno 4 Regis Edwardi IV. 4. b.

12. Litteræ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginæ, de Libertatibus et Privilegiis Incolarum Inſularum de Gernezey, Aurency alias Alderney, et Sarke, infra Ducatum ſuum

Num. 1617, 1618.

Normaniæ. Teſte, &c. 15 die Marcij, anno Regni 2. 5. b.

13. Licenſe of Q. Elizabeth, to the Inhabitants of Guerneſaye, for the Tranſportation of a limited Quantity of Proviſions & other things, yearly, from England, to their Iſland. 13 October, in her firſt Year. 7.

14. Order of the Privy-Council inhibiting the Courts of Weſtminſter, eſpecially the Chauncery and Courts of Requeſts to award any Proceſſe againſt the Inhabitants of the Iſles of Jerſey & Guerneſey. 21 June 1565. 7. b.

15. Exemplification of the Award made by the Lords of the Privy-Council, between Frauncis Chamberlen Eſq; Capten & Governour of the Iſle of Guerneſey, and the Bailife & Jurats of the ſame. 11 Marche A. D. 1568. 8.

16. Exemplification of the Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to Sir Nicholas Bacon Lord Keeper, deſiring him to cauſe the Award laſt abovementioned to be inrolled in the Chauncerie. 13 Marche 1568. 10. b.

1618.

A paper Book in fol. on the out-ſide thus entituled, "Payment of His Majeſty's Works & Buildings for half a Year, ended the laſt of November, 1664." This is the Office-Book, and each Accompt therein is ſubſcribed by the hands of Sir John Dinham his then Majeſties Surveyour, & other Officers of that Board. Theſe Accompts are,

1. Charges in Painting & Glaſing, in the Lieutenants Lodgings within the Tower of London, September 1664. 1.

2. Charges in doing ſome Works and Reparations in the Tower of London, November 1664. 3.

3. Charges in doing divers needful Workes & Reparations in Whitehall. June 1664. 5.

4. Charges in doing divers Workes and Reparations the Duke of York's Lodgings in Whitehall. June 1664. 14.

5. Charges in doing divers Workes and Reparations in Whitehall. July 1664. 18.

6. Charges in Building part of the Duke of York's Lodgings one Story higher; and doing other Works there. July 1664. 27.

7. Charges in making a new Cloſet for the Queen, over the Shield Gallery. July 1664. 33.

8. Charges in doing divers Workes and Reparations in Whitehall. Auguſt 1664. 37.

9. Charges in Raiſeing part of the Duke of Yorkes Lodgings one Story higher; and doing other needful Workes in Whitehall. Auguſt 1664. 45.

10. Charges in doing ſome Workes and Reparations about the Queenes Cloſet. Auguſt 1664. 52.

11. Charges in doing needfull Workes and Reparations in Whitehall. October 1664. 56.

12. Charges in Raiſeing part of the Duke of Yorkes Lodgings one Story higher; and doing other needful Workes there. October 1664. 66.

13. Charges in doing ſome Workes and Reparations about the Queenes Cloſet. Sept. & Oct. 1664. 77.

14. Charges in doing divers Workes and Reparations in Whitehall. September 1664. 81.

15. Charges in Raiſeing part of the Duke of Yorkes Lodgings one Story higher; and doing other needful Workes in Whitehall. September 1664. 90.

16. Charges in doing divers Workes & Reparations in Whitehall. November 1664. 97.

17. Charges in Building the Duke of Yorks Lodgings one Story higher; and doing other needful Workes there. November 1664. 106.

18. Charges in doing divers Workes and Reparations in Weſtminſter. June 1664. 112.

19. Charges in doing ſome needful Workes and Reparations in Weſtminſter. July 1664. 115.

20. Charges in doing divers Workes & Reparations in Weſtminſter. Auguſt 1664. 118.

Num. 1618, 1619.

21. Charges in doing some Workes and Reparations in Westminster. September 1664. 121.

22. Charges in doing divers Workes & Reparations in Westminster. November 1664. 124.

23. Charges in doing divers Workes & Reparations at St. James's. June 1664. 129.

24. Charges in doing some Works & Reparations at St. James's. Sept. & Oct. 1664. 133.

25. Charges in doing divers Workes & Reparations at St. James's. November 1664. 136.

26. Charges in doing of Workes at his Majesties New Buildings in the Garden at Greenwich. June 1664. 139.

27. Charges in doing of Workes at the same place. July 1664. 151.

28. Charges in doing Workes at the same place. August 1664. 161.

29. Charges in doing of Workes at the same place. September 1664. 171.

30. Charges in doing some Workes at the same place. October 1664. 179.

31. Charges in doing Workes at the same place. November 1664. 187.

32. Charges in doing some Workes and Reparations at Hampton Court. June 1664. 192.

33. Charges in doing divers Workes and Reparations at Hampton-Court. July 1664. 197.

34. Charges in doing some Workes and Reparations at Hampton Court, in August 1664. 202.

35. Charges in doing divers Workes and Reparations at Hampton-Court. September 1664. 208.

36 Charges in doing some Workes and Reparations at Hampton-Court. October 1664. 216.

37. Charges in doing divers Workes at Hampton-Court. November 1664. 220.

38. Charges in doing divers Workes, at the Tennis-Court at White-hall; in making Lodgings there for the Duke of Monmouth. June 664. 224.

39. Charges in doing some Workes and Reparations, about the said Tennis Court. July 1664. 228.

40. Allowances to the Officers of His Majesties, from June to November 1664. both inclusive. 231.

These Allowances were made Monthly, and so signed by the Board.

The abovementioned Accompts were so many distinct Tracts, before they were thus bound up together in one Volume.

1619.

A Paper-Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Short Notes touching Cover-few-Bell; the Quantity of an Hide of Land; the Foundations of Merton, Oriel, Exeter, Queens & New-colleges in Oxford; and of St. Michaels College, Pembroke-hall & the Kings Hall in Cambridge; St. Stephens College in Westminster; and the College of Wincheſter. 1.

2. Twelfe Steppes that a Christian may stride towards Heaven, and being in the First may think himself a good Christian; yet, except he stride the thirteenth, he shall misse Heaven-Gate, and fall into the Fire of Hell for ever. 2.

3. The Heavenlie and Spirituall Beads of a Christian to be meditated on, and said over in the whole or in part everie day, for the godlie governing and reforming of our Thoughts, Words, and Deeds, respecting God, our selves, and others; and therefore consisteth on Ten Voices, having Ten Precepts for eache, as the Earthlie Beads have Stone, whereby we may encrease in Knowledge & Comfort of a Godlie Life, and be readie for a Godlie Death in Christ our Saviour. 3.

4. Note concerning William the Conquerour; with the Catalog of such Noblemen, Lords, & Gentlemen,

Num. 1619, 1620.

as came into this Land with William the Conquerour; out of William Taillour that wrott the Cronicles of Normandy. (This Catalogue seemeth to be Imperfect.) 5.

5. Account of the Creations of the English Nobility, from the Conquest to Sir Henrie Norris, who was made Lord Norris by Queen Elizabeth A. D. 1572. 6.

I take this to be different from the Treatise compiled by Robert Cooke Clarenceux.

6. Account of the Marriages of very many Heireſſes to our English Nobility. 34. b.

7. English Translation of the 8 Books of Aristotles Politiques. 39.

8. An Historical Discource of the Affairs of Syria, Palestine, Ægypt, &c. from the death of Alexander the Great, to Herod the son of Antipater; collected from Sacred & Prophane Writers; but with especial regard to the Prophecies of Daniel. 144.

Turning to the other end of the Book, I find, a Tract consisting of 7 Leaves thus entitled,

9. Nesessarye Notes for the beter Understandinge of the Varietye of Tydes, by the Cource of the Mone.

1620.

Codex membranaceus et optimæ Notæ in fol. cui præfigitur Titulus his verbis litteris miniatis scriptus.

1. "Incipit Prologus in Librum qui Flores Historiarum intitulatur." Superiùs etiam, hæc Verba vetustâ manu scripta cernuntur, "Flores Ystoriarum est omnium Primus Liber" (in eâ scilicet Bibliotheca ubi tunc reponebatur) quia Fructus omnium Ystoriarum hic inveniuntur: et paulò inferius aliena ac longe recentiore manu (s. D. Joannis? Dee) "Matheus Florigerus." Hinc etiam in Catalogo Codd. MSS. in Angliæ Bibliothecis adservatorum, edit. Oxon. A. D. 1697. 212. no. 6862. disertis verbis Matthæo Monacho Westmonasterienſi tributus legitur. Verum vel primo intuitu appareat Codicem præsentem longe antiquiorem esse temporibus Matthæi Westmonasterienſis, qui claruit circa A. D. 1377. regnante Rege Anglorum Edwardo III. si non potiùs nepote suo Richardo II.

In eo habentur Annales rerum gestarum ab Origine Mundi, usq; ad Mortem Regis Henrici II. qui diem suum clausit extremum, Anno Salutis 1189.

In evolvendo Codice, priorem partem A. D. 1065. aut 1066., præcedentem, impresso Matthæi Westmonasterienſis Libro omnino fere convenientem comperi: posteriorem vero partem, ab Angliæ nempe conquisitione, usq; ad prædictam mortem R. Henrici II. Matthæum Parisiensem de S. Albano monachum planissime referre: atqui Matthæum Westmonasterienſem "Flores Historiarum" sive Majorem Parisiensis Historiam deflorâsse; immo quoad ejusdem magnam partem descripsisse; et pro Floribus suis proprijs palam divenditasse; nemo nunc inficias ibit.

Inter quamplurimos hujus rei testes, audi ipsus Westmonasterienſis Editorem, in Præfatione sic differentem. —— "Matthæus Paris Cænobij Albanensis "Monachus, circa A. D. 1246. Historiam binam, Ma- "jorem unam, alteram Minorem, sedulo conscripsit. "Major, ut vocatur, quæ nunc sub prælo est, et Deo "favente, propediem in publicum prodibit, ab Adamo "originem trahens, ad Gulielmi Neustrij Victoriam, et "hinc ad Henrici tertij annum 1287. est exporrecta. "Hanc Historiam ad Gulielmum usq; prædictum ita "prope expressit et sequutus est Florilegus, ut parum "aut nihil ab ejus scribendi methodo declinaverit; atq; "hæc eadem est prior pars Matthæi Westmonasterienſis "dicta Historia, qui claruit circa A. D. 1375. — "et ipse Author Florilegus appellatur. Sane hanc pri- "orem partem Historiæ Albanensem Monachum scrip- "sisse, etiamsi aliæ deessent Demonstrationes, ex Scriptis "quibusdam

Num. 1620.

" quibuſdam Exemplaribus non obſcure colligitur: quod " tam multus eſt in deſcribendo Albanum Britonum " Protho-martyrem, et primum Cænobij ſui patrem, " ut in anno gratiæ 303. et quod de Fundatore illius " Cænobij (Offa ſcilicet) et de tranſlatione dicti Albani " tam officioſe commemorat, ut in anno 794. ubi de " fundatione Cænobij Weſtmonaſterienſis fere nihil " aſcripſerit; vel in Vita Regis Æthelberti, cujus ſuaſu " primo fundatam eſſe illam Eccleſiam per civam quen- " dam Londinenſem, et ornatius factam, et quaſi de " novo ædificatam, per Edovardum Confeſſorem ſcribunt " quidam Hiſtoriographi, quam certe Occaſionem, " illam Eccleſiam extollendi, non omiſiſſet Matthæus " Weſtmonaſterienſis, ſi veriſimile eſſet eum fuiſſe illius " Hiſtoriæ primum Authorem."——

D. Watſii Nota de Pariſienſi. " Triplices, quantum " video, conſcripſit Annales, Hiſtorias vulgo dictas Mat- " thæus hic. Primi ab Origine Rerum in poſteriora Henrici " tertij tempora deducti ſunt. Unde et meminit Balæus " Hiſtoriæ ejus ab origine Mundi.—Pars prior Primo- " rum, totidem ferme verbis exſcripta habetur in priore " parte Florilegij Matthæi Weſtmonaſterienſis non ſemel " typis editi. *Flores Hiſtoriarum* Opera ſua hæc vocavit " Monachus uterque."

Ex allegatis liquido conſtet hunc Codicem in ſe continere primam Partem Majoris Hiſtoriæ Matthæi Pariſienſis, ab Orbe ſcilicet condito, uſque ad A. D. 1189. cum Auctoris titulo " Flores Hiſtoriarum." Ejuſmodi Codicis uſu fruebatur Matthæi noſtri Pariſienſis Editor primarius, qui ſic de eo præfatus eſt, " Nonnulla etiam " petita ſunt è vetuſto quodam Codice Edovardi Agli- " onby de Balſal-Temple Armigeri, quantum ad priorem " partem hujus integræ Hiſtoriæ Magnæ, quæ continua- " tur ab Exordio Mundi uſq; ad Annum Domini 1129."

Aglionbianum Codicem ab hoc diverſum eſſe, docet nos doctiſſimus Watſius in præfatione.—— " Tranſcrip- " tum Papyraceum—exemplificatum utpote ex Codicibus " Aglionbeiano, Cecilianoq; qui jam adhuc in Archivis " Collegij S. Benedicti ſive Corporis Chriſti celeberrimi " reconduntur," a reverendiſſimo Antiſtite de eodem Collegio, de Academia Cantabrigienſi, de Eccleſia Anglicana optime merito Matthæo Parkero, unà cum quamplurimus alijs vetuſtioris ævi reliquijs pretioſiſſimis in Æternitatem duraturis.

Quinetiam, in Codice quodam Seldeniano manu Joannis Balæi ſcripto, ac a D. Watſio citato, habebatur hæc quæ ſequitur Adnotatio. " Ex Bibliotheca Dni Regis, In " alio Volumine habetur Hiſtoria (ſc. Matthæi Parienſis) " ab Origine Mundi uſq; ad Annum Dni 1189. in " quo ſequitur Continuatio ab eo anno." Talis Codex in Bibliotheca Regis hodie non comparet; hic autem Harleyanus ab eo anno Continuationem exhibet, ab illa fortaſſis Bibliotheca in Cecilianam caſu quodam tranſlatus: cum in tegmine D. Gulielmi Cecilij Inſignia Gentilitia Auro impreſſa etiamnum obſerventur. Denique, de eximia raritate Exemplariorum Hiſtorici noſtri, audiendus idem Primarius, quiſquis fuerit Editor,——"neque " volebant (Romanenſes) permittere hanc Hiſtoriam " per ora et manus hominum volitare, et liberé pervul- " gari: quod vel ex eo ſatis conſtat et comprobatur, " quod rara ſint et pauciſſima hujus Hiſtoriæ Exemplaria " quæ hodie extant; quum paſſim plura ſint et nume- " roſa Exemplaria Gaulfridi Monumetenſis, Henrici " Huntingdunenſis, Gulielmi Parvis, Guilelmi de Mal- " meſbery, Ranulphi Ceſtrenſis, Florilegi, et ſimilium, " quamvis manca, mutilata; et in multis locis miſere " et turpiter depravata, quod ex varijs collatis Codicibus " manifeſte deprehenditur."

Deinde ſequuntur, ut ſuprà dixi, manu aliena atq; longe recentiore,

2. Annales breviculi de rebus geſtis R. Ricardi 1. per ſingulos ſui Imperij annos. 188. b.

3. Habentur etiam Adnotationes Hiſtoricæ marginales, varijs manibus adjectæ; uti videre eſt ad oras foll. 5. b.—15. b.—16.—16. b.—20. b.—37. b. & 38. ubi Prophetiæ aliquot Merlini.—51. b.—54. b.—55.—55. b.—56.—69.—69. b.—79.—97. b.—111.—114.—115. b.—118.—125. b.—135.—146. b.—150.—176. b.—177.—177. b.—179. b.

Num. 1620—1623.

1621.

A Book in fol. written by divers Hands; wherein is contained,

A Comment on the Tenures of Judge Littleton; by no meanes to be aſcribed to Sir Edward Coke, whoſe Works are often therein cited. the Author lived in the time of our K. James 1.

1622.

An oblong Book in fol. on the outſide thus entituled,

Liber Pacis Anno primo Caroli Regis, 1625.

This is a Liſt of the Juſtices of the Peace, and alſo ſheweth who were putt out of the Commiſſion, and who were put into their Places. This alſo appeareth to have been the Office-book, or that Book which remained with the Lord-Keeper.

1623.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diverſis manibus ſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Regeſtum, ſeu Liber Irrotulatorius Cartarum de Terris et Poſſeſſionibus Familiarium de Popham, Darell, London, Calſton, Ingpenne, &c. in Villis et Manerijs de Marleberghe, Hamvyle, Ingelflode, Ingelflode-Bellet Comberwelle, Sandone, Goud Ingelflode, South-brome, Cherletone, Axeforde, Heydone, Knyghtone, Comtone, Combe, Akeleſtone, Ubetone, Knouke, Werdur, London, Lytylcote juxta Remmeſbury, Parva Derneforde, Ebleſbornewake, Eſte-Yep, Langebrydie, Baggelake, Lacoke, Lacham, Nattone, Beveleye, Ebrigge, North Todeworthe, Stoteſcumbe, Bramley, Candelmeſhe, Almoſtone, Raſſheleghe, Combe juxta Fiteltone, Cumptone juxta Eneford, Balleſtone, Haſelbere, Aisſhleghe, Fenny-Suttone, Knoltone, Puttenye-Lurty, Quemerforde, Somerfelde in parochia de Remyſbery, Teterigge, Froxfelde, Hukwelle, Offeley, Lylley, Luttone, Fletewike, Poderigge, Puddeſmere, Woghfelde-Banaſtre, Tacchele, Kokerenho in parochia de Offeleye, Edboldeſthrope, Knolle, Hynſhete, Belany-Pallyng, Crofton, Brayboef, Hewyſshe, Wyke-Sturmy, Boucliffe, Fiteltone, Balatteſtone, Sandone, Helme, Inkepenne, Hulle, Hungerforde, Schalborne, Tidekenham, Kenetebury, Kyntbery, Eſt-Enborne, Brecheholte, Wokefelde, Sillamſtede, Hamme, Sutton-Walronde, Maydene-Newtone, &c. Præterea, hic invenire licet.

2. Genealogia familiarum de Combe, et de Calſtone, ex Hildebrando Loundres Chivaler. 5.

3. Rotulus Curiæ Baron. Dominorum de Knyghtone, per Matildam Dominam de Lovelle et de Holande feoffatorum; tentæ 21 die Febr. ann. 10 Henr. IV. 5. b.

4. Rentale (Willelm. Darelle Armigeri, ut videtur) de Comtone, Combe, et Akeleſtone, 7.

5. The Rentalle of William Darelle Squyer of his Rents & Tenementes in the Cite of Londone; made at Michelmas, ann. 6 Hen IV. 7. et 8.

6. Deſcent, in French, of Popham, Caleſtone, & Eſturmy, from the daughters of Seynt-Martyn. 10. b.

7. Deductio Proſapiæ familiarum de Ingham, et Stapiltone; nec non de Neville, de Sancto Martino, Caleſtone, Darelle, et Popham, e duabus filiabus Walteri Walronde Militis, qui deſponſavit filiam Willelmi filij et heredis Willelmi Longeſpeye Comitis Sar. ibid.

8. The

Num. 1623—1625.

8. The Title of Thomas Killebef which he ſhewed agayene Elizabethe Darelle in the Mannere of Hukwelle. 14.

9. Inſtrumentum pro Capellano de Combe, infra Parochiam de Enforde. dat. 9 Nov. 1391. 17.

10. Indentura de Advocatione porcionis Dicimarum de Hakeleſtone. 22. b.

11. De Succeſſione Capellanorum de Combe, 24.

12. De Preſentacione Eccleſie de Chelrey. 38.

13. De Preſentacione Eccleſie de Upledecombe. ibid.

14. De Preſentacione Cantarie B. Marie de Chelrey. 38. b.

1624.

A Paper-Book in fol. conſiſting of divers ſeparate Tracts, & looſe Papers bound up together. The Subject of them is chiefly Reports, in Law-French, of Trials held in Weſtminſter-Hall, vizt.

1. Reports from ann. 4. Hen. VII. to the laſt Year of his Reign. 1.

2. Reports of ann. 1. 6. 9. 11. 7 Hen. VIII. 33. b.

3. Reports of ann. 4 & 5 Phil. & Mar. 55. b.

4. Reports of ann. 1. 2. 5. 7. 8. 9. 10. 14. 15. 23. 26. 27. 30. 31. 32. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. & 39 Eliz. but not in the order of Time, as here mentioned. 80. b. to the end.

Among theſe ſaid Reports, I find,

5. Le Title de Edward Duke de Buckingham al Office de Conſtableſhipp de Engleterre. ann. 6 Hen. VIII. 38.

6. Le Title del dit. Duke a le Caſtle de Brenles, Penkellay, Canterſellay, et Allyſaunderſtowne in Wallia, &c. 39.

7. Le Title del dit Duke al Maner de Bedmyſt, en Com. Somerſet. 40.

8. Sir John Savage's Caſe, when the Matter of Sanctuaries was fully argued; an. 9 Hen. VIII. ibid.

9. De la Capacitie del Roy. 50 b.

10. De la Perogatyve del Roy. ibid.

11. Des Parols de Charters le Roy, et Conſtruction dyceux; et Dates de Parlement. 51.

12. Of Lands ariſing in the Sea; and of the ſalt Shore; compared. 87.

13. Late Preſidents in Kent, of the ſame matter. 89, b.

14. Collection of Pleadings, in matter of Slaunder. 156.

15. Reſolutions de Sir John Popham et Sir Edmund Anderſon Chief Juſtices, ſur le Statute de 39. Eliz. cap. 6. ſur Queſtions referre al eux, per Thomas Egerton Chivaler, Signior-Garden del Graund Seale. Term. Mich 41 & 42. Eliz. 239.

1625.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Tracts, written by different Hands; vizt.

1. A Character of Edward Montagu Earl of Sandwich, & Vice-Admiral of England, unfortunately loſt in a Sea-fight againſt the Dutch A. D. 1673. written in French, à Bourg-Charente le 10. Octob. 1684. 1.

2. Account of the Intrigues in the Conclave held A. D. 1655. after the Death of Pope Innocent . . before the Election of Cardinal Chigi who called himſelf . . . . in French. 14.

3. Articuli Tractatûs Ratiſbonæ concluſi, inter Imperatorem & Regem Chriſtianiſſimum, occaſione controverſæ Succeſſionis utriuſque Ducatûs Mantuæ e Montisferrati, die $\frac{3}{13}$ menſis Octobris anno 1630. 45.

4. Certain Doubts about ſome points of Doctrine & Practice of the Roman Church, anſwered. 49.

Num. 1625—1627.

They are,

1. About the manner of ſetting down the Tenn Commandements, in ſome Catholick Catechiſmes.
2. Concerning the Publique Service of the Church in a Tongue unknown to the Common People.
3. Touching the Immunity & Purity of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary from all Sin.
4. About the Communion under one Kind.
5. Touching the Worſhip of Holy Images.
6. Concerning the Power of Prieſts to forgive Sinns.
7. About the Neceſſity of Auricular Confeſſion, to the Remiſſion of Sins, & Salvation.
8. About St. Peters Supremacy over the reſt of the Apoſtles, and the Whole Church.
9. Concerning the like Supremacy of all Popes.
10. The Concluſion of this Treatiſe.

5. Mr Henry? Keep's Collections, driving at a ſhort Account of our Engliſh Biſhops from A. D. 155. to A. D. 1670. 65.

Here are alſo, a Succeſſion of the Deans of Weſtminſter, with an Account of their Lives. Imperf.

6. Thomæ Gatakeri Concio ad Clerum, Cantabrigiæ habita circiter A. D. 1603. manu Autoris. 126.

7. Seconde Partie de l' Eſtat Politique. 131. Imperf.

8. The laſt Will of Gaſper de Colligny Admiral of France, in French. dat. 5 Junij 1569. 143.

9. Sonnet ſur la Mort de Gaſpart de Colligny Admiral de France. 146.

10. Points ſur leſquels arrivant en pays incognu on peut enquerir toute ſorte de perſonnes, chaucun ſelon ſa Capacité. 147.

1626.

A Book in fol. being the Autographon of the Author, who prefixed a Title thereunto, before he had finiſhed the Work he undertook: over which he afterward paſted another leaf wherein the ſame Title is ſet forth in Print. vizt.

A Dictionarie in Engliſh & Brittiſh, commonly called the Welſh Tongue; very neceſſary for all ſuch Engliſhmen as doe inhabite the Confines of Wales, or ſuch as have any commercement with the people of that Countrey, or cary any Affection to that Language, &c. Whereunto is added a little Treatiſe of the true and naturall Sound of the Letters in the Brittiſh Tongue, and of the means how an Engliſh-man may come to the right Pronunciation of them. Gathered together by Richard Lhoyd Parſon of Stoke-Newington in Middleſex. &c.

The Dictionary is incomplete; and the other Treatiſe (if he ever wrote on the Subject) is not here.

1627.

A thick Book in fol. written by ſeveral Hands; wherein are contained,

Very many Precidents or Reports of Law-Pleadings, reduced uuder the following Heads.

1. Action ſur le Caſe, & Conſpiracy. 32.
2. Aſſiſe. 48.
3. Artayut. 60.
4. Audita querela. 84.
5. Cui in Vita. 108.
6. Copy-houlde. 116.
7. Covenant. 124.
8. Debt. 148.
9. Debt ſur Statut. 206.
10. Dower. 266.
11. Droit, Patent & Cloſe. 246.
12. Error, et Faux Judgment. 258.
13. Eſchete. 278.
14. Formedon

Num. 1627, 1628.

14. Formedon. 286.
15. Ingreſſu. 310.
16. Partition. 318.
17. Prohibition. 342.
18. Quare impedit. 366.
19. Replevin. 389.
20. Tranſgreſſion. 422.
21. Utlary. 450.
22. Waſt. 470.

This book ſeemeth to have been formerly of good Uſe and Value; and at the beginning are divers Notes ſhewing what Gentlemen of the Long Robe have been the Owners of it.

1628.

Codex membranaceus, folijs oblongis, variorum manibus exaratus; in quo conitnentur,

1. Sinonimus Serapionis: ſc. Gloſſarium Medicum, alphabetico Ordine diſpoſitum. 4.
2. Gloſſarium aliud Medicum, Ordine conſimili digeſtum. 15.
3. Diſpenſatorium; ſive Modus componendi Aquas, Emplaſtra, Unguenta, &c. a celebrioribus Medicis et Chirurgis adhibitas. 25.
4. Liber ſecundus Libri dicti Servitoris Abulcaſin Telf Ben Abes Azaria (i. e. Serapionis Medici) tranſlatus a Simone Januenſi interpretatore Operum Abraham Judei Tortuoſienſis; cui præmittuntur Capitula. 99.

Hoc in Tractatu, ſeu Opere Secundo, tractat Author,

1. De Preparatione Lapidum et Mineralium. 103. b.
2. De Preparatione Medicinarum que ſunt ex Plantis, 12. b.
3. De Preparatione Medicinarum que ſumuntur ex animalibus. 146. b.

Quinetiam, folijs atq; paginis vacuis, ſcribuntur Medicamenta plurima, pro uſu particulari Regis Edwardi IV. Magnatum, &c. per ejuſdem Regis Pharmacopolam, nomine forſan Johan. Whelar, e quibus hæc quæ ſequuntur, duxi recenſenda.

5. Pro Domina Rychemonde. 2.
6. Pillulæ contra Peſtem, ſecundum Ordinacionem Magiſtri Thome. ibid.
7. Pro Domina Cantlow. 2. b.
8. Electuarium pro Domina Denham, 31, Jul. 1483. 3. b.
9. Pro Rege. 22. b.
10. Aqua vite, compoſita pro Rege. ibid.
11. Pro Rege. 23.
12. Electuarium de Gemmis. ibid, &. 24.
13. Preſervatvam Ricardi Medici. ibid.
14. Stomaticon Ricardi. ibid.
15. Pro Domino Matrevare. 24. b.
16. Aqua contra Peſtem. 25. b.
17. Teriaca Diateſſaron, compoſita pro Rege Edwardo quarto, contra Venenum; ſecundum Ordinacionem Magiſtri Jacobi Frys. 29.
18. Electuarium de Succo Pomorum &c. pro Domina Duciſſa Burgundie. 29. b.
19. Emplaſtrum Jacobi. (vid. infra no. 22.) 31 b.
20. Electuarium Camphoratum Magiſtri Lowes Doctoris in Medecinis. 32.
21. Electuarium Contra Peſtem. 33. b. & 34.
22. Emplaſtrum pro Renibus ſecundum diſtemperacionem? Magiſtri Jacobi Baraza de la Roſa. 34.
23. Pro Rege Edwardo, Aqua Vite 34.
24. Unguentum pro Stomacho, ſecundum diſcrecionem Magri Bartholomei. ibid.
25. The makyng of divers Ceruſis (for, or by)? Monſenior Hary Dewke de Bokyngham. 34. b.
26. The makyng of diverz Clarificaciouns. 35.
27. Pro Rege, diverſa Medicamenta. 35. b.

Num. 1628—1631.

28. Pro Domina Warwyke. 59. b.
29. Pro Domina Duciſſa de Bokyngham. 62. b.
30. Pro Domino Johanne Denham, Domino de Denham. 64. b. et 78.
31. Pro Rege. 68.
32. Pillule Mirabolanorum pro Magiſtro Filloll. 73. b.
33. For Sir Thomas Mongomery Knyght. 78.
34. Pro Rege Edwardo IV. 78. b.
35. Preſervativi contra Peſtem. 96. b.
36. Dragetum pro Domino Duce Clarencie. ibid.
37. Dragetum Regale. 98. b.
38. Pro Rege. 154.
39. Aqua Imperialis pro Rege Edwardo IV. 154. b.
40. Pro Domina Margareta. 155.
41. Pro Rege Edwardo. ibid.
42. Unguentum Tuthie ſecundum reſeptum Magiſtri Willelmi Hatcliffe. 155. b.
43. Pro Domino Theſauraryo. 156.
44. Pro Domino Glouceſtre. ibid.
45. Aqua Tuthie ſecundum Reſeptum Magiſtri Willelmi Hatcliffe. ibid.
46. Fumigacio pro Rege. ibid.
47. Pro Domina Yngelſtorpe. 156. b.
48. Electuarium contra Guttam, ſecundum Receptum Magiſtri Johannis de Latone. 157.
49. Pro Magiſtro Thoma Grayſone. 157.
50. Pro Magiſtra Uxore ejus. ibid.

1629.

An old Parchment-book in fol. imperfect at both ends, and containing,

Part of the Romance of King Arthur; in French Proſe.

1630.

A Book in fol. wherein is curiouſly written, the manner of the Country at that time conſidered,

1. Calligraphia Ruſſica, or Specimens of the fair-Writing of the Muſcovites, in all the ſeveral Hands uſed by them, according to the Order of their Alphabet.
2. After the Alphabet, follow like Specimens of their Numbers, from 1 to 900,000.

Such Specimens as theſe, I remember to have ſeen in the Bodleian-Library, Arch. A. Seld. not in form of a Book as this, but in a very long Roll or Volume.

1631.

A Book in fol. relating to the Practiſe of the Commone-Law of England. It conſiſts of divers Tracts bound up together in the following Order.

1 Reports of Trials at Weſtminſter, ann. 23. 27. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. & 40 Eliz. in Law-French. 1.
2. Table to the preceding Treatiſe. in Alphabetical Order. 156.
3. Obſervations made at divers Trials, touching points in Law, then declared. 171.
4. Like Reports of Trials (but larger than the former) made ann. 36. 37. 38. 39. & 40 Eliz. 173.
5. Like Report of Trials, made ann. 1. 2. & 4 Jac. 1. 287.
6. Notes taken from divers Law-Readings of Mr. Baker, Mr. Heſketh, Mr. Gerard, Mr. Wilburham &c. toward the latter end of the Raign of Q. Elizabeth. 310.
7. Notes upon the Statute of Rogues, ann. 39 Eli Cap. 4. and upon the Statute for Releife of Poor People, 43. Eliz. Cap. 2. in Engliſh. 323.
8. Reports of Trials in Banco Regis, ann. 4 & 5. Jac. 1. 324.
9. Reports of Trials in Banco Regis, ann. 9 Car. 1. 376.

Num. 1632—1638.

1632.

Codex chartaceus, et tenuis, in fol. quo continentur,

1. Genealogia Regum Anglorum ab Adamo, uſque ad mortem Regis Henrici v. cum Adnotationibus hiſtoricis: initio mutila. 1.

2. The Hiſtory of the Siege of Rhodes by the Grand Signior Mahomet II. tranſlated into Engliſh by Johan Kay Poete-Lawreate to Kynge Edwarde IV. & Printed by William Caxton. Imperf. 17.

1633.

A Book in fol. written for the moſt part in Law-French, and containing,

Reports of Law-Caſes tried at the Queen's Bench, ann. 30, 31, 32, & 33 Eliz.

1634.

A Book in fol. written about the Time of K. Henry VIII. entituled,

A Dyalogue of Comforte agaynſte Trybulacyon, made by an Hungaryen in Latynne, and tranſlated owte of Latyn into Frenche, and out of French into Englyſhe.

This Dialogue is divided into 3 Books, each conſiſting of a certain Number of Chapters.

The Interlocutors are Anthony & Vyncent.

1635.

Codex tenuis et chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur,

Commentarij in Librum Secundum Rhetoricorum Ariſtotelis, Authore Simone Grinæo; forte, adhuc inediti.

1636.

A Law-book in fol. thus entituled,

1. Certayne Caſes quexi Jeo tranſcrie horſe del Livre del tres-reverend Judge Sr. Richard Hutton Chivalier; jades un des Juſtices del Common Banke, quel fuit eſcrie ove ſon proper mayne.

2. At the beginning is an Alphabetical Table, with this Title, Les Noſmes de touts les Caſes ou reporté ou cité en ceſt Livre, que ſont iſſint tranſpoſe que les Caſes point eſte trové per les Noſmes des Playntiffes ou Defendants.

1637.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ſcil.

Authenticus Liber Contrarotulamenti Hanaperij Cancellariæ, tam Cartarum et Patentium, quam Brevium et Finium, a feſto S. Michaelis Archangeli, anno Regni Dñe Elizabethe Regine ſexto, uſq; idem feſtum S. Michaelis anno ſeptimo ejuſdem Dñe Regine.

Liber examinatus per Thomam Powle, Subſcriptionéq; ejuſdem Notariali munitus.

1638.

Forty-five Original Impreſt-Warrants ſigned by Arthur Lord Chicheſter Lieutenant of Ireland A. D. 1607. & 1608. or elſe by the Privy-Council of Ireland, in his abſence; for ſo many Sums of Money; together with the Receipts taken thereupon.

They are all filled with a Gut, and being included within a Parchment-Cover, on the out-ſide, look like a Book.

Num. 1639, 1640.

1639.

A large Book in fol. well-written, & formerly belonging to the Victualling-Office, wherein are contained,

1. The Accompts of Victualling the Royal Navy, as well in Harbor, as at the Narrow Seas, and for extraordinary Sea-Victualling (under the Charge of Marmaduke Darell Eſq; Surveyour Generall of the Victuals for Sea-Cauſes) during four Quarters, beginning the firſt of Januarie 1602. & ending the 31 of December 1603. 1

Every Page of theſe Accompts is ſubſcribed by the Hands of Sir Henry Palmer & Sir John Trevor Knights, &

In this Book I alſo find,

2. A Letter directed from the Lorde Treaſorer & Lorde Admirall, to the Officers of the Navie, directing them to view & ſell certain great Quantities of Victuals lying on the Kings hands; part whereof had been bought for the Supply of the Fleete bownde to the Southwardes, under the Conducte of Sir Richarde Leveſon Knighte, & afterwards countermanded. dat. 4 June 1603. 40.

3. Another Letter directed to the ſame, from the Lorde Treaſurer, Lorde Admirall & the Lorde Cecill Principall Secretarie to his Majeſtie, preſcribing a peremptory Method to be uſed in the Sale of the abovementioned Victuals, whereby the Subject was to be compelled to become Buyers: dated, 21 June 1603. ibid.

4. Accompt of the proceedings upon the laſt Letter. 40. b.

5. A book ſhewinge whatt Victualls was delivered unto the Shippes for theire 4 Mooneths Service, begon the 11 of March 1602, and to end the laſte of June followinge; as allſo what Supplie of Biſkett and Beere they receaved, and how muche of all the ſaid Proviſions they expended in Service: how muche allſo was retorned to Sir Marmaduke Darell: what was allowed unto the Purſers for waſte, & what was ſett "Inſuper" uppon theire Heads. 41.

This is the Original Book, and it appearing thereby, that Sir Marmaduke was over-charged; Care was taken for his Reliefe; and therefore here we find the Original or Authentick Certificates, &c. of Sr. Thomas Bludder; Sir Hen. Palmer & Sr. John Trevor; Mr. Auditor Gofton, & Thomas Earl of Dorſet Lord Treaſurer of England.

6. Original Warant (under the Signet & Sign manual) of K. James I. to the Auditor of the Impreſt, for diſcharging certain Purſers of Ships of the Debts due from them to His Majeſty, by reaſon of the Waſt of Victuals on board their Ships, ſpent in treating People who came to make themſelves merry, upon his Acceſſion to the Crown, 18 June 4 Jac. 1. 52.

In a looſe Parchment, is the following Accompt,

7. Denarij preſtiti extra Receptum Scaccarij Domin Regis, Marmaduco Darrell et Thome Bludder Mil Superviſoribus Generalibus ad Victualacionem Navium ſue Majeſtatis, during the Year abovementioned. Atteſted by the hand of Sir Vincent Skynner. 56.

1640.

A large Book in fol. formerly belonging to the Office of the Ordnance wherein are contained,

The Authentic Accompts as to the Wages of the Artificers & Laborers dayley working in the Office of the Queens Majeſties Ordenaunce for her Highnes Uſe in the Affares of the ſame, from the Month of January 1579. to the Month of December 1580. both incluſive.

Theſe Accompts were made up every Month, and each of them are ſigned by the Officers ſitting at that Board.

Num. 1641—1647.

1641.

A large Book in fol. containing Accompts of all Sommes of Money receyved by Sir Thomas Henneage Knight Threaſorer of Her Majeſties Chamber, and by him defrayed and diſburſed: accomptinge from the Feaſt of St. Michaell th'arkaungell anno 27 R. R. Elizabethe, untill the Feaſt of S. Michaell th'arkaungell anno 28 dicte Regine Eliz. then next after, conteyninge one whole yere.

1642.

A large Book in fol. containing,

The Accompts of Sir Thomas Henneage Treaſurer of Her Majeſties Chamber, as to all Receipts & Diſburſements from 29 Sept. ann. 35 Eliz. for one Year.

1643.

A large Book in fol. wherein are fairly written,

The Accompts of Sir George Carteret Kt. & Baronet, Treaſurer of His Majeſties Navie, as to all Sums of Money received & diſburſed by him during the Space of one whole Year, beginning the firſt day of January 1664, and ending the 31ſt of December 1665.

This is the Authentic Book, all along ſigned by the Hands of the proper Officers. It is alſo ſigned by Sir George Carteret himſelf, who alſo took an Oath as to the Truth of the ſaid Accompts, to the beſt of his Knowledge, &c.

1644.

A large Office-book in fol. containing,

The Accompt of Sir Thomas Henneage Kt. Treaſurer of the Queens Chamber, as to all Sums of Money received and diſburſed by him, during one Year commencing the 29th Day of September, ann. 23 R. Eliz.

This Book is in very many Places ſigned by the Hands of thoſe who received the Money.

1645.

A large Office-book in fol. on the out-ſide thus entituled,

The Account of Sir Robert Manſell Knight, Threaſorer of his Highnes (the King's) Navy, for one whole Yeare, begun the firſt of January 1603, and ended the laſt of December 1604.

This Book Sir Robert delivered in upon his Oath, as to the Truth of the Accompt; and each Page of the Diſburſements is ſigned by Sir Henry Palmer, Sir John Trevor, & Sir ? Peter Buck, Commiſſioners of the Navy.

1646.

Codex chartaceus in fol. tam in initio quam in fine mutilatus; in quo continebantur,

Apographa ſive Irrotulamenta Litterarum Patentium de Terris, Tenementis, &c. quas ad firmam dimiſerit Regina Elizabetha, annis ſui Regni 33 & 34.

1647.

A large well-written Office-book in fol. on the outſide entituled,

The Firſt, the 2d. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. and the 9th Monthly Boke of the Leger of the Workes of the Kinges Caſteile at Sandgate, in the Tyme of Thomas Cockes and Rycharde Keye Eſquyers, Commiſſioners: viz. from the 30th day of March, an. 31 Hen. VIII. to the 7th of December following.

Num. 1647—1650.

The Book ſeemeth to have been engroſſed by one Thomas Buſhe, Clerk of the Leger there: and each Page of the Diſburſements is ſigned and atteſted by the Hands of the proper Officers.

1648.

Codex membranaceus et per-tenuis (nam octo tantum folijs conſtat) in quo continentur,

1. Tabula (ſive Commentarius) de Utilitate Orationis Dominice; in qua breviter tractatur de ejuſdem ſeptem Petitionibus. 1.

2. Bona et utilis Tabula Fidei Criſtiane, in qua continentur ſub brevibus, Primo, Septem Virtutes Principales; Item, Septem Peccata Mortalia, et Septem Virtutes contrarie Septem Peccatis Mortalibus: Item, Septem Opera Miſericordie pertinencia ad Corpus: Item, Septem Opera Miſericordie ad Animam pertinencia: Item, Septem Sacramenta Eccleſie: Item, Septem Peticiones contente in Oracione Dominica: Item, Septem Dona Spiritus Sancti: Item, Duo Principalia Mandata Legis: Item, Decem Mandata Legis: Item Quinque Senſus Corporis: Item, Quatuor Conſilia Criſti ad que tenentur Viri perfecti: Item, Octo Beatitudines Juſtorum: Item, Septem Dotes Hominis glorificati: Item, Principalia Gaudia Paradiſi: Item, Pene principales Inferni: Item, Sex Etates Mundi: Item, Septem Etates hominis: Item, Indumenta Spiritualia Anime: Et etiam Spirituale Anime Nutrimentum. 7. b.

1649.

A very thick Office-book in fol. wherein is contained (or ſhould have been, if perfect)

The Accompt of the ſeveral Summes of Money received & diſburſed by Sir William Ruſſell Knight & Baronet Threaſorer of His Majeſties Navie; for all the Yeare 1630 and part of the Yeare 1631.

Each Page of the Diſburſements is ſubſcribed by the Commiſſioners of the Navy, &c. as Sir Henry Palmer, Sir Kenelm Digby, Sir. Den. Flemyng.

1650.

A large book in fol. as to the Contents whereof, what followeth (being an Abridgment of the Title) may be Notice ſufficient.

This Booke made the 14th of Marche, in the 16th Yeare of Queen Elizabeth, containeth an Inventory of all ſuche Parcelles of the Quenes Juelles, Plate, & other Stuffe, as remaine in the Cuſtodie of John Aſteley Eſquire, Maiſter & Threaſourer of Her Highnes Juelles & Plate; delivered to him by Sir Nicholas Bacon Kt. Keper of the Greate Seale of Englande; William Lorde Burghley High Threaſourer of Englande, Sir Fraunces Knowles Kt. Threaſourer of Her Highnes Houſholde; Sir Raufe Sadler Knight Chauncellour of the Duchey of Lancaſter; and Sr. Waulter Mildmay Kt. Chauncellour of the Exchequer. As expreſſed & entred in two Bookes, whereof th'one being ſubſcribed upon every written Page with t'handes of 3 of the ſaide Commiſſioners at the leaſt, doth remaine with the ſaide John Aſteley: and th' other ſubſcribed upon every written Page with t'hande of the ſaid John Aſteley, dothe remaine with the Quenis Majeſtie, whereby hereafter to chardge him with the Particularities at lardge declarid in this Booke, in 138 Leaves written on both ſides.

Note, each Page being ſubſcribed by the Hand of Sir John Aſteley abovementioned (for he was afterward knighted, as I have heard) it plainly appeareth that this is that individual Book, which remained with the Queen, in order to charge him with all the particula ities of the immenſe Treaſure then entruſted to his Care.

An

Num. 1651—1655.

1651.

An Office-book in fol. on the out-side whereof I read the following Title,

The 10th, the 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, and the 19th boke of the Leeger of the Workes of the Kynges Caſtelle of Sandgate in Kent, in the tyme of Reynold Scott Eſquyer beyng Surveyour thereof, and Richard Keys Eſquyer then beyng ſole Paymaſter of the ſeid Workes.

This book beginneth at the 7th day of December ann. 31 Hen. VIII. where the former book (No. 1647.) leaves off; and ſo proceedeth to the ſecond day of October ann. 32 Hen. VIII. when the ſaid Caſtell was fully finiſhed & completed.

It appeareth to have been engroſſed by Thomas Buſhe Clerk of the Leger, who wrote the former Book. Every Accompt or Page is ſubſcribed & atteſted by the Hands of the proper Officers; and at the end is approved under the Hand of Sir Walter Midmay then Auditor to the King.

1652.

A thin Office-book in large fol. wherein is contained,

A Liſt of the ſeverall Officers & Servants employed about His Majeſties Cuſtomes in the Port of London; and of the reſpective Salaries due unto them for the Quarter, ended at Midſummer Anno Domini 1685. Approved and ſigned by the then Lord High Treaſurer of England Laurence Hide Earl of Rocheſter.

1653.

A large Office-Book in fol. wherein are entered

The Particulars of all Summes of Money received & diſburſed by Andrew Kerwin Pay-Maſter of His Majeſties Works for one Half Yeare begun the firſt of April 1614. and ending the laſt of September 1614 following.

This includeth All the ſeveral Workes done within that Space of time; and each Accompt is made in a particular book by its ſelf, and is in that manner diſtinctly atteſted & ſigned by the Officers of that Board.

1654.

An Office-book in fol. which may be thus entituled,

The Booke of Wages of Artificers, Woorkmen, & Labourers in th'Office of th'Ordinaunce at the Tower of London and elſwhere belonging to the ſame, for one whole year, commencing at the firſt of January 1572, & ending the laſt day of December 1573.

The Accompts are reduced into 12 ſeveral Books one for each Month: and they are all ſigned by the Officers ſitting at that Board.

1655.

An Office-book in fol. wherein are contained,

The Accompts of all Sums of Money received & diſburſed by Sir William Ruſſel Knight and Baronet, Treaſurer of His Majeſties Navy: which Payments include the ordinary Charge of all His Majeſties Ships & Veſſells in Harborough. As alſo of 8 Gonners ſerving in His Majeſties Caſtle of Upnor, with the entertainment of Clarkes, Store-keepers, Boat-Swaines of His Majeſties Yards, Houſ-rents, Ground-rents, &c. And for Wages for Laborers, and Hire of Horſes which wrought upon His Highnes works in Ordinary, by the Space of one whole Yeare, begun the firſt of January 1631, and ended the laſt of December 1632.

Num. 1655—1660.

Every Page of the Diſburſements is atteſted by the Commiſſioners of the Navy-board; and the book delivered in upon Oath, as to the Truth of the whole Accompt.

1656.

An Office-book in fol. containing particular books of the Accompts of all Charges as to Works & Reparations done in the Tower of London, at White-hall, Weſtminſter, St. James's Houſe, Somerſet-Houſe, Hampton-Court, & for General Monke, together with the Accompts of all Allowances to Officers, &c. for ſix Months beginning at December A. D. 1660. & ending with May 1661. Each of the Articles relating to the Workes conſiſteth of Six ſeverall Books, and each of theſe Books is atteſted & ſubſcribed by Sir John Dinham Surveyour of the Works, & his Brother Officers.

1657.

An Office-book in fol. containing Monthly Books of Accompts of all Works & Reparations done, during certain Months of the Years 1662 & 1663. at the Tower of London, White-hall, Weſtminſter, St James's Houſe, Greenwich, Hampton-Court, with the Allowances made to the Officers of the Workes.

This book is alſo atteſted & ſubſcribed by Sir John Dinham Surveyor of the Workes, & his Fellow-Officers, in the ſame manner as mentioned in the former book.

1658.

An Office-book in fol, containing the particular Books of Accompts of all Works & Reparations done at the Tower of London, Whitehall, St. James's, Snowell near Berkſhire-houſe, Hampton-Court, Greenwich; with the Accompts of Allowances for Riding-Charges, & to the Officers for incidental-matters, for Half a Year ending the laſt of May A. D. 1667. Atteſted & ſubſcribed by Sir Chriſtopher Wren, then & ſtill Surveyor of the Workes, and his Fellow-Officers, in the ſame manner as the books laſt above deſcribed.

1659.

Codex membranaceus et craſſiuſculus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Fragmenta quædam Tractatús Domini Innocentij Pape III. de contemptu Mundi; in folijs prioribus rejectaneis . . Sequuntur,

2. Gulielmi Arverni Epiſcopi Pariſienſis Liber de Virtutibus. 1.

3. Ejuſdem, ut videtur, Tractatus Moralis in VII. Vicijs capitalibus. 221.

4. Farrago Verſuum et Adnotationum diverſi generis, ſed (me judice) exigui momenti, in folijs ad finem rejecticijs. Inter eas, comparet,

5. Inſcriptio ſive Notula Hebraice, litteris Germanorum Rabbinicis exarata.

1660.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, initio, et preſertim in fine truncatus: in quo continentur,

1. Collectio Sermonum de Tempore, ut aiunt; cum alijs nonnullis de Sanctis, per Nicholaum de Aquevilla Ordinis Fratrum Minorum. 1.

Deſideratur folium in quo ſcripta fuit pars Sermonis In Adventu Domini habiti.

2. Tabula Materiarum Sermonibus præfatis adaptata 191.

3. Sermones alij De Sanctis, eidem Nicholao forſan adjudicandi. 194.

Ad calcem deſiderantur Quaterniones plures.

Num. 1661, 1662.

1661.

Codex membranaceus, et ſatis probe ſcriptus, in 4to, quo continentur,

1. SS. Biblia (excepto ſolo Libro Pſalmorum) Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis D. Hieronymi.

2. Explicatio Nominum Propriorum, quæ in SS. Biblijs inveniuntur: Remigio Rhemenſi Antiſtiti vulgo tributa.

1662.

A Vellum-Book in 8vo, written in the Low-Dutch Language, and prettily illuminated after the manner of thoſe People. It is a Manual of Prayers, &c. on ſeveral Occaſions, to be ſpecified in the following Articles.

1. A Calendar; wherein is no mention of Thomas Beckets day. 1.

2. A Picture of the Salutation of the Virgin Mary. 13. b.

3. The Form of ſome dayly Prayers, Collects, Pſalms, Leſſons, &c. for the time of Mattins, without any general Rubrick. 14.

4. Form for the Third Hour. 36. b.

5. Form for the Sixth Hour. 40.

6. Form for the Ninth Hour. 43. b.

7. Form for Even-Song. 46. b.

8. Form for Complyn. 53.

9. The Seven Hours of our dear Lord Jeſus Chriſt, as they ought to be read. 58. b.

10 A Picture of the taking of our Bleſſed Savior by the Jews: and of St. Peter's cutting of Malchus his Ear with a very great Knife. 59. b.

11. Prayers for the Seven Hours of our Dear Lady. 62. b.

12. The Seven Penitential Pſalms. 65.

13. A Picture repreſenting the Reſurrection, and Chriſt ſitting in Judgement at the laſt Day. 65. b.

14. A Litany with Prayers. 76. b.

15. Form for the Seven Hours of the true Wiſdom. 85.

16. A Picture of our Saviour bleſſing, with a Label wherein is written this Inſcription, "Ego ſum Via, Veritas, et Vita." 85. b.

17. Form for the Hours of the Long Croſs. 113.

18. Picture repreſenting our Saviour on the Croſs, with the B. Virgin, & St. John. 113. b.

19. Form of Prayers, &c. for the Vigils. 140. b.

20. The Bleſſed name IHS in very large Characters, illuminated with Azure, Gold, & Crimſon. 180.

The Fancy or Whim of the Illuminator in contriving divers other Principal Letters in this Book, is extraordinary; as may be ſeen at 14. 66. 86. 100. 106. b. 114. where are the Armes of the Family who formerly owned the Book. 141.

21. An Hymn-like Prayer upon the ſweet Name Jheſus. ibid.

22. A Prayer to be ſaid as Men receive our Dear Lord. 182. b.

23. A fine Prayer. 183.

24. A Prayer to be ſaid, when Men ſee the Croſs of our Lord. 183. b.

25. A Prayer upon the Five Wounds of our Dear Lord. 184.

26. Some other Prayers to Jeſus Chriſt. 184. b.

27. A Prayer upon the 7 Words which our Dear Lord Jeſus Chriſt ſpake, as he hung upon the Croſs. 187. b.

28. A Prayer to be ſaid as Men eat the Holy Sacrament. 191.

29. A fine Prayer upon our Lady. 192.

30. A fine Prayer upon our Lady. 196.

Num. 1662—1666.

31. A very good Prayer upon our dear Lady Maria: 197.

32. A Prayer upon St. John the Evangeliſt. 198. b.

33. A Picture of St. John the Evangeliſt. 198. b.

34. A Prayer of Saint John the Baptiſt, &c. 199.

35. A Prayer to our Holy Angell. 199. b.

36. A Prayer to Sr. Brigitta. 200.

37. A Prayer to St. Katherina. 200. b.

38. A Prayerto St. Barbara. 201.

1663.

Codex eccleſiaſticus et membranaceus in 12mo quo continentur,

1. Calendarium, diebus Feſtivalibus diverſorum Martyrum atq; Confeſſorum, utriuſque Sexus, et quidem ex Anglica gente (de quibus nulla in Martyrologio Baronij fit mentio) lectu non indigna. 1.

2. Horæ Beatæ Virginis Mariæ. 7.

3. Septem Pſalmi Pœnitentiales. 47.

4. Litania (in qua memorantur Sancti plures Angli, ſpeciatim de partibus Aquilonaribus) cum Collectis nonnullis forte, ſecundum Uſum Eccleſiæ Ebor. 58. b.

5. Pars Iconiſmi cujuſdam impreſſi, Adventum Trium Magorum infantulo Jeſu et Beatæ Virgini repreſentantis; quæ tantam præ ſe fert vetuſtatem, ut illam in ipſis Artis Typographicæ incunabulis elaboratam facile crediderim. 69. et vid. 69. b.

6. Officium in Vigilijs Mortuorum recitari ſolitum, cum Notulis Muſicalibus: omnino ſecundum Uſum Eccleſiæ Ebor. ut videtur. 70.

7.

8.

1664.

A parchment-Book in 12mo, very indifferently written; but formerly belonging to the brave Engliſh Hero, Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk; as appeareth by his name written therein by his own Hand, at fol. 22. b.

It containeth,

1. A large Rubrick in French, de la Louenge, Vertu, et Efficace des Pſeames. 1.

2. Pſalmi cum aliquot precibus. 5.

3. Pſalms of Thankſgiving to God, for his Benefits & Mercies received. 9. b.

4. Pſalms & Prayers, to be ſaid in time of trouble, either as to Body or Mind. 14.

5. Pſalms, &c. for times of Temptation. 19.

6. Pſalms, &c. for times of Tribulation. 22.

7. Pſalms, &c. to be ſaid after Reſt taken 28. b.

8. Pſalms to be frequently repeated, in peoples ordinary Occaſions. 32. b.

The Pſalms, or Verſes, abovementioned, are all in Latin; & the Rubrics in bad French.

1665.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, minori; quo continentur,

SS. Bibliorum Pars prima; ſcil. a Libro Geneſeos, uſque ad finem Pſalmorum, incluſive.

Verſio horum Librorum eſt Vulgata; Pſalterium verò, quod in Rubrica inſcribitur Liber Hymnorum, vel Soliloquiorum Prophete de Criſto, eſt D. Hieronymi Gallicanum.

1666.

A parchment-Book in 12mo. imperfect at the end; and otherwiſe damaged by the Book-binders Plow (who ſeemeth to have bound it a ſecond time, for Matthew Parker Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury) in the Great Ca-

Num. 1666.

talogue of MSS. printed at Oxford A. D. 1697. no. 6938. entituled Wicliff's Wicket, but it is plainly different from the little Treatiſe upon theſe Words, "Hoc eſt Corpus meum," entituled "Wycklyff's Wycket; "whyche he made in Kyng Rychards days the ſecond, "in the yere 1395. and ſaid to be (together with Mr. "Tracies Will, & Tindale's Comment upon it) in-"printed at Norenburch 1546." (Which muſt be a falſe Date, ſince Wycliffe died, ult. Decemb. 1387.)

The Deſign of this preſent MS. is a ſort of Summary of the ſeveral Books of the Old Teſtament, with certain Declarations of their Authority, & Uſe to Chriſtian Men. Whether this Tract took in the Books of the New Teſtament, doth not now appear. Nor can I now tell whether this Tract be that Prologue to the Bible aſcribed to John Wyckliff & printed at London A. D. 1550. becauſe that Book hath been lately taken away from a private Collection, & is too ſcarce to be gotten again in haſt.

That this Treatiſe was written originally by an Engliſhman & a Lollard, may plainly appear by fol. 89. b. where mention is made of London: and by fol. 74. b. where are theſe words, "Now in Engelond it is a comyn Protectioun azens Perſecuſcion of Prelatis & of ſumme Lordis, if a man is cuſtomable to ſwere nedeles, & fals, & unaviſid, by the Boonys, Nailes, & Sids & othere Membris of Criſt; and to be Proud and Leccherous; & ſpeke not of Godds Lawe; and repreve not Synne aboute him. And to abſteyne fro Oothis nedeles, & unleevefull; and to eſchewe Pride; & ſpeke Onour of God, & of his Lawe; and repreve Synne bi weie of Charite: is Matir & Cauſe now, whi Prelatis & ſumme Lordis ſclaundren Men & clepen hem Lollardis, Eretikitis, & Riſeris of Debate & of Treſoun azens the King."

When the Term Lollards was firſt uſed in England, I find not: but by Fox's Martyrology it ſhould ſeem to have been uſed by Henry Crompe a Ciſtercian Monke & Regent in Divinity, in his Lectures at Oxford, before or about the 14 July 1382. at which very time & place, the Perſecution raged moſt violently againſt John Wycliffe and his adherents. I will not affirm that theſe & former Troubles there, provoked him to lay ſome horrid Imputations on that Univerſity & the Clergy there, worſe than Perjury & Simony, and in terms beyond the Truth; the Places may be found fol. 100. b. & 101. as to locking up the Holy Scriptures; and eſpecially fol. 101. b. & 102. where he ſaith that "the ſecond Orrible Synne "is —— & ſtrong mayntenaunce thereof: as it is knowen "to many Perſones of the Reume, & at the laſt Parlement." I have taken ſome pains to inquire into this foul matter, but could not find ground ſufficient for ſuch a Charge.

Moreover, the Author declaims againſt Tranſubſtantiation, fol. 91. b. Image-Worſhip, fol. 76. Simony fol. 68. 102. and divers other public Scandals, with reference to Religion. Among others, that of Public ſetting the Pardons of Sins to Sale, did not eſcape, for at fol. 67. b. he ſaith —— "Summe Criſten Lordis "ſenden general Lettris to alle her Myniſtris & Leegemen "either Tenauntes, that the Pardouns of the Biſchopis of "Rome (that ben opin Leeſings, for the igraunten many "hundred zeeris of Pardoun after Domes day) be prechid "generally in her Rewmes & Lordſchipis: and if eny wijſe "man azen-ſeith the opin Errouris of Antecriſt; and teche "men to do her Almes to pore nedy men, to aſcape the "peynes of Helle, and to win the bliſſe of Hevene; he be "preſoned, as a man out of Criſten Bileve, and Traytour "of God, & of Criſten Kings & Lordis."

One thing more as to the Author of this Treatiſe, fol. 3. b. he writeth thus: "And therefore Y tranſlatide "not the Thridde, neither the Fourth Book of Eſdre, that "ben Apocrifa: but only the Firſt, & of Neemye, that "ben rikened for Twey Bookis anentis Grekis & Latyns."

All theſe Citations ſeem to agree well enough with the Perſon & Opinions of Wycliffe; who is alſo commonly ſaid to have tranſlated the Bible out of Latin into Engliſh; though I could never yet ſee ſuch a Book with his Name written therein by the firſt Hand. (Not to mention what Sir Thomas More wrote, that there were then divers Tranſlations of Scripture into Engliſh, allowed by Authority; & that the Wyclivites were only charged with keeping certain Prefaces to Biblical Books of Wycliffes compoſure).

Not having the printed Prologue now by me, I will not affirm that this MS. is the ſame with that, which Mr. Wharton in his Appendix to Dr. Cave's Hiſt. Litt. deſcribeth in theſe Words. 53.

"Prologus ad integram Bibliorum Verſionem "Anglicam, ab ipſo adornatum, Anglice, Lond. 1550." 8vo.

Nor will I affirm (though it may be likely) that it is the ſame with what he calls "prolixa admodum Introductio de Autoritate atq; Uſu S. Scripturæ" (at the beginning of a MS. New Teſtament in Engliſh, in the Univerſity-Library of Cambridge, claſs 3. no. 4.) "Sub cujus initium, enumeratis, ex Judæorum ac Reformatorum ſententia, libris Scripturæ Canonicis, reliquos omnes Apocryphos eſſe, et Autoritate Fidei carere aſſerit."

I believe this Tract may be found entire in certain old Engliſh Bibles, in Her Majeſties Royal Library; & in that in the Ld. Bp. of Ely.

1667.

Volumen, ſive Rotulus, e 16 membranis ſimul conſutis conſtans: cui Titulus,

Compotä omnium et ſingulorum Ballivorum, Prepoſitorum, Firmariorum, et Miniſtrorum, ac aliorum Occupatorum omnium et ſingulorum Caſtrorum, Dominiorum, Maneriorum, Terrarum, et Tenementorum, prepotentis Principis Edwardi Ducis Bukyngham. Comitis Herfford. Stafford. & Northampt. ibidem (i. e. in Cómitatibus Kancie & Surreyæ tantum) computabil. exiſtencium: una cum Compoto Receptorum eorumdem, de uno Anno integro determinato, coram Johanne Butts et Willelmo Becke auditoribus dicti Domini Ducis aſſignatis; viz. a feſto S. Michaelis Archangeli anno tercio Regis nunc Henrici VIII. uſq; idem Feſtum anno ejuſdem Dñi Regis quarto, &c.

1668.

A long Parliment Roll, being the Originall under the proper Hands & Seals of the Jurors. i. e. The Inquiſition made at the Inqueſt-houſe in Eaſt-Smithfield A. D. 1663. of all Encroachments, Stopps, Letts, Impediments, Nuiſances, & Offences; done, ſuffered, or continued, in or upon any Sewers, Ditches, or Water-courſes; and of the Decayes Inſufficiencies & Reparacions, of all Sluces, Inletts, Outletts, Truncks, Wharfes, Walls, Grates, & Bridges, within Lymehouſe, Ratcliffe, Shadwell, Eaſt-ſide of Foxes Lane, Stepney, ... & Bednall-Greene in the County of Middelſex.

1669.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, recentiſſima manu ſcriptus; in quo continentur,

Anonymi Auctoris Commentationes Mataphyſicæ.

1670.

Codex chartaceus in 4to grandiori, quo continentur, hæc Opera Philoſophica Davidis Echlini Philoſophiæ Profeſſoris apud . . . . a Diſcipulis ſuis deſcripta, viz.

1. In Philoſophiam in genere, Prolegomena: incepta a Petro Verdello. 20 die Octobr. A. D. 1597. 1.

2. Præludia

Num. 1670—1672.

2. Præludia quædam in Indtroductionem Porphyrij. 20. b.

3. In Proæmium Porphyrij, &c. 24.
N. B. Manum de Tabula ſubſtraxit Petrus Verdellus, a fol. 48. quem tamen ſecutus eſt Petrus Etchardus.

4. In Categorias Ariſtoteles. 53.

5. In Librum de Interpretatione. 7.
Hic incipit manus Joannis Martelli, quæ deſinit in fine. fol. 96. b.

6. In Libros Priorum Analyticorum. 84.
Manibus Joannis Martelli, Joannis Salvagij, Joannis Pontierij, Joannis Puteani, P. Greſij, &c.

7. In Libros Topicorum. 148.

8. In Reprehenſiones Sophiſtarum. 151.

9. Schedula impreſſa, in qua diverſæ Theſes Logicæ, Ethicæ, et Phyſicæ, quas publice propugnabant ferijs Ludovicalibus, in Aula Collegij Aquitanici, adoleſcentes Logicæ candidati, Præſide D. Echlino, Burdigalæ. 157.

10. In Ethica Ariſtotelis, Præludia (et deinde in ipſum Librum). 157.
Hic etiam conſpiciuntur manus . . Serrani, Gaſparis . . . Amici, Petri Longi, & aliorum.

11. In Phyſica Ariſtotelis, Prolegomena ac Commentarij. 197.
Manibus Joannis Canori Carmelitæ, Joannis Egliſæi, Petri Parriſaci, Joannis Fraiteti, Joannis Truchoni, Joannis Chatilhoni, Gratiani Tartaſij, Dominici Duſinti, F. G. Amici, G. Dainheſtoni Vaſconis, &c.

12. In Tres Libros Meteorum. 337.
Manibus varijs.

13. In Libros de Anima. 362.
Manibus Jacobi Portepani Tarbeyenſis, cujuſdam ignoti, et tandem Jacobi Thueti, qui Codicem abſolvit 4 die Martij A. D. 1599.

14. Alia Davidis Echlini Schedula Theſium Logicarum Ethicarum, Phyſicarum, Mathematicarum, ac Metaphyſicarum, D. Gabrieli Ternellio dicata: nec non Burdigalæ typis excuſa, A. D. 1599.

1671.

A Book in ſmall fol. Parchment; written in the Old Engliſh; wherein I find,

1. Verſes (written in manner of proſe) in praiſe of Synt Heraſmius; and exhorting People to offer at his Image. In the firſt ſpare Leaf,

2. A poem upon Mortality & Death; where almoſt each Line Chimes on theſe Words Eythe apon eythe. ibid.

3. A large Theological Treatiſe, imperfect at both ends, which ſeemeth to have been entituled The Weye to Paradys, and to have been compoſed by ſome Secular Prieſt of no great learning or capacity. He citeth Maiſter Robert de Sorbonne for a good part of the Work; which he endeavored to illuſtrate by a company of Pictures drawn in a moſt rude & wretched manner; which nevertheleſs, may be of ſome uſe to thoſe who ſearch after the Habits uſed by the common People in that Age.

1672.

A paper-Book in fol. written in Italian by Giulio Mancini, and by him divided into two parts, thus entituled,

Alcune Conſiderationi appertinenti alla Pittura, come diletto d'un Gentilhuomo Nobile, e come Introduttione à quello, ſi deve dire. Parte prima.

Alcune Conſiderationi intorno à quello che hà ſcritto qualche Autore, in materia della Pittura; con altre Conſiderationi di Pittura e Pittori, che non ſono potute eſſer oſſervate ne ſapute da quelli, che anno ſcritto avanti queſto tempo. Parte ſeconda.

Num. 1673—1675.

1673.

A paper-Book in ſmall fol. wherein are written;

1. Ordinances by the Lord Chancellour, for the better & more regular adminiſtration of Juſtice in the Chancery; to be duely obſerved, ſavinge the Prerogative of the Court. Publiſhed in the Court, the firſt day of Candlemaſs Term, 1618. 1.
This Tract is but begun.

2. The Effect of that which was ſpoken by the Lord Keeper Sir Francis Bacon, at the taking of his Place in Chancery; in performance of His Majeſties Charge given unto him, when he received the Great Seal of England, on the ſeventh of May 1617. 2.

3. The Speech made by the Reverend Father in God John Lord Biſhop of Lincolne-elect, Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, after his Oath taken in the High Court of Chancerie. 3.

4. Ordinances made by the Right Honorable Thomas Lord Coventry Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, with the advice & aſſiſtance of the Right Honourable Sir Julius Cæſar Kt. Maſter of the Rolls, Termino Sti. Michaelis, 11 Caroli: for the Redreſſe of ſundry Errors, Defaults, & Abuſes in the High Court of Chancery. 6.

5. Additionall Rules for the better Governaunce of the Court of Chancery, & the Great Seale. 10.

6. Forma Juramenti Sub-clericorum Sex-Clericorum Cancellariæ, per directionem D'ni Cancellarij, anno 39 Eliz. 13. b.

7. The Fees of the Lord Chancellour or Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England; and of others the Miniſters of Juſtice & Officers within the Court of Chancery. 14.

8. A Treatiſe concerning the Court of Chancery, & the Miniſters & Officers employed therein. 15. b.

9. Carres Caſe, who was ſued upon a Bond, in the Exchequer as Debtor to the King; when, in truth, he was noe Debtour to the Kinge. 25.

10. Order of the Lord Keeper & 3 Barons touching the Plea between Sir Nicholas Salte Kt. & the Executors of Thomas Bennet late Alderman of London. 25 Octob. 14 Caroli. 26.

11. Copie of a Report upon a Reference from His Majeſty (a Form only). 27.

12. Form of a Warrant from Referrees. 28.

13. Form of an Award. 29.

14. Inſtructions for the Maſter of the Wards & Liveries, for the better authoriſinge & directinge him in the Execution of his Office, & Performance of that Service. 30.

15. Dialogue between Lawyer & Priſoner, upon the Queſtion, Whether it be as neceſſary for a Chriſtian State to have a Chancery for the miſerable, who bee afflicted in Priſon; as for them who bee at Liberty, & able to follow their Suites, & beare the Charges thereof. 32.

16. The Plea upon Oath of etc. in Curia Requiſicionum 33. b.

17. The Plea & Demurrer of Eliz. B. Widd, with the Bill of Complaint of W. W. Complainant 34. b.

1674.

A paper-Book in ſmall fol. wherein are written, by ſome Perſon of Learning,

A Collection of Law Common-Places, in Order Alphabetical; perhaps worthy the peruſal of thoſe who are Students of our Laws.

1675.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. Sedani ſcriptus, et quidem circa A. D. 1591. perpetuis inſuper fere Commentarijs atq; gloſſematis interlinearibus D. Burcheti Profeſſoris, ut videtur, publici inluſtratus: quo continentur,

1. M.

Num. 1675—1677.

1. M. Tullij Ciceronis Tractatulus qui dicitur Somnium Scipionis; ἀκ φαλ. 1.
2. A. Perſij Flacci Satyræ VI. 18.
3. Ariſtophanis PLVTVS, Græcé. 54.

Deinde Collectio Epiſtolarum Græcé ſcriptarum; quarum Inſcriptiones ordine ſequuntur, viz.

4. Γυλιέλμος Πλάτκιος τοῖς τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν ἐρῶσι. Ἔτει ἀπὸ τῆς Θεογονίας αφμ. 76.
5. Γυλιέλμος Βυδαῖος Λοδοϊκῷ τῷ αὐτᾶ ἀδελφῷ. 77. b.
6. Βυδαῖος Ἰάνῳ Λασκάρει τῷ Ρυνδακηνῷ. 88. b.
7. Ἱλέρμος Βυδαῖος Χρέκῳ. 92. b.
8. Ἱλέρμος Βυδαῖος Χρισοφόρῳ Λογγολίῳ. 93.
9. Ἱλέρμος ὁ Βυδαῖος Ἱλέρμῳ τῷ Μαΐνῳ. 97. b.
10. Epiſtola ἀνεπίγραφος. 99.
11. Βυδαῖος Ἐράσμῳ. 99. b.
12. Ejuſdem Budæi, ut videtur, Epiſtola Græca. 103.
13. Alia ejuſdem, ut videtur, Epiſtola Græcé conſcripta, A.D 1519. 103. b.
14. Alia Epiſtola Græca. 104.
15. Βυδαῖος Βρυξίῳ. 104.
16. Iliados Homeri Liber 1. Græcé cum Argumentis. 107. b.
17. M. T. Ciceronis Tuſculanarum Quæſtionum, Liber V. 103. b.
18. Q. Horatij Flacci Epiſtolarum Liber 1. 169 b.

1676.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. Italica manu vetuſtiori exaratus; in quo habentur,

Conſtantini Africani, Montis Caſſinenſis Monachi, Locorum communium Medicinalium Libri X. ad Deſiderium Abbatem Caſſinenſem.

1677.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, ampliſſ. quo continetur Pars media cujuſdam Operis Philoſophici, ſcil.

Liber *Octavus*; De Philoſophia Epicuri, universé. in quo Capita XII.

1. Quid ſit Philoſophia. 1.
2. De fine Philoſophiæ. 5.
3. De Origine Philoſophiæ. 13.
4. Qui ad Philoſophiam naſcantur. 22.
5. Qui præcipue Philoſophati præter Græcos olim fuerint. 30.
6. Quam variæ apud Græcos fuerint philoſophandi Rationes et Sectæ. 37.
7. De Secta Ionica ejuſq; propaginibus 47.
8. De Secta Italica, ad quam præter cæteras, Epicurea relata. 59.
9. Sectatores Epicuri. 67.
10. Libri Epicuri. 86.
11. Quid ex his Libris, ſeu ex Doctrina Epicurea ſuperſit 94.
12. Partitio Philoſophiæ. 101.

Liber *Nonus*. De Canonica Dialecticæ ſubſtituta. ſcil.

13. Canonices Etymon & Deſcriptio. 109.
14. Quid ſit Dialectica, et qualis antiquiſſima fuit. 116.
15. Dialectica Zenonis, ſeu Eleatica. 126.
16. Dialectica Euclidis, ſeu Megarica. 135.
17. Dialectica Platonis. 142.
18. Dialectica Ariſtotelis. 150.
19. Quatenus Dialectica ab Epicuro repudiata. 168.
20. Quatenus Canonica Dialecticæ ſubſtituta; ac potiſſimum circa Uſum Vocum. 176.

Liber *Decimus*, De Criterijs Veritatis generaliter.

21. Quid Verum, quid Falſum dicatur. 193.
22. Quid, quotupléxq; Criterium; et de Quo heic Sermo. 199.
23. Veritatis Criteria qui tollant. 204.

Num. 1677—1680.

24. Modi Epoches Scepticorum, ad tollendum Veritatem, ipſiuſq; Criteria. 211.
25. Veritatis Criteria, qui ponant 220.
26. Veritatis Criteria ab Epicuro adſignata. 229.

Liber *Vndecimus*, De Criterijs Veritatis ſpecialiter. 250.

27. De Senſu, Criterio primario. ibid.
28. De Anticipatione, ſive Prænotatione, Criterio altero. 293.

1678.

Codex membranaceus & craſſus in 4to ampliori; in quo ſcribuntur,

1. Capitula ſequentis Operis.
2. Regiſtrum Brevium de Cancellaria R. Richardi II.

1679.

A paper-Book in ſmall fol. written in Law French; wherein I find,

1. Reports of Trialls Term. Mich. ann. 41. & Hill. ann. 42 Eliz.
2. Reports of like Trials & Caſes, from Term. Mich. ann. 1 Jacobi 1. ad Term. Paſch. ann. 11 ejuſdem Regis.
3. An Alphabetical Table of Names at the end.

1680.

A Book in large 4to, conſiſting of divers looſe Tract to be bound up together, in the following Order.

A Quaternio of Parchment written moſtly in Old Engliſh, & entituled,

1. Gode Medicinis that gode Leches habbeth fownden, & drawen out of grete Bokis, Galiene, Aſclepius, & Ipocras. 1.

Among theſe I find,

2. Modus conficiendi, ſive diſtillandi Aquam Vitæ; cujus Virtutes pene innumerabiles 4.
3. Collirium Magiſtri Mauricij, quod fecit ad omnia vicia Oculorum: et eſt tante efficacie, quod Viſum amiſſum per decem annos, infra 40 dies reſtaurabit. 5.
4. Medicinal Receipts, in French. ibid.
5. Midicine (i. e. a fooliſh Charm) for to wyte whether a Man ſchal lyve other deye. 7. b.
6. For to Staunche Blod; a Charme. 8.

Then follow, written by ſeveral Hands, upon Paper.

7. Collectanea Henrici Keepi, de Fundatione, et Hiſtoria Cænobij S. Petri Weſtmonaſterienſis. 9.
8. Queſtion; s'il eſt licite de ſouffrir les Juifs entre les Chriſtiens; ou les Introduire de nouveau es lieux, ou ils n'ont encore eſté 17.
9. Intereſts de la France, avec la Flandre 20.
10. Abregé de Finance: ou Interrogatoire avec les Reſponces d'un aſpirant à la Charge de Treſorier de France. 25.
11. De Acuto et Arguto. 34.
12. S'il y à plus de Gloire à ſe Vaincre ſoi-meſme, qu à triomfer de ſes Enemis. Diſcours fait ſur la Queſtion propoſee à l'Occaſion de la Paix, donnée par la Roy de France, en 1678. 50. b.

This is of the Hand-Writing of the Earl of Sandwich, then under the Charge of a Tutor.

13. De la Patience; a Meſſieurs de l'Academie Françoiſe. A. D. 1687. 75.
14. Charite d'un Reformé. 91.
15. Remonſtrances faites au Roy par Meſſieurs les Maiſtres des Requeſtes, par l'Organe du Sieur Gomain, à Compiegne 1656. contre les Entrepriſes de Meſſieurs du Parlement, faites a leur prejudice, touchant les Evocations. 103.

16. Remarques

Num. 1680—1683.

16. Remarques sur la Réponse a la Lettre de Monsieur Fagel. 27 Febr. 1688. 105.

1681.

A French Book in an oblong 4to, wherein are written by Dr. Du Prat the elder,

1. Lettre de Messieurs de Chaalons, à Monsieur de Chastillon. 9.

2. Essay d'Eloge du Roi de Suede Charles IX. with a Latin Translation by Dr. Du Prat. 11.

3. Memoires sur l'Estat de la France depuis la mort du Roi Henry IV. jusques à la derniere Paix faite avec les Protestans de France, sur le fin de Juin 1629. par le Duc de Rohan. 1.

4. Extrait de l'Histoire de la Vie de Henri dernier Duc de Montmorenci, par Simon du Cros. 164.

5. Mort du Comte Strafford en Angleterre. 1641. 175.

6. Du l'avant dit Duc de Montmorency. 176.

7. La Charité Francoise; par un Gentilhomme Anglois; i. e Monsieur (Kenelm?) Digby. 178.

8. Extraict de la Vie du Conestable de l'Esdiguieres François de Bonne; par son Secretaire Videl. 183.

9. Reception de Mr. le Mareschal de la Face, en la Dignite du Duc & Pair de France. 13 Aoust 1637. 207.

10. Some French Verses, & Latin Notes, of little moment, at the end.

1682.

Codex pertenuis membranaceus in 4to ampliori: scil.

Statutorum Ecclesiæ Weliensis Exemplar vetustum; in quo leguntur,

1. Statuta Joscelini Episcopi; 16 Kal. Novembris A. D. 1242. 1.

2. Statuta edita tempore Joscelini Episcopi: in crastino Sti. Augustini Apostoli, A. D. 1241. 2.

3. Statuta antiqua de Officio cujuslibet persone Ecclesie Cathedralis Wellen. 2. b.

4. Statuta edita per Decanum et Capitulum, tempore Willelmi de Buctone Episcopi secundi, i. e. Idus Julij A. D. 1273. 5.

5. Statuta edita tempore Walteri de Haselchawe Decani Wellensis, in Crastino Sti. Andree Apostoli A. D. 1298. 6.

6 Statuta edita tempore Domni Johannis Goddele nuper Decani Ecclesie Wellen. A. D. 1331. 13.

7. Statuta edita per Domnum Walterum de London. Decanum, et Capitulum, tempore Radulphi Episcopi, A. D. 1338. de Negocijs et Ministris Ecclesie Wellen. 15.

Heic inter alia habentur,

8. Consuetudo, secundum Usum Ecclesie Cathedralis Wellen. ad intronicendum Episcopum. 23. b.

9. Juramentum Decani Ecclesie Wellen. quando debet installari.

10. Juramentum Prepositi Ecclesie Wellen 24. b.

11. Juramentum Canonicorum Ecclesie Wellen. 25.

12. Juramentum Vicariorum Ecclesie Wellen. cum debeant perpetuari, secundum Statuta Ecclesie, predicte. ibid.

13. Carta Joscelini Episcopi Bathonienfis, de Hospitali Sti. Johannis de Welles, et subjectione ejusdem Domus Ecclesiæ Cathedrali Wellen. 25. b.

14. Statuta tempore Johannis Carleton, Decani Ecclesie Wellen, A. D. 1351. 25. b.

1683.

Codex Medicinalis, chartaceus in 4to, quo continentur,

1. In Librum Hippocratis de Natura Humana, Dñi Perdulcis Prælectiones, A. D. 1579. 1.

Num. 1683—1685.

2. In Jacobi Sylvij Anatomen, D. Perdulcis Prælectiones. 35.

3. In Galeni Libros de Temperamentis, ejusdem D. Perdulcis Prælectiones. 79.

4. In Librum primum et secundum Galeni de naturalibus Facultatibus, Prælectiones. 153.

5. Eorum quæ Libro Galeni de Differentijs Morborum continentur, ἐξήγησις dictata a Domino Perdulci. 211.

6. In Librum Galeni de Morborum Causis. 254.

7. In Librum Galeni de Differentijs Symptomatum. D. Perdulcis Prælectiones. 263.

8. In Tres Galeni Libros de Causis Symptomatum, Commentarius D. Perdulcis. 280.

1684.

An ancient paper-Book in large 4to, almost wholly written in the Flemish or Low-Dutch Tongue, wherein are contained the following Chirurgical and Medicinal Tracts:

1. Van die Urinen. 1.

2. Receipts for making certain Ointments, Plaisters, &c. 2. 104. b. 139. b. 173. b.

3. Summa Artis Cirurgie, cum Practica Thome Umbra de Themsmonte, que Thomasio vocatur; 4 Libris compilata A. D. 1343. 5.

4. Some Low-Dutch Verses, written with Red Ink. 104.

5. Cirurgia Lanfranci de Mediolano, 2 Libris. 105.

6. Practica et Doctrina composita a Magistro Johanne Ypermane, quam ipse tractavit in Flamingo, ad Utilitatem fylij sui in tempore Vite sue; sane quia voluit quod ipse haberet aliquid de Opere et Doctrina composita a multis Magistris: scilicet de Lanfrancko, et a quatuor Magistris de Salaerno, et a Galieno, et a Rolando, et a Rogerio, et a Bruno, et a Raso, et a Magistro Hugone de Lukeo, et a Magistro Albucaso: 3 Libris. 142.

1685.

Codex membranaceus in 4to longiusculo; et quidem in Italia, ut videtur, scriptus; in quo continentur,

Opera Medica vetusti Medici Latini nomine Garipoti, Warmipoti, sive-ut in Impressis Garioponti: scilicet,

1. De Morbis Capitis. Lib. 1. (inscribitur Galeno, &c.) 1.

2. De Morbis Stomachi. Liber II. (inscribitur Galeno &c. 16. b.

3. De Morbis aliorum Intestinorum. Liber III. (Inscribitur Galeno, &c.) 40.

4. De Morbis Membrorum, Sciatica, Podagra, Rheumatismo, &c. Liber IV. (Inscribitur Galeno, &c.) 69. b.

5. De Spasmo, Paralysi, &c. Liber V. (Inscribitur Garipoto, &c. 77. b.

6. De Febribus. Liber VI. 108.

7. De alijs varijs Passionibus atq; Morbis. Liber VII. 131. b.

N. B. Totum Opus in Rubrica dicitur "Passionarius."

De Garipoto Medico et Opere suo, audi Præfationem, "Materia hujus Libri est Theorica & Practica. Intencio sua est ostendere Passiones et Significationes earum. Utilitas dandi congrua Medicamina unicuiq; Passioni. Cui parti Philosophiæ supponatur principaliter Phisice. Iste Liber a G. (*Galeno?*) compositus Glauco Nepoti suo missus, apud Latinos male ordinatus erat; Inicium enim a Febre habebat: Quem Garipotus a Capite inicium faciens composuit; adjiciens ei multa Pauli (*Æginetæ*) Alexandri (*Tralliani*) Theodori Prisciani (Medici a Prisciano Grammatico plane diversi) in Passionibus tangens Theoricam, scil. res naturales, et nonnaturales, et que sunt contra Naturam; in Curis Practicam tangit, scilicet Cirurgiam, Farmatiam, et similia."

Aliud

Num. 1685—1687.

Aliud hujuſce Operis exemplar videtur exſtare in Bibliotheca Domûs ſive Collegij Sti. Petri apud Cantabrigienſes, no. 207. inſcriptum ; cum hàc, quæ ſequitur, adnotatione. vid. Catal. MSS. Impr. 207. Galenus in Paſſionario.

" Nota. Liber iſte merito Paſſionarius vocitatur, quia de Paſſionibus agit ; quem quidam Galenum compoſuiſſe aſſerunt, ſed non eſt verum ; quia hujus Libri diverſi fuerunt auctores : ſcil. Alexander, Galenus, Paulus, atq; Priſcianus ; et non ſimul, neque uno conſenſu : ſed ſemotim de Paſſionibus Corporis, et prout cuique viſum eſt tractaverunt. Sed Theodorus Priſcianus collegit, et a ſemetipſo, et a quibuſdam additis, aliter quam nunc ſit, ordinavit. Febres enim, utpote Univerſales in Tractatu præmiſit, deinde cætera quaſi Particularia ſubjunxit ; id eſt, de Cephalia, et alijs hujuſmodi. Secundum quoſdam vero, non prædicti plures Unum Librum compoſuerunt ; ſed Unus, ſcilicet Paulus, compoſuit. Sed ſive hi ſive alij compoſuerunt, Warmipotus (annon legend. Warimpotus ?) quidam Medicus Salernitanus, videns eum in multis eſſe falſum, in pluribus verum, utpote in omnibus inordinatum, cum quibuſdam Clericis optimis ſibi adhibitis, hunc Librum, in quantum ejus et eorum Scientia diligens potuit, emendavit ; et ordinem Tractatûs prædictum tranſmutavit ; et Errata diluendo, ſuperflua reſecando, Ambiguàq; reſerando, prout nunc ordinavit, a Particularibus incipiens ad ſimilitudinem totius Integri."

8. Marginibus cernuntur recentioribus exaratæ manibus, Adnotationes, Incantationes, Medicamenta, Latiné, Gallicè, Anglicè.

Sequuntur manu Anglicà,

9. Adnotationes Chronologiæ, de Bellis et alijs Anglorum Regum rebus præclare geſtis, ab Origine Mundi, uſq ; ad finem fere Regni R. Edwardi III. 143. b.

1686.

Codex chartaceus in 4to. (quem a me redemit D. Henricus Worſlejus) in quo habentur,

1. Πίναξ τȣ̃ παροντος βιβλίȣ τῶν Γεωπονικῶν. 1.

Hoc in Indice Capitum, nempe ad Librum tertium, recenſentur Nomina Menſium Romanorum, ac Ægyptiorum ; quorum hæc ſcribuntur litteris rubris. 2. b.

2. Imperatoris Conſtantini Porphyrogenneti, ſive ut vult Petrus Needhamus Caſſiani Baſſi Γεωπονικῶν ſeu de Re Ruſtica Libri XX. 12. b.

Codex Calligraphus, ac a Melchiſedecho Thevenoto ex Oriente advectus.

1687.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, litteris minutis exaratus ; in quo continentur,

1. Significatio Nominum 19 Litterarum Alphabeti Hebraici ; in fol. primo rejecticio.

2. Dictionarium, in quo Voces SS. Bibliorum difficiliores, alphabetico Ordine explicantur. 2.

Incip. Præfat. " Difficiles ſtudeo partes quas Biblia " geſtat,

" Pandere :" &c.

Hoc Opus Guilhelmo Bretono tribuit Pitſæus, quem diem ſuum obijſſe teſtatur apud Grymesby anno Incarnationis Dominicæ 1356. Atqui, hunc Guilhelmum Bretonum hujuſce Operis Auctorem minime fuiſſe, conſtet ex Antiquitate præſentis Codicis, qui modum ſcribendi temporibus Regis Henrici III. plane convenientem, per totum, exhibeat.

Audi itaque Joannem Lelandum de Gulielmo Britone (in Comment. de Script. Brit. Cap. 382.) his Verbis diſſerentem. " Frequens erat ejus Lexicon in Academijs Bibliæ videlicet Interpres, quantum ad obſcura vulgo literatorum Vocabula pertinebat. Unde et Famam eo tempore celebrem nactus eſt. Illud plane ſuo non caret Sale ; quod (Henricus) Standicius Fani Aſaphi Epiſcopus, Eraſmo incomparabili æmulus, Britonis autoritatem objecerit." Quonam vero tempore claruerit Gulielmus ille Brito, non indicat Lelandus. Quinetiam in inſtructiſſimis Bibliothecis, Norfolciânâ et Collegij Corporis Chriſti quod eſt Cantabrigiæ, adſervantur ejuſdem Operis Exemplaria, cum Nomine Britonis tanquam Autoris, heic deſiderato. Quid igitur obſtat quò minus Librum clariſſimo illo Gulielmo Britoni natione Armorico adjudicem, viro inſigniter docto, Philippi Auguſti Francorum Regis Clerico ; qui in tertio Philippeidos Libro (quam circa A. D. 1223. hexametris conſcripſit Verſibus) ſe jam tunc 55 annos natum confitetur.

3. Tractatus Grammaticalis, quem haud ad finem perduxiſſe videtur Librarius. 128.

Notandum, in Codice Norfolciano (qui inſcribitur 162.) poſt " Britonem de diverſis S. Bibliorum Vocabulis ſecundum Ordinem Alphabeticum, Pr. Difficiles ſtudeo partes, &c.— *extare* Grammaticam editam (ut nonnulli opinantur) ab Ariſtotele, quam e Græco in Latinum, Robertus Groſſeteſt tranſtuliſſe dicitur. Expl. in Libro Figurarum."

4. Adnotatio de Coitu, tempore menſtruali, ex Huguicione ; aliena manu. 64.

1688.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ex parte maxima litteris grandiuſculis ſcriptus, in fine verò mutilatus ; in quo habentur,

1. A Rule to know every Monyth, what tyme the Sonne ſhall ariſe. 1.

2. Divers Notes, ſome in Engliſh, ſome in Latin, relating to many particular Perſons of the Family of Derham (who ſeem to have been before called by the Name of Crumpilſham) and alſo to ſome other Families akin to them, namely Veer, Haultoft, &c. fol. 1. and in the following Kalendar.

3. Calendarium ; in quo memorantur dies quorundam Sanctorum Feſtivales, de quibus in Baronij Martyrologio nullam inveni mentionem. 2.

4. Pſalterium Divi Hieronymi, ut dicitur, Gallicanum 8.

Sequuntur Cantica S. Scripturæ, ſc.

5. Confitebor ; i. e. Canticum Iſaiæ. Iſ. XII. 1. 139. b.

6. Ego dixi ; i. e. Canticum Ezechiæ. ibid.

7. Exultavit ; i. e. Canticum Annæ. ibid.

8. Cantemus ; i. e. Canticum Moyſis. Exod. XV. 1. 141.

9. Domine audivi. i. e. Canticum Abacuc. 142. b.

10. Audite cœli. i. e. Canticum Moyſis. Deut. XXXII. 1. 144.

11. Te Deum Laudamus. 146. b.

12. Benedicite ; i. e. Canticum trium Puerorum. 147. b.

13. Benedictus ; i. e. Canticum Zachariæ. 148.

14. Magnificat ; i. e. Canticum Mariæ. 149.

15. Nunc dimittis ; i. e. Canticum Symeonis. 149. b.

16. Quicunque vult. i. e, Symbolum S. Athanaſio vulgo adjudicatum. ibid.

17. Litania. 151. b.

18. Preces, Collectæ, Hymni, &c. quæ in hujuſmodi Codicibus frequentiſſime occurrunt. 154.

Vacuis quibuſdam paginis conſpiciuntur,

19. De Sancta Katerina Virgine & Martyre, Antiphonæ notulis Muſicalibus inſignitæ. 108.

Num. 1689—1691.

1689.

A Paper-Book in fol. wherein is contained,

A Treatiſe of the Court of Star-Chamber, in three Parts.

This was compiled by William Hudſon of Grayes Inne Eſq: as appeareth by a Note of the Lord-Keeper Finch, entered into the Book, no. 1226.

1690.

Codex Juridicus et membranaceus in fol. min. quo continentur,

1. Capitula diverſorum Statutorum. 1.
2. Statutum de Marleberge, ἀκέφαλον. 3.
3. Statutum Weſtmonaſterij primum. (Gallice) 5. b.
4. Diſtricciones Scaccarij. Gallice. 11. b.
5. Statuta de Scaccario. Gallice. 12.
6. Statutum de Juſticiarijs aſſignatis. Gallice, 13. b.
7. Capitula in Itinere. 14.
8. Statuta Glouceſtrie. Gallicé. 15. b.
9. Explanationes eorundem. 17. b.
10. Statutum de Libertate clamanda; (quod modo vocatur Quo Warranto)
11. Novi Articuli in Itinere Juſticiariorum. 18. b. (Imperf.)
12. Statutum Weſtmonaſterij ſecundum, ἀκέφαλον. 21.
13. Statuta Wyntonie. Gallicè. 32. b.
14. Statuta Exonie. Gallicé. 33. b.
15. Statutum de Moneta, cum Articulis. Gallicé. 35. b.
16. Compoſicio Monete. Gallicè. 36. b.
17. Compoſicio de Ponderibus. ibid.
18. Statutum de Religioſis. 37.
19. Statutum de Mercatoribus. Gallicè. 37. b.
20. Statutum de Militibus. 38. b.
21. Circumſpecte agatis. 39.
22. Regia Prohibitio. ibid.
23. Capitula de Tonſura Monete. ibid.
24. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum. 39. b.
25. Statutum de habentibus Redditus in London. 40.
26. Tractatus (ſive ut in alijs, Statutum) de antiquo Dominico Corone. 40. b.
27. Statutum Extenta Manerij. 41.
28. Conſuetudines et Aſſiſe de Foreſta. 41.
29 Statutum de Waranto. 41.b. (deeſt)
30. Concluſio Statuti de Recognitoribus. 42.
31, Statutum de Bigamis; aliena ac recentiore manu. 42. b.
32. Summa quæ dicitur Fet aſſaver. 43. (deeſt pars prior)
33. Magna Hengham: 45.
35. Summa Cadit Aſſiſa 54.
35. Summa Parva Hengham. 58.
36. Summa Judicium Eſſoniorum. 61. b.
37. Modus componendi Brevia. 64.
38. Tractatus Corone. 65.
39. Placita Corone. 66. b.
40. Statutum de vocatis ad Warantum; aliena manu 68. b.
41. Pars prior Statuti de Conjunctim Feoffatis: eâdem manu. ibid.

Sequitur manu primâ.

42. Regiſtrum Brevium de Cancellaria R. Edwardi 1. Capite et Calce truncatum, 69.

1691.

A Book in fol. written in Law-French, & conſiſting of divers looſe Tracts bound up together in the following order.

1. Reports out of ſome larger Collection. 1.

Num. 1691.

2. Arguments de Caſez en tempz Edw. IV. et Hen. VII. in Interiori Templo; et en temps Hen. VIII. par Keble, Frowyke, Kedwelley, Welles, Baker, Fullwoode, Brudnell, Shelley, Bawldwyn, Vavyſſor, Pygott, Lyttylton, et pluſers autres. 16.
3. Caſes argues en Vacacione Quadrageſimali. Whiddon. Lector. 56.
4. Les Caſez enſuants jeo avay hors del Lyvre Magiſtri Kellwaye. 58.
5. Ex Libro Magiſtri Carelle. 62.
6. De anno 4 Hen. VII. ex Libro Magiſtri Carelle. 66.
7. De Annis 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. &10. Hen. VII. 67.
8. Caſus in Banco R. (ann. 1 & 2 Phil. & Mar.) parentre Fulimerſtone Pl. et Symeon Stucard Defend. 90.
9. Other Reports of the time of Phil. & Mar. 93.
10. Ex Libro Magiſtri Johannis Carylle Attornati Ducatus Lancaſtre, viri valde pij & docti, ac Interioris Templi Socij. 98.
11. De Libro alio Magiſtri Carelle. 111.
12. Reports, of divers Years of the Reign of K. Hen. VIII. 113.
13. Short Notes by a more modern Hand. 122. b.
14. Reports of ann. 25 Hen. VIII. 123.
15. Lectura prima ſecunde Lectionis Magiſtri Willelmi Symonds Interioris Templi Socij, ſur l'Eſtatute de Anno tercio et quarto Edwardi Sexti Cap. 3. concernant Improvement per lez Seigniors en lour Waſts. 134.
16. Secunda Lectura ſecunde Lectionis Magiſtri Willelmi Symonds Interioris Templi Lectoris. 135. b.
17. Tertia Lectura ejuſdem. 137.
18. Quarta Lectura Willelmi Symonds. 138. b.
19. Report of a Caſe argued in the Exchequer-Chamber, before all the Juſtices. 140.
20. Ceo fut argue per les Juſtices de Commune Banke, Mich. 26 Hen. VIII. 142
21. Cell Caſe argue, Trin. 33 Hen. VIII. 144. b.
22. Un Vacation-Caſe. 145.
23. Other Law-Caſes. 146.
24. Prima Lectura Magiſtri Smythe, facta in Quadrageſima, anno Regni Regis Edwardi VI. quarto; ſur le Statute de anno 27 Hen. VIII. 165.
25. Report de anno 36 Hen. VIII. Termino Mich. 167.
26. Lectura Richardi Halle ſuper Statut. Glouc. Cap. 1. in Quadrageſima ann. 21 Ed. IV. 171.
27. De Priſonibus Priſonam frangentibus, Baldewyni Lectura? pro forma Serjant. 187.
28. Lectura Litiltoni, in Quadrageſimali tempore, ſuper Weſtm. II. Cap. 12. 188.
29. Another Reading without a Title. 192.
30. Caſus Magiſtri Bromley Lect. in Autumpno, 25 Hen. VIII. 194.
31. Caſus Iſake & Jacobe Mote 25 Hen. VIII. in Autumpno. Bromley Lector. 194. b.
32. Lectura prima Georgij Willowby Interioris Templi, facta in tempore Quadrageſime, anno R R. Edwardi VI. tertio, ſuper Statutum de Prerogativa Regis. 197.
33. Lectura ſecunda. 198. b.
34. Lectura tertia. 200.
35. Lectura prima Willelmi Symonds Interioris Templi Socij, facta in tempore Autumpni, Anno RR. Edwardi Sexti tertio; ſur l'Eſtatute de 32 Hen. VIII. Cap. 28. 202.
36. Lectura ſecund a ejuſdem. 203. b.
37. Tertia Lectura ejuſdem. 204. b.
38. Quarta Lectura ejuſdem. 205. b.
39 Quinta Lectura ejuſdem. 206. b.
40. Two Notes by a modern hand. 208. b.
41. Extract from the Record touching the Caſe of Will. Reed, argued at Glouceſter, before Sir William Portman, & Mr. Juſtice Whyddone. 209. b.

Num. 1692—1694.

1692.

A Book in fol. containing the following Collection of Law matters.

1. Sommer Readings at Cliffordes Inne. A. D. 1610. 1.
2. At Staples Inne. 1. b.
3. At Furnival's Inne. 2.
4. At New Inne. ibid.
5. At Barnardes Inne: Reader, Jenkins; vel Vice-Reader. 2. b.
6. Mr. Readers Caſe at the Bolt; Mr. Waltham then Reader. 3.
7. Mr. Robins's Readings. 4. b.
8. At New Inne. 6.
6. Mr, Colvin's Lectures upon 34 (32) Hen. VIII. Cap. 34.. 6. b. (at Thavies Inne?)
10. Mr. Wentworth's Lectures upon 32 Hen. VIII. Cap. 28. A. D. 1612. 9.
11. Repetitions of the ſame Lectures. 12.
12. Argument del Flemin Cheife Juſtice (en James Skidmores Caſe) 13.
13. Mr. Ayloffs Lectures, on 34. Hen. VIII. Cap. 21. 14. b.
14. Mr. Finches Lectures at Lions Inne. 17. b.
15. Mr. Bawtry's Readings, A. D. 1612 upon 14 Eliz. Cap. 8. 19. b.
16. Mr. Chibborne's Readings, A. D. 1613. ſur l'Eſt. de 33 Henr. VIII. 21. b.
17. Mr. Finche's Readings at Lions Inne, A. D. 1613. 22. b.
18. Chibbornes Prælectiones. 23.
19. Le Caſe del Trotnam; Cliffords Inne. 23. b.
20. Caſes de Stecill Reader del New Inne. ibid.
21. A large Collection of Reports; temp. Jac. 1. &c. among which, ſome are of Trials in the Star-Chamber. 24. b.
22. Lecture of Mr. Trotnam, at Cliffordes Inne, ann. 11 Jac. 1. 74.
23. 4 Lecture del Richardſon ſur 27 Hen. VIII. del Jointures. ibid.
24. Prælectiones del Richardſon. 75.
25. 3 Caſe Read by Mr. Trotnam at Cliffords Inne. 76.
26. Mr. Denns Caſe; at Lions Inne. ibid.
27. Mr. Sidnors Caſe, read at Furnivals Inne. ibid.
28. Prælections et Lectures del Richardſon, quant fut Serjeants elect. 12. Jac. 1. 76. b.
29. Brookes Readings, A. D. 1614. ſur 43 Eliz. Cap. 8. 77. b.
30. Le Departing Caſe del Trotnam Reader at Cliffordes Inne. 78. b.
31. Courtnam's Caſe, at Furnivalls Inne. ibid.
32. Mr. Thomas Hitchcocks Reading, A. D. 1614. ſur l' Eſtat del Merton. Cap. 1. 79.
33. John Jeffreys Lectures in Lincolnes Inne, A. D. 1615. ſur l' Eſtate del 21 Hen. VIII. 80. b.
34. Readings of William Jones Reader del Lincolnes Inne, A. D. 1615. ſur l'Eſtat. del 43 Eliz. Cap. 1. 82.

1693.

A Book in fol. wherein are entered by divers Hands,

Reports of Law-Caſes argued in the Queens Courts, toward the latter End of Q. Elizabeths Reign.

1694.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers large Tracts, to be bound up together, vizt.

1. A Treatiſe compendiouſlye declaringe the firſt originall, & Ereccion of the Epiſcopall See of Durham; firſt inſtituted at Holye-Iſland, & from thence removed to Cheſter, and afterwards transferred to Durham, & there eſtabliſhed; with Occaſions of removeinge the ſame See; and order of Succeſſion of all the Buſhopps from St. Aidan the firſt Buſhopp untill Cuthbert Tunſtall late Buſhopp thereof. Summarely compriſeinge ſuch memorable Acts & Workes of Charitie as ſundrie of them in their Tymes reſpectively performed; With ſundrie other Thinges worthie of Remembrance; collected out of the auncient & late Records of the Cathedrall Church of Durham; and for the moſt part, tranſlated out of Latin into Engliſh, the firſt of Auguſt 1603. at the charges of Mr. John Hall of Conſett in the Countie of Durham. 1.

2. Reports, in Banco Regis, ann. 9 Caroli 1. 20.

3. Hiſtorical Notes extracted A. D. 1634. (for the moſt part) from the Chronicle of England by the School-Maſter of St. Albans, & the Fructus Temporum, printed in London, A. D. 1520, by Wynkyn de Worde. 57.

4. John Cuſack's whimſical Treatiſe entituled Aurea Periſcellis, and directed to K. Charles the Firſt. of the Authors own Hand. 105.

5. A Treatiſe written in Defence of a Tract againſt general & indiſcreat Extorting of Oaths, either by colour of Authoritie, or ex Officio mero.

1695.

Livre Francois en fol. dans lequel ſe contiennent,

1. Remarques ſur l'Eſtat de la France, durant le temps du Roy Louis XIII. 1.

2. Eſtat des Penſions que le Roy paye a pluſieurs Princes, Seigneurs, Gentilzhommes, &c. 72.

1696.

A Book in fol. written in Law-French; wherein is contained,

A pretty large Collection of Law-Caſes, happening from the 5 to the 27 Eliz. incluſive.

1697.

A Book in fol. written in Law-French, wherein is fairly entered.

A Collection of Law-Caſes, or Reports of Trials at Queens Bench, from Term. Paſche anno 36 Eliz. to Term. Hill. anno 40 ejuſdem Reginæ; both incluſive.

1698.

A thin Book in fol. containing a Treatiſe entituled,

Judicature in Parliament; with a Table of the Contents thereof prefixed.

I have heard that the late Lord Chief-Juſtice Hale left a Treatiſe by him written upon this ſubject, but whether this be the ſame with that, I cannot tell.

1699.

A Book in fol. for the moſt part written in Law-French and entituled,

1. Notes collect in tempes dell Raigne le Roigne Elizabethe.

It is a Law-Common-Place-book of ſome ſtudious Perſon, and ſeemeth to contain more good matter than is commonly found in this ſort of Books: which might occaſion the very particular direction to the Book-binder, which may be ſeen in the firſt vacant Page.

At the beginning, is

2. An Alphabetical Table, or Index Materiarum.

Num. 1700—1701.

1700.

Codex membranaceus, antiquus, nitidaq; manu exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. Libri XII. Prophetarum Minorum, Verſionis Hieronymianæ, cum Prologis ipſius D. Hieronymi, et aliorum; nec non cum Commentarijs uberrimis ejuſdem D. Hieronymi, Gregorij 1. Papæ, D. Auguſtini, ac aliorum (ut Gloſſas interlineares mittam) illuſtrati.

2. De Prologis D. Hieronymi Adnotatio. "Commentatus Ieronimus ſuper Oſee, Johel, et Amos, Abdiam, et Jonam, Pammachio: ſuper Naum, Micheam, Sophoniam. et Aggeum, Paule et Euſtochio; ſuper Abacuch, Cromatio: ſuper Malachiam. Exuperio Toloſane Eccleſie Pontifici, et Minervio, et Alexandro Monachis: ſuper Zachariam, Exuperio Toloſano Epiſcopo. 82.

3. De duratione Captivatis Babylonicæ; in ima margine. 92. b.

4. De Matrimonio, Adnotatio; in ima marg. 108.

5. Paginæ tres redundantes (nam ſuprà habentur, ſcil. ad fol. 109. &c.) 119.

6. Succeſſio Regum Iſraelis, et Judæ; cum notulis marginalibus. 120. b.

1701.

A Parchment-book in fol. written in Old Engliſh Rhythms; wherein are contained,

1. The Bok that men clepyn yn Frenſhe Manuele Pecche (i. e. Manuale Peccatorum) the whych Boke made yn Frenſhe Robert Groſteſt Bysſhop of Lyncolne. 1.

The Tranſlator was one Robert of Brunne, who not being now much known among us, I ſhall here tranſcribe the account he gives of himſelf, by way of Preface.

To alle Cryſtyn men vndir Sunne,
And to gode men of Brunne,
And ſpeciali alle be Name,
þe Felauſhepe of Symprynghame,
Roberd of Brunne greteþ zow
In al godeneſſe þat may to þrow
Of Brymwake yn Keſteuene
Syxe myle beſyde Sympryngham euene.
Y dwelled yn the Pryorye
Fyftene zere yn cumpanye,
In þe tyme of gode Dane Jone
of Camelton, that now ys gone.
In hys tyme was I þere Ten zeres,
And knewe and herde of hys Maneres;
Sythyn wiþ Dane Jone of Clyntone
Fyue wyntyr wyþ him gan y wone.
Dane Felyp was Mayſter þat tyme
þat Y began þys Englyſhe Ryme,
þe zeres of Grace fyl þan to be
A Thouſynd & þre hundred & þre.
In þat tyme turnede Y þis
On Englyſhe tunge out of Frankys. &c.

2. Medytaciuns of the Soper of our Lorde Jheſu; and alſo of hys Paſſyun; and eke of the Peynes of hys Swete Modyr Mayden Marye; the whyche made yn Latyn Bonaventure Cardynall. 84.

This ſeemeth to have been tranſlated by the ſame Robert of Brunne.

Then followeth by another Hand,

3. A Poem upon the Fall of Pride; exemplified in the Legendary Tale of Robert King of Sicily. In Old Engliſh Verſe. 92.

4. Officium ſive Miſſa, cui hæc loco Rubricæ præmittuntur, "Dominus Papa Clemens fecit, et conſtituitur Collegio cum Cardinalibus et conceſſit omnibus audientibus ſequentem Miſſam, et dicentibus; ducentos et ſexaginta dies Indulgentie. Et omnes Miſſam illam audientes debent portare in manu vnam Candelam ardentem per quinque dies continue ſequentes; et eis Mors ſubitania nocere non poterit. Et eſt certum et approbatum in Avinione, et in alijs partibus. 95. b.

Num. 1703—1703.

1702.

Codex chartaceus' in fol. min. quo continentur, Petri? Pratæi Medici clari, Analecta Medicinalia, propria ſua manu exarata.

1703.

A paper Book in ſmall fol. wherein are contained, a a Collection of Old Engliſh Poems; all (as it ſhould ſeem) written by William Foreſt, except one by the Lord Vaux, and another by John Heywood. Theſe Poems are,

1. A Treatyſe vppon the Salutation of the moſte Gloryous Virgyn Marye; and that all Prayſinges that eauer hathe beene ſaide of Her (after the ſayinge of Saincte Auguſtyne) are farre inſuffycient to Her Worthynes & Honoure; with a Prologue. 1.

In this Treatiſe (now but little known) are to be found, in like Engliſh Verſe,

2. The Legend of S. Dionyſius the Ariopagite, who deſired S. John the Evangeliſt to help him to a Sight of the Virgin Mary who was then living. 22. b.

The Spurious Epiſtles of St. Ignatius to the Bleſſed Virgin, & Her Anſwers. 24.

An Hyſtorye Myraculous, howe the Feaſte of the Conception of the Gloryous Vyrgyn Mary was begoone, in the tyme of the noble Kynge Wyllyam the Conquerour. 41. b.

The Sayinge or Sermon of the excellent Gretian John Damacene, in th' Aſſumption of the moſte gloryous Vyrgin Marye Mother of God. 56. b.

3. Vox Patris cœleſtis ad ſacram Virginem prædictam, in ejus migratione a Corpore mortali; in hijs Verbis prorumpens, ſecundum Guilelmum Forreſtum. 62.

4. The Cantycle before enſuynge, in Engliſche Verſe. 62. b.

5. Vppon the Angelyke Salutation,
(As yt were) an Elucydation. 63.

6. Uppon the Anteme, Salve Regina. 65.

7. Prayer to the Gloryous Vyrgyne Marye,
To helpe agaynſte the Aduerſarye. 66.

8. A Reaſon I aſke, The Vyrgyn Marye,
Whye not to haue the Name of a Ladye 67. b.

9. To eauerye Member, a Veneratyon,
Of the moſte Gloryous Vyrgin Marye:
At eache; to be ſayde, the Salutatyon:
Due vnto that Celeſtyall Ladye. 70.

10. De Aſſumptione glorioſiſſimæ Virginis Mariæ. In Engliſh. 72. b.

11. To the gloryous Vyrgin Marye,
To ſhewe Her Helpe to Peters Navye. 73. b.

12. Another Prayer to the Virgin Mary. 76.

13. In Praiſe of the Virgin Mary. 78.

14. Another Poem on the ſame ſubject. 79.

15. An Hymn upon the Salutation; by way of continuation of another, made by a devoute Scotte. 80. b.

16. On theſe words, Miſericordia et Veritas obviaverunt ſibi, Juſticia & Pax oſculate ſunt. 82. b.

17. On Thankgiving to God & oure Ladye. 85. b.

Mention is herein made of Alexander Berkeley; with a Character of Him & his Works.

18. That Criſts Mother is a Ladye. 87.

19. A Ballad in Praiſe of the Bleſſed Virgin & her Infant-Son. 88. b.

20. In Praiſe of Marye Magdalen. 89. b.

21. Oſculetur me Oſculo oris ſui; Indifferent to all Holy Virgins; but here applyed to the glorious Virgin Saint Katherine. 91. b.

Num. 1703,1704.

22. Non ultra ſapere quam oportet. 95. b.
23. Upon the Life to come. 96. b.
24. How each Degree ought to ſpende theire time. 98. b.
25. A Dyttye or Sonet, made by the Lorde Vaus, in time of the noble Queene Marye, repreſentinge the Image of Death. 100.
26. Will. Forreſt upon Death. 100. b.
27. On Contrition for Sin. 102.
28. A Treatiſe for the Frydayes Faſte. 103.
29. Conſideration to be had before Marriage. 106.
30. John Heywoode's ingenious Diſcription of Queen Mary 1. at 18 years of Age. 108.
31. On the Grace of God. 109. b.
32. On Everlaſtinge Felycytee. 111. b.
33. On the Love of Chriſt to Mankind. 113.
34. On the Gifts of God. 113. b.
35. On Faith, Hoape, & Charitee. 116.
36. Sine Fide impoſſibile eſt placere Deo. 117.
37. Tranſlations of the Pſalms Beatus vir, Quare fremuerunt, Domine quid, Cum Invocarem, Verba mea, Domine ne in furore, Dñe Deus noſter, In Domino confido, Salvum me fac, and the beginning of Uſquequo Domine. 118. b.
38. De omini Verbo otioſo reddes rationem, 127. b.
39. The Legend of Theophilus who fell into Idolatry. 132.

This ſeemeth to have been Will. Forreſts original Book.

1704.

Codex partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus, in fol. min. ex diverſis Tractatibus ſimul compacturis conſtans; in quo continentur,

Senio Membranea, cui Titulus, Leges que vocantur Leges Edwardi, quia cum diu eſſent dimiſſe, ipſas fecit reparare: et de Legibus Willelmi. Me autem judice, hæ Leges ſunt,

1. Leges Regis Canuti, binis ad calcem Capitibus, et Præfatione; quam impreſſæ, auctiores. 1.
2. Leges R. Eadwardi Confeſſoris, prout a R. Willelmo Primo confirmatæ. 7. b.
3. Adnotatio de Anglo-Saxonum Mancuſæ, et Mancæ, valore. 6.

Sequitur pars Codicis chartacei, ſed tamen vetuſti, in quo,

4. A Fragment of a Comment upon the VII Penetential Pſalms; in Old Engliſh Verſe. 13.
5. An apocryphal, or rather fabulous Tract (beginning & ending with Scripture) about the Creation of Adam & Eve, their Penitence & Sufferings, as alſo about their Death and Interment, &c. 18.

This Tract was tranſlated out of Latin; and part of the Latin Original remaineth in MS. 40. B. 1. When it was invented (I mean the fabulous part thereof) or compoſed, I cannot tell: But this may be remembered, that whereas the Maiſter of Stories vizt. Petrus Comeſtor is herein cited, at fol. 26. lin. 6. there is no mention of him in the Latin Original. 49. lin. 16. & 17.

If this be ſome of the Hereticks ſpawn during the primitive Times of the Church; perhaps that Prayer aſcribed to Noah, & extant in the Workes of Mr. Gregory of Chriſt-church (where the Sorrows of Adam (I think) are remembred) might have have been grounded upon it.

6. A Poem to Chriſt; whoſe Rubric is, Do Mercy to fore thi Judgement. 27.
7. A Poem entituled Alma Redemptoris Mater. 28.

Tis a Legend upon the Story of the Jewes muthering a young Boy, who had learned to ſing that Anthem in Honor of the Virgin Mary.

Num. 1704,1705.

8. Another, on this Saying, In thy moſt Helth, wiſely be ware. 31.
9. An Allegorical Tretis of the Abbey of the Holi Gooſt. 32. b.

In the Library of Corpus-Chriſti-College in Oxford, is another Copie of this Treatiſe, acknowledging John Alcock for the Author. This John Alcock during the laſt 30 Years of his Life, was Biſhop of Rocheſter, Worceſter, & Ely, ſucceſſively: He was alſo Maſter of the Rolls; and died with the Reputation of a Saint, A. D. 1500.

10. Divine & Moral Counſels; but ſtriking at ſome general Points of Religion then moſt in Vogue; as, "Forbere a Wicked Word fro thyn euen Criſten; & it ſchalle like me better than thou bete thyſelf with alle ſo monye Roddis as growen in an Acre of Londe.

"Viſite the Pore & the Sike, ſpekyng all Goodneſſe; and it ſchalle like me better than thou goo barefote, that the waye renne Blod after thy fete," &c. 48. b.

11. Legend or fabulous Hiſtory of the Three Wiſe Men, or Kings of Cullen. Imperf. 49. b.

Then follow, by much later Hands

12. Mr. Secretary Nauntons? Fragmenta Regalia, or Obſervations on Queene Elizabeth, her Tymes, and Favorites. 76. b.
13. A Copie-Book, done (as it ſeems) by ſome Boy, about A. D. 1650. 144.

Some of the principal Letters, are copied from the large Text-Letters in uſe about the Time of K. Henry VIII. the others are of more modern & leſs curious Invention. The Leaf beginning with the Letter E is wanting; but perhaps it may be no great loſs.

1705.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. Italicis manibus nitide ſcriptus et inluminatus; verum, quod ſane dolendum, ab improbiſſimo quodem puero exciſſis quibuſdam folijs ac litteris principalibus, nunc male habitus. In eo tamen continentur,

1. P. Candidi Decembris, ad illuſtriſſimum et litteratiſſimum Principem, Dominum Ducem Glouceſtrenſem, Fratrem Sereniſſimi et Invictiſſimi Domini Henrici Regis Angliæ & Franciæ; ſuper nova ei oblata traductione totius Platonice Politie. 1.
2. Illuſtriſſimi et litteratiſſimi Principis et Domini Ducis Glouceſtrenſis, ad P. Candidum, ſuper oblata traductione, Epiſtola Reſponſiva. 1. b.
3. Illuſtriſſimi et litteratiſſimi Principis Domini Ducis Glouceſtrenſis, ad P. Candidum de eadem re. Epiſtola Secunda. 2.
4. P. Candidi Decembris ad illuſtriſſimum et litteratiſſium Principem, Dominum Ducem Glouceſtrenſem, Epiſtola Reſponſiva. Imperf. 2. b.
5. Capitula Librorum quinque priorum Politie Platonice. 3. Imperf.
6. P. Candidi Decembris Oratoris, in traductione noviſſima totius Politie Platonis Athenienſis Philoſophi præſtantiſſimi, ad illuſtriſſimum et litteratiſſimum Dominum Ducem Glouceſtrenſem. 5.
7. Platonis Athenienſis Philoſophi illuſtriſſimi, Celeſtis Politie Liber Primus; e Grecis litteris feliciter converſus in Latinas, per P. Candidum Decembrem. 6.
8. P. Candidi Decembris Oratoris, in Libro Politie Platonis Secundo, ad præclariſſimum et optimum Principem Dominum Ducem Glouceſtrenſem, Prologus. 22.
9. Platonis Athenienſis Philoſophi illuſtriſſimi, Celeſtis Politie, Liber Secundus. 22. b.
10. P. Candidi Decembris Oratoris, in Libro Politie Platonis Tercio, ad illuſtriſſimum et litteratiſſimum Principem, Dominum . . Ducem Glouceſtrenſem, Prologus. 39.

Num. 1705, 1706.

11. Platonis Athenienſis Philoſophi illuſtriſſimi, Celeſtis Politie, Liber Quartus. 59. b.

12. P. Candidi Decembris Oratoris, in Libro Politie Platonis Quarto, ad illuſtriſſimum et optimum Principem Dominum Ducem Glouceſtrienſem, Prologus. 58. b.

13. Platonis Athenienſis Philoſophi illuſtriſſimi, Ceeſtis Politie, Liber Quartus. 59. b.

14. P. Candidi Decembris Oratoris, in Libro Politie Platonis Quinto; In laudem Iliuſtriſſimi et litteratiſſimi Principis, Domini Ducis Glouceſtrenſis, Prologus; ad eruditiſſimum Juriſconſultum Johannem Amadeum civem Mediolanenſem, Traductio Prima. 75. b.

15. Platonis Athenienſis Philoſophi illuſtriſſimi, Celeſtis Politie, Liber Quintus. 76.

16. Tituli Librorum v. inſequentium Platonis Politiæ, alio Codice ſcriptorum. 95. b.

Hunc alterum Codicem tenet, ut accepi, Carolus Baro de Hallifax.

In fine habetur adnotatio prædicti Principis manu; c. Ceſt liure eſt a moy Homfrey Duc de Glouceſtre, du Don P. Candidus Secretarie du Duc de Mylan.

1706.

An Old Engliſh Book in fol. written by different Hands, partly in Verſe, & partly in Proſe. wherein are contained,

1. Divers Medicinal Receipts. 1. b.

2. A Kalandre in Englysſhe, made in Balade (i. e. in Verſe) by Dann John Lydgate Monke off Bury. 3. b.

3. A lytell Tretyſe, de Cantico Amoris, in Verſe; by the ſame Author. 9.

4. A Prayer to Chriſt, that the Merits of His Paſſion may redound unto us; in Verſe, perhaps by the ſame Dan John Lidgate. 10. b.

5. The Nine Leſſons of the Dirige, whych Job made in hys Trybulacyon, lying on the Donghylle; and ben declared more opynly to Lewde mennes Underſtandyng by a ſolempne worthy and dyſcrete Clerke Rychard Hampole; aud is clepyd Poty Job, and ys full profytable to ſtere Synners to Compunction. ibid.

6. A Tretyſe of Parce michi Domine. 15. b.

This is an Allegorical Poem upon the Vanity & Incertainty of Youth, Beauty, Strength, & Riches; compoſed, perhaps, by the above-mentioned Richard Rolle Hermit of Hampole.

7. A Poem entituled The Sevyn Dedely Synne. 17. b.

This ſeemeth alſo to be of the ſame Richard Hampole's compoſition.

8. A Poem (perhaps of the ſame Author) on the Sex obſervanda omni Criſtiano in extremis; ſcil. Solutio Debiti, Compoſitio Teſtamenti, Confeſſio Peccati, Extrema Unctio, Viatici Suſceptio, Intenta Supplicatio. 18. b.

9. A Deſcryption off Feythe, Hope, and Charyte. 19.

10. How a Man may knowe whether he be meke or noo. 19. b.

11. Upon the Image, or Picture of Death, who is here repreſented as holding a Spear in one hand, and a Bell in the other. ibid.

12. Another divine Poem or Ballade, taken owte off the Booke off John Lucas. ibid.

13. The Fyſte Chapytle of a Tretyſe called Orilogium Sapiencie; in maner off a Dyaloge; and treteth how we ſhulle lerne to dye. 20.

This Tract was compoſed by the abovementioned Richard Hampole.

14. A Chapitele taken owte of a Boke cleped Toure of alle Toures; and techeth a Man ffor to dye. 24. b.

Num. 1706.

15. Richard Hampoles Treatiſe of the Craft of Dying. in Six Chapters. 25. b.

16. A Tretyſe of Goſtly Batayle; by the ſame Richard Hampole. 36. b.

17. A Tract intituled A Ladder off 4 Rowgis, by the whyche Ladder men mowen welle clymbre to Hevyn. 47. b.

This ſeemeth alſo to be another of Hampole's Compoſitions; to whom I find a Scala Mundi attributed by Pits.

18. How to receue the Sacrament. 54.

In the Table anon to be mentioned, this is aſcribed to Seynt Alberte the Byſſchop.

19. Aromata que emit Maria Magdalena, ſecundum Magiſtrum Adamum Carthuſienſem. 54. b.

20. A lytylle ſhorte Tretyſe that telleth how there were ſyx Maſters aſſembled togedere, and yche on aſked other what Thynges they myght beſt ſpeke of that myght beſt pleaſe God, and were moſt profytable to the people; and alle they were accordede to ſpeke off Trybulacion. ibid.

21. De Patientia. 55.

22. The 12 Profetes and Evangeliſtes of Trybulacion. 55. b.

I look upon the Words [and Evangeliſtes] to have been no part of the Original Title of this Tract, which was "Duodecim Utilitates Tribulationis," &c. tranſlated by Richard Hampole, as I ſuppoſe, out of the Latin of Petrus Bleſenſis.

23. Libellus Ricardi Heremite de Hampole de Emendatione Peccatoris; qui obijt A. D. 1349. apud Sanctimoniales de Hampole: with this farther Rubric, Here bene 12. Chapitres whiche Rychard Hampole the Heremyte made; how that a Man ſhulde lyve in Contemplacion, & in Meditacion, and in other vertuos Lyuinge, and after thys Lyfe to come to the Lyfe everlaſtynge, and dwelle with God in the Blyſſe of Heuyne. 67.

24. A Deuoute Medytacione of Seynt Auſtyne. (by Richard Hampole) 81.

25. How a Man or or Woman or ſympyl Connyng ſhale make hys Prayer to God Almyghty. 83.

26. A Confeſſyon whyche ys alſo a Prayere that Seynt Brandon made; and hit ys ryghte nedefulle to a Chryſten Man to ſey, and to wyrche thereafter. 84.

27. A Confeſſion of Sins, drawn from the Ten Commaundementys. 85.

28. Another, upon Conſideration of the Five Senſes. 86. b.

29. Another, upon the Septem Opera Miſericordie Corporalia. 87.

30. Another, upon the Septem Opera Miſericordie Spiritualia. 87. b.

31. Carta celeſtis Hereditatis; an allegorical Tract. 88.

Qu. if this be the Diploma Cæli, aſcribed to John Wycliffe by Mr. Wharton?

32. Conſyderacion of Man hymſelfe. 90.

33. Aryſtotles A. B. C. made by Mayſter Bennett. 94.

Theſe are Moral Sentences, with a Letter of the Alphabet put before them, and a double Croſs (almoſt like the Heralds Eſcarbuncle) over all; that it might be what was antiently called the Chriſt's-Croſs Row.

34. Of the Seuyn Degrees of Humylyte, according to Seynt Anſelme. 94. b.

35. Of the 7 Degrees of Pryde. ibid.

36. An imperfect Table of the Tracts contained in the Book, thus far. 95.

37. The Lamentacion of the Dying Creature; perhaps by Richard Hampole. 96.

38. The Myrrour of Synners; by Richard Hampole. 106.

Num. 1706.

39. A Tretys of 3 Arowes, that ſchullen be ſchot at Domeſday to hem that there ſchullen be dampned. 110. b.

Mr. Wharton in his Appendix to Dr. Caves Hiſtoria Literaria, pag. 54. aſcribeth a Tract entituled Tres Sagittæ. to John Wycliffe; but whether this be the ſame, or rather written by Richard Hampole, I cannot now determine.

40. Four profitable Thinges to have in mynde, wyche ben taken oute of the thrydde Chapitele of a deuoute Tretys, and a Forme of Lyuynge that Rychard Ampol wrote to a deuoute Perſon. 114. b.

41. A Souvereyn & a notabyle Sentence, to comforte a Perſon that is in Temtacyon. 115. b.

This is a pretty large Treatiſe, conſiſting of 11 Chapters; perhaps by the ſame Author.

42. The gadered Counſeylles of Seynt Iſodre; to conferme a Man, howe he ſchall fle Vyces, and folowe Vertues. 140.

43. Auguſtinus de Contemptu Mundi, in Engliſh. 149. b.

44. Sentences collected from the Works of Seynte Auſtyne. 150.

45. The Maters of Nyne Poyntys, that muſte be byſylye ſtudyed in hys Herte, that wylneth for to profyzte in the Wey of Perfeccyon, and ſeuereynly to pleſe God. 151.

46. A Devout Treatiſe, concerning the Love of God: divided into above 24 Chapters, each marked with a particular Letter, according to the Order of the Alphabet. Theſe Chapters have alſo their ſeveral Titles, of which there is a Table prefixed, with a ſort of Prologue before all. 154. b.

After this Treatiſe (wherein beſides the Holy Scriptures, many of the Old Fathers of the Church, & other Doctors, are cited) follow ſeveral ſhort Poems in Engliſh, with theſe Titles,

47. Decem Mandata. 205.
48. Septem Vitia capitalia. 205. b.
49. Septem Virtutes, contra Septem Vicia. 206.
50. Septem Opera Miſericordie. 206. b.
51. Septem Opera Charitatis. 207.
52. Quinque Senſus corporaliter. 207. b.
53. Quinque Senſus ſpiritualiter ibid.
54. Tres Virtutes theologice. 208
55. Quatuor Virtutes Cardinales. ibid.
56. Octo Beatitudines. 208. b.
57. This Leſſon a vertuoſe Chylde ſchuld often ſey to hys Soucreynes. 209. b.
58. Upon the Paſſion of our Lord, eſpecially upon the 5475 open Woundes which he received for us, as Clerkes ſeyne, and ſpecyally Seynt Anſelme. 210.
59. A large Rubrick or Remark, of the Uſe & Profit to be had by Books in our Devotions, for Formys of Preyſynge and Preyynge to God. 212. b.
60. Upon the Incommodities of Old Age, & the Patience neceſſary for thoſe in that State. ibid.
61. Some few Medicinal Receipts. 215.
62. Collecta una atq; altera ad Sanctam Ethelburgam 215.

From theſe ſhort Collects a Queſtion is ſtarted (in the Account given of this Book in the Great Catalogue of MSS. Printed at Oxford. pag. 212.) Whether this Book did not belong to Ely-Abbey? To which an Anſwer may, with probability enough, be returned in the negative; for as much as our Ethelburga was not the Ely-Saint (but St. Etheldrith wife to Ecgfrid King of the Northumbrians) & it appears, that St. Ethelburg was much about the ſame Time ſett over the New Monaſtery of Nuns, which her brother Erkenwald Biſhop of London had built at Barking; to which place if this Book had been given, in all likelyhood it would have ſtaied there till after the Diſſolution thereof. But before the Diſſolution 'tis certain that it was the proper goods of a very great Lady, who was firſt the wife of William Viſcount Beaumont (who died the 28 December 24 Hen. VII:) in which capacity ſhe wrote her Name herein (Elyſabeth Beaumont) twice, as may be ſeen at fol. 11. & 216. in the former place writing thus, "Thys is my Boke." She was afterward married to John Vere Earl of Oxford; and as ſuch (or at leaſt as his widow, for ſhe ſurvived him many years) She entered her Name four times more, to be ſeen at fol. 3. 93. b. 95. & 214. b. in which laſt Page, at the top thereof, are theſe words; "Thys yes my Boke; quod Elyſabeth Oxynforde."

Num. 1706, 1707.

1707.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. quo continetur;

Opus quoddam Hiſtoricum, e locis nonnullis Giraldi Cambrenſis inibi citatis, et male intellectis; in dorſo; eidem Giraldo perperam adjudicatum: in Catalogo autem Codicum MSS. in Oxonia A. D. 1697. excuſo, ſimul ac in uno foliorum rejectaneorum fronti Codicis præpoſitorum, Ranulpho Hygdeno Monacho Ceſtrenſi tribuitur; eo quod in fol. ejuſdem 26 hæc leguntur verba, "Eſt et alia Urbs Legionum ejuſdem Nominis (i. e. Caerlion) ubi et preſens Cronica fuit elaborata. Urbs quidem in confinio Anglie ad proſpectum Cambrie, inter duo Marina brachia ſive duo flumina Dee et Merſee ſituata, que tempore Britonum capud fuit & Metropolis Venedocie, i. e. Norwallie; ſicut alia Urbs Legionum quondam capud fuit Demecie. Urbs alia jacet deſolata; iſta ſubſtat reformata." Adde, quia initium Polychronici Hygdenſis (ſcil. "Poſt preclaros arcium Scriptores," &c.) in ſummitate paginæ prioris ſcriptum legitur.

Atqui, pace eorum qui hujus Chronici autorem Ranulfum Statuunt Hygdenum; rationes quibus inducor ut credam potius Rogerum Monachum Ceſtrenſem (Ranulfu illo priorem) doctiſſimum illius Operis pariterq; laborioſiſſimum Compilatorem fuiſſe, in medium proferam.

1. Joannes Pitſæus (e Balæo, ut arbitror) de Rogero noſtro, hæc habet inter alia. "Rogerus Ceſtrenſis, vel de Ceſtria, ordinis S. Benedicti Monachus Anglus ad S. Werburgam, in ipſa urbe Ceſtrenſi. Vir in omni politioris litteraturæ genere eleganter doctus—vetuſtiſſimos quoſque Codices incredibili diligentia ſcrutatus eſt, deduxitq; rerum narrationem—(ab origine mundi) uſq; ad annum Chriſti 1314. Deinde, adjunctus annis 25 ad annum Domini 1339. omnia puro, et nitido ſtylo. Quo nomine non ſemel ab Hugone Virleio, in Hiſtoriarum Figuris, honoris cauſa citatur. Hiſtoriam porro majorem, hoc titulo inſignivit.

Polycratica temporum, Libros ſeptem. Procemium incipit, "Intrabo in agros Priſcorum Subſequi." Initium Libri primi, "Julius Cæſar divinis humaniſſimiſq; rebus."

"Additamentum viginti quinque annorum, Librum unum. Septimo anno R. Edwardi. Claruit anno poſt adventum promiſſi Meſſiæ 1339." &c.

2. In Catalogo Auctorum qui ſcripſerunt Hiſtoriam Angliæ, quorum opera ad manus Joannis Joſſelyni pervenerunt, et ubi extant, MS. Bibl. Cotton. Nero. C. 3. ſic inveni,

"Rogerus Ceſtrienſis Polycratica temporum edidit; opus elegans et rotundum, a Mundi initio uſq; ad annum Domini 1327. (f. leg. 1324.) quod incipit Intrabo in agros priſcorum ſubſeq. Compoſuit etiam additiones Quindecim Annorum, quæ incipiunt, Septimo anno Regis Edwardi ſecundi. Polycraticorum vero primus Liber poſt Præfationem incipit, Julius Cæſar divinis humaniſq; rebus, &c. Claruit hic Ceſtrius anno a Chriſti nativitate 1339. quo ultimum opus finivit, ſub Edwardo III. Scit Joannes Twynus ubi habeatur."

Talis

Num. 1707.

Talis Codex etiamnum ſervatur in Bibliotheca Collegij Corporis Chriſti quod eſt Cantabrigiæ, ubi inter Codices Parkerianos locum obtinuit 6tum.

3. Hàc in Bibliotheca habetur Codex vetuſtus (nondum proprijs Litteris aut Cifris notatus) cujus Præfatio ab his verbis incipit, "Intrabo in Agros Priſcorum Subſequens, et Liber Primus ejuſdem ſic, Julius Cæſar divinis humaniſq ; rebus," in cujus primæ paginæ ſummitate, Titulus manu Joannis Balæi ſcriptus poteſt legi, Polycratica temporum Rogeri Ceſtrenſis ; et interiore Tegminis facie, idem Balæus ſcripſit taliter, Rogerus Ceſtrenſis, alius a Ranulpho, Polycratica temporum edidit, Libris VII. Denique neotericus alius neſcio quis in primo folio vacuo alium Titulum Codici præmiſit, Rogeri Ceſtrenſis Polychronicon. Et hic quidem Codex, cum Codice preſenti no. 1707. (excepta ſola Præfationis parte) convenit omnino.

4. Quinetiam in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, alius habetur Codex, ſcilicet ejuſdem Operis Exemplar vetuſtum, fronte tamen valde imperfectum; incipit enim A. D. 413. in cujus folio priori Titulus cernitur manu coævà ſcriptus, "Polycratica temporum per Rogerum de Ceſtria," et ſubtus, manibus diverſis, . . . " Multum differt a Ranulpho Ceſtrenſi. Rogerus Ceſtrenſis."

5. Inſuper, hac in Bibliotheca adſervatur Codex præclarus, hujuſmodi opus continens, inſcriptúſq; no. 655. in quo inter Tabulam Materiarum, et ipſum Librum

Num. 1707.

(ſcil. ad fol. 10. b.) conſpicitur hæc Inſcriptio "Policronica Fratris Ranulphi Ceſtren," ubi Verba duo priora etiamnum primâ manu reſtant ſcripta; reliqua vero, alijs abraſis (forte, Rogeri Ceſtrenſis) a recentiore quodam evidentiſſime ſuperſcribuntur.

Quod attinet ad vocem *Polycronica*; In Auctoris Præfatione, quæ in tribus hujuſce Bibliothecæ vetuſtis Exemplaribus (viz. no. 655, no. 1707. no. 1728.) datur integra, hæc Verba leguntur, " Et quoniam preſens Cronica multorum continet geſta, idcirco eam Hiſtoriam *Policronicam*, a pluralitate temporum quam continet, cenſui nuncupandam." Ubi in Exemplari quodam Cottoniano, inveni vocem *Policraticam*, Titulo libri a Balæo, Joſſelyno, ac Pitſæo, uſurpato, plane convenientem : uti cuivis videre eſt, e Codice MS. cujus Notæ ſunt Nero. D. 8.

6. A Rogero Ceſtrenſi ad Ranulfum commonachum ſuum tranſeamus ; cujus effuſiſſimæ Laudes adeo à Lelando, Balæo, Pitſæo, Whartono, et alijs circumferuntur, ut eas repetendo, operam atq; oleum meum perdiderim Is etiam " Policronicam," ſive ut alijs placet " Polychronicon," ex ijſdem Autoribus quibus ante eum Rogerus noſter uſus erat, tot Libris contentum, tot et ijſdem Epochis notabile, ſicuti e Collatione Præfationis Rogeri, cum Henrici Whartoni de Ranulfo ſuo Narratione, luce clarius apparebit.

Hen. Wiiart.

Ranulphus Higdenus—Operi ſuo Polychronici nomen indidit ; totumq ; in Septem Libros juxta numerum ætatum Mundi, ac dierum quibus orbis creatus eſt diſtribuit.
Primus Liber non-niſi topographicam Orbis Deſcriptionem exhibet.
Secundus ab Orbe condito ad Captivatem Judæorum Babylonicam progreditur,
Tertius a tranſmigratione Babylonica ad Chriſti adventum.
Quartus a Chriſto nato ad Saxonum in Angliam adventum.
Quintus a Saxonum appulſu ad adventum Danorum.
Sextus ad irruptionem Normannorum.
Septimus ad ſua uſq ; tempora, annum vero 1357."

Rog. Cestr. ms.

In cujus negocij pertractatione, exemplo primitivi Opificis, ſub Senario cuncta condentis, et in Septimo quieſcentis, cujus Actio noſtrâ eſt Inſtructio ; ſubſtractum Opus in Septem Libellulos ſubdiſtinxi. In Quorum Primo, Mundus et ejus Partes deſcribitur, donec perveniatur ad Britanniam, &c.
Secundus liber Quatuor ætatum continet geſta, ſcilicet ab Adam uſq ; ad Incenſionem Templi.
Tercius a tranſmigracione Populi, uſque Adventum Chriſti.
Quartus a Criſto uſque adventum Saxonum.
Quintus abinde, uſq ; adventum Dacorum.
Sextus abinde uſq ; adventum Normannorum.
Septimus abinde, uſque ad evum noſtrum, quod eſt ſub Regno Edwardi Tercij poſt Conqueſtum.

7. Porró de eodum Ranulpho, déq; ſuo Polychronico, dicit Pitſæus,——" Scripſit igitur nobiliſſimum illud Opus quod dixi, in cujus prima pagina (f. leg. primo libro) ut in quodam vetuſto Codice ſcriptum inveni, Capitales litteræ hæc ſequentia Verba continent : Præſentem Chronicam compilavit frater Ranulphus Ceſtrenſis Monachus. Titulum autem operi prefixit auctor

Polychronicon, Libros Septem. Poſt præclaros artium Scriptores.

8. Johannes Treviſa Capellanus Thomæ Domini de Berkeleye, Verſionem Chronicorum Ranulphi Ceſtrenſis Anglicam abſolvit 18 die Aprilis A. D. 1387. in cujus 43. b. (juxta exemplar Cottonianum Tib. D. 7.) hæc inveniuntur verba, " hyt was nozt the ſame þat made hyt in Latyn, & turnede hyt in to Englyſch. Noþer hyt was yturnd into Englyſch in the ſame place þar hyt was ymad furſt yn Latyn. Þe heed-lettres of the Chapiters of this furſt book ywryte a newe as þe Chapiters ſtondeþ, aſpelleþ þys Latyn reſon "Preſentem Cronicam compilavit Frater Ranulphus Ceſtrenſis Monachus," þis Latyn reſon ys to menyng an Englyſche, Brother Ranulph Monk of Cheſtre compilede & made þis preſent Cronyk "

9. Ranulfi Hygdeni Poly-chronicon, ut dicitur, (cujus Capita nonnulla typis mandavit vir doctiſſimus Thomas Galæus, nuper Decanus Eboracenſis) extat in hac Bibliotheca inſcriptus no. 1320. in quo Libri primi Litteræ initiales hæc Verba conficiunt, PRESENTEM CRONICAM COMPILAVIT

et ſic MS. Cotton.

FRATER RANULPHUS CESTRENSIS MONACHUS:

Illum accepi, et cum Rogeri noſtri Exemplaribus ſupradictis leviuſcule contuli; ſtatimq : (quod antea ſuſpicatus eram) inveni iſtum Ranulfum, etſi ab omnibus fere prædicatum ; tot Doctrinæ, Candoris, Pietatis laudibus cumulatum ; vaferrimum fuiſſe, atq ; omnium noſtræ Gentis Hiſtoricorum, Plagiarium maxime inſignem. Iſte enim (quod nemo ante eum fecerit) omni pudore procul ſepoſito, Rogeri Hiſtoriam nactus, quibuſdam gravioris momenti Locis quaſi amputatis, alijs fœdiſſime interpolatis, Verbis etiam et Phraſibus ſubinde, pro arbitrio immutatis, Novam præ ſe ferebat Hiſtoriam litterato Orbi obtrudere, ſi fraus laterat, Æternitati conſecratam. Quamobrem, ut melius tegeretur furtum, Sententia ſuperior (PRESENTEM, &c.) fuit inventa ; Capitum Libri Primi turbatus Ordo ; Novum Præfationi ſuperinductum Exordium ; totàq ; Sententia Perſonæ loco (ſi ita mihi fas ſit dicere) in ſingula ſua. Capita, litteratim, morèq; Acroſticho, diſtributa Verum, ne incurioſos Lectores tantum fugeret Myſterium, Gloriamq ; gloriæ avidulus fucoſam amitteret

Num. 1707, 1708.

Ranulphus, eundem quem ſuprà citavi locum (pag. 77.) deturpavit, Nomenq; ſimul et Patriam, cum Religione (ut aiunt) parefecit. Locum exhibet Codex notatus no. 1320. fol. 31. ubi hæc habentur verba. "℟. Elt eciam alia Urbs Legionum ejuſdem Nominis, ubi preſens Cronica fuit elaborata, ſicud 'Per Capitales Hujus Primi Libri Apices Clarius Patet'. Urbs quidem in confinio Anglie, ad proſpectum Cambrie inter duo marina brachia, Dee, & Merſie." &c. Eadem Verba leguntur in Codice MS. Cottoniano Otho. D. 1. in libro per D. Tho. Gale Iæum typis edito, nec non Anglicè, in Verſione Joannis Treviſæ.

10. Quinetiam, haud contentus depravandâ (ne dicam furandâ) Hiſtoria Ranulphus iſte; neque pro ſuo venditando *Rogeri* Auctorum Syllabo; ulterius progreſſus, ipſum Rogeri Nomen, ipſius doctiſſima atq, curioſiſſima Obſervata (ut Fama ejus ac Memoria æternæ traderetur Oblivioni) contra Jus Fidemq; Scriptorum, nec non Injuria ſumma uſurpare non erubuit. Cujus rei Teſtis locupletiſſimus eſt, hic locus Præfationis Rogeri.—— "Si quid vero a Fide diſſonum, aut a Moribus alienum hic reperiatur, hoc Tempori pocius quam Viro aſcribatur. Quamobrem, in hac aſſercione Hiſtorica, periculum veri ſtatuendi per omnia michi non facio: ſed que apud diverſos Auctores legi, ſine invidia communico. Et quamvis alienum ſit quod aſſumo, meum tamen facio, quod meis aliquando verbis, antiquorum ſemper Sentencijs, profero;, adeo ut quos Auctores in capite libri perſcripſero; illis utar pro Clipeo contra ſuggillantes. Quando verô Compilator loquitur, ſub hâc figuratione ℟ preſcribetur. Sunt autem hec auctorum Nomina, de quibus potiſſime extracta eſt Cronica, Joſephus Judeorum Hiſtoriographus," &c. quæ quidem Verba ipſiſſima (non tamen ſine ulla interpolatione) in Ranulphi defloratoris præfatione retinentur, uti cuivis utramq; conferenti facile pateat.

11. Denique, ſi quis nobis objecerit, pæfationem Codicis præſentis, nec non eorum qui inſcribuntur no. 655. multum ab altero diſcrepare Codice, quem olim in Balæi manibus fuiſſe (et forte Joannes Joſſelyni) ſuperius innuerim: Reſpondebo, ij de codice quem ſolum (ut videtur) habuerunt, mentionem fecerint; et ſi alij integrioreſq; Codices exinde e tenebris eruti, jam nunc in Bibliothecis conſpiciuntur, id ſanè Curioſitati, Felicitatiq; recentioris ævi (in quo plures Viri clariſſimi indagandis Codicibus vetuſtis, præſertim Hiſtoricis, nullos pepercêre ſumptus) maxime deberi videatur.

Sed ut a Rogero Ceſtrenſi, ad præſens Polycraticorum ſuorum exemplar redeam,

Continet Hiſtoriam ab Orbe condito (una cum deſcriptione Mundi) uſque ad priores annos Regni Regis Edwardi Tertij.

Deinde ſequitur Tabula, ſive Index Materiarum in præcedenti Hiſtoria contentarum; cujus folia a Muribus male habita ſunt.

1708.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. diverſis manibus ſcriptus, in quo continetur,

1. Regeſtum Chartarum Abbatiæ de Radinge, Ordinis S. Benedicti, per Regem Henricum 1 fundatæ.

Codice volvendo, hæc quæ ſequuntur curioſa, aut ſaltem alieni Argumenti, a me viſa.

2. Adnotationes, ubi fit mentio de Juſticiarijs Dni Regis, ad Cuſtodiam Judeorum aſſignatis. 4.

3. Abbreviatio Magnæ Cartæ R. Henrici III. de Libertatibus; anno Regni ſui 9 editæ. 5.

4. Abbreviatio Cartæ de Foreſta ejuſdem Regis, et anni. 7. b.

5. Litera R. Henrici 1. ſive Breve ipſius, Abbati et Conventui Radingenſi data; una cum glorioſa manu beati Jacobi Apoſtoli quam Matildis Imperatrix filia ſua de Allemannia rediens ſecum aſportavit. 15. b.

Num. 1708, 1709.

6. Carta Davidis Regis Scotie, qua donat Abbati et Conventui de Radinge, Villam de Rindalgros, in perpetuam Elemoſinam. 17.

7. Carta Matildis Imperatricis, Reginæ Anglorum Titulo gaudentis. (Vid. Monaſt. Angl. tom. III pag. 134.) 17. b.

8. Carta Johannis Comitis Moretony, nec non Brevia diverſa ejuſdem poſtquam Regnum Angliæ adeptus eſt, de annuo unius Marcæ Auri Redditu quam dederit Eccleſiæ Radingenſi, ad manum Sancti Jacobi cooperiendam; quam Ricardus Rex frater ſuus in Itinere Peregrinationis ſue denudavit. 32. b.

9. Carta Rogeri Sariſburienſis Epiſcopi, et Regni Angliæ Procuratoris. fol. 111. et vid. 188. b. 218.

10. Narrationes Placitorum, Abbatiæ Radingenſi ſpectantium. fol. 134. (et vid. 87. 111. b. 181. b 213.

11. Puncta Gilde; i. e. Certain Statutes, or Ordinances of the Traders in the Town of Reading, who ſeem to have been included in one general Gild; in old French. 160. b.

12. Litere Regis Henrici Sexti, directe Cuſtodi Gilde de Redyng: in Old Engliſh; inhibiting the Uſe of a Mace to him or his ſucceſſors, as prejudicial to the Right of the Abbey. 162. b.

13. Finalis Concordia inter Monaſterium Radingenſe, Burgenſes, et ejuſdem Ville, ſuper Placito Libertatum (eorundem Burgenſium) moto, in Curia Dni Regis: ann. 38 R. Henr. III. 164.

14. Syllabus Nominum Archiepiſcoporum ac Epiſcoporum, qui Dies Indulgentiarum Radingenſi Monaſterio conceſſerunt. 184. b.

15. Littera Prælatorum Abbatiæ Radingenſis, ad Papales Collectores in Anglia. dat. 3. non. Jul. A. D. 1286. 213. b.

16. Pars prior Placiti falſorum Scriptorum, a Judæis factorum ſub nomine Abbatis et Conventus de Radinge, falſoq; Sigillo Sigillatorum circa ann. 16 R. Edw. 1. 215.

17. Placita de Præſentatione ad Eccleſiam de Eya, &c. 218. 227. 244. b.

18. Tenores Brevium quorundam R, Edwardi 1. pro examinandis et judicandis Libertatibus, per Prelatos, Comites, et Barones, et alios de Regno ſuo (in Terris eorum) clamatis. 223.

19. Excerpta e Statuto Glouceſtrie &c. ut videtur; Gallice. 223. b.

20. Placita varia de Hominibus & Terris Abbatiæ Radingenſis. 227.

21. Statuta Dni Regis Henrici III. facta apud Marleberge. 234.

22. Statuta Gregorij Pape X. in Concilio Lugdunenſi. 238.

23. Bulla ejuſdem Papæ, directa Magiſtro Reymundo de Nogerijs? Capellano et Nuncio ſuo in Anglia, et Fratri Johanni de Derlintone Ordinis Predicatorum Collectoribus Subſidij Terræ Sanctæ in Partibus Angliæ; in qua reſcribit ſuper Dubitationibus in eodem Subſidio colligendo exortis. 240.

24. Aſſiſa de Pane et Serviſia. 245.

1709.

A Paper-Book in ſmall fol. fairly written, and formerly (as it ſhould ſeem) belonging to the Chapel of King Henry VIII. It containeth divers Anthems by our old Engliſh Muſicians ſett to Muſick, in ſeveral Parts, written in their reſpective Books, whereof this is on the outſide, entituled Medius, or the Mean-Part; which Books, if now to be had together; would make a valuable Set.

The Anthems herein contained, are,

1. Gaude plurimum Servatoris noſtri Mater. 1.
2. Salve Dei Patris filia nobiliſſima. 3. b.
3. Adoro te Domine Jheſu Criſte in Cruce vulneratum. 5.

Num. 1709—1711.

4. O quam tristis et afflicta fuit illa benedicta mater Unigeniti. (by Asshwelle) 7. b.
5. Salve Regina pudica Mater et Pietatis Exemplar. (by Ludforde). 9.
6. Ave Maria Ancilla Trinitatis humillima. 11 b.
7. Sancta Maria mater Dei, ora prò Nobis. 13. b.
8. Salve Regina mater Misericordie, Vita, Dulcedo, et spes nostra. 15. b.
9. Salve Regina mater Misericordie, Salve; ad te clamamus exules filie. 18.
10. O quam tristis benedicta mater Unigeniti. 20.
11. O Domine Celi et Terre Creator, tocius humani generis redemptor. 22.
12. Tota pulchra es Amica mea; Mel et Lac sub Lingua tua (by Mr. Thomas Hyllary) 24. b.
13. Salve Regina, Mater Misericordie, Vita, Dulcedo, et Spes nostra, Salve (by Pygott) 26.
14. Gemma, Sydus splendoris nimij, Luna fulgens immensi radij. 29.
15. Te Virtutes Angelorum, te matrices et Celorum. 31.
16. Salve Dei Patris filia nobilissima, Dei Filij mater dignissima. 33.
17. Pariendo non gravaris, Virgo manens, nec vincaris propter puerperium (by R. Davy) 35.
18. Gloria Sanctorum, decus Angelorum, electa Maria. 37.
19. Te Mariam Virginem confitemur (i. e. Canticum Ambrosij B. V. M. adaptatum) (by Asshwelle). 39. b.
20. Ave, cujus concepcio solempni plena Gaudio. 42. b.
21. Gaude Virgo, mater Christi, que per aurem concepisti, Gabrielis Nuncij. 44. b.
22. Et dum conciperes ac usque ad partum. 46. b.
33. Salve Regina, mater Misericordie, Vita, Dulcedo, et Spes nostra, Salve (by Ludford) 49. b.
24. Iterum: by W. Connysshe. 51. b.
25. O bone Jhesu, o pijssime Jhesu, o dulcissime Jhesu. 53. b.
26. Lauda vivi Alpha et O, filia supernissima (by Fairfax) 55.

1710.

A Parchment-Book in small fol. wherein are fairly written, in Old English,

1. The Gospelis & the Epistolis of alle þe Festis in þe zeer, stondende by ordre as þei ben red in þe Messe-book after þe vse of Salisbery.

This English is according to the Translation commonly ascribed unto John Wycliffe.

Under the Denomination of Festis, Sundays are included, as not being Fasting-days.

2. At the beginning is this Note, "Thys booke was Sr. Roger Lyne Chantre-Prest of Saint Swythyns at London-Stone;" which is a sort of Proof that in Times of Popery, the Reading Gods Word in our Mother-tongue, was not denied by Authority; and this is also afferted by Sir Thomas More.

1711.

Codex chartaceus in fol. quo habentur,

1. Syllabus Liberorum Tenentium cujusslibet Hundredi in | Com. Midd. anno 17. & 18 Domine Elizabethe Regine 1.
2. Brevia de Venire facias, Habeas Corpora, & Distring. Jur. tempore Edwardi Osborne & Wulstani Dixie Vice-comitum Midd. anno Regni D'ne Elizabethe Regine nunc 17 & 18. & anno 1575. 4.
3. Omnia Brevia tam de Execucione quam alia queeunque, cum earum Execucionibus & Retornis, tempore corundem Vice-comitum. 42.
4. Brevia de Exigi facias, tempore eorundem Vicecomtum. 71.

Num. 1712.

1712.

Codex membranceus in fol. crassiusculo, varijs manibus exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. Tituli quorundam e Sermonibus Petri Comestoris (aliàs dicti Manducatoris) Parisiensis Academiæ Cancellarij, in primo folio rejectaneo.
2. Tabula notans Inceptiones omnium Sermonum istius Libri; et per Figuras in quo folio Libri quillibet Sermo incipit.
3. Tabula Materiarum in sequenti Sermonum Collectione Contentarum.

Sequitur Volumen Sermonum prædicti Magistri Petri Comestoris scil.

4. Sermo Magistri Petri Manducatoris, in Sinodis. 1.
5. Ad Sacerdotes. 3. b.
6. In Sinodo. 5. b.
7. Ad Sacerdotes. 7. b.
8. Ad Sacerdotes. 9.
9. Ad Sacerdotes. 11.
10. Ad Sacerdotes. 13.
11. Ad Sacerdotes. 14.
12. Ad Prelatos. 15.
13. In Sinodo. 15. b.
14. Sermo ad Sacerdotes, quomodo subjectos instruant. 18.
15. Sermo ad Monachos. 22.
16. Item, ad Monachos. 23. b.
17. De beato Augustino; ad Canonicos. 24. b.
18. Item, ad Canonicos Regulares. 27.
19. In Festivitate B. Augustini; ad Canonicos Regulares. 29.
20. Item in Festo Sancti Augustini; 31. b.
21. Sermo ad Claustrales. 33.
22. De Passione Domini. 35.
23. Item, eodem die. 36. b.
24. De Adventu et Festivitate beati Andree. 38.
25. De Adventu. 40. b.
26. In Nativitate Domini. 42. b.
27. Item, in Nativitate Domini. 46.
28. Item, in Nativitate Domini. 48.
29. Item, in Nativitate Domini. 51.
30. Dominica infra Octavas. 53. b.
31. In die Ephiphanie. 54. b.
32. Item, in die Epiphanie. 56.
33. Dominica Secunda post Epiphaniam. 57.
34. In Dominica Septuagesime. 59. b.
35. Ypapanti ad Sanctum Victorem. 67.
36. In principio Quadragesime. 69.
37. In prima Dominica Quadragesime. 70.
38. In Dominica mediana Quadragesime. 72.
39. In Annuntiatione. 74.
40. De Annuntiatione. 75. b.
41. De Conceptione. 77. b.
42. De Annuntiatione. 82.
43. Item, de Annuntiatione. 83.
44. In prima Dominica Passionis. 84.
45. In Passione Domini. 86.
46. In Ramis Palmarum. 88.
47. In Quadragesima. 90.
48. De Passione. 92.
49. In Cena Domini. 93.
50. De Jejunio et Pascha. 94.
51. De Cena, et de Pascha. 95.
52. In Resurrectione Domini. 96. b.
53. In die Pasche. 97. b.
54. Ad Monachos. 99.
55. Item ad Monachos. 100.
56. In Letania Majori. 101. b.
57. In Ascensione. 103. b.
58. In die Pentecosten, 105. b.
59. In Octavis Pentecostes; De Trinitate. 10
60. Item de Trinitate. 106.
61. 8.

Num. 1712.

61. In die Apoſtolorum Petri et Pauli; ad Sanctum Victorem. 110.
62. Item, in Feſtivitate Apoſtoloram Petri et Pauli. 111.
63. In Feſto Magdalene. 112.
64. In Feſto beati Jacobi Apoſtoli, Criſtofori Martyris, Germani Confeſſoris. 115.
65. Ad Vincula Sancti Petri; ad Sanctam Genofevam 117.
66. In Aſſumptione beate Virginis; ad Sanctum Victorem. 119.
67. In illud Cantici, Oſculetur me oſculo oris ſui, ſine Rubrica. 122.
68. Ad Sacerdotes. 123. b.
69. In Nativitate Sancte Marie. 125. b.
70. De qualibet Virgine. 127. b.
71. In Feſto Omnium Sanctorum. 129.
72. In Feſto Omnium Sanctorum; ad Sanctum Germanum. 130. b.
73. In Feſto Omnium Sanctorum; ad Sanctum Martinum. 132.
74. In Dedicatione; ad Sanctum Victorem. 134. b.
75. Item, In Dedicatione Eccleſie. 136.
76. Ad Monachos 137. b.
77. In Vigilia Natalis Domini. 138. b.
78. De Jejunio. 141.
79. De Jejunio. 142. b.
80. Deinde, incipiunt Sex Ale Penitentiales cum pennis ſuis, quas levant ad aſtra. 143. b.
81. De Ponderibus, et Menſuris. 146.

Deinde ſequuntur, Sermones. ſcil.

82. De Adventu. 147. b.
83. In prima Dominica Quadrageſime. 148. b.
84. In Feſto S. Jacobi Apoſtoli, Criſtofori Martyris, Germani Confeſſoris. 150.
85. In Feſto S. Mariæ Magdalene. 152.
86. In Feſtivitate S. Marie Magdalene. 153.
87. In Aſſumptione Beate Marie. 154. b.
88. De Beata Maria. 155.
89. Sermo in Nativitate Beate Marie. 159.
90. De Virgine. 161.
91. In Septuageſima. 161. b.
92. In principio Quadrageſime. 162. b.
93. Item, in Quadrageſima. 163. b.
94. Item, in Quadrageſima. 164. b.
95. De Dominica Paſſione. 165. b.
96. Item, in Paſſione Domini. 167.
97. De Aſcenſione Domini. 168.
98. Item in Aſcenſione Domini. 170.
99. Ad Vincula Sancti Petri. 171. b.
100. De Omnibus Sanctis. 172.
101. In Cena Domini. 174.
102. In Purificatione Beate Marie. 175. b.
103. Ad Canonicos Regulares; de Sancto Auguſtino. 177.
104. De Adventu Domini. 178.
105. Item, de Adventu Domini. 179. b.
106. Sermo in Natali Domini. 180. b.
107. In Circumſiſione Domini. 181. b.
108. In Ephiphania Domini. 183.
109. De Sancto Vincentio, et alijs Martiribus. 184.
110. In principio Adventus. 185. b.
111. Item, in Adventu. 186. b.
112. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum. 188.
113. In Feſto Sancti Andree. 200. b.
114. In Adventu Domini. 201. b.
115. Item, in Adventu; apud S. Victorem. 202. b.
116. In Feſto S. Nicholai. 203. b.
117. Item, de Sancto Nicholao. 205.
118. De Adventu; & Beata Lucia. 206. b.
119. In Quadrageſima. 208.
120. Sermo in Dedicatione Eccleſie. 209.
121. Item, in Dedicatione Eccleſie. 210.

Num. 1712, 1713.

122. Sermo, in Sinodo. 211.
123. In Feſto Omnium Sanctorum. 211. b.
124. In eodem Feſto. 212. b.
125. Prima die, in Sinodo. 213. b.
126. In Sinodo. 215 b.
127. De eodem, ad Sacerdotes. 216.
128. Item, ad Sacerdotes. 217. b.
129. In Feſto beati Vincentij. 218. b.
130. In Quadrageſima. 219. b.
131. In Feſto Petri et Pauli. 220. b.
132. In eodem Feſto. 221.
133. Sermo in Sinodo. 221. b.
134. Sermo in illud, Ecce ego lactabo eam, et ducam eam in Solitudinem, &c. 222. b.
135. Sermo de Jejunio. 223. b.
136. Sermo ad Sacerdotes. 224. b.
137. In ſancto die Pentecoſten. 227.

E ſupra deſcriptis Sermonibus, nonnullos extare audio inter Opera Petri Blæſenſis: cæteri nondum, quod ſciam, typis, mandati.

1713.

A Book in fol. containing ſome of the Theological Tracts written or collected by one F. S. an old Popiſh Gentleman living in Ireland at the beginning of the laſt Century.

They are bound up together in diſorderly manner; and may be thus deſcribed.

1. Of Hereticks & their Properties; with an Introduction; written A. D. 1595. 1.
2. A breife Declaration of Faithe, Workes, and our Juſtification; againſt the opinion of thes who ſay, that Faithe only juſtifieth, A. D. 1595. 14.
3. Of the Signe of the Croſſe, & Crucyfix. A. D. 1588. 30.
4. The Deſcription of the Body of Jeſus being Man: recordid in the Cronycles of Antoninus Archbiſhopp of Florence (i. e. the ſpurious Epiſtle of Lentulus) 37.
5. A Glaſſe of Charitie, wherein thow maſt beholde her Beawtie. A. D. 1591. 38.
6. The ſevene Penytentiall Pſalmes of Davyde, explained, A. D. 1598. 46.
7. A breife Platt-forme for the buyldinge of a Howſe to God. A. D. 1598. 58.
8. Explanation of Part of the Firſt Epiſtle of Paule to Timothie. 67.
9. The like of the Seconde Epiſtole of Paule to Timothie. 69. b.
10. Out of the Epiſtle of Paule to Titus. 70. b.
11. Notes owt of the Epiſtle to Phylemon. 72.
12. A Dialoge betwene Faythe & Charytie. A. D. 1599. 73.
13. Certeyne Exercyſes vppon euery Verſe of the 42 Pſalme. A. D. 1600. 80.
14. A Conſolatyon againſt Temptatyon A. D. 1600. 93.
15. Certeyne Annotations owt of the Epiſtles of Peter, Jemes, & Jhon; ſpecyally ſutche as leade to good Lyfe. A. D. 1600. 100.
16. Of Peanaunce the Salve for Sinne. A. D. 1600. 113.
17. Of the Name of Chriſtian. A. D. 1600. 122.
18. Of Poore and Rytche. 129.
19. A Conſolatyone againſt Deſperation. 138.
20. A Comfortable Contemplacyone of the Love of God towarde Man; and of the Lyfe of a trew Chryſtyan. fynyſhide in January 1601. whe I was 81 yeres olde. Wrytten withe myne awne hande. 144.
21. A breife Directyone how to become a trewe Chryſtyan. 154.
22. Of the laſt Judgement. 155.

23. A Myrroure

Num. 1713, 1714.

23. A Myrroure of Christianytie: collectyde out of the Workes of thes auncyente & holly Fathers of the Prymatyve Churche, Hierome, Ambrose, Augustine, and Chrysostome. A. D. 1601. 163.

24. Notes out of the Epistle of Paule to the Galathians. 174.

25. Notes out of the Epistle of Paule to the Ephesyans. 176.

26. Notes out of the Epistle of Paule to the Phylippians. 178.

27. Notes out of the Epistle of Paule to the Collossyans. 180.

28. Notes out of the Firste Epistle of Paule to the Thessalonyans. 181. b.

29. Notes out of the Seconde Epistle to the Thessalonyans. 183.

30. Godly Medytacyons vppon certeyne Psalmes. A. D. 1602. 185.

31. Of the Catholicke Churche (a sort of Homily) 192.

32. Of the Seven Sacraments of the Catholicke Churche. 194.

33. An Exhortation to learne to dye. 200.

34. Of a good Consience. 201. b.

35. To learne to know thy Selfe. 202. b.

36. The Praise of Peace; and how to preserve it. 203. b.

37. Of the Loue dew to our Neighbours; and why we ar to loue our Enemyes. 205.

38. Admonytions out of the two Epistles of St. Peter; & specyally for holly Conversation. 1603. 207.

39. Of the Essence of God. 210.

40. That Heretykes ar not to be dysputyde wythall: Out of a Worke of four Partes of the Apeasynge of the Impudencye of Heretykes: authore Roberto Præsule Arboricensi, Theologo Ordine et Origine Parisiensi 219.

This Tract concludeth the first Volume of this F. S. his Theological Writings & Collections; ending at 225.

1714.

A Book in fol. written by the foregoing F. S. being another Volume of his Theological Collections, bound up in the same disorder as the former.

They are

1. Of the Mysery of thys Life: and of the Good of Deathe. A. D. 1603. 1.

2. A Sermon of Master John Thauler a most parfytte Devyne; made unto the People wherin he most bytterly reprovythe Synne. 7.

3. An other Sermon made by Master Jhon Thauler; that excellente Dyvyne, unto the Commen People. 11.

4. Another Sermon; perhaps of the same Jhon Thauler. 17.

5. Out of the Boke of Stanislaus Hosius Bishoppe of Wormes, & Presydent of the late Councell of Trente, of the Defence of Catholyke Doctryne: wrytten agenst Brentius an Heretyke. 23.

6. A Platte-forme for a trew Chrystyan to buylde a bewtyfull House to God: collectyde out of the IV Evangelystes. 30.

7. A Poem upon the same subject. 36.

8. Of Contynency and Sole Lyfe. A. D. 1605. 38.

9. Upon Thys ys my Bodye, Andrea Althemero authore. 44.

10. Of the Catholyke Churche. 47.

11. Of Tradytyons. 50.

12. The Prehemynence of Peter; and the Admonytyons to beware of false Seducers. Exhortinge to stande faste to the Fayethe whyche hathe bynne tawghte from the begynnynge: owt of the Newe Testamente. 51.

Num. 1714—1717.

13. Of the Sacramente of the Body & Blode of Christe. A. D. 1592. 55.

14. Notes out of the Gospell of St. Matthew; with Remarks upon them. 66.

15. Notes out of the Fowre Evangelistes; specyally concernynge the good Lyfe, and holly Conversatyon of a Chrystyan. A. D. 1607. by F. S. then aged 87. 68.

16. A briefe Collectyone out of the Epistles of the Apostles; teachinge how a Christyan owght to lyve in this Lyfe. A, D. 1604. 81.

17. Like Notes out of the Evangelists. 87.

18. Notes out of the Boke of Stanislaus Hosius Bysshoppe of Wormes, intytylyde of the trew Chrystyan & Catholycke Doctryne, agenste Brentius the Heretyke. 92.

19. Certeyne breife Collectyons out of the Workes of Stanislaus Hosius Bysshoppe of Wormes, & Presydente in the late Generall Councell of Trente. A. D. 1608. 99.

20. Certain Heresies ascribed to Martin Luther in a Boke intytulyde Catalogus Heretiorum. 105.

21. Fourty-one Artycles of Luther, whiche he affyrmyde. 105. b.

22. Extract out of a Book written by the Reverente Father John Fysher Bysshoppe of Rochester & Chaunceller of the Unyversytie of Cambrydge, intytylyde Assertionis Lutheranæ Confutatio. 106.

23. The Censure of Chrisostome of the Theator-Playes. 117.

24. Notes taken out of Tymothy & Tytus. 119.

25. Paraphrase upon the Psalm Miserere mei Deus. 124.

26. An Admonytyone to Chyldren to honour their Parents, A. D. 1607. 129.

27. Of the Honour dew to our Heavenly Father. 132.

28. The Places of Scrypture whiche the Phantastycall Heretycks, to disproue the Wordes of Chryste, This is my Bodye, do Use, disproved. 136.

29. Certeine Notes collectide out of a Boke intitlede The Parliament of Christe, collectid and sett forthe by Thomas Hoskins Doctor of Divinitie, A. D. 1560. declaring the enactid & receyvide Truthe of the Presence of his Body & Blode in the blessid Sacrament; impugnide in a wickide Sermon, by Master Juell. 140.

30. Notes out of the Epystles of the Apostles. 151.

31. Catholic Answers to Heretical Objections. 159. b.

1715.

A Paper-Book in fol. written by several Hands, wherein are contained,

1. A Kalendar, or Alphabetical Table to the following Collection,

2. Reports of Pleading had in the Courts at Westminster; extracted from the Plea-Rolls of King Henry VIII. and reduced under certain & stated Heads, by some diligent Student of our Common Law.

1716.

A thin Book in fol. wherein is written,

A Treatise concerning the Institution of the High Court of Chancery; the Practice thereof; and the several Officers thereunto pertaining.

1717.

A Parchment-Book in fol. well written in very old French Verse. It containeth,

1. A Chronicle of the Dukes of Normandy from the beginning to the Death of Henry the First King of England.

Herein are cited Isidorus Hispalensis, Pliny, & Augustin. Notwithstanding which, I take the main part of the Work to be a Translation of some Copie of the History of Dudo Canon of St. Quintin's, to which Continuations or Additaments were made by other Hands.

Num. 1717—1719.

That the Tranſlators Name was Benedict or Beneeit, appeareth from fol. 85. & 192.

And that it was done by the command of K. Henry 11. may be gathered from fol. 163. & 236.

But who this Beneeit was; or whether this Work hath ever been publiſhed, I cannot now ſay; not having neceſſary Helps at Hand.

Then follow,

2. A Propheſie in Engliſh Verſe; ſeeming to refer to the Wars between the Houſes of York & Lancaſter. 250.

3. Imperfect Propheſies in Latin Proſe; perhaps of Merlin, or ſome ſuch Dreamer. 250. b.

Laſtly comes, after a vacant Page, by another Hand,

4. A very old & godly French Balad, conſiſting of ſeveral Stanzas, and ſet to Muſic, in thoſe Square Notes, commonly called Gregorian. 251. b.

(The Tune would go beſt if struck upon Bells, according to the Cuſtom of thoſe Times)

1718.

A Book in fol. (ſeeming to have been the Original Regiſter) as containing,

Copies or Entrances of all Warrants paſſing under the Signet of Charles Prince of Wales; from the 16th of September 1617. to the 21ſt of March 1624-5. who within four? days after, by his Fathers deceaſe, became King of England, &c.

In this Book much curious matter may be found.

1719.

Codex membranaceus in fol. litteris ijs quadratis quas nos Anglice dicimus Church-Text ab egregio quodam Librario eleganter ſcriptus et inluminatus; quo continentur,

1. Calendarium, in quo memorantur, præter alios, plures e Sanctis Eboracenſibus; nec non dies feſtivalis Sancti Thomæ de Cantilupo Epiſcopi Herefordenſis. 1.

2. Pſalterium D. Hieronymi Gallicanum; cum Verſiculis, Reſponſionibus, &c. 7.

Folium primum nefaria cujuſdam manu exſciſſum, jam deſideratur.

Sequuntur Cantica Sacra. ſcilicet.

3. Canticum Iſaiæ, Confitebor. 108.
4. Canticum Ezechiæ. ibid.
5. Canticum Annæ. 109. b.
6. Canticum Moyſis. Cantemus. 110.
7. Canticum Abacuc. 111.
8. Canticum Moyſis. Audite. 112.
9. Canticum Ambroſij & Auguſtini. Te Deum. 114. b.
10. Canticum trium Puerorum. 115.
11. Canticum Zachariæ. 115. b.
12. Canticum Mariæ. 116.
13. Canticum Symeonis. 116. b.
14. Symbolum (ut dicitur) Athanaſianum. ibid.
15. Litania cum Precibus nonnullis. 118.

Hic etiam inveniuntur Litaniæ et Preces particulares. ſc.

16. Litania Feria tercia recitanda. 121. b.
17. Feria quarta Litania. 122.
18. Feria quinta, Litania. 122. b.
19. Feria Sexta, Litania. 123.
20. Sabbato, Litania. 123. b.

Sequuntur Collectæ, & aliæ Preces, vizt.

21. In Vigilijs Mortuorum. 124.
22. Pro Corpore preſenti, cujuſcunque fuerit. ibid.
23. In Anniverſario, de quocunque fuerit. 124. b.
24. In die Tricennalis, de quocunque fuerit. ibid.
25. Pro Epiſcopis defunctis. ibid.
26. Pro Fratribus & Sororibus. ibid.

Num. 1719—1721.

27. Oracio Generalis ad Placebo. 125.
28. Lectiones Novem, cum aliis precibus de Officio Mortuorum. ibid.
29. Commendacio Animarum. 130.

1720.

Codex chartaceus in fol. magno labore atq; ſtudio ſcriptus et emendatus; cui Titulus,

Georgij Joachimi Rhœtici Magnus Canon doctrinæ Triangulorum, ad Decades ſecundorum Scrupulorum, et ad partes 10000000000. Primo folio vacuo, alienâ manu, cernitur hæc Adnotatio. "Canonem Mathematicum Operis Palatini manuſcriptum, labore M. Valentini Othonis concinnatum, et a Poſſeſſore recuperatum, Speculæ Matſematicæ, quæ eſt in contuberno Academiæ Heidelbergenſis, tradidit M. Jac. Chriſtmannus, Decanus Facultatis Artium, anno 1603. die 19 Decembris."

1721.

An Engliſh book in fol. at the beginning, thus entituled,

The Proceedinges in Parliament (contayning divers & ſondrie Speaches, Arguments, & other Paſſages) holden at Weſtminſter 17 Martij anno tertio Caroli Regis, and there contynued vntill 26 Junij anno quarto Caroli Regis, following: and from thence prorogued vnto the 20th of October then next following; and after adjorned by His Majeſties Proclamation vntil the 20th of January following.

But, more particularly this Book containeth,

1. A Liſt of the Committee appointed by the Commons to examine & conſider of all Matters relating to their Privileges & Elections; 20 Martij anno 3 Caroli Regis.
2. The Kings Speach. 1.
3. The Lord Keeper's Speach in Paraphraſe, eodem die, 17 Martij 1627. 4.
4. Sir John Finch his Speach in Parliament, 19 Martij, being Speaker. 15.
5. The Lord Keepers Replie, eodem die. 17.
6. Mr. Speakers Speech or Replie, to the Keeper thereupon. 18.
7. Propoſitions made by Sir John Finch Speaker after the delivery of his Speech. 28.
8. The Lord Keepers Surreplie. 30.
9. A Petition for a Faſt, by the Lords & Lower Howſe of Parliament. 21 Martij 1627. 41.
10. Mr. Goodwins Speech, 22 Marcij 1627. 43.
11. Sir Francis Seymors Speech in Parliament, 22 Marcij 1627. 44.
12. Sir Robert Phillipps Speech. 47.
13. Sir Thomas Edmonds. 52.
14. Sir John Elliot. 53.
15. Mr. Chauncellor of the Duchie. ibid.
16. Sir Benjamin Rudiard's Speech. ibid.
17. Sir Thomas Wentworth's Speach, 22 Martij 55.
18. The Speach & Arguement of Mr. Creſtfeild of Lincolns Inne, one of the Members of the Howſe of Parliament, concerning the Subjects Greivance by the late Ymprifonment of their Perſons without any Declaration of the Cauſe. 59.
19. Sir Edward Cokes Speech, 25 Martij, 1628. 77.
20. Sir John Cooke his Speech at the Conference betwene the Lords & Commons aboute the Peticion to the King againſt Recuſants. 81.
21. His Majeſties Propoſitions to the Lower Howſe, to be taken into Conſideration, for preſent Supplie. 29 Marcij 1628. 85.
22. Several Speeches made at the Debates concerning the Kings Propoſicions for Supplie. 10 April 1628. 87.

The Speakers were, Mr. Alford, Sir Francis Seymour, Sir Peter Hayman, Mr. Pym, Mr. Secretarie Coke, Sir Dudlie Diggs, Mr. Spencer, Sir Edward Cooke, Sir Thomas Wentworthe, Sir Henrie Martin, Mr. Kerton, Sir Robert Philipps, Serjeant Hoskins.

23. The Kinges Speach at the Councell-board. 94.

24. The Petition againſt Recuſants. 1 April 1628. 95.

25. His Majeſties Anſwere to the Petition preſented unto Him by both Howſes of Parliament, concerning Matters of Religion. 103.

26. The Kings Speech at the Council-Board. 4 April 1628. 108.

27. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech to his Majeſtie at the Councell-board, 4 Aprilis 1628. 109.

28. The Reſolution concerninge the Libertie of the Subject. 26. Martij. 113.

29. Sir John Elliot in anſwere to Mr. Secretarie Cokes Meſſage of thanks from the King & Duke of Buckingham. 5 April 1628. 115.

30. Sir Dudlie Diggs his Charge delivered at an Aſſemblie of both Houſes of Parliament on Wedneſday the 9 of April 1628. Reported to ∴ the Lord Preſident. 119.

31. Mr Litleton his Arguement made by the Command of the Commons, oute of the Actes of Parliament & Authorities of Lawe; expounding the ſame at the firſt Conferance with the Lordes, concerning the Libertie of the Perſon of everie Freeman. 126.

32. The Objection ofthe Kings Councell; with the Anſweres made thereunto at the twoe other Conferances touching the ſame matter. 156.

33. The true Coppies of the Records non-printed, which were uſed on either Side, in that Parte of the Debate. 171.

34. Mr. Seldons Arguement reported to the Lords by the Earle of Devon. 188.

35. Sir Edward Cokes Arguement, reported by the Lord-Biſhopp of Lincoln, 9 Aprilis 1628. 241.

36. The Subſtance of the Objections made by Mr. Attorney-Generall, before a Committee of both Houſes to the Arguement that was made by the Howſe of Commons, at the firſt Conference with the Lords, out of the Preſidents of Record & Reſolutions of Judges in former Tymes touching the Libertie of the Perſon of every Free Man. And the Anſwers & Replies then preſentlie made by the Howſe of Commons to theſe Objections. 263.

37. Mr. Serjeant Aſhleys Arguement; ſeconding Mr. Attorney, on the behalfe of his Majeſtie. 310.

38. Sir Edward Coke's Speach att th' end of the Conferance. 322.

39. Secretarie Coke's Meſſage, 11 Aprilis. 323.

40. Inſtructions given by the Lower Howſe to the Speaker. 11 Aprilis. 324.

41. The Speakers Speach to His Majeſtie, uppon the 9 Inſtructions. 14 Aprilis. 327.

42. The Kings Speech in Anſwere to the Speaker. 14 April 1628. 334.

43. The Commons Petition, concerning the Billetting of Souldiers. 336.

44. A Meſſage by Secretarie Coke from the Kinge, to the Lower Howſe. 15 April 1628. 344.

45. Mr. Noy his Arguement, 16. April 1628. 345.

46. Mr. Glanvile's Arguement, 16. Aprilis 1628. 349.

47. The Earle of Warwick's Speech in the Upperhowſe, 22 April 1628. 352.

48. The Anſwere of the Judges for Matter of Fact, uppon the Habeas Corpus: eodem die. 360.

49. Sir Dudlie Diggs Report of that which the Right Honorable the Lord Keeper, at a Conferance of both

Howſes, declared concerning the Judges Reſolution before the Lords. 22 April 1628. 373.

50. Thomas Arch-biſhopp of Canterburies Speech, att the Conferance of both Howſes. 25 April. 375.

This Thomas muſt be a Miſtake; for George Abbott was then Archbiſhop of Canterbury.

51. The Five Propoſitions by the Lordes; delivéred by the Biſhopp of Norwich. 25. April 1628, 377.

52. The Anſwere of Sir Dudlie Diggs in the behalf of the Commons. 380.

53. The Lord-Keepers Speach at the Meeting of both Howſes; the King being preſent. 382.

54. Sir Benjamyn Rudiards Speach, 28 April. 384.

55. A Meſſage by Secretarie Cooke, primo Maij 1628. 391.

56. Mr. Hackwell of Lincolnes Inne his Argument about the Habeas Corpus. 1 Maij. 393.

57. Mr. Maſon's Arguement. 1 Maij. 400.

58. The Kings Meſſage by Secretarie Cooke, 2 May. 412.

59. Clegatt's Order for his Enlarggment, being committed by the Lord-Mayor of London. 2 Maij. 414.

60. The Biſhop of Exeters Letter to the Parliament. 416. b.

61. The Speakers Speach to his Majeſtie. 5 Maij 1628. 418.

62. His Majeſties Speech & Anſwere delivered by the Lord Keeper. 5 Maij 1628. 422.

63. Sir Edward Cokes Speech before reading the Petition of Right. 8 Maij 1628. 425.

64. The Petition of Right. 429.

65. The Lords Declaration. 438.

66. The Kings Letter to the Lords Spiritual. 12 Maij ibid.

67. The Lord-Keepers Speech at the Conference of both Howſes, in the Painted Chamber 12 Maij, about the Lords Addition in the Petition of Right. 442.

68. The Offer of Accomodation made by the Biſhopp of Lincolne. 445.

69. The Kinges Meſſage to the Lordes, by the Lord-Keeper. 21 Maij 1628. 446.

70. The Reaſons of the Commons Howſe delivered by Mr. Glanvile; why they cannot admitt of the Propoſitions tendered to them by the Lordes. ibid.

71. Sir Henrie Martins Speech. 22 Maij. 453.

72. Sir Benjamin Rudyards Speach, concerning the Mainteynance of Myniſters. 28 Maij 1628. 472.

73. Touching the Wrong conceived to be done unto Mr. Selden, by the Earle of Suffolke. 478.

74. Articles of Complaint againſt Mr. Richard Burgeſs Viccar of Whitney in the County of Oxon. 485.

75. Richard Burgeſs his Catechiſme; being Viccar of Whitney in Com. Oxon. 490.

76. The Kings Speach at the Meeting of both Howſes. 2 Junij 1628. 500.

77. The Lord Keepers Speach att the ſame tyme; declaringe His Majeſties Pleaſure more at large. ibid.

78. The Kings Anſwere to the Petition of Right. 2 Junij. 502.

79. His Majeſties Meſſage to the Lord-Keeper. 6 Junij. ibid.

80. The Kings Meſſage delivered by the Speaker. 6 Junij. 504.

81. The Howſes Petition to his Majeſtie being preſent in Parliament: delivered by the Lord-Keeper. 7 Junij. 505.

82. The Kinges Anſwer. 7 Junij. 506.

83. The Kings Meſſage by Sir Humfrie May, for printing the Petition of Right. 10 Junij. 507.

84. The Motions of the Lower Howſe to the Higher. 509.

85. Sir Thomas Wentworth, thereupon. 511.

86. A Report from the Comittee for Trade by Sir Dudlie Diggs. 513.

87. Motives

Num. 1721—1723.

87. Motives to induce the Knights, Citizens, & Burgesses of the Commons ⁘ of Parliament, to Petition his Majestie for the revoking & abolishing of the Degree of Baronetts latelie erected by his Highnes Letters Patents. 519.

88. The Complaint of the Commons in Parliament against Dr. Manwaringe. 525.

89. The Declaration of the Commons against Roger Manwaring Clerke & D. D. ibid.

90. Dr Manwaring's Charge delivered by Mr. Rowse. 576.

91. Dr. Manwarings Tenents. 584.

92. The Lord-Keepers Speech before he pronounced the Censure against Dr. Manwaring. 585.

93. The Censure of Roger Manwaring Clerk, given in Parliament, 13 Junij 1628. 586.

94. Dr. Manwarings Submission, kneeling att the Barr in the Commons howse, on Satterdaie 21 Junij 1628. 587.

95. A Collection of the Substance of a Speech, made by Sir John Elliott in the Commons Howse of Parliament. June 1628. 589.

96. Heads of the Remonstrance touching the Danger of the King & Kingdome, to be presented to his Majestie 605.

97. The Remonstrance presented to the King by the Lower Howse of Commons in Parliament, Anno Domini 1628. 616.

98. The Kings Answere. 641.

99. The Callendar or Scedule of Shipps which have been taken by the Enemy, & lost, within the space of Three Years last past. Collected this Parliament, 1628. 642.

100. His Majesties Speach to both Howses, at th' end of this Session. 26 Junij 1628. 644.

101. The Second Remonstrance; purposed to have ben delivered to his Majestie. 648.

102. A Privie Seale for the transportinge of Horses; 30 Jan. 3tio Caroli Regis. 657.

103 A Commission to the Lords & others of the Privie Councell, concerninge the present Raisinge of Money. 659.

104. The Table of such Proceedings, in divers & sundrie particuler Passages in this Session of Parliament, holden at Westminster 17 Martij anno 3tio Caroli Regis, & continued by Prorogation & Adjournment to the 20th of Januarie followinge; being conteined in this Volume. 665.

1722.

A Book in fol. written in Law-French; wherein is begun,

A Collection of Reports, which seem to have been accurately taken.

They begin with Term Trin. ann. 27 Eliz. and end with Term Hill. ann. 29 Eliz.

1723.

Codex chartaceus in fol. manu cujusdam è Sacræ Theologiæ Professoribus Academicis conscriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Syllabus Argumentorum, cum otium a Deo factum fuerit, ab Auctore, seriò pertractandorum.

2. Præcatiuncula, quæ singulas Prælectiones aperiebat.

3. Precatiuncula, cum Gratiarum Actione, quæ singulas Prælectiones claudebat.

4. Prælectionum Theologicarum Volumen alterum. scil. Prælectiones numero 87 in singulos Anglicanæ Confessionis Articulos, ab Octavo ad 37mum. inclusive, atq; ab eodem D'no Professore publicè habitæ, a die 25 mensis Januarij A. D. 1618. seriatim usq; ad mensem Maij. A. D. 1625. 7

Num. 1724, 1725.

1724.

An original Office-book in fol. the purport whereof may be understood by this Title,

The Chargs of the Kyngs Majesties Works at Warke Castell; begynnyng Monday 12th Day of February the 34th yere of the Reigne of our Soueraynge Lorde Kyng Henry the viiith, and endyng the 10th day of November anno 35. dicti Domini Regis, both days accompted.

These Accompts appear to have been, all along, audited once a Fortnight, and are so signed by the Hands of Thomas Gower & Thomas Pettyt.

1725.

Codex antiquus, at chartaceus, in fol. quo continentur,

1. Registrum contentorum in hoc Volumine. 1.

Sequuntur Collectio Epistolarum Hildegardis Abbatissæ Monasterij S. Ruperti in Monte ad Bingiam, prope Rhenum fluvium, ac aliorum ad eam datæ, vizt.

2. Eugenius Papa III. Hildegardi. 6.
3. Responsum Hildegardis. ibid.
4. Anastatius Papa IV. Hildegardi. 11.
5. Responsum Hildegardis. 11. b.
6. Adrianus Papa IV. Hildegardi. 13.
7. Responsum Hildegardis. 14.
8. Alexandro Papæ III. Hildegardis. 14. b.
9. Responsum Alexandri ad Wezelium Præpositum. 16. b.
10. Henricus Archiepiscopus Moguntinus, Hildegardi. ibid.
11. Responsum Hildegardis. 16.
12. Arnoldus Archiepiscopus Moguntinus, Hildegardi. 16. b.
13. Responsum Hildegardis. 17.
14. Cristianus Archiepiscopus Moguntinus, Hildegardi. 17. b.
15. Responsum Hildegardis. ibid.
16. Hildegardis ad Archiepiscopum Cristianum. 18.
17. Cristianus Archiepiscopus, Hildegardi. 19. b.
18. Hertwygus Bremensis Archiepiscopus, Hildegardi. 20. b.
19. Responsum Hildegardis. 21.
20. Arnoldus Colonienſis Archiepiscopus, Hildegardi. 22. b.
21. Responsum Hildegardis. 23.
22. Archiepiscopus Unanensis, Hildegardi. 23. b.
23. Responsum Hildegardis. 24.
24. Hillinus Trevirorum Archiepiscopus, Hildegardi. 25.
25. Responsum Hildegardis. 26.
26. Eberhardus Babinbergensis Episcopus, Hildegardi. 26. b.
27. Responsum Hildegardis. 27.
28. Gunterus Episcopus Spirensis, Hildegardi. 31.
29. Responsum Hildegardis. 31. b.
30. Cunradus Episcopus Wormacienſis, Hildegardi. 32.
31. Responsum Hildegardis. 32. b
32. Episcopus Constantienſis, Hildegardi. 33.
33. Responsum Hildegardis. ibid.
34. Adelbertus Episcopus Wirdimenſis, Hildegardi. 33. b.
35. Responsum Hildegardis. 34.
36. Rudolfus Episcopus Leodicenſis, Hildegardi. 34. b.
37. Responsum Hildegardis. 35.
38. Godefridus Episcopus Trajectenſium, Hildegardi. 35. b.
39. Responsum Hildegardis. 36.
40. Henricus Episcopus, Bragenſium, Hildegadi. 36. b.
41. Responsum Hildegardis. 37.
42. J. Episcopus Jerosolumitanorum Hildegardi. 37. b.
43. Responsum

Num. 1725.

43. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 38. b.
44. Henricus Epiſcopus de Beuerum, Hildegardi. 39.
45. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 39. b.
46. Arnoldus Epiſcopus Trevirorum, Hildegardi. 40. b.
47. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 41.
48. Philippus Archiepiſcopus Colonienſis, Hildegardi. 42. b.
49. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 43.
50. Cunradus Imperator, Hildegardi, 44. b.
51. Reſponſum Hildegardis. ibid.
52. Fredericus Imperator Hildegardi. 45. b
53. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 46.
54. Philippus Comes Flandriæ, Hildegardi. 47.
55. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 47. b.
56. Bernardus Clarevallis Abbas, Hildegardi. 48. b.
57. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 49.
58. Adam Abbas de Ebra, Hildegardi. 50. b.
59. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 51.
60. E. Abbas de Eberbach, Hildegardi. 54. b.
61. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 55.
62. Abbas Sancti Anaſtaſij, Hildegardi. 56.
63. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 56. b.
64. Cunradus Abbas de Keiſheim, Hildegardi. 57.
65. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 57. b.
66. Abbas de Hirſania, Hildegardi. 59.
67. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 59. b.
68. Proviſor Sancti Emmeramni, Hildegardi. ibid.
69. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 60.
70. E. Abbas Nuremburgenſium, Hildegardi. 60. b.
71. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 61.
72. H. Abbas Sancte Marie, Hildegardi. 62.
73. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 62. b.
74. Cuno Abbas Sancti Dyſibodi Hildegardi. 63.
75. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 63. b.
76. Helengerus Abbas Sancti Dyſibodi, Hildegardi. 64. b.
77. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 65.
78. H. Abbas Campidonenſis, Hildegardi. 66.
79. Reſponſum Hildegàrdis. 66. b.
80. A. Abbas Eluacenſis, Hildegardi. 68.
81. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 68. b.
82. Heb. Abbas de Mulenbrunnen, Hildegardi. 69.
83. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 69. b.
84. H. Abbas de Sancto Michaele in Babenberch, Hildegardi. 70.
85. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 70. b.
86. R. Abbas Iwineldenſis, Hildegardi. ibid.
87. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 71.
88. H. Abbas in Salem, Hildegardi. 71. b.
89. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 72.
90. B. Abbas de Sancto Euchario, Hildegardi. 72. b.
91. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 73.
92. Ludewicus Abbas de Sancto Euchario, Hildegardi. 73. b.
93. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 74.
94. W. Abbas Boſonis Villæ, Hildegardi. 75.
95. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 75. b.
96. A. Abbas Sancti Martini in Colonia, Hildegardi. 76.
97. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 76. b.
98. H. Præpoſitus de Wetel, Hildegardi. 78. b.
99. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 79.
100. Nicolaus Abbas in Haleſbrunum, Hildegardi. 80.
101. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 81.
102. B. Abbas Bellevallis, G. Clari-loci, A. Clarefontis, R. Caritatis, & B. Bethaniæ, Hildegardi. 81. b.
103. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 82.
104. E. Abbas in Eberburthde, Hildegardi. 83. b.
105. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 84.

Num. 1725.

106. Richardus Abbas in Sprincherſbach, Hildegardi. 84. b.
107. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 85.
108. S. Abbas in Rodenkyrchin, Hildegardi. 85. b.
109. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 86.
110. H. Abbas de Flanheim, Hildegardi. 86. b.
111. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 87.
112. W. Abbas in Hegenhee, Hildegardi. ibid.
113. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 87. b.
114. Abbas de Veſcera, Hildegardi. 88.
115. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 88. b.
116. N. Abbas in Elueſcat, Hildegardi. 89.
117. Reſponſum Hildegardis. ibid.
118. N. Abbas in Selbolth, Hildegardi. 89. b.
119. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 90.
120. H. Præpoſitus in Herde, Hildegardi. 90. b.
121. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 91.
122. A. Præpoſitus in Halmeleun, Hildegardi. 91. b.
123. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 92.
124. N. Præpoſitus in Waldegos. Hildegardi. ibid.
125. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 93.
126. C. Præpoſitus in Wdereſdorf, Hildegardi. ibid.
127. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 93. b.
128. Fridericus Præpoſitus in Valle Dei, Hildegardi. 94.
129. Reſponſum Hildégardis. ibid.
130. N. Præpoſitus in Kappenberch, Hildegardi. 94. b.
131. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 95.
132. Præpoſitus de Sancto-Victore, Hildegardi. 95. b.
133. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 96.
134. S. Prepoſitus in Conſluencia, Hildegardi. 96. b.
135. Reſponſum Hildegardis. ibid.
136. Arnoldus Prepoſitus S. Andree in Colonia, Hildegardi. 97.
137. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 97. b.
138. A. Prepoſitus Erphodie, Hildegardi. 98.
139. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 98. b.
140. Hermannus Præpoſitus de Domo in Moguncia, Hildegardi. ibi[illegible]
141. Reſponſum Hildegardis. [illegible]
142. Beldericus Prepoſitus de S. Simeone in Treviorenſi Eccleſia, Hildegardi. 99. b.
143. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 100.
144. H. Prepoſitus in Knetſtethde, Hildegardi. 100. b.
145. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 101.
146. G. Prepoſitus in Frankenforth, Hildegardi. 101. b.
147. Reſponſum Hildegardis. ibid.
148. C. Prepoſitus in Bunna, Hildegardi. 102.
149. Reſponſum Hildegardis. ibid.
150. Quidam Prepoſitus, Hildegardi. 103.
151. Reſponſum Hildegardis. ibid.
152. Adelheidis Abbatiſſa, Hildegardi. 104.
153. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 104. b.
154. G. Abbatiſſa, Hildegardi. 105.
155. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 105. b.
156. Q. Abbatiſſa in Wethderſwimkele, Hildegardi. ibid.
157. Reſponſun Hildegardis. 106.
158. B. Abbatiſſa in Althena, Hildegardi. 107.
159. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 107. b.
160. S. Abbatiſſa in Altwich, Hildegardi. 108.
161. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 108. b.
162. S. Abbatiſſa in Krzingun, Hildegardi. 109.
163. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 109. b.
164. R. Abbatiſſa S. Marie inferioris Monaſterij Ratiſbone, Hildegardi. 109. b.
165. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 110.
166. H. Abbatiſſa in Koyfungun, Hildegardi. 110. b.
167. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 111.

Num. 1725.

163. R. Abbatiſſa in Gerbeſtethde, Hildegardi. 111. b.
169. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 112.
170. B. Abbatiſſa Sci. Ciriaci Erphodie, Hildegardi. 113.
171. Reſponſum Hildegardis. ibid.
172. O. Abbatiſſa in Lubboldeſberge, Hildegardi. 114.
173. Reſponſum Hildegardis. ibid.
174. H. Abbatiſſa, Hildegardi. 114. b.
175. Reſponſum Hildegardis. ibid.
176. S. Abbatiſſa in Wildergoldeſdorf, Hildegardi. 115.
177. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 115. b.
178. Hazecha Abbatiſſa de Crouchdal, Hildegardi. 116.
179. Reſponſum Hildegardis. ibid.
180. Lucardis Abbatiſſa in Babenberche, Hildegardi. 116. b.
181. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 117.
182. H. Abbatiſſa in veteri Monaſterio Moguntine Eccleſiæ. 117. b.
183. Reſponſum Hildegardis. ibid
184. O. Abbatiſſa in Eloſtat, Hildegardi. 118.
185. Reſponſum Hildegardis, 118. b.
186. Elizabeth Magiſtra Sororum in Sconaugia. Hildegardi. ibid.
187. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 120 b.
188. E. Abbatiſſa in Superiori Monaſterio Ratiſbone, Hildegardi. 121. b.
189. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 122.
190. L. Abbatiſa in Miſſun, Hildegardi. 123.
191. Reſponſum Hildegardis 123. b.
192. C. Abbatiſa in loco Sanctarum Virginum, Hildegardi. ibid.
193. Reſponſum Hildegardis 124.
194. L. Abbatiſſa de Didenkirchim, Hildegardi. 124. b.
195. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 125.
196. Tengſwich Magiſtra Sororum in Antumaco, Hildegardi. 126.
197. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 126. b.
198. H. Abbatiſa Ste. Glodeſindis, Hildegardi. 128.
199. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 128. b.
200. Hazech Abbatiſa de Croechdal, Hildegardi. 129. b.
201. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 130.
202. B. Sacerdos, Hildegardi. 131. b.
203. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 133.
204. Sacerdos quidam, Hildegardi. 133. b.
205. Reſpondum Hildegardis. 134.
206. H. Monachus quidam, Hildegardi. ibid.
207. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 135.
208. Baldewinus Monachus, Hildegardi. ibid.
209. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 135. b.
210. Magiſter de Trajecto, Hildegardi. 136.
211. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 136. b.
212. Cunradus & Bertolfus Sacerdotes, Hildegardi. 137.
213. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 137. b.
214. Sacerdos quidam, Hildegardi. 138.
215. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 138. b.
216. Sacerdos quidam, Hildegardi. 139.
217. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 139. b.
218. Udo Parienſis Magiſter, Hildegardi. 140.
219. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 140 b.
220. Quidam Sacerdos Hildegardi. 141. b.
221. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 142.
222. Hermanus Decanus de S. Martino Moguntine Eccleſia, Hildegardi. 143. b.
223. Reſponſum Hildegardis. ibid.
224. Clericus quidam, Hildegardi. 144. b.

Num. 1725.

225. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 144. b.
226. Monachus quidam in Mulenbrunnum. Hildegardi. 145. b.
227. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 145. b.
228. Monachus de Ebra, Hildegardi. 147.
229. Reſponſum Hildegardis. ibid.
230. Monachus quidam, Hildegardi. 147. b.
231. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 148.
232. Canonicus Trajectenſis, Hildegardi. 148. b.
233. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 149.
234. Morardus Monachus, Sancti Dyſibodi. Hildegardi. ibid.
235. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 149. b.
236. Sacerdos quidam, Hildegardi. 150. b.
237. Reſponſum Hildegardis; de Corpore & Sanguine Criſti. 151.
238. Sacerdos quidam, Hildegardi, 152.
239. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 152. b.
240. Wibertus Monachus, Hildegardi. 154.
241. Ipſa Hildegardis de modo Viſionis ſue. 156.

Ex his luce clariùs patebit hallucinatio D. Guil. Cave, qui in Hiſt. ſua Litt. pag. 685. Epiſtolas tantum XXXVIII. Hildegardi tribuit.

Sequunter,

242. Liber Queſtionum; ſive Wiberti Monachi Interrogationes Theologicæ, cum Reſponſionibus Hildegardis. 159.

Sequuntur et aliæ Epiſtolæ, v. g.

243. Fratres in Sigeberch, Hildegardi. 172. b.
244. Congregationi Sigebergenſium, Hildegardis. ibid.
245. Conventus in Hirſaugia, Hildegardi. 173. b.
246. Congregationi Hirſaugenſium, Hildegardis. 174.
247. Conventus in Eberbach, Hildegardi. 174. b.
248. Congregationi in Eberbarh, Hildegardis. 175.
249. Bertolfus Prior in Zwifilda, Hildegardi. 175. b.
250. Ad Fratras Zwifilda, H. 176.
251. Sorores in Zwifilda, Hildegardi. 176. b.
252. Congregationi Sororum in Zwifilda, Hildegardis. 177.
253. Adelbertus Prior in Monte Sancti Dyſibodi, Hildegardi 178.
254. Ad fratres Sancti Dyſibodi, Hildegardis. 179.
255. Conventus Sancti Eucharij, Hildegardi. 183.
256. Reſponſum Hildegardis. ibid.
257. Prior Ciſcellenſium Fratrum, Hildegardi. 183. b.
258. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 184.
259. Quidam Sacerdotes, Hildegardi. 186. b.
260. Ad Clericos diverſi Ordinis, Hildegardis. 187.
261. Quidam Sacerdotes, Hildegardi. 189. b.
262. Ad Seculares homines diverſorum Populorum, Hildegardis. 190. b.
263. Volmarus Prepoſitus Sancti Roberti, dilecte Matri ſue Hildegardi. 195. b.
264. Ad Congregationem Sororum ſuarum, Hildegardis. 197.
265. Narratio de Vita, ſeu Legenda Sancti Roberti Confeſſoris, Bingiorum Ducis, per Hildegardem. 210.
266. Conventus Fratrum de Domo in Moguntia, Hildegardi. 230.
267. Hildegardis, de Catharis. 230. b.
268. Phillippus Dechanus Majoris Eccleſiæ Colonienſium, cum cæteris Clericis, Hildegardi. 231. b.
269. Ad Clerum Colonienſium, Hildegardis. 233. b.
270. R. Prepoſitus Sancti Petri, totúſq; Clerus Trevirorum, Hildegardi. 241. b.
271. Ad Clerum Trevirorum, Hildegardis. 242.
272. T. Decanus Eccleſiæ SS, Apoſtolorum, quæ eſt in Colonia; et J. Magiſter Scolarum, cum univerſis ejuſdem Eccleſiæ Fratribus, Hildegardi. 245. b.
273. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 246.
274. Meffridus Prior in Eberbach, Hildegardi. 246. b.

Num. 1725, 1726.

275. Ad Griſeos Monachos, Hildegardis. 247.
276. Wernerus ∴ Eccleſiæ de Kirchem, cum cæteris Societatis ſuæ Fratribus, Hildegardi. 254.
277. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 254. b.
278. Fratres in Hagende, Hildegardi. 256. b.
279. Congregacioni Fratrum in Hagende. 257.
280. Congregacio Hummenſis Cenobij, Hildegardi. 259. b.

Deinde ſequuntur,

281. De Regula Sancti Benedicti (ſc. Expoſitio ejuſdem) Hildegardis. 260.
282. Epiſtola Helengeri Abbatis Sancti Dyſibodi, ad Hildegardem. 268. b.
283. Reſponſum Hildegardis. 269. b.
284. Vita Sancti Dyſibodi Epiſcopi. 273. b.

Hanc Vitam, in recenſendis Operibus S. Hildegardis, omiſit D. Guil. Cave.

285. Expoſiciones quorundam Evangeliorum, quas divina inſpectante Gratia Hildegardis expoſuit (i. e. Homiliæ numero 54.) 287.

De his etiam Homilijs nullam fecit mentionem D. Guil. Cave; diſertis autem verbis deſcribuntur in Epiſtola Gebenonis Prioris Ciſtrenſis ad Reymundum Scholaſticum & Reynerum, de Vita et Libris S. Hildegardis, Pentachrono ſuo præmiſſa; MS. Bibl. Cotton. Vitel. D. 3. Qui quidem Gebeno, cum opuſculo ſuo prædicto, a D. Cavæo, itidem omittitur.

1726.

A Book in fol. written in French, and relating to the Government of the City of Liege and the Dependances thereof; as may appear from the following particulars.

1. Que les Eſchevins (de Liege) wardent & ſalvent le Loix d'Allemangne. 1.
2. Le Serment Monſieur de Liege. (i. e. Monſeigneur l'Eveſque?) 3.
3. Le Serment que doient faire les Chanoines de Liege. 3. b.
4. Le Serment des Archi-diacones. 4.
5. Le Serment des Chanoines qui tiennent les Cleffz delle Seänts. 4. b.
6. Le Serment des Chanoines qui ont les Previleiges & les Chartes. ibid.
7. Le Serment de'Official. ibid.
8. Le Serment de Eearier. ibid.
9. Le Serment del Adurto de Hiſtaugue. 5.
10. Le Serment de Maintour. ibid.
11. Le Serment de Mayeur de Liege. ibid.
12. Le Serment des Eſchevins de Liege. 5. b.
13. Le Serment des Chaſtellains. ibid.
14. La Table des poinctz y tenus en Status cy deſſutz eſcrites. 6.
15. Statuts nouveaux contre les Malfaiteurs, faits par les Maiſtres, les Jurez, les Governeurs & l'Univerſité de la Cite de Liege, par l'auctorité de Monſeigneur Engelbert Eſleu de Liege 15 d' Octobre 1345. 9.
16. Les Pointz des Status nouvellement moderez 20. b.
17. La Lettre de Comun Proffit. 24 jour de Mars. 1370. 23.
18. Autres Status contre les Malfaicteurs, ordonnez, le Samedi devant le St. Jacque & St. Criſtoffre, l'an 1353. 26.
19. Status ordonnez par Johan de Beautier Eſleu de Liege, les Jurez, et toutte l'Univerſite de la meſme Cité. donnees l'an 1394. le 24 jour de Feverier. 27.
20. La Table des Articles contenus en la Paix des xvi. condiſt la Paix de Tongre. 32.
21. La Paix des Sauzes (ou xvi.) faicte l'an 1403. le 28 jour d'Aouſt. 32. b.
22. La Table de la Moderation faicte de la Paix des xvi. condiſt la Paix de Tongre. 43. b.

Num. 1726.

23. La Moderation, faicte par Johan Beautier Eſleu de Liege, et toute l' Univerſite de meſme la Cité: l'an 1403. le 28 jour d'Octobre. 44. b.
24. La Table des Articles contenus en la Moderation des Status des Magiſtrez de Liege. 59. b.
25. La Dicte Moderation. Faicte l'an 1403. le 28 jour d'Octobre. 60.
26. La Paix des Clerques; faicte par le Conſeille du Johan de Flandre Eveſque de Liege, & du Johan Duck de Lotringe. A. D. 1287. 67.
27. La Loy muée: faicte l'an 1287. le vendredy devant le St. Laurence. 79.
28. La Paix de Fexhe: accorde l'an 1316. 83.
29. Coppie delle Lettre de Chapre de Liege, ſur la dicte Paix de Fexhe, A. D. 1324. 85. b.
30. La Lettre des Venaulx & comun Proffit, donné l'an 1317. 86. b.
31. La Lettre des xx. condiſt La Declaration de la Paix de Fexhe: donne l'an 1324. 95.
32. La Paix de Wihougue: faicte l'an 1326. 100. b.
33. La Paix de Floen: faicte l'an 1330. 105.
34. L'Addition faicte ſur les Status. 107. b.
35. La Paix de Teneffe & de Vottement. faicte, l'an 1331. 109.
36. La Lettre de St. Jacque. donné l'an 1343. 113. b.
37. La Fore Generalle de Liege, faict l'an 1350. 116. b.
38. La Moderation de la Paix de Waroux, condiſt La novelle Loy accordee a Waroux, A. D. 1355. 119. b.
39. Articles, Status, Prohibitions, et Ordonnances faictes par l'Eveſque Engelbert delle Marche à ſes Eſchevins de Liege, en ratiffiant & conſtruant la Loy nouvelle. A. D. 1367. 124. b.
40 Ceſte l'Ordonnances des Bollengiers & Moulniers. A. D. 1357. 130. b.
41. Le Regiment des Baſtons. A. D. 1422. 132. b.
42. Ceſte le Serment que les 32 Hommes eſleues des 32 Meſtiers, doivent faire. 137.
43. Le Seriment que Les M'res della Cite eſleus par les 32 Hommes des 32 Meſtiers doivent faire. ibid.
44. Le Seriment que les Officiers font, & doivent faire. 137. b.
45. Le Seriment que les Commiſſaires font a leurs Inſtitutions. ibid.
46. La Commiſſion des Deputez. ibid. (A. D. 1324.)
47. Le Regiment deuxieſme: A. D. 1424. 139. b.
48. Le Regiment troixeſme, condiſt La Dieramme; Ordonnance faicte par les 22 Commiſſaires l'an 1434. le 24 jour d'Octobre. 150.
49. Ung Jugement par Recharge aux Eſchevins de Juppille, de quelle largeſſe les Royal Chemins, Voies, Hodalx, Ruvals, de et preſentes dovent eſtre fourporte par Loy aſſez nouvellement ſus. 157. b.
50. Le Syet delle Cite; comment les Commiſſaires peullent entrer? leurs meſure, oir amys porter Armures & Baſton en la Cite de Liege. 158. b.
51. L'acord fait par les dits Commiſſaires. ibid.
52. Une Ordonnance faicte par les dits Commiſſaires (A. D. 1428.) 159.
53. Coppie delle Commiſſion de part la Cite & 32 Meſtiers generallment donnee aux Commiſſaires. A. D. 1434. 160.
54. Deux Notes Hiſtoriques de l'an 1446. touchant le Pont des Arches de Liege. 163.
55. Touchant hoires Legittimes au Regard d'autres. 163. b
56. L'Ordonnances & le Status delle Loy amett? contenant des Meſſais, des Amendes, des Plaintes. A. D. 1227. 164.
57. Le Seriment des Vingte deux. 173.
58. De la Paix des dicts Vingte-deux. (A. D. 1373, le 1 de Mars) 174. b.
59. Aultre Paix des Vingte-deux. A. D. 1373. le 2 de Decembre. 176. b.

Num. 1726—1729.

60. Aultre Paix des dicts Vingte-deux. 180.

61. La Ratification Johan de Hynſberch Eveſque de Liege, ſur la Paix des Vingte-deux. fait, l'an 1420. 181. b.

62. Le Patron de la Temporalite. 182.

63. Ordonnance & Conſtitutions faictes par les venerables, nobles, & tres-honores Seigneurs les Deputez & Amis? tant par la Grace de noſtre Reverendiſſime & Illuſtriſſime Prince & Seigneur Cornelle de Berghes, Eveſque de Liege; que de Trois Eſtats de ſon Pays; touchans les Reformations & Corrections d'aucuns Abus des Courtes, & Juſtice Temporelz, tant en la Cite & bonne Ville, que en dict Pays de Liege, l'an 1538. 197. b.

64. Declaration des Droicts que on deverat payer tant aux Sieurs Eſchevins que leurs Officiers. 204. b.

65. Lettre Hiſtorique du Guilheaume Chanteron Greffier de Liege, aux Burghemaiſtres, Jurez, Conſeillers, &c. de la dicte Cite. A. D. 1531. 206. b.

In this Tract a large account is given of the great Diſturbances happening in Liege, and of the Ordinances made thereupon, with other Public Occurrences; with Liſts of the Ring-leaders of the Conſpiracy, of thoſe who were puniſhed, and of thoſe who craved Mercy, &c.

1727.

A Paper-book in fol. relating to the Practiſe in the late Court of Wards; the former part whereof is written in Law-French, and may be underſtood by the following Title.

1. Un breife Collection de touts tiels Decrees fait in Court de Gards, queux decidont aſcun Doubt in Ley, ou auterment a expreſſe ou explayne aſcun matter neceſſary pour eſtre conus, daver experience de meſme le Court. Les queux Decrees remayne enroll & enter en le Livers de Decrees del dit Court; hors de queux Livers jeo aye fait ceſty Collection pur mon experiente de meſme. Incipiunt Termino Trin. an. RR. Edwardi Sexti, ſeptimo. 1.

Then follow, in Engliſh,

2. Occaſional Orders made in the Court of Wards: with Minutes of the Proceedings there, ann. 3 Jacobi. 105.

3. Notes of Caſes that haue beene reſolved in Curia Wardorum, annis 7, 8, 9, & 10 Jacobi, but, for the moſt part, in the firſt of thoſe years. 118.

4. Obſervations relating to the Practiſe in the Courte of Wardes. Mich. 7 Jac. 147. b.

1728.

Codex membranaceus in fol, min. quo continentur,

1. Adnotatio de Diſtinctione Policronicæ, in Septem Libros. 1. b.

2. Nomina Regum Angliæ a Conqueſtu; et in quibus Libris & Capitulis de eis tractatur in preſenti Hiſtoria; et quam diu regnarunt, et quo tempore. ibid.

3. Tabula Materiarum præcipuarum, cum in præſenti tum in inſequenti codice contentarum, Alphabetico Ordine diſpoſita.

4. Hiſtoria *Policronicon* inſcripta, quam nuper Partem Priorem Polycraticorum Rogeri Monachi Ceſtrenſis, eſſe deprehendi; ſcil. ab initio primi Libri, uſq; ad finem fere Libri tertij.

1729.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. Superioris ſcilicet Pars altera; in quo habentur;

Pars reliqua Policraticorum Rogeri Ceſtrenſis; cum ampliſſima continuatione uſque ad annum 1398. ubi plura de Joanne Wycliffe & ejus Sequacibus liceat invenire. Deſideratur autem, aliquo infortunio, folium ultimum.

Num. 1730—1732.

1730.

A Book in 4to, (ſomewhat imperfect at the end) written in Old Engliſh, upon parchment; wherein is contained,

A Treatiſe, by a modern hand, entituled Wicklifs Poſtills; but is really a Collection of Sermons de Tempore, for the whole Year: which is here almoſt complete, as beginning with Advent-Sunday, and ending in the 22 Sunday after Trinity.

This Work being aſcribed to John Wycliffe (as many others are, which do not appear to have been written by that great Man) I curſorily turned it over, and upon the whole do believe it may be of his compiling. For;

1. The Author was an Engliſh man.

2. The Author complains of the Schiſm then in being between Pope Urban & another. Now Pope Urban VI. at Rome, & Pope Clement VII. at Avignion, were Anti-Popes to one another A. D. 1378 at which time John Wycliffe publickly ſett forth his Doctrines.

3. The Doctrines here taught are agreeable to the Holy Scriptures, and to that held by the Church of England at this day. He preacheth againſt Tranſubſtantiation, Image-Worſhip, Indulgences: the inordinate Lives of the Popes, Cardinals, Biſhops, & generally of the Whole Clergy: and above all, he exclaimeth againſt the Pride, Hypocriſie, & Frauds of the four Mendicant Orders, namely the Auguſtinians, Carmelites, Dominicans, & Franciſcans.

4. I am not unſenſible that ſome of our late & preſent Divines, have charged John Wycliffe with the holding of divers unwarrantable, abſurd, & heterodox, if not heretical Tenets. I ſee none ſuch in this Book, nor do believe that all that which was alledged againſt him by Wydford & others his ſworn enemies was true. If his Trialogus could be retrieved (which was his chiefeſt Work) this matter might ſoon be ſett in a true Light.

I hear there is a Copy of the Trialogus now remaining; being found ſome years ſince, in an old Monaſtery. Moreover, my Lord Weymouth hath lately bought the Trialogus (or at leaſt a great part of it) of a very old Print: perhaps ſett forth by the Huſſites in Bohemia.

1731.

An Old Engliſh-book in 4to, written upon paper, wherein are contained,

1. A Theological Poem entituled, at the end, Pryke of Conſcyence: compoſed, as I find in Pitts, by Richard the Hermit of Hampole. 1.

This ſeemeth to want a Leaſe or two at the beginning

2. An old Engliſh Poem grounded on Alcuin's Epiſtle de Virtutibus & Vitijs ad Guidonem Comitem, here called (as is alſo ſeen in ſome of the more modern Latin Manuſcript Copies) Guy Earl of Warwick; which can by no means be true, even ſuppoſing that there was ſuch a man, by reaſon of an Anachroniſm of above an hundred years. 134.

This is imperfect at the end.

By a Note at the End, it appeareth, that on the 5th of July 1473. one Richard Ryder of Petyrsfelde, delivered up to the Commiſſary-General of the Dioceſe of Wincheſter three Books; there ſeverally deſcribed (according to the antient manner) by ſpecifying the firſt Words in the Second Leaſe of each of them. By which it is plain, that this Book was one of the Three; the owner being perhaps ſuſpected of Lollardiſm.

1732.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, a feſtinante calamo exaratus; in quo reperiuntur,

1. Loci Communes Theologici, ex Operibus Petri Martyris ſelecti. 1. & 181.

2. Theological

Num. 1732—1734.

2. Theological Collections, from the Writings of Dr. Downham. 173.

At the other end of the Book, I find

3. An Anſwer to certain Popiſh Demands; with a Preface. 1.

4. A Breife recitall of certain Untruths ſcattered in the Pamphletts & Libels of the Papiſts, concerning Conferences in the Tower betwixt Edmund Campion; Goad, & Dr Walker; with an Anſwer to the ſame. by Alexander Nowell, & C. Dayes. 32.

5. A Remembrance of the Conference had in the Tower with Edmund Campion Jeſuit, by William Fulke & Roger Goad, Doctors in Divinity, 16 September 1581: with an Epiſtle to the Reader by John Feild Student of Divinity. 38.

This is called the Second Dayes Conference.

6. A Remembrance of the Conference had in the Tower, with Edmund Campion Jeſuite, by William Fulke & Roger Goade, Doctors in Divinitye, September 23. 1581. 70.

This tract ſeemeth not be perfect, for want of room: but rather referreth to another book for the remaining Part.

1733.

A Book in 4to, conſiſting of certain looſe Tracts to be bound up together; namely,

1. A Treatiſe of Gods purpoſes towards his Reaſonable Creatures. 1.

2. The Manner of holding a Court Leet, or Court Baron? (the Court of Quarter-Seſſions?) with Charge to the Jury, the Oaths to be taken by ſeveral Officers, and other incidental matters. 33.

3. Notes collected from an Hiſtory of the Kings of France. 43. & 48.

4. Notes out of Sr. Walter Rawleigh's Hiſtory. 45.

5. Some Law-Caſes; & Notes relating to them. 51.

6. Sermo in 1 Pet. III. 15.—ἕτοιμοι δὲ ἀεὶ πρὸς ἀπολογίαν παντὶ τῷ αἰτοῦντι ὑμας λόγον περὶ τῆς ἐν ὑμῖν ἐλπίδος. 59.

7. Calculation made 23 April 1677. of what had been granted to the King by Parliament, until that time. 70.

1734.

A Scotch Book in 4to, thus entituled

Ane Nottabill & Excellent Medicine-Buik, for all Diſeaſſis. and alſo thus,

Ane Medicyne-Buik perteininge to ane Richt-Honorabill man, Johnne Forbes of Echt. writtin be me Patrik Scot his Servant; quha wiſſis to him & his Lady Beatrix Gordoun, continewall Grace, Mercie, & Peace from the Lord. The 10 day of Merch, anno 1605.

Theſe Medicines are written ſometimes in, and ſometimes out of Order. Sometimes alſo there are additional Medicines, inſerted in the Margin by other Hands. Here are alſo, others ſett under proper Heads, looking like particular Tracts; namely theſe that follow.

1. The Maner to make Savis, Entreatis, & Drinkis, to Woundis, or to wther hurtis of Manis Bodie. 6.

2. Of the Virtues of divers Herbs. 14. 219. 269.

3. Scotch Rhymes on the different Complexions of Man; & of the ſeveral Seaſons of the Year. 65.

4. To make ſeveral Sorts of Oils, Powders, Perfumes, Conſerves. 92.

5. Antedotes or Medicynes preſervatyve againſt the Peſt. 96.

6. Receipts about Dying, Coloring, or Tinging. 99.

7. Of the four Complexions of Man; in proſe. 103.

8. Ane Regiment of the tuell Monethis, 113.

9. Certane Conjectouris of the Huſbandmen touching the tuell Monethis of the Zeir. 116.

Num. 1734, 1735.

10. Ane lytill teiching to gar Vemen haif knowledg of thair avin Infirmiteis, &c. 117.

11. Hippiatric Medicines. 150.

12. Ane Reull of the anciant Phiſition Ipocrates, concerning Maladies. 205.

13. Sundrie Sortis off Diſtellit Watteris, with thair properties. 207.

14. Of Componit Medicenis. 259.

This Collection of Receipts, of all kinds, entered into this book, takes up 384. Pages; to which a Table might be made.

1735.

An old Engliſh book in 4to, written partly upon Parchment & partly on Paper; wherein are contained,

1. An imperfect & idle Tract in Verſe, predicting Good or Bad Luck to People & their Buſineſs, from the Conſideration of the Moons Age. 1.

2. An imperfect Tract in Proſe, of ſomewhat better uſe: as containing ſome Receipts in Cookery. 16. b.

Each of theſe Tracts have ſome rude delineations in the Margin.

Thus far is written on Parchment; what follows is on Paper.

3. An Imperfect Tract written by ſome antient Student in Phyſic & Aſtrology, unfolding the Myſteries of his Art, as to the Good & Bad Days; the Planets Signs, & Elements; the Complexions of Mans Body, Phlebotomy & Urin: concluding with a Maſter-piece of Art, namely a Tretys or Chapter of "Calculacion, to know what þou wilt;" and this by Obſervation of Perſons Names.

The Writer of theſe wonderful Secrets was John Crophill (not that Great Sir John Crophull Knight, whoſe bloud runs ſtill in the Veins of many Perſonages of our higheſt Nobility, but) a Cunning-man, who practiſed in Suffolk, in the reign of K. Henry IV, & perhaps before. 29.

4. John Crophill's private Regiſter of the Names of Perſons cured by him, in Neylond, & other adjacent Towns: with accompt of the Money due to him from ſome of them. 36. b.

5. The Names of the 12 Signs; with ſuch Marks as ſhew that this John Crophill was a dabler in Geomancy. 39. b.

6. A Charm to eaſe or mitigate the Pains of Women in Travel as I ſuppoſe; not of plenary exemption; written in the Latin Tongue, SYCUT ELIZABET PEP'IT JOH'NN BAPTISTAM. & SC'A ANNA PEP'IT MARI & SICUT MARIA PEP'IT D'NM I'HEM X'PM EX S'PU SC'O N'O EX VIRILI SIMINE P. AN'USYACIONE' SC'E GABBRIELYS ARCHIANGELI SINE DOLORE SIT P'EAT HEC ANCELLA DEI + &c. 40.

This ſheweth that John had added Learning to the Occult Sciences.

7. John Crophills Rewle of the 12 Synnis; or Regimen to be obſerved as to Diet, Phlebotomy, &c. during the 12 Months of the Year. 41.

8. John Crophills more regular & maſterly obſervations upon Urin. 43.

9. Oracular Anſwers prepared before hand by this great Doctor, for thoſe of both Sexes who ſhould come to conſult him in the momentous affair of Matrimony; according to the ſeveral Months of the year wherein they ſhould apply themſelves. 44. b.

10. Some of John's Expences; & Medicinal Receipts. 46. b.

11. Some of John's Poetry or Rhymes (without doubt all extempore) at the Entertainment of Frere Thomas & five Ladies of Quality whoſe names are here mentioned; when the two great Bowls or Cups called Mercy & Charity, were briſkly putt about. 48.

12. The Vertu of Roſe-marry; & other ſecrets. 50.

Num. 1736—1739.

1736.

A Medicinal Book in 4to, written in old Engliſh upon paper; wherein are contained,

1. Some few Receipts in the ſpare leaf at the beginning.

2. The Contents of the Treatiſe next enſuing. 2.

3. A Chirurgical Treatiſe, untruely as I conceive (from two Notes in the firſt & laſt Leaves miſunderſtood) entituled, Meſue Engliſhed. For the Author ſaith in his Preface. fol. 6. wherfor to the Worſchype of allemyghty Gode, and his glorios Modyr Saynt Mary & Alle Halows, and to the prophete of alle Cryſten pepulle; and namely of Studyars of Practyzars in Surgery, I have compylyd & made this Boke in the yere of owr Lorde 1446. Which words ſeem not reconcileable with the Time or Character of Meſue. The Work is divided into 3 Parts; 1. De Anathomia humani Corporis. 2. De Diviſionibus Vulnerum. 3. De Apoſtematibus. toward which laſt part (viz. at fol. 143. b.) is a Receipt to make Diachylon, according to Meſue aforeſaid; who is cited for it in the Margin.

4. Surgery after the Uſe of the Ryght Woreſchypfulle Maſter Doctore Rede. 167.

5. Some Medicinal Receipts, partly in Latin, by another Hand. 184. b.

6. The makynge of Entretts, Salvys, both Sanatyvys & Tractyvys, & dyverſe Oynements and Waterys, & Coroſyvys; for many dyverſe Sorts & Seknes, the wyche behovys every Leche & Surgeon to knowe; ſecundum Magiſtrum Rede: written in Engliſh by firſt Hand. 190.

7. Off defferens betwyx Ulcus & Vulnus; and after of ſpekynge univerſali of Ulceris; that is to ſay, an Univerſal Sermon off Ulceris. 196.

8. Medicamenta varia, et Latine & Anglice; inter quæ, unum in uſum Perſonæ Bramtoniæ. 212. b. Alium eſt,

9. Pro Lepra, ſecundum Ordinacionem Magiſtri de Anoma, Medicus Regis defuncti. 221.

10. Receipts collected as I ſuppoſe from ſome of the Works of John Arden. 224.

11. Medicinalia excerpta de Libro Magiſtri Fyncham. 227.

12. Incantatio ad Aves & Feras capiendum. 230.

13. Various Receipts, Latin & Engliſh; by different Hands. 230. b.

14. The Boke of Ypocras. In this boke he techyth for to know be Planetes, both Lyffe and Dethe (by the firſt hand) 232.

15. Many other receipts written by divers hands. 237.b

Amongſt theſe are,

16. Divers Hippiatrical Medicines. 239. b.

1737.

Codex tenuis, ſed membranaceus et antiquus; in quo continentur,

Pars Arithmeticorum Severini Boëthij; cum Scholijs (folijs 33.)

1738.

An old Book in 4to, written upon Parchment & Paper alternately; & entituled

"Medulla Grammatice." It is a Latin-Engliſh Dictionary, which upon occaſion, may give light into the meaning of ſome obſolete Words.

1739.

An old Book in 4to. written on Parchment & very old Paper, alternately; being

The Travels of Sir John Maundevile Kt. in French; with the Superſcription of his Letter to K. Edward III. in Latin; at the end.

Num. 1740—1746.

1740.

A Book in 4to, written partly on Paper; but the moſt Parchment; wherein are,

1. Some Medicinal Receipts; kept (as it ſeemeth) in the Family of Leventhorpe. 1.

Then follow on Parchment,

2. An idle & lying Legendary tale concerning the Paſſion of our bleſſed Lord & Savior, his Death, Burial, Reſurrection, Aſcenſion, &c. as affirmed to be repreſented by God to a certain Man of Religion. 5.

3. De Paſſione Criſti, bona Contemplacio. 22.

This I take to be another performance of the ſame whimſical Author.

Then followeth by another hand,

4. A Sermon upon theſe words of the Evangeliſt, Homo quidam fecit Cenam magnam, & vocavit multos. 24.

1741.

A very thin Book in 4to, by the Author thus entituled,

A breaf Collection of the Queenes Majeſtis H. Courts of Recorde, kept in & aboute the Cities of London & Weſtmiſter. What Magiſtrates, meaner Officers, & manner of proceeding (at the Common Lawes of this Realme) are uſed in everie of the ſame Courtes, to the Glorie of God, Honor of Hir Majeſtie, and Commonne Wealth of hir Subjects; by H. Borne.

1742.

An old Paper-book in 4to, adorned with ſome odd & fanciful Letters; wherein are contained

1. Some Grammatical Rules for the uſe of young Boys who were to be initiated in the Latin; by One Maſter F. Framton, who (as I believe) might be both Grammar-Schole-Maſter & Writing-Maſter. 1.

2. De Scolaſticis Officijs, Epitome; forſan per eundem. 39. b.

3. Syllabus Adverbiorum, Conjunctionum, Præpoſitionum, & Interjectionum; Latine & Anglice. 43. b.

1743.

Codex chartaceus et pertenuis in 8vo. cui Titulus,

Obſervationes & Additiones ad Buxtorfij Abbreviaturas; ut et ejuſdem et Reliquorum Bibliothecas Ebræas. Cœptæ 14 Aug. 1694.

1744.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, min. Capite & Calce truncatus; in quo tamen continentur,

Poſtillæ, ſeu Sermones breviores in Epiſtolas ac Evangelia Dominicalia, Ordine uſitato.

1745.

A paper-Book in 8vo, written in Law-French; as being,

A Law-Common-Place-Book, collected by ſome Student, for his more ready & particular Uſe: It beginneth with the ſeveral Tenures of Land; and conſiſteth of 747 Obſervations or Notes.

1746.

A Book in 8vo, written by a recent Hand wherein are contained,

1. A Briefe Declaration concerning the Uſe of the Lawe. 1.

2. Obſervations

Num. 1747, 1748.

2. Obſervations as to the practiſe, about Arreſts; eſpecially in London or Middleſex. 79.
3. The Legal Part of Surveying. 107.

1747.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus Alchymicus Dompni Johannis Sawtre Monachi de Thorneye. 1.
2. Tabula Capitulorum præcedentis Libri. 15.
3. Excerpta minutuia, e Libro qui intitulatur Speculum Secretorum Alkimie. 15. b.
4. Ex Hermete. 16.
5. Expoſitio Ortolani ſuper prædictum Textum Hermetis. 16.
6. Tractatulus qui incipit "Ecce quod queris." 20.
7. Tractatus dictus Proſa Aque Vite; et incipit Flores Secretorum. 21.
8. De Compoſicione Lapidis Philoſophorum. Incipit, "Quoniam Ignis hujus." 28. b.
9. Tractatus qui incipit, "Quoniam in Libris Philoſophorum." 31.
10. Tractatus qui incipit, "Ex diverſis libris." 32. b.
11. Benedicti Quæſtiones de Lapide Philoſophorum 33.
12. Excerptum éx Libro qui incipit, "Quia pocius." 37.
13. The way of obtaining the Grand Elixir, according to Tamyrtone; in Engliſh. 41.
14. Excerpta ex Libro duorum Verborum, qui incipit, "Hic eſt Liber paritatis." 44. b.
15. Viſio cujuſdam Alchymici. 45.
16. Tractatus qui dicitur Secretum meum mihi. 48.
17. De formatione Adæ in Campo Damaſci. 51. b.

Finis Catalogi Codd. MSS. quos illuſtriſſimo & excellentiſſimo Domino meo dono dedit, Vir egregius Henricus Worſeley, Armiger.

NB. Coll. Worſeley gave Two Books more, which by miſtake are thus placed no. 1811. & 1812.

1748.

Codex Theologicus, et membranaceus in 4to, quo continentur,

In folijs, ad frontem rejectaneis,

1. Capitula v. Librorum Moyſis, reliquorúmq; omnium Librorum Veteris Inſtrumenti Hiſtoricorum. 1.
2. Ordinatio Librorum Biblie; quæ ab hodierna diſcrepat. 2.

Adnotatio manu recentiore, ſed tamen antiqua, "Iſta Ordinacio que hic ponitur, eſt ſecundum antiquam Ordinacionem Pariſienſem."

3. Initium Tabulæ cujuſdem materiarum Biblicarum, Ordine alphabetico. 2. b.
4. Compendium totius Sacræ Scripturæ breviſſimum, Carminibúſq; Hexametris expreſſum; ubi per ſingula Verba, Materia totius Capitis denotatur. 5.
5. Syllabus Librorum Biblie, Verſibus ſeptem. 12. b.

Carmina ſupradicta, chartis vetuſtis exarantur.

Sequuntur Biblia Verſionis Vulgatæ cum Prologis, tenuioribus membranis ſcripta, hoc ordine.

6. Epiſtola beati Hieronymi ad Paulinum Preſbyterum, de omnibus divinie Hiſtoriæ Libris.—Frater Ambroſius. 13.
7. Præfatio Sancti Hieronymi Preſbyteri in Pentateuchum Moyſi.—Deſiderij mei. 14. b.
8. Pentateuchus; in quo, ante librum Deuteronomij, vitio Librarij, conſpicitur Prologus D. Hieronymi in Librum Joſue. 15.
9. Eadem Præfatio D. Hieronymi in Librum Joſue. 66. b.
10. Præfatio beati Ieronymi in Libro Regum.—Viginti & duas. ibid.

Num. 1748.

11. Liber Joſue, i. e. ben Nun. 67.
12. Liber Judicum. 73.
13. Liber Ruth. 79. b.
14. Regum Libri IV. 80. b.
15. Ad Domnionem & Rogatianum in Librum Paralipomenon, Præfatio beati Hieronymi—"Quomodo"—quam excipiunt ipſi Paralipomenon Libri. 112. b.
16. Liber Eſdræ primus; et Secundus, i. e. Neemiæ; cum Prologo Hieronymi—"Utrum." 130. b.
17. Liber Tobiæ, cum Prologo D. Hieronymi in fine. 137. b.
18. Liber Judith, cum Præfatione D. Hieronymi, præmiſſa. 140. b.
19. Liber Eſter, cum ejuſdem Præfatione. 144. b.
20. Liber Job, cum Prologo altero D. Hieronymi—"Si aut fiſcellam"—in fine. 147.
21. Machabæorum Libri II. cum hac Adnotatione in fine, "Explicit ſecunda Pars Bibliæ." 154. b.
22. Sequuntur, aliena manu, Collectæ variæ, Canon Miſſæ, Memoriæ, cum precibus id genus. 170. b.
23. Libri Salomonis tres, cum præfatione D. Hieronymi—"Jungat." 173.
24. Liber Sapientiæ, & Eccleſiaſticus: cum Præfatiuncula e ſuperiore decerpta. 182.
25. Iſaias, Jeremias, Baruch, Ezechiel, & Daniel, ſine Prologis; excepto eo in Danielem. 197. b.

In fine Danielis deſiderabantur hæc verba, Paveant habitantes univerſam Terram Deum Danielis: quia ipſe eſt Salvator & Liberator, faciens Signa & Mirabilia in Cœlo & in Terra; qui liberavit Danielem de lacu Leonum.

26. Prophetæ Minores, cum Prologis uſitatis. 246. b.

In fine cernitur hæc adnotatio, manu aliena, Hic deberent poni Libri Machabæorum, ita quod Libri Machabæorum ultimo ponantur inter omnes Libros Veteris Teſtamenti; & Spalterium deberet poni immediate ante Libros Salamonis. Et hoc ſecundum novam Ordinacionem Librorum Biblie.

27. Pſalterium D. Hieronymi, quod vulgo dicitur Gallicanum. 261.
28. Evangelia IV. cum Prologis. 275.

In Oratione Dominica (Math. VI.) verbum ἐπιούσιον dupliciter tranſlatum legitur; nempe, et cotidianum juxta veterem Italicam, et ſuperſubſtantialem ſecundum D. Hieronymi Verſionem.

In D. Lucæ Evangelio, omittitur Præfatio ſive Exordium "Quoniam quidem multi," &c.

Oratio Dominica (Luc. XI.) his tantum verbis (quod mirandum) ſcripta legitur, "Pater, Sanctificetur Nomen tuum. Adveniat Regnum tuum. Panem noſtrum, cotidianum da nobis hodie. Et dimittee Nobis debita noſtra ſicut et Nos dimittimus debitoribus noſtris. Et ne nos inducas in Temptationem."

In calce Evangeliorum, conſpicitur hæc Adnotatio, manu aliena, "Notandum quod Epiſtolæ Pauli deberent poni immediate poſt Evangelium; et poſt Epiſtolas Pauli deberent poni Epiſtoliæ Canonicæ; et poſt Epiſtolas Canonicas, Actus Apoſtolorum; et tandem Apocalypſis. Et hoc ſecundum Novam Ordinationem Librorum Bibliæ."

29. Actus Apoſtolorum, cum duobus quaſi Prologis præmiſſis. 305.
30. Apochalipſis. 313. b.
31. Epiſtolæ, ut vocantur, Canonicæ, at ſine Prologo. 318.

In 1 Job. v. ſic ſe habet Teſtimonium Triplex, "Quia tres ſunt qui Teſtimonium dant in Celo, Pater, Verbum, & Spiritus Sanctus; et hij tres Unum ſunt. Et Tres ſunt qui Teſtimonium dant in Terra; Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis, Si Teſtimonium hominum accepimus, &c."

32. Epiſtolæ Pauli omnes; ſine Prologo. 321. b.

Adnotatio

Num. 1748—1750.

Adnotatio manus, quæ ſuperiores appoſuit, "Notandum, quod iſtæ Epiſtolæ Sancti Pauli deberent ſcribi immediate poſt Evangelia." 321.b.

Poſt Epiſtolam ad Hebræos, habetur et hæc Adnotatio eâdem manu, "Poſt iſtas Epiſtolas deberent poni Epiſtolæ Canonicæ. Et poſt Epiſtolas Canonicas, Actus Apoſtolorum; et tandem Apocalipſis: ita quod Liber Apocalipſis ſit ultimus Liber tocius Bibliæ, ſecundum Novam Ordinationem Librorum."

Sequuntur, in folijs ad finem rejecti ijs,

33. Adnotationes Theologicæ, Stibio ut videtur, et quidem feſtinanter ſcriptæ; ac jam nunc pene illegibiles 340.

34. Capitula Ewangeliorum, nec non Actuum Apoſtolorum. 343. b.

35. Harmoniola quædam Evangeliorum, huic Codici adaptata. 344.

36. Deſignatio quorundam e Canticis Sacris. 345. b.

37. Nomina Mentium Hebraicorum. ibid.

38. Nomina Regum duarum Tribuum, Judæ et Benjamin. ibid.

39. Nomina Regum x. Tribuum, i. e. Iſraelis. ibid.

1749.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Practica Juris Civilis in Curijs Eccleſiaſticis, per Franciſcum Clarke Almæ Curiæ Cantuarienſis de Arcubus London. Procuratorem, in Lucem edita; ac per Robertum Lownes dictæ Curiæ Procuratoris Clericum reſcripta. A. D. 1632. Præmittuntur binæ hujuſce Operis Cenſuræ.

2. Index; ſeu Tabula Materiarum, alphabetico Ordine diſpoſita. 499.

3. Tractatus ejuſdem Franciſci Clarke, De modo inchoandi ſive inſtituendi Actionem in ſuprema Curia Admiralitatis Angliæ, De Tenore Warranti ſive Mandati originalis Judicis. 509.

4. Tabula Materiarum in ſuperiore Tractatu contentarum. 572.

5. It ſeemeth that this Robert Lownes abovementioned, was given to Love & Poetry; marks whereof he hath left at & towards the beginning & end of the book. In one of his performances (at pag. 570.) he mentions his four chief Poets, Chaucer, Spenſer, Beaumont, & Shakeſpear, but giveth the preference to the laſt.

1750.

Codex chartaceus, a Franciſcanis quibuſdam, minutis characteribus ſcriptus; et (ut facilius in ſinu, ſeu manica circumferri poſſet) in oblongiori, quod aiunt ab opifice formatus. In eo continentur,

1. Verſus de Penis Inferni, ad uſum Fratris Thome Cowts. In primo folio vacuo.

2. De Angelis.

3. Notando pro feſto 111. Regnum.

4. Locus Hieronymi: "Maledictus qui facit opus Dei negligenter, et qui prohibet gladium ſuum a Sanguine."

5. De eadem re, ex Auguſtino & Lincolnienſi.

6. Ex Bernardo in Sermone de Vigilia Apoſtolorum Petri and Pauli.

Hactenus in folijs prioribus rejectaneis: nunc incipiunt Sermones de Sanctis valde boni.

7. De Sancto Andrea, Sermo. 1.
8. De Sancto Nycolao, Sermo. 2. b.
9. Alius Sermo de eodem. 3.
10. De Sancta Lucia, Sermo. 4.
11. De Sancto Thoma, Sermo. 5. b.
12. In Vigilia Nativitatis Domini. 6. b.
13. In Die Nativitatis Domini. 9. b.
14. De beato Stephano Prothomartire. 11.
15. Sermo brevis de Sancta Katherina. 14.

Num. 1750.

16. Locus Ambroſij, in ſuo Examero, contra adulteros. 15.
17. De Stupro. ibid.
18. De Paſſione beati Bartholomei. 15. b.
19. De beato Johanne Ewangeliſta. 17.
20. De Innocentibus. 20.
21. De Sancto Thoma Epiſcopo & Martire. 21.
22. In Circumciſione, Sermo. 22.
23. Alius Sermo de eodem. 23.
24. In Epyphania Domini. 24. b.
25. Alius Sermo de eodem. 25. b.
26. De Sancta Agnete. 26. b.
27. In Converſione beati Pauli. 28.
28. In Feſto Purificationis Virginis glorioſe. 30.
29. Cathedra Petri. 32.
30. In feſto Mathie Apoſtoli. 33.
31. In Annunciatione Virginis glorioſe. 34. b.
32. De Sancto Johanne Baptiſta. 35.
33. Alius Sermo de eodem. 36. b.
34. Tertius Sermo de eodem. 37. b.
35. Pro feſto Laurencij Martiris. 39.
36. De Maria Magdalena. 40.
37. Ad Vincula Sancti Petri Sermo. 40. b.
38. De Sancto Laurencio Martyre. 42.
39. Alius Sermo de B. Laurencio. 43.
40. Sermo tertius abbreviatus; de eodem. 44.
41. De Aſſumptione Beate Marie Virginis. 45.
42. Alius Sermo de eodem feſto, &c. 46. b.
43. De glorioſo Apoſtolo Sancto Bartholomeo. 48.
44. Sermo de eodem; ex eodem Sermone abbreviatum. 49.
45. Sermo in feſto Decollacionis Johannis Baptiſte. 50.
46. Alius Sermo, unde ſupra. 51. b.
47. In Nativitate beate Virginis Marie. 52 b.
48. Alius Sermo, unde ſupra, 53. b.
49. In Exaltacione Sancte Crucis, Sermo. 54. b,
50. Sermo ſecundus, unde ſupra. 57. b.
51. De Sancto Matheo, Sermo. 59.
52. Sermo de Angelis. 60.
53. Alius Sermo de eodem. 61. b.
54. Pauca ex tercio Sermone, unde ſupra. 62. b.
55. De beato Patre noſtro Franciſco. 63.
56. Sermo de Apoſtolis Symone & Juda. 64. b.
57. In feſto Omnium Sanctorum, Sermo 65. b.
58. Sermo ſecundus, unde ſupra. 67.
59. Sermo tertius, unde ſupra. 68.
60. In die Animarum, Sermo. 69.
61. Sermo ſecundus, unde ſupra. 70.
62. De beato Martino. 70. b.
63. Alius Sermo, unde Supra. 72.
64. De beata Cecilia, Sermo. 73.
65. De beata Katherina, Sermo. 73. b.
66. Sermo de beato Clemente Martire. 74. b.
67. Sermo de Gracia, ſed abbreviatus ex Tractatu beati Bernardi de Spiritu Sancto. 75. b.
68. Ex Tractatu Sancti Bernardini de Spiritu Sancto, Sermo tertius de Inſpirationibus, ſed abbreviatus, quia omiſſis duobus primis Membris, tantum tertium pono. 79. b.

Sequuntur aliqui Sermones de Communi: et primo,

69. De Apoſtolis. 83.
70. De feſto Apoſtolorum Petri & Pauli; Sermo. 83. b.
71. Sermo de Ewangeliſtis, et Doctoribus. 84. b.
72. Sermo ſecundus unde ſupra, ſcilicet de Ewangeliſtis. 85. b.
73. Ex Dieta Salutis, de Patientia. 87.
74. In feſto Johannis Baptiſtæ Sermo. 87. b.
75. De Confeſſore non Pontifice, Sermo. 89.
76. Sermo predicabilis pro Confeſſoribus & Virginibus. 90.
77. Sermo primus de Virginibus, plus vero pro Religioſis. 91.

78. Sermo

Num. 1750.

78. Sermo alius de Virginibus. 92.
79. Alius Sermo de Virginibus. 92. b.
80. Sermo de Spiritualibus Nupcijs, quibus anima desponsatur Deo. Et potest applicui De Virginibus, et pro Religiosis. 93.
81. Sermo de Sancta Paupertate. 93. b.
82. Sermo de Sancta Katherina. 94. b.
83. De Sancto Francisco, Sermo primus. 97.
84. Alius Sermo, de eodem. 98. b.
85. In festo Sancti Ludowici Episcopi & Confessoris, Ordinis Minorum; Sermo. 100.
86. Item de Sancto Ludowico, Sermo ex Sermonibus fratris Henrici Ber . . . 101. b.
87. Item Sermo de Sancta Clara. 102. b.
88. Ad Religiosos Sermo, quod octo sunt que faciunt Religiosum perfectum; sic in octo annis fuit Templum Salomonis perfectum. 104. b.
89. Sermo ad Religiosos. 105. b.
90. Sermo Beati Bernardini ad Religiosos. 108. b.
91. De pacifica Conversatione & Suppo. tacione Proximi; Et quod septem ad hoc sunt necessaria: Sermo. 110. b.
92. Sermo communis de Domina; et ad Spirituales Penas. 112. b.
93. Alius Sermo ad Religiosos. 113. b.
94. Sermo alius ad Religiosos: Sermo in Adventu Domini. 115. b.
95. Alius Sermo ad Religiosos. 117.
96. Sermo de triplici Misterio, et de Spirituali Baptismo, in fine; videlicet ad prædicandum in Inductione sive Professione; et etiam in festo beati Stephani. 118.
97. Sermo de Electione Unius vel plurium, 119.
98. Sermo. 121.
99. Tractatus de Ornamentis; et si Mulieres peccant mortaliter portando Vestes caudatas; et de Vestibus alatis; et de Vicio Superfluitatis in ornatu; et ornatibus Clerici facientibus. 123.
100. Memoranda de Septem Panibus, septem Statibus Animæ adaptatis. 128. b.
101. Sermo Sancti Bernardini contra mundanus Vanitates & Pompas. 129.
102. Sermo beati Bernardini; quod debent honorari & venerari Ecclesiast. Gradus et Sacramenta. 132.
103. Contra Desperacionem. 135. b.
104. Aliqua Excerpta Dyonisij Cartusiensis valde utilia; ex libello quodam qui intitulatur "Illuminatorium salutaris Scientiæ;" quem libellum composuit ad Instantiam cujusdam Fratris Minorum Nepotis sui; quemadmodum in fine Prologi ejusdem attestatur. 136.
105. Sermo de multiplici hominum Ignorancia; Sancti Bernardi. 150.
106. Sermo de Cogitatione; multum bonus et utilis. 152. b.
107. De eodem, Sermo secundus. 153. b.
108. Sermo de Loquacitate & Taciturnitate. 154. b.
109. De Defencione proprij Peccati. 157.
110. De Adulatione. 157. b.
111. De Detractione, Sermo 158. b.
112. Alius Sermo de Detractione. 159.
113. Sermo de Peccato operis. 161.
114. Sermo Sancti Bernardini, de Judicijs Dei. 163.
115. Alia Introductio prædicti Sermonis. 165.
116. Sermo Sancti Bernardini, de Partialitate. ibid.
117. Sermo ejusdem, de eodem. 167. b.
118. In Ramis Palmarum, De Pace & Concordia inimicorum, ac remissione Injuriarum. Sermo Bernardini. 169.
119. De Sancta Anna, Sermo abbreviatus. 173. b.
120. Excerpta alia e supradicto libello Dionysij Carthusiensis. 174.
121. Sermo de Conversione Peccatorum. 188.
122. Sermo de falsa Penitencia, et vera. 190.
123. Sermo de Conversione et Contritione. 192.
124. Nota de Dampnacione Gentilium. 104. b.

Num. 1750—1752.

125. Sermo de Confessione. 195.
126. Sermo de . . . pie Penitentie; scilicet Satisfactione. 198.
127. Sermo de Jejunio, & ejus Utilitate. 199. b.
128. In illud, "Erant appropinquantes ad Jhesum Publicani & Peccatores." 202.
129. Binæ adnotationes Theologicæ. 203. b.

1751.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, (quondam peculium Joannis Balæi) ut supra memoravi, in descriptione Codicis no. 1707. notati. In eo continentur.

Rogeri Monachi Cestrensis, Polycraticorum, seu Poly-chronicæ Libri VII.

Notandum, in hoc Exemplari, Præfationem esse breviorem, quam in alijs ejusdem operis Codicibus.

Quinetiam Librarius manum de Tabula abrupte trahebat post narrationem decollationis Thomæ Comitis Lancastrensis, quæ accidebat A. D. 1322.

1752.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, non antiquus quidem, sed Idiomate et Raritate præstans; quem anno superiore, Illustrissimus Dominus meus, pro suo innato favore ac benevolentia, a me gratiosissime accipere non dedignatus est. Totus est Græcus, et Scripta inibi exhibita, sunt inter Classica, ut aiunt, annumeranda. Illius ἀντίγραφον, durante Paganismo, describebatur; ut mihi videtur consideratione vocum ἀγαθῇ τύχῃ summis plurimis paginis exaratarum, a quo ritu Christianorum Religio semper abhorruit.

Set ut ad Contenta redeam; in illo reperiuntur,

1. Inscriptio rarissima, in laudem Pijssimi Imperatoris Antonini (i. e. Bassiani Caracallæ) et Papinij Philosophi; insculpta (ut videtur) Imperij sui anno primo; et per Theodorum Sapientem e Marmore explicati. 1. b.
2. Ὁμήρου ὕμνοι εἰς θεούς. 2.

Sequuntur diversorum Versiculi & Epigrammata sc.

3. Εἰς γῆρας καὶ γέροντας, Μενεκράτους· Βυζαντίου· Φίλωνος· Λεκιανῦ. 6. b.
4. Εἰς ελκεῖ διῆμειμεν ἔχουσαν ἄμπελον. ibid.
5. Εἰς κλίνην πόρνης ἀπο δάφνης. ibid.
6. Aliter, Λεκιανῦ, & Ζηνοδότυ. ibid.
7. Ευχὴ Α . . . ibid.
8. Εἰς θάνατον καὶ εἰς θνήσκοντας· Αγαθίυ. ibid.
9. Aliter, Φιλοδήμου, & Παλλαδίυ. 7.
10. Εἰς θεάς. Λεκιανῦ. ibid.
11. Εἰς κριτὰς, ὡραῖον καὶ ἀληθές. Παλλαδίυ. ibid.
12. Εἰς πλωχές. ibid.
13. Εἰς σιωπην. Παλλαδίυ.
14. Τῦ αὐτῦ. ibid.

Deinde sequuntur,

15. Ἀντιπάτρυ ςίχοι ἡρω-ελεγεῖοι εἰς Ὀρφία. 7. b.
16. Εἰς τὸν αὐτόν. ibid.
17. Εἰς τὸν αὐτόν. ibid.
18. Εἰς τὸν αὐτόν. ibid.
19. Ὀρφέως τελεταὶ. πρὸς Μυσαῖον. 8.
20. Εἰς Δια. 8 b.
21. Εἰς Ἥραν. ibid.
22. Εἰς Ποσειδῶ. ibid.
23. Εἰς Ἄρτεμιν. 9.
24. Εἰς Απόλλω. ibid.
25. Εἰς Ἥφαιςον. 9. b.
26. Εἰς Διόνυσον. 10.
27. Εἰς Ἀθηνᾶν. 10.
28. Εἰς Τιτᾶνα. ibid.
29. Εἰς ἄςρα. ibid.
30. Εἰς ἥλιον. 10. b.
31. Εἰς σελήνην. ibid.
32. Ὕμνος κοινός. 11. b.

Num. 1752—1754.

33. Εἰς λυκίην Ἀφροδίτην. 11.
34. Ὕμνος κοινός. 11. b.
35. Εἰς τὰς Μούσας. ibid.
36. Εἰς Ἀφροδίτην. 12.
37. Εἰς ἥλιον. 12. b.
38. Εἰς Ἀθηνᾶν. 13.
39. Εἰς ὄνειρον. ibid.
40. Εἰς ζωὴν καὶ θάνατον? ibid.
41. Ὀρφικὴ εἰς Δία θεολογία. 14.

Adhuc ſequuntur,

42. Ὀρφέως Αργοναυτικα (verſibus tantum 1372.) 15.

Adnotatio cujuſdam Germani. Orpheus Vetuſtiſſimus eſt Poetarum & æqualis ipſorum Deorum; ſiquidem traditur inter Argonautas cum Tyndaridis & Hercule navigaſſe. Lactant. Lib. 1. Divin. Inſtit. Cap. 5. p. 17.

43. Εἰς μοῦσαν ἰαμβος Βακχειος. 48. b.
44. Ὕμνος εἰς ἥλιον. ibid.
45. Εἰς Νέμεσιν. 49.
46. Λυκόφρονος αλιξ ἀνδρα. (verſibus 1470.) 50.

Agmen claudunt, Pindari opera pleraque, cum verſibus ad illum ſpectantibus.

47. Στίχοι ἡρωικοὶ οἱ ἦταν γεγραμμένοι ἐν τῇ σήλῃ τῆς Πινδάρου, ἤτοι ἐν τῷ αγαλματι, τῷ εἰς τὸ δημόσιον γυμνάσιον, τὸ ἐπικαλούμενον τῆς Ζευξίππης. 89. b.
48. Εἰς τὴν αὐτῆς Πινδάρου εἰκόνα· Αντιπάτρου ἡρω-ελεγεῖοι. ibid.
49. Εἰς τὸν αὐτὸν· κύρου ἀπὸ ὑπάτων. ibid.
50. Εἰς λοιτρον ἔχοντα Πίνδαρον. ibid.
51. Τῆς Αντιπάτρου ἔτι εἰς αὐτόν. ibid.
52. Λεωνίδα εἰς τὸν αὐτόν. ibid.
53. Πινδάρου Ὀλυμπιονῖκαι cum Scholijs. 90.
54. Πινδάρου Νεθιονῖκαι. 131. b.
55. Πινδάρου Νεμεονῖκαι. (abrupte deſinit in 191. b.) 184.

1753.

A book in 4to, conſiſting of Three Tracts, or Books, bound up together. They all contain,

Notes taken from divers Sermons preached by Mr. Edmund Calamy, A. D. 1650.

1754.

An Heraldical book in 4to, written & tricked haſtily by the Painters; and now containing,

1. Certain Coats, with ſome few Creſts & Impalements; belonging to ſeveral Families. 1.
2. Some few ſhort Deſcents. 4.
3. Grant of Armes & Creſt, unto William Browne of Bobingworth in Com. Eſſex, Gent. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 6.
4. Deſcent of Pickeryng from Kymer; with Arms. 7.
5. Arms of Samarey, with Quarterings, Creſt, & Supporters. 7.
6. Account of the Foundation of the Univerſity of Cambridge; & of the ſeveral Colleges & Halls thereof, with their Armes; as alſo of the Publick Schools & Librarie; their Magiſtrates & Officers. ibid.
7. Conformation of Arms, & Grant of a Creſt, to Sir Richarde Knight, Principal Secretarie of State in Ireland, & Chancellor of the Exchequer; by William Camden Clarenceux. 22.
8. Deſcents without Armes; & Armes without Deſcents; put down promiſcuouſly. 23. 47. b. &c.

Among them are the Armes of the City of Exeter; & of the Merchants Adventurers there. 25.

9. Notes taken in the Cathedral Church of Chriſt, at Oxford. 36. b. & 37. b.
10. Notes taken in Jeſus-College in Oxford. 37. b.
11. Notes taken in Trinity-College in Oxford. ibid.
12. Some larger Deſcents, miſcellaneous, with Armes. 38.
13. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt, unto John Browne of Porland in Com. Norff. Eſq; by William Camden Clarenceux. 47.

Num. 1754.

14. Notes taken in the Church of Caſhalton in Surrey? 48.
15. Notes taken in the Church of Sproſton in Norfolke. 49. b.
16. Promiſcuous Deſcents. 50. 53. b. 56. 58. 60. b. 61. b. 72. 74. b. 116. b. 80.
17. Notes taken in North-Moore Church in Oxfordſhire. 51.
18. Large Notes taken in the Church & Hall-houſe of Stanton-Harcourt in Oxfordſhire. ibid.
19. Notes taken in Broadgate-hall in Oxford. 52. b.
20. Notes taken in Corpus-Chriſti-College in Oxford. ibid.
21. Notes taken in Exeter-College in Oxford. 53.
22. Notes taken in Lyncolne-College in Oxford. ibid.
23. Notes taken in New-College in Oxford. 56.
24. Grant of a Creſt (without confirming the Armes) to William Lawewell, aliàs Wombwell of Wombwell, by William Flower Norroy. 9 July 1565. 57. b.
25. Notes taken at Ipſwich in Suffolk. 58. b.

Now the Writing in the book muſt be read as from the wrong end,

26. Order of the Funeral of the Lord Chief Baron Tanfield, at Burford in Com. Oxon. 9 Jun. 1625. 61.
27. Armes of Cleere's Matches, in Trick. 65.

Now the Deſcents are entered long-ways, for the moſt part.

28. Deſcents of ſome of the Eſſex-Gentry. 66.
29. Pedegree of Forteſcue. 74.
30. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Creſt to John Eldred of London, Gentleman; by William Dethick, Garter. 10 June 1592. 118.
31. Confirmation of a Coat, with many Quarterings; & Grant of the Creſt of Sir Auncell Gorney (who was ſaid, at the Winning of Acon by K. Richard 1. to have taken Priſoner a King of the Moores) to Sir John Newton of Richemond-Caſtell in Com. Somerſet, by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter. 12 December, 10 Eliz. 116.
32. Trick of the Armes of Clopton, empaling Pecoke. 114. b.
33. Pedegrees & Armes of many of the Suſſex-Gentry. 114.
34. A Note touching the Original of the Families of Jerningham, & Jennihingo or Jennings; with the Arms of the latter. 88. b.
35. Notes taken in the Houſe of Sir William Harris, at . . . 86. b. 86.
36. Notes taken in the Houſe of Sir Andrew Aſhley, at . . . ibid.
37. Notes taken at Sir Edward Bullock's houſe. 86.
38. Notes taken at Mr Boddes Houſe, ibid.
39. Deſcents of ſome Suffolk-families. 85. b.
40. Notes touching the Family of Baynton; with a Deſcent, by Mr. Nicholas Charles 82. b.
41. Series of the Kings of England from the Conq. to King Charles 1. 81.
42. Matches of Claxton, in Trick. 80. b.
43. Notes taken in the Church of Shellingford in Barkeſhire. 79.
44. Notes taken in the Church of Cretinge, in Com. Suff. 78. b.
45. Notes taken in the Houſe of Mr. Sherdelow, at Shimpline in Norff. ibid. & 78.
46. Notes taken in St. Peters Church in Norwich. ibid.
47. Notes taken in the Church of St. Peter the Poore, London. 77. b.
48. Notes taken in the Houſe of Sir Thomas Lowe. 75. b.
49. Notes taken in Lothbury-Church. ibid.
50. Notes taken in the Church of St. Andrew-Undershaft. 75.
51. Deſcent of Gervies, with Armes. 74. b.

Now

Num. 1754—1756.

Now turning about, toward the end of this irregular Book, I find,

52. Some few Painters-Entrances of Funerals. 119. b.

53. An Alphabetical Table of Sur-names, mentioned in the Book.

1755.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. quem illustrissimo Domino meo dono dedit, Joannes Anstisius Armiger; in quo continentur,

1. Consuetudines Kancie; Normanno-Gallicè. Tractatus ἀκέφαλος. 1.

2. De Sacramento Vicecomitum et aliorum Ministrorum Regis in Principio Itineris. 2. b.

3. Modus Calumpniandi Essonia. 3. b.

4. Dies communes in Banco. ibid.

5. Dies Dotis. 4.

6. Visus Franci-plegij. 4. b.

7. Modus faciendi Homagium & Fidelitatem. 5. b.

8. Assisa Panis. 6.

9. Assisa Cervisie. 6. b.

10. Lucrum Pistoris. 7.

11. Composicio facta ad puniendum Infringentes Assisam, Forstallarios, et hujusmodi Menestrallos 7.

12. Modus admensurandi Terram. 8. b.

13. Expositiones vocabulorum in Cartis. 9. b.

14. De Ponderibus & Mensuris. 11.

15. Tractatus de Bastardia. 12.

16. Extenta Manerij. 20.

17. Adnotationes aliquot Juridicales; Normanno-Gallicè. 22. b.

18. Summa quæ dicitur, Cadit Assisa. 23.

19. Summa quæ diciter, Fet a saver. 32.

20. Excepciones ad cassandum Brevia. 49. b.

21. Adnotationes Juridicæ; Normanno-Gallicè. 54.

22. Excepciones contra Brevia. 55.

23. Modus Ordinandi Brevia, in suis Casibus. 62. b.

24. Parvum Hengham. 67. b.

25. Magnum Hengham. 77. b.

26. In quibus Casibus in antiquis Dominicis Coronæ, capiendi est Assisa Nove Disseisine. 99.

27. Capitula, reddenda Militibus electis, de Foresta: in fine truncata. 100.

1756.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, cujus Titulus in exteriore tegminis facie, litteris Anglicis vetustis, nunc pene fugientibus, legitur scriptus, Copia Feodar. Johis Bussy militis D'ni de Howgham; In illo, notatu digniora quæ hic memorentur, exstant,

1. Memorandum, de Antecessoribus & Dominis de Scottone. i. e. Progenies Nevillorum, quorum hæredem desponsavit Johannes Bussy Miles; deq; eorum filijs & nepotibus. 4.

2. Memoranda alia, de Genealogijs Nevillorum & Bussyorum. 4. b.

3. Nomina Patronorum Ecclesiæ de Hagham, cum Capella de Merstone, & alijs appendicijs. 5.

4. Nomina Rectorum Ecclesiæ de Hagham, cum Capella de Merstone. ibid.

5. Tenentes Johannis Bussy Militis Domini de Hagham, per Homagium & Forinsecum Servitium, de Feodo de Gaunt; quondam Johannis Dyve Militis. 5. b.

6. Feoda predicti D'ni Johannis in Southe-Wenna, de Kok; feodum pertinens Manerio de Thisteltone. 8. b.

7. Tenentes predicti D'ni Johannis de Bussy in Thisteltone; & alibi dicto Manerio pertinentes; qui tenent per dictum Servicium. 10.

8. Cretone. 11. b.

9. Les Tenentz Sire Johan de Bussy in South Wuna, o en Cretone, o en Thisteltone, de 1 Fè de Chivaler; del Fe de Koc, purtenaunt au Maner de Thisteltone, o

Num. 1756, 1757.

toutz jours ad este par Homage e Foreyne, quaunt ele court; e Sute de Courte, Garde, e Mariage, quant ele chete; e este tenu des Heires de Wilughby, per mens e cuy de la Dame de Vescy. 12.

10. Tenentes Johannis de Bussy Militis, Domini de Hagham, per Homagium & Forinsecum Servicium, in Comitatu Lecestrie. 14.

11. Tenentes Johannis Bussy Militis, Domini de Hagham, qui tenent per Homagium & Forinsecum Servitium, de Feodo Episcopi Lincolnienfis. 15.

Inter alia, scil, ad fol. 19. habetur Carta Johannis de Bussy Militis, qua vendidit Thome de Metham Militi, Custodiam & Maritagium Edmundi filij Henrici Pyrpount, qui de se tenebat quartam partem feodi unius Militis in Baldertone, per Servicium Militare. dat. 15 die Maij ann. 10 R. Edwardi III.

12. Successio Episcoporum Lincolnienfium, a Remigio ad Henricum de Burwache; cum notatione Annorum & dierum Consecrationis, &c. & Obitus cujuslibet. 34. b.

13. Stemma D'ni Willelmi de Bussy, ex parte materna. 36.

14. Designatio dierum quibus commissa fuere prælia de Halewdone-hille, & de Erne, in Scocia. ibid.

15. Varia scripta de Ecclesijs de Thistiltone, Northwyne, & Southwyne, & Decimis earum, &c. 38.

16. Concessio Mercati & Feriæ Johanni de Bussy, apud Manerium suum de Hogham; per R. Edw. III. dat. 28 die Mart. anno Regni sui quarto. 41. b.

17. De Ecclesia parochiali de Hogham. 42. b.

18. De Warenna quam clamavit Johannes de Bussy Miles, in Dominicis suis Terris de Baldertone & Wygeslee. 43.

19. De Relevio D'no Regi dato post mortem Hugonis Bussy, per Johannem filium suum & hæredem. 45. b.

20. The Manner of making Homage. 46. b.

21. Carta Charitatis, qua Abbas & Conventus S. Mariæ de Voto juxta Cesaris-burgum receperunt Animas Patris et Matris D'ni Lamberti de Bussy Militis, suam, filij sui, et antecessorum suorum, specialiter in Annuali, &c. A. D. 1232. 47. b.

22. Terrarium de Feodo Rogeri Bordeance in Thistyltone, de quibus Abbas de Croyland debet habere Decimam Frugum, Feni, & Pecudum, et de omnibus Terris cum pertinencijs, quas quondam Hermannus & Ambrosius de Thistyltone de prædicto Bordeance tenuerit. 50.

23. Extracts from Public Records, illustrating the Genealogy of this antient Family of Bussy. 53. b.

1757.

Codex (quem de me redemit illustrissimus Dominus meus) chartaceus in fol. varijs manibus scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum Annalium de Rebus Anglicis, A. D. 1381. 1382. 1383. 1384. & 1385. 1.

Discrepant ab ijs quos contexuit Thomas Walsyngham Monachus Sanct-Albanensis.

2. Annales Ab A. D. 741. usq; ad A. D. 1131. inclusive; a duobus (ut Titulum in dorso taceam) Mariano Scoto Chronographo adjudicati. Re autem verâ, constat Tractatus ille ex posteriore parte Chronici Florentij Monachi Wigornienfis (qui Marianum defloravit) et priore parte Continuationis ejusdem. 7.

3. Annalium pars de Bello Sacro in Oriente gesto, ab A. D. 1095. usque ad A. D. 1118. in qua plurima inseruntur Historica de rebus Anglicis. 79.

4. Magistri Jacobi de Vitriaco Episcopi Aconensis, post modum Sedis Apostolicæ Cardinalis, Abbreviat Historiæ Terræ Sanctæ, Liber primus. 105.

Num. 1757.

5. Roberti Cybole S. T. P. Cancellarij & Canonici Parisiensis, ac Decani Ebroicensis, Examinatio Processûs facti Rothomagi A. D. 1430. & 1431. contra Joannam d' Arc (La Pucelle d'Orleans) per D. Petrum Cauchon tunc Belluacensem Episcopum, in materia Fidei. 144.

Exscripta ex Originali ipsius Authoris.

6. Pars prior Processus memorati contra Joannam d' Arc. 157.

Sequitur tractatus aliena manu exaratus, in quo,

7. Clausula, eo præclarissimo, Libro quem de Historia Abbatiæ S. Augustini Cantuariensis compilavit ejusdem Com-monachus Thomas de Elmham (deinde Prior Lantonienſis) qui nunc servatur in Aula S. Trinitatis apud Cantabrigienses; descripta; et a D. Henrico Spelmanno Concil. Tom. 1. pag. 125. publici juris facta; de Libertatibus Ecclesiæ Christi ac Metropoliticæ Cantuariensis agens. 170.

8. Concilium Becanceldense A. D. 694. sub Withredo Cantiæ Rege celebratum: ejusdem Tenoris ac illud Exemplum quod edidit idem D. Hen. Spelmannus Concil. Tom. 1. pag. 191. ibid.

In istius Diplomatis (sed in binas quasi formulas diversificati) Latineq; per omnia scripti, incidit & publicavit Vir ille summus; cui haudquaquam, ut videtur innotuit Chronicon illud duplex, quod in Cottonianâ Bibliothecâ inscribitur Domit. A. 8. ubi habetur et aliud Exemplar cum Anglo Saxonicè (quod exinde in Cl. Gibsonij Chronicon Saxonicum, ope apographi Juniani translatum fuit) tum Latinè exaratum. Quinetiam in hac instructissima Bibliotheca exstat et tertium exemplar a Spelmanno non visum, ac adhuc ineditum; Normanno-Gallice quidem scriptum, Titulum vero Latinum, his quæ sequuntur Verbis, præ se ferens, "Primum Privilegium Regale, Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ concessum," ut videre est, in Codicis no. 636. notati, folio 36.

9. Chartæ Regum Wythredi, Ceneuulfi, Edgari, Athelredi, Knutonis, Edwardi Confessoris, et Willelmi 1. de Libertatibus & Franchesijs Ecclesiæ Metropoliticæ Cantuariensis: una cum Narratione Placiti apud Pinendene exagitati A. D. 1072. 170. b.

10 Epistola Domini Papæ Clementis VI. missa Imperatori Carolo IV? post Capcionem Johannis Regis Francie, per R. Edwardum III. pro liberatione ipsius. 173.

11. Litera ejusdem Papæ missa Edwardo III. Regi Angliæ; pro Pace inter ipsum & Philippum Regem Francorum habenda. 173. b.

12. Littera Innocentij VI. Papæ, missa Karolo IV. Imperatori; post Captionem Johannis Regis Franciæ. 176. b.

Superiores Epistolas apud Rymerum non inveni.

13. Inquisitio tangens Pontem Roffensem, virtute brevis Dni Regis. Ex libro quodam scripti Magistri Twyne. 177. b.

14. Memoranda de Ponte Roffensi: Excerpta ex Libro quodam Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ. 178.

Eadem fere (e Libro Domesdei exscripta) habentur in membranaceo hujus Bibliothecæ Codice, cujus Notæ sunt 59. A. 3. scil. ad fol. 86. b.

15. Descriptio demonstrans aperte, unde debeat Pons de Rochestria restaurari, quoties fuerit fractus. 178. b.

16. Litteræ Patentes R. Richardi II. de Reparatione & Sustentatione Pontis Roffensis. Teste &c. 4to die Januarij, anno regni sui 21. 179. b.

17. Litteræ Patentes ejusdem Regis, de Sustentatione memorati Pontis; nec non, de Fundatione Cantariæ ad finem ejusdem per Joannem Dominum de Cobeham. Teste &c. 30 die Januarij, anno Regni sui 18. ibid.

18. Instrumenta varia ad Dotationem ejusdem Cantariæ spectantia. ibid.

19. Carta Henrici Regis; qua concessit Monachis Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariæ, novam Warennam in Dominicis Terris suis quas habuerunt in Comitatibus Kanc. Surr. Sussex. Essex. Suthfolch. Northfolch. Bukingh Oxon. et Devon. 181.

20. Concessio Regis Edwardi II. pro Se & Successoribus suis; ut (nos Monachi prædicti) habeamus Amerciamenta hominum nostrorum, coram quibuscunque Judicibus adjudicatis; et Catalla Felonum & Fugitivorum nostrorum. ibid.

21. Bulla Papæ Bonifacij VIII. qua Monachos supramemoratæ Ecclesiæ, a præstatione Minutarum Decimarum immunes reddidit. 182.

22. Taxacio Temporalium et Spiritualium Personarum Ecclesiasticarum in Civitate & Diocesi Cantuarien. in Provincia Cantuariensi; nec non & Eboracensi. ibid.

23. La Maniere coment Hom deyt chargier Baylifs & Provos, sur lur acounte tenir de un Maner; et de Maner garder. 184.

24. Institutiones Henrici Regis 1. 187.

Est Magna Carta Regis Henrici 1. uti constet ex exemplari ejusdem membranaceo, quæ hâc in Bibliotheca inscribitur, no. 458. 1.

Now follow the learned Works of Sir John Fortescue, who was Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench, A. D. 1442. & 1443. which seldome occur in manuscript. They are,

25. The Declaration made by John Fortescu Knight upon certeyn Writinges sent out of Scotland agaynst the Kinges Title of his Realme of Englande. 188.

26. The difference betwen Dominium Regale, & Dominium Politicum & Regale. 196.

27. Another Copie of part of Sir John Fortescues Declaration (above mentioned at no. 25.) 204.

28. Ejusdem Tractatus de Laudibus Legum Angliæ. 208.

Lastly, follow a pretty numerous Collection of Papers, which seem to have been sent (or the greatest part of them) to Cardinal Wolsey, or some other Minister of State belonging to King Henry VIII. or his posterity. vizt.

29. Oraison faicte a Marie d'Angleterre. 227.

This was at her Entry into Paris, and concludeth thus, Cy finist la Composition & Oraison quei a eue l'Universitté de Paris, par l'organe de Maistre (Messire) May le Boneil, Docteur en Theologie, a la Royne de France Marye d'Angleterre, l'an 1514. le 26 jour de Novembre.

30. Le Couronnement de l'Empereur Charles v. 239.

31. Les Ceremonnees gardees le jour que le Pape donna a l'esleu Empereur Charles v. a Boulongne la Couronne de fer. 241.

32. Le deux Coronnementz (cest assavoir de Lombardie, & du Sainct Empire de Rome) du tres-invincible Charles v. de ce nom, Arche-Roy des Romains. de Deux Germanies, et des Hespaignols; couchez par Escript, par Messere Henry-Cornille Agrippa, Conseillier & Judiciare de la dicte tres-sacree Majesté. 245.

33. Le Seige de Vienne en Ostrisse, en l'an 1529. 276.

34. Homagium Malcolmi Regis Scotorum, factum Edwardi filio Egelridi, A. D. 1043. 288.

35. Homagium Joannis Ballioli, factum R. Edw. 1. A. D. 1296. Gallicè. ibid.

36. Homagium Magnatum et Communitatis Regni Scotiæ. A. D. 1297. Gallicè. 288. b.

37. Homagium Roberti Brus, A. D. 1319. 288. b.

38. Remissio sive Relaxatio facta Regibus Scotiæ, de Fidelitate debita Regibus Angliæ, per Edwardum III. A. D. 1330. 289. b.

39. Homagium David Regis, cum clausula de non obstante, &c. A. D. 1346. 290.

40. Sursum-redditio Regni Scotiæ in manus Edwardi III. per Edwardum Baillioll Regem Scotorum. A. D. 1355. ibid.

41. A Par-

Num. 1757.

41. A Particular Account of the Damages done to the Scots, by the Inroads of the Engliſh, from the 9th of September (ann. 34 (35) Henr. VIII?) to the 29th of June following. 293.

42. Exploits doone uppone the Scotts from the beginyng of July anno 36to, R. Regis Henrici VIII. to the 5th of Auguſt following. 301.

43. Silveſtri Giraldi Cambrenſis Topographia Cambriæ, ad Hubertum Cantuarienſem Archiepiſcopum. 303.

44. Ejuſdem liber de Illaudabilibus Walliæ. 308.

45. Relation, in French, of the Cauſe of the Difference between the Captain of Northam, & the Lord of Hume, about the Salmon-Fiſhing in the Tweed, ann. 5 Hen. VIII? 313.

46. A Note of ſuche Spoiles & other Injuries as have of late ben committed by the Scotts ageinſt the Quenes Majeſties Subjects, vpon the Borders towards Scotlande. A. D. 1553. 314.

47. Names of Scots Townes & Vyllages, burnede when the Engliſh Army was in Scotlande (ann. 35 Hen. VIII?) 315.

This Paper containeth alſo an Account of other damages done to the Scotts by the ſame Army.

48. The Cauſes & Affayres between th'Emperour Charles v. & his Alliez, againſt the French King Francis 1. & his. . . . . 319.

49. Sententia Caroli v. Cæſaris, lata in Gandavenſes, A. D. 1540. ob Rebellionem. 325.

50. La Police & Ordonance du Saincte Empire; faicte a la Journee de Wormes, a°. 1545. 328.

51. Nomina Præſidum in Colloquio Wormacienſi; nec non Legatorum, ex parte tam Proteſtantium tam Pontificiorum inibi præſentium. 360.

52. The Names of ſuche Lordes, Knyghtes, & other Gentyls, being about the Kinge (Henry VII?) at his metynge with the Archeduke of Auſtrige (Philip, then entituled King of Caſtile, A. D. 1506?) 361.

53. Liſt of the Chief Perſonages in the Arch-dukes Company. 362.

54. Italian Letter of the Marquis Jovanni-Jacomo de Medici, to the Citizens of Sienna; 9 January 1555. 363.

55. Copia della riſpoſta della Signoria di Sienna al Marcheſe. ibid.

56. The Coppye of an Italian Lettre written from Roome to the Seignior Paulo Vitello. 16 di Gennario. 1555. 364.

57. Liſt of the Officers & Soldiers killed, taken, or miſſing, after the Battle of . . . . In Italian. 365.

58. Liſt of the Cardinals, Prelats, & other Perſons of Diſtinction, aſſembled in Trent, the 26 of May 1545. 366.

59. Liſt of the Ships, &c. appointed for the guard of the Narrow Seas; temp. Hen. VIII. 367.

60. The Names of Officers of the Houſholde of . . . . . 368.

61. Bernardi Navagerij Oratio, habita in funere Andree Gritti Venetiarum Principis. 370.

62. Negotiatio facta Bloeſij nomine Imperij, anno 1560. pro reſtitutione Metenſis, Tullenſis, et Verdunenſis Civitatum, per Legatos, Electum Tridentinum & Comitem de Stollemberg. 376.

63. Diſcours du Paſſage de Monſeigneur de Guyſe par la Lombardie, A. D. 1566. 382.

64. Notes touching the Diſtances of one French Town, City, Caſtle, or Village, from another. Collected from Froiſſard, Enguerraunt, &c. 385.

65. Other Notes concerning the antient Names of Places, Rivers, &c. in France. 387.

Num. 1758.

1758.

A velom-Book in fol. given by the Very-Reverend & learned Dr. Francis Atterbury, now Dean of Chriſt-church; being a very antient & fair Copie of Geffrey Chaucers Canterbury-Tales; of which it may be worth while to give the following particular account, becauſe the Manuſcript books of this Treatiſe differ not a little from one another.

1. The General Prologue under this Title, "Here begynnethe the Book of Tales of Caunterburye; compiled by Geffraie Chaucers of Brytayne chef Poete." 1.

Herein Chaucer ſaith that they were 29 in company, beſide the Hoſt; but in the Characters he deſcribeth more. The agreement alſo was, by Order of the Hoſt, that every Perſon ſhould tell two Tales in the way to Canterbury, & Two more in the way back; now here, no Perſon (but Chaucer himſelf) telleth more than one Tale; which ſeemeth as if the Work was not finiſhed. More-over, among the Tales that remain, here are none of Two of the Prioreſſes Chaplains, the Haberdaſher, Carpynter, Webbe, Dyer, Tapicer, Ploughman, & Hooſt, who are all particularly mentioned; but there is of the Chanons Yeman, of whom I find no particular Character.

This Prologue is imperfect at the end.

2. The Knights Tale. 10.

This is imperfect at the beginning; perhaps the leaf wanting had the Picture of the Knight on Horſe-back, and was therefore cutt out.

3. The Millers Prologue, & Tale. 33.

Here ſpace is left for his Picture, which was not filled up; and another Leaf wanting, wherein were written, the latter end of the Prologue, & the beginning of the Tale.

4. The Reves Tale & Prologue. 40.

5. The Cokes Tale & Prologue, both imperfect; a Leaf being cutt or torn out. 45. b.

Here room is left for his Picture, which was not inſerted.

I am of Mr. Urry's opinion, that the Story about Gamelyn doth not tally with the former part thereof; and perhaps it might have been what he judges it. The Tale of the Squires Yeoman, or Part of it.

6. The Prologue & Tale of the Man of Lawe. 55. b.

7. The Squyers Tale & Prologue. 68.

Every body knows that the Squyer's Tale could never be found perfect in any Book of Chaucers Works; for which reaſon, divers have endeavoured to ſupply what they thought wanting, particularly Edmund Spenſer; & John Lane; whoſe book now remaineth in the Aſhmolean Muſæum at Oxford, No. 53. with this Title, "Chaucers Pillar, or the Squires Tale found out."

8. The Prolog & Tale of the Marchaunt. 76.

9. The Prolog & Tale of the Wif of Bathe; with room for her Picture. 89.

Between the Prolog & the Tale are The Wordis of the Frere,

10. The Prolog & Tale of the Frere; with room for his Picture. 102.

11. The Prolog & Tale of the Somnour; with room for his Picture. 106. b.

12. The Prolog & Tale of the Clerke of Oxenford; with room for his Picture. 114

This is cloſed with L'Envoye de Chaucer, in Engliſh.

13. The Prolog & Tale of the Frankeleyne; with room for his Picture. 127.

14. The Prolog & Tale of the ſecunde Nonne; with room for her Picture. 137.

15. The Prolog & Tale of the Chanounys Yeman; with room for his Picture. 142.

This

Num. 1758, 1759.

This is imperfect at the end, & by reaſon of the loſs of divers Leaves, there remaineth but

16. Part of the Doctour of Phiſik's Tale. 150.

17. The Prolog & Tale of the Pardoner; (with room for his Picture.) 150. b.

18. The Prolog & Tale of the Schipman; (with room for his Picture.) 158.

19. The Prolog & Tale of the Prioreſſe. (with room for her Picture.) 163.

20. The Prolog & Tale of Chaucer of Sir Thopas; (with room for his Picture.) 166.

21. Chaucer's Tale of Melibe & Prudence, in Proſe: Imperfect at the beginning. 169.

22. The Prolog & Tale of the Monke. 183.

23. The Prolog & Tale of the Nonnes Preeſt, (with room for his Picture.) 192. b.

24. The Prolog & Tale of the Manciple; (with room for his Picture.) 200.

25. The Prolog & Tale of the Perſon; before which, was room for his Picture. 204. b.

26. Geffray Chaucer's Requeſt to his Readers, that they would pray for him, that he might be forgiven for compoſing or tranſlating ſuch of his lighter Tracts as might have given Offence; among which this preſent Work of the Canterbury-Tales is more eſpecially remembered; but as to his other Works of Morality & Devotion, he craves no Pardon. 230. b.

This Book in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, belonged to the Family of Foxe of Pichford, and hath divers Entrances relating to the ſaid family; as may be perceived at the beginning & end. ffoll. 126. b. 127. 204. &c.

1759.

A Book in fol. (bought of me) wherein are entered many different matters occurring to ſome Gentleman in his Reading, A. D. 1617. and by him judged meet to be put down together, for his more immediate uſe. They are,

1. (A Table of the Contents. 2.)

2. Concerning the Title of Prince Leopold to the Dutchies of Cleves & Juliers, &c. by the Gift of the Emperor Charles v. The Titles of the other Competitors; & the Ambaſſages thereupon. 8.

(Taken from a French Hiſtory printed, A. D. 1611. fol. 1272.)

3. How Frederick Duke of Saxony refuſed to be Emperor (from Sleidan. Lib. 1.) 11.

4. Of the Perpetual League concluded betwixt the Pope, the King of Spaine, and the Venetians, againſt the Turk, 24 May 1571. (from the Turkiſh Hiſtory. fol. 860.) 12.

5. Of the beginning & Inſtitution of the Electors in Germanie (from Carion's Chronicle.) 13.

6. Concerning the State of Germanie (from the Hiſtorye of Hungary.) 13. b.

7. The Ceremonye touchinge the Execution which is donne in Spaine againſt Heretickes, as they call them (from the Hiſtory of Hungary.) 16.

With an account of the manner of proceeding in the Inquiſition.

8. How the Emperor Charles v. renounced the Empire, to the ende that Ferdinand might have it (from the Hiſtory of Hungary) 21.

Here is alſo an account of that Emperors Death & Funeral.

9. Concerninge the Emperor Charles the Great; & his Family (from Carion) 24.

10. The Manner of Solyman the Magnificent's Funeral; & his ſon Selym's Entrance upon the Turkiſh Government (from the Hungarian Hiſtory.) 24. b.

11. Of the Emperor Maximilians Entrance into Prague; and of the Succours granted unto him by the Bohemians, Sileſians, and Moravians, againſt the Turk (from the Hiſtory of Hungary) 25.

12. The Manner of the Election of a Kinge of Polonia (from the ſame book.) 25. b.

13. A ſhort Note of Julius Cæſars Military Succeſſes (from the Life of Pompey.) 27.

14. Account of the Coronation of Rodolph King of Hungary (who was afterwards Emperor) (from the ſame Hungarian Hiſtory.) 28.

15. A moſt notable Enſample, for all, of the Unſertenty of worldly Thinges; in the Death of the French King Charles VIII. (from Philip de Comines.) 68.

16. Concerning the Pragmatical Sanction, (from the Life of the French King Lewis XI.) 68. b.

17. Remarks upon the Life, Sickneſs & Death of K. Philip II. of Spain; & of Don Carlos his ſon. 72. b.

18. The Death and Character of Armurath I. Sultân of the Turks (from Knowles.) 74. b.

19. The Character of Mahomet I. Sultân of the Turks; of his Death; and how the ſame was concealed 41 Days; viz. until the arrival of his Son & Succeſſor Armurath (from Knowles.) 75.

20. The Privilege of Phyſicians; vizt. that the Sun ſees their Practiſe, & the Earth hides their Faults (from the French Hiſtory.) 76.

21. Short extracts from the Hiſtory of the Life of Henry IV. of France. 76. b.

22. Of the Death of Acmet the Emperor of the Turkes, 22 Nov. 1617; and of the Succeſſion of his brother Muſtapha. 77.

23. Of the Death of Ferdinand King of Arragon; his Character; & of the Honors which he ſhewed to the Corps of his General the Great Gonſalvo. (from Guicciardini.) 77. b.

24. The Speech of Francis Peren Biſhop of Waradin in Hungary, before the Battle of Mohaez; with a Character of King Lewis II. (from the Hungarian Hiſtory.) 78.

25. How the 18th of July 1621. was a Day of Jubilee; or of great Rejoycing. 79.

26. Relation of what paſſed in the laſt Hours of Monſieur du Pleſſis Mornay. 122.

27. Of the Synod held at Gap (from the French Hiſtory.) 128.

28. Of the Death of Theodore Beza (from the ſame.) ibid.

29. Brief Relation of the Life and Death of Peter de Pinac, Arch-biſhop of Lions. (from the ſame. 129.

30. Divers Collections from Sleidans Commentaries, concerning the Inſtitution of the Year of Jubilee; Luther's Death; the Manner of electing the Pope. 130. b.

31. Of the Death of Burrhus; and of Seneca (from the Annals of Cornelius Tacitus) 131. b.

32. Other Collections from Sleidan; as, the Inſtitution of the Interim; of the force of Holy-Water; the Hallowing of Churches, Bells, & Altars; the Ceremonies at the making a Pall; and of the Money exacted thereby; alſo the Occaſion of the Tumult at Straſbourg. 134.

33. K. Henry VIII's Injunction, for the Decanonization of Thomas Becket, raſing his name out of the Books of Devotion, &c (from Foxe's Martyrology) 136.

34. The Manner of the Conſecration of the New Churchyard & Church of Fulmer in Com. Bucks. 1 Novemb. 1610; by Dr. Barlow then Biſhop of Lincolne (from Stowes Annals) 137.

35. Names of the Arch-biſhops of Canterbury, from Auguſtin, to Henry Deane. 138. b.

This is croſſed out, as Imperfect.

36. A better Catalogue of the Arch biſhops of Canterbury, with the words ſaid at the Delivery of the Pall unto

Num 1759.

unto them; the Value of the Archbiſhoprick in the Kings books; and the Sum paid to the Pope at their Entrance. 139. b.

37. Like Catalogues & Eſtimates, as to the Biſhops of London, Wincheſter, Ely, Coventrye & Lichfeylde, Saliſburye, Bath and Wells, Exeter, Norwich, Worceſter, Hereford, Chicheſter, Oxford, Glouceſter, Peterborough, Briſtol, St. David, Landaffe, Bangor, St. Aſaph; Archbiſhops of Yorke, Biſhops of Durham, Carlile, & Cheſter. 141.

38. Collections out of Guicciardini', Hiſtory, concerning the Great Gonſalos. 171. b.

39. Collections out of Guicciardini's Hiſtory, concerning the Death of the Duke of Tremouille, the Death of the Marſhall Dornano; & of Deſdiguieres. 172. b.

40. Of the Emulation between two Roman Centurions; from Cæſars Commentaries. 173. b.

41. Of the Confederacy between ſome Circles of the German Empire; (from the French Hiſtory.) ibid.

42. Of the Death of Proſper Colonno, & his Qualities; (from Guicciardine.) 174.

43. The Anſwer of George Stadlowe Citizen of London, to the Lords demand of aid from the City of London, againſt the Duke of Somerſet then Protector; in the Reign of K. Edward VI. 174. b. & 253.

44. The Concluſion of the firſt Part of Sir Walter Raleigh's Hiſtory. 175.

45. The Speech of Spurius Liguſtinus, upon a ſort of Mutiny in the Roman Army. 178.

46. A true Report of the Truth of the Fight about the Iſles of Acores, this laſt Summer, (i. e. A. D. 15. .) betwixt the Revenge, one of Her Majeſties Shippes (Sir Richard Grinvill Commander) and an Armado of the Kinge of Spaine. 180. b.

47. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, dated 31 March 1622. to the High Shireff & Juſtices of the Peace in the County of Kent, about levying a voluntary Contribution from the ſubſtantial Inhabitants of that County, in Order to the Recovery of the Palatinate. 185. b.

48. Letter of the Duke of Lenox, enforcing the former. 186. b.

49. Collections from Knowles's Turkiſh Hiſtory, concerning ſome of the Cuſtoms of that Nation, &c. 229. b.

50. Part of the Commentaries of Sir Francis Vere. 265. b.

51. Relation of the Fight between an Engliſh Ship of 9 ſmall Guns & 50 Men, called the Margaret & Jonah, Capt. James Cheſter; and two Spaniſh Ships, the one of 300 Tons, and 22 braſs Guns, the other of above 200 Tons and 16 Guns, both full of Men: in the Harbour of Mevis, 19 March 1621. 292.

52. Large Extract out of Sir Roger Williams's Treatis of the Warre. 295. b.

53. The Declaration of the Lord De la Noue, upon takinge Armes for the juſt Defence of the Townes of Sedan & Jametz, frontiers of the Realme of France, and under the protection of his Majeſtye. 313. b.

54. The Siege of Meziers, defended by the valyant Captayne Bayard; with a Relation of the ſaid Bayard's Death (from the French Hiſtory.) 318.

55. The Method of Life uſed by the Capuchins. 401.

56. Epitaphia Henrici Howard Comitis Northamptoniæ; Thomæ Walleri Militis, D'ni Henrici Howardi Locum-Tenentis de Caſtro Dovorenſi; ac Roberti Aſton Militis Conſtabularij ejuſdem Caſtri, prout in Eccleſia infra Caſtrum Dovorenſe poſita conſpiciuntur. 410.

57. A Booke wherin is contayned aſwell all the Beniſices Impropriat, as others; & whoſe Giftes they be; together with their ſeverall Valuations; as alſo the Nomber of Dwellinge-Howſes, and Communicantes in everye ſeverall Pariſhe within the Dioceſſe of Caunterburye. Made the 12th daye of Maye 1578. 416.

Num. 1759, 1760.

58. Collections out of Camdens Remains. 431.

59. The Story of the counterfeit Don Sebaſtian King of Portugal (from the French Hiſtory) 443.

60. Concerning the Edict of Pacification in France (from the French Hiſtory) 451 & 452. b.

61. Articles concluded by the Inquiſition of Spaine, againſt the Netherlandes (out of the Netherland Hiſtorye) 151. b.

62. Breviat of the Barons of the Cinque Portes, the Two auncient Townes, & their Members, which they humblye offer to the Honorable the Knights & Burgeſſes of the Howſe of Commons of Parliament, concerninge there Greivances. Firſt, that they are reſtrayned to trade into the Lowe-Cuntries & Germanye; Secondlye, that they are reſtrayned of free-buyinge & ſellinge in London. 456.

1760.

A Book in fol. given by my worthy friend Mr George Holmes) wherein are contained a Collection of Original Letters, &c. written or ſigned by Princes, & bound up together in the following Order.

1. Original Letter in French, from Queen Elizabeth to K. Henry IV. of France, dated 20 July . . . .

It is full of Expoſtulations for his delaying to pay the Money he owed her; or returning any ſatisfactory Anſwer about it. The Queen was ſo touched at his procedure, that ſhe wrote another Concluſion to the Letter, beſides that of Her Secretary.

2. Letter of Queen Elizabeth to the States General of of the United Provinces, dated 13 January 1596. demanding payment of all, or part of the Money ſhe had lent them; and that, in Order to oppoſe the Spaniſh Deſigns, they would lend her 20 Men of War well fitted out, 10 Tranſports; & joyn their Land-forces to Hers

It is in French; ſubſcribed by the Queens own Hand, & underneath by Robert Cecyll, then Principal Secretary of State. 3.

3. Letter of K. James I. (ſigned above by himſelf) to Henry Grey Earl of Kent, & given 22 March, in the 11th year of his Reign; whereby he gave licenſe to the ſaid Earl to abſent himſelf from Parliament; notwithſtandinding his having been ſummoned thereunto by the Royal Writ. 6.

4. Letter of K. James I. (ſigned as the former) to Sir Thomas Edmonds his Ambaſſador Reſident in France; 27 Nov. Anno Regni 8. requiring him to further the matter of George Wood who had furniſhed the late French King with a certain quantity of Gun-powder for which he had not been paid. 8.

5. Letter of K. Charles I. (ſigned as the former) to Sir Iſaac Wake his Ambaſſador Reſident with the French King: 12 June, ann. Reg. 7. approving what he had hitherto done; and directing him in the demand of the moyety of his Queens Portion then remaining unpaid; as alſo about the Rendition of Quebec in Canada, and the Scots retiring from Port-Royal in Nova-Scotia; &c. 10.

6. Letter of K. Charles I. to the French King Louis XIII. his brother in law; in French, & ſubſcribed by his own Hand in ample manner. 20 September 1625. for the Releaſe of ſuch of the Reformed Religion as were kept in Priſon for that reaſon only; according to the promiſe his moſt Chriſtian Majeſty had given to him by the Duke of Buckingham. 13.

7. Inſtructions ſigned by K. Charles I to Henry de Vic Eſq; His Secretary for the French Tongue, & Agent to the King of Denmark: ſhewing how the Earl of Arundel & Surrey (Thomas Howard) had been trifled with, in his Embaſſage at the Emperors Court, about the reſtitution of the Palatinate: And that, ſince his Nephew the Prince Elector Palatine, to whoſe Perſon they could

Num. 1760.

could object no Crime, uncalled, unheard, uncondemned, againſt all forme of Juſtice, contrarie to the Emperors Promiſe, & the Electors Proteſtation, muſt by that moſt cruell Combination made at Prague, bee utterly excluded from his hereditary Rights: He deſired that His Daniſh Majeſty would joyn with him in oppoſing that Wronge. dated 22 January 1637. and ſubſcribed by Sir John Coke. 14.

8. Letter of K. Charles 1. in French, to Erneſt Prince de Mansfelt, whom he permitted to raiſe Men by Mr. Leſley, for the Service of the Elector Palatine. It is full of expreſſions of Grace & Favor, & ſubſcribed by the King, 20 May 1625. 16.

9. Letter K. Charles 1. in French, to the Duke of Meckelburg, by Sir . . . . Anſtruther his Ambaſſador, whom he had appointed to ſtand Godfather (for him) at the Chriſtening of the Dukes Child. Subſcribed by his Majeſty. 30 April 1626. 18.

10. Warrant of K. Charles II. to Sir Harbottle Grimſtone Maſter of the Rolls, for permitting Joſeph Williamſon Eſq; Keeper of the Papers of State, to inſpect the Records in the Chapell of the Rolls, and from them to tranſcribe ſuch Treaties, Leagues, Commiſſions, or Public Grants, as he ſhould think fit, without Fee or Reward. Given 5 March 1668-9. Superſcribed or ſigned by his Majeſty, and ſubſcribed by Henry Bennet then Lord Arlington & Principal Secretary of State. 20.

11. Letter of Marie de Medicis Queen of France, to K. James 1. Complementing him upon his acceſſion to the Crown of England. Subſcribed by her Majeſty, 1 June 1603. 22.

12. Another Letter of the ſame Queen, & of the ſame Date, all written with her own Hand to Anne of Denmark the new Queen of England, whom ſhe complemented with a very good Grace. 23.

(The former Letter is ſealed with her Privy Seal; but this to the Queen, is ſealed with two Signets, the one hath her Cypher under the Crown of France; the other the Arms of France, & Her own Arms empaled, under the ſame Crown.)

13. Copie of a Private Letter from K. Henry IV. to K. James 1. ſent with ſome Menaged Horſes, and an able Eſcuier who was to teach his Son the Prince to ride. 24.

14. Letter of the ſame K. Henry IV. of France, to our King. James the 1. complementing him upon his acceſſion to the Crown of England. Subſcribed by himſelf, 2 June 1603. 26.

15. Letter of King Louis. XIII of France to his Officers at Guivrande, commanding them to ſet at Liberty all Engliſh Priſoners of War as ſhould remain in their Priſons, at the time of their Receipt hereof: dated 9th September 1729. Subſcribed by himſelf; and lower thus, Bouthillier. 27.

16. Such another Letter to the ſame Kings Officers at Quinpircorentin. 28.

17. Latin Letter of Gabriel Prince of Tranſylvania, to George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, recommending Count Peter Bethlen (his Brothers Son) to him, in his Travails to England. dat. 27 Auguſt 1627. 29.

18. French Letter of the Arch-Duke Albert to K. James 1. in favor of Mr. William Copley, who (with his Father) had left England upon the ſcore of their Religion; and deſiring that his Majeſty would receive the ſaid Mr. Copley into his Grace & Protection. dat. 27 April 1603. 31.

19. French Letter from the Infanta of Spain, the Arch-ducheſs Iſabella-Clara-Eugenia to K. James 1. congratulating Him upon his Succeſſion to the Crowns of England & Ireland. Subſcribed 3 June, 1603. 33.

20. French Letter from the Infanta to Queen Anne of Denmark, upon the ſame Occaſion; & ſubſcribed the ſame Day. 35.

Num. 1760.

21. French Letter of the Arch-Duke Albert to K. James 1. upon the ſame Occaſion; ſubſcribed by Him, the ſame Day. 37.

22. French Letter of the Arch-Duke to the Queen, upon the ſame Occaſion; ſubſcribed the ſame Day. 39.

23. French Letter of the Arch-Duke Albert to K. James 1. written in Order to bring on a Treaty of Peace between England & Spain. Subſcribed, 19 April 1604. 41.

24. Letter of Prince Victor-Amedeo of Savoy to K. Charles 1. recounting divers Wrongs done by Cardinal Richelieu to his Houſe; and craving aid at the preſent juncture; the Cardinal having induced the King of France to invade Savoy; with a view alſo of penetrating into Italy.

The whole is of the Princes own hand (who wrote French but badly) & is dated from Pancalier, 10 May 1630. 43.

25. French Letter of Emanuel Duke of Savoy to K. Charles 1. appriſing him of the Injuſtice of Cardinal Richelieu, & the Wrongs done to him & his Houſe, by his means. As alſo of his perfidious taking of Pignerol from Him, during the Time of Treaty. Whereupon, he humbly craves His Majeſties Protection This is all written with his own Hand, & dated as the former. 45.

26. French Letter of Victor-Amadeo Duke of Savoy to K. Charles 1. congratulating him upon the Birth of the Prince of Wales. All written by him 29 July 1630. 47.

27. French Letter of M. . . . . Cardinal of Savoy, to K. Charles 1. complimenting his Majeſty (as I ſuppoſe) upon the ſame occaſion. Written by him. 20 July 1630. 49.

28. French Letter of the ſame Cardinal of Savoy, to K. Charles 1. acquainting him with the Death of Duke Emanuel his Father. Written by him 12 Auguſt 1630. 51.

29. French Letter of Victor-Amedeo Duke of Savoy, to K. Charles 1. excuſing the delay of diſpatching Count Scarnafis to his Majeſty, with his Congratulations for the Birth of the Prince of Wales; by reaſon of the Plague raging in his Territories. Written all with his own Hand, 20 December 1630. 53.

30. French Letter from the ſame Duke of Savoy, to K. Charles 1. in anſwer to one from the K. who thanked him for the Good Service done by the Abbot Paglia his Miniſter in the Negotiation of Peace with Spain. Written all by him, 12 February 1631. 55.

31. French Letter of Emanuel Duke of Savoy to K. James 1. congratulating him, upon his Succeſſion to the Crown of England, &c. Written by him at Turin 1 October 1603. 57.

32. Another, all written by the ſame Duke, to Queen Anne, upon the ſame Occaſion, and with the ſame Date. 59.

33. French Letter of the Cardinal of Savoy, to K. Charles 1. full of Thanks for a kind Letter ſent unto him by His Majeſty. Written by the Cardinal 23. Febr. 1631. 61.

34. French Letter of Prince Thomas of Savoy, to K. Charles 1. congratulating his Majeſty upon the Birth of the Prince of Wales, & of the Concluſion of the Peace with Spain. All written by him, 28 Febr. 1631. 63.

35. French Letter of Chreſtienne the Widow-Ducheſs of Savoy, to K. Charles 1 ſent at the ſame Time with thoſe abovementioned. 'Tis all of her Hand; & ſealed with black Wax. 65.

36. French Letter of Victor-Amedeo then Duke of Savoy to K. Charles 1. acquainting His Majeſty with the Deceaſe of Duke Emanuel his Father; which (as it ſhould ſeem) happened the ſame Day. All written with his own Hand, 26 July 1630. 67.

Num. 1760.

37. French Letter of Louys-Philippe Prince Palatin, to Meſſieurs de Vic & Rugier, Reſidents of K. Charles 1. in France; deſiring them to give Credence to what the Sieur Curtius ſhould inform them of, with relation to the Intereſts of the Elector-Palatine, & the Electoral Family. Subſcribed by him, $\frac{1}{11}$ May 1635. 69.

38. French Letter of Louiſe Jullienne Electreſs-Palatine-Dowager, to K. Charles 1. written all with her own Hand, 6 January 1623. (except the Two laſt figures of the Date) acquainting his Majeſty with her leaving the Duchy of Wirtemberg after the taking of Heidelberg; and retiring with the Electoral Family (or her Children, who were part of it) to Berlin; from whence in this pitiful Diſtreſs, ſhe moſt humbly & earneſtly craves his Majeſties Liberality.

39. French Letter of Frideric Elector-Palatin to K. James 1. ſhewing his gladneſs to hear (by his Ambaſſadors) that his Majeſties Intention was to ſupport the Proteſtant Religion, and the States of the United Provinces in particular. Written by him, 20 Auguſt 1603. 73.

40. French Letter of Frideric King of Bohemia, to his brother in law K. Charles 1. acquainting him that his Queen had lately brought him a young Princeſs; to whom he deſires that the Queen his ſiſter in law would be Godmother. dat. at the Hague $\frac{1}{11}$ July 1626. 75.

This is written wholly by the Hand of that unfortunate Prince.

41. French Letter of Frideric Elector-Palatin, to K. James 1. congratulating him upon his being called to the Succeſſion of England. Subſcribed by himſelf, 12 April 1603. 77.

42. French Letter of Compliment from the Cardinal of Lorraine to K. James 1. dated the 24 July 1604 79.

The Letter ſeemeth to have been written by a Secretary; the Words Vre tres humble et plus obeiſſant Couſin et Serviteur, by himſelf, or ſome other for him; & his Name & Title Charles Cardinal de Lorraine, to have been impreſſed with a Stamp.

43. French Letter of the ſame Cardinal to Q. Anne of Denmark, complimenting her Majeſty upon the Succeſſion of her Huſband K. James 1. to the Crown of England. 81.

This Letter is ſubſcribed by the Cardinals own ſorry hand.

44. French Letter of Charles Duke of Lorrain ſent to the King of England by an Herald of Armes, for want of another Meſſenger; excuſing his not writing to his Majeſty before. Subſcribed by himſelf, without ſpecifying the Time when. 83.

45. French Letter of Charles Duke of Lorrain, to Charles Prince of Wales, notifying unto him the Deceaſe of the Duke his Unkle & Father in Law (perhaps, him laſt abovementioned) ſubſcribed with his own hand 9 Auguſt 1624. 85.

46. French Letter of the Dutcheſs De Bourbon to the King; notifying to him the Death of her Huſband; and in moſt humble manner craving Aid of his Majeſty in this her miſerable condition. Subſcribed by her ſelf, at Bruſſels, 20 Febr. 1618. 87.

47. French Letter of Maurice de Naſſau Prince of Orange to K. James 1. in favor of Cornelius Liens. Subſcribed by himſelf the 23 of Auguſt 1624. 88.

48. French Letter of Frideric Duke of Wirtemberg to K. James 1. congratulating him upon his ſucceeding to the Crown of England. Subſcribed by his own hand 1 July 1603. 90.

49. French Letter of the ſame Duke of Wirtemberg to K. James 1. returning his Majeſty moſt hearty Thanks for the honor done him, in ſending to him the Habit & Enſigns of the Order of the Garter; unto which he had been, ſome Years before, elected by Queen Elizabeth. Subſcribed by his own hand 15 November 1603. 92.

Num. 1760.

50. Latin Letter of Maurice Landgrave of Heſſen to K. Charles 1. deſiring his Majeſty to give Credence to Jacobus Hyllenius his Ambaſſador. Subſcribed by himſelf. Febr. 1625-6. 94.

51. French Letter of Philippe (as he ſtiles himſelf) Landgrave de Heſſen to K. Charles 1. complimenting him upon his ſucceeding to his Fathers Kingdomes, as alſo upon his Marriage: with many Offers of his Service. Written all with his own hand, at the Hague, 6 April 1626. 96.

52. French Letter of John George, Adminiſtrator of Straſbourg, Marquis of Brandenburg, to K. James 1. congratulating his Majeſty upon his Succeſſion to England. Subſcribed by himſelf, 20 Novemb. 1603. 98.

53. French Letter of Henry de Lorraine Duke of Bar, to K. James 1. upon the ſame ſubject. Subſcribed by himſelf, 25 June 1603. 100.

54. French Letter of the ſame Prince, to the New Queen of England; upon the ſame ſubject. Subſcribed alſo by himſelf, the ſame day. 102.

55. French Letter of Margaret Dutcheſs-Dowger of Lorraine, to Charles Prince of Wales; notyfying unto him the late Deceaſe of her Lord. Subſcribed by her own hand (notwithſtanding the many Tears of Bloud ſhe had ſhed on that occaſion; which might have made her Eies ſore) the 10 of Auguſt 1624. 104.

56. French Letter of Charles de Lorraine Duc de Guiſe, to the Queen of England; being all Compliment. Subſcribed with his own hand, 22 Auguſt 1603. 106.

57. French Letter of the ſame, to K. James 1. upon the ſame ſubject; perhaps occaſioned by his attaining to the Crown of England. Subſcribed by him, the ſame day. 108.

58. French Letter of the elder Dutcheſs of Guiſe to the Queen of England, congratulating her Majeſty & the King her Conſort upon their Proſperity; perhaps with regard to their Succeſſion to the Crown of England. Written all by her ſelf. 110.

59. French Letter of the ſame Dutcheſs of Guiſe (Katerine de Cleves) to the King of England, all written by her own hand upon the ſame ſubject. 112.

60. French Letter of Compliment, from Henry de Loraine duc d'Aiguillon to the King of England. Subſcribed by himſelf, without date. 14.

61. French Letter of Congratulation from Charles de Loraine Duc de Mayenne; to K. James 1. Subſcribed by his own hand, 30 May 1603. 116.

62. French Letter of Steven Bille the King of Denmark's Governor of Norway, to K. James, very heartily congratulating his Majeſty upon his Succeſſion to the Kingdom of England. All written with his own hand, 28 June 1603. 118.

63. French Letter of Charles de Croy Prince Marquis de Hame? to K. James 1. upon the ſame ſubject. All written with his own hand, 8 June 1603. 120.

64. French Letter of Chriſtianus K. of Denmark to his Couſin Charles Prince of Wales; written 24 February 1625. with his own hand. 122.

The Subject of the Letter is Compliment, and the Stile ſuch, as to let the Prince underſtand how much his Daniſh Majeſty thought himſelf above him; or that he was really Complimenting himſelf all the while.

65. Latin Letter of Hedwiga (Daughter of Frideric 11. King of Denmark, & Widow of Chriſtian 11. Elector of Saxony) to her nephew Charles Prince of Wales. Subſcribed by her, 16 Sept. 1624. 124.

66. French Letter of Chriſtiana Dutcheſs of Florence to K. James 1. congratulating him upon his Succeſſion to the Throne of England. All written by her own hand. 126.

67. French Letter of Anthoniette Dutcheſs of Cleves, to K. James 1. meant I ſuppoſe, as a Congratulation upon his Succeſſion to England: written by herſelf 25 September 1603. 128.

68. French

Num. 1760, 1761.

63. French Letter of Victor-Amedeo Duke of Savoy, excuſing his Delay in not before congratulating his Majeſty upon the Prince of Wales's Birth, nor notifying ſooner his Father Deceaſe; &c. All written with his own hand. 130.

69. The Anſwer (in Latin) of the King of Denmarks Miniſters to the Sieur de Vic, ſent to that Court by K. Charles I. with a Meſſage about procuring the Reſtitution of the Palatinate. Given 28 March 1637. beneath which, is that Kings Privy Seal, or Signet. 132.

70. Anſwer (in Latin) of the King of Denmarks Miniſters, to the Engliſh Ambaſſador, touching his Propoſal of procuring Peace to Germany. 24 July 1637. Sealed in the ſame Manner as the former. 134.

71 Anſwer (in Latin) of the King of Denmark, to Sir Robert Anſtruther the Engliſh Ambaſſador. 1. to his Maſters Notification of the Peace he had made with Spain. 2. To the Overtures of a New Treaty with Denmark. 3. About the Buſineſs of the Palatinate. 4. Concerning Jacobus Jukius who had clandeſtinly married with, & bedded a young Holſtein Lady, & had procured his Majeſties Interceſſion. Given 29 April 1621. 136.

72. A printed Paſſe-port of Cardinal Richelieu granted to one Mathurin Boiveau, 6 September 1628. 140. (NB. the Cardinals Name is cutt in Wood, & ſett with the Letter)

73. French Letter of a Captain (lately in the Service of the King of Bohemia in the Palatinat) named Jules von Damme; offering his Service to K. Charles I. 141.

74. Latin Epitaph, made by a Fryer at Rome upon Guſtavus Adolphus K. of Sweden. 143.

75. Friderici IV. Electoris Palatini ad Rhenum, Paterna & Prophetica Admonitio, Friderico V. Electori Succeſſori, Filio (poſt hac Regi Bohemorum) olim ante obitum, propria manu inſcripta in Album amicorum, Germanicè. 144.

1761.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diverſis manibus Scriptus, nonnullis etiam in locis mutilatus; in quo continentur,

1. Inquiſitio capta ann. 9 R. Henrici V. de Jure Abbatis & Conventûs S. Petri de Hida, ad Manerium de Muchel-dovere in Com. Suthampt. cum Reſponſione ejuſdem Abbatis. 1. b.

2. Enumeratio Damnorum quæ fecit Henricus (Bleſenſis) Epiſcopus Wyntonienſis, Eccleſiæ B. Petri in Hyda extra Wyntoniam (Summa tocius dampni 4862lb. 13s. 4d.) 3.

3. Civitates ſive Ville que ſunt ad feodi firmam, in Com. Suthampt. ibid.

4. Tituli Cartarum (hoc in Codice quaſi Inrotulatarum) ſpectantium ad Poſſeſſiones Abbatiæ de Hida in Wyntonia, Mucheldevre, Stanham, Sandelſtede, Lyngefelde, Cheſelden, Peuefey, Colyngburne, Wodemancote, Larkeſtok, Bedhamptone, Aulton & Suthwerke. 3. b.

5. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici . . quibus conceſſit Perdonationem ſuam Generalem Abbati & Conventui de Hyda juxta Wyntoniam. Teſte, &c. 15 die Aprilis, anno Regni 3. 9.

6. Carta Godefridi de Luci Wyntonienſis Epiſcopi, quâ conceſſit Monachis B. Petri de Hyda, ad Operationem ejuſdem Eccleſiæ de Hyda, annuos 40 Solidos in Eccleſia de Aulton. percipiendos. 9. b.

7. Adnotatio de Homagio quod fecit Ricardus Piſtor Domno Nicholao Strode Abbati de Hyda, in Magno Oſtio Caſtri Domini Regis Wynton. Pro tertia parte unius feodi Militis in Drayton, die Lunæ proxima ante feſtum Sancti Petri in Cathedra, anno 17 Henr. VI. quo die Ricardus Neuton Juſticiarius D'ni Regis tenuit Aſſiſas in Aula prædicta. ibid.

Num. 1761.

8. Adnotatio de Homagij præſtatione Abbati eidem, per Johannem Moteſſount, pro dimidia Hida Terræ in Mucheldene: Anno 18 R. Henr. VI. 9. b.

9. Tabula præcipuarum Materiarum hoc in Codice contentarum. 10.

10. Tabula quadruplex, in qua columnatim, atq; ordine notantur, Anni ab Incarnatione Domini, ab 872 uſque ad 1478. una cum Succeſſionibus Regum Angliæ, Abbatum de Hida, ac Epiſcoporum Wyntonienſium. 14.

Quinetiam in hac tabula plures occurrunt Adnotationes Hiſtoricæ; omiſſâ tamen omni mentione Guidonis fabuloſi Comitis Warwicenſis, ac duelli inter illum et Colebrondum Gigantem ſive Pugilem Regis Dacorum commiſſi.

11. Regiſtrum quoddam Cartarum Abbatiæ B. Petri de Hida juxta Wyntoniam; in cujus initio deſiderantur duo folia. 23.

Tituli Cartarum exciſſarum habentur in 3. b.

Hîc, inter alia curioſa, leguntur,

12. Cartæ Regum Henrici II. ac Avi ſui Henrici I. de Libertatibus ejuſdem Monaſterij. 26.

13. De Libertatibus ejuſdem Abbatis & Conventus in Muchel-dovere, & Aulcone. 31.

14. Carta Adelredi induſtrij Anglorum, aliarúmq; circumjacentium Regionum Baſilei; quâ conceſſit cuidam ſibi opido dilecto Antiſtiti Adelgaro vocitamine, ob illius placabiliſſimam fidelitatem; quoddam pratum quod jacet in Aquilonali parte famoſæ Urbis quæ ſcibili appellamine Wyntonia vocatur. A. D. 9[x]3. 33.

15. Evidencie quod Abbatia de Hida eſt extra Libertatem Civitatis Wyntonie. 35.

16. Litteræ Patentes R. Edwardi . . de Libertatibus nonnullis Prioratûs S. Swythuni Wynton. ſc. quod Prior habeat poteſtatem Obedientiarios domûs ſuæ præficiendi & amovendi, Conſenſu Domni Epiſcopi Wyntonienſis minime requiſito. Et quod idem Prior poſt Ceſſionem vel Deceſſum ipſorum qui Serjancias vel alia Officia ſeculuria Prioratûs facultatem habeat illa committendi vel retinendi pro voluntate ſua. Et quod cum Prioratum illud vacare contigerit, Capitulum loci ejuſdem habeat Cuſtodiam dicti Prioratûs, et Exitus inde tempore Vacationis provenientes recipiat, in Utilitatem ſui Monaſterij convertendos. Teſte &c. 28 die Sept. anno regni 12. 36.

17. Compoſitio inter Rectorem Eccleſiæ de Wherwelle, & Abbatem & Conventum de Hyda, ſuper Decimis Eccleſiæ de Wherwelle A. D. 1245. 36. b.

18. Compoſitio inter Prioriſſam & Conventum de Ambreſbury & Abbatem & Conventum de Hyda, ſuper Decimis de Wynterborne. A. D. 1223. ibid.

19. Litteræ Patentes Johannis Comitis Warennæ, quibus quietum clamat Abbati & Conventui de Hyda, et omnibus eorum Hominibus de Suthefe & Tyteleſcumbe omnimodas Exactiones & Demandas quas habuit de omnimodis Muris claudendis, et omnibus alijs Clauſturis in Villa ſua de Lewes. dat. 28 die Decembris, ann. 52 R. Henrici III. 37.

20. Evidentia, quod ab antiquo infra Portam de Hyda verſus Boream, fuerint Tenementa & Domus, contigua Muris et Clauſuræ Abbatie, que non fuerunt de Libertate vel Franchiſia Civitatis Wynton. ibid.

21. Carta Regis Eadweardi filij Ælfredi, de Fundatione Abbatiæ Sancti Petri Winton. ſive de Hyda; una cum binis alijs ejuſdem Eadweardi Cartis; quæ omnia, in Monaſtico Anglicano deſiderantur. 47.

22. Placitum, & Literæ Patentes R. Edwardi III. de Libera-Warenna quam conceſſit Abbati & Conventui de Hida, in Dominicis eorum Terris in Michel-devere, Strattone, Laverſtoke, Wodmancote, Abbotes-worthi, Abbotes-berton, North-Stonham, Abbotes-anne, Foghelertone, Lecforde, Wortinge, & Byketone. 63.

23. Pars prior Cartæ Cnutonis Regis Anglo-Saxonum, qua reſtituit Novo Monaſterio Civitatis Wintoniæ quinque

Num. 1761.

Caſſatos in Draytone; adnullans Cartam quam prius de eis fecerat adoleſcenti cuidam Wintonienſi: et quaſcunque alias ſi alicubi eſſent. 64. b.

24. Ordinatio Vicariæ de Muchel-devere, per Henricum Wyntonienſem Epiſcopum. Anno Domini 1308. 66.

25. De quibus Terris Vicarius de Michel-devere percipiet Decimas Garbarum. 66. b.

26. De Finibus factis cum Rege, per Abbatem de Hida, pro Boſcis vaſtatis. 67. b.

27. De Concordia inter Abbatem de Hyda & Henricum Popham, de jure Decennarij de Popham, in Hundredo de Michel-devere. 75. b.

28. De Placito inter Domnum Willelmum Edyndone Wyntonienſem Epiſcopum, et Majorem & Communitatem Civitatis Wynton. anno 23 R. Edwardi III. de Bundis Solo Cimiterij Eccleſiæ Cathedralis, ubi aliquando ſtetit Novum Monaſterium, quod poſtea tranſlatum eſt ad locum extra Civitatem, dictum Hyda; cum Bundis & Limitibus prædictis. ibid.

29. Succeſſio Epiſcoporum Wyntonienſium, a Fritheſtano, uſque ad Adamum de Orletone. 76.

30. Nomina Fundatorum & Benefactorum Eccleſiæ Wyntonienſi (i. e. Cathedrali). 76. b.

31. De veteri Statu Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Wynton. ibid.

32. Bulla Johannis Papa . . ad Eadgarum Regem, pro ejectione Canonicorum de Eccleſia Wyntonienſi. (In Monaſtico Anglicano deſideratur.) 77.

33. Feoda Militum quæ tenentur de Epiſcopo Wyntonienſi, infra Epiſcopatum & alibi. 77. b.

34. Forma ad faciendum Homagium. Gallice 78. b.

35. Forma ad faciendum Fidelitatem Epiſcopo Wyntonienſi. Gallice. ibid.

36. Nomina (cum Taxatione, & vero Valore omnium Eccleſiarum in Epiſcopatu Wyntonienſi, quas Epiſcopus Wyntonienſis debet conferre. ibid.

37. Compoſitio pro Eccleſia de Aultone, cum Capellis ſuis de Halibourne & Beneſtede. Impf. 81. b.

38. Evidentiæ de Byketon (de qua nulla fit Mentio ſupra, No. 4.) 83. 85. b.

39. Evidentiæ de Draytone (in Parochia de Byketone.) 84.

40. Evidentiæ de Wortynge. 89.

41. Cuſtumarium ejuſdem Manerij renovatum anno Abbatis Simonis undecimo (i. e. A. D. 1302.) 95. b. Imperf.

42. Fundacio unius Cantarie in Prioratu Sancti Dioniſij juxta Hamtone, per Gilbertum filium Gilberti de Popham. A. D. 1296. 97. (Imperf.)

43. Evidentiæ de Cheſeldene. 98.

44. Conſuetudinarium de Cheſeldene. 114.

45. Nomina Fundatorum Novi Cenobij Wynton. quod vocatur Hyda; cum Privilegijs que eidem Cenobio contulerunt. 120. b.

46. Chronicon breviculum de Succeſſione Regum Anglorum, ab Ælfredo uſque ad R. Eadwardum 1. Verſibus Hexametris. ibid.

47. Nomina et Valores Beneficiorum ſub Patronatu Eccleſiæ de Hyda Wynton. 121.

48. Evidentiæ de Peueſeye. 122. b.

49. Carta Regis Eadmundi, qua conceſſit 30 Manſas in Pueſeye, Monaſterio B. Petri Wintoniæ. A. D. 940. Indict. 14. 124. b.

50. Carta Regis Æthelredi, qua conceſſit cuidam Æthelwoldo decem Manentia in Maningeforde. A. D. 987. 125.

51. Inquiſitio capta ſuper Stok-ſelver, ann. 35 R. Edw. III. 129.

52. Inquiſitio ex Officio, capta de Manerio & Capella de Pudele in Com. Dorſet. ann. 4. Henr. IV. 129. b.

53. Rentale & Conſuetudinarium de Peueſey. 132.

54. Evidentiæ de Colyngbourne. 140.

Num. 1761.

55. Rentale & Conſuetudinarium de Colyngburne. 145.

56. Examinatio Teſtium de Communa Paſturæ, ad omnia Averia & Animalia, habenda Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, Rectori de Muchel-devere, pertinente glebe Capelle de Norhamptone, 20 die Junij anno 1 R. Hen. v. 147. b.

57. Carta de Ordinatione Vicariæ de Colyngburne, per Robertum Abbatem de Hida, et Frethericum Rectorem Eccleſiæ de Colyngburne. 148.

58. Confirmatio Rogeri Epiſcopi Sar. ſuper Ordinatione de Colyngburne. ibid.

59. Succeſſio Epiſcoporum Sariſburienſium, a Ricardo Poore, uſq; ad Robertum de Wyville. ibid.

60. Evidentiæ de Wodemanecote, et Lanerkſtoke. 149.

61. Evidentiæ quædam de Eccleſia de Heghton. 150. b.

62. Cuſtumarium de Larkeſtoke, renovatum anno 17 R. Rich. II. 155. b.

63. Evidentiæ de Aultone. 156. b. 158. 158. b. &c.

64. Evidentiæ de Bedhamptone. 158.

65. De fine facta ad appropriandam Eccleſiam de Aultone; et de Solutione. 159.

66. De Advocatione Capellæ de Chautone. 159. b.

67. Copia de Domiſday de Terris Abbatiæ Sancti Petri de Hyda juxta Wynton. 160.

68. Compoſitio inter Abbatem de Dureford & Abbatem de Hyda, ſuper fundatione Cantariæ in Eccleſia Conventuali de Dureforde, per Willelmum de Dureforde. A. D. 1327. 162.

69. Carta Confirmationis Edwardi Tertij poſt Conqueſtum, de Libertatibus Civitatis Wyntoniæ, et de Feodi firma ejuſdem Civitatis eiſdem conceſſa. dat. 5 die Maij, anno Regni, primo. 163. b.

70. Carta R. Henrici III. de Libertatibus Epiſcopi Wintonienſis, et Prioris Sancti Swithuni. dat. 20 die Januarij anno Regni ſui 16. 164. b.

71. Evidentiæ de Suthwerke. 166.

72. Feoda que tenentur de Abbate de Hyda, per ſervitium Militare; ſecundum Libros de Scaccario. 173.

73. Adnotationes de Homagijs factis per varios Abbatibus de Hyda. 173. b.

74. Inſtrumenta varia de ſeperatâ portione Terrarum Abbati de Hida pertinentium. 177. b.

75. Scutagium Abbatis de Hyda de Tenentibus ſuis levandum. 180. b.

76. Breve R. Henrici v? de Libertatibus Abbatiæ S. Petri de Hida. 181.

77. Breve R. Edwardi III. de eodem Argumento. 182.

78. Expoſitio Vocabulorum, Sok, Sak, &c. in Cartis vetuſtioribus uſitatorum. 182. b.

79. Juramentum Eſcaetoris in ſuo Introitu ad Officium. ibid.

80. Juramentum Rectorum vel aliorum ad Eccleſias per Abbatem & Conventum hujus loci præſentandorum. 183.

81. Breve Regium pro Nativis excuſandis de Contributione facienda pro Expenſis Militum in Parliamento. ibid.

82. De Contributione conceſſa in Capitulo noſtro Generali. ibid.

83. Carta Conventionis et Concordiæ inter Thomam Abbatem de Hida & Magiſtrum Willelmum Say Decanum Capellæ Domini Regis ac Præbendarium Prebende de Werewelle in Com. Suthampton. ſuper annua quadam penſione 25 s. Abbati de Hida e dicta Prebenda perſolvi ſolitis. dat. 6 Novemb. ann. 35 Henr. VI. 185.

84. Placita de Jure & Aſſiſis, and de Quo Waranto apud Wyntoniam, anno 8 R. Edw. 1. ubi Abbas de Hyda ſummonitus fuit ad oſtendendum Domino Regi, quo Waranto clamat habere Liberas Furcas, Emendas

Aſſiſa

Num. 1761—1763.

Aſſiſa Panis & Cerviſie in Aueltone, que ad Coronam Domini Regis pertinent, ſine Aſſenſu et Voluntate Domini Regis, et Predeceſſorum ſuorum Regum Anglie, &c. 185.

85. Cartá Radulphi Monachi (Le Moyne) Militis de una Marca de Liueſcelne perſolvenda Monachis de Hida, ad Operationem ejuſdem Monaſterij. &c. 188.

86. Litera Radulphi Monachi miſſa Dño Galfrido Salvagio Vicecomiti, et Baronibus Comitatus Hantefire ; in quâ exorat eos ut Teſtes eſſent Cartæ quam fecerat de donatione unius Marcæ de Redditu ipſius de Liueſcelne, annuatim perſolvendæ Abbati & Conventui de Hida. ibid.

(Galfridus Salvazius fuit Vice-comes ſupra-dicti Comitatus annis 13. 14. & 15. R. R. Johannis.)

87. Finalis Concordia facta coram Juſticiarijs Dñi Regis Itinerantibus apud Wilton. anno 25 R. R. Henrici III. de una Marca annuatim ſolvenda per Robertum le Moyne de Tenemento ſuo de Lydſchelve. ibid.

88. Some Godly Ejaculations & Meditations, in Engliſh; by a later hand. 190.

1762.

Codex membranaceus, antiquus. ac eleganter ſatis exaratus ; quem, caris conditionibus, e Dño Aymone in Hollandia, comparavit Illuſtriſſimus Dominus meus; in quo continentur,

1. Magiſtri Ricardi Canonici Sancti Victoris Pariſiacenſis, Expoſitio ſuper illud Yſaie, Omne caput languidum, et omne Cor merens, a planta Pedis uſque ad Verticem; non eſt in eo Sanitas : ſive, de Statu Interioris Hominis poſt Lapſum. 1.

2. Tractatus cujus ſupra (i. e. Ricardi de Sancto-Victore) de Pſalmo Afferte Domino filij Dei, afferte Domino filios Arietum : ad Novitios. 51.

3. Epiſtola Domni Stephani Abbatis de Monte Sanctæ Genovefæ, ad eos qui de Ordine Grandimontenſium egreſſi, ad Ordinem Ciſtercienſem in Pontiniaco confugerunt, ad Guillermum & Guidonem Uidlerc? Roberto Pontiniacenſi Monacho, genere ſimul et converſatione illuſtri, data. 75. b.

4. Queſtiones Theologicæ Magiſtri Odonis. 81. b.

1763.

An Italian Book in fol. (ſaid to have been formerly kept in the Vatican-Library at Rome, but ſince then) bought of Monſr. Aymon in Holland, with the former & ſome other Books. It is thus entituled, "Vita e Geſti di Giovanni. Pietro Caraffa ; cioè di Paolo IV. Pontifice Maſſimo : raccolti dal P. Don Antonio Caracciolo de Chierici Regolari, Profeſſione." It may be deſcribed in the following manner.

1. The Author's Preface. 1.
2. Arbore de Progenitori di Paolo IV. 4. b.
3. Arbore del Sigr. Camponeſchi. 5.

Then comes on the Life itſelf, divided into Five Books ; which being very curious, & not yet printed, I ſhall putt down the Contents thereof, as ſubdivided into ſeveral Chapters.

Libro I.

4. Della Stirpe Caraffa, e Camponeſca. 6.
5. Delle Predittioni fatte da Paolo IV. 9.
6. Del Naſcimento, et Educatione di Giovanni-Pietro Caraffa. 10. b.
7. Fu fatto Cameriero Secreto di Papa Aleſſandro VI. e Proto-notario Apoſtolico ; e di quel, che gli auvenne in quel tempo. 16.
8. E' fatto Veſcovo di Chieti, e Nuntio in Napoli a Re Ferdinando il Cattolico. 19.
9. Andó al Poſſeſſo e Reſidenza di Chieti ; e le Coſe che quivi fece. 21.
10. Trovaſi preſente al Concilio Lateranenſe ; e di là è ſpedito Nuntio in Inghilterra. 23. b.

Num. 1763.

11. Paſſa in Spagna ; et è fatto Regio Conſigliero e Vice-Capellano Maggiore. 27.
12. Cauſa del partirſi il Veſcovo Theatino dalla Corte del Re Cattolico, in ſieme con il Reggente Gazzella. 34.
13. Quello, che fece in Roma ill Veſcovo Theatino a tempo di Leone X. ed' Adriano VI. 40. b.
14. Geſti del Veſcovo Theatino in Roma, fatto Papa Clemente VII. 43. b.

Libro II.

15. Il Veſcovo Theatino nel 1524 inſieme col Beato Gaetano e due altri, Fonda la Religione de Chierici Regolari. 47.
16. Raggioni del Nome et Inſtituto dell'Ordine de Clerici Regolari. 54. b.
17. Geſti, e Succeſſi nella Religione de Chierici Regolari, ſubito doppo la Fondatione. 57. b.
18. Geſti da queſto tempo, ſino al Sacco di Roma nel 1527. 60. b.
19. Geſti, e Pericoli de noſtri Padri nel Sacco di Roma. 65.
20. Di quel, che il Veſcovo Theatino fece in Venetia, et in Verona, in ſino all'anno 1529. 70.
21. Riforma, e Conferma l'Ordine Eremitico in Dalmatia ; et hà cura di fare il Nuovo Breviario. 73. b.
22. Geſti del 1530. 77. b.
23. Geſti del Veſcovo Theatino, nel 1532. & 1533. 82.
24. Geſti nel 1532. in ſino al 1535. 95. b.
25. Geſti in Venetia, et andata in Roma nel 1535. per Ordine di Paolo III. 99. b.
26. Giunto in Roma è fatto Cardinale. 103.

Libro III.

27. Attioni del Caraffa, nel Principio del ſuo Cardinalato. 106.
28. Ja il Trattato de Emenda Eccleſie. 108.
29. E' fatto Protettore dell'Ordine di S. Domenico, & è Autore de Suppremo Tribunale de Santo Offitio. 109. b.
30. Frutti del detto Suppremo Tribunale del Santo Offitio. 115. b.
31. Del modo oſſervato dal Cardinal Theatino, nel procedere contro gl'Heretici. 121. b.
32. De i frutti del Sant'Offitio in Napoli nel 1546. 123.
33. Geſti del Cardinal Theatino nel 1544. 126. b.
34. Del Concilio di Trento, e della Congregatione cio fatta in Roma, di cui per qual che tempo fu Capo il Cardinal Theatino. 134.
35. Si proſegue l'iſteſſa Materia ; e dell' Interim fatto dà Carlo V. e de i Legati per cio mandati in Germania con i quali ando il Padre Don Bernardino Scotto Chierico Regolare. 139. b.
36. L'Unione della noſtra Religione fatta co i Somaſchi col Conſenſo de Cardinale Theatino, et altri ſuoi. 145. b.
37. Protezzione del Regno d'Hungheria, et altri Honori e Geſti del Cardinal Theatino ſotto Giulio III. 151.
38. Altre azzioni fatte dal Cardinale Theatino Decano del Collegio, ſotto Giulio III. 155. b.

Libro IV.

39. Del Conclave di Marcello II. e dell'Elezzione di Paolo IV. 159.
40. Seguono altre attioni de Paolo IIII. nel principio del ſuo Pontificato ; e l'Origine e Cauſe della Guerra. 164.
41. Principij, e Progreſſa della Guerra in [illegible] alla Venuta del Duca di Guiſa. 172. b.
42. Progreſſi della Guerra, e fina di eſſa. 179.
43. Legatione del Cardinal Caraffa in Fiandra, e ſuo Retorno in Roma, e cacciata di lui, e de ſuoi Fratelli da Roma. 184. b.

44. Attioni

Num. 1763, 1764.

44. Attioni di Paolo IV. doppo Scacciati i Nepoti. 196. b.

45. Del concilio Generale convocato da Paolo IV. e dell'Indice de Libri Prohibiti publicato da lui. 202.

46. Attioni di Paolo IV. in Materia del Santo Offitio. 206.

47. Di quel, che in Francia, et in Spagna, el'Imperatore Carolo V. e Ferdinando in Materia del Santo Offitio. 213. b.

48. Della repugnanza fatta da Paolo IV. alla Renunzia dell'Imperio di Carlo V. a Ferdinando fuo Fratello. 218.

49. Delle Proviſioni fatte da Paolo IV. contro i Giuder Marrani, e Pedanti Semi heretici. 220. b.

50. Altre Leggi & Proviſioni di Paolo IV. ſpettanti alla Fede Cattolica. 224.

51. Della Creatione de Cardinali fatta da Paolo IV. e di altre coſe loro ſpettanti. 227.

52. Delle Riforme pertinenti alla Chieſa Univerſale. 235.

53. Riforme della Chieſa, Città, e Corte Romana. 238.

54. De i Sacri Riti Riformati; e delle Chieſe riſtorate da Paolo IV. 242. b.

55. Ritiramento a Vita privata, Morte, e Succeſſi in Roma dopo la ſua Morte. 244. b.

Libro V.

56. Dell' Oratione, e Divotione di Paolo IV. 252. b.
57. Zelo dell' Honore e Culto Divino. 256.
58. Rettitudine, e Liberta. 259.
59. Coſtanza, Magnanimita, e Autorita. 260.
60. Severita, e Clemenza. 262.
61. Liberalita, et Elemoſine di Paolo IV. 262. b.
62. Aſtinenza, Povertà, et Caſtita. 267. b.
63. Eloquenza, Memoria, et Dottrina di Paolo IV. 270.
64. Predittioni fatte da lui in varij Tempi. 272.
65. Effigie e Statura di Paolo IV. 273.

The book being ended, there followeth a ſhort Tract, written by the ſame Hand, as an Appendix thus entituled,

66. Relatione della Morte del Cardinal Carlo Caraffa, Duca di Paliano ſuo fratello, Conte di Aliffe, e di Don Leonardi de Cardines: fatti morire dà Pio IV. in Roma, l'anno 1562. 275.

1764.

A thin Parchment-book in fol. lately given (with ſome others) by Dr. George Hickes; wherein is contained,

An Imperfect Treatiſe, in old Engliſh, containing Counſels to young Ladies & other Women how to govern themſelves, by following Vertue & eſchewing Vice. Made by a Knight for the more particular & immediate Uſe of his three Daughters: in this manner, Y parted (ſaith he) and yede oute of the Gardein, and fonde in my Way two Preſtes & two Clerkes that Y had; and Y ſaide to hem that Y wolde make Boke of Enſaumples for to teche my Doughters that thei might vnderſtond how thei ſhulde governe hem, and knowe good from evelle, And ſo Y made hem extraie me Enſaumples of the Bible, and other Bokes that Y had; as the Geſtis of Kinges, the Croniclez of Fraunce, Grece, of Inglonde; and of mani other ſtraunge Londes: and Y made hem rede me everi boke, and ther that Y fonde a good Enſaumple, Y made extraie it oute; and thanne Y made this Boke. But Y wolde not ſette it in Ryme, but in Proſe, for to abregge it, and that it might be beter & more pleinly to be underſtonde. And Y made this Boke for the gret loue that Y had for my ſaid Doughtres; the whiche Y loued as Fader aught to loue his Childe. Hauing hertely Joye to finde Wayes to ſtere & turne hem to goodneſſe & worſhippe; and to loue & ſerue her Creatoure; & to haue Loue of her Neigheboures and of the Worlde, &c.

Num. 1764, 1765.

Hereby, it appeareth that the deſign of the book was good; but the Legendary Stories are ſo numerous & idle, as much to impair the Reputation of the Performance. However, one Uſe may be made even of them; they ſerving to make one laugh at the extreme ridiculouſneſs of groſs Popery: and the book may be alſo farther conſulted about Habits & Faſhions; and the Significations of certain Words now obſolete & not eaſily underſtood.

The Title of the Work doth not now appear at the beginning. The end is wanting; as alſo ſome leaves after 24. & 32.

The Author or Compiler's Name is not expreſſed; but it appeareth that he was a Knight (as is abovementioned) that he had ſerved in the Wars in Poictou; and that he began his Work A. D. 1371. ſo that in that Progreſſe thereof he might well write (fol. 50. b. col. 1.) "ſin the Tyme & Journey of Crecy the which is 26 Wynter agone;" the Battle of Creſſy being foughten A. D. 1346. But his Effigies, with thoſe of his Three daughters, in their Habits, were painted in the Principal Letter of the Book, but now (through the Neglect of former Owners) very much damnified.

His Countrey ſeemeth to have been France; which he preferreth before England not only in the place above cited from fol. 1. b. but alſo in fol. 53. col. 2. The Perſons alſo of either Sex named by him with honor, are French; as "the Noble Princeſſe Johanne now late Quene of Fraunce," fol. 50. col. 2.——"This good Ladi was the Baroneſſe D'artus," fol. 50. b. col. 1.——"Two Knightes that were in that Tyme, which were called Sir Raoul de Luge, & Sir Piere de Luge; and they were bothe bretheren & Knightes of gret Worſhipe, the whiche as in tho dayes deſire to do Armes & fought Worſhip in ſtraunge Cuntreies; and they hadde gret Renoune, as Charmylour, Cicault, or Sarmitre:" which (with divers French words occurring here & there) make me of Opinion, that this Book was not originally written in Engliſh, but rather tranſlated from French.

1765.

An Office-book in fol. on the out-ſide thus entituled,

Bille Signate, et Privata Sigilla de Annis 36. 37. & 38 Henrici Octavi: i. e a Kalender or Short Regiſtre of the ſaid Bills & Privy Seals. But this Title being not ſo particularly adapted to the MS. I crave leave to be ſomewhat more particular, in enumerating the following Titles.

1. Privata Sigilla anno R. R. Henrici VIII. 36to. 1.
2. Bille Signate, anno 36to (Pars 1. 2. 3.) 11.
3. Bille Signate anno 37mo Henrici VIII. 26.
4. Privata Sigilla, anno 37mo Henrici VIII. 35.
5. Bille Signate, anno 38vo Henrici VIII. 41.
6. Privata Sigilla, anno 38vo Henrici VIII. 49.
7. Licencie alienacionum de anno 34to Henrici VIII. (Paten. Pars 3. 4. 5. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. & 12.) 56.
8. Licencie alienandi, anno 36to Henrici VIII. (Patent. Pars 1. 2. 3. 4. 7. 8. 13. 15. 17. 18. 19. 20. & 21.) 62.
9. Licencie alienandi, anno 35to Henrici VIII. (Patent. Pars 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 10. 11. 13. 16. & 18.) 73.

1766.

A parchment Book in fol. all written in Old Engliſh, wherein are contained,

1. A Table of the Contents to the following Work. 1.

2. Dan John Lidgate's Tranſlation (or Paraphraſe) of John Boccace de Caſu Principum, in Engliſh Verſe; done by the Command of Duke Humfrey about the beginning of the Reign of King Henry the Sixth. fol. 5. to the end, i. e. 265. b.

Although

Num. 1766—1768.

Although the written Copies of this Book be pretty numerous; this is nevertheleſs more remarkable than any of them that I have yet ſeen. And that for two reſpects, Firſt, among the impertinent Scribbles at the end, I find theſe words, "Thy ys ye boke callyd Bokas, tranſlatyd owth of Latyn in to Ynglyſch, Amen q. D I Lydgate Mownke off Seynt Edmundys Bury. Amen." Which muſt have been written either by Dan John himſelf, or by ſomebody that perſonated him, becauſe the word q (i. e. quod or quoth) in theſe Notes, generally ſignifies a Perſon ſpeaking or writing of himſelf, and perhaps Lydgate might put this Note modeſtly at the end, if this Book was his Preſent. In the Second Place, this Copie is more than ordinarily remarkable for the Pictures painted therein, in order to illuſtrate the whole work. Which (notwithſtanding the Workmans Ignorance, and abſurd repreſentation of Old Hiſtories in the Modes & Faſhions uſed at the Time then preſent, that is of K. Henry VI.) may nevertheleſs be uſeful & inſtructive to thoſe who have Occaſion to ſearch for the Habits, Inſtruments, &c. which then obtained. Such in my Opinion, may be

3. The firſt Picture repreſenting Lydgate & another Black Monke, perhaps his Abbat, kneeling before a Prince or Saint (perhaps St. Edmund King of the Eaſt Angles & Patron of their Monaſtery) who ſitteth on a Throne, under a State, and holdeth an Arrow in his left hand. 5.

4. Thoſe (among divers others) at fol. 18. 54. b. 63. 63. b. 64. b. 65. 76. 76. b. 107. 111. 132. 141. b. where is a Gallows whimſical enough: 175. 230. b. 235. 259. b. which I mention for the ſake of the Engliſh Banner.

1767.

A thin book in fol. relating to our Laws; wherein the following Tracts are contained,

1. Some Noates & Obſervations vppon the Statute of Magna Carta, Chap xxix. and other Statuts, conſcerning the Proceedings in the Chauncery in Courſes of Equitye & Conſcyence. Collected by the Lord Elleſmer for the Kings learned Counſells Direction, the Month of Septemb. 1615. 1.

2. That the Courte of Chauncerye cannott bee intended within the Statute of 27 Edw. III. Cap 1. 14.

3. The Earle of Oxford his Cauſe in Chauncery. Mich. 13 Jacobi 1. 29. b.

4. Richard Glanvilles Caſe, 4 Jacobi. 37.

5. Allens Cauſe in Chauncery; Aprill 1 Jacobi 1. Regis. 39.

6. The Coppie of the Lettre which the Lordes of the Councell writt to the Kings Majeſtie in the behalfe of the Lord Cheiffe Juſtice, Sir Edward Cooke. 44. (26 June 1616.)

This ſheweth the Anſwer given by that great Man, to the articles alleadged againſt him.

7. Proceedings in Council againſt Sir Edward Cooke, 13 June 1616. who (among other matters) had given Offence by aſſuming the Title of Lord Chiefe Juſtice of England; & by (cauſing or) permitting his Coachman to drive, bare-headed, before him. 47.

8. The Kinges Order & Decree in Chauncerye, for a Rule to bee obſerved by the Lord-Chauncellour in that Courte; exemplifyed, and inrolled for a perpetuall Recorde there, Anno 1616. 49.

1768.

A Book in fol. entituled A Paraphaſe in Engliſh Verſe upon the Bookes of the Pſalmes, by Sam. Woodeforde S. R. S.

This Book was the Authors Autographon; and may be thus more particulary deſcribed.

1. The Authors Letter to his kinſman Mr. Charles Beale. dat. 16 Dec. 1667. whereby he preſenteth this Book unto him.

2. The Authors Dedication of the Work (as in Print) to George Morley Biſhop of Wincheſter.

3. The Preface.

4. Another ſhort Letter from the Author to the ſaid Mr. Beale. 20 Dec. 1667.

5. The Authors acknowledgement to God (in 3 Stanzas) who firſt put this Deſign into his Heart, and gave him abilities to finiſh it.

6. A Note of the Author to Mr. Beale.

7. Dr. Woodefordes Paraphraſe upon the Pſalmes; in ſome Places different from the Print.

At the end of each Pſalm, is a ſhort Note, ſhewing when & where the ſame was paraphraſed.

At the end of the laſt Pſalm in this Note, This Copy of the Pſalms was tranſcribed at Albrook, about Sept. 1665. Mr. Stillingfleet carried it to the Bp. of Winton, and thence to Oxon, whence it was again returned me about the end of Decemb. the ſame yeare. By this Copy at Albrook about January 1665-6. I tranſcrib'd another for the Preſs, in which I alter'd ſome things as will appeare by the printed Books.

8. A Pindaric Ode of Dr. Woodeforde, called The Voyage, not extant in the printed Book.

On the out-ſide of the Cover of the Book, is

9. A Latin Inſcription, dedicating this Book to the above-mentioned Mr. Beale.

1769.

A Book in fol. lately given by the reverend & learned Dr. George Hickes; conſiſting of divers looſe Tracts bound up together in the Order following.

1. The Accuſation & Impeachment of John Lord Finch Barron of Fordich Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, by the Comons in the preſent Parliament aſſembled. 1.

2. A Bill preferred in Parliament againſt the Archbiſhopp of Canterbury (Laude) by the Fellowes of Merton-College in Oxford. 7.

3. Articles preferred in Parliament againſt Secretary Windebanke, A. D 1640. 9.

4. The Articles of a Miniſter to the Commons Houſe of Parliament, againſt Dr. Peirce Biſhop of Bath & Wells. 10.

5. Dr. John Baſtwick's Petition to the Commons Howſe of Parliament A. D. 1640. 16.

6. Mr. Henry Burton's Petition in Parliament A. D. 1640. 24.

7. Mr. John Prynnes Petition in Parliament A. D. 1640. 30.

8. Sir George Ratcliffes Charge (or Impeachment) 29 December 1640. 42.

9. Articles of the Commons aſſembled in Parlyament, agaynſt Thomas Erlle of Strafford. 43.

10. The Earle of Straffords Second Charge in the Houſe of Commons, 5 December 1640. 45.

11. Petition of the ſame Earl of Strafford to the Lords Houſe of Parliament. 47.

12. His Majeſties Letter to the Lords, on the behalfe of the Earle of Strafford; ſent by the Prince. 48.

13. Narration of what happened upon the receipt & reading of that Letter. 50.

14. The Earle of Strafforde characteriſed in a Letter ſent by a worthy Gentlemen in the Cittie, to his Freind in the Countrie: before the Condemnation of the ſaid Earle. 52.

15. Part of the Earl of Strafford's Anſwer; (beginning at Article 22.) 60.

16. A Catalogue of the Names of the Voters for the Earl of Strafford, & againſt the Bill of his Attaynder in in the Houſe of Comons. 83.

17. Dr. Moulyn the Younger, his Opinion (to one of

Num. 1769, 1770.

of the Knights of the Parliament for Lancaſhire) concerninge Epiſcopacye, 1640. 85.

18. The Report of the Judges Anſweares to the Howſe of Commons by the 26 Gentlemen appointed by the Howſe to examine the Judges in what ſort they have beene ſollicited, or gave their Votes concerninge the Ship-money. 101.

19. The Argument of Judge Crooke in the Exchequer-Chamber, concerning Shipp-money, in April 1638. 105.

20. A breffe Relation of ſartein ſpecyall & moſte matteriall paſſeges & ſpeeches in the Star-Chamber, occaſioned & delivered the 14 of June 1637. at the Senſeur of thoſe 3 famous & worthy gentillmen Dockter Baſtwicke, Mr. Burton, & Mr. Pryne, even ſo as it hath bene truly & faythfully relatted & gathered from theier owen mothes by one preſent at the ſayd Senſuer. 116.

Here is likewiſe an account of their Behavior & Speeches at the time of their Suffering.

21. The Effect of his Majeſties Speech in the Parliament-houſe, 1623. 128.

22. A Declaration of the Commons houſe of Parliament, about the Palatinate-buſineſs. 4 June 1620, 129.

23. The Voluntary Confeſſion of John Browne (a Popiſh Prieſt) of the Age of 72 yeares, a Priſoner of the Gate-howſe; twice examined by a Committee of Six, from the Honorable Howſe of Commons. 130.

24. The Firſt Remonſtrance of the Commons. 157.

25. The Second Remonſtrance. 172.

26. Occurrences in the Commons Houſe of Parliament (perhaps about the year 1639. or 1640.) about the Pardons granted to Bp. Mountague, the Doctors Couſins, Sibthorpe, & Mainwaringe; upon . . . Acton Sheriffe of London his being ſent to the Tower for prevaricating with a Committee of the Houſe, and a Precedent offered by Mr. Selden; with Sir Richard Groſvenors Speech at the Committee of Religion to Mr. Pymme then in the Chair; with ſome other matters. 117.

27. Speech of K. Charles I. at his diſſolving the Parliament, . . . of . . . . . A. D. . . . . 205.

28. The Vowe of the Houſe of Commons in Parliament; about the Articles of Religion. ibid.

29. The Proteſtations of the Houſe of Commons in Parliament, againſt Popery, Arminianiſme, & the payment of Tonnage & Poundage, before the ſame ſhould be granted by Parliament. 205. b.

30. Notes touching the Farmers of the Cuſtoms at that time, and their ſeizing Mens Goods by virtue of the Kings Letters Patents only; the abovementioned Duties having not been granted by Parliament. ibid.

1770.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diverſis manibus ſcriptus (et olim Bibliothecæ Monaſterij de Kirkham pertinens) in quo continentur,

1. Pſalterium D. Hieronymi, quod dicitur Gallicanum; in quo unuſquiſque Verſus ordine quintus, numeralibus Litteris notatur. 1.

E regione, ſive columnatim (alienâ ſed tamen antiqua manu ſcribuntur,

2. Pſalterij ejuſdem, Verſio Gallica.

Notandum, in initio Codicis, folium primum (ab improbo quodam, ut videtur puero excſciſſum) deſiderari.

Imis marginibus leguntur, prima manu exaratæ

3. Salutationes, ſive hymni ad B. Virginem, dextrorſum; i. e. ſub columnis Latinis.

4. Collectæ ad Deum Patrem ſiniſtrorſum; i. e. ſub columnis Gallicis.

Sequuntur Cantica Sacra, et Latinè & Gallicè columnatim poſitæ; ſcil.

5. Canticum Iſaiæ (Confitebor, &c. Iſ. XII. 1.) 141.
6. Canticum Ezechiæ Regis, 141. b.
7. Canticum Annæ 142. b.

Num. 1770, 1771.

8. Canticum Moyſis (Cantemus. Exod. XV. 1.) 143. b.
9. Canticum Abacuc. 145.
10. Canticum Moyſis (Audite cœli. Deut. XXXII. 1.) 147.
11. Canticum trium Puerorum. 150.
12. Canticum Zachariæ. 151.
13. Canticum Mariæ. 152.
14. Canticum Symeonis. 152. b.
15. Te Deum laudamus. ibid.
16. Quicunque vult. 153. b.
17. Oratio Dominica. Imperf. 155. b.

Then followeth, by another hand,

18. The Pſalter tranſlated into very antient Engliſh Verſe; from the Gallicanum Pſalterium of St. Hierome. 156.

Each Pſalm beginneth after a Line of the ſame Pſalm in Latin; and the firſt Words of each Verſe in the Latin Pſalter is written in the Margin.

At the end of the firſt Pſalm, is the Gloria Patri in like Engliſh Verſe.

19. Adnotatio de annis Indulgentiæ conceſſis in Terram Heroſolymitanam peregrinantibus; et Loca Sancta devote viſitantibus. manu recentiore. 239.

Pars Prior Adnotationis, de induſtria, conſpicitur abraſa.

1771.

Codex chartaceus in fol. quem (in Italia, de filia D. Caroli Patini redemptum) illuſtriſſimo Domino meo vendidit D. Alexander Cuninghamius Junior Scoto-Britannus. In quo quidem continetur Homeri Ilias cum Argumentis & Epigraphis Græce; additis etiam Scholijs quamplurimis tam marginalibus quam interlinearibus, etiamnum (quod ſciam) ineditis.

Notandum, Iliadis primæ (quæ hoc in Codice vocabulo ΑΛΦΑ producte ſcripto denotatur) Argumentum deſiderari.

1. Ὁμήρου Ιλιάδος ῥαψῳδία α΄. 1.
2. Ὑπόθεσις β΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 20.
3. Ἄλλως. ibid.

Quinet, in ipſis Argumentis, occurrunt Lectiones ab editis diſcrepantes.

4. Ἰλιάδος ϛ΄. Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 21.

In bina quaſi poemata dividitur. Nam poſt verſum 493. leguntur hæc verba literis miniatis ſcripta, Τέλος τῆς Ιλιάδος ϛ΄. Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας, quæ ſtatim excipit,

5. Ἡ ὑπόθεσις τῆς Βοιωτίας, τῆς Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας, (quæ non comparet noviſſimâ omnium Homeri Editione per Joſuam Barneſium elaborata.) 36. b.
6. Numerus Principum, Navium, ac Bellatorum Græcorum. ibid.
7. Ἀρχὴ τῆς Βοιωτίας (Βοιωτῶν μὲν Πηνέλεως καὶ Λήιτος ἦρχον.) 37.
8. Ὑπόθεσις γ΄ τῆς Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 49.
9. Ἰλιάδος γ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 49. b.
10. Ὑποθεσις τῆς δ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 64.
11. Ἄλλως. ibid.
12. Ἰλιάδος δ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 64. b.
13. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς ε΄ Ὁμήρε ῥαψῳδίας. 81. b.
14. Ἄλλως. ibid.
15. Ἰλιάδος ε΄ Ὁμήρε ῥαψῳδίας. 82.
16. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς ζ΄ Ὁμήρε ῥαψῳδίας, 110. b.
17. Καὶ ἄλλως. ibid.
18. Ἰλιάδος ζ΄ Ὁμήρε ῥαψῳδίας. ibid.
19. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς η΄ Ὁμήρε ῥαψῳδίας. 127.
20. Ἄλλως. ibid.
21. Ἰλιαδος η΄ Ὁμήρε ῥαψῳδίας. ibid.
22. Ὑπόθεσις θ΄ Ὁμήρε ῥαψῳδίας. 141. b.
23. Ἄλλως. ibid.
24. Ἰλιάδος θ΄ Ὁμήρε ῥαψῳδίας. 142.
25. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς ι΄ Ὁμήρε ῥαψῳδίας. 159. b.
26. Ἄλλως. ibid.

Num 1771, 1772.

27. Ἰλιάδος γ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 160.
28. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς Ἰλιάδος κ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 182. b.
29. Ἄλλως (Hoc argumentum in Editione Homeri Barnesianâ desideratur.) ibid.
30. Ἰλιάδος κ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. ibid.
31. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς κ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 201.
32. Ἄλλως. ibid.
33. Ἰλιάδος κ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 201. b.
34. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς Ἰλιάδος μ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 227.
35. Ἄλλως. (deest etiam hoc Argumentum in Editione Barnesiana.) ibid.
36. Ἰλιάδος μ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 227. b.
37. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς Ἰλιάδος ν΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 242.
38. Ἄλλως. ibid.
39. Ἰλιάδος ν΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 243. b.
40. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς Ἰλιάδος ξ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 269.
41. Ἄλλως. (neque occurit hoc argumentum in Editione Barnesiana.) ibid.
42. Ἰλιάδος ξ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. ibid.
43. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς ο΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 285. b.
44. Ἄλλως. (neque invenitur hoc Argumentum apud Barnesium.) ibid.
45. Ἰλιάδος ο΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 286.
46. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς Ἰλιάδος π΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 308.
47. Ἰλιάδος π΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 306. b.
48. Ἰλιάδος ρ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 336.
49. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς Ἰλιάδος ρ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 359.
50. Ἰλιάδος ς΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 360.
51. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς Ἰλιάδος τ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 379.
52. Ἰλιάδος τ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 379. b.
53. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς Ἰλιάδος υ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 392. b.
54. Ἰλιάδος υ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 393.
55. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς Ἰλιάδος φ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 408. b.
56. Ἰλιάδος φ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 409.
57. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς χ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 428.
58. Ἄλλως. ibid.
59. Ἰλιάδος χ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 428. b.
60. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς Ἰλιάδος ψ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 444. b.
61. Argumentum aliud, in Barnesij editione desideratum. ibid.
62. Ἰλιάδος ψ΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 445.
63. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς ω΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 473.
64. Ἰλιάδος ω΄ Ὁμήρου ῥαψῳδίας. 473. b.

In fine desiderantur folia 5. aut 6.

1772.

Codex (oblongioris formæ) membranaceus, in fol. min. quem, caris conditionibus, in Hollandia redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus a Joh. Aymone. In illo complectuntur Epistolæ Paulinæ, Epistolæ Catholicæ, et Apocalypsis, Latine, cum Argumentis, Capitulis, &c. ante nongentos annos, manu Galica, exaratæ; litterisq; principalibus curiosissime variegatis, de more seculi istius adornatæ.

Codicem distinxit, Textúmq; Sacrum quam plurimis in locis (ad aliud quoddam ac longe diversum Exemplar) emendavit Antiquarius Gallus, annis abhinc forte octingentus. Verum quoto tempore vel seculo Incendium passus fuerit (cum ex indicijs certissimis constet, summitates foliorum fere universorum exustas fuisse) me prorsus nescire fateor.

Ut autem ad hujusce pervetusti Codicis contenta redeam; primum in eo locum obtinet

1. Prefatio Sancti Hieronimi in D. Pauli Epistolas (*Init.* Primum quæritur quemadmodum.) 1.
2. Argumentum folius Epistulæ ad Romanos (*Init.* Romani sunt qui ex Judæis) 2. b.
3. Versus Damasi Episcopi Urbis Romæ, de eadem Epistola. *Init.* "Jamjudum Saulus procerum præcepta secutus." 4.
4. In X̃pi nomine incipiunt Capitula ad Romanos, numero 49. 4. b.
5. Præfacio sive argumentum breve in eandem Epistolam (*Init.* Romani, sunt partis Italiæ) 6. b.

Num. 1772.

6. Inscriptio Runica pervetusta, tam minio quam atramento lineis quinque eleganter satis exarata; in qua, voces quasdam Latinas, quasi divinando, agnovimus. ibid.

Ab hac Inscriptione probatur, Literarum Runicarum usum apud veteres Francos obtinuisse.

7. Epistola D. Pauli Apostoli ad Romanos. 7.

(Habentur Adnotationes pauculæ, eâdem et in superiore pagina. fol. 12. b. 13. &c.) 19. b. 20.

Versio hujusce Epistolæ et reliquarum plurimis in locis, discrepat ab editis; videlicet tam ab hodierna Vulgata, quam a Hieronymiana per Joannem Martianæum edita Parisijs, A. D. 1693. ubi nulla proferuntur Præfatio, Argumenta, Capitula, &c.

Specimen Versionis esto,

Rom. IV. 9. Beatitudo ergo hæc in Circuncisione tantum manet? In MS. deest *tantum*.

V. 3. Sed et gloriamur in Tribulationibus. In MS. *Tribulationibus nostris.*

8. Secundum tempus X̃ps pro nobis mortuus est. In MS. desunt *secundum tempus.*

VI. 3. An ignoratis, Fratres. In MS. deest *fratres.*

9. Scientes quod Cristus resurgens ex mortuis. MS. *surgens.*

15. Quid ergo? peccabimus, quoniam non sumus sub Lege, sed sub gratia? In MS. desiderantur, incuria Librarij, ut videtur.

21. Quem ergo fructum habuistis tunc, in illis in quibus nunc erubescitis. In MS. desunt *in illis*

VII. 4. ut fructificemus Deo. In MS. *fructificaremur.*

VIII. 35. Tribulatio? an angustia? an fames? an nuditas? an periculum? an persecutio? an gladius? In MS. desunt *an persecutio.*

IX. 6. Non enim omnes qui ex Circumcisione sunt Israel, ij sunt Israelitæ. MS. *qui ex Israel, hi sunt Israhelitæ.*

XI. 5. reliquiæ secundum Electionem gratiæ Dei salvæ factæ sunt. In MS. deest *Dei.*

9. Fiat mensa eorum, coram ipsis, in laqueum, &c. In MS. desunt *coram ipsis.*

23. potens est enim Deus iterum inserere illos. In MS. desideratur *Deus.*

XIV. 21. neque in quo frater tuus offenditur. MS. *offendit.*

XV. 21. et qui non audierunt de eo, intelligent. In MS. desunt *de eo.*

22. et prohibitus sum usque adhuc. In MS. non comparent.

30. ut adjuvetis me in orationibus vestris pro me ad Deum. in MS. desunt *vestris pro me.*

XVI. 5. in Cristo Jesu. MS. deest *Jesu.*

11. Salutate Apellen probum in X̃po. MS. *Appellen*, et *Probum.*

Adnotatio in fine; Epistola B. Pauli ad Romanos habet Versus 911. i. e. secundum divisionem Versionis D. Hieronymi.

8. Capitula primæ Epistolæ Pauli Apostoli ad Corinthios; numero 72. 24. b.

9. Argumentum ejusdem, cujus *Init.* Corinthij sunt Achaici, &c. 26. b.

10. Numerus Versuum in hac Epistola. 855. ibid.

(Numerus Versuum in veteri Versione Italica 1060. in Versione Hieronymiana 980.)

11. Epistola

Num. 1772.

11. Epiſtola prima Pauli Apoſtoli ad Corinthios. 27.
Specimen Verſionis.

1 Cor. III. 13. Dies enim Domini declarabit. In MS. deſideratur *Domini*.

IV. 16. Rogo ergo Vos, Imitatores mei eſtote, ſicut et Ego Chriſti. In MS. deſunt *Sicut et Ego X̄pi*.

V. 11. Si is qui Frater intur Vos nominatur eſt fornicator, &c. In MS. deſunt *inter Vos*.

VII. 39. Quod ſi dormierit Vir ejus, liberata eſt a Lege. In MS. deſunt *a Lege*.

XV. 25. poſt *ejus*; in MS. leguntur *Omnia enim ſubjecit pedibus illius*, e Commate forſan 27 deſumpta; quæ tamen ab Antiquario qui Codicem emendaverit, ſubductâ lineolâ (quaſi Obelo jugulata) damnantur.

XVI. 12. veniet autem cum ei vacuum fuerit. In MS. *tempus vacuum*.

15. noſtis domum Stephanæ, et Fortunati, et Achaici, In MS. deſiderantur *et Achaici*.

19. Aquila et Priſcilla. In MS. legitur *Priſca*.

12. Capitula ad eoſdem ſecunda. i. e. Capitula Secundæ Epiſtolæ D. Pauli Apoſtoli ad Corinthios, numero 28. 44.

13. Argumentum Epiſtolæ (*Init.* Poſt actam, &c.) 46.

14. Epiſtola D. Pauli Apoſtoli ad Corinthios, Secunda. ibid.
Specimen Verſionis

2 Cor. I. 6. In MS. deſiderantur *ſive conſolamur pro veſtra conſolatione*.

18. ſed eſt in illo eſt. In MS. ab Antiquario delentur.

IV. 6. Ipſe illuxit in Cordibus noſtris. in MS. abeſt *Ipſe*.

VI. 16. et inambulabo inter eos, et ero illorum Deus. In MS. deſunt *inter eos*.

VII. 3. Non ad Condemnationem veſtram dico. In MS. abeſt *veſtram*.

VIII. 18. Miſimus etiam cum illo, fratrem noſtrum, cujus laus eſt in Evangelio. In MS. deeſt *noſtrum*.

XII. 10. placeo mihi in Infirmitatibus meis. In MS. abeſt *meis*.

15. Capitula Epiſtolæ D. Pauli Apoſtoli ad Galatas; numero 37. 56. b.

16. Præfacio ejuſdem Epiſtolæ (*Init.* Galatæ ſunt Græci.) 57. b.

17. Numerus Verſuum in hac Epiſtola, 292. 58.
(Numerus Verſuum in vet. Verſione Itala 350. in Hieronymiana. 213.)

18. Epiſtola D. Pauli Apoſtoli ad Galatas. ibid.
Specimen Verſionis.

Gal. II. 2. ſeorſum autem ijs qui videbantur aliquid eſſe, ne forte in vacuum currerem. In MS. deſiderantur *aliquid eſſe*.

9. ut Nos in Gentes; Ipſi autem in Circumciſionem. In MS. *ut Nos Evangelizaremus in Gen.*

III. 6 ſicut ſcriptum eſt. Abraham credidit Deo. In MS. deſunt *ſcriptum eſt*.

26. Omnes enim Filij Dei eſtis, per Fidem, quæ eſt in Chriſto Jeſu. In MS. totum Comma deſideratur.

V. 8. Perſuaſio hæc non eſt ex eo qui vocat vos. In MS. deeſt *hæc*.

13. per Charitatem Spiritus ſervite invicem. In MS. deeſt *Spiritus*: quam Vocem

Num. 1772.

etiam in Verſione veteri Italica deſiderari teſtatur D. Ricardus Simon.

16. Dico autem in Chriſto, Spiritu ambulate. In MS. deſiderantur *in X̄po*.

22. 23. Charitas, gaudium, pax, patientia benignitas, bonitas, longanimitas, manſuetudo, fides, modeſtia, continentia, caſtitas. In MS. *Caritas, gaudium, pax, patientia, longanimitas, bonitas, benignitas, fides, modeſtia, continentia*.

VI. 17. ſtigmata Domini Jeſu corpore in meo porto. In MS. deeſt *Jheſu*.

19. Capitula Epiſtolæ ad Epheſios, numero 31. 63. b.

20. Præfatio ejuſdem Epiſtolæ. 64. b.

Inſunt etiam et ſingulares Lectiones in hujuſce Codicis Capitulis et Præfationibus.

21. Epiſtola D. Pauli Apoſtoli ad Epheſios.
Specimen Verſionis.

Epheſ. I. 3. in cœleſtibus, in Chriſto. MS. *in X̄po ī̄hu*.

9. ſecundum beneplacitum ejus. In MS. *bonum placitum*.

21. et omne Nomen quod nominatur. In MS. deeſt *Nomen*.

22. et ipſum dedit Caput ſupra omnem Eccleſiam; vel ut in alijs "ſuper omnia, ipſi Eccleſiæ." MS. *ſupra omni Eccleſiæ*.

II. 1. Et vos convivificavit cum eſſetis mortui delictis et peccatis veſtris. MS. deeſt *convivificavit*.

5. Et cum eſſemus mortui peccatis, convivificavit nos in Chriſto, cujus gratia eſtis ſalvati. Antiquarius erafit verba *Et— cujus*.

11. quando vos qui eratis Gentes in Carne. In MS. deſunt *qui eratis*.

22. coædificamini in habitaculum Dei, in Spiritu ſancto. MS. *habitaculo Dei, Spiritu*.

III. 13. quæ eſt gloria veſtra. In MS. *gloria mea*.

IV. 13. in unitatem Fidei, et agnitionis Filij Dei. In ima margine Codicis deſiderata verba poſuit Antiquarius, *et agnicionem Filij Dei*.

V. 18. implemini Spiritu Sancto. MS. deeſt *Sancto*.

VI. 4. Et vos Patres. MS. deeſt *Vos*.

22. Capitula Epiſtolæ ad Philippenſis, Amen; numero 19. 69. b.

(Philippenſis ſcriptum legitur ſæpiuſcule pro Philippenſes; ſicut et ſexcenta alia vocabula, de more ſcilicet ſequioris ævi exarata (potiſſimum vero Seculis quarto, quinto, & ſexto obtinente) quem maxime improbavit M. Aurelius Caſſiodorus in Libro ſuo de Orthographia.

23. Argumentum ſive Praefacio ejuſdem Epiſtolæ. (*Init.* Philippenſis ſunt Macedonis.) 70.

24. Epiſtula D. Pauli Apoſtoli ad Philippenſes. ibid.
Specimen Verſionis.

Philipp. III. 12. ſequor autem, ſi quo modo comprehendam. In MS. deſunt *quo modo*.

25. Capitula Epiſtolæ Primæ ad Theſſalonicenſes, numero 25. 75.

26. Præfatio ejuſdem Epiſtolæ (*Init.* Theſſalonicenſes ſunt Macedones.) 76.

27. Epiſtula Prima Pauli Apoſtoli ad Theſſalonicenſis. ibid.

28. Capitula Epiſtolæ Secundæ ad Theſſalonicenſes. numero 9. 80.

29. Prologus ejuſdem Epiſtolæ. (*Init.* Ad Theſſalonicenſes Secundam.) 80. b.

Num. 1772.

30. Epiſtula ad Teſalonicenſes Secunda. ibid.
31. Capitula Epiſtolæ ad Coloſſenſes, numero 29. 83.
32. Præfatio ejuſdem Epiſtolæ. (*Init.* Coloſſenſes et hij.) 84.
33. Epiſtola Pauli Apoſtoli ad Coloſſenſes. 84. b.

Specimen Verſionis.

Coloſſ. I. 12. cum gaudio gratias agentes Deo et Patri. In MS. deeſt *et*.
II. 23. et non ad parcendum corpori. MS *et ad* non pa cendum Corpori..
III. 10. qui renovatur in agnitionem Dei ſecundum Imaginem ejus qui creavit illum. In MS. deeſt *Dei—creavit eum.* Ubi non eſt Gentilis et Judæus.
IV. 18. Gratia D'ni noſtri Jeſu Chriſti vobiſcum. In MS. Gratia *D'i* Jheſu vobiſcum.

34. Capitula Epiſtolæ Primæ ad Timotheum, numero 30. 29.
35. Præfacio ejuſdem Epiſtolæ. 90.
36. Epiſtola Prima Pauli Apoſtoli ad Timotheum.

Specimen Verſionis.

1 Tim. III. 14. Hæc tibi ſcribo, fili Timothee. In MS. deſunt *fili Timothee.*
V. 15. converſæ ſunt retro poſt Satanam. In MS. *retro Satanan.*
VI. 17. ſed in Deo vivo. In MS. deeſt vivo.

37. Capitula Epiſtolæ Secundæ ad Timotheum, numero 25. 94. b.
38. Argumentum ejuſdem Epiſtolæ. (*Init.* Item Timotheo ſcribit. 95. b.
39. Epiſtola Secunda Pauli Apoſtoli ad Timotheum. ibid.

Specimen Verſionis.

2 Tim. I. 3. Gratias ago Deo meo, cui ſervio à progenitoribus meis. In MS. deſunt *meo—meis.*
II. 12. Si ſuſtinebimus. In MS. *ſuſtinemus.*

Num. 1772.

III. 4. tumidi, cœci, et Voluptatum amatores. In MS. deſiderantur *cœci et.*
IV. 22. Gratia vobiſcum. In MS. nobiſcum.
40. Capitula Epiſtolæ ad Titum, numero 10. 99. b.
41. Argumentum, ſive Prologus. *Init.* Titus commonefacit. 100.
42. Epiſtola D. Pauli Apoſtoli ad Titum. ibid.

Specimen Verſionis.

Tit. I. 5. ſicut et Ego diſpoſui Tibi. MS. deeſt *Tibi.*
15. et Infidelibus nihil eſt Mundum. In MS. deeſt *eſt.*
II. 4. adoleſcentulus, ut Viros ſuos ament, Filios ſuos diligant. In MS. *filios diligant.*
III. 11. et delinquit, cum ſit proprio Judicio condemnatus. In MS, deſunt *cum ſit.*
43. Capitula Epiſtolæ ad Philemonem, numero 4. 102. b.
44. Argumentum ejuſdem epiſtolæ. ibid.

Specimen Verſionis.

Philem. 6. in agnitione omnis operis boni. In MS. deeſt *operis.*
45. Capitula Epiſtolæ ad Hebræos, numero 39. 104.
46. Præfatio ſive Prologus, ejuſdem Epiſtolæ (*Init.* Inprimis dicendum eſt.) 105.

Hæc Præfatio in excuſis quibuſdam Biblijs omittitur.

47. Epiſtula ad Hebræos. ibid.

Specimen Verſionis.

Heb. III. 11. Quibus juravi in Ira mea. In MS. *Sicut juravi.*
IV. 16. ad thronum gratiæ ejus. In MS. deeſt *ejus.*
VI. 16. Homines enim per majorem ſui jurant. In MS. *ſuum.*
IX. 24. Non enim in manu-facta Sancta Jeſus intrOivit. In MS. *manufactis Sanctis*
X. 2. cultores ſemel mundati. MS. *ſemel purgati.*

5. Ideo ingrediens mundum. In MS. *ingrediens in orbem terræ.*
6. et pro peccato non tibi placuerunt—In MS. *peccato nec delectatus es.*
16. Dabo leges meas. MS. *Dando.*

XI. 27. Fide reliquit Aegyptum. MS. *dereliquit.*
non veritus animoſitatem regis. MS. *timens furorem.*

XII. 12. nubem teſtium: deponentes omne pondus et circumſtans nos peccatum, per patientiam curramus ad propoſitum nobis certamen. Aſpicientes. In MS. *nubem, firmamentum teſtimentiorum, depoſitis omnibus, et fragilem peccatum, per patientiam curramus ad eum, propoſitum eſt nobis certamen. Inſpicientes.*
in dextera ſedis Dei ſedet. MS. *conſedit.*

3. 4. 5. qui talem ſuſtinuit a peccatoribus adverſum ſemet ipſum contradictionem: ut ne fatigemini, animis veſtris deficientes, nondum enim uſque ad ſanguinem reſtitiſtis, adverſus peccatum repugnantes; et obliti eſtis conſolationis, quæ vobis tanquam.—In MS.—*qui tales vos portaſſe a vobis a peccatoribus adverſus ſemetipſum contradictionibus ſuis, ne fatigemini animas veſtras deficientes, uſque ad ſanguinem repugnantes, adverſus certamen certantes. Ne obliviſcamini conſolationis, quæ nobis tumquam.*

6. caſtigat. MS. *corripit.*
7. In diſciplina perſeverate. MS. *In doctrinam pacientes eſtote.*

Vulg.	*Ms.*
8. Quod ſi extra diſciplinam eſtis cujus participes facti ſunt omnes; ergo adulteri, et non filij eſtis.	Si autem ſine correptione eſtis qua participes facti ſunt. Omnes ergo adulteri et non filij eſtis.
9. Deinde patres quidem carnis noſtræ eruditores habuimus, et reverebamur eos; num multo magis obtemperabimus patri ſpirituum et vivemus?	Deinde quidem carnis noſtræ patres habentes eruditores reverebamur, quantò magis obtemperavimus patres ſpirituum et vivimus.
10. Et illi quidem in tempore paucorum dierum, ſecundum voluntatem ſuam erudiebant nos; hic autem ad id quod utile eſt in recipiendo ſanctificationem ejus.	. . . . . ſecundum quæ videbantur illis corripiebant ſuam. Dominus autem ad utilitatem perpetuæ vitæ i' ejus dat. diſciplinam autem ut percipiamus honeſtatem ejus.
11. Omnis autem diſciplina in præſenti quidem videtur non eſſe gaudij, ſed mœroris; poſtea autem fructum pacatiſſimum exercitatis per eam, reddet juſtitiæ.	Et omnes quidem diſciplina ad preſens videtur non eſſe gaudij, ſed triſtitiæ. Poſtea autem fructum pacatiſſimum eis qui per eam exercitati ſunt reddent Juſtitiæ.

Num. 1772.

	Vulg.	*MS.*
12.	erigite.	erigite vos.
13.	Et greſſus rectos facite pedibus veſtris, ut non claudicans quis erret, magis autem ſanetur.	Et greſſum veſtrum facite pedibus veſtris, ne claudicans erret magiſque ſanetur.
14.	Sanctimoniam.	ſanctitatem.
16.	prophanus ut Eſau.—primitiva ſua.	quo—inquinatus ſicut Eſau—primicias ſuas.
17.	hæreditare.	accipere.
18.	ad tractabilem montem, & acceſſibilem ignem.	ad ardentem intrectabilem ignem.
20.	portebant quod dicebatur, Et ſi.	ſuſtinebant id præciebatur [di], Licet.
22. 23.	montem, & civitatem Dei viventis, Jeruſalem cœleſtem, et multorum milium angelorum frequentiam, et eccleſiam primitivorum.	montem Dei vivi Hieruſalem ; cœleſtem & multorum milium angelorum nuntiorum frequentem eccleſiam primitivorum.
26.	movebo, non ſolum terram, ſed et cœlum.	movebo, inquit, non tantum terram, ſed etiam, &c.
27.	quæ ſunt immobilia.	quæ non moventur.
28.	Itaque regnum immobile ſuſcipientes.	Regno itaque inmobili ſuſcepto.
29.	Etenim Deus.	quoniam Deus.
XIII. 1.	Charitas fraternitatis maneat in vobis.	*deſunt* in vobis.
5.	contenti præſentibus.	contentiq; in praeſenti habetis.
7.	quorum intuentes.	quorum videntes.
9.	ſtabiliri cor, non eſcis quæ non profuerunt ambulantibus in eis.	confirmari Corde quam eſca quæ non profuit ambulantibus in ea.
10.	qui tabernaculo deſerviunt.	qui tabernaculis des.
11.	pro peccato in Sancta per Pontificem : horum corpora cremantur extra caſtra.	-pro peccato in Spiritu Principem & Sacerdotum ; horum corpora comburentur extra Caſtra.
14.	Non enim habemus hic manentem civitatem ſed futuram inquirimus.	Nec enim . . . . . ſed futuram querimus per ipſum.
15.	Per ipſum ergo offeramus—	Ergo offeramus.
16.	talibus enim hoſtijs.	hiſce enim h——
17.	Ipſi enim pervigilant—et non gementes, hoc enim, non expedit vobis.	Quoniam ipſe peru—et non egentes, hoc enim proderit vobis.
20.	qui eduxit de mortuis paſtorem magnum ovium.	qui ſuſcitavit ex mortuis paſtorem ovium illum magnum.
21.	Aptet vos—faciens in vobis—cui eſt gloria.	perficiat vos—ipſo fatiente in vobis—cui gloria.
23.	cum quo, ſi celeriùs venerit.	qui, ſi celeriús ven——
24.	Salutant vos de Italia Fratres.	*deeſt* Fratres.

Hactenus de Paulinis Epiſtolis ; nunc ad eas quæ Catholicæ appellantur, feſtinemus : quæ in per-vetuſto Codice, ſine Capitulorum et Argumentorum ſive Præfationum apparatu, nude leguntur ſcriptæ. Abeſt igitur, et quidem rectè, Prologus iſte ſuper Epiſtolas Canonicas, D. Hieronymo falſiſſime per quoſdam tributus (cujus *Initium*, Non ita eſt Ordo) qui etiam in alijs priſci ævi Examplaribus non invenitur ; in recentioribus, fere ſemper retentus.

49. Epiſtola Beati Jacobi Apoſtoli (in 20 Capita diviſa). 121.

	Specimen Verſionis.	
Jac. I. 2.	Fratres mei.	Fratres mei dilecti.
10.	Sicut flos fœni tranſibit	ſicut—tranſijt.
16.	Nolite itaq ; errare, fratres mei dilectiſſimi.	Nolite errare, fratres mei dilecti.
25.	et permanſerit in ea.	deſunt in ea.
II. 5.	dilectiſſimi.	dilecti.
7.	ſuper nos.	ſuper nos.
14.	Quid proderit, fratres mei, ſi fidem quis dicat ſe habere.	Quid proderit, fratres, et ſi fidem quis dicat ſe habere.
16.	quid proderit?	quid proderit vobis?
III. 9.	qui ad Imaginem & Similitudinem Dei facti ſunt.	deſunt Imaginem et.
11.	emanat	manat.
15.	Non eſt enim iſta Sapientia deſurſum deſcendens a Patre luminum ; ſed terrena—	Non eſt iſta Sapientia deſurſum deſcendens ; ſed terrena.
IV. 2.	Concupiſcitis, et non habetis.	Et non concupiſcitis, et non habetis.
13.	Hodie aut craſtino.	Hodie aut cras.
V. 1.	ululantes in miſerijs veſtris.	*deeſt* veſtris.
3.	Theſaurizaſtis vobis Iram in noviſſimis—	Theſaurizantes in noviſſimis.
10.	Exemplum accipite, fratres, exitûs mali, et longanimitatis, et laboris, et patientiæ Prophetas :	Exemplum accipite, fratres, laboris et patientiæ, Prophetas
11.	Ecce, beatificamus eos qui ſuſtinuerunt.	Ecce beatificati qui ſuſtinuerunt.
12.	Sit autem Sermo veſter Eſt, Eſt.	Sit autem veſtrum Eſt, Eſt.
13.	Triſtatur autem aliquis veſtrum?	Affligitur aliquis veſtrum?
20.	operiet multitudinem peccatorum	cooperit multitudinem peccatorum.

50. Epiſtula Petri Apoſtoli Prima (Capitibus XXI) 126.

Num. 1772.

Specimen Verſionis.

	Vulg.	*MS.*
1 Pet. I. 9.	Salutem animarum veſtrarum.	deeſt veſtrarum.
	19. agni immaculati Chriſti & incontaminati.	agni inmaculati X pi.
	23. per verbum Dei Vivi & permanentis in æternum.	deſunt in æternum.
	24. omnis Caro ut fœnum ;—tanquam flos fœni.	omnis Caro fœnum ;—quaſi flos fœni.
II.	6. pono—angularem electum, probatum, &c.	ponam—*deeſt* probatum.
	7. lapis quem reprobaverunt.	lapidem quem repr—
	10. Qui non conſecuti miſericordiam : nunc autem miſericordiam conſecuti.	Quorum aliquando non miſertus eſt ; nunc autem miſeretur.
	12. detractant,—glorificent Deum in die Viſ.	detrahunt—magnificent Deum noſtrum in die Viſ.
	13. Subjecti igitur eſtote omni humanæ creaturæ,—— quaſi præcellenti.	Subjecti eſtote omni humanæ Ordinationi——tamquam præcellenti.
	15. imprudentium.	inſipientium.
	18. ſubditi eſtote in omni timore, Dominis.	abaudite, cum omni timore Dominis veſtris.
	19. ſuſtinet quis triſtitias.	ſuſtinet quis in triſticia.
	20. colaphizati.	punimini (*deſunt* ſuffertis. ſed ſi bene facientes)
	23. non maledicebat,—tradebat autem.	non remaledicebat—commendabat autem.
	24. ut peccatis mortui, juſtitiæ vivamus.	ut a peccatis ſeparati, cum juſticia vivamus.
	25. eratis enim ſicut oves errantes.	qui ſicut oves errabatis.
III.	1. per mulierum converſationem ſine verbo lucrifiant.	per uxorum ſuarum converſationem, ſine verbo lucrificentur.
	3. capillatura, aut circundatio auri, aut indumenti veſtimentorum cultus.	capillorum inplicatio, aut auri circumpoſitio, aut in habitu veſtimentorum ornatus.
	4. Sed qui abſconditus eſt cordis homo. in conſpectu Dei locuples.	Sed ille abſconſus cordis homo. ante Deum locuplex.
	5. ſperantes in Deo—proprijs viris.	quæ in Deum ſperaverunt—ſuis viris.
	7. vaſculo muliebri.	vaſu muliebri.
	8. fraternitatis amatores.	fraternitatem amantes.
	10. et dies videre bonos.	et cupit videre dies bonos.
	13. Et quis eſt qui vobis noceat, ſi boni æmulatores fueritis ?	Et quis vos nocebit, ſi bonitatis fueritis factores ?
	14. Timorem—ut non conturbemini.	Metum—neque conturbamini.
	15. Satisfactionem—de ea quæ in vobis eſt, Spe & Fide.	Reſponſionem—de Fide & Spe quæ in vobis eſt.
	16. detrahunt vobis, confundantur.	detrahunt de vobis tanquam de malefactoribus, confundantur.
	18. ut nos offerret Deo.	ut vos adducat Deo.
	19. his qui in carcere erant Spiritu (*al.* Spiritibus) veniens.	eis qui in carcere incluſi erant Spiritibus adveniens.
	20. quando expectabant Dei patientiam.	cum ſuſtinerent Dei patientiam.
	21. per reſurrectionem Jeſu Chriſti a mortuis.	*deſunt* a mortuis.
IV.	1. eadem cogitatione armamini.	eadem ſcientiam armamini.
	2. Ut jam non deſiderijs hominum—temporis.	In hoc, ut non jam hominum deſiderijs—tempus.
	3. ad voluntatem Gentium conſummandam, his qui ambulaverunt in luxurijs, deſiderijs, vinolentijs, commeſſationibus, potationibus, ebrietatibus, et illicitis Idolorum cultibus.	ad voluntatem hominum conſummatum, qui ambulaverunt in libidinibus, et concupiſcentijs, et ebrietate, commeſſationibus, potationibus, et inlicitis Idolorum ſervitutibus.
	4. In quo admirantur non concurrentibus vobis	In quibus nunc obſtupeſcunt non conſurgere vos.
	6. ſecundum homines in Carne ; vivant autem ſecundum Deum in Spiritu.	ſecundum hominem in Carne ; vivat autem ſecundum Deum Spiritu.
	7. prudentes, et vigilate in orationibus.	prudentes et ſubrij in orationibus.
	8. Ante omnia autem, mutuam in vobiſmet-ipſis charitatem continuam habentes,—operit——	Ante omnia in vos invicem caritatem perpetuam habentes,——cooperit——
	9. invicem.	in alterutrum.
	10. Unuſquiſque ſicut accepit gratiam.	Unuſquiſque qualem acc. gr.
	11. quaſi ſermones Dei.	tanquam eloquia Dei.
	cui eſt gloria et imperium.	cui eſt gloria, et poteſtas, et virtus.
	12. Chariſſimi, nolite peregrinari in fervore (qui ad tentationem vobis fit) quaſi novi aliquid vobis contingat :	Cariſſimi fratres, nolite expaveſcere in fervore qui in temptationem vobis fit.
	13. Sed communicantes.	Sed ut communicantes.
	14. beati eritis—honoris, gloriæ, et virtutis Dei	*deeſt* eritis—honoris et virtutis Dei.
	requieſcet.	requieſcet. quod ad illis quidem blaſphematur, a vobis autem honorificatur.

16. Si

Num. 1772.

	Vulg.	*MS.*
	16. Si autem ut Chriſtianus.	Sicut Xpianus.
	17. Et ſi juſtus quidem vix ſalvabitur.	*deeſt* quidem.
V.	2. providentes non coacte.	providentes non coacti.
	8. tanquam Leo.	quaſi Leo.

51. Epiſtola Beati Petri Apoſtoli Secunda (Capitibus XI.) fol. 31.

Specimen Verſionis.

2 Pet. I.	1. coœqualem nobiſcum.	coequalem nobis.
	2. in cognitione Dei.	in Cognitione Domini noſtri.
	15. ut horum omnium memoriam.	*deeſt* omnium.
	17. in quo mihi complacui; ipſum audite.	*deſunt* ipſum audite.
II.	10. Sectas non metuunt introducere blaſphemantes.	Sectas non metuunt facile blaſphemantes.
III.	2. a Sanctis Prophetis.	Sanctorum Prophetarum.
	10. ut fur.	ſicut fur.
	Terra autem, et quæ in ipſa ſunt opera, exurentur.	*deſunt*.
	15. Et Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti longanimitatem.	*deſunt* Jeſu Criſti.

52. Epiſtola Sancti Johannis Apoſtoli Prima. 134. b.

Diverſis manibus exarata eſt hæc Epiſtola; quarum prima Capitum diſtinctionem, veterum more, adſecuta; cæteris neglectam.

Specimen Verſionis.

1 Joh. I.	2. manifeſta—apparuit nobis.	palam-facta—palam-facta eſt nobis.
	3. quod vidimus et audivimus, annuntiamus vobis.	quod ergo audivimus et vidimus annunciamus et vobis,
	4. ſcribimus—veſtrum.	ſcripſimus—noſtrum.
	5. annuntiamus—in eo non ſunt ullæ.	indicavimus—non ſunt apud eum.
	6. quoniam ſocietatem habemus cum eo.	nos ſocietatem habere cum Deo.
	7. in luce, *bis*—ſocietatem habemus ad invicem.	in lumine, *bis*—ſocietatem habemus cum Deo—
	emundat.	—purgat.
	10. Si dixerimus quoniam—mendacem facimus.	Quod ſi dixerimus quod—mendacem faciemus.
II.	2. propitiatio.	exoratio.
	4. cuſtodit.	ſervat.
	5. Qui autem ſervat.	Nam qui cuſtodit.
	6. ſicut.	quemadmodum.
	9. in Luce.	in Lumine.
	11. neſcif quò eat.	non ſcit ubi ambulat.
	14. adoleſcentes—infantes quoniam cognoviſtis patrem.	juvenes—pueri quoniam cognoviſtis patrem. Scribo vobis patres, qui agnoviſtis eum qui ab initio eſt.
	juvenes.	aduleſcentes.
	15. neque ea quæ in mundo ſunt.	nec ea quæ ſunt in ſæculum.
	mundum—Patris	ſæculum—Dei.
	16. in mundo—ſuperbia vitæ.	in ſæculum—ſuperbia ſæculi.
	ex Patre, ſed ex mundo eſt.	de Patre, ſed de ſæculo eſt.
	17. mundus tranſijt—manet.	ſæculum tranſiet—permanebit.
	19. prodierunt — utique —— manifeſti ſint quoniam non ſunt omnes ex nobis.	exierunt—forſitan—palam fiat, quoniam ſunt omnes ex nobis.
	20. noſtis.	ſcitis.
	23. qui confitetur Filium, et Patrem habet.	*deſunt*.
	28. ut cum apparuerit, habemus fiduciam.	ut cum venerit, fiduciam habemus.
III.	1. Videte.	Ecce.
	mundus non novit nos, quia non novit eum.	ſæculum ignorat nos, quoniam et ipſum ignorabat.
	2. Chariſſimi——aparuit quid.	*deeſt*—manifeſtum eſt quod.
	11. hæc eſt annuntiatio, quam—alterutrum.	hoc eſt mandatum, quod——invicem.
	12. et propter quid occidit eum?	et ideo occidit eum.
	13. Nolite—mundus.	Et nolite——hic mundus.
	14. quoniam tranſlati ſumus—ad vitam, quoniam.	tranſibimus—in vita, quia.
	20. ſi repræhenderit nos cor noſtrum.	ſi non repræhenderet nos cor.
IV.	4. vobis—in mundo.	nobis—in mundo ſunt.
	5. Ipſi de mundo ſunt.	*deſunt*.
	13. cognoſcimus.	intelligimus.
	16. credidimus.	credimus.
	19. quoniam Deus prior dilexit nos.	quoniam Ipſe prior dilexit nos.
V.	2. cognoſcimus.	cognovimus.
	3. cuſtodiamus.	ſervemus.
	5. quis eſt autem qui vincet mundum.	*deeſt* autem.
	7. Quoniam tres ſunt qui teſtimonium dant in cœlo; Pater, Verbum, et Spiritus Sanctus, et hi tres unum ſunt.	Quoniam tres ſunt qui teſtimonium dant.

Num. 1772.

	Vulg.	*MS.*
8.	Et tres ſunt qui teſtimonium dant in terra; Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis, et hi tres unum ſunt.	Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis, et tres unum ſunt. . . . .
10.	in Filium Dei—in teſtimonium.	in Filio Dei——in teſtimonio.
11.	Qui habet Filium Dei, habet vitam.	*deeſt* Dei

53. Epiſtola Sancti Johannis Apoſtoli Secunda: ſine Capitibus. 138.

Specimen Verſionis.

2. Joh. 9.	recedit.	præcedit.
12.	Ecce, prædixi vobis, ut in die Domini non confundamini.	*deſunt.*

Deſiderantur Epiſtola Johannis Tertia, et Epiſtola Judæ; quas forte ob membranæ penuriam Antiquarius non deſcripſerit.

54. Liber Apocalipſis, prima manu ſcriptus, et in Capita diſtinctus. 138. b.

Specimen Verſionis.

Apocal. I. 3.	et audit.	et qui audivit.
11.	et mitte Septem Eccleſijs quæ ſunt in Aſia, Epheſo, et Smyrnæ, et Pergamo, et Thyatiræ, et Sardis, et Philadelphiæ, et Laodiceæ.	et mitte ſeptem Eccleſijs, Epheſum, et Smyrnam, et Pergamum, et Thyatiram, et Sardis, et Filadelfiam, et Laodiciam.
V. 14.	et adoraverunt viventem in ſecula ſeculorum.	et adoraverunt.
VII. 13.	et dixit.	dicens.
VIII. 3.	ante Thronum Dei.	*deeſt* Dei.
6.	ut tuba canerent.	ut tuba canerent in Terra.
7.	arborum concremata eſt.	arborum conbuſta eſt.
9.	quæ habebant Animas in mari.	*deſunt* in mari.
13.	per medium Cœli——in terra.	per medium Cœlum——in terram.
IX. 13.	ex quatuor cornibus altaris.	*deeſt* quatuor.
X. 4.	et Ego ſcripturus eram.	*deſunt* et Ego.
9.	Accipe Librum, et devora illum.	*deeſt* Librum.
10.	Et accepi Librum de manu Angeli, et devoravi illum: & erat in ore meo tanquam Mel, dulce.	(*habentur in ima pagini*)
XI. 1.	et dictum eſt mihi.	dicens.
2.	metiaris illud.	metieris eum.
7.	et vincet Illos et occidet Eos.	et vincet Eos, et occidit Illos.
15.	in Secula Seculorum, Amen.	*deeſt* Amen.
17.	et Qui venturus es.	*deſunt.*
XII. 12.	habitatis.	inhabitatis.
XIII. 2.	ſicut pedes Urſi.	ſicut Urſi.
9.	aurem.	aures.
12.	habitantes.	inhabitantes.
14.	habitantes in terra——habitantibus in terra.	habitantes terram—habitantibus in terram.
XIV. 5.	ante Thronum Dei.	*deſunt.*
6.	per medium cœli.	per medium cœlum.
11.	deſcendet (al. aſcendet.)	aſcendit.
15.	et mete.	*deſunt.*

Variantibus hiſce, ex infinitio pene numero, Lectionibus (quæ nec Editioni Hieronymianæ neque Vulgatæ hodiernæ conveniant) in medium productis; ut eædem unam ſaltem referret (ſi non Italam illam veterem) eorum Exemplarium Latinorum ante D. Hieronymi Caſtigationem obtinentium, omnino mihi neceſſe videatur.

Teſtimonia nonnulla de vetuſtis Latinorum Editionibus, a me raptim congeſta.

Hieron. Præf. in Joſ.—"maximè cum' apud Latinos tot ſint Exemplaria quot Codices: et unuſquiſque pro arbitrio ſuo, vel addiderit vel ſubtraxerit, quod ei viſum eſt."

Ejuſdem Præf. in Paral.—"idcirco feci, ut inextricabiles moras, et Sylvam nominum, quæ Scriptorum confuſa ſunt Vitio, Senſuumq; barbariem, apertius et per Verſuum Cola digererem—"

Ejuſdem Præf. in Job. "Cæterum' apud Latinos, ante eam Tranſlationem quam ſub aſteriſcis & obelis nuper edidimus, ſeptinginti ferme aut octingenti Verſus deſunt; ut decurtatus, et laceratus, corroſuſq; Liber fœditatem ſui publice legentibus præbeat.——Audiant quapropter Canes mei, idcirco me in hoc Volumine laboraſſe, non ut Interpretationem antiquam reprehenderem, ſed ut ea quæ in illa aut obſcura ſunt, aut omiſſa, aut certe Scriptorum vitio depravata, manifeſtiora noſtra Interpretatione fierent."

Ejuſd. Præf. in Evang. "Si enim Latinis Exemplaribus Fides eſt adhibenda, reſpondeant quibus; tot enim Exemplaria penè quot Codices. Sin autem Veritas eſt quærenda de pluribus, cur non ad Græcam originem revertentes, ea quæ vel a vitioſis Interpretibus male reddita; vel a præſumtoribus imperitis emendata perverſius; vel a Librarijs dormitantibus aut addita ſunt, aut mutata, corrigimus."

Aug. de Doct. Chr. Lib. II. Cap. II. "Qui enim Scripturas ex Hebræa lingua in Græcam verterunt numerari poſſunt; Latini autem Interpretas nullo modo. Ut enim cuiq; primis Fidei temporibus, in manus venit Codex Græcus, et aliquantulum facultatis ſibi utriuſq; Linguæ habere videbatur, auſus eſt interpretari. Quæ quidem res plus adjuvit Intelligentiam quam impedivit, ſi modo legentes non ſint negligentes. Nam nonnullos obſcuriores Sententias plurium Codicum ſæpe manifeſtavit inſpectio."

Num. 1772.

Ibid. Cap. 15. "Plurimum hic quoque juvat Interpretum Numerositas collatis Codicibus inspecta atq; discussa ; tantum absit Falsitas. Nam Codicibus emendandis primitus debet invigilare Solertia eorum qui Scripturas Divinas nosse desiderant, ut Emendatis Non-emendati cedant, ex Uno duntaxat Interpretationis genere venientes. In Ipsis autem Interpretationibus, Itala cæteris præfertur, nam est verborum tenacior, cum perspicuitate Sententiæ. Et Latinis quibuslibet Emendatis, Græci adhibeantur in quibus Septuaginta Interpretum (quod ad Vetus Testamentum attinet) excellit Autoritas——Latini ergo (ut dicere cœperam) Codices Veteris Testamenti, si necesse fuerit, Græcorum autoritate emendandi sunt,——Libros autem Novi Testamenti, si quod in Latinis varietatibus titubat, Græcis cedere oportere non dubium est——"

Aug. cont. Faust. Lib. xi. Cap. 2.—"Ita si de fide Exemplarium quæstio verteretur, sicut in nonnullis (quæ et paucæ sunt, et Sacrarum Literarum studiosis notissimæ Sententiarum varietates) vel ex aliarum Regionum Codicibus, unde ipsa Doctrina commeavit, nostra dubitatio dijudicaretur ; vel (si ibi quoque Codices variarent) plures paucioribus, aut vetustiores recentioribus præferrentur. Et si adhuc esset incerta varietas ; præcedens Lingua, unde illud interprætatum est ; consuleretur." (Et vide Lib. xxxi. Cap. 16.)

Bed. Præf. Retract in Act. Apost. "In quo etiam quædam quæ in Græco sive aliter, seu plus aut minus posita vidimus, breviter commemorare curavimus : Quæ utrum negligentia Interpretis omissa, vel aliter dicta, an incuria Librariorum sint depravata, sive relicta, nondum scire potuimus : Nàmq; Græcum Exemplar falsatum fuisse suspicari non audeo. Unde Lectorem admoneo, ut hæc quæcunq; fecerimus, gratia Eruditionis legat, non in suo tamen Volumine velut emendatos interserat, nisi forte ea in Latino Codice suæ Editionis antiquitus sic interpretata repererit. Nam et Hieronymus pleraq; testimonia Veteris Instrumenti ut Hebraica Veritas habet, edocet ; nec tamen hæc ita in nostris Codicibus aut ipse interpretari, aut nos emendare voluit."

His licet addere, diversam plane Sententiam D. Hieronymum, ex eisdem veterum Interpretum Latinorum verbis elicere, cum per alienam interpungendi ac distinguendi rationem ; tum per Ordinem vocum immutatem ; sicut diligenti hujusce Codicis Lectori (ut de alijs taceam Codicibus) liquido constare queat.

Quinetiam, quamplurimæ conspiciuntur Lectiones, aut variantes, aut præstanti Codici quasi peculiares, quas Antiquarius dum Codice emendando insudaret, non penitus deleverit, sed subductis solummodo lineolis notaverit, et tanquam obelis jugulatas, spectabiliores ob occulos posuerit.

Id genus sint, hæc verba in Hebr. Cap. xi. inter Com. 28. & 29. "Fide praedaverunt Aegyptios exeuntes." quæ in alijs MSS. non habentur, etsi Facti ipsius vindicem adepta fuerunt S. Augustinum contra Faustum Manichæum sic scribentem, "Quid ergo jam de expoliatis Ægyptijs Faustus objicit, nescians quid loquatur ? Quod faciendo Moyses, usque adeo non peccavit, ut non faciendo pecaret, &c."

Inferius etiam, pars Comatis 32. sic legitur scripta, "*fatigavit (deficiet) enim me tempus enarrantem, de Gedeon, Barach, Samson, Jephte, David, et Samuhel ; et prophetiarum, Ananias, Azarias, Misahel, Daniel, Helias, Helisæus ;" quæ quidem verba in ἀντιγράφῳ reperta, in nova Exemplaria fuerint relata.

*obsolete: pro fatigabit.

In supradictis verbis Barach. Jephte, h suprascriptam vides ; quod non casu, sed de veterum more

Num. 1772, 1773.

fuisse ; jam ante plures annos (in Catalogo Codd. MSS. Anglo-Saxonicorum meo, Oxoniæ typis excuso) observatus sum. Aulus enim Gellius, sive (ut alijs magis placet) Agellius, in Noct. Attic. Lib. ii. Cap. 3. ait. "H Literam (sive illam Spiritum magis quam Literam dici oportet) inserebant eam Veteres nostri plerisque Vocibus verborum firmandis roborandisq; ut sonus earum esset viridior vegetiorq; atq; id videntur fecisse studio & exemplo linguæ Atticæ.——Sed quoniam AHENI quoq; exemplo usi sumus, venit nobis in memoriam Fidum Optatum multi nominis Romæ Grammaticum, ostendisse mihi Librum Æneidos Secundum, mirandæ vetustatis, emtum in Sigillarijs 20 aureis, quem ipsius Virgilij fuisse credebat ; in quo, duo isti versus cum ita scripta forent,

'Vestibulum ante ipsum primoque in limine
'Pyrrhus
'Exsultat telis, et luce coruscus aena,

additam supra vidimus h litteram, et ahena factum." Eodem modo, et in 38 alijs hujusce Codicis locis, *h* cernitur supra posita.

Recensitis primarijs antiqui Codicis partibus ; ad ea quæ restant minutiora, transeamus.

55. Ima in ora folij 3. legitur verbum *Allcluia*, vetustioribus notis Musicalibus insignitum.

56. Adnotationes nonnullæ Litteris majusculis exaratæ ; probantes earum usum ordinarium, nondum (post scriptum Codicem) exoleviſſe. 16. b. in marg. 17. b. in marg. 18. in marg. 18. b. in marg. 19. b. in marg. 22. b. in marg.

57. Ad 1 Cor. xi. 10. Vox *Velamen*, in margine ; solo Stylo, sine atramento reperitur scripta. 37.

58. Alphabetum Literarum minuscularum, cum litera *k*. 38. b.

59. Titulus Lectionis Epistolicæ, "In Pascha Dni legendum." 41.

Talibus Titulis gaudebant Codices Biblici, non tantum Græcæ Ecclesiæ, sed et Latinæ : testes sunto Codex Bezanus Bibliothecæ Publicæ Cantabrigiensis ; Evangelia Anglo-Saxonica inibi ; nec non in Bibliotheca Bodleiana, &c.

60. Voculæ quædam vetustis Romanorum Notis exaratæ. 50. in marg.

61. Incantationes aliquot, in usum Superstitioforum præscriptæ, "Ad Pedanam ; Contra malanum ; Ad Sordis ; Macula." 65. marg. (vid. 89. b. 125. b. 126. summis oris.)

62. Pars hymni, vetustioribus Notis Musicis, (sc. sine lineis) insigniti. 72. marg.

63. Pictura rudissime delineata ; in qua repræsentatur Ecclesia cum figuris hominum. 72. b.

64. Consilium contra Sanguinis minutionem, per tres Anni dies. 115. b. marg.

65. Hymnus de B. V. Maria, cum vetustioribus Notulis Musicis, ut supra. 130. b. 131. marg.

66. Litteræ nonnulæ principaliores repræsentationibus Piscium et Bestiarum formatæ. 139.

Ejusmodi Literas vidi in Codicibus MSS. Græcis, & Armeniacis, (eas etiam in impressis Armenorum Libris observavi) et in antiquissimo Codice S. Augustini de Sancta Trinitate, qui in Bibliotheca Bodleyana apud Oxonienses inscribitur, LAVD. L. 30.

1773.

Cardinalis de Fleury, Abbatis de Bignon, Baronis Middleton, et aliorum Epistolæ D. D. Comiti de Oxford missæ ; ut Codicis Claromontani folia quædam olim penes eundem Comitem, regi Galliæ demum restituerentur. Clarissimi autem Wanleij foliorum eorundem descriptio, critica quædam non spernenda continens, in suo loco jam exhibetur.

Num. 1773.

Codex membranaceus et mirandæ vetuſtatis in 4to, quem (ingenti dato pretio) e D. Joanne Aymone in Hollandia redemit Illuſtriſſimus Dominus meus. Conſtat folijs tantum 4. è præclariſſimo Regis Francorum Codice CLAROMONTANO nefariâ manu exſciſſis, ante jam paucos annos. Deſcriptionem Codicis habes in doctiſſimi Joan. Milij Prolegomenis Græco ſuo Teſtamento præmiſſis, Oxoniæq: editis A. D. 1707. ſcil. pag. 134.

"Jam ad alterum Codicem devenimus, quo uſus eſt Beza, repertum in Claromontano apud Bellovacos Cœnobio, adeoq; Claromontanum ab ipſo dictum.——Epiſtolas D. Pauli continet Græce et Latine, mutilatas duntaxat primo folio, ſive Epiſtolæ ad Rom. textus Græci Capitis primi verſiculis primis ſex, cum ſeptimi parte, uſque ad verba κλητοῖς ἁγίοις duobúſq; inſuper folijs Ep; 1. ad Cor. cap. 14. ſive omnibus a verſu 12 ad 22^dum^. (quæ tamen haud ineleganter ſupplevit recentior calamus) et Latinis extremæ partis Epiſtolæ ad Hebræos, a media parte verſus 21^mi^. Cap. 13. ad finem Epiſtolæ, ſcilicet ultimo Codicis folio. E cuſtodia Bezæ, ſive etiam Monachorum ſupra-dicti Cenobij, elapſus forte hic liber, in manus devenit Fratrum Puteanorum, qui lectiones ejus variantes cum cl. Armachano, uti omnino videtur, communicarunt, ipſúmq; utendum Morino mutuo dederunt; unde poſt mortem ejus, neſcio quo caſu locum ſortitus eſt inter MSS. Codices bibliothecæ Regiæ Pariſijs, numero 2245. lectiones ejus variantes ab Uſſerio acceptas repoſuit Waltonus noſter in Appendice ſuorum Bibliorum. Ipſe Codex, pariter ac Cantabrigienſis, cujus pars altera a Beza alijſque dicitur, majoribus literis deſcriptus, et quidem a Latino Scriba (id enim vel ex eo manifeſtum eſt, quod interjecta poſt Epiſtolam ad Philemonem, utriuſque Teſtamenti Librorum Stichometria, diſterminetur in hoc Codice Epiſtola ad Hebræos a reliquis Scripturis, quia ſcil nondum apud Latinos auctoritatem Canonicam obtinuerit) Græca ad paginam dextram collocat, ad ſiniſtram Latina (hic illic a Græcis diverſa) qualia exſtabant in Codd. aliquibus ante tempora Hieronymi. Textus autem hujus longe purior eſt, receptoq; noſtro congruentior iſto Codicis Cantabrigienſis. Nullus ſiquidem Studioſis locus erat Epiſtolas haſce ex ſe invicem emendandi ac variandi, prout factum eſt in Evangelijs, neque adeo neglectæ jacebant in Eccleſijs, atq; Actuum liber, quem docti paſſim, uti ferebat animus, Hiſtoriolis, noviſq; particulis interpolarunt: certe, præter vitia Libris fere omnibus communia, Græca hæc haud obſcuram maxima ſui parte imaginem referunt textus illius primævi; ad quem adornata erat Italica Verſio."

Hiſce obſervatis addo, quod Codex Claromontanus eandem præ ſe fert Antiquitatis ſpeciem ac Bezanus Codex Bibliothecæ Publicæ Cantabrigienſis: uterque forſan Alexandrino (pretioſiſſimo illo Bibliothecæ Regiæ theſauro) haud facile locum cedens. Uterque (perinde ac Alexandrinus) ſcriptus litteris, ut aiunt, Uncialibus, ſine interſticijs vocum, ſine punctis, nec non ſine Accentibus & Spiritibus in Græcis. Duos Emendatores jam olim (ut recentiores taceam) nactus eſt Codex noſter Claromontanus; quorum prior, (cujus manus videre eſt. 2. b lin. 14.—4. b. lin. 15.—12. b. lin. ult.—17. b. lin. 12.—20. b. lin. 9.—23. b. ubi titulum oppoſuit TIPOC TITON, ſicut et in fine Epiſtolæ ſcripſit AMHN) longe fuit modeſtior. Poſterior autem, octingentis abhinc, ut videtur, annis, Codicem per totum (ſuper-additis Accentibus ac Spiritibus) ad normam ſui temporis Exemplarium emendavit, Sacrum textum in qualibet fere pagina delendo aut interpolando. Hinc fit, ut in conferendo Codice, ea quæ inſeruit aut immutavit Emendator, pro nullis habebantur a Domino Bernardo Monteſaucon, qui lectiones ejuſdem variantes ad Clariſs. Millium, u accepi tranſmiſerit.

In ſupra-memoratis Codicis Claromontani folijs 34. continentur, fragmenta varia, ſcil.

Græc.			Lat.	
1 Cor. XI. 22.	uſq; ad Com. 33.	1. b.	1 Cor. XI. 17. uſq; ad vers. 28.	1.
XII. 5.	uſq; ad Com. 10.	4. b.	13. uſq; ad Cap. XII. 24.	4.
XV. 26.	uſq; ad Com. 35.	5. b.	XV. 22. uſq; ad vers. 30.	5.
50.	uſq; ad Cap. XVI. 1.	7. b.	44. uſq; ad vers. 54.	7.
2 Cor. V. 1.	uſq; ad Com. 10.	9. b.	2 Cor. IV. 15. uſq; ad Cap. V. 4.	9.
Coloſſ. I. 19.	uſq; ad Cap. II. 16.	11. b.	Coloſſ. I. 16. uſq; ad Cap. II. 12.	11.
Philipp. II. 3.	uſq; ad Com. 13.	18. b.	Philipp. I. 28. uſq; ad Cap. II. 18.	18.
1 Theſſ. III. 10.	uſq; ad Cap. IV. 5.	20. b.	1 Theſſ. III. 6. uſq; ad vers. 13.	20.
2 Tim. IV. 21.	22.	22. b.	2. Tim. IV. 17. uſq; ad finem Epiſtolæ.	22.
Tit. I. 1.	uſque and finem Epiſtolæ.	23. b.	Tit. I. 1. uſq; ad ultimum Comma.	24.

Specimen Verſionis Italicæ, prout exhibetur in Codice CLAROMONTANO, et ab hodierna VULGATA diſcrepat.

	VULG.	*CLAR.*
1 Cor. XI. 18.	ex parte Credo.	EXPARTEALIQUACREDO (in Codice ſuperiore, i. e. no. 1773. vocem ALIQUA eraſit Antiquarius)
34.	diſponam.	ORDINABO.
XII. 2.	ſcitis quoniam cum Gentes eſſetis.	*deeſt* cum.
	ad Simulachra muta.	IDOLORUMSINEVOCE.
3.	ideo.	PROPTERQUOD.
	quod—loquens.	QUIA — DICIT.
	Dominus Jeſus.	DOM . IHM in no. 1773. (manu primâ ſcripta fuerunt D̃NM IH̃M)
4.	diviſiones vero gratiarum.	DIUISIONISAUTEMDONATIONUM.
XV. 22.	et ſicut.	SICUTENIM.
23.	Primitiæ. — ij.	INITIUM —HI (no. 1773. III.)
	qui in adventum ejus crediderunt.	INADUENTUEIUS.
24.	et Poteſtatem.	ETOMNEMPOTESTATEM.
25.	poſt inimicos ſub pedibus ejus; nihil.	OMNIAENIMSUBIECITSUBPEDIBUSEIUS. (In no. 1773. hæc verba OMNIA ENIM SUBJECIT PEDIBUS ILLIUS lineâ ſubductâ ab illo qui Codicem emendaverit, quaſi obelo confoſſa, reperiuntur
		44. ſicut.

Num. 1773.

		Vulg.	*Clar.*
	44.	ſicut.	SICETIAM.
	47.	cœleſtis.	*deeſt.*
	49.	igitur.—terreni.	*deeſt*—TERRESTRIS (no. 1773. ILLIUS terreni)
	50.	autem.	ENIM (no. 1773. AUTEM ſupra ponitur)
2 Cor. IV.	16.	licet is—tamen is.	ETSI—SED.
	17.	id enim.	NAM.
		ſupra modum.	SECUNDUMEXCELLENTIAM.
	18.	non contemplantibus nobis quæ videntur.	NONRESPICIENTESQUAEUIDENT.
		temporalia ſunt	*deeſt* ſunt.
Coloſſ. I.	16.	condita.	CREATAE.
	II. 5.	*perperam a D^no Millio exhibita eſt Verſ. Lat. nam in Cod. habetur* UTINQUOD, &c. non ET ID quod, &c.	
Philip. I.	28.	cauſa—vobis.	OSTENSIO—UESTRAE.
	30.	audiſtis DE me.	—IN ME (et ſic no. 1773.)
	II. 1.	Societas.	COMMUNICATIO.
	2.	idem—id ipſum.	IDIPSUD—UNUM.
1 Theſſ. III.	6.	quoniam—quoque vos.	QUIA—ETUOS.
	7.	ideo.	PROPTEREA.
		in omni neceſſitate.	SUPEROMNEMNECESSITATEM.
		tribulatione noſtra.	TRIBULATIONEMNOSTRAM.
	8.	ſtatis.	STETERITIS.
	9.	in omni gaudio-	SUPEROMNEMGAUDIUM.
		ante.	CORAM.
2 Tim. IV.	17.	impleatur.	ADIMPLEATUR
	18.	cui gloria.	CUISITGLORIA.
	20.	Mileti.	MILETO.

In Subſcriptione Epiſtolæ Secundæ ad Timotheum, Voces SCRIBENSAROMA ſunt alius manús.

Porro de Græcis hujuſce Codicis præſtantiſſimi; aliquam inveni diſcrepantiam inter eundem et Græcum Teſtamentum a doctiſſimo Millio elaboratum, ubi ſtupendum plane variantium Lectionum multitudinem e præſtantiſſimis fere totius Europæ exemplaribus decerptam, et ſpeciatim e Codice Claromontano, non poſſum, non mirari. In quibus tamen congerendis, ſi aliquæ Amicorum fugerint oculos, id facile acutiſſimo Millio condonandum, cui ſingulos a ſe memoratos Codices inſpiciendi defuit facultas. Ecce igitur, Lectiones quaſdam adhuc variantes, quas hæc Domini mei CLAROMONTANA ſuppeditabunt folia.

		Mill.	*MS.*
1 Cor. XI.	23.	Ἀπὸ τȣ (παρὰ τȣ̃ Clar.)	ΠΑΡΑΚ˜Υ deeſt ergo` τȣ̃.
	32.	ὑπο τȣ̃ Κυρίȣ.	deeſt τȣ̃.
	XII. 10.	δυνάμεων.	ΔΥΝΑΜΕΩΣ ut alij.
	XV. 28.	ἵνα ᾖ ὁ Θεὸς τὰ πάντα.	prima manu ſcript. ΙΝΑΟΘΣΠΑΝΤΑ, ab fuit τὰ.
			ſicut et in Codice Alexandrino.
	34.	ἐκνήψατε.	ΕΚΝΙΨΑΤΕ cum Clemen. Alexandr.
		λέγω.	ΛΑΛΩ, ut alij.
	52.	ῥιπῇ.	ΡΟΠΗ, ut alij.
	55. 57.	νῖκ☉.	ΝΕΙΚΟΣ, ut antea, Ψ 1. 54.
2 Cor. V.	4.	Βαρούμενοι.	ΒΑΡΥΝΟΜΕΝΟΙ cum Theophylact.
Coloſſ. I.	20.	Δί ἀυτȣ̃. deeſt Clar.	habentur in Codice, et Gr. et Lat.
		τȣ̃ ἄιματ☉. deeſt Clar.	habentur cum` Gr. tum Lat.
	21.	τῇ διανοίᾳ (τὴς διανοίας ἀυτȣ̃ Clar. gr. & lat.)	In Codice deeſt ἀυτȣ̃.
		νυνὶ.	ΝΥΝ.
	24.	σώματος ἀυτȣ̃.	ΑΥΤΟΥ, additur per priorem Emendatorem.
		ἡ ἐκκλησία.	Ἡ, additur per ſecundum Correctorem.
	II. 1.	Λαοδικείᾳ.	ΛΑΟΔΙΚΙΑ ut in Cod. Alex.
		ἑωράκατι.	ΕΩΡΑΚΑΝ, ut in Cod. Alex.
	2.	πάντα πλȣ̃τον.	ΠΑΝΤΑΤΟΝΠΛΟΥΤΟΝ.
	3.	τῆς γνώσεως.	deſunt τῆς.
	6.	Χριϛὸν Ιησοῦν τὸν Κύριον.	ΚΝΙΝΧΝ.
	10.	ὅς ἐϛιν ἡ κεφαλὴ.	Ο (Lat. QUOD) ΕΣΤΙΝΚΕΦΑΛΗ.
	12.	βαπτίσματι.	ΒΑΠΤΙΣΜΩ cum Chryſoſt. &c.
Philipp II.	11.	ἐυξομολογήσηται.	ΕΞΟΜΟΛΟΓΗΣΕΤΑΙ, cum plur.
1 Theſſ. IV.	3.	θέλημα τȣ Θεȣ̃.	deſunt τȣ̃.
2 Tim. IV.	22.	ἡ χάρις μεθ' ὑμων. (ἡ χάρις μεϑ' ἡμων. Ἐῤῥωσο ἐν εἰρηνῆ. Ἀμήν. Clar.)	Emendator Codicis ſecundarius ſubſtituit ἡ χάρις μεθ' ὑμῶν, loco τῶν ΕΡΡΩΣΟΕΝΕΙΡΗΝΗ. Alia quoque loca extant in Codice, ubi ea pro variantibus habitæ fuerint Lectionibus, quæ ab Emendatore tanquam depravata notabantur.

Subſcriptio Epiſtolæ, editis ſimplicior, ſic ſe habet, ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΜΟΘΟΝ Β΄ ΕΠΛΗΡΩΘΗ. ΑΡΧΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΤΟΝ.

Tit. I.	5.	λείποντα.	ΛΙΠΟΝΤΑ, cum Cod. Alex.
		ἐπιδιορθωϛη.	ΕΠΑΝΟΡΘΩΣΗΣ.
	10.	ἐκ περιτομῆς.	poſt ἐκ cernitur lacuna in qua legebatur ΤΗΣ.
	15.	μεμιασμένοις.	ΜΕΜΙΑΜΜΕΝΟΙΣ, ut Cod. Alex. &c.
Tit. II.	5.	οἰκουρȣ̀ς.	ΟΙΚΟΥΡΓΟΥΣ cum Cod. Alex.

7. ἀφθαρσιαν

Num. 1773, 1774.

	Mill.	*MS.*
Tit. II. 7.	ἀφθαρσιαν.	defuit ; ut in Cod. Alex. ac alijs.
12.	τὰς.	additur ab Emendatore,
III. 3.	συγητοὶ.	ΜΙΣΗΤΟΙ primitùs, ut videtur.
9.	περίσατο	ΠΕΡΙΣΤΑΣΟ, ut alij.
13.	λείπη.	ΛΙΙΙΙ, ut al.
15.	Ἡ χάρις.	ΗΧΑΡΙΣΤΟΥΚ͂Υ.
	Ἀμήν.	a priore additur Emendatore.

Subscriptio est, ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΤΟΝΕΠΛΗΡΩΘΗ. ΑΡΧΕΤΑΙΠΡΟΣ ΦΛΗΜΟΝΑ.
Scripturæ Specimina videsis apud Montfaulcon in Palaiograph. p. 217.

1774.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, de Sacramentis Romanæ Ecclesiæ agens. Initio truncatur ; restant autem.

1. Pars Solutionis Questionis cujusdam de Sacramento Poenitentiæ. 1.

2. Quæstio Quarta. An Sacramentum hoc sit ad Salutem necessarium. 1. b.

3. Quæstio Quinta. An Poenitentia sit Virtus specialis. 3. b.

4. Quæstio Sexta. An Poenitentia sit Species Justitiæ. 5.

5. Quæstio Prima. An per Poenitentiam Peccata omnia remitti possint. 7. b.

6. Quæstio Secunda. An Peccatum sine Poenitentia remitti possit. 10.

7. Quæstio Tertia. An per Poenitentiam remitti possit unum Peccatum sine altero. 12. b.

8. Quæstio Quarta. An Culpâ per Poenitentiam remissa, maneat aliquando aliquid poenæ. 14.

9. Quæstio Prima. An Peccatum Veniale sine Poenitentia remitti possit. 18.

10. Quæstio Secunda. Quomodo per Sacramentalia remittuntur Peccata. 21.

11. Quæstio Prima. An Peccata remissa redeant per sequens peccatum. 22.

12. Quæstio Prima. An Virtutes per Mortale Peccatum deperditæ, per Poenitentiam restituantur. 25. b.

13. Quæstio Secundo. An Opera sive Merita per Peccatum mortificata, reviviscant. 26. b.

Sequitur Disputatio Prima ; de Contritione.

14. Quæstio Prima Quid sit Contritio. 28. b.

15. Quæstio Secunda. An Contritio debeat esse Mortalium omnium. 32

16. Quæstio Tertia. An Contritio debeat esse Summa Detestatio. 34. b.

17. Quæstio Quarta. An Præceptum Contritionis obliget statim post commissum Peccatum. 38. b.

18. Quæstio Quinta. Quid sit Attritio. 44.

19. Quæstio Sexta. An Attritio aliqua cum Sacramento sufficiat ; et quænam ea sit. 46. b.

Disputatio Secunda : de Confessionis Necessitate post Baptismum. 50.

20 Quæstio 1. An lapsis post Baptisinum in Peccato mortali, Confessio sit necessaria jure divino. 50. b.

21. Quæstio Secunda. Quinam obligentur præcepto divino Confessionis. 53. b.

22. Quæstio Tertia. Quo tempore obliget hoc præceptum. 55. b.

23. Quæstio Quarta. An præceptum Confessionis Ecclesiasticum detur ; & quando obliget. 57. b

24. Quæstio Quinta. An Præceptum Confessionis annuæ obliget pro determinato tempore. Et qua ratione computandus Annus. 61.

Disputatio Tertia. De Confessionis Ministro.

25. Quæstio Prima. Quis sit Confessionis Minister. 63.

26. Quæstio Secunda. An Potestas Jurisdictionis ab ordine distincta sit. 65. b.

27. Quæstio Tertia. An Sacerdotes in Consecratione accipiant Jurisdictionem ad remittenda Venialia, et ad absolvendum in Articulo Mortis. 70.

28. Quæstio Quarta. Quis Proprius Sacerdos in Decreto Lateranensi. 72.

29. Quæstio Quinta. An sit in Ecclesia potestas reservandi Peccata in Foro interiori. 73. b.

30. Quæstio Sexta. Quis a Reservatis directe absolvere possit. 75. b.

31. Quæstio Septima. Quis Jurisdictionem delegare possit. 78.

32. Quæstio Octava. An requiratur in Ministro Poenitentiæ, approbatio. 80.

33. Quæstio Nona. An approbatus ab uno Episcopo censeatur approbatus pro quacunque Dioceси. 82. b.

34. Quæstio Decima. Quis possit Confessarium eligere. 84. b.

35. Quæstio Undecima. Quanta requiratur Scientia in Ministro. 85. b.

Disputatio Quarta : de Confessionis qualitate.

36. Quæstio Prima. An sit necessarium Peccata omnia Mortalia Uni eidémq ; integre confiteri. 86. b.

37. Quæstio Secunda. An confitendæ sint Peccatorum Circumstantiæ. 89.

38. Quæstio Tertia. An Confessio non integra, sit aliquando valida. 90. b.

39. Quæstio Quarta. An sit de Necessitate Confessionis, ut fiat Voce propria. 94. b.

Disputatio Quinta : de Sigillo.

40. Questio Prima. An detur præceptum servandi Secreta in Confessione ; Et quinam hoc præcepto teneantur. 97. b.

41. Quæstio Secunda. Quænam Materia Sigilli. 100.

42. Verúmne est latum quod diximus, directe vel indirecte peccatum quod auditum est in Confessione revelare. Questio Tertia. 102. b.

Disputatio Sexta : De Satisfactione.

43. Quæstio Prima. An homo possit satisfacere Deo pro Culpa vel pro Poena debita, ratione Peccati. 106.

44. Questio Secunda. An Sacerdos debeat injungere Satisfactionem pro Peccatis. 113.

45. Quæstio Tertia. An Animæ aliquæ expientur in Purgatorio. 115.

46. An aliquid temporalis Pœnæ per Indulgentias remitti possunt. 119.

De Extrema Unctione.

47. Quæstio Prima. An sit Sacramentum. 125. b.

48. Quænam sint Partes essentiales, sive Materia et Forma. 127.

49. Quis hujus Sacramenti Effectus. 130.

50. Quis hujus Sacramenti capax. 131. b.

51. Quis hujus Sacramenti Minister. 132. b.

De Ordine.

52. An sint Ordines in Ecclesia. 133. b.

53. Quot sint Ordines Ecclesiastici. 135.

54. An Ordo sive Ordinatio sit Sacramentum. 137.

55. Quæ singularum Ordinationum Materia et Forma. 143.

56. Quis sit Ordinationis Effectus. 147.

57. Quæ requiratur in Suscipiente, Dispositio. 149. b.

58. Quis hujus Sacramenti Minister. 152. b.

59. An potestas Epicopalis sit Jure Divino major Sacerdotali. 155. b.

60. Utrum Ordo impediat Matrimonium, vel ejus Usum, et qua Lege. 158. b.

Num. 1774, 1775.

De Matrimonio.

61. An Actus Matrimonij licitus sit. 163. b.
62. An Matrimonium sit verum Sacramentum. 166.
63. Quis Matrimonij Minister. 169.
64. Quæ sit Materia et Forma hujus Sacramenti. 171. b.
65. An licita sit Polygamia. 172.
66. Qua ratione Matrimonium sit insolubile. 175. b.
67. Quis Consensus de Essentia Matrimonij. 181.
68. An Matrimonium initum sub Conditione futura vel impossibili, sit validum. 183.
69. Qua ratione Matrimonium invalide contractum, reddatur validum. 187.
70. An sufficiat Consensus Clandestinus. 188. b.
71. An Matrimonium ex metu initum, subsistat. 191. b.
72. Quomodo Matrimonium dirimunt Error et Conditio. 193. b.
73. An Votum & Ordo Matrimonium dirimant, et quo jure. 195. b.
74. Qua Ratione impediant Consanguinitas, Affinitas, aliaéq; Cognationes. 198.
75. Quid de cæteris Impedimentis dirimentibus, censendum. 202.
76 Quæ sit obligatio Conjugum ad usum Matrimonij. 207.

1775.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, crassiore, quem unà cum alijs nonnullis, (ingenti dato pretio) a D. Joanne Aymone in Hollandia redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus. Complectit in se Quatuor Evangelia Versionis Hieronymianæ, cum apparatu necessario ; In Italia, Mille et Centum abhinc Annis (uti ex manu conjicere licet)Litteris, quòd aiunt, Uncialibus,illóq; qui sequitur Ordine eleganter satis exaratus.

1. Fragmentum, sive Pars posterior Præfationis D. Hieronymi, seu Procœmij Commentariorum quos scripsit in D. Matthæi Evangelium (*Init.* " Plures fuisse qui Evangelia scripserunt.") 1.

NB. in Codice dicitur, PRAEFATIOINCANONES.

2. PROLOGUS in Matthæum (*Init.* " Matthæus ex Judæa, sicut in Ordine primus.") 3.

3. Canones Evangelici x. ad singulas SS. Evangeliorum pericopas indigitantes ; consonantiam Evangelistarum, ac loca singulisPropria seu peculiaria demonstrates. 5.

De his Canonibus, sic in Præfatione ad Damasum Papam, D. Hieronymus, "Canones quos Eusebius Episcopus Cæsarienſis Alexandrinum secutus Ammonium, in Decem Numeros ordinavit, sicut in Græco habentur expressimus." Quin et de Usu eorundem, consulas eandem Præfationem, Eusebij Epistolam ad Carpianum, et Joannis Milij Prolegomena.

4. Evangelium secundum D. Matthæum. 15.

5. PRAEFATIOEVANGELUMARCI. 139.
Incip. " Marcus Evangelista Dei."——*Expl.* " qui autem incrementum præstat Deus est."

6. Evangelium secundum D. Marcum. 142.

7. PROLOGVS in Lucam. 223.
Incip. " Lucas Syrus Antiochensis, arte Medicus."
—*Expl.* " quam fastidientibus prodidisse."

8. Evangelium secundum D. Lucam. 230.

9. Prologus, sivePræfatio in Johannem. *Incip.* "(Hic est) Johannes Evangelista, unus ex Discipulis Dei"—— *Expl.* " doctrina servetur." 375.

10. Evangelium secundum D. Johannem (ultimo folio vetustate consumpto, desinit in versu 20. Capitis 21.) 371.

Prologi supra-memorati, sive Præfationes, habentur et in alijs Exemplaribus vetustis ; putà, in præclaro illo hujusce Bibliothecæ Codice, qui inscribitur 34 B. 16.

E regione Textús Sacri, comparent Numeri Capitum cujusque Evangelij, cum alijs Notis Numericis ad Canones præcedentes respondentibus.

Num. 1775.

Quod ad Versionem Evangeliorum attinet Hieronymianam ; ipsum Hieronymum audi in Præfatione ad Damasum Papam sic differentem, " Igitur hæc præsens præfatiuncula pollicetur quatuor tantum Evangelia, quorum Ordo est iste, Matthæus, Marcus, Lucas, Johannes: Codicum Græcorum emendata Collatione, sed et Veterum: quæ ne multum a Lectionis Latinæ consuetudine discreparent, ita Calamo tempevarimus, ut his tantum quæ sensum videbantur mutare correctis, reliqua manere pateremur ut fuerant." Num verò fidem suam liberaverit doctissimus ille inter Latinos Pater, Theologis præsertim Criticis ipse Laicus adjudicandum censeo. Hoc, interim, ab omnibus fere qui hac infudarunt palæstrâ, pro confesso est, temporibus scilicet Gregorii Magni Papæ (ut etiam multis citerioribus Seculis) exemplaria Versionis Hieronymianæ in Scrinijs Ecclesiarum ac Monasteriorum ubique fere reperiri, in quibus quamplurimæ Veteris Italæ Versionis ante D. Hieronymum ab Ecclesia Latina usitatæ, tunc retinebantur. E quibus forte (si Sententiolam nostram qualem qualem, in medium proferre fas sit) super-additis Correctionibus Alcuini Presbyteri Angli, * Lanfranci Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, † Senati dicti Bravonij, Prioris Ecclesiæ Wigornienſis, regnante Rege Henrico II. (qui in corrigendis Biblijs usus est Exemplari vetustissimo quod Offæ Merciorum Regi misit Pontifex Romanus, sicuti in Præfatione ad Matthæum testatur) et alijs nonullis, permixta ista Latinorum Bibliorum Editio, quæ hodie VVLGATA nuncupatur, emanavit.

---

* Elogium Lanfranci, quod citat Cl. Millius (Proleg. pag. 104.) ex Anonymo Vitæ ejusdem auctore per Lucam D'acherium edito; ipsissimis verbis extat in Sigeberti Gemblacensis Chronico, ad Ann. MLXXXIX.

† Ipsum forsan Senati *αυτόγραφον* jam ante 14 annos in instructissima Collegij Corporis Christi apud Cantabrigienses, Bibliotheca, vidi inter Codices Parkerianos conservatum ; etsi nec a diligentissimo Millio, nec ab alijs de SS. Bibliorum Latinorum Correctione scribentibus (quod sciam) memoretur.

Sed, ut ad præsentem venerandæ vetustatis Codicem redeamus; per totum habitâ Colis et Commatibus ratione, conspicitur exaratus. Hoc modo in scribendis Evangelijs ipsum D. Hieronymum fuisse usum, haud temere dicam ; licet similem in alijs miræ antiquitatis Codicibus observatus sum ; insuper præfationis ejusdem ad Paulam et Eustochium in translationem Esaiæ haud omnino immemor ; cujus Exordium est, " Nemo cum Prophetas Versibus viderit esse descriptos, Metro eos existimet apud Hebræos ligari, et aliquid simile habere de Psalmis vel operibus Salomonis ; sed quod id Demosthene & Tullio solet fieri, ut per COLA scribantur & COMMATA, qui utique Prosa et non Versibus conscripserunt." Emendatores, diuturnitate temporis, nactus est Codex binos, patria (ut videtur) Francos ; quorum Vetustiori, Literæ quas vocant Unciales sive Majusculæ, ordinario et communi fuerunt usui : Recentior autem, ut ex manu ipsius liquet, ante septingentos annos vixerit ; plus laboris impensus in dividendis Syllabis, in Elemento *b* supra Voces quasdam addendo, et alijs ejusmodi minutijs, quam in Textu Sacro ad fidem præstantissimorum Exemplarium emendando : adeo ut Grammatici fere vices suppleviſſe potiùs videatur.

Qui Codicem descripsit Antiquarius, omni procul dubio fidelem navavit operam, ut Exemplar suum (quoad fieri potuit) Accurationis causâ ubique bene audiret. Verum tale fuit ei *αντίγραφον* ut (præter Errores omnibus ferme Librarijs communes) ingens in illo cernitur Lectionum messis ab hodierna VULGATA discrepantium ; e quibus nonnullas heic quasi, verbi gratiâ, lubens adnotabo.

Num. 1775.

		Vulg.	*MS.*
Matth. II.	11.	cum Maria matre ejus.	ETMATREEJUS
III.	9.	in Jordane.	*desunt.*
VII.	1.	nolite condemnare, et non condemnabimini.	*desunt.*
VIII.	25.	et accesserunt ad eum discipuli ejus.	ETACCESSERUNT
IX.	25.	et dixit, Puella, surg.	*desunt.*
XIX.	20.	a juventute mea.	*desunt.*
XXIII.	14.	*totum desiderantur comma; sed hoc forsan oscitantiæ Librarij tribuendum.*	
XXVII.	32.	post CYRENÆUM.	UENIENTEMOBUIAMSIBI.
	46.	Eli, Eli, lamma sabacthani, hoc est.	helo;helo;LemasabachtaniquodestI
Marc. IV.	32.	in arborem.	*desunt.*
V.	11.	in agris.	*desunt.*
VIII.	1.	cum Jesu.	*desunt.*
X.	6.	*post* DEUS.	ETDIXIT.
XIV.	14.	*ante* REFECTIO.	DIUERSORIUMMEUM
XVI.	14	*post* RESURREXISSE.	ETNUNTIANTIBUSILLIS
Luc. I.	35.	ex Te.	*desunt.*
III.	38.	*post* Dei.	GENERATIONES LXXV.
IV.	5.	in montem excelsum.	*desunt.*
	13.	sanare contritos corde.	*desunt.*
VII.	31.	Ait autem Dominus	*desunt.*
XI.	2.	*desunt.*	NOSTERQUINCAELIS
		desunt.	FIATVOLUNTASTUA
XII.	31.	primum—et Justiciam ejus.	*desunt.*
	35.	in manibus vestris.	*desunt.*
XV.	17.	in Domo.	*desunt.*
XVI.	21.	et nemo illi dabat.	*desunt.*
XX.	39.	quidam Scribarum dixerunt ei.	QUIDAMSCRIBADIXIT
Johan. I.	21.	et dixit.	QUIDICIT
III.	6.	*post* CARO EST.	QUIADECARNENATUMEST
		post SPIRITUS EST.	QUIADESSPSESTETEXDONATUSEST
VI.	13.	et duobus piscibus.	*desunt.*
VIII.	10.	qui te accusabant.	*desunt.*
XI.	45.	et Martham.	*desunt.*
XIII.	2.	misisset in Cor.	IAMMISISSETSEINCORDE
	32.	Si Deus clarificatus est in Eo:	*desunt.*
XIV.	1.	Et ait Discipulis suis.	*desunt.*

Quod attinet ad alte-memoratos Codicis Emendatores, plurima manûs suæ Signa reliquit eorum vetustior, uti ex sequentibus facile patebit,

Math. X.	19.	Dabitur enim vobis in illa horâ quid loquamini.	*In superiore ora adduntur.*
	35.	Et nurum adversus Socrum suam.	*In ima ora.*
XII.	42.	Et ecce plus quam Solomon hic.	*In superiore margine adposita.*
	45.	Sic erit et Generationi huic pessimæ.	*Similiter.*
XIII.	34.	Et sine Parabolis non loquebatur eis.	*Interlineata.*
	55.	Nonne hic est Fabri filius?	*Similiter.*
XXVI.	31.	In Ista Nocte.	*Inferiore ora.*
Marc. I.	1.	Jesu Christi.	*super-addita.*
	32.	et Demonia habentes.	*in margine leguntur.*
X.	10.	de eodem.	*interlineata.*
	29.	aut Patrem.	*Similiter*
Luc. V.	24.	in Terra.	*Iterum.*
VI.	19.	de Illo.	*rursus.*
VII.	50.	Fides tua te salvam fecit	*In summa orâ.*
XXII.	61.	quia priusquam Gallus cantet, ter me negabis.	*Imâ margine.*
XXIII.	56.	Aromata et.	*Interlineata.*
Joh. III.	3.	Amen, amen dico tibi.	*Similiter*
V.	4.	Angelus autem Domini, &c.	*Suprema ora scribitur totum comma.*

Antiquariorum posterior, uti supra monui, non tot Loca castigavit ac isto in opere suus antecessor. Ex ijs autem quæ calamo ipsius conspiciuntur adnotatas, operæ pretium duxi, si unam saltem aut alteram Correctionem memorarem.

Ad versum igitur 18 Capitis primi Evangelij secundum Matthæum, adposuit hæc verba, genealogice huc usq

INCIP EUANGL SECD MATTH.

de quibus plura mihi dicenda sunto, cum ad aliud Sanctorum Evangeliorum Exemplar Latinè quidem exaratum, sed Hybernorum characteribus, perventum fuerit.

Math. XXI. 31. Prima manus scripsit NOUISSIMUS, quam vocem retinebat Versio vetus Itala; hic autem eam immutavit in PRIMUS.

Num. 1775.

Math. XXI. 31. Hactenus de Codicis præclariſſimi contentis & editione; nunc de Manu Scriptoris ac Emendatorum, paucis diſſerendum eſt.

Scriptor primarius, in fine Lineæ, et nonnunquam Finem-verſus, jugatis Litteris uſus eſt, de more ſcil. ſeculi in quo Codicem deſcripſerit; quas inter a et e coaleſcentes in æ ſæpiculè videre eſt Atqui ne quis inde Codicem Novitatis arguat, cum diphthongum æ, in univerſis fere Codicibus majuſculis Litteris Latinis calamo ſcriptis, immo ipſis marmoribus Romanis inſculptum licet invenire.

Qui prior emendavit Codicem Antiquarius, Compendijs hiſce Vocum ħs & ħd in demonſtrandis Sententijs vel Sententiarum membris, quas marginibus adſcriptas in Textum Sacrum omnino referendas cenſuit, viciſſim uſus eſt. Hinc fit, ut ijdem Characteres quæ fol. 49. b. forſan ſignificent *hæc deficiunt, hic ſupplcas*, aut tale quid; fol. 166. b ut videtur, legendi *hic deficit, hæc ſupplenda*.

Porro, dum Codicem curioſus pervolverem, plures mihi occurrebant ex Notis Romanorum (quæ et in alijs Codicibus cernuntur antiquiſſimis) tam primâ quam noviſſimâ manu appoſitæ; quarum Uſum indicant Collectio in fine Inſcriptionum Gruterianarum, Iſidorus Hiſpalenſis in Libro primo Etymologiarum Joannes Mabillonius Lib. v. de Re Diplomatica, Tab. LVI. alijq;. Id genus, me judice, ſunt illæ quas primâ Manu effigiatas invenio, ſcil. ⊓, 7, ⊧, ⁊, de quibus ſic Iſidorus.

⊓ PARAGRAFUS, ponitur ad ſeparandas Res a Rebus quæ in connexu concurrunt, quemadmodum in Catalogo, Loca a Locis, Regiones a Regionibus; in Agone Proemia a Proemijs, Certamina a diverſis Certaminibus ſeparantur, ne Unum fiat de Duobus. Duplicem hæc Nota in Codicem obtinuit uſum; primo, in monſtrando numero Quaternionum ſive Octenionum, uti videre licet in fine foliorum 22. 30. 38. 46. &c. nec non Capitum in quæ prioribus Chriſtianiſmi ſeculis diſtinguebantur Sancta Evangelia. vid. fol. 40. b. 41. &c. nonnunquam etiam ponitur, pro demonſtrando Initio Lectionis, ut fol. 44. b. &c.

7 DIPLE. Hanc Scriptores noſtri apponunt in Libris Eccleſiaſticorum Virorum, ad ſeparanda vel demonſtranda Teſtimonia Sanctarum Scripturarum. Hunc uſum Notæ ſecutus eſt Librarius, cum aliquid de veteri Inſtrumento citatum eſſet, uti fol. 17. b. 20. 21. 24. b. &c.

⊧ CRISIMON. Hæc ſola ex voluntate uniuſcujuſq; ad aliquid notandum ponitur. Hæc Nota (a Græcis forte Χρισὸν σημεῖον dicta) in Codicibus Anglo-Saxonum frequens occurrit; qui eam ⊧ꝓıſʒmon vocaverint, et duplici modo, per ⊧ ſcilicet, et ⊭ expreſſerint. Cæterum, in codice præſenti, taliter eam depinxerit Librarius ⊧ ut fol. 32. b. fol. 356. et ⊧ fol. 454.

Num. 1775.

⁊ ANCORA SVPERIOR ponitur ubi aliqua res magna omnino eſt. Hanc formam priſcæ illius Notæ haud omnino aſſecutus eſt Librarius noſter, qui illam ad Loca nonnulla maximi momenti, potius Hederacei folij figurâ ❦ eandem expreſſiſſe videatur. videſis folia 136. 393. b. 413. 462. Hæc interim forma haud adeo a primitiva deflectit, ac hodiernus pingendi modus PARAGRAPHUM ſuperiorem ſic ¶ in Biblijs et Liturgijs noſtris Anglicanis; aut ff in Juriſconſultorum Rotulis et Membranulis; qui quidem Juridici eandem vulgo vocant SCILICET, nullo prorſus ſignificatu.

Superiores Hiſpalenſis Iſidori Citationes, non e Libris Impreſſis, non e recentioribus Codicibus deſumpſi; ſed ex Anonymo tractatu (ubi nulla de Iſidoro habetur mentio) in præclaro Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice haſce præ ſe ferente notas CALIGVLA. A. 15. cujus potiſſima pars manu Gallicâ ſcripta fuit Anno poſt Chriſtum natum 688.

Hactenus de NOTIS SENTENTIARUM quas manu primâ Codici inſertas repperi: nunc de NOTIS ut dicebantur VULGARIBUS, quas invenerunt Tyro, Seneca, Cyprianus, alij; perpauca reſtant obſervanda. Eas adpoſuit Emendator Codicis poſterior, cujus tempore Uſus earum adhuc vigebat. Id conſtat ex Præfatione Claudij Preſbyteri (qui Nono ſeculo floruerit) in edito Commentario ſuo in Matthæum præmiſſo (Cod. MS. Bibliothecæ Regiæ, no. 1048.) ubi hæc leguntur verba——

'Quod vero quædam minus ordinata quam decet in hoc Codice multa reperiuntur, non omnino tribuas imperitiæ; ſed quædam propter Paupertatem, quædam ignoſce propter Corporis Infirmitatem, et meorum Oculorum Imbecillitatem; quia non fuerunt in TABELLIS EXCEPTA, vel SCEDULIS DIGESTA; ſed ut a me inveniri vel differi potuerunt;' i. e. ſi fas ſit me vel ſemel Paraphraſtis vicem ſupplere, Quia non fuerunt conductitio Notario a me dictata, qui conſuetus Notis Vulgaribus & Vocum Compendijs Excepta quam-ocyoſiſſime referret in Tabellas Cereas, eadem denuo in Schedis Membraneis producte deſcripturus; ſed ut a me raptim inveniri vel ſine præmeditatione differi potuerunt.

De hujuſmodi Notarijs et eorum Notis, plurimum ex Veterum ſcriptis in unum quaſi faſciculum jam ante multos annos coegi, quæ non tanti æſtimo ut hic proferrem. Verum ne dubij aliquid oriatur de ſuperiore Paraphraſi, Teſtimonium unum atq; alterum ſupponendum arbitror.

Iſidor. Hiſp. Etymolog. Lib. 1. Cap. 23. De Notis Vulgaribus.——NOTARUM uſus erat, ut quicquid pro Concione, aut in Judicijs diceretur, Librarij ſcriberent: cum plures ſimul ſtantes diverſis inter ſe partibus, quot quiſque Verba, et quo Ordine EXCIPERET, annotaret:——NOTÆ autem dictæ, eo quod Verba vel Syllabas præfixis Caracteribus notent, et ad notitiam Legentium revocent. Quas qui didicerunt proprie jam NOTARII appellantur.

Hieron. Præf. in Tobiam.——Et quia vicinum eſt Chaldæorum Lingua Sermoni Hebraico, utriuſque linguæ peritiſſimum loquacem reperiens, unius diei laborem arripui: et quicquid ille mihi Hebraicis verbis expreſſit, hoc Ego (accito NOTARIO) ſermonibus Latinis expoſui.

Hiſce videtur quadrare vetus illa Inſcriptio quam in diverſis exemplaribus MSS. Homiliarum B. Auguſtini in D. Joannem vidi: quæ quidem in Regio Codice no. 1021. ſic ſe habet.

Num. 1775, 1776.

AVRELII AVGVSTINI DOCTORIS OMELIARVM LIBER IN EVGLIV̄ D̄NI N̄RI IHV X̄PI SC̄DM IOH̄EM EXPLICIT. QVAS IPSE COL LOQVENDO PRIVS AD POPVLVM HABVIT. ET INTER LOQENDVM A NOTARIIS EXCEPTAS. EO QVO HABITAE SVNT ORDINE VERBVM EX VERBO POSTEA DICTAVIT. DEO GRATIAS. AMEN.

Gregorius 1. Prol. in XL. Homil. ad Secundinum.—Et quarandum quidem DICTATA Expoſitio aſſiſtenti plebi eſt per NOTARIUM recitata; quarundam vero Explanationem coram populo Ipſe locutus ſum; atq; ita ut loquebar, ita EXCEPTA eſt.

Hieronymus in Matthæum. Edit. Mariani Victorij Pariſ. 1609.

——Igitur omiſſa auctoritate Veterum, quos nec legendi nec ſequendi mihi facultas data eſt; Hiſtoricam interpretationem (quam præcipue poſtulaſti) digeſſi breviter——perfectum opus reſervans in poſterum. Si autem mihi vita largior fuerit——pulcherrimum culmen imponam, ut ſcias quid interſit inter ſubitam DICTANDI audaciam, et elucubratam Scribendi diligentiam. Certe noſti—quod præſens opuſculum DICTAVERIM, ut aliena magis legere, quam mea condere me putares. Præf. ad Euſeb. Cremonenſ.

Harum iuſuper Notarum Vulgarium. Relliquiæ in diverſis antiquioribus Codicibus cernuntur; cum primis autem in exemplari Æneidos Virgilij, circa tempora Caroli Calvi Imperatoris, manu Gallica exarato, quod nunc in Bibliothecæ Bodlejana inter Codices e Muſæo defuncti D. Edwardi Bernardi Aſtronomiæ Profeſſoris Saviliani emptos, religioſiſſime conſervatur.

Præſente etiam Codice, ſicuti ſuperius innui, conſpiciuntur, hinc inde, nonnullæ Romanorum Notæ Vulgares ab Emendatore poſteriore poſitæ; eo ſcilicet animo, ut Loca magis notatu digna facilius invenirentur, v. g.

ꟾ ſeu Spiritus Aſper, initium Lectionis ſæpiſſime monſtrat. Quâ quidem Nota ut e Tabulis Gruterianis colligo, ſubintellexerunt vocem HIC. vide foll. 35. b. 66. b. 72. 73. b. &c.

b me judice, ſignificabat bonum. 313.

ꝝ quæ fere paſſim in marginibus cernitur, ut videtur, ſignificabat *Gratioſum.* Et denotat benignius aliquod Dictum aut Factum; ratione tam Dei Patris, Jeſu Chriſti Salvatoris, quam hominum quorumcunque. vid. folia 19. 40. b. 41. b. 43. b. 70. b. 71. b. 74. 75. 81. &c.

ꝟ fol. 82. b. hoc ſplendidum.

Lat fol. 266. forte ſignificabant *ſplendide dictum hoc.*

IVℓ fol. 296. in ipſo Textu; i. e. ETABUNDABIT quæ verba in Sacro Textu deſiderabantur. fol. 241. b. habentur et aliæ Notæ, e quibus priores a moderno Bibliopego exſcindebantur.

1776.

An Heraldical Book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the preſident of the moſt Honourable Order of the Garter, for the Lyvery of the ſaid Nobel Order, founded in the Caſtle of Windſor by the moſt excellent Prince King Edward the Third, late King of England. 1.

2. The Nomber of Knights limited to the Orders of St. George, St. Michell, & the Toyſone. 2.

3. Thinges to be prepared for the Inſtallation of a Knight of the Garter. 2. b.

4. Dewtyes to be paide [illegible] the Knights of the Garter at theire Inſtalacion at Wind[illegible], after their Eſtates. 3.

5. Dewtyes to be paide b[illegible] very Knight of the Garter at his firſt entry. 3. b.

Num. 1776.

6. Dewties to be paid for the Soules Healthes of every Knight of the Garter after there degree. 3. b.

7. Charges belonginge to the Kings Liftennant at the Feaſt of St. George. 4.

8. Order of K. Henry VIII. touching the Collar of this Order. anno regni. 36. ibid.

9. Agreement made by the Soveraign & Companions of the Garter, at Greenwich, 23 April ann. 19 R. Hen. VIII. that the Kings Lieutenant & his Aſſiſtants attending at the Feaſt of St. George kept at Windſor one Year, ſhould be excuſed as to the like Attendance during the next year. 4. b.

10. A Letter by the Kinge to the Knight newe elected. 5.

11. The Knights Oath new elected. ibid.

12. A Licenſe for a Knight of the Garter, for being abſent from the Feaſte. 5. b.

13. The Order to be obſerved & kept by the Knights of the noble Order of the Garter from the Royall Majeſtie uppon St. Georges day. ibid.

14. The profeſs done at the Coronac̃on of Richard the Second, after the death of Edward the Third. 6.

15. Liſt of Hereditary Great Offices, as it doth appeare by diverſe Records. 6. b.

16. Ordinances & Reformac̃ons of Apparrell for Princes & Eſtates, with other Ladies and Gentle-weomen, for the time of Mourning? made by the right high & mighty and excellent Princeſs Margarett Counteſs of Richmond; ann. 8 Hen. VII. 7. b.

17. Order for Placinge of Lords & Ladyes according to theire Degrees. 9. b.

18. The Oath of Garter Cheeiſe King of Armes, the Seryve taking the ſame before the Soveraigne & Companions. 11.

19. Articles which Garter King of Armes of the honorable Order ought truly to be ſwome unto 11. b.

20. The Manner of the Creation of a Herauld of Armes. 12.

21. Order for placing of Lordes & Ladies according to their Degrees (as alſo their Children.) 12. b.

22. The Order of all Eſtates. 15. b.

23. Service belonging to Eſtates. 16.

24. Queſtions for the Day of Eſtate, & ſuch like. 16. b.

25. Services to be performed by the Great Officers at the Coronations of Kings & Queens of England, &c. 18.

26. The Defynition of an Eſquire; and the ſeveral Sortes of them accordinge to the Cuſtomes and Uſage of England. This is ſubſcribed by Robert Glover, Somerſet.) 20.

27. Orders of Knighthood in England, & elſewhere. 21.

28. The Order of Sword-bearing. 22.

29. Orders in the Feilde for diſplaying of Banners & Standards. 22. b.

This is ſubſcribed by Edmond Knight Noryc.

30. The Proportion of Banners, Standards, Guidhommes, Enſigns, & Penons. 24.

I believe this is not well adjuſted.

31. The Placinge of Great Officers according to the Act of Parliament made in Anno 31 of King Henry the VIII. 24. b.

32. The Placinge of Knights of the Privy-Councell in the Councell-Chamber. A. D. 1585. 25. b.

33. Caſes of Baronyes (i. e. touching the Succeſſion to them) 26.

34. Services to be done by Great Officers at the Coronac̃on of Kings & Queenes of England. 27. b.

35. Precedence of Noble-Weomen. 29.

36. Precedence of Noble-Men. 29. b.

37. Deſcription of the ſeveral ſorts of Crowns. 30.

38. The Signification of Swords and other things at Coronations. 31.

39. Apparell

Num. 1776, 1777.

39. Apparell for the Heads of Gentleweomen & Ladies. 31. b.

40. Rules for Bearing Armes. This is ſubſcribed by Edmond Knight Norye) vid. 44. b. 32.

41. The Queenes Majeſties Titles to diverſe Honours & Dignities. 37.

42. Orders made when the Earle of Huntingdon & the Lord Cobham were elected Knights Companions of the Order of the Garter. 45.

43. Ordinances, Statutes, & Rules made & enacted by John (Tiptoft) Earl of Woſter & Conſtable of England, by the Kings commandment, at Windſor, the 6th Yeare of Edward the Fourth: for Juſtes & Triumphs. 45. b.

44. Of the Creation of the Marquis of Exeter & other Peers the ſame Day & Time. 47.

45. Ceremonies at the Creation of Walter D' Evereux Viſcount Hereford, to be Earl of Eſſex; and Edward Lord Clinton, Earl of Lincoln, 14 May 1572. 48.

46. Ceremonies uſed when Thomas Sackvill was created Baron of Buckhurſt. 8 June, anno 8 Eliz. ibid.

47. A Briefe (touching Ceremonies) for the Order of every Eſtate at his Creation. 49.

48. The Names of all the Nobells with there ſtiles, as they were in King Edward the Sixth's days, and as they ſat in Parliament. 50. b.

This Liſt includeth many of the Nobles created by Queen Elizabeth.

1777.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, longiori, in quo continentur.

1. Billa Expenſarum Leguleij cujuſdam, ſur un Capias, &c. folio primo.

2. Tabula Contentorum Codicis. 2.

Sequitur Collectio Formularum Juridicalium: inter quas invenire licet,

3. Modus obſervandi Curiam cum Leta, ſive Viſu Franci-plegij. 7.

Habetur etiam inibi, Modus tenendi Curiam Baronis.

4. Forms of Letters, with reference to the Compellation of the King, Queen, & all Eſtates. 26.

5. Rotulus Hundredi de Coleceſtre tenti anno Sexto R. R. Edwardi IV.

6. La Form d'Office d'un Clerke de Peas. 36. b.

7. Indenture ſur l'aſſignement des Collectours D'ni de Taxe. 52. b.

This is an Indenture made the 10th of Julye in the 5th of K. Henry VII. bytwyn Maiſter Rychard Skypton Clerke of the Pety Bagge, and Sr. Robert Broughton & Sr. William Carne Knychtts, & choſen Knyghtts of the County of Suff. for the laſt Parlyament; touching their appointment of Collectours for the fyrſt halffe of Quyndecym graunted over to the King by the Parlyament afforeſeide.

8. Carta Johannis Prioris, et Conventûs S. Jacobi de Tanrigge in Com. Surr. de Corrodio conceſſo. 54.

9. Petition of T. S. to the King, for reimburſement of 193l. 8s. 7d. which he had lent for the advancement of his Service in Calais & Guiſneſs. 59.

10. Petition of the Widow of E. B. (who was putt to death by Richard III.) to K. Henry VII. that ſhe might not be oppreſſed by the Lord Matravers, who had gotten the Lands of her Huſband into his poſſeſſion. 59. b.

11. Lettres Patent de l'Office del Seneſchalle de la Duchee de Lancaſtre (au Jehan Radclyffe Chevalier, Seigneur Fitz-Walter, Seneſchall d'Hoſtell du Roy) 61.

12. Warrant fait par le Roy Henry VII. pour le Regard (vizt. 1ool.) au Robert Drury Eſquyer Spekar de Parlyament. 75.

13. Serement del Roye, à ſon Couronnement. 75. b.

14. Officium Eſcætoris, Anglicè. 78.

Num. 1777—1782.

15. The Office of Juſtices of Peas. 80.

16. Forms of Bills of Coſts, on divers occaſions. 112. b.

1778.

A thin book in 8vo, written in, and entitled,

1. Lettre de Monſieur de Gatine Intendant de Marine, a Monſieur . . . . . De Vigo . . . . . Septembre 1702.

It gives a ſort of Hiſtory of the Voyage of Monſr. de Château-regnault from Breſt to Weſt Indies, and ſo back again to Vigo, for about a twelvemonth: and cenſures his conduct very much.

At the end is, A Table entituled,

2. Liſte des Vaiſſeaux du Roy qui compoſent l'Armeé Navalle commandée par Monſieur Le Compte de Chateauregnault, Vicè-Admiral de France; avec un Abregé des Eſtats d'Armements des Navires.

1779.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, recenti manu ſcriptus, in quo continentur,

Αιωνο-χρονολογία: ſive, Diſputatio unica de Diſtinctione Specierum Durationis. In qua, Æternitatis Eſſentia, Ratio formalis Ævi, et Quidditas Temporis, explicantur.

Authore Franciſco Boughey, Collegij Balliolenſis.

1780.

A thin Book in ſmall 4to, wherein is contained,

A fabulous Pedigree of Oliver Cromwell; with his Arms at the end in Colors; done by an Arms-Painter.

This Pedigree is, in one reſpect, modeſter than ſome other Welſh Pedigrees that I have ſeen; for it goes no higher than Adam.

1781.

A breif Compendium of Geography & Hiſtory; written about the beginning of the Reign of K. Charles I.

1782.

A thin Parchment Book in ſmall 4to, given (among others) by Mr. Anſtis: wherein is contained a Poem in the Corniſh Language, with ſome rude Pictures at the bottom.

Of this Book the learned Mr. Edward Lhwyd deceaſed, in his Archæologia Britannica, pag. 265. gives the following account. Tertium Codicem ipſemet habeo munificentia V. CL. D. Joannis Anſtis Ar. cui et longe plura debeo; mihi, ob expertam omni occaſione benevolentiam & æquanimitatem, ſumma obſervantia colendi. Poema exhibet de Domini Noſtri Jeſu Chriſti Paſſione & Reſurrectione, in membrana ſcriptum; at quando vel quo Authore, cum et Titulo et Fine careat, omnino incertum; quamvis hoc Exemplar ſeculo Decimo-quinto ex Chirographo tribuendum.

I have heard Mr. Anſtis ſay, that he procured this Poem to be tranſlated into Engliſh; and that he lent the ſame Tranſlation to Mr. Lhwyd, who did not return it.

This Book, although perhaps not conſiderable for the matter, is a Rarity, becauſe of the language; wherein few written books do now remain. I have ſeen no more than theſe, beſide this.

1. Three Interludes written upon Parchment, in the Bodleyan Library. B. 40. Art.
2. Another Interlude written upon Paper A. D. 1611. in the ſame Library. ARCH. B. 31.
3. A Vocabulary Corniſh & Latin, near 600 Years old, in the Cottonian Library, VESP. A. 14 erroneouſly entituled Vocabularium Latino-Wallicum.

Num. 1782—1786.

4. A recent Copie of the Interlude abovementioned (No. 2.) collated with the Bodleyan Book by Mr. Edward Lhwyd; whereunto is added an English Version of the same by Mr. John Keigwyn, lately given by Mr. Moses Williams. No. 1867.

1783.

A Book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. Maximes of the Lawe, written by Sir Francis Bacon; and by him inscribed to Queen Elizabeth, 8 January 1596.

2. Some other Obsevations relating to the Law, at the end of the Book.

1784.

A modern Book, in 4to, containing Abstracts of Four Sermons preached by Mr. (Cotton ?) Mather in December 1693. & soon after. (I suppose he might be an Independant or Browniſt.)

1785.

A parchment Book in 8vo, written by divers hands partly in Englisſh, & partly in Latin; wherein are contained.

1. Opusculum Kalendarij ad Meridiem Universitatis Oxon. compositum a Fratre Johanne Somers Ordinis Minorum: circa A. D. 1443. 1.

Herein, I find written by Robert Robynson Citizen of London (besides lesser notes)

2. To know the tru Age of the Mone. 3. b.
3. To know the Pact (i. e. Epact.) 4.
4. Regula de Mutacione Lune. 4. b.
5. Quo tempore claudetur Alleluja. 5. b.
6. Ad sciendum diem Pasce cujuslibet anni. 6.
7. The Value of dyverse Coynys of Golde, goyng in Spayne. 16. & 16. b.
8. The Statute of the Forrest of Waltham, for those that have Free-hold in the Purlwse. 16. b.
9. Figure (or Table) for to knowe in what Sygne the Mone is every day, &c. 17.
10. Directions for setting of Trees. 18.
11. The more persitt good Table to know what Signe the Mone is. 18. b.
12. Tabula indicans locum Lune; scilicet in quo Signo Circuli Zodiaci Luna sit omni die; et in qua parte Humani Corporis ipsa Luna dominatur in Signis correspondentibus illis membris corporis. 19.

Then follow,

13. Tractatus Godfridi super Palladium. 20.

This is an Englisſh Extract from Palladius Rutilius de Agricultura; and is found in other Libraries accompanied by the following Tract.

14. Tractatus Nicholai Bollarde. 46.

This is also in old Englisſh, and treateth concerning the Ordering of Trees.

Now follow some other Notes of the above-mentioned Robert Robinson, viz.

15. About ordering Saffron. 53. b. & 54.
16. When to cutt Vines. 54.
17. To take Fisſh. 54. b.
18. Short Memorandums of his Life & Old Age. ibid.
19. To lay Roses. ibid.
20. To plant a quick-sett Hedge. ibid.
21. To know the time of the Moon's changing. In the inside of the Cover.

1786.

A Book in 8vo, (which formerly belonged to Sir Edward Harley) wherein are contained,

1. Copie of a Tract written by Sir Thomas Fairfax General for the Parliament against King Charles 1. &

Num. 1786—1795.

by him entituled, Short Memorialls of some things to be cleared during my Command in the Army. 1.

2. Copie of another Tract written by the same, & entituled, A short Memoriall of the Northern Actions during the War there, from the Year 1642. till 1644. 31.

3. An Epitaph made by his Grace George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, on the deceased Thomas Lord Fairfax.

1787.

Codex pergamenus in 8vo, diversis manibus scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Summa Raimundi de Penna—forti de Casibus Poenitentialibus; sive de Poenitentia et Matrimonio, Libris 4. 1.
2. Tractatus Magistri Hugonis de Sancto-Victore, de Meditatione. 181.
3. Liber ejusdem Hugonis de Virtute Orationis. 182. b.
4. Tituli Decretalium, cum aliquibus Expositionibus eorundem, secundum Gaufredum. 186.

Gaufredus iste forsan fuit Calfridus de Trano, qui Summam scripserit in Titulos Decretalium.

5. Axiomata Juris Canonici; cum explicationibus. 194. b.
6. De 34 Causis quibus vitiatur Electio. 199.
7. Index Materiarum in superiore Summa Raimundi de Penna-forti contentarum. 200.

1788.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo continentur,

Summa Raimundi de Penna-forti de Casibus Poenitentialibus, et de Matrimonio; calce mutila.

1789.

A thin Book in 8vo, thus entituled,

1. A List of the Knights, Citizens, & Burgesses of the Parliament began at Westminster, the Sixth of February $\frac{1700}{1701}$, and dissolved 11 November 1701.
2. And of the Parliament began at Westminster the 30th December 1701.

The Honble. Robert Harley Esq; Speaker.

1790.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, in quo scribuntur,

1. Oratio in laudem Rhetoricæ; habita Oxonij 3 die Decembris Anno 1657. ab ejusdem Prælectore Richardo Byfield.
2. Ejusdem Collectanea e Marsilio Ficino, Plotino, Arriano, Maximo Tyrio, Plutarcho, Platone, & Timæo Locro.

1791.

A thin Book in 8vo, wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabetical List of the Knights, Citizens & Burgesses, &c. of the Parliament began at Westminster the 6th of February 1701. The Honble. Robert Harley Esq; Speaker.
2. An Alphabet of the Places that have the Privilege of Election; with the Names annex'd of the Knights, Citizens, & Burgesses of the Parliament, began at Westminster the 6th day of February 1701.
3. Number of Places for each County that have the Privilege of Election; together with the Number of Persons elective.
4. Members elected by virtue of the Speakers Warrants, &c. since the sixth of February 1701. to fill up such Vacancies as happen during this present Parliament.

Num. 1792—1797.

1792.

An Italian Muſick Book in long 4to, (bought of me) and thus entituled,

Intermedio à cinque con Inſtromenti; Rinaldo, Armida, Ubaldo, Carlo, e Ninfa: Muſica del Signor Aleſſandro Melani, Parole del Sigr. Pietro Cenciani.

The Muſick is finely compoſed, Melani having been a great Maſter in his time. The book is well written, by an Italian hand, and is illuminated at the beginning.

1793.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, min. in quo continentur,

1. SS. Biblia Vulgatæ Editionis (excepto Pſalterio, et initio Libri Parabolarum Salomonis, quæ deſiderantur.

2. Interpretatio Nominum Propriorum Biblicorum.)

In 1 Joh. v. 7. verba "Et hij tres unum ſunt," poſt "Pater, Filius, et Spiritus Sanctus," deſunt.

1794.

Codex chartaceus (ac fere recens) in 8vo, in quo continentur,

Diſputationes variæ Theologicæ, feſtinante calamo ſcriptæ, et Capite truncatæ.

1795.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, manu cujuſdam Thomæ Cautoni deſcriptus A. D. 1656. in quo complectuntur tractatuli inſequentes Rabbinici Hebraice, & Latine. ſcil.

1. מסכת תמיד Tractatus jugis Sacraficij, cum verſione Roberti Sheringhamij. 1. b.

2. מסכת יומא Tractatus Diei Expiationis, ex verſione ejuſdem. 20. b.

3. פרקי אבות Capitula Patrum, ex Verſione Franciſci Tayleri Angli. 42. b.

4. מסכת סנהדרין Codex Sanhedrin, ſive de Synedrijs et Judicijs Capitalibus Hebræorum; ex verſione Johannis Coch Bremenſis. 85. b.

5. מסכת מכות Codex Maccoth, cum Verſione ejuſdem. 118. b.

1796.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. quem Illuſtriſſimo Domino meo dono dedit Reverendus in Chriſto Pater Willelmus Nicholſonus Epiſcopus Carliolenſis. In illo continentur,

1. Notitia quinque Exemplarium Legum Howelis cognomento Dha Wallenſium Regis, in Cottoniana Bibliothecæ conſervatorum; e quibus, quatuor Wallice ſcribuntur, Latine unicum: manu ejuſdem doctiſſimi Præſulis. 1.

2. Nomen priſci poſſeſſoris præſentis Codicis. 2. b.

3. Adnotationes breviculæ de duodecim Apoſtolis; manu recentiore. 3. b.

4. Voces nonnullæ Wallicæ, in Legibus Howelis occurrentes; Latine explicatæ. Eadem manu. 3. b.

5. Compendium Legum Howelis Boni filij Kadell Regis Walliæ, antiqua manu ſcriptum.

In illo cernuntur quam-plurima verba Wallica, quorum multa gloſſantur Latine. 4.

6. Nomen egregij Viri Joannis Davidis Rhæſi, cui Codicem dedit Thomas Powell, menſe Auguſto A. D. 1600. 23. b.

1797.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo continetur, Libri Miſſalis ſive Portiforij ſecundum Uſum Saliſburienſis Eccleſiæ Pars Prior, ſeu Temporale, cum Pica ſive Rubricis ampliſſimis.

Secundum Uſum Sar. dico, eo quod inibi fit mentio de eadem Eccleſia et ejus Uſu. v. g. fol. 15. b. col. 2.—fol. 20. b. col. 2.—fol. 39. col. 1.—fol. 47. b. col. 2.—fol. 182. col. 1.—fol. 197. col. 1.—fol. 251. b. col. 2.—

Canon Miſſæ incipit. 256.

In fine habetur Calendarium (quod forſan fronte Voluminis inſequentis rectius poſuiſſet Bibliopegus) in quo, recentiore manu notantur dies Sanctorum David & Cedde, S. Johannis Beverlaci, S. Etheldrede, S. Fredeſwide, S. Wenefrede, S. Oſmundi, &c.

(Hunc Codicem una cum inſequenti, pluribus ab hinc annis de me redemit Illuſtriſſimus Dominus meus.)

1798.

Codex priori conſimilis, utpote ejuſdem pars poſterior. Continet, Pſalterium D. Hieronymi Gallicanum, cum Canticis Sacris uſitatioribus, Precibus, Litania, nec non Miſſis in diebus Sanctorum; et inter alia,

Ordo celebrandi Feſtum Reliquiarum Sariſburienſis Eccleſiæ. 165.

1799.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, in quo continentur (empt. a D. Petro le Neve).

1. Statuta et ordinationes Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Chriſti, Beate Marie Virginis Dunelmenſis; per RR. Philippam & Mariam fundatæ. Exemplar vetus.

NB. Caput fere totum De Celebratione Divinorum (quod etiam penitus omiſit Deſcriptor Exemplaris ejus, hac in Bibliotheca notati No. 1594.) Caput integrum De communi Ærario, et de Sigilli, et Munimentorum Cuſtodia; nec non initium Capitis De Computis Quotannis reddendis, nequiter avulſa, deſiderantur.

In fine Codicis habetur.

2. Index rerum præcipuarum quæ in hoc Libello continentur.

1800.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, recenti manu ſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Proverbia ac Sententiæ Gallicæ; Latine aut Germanicè explicatæ,

2. Proverbes, Sentences, et Mots d'Orez. Gallicè & Germanicè. 1.

3. Les Fleurs de belles Paroles, Sentences, Proverbes, Maximes, Reigles Morales et Politiques. Gallice tantum, ſed Ordine Alphabetico. 33.

4. Meſlange de plaiſantes Joyeuſetez des ennuyeuſes. 43.

61.

1801.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, diverſis manibus ſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. The Newtons Armes, with quarterings, in the firſt ſpare Leaf.

2. Tabula contentorum Codicis, ſatis prolixa.

3. Excerpta ex Epiſtolis Senecæ. 1.

4. Adnotationes Theologicæ; ex Gregorio Magno, Sidonio Apollinari, &c. 2.

5. Opuſcula quæ conſcripſerit Hugo Pariſienſis Sancti Victoris Canonicus. ibid.

6. Excerpta alia, e Seneca ad Lucilium. ibid.

7. Ex Auguſtino de Commendatione Caritatis. 2. b.

8. Dicta elegantiora Philoſophorum multorum, viz. Socratis, Platonis, et aliorum. 3. b.

Sequuntur manu vetuſtiore,

Num. 1801.

9. De Inventione Sanguinis Criſti, in Eccleſia Fiſcanenſi per Ricardum 1. Ducem Normanniæ. 4. b.

Hanc Legendariam Narrationem memini me alibi le iſſe; etſi Hiſtorias Francorum, et Normannorum, immo Fiſcanenſe Chronicon denuo pervolventi nequaquam occurreret.

Narrationis Exordium ſic ſe habet, "Defuncto Willelmo Rollonis filio Duce Normanorum, remanſit Ricardus filius ſuus, qui per multas tribulationes per Franciam atq; Normanniam in Infancia ſua ſibi illatas, in Patris ſui ſucceſſit hæreditatem, ſcil. in Ducatum Normanniæ. Qui cum aliquandiu in regimine Ducatus floruiſſet, Fiſcannenſem Eccleſiam a Patre ſuo fundatam diligenti affectu ſe viſere propoſuit"——

His autem Verbis clauditur—"Pars autem purpurei Sanguinis Agni illius benigniſſimi, qui veteris piaculi caucionem pio cruore deterſit, a Clemente tunc Eccleſiæ Norwicenſis [illegible]entore (qui Sacre Inventioni apud Fiſcampum A. L[illegible]171. interfuit) Sancte Norwicenſi Eccleſiæ in Vaſc[illegible] Argenteo illata eſt, ut ſit ibi Mundi Pretium, Salus preſencium et futurorum: largiente ſummo Pontifice qui per proprium Sanguinem introivit ſemel in Sancta. Cui cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto Laus perpetua manet & Jubilatio per infinita ſecula. Amen."

10. Nota de Paſſione Criſti, e primo Libro Ricardi de Sto. Victore de Trinitate. 8. b.

11. Breviloquium Pauperis de Septem partibus Theologiæ, per Bonaventuram. 9.

12. Meditacio ſive Contemplatio Fratris Bonaventure, de D. N. J. C. 62. b.

13. De Annuntiatione B. V. Mariæ, Homiliæ tres. 73.

14. Meditacio Beati Bernardi de Paſſione Beate Virginis, in Paſſione Filij ſui pendentis in Cruce. 88.

Tractatulum hunc Bernardo adjudicavit Joannes Mabillonius.

15. Doc[illegible]a Beati Baſilij. 91.

Init. "Audi, fili, ammonitionem Patris tui."

16. Liber Magiſtri Hugonis de Sancto-Victore, de Arra Anime. 98. b.

17. Quidam Tractatus de Penis Inferni. 105. b.

Init. "Ignis, et Algor, Stridor, et Horror, Lacrima,
"Vermis,
"Malleus, et Fetor, Spes perdita, Vincula,
"Fames,
"Eſſe, carrere Deo, Tenebre, Vox, Mors ſine
"morte."

18. Liber Beati Auguſtini de duodecim Abuſionibus Seculi. 108.

Tractatum adjudicaverunt S. Patricio Hybernenſi D. Jacobus Waræus, Franciſcus Junius F. F. alij.

19. Meditationes, ſive Dicta Beati Bernardi. 113.

Init. "Multi multa ſciunt, et ſeipſos neſciunt."

20. "Exortacio Sancti Bernardi de diligendo Deo. 124.

Sequuntur manibus varijs & recentioribus,

21. Dicta bona Senece ad Luciliun. 126.

22. Poema vetus Gallicum, de quatuor Sororibus, quarum Nomina, "Merci, Verite, Juſtiſe, et Pes." 126. b.

23. Monita quædam Ethica fol. 128. b. et 130. et recentiore manu. 134. b.

24. Meditacio Beati Anſelmi. ibid.

25. Summa Beatiſſimi Auguſtini de Vita Criſtiana; cui deficit prohemium. 130.

Tractatum Faſtidio Britanno tributus eſt Lucas Holſtenius.

In fine, neotericus quidam hos ſcripſit verſiculos, ex alio forſan Codice depromptos,

"Hic Liber eſt ſcriptus, qui ſcripſit ſit benedictus,
"Qui culpat manum ſcriptoris, baſiat anum.

Num. 1802.

1802.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, quem à Joanne Aymone in Hollandia redemit Illuſtriſſimus Dominus meus. Verum, antequam ad illum deſcribendum, de more, memet accingam, quid circa eum in medium protulerit Vir Cl. Ricardus Simonius Libello ſuo Gallicè edito (cui Titulus Bibliotheca Critica, Tom. 1. pag. 271.) omnino perpendere duxi neceſſarium. Citato itaque loco hæc inveniuntur verba, Cap. XVIII.

"D'un Exemplaire Latin des quatre Evan-
"giles ecrit en vieux Caracteres Saxons.
"Reflexions ſur les diverſes écritures
"des Livres Manuſcrits."

"On trouve dans la Bibliotheque du Roy un beau Manuſcrit Latin des quatre Evangiles ecrit il y a pour le moins 800 ans en vieux Caracteres Saxons. Le Copiſte qui étoit un Moine Benedictin prend le nom de Dom Ælbrigte, & il ajoute à la fin de ſon Exemplaire pluſieurs Lignes en langage Saxon. Outre le Texte des Evangiles, cet exemplaire contient de petites Gloſes interlineaires en Latin ſur de certains mots, avec quelques Notes marginales qui compoſent une eſpece de petite Chaine recueillie de Saint Hilaire de ſaint Ambroiſe, de Saint Jerôme, de Saint Auguſtin, de Gennadius, et ce me ſemble de Bede, qui eſt indiqué par la ſeule lettre B. comme Saint Jerome eſt indiqué par la Lettre H. Ces notes, dont il y en a quelques unes fort Impertinentes, et qui ſont apparement du Compilateur, viennent de deux mains; car les unes ſont en Caracteres Saxons, et les autres en Caracteres Latins: celles-ci ſont beaucoup plus recentes.

"Apres le Prologue de Saint Jerome on lit 'Matthæus ex Judæis, ſicut in ordine primus,' &c. Sur le mot de *Matthæus* on a écrit *Donatus* qui eſt la Signification de ce nom Hebreu. On a fait la même choſe ſur pluſieurs autres noms. Mais l'Auteur n'eſt pas toujours heureux dans ſes explications. Par exemple, ſur *ex puplicanis*, car c'eſt ainſi qu'il lit au lieu de *publicanis*, il a mis cette gloſe: *Id eſt Regalibus.* comme ſi *Publicanis* etoit la même choſe que Royaux: puis à la marge on lit pour expliquer cette gloſſe interlineare: Les Puplicains tirent leur Nom du Roy Puplus, comme les Herodiens prenoient leur Nom du Roi Herode, & le Chrétiens, de Chriſt. *Puplicani a Puplo Rege, ut Herodiani ab Herode, et Chriſtiani a Chriſto.* Les Saxons, autrement les Anglois Saxons prononcoient apparement P*u*plicains, au lieu de P*ub*licains. Nèanmoins dans le texte de Saint Matthieu on lit *Publicani*; et on remarque en même tems, que les *Publicains* étoient ceux qui exigeoient les tributs publics, *Publicani qui publica vectigalia exigunt.* Cet ouvrage quant aux notes, eſt une compilation qui eſt bonne lorſque le Compilateur cite de bons Auteurs: mais quand il parle de de ſon chef il dit quelque fois de grandes Impertinences.

"Quant au fond du texte des Evangiles, il differe peu de notre Vulgate, ſi l'on excepte un tres petit nombre d'endroits. La principale diverſité conſiſte dans une gloſe ou addition dès le commencement de Saint Matthieu dans la Genealogie de Jeſus-Chriſt. Après ces paroles du chap. 1. v. 17. *uſque ad Chriſtum generationes XIV.* on a ajoute celles-ci: *Omnes itaque generationes ab Abraham uſque ad Chriſtum generationes ſunt XLII.* Et ce qui prouve que ces Mots ont éte inſerez, comme s'ils etoient veritablement du Texte de la genealogie, c'eſt qu'on adjoute immediatement apres, finit; cèſt-adire que la genealogie finit en ce lieu. Les autres diverſitez ſont peu importantes. On remarquera

Num. 1802.

quera ſeulement que cette genéalogie eſt ſeparée du Texte de Saint Matthieu : car aprés la genealogie ſuit un petit Dictionnaire de l'explication des noms Hebreux qui ſont dans le nouveau Teſtament ; et il a pour titre, *De Interpretatione Ebr. nominum.* On lit en ſuite les Prefaces qui ont eté publiées ſous le nom de Saint Jerome pour chaque Evangeliſte. Et en fin, à la tete des Evangiles on explique pourquoi il y en a quatre ; parce que les Evangiles repreſentent une ſeule Egliſe qui devoit ſe repandre dans les quatre parties du monde. On ajoûte encore, que les Evangiles ſont comparez auz quatre liqueurs, *Evangelia quatuor liquoribus comparantur.* Saint Matthieu eſt compare au Miel, *Matthæus melli* ; Saint Marc au Vin, *Marcus Vino ;* Saint Luc au lait, *Lucas lacti ;* Saint Jean al' huile, *Johannes oleo.* L'on donne en ſuite des raiſons miſtiques & allegoriques de ces comparaiſons.

" Pour ce qui eſt des caracteres Saxons, dans leſquels ces quatre Evangiles ſont écrits, ils ſont trés beaux, et different de ceux que le Pere Mabillon a repreſentez dans ſa Diplomatique. L'Orthographe Latine eſt en quelques endroits differente de celle d'aujourd'hui. On y confond quelque fois les lettres o & u. On lit par exemple *parabula, diabulus*, &c. Les dipthongues étoient en uſage dés ces tems-la parmi ces Saxons, car on trouve æ & e. Et ce qui merite encore plus d'étre obſerve c'eſt que la lettre h qui eſt plútôt eſprit, comme parlent les Grammairiens, q'une veritable lettre, y eſt écrite en effet ſur de certains mots au deſſus des lettres, comme on marque les eſprits dans la langue Grecque : par exemple au lieu de *phares*, on lit dans le manuſcript *p'ares*, au lieu d'*Abraham*, on lit *Abra'am*, au lieu de *horrea*, *'orrea*, &c. il eſt certain que cette figure ⊦ eſt la marque de l'eſprit âpre, non ſeulement dans pluſieurs anciens manuſcrits Grecs, mais auſſi dans quelques livres Grecs imprimez : l'eſprit doux y eſt marqué par cette figure ⊣ De ces deux figures jointes enſemble ⊦ & ⊣ a été formée notre lettre h.'

So far Father Simon, whom common Fame reporteth to be the Editor of this Book, and the Author of moſt of the Tracts contained therein. Among them, there are indeed Two which relate more particularly to England, vizt. Capp. XVII. & XIX. which together with this Cap XVIII. he ſaith (Pag. 270.) were found in England among Monſr. Juſtel's Papers. However, the Editor not affirming that they were of Mr. Juſtel's compoſure ; nor denying them to have been written by himſelf ; but judging them to be valuable Pieces, as appeareth by his Character of the whole Collection in his Advertiſement at the beginning ; their Subject being in his way of Learning ; and the handling thereof like his manner : I hope he will not take it ill, if I believe what I have been aſſured to be true, namely that He (Father Simon) did draw up the above-written account. Upon which, having the ſame individual Manuſcript here before me, I crave leave to make ſome Obſervations, in order as the French Account leadeth me.

1. Un beau Manuscrit Latin des iv Evangiles, escrit il y a pour le moins, 800 ans.

I will not quarrel with his Term BEAU as applied to this Manuſcript, although here in England, it may not look ſo fair or fine as multitudes of others. But as to its being at leaſt 800 years old, I muſt beg his pardon. When Mr. Toland firſt ſpake of it to me (for I had the firſt Notice of this & the other MSS. bought of Mr. Aymon from him) he ſaid it was 900 years old : and upon the large account he gave of its rarity, joined to 900 years

Num. 1802.

Antiquity, I preſently offered 20 Guineas for it. As I remember, Mr. Aymon's Catalogue (which was drawn up by Mr. Toland) repreſented it as 800 or 900 years old : but when I ſaw the book it ſelf, I knew well by the Character (having before ſeen much of the ſame ſort) that it could not be near ſo antient. In ſome other Converſations I had with Mr. Toland (concerning divers foreign Libraries, and the chief MSS. in them) he told me that he could prove this MS. to be 900 years old, by ſome Notes at the ends of the Evangeliſts, which ſhew it to have been written A. D. 805. to which I could in no wiſe conſent, becauſe I ſaw the Hand was far newer than that Time. Afterwards, when I ſaw Mr. Toland again, he confeſſed that his Memory had failed him as to the Antiquity of the book, inaſmuch as Cormac Mac Carthaig (or the Smith's ſon) was not killed A. D. 805· but A. D. 905. ſo that the Book was but 800 years old : but to this I could not aſſent, for the reaſon above mentioned.

Among the Reguli whoſe Names appear in the ſaid Notes, I found (fol. 60.) mention of Tairdelbach hua Briain (or Tirlough o Brian) but could not eaſily believe that this was that Prince, (mentioned by O Flaherty) who died A. D. 1086. becauſe in my eie the Hand ſeemed yet newer. I therefore reſolved to ſatisfie myſelf about its Antiquity ; becauſe if I could aſcertain the Date, it would be a Standard to judge of other Books by. The Reſult of this Enquiry will appear lower, and the Proofs ſhall be brought forth, whereupon I ground my opinion, That this Book was written in or about the year 1139.

2. " En vieux caracteres Saxons." The Father was miſtaken here : for theſe Old Letters are not Saxon, but IRISH. I ſuppoſe his having ſeen ſome of our Saxon Printed Books, & a few Specimens of Saxon Hands in Pere Mabillon's Diplomatique, made him take them for Saxon. For there is ſomewhat of a reſemblance between the antient Iriſh & the Saxon writing in many Letters; both coming from the ſame Font, to wit, the Roman.

3. " Le Copiſte, qui étoit un Moine Benedictin," It doth not appear by the Book, that the Scribe or Copiſt was a Benedictine Monk.

4. " Prend le nom de Dom Ælbrigte." He doth doth take that Name ; but wrote himſelf Mæl-Brigte, (about which, more in due time) but the Father not knowing how to diſtinguiſh the Iriſh words, thought that the Prepoſition do with m the firſt Letter of the next word, would make a very good Title, and the reſt would be Ælbrigte of courſe ; which, by the way, was no Name amongſt our Engliſh-Saxons that I knew of, And here the Father might better have remembered that 800 years ago, Domnvs was a Title not ſo much appropriated to the Benedictines, as it is now ; ſince, at that time, & before, & after, great Perſonages in the State as well as in the Church, even Emperors & Popes, were ſaluted Domni.

5. " Et il ajoute à la fin de ſon Exemplaire pluſieurs lignes en Language Saxon." Theſe Lines (which are now but thirteen in Number, the reſt being eraſed) are not in the Saxon Language, but IRISH. I ſuppoſe the Father believing the Hand to be Saxon, thought the Language ſo too.

6. —" avec quelques Notes Marginales, qui compoſent une Eſpece de petite Chaine recüellie de S. Hilaire, S. Ambroiſe, de S. Jerôme, de S. Auguſtin, de Gennadius, et ce me ſemble de Bede." I am afraid that if any body ſhould come hither to ſearch (upon the good Father's words) for material or curious quotations from any of the Gennadij ; that he will

go near to loſe his Labour. For in the Iriſh or more antient Hand, I have hitherto found nothing of any Gennadius: although in the Newer or Engliſh hand I meet with the Name Gennadius five times, viz. at foll. 28. 122. b. 130. 130. b. & 145. and perhaps ſome of the Notes entered by the ſame newer hand may have been taken from the ſame ignoble Writer. The beſt of theſe his notes (in my Opinion) is the firſt, and that is indifferent enough in all conſcience. It is upon the words, *Nónne duo paſſeres aſſe vœneunt;* Matth. x. 29. Here, in the bottom of the Page, comes the learned Note. *As nominativus, aſſis genitivus.* GENNADIVS, *Aſſis, nummus parvus. Idem, paulo poſt, hic as, hujus aſſis, dimedia pars denarij.* ſc. obolus. Inſtead of this Gennadius (who ever he was) the Father might better have added Gregory the Great, of whom here are many Places of his Homilies, marked with the common Mark for his Name $\overline{gg}$. Priſcian who is cited, fol. 22. b. Leo, cited fol. 22. b. & perhaps at fol. 55. Cyprian, cited fol. 21. b. Iſidore, cited fol. 13. 21. 39. b. & 54 b. Euſebius, cited fol. 4. b. & perhaps, fol. 24. b. Origen, cited fol. 7. b. fol. 10. & 10. b. and above Mancanus or Manchanus, if that was his Name (for he is denoted by theſe Marks, $\overline{m}$, $\overline{ma}$, $\overline{man}$,) cited fol. 20. b. 44. b. & 49. in both which laſt pages he mixeth Iriſh with his Latin: fol. 47. b. 48. 48. b. 49. 49. b. 50. 52. b. 53. 54. 55. b. 56. and perhaps elſewhere, eſpecially in ſuch places where the Bookbinder hath cut too cloſe. As for St. Hilary, I can find as little of him as of Gennadius.

7. "—de BEDE, qui eſt indiqué par la ſeule Lettre B. comme S. Jerôme eſt indique par la Lettre H." If the Father wrote this to ſhew his Sagacity, it might have been ſpared for a better occaſion. Becauſe in citing Bede, the writer uſeth theſe abbreviations, beſides the b, viz. $b\bar{e}$ as fol. 8. b. 27. b. 37. 40. b. 61. b. 62. 63. 87. &c. bea fol. 12. b. 13. b. &c. and even his Name at length beaꝺa. fol 26. b. 30. & I think, elſewhere. The ſame method is taken in expreſſing St. Hierom; as beſides the Single letter h, we find IR fol. 62 62. b. & 64. hiꝛ occurs very often as in fol. 2. 4. &c. and this becauſe the annotator when he wrote his own words, wrote him thus at length, hiꝛonimuꝰ as appeareth by fol. 2. lin. 2.

8. As to the Impertinence of the Notes, I ſhall not now meddle. Nor do I underſtand what the Father means when he ſaith——"ſont apparemment du Compilateur, & viennent de deux mains; car les unes ſot en caracteres Saxons, et les autres en caracteres Latins." I will only obſerve that the Letters he again calls Saxon, are IRISH; and that thoſe he calls Latin, are ENGLISH, or an Engliſh Hand. Nor is it unuſual to find things written by Iriſh-men in Engliſh Hands. I have ſeen divers things written even in the Iriſh Tongue, in Engliſh Hands: and have found that in divers Ages the Welſh & Corniſh have uſed the Engliſh Hand of the Times then preſent, when they wrote in their own Language.

9. "Mais l' Auteur n'eſt pas toujours heureux dans ſes Explications." Par exemple ſur *ex puplicanis* car c'eſt ainſi qu'i lit au lieu de publicanis, &c." The writing of Puplicani for Publicani, was according to the corrupt uſage which crept in about the time of the Lower Roman Empire; ſome of the Relicks of which uſage continue to this day. As for the Marginal note "Publicani a Puplo Rege &c." (fol. 3.) After the multitudes that I have ſeen in MSS. of other Nations, even of the French, which have been to the full as groſs as this: I can eaſily forgive it, and alſo ſuſpect that it was tranſcribed from ſome other Book.

Num. 1802.

10. "Les Saxons, autrement les Anglois-Saxons prononcoient apparemment *puplicains*, au lieu de *publicains*. I am afraid that this is more than the learned father Simon can prove. For, in the Anglo-Saxon Goſpels where we have their own words, we find Publicanuꝰ, Matth. x. 3. and Publicanum Luc. v. 27. although they for the moſt part rendered it by man-ꝑul or man-ꝑulla; and ſometimes by beoꝛ-ꝛpiniȝ. as Luc. xix. 2. I think I need not mention many very antient Copies of the Goſpels written by Engliſh-Saxons in divers Centuries, wherein I have conſtantly found Publicanuꝰ, becauſe here his aſſertion muſt be applied to the Iriſh; who with the Roman Letters, retained the corrupt way of writing Latin, which obtained not only in the times of the Saints Palladius & Patric, but long both before & after them. Thus in Gruters Inſcriptions, we find many words where P is corruptly put for B: as, for inſtance, pag. 150. no. 6. (vet. Edit.) in the word POPLICO for PVBLICO. And the word PUPLICUS for PUBLICUS is extant in ſo many books written in France, Italy, Germany, &c. as is needleſs, and indeed would be too tedious here to enumerate.

11. "Néanmoins dans le Texte de Saint Matthieu on lit *publicani*, —— Publicani qui publica, &c." Tis ſtrange that the Learned Father ſhould be out here: for the place he ſpeaks of, is in fol. 24. lin. 15. (i. e. Matth. ix. 10.) where any body may ſee the words pupliceam & puplica. I ſay no more.

12. As to the compariſon of the Four Evangeliſts to Four Liquors (at. fol. 9.) I can ſcarce believe it to be particular to this Book, or of the Scribes Invention; although I do not think it worth the while to ſearch whence he might have taken it; or the following Compariſons (which perhaps might have been mentioned if the Father had read a little farther) viz. to the Four Elements; to the Four Seaſons of the Year; with the following Concluſion, His quatuor Temporibus, Annus Domini acceptabilis cum duodeno Apoſtolorum numero, quaſi duodecim Menſibus completur." Becauſe I can remember ſome other Compariſons made by Great Men: as thoſe of Irenæus. to the Four Quarters of the World; the Four Winds; Four Pillars; and (what he took from Ezek. i. 10. & Revel. iv 17. being therein followed by Hierome, Sedulius, & others,) the Four Animals; nor Ven. Bedes Rings, & Wheels; nor the many different Repreſentations I have ſeen of them in old Books.

13. "Pour ce qui eſt des Caracteres Saxons dans leſquels ces iv Evangi les ſont écrits, ils ſont treſbeaux." I grant the Firſt Hand to be well enough; but no rarity. At the ſame time I take leave to ſay, that I have ſeen numbers of Saxon MSS. (which the Father here doth not mean) and many Books written in Ireland (where this Book was written) ſo far exceeding it with reference to the beauty of the Hand, as that it will not bear a Compariſon with them.

14. "Et different de ceux que le Pere Mabillon a repreſenté dan ſa Diplomatique." This is true: and might very well be, ſince Pere Mabillon in his whole Book hath not given one Specimen of IRISH writing.

15. "L'Orthographe eſt Latine, en quelques endroits differente" (I ſuppoſe here a miſtake of the Preſs, and that it ſhould have been, "L'Orthographe Latine en quelques endroits eſt differente) de celle d'aujourd'hui." This is no News to thoſe who often read in very old Latin MSS. or recenter Copies faithfully tranſcribed from them.

16. "On y confond quelque fois les Lettres o & u. On lit, par Exemple, PARABULA, DIABULUS, &c." Here, and with what follows I own I am almoſt amazed.

amazed. I could hardly have believed, that the Learned Father Simon had ſo little Experience in old MSS. as to make ſo trivial Obſervations. Surely Mr. Juſtel above mentioned muſt needs have known better: ſince he brought a good parcel of exceeding Antient & Valuable Manuſcripts into England, part whereof do now adorn the Bodleyan Library at Oxford; and others I have ſeen in private Hands: among which books I have ſeen this change of o for u often enough. The truth is, this was one particular of the corrupt way of ſpelling Latine (whereof Caſſidore & others complain) It frequently occurs in old Inſcriptions, and (as I remember) in all the very old Latin Books that I ever ſaw.

17. "Les Diphtongues etoient en uſage dés ces tems-là parmi ces Saxons, car on trouve æ & e." Here I ſuppoſe another Typographical error, and that e (which is another way of expreſſing æ) is meant by the laſt Letter. To be ſure the Diphthong æ expreſſed conjunctly by wayof Jugation or Monogram, was uſed by the Saxons when they wrote Latin or Saxon with Roman Letters; and ſometimes alſo when they wrote with Runic Letters. Now the IRISH had the ſame Pattern to follow as the Saxons had, namely the Roman Writing, wherein the Diphthong Æ did often appear, as is plain by their Books, & the Marble Inſcriptions.

18. "Et ce qui merite encore plus d'étre obſervé, c'eſt que la Lettre H—y eſt écrite en effet ſur des certains mots au deſſus des Lettres, comme on marque les Eſprits dans la langue Greque."—Really, this is no new diſcovery, though not mentioned by Mabillon, as I can ſee. They are commonly ſeen in Latin Books of great Age. Thus, many years ago, finding the ſame Letter or Spirit ⊦ in our Saxon MSS, I took occaſion in my printed Catalogue of Anglo-Saxon MSS. (pag. 156.) to mention the way of writing ⊦ for *h*, which I think I ſufficiently ſhewed to be antient. I alleged the Authority of almoſt all the antient Grammarians whoſe works are in Print, and would take up too much room to have cited particularly; from Iſidore of Sevil, who as to this Mark, gave the antient uſage; from Aulus Gellius, who is ſaid to have flouriſhed in the beginning of the Second Century; and from Quinctilian who is affirmed to have written in the Firſt. And this is high enough I think: unleſs people will ſet me upon diſcourſing of the Greek Spirits & Accents; which perhaps I may be able (when occaſion ſhall offer) to run up higher. Now the Aſper Spirit ⊦ being uſed by the Romans from whom the IRISH received their Letters: no wonder if the Iriſh retained it. And indeed they did, and do ſtill retain it in common uſe, only deviating in the Figure: for in their old MSS. they draw it right ⊦, but in their modern MSS. & Printed Books, for more eaſe & conveniency, they expreſs it thus · by a point only, the Force & Sound being the ſame.

19. "Des ces deux figures jointes enſemble ⊦ & ⊣, a été formée nôtre Letter H." This I doubt very much. Every body knows that H is a Roman Letter and that the Roman Letters were derived from the Greek. Now why may not theſe two Spirits ⊦ & ⊣ have been derived from the Greek Η, from whence the Roman H ſeemeth to have had its Original? This indeed may look ſomewhat New: but let us try a little. In the late Dr. Edward Bernard's Sheet of Alphabets, publiſhed at Oxford A. D. 1688. (wherein ſome things are done with good Judgement) in the Oldeſt Greek or Ionian Alphabet, we find the Poteſtas of Η to be h, c, & ch. In Gruters Inſcriptions (vet. Edit. pag. 27.) we have the forms of the Oldeſt Greek Characters, as they were found engraven on two Pillars in the Appian Way, which were

afterward carried to the Farneſian Gardens. Here (among divers other Letters borrowed of the Greeks by the Romans) we find the Letter Η in full poſſeſſion of the power of the Aſper Spirit, as in the words HO ὁ: HODOI ὁδῷ: HERODO Ἡρώδου: ENHODIA formerly (as it ſhould ſeem) written ἐνὸδία: & HOI οἱ. This is ſo antient as to precede the Invention or Diſtinction of Long & Short Vowells among the Greeks. Joſeph Scaliger in his Animadverſions upon Euſebius (Edit, 1658 pag. 110.) gives a Copie of theſe Inſcriptions, with very learned Notes, from whence I ſhall borrow a few lines. "Exemplum tibi damus priſcarum Ionicarum Literarum, quas Herodotus ſimiles Phœnicijs eſſe dixit.—Atqui Herodotus tanquam rem vetuſtiſſimam narrans, ſe in quibuſdam locis Literas Ionicas vidiſſe ſcribit, quæ Phœnicijs ſimillimæ eſſent.—et pag 113. HTA—olim fuit ἠῶτμον apud priſcos Jonas, ut hodie H apud Latinos, fungens Aſpirationis munere.—— Sed tamen idem poteſt dici de HTA Epiſemo Ionico, quamdiu ipſa Aſpirationis tantum nota fungebatur; ut hactenus Latini, & Iones ſolum E tam pro Longo quam Brevi habuerint.—Igitur quæ prius erat Aſpirationis nota καὶ ἐπισημον duntaxat, ea cœpit eſſe Litera, quod dictum eſt ἦτα ἀντίστοιχον τῷ Ε; hoc eſt, oppoſitum τῷ Ε μικρῷ. Eſt enim E longum.— Sed quemadmodum ſublata confuſione Longæ & Brevis E, multum lucis et Lectioni et Orthographiæ acceſſit: ita, quæ antea erat commoditas Aſpirationis, hac novatione ſublata eſt. Quia vero HEKATON pro ἑκατον ſcribebant, propterea H veteribus, erat nota Centenarij numeri." I remember that Bernard Montfalcon in his Palæographia, exibits the above-mentioned Inſcriptions,* with ſome others of the like† Antiquity & Characters; together with his ‡Obſervations to this Purpoſe: but not having the Book now by me. I can only mention it.‖

* pag. 135.
† ibid. et pag. 122.
‡ E—indiſcriminatim pro E & pro H uſurpabatur. pag. 127.
H — olim — pro aſpiratione tantum uſu veniebat; atque tam correptum quam extenſum, per E expreſſum obſervatur in Ionicis Inſcriptionibus, οὐ γὰρ Η ἰχθύμεθα, ἀλλὰ Ε τὸ παλαιὸν inquit in Cratylo, &c. pag. 129.

Plato utique in Cratylo narrat H pro E expreſſum antiquitus fuiſſe; ita ut diceretur ἡμίρα pro ἡμέρα. Scio dixiſſe quoque Platonem H etiam per I pronuntiatum olim. Verum quid inde? niſi Vocalem H, nec E, nec I, quoad ſonum valuiſſe, ſed aliud munus in vocalibus expleviſſe: quod nos ultro fatemur: alias enim fruſtra invectum fuiſſet H, ſi eundem ipſum quem E aut I ſonum habuiſſet —Sonum quippe ut et literæ nomen antiquitus ſervabant Græci: ſiquidem Phœnices & Syri HETHA, quemadmodum et priſci Græci, ut liquet ex ſupradictis. pag. 139.

Haud equidem inficiamur ex quorumdam veterum ſententia, H antiquitus non proprie literam fuiſſe ſed aſpirationis notam, Verum alios etiam novimus, et quidem non infimi nominis Grammaticos, qui τὸ H veram eſſe literam aſſeverare non dubitarunt, Velius Longus de Orthographia. pag. 2217. "H litera tanquam ſonus magis ſit quam litera, & accidens literæ . . . . (Male diſſimulant editi lacunam hic ſubeſſe) Et utuntur auctoritate Græcorum, apud quos ut ſupervacua ſublata eſt. Fuiſſe tamen & apud illos, manifeſtum eſt ex veteribus ſcriptis, & ex eo quod hodie, quum apud illos Numeri prima ſemper litera nominis, quo ſignificantur, notentur, ut δέκα Δ, πεντήκοντα Π, ſic HEKATON, H notetur. Unde apparet hanc literam loco aſpirationis non fuiſſe: alioquin per E notaretur." Diſſert. de priſc. Græc. & Lat. literis, in fine Palæograph. pag. 566. col. b.

‖ —— Sic H apud vetuſtiores Græcos, non Literæ (quod eruditis notum) ſed Adſpirationis Signum extitiſſe. adſpiratis proinde Vocalibus vulgo, Romanorum more, præpoſitum, probant etiamnum Nummi antiquiſſimi Siciliæ urbis HIMERÆ, in quibus H illo officio fungitur; inſcriptis utique HIMERAION & HIMERA; quum alij rurſus, more ſcilicet poſtea recepto IMEPA & IMEPAIΩN præferant. Nec aliter in Nummis Selinontiorum ejuſdem Inſulæ, HΥΨΑΣ pro ΥΨΑΣ.—Eodem referenda Scriptura in Nummo HIΣMENIΩN apud Goltzium; quam ignoratione vetuſti hujus moris fruſta refingere voluit Nonnius; et ex qua liquet adſpirandam hanc Vocem Ἱσμήνης apud Auctores, Stephanum alioſq; quæ cum leni vulgo in ijs occurrit. Ezech. Spanhem. de Præſt. & Uſu Num.

Num. 1802.

By what is above written, it may appear, that the H had the Sound of the Aſper Spirit, and being with other Greek Letters borrowed by the Romans, continued to have the ſame Poteſtas among them in all ages, as it doth among us to this day, in as much as our Anceſtors borrowed the Roman Letters. But among the Greeks, the matter went otherwiſe; for in proceſs of time, when certain of the Greek Vowels were diſtinguiſhed into long & ſhort, the Letter E which before had been uſed both as long & ſhort, was now to be uſed as a Short Vowel only: and the H which before was no Vowel, was for the future to denote the Longer E. After this, it may be eaſily conceived that the Loſs of the Aſpirate was apparent, and that therefore the Grammarians dividing the H, applied the Right half of it ⊦ to ſuch Letters where an Aſpirate was neceſſary, and the Left half or ⊣ where no ſuch Sound was required; or where the ⊦ might have been put in a wrong place. This I think may ſuffice to ſhew, that in all probability, the Spirits ⊦ & ⊣ were taken from H, & not H from them.

The remaining part of the Chapter not relating to the Book in hand, I forbear any conſideration upon it.

So far with regard to Father Simon & his Remarks on this Book: Now I ſhall proceed to give ſome ſhort account of it, waving thoſe few particulars which have been obſerved by him. It beginneth thus,

1. Orditur Prologus Canonum quatuor Evangeliorum decem minuationibus, vel articulationibus diſtinctorum. fol. 2. lin. 1. quos Hironimus Damaſo flagitante, conſtruxit. 1.
Incip. "Novum opus facere me cogis."
In this Page, and in divers others that follow, ſome of the Notes are raſed off the Parchment:
2. Argumentum Evangelij Matthei. 3.
Incip. "Matheus ex Judeis."
Nota in ſuperiore margine. Argumenta dicuntur quæ cauſas oſtendunt, et ex brevitate Sermonum Senſum. Argumentum nunquam Teſtibus, nunquam Tabulis dat probationem, ſed ſola inveſtigatione invenit veritatem. Argumentum argutum inventum: Argumentatio argutæ mentis ratio.
3. Genealogia D. N. J. C. ſive Initium Evangelij ſecundum Matthæum; cum Notis. 3. b.
This is written ſeparately from the reſt of the Goſpel, and amongſt other Prefaces; as being looked upon but as a Preface. I have ſeen other antient Copies of the Evangeliſts, written in Ireland, or coming from Books written by Iriſh men, wherein, although this Sacred Genealogy was not rejected, or miſplaced, there would nevertheleſs appear a great diſtinction between it, and what followed; the words X̄pi autem Generatio being illuminated again, as if the Goſpel had begun there.
4. De Interpretatione Ebraicorum nominum. 4 b.
This is an Explication of ſuch Names as occur in the Goſpels, as well Syriac as Hebrew; perhaps taken from St. Hierom.
5. Gloſſariolum quoddam Hebræo-Latino-Hybernicum. 5. b.
6. Two Notes; the former ſaid to be taken from Gregory; the latter (which follows) from St. Hierom, "Augeant Sacerdotes Scientiam magis quam divitias; et non erubeſcant diſcere a Laicis qui noverant quæ ad officium pertinent Sacerdotum." This, perhaps, may be one of the Notes called Impertinent by Father Simon. The truth is, in looking into St. Hierom's Works I could not find it: But the Father doth ſay, on different occaſions, what may be almoſt tantamount,
7. The Prologue or Preface commonly put before St. Mark, beginning thus, Marcus Evangeliſta Dei. 6.

Num. 1802.

Of this, Eraſmus in his Index Operum Divi Hieronymi, ſaith, "Non eſt Hieronymi, licet ſit erudita; apparet è Græco verſam; et in vetuſtiſſimis Codicibus Manuſcriptis non erat aſſcriptum Hieronymi nomen."

8. The Preface commonly put before S. Luke, beginning thus, Lucas Syrus natione. 6. b.
Of this Eraſmus ſaith, "Ipſa ſatis arguit ab Interprete, non optimo, verſam eſſe e Græco; ſicuti docuimus pleniùs Tom. III." 51.
9. The Preface frequently written before S. John's Goſpell, beginning, "Hic eſt Johannes." 7. b.
Eraſmus writes of this, & the former, "Falſo inſcribitur Hieronymo, cujus nomen non erat aſſcriptum in vetuſtiſſimis Codicibus, quemadmodum nec in ſuperiore."
10. Notes taken from Gregory, Bede, & Hierom. 8. b.
11. Notes, wherein the Goſpels, or the Writers of them, are compared to Liquors, Elements, &c. abovementioned by me (§ 12.) 9.
12. An old Iriſh Poem concerning the Twelve Apoſtles. 9. b.
13. The Goſpel of St. Matthew (beginning at "Criſti autem generatio") with a ſort of Interlineary Gloſs, and a Catena Patrum. 10.
I was, at firſt, ſomewhat of opinion that this Catena was not taken from the Authors themſelves, but from Claudius Preſbyter's Comment on Matthew, where many places which I had read in this Catena are to be found, as being taken from the ſame Authors (Not to mention that Claudius is by divers learned men deemed to have been an Iriſhman by birth, and therefore was called Scotvs). Part of the Account this Claudius gives of his Work (which is not yet in Print, and the written Exemplars ſo rare, that I know of but two or three in England) is this, in his Preface to Juſtus the Abbat.——"Cumq; ad aliud ſcribendum, ex præcedenti jam tempore mea teneretur Voluntas, ad id quod juſſeras meam continuo ſtudui dirigere voluntatem, et Evangelium ſecundum Matthæum ex opuſculis Sanctorum Patrum; licet non ad purum (quod etiam difficile eſt fieri) tamen ut valui inquirere atq; explanare conatus ſum, ex tractatibus Doctorum & Majorum noſtrorum, qui nos in ſtudio hujus Operis, ſicut Scientia ita et Tempore præceſſerunt: Id eſt, Origenis, Hylarij, Ambroſij, Ieronimi, Auguſtini, Rufini, Johannis, Fulgentij, Leonis, Maximi, Gregorij, & Bedæ.—multis etiam in locis, ubi horum defuit Senſus vel Verba, hoc utcunque valuit, explere ſtuduit mea Paupertas.—legat et alios ipſius Evangelij Latinos expoſitores Hylarium et Fortunatum; et juxta Hyſtoriæ ordinem omnis ſenſùs Phyſicos, Allegoricos, atq; etiam Ethicos requirat diligenter ad purum, et tunc noſſe poterit utrum Ego otioſe an devote, ſuperflue an neceſſarie, in hoc opere laboraverim."—but what convinced me to the contrary, was the conſiderations, 1. Here are paſſages of Claudius's Authors, either not cited by him, or at leaſt cited in different words. 2. Here are many Quotations from Authors not uſed by Claudius, namely from Manchanus (more of whom preſently, God willing). 3. The ſame ſort of Catena in the ſame older Hand, extendeth itſelf to the beginnings of Mark & Luke, upon which Claudius wrote nothing that I can find.
I have obſerved that the ſame Paſſages cited by Claudius & by the compiler of this Catena, do differ: I ſhall now give, one Inſtance of many, of the difference in a Paſſage as cited in this Catena, & as extant in Print; being St. Hierom's Note on the words et lunaticos, Matth. iv. 24.

Num. 1802.

MS. Catena.

b. Non vere lunaticos, ſed qui putabantur lunatici, ob demonum fallaciam; qui demones lunaria tempora obſerbabant creaturam infamare ut in Creatorem inducerent blasfemiam.

Here is a great difference in the latter part of the Citation; wherein the Printed book ſeemeth to me to be much more accurate than this MS. and if this Print be juſtified by written Books older than this Catena, I ſhall believe them to be of better Authority than this. And ſo in other places.

14. The Goſpel of St. Mark (with a Picture of a Lion before it, made by one who never ſaw the Creature) beginneth at fol. 61.
The little Catena above mentioned, goes no farther than ſeven pages.

15. The Goſpel of St. Luke (with a rude picture of an Ox before it) 87.
The old Catena at the beginning of this Goſpel breaks off after two Leaves.

16. St. John's Goſpel (deſtitute of an Eagle, as St Matthew's of an Angel) beginneth at fol. 128.
This hath no Catena in the antient Iriſh hand; and endeth with fol. 156.
Before I diſmiſs this antient Iriſh Hand, I take Leave to obſerve that the writer of the Notes in fol. 7. lin. antepenult. calls St. Luke lucanur, according to the antient Cuſtom of the Iriſh; and of many of our antient Engliſh Saxons, who derived their Learning from them. I have ſeen divers antient Copies of the Goſpells, where the ſame name hath occurred: and ſpoken at large concerning it in my deſcription of the Cottonian Goſpels NERO D. 4. Printed in Dr. Hickes's Theſaurus.

In the Notes written in the Newer & Engliſh Hand, I find cited,

1. S. Hierom. as at fol. 1. 1. b. &c.
2. Gregorius Magnus; as fol. 27. 45. b. 96. &c.
3. The Miſſal; as at fol. 137. b.
4. The Breviary; at fol. 103. b.
5. Capitulare Arrovaſienſe. ibid.
6. Johannes Beleth (who is ſaid to have flouriſhed about A. D. 1162.) ibid.
7. Hiſtoria Scholaſtica of Petrus Comeſtor, who died A. D. 1198. fol. 153. b.
8. Galfridus Babion, or Babienſis; who made a Gloſs upon S. Matthew, & perhaps upon the other Evangeliſts. fol. 39. 81. 105. b. 115. b. 124. b. 154. &c.
9. Gennadius. fol. 28. 122. b. 130. 130. b. 145. & perhaps at fol. 45. This man ſeemeth to have been a mere Grammarian.
10. There are ſome Notes ſhewing the Leſſons to be read in the Church; as at fol. 34. 34. b. &c.
The Perſon who wrote theſe more modern Notes, hath often raſed off the Old Notes, that he might put the Number of the Chapters in their place, as at fol. 12. b. 14. 15. 18. b. 20. b. &c.
Sometimes the ſaid old Marginal Notes have been raſed off, upon other Occaſions, as fol. 28. 31. b. &c.
I have before mentioned MANCHANUS as one of the Authors who makes the little Catena upon St. Matthew. He is cited under the Marks m̄ & mā̄ & mān̄, And plainly appeareth to have been an Iriſhman by his Notes, ſome of which are partly in the Iriſh Tongue (as in the lower Margin of fol. 49. & other places) As to his Opinions, it ſeemeth that he thought as other Chriſtians of his Time & Nation did; and therefore could not believe in Tranſubſtantiation. Thus for Example, he writes (fol. 54.) "Primo quæritur ſi hæc aſſumptio Panis et Calicis, Figura, an Hiſtoria, an Senſus? Figura

Hieron. in Matth.

Non vere lunaticos, ſed qui putabantur Lunatici, ob dæmonum fallaciam; qui obſervantes Lunaria tempora, creaturam infamare cupiebant, ut in Creatorem blaſphemiæ redundarent.

eſt; fractio enim Panis figurat Corpus ejus fractum a Militibus in Cruce; et in omnibus Sanctis iteratur Paſſio ejus dum patiuntur, a Criſto uſque ad finem Mundi; ſed tamen non ut fiebant Figuræ Legis quæ ceſſaverunt: hæc vero Figura codidie iteratur," &c. (which laſt words relate to the Cuſtome of Receiving the Holy Euchariſt daily; a Cuſtome that prevailed in other Churches beſide that of Ireland). Mr. Toland told me, that this Manchanus was a Monk, or religious Perſon, living in or near the Town of Monaghan in Ireland, which in Latin, he ſaid, was called Monaca. Indeed if a conjecture of mine upon one of his Notes be right, he ſhould have been an Anchorite or Culdee, as many of the Old Iriſh Saints and learned Men were; for upon theſe Words of Matth. XXIV. 26. (pag. 49.) "Si ergo dixerint vobis Ecce in Deſerto eſt," he writeth thus, fol. 48. b. "Si autem dixerint, & reliqua: ecce in Deſerto, id eſt, ut fiunt Anchoritæ." Mr. Toland (I think) ſaid farther, that he had read ſome account of him in Boſton of Bury, a MS. of which he ſaw in a Library at Lovain; and of which we have but one antient MS. and one modern tranſcript of it, in England, both in private hands; ſo that I can, at preſent, ſay nothing to it. I have however made ſome Enquiry after him; the reſult whereof is, that I find none that certainly have ſeen any of his Works; nor do I find any of his Works, that is, ſuch as are certainly known to have been his, any where extant, but only ſo much as is preſerved in this individual Book.

The Notes which I thought might relate to him, are theſe,

Waræus de Scriptor. Hibern. Dubl. 1689. Lib. 1. pag. 27. "Henricus Fitz-Simon MANCHINANUM authorem aſſerit Libri De Mirabilibus Scripturæ, qui extat in Tomo III. Operum S. Auguſtini, cui etiam perperam a quibuſdam tribuitur. MANCHINUM intelligit opinor, de quo Annales Ultonienſes ad ann. 651. (qui nobis eſt 652.) Dormitatio Manchin Abbatis Maonadroiot. Et Tigernatus ad eundem annum, Dormitatio Mancene Abbatis Menedrocaid. In libro eo de Mirabilibus Scripturæ, fit mentio temporis Obitûs MANICHÆI Sapientis Hibernienſis, MANCHINI (ut opinor) noſtri: non abhorret Nomen, et tempora exactè conveniunt. Unde, MANCHINO (vel MANCHINANO) Authori perperam tribui non poſſum non autumare".

In a MS. formerly belonging to Sir James Ware, and now in the Library of the Honorable James Brydges Eſq; Vol. XXXIX. in a Catalogue of Iriſh Saints, toward the end, is this Note. Manchinus ob. 2. Januarij A. D. 652.

In the ſame Book, in a Calendar, at IANVAR. II. is the following Iriſh Note, Manchine airce I. abaĩ fil. hillaicheis (i lais) ĩ artair Laigen 7 airer a bann, 7 ab eo nominatus. Juxta illum Eccleſia conſtructa eſt. 1. Diſert meic c lurn, nomen ejus Scoithune .i. Tig. Scoth hi Slewmarge.

In Philip O Sullevan's Hiſtoricæ Catholicæ Iberniæ compendium, fol. 45. b. in the Calendar of Iriſh Saints, is "IAN. 1. S. Münchinus." The ſame is alſo in Sir James Ware's Book, now in the poſſeſſion of the Honble. James Brydges Eſq; Vol. XLIV.

Theſe ſeem to relate pretty well to one perſon. The following Note ſeems to belong to another.

A MS. in Mr. Brydges's Library, Vol. XXIX. being Collections from the Ulſter Annals. fol. 26.

Monchinus Diſcipulus S. Dertani (ut in Vita Dertani habetur) Epiſcopus Limericenſis.

I find yet mention of one MANCENUS, who was contemporary with St. Patric. Jocelinus de Furneſio, Cap. 59. of his Life of St. Patric (as printed in Thom. Meſſingham's Florilegium) hath theſe words, —"MANCENUM virum Religioſum, et optime in Scripturis Sanctis exercitatum."—Which are alſo cited by the moſt learned Primate Uſher, in his Brit. Eccleſ. Antiq. Dublin 1639. pag. 864.

The ſame Author in his Index Chronologicus to the book laſt mentioned, A. D. 434.—"Patricius—duodecim hominum milia ad fidem Chriſti converſiſſe, et Septem filios Regis Amalgithi uno die baptizaviſſe, populoq; noviter converſo magiſtrum MANCENUM præfeciſſe, memoratur" (i. e. by the above-written Joſceline of Furnes.)

In the ſame Book, pag. 969. are theſe words, "S. Lugido ſive Molvæ, qui Gregorio I. Romanum Pontificatum adminiſtrante obijt, ſuperſtites fuiſſe in Vita ejus memorantur, Cronanus, in Inſula Cre tunc habitans, S. Scellanus—& vir ſanctus & ſapiens nomine Manchenus." And then returning again to our MANCHANUS, he thus proceedeth, "A Richardo Armachano Archiepiſcopo ſcripta eſſe dicitur Vita Sancti Manchani ſeptem Eccleſiarum patroni, Canonici Regularis D. Auguſtini; qui exemplo ſuæ ſanctitatis multos ex varijs Hiberniæ partibus ad Chriſti fidem convertit; ubi per ipſum primò

ædificatum eſſe traditur Monaſterium Canonicorum Regularium de Mohill apud Monterolis; cui dotatæ, donatæ, dedicatæ ſunt multæ & variæ glebæ, terræ, feudi, vaſallæ, decimæ, primitiæ, reditus, fructus, proventus, oblationes, &c. quæ omnia & ſingula cum conſenſu Cleri & Populi rata & confirmata ſunt, & in omni tempore & ætate, ab anno ſexcenteſimo octavo (quo floruit S. Manchanus) Prioribus Monaſterij de Mohill ſponte, liberè, & piè conferuntur & dotantur." Archbiſhop Uſher goes on with ſome other citations from the Ulſter Annals, &c. which being taken notice of before, I ſhall here omit.

So far with relation to MANCHANUS, who is frequently cited in the Catena upon St. Matthew's Goſpel, as is above mentioned. It now remaineth that I ſay ſomewhat touching the Antiquity of this Exemplar, which is beſt to be known by the Notes written at the end of each of the Goſpels. But theſe being written, for the greateſt part in the Iriſh Tongue, I procured a Tranſlation of them from Mr. Toland, which he readily gave me from the book itſelf. I afterward ſhewed this Tranſlation to one Mr. Conry an Iriſh-man then in England, who had ſome knowledge of the Antient Iriſh, & having compared Mr. Toland's Verſion with the MS. did not altogether approve thereof, but at my Requeſt gave me another Verſion of the ſame words: both which Verſions follow,

In fine Matthæi. fol. 60.

Oꝺ̃ do Mælbꝛigte 4 ſcꝛibꝛit h̃c libꝛu̇.—
ꝺS móꝛ mg̃n̄m Coꝛmc m̃c Caꝛtħaig
ꝺo maꝛbaꝺ o Taꝛꝺelbach ·h· bꝛiam.—

Mr. John Toland's Verſion.

Orate pro Brigidiano (Maol-Brigdte) qui ſcripſit hunc librum Liſmoriae, quando Cormacus Cardaigi occidebatur à Tirdelvaco filio Briani.

Seaan o Maolcone 4 i.e. Mr. John Conry.

Oꝺ̃ do Mael bꝛigte qui ſcripſit hunc librum.
Cormacum Mac Cartheum interemptum Terdelvacho o Brian magnum eſt facinus.

Mr. Toland upon his turning Mælbꝛigte into BRIGIDIANUS, gave me this following Note.

"There are no Words that (in the Iriſh Tongue) enter oftner into the Compoſition of Proper Names than Maol and Gilla, eſpecially ſince Chriſtianity: the laſt word ſignifying Slave, and the firſt Retainer. In the Times of Learning, the Iriſh knew how to render theſe into Latin, tho they afterwards forgot it. Thus Maol-Muire is Marianus, Gilla-Crioſd Chriſtianus; Maol Brigdte Brigidianus, Maol-vanaig Monachius, Gill-Eaſpuig Epiſcopius, Gilla-Coluim Columbanus, &c."

Mr. Conry approved of this Note; to which I ſubjoin another in the late learned Mr. Edward Lhwyd's Archæol. Britan. Tit. x. pag. 431. "MAOL a Servant. It was antiently (out of Reverence to Saints) præfix'd to their Names in Chriſtening, as MAOL-COLUIM St. Columbus's Servant, MAOL-SEACHLUIN, St. Secundin's &c. In the ſame manner as GILA (now written GIOLLA) in GILACHOLUM, GILABRI, GILA-PHADRUICE, GILEON, GILEOZAIN, &c."

Mr. Toland tranſlated the two firſt words of the ſecond Line LISMORIÆ, ſuppoſing it to ſignifie the Town or City of Liſmore; and that the Principal Letter L was left out in order to its being entred at large, and with a different Color by the Illuminator. To this Mr. Conry ſaid, that the Words are ſignificative as they are, and without any relation to Liſmore: and that there are two Sentences in the three Lines, as may be plainly perceived by the punctuation; the firſt Line being an intire Sentence of itſelf. To this I beg leave to add, that lately in the Honble. Mr. Brydges's Library, in divers of his Iriſh MSS. I have ſeen the ſame words written in the ſame manner, at the beginning of Paragraphs, when I have ſuppoſed the Subject could have no relation to Liſmore. In the Iriſh MS. of this Library N° 432. being an antient Tranſcript of the Book of Cloin, in Munſter, with a Collection of Laws, as Mr. Conry told me; the word ꝺS ſo written, beginneth very many Paragraphs, the next word (like that above) being always written in a ſmaller hand: and in fol. 12. 1 n. 5 or 6. I find ꝺS m̃ꝛ which comes ſomewhat near the ſame. In another of my Lord's Iriſh MSS. viz. No. 546. being a Medicinal book, in a Chapter concerning the Aſthma, fol. 30. lin. 8. I find the conteſted words written at the beginning of a Sentence in the ſame manner ꝺS móꝛ'

Mr. Toland told me that the Words above, Caꝛtħaig, which he tranſlated CARDAIGI, do not here ſignify Mac Carty a great Family in Ireland; but rather Filius Fabri, Filius Opificis, or Filius Aurifabri. But Mr. Conry was of opinion that it was the Sur-Name of a Family, and that the perſon there mentioned was properly written Cormac mac Carty.

At the end of St. Mark is this Note following, which cauſed no difference in Opinion.

Oꝺ̃ do mælbꝛigte. qui ſcꝛibꝛit h̃c libꝛ̃; fol. 86.

In fine Lucæ, fol. 12. b. is this Note,

Oꝺ̃ do mælbꝛigte 4 ſcꝛibꝛit. h. l. m xxviii. anno
etatiꝛ ſuae, ꝺN ꝺaꝛa bliaꝺaī 4ꝛ̄ı gꝺetħaig móꝛ ſeı

Of which, Mr. Toland gave me the following Explication, afterwards approved by Mr. Conry.
Orate pro Brigidiano qui ſcribſit hunc librum in viceſimo octavo anno aetatis ſuæ, ſecundoanno ab ædificatione magnæ domus, &c.

Catalogus Librorum MSS.

Num. 1802.

At the end of St. John's Goſpel; that is, at the end of the Book, is the longeſt and moſt remarkable Note of them all, written in theſe words,

. . . . . .

+ Oꝺ̃ ꝺo Mælbꝛıgꝺe húa Mælúꝺnaıg ⁊ ꝛcꝛıbꝛıt hc̃ lıb
ꝛum ·ı· m Naꝛꝺ macha. Oc; ın ma ꝛıꝛ Ꝺonnchatha hua
Ceꝛꝺaıll Aꝺoꝛıg Aıꝛgıall ꝺo ꝛcꝛıbaꝺ ·ı· ım bliaꝺam
ꝺa̅ ꝛe ꝛıꝺeac ꝑ kt en̅ ·ı· ıꝛm bliaꝺ̃ ꝺo maꝛbaꝺ Coꝛmc̃ mc̃
Caꝛꝺaıg ꝺıg eꝛcop Muman ⁊ Hebꝛenn ap chena ın da̅ ꝛıꝛ.—
Ateat ꝺo h' ꝺ̇ıgꝺa Hebꝛenn ıꝛm namꝛıꝛ ꝛeı ·ı· Muꝛceꝛtach
mc̃ Nel ua lochlámꝺ Aıluch. Cuulaꝺ mc̃ Conchobuıꝛ
ꝺ̇ıg Ulaꝺ. Múꝛcatch ua Mælꝛechlaıꝺ ꝺ̇ıg Mıꝺe. Ꝺıaꝛmaı
ıt mc̃ Muꝛchaꝺa ꝺıg lagen. Conchoboꝛ ua bꝛıam
ꝺıg Muman. Tꝺıꝛꝺelbach ua Conchobaıꝛ ꝺıg Connacht
gılla mc̃ lıac mc̃ m̃ Nuaꝺꝛı hı comaꝛbaꝛ Paꝛꝛaıc.—
bnach aꝛcech óen legꝛaꝛ ꝛꝛıꝛı̃ lebuꝛꝛa gebeꝺ ꝛꝛı̃ aꝛ anmaı̃
ın ꝛcꝛıbaeꝺa uaıꝛ ıꝛ moꝛ bach etꝛeꝛ etıꝛ coꝛꝛp ⁊ ꝛ̇ctaꝺ ıc

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Mr. Toland's Verſion of the preceding Note.

Orate pro Brigidiano Monachij filio, qui ſcribſit hunc librum
Ardmachiae, Tempore quo Domnacus (Donnachad)
Carvilij filius erat Hiberniae Archi-rex, annoque
decimo ſexto ejuſdem regni, annoque quo Cormacus
Cardaigi, Epiſco-rex Momoniae et Hiberniae occidebatur.
Temporeque horum Regum Hiberniae, ſcilicet Murchertacr
filij Nielli Balochi (i. e, lentiginoſi) Scævi, Cuuladi Concovari filij
regis Ultoniae, Murchadi Nielli Seachladi filij regis Mediae,
Diermatij Murchardi filij regis Lageniae, Concovarij Briani
filij regis Connatiae—

Gilla mac Ruari Praepoſitus Eccleſiae Sᾶti. Patricij
librum hunc ſcribi fecit propter Salutem corporis et animae ſuae.

Mr. Conrie's Verſion of the ſame Note.

Date preces Brigidiano O Mulveany qui hunc librum
ſcripſit Armachiæ, tempore quo Doncadus filius
Kervalli Argiallorum rex extitit, ſcribebatur, annoq;
MCXL. id eſt, eodem anno quo Cormacus mac
Carthegus Archiep̃us Momoniæ, & Rex Hiberniæ ſuo tempore occidebatur.
Hi interea ſunt Hyberniæ reges, nempe Murchertachus
filius Neilli, filij Loghlini, Olichiæ. Cuuladius Conchauri filius
rex Ulidiæ. Murchadus filius Malachiæ, rex Midiæ. Diermitius
filius Murchadi, rex Lageniæ. Conchaurus u Brianus
rex Momoniæ. Toirdelvachus o Conchaurus rex Connactiæ.
Gillus filius Liachi . . . . vicarius Patricij

. . . . . quiſquis hunc librum legerit, repetet Orationem
Dominicam pro anima Scriptoris——

By what hath been above written, it appearing that Mr. Toland & Mr. Conry did not take the ſame Words of their own Language in the ſame Senſe, but differing in their Judgment both as to Time, Perſons, and Places; I will here add ſuch little paſſages as I have lately picked up here & there, as may ſeem to favour either of their Verſions; premiſing, that I might have had better Succeſs, if I could have ſeen ſome Books now in Oxford, Cambridge, & Dublin; or even have procured the late Edition of Sir James Ware's Works.

But before I bring theſe ſcattered Notes together, I think it not improper to advertiſe, that the Iriſh Office (as is likely enough to have been appertaining to St. Patric's Church at Armagh) which Mr. Toland tranſlated by PRÆPOSITUS, & Mr. Conry by VICARIUS (although here they mutually approved each others Terms) yet ſeem not to me to have been the Latin Title of the Office at that Place; but rather OECONOMUS, or ſome ſuch word. Thus, I find in ſome Collections from the Ulſter-Annals in Mr. Brydges's Library, Vol. XXIX. fol. 1. b. A. D. 837. Feirdalach (Tairdalvach?) OECONOMUS Ardmaccie obijt. In the next place, whereas Mr. Conry for filius uſed both u & o; that is no fault: for in Iriſh MSS. of different Ages I have found hudm, hud, ud, ua, & o, all uſed in the ſame Signification, although the laſt doth now moſt obtain. In like manner in Welſh MSS. I have ſeen Huab, Uab, ab, & ap, which laſt is now moſt in faſhion. Of theſe, the firſt of each ſett ſeems to come from one common Parent.

But to begin with the Proofs for Mr. Toland's Verſion, and of his Opinion that Cormac mac Carthaig (whom he will not allow to be ſo called) was killed about A. D. 909, I find,

1. A. D. 900. Cor mc clodt rigt Caſſel. 1. Cormac mc Cuilinan, written in the inſide Cover of one of the Volumes of Sir James Wares Adverſaria, now in the Library of the Honble. James Brydges Eſq.
2. "The Danes about the yeare 905 entred into Ireland, & fought with the Iriſh-men, & ſlue Carmot King & Biſhop of all Ireland, and the Sonne of CUKEMAN, a Man both Godlie & Religious; and Kyrnalt ſonne of Murgan King of Lagines." Humfrey Lloyd's Chron. as augmented by David Powel, Lond. 1584. (NB. in Humfr. Lloyd's Original, now in the Cotton-Library, the Name is rightly written CORMAC.)
3. From the Book of Hergeſt, otherwiſe called the Book of Margan; tranſlated out of Walſh. 113. "A. D. 905. Died Cormoc King & Cheefe Buiſhop of Ireland, a verie religious man, full of Almes & good woorks. then Culennan was ſlayne." MS. Brydges Vol. XLVII.

4. "A.D.

Num. 1802.

4. " A. D. 905. The Danes in reviving of the former Slaughter of Turgesius, came now agayne into this land, & killed in a battaill Cormachus the Monarch & Bushop of Ereland, togither with Cockeman's son a religiouse & godly man, & King Murigan of Laymsters son named Kirnaltun." Collectanea Thaddæi Doulingi, penes D. Jac. Brydges. Vol. xxxix.

5. A. D. 906. & 907. I found much mention of "Cormac m^{c} Culinen Ri Cassell," in the Annales Inisfallenses. fol. 86. MS. Brydges Vol. xxxvi. which I would not transcribe here, because they will be presently cited.

6. " Hinc ad prœlium Mugna, et Cormaci Episcopi et Regis Momoniæ necem. 17 Kalendas Septembris, feria 3, seu 16 Aug. anno 908. anni 28. mens. 8. dies 27." O Flaherty Ogyg. pag. 422.

7. " Notandum Regulos sive Reges Provinciæ alicujus, vel particularis Regionis in Hibernia, apud eos aliquando Reges Hiberniæ falso dictos. Sin in Chronico Caradoci Lhancarvanensis, circa A. D. 905. Cormacus Culinani filius, Rex & Episcopus Cassellensis, appellatur Rex & Episcopus totius Hiberniæ." Waræus de Antiquitatibus Hiberniæ, Lond. 1658. pag. 20.

8.—" Bellum between Monnster & Lechlain with Leinster, where Cormack mac Cuilennan King of Cassill, cum alijs Regibus præclaris occiderunt." Recent transcript, or translation of the Ulster Annals, at A. D. 907. In Mr. Brydges's Library. Vol. xlix.

9. Ex MS. quodam Abbatiæ Buellen. ut opinor. (alia manu "Annales Conac.")
" A. D. 907. Cath Belaig Mugna Ria Laguib & Ria Leth cumd for fail mil man, in quo cecidit . . . . . Culennan Ard Ri Cashell, & Ard vasall Herend. Fland m^{c} Mæil Sechvail & Cerball m^{c} Murigean, & Cathal m^{c} Concubar Ri Conacht, Victores fuere." MS. Brydges Vol. xliv. which seemeth here to cite the Cottonian MS. Titvs, A. 25.

10. Annales Lagenienses. fol. 19.
" Cath belaigmunai fo feraid & Laig & Mune^{t}cu, in 17 Kal. Sept, in quo interfecti sunt Corm. m^{c} Culinan Rex Mom, Scriba opt. et Episcopus et Anch. et Sapientissimus Scotiæ linguæ." &c. MS. Brydges Vol. xlvii.

11. Ex Libro Balinrotens. fol. 39.
" Cormacus Cuilenani filius Provinciæ Momoniæ Rex et Archiepiscopus septem annos feliciter Provinciæ illius tenuit gubernaculum; et ab agminibus Lagenorum postea in prœlio interfectus est. Fuitq; de Stirpe Angusij filij Nadfrych Regis quondam Momoniæ & de progenie filiorum Fleber sùs Eremoni. De ejus Prælatura atq; Regimine scribit Johannes O Dubhagain vulgo Sena moɲ O Dubhagani dictus, quiq; Rerum Hibernarum obtimus extitit Archi-chronicus, in Carmine suo Historico de Genëlogijs et Rebus gestis Momoniensium, incipiente.
" Caiɲol Ca^{t}c ⁊ ^{t}clam ^{t}moɗha idq; Dis-
" ticho sequenti sic exprimit,
" Mac cuilenám coɲm^{c} míɲ. aiɲɗeɾɾoȝ ⁊
" aiɲoɲiȝ
" a ɾeaɲ nd loiɾ ȝioɾ naȝaill.^{c}ȝ ^{t}c$_{r}$c an hoc' ne
" laiȝnib^{t}.
" quod Latine sic exprimi potest,
" Rex fuit et Primas Culenani culta propago
" Septennémq; Ducem, turba Lagena pre-
" munt." MS. Brydges. Vol. xlix.

12. This same Place is cited in another of Mr. Brydges's MSS. Vol. xv. fol. 65.

13. E Waræi Antiq. Hibern.—" Cormacus Culiani (f. leg. Culinani) filius, Rex & Episcopus Cassellensis, in prœlio occisus An. Dom. 908."

14. Ibid pagg. 105. 106.—" Atqui Cormacus Culinani filius, de quo nunc loquimur, et Rex fuit simul et Episcopus Cassellensis. Is stemma suum duxit (ut alibi diximus) ab Ænguса Nafrachi filio Cassel-

Num. 1802.

ensium Regum primo, qui Christianam Religionem amplexus est. Regnum inijt Cormacus A. D. 901. et (quod mireris) Episcopi etiam munus obivit. Morem eum apud Hibernos, illo ævo viguisse, Scriptores Patrij luculenter ostendunt. Speciatim, inter Cormaci prædecessores, Olchobarus qui obijt anno 851. et Censeladus qui anno decessit 872. simul Reges fuerunt Cassellienses, et Antistites Imelacenses."

15. Ibid. pag. 107. " Meminit Cormaci hujus Caradocus Lhancarvanensis in Chronico suo Cambriæ, ceu pijviri, sed Carmotum filium Cukemani Regem & Episcopum Hiberniæ, sive is, sive qui Anglicè edidit, perperam appellat. An. 906. Flanus Melsechlini filius Rex Hiberniæ, coacto exercitu, in Momoniam irruit, eamq; Provinciam, ad Limericum (al. Lumniacum) usq; diripuit et vastavit. Cæterum Cormacus, qui tempori cedens, fuga evaserat; hâc injuria irritatus, annóq; insequenti, Midiam cum copijs ingressus, Flanum prœlio fudit, eumq; ad conditiones quasdam observandas, sibi obsides tradere cöegit, ijsq; acceptis, Casseliam reversus est. Anno vero 908. (al. 907.) Flanus, ut cladem nuper acceptam ulciscereturr (pactis & obsidibus traditis non obstantibus) cum Lagenienси et Conatiensi Regibus egit, ut conjunctis viribus Momonienses adorirentur, eóq; succesſu, ut maximis copijs instructus, Signa adversus Cormacum extulerit. Momoniensium exercitui in loco dicto Mog-albe obviam factus est, ubi Augusti die 16, post longam & cruentam pugnam, cessit ei Victoria, Cormaco Rege ibidem occiso; —Sic Annales Hibernici. Cæterum Caradocus Lhancarvanensis, Cormacum sub hoc tempore a Danis in prœlio occisum tradit. Memini etiam me legisse in Codice quodam MS. bibliothecæ Cottonianæ, eum a bubulco quodam occisum, ad Beanree prope Leghlinam, dum idem pro exercitu suo tunc pugnante, ad Deum preces fundens, in genua procumberet. Tanta est de ejus cœde discrepantia. Ego veró non possum non assentiri tam Annalibus Ultoniensibus, quam ijs Cœnobij Inis-fallanæ in agro Kerriano, qui a dicto Flani Exercitu, victum eum & occisum tradunt.—Vir fuit eruditus & Antiquitatum Hibernicarum scientissimus. Scripsit lingua sua patria, Historiam Psalter-Casiell vulgô dictam, quæ etiamnum exstat, et magno habetur in pretio.—Notandum hîc coronidis loco, Casseliam sedem fuisse olim præcipuam Regum Momoniæ."—

16. Corm^{c} m^{c} Culē nan ardri Casil & ardvasal Herend. Fland m^{c} Meil Sec^{t}naill & Cerball m^{c} Murigeâ, & Cat^{t}al m^{c} Conc^{t}uber ri Connact victores fuerunt. Ab Adam usque ad Corm^{c} fluxerunt anni 6110. Annales de Buellio, MS. Cotton. Titus. A. 25. fol. 16. b.

In all the above mentioned Citations, that Cormac is never called Mac Carthaig, as in the present MS. of my Lord's; but always the Son of Culeinan (a Name somewhat mistaken by the Welsh, & those who followed them) whereby it seemeth plain to me that Cormac mac Culeinan & Cormac mac Carthaig could not have been the same man. But Mr. Toland said they were, and that mac Carthaig was only a Sur-name applied to Cormac mac Culeinan. This I cannot well agree to, because Sir James Ware writes, that Surnames are not so antient among the Irish. " Regnante tandem supradicto Brieno (i. e. circa annum Dom. millesimum) Hibernorum Cognomina sive familiarum Nomina cœperunt esse fixa, posterisq; tradita, cum præposita vel aspiratione *h*, vel voce *ua*, quæ postea mutata est in vocalem O et significat unum e posteris viri alicujus Primarij, ut O-Brien, O-Connor, &c. Non paucæ tamen familiæ, per aliquot postea annorum Centurias (quod fatendum) fixa Cognomina non assumpserunt." War. Antiq. Hibern. pag. 45.

Num. 1802.

According to this Rule, Tirlough O Brian (as I may write him) cannot be properly ſaid to have killed Cormac mac Carty about the beginning of the Tenth Century; but the expreſſion may be agreeable enough to the Uſage about the middle of the 12th, viz. about A. D. 1140.

Moreover, in all the ſaid Citations, he is never ſaid to have been killed by a Tirlough O Brian: to this, Mr. Toland ſaith, that he can ſufficiently demonſtrate that he was killed by a Tirlough O Brian. I ſhall be glad to ſee the Proofs.

Nor can I find any mention of any of the Iriſh Kings mentioned in this MS. as Contemporaries to Cormac. Mr. Toland ſaith, he found them all, in the Ulſter Annals, Dr. Keating, & other Iriſh Chronicles, as living about A. D. 909. I ſhall be glad to ſee the ſame.

Mr. Toland ſaith that Maolbrigte who wrote the Book was Archbiſhop of Armagh in his more advanced age. Indeed, in a Liſt of thoſe Arch-biſhops, in Mr. Brydges's Library Vol. XLIV. I did find one Mælbrigidius holding that See from the year 884. to the year 913. when he was (as the Liſt ſhews) ſucceeded by Joſeph. But Mr. Toland ſaith that his Brigidianus ſat untill (as I remember) A. D. 927. then dying above 60 years of Age. In the ſame Book, I find cited from the Ulſter Annals the following paſſage.

1139. "Mælbrigti o Brolcan Epus Armac. primus optin penitentiam; obijt 4 Cal. Febr."

Thus we have each of us a Brigidianus ſuitable to our different times: but I doubt neither of theſe will do the buſineſs, becauſe Mr. Conry ſaith the Surname of the Brigidianus in my Lords MS. was O Mulveany (as may be ſeen above in the Verſion of this Note at the end of St. John's Goſpel)

Beſide the Brigidianus Arch-biſhop of Armagh; I muſt alſo own, that I have met with another Cormac the Son of Culeinan, in the Annales Inisfallenſes in Mr. Brydges's Library. "A. D. 919. Cormac mc Culinan Ep & Serv ap Liſmore & Abb. cille molaiſſe," &c. but he can do little, not only becauſe he is ſomewhat too late, but becauſe it doth not appear that he was a King, as the Iriſh uſed to call the Chiefs of their Clans who had great Dependencies.

In Roderic O Flaherty's Ogygia, & divers other books, I have found a Tordelvach O Brian. But although he was King of Munſter, I cannot allow him to have been the perſon who ſlew Cormac mac Carthaig, becauſe he (being a Prince of great Note) is known to have died about A. D. 1086.

In ſeveral Converſations I had with Mr. Toland, I perceived that the chief Argument which induced him to believe his Cormac the Son of Culeinan to be the Cormac mac Carthaig mentioned in my Lord's MS. is his having been both King & Biſhop of Munſter; characters which he would not allow ever to have met in any other Cormac than the Son of Culeinan only. Beſides, he would by no means grant that Biſhopricks were ever hereditary among the Iriſh; for then it might poſſibly happen that two Perſons of the ſame Name & Family might the one ſucceed the other in the ſame Preferment. As to this matter, I will not take upon me to determine; but will rather cite ſome few Authorities which have lately come into my way, and leave the ſame to be decided by others. Firſt it appeareth that ſome of the Iriſh were Clergy-men hereditarily, namely the Herenachæ, & the Corbæ, Corbani or Comorbani, by the account which Arch-biſhop Uſher gave of them to Sir Henry Spelman, who inſerted the ſame into his Gloſſary, at the word CORBA; from which take what follows.—

"His Terris atq; ipſis Colonis, præfectus eſt ex aſſignatione Epiſcopi Herenachus: qui et munus

Num. 1802.

obtinuit Archidiaconi & nomen.—non autem ſuperioris generis, qui hodie ſub Epiſcopo juriſdictione fruitur: ſed antiqui illius, qui Preſbytero inferior, Pauperes & Xenodochia (Diaconias inde appellata) curabat. Eccleſiaſticorum igitur pars eſt Herenachus, ſed qui primam Tonſuram non deprehenditur tranſijſſe.—Coaleſcere jam tum cœpit Herenachus ſuo Officio, fatiſq; pro Imperio exercere in Colonos ſubjectos præſertim: dum Eccleſia (pia Domina) Natos Nepotéſq; facile ſuſciperet in parentum Miniſteria, ut Levitarum in Tabernaculi. Sic enim hæreditarium in Hibernia fit munus Herenaci, non minus quam in partibus tranſmarinis, Vice-Domini."

"CORBA eminentioris loci fuit, atq; idem qui Decanus Ruralis, Plebanus, Archi-preſbyter, ſeu Chorepiſcopus: a quo et nomen (barbara contractione) videtur ſortitus.——Munus itidem huic (Corbano) ut Herenacho gentile eſt, pueroſq; ideo ſucceſſuros Latine imbuunt, ne paternæ functionis incompetentes videantur. Nec miraberis Corbanos & Herenachos Miniſteria et patrimonium Eccleſiæ hæreditarie ingreſſos, aut ſuis fretos uxoribus: cum ipſum Archiepiſcopatum Armachanæ Eccleſiæ Primatúmq; Hiberniæ, una familia DECURSIS JAM IN HAC MALITIA (ut Bernardi utar verbis) QUASI GENERATIONIBUS QUINDECIM hæreditaria Succeſſione obtinuerint."

Of the Herenachi & Corbani, Sir James Ware in his Antiq. Hibern. above-mentioned hath theſe words,

Pag. 93.—"Mortuo aliquo Erenarcho, cæteri ejuſdem Stirpis, qui Terras eas (i. e. Termonlands) poſſederunt, talem e ſua familia ad hoc munus ſuſcipiendum elegerunt, qualem ob ætatem & mores, idoneum judicarunt. Is uxoratus plerumq; ſed qui primam habuit Tonſuram, Epiſcopo præſentatus, ab eo admiſſus eſt & confirmatus, ac ſub introitu, ſubſidium ſolvit: ſin ob juſtas aliquas rationes rejectus, alium in ejus locum elegerunt. Si diſcreparet de Electione familia, tunc ab Epiſcopo & Clero electus eſt Erenarchus, at ex eadem ſtirpe. Si porro Stirps ea deficeret, tunc ab Epiſcopo & Clero, ad munus illud ſubeundum, alia electa eſt familia, ſub conditionibus olim uſitatis."

Pag. 91. "Cæterum hoc loco, loquimur tantum de Comorbanis, qui Laici fuerunt et plerúmq; uxorati, licet ex ijs aliqui improprie appellabantur Abbates, et alij Priores. Illis eorúmque Familijs aſſignatæ ſunt Terræ quædam liberæ, vulgo Termonlands dictæ."

Here by the way, I am doubtful whether (as Sr. James ſaith) the Comorbani were Lay-men & improperly called Abbats or Priors; becauſe in the Annals of Ulſter with Mr. Brydges Vol. XLIX. at the year 1129. I find theſe words, "Kellagh Coarb Patricke, Cheiſe & Archbuſhop of the Weſt of Europe—died in the 24th yeare of his Abbotſhip, & in the 50th year of his Age—Murtagh Mc Donell choſen in Patricks Coarbſhip." (Qu. whether this is not the Office mentioned in the laſt line but two of my Lord's MS. & above in this Catalogue, in the Note concerning the Iriſh Office appertaining to St. Patrick's Church at Armagh.

But to ſhew here that (at leaſt) the Archbiſhopric of Armagh was hereditary, I ſhall put down the words of St. Bernard as I found them in the Life of Malachias, in the Edition printed at Paris 1632. col. 1937. before I perceived that Sir Henry Spelman had referred to them as above noted. "Verum mos peſſimus inoleverat (in Hybernia) quorundam diabolica potentum, Sedem ſanctam obtentum iri hæreditaria Succeſſione Nec enim patiebantur Epiſcopari niſi qui eſſent de Tribu & Familia ſua. Nec parum proceſſerat execranda Succeſſio decurſis jam hac malitia quaſi Generationibus

Num. 1802.

quindecim. Et eo uſq; firmaverat ſibi jus pravum; imo omni morte puniendam Injuriam Generatio mala & adultera; ut etſi interdum defeciſſent Clerici de Sanguine illo, ſed Epiſcopi nunquam. Denique jam octo extiterant ante Celſum viri uxorati, et abſq; Ordinibus. Literati tamen. Inde tota illa per univerſam Hyberniam (de qua, multa ſuperiùs diximus) diſſolutio Eccleſiaſticæ Diſciplinæ, Cenſuræ enervatio, Religionis evacuatio. Inde illa ubique pro Conſuetudine Chriſtiana, ſæva ſubintroducta Barbaries, imò Paganiſmus quidam inductus ſub nomine Chriſtiano, &c."

Thus far with relation to Mr. Toland's Verſions of the Iriſh Notes, which I have ſett down faithfully from his own hand-writing, and brought whatever I have found that might any way ſeem to countenance the ſame. I now come to Mr. Conry's Verſions of the ſame Notes, which are given above, and demonſtrate the Antiquity of this MS. by the following Circumſtances.

1. Mæl-Brigte or Brigidianus wrote this Book at Armagh, in the 28th year of his Age;
2. the ſame Year wherein Cormac mac Carthaig was ſlain by Tirlough o Briain;
3. being the ſecond Year after the building of the Great Houſe;
4. and in the Year of our Lord 1140.
5. When Donchad o Kervall was King of Argiall;
6. Murchad the ſon of Neil, the ſon of Loghlin, King of Olichia;
7. Cuulad o Connor, King of Ulidia;
8. Murchad the ſon of Malachias King of Meth;
9. Dermot the Son of Murchad (or Mac-Morough) King of Leimſter;
10. Connor O Brian, King of Munſter;
11. Tirlough O Connor, King of Connaught;
12. Gilla the Son of Liach . . . was Vicar or a noted Officer or Dignatary belonging to the Metropolitical Church of Armagh.

Now if, upon examination of the ſame, moſt of theſe Circumſtances ſhall be found plainly to concur; ſuch Kingdoms to have been exiſting at that Time; & ſuch Perſons to have been contemporaries, and the far greateſt part of them, if not all, now to be proved to have been alive about A. D. 1139. or 1140. I muſt believe Mr. Conry's to be the more accurate tranſlation, and alſo (ſince the Hand alſo concurs) that the Book was written at that time, and not about A. D. 908. according to Mr. Toland's Opinion.

1. As to Mæl-Brigte, I have ſaid ſomewhat before. I ſuppoſe him to have been a young Religious man, who writing a tolerable Hand, was employed (perhaps by Gilla) to copy out this Book. It is no wonder therefore if I can not find any thing particularly relating to Him; ſince his Station ſeems to have been but mean & obſcure: at leaſt, about that Time.

2. When Cormac mac Carty was ſlain by Tirlough O Brian (Coṁc m̄c Caṙthaiġ or Caṙdaiġ, and Tairdelbach · h · Briam.) which Cormac at the end is ſaid to have been King & Biſhop of Munſter (two Offices eaſily underſtood to be compatible in Ireland after what have been noted from St. Bernard above) It is of this man that I underſtand the words of Sr. James Ware Antiq. Hibern. pag. 228. where he mentions the Foundation of the Monaſtery at Cork, CORCAGIA. "Cormacus Rex Momoniæ (alijs Deſmoniæ) conſtruxit Canonibus S. Auguſtini circa Annum 1134."—

In Continuatione Annalium Tigernaci, MS. Vet. penes Jac. Brydges Armig. Vol. III. fol. 23. ad Annū 1138. Coṙc̄ nī m̄c caiṙtḣ̄ do maṙb̄ do tdaiṙ̄ o briaī · i · da cliamuī ⁊ da caiṙdēc eṙ'. ⁊ da alg̃d̄ aṙill · i · mboṙaiġ tseact eṙ̄uile ⁊ .ṙ· leitte

Num. 1802.

moġd cocō̄lan. Icob̄ o bṙidiaī̄ diṙbṙiġi m̄d̄: "Cormac Mac-Carty was killed by Tirlough O Brian; that is, his Son in Law, & Goſſip, & Foſter-Child; . . . , a King of Leithe mogat (i. e. the Half of Ireland Southwards) intirely. Connor O Brian then Chief King of Munſter." I am ſorry that I am not able to interpret this whole Note. But by the former part hereof, compared with the Note at the end of St. Matthew's Goſpel, it plainly appeareth, That in that Year, viz. 1138. Cormac mac Carty was killed by Tirlough O Brian. Theſe are the very Names; and the laſt of them I could never find mentioned with Cormac the Son of Culeinan. As to the difference of the Year 1140. in Mr. Conry's Verſion, from this, it weigheth not much with me. Becauſe firſt the Iriſh Computation differed (in general,) a Year from ours; as may be ſeen by manifold Inſtances in the Works of Arch-biſhop Uſher, & Sir James Ware, &c. Secondly, there is an incertainty in the Iriſh Hiſtories themſelves; the ſame matter of Fact being laid by different writers in different Years. And this in the third Place may proceed from an indiſcreet method uſed by divers of the Old Iriſh Annaliſts, of omitting the Number of the Year, to ſignify the ſame by a *k* (ſtanding I ſuppoſe for the Kalends of January) ſo that ſometimes the ſame letter is written in the middle of a Line; & repeated (when there was want of matter) to 20, 30, or 40 times together. here a *k* might eaſily be miſtaken in counting; and where a *k* was careleſly omitted the occurrences of Two Years, are therefore repeated in one. So that if I can make their matters bear to a Year or two, I think it ſufficient.

In the Annals of the Monaſtery of Boyl in the County of Roſcommon (an antient Cottonian MS. (TITVS. A. 25.) I find theſe words, "Cormac m̄ic Cartaic' Ri Deſmuniâ, occiſus eſt o Tordelbuc' u Briain." The year as I gueſs by counting the *k*, is 1138, or 1139. And here Cormac is ſtyled King of Deſmond, as was juſt now intimated from Sir James Ware. This Place I alſo find cited in Mr. Brydges MS. XLIV.

His Death is alſo remembred to have been at A. D. 1139. in a Copy of the Ulſter Annals, with Mr. Brydges.

In the ſame Annals of Boyl, about the Year 1152. I find that Vengeance met with the Murderer, his own bloud being ſhed by Tirlough o Connor (mentioned alſo at the end of the Goſpels) as appeareth by the following Note, "Tordelbac' ua Briain do in narbad u Tordel. u Conc'ub. & went upon it raſhly.
adul is in tuaſciurt."

3. The Second Year after the Building of the Great Houſe. I ſhould be extremely raſh if I ſhould pretend to be poſitive about this Houſe. But ſince this Note is found at the end of a Goſpel, written by a Religious perſon, perhaps this Great Houſe might have been a Church. Now much about this time I find in Sir J. Ware that the Church of Down was built or repaired; pag. 195. "Dun—Eccleſiam hanc reſixit S. Malachias Morgairus, Epiſcopus primus Connerenſis, dein Armachanus Archiepiſcopus, ac demum Archiepiſcopatu abdicato, Antiſtes Dunenſis, anno 1137." And by the by, you ſee that Malachy who made this Building, had been Archbiſhop of Armagh, where this individual MS. was written, and muſt therefore have been known to our Mælbrigdte.

4. And in the year of our Lord 1140. This Interpretation of Mr. Conry, muſt ſtand or fall by what has been already, or will ſoon hereafter be alledged. But hitherto (if I may be allowed

Num. 1802.

lowed to say so) it seemeth not to have been in great danger.

5. When Donchad o Kervall was King of Argiall. (Donnchadha ua Cerbaill ardrígh dirgiall) Here, before I meddle with the Man, I must prove the existence of such a Kingdom, as to which Mr. Toland told me that Mr. Conry was utterly mistaken.

Mr. Conry said that AIRGILLIA did include the Counties of Monaghan, Cavan, and Louth; or, at least part of them.

Of this same Territory, I find much mention in Rory O Flaherty's Ogygia, but by the name of Orgiellia, which makes no great difference. I will, however putt down but this one Note concerning it from him. Ogyg. pag. 361. "Post Achalethderg prœlium, quod Collaorum, & Trium Collaorum prœlium vocatur; Victores (abactis ultra Glenrigeam & Neachum lacum Ultonijs) amplam ditionem quam ORGIELLIAM dixerunt (unde Anglis URIEL & ORIEL scribitur) in Comitatibus LOUTH, ARDMACH, et MONACHAN, avorum Memoria descriptam, compararunt. Unde Collaorum Trium fœcunda est, ac late propagata Soboles."

I could putt down more quotations from antient & modern Authors, but I purposely omitt them, as thinking these two which follow may suffice.

In the Cottonian MS. DOMITIAN. A. 18. wherein is a short account of Ireland, drawn up about the time of K. Edward VI. mention is made of Mac-Mahound, as Lord of Irish Uriel: and Uriel is also mentioned as a part & division of Ireland in other places of the same Treatise, as The * Countie of Uriel paieth tribute to O Nele, called Black Rent. 40l.

In Camden's Britannia, Edit. Gibson. col. 1007. "The County of Louth in old Books called Luda & Louda? in Irish Iriel or Uriel (Marginal Note, "in Latin URGALIA") if that is not rather a part of this County," &c.

So far for the Territory, which proveth not to depend upon Mr. Conry's fancy alone. Now for Donchad o Kerval or O Carrol, whom he finds to have been King of it.

War. Antiq. Hibern. page 204. "Mellifons, insigne Monasterium Ordinis Cisterciensis—fundatur a Donato O-Carrol regulo Ergalliæ sive Urielis, anno 1142."

Ibid. pag. 203. "Loutha — Donatus O-Carroll Rex Ergaliæ, & Edanus O Kelly Episcopus Clochorensis—fundarunt, anno 1148."

Num. 1802.

Ibid. pag. 29. "Mauritius alias Moriertachus Nelli filius Loghlini Nepos, sed vulgò dictus Mauritius Mac-Loghlin, cognomento ab avo ducto, regnavit annos plus minus 9. occisus a Donato O Carroll Rege Ergalliæ sive Urielis, Anno 1166."

In the annals of Boyl above-mentioned, about A. D. 1165. I find this passage, "Assidе cordroc[t] et a[t] ta cora rigad he oDondc[t]ud u Cerbaill & Orgial laib."——

'From Assidе to Drogheda the Royal Estate of Donchad O-Carrol King of Uriel lieth.'

And in the same book, about A.D. 1167. "Dondc[t]ad ua Cerbaill ri Orgiall, moritur."

6. Murchad the son of Neil (or perhaps O Neal) the Son of Loghlin King of Olichta; Murcertac[t] m̄c Nēl ua Lochlainn Ailiuch.

This Ailiuch, Mr. Conry said, was a Kingdom containing almost the whole Northern part of Ireland; being the Chiefest of the two Kingdoms into which Ulster was at that time divided; the other being Ulidia, of which more anon.

In proving the existence of such a Kingdom, I need go no farther than the Ulster-Annals, where (to be sure) mention thereof may be easily found. In that imperfect Copy with Mr. Brydges, (VOL. XLIX.) at the year 1124. are these words "Ardgar the Sonne of Mac Hugh o Mel Seaghlyn who should be King of Ailegh, was slaine, &c." which Territory, soon after the Conquest of Ireland seems to have been joyned to Ulidia, and so to have been again united into the one Province of Ulster. Thus Josceline de Furnesio in the Life of St. Patric, Cap. 31.——"applicuit in finibus ULAGH, quæ modo ULIDIA dicitur"——unless there be some mistake here, in the printed Books.

In Mr. O Flaherty's Ogygia, pag. 372. this Kingdom seemeth to be plainly intended, though it be not mentioned by name, when he writeth——"et non ita diu postea, a Nielli Magni Regis Hiberniæ filijs, universa fere Ultonia manu potenti esset subacta: Rudriciâ gente, ac Dalfiatachia.—intra unius penè Comitatûs Dunensis terminos, quam prisci Ulidiam dixerunt conclusis. Hinc igitur hujus Ditionis Principes non Ultoniæ, sed Ulidiæ Reges, discriminis ergo in posterum dicemus." The meaning of the former of these Words, is that the O Neals seized upon the far greatest part of Ulster, where they reigned in Aliuch or Ulagh; their Enemies keeping possession of Ulidia the remaining part of that Province, under the Government of the O Connors.

---

* That URIEL enjoyed some particular Privileges and Immunities, after it was taken as a County, may partly appear from the following Grant of K. Edward III. which I find in the Liber Niger de Wigmore in the Harleyan Library, marked 67. C. 4. fol. penult, in these words; Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitanie, Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciarijs, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis, Ministris, et omnibus Ballivis, et Fidelibus suis Salutem. Sciatis quod cum Dominus Edwardus nuper Rex Anglie, Pater noster, per Litteras suas Patentes concessisset Johanni de Byrmingham nuper Comiti de Luth, jam defuncto, cognitionem omnium Placitorum, et omnimodam jurisdictionem, et Libertates Regales in Comitatu de URIEL in Hibernia; exceptis quatuor Placitis; videlicet, de Incendio, Thesauro invento, Raptu, et Forstall. habend: ad totam vitam suam, prout in Literis prædictis plenius continetur: Nos, pro bono servitio quod dilectus Consanguineus et Fidelis noster Rogerus de Mortuo-mari Comes Marchie nobis hactenus impendit in futurum, concessimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, et hac Carta nostra confirmavimus eidem Comiti et Johanni uxori ejus, quod Ipsi et Hæredes sui imperpetuum habeant totam Terram de Donaghmayne cum pertinentijs, et omnimodam Jurisdictionem Regalem, et Cognitionem omnium Placitorum, tam (videlicet) de Incendio, Thesauro invento, Raptu, et Forstall. quam aliorum Placitorum quorumcunque in dicto Comitatu de URIEL emergencium. Et quod habeant Cancellariam et Scaccarium, et propria Sigilla sua, et omnia alia ad hujusmodi Officia pertinencia imperpetuum. Et quod Cancellarium, Thesaurar. Barones de Scaccario Vicecomites in dicto Comitatu de URIEL, et alios Ministros pro predictis Officijs faciendis et exercendis in eodem Comitatu deputare et constituere valeant, quociens et quando voluerint expedire. Quare volumus et firmiter præcipimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod prædicti Comes et Johanna, et hæredes sui imperpetuum habeant Terram predictam cum pertinencijs, et omnimodam Jurisdictionem Regalem, et Cognicionem omnium Placitorum tam (videlicet) de Incendio, Thesauro invento, Raptu, et Forstall. quam aliorum Placitorum quorumcunque in dicto Comitatu de URIEL emergencium. Et quod habeant Cancellariam, et Scaccarium, et propria Sigilla sua, et omnia alia ad hujusmodi Officia pertinentia imperpetuum. Et quod Cancellarium, et Thesaurar. et Barones de Scaccario Vicecomites in prædicto Comitatu de URIEL et alios Ministros, pro prædictis Officijs faciendis & exercendis, in eodem Comitatu deputare et constituere valent, quociens et quando voluerint, et sibi viderint expedire, sicut prædictum est. Hijs Testibus, venerabili Patre H. Lincolniensi Episcopo, Cancellario nostro; Johanne de Eltham Comite Cornubie, Fratre nostro carissimo; Olivero de Ingham; Willelmo de Monteacuto; et Johanne Mautravers Seneschallo Hospicij nostri; et alijs. Datum, per manum nostram apud Glouc'estre, vicesimo-tercio die Junij, anno Regni nostri quarto.

In

Num. 1802.

In the latter part of the Sentence, Mr. O Flaherty is not ſo clear as might have been expected.

As to this man Murcertach or Mauritius O Neal, I have ſhewed the time of his Death already from Sir James Ware; who, when he addeth in the ſame place, "atqui is (i. e. Murcertachus) Regnum non inijt ante annum 1157." muſt be underſtood with reſerve & caution, becauſe in the ſame book pag. 211. ſpeaking about the Foundation of the Monaſtery of Newry, he ſaith immediately "Mauritius Mac-Loghlin Rex Hiberniæ fundavit — anno 1153."——

In the Annals of Boyl I find mention of him about A.D. 1165. "Eo c'oid mi͂c mi͂c Duindſlebi ri Ulad do dallad la Murc'ertac' mi͂c mi͂c Lac'laind." And a little after, namely about A. D. 1167. conformable to Sr. James Ware, "Murc'ertac' mac Neill mac mic Lac'laind Ri Erend, occiſus eſt." This Prince was in his time ſtyled King of Ireland, as appeareth by the laſt Citation; but is not ſo called in my Lords MS. which ſquareth with what O Flaherty writes, Ogyg. pag. 440. "A.D. 1156. Murchertus Mag Loceluin Nielli filius, Tordelvacho O Conor ſucceſſit Regno Hyberniæ, &c. which may unfold the Myſtery in the laſt Paragraph, where Sr. James Ware aſſerts that he was not King (i. e. chief King, or Monarch of the Iriſh) before A.D. 1157."

7. Cuuald O Connor King of Ulidia; Cuulad͡ mi͂c Conchobuiꝛ ꝓiꝛ Ulad͡. We have already had ſome mention of this Kingdom, to which I think I need not add many Citations from Giraldus Cambrenſis, & others, who make frequent mention of the ſame & of its Princes Only one I think I may take notice of from another Author which will ſhew, that after the Conqueſt thereof by the Engliſh, (or the Submiſſion of the Iriſh) the Name ſtill remained. For Joſceline of Furnes in his Prologue to the above-cited book ſaith,—"Illuſtriſſimi nihilominus Joannis de Curſi ULIDIÆ Principis ſuper hâc re petitio adjungitur."—

As to the Extent of this little Kingdom, Mr. Conry differed ſomewhat in Opinion from Mr. Rory O Flaherty; when he aſſured me that it comprehended no more than a Part of the County of Down, with ſome other Towns.

Nor will it be a wonder that ſo ſmall a Portion of Ireland ſhould be called a Kingdom; ſince (as it was hinted before) the Chiefs of numerous Clans, were generally ſo ſtyled. This may be very eaſily proved from the writings both of Iriſh Natives, and of Foreigners. I will therefore bring no more than two Inſtances. The one from Benedictus Petroburgenſis MS. Cotton. JVLIVS. A. 11. fol. 39. —"Venerunt itaq; ad eum (i. e. R. Henricum II.) Rex Corcenſis, et Rex de Limeric, et Rex de Oxereia, et Rex de Mida, et Raghenaldus de Waterfordia, et Omnes alij de Hybernia præter Regem Cognactæ." The other is in a MS. in the Archiepiſcopal Library at Lambeth (no. xx. fol. 172. b.) where, among divers Notes out of the Lord of Hethes Chronicle, is this that followeth. "Mac Moroughe King of Leinſter, Dermot mac Cartie King of Corke, Donald O Breen King of Limerike, O Carroll King of Uriell, Mac Shaglin King of Ophalie, O Rwrke King of Methe, O Neale King of Ulſter, and Rory O Connor Dune King of Connaght and Monarche of Irland, ſurrendred all their Titles to the Kingdomes of Irland u[n]to K. Henry II. and became his Vaſſalls." —(This [i]s to have been taken from Giraldus Cambren[ſ]is, & is alſo cited in Camden's Britannia edit. Gibſ. pag. 973. where a Note at the bottom declares (but why I know not) that O Rorke was not King of Meath.)

Num. 1802.

Of this Cuulad, I have not hitherto found any thing, as I remember: which want of ſucceſs I do not ſo much attribute to the obſcurity of the Man, as to my want of proper books, and the Imperfectneſs of ſeveral that I ſaw, eſpecially in the Library of the Honourable Mr. Bridges, where four or five (principal books for this occaſion) were imperfect in the very places where I wanted their help. However, in the Annals of Boyl I find mention of Duinſlebi Ri Ulad͡ about A. D. 1165. and in the ſame Book, about A.D. 1171. "Magnus mi͂c Duinſlevi Ri Ulad moritur."

8. Murchad the Son of Malachias King of Meath; Muꝛcad͡h ua Mœlꝛechlaiḋ ꝓiꝛ Miḋe.

Of this man I find mention as followeth,

In the Annals of Boyl, about A. D. 1143.

Murc'ad ua Mailſec͂ dergabail la Tordelbac' ua Concuber & Rigi Midi dutabairt du Concuber da mac.
(was taken by; the Kingdom of; was given to; his Son)

War. Antiq. Hibern. pag. 192. Bectif. "Sunt qui fundatum tradunt anno 1146. 14 Januarij; alij anno 1148. et alii anno 1151. ſed non magna eſt differentia. Fundavit et dotavit Murchardus O Melaghlin Midiæ Regulus."

In the Annals of Boyl, about A. D. 1152. Murc'ad ua Mailſec͂ Ri Mediæ Moritur.

In the Convention between K. Henry II & Rory o Connor King of Connaught, A.D. 1175. recorded by Benet of Peterburgh (MSS. Cotton. JVL. A. II. & VIT. E. 17.) as alſo in Roger Hoveden from Benet; mention is made of this man, in theſe words in the Copie firſt cited,—"et Mida, cum omnibus pertinentijs ſuis, ſicut unquam Murchat ua Maileth lachlin eam melius & plenius tenuit." The Name being a hard Name, no wonder if it was written corruptly by an Engliſh Monk. But in Mr. Rymer's Fœdera Vol. 1. pag. 41. (where the Convention is given from this MS.) it is printed yet more corruptly.

I think I need not mention (having already omitted divers notes of this kind) that his Son did not long ſurvive him. For in the Annals of Boyl, about A. D. 1154. is this Entry, "Eñ Mæl Sec'naill m͂c Murc'aid u Mail Sec'naill Ri Midi, moritur."

9. Dermot the Son of Murchad (or Mac-Morough) King of Leimſter; Ḋiaꝛmaiꝛt m͂c Muꝛchaḋa ꝓiꝛ lagen. Of this Prince (from whom, as I remember, my Lord is deſcended) there is mention enough in the Engliſh & Welſh writings, as well as in the Iriſh. From them all I ſhall tranſcribe only theſe that follow.

In the Annals of Boyl, about A. D. 1141. "Mathi Lagen doi͂pod ar Diarmait m͂c Murcada."

War. Antiq. Hibern. pag. 176. "Baltinglas. Dermitius Murchardi filius, Rex Lageniæ, anno 1148. (alijs 1151) Monachis Ordinis Ciſtercienſis conſtruxit, & prædijs dotavit."

Ibid. pag. 167. "Dermitius Murchardi filius Rex Lageniæ, fundavit juxta Dublin, Cœnobium Monialium Ordinis Aroacenſis circa A. D. 1146. Cui ſuppoſuit. A. D. 1151. cellas duas."—(vid. ibid. pagg. 183. & 185.)

In the ſame page, he ſheweth that this ſame Prince did alſo found another Monaſtery of the ſame Order, about A. D. 1166.

In the Annals of Boyl, about the year 1151. or 1152. is this entry, "Deborgail ben Tigernaim u Ruaire du breit du Diarmait mac Murcada Leis."
(Wife; was taken away by; with him)

Num. 1802.

In Girald. Cambrenſ. de Expugn. Hib. Cap. 1. Mac Morthit 36. A. 7.

"Dermicius itaque Murchardi filius Lagenienſium Princeps, et Quintæ illius portionis Hiberniæ Rector, Orientalia Inſulæ maritima—noſtris temporibus poſſidebat,——O Roricho itaq; Medenſium Rege remotas in partes Expeditionis cujuſdam causâ præfecto; uxor ipſius, O Malachlini filia, quam in Inſula quadam Mediæ reliquerat"——

Annal. Hibern. MS. Cotton. DOMIT. A. 18. 1167. "Dermicius filius Murchardi Princeps Lageniorum, O Rorico Rege Midiæ e patria longe profecto, Uxorem ejus volentem, et ad id eum provocantem, rapuit. Qua injuria motus, O Roricus domum reverſus, auxilium a Rotherico Conaccio ſuſcipiens, Dermitium Lagenia expulit."

Girald Cambr. de Mirab. Hib. Cap. XLIV. "Igitur a tempore Fedlimidij Regis & Obitu Turgeſij, Rotherici. Conactenſis Regnum. Qui ultimus de hac gente Monarcha fuit, et uſq; hodie Connactio præſidet. Cujus etiam tempore, et per quam Rex Lageniæ Deremetus, ſcilicet Murchardi filius a Regno expulſus fuerat, ſeptendecim Reges in Hibernia regnaverunt."

Collectanea ex Annal. Ulton. MS. Brydges. Vol. XXIX. A.D. 1162. "Argain gall a tarliath la Dermat mᶜ Murchᵃ ⁊ uˡ mor dogabˢ. faˢ airˢrna rogabˢ. rerm ocᵗem ᵗmoire."

Annal. Buillienſ. circa ann. 1165. "Ruadri ua ᵗConᵃ & Diarmait u Mail Secᵗ, & Tigernan ua Ruairc, & Lagin & Giall atᵗa cliatᵗ dinarba Diarmata mᶜ Murcᵗada darmuir."

Annals of Ireland, MS. Brydges, Vol. xv. fol. 15.——Anno 1166. "Dermot mᶜ Murragh landed in Ireland, & with him a great Engliſh Army. He tooke the Command of Kenſelie. The King of Ireland & O Ruarck, & O Mul Secklyn came to Figh dorcha: M c Murragh came to the Kings houſe, and gave him his owne deſire of Pledges, and gave to O Ruairk in lue of his Wife, 25 Nobles in Gold."

Annal. Buil. circ. A.D. 1171. "Diermait mac Fingal Murcᵗada Ri Lagen & Gall, moritur."

10. Connor O Brian, King of Munſter; Conchobor ua ᵇpiam piȝ Muman.

Of him I have hitherto found only this Note, beſide that abovementioned (in pag. 200.) from the Continuation of Tigernach's Annals, which ſhew him to have been Chief King of Munſter A. D. 1138.

Annal. Buil. circ. A. D. 1142. "Concuber ua Brian Ardri Muman, mortuus eſt."

11. Tirlough O Connor, King of Connaught; Tairdelbach ua Conchobair piȝ Connacht.

Of this Prince there is more Evidence, viz.

In the Annals of Ulſter, (with Mr Brydges, Vol. XLIX.) at the years 1127. 1128. &c. mention is made of Tirlagh O Connor, Gil-Chriſt O Hegni King of Fermanagh & Arch-King of Argialli; Tiernan O Roirk, &c.

Annal. Ulton. MS. Brydg. Vol. XXIX. "Caſtell— Athlone fundatur per Athaluan dodenam la Terdelbach hᵘ Concober."

Rod. O Flah. Ogyg. pag. 439. A. D. 1136. "Tordelvachus magnus O Connor (Tairdelbac ó Conċabair) Rex Connactiæ—Rex Hiberniæ cum refragantia; annos viginti"——

Annal. Buil. circ. A.D. 1146. "Eñ Bualad the Battle Tigˢnaiˢ u Ruairc treoſlacᵗ Tordelbaicᵗ u Conᵗcubˢ." by the protection or help

War. Antiq. Hib. pag. 334. Tuam——"circa annum Dom. 1152. Eccleſiam Cathedralem de novo condidit, a Tirdelvaco O-Conner Rege Hiberniæ adjutus, Edanus O-Hoiſin primus Archiepiſcopus Tuamenſis, ſaltem qui primus Pallio uſus eſt."

Num. 1802.

Annal. Ulton. MS. Brydg. Vol. XXIX. fol. 4. A. D. 1153. "Terdelbach h. Concubˢ. Airdr Coiȝ &c."

Annal. Buil. circ. A.D. 1152. "Flatᵗ bertacᵗ Flahertach O Canav. King of the Sept of Convail ua Canam Ri Cenoil comail, merſus eſt cum filia uxore ſua in mari, ſcilicet ingen Tordelba cᵗu Concᵗuber."

Ibid. circ. A. D. 1155. "Taerdelbacᵗ ua Conc ᵗuber Ri Connacᵗt & Midi, & aᵗtacliaᵗt & Dubliniæ Letrim oga nuadat . . . . . juvenis eximus tor Erend, mortuus eſt."

Waræi Adverſar. MS. Brydg. 1156. "Tirdelvacus O Conner Rex Conaciæ & Hiberniæ, anno ætatis ſuæ 68. regni ſui 50. in pace quievit.; et ſepultus eſt juxta altare S. Ciarani. Cui ſucceſſit Rodericus filius Tirdelbaci O Conner."

Waræi Antiq. Hibern. pag. 29. "Tirdelvacus O-Conner Rex Conatiæ Monarchiam (i. e. totius Hyberniæ) adeptus, eam tenuit uſque ad annum 1157. quo mortem obijt, ætatis ſuæ 68. ſepultus Clonmucnoiſæ, in Eccleſia Cathedrali, prope ſummum Altare S. Ciarani." Some account of his Funeral may be ſeen in O Flaherty, which was not material for me to tranſcribe.

12 Gilla the Son of Liach . . . . was Vicar or a Noted Officer, or Dignitary belonging to Armagh; ȝilla mᶜc ſiac mᶜc mᶜc Ruddȝi hi comdȝbaȝ Patȝaic—.

The words in my Lords MS. which expreſs this Dignity or Office, are Comaȝbaȝ Patȝaic, which (as above is ſhewn) Mr. Toland tranſlated by Præpoſitus Eccleſiæ Sti. Patricij (Præpoſitus was an Officer in Benedictin Monaſteries) and Mr. Conry by Vicarius Patricij. Now if St. Patric's Vicar at Armagh, was the chief Perſon in the Place, as St. Peter's Vicar at Rome, then our Gilla was Archbiſhop of Armagh. And it ſeems to me that the ſame Perſon might be both Archbiſhop of Armagh, & Comorb or Corb of St. Patric, as well as Dr. Fell was Biſhop of Oxford, and Dean of Chriſt-Church at the ſame time. This might be no diſparagement to an Arch-biſhop, conſidering what a learned Iriſh-man (cited by Sr. Hen. Spelman from Arch-Bp. Uſher) ſaith, "Corbanatus ſive Plebanatus, Dignitas eſt; et modo ad Regem pertinet, ſed antea ad Papam. In Matrice Eccleſia debet neceſſario eſſe;——omnéſq; Decimas pertinentes ad hanc debet habere. Et Beneficia adjuncta huic, ipſius ſunt; eorumq; Conferentiam habet et præſentationem. Dictum hoc nomen quia populo et plebi Eccleſiaſticæ Matricis Eccleſiæ præfuit.——Primum Stallum in ſua Eccleſia habet: habet etiam Stallum vacuum in Eccleſia Cathedrali et Vocem in omni Capitulo tam publico quam privato. Inſcribitur Romano Regiſtro, ideoq; Dignitas eſt." And by what I have before cited (Catal. ſect. 19.) Kellegh was Coarb-Patric, & is alſo ſtyled at the ſame Time Arch-biſhop of the Weſt of Europe.

But to return to our Gilla, whom Mr. Conry calls the ſon of Liach, & Mr. Toland (from his anceſtor) Mac Ruadri; I find thus much of him.

In the Annals of Boyl, about A.D. 1174. "Gilla mic Liacc qarba Patric, quievit".

In Monaſt Angl. Tom. II. pag. 1031. Gilla mac Liag 2 Arch-Bp. of Armagh, is witneſs to a Grant of Mauritius mac Loclain, King of Ireland.

Num. 1802.

In the Ulſter Annals, MS. Brydges Vol. xxix. It is written, that Gelaſius mac Ruadri (who was Arch-biſhop of Armagh) obijt 6 Kal. Aprilis 1174.

Now if the Iriſh (according to their fancy in turning of Names, uſed to tranſlate Gilla into Gelaſius, it may ſeem that theſe may be the ſame Man: for as was ſhewed before from Sir James Ware, ſometimes perſons were named from their Anceſtors by ſome; & at the ſame time from their Fathers by others.

Moreover in Mr. Brydges's MS. Vol. xliv. I find that Kelleck or Gellaſius, was Archbiſhop of Armagh A. D. 1136. and was ſucceeded by Gilbertus O Caran A. D. 1175 If our Gilla was the ſame with this Gelaſius, I can eaſily find matter enough concerning him.

Thus have I gone through the Evidence for Mr. Conry, after that for Mr. Toland, with like Candour & Sincerity, and according as things occurred unto me. I might have put them better together, & ſett forth my poor Meaning, all along, in more proper Language. But when it ſhall be conſidered that what is here done, is only a Firſt Draught; and even that for the moſt part, putt down in the midſt of hurry & diſturbance; and without my ever Reading over what I have at any time before written: I hope to be excuſed for all Irregularities either as to Phraſe or Method. The Sum of the whole diſſertation, is this.

1. That whereas Father Simon thought this Book 800 Years Old, and endeavoured to deſcribe it as an Antiquary: He ſeemeth to have employed his Time & Pen to ſmall purpoſe, for lack of Experience in ſuch Matters.

2. Whereas Mr. Toland endeavours to prove it of the ſame Age, by the Notes: I believe he muſt prove alſo that a Cormac mac Carty, and all the other Perſons & Kingdoms did exiſt at that Time, by plain & undeniable authority of Hiſtory; or elſe, the Aſſertion will not paſs with me. Which when he ſhall have done, I ſhall ſmile at the oddneſs of the Thing, viz, that ſo many Perſons, of ſuch different Governments, of ſo differing Characters, Families, & Names, with ſuch an Occurrence as Mac Carties Slaughter (not forgetting the great Houſe) ſhould all, by a Sort of Platonic Revolution, be brought upon their Old Stage in about 235 years after. I ſay again this will be a pleaſing Scene to me; but I add, that my Mirth, in this reſpect, muſt be reſpited until this be done.

3. Mr. Conry underſtanding the Iriſh Notes in a Senſe different from Mr. Toland, diſcovered Three Kingdoms & ſome Perſons not mentioned by him, as alſo a poſitive Date of the Year 1140. That, upon Examination, I find his Three Kingdoms to have exiſted about that Time; and a remarkably-Great Houſe to have been builded or repaired within the Space limited. I find a Cormac mac Carty to have been killed by a Tirlough O Brian, & within the Year, as the Iriſh Year is underſtood. Of no leſs than Seven other Iriſh Kings or Princes who are mentioned by Name, I find (in my poor Searches) that the Six chiefeſt of them flouriſhed at or about that very time. The Scribe indeed I am not ſo well appriſed of, nor can it be expected: but the Perſon who (according to Mr. Tolands own Opinion) employed him, I have alſo diſcovered. So that, the Hand concurring as it doth, I muſt believe that the book was written A. D. 1139.

I had indeed much rather to have found it 800 years old, which would undoubtedly have raiſed its value; but as it is, it is a Standard for the Iriſh Hand of that Age; as alſo one of the moſt authentic Copies of the Latin Goſpels, which they have ſent forth from that Iſland.

Num. 1802, 1804.

1803.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo (quem a me redemit Illuſtriſſimus Dominus meus) partim Typis excuſus, partim varijs manibus exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. Maximi Epiſcopi Cytherenſis, brevis de Præceptis atq; Concilijs Evangelicis Tractatus. In quo S. Scripturæ Veteris ac Novæ, & ſanctorum Doctorum, tam Græcorum quam Latinorum auctoritatibus oſtenditur, hæc inter ſe eſſe diſtincta: nec non conſilia non eſſe abſolutè neceſſaria ad Salutem (quæ Præceptorum obſervatione acquiritur) quamvis ad hanc facilius, plenius, atq; glorioſius conſequendam conferant. Græcè & Latine, Impreſſus Venetijs A. D. 1602. ἐπιμελείᾳ καὶ διορθώσει Νεοφύτου μοναχοῦ Ῥοδινοῦ τοῦ Κυπρίου, μαθητοῦ τοῦ θεοφιλεςάτου καὶ σοφωτάτου ἐπισκόπου Κυθήρων Κυρίου Μαξίμου τοῦ Μαργουνίου. (deſideratur Titulus, cum initio Epiſtolæ Græcæ dedicatoriæ ad Georgium Hegumenum)

2. Ejuſdem Maximi Margunij Epiſcopi Cytherenſis Epiſtola Dedicatoria τοῖς εὐσέβεσι Χριςιανοῖς, Enchiridio ſuo præmiſſa. Græcè, litteris miniatis. 32.

3. Ejuſdem in ſequens Opuſculum, Præfatio. 33.

4. Ejuſdem Enchiridion, ſive Sermo, de diſcrepantia inter Evangelica Præcepta & Concilia, ut videtur. 35.

De hujuſmodi Sermonibus ſuis verba fecit Maximus, in Epiſtola ad Georgium Hegumenum. 1.

5. Μαξίμου ταπεινοῦ ἐπισκόπου Κυθήρων ἀνασκιβή (f. leg. ἀνασκευὴ) τῶν κυριωτέρων ἐπιχειρημάτων τῆς γενομένης πρὸς τὸ αὐτοῦ Ἐγχειρίδιον ἀπολογίας. 86. b.

In fine legitur hæc Adnotatio, quæ tempus abſoluti Tractatûs ob oculos ad amuſſim ponit. Ἐτελειώθη ἐν Βενετίαις, κατὰ τὸ α χ κ α, ἐν μηνὶ Μαρτίου δεκάτῃ ἐννάτῃ, εἰς τὰς ιβ΄ ὥρας τῆς αὐτῆς ἡμέρας. ἡμέρα δευτέρα των Βαΐων ἡμῶν ἀμήν. τέλος καὶ τῷ θεῷ δόξα:—

6. Μανουήλου τοῦ Μοσχιώτου λόγος ἀπολογητικὸς πρὸς τὸν λέγοντας μὴ ἔχειν Ἀνάγκην τὸν Χριςιανὸν, καὶ τὰς βουλὰς τοῦ σωτῆρος πρὸς σωτηρίαν φυλάτειν, ἀλλὰ δυνάσθαι σώζισθαι τούτων μὴ φυλατομένων:— 132.

7. Τοῦ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὸς ἡμῶν Μαξίμου περὶ ἀγάπης κατονταάδες δ΄. 149.

8. Τοῦ Φιλὴ σίχοι πολιτικοὶ κατανυκτικοί:— 200. b.

9. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ (ὡς φασὶ) τὰ λοίσθια πνέοντος. 201.

10. Σύντομος πραγματεία, κατ' Ἰουδαίων, ἐν ἁπλῇ διαλέκτῳ· παρὰ τοῦ σοφωτάτου Ἀλεξανδρείας κυρίου Κυρίλλου τοῦ Λουκάρεως· ζυγγραφεῖσα παράκλησία τινὸς χρησίμου χριςιανοῦ ὀνόματι κὺρ Γεωργίου Παργατοῦ Κυπρίου:— 202.

Locum et Tempus Operis conſcripti, monſtrat adnotatio quæ in fine conſpicitur, ſcil. 283. b.

Ἐν Λιγύπλῳ ἐτελειώθη τὸ παρον, ζ ρ λ ς, δεκεμβρίου δεκάτῃ:—Annus autem Græcorum vulgaris 7136. incidit in annum D. N. J. C. 1628.

1804.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, quem (una cum alijs nonnullis) dono dedit Illuſtriſſimo Domino meo Vir clariſſ. Georgius Hickeſius Litterarum Anglo-Saxonicarum Inſtaurator ſummus. In illo continentur,

1. Kalendarium; in quo notantur Dies Feſtivales Sanctorum quorundam e partibus Angliæ Borealibus, putà, Oſwyni Martiris, Guthlaci Preſbyteri, Wilfridi Archiepiſcopi, Johannis de Beverlaco, Godrici Heremitæ, Bedæ Preſbyteri, Willelmi Archiepiſcopi, Botulfi Abbatis, Karileſi, Boſili, Oſwaldi Regis et Martyris, Oſwyni Regis, Ebbæ Virginis, Aydani Epiſcopi, Cuthberti Epiſcopi, Hildæ Virginis, &c. 1.

2. Obituarum Eccleſiæ Dunelmenſis. 13.

Sequitur Manuale Precum, in quo,

3. Oracio ante Miſſam dicenda. 16.

4. Oracio

Num. 1804, 1805.

4. Oracio devota poſt Miſſam dicenda. 16. b.
5. Alia Oracio. 17. b.
6. Horæ beatæ Mariæ Virginis. 18.
7. Septem Pſalmi Poenitentiales. 82. b.
8. Litania, in qua precatur ad Sanctos Anglicos varios, ſc. Oſwaldum, Elphegum, Albanum, Oſwynum, Cuthbertum, Auguſtinum, Aidanum, Ceddam, Wilfridum, Dunſtanum, Johannem de Beverlaco, Willelmum, Edmundum, Swythunum, Carilephum, Benedictum, Bedam, Guthlacum, Godricum, Etheldredam, Hildam, Ebbam, &c. 90. b.
9. In Vigilia Mortuorum, Preces. 100. b.
10. Oratio de S. Cruce. 134.
11. Oratio, de Septem verbis quæ Dominus dixit in Cruce. 135.
12. Oratio de Nomine Jeſu. 137.
13. Alia. 138. b.

1805.

A Paper-book in 4to, (bought of me) written by a Romaniſt, in order to encourage Novices, who had entred into a Religious Life. Herein are handled theſe Points following,

1. The Baſeneſs of all Temporall thinges. 7.
2. Wherin conſiſteth Mans true Nobilitie & Honnour. 13. b.
3. The Dignitie of Religious Povertie. 17.
4. The Excellencie of Religious Chaſtitie. 28.
5. The Dignitie of Religious Obedience. 38.
6. That Religious are above all Earthly things; & howe glorious a thinge it is. 44. b.
7. The Prehemynence that Religious have by forſaking their Carnal frindes. 52. b.
8. That the Religious have forſaken themſelves alſo, which is the greateſt matter of all. 57. b.
9. That all Vertues meete together in the Religious Eſtate. 61.
10. Howe great the Perfection of the Religious Eſtate is. 70. b.
11. Of the Dignitye of Religious life, for the likelihood it hath to Chriſte, and to God himſelfe. 79.
12. That Religion is a kind of Martyrdome. 86. b.
13. Religious are Frindes unto God, and are his Children & Spowſes. 92.
14. Religious are the Temple of God, becauſe they bee conſecrated to God. 99. b.
15. Religious by their oblation of themſelves, are a perpetual Sacrifice. 103. b.
16. The Compariſon of Religious Dignitie, with that of Kinges. 108.
17. Of the Judiciall Power that Religious ſhall have. 113. b.
18. Of the Glorye that Religious ſhall have in Heaven. 124.
19. The Antiquitie of Religious Eſtate: and firſt howe it was figured in the olde Lawe. 130. b.
20. That Religious Eſtate was inſtituted by Chriſte, and was firſt in the Apoſtles. 136. b.
21. Religious Inſtitution, howe it flouriſhed in the Apoſtles tyme. 140.
22. Howe Religious Orders did ſpread afterwards and came to our very tymes. 148.
23. Of Religious Orders in Clergie men. 158.
24. The exceeding multitude of Religious perſons, & Religious Orders: 165.
25. Men of ſinguler Holynes & Learning that have beene Religious. 172. b.
26. Princes that have beene Religious. 179. b.
27. Of certeine principal Woemen that have entred Religion.
28. Of Popes that have beene choſen out of Religious Orders. 192.
29. Of the Prelates that have come out of Religion. 205.

Num. 1805, 1806.

30. The Fruictes that have bene brought forthe by Religious in Gods Churche. 211.
31. Cauſes why the Religious Eſtate is of all other, the fitteſt to bring forth ſuch fruictes. 223.
32. That many Religious have excelled both for Learninge & Eloquence. 230.
33. Cauſes why Religious have ſo profitted in Learning. 240. b.
34. A threefold Bewty & Dignitie of Religious Orders. 243. b.
35. Religious Orders have the Forme of the perfecteſt Common-wealthe. 249. b.
36. Howe great an Ornament Religious Orders have brought to the Churche. 257.
37. The Honour which even in this Life alſo, is done to Religious. 261.

1806.

A parchment Book in large 4to, wherein are contained,

1. Poſtills upon the Pſalter, & Cantica Sacra in Old Engliſh.

The Pſalter is of that Tranſlation of St. Hierom, which is commonly called GALLICANUM, and prevailed at length here in England more than either of the others.

The Method uſed is thus all along; firſt a Latin Verſe; then a Verbal Tranſlation of the ſame in Old Engliſh; then the Poſtill or Explanation of the ſame, which is figurative enough. The Firſt Leaf is wanting.

After the Pſalter, follow the Cantica Sacra; as I ſaid before, being,

2. Canticum Iſaiæ. "Confitebor tibi Domine." (Iſ. XII. 1.) 152.
3. Canticum Ezechiæ. "Ego dixi in dimidio dierum." (Iſ. XXXVIII. 10.) 152. b.
4. Canticum Annæ. 153. b.
5. Canticum Moyſis. "Cantemus Domino glorioſe." (Exod. XV. 1.) 154. b.
6. Canticum Abacuc. 156.
7. Canticum Moyſis. "Audite cœli quæ loquor." (Deut. XXXII. 1.) 158.
8. The Hymn "Te Deum laudamus." 161.
9. Canticum trium puerorum. 162.
10. Canticum Zachariæ. 165.
11. Canticum Mariæ. 166.
12. Canticum Symeonis. 167.
13. The Creed "Quicunque vult." 167. b.

So far concerning the Pſalter, Cantica Sacra, and the Poſtills upon them. The author of theſe ſame Poſtills ſeemeth to have been John Wycliffe in his younger Years. In the Work he generally followeth the Doctrine of the Roman Church then received; but yet with ſome diſlike of particular Matters or Perſons. Thus, for example he ſpeaketh againſt Faſts, & Wakes, fol. 1. col. 2. Againſt the Monks & Friers, fol. 166. Againſt the Couvetouſneſs of Prieſts & Prelats, fol. 86. col. 2. & fol. 87. col. 2 and alſo concludeth the whole work with a touch upon the ſuperior Clergy, fol. 170. b. This may ſhew that he was then ſomewhat diſguſted at the Clergy in general, and at their Proceedings. What Opinion he had of himſelf at the ſame time, may be gathered from this Hint, fol. 86. b. col. 1. "Et mandavit nubibus deſuper, et januas celi aperuit.——þat is: He bad to Holy Prechours þat has of Him þat þei Preche. And þoo zatis of Heven, þat is, Holy Writ he opynde to þoo þat Preches or Writes; not to othre þat are redier to chalange oþre Mennys Dedys þen to do homſelf oght þat goode is."

In the Kings Library at Cotton-houſe, is a Work of this kind, ſeeming pretty agreeable, the Preface whereof bears the Name of Richard Hampole.

Then follow in Latin, by another Hand,

14. Tractatulus de Informatione ſimplicium Sacerdotum. fol. 170. b. (i. e. Conſtitutio Joh. Pecami Arch-Cant.)

Num. 1806, 1807.

15. Teſtamentum Johannis Hixon de Elyngton in Com. Huntyndon. dat. A. D. 1462. 172. b.

16. Teſtamentum Margeriæ Colynge. dat. 1 Maij A.D. 1493. ibid.

Being diſturbed, I forgot to add, That this Book evidently appears to have lain long in the Water. Thus the famous Durham Goſpels in the Cottonian Library Nero D. IV. were recovered from the Sea. So alſo the Comment of Johannes de Lathbury in Hieremiam in the Library at Sion College were taken from the bottom of the Sea. And the Works of Mr. Frith found in the Belly of a great Fiſh, &c.

1807.

Codex membranaceus in 4to majori, diverſis manibus ſcriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Abbreviatio Cartæ qua Walterus Moyle unus Juſticiariorum D'ni Regis de Communi Banco & Robertus Woode, dederunt Thomæ Muſchamp & alijs Medietat. Maneriorum de Camerwell & Bredynghurſt in Com. Surr. 1. b.

2. Tractatus Juridicus, cui Titulus, Lez Tenures. 2.

3. Kalendare Tractatui cui Titulus Curia Baronis. 12.

4. Curia Baronis, Normanno-Gallice. 12. b.

5. Kalendare de Natura Brevium. 34.

6. Tractatus de Natura Brevium, Normanno Gallice. 36. b.

7. Tabula Materiarum in diverſis Anglici Regni Statutis contentarum; Normanno-Gallicè. 106.

8. Magna Carta Regis Henrici Tertij. 122.

9. Ejuſdem Carta de Foreſta. 125.

10. Sententia lata ſuper Cartas, A. D. 1253. 126 b.

11. Proviſiones de Mertona. 127.

12. Statutum de Marleberghe. 129.

13. Statut. Weſtmonaſterij Prim. 184.

14. Statutum Glouceſtrie. 194. b.

15. Explanationes ejuſdem. 197. b.

16. Statutum Religioſorum. 198.

17. Statuta Weſtmonaſterij Secunda. 198. b.

18. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum. anno 18 Edw. Primi. 217. b.

19. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis. 218.

20. Statutum de Finibus. 219.

21. Statutum de Bigamis. 220.

22. Conſuetudines & Aſſiſæ de Foreſta. 221.

23. Tractatus de Corona. 222.

24. Prerogativa Regis. 224.

25. Diffiniciones Tenementorum. 225. b.

26. Statutum de Hibernia. 227.

27. Statutum de Defenſione Juris. 227. b.

28. Statuta de Mercatoribus. 228.

29. Novum Quo Waranto. 229. b.

30. Statutum de quo Waranto Primum. 230.

31. Statutum de Prohibitionibus. 231. b.

32. Statutum de vocatis ad Warrantum. 231. b.

33. Statutum de Wardis et Relevijs. 232.

34. Modus faciendi Homagium & Fidelitatem. 232. b.

35. In quibus Caſibus in antiquis Dominicis Coronæ capienda eſt Aſſiſa, &c. 233.

36. Statutum de Juratoribus. 233. b.

37. Statutum de Conſpiratoribus. 234.

38. Breve de eodem. ibid.

39. Statutum de Juſticijs aſſignatis. ibid.

40. Statutum de Magna Aſſiſa jungenda. 234. b.

41. Statutum de Eſſonijs calumpniandis. 235.

42. Articuli ſuper Cartas. 236.

43. Statutum de Articulis Clericorum. 239. b.

44. Statutum de Forinceſis vocatis ad Warrantum in Huſtengo London. 241. b.

45. Statuta de Gavelkynde (al. Gavelette) vel de habentibus Tenementa in London. 242.

46. Statutum de Appellatis. 242. b.

Num. 1807.

47. Statutum Lincolniæ; de Vice-comitibus et Hundredarijs. 243.

48. Statutum de Anno Biſextili, factum apud Wyndeſore. 243. b

49. Statutum de Champartie, editum apud Berwyke. ibid.

50. Statutum ne quis ponatur in Aſſiſis. 244.

51. Statutum de Attornatis recipiendis, et Finibus. ibid.

52. Statutum Exoniæ (ſive Modus inquirendi de Coronatoribus.) 244. b.

53. Articuli ſuper Statutum Exoniæ de Coronatoribus. 246.

54. Statutum de Militibus faciendis. 247. b.

55. Statutum de Hibernia, de Terra data in liberum Maritagium. 248.

56. Statutum de Religioſis, apud Karliolum editum. ibid.

57. Statutum de Libertate perquirenda. 249. b.

58. Statutum quod vocatur Willelmus le Botiller (*al.* De Actione vaſti facti tempore alieno) 250.

59. De Priſonam frangentibus. ibid.

60. Statutum de Priſonibus. 251.

61. Statutum de Protectionibus calumpniandis. ibid.

62. Statutum de Officio Coronatoris. 251. b.

63. Placita Coronæ. 252. b.

64. Statutum de Extenta Manerij. 255. b.

65. De Sacramento Vice-comitis et aliorum Miniſtrorum Domini Regis in Principio Itineris. 256. b.

66. Compoſicio Monetæ. 258.

67. De Tonſura Monetæ. 258. b.

68. Expoſiciones proprietatum Regalium Anglie (Sokne, Sak, &c.) 259. b.

69. Expoſiciones Vocabulorum in Cartis Libertatum. 259.

Sequuntur,

70. Capitula Statutorum de Regno R. Edwardi Tertij. 260.

71. Capitula Statutorum de Regno R. Richardi Secundi. 273. b.

72. Capitula Statutorum de Regno R. Henrici Quarti. 281.

73. Capitula Statutorum de Regno R. Henrici Quinti, 285.

74. Nove Narraciones (herein are divers Caſes taken from the Year-books.) 288.

75. Capitula Tractatus inſequentis; cum additamentis recentioribus. 392.

76. Collectio Caſuum, ut aiunt, Juridicalium. 394.

77. Entrances of the Births, &c. of divers perſons of both Sexes, of the Family of Muſchamp of Peckham in Com. Surr. to whom this Book formerly belonged. 410.

1808.

Codex membranaceus in 4to (ex diverſis Tractatibus ſimul compactis conſtans) in quo continentur,

1. Chronologia a Chriſto nato uſque ad A. D. 1122. ubi maxime agitur de rebus in Britannia geſtis. 1. b.

2. Totius Britanniæ Tabula Chorographica. 9. b.

3. Cronica facta ſub Compendio (vid. infra. § 46.) 10.

A Noacho ſcilicet, ad mortem uſq; Regis Henrici Quarti: nonnulla tamen inibi lectu digna.

4. Arma Adæ de Stavelay; cum notulis de ſtirpe ejuſdem. 18. b.

5. De Genealogia Ducum Britanniæ; nimirùm e Beatrice filia R. Henrici III. ibid.

6. Adnotatio de Raptu ac Incarceratione Comitiſſæ de Lancaſtre, per Comitem de Warenna A. D. 1316. ibid.

7. Cognomina Magnatum Angliam intrantium cum Willelmo Conqueſtore. 19.

Num. 1808.

De ſuo qui in Codice ſequitur Catalogo, ſic præfatus eſt Auctor.

" Vous qui deſirez a ſavoir,
Les Noms des Grauntz dela mer,
Qi vindrent oue le Conquerour,
William Baſtard de graunt vigour,
Lour Surnouns iſſi vous ay devys,
Come je les trovay en eſcrys,
Car des Propres nous force ny a
Pource qils ſon changez cea & la.
Come de Eſmonde en Edwarde,
De Baudewyn en Bernarde,
De Godard en Godwyn,
De Elys en Edwyn.
Et iſſint de touz autres Nouns,
Comme ills ſont levez du ſouns.
Pour lour Surnouns come ſont uſez
Et ne ſont pas ſouvent changez
Vous ay eſcript; ore eſtotez. "

8. Hiſtoriola de Fundatione Monaſterij per Akariam filium Bardolfi magnum Poſſeſſorem Terrarum in Com. Ebor. quod primitus vocabatur Abbatia de Fors; poſtea Abbathia de Wandeſleydale; deinde vocabatur Abbathia de Caritate; et tandem, juxta proprietatem Loci et Aquæ currentis, vocabatur de Jorevalle quæ, una cum Cartis, typis legitur excuſa, in Monaſt. Ang. Tom. 1.)
20.

9. Genealogia Comitum Leyceſtrie. 20. b.

10. De Partitione Hæreditatis eorundem, inter Symonem Moundford & Saerum de Quincy; cum enumeratione Poſterorum ab utroq; ortorum. ibid.

11. Adnotatio de Comitibus de Ferrarijs, per Quinecios a Malcolmo Rege Scotorum ſtirpem ducentibus. ibid.

12. Genealogia Comitum Lancaſtrie. 21.

Progreditur uſque ad R. Henricum VI. qui etiam Dux fuit Lancaſtriæ.

13. Del Engendrure de Eſmon Conte de Lancaſtre, ſecundum Tryvet. 22.

14. De Genealogia de Lacy Comit. Lincoln. ibid.

15. Del Engendrure des Filles Randolf Conte de Cheſtre. 22. b.

16. Del Engendrure de lez Filles de Roy Edwarde Fitz le Roy Henry tierce, de ſa primere Femme Alianore Fille au Roy D'Eſpayne 23.

17. Del Engendrure de meſme le Roy Edward, de ſa Seconde Femme, Fille a Philippe Roy de Fraunce, ceſtaſſavoir Mergarete. 23. b.

18. Adnotationes binæ, de internecione Ricardi Marmeduc Seneſcalli Epiſcopi Dunelmenſis, A. D. 1318. per D'nm Robertum de Neville Cognatum ſuum. Déq; interfectione ejuſdem Domini Roberti ſimul et Captione Radulfi de Neville fratris ſui, anno ſequenti, per Jacobum de Douglas, ad Parcum de Bewyke. ibid.

19. De Ætatibus Mundi, et alijs Notabilibus. 24.

Hoc etiam in Tractatu, agitur de Hiſtoria Regnorum Angliæ & Scotiæ; de Civitatibus, Principibus & Nobilioribus earundem; de Prœlijs, maxime in partibus Angliæ Borealibus commiſſis; de Inſtitutione diverſorum Religionis Ordinum; Fundatione Monaſteriorum, Eccleſiarum, &c.

20. De triginta dierum Indulgentia Veniæ ab Urbano Papa IV. conceſſa omnibus verè pœnitentibus confeſſis et contritis, in fine Salutationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis Jheſum nominantibus: déq; totidem dierum Relaxatione idem dicentibus, per Johannem Papam XXII. ſuperaddita, in Sermone ad populum Avinionenſem, die Omnium Sanctorum A. D. 1317. 29. b.

21. Nomen Jhs litteris longiſſimis effigiatum. ibid.
(vid. MS. no. 1663.) 180. b.

22. Adnotatio de Apparitione Cometæ, A. D. 1402. déq; Invaſione Northumbriæ per Scotos, qui devicti ſunt apud Homyldoun-hille. ibid.

Num. 1808.

23. Tabula picta, in qua repræſentantur Invaſio Britanniæ ſive Albionis, occiſio Gigantum, ac ædificatio Civitatis Londonienſis, per Brutum Regem. 30. b.

24. Liber de Bruto, et de geſtis Anglorum, metrificatus. *Incip.*

" Anglorum Regum cum geſtis Nomina ſcire,
" Qui cupit, hos Verſus legat et poterit reperire." 31.

Chronicon hoc Metricum, a Bruto progreditur uſque ad mortem Regis Richardi Secundi; adnotationibus Hiſtoricis (proſaicé, et quidem Literis miniatis e regione poſitis) paſſim locupletatum.

25. Tabula picta Civitatis (ſeu potius murorum & Eccleſiarum) Eboraci, ut videtur. 45. b.

26. De Origine & prima Fundatione Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Eboracenſis. 46.

Scil. Teſtimonia deſumpta ex Operibus Galfridi Monumetenſis, Venerabilis Bedæ, Henrici Archidiaconi Huntingdonienſis, Willelmi Malmeſburienſis, Martini Poloni, et Alfridi Beverlacenſis Theſaurarij.

27. Bulla beati Gregorij Papæ Primi. 47.

Extat, paulo fuſior, in Bedæ Eccleſ. Hiſt. Lib. 1. Cap 29.

28 Bulla Honorij Papæ. 47. b.

Extat, apud Bedam. Eccleſ. Hiſt. Lib. II. Cap. 17.

29. Bulla Calixti II. continens Sententiam pro Libertate Eccleſiæ Eboracenſis, ab omni Subjectione Eccleſiæ Cantuarienſi. dat. A. D. 1120. 48.

Non extat in Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III.

30. Privilegium deferendi Crucem, & Regem coronandi, Eboracenſibus Archiepiſcopis conceſſum, per Alexandrum Papam (*ſc.* Abſtractum.) 48. b.

Non extat in Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III.

31. Super eodem (*ſcil.* Abbreviata Bulla Honorij Papæ). ibid.

Extat integer, Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III. pag. 147.

32. Poema Hiſtoricum, de Origine & Statu Eboracenſis Eccleſiæ. *Incip.*

" Hic Eboracenſis Templi, Metropolis Urbis.
" Eccleſiæq; ſtatum, præſens pandit tabulatum."
48. b.

33. Bulla Innocentij Papæ Epiſcopis Scotiæ in genere directa, de Subjectione præſtanda Thurſtino Ebor. Archiepiſcopo. 56.

Extat. Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III. pag. 147. ſed mutilata.

34. Bulla Papæ Adriani, directa omnibus Epiſcopis Scociæ, in ſpecie & nominatim: eis mandantis, ut Obedientiam debitam deferrent Rogero Archiepiſcopo Ebor. ſub pœna Excommunicationis. ibid.

Non extat in Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III.

35. Bulla Calixti Papæ, Epiſcopis Scocie, quod obediant Metropolitano ſuo Eboracenſi Archiepiſcopo. 56. b.

Non extat in Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III.

36. Bulla Calixti Papæ, Regis Scotiæ, quod ipſe et Epiſcopi pareant Eboracenſi Archiepiſcopo ſuo Metropolitano. ibid.

Extat in Monaſt. Anglic. Tom. III. ad pag. 147. verum non ſine mendis.

37. Recognitio Regis Scotiæ ſuper Subjectione Epiſcoporum Scotiæ Eboracenſi Eccleſiæ debita; in Bulla Alexandri Papæ contenta. ibid.

Extat (nonnullis in locis malefida) in Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III. pag. 144.

38. Recognicio Olavi Regis Manniæ et Inſularum (quod Epiſcopus ſuus conſecretur apud Eboracum.) 57.

Extat uberior; mendoſe autem edita in Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III. pag. 145.

39. Supplicatio Olavi Regis Orcadum, Decano & Capitulo Ebor. pro Conſecratione Nicholai electi Epiſcopi Candidæ-Caſæ. 57. b.

Extat integrior quidem in Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III. pag. 145. ſed tamen mendoſiſſimè impreſſa.

40. Recognicio

Num. 1808.

40. Recognicio Comitis Orchadenſis: ſcil. Petitio, ut Electus ſuus Epiſcopus per Archiepiſcopum Ebor. conſecretur. ibid.

Omittitur in Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III.

41. Carta Regis Athelſtani. ibid.

Eſt tantum Compendium Cartæ, quæ habetur in Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III. 129.

42. Compendium Cartæ Regis Edwij. 58.

Habetur integra (ſi Terminos terrarum excipias) Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III. 129.

43. Compendium Cartæ Edgari Regis. ibid.

Datur integra (exceptis Terræ terminis) Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III. 128.

44. Compendium Cartæ Knut Regis. ibid.

Legitur penè integra, Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III. 130.

45. Compendium Cartæ Sancti Edwardi Regis et Confeſſoris. ibid.

Exſtat in Monaſt. Angl. Tom. III. 130.

46. Chronicon breve de Bruto et Succeſſoribus ſuis Britanniæ Regibus uſque ad Cadwalladrum: deq; Succeſſione Regum Anglo-Saxonum (per totam Heptarchiam) ad Egberhtum; et exinde ad Regem Henricum II. 59.

In fine cernitur hæc Adnotatio, litteris miniatis Scripta, "Hic finit Regnum Saxonum et Anglorum." Si quis acta Danorum & Normannorum legere deſiderat, inſpiciat in primo quaterno hujus Libri, incipiendo ad Knutonem Danicum, qui coronobatur Anno Gratiæ 1027. ut patet in dicto Libro qui intitulatur, Cronica ſub Compendio.

47. De Origine Scotorum & Pictorum. 66.

Scil. Succeſſio Regum Scotorum a Fergufio, uſque ad Coronationem Roberti Bruys.

Sequuntur alienis manibus,

48. Benedicti Papæ XII. Conſtitutio contra Viſitantes Prælatos. ſcil. Regulatio Procurationum Viſitantibus debitorum. 67.

49. De Procuracionibus, que racione Viſitacionis debentur, non recipiendis ab Archidiaconis, vel alijs inferioribus Prælatis, niſi cùm viſitent. 69. b.

Exciſſis folijs quibuſdam, Exordium ſolummodo reſtat.

50. Part of a Legendary Letter, written in old French to ſome Prince. It ſeemeth to deſcribe the Tranſlation of the Souldiers of the Theban Legion. A Fable. 70.

51. Le Tranſcrit de la Letre le Counte de Warwyke, mande a Noſtre Seigneur le Roi. ibid.

This is ſaid to have been written A.D. 1340. upon occaſion of the King of Spain's overcoming the Moors in a great Battle. (Imperfect.)

52. La Copie de la Bulle trovee in les Pavelions le Roi de Bealmarine. 70. b.

A ſpurious Letter fathered upon the Caliph of Babylon, enjoyning the Invaſion and Deſtruction of Chriſtendome, beginning with Spain. (Imperfect.)

53. Copie de la Letre noſtre Seigneur le Roy mandè al Apoſtoille, l'an de Grace mil 347. et de ſoun Regne D'Engleterre, 21. 71. b.

This is not in Mr. Rymer's Fædera, at that Year.

54. Conſtitutiones Domni Johannis de Stratforde Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, A.D. 1342. 73.

55. Formulæ quædam, ſive Adnotationes, in Jure Canonico uſitandæ. 79. b.

56. Copia Literæ Domni Benedicti Papæ, miſſæ ad Regem Angliæ Edwardum III. 80.

Exſtat apud Thom. Walſingham, p. 140.

57. Copia Litere Domni Benedicti Papæ directæ ad eundem Regem Angliæ. 83. b.

Exſtat apud Thom. Walſingham, p. 144.

58. Reſponſio Regis ad Literam Domni Papæ. 84. b.

Exſtat apud Thom. Walſingham. 145.

Num. 1808, 1809.

59. Litera Regis Angliæ et Franciæ, fixa in Foribus Eccleſiarum Regni Franciæ. 85. b.

Ejuſmodi Declaratio Gallice ſcripta, habetur apud Rymerum. Tom. V. 163.

60. Copia Literæ Domni Papæ (ut videtur Clementis VI.) ad Regem Edwardum III. ad Pacem exhortatoria. dat. Avenion. 15 kal. April. anno tertio. 86. b.

61. Copia Literæ Regis Edwardi, miſſa Curiæ Romanæ, de Jure ſuo hæreditario in Regnum Franciæ; et de treugis non ſervatis. 88.

Exſtat apud Rymerum. Tom. V. p. 459.

62. Copia Litere miſſe a Domno Papa Clemente VI. ad Regem Angliæ. dat. Avenion. 10 kal. April. anno tertio. 89. b.

63. Copia Litere Regie directe Epiſcopo Londonienſi, A.D. 1340. (Imperf.) 90. b.

Exſtat apud Walſinghamum, p. 154.

64. Copia Bullæ Domni Gregorij Papæ IX. ſuper Confirmatione omnium Jurium, et etiam de Emptione Novalium, et de Nutrimentis Animalium Monaſterio Thorneyenſi ubicunque ſpectantium. dat. 5 idus Febr. A.D. 1239. 92.

65. Confirmatio Domni Ricardi (leg. Roberti Groſtheved) Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis, ſuper eadem re. dat. 8 kal. Decembris Pontificatus ſui anno quinto, i.e. A.D. 1239. 93. b.

66. Confirmatio Domni Roberti Kilwarby, Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis ſuper eadem re. dat. 7 idus Decembris A.D. 1277. 94.

67. Confirmatio Nicholai : : . . . Decani et Capituli Lincolnienſis, ſuper eadem re. dat. 5 kal. Octobris, A.D. 1285. 95.

68. Confirmatio Domni Walteri Raynolds-Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, ſuper eadem re. dat. 6 kal. Februarij, A.D. 1319. 96.

69. Confirmatio Domni Thomæ Bek Lincolnienſis Epiſcopi, ſuper eadem re. dat. 6 kalendas Novembris, A.D. 1343. 96. b.

Inſtrumenta Sex noviſſime recenſita in Monaſtico Anglicano deſiderantur.

Sequitur aliena manu.

70. Fragmentum Annalium de Rebus Anglicis; quod incipit ab Anno Gratiæ primo, et abrupte deſinit in anno 857. 98.

1809.

A thin Vellum-Book neatly bound in large 4to, ſent at the end of the Year 1712, with a Letter (now faſtened at the beginning) to my Lord, with a Deſire of being preſerved in this Library; by Mr John Bowack; then & ſtill Writing-maſter to Weſtminſter-School. A Perſon of a good Character, & reputed an able Maſter. It containeth,

1. Two Drawings, done with Indian Ink in ſo handſome a manner, as not to miſbeſeem any, whoſe Employment doth not depend upon the conſtant practice of Deſigning.

2. Divers Specimens of our Engliſh Writing & Printing-Hands; as the Alamode, Italian; the Square-Text, Engliſh, Roman, & Italic Letters: which although they may not come up to the Character he once gave me of them, viz. That they are written as well as Hand & Pen can do them: are yet written well enough; and plainly ſhew, that his Genius led him to Letters, as well as Figures.

All that I obſerve upon this part of his Performance is, that it might have come forth better, if he had before ſtudied, what it is, in general, that makes Writing look beautiful: and if in his Imitations, he had kept more ſtrictly to the eſſential parts of his Letters; & without running riot.

Num. 1810.

1810.

Codex, ex parte longe-maxima, membranaceus in 4to' per totum verò Græcis manibus ſcriptus et inluminatus; in quo continentur,

1. Tractatulus explanatorius de Lectionibus Evangelicis, et Evangeliſtis; cujus hæc eſt Rubrica,

Δήλωσις διαλαμβάνουσα τὴν τᾶ χρόνυ τῶν εὐαγγελίων ἀνάγνωσιν· καὶ τήν τῶν εὐαγγελιςῶν διαδοχήν. πόθεν τε ἄρχονται, καὶ πᾶ καταλήγουσι. 1.

2. Δήλωσις ἀκριβὴς τῶν καθ' ἑκάςην ἡμέραν Κεφαλαίων τῶ ὅλου χρόνου τᾶ Εὐαγγελίου· ἀρχομένων ἀπὸ τής μεγάλης κυριακῆς. 4.

Μεγάλη Κυριακὴ, *eſt* Dies Dominicus Sacræ Reſurrectionis. *Du Cang.*

3. Μηνολόγιον, καὶ δήλωσις τῶν εὐαγγελίων τῶν ἑορτῶν. 9.

Menologia apud Græcos non alia ſunt, quam quæ Latinis Martyrologia vel Calendaria. *Leo Allat. et ex eo Suicer.* Hinc igitur pateat Tractatulum ſupramemoratum (N° 2.) Menologij etiam nomine recte nuncupari. De id genus ſcripto, in Libro quodam Epiſtolarum invento audi Leonem Allatium, ſic diſſerentem, "Epiſtolis adnectitur Menologium, in quo, ab initio Septembris, nomina Sanctorum ſingulis diebus recenſentur illiſq; Epiſtola propria" (ut hîc Evangelium) "in Officijs recitanda ſubjungitur." 52.

Quod autem attinet ad primum Tractatum; apud Græcos vocari videtur Evangeliſtarium. Sic Leo Allat. de Libris Eccleſiaſt. Græc. 34.

Poſt Evangelium, additur Εὐαγγελιςάριον περιέχον τὴν τῶν εὐαγγελιςῶν διαδοχὴν, πόθεν ἄρχονται, καὶ πᾶ καταλήγουσιν· κ. τ. λ. 46.

Deinde ſequitur Exemplar Græcum quatuor Evangeliorum, antiquum ac bonæ Notæ; cum Præfationibus, Picturis, et Typico, &c. hoc ordine.

4. Præfatio in Evangelium D. Matthæi, deſumpta ex Opere Coſmæ Egyptij, "Indicopleuſtæ" cui Titulus "Chriſtianorum Opinio de Mundo, ſive Topographia Chriſtiana." 14.

Nec Coſmæ noſtri Scripta integra, nec Codicem præſentem, unquam vidit D. Joannes Millius; alioquin proculdubio Præfationes, ut ita dicam, ejuſdem in ſingula Evangelia, cum infinitis fere e Libris Biblicis citationibus, in Teſtamentum ſuum inſeruiſſet. Ipſius enim tempore, preter fragmenta ejuſdem nonnulla Hiſtorica atq; Geographica in Apographo Voſſiano latitantia (a Thevenotio tandem edita) nihil omnino in univerſis Angliæ Bibliothecis extabat: ſolam ſi excipias Præfationem (ex opere ſupra-dicto decerptam) in Pſalterium, quod quidem habetur in Codice illo Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ, qui inter Baroccianos locum obtinet decimumquintum. Totum autem Coſmæ Opus, una cum alijs quibuſdam Euſebij et Athanaſij ineditis, magno eruditorum beneficio, publici Juris fecit Pariſijs A.D. 1706. Bernardus de Montfaucon, Benedictinus e Congregatione S. Mauri Monachus per-eruditus.

5. Παραγραφή. ſcil. ejuſdem Coſmæ locus priori inhærens. (vid. Lib. v. pag. 245.) 15. b.

6. Præfatio alia de Evangelijs et quatuor Evangeliſtis, ex Irenæo. 16.

Locus extat in Libro III. adverſus Hæreſes: i. e. Editionis Feu-ardentianæ. pagg. 258. & 229. ubi Verba Græca deſiderantur

7. Ὑπόθεσις κανόνων τῆς τῶν Εὐαγγελιςῶν συμφωνίας. *Scil.* Euſebij Cæſarienſis notiſſima ad Carpianum Epiſtola. 16. b.

8. Canones Euſebiani Litteris aureis (ſeu potiùs coccineis deauratis) ac cæruleis exarati; cum varij generis Inluminationibus. 18. b.

9. Τᾶ κατὰ Ματθαῖον Εὐαγγελίᾳ, τὰ κεφάλαια. 23.

Scripta primitùs fuerunt Litteræ quamplurium Rubricarum hujuſce Codicis, liquore Coccineo, quas poſtea Auro fulgentes adhibito rediderunt. Ad hunc modum Capitula memorata leguntur exarata.

Num. 1810.

10. Effigies D. Matthæi ceu Minio ſcribentis, Græco more elaborata, cum Inſcriptione Ὁ ἅγιος ματθαῖος. 25. b.

11. Precatiuncula ad D N. Jeſum Chriſtum, Græcè, litteris Coccineis, in ſuperioribus oris. 26.

12. Pictura, in qua repreſentatur Nativitas Domini Salvatoris noſtri. ibid.

13. Τὸ κατὰ Ματθαιον ἅγιον Εὐαγγέλιον. ibid.

Superioribus ac inferioribus Oris, conſpiciuntur δηλώσεις ἀναγνωσμάτων per totum Codicem Evangeliorum, e Typico forſan deſumptæ, litteriſq; miniatis ſcriptæ: perinde atq; Voces ἀρχὴ, τέλος, ad Initia ac Fines earundem Lectionum.

Inſuper ſuperioribus marginibus, cernuntur ipſa Κεφάλαια: nec non in lateralibus, Numeri Euſebianis Canonibus correſpondentes, Litteris Coccineis deauratis.

14. Pictura Transfigurati Jeſu, cum Moyſe & Eliâ; ac Apoſtolis tribus: madore læſa. 61.

15. Alia, quæ Cœnam Dominicam ob oculos ponit. 83.

16. De Sancto Marco, ex Opere laudato Coſmæ Indicopleuſtæ. 91.

17. Παραγραφή. Ex eodem. ibid.

18. Præfatiuncula in D. Marci Evangelium, in Editione Millianâ deſiderata; characteribus Coccineis deauratis. 91. b.

19. Κεφάλαια τᾶ κατὰ Μάρκον ἐυαγγελίᾳ, Litteris conſimilibus. ibid.

20. Verſus Iambici de S. Marco, eiſdem Characteribus. 92. b.

21. Effigies Evangeliſtæ, cum Epigraphe Ὁ ἅγιος Μάρκος. 93. b.

22. Τὸ κατὰ Μάρκον ἅγιον Εὐαγγέλιον. 94.

23. Pictura qua figuratur ἡ βάπτισις. 95.

24. Pictura Decollationis D. Johannis Baptiſtæ. 107. b.

25. Pictura Aſcenſionis D. N. J. C. 135. b.

26. De D. Luca, Teſtimonium Coſmæ Indicopleuſtæ; ex Opere ſupradicto. 136.

27. Ejuſdem παραγραφή. 136. b.

28. Præfatiuncula in D. Lucam; apud Millium itidem deſiderata. 137.

29. Κεφάλαια τᾶ καλὰ Λουκὰν Εὐαγγελίᾳ; coccineis litteris deauratis. ibid.

30. Imago Divi Lucæ Scribentis, cum Titulo Ὁ ἅγιος Λουκᾶς. 139. b.

31. Τὸ καλὰ Λουκᾶν ἅγιον Εὐαγγέλιον. 140.

32. Effigies B.V. Mariæ, cum Angelo Gabriele de Conceptione ejus annuntiante. 142.

33. Pictura quâ adumbratur, præſentatio pueruli Jeſu Symeoni & Annæ, per Mariam et Joſephum, in Templo. 146. b.

NB. Genealogiam Jeſu Chriſti, hoc in exemplari, (ſcil. fol. 149. b. & 150.) perperam (haud ſecus ac in alijs quampluribus) exhiberi; de quibus ſic D. Millius pag. 155. col. 1. —— Atque hinc poſtea factum, ut Nomina in Columellis—e regione ſibi invicem oppoſita Calamo rectà per tranſeuntes, ut ita dicam, ac continuis Lineis excipientes ſcioli Scribæ, miſere omnia miſcuerint atque turbârint.

34. Pictura Dormitionis, ut Græci volunt, B. V. Mariæ jam demortuæ, cum D. N. J. C. Animam ejus geſtante, adſtantibus plurimis lugentibus, &c. cum Inſcriptione Η Κοίμησις. 174.

Κοίμησις. Feſtum Dormitionis B. Virginis vocatur ἑορτὴ τῆς κοιμήσεως—Eſt dies 15 Auguſti, quo tam Romana quam Orientalis Eccleſia hoc Feſtum celebrat. Latini ſæpius Assumptionem vocant, Græci κοίμησιν Dormitionem: quòd eodem die mortuam et aſſumtam in Coelis B. Virginem credebant; vel ſaltem utrumq; ad eundem diem referebant. *Suicer.*

35. Pictura Crucifixionis D. N. J. C. cum B.V. Maria, et D. Johanne Apoſtolo adſtantibus. 204.

36. Pictura

Num. 1810, 1811.

36. Pictura Reſixionis Chriſti (ut aiunt Græci) qua videlicet a Cruce fuit exemtus: nec non Sepulturæ ejuſdem, cum Titulo, Ἀνακλήσεις, ἐνταφιασμός 205. b.

37. Pictura Reſurrectionis Dominicæ; ubi repræſentatur Chriſtus quaſi Adamum ab Inferis reducens. 206.

28. Locus Coſmæ Indico-pleuſtæ de D. Joanne Evangeliſta. 209. b.

39. Præfatiuncula in Evangelium D. Johannis; quæ (perinde atq; aliæ omnes alte-memoratæ, in D. Joannis Millij Teſtamenti Græci Editione) deſideratur. 210. b.

40. Κεφάλαια τῶ κατὰ Ἰωάννην Εὐαγγελίου, Characteribus coccineis deauratis. ibid.

41. Effigies D. Joannis binæ; Evangeliſtæ ſcilicet, et Theologi Apocalypſeos Auctoris. 211. b.

42. Τὸ κατὰ Ἰωάννην ἅγιον Εὐαγγέλιον. 212.

43. Pictura, in qua repræſentantur Duodecim Apoſtoli ſedentes, ſuper quos deſcendit Spiritus Sanctus velut Ignis: cum Titulo, Ἡ πεντηκοστή. 230. Πεντηκοστὴ, ſcilicit ἡμέρα; quinquageſimus dies. Sic appellatum eſt a Græcis Feſtum quoddam in Eccleſia Judaica celebrari ſolitum, Act II. 1. & XX. 16.—1. Cor. XVI. 8. in memoriam promulgatæ Legis in Monte Sinai quod celebratur quinquægeſimo a Paſchate die. *Suicer.*

44. Pictura Expergefactionis Lazari, ut Græci volunt; et Chriſti ſuſcitantis eum; cum Inſcriptione Ἔγερσις Λαζάρε. 239.

45. Pictura Chriſti in Aſino ſedentis, et Hieroſolymas proficiſcentis. 243.

46. Pictura Chriſti Apoſtolorum Pedes lavantis. 246.

47. Pictura Chriſti Apoſtolis ſe poſt Reſurrectionem oſtendentis; inter quos, Thomas digitum in latus ipſius mittit. 261. b.

48. Iambici verſus nonnulli in laudem Evangeliorum. 264.

49. Ὅτι ἐ διαφωνῶσιν οἱ τεσσαρες εὐαγγελισαὶ περὶ τὴν τῦ Χριςῦ ἀνάςασιν. 264. b.

50. Ὅτι δι ἀμφότερων μετὰ τὴν ἀνάςασιν, ὤφθη τοῖς μαθηταῖς ὁ Χριςός. 267. b.

In folio chartaceo ad finem rejectitio, legitur Adnotatio Idiomate Græco-barbaro ſcripta, qua innuitur Codicem jam olim cuidam Monaſterio pertinuiſſe, quod ab Elia Propheta Appellationem aſſumebat.

1811.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quem una cum quamplurimis alijs, quos Illuſtriſſimo Domino meo egregius Vir Henricus Worſeleius dono dedit à me in hoc Volumine ſingillatim recenſitis. In illo manibus varijs exarato continentur.

1. Opuſculum quoddam Aſtronomici argumenti, exhibens ſcilicet Calendarium cum Tabulis alijs Aſtronomicis, per ſingulos anni menſes. Accedunt,

Tabula pro Feſtis mobilibus inveniendis. 27. b.

Tabula Eclypſium Solis ab A. D. 1387. uſque ad A. D. 1462. cum Phaſibus eorundem. 28.

Tabula Ecclypſium Lunæ ab A. D. 1387. uſq; ad A. D. 1462. cum Phaſibus ſuis. 29.

Tabula ad inveniendum locum Lunæ & moram ejus, ſub quolibet Signo. 31.

Tabula ad ſciendum quæ planeta regnat in qualibet hora inæquali diei & noctis. 31. b.

Axiomata quædam Aſtronomica, &c. 32.

Imâ margine folij 29. ſcripſit non-nemo (f. Thomas Allenus Aulæ Glouceſtrienſis apud Oxonienſes Principalis) hanc quæ ſequitur Adnotationem, "Hoc Calendarium fecit Nicolaus de Linea (f. rectiùs Lynna) Ordinis B. Dei Genitricis Mariæ de Monte Carmeli, inter Lectores Sacræ Theologiæ unus? A. D. 1386. ad petitionem et complacentiam Illuſtriſſimi Principis D'ni Johannis Ducis Lancaſtriæ, incipiens a fine Kalendarij Reverendi Magiſtri Walteri Elvenden." Quibus verbis, ex alio forte Codice deſcriptis, haud mihi conſtat quicquid ſcriptorum utriuſq; in præſenti Libro reperiri.

Num. 1811—1815.

Porro in partibus paginarum pridem vacuis, habentur Adnotationes

2. De Planetis. 31. b.
3. De tranſitu Lunæ per Zodiacum. 32. b.
4. Prognoſtica de Anno futuro, per Diem Nativitatis Domini. 34. b.
5. Prognoſtica per tranſitum Lunæ. 35.
6. Planiſphærium, ſecundum Syſtema Ptolemaicum. 38. b.

1812.

Codex chartaceus in quart. quem itidem Dono dedit Illuſtriſſimo Domino meo, Vir ſtrenuus Henricus Worſeley Armiger; in quo continentur,

Formulæ Libellorum Supplicum et aliorum Inſtrumentorum in Curia Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Atrebatenſis uſitatorum, circa A. D. 1634. cum Reſcriptis.

Accedunt Epiſtolæ et alia Scripta ad Nunciaturam Belgicam pertinentia.

1813.

A paper Book in 4to, at the beginning whereof, I find the following Title,

1. A Relation or Memoriall, abſtracted out of Sir Jerom Horſey his Travells, Imploiments, Services, and Negociations, obſerued & written with his owne hand, wherein he ſpent the moſt part of Eighteen Years time. Firſt dedicated to that worthye and of Right, Honnorable of Memorie Sir Francis Walſingham Knight, Principall Secrætarie of Eſtate, and to other his woorthye lovinge Frends & Allies that did deſire an account of the ſame. And by them ſince thought not un-worthye the publiſhinge to ſuch others as take delight to Read forren Hiſtories.

Jer. Horſey.

This Treatiſe is undoubtedly of Sir Jeroms own Hand-Writing.

At the end, in the ſame hand, is,

2. A little Collection of Moral Sentences, in divers Languages; as Ruſſian, German, Latin, Engliſh, &c.

1814.

Codex chartaceus et tenuis in 4to (Græcè verò ſcriptus) quem haud ita pridem emit Illuſtriſſimus Dominus meus de D. Alexandro Cuninghamio Juniore, Scoto-Britanno: in quo continentur.

1. Διονυσίε Αλεξανδρέως οἰκαμένης περιήγησις. 1.

Non ſolùm gaudet hoc Exemplar interlinearibus Scholijs primâ manu conſcriptis; verùm etiam alijs, una cum Emendationibus, et Notis marginalibus Viri cujuſdam perdocti, ſuperioris (ut videtur) ſeculi, quæ nondum quod ſciam, lucem viderint.

2. De Dionyſio Periegete déq; inter Geographiam et Chorographiam diſcrepantia 43.

Exſtat hæc Adnotatio in Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ Codice Laudino, cujus Notæ ſunt C. 31, uti colligo ex Editione Dionyſij noſtri Thwaiteſianâ.

3. De duodecim Ventis, cum eorum Nominibus. ibid.

1815.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, quem (cunà cum alijs) emit Illuſtriſſimus Dominus meus de D. Joanne Aymone.

Totus eſt aut Arabicus aut Turcicus: quin et in fine legitur hæc Adnotatio,

Hic Liber Formularum Charactere Kirma dicto conflatus eſt. Curioſa multa continet; et quæ in illo verſantur Epiſtolæ, ſtylo elegantiſſimo elaborata ſunt. Quas miſit Turcarum Imperator Soleimanus ad Chah Tamas Perſarum Regem prævalent alijs, et Reſponſiones ejuſdem Regis ad Soleimanum maxime exiſtimantur.

Num. 1815—1819.

" Quartum Scripturæ Arabicæ genus KIRMA, cujus uſus fere tantum eſt in Tabulis accepti & expenſi Imperatoris Turcarum. Hoc minus attente conſideratum ſimilius videtur eſſe Scripturæ Vulgari Judæorum quam ταῖς NISCHI: literis enim conſtat exiguuis, nec invicem connexis." Hæc doctiſſimus Thomas Erpenius in Gram. Arab. Lib. 1. ubi Septem Arabicæ Scripturæ recenſet genera; omiſſa tamen omninò mentione vetuſtiſſimorum illorum Characterum, quos Arabes vocant KUPHI, quibus primitùs ſcriptus fuit Al Coranus, perinde atq; Poemata Gentilium Arabum, &c.

1816.

Codex chartaceus, tenuis, et Italica manu ſcriptus, in 4to, quo continentur,

1. Conſultatio de Calice Laicis porrigenda, durante Concilio Tridentino, et quidem A. D. 1562. conſcripta; et fortaſſis, in eodem recitata. 1.
2. Forma Decreti faciendi ſuper Uſum Calicis petiti. 46. b.
3. Reſponſio ad propoſitum Decretum. 47. b.
4. Decretum ſuper Petitione Conceſſione Calicis, publicatum in eadem Seſſione Sexta Tridenti, ſub Sanctiſſimo Domino Noſtro Pio IV die 17 Septembris 1562. 49. b.
5. Reſponſio ad hoc Decretum. 50.

1817.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quem (una cum plurimis alijs) Illuſtriſſimo Domino meo dono dedit Joannes Anſtiſius Armiger. In illo continentur,

1. Statuta Regis Ricardi Secundi poſt Conqueſtum Angliæ, imperf. 1.
2. Capitula Statutorum R. Henrici IV. 46.
3. Quedam Ordinacio de Anno 11. habita in Memor. inter Recorda de Termino Sancti Hillarij, anno 12 R. Henrici IV. Rotulo v. ex parte Rememeratoris Regis. 53.
4. Quedam Ordinacio de Anno 8 R. Henrici IV. facta ſuper Fine Statuti de Anno Septimo dicti Regis Henrici. 54. b.
5. Statuta de Anno 1 R. R. Henrici IV. 56.
6. Statuta de Anno 2 R. Regis ejuſdem. 64.
7. Quedam Ordinacio de Anno 11 Regis Henrici Quarti. 73.
8. Statuta de Anno IV. R. Henrici IV. 74.

1818.

Codex tenuis et chartaceus in 4to, quo continetur,

Liber Alchemicus qui vocatur Roſarius Philoſophorum; adjudicandus forte, cuidam Arnoldo de Villa-Nova.

1819.

Codex chartaceus in 4to. quem a me redemit Illuſtriſſimus Dominus meus; in quo continentur,

Collectanea Joannis Balæi Carmelitæ Norwicenſis, poſtmodum Epiſcopi Oſſorienſis; de Religione Carmelitana, et Scriptoribus ejuſdem: propria ſua manu conſcripta, atq; adhuc inedita. ſcil.

1. Epiſtola Monachi de Villa-Dei ad Dñm Marcum de Furnum Carmelitam, Doctorem Theologiæ 1.
2. Ad eundem eximium Doctorem Theologum Magiſtrum Marcum de Furno Carmelitam, Petri Pratenſis Decaſtichon. 1. b.
3. De ejuſdem Marci Editione Rationalis Divinorum Officiorum, Adnotatio. ibid.
4. De illo Codice MS. ex quo præcedentia fuerunt deſumpta; qui itidem comprehenſus eſt Sermone beati Zenonis Epiſcopi Veronenſis; Fratris Alberti Caſtellani Ordinis Prædicatorum, &c. cum dictis Magiſtri Pauli de Peruſio Carmelitæ, ac aliorum. ibid.
5. De Fratre Johanne Whyght Carmelita Coventrienſi, cum Epitaphio ejuſdem a ſe confecto. 2.

Num. 1819.

6. Diſtichon ejuſdem ad Virginis Prolem. 2.
7. De Viſitatione Conventûs Coventriæ per venerabilem Virum Magiſtrum Fratrem Laurentium Burrellum, Vicarium Magiſtri Generalis. A. D. 1494. ibid.
8. De Scriptis Domni Godfridi Greneraye Epiſcopi Daguenſis, & Carmelitæ. 2. b.
9. De Obitibus Euſtacij Counri, et fratris ſui Petri. ibid.
10. De Obitibus Provincialium Franciæ Johannis Buhot; Jacobi Hanalt; Arthuri—nec non et Nicolai de Caſtro Doctoris Pariſienſis; Joannis Coſſin, &c. ibid.
11. De Sepulturis Raymundi de Inſula; Gerardi de Bononia; Petri de Maſſa; Johannis Baliſtarij. ibid.
12. De Obitibus Bernardi Olerij, Raymundi Naquerij. ibid.
13. De Electionibus Petri Terraſſe Hiſpani; Baptiſtæ Mantuani; Bernardini de Senis; déq; Fratre Heliodoro Provinciali Neapolitano. ibid.
14. De Obitu Henrici Potini Epiſcopi Philadelphiæ, Suffraganei Archiepiſcopo Rothomagenſi. ibid.
15. De Obitibus Petri Hodene; et Stephani Kanon Prioris Rothomagenſis. ibid.
16. De Scriptis Symonis de Spira. ibid.
17. De Scriptis Eveni Boich vel Bovich. ibid.
18. De Scriptis Johannis Soreth. 3.
19. De Scriptis Fratris Auſberti vel Oſberti. ibid.
20. De Scriptis Guidonis de Perpiniano. ibid.
21. De Scriptis Stephani Canon vel Kanon. ibid.
22. De Scriptis Pauli de Peruſio. ibid.
23. De alijs Scriptis præfati Fratris Guidonis. ibid.
24. De Obitu Johannis de Vernone. ibid.
25. De Scriptis Johannis Golain Prioris Rothomagenſis. ibid.
26. De Primo Carmelitarum Conventu, in Novo Teſtamento, i. e. poſt Chriſtum natum. ibid.
27. De tempore quo floruerit Philippus Riboti Provincialis Cathaloniæ. ibid.
28. De Obitu Nicolai Galli, Generalis. ibid.
29. De Scriptis Johannis de Chineto, et Johannis Bachonis. 3. b.
30. Quòd Rufinus, fuit Monachus Montis Carmeli; déq; Johanne Hieroſolymitano. ibid.
31. Quòd bini fuerunt Cyrilli Hieroſolymitani. ibid.
32. Quòd Dionyſius Papa fuerit Monachus Montis Carmeli, ex Johannis Gerundenſis Epiſcopi Chronico. ibid.
33. De Fratre Laurentio Crucifixi Priore Rothomagenſi, Franciæq; Vicario. ibid.
34. De Obitu Antonij Beneventi Epiſcopi Hebronenſis et Suffraganei Pictavenſis; cui in Epiſcopatu et Suffraganeatu ſucceſſit Johannes Maſon, Provincialis quondam Narbonenſis. ibid.
35. In Fratrem Eligium Dioniſium Pariſij ſepultum, carmen. ibid.
36. Epitaphium Frat. Iodoci Benvelet Pariſiani Conventus filij. ibid.
37. De Obitu Egidij Mainnet Doctoris Pariſienſis. ibid.
38. Epitaphium præfati Doctoris Egidij Mainnet. 4. b.
39. Epitaphium Fr. Petri Hiſpani, Conventos Magnæ Valentiæ. ibid.
40. Nænia ſuper morte Fr. Ludowici de Copperio, Conventûs Molinenſis. 5.
41. De Tempore quo floruit Matheus de Pariſio Prior-Provincialis Franciæ. 6.
42. De Obitu Petri de Lalen Prioris-Provincialis Franciæ. ibid.
43. De Obitu Thomæ Vitecoc Epiſcopi Decädenienſis. ibid.
44. De Obitu Gerardi Gizors Epiſcopi Othavenſis & Bethleemitanus; una cum Epitaphio ejuſdem. ibid.
45. De duobus alijs Præſulibus, in Choro Conventûs Pariſienſis ſepultis. ibid.

46. De

Num. 1819.

46. De Fratre Johanne de Hondelencuria. 6.
47. Epitaphium Fr. Laurencij Burelli junioris: ibid.
48. Epitaphium Frat. Johannis Marchant. ibid.
49. De Scriptis Fr. Johannis de Alta-Villa. 6. b.
50. De Scriptis Fr. Guidonis de Perpiniano. ibid.
51. De Scriptis Bainquilis Carmelitæ. ibid.
52. De tempore quo floruit Johannes de Chemineto Prior Metenſis. ibid.
53. De Scriptis Eliphat Minoritæ. ibid.
54. De Scriptis Fr. Jacobi de Brugis. ibid.
55. De Scriptis cujuſdam Fratris Carmelitæ Romani. ibid.
56. De Scriptis Petri de Nongento, Carmelitæ. ibid.
57. De Scriptis Fr. Johannis Noblet. ibid.
58. De Scriptis Johannis Bachonis. ibid.
59. De Scriptis Franciſci Baconis. ibid.
60. De Scriptis Pauli de Peruſio. ibid.
61. De Scriptis Goleini. ibid.
62. De Scriptis Plandij, vel Pelon Carmelitæ, vel Petri Pelaton Leodienſis. ibid.
63. De Scriptis Hanibalis Doctoris valde antiqui Carmelitarum. ibid.
64. De Scriptis Michaelis cujuſdam. ibid.
65. De Scriptis Guidonis. ibid.
66. De Scriptis Johannis Noblet. ibid.
67. De præfato Hanibali, dictum. 7.
68. De Scriptis Fr. Johannis Golein. ibid.
69. De Scriptis Johannis Bachonis. ibid.
70. De Scriptis Michaelis de Bononia. ibid.
71. De Scriptis cujuſdam alius Carmelitæ. ibid.
72. De Scriptis Fr. Johannis de Marchinellis. ibid.
73. De Scriptis Gerardi de Bononia. ibid.
74. De Scriptis Guidonis de Perpiniano Epiſcopi Majoricenſis & Elvenſis. ibid.
75. De Scriptis Johannis Bachonis. ibid.
76. De Scriptis Guidonis præfati. ibid.
77. De Scriptis Petri de Caſa Patriarchæ Hieroſolymitani. ibid.
78. Epitaphium Fr. Johannis de Vernone ibid.
79. Epitaphium Fr. Johannis de Ypra. ibid.
80. Pars Epitaphij cujuſdam Carmelitæ. ibid.
81. Pars Epitaphij alterius Carmelitæ. 7. b.
82. Pars alterius Epitaphij. ibid.
83. De Fratrum de Monte Carmeli prima in Scotiam intruſione; ex Hiſtoria Majoris Britanniæ, Scotiæ et Angliæ Magiſtri Johannis Doctoris Pariſienſis. ibid.
84. De eadem re, Ex Scotorum Hiſtoria Hectoris Boethij. ibid.
85. De Carmelita quodam quem ſecum in Scotiam adduxit Rex Edwardus II. eo ſcil. animo, ut poſt partam Victoriam, Anglorum Laudes, Scotorùmq; Deſtructionem Latinis caneret Verſibus: qui eodem in proelio apud Bannok-burnam captus, converſo Stylo, Scotorum Victoriam Poſteritati commendare, per Robertum Scotorum Regem ſtatim fuit coactus. ibid.

Carmelitano Metriſtæ Nomen fuit Willelmus Baſtoun, ſive Baſtone; Ipſum quoque Poema extat in Additt. ad Joannis Fordoni Scoti-chronicon. ſcil. Lib. XII.

86. De Fr. Laurentio Burello Doctore Pariſienſi, Francorum Regi Ludovico XII. Confeſſario. ibid.
87. Epitaphium ejuſdem: prout extat in Conventu Aurelianenſi. 8.
88. Aliud adhuc Epitaphium ejuſdem Confeſſoris. Regij.
89. In Fratris Mathei Marmeron Aurelianenſis Carmelitæ mortem, Nicholai Cathaignes Humanarum Diſciplinarum in Carmelitano Aurelior. Coenobio Interpretis, Trenos ſive Nënia. ibid.
90. Fratris Johannis de Cruce Carmelitæ, in ejuſdem Matthæi obitum, Carmen. 9.
91. De Scriptis Fr. Maturini Clementis. 9. b.
92. De Scriptis Fr. Johannis Baconis. 10.
93. De Scriptis præfati Fr. Maturini Courteys Clementis. ibid.

Num. 1819.

94. De Fr. Henrico Potini, Conventus Rothomagenſis. 10.
95. De præfato Fr. Maturino Clementis Filio, Priore-Provinciali Franciæ. ibid.
96. De Obitu Fr. Mathei Courteys, Prioré-Provinciali Franciæ. ibid.
97. Epitaphium Magiſtri Fratris Maturini Clementis ibid.
98. De Scriptis ejuſdem. ibid.
99. Dictum Fr. Berengarij Carmelitæ, Prioris Drepanenſis. ibid.
100. De Fr. Alberto Carmelita. ibid.
101. Quod idem Albertus, factus fuerit Siciliæ Provincialis, ætatis ſuæ anno 27. ibid.
102. Alberti dictum parentibus ſuis. ibid.
103. De Scriptis M. Fr. Maturini Clementis prædicti. ibid.
104. De Fr. Petro Verelij. ibid.
105. De Fr. Petro de Pratis. ibid.
106. De Frr. Andrea Patini, Johanne Coffin, & Johanne Lorget. ibid.
107. De Hiſtoria Sancti Patris noſtri Alberti. ibid.
108. De M. Fr. Maturino Clementis Primo Decano & Fundatore Univerſitatis Bituricenſis. ibid.
109. De Fr. Johanne Bryas Priore Conventûs Sancti Amandi. 11.
110. De Sancto Avertano, Oratio. ibid.
111. Elenchus mortuorum Carmelitarum, Ex Capitulo Braccareti in Provincia Franciæ. ibid.
112. Carmina in quendam Sacerdotem, qui Bibliotëcam fecit in Conventu Sancti Amandi. ibid.
113. De Conſecratione Eccleſiæ Fratrum Carmelitarum in Sancto Amando. 11. b.
114. De Locis quibus ſepulti ſunt Tuſſanus Racemi Epiſcopus, Archiepiſcopi Remenſis Suffraganeus, et alij nonnulli ejuſdem Religionis Epiſcopi. ibid.
115. De præfato Fratre Tuſſano. ibid.
116. Epitaphium ejuſdem. ibid.
117. In mortem Exclamatio exingenti mentis anguſtia, ſuper Obitu Fratris Toſſani Carmelitæ, Filij quondam Conventûs Carmelitarum MOLINIS. ibid.
118. De eodem Fr. Toſſano de Villa-nova. 12. b.
119. De. M. F. Petro de Nongento. ibid.
120. De Scriptis Fr. Philippi Barraudi Carmelitæ, Conventûs Molinenſis. ibid.
121. De M. F. Laurentio Burelli, Provinciali Narbonæ. ibid.
122. Teſtimonium B. Cyrilli Alexandrini de Nitore Beatæ Virginis. ibid.
123. De Beato Paulo, ex Vita Sanctæ Teclæ. ibid.
124. De M. F. Toſſano de Villa Nova, et Scriptis ejus. ibid.
125. Tituli quorundam Doctorum ex Ordine Carmelitano, Locus Laurentij Divianenſis. 13.
126. Teſtimonia ejuſdem Laurentij, de præcipuis Carmelitanæ Religionis fautoribus; ſcil. Sancto Ludovico Francorum Rege; Sancto Edwardo Angliæ Rege; Sancto Euſebio Sancti Cyrilli ſocio; Sancta Johanna natione Tholoſana; Sancta Angela Regis Bohemiæ filia; et Sancto Henrico Primo Duce Lancaſtriæ. ibid.
127. De Illuſtribus Carmelitis, Carmina à Laurentio Burello edita. 13. b. et fol. 65.

Illuſtres hi Carmelitæ fuerunt, Helias Monarcha Carmeli; Heliſæus Incola Carmeli; Filij Prophetarum in Monte Carmeli; Cirillus Carmelita; Beatus Angelus Martir; Beatus Nicholaus Confeſſor; Sanctus Albertus Carmelita; Magnus Guillelmus de Sancto Vico; Gerardus Primus Doctor Carmelita; Sibertus Geldrenſis Doctor Inſignis; Johannes Maligrava vel Walſyngham; Guido Carmeli Doctor clariſſimus; Johannes de Bachone Doctor Reſolutus; Paulus de Peruſio Doctor Argutus & Acutus; Guillelmus de Saviniano Doctor Extenſus; De Sancto Petro Thome; Sanctus Andreas Florentius Epiſcopus Phefulanus—65. Johannes Baliſtarius Doctor Copioſus;

Num. 1819.

Copioſus; Philippus Riboti Carmeliographus; Arnoldus Doctor Gravis, Epiſcopus Galtelienſis; Simon de Spira, Doctor Subtilis; Albertus vel Oſbertus Anglicus, Doctor Devotus; Johannes Golein Rothomagenſis; Johannes Hildeſhemenſis Doctor Elevatus; Franciſcus Martini Doctor Solempnis; Johannes Hornebius, Doctor Magnanimus; Johannes Fuſt Suegegni, Prædicator Diſertus; Franciſcus Bachonis, Doctor Inventivus vel Invectivus; Johannes Nobletus, Doctor Famoſus; Johannes Gluel, Prædicator Ardens; Robertus de Monſtreolo Doctor Illuminatus; Philippus de Ferrara Doctor Suavis; Johannes Titleſhale, Doctor Apertus; Nicholaus Durham, Doctor Inclitus; Michael Angrianus, Doctor Lucidus; Johannes Brammart, Moralis Doctor; Thomas Walden, Doctor Auctenticus; Nicholaus Ricſo, Doctor Solidus; Jacobus Regius, triplicis Linguæ Interpres doctiſſimus; Johannes Soreth, Ordinis maximus Reformator; Petrus Garvengny, Ordinis fervidus zelator; Goſwinus Hex, Præſul Hieropolitanus; Walterus Hont, Doctor Inſignis; Johannes Beets Doctor Illuſtris; Johannes Conſobrinus Portugalenſis, Diſputator acerrimus; Mathias Emich, Orator vehemens; Johannes Mylverton, Doctor Probatus; Maturinus Clementis Provincialis Franciæ; Hubertus Leonardus, Antiſtes Darenſis; Johannes de Arundine, ampliſſimus Commentator; Baptiſta Mantuanus, Omnium Diſſertiſſimus; Johannes Creſtonus Placentinus, Latinus & Græcus Orator, Martinus Perſona Ligurigena. Poeta; Johannes Andreas Ferabos, Laureatus Poeta; Toſſanus de Villa nova, Pariſienſis Theologus. &c.

128. Hiſtoria vetuſtiſſima, et Vita ſatis admirabilis Sanctiſſimæ Matris Annæ; cum autentico Sancti Cirilli Teſtimonio. 17.

Init. In Concilio Epheſino quod fuit Virginei partûs anno 428. ubi, loco Celeſtini Papæ Primi reſidebat Cirillus Patriarcha Alexandrinus Ordinus Patrum Glorioſiſſimæ Dei Genitricis Mariæ de Monte Carmeli, jubente eadem Dei Genitrice, ut in Annalibus reperitur, Veterum Patrum, ſuperato Neſtorio Hæretico per eundem Cirillum, qui dicebat Virginem Mariam ſolum Hominem peperiſſe: idem Cirillus protulit in Medium Genealogiam antiquiſſimam de Progenie Virginis Mariæ. Pro cujus Victorie recommendacione ibi diffinitum fuit, quod Fratres fui Ordinis Carmeli, merito Fratres Beatæ Dei Gentricis Marie de Monte Carmeli nuncupari deberent: erat autem Genealogia hanc continens Sententiam. "Ante Xpi Incarnacionem anno circiter 70mo, erat in Judæa Civitate Sephor, non longe a Nazareth, Puella quædam Deo multum devota Nomine Emerenciana, orta de Tribu David. Hec in timore Dei vivere ſatagens, ſuper omnes virtutes caſtitatem Corporis et Animæ ſtudioſe ſervabat. Conſuevit itaque crebo, de parentum Licentia Sanctorum Helie & Heliſei diſcipulos qui in Monte Carmeli celibem vitam ducebant, viſitare."———

Diſtinctus eſt Tractatus in Capita 52. et definit poſt Mortem S. Annæ filiæ præfatæ Emerentianæ, ac Matris B. V. Mariæ. Quinetiam, per totum omnino conſtat putidiſſimum eſſe Commentum, ab improbulo quodam Antiquitatis prorſus rudi Falſario, è Proto-Evangelio S. Jacobi, atq; ex id genus Furfure Legendario, in Laudem Glorioſiſmq; Religionis Carmelitanæ conſarcinatam. In fine hanc, quæ ſequitur, Adnotationem poſuit Balæus, "Neſcio an ſit plus adhuc de hac Vita; nichil amplius habebatur in antiquo Exemplari."

Sequuntur quedam familiares Epiſtolæ Fratris Mathie de Andernaco Carmelitæ, pro tempore Lectoris Colonienſis, ſc.

129. Honorabili viro—Dño Ludovico Canonico Monaſterij Eſſluæ. 40.

130. Epiſtola Reſponſiva Dñi Ludovici. 41. b.

131. Epiſtola Fratris Mathie Lectoris, Patri Panthaleoni Magiſtro. Studij Conventus. Colonienſis, Ordinis Fratrum Minorum. 42. b.

Num. 1819.

132. Epiſtola Reſponſiva Ludovici Canonici. 43.

133. Epiſtola Reſponſiva Fratris Mathie Carmelite 43. b.

134. Epiſtola Reſponſiva Dñi Ludovici. 44. b.

135. Epiſtola alia Ludovici Canonici ad eundem. 45.

136. Reſponſiva Epiſtola Fratris Mathie ad eundem. 45. b.

137. Sequuntur quedam Exordia Epiſtolarum per eundem Fratrem Mathiam. 46. b.

138. De Sancto Avertano, et loco ſepulturæ ejuſdem. 49.

139. Enumeratio Sanctorum Ordinis Carmelitanæ, in Pictura quadam repræſentatorum. ibid.

140. Deſignatio temporis quo obijt M. F. Poncius Rainardi Prior Generalis Ordinis Carmeli. ibid.

141. De Obitu & Sepultura M. F. Egidij Burgeſij Prioris Provincialis Provinciæ Provinciæ. ibid.

142. De Scriptis M. F. Guidonis de Perpiniano ibid.

143. De Scriptis F. Arnoldi de Epiſcopali ibid.

144. De Scriptis Lectoris F. Johannis Diophilacis. ibid.

145. De Scriptis M. F. Bartholomei Portenlinquij de Luca, Epiſcopi Troianenſis. 50. b.

146. De Obitu & Sepultura M. F. Johannis Phacij vel Facij Epiſcopi Regenſis. ibid.

147. Enumeratio virorum clariorum in Conventu Carmelitarum Avinionenſi ſepultorum. ibid.

148. De Conventibus Carmelitarum apud Florentiam. ibid.

149. Oratio pedeſtris ſuper Oratione Dominica Fratis Johannis Diophylacis Gandenſis Carmelicolæ. 51.

150. Carmen Elegiacum Carmelitarum Nemauſenſium in B. V. Mariam. ibid.

151. Oratio Dominica, præmiſſo de Sanctiſſima Trinitate Symbolo; edita a Fr. Johanne Diophylace Gandenſi Carmelicola. ibid.

152. Modulacio Parthenica Fratris Johannes Diophilacis Carmelitæ Gandenſis. 52.

153. De Obitu & Sepultura F. Raimundi Tabule Prioris Provincialis Narbonæ. 53.

154. De F. Johanne Egidij vel de Aſperis Conventus Nemauſi; et obitu ipſius. ibid.

155. Similiter, de F. Johanne de fonte, ejuſdem Conventûs. ibid.

156. Similiter, de F. Guillermo Exſapati, ejuſdem Conventûs Lectoris. ibid.

157. Similiter, de M. F. Johanne Triſſe Doctoris Pariſienſis, ac ejuſdem Conventûs ibid.

158. Similiter de M. F. Raymundo Chavalario, Priore ejuſdem Conventûs. ibid.

159. Similiter, de F. Johanne Maſeleto Provinciali Provinciæ Provinciæ. ibid.

160. Similiter, de D'no Michaele de Becro, Romanæ Eccleſiæ Cardinale-Preſbytero 53. b.

161. De alio Cardinale in eodem Conventu ſepulto. ibid.

162. De ſcriptis M. F. Johannis Triſſa. ibid.

163. De F. Gerardo de Bononia primo Priore Generali, de obitu et ſcriptis ejus. ibid.

164. Similiter, de Secundo Priore Generali Symone de Corbeia. ibid.

165. Similiter, de Tertio Guidone de Perpiniano. ibid.

166. Similiter, de Quarto, Siberto de Colonia 54.

167. Similiter, de Quinto, Augerio de Spuento. ibid.

168. Similiter, de Sexto, Johanne de Bachone. ibid.

169. Similiter, de Septimo, Johanne de Alerio. ibid.

170. Similiter, de Octavo, Barthelino de Papia. 54. b.

171. Similiter, de Nono, Petro de Caſis. ibid.

172. Similiter, de Decimo, Johanne de Clarano. ibid.

173. Similiter

Num. 1819.

173. Similiter, de Undecimo, Petro Poligij. 54. b.
174. Similiter, de Duodecimo Mathia de Colonia. ibid.
175. Similiter, de Tercio decimo, Raymundo Duranti. 55.
176. Similiter, de Quarto decimo, Petro Olle. ibid.
177. Similiter, de Quinto decimo, Jacobo de Vallebraria. ibid.
178. Similiter, de Decimo sexto, Henrico de Aquila. ibid.
179. Similiter, de Decimo septimo, Hugone de Verneto. ibid.
180. Similiter, de Decimo octavo, Jacobo de Auzo. ibid.
181. Similiter, de Decimo nono, Johanne Vogolon, ibid.
182. Similiter, de Vicesimo, Petro Raymundi. ibid.
183. Similiter, de Vicesimo primo, Petrus de Florencia. 55. b.
184. Similiter, de Vicesimo secundo, Roberto de Monstreolo. ibid.
185. Simileter, de Vicesimo tertio, Arnesta de Saxonia. ibid.
186. Similiter, de Vicesimo quarto, Henrico Dolendorp. ibid.
187. Similiter, de Vicesimo quinto, Petro de Luperciaco. ibid.
188. Similiter, de Vicesimo sexto, Petro Maymeti. ibid.
189. Similiter, de Vicesimo septimo, Nicholao de Gandavo. ibid.
190. Similiter, de Vicesimo octavo, Johanne Godoner. ibid.
191. Similiter, de Vicesimo, nono Johanne de Veneta. 56.
192. Similiter, de Tricesimo, Vitali de Artigola. ibid.
193. Similiter, de Tricesimo primo, Johanne Belini. ibid.
194. Similiter, de Tricesimo secundo, Petro Thome. ibid.
195. Similiter, de Tricesimo tercio, Petro de Turribus. 56. b.
196. Similiter, de Tricesimo quarto, Deodato Barreyne. ibid.
197. Similiter, de Tricesimo quinto, Thoma de Padua. ibid.
198. Similiter, de Tricesimo sexto, Johanne de Regno. ibid.
199. Similiter, de Tricesimo septimo, Tilmanno de Alto Lapide. ibid.
200. Similiter, de Tricesimo octavo, Berengario Monachi. 57.
201. Similiter, de Tricesimo nono, Johanne Balilstarij. ibid.
202. Similiter, de Quadragesimo, Marco de Florentia. ibid.

203. Adnotatio Balæi, "De ceteris nichil adhuc vidi, neque de hijs qui ab Anno Domini 1360, usque ad Nos floruerunt: quia qui hos scripsit, torpore vel accidia ceteros prætermisit."

Sequuntur, Priores Generales Ordinis Carmelitani, ab anno Dom. 1271. usque 1361. sc.

204. De Radulpho. ibid.
205. De Petro de Amiliano. ibid.
206. De Raymundo de Insula. ibid.
207. De Gerardo de Bononia. ibid.
208. De Guidone de Perpiniano. ibid.
209. De Johanne de Alerio. ibid.
210. De Petro de Casis. ibid.
211. De Raymundo de Insula. ibid.
212. De Johanne Balisterij. 58. ibid.

Adnotatio Balæi, "Hec que sequuntur, sunt Fratris Johannis de Pratis." scil.

213. De M. F. Johanne Faci. Ibid.

Num. 1819.

214. De M. F. Johanne Soreth. 58.
215. De M. F. Xpofero Lombardo. 58. b.
216. De Priore Generali, qui tunc in vivis fuit. scil. A. D. 1502. ibid.
217. Syllabus Capitulorum Generalium Ordinis Carmelitani, ab A. D. 1259. celebratorum usq; ad A. D. 1361. compilatus per M. F. Johannem Trissam. 59.
218. De Capitulo Generali celebrato A. D. 1498. Narratiuncula Johannis de Pratis. 61.
219. De Obitu & Sepultura M. Poncij. ibid.
220. De M. F. Michaele Parini. ibid.
221. De Visione facta Dno Johanni Papæ XXII. tempore suæ Persecutionis per Beatem Virginem Mariam commendando Sibi Nostrum Ordinem. 61. b.

De putidulo commento, insequentem in fine posuit Notam Balæus. "Scripsi præfatam Visionem de Verbo ad Verbum, ut fuit in Exemplari; quod Scriptoris primi Ignorantiâ pluribus scatet mendis." Attendâtq; diligens Lector, ut circumspectus sit in Judicio dando, &c.

222. De Propagatione Religionis Carmelitanæ; Ex Martilogio, ad Natale S. Ludovici Francorum Regis, et Confessoris. 62.
223. De Obitu de Sepultura Dni Roberti Lardon, ibid.
224. De M. F. Stephano Januensi, qui electus fuit Prior Generalis A.D. 1524. ibid.
225. Oracio venerandi Lectoris F. Gabrielis Regane Prioris Conventus Lunelli, habita in Capitulo Generali Montis Pessulani, A.D. 1524. ibid.

In illâ agitur de Vetustate, simul atq; de Claritate Religionis Carmelitanæ.

226. Carmina ejusdem venerandi Patris de Virgine Glorioſa. 64.
227. De Scriptis M. F. Anthonij Gainon. ibid.
228. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Laurealis. ibid.
229. De Conventu Aquilataram sive Agalaidos, prope Massiliam; primo Carmiletanorum in Gallia, Conventu. ibid.
230. De Obitu F. Nichalini. ibid.
231. De S. Manahen Herodis Tetrarchæ collactaneo; ex Martilogio, ad 9 kal. Jun. 64. b.
232. De S. Thimone Diacono de Septem Primis; ex Martilogio ad 13 kal. Maij. ibid.
233. Hympnus, cum Exordio Legendæ, de S. Alberto. ibid.
234. De Scriptis M. F. Bernardi de Casa majori. ibid.
235. De F. Petro Boneti. ibid.
236. De Obitu Lectoris F. Dionisij Waver. ibid.
237. Oracio de Sancto Anthonio Martire Ordinis Carmeli. ibid.
238. In Laudes Poncij Reynaudi tocius Ordinis Carmelia Generalis digniſſimi, Fratris Laurencij Burelli Parisiensis Theologi Doctoris, Narbonici Provincialis, Panegiricum Carmen. 68. b.
239. Carmen Gellij Bernardini Marunte Parmensis Poete Laureati, ad Theologum Doctorem Parisiensem F. Laurencium Burellum, &c. A. D. 1492. 70.
240. Carmen Arnoldi Boscij Carmelitani Gandensis. ibid.
241. Carmen Pauli Emilij Bourbonij Cardinalis Secretarij, ad Laurentium Burellum. 70. b.
242. Carmen Johannis Audmoti Artium Parisiensis Interpretis, ad Laur. Burellum. ibid.
243. De Doctore Johanne de Bachone. 71.
244. De M. F. Stephano Gillet. ibid.
245. De M. F. Johanne Rami, vel Ramusculi, vel Palmitis. ibid.
246. De M. F. Petro Chanardi. ibid.
247. De Obitu et Scriptis M. F. Johannis Laurealis. ibid.
248. De Scriptis M. F. Thossani de Villa Nova. ibid.
249. De Obitu Michaelis Parini. ibid.

Num. 1819.

250. De M. F. Johanne de Coperio, et obitu Ipſius. 71. b.
251. Eulogium M. F. Michaelis Parini. ibid.
252. De Obitu et Scriptis M. F. Claudij Jaqueti. ibid.
253. De M. F. Natalis Priſcherij, et obitu Ipſius. ibid.
254. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Gaioti. ibid.
255. De M. F. Godfrido Strabone. ibid.
256. De M. F. Johanne Sanxier. ibid.
257. De M. F. Johanne Lathomi. ibid.
258. Oraciones ſuper Antiphonas de O, quas Eccleſia ſacro Adventûs tempore ſalubriter cantat; per Theologum, Doctorem Fratrem Johannem Laurealis apud Cabilionem prædicate (imperf.) ibid.
259. Oracio ſeu Exörtacio Synodalis, habita in Claromonte, in Ede Majori, Anno Domini 1509. 72. b.
260. Alia Oracio ejuſdem (Johannis Laurealis?) in Die Aſſumpcionis Beatiſſimæ Virginis Mariæ. (Imperf.) 79. b.
261. Diſtychon Diophylaceum in illud "Induite Galeam, Spem Salutis." 81.
262. Diſtychon Diophylaceum in illud, "In multiloquio non deerit peccatum." ibid.
263. Diſtichon in illud, "Sine Fide impoſſibile eſt placere Deo." ibid.
264. Diſtichon in illud, "Vere Dominus eſt in Loco iſto." ibid.
265. Diſtichon in illud, "Terribilis eſt Locus iſte." ibid.
266. Diſtichon in illud, "Plenitudo Legis eſt Dilectio." ibid.
267. De M. F. Johanne Chaſerandi. ibid.
268. De Obitu M. F. Imberto Rauderij. ibid.
269. De Obitu M. F. Michaelis Natalis. ibid.
270. De Scriptis F. Aluiſij de Legnano. ibid.
271. De. M. F. Bartholomæi Portemlinquij Lucenſis. ibid.
272. De Conventu Carmelitarum Neapolitano. ibid.
273. De Scriptis M. F. Laurencij Burelli. ibid.
Inter hæc, "Quædam Carmina in Laudem Inſignio-rum Invictiſſimi Regis Angliæ Henrici Septimi."
274. De Raymundo Burcenſi Cardinale Ordinis Carmeli. 81. b.
275. De Scriptis M. F. Stephani Gilleti. ibid.
276. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Lamberti Burelli. ibid.
277. De loco ubi quieſcunt M. F. Johannes Faci, et M. F. Guido de Perpiniano. ibid.
278. De Scriptis M. F. Blaſij Lorini. ibid.
279. De Epiſcopo quodam Hungaro Ordinis Carmelitani. ibid.
280. De Scriptis F. Johannis Diophylacis. ibid.
281. Initium Orationis in Laudem Sancti Pauli, quam fecit M. F. Johannes Laurealis. 82.
282. Tercia Egloga M. F. Blaſij Lorini Carmelitæ Prioris Viennenſis, de Præſidencia Ordinis Carmelitarum ad cæteros Mendicantes. ibid.
283. De aliijs ejuſdem Scriptis. 85.
284. De Scriptis F. Johannis Diophilacis. ibid.
285. De F. Stephano de Vinea Sola. ibid.
286. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Bachonis. ibid.
287. De Sancto Johanne Patriarcha Hieroſolimitano Carmelita. ibid.
288. Ubi quieſcunt Corpora Sanctarum Virginum Carmelitiſſarum Johannæ & Annæ. ibid.
289. De Obitu M. F. Claudij Girbodi. ibid.
290. Ubinam celebrata fuerint Capitula Generalia Ordinis Carmelitani ab A. D. 1287. uſq; ad A. D. 1351. ibid.
291. De M. F. Johanne de Pratis, et Scriptis ipſius. 85. b.
292. De M. F. Egidio Burgeſi; M. F. Salvatore de Coſſamilia; & M. F. Ludowico de Cania. 86.
293. De Obitu M. F. Franciſci Brunaudi. ibid.

Num. 1819.

294. Ubi requieſcit Beatus Pater Jacominus de Crepacorio, Laicus Frater. ibid.
295. De Obitu B. P. Alberti de Monte Calerio ibid.
296. De Conſecratione Eccleſiæ B. Mariæ de Miſericordia (quod Cœnobium Carmelitis fundavit P. F. Cirillus de Pantacis) per Bernardinum de Prato de Ripa Cherienſi, Archiepiſcopo Athänienſi. ibid.
297. De Magiſtris Fratribus Bede, et Auguſtino, Aſtenſibus. ibid.
298. De M. Anthonio Paulini. ibid.
299. De Obitu M. F. Nicholai Audet. ibid.
300. De Fundatione Conventus Rippolenſis in Lumbardia, per P. F. Cirillum de Pantacis. 86. b.
301. Quod Dionïſius Cardinalis Ordinis Carmelitarum fuit. ibid.
302. De Libro Singulari, Amor Divinæ Majeſtatis, edito a quodam Carmelita. ibid.
303. De Scriptis M. F. Angeli de Barbavarijs Prioris Mediolanenſis. ibid.
304. De F. Caſſiano Ymolenſi. ibid.
305. Loca ubi mortui ſunt Petrus Teraſſe; Bernardinus de Senis; Anthonius Paulini; et Anthonius Averarij. ibid.
306. De M. F. Johanne Criſoſtomo, Priore Conventus Vercellarum. ibid.
307. De B. P. F. Jacomino, Laico, Portarum Cuſtode quondam in Conventu Vercellarum. ibid.
308. De B. P. Alberto de Chandelis, de Monte Calerio Preſbiter. 87.
309. Ubi quieſcit B. Zaninus Frater Laicus et Portarum Cuſtos. ibid.
310. Ubi quieſcunt Beatæ Archangela de Tridino, Martha Galla, et Johanna de Regio. ibid.
311. De M. F. Johanne-Angelo Coradello, et Scriptis ipſius. ibid.
312. De M. F. Johanne-Petri de Rivorolis. ibid.
313. De M. F. Johanne-Baptiſta Gravello Mantuano. ibid.
314. De M. F. Benedicto de Brixia. ibid.
315. De F. Vincencio Mantuano, et Scriptis Ipſius. ibid.
316. Nomina Carmelitarum diverſorum, qui Cardinalitium refutabant; inter quos, M. Johannes Milverton, Anglus. 87. b.
317. De Scriptis M. F. Baptiſtæ Mantuani. ibid.
318. Nomina quorundum Cardinalium de Ordine Carmeli. ibid.
319. De Vaticinijs S. P. Angeli, ac Cirilli, Carmelitarum. ibid.
320. Quinam fuerint Fundatores Cœnobiorum Pineti, ac Vici-Novi. ibid.
321. Antiphona, quam edidit F. Johannes Beleus Carmelita Norwicenſis, Anno Domini 1526. in Capitulo Hichie in Anglia, in laudem Carmelitarum. ibid.
322. Epitaphium Illuſtriſſimi Domini de Morle, per eundem. 88.
323. De Obitu M. F. Bertrandi Vaquerij. ibid.
324. De Obitu M. F. Theodorici de Aquis. ibid.
325. Oracio (i. e. Collecta) De Sancto Symone Stock. ibid.
326. Alia Oracio de Eodem. ibid.
327. Oracio de Sancto Andrea Epiſcopo. 88. b.
328. De Obitu M. F. Raimundi Vacherij. ibid.
329. De Obitu F. Johannis Boquerij Epiſcopi Vaprenſis, Ordinis Carmeli. ibid.
330. De Deſtructione Monaſteriorum Biterricenſium, &c. ibid.
331. Tempus quo floruit M. F. Johannes Boquerij Epiſcopus Vaprenſis. ibid.
332. De Conventu Carmelitarum Narbonenſi. ibid.
333. Enumeratio plurium Ordinis Carmeli Epiſcoporum. ibid.
334. De Obitu M. F. Johannis Aydonis. 89.
335. De

Num. 1819.

335. De Obitu M. F. Bertrandi Chandelerij. ibid.
336. De Obitu M. F. Humberti Randerij. ibid.
337. De M. F. Poncio Bordi, et loco quo requieſcit Corpus ejus. ibid.
338. Nota, quomodo Fratres Carmelitæ Ortum habuerunt, per Quem, & Ubi, &c. ibid.
339. De Obitu M. F. Berengarij Monachi. 89. b.
340. De Obitu M. F. Petri Durandi. ibid.
341. De Vaticinijs ſeu Prophecijs Sancti Patris Cirilli. ibid.
342. De Obitu M. F. Johannis Giberti. ibid.
343. De Obitu M. F. Johannis de Fabro. ibid.
344. De Ymagine Sanctæ Johannæ Tholoſanæ. ibid.
345. Vota ad Eandem. ibid.
346. Oracio ad Eandem. ibid.
347. Miracula in die Transfiguracionis Domini facta in Domo Tholoſæ Fratrum Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ de Monte Carmelo; in quo Conventu ſequenti die fit Feſtum Miraculorum Virginis, totum Duplex. ibid.
Legenda eſt, ineptiſſimis mendacijs repleta.
348. De B. Silveſtro, qui S. Timotheum Diſcipulum Beati Pauli, hoſpitatus eſt: ex Legenda Sancti Timothei. 97.
349. Laus Baptiſtæ Mantuani, è D^ni Simphoriani Champerij Lugdunenſis opere de Quadruplici Vita. ibid.
350. Ex Eodem, De præclaris Galliæ Scriptoribus, de Scriptis Carmelitarum Johannis de Alerio, Johannis de Regno, Petri de Caſa, Petri Raymundi, Roberti Ordine, Johannis Golein, Nicolai Ritzonis, Philippi Ferrarienſis, Johannis Groſſi, Blaſij Andernarij, Johannis Noblet, Johannis Soreth, Laurencij Burelli, et Arnoldi Boſcij. 97. b.
351. De Scriptis F. Angeli de Ducciis. 98.
352. De M. F. Baptiſta Mantuano. ibid.
353. Laus Laurencij Burelli, ex Epiſtola Humberti Fournerij ad Simphorianum. ibid.
354. Officium Sancti Symonis Stoch. 98. b.
355. Oracio de Sancto Gerardo Epiſcopo et Martire, 23 die Februarij. 99. b.
356. Sancti adumbrati in Arbore Carmeli Tholoſæ. ibid.
357. Deſcriptio Effigiei Sancti Petri Martiris Comitis de Portugalia. ibid.
358. De duobus fratribus Magiſtris Raymundo Durandi, et Guillermo Durandi; déq; obitibus eorum. ibid.
359. De Septem Epiſcopis in Carmelitarum Conventu Pariſienſi requieſcentibus; inter quos fuit Scriptis clarus Symon Hutin, &c. ibid.
360. De M. F. Bartholomæus de Boſco. ibid.
361. In obitum clariſſimorum, religioſiſſimorumq; Patrum P. Ade Reginaldi Doctoris Theologi, hujus incliti Conventus quondam Prioris meritiſſimi, Patris Johannis Cornu id S. Theologia præſentati, P. Henrici de Lemborcq Loctoris, et aliorum, qui A. D. vigeſimo primo ſupra milleſimum et quingenteſimum hoc in Conventu Peſte extincti ſunt, THRENOS. 100.
362. Oracio. 101. b.
363. De Scriptis M. F. Petri de Croſo. ibid.
364. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis de Alerio. ibid.
365. De Scriptis F. Gerardi de Cuſſaco. ibid.
366. De Scriptis F. Lavedani Jandonis. 102.
367. De Scriptis M. F. Guillermi de Saminhaco. ibid.
368. De Scriptis Domni F. Arnoldi de Biſſalis vel Bibalis. ibid.
369. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis de Regno.
370. De Scriptis M. F. Philippi Riboti: déq; tempore quo floruit. ibid.
371. Tempus quo floruit M. F. Bernardus Ariolus. ibid.
372. De Obitu M. F. Jacobus de Abb^a. 102. b.

Num. 1819.

373. De Scriptis M. F. Galhardi de Rupe, et tempore quo floruit. ibid.
374. Similiter, de M. F. Arnoldo de Inſula. ibid.
375. Similiter, de M. F. Petro de Peyto. ibid.
376. De M. F. Angelo Galli. ibid.
377. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Fabri ibid.
378. De M. F. Johanne de Vaſcato. ibid.
379. De Sancto Patre Petro Thome, Agarenorum Apoſtolo. ibid.
380. De Scriptis et tempore quo floruit M. F. Johannes de Bachonis opīdo, Anglus. ibid.
381. De M. F. Maturino Clemente. ibid.
382. De Scriptis M. F. Laurencij Burelli. ibid.
383. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Briſeloti. ibid.
384. De Scriptis cujuſdam Fratris Carmelitæ Tholoſani. ibid.
385. De Scriptis, Obitu, et Sepultura Simonis de Spira. 103.
386. De Obitu Henrici Dolendorp ibid.
387. De Scriptis Johannis de Hildenſheim. ibid.
388. De Scriptis Johannis Fuſt, Prioris Argentinenſis. ibid.
389. De Operibus Sancti Cirilli Patriarchæ. ibid.
390. De Scriptis, & Laudibus Johannes Sonneman: quin et tempus quo floruerit. ibid.
391. Similiter, de Gerardo de Caſtris. ibid.
392. Ex Hiſtoria Hieroſolymitana; nonnulla quæ Balæo videbantur ad Carmelitas ſpectare. ibid.
393. De Paulo de Peruſio, et Scriptis ipſius. ibid.
394. De F. Calveto Tholoſano. ibid.
395. De Scriptis Guidonis de Perpiniano. ibid.
396. De Scriptis Gerardi de Bononia. ibid.
397. De Scriptis cujuſdam venerabilis Lectoris, filij Conventûs Tholoſani. ibid.
398. De Scriptis M. F. Laurentij Crucifixi ibid.
399. De viris Religioſis Ordinis Beatiſſimæ Dei Genitricis Mariæ de Monte Carmelo, qui in Conventu Tholoſano florentes, ſuis Ingenijs Provinciam Tholoſanam glorioſe illuſtrarunt. ſcil. de Raymundo de Inſula, Johanne de Alerio, Johanne Groſſy, Jacobo de Noguerijs, Bartholomeo de Roquerali, Gualhardo de Rupi, Arnoldo de Inſula, Angelo Galli, Petro de Peyto, Johanne de Fabro, Guillermo de Samuco.
400. Ex eodem Libro de Geſtis Doctorum Tholoſe, Narratio Legendaria de S. Suſanna; et Daniele Propheta habitu Carmelitarum veſtito, Preſbytero cuidam Johanni de Boſco apparentibus A. D. 1478. propter quod, Feſtum S. Suſannæ Tholoſæ fuit inſtitutum. ibid.
401. Ex quodem Libro antiquo Tholoſæ in Conventu, De Inſtitutione Provincæ Carmelitarum Neapolitanæ. 105.
402. De Epiſtola Raymundi Baquerij ad quendam Apoſtatam data. ibid.
403. Quod Ordo Carmeli fuit confirmatus ante Auguſtinenſes, per diverſos Summos Pontifices. ibid.
404. De Collectoribus Conſtitutionum Carmelitanarum, Johanne Baliſtario, Siberto de Beka, et Johanne Groſſi. ibid.
405. De Mitigatione & Correctione Regulæ Carmelitarum. 105. b.
406. De præfato M. F. Siberto de Beka. ibid.
407. Syllabus Capitulorum Generalium Ordinis Carmeli, ab A. D. 1264. uſqe ad A. D. 1389. celebratorum. ibid.
408. Syllabus Priorum Generalium Ordinis Carmeli de quibus aliqualiter conſtabat F. Johanni Groſſi; licet plures alij præciſſerint. 107.
409. De M. F. Johanne Groſſi Priore Generali Carmelitarum déq; Succeſſoribus ſuis Bartholomæo de Requalli, et Johanne Soreth. 107. b.

In fine hujuſce Paragraphi habentur hæc Verba.

" Cujus (i. e. Johannis Soreth) tempore poſita fuit Obſervantia in multis Conventibus Ordinis; erectaq; fuerunt multa Monaſteria Sororum Ordinis, tum in Britannia,

Num. 1819.

tannia, tum alibi; in cujus tempore Franciſca Duciſſa Britanniæ Habitum ſumpſit. Plures Fratres ob introductionem Regularis Obſervantiæ diceſſerunt ab Ordine; plures ydiotæ, et extra-ordinarij Bachalaurei promoti; Lectores Extra-vagantes, et Aſini Lectorati."

410. Fundacio Congregacionis Albienſis. 108.
Cœnobium Albienſe primum habetur in Francia, inter Reformatos Carmelitas.

411. Ad Dominum Simphorianum Champerium Lugdunenſem,——Fratris Angeli de Duccis Ordinis Carmelitarum, Brixienſis, Apologeticon. 110.
i. e. Defenſio Scriptorum hominum Italorum, ſpeciatim Fr. Baptiſtæ Mantuani Carmelitæ, et Antonij Sabellici Hiſtoriographi Veneti, contra Gallorum ſugillationes. A. D. 1507.

412. Antonij Gingini Divinone Domini, Juriſconſulti & Præſidis primarij Divi Ceſaris, Sabaudiæ, Epithalamion; in publica Carmelitanæ Religionis Concione, Sabaudiane Baronie Gaij, habitum. 113. b.
In eo agitur de Laudibus Ordinis Carmelitani; rectataq; fuit hæc Oratio in Capitulo Provinciali celebrato in Conventu Gaij, A. D. 1511.

413. Epiſtola Magiſtri Generalis Fr. Baptiſtæ Mantuani, ad Fratres de Congregatione Albienſi. dat. die 27 Octobris A. D. 1513. 117.

414. De SS. Johanne et Anna, dictis Tholoſanis 117.

415. Quod Miracula fierent in Conventu Rothomagenſi, circa Sepulchrum M. F. Thomæ Walden. ibid.

416. De Sanctitate cujuſdam Fratris Johannis, de Conventu Mechliniæ. ibid.

417. Legendaria Narratio de Imagine Argentea e Conventu Carmelitarum Tholoſano furata; quam poſtea in Aquis natantem (amiſſo pondere) acceperunt Raymundus & Guillermus Durandi, tunc pueri. ibid.

418. De temporibus quibus floruit, ac fatis ceſſit M. F. Petrus de Peyto. 117. b.

419. Similiter, de M. F. Johanne Fabri. ibid.

420. De M. F. Guillermo Gregorij, et Scriptis Ipſius. ibid.

421. De Obitu Fr. Willelmi Wyle Scoti, atq; Baccalaurij Pariſienſis. ibid.

422. De Scriptis M. F. Mathei Chantonis, Carmelitæ, Doctoris Tholoſani. 118.

423. Similiter, de F. Johanne Egidij Minatenſi. ibid.

424. Similiter, de M. F. Michaelis de Bononia. 118. b.

425. Quod Fr. Johannes de Rupeciſſa Ordinis Fratrum Minorum, ſcripſit Commentum ſuper Prophetias Sancti Cirilli Carmelite. ibid.

426. De Epiſtola quam ad quendam Guillermum Romane Eccleſie Prelatum, ſcripſit quidam Prior Generalis Ordinis Carmeli. 119.

427. De Scriptis M. F. Mathei Chantonis. ibid.

428. Ex Thrithemio de Laudibus Carmelitarum Cap. 2°. Correccio Juliani Haſart. ibid.

429. De Scriptis Baptiſte Mantuani. 119. b.

430. De Scriptis præfati Prioris Generalis (vid §. 428.) Johannis Baliſtarij. ibid.

431. Extracta a quodam Sermone Fratris Johannis Egidij. ibid.

432. Tranſacta in Capitulo Carmelitarum Generali, quod celebratum fuit Albiæ. A. D. 1393. 122. b.

433. De Scriptis M. F. Mathei Schanton. ibid.

434. De Scriptis ac Obitu F. Johannis Egidij. Prioris Generalis. ibid.

435. De Sciſmate in Ordine Carmelitarum, quod perduravit ab A. D. 1524. ad ann. 1527. ibid.

436. Ex additionibus Joſephi, de Eſſenis. 123.

437. Adnotatio Balæi, de Codice quodam Opera Philonis Judæi continente. ibid.

438. De Beſſarione Cardinale, et Scriptis Ipſius. ibid.

439. De Baptiſta Mantuano Carmelita. ibid.

440. De Nicholao Papa v. ibid.

Num. 1819.

441. De Vita et Scriptis M. F. Rogerij Carmelitæ. 123.

442. De Scriptis M. F. Gerardi de Bononia. ibid.

443. De ff. Johanne Egidio, qui ſingulariter a Deo Signatus, Crucem viſibilem in Capitis ſuperficie, Carni inſeperabiliter impreſſam detulit. ibid.

444. Beneficia Religionis. ibid.

445. De M. F. Guilermo Gregorij Carmelita. ibid.

446. De Vita F. Nicolai Deſiderij Carmelitæ. ibid.

447. Laus F. Heraſmi Colonienſis Carmelitæ. ibid.

448. Narratio (veriſſima proculdubio) de Sanctitate Eccleſiæ Carmelitarum Tholoſanorum, déq; Miraculis inibi factis; una cum Carta Teſtimoniali plurium Virorum Clariſſimorum, dat. A. D. 1264. Indulgentiaq; Clementis Papæ v. omnibus eandem devote Viſitantibus. 124.

449. Narratio Legendaria de Miraculoſo Apparitione B. V. M. cum filiolo ſuo & Angelis, cuidam Regi Franciæ, et Paribus ſuis; cujus occaſione, Miſſa Regis dicta in Eccleſia Carmelitarum Tholoſæ, fundata eſt. 126.

450. Enumeratio plurimarum Benefactionum, quas clariſſimi quidam Viri Conventui Carmelitarum Tholoſanorum contulerunt. 126. b.

451. Nomina Illuſtrium quorundam Virorum de Conventu Tholoſæ. ibid.

452. De Scriptis Lectoris Fr. Roberti de Tholoſa. 127.

453. De Scriptis Fr. Bernardi de Abbatia. ibid.

454. De Sermonibus Philippinis; qui putantur eſſe cujuſdam Carmelitæ. ibid.

455. Quòd Clemens Papa v. Miſſam celebraverit in altememorato Conventu; magnas Indulgentias Viſitantibus Locum dederit; Feſtúmq; Miraculorum ibidem inſtituerit atq; confirmaverit, A. D. 1306. ibid.

456. Legendaria Narratio de S. Johanna Virgine Carmelitiſſa. ibid.

457. Ex Collectorio Hiſtorico Guidonis de Fontenayo, de Eſſeis; deq; Baptiſta Mantuano. ibid.

458. De Tranſlatione Corporis S. Johannæ, per Dominum Bernardum de Roſergio Archiepiſcopum Tholoſanum. ibid.

459. De Obitu M. F. Angeli Galli Prioris Provincialis Tholoſæ. 127. b.

460. De Obitu F. Hugonis Tabernarij. ibid.

461. Tempus quo floruit M. F. Arnoldi Tarrida, Prioris Tholoſani. ibid.

462. De Scriptis F. Bertrandi de Salinis. ibid.

463. De M. F. Galhardo de Rupe, Priore Provinciali Tholoſæ. ibid.

464. De Obitu & Sepultura M. F. Petri de Peyto. ibid.

465. Similiter, de M. F. Guillermo de Cumba. ibid.

466. De Obitu M. F. Henrici de Angelo. ibid.

467. De Obitu M. F. Petri Johannis de Baſſilhano. ibid.

468. De Obitu M. F. Johannis de Caſtro Pungeno. ibid.

469. Similiter, de M. F. Paſchaſio de Inſula, Priore Provinciali Vaſconiæ. ibid.

470. Scripta Hiſtorica, per Balæum quærenda. ibid.

471. Argumenta Humberti Montis Moretani, in Eglogas Mantuani. ibid.

472. Argumenta Andreæ Vaurentini Serrani Tholoſatis, in Decem Eglogas Fratris Baptiſtæ Mantuani. 128.

473. De Electione M. F. Heliæ Deurgardi in Provincialem Vaſconiæ. 128. b.

474. Similiter, de M. F. Bernardo de Tapia. ibid.

475. Similiter, de M. F. Menaldo de Roſarijs. ibid.

476. Similiter, de M. F. Bernardo de Caſa Majori. ibid.

477. Similiter, de Obitu M. F. Heliæ Dugardi præfati. ibid.

Num. 1819.

478. Similiter, de M. F. Paſchaſij de Inſula. 128. b.
479. Vita Sancti Symonis Stoch, quam compoſuit Fra-ter Menaldus de Roſarijs, anno ætatis ſuæ quadrage-ſimo; qui fuit annus Domini Milleſimus & Quingente-ſimus. 129.
480. Officium ejuſdem Sancti; per eundem Magiſ-trum, ut videtur. 132.
481. De Scriptis M. F. Menaldi de Roſarijs. 132. b.
482. Ex Libro M. F. Gulielmi Pepin, Ordinis Fratrum Prædicatorum, de Imitatione Sanctorum. ibid.
483. Ex ejuſdem Sermone de Sancto Dominico. 133.
484. Ex ejuſdem Sermone de Sancto Ludovico. 133. b.
485. Ex ejuſdem Sermone de Sancto Franciſco. ibid.
486. Divi Martiris Angeli Officium. 133. b.
487. De Magiſtris Guillelmo Coſtalli, Laurencio Canterij, Helia Deugardi, Bernardo de Tapia, et Menal-do de Roſarijs, Carmelitis. 135. b.
488. De Scriptis M. F. Arnoldi de Sonis. ibid.
489. De M. F. Johanne Sanxiere, & M. F. Oliverio Epiſcopo Cirenenſi. ibid.
490. Quoto tempore intraverint Fratres Carmelitæ in Conventum Civitatis Pictavenſis. ibid.
491. De Obitu M. F. Antonij Viennenſis Epiſcopi.
492. De Effigie Sancti Johannis Cardinalis Ordinis Carmeli, in Conventu Pictavenſi depicta. ibid.
493. De Scriptis M. F. Martini Marcoux. ibid.
494. Laus M. F. Maturi Fucterelli. 136.
495. Carmina quædam edita, ab ignoto quodam. ibid.
496. Mirabilis Hiſtoria de Lauretano Sacello (in quo Salutis Humanæ annunciatum fuit Exordium) per F. Baptiſtam Mantuanum notata. ibid.
497. Baptiſtæ Mantuani Narratio de Conſtructione Novæ Eccleſiæ Lauretanæ; dêq; Carmelitarum in ean-dem introductione. 137. b.
498. Ejuſdem Lauretanæ Veteris Eccleſiæ Laudatio per parellum (f. leg. Parallelum) 139.
499. Ad Marcellinum Flaiſſium, Franciſci Beloſſi Carmina. 140.
500. Ad Julianum Groſſum Divienſem, Franciſci Beloſſi Carmina, in Laudem Sacræ Lectionis. 140. b.
501. Ad Petrum Rocaſſium Divienſem, Franciſci Beloſſi Decaſtichon. 141.
502. Ad Bartholomeum Ruffum Aſprenſem, Fran-ciſci Beloſſi Decaſtichon. ibid.
503. Ad Georgium Staiſſium Divienſem, de amore Diſcipulorum erga Præceptorem, Franciſci Beloſſi Ver-ſiculi. ibid.
504. Ad Poncium Laidetum, Franciſci Beloſſi Te-traſtichon. ibid.
505. Ad Franciſcum Fontaronum Ciſtercienſem, de cauſis breviſſime hominum Vite. 141. b.
506. Ad Honoratum Redortorium Mannaſcenſem, Carmina de brevitate Vite. ibid.
507. Ad Cupidum Vite, Franciſci Beloſſi Carmina. ibid.
508. Anthonij Guiramundi Divie Epiſcopi, Epita-phium, per Franciſcum Beloſſum. 142.
509. Jeſuidos Diophilacee Fratris Johannis Diophilacis Carmelite auctoris Diſtichon. ibid.
510. Jeſuidos, de Caſa Natalicia Domini (i. e. Eccleſia Lauretana) in plureis dictincta Odas, Authore F. Johanne Diophilace Gandenſi, Ordinis almi glorioſiſſime Criſto-fere Virginis Marie de Monte Carmelo. ibid.
511. Epiſtola Metrica Humberti Montis-moretani Publici apud Montem Briſonem Poetarum Interpretis, ad Johannem Calnetum Electum Regium, Poetarumq; Mecënatem. 143.
512. Ad Eundem, de ejus Armis. 144.
513. In Antonium Soverium, Nebulonum, Furum, Cillonum, Invidorúmq Principem. ibid.

Num. 1819.

514. Petri Bertarij ad Parentes Tetraſtichon. 144. b.
515. Epitaphium Fratris Johannis Wyck de Trajecto, Preſbiteri Conventus Madenburgenſis, Ordinis Carmeli; per Baleum. ibid.
516. Diſtichon Balei ad Beatem Virginem. ibid.
517. Votum Balei ad Beatam Johannam Virginem. ibid.
518. Ex Orationibus & Epiſtolis F. Mathie de Ander-naco Carmelita, Lectoris, pro tempore Colonienſis. 145.
519. Oratio Demoſtënis ad ſalvandam Urbem Athenien-ſium, quando Maximus Alexander Orbis Monarcha eam devaſtare propoſuerat, eo quod Thebanos devictos tuendo ſuſceperunt Athenienſis. 148.
520. Humberti Montis-moretani de ingenuis Adu-leſcentum Moribus ad Dominum Johannem Calvetum, Regium apud Montem-Briſonem Electum, Libellus. 149.
521. Legenda Sancte Cirille Virginis et Martiris, Or-dinis Carmeli. 151.
522. Ex Homelia S Johannis Chriſoſtomi. 152. b.
523. De F. Petro Geraldi. 153.
524. Tituli Librorum quorundam per Balæum quæ-rendorum. ibid.
525. De Obitibus MM. FF. Guillermi Garroti, & Paſchaſij de Inſula. ibid.
526. De M. F. Salvatore de Quercu. ibid.
527. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Bachonis. ibid.
528. E Petro Abbate Sancti Remigij de Diſciplina Clauſtrali. ibid.
529. E Scriptis M. F. Nicholai Cantelowe, de Car-melitis. 153. b.
530. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Zorke Oxonienſis. in extrema ora 157.
531. Opus Faſtorum cujuſdam Angli (ſcil. Alexan-dri Prioris de Eſſebye) in Vitas, Agones, ſeu Sanctorum, Legendas, per tocius anni circuitum. 156. b.
532. Poema Hiſtoricum, cui titulus Concordia facta inter Regem Ricardum Secundum poſt Conqueſtum, et Cives Londonienſes: per M. F. Ricardum Maydiſtone Carmelitam, A. D. 1393. 183.
533. Quoto tempore floruit Pileus Titulo Sanctæ Praxedis Preſbiter-Cardinalis. in interiore marg. 191. b.
534. Quedam Figure Biblie moralizate, per appli-cacionem Exemplorum Novi Teſtamenti. 191. b.
535. Index omnium in præſenti opere (i. e. Codice) contentorum. 193.
536. Figurarum Biblie moralizatarum (de quibus paullo ſuperiùs, § 534). pars altera. 196.
537. Tenor Epiſtolæ M. F. Nicolaus Kentone Pro-vincialis Angliæ, ad Epiſcopos & Prælatos Hiberniæ ſuper Fama, Opinione, Vita, et Moribus F. Thome Bradley, quondam Anachoritæ Norwicenſis; tunc vero Epiſcopi Domerenſis, A. D. 1448. 196. b.
538. De Obitu M. F. Willelmi Vicarij Generalis. 197.
539. Laus Magiſtri Nicolai. ibid.
540. De Rumora circa Canonizationem S. Alberti, vel S. Andree. ibid.
541. De M. F. Johanne Milvertone. ibid.
542. De Obitu F. David Chyrbury Epiſcopi Dome-renſis ibid.
543. De Magiſtro Milverton. ibid.
544. De MM. FF. Johanne Walton, & Johanne Gow. ibid.
545. De Inſtituta Canonizatione S. Angeli Martiris. 197. b.
546. De MM. FF. Johanne Walche & Johanne An-keleum. ibid.
547. De F. Thoma Glowceſter Oxonienſi; & Wal-tero Cavone. ibid.
548. De his quæ paſſus eſt M. F. Johannes Milver-ton, pro Evangelica Veritate. ibid.
549. De M. F. Johanne Bacunthorpe. ibid.

Catalogus Librorum MSS.

Num. 1819, 1820.

550. De MMM. FFF. Thoma Ketyngham, Galfrido Aylſham, et Thoma Aylſham. 197. b.

551. De MM. FF. Thoma Colby, et Johanne Swafham. 198.

552. Anni quibus fundati fuerunt Conventus Burnehammiæ, Norwici, et Suitterlai. ibid.

553. De Magiſtro F. Ricardo Depedale; et Baccalaureo F. Johanne Folſham. ibid.

554. De Conventu Carmelitarum Norwicenſi. ibid.

555. Quando Carmelitæ ingreſſi ſunt Angliam. 198.

556. Quando Prædicatores ingreſſi ſunt Angliam. ibid.

557. Quando Minores ingreſſi ſunt Angliam. ibid.

558. De Fratribus Conventus Burnehammiæ; ex antiquo Regiſtro ejuſdem. ibid.

559. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Langton. ibid.

560. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Haynton. ibid.

561. De Coronatione Henrici VI. Regis Angliæ. ibid.

562. De Obitu M. F. Thomæ Walden. 198. b.

563. De Dedicatione Eccleſiæ Conventûs Gippiſwici. ibid.

564. De Obitu D. Henrici Epiſcopi Wintonienſis, Angliæ Cardinalis. ibid.

565. Anno quo R. Henricus VI. Conventum Gippiſwici ingreſſus eſt. ibid.

566. De Obitu M. F. Johannis Barnyngham. ibid.

567. De Obitu Sororis Ordinis Carmeli Aliciæ quondam uxoris Johannis Graunſete. ibid.

568. Ex Itinerario Bernardi Breydenbach Decani Maguntinenſis. ibid.

569. Quod Robertus Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus et Rogerus Epiſcopus Norwicenſis ſuſceperunt Carmelitas Angliæ in eorum protectionem. 199.

570. De Dedicatione Areæ Fratrum Linneæ. ibid.

571. De Indulgentia conceſſa Linnenſem Eccleſiam Viſitantibus, per Marcum Manniæ Epiſcopum. A. D. 1276. ibid.

572. De M. F. Andrea Felmyngham Priore Linee. ibid.

573. De Waltero Quyeqware. ibid.

574. De Scriptis Michaelis Bononienſis. ibid.

575. De Scriptis M. F. Roberto Yvory. ibid.

576. Varia circa Conventum Carmelitarum Linnenſem, quem fundavit M. F. Walterus Quyequare quondam Archidiaconus Norwici; déq; Benefactoribus eidem Domui. 199. b.

577. De Obitu Domini Milonis de Stapylton Fundatoris de Yngham. ibid.

578. De Obitu Henrici V. Angliæ Regis. ibid.

579. De Obitu & Sepultura M. F. Adalberti de Pryeſt, Sigiſmundi Imperatoris Capellani. ibid.

580. Similiter de Johanne Veres Armigero Hungaro, de Curia ejuſdem Imperatoris. ibid.

581. De Reformatione Conventus Caliſiæ, per M. F. Robertum Love Provincialem. ibid.

582. Ex Cronica Mundi; de Johanne Hyrcano. 200.

583. De deſtructione Monaſteriorum quorundam, tempore Huſſitarum. ibid.

584. De F. Willelmo Appyltone Confeſſore R. Ricardi II. quem decapitavit Jac. Straw. ibid.

585. De Obitu F. Willelmi Bachelare Epiſcopi Carnahagonenſis. ibid.

586. Ex Epiſtolis M. F. Nicolai Kentone, de Numero Fratrum Carmelitarum in Anglia; de F. David Chyrbury Epiſcopo Domerenſi; de Bacchalaureo F. Ricardo Myſin. ibid.

587. De Scriptis M. F. Nicolao Kenton. ibid.

588. De Eugenio Papa IV. et Patre Thoma Gallo. ibid.

589. De plurimis alijs Carmelitis, præſertim Anglicis.

1820.

An Heraldical Book in 4to, written & putt together in a very confuſed manner. It contains,

1. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families mentioned therein. At the beginning.

Num. 1820—1822.

2. Armes of the Suffolk-Gentry (with the Quarterings & Creſts of divers) haſtily tricked by Mr. John Gough the Painter-Stainer. Together with ſhort Notes, ſhewing by what Officers of Armes many of them were granted. 1. 42.

Among theſe I alſo find,

3. An Abſtract of the Grant of Armes to Robert Waryne of Long-Melford in Suffolk, by Thomas Hawley Clarentius. 28 June 1538. 5. & 44.

4. Bill of Painters Goods bought. 5. b.

5. Trick of Sudbury Towne-Seal. 6. b.

6. The Viſitation of SUFFOLK taken (NARRATIVELY) by John Raven Richmond-Herald for William Camden Clarenceux, A. D. 1611. 11.

Herein I alſo find,

7. The Armes of the Town of St. Edmundes-Bury, as granted by the ſame Will. Camden. ibid.

8. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt to John Jackſon, by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter. dat. 1 June 26 Eliz. 47.

9. Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Thomas Cheſton of Mylden-hall in Suffolk, by Robert Cooke Clarencieulx. dat. 30 November 1587. 48.

10. Arms (haſtily tricked) belonging to divers antient Families of other Counties beſides that of Suffolk. 55.

11. Pedegree of Hobart, in Scheme. 63.

12. Coat & Creſt as granted to Thomas Malby of Dover-court in Eſſex, by Will. Camden Clarenceux, 29 May, 1612. 79.

13. Grant of Armes to Maiſter Thomas Barrow, Clerk, by Yrlande Kynge of Armes. dat. 6 Januar. ann. 16 Edw. IV. 71. b.

14. Grant of a Difference to the Armes of Mr. Thomas Barrowe Clerk, & his Brother Richard Barrowe of Wynthorpe Merchaunte of the Staple, by John Wrythe, Garter. dat, 22 Octobre, ann. 11 Henr. Septimi. 71. b.

I have ſeen the name of this John Wrythe (whoſe Family afterwards wrote themſelves Wriotheſley) written thus, Wryght. Now by our Anceſtors *th* was pronounced as *t* (as amongſt Foreigners at this day) and therefore the old Pronunciation might continue in Wrygthe.

15. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt unto William Barowe of Wynthorpe in Norfolk, by William Dethick Garter. dat. 20 April 1596. 69. b.

16. Deſcent of Lucas, written by Mr. Mundy the Painter-Stainer. 67.

17. Painters Goods bought, for the Funeral of Mr. Mountacute. 7. b.

1821.

A modern Book in 4to, thus entituled, "The moſt Remarkable Hiſtory of JOSEPH, myſtically expounded & interpreted, according as it is laid downe in the Holy Scripture; beginning at the 36th Chapter of Geneſis, and continuing to the end of that Book; wherein is repreſented & pourtrayed, the exact & lively Patterne of a true reſigned Chriſtian; together with the whole Proceſſe of a Regenerate Man according to the Myſtery of the New Birth in Chriſt, both in his Tryall & Perſeverance, as alſo in his Honor & Exaltation. Written by Jacob Bohme, Teutonicus. Tranſlated out of the German Toungue, Anno Domini 1644."

1822.

Codex chartaceus ac per-tenuis in 4to, cui Titulus Latinus eſt,

Extemporanea Exercitatio Viam expeditiſſimam complanatura, Noſtris (qui Verſus componendi in utrâque Lingua rationem cupiunt attingere) Epiſtola quâdam, quæ a Paulinis ad Laurentianos miſſa eſt, cauſam obiter ſub-miniſtrante, ut hæc Carmine deſcriberentur. ſc.

1. Eius

Num. 1822, 1823.

1. Eius qui fecit hæc Carmina (i. e. cujusdam R. M. Laurentianæ, apud Londinates? Scholæ) ad suos ἐπιστολικά. 1. b.

2. Epistola Paulini; sive in Moncasterienses Carmen Invectivum (per Richardum Clercum Scholæ Paulinæ studiosum) 2. b.

3. Responsio Laurentiani; sive Ἀπολογία cujusdam e Laurentianis pro Schola sua, contra quendam Paulinæ Scholæ studiosum, qui prior eam petebat Epistolâ quam ipse Invectivam nominat, et sibi responderi postulabat. 3.

4. Paulini gymnasij προσωποποιΐα, quæ de nostris Capitalem pronuntiat Sententiam. 13.

5. Scholæ Laurentianæ ad Paulinam προσωποποιΐα συμβευλευτικὴ μιξογλικωνια. ibid.

6. Paulini Græca Carmina; quibus subjicitur Latina ad Verbum Translatio, inscripta τᾶ αὐτᾶ. 15. b.

7. Ἐκ τῶν Μελκασηρίων τίνος ἃ πάμπαν ἀφυᾶς, ὡς δοκεῖ νεανίσκε, τᾶς τῶν Λαυρεντιακᾶν σχολᾶς ὑπερασπίζοντος αὐτα-μοιβὴ, πρὸς τίνα τὴν Παυλίνων διὰ τιμᾶς καὶ φιλίας καθάπερ τᾷ πείρᾳ κατειλήφαμεν θαυμάσως ὡς ἀγοντα. 16.

8. Ἰαμβικά. 18.

9. Præcedentium Interpretatio, Mixtum-gliconium solivagum. 18. b.

10. Iambicorum Translatio. 20. b.

11. Iambica Latina ἐπιλογικά. 21. b.

12. Ad superiorem Epistolam Responsio Brevis, τῶν ἐλεγειακῶν. ibid.

13. Laurentiani Gymnasij προσωποποιΐα ad Paulinam Latinè. 23.

14. Τᾶ αὐτᾶ. Græcè. 23. b.

1823.

Codex chartaceus (et male habitus) in 4to, manu D̃ni Joannis Burrus in Arce Londinensi Recordorum Custodis, &c. per totum, ut videtur, exaratus. In illo continentur.

1. Poemata varia e Pancharide. Johannis Bonefonij descripta. 1.

2. Burrusij nostri Carmen Epistolare ad D. Franciscum Baconum. 3. b.

3. Ejusdem ad Eundem Strena. 4. b.

4. Ejusdem ad Philippum Baconum. Epistola. 6. b.

5. An Italian Sonett, amorous. 7.

6. Burrusij Poema ad Intimioris Pectoris amicum Philippum Baconum. 7. b.

7. To Mr. Peter Jackson, upon the Front of Owen the Welsh-mans Epigrams which I (i. e. Mr. Burrus) sent him. 9.

8. Ejusdem, ad Philippum Baconum, Epistolæ quatuor. 9. b.

9. Ejusdem ad N. N. Poema. 13. b.

10. Two Sonnets in English; the latter being translated from Ronsard. 14.

11. In mortem lectissimæ feminæ S. B. quæ duos masculos enixo, statim una cum prole expiravit. 15.

12. Eadem Carmina Anglicè ad Verbum fere reddita. ibid.

13. Votum Solenne quod spectatissimo Domino suo D. Francisco Bacono Burrus repetit et sacrum dicat. 15. b.

14. Adolescentis Burrusij Epistolæ Tres vel Quatuor. 16.

15. Ejusdem Epistola ad Joannem Bradshaw. 18.

16. Ejusdem, ad Phillipum Baconum. 20. b.

17. Ejusdem, ad Henricum Spelmannum Equitem Auratum. 21.

18. D. Henrici Spelmanni Responsio. 21. b.

19. Ejusdam ad Thoman Farnabium. 22.

20. Responsio Farnabij. 23.

21. Tituli (sive ut aiunt Heraldi, Stylus) Thomæ Howard Arundelliæ Comitis. 23. b.

22. Benjamino Johnsono Poetæ sui seculi Palmari, Burhusij Invitatio ad Prandium. 24.

Num. 1823—1825.

23. Ejusdem ad Johannem Bradshavium, Epistolæ jocularis. 24. b.

24. Ejusdem ad Filium suum Thomam Coppin. 29.

25. Casus Juridicus, per eundem pro quibusdam Wallensibus, descriptus. 31.

26. Ejusdem ad Thomam Farnabium Epistola. 34.

27. Farnabij Responsio. 35. b.

28. Instrumentum super Declaratione quam per Willelmum Ryley Procuratorem suum fecit Johannes de Burgo (i. e. Burrus) Miles, coram D. Willelmo Noye Regio Attornato Generali Judicialiter sedente, se Furti plane Reum esse, quandoquidem Ipse Copias Actorum quorundam in Curia Militari, in Usum & Gratiam præfati D. Willelmi Noye, clam & inscio Gilberto Dethick dictæ Curiæ Registrario, suffuratus est. dat 10 die Mensis Martij A. D. 1631. 38.

29. Ejusdem Johannis de Burgo (ita enim ipse se appellat) ad Gulielmum Elphingstone Pocillatorem Regium, Epistolæ. 39.

30. Ejusdem Literæ ad Joannem Maplet, Oxoniæ. 41.

31. Literæ doctissimi viri Joannis Maplet, quibus supra responsum est. 41. b.

32. Insignium Armorum Musæo Minervæ dedicatio; sive D. Joannis Burrusij Garterij Carta, qua usum Armorum Societati concessit Fœcialium) dat. 8 Aug. A. D. 1635. 43. b.

33. Rescriptum Heraldorum, quo grates Burrusio reddunt. 44. b.

34. Burrusij Collectanea nonnulla de P. Virgilio Marone. 46.

35. Apographum cujusdam Epistolæ Commendatoriæ. 50.

36. Some pieces of the First Book of Paulius Jovius's History, turned by Sir John Burrus, out of English into Latin; perhaps, by way of Exercise. 51.

37. Sententiolæ pauculæ. 93.

38. A Divine Poem. 94.

39. Carmina ex Operibus Senecæ, ac aliorum desumpta. 95. 98.

40. Intimiori Pectoris amico T. G. ob insperatam unici sui Filij mortem plus æquo dolenti, Carmen. 96.

1824.

An Heraldical Book in 4to, written & tricked by the Hand of Thomas Knight, who was first Portcullis, and afterward Chester-Herald: wherein are contained,

1. An Imperfect Alphabetical Table of the Families whose Arms or Pedigrees are entred into this Book. At the beginning & end.

2. Arms of the Kentish Gentry. 2.

3. Arms Quartered by some Kentish Families 14.

4 Pedegrees of the Kentish Gentlemen, registered at the Visitation of that County, taken Anno D̃ni 1574. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 15. b.

5. Armes of Ancient Kentish Families, out of an Olde Booke of Clarencieulx Harvyes. 43. b.

1825.

Codex chartaceus et male-habitus in 4to, in quo continentur Collectanea quædam eruditissimi viri Patricij Junij, manu sua propria descripta. scil.

1. Contenta Codicum nonnullorum, in quibus exarata fuerunt opera plurima D. Augustini. 1.

2. Adnotationes Historicæ, e Scriptis Græcorum desumptæ. 3. b.

3. Excerpta e veteri quodam Græco Chronico MS. quod in plurimis cum Chronico Alexandrino convenit. 5.

4. Excerpta e Codice MS. D̃ni Seldeni de Regibus Cypri. 26.

Ipse Codex Idiomate Græco-Barbaro, Annóq; post Christum natum 1545. descriptus, etiamnum servaurt

Num. 1825—1830.

tur in Bibliotheca Bodleyana, inſcriptus SELD. SUPRA no. 14.

5. Series Regum Cypri, ex eodem MS. Seldeni. 32.

6. Curriculi Paulini diſtincti Serie annorum quaſi Tabella; ex Autographo D'ni Andreæ Melvini. 34.

Verſo Codice: conſpiciuntur, aliena ac feſtinantiſſima manu

7. Excerpta e Cajetani Summa Theologiæ.

1826.

A paper-Book in 4to, badly written, and thus entituled,

A Deſcription of Cambria now called Wales; drawne firſt by Sir John Price Knight; & afterward augmented & made perfect by Humfrey Lhoyd Gentleman.

On the outſide are alſo theſe words, "Corrected, augmented, & amended, with a Continuation out of the Records & beſt approved Authours by David Powell Doctor in Divinity.

1827.

A paper-Book in 4to (tranſlated out of Latin, as I geſs) and thus entituled,

1. A Revelation of the Troubles of our Times about the Reformation of the Catholick Church of God, and of the Converſion of Turks & Infidels to the Chriſtian Faith; shewed by God for to come to paſs ſpeedily; by Je ome of Ferrara (i. e. Savonarola) the meaneſt Servant of Jeſus Chriſt; who after being divers times tortured in Priſon by the Procurement of Pope Alexander VI. was burned to Death the 23 May 1498. 1.

2. The Preface of Jerome Bonaventur Citizen of Florence, to the abovementioned Book. ibid.

3. An admirable Epiſtle lately brought from Rome to Paris, written to a Learned Man concerning ſome New divine Revelation; and of the Life of a Friar of the Minories. Likewiſe of two Girles; out of the One Chriſt ſpeaketh, and ∴ Virgin Marie ſpeaketh out of the other. pag. 139.

4. Of the Seales of the Croſſe, on the very Garments of the Jewes: in the Book of The Strong Hold of Faith. pag. 146.

5. An Extract of a Letter of the moſt Illuſtrious King of Hungarie Lodowic, to Pope Leo the Tenth, 2 July 1521. Craving aid from the Potentates of Chriſtendome, againſt the Turk. pag. 152.

1828.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, recenti manu exaratus; cui Titulus,

Moſes et Aaron: ſive Typi et Umbræ Domini Noſtri Jeſu Chriſti, in Veteri velati, in Novo Fœdere, revelati; illuſtrati et applicati Studio et Opere Thomæ Taylorij Sacraæ Theologiæ Doctoris. Nunc primum ob inſignem utilitatem, ex Anglicano Idiomate in Latinum verſi, Labore & Induſtria Wenceſlai Libani Moravi, Sacri Miniſterij Candidati, &c.

1829.

Codex chartaceus, recens, et per-tenuis in 4to, in quo continetur,

Methodus procedendi in Curia Admiralitatis; cum formulis Inſtrumentorum.

1830.

Codex chartaceus et pertenuis, in 4to, quo tamen continentur.

1. Genealogia Dominorum Conſtabularorum Ceſtrie; cum Adicione Dominorum de Lacy. 1.

Extat e Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice MS. qui inſcribitur CLEOP. C. III. evulgata, in Monaſtici Anglicani Tom. II. pag. 187.

Num. 1830—1832.

2. De Fundatione Eccleſiæ de Whalley, et Capellæ Caſtri de Cliderhowe; et de Genealogia Dominorum de Laſcy. 11. b.

1831.

A paper-Book in 4to, written by different Hands; one part whereof is thus entituled,

1. A Regiſter-booke made by us the Burgeſſes & Aſſiſtants whoſe Names hereafter followe, choſen & appointed for the Citty & Borrough of Weſtminſter & the Liberties of the ſame: of all Matters & Actions done by us the ſaid Burgeſſes or anie of us at anie tyme hereafter, in the Court-houſe: agreeable with the Towne-Clarkes Booke granted unto us from Her Majeſtie by Act of Parliament, for the good Order, Reformation, and Government of the ſaid Citty or Burrough aforeſaid, and the Liberties of the ſame, for the Puniſhment of Wickedneſs & Vice there, by Vertue of a Statute made & provided in the 27th yeere of the Raigne of our moſt gracious Soveraigne Lady Elizabeth, &c. Anno Dom. 1585.

Herein, among other matters, I find,

2. Sacramentum de le Capital Burgeſſe. 13. b.
3. Sacramentum Burgenſium. 14.
4. Sacramentum Aſſiſtantium. 14. b.
5. Sacramentum Conſtabularij. 15.
6. Sacramentum Sub-Conſtabilarij. 15. b.
7. Scavengers Oath. 16.
8. Annoyances (an Oath) ibid.
9. Wardmotts Inqueſt (an Oath) 16. b.
10. A Jurors Oath. ibid.
11. The Searchers Oath, for unwholſome meate. 17.
12. The Penn-Keepers Oath. ibid.
13. The Beadles Oath. 17. b.
14. The Jurors Oath. ibid.
15. The Towne-Clearkes Patent. 18.
16. The Pound-Keepers Patent. 18. b.

Turning at the other end of the Book, I find,

17. The State of the Difference between Francis Ruſſel Earl of Bedford & Mr. William Bray Vicar of the Parochial Church of St. Martin in the Fields, touching the Right of preſenting to the Chapel of Covent-Garden, then newly erected; as it appeared unto, & was compoſed by His Majeſty in Council, 6 April 1638. 1.

18. Articles of Agreement thereupon; ex Regiſtro principali D'ni Epiſcopi London. extracti. 4.

19. The Act of the Earle of Bedfords Donation of the Chapple, &c. in Covent-Garden: extracted from the ſame Regiſter. 6.

20. The Act of Conſecration of the Chappell, &c. in the Covent-Garden; extracted from the ſame. 7.

21. The Charge of Building the ſaid Church, before the Alteration. 9.

22. A Warrant for the Diſcharge of Richard Harris & Joſias Feudall from the Office of Overſeers for the Poore of the Pariſh of St. Martins in the Feilds, & for the appointing of others. 10.

23. A Petition to the Kinge by Mr. Withers, Harris, & Feudall, in the name of the Inhabitants of the Covent-Garden, without their Conſents: with the Proceedings thereupon. 11. b.

24. The Commiſſion to ſell the Pewes in Covent-Garden Church. 14.

25. The Commiſſion to Rate & Gether for Veſtments. 15.

1832.

A thin Book in 4to, written by Mr. John Cuſacke an Iriſh Gentleman (who had gotten into the Fleet) and by him dedicated to the King; with this Title,

De falſo Impriſonamento: A briefe Diſcourſe diſcoveringe the Nature of falſe Impriſonment, and the proper

Num. 1832—1839.

proper Remedies thereof; and the Privileges of the Kings Command by Common & Statut Lawes.

1833.

A very thin Book in 4to, being

A Rentall of the Priory of St. Gregory in Canterbury; shewing what Quit-Rents rest due to the same at Michaelmas 1648.

1834.

A paper-Book in 4to, given by the learned Antiquary Dr. Matthew Hutton deceased, and written by Natthaniel Fienes, who was a Colonel in the Parliament-Army, against K. Charles 1. It is entituled,

Miscellanea, concerning the Name & Familie of Fiennes.

This Collection is made chiefly from printed Authors.

1835.

A paper-Book in 4to, given by the above-mentioned Dr. Hutton, and written by the same Colonel Fienes, containing,

Notes taken chiefly from the Public Records, all relating to his own Family.

1836.

A very thin paper-Book, wherein are contained a Sett of English Epigrams, with this Title.

"Epigrams: like Buckminsters Allmanacks servinge generallie for all England; but especiallie for the Meridian of this famous Citie of London.

1837.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Ἐκ βιβλίου τῆ *Ἐξασοφίᾳ, Ὑποθεσις εις τὰς Παροιμίας Σαλωμῶντος, Ἐκκλησιαστὴν, Ἆσμα ἀσμάτων, Σοφίαν Σαλωμῶντος, καὶ τὸν Ἰὼβ. 1.

* "Sex Librorum Sapientialium (e quibus Psalterium hic deest)" Nota marginalis manu Jacobi Usserij Armachani.

2. Variantes Lectiones Novi Testamenti ex Codice MS. Bibliothecæ Regis Britanniarum, qui Theclæ fuisse creditur; omissis plerumque differentijs in Articulis et Verborum transmutationibus, quæ tamen frequenter occurrunt, et Elegantiam quandam et Perspicuitatem habent. 40.

Inferius notatur "Ordo Librorum Novi Testamenti secundum Exemplar Alexandrinum, per summæ Eruditionis Virum Jacobum Usserium Archiepiscopum Armachanum."

1838.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus; in quo reperiuntur,

1. Notarum et Scholiorum in Hugonem Grotium de Jure Belli et Pacis: Pars Secunda.

Turning to the other end of the Book, I find,

2. Copies of divers Letters written by one Mr. William Dickins; who appears to have had a Pen flowing enough.

1839.

A thin Book in 4to, formerly written (as it may seem) at the Office of Ordnance; and containing,

1. Proportions of Gun powder allowed to each sort of Great Ordnance.

2. Accompt of Powder received & delivered at the Tower & at Portsmouch, from June 1636. to May 1638.

Num. 1840—1845.

1840.

A thin Modern Tract, in 4to, thus entituled,

Necessary Considerations touching the Election of Members to serve in Parliament; offer'd to all true Church-of-England Men, & all Modest Protestant Dissenters, who intend to live quietly under the Present Government.

1841.

A thin modern Tract thus entituled,

Proposals for the better Restoreing of Publick Credit, and more easy Payment of the National Debts, by Setling A Fund of not less than 18 per Cent. per Ann. from the First Day of February 1701, to the First Day of August, which shall be in the Year of our Lord 1710.

1842.

A thin Tract in 4to, thus entituled,

The Copie of a Letter sent by the Lords of the Councell to the High-Sherriffs of the severall Counties hereafter named; with Instructions for the Levyinge & Assessinge of the Counties towards the settinge out of 45 Shipps, and theyre Charge; bearing date the 12th of August, Anno 1635. Togeather with the Names of the said Counties, Number of Shipps; Burden, Men, & Charge thereof, and his Majesty's Writt, &c.

1843.

A thin Tract in 4to wherein are contained,

1. A List of the Perquisites & Privileges enjoyed by the former Masters of the Jewel-house, given in by Sir Henry Mildmay, since the Restoration of K. Charles II.

2. Remarks on the said List; whereby the Encroachments which have been made on the above-mentioned Office, are sett forth, by Sir Gilbert Talbott Master & Treasurer of the Jewell-House, A. D. 1680.

1844.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, cui Titulus præmittitur, "Historia Ecclesiastica Romana; autore pereximio Viro Thoma Hobbesio Malmesburiensi:" sermone stricto compilatus.

1845.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo longiori, quem (etsi pessime habitum) una cum alijs nonnullis, haud ita pridem HARLEIANÆ Bibliothecæ contulit Vir summus Georgius Hickesius, adhuc, Gratia divina, superstes. In eo continentur, inter alia,

1. Calendarium. 1.

2. Oratio fidentis in Virtutem Septem illorum sacratissimorum Verborum quæ novissime pronuntiavit Jesus Christus in Cruce pendens, contra Septem Peccata Mortalia. 9.

3. Officium, precari solitum, ad Bonum Angelum. 11.

4. Raphaelis Archangeli ad Beatum Rocchum, Antiphonæ, &c. 12.

5. Oratio Sancti Achasij Sociorùmq; ejus. 12. b.

6. Officium, de eisdem. 13. b.

7. Septem Psalterij Versus, quibus præfigitur hæc Rubrica, "Legitur in Vita S. Bernardi Abbatis Clarevallis, quod Demon sibi semel apparuit, dicens se scire Octo Versus in Psalterio, quos qui cotidie diceret, tanti meriti acquireret ac si totum Psalterium Daviticum decantasset. Et cum Beatus Bernardus instaret ut sibi eosdem Versus ostenderet, ille vero hoc facere recusaret; tunc Beatus Bernardus, Scio inquid, Faciam; nam quotidie legam totum Psalterium deinceps, sicq; prædictos Versus non obmittam. Quod cum audisset Demon, ne tantum Bonum faceret, potius sibi hos Versus ostendit. Sunt autem qui sequuntur. 15.

Num. 1845—1848.

8. Oratio dicenda poſt hos Verſus. 15. b.
9. Item alia Oratio. 16.
10. Horæ B. V. Mariæ, uti videtur (Imperf.) 17.
11. Officia pro Mortuis (Imperf.) 68.
12. The Form of Confeſſion of Sins; in Old Engliſh. 123. b.

1846.

A modern Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Sir Dudley Diggs his Introduction, made in the Houſe of Peers, touching the Liberty of the Subject. 1.
2. Mr. Littleton's Argument made by the Command of the Houſe of Commons, out of Acts of Parliament & Aucthorities of Lawes Expoundeing the ſame at the firſt Conference with the Lords concerning the Libertie of the Perſon of every Free-man. 3.
3. The Objections of the King's Councell, with the Aunſwers made thereunto at the Two Conferences, touching the ſame matter. 13.
4. The true Coppies of the Records not Printed, which are uſed on either ſide of that part of the Debate 20.
5. Mr. Selden's Argument, which by Commaund of the Houſe of Commons was made at the Firſt Conference with the Lords, touching the Libertie of the Perſon of every Freeman; out of Preſidents of Records & Reſolutions of Judges, in former times. 29.
6. The whole Coppies of the Preſidents of Record mentioned in one of the Arguments made at the firſt Conference with the Lords, touching the Liberties of the Perſon of every Freeman. 56.
7. Sir Edward Cooke's Speech. 79.
8. The Subſtance of the Objections made by Mr. Attorney-Generall before a Committee of both Houſes, to the Argument that was made by the Houſe of Commons at the firſt Conference with the Lords out of Preſidents of Record & Reſolutions of Judges in former times, touching the Liberty of the Perſon of every Freeman; and the Awnſweres & Replies then preſently made by the Houſe of Commons to theſe Objections. 84. b.
9. Sir Edward Coke's Speech at the end of the Conference. 112.
10. The Remonſtrance of the Houſe of Commons to K. Charles 1. 113.
11. A Kalender or Schedule of the Shipping of this Kingdome, which have been taken by the Enemy, and loſt at Sea within the Space of three Years paſt. 123.

This is referred to in the Remonſtrance.

12. The Commons Second Remonſtrance. 125.
13. Sir Dudly Diggs his Speech, reported by the Lord-Preſident, 8 May 1626. 129.
14. Mr. Härberte his Speeche, reported by the Lord Chamberlaine. 134. b.
15. Mr Seldön his Speech, reported by the Earle of Dorſett. 140. b.
16. Mr. Glanville his Speech, reported by the Earle of Bridgwater. 151.
17. Mr. Sherland his Speech, reported by the Earle of Devonſhire. 181.

1847.

Codex chartaceus (ſed tamen antiquus, et fortaſſis in Italia deſcriptus) in quo continentur,

1. Thomæ Walenſis, Angli, tractatus de Formis Veterum Deorum. 1.
2. Ejuſdem Moralitates in Ovidij Metamorphoſes, Libris 15. 16.

1848.

A Book in fol. lately given by John Beaumont M. D. (Author of ſome Books concerning Spectres, Apparitions, &c.) and written A. D. 1593, by the Hand of

Num. 1848—1850.

P. B. i. e. Peter Beale, a famous Writing-Maſter at that time; who hath given it the following Title,

1. A General Collection of all the Queens Majeſties Offices and Fees, in all her Courts at Weſtminſter, both of Juſtice & Revenewes.
2. And alſo all the Offices & Fees of her Highnes moſt honorable Houſhoulde.
3. And all the Fees belonging to Capteynes & Souldiers having Charge of Bulwarkes, Caſtles, and Fortreſſes.
4. And all the Offices & Fees of her Majeſties Parks, Howſes, Chaſes, and Forreſts, within the Realme of England.
5. And alſo the valuation of all Biſhoprickes & Deaneries: with the Nobilitie of England according to their ſeverall degrees: and manye other thinges memorable.

"Omnia cum retines manibus, mirabile ſi non.
"Officium obtineas multis e millibus unum."

SI NON TIBI, SALTEM AMICIS.

This Mr. Beale uſed ſo good Ink, that all his writing in the preſent Book, after an hundred & twenty Years, continueth quite black.

1849.

A thin Book in fol. bought of Mrs. Whitlock, and entituled,

Obſervations concëarninge the Nobilitie of England, auntient & moderne, by Sir John Borough Knt. Keeper of the Recordes in the Tower of London.

Qu. If this Title is not of Sir John's own Handwriting?

1850.

Codex chartaceus (eximiæ tamen Raritatis) quem, unà cum inſequentibus binis, alijſq; nonnullis a me ſuprà deſcriptis & recenſitis, in Hollandia, de Johanne Aymone, ingenti dato pretio, redemit Illuſtriſſimus Dominus meus Eſt enim Regeſtum eorum quæ Curiæ Romanæ Obedientiarijs atq; Clericis maxime ſcitu videbantur neceſſaria, circa Expeditionem Bullarum, Brevium, aliarumq; Literarum Papalium in omne genus Cauſis, v. g. Criminum, Beneficiorum, &c. ſcil.

Circa Expeditiones Beneficiorum Conſiſtorialium.

1. De duobus Vijs Januæ nimirum ac Lombardiæ, per quas Gallis, Germanis, Anglis, &c. Romam eundem eſt; cum Enumeratione Poſtarum ſive Stationum earundum, et Taxatione. 1.
2. Memoranda ſuper expediendis Eccleſijs Archiepiſcopalibus. 1. b.
3. Inſtrumentum Epiſcopi Oſtienſis Cardinalis Sancti Georgij, quo recitatur Tenor Motus proprij ſive Mandati Leonis Papæ x. de Retentione unius Floreni Auri pro quolibet Centenario (ſine aliqua Reductione) in omnibus Expeditionibus tam per Conſiſtorium, quam per Signaturum, aut alias faciendis, tam Eccleſiarum Metropolitanarum quam Monaſterialium juxta Taxationem earundem; etiam antequam ad Plumbum Literæ mittantur Apoſtolicæ. dat. 10 die Martij, A. D. 1520. ibid.
4. Motus-proprius ſive Mandatum Leonis Papæ x. de circa Taxationem perſolutionem pro Commendis, Patriarchis, Archiepiſcopis, et Epiſcopis, in poſterum concedendis. dat. die ſexta Februarij A. D. 1514. 2.
5. Memoranda, ſuper Taxationibus in Curia Romana, ſive Camera, perſolvendis. 2. b.
6. Summæ Taxationum perſolvendarum pro Bullis Monaſteriorum, Eccleſiarum Cathedralium, Metropolitanarúmve impetrandis. 3.
7. De Taxationibus alijs, Officialibus & Famulis Romani Pontifices, perſolvendis. 3. b.
8. Re-

Num. 1850.

8. Regeſtum Taxæ, in impetrandis Eccleſijs Patriarchalibus, Metropolitanis, Cathedralibus, ac Conventualibus (immediate Romanæ Sedi ſubjectis) per totum Orbem, perſolvendæ; Alphabetico Ordine, (oſcitantur tamen quoad plurima Locorum Nomina) deſcriptum. 1.

Recenſendis exemptis Monaſterijs per Dioceſim Romanam conſtitutis, orditur; præmiſſis his, qui ſequuntur, verbis, "Romana Eccleſia Abbates infraſcriptos ſub ſe continet; et ideo in hoc Opuſculo præponitur, Ordine Alphabeti prætermiſſo, quia omnium Eccleſiarum Mundi Caput eſt et Magiſtra."

Ex hoc Regeſto, ea quæ ad Angliæ Regnum ſpectare videntur heic in medium proferre, operæ pretium duxi. Sunt autem,

	Floren. Auri —
9. Aſſaven. (fol. 11.)	
10. Barthonien. & Vellen. unit. (22. b.)	4300
11. Bangorens in Anglia. (ibid.) - -	470
Domus de Rocha S. Caſſiani, Ordinis S. Benedicti. (ibid) - - -	40
12. Ciceſtren. (30.) - -	1433
13. Cantuarien. (30. b.) - -	10000
Auguſtini Cantuarien. Ordinis ejuſdem Sancti (leg. Ord. S. Benedicti) ibid.) -	1300
14. Conventren. & Lichefelden. (34.) -	3500
15. Dunelmen. (41. b.) - -	8000
16. Elien. (44. b.) - -	7500
17. Exonien. (ibid.) - - (*alibi 500)	1800
Unita fuit Menſæ Epiſcopali Exonienſi Parochialis Eccleſia Cornowodi Exonienſis Dioceſis, Valoris 40 Librarum Sterlingorum Debet augeri Taxa ad	—
18. Eboracen, (45.) - -	10000
Marie de Fontanea (Fountains) Ordinis Ciſtercienſis.	
Unita fuit Monaſterio Beate Marie Eboraci Eccleſia Parochialis Hornſtr. Eboracenſis Dioceſis ſolvit pro annata ejuſdem Florenos	30
Item unita fuit dicto Monaſterio . . . . Clarenſis Dioceſis.. Non exprimitur Fructus.	—
19. Exovien. in Anglia (annon his hallucinatum eſt in Regeſto ?) ibid. - -	6000
20. Hereforden. in Anglia (54. b.) -	1800
21. Karleonen. (57.) - -	1000
Marie Magdalene de Shappa, Ordinis Premonſtratenſis - -	100
22. Londonien. (62.) - -	3000
Waſti monaſterij (Weſt-monaſterium) Ordinis S. Benedicti - -	2000
Crucis Waltaline (Waltham) Ordinis S. Auguſtini 480 Marcas Argenti, ad 5 Florenos pro qualibet Marcha (i. e. Flor. 2400.)	
Waleham, Ordinis (f. idem ac Waltham.)	—
23. Lincolïnen. (62. b.) - -	5000
Albani Ordinis Sancti Benedicti -	4500
Monaſterium de Oſnei, Ordinis S. Auguſtini (cum tertia parte Floreni) - -	133.
Marie de Parcho Lude, Ordinis Ciſtertienſis - - -	266
Unita fuit Monaſterio Sancte Marie Parochialis Eccleſia de Herbeſwel Lincolnienſis Dioceſis. Debet augeri Taxa ad	33
24. Lichefelden. & Conventren. (ibid.) -	3500
Uerburge Ceſterie Ordinis S. Benedicti -	500
25. Landauen. (63. b.) - -	700
26. Meneven. (71. b.) - -	1500
27. Norwicen. (77.) - -	5000
Sebaudi (f. S. Edmundi) Ordinis S. Benedicti - - -	2500
28. Roffen, in Anglia (92.) -	1300
29. Sareſbrien. in Anglia (99. b.) -	4500
30. Wintonien, (112.)	12000

Num. 1850.

Sequuntur,

31. Adnotatio de Herode Judæroum Rege; déq; poſteris ipſius. 115. b.

32. Deſignatio Temporum a quibus computatur Incarnatio D. N. J. C. ibid.

Sequuntur etiam,

33. Taxa Sacre Penitenciarie. 117.

Scil. Taxatio Bullarum in Curia Romana impetrandarum, atque in Camera Pœnitentiaria perſolvenda, ſuper Cauſis Matrimonialibus, Compaternitate, Defectu Natalium, Promotionibus, cujuſcunque generis Licentijs, Homicidio, Declaratione Juris, Confeſſionalibus, Lacticinijs, Altaribus Portatilibus, Commutationibus Votorum et Ultimarum Voluntatum, Relaxationibus Juramenti, Simonia, Sodomia, Apoſtaſia (i. e. evagatione Religioſorum per Seculum) Perjurijs, Falſationibus, Fornicationibus, Adulterijs, Raptibus, et id genus horrendis, etiam per Religioſos perpetratis, qui Abſolutionem plenariam (cum Retentione Beneficiorum) a Sanctâ ſimul et Apoſtolica Sede Romana petierint.

De his inſuper audiendus eſt Joannes Aymon, in ipſa Curia haud ita pridem Prothonotarius Apoſtolicus (qui præſentem cum duobus inſequentibus Codicem, ex ejuſdem Curiæ Archivis, demortuo Innocentio Papa XII. clam abſtulerit) in Gallico ſuo Libro Hagæ-Comitis edito A. D. 1707. cui Titulus TABLEAU DE LA COUR DE ROME. pag. 186.

"Nous avons fait voir au Chapitre VII. de quelle maniere on taxe par ce Brefs les Autels où l'on dit que les Meſſes ont plus de Virtu ed d'Efficace pour leſs Vivans & pour les Morts, a Proportion que le Privilege d'un plus grand Nombre d'Indulgences à ſon fonds compoſé d'un plus riche Tréſor. Il ne ſera pas hors d'œuvre de faire maintenant remarquer ici, qu'il y a pluſieurs de ces Brefs taxés, qui contiennent leſs Diſpenſes de Mariage pour tous les Degrés de Parenté, depuis le premier juſques au quatrième incluſivement; ou l'on comprend une certaine Affinité Spirituelle entre les Parrains & les Marraines; le Mariage entre ceux qui ſont Parens au Premier & Second Degré eſt défendu par la Loi Divine; cependant, on en Diſpenſe pour de l'Argent. Il y a des autres Brefs taxeés pour la Legitimation des Enfans Naturels; pour ceux qui veulent recevoir les Ordres Sacrés avant l'Age requis par le Droit Canon; ou qui ont quelque Membre mutilè, ou quelque Difformitè, comme ſeroit d'être Borgue, ou Manchot, Boiteux, ou Boſſu. On taxe auſſi, par des Brefs, les Eccleſiaſtiques Bigames, les Moines Bâtards, ceux qui diſent la Meſſe ſans être Prêtres, et ceux qui battent le Clercs. Il y a d'autres taxes pour les Homicides Volontaires & Caſuels, pour les Enchanteurs & Sorciers; pour les Heretiques, et les Apoſtats; pour les Sacrileges, & les Parjures; pour les Simoniaques, et les Excommunies; pour les Adulteres and les Paillards; pour les Voleurs & les Brigands. Touts ces Taxes varient ſelon la Difference de Cas & des Perſonnes, qui augmente ou diminuë le Prix des Brefs.

"S'il eſt étonnant de voir tous les Crimes les plus atroces permis, ou du moins toléré pour de l'Argent, on ne doit pas être moins ſurpris de ce qu'il y a auſſi des Brefs taxés pour des Bonnes Oeuvres & des Exercices de Pieté, qu'il n'eſt pas permis de faire ſans Diſpenſe; comme, par Exemple, de dire la Meſſe ſur des Autels Portatifs; de reciter les Prieres qui ſont à la Fin d'un Office le premieres, & celles qui ſont au Commencement les derniers; comme qui diroit leſs Pſeaumes de Vêpres avant ceux de Matines. Il faut auſſi paier la Confirmation des Statuts d'une Egliſe Cathedrale; la Permiſſion de conſtruire une Chapelle; d'y faire le Service Divin, adminiſtrer les Sacremens, enterrer les Morts, & y apporter les Reliques de quelque Saint. On ne peut auſſi porter en Proceſſion le Sacrament de l'Autel qu'on appelle le Corps de Jeſus Chriſt plus d'une fois l'annee, ſans une

Num. 1850.

une Permiſſion ſpeciale, qui coute châque jour davantage, a proportion que la Pompe Sacrée devient plus Magnifique. C'eſt auſſi par des Brefs taxés que le Pape donne la Permiſſion aux Juifs d'ériger des Synagogues Publiques, & aux plus Riches, d'en avoir dans leurs Maiſons particulieres moiennant quelque bon Tribut. Sans cela, aucun d'eux ne peut auſſi exercer la Medicine, ni trafiquer. On peut dire enfin, q'uil n'y a choſe ou monde qu'on n'accorde pour de l'argent. On fait retrancher les Meſſes, quand le Revenu eſt trop petit; on fait dreſſer des Boutiques dans Allées des Egliſes, pour les loüer; on fait tranſporter & vendre des Merchandiſes de Contrebande par tout, contre les Deffenſes des Seigneurs Temporels, en fruſtrant les Rois & les Empereurs de leurs Droits, autant qu'on le peut: et tout cela ſe fait en Vertu des Brefs que le Pape accorde pour s'enricher au prejudice de toutes les Puiſſances de la Terre."

Sequuntur,

34. Taxe Cancellarie Apoſtolice, cum Caſis Notabilibus probatiſſimis. 125.

Putá de Abſolutionibus, Conceſſionibus & Confirmationibus, Simplicibus Proviſionibus, Proviſionibus pro Monachis, Proviſionibus Regularium, Novis Proviſionibus, Commendis, Novis Commendis, Beneficijs vacantibus per Diſſolutionem Unionis, Unionibus, Applicationibus, Proviſionibus ex Cauſa Permutationis, Penſionibus, Diſpenſationibus, Indultis, Derogationibus, Perinde et etiam Valere cum Subrogationibus. Derogationibus Statutorum, Diſpenſationibus de Contrahendo, Conſervatorie, &c.

35. De Expeditionibus Bullarum, &c. in Francia. 137.

36. Diſpenſationes per Cancellariam, et ad quam Summam veniat quæque Expeditio. 137. b.

37. Expeditiones Bullarum per Cancellaneam. 138. b.

38. Confirmatio Alienationis Bonorum Eccleſiaſticorum. 140.

Sequuntur Materie Compoſitionum, ſcil.

39. De Gradibus Compoſitionum. 140. b.

40. Facultates. ibid.

41. De Abſolutionibus. 141.

42. Sequuntur, Expeditiones Litterarum Juſticie. 142. b.

43. Taxe Indulgentiarum per Cameram Apoſtolicam. 143.

44. Sequuntur, Diſtincte Taxe Scriptorum, Procuratorum, et Sigilli Officij Sacre Penitenciarie Apoſtolice. 144. 155.

45. Alie Taxe Penitenciarie noviter facte, in Concilio Lateranenſi. 153.

46. Taxe Contradictarum. 162. b.

47. Expeditiones per Breve. 163. b.

Sequitur, de Signaturis, ſcil.

48. De Signatura Gratie. 165.

49. Proviſiones. [165. b.

50. Clauſula de Conſenſu medietatis Conventus pro Moniali. 166.

51. Brevia Cathedralium Regularium. 166. b.

52. Derrogationes. 167. b.

53. Nove Proviſiones. 169.

54. Reſignationes. 170.

55. Ceſſiones. 170. b.

56. Gratie, ſi neutri. 171.

57. Subrogationes. 171. b.

58. Penſiones. 172.

59. Privationes. 172. b.

60. Perinde Valere. 173.

61. Gratie expective. 173. b.

62. De Diſpenſationibus. 175.

63. Si in Evidentem. 177. b.

64. Altare Portatile. 178.

65. Confeſſionale. 178. b.

66. De Sacramentis et Sepultura. 179.

Num. 1850, 1851.

67. De Stationibus Urbis. 179. b.

68. De Licentijs. ibid.

69. De Licentia Doctorandi. 180. b.

70. De percipiendo Fructus in Abſentia. 181. b.

71. De Erectionibus. ibid.

72. De Reſervatione Juris Patronatus. 182.

73. De Prorogationibus. 182. b.

74. Moratorie. 183.

75. Confirmationes. 183. b.

76. Promotiones ad Ordines. 184.

77. De Signatura Juſticie. 185.

78. Notabilia ſuper Vaccan̄. Non Reſervatis. 189.

79. Clauſula, Non Obſtan̄. 189. b.

80. Clauſula, Ceteriſq; Contrarijs quibuſcunque. 191.

81. Notabilia ſuper Vacantibus reſervatis. 198.

82. De Beneficijs generaliter reſervatis. 199.

(abrupte definit Codex.)

1851.

Codex chartaceus in fol. (Superioris ſcil. quaſi Pars altera) partim Latinè, partim Italicè ſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Taxæ in Curia Romana perſolvendæ, pro Supplicationibus impetrandis aut expediendis.

Extremis oris Notulas aliquot adpoſuit Joannes Aymonius.

2. Motus Proprius Leonis Papæ x. dat. 6 die Februarij A. D. 1514. ijſdem verbis ac ille qui in ſuperiore Codice habetur (de quo videris hujuſce Catalogi No 1850. § 4.) 1.

3. Obſervanda ſuper memorata Motu-proprio, ſive Conſtitutione Papali. ibid.

4. Taxe. 2.

Theſe are notes, in Italian, ſhewing the Uſage of the Roman Chancery, in demanding & receiving their Fees: together with ſome marginal Obſervations of Monſr. Aymon touching the Valuation of the Monies at Rome.

5. Materie di Bolle minute. 2. b.

6. Le Materia de Penitentiaria. 3.

The Buſineſs of this Holy Office, is branched out into the following Heads,

7. In Cognatione Spirituali. ibid.

8. In Publica Honeſtate. ibid.

9. De Contracto per Vim. ibid.

10. De Promovendo; con altri Caſi ſimili. 4. b.

11. Abſolutione di piu forte. 6.

This Head is but ſhort; & includeth but theſe Peccadillos, Perjury, Forgery, Whoredom and Murder.

12. Indulgentie di Cardinali. 8.

13. Licence con diverſe & infinite altre coſe 8.

14. Brevi di piu forte. 10.

Then follow

15. Remiſſorie, et altre coſe apertenento allo Auditore dela Camera. 12.

16. Revocatio Procuratorum in Camera & Cancellaria. 12. b.

17. Materie Contradictarum. 13.

18. Compoſition con el Datario del Pape 15.

19. Indulgentie de piu forte. 19.

20. Monaſteria. 22.

21. Diſpenſationes pro Clericis Scolaribus. 23.

22. Diſpenſationes pro Illegitimis 27.

23. Diſpenſationes pro Mendicantibus, et alijs Religioſis. 28.

24. Rehabilitationes. 29.

25. Proviſiones. 30.

26. Proviſiones per Obitum. 35.

27. Nove Proviſiones. 35. b.

28. Commende. 36.

29. Penſiones. 38.

30. Uniones, Diſſolutiones, et Applicationes. 41.

31. Si in Evidentem, per Bullam. 43.

32. Indulta, Privilegia, et Derogationes. 44.

Num. 1851.

33 Per inde valere. 47.
34. Erectiones. 47. b.

Sequuntur,

Compositinum materie solvendarum Datario.

Et primo, circa ea que concernunt diversas Facultates.

sc. de Absolutionibus,

35. A Symonia. 51.
36. De Homicidio. ibid.
37. Coadjutorie. 51. b.
38. Facultates. ibid.
39. Erectiones. 52.
40. In Matrimonialibus Causis; viz. De Gradibus prohibitis. ibid.
41. In Cognatione Spirituali. 52 b.
42. Legittimatio. ibid.
43. Indulgentie. ibid.
44. De utendo Lacticinijs. ibid.
45. De Permutationibus. 53.
46. De Reservationibus pro Cedentibus seu Resignantibus. ibid.
47. Uniones. 54.
48. De duobus Bullarum Generibus. 63. 65.
49. De Obligationibus & Annatis. 63. b.
50. Officia in Annatis participantia. 64.
51. De Permutationibus Beneficiorum. ibid.
52. Bulle Cessionis pro illo qui cessit, vel resignavit. ibid.

Sequuntur Materie Consistoriales.

53. De Monasterijs. 65.
54. De Communi Pape. ibid.
55. De Sacra Subdiacon̄. 65. b.
56. De Minutis. ibid.
57. De Quietantijs. ibid.
58. De Cedulis. 66. b.
59. De Beneficijs Urbis Rome. 67.
60. De Episcopis Titularibus. ibid.
61. De Ecclesijs Cathedralibus. 68.
62. Modus Exponendorum circa Expeditiones tam Cathedralium quam Metropolitanarum. 69.
63. Taxationes Bullarum in Plumbo. 70.
64. Taxe Sollicitatorum qui vocantur Geniceri. 71.

Sequuntur aliæ Materie Consistoriales, his Titulis.

65. Privilegium Regis Francie, circa Monasteria & Ecclesias. 75.
66. Exemplum in Expeditione Monasterij reducti. 78.
67. Episcopatus. 80.
68. Archivescovado. 81. b.
69. Pallio. ibid.
70. Vescovado Titolare. 82. b.
71. Computo del Pallio Episcopi Aniciensis Taxatus in Libro Cameræ, ad 20006? cum Taxationibus quatuor Bullarum. 83. b.
72. Methodus Taxationis, sive Syllabus Taxarum persolvendarum iu Consistorialibus, ab eversione Urbis que fuit 6 die Maij 1527. observata. 84.
73. Quedam alie Materie Consistoriales, ex quodam alio Libro extracte. 94.

i. e. Nota de quanto si paga por el Commune, por Minuti Servitij, et por piu raison di una Chiesa Consistoriale, overo Monasterio taxato, per Consistorio spedito, chi no' siano in Partibus reductis; et in che Modo, et a qui.

74. De Reductis. 98.
75. Generales Summe Materiarum Sacre Poenitentiarie. 111.
76. Taxe Expeditionum Sacre Penitentiarie Apostolice. 112.
77. Taxe Sacre Penitentiarie. 129.
78. Taxe in diversis Materijs Consistorialibus. 137.
79. Taxe exigende pro reverendissimo Cardinali Vicecancellario. 141.

Num. 1851, 1852.

80. Modus Solvendi Regalia Officialibus sive Famulis & Familiaribus Pape, pro Monasterijs et Ecclesijs. 141.
81. De Expeditione Bullarum in Cancellaria et Camera Apostolicis. 143.
82. Alius Tractatus super Taxis Cancellarie Apostolice; cum certis notabilibus juxta Stillum modernum Romane Curie. 149.
83. Alia Rubrica super Expeditionibus & Taxis Literarum Apostolicarum. 158
84. Modus Exponendorum circa Expeditiones tam Cathedralium quam Metropolitanarum Ecclesiarum 162. b.
85. Taxatio Bullarum in Plombo. 163.
86. Taxe Expeditionum que communiter fiunt per Cancellarium & Cameram Apostolicas. 164.
87. Modus Sollicitandi Bullas sive Expeditiones. 170.
88. Notabilia super Expeditionibus predictis. 173.
89. Circa Materias Regum Francie. 174. b.
90. Lectionarium omnium Expeditionum. 175.
91. Expeditiones Bullarum per Cancellariam. 176. b.
92. Taxe Indulgentiarum per Cameram Apostolicam. 178. b.
93. Officium Contradictarum. 179.
94. Computum super eo, quo videbis omnes Taxas, et sic non poteris decipi. 180. b.
95. Expeditiones Literarum Justitie. 182.
96. Taxa Literarum Apostolicarum in forma Brevis, que vigore Signature per Secretariam Apostolicam expediri solent. 183.

1852.

Codex chartaceus ac pertenuis in fol. præcedentibus binis quasi Auctarium; in eo quippe continentur ejusdem farinæ fragmenta nonnulla, ex alijs Romanæ Curiæ Registris, per Joannem Aymonium, ut videtur, avulsa. In illo tractantur,

1. Taxæ in Causis ad Sancti-moniales spectantibus, persolvendæ. Imperf. 1.
2. De Provisionibus Regularium. ibid.
3. De Novis Provisionibus. 2.
4. De Novis Commendis. 2. b.
5. De Beneficijs vacantibus per Dissolutionem Unionis. ibid.
6 De Unionibus. 3.
7. De Applicationibus. ibid.
8. De Provisionibus ex Causa Permutationis. ibid.
9. De Pensionibus. 3. b.
10. De Dispensationibus. 4. b.
11. De Indultis. 5.
12. De Derogationibus. ibid.
13. Perinde Valere, Surrogationes, Creationes, Confirmationes, et alie Materie diverse. ibid.
14. Altare Portatile. 175. b.
15. De Dispensationibus superius omissis. 6.
16. Conservatorie. 6. b.
17. Modus solvendi Taxas. 7.
18. Circa Expeditiones materiarum Regni Francie. 9.
19. Contradictarum. 9. b.
20. Rescripta, et illorum Expeditio, secundum Computum Mercatorum sive Bancharij. 10.
21. Rescripta, &c. per Carlinos. ibid.
22. Expeditio certarum Bullarum per Penitentiariam, et earum Valor secundum computum Solicitatoris sive Bancharij, in totum. 11.
23. Per Carlenos Cancellarie, in totum. ibid.
24. Certe Expeditiones circa Monasteria et alia Consistorialia et Non-Consistorialia secundum Computum Sollicitatoris sive Bancharij. 14.
25. Dubia que occurrerunt in Cancellaria super Bullarum Expeditiones apud Domnum A. de Sancto Severino Literarum Apostolicarum majoris Præsidentiæ Abbreviatoris; qui in eadem Cancellaria et Parco Majori admissus fuit die penultima Julij 1488. 15.

Num. 1852.

Sequuntur, Taxe Cancellarie, cum certis Notabilibus, de anno 1513. ſc.

26. De Abſolutionibus. 16.
27. De Conceſſionibus. 16. b.
28. De Confirmationibus ſimilium Conceſſionum. ibid.
29. De Simplicibus Proviſionibus. 17.
30. De Proviſionibus pro Monialibus. Imperf. 17. b.

Sequitur Tractatulus, manu Italica longe recentiore, deſcriptus: cui Titulus,

31. Taxa Mercedum Cancellariæ Epiſcopalis Ferrariæ, pro Cauſis tam Civilibus quam Criminalibus; tam Ordinarijs quam Extraordinarijs. 18.

N. B. Ducatus Ferrarienſis Dominus, etiam in Temporalibus, eſt Pontifex Romanus. Cum in præſenti, ſimul ac in duobus Codicibus ſuperioribus, plurima de Pœnitentiaria Cancellariaq; Curiæ Romanæ habeantur ſcripta; de eiſdem etiam audi Joannem Aymonem, in Gallico ſuo Libro cui Titulus, 'Tableau de la Cour de Rome,' his verbis differentem, pag. 172.—" Nous ne parlerons pas des abus quy s'y commettent, ni des profits caſuels du Tour du Bâton, ou de la Baguette du Grand Penitencier, car tout cela eſt ſuffiſament connu, par la Taxe ſi Scandaleuſe de la Chancellerie, qui a éte imprimée en diverſes langues, & envoyée par toute la Chrêtiente, dans laquelle on voit que l'Abſolution des plus grands Crimes contre la Loy de Dieu, ne coute pas grand Choſe; mais que la moindre Contrevention contre les Statuts des Papes, & les Diſpences de quelque Reglement de la Diſcipline Eccleſiaſtique, ne ſont accordées qu'à ceux qui ont le moien de paier de groſſes ſommes; tellement, que pour de l'Argent, on obtient devant ce Tribunal, la Permiſſion de faire tout ce qu'on veut. Le Mal, par ce moien eſt changé en bien, et le bien en mal. Ces étranges Metamorphoſes valent autant à la Chancellerie (dont nous allons parler)que feroit la Tranſmutation Metallique de la meilleure Pierre Philoſophale qu'on puiſſe avoir dans le Monde, puis qu'un petit Sceau de Plomb, rend pluſieurs Millions d'Or."

Horum et etiam alte-memoratorum facinorum Uſus ac Exercitatio, ſolo Plenitudinis Papalis Poteſtatis Fundamento conſtrui videatur: de qua, ea quæ ſequuntur Teſtimonia, nullo fere adhibito Labore, ſtatim collegi.

Reſcript. Johannis Papæ. " Imperatores Criſtiani ſubdere debent Executiones ſuas Eccleſiaſticis Preſulibus, non preferre." Decret. Gratian. Diſtinct. 96.

Idem.—" Pontificibus obſequi ſolere Principes Criſtianos, Decretis Eccleſie non ſuam preponere poteſtatem; Epiſcopis caput ſubdere Principes ſolitum eſt, non de eorum Capitibus judicare." ibid.

Reſcript. Gregorij Papæ ad Gelaſium.—" Nam qualeſcunque Pontifices ſint, etſi Errore Humanitus accedente, non tamen contra Religionem ullatenus excedentes, nullatenus videntur a Seculari Poteſtate poſſe procelli." ibid.

—"Et ut Criſtiani Imperatores pro Eternâ Vitâ Pontificibus indigerent; et Pontifices pro curſu Temporalium tantummodo rerum Imperialibus Legibus uterentur; quatenus Spiritualis Actio a Carnalibus diſtaret Incurſibus, et Deo militans minime ſe negotijs Secularibus implicaret: ac viciſſim, non Ille rebus Divinis preſidere videretur, qui eſſet Secularibus negotijs implicatus." ibid.

Reſcript. Greg. Papæ ad Herem. Metenſ. Ep̃um. " Quis dubitet Sacerdotes Criſti Regum & Principum, Omniúmq; Fidelium PATRES & MAGISTROS cenſeri? Nonne miſerabilis Inſanie eſſe cognoſcitur, ſi Filius Patrem, Diſcipulus Magiſtrum ſibi conetur ſubjugare, et iniquis obligationibus Illum ſue poteſtati ſubjicere, a quo credit non ſolum in Terra ſed etiam in Celis ſe ligari poſſe & ſolvi?" ibid.

Gelaſius Papa Anaſtaſio Imp.—"Beatus etiam Ambroſius (licet Sanctus, non tamen Univerſalis Eccleſie Epiſcopus)—circa Principium ſui Paſtoralis ſcribens,

Num. 1852.

Honor, Fratres, & ſublimitas Epiſcopalis nullis poterit Comparationibus adequari. Si Regum fulgori compares & Principum Diademati, longe erit inferiùs quam ſi Plumbi metallum ad Auri fulgorem compares: quippe cum videas Regum Colla & Principum ſubmitti genibus Sacerdotum, et oſculata eorum dexterâ, Orationibus eorum ſe communicari vel muniri." ibid.

" Sed videtur quod Papa Major ſit Imperatore,—nam Jura Celeſtis Imperij & Terreni Petro commiſſa a Deo ſunt.—Ipſe enim utrúmq; Gladium habuit, ut dicit Evangeliſta Ecce duo Gladij ſunt hic: quam Poteſtatem ſuis Succeſſoribus tranſmiſit,—verum Executionem Gladij Temporalis Imperatoribus & Regibus commiſſit Eccleſia, et tamen Juriſdictionem Cauſarum Civilium aliquando per Sacerdotes exercuit." Decretal. Greg. IX. Cap. 13. in Gloſſ.

" Sed Ala*nus* & Tan*credus* dixerunt quod Imperator (licet Imperium a ſolo Deo dicatur proceſſiſſe) Executionem Gladij Temporalis recipit ab Eccleſia. Eccleſia enim eſt Unum Corpus, ergo unum ſolum Caput dicitur habere. Item, Deus utróq; Gladio uſus eſt—Item Moyſis utrumq; Gladium habuit; cujus Succeſſor eſt Papa: præterea, Papa ipſum confirmat, & conſecrat, & coronat, et eum deponit." ibid. Lib. IV. Cap. 7. in Gloſſ.

—" Tamen ſi vellet (Papa) bene poſſet diſpenſare contra Concilium; qui Auctor illius Concilij imparem non habuit Poteſtatem,—et Papa major eſt quam Concilium." ibid. Lib. III. Cap. 3. in Gloſſ.

" Nam contra Apoſtolum diſpenſat Papa—et contra Canones Apoſtoli—Item contra Vetus Teſtamentum, in Decimis non dandis.—Item, in Voto—Item, in Juramento." ibid. Lib. III. Cap. 4. in Gloſſ.

Innocent III.—" qui ſecundum plenitudinem poteſtatis, de jure, poſſumus ſupra Jus diſpenſare." ibid. Lib. III. Tit. 8. De Prebendis.

" Cum Dominus Papa ſit Judex Ordinarius ſingulorum." ibid. Lib. II. Tit. 2. in Gloſſ.

" Quia Peccatum Paganitatis incurrit, quiſquis Sedi Apoſtolice obedire contemnit." ibid. Lib. III. Cap. 9. in Gloſſ.

Nicholaus Papa Mediolanenſibus, —" Non ergo quelibet Terrena Sententia, ſed illud VERBUM quo conſtructum eſt Coelum & Terra, per quod denique Omnia condita ſunt Elementa, Romanam fundavit Eccleſiam." Gratian. Part. I. Diſtinct. 22.

Decretal. Greg. IX. Lib. I. Tit. De Tranſlat. Epi. Cap. 3. ad Verba " Non enim Homo ſed Deus ſeparat quos Romanus Pontifex (qui non PURI HOMINIS, ſed VERI DEI vicem gerit in Terris) Eccleſiarum Neceſſitate vel Utilitate penſata, non HUMANA ſed DIVINI potius auctoritate diſſolvit." in Gloſſ. legitur, Veri Dei vicem. ". Unde dicitur habere Celeſte Arbitrium,—et ideo Naturam Rerum immutat, Subſtantialia unius Rei applicando alij,—et de Nullo, poteſt Aliquid facere,—et Sententia que Nulla eſt, facit Aliquam—quia, in his que vult, Ei eſt pro ratione Voluntas—Ipſe enim poteſt ſupra Jus diſpenſare,—de Injuſtitia poteſt facere Juſtitiam, corrigendo Jura et mutando,—et plenitudinem obtinet Poteſtatis."

Nicholaus Papa I. ad Michaelem Imp. A. D. 865. " Satis evidenter oſtenditur a Seculari Poteſtate nec ligari prorſus, nec ſolvi poſſe Pontificem; quem conſtat a Pio Principe Conſtantino (quod longe ſuperius memoravimus) Deum appellatum; nec poſſe Deum ab Hominibus judicari, manifeſtum eſt." Grat. Decret. Part. I. Diſt. 96.

Cæterum miſſis Romanæ Curiæ omne genus Exactionibus ac Oppreſſione plus quam Tyrannica; prius de Monetis (hiſce in Codicibus fere paſſim prædicatis) quam ad inſequentem feſtinemus, paucula reſtant in medium proferenda.

1. De Hiſce Monetis Adnotationes nonnullas manu ſuâ diverſis in locis poſitas, Nobis reliquit Joannes Aymonius, quas heic quaſi in unum Faſciculum coactas, ob oculos ponere, opellæ noſtræ pretium duxi.

Num. 1852.

No. 1851. fol. 2. Carlini 8 de Cancellaria, ne vanno al ducati 12 di Camera.

Ibid. Voies la page 175.—ou il y a la Valuation du Ducat de la Chambre, a raiſon de 10 Jules par Ducat; Pour ce qui eſt des Carlins, ils valent 33 Quatrins chacun.

Ibid. Vide paginam 146. ubi invenies ducatum unum valere 14 Groſſos.

Ibid. Vide paginam 173. ubi Carlinus unus dicitur valere 35 Quatrinos.

Ibid. NB. ibi quoq; explicantur Notulæ Taxæ ſic appoſitæ folio 83 verſo, & ſequentibus, viz. ⁼|X|X|⁼V|⁼V| (vid. etiam fol. 35. b. 36. &c. 25. b. 26. 27. 28. 29. b. 30. 30. b. 31. &c.)

Ibid. Vide quid ſit Taxa reducta ſive dimidiata, in partibus Infidelium, quæ notatur in Taxis, ſic, ⁼2| vel. 22.

Fol. 146. Nota hic, quod 14 Groſſi faciunt unum Ducatum.

Fol. 173. Vide quid ſit Taxa Dimidiata vel Reducta in pagina 98.

Ibid. unus ⊢X✕ vel $\overset{\times}{=}$ ſolviter (i.e.) Carlini duo.

No. 1852. fol. 7.—ad rationem 33 Quatrenorum pro Carleno.

Ibid. (in) Julijs, videlicet, decem pro Ducato.

Ibid. Groſſi quinque, conſtituentes Carlinos Sex.

fol. 16. Vide modum ſolvendi Taxas fol. 175. (i.e. præſentis Codicis, juxta veterem foliorum adnumerationem) ubi Monetarum Valor exprimitur.

Ibid. Vide Librum Ligatum de Taxis, pagina 2. (Liber Ligatus, eſt No. 1857.)

Huc pertinere videntur ea quæ in Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice MS. cujus Notæ ſunt VITELLIVS. E. XII. 171. leguntur ſub-obſcure Scripta. ſcil.

"Ad cognoſcendum alicujus Bulle Apoſtolice Valorem, eſt notandum quod novem ſunt Carlini, qui ſcribuntur ſic ⁼⁼⁼⁼V V̄ V V V V; et quod Decem Carlini faciunt Decem Groſſa Anglicana, ſive Unum Ducatum de Rosma. Qui Ducati ſcribuntur ſic

X
X X
X X X
X X X X

&c. Et aliquando Ducati ſcribuntur cum Carlinis

⁼⁼X
V X X
V X X X

ſupra Capita eorundem ſic XXXX Et ſciendum, quod Carlini & Ducati predicto modo aſcendendo, cauſa Multiplicationis Numerorum, quæ aliquando ſignificant ſeipſos; tantum, quociens intelliguntur ſimpliciter pro taxacione alicujus Bulle. Et aliquando ſignificant quinquies ſeipſos, quociens multiplicantur; et tunc intelliguntur pro omnibus Coſtagijs ejuſdem Bulle. Excepto, quod quilibet Ducatus non habens aliquem Carlinum ſibi ſupraſcriptum, quando multiplicantur per Quinque, habebit unum Carlinum ſubintellectum ſcil. multiplicatum. Excepto, quod ſimiliter de ultimo Quinario Carlinorum multiplicatorum capiendi ſunt ad Ducatos, tot Carlini quot ſunt Ducati non multiplicati; et reſiduum Carlinorum ejuſdem Quinarij eſt delendum. Item, quociens aliqua Bulla habet Taxacionem ſuam ſcriptam ſub Plica ejuſdem verſus Siniſtram; antequàm Taxacionem, ſcribitur Litera vel ſillaba pro Nomine Taxatoris; tociens talis Bulla eſt de Cancellaria, et Taxatio ejus multiplicanda eſt per Quinque. Item, quociens non habetur aliqua Litera vel Sillaba ſcripta ante Taxacionem pro Nomine Taxatoris, tociens talis Bulla eſt de Audiencia Contradictarum, et Taxacio multiplicanda eſt per 3. Item, quociens non habetur aliqua Taxacio ſub Plica verſus Siniſtram, ſed tantum Nomen Secretarij ſub Plica verſus Dextram; tociens talis Bulla

Num. 1852—1854.

eſt de Camera Apoſtolica, et ejus Taxatio non poteſt recognoſci. Item, quociens aliqua Bulla eſt Reſcripta, tociens ſolvetur medium Taxacionis Bulle Principalis pro qualibet Bulla ſic Reſcripta."

In alio quoque ejuſdem inſtructiſſimæ Bibliothecæ Codice MS. qui inſcribitur Vitellivs. F. II. noñulla conſpiciuntur, quæ recenſuit D. Thomas Smithus (Catal. MSS. Cotton. pag. 102. col. 1. § 9.) verbis inſequentibus, "Taxatio Chartarum ſcriptarum et Regiſtarum in Curia Romana." Nec, forte, abs re erit, illa in hunc Catalogum referre, quæ in ſupra-laudo Joannis Aymonij Libro, de Papalibus Monetis invenienda ſunt. ſcil. (pag. 112.) "La plus petite de toutes les Eſpeces de Monnoie que le Pape fait battre, eſt le Quatrin. C'eſt une piece de Cuivre aux Armes du Pape, plus petit que le Double de France. Cinq Quatrins font une Bajoque. Il y a des Bajoques, & des Demi-Bajoques en Eſpece de Cuivre. Dix Bajoques font un Jule, ou un Paul; ces Piéces ſont d'Argent. Il y a des Demi-Jules & de Quarts de Jules auſſi, d'Argent. Trois Jules font un Teſton: on voit auſſi des Demi-Teſtons. Dix Jules font l'E,cu-Romain; qui eſt une maniere de Compter; car il n'y en a point d'Eſpece; mais is il y a des Piaſtres, valent dix Jules; & des Demi-Piaſtres. Ces Eſpeces ſont bien Marquées, et ont fort peu d'Alliage. La Monnoie d'Or Romaine, n'eſt que d'une ſorte; ce ſont des Ecus, que valent quinze Jules piéce.—Les Eſpeces d'Or & d'Argent de toutes les—Puiſſances de l'Europe ſont reçuës a la Chancelerie & à la Daterie, ſelon le Prix que le Marc d'Or & d'Argent du Titre de ces Eſpeces y eſt évalué. Il n'y a point de Bureaux de Recepte dans les Generalités des Soverains de l'Europe, aient des Tarifs ſi bien reglés pour toutes ſortes de Monnoies que le ſont ceux de la Chambre Apoſtolique, ou l'on reçoit de l'Or & de l'Argent de toutes les Nations and Pais du Monde."

1853.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of divers Law and other Treatiſes; namely,

1. The Effect of the Firſt Argument of the Kings Solicitor-Generall (Sir Francis Bacon) in maynteyninge of the Councell of the Marches over the Fowr Shires. 1.

2. The Effect of that which was ſpoken by Mr. Serjeant Hutton, & Mr. Serjeant Harris, in Anſwere of the former Argument; and for the excludeing of the Juriſdiction of the Marches in the Fowr Shires. 7. b.

3. The Replie of the Kings Solicitor to the Arguments of the Twoe Serjeants. 10. b.

4. The Third & laſt Argument of the Kings Solicitor, in the Caſe of the Marches of Wales: in Replie to Mr. Serjeant Harris. 19. b.

5. Obſervations Politicke & Civill, of a Kingdome: written by Sir Francis Bacon Knight & Baronett. 39.

I believe the laſt Title is wrong, and that he was not a Baronet.

The inſide of fol. 39. is prettily marbled, according to the Turkiſh Manner.

6. Lectura Franciſci Bacon unius ex Conſilio Dominæ Reginæ in Legibus Eruditis, Duplicis Lectoris, Super Statutum edictum 27 H. 8. Cap. 10. de *Uſibus* in Poſſeſſionem transferendis. In Engliſh. 90.

1854.

Codex chartaceus in (deſcriptus ut in fine teſtatur, A.D. 1541.) cui Titulus,

Conſilium Theologicum, in cujuſdam Viri Gratiam, privatim conſcriptum, quo authoritate Sacrarum Literarum oſtenderet, An & Quatenus Chriſtiani in Eccleſijs Pontificia Tyrannide adhuc preſſis degentes, illarum Ritibus & Peractionibus communicare poſſint. Quis quoque uniuſcujuſque Ritûs, ſit Fons verus, Uſus, atq; Abuſus. Authore ſanctiſſimo & celeberrimo Sacrarum Literarum Profeſſore Martino Bucero.

In Initio & Fine cernitur hæc Adnotatio recentiore manu ſcripta, "Hic Tractatus M. Buceri non extat (In impreſſo Catalogo MSS. Angliæ, Oxoniæ edito A. D.

. . .

Num. 1854—1856.

. . . pag. 250. Num. 8710. hunc Codicem manu Martini Fotherby Epiſcopi Sar. exaratum fuiſſe affirmatur.

1855.

A vellum Book in ſmall fol. (bought of me) wherein are contained,

1. The Names of all thoſe that are admitted to be Free of the Societie of Merchants of Englande trading into Spain & Portugall; whoſe Names are ſpecified in the Charter graunted by King James, Anno Dom. 1605. Wherein the Five Honorable Earles that were Commiſſioners in the Treatie of Peace, and divers others ſpeciall Officers & Servants to the Kinges Majeſtie who are by the Charter made Members of the ſaide Societie are placed together as they are named in the Charter; but all other Knights & Merchaunts are Alphabeticallie collected & placed accordinge to the Letters of their Names. 1.

2. The Number of Freemen named in the ſaide Charter. 13.

3. The Names of the Firſt Aſſiſtants. 13. b.

4. The Copie of a Charter graunted by our moſt Gracious Soveraigne Lord King James, to the Preſident, Aſſiſtants, and Fellowesſhippe of Merchaunts of Englaunde tradynge to Spayne & Portugall. dated 31 Maij, Anno tertio Jacobi 1605. 14. b.

5. A Kallender of the materiall Thinges in the ſaid Charter. 35. b.

The Leaves of this Book are regiſtered in a manner ſomewhat unuſual; namely by the letters of the Hebrew Alphabet; as may be ſeen at every ſecond Leaf, in the loweſt Margin.

1856.

A Book in ſmall fol. relating to the Practice of our Common-Law, & containing,

1. A Collection of Writs & other Law-Precedents (moſtly of the time of K Henry VIII.) made & diſpoſed Alphabetically by one Rouland Shakelady, whoſe Name appeareth at the end.

The Precedents are ſo many, & ſo ranged, that it may not, perhaps, very improperly be called Regiſtrum, Brevium de Tempore R. Henrici VIII. although there be ſome of the preceding Reign written by the firſt Hand & ſome Additions made in the Reigns ſubſequent.

'Tis plain that Books of this Nature inſtruct their Readers not only in the Practice of the Law; but in the Private Hiſtory & Occurrences relating to Perſons & Places.

Moreover, in this Book (which was bought of me) are ſome curious Matters, not belonging to the main Collection; as for Inſtance,

2. K. Henry VIIIth's Warant, whereby Bartholomewe Heſketh, for divers Infirmities which he hathe in hys hede, cannot convenyently, withoute greate Daunger be diſ-couered of the ſame; was licencyd to vſe & were hys Bonet vpone hys hede, aſwelle in his Preſence as elliſwhere, at hys Libertie. Yevin the 15th of Novembre in the 18th yere of his Reigne. 7. b.

Such a Warrant as this was obtained before, of the ſame King, by Stephen Tucker; as may be ſeen by the Original Viſitation-book of Cornwal inſcribed (in this Library) 66 B. 17. at fol. 68. upon which the Deſcendants of the ſaid Stephen have ſeemed to value themſelves, as if their Anceſtor had received an Honor Equivalent to that of a Spaniſh Grandee of the Firſt Rank (vid. Catal. Brev. Vol. III. p. 342.)

3. Warrant from the ſame King, for certain Gentilmen during their Lives to kepe Croſbowes in their Houſes, and to occupie & ſhote in the ſame, at their Pleaſure. Yeven . . Novembre, the 18th Yere of his Reigne. 7. b.

4. The Style of moſt Cities & Corporations, as accuſtomed to be inſerted in the Royal Writs. 9. 206.

Num. 1856—1858.

5. Breve de Scandalis Magnatum; pro Thoma Fenys Milite Domino Dacre. 11.

6. Breve de Apoſtata Capiendo; cum Petitione Johannis Prioris S. Johannis Baptiſte de Londa, Ordinis S. Auguſtini; ſuper eadem re. 16. b.

7. De Finibus Licenciarum, Conceſſionum, Perdonationum, et aliarum Literarum Patencium. 205.

1857.

A thin Book in fol. collected (& perhaps written by Abraham Wallis) entituled,

A Survaye or Booke of Offices as well of His Maties Courtes of Recorde, as of His Maties moſt Honble Houſhould; the Counſells of the North of Wales, & the Marches, the Admiraltye, the Mynte, the Armorye, Officers att Armes, the Towns of Warre, Caſtles, Bullwarkes, & Fortreſſes, & the Iſlandes; with his Maties Howſes, Parkes, Forreſts, & Chaſes; collected in Anno 1610.

The abovementioned Abraham Wallis preſented the ſame to Sir Chriſtopher Hilliard, as appeareth by his Letter annexed to the Book: at the end whereof thoſe perſons have ſett to their Names who were by when Mr. Wallis brought it to Sir Chriſtopher. How it came out of his Family I know not; but John Beaumont M. D. gave it to this Library.

1858.

A paper Book in ſmall fol. wherein are contained divers Political Tracts. Their Titles are,

1. A briefe Abſtract of the Queſtion of the Precedency betweene Englande & Spaine. Occaſioned by Sir Henry Nevill the Queene of England's Ambaſſadour, & the Ambaſſadour of Spaine, at Calice; before Commiſſioners appointed by the French Kinge, who had moved a Treaty of Peace in the 42 yeere of the ſame Queene. Collected by Sir Robert Cotton att her Majeſties Commandment. 1.

2. Inſtructions for Our right truſty & wel-beloved Servants Sir Henry Nevill Knight, Our Ambaſſador-Reſident with the French Kinge; John Herbert Eſq; one of Our Secretaries, & One of our Privy Councell; Robert Beale Eſq; One of the Clerks of Our Privy Councell, & Secretary of Our Councell at Yorke; and Thomas Edmonds Eſq; one of the Clerks of Our Privy Councell, & Secretary for the French Tongue; appointed by Us to treate with the Commiſſioners for the Kinge of Spain & Arch-Duke of Burgundy. 11.

Theſe Inſtructions bear no Date; but are ſaid to be ſubſcribed by Mr. Secretary Cecill.

3. Part of the Plein-pouvoir of the Arch-Duke Albert, in French: wherein was included that of K. Philip the III. of Spain, in Caſtilian. 28.

4. Latin Letter of the Engliſh Commiſſioners ſent to the Heer Verrezykin; wherein they in very civil & modeſt Terms, ſett forth their Objections againſt the Plein-pouvoirs as well of his Catholic Majeſty, as of the Arch-Duke & the Infanta his Conſort. They alſo promiſe an Anſwer to the Arch-Duke's Exception, who in the Engliſh Plein-pouvoir was ſtyled Illuſtriſſimus as his Anceſtors were; and not Sereniſſimus, as he expected. dat. 20 Maij 1600. 29.

5. The Queene's Letter of the 24th of May 1600, to the Commiſſioners at Boloigne. 31.

Herein, Her Majeſty diſpenſeth with the lack of the neceſſary Formalities in the Plein-Pouvoirs on both Sides; authorizeth them to go on to the Treaty; ſheweth her Unwillingneſs to agree to a Ceſſation of Armes; and ſendeth them a Letter from his Catholic Majeſtie to the Iriſh Rebells, encouraging them to perſiſt, at the ſame time as He would treat of Peace with Her.

6. Latin Letter of the Spaniſh & Archiducal Commiſſioners; in Anſwer to the Scruples or Doubts raiſed by the Engliſh touching their Plein pouvoirs. 37.

Num. 1858, 1850.

7. Latin Letter of the Engliſh Commiſſioners, wherein they aſſert Queen Elizabeth's Right to Præcedency over Spain. With a Poſtcript, deſiring that this Affair may be dropped on both ſides. dat. 26 May, S. Vet. 1600. 40. b.

8. Reſponſio Commiſſariorum Regis Catholici, ad replicationem Noſtrorum exhibita, 29 Maij 1600. S. V. This, nevertheleſs, is dated 7 Jun 1600 43.

9. Queſtions ſent by the Engliſh Commiſſioners at Boloigne, 20 June 1600. to the Lords of the Queens Privy Council; touching their future Proceedings in this Treaty.

10. The Councells Anſwer to the ſaid Queſtions; dated the 30th of June 1600. 47. b.

11. A Letter from the Lords of Her Majeſties Councell to the Commiſſioners at Boloigne. Dated the 25th of July 600. touching the Treaty of Peace betweene the Kinge of Spayne & Queene Elizabeth; vpon which they ſtood vpon point of Precedency with the Queene. 50. b.

12. A Letter from Sir Robert Cecill to the Commiſſioners at oloigne. Dated the 25th of July 1600. 57.

13. A Relation of the Proceedings againſt Ambaſſadors that exceeded their Commiſſion. Written by Sir Robert Cotton Knight & Baronett, vpon Command from King James. (A. D. 1624) 58.

14. A Treatiſe how Kinges of England have, from tyme to tyme, ſupported & repayred theire Eſtates; collected out of the Records of the Tower by Sir Robert Cotton Knight & Baronett, Anno nono Regis Jacobi. 70.

15. A Treatiſe of Sir Robert Cotton, ſhewing, That the Soveraigne Perſon is required in the Great Counſells or Aſſemblies of the State, as well at the Conſultations, as at the Concluſions. 97.

16. Conſiderations for the Repreſſing of the Increaſe of Prieſts, Jeſuits & Recuſants, without draweing of Blood: written by Sir Roberte Cotton. 109.

17. A breife Dicourſe proveinge, That the Howſe of Commons hath equall Power with the Peers in point of Judicature. Written by Sir Robert Cotton Knight & Baronet, to Sir Edward Mountague, anno Domini 1621. 150

18. Sir Robert Cotton's Relation of the Proceedings againſt Ambaſſadors, &c. 156.

This is another Copie of that mentioned above at § 13.

1850.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori, diverſis Manibus exaratus, et per Mauritium quendam Cognomento STAFFORDUM (uti ex folij ſecundi primâ conſtet facie) probe inluminatus: in quo continentur,

1. Sacramentum Servientis ad Legem (in fol. primo rejectaneo)

2. The Proportions in Meaſuring Ground; taken from a Taillours Yard. 1.

3. Regiſtrum Brevium de Cancellaria Regis Richardi II. 2.

In principali Littera cernitur Imago Sceptrigeri Regis in Solio ſedentis; ad Effigiem forte, Regis Edwardi 1. aut 2. delineatam.

Finito Regiſtro, conſpiciuntur,

4. Conceſſio Indulgentiæ Quadraginta Dierum, omnibus qui ad Suſtentationem ſeu Relevamen Fabricæ Eccleſiæ B. M. de Willeſdone Londonienſis Dioceſis aliquid donaverint; vel qui pro Radulpho Roberds de Willeſdone et Johanna Uxore ſua oraverint, &c. per Nicholaum Chriſtopolitanum Epiſcopum, ac Sar. Dioceſis, Sede Epiſcopali ibidem vacante Suffraganeum ſufficienter deputatum. dat. 1. die Februarij A. D. 1395. 218. b.

5. Adnotationes de Temporibus quibus quidam de Gente Robertſiorum de Willeſdone, (jam tunc hujuſce Codicis Domina) admiſſi fuerint in Societates Juridicorum Londonienſium. ibid.

Num. 1859, 1860.

6. Signa Diem Judicij, ſive Finem Mundi præcedenda; ſecundum eorum Relationem, quam a Domino acceperit Johannes Evangeliſta. 219.

1860.

A paper-Book in ſmall Fol. wherein are fairly written divers of the Tranſlations made by Mrs. Mary Clarcke from Euſebius; and by her dedicated to the then Lady Mary, afterward Queen Mary I. in the following Order,

1. A Pyſtle to the Ladye Maryes Grace, thus inſcribed, "To the moſte Noble, Vertuouſe, and Prudent Pryncess, Ladye Marye, Doughter to owr late Soveraigne Lord of moſte famouſe memorye, Kyng Henry the Eight and Syſter to owr moſte dreade Soveraigne Lorde Kyng Edwarde the Syxt. Mary Clarcke her Graces moſt humble Oratryce Wydowe, and Doughter to Wyllyam Reoper Eſquyre, wysſheth encreaſe of all honour, Welth, and Felycyte."

2. Contenta Procœmij, necnon ſingulorum Capitum Libri Primi Eccleſiaſticæ Hiſtoriæ Euſebij Pamphili. 9.

3. Euſebij Pamphili Epiſcopi Caeſariae Palaeſtinae Eccleſiaſticæ Hiſtoriæ Liber Primus; MARIA CLARCKE Interprete. 10.

Then follow her Engliſh Tranſlations from the Greek, viz.

4. The Contentys of the Fyrſte booke. 59.

5. The Fyrſt booke of th'Eccleſyaſtycall Hyſtorye of Euſebius Pamphyly Byſſhoppe of Cæſarea in Paleſtyne. 61.

6. The Contentys of the Seconde Booke. 114.

7. The Seconde Booke, &c. 116.

8. The Contentys of the Thyrde Booke. 170.

9. The Thyrde Booke, &c. 172.

10. The Contentys of the Fourthe Booke. 243. b.

11. The Fourthe Booke, &c. 246. b.

12. The Contentes of the vth Booke. 306.

13. The vth Booke, &c. 308. 379.

This Book is bound in a Cover of Purple Velvet, Gilt on the Edges, &c. Seemeth to have been the Preſent-Book to the above-mentioned Princeſs; & was bought of Me.

The Tranſlation including but Five Books; it may ſeem that no more, in Greek, were then printed.

This Mrs. Mary Clarcke being a perſon of rare Learning & other Endowments; I ſhall take Leave to make ſome little mention of her Family; and the rather becauſe She is omitted (as alſo the learned Works of her Mother) in the Firſt Volume of my late induſtrious Friend Anthony Wood's Athenæ Oxonienſes; although he might eaſily have introduced them both under the Title of this Maries Grandfather.

That I may, therefore, in ſome ſmall degree contribute toward preſerving the Memory of two learned & deſerving Engliſh Gentlewomen; It may be remembered that this MARY was firſt married to Mr. Stephen Clarcke; and afterward, to Mr. James Baſſet of Blome. She was the eldeſt Daughter of William Roper of Eltham, Secundary of the Kings Bench in the time of K. Henry VIII. by MARGARET the eldeſt Daughter of the Famous Sir THOMAS MORE. Which William, was Son to John Roper of Eltham, Attorney-Generall & Principall Clerk of the Pleas. He was alſo Unkle to that Sir John Roper who was created Baron of Tenham the 4th of July A. D. 1616.

Concerning Margaret the Mother to our Mary, not a little may be gathered from the Life of Sir Thomas More, a MS. in this Library inſcribed 68. C. 6. (whether the ſame was compiled by Mr. Thomas More her Nephew, or by any other) and from other books: all which may be much better & more handſomely done by MRS. ELIZABETH ELSTOB, a Virgin who hath trodden in the unfrequented Paths of theſe and other Perſonages

Num. 1860, 1861.

ages of her own Sex; and (as they did, to their great Glory & laſting Reputation) hath added Learning, the foundation of ſolid Wiſdom & Judgment, to Natural Modeſty & Sanctity of Manners.

But to return; in the ſaid MS. 68. C. 6. fol. 165. I find this following Paſſage, "This bleſſed Couple (William Roper & Margaret More) had a Daughter whoſe Name was Marie. Full learned She was in the Liberall Sciencis. Firſt She was married to Mr. Clarke; afterwards She was married to Mr. Baſſet, one of the Privie-Chamber, in Queene Maries tyme; and She hirſelfe was one of the Mayds of Honour. This Gentlewoman very hanſomelie tranſlated the Eccleſiaſticall Hiſtorie of Euſebius out of Greeke into Latyn; and after, into Engliſh; yet extant, to the Shame of the Heriticall Tranſlation of Meridith Hanmer. Which, for that Chriſtopherſone Biſhop of Lincolne his Tranſlation was then famos & extent, Hers came not to Printe; the Engliſh may hereafter. She tranſlated the Hiſtorie of Socratis, Theodoretus, Sozomenus, and Euagrius: theſe of her Modeſtie they cauſed to be ſuppreſſed. She alſo tranſlated a Treatiſe of hir Grandfather Sir Thomas, made upon the Paſſione; & ſo elegantlie hath penned it, that a man wold thincke it were Originallie writ in the Engliſh Tongue by Sir Thomas himſelf."

1861.

Codex membranaceus et per vetuſtus; in fol. min. quem ære ſuo redemit a me Dominus meus Excellentiſſimus. In illo continentur,

Pentateuchus Moyſis, Hebraicé cum punctis; in interiore orâ conſcribitur Onkeli Paraphraſis Chaldaica cum punctis; quinetiam in oris exterioribus adduntur Commentarij R. Salomonis Iarchi, manu Germanorum Rabbinica. Hoc modo exarati incipiunt.

1. Liber Geneſeos.	1.
2. Liber Exodi.	54.
3. Liber Levitici.	97. b.
4. Liber Numeri.	129.
5. Liber Deuteronomij.	173. b.

Sequuntur Quinque Megilloth; Commentarijs R. Salomonis Iarchi e regione poſitis; hoc ordine. ſcil.

6. Canticum Canticorum.	215. b.
7. Liber Ruth.	219.
8. Lamentationes Jeremiæ.	221.
9. Eccleſiaſtes.	226. b.
10. Eſth r.	234. b

In duas partes dividitur Liber Eſther, quarum poſterior incipit. 7. b.

Præterea monendum, quod Lamentationum Librum ſtatim excipiunt,

11. Verſiculi Hebraici, peractis Thronis Canondi (Pſalmus 137. et Precatiuncula.) 225. b.

Adhuc ſequuntur Hebraicè,

12. Sepher Haphtaroth: ordinariæ ſcilicet Lectiones è Prophetarum Libris decerptæ, atq; in Synagogis populo legendæ. 240. b.

In initio ſcribuntur Commentarij nonnulli R. Salomonis Iarchi, litteris Rabbinicis.

13. Haphtaroth Extraordinariæ; in Novi-lunijs, anni Principio, &c. recitandæ. 267.

14. Haphtaroth Extraordinariæ aliæ, cum Commentarijs Jehonathanis Ben Uzziel e regione adſcriptis Chaldaice. 278.

15. Continuatio Haphtaroth Extraordinariarum; cum Commentario Chaldaico ejuſdem Filij Uzzielis. 278.

16. Liber Job, Hebraicè; cum Commentario R. Salomonis Jarchi, litteris Rabbinicis. 284. b.

17. Nomina, Figuræ, ac Poteſtates Notarum Muſicalium, ſive Accentuum Hebraicorum. 303.

18. Gratiarum Actio, Ante & Poſt recitarum Haphtaroth. 303. b.

19. Hiſtoria de Antiocho Epiphane, et de Johanne filio Mattathiæ, Hebraice; Characteribus Rabbinicis Germanorum groſſioribus. 304. b.

Num. 1861, 1862.

Hæc Hiſtoriola (ut accepi) ſolummodo per Judæos Luſitanos, in Libro quodam Pr[illegible]cum, habetur Typis excuſa.

Denique, in folijs Chartaceis ad Calcem Codicis rejectaneis, dantur,

20. Rationes quædam Nummariæ cujuſdam Judæi; litteris, ut ita dicam, Mercatorum ſeu Epiſtolicis.

1862.

A parchment Book in ſmall fol. (or large 4to) bought of me: wherein are contained, in old Engliſh,

1. þe Table vpon þe Temporal; & vpon þe Propre Sanctorum; & vpon þe Comyn Sanctorum; of Goſpells: þat ben raad in þe Chirche þoruz þe zeer: and houz þei ſchulle be founde in þis Booke. 1.

2. Numerus Capitum uniuſcujuſque Novi Teſtamenti Libri. 3. b.

3. A Note, perhaps inſerted by the Abbat of Taviſtock, in theſe words, "The Agreement of the IIII Evangylys after Saynt Jerame. Seech the Concordans of Saynt Jerame in the Latyne Bybylls, of that Work." 4.

Hitherto all is written on Paper faſtened at the beginning of the Parchment Book.

4. Another Table, ſhewing Houz a Man may fynde in this Book þe Dominicall Goſpelles aftir Saleſbury Uſe. 5. b.

5. A Treatiſe thus entituled at the end. "Oon of Foure; þat is, o Booc of alle þe Foure Goſpeleris, gaddered ſhortli into o Storie bi Clement of Lantony." 7.

Before the Treatiſe, is a Prologue; and alſo the Contents of the Chapters in each of the Twelve Books.

Although I remember to have formerly ſeen divers Copies of Clement of Llanthonies Harmony, yet not having any convenience of conſulting any of them at this Inſtant of time, I cannot pronounce whether this be a Tranſlation, or an Abridgement of Him. John Leland writing of this Clement, & of his Concordia Evangeliſtarum, affirmeth that it beginneth thus, "Quæris qua fretus autoritate." Pitſæus ſaith not the ſame, but that thoſe words did begin his Commentary upon the Evangeliſts in Four Books. The Concordia Quatuor Evangeliſtarum in Twelve Books (which anſwereth to the preſent Work) he calleth Opus Imperfectum, and aſcribes this Beginning unto it, "Hujus Operis ſibi Chariſſime;" adding moreover this Remark, 'Supremam Operi manum impoſuit, longo poſt tempore, Guilhelmus Nottinghamus.' In this MS. the Prologue beginneth with theſe Words, "Clement a Preeſt of þe Chirche of Lantony gaderede alle þe Sentences of þe Four Goſpeleris in to o Storie." The Begining of the Worke its ſelf, is that of St. Johns Goſpel, and neither of theſe are congruous to the others.

However, the late learned Mr. Henry Wharton in the Appendix to the firſt part of Dr. Cave's Hiſtoria Litteraria, pag. 54. giving a Liſt of the Works of John Wyclyffe which he himſelf had ſeen, hath theſe words, "HARMONIA EVANGELICA, a ClementePreſbytero Lanthonienſi——Latino Sermone contexta, a Wiclefo Anglice converſa, MS. penes Richardum Chiſwell Bibliopolam Londinenſem, 4to." (Now I know that the preſent MS. was formerly in the poſſeſſion of the ſaid Chiſwell; and that what Mr. Wharton immediately after ſtyleth Commentarius in Selecta S. Scripturæ loca, Anglice. MS. 4to, apud eundem, is that Book of Poſtills upon the Pſalms & Cantica Sacra, now in this Library Inſcribed No. 1806. (but this by way of Digreſſion only) Mr. Wharton doth not declare his Reaſon for aſcribing the Work to J. Wyclyffe, although he might have a very good one, and I not know it. And it may have been done by that great Man (who laboured very much in making the Holy Scriptures intelligible to the Common people) for ought that I can ſay to the contrary. It plainly appeareth by two ſeveral places (viz. upon the inſide of the firſt ſpare Leaf; and by fol. 7.) that in the Year 1566, it belonged to Francis Ruſſel Earl of Bedford; and by his putting his Name & Title twice in the ſame

Num. 1862, 1863.

Book, it may ſeem that he had more than an ordinary Value for it. The like he did by two Books of Saxon Homilies which the ſame year 1566. Mr. Ferrar one of his Servants found in the Library of the Monaſtery of Taviſtock; which books ſtill remain the one in the Univerſity-Library of Cambridge, the other in Cottons Library at Weſtminſter; & are both deſcribed in my Printed Catalogue of Anglo-Saxon MSS. Moreover, that this ſame Francis Earl of Bedford had divers of Wyclyffes Works, is plain from the Extract of his Will, in Dugd. Bar. Tom. 11. pag. 379. col. 2. wherein it is recited that he bequeathed to the Lord Burleigh, then Lord High Treaſurer of England——all his antient Manuſcript-Books of Wicliffs Works; and how the Cecilian Library was afterwards diſtracted; how, many of the MSS. were bought by Bruce Earl of Ailſbury; how Aileſburies Library was publicly ſold, and (as to the MSS.) to whom and at what rates; is ſtill known by ſome people now living. So that upon the whole, I can eaſily believe this preſent MS. & No. 1806. to have been two of the Wicklivian Books, formerly belonging to that Noble Earl. But to return to the Contents of this.

After the Harmony of the Goſpels above-mentioned, follow,

6. The Contents of a large Theological Treatiſe, as divided into 166 Chapters. 78.

7. The Treatiſe it ſelf, being Theological Common-Places, all taken from the Holy Scriptures (or Vulgar Latin Bible) or a Summe of Scripture, and anſwering to the Contents of the Chapters aforeſaid. A work worthy of John Wyclyffe, in my poor Judgement, or any other Engliſh Divine of that time.

Laſtly, it may be obſerved the Language & Style, uſed in this Book, is ſuitable to Mr. John Wycliffe ſo often above-mentioned.

1863.

A long Muſical Book in large Quarto, almoſt wholly written by the hand of that eminent Maſter Mr. Bernard-Martin Berenclow; and bought of me: It containeth,

1. Regiſtro del libro preſente (this is by Dr. Berenclow, father to the former)

2. Spiega un volo coſi altiero; à due Voci: del Sigr. Luigi Roſſi. 2.

3. Occhi quei vaghi azuri, onde l'haveſte; a due; del medeſimo. 8.

4. Tu ſarai ſempre il mio bene: à due; del medeſimo. 15.

5. O Cieli Pietà, et l'alma Sanità: à due; del medeſimo. 21.

6. O miſera Dorinda; del Sigr. Pietro Reggio. 25.

7. Soccorretemi per Pietà, Occhi belli; à due, del Sigr. Giacomo Chariſſimi. 33.

8. Vorrei ſcoprirti undi; à due: del Sigr. Luigi Roſſi. 39.

9. Se Dardo pungente; à due. 45.

10. Coſi ſi tratta oh Dio; del Sigr. Giovanni Opigniani. 50.

11. O quanto è dolce la Libertà; del medeſimo. 53.

12. Del famoſo Oriente; del Sigr. Ceſti. 59.

13. Soſpiri o la che fate. 62.

14. Vieni per mia Libertà. 68.

15. Saſſi, hor qua tra le Ruine; del Sigr. Pietro Reggio. 75.

16. Nel adirato Seno Vedova; del Sigr. Carlo-Ambroſio Lunatti. 82.

17. Hor che del Ciel nelle Stellate piaghe; del Sigr. Pietro Reggio. 92.

18. Occhi belli ch' adorati non mi fate più languir. 101.

19. Un Genio fatale mi sforza ad amarti. 104.

20. Quanta poco durate o Contenti in amore; del Sigr. Paulo Laurenzano. 107.

21. Laſciatemi Speranze io vo Morire. 114.

Num. 1863, 1864.

22. Sotto vedovo Cielo privo de Rai del ſuo bel Sol vagante; del Sigr. Ceſti. 119.

23. Aſpettate ad eſſo Canto; del medeſimo. 127.

24. Perche piangete Amanti. 145.

25. Tu m' aſpettaſti al Mare (del Sigr. Ceſti.) 149.

26. Quando Amor mi darai Pace. 155.

27. Qual ſpaventoſa Tromba; del Sigr. Giovanni-Baptiſta Draghi. 157.

This G. B. Draghi, was Muſic-Maſter to Her Moſt Excellent Majeſty Queen ANNE.

28. Non dorme mio Cuore. 165.

29. Più tacer non ſi può. 168.

30. Alphi nevoſe e dure. 175.

31. Datti Pace, o Fileno. 181.

32. Gite pur per l' Aria erranti; del' Sigr. Carlo-Ambroſio Lonati. (à due) 187.

33. Vedi Filli gentil; del Sigr. T. M. R. 191.

34. Son diſperato, abbandonato Amante; à due: del Sigr. Giov. Franc. Tenaglia. 201.

35. Da Antro Magico; del Sigr. Cavalli. 206.

36. Che farò, m'inamorò, ſi ò nò; del Sigr. Luigi Roſſi. 215.

37. Serà alquanto addormentato. 219.

38. Piange Filli, e con Soſpiri; del Sigr. Giacomo Chariſſimi. 234.

39. Che mi giova in alto Scoglio. 246.

40. Fin all' ultimo Reſpiro. 249.

41. E tu reſti mia Vita; et io non moro. 254.

42. Fileno Idolo mio, dove lungi da ma ſi ſtai; del Sr. Abbate Melani. 262.

43. Guarda ben mio Cor che fai a ſcherzar con la beltà; à due. 269.

44. Cieco Dio che vuoi da me; à due. 275.

45. Nel adirato Seno vedova de ſuoi parti. 281.

46. Anime! voi che ſiete da le Furie d' Abiſſo. 291. (del Sigr. Luigi Roſſi)

47. Pieta ſpietate Lumi; à due: (del Sigr. Luigi Roſſi) 298.

48. Læta Dies, Cara Lux: Mottetta, à due. 1.

49. Vidi Luciferum ſuperexaltatum. Mottetta del Sigr. Bonifacio Gratiani. 24.

Theſe two Mottettas are written at the other end of the Book.

1864.

Codex membranaceus in fol. oblongo, quem Kalendis Januarijs anni poſt Chriſtum natum (juxta Stylum Anglicanum) 1588. Triumphanti Reginæ Elizabethæ obtulit Willelmus Dethick Principalis Rex Heraldorum a Periſcelide GARTERIUS nuncupatus. Scriptum illum credo manu Petri Beale tunc apud Londinates Calligraphiæ Profeſſoris Publici: quis autem Auro fulgido, Coloribuſq; vidiſſimis tam eleganter ac egregrie inluminaverit, omnino (ut verum fatear) me latet. Cæterum, hoc habeo pro certo; in eodem nempe præclariſſima omnium id genus Artis Graphicæ quæ apud Heraldos obtinet, Exempla dari, quæ unquam ocellis liſce meis vidi; excepto ſolo Codice penes Illuſtriſſimum Dominum Vice-Comitem de Weymouth, in quo exhibetur Stemma Genealogicum Roberti Sutton alias Dudley, Comitis Leyceſtrenſis; quod tamen ab eadem manu adeo inſigniter fuiſſe ornatum facillime judicaverim. In Illo continentur,

1. Dedicatio Codicis Elizabethæ Regina, per D. Guil. Dethick; cum depictis Periſcelide, Dethickianæ Gentis Inſignibus ac Tymbris. 1. b.

2. Inſignia Regis Henrici Quinti; cum Coronatis Roſis tam Rubris quam Albis, inſulſiſſime adpoſitis. 2.

In ſuperiore paginæ margine cernitur nomen W. BATHON. quo forte ſignificetur Willelmus Laude qui quondam fuit Epiſcopus Bathonienſis & Wellenſis. Quinetiam, hunc Codicem una cum alijs nonnullis, haud ita pridam quidem a quodam . . . . Hancocke em, et Honorabili Viro Henrico Worſleyo Armigero vendidi;

Num. 1864—1867.

vendidi; qui eos omnes Harleyanæ huic Bibliothecæ ſtatim contulit, æternitati conſecrandos.

3. Nomina eorum qui Nobiliſſimi Ordinis Periſcelidis Com-Milites fuerunt, anno Primo Regni Regis victorioſiſſimi Henrici v. cum Inſignibus eorundem. 2. b.

4. Inſignia Imperatoris Sigiſmundi, Regum, Ducum, Comitum, &c. qui poſtea in eundem Nobiliſſimum Ordinem per R. Henricum v. cooptati fuerunt. 3.

1865.

Codex membranaceus in 4to longiori, nuperq; ex Italia advectus; in quo continentur,

Marci Annæi Lucani Pharſaliæ Libri x. Imperf. cum ſcholijs vetuſtioribus.

Codicem petenti viro per-erudito Thomæ Tickello Reginenſis Collegij apud Oxonienſis Socio (qui novam Lucani Editionem molitur) humaniſſime commodavit pro ſummo ſuo Candore, atq; erga Literas Favore et Benevolentia, Dominus meus Excellentiſſimus Literatorum nunc fere Mæcænas unicus. Et quidem haud fruſtra. Tickellus enim mihi reſcripſit ſe iade Variantium Lectionum meſſem collegiſſe, (inter quas plures maximi ponderis) quas neque in alijs Codicibus calamo ſcriptis, neque in præſtantiſſimis Libris typis excuſis ullatenus comparebant.

1866.

A thin Velum-book in large Quarto, written by the hand of Mrs. Elizabeth Elstob, and by her given to this Library.

To the former part of it She hath præfixed this Title Judicia Æthilbirhti, Hlotharij, Eadrici, & Wihtrædi Regum Cantianorum, e celeberrimo Textu Roffenſi deſcripta. i. e.

1. Ða domaſ þe Æðelbiꝛhꝛ Cýninꝛ aꝛettꝛe on Aꝛuſtinuſ dæꝛe. 1.

2. Ða domaſ ðe þloſhæþe ⁊ Eadꝛic Cantꝛapa Cýninꝛaſ aꝛettꝛon. 3. b.

3. Wihtþæðeꝛ domaſ Cantꝛapa Cýninꝛeꝛ

The Second Part is by this learned Virgin entituled,

Specimen Partis alterius Roffenſis Textus: in qua, Chartæ et Privilegia Eccleſiæ Roffenſis continentur.

Herein is only given,

4. K. Ethelbert's Charter of the Foundation or Endowment of the Church of Rocheſter; bearing Date 4 kal. Maias, Indictione 7; which (I think) anſwers to our 28 April A. D. 613.

In theſe Tranſcripts, Mrs. Elstob hath finely imitated the Hand-writing of the abovementioned Textus Roffenſis.

1867.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. diverſis manibus ſcriptus, et a docto Viro Moſe William Bibliothecæ donatus; in quo conn-ſtuntur.

1. Epiſtola doctiſſimi Edwardi Lhwyd (haud ita pridem hujuſce Codicis Domini) ad Nathanielem Lloyd LL.D ipſius Edwardi manu deſcripta. 1.

2. The Creation of the World: being a Corniſh Play or Opera, written by Mr. William Jordon; and, for the better underſtanding of that Language, tranſlated into Engliſh Verbatim, by Mr. John Keigwyn of Mobſhole, of the Lower Houſe; at the Requeſt of the Right Reverend Father in God Jonathan Lord Biſhop of Exon, 1691.

This Copie (as to the Corniſh) Mr. Lhwyd hath collated with the Bodleyan MS. Arch. B. 31. and hath amended it in all places requiſite.

3. The large Collection of Welſh Proverbs by Dr. John Davies, with Explications in Latin, &c. 59.

This Collection is not only larger than that which he printed; but alſo far exceedeth that in this Library inſcribed No. 541. which he wrote with his own Hand & ſent to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, from Malloyd in Merionethſhire A. D. 1640.

Num. 1867—1875.

The preſent Collection is alſo of the hand-writing of the ſame learned Doctor; and they both may be eaſily proved to be ſo, by comparing them with his Original Letter to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, extant in this Library at No 374. 178.

4. Some Additional Proverbs, Welſh & Latin; written by Mr. Edward Lhwyd. 135.

Some other Welſh Proverbs, Phraſes and little Notes; Collected by Mr. Samuel Williams Rector of the Pariſh of Llan Gynllo in the County of Cardigan, Father to my Friend Moſes Williams abovementioned. 136. b.

1868.

Codex Græcus in 4to, ampliori, chartis bombycinis ſcriptus ante quadringentos annos, quem a me redemit Illuſtriſſimus Dominus meus: in quo continentur,

Γεωπονικῶν pars magna; ſcil a Cap. 35 Libri II. uſque ad Cap. 35. Libri VII. cum Scholijs uberrimis adhuc ineditis, Litteris minitatis paſſim adſcriptis.

1869.

An Italian Paper-book in ſhort fol. thus intituled,

Giuſtificatione de Venitiani, per la Pace fatta col Turco.

This was written after the Battel of Lepanto.

1870.

Another like Italian Book thus entituled,

Riſpoſta alle Giuſtificationi della Sereniſſima Signoria di Venetia, per la Pace fatta col Turco.

1871.

Another like Italian Book thus entituled,

Relatione dello Stato de Milano, fatta l'anno 1589.

1872.

Another like Italian Book thus entituled,

Relatione dello Stato nel quale ſi ritruova il Governo dell' Imperio Turcheſco queſt' anno 1594. Et della Cauſa perch'egli habbia volto l'Armi al preſente nelle parti di Ungaria.

1873.

Another like Italian Book thus entituled,

Relatione di Polonia: fatta nel anno 1583.

1874.

Another like Italian Book, entituled,

Relatione di Perſia, l'anno 1580.

1875.

A thick Book in fol. bought of me; wherein are entred all Papers relating to

Sir Charles Cornwallis his Negotiations in Spayne Ann. Dom. 1605. & 1606. viz.

1. The Kings Inſtructions for Charles Howard Earle of Notingham, Lord High Admirall of England, imployed by his Majeſtie to the King of Spaine for taking his Oath for Obſervation of the Peace lately concluded between England, Spain, and the Arch-Duke Albert. A. D. 1605. 1.

Herein that Noble Lord was inſtructed, among other points, that foraſmuch as the performeing of that Ceremonye, of likelyhood would bee done in the Kings Chappell, he ſhould have a ſpeciall care that it ſhould not be done in the Forenoon att the tyme of Maſſe, to the Scandall of the Proteſtant Religion; but rather in the afternoone, at what tyme theire ſervice is more free from Note of Superſtition.

2. The Kings Inſtructions for Sir Charles Cornwalleis Knt. ſent as his Ambaſſadour to reſide with his good Brother the Kinge of Spaine. 4. b.

Then followeth a good part of the Book, with this Title Hispania, A° 1605. Copies of Lettres written by Sir Charles Cornwallis, in the firſt Year of his Embaſſage in Spaine, vizt. Anno Domini 1605. being,

Num. 1875.

3. A Lettre to my Lord of Cranborne (Robert Cecill) the 16 of Aprill 1605. from the Groyne. 10.
Setting forth the great Joy of the Spaniards for the Peace, &c.

4. A Lettre to Henry Howarde Earle of Northampton written from the Groyne the 18th of Aprill 1605. 10. b.
Complaining of the Envy of some of his Countrymen towards him.

5. A Lettre to the Viscount Cranborne Principall Secretarie to His Majestie, written from the Groyne the 20th of Aprill 1605. 11. b.
Seeming somewhat to reflect upon the Earl of Notingham's Conduct, as endeavouring rather to Court the Count de Carasena Governor of Galicia, than to be courted by Him.

6. A Lettre to the same, written from the Groyne, 27 April 1605. 12. b.
Upon Occasion of the Incident which had happened by the Decease of an English-man, whom the Spaniards would not permit to be buried in their Ground: whom, notwithstanding, the Earl of Notingham had caused to be buried there privately.

7. A Lettre to the Earl of Northampton from Valledolid, 29 May 1605. 14.
Importing that the Constable of Castile had not hitherto shewn him much Courtesie or Respect. That the Spaniards spake honorably of His Lordship, the Lord Cranbourne, & the Earl of Suffolk: that he desired his Lordship to be a meane to continue him in the Lord Cranbourne's good Opinion: and hinting as if his Allowance was too short in a dear Countrey, especially while he continued in Debt.

8. To the Lords of the Councell, written from Valledolid, 31 May 1605. 16.
Describing the Public Entry which the Earl of Notingham, his Majesties Ambassador Extraordinary made into that Citty; and the Reception they both had from the King & Queen of Spain & Constable of Castile, &c. The Conference with the Conde de Olivarez, and the Reasons he gave why it would not be convenient that his King should swear to the performance of the Treaty in his Chapell; and why they could not be admitted to dine with Him, which was an Honor he had always refused not only to Ambassadors, but to Cardinals, & Popes Nuncios being Cardinals; nay, even to the Duke of Savoy a Sovereign Prince & his near Kinsman. An Account of the Dinner of Honor they had at the Duke of Lerma's (where the King & Queen saw all) and there were Two Marquisses & Two Earls (a thing very extraordinary in Spaine) who waited at the Table: Of a Religious Procession whereat the King and Court assisted, and where there was a remarkable mixture of things prophane with sacred matters. For in the same were seen Counterfeit Dragons, Giants, & disguised Moris-dancers who danced & sang within the Ranks of some of the Fryars. The Ceremony of the Kings taking the Oath abovementioned & Signing the Treaty. How the King invited them to the Sight of the Jurgo de Torros, & the Jurgo de Cannas with other matters.

9. To the Lord Ellesmer Lorde Chancellour of England, from Villadolid, 1 Jun. 1605. 30. b.

10. To the Lord Viscount Cranbourne Principal Secretarie to his Majestie, from Villadolid, 1 June 1605. 31. b.
Shewing how well the Earl of Nottingham had defended himself against the Duke of Lerma who had endeavoured to sift him; & complaining of the great Charge he was put to there.

11. To the same, from Villadolid 2 Junij, 1605. 33. b.
Giving the Sum of what he had heard concerning the Spaniards being fond of the new-made Peace, and the Reason of it, viz. their Inability to continue the War two Years longer. That the Jesuits have been busy in corrupting divers of their Followers. That the Spaniards were in fear of the Moors both within & without their

Num. 1875.

Kingdome. That it was talked as if the King intended to go to the Low-Countries, & try if he could by fair means reduce the United Provinces to his Obedience. That the Dearth is so great, that he cannot support his Ordinary Charges there under 50l. weekly.

12. To the same, from Villadolid, 6 Junij 1605. 38. b.
Concerning the great Honors done to the Earl of Notingham at his taking leave of the Spanish Court; when the King gave him in Jewels to the Value of 20000 pounds. That his Lordship had deserved well of the Spanish People, to whom he had occasionally given about 3500 Pounds. And that the Spaniards began to expect the good effects of their Treaty with England, in regard to the Hollanders.

13. To the Lords of the Councell, from Villadolid, 9 Junij. 40.
Concerning the State of the Spanish Court; & that the Council were well affected to the King of England, & respectful to himself; so that he hoped he should be able to procure redress to the Complaints of our Merchants. That the dilatorines of the Spanish Counsels hindred them from laying hold on proper Opportunities; and that their chiefest Virtue is their Secresie.

14. To His Majestie, from Villadolid, 9 Julij, 1605. 42.
Giving a Character of the Spaniards, and of their good affection toward his Majesty. That there was a rumor as if the French endeavoured to procure a Marriage between the Dolphin & the Infanta; and to play some game in Scotland.

15. To the Earle of Northampton, from Villadolid, 9 Julij 1605. 44. b.
Shewing the Joy which the Spaniards took from the Kings being angry with the Dutch, who had been so insolent as to assault the Spaniards in his Port of Dover.

16. To the Lord Viscount Cranbourne Earle of Salisburie, Principal Secretarie to his Majestie, from Villadolid, 9 Julij 1605. 46.
Sending him a List of the Scots Nobility & Gentry who had Pensions from Spain; & promising another of the Irish in the same circumstance. That some Scots there, had evil Intentions toward their own King & Countrey. That the Duke of Savoy having a design against Geneva, much desired the Service of one Captain Gray a verie cunning Engineer & an Englishman.

17. To Sir Henry Wotton His Majesties Ambassador Leiger in Venice, 11 Julij 1605. 48. b.
Setting forth the Honors shewn in the Spanish Court to the Earl of Notingham, & Respects to himself; with the daily apparent marks of the Spaniards Love & good Affection to our King.

18. To the Lords of the Councill, from Villadolid, 15 July 1605. 49. b.
Pursuing what he before wrote to the King; that he is advertised that the French Ambassador had written to his Court by way of Complaint against Him, for which he had given no Occasion unless it might be once in the Punctilio of a Ceremony. That a Marriage having been agreed upon between the Prince of Mantua & the second Daughter of the Duke of Savoy, which might possibly produce somewhat prejudicial to the Spanish Interest in Italy; the King had written to the Duke :-: (in a sort Mandatory) to relinquish the Treatie; which he took in verie evil part, since he might not dispose of his own Children, or have leave to performe his Word. That one Captain Atkinson had been in Conference with the Conde de Villa-longa one of the Spanish Secretaries of State; and was willing to impart some projects unto them for disturbing the Hollanders Fishing on our Coasts, if our King did not employ him; and that, in the mean time they had given him a Chaine of 160 pounds value.

19. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Villadolid, 17 July 1605. 53.
That by the Death of Sir Thomas Palmer (who had been reconciled to the Church of Rome before he died) a

Num. 1875.

good Ward was come to his Lordſhip. And that he had aſſured unto him two ſeveral Perſons in the Spaniſh Court, who had promiſſed to give him Intelligence of matters for the Reward of 200 Crowns apiece.

20. To the ſame. 54. b.

Giving an Account of the tottering condition of the Spaniſh Monarchy. That many Penſions were given to Engliſh, Scots, & Iriſh, who yet would willingly get into their own Countreys, if they could. That a Spaniſh Lady had undertaken a journey to England, in order to convert the Queen. That if the King of Spain could be at Peace with the Hollanders, he would turn his whole force againſt the Moors of Africa. That himſelf had an Humour fallen into his Feet; and lived at exceſſive Charges.

21. To the Earle of Northampton, 27 Julij, 1605. 58. b.

Referring to other Letters; in the Merchants Cauſes, complaineth at large of the Intricacy and Delayes uſed in the Spaniſh Court; and returneth his Thanks for Favors received.

22. To the Earle of Saliſbury, from Villadolid, 28 July 1605. 16.

Relating ſeveral Projects of the Spaniards, in Order to a cloſer Amity with England; as calling a General Council, for ſettling all diſputable points in Religion; marrying the Prince of Wales to their Infanta, who might have part of the Low Countries to Her Portion; giving to the King a Yearly Penſion of ſome Millions of Ducats, and ſecurity for it, &c. He alſo expatiates upon the Diſcommodities which may accrue unto England by a long Peace; as the Deſtruction of the Navy Royall, Loſs of Maſters, Pilots, Mariners, &c.

23. To the Lords of the Council, from Villadolid, 28 July 1605. 65. b.

Relating his Anſwer upon the Expoſtulation made unto him by the Kings Order, that he had Engliſh Prayers read in his Houſe, and the Calvinian Religion openly preached there, to the Scandal of good Catholics, & the endangering the Kings ſubjects: as had been vehemently ſett forth by a Dominican in his Sermon: with other Mercantile affairs.

24. To Sir Thomas Parey His Majeſties Ambaſſador Reſident in Fraunce: from Villadolid, 5 Auguſt 1605. 71.

Concerning the projected match of the Dauphin with the Infanta.

25. To the Lords of the Councell: from Villadolid, 7 Auguſt 1605. 72.

That the King of Spain intended to move the King of Denmark to forbid all Commerce with the Hollanders; & to recompence him the Loſs to be ſuſtained in his Cuſtoms thereby. That the French were endeavoring to have a Cardinals Hat & divers Epiſcopal Miters beſtowed upon Engliſhmen; which was oppoſed by the Engliſh Jeſuits, who deſired rather to pleaſe & not to offend his Majeſtie. That there was a Report as if the younger Son of the Earl of Tyrone (then in Spain) bare a malignant Humour to our Nation. He complaineth much of the extreme delays & protraction of Time uſed by the Spaniards, and of the Dearth of Corn at Villadolid through the idleneſs and careleſneſs of the Government: and that the Jeſuits keep a ſtrict but ſecret Correſpondence with the Catholics in England.

26. To the Lords of the Councell from Villadolid, 18 Auguſt 1605. 76. b.

That the Earl Bothwell & others were endeavoring to diſturb Scotland; but that their Offers were rejected by the Spaniards. That the ſaid Earl is like to be clapped up in the Inquiſition, having lately brought his Concubine to the Church & there took the Sacrament with her, which Act was deemed to proceed from Irreligion, or at leaſt from Irreverence; that by dealing in Aſtrological matters, he had incurred the Suſpicion of a Sorcerer.

Num. 1875.

27. To the Earl of Saliſbury, from Villadolid, 13 Auguſt. 8. b.

Concerning the Ill will of ſome Scots; that the Conde de Villa-Mediana had created ſome diſtaſte againſt himſelf, as not appearing to be ſo able a Politician as he was thought to be. That ſome in his Houſehold ſeemed ſomewhat inclined to Popery, being induced thereunto by the Pomp of their Ceremonies. Among others, he is in much fear of his own Chaplain, Mr. Wadſworth a Bachelor in Divinity of the Univerſity of Cambridge, & a learned man; whom therefore he meaneth to ſend into England, where he may be well looked after. That his family is very ſickly; and among the reſt, four have the Diſeaſe called Taberdilio.

28. To the ſame, from Villadolid, 20 Auguſt 1605. 82.

Advertiſing him of the Arguments he uſed with the Spaniards, in Order to induce them to redreſs the many Grievances complained of by our Merchants. That this might be furthered, if the Lords of the Council would write a Letter to him, reprehending him as if he had been negligent in that affair, &c.

29. To the Earle of Suffolke (Thomas Howard) Lord Chamberlaine to His Majeſtie. 85.

A Letter of Compliment & Thanks.

30. To the Earle of Saliſbury, from Villadolid 24 Auguſt 1605. 85. b.

Complaining of Sir Thomas Southwells Ingratitude to him. That the Spaniards ſtill continue jealous of his Lordſhip, as if he was not well affected to them. That the French labor much to procure a ſtricter Amity with the Spaniard. That Carre, brother to the Lord of Newbotle, is ſending an evil Inſtrument into Scotland, whom he will endeavour to intercept.

31. The Contents of a Lettre written to the Earle of Notingham Lord High Admiral of England, from Villadolid 2 September 1605. 88. b.

Concerning ſome reflecting Speeches which the Earl had uſed concerning him; whereupon Sir Charles wrote, That his Lordſhip having, by favour of the Prince he ſerved, atteyned Tytles of Honor, would have in Memorie that he was borne onely Mr. Charles Howard, and that He was borne Charles Cornwallyes. That his Lordſhip was extract of the moſt Noble Houſe of Norfolke; and that it might be, He could prove himſelf was deſcended from the beſt Houſes of England. That whereas his Lordſhip had proffered unto him his Honorable Love & Favour, He accepted of the ſame. And whereas His Lordſhip had ſaid that if His Majeſtie would not lend unto him the 5000l. he deſired, that himſelf would: Sir Charles is willing to borrow 500l. and give him Security for it.

32. To the Earle of Saliſbury. 90. b.

Concerning the Bearer (whom I ſuppoſe to be his ſon) to whom he gave 200 Pounds per ann. upon his Mariage, and within two Years after did pay all his Debts; who having ſpent & ſold all, Sir Charles upon his Lordſhips Recommendation, doth now give him 200 Pounds per ann. more, and a good Character.

33. To the ſame, from Villadolid, 4 September 1605. 93.

Complaining of the unwholeſome Air, which hath brought the Countrey-Diſtemper upon him. Thanks his Lordſhip for procuring an Increaſe of his Allowance. Shewing that the Spaniards give good Words, but abuſe our Merchants by their Delaies & other Injuries, to the Diſhonor of our King. That the Conde de Villa Longa ſpake largely of the Deſire had there of a Marriage betweene the Prince of Wales & the Infanta; and wiſhed him neither to truſt the French, nor Venetian Ambaſſadors; which Counſel Sir Charles imputeth to the Spaniſh Jealouſie.

34. To the Lords of the Counſell, from Villadolid, 6 September 1605. 98. b.

Sending

Num. 1875.

Sending the Answer of the K. of Spains Council to His Two Memorials in behalf of the English Merchants, whose Business he begins to hope he may at length draw into some Conclusion, although not suitable to the Justice of their Cause. All this he imputeth to the villany of the Spanish Officers, which is so exorbitant, that our Merchants had better bear with the loss of their Goods at the first, if not too great, than to lose more time & money, with the hazard of their Healths & Lives in seeking for Redress. He here giveth two Instances of the Spanish Injustice, one is, briefly, A Scots Ship and Cargo was seized & confiscated divers years since, as belonging to the English; Testimonies were produced from the Kings Council in Scotland, as also from His Majesty himself under his Seal, that no part thereof did belong to any Englishmen, which Royal Testimony, by the Laws of Spain, ought to be received without exception. The Spaniards, to evade the same, aliedged that the King not being under the Obedience of the Pope, nor in the Union of the Catholick Church, no Credit could be given to his Testimony. However, the Advocate for the Scotsman urged, that this Exception was invalid, since there was no Excommunication or other Public Denunciation against the King. He could do no good. That the Spaniards being advertized from England that some dislike had arisen between the King & the Parliament, and that His Treasury was exhausted; began to sett less Value upon the Peace than before; but upon his Answers were brought into better Order.

35. Translation of the Memorial which Sir Charles Cornwallis sent unto the King of Spain by Mr. Ousley his Secretarie for the Spanish Tongue, at Burgos, in behalf of the English Merchaunts Tradeinge into Spain; with the answer of that Kings Councill apostilled, 14 September 1605. 104. b.

36. The Contents of a Letter to the Earle of Salisbury, from Villadolid, 8 September 1605. 110.

That upon Advertizement out of England that his Lordship is a great Enemie to Spaine, some of the Spanish Counsel wished there should be a present Denuntiation of his malignant Humour to the King; and if therewith not amended, that then a shorter Course be taken with him. That the Duke of Lerma & Conde de Villa-Longa misliked those Motions, and would by no means there should be any violent Course used. That Mr. Carre's sending his Man now into Scotland, is with no good Intent. That Secretary Prada hath promised him quicker Dispatch for the future. He, however, adviseth that by some general Musters, in themselves by reason of their long omission, not unnecessary; by preparation of Ships, or some other way, the Spaniards may be brought to muse, though not to mistrust. That he found good use of Creswell, Superior of the English Jesuits there, who although he be desirous to propagate his Religion, retaineth nevertheless a faithful & loving Disposition to our King and Countrey: That his Family holdeth firm to their Religion, except his Chaplain, of whom however he hopeth the best, since he hath sent no Message to the House of late. That Henry O Neal sonne to the Earle of Tyrone is designed for a Colonell to a Regiment of Irish in the Low-Countreys, which he misliketh, although the same O Neal hath given proofs of his good affection to our Nation.

37. To the Earle of Southampton (Henry Wriothesley) from Villadolid. 114.

Recommending his Son unto him, in the first place; & then, shewing how they both might get Money by transporting Corn from England to Spain, where it was much wanted.

38. To Sir George Bucke Knt. from Villadolid. 115. b.

Hinting as if the King of Spains not giving him a Medal, was occasioned by the Earl of Notingham, against whom Sir Charles was somewhat piqued; although he takes great Comfort that he hath ever avoided, as to all

Num. 1875.

men, revenging Resolutions. That since the Earls Departure from Spaine, God & Tyme hath made Paules Steeple known to be but a Steeple; and poore White-Chapel a Church; which though low & little, is yet in its Measure, not unfitt for the Use it is putt unto. He heareth not of any Book written of the Entertaynement of my Lord Admirall (i. e. the Earl of Notingham) He came (says Sir Charles) He was here; He is gone; & so is his Memory, save onely in the Shoppes of this Cittie, where the Spanish Gallants, will continue it yet for a Year or two.

39. To the Lords of the Councell; from Villadolid.

That the King of Spain hath had the Flux, but is well; that the Queen hath laboured of the dangerous Disease of the Taberdillio (which I take to be the same with Purples, or rather Plague-spots) and remains yet in Gods balance; also, that there have been solemn Procession & Prayers for her; Sir Charles & his Family praying at the same time for her in his House. That the Indian Fleet came not well back, and, as it was said, brought but half a Million of Treasure. That 36 Ships are going from Lisbon to Holland. That it was reported, as if the King of Spain was about to raise the Value of his Coin, whereby he would gain 15 Millions. Desireth further Directions how to proceed in the Merchants Affairs; and advertizeth his proceedings with relation to the Contestable Articles of the Treaty, which he is afraid he shall not be able to go through without Bribes; for money was grown so scarce at Court, as it was said, that at the Kings last Remove, they had much adoe to defray the Ordinarie Charge of his Journey.

40. To the Earl of Salisbury, from Villadolid, 15 September 1605. 121. b.

That advertisement had come hither from England, that a revolted Popish Priest had a Warrant for saying Prayers according to the Popish way (if I understand the Expressions aright) from the Archbishop of Canterbury & his Lordship. That there had been a working to remove the English Jesuits from thence to Salamanca; & that Parsons the Jesuit had a mind to come from Rome thither, & send Creswell to Rome in his stead; which Exchange Sir Charles liked not: That at Villadolid there is a Conntrey-man of his, one Walpole a Jesuit, a hot-headed Fellowe, & as full of Practize as he is of Learning: that he had laid some Baites for him, to drawe his Tongue to witnesse the Malice of his Hearte; wherein if he could prevaile, he doubted not to obtain his Removal from thence. That his Chaplain had revolted; and as it was secretly said, was to go to Rome, and that the King had given him a Pension of 40 Duckets the Month. He desireth that his poor Son may be no Step-child to the Kings Grace & Bounty, since a Matter of no great Value would cleare the Estate to Him.

41. To the same, from Villadolid. 124. b.

Gives his Lordship the certain Number of Ships & Gallies, which went from Lisbon, under Command of Don Lewes de Flixado. That the Spaniards were again grown stiffe, as to the Dispatch of our Merchants Suits, upon a false Report as if Justice had been denied to them here. But upon advertisement that our King had lately caused 3 or 4 principal Pyrats to be executed, their Minds are made somewhat more benevolent, & they promise speedy Dispatch.

42. To the Lords of the Councell, from Valiodalid. 126.

Advertiseth the Imprisonment of some Englishmen at St. Jehan de Luz, upon a false Accusation, as if they had design to take the Town of Bayonne. And that many lying Rumours having been spread as if the Kings of Great-Britain & Spain had a Design to attack France, he had a Conference with the French Ambassador thereupon, who had promised Satisfaction should be made to the King.

43. A Letre to the Duke of Lerma; mentioned in another

another to the Lords of the Councell, bearing date the 15th of September; a Copie thereof being ſent unto them. 128.

Complaining of the grievous delays of the Spaniſh Courts, in redreſſing the Wrongs committed by the Spaniards, Sicilians, & Portugeſe upon the Engliſh; and tacitly threatening a Rupture between the two Crowns if Satisfaction were not ſoon made for what was paſt, and a Stop put to ſuch Proceedings for the future.

Here followeth the Coppies of ſuch Letres as were written to Sir Charles Cornwallyes Knight, his Majeſties Ambaſſadour-Leiger with the King of Spaine during the tyme of his Ambaſſage; both from England, and alſoe from His Majeſties Ambaſſadours, vizt. of France, Venice, & Flaunders.

44. From the Lords of the Councell, 31 May 1605. 133.

Requiring him to ſollicit the Cauſes of the Merchants who had ſuffered by the Spaniards; particularly that of John Eldred, &c. who had laded the Ship Tryal with Merchandize to the value of 40000 Duckets. This rich Ship was taken by the Vice-Roy of Sicilie's Ships or Gallies, upon pretence that it was a Man of War, which had taken the Goods by Pyracy. They tortured therefore the Merchant, Maſter, & Purſer, to make them confeſs this pretended Piracy, ſo that they all died in Priſon: and the meaner fellows, in order to eſcape the like inhuman Treatment, had confeſſed what they knew to be falſe.

45. From Henry Howard Earl of Northampton & Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports. 136.

Recommending the Cauſe of the Sicilian Merchants abovementioned; and exhorting him to tranſact the Affairs entruſted to him, with Diligence & Dexterity.

46. From the Earl of Saliſbury, Principal Secretary of State, 20 June 1605. 138.

Concerning the Hollanders attacking the Spaniards within the Limits of the Ports of Dover, where they were defended by our Cannon. With Inſtructious how to anſwer to all Demands of the Spaniards ariſing from that Accident; which ſeemed to have been (as to their coming into our Harbour) projected by themſelves; who now alſo deſired Our King to ſett their Souldiers ſafely on ſhoar in Flanders, out of danger from the Hollanders, &c.

47. From Sir Thomas Parry, his Majeſties Ambaſſadour in France,

48. From the Lord Thomas Howard of Effingham. 146.

49. From Thomas Howard Earle of Suffolk, Lord Chamberleine. 147.

This is a very kind Letter, and ſheweth the Heart of a truly noble Perſon.

50. From Charles Howard Earle of Nottingham, Lord High-Admiral of England.

Recommending the Cauſe of one George Strawyn a Scots-man, whoſe Ship and Lading to the burthen of 140 Tons in the late War was ſeized by the Spaniards, & divers of the Men cruelly burned by the Inquiſition. The loſs of the Goods amounted to 40000 Ducats.

51. From Sir Thomas Parrey, his Majeſties Ambaſſador in France. 148. b.

Recommending the Suit of Mr. Kadiſhe unto him.

52. From the Earle of Saliſbury. 149.

Concerning Sir Charle's domeſtic Affairs, and deſiring him to add to the Proviſion he had already made for his ſon William. That the Spaniards here had ſo far inſiſted upon Our Kings tranſporting their Souldiers from Dover to Flanders, as that he had ſent to deſire the Dutch to give their Conſent unto it.

53. From Sir Thomas Edmunds, His Majeſties Ambaſſador reſident with the Arch-Duke. 153. b.

That the Dutch would not conſent to our Kings tranſportation of the Spaniſh Souldiers remaining at Dover, to Flanders. That the Lord Arundel of Wardour was

expected to be Colonel of the Engliſh Regiment in the Service of the Arch-Duke, which was already encreaſed to 1500 men. That the Lord Humes Scotch Regiment was not yet come. And that the Marquis of Spinole went on proſperouſly againſt the Hollanders.

54. From the Earle of Northampton. 156. b.

A long Letter; reflecting on the Pride, Ambition, & Deceitfulneſs of the Earl of Notingham Lord High Admiral, his kinſman, & the Conteſt between him & Sir Charles, whom he had not been able to hurt. That at a proper time He would ſtand Sir Charles's friend, in the matter of augmenting his Allowance. He adviſeth Sir Charles to cultivate the Amity ſo newly eſtabliſhed between the two Crowns; and tacitly blameth Sir Francis Walſingham, who by inflaming Matters, partly occaſioned that Warre, which was then the Quinteſſence of his Delight, and is now the Torment of his Tranſgreſſion. On this occaſion, the ſame Noble Earl proceedeth in a manner not unſuitable to theſe Times. Amongſt other Toyes (ſaith He) we looke for ſome Straines in the Parliament for the renewing of a Warre; and the more violent in reſpect of the late Reports of Scarcity, of Penurie, & Weaknes in thoſe parts. For though it be true that by Warre we were as poore as they; that the Realme would give no more; the Revenue could afford noe more; and that the Queene ſold her Land by Lumpes: yet all are now perſwaded that, without a Peace, the King of Spaine would have reſigned upp unto the Kings Hands his whole Dominion. Such is our aptneſs to be puffed upp with Toyes, and thinke all loſt that is not undertaken out of Humour without ground, according to the Proportions that are likewiſe holden in graviſſimis by ſundrey Perſons in this State, whoſe Judgments are diſtracted, and their Heads diſtempered. He advertizeth alſo Sir Charles, that his unkind brother Southwell had made many attempts to work him prejudice; both with the King & others: but that the Earl of Saliſbury, himſelf, &c. had baffled & diſappointed the ſame; but that however, he would adviſe him to ſettle his Eſtate, & make ſome good Allowance to his Son, whereupon he might ſubſiſt, untill the Kings favor ſhould be extended to him.

55. From Sir Henry Wotton, his Majeſties Ambaſſadour reſident with the States of Venice. (October A. D. 1605.) 168.

Deſiring to keep a continued & regular Correſpondence with him, as well in order to promote the Intereſt of the King their Maſter, as to improve their former Acquaintance. For which end he would (in his next) ſend Sir Charles a Cyfer with ſome Abbreviations.

56. Sir Charles's Anſwer to the foregoing Letter, in very civil & frendly Terms. Advertiſing him moreover of the departure of the Spaniſh Fleet. That it was thought that the Conſtable ſhould preſently be ſent into Germany, to negociate an Election of the King of the Romans; and that the Duke of Seſſa ſhould goe for an Ambaſſador Reſident in Rome. He ſendeth Sir Henry therewith a Diſcourſe of that Dukes concerning the late ſtirring of Humours in Italy by the Counte of Fuentes; and writeth kindly of Mr. Wotton, Nephew to Sir Henry, who was then with him in Spain.

57. A Diſcourſe upon the Citation, by Order from the Governor of Millan, the firſt of July 1605. 171. b.

This ſeemeth to be the Diſcourſe mentioned in the laſt Letter; and ſtriketh againſt the Judgment of thoſe who were for the King of Spains reviving his Pretenſions to many Places or Fiefs in Italy, and among the Griſons, &c.

58. A Letter from the Earle of Saliſbury to Sir Charles, 12 Sept. 1605. 176.

Advertiſing, that the King was returned ſafe from his Progreſs, and about a Month after the Terme, would hold a Parliament, in which Seſſion, his Lordſhip hoped, thoſe things would be concluded, which might bee an Occaſion to deferre anie of thoſe Aſſemblies, for ſome

Num. 1875.

good Space; the two principal Propoſitions to be debated therein, being matter of the Unyon & Subſidie. That although Spinola had gotten Reputation in the Netherlands; yet there was likely to be leſs alteration there, than either of the contending parties had promiſed to themſelves. That the Scots had ſpurned againſt his Majeſties deſign of adorning that Kingdom with Biſhops; & had in ſome Parts of that Realme preſumed to hold their General Aſſemblies contrarie to his Commandment. That thereupon, divers Lords had been cyted before the Council, cenſured, & ſent to Priſon. He anſwereth to divers of the Advertiſements ſent formerly unto him by Sir Charles; and (amongſt others) to that about his Chaplains turning Papiſt; that a Prieſt belonging to the Count de Villa-Mediana here, is now become converted, & defyeth all Romane Corruption. That his Majeſtie had approved his anſwer to Don Blaſco, and had willed him to tell him, that when it ſhall not be as free for him (Sir Charles) uſing it has he had done, to receive the Comfortable Foode & Exercize of Prayer & Preachinge in his Familie, as it is for the Spaniſh Ambaſſadour on this ſide, He is reſolved, without Diſpute or Delay, to revoke him home. That the Dutch had reſolutely denied their Conſent to the quiet Paſſage of the Spaniſh Souldiers in Dover, to Flanders, and therefore he directeth him how to anſwer thoſe in Spain who ſhould believe that Our King ought to have exerted himſelf further, with reſpect to the Hollanders, on that occaſion. And that the Lord Arundel of Wardour, who had diſobeyed his Majeſties Command by going into Flanders in a manner contrary to his Pleaſure, of which his Lordſhip had been appriſed; was commanded, after the Campaign ſhould be over, & the repartition of his Regiment ſettled, to render his perſon before the Council, and ſoe to abide his Majeſties farther Cenſure.

59. The Kings Letre or Diſcourſe concerning the unlawful Aſſembly or Councell lately held by the Miniſters of Scotland; ſent into Spaine to my Lord Ambaſſadour Cornwallyes, by the Earle of Saliſbury, with the Former Letre A. D. 1605. 186. b.

60. A Propoſition made by Mr. Winwood from his Majeſtie unto the States of the Lowe-Countreys touching the Tranſportation of the Spaniards that arrived for Succour at Dover, into Flanders: and the aunſwere made from the States unto His Majeſtie. 191. b.

Theſe Pieces are both in French; and the laſt beareth date, 2 Auguſt 1605.

61. A Letter from Sir Thomas Edmondes His Majeſties Ambaſſadour-Reſident with the Arch-Duke in Flanders, to Sir Charles Cornwallyes 20 September 1605. 198. b.

Of the Ill Succeſs attending the Enterprize of a French Officer named Monſieur de Terraile, who would needs attempt the taking of Berghen op Zoom by Surprize. That the Count de Villa-Mediani was arrived, very well ſatisfied with his Reception at the Court of England; and that the Spaniards at Dover were reſolved to ſteal into Flanders by Night, in hope of paſſing thither undiſcovered by the Dutch. Finally, that the Princes were newly returned from the Pilgrimage they had devoutly made to the Lady of Sichem (who had great Reputation there) in hopes of obteyning of Iſſue by her means.

62. Sir Charles Cornwallyes, to the Earl of Saliſbury Principall Secretary to his Majeſty, from Valiodalid, 18 October 1605. 200. b.

Advertiſing, that Sir Anthony Shirely & Sir Edward Riche (who had ſhaped their Religion to the Spaniſh State, & to each of whom the K. of Spain giveth 200 Crowns a Month) being attended with Ten Servants had hired a Ship at Cales, to paſs over into Barbary. That 17 young men were lately received into the College of the Engliſh Jeſuits at Sevil. That the Spaniſh Councils were very intent upon ſome great matter, and were extra-

Num. 1875.

ordinarily aſſembled. That they were grown mighty up piſh with reſpect to England, (from whence they had too many advertiſements) and were reſolved to amuſe him with Hopes of Diſpatch, & yet to do little or nothing in his Buſineſs. He wiſheth therefore, that the Parliament would make ſome Motions, backed by ſound Reaſons, for breaking the Peace, and ſupporting the King in a new War with them; which would ſurely bring them back to a better Temper.

63. Another, to the ſame: from Valiodalid. 202. b.

Advertiſing, that the Spaniſh Ambaſſador in England being judged unapt for his Employ, it was propoſed to ſend him an Aſſiſtant, whom ſome thought would be a Scot. He enlargeth much upon the Pride, Lazineſs, & dilatory Humour of the Spaniards, which had hitherto held them from doing any thing in the Cauſes of the Engliſh Merchants, who were almoſt ruined by the delay. That therefore he thinketh a ſhort Courſe with them would have the beſt effect, and probably awake them from their Lethargy. That when things have been conſulted upon & determined in the Councils, all the Papers are ſent to the Duke of Lerma; and if there be a Bird to be ſhot in the Woods, an Hare in the Field, or Rabbit in the Borow they lie dead, though they concerne the Life or Soule of the Poore, or the Greateſt Good whatſoever of the Common. That he hopeth, by the next, to give his Majeſty a good foundation of the Projects mentioned above at § 22. which have been ſince conſidered by the Duke of Lerma, &c. and approved. That the Lord Wotton's Son was dead, & honorably buried (Sir Charles laying down the Money, ſince the Young Gentleman had been diſappointed of his fathers Remittances) but died a Papiſt being ſeduced by Walpoole the Jeſuit.

64. To the Earl of Northampton, from Valiadolid. 209.

Complaining of the different Uſage he meeteth with in Spain, from that given to the Spaniſh Ambaſſador in England; although he ſeeth that the Spaniards (notwithſtanding the Earl of Notingham's browbeating him there) continued to ſhew him a much better countenance than they did to others; and had promiſed to compound with the greateſt part of the Petitioning Engliſh Merchants. That his Majeſties Gracious Uſage of the Spaniſh Ambaſſador in England, only encreaſeth their Pride & Vanity, they attributing whatſoever is done to the merit of their Greatnes, & fear of their Power, their Humor being to over-value themſelves & to abaſe others. Thus others can performe noe more than what is due to ſoe ſupereminent a Monarchy; and what they did to the Lord Admiral, was (as they ſay) to ſhew their Greatneſs. That, for his part, he is very plain with them, and is the better eſteemed for it; the general Rule for managing a Spaniard being to ſeeme to make ſome good Eſteeme of a Mans ſelfe, & but little of them farther than Offices of Complement & Courteſie do require. That the Spaniards generally ſay that they will break their Stile for noe man. This Stile, in ſhort, is to doe onely what is pleaſinge to themſelves, and that alſoe in theire owne tymes & ſeaſons. Hee that preſſeth them on too faſt, makes them reſty; he that ſollicits them not at all, makes himſelfe forgotten. The beſt Courſe therefore, is to deale with them in their owne faſhion; and if their Ambaſſador was not treated with ſo much Reſpect in England, and it were ſaid that it was done ſo, in Imitation of the treatment he had in Spain, it would much avail the ſuffering Merchants, and alſo Himſelf in the moſt important Negotiations. That to haſten their dull Spirits, He had entered into a more ſtreight Friendſhip & Familiaritie with the French and Venetian Ambaſſadors, of both whom the Spaniards are exceeding jealous; and adviſeth that his Majeſtie for a while ſhould ſhew a better Countenance than ordinary to the French Ambaſſador in England, which would make the Device worke the more ſtrongly with them. That as to the Spaniſh Project of giving our King a Penſion, although they are much in Love with it,

Num. 1875.

yet ſeeking to have their Wills & Punctualities obſerved, they would have it m ved by him, which he holdeth not fit, unleſs his Majeſtie ſhould ſo direct him. Finally he is of Opinion, that ſomewhat ſaid & done this Parliament to incite the King againſt Spain, and made known there, would much further him in his Service.

6.. To the Earle of Saliſbury; from Valiodalid. 213.

Shewing that he is continually labouring to bring the Spaniards t) a reverend & high Regard of the Kings Perſon, Power, & Fortune; which can no ſooner be effected, than all is overthrown by the Intelligencers from England. That he is certeinely informed that there are of them very neere to the King; and ſome ſuch as daily eate of his Bread, or elſe ſhould oftentymes goe hungr e to Bed: and that one of them is . . . . . That theſe Men give information of the preſent weak State of our Kingdom; and of ſome things concerning the King which he knoweth to be falſe, and which, if true, very ill becoming them to diſcover. He complaineth of the greatneſs of his Charges, by reaſon of the ex remitie of the Dearth; and deſireth directions how he may gratifie thoſe who inform him of the Spaniſh Counſels.

66. To the Lords of the Council. 215.

Shewing his Indignation at the Spaniards extreme delay in doing Juſtice to the Engliſh Merchants; and deſiring that the King would lett them know that he wanted not Power to ſatisfie himſelf, if he ſhould not be contented for the paſſed Injuries, & ſecured from the like in time to come. But it appeareth, that upon cooler Thoughts, Sir Charles did not think fit to ſend it.

67. To Mr. Thomas Wilford, Preſident of the Spaniſh Company of Merchaunts in London; from Valiodalid. 217.

In anſwer to a Letter from the Company; wherein he cleareth himſelf from an Imputation laid upon him; and blameth their Negligenee in their own Affaires.

68. To the Earl of Saliſbury, from Valiodalid. 219. b.

D ſiring to have the Wardſhip of young Mr. Marſom (according to the dying Requeſt of His Father) conferred upon him; at his Lordſhips own Price. And advertiſing, that the Spaniards are very fond of that part of their Project (mentioned above at § 22.) relating to the Mariage of the Prince of Wales with their Infanta; although they were not yet agreed who ſhould make the firſt Motion of it in their Council.

69. To the Lords of the Councell; from Valiodalid. 221. b.

That the Conſtable (of Caſtile?) had been to viſit him, in whoſe Company, among others, came one Sr. Andrew Wiſe, in Spain called the Priour of England, who had given many Teſtimonies of his good & dutifull Affection to his King and Countrey. That the Conſtable, upon diſcourſe about the Cauſes of the Engliſh Merchants, had promiſed a quick & ſatisfactory diſpatch of all, except that of Hall & Eldred. As to this, he ſaid, there had been an orderly and judicial proceeding in Sicily and that upon ſeveral proofs made that the Crew had excerſiſed Piracie, a Sentence of Confiſcation had paſſed againſt it, which could not be revoked by the Teſtimonies of any Witneſſes examined in England. That to theſe Speeches of the Conſtable, he had anſwered, that their Proofs amounted but to this, that a Rumor had been ſpread as if the Ship TRIAL had exerciſed Piracy in the Years 1593 & 1598, and that the Maſters Mate, &c. had confeſſed that they had done divers unlawful Acts. That this could not be that Pirate-Ship they meant, becauſe it was not built until the Year 1601 that the pretended Confeſſions were extorted by Dureſſe & Menaces, & retracted by the ſame Perſons in England; that the matter whereunto they were obliged to ſubſcribe, was invented & written by one of their own Scrivenors, and in divers Circumſtances is conſiſtent neither with Truth nor Probability. That the Courſe taken with our Ships, is what is uſed in no other Count ey :. Chriſtendome,

Num. 1875.

for the Goods confiſcate are divided into Three Parts; the Firſt to the King (or to the Vice-roy the Second to the Judge who tries the Cauſe; the Third to the Denuntiator & Informer who never wants Witneſſes. That the Duke de Feria is the Conſtable's kinſman, and therefore, in this Cauſe, is defended by him. That the Spaniſh Merchants are neglectful of their Buſineſs; and thoſe at Liſbon diſorderly, by the means of a Puritan who had crept in among them. Deſires that the King would thank the Conde de Pugno-Roſtro for the good Offices done to his Subjects. That the Lady above-mentioned (at § 20. whom Walpole the Jeſuit had ſent into England, in order to ſeduce ſome of her own Sex, was harboured by ſome Papiſts, who would willingly that ſhe was in her own Countrey; ſhe having had ſmall Succeſs. That the Diſcontents between the EngliſhJeſuites & Seculars continue, which he thinks may prove fatal to the former. That the young Admiral of Caſtile had lately married the Daughter of the Duke of Sea, Son to the Duke of Lerma, to whom the Duke had given in Dowry 100000 Crownes, and the King by way of Addition a Crown-Rent in Sicily of 30000 Crowns per ann. That they hear no News of the Fleet which failed from Liſbon. That the King had added a Penſion of 6000 Crownes to his former Largeſſe beſtowed upon the Conſtable; and that his Majeſties continual Motions from place to place hindred all Buſineſs.

70. To the Merchants & Factors at Liſbone; in aunſwere of one of th irs. 228. b.

Blaming them ſeverely for their inconſtant, negleCtful, & irregular Courſes.

71. To Thomas Howard Earle of Suffolk, Lord Chamberlaine vnto his Majeſtie, from Valiodalid. 231.

72. To the Earle of Saliſbury, Principal Secretarie to his Majeſtie. 232. b.

Signifying, that he is in good hopes of procuring ſatisfaction to the Engliſh Merchants, excepting only the matter of Hall and Eldred, about which he finds nothing but Diſſimulation, by reaſon of the allyance betweene the Duke of Feria & the Conſtable; and the promiſe of part of the Prey to ſome of the Great Ones there. Advertiſeth his Lordſhip of the Practiſes which the Spaniards had almoſt begun to put in Execution againſt him (upon the Incitement of their Intelligencers) among whome ſome are of Quality & Diſcourſe) but ſaith that now their humours are ve y much changed, they being in great hopes of gaining him. And that their Project mentioned in § 22. he believed they would in time propoſe to our King.

73. From the Lords of the Councell in the behalfe in one Joſhua Havell Merchaunt of Plymouth, dated 28 May 1605. 235. b.

This Havell had his Ship & Goods unjuſtly taken by the Spaniards; and after much time & money ſpent; could get no manner of Redreſs or Satisfaction.

74. From Sir William Waad Clearke of the Councell, dated 31 May 1605. with a Poſtſcript from Sir William Cornwallies th'elder. 236. b.

In the behalfe of Havell abovementioned.

75. From Walter Mathew Mayor of Plymouth, dated 26 September 1605. 237. b.

In the behalfe of Joſhua Havelle.

76. From Charles Howard Earle of Notingham, & Lord High Admiral of England. 238.

In the behalfe of Mr. Fearne, who had certain Goods ſtayed by the Spaniards.

77. From Sir Thomas Edmonds Lord Ambaſſador-Reſident with the Arch-duke, dated the 21 October 1605. 238. b.

That the Jeſuites & their Confederates were continually practiſing, in all kinds, againſt England; of which the Count de Villa-Medi a was ſufficiently ſenſible before his departure from Flanders; that he was exceedingly troubled to prevent their paſſionate purpoſes; and did directly croſs them in ſome of their chiefe Deſigns. That the Lord Arundell of Wardour had drawn the

Num. 1875.

King's Diſpleaſure on him, in the manner as above related. Relateth the principal Actions that had happened this Campaign between Prince Maurice & Spinola. That there had been great Joy in thoſe parts, upon the Report that his (Sir Charles's) Chaplain & Secretarie had turned Papiſts; and that the Engliſh Prieſts there, had been buſie with ſome of his owne inferior Servants alſo, but he hoped he ſhould withſtand their purpoſes.

78. Concerning the Spaniſh Projects before mentioned at § 22. and the Method taken by the Spaniards in imparting the ſame to Sir Charles: with what followed thereupon. 243 b.

79. Tranſlation of a Letter from the Duke of Lerma to Sir Charles, thanking him for the Diſcourſe concerninge the Reformation of Idle & Vagrant Perſons; & of the Dearth of Victuals, which Sir Charles had drawn up, & ſent unto him by the Conde de Pugno Roſtro. 246.

80. A Diſcourſe drawn up by Sir Charles, & tranſlated into Spaniſh by the Nobleman laſt mentioned. 246. b.

The Purport of it is to ſhew what Commodities would accrew to Spain by a perfect Amitie with England; brought about by their acting according to their Projects, ſo often abovementioned. This Diſcourſe was read both to the Duke of Lerma, & to the King himſelf, who both liked it ſo well, as that it was ſent to ſome ſelect Perſons of the Council to be conſidered of.

81. To the Lords of the Counceil, in England. 251. b.

That he had brought the Merchants Affairs to a Concluſion, pretty much to their Satisfactions; and is of opinion that the Croſſes & Delayes therein, have rather growne out of the confuſed Order of their many Councells, exceeding Multitudes of Officers, and the Ordinarie ſlow Pace that they have accuſtomed themſelves to in matters of Juſtice, than to any Indiſpoſition either in the King, or thoſe of moſt power with him.

82. To the Earle of Saliſbury. 252. b.

This Letter is conceived in Termes ſomewhat obſcure. But the great buſineſs ſeemeth to be the Spaniſh Projects ſo often before mentioned, which they had deſired him to communicate to the King; and which he accordingly ſent by Mr. Hawkeſworth his Secretary the Bearer of this Letter alſo; whom he had ſo inſtructed, as that he was able to make an orderly Relation of the whole Affair to his Majeſty.

83. A Diſcourſe & Relation made vnto Walter Hawkſworth Secretary vnto my Lord-Ambaſſadour, of the Conference had betweene the Duke of Lerma, the Conde de Villa Longa, & his Lordſhip, concerning the two Projects of Alliance, for reducing the Low-Countries into Obedience. To be delivered to his Majeſtie at his coming into England, whither the ſaid Lord-Ambaſſador ſent him with his Letter about that Negotiation. 253. b.

84. To the Earle of Suffolke Lord Chamberlayne to his Majeſtie. 261.

That he had attained to the deſired Succeſs in his Negotiations, & had ſufficient Credit in the Spaniſh Court; yet he wiſhed to be recalled from that Place, where the Objects of Sickneſs and Death were hourly repreſented unto him, even in his own Houſe.

85. To the Lord Elleſmere Lord Chancellor of England; from Valiodalid. 261. b.

86. To the Earle of Saliſbury, by a Merchaunt of Plymouth. 262.

That he had brought the Great Buſineſs to a head, the Honour whereof would always redound to His Majeſty, ſince the Spaniards were the Offerers. That the Particularities being not fit for Paper, he had determined to ſend his Secretary Hawkſworth purpoſely to England to acquaint the King with the whole matter; but that he is now unfortunately fallen ſick. That the Spaniards were become in all things exceeding tractable, and had diſpatched the Engliſh Merchants to their Contentment.

Num. 1875.

He deſires that the Spaniſh Ambaſſador in England may have ſome notice of this, and of his Majeſties acceptance of the ſame. That Carre the Scot had ſowne a Report, that in Scotland they would by no Means yeeld either to the Kings deſired Union, or his Replanting of Biſhoppes in that Kingdome, with other Lies, againſt which he had wrought a Countermine. That he had lately ſoe endeared his Lordſhips worthynes to that State as he that ſitts at the Helme of it exceedingly deſireth his Lordſhip might underſtand his particular affection to joyne in a perfect Friendſhippe & Correſpondency with Him.

87. From the Earle of Saliſbury; dated the 14 October 1605. 264.

Importing that the King had approved his Conduct with reference to the New Duties which the Spaniards had laid upon the Portugueſe Wines & Oiles, in derogation of the late Treaty; and inſtructing him how to proceed farther therein; as alſo in other matters. That as to the Spaniſh Projects for a ſtraiter Alliance with his Majeſtie, & a General Peace in Chriſtendome by his meanes, he thinks the Deſign is to engage his Majeſtie into a Warre for the Reduction of the United Provinces: yet, if anie thing be delivered unto him authentically, he might doe the King Honor & Service by bringing it into his Election, either to take hold of it, or to let it alone. He thanketh him for the Diſcourſe about the Benefit of Peace, which he finds more malicious than witty; and it reflecting on Him, he would know the Author. As to Fitz-James, he is not willing that he ſhould have a particular Leave to return into Ireland. That his Majeſty in Conſideration of the extraordinary Charges he is at, is willing to allow him an Increaſe of 40s. a Day by an extraordinary Warant, becauſe it ſhould not be drawne into a Preſident hereafter by others.

88. From the Earle of Saliſbury, dated the 9th of November 1605. 268. b.

This Letter giveth an account of the Diſcovery of the Gunpowder-Treaſon Plot, more particular & exact than what is related by moſt of our Hiſtorians. For Example, Mr. Speed & others write, that K. James was the Perſon, who, upon hearing the Letter to the Lord Mount-Eagle read, gueſſed that the deſign was to deſtroy Himſelf & his Parliament by Gun-powder, & therefore ordered the Cellars to be ſearched, &c. But this Earl of Saliſbury writeth thus,——"I Imparted the L̃re to the Earle of Suffolke Lord Chamberlaine, to the end I might receave his Opinion. Whereupon, peruſinge the Wordes of the L̃re, and obſerving the Writeing, THAT THE BLOW SHOULD COME WITHOUT KNOWLEGE WHO HAD HURT THEM; we both conceived that it could not be more proper than the tyme of Parliament; nor by any other way like to be attempted then with Powder, whilſt the King was ſitting in th' Aſſembly. Of which the Lord-Chamberlain (ſhewed?) the more probability, becauſe there was a great Vault vnder the ſaid Chamber which was never vſed for any thing but for ſome Wood & Cole belonginge to the Keeper of the Old Palace. In which Conſideration, after we had imparted the ſame to the Lord Admirall, the Earle of Worceſter, & the Earle of Northampton, and ſome others, We all thought fitt to forbeare to impart it to the King, untill ſome three or fower dayes before the Seſſion. At which tyme we ſhewed His Majeſtie the L̃re, rather as a thing we would not conceale (becauſe it was of ſuch a Nature) then any way perſwadeing him to geve any further Credite to it, vntill the Place had bene viſited. Wherevpon His Majeſtie (whoe hath a naturall habite to contemne all falſe Feares, and a Judgment ſoe ſtrong as never to doubt any thing which is not well warranted by Reaſon) concurred onely thus farre with us; that ſeeing ſuch a matter was poſſible, That ſhould be donne which might prevent all danger, or ells nothing at all," &c.

89. The Coppie of the L̃re written to my Lord Mount-eagle,

Num. 1875.

eagle, whereby the Treasons mentioned in the former Lre are discouered. 177.

90. A Lre to the Earle of Salisburie sent by Mr. Hawkesworth. 277. b.

Importing, that when the Great Busines (whereon the King & State there are so attentive) should be a little overblowne, he would geve a newe Assault in behalf of the Merchants, for Ease of the Imposition.

91. Reasons geven to prove the Performance of things treated of and offered by the King of Spaine to be both honorable & safe to him. 280. b.

92. The Propositions of the Duke of Lerma, & the Earle of Villa-Longa one of the Secretaries of State, vpon the severall Conferences had with them, concerning a more streite League & Amity betweene the Kings of Great Britaine & Spaine. 284.

93. Private Instructions delivered to Mr. Hawkesworth for his Businesse in England. 286. b.

94. A Letter to the Earle of Salisbury. 287. b.

That with true feeling & passion, not onely the King of Spain & His whole Courte, but even the Generality of the People apprehended the Advertisements concerning the Gunpowder-Treason Plot. And that their not fayninge in that matter hath much enclyned his owne Heart vnto them, and drawne him into a Beliefe that they will become fast & faithful Friends to His Majestie and our Countrey. They desire that the King would be more watchful of himself for the future, and will not be perswaded but that the French had either an Hand or an Heart in that most deviliſh Purpose. That upon this News, the Duke of Lerma, & the most part of all the Councellours & Grandees of this State had visited him, ad invidiam usque of the other Foreign Ministers. That even those who (in regard of their Places) were prohibited to visit; or being Sick, could not; had sent their Sonnes. He thinks that as to the New Impositions, he shall be able to moderate matters so, as to bring them to a reasonable pass. That the Hollanders may now, by our Kings Interposition, get the most advantageous Terms of Peace. That a Frier who had lately preached before the King, is banished the Court and City, having vented words to this effect, "That Princes being the Heads & Substances of Commonwealths, were in these days become the Shadowes of some one Private man, who (according to his owne humor) governed all thinges." That "the Earle of Villa-Mediana being returned, much reporte is made of our Kings greate Bountyes towardes him. That the Marquis of St. German (as he heareth) is appointed to go into England, & congratulate the happie Discoverie of the late Treason."

95. From the Dutches of Feria to Sir Charles Cornwallyes. 13 Decemb. 1605. 290. b.

Congratulating him upon the Discovery of the Gunpowder Treason, in very handsome terms.

96. The Answere to the Letter abouesaid. 292.

97. Sir Charles Cornwallyes to Father Creswel, 13 December 1605. S. N. 292. b.

Writing civilly to the Father at his Departure to Italy; he having done many Services to His Majesties Subjects in Spain.

98. Translation of a Letter from Sir. Charles Cornwallyes to the Dukes of Lerma, sent with a Messenger to vnderstand the Trueth of a Report, viz. That the Secretary to the Spanish Ambassador in France, was apprehended vpon Suspicion of a Practise for the Surprising of Marseilles. 293. b.

99. The Dukes Answere translated. 294.

100. To the Earle of Salisbury. ibid.

That the Amitie between France & Spain is not likely to be durable. That the Spaniards would not enlarge their Propositions above-mentioned at § 92. vntil it might please the King of Greate Brittaine to geve some Signification how farre He would open himself, forreceipt of it. That the King of Spaine hath neede of the King

Num. 1875.

of Great Brittaines Arme, as our King (necessitated by meanes of his greate bounty to his ancient Subjects & Servants) hath good occasion to use the help of the King of Spaines Purse. That our Help to the Spaniards in recovering the Netherlands, will be like the lifting them out of a Quick-sand, wherein they still sink deeper. That the Addition of a Million of Ducats per ann. to the Kings Revenue, besides what might be saved from the Allowance to the Garrisons, will be a good Help to His Estate, That the Possession of those Townes would be an Honor & Advantage to his Majestie, who would therefore be able to employ more of his Servants and Subjects. That the Souldiers of those Garrisons might be paid, for the most part, in Clothes & Victuals from our Countrey, and the Money be drawne into England. That the Duke of Sessa, one of the soundest Wise men of Spain is dead; occasioned (as is said) by Great Debts, & little Trust in the Faith & Honesty of his Lady.

101. From Sir Thomas Parry, Ambassador for his Majestie in France. 27 Nov. 1605. 297. b.

Advertising him of his being recalled; and that the Lords Montague, Mordant, & Francis Tresham are committed to the Tower, and many others pursued. 297. b.

102. From the Earle of Northampton, 3 October, 1605. 298.

Commending his Capacity and Industry in the Affaires entrusted to him. And therefore giveth his Testimony in these Words. "Yow deserve well, Yow have a Master that conceaves well, & Frends that report well, and therefore all must end well." That they had been clearing the remnant of the Kings Estate, which had been much wasted by his Profusion, and "His Majestie himself hath been content to bind His owne Handes (which noe mortall Man could doe) and by Entayle to make his Estate soe sure, as it neither neede to feare the facility of his sweete Disposition, nor the Rapacitie & Greedynes of devouringe Cormorants."

103. To the Earle of Northampton. 300. b.

That so far as his weake Eyes can discerne into the Inwards of the Spanish State, they build their geatest Comforts & Hopes upon a perfect Conjunction with ours.

104. To Sir Henry Wotton Lord-Ambassador for His Majestie with the States of Venice. 302.

That in the Spaniards are all appearances of Desire to continue & encrease the Amity begunne with England.

105. To the Earle of Salisburie. 20 January 1605-6. S. V. 302. b.

That the Spaniards are now brought to own in public, that having Peace with the King of Great Britain, they need not feare the rest of all the whole World. That the other Foreign Ministers are become very envious of the favor shewn to Himself & to the other English there; and that the Popes Nuntio was more especially picqued at it. That notwithstanding all this, the Spaniards are generally so greedy in their Natures, & inclined to Extortion, that he is continually pestered with the fresh complaints of our Merchants. That hereupon, he was resolved to shew how much herein the King suffereth in his Honor, and the whole Nation in their Fame, & also to endeavor to procure sharp Punishment to be inflicted upon some one or two of the Malefactors. That the late Order for not imbarqueing of our Shippes upon suspicion, and removing the Determineing of Causes from the Ordinary Judges of the Place (who were to have a part of the Benefit) will deliver the Merchants & Himself of a great deal of Trouble. He hopes very shortly to procure the Merchants Privileges to be confirmed. That the matter of Hall and Eldred is to be removed from Sicily, thither. And the Duke of Lerma hath given his word, that upon Sentence given, the Money for the Goods confiscate shall be paid, without further trouble.

106. The Names of such Prisoners as were deliuered out of the King of Spaines Gallies at Lisbone at the Interceſſion of Sir Charles Cornwallies, delivered to John

Num. 1875.

Rivett his Lordſhips Servant the 4th of January 1605. S. V. who had Order to receive them.

107. Concerning thoſe who were in like manner delivered at St. Lucar, to one Nevill Davyes, who had Order for the receaveinge of them from his Lordſhippe. ibid.

108. From the Earle of Saliſbury; dated the 12th October 1605. 306.

That his Majeſty having all along obſerved the Spaniſh extreme delay in doing Juſtice reſolved to deale very roundly and & plainly with the Spaniſh Ambaſſador; and lett him knowe how ſenſible he is, in this pointe, both of his Honor, and of his Subjects grievous Complaints.

109. A Lre from the King, 8 October 1605. 307.

Shewing his Acceptance of Sir Charles's Service. Commandeth Him to ſolicit all the Affaires of the Merchants either with the King of Spain or the Duke of Medina, as they ſhould require, dealing all along in his Name.

110. Sir Charles Cornwallies to the King, in anſwer to the former. 308. b.

111. To the Earle of Saliſbury. 311.

Thanking him for favors received. Advertiſing, that Creſwell the Jeſuite being ſent for by his Superior to Rome; Walpole within a few days after, deſired acceſs unto him. That at firſt, he inſinuated a Signification of much grief for the late traiterous Purpoſe in England, and a ſhewe of much Deteſtation of ſoe inhuman & horrible Intentions, eſpeciallie in Men profeſſing the Catholique Religion: to which Sir Charles replied, that he had great reaſon to be ſo grieved, for that now it is growne to be a received Rule, that noe erroneous Religion in the World (no not Paganiſme itſelf) giveth ſuch Libertie & Courage to Malefactors & Murtherers, as the Roman. He relateth other Controverſial Diſcourſe he had with this Jeſuite, upon the Subject of Religion, which was ended by the coming in of the Conde de Pugno-Roſtro. That two days after, the ſame Jeſuite came again, and began as before, ſaying, that the Traitors had done their Cauſe an infinite harme: for it was the Error of the Puritans that (hold) that in caſe of their Princes becomeing of contrarie Religion, it was lawfull to take away their Lives. Of the Proteſtants, that were they of Power ſufficient, they might depoſe them. Of the Catholiques the Opinion was, that the Pope might denounce & excommunicate them, and thereby diſcharge their Subjects of their Allegiance. He wiſhed it might pleaſe the King to take Caution & Security of his Catholique Subjects (i. e. Oath, & Denuntiation of the Cenſures of the Church againſt the diſobedient) and ſo to ſuffer them to live in Peace. Upon Sir Charles's Reply that it would be more ſafe for the King to ſuppreſſe & reſtraine their Diſobedience by his owne Providence, and by his Lawes: the Jeſuit ſaid, there would then be danger that their continual Cryings would drawe the Pope to proceede againſt the King with his Cenſures. Sir Charles ſhewed him that in the time of Queen Elizabeth they were no more harmfull then a painted Fire; alſo that he wondered they could think of proceeding in that courſe with the King, who was none of their Fold. Hee aunſwered that he was within their Fold, for that he was baptized a Chriſtian. Sir Charles aſked him why therefore the Popes had not excommunicated the Emperour of Ruſſia, or thoſe of the Greek Church, &c? His aunſwere was, that They were without their power or poſſibility to revoke. To conclude, he proteſted, that He & thoſe of his Society would by all meanes & wayes poſſible become Impediments to any proceedings againſt the King; and would onely Labour by Prayer & Preachinge (as by their Inſtitution they were bound) to reduce thoſe that were gone aſtraye; and ſo departed.

112. A Letter from the Duke of Lerma, tranſlated. dated 22 January. 315. b.

That the King by Sir Charles's Interceſſion hath graunted the Order of St. Jago vnto Don Juan Alonſo de Villa Viceatia.

Num. 1875.

113. To the Earle of Saliſburie. 27 January 1605. 316.

That the Duke of Lerma much deſireth His Lordſhips Friendſhip & Correſpondence. That He endeavoreth to hold him by the ſame meanes that he won him, which was Playnes; and giving him to underſtand that he was not ignorant in what Eſtate the Spaniards ſtand; and how impoſſible it is to come to any end of their Intricacies without our Kings helpe. That this hath begot in them the beſt kinde of Love to him; and he thinketh they deale not ſoe plainely & above-bord with any Ambaſſador as with himſelfe. That the Duke always concludes with a Sigh, wiſhing that it might pleaſe God to drawe us to one Unity in Religion; for which cauſe he ſaid, that the King his Maſter (if he knew it to agree with the King of Great-Britaines pleaſure) would imploy all his forces to obtain a General Council in the moſt free manner that ever yet was held. That the Earle Bothwell had lately thrown a Spaniard out of a Window, and eſcaped to the Houſe of the Emperors Ambaſſador: whereupon his Concubine was ſeized, and as it was thought, would hardly eſcape the Whip.

114. From Sir Thomas Edmonds, His Majeſties Ambaſſador to the Arch-dukes. 318. b.

That Owen, and Baldwynne a Jeſuit, both reſident at that Court, having been principal dealers in the Gunpowder Treaſon, His Majeſty had commanded him to require their apprehenſion, & delivery into his Handes. That as to Baldwynne it had been anſwered, that He was a religious Man, and (by the Orders of the Church, which they muſt obey) is to be cenſured by his Superiors. And for Owen, they muſt attend the King of Spaine's Directions, he being a more immediate ſervant to that Crown than to the Arch-Dukes. That our King in his Letter to theſe Princes, had profeſſed that He would either verifie the Things alledged againſt thoſe Perſons, or forfeit his Credit towardes the world. That although his Majeſtie had aſſured that they ſhould be called in Queſtion for no other Crime, than this laſt abhominable Treaſon of Powder, that they ſhould in no wiſe be put to Torture, but proceeded againſt fairly in the preſence of their Ambaſſadour: they had been ſo diſreſpectful as to deſire a Copie of the Information. That the Princes had ſent to the King of Spain for advice, and therefore Sir Thomas deſires Sir Charles to uſe the proper methode of ſerving our King there. That in the Court of Bruſſels, they would not believe that ſuch a Treaſon had been plotted, becauſe the Catholiques were intereſſed therein; but ſometimes would ſay it was an artifice of the Puritans; at other times, a Deſign of the Hollanders to reduce our State to the ſame Condition as theirs is, that is, a Commonwealth; but now they ſay it is a Work of the Divels, expreſsly to baniſh & extirpate the Catholique Religion out of England. That Sir William Stanley being not ſo deeply charged with this laſt Treaſon as Owen and Baldwyn, although it was deſigned to have uſed him therein; His Majeſty hath only moved to have him ſecured, till farther matter be ſent to charge him with. That young Tyrone had been with him, and aſſured him that the Council of Spain before they would give him his Colonel's Commiſſion, procured our Kings Conſent unto it.

115. Certaine Reaſons given by my Lord Ambaſſador Cornwallies, to divers Counſellors of State and others in the Court of Spaine, to perſuade the Deliverie of certain Traitors taken in Flanders: of whom mention is made in the precedent Letre. 322.

116. To the Earle of Saliſburie. 325.

Relating his proceedings at the Spaniſh Court about Owen and Baldwyn, in whoſe behalf the Jeſuites & the Popes Nuntio took great paines. That the King & the Duke of Lerma had a ſincere deſire to give our King ſatisfaction, but were puzled as to the manner wherein it ſhould be done. That he had had a long Conference with

with the Duke upon this affair, who told him that it had been reſolved in the Council, that they themſelves would puniſh Owen, and alſo procure Baldwyn to be puniſhed by his Superiors in exeimplary manner. That the Duke of Lerma did then ſwear to him in a ſolemn manner, that both his King & himſelf did deſire the Preſervation & Good of our King as much as that of any Prince in this World. That although the French King had uſed the help of the Court of Rome, & of other Princes in drawing them into an Alliance, They had abſolutely denied to deliver an eldeſt Daughter into France; and had purpoſed Her for England, whenſoever his Majeſties pleaſure ſhould be, upon Terms convenient, to treat of that matter. That the Venetian Ambaſſador had told him that their State ſtand in ſome feare of a thunder-clap of the Pope, becauſe they would not abrogate a certain Law antiently made, which was ſomewhat like to our Statute of Mortmain in England.

117. The Contents of another Letter to my Lord of Saliſburie, 12 Febr. 1605-6. 334.

That the Engliſh Merchants both at Liſbon & at Sevil, having no Conſuls or other Officers to guide them, have given very great Offence by their intemperate Language about Religion, and other diſorderly Behavior, for which they had been called into the Inquiſition, had it not been for the Reſpect had for our King, & Regard for Him his Ambaſſador. That the Satisfaction procured for the Engliſh Merchants had not been paid, through want of Money. That the King at that preſent time had no Money, but what was reſerved for caſes of Neceſſity. And that many Collects (or Praiers) both new & old, are ſaid for the ſafe & ſpeedie Arrival of the Flota.

118. From the Earle of Saliſbury, 3 January. 335.

That the Arraignment & Execution of the Gunpowder Traitors, was deferred till next Terme. That it was found that Owen & Baldwyn were not only furtherers & encouragers of the Gun-powder Treaſon, but with Sir William Stanley were chargeable of ſome other Treaſons committed ſince his Majeſties coming to the Crown of England: and relateth all the proceedings that had followed thereupon both in Bruſſels, & in London. That the Miniſters of the Arch-dukes & of the King of Spain had made uſe of little Shifts in order to ward off our Complaints. And that the French King had ſent the Baron D'Entoure to congratulate with his Majeſtie for his happy deliverance; for which Miniſter our King had conceived a particular eſteem, ever ſince he had been ſent Ambaſſador to him in Scotland.

119. From Mr. Hawkeſworth my Lords Secretarie, 20 January 1605-6. 343.

That the great Buſineſs is like to have good ſpeed, as a thing conceived to be ſafe & profitable for all Parties, although it could not be attended unto for the preſent, becauſe the late Treaſons did almoſt wholly employ the Miniſtry. That the Earle of Northampton had acknowledged that Sir Charles in managing the Affair ſo that the Spaniards had made their applications to our King, had done his Countrey great Service, and to Himſelf & other Friends (who had undertaken for his Worthines & Habilities) much Right and Honour, with other Noble Speeches in his Praiſe. And that the King had lately declared in Public that He thought Sir Charles Cornwallies one of the beſt Servants that any Prince in Chriſtendome was Maſter of.

120. To the Earle of Saliſburie. (22 Febr. 1805-6.) 344. b.

In anſwer to the laſt from his Lordſhip. He addeth alſo, that if there were in Spain Cenſors of Manners, as there are Inquiſitors for Religion, the greater part of our Traders there would fall into their Hands, being people diſordered, uncharitable, & unfriendly amongſt themſelves, & ſcandalous to the Spaniards.

121. To Mr. Hawkſworth. 346.

In anſwer to his Letter abovementioned: and intimating, that if he ſhould continue to ſerve him faithfully, as he had hitherto done, he would allow him a Gleaners Share of ſuch Fortunes as ſhould befall him.

122. To the Lords of the Councill, from Valladolid 346. b.

That the Flota was reported to be ſcattered by a Tempeſt between Cartagena & the Havanna, & that a great Fleet of Hollanders was at Sea with purpoſe to encounter them. Alſo, that if it ſhould not arrive ſafely, the general want in that Kingdome would be greater than ever. That there is a general reſtraint of all Money payable by the King, by which the Engliſh & Scots Merchants who had ſpent their meanes in ſolliciting for their Damages, were now all forced to live upon him. That findinge in the Young Princes of Savoy, & in the Marquis of Eſte who doth attend them at the Spaniſh Court, a more than ordinary affection towards our King, he was content to give unto Roncas Secretary to the Duke of Savoy & Ambaſſador there, the firſt Viſit; which was kindly taken by the Ambaſſador himſelf & the Princes, as alſo by the King & State, and is advertized to the Duke in the ampleſt manner; who being very affectionate to our King, & poſſeſſing the backſide of France, he thinketh that his Amity ought to be cultivated. That the late Order he had procured for our Merchants hath the deſired effect, and is obeyed much againſt the Wills of the hungry Judges & Officers, who are ſaid to have purchaſed their Offices at great prices, upon Hope of prey among the Merchants. That all Proviſions are at an exceeding high rate in Madrid.

123. To Sir Thomas Edmondes His Majeſties Ambaſſador with the Arch-duke. 359. b.

That although the Spaniſh Court had come to a reſolution not to deliver up Owen & Baldwyn; they would take care that they ſhould be ſo puniſhed as that our King ſhould be ſatisfied. That the Spaniards generally deteſt all that they believe had either an head or a hand in the Gunpowder Treaſon; and in particular, doe laye a greate Calumniation upon the Jeſuits, who (as an Inquiſitor (Miniſter?) had lately obſerved to him) leaving the Order of their firſt Inſtitution, doe now ſtudy to become Statiſts, and to put Fire into all Kingdomes where they converſe.

124. From Sir Thomas Edmondes. dated 3 February 1605-6. 350. b.

That much Expectation there is in the Court of Bruſſels, of the Reſolution of the King of Spain touching Owen & Baldwyn. That a Proclamation had been iſſued in England for apprehending three Jeſuits detected to have beene dealers in the late Treaſon. That all matters touching the proſecution of the War againſt the Hollanders are at a ſtand, till the Return of Spinola from Spain, where he had been ſent to ſollicit Money for new Levies. And that the Engliſh Fugitives & Traitors were mightily careſſed at the Arch-dukes Court.

125. To the Earle of Saliſburie. 252. b.

Concerning the high Eſteem which the King of Spain & the Duke of Lerma proteſt they have for our King, and the mean Opinion they have of the French Sincerity towards England.

126. To Sir Thomas Edmondes, His Majeſties Ambaſſador with the Arch-duke. 354.

127. To the Earle of Saliſburie. 355.

That there are many Reports of a Combination againſt his Lordſhip, and that five Engliſh Romaniſts ſhould reſolve his Death, whom they hold the Diſcoverer of all their unnaturall & deſtructive Intentions againſt their Prince & Countrey. That the learned Franciſcans utterly miſlike theſe Courſes held with Princes by the Popes & Jeſuites; and plainly ſay that the Popes have noe more to do with the Crownes of Temporall Princes, than thoſe Princes with the Hierarchyes that belong to them. Relateth a Conference with a Spaniſh Jeſuite, who was in England with the Conſtable, touching the

Num. 1875.

modern practice of the Popes to fulminate their Cenſures on Princes who acknowledged not their Authority, thereby expoſing them to the Treacheries & Violences of their own Subjects, wherein he brought the Jeſuit over to his Opinion. That the arrival of the Flota was expected with the greateſt Impatience, and the Kings Gallies were gone from Liſbon in order to convoy the ſame, and that in the mean time the Marquis Spinola continued there.

128. To the Earle of Saliſburie, from Villadolid. 358. b.

That Don Belaſco of Aragon deſires to be recommended as affectionate to the Service of our King, and therefore Sir Charles would have him taken notice of, although he hath hitherto had little Occaſion to uſe his Power, or hath ſeen any great effect of it. That the Spaniards ſhew a great longing after the Alliance with our King, inſomuch as the very Name of our Prince worketh a Change in the Countenance of that People who continually throng to the Conſtables houſe that they may ſee his Picture; and that they affect him ſo much, as were it not for the difference in Religion, his Majeſty would not be able to deny him in Marriage to their Princeſſe. That there is again a great want of Bread, whereby many ſuffer extremely; and that there is a freſh report of the Expectance of the Indian Fleet furniſhed with at leaſt 26 Millions. That the Source of our Merchants Complaints, is the covetous & cruel Diſpoſition of the Spaniſh Judges & Officers, ſome of whom he will endeavour to have puniſhed in an exemplary manner. That he hath to do with a People of an Iron Heart, & Leaden Heels; with whom the patience of Job himſelf will be found to want weight. Complaineth of his private Loſſes ſuſtained at home during his abſence, and therefore deſireth to be recalled as ſoon as his Negotiations ſhall be brought to a Concluſion.

129. From Sir Henrie Wotton his Majeſties Ambaſſador with the State of Venice. 363.

That there is a Quarel grown between the Pope & that State, attributed to four Cauſes. 1. Denyal of Decimes & general Reſtitution of the Clergie. 2. Refuſal to paie moneys that have been in neceſſitous tymes borrowed of Convents & Corporate Churches. 3. A Decree paſſed in Senate againſt converting of any Landes to Holy Uſe, by Legacie or otherwiſe. 4. Laying of Secular hands upon ſome perſons in Clericall profeſſion & Habit. That there are but two wayes of Remedy in this buſineſs, i. e. either to performe what the Pope deſireth; or to give him ſufficient Reaſon why they will not do it; but that the Venetians have from the very beginninge reſolved upon the latter, notwithſtanding one maligne Circumſtance, which is, this, the Pope affecteth the Name of a great Canoniſt, and haveing proceeded ſoe farre already, will perhappes be loath to be overcome by Diſputation. In the mean time, Sir Henry doubts, that this Affair will prove nothing but the farther enriching of the Popes Nephewe, or Brother, or ſome one or two of the vehement Cardinalls.

130. The perticular of the Cauſe of William Squyre an Engliſhe Merchant, a Factor for John Eldred of London; ſent Liſbon, and received by my Lord-Ambaſſador, 22 Martij 1605. 365. b.

131. The Cauſe of Tom Taylor Factor for Mr. Robert Bromley Priſoner in Liſbon received at the ſame time. 367. b.

Theſe Factors, with their Ships, & Crew, & Merchandiſe, were taken by Don Luiz Firardo in America, who ſoon ſold the Ships & Lading, ſhaved the Crew's Heads & Sent them Slaves to the Gallies, keeping the Factors Priſoners in his Ship, where they lived in great Miſery & Poverty.

132. To the Duke of Lerma, upon the Receipt of theſe Complaints. 368. b.

133. Reaſons deliuered vnto the State here (i. e. Spain) to perſwade Redreſs in the former Complaints 370.

Num. 1875.

134. To the Earle of Saliſburie, from Villadolid, 28 Martij, Stilo antiquo 1605. 371. b.

That Walpole the Jeſuite had lately caſt an abominable Slander upon his Lordſhip, and adviſed his Deſtruction; ſaying, that if he lived, he might ſee the end of others, who (his Lordſhip being taken awaie) might doe ſome good to the Church. He adviſeth, or rather intreateth his Lordſhip to be very careful & wary of himſelf, and not to truſt the Phiſitian mentioned by Walpole too far. He relateth an odd Story of one John Draper, who carried a Letter from Doctor Bagſhott an Engliſh Prieſt, to a Capuchine in Orleans named Archangell, wherein it was ſpecified that the Projects for England were now revealed & prevented. That the Indian Fleet although daily expected, remained at the Havana, for more forces to be taken on board for their ſafer conducting home; and that Spinola hath an Order for the weekly payment of 300000 Crownes, until the end of Auguſt. That one of the Kings Councellors as honorable and honeſt man as any ſitts amongſt them, aſſured him ſeveral times that the King of Spain nouriſheth and payeth within the Low Countreyes 600000 perſons; which yet he would not believe.

135. Liſt of the Officers of Howſehold to the King of Spaine, anno 1606. 376. b.

136. Officers & Ladies in the Queenes Howſehold, 1606. 377. b.

Then followeth this Title, as given to a ſecond Part of the Work;

HISPANIA, ANNO 1606.

Coppies of Lettres written to & received from Sir Charles Cornwalleis Knight, in the ſecond yeere of his Ambaſſage in Spaine, with other his Negotiations and Obſervations.

137. To the Earle of Saliſburie; ſent by the way of . . . . the Ordinarie of Italie, departing from Vallidolid the 5th of April, at night. 379.

That one Saunderſon a Scott, a Gentleman by birth, and of ſome good Value in his own Countrey, had been there long ſoliciting for Reſtitution of the Value of a Shipp of his imbarqued by the Kings Officers & loſt in his Service; as alſo for Wages during the tyme he ſerved with her; and is, at laſt, promiſed Money when it comes out of the Indies. That the Spaniards are in hand with this Sanderſon to undertake the Building of ſix ſmall Pinnaces, ſuch as they uſe to ſend between Spain & the Indies, upon Meſſages of Advice, offering ſo largely for the fabricature of them, that there will be at leaſt 2000l. ſaved by the Bargaine. That he had adviſed him by no meanes to undertake the matter without the privity of his owne Soveraigne. That he purpoſed to build them in Ireland, three this yeare & three the next, and therefore Sir Charles deſireth his Lordſhips directions in the matter.

138. Minute of a Letter written to Sir George Carewe his Majeſties Ambaſſador in France, relating ſuch occurrents as are expreſſed in the Lre following. 380. b.

139. To the Lords of His Majeſties moſt honorable privie Counſell; ſent by th'aforeſaid means and at the ſame tyme. ibid.

That Buſineſs is ſtill at a ſtand, by the reaſon of the King & Queen's frequent motions. That there is no certain News of the Flota. That Spinola is gone laden with much Honour & Profit. That the Marques of Avilena, now Ambaſſador in Rome, goeth for Vice-Roy into Sicilia. The Duke of Feria is imployed to the Emperor, and the Marques of Itona to Rome, by whom he is promiſed a true & unfeigned Correſpondence in all things that ſhall there occurre, which concerne our King; which is well agreeing with his Inſtructions. That they have commanded a Staie of all payments to Sir William Stanley, until they ſhall ſee how it goes with him in England. That upon Receipt of their Lordſhips Letter in behalf of Hall & Eldred, he had ſent Ouſely his Secretary

tary to the Court, where he hath yet had no Audience. That this Cauſe will prove very difficult in regard of the Greatneſs of the Duke of Feria, and of his owne wilfull Diſpoſition: and that their Cauſe is made the more deſperate, by the freſh taking another of their Shipps (as alſo another of one Bromley) in America, whoſe Mariners are putt into the Gallyes, the Factors impriſoned, the Goods confiſcate and a great part aliened, &c.

140. From Sir Henry Wotton his Majeſties Ambaſſador in Venice; dated 11 Martij 1606. 382. b.

That the Cavallier Dodo was gone to Rome well inſtructed with Replies, and in the mean time the Pope had ſent a ſecond Monitory Brief, importing that if their Ambaſſador were longer delayed, he would proceed to a full Excommunication; which Brief the Nuntio had been ſo imprudent as to communicate to the Senate juſt as the Cavalier aforeſaid was ſuppoſed to be got to Rome. Hereby, he had much exaſperated the State, and loſt the Opinion of a wiſe Servant. That they were in Expectation of a Chiaux from the Grand Signor, whoſe Buſineſs was ſuppoſed to be either to threaten, or to borrow.

141. To Sir Henry Wotton his Majeſties Ambaſſador in Venice. Sent by the afornamed Ordinary. 384.

That the long Staie of the Weſt India Fleet breedes a general Sorrowe & Diſmay among the Spaniards. That the Marquis Spinola, notwithſtanding the generall Want, is now furniſhed with a certayne Order for a weekly receipt of 300000 Crownes to the end of Auguſt, for the Somer-ſervice in the Low-Countreys; where it was intended to keep two Armies in the Field, the one to attend Grave Maurice; the other to proceede with their former Courſe in Frizeland. That the Marquis himſelf is made one of the Kings Counſell of Eſtate, & Grandee of Spaine. All other matters at a ſtand, by reaſon of the King & Queens Abſence, & want of Money.

142. To the Earl of Saliſburie, by Collen Hay. 385.

That ſome Sixteen of the principal of the Engliſh Merchants & Factors at Liſbon mett at a dynner in the houſe of one Rolles an Engliſhman, who had turned Papiſt and married in the Countrey; where, among other depraving Speeches, one ended with a Wiſh, "that they had the King of England and His Ambaſſadour faſt chayned in one of the Gallyes, in the Haven." To which Rolles added. "That he might have the whipping of them, till the one had made a better peace, and the other procured more redreſſe in the Injuries, which in thoſe parts were offered unto them." Sir Charles ſheweth that he can forgive all that relateth unto him from thoſe men who had never ſo much as given him Thanks for the ſervices he had done them: but as to the King he can by no meanes either tollerate or conceale their vndutifull and vnſufferable preſumption, and therefore deſireth preſent direction in the matter. That the Company of Merchants of England, in this Spring-tyme of the amitie betweene the two Princes, ought to have ſent thither the moſt diſcreete & beſt tempered of their Servants, but the contrary did appear by their behaviour, both at Liſbon, and at Sevil.

143. To Sir George Carew his Majeſties Ambaſſadour in France; ſent by Collen Hay from Valladolid. 386. b.

144. To the Earle of Saliſburie from Valladolid, by Collen Hay. 387.

That the Spaniards begin to change their Opinion of him; holding him to be too troubleſome & importunate; and begin to receive with great diſtaſte the Suites he maketh in behalf of our injured Merchants. That the King & Duke of Lerma are much diſcontented; and as he believeth, have heard ſome late evill Newes of their Indian Fleete. That their own Confuſions are ſo greate, as whoſoever negotiateth with them muſt with a Sufferance beyond the boundes of all ordinary Patience endure the length of tyme & intollerable delayes that their irreſolute & diſtracted mindes breede in all their buſyneſſes. That the Complaints ſent in by the Liſbon Merchants are

ſo generall, that neither He nor the Spaniards (who alſo complain much of the Engliſh) can tell what to make of them. That Gurgeine is the man that wiſhed the King & Him in the Galleyes, &c.

145. The Contents of a Letter to the Earle of Saliſburie, ſent by Collen Hay who departed from Valladolid, 30 Aprill 1606. Stilo novo. 391.

That Walpole the Jeſuite had acquainted him that Our King was much diſtracted with Coller, by reaſon of a Refuſal in Parliament of performeinge the Union, upon knowledge whereof, armes were taken in London, for which falſe Intelligence he had ſharply rebuked him. That the Spaniſh Secretarie of State had told him, that their Ambaſſador had written from England that our King was aſſaulted on Hunting & ſlightly hurt; whereon it was publiſhed that He was ſlayne, but immediatelie contradicted by a Meſſage from the Queene. That the Pope & Princes of Italie do labour a League Offenſive & Defenſive betweene Spaine & France. That there hath been tendred to the Spaniards a Practiſe, from Ireland; but the Agents departed ill ſatisfied, ſayeing, "This people entertayne noe Phiſician longer than the fitt is upon them." And that for his owne perticular, he findeth neither their Actions nor Wordes to agree with their former.

146. To the Lordes of his Majeſties moſt honorable privie Counſell. Sent by meanes of Liſentia de Pardo an Agent for the Ambaſſador in England, from Villadolid. 392. b.

That the Spaniards are preparing a Fleete of at leaſt 100 Sayle, which is to carry 40000 Soldiers, a Fleet inferior to that of 88. It is given out that they pretend only the freeinge their Coaſte of the Hollanders; but that it ſeemeth too greate a proportion for that Service.

147. From Sir Thomas Edmonds his Majeſties Ambaſſador with the Archdukes. dated the 23 Aprill 1606. 393.

Concerning the Gun-powder-Traitors Owen & Baldwyn, with regard to whom, the King of Spain & the Arch-Duke were diſpoſed to give our King ſatisfaction, were it not for the pretended holy Jeſuites. Among which Crew, he findeth none ſo viperouſly affected as thoſe of our owne nation, who doe raiſe up all the practiſes againſt his Majeſties State which they can by any means deviſe. That the Popes Nuntio in Spain hath written a very ſtrange and reprehending Letter to the Nuntio at Bruſſels, becauſe he did not more imploye himſelf in the behalf of thoſe Traitors. But the latter being of a more temperate Spiritt, hath geven the other a better reaſon for his forbearance & moderation, than he could pretend for the inconſiderate Paſſion which he hath ſhewed. That Sir William Stanley, & Bayley (Owen's Companion) are ſett at libertie. That if Order be not taken for removinge theſe lewde Inſtruments from thence, there will be no end of their practiſeing, to the imbroileing of the affaires between England & the Arch-duke. That all matters are at a ſtand till the return of the Marquis Spinola. That there hath been a Muteny in the Engliſh Regiment there, againſt the Lord Arondell the Colonell, by the inſtigation of Sir Thomas Studder the Sergeant-Major; wherein his Lordſhip would find it difficult to procure Satisfaction, becauſe he is ſuſpected by the faction of the Jeſuites. That Capten James Blount of the ſame Regiment, (who was an inward Companion with Cateſby & Sir Edward Baynham; and did partake in the knowledge of the late practiſe) hath refuſed to obey his Majeſties Command for his Repaire into Englande, and withdrawne himſelf out of thoſe Countreys.

148. To the Lords of the Councell; from Madrid. 397. b.

That the Emperors Ambaſſador who had continued in Spain 33 years, overcharging his minde with Vexation about the exceſſive Charges of his Removal from Valladolid to Madrid; the ſame night that he arrived, fell into ſome diſtraction, and the next day into a Fever,

Num. 1875.

whereof within five dayes he dyed, a man of greate wealth. That the ſudden & vnexpected remove of the Court in ſo vnſeaſonable a tyme, & ſoe generall extreame want of money hath bredd here a great Confuſion & Diſcontent, which will not be reordered & removed till the Arrivall of the Indian Fleete, whereof there is now noe Newes at all. That the King came to Madrid from Floranicus, an houſe of Pleaſure ſome faeven leagues off. That the Duke of Lerma had been ſick of a Calenture, which upon bleeding was changed into a Tertian. That by reaſon of his Sickneſs, he cannot obtain acceſſe to the King; and all other buſineſs there was dead for a tyme.

149. From the Duke of Lennox; dated the ſixth of March 1606. 401.

Thanking him for the ſervice he had done to a poor man, upon his recommendation.

150. From the Earle of Saliſbury, 26 March 1606. by Mr. Hawkeſworth. 401. b.

Concerninge the Remayne of the Debt due by certaine Prieſts of Cales, for their Ranſome in England, which now they would fain ſhuffle off. Sir Charles is therefore required to ſolicit the matter ſtrongly, for, ſaith the Earl, the Debt is juſt, and by the Articles of the Treatie direct Proviſion is made for the ſatisfyinge of ſuch Debts. Which, if they go about to delude or protract in this faſhion as they doe, wee can have but little hope of the reall Obſervation of the greater points, more than it ſhall ſeeme profitable & advantageous vnto them.

151. From the Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admirall of England, 22 March 1606. 403.
Upon the ſame affair.

152. From my Lord Admirall. (May 1606.) 404.

About ſome buſineſs he had procured to be diſpatched for the Conde de Lemos.

153. From Henry Wriotheſley Earle of Southampton; by Mr. Hawkeſworth. 404. b.

154. From the Earles of Suffolke, Northampton, & Saliſburie: 2. April 1606. by Mr. Hawkeſworth. 405.

In behalf of Sir Henry Cary, who was taken priſoner in Flanders, removed from Caſtle to Caſtle, that his Friends might have no Information concerning him, and at laſt his Ranſome ſett at a moſt exorbitant Price. Our King therefore, after having taken ſome Notice of the matter to the Spaniſh & Arch dukes Ambaſſadors, commandeth him to move it to the King of Spain, and Duke of Lerma.

155. From the Earle of Saliſburie; by Mr. Hawkeſworth. 407.

Concerning Sir Charles's private Affaires, which his Lordſhip had taken care of, with commendations of Mr. Hawkeſworth his Secretary, who had acquitted himſelf with Reputation in all points.

156. From the Earle of Suffolke Lord Chamberlayne to his Majeſtie, by Mr. Hawkeſworth. 408.

That he was one of thoſe few who were made acquainted with the great buſineſs brought by Mr. Hawkeſworth, and with the return He carried back. His Lordſhip is not of the Opinion that the Spaniſh Court is ſincere in this matter, but rather that it is an Artifice to gain Time. That there are daily Threatenings by underhand Reports, that a Match betweene Spaine & France is induſtriouſly purſued on both partes; and that many Circumſtances give Strength to the beleefe of more then likelyhood of a Concluding Effect of this matter.

157. From the Counteſſe of Suffolke.

In fauor of Sir Henry Cary Priſoner in Flanders.

158. From the Erles of Dorſett, Nottingham Devonſhire, Northampton, & Saliſburie, by Mr. Hawkeſworth; in anſwere of certaine Propoſicions deliuered there by him from my Lord Ambaſſadour. 17 March 1605-6. 410. b.

That our King after infinite Thanks to the King of Spain & his Miniſters for the Conſideration they had for him, will not refuſe but delay Entring into a League Offenſive & Defenſive; as he did before at making the

Num. 1875.

Treaty of Amity; the ſame Reaſons ſtill ſubſiſting. His Majeſty excuſeth himſelf from acting as Mediator betweene the King of Spain & the Hollanders; and yet in ſuch a manner as not to diſoblige.

159. Propoſitions from His Majeſtie, brought by Mr. Hawkeſworthe, under the Handes of the Earles of Dorſett, Nottingham, Devonſhire, Northampton, & Saliſburie. 416.

About a Peace betweene Spaine & the United Provinces; upon the foot of yielding the Soveraignty thereof to the Prince of Great Britain & the Infanta of Spaine, ſoe as a Marriage maie be had betwixt them, with Succeſſion to the Children begotten of their bodyes.

160. To the Earle of Saliſburie from Madrid; by Mr. Williams, beginning his Journey 3 Junij. 419. b.

Relating the Conference he had with the Earl of Villa-longa the Spaniſh Secretary of State, after Mr. Hawkeſworthe's Returne, about the great Buſineſs. That he can obtain noe acceſſe either to the King or the Duke of Lerma; which he imputeth to a deſire in the Duke of wynning tyme for Deliberation in what ſorte to deale with him. That one Clifford doth publickly there deprave the Religion & Government of his Countrey. That Don Lewis Firardo hath lately beene abroad with his Navye, and (as 'tis ſaid) had fortune only to meete with an Engliſh Pirate loaden with Spanyards, purpoſed to be ſould in Barbarie. That he is advertiſed from Siuile that Firardo in his Voyage mett with certaine Shippes from London, laden with Corne, & bound for Siuile. That he tooke the Maſters, & firſt ſett their Neckes in the Stockes; after, removed them to the Admirall, & there with his owne handes did as much to their Legges, reviling & calling them Heretiques, Lutheranes, Doggs, & Enemyes of Chriſt, threatening to hang them, &c. That he hath been an earneſt Suiter for the liberty of the other Engliſh Factors & Mariners, but is aunſwered with the Shrinke of the Shoulder, & deſired to have yet patience. That he hath not been able to procure the Reſtraint of Captain James Blount. That notwithſtandinge he hath lately procured the King's Letters to be ſent to all his Ports, with expreſſe Commandement of an eſpecial regard to the good vſadge of His Majeſties Subjects; yet, in all places they receive as many grievances as ever, which he imputeth to the evill Diſpoſitions of the Spaniards, or to ſome Connivance of the Court. He ſuggeſteth therefore that ſome preſent Courſe be taken for the reliefe of the poore Merchants, that can procure noe Redreſſe by way of Mercy or Juſtice.

161. To the Earle of Saliſburie, from Madrid, by the ſame. 431.

That he hath been with the Conde de Villa-longa, about Sir Henry Carye, whoſe Anſwer was good: & he hopeth when he can get acceſſe to the Duke of Lerma, to procure a good end to that affair. That he will aſſiſt Marten van Somaren in getting the remaiuder of the Debt due from the Spaniſh Friers. That he purpoſeth not to deliver the Kings Letter in behalf of George Strangham a Scotſman, till he ſhall further underſtand his Majeſties pleaſure; wiſhing that His Majeſties Hand were more ſpare in thoſe private Cauſes, eſpecially to the King of a Nation ſo punctual as that, which hath already ſett ſome Note of His often writing. That the Spaniards have neither ſoe much good Nature as to love for the preſent, nor ſoe much Diſcretion & Providence as to feare for the future. But ſithence Feare & Feeling work moſt upon them, he would that his Majeſtie ſhould make a little Eſſay of the French Kings Medicine (when the French can find no Reliefe by waie of Juſtice) to even their Loſſes upon the Seas. Twoe or three ſuch Examples will prove a meane of preſent Reformation in all Diſorders.

162. To the Earle of Northampton. 434.

Touching ſome of his private Affairs. That he had the favor of the King of Spain to land the Value of his Money (he intended to bring with him) in Commodities,

Num. 1875.

dities, at Liſbon, Cuſtom-free. That, beſides, the Duke of Lerma had procured that King to give the Order of St. Jago to a Gentleman at Sir Charles's Requeſt, for which he received a Gratification of 400l. and wondereth why he maie not receive without Suſpicion what our King, out of his Liberalitie would beſtowe upon him. Relateth the meanes uſed by the Conde de Villa-Longa the Spaniſh Secretary, to gain him to themſelves; and his Conduct on that Occaſion, ſince which, He hath found his Reputation much increaſed. That he hath alſo had Offers from a German to break the Peace between England & Spain, which he alſo rejected.

163. To the Earle of Northampton, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports. 438. b.

Blaming the Spaniards for their Unſteadineſs as to their Propoſals; and laing this down for a Maxim in State, that he neither loves his King or Countrey, that wiſhes any Faith to be given to the Spaniards, or Confidence to their Courteſies, longer than they ſerve for ſupplies to their owne neceſſities.

164. To the Earle of Suffolke Lord Chamberlaine to his Majeſty. 439. b.

165. To the Counteſs of Suffolke. 440.

That he hath taken much paines for the reducing Mr. Henry Carye's Ranſome to ſome reaſonable Proportion; his being found in that Company (after ſoe many Favours & good Entertaynement received in the Archdukes Courte) being very unkindly taken. That he hath at laſt prevailed with the Duke of Lerma & the Earl of Villa-longa, that Belaſco (who is now poſſeſſed of him ſhall (when he receiveth the Kings Liberalitie for his paſt Services) give him his Libertie, upon a verie reaſonable agreement. Sir Charles ſendeth her Ladyſhip ſome curioſities made by Spaniſh Nuns of Quality, and one among the reſt to the Lady Cecill.

166. To the Earle of Nottingham, &c. 441. b.

That the Conde de Lemos is very thankful for our Kings favor done unto him. That the Spaniards are diſguſted at our Court, ſaying that their Ambaſſador can receive no contentment or favor there, but from the King himſelf.

167. To the Earle of Suffolke, Lord Chamberlaine, &c. 443. b.

That he ſuffereth in his Negotiation of the great Buſineſs, through the traiterous Reports ſpread by ſome unnaturall Intelligencers of our own Countrey. That much Complaint hath come thither, of the little reſpect uſed by the Engliſh Miniſters towards the Spaniſh Ambaſſador; for which reaſon the Spaniards have altered their Carriage towards him. That as to the aforeſaid Great Negotiation, much is the preſent diſtaſt of the Spaniards, and the neglect we are growne into with them. Yet he hinteth as if there was little likelyhood of their Conjunction with France.

168. To the Earle of Northampton. 444. b.

He expreſſeth himſelf as if the Difficulties in bringing the great Buſineſs about, were almoſt inſuperable. That the Spaniards are not juſt for Juſtice ſake, nor loving in Regard of Charitie or Merit, but a perticuler Intereſt. That the Intelligencers in England, & Fugitives there do infinite prejudice to the Intereſts of our King & Countrey. He wiſheth that Repriſals were made on the Spaniards who have no Commiſeration of our Engliſh Merchants.

169. To Sir Thomas Edmondes, His Majeſties Ambaſſador with the Archduke. Sent by an Engliſh Frier. 447.

That he hath moved for the Apprehenſion of Captain James Blount, (who was recommended thither by the Bruſſels-Jeſuites, & hath been confirmed by Walpole & others) but without any farther effect than Promiſes. That Blount hath had better Succeſs in his Endeavours to blaſt his late Colonel the Lord Arundel, & alſo his Lordſhip. That this may be taken the more patiently,

Num. 1875.

in regard they have done the ſame by our King, and his whole State. That the Handle given to the Spaniards for this Alteration, is the reſtraint of Engliſh Supplies to them, and the yielding them abundantly to their Enemies, the diſreſpectful Uſage of their Ambaſſador, & denyal of Juſtice to their Subjects. That the Princes of Savoy are upon their Departure, and ſtay only for the Money they ſhould have from the King for the Charge of their Journey. That the King did lately forbeare to goe publiquely to his Chappell, becauſe of the Ambaſſador of Venice, which State is thought to be now compleately excommunicated. That the Marquis Spinola hath engaged his Eſtate for ſupport of this Campaign, and therefore hath bought his Titles of Councellour of State & Grandee of Spaine very dear.

170. Certaine Reaſons drawne by my Lord Ambaſſadour, to prove that the Allyance with England concerninge the Lowe Countreys in Dowrie, is both honorable & profitable for Spaine. 450.

The Coppie of this was incloſed to my Lord of Saliſburie, in a Letter dated 29 Maij.

171. To the Earle of Saliſburie, from Madrid; by Alexander Stuart, who beganne his Journey the 9th of June 1606. 454.

That the Duke of Lerma looketh very pale & weakly after his Recovery, having not been ſpared by the Spaniſh Phyſicians, who have not ſo much Skill as ours. Relateth the Conference he had with that Duke, upon the Subjects of Reſtitution to be made to our Merchants; of their Ambaſſadors being diſgracefully uſed by our Kings Miniſters; of the Kings Anſwer to their Propoſitions of the great buſineſs; the puniſhment or delivery of the Traytor Owyne; & the enlargement of Sir Henry Carye. Relateth alſo the Diſcourſe between Mr. Hawkeſworth his Secretary and the Conde de Villa Longa, about reſtitution to be made to our Merchants. That the Spaniards upon the Departure of the Hollanders from their Coaſts, are again grown as haughty as ever. That he is of opinion, they will not yield to the propoſed alliance between the two Crownes, by reaſon of the Oppoſition made thereunto by the Confeſſors they conſult.

172. To the Earle of Saliſburie; by the foreſaid Meſſenger. 464. b.

That there are latelie arrived divers Iriſh Fryers, Prieſts, & Captaines, from the Lowe-Countries, & keep their Rendevous at the Lodginge of Captaine Blount; where (as in other places) they talke liberallie of England, & Engliſh matters, and againſt our King himſelf. That for divers reaſons he findeth not himſelf in a capacity of getting the Offenders puniſhed: one of which is, becauſe of the extreame Lawes and bitter Perſecution (as the Spaniards terme it) againſt thoſe of their Religion both in England & Ireland; eſpecially in Ireland, where they reporte that Prieſts & Friers are executed by Martiall Lawe. Moreover, that ſuch Informations are geven, even out of the Kings Chamber, in depravation of his Perſon, Government, & State, as have had but too fatal an effect. That Sir Henry Caryes buſineſs muſt be tried by a Council of War, & ſubjected to the ordinary delayes. Relateth the lamentable Caſes of our Merchants & other the Kings ſubjects, who can have no relief from the Spaniards; & whoſe Redreſſe he leaveth to the King. That the Alliance with our State is not now thought of by them. That Spinola was inforced to engage his owne Eſtate to the Genowayes, for the borrowinge of this yeeres Money for the Warres. That they have now no more hopes of the Indian Fleete. That they have raiſed as much Money in Sicilia & Naples as is poſſible, but it proves as a bean in the Mouth of a Lion. He looketh on the Extremity of their hatred to the French to be ſo great as that an Alliance with that Nation muſt be reſerved for a deſperate Medicine, to be ſwallowed like a Fill, without either chawinge or thinking on. That there is a great Competition between the two Jeſuits Creſ-

 well

Num. 1875.

well & Parſons, of the former of whom he conceiveth the beſt Opinion and thinketh him the beſt Inſtrument he could uſe for working the Alliance with us, & diſappoint it with France; but ſince his Lordſhip hath forbidden him to correſpond with him, he will obey.

173. To the Earle of Saliſburie, from Madrid. 473. b.

Relating his Diſcourſe with the Spaniſh Secretary Prada, concerning the Spaniards beginning again to ſuffer themſelves to be abuſed by our Fugitives; for which, they had before bitterly ſmarted; concerning the Apprehenſion of Blount, & Puniſhment of Owynne; and that Secretaries Aſſertion that our King ſtayed all thoſe who were willing to ſerve the Archduke, and ſuffered multitudes, out of London it ſelf, to put themſelues into the Army of the Hollanders. That the French endeavor to put a Pique betweene England & Spaine, for the better effecting the late affected Allyance. That the Duke of Lerma refuſeth to be ſpoken with; and though the Conde de Villa-Longa denyes noe Audience, he ſo niggles & ſhuffles, as with him there can be found noe ſound ground.

174. A Letter to the Duke of Lerma. 476. b.

In behalf of Sir Henry Carye; about the great Buſineſs as profitable to Spain, & honorable to the Duke; and putting him in mind of the Merchants.

175. To my Lord of Saliſburie, 20 Junij 1606. 477. b.

Touching the weak & unſetled State of Spain. That the Jeſuits, Prieſts, Friers, & Fugitives agree that his Lordſhip is the Cauſa Cauſarum of all their Sufferings, and the onely eſpeciall Favourer & Patron of the States. That therefore they have plotted together for the Murder of his Lordſhip, by a Muſket-ſhott out of the Savoy, or ſome other houſe neere, as his Lordſhippe ſhall be goeinge by Water to the Courte, or other place in Weſtminſter, and he partly ſuſpecteth that Blount is the Man who muſt do it. That the Spaniards complain much of England, and that his Majeſtie hath broken the Conventions of Peace. That they ſeeke for the Will of the Kings Mother, written with her owne hand, whereby the Queene, in caſe that the King her Son ſhould not become a Catholique, deuiſed her Kingdome of Scotland, and all Her rights in England, France & Ireland to the King of Spaine. That advice is come of the Loſſe of four of the Galleons laden with Treaſure from the Indies; and that it was much ſuſpected that the other three are gone the ſame waye. That in Peru, there are five Townes latelye ſwallowed with an Earthquake, and with them, two ſilver mynes; and the like number of Store-houſes wherein was kept the Kings Quick-ſilver that refined the Silver. That the Hollanders had ſunk four of the five Ships that Don Lewis Firardo had left in the Weſt-Indies. That he had had a late Audience of the King of Spaine who uſed him very graciouſly, & promiſed that he would redreſs the Merchants Grievances, and that Owynne ſhould be dealt with as he deſerved. That the Duke of Lerma holds himſelf verie private; but that his Privado Don Rodrigo Calderon hath ſent him word that the buſynes concerning Sir Henry Carey ſhall with greate care and ſpeede be diſpatched. That the Conde de Villa-Longa had ſolemnly ſworne that Blount ſhould be hanged, if any guiltynes ſhould be found in him, and yet had afterwards ſhewn him a faire Countenance. That the ſame Conde hath diſtaſted all the Ambaſſadours about the Courte, the Popes Nuntio himſelf not excepted; but the French Ambaſſador moſt of all, who hath now, of late, noe acceſſe either to him, or the Duke. That it was thought that Peace would not long continue betweene Spaine & France. That there hath of late been great meanes uſed by the Duke of Lerma & the Conde de Villa-Longa, to aſſemble 200,000 double Piſtoletts vpon a ſudden. And that the Court took Offence at his having a Sermon preached in his houſe on Sundays.

176. To Sir Walter Cope. 484.

About the ill State of the Spaniards, who are in much Confuſion by reaſon of the Hollanders, & the loſs of the greateſt part of their Indian Fleet; and that they are extremely jealous of the Earl of Saliſbury, who ought to be very carefull of himſelf.

177. To the Earle of Saliſburie. 485. b.

Setting forth the Perplexities the Spaniards labour under; propoſing a new Project of his owne for effecting the great Buſineſs, in caſe the preſent one ſhould fail; & reciting a freſh rumor, of the Hollanders beating Firardo, ſpoiling his Fleet, & taking his Perſon.

178. To the Earl of Northampton, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports. 5 July 1606. 489.

That the Spaniards, upon the lying Reports of the Fugitives, are much altered in their Inclinations & Carriage towards us, and ſhew all want of will to redreſs any of the Wrongs done to our Merchants at a Conjuncture when (were they not blinded & made ſtupid by their Pride and overweeninge) it would plainely appeare vnto them, that would our King be lightly moued to an Occaſion to breake with them, it is now in his power (conſidering the preſent miſerable Eſtate they ſtand in) to ſett his Foote on their Heads, & ſincke them for ever. Adviſes that ſome Method be taken in order to draw them to better Termes of Commerce than thoſe now in uſe, otherwiſe the Perill of our Merchants wil be much, and theire Gaine nothing. That the Spaniards are a moſt ſtiffe & ſtrange people, and in their humours ſo deſperate, as that they will adventure the ruyne of all, rather then forgoe their Cuſtomes, or haſten their pace in any thinge. That as for their Divinity, at this inſtant it hardly agreeth with good Humanity. That to murder or make away any man that ſtands betweene them & their ends, they account it rather a matter of Meritt than of Malice.

179. To the Lords of His Majeſties moſt honorable Privie Counſell, from Madrid. 492.

Complaining of the incertain humor of the Spaniards, from whom he cannot as yet procure Juſtice to be done to our Kings complaining Subjects. That the Spaniards alledge that in England they receive noe Juſtice nor Favor at all; That unto the Hollanders there are permitted 5000 Souldiers, to them not one; That our King, by his Articles, is to ſecure the Coaſts, where the Subjects & Souldiers of their King are continualie ſpoiled & maſſacred: with the plain & reſolute Anſwers he returned unto them, & their Thraſonical Reply. He ſetteth forth the great Weakneſs of the Spaniard, and the very wretched way they go by, in the management of affaires. That there had been a notable Sermon preached in the Kings Chapell, enforceing the Neceſſitie of Obedience to the Authoritie of the Pope, whom, with reſpect to the Venetians, it is reſolved in Council the King ſhall not abandon. That at laſt, after long Sollicitation, Blount is apprehended & kept cloſe priſoner. That farther, to content our King, they have lately given warninge to all the Iriſh Captaines, Souldiers, Fryers, Prieſts, & Beggars (of all which there are lately come a great ſwarme) that ymediately they avoyde the Countrey: and one Cuſack a Doctor of Doway, who was in a good way to have obteyned 20000 Crownes for amplifyeing the Iriſh Seminarie in Doway, is now like to loſe his labour. That divers of thoſe whom He had procured to be delivered from the Gallies had fallen again to their old Trade of pillaging the Spaniards & Portugueſe, & were ſett upon by Don Lewis Firardo, with whom (notwithſtanding his much ſuperior force) they fought deſperately for a day & a night, killing many of his People; but were, at laſt taken, the principal of them hanged, & the reſt putt to their old Stations.

180. To the Earle of Saliſburie, from Madrid. 498. b.

Much againſt the Spaniards; & hinting as if the peace between England & Spain was an Impediment to the greateſt advantage & meanes to inriche our King & Realme, that in any Age hath ever ben offered. As to the

the Man that ſhould kill his Lordſhip, he doth now vehemently ſuſpect one Captain Burke an Iriſhman, becauſe of his owne evill Affection to our Nation and Government; and the greate Favours & Increaſe of Penſion & Reward that he hath received ſince his comeing. That among the Pages of the Duke of Lerma's Chamber, a common talke it is what an extreme Perſecutor His Lordſhippe is of the Catholiques in England. Hereupon, every man wiſhes that their hands might give him the Pugnaladol this his Cruelty deſerveth. That among the reſt, one Warren an Engliſh Barber (and of ſome privacy with the Duke) wiſhed he were in England to give his Lordſhip the Stabb, though he were hanged & & quartered the next daie after. That theſe are the fruites of the malicious reports of our Jeſuits & Fugitives, which, as yet he cannot ſuppreſſe.

181. To my Lord of Saliſburie. 502.

That pittiful Reports had been ſpread about Blounts Impriſonment, as if he was putt into Irons, &c. whereupon Sir Charles had ſome purpoſe to ſend one to have Conference with him & relieve him, the matter was ſo continually referred forwards & backwards, between the Conde de Villa-Longa Secretary of State, & the Conde de Miranda Preſident of Caſtile, that it came to nothing at laſt. Sir Charles adds, I verelie thinke if a man ſhould putt up a memoriall vnto them deſiring it might be lawfull to eate Muſtard with his Beefe, they would keepe one Three Monthes in the Councells & Conſults before they would determine it. That by their delayes they daily diſtate all people but thoſe of theire own Nation; And yet they had a mind to have Blount tried by their Laws, although a Subject of our King, & his Treaſons committed out of their Dominions. That the ſeveral Councils of State, Warre, & the Indies ſitt exceeding often & very cloſe. That there are three projects on foot for raiſing money to the King. 1 A Libertie of Habitation & Religion to the Jewes; which people offer very largely. 2 An yeerlie portion to the King out of all Biſhopricks & Eccleſiaſticall Livings. 3 A Ratable proportion of the Gold & Silver Plate of that Kingdome. But that he believed, all three would prove but a Faggott to warme their Shirts, not a Fire to roſt their meate. He doubts not but his Majeſtie will provide ſome Reliefe for his poor ſubjects who can have no Juſtice in Spaine; but is of opinion that the olde Waye of grantinge Letters of Mart or Repriſaall, will be dangerous; His Majeſties Subjects having ſo great effects there. That Sir George Carre hath received Advertiſements from England, which he had communicated to the Conſtable, to the Secretarie Prada & Villa-longa.

182. To Sir Thomas Edmonds his Majeſties Ambaſſador with the Arch-duke, 9 July 1606. 506. b.

That he believeth the Spaniards will not aſſent to deliver up Blount for England, toward which their Humor is much changed for the worſe. The cauſe of this Alteration they attribute to us, with whom in generality they find neglect, and in particularity contempt. But Sir Charles judgeth it to proceed from the Intelligencers who deprave the King, & exaggerate the Perſecution (ſo called) of the Catholicks, together with our aſſiſting the Hollanders underhand. Herewith they bitterlie charge ſome of His Majeſties Miniſters of greateſt power, and are not without a Will to revenge the ſame by any meanes they can either publique or ſecret. That by the ſuppoſed Loſſe of the Indian Fleet, and the extreme want occaſioned thereby, they are become both ſtupid & deſperate, & even careleſſe of the continuance of the Peace, whereof they never had ſoe extreame neede, ſince if our King was at Libertie, it would be within his power to ſet his foote on their Heads, & ſincke them for ever. Rehearſeth the three projects abovementioned for rayſing Money; concluding, that things there are in much Diſorder and Confuſion, being infected with the malignant Breath of ſome Jeſuits & other Fugitives, and other ill-affected Countrey-men of our owne.

Num. 1875.

183. To the Earle of Saliſburie, 9 July 1606. 509.

That finding the tymes grown on the ſudden into ſoe extreame Alteration, he ſendeth this Meſſenger (Mr. Pindar) expreſs to His Lordſhip, to whoſe Report he hath committed much, as finding him to be a man of traſt & abilitie. He prays for the Preſervation of his Majeſtie, and ſafetie of his Lordſhip; againſt whom, whatſoever Malice can doe, will not be omitted.

184. The Coppie of a Letter written by my Lord (i. e: Sir Charles Cornwallies) unto Secretary Prada, tranſlated into Engliſh. 509. b.

Remonſtrating, that in noe one thing (though as cleere as the Light of the Sun) hath he ſince his coming into that Countrey, obtayned end for any of his Maſters Subjects. What this hath wrought in England, he cannot tell: but preſume (if the Complaints from thence be juſt & true) that one Neglect hath begotten another.

185. From Sir Thomas Edmondes His Majeſties Ambaſſadour with the Arch-Duke, 22 June 1606. 510.

That ſince our King refuſed to ſend over the Information for the Trial of our Fugitives there, Order was preſently taken for their enlargement, & even of Owynne, who is now in as great Credit as ever. That as to Captaine James Blount, who (with ſome others of his Coate there) had been detected of deſigning to have carryed awaie the Engliſh Regiment there into England, for the aſſiſtinge of Cateſbie his Enterprize after the Execution thereof: he had received Commandment from England not to urge the delivering him up, ſeeing his Majeſties Requeſt was before denyed, and therefore adviſeth Him to ſurceaſe his purſuit of him in Spaine. That the Engliſh Regiment there hath received much Diſgrace by the ſuddaine Caſhiering of all the principal Officers thereof, & almoſt one half of the Captaines. The Cauſes thereof are pretended to be the Diſagreement between the Coronell & Sir Thomas Studder the Sergeant Major, which drewe the Regiment into great Factions: Secondly, the pretended weakneſs of that Regiment, though it was then 1000 men ſtrong: but chiefly becauſe of the denyal to ſuffer any more men to come out England thither: although the ſaid Reſtraint was onely limited vntil the end of the Parliament. And that their other carriage towards England (by the incitement of our Fugitives) is ſuch as may engender evill Conceipts between both Courts. That ſome Officers have been beheaded, & others diſgraced, for not doing their Duty at the attempt to take Sluyce by ſurpriſe, which Towns the Flemmings would have to be again beſieged, but that it was intended rather to be beſiege ſome Inland Towne than a Place that could be relieved by the Enemy. He advertiſeth other particulars relating to the State of the War there. That the Jeſuites had procured the Revocation of the Popes Nuntio, becauſe he was more moderate, & would not join with them in their violent Courſes. Recommendeth to his Sollicitation the Caſe of Mr. Peter Benevoire Merchant of London; whoſe ſhip, intended for Virginia, taking in Water in the River of Helena in the Coaſt of Florida, was ſurpriſed by the Spaniards, the Goods confiſcated & ſent into Spaine. As alſo the Caſe of one Mr. Mountpeſſons an old Gentleman who had ſome arrearages of a Penſion from the King of Spain, called Remato, due unto him; which is not uſed to be paid, but by eſpeciall Order out of Spaine, to be obtained there, as friends can be made.

186. To the Lord of Saliſburie by the waie of Flanders, preſently after the goeing of Mr. Pindar the 9th of July 1606. 516.

That he hath awakened the Spaniards out of their Dreame by ſpeaking lowder than they: and now they ſay that they are not ſo evill affected as to breake the Peace vpon a few vnkindneſſes, proceeding rather from His Majeſties Miniſters then Himſelf; and promiſe Anſwers of all the Cauſes here depending, but he ſuſpecteth the Sicilian buſineſs will ſtill be ſhuffled off at laſt. That the

King of Spain hath iſſued freſh orders for preventing Injuries to be done to our Country-men, & for puniſhment of divers Officers who have contravened the laſt.

187. To Sir Thomas Edmondes His Majeſties Ambaſſador in the Lowe-Countreys. 5. 8.

How that by his pulling the Spaniards by the Sleeve, he hath made them to open their Eies. That Blount remaineth ſtill in Priſon, but that (upon receipt of his Letter) he told them, that conſideringe they purpoſe the ſame way with him, that before they did with Owyn, our King not allowing any Tryal for any Subject of his at the Tribunall of another Prince, he remitted him wholly to them, whoe (as he perceived) are determined to ſett him at Libertie.

188. To my Lord of Saliſburie, in the beginninge of Auguſt. 519.

That the want of Money & Plenty of Miſeries dayly encreaſe. That a Gentleman is come from the Marquis Spinola, whoſe principal Errand is thought to be an Advertiſement of a faileing in the Undertaking for the furniſhing of Money, vpon the loſſe of the Indian Treaſure, and a Sollicitation for a Supply from Spain. That they now again give hopes (ſince they have no money) to the Engliſh ſuffering Merchants. That he hath of late, & ſhall be again very playne with them, upon their Reports of our King, that he hath broken his Covenants; and that they formerly thought the Engliſh Nation valiant, honorable, & punctual in all their Actions, but perceive them now to growe cautelous & irreſpective of their Word & Promiſe. That as to the Sicilian Cauſe (i. e. that of Hall & Eldred) the Conſtable, being Preſident of the Councell of Italie, was authorized to make this Anſwer. That ſuch are the Lawes & Cuſtoms of that Countrey, as a Cauſe there ſentenced cannot be revoked, to be reviewed in another place. That the manner of proceedings there (i. e. in Spain) is ſo troubleſome, vnjuſt, & vnpittiful, as without ſome newe Conventions for reformation of the daiely oppreſſions of their Officers in the Ports, it will be neither profitable nor ſafe for his Majeſties Subjects to continue their Commerce there. Relates the Conferences he had with the Conſtable, & with the Secretary Prada, touching our Merchants, & the better Regulation of the commerce between both Nations. Touching which, the Secretary deſired him to have a little patience, ſaying that their Intricacces, Diſtractions, & Neceſſities were not unknowne to him. That thoſe had made them forgett themſelves in many matters that much imported them at Home; and therefore noe marvaile though they had not taken that Courſe & Care they ſhould with Forraigners in matters abroade; and that there ſhould be an end of all very ſhortly, and in the mean time, the King will take a ſpecial care to puniſh the very next delinquents that ſhall oppreſs any of our Kings Subjects in his Ports. That all this while whoſoever ſpeakes worſt of England, is held the moſte ſound Friend to Spaine, and continue their ſame bad opinion of His Lordſhip. That the Captains Burke & Weſton continue there ſtill, being both ill affected to our Countrey in generall & to his Lordſhip in particular. That Blount is ſtill in Priſon, although they would not deliver him up to our King, having proteſted that for their Honor they would not doe it, if he were a Turke. He ſendeth to his Lordſhip a Treaty between the French King & the Hollanders, likely to prove prejudicial to theſe Eſtates.

189. To Sir Henry Wotton, in July 1606. 525. b.

Concerning the Sermon preached in the King of Spaines Chappel, & the Venetians (both before mentioned in § 178.)

190. From the Lords of our Privie Counſell, dated the laſt of December 1605. and received in July 1606. 526. b.

Concerning one William Ballett a Merchant of Devon, whoſe Shippe going in trade of Merchandize toward Cales or St. Lucar, was taken & ſpoyled by certaine Gallies of the King of Spain, whoſe Cauſe they direct him to ſollicit effectually.

191. From my Lord of Saliſbury, dated in June. 527. b.

Admiring at the courſe taken by the Spaniards in ſo frequent infringing the Treaty of Peace, which his Majeſty muſt think proceeding from the Great ones, unleſs due puniſhment be done on the inferior Officers. For the embargoing our Shipps at Liſbon, conſtrayning our Marryners to ſerve in Warlike Actions againſt our Friends; confiſcating of whole Shipps & Goods for a ſmale Quantitie of pretended forbidden Commodities; exacting ſtill 30 per Cent, in the Iſlands of Terceras, cannot be conſtrued as done by private Authority; beſides many ſuch other notorious wrongs dailie brought unto his Majeſties Eares, the Redreſſe whereof the Merchants pretend to be delayed through his (Sir Charles's) Remiſſneſs. Directeth him how to proceed at the Spaniſh Court with relation to Blount, who had been accuſed of the Gun-powder Treaſon; who being ſummoned upon his Allegiance to repaire into England, willfullie diſobeyed, & went from Bruxelles, hopeing to receive a better ſupport in Spaine. That our Queene had been delivered of a Daughter, who died the next day. That they were in Expectation of the King of Denmarks coming over to England. He ſendeth Sir Charles a Proclamation publiſhed ſince the finiſhing the Parliament, concerninge the baniſhinge of Prieſts & Jeſuits, by which he might ymagine the future courſe of his Majeſties Proceedinges againſt them would be rather by Lenity & Moderation, than by Seueritie in th'Execution of the Lawes: although in this Parliament there hath been ſome ſharpnes paſſed in Terrorem. That the French King hath invited our King to be Godfather to his eldeſt Daughter at the generall chriſtening of his three Children, at once. That our King willingly accepted of the Honor, but ſince the Pope was to be Godfather to the Dolphin, he deſired to be excuſed, becauſe he could not avoid Scandall in participating with the Pope in any publique action. But if the eldeſt Daughters Chriſtening might be performed ſome convenient tyme before the other twoe (although his Majeſtie knoweth the Difference beweene a Dolphin & a Daughter of France) yet he will be moſt ready to accept of it.

192. From the Lords of His Majeſties moſt Honorable Privy Counſell; dated 9 July 1606. 532.

All upon the Subject of the Spaniſh cruel & unjuſt Uſage of our Countreymen, who had deſired Letters of Marque for their getting Satisfaction, ſince Juſtice had been denied them; & requiring him again to ſolicit theſe matters with all imaginable earneſtneſs & Zeal, in order to procure Redreſs for the poor People, if it might be poſſible.

193. From my Lord of Saliſbury; dated 12 July 1606. 526. b.

That the Merchants impute their lack of Redreſs in Spain in a great meaſure, to a Guift beſtowed on him by the King of Spain, with this further Circumſtance, that certain Engliſh Merchants ſhould have bought it of him, but that he differed in the Price, not a Trifle, but ſome Thouſands of Pounds; and that therefore He dare not offend the Spaniards. His Lordſhip wonders why he doth not putt them more in mind of their often breaking the late Treaty of Peace, when upon every petty Injury they ſhall be whining here, & yet deny Juſtice to our Countreymen who have ſuffered more notorious & flagrant wrongs, and of twenty times the Value. The Truth of the Matter concerning the Reſtraint of our People who were willing to ſerve the Arch-Duke; and of the Proceedings in our Parliament with reference to Spain, and the late Treaty of Peace, and of the Neutral Conduct of the Miniſtry in reſpect of the Men who are willing to ſerve on either Side. That a Practiſe had been diſcovered in the

Num. 1875.

the Spaniſh Ambaſſadors houſe here, againſt his Majeſties Perſon, and for ſeizing his Cautionary Town of Fluſhing betweene one Captain William Nuce, & Thomaſo Franco, who mett in the Chamber of one John Balle an Iriſhman, Servant to the ſaid Ambaſſador; who had made too many Scruples about the delivering up of this ſame Balle; who had alſo kept poyſoned Paſt of Genoa by him, of which (as it ſeemeth, through miſtake) Nuce & his Family did eat. Sir Charles is deſired to advertize this matter to the King of Spain.

194. From the Lord-Treaſurer of Denmarke; dated 4 Idus Junij 1606. 544. b.

Envaldus Kruſe writes this Letter to thank Sir Charles for the Courteſies & Civilities he had ſhewn to his Nephew.

195. From Laurentius Cruſius Vice-Roy of Norwey, 4 Auguſt 1606. 545. b.

On the ſame Occaſion,

196. From the Earle of Saliſburie; dated 27 Auguſt 1606. 547.

That he had laid his ſeveral Letters, wherein he had ſett forth the great coldneſs of the Spaniards towards us, with their intolerable delays and Refuſal of doing our poor Merchants Juſtice, before the King & Councill. That thereupon, His Majeſtie (before he would breake with Spain) had come to a Reſolution of drawing the Spaniſh Ambaſſador here to an orderly Conference upon the Subject of our Peoples Grievances, and of the preſent Coldneſs of the Spaniards, which was for the moſt part attributed to his Advertiſements from hence. That this Conference was held the 22 of Auguſt, wherein the Baron of Holloque the Arch-Dukes Ambaſſador was alſo called to aſſiſt the Spaniard. His Lordſhip giveth the particulars tranſacted at that Meeting, which hath alſo an eſpeciall relation to Franco, Nuce, & Balle abovementioned. He deliverеth his Opinion, that the Spaniſh Coldneſs towards us at this time, is occaſioned by their Repentance of the Treatie of Peace, which left us a Liberty of Voluntaire Service to the States both at Land & Sea, which galleth them many waies. That their denying us Juſtice in Spain, is to draw us to trade with them in Flanders. That therefore if our Country-men ſhall continue to be thus tyranized upon in Spain, and can receive no right, it will be high time for His Majeſtie to bethink himſelf of another Courſe, for which he had never fairer Overtures of ſtreight & potent Conjunctures; although his inward intention be to conſerve Peace as long as he maye with Honnour & Safety. That lately upon great & generall Complaint of the Reſort of Papiſts to Maſſe at the Spaniſh Ambaſſadors Houſe, the High Commiſſion had ordered ſome of the Offendors to be ſtayed. That as ſoon as this was knowne the Officers were ordered to forbeare to come neere His Gate any more that daie, whereby divers Perſons of good Qualitie who were within, eſcaped. He writeth of other matters relating to that Ambaſſador and his Nation; produceth a new Inſtance of their ſmall reſpect for our Kings perſon, by their not puniſhing a fellow at Antwerp who had ſpoken injuriouſly of him; and as to himſelf, notwithſtanding his danger by their bloudie practiſes, is reſolved to be the more zealous in the Service of God and his Countrey.

197. The Introduction (to the Conference ſpecified in the former Letter) deliuered by the Earle of Saliſburie to the Spaniſh Ambaſſadour. 558.

This ſetteth forth the Nature of our Complaints againſt the Spaniards, as, 1. Embargeing our Ships. 2. Continuing the Duties of 30 per Cent. in divers places of their Dominions. 3. Forceably taking our Marryners out of our Ships, & making them ſerve in theirs. 4. Confiſcating of Ships & whole Ladeings for a ſmale quantitie of prohibited Goodes. 5. Putting our Men into the Inquiſition without layeinge any particuler Charge unto them; & forceing them to doe Reverence to the Sacrament in the Streete. 6. Impoſeing of New Impoſitions, & Continueinge of other Exactions at their pleaſure. All theſe were directly againſt the late Treaty, beſides, 7. Particular Wrongs & Injuries, and denyall of Juſtice; & 8ly. Many Indignities & Unkindneſſes, not to be ſeparated from the ame Treatie *ſalva & illæſa Amicitia.*

Num. 1875.

198. Sir Henry Wotton from Venice, 2 September 1606. 560. b.

Partly in Cyfer, but relating to the Difference betweеn that State & the Pope. That the War between them, is as yet a Paper War, the Printer gaineing more than the Cutler. That the King of Denmarke is departed homewardes, having brought with him Sixe of his Counſellours that diſwaded the Voyage.

199. To Sir Henry Wotton, 29 September 1606. 562.

That ſoe long as the Paper-fight contynueth, there is to be expected more Effuſion of Witt than Blood; the Exerciſe being better, and the Perill leſſe. That the diſaſtrous Fortunes & Improvidences of the Spaniſh State doe daiely more & more ſhewe themſelves. That their Eaſt-Indian Fleet is partly periſhed, & the reſt taken by the Hollanders, the Admiral of Biſcay fallen into the ſame Hands, and now an Hundred Holland Ships of Warre come upon their Coaſts, to attend the comeing home of their Fleets from the Weſt-Indyes. That ſtill, they will do no Juſtice to His Majeſties Subjects, but Injuſtice continually; whereby, the Peace will become as perillous to Our King, and much more diſadvantageous to his Subjects than the Warre. That Six of his principalleſt Servants are now ſick of the Calenture (not to mention three more lately dead of it) this Countrey being in his Opinion much more perillous than the Campe in the Low Countreyes. Sir Charles thanketh him for his good Advice to his ſon Sr. William, whom he ſtyleth unthriftie & unfortunate, ſaying that he had ſpent him 5000 pounds at Court, and now, when he had given him 200 pounds a year more, he turnes his backe to his Fortunes. And that of all ſorts of people he moſt diſpairs of thoſe of his ſorte, that are Philoſophers in their Wordes, and Fooles in their Workes.

200. The effect of a Speech vſed to the Lordes of Counſell in Spaine, by Sir Charles Cornwallies, upon occaſion of an Affirmation by one of them, that His Majeſtie of Greate Brittaine had broken the Capitulation of the Peace. 564. b.

201. A Coppie of the Generall Memoriall, I (Sir Charles) exhibited to His Majeſtie of Spaine in the behalfe of the Merchants of His Majeſties Subjects tradinge into thoſe Kingdomes. Auguſt 1606. 571.

202. To Don Pedro de Caſtillo, Vice-roy of Portugall, in the behalfe of one Mr. Gargane, ſometimes a Miniſter in England, and become a Merchant in Liſbon, and there apprehended by the Inquiſition. 575. b.

203. To my Lord of Saliſburie. 577. b.

That by private Notice from a friend, he underſtandeth that the Merchants give out that he dare not offend the Spaniards by importunate Solicitation of their Cauſes, as having received great Gifts from the King there: and that he hath prevayled for ſuch of our Countrymen as ſued for Penſions, but obtained not the Libertie of ſuch as were kept priſoners. To which he anſwereth, that He hath ſpared no paines in their Cauſes; that that alone of Hall & Eldred, hath coſt him one way or other, out of his owne Purſe, the better parte of an Hundred Poundes. That the Spaniards are ſuch a people as that no man can learne how to deale with them, by reaſon of theire extreame delayes, much mutability, & little reſpectivenes to their owne honour or conſciences. He cleareth himſelf of the Imputation of having receiued Gifts, owning no more than what hath been before mentioned. That as to Penſions he never was Suitor for any man whatſoever, but refuſed all; only when the King of Spaine ſent him word that he had inlarged the Penſion of Mr. Robert Southwell becauſe he heard that he was his Kinſman; he gave (as became him) humble Thankes to his Majeſtie for ſoe greate a Fauor. That as to his remiſſneſs in

in ſoliciting the Libertie of our captivated Country-men, his Letters would eaſily prove the contrary; beſides he had actually delivered twoe out of the Inquiſition, one out of the Priſon at Liſbon, and 43 or 50 out of the Gallies. That his Servants daiely fall ſicke, the Heate of this Somer having been ſo exceſſive, as that they have lived in a manner as in an Oven; & he himſelf is grown ſoe weake, as his Leggs will ſcarce carry him.

204. To my Lord of Saliſburie. 12 September, 1606. 585.

In anſwer (as it ſeemeth) to that above remembred at § 193. and again purgeth himſelf of the Gifts ſaid to have been received by him; particularly, he relateth the matter of his Privilege of tranſporting Corn thither, which was the thing harped upon by the Merchants, and generally granted to Men of his Place. He alſo ſayeth, That if he would have been tyed up to the Spaniſh Rack-ſtaves, he might have had more than he expected to be worth in his whole Eſtate. But, if the King of Spain would have geuen him the Value of all his Kingdomes, he would not have tranſgreſſed in his faith, or in any thing have failed the Truſt repoſed in him. That although the Spaniards are bad enough in their own Natures, & egged on by Fugitives & falſe Intelligencers; yet ſome of our Merchants have been to blame in giving Vent to malicious & untrue Reports, for ſerving their own Turnes. He deſires that His Majeſtie would lend him 4000 l. to be repaid by 1000 l. a year; by which Sum, he ſhall be able to quiet his Eſtate, & provide for his Daughter now marriageable.

205. To my Lord of Saliſburie, 17 September 1606. 592.

That as to redreſſing the Grievances complained of by our Merchants, all that comes from the Spaniards are onely wordes to wynne tyme, and without all Intention. That our People having made their Complaints in generall termes (without ſpecifying the Names of thoſe who ſuffered, or did the Injuries) his Repreſentation muſt be ſo too, and conſequently his anſwer will be to little purpoſe. That if our Merchants muſt ſuffer the daiely Injuries offered unto them by the Spaniards; better it were that the Traffique were wholly left. He proceedeth to hint at a Rupture between the two Crowns, and ſendeth his Lordſhip a Project for raiſing money to ſupport the War. That divers of his Servants are fallen ſick of the Calenture, & ſome dead. That there die of the Spaniards at leaſt 300 a week, & of the Iriſh, many, the Phiſicians being ſo ignorant, that if a man fall ſick, it is almoſt an even lay that he ſhall never recover.

206. The Grieuances of His Majeſty's Subjects, with the Protracts & Delayes mentioned in the former Letter. 596. b.

207. The Project for yeerelie Contribution for maintenance of his Majeſties Warres. 599.

I take this to be that which is above-mentioned at § 205.

208. To the Lords of the Counſell, 9 September 1606. 600.

Relating his proceedings at the Spaniſh Court, in behalf of many of our injured Merchants. That as to the Shippe Caſtor & Pollux, he knowes not how to frame his Suite, becauſe the Spaniſh Jealouſie of their Indyes is ſo extreame, as they reſolve to make it capitall to all ſuch as ſhall fall into their Hands there. That Sir John Watts was not well adviſed to ſend thither with Goods of their Produce, eſpecially Maſſe-bookes & Copes, which are not Wares for Engliſh Handes; but however, he will doe his beſt to recover what is taken from him. Relates the Arguments they uſe to keep their own People faſt in their Religion, and to draw in ours; which have had their Effects. That the Acceſs to the King there is difficult, that whoſoever applies himſelf to Him for any thing, ſetts back the Clock of his buſineſs very many Degrees. That the Method of the Spaniards in Diſpatch of buſineſs, is vaſtly different from, & more tedious than that of England, as he ſheweth by particulars; ſo that the moſt juſt & fauored Buſynes cannot (in walking in the Ordinary Path) come to end, in leſs than 13 or 14 Monthes: but if croſſed, or put out of the Waye, very hardly in ſoe many yeeres. Yet he meaneth to be a Suitor to His Majeſtie for brief Diſpatch of the ſeveral Cauſes recommended to him, according to Lawe & Equity, although he knoweth this Attempt will be brought about with exceeding great difficulty. That when they before ſhewed ſo much good Humour to him, they had their Aim at the reaping of many Advantages (which he enumerates) from their Peace with England; but failing in them all, he feareth that their Amity (how long ſoever it ſhall continue) will be without Love & Truſt. That in caſe of breaking with His Majeſtie, they would endeavour to trouble him by Ireland; but now of late, hope much more to kin le Fire in Scotland; and at the laſt findeing none other Remedie, they ſaie they will accept of the Allyance & League offered by France. That at the l te Conſultation about the relieuing of the Kings Wants, many things have beene propounded; and amongſt the reſt, the Raiſinge of His Coyne, which is wholly rejected: but the puttinge of an Impoſition of 2 Ryalls upon euery Hereage of Wheate ſpent or ſold, they ſaye will yeeld to the King a Revenue of at leaſt 14 Millions. That Sir Anthony Sherley is arriued at Liſbon, where he arrogats to himſelf the Title of Ambaſſadour to the Emperor; by whom, he ſayeth, he is ſent to the King of Marocco, whom he had preſented with a Rubie of great perfection, of the weight of twoe Ounces, eſteemed at 500,000 Ducats; the farther Story whereof, & of the Papers he ſent to the Duke of Lerma, & to the Conde de Villa-Longa, I ſhall here omit.

209. To my Lord of Suffolke. 608. b.

Setting forth the Reaſons (before rehearſed) why he now deſpaireth of any Succeſſe in the greate Buſynes. That they now begin to attribute all their late Calamityes, to another Sin. For openly in Pulpits it hath ben preached, that better it had ben for them to have ſuffred Hunger, Penury, nay Peſtilence it ſelf, than to have contracted Friendſhip with Heretiques & Enemys of God. That they have already conſulted & agreed of the Courſe they will take when the Peace ſhall breake, and he doubteth not but our King hath done the like.

210. To my Lord of Northampton. 610.

Concerninge the Imputation laid upon him by the Merchants; as to which he referreth himſelf to the Letter he hath written to the Earl of Saliſbury.

211. To Sir Thomas Edmondes, Ambaſſadour with the Arch-Duke, 19th September 1606. 611.

That the Spaniards Eares are full of money, but their Purſes empty. That many Conſultas and Juntas haue ben lately made about the Prouiſion of a Royal Navy; but what is concluded, or where they ſhoulde finde money to performe it, he cannot yet learne. That the Alteration of their behaviour towards us upon the ſuddaine, is greate; and though he hath of late exhibited divers Memorials, he can haue Aunſwere of none, neither Acceſſe to the King, or the Duke of Lerma.

212. To the Lords of the Counſell, vltimo die Septembris 1606. 612.

Relating a Conference he had with the Duke of Lerma, upon the Subject of our Merchants Complaints; the falſe Reports raiſed by our Fugitives; that two or three Commiſſioners might be appointed to hear & determine of our Merchants Cauſes according to Juſtice & Equity; that a more ſtreight Commandment might be geuen to the Apoſentador for an houſe to be aſſigned to him within the Towne, as to all other Ambaſſadors. How the Duke began to wheedle, in order to induce him to return to Popery (wherein he had been bred) and the Anſwer made him by Sir Charles. That Owynn is arrived at Madrid, ouer whome he will keepe a watchfull eye. And, that Blount hath exhibited a Memoriall pretending to be of kindred

Num. 1875.

kindred with diuers Noblemen of England, that he left his Countrey & Goods for Religion, & by Sir Charles's means had ſuffered long and ſtraight Impriſonment, &c.

213. To my Lord of Saliſburie. 623.

Still deſiring that His Majeſty would lend him the 4000 l. abovementioned. Setting forth the great Mortality reigning in his Houſe, which is ſo ſtraight, that neither Day nor Night he can avoid hearing the Groanes of his ſick & dying Servants. That the Duke of Lerma begins now to make half a Profeſſion of following his Pleaſures, and geueing over to attend the publique buſines. That the Court is followed by Comedians who coſt the King 45 l. a day, when thoſe to whom the King oweth money dye daiely for want of Bred. That there is ſome Rumor as if theire Indian Fleete of the laſt yere, is either come Home, or verie neare the Coaſt, and that the Hollanders either miſſed it, or dared not to attack it. That there is a generall fame, that the Hollanders labour much both of want of Men & Money, and hopeth that our King will not ſuffer the Spaniard to conquer them. That now again they daiely ſhew more Violence to his Majeſties Subjects and leſs regard to what they capitulated. That he can by noe means get the two Secretaries to meete according to the Dukes late Order; nor from him any one Aunſwere or Diſpatch of any thinge.

214. To my Lord of Saliſburie. 626. b.

Relating the Diſcourſe he had with Secretary Prada concerning his Lordſhip, the Opinion of the Spaniſh Court concerning him, & how they came to conceive that Opinion; and that they were now altered. That Prada, in Concluſion, plainely confeſſed that they had received a double Offer out of England; either to murder his Lordſhip, or to raiſe a Difference between him & ſome other great Lords; both which he proteſted, were abſolutely denyed & refuſed, and gave him the Reaſons why. That Owynne hath met with a very cold Reception; and neither He nor Blount goes abroad by day-light. That the Ambaſſador of Venice tooke knowledge to him how much that State holds its ſelf obliged to his Majeſtie, and alſo enlarged himſelf in particular Commendations of his Lordſhip, and that the other Ambaſſadors there, carry the ſame mynde. That in another Converſation with Prada, he told him that the Spaniſh intollerable Delayes & Procraſtinations drewe much Hatred upon their Nation, & ſcandall to their Government; the blame whereof Prada laid upon the late Erection of Conſultas, but again promiſed fair things. He believeth that there are ſome ſecrett Treatyes in hand betweene Spain and France. That diverſe of our Iriſh Fugitiues haue of late obtayned increaſe of their Penſions. That his Couſin Henry Cornwallies is come thither, whoſe wants he relieveth, endeavoring alſo at the ſame time to reduce him from Popery; that the Young Gentleman deſireth ſome Penſion from His Majeſtie, whoſe Pleaſure therein Sir Charles will expect. That the Spaniards ſtill continue ſhuffling in the Cauſes of our Merchants, promiſing much & performing nothing, he therefore believeth that their true Intent is only to wynne tyme, without any purpoſe to giue Contentment in any thing of Subſtance. That the Ambaſſador of Mantua there, hath of late received ſeuerall ſpeciall Commaundments from his Maſter to offer his Affection & Service to our King, whoſe anſwer Sir Charles deſireth to receive. That the Mortalitie continueth in the Houſe, Mr. Hawkſworth his Secretarie & 4 more being dead; his Chaplain & twoe others Sicke, & Three more late fallen downe: and that notwithſtanding he hath taken Phiſicke, he is in daiely doubt to endure what his Servants have done. Laſtly, he deſireth that his Majeſties Allowance may be better paid, he having gonne, by borrowing, to the vtmoſt end of his Credite.

215. To my Lord of Saliſburie. 633.

That Hawkeſworth his Secretary being dead, he provided himſelf of Cooke, who ſometymes ſerved the Emperors Ambaſſador; but his Confeſſor & Countreyman ſo terrefyed him with the Fire of Hell to his Soule, and that of the Inquiſition to his Body, as he withdrew himſelf without taking his Leave, and will not be perſwaded to returne. That there is no hope of ſucceſſe in the greate Buſynes; for without Tolleration of Religion, they will not aduenture a Daughter in England. That Sir Anthony Sherley did in Barbarie play many parts of Mountebankerie which, perhaps, ſome Merchants Factors in London will bitterly taſt of; and thoſe of Liſbone hardly eſcape him. That Sir Anthony hath ſhewed an inexampled Licenſe or Paſport from our King; deſiring all Princes to geue him Paſſage thorough their Countreys, and to aſſiſt & ſupply him in all Neceſſities, which he would accept as a Fauor to himſelf; and concludeing that what he deſired of forraigne Princes he ſtraightly commaunded to his owne Subjects. That the Seale was like unto the Privy Seale, and the Name ſubſcribed under the Licenſe. That Seventy Shippes are lately arriued out of the Indies, & have lately brought with them at leaſt Ten Millions, which hath much erected the Myndes of the Spaniards and encouraged them to threaten a Reuenge againſt the Hollanders.

216. To my Lorde of Saliſburie. 28 October 1606. 635.

That he findeth, of late, a full Song among the Spaniſh Clergy (who abſolutely governe there) that nothing hath drawne the heauy Hand of God ſoe faſt upon them as the Conjunction with Heretiques his greateſt Enemeys: and thereupon, are content to publiſh & proteſt their vttermoſt Endeauors to work a Diſſolution. As to the Court, his Opinion is, that although to ſerue their owne occaſions, they maie temporize for a while, yet whenſoeuer they ſhal be able to arme their Mallice, they will not forbeare to vſe th'effect of it; and neither tarry for termes of Honour or Conſcience to geue Juſtifications to their Actions. That notwithſtanding the arrival of their Fleets (which the Hollanders ſo narrowly miſſed) they are ſtill deuiſeing means to relieue the Kings wants. That the Duke of Lerma hath entered into a reſolution to abandon the World; and hath obtained a Breue of the Pope for taking the Order of St. Jerome, and hath alſo gotten a Licence of the Pope to retaine his Revenues in Commendam. This Report, is not vnprofitable, were it but to abate that Envye that followes his wordly Greatnes; nor unneceſſary, if at any tyme he ſhould (by the end of the Life or Fauour of the King his Maſter) endure a Change of Fortune. That hitherto he hath been able to procure but ſmall Effect of their Promiſes of redreſſing the Wrongs of our injured Merchants. That our Fugitiues & Jeſuits have ſworn a Report, that none can liue in England, without takeinge the Oath of Supremacy; but he hath ſomewhat taken off the edge of that malicious Slander. That the Spaniards are become very careleſs of the Contynuance of the Peace; and the generall Opinion amongſt them is, that it will not hold. That he tells them the firſt daie of the breach will be the beginninge of their Sorrow; and the progreſſe of the Warre the Ouerthrow of their Greatnes. That they have encreaſed the Penſions of diverſe of the Iriſhe: and Carre the Scotchman ſends & receiues diuerſe Diſpatches to & from Scotland: & therefore deſireth that an Eye were had vpon his Correſpondents. That by his laſt, Intelligence was brought of the Arraignement & Death of Garret, & ſince then, he hath gotten 200 Ducats of his Penſion. That Commiſſioners are expected from the Hanſe Townes with Offer to ſerue the King by Sea againſt the Hollanders; and an Ambaſſador from Savoy.

217. To my Lord of Northampton. 641. b.

That his Importunitie in the Cauſes of our Merchants hath been ſo much, as made him ſuſpected; and ſome (of the beſt Sorte) were content to whiſper that he did ſo, for his own Commoditie, & not by Commiſſion or Commaundement of the King his Maſter although thoſe ungratefull People have miſrepreſented him at home.

He

Num. 1875.

He ſheweth many of the reaſons why he hath been delayed. That the Delayes in Spain are equal to all men: He inſtanceth in the Duke of Feria, who bought a Manor of the King for 40 00 Crownes, for which nobody elſe would give above 35000) The money being paid down, he was to be put into immediate poſſeſſion; but before that could be done, an order came from the King forbidding it; the Duke being ſufficiently great already, & the King not willing to part with a Seignorie of ſuch Command & Value. Hereupon the Duke deſires his Money, but in two years time can get nothing, notwithſtanding continuall & importunate Sollicitation; nor (as it ſeems) any intention of reimburſing him. To particuler like Examples in Perſons inferior, were to write a whole Volume. That the Conde de Villa-Mediana, though (ſince his returne) exceedinge beuntifully rewarded by his King, is ſayd to liue in great neceſſity.

218. To the Lords of the Counſell, 3 November 1606. 646. b.

That though our King had done Juſtice, on the Pirates whom the Spaniards complained of: in a late Caſe of one Thomas Leinæ a Scotchman, they have not done Juſtice; and he expecteth the ſame Succeſs in another like Cauſe. That he never yet could get the two Secretaries to meet, according to the Duke of Lerma's Promiſe: which pitiful dealing would have troubled him more, was it not common alſo to the Ambaſſadors of other Powers. Adviſeth that Conſuls & Officers be ſent to keep Order in the Affairs of our Merchants in Spain & Portugal, whom he would have to be of hability & diſcretion. That Blount being offered a Penſion of 35 Crowns a Month from Naples, refuſeth it as a Reward too ſmale for the greatnes of his Meritt. That the ſame Offer will be made to Owen. That as to the Apprehenſion of Balle, he hath ſatisfied them, by an Example taken from themſelves, being this. The Wife of Antonio de Perez, not charged with Treaſon, but with Effects of true Love to her Huſband, was a meane of his Eſcape out of Priſon. The King deceaſed apprehended her in the houſe of the Venetian Ambaſſador there, and ſo cauſed her to be committed. That his Couſin Mr. Henry Cornwallies abovementioned, is deceaſed in his Houſe.

219. To the Lords of the Counſell, 12 November 1606. 651.

Concerning the Alteration in the Spaniards with reſpect to England, and the Reaſons of it. That the motion for Aliance with France is revived & purſued with all Violence by the King himſelf; and with no leſſe Ardour ſollicited by the Pope & the Duke of Florence: that, nevertheleſs, there remained a party in the Council, who were rather for the Alliance with England. That one of them had deſired him to recollect his thoughts thereon, which he did by way of Proof of this his Theme. That in the Allyance with France, the danger will be greater, and the utilities & honour leſs, then in that of England; wherein he already findeth that his Arguments have not been without their effect. That the Duke of Lerma & the Conde de Villa-Longa are yet for the propoſal for England, and in a fewe dayes will confer with him thereupon: although himſelf holding it eaſier to deſtroy then to build, conceiveth he ſhall be more able to break their intended Alliance with France, then to effect that with England.

220. To my Lord of Saliſburie, 16 November 1606. 661.

That the Jeſuits have tranſlated into Spaniſh, & printed our Laws againſt the Popiſh Recuſants. That by their procurement a Breue is ſent from the Pope, forbidding the Engliſh Catholics to take the Oath. That he hath written again to the Duke of Lerma in behalf of our poore complaining Countreymen. That the Duke played the dilatory game with this alſo, alledging it muſt be conſidered in Council, before it could be anſwered;

Num. 1875.

that being overpreſſed with the weight of the Kings affairs, he could not be ſpoken unto, &c. when as all the while he doth nothing but take his pleaſures in his Houſe & Gardens. That by the Spaniards Actions it appeareth, that ſuch is their over-weening, as they thinke they may playe with the Noſes of all other People of the World. He therefore conjectures by their Government & proceedings, that the tyme drawes neere when it will be ſaid of them, as in the Pſalmiſt, "Perijt memoria eorum cum Sonitu." That under colour of this late Debate betweene the Pope & the Venetians, they aime at a further Eſtate in Italy. That one Fludd a Jeſuit in Liſbon, lately wrote unto another, that he had made ſure three Men very apt & truſty for the purpoſe projected: & wanted two more of like quality & truſt, which ſhortly he hoped to procure. What the buſineſs is he cannot certainly tell, but addeth that thoſe late Executions of their Colleagues in England hath ſett the hearts of the Jeſuitical Faction on fire, and apted them for the undertakinge of any Miſchiefe whatſoever. That Blount & Owynne are not ſo careſſed as formerly. That in Liſbon there is one Linway a Pylot; a man of a moſt traiterous Diſpoſition that uſeth daiely to rayle upon our King, for exerciſe: and wiſheth that Fludd & He were fetched away into England, they both doing very much Miſchief there. That Mr. Treſham who was ſo long Priſoner in the Fleete is come to Madrid, in a very neceſſitous Condition. That our Laws againſt Popiſh Recuſants are printed & publiſhed there, of which he hath complained, & hopeth to obtain ſome Redreſs in the end.

221. To my Lord of Saliſburie, 20 November 1606. 668. b.

That upon his Declaration, that if he could not ſucceed now in our Countreymens Cauſes he would trouble them no more, but geuing them ouer as deſperate, leaue them to be remedyed by the King his Maſter, they have ſent them all to the Conſulta. That Blount hath gotten his Penſion in Naples tranſlated to the Lowe-Countreys.

222. A Copie of a Letter written by my Lord Ambaſſador to the Duke of Lerma in Nov. 1606. 669. b.

Complaining of the Breach of the Treaty by their harbouring & relieving our Traytors and Fugitives, and the moſt intollerable Delay of Juſtice, ſo long that our poor Countrey-men were expoſed by them to all manner of Myſeryes & Neceſſityes, euen to Famyne it ſelf; if he had not, to his greate Charge, all the laſt Winter, and the moſt part of the enſuing Somer, ſuſtained them; and reproacheth him, in handſome terms, of his Breach of Promiſe.

223. Articles ſent unto the Duke of Lerma, in Juſtification of the Letter above-mentioned. 671. b.

Setting forth the Injuries done by the Spaniards to our Countreymen, ſince the Peace.

224. The Brief of a Letter written to my Lord of Saliſbury, dated 21 December 1606. 673. b.

That Mr. Button who carried his laſt Diſpatch, was accompanied by one Gammage a Jeſuit, who goes by the name of Reade, and yet ſaid nothing of it to him. That there are great Preparations made for Sea-Service the next Yeere. That now Mr. Francis Cottington is poſſeſſed with a Calenture.

225. To the Lords of the Spaniſh Counſell of State. 674. b.

Entreatinge the Suppreſſinge of certaine Engliſh Lawes againſt Recuſants, printed & publiſhed in Spaine. Shewing alſo, that the Pictures & Books found in the Shops of London repreſenting the Cruelties of the Inquiſition, were ſuppreſſed upon the firſt application to our Kings Council. And that in this pretended Tranſlation, Termes & Wordes diſhonorable & falſe, are malicioufly inſerted, in derogation of his Majeſties Lawes & Government.

226. The Coppie of a Second Letter written by my Lord Ambaſſador to the ſaid Counſell of State, being

Num. 1875.

aunſwered to his former Letter, that he ſhould proue the Falſhoods which he alleadged to bee in the Tranſlations of our Engliſh Lawes againſt Recuſants. 676.

He ſheweth the Strangeneſs & Unreaſonableneſs of this Demand; but yet ſendeth them the Falſhoods & malicious Impudencies he meant; together with ſome briefe Reaſons of the Occaſion of thoſe Lawes, which in the Originall are at large expreſſed, but cunningly ſuppreſſed by the Tranſlators, for the better coveringe the Treaſons & unnatural Practiſes of certaine Traitours & evil-affected Subjects whom they favour.

227. Concerning the Queſtion, whether his Majeſtie of Spaine ſhall proceede with the Allyance with England moued from themſelves; or with that of France ſollicited by others.

The Conſiderations are 32 in Number, and are drawn up by ſome in the Intereſt of France.

228. To the Earle of of Northampton, 19 December 1606. About his private matters. 682. b.

229. To the Earles of Dorſett, Nottingham, Suffolke, Northampton, & Saliſburie at the ſame time. 683. b.

About the abovementioned 32 Heads or Conſiderations; which, ſome ſay were drawn up by Creſwell the Jeſuit (who hath withdrawn his Love from his Countrey, upon ſeeing his Name in our late Statutes) or by the Biſhop of Mounte-pulſiano the Florentine Ambaſſador, but rather by the latter. That Sir Anthony Shirley, having gotten ſome Inkling of the Matter, perhaps by the Conde de Villa-longa (whoſe Cuſtome it is to diſtill all Hearbes & Weedes that promiſe any Juyce) pretends now to be a Dealer in it, which himſelf takes to be abſolute Mountebankery. That he had ſent one of the Newe Mapps of England, Scotland, & Ireland, unto the ſaid Conde de Villa-Longa, with a Meſſage that he ſhould peruſe it well & often, as that Continent from whence Spaine muſte drawe the continuance & engreatinge of their Monarchy. That he very kindly receaued it, with particular reſpects to the King & Prince whoſe Pictures were engraven therein. That the Spaniards uſe the French Ambaſſador with more reſpect then before, but ſay that there will be no concluſion of the Marriage of their Princeſſe, till the King ſhall have more Sonnes. That there is a Diſcourſe upon the Heade abovementioned, ſaid to be exceedinglie well penned.

230. To the Earle of Saliſburie. 687.

That what the malicious Tongues of our Jeſuits deliuer of the King, of the Queene, nay of the ſweet Prince (the Hope of our Countrey, who neuer offended them) he forbeareth to write, not onely Honoris gratia, ſed etiam Verecundiæ; ſince ſuch they are, as are neither fit to revenge, or ſo much as ſtirre, or mention. He hopes that, at laſt, his Majeſtie will, in Conſideration of his Honor & Office, procure Satisfaction for the greate & intollerable Injuryes there done to his people.

231. To the Lords of his Majeſties moſt honorable Privie Counſell. 687. b.

That the Spaniſh Counſellors delay (according to their old cuſtome) the giving anſwer to his Complaint againſt the falſe Tranſlation of our Laws againſt Recuſants lately publiſhed there, as having noe will to ſatisfie us in any thing further then Neceſſitie will enforce them. That there are lately preſented to that State, by our Fugitives, certaine Advices or Declinatures of the State & Government of our King, ſoe malicious, ſoe wicked, & ſo ſlanderous, as muſt proceed from the Devil himſelf. That the Jeſuits are much offended with him for noting the faults in their Tranſlation, which Creſwell uſeth his utmoſt endeavours to palliate & ſmooth over. That Creſwell hath drawn up a Letter to him, commending his former Carriage in that Courte; wiſhing the continuance of his Temperance; and inſinuating Scandall & Perill that followeth Violence; but hath not adventured to ſend it. That Wadſworth his revolted Chapleine, now

Num. 1875.

a feather of that Wing, owned that they are much accumbred with what he had made appeare in their Tranſlations. That they now ſpread a Rumour that his Majeſtie hath reſolved to take away all the Biſhopricks of his Kingdome, and overthrowe all the Cathedrall Churches. That the Spaniſh Court is much perplexed with the litle will the Emperor ſheweth that there ſhould be a Diett for the Choice of a King of the Romans. And they are in greate doubte that he will not geue his Voyce to thoſe of his owne Houſe; which moues them to entertayne new purpoſes of drawcing that Dignity to the Howſe of Bauier, and to beſtowe a Daughter of Spaine in it.

232. To my Lord of Saliſburie. 691.

That he can, as yet, gain no acceſs to the Duke of Lerma. That Creſwell hath written a Book & dedicated it to the King there; wherein he endeavoureth to cleere himſelf & his Colleagues of the Treaſons layd to their charge; and to proue, that this late Powder-Treaſon (howſoever undertaken by the intemperate heades & handes of certaine ignorant young people) yet was plotted & deviſed by ſome Counſellors in England, for the ouerthrowe of the Catholique Religion. That Creſwell taketh inceſſant pains in the matter of their publiſhing a falſe Tranſlation of our Lawes; & that he & his Collegues loſe ground there. That the wants of Money, & Miniſtration of Right & Juſtice, are as greate as euer; and the Treaſurie-doore is ſhutt up, as where there is no Money. That the Cryes & Diſcontents of the People, Soldiers, and Ordinarie Servants of the King are extreme. And, were they not brideled by Extremity of Lawes & feare of the Inquiſition, things would not reſt long in the State they are in. That the Peru-Fleet is come in, having brought above the Value of Five Millions, in the moſt ſeaſonable time. That the French Ambaſſador hath gotten a better Order for Relief of his Maſters Subjects than that obtained by him. That his Secretary Mr. Collington, and others being ſick, his Kinſman &c. dead; he inſinuateth a Deſire to be recalled. That he hath had noe late acceſſe to the King or Duke, who give him hopes that all his Cauſes ſhall be accommodated at laſt. That the Spaniards hopes are greate, with dayes gotten to diſuſe us in that wherein wee are ableſt to offend them; and reduce our Neighbours to extremitie, who are the Wall betweene them & their deſires to ruyne us. That he hath drawne the Edge of the Jeſuits Penn upon him by publiſhing their late falſehoods, which they are attempting to defend. But if he may avoyd what he maie receaue in the Platter, he ſhall not much fear their Penns. That from a great Feaſt made by the Preſident of the Treaſury, one Ramirez de Prada one of the greateſt men in the Kingdom for matter of money, & in Authority in thoſe buſineſſes, & walked even with the Conde de Villa-Longa, was taken into a Coach, & ſent to a Priſon twoe Leagues from the Court. His Houſe & all that he had, was inſtantly ſeized upon, and his Wife, Children, and Servants removed. This is thought to proceed from his gathering too much to himſelf, & reſpecting too little the Kings benefit. He was a Lawyer by Profeſſion, borne to little, and within a fewe yeeres poſſeſſed of little; yet had then 24000 Crownes by yeere in Land, beſides infinite Wealth in Plate and Money. How ſoe much ſhould be gotten with the Kings Salary, & Ordinary Fees, is the Riddle he muſt reſolve.

233. From the Earle of Saliſburie, dated the 28 November 1606. 695.

That His Majeſtie and his Counſellors were heartily ſorry for the Calamities which had come upon his Houſe in Spain, by the Death & Sickneſs of ſo many of his beſt & moſt neceſſary Servants. That notwithſtanding the Spaniſh Ambaſſadors promiſe made in Auguſt, at the Conference, that he would produce his owne Complaints againſt us in 5 or 6 dayes, and ſhew the Reaſon that moued him to find fault with our Juſtice here; He hath temporized all this while without propounding any thing;

excuſeing

excuſeing himſelf upon one Diſpatch or other to come about it. That a Watch had been ſett upon the Spaniſh Ambaſſadors howſe to interrupt ſuch Engliſh as ſhould reſort thither to Maſſe, unknowne to his Majeſties Counſell, & by Warrant onely of the Eccleſiaſticall Commiſſion. In th'execution of which Warrant, becauſe ſome Diſorder was committed by the partyes put in Truſt, three of the principall ones were committed to Priſon; where they laye vntil the Ambaſſadour beinge throughly ſatisfied, made often interceſſion for their Diſcharge.

234. To Sir Thomas Edmondes, His Majeſties Ambaſſador in Flanders. 698. b.

That upon a Memorial, he hath received an Anſwer to his Complaints, which in Papers appeares a verie Mountaine; but in performance he doubts will proue leſſe than a Molehill. That Owyn & Blount are defended as inculpable; and to our Kings Charge is layed Levinus and all others of the Low-Countrey Nation inhabiting within his Dominions, who are dubbed with the Marke of Rebells & evil-affected Subjects, the faults of Owynne & Blount being parelleled with thoſe poore Soules of the Low Countreyes that fledd VENTURAM IRAM. Of the late precipitous fall of twoe greate Miniſters of that State, the Conde de Villa-Longa and Ramaris de Prada: whoſe Plate, Jewells, & Money, buried under Churches, hidden in Friers Cells, conveyed into Ambaſſadors Howſes, caſt into Privies, laden into Carts under other Semblances, are drawen out by the Officers. That the Spoile of them & ſome others that were partakers of their Fraudes & Briberyes, will be worth to the King, at leaſt, Three Millions; and yet he hath an ill bargain; for, with the gaine of Three Millions or four, to themſelves, they loſt to the King at leaſt Fifteen.

235. To Sir George Carew his Majeſties Ambaſſadour in France, 19 Jan. 1606. S. N. 700.

That Ramaris de Prada a Principal Miniſter of that State, who with the Earle of Villa-Longa abſolutely governed the Kings Treaſure, being worth almoſt a Million and a half, was apprehended & ſtript of all about the beginning of Chriſtmaſs. After Chriſtmaſs ended, his Colleague the Conde de Villa-Longa ran the ſame fortune, being taken in his Houſe about 11 a Clock at Night, carried inſtantly to Priſon divers Leagues from Madrid; his Cheſts and Caſkets of Plate, Money, & Jewells laden in Carts out of the Windowes; his Wife & Children about one of the Clock that Night removed out of the howſe; and all ſeized on to the Kings Uſe.

236. To the Earles of Dorſett, Notingham, Suffolke, & Saliſburie. 700. b.

That he believed the Spaniſh Alliance with France was now become impracticable, after all the pains that the French Ambaſſador had ſpent about it; who, among other Things, had ſhewn them the Picture of the Dolphin armed, and with his Pike in his hand, at his Age of foure yeeres & certaine monthes; and now exclaimes againſt the Government there, much out of the boundes of all Patience.

237. To the Lords of the Counſell, the 14th of Januarie 1606-7. 701. b.

That his diſplaying the malicious falſhoods of the Jeſuits Tranſlation of our Laws againſt Recuſants, had had this effect, That whereas before, every Religious Houſe in Madrid had them, and their Preachers vſually helped out their Sermons with Declamations againſt the Cruelties of England; ſome of them affirming that much eaſier it was for the Chriſtians in the daies of Diocleſian: now, there is hardly one of thoſe Tranſlations to be found. The Jeſuites themſelves are ſoe aſhamed of the Worke. as euery of them denyeth to haue had any hand in it. That moſt of the Ambaſſadors there have Coppies of his Letters and Annotations, and haue ſent them into their Countreys. That Creſwell cannot get the Penſion for ſuſtentation of the Seminaries of Rome, Doway, & Sevill in the manner & value he deſired. That Doctour Cecill

Num. 1875.

& one Singleton a Prieſt have been at Rome to ſollicit the ſending of one to England veſted with Epiſcopal Dignity, but were baffled there by the Jeſuites; who were alſo too hard for the Arch-Prieſt then reſiding in England. He can, as yet, get no Copie of the Briefe prohibitinge the taking of the Oath by Papiſts, and yet the Jeſuits are in a great Choller that he knew any thing of it. That Sir Anthony Sherley promiſing to doe Miracles againſt the Hollanders, ſueth to be made Generall of the Kings Armado; and offereth for Suertie, to be aſſiſted with a Counſell, and attended with a Guard that ſhall continuallie obſerue his Actions. That the Conde de VillaLonga being ſeized, was carried inſtantly away to a Dungeon called La Motta de Medina. That at a late Tournay held at the Court he was preferred before the Ambaſſador of France. Finally, that he is inſinuating himſelf into the eſteem of the Kings New Confeſſor, who profeſſeth his Love to Juſtice & to our King; who ſeemes to be a Man of Courage, & of an able Underſtandinge.

238. To the Earle of Saliſburie. 705.

That Creſwell meeting his Man at Secretary Prada's, ſpake honorably of his Lordſhip, & dutifully of his Majeſty; and that the Heads or Reaſons (abovementioned at § 229.) for the Allyance with France were not drawne up by him. That it is reported, as if 160 Prieſts as yet abide in England. He ſendeth his Lordſhip a deſcription of that retayner to the Jeſuits, who went with Mr. Button for England. That the King intendeth to ſend a Fleet to the Levant-Seas, to diſturb the Trade of the Hollanders in thoſe parts. It having been reported that the Dutch earneſtly ſue either for Peace or Truce; 'tis ſaid that the French King hath ſent them Blanks firmed with his Hand, admittinge them to inſert any condition that ſhall ſeeme reaſonable vnto themſelves, rather than to come to any concluſion with the Spaniard. That Money now growes very plentifull in the Kings Treaſurye: they tell it not with their Fingers as in England, but weigh it in Scales large enough to contayne twoe greate Oxen. That if their Fountaine be not ſtopped, & if by Peace or Truce their waſte be reſtrayned, he diſcerneth not how they may be ſtayed from overflowinge, in tyme, all the parts of the Earth that their Pride & Ambition ſhall turne their Streame vnto; eſpecially now that the falſe Fingers of the Miniſters are broken, which by deceipt paſſed by (in prejudice to the King) at leaſt 20 Millions, to the Uſuringe Genoeſe & Portugalls; and a better Courſe be held for the future. That it is ſaid that the Earle of Villa-Longa had in Lands neere 100,000l. by yeere, and in other Wealth to the Value of a Million & a Half. He relateth the Diſcourſe he had with Creſwell the Jeſuit before the Ambaſſador of Florence, upon the ſubject of the Villanies of him & His Fraternity, and how at length he putt him to Confuſion. That the Spaniards ſtill continue to give good words, but yet he can promiſe to himſelf nothing of the event. That Sr. Edward Baynham hath viſited him, pretending to come there only to ſee the Countrey, & to learne a little Spaniſh; but Mr. Cottington hath found that he hath been there neere three Monthes, and paſſed as a French Man, and had found him alſo with Creſwell at Secretary Pradas. That this Secretary Prada is likely to become great, haueing Villalonga's Office: he ſheweth much Honeſtie, Playnenes & Charitie; but is a ghoſtly Child of Creſwell, and much affected to that Societie. That his Chapleine & twoe more of his Engliſh & moſt neceſſarie Servants being ſcared with the Sicknes, are importunate to be gone: whom to keepe againſt both their Willes & their Stomackes, agreeth not with his Diſpoſition, neither is without danger.

239. To the Earle of Northampton. 711. b.

That it was his Fortune to meete with the Falſhoods of our Jeſuits & Fugitives ſoe aptly in their late pretended Tranſlations of our Lawes againſt Roman Recuſants, as

ſome

Num. 1875.

ſome of themſelues have acknowledged the Loſſe of the principal Feathers they were here wont to fly with, and are now ſtudyeing how to amend their Wings. Relateth the falls of Ramaris de Prada, & the Conde de Villa-Longa; of which laſt, he had drawne to favour hartelie the State of England, as far as he durſt, he being adverſe to that of France. Obſerves that Birds of his Qualitie are not put in Cage with purpoſe to be lett out againe; the Intention of the Court beinge to profitt by his Sufferinge, not to take Pleaſure in his Singing. And that it is thought he will not be the laſt that ſhall followe in this Tragedie.

240. The Briefe of a Letter to my Lord of Saliſburie. 714.

That the Spaniards have laid an Embargo on all Shipping along their Coaſts, being about to equipp out a Fleet with all ſpeed. That as to our Complaints, it is their Arte not to deny Juſtice, but (which is worſe) to protract, & not performe it. Nevertheleſs we haue this Advantage of other Nations, inaſmuch as either for Loue or Feare, they make ſhewe of Deſire to ſatisfie us, or at leaſt to ſtill us: to others, they geue Appearance of Diſregard, neither performeinge what they deſire, or geueinge eare, or aunſwere to their Complaints. That the French Ambaſſador ſaith he will write to the King his Maſter to render them la pareille for the Spoiles they daily make of their Subjects.

241. To my Lord of Saliſburie. 715.

Relating the Effect of a long Conference he had with the Duke of Lerma upon the Subject of the Good Will borne by his King to ours; That ſome of our Kings Miniſters out of Puritaniſme, and Hatred to the Religion profeſſed there, diſſwaded Contynuance of Freindſhip with Spaine, upon two ſeverall Reaſons. 1. That the holdinge of Ametie with Spaine would be a meane to introduce the Catholique Religion & ſubvert theirs. 2. That the King of Spain taking Reſt & gathering Treaſure & Strength, would as ſoon as he had finiſhed his warres with the Hollanders, make his next attempt againſt us. How our King had reſtrayned his Subjects from the Service of the Arch-duke, and ſoe much enlarged them to the Hollanders, that their Armyes by Land & Navyes by Sea, were full of the Bodyes & Veſſells of the Engliſh. With that of the Alliance of England, eſpecially on the topic of Religion, the Treaty with the Hollanders, and the Cauſes of ſome of our Countrey-men which the Duke referred to the Conde de Lemos Preſident of the Counſell of the Indies. That talking with the Conſtable about the abovementioned Jeſuiticall Tranſlations, he made theſe pitiful Excuſes for them vizt. that the King had noe Privitie either with the Doer, or what was done. That to matters of any moment, the Office of Inquiſition tooke an eſpeciall regard; but ſuch Papers & Pamphlets as that Tranſlation, haue alwayes ben ſuffered to paſſe without Survey. That His Majeſtie wiſhed there were a true Tranſlation of them, and that himſelfe had them in Latine, either nothing or very little different from the Spaniſh. Beſides, to them that vnderſtand not the Engliſh, it would appeare that there were not ſo many faults in the Tranſlation as I alledged: which Excuſes raiſed Sir Charles's choler. That the Conſtable and others, even in Council, ſpeak well with regard to England, but yet, ſecretly geue beſt Countenance & Eare to thoſe that are worſe affected to our King & his Gouernement, and haue lately diſpatched Blount with Captaine Burke & twoe Iriſh Fryers into the Low Countreye with an Entertaynement of 50 Crownes a Month.

242. To my Lord of Saliſburie, Februarie 1606-7. 725. b.

Concerning an Engliſh Ship (wherein his Lordſhip was ſaid to be concerned) bound for Virginia, taken by the Spaniards, & brought to Sevill, which he was not without hopes of retrieving, as having procured the French Ambaſſador to write earneſtly to the Marſhall of France

Num. 1875.

& Lieutenant of the Duchie of Guyen to favor the Crew in their Suits againſt certain Spaniards whoſe Shippe is ſtayed at Bourdeaux. That as to the Spaniſh Miniſters, ſo farre as he can conceue out of their Actions, their Papers and their wordes are to none other end than to wynne tyme. For not in any one of the things pretended to be commaunded by the King, can he procure Performance, or much Probability of any meaneing to doe it. That Blount is gonne, with an Entertaynment, for the Low-Countreyes, the Dukes Promiſe not thought on; they neuer thinking it leſſe than meritorious to deceiue Heretiques. To our Fugitives money is geuen daielie, but to his Majeſties faithful Subjects noe Penny payd of what is due unto them. That Secretary Prada being now in Villa-longa's place, is too much devoted to the Jeſuites; and all thinges are much worſe than they were before, ſo that the wiſeſt of their owne people prophecie a preſent ruyne to their Monarchie. If therefore the States faint now when they haue moſt cauſe to hope, it ſhal be to their greate Aduenture. Sir Charles deſireth to be recalled, his Eies beginning to faile him, & his Body conſuming, and addeth theſe words, If I liue long, it ſhal be more than I expect or deſire; but if here I dye (beſides the diſcourageinge of him whoe ſhall ſucceede) I ſhall in my owne particuler ſuffer more than I cann expreſſe, to end my dayes without a farewell to my Wife & Children.

243. To my Lord of Saliſburie, 6 Februarie 1606-7. 728.

That he is in Doubt that the Hollanders mean to wrapp up an Agreement with the Spaniards, whoe doe much affect it, and will yield to large Conditions; but hopeth that if it ſhould happen ſo, our King will worke out of it his owne Honour, Profitt, and Safetie. Relateth the Diſcourſe he had with Secretary Prada about this matter. That the Confuſion in the Spaniſh Affairs is greater now than euer; becauſe the Duke cannot endure to remitt any parte of the Authoritie he had engroſſed, nor will tell whom he will take in to help Him; ſoe greate is his Jealouſy. That the King hath commaunded our Lawes againſt Recuſants to be truely tranſlated out of the Engliſhe, by Sir Andrewe Wiſe, that calles himſelf Prieur of England. That whoſoeuer goes from England to America muſt prouide to goe ſtronger; for if they be taken, they are to expect noe Remiſſion. That his Secretary Cottington continueth ſick.

244. To my Lord of Saliſburie. 729. b.

That the Conde de Villa-longa ſuffers his Miſeryes with greate Patience: that a Judge being ſent to examine him, he was content to anſwer to matters inferiour, as to Bribes & Corruptions, but not to thoſe that concerne matters of State; except it were in the preſence of the King, the Duke of Lerma, or ſome of the principalleſt of his Majeſties Counſell. That the Spaniards ſtill continue their old cuſtome of delaying or denying Juſtice to our Countrymen, as he maketh appear by divers freſh Inſtances. So that if our King ſhall not be pleaſed that His Subjects uſe ſome meanes to right themſelues, he can expect neither Juſtice nor Fauor, whatſoeuer outwarde ſhewes the Spaniards may ſett upon the matter.

245. To Sir Thomas Edmondes His Majeſties Ambaſſador in Flanders, 8 Februarie 1606-7. 732.

246. To my Lord of Saliſburie, 8 Februarie 1606. Stylo Anglie. 733.

That ſince the fall of the twoe moſt negotiating Miniſters of that State Villa-longa & Prada, there hath none other riſen in their place; by meanes whereof, thinges are more confuſed & diſordered than euer. That as to the Paper Diſpatches which he ſent into England (containing the meanes of Satisfaction which the Spaniard had ſolemnly promiſed our ſuffering Merchants) they remayne as yet in their owne Nature, neither altered in Subſtance nor Accidents, nor one Sillable of them performed; but on the contrarie parte, all that hath ſithence appeared

 before

before them, either ouerthrowne or soe delayed, as there is litle Hope. That Ten Shippes of Warre are makeing ready, as is geven out, for the States; but, as it is thought, to fetch in the English that are gone into the Indies. That great Boasts are made what infinit Treasure the King is offered out of Churches & Religious Houses towardes his Warres in the Low-Countreyes, & ayding of the Pope.

247. From my Lord of Salisburie, 9th Januarie 1606-7 735.

Comforting Sir Charles in his household Afflictions, and want of Succes in the Causes he sollicited in the Spanish Court. That the Spanish Ambassador had desired a Conference with our Ministers, pretending to give answer to our Complaints, and came off in most wretched manner.

248. From Mr. Levinus Monke Secretarie to the Earle of Salisburie, 10 Januarie 1606-7. 738. b.

That Sir Charles is little beholding to some Younglings that are come from Spain, especiallie to one Vaughan; but least of all to one Daniel Powell, whoe hath exhibited some Articles against him, of his disloyaltie in Religion & Dutie, but himself hath stopped them all as well as He can; and if it had not been for him the Lords had geuen Eare to him. That as to the matter of Consulls, it is referred to the Merchants to appoint whome they will; because neither His Majestie nor the Lords would be aunswerable for the Errors which they might committ. That as to the Great Matter, seeing the Spaniards encline not to us, it is little cared to whome they bend. The Style of this Letter is somewhat extraordinary, Mr. Monke seeming to have a very good Opinion of himself, and to be superior to Sir Charles.

249. Sir Charles to the Confessor of the King of Spaine, 27 Februarie 1606-7. 741. b.

That having for almost two Years continually sollicited the Causes of our suffering Merchants, he hath not obtayned any entire or due Satisfaction in any one of them, and therefore now for his last Shift (for he meaneth not longer to employ his Labours therein) he addresseth himself to his Reverend Fatherhood, as the Adviser of the Kings Soule & Conscience. Desiringe that he would be pleased to acquaint the Duke therewith; and afterward, to be a meane that His Majestie may presently appoint some of his Counsell to take understanding of the seuerall Causes, & drawe them to some finall end; without such intollerable delayes & protractions as have been hitherto used.

250. A Letter received from the Duke of Savoy, dated 10 December 1606. 743. b.

It is not inserted; but the purport thereof appears to have been a desireof our Kings Amity & Good Affection.

251. Unto the King our Soueraigne, 7 Martij 1606. Stilo Anglie. 744.

Concerning the Duke of Savoys Letter, which He sent enclosed in this; and desiring to be recalled.

252. To my Lord of Salisburie, at the same time. 745. b.

That in order to delay the giving liberty to the English taken in the Indies by Firardo, Secretary Prada had quibbled with the Memorial he had offered in the poor mens behalf, saying that it seemed not either to come from our King, or to be authorized with his Name, with the other Discourse on this matter. That the Spaniards boast of a great Victorie they have gotten of the Hollanders & English that haue begun to fortifie themselues in an Island in the East Indies called Terra nata; of whom they have not left one man aliue, and have also slayne 4000 of the Natives that tooke their parts. The present Bootye they found there (besides 700 greate peeces of Ordnance) they report to be at least 8,000,000l. and that the Islande will yeeld in yeerely profitt to the King, a Million & an half. That the Order of St. James is lately bestowed on Sir Anthony Sherley, Sir James Lindsey; & upon the Sonnes of O Sullivan Beere & Mac

Williams, Irishmen. They haue also made Sir Anthony of his Majesties Councill of Naples, and Generall of diuers Shippes, which must be of his owne procuringe: and Jeremy Laurence muste drawe them out of England for him. That it is reported that they have bestowed 105 peeces of Ordnance upon the King, which Laurence long since transported out of England. If this be soe, it is not well that soe liberall a Passage is geuen to Merchandize of that nature. They talk of fitting out of a Greate Navye; and 'tis certaine that 400,000 Crownes are deliuered for present Marine Charges. That Secretary Prada hath sent him word from the King that the abovementioned English Prisoners shall for this one time be delivered, but if hereafter any shall be taken offendinge in the like sort (i. e. by presuming to go for America) they shall nor haue leisure to become Suitors, but receiue their Dispatch immediatlie after their Apprehension. He hopes therefore, that such as shall faile into those parts, will prouide to keepe themselues from falling into Spanish hands. That the King hath sent expres Commandment to his seuerall Counsells, for speedy end of all our Countreymens Causes; when he shall see the fruite of them, he will beleeue they are truely intended; for although in England the Old Prouerb is, Hee that is in Possession, hath Eleuen Points of the Lawe for Him: there, he may well be sayd to haue Eleven & three quarters. That poore Mr. Dorington travaileth daielie, and findeth himself noe whitt neerer his Journeys end. That he tooke himself, at his first arrival, for a Man of much understanding in Spanish Causes, but now hath sufficiently found the contrary.

253. To Sir George Carewe, his Majesties Ambassador in France. 750.

Relating the Misfortunes attending his Household, by the Death of many of his Servants, & the Departure of others who feared to die. That thereby, till he could get others from England, he was forced to retain Papists, of whom he hath at length cleared both his Howse & Table. That the Jesuits watch his Family so carefully, as none of them can goe out of his doores without perill of some Alterations. That some they perswade, some they threaten, & others they allure; twoe of his principallest Gentlemen having ben offred the Penn werewith to sett downe their owne Conditions. That the bearer of this Letter his kinsman, sonne to Sir Thomas Cornwallies his Majesties Groome Porter, was placed by him with the Constable of Castile, who gaue his Word that he should not be tampered with in his Religion, but notwithstanding that, the Jesuites (unless he had timely prevented them) had perverted him, & made him a Pensioner to that State. He therefore desireth Sir George to receive him into his House, or some other place near him, untill the Young Gentlemans Father can give Order about him; desiring farther, that he may be allowed 10l. a quarter (being his Fathers allowance) towards which he sendeth two Bills in Hand.

1876.

A Recent Book in fol. wherein is contained a Treatise (as yet unprinted) whose Title is, an Account of the Life of Mahomet.

I have heard that the Author was Doctor Henry Stubs the Physician; but it is not particularly mentioned in the large account given of him & his Works by Mr. Anthony Wood in the Second Volume of his Athenæ Oxonienses.

1877.

A paper Book in fol. (bought of me) wherein are contained,

1. An Imperfect account of the Contents (in the first spare-leaf.)

2. A memorandum touching the Rates which were paid by the Inhabitants of the Rape of Bramber in Sussex,

Num. 1877.

toward the Subſidie granted ann. 18 Jac. 1. (in the ſecond ſpare leaf. b.)

In the next leaf are entered divers ſhort Notes & Memorandums: many of which ſhall be mentioned in their Order.

3. That the Words 'God ſave the King & preſerve the Common-wealth,' appear in a Proclamation made 21 Hen. VIII.

4. How the Value of fine Gold was raiſed ann. 36 Hen. VIII. to prevent the further carrying of it out of the Realme.

5. That it appeareth by a Proclamation of Edw. VI. that the Stewes were whited on the Outſides, & Signes painted on them.

6. That an. 2 Edw. V. there was a grant to the King from every Sheepe, & Cloth: which being found burthenſome, was repealed ann. 3 & 4 Edw. VI.

7. That the Meaſure of an Engliſh Handful or Hands-breadth, is four Inches.

8. That there was a Proclamation an. 32 Hen. VIII. allowing men to eate white meates &c. becauſe Fiſh was deare.

9. How the Lord Chiefe Juſtice Popham reported openly in Parliament, that in the fall of 3s. in a Todd of Woll, England loſt 200,000l. in a yeare.

10. That Marchants Adventurers vent 4 times as much white Cloth, as all the reſt.

11. That Clothes dyed & dreſſed in the Low Countries are ſold for 15 or 20 per Cent above ours of the ſame making.

12. That the Hollanders vent their Clothes vnder the Seale of England.

13. Of the Clothes made in Germany.

14. That the Still-yard ſhipped White Clothes.

15. That the Lord of Cumberland, by licence had 2s. 8d. of every Cloth above price.

With other like obſervations touching the Woollen Trade, & ſeveral Companies of Merchants.

16. That ann. 27 Eliz. Sir Walter Myldmaye being a Privy-Councellour & Chancellour of th'Exchequer, ſpake againſt the graunting of two Subſidies.

17. The Value of the Homage paid in 18 Eliz.

18. That Northumberland, Cumberland, Weſtmerland, & Durham, never paid Subſidyes till the time of K. James 1. by reaſon of their Border-Service.

19. The Contents of the Superficies of England, in order to the levying a Tax to be paid to King James 1. for redeeming of Wardſhippes, &c.

20. That a Patent of Wynes was cancelled in Parliament anno 50 Edw. III.

21. That there were no Receivers till Henry VIII. time; but the Sheriffes paid the Tellers.

22. That the King paid 150001. in Fees, where he received but 8001. profit

23. That Abbots made Knights till the year 1102, when that Liberty was taken away by Parliament; although K. Henry the firſt in the 26th year of his Raign granted that Privilege to the Abbot of Reading.

24. The Titles of George Villiers Duke of Buckingham A. D. 1624. in Latin.

25. Of the Titles of the ſame, as engraven in his Seale A. D. 1618.

Then follow in the numbred Leaves,

26. The Kings Oathe, as exhibited in Tottels Magna Charta printed A. D. 1556. 1.

27. Sir Edward Coökes Verſes in Parliament. ibid.

28. An Oration made by the Lord Keper Bacon to the Quenes Majeſtie, in her Gallerie at Weſtminſter; exhorting her to marriage. 2.

29. The Aunſwere given in the Quenes Preſence (by the ſame) to the Lord Mayor, when he was preſented. ibid.

30. Speache vſed (by the ſame) to a Sergiaunt at Lawe, called to be a Judge. ibid.

Num. 1877.

31. An Oration made to the Quenes Majeſtie by the Lorde Keper (Bacon) concerninge her Mariage, and the Succeſſion of the Crowne. 3. b.

32. The Effecte of ſuch Speach uſed by the ſaid Lorde Keper vnto the Quenes Majeſtie at ſuch tyme as her Highnes firſt called him to ſerve. 5. b.

33. A Speech vſed by the Lord Keper amongſt the Lords of the Starre-Chamber, 1568. 6.

34. The Speach vſed by the Lorde Keper tenne daies before Chriſtmaſs, anno 1559. at the Councelle-borde, concerning an ayde required by the Scottes, for the removing of the French out of Scotlande. 8. b.

35. An Oration made by the Lorde-Keper, the 8th of March, the Parliament then ending, to the Nobles & Commons, in the Preſence of the Quenes Majeſtie. 13. b.

36. Mompeſſons Judgement, for oppreſſinge the Subject vpon Monopolies. 15. b.

37. A Letter written by a Friend, to my Lord Cooke. 16.

This Friend (as I have heard) was Sir Francis Bacon.

38. Articles of Agreement & Compoſition made . . February 1586. betweene Sir Francis Knolles Knight Treaſurer of Her Majeſties moſt Honorable Howſe, Sir James Crofts Knight Comptroller of the ſame, and others Her Highnes Officers of the Greene-cloth, for and on the behalfe of Her Majeſtie; and Thomas Lord Buckehurſte, Henry Goring, &c. Juſtices of the Peace within the County of Suſſex; for & on the behalfe of the ſaid Countie, towards th'expence of her Majeſties ſaid Howſe. (Imperf.) 20.

39. Pes Computi Henrici Cocke Militis Cofferarij Hoſpitij Domini Regis, pro uno anno finito ultimo die Septembris, anno primo D'ni Regis Jacobi. 21. b.

40. The Rate at which each County of England was to be aſſeſſed, according to the Superficial Contents of the whole, eſteemed at 34866 Myles, in order to the redeeming of Wardſhipps, &c. of King James 1. by his firſt Parliament. 23.

41. Queen Elizabeth's Letter to the Lord-Keeper, when under Diſpleaſure about the Succeſſion, ſent by the Lady Bacon, who had carried his Submiſſion. 25.

I am apt to think, that this was rather a Speech or a Meſſage to the Parliament.

42. A Lettre from the Lord Keeper Bacon to Secretary Cicill. (16 Nov. 1564.) 25. b.

Deſiring that He & the Lord of Leiceſter (Dudley) would be a meane for his recovering Her Majeſties moſt gracious favor.

43. The Lord Keeper Bacon to Leyſter touching a Sute. 26.

44. A Speech of the Lord Keeper to Manhood when he was made Chiefe Baron. ibid.

45. A trew Report of that which was laid to my (Mr. Peter Wentworth's) Charge in the Starre-Chamber by the Committees of the Parliament-houſe, that ſame afternoone after that I had all .:. the Speech in the Houſe; and my aunſweres to the ſame. 29.

46. Table of the Forces of thirty Shërs within the Realme of England, & the whole Country or Principalitie of Wales, at they were muſtered in anno 1591, & certified to the Lords 1591, & 1592. 30. b.

47. Eſtimate of the Yearly Value of the ſeveral Provinces & Imperial Cities of Germany; and their ſeveral Contingents toward the Army of the Empire. 31. b.

48. The placeing of Eſtates of Engliſh Nobilitye. 32. b.

49. The placeing of the great Officers according to the Act of Parliament made anno 21 Henrici Octavi. ibid.

50. The Inſtructions of Cardinall Sermonetta to his Cöſen Petro Caëtano, at his firſt going into Flaunders to the Duke of Parma, to ſerve Philip King of Spayne. 33.

51. Peter

Num. 1877.

51. Peter Wentworth's Speech when the Queen would dissolve the Parliament. 37. b.

52. A Speech by him deliuered for the Speaker to say vnto the Queene. 38.

53. The most waighty, secrett, & last Instructions given by Philip the second King of Spaine, to his Sonne King Philip the Third, which now reigneth; teaching him how to governe himself and his Kingdome after the Decease of his said Father. Brought to light by a Servant . . . Don Cristopher de Mona called Roderigo D. A. &c. and translated out of Spanish and Dutch into English. 40.

54. Copie of King Henry the Eights Will, dated the 3d of November, in the 38th year of his Reign; taken from the Inrolment thereof in Chancery. 41.

55. The Petition of Mary the sole Daughter & Heire to Henry Nevill Baron of Burgavennye, (& Wife to Sir Thomas Fane of Kent Knight) claiming the same Barony from the Heir-male; together with her Descent; the two Questions sent by Robert Devereux Earl of Essex the 18th of February 1598, touching this matter, vnto Sir John Popham Lord Chiefe Justice, & Sir Edmond Anderson Lord Chiefe Justice of the Common Pleas, and their Answers to the same, returned by William Camden Clarenceux his Lordships Messenger. 45.

56. A new Ordinance prepared by the King our Soveraigne Lord, for the Office & due attendance of the Knight Marshall. 46.

57. The Manner & Custome of the vsages of Thomas ⁘ Brotherton, which he had & vsed in the Office of Marshallsea. ibid.

58. List of the several Sums of Money received by Edmund Dudley, for the use of King Henry the Seventh. 47.

59. The proceeding & true marshalling of each Degree & Office in his right place, as the Queenes Majestie went to ⁘ Paules Church in London from Somersett-house, to acknowledge Gods great Deliuerance against the Spanish Attempt; and was sett downe by the Lord Burghley Lord high Treasorer of England, & Earle Marshall for the time anno 1588. 48.

60. The Patent whereby King James 1. granted Authority to the Lord-Keeper Egerton to stay Suites and Petitions, bearing Teste 21 May, anno primo. 49.

61. A Project for the transporting of some English Colonies into the parts of Ireland, whereby not only the Countrey may be repeopled, and her Majestie be served with assured Subjects; but also her highness Revenues may be restored & the English live there well & safely. dat. December 1585. 51. b.

62. A Generall Collection of all the Offices of England, with their Fees, in the Queenes Majesties Guifte. Anno D'ni 1597. 52.

63. A long Speech in the Commons house of Parliament (temp. R. Eliz.) upon the Subject of Freedome of Speech. 57.

64. A Letter dated . . Aug. 1601, concerning the then strait keeping the Records in the Tower. With a Postscript shewing how Will. Lambert (who had the Custody of the same after the decease of Michael Hennage) got his Death, in rummaging into them, from the unwholesome Smell which issued from them. 60.

65. The Manner, Forme, & Usadge of Gilbert de Strogile Marshall of England, in what manner he occupied & vsed the said Rome & Office in all his time; and how he was admitted, holden, taken, & regarded, in executing of his Office at the Coronation of King Henry II. and of his Knight Marshall, and all other their Inferior Officers to them belonging; with all other their Substitutes & Deputies as well for the day & time for ⁘ the Kings most Royall Coronation, as in all other times: and of the Vantages, Commodities, & Profitts auntiently accustomed. 60. b.

66. Letter of Edmund Grindall Archbishop of Canterbury to Queen Elizabeth, dated 12 Nov. 1578. 62.

This is that remarkable Letter (in defence of the

Num. 1877.

Exercises or Prophecyings, as they were then called) which brought so great troubles on the Writer. But it may be noted that the date abovementioned is different from those in the Copies exhibited by Mr. Fuller & Mr. Strype; and the present Copie doth also want the preamble.

67. Circular Letter from George Abbot Arch-bishop of Canterbury to the Bishops of his Province. dat. 12 Aug. 1622, including therein the Kings Letters to him, for preventing the schism & dissention which might arise from the many-times unprofitable, unsound, seditious, & slaunderous Doctrines taught by divers younge Students, misled by late Writers & ungrounded Divines. His Majesty is the more concerned about these Preachers, in as much as their Abuses & Extravagancies in the Pulpit have been in all tymes, in this Realme, repressed by some Act of Councell or State, with the Advice & Resolution of greate & learned Prelates: the very licensinge of Preachers havinge had beginninge by an Order of the Star-Chamber the 8th day July in the 19th yere of King Henry VIII. 65.

68. Letter from the Lord Keeper Williams to the Judges of the ⁘ Courte, requiring them forthwith to sett free all Papists imprisoned for any Act of Recusancy, concerning their Religion only. dat. 9 August 1622. ibid.

69. Directions concerning Preachers, subscribed by the just abovementioned Archbishop; but seeming to have been drawn up by the Kings Privy-Council. 65. b.

70. Formula Juramenti a Legato Angliæ præstandi, de observando tractatu Matrimonij inter Carolum Walliæ Principem, et Mariam Hispaniarum Infantem. 66.

71. Articuli Matrimonialis Conventus habiti inter Serenissimum Walliæ Principem, & Serenissimam Infantem; per communes eorundem Commissarios, 22 Julij A. D. 1623. 66.

72. The Protestation of Parliament, anno 19 Jacobi Regis. 67. b.

This asserts the Liberties & Privileges of the House of Commons.

73. Reasons whye England should protect the Low-Countries. ibid.

74. Noats concerninge Spaine & the Lowe-Countries. 68. b.

75. The Speech of Monsieur du Vair when he delivered the Seales to the King of Fraunce. 69. b.

76. The Lord Chauncellers Speech to Sir Henry Montague, when he was sworne Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench. 70. b.

77. A Petition of John Lilly to the Queenes Majestie. 71.

This Man was a Play-wright (as it seems) in Qu. Elizabeths Court; and after ten years Attendance there wanted to be Master of the Revells.

78. John Lillies Second Petition to the Queene. 71. b.

Herein, after thirteen years Attendance, he wittily complains of his misfortune in getting Nothing all the while.

79. Address of the Commons House of Parliament to K. James 1. letting him know that they were all equal among themselves, none higher, none lower, than one another; and that therefore such as should pretend to be UNDERTAKERS for them to His Majesty, were vaine & idle, and by that their Ambition made themselves & all their former Merits contemptible & despised. ibid.

80. A Speech of Queen Elizabeth, made in the Parliament, at the breaking up thereof; 29 March A. D. 1585. 72.

81. Reasons including his Majestie to make Marie Ladie Compton, Counteese of Buckingham; . . August, 1618. 72. b.

This is only the Preamble of the Patent of her Creation.

82. Commission of King Charles 1. to the Lords & others

Num. 1877, 1878.

others of the Privy Councell, concerninge the preſent Raiſeinge of Moneyes. Teſte &c. ult Febr. anno regni 3. 74. b.

83. Order or Warrant of King Philip & Queen Mary, touching a Regulation of the Poundage lately granted to the Queen by Parliament, and levying the ſame according to a Book of Rates newly drawn up for that purpoſe. Yeouen, 28 May, in their fourth and fifth years. 77.

84. A Declaration expreſſinge the loſſe ſuſteyned by reaſon of the difference, between Wool and Cloth Cuſtomes & Subſidyes; and alſo expreſſing the Rate aſſeſſed uppon the Cloth. 77. b.

This is mentioned in the former Order.

85. The Cuſtumarie of the Lordſhippe of Southwark appertaining to the Biſhopp of Wincheſter & his Succeſſors, made of olde tyme in .. Articles; which ought to be enquired of att every Court holden within the ſaid Mannour & Lordſhippe. 79.

This relateth to the Stews formerly eſtabliſhed there.

86. The Lettre ſent by His Majeſtie to the Lord Scroope, 22 Dec. 1628. when he was to leave the Preſidentſhipp & Lieutenancie of York. 81.

87. The King of Spaines yearly Revenue out of all his Dominions. 83. b. & 87. b.

88. The King of Spaines Stile. 84.

89. Liſt of the Archbiſhopps & Biſhopps in Spaine & Portugall, with their ſeveral Revenues by the Yeare. ibid.

90. Liſt of the Spaniſh Nobility Temporal, with the yearly Value of their Eſtates. 84. b.

91. Liſt of the ſeveral Counſailes in Spain. 87.

92. Allowances made by the King of Spain to his Ambaſſadors abroad. 87. b.

93. Names of the Univerſities in Spain & Portugall, with the Number of Students to them belonging. ibid.

94. The Circuit of Spain & Portugall expreſſed in Engliſh Miles. 88.

95. Names of the ſeveral Provinces in Spain. ibid.

96. Notes touching the great Rivers in Spain. 88. b.

97. The Lord Chief Juſtice Coökes Cauſe, as it was handled at Whitehall & Greenwich by the Lords of the Councill, in June 1616. 89.

98. Notes of Henry the Seventhes Raigne, ſett downe in Manuſcript by the Lord Chancellor Bacon. 91.

99. The auncient Courſe & Cuſtome of Proceeding, in divers matters, in the Prerogative-Court. 91. b.

100. George Parke's Bill for Service done in Chancery, A D. 1622. 92.

101. The Order taken by my Lord Admiral, &c. concerning knowledge to be given to the Coaſts of Suſſex, of her Highnes Navye when it ſhall paſſe by them: whereby they may diſcerne them from Enemyes. anno 1588. 92. b.

102. Numerus Feodorum Militum in Anglia. 93.

103. Abſtract of the Allowances made to the Auditors of Queen Elizabeth's Revenues. ibid.

This was exhibited by Mr. Lichfield one of the Gromes of the Privi Chamber, about the 26th yeare of her Reign; who, in one accompt, with the daſhe of a Penne, had deceäved her Majeſty of 4000 pounds.

104. Charges for an Adminiſtration, pag. ult.

105. That Sir James Pärrott loſt a great Eſtate by reaſon the Clerke wrote that Sir John Pärrott obijt, & leſte out theſe words inde ſeiſitus. ibid.

1878.

A Book in fol. bought of me; containing a moſt curious Collection of Precedents & Papers all relating to the Buſineſs of the Cuſtomes; and now putt together, as followeth.

1. Indented Writt in the Kings Name, for the Carriage of Wool in the Ship of Clays Bedrikeſſon from London to Calais, free of all Cuſtoms & Subſidies. dat. 12 July, ann. 13 R. Rich. II. (in Latin) *.

Num. 1878.

2. Memorial (in French) to the King, ſetting forth the Damage ſuſtained by tranſporting a certain Commoditie called Thrommes, which being in themſelves more valuable than unwrought Wool, were the rather bought up by the Foreigners, to the Quantity of 500 Sacks in a year, Cuſtom Free, or at leaſt not rated up to their Value whereby the Crown loſt 100 pounds per ann. and propoſing a Remedy. This hath the Date of ann. 20 R. 2. added to it by a modern Hand. ibid.

3. Petition of the Merchants of the Town of New-Caſtle upon Tine to the King, ſetting forth the Inconveniences & Loſſes attending their tranſporting their Wool to Calais. And that as heretofore he had granted them liberty to ſhipp-off 2000 Sacks of Wool where they pleaſed, whereby his Cuſtomes were encreaſed to 2900 Marks in one Year: they now deſire the like liberty of tranſporting 3000 Sacks more. Hereunto, a modern hand hath added the Date of 20 R. 2. (In French) 2.

4. Warrant from the Signet-Office to the Privy-Seal, in order to paſs under the Great Seal, Letters Patent granting liberty to the Merchants of New-Caſtle upon Tine to tranſport Shorling Lambeſkynnes & Calveſkynnes growing in the Countees of Northumbrelande, Weſtmerlande, Cumberlande, & Biſhopryke of Dureſme, vnto the Townes of Brugges & Middelburghe, as not being of the Goodneſs of Staple-ware: they paying therefore the Subſidie called Pondage, that is to wite 12d. of the lib. Yeven the 8th day of Marche, ann. 30 R. Henr. VI. ibid.

5. Petition (in French) of Thomas de Grymeſby Clerke & Hugh Atte-Fenne, Cuſtumers in the Port of Great-Jernemuthe (i. e. Yarmouth) for Relief againſt John Spynke who claimed & took of all Merchants in the ſame Port (as due to him by Inheritance) certain Sums of Money which he called Laſtage, without any Graut or Confirmation from the King, &c. and of which Laſtage, by order of the late, & then preſent Lord Treaſurer, & of the Barons of the Exchequer, they had put his Majeſty into poſſeſſion. This is dated by the ſame modern Hand. Anno 21 Ri. 2. 2. b.

6. Warant of King Henry IV. (in French) granting, with the Advice & Aſſent of the Prelats & the other Eſtats of the then preſent Parliament, an abatement of three Shillings & Fourpence of the Duty laid on every Sack of Wool, to the Merchants of Venice & Lucca, as had before been done to thoſe of Florence. The Reaſon of his Generoſity, was the miſtake of the Clerk of the Parliament holden at Coventre in the Sixth year of his Reign; who, when the Parliament had given the King a Noble from every Sack of Wool, putt down Ten Shillings in the Roll of the ſaid Parliament; which was levied accordingly, the Merchants being obliged to pay Threeſcore & three Shillings & four-pence Duty on each Sack, inſtead of Threeſcore Shillings only. Given under his Signet at Glouceſtre, the 16 of Novembre, in his ninth Year (in French) ibid.

7. A Liſt, in Latin, of the Annuities, Wages, and other great Sums of Money aſſigned on the Cuſtoms in the Port of Hull, temp. R. Henr. IV. 3.

8. Petition, in French, of Richard Garner Citizen & Vintner of London, to King Henry IV. & his Counſel, ſhewing that notwithſtanding the Proviſions made that all Block-Tin ſhould be carried to the Staple, & no where elſe; about 1000 Pieces (or Piggs?) were nevertheleſs yearly carried to other Places. He therefore ſupplicates that he may have the Liberty of ſhipping-off yearly 1200 Pieces of Tin to other Places than the ſtaple, for Seven years to come. For which he will be obliged to pay all Duties, to bring half the Value of the ſaid Tin into this Realm in Gold or Silver Moneys, or Bullion; and will moreover pay yearly into the King's Exchequer 40 Marks. In the modern hand this is dated anno 11 H. IV. On the top is written Le Roy ad graunte per advis de Counſelle; and at the bottom, R. Seigneur de Grey. 4.

Num. 1878.

9. Warrant, in Latin, for Robert Ruſſell Merchant of Briſtolle to load two Ships with Cloth, Wine, Salt & other Merchandiſes not appertaining to the Staple, to ſell the ſame in Ireland, & to reload them there with Fleſh, Hides, Salmons, Herring, Fiſhes, & other Victuals, & bring the ſame into England; paying all Cuſtoms, Subſidies, & other Duties. By a modern hand this is noted to have been granted Anno 9 Henrici Quinti. ibid.

10. Petition, in French, of the Merchants of New-Caſtle upon Tine, to the Lords of the Counſel, for Liberty to tranſport 2000 Sacks of Wool growing in the Counties of Northumberland, Cumberland, Weſtmereland, & Biſhoprick of Durham, reckoning one Laſt of Hides as two Sacks of Wool, and . . . . of Skins as one Sack of Wool. ibid.

This Petition is ſigned by the proper Hands of the Lords of the Kings Counſel then preſent, being Humfrey Duke of Glouceſtre, Henry Chicheley Archbiſhop of Canterbury, John Kempe Archbiſhop of York & Lord Chancellor of England, William Grey Biſhop of London, Thomas Langley Biſhop of Durham, Philip Morgan Biſhop of Ely, John Stafford Biſhop of Bath & Welles, Humfrey Earl of Stafford, Henry Percy Earle of Northumbyrlonde.

11. Petition of John Shipwarde to King Henry VI. for Licence to Trade in the Parts of Gaſcoign or Spain, with one Ship. ibid.

K. Henry VI. granting the Petition, ſubſcribed the Warant with his own Hand, or Sign Manual, in the 34th year of his Reign.

12. Warrant to the Privy Seal for Letters Patents under the Great Seal for William Tailloure Alderman of London to ſhipp-off a certain quantity of Wool, Tin, Lead, etc. Given at Wyndeſore 24 July in the 10th year of K. Edward IV. as ſomebody hath noted at the bottom. 5.

13. Licence of K. Henry VIII. granted to Maſcye Villyard his Barbour to ſhipp off ſix hundred Quarters of Whete at a price not exceeding Six Shillings a Quarter, notwithſtanding any Acte, Statute, Ordenaunce, Proclemation, or Reſtraint. Yeven 12 March, in his Sixt Yere. 6.

This is ſigned by his Majeſties hand.

14. Licence of K. Henry VIII. for his truſty Coutſaillour John Erneley his Attourney-Generall to ſhipp-off oone Thowſande Quarters of Whete, the price not exceeding Six Shillinge eighte pence at the port. 22 Juyne in his tenth yere. ibid.

This is ſubſcribed 'Auctoritate Parliamenti.'

15. Petition of the Merchants Strangers, to K. Richard II. for abatement of the Cuſtomes laid on Wool, Wool-felles, Hides, &c. by Act of Parliament. ibid.

At the bottom are theſe words added, 'Lettre eut ſent faite a Weſtm. le ſecond jour de Juyn, l'an &c. noefiſme, par avis du Conſeil.'

16. Petition of Richard Lounde to K. Henry VI. for the Office of Comptroller of the Cuſtomes at the Port of Ippeſwich, with a non obſtante againſt the Statute in that caſe provided. 7.

The King ſuperſcribed the ſame with his own hand and it is ſubſcribed in theſe words, 'The King graunted þis Bille ad Windeſore the 23 day of Decembre, the yere of his gracious Reygne 27.'

17. Act of the Kings Council, ann. 9 Henr. VI. touching abatement of Cuſtoms by Parliament ſet, in reſpect the Merchant-Strangers plead it againſt the Intercors and Treatys. ibid.

This is ſubſcribed by both the Arch-biſhops, the Biſhops of London, Ely, & Bath abovementioned at § 10. and alſo by John Langdon Biſhop of Rocheſter.

18. Expoſition of a Statute of 7 Hen. V. for an Impoſition upon Merchants Strangers; made, as is written by a modern hand at the bottom, ann. . . Hen. VI. ibid.

Num. 1878.

19. Tenor of the Protection granted by K. Henry VI. to the Florentine Merchants trading here. 8.

This is ſigned by His Majeſty; and at the bottom is dated by the ſame modern hand 13 Febr. 19 Hen. VIII.

20. An Act of the Lords in the ſterred chambre at Weſtmynſtre, the 16th day of Juyn in the 12th yere of Henry VI. beynge þere preſent, my Lords of Bedford, Glouceſtre, þe Cardinal, Canterbury, Yorke, Ely, Lincoln, Huntingdone, Northumbrelonde, Suffolke, Hungerforde, Tiptot, þe Chanceller, þe Treſorer, and þe Prive Seal; in the matier of Valuying of Merchandiſes goying out of þis land, & comyng yn to it. ibid.

This is the firſt certain, Original & Authentic Record of Proceedings in the Star-Chamber that I remember to have any where ſeen. I make no doubt but that there are others, & even more antient in the preſent Book, as (for example) thoſe deſcribed above at §§ 17. & 10. but the Court not being particularly therein mentioned, I will not be too poſitive.

21. Petition of John Breknoke Treſorer of the Houſholde to K. Henry VI. for Letters Patents giving him 1l. 6s. 8d. out of every one of the 2400 Sacks of Wooll allowed to be exported by Laurentius Barbarigo & Haimo Bonegrete. dat. 26 Aug. anno 36. 9.

22. Licence of King Henry VII. (at the Requeſt of the King & Queen of Spain) for Alonſo de Burgues to import twoo hundred & thirtty Tonnes of Ode (Woad?) of Tholouſe, any Act, Statute, Ordenaunce, or Reſtraint made or to be made, notwithſtanding. Yeuen the 8 day of Juylle, the ſixth yere of his Reigne. 10.

This is ſigned by that Kings Hand.

23. Warrant of K. Henry the Sixth putting in Execution the Reſolution taken in the Star-Chamber, about levying the Poundage; mentioned above at § 20. ibid.

24. Writt of King Henry . . reſtraining the Exportation of divers commodities (except to Calais only) notwithſtanding any Statutes to the contrary, under penalty of 100l. ibid.

25. Petition of thoſe belonging to the Staple of Calais, deſiring that for the future no more Grants might be iſſued for carrying Staple-Goods to other places than to the ſaid Staple. This is dated by a modern hand 26 Dec. 22 H. 6. 11.

Above theſe words, the kynge hath grauntid this Bylle; and below, B. Seudeley Chambirleyn.

26. Draught of the Kings Writt, appointing and conſtituting John Pikbourne to be Lieutenant or Deputie at Bourdeaux to Sir Ralf Botiller his Chieff Butler, in the room of Nicholas Bolthope who had delivered in his Letters Patents for the ſame Office, to be cancelled. This is dated by a modern Hand, a° 26 Hen. 6. ibid.

27. Petition of the Burgeſes of Briſtol, in French, relating to the Duties laid on Wines imported, which they are willing to pay in purſuance of & according to the Kings anſwer made to his laſt Parliament. This is dated by the ſame modern Hand 20 R. 11. ibid.

Thus far all Matters are written upon Parchments; what follows is upon Paper.

28. Draught of an Act of Parliament, or Bill (c. t. R. Hen. VIII.) for the payment of the Kyngs Cuſtomes and Revenues. 12.

29. Abſtractus generalis Summ. Cuſtumariorum ſuper eorum Deliberationibus in Recepta Scaccarij, deliberat. abſtract. et examinat. de annis ſubſcriptis, vizt. 22. 23. & 24 R. Henr. VII. et 7. 8. & 9. R. Henr. VIII. 13. b.

30. Warrant of K. Henry VIII. to the Privy Seal, in Order to a Grant of the ferme of the Subſidie of Ulnage of Clothe within the Citie of York, Countie of Yorke, & Towne of Hulle (forfaited by the Attaynder of Nicholas Tempeſt) to Edward Vaughan one of the Gentlemen-waiters with the Queene, for 30 yeres. Yelding fourſcore & fifteen Pounds, and ſixteen-pence by the yere. This did not paſs under the Signet. 16.

31. Copy of a Warant under the Greate Seale of K. Henry VIII. authoriſing J. M. to take Wheate, Flowre,

Num. 1878.

Brede, Bakers, Coupers, Foyſtes, & other Veſſels, with all manner Laborers, & other neceſſaries, from tyme to tyme, apte for Vitaillinge his Towne of Caleys; for or at his reaſonable paymentys, Wages, & Priſes, 20 Aug. anno Regni 14. 18.

This is examined & atteſted per G. Coppinger.

32. A Byll of Shypping of Wollys to Calys; and what the Cuſtomes thereof did amount to in two yeares, vizt. the 25th & 26th of Hen. VIII. 19.

33. Liſt of Noble-Men & Noble-Womens Names for the allowance of the Newe Ympoſt of Wynes, upon due knowledge that the ſame ſhall be ſpent in theire Howſes. A. D. 1565. 21.

34. Orders to be taken by the Courte of Exchequer, for the Cuſtom-houſe of London. A. D. 1577. 24.

35. Brevis Declaratio Denar. Dñe Regine debit. pro Cuſtum. & Subſid. ac omnibus rebus et Mercand. in quolibet Portu Anglie tam educt. quam induct. pro uno anno integro finito ad feſtum S. Michaelis Archangeli, Añ o Eliz. 20. 32.

This is continued to the end of that Queenes 25th year.

36. Eſtimate of the Sums then demandable of the Farmers of the Cuſtoms. 35.

37. Eſtimate of the Sums due upon Cuſtomes at Michaelmaſs 1582. 36.

This is ſigned by Thomas Colſhill Sup.

38. Another Eſtimate of what was due upon Cuſtomes at Eaſter 1594. 37.

This is ſigned by John Smyth Deputy-Surveyour.

39. Inſtructions for levying the Impoſts at Andwerpe; concluded in the Aſſembely of the Generall States of the Lowe Countries at Delſt 26 Januarie 1581. 38.

Part of that Title was prefixed by the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh.

40. Other Orders for the Controllers of the Paſſeports; concluded in the Aſſembly of the Generall States of the Lowe-Countrës at Delft 26 January 1581. 41.

41. Original Letter of the Lord-Treaſurer Burghley to Mr. Colſhill Surveyor of the Cuſtomes, dated 3 December 1583. deſiring to know what Orders had been taken in the Cuſtome-houſe in diſpenſing with the Merchantes Strangers for the Statut of Imployment. 42.

42. Liſt of the Names of Suerties for Mr. Philippes & Mr. Younge, Cuſtomers. A. D. 1586. 44.

43. Another Liſt of the Names of Suerties for the ſame Gentlemen. 45.

44. Liſt of Mr. Thomas Philipps's Suerties for the City Cuſtomes. 47.

45. Condition of a Recogniſance for the Office of a Cuſtumer. 48.

This ſeemeth to have been apoſtel'd by the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh's Hand.

46. Conditions of Recogniſances for Cuſtumers. 50.

47. Charges for paſſing Mr. Tho. Philipps his Accompt for the Parva Cuſtum. A. D. 1586. 52.

This is ſubſcribed & endorſed by his own hand.

48. Original Letter of Mr. Richard Carmerden to Mr. Thomas Gurlin, about Cuſtomes: dated the 7th of Aprill 1591. 53.

This is that Richard Carmarden that contributed to the Printing of the great Engliſh Bible at Rouen A. D. 1586?

49. Accompt of the Sheeps & Lambs-Skynns ſhipt from the Porte of London from Eaſter A. D. 1591. untill Eaſter 1593. 55.

50. Original Precept of the Lord-Treaſurer Burghley to the Officers of the Cuſtomes, dated 22 March 1594. requiring them to take the Märchant Adventurers Entryes (upon theyr Licence) for Undreſſed Clothes, according to the Tenor thereof, and not otherwiſe. 57.

51. Original Warant of the Lord Treaſurer Burghley (to Mr. Younge?) to deal with Mr. Philipps Collector of the Pettie Cuſtome of London owtwards; who owing a

Num. 1878.

a Sum to her Majeſtie, was willing to Sell or Mortgage certaine Lands or Leaſes, in order to the raiſing of Money for payment of the Debt. Dat. 15 Julye 1595. 59.

52. Account of Diſorders daily committed by William Marwood Cuſtomer of Plymmouth; wherby her Majeſtie is greatly deceaved. A. D. 1596 61.

53. Wollen Commodities made in the Realme, Shipped out of the Porte of London, to be tranſported by Lande-Carriages to the Places of their Vent by Merchants-Strangers, from the 4th of January 1598. to the 12th of December 1599. unto which, ſlight Tanned Shepeſkins were allowed them for Wrappers to ſave their Commodities from periſhing by Caſualtie of Weather otherwiſe, as for many yeres paſt hath byn permitted. 62.

54. A Note of Cuſtome & Subſedy paid to her Majeſties Collectors by divers Merchants-Strangers, for Merchandize by them brought into the Port of London, in retorne of their Woollen Commodities tranſported. 62. b.

55. The Contents of a Leaſe to be granted of her Majeſties Cuſtomes due for Velvetts, Sattens, Taffitaes, Pole & Spaniſh Silkes, Cambricks & Lawnds. 63.

56. Deceat in Cuſtoming of Silkes, Venice-Golde. A. D. 1600.

57. Reaſons whie the Cuſtomes muſt needes encreaſe much beyonde the former Receiptes by his Majeſties Cuſtomers. 66.

58. An Eſtimate of ſuch Money as hath byn anſwered to the Queenes Majeſtie in 7 yeares, ended at Michaelmaſs anno 43 Eliz. within the Realme of England & Wales (Barwick excepted) for the Cuſtome & Subſedie of Cambricks, Lawnds, Velvets, Sattins, & all other ſorts of Silks, tranſported out of the Realme by way of Merchandize. Collected out of the Cuſtome-bookes remayning in the Exchequer, 68.

This is ſaid to have been examined by Hen. Fanſhawe, 15 Martij 1601.

59. A briefe Collection of ſuch ſeverall kyndes of Silkes, Velvets, Taffetaes, Cambricks, Lawnes &c. as are comprized in the Grant, and haue byn brought into the Realme in this Yeare ended the laſt of February 1601. with the Cuſtome & Subſedie thereupon dewe & payd to the vſe of the right Honble. Sir Robert Cecill Knight. 68. b.

60. The Receipts for the Cuſtome & Subſedie vpon all Silks, Velvetts, Cambricks, Lawnds, &c. brought into the Ports of London & Douer, as well by Engliſh Marchants as by Strangers, ſince the Feaſt of St. Michaell laſt, to the 28th day of February 1601. 70.

61. Certaine Pointz to be conſidered vpon the Statutes for Meaſuring of Silkes, &c. 71.

62. A Deviſe towchinge Leade. 73.

This is a Project for Raiſing Money to Q. Eliz. by that native Commodity.

63. Concerning Impoſts. 75.

This is a Project for a Leaſe of the Impoſt of all manner of Wynes, for England & Wales. 75.

64. A Diſcovery of Deceipts uſed by Merchantes & Officers for Cuſtomes; & effectuall Inducements to raiſe the Booke of Rates, by Thomas Gurbyn. 77.

65. Declaration of the Orders which Maſters, Owners, & others taking Charge of Shipes, ought to obſerve; and the Penalties againſt the Offenders. Requiſite to be hanged in Tables in every Cuſtome-houſe, by Thomas Gurbyn. 80.

66. Of the Loſſe whiche the Queene receaues by the Diſproportion of the Cuſtomes of Kerſeys. 82.

67. Concerning Bayes, & the ſeveral ſorts of them. 84.

68. The Length, bredth, & weight, of certen Carolls, Moccados, Beys, &c. certefied to my Lord Threſorer by Mr. Fanſhawe, Me (i. e. Mr. Philipps) & Mr. Yonge, in Julie . . 1578. 85.

69. The Lengthe & Waighte of all Bayes & Kerſies. 86.

70. Suite

Num. 1878.

70. Suite to the Queene (Eliz.) for the Farme of Reemployments by Marchant Strangers. 88.

71. The Lord Treſurer Dorſet's Lettre to Sandwich for the new Impoſition upon Wines & other Wares tranſ. ported or brought ouer to or from Spaine & the Iſlands. 10 Auguſt 16 6. 89.

72. Project for Reformation of Abuſes now vſed in Cuſtom-Cawſes. A. D. 1604. 91.

73. Concerning the Seaſures of Goods vncuſtommed. 93.

74. Articles or Suggeſtions againſt the Tranſporters of Wares & Merchandizes into Forraigne Parts; whereby His Majeſtie is defrauded of his due Cuſtome. 95.

75. Declaration of the Abuſes committed by the Officers of the Cuſtoms, temp. Jac. 1. with certain Remedies propounded. 97. b.

76. Reaſones alleadged by Merchants, againſt the Exactions & Extortions taken of them by His Majeſties Officers of the Cuſtome-howſes. 107.

77. Notes for the Reformation of Abuſes concerning Cuſtoms and Subſidies. 108.

78. Notes concerning the Cuſtomes, Subſidies, & Impoſtes of London. 110.

This paper is ſigned by Tho. Heriſſon; who ſeemeth alſo to have drawn up that next above.

79. The Farmers Accompt of the Cuſtomes for 7 years, ending A. D. 1611. 112.

80. Original Letter of Richard Sutton Eſq; to John Sucklinge Eſquier; ſhewing the Fees given to the Farmers & others about the Collection of the Impoſte. 113.

81. Conſideracons to be taken in Coſtome-Cauſes, if his Majeſtie ſhall farme the ſame. 115.

82. Inſtructions for Cuſtome-Cauſes. 117.

Theſe are amended by another Hand, and ſigned on the backſide by the name 'Bate'.

83. Reaſones tuchinge the vnfitnes of the Officers to be Farmers of His Majeſties Cuſtomes, of any another will. 119.

84. Sir Henry Billingſly's Notes touching the farming of the Cuſtomes. 121.

85. Notes upon the Conditions of Farming the Cuſtomes. 125.

86. Thyngs to be obſerved touchinge the Vndertakers of Cuſtomes, &c. 127.

87. Propoſals of ſome ſufficient Perſons, for taking the Farme of the Cuſtomes out of the Farmers hands. 129.

88. Petition of Sir John Swinarton Kt. Mayor of London, & George Lowe Mercht. Farmors of the Cuſtoms of Silke, &c. (againſt the Farmors of the Greate Cuſtome) to the Lords Comm^rs of the Treaſury. 130.

89. Statutes, in force, concerning Officers for the Kings Cuſtoms. Collected by Tho. Gurlyn. 131.

90. Project for yearly increaſing his Majeſties Cuſtoms with more than 40,000l. and for reforming abuces in Officers; by the ſame. 132.

91. Notes concerning fraudes betwen Merchants & Officers; by the ſame. 134.

92. A Project to reduce to the more right Conſideracion & Proporcion of auncient vſage, the Payment of the auncient Cuſtome or Duty of Butlerage & Priſage of Wynes, for the due Avayle of the Kings Majeſty. 135.

93. The Aunſwere of Richard Drake vnto the Articles exhibited againſt him by Hance Storme and Roger Adoim Straungers, touching his Monopoly of Drinks & Sawces. temp. Eliz. 137.

94. Touching the Subſedies of Tonnage & Impoſts of French & Rheniſh Wynes. 139.

95. Concerning the Suite of Sir Robert Knollis, for the Tranſportation of Beere. 141.

96. A Memoriall concerninge the Impoſition of the Millions, and other Impoſitions in Portingell. 143.

Num. 1878.

97. Sir John Gray's Motives & Reaſons for the Impoſition vpon Whale-Finnes. 145.

98. A Specimen for raiſing the Book of Rates. 147.

99. A Declaration expreſſinge the Loſſe ſuſteyned by the Kinge, by reaſon of the Difference betwene the Cuſtome & Subſedy of Wooll & Cloathe; and alſo expreſſinge the Rate aſſeſſed vppon Cloathes. 148.

100. Mr. Gardiners Notes touching Reformation of Cuſtome-houſe-Officers. 150.

101. Orders for regulating the Porte of London, inwardes. 154.

102. A printed Table ſhewing the Duties paied by all Strangers in every Cuſtom-houſe, for Goods imported & exported: with the Compoſition-money paied to the Kings Grocer for the Proviſion of His Majeſties Houſhold, aſwell by Engliſh as Strangers for Goods brought in. 159.

At the end this Date is written 10 March. 1607.

103. A Cautionary Conceit of the Farming out of his Majeſties Cuſtomes, Effects of Traffick. In two printed Leaves; ſubſcribed by the hand of Thomas Milles. 160.

1879.

Codex chartaceus in fol. (quem unà cum alijs à me redemit illuſtriſſimus Dominus meus) in quo continentur,

1. Catalogus Codd. MSS. numero plus minus 230. jam olim, ut videtur, in Bibliotheca Joannis Dee M. D. conſervatorum. 1.

2. Titles of certain MSS. perhaps in the ſame Library, wanted by Sir Robert Cotton; in whoſe Library divers of them, and others mentioned in the preceding Catalogue, are now to be found. 10. b.

3. Catalogus Librorum Græcorum, quos Græcus quidam nomine Conſtantinus Palæocappus, patria Cydoniates, Lutetiæ Pariſiorum manu ſua deſcripſit. Græce. 11.

4. Notes concerning a Regiſter-book of the Abbey of St. Auguſtin near Canterbury; which, as I remember, is now extant in the Cottonian Library. 19. b.

5. Catalogus Librorum impreſſorum Bibliothecæ Mortlacenſis D. Johannis Dee; incœptus 6 Septembris A. D. 1583. 20

6. Ejuſdem Bibliothecæ Librorum Manuſcriptorum numero 197 Catalogus. 93.

Utrumq; Catalogum manu ſua propria deſcripſit egregius ille Librorum melioris Literaturæ Inveſtigator ac Collector Johannes Dee Mortlacenſis.

1880.

A very thin Parchment-Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An Indenture, or Deed of Bargain & Sale, bearing Date the 14th day of March, in the 33d yere of King Henrye the VIII. betwene the ſame Kyng & Andrewe Wyndeſore Knyght Lord Wyndeſore. Whereby the ſeyde Lord Wyndeſore ſold to His Majeſty his Lordſhip or Manour of Stanwelle in the County of Midd. with its Membres & Appurtenaunces in Stanwelle aforeſayde, Weſt-Bedfounte, Hamondes alias Eyche-borne, Heremondes, Poyle, Parke, Fawnes, Heeſtone, Iſellworthe, Hyllyngdone, Stanes, Laleyham, and Cowley in the ſeyde Cowntye of Midd: Hardmede, Boveney, Horſone, and Burnehame, in the Cowntye of Bucks. Wokeſelde, Chitonehawe in Culrige, and in Hagſhott in the Cowntye of Barks: Wynhalle and Weſt-hanger in the Cowntye of Suth't: Peper-harrowe, Hartemere, Downe-place in the Pariſhe of Compton; Weſt-horſeley, Eſt-burye, Barrow-hille, Egge-ham, and Thorpe in the Cowntye of Surrey: The Church & Parſonage of Stanwelle, the Manours of Peruthe & Eggham in the ſeyde Cowntye of Surrey: the whole being (beſides the Woods) of the clere yerlye valewe of 225l. 16s. 10d. 1q. over & above all Reprizes. The ſaid Woods were valued at 1111l. 4s. 3d.

In

Num. 1878.

In consideration whereof, and also for the Somme of 2197l. 5s. 8d. already payd by the seyde Lorde Wyndesore, the Kynge sold unto him the Manors & Advowsons of Wynchyn-Hamptone & Avenynge, the Manors Fermes of Wynbourne & Lesemere in the Cowntye of Glowcest. with their Appurtenances there, or in Radburghe, Bury-mere, Brynkestombe-frithe, Melesworthe, Wagenhille in the seyd Cowntye, & in Somerforde in the Cowntye of Wiltes. lately belonginge to the late Monasterye of Spon in the Cowntye of Midd. The Scite of the late Hospitalle of Seynt Barthlemewes of Pleydone nygh Rye in the Cowntye of Sussexe, lately belonginge to the late Monasterye of Seynt Peter of Westmynstre, with its Appurtenances in Pleydone, Rye, Salcote, Pesemerche, Bekeley, Brede Wymere, Idene, Ewhurst & North-yam, in the seyde Cowntye: The fourth part of the Manoure, & th'advowsone of Hedley in the seyde Cowntye, lately belonging to the seyde Monasterye of St. Peter: Certain Lands in Westmynstre Parcelle of the Possessions of the same late Monasterye: The Manour of Combe in the Cowntye of Sussexe lately belonging to the Monasterye of Seynt Albones: The Manor & Advowson of Cramforde with their Appurtenances there, & in Est-Bedsunte Hattone, Harlyngtone, & Heestone in the seyd Cowntye of Midd. lately belonging to the late Priorye or Hospytalle of Seynt Johns Jerusalem in Englonde: The Manour callyd the Gote in Cramforde in the seyde Cowntye of Midd. lately belonginge to the Monastery of Thame in the Cowntye of Oxforde: The Manour of Hartmere in the Cownty of Surrey lately belonging to the late Monasterye or Priorye of Newarke in the same Cowntye: Certain Londes, Tenements, &c. in Stoke-Poges in the Cowntye of Buks. lately belonging to the Pryorye of Seynt Marye-Overey in the seyde Cowntye of Surrey: The Scite of the late Monastery, the Advowson of the Church, the Chapell of St. Stephen, & the Lordship of Bordesley, the Lordship & Church of Tedsevige, the Lordships of Reddige, Stretche-Bentley, Cobley, Totynhylle, Curlane, & the Grange of Hewelle, with a Pasture called Rassehille in Tedsevige, all in the Cowntyes of Worester & Warr. the whole being of the clere yerly valewe of 307l. 14s. 1d. above all Reprises, and also above the severall yerely Rents hereby reservyde to the Kyngs Highnes being 34l. 3s. 11d. To holde the same by the Servyce of the Twenty parte of a Knyghts Fee.

2. The Kings Grant of the Premises to the same Lord Wyndesore, according to the purport of a Clause in the Deed of Bargain & Sale abovementioned, in Latin. dat. 27 die Aprilis anno Regni 34. 8.

1881.

Codex chartaceus in fol. recentissima manu descriptus, sumptibus nimirum venerabilis Viri Hugonis Todd. S. T. P. Cathedralis Ecclesiæ Carliolensis Præbendarij; qui illum huic Bibliothecæ contulit (Volumina similis materiæ etiam alia tria condonaturus) hoc, qui sequitur, Titulo fronti præmisso, "Cartæ Fundatoriæ & Dotatoriæ Prioratus de Wedderall, & Abbatiæ de Holm-Cultrum, in Comitatu Cumbriæ," &c. i. e. Apographa Regestorum de Wedderall & Holm-Cultrum, quæ jam-nunc in ejusdem Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Bibliotheca religiosissime conservantur.

Hoc autem Ordine pergit Chartularium de Wedderal.

1. Cartæ de Fundatione ejusdem Domûs per Ranulfum Meschyn, cum Confirmationibus Regijs super eâdem. 1.

2. Confirmationes Episcopales super Ecclesijs eidem Domui, per varios, concessis. 12.

Ecclesiarum Nomina sunt Wedderhale; Capella de Warthwic; Ecclesia de Crokelyn; Heremi orium Sancti

Num. 1878.

Andreæ (Decimæ de) Scoteby; Ecclesiæ Sancti Michaelis & Sancti Laurentij de Appelby; Ecclesiæ de Kyrkeby-Stephan, Ormes-heved, Morland, Clibbrunor, Brumfeld: Capella de Burgo;-Karcarevill; Dentant, &c. et vid. pag. 228. 263.

3. Cartæ diversorum spectantes ad Terras Monasterij in Wedderale. 1. 28. 63. 73. 87. 90. 121. 257. 277.

4. Cartæ variorum de Terris, &c. in Chorkeby. 31. 37. &c. 51. 267.

5. —— Warthwic. 36. &c. 51. 54. 259.
6. —— Cumquintin. 73. 76.
7. —— Newby. 89. 144.
8. —— Karliol. 97.
9. —— Bochardby. 102.
10. —— Aglunby. 104.
11. —— Croglin. 106. 156.
12. —— Burgo. 107. 179.
13. —— Drumboc. 110.
14. —— Karcarevill 111.
15. —— Buchastre. ibid.
16. —— Hedresford. 117.
17. —— Dentone. 112. 123.
18. Cartæ de Terris, &c in Bordd-Oswald. 132.
19. —— Talcan. 136.
20. —— Farlam. 139. 142.
21. —— Aermg-thwait. 141.
22. —— Castel-kairoc. 143.
23. —— Rucroft. 165. 169.
24. —— Ainstapelid. 163. 172.
25. —— Gringeldic. 181.
26. —— Habergh. 185.
27. —— Swalwathis 187.
28. —— Kabergh. 189.
29. —— Hutesbon, in parochia de Kirk-Oswald. 190.
30. —— Huddescoch. 191.
31. —— Melmorby. 192.
32. —— Ulvesby. 194.
33. —— Ormesby. 195.
34. —— Gillesiande. 202.
35. —— Culgait. 208. 210.
36. —— Kirk-Andreas. 209. 254.
37. —— Sandwath. 211.
38. —— Morlund. 216. 226. 226. 256. 266.
39. —— Stirkeland. 218.
40. —— Winfel. 222.
41. —— Thrinneby. 223.
42. —— Clifburn. 237.
43. —— Melburn-Regis. 238.
44. —— Sclegile. 240.
45. —— Appelby. 241. 250. 253. 279.
46. —— Coleby. 248.
47. —— Crosby, & Meabrun. ibid.
48. —— Kirkby-Thore. 249. 252.
49. —— Salkeld-Regis. 258.
50. —— Mayburne. 264.
51. Distributio Cumberlandiæ ad Conquestum Angliæ. 271.
52. Cartæ de Terris in Colby. 275. 278.
53. —— Flemingby. 276.

Sequuntur Cartæ Abbaciæ de Holm-Cultrum; sc.

54. Carta Henrici Comitis Huntendoniæ Filij David Regis Scotiæ Fundatoris; cum Cartis Confirmatorijs Regum Scotorum, et Pontificum Romanorum. 283.
55. Cartæ de Ecclesijs, Terris &c. in Burgo. 293.
56. —— Pollbrugh. 307.
57. —— Roch-clive. 308.
58. —— Laysingby. 309.
59. —— Newby. 311.

Num. 1881, 1882.

60. Cartæ de Eccleſijs, Terris &c. in Karliol. 316.
61. ——— Edenhall. 320.
62. ——— Flemingby. 323. 329. 333. 336. 338.
63. ——— Wayte-croft. 327.
64. ——— Setona. 328. 330. 335. 337. 339.
65. ——— Broctona. 330.
66. ——— Piſcaria de Alne. 337. 340.
67. ——— Croſſeby. 341.
68. ——— Leykleya. 342.
69. ——— Diſſingtona. 348.
70. ——— Piſcatoria de Forduff. 350.
71. ——— Wavertone. 352. 353.
72. ——— Blen-coggen. ibid.
73. ——— Gilerna. ibid.
74. ——— Gileruce. 354.
75. ——— Salmurthoo. 355.
76. ——— Herterpoll. 357.
77. ——— Wiggeton. 360.
78. ——— Kirkby-Thore. 361. 365. 369. 371. 375. 378.
79. ——— Sperſtaurig. 363.
80. ——— Witetoft, Beornslake, Sandewathe, Fullebrigg. 365.
81. ——— New-Biging. 368.
82. ——— Croſſnegane. 370.
83. ——— Trutebeck, Kirktoftes, Bernchfeld. 374.
84. ——— Sandſlach. 377.
85. ——— Warthbergh, Croſrig & Kelkes. 381.
86. ——— Mayburgh, Newton. 382. 386.
87. ——— Lenſingham. 385.
88. ——— Ormeſby. 386. 390.
89. ——— Allaneby. 388.
90. ——— Brumfeld. 391.
91. ——— Caldbeck. 399. 414.
92. ——— Croſſeby. 420.
93. Cartæ Regiæ de Protectione & Confirmatione Abbatiæ de Holm-Cultrum, &c. ibid. 412. 415.
94. Heremitorium S. Hildæ in Foreſta de Englewode. 410.

Agmen claudunt.

95. Index, ſive Tituli Cartarum Prioratûs de Wederhale. 419.
96. Rubricæ Cartarum Abbaciæ de Holm-Cultrum. 441.

Definit Liber pagina 450. nuperrime deſcriptus, per adoleſcentum quendam, ut videtur, priſcarum literarum uſui haud ſatis aſſuetum. Optandum igitur, ut Vir doctiſſimus a me ſupra-memoratus, per totum, manus ſuas prebuiſſet Medicas, perinde atq; fecerit paginis 263. 264. & 265.

1882.

A thin Book in fol. (bought of me) and bearing the following Title,

Howe to perfume Gloues; To make Perfumes & Swete Waters; with divers other ſundrie Preſervatives; as they be made in Spaine & Portugall. Tranſlated

Num. 1882—1885.

forthe of a written Spaniſhe booke of the Duches of Ferias.

At the end is The Table to the ſeveral Receipts contained in the book. 23.

1883.

Codex chartaceus in fol. manu Belgicâ deſcriptus (ac a me per Illuſtriſſimum Dominum meum redemptus) in quo continentur,

1. De Remedijs utriuſq; Fortune, Adriani Carthuſienſis devoti, et Sacre Pagine Doctoris eximij, Libri duo 1.

2. Franchiſci Zabarelli Patavini, Juris utriuſq; Doctoris, Cardinalis, &c. de Felicitate Libri Tres, ad Petrum-Paulum Juſtinopolitanum. 81.

3. De duobus Amantibus Hiſtoria, per Eneam Silvium, (poſtea Pium Papam Secundum) abſoluta Viennæ, 2d°. Nonas Julias A. D. 1444. 119.

4. Dyalogus A Conſolantis B Mëſtum, propter caſum Reipubl. in Francia. 136.

5. Epiſtola de Vita Curiali deteſtanda, tanquam miſerijs plena. 141.

6. Controverſia de Nobilitate, inter Publ. Corn Scipionem, et Gayum Flaminëum; per Legum Doctorem egregiúmq; Oratorem Bonajurſum? Piſtorienſem. 174.

7. Maffei Vegij Laudunenſis Dialogus Veritatis & Philalethis ad Euſtachium Fratrem. 155.

8. Ejuſdem Dialogus de Felicitate & Miſeria. 161. b.

9. Zenophontis Philoſophi Tyrannus, e Greco in Latinum Converſus per Leonardum Aretinum. 172.

10. Tractatus de Miſeria Curialium, editus per venerabilem virum Eneam Silvium de Picolominibus de Senis, Poetam Laureatum, Regium Secretarium colendiſſimum. 179.

11. Dyalogus Pogij Florentini in Avaritiam, ad Franciſcum Barbarum. 193.

12. Pij Papæ (11. ſive Æneæ Sylvij ſupra-memorati) Epiſtola prolixa ad Mahumetem Turcorum Principem. 210.

Sunt qui dicunt nonnullos ex hiſce tractatibus nondum eſſe typis excuſos.

1884.

A thin Book in fol. (bought of me) wherein are contained;

Docquets of the ſeveral Grants paſſing the Royal Signet, from . . of June 1660, to the . . of November, in the ſame year.

1885.

Codex membranaceus (ſed diverſis in locis mutilatus) quem a me redemit illuſtriſſimus Dominus meus; nempe Liber Irrotulatorius ſeu Regeſtum Cartarum Prioratus de Dunſtaple, Ordinis S. Auguſtini, in agro Bedfordienſi per Henricum 1. Anglorum Regem fundati.

Hoc in Codice, perinde ac in hujuſmodi quam plurimis alijs, cernuntur diverſæ diverſorum Seculorum manus, cum Cartis nonnullis autographis conſutis, et adnotationibus Hiſtoricis, &c. de quibus infra, plura. Verum` cum` non poſtulet hujuſce Brevioris Catalogi ratio, ut omnes Cartas, Epiſtolas, Placita, &c. ſingillatim recenſerem; de ijs ſolum` mentionem faciam, quæ in volvendo Codice, rariora ſaltem, ſi non memoratu digniora, viſa ſunt. ſcil.

1. Syllabus Cartarum de Terris & Tenementis ad Monaſterium Duneſtaplienſe pertinentibus; maxima ex parte per Ricardum de Morins ejuſdem Domûs Priorem, exaratus. 3. & 11. b.

2. Inquiſitio de Redditibus in Bradenham, aſſignatis Eccleſiæ Sanctæ Mariæ in Bedeford; facta A.D. 1294. 5. b.

3. Notulæ Hiſtoricæ, cum particulari Deſcriptione Terrarum prædicti Cœnobij, manu ſupra-memorati Prioris, ut videtur, ſcriptæ. 6.

4. Indotatio Vicariarum perpetuarum in Eccleſijs de Stodham, Toternho, Chagrava, Heſſeburne, & Segenho; per Hugonem Epiſcopum Lincolnienſem. 13.

(fol. 18. &c.)

Num. 1885.

5. Litteræ patentes Nicholai Archidiaconi Bedefordienſis ad Ricardum Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem, ſuper Pœnitentia Gileberti de Saunervilla, coram Archidiaconali Synodo, et ut credidit Lepra tacti, eo quòd Edgarum Sacerdotem ejecit de Capella de Rokeſhac, quam Pater ejus Philippus de Saunervilla Monaſterio conceſſerat. Singularis eſt temporis deſignatio Poenitentiæ illius injunctæ, atq; Litterarum ſcriptarum. Hoc totum completum eſt antequam Rex Angliæ filiam prenominati Gileberti de Saunervilla cum Hereditate ſepememorato W. conceſſiſſet. 20. b.

6. In hac parte Codicis, habentur plurimæ Cartæ de Eccleſijs & Capellis, putà de Eccleſia de Stodham, 18.—de Eccleſijs de Chaugrave & Aſpele, 18. b.—de Eccleſia de Thoternho, 19.—de Eccleſia de Pateſhulla, ibid.—de Eccleſia de Segenho, ibid.—de Eccleſia de Heccham, 19. b.—de Capella de Rokeſhoc, ibid.—de Eccleſia de Flittewic, ibid.—de Eccleſia de Huſſeburne, 20.—de Eccleſia de Neubotle, 21 —de Eccleſia de Herlingedune, ibid.—de Eccleſia de Pullokeſhullue, ibid.—de Eccleſia S. Mariæ in Bedeforda, 21. b.—de Eccleſia de Cublintone & de Gledele, 22—de Eccleſia de Steppingele, 22. b.—de Eccleſia de Merſtun, 23. de Eccleſia de Ceſtreſham, 23. b.—de Eccleſia de Brichulla. 30. b. 31. & 61. b.

7. Litteræ Pandulfi Legati, omnibus Prelatis Lincolnienſis Dioceſis deſtinatæ, quos hortatur ut multis et varijs quibus Dominus Rex opprimitur neceſſitatibus conſideratis, manum auxilij de mera gratia porrigerent liberaliter & libenter, ut tam a Sede Apoſtolica (in cujus Cura & Cuſtodia ipſe Rex Henricus III. conſiſtit) quam ab Ipſo cum ad ætatem perveniret, merito deberent commendari. 39. col. 2.

8. Compendium Bullæ Innocentij III. Pontificis maximi, Abbatibus de Sancto-Albano & de Woburna, et Majori Celerario de Sancto-Albano, ad Inſtantiam Canonicorum de Dunſtaplia deſtinatæ; contra quoſdam eorum Vicarios, quibus quedam Eccleſiaſtica Beneficia liberaliter contulerunt, Dei timore poſtpoſito, Mulieres Fornicarias & Adulteras (i. e. Uxores) in ſuis preſumunt domibus publice detinere; et licet fuerint ſepe commoniti, eas nolunt abicere, in Scandalum Populi, et opprobrium Clericale. 39. col. 1. § 2.

9. Initium Annalium Duneſtaplienſium, manu Ricardi Prioris ejuſdem Domûs exaratum; de quo, infra plura ſunt nobis dicenda. 40. b.

10. Cartæ de Eccleſia de Bradeburna. 43. b. 55. & 174.

11. Deciſio Litis inter Priorem & Canonicos de Dunſtaplia ex una parte, et Alexandrum Juvenem cum populo ejuſdem Villæ ex altera; ſuper Decimis Negotiationis, & Oblationibus; per Johannem Archidiaconum Bedefordiæ, A. D. 1221. 49.

12. Litteræ Ricardi Prioris Duneſtapliæ ad Robertum Epiſcopum Lincolnienſem, ſuper Capella & Cantaria de Bareworthe. A. D. 1226. 50.

NB. Litteras excipit Adnotatio cujuſdam Neoterici, hiſce Verbis 'There is now no ſuch Chappell or Chantrie.' videſis etiam 51. col. 1. & 56.

13. Concordia de Wybbeſunade; ſive ut idem Neotericus voluit, 'The Bounds of the Pariſhes of Scodam, & Whipſnaid, & part of Toternhoo.' 52.

14. Concordia ſuper annua quadam Penſione ex Eccleſia de Cublintona perſolvenda. A. D. 1239. 54. b. (& 59)

15. Concordia ſuper Decima Turbarum perſolvenda Ricardo Priori de Dunſtable. A. D. 1236. 55.

16. Adnotationes ex Rotulis publicis, de Miſericordijs (ut aiunt) varijs per Priorem & Canonicos Dunſtaplienſes de jure captis, aut recuperatis. 56.

17. Breve Regis Henrici III. contra Malefactores publice Itinerantes, et tam de Die quam de Nocte, ſine Impedimento Ballivorum vel aliorum, multa mala contra Pacem ſuam facientes; cum certus fuerit quod hec facere non poſſent, niſi Conſenſu & manifeſto receptamento

Num. 1885.

multorum cum quibus pernoctantur; et qui eis Cibaria & alia neceſſaria inveniunt, ſine quibus non poſſunt diutius moram facere in aliquibus partibus. 57. b.

18. Redditus qui debent ſolvi de Domo de Dunſtaplia. 64.

19. De Decimis Frugum in Cherltona. 69. col. 2.

20. De Advocatione Eccleſiæ S. Petri de Bedeforda. 70. b.

21. Carta Originalis R. Henrici II. qua Confirmat Willelmo de Baſenvilla quinquaginta Solidatas Terræ in Buttebroc, quas Ricardus de Luci ei dedit de Honore Boloniæ. Conſuitur. 70.

22. De Eccleſia et Decimis de Toternho. 71.

23. Syllabus Terras Tenentium in Parochia S. Cudberthi de Bedeforda. 71. b.

24. Compoſitio Litis inter Conventum & Homines de Dunſtaple, per Ottonem Legatum Romanum. 72.

25. Determinatio Litis ſuper Eccleſia de Tudingeduna. 72. b.

26. Admenſuratio Manerij, Terrarum, & Boſci de Shortegrave, & Extenta. 73. b.

27. Veredictum Juratorum ſuper Conſuetudinibus quibuſdam Burgi de Dunſtaple. 75.

28. Breve Regium de Aſſidatione Auxilij, ſcil. Quadrageſimæ partis omnium Bonorum mobilium in Parliamento conceſſorum, per Archiepiſcopos, Epiſcopos, Abbates, Priores & Clericos (Terras habentes quæ ad Eccleſias non pertinent) Comites, Barones, Milites, Liberos Homines et Villanos. ibid.

29. Profeſſio Ordinandi in Epiſcopum. 75. b.

30. Profeſſio Regis Coronandi; imperf. ibid.

31. Placita de Quo Waranto (ſc. ſuper Privilegijs Monaſterij Duneſtaplienſis) apud Bedeford. coram Roberto de Arderne & Socijs ſuis Juſticiarijs Itinerantibus ibidem, die Lune proxima poſt feſtum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiſte, anno R.R. Edwardi III. a Conqueſtu, quarto. 76.

32. Iter de Dunſtaplia, coram Roberto de Arderne, Johanne de Cauntebrigge, & Thoma de Louth Juſticiarijs D'ni Regis, Itinerantibus in Comitatu Bed. eodem anno, &c. 81. b.

33. Continuatio ejuſdem coram Johanne de Cauntebrigge & Socijs ſuis Juſticiarijs poſt Seſſionem Roberti de Arderne. 84. b.

34. Placita Corone coram Roberto de Arderne & Socijs ſuis Juſticiarijs, D'ni Regis Itinerantibus in Comitatu Bed. die Lunæ, &c. (ut ſupra in §. 31.) 89.

35. Placita Corone coram Roberto de Arderne, &c. (ut ſupra.) 90.

36. Litteræ Patentes R. Ricardi II. in quibus, per Inſpeximus (ut aiunt) recitantur Cartæ Regum Edwardi III. Edwardi II. Henrici III. Henrici I. Ricardi I. Henrici II. De fundatione & indotatione Prioratûs S. Petri de Dunſtaplia. 95. b.

37. Narratio Hiſtorica de Placitis ſupramemoratis, deq; Gravaminibus Priori & Conventui Dunſtaplienſi illatis, e quibus orta ſunt. 98.

38. Taxatio Bonorum Spiritualium atq; Temporalium ejuſdem Prioratus. 107. b.

39. Allocationes Amerciamentorum Nobis (i. e. Conventui) facte in Scaccario Regis. 110.

40. Narratio alia de Placitis, ſuper Libertatibus & Privilegiis ejuſdem Monaſterij, regnante Rege Edwardo III. 111.

41. Carta Originalis Ricarda de Lega, quâ concedit Canonicis de Biſſemade totam Terram ſuam in Bedeford. ad Suſtentationem unius Canonici, qui in predicta Domo de Biſſemede, pro anima ſua, &c. Miſſam cantaret (adnectitur folio 117.)

42. Breve Regis Edwardi III. de conſtituendo Thoma de Swynforde in Vice-Comitem Comitatuum Bed. & Bucks. ac Eſcaetorem ibidem; una cum Forma Juramenti per eundem Thomam præſtandi. 118. b.

43. Placita apud Weſtm. coram . . de Thorpe et

et Socijs suis Justiciarijs de Banco, de Termino Trin. anno 36 R. Edw. III. super Ecclesia de Wymyngtone. 119.

44. De eadem Ecclesia, Termino S. Hill. anno 23. R. Henrici VII. 119. b.

45. Adnotationes de Placitis eandem Ecclesiam tangentibus, A. D. 1362. 121.

46. Placita apud Westm. coram Thoma de Weyland & Socijs suis, Termino S. Hillarij anno 16 R. Edw. I. super Jure Pannagij in Totternho. 121. b.

47. Bona et Proventus Rectorie de Bradburne cum appendicijs anno 5 R. Henrici III. deducta Portione Vicarie ibidem. 122. b.

48. Breve R. Henrici IV? de armatis, et perturbatoribus Pacis. 123. b.

49. Breve de Statuto de Ingressu de Manu forti. 124.

50. Writt of K. Edward IV. for receiving the Oath of John Hampdene for the Office of Escheator in the Counties of Bed. & Bucks. with the Form of the same Oath in English. 125. b.

51. Processus coram Homagio de Flamstede, de Terris Prioratûs de Dunstaple in eadem VIIIa. 126.

52. Testimonial Letter or Certificate of many of the Inhabitants of Dunstaple, Edisburgh, Whipsnade, Tilsworth, Stanbrigge, & Kemesworth, touching the right of Common of Pasture claimed by the Inhabitants of Houghton & Sewelle, in the Fields of Eytone & Totternho. Yoven 9 Marche, ann. 15. Edw. IV. 126. b.

53. Carta Originalis Nicholai Burre, qua quietum clamat D'no Johanni Warwykhille perpetuo Vicario de Toturnho, totum quod habuit jus in dimidia Acra Prati in Toturnho-Fenne-Mede. dat. 4 die Junij, anno 11 R. VIII. 128.

54. Dispensatio Originalis Reginaldi Poli Pontificis Romani Legati a Latere ad RR. Philippum et Mariam, Joanni cuidam Wardo Scholari Londonienſi, de Sacris Ordinibus capesandis. dat. prid. Idus Febr. A. D. 1556. 129.

Hanc propriæ suæ manus Subscriptione munivit Reginaldus.

55. A Latin Hexastich, which technically (for memories sake) includeth the Chief Points determined in the Synod A. D. 1640, with an Explication of the same, in English. 129. b.

So far touching this valuable Book; it now remaineth that I should say somewhat concerning him by whose Command it seemeth to have been first made, and of whose hand-writing much remaineth therein, still to be seen. I mean Richard de Morins, who was made Prior of Dunstable A. D. 1202. and deceased A. D. 1242. as will appear anon; a man eminent in his time, and yet not remembred by any that have treated of our English Writers, so far as I can hitherto learn.

That he was an Historian or Annalist, is plain, from the beginning of the Annals of Dunstaple, to be found in this Book written with his own hand, at fol. 40. b. (of which above § 9.) and of which this is the first Sentence, "Ab Adam usq; ad Nativitatem Christi, fluxerunt anni secundùm Hebreos tria milia. 900.48; secundum Septuaginta Interpretes 5 milia 100.96; et exinde usque ad Octavum Annum Nostrum 100.200.10." and this Man therefore was made Prior A. D. 1202. in which year in the Dunstaple-Annals now in the Cottonian-Library inscribed Tiberivs A. x. I find these words, "Anno 1202. Ricardus Canonicus Meretoniæ adhuc Diaconus, fit Prior de Dunstaplia; et Sabbato Quatuor Temporum ordinatus; die Sancti Mikaelis primam Missam celebravit."

This is the man, who seemeth to have been him who caused our present Chartulary to be made up; and began the same, partly with his own hand, & partly by the hands of others, as occasion offered. After the Entries of many matters, at fol. 40. b. (according to the present Numeration of the Leaves; for it is 93. b. after the Old

Figures) he began his Annals with his own Hand; but then, perchance, considering that they would, in time, come to be the foundation of the Annals of the House, he kept on this Book for the Chartulary, & began his Annals again, in the same words, and with the same (that is his own hand) in another Book, namely that Cottonian MS. above mentioned, which is often cited by our modern Writers by the Title of the Chronicle or Annals of Dunstaple.

Although he proceeded with his own hand in these his Annals not much farther in one book, than in the other; I may believe that he might often dictate the matter, even when he himself is mentioned in the third person; as we see that Moses often writeth of himself in that manner.

As to the Actions of this Prior Richard, without doubt, much may yet be found which is not recorded in this Chartulary, nor in the Cottonian book; but forasmuch as I have not now time to search elsewhere, I shall content myself with citing some places of the Annals (according to the Transcript which I made of them the last Winter) and also hint at some others in the Chartulary, & so conclude:

"Anno 1203. dictus Ricardus Prior, intrante Februario, Romam pro D'no Rege perrexit; et prospere reversus circa festum S. Jacobi, secum adduxit Legatum unum, scilicet Abbatem de Casemere ad componendum inter Reges."

"Anno 1205.—Eodem anno, Ordinavimus super Priorem apud Rokeshac; et dispositimus de Elemosinario et Sacrista, quid recipere & quid facere debeant annuatim."

"Anno 1206.—Eodem anno, Ricardus Prior noster, auctoritate Johannis Diaconi Cardinalis Apostolicæ Sedis Legati, factus est Visitator omnium Virorum Religiosorum per Episcopatum Lincolnienſem; exceptis Templarijs, et Hospitalarijs, et Cistercienſibus, et Præmonstratenſibus."

"Anno 1212.—Eodem anno, mense Octobri, missi sunt Inquisitores per omnes Episcopatus Angliæ ad inquirendum de ablatis, & damnis Anglicanæ Ecclesiæ illatis. Et inter cæteros, missus est Prior noster per Episcopatum Lincolnienſem."

"Eodem anno, mense Septembri, misit Papa tres Prædicatores in Angliam; scilicet Magistrum Willelmum de Lundonia, et Magistrum Leonem Decanum Wellenſem, et Magistrum Philippum de Otheforde. Qui cum Privilegijs multis per se & Coadjutores suos, multos signaverunt ad honorem Crucis, multa colligentes, et Truncos per singulas Ecclesias statuentes. In quo Officio, vicem eorum gessit Prior de Dunstaple in Comitatu Ontedoniæ, et Bedefordiæ, et Hertfordiæ."

"Anno 1213.—Eodem anno, in festo Sancti Lucæ, dedicata est Ecclesia de Dunstaple ab Hugone II. Licolnienſe Episcopo, præsentibus Comitibus & Baronibus, Abbatibus & Prioribus, et Nobilibus multis, et Plebe cujus non erat Numerus. Ubi Pœnitentibus vere Confessis, infra quindecim Dies illuc venientibus, facta est Remissio Triginta Dierum; et exinde in perpetuum ad Anniversarium Diem Dedicationis, vel infra Octo dies sequentes venientibus, facta est ibidem Remissio Viginti Dierum, pereundem Episcopum; a quo, Reliquiæ multorum Sanctorum, per Priorem a multis amicis adquisitæ, repositæ sunt in Majori Altari."

"Anno 1215. Celebratum est Concilium Lateranis, quod inchoavit in Crastino Omnium Sanctorum, et solutum est in Crastino Sancti Andreæ, sub Innocentio Papa Tertio. Cui interfuerunt Patriarcha Constantinopolitanus, Jerosolymitanus, Aculegenſis, Venetianus, et Alexandrinus Fratrem suum Procuratorem destinavit. Interfuerunt etiam quadraginta? Episcopi, et Octingenti Abbates et Priores; et inter cæteros Ricardus Prior Dunstapliæ interfuit; et rediens Parisiis, in Scholis Theologiæ eodem anno integro remansit. Sed alij redeuntes Insidias

vix

Num. 1885.

vix evaſerunt; quidam etiam intercepti ſunt, alij apud Redecoſne gravem Redemptionem ſubierunt."

"Anno 1219.——Eodem anno, die Sancti Benedicti, Ricardus Prior apud Dunſtaple tenuit Curiam ſuam, de omnibus Placitis Coronæ & Capitulis, coram Juſticiarijs uſitatis. Et tunc aſſidebant ei Stephanus & Mauritius Juſticiarij Domini Regis; et firmata ſunt Juramenta ſub hac forma, "Hoc audis Domne Prior Juſticiarie Sancti Petri de Dunſtaple," &c. Et tunc habuit ibi Placita Coronæ; nominatim, de Theſauro invento, contra Godefridum Maſchun: item, de Novis Diſſeſſinis; et de Fuga Incarceratorum; et de Morte multorum.

"Anno 1220.——Eodem anno Prior dirationavit apud Scaccarium, Miſericordiam Stephani Vinitoris, et Petri Vinitoris, ... ſui; ſicut ſcriptum eſt in Rotulo D'ni Regis Anni quarti."

"Eodem anno, idem Prior fecit Concordiam cum Marjoria de Bukleſhore & Sororibus ſuis; quæ rotulata eſt coram Juſticiarijs in Bancho. Quo anno, idem Prior contra multos Parochianos ſuos Decimas de Fœno obtinuit."

"Eodem anno, Prior de Dunſtaple tractus in Cauſam contra Ricardum de Stepingele, per Breve D'ni Regis de ultima Præſentatione, receſſit quietus a Judicio, et alter in Miſericordia remanſit. Similiter tractus in Cauſam per Alis Martel, per Breve de Dote, de Terra de Bokeleſhore, quietus a Lite remanſit."

"Anno 1221.—— Eodem anno Ricardus Prior movit Controverſiam contra quoſdam Burgenſes de Dunſtaplia; et tandem contra omnes, ſuper Decimis Negotiationis (vid. ſupra § 11.) ubicunque exercitæ; et ſuper Decimis Fœni et Molendinorum; et ſuper quibuſdam Oblationibus; de quibus Compoſitio facta eſt coram Johanne Archidiacono Bedefordiæ, et coram Populo Dunſtapliæ, in Eccleſia recitata eſt, et ab omnibus approbata, et per Judices a Papa delegatos confirmata," &c.

"Eodem anno, Moſſy filius Brun Judæus, vexavit Ricardum Priorem de Dunſtaple, et Eccleſiam ſuam, ſuper Septingentis Libris, per quandam Cartam; quæ ideo probata eſt falſa per D'nm Martinum de Pateſhulla et alios Juſticiarios D'ni Regis, quòd Carta loquebatur de mutuo accepto per Priorem Thomam (Ricardi deceſſorem) et Sigillum appoſitum expreſſit Nomen Ricardi: ipſa etiam Carta fuit lota; et inſuper, falſam Grammaticam continebat. Unde dictus Judæus incarceratus fuit in Turri Londoniæ per Annum & ampliùs, quia alij Judæi dederunt Regi unam Marcam Auri pro Judicio deferendo. Et poſtmodúm, cum' ampliùs prorogare non poſſent, dederunt Regi Centum Libras ne ſuſpenderetur in Ligno, in opprobrium Legis ſuæ. Et ſic ſuper Rotulum (Legem Moiſis) ſuum dictus Judæus abjurans Regnum Regis? et Utlagatus eſt."

"Anno 1223.——Eodem anno, Prior Dunſtapliæ factus eſt Viſitator Ordinis Noſtri in Provincia Eboracenſi, unà cum Abbate de Derleia. Qui pacifice exſecuti ſunt Officium ſuum uſque ad Eccleſiam de Kircham. Ubi occurſus eis Prior de Novo-burgo, contra ipſorum Officium appellavit; quem Ipſi in receſſu ſuo Excommunicaverunt."

"Anno 1224. formatum eſt Cirograffum in Curia Regis, inter Priorem de Dunſtaple, et Willelmum Filium-Baldewini, de Terra Johannis Nerbonenſis."

"Eodem anno, formatum eſt Cirograffum inter Priorem de Dunſtaplo & Ricardum Pirot, ſuper Eccleſiam de Helingedune."

"Anno 1228.——Eodem anno, Prior de Dunſtaple celebravit Curiam ſuam apud Dunſtaple, aſſidentibus ei Domino Stephano de Segrave & Willelmo Londone. In qua Curia, Prior conſtituit Coronatores Helyam de Capella & Willelmum Filium-Willelmi, qui juraverunt quod ita ſe haberent in Burgo, ſicut alij Coronatores extra Burgum ſe habent. Eoſdem etiam fecit Prior Cuſtodes Menſurarum, ſcilicet de Ulnis, & Galonibus, et Buſſello, et Latitudine Pannorum."

Num. 1885.

"Eodem anno, die Sancti Stephani, inventus fuit Theſaurus in Cimiterio de Huſſeburne, valens circiter quinquaginta Marcas; quem, coacti fuimus præſentare coram Juſticiarijs tunc Itinerantibus; et ſub eorum Sigillis, delatus fuit Londonias, coram Rege. Et quia tam Epiſcopus Lincolniæ, quam Prior Dunſtapliæ, quam etiam Rex Ipſe dictum Tëzaurum vendicabant; proviſum fuit, ad preces Domini Regis, quod Epiſcopus & Prior conceſſerunt dictum Tëſaurum Novo Hoſpitali de Doura, ſalvo jure cujuſlibet.

"Eodem anno, impetratæ ſunt tres Juratæ contra Priorem, de Muro qui eſt circa Cardium; et dixit Jurata contra Priorem.

"Eodem anno, orta fuit Diſſentio inter Priorem de Dunſtaple & Decem Burgenſes ejus, ſuper Subtractione Oblationum. Conſpiraverunt enim quòd in Nuptijs vel purificationibus, vel præſentibus Corporibus Defunctorum, principalem perſonam tantum' duæ perſonæ ſequerentur; et pro hoc, illi Decem fuerunt excommunicati. Sed populus, hoc non obſtante, communicavit eis; et ipſi paſſim intrabant Eccleſiam, et populus cum eis; ita quod tam Conventus quam Preſbiter Parochialis a Miſſis ſollennibus ceſſaverunt in Eccleſia, a kalendis Auguſti, uſque ad feſtum Sancti Dionyſij: interim, in Capella Infirmariæ ſollenniter celebrantes. Qua de cauſa, Epiſcopus Lincolniæ acceſſit ad locum, cum multitudine Clericorum & Capellanorum, et in Pulpito Eccleſiæ ſollenniter excommunicavit dictos Decem, ſi de cætero, Eccleſiam intrantes Divinum Officium turbarent; item, omnes alios qui, de cætero, eis communicarent; et tam illos quam omnes alios, ſi infra proximum Feſtum Sancti Martini non ſatisfacerent Eccleſiæ de ſubtractis; et hoc ſciente et præſente Sacriſta: item, omnes illos qui, de cætero, propter aliquas Lites vel Odium alicujus perſonæ, aliquid ſubtraherent Eccleſiæ de Oblationibus debitis, vel Conſuetudinibus, Venationibus, ante Lites motas uſitatis ibidem. Eodem die, mediantibus de Lincolne, et de Bedeforde Archidiaconis, et Magiſtro Stephano de Ekingtone, compoſitum fuit in hac forma. Quod Excommunicati in forma Eccleſiæ abſolverentur; et poſtea invadiarent Priori viginti libras, quas Prior remitteret eis ad preces Mediatorum, uſque ad quinquaginta Solidos, infra dimidium Anni Priori ſolvendos. Et poſtea ſub Juramento injunctum fuit eis, quod in Sententijs Eccleſiæ de cæteris eſſent obedientes; et quod, de cætero, nihil ſubtraherent Eccleſiæ de Decimis vel Oblationibus, vel aliquibus Venationibus, ante tempus Litis, in dicta Eccleſiæ, uſitatis; et de tunc ſubtractis ſatisfacerent infra proximum feſtum Sancti Martini, Eccleſiæ Sacriſtæ. Similiter, quotquot eis communicaverant, ſub ſimili Juramento et Diſciplina, ad Oſtium Eccleſiæ ſolleniter ſunt abſoluti, et ſimilia ſunt eis injuncti. Et ſic, qui, de cætero, aliquid ſubtraxerint, non ſolum in Sententiam Epiſcopi, ſed in perjuriatum incidunt."

"Eodem anno, de Dunſtaple & de Neuham Priores, per Generale Capitulum ſtatuti Viſitatores, viſitaverunt Monaſteria ſui Ordinis per Epiſcopatum Lincolnienſem & Coventrenſem; et tunc renuntiante Priore de Sancta-Frethesswitha, ſubſtitutus eſt ei alius, nomine Helias. Similiter et Prior de Griſeleya Prioratum ſuum reſignavit."

"Anno 1229.——Eodem anno, menſe Majo, Henrico Rege tranſeunte per Dunſtapliam, et in Prioratu hoſpitato, Ricardus Prior humiliter ei ſupplicavit. quod ſicut totius Regni gubernaculum accepit, et ſpecialiter ipſius Eccleſiæ habuit Patronatum; ſuper diſcordijs ortis inter Priorem & Burgenſes, Pacem Deo acceptabilem faceret, et tam Eccleſiæ quam Burgenſibus utilem provideret. Tunc Rex, de Conſilio H(uberti) de Burgo, mediantibus majoribus de Curia Regis, videlicet, Luca Dublinenſi electo, Radulfo Filio-Nicholai Seneſcallo, Roberto de Lexintona, Johanne de Monemue R(adulfo) Epiſcopo Ciceſtrenſi D'ni Regis Cancellario, et multis alijs, quandam Pacem formavit, quam majores populi de Dunſtaple, Rege præſente, admiſerunt; ſed poſt receſſum Regis,

Num. 1885.

Regis, penitùs contradixerunt; ideóq; Prior per Breve Domini Regis, fecit eos citari, cujus verba sunt hæc, Rex, &c.——Postmodum dictis Burgensibus coram Bancho constitutis, ipsi Justiciarij, habito Consilio cum Domino Rege & Primatibus ejus, ipsam Pacem apud Dunstaple priùs formatam, partibus præsentibus recitarunt quam postmodum Vice-comiti Bedefordiæ mandaverunt ut eam faceret observari; cujus Verba sunt hæc, Henricus, &c.———Quoniam vero Burgensis per has Literas pro Vice-comiti noluerunt in Tallagium consentire, nisi haberent Mandatum Regis super hoc speciale; ideo, D'ns Rex iterum scripsit Ei in hæc verba, Rex, &c. ———Cum igitur Vice-comes hoc Auctoritate vellet talliare Burgenses, responderent quod tantum in Capite Tenentes de Priore, et non alios permitterent talliari: et accedentes ad Regem, impetraverunt ab Eo literas, in hæc Verba, Rex, &c.——Cum verò Prior hijs Literis impeditus, vellet saltem in Capite Tenentes talliare, vocavit in medium Duodecim Burgenses quos fideliores æstimavit. Qui juramento corporaliter præstito, quòd rationabiliter assiderent Tallagium, nec æmulos injuste gravarent nec deferrent amicis; assiderunt tantum Sexaginta-tres Solidos; ita quod ditiores Burgi non erant assisi nisi ad tres Solidos. Huic autem perjurio manifesto succesfit tantus furor populi, quod in odium Ecclesiæ subtraxerunt Decimas et Oblationes; ita quod Funere præsenti, vel Muliere se Purificante, unum tantum Denarium obtulerunt; fabricam etiam Ecclesiæ admodum dissipate, pro derelicto habuerunt; Blasphemias et minas Canonicis et eorum famulis intulerunt, et per impositionem falsorum Criminum eos per totam Angliam diffamarunt. Bannum etiam in Ecclesia publice proposuerunt, quod nullus Burgensium moleret ad Molendina Prioris. Bladum etiam Dominicum ipsius Prioris in vijs antiquitùs usitatis prostraverunt in terram, et equum sub sua custodia incluserunt; qui aliquando per Præpositos, aliquando per vicinos Capellanos, aliquando per ipsum Decanum vix poterat liberari. Corruperunt etiam Ballivos Nobilium Vicinorum, ut nos et res nostras in suis territorijs impedirent; quod, frequenter muneribus illecti, fecerunt. Cum autem hæc omnia D'ni Regis Cancellario, et S(tephano) de Segrave D'ni Regis Capitali Justiciario, in hujus persecutionis fervore per Burgum de Dunstaple transeuntibus, Prior ostenderet; videbantur turbari & pro malo habere, et cœperunt Burgo comminari; veruntamen, illis recedentibus, Malitia non cessavit. Hijs omnibus accessit, quod cum Ballivus Vice-comitis vellet pignora capere pro Tallagio non Soluto; tam masculi quam fœminæ de Burgo insurrexerunt in eum, omnimodam districtionem fieri prohibentes. Et quamvis ad instantiam Prioris, Domnus Lincolnienfis Episcopus per vicinos Burgos et vicinos Decanatus præfatos malefactores diebus solennibus excommunicari jussisset; tamen ab incœpto furore et malitia non cessarunt, set profitebantur, se esse Excommunicatos, et se velle potiùs ad Infernum descendere, quam in causa Tallagij succumbere. Prolocuti fuerunt etiam cum Willelmo de Cantilupo quod in Campo vicino Burgo de Dunstaple, concederet eis quadraginta acras, in quas Tabernacula sua transferentes habitarent a Tallagio & Teloneo quieti. Hac igitur Tempestate, utriusque Fori Judices per frequentiam querelarum Prioris fastiditi, quasi per accidiam victi, dissimulando stupuerunt, et tantam universitatem Populi scandalizare abhorruerunt. Et quia tanta Multitudo fuit in Causa tam Munerum quam Populorum, infinita scelera remanserunt in punita. Cum itaq; tanta iniquitas habundaret; ecce, repente visitavit Dominus spiritum Magistri J(ohannis) Archidiaconi Bedefordiæ: qui inter Partes amicabiliter composuit, et procellas pestilentes subito convertit in Speciem Lenitatis; sicut per Cyrographum factum in Curia Domini Regis, et Cartam Prioris & Conventûs manifeste patet; quæ inferiùs subsequuntur." (vid. etiam Codicis præsentis. 66. & 54. b.

Anno 1233.——"Eodem anno, recesserunt Walterus

Num. 1885.

professus, et Johannes nonprofessus, Canonici Dunstaplienses, sine licentia: et per fenestram fractam exeuntes, et murum Monasterij transilientes, inter Fratres-Minores habitum Oxoniæ susceperunt: quos Prior de Dunstaple Oxoniæ et alibi, denuntiari fecit Excommunicatos. Unde Walterus cum tribus Fratribus de Ordine Minorum reversus, ad Capitulum Dunstapliæ humiliter petijt absolvi; et juravit quod pareret mandatis Prioris in omnibus, salvo Ordine suo. Et sic absolutus est, jussu Prioris a tribus Canonicis, per corporalem Disciplinam; et postmodum, a toto Conventu voce tenus. Demum injunctum est ei, ut imprimis restituat Quaternas & Pannos quos asportavit; et infra annum deliberat, ut si Ordo Minorum arctior est nostro ibi remaneat; sin autem, ad nostrum Ordinem revertatur, ubi Gratiam valuerit invenire. Johannes vero Londoniæ inventus, a Priore similiter absolutus est." &c.

Anno 1241.——"Eodem anno, obijt Eadmundus Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, in Burgönia sepultus apud Punteniacum; pro cujus meritis, operatus est Deus miracula multa, tam ubi Corpus jacet, quam apud Cateby in Anglia, ad tactum Pallij quod idem Archiepiscopus sorori suæ Moniali de Cateby contulerat. Et quoniam idem ante recessum suum Monachos Cantuarienses excommunicaverat, duo Monachi Romam profecti Litteras Absolutionis ad Abbatem [illegible]: et Priores de Dunestaple et de Sancto-Albano impetraverunt, ne prætextu Excommunicationis, eorum Electio impediretur, et ne eorum Ecclesia a fidelibus vilior haberetur; et quod facerent Dispensationem cum Monachis, si post Sententiam, contra Conscientiam celebrantes, Irregularitatem contraxerint salvo tamen in omnibus jure Archiepiscopi succesfuri. Et licet Archidiaconus Cantuariensis in principio se objecerit, postea tamen se subtraxit," &c.

Anno 1242.——"Eodem anno, quinto Idus Aprilis, mortuus est bonæ memoriæ Ricardus de Morins quondam Prior de Dunstaple."

Thus far I have taken from the Annals; I shall now hint at some few other matters relating to our Prior Richard out of the Chartulary, which I have not yet mentioned in describing it.

He seemeth to have studied the Canon-Law, not only by the nature of the several Employments abovementioned, but by some Notes of his own Hand, still to be seen at fol. 74.

His Hand is like aFrench Hand, and his Name looks like a French Name; but whether he was a Frenchman, or descended of a French Family, I know not.

He seemeth to have been a Man of a griping & exacting temper, which often brought him into troublesome suits of Law with the Townsmen, & others his Tenants & Neighbours.

He was Prior 39 years, and what by grants of Corrodies, Money, Letters of Fraternity, or other ways, he got much Land, which enlarged the Revenue, and also amplified the Monastery itself with divers costly buildings.

56. In his time notwithstanding the Canons of Councils) divers of the Clergy were married Men, & left their Benefices to their Children, as may be seen by one of his Complaints or Accusations about Bradbourne-Church (44.) which beginneth thus, "Conquerimus Deo & Vobis de Roberto, et Willelmo, et Henrici, Persona & Vicarijs de Bradeburna, quod contra Justiciam impediunt Institutionem nostram in Ecclesia de Bradeburna & Capellis suis: et ideo injuste, quia Robertus filius est Godefridi qui proxime ministravit in eadem Ecclesia, et imitator paterne Incontinentie. Henricus similiter filius fuit Johannis Vicarij ejusdem Ecclesiæ, et Patri suo in medietate succesfit, et paterne incontinentie imitator exitit. Willelmus similiter focariam publice tenet, canibus venaticis insistens, Tonsuram & Clericale officium relinquens." This Dispute was terminated in the seventeenth year of Pope Innocent, that is, about A. D. 1214.

I mentioned above (sub anno 1221,) the Trouble that this Prior met with, at the forging hands of Mossy the

Num. 1885, 1886.

Son of Brun the Jew; which he ſeemeth partly to have deſerved, becauſe he brought the Jews to Dunſtable, and had dealings with them there; as may appear by theſe extracts from our Chartulary.

57. "Ricardus Prior de Dunſtaple et totus ejuſdem loci Conventus——Sciatis nos conceſſiſſe Flemengo Judeo de London, & Leoni filio ſuo, et ſuis, et ſervientibus eorum, ire, et venire, et manere in Villa de Dunſtaple, bene & in pace, quiete & honorifice. Conceſſimus etiam eiſdem Flemeng et Leoni omnes Libertates & liberas Conſuetudines ville de Dunſtaple, ſicut aliquis de hominibus noſtris de villa eas meliùs et pleniùs habet. Nec nos, nec Noſtri impedimentum faciemus predictos Judeis, quin lucrum ſuum fideliter faciant in villa noſtra, ſecundum conſuetudinnm Judeorum. Et nos manutenebimus predictos Judeos, et ſuos, et eorum ſervientes, et res ſuas in villa rationabiliter, ſicut faceremus ſi de nobis tenerent. Pro hac autem conceſſione noſtra, dabit nobis predictus Flemeng quamdiu ipſe moram fecerit in villa Dunſtaplie ſingulis annis duo Coclearia argentea, quorum utrumque duodecim denarios ponderabit,——Si autem predictus Flamengus abſens fuerit, predictus Leo filius ejus eadem coclearia ejſdem terminis perſolvet. Hec autem Conceſſio et Conventio tota vita prædictorum Judeorum durabit." 35. b.

58. "Ricardus Prior de Dunſtaple, &c.——Sciatis nos de Conſenſu tocius Capituli noſtri dediſſe Joſep filio Rogeri unius Canonici Conredium,——Pro hac autem Conceſſione noſtra dedit nobis predictus Joſep tredecim Marcas Argenti ad redimendum illud idem Conredium de manu cujuſdam Judæi, cui Willelmus de Huſſeburna illud impignoraverat, et qui de nobis, jure predicti Wilelmi hoc ipſum Conredium percipere ſolebat. Et hoc quidem fecimus Conſilio & Aſſenſu Domni W. Lincolnienſis Epiſcopi, ut ſic Bona Eccleſie noſtre, cum aliter non poſſemus, de manu Judei liberaremus. ibid.

59. "Willelmus de Huſſeburna——Sciatis me reddidiſſe—Priori & Conventui de Dunſtaplia totam præbendam meam quam idem mihi conceſſerant,——Cartis etiam quas ſuper predictis de predictis Canonicis habui, in manus eorum omnes reſignavi,——Quare volo & concedo quod predicti Canonici tam predictam Prebendam quam predictam Terram——Pro hac autem dimiſſione & quieta clamatione, et preſentis Carte confirmatione, predicti Prior & Conventus adquietaverunt me erga Flamengum & Bendinum, et Aaron, et Jacobum, et Leonem, Judeos; de ſexaginta & decem Marcis. Et ſiquis Judeus vel Judea occaſione alicujus Invadiationis per me facte, de predictis Prebenda vel Terra, predictos Priorem & Conventum vexare voluerit, ego eos per omnia adquietabo."

Many other of the Actions of this Prior Richard may be collected from this Chartulary, which I ſhall omit for the preſent, thinking that what is already done may ſuffice.

1886.

A paper-Book in fol. (bought of me) firſt deſigned by the Burgo-maſter Chriſtopher von Sternſee of Harlingen in Frieſland, for a Debt-book; as may appear by the Alphabet at the beginning, and by what is written, in the High-German Language. 1.

But this purpoſe being changed, it was employed to a better uſe, the ſame man writing therein a Copie of the Annals or Regiſter of the Province of Frizeland, from the Year . . . . to the Year . . . . What care was taken in compiling theſe Annals, by the States of the Province, may appear by the Preface thereof, which at my intreaty Mr. John Drummond tranſlated from the Low-Dutch into Engliſh, and is (with ſome few Amendments only) this which followeth:

"The Preamble of an Act made by the Common Conſent of Frizeland, about making a Regiſter; and what perſons were appointed to compile the ſame.

"In the Name of God, and of his Divine Nativity the

Num. 1886, 1887.

1528th year, on the 27th day of February, in the Town of Leeuwarden, it is deliberated at an ordinary Diet & general Convention of the Prelates, Clergy, Nobles, Gentlemen & Commons, Cities & Inhabitants of the Province of Frizeland. Foraſmuch as in the Affairs of Frizeland & places adjacent, many Tranſactions have happened in our times, more remarkable than have hitherto paſſed in the Memory of Man: And whereas in different Diets, many Matters have been treated on, which have not as yet been entered into any Public Regiſter: And whereas out of natural Inclination & prudent forecaſt, it is Satisfactory, Profitable, & Neceſſary, to know & keep in memory Matters & Tranſactions paſſed for an Example. And ſince, next to the misfortune of Sickneſs, and the incertainty of Mans Life, nothing can be more uſeful & ſatisfactory than to preſerve in Remembrance the Words & Deeds of Men. It is found beneficial & neceſſary to cauſe an Annal or Regiſter to be compoſed. Towards the doing of which, the States & Votes beforementioned have deſired & appointed in particular, Kempo van Martena, Doctor Knight & Counſellor here in this Court of Frizeland, as confiding in his Wiſdom & Experience of all matters paſſed ſince the Year 1498, touching the Income of the Taxes of the Saſſes to the Year 1540, raiſed by any Act during the Reſidence of the Lady Mary Queen of Hungary in the Netherlands, the yeare 1545, included; particularly what may relate to the Land & People of Frizeland. Alſo to recollect, diſcover, ſett in Order, & regiſter the chief & moſt remarkable occurrences which have happened without the Land of Frizeland, which may ſerve for Example, Uſe, and Improvement; and to bring the ſame to be examined & authorized by Gerrolt van Herema alſo his Majeſties Councellor, Mr. Seyts Tyarda, Jarich de Hama, Wychis van Canmunga, & Jonge Janche Douwena. And whereas by divers Impediments the Perſons aforeſaid could not perform the ſaid Orders, the General States of Frizeland in a Diet holden at Leeuwairden on the 18th of April in the Year 1539, did again order & appoint Mr. Jarich & Siche van Ethama, Syts Tyaerda, Aebe Syouxina, and Janche Douwema; and upon another Diet held at Leeuwairden the fourth of December, Syſbrandt van Roorda was joyned to the Perſons aforeſaid, to reviſe, correct, & authenticate, or cauſe to be authenticated this preſent Regiſter. And it is to be underſtood, that the Five Perſons abovementioned ſhould take to their Aſſiſtance the Councellours of Frizeland, namely Mr. Albert Aernſma, Doctor Renich van Bourmania, Doctor Hector van Hoxwier, and Pieter van de Hama, by them to be examined & approved jointly with the others. To all and every one of whom, the States & Voices aforeſaid (as truſting in their Diſcretion & Experience) do order, appoint, & give full Power, to examine & to approve of the ſame as they ſhall find meet; that the ſame may be carried on & continued for an Example, & for the Uſe, Advantage, and Information of our poſterity."

This valuable Book beginneth with the Year 1498, & endeth with the Year 1545, both abovementioned.

1887.

A paper-Book in fol. (bought of me) and written as appeareth by fol. 167. (according to the new Numeration) by Sir John Coche Vicar of Stockland-Gaunt, A.D. 1545, containing his Collection of Receipts & Medicines Phyſical & Chirurgical, &c. to which divers others have been added by thoſe, who after his time owned the Book, a liſt of whom may be ſeen in fol. 167. b.

I ſhall chooſe to deſcribe it more particularly, in the manner following,

1. The Vertue & Degrees of ſome Herbs. 1.
2. Tractatus præfati Domini Joannis Coche, ut videtur, de Theoria & Practica Medicinæ. 2.
3. Tractatus mirabilis Aquarum; quem compoſuit Magiſter Petrus Hiſpanus, ex naturali induſtria ſui Intellectus, manu ejuſdem Joannis Coche. 46.
4. Receipts

Num. 1887, 1888.

4. Receipts of Waters, added by John Coch, to the laſt Treatiſe. 55.

5. Another Collection of Receipts, of Phyſic, Chirurgery, &c. partly in Engliſh & partly in Latin, by the ſame John Coch. 58.

6. How Mannys Nature is chaunged from one Complexion into another; by the ſame John Coch. 136.

7. Ad cognoſcendum omnia Ulcera ſive Apoſtemata de-foris, cujus generis ſive qualitatis fuerint; in Engliſh, by the ſame. 142. b.

8. De Herbis colligendis; in Engliſh, by the ſame. 143.

9. Tabula Salerni; manu ejuſdem. 144.

10. Of the Virtues of Herbs, by the ſame. 151.

11. The Tretyſe of the 4 Elements with the 7 Planetts, and the 12 Signes, with there Qualiteys, Naturys, & Diſpoſicions, the which is ful neceſſary & expedient to be knowen for many cauſes concernyng the diſpoſicion of mannys Byrthe, & the Miniſtracion of Medicines in tyme of Sicknes; and to know the Tymes, Dayes, & Houres, which be gode or evylle to do any thyng yn &c. by the ſame. 155.

He writeth (fol. 162. b. where he is upon knowing the Wether by chonge of the ☾) that part of this Tract is taken from the work of John de Barba de Monte Peſulano, as John Bolte tranſlated the ſame owt of Latyn into Englyſh. And at the end, is this Rubric by the ſame Hand, 'Et ſic in Xpo valeatis, 1545, et 14 die Menſis Aprilis, ex induſtria Johannis Coch, Vicarij de Stoclond-Gaunte.'

12. Another Collection or Sett of Medicines & Receipts chiefly Chirurgical by the ſame Hand. 168. to 262.

It may be noted, that all along, in theſe Collections, the ſeveral Medicines are ranked under certain Heads; and ſpace left for inſerting more, as they ſhould come to Hand. This work hath been performed by thoſe who, in proceſs of time, came be owners of the Book, and who by the pains they have taken, did ſufficiently manifeſt their Eſteem of it.

I am not inſenſible of many things therein, which may be impertinent enough at this time, wherein we find a new Practiſe eſtabliſhed: but notwithſtanding them, I am pretty ſure, that many uſeful Hints may be herein found, both as to Phyſic and Surgery, which if revived might redound to the public good.

1888.

A paper-Book in fol. the Title whereof ſeemeth to be of Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Hand-writing, in theſe words, 'A Journall of the Parliament holden at Weſtminſter in anno 35 Reginæ Elizabethæ, Aº. Dñi 1592.'

In comparing this with Sir Simonds D'Ewes his Journals of Queen Elizabeth's Parliaments in Print, I find it to be often therein cited, as particularly in the places following.

—and a Speech uſed by Her Majeſty Her Self at the Concluſion of the Parliament, which alſo is ſupplied out of a certain Journall of the Houſe of Commons, very elaborately taken by an Anonymous. 456. col. 1.

Nota, That which is ſet down touching the coming up of the Houſe of Commons—is not found in the Original Journal-Book of the Upper-Houſe, but is here inſerted out of the Original Journal-Book of the Houſe of Commons, and partly out of another very exact Journal of that Houſe which was in my Cuſtody, being very diligently obſerved & ſet down by ſome Anonymus, who was a Member of the ſaid Houſe during this Parliament. 458. col. 2.

Nota, That theſe ſeveral interlocutory Speeches of the Speaker & the Lord-Keeper, are not found in the Original Journal-Books of the Upper Houſe, or the Houſe of Commons, but are ſupplied out of a very elaborate Journal of the paſſages of the ſaid Commons Houſe, taken by ſome anonymous Member thereof this Parliament. 460. col. 2.

Num. 1888.

Note——Partly out of another very exact Journal of that Houſe, which was in my Cuſtody, being very diligently obſerved and ſet down by ſome Anonymus who was a Member of the ſaid Houſe during this Parliament, out of which the ſaid Speeches were written almost verbatim. 467. col. 1.

Which Paſſage, as alſo divers other particular Speeches, being not found in the Original Journal-Book of the Houſe of Commons, are ſupplied out of another Journal of the ſame Houſe very exactly & elaborately taken by an Anonymus, being a Member of the ſame at this Parliament. 468. col. 1.

Nota, That none of theſe particulars—are ſett down in the Original-Journal book of the Houſe of Commons, but are abſtracted out of another Journal of the ſame Houſe taken by an anonymous Member of the ſame during the Parliament. 470. col. 1.

——and therefore that which followeth, is ſupplied out of that anonymous Journal mentioned at the beginning—— ibid. col. 2.

Nota, That this is all that is found in the Original Journal-Book of the Houſe of Commons touching theſe Speeches; which, becauſe they contain many excellent Paſſages concerning the Hiſtory of theſe times of Her Majeſty, I have therefore ſupplied at large (Sir Edward Stafford's Speech only excepted, which was wanting there alſo) out of a very elaborate Journal of the ſame Houſe, taken by ſome anonymous Member thereof at this Parliament. 471. col. 2.

Nota, That there is no other Speech touching this Buſineſs particularly & fully ſet down in the original Journal-Book of the Houſe of Commons; and therefore thoſe Speeches which follow, are ſupplied out of that anonymous Journal of the ſame Houſe, &c. 474. col. 2.

After this Speech of Mr. Bacon, there is no particuler mention of any other Speech which was ſpoken at this time touching this Buſineſs in the original Journal-Book of the Houſe of Commons; and therefore theſe Speeches which follow are ſupplyed out of another anonymous Journal of the Paſſages of this Parliament, &c. 477. col. 2.

Now, in the next Place, there enſueth the Relation of her Majeſties ſending for the Speaker, and of the Meſſage which ſhe gave him in Command to deliver to the Houſe; all which he declared at large this day, as it is very elaborately & fully ſet down in the anonymous Journal,—— and therefore it is wholly inſerted out of it; and the rather, becauſe it is almoſt wholly wanting in the original Journal Book itſelf, there being one whole blank Page and a good Part of another Page left unwritten with Intention doubtleſs at firſt to have inſerted it, although it was afterwards very negligently omitted by Mr. Fulk Onſlow Clerk of the ſaid Houſe of Commons. 478. col. 1.

——All which (ſome alterations only excepted for Order and Explanations ſake) are herein inſerted out of the ſaid anonymous Journal, &c. 479. col. 2.

Nota, That theſe Speeches are all tranſcribed out of the ſaid anonymous Journal. 480. col. 2.

Thus far out of the before-mentioned anonymous Journal, touching the aforeſaid Queſtion, how far an outlawed Man might be a Member of the Houſe. 482. col. 2.

——are either very imperfectly ſet down, or wholly omitted in the original Journal-Book it ſelf, and are therefore ſupplied out of the ſaid anonymous Journal. 483. col. 2.

——All which ſaid Speeches being either very ſhortly and imperfectly ſet down in the original Journal-Book of the Houſe of Commons, or wholly omitted, & for which three intire Pages and more, are left blank to have inſerted them (in which are ſet down the Names only of ſome of theſe that ſpake them) therefore, they are ſupplied out of the aforeſaid anonymous Journal very elaborately taken by ſome Member of the ſaid Houſe during this Parliament. 487. col. 2.

Nota,

Num. 1888.

Nota, That there is no more found of this Days Paſſages in the original Journal-Book of the Houſe of Commons, although there be almoſt two Pages left blank by Mr. Fulk Onſlow, at this time Clerk of the ſaid Houſe, with intention doubtleſs, at the firſt, to have inſerted them; and therefore they are very largely & fully ſupplied out of the aforeſaid anonymous Journal, very elaborately taken by ſome Member of the ſame Houſe, during this Parliament. &c. 489. col. 2.

Nota, That there is no more of this days Paſſages found in the original Journal-Book of the Houſe of Commons, although there followed divers Speeches upon the foregoing Motion of Sir Thomas Heneage—concerning the great buſineſs of Supply to be given to Her Majeſty; all which are therefore inſerted out of that foreſaid anonymous Journall taken by ſome Member of the ſaid Houſe during this Parliament, which are there ſet down (with very little alteration to them) in manner & form following. 491. col. 2.

But what thoſe alterations were upon which the old Bill (againſt Recuſants) was rejected & a new Bill framed, are not ſet down in the original Journal-Book itſelf; and therefore, becauſe it is a matter of no ſmall Conſequence, and may alſo be of ſome Uſe, I have inſerted the particulars thereof, out of the aforeſaid anonymous Journal, &c. 497. col. 2.

——which Speeches containing in them matter of good conſequence, are wholly omitted in the original Journal-Book it ſelf, and are therefore ſupplied out of the the aforeſaid anonymous Journal, &c. 500. col. 1.

——which ſaid Speech, containing divers matters of good moment in it, although it be omitted in the original Journal-Book it ſelf, yet I have thought good to ſupply it out of the aforeſaid anonymous Journal, &c. 504. col. 2.

After which, there followed divers long Speeches & Arguments on both ſides, both with the Bill & againſt the Bill; which ſaid Speeches being omitted in the original Journal Book of the Houſe of Commons, are in reſpect of the great weight of this matter touching Aliens now controverted, ſupplied out of the aforeſaid anonymous Journal, &c. 505. col. 1.

Nota, This is all which is found in the original Journal-Book of the Houſe of Commons of this days Paſſages; and therefore there being an excellent Vote or Reſolution of the Houſe touching the Addition & Amendments of Bills after their paſſing of either Houſe, ſet down in the often-before-recited anonymous Journal —I have thought good to have it inſerted, &c. 512. col. 2.

Which ſhort remembrance of this excellent Precedent—is all that is found in the original Journal-Book it ſelf of the Houſe of Commons: and therefore—I have cauſed it to be tranſcribed at large out of the often before recited anonymous Journal, &c. 514. col. 1.

I purpoſely omit divers other citations made by Sir Simonds D'Ewes from the preſent MS. but do obſerve, that 1. It was of exceeding great uſe to him, in compiling his Narration of the Occurrences paſſing in this Parliament, as being his only original for a great part thereof. 2. That, notwithſtanding his owning the ſame to be an exact Journal, he hath not copied the ſame exactly, but abridged & varied from it in ſuch places as he thought wanted amendment; as may be ſeen by comparing the ſame with his Manuſcript Journal in the Library. 3. That Mr. Bowes (who borrowed the ſaid Manuſcript-Journal of Sir Willoughby D'Ewes; and printed it without aſking his Conſent, as Sr. Simonds D'Ewes and his Lady more than once aſſured me) hath uſed the ſame Liberty in his Print, as old Sir Simonds did in compiling his Manuſcript; and what was worſe, hath all along neglected the keeping up to the Alteration of the Hands in his Print, as is uſed in the Manuſcript, whereby Sir Simonds plainly diſtinguiſhed what was ſaid from Authority, from that which was only of his own Hand.

Num. 1889—1891.

1889.

A Book in fol. (bought of me) and entituled, 'Obſervations Political & Civil, by W. B.' whom ſome deem to be Sir William Boſwell.

1890.

A Book in fol. bound in red Turkey-Leather, and ſtamped with the Armes of the late King James II. On the back it beareth this Title, 'Inventory of his Majeſties Goods;' and conſiſteth of the following Tracts, viz.

1. An Inventory of his Majeſties Goods in the Standing-Wardrobe at White-hall; dated 15 February 1688. and ſigned by Edward Rogers Wardrobe-keeper. 1.

2. Wardrobe-Goods in the Charge of Philip Kynnerſley Yeoman of His Majeſties removeing Wardrobe, the 17th day of March 1687-8. 8.

This is ſigned by the ſame Phil. Kynnerſley.

3. An Inventory of all the Goods that are now belonging to His Majeſties Standing Wardrobe at Hampton-Court, now in the Charge of Mr. James Marriott Keeper thereof. 18.

This is ſigned by the ſame Ja. Marriott.

4. A true & perfect Inventory of all & ſingular the Kings Majeſties Wardrobe-Stuffs in the Charge & Safe-keeping of Thomas Hall, Keeper of His Majeſties Standing Wardrobe within His Majeſties Honour of Windſor-Caſtle. Surveyed & Inventoried this 26th day of March 1688. by me Thomas Hall. 25.

This is alſo ſigned by the ſame Tho. Hall.

5. An inventory of the Kings Goods at Newmarket. 31.

This is ſigned by Geo Mann.

6. An Inventory of His Majeſties Goods in Ludlow-Caſtle, furniſhed out of His Majeſties Greate Wardrobe, by Warrants from the Right Honourable the Lord Chamberlaine of His Majeſties Houſehold; now in the Cuſtody of Walter Lloyd Keeper of the Wardrobe there. 33.

This is ſigned by the ſaid Walter Lloyd.

7. An Inventory of all his Majeſties Jewells; Gold-Guilt, & White Plate; which are either in the Charge & Cuſtody of His Majeſties Jewell houſe, or in the Charge of the aforeſaid Office, & in the Cuſtody of other Perſons & Offices. Taken, 19 March 1687. 34.

This is ſigned by the proper Officers.

8. A Liſt of His Majeſties Pictures in Whitehall 45.

I am afraid that neither this, nor the reſt that follow are always to be relied upon as to the Characters or Deſcriptions of them; or as to the Names of thoſe Maſters who are ſaid to have painted them.

9. Another Liſt of certain of his Majeſties Pictures; but which doth not ſhew where, or in whoſe Cuſtody they then were. 68.

10. Pictures of the Kings in the Queene-Dowagers Cuſtody. 69.

11. Pictures in Windſor-Caſtle. 72.

12. Pictures at Hampton-Court. 76.

13. A Lyſt of His Majeſties Pictures (that were not the late Kings) in Windſor-Caſtle. 82.

14. Pictures of his Majeſties in Whitehall, that were not the late Kings. 83. b.

15. Another liſt of Pictures, without a Title; being (perhaps) thoſe of his Majeſties Pictures in Hampton-Court which did not belong to K. Charles II. 84. b.

16. His Majeſties Pictures at St. James. 85. b.

17. A Liſt of the Statues in Marble; and Figures in Braſſe; in Whitchall. 87.

This is ſigned by Will. Chiffinch; who ſeemeth alſo to have been the perſon who drew the abovementioned Liſts of the Pictures.

1891.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of two main parts. Vizt.

1. The perſpective of Hanſe Lencker a Citizen of Nurenbergh; compoſed in the German Language, and printed at the ſame Place, A. D. 1571.

The remaining part of the book is Manuſcript, being,

2. A Treatiſe

Num. 1891, 1892.

2. A Treatiſe of Gauging, in the German Language; with Schemes & Figures. 30.

3. A Treatiſe of Perſpective, grounded on ſome Geometrical Precepts; by the ſame hand, & in the ſame Language. 70.

This is not finiſhed; for moſt of the Figures have never been inſerted.

1892.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. a binis Librarijs optimé ſcriptus, plurimorumq; artificum labore (inſertis etiam nonnullis, ex alijs Codicibus avulſis, Tabulis) inluminatus. Argumentum Libri eſt plane Theologicum; Titulus vero non apparet. Iſtiuſmodi Codices vulgariter Manualia Precum nuncupantur, Anglice *Primers*: verum hujuſce Contenta, ſic ſe Ordine habent.

1. Tabula, in quâ coloribus adumbratæ cernuntur Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti Captio, Flagellatio, Coronatio, Crucis bajulatio, Crucifixio, demortui adoratio, Sepultura, Reſurrectio. 1. b.

2. De viginti-quatuor milibus annorum Indulgentiæ per Summos Pontifices conceſſorum, Verſus reſonantes. 2.

3. Alia Rubrica, in quâ traditur, quod Calixtus Papa III. dedit omnibus vere confeſſis & contritis, quociens coram Ymagine Pietatis (i. e. the Image of Pity; ſeu J. C. crucifixi) flexis genibus dicunt Quinque "Pater Noſter," &c. Indulgencias Viginti Milium & Viginti quatuor annorum, cum diebus Viginti-tribus. ibid.

4. Quod quicunque devote inſpexerit hæc arma D. N. J. C. (præcedentem fortitan innuit Tabulam (habebit Sex milia 755 annos Indulgencie, cum quatuor diebus. ibid.

5. Summa totalis annorum Indulgentiæ, a Summis Pontificibus conceſſorum; (nempe 52779 anni) cum 23 diebus.

6. Orationes ad Jeſum Crucifixum. ibid.

7. Oratio ſcripta in uno lapide in Eccleſia Sancti Johannis Laterënenſis in Roma. Et conceduntur omnibus illam dicentibus ſemel in die, devote genu flectando Octies Centum millia annorum Indulgenciarum propter Peccata mortalia, et pro tempore prædicto. 3.

8. Oratio ad B. V. Mariam cujus hæc Rubrica, Sixtus Papa Quartus conceſſit cuilibet devote dicenti Oracionem infra-ſcriptam, Undecim milia annorum Indulgenciarum pro qualibet vice. 3. b.

9. Oracio, cui præponitur hæc Rubrica, 'Quicunque devote dixerit hanc Oracionem, dabuntur ei a Papa Johanne Secundo Sex milia & ſexcenta anni, et ſexaginta dies Indulgenciarum. 4.

10. Altera, cum hâc: Sex Milia ſexcenti annorum, et totidem dies Indulgenciarum, huic dabuntur. ibid.

11. Oracio, ad D. N. J. Chriſtum; cum ipſius effigie in littera principali. 4. b.

12. De Sancta Maria, et de Sancto Johanne Evangeliſta, Oracio. 5. b.

13. Ad bonum Angelum, Oracio. 6. b.

14. De Sancta Maria, Antiphona. 7.

15. De eadem, Oracio. 7. b.

16. Tabula, quâ vividis coloribus depingitur Nativitas Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti, cum beata Virgine adorante, beſtijs circumſtantibus, angeliſq; in Cœlo canentibus. 8. b.

Picturæ margines egregie ornantur imaginibus florum; putà, Caryophyllorum, Carduorum, Calendulæ, Lupini, Leguminis, &c. Has dum attentius aſpiciam, non poſſum quin Pictoris ingenium vehementer, mirer. Nam, inter alia, ponuntur nonnulla quaſi fortuito (ut de Inſcriptione quæ legitur in gloria circa Caput B. V. M. omnino taceam) quæ ad certam quandam animi Intentionem annuere videantur. Rubræ ſcilicet Roſæ tres flores (quos Domus Lancaſtrienſis Principum Clientes olim geſtiebant) heic in ſummitate paginæ, perinde atque alius, in ad dexteram, orâ, foliis ſuis ſpoliatus, depicti

Num. 1892.

conſpiciuntur. Ima etiam parte apparent diverſi generis Liliorum flores, ad Regnum Galliarum ceu ad quoſdam e Regibus ejuſdem forte annuens. Quin et in ſiniſtro tabulæ latere, habentur trium humanorum craniorum imagines (Lancaſtrienſis familiæ Reges Henricos IV. V. & VI. ſi locus ſit conjecturæ, referentes) cum avibus pugnantibus, aut hinc et inde diſperſis, quibus innuere videtur artifex lethifera inter Lancaſtrienſes et Eboracenſes Principes bella, ac fatalem ſuperſtitum Nobilium diſperſionem aut captivitatem.

Sequuntur,

17. Quindecim Orationes ad D. N. J. Chriſtum, a Littera ſive Interjectione O incipientes; quas B. Brigitta compoſuiſſe fertur. 9.

18. Paſſio domini noſtri Jheſu Xpi ſecundum Johannem. 13.

Prope principalem literam, datur pictura captionem Salvatoris exhibens.

19. Oratio ad Jeſum Chriſtum. 17.

20. De Veronica, ut dicitur; ſeu impreſſione Vultus Salvatoris noſtri panniculo impreſſa, Hymnus cum prece; et pictura ejuſdem vividioribus coloribus expreſſa. ibid.

21. Hiſtoria Jeſu Chriſti comprehenſi atq; funibus ligati, coram Pilato ſtantis; calamo Germanico repræſentata. 18. b.

22. Lectiones perpaucæ, de ſingulis Evangelijs ſumptæ. 19.

23. Jeronimi de Laude Dei, ſuper Pſalterium, Præfacio; cum ejuſdem effigie, quali-quali, in principali littera. 21.

24. Cantionis Pſalmorum laudes. 23.

25. Preces nonnullæ. 24.

26. Calendarium nitidiſſime ſcriptum & inluminatum; in quo, præter negotia ſingulis menſibus propria, et ſigna duodecim Zodiaci, picturis ſatis elegantibus adumbrata: memorantur e Sanctis Britannicis, Wlſtanus Epiſcopus & Confeſſor, Oſburga virgo, Cedda Epiſcopus et Confeſſor, Edwardus Rex & Confeſſor, Ricardus Epiſcopus & Confeſſor, Alphegus Epiſcopus et Martyr, Joannes de Beverlaco, Dunſtanus Epiſcopus, Aldelinus (rectius Aldelmus) Epiſcopus, Tranſlatio S. Edmundi, Tranſlatio S. Ricardi, Tranſlatio S. Edwardi Regis, S. Albanus Anglorum Prothomartir, Etheldreda Virgo, Tranſlatio S. Thome Martiris, Tranſlatio S. Swithuni, Knelmus Rex & Martir, Sampſon Epiſcopus, Oſwaldus, Cuthburga Virgo non Martir, Tranſlatio S. Cuthberti, Editha Virgo, Lambertus Epiſcopus, Tranſlatio S. Etheldrede, Fredeſwida Virgo, Wenefreda Virgo, Edmundus Archiepiſcopus, Hugo Epiſcopus & Confeſſor, Edmundus Rex & Martir, Thomas Archiepiſcopus & Martir, &c. 25.

27. Effigies B. V. Mariæ infantulum Jeſu geſtienſis, arbori impoſitæ, cujus radix ſita eſt in pectore Patriarchæ Jeſſe recumbentis. In arboris ramuſculis conſpiciuntur imagines præcipuorum e familia Davidica virorum. Exhibentur etiam marginibus picturæ florum Quadrifolij cærulei, Quinquefolij albi, Aquilegiæ, Roſarum Lancaſtrienſis ac Eboracenſis (ut de Pavonibus, Papilione, & alijs tam avibus quam inſectis, taceam) artificioſe ſatis pictæ.

28. Pſalterium, illius Verſionis quam D. Hieronymi Gallicanum, vocant. 32.

Heic in Principe totius Pſalterij Litera depicta eſt Imago Regis David cytharam tenentis, ijs vero ornamentis decoratus, quæ Henricum VI. Angliæ & Franciæ Regem potius decerent. Sedet enim ſuper Thronum in cujus ſummitate jacent quatuor Leones puſillanimi. Regis veſtis ſuperior, undique aureis incerti numeri annulis et Lilijs cernitur ſparſus; craſſioréſq; Litteræ partes occupant quatuor piſces. In extremis oris, videre eſt Aquilas a reliquis Avibus victos et fugatos: Regij Canis albi guttur ab hybride catulo demorſum; Lancaſtrienſis Roſæ florem a caule ſuo avulſum, cranio humano e regione poſita, &c.

29. Pſalmi 26. (quiab his ſcilicet verbis incipit Dominus illuminacio mea) Littera Capitalis exhibet Sceptrigerum

Num. 1892, 1893.

Regem Imperiali Diademate coronatus, in Solio ſedens aureis Roſis atque Lilijs conſperſo. 46. b.

30. Tabula in qua depingitur Hiſtoria Salvatoris noſtri in horto Gethſemene a Judæis capti. Inibi repræſentatur Servus Summi Pontificis quaſi lævæ auriculæ amputationem a B. Petro paſſus; contra fidem Evangeliorum D. Lucæ & D. Johannis, qui illam fuiſſe dexteram diſertis verbis tradunt. Repletæ ſunt oræ ijs omnibus, quæ in adornanda Salvatoris noſtri Paſſionis Hiſtoria, Pictoribus in uſu veniunt. 47.

31. Tabula, in qua adumbratur Hiſtoria flagellationis D. N. Jeſu Chriſti, a Judæis: Ima margine, cernuntur imagines trium humanorum craniorum, cum hac Inſcriptione, 'Vos autem ſicut homines moriemini, et ſicut unus de principibus cadetis.' Propheta. Cap. 1. 66. b.

32. Ejuſdem Hiſtoriæ exemplum alterum. 67.

33. Tabula, in qua repræſentatur Jeſus Chriſtus deſcenſus, diſruptis Inferi portis, eripiens & liberans Adamum cum Evâ et primævis patriarchis a limbo patrum. 109.

Marginibus exhibentur Galli Gallinacei pugnantes; Sanctus Georgius Eques monſtroſum Draconem gladio percutiens: armati Equites directis Lanceis congreſſuri; canes rubicundi bini ululantes, quibus circumponuntur tria oſſa humana, cum cranio.

34. Folium cujuſdam, ut videtur, Libri Miſſalis, a loco ſuo avulſum, atq; heic indebite tranſlatum. Inibi pictæ viſuntur Hiſtoriæ Crucifixionis Jeſu Chriſti; Adami & Evæ a Paradyſo per Angelum fugationis; Crucifixi in gremio B. V. Mariæ jacentis; Liberationis Patriarcharum ab Inferis per Jeſum Chriſtum deſcenſum. In Oris dantur Imagines Apoſtolorum duodecim. 115.

Pſalterium excipiunt Cantica quæ dicuntur Sacra: ſcil.

35. Confitebor; Canticum Iſaiæ. (Iſ. xii. 1.) 132.

36. Ego dixi; Canticum Ezechiæ, hîc Pſalmus Davidi falſò inſcriptum (Iſ. xxxviii. 10.) 132. b.

37. Exultavit; Canticum Annæ (1 Reg. ii. 1.) 133.

38. Cantemus; Canticum Moyſis (Exod. xv. 1.) 133. b.

39. Domine; Canticum Abacuc (Abac. iii. 2.) 134. b.

40. Audite; Canticum Moyſis (Deut. xxxii. 1.) 135. b.

41. Te Deum laudamus. 138.

42. Benedicite; Canticum trium puerorum (Dan. iii. 52.) 139.

43. Benedictus; Canticum Zachariæ (Luc. 1. 68.) 139.

44. Magnificat; Canticum Mariæ (Luc. 1. 46.) 139. b.

45. Nunc dimittis; Canticum Symeonis (Luc. ii. 29.) 140.

46. Quicunque vult. ibid.

47. Sequuntur, Litania cum precibus, ut in alijs id genus codicibus. 141. b.

1893.

A paper-Book in fol. wherein are contained the following Tracts.

1. A Confeſſion of the Faithe, by Mr. Francis Bacon. 1.

2. An Advertiſement touching the Controveſies of the Churche of Englande. 5.

Herein, the Author layeth open the faults on both ſides; & ſeemeth, to me, to handle the matter with Judgement & Impartiality.

3. Certaine Conſiderations touching the better Pacification & Edification of the Church of England; dedicated to his moſt excellent Majeſtie K. James 1. 18.

Many Phraſes and Expreſſions ſhew this Tract to have been compiled by the author of the former: and he (near the beginning) owning himſelf to be of a Profeſſion, and that different from Theology; ſome other circumſtances alſo concurring; I am inclined to think that Sir Francis Bacon might be the man.

Num. 1893, 1894.

4. The Liſte of 113 Heade (of Foot-men, in the Dutch Service) contayninge a moneths paie. 32.

5. The Liſte of 100 Heade. 32. b.

6. Relation of the Defeate of Turnholte by Sir Francis Vere. 33.

7. The Order of Exerciſing Foot-Souldiers. 36.

8. A Paciſique or favourable Examination of the Doctrine of the Hugonots; proueing againſt the more rigorous ſorte of Catholiques of theſe times, and perticulerlie againſt the objections of the anſwere made to the Catholique Apologie, that wee that are Members of the Catholique Apoſtolique Romane Church, ought not to condemne the Hugonots for Heretiques, till newe Proofe be made. 39.

9. Sir Jervaſe Elweſe his Speech at his Execution on Tower-hill. Nov. . . . . 1615. 71.

10. In Henricum Principem Walliæ, Elogium Franciſci Baconi. 75.

11. An Anſwere to the Queſtions propoſed by Sir Alexander Hay, touching the Office of Conſtable. 76. b.

12. Sir Walter Raleighes Letter to his wife, the Night before his Execution. 80.

13. Sir Walter Raleigh his Speech at his Death; who was beheaded in the old Pallace, at Weſtminſter, the 29th of October 1618. 81.

This is but the beginning thereof.

14. Condicions, or Qualifications neceſſary in all Military Perſons, according to their reſpective Stations. 81. b.

15. Relation of the Battell of Newport by Sir Francis Vere. 86.

Turning to the end of the Book, I find,

16. A Letter of Thomas Spelman, to the noble Knight Sir Francis Bacon. 1.

Juſtifying his Innocence, as being charged with committing ſome diſorder; & deſiring that the matter might be judicially tried.

17. Another from the ſame Tho. Spelman, to Sir Francis Bacon, upon the ſame matter. ibid.

Then follow Copies of Letters written by Mr. Edward Anderſon, a little before his Execution; being,

18. To Sir George Villiers, &c. deſiring him to intercede with the King, in his behalf. 1. b.

19. Ad eundem; upon the ſame occaſion. ibid.

20. Ad eundem; to the ſame effect. 2.

21. To Sir Francis Bacon Knight; to the ſame purpoſe. 2. b.

1894.

A Book in ſmall fol. neatly enough bound in Crimoſine Velvet with Silver Claſps, & Gilt Edges; written all along in the Spaniſh Tongue. It conſiſteth of two main Parts, the firſt whereof being in a larger & plainer Hand is upon Velum; the other, upon paper. But before all, I find

1. A Picture of Ignatius Loyola, Founder of the Jeſuites. 1.

Then follow,

2. An Eſcocheon wherein are painted Quarterly, the Armes of the Families of Ynchaurandieta, Maquibar, Lecuona, & Elizondo. 2.

3. An Hiſtorical Account of the Riſe & Progreſs of the ſaid Families, and how & when they came to intermarry; given by Don Franciſco de Morales Zarco Hiſtoriographer & King of Armes to His Catholick Majeſty King Charles the Second. dated the 20th of October A. D. 1697. 2. b.

The chief buſineſs of this Account or Certificate, is, to ſett forth the Merits of ſome of the abovementioned Families, as alſo to diſplay the Excellency of their ſeveral Bearings in their Armes. This, Don Franciſco hath done in ſuch a manner, as he thought might beſt diſcover his profound Learning, extenſive Reading, & Heraldical Skill: although, notwithſtanding all this Splutter, ſome

Num. 1894—1896.

ſome in England would deem him an ignorant perſon, and one who would ſay any thing for Money. The Certificate is adorned with the Armes of the ſaid families painted, I ſuppoſe, as well as the Spaniſh Heralds could perform. At the end is Don Franciſco's Hand & Seal of Office; and afterward, come the Certificates & Hands of ſeveral other Officers, atteſting & authenticating the ſame.

Thus far, all is written upon Velum: what followeth is upon Paper.

4. A Plea or Proceſs of Deſcent, Nobility & Gentry, & Clearneſs of Bloud, carried on by Sebaſtian de Azcue Aranguren, Neighbour in the Noble & Loyal Valley of Oyarzun in the very Noble & very Loyal Province of Guipúzcoa in Biſcay, as Huſband of Maria-Martin de Ynchaurandietta, Siſter to Captain Don Ignatio de Ynchaurandietta, and in his Name & behalf, he being abſent in the Indies; in Order to his being admitted into the Number of the Gentry, & conſequently, capable of bearing Offices in the Province both Civil & Military. In carrying on this tedious Cauſe (which held above a twelve-month) it was, at laſt, proved, that this Don Ignatio was a Native of the ſaid Valley, & deſcended of the firſt peoplers thereof (although I do not remember that the allegations, as to the antiquity of the family, amount to above 100 years) that he ſprung from the Old Chriſtians, clear of all evil race of Jews, Moors, Lepers, & Penitents from the Holy Office of the Inquiſition, or of any other reprobate Sect: and therefore Sentence was given accordingly in his Favor: which was confirmed by the Junta of the ſaid Province, which, although it be but a part of Biſcay, hath nevertheleſs its own government. This Tranſcript from the Regiſters was ſigned & authenticated by the proper Officers, En Teſtimonio de Verdad, in November & December, A. D. 1697. 27.

In the proceſs, beſides the Interrogatories, & Depoſitions of Witneſſes, are Extracts from the public Records touching this Family; and what is more conſiderable, divers Grants & Charters of Privileges made to the Province by ſome of the Kings & Queens of Spain are here recited.

5. The Original Confirmation of the Province, abovementioned; with the Seal & Hand "Per mandado de la Junta," of Don Phelipe de Aguirre their Scribe: added to the end of the book. 97.

This is before recited, at 92. b.

6. The Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms of the Province of Guipuzcoa, by Joan Queen of Spain. dated the 28 of February, A. D. 1513. 93.

This is ſigned as the laſt; but hath the Seal of the Province affixed.

1895.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. manu Italica ſatis probe perſcriptus, quem ante aliquot menſes a me redemit Illuſtriſſimus Dominus meus. In eo continentur,

1. Pomponij Melæ de Coſmographia, Libri Tres. 1.

2. Opuſculum Probæ Falconiæ uxoris Adeſti (leg. Adelphi) excerptum de Virgilio, ad Teſtimonium Veteris Teſtamenti et Novi. 23.

3. C. Cornelij Taciti de Origine & Situ Germanorum Liber: cum Notis, uti videtur, ineditis. 35.

1896.

A Parchment book in ſmall fol. (bought of me) wherein are contained,

1. S. Hierom's Pſalterium Gallicanum; with an old Engliſh Verſion thereof, written verſe by verſe; the Latin (being the Original) with Red Ink; & the Engliſh with Black Ink; and fairly illuminated. 1.

'Tis much pity, that two Leaves (before fol. 44.) ſhould be torn out.

After the Pſalter, come the Cantica Sacra, written in the ſame manner both in Latin and Engliſh; being,

Num. 1896—1898.

2. Canticum Iſaiæ. Confitebor. Iſ. XII. 1. 112.
3. Canticum Ezechiæ. Ego dixi. Iſ. XXXVIII. ibid.
4. Canticum Annæ. Exultavit. 1 Reg. II. 1. 113.
5. Canticum Moyſis. Cantemus. Exod. XV. 1. 113. b.
6. Canticum Abacuc. Domine, audivi. Abac. III. 2. 114. b.
7. Canticum Moyſis. Audite cœli. Deut. XXXII. 1. 115. b.
8. Canticum trium Puerorum. Benedicite. Dan. III. 52. 117. b.
9. Te Deum laudamus. 117.
10. Canticum Mariæ. Magnificat. Luc. 1. 46. 117. b.
11. Canticum Zachariæ. Benedictus. Luc. 1. 68. 118.
12. Canticum Symeonis. Nunc dimittis. Luc. II. 29. 118. b.
13. Quicunque vult. 118. b.

1897.

Codex membranaceus in fol. quem etiam a me redemit Illuſtriſſimus Dominus meus; in quo habentur,

1. Tractatus, qui ab his Verbis incipit, 'Templum Dei Sanctum eſt, quod eſtis Vos.' 1 Cor. III. 1.

Tractatum cui titulus 'Templum Domini,' inter opera Roberti Groſſeteſt Epiſcopi Lincolnienſis recenſet D. Gul. Cave in Hiſt. Litt. Vol. 1. pag. 717. illumq; extare in Bibliotheca publica Cantabrigienſi aſſerit: et quidem haud fruſtà; cùm Templum Domini per eundem i. e. Lincolnienſem, videre fas eſt in Catalogi Jameſiani n°. 118. Quinetiam habetur in alijs Bibliothecis; v. g. in Bodleyanâ; ubi inter Codices Digbianos illum inſpicere fas eſt qui locum obtinet 149. et exhibet Roberti Groſthead Tractatum de Confeſſione, qui dicitur Templum Domini. Primus Bodleyani Codicis in ſcripti NE. A. III. 18. "Tractatus, agit De Templo Dei myſtico, per Robertum GroſtheadEpiſcopumLincolnienſem" compilatus. In ejuſdam inſuper Bibliothecæ Codice NE. B. 1. 12. notato, obvius eſt Roberti Groſthead Liber qui intitulatur Templum Domini: princ. Sanctum eſt Templum Domini, quod eſtis vos. 1 Cor. 3.

In Bibliotheca Collegij S. M. Magdalenæ apud Oxonienſes, Codex M S. cujus Nota 109. inter diverſi generis Tractatulos, exhibet 'Summam Roberti Groſthead, quæ inſcribitur Templum Dei: Liber eſt Anagogicus, de Virtutibus et Vitijs.'

2. Hugonis de S. Victore tractatus De Sacramentis, exemplar vetuſtum.

1898.

A Book in fol. wherein theſe ſeveral Modern Tracts are bound together, vizt.

1. A Paper ſetting forth the Publick Revenue due & payable in the Reignes of the late King Charles the Second & King James the Second, which remained & had continuance on the 5th of November 1688. and became payable to their Majeſties from the 25th of March 1689. by vertue of an Act of Parliament made in the firſt Year of their Majeſties Reigne, intituled an Act for preventing of Doubts & Queſtions concerning the collecting the Publick Revenue, as the ſame ſtood on the firſt of May in that year 1690. 1.

2. An Account of their Majeſties Revenue in the ſeveral Counties of England & Wales by the Seven Auditors. 7.

3. Another Account ſtated by way of Charge and Diſcharge. 16.

Then follows a Miſcellaneous Tract; a particular Account of whoſe contents here followeth, taken from the Index prefixed thereunto, at fol. 27.

4. An Eſtimate of the Charge of their Majeſties Navy for the Year 1694, with Notes thereupon. 29.

5. A Liſt of the Ships intended for the main Fleet, in the Channel, & for Service in the Mediterranean & the Weſt-Indies, for the Year 1694, with Notes thereupon. 29. b.

6. The

Num. 1898.

6. The Line of Battle, for the Year 1694. 32. b.
7. A Liſt of their Majeſties Ships & Veſſels at preſent in Sea-Pay; and to what Services diſtributed. dated at the Admiralty Office, 21 May 1694. 33. b.
8. Several Schemes of Stations for Cruiſers. 35.
9. Mr. Papillon & the reſt of the Commiſſioners Letter to the Lords of the Admiralty, in anſwer to theirs dated the 3d of November 1693, requiring an Eſtimate of the Charge of Proviſions for the next Summer. 35. b.
10. An Account of the Coſt & Charges of the Proviſions for 1000 Men, one Month, or 28 Days. 36.
11. Notes upon the Commiſſioners of the Victualling's Demands for Money, for the Year 1693. 36. b.
12. Copy of Letters from the Navy-board, to the Admiralty, concerning the Pay of the Marine Regiments, 5 Januar. 1693, and 28 March 1694. 38. b.
13. A Liſt of the Land-Forces which His Majeſty thinks neceſſary to be maintained in England, Scotland, & beyond-Seas, for the Service of the year 1694. 39. b.
14. An Account of the Proportion of Forces of the ſeveral Confederates for carrying on the Warr for the Year 1694. 40 b.
15. An Account of what the Houſe of Commons gave for the Service of the Warr, Winter-Seſſions 1693-4. diſtinguiſhing the Services for which the ſame was given; and Obſervations upon the Diſtribution thereof. 41. b.
16. An Abſtract of a Liſt of Convoys & Cruiſers, delivered to the Houſe of Commons, by the Lords of the Admiralty. 42. b.
17. An Eſtimate of the Charge of the Sea-men ſerving in Six of their Majeſties Firſt Rates, Nine-Second Rates, & 27 Third; from the 15th of October to the 15th of February. 43.
18. An Abſtract of the Defalcations abated on ſuch Shipps Books as were paid by the Treaſurers of the Navy, from 12 July 1673, & 24 June 1681, & from 25th June 1681, to 5 November 1688. 43. b.
19. Abſtract of the time of Sea-Pay, being at Sea & in Port, of Six Firſt-Rates, Ten Seconds, & 41 Thirds; from the firſt of January 1691-2, to the 30 September 1693. 44.
20. An Eſtimate of the Generall Debt of their Majeſties Navy on the ſeverall Heads, calculated to 30 September 1693, excepting what is contracted on accompt of the 27 New Ships. 44. b.
21. A Compariſon of the different Charges brought to accompt by the Commiſſioners of the Navy, for Wages & Workmanſhip, in Building at each of His Majeſties own Yards, Third, Fourth, Fifth, & Sixth Rate Ships, carrying the Guns therein mentioned. 45.
22. An Account of the Numbers & Rates of Ships to be imployed in their Majeſties Service at Sea, in the Year 1693. 45. b.
23. A Liſt of the French Fleet as given to Sir George Rook, by the Captain of a Fire-Ship, taken in Lagos-Bay 18 June 1693. 46. b.
24. A Liſt of the French Fleet in the Year 1689. 47. b.
25. A Liſt of the French Armada, including the Thoulon-Squadron, Anno 1693. 48. b.
26. A Liſt of the French Fleet, 1693, given by Secretary Trenchard. 49. b.
27. The French and Engliſh Fleets compared by the number of their Guns, anno 1693. 50.
28. An Account of what the Commons gave, Winter-Seſſions 1692, for Ordnance for Sea and Land-Service; compared with what was iſſued for thoſe Services. 50. b.
29. A Particular of the Payments made to Charles Bertie Eſq; Treaſurer of the Ordnance, and the reſpective Funds from whence ſuch Payments were made: from 1 October 1692, to the 30th of September 1693. 51.
30. The Accompt of the Exciſe from Michaelmas 1692, to Michaelmas 1693, of the Cuſtomes from Michaelmas 1692, to Michaelmas 1693, & of the Poſt-Office 3d October 1692 to 2d October 1693. 52.
31. The Accompt of the Quarterly Poll. 53. b.
32. The Exchequer-Accompt, from Michaelmaſs 1692, to Michaelmaſs 1693. 54. b.
33. An Abſtract of what hath been yeilded between Michaelmaſs 1692, and Michaelmaſs 1693, towards the Publick Charge, by old Exciſe, Cuſtomes, the Poſt-Office, and by Loans and Tailes of Anticipations ſtrook thereupon; with the Produce of the ſmall Branches, and the Arrears of the dowble Exciſe. 55.
34. A State of what was demanded and what was granted for the Service of the Navy, for the Year 1696. 55. b.
35. A State of the Warr relating to the Quotas which the Confederates & Allies do ſeverally furniſh, for the Year 1696. 56.
36. A Liſt of the Land-Forces which his Majeſtie has now in his Pay, and which he thinks neceſſary to be continued & maintained in England & beyond the Seas, for the year 1696. 56. b.
37. Abſtract of the foregoing Liſt of the Army; ſhewing alſo what was granted by the Parliament on Saturday the 13th of December 1695. 58.
38. An Abſtract of an ordinary Eſtimate for the Navy for one year according to the Number of Ships now (1 October 1696,) belonging to it, and thoſe at this Time in building, if they were all in Harbour in a Time of Peace; as alſo what the Charge thereof would be, ſuppoſe 48 of 'em were employed at Sea. 59.
39. An Eſtimate of the Charge of maintaining 48 Men of Warr, at Sea, for one year. 59. b.
40. An Abſtract of the ordinary Eſtimate of the Navy prepared the firſt of January 1685 for that enſuing Year: as alſo of that prepared the firſt of October 1696, whereby is ſhewn how much the Charge of the later exceeds the former. 60. b.
41. An Accompt of what Woollen Manufactures were made, exported, & conſumed at home, from 25 December 1687, to 25 December 1688, with Notes thereupon. Then follow, 61. b.
42. A generaal Account of the Produce of the Exciſe of Beer, Ale, & imported Liquors, within the City & Port of London, in one whole Year; from Midſummer 1668, to Midſummer 1669. 63.
43. The like Accompt of one whole year; from Midſummer 1669, to Midſummer 1670. ibid.
44. The Accompt of one whole year; from Midſummer 1670, to Midſummer 1671. ibid.
45. The groſs Produce of the Exciſe of Beer & Ale in in London, from 24 Junij 1668, to 24 Junij 1688. 63. b.
46. An Abſtract of the Exciſe as it was farmed for 12 Yeares. 64.
47. An Abſtract of the Groſs & Neat Produce of the Exciſe for Three Years, ending at Midſummer 1677, during which Time it was farmed to Mr. Vincent & Partners, and the additional Duty was then in being. ibid.
48. An Abſtract of the Groſs and Neat Produce of the Exciſe for Six Yeares ended at Midſummer 1683, during which Time it was managed by George Daſhwood Eſq; and Partners: but the additional Duty in being during the Three firſt Yeares onely. 64. b. 65.
49. An Abſtract of the Groſs & Neat Produce of the Exciſe for one Year; ending 24 Junij 1684 being, the firſt Year that it was in Commiſſion. ibid.
50. An Abſtract of the Groſs & Neat Produce of the Exciſe for one Year, ending 24 Junij 1685. 66.
51. Another, for one Year, ending 24 Junij 1686. ibid.
52. Another, for one Year, ending 24 Junij 1687. ibid.
53. Another, for one Year, ending 24 Junij 1688. 66. b.—67.
54. Another

Num. 1898.

54. Another, for one Year, ending 24 Junij 1689. ibid.

55. Another, for one Year, ending 24 Junij 1690. 67. b.—68.

56. Another, for one Year, ending 24 Junij 1691. ibid.

57. The Groſs Quantities of Beer and Ale, for eight Years ended 24 June 1691. 68. b.

58. An Abſtract of the Groſs & Neat Produce of the Exciſe for the Year, ending 24 Junij 1692. 69. b.—70.

59. Another, for the Year, ending 24 Junij 1693. ibid.

60. A State of the Revenue of the Exciſe, from Midſomer 1691, to Midſomer 1695. 70. b.

61. Groſs & Neat Produce of the Exciſe, from 24 June 1692, to 24 June 1693. ibid.

62. Groſs & Neat Produce of the Exciſe, from 24 June 1693, to 24 June 1694. 71.

63. Groſs & Neat Produce of the Exciſe, from 24 June 1694, to 24 June 1695. ibid.

Then followeth another Tract entituled,

64. Naturall and Politicall Obſervations and Concluſions upon the State & Condition of England: by Gregory King Eſq; Lancaſter Herald of Armes, A. D. 1696. 72.

Then followeth,

A Collection of the Liſts of the Royal Navy, received from the Navy-Office at the Board of Accompts. vizt. Of Ships remaining on the 5th November 1688. and of all Ships & Veſſels added, diminiſhed, & alter'd, ſince the ſame time: as,

65. A Liſt of all their Majeſties Ships, Yatchts, & Veſſels of each rate & ſort, belonging to the Royal Navy, upon the 5th day of November 1688. expreſſing in ſeveral Columns their reſpective Burthens, Numbers of Men & Guns, under the different Eſtabliſhments of War & Peace. 92.

66. A Liſt of all the Ships, Yatchts, & Veſſells, of each Rate & Sort, which have been added to the Royall Navy, between the 5th of November 1688. and the 25th of March 1691. with their Rates, Names, Burthens, whether built, bought, or taken as Prizes, Time of Addition, and Eſtabliſhment of Men & Guns. 94. b.

67. A Liſt of all Ships & Veſſels of their Majeſties, which have been either loſt, taken, ſold, or converted to other Uſes. Whereby the Ships & Veſſels of the Royall Navy have received any Diminution, between the 5th of November 688. and the 5th of March 1691. expreſſing in diſtinct Columns, their Rates, Names, Burthens, Commanders, Complements of Men & Guns, with the Time when, & Place where, & the manner how the ſame were ſo loſt, taken, ſold, or converted to other Uſes. 95. b.

68. Letter of the Commiſſioners of the Navy, to Mr Tollet Secretary to the Commiſſioners of the Public Accompts, dated the 19th of October 1692. relating to the two Liſts next following. 97.

69. A Liſt of all the Ships, Yachts, & Veſſels, of each rate & ſort, which have been added to the Royall Navy, from the 25th of March 1691. with their Names, Rates, Burthens, whether built, bought, or taken as Prizes, Time of Addition, and Eſtabliſhment of Men & Guns. 97. b.

70. A Liſt of all Ships & Veſſells of their Majeſties, which have been either loſt, taken, ſold, or converted to other Uſes; whereby the Ships & Veſſells of the Royall Navy have received any Diminution: from the 25th of March 1691. With their Rates, Names, Burthens, Commanders, Complements of Men & Guns, &c. 98.

71. A Liſt of all the Ships, Yachts, & Veſſels, of each Rate & Sort, which have been added to the Royall Navy, from the 1ſt of November 1692. to 11th September 1693. with their Rates, Names, Burthens, whether built, bought, or taken as Prizes, Time of Addition, & Eſtabliſhment of Men & Guns. 98. b.

Num. 1898.

72. A Liſt of their Majeſties Ships, which have been either loſt, taken, or ſold, &c. whereby the Ships & Veſſells of their Majeſties Navy have received any Diminution; between the 19th of October 1692. & 29th of September 1693. 99. b.

73. A Liſt of ſuch of their Majeſties Ships, that ſince the 5th of November 1688. & their firſt Denominations, have had Alterations either in their Names, Rates, Qualities, &c. and how they firſt ſtood in the Royall Navy; as alſo their Alterations reſpectively, with the Dates of the Orders for the ſame: to the 28th September 1693. 100. b.

74. A Liſt of all the Ships, Yachts, & Veſſels of each rate & ſort; which have been added to the Royall Navy from Michaelmaſs 1693. with their Rates, Names, Burthens; whether built, bought or taken as Prizes, Time of Addition, & Eſtabliſhment of Men & Guns; ſent to the Board of Accompts, 9th October 1694. 101.

75. A Liſt of all Ships & Veſſels of their Majeſties, which have been either loſt, taken, ſold, or converted to other Uſes; whereby the Ships & Veſſels of the Royall Navy have received any Diminution; from Michaelmas 1693. with their Rates, Names, Burthens, Commander, Complements of Men & Guns, &c. (Received at the Board of Accompts, 9 Octobet 1694.) 102.

76. A Liſt of Ships & Veſſells of all Sorts, built, bought, or otherwayes added to His Majeſties Navy; between the firſt of October 1694. & the 30th of June 1695. with their Burthen, Men, Guns, &c. 102. b.

77. A Liſt of the Ships & Veſſells of all Sorts, which have been loſt or diminiſh'd, between the 12th of September 1694. & the 30th of June 1695. with the Places where, the Times when, and manner how, they were loſt, taken, or otherwiſe diminiſhed. 103.

78. Obſervations made by the Commiſſioners of Accompts, upon ſome of the foregoing Liſts. 103. b.

79. A Liſt of the Ships & Veſſells added to His Majeſties Royall Navy, between the 30th of June 1695. and the 5th of November following; with the Time & manner of the ſaid Additions. 104.

80. A Liſt of the Ships & Veſſells of His Majeſties Navy, which have been burn'd & taken between the 30th of June paſt, & the 5th of November 1695. 104. b.

81. An Abſtract of the Liſt of Ships & Veſſells, building for His Majeſties Service, on the 9th November 1695. ibid.

82. A Liſt of His Majeſties Ships of the Firſt, Second, Third, & Fourth Rates; with the Complements of Men allowed them by the Old & New Eſtabliſhments (23 Novr. 1695.) 105.

83. A Liſt of the Ships & Veſſels of all Sorts, built, bought, or otherwiſe added to His Majeſties Navy, between 5th November 1695. & 9th July following: with their Burthens, Men, Guns, &c. 106. b.

84. A Liſt of the Ships & Veſſels of His Majeſties Navy, which have been loſt or diminiſh'd, between the 5th November 1695. and 9th July 1696. with the Places where, the Times when, & manner how they were loſt, taken, or otherwiſe diminiſh'd. 107.

85. Abſtract of a Liſt of Ships & Veſſels building on the 10th of July 1696. for His Majeſties Service; either in His Majeſties Yards, or on Contract. ibid.

86. A Liſt of the Ships & Veſſels of all Sorts; built, bought, or otherwiſe added to His Majeſties Navy, between the 8th July 1696. and 31ſt March 1697. 107. b.

87. A Liſt of the Ships & Veſſels of all Sorts which have been loſt or diminiſh'd, between 10 July 1696. & 31 March 1697. 108.

Now follow ſome other Tracts, vizt.

88. An Abſtract or Certificate of all their Majeſties Public Revenue ariſeing within the Audit of Charles Herbert Eſq; with the Rents & Profits thereof, the Tenants & Fee-farmers names; with the Allowances, Fees, Wages, & Penſions, yearly chargeable upon the ſame.

Num. 1898—1900.

As alſo, what hath been anſwered & accompted for by the ſeveral Sheriffs within the 12 Counties of Wales, in the years 1688. & 1689. and paid to their Majeſties Receivers General for the ſaid Counties. With the Receivers Names; Arrears ſince the 5th day of November 1688. appearing upon the States of their Accompts though not yet declared; there haveing been no accompts declared ſince Michaelmas 1680. for South-Wales, nor ſince Michaelmas 1687. for North-Wales. Which Certificate is made out by Order of the Honble. the Commiſſioners appointed by Act of Parliament to examine, take, & ſtate, the Publick Accompts of the Kingdome. 110.

89. Eſtabliſhment of K. James II. touching Salutes by Guns, to be obſerved in his Majeſties Royal Navy. dated 22 of June 1688. 119.

This is printed, and followed by an Order of Councill; for putting the ſame in Execution.

90. A Printed book of Inſtructions to K. William & Q. Maries Commanders of Ships, with Directions for well Ordering the ſame, regulating the behavior of the Sea-men; with Patterns or Specimens of Journals & other Sea-Books. 125.

91. A Rough Draught of a New Model at Sea. 139.

92. An humble Propoſition for the more regular & ſpeedy payment of His Majeſties Treaſure, granted or to be granted by the Lords & Commons aſſembled in Parliament, for the carrying on his Majeſties Expences, whether Ordinary or Extraordinary, both in Time of Peace & time of Warr. 145.

93. Orders & Letters ſent from the Commiſſioners of the Navy to the Commiſſioners of the Victualling, with relation to the Victualling the Fleet. From the 8 January 1691. to the 3 Auguſt 1693. Copied out of the Originall Booke, ſent from the Navy-Office. 205.

1899.

An imperfect Book in fol. thus entituled,

Advice to His Majeſty touching a New Model of Fortification: with many Draughts.

The Hand & manner of Drawing ſhew the Author to have been the late Colonell Thomas Colepeper, moſt of whoſe Papers, by my means, are come into this Library; although this individual Book, was (with others) given by Colonel Henry Worſeley, at preſent His Majeſties Envoy-Extraordinary in Portugal.

1900.

A parchment-Book in fol. bought & given by my noble Lord Harley; wherein are contained more of the Tranſlations & Compoſitions of John de Treviſa Vicar of Berkeley, & Chaplain to Thomas Baron of Berkeley, than I haveſeen in any other book.

They are,

1. Dyalogous inter Militem & Clericum; i. e. between the abovementioned Lord & Himſelf; in Engliſh. 1.

It beginneth thus, "Ich wondre Sire noble Knyzt, þat in fewe dayes tymes beþ chaungide; rizt is y-buried; lawes beþ overtorned; & Statutes beþ y-trode under feet." And the main Drift thereof ſeemeth to be to impugne the Papal power in Temporal matters: for, as may be gathered from John Bale, he was no great friend to the Regular Clergie of thoſe times; and might, poſſibly differ in opinion from them, touching more matters than their Pride, Luxury, & Hypocriſie. Thus a little from the beginning the Knight ſaith, "No man haþ power to ordeyne no Statutes vppon þynges, ouer þe whiche he haþ no Lordſchip: as þe Kyng of Fraunce may ordeyne no Statutes vppon þe Empyre; noþer þe Emperour vppon þe kyngdom of Englond, And alſo Princes of the World may ordeyne no Statutes of zoure Spiritualte; for þei haueþ no power ouer zoure Spiritualte. Alſo, ze mowe ordeyne no Statutes of Temporalte, ouer þe whiche ze haueþ no power noþer auctorite. þerfore, ich louz wel faſte whanne ich herde telle þat Pope Bonefas hadde made a newe Statute, þat he hym-ſilf ſchuld be aboue alle ſeculer Lordes, Princes, Kyngis, & Emperours, & aboue alle Kyngdoms, & make lawe vppon alle þinges; & þat him nediþ nouzt but write; for alle þinges ſchalle be his whanne he hath y-write. For, to make a Statute is nouzt elles but wilne þat þe decre be y-holde, & ordeyne & hoote þat hit be y-holde. Zif he wole haue my Caſtel, my Toun, my Feelde, my Money, & alle ſiche þingis, hym nediþ nouzt but wilne hit, & write & make a Decree, & hote þat hit be y-holde; & whanne þat is y-do, he haþ rizt to alle ſuche þingis. Nowe, goode Clerk, þou knoweſt wel how worþi þis Jape is to be ſcorned." This notable Statute, as the Knight calleth it, I take to be that Conſtitution of Pope Bonifacius VIII. which I find in the Corpus Juris Canonici. Edit. Pith. Extravag. Comm. Lib. 1. Tit. VIII. De Majoritate & Obedientia, an Extract from whence, I venture here to put down. "Unam Sanctam Eccleſiam Catholicam, & ipſam Apoſtolicam, urgente fide, credere cogimur & tenere. Nóſq; hanc firmiter credimus, & ſimpliciter confitemur: extra quam, nec Salus eſt, nec remiſſio Peccatorum.——Igitur Eccleſiæ unius & unica; unum Corpus, unum Caput; non duo Capita, quaſi Monſtrum; Chriſtus videlicet, et Chriſti Vicarius Petrus, Petriq; ſucceſſor——Sive, ergo, Græci ſive alij ſe dicant Petro ejúſq; Succeſſoribus non eſſe commiſſos, fateantur neceſſe, ſe de Ovibus Chriſti non eſſe, dicente Domino in Johanne, Unum Ovile, et Unicum eſſe Paſtorem. In hac ejúſq; poteſtate duos eſſe Gladios, Spiritualem videlicet & Temporalem, Evangelicis dictis inſtruimur. Nam dicentibus Apoſtolis, Ecce Gladij duo hìc (in Eccleſiæ ſcilicet cum Apoſtoli loquerentur) non reſpondit Dominus nimis eſſe, ſed Satis.—— Uterque ergo eſt in poteſtate Eccleſiæ, Spiritualis ſcilicet Gladius, & Materialis; ſed is quidem pro Eccleſia; ille verò ab Eccleſia exercendus. Ille Sacerdotis; is manu Regum & Militum; ſed ad nutum & patientiam Sacerdotis. Oportet autem Gladium eſſe ſub Gladio, et Temporalem auctoritatem Spirituali ſubjici poteſtati.——Spiritualem autem & Dignitate & Nobilitate terrenam quamlibet precellere poteſtatem, oportet tanto clariùs nos fateri, quantò Spiritualia Temporalia antecellunt.——Nam Veritate teſtante, Spiritualis poteſtas Terrenam poteſtatem inſtituere habet, et Judicare ſi bona non fuerit.——Ergo, ſi deviat Terrena poteſtas, judicabitur a poteſtate Spirituali: ſed ſi deviat Spiritualis minor, a ſuo Superiori: ſi verò Suprema, a ſolo Deo, non ab Homine, poterit judicari.——Porro, ſubeſſe Romano Pontifici omnem humanam creaturam declaramus, definimus, & pronunciamus omnino eſſe, de neceſſitate Salutis."

This Tract is omitted by John Bale, & John Pits.

2. Sermo Domini Archiepiſcopi Armacani, Anglicè. 6.

This Tranſlation is alſo omitted by Bale & Pits (as all Treviſa's works are by John Leland & Dr. Cave) but the Latin Original is publiſhed by Dr. Browne in his Appendix to the Faſciculus Rerum expetendarum & fugiendarum, at pag. 466. where it beareth this following Title, "Defenſorium Cvratorvm contra eos qui privilegiatos ſe dicunt: Propoſitio Richardi [Filij Radulfi, ſive Fitz-Rauf.] Archiepiſcopi Armachani Primatis Hiberniæ, facta in Conſiſtorio coram Domino Papa, & Dominis Cardinalibus ac Prælatis, ad utilitatem Cleri & populi Chriſtiani, ſuper materia Mendicitatis & Privilegiorum, contra Fratres de Ordinibus mendicantium quibuſcunque; apud Avinionem octava die Menſis Novembris A. D. 1357.

In this learned Tract, it appeareth that during the Times of Popery, there were more Students in Oxford, than at this day; for ſaith he, fol. 11. b. "So þat zet in my tyme in þe vniverſitie of Oxenford were þritty þouſand Scolers at ones: & now beþ vnneþe ſixe þouſand:" but good Books were ſcarcer there, proportionably, than now; for it followeth preſently thus, "for þeſe Orders of Beggers, for endeleſs wynnynges þat þei geteþ by beggyng of þe forſeide Pryvyleges of Schriftes & Sepul-

tures

Num. 1900.

tures & opere, þei beþ now so multiplyed in Coventes & in Persons, þat many men tellip þat in general Studies, unneþe is y-founde to fillyng a profitable booke of þe faculte of Art, of Dyvynyte, of Lawe-Canon, of Phisik, oþer of Lawe-Civil, but alle bookes beþ y-bouzt of Freres; so þat in euerech Couent of Freres is a noble Librarie & a grete: and so þat euerech Frere þat hath State in Scole, siche as þei beþ now, hath an huge Librarye. And also y sent my Sugettes to Scóle þre oþer foure persons: and hit is seid me þat some of them beþ come home azen, for þei myst nougzt finde to selle oon gode Bible, noþer oþere couenable bookes." Here (by the way) I like the English Translation General Studies (which signifieth as much as Universities) much better than the Latin Text, as given us by Dr. Browne, or as cited from the Lambeth Manuscript by Mr. Henry Wharton, in his Auctarium, or Appendix to Arch-Bishop Ushers Historia Dogmatica de Script. & Sacr. Vern. page. 429. in both which, the words are Studijs communibus.

3. "Þe booke of Methodij þe Bischop of þe chirche of Paterenis & Martir of Crist; which he chargide to translate of Hebrue & Greck speeche into Latyn: þat is, of þe bygynning of þe world & the Rewmes bitwixe, of Folkis, & þe ende of worldes; which þe noble man Seynt Jerom in his werkis praysed." 21. b.

This Tract is likewise omitted by Bale (& Pits) of whom the former (to do him Justice) after splitting Trevisa's Translation of the Polycronicon into many pieces, concludeth thus, et alia plura fecit & transtulit. As to the Original; learned men generally deem it supposititious; it being idle enough, and making mention of the great Conquests & Cruelties of the Sarazens, who brake not forth from Arabia until many Centuries after the decease of Methodius Patarensis.

Then follow,

4. An Alphabetical Table or Index to Ranulph Higdens Polychronicon. 24.

NB. Some of the Principal Letters are cut out, by Children, as may be supposed.

5. Another Alphabetical Table to the same Book, in English. 32. b.

6. John Trevisa's Dialogue with his Lord, touching the utility of Translations in General, & of the Translation of Polychronicon into English in particular. 42.

In one place of it (which escaped Dr. Hickes; but is cited, in Latin, by Mr. Wharton in his Auctarium, or Appendix abovementioned. pag. 439.) the Lord argueth thus, "It is wonder þat þou makest so feble arguments, & hast y go so longe to scole; Aristotils bokes & oþere bokes also of Logike & of Philosophy were translated out of Grue into Latyn. Also atte praying of Kyng Charles, Johan Scot translated Denys bookes out of Grue into Latyn; & þan, out of Latyn into Frensche; þan what hath Englisch y-trespaced þat hit myzt not be translated into Englisch? Also King Alurede þat founded þe Universitie of Oxenford, translated þe best Lawes into Englisch tonge; and a grete del of þe Sauter out of Latyn into Englische; and made Wirefrith Bischop of Wircetre translate Seynt Gregories bokes of Dialoges out of Latyn into Saxon. Also Cedmon of Whiteby was enspired of þe holy Gost, & made wonder poisyes an Englisch, neiz of al þe Storyes of Holy writ. Also þe Holy man Beda translated Seynt Jones Gospel out of Latyn into Englisch. Also þou wost whare þe Apocalips is y-write in þe Walles & Roof of a Chapel, boþe in Latyn & in Frensche."——

This Dialogue which taketh up no more than three pages & Six Lines, is one of the Books ascribed to our Trevisa by Bale [Upon occasion of the word Grue, twice above-written, and signifying the Greek Language [& Grues & Grees signify the Greek People] I call to mind, that in Benedictus Petroburgensis, & in his Deflorator Roger Hovedene, the Greeks or that Part of

Num. 1900.

the People of a Region who followed the Greek Worship are divers times called *Gryfones*; which seemeth to have given occasion to the formation of the former word. And I leave it to the Heralds to determine, whether-their beloved Monster the Gryphon, were not first born by such of the Latins, who in their Sauntering towards the Holy Land, had occasionally exerted their Manhood upon those of the Greek Religion]

But to return; the next thing that appeareth, is,

7. Trevisa's Epistle to his Lord Berkeley; testifying his willingness to enter upon the Translation of the following Work, & his Resolution to go through with the same. 43. b.

8. John Trevisa's Translation of Ranulf Higden's Polychronicon, in 7 Books. 44.

This Translation endeth in the year of our Lord 1357; and hath none of the Continuations mentioned by Bale & others.

I have already (in this Volume) observed that Ranulf was not the original Author of the Polychronicon, but an errant Plagiary; and will not here repeat that matter. But it may not be amiss to put down what Mr. Wharton saith of Trevisa, & of this Performance, in pagg. 48 & 49 of his Appendix to Dr. Caves Historia Litteraria. "Ranulphi Polychronicon, saith he, jussu nobilis viri Thomæ de Barkeley Anglice vertit Joannes de Trevisa, Sacerdos Cornubiensis, ac Vicarius de Barkelij; qui et multis alijs Scriptis, imprimis vero integrâ utriusq; Testamenti versione Anglicâ, inclaruit. Polychronici Versione ipse nonnulla, apposita tamen semper distinctionis notâ de suo intexuit, præsertim contra Monastici Ordinis petulantiam ac Superstitiones, quas sæpius exagitare solet. Versionem ad finem perduxit, uti ex nota calci adnexa patet, anno 1387. die 8vo Aprilis: adeo ut palum lapsus sit seu incuria seu errato Typographico Caxtonus; qui in fine Versionis a se typis impressæ, adnotavit eam finitam esse anno 1357. Illam enim immutato paululum Anglicæ linguæ Archaismo, et a seipso ad annum usq; 1460. Edwardi IV. Regis primum continuatam, typis impressam evulgavit Londini 1482. Gulielmus Caxtonus, qui sub Edwardo Rege dicto claruit, primusq; omnium artem typographicam Angliæ intulit. Ipsamet autem Johannis de Trevisâ versio, a Caxtono nondum perpolita, extat MS. in instructissima Rev. viri Thomæ Tenisoni Theologi nostratis doctissimi, Bibliotheca."

The abovementioned Note at the end of this Translation, hath created yet more trouble to learned men, as may partly appear by the following Citations. "Ad petitionem Domini sui Thomæ de Barkeley (saith the learned Primate Usher, Hist. Dogm. pag. 157.) in Anglicanum idioma transtulit totum Bibliorum opus, utrumq; scilicet Testamentum; præfatione præfixa, cujus initium 'Ego Johannes Trevisa Sacerdos,' &c. ut habet Balæus, Centur. 7. Cap. 18. ubi etiam notat eum Polychronicon continuasse ab anno a Christi Incarnatione 1342. usq; ad annum ejusdem 1397. in quo, inquit, ipsemet Trevisa claruit sub Richardo II. Anglorum Rege. Verum ipse in fine Translationis Polychronici, tempus quo scripsit, his verbis proponit, Versio ista finita est, die Jovis (lege potius die Martis) die 18 Aprilis A. D. 1357. anno autem 35 Patroni mei Thomæ Domini de Barkeley, qui me Versionem istam adornare fecit; atq; anno 31 Regni Regis Edwardi post Conquestum Angliæ III. Diem Martis pro die Jovis ideo legendum censui, quod se Trevisa Versionem feria 5ta Paschalis Hebdomadis finivisse ibidem asserat. Anno autem 1357, dies 18 Aprilis in feriam 3 Paschalem incidit. Anno quidem 1397. dies 18 Aprilis est feria 5. sed incidit is in annum 20 Richardi II. In MS. Codice, qui penes M. Fosterum Collegij D. Johannis Cantabr. habetur, sic lego: die Jovis Aprilis 8vo anno 1387. decimo Richardi II. In Cod. MS. Cottoniano, die Jovis, Aprilis 18. anno 1387. duodecimo Richardi II."

Num. 1900.

But I find the words of the fame Cottonian MS. Tib. D. 7. to be theſe, ... ỳpꝭ t'nſſacyon ꝭs ended in a ỳorſday ỳe eyztetuỳe day of Auezyl.

Num. 1900.

ỳe zer of ur lord a ỳouſend ỳre hondꝛed uour ſcore & ſeuene ỳe tneỳe (a plain miſtake for tenỳe) zer of kyng Rychard ỳe ſecund . . . &c.

To the above-written paſſage of Arch-biſhop Uſher, Mr. Wharton maketh the following Anſwer, Auctar. pag. 439. "Treviſæ ætatem Cl. Uſſerius a Caxtono deceptus male poſuit. Quæ enim ex fine Tranſlationis Polychronici citat, a Caxtono foede corrupta ſunt. Námq; is Verſionem paſſim emendare, et pro lubitu mutare in ſe recepit; quod in Præfatione Editionis ſuæ fatetur. Cum itaq; Hiſtoria Polychronici anno 1357. deſierit; ille Verſionem iſto anno finitam eſſe, aut imprudens credidit, aut forſan etiam ſciens ſubſtituit. Propiùs ad veritatem accedunt bini Codices MSS. ab Uſſerio memorati, alter D. Foſteri, alter Cottonianus; quorum ille notat Verſionem finitam eſſe die Jovis, Aprilis, † octavo, anno 1387. decimo Richardi II. Iſte autem, die Jovis, Aprilis 18. anno duodecimo Richardi II. Uterque vero lapſus eſt. Neque enim (in priore calculo) Aprilis 18 anno 1387. in diem Jovis incidit, ſed in diem Lunæ: nec (in poſteriore) annus 1387. incidit in duodecimum Richardi II. annum, ſed in ‡ viceſimum. Utrique igitur ſcrupulo feliciter ſatisfacit, et finitæ Verſionis tempus recte definit Codex MS. qui in inſtructiſſima cl. Teniſoni Bibliotheca habetur, his verbis. Iſta Tranſlatio finita eſt die Jovis, decimo octavo Aprilis die, A.D. 1387. decimo Richardi II. poſt Conqueſtum anno; anno autem triceſimo quinto ætatis Patroni mei Domini Thomæ Baronis de Berkely, qui me Tranſlationem iſtam aggredi fecit. Craſſiùs adhuc hallucinatur Seldenus (in fine præfat. ad X Scriptores Angl.) qui Treviſam Higdeni Polychronicon convertiſſe, et ad initia Edwardi I.‖ annum ſc. 1460. continuaſſe dicit. Qui Verſionem enim Polychronici primus edidit Caxtonus, Continuationem ejus ab anno 1357. ad 1460. non a Treviſa, ſed a ſemet ipſo conſcriptam fuiſſe diſertis verbis affirmat."

† If the MS. Copie of Treviſa's Tranſlation now in the Library of St. Johns College in Cambridge, be that which formerly belonged to Mr. Forſter (as in probability it may) the date thereof is right enough; for it expreſly ſaith eyghteuthe; as appeareth by the ſame ſent by Mr. Baker to Dr. Hickes, with a remarkable paſſage from the ſame book; which, although it was before printed both by Caxton, and by Wynkyn de Worde, the Doctor reprinted in the general Preface to his Theſaurus, at pag. 17.

‡ This muſt be an error in the Print; ſurely Mr. Wharton could not have been guilty of ſo great a blunder.

‖ Here is another erratum; for Selden's words are theſe, "Verſio illa typis, etiam ſuperioribus ſeculis, bis edita eſt; et ab interprete, Joanne ſcilicet de Treviſa etiam in Edwardi quarti initia continuata."

I have only to add, concerning the date, that in the preſent Copie of my Lords now before me; and in another now in the poſſeſſion of my learned Friend Mr. Anſtis, I find plainly the xviii day of Auezyl, and the tenỳe year, about which ſo much diſpute hath been made; and I doubt not but the ſame true reading may be found in other Copies. As to the Bible's being wholly tranſlated by our Author Treviſa; I percieve it mentioned by Caxton; from him by Bale & Pits, who give the beginning of the Preface thereunto; from Bale, Primate Uſher takes the notion; and at length Mr. Wharton (App. ad Cav. Hiſt. Litt. pag. 49.) believes it may be ſtill extant: it relating not to the book in hand, I ſhall ſay no more but this; I ſhall be very glad to ſee one of them.

1901.

A paper-Book in fol. (given by the Hon. Coll. Henry Worſeley, at this time His Majeſty's Envoy extraordinary to the King of Portugal) being a ſecond tome belonging to a former, deſigned to be a complete Regiſter of the ſeverall Acts, Negotiations, & Letters relating to Sir Thomas Roes Ambaſſage in Germany, for bringing about the Reſtoration of the Palatine-Family. A good part of it ſeemeth to have been written by Sr. Thomas Roes own Hand; the reſt, by his Secretary or Amanuenſis. This Second Tome may be conſidered in the manner following,

Firſt, Minutes or Draughts of Letters to diuers Kings & Princes, drawne vp by his Majeſties Order, to be ſent to Oxford, Auguſt 1643.

NB. Thoſe that follow in this Diviſion, are all in the Name of K. Charles I.

1. To the Duke of Brunſwick & Lunenburgh. 1. b.

Thanking them for the Affection they had ſhewn to the Queen of Bohemia His Siſter, Her Son the Prince Palatine & his Familie, at the late Diet at Ratiſbon; whoſe Intereſts His Majeſty is ſtill reſolved to purſue at the general Treaties deſigned to be held at Munſter and Oſnabrug; eſpecially, ſince at the Aſſembly in Francfort the German Princes had declared the Exile & Oppreſſion of his Nephew, an Elector & principal Member of the Empire, to be a cheife impediment of the interne Peace: and particularly, ſince the Crownes of France & Sueden would take that juſt Cauſe into their Protection. He deſireth them, therefore, to join with thoſe other Princes & States who are mediators, or ſhall be intereſſed in that Treatye, for the generall pacification, inſiſting upon the Vindication of their fundamentall Lawes & Liberties, and a general Amneſtie to the yeare 1618. becauſe both the being of the Proteſtant Religion, & all the Lybertye & Pruiledges of the German Princes, will depend vpon the Concluſion of this Treatye. For, as this ſhall leaue them, either ſecured, or oppreſſed, or over-balanced by the inequalitye of the Electorall Colledge, many future Ages are like to find them.

2. A Note, ſhewing that the ſame in Subſtance was to be ſent to the Landgrave & Landgravine of Heſſen, to whome the Title of Illuſtriſſima Celſitudo is to be given, in like manner as to the Dukes of Brunſwick. ibid.

3. To the French King. 2.

Deſiring that he would give ſuch Commands & Inſtructions to His Ambaſſadors at the approaching Treaty of Munſter, as that the exiled Palatine Family may be comprehended therein, as principal Members of the Empire; whoſe oppreſſion hath beene an abſolute impediment of the Peace; and without which, nothing can be ſettled ſecure & ſtable. 2.

4. To the Queene Regent of France. ibid.

Deſiring that through Her Protection, & Authority with the King Her Son, the Condition of his Siſter the Queen of Bohemia, & the Rights & entyre Reſtitution of the Princes her innocent Children, may be comprehended in the generall intended Pacification of the Empire, without which, no peace can be ſecure, while one of the principall Members ſhall be excluded from that generall benefitt, whoſe cauſe he can never in Honour, nor for the nearnes of bloud, abandon. In which worke alſo, he is aſſured, the Queene of Suede will concurre & co-operate. ibid.

5. To the Duke of Orleans. 2. b.

Invoking both the Aſſiſtance of his Authoritye & Wiſedome, that in the generall intended Treatyes for the Pacification of the Empire, the reſtitution of the Palatine Family may be comprehended, as eſſential to the Peace. Which can never be ſecured, but by reſettling the principall Members in their antient Right & Inheritances. That, in this conjuncture he ſhall haue Oportunitye to oblige two of the firmeſt Pillars of the German Lybertye,

Num. 1901.

the Illuſtrious Houſes, Palatin & Lorreyne; whoſe poſteritie will owe this benefitt to the Crowne of France, that they may be able to ſerve it, as bulwarkes againſt any Enemye.

6. To the Queene of Suede. ibid.

Thanking Her for acquainting His Nephew the Prince Elector Palatine in her late Letters, that ſhe had reſolved, in the preſent Conjuncture of the deſigned Treatye of Pacification, to embrace his Cauſe, as an impediment of that conſequence, that no Peace can be ſecure with the Oppreſſion & Excluſion of one of the principall Pillars & Members of the Empire; and to that end, had procured from the Emperor, a Safe-Conduct for him or his Deputies, to appeare & plead his owne Rights. Shewing, that both the well-being, & being of the Proteſtant Religion, doth abſolutely depend upon reſettling the ballance of the Electoral Colledge, and the Preſeruation of thoſe Princes who will be vnited by the Common band of the ſincere worſhip of God. His Majeſty declareth his Opinion, that She will not find the Emperor very averſe; he having taſted the bitternes of the Bavarian Friendſhip; and is moſt aſſured that She ſhall meete the Cooperations of the Crowne of France, of His Unkle the King of Denmarke, and of all the Princes & States of Germany, that take any care of their owne Safetye & the Common Libertie.

7. To the King of Denmarke. 3.

Declaring, that ſince neither the Juſtice of the Prince Elector Palatines Cauſe, his own longe abuſed Patience, nor the Interceſſion of ſo many Kings & Princes, had brought forth Effects anſwerable to his deſires & endeavors for the Common Peace; & eſpecially ſince by the Reſolutions of the Duke of Bavaria, it doth appeare, that there is left no Hope, that he will by any private Treaties or Mediations, make any Reſtitution acceptable, neither of the Dignitie nor Lands by him vſurped: His Majeſty had thought it fit to lay hold vpon the opportunitie of the generall Treaties at Munſter & Oſnabrug, principally deſſigned for the reſettling & pacification of the Empire. In which, His Daniſh Majeſty being the cheife Meditator, He fervently recommendeth the Cauſe of the Palatine-Family to his protection, that it may there be received as a principal Impediment of the deſired Peace; which can neuer be ſecured with the Excluſion and oppreſſion of the firſt Elector, as long as there ſhall liue any of that Illuſtrious Famely, that haue either freinds or Courage.

8. To the Elector of Saxe. 3. b.
9. To the Elector of Brandeburgh. ibid.
10. To the Elector of Mentz. 4.
11. To the Elector of Collen. 4. 5.

The purport of all theſe Letters is the ſame; vizt. to exhort them to purſue the Intereſts of the Palatine Family at the approaching Treaties of Munſter & Oſnabrug; which they would find to be countenanced by the Crowns of France, Denmark, & Sueden.

There are Notes concerning the Style to be uſed to the Electors in writing; namely, that to the Secular Electors, Sereniſſima Celſitudo muſt be given in the concluſion; as alſo in the ſame manner to the Eccleſiaſtical Electors, who muſt be complimented with Rever^ma^. Celſitudo at the beginning? & Reu^ma^. Dignitas toward the middle.

Now followeth, the Second Tome, or Continuation of Acts, Negotiations, & Letters, of my (i. e. Sir Thomas Roe's) Ambaſſage to the Emperour, Electorall Diet, Princes, & States of Germany, viz.

12. Relation of a Conference betweene the Mediatours & me; $\frac{17}{27}$ March 1641-2. 5.

Theſe Mediators were the Ambaſſadors of the King of Denmark & of the Elector of Mentz, who ſaid they came to Sir Thomas with a Meſſage from the Emperors Commiſſioners at the Treaty, the effect of which was, that Sir Thomas ſhould ſend away a Poſt to procure from

Num. 1901.

His Majeſty K. Charles I. two things; firſt, an actual Ratification of what ſhould be concluded in the Treatye, ſo that the Execution on our part might follow immediately without more Ceremonye; for that they would actually and inſtantly reſtore & give poſſeſſion to the Prince Elector-Palatin of whatſoever ſhould be agreed vpon. Secondly, that His Majeſty would procure a Declaration from His Parliament, that they would be obliged to aſſiſt him for the performance of his part; to the end, that they might be aſſured both from the King & Kingdome. Both theſe propoſals were utterly reiected, as highly unſeaſonable & affronting.

Then follow Draughts of Sir Thomas Roe's Letters.

13. To Sir Arthur Hopton, March 19. 1641-2. 7.

Concerning the King of Spain's Pleni-potence or full-power (of which there was much talk at the Conference above-mentioned) which Sir Thomas objected againſt, as invalid in reſpect of Language, Form & Subſtance. That the Imperialiſts are grown weak, & by theſe little & oblique Arts ſeek to gain time.

Another Letter of the ſame Date, was ſent to Sir Henry de Vic.

14. To Mr. Curtius, 19 March 1641-2. 7. b.

About the Spaniſh Pleni-potence above mentioned; with remarks upon the Induſtry of the Hollanders, who during other mens Troubles, ſeek their own Opportunities; as if there were no day of reckoning. While Spayne & Portugall contend, they catch the Bone; while we wrangle, they ſnatch up the Stakes.

15. To the Duke of Wirttemberg, in French. 21 March, 1641-2. 8.

That now having attended, as Ambaſſador from our King to the Emperor & Imperial Diet, five Months, in Order to procure Reſtitution to all Princes who had been oppreſſed by the Emperor (among whome His Highneſs was one) he had not been able to effect any thing of that which was chiefly deſired; ſince the Amneſty which was coming out, was excluſive of the much-wronged Palatine-Houſe, whoſe Cauſe our King would never abandon.

16. To the Earle of Arundell. 26 March 1641-2. 8. b.

That when the Commiſſioners were ready to enter into a real Treaty, grounded on their powers, the Spaniſh Ambaſſador confeſſed he had none. That the Emperor ſending an Expreſs into Spayne, and aſſuring them, that he would procure ſuch powers as were requiſite, they had worne out four Months more. That, at laſt, there is come, and confidently enough preſented, a thing like, and by them called, a Plenepotence; but ſo full of abuſe, that it forceth him to conclude, that we can expect nothing from thence but Scorne or Deluſion. Though, in the Condition wherein they are, in neede of freinds, he is amaſed, that they ſhould thus induſtriouſly looſe them by trifling. That a little before, the Mediatours had ſettled the Treaty in a forme: that is, that the Emperour ſhould firſt declare what, & how he would reſtore, for the Lands in the lower Palatine, remitted by the Duke of Bavare to him; and for thoſe held by the heyres of Inſpruck, Mentz, & Darmſtat. Then, that the Duke of Bavare ſhould declare, for the Dignitye & Upper Lands; and then, that the Conditions of Confœderation ſhould be propoſed. That they now expect the Emperors anſwer, who hath taken upon himſelfe to conclude & execute for Spayne, upon which he (Sir Thomas) has choſen to relye, as vpon the Head of the Empyre.

17. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas, 23 March 1641-2. 9.

Concerning the Matters before rehearſed; with his Opinion, that if he ſhould breake off & returne, the Emperour would ſend to His Majeſties Gates, & offer that, which they will not give, while they have hope of our Patience, or relye on our owne home Troubles; for this Protraction

Num. 1901.

Protraction of the firſt Anſwere doth block vs up, ſo that He cannot lay hold vpon the ouvertures of the Duke of Bavare. That the Arch-duke Leopold doth ſtiffly refuſe the Charge of Flanders with the Title of Governor; but requireth that of Regent, and to chooſe all his owne Counſell: with condition, that if he marry, and have Heyres males, that they ſhall inherit it, as was agreed vnto the Arch-duke Albertus. But Sir Thomas cannot believe the Spaniards will give that away which is their owne; when they will not reſtore that they uſurpe with injurye.

18. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 30 March, 1642. 10.

That neither Himſelf nor the Mediators can procure the Emperors anſwere; which ought to be the firſt Step & Ground of a Treaty. That his Miniſters have reſtreyned it agayne to declare only for Himſelfe, Spayne, the Heyres of Inſpruch, and that part of the Lower Palatinate remitted by the Duke of Bavare: flatly referring us to ſeeke our owne accommodation with Mentz & Darmſtat for the reſt, and with the Duke of Bavare for the Dignity & Upper Lands; to whom the Mediators have intimated this Reſolution; & the firſt two have taken time; but Bavare replyed, that whenſoever the Emperor will do his part, He will declare & enter vpon Treaty the next day. But Sir Thomas thinks that this is all Colluſion, & that the full deſign is to weary us out; ſprung from our owne diſtempers, and a Collection, that we can doe neyther good nor harme: it being reported that the Emperor & all his Court will ſoon go to Preſburg, thence to Pyrna, & from thence to Prague, there to ſettle his Reſidence; and he believes that they ſhall not have tyme enough left for them to finiſh that in three weeks, which they have not beene able to begin in Nine Months.

19. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 6 April 1642. 10. b.

That the Emperors Anſwer ſo long promiſed, is ſtill delayed; the meaning whereof is this; the Imperial Court want to know what our King will do for them. For, vnleſs they may haue help from His Majeſty, in this their extreme neceſſity, they will reſtore nothing. They will aſke (& nothing abate) to have preſently 10000 men given to the Prince Elector Palatin; & His Majeſty bound by a Treaty to mainteine them, in conjunction with the Emperor & Empyre, vntill the generall Peace can be obteined, and againſt whom they ſhall be imployed. Without this they will doe nothing; and this for the Lower Palatinate only; we being left to make our compoſition with Bavare, as well as we can. Wherefore, the Scale hangs thus, Whether it will be leſs Diſhonour or Inconvenience to breake off vpon their Delayes, or upon a Confeſſion of our own Impotency? Sir Thomas gives divers particulars relating to the Courts of Vienna, Madrid, &c. which I here omit.

20. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 13 April 1642. 11.

That the Cauſe of the Emperors Anſwer being ſtill delayed, is the Liberty of the Preſs in England, and freedom for all manner of advertiſements to paſs our Ports. For Relations & Journals of our Affiaires being brought thither, are inſtantly tranſlated & publiſhed to the infinite diſadvantage of our State. Inſomuch, as he findeth a ſetled Opinion there, that His Majeſty is not able to comply with their deſyres of preſent Ayde. And, therefore, howſoever they will in their Anſwere make ſome ſpecious Offers vpon Conditions; yet that is only done to make a fayre ſhowe to the World, in aſſeurance they ſhall not be put to the Tryall of Performance; and ſo they will ſpinne vs out, as long as they can, and in the end lay the fayling vpon vs. That the Emperor will remoue within 5 Weekes; yet there is no Invitement either to Him, or to the Mediatours, to follow the Court, as was ſeriouſly done at Ratiſbon. So that it appeares they are content he ſhould take an occaſion to ſeparate; and then he ſhall be forced, before that remove, to begin his Returne, leſt it ſhould be too apparent, that he is

Num. 1901.

left behind as vnconſiderable. Yet this he cannot do, unleſs he be ſupplied with Money; for which he renues his preſſing Inſtances.

21. To Sir Arthur Hopton. 16 April 1642. 11. b.

That the Emperors Anſwer cannot yet be obteined, the difficulty reſting betweene Him & the Duke of Bavare, to accomodate the Dukes Satisfaction betweene themſelues. In which, if they can agree, He ſhall do all his worke at once; if not, we ſhall only receive an anſwere for the Lower Palatinate; and be left to treate with Bauare apart, which will prue uery knotty. Sir Thomas heares that the Anſwer will be reaſonably free, in the matter of Reſtitution, but uery high the demands of Ayds & Confœderacyes on our part. Which Demands if they ſhall be exorbitant, the meaning will be, to make a fayre Showe, as if they would have reſtored for the Loue of Peace, but that the fayling ſhould reſt upon us, as (in this vnhappy conjuncture of home troubles (vnwilling or vnable to comply with their neceſſities & deſyres.

22. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 20 April 1642. 12.

In this as in former Letters, concerning the confuſed ſtate of the German Affaires, which I paſs over, haſtening to what more nearly concerneth us, viz. that He had ſollicited the Emperors Anſwer to the laſt Hour before his removal to Vienna, and then was told by the Ambaſſador of Mentz, that the Declaration of the Emperor touching the Lower Palatinate was ready, for as much as concerned Him; but that he had given order it ſhould not be exhibited, vntill the Duke of Bauare & the Elector of Mentz ſhould, at the ſame tyme, deliuer their Reſolution & Conditions. This being contrary to the Forme agreed vpon; contrary to the Imperial conſtant Promiſes; & a direct oppoſition to the Duke of Bauares Proteſtation, is the ſure way anew to embroyle the proceeding. That to pacifie him, the Ambaſſador of Mentz had ſent to excuſe this delay, vpon the vnreaſonable demands of the Duke of Bauare; and that the Emperour had ſent to the Duke for more equal conditions. That the Elector of Saxe hath commanded his Ambaſſador to return, if a very ſpeedy courſe be not taken to expedite the Treaty, one way or other. That the Ambaſſadors of Mentz have no Commiſſion nor Inſtructions to declare any thing for the Bergſtraet, which is remitted to the Chapter to reſolue, which may be done in 2 or 3 Months, according as the French proceede or retyre from their Borders. That unleſs the Elector of Mentz doe declare a Reſtitution, Bavare will not deſcend to any particular offer. Sir Thomas is reſolved, hereupon, to ſend a preparatiue of Farewell to the Mediators; and to reſent the Abuſe by Letter to Count Trautmanſdorf. That he will govern himſelf according to what ſuch an Intimation may draw from them; and if they will be content thus to let him goe, he will retyre to Nurenberg and there attend His Majeſties Orders. Laſtly, that he enterteine the offered ſeperate Treaty with the Duke of Bavare, and thereby make a full tryall of his Intentions.

23. To Count Trautmanſdorff, in Italian, 21 April 1642. 12. b.

The occaſion of this, is intimated in the Abſtract of the laſt.

24 Sir Thomas's Latin Letter to the Mediators; complaining of the ill uſage they all had received by the Delay of the Emperors Anſwer ſo often promiſed; thanking them for their good Offices; and partly taking leave of them. But in the Margin, he hath written theſe words, "This deferred to be ſent vpon arrivall of an Expreſs from England; & new Promiſe of the whole anſwere."

25. To the King 26 April, 1642. 13. b.

In Anſwer to one he had received from His Majeſty, wherein He had ſhewn His gracious acceptance of Sir Thomas's Services.

26. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 26 April 1642. 14.

That Count Trautmanſdorfe had ſent him an Anſwer to His Letter, wherein he promiſed a pre'ent Reſolution from

from the Emperor to the whole Reſtitution. He afterwards enters into a long deliberation upon the purport of ſome Letters received by the Prince Palatine Miniſters from their Maſter; whereby it was geſſed that his Majeſties pleaſure was that that Prince ſhould accept of the Lower Palatinate; with a Salvo jure to the Upper Palatinate; & obſerve a Neutralitie in the preſent War in the Empire. Sir Thomas ſheweth the Reaſons of his diſlike to ſuch a Motion; and that it is better, in the preſent conjuncture, to wait the Emperors freſhly-promiſed Reſolution; to gain time by ſtaying for Iſſue of the approaching Campaign; or to break off the Treatie in expectation of a more favorable Opportunity.

27. To the Prince Elector 27 April 1642. 15.

Referring Him to Mr. Secretary Nicholas for His Opinion of the Motion abovementioned. That His Highneſſes Miniſters & himſelf had agreed to proſecute the Treaty for the whole Lands, and an immediate alternative: and then if the anſwere to the generall ſhall be ſuch as his private information whiſpereth, he ſhall not be able to beare it, but with juſt Indignation will breake-off, & venture His Majeſties diſpleaſure in coming away without order: for by ſo doing, he ſhall leaue His Highneſſes Cauſe entyre for a better occaſion; & be juſtefyed by the Iniquity of their Conditions.

28. Relation of a Conference betweene the Ambaſſadors Mediator & Sir Thomas, vpon their preſentation of the long expected Declarations. 15. b. ($\frac{29 \text{ April}}{9 \text{ May}}$ 1642.)

It ſheweth that then the Ambaſſadors of Denmarke & Mentz, as Directors of the Mediation, came to Him, & preſented him with foure Papers, being the ſeverall anſwers & declarations of the Intereſſed & Poſſeſſors of the two Palatinats. The firſt in the name of the Emperor, for himſelfe; the King of Spayne; the Duke of Bavare; and the Archduchefs of Inſpruch, as Tutreſs to the Heyres of Leopold. The Second from the Electour of Mentz, concerning the Bergſtraet. The third from the Biſhop of Worms. The Fourth from the Landgrave of Darmſtat.

29. Sir Thomas's Anſwer to the Mediators thereupon; in Latin. 30 April, 1642. 16.

The Exordium, and divers of the Expreſſions are taken from that abovementioned at no. 24. but what our King did reſolutely inſiſt upon, may be ſeen by the words following. "Placebit itaq; Excell^{mis}. & Ill^{mis}. Dom^{bus}. veſtris certò ſcire, nullam aliam Palatinatûs Inferioris reſtitutionem, niſi integram, cum omnibus Juribus, Membris & Privilegijs, tam Politicis quam Eccleſiaſticis, in eo Statu. ac Conditione, uti a Principibus Electoribus Palatinis antiquitùs, et ſpecialiter anno 1618. poſſidebantur, abſque ulla Limitatione, aut Diminutione, vel Juriſdictionis, vel Poſſeſſionis, ſicut omnes alij Electores & Principes, vel vi Legum, et Conſtitutionum Imperialium, vel Jure proprio in ditionibus ſuis, ijſdem gaudent et poſſident, a Nobis acceptam iri. Quod ad Dignitatem Electoralem, & Palatinatum Superiorem attinet, Excell^{mis}. & Ill^{mis}. Dom^{bus}. veſtris, et univerſo Orbi Chriſtiano declaro, Seren^{mum}. Regem meum de accommodatione æquâ et honeſta tractare, in animo habuiſſe: ſed vel Terras emere, vel de alia alternativa, niſi immediatâ & integrâ, quicquam audire nolle." This Sir Thomas oppoſed as an anſwer to the four Papers brought by them, which being obſcurely or craftily worded, & ſo as to beget many inconveniences, he would no farther medle with.

30. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 3 May 1642. 16. b.

That He cannot thinke of the Papers aforeſaid, nor mention them, without Indignation, and breaking out into Paſſion: For never was any thing propoſed ſo vnjuſt, ſo inſolent, & ſo diſhonourable. Nor can he make any other Judgment, but that by longer Stay, he ſhall multiply the Occaſion of more Scorne & Abuſe. And he is the more amaſed, becauſe their Condition was never ſo low, allmoſt deſperate. He giveth the Sum of a Conference he lately had with Mr. Bidenback the Danes Ambaſſador, in the preſence of the Prince Elector Palatines Miniſters, and the Anſwer he gave to the Queſtions aſked by that Mediator, His Judgement (i. e. Sr. Thomas's) is, that nothing will be offered or aſked, that ſhall be, in any proportion, equall, or juſt, or poſſible. So that he reſolveth to take his Leaue of the Emperor in fayre tearmes, without breach of the Treaty abſolutely, but to ſuſpend it to another tyme & place, and to a better Conjuncture; ſuch as ſhal be agreed on betweene their Majeſties, it both ſhall like of it.

Num. 1901.

31. To the Prince Elector. 3 May 1642. 17. b.

That there is a neceſſity for him to come off, upon the Iniquity of the Declarations ſo long expected; & rather to preſerve His Highneſſes Rights & Title entyre, then to weaken them by offring to accept that which ſhall not, vpon any termes of honor be obteined. Yet he purpoſeth not to breake the Treaty (wherein ſome of the Mediators are our Oppoſites, and not only mock, but betray us) but to part vpon fayre tearmes, and to ſuſpend it to ſome other place, & a fitter Conjuncture.

32. To the Queene of Bohemia. 4 May, 1642. 18.

That after ten Moneths attendance, expectation, & promiſes; the Declarations of the Emperor & the others intereſſed, were delivered; being ſo abſurd, vnjuſt, diſhonourable, & impoſſible, that they deſerved none anſwer. That he will preſerve, in integrity the juſtice of the Prince Electors cauſe, & leaue it no worſe than he found it; but ſo much better, in that he hath drawn from them a Confeſſion, that he is reſtorable; and that it is fitt to doe him Juſtice; & that they haue declared a will to treate euen for the whole; but that the only hinderance hath bene, not in the Equity of the Cauſe, but in the Iniquity & Covetouſnes of their Offers & Demands.

33. To Sir William Boſwell. 4 May, 1642. ibid.

Touching the Declarations he had received; of which he thought thoſe of Mentz, Wormes, & Darmſtadt worthy of no Reply. For the Ambaſſadors of Mentz nothing, in theirs, but they had no formall Order from their Prince, but that they did collect out of ſome Circumſtances, that he would be content to pay the money for which the Bergſtraet had bene engaged. The pretenſion of the Biſhop of Wormes is but a quarrell pickt, to embroyle the Cauſe with the Church, that Conſcience might be pretended, to countenance Injury. The Deputie of Darmſtats long Narration was but Rayling, Scandall, & Folly; yet the Concluſion though ſweeter, was ridiculous, vizt, that he would, for Love of Peace ſurrender de facto; upon condition, that he might haue Security to receiue back the ſame Lands in Feudo. He knoweth not what the Duke of Bavare will doe, the Emperor having the point of anſwering for him; ſo that he is not likely to abate to vs, nor treate vpon lower tearmes, than he hath agreed to the Emperor. The cauſe of this Change is ſuppoſed, this, that he hath ſecured his feares by ſome ſecret accord with the French: into which, it is ſuſpected, he doth endeavour to draw his brother of Cullen, & the Elector of Mentz, now in this their aſſembly. In ſumme the whole Offer, & every part thereof is ſo unworthy, vnjuſt, inſolent, & diſhonorable, that he is reſolved not to treate farther vpon it. That the Mediators hope to procure more moderate or tollerable Conditions to be propoſed, which he will be ready to receiue, to the laſt hower of his ſtay: but he will doe no more; ſuppoſing he can neuer come-off with more ſhowe of Honour, then vpon the Iniquity of their moſt vnequall & impoſſible Offers & Demands.

34. To the Prince Elector. 10 May, 1642. 18. b.

That the Deſign of the Imperial Court was that England ſhould both enter into a League with them for their Aſſiſtance, that is for our King to raiſe & maintain, at the leaſt, 10,000 Men for them (which he was then unable to do) and that the Parliament ſhould be Security for the Kings performing his Covenant; and further, that his Majeſty ſhould pay a great Sum of Money, at the

the leaſt, 2 or 300,cool. to the Duke of Bauare. He thinks therefore, rather than confeſs our weakneſs, & take the Breach upon our ſelves, it would be beſt to hold them to a declaration of a full Reſtitution, which they will never yield to, and then to ſeparate upon the Iniquity & Baſenes of their Offers & Demands.

35. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 11 May, 1642. 19.

That the Mediators haue ſummoned the Ambaſſadors of the Prince Elector Palatine, to draw them either to a particular Treaty, vpon every Article of the Emperors Declaration; or elſe by them to engage himſelf to ſome promiſe of a Summe of money, to helpe toward the Satisfaction of the Duke of Bavare, which is what the Imperial Court moſt wanteth. The Sum pitched upon, as he is ſecretly enformed, is 900,000 pounds; and, leſs than 300,000 will not be accepted. But he will hold them down to that, which they will not do; that is, to make a Declaration of a full & entyre Reſtitution, at leaſt of the Lower Palatinate; this being the only way left, to preſerue the publicque honour, & the juſtice of the Prince Electors cauſe entire. That that Court & the Mediators play with him, & thinke they can hold him by a twyne thred, as long as they pleaſe, they having intelligence from England, that he would not, nor durſt depart. That he is ſecretly aſſured, that he ſhall neuer haue better anſwere, vntil he ſhall begin to take Leaue; and then, if they haue any reall purpoſe, they muſt, & will vnvayle it. That, abſolutely, they will not reſtore the Lower Palatinate without a League, to joyne the Army vnder the Prince Elector with them, & ſome Conveniencias for Spayne; nor the Vpper, without a great Summe of Money to Bavare; nor the Dignity, but vpon ſuch an Alternatiue, as would weaken the whole frame of the Reformed Religion in the Empyre. He thinks therefore that it is better by removing, to avoyd the neceſſity of refuſing to do ſomewhat on our part, then to loſe his advantage; and had rather fall to his owne Maſter, and truſt in his benignity, than into a publique Shame.

36. To the Count of Guebriant, Generall of the Armyes of the French King within the Empyre. 12 May, 1642, in French. 19. b.

Thanking him, in a very complimental manner, for ſetting Colonell Henderſon at liberty, upon his Requeſt.

37. To Sir Arthur Hopton. 14 May, 1642. 20.

That he eſteemeth the Treaty irrecoverably ſick; yet the Mediators will not give it over, but haue conſulted to procure a Moderation in ſome of the Articles. That the Imperial Court will not reſtore the Lower Palatinate, without ſome very advantagious League, both for the Emperor & King of Spayne, which will coſt His Majeſty more then that Province is now worth. Nor will the Duke of Bavare ſurrender the Upper Palatinate, without a great Summe of Money; nor the Dignity, but vpon ſuch an alternatiue, as will deſtroy the Proteſtant Intereſt. He is confident that the Emperor ſincerely deſireth to ſettle this buſines; but his preſent neceſſity cauſeth his Miniſters to aſke rather according to the Exigent & Proportion of their own wants, than any thing within compaſs of Reaſon or Equitye; indeed, things wholly impoſſible. But in the Duke of Bavare appeareth playne & vnmaſked Covetouſnes & Selfe-Loue, that will abate nothing for the Publicque. Moreover, the Church is become engaged, and Conſcience pretended, to countenance oppreſſion: and this alſo hath two ſtrong Pillars, the Popes Nunce, & the Jeſuites. He therefore thinketh it more counſelable to remit the Cauſe to Gods tyme, & to preſerue the Prince Electors Title entyre, to a better Conjunction; which hath yet by this negotiation gotten this advantage, that it is now held to be reconcileable, which was a point that formerly would in no wiſe be granted.

38. To Sir William Boſwell. 14 May, 1642. 20. b.

That the Mediators endeavor to moderate ſome of

the Articles, but he believes it will be in vaine; becauſe the Emperor, &c. will doe nothing but for a price aboue the valew.

39. To the Princeſs Elizabeth. 15 May, 1642. ibid.

Excuſing himſelf, that as he had done little, ſo he had omitted nothing; but however, he had drawne out a Confeſſion that the cauſe in it ſelfe was treatable; and therefore not ſubject to the Condemnation vnder which it ſuffered; and better tymes might make advantage of this preſervation of the roote ſound & entyre. That this mayne Repulſe had diſabled him from ſerving my Lady Levingſton; for he could not deſcend to aſke a fauor, where he is denyed juſtice: and to attempt any thing againſt the Landgrave of Heſſe-Darmſtat, who is the Uſurper & as hard as Flint, would have been in vayne.

40. Sir Thomas Roe's relation of a Conference he had with Monſr. Bidenbach. 13 May, 1642. 21.

That the Emperor would require a League Offenſive, & Defenſive againſt all the Enemyes of the Houſe of Auſtria, at leaſt within the Empyre. That Count Trautmanſdorffe had declared, that if England is not diſpoſed to ſatisfye the Emperor by a League, & the Duke of Bavare by a good Summe of Money, they would not giue away Principalityes for nothing. That the Surrender made by the King of Spayne of his part of the Lower Palatinate to the Emperor, was vpon Conditions of Aydes, or Commodityes, for them. That the Duke of Bavare, for His Poſſeſſions there, had obliged the Emperor to pay vnto him 3000 pounds Sterling yearly, for 8 years; ſo that that Duke had parted with nothing without money; and therefore the Imperial Miniſters would not buy him & others out of their pretenſions, without being reimburſed by the Palatins, or by England. That, at laſt, Sir Thomas had drawn this Mediator to undertake to make the Motion, that, the buſines of the Dignity & the Upper Palatine being ſuſpended vntil a fitter tyme (becauſe they would never come without money) the Lower ſhould be reſtored de facto, intyrely both in Poſſeſſions & Juriſdiction, with a Salvo Jure to all other rights ſuſpended; upon ſuch reaſonable Conditions as might not relate to any League, but only to newtrall & conuenient Acts of Friendſhip, on the behalf of our Kinge, & due obſervance to the Emperor & Empyre on the part of the Prince-Elector.

41. Minutes of a Conference which Sir Thomas had with Dr. Richel Chancellor of the Duke of Bavare, 16 May 1642. 21. b.

By theſe, it ſhould appear, that the Duke of Bavaria thirſted after our Money exceedingly, and would do any thing to gett it. But Sir Thomas is of opinion, that when the matter ſhould come to a Concluſion, Bavare will not part with Chamb; nor agree the alternative immediate; nor accept of leſs that 300,000 pounds: nor, that the Emperor will reſtore the Lower Palatinate only for his Satisfaction.

42. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 18 May. 1642. 22. b.

That he had viſited the Arch-Duke Leopold, who is a gallant Prince; expreſſed much reſpect for our King; & promiſed to interpoſe his power, that he might not depart without ſatisfaction. That Wolſtenſtein was ſent from the Emperor to the meeting at Mentz, tanquam explorator, and to awe their Reſolutions; & hath ſo well taken his meaſures, that he hath diverted the mayne Intention of Neutrality. That ſome diſcontent hath ariſen betweene the Emperor & the Spaniſh Ambaſſador, who hath Bills or Monyes there to haue rayſed men for his Maſter. Which being not able to effect, for the Scarcity & dearnes of Levyes, the Emperor would haue made uſe of it; promiſing, that as ſoone as the Suedes ſhould be expelled Sileſia, to employ the whole Army in the Spaniſh Service: but that not ſerving the turne, he would haue borrowed it; but could obteine

nothing

Num. 1901.

nothing. Sir Thomas was told that a principal Counfellour fayd to a Engliſhman, a Prieſt there, thus, The Engliſh Ambaſſador in his anſwere offers nothing, for his King can doe nothing: he threatens us that he will be gone; and none here doth hold or forbid him.

43. Negotiation from the 18th to the 24th May, 1642. and Conference vpon it, betweene the Engliſh, Danes, & Palatin Ambaſſadors. 23.

This ſheweth, how Sir Thomas was, at length, drawn by the Ambaſſador of Denmark, (rather than ſuffer the Treaty to be broken off, through the mere want of an Offer, on our ſide) although he had no power abſolutly to offer mony, which was neuer ſuppoſed would haue bene demanded, yet ſeeing That was the Condition ſo much inſiſted vpon for the ſatisfaction of the Duke of Bavare & eaſe of the Emperor: He was content to offer an aſſiſtance of 600,000 Dollers, to be payd in reaſonable tyme. Sr. Thomas thought this is the beſt bargain that can, or euer could be expected; being made only, for Honor, & not like to be accepted. That being made without our Kings Order, he made it expreſly ad ratificandum. That if Security for the Money ſhould be required, it ſhould be propoſed, that the Upper Palatinate ſhould remayne in the poſſeſſion of the Duke of Bavare quoad uſu fructum, as a pledge, vntill the mony agreed vpon ſhould be payd. So that His Majeſty ſhall not be obliged to the Imperialls, nor Bavare; nor further then he pleaſeth to aſſiſt toward the payment; and yet the Upper Palatinate to be reſtored quod Dominium & de Jure, the profits only remaining as a pawne, to be redeemed when the Prince Elector ſhall be able.

44. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 25 May, 1642. 24. b.

That He had a late Conference with Count Trautmanſdorff, the Summe of whoſe Reſolution was, (though given in fayre & hopefull Expreſſions) that we muſt ſatisfye the Duke of Bavare with mony, or no Treatye. Yet Sir Thomas is conſtant to his opinion, that He ſhall doe nothing; and that though all the diſcourſe & preſent Intention is, vpon mony to content the Duke of Bavare; yet if they can once engage vs by an agreement upon that; then they will propoſe new matter for the ſatisfaction of the Emperor, Spayne, & others, without which all will fall. For he believeth not, that ever the Emperor & others will quitt all their owne Intereſts & Commodityes only for that Dukes advantage, though they never more needed him then now; and are forced to vſe all meanes, not only to keepe him a freind; but to hold him vpright, that he fall not to the Enemye. For, it is reported, that He with the Electors of Mentz & Collen, & the Biſhop of Wirtzburg, haue ſent part of their Reſolutions to the Emperor; That if His Imperal Majeſty will not ſeparate himſelfe from the Spaniſh Counſells & Intereſts, and ſeeke the Peace of the Empyre without forreyne relations; they are reſolved to take another courſe: which, at the beſt, muſt be a Neutralitye & Separation from the Intereſts of the Houſe of Auſtria. This doth more trouble the Court & Spaniſh Miniſters, then the Suedes proſperity.

45. Relation of a Conference betweene Sir Thomas, the Danes, & the Ments Ambaſſador. 27 May. 25. b.

Here, the Daniſh & Mentz Ambaſſadors, being (as Mediators) to hold an equality between all the parties; preſſed Him to offer more money than he had before done; but he gave them ſuch Anſwers as they deſerved.

46. To Mr. Browne. 31 May, 1642. 27.

That the late Aſſembly at Mentz haue meditated a Neutrality with France; & preſſed the Emperor to ſeparate himſelfe from the Counſells & Intereſts of Spayne; or elſe they muſt provide for themſelues; but that France had refuſed them the Neutrality, and offered them only Protection upon their Submiſſion. That the Suedes in Sileſia haue defeated Duke Fra. Alberts Army, & taken himſelf priſoner being wounded in three places; who being a Lutheran, ſuſpected & rayled at, hath ſcarce gotten pitty after this full Teſtimony of his Fidelity & Courage.

Num. 1901.

47. To my Lord of Falckland Secretary of State. 31 May, 1642. ibid.

That the Declaration of Reſtitution which he hath received, is limited to ſuch Conditions as are both diſhonorable & impoſſible; occaſioned by our own diſtempers at home, which hath layd our reputation flat, as being neyther fitt to be friends nor foes; nor able to doe good, or harme. Yet the Emperor's Condition is not ſuch, as that he may neglect Friends, eſpecially now after Duke Francis Alberts defeat. That the Emperor is a ſweete, ingenious, & noble Prince; and would, if he were not bound to Bavare & Spayne, and had the juncture bene generally propitious, have done much for his Majeſties Satisfaction, & the Peace of his Countrey.

48. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 1 June, 1642. 27. b.

That the Mediators will ſtill hope beyond hope, vpon moderation of conditions: ſo that thereby a Summe of Money to ballance all, for the Satisfaction of the Duke of Bavare may be obteined. Sir Thomas relates the reſult of the late Aſſembly at Mentz; & the Confuſion of the Emperors Affairs as in former Letters. With this addition, that Picolomini who, ten days ſince, reſigned his Commiſſion of Generalitye, & had reſolved to retyre, & never more to ſerue the Houſe of Auſtria, with much adoe, is gayned to take vpon him his old Charge.

49. To the Earle of Holland. 3 June, 1642. 28. b.

How he had heard that the French Ambaſſador, by his Lordſhip's Mediation, had preferred a Complaint againſt him in the Houſe of Peers, that he had offered to the King of Hungary, a League offenſive & defenſive, againſt all men; vpon Condition of Reſtitution of the Prince Elector Palatine to His Lands and Dignities. Which being in Contravention of the League betweene His Majeſtie, the French King, & the United States, was offenſively taken. Which whole accuſation, Sir Thomas replieth, in forme & matter, in ſubſtance & circumſtances, is vnjuſt; in the firſt Inventer falſe; & againſt Innocency, Truth, & faithfull Service, ſcandalous. For, he never received any ſuch power nor Inſtructions from his Majeſty; nor had the boldneſs, infidelity, or indiſcretion, to do it of himſelfe: but ſo far the contrary, that he had often openly, authentically, & ſeriouſly proteſted againſt any motion or ouerture of any confœderation, directly or conſequently, againſt the Crownes of France, & Suede, & the Vnited Provinces, his Majeſties Friends & Allyes, as is regiſtered in many public Acts. He being a good & true Engliſh man, neyther French, Spaniſh, Auſtrian, nor Dutch; nor for any reſpect ſhall ever be. He hath principally directed all his Scope to the Honor of his Majeſty the Safety & Advantage of his Kingdomes, and the preſervation of true religion in thoſe places, where it hath pleaſed God both to plant and purge it by his Chaſtiſements. This he beſeecheth his Lordſhip to preſent to the Houſe of Peeres, that they may be pleaſed to regiſter & publiſh his Proteſtation, for the Vindication of his Honeſty & Reputation.

50. To Mr. Edward Waller. 3 June, 1642. 29.

Upon the ſame occaſion, and to the ſame effect; with deſire that the houſe of Commons, of which he is an humble member, would judge better of him.

51. To Mr. Edward Waller. 6 June, 1642. 29. b.

Accompanying a copy of what he wrote to the Earle of Holland; which he may uſe according to his diſcretion, as he ſhall find that His Lordſhip hath publiſhed or concealed the atteſtation of his Innocency. For, as he would not offend His Lordſhip by Jealouſye; ſo he would not omitt his owne Juſtification by too much Indulgence to be a ſuppoſed friend.

52. To Sir William Boſwell. 6 June, 1642. ibid.

That his Buſineſs is deſperate; and ſo much the more, becauſe of the Complaint abovementioned, which hath made a great Clamour & Noyſe, from whence the Court of Vienna (which is better enformed of all things, than himſelf) hath drawne a Concluſion, that there is

nothing to be expected of us, in Correſpondence with them; nor any other ayde for the Houſe of Palatin. He ſendeth to Sir William Coppyes of what he wrote to both Houſes of Parliament, which he deſires may be publiſhed to the States, & ſuch others as he ſhall think fit. If this will not cleare his Innocency he will print ſuch a Defence, as ſhall make the Accuſers, if they have any ſhame, aſhamed. For it was not him alone that they aymed at, but another deſſigne which he well diſcovereth, and will in tyme make apparent to the world.

53. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. June 8, 1642. 30.

That the Mediators do but triſle, & ſerve the old Turne to keep vp an opinion, & to gayne tyme. The Miniſters of Bavare haue anſwered to the Motion of Moderation, that they aſke nothing of vs; & deſpiſe the propoſition of Monſr. Bidenback; nor will abate of their demand of 13 millions from the Emperor, being a ſecured debt; ſaying they have nothing to do with the King of England. That Mentz will not reſtore the Bergſtraet; ſo that there is no hope to obteine any thing. This Matter is the more inflamed, by the French Ambaſſadors complaint againſt himſelf in Parliament, which hath been largely related at Vienna, & commented vpon, as having occaſioned ſome diſcourſe in one of the Houſes, that they have no deſyre to oblige, or be obliged to the Houſe of Auſtria; nor by that way, if by any, to aſſiſt the Prince Elector Palatin: ſo that being ſure they ſhall haue nothing, they will do nothing. He conceiveth the French Ambaſſadors bolt not to be ſhot at him alone; but at the buſineſs; and perhaps with a worſe Intention, which he doubteth not but His Majeſties Wiſdom will penetrate. The French grounded their Complaint vpon ſome words in a Declaration of the Emperors, againſt which he had excepted & proteſted, as crept in captiouſly & inſidiouſly, to caſt us into the Jealouſie of our Friends. That the Mediators made this fault by the levitye of Monſr. Bidenback; which when he reſented to Count Trautmanſdorffe, he anſwered, that it was not their Error, but a miſtake of the Mediators; who, in hope to do a good office, had exceeded their Commiſſion. But he will not ſo wholly cleare neyther the one nor the other, but that there might be an Art ſeminandi diſcordiam, and it purpoſely done; which he then ſuſpected, and is now come to paſs. Sir Thomas much wonders, that the Imperial Court will not ſee their neede of Friends, in this extreame danger of the Enemye; and not much leſs of the Reſolutions of the Princes aſſembled lately at Mentz, and prorogued to the firſt of Auguſt at Francfort. Where, they will eyther draw the Emperor to governe according to the antient Conſtitutions; or, without queſtion, ſeparate from him and inſtitute a new forme & way, to recover the peace of the Empyre. Which may be an occaſion to let in the Prince Elector Palatin, vpon better Conditions than he is like euer to obteine of the particulers intereſſed.

54. To Sir Arthur Hopton. 13 June, 1642. 31.

That vpon receipt of the anſwere of the Emperor for Himſelfe & for the others intereſſed, & the whole manner of their delatory proceeding, His Majeſty hath ſent him a revocation. That he knows the Ends of all the parties, Mediators & others; and, particularly, that they would caſt the Scandall upon vs. Which, if He cannot avoyde, He will defend, & as ſtoutly retort vpon them, by publiſhing that, which otherwiſe, diſcretion & temper would conceale. For, the difficultyes haue not proceeded from the Emperor, who is a moſt benigne and ſweete Prince, but only as he is bound vp by others, & cannot ſatisfye the Duke of Bavare, who is the great remora or rock whereon the Peace doth ſhiprack. Nor dothe he now complaine of Spayne: though he doubteth not, but there doth lye hid vnder their conveniencias, ſomewhat; which being diſcovered would be rocky enough. For now, the Terminus when they will ſurrender is changed, to When it ſhall conduce to the Peace of Germany. However, he will endeavour rather to

ſuſpend the Treaty to a Conjuncture more propitious, than to breake it. He therefore prepareth for his departure within 14 dayes; which he is willing yet to give them, if at the laſt they will propoſe any thing that may induce him to ſtay longer.

55. To the Queene of England. 14 June, 1642. 32.

That he cannot get himſelfe at Liberty, by coming away, vnder 14 dayes; partly for Ceremonyes, and partly becauſe the Mediators, who haue trifled 12 Months, would now rayſe new hopes, againſt their Conſcience & Experience, only to ſtay him for their greater Confuſion. Which if he ſhould refuſe, and thereby give them a little ſcope, they would caſt the Scandall of an abrupt breach upon him; which, for honour, he muſt avoyde.

56. To the Queene of Bohemia. 15 June, 1642. ibid.

That having intimated the Order he had received to returne, to the Mediators; they put on graue & buſye faces, pretending that they deſpayred not. That, if I would breake, they could not oppoſe it; but the fault ſhould not reſt on them. That he anſwered, that they had not advanced one Step in Six Weekes, ſince the laſt Declaration; and he could not expect they would do more in a few dayes, then they had done in 12 Monthes. That he could not depart in 14 dayes; tyme enough ſeeing all the intereſſed knew what they would doe; if yet they would propoſe any thing honorable and acceptable. For the Imputation of the Breach, whenſoeuer they would begin to charge it vpon him, he would publiſh all the proceedings to the world; which yet, he thought were better on both ſydes to be concealed; and to part in a condition of friendſhip. Afterwards they propoſed to procure a Conſent of Reſtitution of the Lower Palatinate entyre, from all the Intereſſed, which they would preſent, with their judgement & Exhortatiun to the Emperor: which would be a great ſtrengthening to the Prince Electors cauſe, although it would be denyed to be ratefyed. This he accepted under the three Conditions formerly by me ſpecified; and they undertook to anſwer him in 7 or 8 dayes. However, for his preſent ſatisfaction, and to induce ſome beliefe in him, he deſired that the Ambaſſadors of Mentz would clearly declare, that their Maſter would reſtore the Bergſtraet: but they flatly refuſed it; and offered the money for the pretended mortgage: which he as plainly refuſeing, in great choler, they ſaid, the buſineſs then muſt be recommended to God. Yet the other Mediators deſyred their tyme to trye; and ſo he is yet in expectation, but not in hope.

57. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 15 June, 1642. 33.

That Count Trautmanſdorffe ſeems to pretend that there is yet hope, at leaſt a deſyre to end the buſineſs now; but not without a great Summe of money to the Duke of Bavare, and ſome helpe to the Emperor to advance the Peace. To which he replyed, that he would yet accept of any reaſonable & honorable propoſition, though for the Lower Palatinate alone; ſuſpending the vpper & the Dignity, ſalvo Jure, to tyme & occaſion. And it is likely he may get, if not the Reſtitution, yet ſome Declaration, that may advantage the Cauſe in the future; if but, that the Prince is reſtorable in Juſtice. That he hath diligently penetrated into the Intentions of the Duke of Bavare, and doth find, that he doth really deſyre an accommodation during his Life; but for mony, that is, for 3 or 400,000l to be paid in tyme: for which, he is confident, we may compoſe with him for the vpper Palatinate and the Dignity; the poſſeſſion of the Lands reſting in him for Security till the Payment be made.

58. Relation of a Conference betweene me & the Mediators, the 13th of June, 1642. 33. b.

The Sum of it is already ſpecified in the Abſtracts of preceding Letters.

59. To the Prince Elector. 21 June, 1642. 34. b.

That the Emperor doth ſincerely deſyre an end of this Treaty, and hath laboured it; but will neuer yield to

Num. 1901.

to purchaſe it at his owne coſt. That all the Miniſters & Mediators make a fayre ſhow and pretenſion, upon the Cloſe of the buſineſs. Firſt, to ſatisfye the world by apparencyes and ſemblances, that they would haue done much, if the Treaty had continued, ſo to ſaue their owne reputation, and to caſt the ſcandal of a breach vpon us. Secondly if thereby they can engage him to ſtay, they belieue his Higneſſes Condition is ſo deſperate by the troubles of England, that he will at laſt accept of any thing, and be forced to quitt all clayme to the vpper Palitinate & Dignity. Which is the plott of the Duke of Bavare, that he being Septuagenarius and living by art, may ſee the quarrell ſettled in his Life, & leaue his Heyres ſecure in the poſſeſſion. This is the maine cauſe why he preſſeth the Emperor to a preſent concluſion; becauſe he thinkes His Highneſſes feares to alike preſs Him to any accommodation. That His Highneſſes affairs were neuer before in ſo good a State as now, there being much gayned in this negotiation. Firſt, many declarations both of the Emperor & Princes of the Empyre, that it is requiſite and neceſſary, for the publicque Peace, that His Cauſe ſhould be accommodated. Secondly, that the whole is treatable; and therefore ſome juſtice on his part. For a Treaty ſuppoſeth a right; whereas when there is no right, men vſe to proceede by Supplication. Thirdly, the Duke of Bavare hath conſented to treate both for the vpper Palitinate & Dignity, vpon conditions: ſo that it will appeare in the future, that the want of effect of this Treaty, reſted not vpon the meritts of the Cauſe, but vpon the exhorbitant conditions demanded by the Duke of Bavare, & meerly vpon a matter of mony. This neyther the Emperor nor Empyre will endure when that Duke ſhall be deceaſed. For then the Emperor will be free & ſui Juris; and the Adminiſtrator will not haue that Authority which Bavare hath; and, in fewe yeares the Emperors obligations to him will be voyd. So that if the general good inclination be dexterouſly preſerved, there is no doubt of better tearmes then He can now expect, or ever obteine by ſuch partiall Mediators.

60. To Mr Secretery Nicholas. 22 June, 1642. 36.

That the Emperor deſireth an accommodation, in order to be cleare of Bavare, but dare not force him nor preſs him to any diſcontent. Bavare preſſeth an end now; not ſo much in hope of Money, which he foreſees will not be had to his Satisfaction: but deſigning to ſettle the vpper Palatinate, & Dignity ſecure vpon his Poſteritye, he hopes the Prince Elector Palatin will be content to renounce all his claymes in thoſe, to haue Reſtitution of the other. And therefore he hath newly declared that he will not ſurrender Heidelberg & the Dependencyes, vnleſs he may now haue a finall end. Nor will he treate with us, nor with any whomſoever, for his mony, but with the Emperor. Nor will Mentz yeild the Bergſtraet. And howſoeuer this new Decree (as they tearme it) of the Emperor, would ſeem to encourage the Mediators to proceede, as if there were yet hope: it is obſervable, that it doth not declare what the Emperor will doe for his owne part, & Germenſheim; which had been neceſſary firſt, for an example to others. But it is moſt certayne nothing can be done; & they all know it, for the difficulty & obſtruction of Bavare; which being removed, there is no doubt, upon the foundation layd, we make a good end of a bad buſines.

61. To Mr. Browne. 24 June, 1642. 36. b.

Specifying little freſh matter; beſides the deſign of ſettling in the Electorate of Collen & Triers, two Princes oppoſite to the ends of the French.

62. To Doctor Richel Chancellor of Bavare, 28 June 1642. in Italian. 37. b.

Taking Leave of him, upon ſuſpenſion of the Treaty to a better Conjuncture.

63. To the Biſhop of Wurtzburgh. 28 June 1642. in French. ibid.

Num. 1901.

To the ſame purpoſe.

64. To the Miniſters aſſembled at the Congreſs at Francfort, 23 July, 1642. in Latin. 38.

Herein Sir Thomas throweth the Odium of his not ſucceeding in his Negotiations, upon the Avarice & exorbitant Demands of the Duke of Bavaria; more eſpecially ſince the Emperor had promiſed to do all that in him lies for the Reſtitution of the Palatinate Family, when the others intereſſed ſhould do what might reaſonably be expected of them. He exhorts them therefore to make ſuch effectual Application to the Bavarian, as that the Treaty may be reaſſumed, & with the deſired Reſtoration a bleſſed Peace & Tranquility be eſtabliſhed in Germany.

65. Inſtructions to Mr. Curtius, for the deliuery of a relation, left by me, to the Ambaſſadors of the Electors & Princes at the Aſſembly at Francfort. 23 July 1642. 39.

Beſides which, Mr. Curtius is directed to aſſure the Lady Landgravine of Caſſell, of our Kings conſtant affection to her Cauſe; and that although there was no oportunity to mention the Comprehenſion of her, & her Sonnes eſtates: yet to faithfully promiſe her, that if the Treaty be reaſſumed, She ſhall be taken into ſuch due Conſideration, by particular Articles, as her Conſtancy & Magnanimity hath merited,

66. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 23 July 1642. 40.

That he as left the Treaty in a Suſpenſion, much for the Advantage of the Cauſe, and neceſſary in conſideration of our owne Condition in England. He hopeth that he came off with honour, & the general content, notwithſtanding a deſſigne, by art, to caſt the breach of Separation vppon him. But he eſcaped their Netts, & forced the Mediators to a Stand, & a cleare Confeſſion, that they could doe no more. The Emperor is ſo pleaſed with the opinion & reputation of continuance or reaſſumption of the Treaty, that he hath ſent an Invitatory Decree to the Mediators, to reaſſemble the 10th of January. Sir Thomas well knoweth the meaning hereof, and will make another vſe of it, to the Aſſembly at Frankfurt, by inviting thoſe Princes to remove the Impediments. That the worthy Biſhop of Wirtzburgh dyed ſuddenly at the Table; whom, the day before, he had left in perfect health.

67. To Mr. Curtius. 31 July, 1642. ibid.

Requiring him to remonſtrate to the Elector of Mentz, & to the Count de Rebolledo Commander of the Spaniſh Forces, how unjuſt their deſign of perſecuting the Proteſtants in the Lower Palatinate is. That ſuch proceeding will cauſe vs to diſpayre, as to the Treaty. It being a ſtrange Zeale, now to begin that alteration (when they haue profeſſed to reſtore) which they haue forborne ſo many yeares; from whence alſo he muſt conclude, that there is no purpoſe in them, but to excite vs to other wayes; of which they have no neede.

68. To the Provoſt, Deane, Prelates, & Chanoyns of the Church of Wurtzburg. 31 July 1642. in French. 40. b.

Condoling with them, upon the ſad occaſion of the Deceaſe of their good Biſhop & Prince.

69. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 18 Auguſt 1642. 41.

That in the Conference with the Elector Mentz, he promiſed, that though he had not declared for the Bergſtraet, ſeeing Bavare held back; yet the Breach ſhould not reſt vpon Him, when the Accommodation ſhould be ripe. But that the Tytle by him claymed, being for the Church, he muſt proceede lento pede, and with ſuch Circumſtances, as might agree with his Reputation. That in the poynt of the new Edict publiſhed and ready for Execution: he obteined a cleare promiſe of ſuſpenſion, That the Elector of Collen engaged his word more clearly in the poynt of accommodation with his brother of Bavaria; confeſſing that the Peace could not be made, or not ſecurely, without the Compoſure of the Palatin cauſe.

And

Num. 1901.

And therefore, he promiſed (though in a matter of mony his Brother be very vntractable; & that he who needed, and vſed him in that kind could worſt interpoſe) yet he would vſe all the power he had, to procure ſuch a Moderation, as might be poſſible to be accepted, & occaſion a new meeting to accommodate the whole Cauſe à l'amiable: which, if the Princes at the Aſſembly, ſhall vndertake, according to their Promiſe & Intereſt; it may proue of much more efficacye, then the Offices of Strangers, or Negotiation of Ambaſſadors. For if they there ſhall find it fit for the preparation of the Peace of the Empyre, to declare that they ought not, nor will not ſuffer the whole to periſh for the ambition or avarice of Bavare; and that he ought to comply with the publicque, or proue the Enemy of Peace: ſuch a Declaration will both plane the way to accommodation, & fortefy the Cauſe in all events. That the loſs of the Biſhop of Wurtzburgh is vniverſally deplorable; particulerly by the Prince Elector. For he proteſted, that as he would preſs the poynt at the deſſigned meeting: ſo he would contribute one Million of Florens toward the ſatisfaction of Bavare. His ſucceſſor hath good Affections; but being new, can haue no mony, nor ſetled authority. That he hath related the proceſs of his Negotiation & State of the Treaty, to the States-Generall; from whom he received a cold anſwere, as if they were not diſpoſſeſſed of ſome Jealouſye, or impreſſions they had taken. That he preſſeth an anſwere to his Propoſitions, and the Complaynts & Grievances of our Merchants injured in contravention of the Treatyes of Commerce; and hath a promiſe to receiue ſome ſatisfaction.

70. To the Earle of Arundell. 20 Auguſt, 1642. 42.

In the former part of this long (but very diſtinct Letter) there is little freſh matter; but the Concluſion s thus. The advantages gotten to the Cauſe Palatin by this negotiation, are theſe. Firſt, the Emperor hath made a very fayre declaration for Himſelfe, and for what is in his power as Emperor. Secondly, Sir Thomas hath gotten, by publicque acts, a judgement that the whole Cauſe is treatable, & conſequently not ſo condemned, as not to be capable, in right, of a review. Thirdly, that the Duke of Bavare hath conſented to reſtore all, and the Vpper Palatinate, vpon Conditions; to which formerly he would never be induced; and to treate in the poynt of the dignity. Fourthly, in the Treaty, the accommodation doth not depend vpon the meritts of the Cauſe, but vpon Conditions; and thoſe of a Summe of money; which is baſe in the refuſer of peace. Laſtly, that the Scandall of Breach is caſt vpon one only, vizt. the Duke of Bavaria: the Emperor hauing invited by a decree, after his departure, all the intereſſed to renew the Treaty, which may provoke him to a better temper, or rayſe againſt him an envy dangerous & vnſupportable. Hereby Sir Thomas ſuppoſeth the Cauſe is in better condition then he found it; or, then it hath bene ſince the unjuſt decrees of the aſſembly at Mulhuſen.

71. Recapitulation of the laſt acts of the Treaty of the Palatin Cauſe: for what reaſons it was ſuſpended; and in what eſtate it was left, at the ſeparation of the Mediators. 30 June, 1642. 43.

Herein, Sir Thomas relateth the laſt Conferences he had with the Emperor and Count Curtz his Miniſter; and how in order to keep the Treaty yet alive, they agreed that a Correſpondence ſhould be kept between ſome of the Miniſters of His Imperial Majeſty, England, & Denmarke.

72. To Count Leſley. 30 Auguſt, 1642. 46.

Deſiring that it will pleaſe the Emperor to be conſtant in his declaration, to receiue the Prince Elector-Palatin & his Family into his favour by an Amneſtye; whenſoever, with the other intereſſed an accommodation ſhall ſucceede. And that he will not releaſe the power of reſtoring the Lands poſſeſſed by the King of Spayne, in the Lower Palatinate. That he will remember the two Conditions of reaſſumption of the Treaty; that is, that the Summe of mony demanded by the Duke for the reſtitution of the Vpper Palatinate, be reduced to a certeinty & reaſonable proportion. And that the Duke doe declare that he will treate for the Succeſſion after him of the Dignity, upon Conditions poſſible to take effect, & ſuch as may conduce to the Satisfaction of all thoſe that are intereſſed, and the ſecure peace of the Empyre. For vntil his Majeſty our King may have ſome aſſurance in theſe poynts, there is little hope either to renew the Treaty, or to perfect it.

73. To the Biſhop of Wurtzburgh. 30 Auguſt 1642. 46. b.

Congratulating His Highneſs upon his Election; and recommending the Palatin Cauſe to his favor & furtherance, at the approching Aſſembly.

74. To Mr. Curtius. 30 Auguſt, 1642. 47. b.

That the Elector of Mentz but coldly performing his promiſe for the Suſpenſion of his cruel Edict againſt thoſe of our Religion; Mr. Curtius is required to preſs him, & not to let goe his engagement; which if he performe not, we muſt interpret an oppoſition to the reaſſumption of the Treaty. That Sir Thomas hath bene invited by the new Biſhop of Wurtzburg, to ſucceed to the friendſhip of his predeceſſor: he profeſſing his deſyre to contribute all in his power & means to the publicque peace. That if Mr. Curtius can procure from the Princes at the intended Aſſembly, a Declaration or Judgement in the Cauſe, it will be of very great advantage in the future. That if this meeting ſhould not hold (as he ſuſpecteth from a little flattering proſperity of the Emperor) Mr. Curtius is to ſend Coppies of the Paper left with him, to all the Princes, and particularly to the Biſhop of Wurtzburg, and to the 3 Cittyies, that they may be without excuſe of ignorance of our Intentions; and that no diſadvantage ariſe to the Cauſe by a ſeeming contumacye & refuſal of the Emperors invitation to returne to the Treaty vpon the 10 of January.

Now cometh the Third Part of this Volume, which Sir Thomas Roe hath thus Entitled,

"Letters written after my coming home; being commanded by His Majeſty to continew the Negotiation of the Cauſe-Palatin, & to correſpond with his Miniſters beyond Seas. 1642. 1643. 1644."

75. To the Prince Elector. 20 September, 1642. 48.

He doubteth ſtill, the King is not pleaſed with his Highneſs; and findeth the Parliament infinitely diſtaſted againſt the Queene of Bohemia & His Highneſs, but eſpecially againſt Prince Rupert, who as is reported hath done ſome outrages, & threatned firing, plundring, & forcing contribution, according to the War in Germany: inſomuch as nothing is ſo cryed out againſt, as his actions, which reflect a very ill odor vpon the whole Palatin Famelye & Cauſe. He wiſhes therefore that His Highneſs & the Queene would write to Him.

76. To the Prince Elector. 18 October, 1642. 48. b.

Complaining, as in former Letters, of the public Calamities; that here is no mediator from abroad, nor none that ſeeketh peace at home, no not one. That both ſides require obedience; no neutrality is admitted, for thoſe who are not with them, are againſt them; & thus men liue in feare & danger. The voluntary Contributions dayly encreaſe; & who will not contribute, are as Corne betweene two Milſtones. Such a condition for private men, Germany hath not tryed: for there were ſome Cittyes of Refuge; here none; all being one way, or other, engaged. That the Actions of Prince Rupert & Prince Maurice were not ſo flagrant as was reported; nor can be blamed by thoſe who know the liberty of War. That he hath heard the Cauſe of His Majeſty's Coldneſs toward His Highneſs; which he muſt reſerve, vntil he can adviſe it by a truſty Meſſenger. That he purpoſeth to continew the reſolued Correſpondence & Negotiation with Count Trautmanſdorffe &

the Imperiall Miniſters; and to put vpon it the beſt face our condition can aſſume.

77. To the Queene of Bohemia. 19 October, 1642. 49.

Moſtly upon our public Calamities; concerning which he is yet perſuaded, that if any fitt Mediators were interpoſed, who might open the way to a Treaty, and who might ſpeake & propoſe to both, that which no Subject may to His King, nor no Member dare to the Parliament, it may not be impoſſible to reconcile theſe deſtructiue differences, where either part is about to fight for that, which both may haue better cheape.

78. To the Queene of Bohemia. 21 December, 1642. 49. b.

That there being a neceſſity to take Care of the publicque honour abroad; he had once more written to Sir Edward Nicholas for freſh orders.

79. To the Princeſs Elizabeth, Daughter to the Queen of Bohemia. (21 December, 1642.) 50.

That both ſides prepare for war, & are very ſtrong; & both dayly encreaſe, and are mighty to their owne deſtruction. That he himſelf hath no commerce with the Court; ſuch being His Majeſties pleaſure; and no other notice is taken of him by the Parliament, who are content to connive at his retyrement. He wondereth that the Hollanders, whom we haue tendered in their Cradle, & nurſed with our Bloud, ſhould not bend one thought to interpoſe in this our unnaturall quarrell, which may vndoe them, and involue them into ruyne. He left them in another ſenſe, and would fayne know the hinderer; or the policye of State, that defers ſuch an office.

80. To the Prince Elector; 21 December, 1642. 50. b.

That ſince His Majeſty had not found it fitt, that he ſhould give up the account of his Negotiation, he had putt Mr. Secretary Nicholas in mind, that it is moſt neceſſary not to ſeeme to ſinke under our burthen.

81. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 21 December, 1642. 51.

He deſires to ſee & kiſs His Majeſties Hands, & give ſome account of the Eſtate & Condition, wherein he left the Treaty; eſpecially ſince there is an expectation of ſome returne from him: which being omitted, the aſſembly at Francfort will be fruitleſs for us. That he had left a declaration that may produce the greateſt effect, becauſe their owne Intereſt is mingled with the Cauſe Palatin. That he hath received ſome letters both from Vienna, & the Biſhop of Wirtzburg, which confirm their expectation of his return. For, at the cloſe, he left the buſineſs in a better Condition then ever it was; or perhaps, then His Majeſty did conceiue it: which is alſo much bettered by the late Victorye of the Suedes, & humiliation of the Emperor and Duke of Bavare, who now pleads publicquely, that he was not, nor will not be the hinderance of the publicque peace. That the two mayne impediments of the generall peace betweene France & the houſe of Auſtria are removed, by the loſs of the Imperiall Army, & feare of the Duke of Bavare, on the one part; and the death of the Cardinall Richelieu on the other. That now, doubtleſs, all Art will be vſed to advance it, the Plenepotences from Spayne being arrived, in forme.

82. To Sir William Boſwell. 22 December, 1642. 51. b.

Deſcribing the ſad face of our public affairs, at that time; and wondring that he can hear of no reſolution of the States to ſeeke our peace, who haue payd ſo deare for their Security, by war.

83. To Mr. Curtis, Agent at Franckfort: 8 February, 1642-3. 52.

That having been with the King at Oxford, His Majeſty had given him the Care of the Correſpondencyes of Germany; with direction to proſecute the Treaty

ſuſpended, both with his owne, and the Imperial Miniſters, and other intereſted Princes of Germany. That Mr. Curtius will receive a Congratulatory and Credentiall Letter to the Biſhop of Wirtzburg, & another to the Ambaſſadors of the Aſſembly; which, he hopes, will fully introduce him to hold up our Intereſt in the publique. Sir Thomas alſo directeth him, Firſt, that what treatye ſoever ſhall be ſettled, whether for the peace of Germany, betweene the Empyre, France, Suede, & Spayne; or particuler, by the Princes, or ſome of thoſe to preſs-in the intereſt of the Palatin Cauſe, as an ingredient neceſſary and eſſential to the Peace: without which (however fabulous rumor may decrye us) there never can, nor ſhall be any Peace or agreement, which may not be reviewed. We being as like to diſburthen our ſelves vpon the Enemyes of a juſt peace, as before we had this vnhappy diſtraction that hath armed us. Secondly, that we loſe not the ground we haue gotten on the Emperor; who hath declared for himſelf, whenſoever it may be agreed by the others Intereſſed, principally, with the Duke of Bavare. Nor, that it was conceived generally at the laſt Treaty, that the imperfection of the reconciliation did not depend vpon the merits of the Cauſe, but upon a Summe of money, & particuler ſatisfactions; which are great advantages, and in effect confeſſed by the Duke of Bavares remonſtrance. Now, for thoſe ſatisfactions; if the Duke of Bavare will deſcend to poſſibilities, the concluſion will be eaſye, & His Majeſtye will doe his part. But if he will not abate to what may be poſſible, the Princes muſt conclude it is ſtill He that will not haue peace. Yet this muſt be ſo dexterouſly inſinuated, that we do not make him more Enemye then he is. As for Mentz & Darmſtat; the generall reſolution will over-beare them. As to the Bavarian printed Apologye, the general ſcope is, only to diſburthen the envye vpon the houſe of Auſtria; &, by inſiſting vpon a ſpetious pretence of a juſt debt, impoſſible for them to pay, to keepe what he poſſeſſeth by Armes, at the coſt of the whole Empyre. Which if the Emperor & all the States of Germany will not ſee or not reſent; their caſe is as deſperate as the Palatins: all muſt ſuffer & periſh, to ſett vp a new Imperiall Famelye in Bavare; which doubtleſs is, next his owne, the French deſigne.

84. Sir Thomas Roes Inſtructions to Mr. Curtius. 8 February 1642-3 53.

Directing him how to introduce the Buſineſs into the Aſſembly, & how to carry it on: as alſo how to anſwer to the main matters contained in the Bavarian Apologie; & to make a proper advantage from the falſity of ſome of them, & the perverſeneſs of others. That he muſt keepe a watchful Eye upon the progreſs of the generall Treatyes ſo far advanced at Munſter and Oſnabrug. For, if this Aſſembly ſhould be transferred thither, His Majeſty will remove His & the Electors claymes thither alſo, as eſſential to the Peace of Germany. For, if any thing be any where concluded, with omiſſion or excluſion of that Cauſe, there will be no way left but Armes. That he ſhould keepe good correſpondence with the Miniſters of the Dukes of Brunſwick and Lunenburg; & the Landgravine of Heſſen; & all the Proteſtant States: aſſuring them, that His Majeſty will never deſert his Nephewes, nor his Allyes, nor the common Liberty & Proteſtant Religion.

85. To Count Leſley. 9 February, 1642-3. 54. b.

That he hath now begun the Correſpondence with Count Trautmanſdorff, which may grow to the renewing of the Treatyes, if the Duke of Bavare do not hope that all Germany will be content with his printed Apologyes, which doe caſt back upon the Emperor the whole burthen of not accommodating the Cauſe Palatin by his pretence of debt; and that for his private lucre of mony, that the whole Empyre will patiently endure the continuance of a conſuming war. That there being

Num. 1901.

now an appearance of Peace in England, His Majesty & the Kingdome being fully armed, will be in a condition both to ayde his friends, and to oppose the obstinacy of the Enemyes of a just peace in Germany.

86. To Count Trautmansdorffe, 10 February, 1642-3. (in Italian) 55.

Reassuming the intermitted Correspondence; with divers particulars relating to this Cause, which being taken notice of before, I here omitt.

87. To the Bishop of Wirtzburg. 10 February, 1642-3. in French. 55. b.

Pushing him forward to exert himself in the assembly at Francfort, in order to the so much desired restitution of the Palatin Family, and the Tranquility of Germany. Of which, if there may appear any good prospect; his Majestie will shew his good Intentions to the whole World by his Royal Contribution.

88. To Mr. Curtius. 16 February, 1642-3. 56.

That in no Case any Treaty is to be admitted, or harkened vnto from the Elector of Mentz, to repay or redeeme his pretensions upon the Bergstraet: but that he must stand vpon this poynt, That it was vsurp'd by force, & rendred to him by an enemye; that Justice doth require, vt ante omnia spoliatus restituatur; and then let them pursue their title at Spires. That he must endeavour, not to let loose the busines to any particuler treatye, at Prague, or elsewhere: but to weaue it into the generall consultations and interests of the Empyre; engaging the Ministers of the Princes & States Protestant, & of the Cittyes, who desyre the peace, to hold it fast as essential to the publicque tranquillity & intereft of Germany. That it would much perplex the Duke of Bavare, if the Princes should be brought to aske a reason of his high demands, & call him to accompt: yet this must be so tenderly handled, as not to cast him into despayre. That the Emperor doth not much relish that this cause should be handled by the Assembly at Frankfort, nor embraced as a publicque interest; but rather to be transacted alone with Him, or concluded in a privat treatye. That the King of Denmark being the great Mediator, would haue the honour of the reconciliation, as his worke, & not let goe his owne interest in any treatye. That the best expedient would be, for the Prince Elector to procure the King of Denmarke to send his ambassadors to Francfort, there to joyne with all the Assembly, and to reassume the Treatye; and to that end to get a Safe-Conduct for the personal presence of the Elector, which would be of high advantage to his Cause.

89. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 16 February, 1642-3 57.

That the occasion of the Emperor's Agents coming to Oxford, is to press His Majesty, to declare what & how much he will contribute toward the satisfaction of the Duke of Bavare, in case of a full restitution of all the Palatin lands by him possessed; that the Emperor, as Mediator, may know how to driue the bargaine: which being expressed, the Agent hath order to declare somwhat concerning the Dignity Electorall. That these Propositions although very specious, may yet be made at this tyme for discoverye, and to draw the busines eyther to a particuler treaty, & sole dependance vpon the Emperor, and so to sever the Cause from the engagement of the Princes now assembled; which will be dangerous: or in case of a cold Answere, to dispayre the said Princes, & induce them to be less hearty in embracing this Cause, to which, the Elector is not able, nor his friends willing to contribute much. He adviseth therefore, would kindly embrace the proposition; because the Emperor is the right port, & safe way for the Prince Elector to re-enter: but not to declare any summe, till it be declared what will content Bavare. For the best way will be to keep to generall tearmes; as that His Majesty will contribute in such a proportion, as both the Emperor & all Germany shall confess both His Zeale & Bounty to promote the

Num. 1901.

peace of the Empyre. But if he shall yet be pressed to name a Summe, to mention 800,000 Dollars: for Bavare will never take less, then more then thrice that mony, which must be raised jointly, by the Emperor, the Empyre, & by the Palatin allyes.

90. To the Prince Elector. 17 February, 1642-3. 57. b.

That His Majesty is well satisfyed with the state wherein the Palatin-business was left, and the Treatye also; and had commanded him to continew & keepe it aliue, by correspondence, at his owne discretion. Sir Thomas adviseth His Highness to procure the King of Denmark to send to Frankfort; and that both the Mediators & the rest of the Deputyes might vnitedly vndertake the composition; as the right course, both to remove the obstacles, and to strengthen, and to settle the treaty to a happy issue. That vpon the returne of the Emperors Agent from Oxford, he shall be better able to make some judgement, and to worke according to occasion. For, in the condition wherein both his Majesties & his Highnesses affairs are, all that can be done, is dexterously to governe the present, and to gett tyme, and to keepe the Treatyes aliue, without despayring any side. To this end, Sir Thomas will omitt no paynes, though this burthen be both too heavye & vnpleasant, to be vsed only as anothers Clarke. For he expecteth nothing but the inward reward; to employ himselfe for loue to the the cause; and, if possible, to doe good for goodnes sake. This is his portion; and he is contented to dye in it.

91. To the Princess Elizabeth. 17 February, 1642-3. 58. b.

Upon our domestic affairs: with this Observation, touching the practicableness of a Peace between the King and the Parliament,——Not that I foresee not great rocks & difficultyes; but if our other Star would be pleased to affoard & contribute the influence of her gracious beames for peace, and were now here: I should be confident. Now is the crysis, the true season, If the Queene would vse some meanes, send some Angell or Doue before Her, to assure the whole Kingdomes, that She would come, Crowned and Crowning, with the Oliue-branch: I know, She would not only be received with publicque joy, but a more Royall fleete sent to conduct her, than that of her happy mariage. She may now take the honour to her selfe, secure the Kingdomes, and her Princely children, and oblige the whole State to acknowledge her the Mother, as well of their felicity, as of their Kings. This is the opinion of many of her most devoted Servants: particulerly of some great Lords; one now present, the Earl of Pembroke: who doth now contribute all his power to peace.

92. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 8 March, 1642-3. 59.

That Monsr. Lysola the Emperors Resident hath bene very pressiue for some Declaration; whom he would not dispayre, because he hath many reasons to believe that these motions are sincere: yet he conceiveth that the Emperor eyther desyres to loosen the Prince Electors Cause from the judgment of the Princes now assembled, and the publicque interest: or, that He may have discovered the ouvertures of the Duke of Bavare, made by a Minister of the Bishop of Wirtsburg, who pretends to offer a private accommodation of the Cause, if He may haue assistance from his Majesty to revenge himselfe, and to recover his first pawne from the house of Austria. Sr. Thomas sends the answers he gave to Lysola, the drift of which were only to gain time; and desires Orders, if he be further pressed, to declare, that His Majesty will contribute, in convenient tyme a Million of Rix Dollars; which amount not to 250,000l. Sterling. Which, if it should be accepted, would be a very good bargayne, in respect of his Majesties continuall increasing pensions: and the noyse of such a Summe would stop all mouths, and have a mighty operation vpon the assembly of Princes;

and, perhaps, discover the secret intentions both of the Emperor & Duke of Bavare, and shew vs which way to choose, in this variety.

93. To Mr. Curtius. 10 March, 1642-3. 60.

That his Majesty having wholly referred Monsr. Lysola the Emperors Agent to confer with him; he like a young negotiant, hath pressed that a precise & cleare declaration be made vnto him, in confidence, what Summe His Majesty will contribute toward the Satisfaction of the Duke of Bavare: without any intimation of a certeine abatement of the great demand; and what temperament His Majesty would accept for the Electoral Dignity. Two high poynts to be squeezed out at once; and vpon which, so many Ambassages & Negotiations haue shipwrakt. Notwithstanding which, he hath given such answers, as may giue full satisfaction to those who proceede with sincerity towards His Majesty. As to the ouvertures of the Duke of Bavare, made by the Deputy of Wirtzburgh; he gives his opinion; and thinketh it a matter of high consequence, and to be carefully penetrated into. Moreover, he adviseth him to adhere as close as he can to the Assembly of Princes; and to impress into them their common interest: which, if they will heartily embrace, His Majesty will contribute both his Authority & Meanes to cooperate with them by the satisfaction of Bavare; or in such other wayes, as may by their joynt advise, procure & settle the so much desyred peace of the Empyre. Sir Thomas concludeth thus, that he hath well observed the preface to the Bavarian Declaration; & is tempted to make some short reply. He desireth that it be intimated to the Bavarian Deputies, that such aspersions cast vpon those who really haue endeavoured peace, & an equall satisfaction to their Prince, are not the right wayes to procure any confidence of their sincerity, or desyre of peace. For, as there is neyther truth nor civility in their Prologue: so, if he shall be forced to discover their proceedings, he will make it appeare to the world, that the whole hath bene a Farse on their part, to abuse those who are too easily abused.

94. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 11 March, 1642-3. 61.

Upon such matters as require no particular abstract.

95. To Sir William Boswell. 17 March, 1642-3. ibid.

Giving reasons for his opinion, why the Cause Palatin should be brought before the Assembly at Frankfort; which was dessigned to debate the meanes of a general peace. In which, if it had bene wholy left out, as vnconcerning or vnnecessary to it, such a silence would haue bene enterpreted to the extreme prejudice thereof. That his purpose was; first, not to neglect the Princes, nor to seeme to separate the Cause from the publicque interest; but rather to draw a declaration from them, that this reconciliation was necessary therevnto. Secondly, to induce them as Mediators, for a temper with the Duke of Bavare; vpon which only, it was possible to renew the Treaty. And lastly, by this occasion, to move them to contribute some proportion of his Satisfaction. But never to make them Judges to giue any Sentence or Decision in the Cause. Nor could it be any trayne layd by others: for both the Emperor & Bavare haue vsed all arts there to silence it; and the dessigne proceeded from himselfe, not from the Princes. This appeared so cleare, that the Ministers of Bavare doe threaten to dissolve that Assembly (though it treate of Peace) if it meddle with the busines: which will clearly worke one of his ends, by throwing the whole Impediment upon Bavare. That Mentz, Collen & Saxe are interessed against us: Collen for his brother of Bavare; Mentz for the Bergstraet; Saxe for his sonne in law Darmstat, & his treaty of Prague; and now to be expected more partiall for the Emperor then ever, for his succour of Friberg: but many of the Papist Princes haue no other interest, but the generall peace. His judgment then is, that we shall never come to a happy issue, but by the generall Treatye of the Peace of

the Empyre; if by all arts we shall be able to make our Cause appeare of absolute necessity thereunto.

96. To the Prince Elector. 17 March 1642-3. 62

Together with enclosed papers, whereby his Highnes might see how far he had proceeded; and that he had no purpose to forsake the Treaty of Mediation; or to engage the Cause to be decided; but only to be deliberated by the Assembly, concerning the Moderation, & Meanes. Being still of opinion, that if the King of Denmarke & the other Mediators would haue sent their Ambassadors thither, both the place and the conjuncture would haue bene proper & propitious. For if they shall debate upon the Meanes of a Generall peace within the Empyre, how can this business be left out? Sir Thomas will not presume to make any judgment how his Highnes standeth in the Kings opinion; in whom, nevertheless, he found no declination, if his condition were any way correspondent to his wisdome or affection.

97. To the Lord of Falckland, Secretary of State. 19 March 1642-3. 62. b.

That the Summe of all the negotiations for the Cause Palatin are resolved into an emulation, if it be sincere, whether the Emperor or Bavare shall oblige His Majesty in the restitution; both offring vpon conditions of mony, and engaging Him on their partye. For the jealousyes or hatred betweene them, are ready to breake out; et hinc sperare possumus. That when he shall know how the Declaration will be embraced by the Assembly at Francfort; his Majesty may haue some light, which way to choose: and in the meane tyme, we must entertaine every thing.

98. To Mr. Curtius. 24 March 1642-3. 63.

Shewing his gladness to finde that in many of the Deputyes there is an opinion, that the Palatin Cause ought to be embraced by the States of the Empyre; and that some of them think fitt to contribute toward the satisfaction of the Emperor, or Bavare. And advising him to procure such a declaration of their Judgment, that the Cause concerns the publicque peace, and ought to be embraced therein; and that the impediment doth rest vpon mony, and the private avarice of one man. In which, if they will undertake to mediate, that the treaty may be reassumed with any probability; his Majesty will, by a Royal Contribution, give them an Example for their owne good. For it would be of great consequence in the future to the meritts of the Cause, to haue obteyned the judgment & declaration of such an Assembly, the subject of whose meeting was the true meanes of a generall Peace. Sir Thomas agrees that the House Palatin must be restored eyther by agreement with the Emperour, or Bauare; though it may resolue into a generall Treaty. Which way of these to choose, is the knot. He believes, by the Emperor is both the righter way & the easyer; and therefore to be first pursued. For certeinly, he hath less Interest in the Restitution than Bauare; who must surrender both a principality & a beloved Dignity. And, perhaps, it may be the interest of the Emperor, rather to wish Bauare lessened, then the Palatins extinguished. For, if ever the House of Austria receive an affront in Germany, they haue cause to feare it only from that lyne. This, he wisheth, may be inculcated, as deep as may be to the Imperialls; and a necessity of ballancing the Electorall Colledge to the Protestant Princes. But seeing all wayes must be tryed; Sir Thomas desireth him to penetrate: what the Bavarian will expect from His Majesty & the House-Palatin, in case they shall treat with & adhere to him; that thereby, we may conjecture which will be the cheaper bargayne. For, if the demands of Bauare may be more moderate then those expected from the Emperor; they may be embraced, in respect of France, & Suede, & other allyes, with less opposition, then by any conjunction with the house of Austria.

99. To the Lord of Falckland. 6 April 1643. 64.

Observing, that the rest of the world, who may be

our

Num. 1901.

our enemyes, haſten to a Peace among themſelues; and thoſe who ſhould be our friends, make a ſilent war upon the advantage of our troubles; as may be found by the reſolutions of the Auſtrians, French, & Hollanders, to ſettle their generall Treatyes: and by the Edicts of the States, to prohibit our Commerce, contrary to the Treatyes, & the long poſſeſſion & practiſe of our Merchant-Adventurers in Holland.

100. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 6 April, 1643. 64. b.

That his own Declaration, and the Prince-Elector's Cauſe haue bene eagerly embraced by the Aſſembly at Francfort. Nevertheleſs, he his afrayd it will fall, without ſome ſupport. He ſhall keepe as much Life in it as words & intimations will mainteine; if poſſible, to carry it along, among the neceſſityes of the German peace, to the Generall Treatyes, which are now allmoſt ſetled: but there, if there be no Procurator, no Advocate; it will not be much conſidered. That the Emperors Agent preſſeth him to anſwere, whether, & what His Majeſty will contribute? That we now ſhould wyn tyme, and not diſpayre the Emperor. Therefore if His Majeſty will conſent that he may name the ſumme formerly mentioned, as it will not be obligatory, ſo it will not be accepted ſo haſtily, but that many other difficultyes will giue tyme enough to ratifye it. Yet it will both ſtop thoſe mouthes who deſyre to crye out, that His Majeſty will doe nothing, and make a great impreſſion in thoſe, who will thinke, that in ſuch an offer, His Majeſty hath done more then could be expected from Him.

101. To Mr. Curtius. 7 April 1643. 65.

Teſtifying his Joy for the Suffrages of the Aſſembly at Frankfort, gathered out of the Protocol, being more than he expected from many of them. But eſpecially, that the Directorium hath apprehended & confeſſed, that the affayre Palatin is judged, by plurality of voyces, to be one of the impediments of Peace, and that they would deliberate further vpon it. That therefore, he ſhould purſue the poynt, encourage them to conſtancy, and to follow the Vote of Wurtzburgh, to write to all, both Mediators & Intereſſed, to reaſſume the Treaty in this propitious diſpoſition and conjuncture. For, notwithſtanding the Prince Elector's different Opinion, the way to bring this great affair to a good concluſion, is not by a private treaty with Bavaria, or the Emperor & him at Vienna where the Counſellors of the Emperor will be at eaſe; and may weary thoſe that are far from home; and may ſpin out the buſineſs with fayre hopes, vntill the Generall Treatyes ſettle with an excluſion of that Cauſe, as left to a private Treaty, where in concluſion it may be deſperate. That, in view of the generall Treaty, the Proteſtation of the Duke of Bavare againſt the deliberation of the meanes of Reconciliation before the Aſſembly at Frankfort doth not affright him. For, in ſuch caſe, it will appeare publicque to the world, that he declineth the judgment of the Princes, feares the Juſtice of his Cauſe, and cannot endure the motions of Peace, which he only oppoſeth. But the truth is, he is armed & monyed, et nec Superos, nec Inferos timet.

102. To the Queene of Bohemia. 7 April 1643. 66.

That he had made vſe of her Letter, to the Lords of Holland & Pembroke (who are very well enclyned to ſerue Her) that Her buſineſs might haue moved from the vpper Houſe; and had conſulted with Sir Henry Vane and divers others of the Houſe of Commons, to haue prepared the way of a fayre acceptance. But that they haue reſolued, that it muſt moue immediately from herſelfe, by Letters to the Speakers of both Houſes, or by ſome immediate Meſſage; otherwiſe, they are of opinion it will be foyled. That he knows her Majeſties wiſdome to be ſuch, that if ſhe ſhall write, ſhe will ſo endeavour to giue the Parliament Satisfaction, as not to offend the King. That there had been an Order to ſend back her Letter to the Commons, with the Senſe of the Houſe

Num. 1901.

vpon it; principally, becauſe of ſome wiſh in it, that the Prince Elector had bene as well counſelled as Prince Rupert. Sir Thomas, having in former Letters, complained of the exorbitantly-cruell Taxes levied of him by the Parliamentarian Faction, now writes that he is utterly vndone; having neyther Rent, nor meanes to liue.

103. To the Prince Elector. 7 Aprill 1643. 66. b.

That his Cauſe hath gayned much advantage; the Votes of the Aſſembly hauing concurred with his Scope & Senſe, which had theſe ends. Firſt, to enterteyne tyme; elſe the buſineſs had layne dead aſleepe: and the feare that it might be embraced by the Princes in a publicque Aſſembly, hath begott the warmth & motions made by the Emperors Agent here, & will diſcouer the Duke of Bavare & nouriſh a Jealouſy between the Emperor & him. Secondly, to gain the generall declaration & judgment from ſuch an Aſſembly, that the Excluſion of the Palatin Family was one of the principal impediments of the interne peace: which is ſomwhat, though it ſhould proue but an induction to leade it on to the general Treaty. Laſtly, that the Treaty of Mediation ſhould be reaſſumed; not at Vienna, but in the Aſſembly; who were likely to be better Moderators, then the intereſſed. Therefore he wiſhed that the King of Denmarke would haue ſent thither, where already the Ambaſſadors of all the Mediators are preſent. And that His Highnes ſhould ſpeedily apply all his endeavours to bring his buſines againe into agitation; and, at the worſt, it would be an eaſy remoue, both of the Perſons & Cauſe, to the generall Treatyes in Weſtphalia.

104. To Sir William Boſwell. 7 Aprill, 1643. 67. b.

He is ſorry the States ſhould be no wiſer then to ſhew vs how they would vſe us, if we were in their power. Which hath gotten him a Stomack, as a private man, to write to Monſieur de Meuſe, and to debate with him their proceedings; for which he hath leaue of His Majeſty.

105. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 10 Aprill, 1643. 67. b.

That his endeavours haue rayſed a great noyſe, and putt new life to the Cauſe of the Prince Palatin: which, by vote, is embraced at the aſſembly of Princes, notwithſtanding the open oppoſition of Bauare, and the vnderhand declination of the Imperiall Miniſters. That in this Negotiation hitherto, he hath obteined all his deſignes; and knoweth not what further to doe, but to leaue it to tyme, and the deliberation of thoſe, who may acknowledge themſelues concerned in it. And to that end, to purſue the poynt, he hath further inſtructed Mr. Curtius in every particular. Whether they will undertake to mediate an abatement of the 13 Millions demanded by the Duke of Bavare, he doubted: becauſe that Prince is allmoſt omnipotent, and few dare offend him. But he conceiueth, that the Emperor will endeavour ſomewhat in it, as being wholy deſyrous to end the Cauſe by a Treaty with himſelfe, rather then by a judgment of the Empyre. So that it muſt worke in both Spheres, that we may take our choice when we ſhall ſee what effects their ſeverall ends ſhall produce. Though his Judgment is, that both the Treaty by the Mediators, and the Cooperation of the Princes, as Moderators, may be joyned at Francfort, as moſt convenient for all partyes. For ſo, if that Aſſembly and all the matters handled therein, ſhall be removed to the generall Treatyes, which the Emperor endeavours, as being loth to be curbed by the authority of this Aſſembly: yet in that caſe, at the worſt, the Prince Electors Cauſe will be carryed along, as a principall ſubject of the Treaty, & Intereſt of the Empyre. Being ſo commanded by his Majeſtie, Sir Thomas delivereth his opinion concerning the Generall Treatyes; and of the conſequences & relations, that an agreement betweene the Houſe of Auſtria & France, and their mutuall Allyes, may worke vpon His Majeſties Intereſts, at home & abroad. Concluding, that the ſettlement of his

Majeſties Peace & Authority at home, is only able togiue life & countenance to his Negotiations abroad. Next to that, the well-managing of the States of Holland, by reducing them to vnderſtand the ground of their owne ſafety, by a ſtrict vnion with the Crowne of Englande; from which, they ſeeme moſt vngratefully & ruynouſly to ſwerue: is the ſureſt & moſt probable way to ballance the Events of any other Treatyes, or Combinations.

106. To the Prince Elector. 14 April, 1643. 71.

Herein, is little freſh matter. Only, therewith, Sir Thomas ſent a Coppy of His Majeſties laſt Letter to him; whereby, his Highneſs might ſee His care, & conſtant affection to His cauſe.

107. To Sir William Boſwell. 14 April, 1643. ibid.

Upon the Calamities impending on the Nation, for want of Agreement.

108. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 22 April, 1643. 69. b.

That all induſtry is uſed by the Imperialls, & Bavare, to diſſolue the Aſſembly at Frankfort; under pretence of remitting all buſineſs to the generall Treatyes: not without ſome oblicque reſpect, that the Palatin Cauſe may receiue no countenance from the judgment or mediation of the Princes. And probably, that they intend to exclude the Cauſe from the publicque in the Treatye, as they did from the debate of the Dyet, & Amneſtye at Ratiſbon. For to keep it confined to a private mediation will be dangerous. Sir Thomas hath therefore adviſed Mr. Curtius to procure an Act of Declaration in that Aſſembly, conformable to their Voyces, that the Reſtitution of the Palatin famelye to their Rights is eſſentiall to the publicque Peace: there being little hope that Bavare will hearken to any mitigation of his Demands. That Bavare hath reconciled himſelf with the Emperor; and they haue joyned their Intereſts, to his advantage. For it is conceived that he ſhall obteine in full ſatisfaction of all his pretences, the land firſt pawned to him vpon the Ens; and that the poſſeſſion of the Palatinats ſhall be returned to the Emperors diſpoſing. This will much better the Condition of a Treaty, and facilitate the Reſtitution; becauſe He cannot ſo ſafely keepe them as to be an apparant hinderance to the peace. That Count Leſley writes, that the Inclination in the Emperor to giue his Majeſty ſatisfaction, was never ſo great as at this preſent; but the point of the Electorat will be the difficulty. Sir Thomas will therefore keepe vp the buſines in a generall way, as the publicque intereſt; and if poſſible, to carry it along, to the Treatyes of Munſter & Oſnabrug, where only the Cauſe can be well ſetled, & where His Majeſty ſhall haue the beſt bargayne. For the major part of the Princes & States do inſiſt & reſolue, to ſeparate in that Treatye the Intereſts of the Strangers; and to eſtabliſh the internall peace of the Empire, which includes the Cauſe Palatin. Therefor it will be neceſſary that His Majeſty & the Prince Elector doe ſend to that Meeting. That upon the deceaſe of Cardinal Richelieu, & the likelihood of the French Kings death, the face of affairs in that Kingdom is much changed. He belieueth that the French Regency will haſten the peace with the houſe of Auſtria, and will find friends to do their buſineſs with advantage. He wiſheth that ſuch an agreement may be ſtopped, vntill our kingdome may be in a better condition; and that we would ſtrengthen our ſelues by making ſtricter Leagues with our Freinds the Northerne Crownes, & helping to recover the witts of the Hollanders.

109. To the Earle of Northumberland. 3 May, 1643. Upon the then preſent Troubles. 71. b.

110. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 4 May, 1643. 72.

That having fallen into the jealouſie of the Houſe of Commons, he hath been adviſed to retyre. That the Emperor & Bavare haue accorded; and, though at the Aſſembly at Frankfort, the Princes do continue their deſyre to accommodate the Cauſe Palatin; yet ſo ſuperior is the

power of the other two, that the beſt that can be expected, will be, that the particuler treaty be either reaſſumed there, if that meeting ſhall ſo long continew; or that it ſhall be carryed over amongſt the neceſſary ingredients of Peace, to the Generall Treatyes of Munſter & Oſnabrug; where, he belieueth, the accommodation muſt be made by agreement with the Emperor & Bauare. That it is requiſite for his Majeſty to take to his Conſideration, whether He will ſend & intereſs himſelf in the approaching Treaty, or not; without which, Sir Thomas conceiueth both loſs of reputation, & extreame danger to the Cauſe of the Prince Elector. That nothing is more wiſhed in the Empyre, than the death of the Duke of Bavare; he having both overſwayed the Princes by his Armes, & overwitted them in the laſt Conventions; where he promiſed to protect the publicque Liberty. In which he had no other deſſigne, but to ſhew to the Houſe of Auſtria, how neceſſary he was vnto them; and thereby to joyne their powers in prejudice of the Princes & States of the Empyre. That if the Duke of Bavaria be dead, according to a late rumor, it will be in the Emperors power to make a better bargain for himſelf.

111. To Mr. Curtius. 4 May, 1643. 73.

Declaring his Opinion, that if Bavare hath obteyned his ends, & gotten the conſent of the Emperor to haue the lands vpon the Ens in ſatisfaction of all his pretences; the Emperor may be perſuaded to accept of ſuch a Summe as can poſſibly be had, rather then by reteyning the lands remitted by Bavare in his hands, to hinder the generall peace, & take vpon him the Envye which Bavare hath ſo wiſely caſt off. Inſtructing him therefore, to aſſure the Imperiall Miniſters, that if they will reaſſume the Treaty, in an equall & convenient place, his Majeſty will largely contribute toward the Emperors ſatisfaction. Provided, we may haue nothing to doe with Bavare, nor Spayne; and that the Compoſition for the Electorall Dignity may be ſuch, as may content the Palatin Famelye; & the Proteſtants of the Empyre. But if the Duke of Bavare be dead, he muſt preſs the Princes to enterpoſe, before any thing be ſetled by inveſtiture, or admittance of an adminiſtrator (for the Minor) in the Electorall Dignity, that nothing be done in prejudice of the particuler, or generall Treatyes. Then it will be in the Emperors power to make a better concluſion, either with the Adminiſtrator, or Minor; both for himſelfe, vs, and the generall Peace.

112. To the Lord of Falkland. 5 May, 1643. 74.

Upon our inteſtine diviſions; and giving his judgement as to the method to be uſed, in order to the compoſing the ſame.

113. To Mr. Browne. 9 May, 1643.

About the Meeting intended to be held at Munſter & Oſnabrug, and the Duke of Bavarias endeavors to exclude the Palatin Cauſe from being debated therein. He giveth the preſent State of that buſineſs, for the advancement of which, he inſtructeth Mr. Browne to negotiate in his Majeſties Name, with the Miniſters of State in his Reſidence; that they give expreſs Order to protect this Cauſe in the generall Treatyes, as one of the principall impediments of the Peace, and not ſuffer it to be excluded for the advantage of the Duke of Bavare, who hath now joyned his intereſts cloſely with the Houſe of Auſtria, and uſed France only as a ſtalking horſe to his privat deſſignes. This, in honour, France cannot ſuffer: nor abandon a Cauſe, & the protection of a Prince & antient Ally, nor violate the profeſſions made particularly to His Majeſty, & publickly to the world, that ſhe took vp Armes for reſetling the Liberty of the Empyre vpon the antient foundations.

114. To Mr. Averye. 9 May, 1643. 76.

Opening unto him the State of the Palatin Affair, now, upon the approaching Treaty. That he hath diſcovered how the Dutch, for the ſake of lucre, abuſed the Danes with falſe ſuggeſtions, which begat a Coldneſs between our King & the King of Denmark his Unkle, a vaſt miſ-

fortune to the Eaſtland Company, and to himſelf the K. of Denmark's diſpleaſure; to whom he had tranſmitted an Apology for his Conduct. He deſires to know how it was accepted by that Prince; in whom if any inclination may be found to ſettle this buſines right, our King will giue his Unkle ſuch content, as may confirme the mutuall Loue & Confidence neceſſary to them both, & to their Kingdomes.

115. To Mr. Curtius. 10 May, 1643. 77.

That he is not concerned becauſe of the Duke of Bavares being moved at his late Declaration. He hath as much cauſe, and all the Miniſters alſo, to reſent His Manifeſt & the added Preface. He cannot hope, in reſpect of the oppoſition of Bauare, and of the ſhort life of the Francfort Aſſembly, that the Treaty of Mediation can be brought thither. That if he (Mr. Curtius) can procure by the Interpoſition of the Princes, that the Treaty may be tranſacted at the generall Meeting, he ſhall haue very great hope of a good end; if we breake not concerning the Electorat, which, he fears, will proue the inſuperable rock. Sir Thomas alſo directeth Mr. Curtius, ſpeedily to informe Mr. Browne at Paris, and Mr. Avery at Hamburgh, what he findeth will be done or reſolved by the Aſſembly in the Palatin Cauſe, that they may timely negotiate fitt Inſtructions, concurrent to our ends, for the Ambaſſadors which ſhall be ſent to Munſter and Oſnabrug, from the Crownes of France, Denmarke, and Suede.

116. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 10 May, 1643. 77. b.

Acquainting him with his lateſt proceedings about the Palatin Cauſe; which, although it was all he is able to doe: is not all that is neceſſary, both for His Majeſties Honour, & Intereſt, & Reaſon of State. For howſoever His Majeſty is ſtreightned at home; it ſhould not be profeſſed abroad, by omitting to ſend to Munſter, vpon ſuch an occaſion; where, the whole Eſtate & Affayres of Europe will be brought vpon the Stage, and the ſeverall deſſignes of all Princes deſcovered. Neyther was there any Prince brought ſo lowe, but he could ſend an Ambaſſage. For it is not the Cauſe Palatin alone, (which is, in compariſon, a private buſines) but the reputation of the Proteſtant partye, in their relation to vs, and the honour of His Majeſty & the Kingdome, that will ſuffer, if we ſeeme to abandon both our ſelues & thoſe allyes which will be as neceſſary to our ſafety, as their owne. That the Earl of Arundell is allready abroad, and ſpends as much in the Courſe he is in, as he would by removing to Munſter, or Oſnabrug. That others may be found in England, glad of that protection from ruyne at home; and that the Parliament cannot oppoſe it. That Sir William Boſwell were very fitt, if his health would permitt. That a leſs quality than an Ambaſſador will haue no luſtre nor authority: for which reaſon he cannot approve of Curtius, although well verſed in public affairs. But if this cannot be done; his opinion is, that His Majeſty muſt ſuddenly ſend his Letters to the French, Danes, & Suediſh Crownes, to recommend the Cauſe wholly to them, to be negotiated & protected by their Ambaſſadors; and ſo wholly to depend vpon them.

117. To Sir Dudley Carleton. 11 May, 1643. 78. b.

Wiſhing that the Prince Elector may not be deceived, in the ſetling of his Penſion vpon a ground that cannot hold; was once held a grievance; and to which, ſome of his good friends haue a title. He would be glad the States would doe any thing that might make vs thinke they deſyre our peace; and that the common error did not blind them. That they ought to conſider, that a change in France, may change the Counſells & Government there: and if England be reduced to that condition that it be not able to aſſiſt them; or by their demerit, unwilling to doe it: the French will ſcrue them to what tearmes they pleaſe. Therefore, now is the tyme, that they may ſhew wiſdome, loue, & gratitude:

and if they haue none of theſe qualëtyes, they muſt expect retribution of the ſame meaſure.

118. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 11 May 1643. ibid.

That the Emperor will make no peace with France, but compriſing and compoſing the controverſyes with Spayne. For he hath aſſured the Duke of Bavare to him; who, like a ratt, hath quitted the houſe, he foreſaw would fall, when Richelieu the great Pillar was removed. So that the difficultyes in the generall treaty may be encreaſed, by the heightening of the Spirits & Demands of the Auſtrians, unleſs the French will yeild vp more than will ſort with their honour, & late ſloud of proſperity. That we ought not to neglect the French, if they may be induced to embrace the Palatin affayres in their treaty, which may be, to them, an advantage of honour. For, peace will not be made, vnleſs France make large ſurrenders: and they haue been ſo ſucceſsfull, that they haue nothing to remand, except Nauare, & the reſtitution of their allyes; thereby to mainteyne their reputation, that they giue not all for nothing. That Mr. Curtius hath written, that the Aſſembly will adhere to their votes. But it is diſcovered, that the Emperor & Bavare would exclude the Palatin Cauſe, as well from the Generall Treatyes, as they haue endeavoured to ſilence it at Francfort. Therefore, we muſt plye & preſs the three Crownes of France, Denmarke, & Suede, that they will inſiſt upon it, that the buſines doth concerne the General peace, at leaſt the interne tranquillity of the Empire.

119. To the Prince Elector. 12 May, 1643. 79. b.

Beſides what hath been before rehearſed, that he can foreſee no good ſucceſs if his Highneſs be left alone, to the mercy of the intereſſed, in a particular & private treaty. Which makes him wonder at the opinion of thoſe of his Highneſſes Counſell, that the Mediation ſhould be reaſſumed in the preſence of the Aſſembly at Francfort. And is therefore very ſorry that HE had ſo much enclined to them, as coldly to accept what was endeavoured; which had kept the Cauſe aliue, and made it publicque; and which, without that communication, had never bene accepted in the general Treaty; but vnderſtood, as the Imperialls & Bauarians ſtyle it, a private affayre betweene the Emperor & his Highneſs, no way concerning the Empyre nor publicque peace: that His Majeſties offer would have been refuſed at Vienna, and ſo ſtated; whereas at the generall Treaty, it will make a great noyſe, and the oportunity will be fayre, if the death of the French King rayſe not the Auſtrians too high; or that the Counſells in France warpe not toward the Spaniard.

120. To the Princeſſe Elizabeth. 12 May 1643. 80.

Upon our own Confuſions; the folly or madneſs of the Dutch, who interpoſe not themſelves in order to procure a peace between our King & his People; wherein themſelves are ſo much concerned, eſpecially now upon the death of the French King, which may be attended by alterations much to their prejudice. That the Palatin Cauſe is now in the Cryſis; and, if the deciſion be not more publicque, than ſome doe counſell, it is deſperate. Sir Thomas wiſheth therefore, that her Brother the Prince-Elector be not deceived in the wayes wherein he now ſeemeth to truſt, both here & abroad.

121. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 19 May, 1643. ibid.

Concerning the ſtate of the Palatin cauſe; about which, here is little freſh matter. That he ſuſpecteth the K. of Denmark may have made ſome private Treaty with Bavare, which may bring ſome prejudice to this Cauſe; and that this Duke, being not heartily affected to the Emperor, may encline more to the French ſide. That the French Parliament hath enlarged the Queens Authority as Regent, and ſettled their National Affairs, eſpecially the power of the Princes & Great Officers in a ſtate of Peace & Tranquillity. Moreover, Sir Thomas

heareth from thence, that the Queene Regent & the whole Counſell do reſent the preſſures of our Parliament againſt his Majeſtie as an effect of the miſtaken doctrine of the reformed religion; which is like to make that partie ſuffer in France, at leaſt to be kept very low, for feare of the Example. And, that they encline very zealouſly to aſſiſt & protect the declining Royaltie: and to that end, they purpoſe ſpeedily to ſend hither, to expoſtulate with the Parliament concerning the Cappuchins; and vpon that occaſion to make ſome other ouvertures.

122. To Mr. Burlemachy. 23 May, 1643. 81.

In anſwer to a letter, wherein Sir Thomas was aſked, whether a mediation from the States Generall were ſeaſonable, & likely to take any good effect for our peace? He giveth his opinion, at large, in the affirmative, & that it would be both honourable & advantagious to that State to offer ſuch a Mediation, & would ſhew their wiſdome & gratitude by proſecuting the ſame. And though it might ſeeme very late, yet it might ſtill be ſeaſonable, if they ſhould dexterouſly manage the occaſion of the firſt Entrance. In this laſt reſpect Sir Thomas giveth his advice.

123. To Mr. Curtius. 25 May, 1643. 81. b.

Concerning the Palatin-cauſe, which muſt, by all meanes, be brought into the public Treatie, & not be left to private Charetye. Adviſing what he ſhould intimate to the Princes, concerning the Electoral Dignity; and giving his opinion touching the reſtitution of the lands taken from the Duke of Bavaria's Anceſtor, by the Emperor Maximilian the firſt.

124. To Mr. Curtius. 26 May, 1643. 82. b.

That our oppoſites intend a Labërinth, out of which we ſhall neuer gett, but at their pleaſure. That the Imperialls & Bauarians haue craftely obteyned their ends. Therefore he muſt, if it be not too late, awaken the Princes from the ſlumber into which the charmes of Bauare hath caſt them. That they have forſaken their honour, their intereſt, & their votes. Yet, if they will add a judgement or Declaration, that the Cauſe doth concerne the publicque ſo much, that it is neceſſarye to be decided among the impediments of the interne peace; it will be ſome amends. If they dare not do it, there is no more truſt, no courage in them: but we muſt fly to the Strangers the Three Crownes; to force them to ſee their own fayntneſs & impotencye.

125. To the Prince Elector. 26 May, 1643. 83.

That the Emperor & Duke of Bavare haue endeavoured nothing more ſeduloufly, then to ſeparate his highneſs cauſe from the publicque: which, if they can doe (and they have done much more than was expected) they will have the game ſure in their owne hands. For that reaſon, he deſired to weave it into the publicque conſultations of the meanes of peace; not in hope to ſee at Francfort a finall deciſion, but to putt life in the buſines, which otherwiſe had layne ſilenced in expectation of reaſſumption of a private Treatye; vpon which, the Emperor would neuer haue called, if he had not beene awakened by that alarme. That the offers he hath made to Iſola, are only to keepe the Emperor in a good diſpoſition, & continue the Treatye in the way reſolved at Vienna: leaſt, if we ſhould ſay nothing, it might be objected that wee had broken it, or diſcontinued it on our part. That he hath received ſomewhat from Count Trautmanſdorffe, Which, he thinks, doth ſay, that this buſines is now wholly in his maſters power; and that he will ſpeedily putt an end vnto it, either before or at the generall Treatyes from this expreſſion, ſperandum illud die ac tempore ipſo ad ſuam maturitatem breui peruenturum. That therefore His Highnes muſt endeavour, by all his friends, to bring his cauſe to the publicque treaties, and to ſtrengthen it there by the three Crownes; and vſe all the power he hath in England to procure His Majeſtie to ſend his Ambaſſador to aſſiſt. Elſe the world will judge that we haue deſerted ourſelves & our Allyes; and the Miniſters will be cold enough, ſhould none be preſent to watch ouer them, and hold them faſt to their profeſſions.

Num. 1901.

126. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 30 May, 1643. 83. b.

Shewing by many forcible reaſons, how neceſſary it was, that his Majeſty ſhould ſend an Ambaſſador to the approaching Treaties: which yet, if his Neceſſities would in no caſe permit, the expectance thereof ought, nevertheleſs, to be kept up; and Negotiations ought to be had with the three Crowns of France, Denmark, & Sueden, that the buſineſs might be brought to good effect by their Authority. That Monſr. Iſola the Emperors Reſident here, in his propoſitions given to His Majeſtie at Oxford, in February laſt, hath gone far beyond his Inſtructions & Commiſſion; and is like to be diſavowed. For the Duke of Bavare hath gotten a Coppie of them, and written a ſharp Letter to the Emperor, reſenting the injurye, and proteſting againſt the performance, on his part. Hereof Sir Thomas hopes to make a very good uſe; the drift being to diſengage us from ſeeking to bring the Palatinat-cauſe to the cognition of the Aſſembly at Francfort, or to the generall Treaties; which, if effected, the game would be in their own power.

127. The Heads & Subſtance of what is conceiued requiſite to be negotiated with the Crownes of France, Denmarke, & Suede, in preparation to the generall Treaties deſſigned; particularly in the cauſe Palatin; partly by Letters Credentive, partly by the Negotiation of the Miniſters of His Majeſtie, with them reſident. 31 May, 1643. 84. b.

128. To Mr. Auery. June 1. 1643. 86.

That the Imperialls & Bauarians haue ſo far preuayled by their Arts, as to ſilence the further proſecution of the Palatine-buſineſs at Frankfurt; and to exclude it from the Generall Treatyes (if they can) as a particular difference betweene the Emperor & the Houſe Palatin, no waye concerning the Publicque. Sr Thomas hopes that the 3 Crownes, who will be the great Actors in the General Treatye, will reſent this cunning, which hath awakened our King; who hath ſent freſh Orders to oppoſe this deſſigne, by engaging Denmarke & Sueden to inſiſt upon the Comprehenſion of this Cauſe, as eſſential to the Peace of the Empire.

129. To Mr. Browne. June 1. 1643. ibid.

Much to the ſame purpoſe; with Orders to prepare the French to make the ſame Motions.

130. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 2. June, 1643. 86. b.

Reciting various Opinions as to what would be fit for our King to do at this juncture. His own is, that His Majeſtie ſhould write to the 3 Crownes, the Elector of Brandenburg, the Dukes of Lunenburgh, & Landgrave, of Heſſen, and alſo to ſome choyce Miniſters, to take the buſineſs into their managë, and make a good end thereof at the generall pacification.

131. To the Queene of Bohemia. 7 June 1643. 87.

Shewing, in the main, his affection to Her Majeſties Service, though unable to advance in any great degree. Talks, as if ſomewhat might be expected from the Parliament; eſpecially for her Subſiſtance. But laments our public differences.

132. To the Prince Elector. 7 June, 1643 87. b.

Relating what hath been lately done in his buſineſs; with his own opinion, which he ſubmits to the Electors Will.

133. To Princeſs Elizabeth, the Elector-Palatin's ſiſter. 7 Juue, 1643. ibid.

Giving his Senſe upon the partial Conduct of the Dutch, who would make an advantage by our Troubles of which he believeth, that, ſooner or later, they will repent: ſince too much Caution, and open Covetouſneſs, are but Follies. That her Brother hath accepted of a weak foundation of Subſiſtance, viz. 12000l. per annum upon

upon the Braſs Farthings; which Penſion is now in great Arrear. That, at the beſt, the Thing was not worth to the Undertakers 3000l. yearly; and then it was a grëeuance to the Kingdome; and will be greater, if enlarged.

134. to Mr. Curtius. 8 June, 1643. 88.

Inſtructing him how to proceed in the management of the Palatin-affair; which our King will never deſert. He juſtifies His own late Declaration, which none think injurious to the Colledge Ellectorall, but One Doctor. That He communicated the Subſtance thereof to the Electors of Mentz & Collen, the one a Friend, the other a Brother to the Duke of Bauare, who took no Exceptions, but (being convinced) rather approved it. Adding, that as the Greateſt Clerkes, are not the Wiſeſt Men: So, He has obſerved, that all the Treatyes & Reſolutions of the Princes of Germany, (which ſhould be managed by generous Spiritts, ſenſible of Honour) are ouer-ſeaſoned with that too-learned ingredient of Doctors, like good Broth ouer-ſalted. Thus, he leaves & deſpiſes their Cenſures.

135. To Sir William Boſwell. 6 June, 1643. 88.

That the Aſſembly at Frankfort hath done ſome Good, in diſcouering the Emperor Duke of Bauare (who is very angry) that the Votes will remayne vpon the Regiſter, and ought to be a great Inducement to the Crownes to embrace the Cauſe, by Judgment of the Princes, declared eſſential to the interne Peace. He wonders at the Conduct of the States; who act not as they are obliged by the antient Treatyes, or at leaſt by the Equitye of them: whereby they ought not to enterteyne a Conference of Peace with Spayne, without acquaynting our King.

136. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 12 June, 1643. 89.

That the Deputies of the Princes aſſembled at Francfort, will inſiſt upon their Votes. That Mr. Curtius hath there preſented a Memoriall, to require an Anſwere to His Credence; which will engage them to ſome Declaration more publique. That the Duke of Bauare & His Miniſters are much diſcompoſed, finding that this great affaire will not be remitted in a Corner, to be treated at Vienna, or in any priuate Colloquye, but in the face of the Empyre; and before thoſe, who will not ſo much reguard his 13 Millions, as the publicque Safetye, & Peace. That they now wiſh, they had rather conſented to have had it ended there, where there was ſome appearance of Contribution; then by the generall Treaties, where He can expect nothing but the Honor to haue ſacrificed his privat Pretenſions to the publicque: or to be left to the Lawes, to recouer of the Emperour. He conceiveth that the Letter of that Duke to the Emperour hath made all the Princes ſee, that there is no purpoſe in him to agree with the Elector Palatin; but to ſeparate him from the protection of the publicque Intereſt, vnder the colour of a priuat Treatye. So that there is nothing to be truſted unto, of Monſr. l'Iſola's ouuertures made to His Majeſtie at Oxford, which by Bauare are required to be reuoked.

137. To Mr. Browne. 14 June, 1643. 89. b.

Directing him to ſolicit the French Court for Inſtructions to their Ambaſſadors; and to procure (if poſſible) a Letter, or ſome equal Signification from that Crowne, to the King of Denmarke as the Great Mediator, for Comprehenſion of the Elector-Palatin & his Famelye as an Allye; that His Cauſe may be decided at the General Treaties as eſſential to the Peace. With a preſent conjecture at the Danes behaviour then, & the reaſon thereof.

138. To Mr. Curtius. 15. June, 1643. 90.

Approving his proceedings. That He (Sir Thomas) has endeavoured to prepare the King of Denmarke to remove his Mediation to the Generall Treaties; when he may have Concurrence & Help, ſo as not to be ouer-ſwayed by pluralitie of intereſſed Voyces. To which

end alſo, he hath endeavoured to procure Letters from France & Suede.

He likewiſe gives further Directions, how to act with regard to the Emperor, in this affair.

139. To Mr. Auery. 19 June, 1643. 90. b.

Touching the private Views of the King of Denmarke, & of the Duke of Bauare; hoping, that His Daniſh Majeſty will not be made the Inſtrument of betraying that Cauſe, he ſo generouſly undertook to protect. Which Cauſe is of too high a Nature as to become a precedent for all Cauſes (as ſome pretend) & conſequently an obſtruction to the general Peace. This being the Caſe of Confiſcation of the firſt (temporal) Prince of the Empire; and the Tranſlation of an Electoral Dignitye; which is the Intereſt of the King of Denmark, as well as of all other Proteſtant Princes to prevent, and in it ſelf, not triable at the Imperial Chamber. That the general Opinion is, that the Peace cannot be concluded, or at leaſt ſecured, without the Reſtitution or Extinction of the Palatin-Family. And that France & Sueden, eſpecially, are of this Judgment, underſtanding the Elector-Palatin as an Allye of their Crownes; in which Qualitye they have procured Safe Conduct for his coming or deputing, to the general Treaties: not being willing that a Cauſe of this high concernment, ſhould be remitted, or hazarded in a privat meeting, wherein they ſhall haue neither Intereſt, nor Communication. That the Imperial Miniſters at Francfort, have privately confeſſed that their Maſter doth now deſire that the buſineſs may now be ended, by the Authority of the States of the Empire; in hopes of bridling the Demands of the Duke of Bavare, which he can not expect by any private Mediation; but that the Debt, or a Quarrell, muſt wholly reſt upon him, & his Houſe. Sir Thomas alſo ſetts forth the preſent good Diſpoſition of the Electors of Saxony & Brandenburgh, & of the Imperiall Townes, to this good & great Work. That the King of Denmarke & his Sonnes, will be better ſecured by obliging & aſſuring the Proteſtant Partye to Him, than by all the hopes he can have of the Auſtrians; & may make himſelfe General of the two Circles, being moſt Proteſtants, ſooner by his owne Meritt & Authoritye, then by the Suffrage of thoſe who cannott take pleaſure in any acceſs of Reputation to Him. Sr. Thomas deſires him to open a way for rectifying the miſtakeings which have happened between our King & the Dane. That His Majeſtie will doe all things on his part, if the King of Denmark will ſettle the Tolls according to the Dutch Agreement, according as He is bound by Treatye. If he will not; we may be, for a tyme, oppreſſed; but the Nation, or Traders, will not beare it.

140. To the Prince-Elector. 30 June 1643. 92.

Giving His Highneſs an Account of what had lately been done in his Buſineſs, eſpecially with relation to the King of Denmark. And adviſing him to induce our King to ſend an Ambaſſador to the Public Treaty, in Order to countenance & promote His Cauſe.

141. To Mr. Browne. 1 July 1643. 92.

Deſiring him to induce the Queen Regent, & Miniſters of the Court of France, to ſignifie to the King of Denmarke their Reſolution, to have the Palatin-buſineſs comprehended in the General Treaties. That in Order to this, He may aſſure them, that ſuch a Reſolution will be acceptable to that King, who hath lately written to the Emperor & Duke of Bavare, that this Cauſe could not be accommodated, but by the Generall Treatye. And that the Queene of Suede hath given the Prince-Elector aſſurance, that ſhe will uſe all her Power, in the Aſſembly, to reſettle him in his Rights. And that ſhe hath, to that purpoſe, commanded her Ambaſſador to negociate the Cooperation of the Crowne of France with Her. That, it is probable that the Duke of Orleans will ſtrenuouſly endeavor at the Reſtitution of the Houſe of Lorreyne; whereby the French Crown may gain much Honor, by ſetting againſt it, the Reſtitution of the

Houſe Palatine. That the Cauſes and Qualities of thoſe Princes being equall, the French may be thereby invited to oblige two Friends by one Worke. For, without both be reſtored, there can be no Peace.

142. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas, 3 July 1643. 94.

Propoſing that our King ſhould ſend an Ambaſſador to the General Treatie; as alſo earneſtly to recommend the Exchange (i. e. the Reſtitution of the Houſe of Loranie on the one ſide, for that of the Palatin-Family on the other) as the moſt probable way to move the Crowne of France to give that Peace to Europe, which they do publicquely pretend; and without which, there can be no conſtant Peace. For, ſuch an Exchange may be favored both by the Spaniards and the Duke Bauare, becauſe of the Houſe of Lorreyne, whoſe Reeſtabliſhment they will jointly inſiſt vpon in the Treatye, both for reaſon of State, and for Allyance in Bloud. He gives reaſons for his Opinion and the probability of it; and deſires that His Majeſtie would write Letters (recommending the Palatin-Cauſe) to the Emperor; the three Crownes, the States General the Electors; and eſpecially to thoſe of Saxe & Brandenburgh, to the Landgravine of Heſſen, & Dukes of Lunenburgh & Brunſwicke.

143. To Mr. Curtius. 4 July 1643. 94. b.

That the 3 Crownes have aſſured us, that they will embrace the Palatin-cauſe as publicque; and that Denmarke hath written to the Emperor, that it cannot any where be accommodated, but in the generall Treatye. Wherefore, Sir Thomas doth not weigh the opinion of the Ambaſſadors of Collen, who ſpeake as they deſire, in compliance with the Duke of Bauare. That Monſr. Iſola, the Emperors Miniſter, is gone to Oxford with ſome new Bayts: but ſince it is found by the Duke of Bauares Letter to the Emperor, that he will reſtore nothing, but modo ſuo; and that the Emperor cannot performe without him; all Communication vpon his Ouvertures, & offers on his Majeſties part, are fallen; and the Cauſe muſt ſtick only to the Judgement of the great Tribunal.

144 To Mr. Auery. 5 July 1643. 95.

Settiug forth the Steps that have been taken by the 3 Crownes, in order to accommodate this great Affair at the General Treaty. That the Queene of Suede hath written a very heartye Letter to the Prince Elector, ſignifying that ſhe hath giuen Commiſſion to the Plenipotentiaries, and moued the French Reſident in her court, and alſo written effectually to Monſ. Grotius to negotiate & agree with the Crowne of France, for its Concurrence and Cooperation. Profeſſing, that ſhe will mainteyne the Honour & Juſtice of her Father in undertaking a War for the Reliefe of his oppreſſed Friends. And, that if others, particularly the Princes of Germany, will cloſely adhere; She will endeavour a generall Reduction of all the States, to the ſtate of the yeare 1618. Further, Sir Thomas deſires to know if he hath moued any thing to Monſr. Rauentclaw the Daniſh Miniſter, concerning the Accommodation of the Treatye of Commerce, & the Eaſe of the Merchants, who ſuffer on all ſydes.

145. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 17th July 1643. 95. b.

That the Prince Electors Cauſe is in a fayre way toward Munſter, whither he is reſolved to ſend His Deputyes; with deſyre that ſome may be employed by His Majeſty to aſſiſt there. That a Letter will come, from the Electors to our King, deſiring him to ſend his Ambaſſador to reſume the Private Treatye; touching an Anſwer to which, Sir Thomas gives his Judgment. That new Credential Letters will be neceſſary for introducing Mr. Avery into this Negotiation; wherein, it will be requiſite to give him both Grace and Authority. For he hath complained, that being employed to the King of Denmarke for the Eaſtland-Company: his laſt Credentialls were altered in the Style & Titles; & ſo reſtreyned & limited, that at firſt he was refuſed Audience as a pub-

lieque Miniſter, & ſlighted by thoſe appointed to hear him and ſent away re infecta: under which diſgrace, he ye ſuffereth in that Court. That the Duke of Orleans & His Party will returne, not only into Reconciliation; but to prime Authority in the manage of State-Affayres in France; being united (by the Wiſdome of the Duke of Guiſe) to ſecure their future Condition. That their full Reeſtabliſhment will be ſtrongly favoured by the Houſe of Auſtria; and conſequently, they will be the fitteſt Inſtruments for working the Protection of the Palatin Cauſe; the Satisfaction of the Duke of Bauare; and the Conſent of the Emperor & King of Spain. That they are moſt like of any to keep good Correſpondence with our King; and (though it appeare a Paradox) not to diſfavour the Proteſtant Partye, whoſe depreſſion they haue found to have been the Oportunity of that abſolute Power exerciſed in the late Government.

146. To Mr. Browne. 18 July 1643. 96. b.

That if the two Crownes (i. e. France & Sueden) can ſettle & agree their owne Intereſts; the right way to end the Quarrels of Germanye will be in the lump. Not to diſpute this & that Pretenſion apart, and to weigh the Merits of euery Circumſtance; but to inſiſt vpon the reſtoring of the Condition & Libertye of the Empire, & of euery oppreſſed Prince & State, to what it was, & what they juſtly poſſeſſed in the yeare 1618. before the War begun. He is deſired therefore to inſinuate this Doctrine, & the Conſequences thereof into the French Miniſters; that by their apprehending or rejecting it, a judgement may be made as to what may be hoped from them.

147. To the Prince Elector. 19 July 1643. 97.

That he hath ſent all His Highneſſes Letters to our King, as alſo the Contents of them; but hath received no Direction thereupon; which Sir Thomas imputed to the nearneſs & daily action of both Armies.

148. To the Queene of Bohemia. 19 July 1643. ibid.

Is glad that our Parliament hath given Her a little Money; wherewith the King will be content, ſince he could not do it himſelf. As for his own Circumſtances, Sir Thomas writes thus, I neuer yet felt want, which now I ſuddenly feare. For my Rents are either taken vp, or vpon pretences not payd; and from the King no Releife; nor can I expect it, vntill God haue mercye vpon the whole Kingdome, whoſe State I tremble to conſider.

149. To Princes Elizabeth. 19 July 1643. 97. b. Complimental.

150. To Sir William Boſwell. 19 July 1643. ibid.

Comforting him in his preſent Affliction; and ſhewing this Satisfaction at the good Diſpoſition the French ſeem to be in, for advancing the Palatin Intereſt.

151. To Mr. Curtius. 20 July 1643. 98.

Blaming the Conduct of certain German Miniſters in this Affair. Deſiring him to ſend the Names, Titles, & Qualities of our Friends Ambaſſadors & Plenepotentiaries which ſhall aſſiſt in the Generall Treatye; becauſe there may be occaſion for His Majeſtie to write unto them. Is glad that the Duke of Bauare vnmaſkes himſelfe with Bravado's toward the Proteſtant Princes; preſſing their Contribution to ruyne themſelues. That the Truth is, the Princes haue vſurped vpon the Libertye of the Free-Townes; and therefore, as juſtly the Electors haue taken away the Libertye of the Princes. They ought therefore to take heed they giue not vp the libertye of all Germanye, to one who will trample vpon it.

152. To Monſieur Iſola, Reſident here for the Emperor; in French. 22 July 1643. ibid.

Giving him a Touch (as he expreſſeth it in the next Letter) that He might not think he walked inviſibly; or that His Majeſty would depend vpon any Priuat Treatye, againſt the Hopes whereof the Duke of Bauare had proteſted.

153. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 22 July 1643. 98. b.

Concerning the Motion for a Marriage between Prince Rupert & Mademoiſelle de Rohan. Alſo, of another, for the Spaniards obliging His Majeſty, by giving up what they hold in the Lower Palatinate; now that the French are about to take Theonuille; which hath haſtened a reſolution in the Emperor to reſtore the Duke of Simmeren.

154. To Mr. Auery. 26 July 1643. 99.

That what he hath done with the French and Swediſh Miniſters, will be acceptable to His Majeſtie: and therefore directs him to proſecute his beginnings, to bring the cauſe to publicque Cognition, & to run along with the fortune of the Generall Peace. That it will be the Intereſt of the French to maynteyne the Partye of the Religion in Germany; ſince they cannot balance the Power & Growth of the Auſtrians, but by the Proteſtant Partye.

155. To Mr. Browne. 27 July 1643. 99. b.

That Duke Charles of Lorrain is in a faire way to make his owne Peace with France. Which he would haue ſo letted & obſtructed, by remitting the final Concluſion thereof to the General Treatie, as that the Intereſt of the Palatin Cauſe may be promoted thereby. That this Game hath often beene playd ſecrettly betweene France & Spayne, with the Old Duke of Savoy, and may now be of great advantage to Us. That the Emperour hauing reſolved to reſtore the Duke of Simmerin & Electrice-Dowager, upon the feare of Theonville: He hopeth they may do as much for the Prince Elector, if preſſed; at leaſt to quitt Bacherach, Franchendall, & Oppenheim: this being the time for fiſhing in their troubled Waters.

156. Sir Thomas Rowe's ſhort Cenſure of the Bauarian Libel. ibid.

157. To Mr. Curtius. 1 Auguſt, 1643. 100.

Sir Thomas belieueth that the Bauarian Libel was not read in that Duke's Chancery, though dictated in the Aſſembly: But that if it be authorized and acknowledged, He ſhall not fayle to unravell it, and to lett them alſo taſt of his Inke. That the French Order for terminating the Prince Elector Palatins Intereſt at the General Aſſembly, is very poſitive; not only concerning the Reſtitution of his Countrye, but of the Electorall Dignitye, as being the more important Poynt, for the aduantage of that Crown. That this Comfort is to be infuſed into the Proteſtant Princes & States; who adhæring ſtoutly & conſtantly, the Balance (whoſe inequalitye will vndoe them all) may be brought right. That it will not be long before they who now deſpiſe Vs, & take the boldneſs to profeſſe it, may both need & feare us: and that whatſoeuer the Emperor cannott, or Bauare will not doe; if the Crownes hold their Words, Neceſſitye will enable & enforce.

158. To Mr. Auery. 2 Auguſt, 1643. 100. b.

Is ſorry that the Suedes Inſtructions are not ſo expreſs, to embrace the Palatin-Cauſe, as an Eſſentiall to the Peace. But his Opinion is, that thoſe of France ſhould deeply engage the Cooperation both of the Suede, and of the King of Denmarke. That notwithſtanding the Emperors endeavors to remove Matters to Vienna, and Invitation of the Electors thither, where the Old Treatye may be reaſſumed at his Court: our King is reſolued to runne the fortune of the Generall Peace.

159. To the Prince-Elector. 9 Auguſt, 1643. 101.

That Monſr. Iſola had ſent him Word, that his Journey to the Court at Oxford, was only to giue Aduertiſement to His Majeſtie, that the Emperor his Maſter had condeſcended, that the Palatin-Cauſe ſhould be treated at the Generall Aſſembly. That this contradicts what Mr. Curtius had adviſed, vizt. that his Commiſſion was to ſignifye the adjournment of the Priuat Treatye to the end of Auguſt, at his owne Court. That Mr. Browne hath ſollicited a Letter from the French Court to the King of Denmarke; to ſignifye their Reſolution to have the

ſaid Cauſe brought to the Publicque Deciſion; but that he cannot obteyne a direct Anſwere; which looks aſquint vpon their other profeſſions. That he hath done the Office to the Duke of Orleans, which hath beene well enterteyned, and may work ſome good effect; eſpecially if ſeconded by a Letter from himſelf.

160. To Mr. Browne. 9 Auguſt, 1643. 101. b.

That Monſr. Iſola hath informed him that his Journey to Oxford was only to enforme His Majeſtie how the Emperor his Maſter had condeſcended that the Palatin cauſe ſhould be treated at Munſter; which is a great poynt; and of which, he may make extraordinarie uſe. Sir Thomas congratulates His happines & dexterous Negotiation, in procuring ſo fayre & poſitiue Inſtructions in this great buſines. To which, if He can add the Fauour & Aſſiſtance of the Duke of Orleans, and the partiſans of the houſe of Lorreyne, the Worke is halfe done: but that a Letter to the King of Denmarke, would be a publicque engageing of the Crowne of France.

161. To Mr. Curtius. 9 Auguſt, 1643. ibid.

That the Bavarian Libel being in Print, & ſomewhat more publicquely authorized, They who haue ſaid what they ſhould not, may heare what they would not, That the Opinion of Monſr. Langerbec & others, who ſay that the Action of the Duke of Bauare eſt fondé en Droit, &c. may be true in relation to the Emperor; but in relation to the Prince-Elector-Palatin, it is falſe; his owne publicque acts diſclayming any. And if he haue bought or accepted any thing of the Emperor, which He could neither giue nor ſell, by the fundamentall Lawes of the Empire: ſuch Purchaſe can giue him no Right; nor he be] ignorant of the rule Caueat Emptor. Sir Thomas replies to thoſe who pretend that he acquieſces to the reaſſumption of the particular Treatie vpon Conditions; that thoſe Conditions haue beene refuſed by the Duke of Bauare; ſo that he is not bound. Nor can the Act of Invitation of the Emperor oblige him, being made & publiſhed after his Departure.

162. To Mr. Auery. 17 Auguſt, 1643. 102.

That the Emperor hath condiſcended that the Palatin-Cauſe ſhall be treated & decided at the General Aſſembly at Munſter & Oſnabrug. That as to the Duke of Bauare, &c. he pretends the purſuing the particular Mediation; and to Us, the Generall Treatye: which laſt ſeemeth trueſt, becauſe he hath ſent the Elector-Palatin another Safe-Conduct, dated in July. That this is the moſt probable way for him to diſcharge & free himſelfe from the extravagant Demands & Entanglements with Bauare, whoſe preſſures & menaces are inſupportable, as well to him, as to all other the free States & Princes of the Empire.

163. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 21 Auguſt, 1643. 102. b.

Concerning Letters to be written to the King & Princes intereſſed in the generall Treaties. recommending the Palatin cauſe. That the Houſe of Lorreyne do treate their owne peace in France; which may engage many Friends unto the ſaid Cauſe. He thinks that in the Letters to France & the King of Denmarke, Credences to Mr. Browne & Mr. Auerye ſhould be deſired, mentioning only the general ſubject: becauſe it would giue a larger ſcope to ſpeake, & urge many things not proper for the Letter of a King; and he himſelf can more fully inſtruct them. That Mr. Curtius preſſeth to haue a particular Credentiall to the Elector of Mentz, as Director of the Colledge, to reſent ſome vnſeemly proceeding of the Duke of Bauare at Francfort. That the ſame Duke not hauing ſpared himſelf in a publicque writing; Sir Thomas deſireth the Kings leaue to giue a Replye of good Inke, without Gall: believing, that, in a point of Honour, His Majeſty cannott be too ſenſible; leaſt the Example preuayled to exclude any of His Miniſters, or their Negotiations, vpon any of the affayres of the Empire; which the King of Suede apprehended as an Injvrye, & motiue of his

his Reuenge. That a Letter to his Majeſtie from the King of Poland, is left with him, but without a Coppie. But ſeeing that there is ſome Diſtaſt between them; He deſires to know His Majeſties pleaſure, whether it ſhould be ſent unto Him, or returned.

164. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 26 Auguſt, 1643. 103.

Touching the Letters to the Kings & Princes treating the General Peace; which he had drawn up, in obedience to His Majeſties Commands. That he ſhall not need to adverтiſe the Comminge of the Count de Harecourt from France in Ambaſſage; nor what he heareth Grotius hath aduiſed of his Meſſage: If it be true, it is of very great conſequence, and His Majeſtie will take it to deepe & ſerious Conſultation.

165. To the Princeſs Elizabeth. 31 Auguſt, 1643. 103. b.

That while England languiſhed, he ſees fayre beames ſhine vpon her Brothers Cauſe; which will be embraced by thoſe who will haue Power to protect it.

166. To Mr. Browne. 5 September, 1643. ibid.

Is glad that there is hope of obteyning a Letter from France to the King of Denmarke, upon account of both the Vſe & the Seaſon. For Monſr. Iſola retracts the Confeſſion of his Maſters Conſent to treate the Palatin-buſineſs at the Generall Aſſembly: having had new Enformation, that the Emperor hath ſigned the Invitation to reaſſume the private Treaty at his owne Court in October next, whereſoever that will be. That this Change is an effect of the Bauarian predominacy over him. That he (the Bavarian) procured the Electors that ſent to Frankfort, to write to the Emperor, for ſuch a Declaration; and that their Letters of Intimation to his Majeſty are dayly expected: being allready written & ſigned. That His Majeſty is prepared for anſwere; and will not change His Reſolution to truſt the Cauſe with his Friends & the Publicque only. That the King of Denmarke will be firme; eſpecially if He may haue ſuch a ground, that it is the deſyre of the Crowne of France: as to whoſe Inſtructions in that Poynt, Mr. Grotius writes but faintly, viz. That they will mediate; but not inſiſting vpon it as neceſſary to the Peace; without ſome new Conditions, of a high Nature, to be propoſed by the Count of Harcourt. Thus, if the French ſuffer the Duke of Bauare to gourmandize the Empyre, as he doth awe the Emperor; the Peace which they pretend as a benefitt to their friends, will be more hurtful to their Liberty, then the War; for in this, they may dye Free Men.

167. To the Prince-Elector. 6 September, 1643. 104.

Adviſing His Highneſs to looke about him, and endeavour to fixe the King of Denmarke; all other Planets ſeeming to be in Conjunction with Mercury. That the Count de Harcourt at his coming hither will make ſome Propoſitions, which will be, in this Conjuncture, of hard digeſtion. And that vnleſs they be accepted, neyther France nor Suede will inſiſt vpon His Reſtitution, as ſuch an Impediment to Peace as, ſine quâ, non: but that they will mediate ſome kind of accommodation. That His buſineſs is in the Cryſis, and muſt be every way watched. That there is no Danger ſo great to him as to haue none of Authority from His Majeſty at the Treatyes: and this cannot be, vnleſs ſome delay or Interruption of the Meeting, gayne vs Time.

168. To Mr. Curtius. 6 September, 1643. 104. b.

Belieues that the Emperors complyance with the Duke of Bauare, in ſigning the Intimation for His owne Court, was to auoid claſhing with Him, who is the Winde, Sayles, & Sterne of the tottering Ship of Germany. That the Free Cittyes have juſt Cauſe to reſent the rejection of their Votes in all Aſſemblyes, as deliberative only, and Opinions not to be weighed. For recouery whereof, if they appeale to the Crownes in the general, nothing can be more prevalent, nothing ſo

readily embraced. That the beneſit of any other Peace, will but augment the Giues & Manacles which now enthrall them; and will be as little honorable to their great Vindicators, as profitable to themſelues. Sir Thomas approves his Tranſlation of his Cenſure upon the Bavarian Libell; to which he will alſo prepare a full Anſwer; and make them wiſh they had not ſtirred that which was quiet. That now they muſt endure their owne Savour; and heare that which they had wiſelier kept in ſilence. That he hath deſired a Credence for him to the Elector of Mentz, both to reſent & to prevent the barbarous incivility futurely. That they may remember, it was not the leaſt of the King of Suedes pretences of Revenge, to haue bene refuſed in a Treatye concerning the peace of the Empyre. Finally, that if he can get any Declaration of the Dyet, conformable to their Votes, it will much advantage the Remove of the Cauſe. That Mr. Browne hath obteyned of the French King, a Letter to the King of Denmarke, to bring the Palatin Cauſe to the generall Treatyes. That it is very effectual, and will animate that King. That it is a publicque Engagement of the French, an Example to the Suede, and a great Encouragement to all the Proteſtant Princes; as alſo a great Helpe to him, in ballancing all the Tricks of Bauare, and all the Inuitations to a privat Treaty.

169. To Sir William Boſwell. 7 September, 1643. 105. b.

That very good Vſe will be made of the French Kings Letter to the Dane, in reſpect of the Wauering, or rather Complyance, of the Emperor to the Machinations of Bauare, and all their Plotts to tye the Cauſe vp to a privat Treatye.

170. To Mr. Averye. 7 September, 1643. ibid.

That the French Kings Letter ought to encourage all the Proteſtant Princes & States to vnite cloſely, to redeeme their Liberty, vtterly loſt, if the inequality of the Voyces in the Electorall Colledge ſhall be ſetled, to decide all Controverſyes to the advantage of the Roman Church & Partye. That they haue now a fayre Sanctuary open; and may take an Example from the French Proteſtants; who (though abſolute ſubjects) would not make Peace without an Equality of Aſſeſſors & Judges in their Parlaments: which is granted to them in all the Edicts of Pacification. Sir Thomas is of the ſame opinion with him, that the French & Suedes haue not yet abſolutely inſtructed their Ambaſſadors, ſo far to inſiſt vpon the entyre Reſtitution, as to breake the Treaty vpon the Refuſall: and yet, that it may be ſo managed as never to come to that extremitye; it being probable, that there will be other occaſions of making a Rupture, before the Cauſe Palatin can be the ſubject. That the right way of avoiding that Rock, is not to treat the buſines ſingle & apart, but mingled & woven into the Generall of the neceſſary Peace of the Empyre. Which if the Crownes do not ſettle ſecurely, they will reape as little honour, as their Client benefitt.

171. To the Prince Elector. 19 September, 1643. 106.

That he hath direction from Mr. Secretary Nicholas at Oxford, to correſpond with the Lord Goring, his Ambaſſador in France, where Mazarini & Chauigny gouerne in matters of State; and the Houſe of Guiſe adhering to them, are like to recouer Authoritye, & may be the fitteſt Inſtruments of promoting His Cauſe with their owne (as branches of Lorreyne) at the Generall Treaties. That he feareth both the Affections & Inſtructions, from Rome, of a Cardinall, in relation to the Recouery of the Electoral Dignitye. That the Duke of Bauare is ſo omnipotent, that he threatens to breake the General Treatye, by his Power, Armes, or Arts, if they ſhall looke backe to ſuch an Amneſtye as ſhall comprehend His entyre Reſtitution. That, at laſt, the States are likely to ſend Ambaſſadors for England, in correſpon-

dence with France: but Sir Thomas hopes they will not dance only to their Tune: and intimateth, that somewhat may be propoſed, that will not ſuite with their Conjunction.

172. To the Queene of Bohemia. 19 September, 1643. 106. b.

Directing Her how to procure an Aſſignment on Public Funds, for the Arreare of her Penſion; being perſwaded, that if the Parlament were rightly enformed of her Wants, they would tender Her Honour & Neceſſities. But herein he adviſeth her to acquaint the King who doubtleſs would conſent, & otherwiſe might take it as a Neglect of Him, & a whole Dependance vpon their Fauour.

173. To Sir William Boſwell. 20 September, 1643. 107.

That (with relation to the Palatin Cauſe) he liketh not the Game, which is, & ſtill muſt be played vnder a Red Hatt (i. e. Mazarini). That he hath obſerved from Hiſtorye & Experience, that no Gouernment is ſo rigid, as in the predominancye of an Eccleſiaſtical Stateſman. The cauſe is, becauſe they are miſplaced; not as vtterly vnfitt for temporall Affayres; but that they are vſed as a Weight to caſt the Balance, whereas they ſhould only hold the Beame, & aſſiſt the Temper & Equalitye of Meaſures. He goes on to apply this to the Biſhops of the Church of England.

174. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 21 September, 1643. 107. b.

Adviſing, that when the Count of Harcourt ſhall be with His Majeſtie, it will be neceſſarie to preſs the Palatin Affaire, and to procure a clear Declaration, how far France will valew, and to what Iſſue they will driue the accommodation. That in defect of Reſolution, the Lord Goring do ſollicite ſuch Powers & Orders, as that the Cauſe may be taken into the mayne; and not only precarió mediated vpon by the by, & apart, for ſo it will haue a cold end. That nothing being more deſired by the houſe of Auſtria, then the reſettling the Duke of Lorreyne in his Poſſeſſions; nothing but the Palatin-Cauſe can balance it with Honour. But then, His Majeſty muſt counter-negociate the One againſt the Other; in Spayne, or at Bruxells. At Bruſſells Sir Thomas can engage Sir Henry de Vic, if authoriſed, & Sr. Henry be commanded to correſpond with Him. That now is the tyme; for the Plenepotentiaries & Ambaſſadors moue from all parts, toward the Cittyes deſſigned for Treatye.

175. To Mr. Secretary Sir Edw. Nicholas. 23 September, 1643. 108.

That the Duke of Bauare hath written a long Letter to the King of Denmarke, to perſwade him to prevayle with the Elector-Palatin to waue the Generall, and to be content with the Priuat Treaty; and to induce our King to ſend his Ambaſſadors to aſſiſt therein: being reſolued rather to breake all, then to endure the teſt of the Empire. To this end, he hath wrought the Emperor to continue the Aſſembly at Francfort, againſt the Judgement of moſt of the Princes, ſo to ſeparate the matter from the Publicque, and from the Intereſt & Cogniſance of the Crownes of France & Suede. That the King of Denmarke hath written to the Emperor & Electors, vrging the Neceſſitye of deciding the Cauſe at the Generall Treatye, as the principall Impediment of the Peace; without which, France & Sueden will not enter into any Conference. That the Bavarian's Myſtery is Mony; which he hopes to get in a priuat Compoſition, & which will not be conſidered in the balance of the Publicque Peace.

176. To Mr. Browne. 26 September, 1643. 108. b.

That Four Electors having jointly written to our King, inviting him to reaſſume the Private Mediation: His Majeſty is conſtant, and will anſwer (by a Ciuill Refuſall) to all other motions; as reſolued to truſt the Cauſe to his Friends,

to Publicque Juſtice, and to the fortune of the Generall Peace. Sir Thomas alſo gives him further lights, how to negotiate the Palatin-Intereſt at the French Court.

177. To Mr. Curtius. 27 September, 1643. 109.

Directing him to be conſtant in affirming, that His Majeſtie cannot decline the Societye & Intereſt of the Crownes of France & Sueden; who haue reſolued that the Cauſe-Palatin is neceſſarie to the Publicque Pacification; and is engaged with them, to relye vpon the Generall Treaties. That ſeeing the Duke of Bauare oppoſed all mention of that Cauſe, in the Aſſembly at Francfort (in which, nothing was intended but a fayre Mediation) it hath cauſed His Majeſtie to deſpayre of any Treatye under-hand: ſo that the Change of Counſells in that poynt, hath beene his owne Fault, & Violence. That the Free Cittyes haue it now in their power (if they know how to vſe it) to caſt the Balance, & to ſettle the Peace. This to be effected, by jointly preſſing (on all ſides) the Amneſtye, & the Reſettlement of the Empyre in the State, as before the War.

178. To Mr. Auery. 28 September, 1643. 110.

Affirming that if the Free Cittyes would joyne in conſtantly requiring an entyre Amneſtye, & general Reſtitution & Reſettlement of Poſſeſſions & Lawes, in the ſame State as before the War: the Crownes will not refuſe their Patronage, but be glad of the Occaſion. Moreover, if the Treatye moue vpon particular Accommodations, the Debates will be infinite, & ſuch Difficulties be diſcovered, that many Yeares will not ſuffice. And whatſoeuer ſhall be ſetled or agreed ſeparatly, will neither be durable nor ſafe.

179. To a Friend. 4 October, 1643. 110. b.

About a Method of beginning a Treatie of Peace between the King & Parliament: which he thinks to be a very nice & difficult matter to effect.

180. To Mr. Browne. 4 October, 1643. ibid.

That, the Count of Harcourt being arrived at London, Mr. Iſola the Emperors Agent is reſolved to go to Oxford, and to oppoſe him. That he pretends that the French will not conclude a Peace. And if they ſhould they will not ſo embrace the Cauſe-Palatin, as ſine qua, non: and in that Caſe, we ſhall loſe the Emperor by adhering to, & taking Protection of his Enemies, & ſhall be left betweene two Stooles. Sir Thomas himſelf is of opinion, that if the French ſhall leave vs in the halfe way, the Cauſe is vtterly loſt: for when we have forſaken the Emperor & the Mediation, it will be too late to beg a fauour. It will be requiſite therefore that the Lord Goring & he ſhould get a clear Declaration & Obligation, how far they will inſiſt vpon the entyre Reſtitution of Lands & Dignitye. That this is a poynt deepely conſiderable; ſeeing Mazarini (whc is not to be truſted by us) governs the Counſells in France. That it is not probable that the French will ſcandalize the Romiſh party, by wreſting backe the Electorall Dignitie, when ſo much concerns them. The Lands only will touch the Duke of Bauare; but the caſting voice in the Electorall College will be friended by the Pope, & all the Catholique faction. And, in the mean time, the Miniſters of the Duke of Bauare, doe boaſt of their Secrett good Intelligence, & aſſurance of France. That the Bavarian Deputies have intimated, that they may now be content to admitt the Palatin Cauſe to a Mediation of all the Princes at the Aſſembly at Francfort (which is decreed to continue purpoſely to depriue the generall Treatye of the Cognizance of ſome ſelect Cauſes) that it may there be prepared; or goe on, pari paſſu, with the Generall Treatye: although before, neither the Emperor nor Bauare, would heare of the mixture of the Princes & States. That Monſr. Iſola hath complained that he (Mr. Browne) hath negotiated in France, directly againſt the Houſe of Auſtria & to oblige the Elector-Palatin as an Ally with that Crowne; which cannot conſiſt with the fayth of a Prince of the Empire. That herein, his Majeſtie hath diſobliged the

the Emperor, and giuen him juſt Cauſe to withdraw his good Intentions to that Family. That Iſola hath gotten a Coppie of the Remonſtrance given the Miniſters; which he muſt haue from them or their Servants.

181. To a Friend. 13 October, 1643. 111. b.

Concerning a Requeſt made by certaine Engliſh Families formerly retired into Holland; who now deſire leave to returne, & be permitted a Church & Miniſter of their owne. Theſe were Independants, whoſe principles Sir Thomas could not approve of.

182. To Mr. Browne. 25 October 1643. ibid.

Concerning the Letters which our King had written to the French King, Queene Regent, & the Duke of Orleans, and that the Elector hath deſired others to the Prince of Condé & Mazarini; which may be poſtponed untill he ſhall be appriſed of the Count de Harcourts Negotiations, & our Kings Reſolutions vpon them.

183. To the Prince Elector. 25 October 1643.

That whereas His Highneſs had deſired that he would attend at Oxford, during the Negotiations of the Count de Harcourt, to which end a free Paſs would be procured from the Parlament: He had received no Commands from his Majeſty, without which he held it unfitt to intrude into His Counſells. That the Emperors Agent is gone after the Count, to counter-worke for the Priuate Treatye.

184. To Mr. Curtius. 26 October 1643.

Hoping that the Count de Harcourt, at Oxford, may prepare the wayes of our owne Accommodation; and with it, conclude vpon the meanes of ſettling the Palatin Cauſe by Treatye. That Monſr. Iſola doth profeſs, that his Maſter will be diſobliged, & free from any Promiſes or Declarations, made on his part, if the Prince-Elector ſoly adhære to his Enemies, & refuſe the Mediation in his preſence, as diſtruſting his ſincere Intentions. That this is a tickliſh point & will require a dexterity of manage, not to loſe the Emperor, and not to loſe Fauour & Oportunitye of the Collegued Crownes, & of the Generall Treatye. That the Judgment will reſt vpon this, how far the French will embrace the Cauſe, and not leave it out in the concluſion? For, out of doubt, Bauare will rather breake all Treaties, and continue the War, then reſtore by Compulſion, only for publicque Peace. As to the Medium propoſed, of a paralel Treatye at Francfort; Sr. Thomas thinks it muſt not be for that Cauſe alone; but with the Conſent of France & Suede; that if Agreement cannot be made, it may retyre & be received into the Generall Treatye. So that this privat Mediation ſhould not be vnderſtood as concluſiue there, and excluſiue of the Generall; but preparatorye, for eaſe of Diſpatch of Buſines. That after all, the Duke of Bauare may write & plott what he pleaſes, but muſt be content to doe, or ſuffer, as we ſhall conclude with the French; which may give him worke enough.

185. To Sir William Boſwell. 26 October 1643. 112. b.

That it is reported, the Count de Harcourt hath propoſed ſuch ways of Accommodation, as are like to take ſome effect. That the Ambaſſadors of the States will come late enough. For the buſineſs will either be entred vpon, with little Grace to them; or Deſpayred of, before they arriue.

186. To Princeſs Elizabeth. 26 October 1643. ibid.

That, the French neuer think vs enough Vn-Eſpaniolíſed; which they feare not in others who are the Antipodes to Monarchy. And yet, while they kill a Baſiliſk, they may nouriſh a Snake.

187. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 26 October, 1643. 113.

Complaining of the ill uſage & Ingratitude of ſome about the King, whom he had obliged. That the Dexteritye of negotiating with Count Harcourt, will lie in this poynt. Firſt, not to accept the continuance of the priuat Mediation; and yet not, by the Refuſall, to looſe

the Emperor, by ſeeming to miſtruſt him, & depending only vpon his Enemies; which would uſtrſtrate his declaration of receiuing the Prince-Elector into Grace, &c. vpon Condition of no Practiſe with his Enemies, vntill the buſines were concluded. Sir Thomas apprehends, that the French & Suedes will doe no more than may make a fayre Show; their own Aduantages ouerſwaying all other Reſpects. That it is neceſſary to know of the French, whether they will embrace the Cauſe as Eſſentiall to the Peace; or only as Mediators, which is worth little: and of the Emperor, how far he will vſe his abſolute Authoritye, if the Duke of Bauare ſhall continue obſtinate?

188. To the Prince-Elector. 2 Nouember, 1643. 113. b.

He believes that the Houſe of Guiſe will not much fauour His Highneſs; but that they may do much for their owne Chiefe, the Duke of Lorrain. That therefore, they may be induced, with the Duke of Orleans as Mediator, &c. to preſs the Duke of Bauare (who is Vnkle to Duke Charles) to yield as the only meanes to re-eſtabliſh his Nephewes & Neighbours, & to ſettle a Peace, Sir Thomas will aduiſe to Oxford the Contents of the Duke of Bauares Letter to the Electors; the caſe being playne, If he will abate no mony, or not more than the halfe; he can haue no Satisfaction, & ſo no reſtitution. That the Emperor cannott pay it; ſo it is to no purpoſe to treate vpon Impoſſibilities.

189. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 11 Nouember, 1643. 114.

Reminding him of ſome things neceſſary in the Palatin-buſineſs, which had lain too long neglected. And tendering his Service to his Majeſty, in Order to procure an Accommodation of the plus quam Civile, & Vnnaturall War.

190. To the Prince-Elector. 13 Nouember, 1643. ibid.

Adviſing him to procure ſome Friend of Power, at Court, to ſollicite the Diſpatch of the Kings Letters written in His behalf, That the King of Spaine being greatly affected to Cardinall Richelieu, & auerſe from France, muſt be more laboured, & the more neerely looked into.

191. To Mr. Browne. 15 Nouember, 1643. 114. b.

That much Labour & Art hath been vſed euery where, to procure His Majeſtie to waue the Generall Treaties, by reaſſuming the priuat Mediation: in which, Monſ. Iſola hath receiued at Oxford a ciuill Denyall, in anſwer to his Memoriall exhibited to His Majeſtie. That the Imperialls & Bauarians haue made a very odd ſort of Interpretation of the Safe-Conducts for the Elector-Palatin, or His Deputyes, to come to the Generall Treaties, procured by France & Suede; vizt. that they are for their Perſons, as Spectators; not for their Cauſe, as Actors, or intereſſed.

192. To. Mr. Auery. 21. November, 1643. ibid.

That the Count of Harcourt hath begun ſome Ouuerture of a Treatye, by interpoſing as a Mediator, of accommodation of our miſerable Diſtractions. That Monſr. Iſola is much diſcontent with the Anſwer he received to his Memorial. He conceives that His Majeſtie will give the like to the late Letter of the Electors; being reſolved to truſt the Cauſe only with the Crownes his Friends, & the Publicque. Sir Thomas is ſorry for the Comportment of the King of Denmarke, toward Mr. Avery: and though he knows the malicious Pride & Inſolence of ſome of his German Miniſters; yet fears it proceeds from an ill naturall Roote. Adding, that at leaſt, in the Condition we are, we can expect nothing but Contempt & Injury.

193. To Mr. Pooly. 21 Nouember, 1643. 115.

Deſiring him to diſcouer how he ſtands in the Grace or Diſpleaſure of the King of Denmark; with regard to whom, he clears his own Conduct. He recommends (as he did in that to Mr. Avery) his friend Mr. Barker,

Num. 1901.

employed by the Eastland-Company, to peticion the King of Denmarke, in the Obstructions of their Trade.

194. To Mr. Browne. 21 Nouember, 1643. 115. b.

That the Elector-Palatin seemeth to doubt that too earnest a pressure, how far the Crowne of France will declare in his Cause, may offend; or draw on some other reciprocal Question from our Court. Therefore he rather desireth to proceed in good Confidence, then to search out that which he would not know. That other Jealousies are infused into that Prince, by his Counsellers, of the affection or power of the House of Lorreyne and the Guises. But that there is no other way, nor balance of this busines, which the Tryall at Munster shall justefye. For, to that Tribunall the Cause is resolutely referred on our part, and as obstinately refused on the other. Lastly, that Monsr. Isola inculcateth, that all the French fayre weather toward vs, is only to fright the Duke of Bauare, to a Revolt from the House of Austria.

195. To Mr. Curtius. 22 Nouember, 1643. 116.

Concerning the Practices of the Bauarians to possess the World with their Pretensions; & to avoid the General Treaties by specious Abuses, of enclining to an Accommodation by the Priuat mediation. That Monsr. Isola is not well content, that he cannott cosen us. That we appeale from their pretended & partiall Dyett of Mulhausen; and deny any prejudiciall Decree at Ratisbon; and protest against the Clandestine Treatye of Prague; and know no judge competent, but the justice & fundamentall Lawes of the Empire. Nor can they more grosly abuse the Saxe-Ambassador then to make him beleeue, that Bauare will yeild up both Palatinats, for Lands out of the Emperors power & possession. That he (Mr. Curtius) hath touched a right String, in adhering to the Cittyes, who haue voted an unlimited Amnestye at Ratisbon. And if the Suedes can procure their Appearance as Assistants, and Interessed at the generall Treatye; their Power, if they know how to use it, will cast the ballance. That the Count de Harcourt hath offered to the Lords his Enterposition, in the Name of the French King & Queen Regent, (already accepted by his Majestie) and that the Consideration thereof now rests in the House of Commons.

196. To Prince Rupert. 14 December, 1643. 116. b.

Desiring to know in what Condition he stands with His Majestie; finding all Opportunities preuented; euery man preferred or graced; and himself only (that hath serued faythfully) neglected, if not ruined. That the World will judge of his Seruices by the Reward & Estimation putt on them, or Himselfe, by his Majestie. He further desires that the King would vouchsafe to lett him know his faults, or faylings: wherein he hath demerited; wherein he hath beene defectiue, in his Duty, Allegiance, in a possible Obedience, or Succes in His Commands: and if he may vnderstand his Sinnes, he will punish himselfe: nor shall there be need of silent or implicite Disgrace.

197. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 14 December 1643. ibid.

That he hath receiued a Coppie of His Majesties Answere to Monsr. Isola, which ought to satisfye his vnreasonable importunitye. That the defeat of the French in Germanye will prove very disadvantagious to the Cause Palatin, & to the whole State of the Affayres & Treaties in the Empire. That the Suedes will suddenly feele the effects of it; and may perhaps be enforced to Treat, at least a Truce apart. That the Imperialls & Bauarians alreadie braue all their Allyes & Friends, shewing how they would vse a totall Conquest. That Consultations haue been since held betweene the French Plenepotentiaries & the Commissioners of the States Generall about prosecuting the Treatyes of Munster. Further Sir Thomas aduises that the Lord Goringe should exasperate the French against the Duke of Bauare, whom they haue favoured & fostered, and who hath requited them with this Disgrace. 15

Num. 1901.

198. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 19 December, 1643. 117.

That the Defeate of the French may not dissolve the Meeting at Munster; but will certainly alter the State of Affaires, and make the end of the Treaty difficult: particularly, it will weaken the hopes of the Elector Palatin. That the Austrians, after this blast, will swell beyond measure, & will giue the Law in Germany. That Mr. Secretary will find both the Hous of Hessen & Brunswicke faynting, if not changing; & prouiding only for their owne Safetye. Further, Sr. Thomas still continues to press for His Majesties Commands, Whether he shall send or burne the King of Polands Letter, which hath lien in his Hands above Six Months.

199. To the Prince Elector. 21 December, 1643. 117. b.

That he hath received Advice from Mr. Secretarie, that now upon the French Defeate, the Treaties of Munster and Osnabrug will not hold. That the Imperialls & Bauarians are so high vpon their Victory, that they openly profess little Care, whether his Cause be brought thither; or treated (as they desired) by the priuat Mediation, or not: for in all Cases, they thinke themselves Masters of the Conclusion. Sir Thomas excuses an error of Sir Arthur Hopton, proceeding from a want of Correspondence & Information, usually in our Ministry & States-men. That His Majestie our King is constant, not to send to the private Treaty; and thinketh His Highness shall best excuse himselfe to the Emperor, that without His Majesties Counsell & Assistance, He cannot accept to renew a Treaty begun by him, without Him. For, in all Euents, the Emperor should not be vtterly discomposed & disobliged by apparent diffidence: since without Him, nothing will be done in Germany.

200. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 17 January, 1643-4 118.

Is sorry he cannot obey His Majesties Commands in repairing to Oxford; God having pleased to lay many Afflictions vpon him, both of body and mind; and his Weakness lately so increased, that his Bed hath beene all his Consolation. If God shall enable him, he shall faithfully serue His Majestie; if too late, he shall dye enjoying the Peace of a loyall Heart. That the Cause-Palatin, by the Changes in Denmarke, may be layd vp in Hope; a weake Remedye, for an old & strong Disease.

201. To Mr. Aurey, 17 January, 1643-4. ibid.

That he knoweth not what is become of the Credentialls promised; fearing it is too late; and that by the miraculous changes in Holstein, & the reuolutions in Germany, God hath some great worke to finish, which it is in vayne for Man to trouble: and consequently, that the deplorable Cause Palatin may be hanged vp vpon the Hookes of Hope, vntill God will be reuealed.

202. To Mr. Browne. 17 January, 1643-4. ibid.

That the Changes of the Reputation of the French in Germany, and the Reuolution in Holstein & Denmarke have so dejected the Hopes of the Cause-Palatin, that he can giue no Aduice, but to continue & goe along with the Publicque Interest & Generall Treatyes; if in them there succeed no Interruption, the Austrians being a-new eleuated beyond hope of Compassion or Justice.

203. To Mr. Curtius. 17 January, 1643-4. ibid.

To the same effect as before. Councelling him to beare vp, & not to sinke in Spiritt; to unite & keepe close to the Publicque Interest of the Protestant Princes, & the Fate of the Generall Peace, or Ruine.

204. To Sir William Boswell. 17 January, 1643-4. 118. b.

Concerning the Nature of his grevious Indisposition; withall desiring that Dr. Cneuffelius may be sent over to help him; or else induced to tarry in Holland, untill Sir Thomas may be carried over.

205. To

Num. 1901.

205. To Sir William Boſwell. 20 February, 1643-4. 118. b.

Upon the ſame Matter; as alſo about ſome Aſperſions caſt upon Him; perhaps, with regard to his Conduct in menaging the Palatin-affair. He writes that he knows that his Innocencye will juſtefye him before God, and Juſtice preſerue him among Men.

206. To the Queene of Bohemia. 20 February, 1643-4. 119.

Concerning Her Majeſties late Indiſpoſition, & His own. That the Count de Harcourt is gone, without any Effect; being only feaſted in London, by young Griffin, to the Tune of 400l. A Summe, that would now keepe Sir Thomas (that hath been feaſted of many Kings) all his Life: his Rents and Meanes being taken from him, he knows not why.

207. To the Prince-Elector. 20 Februarye, 1643-4. ibid.

That he hath receiued no Direction nor Intelligence from Oxford, ſince the Change of State-Officers; and therefore his Correſpondence abroad is become uſeleſs. He cannot conceiue how the Treatyes can proceed, ſome of the Wheeles being taken off. And he foreſees that if they ſhould, new Matter & new Embroylments will fill his Unkles hands full of the Care of Himſelfe. For he is now embarqued in the War; & the ſettling of his owne Eſtate muſt be a part of the Vniuerſal Peace. That the States & all other Princes intereſſed in the Neceſſitye or Vſe of the Trade through the Sound ſhall look about them & be well aduiſed. For, the Suedes, if they ſhall engroſs all in the North, will ſett their owne Prices, & giue Lawes, ſuch as flow from their great Maxime of State, Non convenit rationi Statûs noſtri. Adviſes his Highneſs to apply to France, vpon this opportunitye & Ground (which they haue experienced at a deare price) that the French Armes & Deſſignes in Germany can neuer proſper, vnleſs they be commanded & conducted by a German Prince: the chiefeſt of their Force conſiſting of that Nation, who will not conſtantly obey a Stranger. That this will add ſome Luſtre to the Juſtice of their War within the Empire; which now appears a forreyne Invaſion. That it ſeemeth not improbable, but that His Highneſs may now gett the Command of the Remay of thoſe Forces; the French deſſigning Moneyes into Germany to recruit them; & preparing ſome Leauies in France, who vnwillingly paſs the Rhyne: whereas He, ſupported with the French Money, can with much leſs expence rayſe Men in Germany, then tranſport them thither. That the Duke of Lorreyne hath made himſelfe conſiderable by ſmall Troopes: and the Landgrauine of Heſſen & Duke of Brunſwicke haue made, & can make their owne Peace, becauſe they are armed. Sir Thomas adds, that when at Vienna he objected their War with the Emperor, equall to any Offence of the Palatin-Family: it was ſayd, They had a right Intereſt in the Peace, becauſe they were part of the War.

208. To the Prince-Elector. 8 May, 1644. 119. b.

That Sir Arthur Hopton's Error from Spayne was meere Ignorance or Inanimadverſion; at leaſt, had no ground from any Averſion either to His Highnes Perſon, Cauſe, or Rights, from England. He feares a priuate Treatye, betweene France & Spayne; which may be as dangerous to England, as excluſiue to His Highneſs; eſpecially ſeeing the King of Denmarke needs Mediators for himſelfe. And prays that the Suedes, from whom much hath beene expected, for the Common Good (who haue no ends but their owne, not one Publicque Thought) do not verefye the Proverb, Omne malum ab Aquilone.

209. To the Queene of Bohemia. 8 May, 1644. 120.

Moſtly upon his own matters. Believes that the States Ambaſſadors are weary of Labour in Vayne: and

Num. 1901.

that they will confeſs, there was more Truth then Manners, in that Word (per impoterily & unſeaſonably ſpoken to them in Holland, That ſome vnderſtood the State of England better then they: which, ſince, is made good.

210. To Princeſs Elizabeth. 9 May 1644. Ibid.

Complaining of the Miſchiefs & Miſeries of this World; which he ſeems not unwilling to leave. And Propheſying, that while Religion, of all ſydes, is made the Stalking Horſe, and not the Bird: there ſhall be no Peace vpon the Earth.

211. To Mr. Hollis. 16 May 1643. 120. b.

That, Two Errors in State do now prevayle in the Parliaments Conſultations; firſt, in diſcontenting the Ambaſſadors of the United Provinces, by not Anſwering; or not accepting them as Mediators of Peace: ſecondly, in inclining to make ſome Conjunction with the Suedes; ſuch as may prejudice the King of Denmarke; with reference to both which, he giveth his Reaſons at length.

212. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 2 June, 1644. 121. b.

Geſſeth, that the French are far aduanced, or reſolued to huddle vp a Truce (which will vndoe all the Proteſtants) if they cannot agree vpon a Peace. That the Invitation of the Elector Palatin, is very feruent; & doth oblige the French farther than any other publick Act of theirs. He therefore thinks it agreeable with His Majeſties intentions, that that Prince either goe or ſend thither, reſolued to ſtand or fall with the Publicque. If it ſhall be Peace; they cannott with Honour, leave Him out, for their owne expreſſed Reaſons & Intereſt. If the Treaty ſhall breake; he ſhall reſt unreconciled, with good Company: where any privat Deciſion would ſhutt him up for euer.

213. To the Prince-Elector. 11 June, 1644. 122.

Eſteeming, the French Invitation of His Highneſſes Aſſiſtance at the Generall Treaties, a very great Obligation on their Part; and ſuch, as may worke great Effects for Him. But that a Truce is to be avoided as a Rock upon which His Cauſe will Splitt; and hopes that the States of Holland will look to the Danger of it.

214. To Mr. Auery. 20 June, 1644. ibid.

Beleiuing not that the French intend a Peace, when they multiplye their Charge in new Seiges, of ſuch Importance as Grauelin; nor, that they will euer giue it up, if they gett it; or the States of Holland conſent. Nor yet, that the Spaniards will reſt content with the Loſs, & ordinarie Conditions of a Truce, quæ poſſident, poſſideant: ſo he fears not their ſudden Agreement, but our owne Condition to ſee our Seas hemmed in by a potent & growing Neighbour. That formerly, England would not haue ſuffered the French ſo to ſwell, as to be able to braue vs in the Mouth of Thames. Theſe are the Firſt Fruits of our more then Vnciuill War; which few conſider, or underſtand; and the Preſage of worſe. Wee now know, & the King of Denmarke doth feele, how great an Error it is to ſtretch a Prerogatiue; or awaken ſome pretended Rights, which were ſafer aſleepe then practiſed.

215. To the Queene of Bohemia. 20 June, 1644. 122. b.

Concerning his Diſeaſe, which ſo encreaſeth; that only to be lame, were an Happineſs. Wiſheth that they who haue neglected his Seruice, may neuer need it; nor, too late, know, that thoſe Counſells are ſafeſt, or more honeſt wherein is no Selfe-Intereſt, which He hath alway neglected & deſpiſed. That, the King of Denmarke may emerge out of his preſent Danger, that thereby the State of the North may be balanced, & not fall into the Iron-hands of the Suedes. That no Friendſhip in State is ſecure againſt Ambition backed by too great a Power, nor can any wiſely truſt ſo great a Jewel at the Baltic-trade to the Curteſie of one Nation. That while things are almoſt every where in Confuſion, and we in an Un-civill War; the French will become Maſters of the Flanders-coaſt; which we ought not to ſuffer, and the Hollanders

Num. 1901—1908.

Hollanders will repent. But ſince all things tend to Ruyne, he ſhall deſire with Caſtruccio, to be buried with his Face downwards; not to ſee, or Comply in the Graue, with the Vniuerſal Diſorder.

216. Table of the Acts, Conferences, & Negotiations, in Sir Thomas Roe's Employment at Vienna, A. D. 1642. Entred into this his Regiſter, by himſelf, as it ſeemeth. 123. b.

217. Copie or Tranſlation of a Letter or Memoriall of Sir Thomas Roe, as it ſeemeth, to the German Miniſters aſſembled together; wherein Thanks are given to ſome; and the Sincerity of others is taxed. (faſtened into the book) 124.

218. To Mr. Burlamach; from Vienna, 3 June 1642. f. vet. 125.

Vindicating himſelf, both as to the Integrity & Dexterity of his Negotiations in Germany; which had been queſtioned in Parliament, upon an Accuſation which Sir Thomas avers to be abſolutly falſe, both in Matter & Forme; Subſtance & Circumſtances. Adding, that it is eaſy to ſcandalize any Man, but to repayre him, & leaue no marke behind, Accuſers know is difficult: and therefore, True or Falſe, they haue their ends, to defame. Hereupon, Sir Thomas deſires Mr. Burlamach to retract His Aduice to Mr. Pym, & to let him ſee the whole & cleare Truth: profeſſing that He (Himſelf) is neyther French, Spaniſh, nor Dutch, but a true Engliſhman (This letter hath no Subſcription; but ſeemeth to be of Sr. Thomas's own hand; and is faſtened into the Book)

219. Table of the ſeveral Letters regiſtered in this Book; ſeeming to have been made by Sr. Thomas himſelf. 126.

1902.

A thin velum Book in fol. given by Mr. Charles Mawſon Cheſter-Herald; containing,

1. The Deſcent of William Feilding Earl of Denbigh & Deſmond (neatly done) from Egbert the firſt Monarch of England; & from Rodulph Earl of Habſpurg Founder of the Houſe Auſtria.

2. Records & other Evidences to prove the Deſcent of the antient & noble Familie of Feilding, drawne downe to the Right Honble. William Earle of Denbigh & Deſmond, &c. living, 1683. (not finiſhed)

1903.

A thin paper-Book, given by Colonel Henry Worſeley, ſtill Envoy-Extraordinary at the Court of Portugall, containing,

An Extract out of that moſt antient Record called Domeſdei-Book, concerning the Lands in Glouceſterſhire.

1904.

Another given by the ſame Honorable Gentleman; & containing,

A like Extract from the ſame Record, concerning Lands in Hampſhire.

1905.

Another, given by the ſame Gentleman; & containing,

A like Extract from the ſame Record, concerning Lands in Kent.

1906.

Another, given by the ſame Gentleman; & containing,

A like Extract from the ſame Record, concerning Lands in Norfolk.

1907.

Another, given by the ſame Gentleman; and containing,

A like Extract from the ſame Record, concerning Lands in Suſſex.

1908.

Another, given by the ſame Honorable perſon; containing,

A like Extract from the ſame Record, concerning Lands in Worceſter-ſhire.

Num. 1909—1912.

1909.

A paper-Book in fol. bound in Crimoſin Velvet, with Strings of Crimoſin Ruband, edged with a ſort of Silver Fringe, wherein are contained,

The Statutes of the Univerſity of Cambridge; with Copies of divers Royal Letters & Injunctions to the ſame Univerſity; the laſt of them bearing date 8 April, 1681. being preceded by proper Tables.

1910.

A paper-Book in fol. wherein is entred, The Journal of ſome Officer employed on board the Ships Woolwich & Defiance, from 18 April, 1677. to 15 June 1679. wherein are ſome particulars relating to Tangier which was then in our poſſeſſion; as alſo to the War between the Algerines, &c. & the Engliſh.

1911.

A paper-Book in fol. wherein are entred, The Orders of the Marſhall, Wardens, & Aſſiſtants of the Corporation erected for Regulating the Art & Science of Muſique: from 22 October, 1661. to 2 July, 1679. which Corporation is now extinct. This book was bought of me.

1912.

A paper-Book in fol. bought of me; wherein are contained,

1. Tranſcripts of certain Inquiſitions, &c. relating to the Inne of Court or College, called Grayes Inne. 1.

2. Of the Armes heretofore & now uſed by the Society of Grayes Inne. 3.

3. Table ſhewing the Number of Gentlemen admitted into that Society, each year, from A. D. 1521. to 1674. both included. 4. b.

4. Alphabetical Liſt of the ſaid Gentlemen ſo admitted, ſpecifying the ſeveral Years, & alſo referring to the Regiſter-Books, from whence it was extracted. 5.

5. Table of the Admittances into Grayes Inne, declaring the Names of the Gentlemen, the Towne & County from whence they came; & the Day, Month & Year when admitted: beginning with the Year 1626. & ending with the year 1677. 85.

6. A Liſt of the Names of ſuch Nobility Spiritual & Temporal, as have been admitted of that Society. 160. b.

7. Arch-Biſhopps of Canterbury admitted of this Society: with their Armes painted. 161.

8. Liſt of Abbats & Biſhops admitted of the ſame Society. 161. b.

9. A Catalogue of Noble-men admitted of this Society: with their Armes painted. 162.

10. Names of Knights ſo admitted; with their Armes painted. 169.

11. Aſſiſtants bound to attend the Reader, dureing theire Vacations; or amerced. 170. b.

12. Alphabetical Index of Names. 171.

13 A Succeſſion of Readers in Grayes-Inne, extracted from ſeuerall ancient Regiſters, with their Coates Armorial painted. 172.

14. Generall Collection of the ſeuerall Calls of Ancients: from A. D. 1514. to 1676. both included. 189. b.

15. Alphabetical Table of the Names of all Gentlemen admitted to the Degree of Ancient, in Grayes-Inne. 190.

16. The Number of Gentlemen admitted Barreſters, from A. D. 1575. to 1677. both included. 207. b.

17. Alphabetical Liſt of the Names of all Barreſters admitted to the Barr, within the time laſt abovementioned. 208.

18. Liſt of Barreſters, made from 21 November, 1631. to 11 February 1677-8. both included. 226.

19. Officers & Servants belonging to the Society of Grayes Inne. 230. b

Num. 1912—1916.

20. Series of the Stewards, & Butlers, there; to the year 1676. 231.

21. A Catalogue of Readers of the ſeuerall Inns of Court; with their Armes in Colours. (i. e. of thoſe Innes) 232.

22. Table to the following Tract. 237.

23. Orders, made (as it ſeemeth) by the Society of Grayes Inne, upon ſundry occaſions. 237.

24. A particular Account of the Plaite in uſe about the Chappell & Hall (and given to the Society of Grays-Inn, by ſeuerall Gentlemen Members of the ſaid Society; expreſſing theire Faſhion, Inſcription, Coats of Arms, and Value of each peice; not finiſhed. 244. b.

25. Alphabetical Liſt of the Benchers & Treaſurers of Grayes-Inne. 247. b.

26. A Generall Survey of all the Rents belonginge to the Honorable Society of Grayes-Inne; contayninge the ſeverall Courts, Buildings, & Chambers, with their reſpective Rents, Termes, Owners or Poſſeſſors. Alſo a View of the Perquiſites for Seauen yeares laſt paſt; with the Fees & Allowances to Officers, &c. iſſueing out thereof in Anno 1668. 248. b.

The Tract is preceded by an alphabetical Index of Sur-names.

27. Fines paid for Chambers there, from A. D. 1647. to A. D. 1677. both included. 269.

Here beginneth the Parcel bought of Mr. Bourſcough's Executors

1913.

Codex membranaceus in fol. manu Italica deſcriptus; in quo leguntur.

Gregorij Papæ ix. Decretalium Libri v. cum Gloſſis diverſorum.

1914.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in Italia, ut videtur, ſcriptus; in quo comprehenduntur,

Breviarij Johannis Medici, filij Serapionis, Libri ſive Tractus Septem; cum explicatione Vocum Technicarum, in fine. (De hoc opere, vide judicium doctiſſimi Samuelis Canuti. in folio rejectaneo poſitum)

1915.

Codex membranaceus, antiquus, nitidus, ac bonæ notæ, in fol. quo habentur,

1. Unum ex quatuor; ſeu Concordia Evangeliſtarum et deſuper, Expoſitio continua, exactiſſima diligentiâ edita a Zacharia Chriſopolitano. 1. b.

2. Interpretationes Nominum in Evangelio; ex Remigio, ut videtur. 165.

3. Expoſitio Bede Preſbiteri in Actus Apoſtolorum; ad Accam Epiſcopum. 167.

4. Retractationes ejuſdem, in Librum ſuper Actus Apoſtolorum; ad Accam Epiſcopum. 183.

5. Liber Ieronomi ad Anatholium, de Explanatione Apocalipſis B. Johannis Evangeliſtæ. 193.

(Tractatus hic, a quibuſdam, Victorino Petavionenſi tribuitur)

6. Topographia Venerabilis Bede Preſbiteri, in Actus Apoſtolorum, collecta ex Libris Beati Ieronimi. 198. b.

7. Brevis Expoſitio Ieronimi in Apocalypſim Johannis Apoſtoli (vid. ſupra, no. 5.) 200. b.

1916.

Codex membranaceus & antiquus, in fol. quo habentur,

1. Capitula Lectionum Sancti Evangelij ſecundum Johannem. 1.

2. Sermones ſive Homiliæ, numero XLIV. in Evangelium D. Joannis, Auguſtino forſan adjudicandi. 1.

Initio, deſideratur folium unum aut alterum.

3. Ejuſdem, Homiliæ in Evangelium D. Joannis, aliæ, numero LXX. 129.

4. Ejuſdem (ut videtur) in Epiſtolam primam D. Johannis, Homiliæ ſive Tractatus X. 180.

Num. 1917, 1918.

1917.

Codex membranaceus in fol. Italorum manibus deſcriptus; in quo continentur,

Gregorij Papæ IX. Libri V. cum Gloſſis & Tabulis neceſſarijs: in fine truncati.

1918.

Codex membranaceus et antiquus, in fol. cujus in imâ orâ paginæ primæ, legitur hæc (quæ ſequitur) Inſcriptio. In hoc libro continentur Expoſitiones Evangeliorum, videlicet Diebus Dominicis; incipientes a Sancto Sabbato Paſce, uſq; ad Adventum Domini. Et poſt, ſequitur de Nativitate Domini; de Circumciſione; et de Epiphania Domini. ſcil.

1. In Sabbato Sancto Paſce, Omelia Venerabilis Bede Preſbyteri, in illud S. Matthæi, Veſpere Sabbati quae luceſcit in primam Sabbati; et reliqua. 1.

2. Sermo Beati Leonis Papae in Sancto Sabbato. 3.

3. In die Paſchae, Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud S. Marci, Maria Magdalene, et Maria Jacobi, et Salome abeuntes, emerunt aromata: et rel. 4. b.

4. Sermo beati Maximi Epiſcopi, in Reſurrectione Domini. 6.

5. Sermo cujus ſupra. 6. b.

6. Unde ſupra: Sermo Beati Fauſtini Epiſcopi. 7.

7. Unde ſupra: Sermo Beati Auguſtini Epiſcopi. 8. b.

Nota marginalis cujuſdam Neoterici, et Samuelis Canuti ſive Knotti, Non eſt Auguſtini: excuſus non agnoſcit.

8. Feria Secunda, Omelia ejuſdem Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud S. Lucae, Duo ex Diſcipulis ibant in Caſtellum: et rel. 9.

9. Feria Tertia, Omelia venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud S. Lucae, Stetit Jheſus in medio Diſcipulorum ſuorum: et rel. 10.

10. Feria Quarta, Omelia ejuſdem Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud S. Johannis, Manifeſtauit ſe iterum Jheſus diſcipulis ſuis: et rel. 12. b.

11. Feria Quinta, Omelia ejuſdem Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud ſecundum Johannem; Maria ſtabat ad monumentum foris, plorans: et rel. 14. b.

12. Feria Sexta, Omelia Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Matthæum; undecim Diſcipuli abierunt in Galileam: et rel. 18.

13. Sabbato, Omelia ejuſdem Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud ſecundum Johannem; Una Sabbati Maria Magdalene venit mane: et rel. 20.

14. Sermo Beati Auguſtini Epiſcopi, in Octavis. 23.

15. Cujus ſupra. 23. b.

16. Omelia ejuſdem Beati Gregorij Papae. (in illum ſec. Johannem, Cum eſſet ſero die illo, una Sabbatorum) 24. b.

17. In Natali Thomae Apoſtoli. 26.

18. Omelia ejuſdem Beati Gregorij Papae (Dominica prima poſt Octavas Paſchae) in illud ſecundum Johannem Dixit Dominus Jheſus diſcipulis ſuis, Ego ſum Paſtor bonus: et rel. 27. b.

19. Dominica Secunda; Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Johannem; Modicum et jam non videbitis me; et iterum, modicum et videbitis me. 28. b.

20. Dominica Tertia; Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Johannem; Vado ad eum qui me miſit: et rel. 30.

21. Dominica Quarta; Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Johannem: Amen, amen, dico uobis: ſi quid peticritis Patrem in Nomine meo, dabit uobis: et rel. 32. b.

22. Feria Secunda, in Rogationibus: Sermo Beati Maximi Epiſcopi. 34. b.

23. Feria Tertia; Electiones Tres. 35.

24. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Quis ueſtrum habebit amicum, et ibit ad illum media nocte: et rel. 35. b.

25. Feria

Num. 1918.

25. Feria Quarta; Sermo Beati Auguſtini Epiſcopi de Jejunio. 38.

26. In Vigilia Aſcenſionis; Sermo ex Comment. Beati Auguſtini, in illud ſecundum Johannem: Subleuatis dominus Jeſus oculis in coelum; dixit, Pater, venit hora: et rel. 39.

27. Sermo Beati Leonis Papae de Aſcenſione Domini. 41.

28. Feria Sexta; Lectiones Tres. 42.

29. Sabbato; Lectiones Tres. ibid.

30. Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud ſecundum Marcum: Recumbentibus undecim Diſcipulis, apparuit illis dominus Jheſus. 42. b.

31. In Aſcenſione Domini; Lectiones octo. 44.

32. In Octavis; Lectiones totidem. 44. b.

33. Dominica infra Octavas: Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Johannem; Cum uenerit Paraclytus quem ego mittam uobis a Patre: et rel. 45.

34. Feria Secunda; Lectiones Tres. 47. b.

35. Feria Tertia; Lectiones Tres. ibid.

36. Feria Quarta; Lectiones Tres. 48.

37. Feria Sexta. (leg. vta.) Lectiones Tres. 48. b.

38. In Vigilia Pentecoſtes; Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Johannem; Si diligitis me, mandata mea ſervate. 49.

39. In die ſancto Pentecoſtes, Omelia ejuſdem Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud ſecundum Johannem; ſi quis diligit me, Sermonem meum ſervabit. 52.

40. Sermo Beati Leonis Papae de Pentecoſten. 55.

41. Cujus ſupra. 56.

42. Cujus ſupra; Lectiones octo. 57. b.

43. Feria Secunda; Sermo ex Commentario Beati Auguſtini, in illud ſecundum Johannem; Sic Deus dilexit Mundum ut Filium ſuum unigenitum daret: et rel. 58. b.

44. Feria Tertia; Sermo ex Commentario Beati Auguſtini Epiſcopi, de eadem Lect. in illud ſecundum Johannem, Amen amen dico uobis, qui non intrat per hoſtium in ouile ouium. ibid.

45. Feria Quarta; Sermo ex Commentario Beati Auguſtini Epiſcopi, in illud ſecundum Johannem; Nemo poteſt uenire ad me, niſi Pater qui miſit me, traxerit eum: et rel. 59.

46. Feria Quinta; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam; Conuocatis dominus Jheſus duodecim Apoſtolis, dedit illis uirtutem & poteſtatem ſuper omnia demonia. 59. b.

47. Feria Sexta; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam; Factum eſt in una dierum, et dominus Jheſus ſedebat docens. 60. b.

48. Sabbato; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam; Surgens dominus Jheſus de Synagoga, introiuit in domum Symonis. 61. b.

49. In Octavis Pentecoſtes; Tractatus de Fide, ex Concilio Toletano xi. Lectiones octo. 62.

50. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Johannem; erat homo ex Phariſeis Nichodemus nomine. 64.

51. Dominica prima poſt Octavas Pentecoſtes; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Homo quidam erat diues, et induebatur Purpura et Byſſo. 66. b.

52. Dominica Secunda; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud ſecundum Lucam; Homo quidam fecit cenam magnam, et vocavit multos: & rel. 71.

53. Dominica Tertia; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud ſecundum Lucam; Acceſſerunt ad dñm Jheſum Publicani et Peccatores, ut audirent illum: et rel. 74. b.

54. In Feſtivitate Scī Michaelis Archangeli. 76.

55. Dominica (Quarta) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam: Eſtote miſericordes, ſicut et Pater ueſter miſericors eſt: et rel. 79. b.

56. Dominica (Quinta) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam: Cum turbæ irruerent ad dñm Jheſum, ut audirent Verbum Dei: et rel. 80. b.

57. Dominica (Sexta) Omelia in illud ſecundum Matheum: Amen dico uobis, niſi habundauerit juſticia ueſtra pluſquam Scribarum et Phariſeorum: excerpta de diuerſis Tractatoribus: et rel. 81. b.

58. Dominica (Septima) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Marcum, Cum multa turba eſſent cum dñno Jheſu, nec haberent quod manducarent: et rel. 82. b.

59. Dominica (Octaua) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Matheum, Attendite a falſis Prophetis, qui ueniunt ad uos ueſtimentis ouium: et rel. 84.

60. Dominica (Nona) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Homo quidam erat Dives, qui habebat uillicum: et rel. 86.

61. Dominica (Decima) Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Cum appropinquaſſet dñs Jheſus Jeruſalem, oidene Ciuitatem, fleuit ſuper illam: et rel. 87.

62. Dominica (Undecima) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Dixit Dñs Jheſus ad quoſdam qui in ſe confidebant, tanquam juſti: et rel. 89. b.

63. Dominica (Duodecima) Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Marcum, Exiens Dñs Jheſus de finibus Tyri, uenit per Sydonem ad mare Galileae: et rel. 90. b.

64. Dominica (Decima tertia) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Beati oculi qui vident quae uos uidetis: et rel. 92.

65. Dominica Decima-quarti; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Dum iret dñs Jheſus in Jeruſalem, tranſibat per mediam Samariam: et rel. 93. b.

66. Dominica Decima quinta; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Matheum, Nemo poteſt duobus Dominis ſervire: et rel. 95.

67. Dominica Decima-ſexta; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Preſbiteri. in illud ſecundum Lucam, Ibat dñs Jeſus in Ciuitatem quæ uocatur Naim. 96.

68. Dominica Decima-Septima; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Cum intraret dñs Jheſus in domum cujuſdam principis Phariſeorum, Sabbato: et rel. 96. b.

69. In Jejunio Septimi Menſis, Feria quarta; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Marcum: Reſpondens unus de turba, dixit ad dñm Jeſum, Magiſter, attuli filium meum ad te, habentem Spiritum mutum: et rel. 97. b.

70. Sermo Beati Leonis Papæ de jujunio Septimi Menſis. 98.

71. Ejuſdem, unde ſupra. 99. b.

72. Item, Ejuſdem unde ſupra. 100.

73. Feria Sexta; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Rogabat dñm Jheſum quidam Phariſeus, ut manducaret cum illo: et rel. 100. b.

74. Sabbato; Omelia Beati Gregorij, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Arborem fici habebat quidam plantatam in Vinea ſua: et rel. 103.

75. Dominica Decima-octava; Omelia excerpta de diverſis Tractatoribus; in illud ſecundum Matheum, Phariſei audientes quod dns Jheſus ſilentium impoſuiſſet Saduceis: et rel. 104. b.

76. Dominica Decima-nona; Omelia Beati Johannis Chryſoſtomi Epiſcopi Conſtantinopolitani, in illud ſecundum Matheum, Aſcendens dñs Jheſus in Nauiculum, transfretauit & uenit in Ciuitatem ſuam: et rel. 105.

77. Dominica Viceſima; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in

Num. 1918.

in illud ſecundum Matheum, Simile factum eſt Regnum caelorum homini Regi, qui fecit Nuptias filio ſuo : et rel. 106.

78. Dominica Viceſima-prima ; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud ſecundum Johannem, Erat quidam Regulus cujus filius infirmabatur Capharnaum : et rel. 110.

79. Dominica Viceſima-ſecunda ; Sermo ex Commentario Beati Jeronimi Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Matheum, Simile eſt Regnum caelorum homini Regi, qui voluit rationem ponere cum Servis ſuis : et rel. 111.

80. Dominica Viceſima-tertia ; Omelia excerpta de diuerſis Tractatoribus, in illud ſecundum Matheum, Abeuntes Phariſei conſilium inierunt ut caperent dn̄m Jeſum in Sermone : et rel. ibid.

81. Dominica de Aduentu Domini ; Omelia excerpta de diuerſis Tractatoribus ; in illud ſecundum Matheum, Cum appropinquaſſet dn̄s Jheſus Jeroſolymis, et uenisſet Bethphage ad montem Oliueti : et rel. 113.

82. Dominica Secunda ; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Erunt Signa in Sole, & Luna et Stellis, et in Terris preſſura Gentium : et rel. 114.

83. Dominica Tertia ; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud ſecundum Matheum, Cum audiſſet Johannes in uinculis opera Criſti : et rel. 115. b.

84. Feria Quarta ; Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Preſbyteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Miſſus eſt Angelus Gabrihel a Deo, in Ciuitatem Galileæ cui nomen Nazareth : et rel. 116. b.

85. Feria Sexta ; Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Exurgens Maria, abijt in montana cum feſtinatione in ciuitatem Juda : et rel. 118. b.

86. Sabbato ; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Anno quinto decimo Imperij Tyberij Caeſaris, procurante Pontio Pilato Judeam : et rel. 121. b.

87. Dominica Quarta ; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud ſecundum Johannem, Miſerunt Judei ab Jeroſolimis Sacerdotes et Leuitas ad Johannem : et rel. 124. b.

88. In Vigilia Natiuitatis Domini ; Omilia Origenis, in illud ſecundum Matheum, Cum̄ eſſet deſponſata mater (d̄ni) Jheſu Maria Joſeph : et rel. 126.

89. In die Natiuitatis Domini noſtri Jheſu Criſti, Lectiones tres. 128.

90. Sermo Beati Yſidori Epiſcopi de Nativitate Domini. 128. b.

91. Unde ſupra ; Sermo Beati Leonis Papæ. ibid.

92. (In Vigilia Nativitatis Domini) Epiſtola Leonis Papae ad Flauianum Conſtàntinopolitanum Epiſcopum de Incarnatione Verbi. 129. b.

93. Sermo ejuſdem ; unde ſupra. 132.

94. Sermo Beati Fulgentij Epiſcopi ; unde ſupra. 132. b.

95. Unde ſupra ; Sermo Beati Maximi Epiſcopi. 133. b.

96. (Sermo) cujus ſupra. 134. b.

97. De eadem Feſtivitate, Sermo Beati Auguſtini Epiſcopi. 135.

98. Ejuſdem, unde ſupra. 136. b.

99. Sermo ex Commentario Beati Ieronimi Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Matheum, Liber generationis d̄ni Jheſu Criſti : et rel. 137. b.

100. Omelia Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Exijt edictum a Ceſare Auguſto ut deſcriberetur univerſus orbis : et rel. 137. b.

101. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Paſtores loquebantur ad invicem, tranſeamus uſque Bethleem : et rel. 138.

102. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Johannem, in principio erat Verbum, et Verbum erat apud Deum, et Deus erat Verbum. et rel. 139. b.

103. Sermo Beati Fulgentij Epiſcopi, in Natali Sancti Stephani Proto-martyris. 142.

Num. 1918.

104. Sermo ex Commentario Beati Ieronymi ; in illud ſecundum Matheum, Dicebat dn̄is Jheſus turbis Judeorum, et Principibus Sacerdotum : et rel. 143.

105. Sermo Beati Maximi Epiſcopi, in Natali Sancti Stephani Proto-martyris. 143. b.

106. In Natali Sancti Johannis Apoſtoli et Evangeliſtae : Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Johannem, Dixit dn̄is Jheſus Petro, ſequere me : et rel. 144. b.

107. In Natali Sanctorum Innocentium ; Sermo Beati Johannis Epiſcopi. 147.

108. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Matheum, Angelus domini apparuit in Somnis Joſeph, dicens, Surge, & accipe puerum et matrem ejus : et rel. 147. b.

109. Infra Octavas : Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Exijt Edictum a Caeſare Auguſto, ut deſcriberetur uniuerſus orbis. 149.

110. Infra Octavas ; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Paſtore loquebantur ad invicem, tranſeamus uſq; Bethleem : et rel. 151. b.

111. Infra Octavas ; Omelia, in illud ſecundum Johannem, In Principio erat Verbum, et Verbum erat apud Deum, et Deus erat Verbum : et rel. 152. b.

112. Sermo Beati Maximi Epiſcopi de Nativitate Domini ; Dominica infra Octavas. 158.

113. Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Erant Pater & Mater dni Jheſu mirantes ſuper ijs quæ dicebantur de illo : et rel. 159. b.

114. Tractatus de Circumciſione, excerptus ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri ſuper Lucam. In Octavis Domini. 160. b.

115. Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Poſtquam conſummati ſunt dies octo, ut circuncideretur puer, uocatum eſt nomen ejus Jheſus : et rel. 161. b.

116. Sermo Beati Maximi Epiſcopi, de Circunciſione Domini. 164.

117. In Vigilia Epiphanie Domini, Omelia excerpta de diverſis Tractatoribus. 164. b.

118. In die Epiphaniae. 165.

119. Sermo Beati Leonis Papae, in Epiphania Domini. 165. b.

120. Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud ſecundum Matheum, Cum natus eſſet dn̄s Jheſus in Bethleem Judae, in diebus Herodis Regis : et rel. 166. b.

121. In Epyphania Domini ; Sermo Beati Leonis Papae. 168.

122. Ejuſdem, unde ſupra. 169.

123. Item Ejuſdem, unde ſupra. 169. b.

124. Unde ſupra, Sermo beati Fulgentij Epiſcopi. 170. b.

125. Sermo Beati Maximi Epiſcopi, unde ſupra. 172.

126. Cujus ſupra. 173.

127. Cujus ſupra ; Die prima Octavarum. 173. b.

128. Cujus ſupra ; Die ſecunda. 174.

129. Cujus ſupra ; Die tertia. 175.

130. Cujus ſupra ; Die quarta. 175. b.

131. Cujus ſupra ; Die quinta. 176.

132. Cujus ſupra ; Die ſexta. 176. b.

133. Unde ſupra ; Sermo Beati Leonie Papae, Dominica infra Octavas. 177.

134. Omelia Venerabilis Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Matheum, Venit d̄ns Jheſus a Galilea in Jordanem, ad Johannem, ut baptizaretur ab eo : et rel. 178.

135. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Johannem, Vidit, Johannes d̄m Jheſum venientem ad ſe, et ait, Ecce agnus Dei, ecce qui tollit peccata mundi : et rel. 180. b.

136. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Lucam, Cum factus eſſet d̄ns Jheſus annorum

Num. 1918—1920.

rum duodecim, aſcendentibus illis Ieroſolymam. et rel. 182.

137. Dominica; Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Preſbiteri, in illud ſecundum Johannem, Nuptiae factae ſunt in Chana Galileae, et erat Mater d̄ni Jheſu ibi: et rel 183. b.

138. Dominica; Omelia Originis; in illud ſecundum Matheum, Cum deſcendiſſet d̄ns Jheſus de monte, ſecutae ſunt eum turbae multae: et rel. 186.

139. Dominica; Omelia Origenis; in illud ſecundum Matheum, Aſcendente d̄no Jheſu in naviculam, ſecuti ſunt eum Diſcipuli ejus: et rel. (deſinit abrupte) 189.

1919.

Codex membranaceus, litteriſq; grandiuſculis exaratus; in quo reperiuntur,

1. Berengari, Berengaudi (ſive ut doctiſſimo D. Thomæ Iameſio placuit) Berengwiddi cujuſdam Expoſitio Libri Apocalypſeos D. Joannis, a plurimis perperam S. Ambroſio tributum. 1.

2. Commentum ſuper Canticum Canticorum; quod ab his verbis.

Incipit, Salomon inſpiratus divino Spiritu, compoſuit hunc libellum de Nuptijs Eccleſiae.

Here beginneth a Catalogue of the Heraldical and other MSS. bought of the Executors of Randle Holme, late Citizen and Armes-Painter of Chester.

1920.

A Book in 4to, conſiſting of divers Tracts and ſingle Papers bound up together, and on the back entituled a Mize-booke. They are,

1. A Note of Moneys payd for Rents, A. D. 1597. 1.

2. An Aſſeſſment for Claverton, modern. 1. b.

3. Number of Hearths & Stoaues within the County-Palatine of Cheſter: with the Annuall Sums thereupon due to his Majeſtie. 2.

4. A parffett Inventory of the impolments (i. e. Implements, or Houſehold goods) in the howſſe wherin lett (i. e. late) Thomes Bedford dewlled; 9 June 1583. 3.

5. Table of principal Tracts contained in this Book. 3. b.

6. Series Juſticiariorum ac Vicecomitum Ceſtrenſium, ab A. D. 1216. uſq; ad Annum 22 Regni Regis Henrici VIII. 4.

7. A true Catologue of the Chamberlaines of the County of Cheſhire; collected carefully from the beginning of Edward III. Raigne, out of the Records of the Exchequour there: and before that tyme, as I mett with them, out of old Deeds. 12.

This comes down to 13 Jac. 1. and ſeems to have been done by one of the Holme's family.

8. A true Catologue of the Sheriffes of Cheſhire; collected out of old Deeds: and ſince the begineing of Edward III. Raigne (& ſome before) carefully extracted out of the Records of the Excheaquor of the County, by the ſame. 15.

This is continued to A. D. 1699. by Randle Holme above-mentioned, as I conceive.

9. The proportion of the Mize, through the whole County of Cheſhire, from a qr. le Pound, unto 20s. the Pound. A. D. 1594. 22.

10. Rate of the Mize of Cheſhire, as paid to K. Edward IV. 24.

11. Nomina Eccleſiarum et Capellarum, in toto Comitatu Ceſtriæ. 24. b.

12. Rate of a Mize paid by the Lords of many Cheſhire Manors, in 5 Edw. IV. 25. b.

13. Table of the Valuation of Cheſhire-Mizes, from One to Ten. 33.

14. A Table ſhewing the Proportion of every Hundred

Num. 1920—1922.

in Cheſhire, for any Summe whatſoever, under a Mize (i. e. 329l. 19s. 0d.) layd upon the ſame County in generall: made and exactly caſt up, by Thomas Jackſon, Anno 1672. 33. b.

15. Liſt of Cheſhire-Gentlemen, ann. 24 Hen. VIII. 38.

16. Nomina Coronatorum in Comitatu Ceſtrie, ann. eodem. 44.

17. Notulæ ſuper Brevi de reſtitutione Terrarum cuidam Elizabethe Vaudrey, anno eodem. 44. b.

18. Liſt of Free-holders in the Hundreds of Wirall & Edſbury, A. D. 1590. 45.

19. Aſſeſſment of Cheſhire Gentry (Free-holders?) toward payment of the Firſt Subſidy granted in the Parliament begun 16 January anno 23 Eliz. 46.

20. Aſſeſſment of the Inhabitants of Cheſter, for & toward payment of two of the Subſidies granted by Parliament, ann. 15 Car. II. 63.

21. Names of Free-holders in North-Witch-Hundred, anno 1663. 66.

22. Fragment of ſome Family-book of Diſburſements, A. D. 1602. &c. 67.

23. Names of the Free-houlders in Namptwich-Hundred, anno 1667. 69.

1921.

A paper-Book in 4to, opening long-ways; & conſiſting chiefly of the laſt Randle Holme's Collection relating to Letters & Hand-Writings.

1. Explication of ſome Latin Names of Meaſures & Weights. 1.

2. Of our Engliſh Gold-Weights. ibid.

3. Part of a Letter directing Randle Holme to divers Authors, who treat of Alphabets & Abbreviations. 2.

4. Alphabet called Engliſh or Norman, Britiſh, and Saxon (ill done, & of little uſe) 3.

5. Alphabet of Letters of ſundry ſhapes, both Majuſcules & Minuſcules; collected, as it may ſeem, from old Deeds, & written books. 4.

6. Old Figures, with ſome Abbreviations found in Latin Manuſcripts, explained. 7. b.

7. Copies of ſome old Inſtruments, taken by Mr. Holme; who imitated their ſeveral Hands, as well as he could. 27.

8. Copies of certain old Inſcriptions, exhibited in the late new Edition of Camden's Britania; a Specimen of the Hand uſed in Domeſdei-book; with Runic & other Alphabets & Characters. 38. b. & 47.

9. The aunciant Engliſh Characters (i. e. the principal or largeſt Letters uſed in old Printed Books, reduced into an Alphabet) 45.

10. Saxon Characters (i. e. an Alphabet not well done) 46.

11. Printed Paper, ſhewing the Printing-Letter neceſſary for Printing in the Iriſh Language. 48.

12. Explication of the common Iriſh jugated Letters; in part of a Letter to Mr. Holme. 48. b.

13. Fanciful & other Alphabets, taken from printed Writers, ſuch as Mercurialis, Trithemius, Duret, &c. of very little uſe or moment. 49.

(Among theſe, is ſomewhat of the Chineſe Letters and Sounds, at 72.)

14. A little Iriſh Poem of Eózhán mc. cit, prettily written. 75. b.

15. Other Iriſh Letters and Jugations, written in an Engliſh Hand. 77.

1922.

A paper-Book in 4to wherein are contained,

1. A very old Armes-book, chiefly of Engliſh Families, painted; with moſt of their reſpective Names written above them, but much abuſed & torn. 1.

2. Some Families Armes lately tricked on freſh Paper; at 10. 24. b. 39. 53.

3. Armes of certain Families in Blaſon. 60. b. more modern.

4. Certi-

Num. 1922—1926.

4. Certificates of the Service done to the Parliament by divers of Coll. Henry Maynwaring's Regiment of Horſe; temp. R. Caroli 1. A Copie imperf. 62.

1923.

A thin paper Book in 4to, wherein is contained,

A Treatiſe of the Practice of Heraldry, in Welſh; written by Thomas Chaloner of Cheſter, A. D. 1594.

1924.

Codex membranaceus et antiquus, in 4to, quo complectuntur,

1. Liber de Vita et Miraculis, nec non et de Tranſitu Beati Patris Cuthberti Lindisfarnenſis Epiſcopi, per Bedam Preſbyterum compilatus, proſaicè. 1.

Hoc in exemplari, deſiderantur Capita, XLI. XLIII. XLIV. XLV. XLVI.

2. Tractatulus, cui præfigitur hujuſmodi Rubrica, Quomodo in peregrini habitu, a miniſtro Elfredi panem diviſum Cuthbertus accepit, qui poſtea integer inventus eſt. Et quomodo idem Elfredus ipſo adjuvante, Rex effectus eſt. 49.

Sequuntur et aliæ Narrationes Legendariæ de Miraculis ejuſdem Confeſſoris, quarum Titulos deſcribere, haud operæ pretium duxi.

3. Quomodo poſt quadringentos decem & octo annos, corpus Beati Cuthberti incorruptum ſit inventum; et in novam Eccleſiam tranſlatum (ſc. A. D. 1104.) 62.

4. Narratio de Miraculo in duos fratres Clericos de Norwegia illato, qui recuperante Sanitatis gratia ad Sanctum Cudbertum (i. e. Dunelmum) convenerant; aliena manu. 70.

Hujuſce Codicis lector jam olim fuit diligentiſſimus Ricardus Bell, Eccleſiæ Dunelmenſis Prior, dum rerum potiretur R. Edwardus IV. qui etiam plurima, per totum fere codicem, manu ſua notavit.

1925.

A Book in 4to, opening long-ways, and conſiſting of divers Heraldical Tracts bound together in the following Order: viz.

1. The Poore Man's Petition to the King, James 1. for amending ſundry ſuppoſed Grievances both in Church and State. 1. b.

2. Deſcents of many Cheſhire Families. 2. b. & 52.

3. Names of the Knights made by the Kinge, A. D. 1603. 46.

4. Knights of the Bath, the 15th of July, 1603. 50.

5. Names of Knights & Gentlemen, who were formerly, perhaps, put upon Juries in the County of Lancaſter. 54. b.

6. Deſcents and Pedegrees of many Lancaſhire Families. 56. b.

7. Deſcents of Cheſhire Families. 103.

In this Tract I alſo find,

8 The Maner & Order of Her Majeſties & Her Knights of the Garter, vſed in the Chapell at Grenewyche, vpon St. George's Daye laſte paſte (i. e. A. D. 1591.) 110. b.

9. At the End, are two Tables, referring to the Coates, and to the Pedegrees ſett down in this Booke, both of the Hand of Randle Holme the laſt.

1926.

A paper Book in 4to (imperfect at the Beginning) yet ſeeming to be a ſort of Regiſter, wherein many ſingle Papers relating to the publick Buſineſs of the County of Lancaſter are fairly exemplified, or entered. They are,

1. Imperfect Certificate (as it ſeemeth) of the numbers of able Men to be furniſhed by the ſeveral Townes, Villages, Hamletts, &c. throughout the ſeveral Hundreds of Lancaſhire; temp. Reg. Eliz. 1.

2. A Generall Muſter certyfied within the Countie of Lancaſter, in Januarie 1559. 4. b.

3. The Numbers of Dymylances, Horſes, Geldings

Num. 1926.

for Lighte Horſemen, Armour, Municion, and Weapons put in Readynes within the County of Lancaſter, as well by force of the Statute, as graunted of good Will; certifyed vnto Her Majeſties Hon. Privie Counſell, conjoyned with the Generall Muſters by force of the Firſte and Seconde Commiſſions of the ſaidde Myſters in Auguſte ann. 16. Eliz. 4. b.

4. Certificate of a Generall Muſter of the able Men, both furniſhed by force of the Statute, as of others unarmed; taken within the Countie of Lancaſter, ann. 16 Eliz. 20.

5. Declaration of the Auncient Tenthe and Fifteenthe chargeable within the Countie of Lancaſter; with a Note alſo of the Deductions ſett downe by Sir Peter Leighe and others, Commiſſioners for the ſame Deductions, by Vertue & Force of a Commiſſion to them directed in the 25th yeare of K. Henrye VI. with a Noate alſo of the Remaine; and Declaration of the certen Tenths and Fifteenths now payable throughout the ſaidde Countie. 22.

6. The Appointement & Taxacon of 200 Sowldiers beinge all Archers, leuied within the Countie of Lancaſter, to ſerve the Queenes Majeſty vnder the Conduction of Sir Robert Worſeley Knighte, and Edward Tyldeſley Eſq; A. D. 1556. et ann. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. 23.

7. A Taxacon of 400 Men, within this County of Lancaſter, to ſerve the Queen's Majeſty at Barwicke, vnder the Conduct of Sir John Sowthworth Kt. 21 Decemb. 1559. ibid.

8. Souldiers (of Lancaſhire) appointed to ſerve the Queen's Majeſty, vnder the Conduction of Thomas Butler Eſq; & others. ann. 2 Eliz. 1559. 28. b.

9. The Taxacon & Appointment of 50 Men into Irelande; within the County of Lancaſter; 29 Marcii Anno 1566. ibid.

10. The Taxacion of the Hundrethes within the Countie of Lancaſter, for the makinge of 100 Sowldiers into Irelande; furniſhed 3 day of Febr. Anno 16 Eliz. 29.

11. The Taxacon of the Hundrethes within the Countie of Lancaſter for the makinge of 6 Maſons. 6 Carpenters, & 13 Labourers, to haue bene ſent into Ireland, in June 1576. 29. b.

12. A Taxacon made within the Countie of Lancaſter 12 Marcii, 576. for the muſteringe, leuyinge & ſetting fourthe of 12 able men, to ſerve Her Majeſty in Ireland, vnder Mr. Egerton, as Carpenters; and other 12 able men to ſerue there alſoe, as Maſons. 30.

13. A Rate & Taxacon of 300 able Men, levyed within the County of Lancaſter, by Commiſſion vnder the Greate Seale; with Inſtructions alſo for the muſteringe & trayninge of them Ten dayes euerie Yeare; withe the Chardges of there Furniture & Trayninge. Aſſeſſed; 18 Auguſte 1577. 31.

14. A Rate & Taxacon of 200 able Men, levied within the Countie of Lancaſter, in July 1586. by Warrant vnder Her Majeſties Hande, and to be tranſported into Irelande, there to ſerve under Henrie Stanley, Eſq: 32.

15. Note of the Fyfteenthe of Salford-Hundrethe. 33.

16. The Furniſhinge 15 Sowldiers into Irelande, within the Hundrede of Salforde: accordinge to an Order & Agreement ſett downe at Manchеſter, 30 Marcii 1587. 34.

17. Taxacon of the Hundrethes in the Countie of Lancaſter, for the makinge readie of 200 Men, to ſerue vpon an Howres warning; 30 Januar. 1577. 34. b.

18. A Subdivicion in the Hundreth of Salforde, of the aforeſaid Number therto aſſigned; according to auncyent Divicions. 35.

19. That in Anno 1550, 4 die Januarii, there was made into Scotlande, in Lancaſhire, 300 Men. 36. b

20. How, 8 Febr. 1573. there was made into Ireland, out of Lancaſhire, 100 Men. ibid.

21. How, 10 Febr. 1577. 300 Men were levied in

Num: 1926.

Lancaſhire, by vertue of Her Majeſties Letter written to therle of Derbie, the Sheriffe, & Juſtices of Peace. ibid.

22. That one other Letter towchinge the ſame matters, was written by the Lords of the Counſell, 13 Jan. 1577. 37.

23. That 20 Marcii 1586. there was made into Irelande out of Lancaſhire, 100 Men. ibid.

24. How in 19 Eliz. there was appointed 300 Soldiers to be trayned. ibid.

25. How, 200 Soldiers were to have been made for Irelande. ibid.

26. How, 100 Soldiers are to be furniſhed into Irelande. ibid.

27. An Agreement between Sir Edmond Trafford, & others, as a Proportion between the ſeveral Hundreds, in furniſhing or levying Men or Money, for the public Service; ſett downe, 30 Marche, Anno 29 Eliz. 37. b.

28. The Preſentment of the Jurats of Salford-Hundred, concerning the conveying of Horſes & Mares out of this Realme; & towchinge the increaſe & breedinge of Horſes, Geldings & Mares. 38.

29. Horſes, Geldinges, Armour, Weapon, lykewyſe preſented by the ſaid Jurats. 38. b.

30. Inſtructions given 28 Auguſte, Anno 1583. by the L. Burghley & others, the Queens Majeſties Generall Commiſſyoners, for the Muſteringe of Horſemen, & for the Ordering of Breedinge of Horſes, &c. in all Places within the Realme. 43.

31. The Somme to be collected A. D. 1587. in Salford-Hundred, towards the furniſhinge of 15 Souldiers. 46. b.

32. Inventory of the Furniture neceſſary for 72 choiſe Footmen. 47.

Here is alſo the Rate laid upon the ſaid Hundred, upon that occaſion.

33. Towchinge the Provicion of Oxen for her Majeſties Howſhould, within the Countie of Lancaſter, A. D. 1583. 48.

34. A Taxacon of the ſeuerall Hundrethes within the Countie of Lancaſter, for a Somme to be levied for the Diſcharge of the ſaid County of the Proviſion of Oxen, &c. for her Majeſties Houſehold; made 8 Januarie, anno 26 Eliz. 49.

35. The Names of ſuch Perſonnes as are appointed to fynde lighte Horſemen, within the Countie of Lancaſter, furniſhed. 50.

36. Warrant from Q. Elizabeth to the Sheriffe & Juſtices of the Peace in Lancaſhire, for the ſpeedy levying of 200 able Men, furniſhed, to ſerve in Ireland, under the Command of Edmunde Trafforde Eſq; dat. 16 Auguſt, 1584. 50. b.

Hereunto is added the Proportion of Men & Money to be, thereupon, raiſed in each Hundred, &c.

37. Warrant of the Deputie-Lieutenants for the Levying 72 Men in the Hundred of Salford; being its Proportion of 500 Men, to be raiſed in the County: with an Inventory of the Furniture to be provided. Yeoven, 22 December 1587. 52. b.

38. Letter from Sir John Byron, Deputy-Lieutenant to the Earl of Darby, to the Juſtices of the Peace within the Hundred of Salford; for the ſpeedy levying 15 able Men, furniſhed, dat. 20 Marche, 1586. 53. b.

39. Letter from the Lords of the Council to the Juſtices of the Peace within the Hundred of Salford; requiring them to make choiſe of 50 able Perſons, to be ſoon imbarqued for the Queens Service in Ireland, ready furniſhed; to be under the Command of Sir Will. Stanley. 13 November 1582. 54. b.

40. Warrant from Q. Elizabeth for levying 50 able Men within the County of Lancaſter, toward filling up the decayed Bandes in Ireland. Geven, 8 Nov. 1582. 56. b.

41. Precept of Ferdinando Lord Straunge, requiring the Juſtices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford to ſummon all Gentlemen within that Precinct, hauinge any

Num. 1926.

Lande, to appeare before him at Preſton, at a certain Day; Her Majeſties Service requiring the ſame. Yeouen, 4 Julie 1588. 58.

42. Taxacion for the watching of the Beacon at Ryven-Parke, from 10 July, Ann. 30 Eliz. to 30 of next September. 58. b.

43. Taxacion in Manchester-Diviſion, toward watching the Beacon of Ryven-Parke, and carryinge of Armour from Croſſe-Hall. ibid.

44. Letter to the Lords of the Privy-Council, to the Lord Straunge, the Biſhop of Cheſter, & the reſt of the Juſtices of the Peace in the Counties of Lancaſter and Cheſter: ſomewhat blaming them for their Negligence in not ſtrictly obſerving the Queen's Proclamation for ſuppreſſinge certen ſedicious & traiterous Bookes & Labelles, and due Puniſhment of Auctbors, Spreaders abrode, and Deteyners of them. And moreover, requiring them to exert themſelves to the utmoſt, upon occaſion of the diſperſing a moſte malicious, falſe, and ſclaunderous Libel, publiſhed againſt the Earl of Leyceſter. dat. 20 June 1585. 59.

45. Letter from Robert Dudley Earl of Leyceſter, to the Sheriff & Juſtices of Peace, of the County of Lancaſter. dat. 8 Febr. 1587. deſiring them to make diligent Search, & Inquirie aſwell of all Diſorders & Miſdemeanours committed by anie Purveioure or Carier of Commiſſion for any Proviſicion for the Service of Her Majeſties Howſe: as alſo what Sommes of Money any Perſon or Perſonnes can clayme by Bill, Tayle, or Debentur, for anie Provincions whatſoeuer, from the 15th Yere of her Majeſties Reigne, untill this preſent, but moſte eſpecially for theis fower Yeares paſte. Further requiring 2 or 3 of them to repayre before him being Lord Stuerde, & the reſte of the Green-Cloth, to offer reaſonable Service vnto her Majeſtie, by way of Compoſicion of ſuche Provicions as their County doth beſt yield. 60. b.

46. Precept of Henry Stanley Earl of Derby, directed to Richard Brereton, Eſq; requiring him to bring his Dymylaunce ſufficiently furniſhed, to Northwitch, there to be muſtered on a certain Day. dat. 28 Sept. 1585. 62.

47. Precept of Ferdinando Lord Strange, to the Juſtices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford: 30 April 1588. Requiring them to receive and ſend to him forthwith, half of the Money remaining in the Conſtable hands, which was gathered within the Hundreth of Salford, for the furniſhing of Souldiers appointed for Scotlande. 62. b.

48. Letter of Henry Eal of Derby, to his Deputy Lieutenants, as it ſeems: 26 February, 1586. written upon occaſion of the ſeverall Aduertiſements of the Preparation in ſundry Parts beyond the Seas, of Forayne Forces to inuade this Realme. And therefore, commaunding them to put their Armour & Weapons in a readynes, with their Tennaunts & Followers, by 20 of the next March. 63.

49. Letter of Sir Thomas Preſton to the Juſtices of Peace within the Hundrethe of Salford, 11 Jan. 1584. requiring them to ſend unto him the 200 Men lately ordered to be raiſed, that out of them he might chooſe 50 Men furniſhed, to be employed in her Majeſties Service within her Graces Realm of Irelande. 63. b.

50. Letter of Henry Earl of Derby, to all the Juſtices of Peace & Quorum, within the County of Lancaſter, 26 Feb: 1586. requiring them to ſee the ſaid County furniſhed with Petronells (from which they had deſired to be excuſed) before 20 of the next March; it being advertyſed, and that of Creadit, that Foraine Forces are made readdie in ſundrie places, to inuade this Realm. 64. b.

51. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Councell to the Sheriffe & Juſtices of Peace within the Countie of Lancaſter, 17 Auguſt, 1584. concerning the raiſing two Hundred able Men for the Queen's Service in Ireland; their Furniture, and Conduct money: Promiſing that theſe

Num. 1926.

these Souldiers shall not be commanded, or turned over to any Stranger, in England or in Ireland; and willing the said Sheriffe, &c. to provide themselves with as much Armour, &c as that which they should thus send away; that there might be no lack in the County. 65.

52. Letter from the Lords of the Councel, 17 August . . . . . about levying of Horsemen, or their equivalent in Money, for this presente Service in Irelande, upon the Lancashire Recusants. Lettinge them vnderstande, that in case her Majestie shall fynde them conformable, they shall geve her Cause to vse them with more Fauor, and to qualifye some parte of th' extremitie that otherwyse the Lawe dothe laye vpon them. 67.

53. Precept of Ferdinando Lord Strange, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford, 9 July 1583. willing them to require the Gentlemen and Free-holders to attend him at Warrington 16 of the said July, and not at Preston on 13, as he had before commanded. 68. b.

54. Letter, or Mandate of Queen Elizabeth to Henry Earl of Derby, or in his absence, to the Lord Strange. Geven, 18 June 1588. Signifying, that forasmuch as the King of Spain's Intention not only of invadinge, but of makinge a Conquest alsoe of this Realm, is nowe constantlie moore & moore detected & confirmed, as a matter fully resolved on an Armye alreadie beinge putt to the Seas for that purpose) She required him fourthwith to call together the beste sort of Gentlemen under his Lieutenancie; and to declare vnto them, that consideringe theis great Preparacions & Threatninges nowe burste out in Action vpon the Seaes, tendinge to purpose Conquest; wherin euerie Mans perticuler Estate is in the highest Degree to be tutched, in respecte of Cuntrey, Libertie, Wyffe, Children, Lands, Lyffe, and (that which is especiallie to be regarded for) the Preservacion of the true & syncere Religion of Christe: She looked that the most part of them should haue, vpon this instant extraordinarie Occasion, a lardger Proportion of Furniture both for Horsemen & Footemen, but especially Horsemen, then hath bene certifyed. ibid.

55. Precept of Sir John Byron to the Justices of Peace, requiring them to receyve so much of the Countrey-Money by them assessed, towards the furnishinge of 500 Souldiers within Lancashire for her Majesties Service in Scotlande, as may serve to buye them Armour & Weapon, &c. 70.

56. Another from Sir John Byron & Sir Richard Shirburne, to the same; 31 Marche, 1588. requiring them, & all other Gentlemen, &c. within the Hundred of Salford, to be at Preston 24 of the nexte Aprill, with all Dimilaunces, Petronelles, Light Horses, or any parte of the 25 Dymylances laste impose the Countie of Lancaster for her Majesties Service towards Scotlande 70. b.

57. Another, from the same, to the same, & of the same Date; appointing a Muster of the Footmen of the said Hundred, to be had at Wygan, on 26 of the next Aprill: and more particularly, of those Souldiers which were lately apointed for her Majesties Service into Scotlande, with their Furniture, &c. 71.

58. Letter of the Judges Clenche and Rodes, to Sir John Byron, &c. upon occasion of the excessive Number of Ale-howses & Bakers in Manchester. Requiring them to repayre thither; to discharge such as they should find useless; and to prescrybe certen Orders to be observed for suche as they should allowe of. 71. b.

59. Letter of Ferdinando Lord Strange, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford, 21 June 1588. Requiring them to cause to be made readye all suche Beacons as were next adjoyning vnto them, and the Watche to be kept at euerie one of them. Also, to order the Constables to take all ydle & vagrante persounes within their Townshippes & Hamletts; and to take & examine all Newes & Tale-Carriers, & other insolent Persons that should rayse anie Rumours amongst the Common people. 72.

Num. 1926.

60. Letter of Richard Holland Sheriffe of Lancashire, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford, 28 November 1582. requiring them to attend the Earl of Derby, Lord Lieutenant of the County, at Ormeskirke, to consider of Meanes to rayse a certen Number of sufficient & able Souldiers, for the Queens Service in the Realme of Ireland. 72. b.

61. Letter of the Lordes of the Councel, to the Sheriffe & Justices of Peace, within the Countie of Lancaster, 20 June 1582. setting forth that the obstinacie and evill Example of the principall Persons Recusants, in everye Countie, doth greatlie incorage th'inferior soarte to contynue in theire Disobedience: and therefore their Lordships direct & appoint a Method how the said Principall Persons (beinge of the qualitie of Gentlemen and vpwards, and Ladies & Gentlewomen-Widdowes) be ymmediatelie proceeded withall, vpone the Statute for the retayninge of her Majesties Subjects in theire due Obedience, to Conviction & Outlawry. 73.

62. Letter of Sir John Byron to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salforde, 23 February, 1587, requiring them to meet at Manchester, together with all Gentlemen, Freehoulders & others chargable as well with any parte of the 25 Dimilances laste imposed vpon them, as with any Dymylances, Light Horses, Armour, and Weapon whatsoeuer for Footmen; there to be viewed by Sir Edward Stanley Kt. 74.

63. Letter from the Lords of the Councill, to the Sheriffe & Justices of Peace within the Counties of Lancaster & Chester, 10 February 1586. Recommending vnto them the due Observacon of the Orders made the laste Yeare, for the restrainte of killinge, vtteringe, & eatinge of Flesh, in the tyme of Lente & other prohibited dayes; the rather in respect of the great Mortalitye of Sheepe & other kynde of great Cattle, generally almost throwghout the Realme; & of Dearthe & Scarcetye alsoe of other kynde of Victualles at this tyme. Remembring unto them, that there owne Example in the straite keepinge of theis Orders, in euery of their owne Howses, will greatly further the observinge of the same amongest the meaner Soarte. 74. b.

64. Letter of Henry Earl of Derby, to the Highe Sheriffe, His Deputie Lieutenants, & the reste of the Justices of Peace in Cheshire, 14 Febr. 1586. Requiring them to assemble themselves together, & take present Course for suppressinge false Rumours, & Punishment of the Authors thereof; and especially to take Order for Releefe of the Poore, in this tyme of Scarcetie. 75. b.

65. Letter of Henry Earl of Derby, to divers of the principal Gentlemen in Cheshire, 26 Febr. 1586. being of the same Tenor with that abovementioned at § 48. 76.

66. Answer of the Sheriffe & Justices of the Peace of Cheshire, to the Letter sent unto them by the Lords of the Councell, towchinge the abatinge of excessive Pryces of Corn and Graine: dated 17 Febr. 1586 and certifying the great Care by them taking in that necessary Affair. 78.

67. Notes or Memorandums taken at Northwiche, 17 Febr. 1586. concerning Enormities of Badgers, Alehowse-keepers, Bakers, Bruers, &c. 78. b.

68. Rules or Orders, signed by Henrie Earl of Derby, and Sir Francis Walsingham, for Reformacon of the Defaultes of Free-holders at the Quarter-Sessions; of Constables; & Justices of Peace. 79.

69. Of the Enormities of the Sabbothe; with the Meanes howe to reformme the same. Also about Bastards & Vagabonds. This Piece is signed by many Lancashire Gentlemen. 80.

70. The Condicon of a Recognisance sett downe & agreed vpon, by Ferdinando Lord Strange, & the rest of her Majesties Justices of Peace within the Countie of Lancaster: to be taken of all that nowe or hereafter shall be allowed to keepe Ale-howses within the saide Countie. 81. b.

71. Blank

Num. 1926.

71. Blank Precept for levying two ſufficient & able ſingle Men, of honeſte behavioure, within the Townеſhippe of . . . . to be appointed to ſerve her Majeſtie in Irelande. Geven 4 Decemb. anno 25 Eliz. 83.

72. Letter from R. B. to the Conſtables in the Pariſh of Eccles; commaunding them to geve Notyce & Warninge to all Gentlemen & others within the ſaid Pariſh, chargeable with Dimilaunces, Petronelles, Light-Horſes, to be viewed before Sir Edward Sanley, at Preſton, upon a certain day. ibid.

73. Another from (the ſame R. B.) Sir Richard Brereton, to the Conſtables of Worſley, &c. geven, anno 30 Eliz. commaunding them to geve Notice & Warninge to all Gentlemen within their Townſhippe, havinge any Lande, to appeare at Preſton, the 13 of July, before the Lord Strange. 83. b.

74. Another, from the ſame, to the Conſtables of Barton, &c. Geven 8 July, 1588. Commaunding them to levy, within their Townſhippe, the Money taxed towardes keepinge of the Watche of the Beacone of Ryven-Pyke, & for bringinge the Armour from Croſſe-hall. ibid.

75. Another, from the ſame, to the Conſtables of Worſley, &c. Commanding them to geve Warning, within their Townеſhip, to all Gentlemen, Freehoulders & others chargeable with any parte of the 25 Dimilances laſte impoſed vpone them, as with any Dimilaunces, Light-horſes, Armour & Weapon, for Footmen, wherewith they be anie wayes chardged, by Statute or otherwiſe, to come to Manchеſter, by ſuch a day, there to be viewed by Sir Edward Stanley, Kt. Geven 1° Marcij 1588. 84.

76. Another from the ſame to the ſame: geven 9 Aprill 1588. commanding them to geve monicion & warninge to all Gentlemen, Freehoulders, and all other perſonnes whatſoever, chardged by Statute or otherwiſe, with Footmen, Armour, & Weapon, within the Pariſh of Eccles, to be at Wygan upon a day certain there to be vewed before Sir Edward Stanley Kt. As alſo all thoſe Soldiers within the ſaid Pariſh, (with their Furniture, & the Money levied for them) which were latelie appointed for her Majeſties Service towards Scotlande. ibid.

77. Another, from certain Juſtices of the Peace, to the Conſtables of Three-Hultons, 30 April 1588. commanding them with all ſpeede to collect the Somme of 4l. 13s. 10d. latelie impoſed vpon the ſaid Towne for the furniſhinge of certen Soldiers, for her Majeſties Service into Scotlande. And to geve the proper warninge in Order to have their Souldiers muſtered at Wygan, before Sir Edward Stanley.

78. Warrant of Sir John Byron, &c. to the Cunſtable of Barton ſuper Irwell, for collecting of Money towards the keeping of Richarde Walewerke an Orphant, Januarie anno 28 Eliz. 85. b.

79. Another, from Sir Thomas Holcroſte, &c. to the Cunſtables of Clifton & Pendleton, 25 November, anno 29 Eliz. to the uſe aforeſaid. ibid.

80. Anſwer of the Cunſtables of Pendelton, who could gett no Money; nor were ſuffered to diſtrain. 86.

81. Warrant of the Juſtices of Peace, to the Cunſtables & Church-Wardens, within the Pariſh of Eccles, 3 Marche, anno 29 Eliz. for levying further Summes to the uſe aforeſaid. ibid.

82. Letter from the Lords of the Councill, to the Juſtices of Aſſyſes of Ebor. & Cumberland, &c. 28 June 1586. ſignifying her Majeſties pleaſure, that at everie Aſſyſes to be houlden in their Circuits they both ſhoulde firſte goe in hande with the Gaole-deliuerie, and not to devyde themſelves, or meddle with matters of Niſi Prius, before the Gaole be firſt deliuered. And directing them how to proceed againſt dyuers perſonnes that haue gone aboute in ſundry Counties of this Realme, with certen Commiſſions of Deputacon, vnder the Hands of ſome of the Officers of the Ordynance, for the makinge of Salte

Num. 1926.

Peter; and other Commiſſions for the execucione of Penall Statutes: by whoſe Abuſes many haue bene trowbled & moleſted contrarie to her Majeſties gracious meaninge. 86. b.

83. Letter of Henrie Earle of Derby to Sir John Byron one of his Deputie-Lieutenants for Lancaſhire, & to the reſte of the Juſtices of Peace of the Hundreth of Salford, 24 September 1588. willing them to comende to the Clergie (upon the overthrowe of the Spaniſh Armada) to fall to ſome godlie Exercyſe of Thankſgevinge for the ſame, by Prayer & Preachinge. 88.

This is followed by a Liſt of the Shippes & Men ſuncke & drowned killed and taken, vpon the Coaſte of Ireland, on the ſide of the Spaniards.

84. Letter of Sir John Byron, to the Conſtables of the Hundred of Salforde, as it ſeemes; 19th November 1588. requiring ſpeedy payment of £6: 19: 10. being part of the Money already collected for ſupplying the Defectes & Wantes for the full & better furniſhinge of their Souldiers appointed for her Majeſties Service in Irelande. 90.

With this, went a Liſt of the Defects abovementioned.

85. Another, from the ſame, to the Juſtices of Peace, within the ſaid Hundred; 28 October 1588. commaunding them to appoint & chooſe 14 tall & ſufficient ſerviceable Men, for her Majeſties Service in Ireland; and to ſee them preſently furniſhed with Armour, Weapon, & Apparell, with Conduct-money. 92.

Hereunto is annexed a Liſt of the Souldiers ſo raiſed; & the Rate of the Money levied throughout the Hundred, for their uſe.

86. Another from Sir John Byron & Sir Richard Shirburne, to the Juſtices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford; 12 October 1589. comanding them forthwithe to have in a readynes 14 Men lately appoynted Souldiers, for her Majeſties preſent & ſpedie Service in Irelande; under the Conduction of Mr. Delves, with the allowed Armore, Weapone, and Apparell. 94. b.

87. Money taxed, & to be collected, within the Pariſhes of Manchеſter, Preſtwiche, Eccles, & Flixtone; towards the furniſhing of Souldiars for her Majeſties Service: to be in readines at Manchеſter vpon Weddenſdaie the 22 of October 1589. 99. b.

88. Letter of Henry Earl of Derby, to Sir John Byron, 27 November, 1589, requiring him to keep ſtrict watch Day & Night, throughout his Diviſion, & to ſtay all ſuſpected Perſons, & bring them before the next Juſtice of the Peace. This was occaſioned by a Rumor, that ſundrie of thoſe who were in Companie, and on the ground with the Baron of Walton, at the death of Mr. Howghton, lay hydden in Lancaſhire, and ſtirred abrode in the Nighte. 97.

89. Letter of Richard Aſhton Eſq: to certain Juſtices of Peace, with a Copie of the Letter abovementioned; and recommending that Service to their Care, 29 Nov. 1589. ibid.

90. Another from Henry Earl of Derby, to the Juſtices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford; 3 December 1589. requiring them to attend (with all the other Juſtices of the County) the 10th of the ſame Month at Preſton, when the Coroners would meete & chardge two Juries (after Evidence given) to enquyre towching the Deathes of Thomas Howghton Eſq; and of one Richard Bawdwen, 97. b.

91. Another, from Sir Richard Shirburne, &c. to Richard Brereton Eſq; & other Juſtices; 10 December 1589. requiring them further to adjorne a Jurie which were ſworne at the laſt private Seſſion at Manchеſter, and to attend the Earle of Derby at Preſton, for Inquirie of the Ryot commytted at the Lea. ibid.

92. Another, from Sir John Byron, & Sir Richard Shirburne, to Sir Edmonde Trafford, &c. 23 January 1589 commanding them to take Order that the 14 Men already

Num. 1926.

already appointed (within the Hundred of Salford) for her Majesties Service in Irelande, be in a Readines: but also to levy 14 other tale & sufficient serviceable Men, & see them presently furnished with Armor, Weapone, & Apperell. 98 b.

93. Order of the Justices of Peace of the Hundred of Salford, 31 October, anno 31 Eliz. upon a Controversie, whether the Hamletts of Little-Lever & Darcie-Lever should beare with the Towne of Pilkingtone, or with the Towne of Edgworth? which Controversie they referre to Mr. Justice Walmisley. 100.

94. Rate of furnishinge furthe 14 Men, for her Majesties Service in Irelande, out of the Hundred of Salford, in Annis 1588 & 1589. 100. b.

95. Souldiours lastly appointed. 101.

96. Letter from the Deputy-Lieutenants of Lancashire, to the Justices of Peace of Salford-hundred; 2 February 1589. Commaunding them to geve Warninge to all suche as have beene appointed to make Demilance or Light Horsse; to shewe the Horsse, Armour, Wepen, & Ryders, well furnished, at the next Muster. 101. b.

97. Another from Henry Earle of Derby, to the same Justices. 20 February, 1589. Requiring them forthwith to have in a Readiness, at an Howres Warninge, the Hundred Souldiers furnished for the Irish Service the laste Yeare. Further commanding them to select another Hundred Men ymmediatelie, for the same Service; and to pay the Money assessed for the furnishing of them, to Richard Holland, Esq; 103.

98. Another from the same, to the same Justices, as it seemes; 27 July 1590. Directing them to collect soe much Money as hath formerlie bene assessed, toward the Composition for her Majesties Provision of Oxen: which Composition would be inconvenient & prejudiciall to the whole Shire, if it did not hould. 103. b.

99. Another from Mr. Richard Holland, to Thomas Holcroft, Esq; &c. 30 July 1590. concerning the Composition money abovementioned, which he desireth may be paid unto him, upon a certain Day. 104.

100. Another, from Sir Richard Shirburne & Mr. Richard Hollande, to the Justices of Salford-Hundred; 25 September 1590: requiring their Presence & Attendance at the next General Muster of the Militia of Lancashire. 105.

101. Another, as it seems, from the Justices of Salford-Hundred, to the Earl of Derby; 4 October 1590. beseaching his Lordship to stand favourable to that Hundred; and to moue the Lords of the Privie Counsell to excuse their Non-payment of part of a Summe of Money imposed upon them, by the said Lords, towards the repayre of the Bancks of Altemouthe; which was but a Pryvat Cause. 105. b.

102. Another, from Henry Earle of Derby, to Sir John Savage & other Cheshire Justices; 16 November 1590. Signifying, that whereas the Lords of the Privi Counsell had required Him to putt in a Readines for Service, not onlie the Trened Scottishe & Irishe Soldiers allreadi chosen & committed to Laders; but also the Generall Force of his Livetenantsy: soe that all serviceable Men, either as Souldiers, Pyeners, or others may know to what Captaynes to resort in Case of Invacon or otherwise. He therefore nominateth them to be Captaynes & Leaders of the Generall Force of the Hundred of Puclowe, and of their owne Tenaunts, Servants, & Followers elce where: willing them to call together all Persons within the said Hundred, above 16 & vnder 60 Yeares, & to enroll & trayne them, as shall appertayne. 106. b.

103. Letter of Summons, from Sir John Savage, to the other Justices; 12 November, 1590; requiring them to meet him, in Order to be appriscd of the Earl of Derby their Lord Lieutenants Pleasure, as appointed by the Lords of Her Majesties Counsell. 107. b.

104. Letter of Richard Brereton Esq; to Sir John Savage, 16 Januarie 1590. with His Certificate, importing, that besides so many Men as he was chargeable by Statute, to make furnished; and such as be trayned Soldiers; and those appointed for the Service of Ireland & Scotland; his Tenaunts & Followers in Cheshire & Lancashire, amount to 40 able Bodies, unfurnished 108.

105. Letter of the Lords of the Councill, to the Justices of the Peace, as it seemes, of the County of . . . . 29th Julie, 1590. Requiring them to cause Inquirie to be made of the Misdemeanours & Abuses committed by the Purveiours of her Highnes Housholde & Stables; as also of all other their Misdemeanours & Abuses committed & done in Faires, Marketts, & other Places: from the first of October 1589, to the first of October 1590, by it self: and from thence, untill the day of their endinge the Inquirie. And to certifye the same in Writinge, subscribed with their Names, & sealed in some Boxe or Bagge, not to be opened, vntille it should come to their Lordshippes Handes. 108. b.

106. Another, to the Highe Sheriffe, Custos Rotulorum, & certain of the Justices of the Countie of Lancaster; 20 October, 1592. Shewing, that sundrie Persons beinge placed to be Justices of the Peace, haue not taken such Othes, as by the Lawes & Statutes of the Realme, they ought to haue taken, before they might exercise suche Office. Requiring them therefore, to procure Sessions of the Peace to be holden, & Warning to be given to all the Justices of Peace within that Countie, to be personally present at the same. That then, every one of the Justices there present, should be required to take the Othe accustomed for the Peace, and the Othe alsoe for her Majesties Supremacie. And that they do certefy into the Chauncery how many haue taken the said Oathes, and the Names of such who shall refuse or forbeare to take the same. Which Persons so refusing or forbearing, shall be thereupon warned to forbeare th'Exercyse of his Office, vntill he be conformable and sworne accordingly. The same is to be done, to those who shall not come, upon the said Warning given. As also to those who are not residently dwelling in the Countie, except Lords of Parliament: and to Recusants, or such whose Wyves or Sonnes & Heires are Recusants. 109. b.

107. Henry Earl of Derby, my L. Livetenants Letter to his Deputie Livetenants for Lancashire, 8 Maie 1593, for the accomplishement of her Majesties Letter of the 1 of Maie 1593. Requiring them with all speede possible, to accomplishe and fullie aunswere the Service nowe demanded, according to the Direction geven; takeinge Care that both the Shires concurre and howlde one Course. Intimating further, that forasmuch as there owght to be 100 Men apeece, in either Shire, for Irishe Service; for ease of the Countreie, those Men and their Armour be nowe imploied, and the Cuntreie charged onlie with the furnishing of such a Number, as will make vp the Somme which is nowe required. 112. b.

108. A Coppie of her Majesties Letter to my Lord Livetenaunte, for the puttinge in readiness of 138 Souldiers within the Countie of Lancaster, 1 May 1593. Her Majestie hauing Cause to doubte of some Trowbles to be stirred in the Realme of Irelande by the Intencon of some Spanishe Shippinge, with Men of Warre, to be sent into Scotlande; and by the waie to tutche in some Pourts in the Northe parts of Irelande, with some Numbers of Men of Warre, to be also landed, to stirre vppe her Subjects to some Rebellion. 113.

109. Rates imposed, for furnishing the Souldiers above mentioned. 114.

110. Sowldiers chosen the last of Maie 1593, by Richard Hollande Esq; one of the Deputie Livetenauntes within the Countie of Lancaster; in the Parishes of Manchester, Eccles, Prestwyche, & Flixton, for her Majesties Service into Irelande. Imperf. 115. b.

111. Precept of the Justices of Peace of the Hundred of

of Salford, as it ſeemeth: to the Church-Wardens & the ſworne Men of the Pariſhe of Eccles, 10 Januarie, 1591. requiring them, at a time prefixed, to bring a perfect Note of the Names of all Howſe-howlders, with their Families, being above the age of 16 Yeares; and, in the mean time, to vſe ſuche Inquiry, as upon their Apparance, to be able vppone their Booke-Othes to deliver Notice of the ſaid Perſons Conformitie or the contrarie, in repairinge to the Churche, & Hearinge of Dyvyne Service. Her Majeſties Commiſſion being to them & others directed for the Apprehencon & Diſcouerie of Seminarie Prieſts & Jeſuits; and for the Reducinge to Conformitie, or further Proceedings with Recuſants. 116.

112. Precept of Henry Earl of Derby, to the Juſtices of Peace within the Hundred of Salforde, 14 June 1593. requiring them to aſſemble themſelves together, & ſett downe vnder their Hands ſeverallie, a perfect & trewe accompte, what Sommes of Moneie haue bene aſſeſſed within the 8 laſt Yeares, for Iriſhe Service within their ſeuerall Divicions. Howe muche hath bene collected; howe it hath bene beſtowed: and in whoſe Hands anie remaineth. He hauing vnderſtoode of a Generall Greeffe & Miſlyke conceaved, in that notwithſtandinge twoe ſeuerall Aſſeſſments haue bene made & collected throwghout the Shire, for the furniſhing of 200 Sowldiers for the Iriſhe Service, and noe Imploiment made at all of them: yet her Majeſtie now requiringe but the furniſhinge of 138 Souldiers; a newe Taxacon is made & demaunded. 117.

113. Precept from the Lords of the Privy Councill, to the High Sheriffe and Juſtices of the Peace within the County of Lancaſter; 27 Auguſt, 1597. Commanding them to uſe their utmoſt Diligence to find out, reprehend & puniſh the meaner Sort of Ingroſſers of Corne, & Foreſtallers of Markets. To ſend up ſome of the wealthier and more notorious Offenders; and to certifie the Names of the reſt. 118.

114. Precept of certain Lancaſhire-Juſtices, to the Cunſtables of B. Geven 13 Marche Anno 38 Eliz. requiring them to bringe before Sir Thomas Gerarde, Fower able and ſufficiente Men of that Towne: and alſo to levie & collecte within the ſaid Towne £5. 12. 0. towarde the arminge & furniſhinge of ſo manie of them, as Sir Thomas ſhall then make choiſe of. 119.

115. Matters conſidered of by the Judges, to be generallye executed in their Circuits. 120.

116. Articles which the Cunſtables of eache Hundred are to obſerue, and to aunſwere, at the Beginninge of euery Aſſiſes. 121. b.

117. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Juſtices of Aſſyſes of Ebor. & Cumberland, &c. 28 June 1586. The ſame with that abovementioned, at §. 82. 123.

118. Letters Patents of Qu. Elizabeth, bearing Teſte 28 Januarie, anno 31. authorizing George Euelyn Eſquier, Rich. Hilles, & John Evelyn Gent. to digg and worke for Salt-Peter, whereſoever they ſhoud think meet and convenient, throughout her Dominions; except in the Cittie of London and 2 Myles diſtant, round about from the Walles of the ſame Cittie; and the Counties of Yorke, Northumberland, Weſtmerland, Cumberland, and the Biſhopricke of Durham. 124.

119. A Copie of the Councells Letters to the Sheriffe and Juſtices of Peace of the Countie of Lancaſter; for the relieffe of hurt and maymed Souldiers and Mariners, accordinge to the laſt Statute: and for diſcharging the Beacon Watches, 29 September 1593. 125.

120. A Copie of the Counſells Letters to the Juſtices of Peace of the Countie of Lancaſter, for the Releefe of Nicholas Whittacre (a Lieutenant, who had bene hurt and maymed in her Majeſties Service.) 17 Sept. .. 126.

121. A Letter from the Lords of the Pryvye Counſell; concerninge the Aſſeſſement of the Subſidie, 8 July 1593. 126. b.

122. Another from the ſame (to the Lancaſhire Juſtices?) requiring them to ſee the Orders (herewith ſent)

putt in Execution; beinge for the reſtraint of Eatinge and killinge of Fleſhe in the tyme of Lent, & daies prohibited. 19 February 1585. 128.

123. Letter of certain of the Judges, to the Juſtices of the Peace within the Countie-Pallatyne of Lancaſter; 28th of November, 1596: putting them in mind of their Duties, to ſee the Laws & Royal Orders executed with regard to Badgers & Ingroſſers of Corn, Foreſtallers of Markets, Tranſporters of Corn beyond the Sees, Typling-Houſes, & new-erected Innes; looſe People wandering abroad, calling themſelves Souldiers, or Egiptians, and other Rogues. 131.

124. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Councill, to the Juſtices of Aſſiſes of Ebor. & Cumberland, &c. 28 June 1586. The ſame with thoſe before-mentioned, at §. 82. & at §. 117. 133.

1927.

A paper Book in 8vo. wherein are contained, Poems, Impreſes, and other Collections in Proſe & Verſe; written by Thomas Chaloner, and Randle Holme Senior, both Armes-Painters in Cheſter, with other Notes of leſs value.

1928.

A thin Book in 4to. being a Dialogue between R. & H. (i. e. Randle & Holme, ſenior) upon the ſubject of Predeſtination. In the laſt Page, is a Quotation from Arch Bp. Uſher, about Sanctification.

1929.

A thin Book in 4to. for the moſt part, written by Randle Holme Senior, and relating to the Hiſtory of Cheſter-City and Places adjacent; as containing,

1. A Sort of Journal as to public Occurrences, (written partly in Characters) from 14. Auguſt 1659. to 19 Auguſt 1662. 1.

2. The humble Propoſealls of the well-affected Citizens and Inhabitants of the Cittie of Cheſter, for Gariſoning the City and Caſtle of Cheſter; for changing the Aldermen & Common-Counſell thereof (who are charged with complying with the Riſeing Partie vnder Sir George Booth:) altering the Miniſtery there; and rendering the Place more uſeful to the Parliament & Council of State. 9.

3. How one Fox of Ireland was tried at Cheſter for treaſonable Words, 31 Aug. 1663. for which he ſtood ſome Hours in the Pillory, & loſt his Ears. 10.

4. Memorable things ſince (i. e. before) this preſent Yeare 1656. 12.

5. Remarkables of many Years, ſett down at the ſeveral Days of the Months when they were done. 13.

6. Memorable things ſince the King's Death, 1648. 15.

7. The humble Petition of ſeuerall of the Inhabitants of the Cittie of Cheſter, in the behalue of themſelves & the well-affected in the ſaid Cittie, to the Parliament of the Common-wealth of England: for altering the Magiſtracy; ſeizing the Cittie-Lands; and puniſhing thoſe who were concerned with Sir George Boothe. 22.

8. Newes from Scotlande: 10 April 1645. this is ſubſcribed V. P. (Vavaſor Powell?) and is a lying Story of an Army of 30000 men raiſed in Scotland, & commanded by a Lord Semple, to invade England, and to bring many Strange Engines of War along with them. 23.

9. Letter ſent to Fleetwood & Lambert by ſome of the Cheſter-Saints; deſiring that thoſe who were gone up to London, in order to excuſe their late Conduct, might not be heard; but that they & all concerned with them, might receive condign Puniſhment, ſuitable to their Demerits. 24.

10. Printed Note concerning Bradſhaw's Death, 31 October 1659. 25.

11. Private

Num. 1929—1933.

11 Private Letter of Intelligence, toward the end of Q. Elizabeth's Raign. Amongſt other matters, it ſhews how the Quarrel between the Earl of Northumberland & Sir Francis Vere, began. 26.

12. A Lampoon or Libell upon many Noble Perſonages of that time; written by the ſame Hand. 26. b.

13. A printed Catalogue of the Burialls in the City of Cheſter, of the Plague; from the 22 of June 1647, to the 14th of October 1647. This is continued for two Weeks longer. 27.

1930.

A Book in 4to. All written by the Hand of Randle Holme the younger; & containing,

His Collections from our Engliſh Bible, diſpoſed under particular Heads; and altered ſo, as to be made uſe of in prayer. But in doing this Work, I think he hath putt down much, which might better have been omitted.

1931.

A Book in 4to. written perhaps by Randle Holme junior; and containing,

A Theological Trialogue between Ranulphus, a Preſbiterian; Holmetius, a Cavalier; and Junerius, an Independant.

1932.

A paper Book in 4to. thus entituled,

1. A Viewe of the preſent State of Ireland, diſcourſed by waye of Dialogue between Eudorius & Irenius.

The Author of this Treatiſe, I take to have been Mr. Edmund Spencer.

2. A printed Narration (or Chronological Series) of the Lords Lieutenants, Lords Deputies, & Lords Juſtices of this Kingdome of Ireland, from the yeare 1501, to A. D. 1643. 91.

3. A printed Relation of certaine memorable Accidents (chiefly relating to Ireland;) and at what Time they happened. (This comes down to A. D. 1623.) 93. b.

4. Printed Tables of the Yeares, Monthes & Daies, wherein euery King of England, ſince the Conqueſt, began his Raigne: to K. James I. 95.

5. A briefe printed Catalogue of all the Lords Lieftenants, Lords Deputies, & Lords Juſtices, which haue gouerned in this Kingdome of Ireland; from A. D. 1501. to A. D. 1604. 95. b.

6. Collections touching Ireland, taken from Camden's Britannia. 97.

1933.

A thin Heraldical Book in 4to. conſiſting of divers Tracts, written by ſeveral Hands. viz.

1. Randle Holme's Table of the Cotes mentioned in this Booke: made A. D. 1634. 1.

2. Armes tricked, of Welſh Houſes or Families; deſcribed in the Welſh Language. 5.

3. Some other Armes of Welſh Families, in Blazon; by Jacob Chaloner, as I think. 14. b.

4. The Names of ſuche Gentlemen, (with their Armes emblazoned) as ſervyd Edward the fyrſt in the Yeare 1283. at the Conqueſt of North-Wales; and remayned ther the Kynges Officers to kepe the Contrey in Subjectyon, and to defend the Kynges Fortes. 15.

5. The Armes of the Princes of Wales in Blazon; with thoſe of the Gentlemen of that Countrey: drawen out of Britiſh into Engliſh by Humfre Lloyd. 16.

6. Armes in Blazon of many Engliſh Families; ſeeming to be of ſuch as ſetled among the Welſh, or near them, with the Names of other Engliſh Families, whoſe Armes were wanted. 21.

7. Juſtices of the Peace in Brecknock-ſhire, A. D. 1620. 24.

8. Juſticiarii ad Pacem, in Com. Radnor, A. D. 1620. 25.

Num. 1933—1938.

9. Juſticiarii ad Pacem, in Com. Pembrocke, A. D. 1620. 26.

10. Juſticiarii ad Pacem, in Com. Monmouthe, A. D. 1620. 27.

11. Juſticiarii ad Pacem, in Com. Glamorgan, 1620. (torn.) 28.

12. Juſticiarii ad Pacem, in Com. Merioneth, 1620. (torn.) 29.

Theſe laſt Sections ſeem to be of the Hand-writing of Jacob Chaloner.

1934.

A thin Book in 4to. written A. D. 1613. and containing,

An Explication of the Accidence, by Way of Queſtion and Anſwer.

At the beginning & end, are ſome Copies of the Secretary hand, poorly imitated.

1935.

An old paper Book in 4to. wherein is contained,

A Collection of Welſh Pedegrees; narratively drawn up in the Welſh Language.

1936.

A thin Book in 4to. containing,

1. The caſe of Griffith Hughes of Flint-ſhire, who ſuffred great Wrong & Oppreſſion; in being forced to pay a whole annual Chiefe-Rent of 5s. 1d. for an Eſtate at Llan-verres in Denbigh-ſhire, whereof he poſſeſſed onely a third part.

2. Matches & Deſcents of many Families, in Angleſey, pag. 1. Carnarvonſhire, pag. 6. Merioneddſhire, pag. 15. Mountgomeryſhire, pag. 25. Denbighſhire, pag. 48. & pag. penult.

3. Medicine for the Yellow ianniſh (Jaundies?) pag. ult.

1937.

A paper Book in 4to. conſiſting of divers Tracts, written by different Hands, & bound-up together. viz.

1. Two Tables of eſpeciall Matters, as ſeem to be treated of in certain Books or Volumes written upon the ſubject of the Ceremonies of the Church of Rome.

2. An imperfect Treatiſe compiled by ſome Roman-Catholic Writer, explaining the Ceremonies uſed in his Church, and many Eccleſiaſtical Termes: in the way of Durandus's Rationale, &c. 9.

This may be one of the Tomes referred unto in the Tables above-mentioned.

3. A Collection of Graces, in Verſe & Proſe; Prayers, Letters, Medyſines, &c. made by George Bellin, A. D. 1595 & 1596. 192.

4. Excerpta e Libro Guidonis de Monte Rocherii qui Manipulus Curatorum inſcribitur, Londini impreſſo apud Ric. Pynſon, A. D. 1500. 220.

5. Two notable Sermons made the Thirde & Fyfte Frydayes in Lent laſt paſt, before the Quenes Highnes; concernynge the Reall Preſentes of Chriſtes Body & Bloude, in the bleſſed Sacrament; and alſo the Maſſe. By Thomas Watſon Doctor of Divinitie. 222.

This ſeemeth to be only an Extract from the Book imprynted at London, Anno Domini 1554. 10 Maii. Cum privilegio Reginæ Mariæ.

1938.

A Book in 4to. written by ſeveral Hands, and treating of Law-Matters in the following order.

1. Reports, in Law-French, of certain Cauſes tried in Term Mich. 10. Jac. in Banco Regis. 1.

2. A Table of all thinges contayned in this booke following. 8.

3. The Oath of an Attorney. 10.

4. Inſtructions for Suinge of Proceſſe in the Common Pleas. ibid.

5. What Pleas an Attorney may plead; and what not. 18. b.

6. Inſtructions

Num. 1938.

6. Instructions to sue out a Recouerie. 21. b.
7. The order to sue forth a Fyne. 23.
8. The Cause wherein Wager of Lawe lyeth. 25.
9. The order to sue forth a Nisi-Prius. 26.
10. The way to sue out a Supplicavit; whereby the Party against whom it is sued, shall not be released, till the Partie grieued, please. 27.
11. The way to sue out a Superfedeas; and the meanes for the best Commoditye & safest way for him that sueth the same. 27. b.
12. Instructions to sue for a Lunatick. 28.
13. Instructions to begge a Ward. 29.
14. The Charge in the obtayninge the Grante of a Warde. 30.
15. The Order of Suinge in the Exchequer. 30. b.
16. The Charge of Appearance to a Sub-pena, out of the Exchequer. ibid.
17. The Charges of an Enrollment in the Eschequer. 31.
18. The Charges of a Quietus est, in the Eschequer. ibid.
19. The Charges of a Charter-Warrant. 31. b.
20. Feod. Cur. Marescalli. ibid.
21. The Charges of a Sheriffes Accompt in the Exchequer. ibid.
22. The Charge of a Recouerie at the Barre. 32. b.
23. The Charge of the Exemplification of a Recouerie, vnder the Great Seale of England. 33.
24. The Charge of a Great Seale. 33. b.
25. The Charges for a Fine for Licence of Alienation. 34.
26. The Charge of a Fine taken by Dedimus potestatem. 34. b.
27. The Charges of a Fine acknowledged before my Lord Chiefe Justice of the Common Pleas. ibid.
28. The Charge for Acknowledging the same at the Barre. 35.
29. The Charge of Pleadinge of a Licence of Alienation in the Eschequer, uppon a Fyne. 35. b.
30. Fynes of Writts. 36.
31. Feod. omium Breuium Original. & Sigillat. in Cur. Cancellar. 37.
32. And of Originall Writts in Communi Banco. 37. b.
33. The Ordinarie Charges in an Vtlawrie, vppon a Single Writt. 37. b.
34. The Charges of a Nisi-Prius at Guild-hall in London, taken by Defalte. 38. b.
35. The Charge of a Nisi-Prius in the Cuntrey. 39.
36. Fees belonginge to the Custos Breuium. 39. b.
37. The Fees to the Treasury-house. 40.
38. The Fees of the Clarke of the Essoynes. 40. b.
39. The Cryers Fee. ibid.
40. The Charges of a Generall Pardon, vppon the Vtlawrie. ibid.
41. The Forme of proceedinge vppon an Indictement of Trespas. 41.
42. Fees belonginge to the Clarke of the Vtlawries. ibid.
43. The Way to cause an Vtlawrie to be certified, which is not retorned; for that the Parties are agreed. ibid.
44. The Charges of Traves of an Vtlawry, & Pardon vppon the same. ibid.
45. The Charge of a Supplicavit. 41. b.
46. Fees belongeing to the Shiriffe. ibid.
47. The Charges of a Superfedeas, first out of the Chancery; and then out of the Kinges Bench. 42.
48. Fees belonginge to the Clarke of the Peace. 42. b.
49. The Charge of a Commission of Rebellion, out of the Chancery, vppon a Contempt. 43.
50. The Charges of Provinge of a Will, in the Arches; the Inventory not beinge aboue 40l. 43. b.
51. The Charge for enrollinge a Recognizance in the Chancerie. ibid.

Num. 1938, 1939.

52. The Order of Suinge of Proces, in the Kinges Bench. ibid.
53. The Charge of a Special Bayle, in Banco Regis. 44.
54. The Charge for Tryall of a Matter, in the Kinges Bench. ibid.
55. The Order of Suinge Proces out of the Court of Wards. ibid.
56. The Forme of a Proces out of the Kings Court of Wards. 44. b.
57. The Order for Suinge out a Sub-pena out of the Chancery. ibid.
58. The Charges of a Sub-pena in the Eschequer. 45. b.
59. The Charge of a Special Dedimus potestatem. 46.
60. The Relieffe of a Knights Fee; from an Acre of Lande, to 4 Hydes of Lande. ibid.
61. The Ordinary Charges in passinge an Accompt. 47. b.
62. A Note of the Charges of a Licence of Alienation. ibid.
63. A Note of the Charges of the Writts, in the Court of Requests. 47.
64. The Charges of a Commission to take an Answere in Camera Stellata. ibid.
65. The Charges of reuersing a General Outlawry uppon an Ordinary Capias Vtlagat. 47. b.
66. A Note of the Charges of the Honour of Baronett, bestowed vppon any man by the Prince. ibid.

After some Intermission; follow certain Law-Forms, or Precedents: viz.

67. A Declaration vppon an Action of the Case, for Slanderous Words. 49.
68. Placitum in Dote. 49. b.
69. Replicatio ad eundem. 50.
70. A Declaration vppon an Action of Debt; vppon feueral Obligations. 50. b.
71. Pro Jacobo Doe, Quer. versus Thomam Halewood, in Brevi Conuentionis. 51. b.

1939.

A Book in 4to. done by several Hands wherein I find,

1. A Trick of Queen Elizabeth's Armes & Supporters upon a Compartment.
2. A larger, but unfinished Trick of the same; pricked through by a Pin.
3. Trick of the Armes & Supporters of K. James 1. 1.
4. The Crest, Labell & Badge of Henry Prince of Wales. 3.
5. The Crest & Labell of K. Charles 1. while Duke of York. 4.
6. Armes & Style of George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, James (Butler) Duke of Ormond, Prince Rupert & of Francis Seymour Duke of Somersett.
7. Armes, &c. of Parre Marquis of Northampton, blazoned.
8. Trick of the Armes, Supporters, & Crest of Charles Paulett Marquis of Winchester.
9. Another, with Quarterings. 5.
10. Armes, Crest, & Supporters of Thomas Howard Earl of Arundell & Surrey.
11. Trick of the Armes, Crest & Supporters of Lord d'Albany (or Daubeny.)
12. Armes, Crests, & Supporters of many of the English Nobility with their Quarterings; tricked after the Restauration of K. Charles II: with Additions 7.
13. An Imblazon of the Ensignes or Cotes of Armes of the Nobilitie of Englande & Scotlande; temp. R. Jacobi 1. 87.
14. Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families. 131.
15. Tricks of the Armes, &c. of De la More, Carteret, Dove, & Verney. 165.
16. A Catalogue of the English Nobility, Anno 1692: written by the last Randle Holme, whose hand appeareth very often in this Book.

An Heral-

Num. 1940—1944.

1940.

An Heraldical Book in 4to. written by divers Hands; wherein are contained,

1. The Armes of one John Coventrey.
2. Epitaph of one Tompſon.
3. Series of the Earles of Cheſter, with their Armes in Blaſon.
4. Alphabet, (in Blaſon) of the Armes of Cheſhire Monaſteries, Nobility, & Gentry. 1.
5. Alphabet (in Blaſon) of the Armes of Lancaſhire Families. 26.
6. Beginning of an Alphabet of the Armes of Engliſh Families; in Blaſon. 40.

1941.

A thin Book in 4to. wherein I find,

A Collection of Writings, of divers ſorts, to be uſed as Preſidents by ſome young Scrivener or Attorney.

1942.

A very thin book in 4to. wherein I find,

1. The Harangue to be made at the Admittance of a new Member into the Society or Fellowſhip of the Free-Maſons.
2. The Articles to be obſerved by the ſeveral Members of that Society.
3. The New Articles; & Form of the Oath to be taken at Admiſſion.

Whether this be a Copie of that old Book mentioned by Dr. Plott in his Staffordſhire; I cannot now ſay.

1943.

A paper Book in 4to. wherein are contained,

The Original Accompts of Moneys levied, or paid to the Sequeſtrators, of Public Service done, Damages & Loſſes, by plundering of the Scotts, &c. within the Pariſh of Church-Lawton in Cheſhire, A. D. 1642, 3, 4, 5, & 6.

1944.

A Book in 4to. written by ſeveral Hands; wherein are contained,

1. A Table referring to Things of moſt Note in this booke; made by the third Randle Holmes.
2. A Breauarye of ſome fewe Collections of the Citie of Cheſter, gathered out of ſome fewe Writers, (by Mr. Robert Rogers;) and heare ſett downe, by Mr. David Rogers, his ſon: A. D. 1609. 1.

This Treatiſe is continued by the ſame David & others to the year 1652.

3. The Accompts of Hugh Dod of the Citie of Cheſter Yeoman, by him made & deliuered vnto Nicholas Ince of the ſame City Alderman, in July 1629; in reſpect the ſaid Dod was admitted by the ſaid Nicholas Ince, in the tyme of his Majoralty, to write in the Office of the Pentice during the Sequeſtration thereof in the ſame Yeare, by Order of Aſſembly, the 20th of February 1626. 109.
4. A Diſcourſe or Relacon (amongſt other thinges) of the ancient & moderne Fees iſſuinge out of the Courts held at the Common Law within the Citie of Cheſter: as well in Actions Reall as Perſonall. And parte of which Fees are belonginge vnto the Right Worſhipfulls the Major & Recorder of the ſaid Cittie for the tyme beinge; one other parte thereof vnto the Worſhipfull Sheriffs of the ſame Cittie; and one other parte thereoff vnto theire Servant the Clerke of the Pentice for the tyme being. Febr. 1628. 115.
5. The humble Peticon of Hugh Dod late Clerke of the Pentice. 125.
6. Part of an Order made at an Aſſembly in the Common Hall of Pleas within the Cittie of Cheſter, 20 Febr. 1626, againſt Mr. Robert Brerewood Eſquier, Clerke of the Pentice.

Num. 1945—1951.

1945.

A Book in 4to. now almoſt all torn away; yet here remains ſome few godly Poems perhaps of the ſecond Randle Holmes, part of one of his Letters, & a Liſt of the Names of People invited to ſome Funerall: as alſo ſome few Heraldical Drawings done with Black Lead, ſcarce worth the mentioning.

1946.

An Heraldical Book in 4to. ſeeming to have been of the Hand of Thomas Chaloner. It contains,

The Armes, in Colors, of the old Founders of Welſh Families; beginning with Brutus.

N. B. The Written account, in this Exemplar, is deficient; but may be ſupplied from other Copies.

1947.

An Heraldical book of Velum, in 4to. written & painted by Mercury Patten, Blu-mantel, A. D. 1600; to which he hath præfixed this Title, Nomina, Inſignia, Etymologiæ, Inſigniumq; Deſcriptiones, Gallice, Latine, et Anglice, uniuſcujuſq; Scuti pertinentis ad dignißimum virum Thomam Holcroft, in Comitatu Lancaſtrenſi, Armigerum.

1948.

A paper Book in 4to. written by the hand of Mr. David Rogers; wherein are contained,

1. The Charter of the Cittie of Cheſter; beinge the moſte principall Charter graunted by Kinge Henry the Seventh. In Engliſh: imperfect at the end.
2. A Breuarye of ſome Collections of the moſt anchant & famous Cittie of Cheſter; collected by the Reuerend Mr. Robert Rogers; and reduced into eleven Chapters, by his ſonne Dauid.

1949.

A thin Book in 4to. (ſomewhat damaged by Moiſture;) wherein I find,

1. A Collection of Medicinal Receipts, in Welſh; written by William C . . . . A. D. 1604.
2. Deſcent of the Britiſh Kings and Princes, from Brutus to Rhe'e Gryg who died A. D. 1233.

1950.

A thin Book in 8vo. on the out-ſide of which I find, an old parchment fragment of ſome Interlude, which before the Reformation, were often played in Pageants publickly, & in the Streets of London, Cheſter, Coventre, and other populous Cities.

Within, there is a Tract much more modern, & written upon Paper, entituled a Character of the Queene of Great Brittaine; i. e. of Henrietta-Maria, Conſort to K. Charles 1.

1951.

An Heraldical Book in 4to. for the moſt part written & tricked by Thomas Chaloner, as it ſeems: wherein I find,

1. A Liſt of the Knightes of the Bathe made at the Coronation of King James, 24 July 1603.
2. Knightes of the Bathe made at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, A° 1610.
3. Knightes of the Bathe made at the Creation of Charles Duke of Yorke, 6 January A° 1604.
4. Knightes of the Bathe, at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, 1616.
5. A Liſt of the Knights of the Bathe, made at the Coronation of our Soueraigne Lorde Kinge Charles; the 2d of February A° 1625. 1.
6. A Collection of the Armes, or Atchievements, of many Engliſh Families; putt down promiſcuouſly. 3.
7. The Names of the Kinges of Armes, Herhaughtes, and Purſuvauntes, in Irelande, aunciantly. 48.

Num. 1951—1954.

8. Armes of four Iriſh Earls, viz. of O Neil, Birmingham, Mortimer, & Lacie. 51. b.

9. Creations of the Nobility of Ireland, with their Armes; untill A°. 1627: continued to A. D. 1629. 52.

10. Alphabetical Table to all the Armes preceding. 73. b.

At the other end of the Book, I find,

11. Armes of moſt of the Engliſh Nobility, engraven.

12. Names of the Earl of Huntington's Quarterings. 1. b.

1952.

An old Heraldical Book written upon Paper & now damaged at the lower edges: wherein I find,

1. A Receipt of a precious Water for alle maner Seyknes of euen (leg. Eyen) that good Kyng Edwarde mayd and vſyd. 1.

2. A Treatiſe of the Science of Armorie, divided into two Books, whereof the Second wants the Concluſion; but at the end of the Firſt are theſe words, "Explicit liber primus, ſcriptus per Wyllelmum Feryby Canonicum de Thorntona, anno Domini 1517, 16 die menſis Marcij: Laudes Deo."

1953.

A thin Book in 4to. wherein are entred.

1. Ordinances made by the Right Honourable Frances Lord Verulam Lord Chancellor of England, for the more better & more regular Adminiſtration of Juſtice in the Chancerie; to bee dulie obſerved, ſaving the Prerogative of the Court.

2. A Table to the ſame.

1954.

Codex Juridicus, et membranaceus in 8vo. diverſis manibus ſcriptus; in quo leguntur,

1. In Teſtamenti excidio quid faciendum. 1.

Sequuntur formulæ quædam Teſtamentorum: ſcil.

2. Teſtamentum cauſa tranſmeandi. 1. b.

3. Teſtamentum nuncupativum. 2.

4. Teſtamentum in extremis. ibid.

5. Pars ſcripti Nicholai Bolnehylle Eſcaetoris Regij in Com. Caernervon, qua teſtatur ſe liberaſſe Jevan ap Gruffyth ap Hoelle plenariam reſtitutionem diverſorum Tenementorum; anno 22 R. Henrici vi. 3. b.

6. Compoſicio Monete et Menſurarum. 5.

7. Aſſiſa Panis. ibid.

8. Aſſiſa Servisīe. 6.

9. Qualiter & quare Piſtores & Braſiatoris debent amerciari Judicium Pillorie et Tumberelli. 6. b.

10. De Standardis Arcæ, Buſſelli, & Ulnæ. 8.

Sequuntur Collectanea varia de Legibus & Conſuetudinibus North-Wallenſium; putà,

11. Statuta de Rothelan; anno 12 Edw. I. 9.

12. Omnes Peticiones Wallenſium Northe-Wallie, exhibite Domino Principi et ejus Conſilio, tempore Parliamenti Regis prima Dominica Quadrageſime, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi 33. 31.

13. Articuli Eſcaetrie. 38. b.

14. Declaratio diverſorum Statutorum atq; Ordinationum ad Wallenſes et eorum Terras ſpectantes. 43.

15. Servicia et Cuſtum. ad Caſtra Domini Principis, in Comitatu de Caernarvon debita. 48.

16. De Seſſione Com. Caernarvon (Angleſeye, & Meryon.) tenta apud Caernervon coram J. de la Pole Juſticiario Northwallie, die Mercurij proxime poſt Feſtum S. Michaelis, Anno regni R. Richardi II. ſexto. 51.

17. Breve Edwardi Principis Walliæ ad Majorem & Ballivos Libertatis Ville Belli-mariſci directum, ſuper querelis Communitatis Hominum Wallenſium Northe Wallie. dat. apud Caernervon 20 die Auguſti, anno Principatûs ſui quintodecimo. 51. b.

18. Judicium Carnificum & Coquorum tranſgredientium. 52.

Num. 1954—1959.

19. Carta Belli-mariſci. Qua ſcilicet Rex Edwardus III. concedit communitati Villæ prædictæ, quod nullus Commotorum de Dyndaytho, Turkelyne, & Talebolyone, Mercatum querat aut exerceat aliquo loco, niſi in Villa predicta. dat. anno regni ſui 39. 52. b.

20. Pro Communitate Ville de Caernervon: quâ, Edwardus Princeps Walliæ confirmat Ordinationem quod proavus ſuus Edwardus Rex Angliæ proclamari fecit (ad petitionem Communitatis Ville Anglice de Caernervon) quod omnes Homines Commotorum Vicinorum habere debent & uti mercatum ſuum ad dictam Villam, & nullibi alibi. dat. apud Caern. 20 die Januarij anno Principatus ſui Wallie, 28. 53.

21. Adnotationes de Literis conſimilibus ſcriptis pro Communitatibus Villarum de Coneway, & de Bello-mariſco. ibid.

22. Breve Domini Regis: contra Tudor ap Meredith, qui injuſte & ſine judicio diſſeiſaverat nonnullos de libero eorum Tenemento in Mayngoran, poſt Pacem Domini nuper Regis Angliæ, in Wallia, proclamatam, anno Regni ſui undecimo. 54.

23. Breve Regis Henrici VI. directum Eſcaetori ſuo in Comitatu Caernervon, ſuper Liberatione Terrarum ac Tenementorum Meurici ap Gruffuth ap Cad. in Dynorwyke, Havet-Reke, Dolbaderne, Bonyrvall, Pentſecoltogyone, Llanvayr neſtryke, &c. Howello, David, & Meredith, filijs ejuſdem Meurici. Teſte, &c. apud Caernervon, 23 die Maij anno Regni 21. 55.

24. Scriptum Nicholai Bolnehulle Eſcaetoris Dni. Regis in Comitatu Caernervon, quâ dimittit ad firmam Llewellyno ap Madoc ap David, Medietatem Caſualium et Eſcaetriarum infra Commotum de Cruthyne, ad terminum quatuor annorum. dat. 8 die Februarij anno 22 R. Henrici VI. 56. b.

25. Breve Regis Henrici VI. quo illi precipit quod Gwladus viduæ quondam Hoelli ap Meuric ap Gruffuth rationabilem dotem ſuam de Terris et Tenementis quondam viri ſui in Dynorwyke, Dolbaderne, & Llanvair, aſſignet & liberari faciat, ſecundum Legem & Conſuetudinem Principatus ſui North-Wallie. Teſte ſe-ipſo, apud Caernervon,, 22 die Maij, anno regni ſui 21. 58. b.

1955.

A paper-Book in thin 8vo. wherein are ſett down, Collections, as it ſeems, from

1. Thomas? Shelton's Characters for Short-Writing, Anno 1639.

2. Joſiah Rocks Characters for Short-Writing, Anno 1689.

3. Bp. Wilkins's Real Character.

1956.

A paper-Book in 12mo. wherein I find,

1. An Alphabet of the Armes of Corniſh Families, in Blazon; beſides which, ſome of them are alſo tricked.

2. Erroneous Alphabets copied from Duret, & perhaps from others; all croſſed out.

3. At the other end of the book are Tricks of Armes aſcribed to Jarveis, Geirveis, Trevinnard, &c.

1957.

A paper-Book in 12mo. unbound & torn; wherein are ſome few Armes, and boyiſh Pictures. It ſerved alſo in Randle Holme's Family for him, his Wife, or Maids, to ſett down their Memorandums of Domeſtick Concerns.

1958.

A Parcel of unbound Papers, in 8vo. tied up together, & containing,

Divers Prayers, Thankſgivings, Meditations, &c. written by Randle Holme the ſecond, as I conjecture.

1959.

A parchment Book in 8vo. wherein is entred,

1. A Liſt of Engliſh Knights made by K. James I. at his Departure from Edenburgh for England; & during his

Num. 1959—1967.

his Journey up to London; and for ſome time afterward. This is preceded by

2. A Liſt of the Knights of the Bath, made at his Coronation.

This Book ſeems not now to appear in its priſtine ſhape, but to have been thus reduced from a Roll.

1960.

A thin paper Book in 12mo. moſtly written by one of the Holmes, & containing,

1. A Collection of Riddles, with their Solutions; being ſuch as young Lads and Laſſes uſe to make ſport with.

2. At the end is a Table to the ſame.

1961.

An Heraldical book in 12mo. written upon Paper in the Welſh Language; & containing,

The Armes of divers old Welſh Families; rudely tricked & coloured, (as it ſeems) by William Kynwall. A. D. 1580.

1962.

A ſmall thin Tract in 24to. (ſcarcely worth the mentioning) but thus entituled,

Shelton's Characters for Short-Writing; 1639.

1963.

An Heraldical Book, thick & oblong; wherein I find,

The Creſts of Cheſhire-Families, rudely tricked & painted, upon Paper; being putt down in way of Alphabet.

1964.

A parchment Book in 24to. given by the late learned Doctor George Hickes; wherein is contained,

A Manual of Prayers & Devotions, to the Virgin Mary, &c. for the moſt part in Latin, but ſometimes in French, or with French Rubricks: before which, a Calendar is prefixed, Imperfect.

1965.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ten. diverſis manibus ſcriptus; quo complectuntur,

1. Tituli et Ordo Munimentorum Monaſterij Sce. Werburge Civitatis Ceſtrenſis; cujus in Eccleſia, (diſſoluto, ut ajunt, Monaſterio) Sedem Epiſcopalem poſuit R. Henricus VIII.

2. Liber Irrotulatorius Cartarum ejuſdem Monaſterij, ad initium uſq; Regni Regis Edwardi I. cum Additionibus quibuſdam, e quò quamplurima Curioſa, Scituq; digniſſima poſſunt erui. Notandum verò, Cartas heic rariſſime à Capite ad calcem exhiberi integras, ſed tantum earum partes præcipuas, in peculiares Abbatum, uti videtur Uſus ſelectas: quibus, urgente aliquâ gravioris Momenti cauſâ, ad perluſtrandas Autographas in ſecretioribus Monaſterij Archivis reconditas, perfacilis ſemper patebat aditus.

1966.

An Heraldical Book in fol. now imperfect, and almoſt ſpoiled by moiſture; wherein I find,

The Baronage of Robert Cooke Clarencieux; with Additions & Continuations, and a Table at the end; begun to be written & painted by Thomas Chaloner, & continued by his ſon Jacob Chaloner, Randle Holme the ſecond and others.

1967.

Codex chartaceus in fol, de plurimis Librorum fragmentis, Epiſtolis, aliſq; laceris chartulis, nunc ſimul compactis, conſtans; in quo, multa ad Antiquitates Hiſtoriamq; Civitatis, Comitatûs, Familiarium, Monaſteriorum, Villarum, atq; Eccleſiarum parochialium Ceſtrenſium pertinentia, poſſint inveniri. ſcil.

1. Collectanea ex Rotulis Litterarum Patentium R. R. Henrici VII. Henrici VIII. Edwardi VI. Mariæ, Elizabethæ, & Jacobi I. de diverſis Terris, Domibus, Eccleſijs, Monaſterijs, alijs poſſeſſionibus, ab ijſdem Principibus conceſſis. 1.

2. Adnotationes de varijs Placitis in Curia Com. Ceſtrenſis tentis, temporibus R R. Henrici VIII. Edw. VI. et Mariæ. 21.

3. Excerpta nonnulla e Cartulario S. Mariæ de Caſtleacre penes Rememoratorem Regis in Scaccario: ad præ-nobilem Warennorum familiam ſpectantia. 27.

N. B. Ille ipſe Liber, ſive Regiſtrum de Caſtle-Acre, jam nunc in Harleyana Bibliotheca reperitur, notatus nibi 97. B. 2.

4. Adnotationes nonnullæ exigui momenti; ſuper familia de Strange, &c. ibid.

5. Excerpta ſuper familia de Savage, ex libro quodam vocato Alcock, in Archivis Epiſcopatûs Wigornienſis; manu Dni. Gulielmi Dugdalij. 29.

6. De familia de Bradwall. 30. b.

7. Diſcents, Church-Notes, Extracts from Old Inſtruments, & from Records in the Tower of London; chiefly concerning Cheſhire Families & Places: written in a bad hand. 31.

8. Litteræ Patentes Regis Henrici quibus Civitatem Ceſtrenſem in Comitatum ampliavit, variſq; Privilegijs ac Immunitatibus condecoravit. Teſte Seipſo, apud Ceſtriam, 6 die Aprilis, anno Regni ſui 21. 50.

9. Queen Elizabeth's Charter to the City of Cheſter, in Engliſh: bearing Teſte, 14 June, in the 16th year of her Reigne. 55. b.

10. Notes taken out of Charters apperteynynge to the Cittie of Cheſter; whereof ſome were graunted by the Earles of Cheſter, ſome by the Kings of England, & ſome by the Princes of Wales. 62.

11. Extracts of ſome old Deeds, relating to Houſes & Perſons in Cheſter. 64.

12. In what manner every man ſhould make his laſt Will; from Fabians Chronicle 64. b.

13. Extracts from old Deeds, relating to the Towns of Cliſton & Chedle. 66.

14. Some Original Letters from Sir William Dugdale to Mr. William Vernon of Shakerley in Lancaſhire, upon the ſubject of our Hiſtory & Antiquities. 67. 73. 80. 82. 90. b.

15. Deſcent of Roe. 71. b.

16. Carta Agnetis quondam Uxoris Hugonis del Holes. 72. b.

17. Extracts from ſundry old Muniments & public Records, concerning many Cheſhire Families & Places, by Mr. Roger Dodſworth & others. 77.

18. Extracts from many old Deeds tranſcribed by Mr. William Vernon above-mentioned, into his book marked R.

They chiefly concern the Monaſteries of Trentham, Baſingwerke, Dieulacres, Bordeſley, Cumba, Kenelworthe, Pultone. 93.

19. Like extracts or Tranſcripts, from another book marked D; which, probably might belong to Mr. Vernon aforeſaid. 101.

Theſe Collections, do not only concern many Cheſhire-Families, but alſo the Townes of Somerford juxta Martone, Namptwich, Cumbermere-Abbey, Wych-Malbank & the Barony thereof, Namptwich-Hundred, the Biſhoprick of Bath & Wells, &c.

20. Genealogia Familiæ de Warburtone. 142. b.

21. Papers relating to the Cauſe heard A. D. 1665, between Thomas Molineux Gent. & Ellen Rigby his late Servant, againſt whom he had ſpoken Words diffamatory. 143.

22. Notes and Extracts relating to the Family of Vernon, by the Hands of Sir William Dugdale, Mr. Roger Dodſworth, &c. 148.

23. Excerpta nonnulla, ſpectantia ad Foreſtas in Ceſtreſhire; ex Rotulo de Llanharun, de anno 29 Regis Henrici III. 154. b.

24. Placitum

Num. 1967, 1968.

24. Placitum coram Conſilio Dni. Regis, in Octabis S. Hillarij, anno 38 R. Henrici III. inter Rogerum de Sandbach et Abbatem de Deulacreſſe, de Eccleſia de Sandbache. 155. b.

25. Abſtracta ex Recordis & alijs Munimentis tam publicis quam privatis, ſuper Manerio & Eccleſia de Aſtebury, Newbold, &c. 156. 175. b. 180. b.

26. Succeſſio abbatum Monaſterii Stæ. Werburgæ Ceſtrienſis, a Richardo primo Abbate, uſq; ad Thomam de Burch, qui factus fuit Abbas ibidem. A. D. 1289. ſicut inveniebatur deſcripta in antiquo libro in pergameno, in Monaſter. Ceſtr. 170.

27. Some ſhort Notes of a Lawyer, relating to Pleas, &c. in Cheſhire. 171.

28. Carta Regis Eadgari, quâ fundavit Domum (pro Canonicis Secularibus) Stæ. Werburgæ dicatam, in loco qui dicitur Legacęſtr A. D. 958. 177.

29. Carta Hugonis Comitis Ceſtrenſis, de nova Fundatione & Indotatione ejuſdem Monaſterij, in uſus Monachorum Benedictinorum. A. D. 1093. 177. b.

30. Tranſcripta & abſtracta Recordorum, ad diverſas Villas & Familias infra Comitum Ceſtrienſem pertinentia. 181. b.

31. Declaration of the old Marks by which Mr. Roger Dodſworth diſtinguiſhed the ſeveral Volumes of his Collections: written by Mr. Randle Holme, the third, as I believe. 189.

1968.

A paper-Book in fol. written by divers Hands; & ſeeming to have been a Continuation of ſome other Volume or Volumes, as beginning with fol. 540.

It contains,

1. Randle Holmes the IIId's Table of the Things of moſt Note in this book.

Then follows,

2. A large Number of Old Deeds, or Abſtracts of them, relating to Welſh Perſons and Places, as to Cheſhire & its Families, with many of the Seals haſtily tric:ed: all which, were formerly in the poſſeſſion of Mr. Randle Holme aforeſaid.

Among them, I take theſe following to be the principall, viz.

3. Carta, qua Alanus de Boydell dedit fratri ſuo Willelmo de Boydell Dotliſton (in Com. Ceſtr.) tenend. de Ranulpho Comite Ceſtriæ. Teſtibus, eodem Domino Ranulpho, Domino Ranulpho de Menwarynge Juſticiario Ceſtriæ, Dno. Roberto de Monte-alto, Dno. Hugone Deſpenſario, Roberto Perſonâ de Gropehalle Scriptore hu us Scripti, &c. 544.

4. Finalis Concordia facta in pleno Comitatu Ceſtr. apud Ceſtr. die Martis in ſecunda Septimana Quadrageſime, anno 16 R. Regis Henrici VI. coram Humfredo Duce Glouceſtr. Juſticiario Ceſtrie, Laurencio Fitton, &c. 545. b.

5. A Deed or Will of Robert Mainwarringe, who acknowledgeth before God, his Ghoſtly Father Phillip Fairden Preſbiter, Prieſt of Alderſley, &c. (in like manner as the Lord Biſhopp of Cheſter had already teſtified by his Writinge & under his Seale) that he the ſaid Robert was lawfully wedded to Elyn Walker. dat. 10 of September, A. D. 1493. (Qu. whether this Biſhop abovementioned, ſhould not have been written Coventre?) 546.

6. Carta, quâ Henricus (Holand) Dux Exonie, Comes Huntington & de Ivory, Admirallus Anglie Hybernie) & Aquitanie, Dominus de le Sparr, ac Conſtabularius Turris London. concedit Thome Everard alias Ducne, Exceſtric Herauldo, unum annualem feodum 10 Libr. Sterlingorum. dat. ann. 31. Henr. vi. 551. b.

7. An Inſtrument of Richard Duke of Yorke, Earle of the March & Ulüeſtre, haueinge the keepeinge of his right entirely wel-beloued Couſin & Son Henry Duke of Exeter, appointing Rawlyn Groſvenor Squier to be Ste-

Num. 1968—1970.

ward of Hope & Hopedale in the County of Flynt. dat. 26 Auguſt, ann. 25 Hen. VI. ibid.

8. Some other Inſtruments of the above-mentioned Henry Duke of Exeter. 552.

9. Litteræ Patentes R. Elizabethæ, pro Radulfo Ravenſcrofte Armigero Eſcactore ſuo in Comitatu Flynt. Teſte, &c. 27 Novembris, anno Regni II. 555. b. et vid. 556. b.

10. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici VIII. quibus ad firmam dimittit Petro Stanley Armigero, uni Generoſorum Hoſtiariorum Cameræ ſuæ, Manerium ſive Dominium de Ewlowe in Com. Flynt; Molendinum de Flynt; necnon omnia Amerciamenta Placit. & Perquiſita Curiæ Villæ de Flynt, una cum Tolnet Mercatorum et Nundinarum ibidem. Teſte, &c. 7 Aprilis, anno regni ſui 26. 558. b.

Here is an haſty Trick of the County-Seal of Cheſter.

11. A Leaſe of certain Tithes granted by Thomas Jackeſon Rector of Hawarden in Flintſhire, to Sir Thomas Stanley Knight. dat. 2 February ann. 7 Eliz. 563. b.

This hath, beſides the Seals of the Parties, that alſo of William Downeham then Biſhop of Cheſter.

12. Carta, quâ Robertus (Parfew) Aſſavenſis Epiſcopus, cum conſenſu Decani & Capituli Eccleſiæ ſuæ Cathedralis, concedit Edwardo Baynton Militi, primam & proximam Advocationem Eccleſiæ Parochialis de Cayrus in Decanatu de Tegingi. dat. 24 die Julii A. D. 1538. 568. b.

The principal Places mentioned in the Collection of Charters aforeſaid, are Kynerton, Dodleſtone, Aſton, Hawardyn, Mohait, Hope, Hopedale, North-wich, Flynt, Brettone, Eulowe, Mancote, Conway, Denbigh, Lions or Holt, Horton, &c. Then follow,

13. Ordinances provided in Eaſter-Tearme, anno 44 Eliz. by the Right Honourable Sir Thomas Egerton Kt. Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, for the remedy of ſundry Abuſes in the Court of Chauncery. 575. b.

14. Abſtract of an Agreement made between Sir Laurence Smith Kt. Mayor of Cheſter, &c. and Thomas Poole and Robert Fulwood, Painters, for the annuall painting of that Cities four Giants, one Unicorne, one Dromedary, one Luce, one Camell, one Aſſe, one Dragon, Six Hobby-horſes, and Sixteen naked Boyes. dat. 21 April, A. D. 1564. 576.

1969.

An Heraldical Book in fol. moſtly written by the Hand of Griffith Hughes; it contains,

1. A Table directing to the Coats of Armes mentioned in this Book: made by Randle Holmes the third.

2. An Index, or Table to all the Tribes mentioned in this Book.

3. Deſcents of very many Welſh Families; among which are thoſe of each of the Fifteen Tribes of North-Wales, excepting one? 1.

4. Deſcents of very many Families, both Welſh and Engliſh; eſpecially of ſuch Engliſh as lived in or near Wales. 621.

5. Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table, to the Tract next following. 669.

6. Deſcents of many Welſh Families (with ſome Engliſh intermixed) by another Hand. 671.

7. Randle Holme's Alphabetical Liſt of the Pedegrees regiſtred in this Book. 743.

8. His Alphabetical Table of the Places mentioned in this Book. 755.

1970.

A Book in fol. conſiſting of ſeveral Tracts bound up together. In it I find,

1. Compotus Miniſtrorum Domini Principis Walliæ, & Comitis Ceſtrenſis, uti videtur; ab anno ſcilicet 10 Regis Henrici IV. uſque ad annum 7 Henrici V 1.

This

Num. 1970.

This is said to have been transcribed from an old parchment Book, formerly kept in the Abbey of St Werburgh in Chester.

2. Arreragia computorum diversorum Ministrorum de Flint, ad festum Sti. Michaelis Archangeli, anno Regni Regis Edwardi Quarti, duodecimo, &c. 11.

3. Recepta Exituum Comitatus de Flint, anno 14 R. Edwardi IV. &c. 14.

4. The Mise for the Kings & Queenes Majestie. 25.

5. How 200 pounds were to be raised, for one Hundreth men. 25. b.

6. An Assessment for furnishing Eightscore Men, & Eight men, with 46s. 8d. every man; February, 1557. ibid.

7. Valor diversorum Maneriorum, Villarum, Castrorum, &c. in Comitatu Flynt, parcelle Possessionum Comitis Palatini Cestrie & Flint. 27.

8. Notes touching Armes sent to Breme; what happened to them; & of Souldiers that died. 29.

9. A Coppy of a Letter written by the Lords of his Majesty's Privy Counsell, to the Earle of Bridgewater Lord-President of Wales, concerning trayned Bands. dat. 27 April 1635. 30.

10. A Coppy of the Lord-Presidents Letter to his Deputy-Lieutenaunts in the County of Flint; upon the same subject. Dated, 4 Maij 1635. 31. b.

11. The Names & Sirnames of all such Cleargiemen & Ecclesiastical Persons within the County of Flint and Dioceese of St Assaph, as are charged to find any Horses or Armes (sent down by the same Lord-President.) Next follows, 32. b.

12. A Tract (mostly in the Welsh Language) and treating of Armes and Pedegrees; transcribed by Thomas Chaloner of Chester, King of Armes for Ireland, from the Book which Guttun Owen wrote with his own hrnd; with some Additions.

Therein I observe, the Armes of the five Royal Tribes of Wales, in Blazon. 33.

13. The Armes of the Fifteen Tribes of North-Wales, in Blazon. ibid.

14. Descents of the Princes of Wales. 34.

15. Descendants from Brychan, a Prince in South-Wales. 34. b.

16. Descendants from Kaw. 35. b.

17. Pedegree of our King Edward the Confessor, in Welsh, with Descents of other Englishmen. 36.

18. Descents of divers Welsh Families. 37.

19. Descents of many Families in South-Wales; with some other Places intermixed, 40 b.

20. Of the Fifteen Tribes of North-Wales. 45.

N. B. The Original Book of Guttun Owen abovementioned, is now in the possession of my worthy Friend Mr. Moses Williams; 9 Dec. 1718.

21. Descendants from particular Persons, both English and Welsh, noted according to the respective Places of their Residence. 57. b.

22. Descent of Captain Richard Owen, sent him out of Wales, A. D. 1652. 69.

23. Transcrips of, or Extracts from, some Deeds relating to the Family of Beake of Caernarvon: with Tricks of the Seales; by Randle Holme the II. 69. b.

24. Commission given to Capt. Will. Davies, by Sir William Brereton, in order to raise 100 Men for the Parliament-Service. dat. 9 Sept. 1644. 72. b.

25. Attestation of the Service done to the Parliament, by the said Capt. Davies & his Men: by Robert Venables. ibid.

26. Names of the Cheshire Commissioners appointed by the Parliament, for raising their Proportion of the 60,000 pounds per Mensem. 73.

27. Extract from some Deeds of Welsh Persons, with Tricks of the Seals of a Court holden in or near the Castellum Leonum, (or Holt-Castle.) 74, b.

Num. 1970, 1971.

28. Descent of some Welsh Familie. 75. b.

29. A pretended Petition of the Gentrie, Ministers, and Freeholders of the County of Flint, against being bound by Ordonances in Parliament, not enacted by the joint Consent of the King and of both Houses. 76. b.

30. Transcript of the Roll of divers Courts held at temp. R. Richardi II. chiefly concerning Welsh People: made by Randle Holme Junior. (vid. fol. 90. b.) A. D. 1651. 77, 90.

31. A large Pedegree of Peirs ap David or Peirs Davies of Chester Lynen-Draper & Weaver, living A. D. 1635. said to be truly collected gathered & sett downe, accordinge to the auntient Records of Wales, & the Bookes of the best approued Authors of the Brittish Genealogies, by Evan Lloyd of Poley in the County of Merionyth Gent. alias Euan Lloyd Geffrey, Anno 1634; and here inserted by Randle Holme junior 88. b.

32. Copie of Sir Thomas Chaloner's Will, dated 16 November 1615. 91.

33. Percells beinge at Firme in the hands of the Recevor of Oswastrey, tem. R. Mariæ. 92. b.

34. Of a Tempest of Hail, bigger than Tennis-balls, which destroyed the Corne in the Parish of Llanraiad. 26 July, A. D. 1556. ibid.

35. Covenants made between Edward Sutton Lord Dudley & Powys, & Rafe Brereton Squire, Stewards of the Lordshipp of Oswastree; Edward Trevar, Constable of the same Lordshipp; and John Trevor Lieftenant there: touching the better government of the Lordships of Powis & Oswaldestre, made A. D. 1534. ibid.

36. An idle Prophesie, said to have been taken out of a booke of John Gray Lord Powys A. D. 1514. concerning uncommon occurrences which were to happen A. D. 1552. ibid.

37. Extracts from certain old Deeds of Welsh people. 94.

38. Petition of Robert Dolben of the Towne of Denbigh in the Marches of Wales, to the Kings Commissioners (anno 18 R. Henrici VII.) for a Sixty-years Lease of certain Lands within the Lordship of Denbigh, at the Rents accustomed. 95.

39. Extract from an old Court-Roll of the Lordship of Denbigh; made by Randle Holme Junior, A. D. 1651. 96. b.

40. Extracts from old Deeds, &c. with Tricks of Seals, and some few Descents, of Welsh People; all by the Hand of the said Randle Holme. 98. b.

Most, if not all, these said Deeds do concern the Town or Townshipp of Stansti within the Lordship of Bromfeld in Denbigh-shire.

41. Rotulus Curiarum Anglicanarum tenarum apud Villam de Hope Reginæ, coram Thoma Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, Georgio Episcopo Exoniensi, Richardo Episcopo Sarisburiensi, Johanne Neville de Montagu Milite, Johanne de Audeley de Audeley, Willelmo Hastynges de Hastyng Milite, & Willelmo Stanly Milite,—— anno Regni Regis Edwardi IV. secundo. (Original) 111.

42. A few Notes concerning the times of certain Sheriffes of Flintshire. 113. b.

43 The Names of all the High Sheriffs of the County of Flinte, & their Deputy Sheriffes, from the Ordinance of Wales anno 32 Hen. VIII. to A. D 1638. which the second Randle Holme had of Mr. Griffeth of Panty Elond. 114.

44. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of divers Families mentioned in this book. 115. b.

1971.

A Book in folio, the greatest part of it done by Mr. Thomas Chaloner of Chester; to which many Additions & Continuations have been made by the two last Randle Holmes of the same Place, Armes-Painters, and others. It contains,

1. A Table of the Pedegrees soon to be mentioned.

2, A Table

Num. 1971—1974.

2. A Table referring to the ſeveral Coats & Creſts mentioned in the Book.

3. A large Collection of Deſcents of the Gentry in Flynt-ſhire, Denbigh-ſhire, and other parts of North-Wales; b gun by Thomas Chaloner above-mentioned; with many Continuations (even as low as the year 1705) and other Additions.

Here are alſo ſome few Original Letters, and Extracts from antient Evidences.

4. A Table declaring the Names of Places mentioned in this Collection.

1972.

An Heraldical Book in folio, ſeeming to belong to the other laſt deſcribed; as containing,

1. A Table to the Pedegrees following.

2. Another Collection of the Deſcents of many antient Families inhabiting Flynt-ſhire, Denbigh-ſhire & other parts of North-Wales; like the laſt, begun by Mr. Thomas Chaloner, with many Continuations and Additions, (even down to the Year 1705:) with a ſprinkling of Original Letters, Grants of Armes and Creſts, and other Notes.

3. A Table referring to the Names of Places mentioned in this Collection.

1973.

An Heraldical Book in folio; begun and carried on by Mr. Thomas Chaloner of Cheſter, & Jacob Chaloner his Son; and afterward, much encreaſed by the Additions & Continuations of the two laſt Randle Holme's, Armes Painters of Cheſter, &c. In it, I obſerve,

1. The Names of the Hundredes, Townes, and Pariſhes in Mountgomeryſhire; A°. 1592.

2. Table to the Pedegrees entred into this Book.

3. Liſt of the Juſtices of Peace in Com. Mungomery, A. D. 1620.

4. Armes, in Trick, found in the Pariſhe Churche of the Welche Poole in Com. Mountgomery, 1584.

5. A large Collection of the Diſcents of noble & Gentile Families holding Lands in Mountgomreyſhire and Powys, with many continuations, even unto late years. But here are not ſo many particular Papers inſerted into this, as are in the two preceding Volumes. In this, the moſt remarkable Paper is that atteſting the Antiquity & Splendor of the Noble Family of Herbert Earl of Pembroke, inſerted after 112.

6. Table of the Cheifes of Families mentioned in this Book. fol. penult.

1974.

An Heraldical Book in ſmall folio, (now conſiſting of two Books bound up in the ſame Cover:) being begun, carried on, and enlarged by the Chaloners & Holmes abovementioned, down to years very much within memory. Herein, (having noted the number of Leaves with my Pencil, afreſh) I find,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the Angleſey-Pedegrees entred into this book. 1.

2. Table of the Names of Perſons or Families in Angleſey, whoſe Armes are tricked in the former Part of this Book. 4.

3. Names of Places for this end of the Book: i. e. relating to the Families of the Iſle of Angleſey. 6.

4. Diviſion of the County of Angleſey into Cantreds, Commotes, Pariſhes, &c. ſeeming to be dated as A. D. 1296. 11.

5. Table of the Names of remarkable perſons mentioned in the Angleſey Deſcents, or of others, which have laterly been added to them. 14.

6. Another Table of the like kind. 16.

7. Another Table containing the Names of Perſons whoſe Armes are tricked on this ſide the Book; made by Randle Holme the ſecond. A. D. 1632. 18.

8. Nomina Vicecomitum Comitatus Angleſ. viz. ab anno 32 Hen. VIII. uſque ad ann. 43 R. Eliz. 19. &c.

Num. 1974, 1975.

9. Rate of an old Taxation of the principal Inhabitants of the Iſle of Angleſey. 20.

10. Liſt of the Juſtices of Peace in Angleſey, A. D. 1620. 21.

11. Liſt of the Juſtices of the Peace for that County, (with their Armes tricked) as they were putt down, A. D. 1601. Imperfect. 22.

12. Deſcents of the Britiſh Kings & Princes; and more particularly of the antient Families of the Iſland or County of Angleſey: with ſome few additions by Hands different from thoſe abovementioned. 26.

Among theſe, I obſerve,

13. An original Letter of John Williams of Rhodogeidio, relating to his own Deſcent; wherein he cites the booke of Extent or Survey of Northwales, taken before Sir John de Delves in the 26th Year of Edw. III. 33.

This ſame book is alſo cited fol. 148. as the grand extent of Northwales: I remember alſo, that it is quoted in the Monaſticon Anglicanum, as penes Auditorem Walliæ or Northwalliæ. In proceſs of time, it came into the the poſſeſſion of the late moſt learned and diligent ſearcher after old Books, Biſhop Stillingfleet, of immortal Memory; and was bought with his other Manuſcripts, by my noble Lord the preſent Earl of Oxford many Years ago, being inſcribed 59 C. 1. in this great Repoſitory.

After the ſaid Tract relating to the Gentry of Angleſey; I find another like to it, treating of Caernarvonſhire, in the Order following; viz.

14. Table to the Carnarvonſhire-Pedegrees, ſoon to be mentioned. 85.

15. Coats of Armes for Carnarvon: i. e. of thoſe Perſons or Families whoſe Deſcents are entred into this following Treatiſe, or Collection. 87.

16. Names of Places mentioned in Carnarvanſhire-Pedegrees. 88.

17. Another Table to the following Diſcents of Carnarvonſhire. 94.

18. Armes of particular Perſons or Families, mentioned in the ſaid Deſcents. 98.

19. Juſticiarij Comitatus Carnarvon, A° 1641; with ſome of their Armes tricked. 100.

20. Juſtices of Peace in Com. Carnarvon, A° 1620. 103.

21. The Collection of Carnarvonſhire-Deſcents, ſo often above-mentioned. 104. b.

N. B. Some of theſe Deſcents are continued down unto late Years; one of them to A. D. 1696.

22. Original Letter of Owen Smyth of Caernarvon, exhibiting a Copie of a Confirmation of Armes granted to Gruffith John Bangore, by Guyan Kyng of Armes, ann. 35 Hen. VI. 112.

1975.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written by the Chaloners, ſo often mentioned, about the year 1620, and to which ſo many Additions and Continuations have been made by the two laſt Randle Holmes, long afterwards. It contains,

1. Deſcents of many of the Nobility & Gentry who have reſided or poſſeſſed Lands in Pembrokſhire, Caermardenſhire, Glamorganſhire, Brecknockſhire, Radnorſhire, Cardiganſhire, Munmothſhire, Herefordſhire, &c. and otherwiſe, on the outſide, entituled South-Wales Pedegrees, &c. with Tricks and Blazons of many of the Armes and Creſts.

2. After folio 111, comes a Sort of Auctarium of Pedegrees & Armes belonging to Families reſident in the ſame Counties.

3. A Table to the Deſcents and Armes contained in the Second part of the Book.

4. A Table referring to the Armes exhibited in the former part of the Book.

5. A Table pointing to the Names of the ſeveral Families & principal Perſons mentioned in the ſame former part.

6. At

Num. 1975, 1976.

6. At fol. 41. I obſerve a Copy of a Roll relating to the Manor of Driſſeld in Com. Glouceſt. being formerly parcel of the Poſſeſſions appertaining to the Abbey of Cirenceſter.

1976.

An Heraldical Book in ſmall folio, begun and carried on about A. D. 1594. by a Perſon of whoſe Hand-writing I have ſeen much, both in this Library & elſewhere; but whoſe Name I could never yet certainly recover. It hath alſo divers Additions and continuations from the Hands of others. On the Outſide it is thus entituled, South Wales with Salop and Staffordſhire Pedegrees; with thoſe alſo of diverſe other Countyes. The Book begins from both ends; for what is entered therein is done in manner promiſcuous, and without any Order: And foraſmuch as the Pageing thereof begins from what may be called the later or wrong End, I ſhall endeavour briefly to deſcribe what it containeth, in the manner following.

1. The Names of the Signs of the Zodiac; the Names of the twelve Months in Welſh; and in Latin, with their ſeveral Numbers of Days enumerated: ſeeming to haue been copied by the third Randle Holme from ſome old Calendar written by a Welſh Hand.

2. Pedegree of Sir Chriſtopher Hatton (as it was made up from Him, and) confirmed by Robert Cooke als. Clarenſulx, A. D. 1574. ſaid to have been copied from the Originall ꝑ Ja. Cha. (i. e. James Chaloner) 1.

If this be to be underſtood of the individual Hand which entred this and the following Deſcents, my Doubt might be ſolved: but this Note being written not by this ſame Hand, but by another, I am not ſatisfied but that this Copie might be taken from that which James Chaloner made from the Roll, perhaps in looſe ſingle paper.

3. Then follows the promiſcuous Collection of Pedegrees abovementioned, being of Engliſh and Welſh Families, the Writer whereof ſeems to have been verſed in the Engliſh, Welſh, Latin & French Tongues. 3.

Herein, beſides the Armes & Creſts of ſundry antient Families, I further obſerve,

4. The aforementioned names of the Months in Welſh; with certain Letters, Monograms, and Words, ſeeming to have been copied from the old Book or Calendar hinted at before, at §. 1. 23.

5. Some few Church-Notes illuſtrating the Deſcent of the antient Family of Baſſet of Blore. 36. b.

6. Some Welſh Notes relating to their Deſcents, &c. 45. b. 52. b.

Now beginning at the other (or firſt) end of the Book, I find

7. A Table of the Deſents of this Booke, & other things therin; made by the ſecond Randle Holme of Cheſter.

8. An Alphabet of the Cotes, Creſts, or Quarterings in this booke; made by the ſaid Randle Holme, 1632.

9. Armes, in Blazon, of divers Perſons and Families; both Welſh and Engliſh, 141.

10. Alphabetical Table of the ſeveral Counties of Wales & England, wherein the principal Perſons & Families, whoſe Deſcents are entred into this Book, held their Reſidence; whoſe Names, with references to their ſaid Deſcents, do follow thoſe of their reſpective Counties. 139.

11. Some other of the Pedegrees above-mentioned. 138. b.

12. Les Noſmes del Baronage d'Angleterre; oueſque le Blaſonne de lour Armes. 134.

Note, that divers Deſcents of Families, are intermingled herein; as are alſo the Armes in Blaſon, of many antient & worſhipful Engliſh Families, at 131. b.

13. Two Church-Notes relating to the Nedehams. 122. b.

Num. 1976, 1977.

14. Liſt of the Iriſh Nobility; with Pedegrees intermixed, as before. 117.

15. Of Degrees of Perſones vnder the Kinge: ꝑ Wm. Fletewood recordator London. 107.

16. A Collection of Deſcents from the Reign of K. Stephen down to that of K. Henry VI. (both incluſive:) ſhewing how ſeverall Baronies came to be inherited by thoſe who injoyed them, by right of Deſcent from Females. 105.

If I miſtake not, Mr. Robert Glover drew up ſomewhat in this kind; or perhaps this is part of that work.

17. More Welſh Notes, relating to their Tribes, Families, & Deſcents; tranſcribed from antient Books, and extant in many places. 91.

18. Arma; ex veteri libro Cambrico: i. e. Armes of ſeveral particular perſons of the Welſh Nation, in Blaſon. 85. b.

1977.

An Heraldical Book in fol. which ſeems to have been begun about A. D. 1611, by the Chaloners, and to have been carried on & continued by the two laſt Randle Holme's, even down to the year 1703. In it I find,

1. The laſt Randle Holme's Liſt of the Things of Note contained in the beginning of this Book, before the Pedegrees, according to my Numeration of the Leaves, with Black Lead. 1. b.

2. Table to the Pedegrees ſoon to be mentioned. 2.

3. Verſes in praiſe of the Leek, being the Britiſh Badge. 9.

4. Relation of Prince Henries Sickneſs & Death. 10.

5. The Coate & the Cogniſance of our Lord & Savior Jeſus Chriſt. (very fooliſh & ridiculous.) 11.

6. Another; deviſed by the firſt Foure Fathers of the Church. (as idle as the former.) 11. b.

7. Armes, in Trick, of Britiſh Princes, Families, & Perſons 12.

8. Another Collection of Britiſh or Welſh Armes: by the ſame Hand: by the Chaloners, &c, 20.

9. Inſignia Anglorum inhabitantium Comitatus Flynt, Denbigh, &c. in Wallia. 24.

10. Table referring to the Coats & Creſts entred into this Book. 27.

11. Armes of the Welſh Biſhopricks; of the Lords Preſidents of Wales; and of the Chiefe Juſtices of Wales & Cheſter, moſtly tricked with Black Lead, and therefore vaniſhing off the Paper. 33.

12. Armes (done with Black Lead) of the Four Princes of Wales; i. e. of North-Wales, South-Wales, Powis, & Glamorgan. 33. b.

13. Names of the Fifteen Peeres, or Tribes, of North-Wales. ibid.

14. Names of the old Earls of Cheſter from Hugh Lupus; of his Four Barons; of the Six Counties of North-Wales; and of the Welſh Knights inhabiting therein. 33. b.

15. Table referring to many of the Principals or Anceſtors of Welſh Families, whoſe Deſcendants are taken notice of in this Book. 34.

16. A very large & numerous Collection of Welſh Pedegrees, including alſo ſome Engliſh Families who have had their Reſidence in Wales; whereunto many Continuations have been made. 35.

This Collection is here & there adorned & improved by Copies of, or Extracts from Records, or Private Deeds; by ſome Church Notes; & Original Papers.

17. Names of Places mentioned in the Deſcents of this Book. 260.

18. A Table of theſe Deſcents following, (that is, being regiſtred in this book.) 266.

19. Part of another like Table. 268. b.

20. Part of a Deſcent of a Family of Jones. 269.

A Book

Num. 1978, 1979.

1978.

A Book in folio, done by ſeveral Hands, and ſeeming to have been collected from divers others. In it are contained the following Heraldical matters.

1. The Armes (in Colours) of Welſh Houſes & Families, together with thoſe of ſome Engliſh, who have reſided in Wales. Some of theſe Armes are likewiſe blaſoned. 1.

2. Among the ſaid Armes I find ſome ſcattered Pedegrees of Welſh Families.

Then follows an older Tract, or Collection; being dated A. D. 1614. wherein are entered,

3. The Armes of Kendrick Evell, between the quarterings of Lloyd of Yale & Moſton of Moſton. 50.

4 Armes of the Biſhopricks of St. David & St. Aſaph, in Colors. 51.

5. Armes of Gruffith ap Jankyn, & of Herle; both in Colors & in Blaſon. 51. b.

6. Armes of Ten Welſh Houſes; done in the ſame manner. 52.

7. The Armes of all the Lords Preſëdents in the Princëpalëty of Walls; painted. 53.

8. The Armes of all the Chïfe Juſtices of Walles & Cheſter; painted by the ſame Hand. 58.

9. The Armes of the Fifteen Peers of North-Wales; painted by the ſame Hand. 62.

10. The Armes of the Eight Count Palatins of Cheſter; painted by the ſame Hand. 66.

11. The Armes of the Four Barons of the County-Palatyn of Cheſter; painted ſtill by the ſame Hand. 68.

12. A Note how Nicholas Robinſon Biſhop of Bangor is akinne & alïde to moſt of the Gentlemen in North-Wales; taken out of the Collections of William Kynwal, remaining with Mr. William Robinſon his Sonne. 68. b. 71. b. 73. b. 74. b. 75. b. 77. b. 78. b.

This Note is a large Pedegree drawn up narratively, according to the manner uſed by ſome of the old Welſh Bards.

13. Armes of ſome of the Principal Gentry of North-Wales; painted in like manner as the former. 71, 73, 74, 77, 78, 79, 80, 82, 83.

14. Some Welſh Verſes, written by another Hand. 79. b.

15. Condition of a Bond, whereby Peter Evans Eſq; was obliged to ſave harmeleſs Griffyth Hughes touching the Somme of £6. 13. 8. due to the Office of Armes for recording of a Certificate of the daie of Death, place of Buriall, Match, Yſſue & Armes of Thomas Evans Eſq; deceaſed, &c. ibid.

16. A Collection of Deſcents of Welſh Families. 83. b.

17. Other Deſcents of Welſh Families, moſtly croſſed out; as, perhaps, being entred more fairly into ſome other book. 104. 109. b.

18. Notes of the times, when divers Welſh Gentlemen deceaſed. 109.

19. The laſt Randle Holme's Account of Things of moſt note in this ſaid Book. 112. b.

20. His Table of all the Pedegrees & Coats in this Booke. 113.

1979.

An Heraldical Book in fol. begun by the Chaloners; and carried on by the two laſt Randle Holme's not without the Addition of a great number of Leaves and Fragments, which (in proceſs of time) have been faſtened thereto, in ſuch places as were thought proper. It is, on the outſide, thus entituled,

1. Pedegrees and Coates of ſeveral Shires, both in England & Wales.

Beſides the ſaid Pedegrees, I obſerve, in turning the book over.

2. A triple Liſt of Gentlemen reſiding in moſt of our

Num. 1979, 1980.

Engliſh Counties, preſented to the King, anno . . . Caroli 1. in order to his Majeſties marking one of each County, to ſerve as Sheriffe thereof, the Year enſuing. 17.

3. How the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, &c. of the City of London diſpoſed of the 104 Black Gownes, given them by K. Edward viths, Council, upon occaſion of the Funeral of K. Henry viii; according to the Preſident at the Interrement of the noble Prince of famous memorie Kinge Henrie the Seaventh. 18.

4. Armes in Blaſon, borne by different Families of the Names of Leigh, Lea, aLee, Leegh, Leighe, Leygh, Ley, & Lieghe. 19, 31.

5. Names of the Sheriffes, A. D. 1625. 1 Jacobi 20.

6. Certificate of Sir Archibald Naper of Merchiſton, ſetting forth the Deſcent of Sir Robert Naper Knight & Baronet, & of Sir Nathaniel Naper, from his Family, & allowing them to bear his Armes, Supporters, & Creſt, with their due Differences. dat. 1 June 1623. 23. vid. 28, & 176. b.

7. Liſt of the Sheriffes in each County or Shire in England & Wales, A. D. 1627. 24.

8. Certificates touching the Deſcents of John Price, & of William Lloyd, under the Hand of Evan Lloyd of Erethlon in Com. Denbigh, Gen. 25. & 26.

9. Enumeration of the Titles of George Villiers 1. Duke of Buckingham, &c. 27. b.

10 Confirmation of Armes, Creſt & Supporters, granted to Sir Robert Napper of Luton-hoe in the County of Bedford, Knight & Baronet; by Sir William Segar, Garter. 28.

11. Petition of Jacob Chaloner, to be admitted to the Office of Portcullis Purſevante of Armes, voide by the Death of Phillippe Holland. 36. b.

12. Original Letter of Mr. Henry Lilly, to Jacob Chaloner, about making a Pedegree of the Family of Bromfeild. 40.

13. The Epitaphe of Sir Henry Anderſon of London, Alderman. 89. b.

14. Accompt of Moneys paid by Morgan Price ap William, to the Receivers of Sowthe Wales, as being part of the Eſtate of Sir John Përot ataynted. 115.

15. Some Deſcents of Welſh People (drawn up in Welſh) Inter 18, & 19.

16. E Recordis abſtracta de Cuſtodibus Minoris Pecie Sigilli Regij ad Recognicoes Debitorum 143. b.

17. Original Letter of the ſecond Randle Holme of Cheſter, to Jacob Chaloner in London; 2 March, 1629. 147.

18. The Manner & Order of going & ſitting in the Upper Houſe of Parliament. imperf. 160.

19. Concerning a Will trump'd up in the Name of Sir William Dyke Viccar of Biſhopp-Froome in the County of Hereford. 162.

20. Original Hands of old Walter Hopkins of Brecknock; Jacob Chaloner; & Richard Lloyd, inter 180. & 181.

21. Knights of the Garter, A. D. 1626. inter 181, & 182.

22. The Style of William Herbert Earl of Penbrocke; who died 10 April A°. 1630. 183. b.

23. Randle Holme 11, his Table to all the Pedegrees in this Book; made A. D. 1632.

24. His Table to the Cotes, Creſts, and Quarterings in this Booke.

1980.

A thin Book in ſmall folio, wherein are contained,

1. A Diſcourſe, or Relation of the auncient & moderne Eſtate of the Principallity of Wales, by Judge Doderidge. 1.

2. The ſame learned Judges Diſcourſe of the Dutchy of Cornewalle. 33.

3. His Diſcourſe concerning the County Palatine of Cheſt r. 50.

At

Num. 1980, 1981.

At the beginning, the laſt Randle Holme hath inſerted his ſhort Account of the Things of moſt Note in this Book; of which I ſhall take no further Notice, becauſe the Book itſelf is in Print.

1981.

A Book in folio, compiled by the command of the moſt noble Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, Anno Domini 1635, by John Davies of Midleton: and relates wholly to the Town and Barony of Oſweſtrie in Shropſhire: deſcribing the antient & modern State thereof, in the Order following;

1. Of the Antient & Moderne Names of the Towne & Borrough of Oſweſtry. 1.

2. Certaine Obſervations of Things & Places remarkable in or neere the ſame. 5.

3. Of the Baronrie & Honour of Oſweſtrie, and the Barons thereof ſince the Conqueſt of England. 8.

Next follows a Collection of Charters and other writings, relating to the Barony of Oſweſtre, or to the Barons thereof; being thus entituled,

4. Catalogus Maneriorum quæ a Dominis Fitz-Alanis & Arundeliæ Comitibus in Com. Salopiæ & alibi infra Marchia Walliæ tenentur; quotquot unquam mihi occurrebant. 18.

5. Extracta ſunt hæc quæ ſequuntur, a quodam dum Eſcheatoris officium geſſit, in Comitatu Salop. de Rotulis Curiæ Dñi Regis in Scacario. 2. b

This Tract ſpecifies many Lands, Manors, &c. held antiently of the ſaid Noble Family.

6. Sharta-gutter; or Charta brevis Willelmi Dni. Fitzalan Burgenſibus ſuis de Blanc-mouſter conceſſa. 24.

7. Charta Edmundi Comitis Arundell. Burgenſibus ſuis de Oſwaldeſtre. ibid.

8. Kinge Henry ivths Pardon to the Earl of Arundell's Tenants in Wales, & the Marches thereof. anno Regni ſexto. 24. b.

9. Thomas Earl of Arundell his Pardon to his Tenants of Bromfield, Oſweſtre, & Chirk: anno 7 R. Henr. iv. 25.

10. A Releaſe of 100 lib. from Thomas Earl of Arundell to the Burgeſſes of Oſweſtrie: an. 6 Hen. iv. 26.

11. Kinge Richard the Second his Charter to the Burgeſſes of Oſweſtrie: anno Regni 22. 28.

12 Thomas Earl of Arundell, &c. his Charter to the Engliſh Burgeſſes of Oſweſtry; dat. 11 Febr. ann. 2. Regis Henrici iv. taken from the Inrollment thereof made in the Court of that Town. 33.

13. A Charter of Inſpeximus to the Burgeſſes of the ſaid Town from William Earle of Arundell &c. 38.

14. William Earl of Arundell his Charter, to the Mercers, Grocers, Drapers, & Iron-mongers of Oſweſtrie. ann. 19 Henrici vi. 44.

15. Armes painted in a Charter or Booke of Conſtitutions compiled by Order of the Right Honorable Philipp Earle of Arundell & Surrey, for the Burgeſſes of Oſweſtrie. 44. b.

16. The Tenor of the ſaid Charter or Book, dated 22 Maij, anno 24 R. Elizabethæ. 45.

17. A Revocation of the former Conſtitutions. dat. 12 Junij ann. 30 Eliz. 51. b.

18. Clamium Henrici Howard Comitis Northampton. ſuper Compotum Rogeri Owen Militis, nuper Vicecomitis Comitatûs Salop. computantis de exitibus Officij prædicti, viz. a feſto S. Michaelis Archangeli, anno R. R. nunc Jacobi primo, uſq; ad idem Feſtum tunc proxime ſequens, de Tenentibus ipſius Comitis de Clonne et Purſlow, &c. 62.

19. Original Letter of John Davies the Compiler of this Book, to Thomas Earl of Arundell & Surrey, Earle-Marſhall of England, &c. ſetting forth that he had accompliſhed His Lordſhips Commaund in tranſcribeinge the Charters heretofore graunted by his noble Auncеſtors vnto the Towne of Oſweſtrie, now extant among their

Num. 1981—1983.

Records: the Coppies whereof, togeither with ſuch Notes and Obſervations of his owne (concerning the antient & moderne Names of Oſweſtri; and of ſome Places & Things remarkeable in, & neare the ſame; togeither with a ſhort Diſcource of the Baronrie & all the Barons thereof, ſince the Conqueſt:) as the ſcantneſſe of the Times & Helpes could affoord, all which he humbly preſenteth vnto his good Lordſhip. This Letter is dated from his poore Houſe at Midlton neare Oſweſtrie, the 15th of December, 1635.

1982.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by many Hands, and relating to the Deſcents and Armes of antient Shropſhire-Families. It exhibits,

1. Alphabetical Table directing to the Cotes Creſts, or Quarterings contained in this book, made (as it ſeems) about the 10 December 1632. by the ſecond Randle Holme.

2. His Alphabetical Table of the Names of Shropſhire-Perſons and Families, whoſe Deſcents are ſpecified in this book.

3. Salope-Viſitation, 1623. or, as it is noted on the outſide, Shropſhire Pedegrees & Coates, &c. begun to be copied by Mr. Thomas Chaloner; with very many Additions & Continuations by the Hands of the two laſt Randle Holmes, Mr. Richard Mundy and ſeveral others. 1.

Herein I find interſperſed,

4. Some Extracts from, or Tranſcripts of old Family-Deeds. as at fol. 17. 51. b. 55. b. 56. d. 62. 78. c.

5. Armes of Shopſhire-Gentry, in Blaſon. 43. b. 44. b.

6. Armes of divers Staffordſhire Gentlemen in Blaſon; (& of Stafford-(Shrop?)ſhire Knights in Trick) 56. 78. d.

7. Original Letter of Richard Mundy above-mentioned; as it ſeems, to Randle Holme of Cheſter: dated 22 June 16[illegible]8. before 78.

8. Armes of many antient Families, chiefly of thoſe of Shropſhire, both in Trick & in Blaſon. 103.

9. Pedegrees of Welſh Families; perhaps of ſuch as have reſided in or near Shropſhire. 124.

This is of Chaloner's Hand, and ſeems to be a Tract diſtinct to itſelf. This is followed by

10. An imperfect Tract, by the firſt Hand, entituled The Viſitation of Shropſhire; under which, the ſecond Randle Holme hath written thus, 'taken 33 Q. Eliz.' of which Viſitation I knew not, before I ſaw this Remainder. The Deſcents are, for the moſt part, daſhed through with a Pen; and ſometimes hath the Heraldical Note of Entries made into ſome other Book, as may be ſeen at the bottom of fol. 73. 75. b. fol. 75. b. 76. b. &c. for which Reaſon I believe they are the Originals, ſo far as they go. It is needleſs to repeat the Hand of the ſecond Randle Holme doth farther appear among theſe Deſcents. 'Tis pity there is no more of this valuable Tract, which now begins with folio 72.

1983.

An Heraldical Book in folio, which ſeems to have been contrived, laid out, or diſpoſed by ſome Armes-painter, and (as to the greateſt part of it) performed by his Apprentice. It contains,

1. A large Collection of the Pedegrees of Shropſhire-Families, with the Armes painted, together with ſome Church Notes, & Extracts from Family-Deeds; ſeeming to have been taken from one of the old Viſitation-books of that Countie that is older than the Viſitation of A. D. 1623.

This Collection hath met with great Improuements, not only by Continuation of thoſe Deſcents, but by the Addition of many freſh Pedegrees, by the Hands of Mr. Richard Mundy, or Thomas Knight Cheſter-Herald, Randle Holme iii. and ſeveral others.

Num. 1983—1985.

At the End I find,

2. The ſaid Randle Holme's Table to the Coates & Creſts given in this Volume; and

3. Another of the Pedegrees, wherein are many ſuperfluous Names.

1984.

An Heraldical Book in folio, on the back entituled by the laſt Randle Holme, 'Surrey Pedegrees & Shropſhire:' but I, in turning over the ſame, find what follows,

1. His Table, directing to the Coates & Creſts exhibited in this Booke.

2. A ſmall Alphabet of the Armes in Blaſon of many of our old Engliſh Gentry of moſt Counties. fol. 150. At the top of the Letter A, or firſt Page of this Alphabet, ſomebody hath written 'Surrey Com.' which perhaps may have given occaſion to the particular mention of that County on the back, as is above obſerved.

Intermingled, in divers Places, with the ſaid Alphabet, is,

3. A large Collection of the Deſcents of our Engliſh Nobility, made in the times of Queen Elizabeth & K. James the Firſt, with many Continuations & Additions by Thomas Knight Cheſter-Herald, as it ſeems; & ſeveral others. ibid.

Without doubt, ſome of the Perſons mentioned in theſe Deſcents did actually reſide in Surrey; but whether this whole Collection ought therefore to be called Surrey-Pedegrees, I leave to others.

4. A larger Collection of the Deſcents of the Shropſhire Gentry, Regiſtered by the Hands of Sir Henry St. George perhaps then but Richmond-Herald, Mr. Thomas Knight (Cheſter-Herald, & other Officers of Armes, as it ſeems. 189. b.

I have heard that there was a Viſitation of this County by Thomas Chaloner, A. D. 1593: and that there was another taken by Robert Treſwell Somerſet, & Auguſtine Vincent Rouge Croix, about A. D. 1623. but ſuppoſe not theſe Deſcents to have been regiſtred at either of thoſe Times. Nevertheleſs, theſe Papers ſeem to be Originals, & Thomas Knights Letter C upon moſt of them, ſhew that they have been copied from hence, & entred into ſome other Book. The others may have been added ſince.

5. In this Tract (as well as in the laſt) appear ſome few Church-Notes and Extracts from old Deeds; as alſo the Names of the Knightes made by my Lord of Eſſex, & my Lord Admyrall in the Viage to Spayne, A. D. 1596. 256.

6. Armes of Britiſh Kings: and of the Saxon Kings during the Heptarchy; ſaid to be taken owte of a Petegree of Mr. Stowe's, made in Henry the 7 tyme. 262. b.

7. Armes of Britiſh Kings to Cadwaleder; and from Egbert to Harold: ſaid to be taken oute of the Role of the Kings of England, as they are ſet oute by the Heralds. ibid.

8. Here are alſo ſome more Diſcents of our Nobility & Gentry, of different Counties, at 263. b. 294. b.

9. Order of the Buriall of the Lord Hundeſdon Lord Chamberleyne; who was buried at Weſtminſter the 12th of Auguſt, 1596. 294.

10. Alphabettical Liſt of the Names of Gentlemen reſiding in Suffolk, Norfolk, or Eſſex. 297.

11. Randle Holme's Table to the Pedegrees found in this Booke.

1985.

An Heraldical Book in fol. begun by the Holmes of Cheſter, and carried on by many others; on the outſide entituled 'Deeds of Shropſhire and Staffordſhire,' but imperfectly, as will ſoon hereafter appear. In it I find,

1. Randle Holme's Account of the things of moſt Note herein.

2. Short Notes extracted from thoſe antient Deeds,

Num. 1985.

which were entred into the Viſitation-book of Staffordſhire, A. D. 1583. principally relating to the Family of Greſley. 180.

3. Short Notes from old Deeds in poſſeſſion of Mr. Hen. Goodyer, John Beaufoe, & Mr. Aſhley. 180. b.

4. Ex Cartis oſtenſis per Tho. Trentham de Rouceſter Arm. A. D. 1583. 181.

5. Ex Cartis et Evidentijs antiquis Willelmi Baſſet de Blore, in Com. Stafford, Arm. (vid. 205. b.) ibid.

6. Carta, qua Ranulphus Comes Ceſtriæ concedit liberis Burgenſibus ſuis manentibus in Burgo ſuo de Lach (alias Leeke, in Com. Stafford) diverſas Libertates. 199. b.

7. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Newman. 200.

8. Ex Cartis Phillippi Noell de Hilcot in Com. Stafford. 200. b. (et vid. 201. b. 203.)

9. Ex Cartis Walteri Harecourt, de Ellenhall, et de Routon. 201. b.

10. Ex Cartis Sampſonis Erdſwicke de Standon. Arm. 207.

11. De Staffordſhire; ex Libro vocato Domeſdaie. 208. b.

12. De Staffordſhire; ex Libro Rubeo Scaccarij. ibid.

13. De Staffordſhire; et Inquiſitionibus captis tempore R. Edwardi filij R. Henrici, que habentur pro Evidentijs in Scaccario, ſed non pro Record. 210. b.

14. Nomina eorum qui tenent 20 libratas Terre de Rege in Capite; vel de Iilis qui ſunt infra etatem; qui ex mandato Regis diſtringebantur per Vice-Comitem ad transfretandum ad regem Henricum III. in Vaſconiam, contra Regem Caſtelle (qui Terram Vaſconie hoſtiliter ingreſſurus erat) pugnaturi: ann 38 Hen. III. 211.

15. Nomina illorum qui habent 15 Libratas Terræ, et tenent per Servicium Militare, et Milites non ſunt: ann. 40 R. Henr. III. ibid.

16. Breve R. Edwardi I. directum Vicecomiti Stafford; una cum Nominibus tam Militum quam Hominum ad Arma ejuſdem Comitatus, anno regni ſui 17. 211. b.

17. Staffordſhire; Nomina eorum qui præſtitere ſecundam Solutionem Subſid. à Laicis conceſſ. anno 18 Reginæ Elizabethæ. 212.

18. Other Extracts made from the ſaid Viſitation-book of Staffordſhire of A. D. 1583. 212. b.

19. Diſcent of Aſtley of Hil-Norton in Com. Warrwic. 214. b.

20. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Anckers; in the Cuſtody of Mr. Thompſon of Drayton, A. D. 1656, &c. 215, 225.

21. Other Deeds relating to the Village of Knotesford in Com. Ceſtr. 223.

22. Deeds relating to the Town of Newport in Com. Salop. tranſcribed A. D. 1648. 240.

23. Some few Deeds relating to Honkeſton & Egerton, &c. 251.

24. Grant of Armes & Creſt to Francis Walker of Bringwood in the County of Hereford Gent. (an eminent Aſſertor of the Royal Cauſe;) by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 20 December 1660. 251. b.

25. Commiſſion of K. Charles II. empowering the ſaid Francis Walker to raiſe a Regiment of Foot, conſiſting of 1000 Men beſides Officers; and to be Colonell thereof. Given at Paris . . . 1654. 252.

26. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Families of Walkfare, or Walker. 253, 254.

27. Deeds relating to the Claims made to & for the Manor of Barow in Com. Leiceſtr. by divers Deſcendants from Roger de Somery. 257.

28. Notes from Fynes, Inquiſitions, and other Evidences, relating to divers Families (but principally, Peverell & Moeles) and places in Cornwall, Devon, & Somerſet-ſhires. 258.

29. Theſe are followed by many others, relating to the

Num. 1985—1987.

the antient and noble Families of Courteney, Molyns, Botreaux, Hungerford, Willoughby, Haſtings, Talbot.

30. Pedegree pour le Deſcent de Sang et de Terres pertenant al Sr Tho. Peverell Chivaler et Margaret ſa femme, al Marie ore femme Edw. le Sr de Haſtings (which is drawn up narratively, in Engliſh.) 268. b.

31. Collectanea quedam tangentia Stemmata Dominorum de Lumley; excerpta ex Chartis antiquis et Monumentis dictorum Dominorum; nono Decembris Anno Dni. 1578. reſervatis penes nobilem virum Johannem de Lumley Militem, Dnm et Baronem de Lumley. 269.

Among theſe Deeds, are thoſe alſo of the Families of Thwenge, & Thornton of New-Caſtle upon Tyne, whoſe Heireſſes were married by the Lumleys.

32. Collectanea quædam tangentia Stemmata Willelmi Brereton de Brereton in Ceſtrenſi Provincia Armigeri; excerpta ex Chartis & Evidencijs antiquis, reſervatis penes eundem Will. Brereton, A. D. 1578. 293. b.

33. Notes, or Extracts from Deeds, relating to the Sur-name or Family of King. 303.

34. Extracts from old Deeds, ſeeming to relate to the Manors of Harpetre or Eſt-harpetre & Cadecote, and to the Families who poſſeſſed them, ſuch as Devereus, Hampton, Gurney, &c. 305, 309. b. 310. b.

35. Gencalogia Mathei de Furneaux. 306. b.

This is to be underſtood of his Deſcendants who claimed his Lands.

36. Part of a Letter, ſhewing the Deſcent of divers noble & worſhipful Perſons, from a Glouceſterſhire Gentlemen, whoſe Name was thought to be Hanham; and this from the Relation of Sir Richard Choke ſometime Juſtice of the Common Pleas. 309 b.

37. Short Extract from Domeſdei-book, relating to Chenth. 314.

38. Other Extracts from antient Evidences making mention of many noble Perſonages, &c. 314. b.

39. Coppys of Deeds and Court-Rolls, to prove the Pedegree of Parker of Audley in the County of Stafford. 316.

40. Jo. Foſters Index Virorum; or Alphabetical Table of the Names of Perſons mentioned in this Book.

41. His Index Locorum; or like Table of the Names of Places.

It may be obſerved, that the Extracts from Original Deeds are improved or adorned by Tricks of the Seals, or pieces of Seals then remaining & thereunto appendant.

1986.

A thin book in fol. written, perhaps, by the ſecond Randle Holme, and thus entituled, "A Breviat of the Buſhops of England, out of the Workes of Francis Godwyn Buſhop of Landaff; called the Catalogue of Buſhops: printed, 1615."

This Breviat doth not run through the whole Work; comprehending only the Arch-biſhops of Canterbury; with the Biſhops of London, Wincheſter, Ely, Lincoln, Coventre & Lichfield with Cheſter, Sherborn & Saliſbury.

1987.

An Heraldical Book in fol. on the outſide entituled thus, "Lancaſhire-Pedegrees;" and may contain, for ought I know, the greateſt part of the Viſitation-book of that County; compiled by William Flower Norroy A. D. 1567. to which very many freſh Pedegrees have been added, and numerous Continuations made by the two laſt Randle Holmes (beſides other Notes & Entrances) even down to A. D. 1704. Beſides all which, I obſerve,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the Coates & Creſts tricked in this Book.

2. Another Table directing to the Pedegrees. Both theſe at the beginning: and in the Work itſelf.

3. A printed Leaf, ſeeming to be a Specimen of a

Num. 1987, 1988.

Book intituled "The County Palatine of Lancaſter illuſtrated:" and here giving the Deſcent & Armes of Trafford. 1. b.

4. The Lyne or Pedegree of the Talebeis, afterwards ſurnamed Lancaſter: ſigned by Percivall Reaghley A. D. 1694. looſe, between fol. 17 and 18.

5. The Genealogie of the right worſhipfull Familie of the Talbots of Baſhall in the County Palatine of Lancaſter; lineally extracted out of auntient Records, and Teſtimonies of vndoubted veritie by R(oger) D(odſworth) A° 1656. Engraven in a Plate, and enlarged with numerous additions, by the ſecond Randle Holme, 46.

6. Deſcent & Armes of Winſtanly, by Mr. Rich. Munday of London Harald-Painter, A. D. 1639. 54.

7. A long Deſcent of Bradſhaw; branded by this following Note: This Deſcent was given to Jo. Bradſhaw Seriant at Law & Juſtice of Cheſter; but it is moſt baſe & falſe, and hath never a true Deſcent in it. RH. 59. b. & d.

8. Pedegree of Lathom; collected by William Travers (under ſaid) a louer of Armes, 2 July 1630. 68. b.

9. Original Certificates of James Chetam, & of Thomas Chetham of Nuthurſt, touching the Deſcent of certain others of their Name & Family. 80.

10. Original Letter of John Taylor, dated 5 July, 1647; giving Mr. Holmes the Deſcent & Armes of Sankey. 116.

11. Armes of the Lancaſhire-Gentry, tricked in the Way of Alphabet. 120.

1988.

A paper Book in fol. conſiſting of divers particular Papers bound up together; or written by ſeveral Hands, on the out-ſide entituled "Cateralls Book of the Antiquity & Gentry of Cheſher;" by which an intire Tranſcript of that book is not to be underſtood; but only an Extract from Him, with ſome other Collections joyned together. The ſeveral matters which I ſhall take Notice of, are theſe that follow,

1. A Liſt of ſeuerall things of Note contained in this Booke.

2. Imperfect Liſt of the Kings Officers, with their reſpective Fees, in Wales. 1.

3. References to divers Charters of our Engliſh Kings, Queens, & Princes, as they are entred into the Holme's Books. 1. B.

4. Notes and Extracts made in Order to the Compiling an exact Liſt of the Juſtices of Cheſter; by the ſecond Randle Holme, & Jacob Chaloner. 1. A.

5. Proportion of Sir Hugh Cholmundeleys Tenants, together with their Furniture & Wepons (being in all 130 Men) as they were rated, at Chriſtmas A. D. 1570, upon occaſion of the Commotion & Rebellion in the North. 10. b.

6. Notes taken from the Cheſhire Viſitation books of A. D. 1566 & 1580, by Mr. Vincent. 11.

7. Epitaphs upon the Lacies Earles of Lincolne, &c. 11. b.

8. Incorrect Verſes, concerning the Abbey of Stanlow; which was of the Lacies foundation. 12. b.

9. Some Notes relating to the Monaſtery of St. Werburgh of Cheſter; & to ſome others in Cheſhire. ibid.

10. Notes of the Famileys in Cheſhier: (i. e. relating to many of them.) 12. A.

Among them is mention of a Deed of Domvile, who thereby gives his Armes (after his deceaſe) to Tho. de Holes, A° 16 Rich. 11. 12. B.

11. Names of Gentlemen of Cheſhier knighted by the Earle of Hartford, at Lythe in Scotland, A. D. 1544. 18. b.

12. Armes of the old Earls of Cheſter, tricked. 24.

13. Trick of the Seale of ſome Prince of England, a later Earl of Cheſter: not finiſhed. 24. b.

14. Armes of the Eight Barons of the County-Palatine of Cheſter, with the Sword; tricked. ibid.

15. Armes

Num. 1988.

15. Armes (or Badges) on the Blade & Pummell of Earl Randall's Sweard ; (falfely enough ſo called.) 25. A.

16. Armes in the Windows of the Church of Darneſbury. 25. b.

17. Alphabet, in Trick, of the Cheſhire Monaſteries & Families Armes. 26.

To this old Alphabet, the ſecond Randle Holme hath put many emendatory Notes.

18. Copie of, or Extract from a booke in the Office of Armes, which gave the Armes of the old Earles of Cheſter ; and of many of the antient Cheſhire Gentlemen. 68.

19. Like Armes, from another booke in the Office. 72.

20. A Diſcourſe about the Kings of Mercia & Earls of Cheſter ; which may, perhaps, be taken from Mr. Catherals book. 81. b.

Herein I obſerve, amongſt other matters,

21. A Supplication exhibited to Kinge Henry the VI. by the Inhabitants of the County Pallatine of Cheſter, anno Regni ejuſdem Regis 29. 81. b.

Herein they deſired to be quitt from the payment of Subſedyes graunted by the Commons of England, in his Parliamente late begunne at Weſtminſter, and ended at Leceſter ; the ſame being contrary to the Libertyes, Freidomes, and Franchefies of the ſaid County ; which is, and hath beene a County Pallatine, as well before the Conqueſt of England, as continually ſince ; deſtinct & ſeparate from the Crowne of England : and within which County he & all his noble Progenitours ſithence it came into their hands, and all Rulers of the ſame before that tyme, have had their heighe Courts of Parliamente, to hould at their Wills, &c.

22. The Kyngs Anſware to the ſaid Supplication : diſcharging the Beſeechers from paying toward the Subſedy abovementioned. 82. b.

23. The Kings Letter to the County; to diſcharge them of the Subſidy. (Geuen under his Signet of the Eagle.) ibid.

24. Confirmation of the Libertyes of the County Pallatine of Cheſter, by Queene Elizabeth, Anno Domini 1568. 83.

25. Opinion of the Judges concerning this Counties Privileges. 83. b.

26. That Richard Earl of Cheſter, uſed his Mother Ermentrudes Seal, before he was knighted ; from the Ledger booke of Abington. 85.

27. The Charter of Cheſhire confirmed by Queene Elizabeth in the 2d yeare of her Raigne. 85. b.

28. Deſcription of the County-Palatine of Cheſter. 98.

29. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici III. quibus concedit Edwardo filio ſuo primogenito, totam Hiberniam ; exceptis Civitatibus Dublyn et de Limerick, &c. 11 die Octobris, anno Regni 38. 130.

30. Carta, qua R. Jacobus I. de conſilio et aſſenſu Prælatorum, Ducum, Marchionum, Comitum, Vicecomitum. et Baronum Regni ſui Angliæ, in pleno Parliamento convocatorum, Henricum filium ſuum primogenitum Principem Walliæ et Comitem Ceſtriæ fecit et creavit. 130. b.

31. Breve Henrici Principis Walliæ et Comitis Ceſtriæ, de Hominibus Comitatus Ceſtr. verſus partes Boreales in Servicio habendis. Teſte, &c. 26 die Maij, anno 6 R. Henrici VI. 131.

32. Narratio de Inſtitutione et Succeſſu Baronum de Halton, ex rotulo antiquo de pergameno, reſervato penes Tho. Starkey de Stretton, 132 ; et vid. ſupra in Codice. 131. b.

33. Deſcriptio Genealogie Comitum Ceſtr. et qua de cauſa Comitatus Ceſtr. devenit ad manus primogenitorum Regum Anglie. 133. b.

34. Inquiſitio capta . . . anno 16 R. R. Edwardi I. coram Dno. Reïnoldo de Gray tunc Juſticiario Ceſtr. in pleno Comitatu ibidem ; quæ Servicia debentur Dno. Regi in toto Comitatu Ceſtr. tempore guerre in Wallia. 134.

35. De partitione Baronie Vici Malban. poſt obitum Dni. Willelmi Malbane. 135. b.

36. Tranſcript. Feodorum in Com. Ceſtr. ſicut invenitur in Rubro Libro Feodorum in Scaccario apud Weſtm. (circa ann. 16. R. R. Edw. I.) 136.

37. Homagia facta Dno. Edwardo filio Regis Henrici III. per Ceſtrienſes. 137.

38. Nomina Militum, Armigerorum, &c. Ceſtrienſium, qui Bona ſua, Terras et Catalla Dno. Regi forifecerunt anno 4 R. R. Henrici IV. 137. b.

39. The order of the going of the States to Weſtminſter, at the Coronation of K. Edward VI. on Saturday the 19 of February 1546. but who was not crowned till the next day. 138.

40. Order of placing of Lords in the Parliamente, by a Statute, in the 31ſt of Henry VIII. and in other Aſſemblies. 138. b.

41. An Order of Precedency of Eſtates. ibid.

42. The order of goinge to the Parliamente, in the 27 yeare of Queen Elizabeth. 139.

43. Narratiuncula de Ranulpho de Meſchinis ; qui poſt ſubjugationem totius Terræ de Staneſmore, &c. in Ceſtrienſem provinciam venit, cujus (hoſtibus profligatis) Comes, a Rege ſtatim factus eſt. 139. b.

This is ſaid to have been taken out of an ould antient Parchment, that had beene a Leafe of ſome ould Antient booke.

44. Obſervation touching the Phraſe or Style in Domeſday-book, with reſpect to the Engliſh who held Lands at the time of the Conqueſt : that is, either as holding the ſame of the Normans ; or diſpoſſeſſed by them. Taken from the beginninge of Sir Tho. Aſton's Pedegree, anno 1639. 140. b.

45. Extracts from the ſame book of Domeſday, relating to Cheſhire. 141. & 145. b.

46. Donationes quas Abbatiæ S. Werbergæ conceſſerunt vel confirmârunt Comites Ceſtrenſes, vel eorum Barones, &c. 145.

47. Nomina eorum qui per Comitatum Ceſtriæ Feoda Militum tenebant, anno 37. R. Henrici III. e Libro Rubeo in Scaccario. 151. b.

48. Adnotationes circa diverſorum Tenuras in eodem Comitatu. ibid.

49. Certificate of Sir Richard Cotton and other Cheſhire-Juſtices of the Peace, touching the Deſcents of Richard Ley of Ley, & of Thomas Ley of London, his kinſman. dat. 24 Eliz. 152.

50. De Succeſſione et Armis Comitum Ceſtrenſium : ex Charta ſcripta tempore R. Henrici VI. in Cuſtodia Nicholai Browne de le Merſhe in Com. Derb. 152. b.

51. Some Collections made from the Viſitation-Books of the County of Cheſter. (with Additions.) 153.

52. Among theſe, is a French Deed of Margaret the Relict of John Savage, whereby ſhe gives the Armes of her Father Sir Thomas Danier (whoſe Heir ſhe was) to John Savage her ſon ; dat. 3 Henr. V. 155. b.

53. Tranſlation of the Charter whereby Ranulph Earl of Cheſter & Lincolne, gave the Earldome of Lincolne to Hawiſia de Quincey his Siſter. 172.

54. Order made, ann. 11 Hen VII. by . . . . Stanley Earle of Derbie then Conſtable of England, touching the Difference to be borne in the Armes of Sir Pieres a Leighe, from thoſe of Sir Thomas of Aſhton. 185. b.

55. Alphabet in Blaſon of the Armes of old Cheſhire Gentry, taken from the Parchment-book of William Ballard March King of Armes, (whoſe Deſcent & Armes are prefixed) which book came afterwards into the hands of Robert Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.

56. The Names of all & ſinguler Knights, Eſquires, Gentlemen, & Free-houlders, in the County of Cheſter, anno

Num. 1988, 1989.

57. Extracts from ſundry old Deeds relating to the Family of Mainwaring: with ſome Reflections upon Mr. Sampſon Erdeſwike (who drew up their Pedegree) as if he did not obſerve the ordinary Differences of Creſſants & Mollets, & the like, for younger Brothers, but gave them parte of their Mothers Armes, added to their owne. 207.

58. Alphabetical table referring to the Pedegrees entred into this Book. (Toward the end.)

59. Alphabetical table of the Places mentioned in this Book. (Later.)

1989.

A Book in folio, written by ſeveral Hands, and treating (as is noted on the back) upon the ſubject of the Antiquities of Cheſter, from ſeveral Authors, and Books of good note & uſe, in the manner following:

1. Randle Holme's Account of the Things of moſt Note in this Booke; made A. D. 1668.

2. A Collection of the Maiors who haue gouerned this City of Cheſter, and the tyme when they governed: ſaid by the ſecond Randle Holme to have been written by Mr. William Higginſon Sheriffe of Cheſter. 370.

This Tract is not finiſhed; as giving only a ſhort account of the Scituation & Antiquitie of the Citty, & ſomewhat of a Deſcription, in generall, of the County; and a brief Narration of its Earls.

3. The ſame Randle Holme's Notes out of Mr. Boſtock's Manuſcript made per Henricum Archidiaconum Huntingdonienſem, ad Alexandrum Lincolnienſem Epiſcopum, anno 1145, and after continued by John Mathenſis a Monke of Deulacres to Hen. III's time. 376. b.

Theſe Notes are very incorrectly copied; and come down to K. Henry the IVth's time; even to the Battel of Shrewſbury. (See more about this MS. of Mr. Boſtock's fol. 403.)

4. His Liſt of Coroners of the City of Cheſter. 383. b.

5. Treaſurars of Cheſter, as I haue mett with them in record. 384.

6. Articles touching a Conſtables Office; out of Mr. Knights bookes. To be given euery Conſtable at takinge his Oath, in writing. 385.

7. Large Extracts made by Randle Holme out of the Black Booke of Cheſter; containing many material paſſages of that Cities buſineſs, from 10 July, ann. 33 Hen. VIII. to 18 June A. D. 1624. 385.

8. An idle Account of the ſeveral Citties & Towns throughout England, whoſe Names end with Ceſter, Cheſter, or Caſter; as if they were all Daughters, forſooth, of this our Mother-City of Cheſter. 396. b.

9. A Tract concerning the Deſcription & Hiſtory of the City of Cheſter, wherein is much of that of Mr. Higginſon abovementioned, recited verbatim; and may perhaps be part of ſome other Draught of his Book. 397.

Herein, (viz. fol. 397. b.) the Author cites the Policraticon of Roger of Cheſter, as alſo the Polichronicon of Ranulph Monke of Cheſter, thereby owning them to have been different men and different books; about which, I have before given my poor opinion, in a former part of this Catalogue.

10. The Succeſſion of the Erles of Cheſter, collected out of ſundrie Authors, by Mr. Robert Rogers ſometyme Archdeacon of Cheſter, and others. 407. b.

11. Of thoſe worthie Perſons to whom the Erles committed the Government of this Citie (viz. the Conſtables) vntill a Major was appointed to be Cheefe Governor thereof. As alſo, of the Steward, & Juſtices of Cheſter, down to the Year 1482. 425.

12. A Survay of the River of Dee, which runneth vnder the Citie of Cheſter. 427. b.

13. The Toll payable at Dee-bridge, for ſundry Commodities, according to a Preſentment of greate Antiquitie. 430.

Num. 1989—1991.

14. Of all the Wards. Streetes & Lanes within the Citie of Cheſter; as they were named in the Dayes of Kinge Edward the Third. 431.

15 Of the Foundation, & firſt Buildinge of ſome of the Cheſter-Churches. 434.

16. Of the Hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt, without the North gate of Cheſter. 436.

17. Succeſſion of the Biſhops of Cheſter. 442.

18. Of the Erection of a Monaſterie in the Citie of Cheſter. 450.

19. The Succeſſion of the Abbots of St. Werburg's Monaſtery in Cheſter. 452. b.

To this is annexed the Award made Anno 1 Henrici VIII. between the then Abbat & Monks on the one partie, & the Mayor of Cheſter & his Brethren on the other; upon the ſeveral matters of Diſcord which had ariſen between them.

20. Of the Diſſolution of Abbeys, and of convertinge this into a Cathedrall Church; placeing there a Dean & Chapter, &c. inſteed of the Abbot & Covent. 456.

21. The Succeſſion of the Deanes of Cheſter, ſince the Diſſolution of the Monaſterie. 458. b.

N. B. All theſe later Articles ſeem to me but parts of the ſame work; whoſe beginning I take to be at N° 9. above.

22. The Names of the Maiors & Sheriffes of the Citie of Cheſter, ſince anno 24 Hen. III; together with relation of ſundry Matters, both forraigne & domeſticall, which happened ſince the ſame tyme. 463.

This comes down no lower than ann. 32 R. Edwardi I.

1990.

A paper Book in fol. written by divers hands; wherein I find,

1. Index alphabeticus Locorum. hoc in Codice memoratorum.

2. A View of Staffordſhire, containing the Antiquities of the ſame Countie; written by Sampſon Erdeſwicke of Sandon near Stafford, in the ſame Countie Eſq; begun about the yeare 1593; and continued to his Death, which happened in April A. D. 1603.

This Copy is enlarged by the Addition of the Names of Perſons & Places mentioned in each Page of the Work, all along in the Margins; by order of the ſecond Randle Holme, as it ſeems.

3. The beginning of the ſame Mr. Erdeſwick's Deſcription of Cheſhire; being but three Pages; with the like marginal Notations of Perſons and Places. 107.

4. Index Virorum: or rather, an Alphabetical Table of Perſons Names (of both Sexes) mentioned in the preceding Treatiſes.

1991.

A paper Book in folio, written by different Hands, as conſiſting of ſingle Copies of Cheſhire Wills & Inquiſitions, long ſince bound up together. At the beginning, I find,

1. The laſt Randle Holme's Table directing to the ſaid Inquiſitions & Wills; which are theſe that follow,

2. Inquiſitio capta 6 die Auguſti, anno 28 R. Elizabethæ, poſt mortem Johannis Boſtocke de Churton. Gen. 1.

At the end, it appears to be 'Copia vere examinata.'

3. Inquiſicio capta die Jovis proxima ante feſtum Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptiſte, anno 8 R. Henrici VI. poſt mortem Willelmi de Eggerton de Bulkyley. 25.

At the end, is 'Concordat cum Recordo,' &c.

4. Inquiſicio capta die Sabbati proxime poſt feſtum Converſionis S. Pauli, anno 34 R. Henrici VIII. poſt mortem Johannis Bothe Clerici. 26.

This Bothe is ſaid to have been Lord of Molington; & to have held it of Glegge.

5. Inquiſicio capta 17 die Aprilis, anno 41 R. Elizabethæ,

Num. 1991.

zabethæ; post mortem Johannis Manley de Pulton Armigeri. 30.

This Inquisition seems to be but the rough Draught; yet, at the end it is signed by Hugh Massy, & others.

6. Inquisicio capta die Lune proxima ante festum S. Johannis Baptiste, anno 20 R. Henrici VIII. post mortem Thome Bothe Armigeri. 45. b.

In the margin is written, 'Examinatur per Copiam que capta fuit extra Rotulos aput Cestriam,' &c.

7. Inquisitio capta 17 die Aprilis, anno 41 R. Elizabethe, post mortem Johannis Manley de Pulton Armigeri. (vid. supra, § 5.) 47.

8. Inquisicio capta 19 die Aprilis, anno 12 Regis Jacobi, post mortem Johannis Poole senioris, de Poole, Armigeri. 50.

At the end of this long Office is, 'Concordat cum Recordo,' &c.

9. Finalis Concordia facta 30 die Julij anno 18. R. Elizabethe, inter Willelmum Comitem Wigornie, Edwardum Comitem Rutland, Robertum Comitem Leycestrie, Xpoferum Wraye Militem, Egidium Alington Militem, Hugonem Cholmondley Militem, Johannem Talbott Armigerum, et Georgium Carye Armigerum, Querentes: et Johannem Savage Militem, et Johannem Savage Armigerum, Deforcientes. 94.

On the outside, this large Fine is thus entituled, 'Copie of the Fyne acknowleged by Sir John Sauage Kt. for the vse of his Sone Mr. John Savage, at the tyme he was maried to the Earles Nice.'

10. Inquisitio capta 29 die Januarij, anno 4 R. Elizabethe, post mortem Jacobi Merburie Armigeri. 98.

This is but a short Extract.

11. Inquisicio capta 11 die Octobris, anno 35 R. Elizabethe post mortem Willelmi Marburye de Marbury Armigeri. At the end, is 'Examinatur per me Johannem Yeardley.' 99.

12. Inquisitio capta 27 die Septembris, anno . . . R. Caroli, post mortem Henrici Brereton. 113.

This is an imperfect rough draught.

13. Inquisicio capta die Mercurij proxime post festum S. Trinitatis, anno 29 R. Henrici VIII. post mortem Johannis Aldersey de Cestria. 115.

14. Inquisicio capta 14 die Septembris anno 44 R. Elizabethe, post mortem Agnetis Mordaunt vidue. 116.

This Copie was examined in the Court of Wards, and attested accordingly.

15. The Will of Thomas Gamull Recorder of the Cittie of Chester; dated 2 August 1613. 123.

16. The Will of Sir John Davenporte of Davenport, Knight; dated 21 July 1625. 127.

17. The Will of Edmund Gamull, of the City of Chester, Alderman; dated 10 November 1615. 130.

This seems to be the first Draught of that Will.

18. Translation of a Deed of Richard Coly a Kinsman to Robert Coly th'elder Citizen of Chester, touching the Sale of an house there, by the said Richard, in pursuance of the said Robert's Will. 136.

19. The Will of Thomas Liveall, of the City of Chester, Alderman. dated 10 October, 1603. 138.

This hath been examined by the Original, which was (or is) upon Record.

20. Extracts from the Will of Dame Marie Egerton, late of Ridley, widow; dated 18 October, 1597. 144.

21. The Will of Rauffe Rogers Alderman of the Citie of Chestur; dated 1 October 1539. 146.

22. Will of Hugh Robinson alias Chamber, of Chester; dated 10 December 1535. 148.

To this is added, a List of the Debts owing to him: and an Inventory of his Goods.

23. The Will of Gabriell Wetenhall of Namptwich, Gentleman; dated 11 September, 1601. 152.

24. Draught of the Will of William Gamull of the Cittie of Chester, Alderman; dated 17 May 1639. This is much gnawn by Ratts or Mice. 159. b.

Num. 1991.

25. The Will of Jane Chamber; dated 6 Aprill 1548. 163.

This seems to be the Original; and the Probation of the same (which runs in the King's Name) is attested by George Wymisley Official of Chester.

26. The Will of Ellen Gamull Widowe, late Wyef to Thomas Gamull of Buerton Gentleman; dated 1 May anno 31 R. Elizabethæ. 164.

27. The Will of Valentine Broughton of the Cyttie of Chester, Alderman; dated 17 June 1603. 165.

28. An Abstracte oute of the same Wyll, touching the Bequests by him made to the Corporation of Chester. 172.

This is followed by some Accompts relating to those Legacies.

29. The Will of Henry Manley of Pulton; dated 1 April 1525. 174. b.

This is written upon Parchment, and seems to be the Original, but is imperfect.

30. The Will of Rauffe Gamull of Buerton; dated 11 December 1540. 175.

This is the Original, and has the Probat on the backside.

31. The Original Will of Davyd Lloyd of the Citye of Chester Alderman; dated 12 November 1599. 176.

32. The Will of Merget Bamvyll of the Cyttye of Chestur, Wyddowe; dated 3 October 1578. 180.

This is the Original, and has the Probats on the back-side.

33. The Will of Thomas Gamulle of Buertone; dated 13 July 1532. 181.

This Original is written upon Parchment, and hath the Probat on the backside.

34. The Will of John Boothe Doctor of Divinitie & Archdeacon of Herforde; dated 8 August 1542. 182.

This is a Copy upon Parchment, but is attested.

35. The Will of Dame Mary Cholmondeley of Holforde, Widowe; dated 20 Januarye 1622. 183.

This seems to be a first Draught and not to be finished.

36. The Will of Thomas Bavande of the Citie of Chester, Alderman; dated, 15th Auguste, 1564, 185.

37. The Will of Robert Bothe; seeming to be dated 30 November 1516. 187. b.

This seems like to a first Draught only; yet it hath been sealed.

38. The Will of William Gamull of the Cittye of Chester, Alderman; dated A. D. 1619. 188.

This is the first Draught only.

39. Papers relating to the Will of Jane Alderscy dated 16 May 1621. 200.

These are followed by some other Papers, relating to other Persons, who (like her) were Benefactors to the Corporation of Chester.

40. The Will of John Bothe Doctor of Dinite Archdecon of Herdforth; dated 8 August 1542. 207.

This is the Original written upon Parchment; & hath the Probate on the backside.

41. The Will of Thomas Bedwude; dated the last day of Marche 1496.—(This is a Copie.) 208.

42. The Will of Frances Gamull of the Cittie of Chester, Widdow; dated 9 August 1644. 209.

This is but part of a rough Draught.

43. The Will of Thomas Gamull of Buerton; dated 28 December 1564. 210.

This is upon Parchment, & hath the Probate under it.

44. The Will of John Clegge of Greysbye Gentleman; dated, 7 February 1555. 211.

This is the Original, & hath the Probate on the backside.

1992.

A thin paper-Book in large folio; consisting of loose papers & fragments, being Cheshire Pedegrees for the most part; or otherwise in the Heraldical way, and needing little more to be said of them. However, before

Num. 1992, 1993.

before I quit it, I shall observe these few particulars that follow,

1. The last Randle Holme's Table directing to the Armes of Families to be found in the book.

2. His Table of the Pedegrees.

3. His List of Things of Note found here.

4. His Table directing to the Names of Places mentioned in Pedegrees and Deeds in this Booke.

5. Divers old Descents written upon oblong Leaves of Paper colored Red, in order to the keeping of Leaf Gold therein. At the end of this Note, "Thus fare out of Liber BB, Dni. Dodsworth. pag 1." (but see more §. 7.)

6. List of the Justices of Chester, with Proofs; and their Armes in Blason. 13. A.

This comes down to the 4th of K. Charles 1.

7. Randle Holme's Note, shewing that the Descents abovementioned at §. 5. were extracted from the Deeds extant in the book then Inscribed GGG. which now, in this Library is marked 97. A. 16.

8. Several Papers relating to the Descent of Maynwaring pag. 24 see also, pag. 59, 95, 138.

9. Part of a Copie of Wynyngton's Pedegree, as laboured & judically sett downe by Mr. Jo. Bouthe of Twemlowe, and approved by Sir Rich. St. George Norroy. pag. 36. (see the other part at pag. 54.)

10. The Pedegree of Bostoke, as descended from Dutton & Holland; traveled & sett forth by William Harvey alias Clarenceulx King of Armes A. D. 1561. pag. 40 (et vid. pag. 153)

On the backside, this Pedegree is noted to be much mistaken.

11. Some British or Welsh Descents; at pagg. 59, 61, 161, A. 171.

12. Answers to some of the Interrogatories putt, concerning certain Lande formerly belonging to the Monastery of Deulacres. 60, 69,

13. Descent of the Barons & Earls of Stafford, down to the last Henry Stafford. 72.

14. Pedegree of Lowe, as collected p Laurence Hollingshead Gent. 100.

15. Papers of the Descent or Genealogy of the antient Family of Arderne. 121.

16. Descents of Vernon, with Extracts, or Proofs from their Deeds. 140.

17. Descent of Legh de Adlinton; subscribed p moy Wyllm. Flower Esqire alias Norroy Roy D'armes. 164.

1993.

An Heraldical Book in fol. collected or made by several persons; which I shall describe in the manner following:

1. The Valuation of the Bushopricks in the Queen's Bookes, A. D. 1600. with the Fees for them, paid to the Pope.

This is written on the wast Leaf lining the Cover, as it may seem, by one Thomas Barneston; whose Name is upon fol. 1. & 3.

2. The Armes of Queen Elizabeth, or of England rudely depicted; as all the rest are that follow. 1.

3. The Armes of England (that is, with only the Norman and Andegavian Lions or Leopards:) again with that of Guienne; and the Armes of Ireland: all with the modern Crown of England over them. 2.

4. Armes, perhaps, intended for the Princes of Wales: being included within the Garter, & under a Label of three points. The Supporters are two Stags; and above all, is the same modern Crown of England. 3.

5. Armes of the University of Oxford; the Words within the Book being these, "In principio erat Verbum, et Verbum erat apud Deum," &c. 4.

These are followed by the Armes of such Colleges as were in being within that University A. D. 1600. with the Names of their respective Founders. Among which,

Num. 1993, 1994.

those of Brazen-nose, University, Baliol, Merton, Exeter, Oriel, Queenes, Lincoln, New, Trinity, & St. John's Colleges, are attended by other Armes of particular Persons, Families, or Benefactors, which may have been found in them painted in the Glass, or cutt in Stone or Wood.

6. Armes of the University & Colleges of Cambridge; but without such Attendance. 20.

7. Armes of the Empires Occidental and Oriental, with those of the King of the Romans, France, England, and many other Kingdoms & Countreys. 22.

Among these some are set forth in false Colors; and others seem to be fancied only. Here are also divers Notes touching the Armes of Kings, Princes, & Countreys, taken out of Dr. Heylyn, Mr. Guillim, &c. by the abovementioned Thomas Barneston.

8. A Copie of Clarenceux Cookes Baronage; as continued to the Lord Gervase Clifton. 30.

The Armes were begun, perhaps, by him who painted at the beginning of the Book, who proceeded no further than fol. 34. from which, I find no other Colors expressed than Yellow, Green & Black, unto fol. 45. b. where I perceive some Red, but then it is done with common Raddle. After fol. 54, a. there are but few of the Armes given; and those are, for the most part, only traced with Black Lead. The Writing part of this Treatise seemeth to be of the Hand of Thomas Barneston.

9. A Table (defective) to the Names of the Nobility mentioned in the preceding Work. 73.

10. Descendants from Rees Merchan of Cliud, or Pedegree of John Davids. 75.

11. Names of those who decyded a Strife betwixt Massye of Pudington, & Massye of Tatton about their Coate of Armes. ibid.

1994.

A Book in folio, consisting of many single or particular Paper & Parchment-Writings; for the most part bound together long since, and on the out-side entituled Church-matters, & other things concerneinge Abbyes, Nunneryes, & Religious Houses; a pretty distinct Account whereof, here followeth.

1. Randle Holme's List of matters of most Note in this Book at the beginning.

2. Concerning the yearely Distribution of the late Revivall of 150 pounds by the yeare, in the Cathedrall Church of Chester, Anno 1582. according to an Order made by the Lord of Burghley, Lord High Threasurer, & others her Majesties Commissioners. 261.

3. Placita Com. Cest. coram Thoma Duce Glouceestr. Justiciario Cestrie, die Martis proxime ante festum Conceptionis beate Marie Virginis, anno 16 R. Richardi II. 262.

This (quoth the elder Randle Holme) I coppyed out of an old Roll lent me by Dr. Bridgman Deane of Chester, in Febr. A. D. 1661. It relates a Trial between the King & Henry de Sutone Abbat of Chester, for the right of Presentation to all the Churches appropriated to the Abbey; upon a supposition that Thomas de Newporte a late Abbat (with the consent of the whole Convent) had alienated them all, to John de Delves & others, without the consent of the Earl of Chester the Founder. But at length, after much Trouble, the Cause went for the Defendant; and the King, who had seized on the said Churches, restored the same to the Monastery.

4. This followinge is on the back of the forsaid Rolle. 264. b. & 265. b.

That is, Doquets of Bulls, Charters, & other Instruments relating to the said Monastery, with directions how or where to find the Originals.

5. Iste sunt Decime dominice que vocantur le Bordland, de parochia de Kirkby, ad opus fabrice Ecclesie Sancte Werburge Cestr. pertinentes. 265.

6. Fines facti Domino Abbati Cestr. per Tenentes suos in

Num. 1994.

in Villis ſubſcriptis, 28 die Auguſti, ac diverſis diebus poſtea; anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi, ſexto-decimo. 267.

This ſeems to be the Original Liſt, or Book.

7. Redditus, & Receptiones Decimarum Garbarum, &c. Abb. Sce. Werburge Ceſtr. cum enumeratione Feodorum, Vadiorum, Donorum, et Expenſarum neceſſariarum ab Abbate ſolvendorum. 285.

This Randle Holme copied from one of his own old Parchment Rolls.

8. Rentale Terrarum et Tenementorum que pertinent Cuſtod. Operis Monaſterij Sce. Werburge Ceſtr. à feſto Sci. Michaelis anno Regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt Conqueſtum, viceſimo nono: uſque idem feſtum proxime ſequens, per unum annum integrum. 287.

This is the Original written on Parchment.

9. Compotus Johannis Ley Prioris Monaſterij Sancte Werburge Ceſtr. ac Cuſtodis Fabrice & Operis ejuſdem Monaſterij, a feſto Sci. Michaelis. Archangeli, anno R.R. Henrici VII. poſt conqueſtum Anglie viceſimo quarto; uſq; ad idem feſtum ex tunc proxime ſequens, anno primo R. R. Henrici VIII. videlicet, per unum annum integrum. 291.

This likewiſe is the Original, written upon Parchment.

10. Notes taken by the ſecond Randle Holme from the Church-wardens Book, of the Church of St. Mary on the Hill in Cheſter; which was begun to be written by Richard Leche Barbur, at A. D. 1531. being at that tyme Clarke thereof. 296.

11. Abſtractes taken out of the Regiſter-booke of St. Maryes, . . Nov. 1639. per me Ranum. Holme. 197.

This Book was written by the ſame Perſon, and in the ſame Year with the former; and perhaps, may be the ſame. And among theſe Abſtracts, or Notes, ſome are remarkable.

12. Imperfect Draught of an Inquiſition concerninge Stanlowe-Grange, and divers other Abbey-lands purchaſed by George Cotton, & ſold again. 311.

13. Concerning the Service Book of the Church of England; ſome Notes, by an Hand not the moſt legible, 325.

14. Draught of the Foundation of the Biſhoprick of Cheſter, and Erection of St. Werburg's Church into a Cathedral by K. Henry VIII. with the Endowment of the ſame: bearing Teſte 4 Auguſti, anno Regni 33. 327.

15. A Draught or Copie (now in four pieces) of an Indenture of Leaſe, whereby the right worſhippfull William Clyffe Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Cheſter, and the Chapter of the ſame place; for diverſe Conſideracons them moving; and eſpeciallie in Conſideracons, of the Kings Graces ſeuerall Letters of Requeſts & Contemplacons, by th'aſſent of his moſt honorable privey Councell to them in that behalfſe directed: do dymyſe, graunte, ſett, lett, & to farme betake vnto John Caulueley Eſquior the Kings Graces Servant at Armes, for & during the Terme of Fiftie Yeares, many Lands, Tenements, &c. mentioned in former Leaſes, after the Expiration of the ſame Leaſes; with others then unlett; all at the old Rents dated 3 Auguſt, ann. 5 Edward VI. 349. b.

This Leaſe is now in four pieces of Parchment, and looſe.

16. Queries ariſing upon certain Letters from the Crown, whereby the King did diſafforeſt totam Terram et Feodum Johannis at-Stile de Dale, and freed the ſame a potura Servientüm. 353.

17. Exemplificatio Recordorum ſuper Placito de Quo Warranto Robertus de Swinnerton clamavit habere & tenere totam Terram ſuam & Feodum ſuum de Barew deſaforeſtat. et quietanciam Puture; &c. anno 27 Regni Regis Edwardi III. 354.

Herein, is alſo the Charter of Ranulph Earl of Cheſter (granting thoſe Privileges to the Lands of Barrow) mentioned and produced at the Trial aforeſaid.

Num. 1994.

18. A Copie of the Indenture whereby Mr. Richard Walker Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Cheſter, & the Chapter of the ſame (after divers Leaſes of their Lands, Tenements, &c. within their Balywicke of Cheſter & Upton. to Richard Dutton, of the Cittie of Cheſter, Gentleman, made) do grant unto him the Office of Bailly of their ſaid Bailywicke. dat. the 8th of October, anno 3 Reginæ Elizabethæ. (N. B. The Rents then amounted to the annual Sum of £71 : 11 : 8.) 358.

19. A Copie of the Leaſe, whereby Mr. William Cliff Doctor of Lawe, Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Cheſter, & the Chapter of the ſame place, did lett vnto Richard Dutton, all their Meſſuages, Lands, &c. ſett, lying & being in the Citty of Cheſter, and the Towne-fields, Precincts and Cercuits of the ſame; for Three-ſcore Yeers, paying the yearly Rent of £.49 : 5 : 5. dat. 1 December, anno 5 R. Edwardi VI. (vid. infra, § 32.) 363.

20. Original Petition of Mr. Heyward Vicar of Frodſham & others of that Pariſh; to the Commiſſioners for pious Uſes: ſhewing, that ſeveral Legacies had been bequeathed to the ſaid Pariſh, for charitable Uſes, amounting to Foureſcore Poundes & vpwardes; but that the money could not be imployed accordingly, becauſe thoſe in whoſe Handes the ſame is, will pay neither Stocke nor Intereſt. 368.

In the margins, is a Liſt of the ſaid Legacies, with the Names of thoſe who bequeathed them.

21. Copie of the Inquiſition taken upon the abovementioned Petition, before the Biſhop of Cheſter & other Commiſſioners for pious Uſes, 31 March 1640. 369.

22. Original Citation of John Bridgeman Biſhop of Cheſter, for many of the Inhabitants of Bunbury Pariſh, within divers Townſhips, whoſe Names are expreſſed in the ſame, or in the Schedule annexed thereunto; to appear before him or his Commiſſaries in the Church of Acton, on the 25th of November 1629. 372.

23. Copie of the Inquiſition taken before the ſaid Biſhop of Cheſter, & others the Kings Commiſſioners for pious Uſes, 31 March 1640. touching charitable Legacies bequeathed to the Miniſter, Chapell, or Inhabitants of Church-Holme in Cheſhire. 374.

24. Original Depoſitions of Richard Grimeſdich & John Rycrofte, taken before the ſame Biſhop of Cheſter, at Wigan, 23 May, A. D. 1628 (touching Lands bequeathed by Thomas Johnſon to the Poor of Appleton.) 376.

Noted thus at the bottom acknowledged at Grapenhall before the Com. ad pios uſus, 25 Julij 1628.

25. An atteſted Copie of the Deed which Ralphe Johnſon of Croſte in the Countie of Lancaſter Gent. ſigned in the preſence of the ſaid Biſhop of Cheſter & others; whereby he confirmed the bequeſt which his Uncle Thomas Johnſon made of his Houſe and Land in Apleton, to the uſe of the Poor of the Pariſh of Grapnall & Town of Apleton. Provided that he & his Heirs (if they pleaſed) ſhould poſſeſs the ſaid Houſe and Lands, paying yearly therefore the annual Rent of £14. dated 17 October 1627. 377.

26. Draught of an Order of the Commiſſioners ad pios Uſus, for ſettling the aforeſaid Charity given by Thomas Johnſon Yeoman, to the Poore of the Pariſh of Groppenhalle & Townſhip of Appleton. dated 24 die Julij A. D. 1628. 378.

The Houſe and Land abovementioned were eſtimated to be worth ꝑ ann. £18. yet willed by the deceaſed to be ſett after the Rate of £14. ꝑ ann. to th'end the Tenaunt might bee the better able to pay the ſaid Rent.

27. Draught of the Inquiſition taken 24 July 1628, before the ſame Biſhop of Cheſter & others the Kings Commiſſioners ad pios Uſus; wherein the Will of the ſaid Thomas Johnſon is recited. 381.

28. Rough Draught of the Will laſt above-mentioned. 385. b.

29. George

Num. 1994.

29. George Vernoun's Opinion upon the Exceptions which Sir William Sneades Councell taketh agaynſt the Aſſignement or Grant made by Richard Dutton, of Couchetts Hay to the ſaid Sr. William. 386.

30. A Bill in the Chancery, exhibited by Edward Dutton Alderman of Cheſter (ſon of Richard Dutton Eſq;) Plaintiff; againſt Raffe Sneade Eſq; (ſon of Sir William Sneade) and others claiming under him, Defendants; about the right of Poſſeſſion of a parcel of Land formerly called the Crofts, or Touchets Hey, & then known by the Name of Cowchetts Hey, &c. which the Deans and Chapters of Cheſter had granted for ſucceeding terms of Years to the ſaid Richard, Sir William, Raffe, and others: together with the Anſwers of the ſeverall Defendants; and a Brief of ſeveral of the ſaid Conveyances. 387.

31. A Deed of Gift, whereby Richard Dutton of the Cittie of Cheſter Alderman, gave, granted & aſſigned his Eſtate real & perſonall to Edward Dutton his youngeſt Son, and of the ſame putt him in preſent Poſſeſſion, by the deliuery of one goulde Ringe. Provided, that if the Donor ſhould aſſure unto his ſaid Son an Annuytie of Fiue Shyllyngs, iſſueinge out of his Lands, &c. within the ſaid Cittie of Cheſter, during his Life: then this Gift to be void. dat. . . . . June, anno 15 R. Eliz. 397.

32. A Copie of a Leaſe, whereby Mr Wyllyam Cliffe Doctor of Lawe, Deane of the Cathedrall Churche of Cheſter, and the Chapter of the ſame place, grant and lett to farme unto Richard Dutton of the Cittie of Cheſter Draper, all theire Meſſuages, Lands, Tenements, &c. within the Cittie aforeſaid, or ells wheare, as menconed in a Scedule thearunto annexed, for the Terme of Threeſcore Yeares. Yeldinge & payinge therefore yerelie £49:5:5. dated 1 December. anno 5 R. Edwardi VI. (vid. ſupra, § 19.) 399.

N. B. In the annexed Schedule the Sum total of the ſeveral Premiſſes amounteth to but £48:10:5.

33. Inſtructions for a Byll in the Star-Chamber againſt Hugh Calvely of Lea, and Richard Maddocke of Lea Newbold his Servaunt, at the Suit of Edward Ruſſell of Cheſter, Gent. 402.

This Paper ſets forth divers great Abuſes & Injuries done by the ſaid Hugh (then one of the Deputyes Lieftennants for the County of Cheſter) unto Mr. Ruſſell, and others; upon occaſion of his procuring an Aſſignment of a Leaſe of a Meſſuage with certain Grounds in Churchenheath, wherein certain Years remained, as then unexpired, which were lett by the Deane and Chapter of the Cathedrall Church of Chriſt & our bleſſed Lady Mary the Virgin, at the yearly Rent of £3:6:8.

34. Original Articles of Agreement, betweene William Smith of Carre in the Pariſh of Audley in the County of Stafford, Schoolemaiſter; and Arthure Babbington of Audley aforeſaid, Huſbandman. dated 10 Aprill, ann. 19 R. Jacobi I. 404.

Theſe expreſs the Covenants made between both parties, upon Babington's taking part of Smiths houſe (called the Carre-houſe) with the Crofts, Orchards, &c. thereunto belonging, for one year, at Fourty Shillings Rent.

35. Original Bond of Hugh Saluſbury of Eccleſton in the County of Cheſter, Gent. and of George Saluſbury of Arebiltoke in the County of Flint Gent. made to William Wryght Clerk, Parſon of Warton, in the Sum of £400. for performance of Covenants, touching the Tythes, Glebe-landes, Landes Spirituall & Temporall &c. belonging to the Churches of Kirke-chriſte in the Ayre, and Kirke-marron, both in the Lande of Manne, in the Iles; which Henry Stanley Earle of Darbye had to Farm letten unto Robert Saluſbury of Denbich Gent. to hold the ſame, during the Lives of divers of the Handmeres (or Hanmers?) dat. 16 die Martij, anno 29 R. Elizabethe. 405.

36. Original Bill, ſigned by the aforeſaid Hughe Saluſbury & William Wright, for indemnifying the ſaid Hughe & George his Brother, who were bound for the ſaid William, to Mr. Thomas Lymiell of Cheſter for the payment of the Some of £192. dat. 17 Marche, anno 27. Elizabethe. 406.

37. Articles of Agreement between Richard Burches Clearke. Rector of Thurſtaſton in the Countie of Cheſter, and George Stubbes of the ſame place, Yeoman: where by the Rector mortgaged his Tythe-Corne for one whole year to the ſaid Stubbes for £26. dat. 20 Marche, A. D. 1629. 407.

38. Draught of the Inſtrument made upon the Conſecration of the Chapell or Oratory of the Holy Trinity in Great-Lever in the County of Lancaſter, by John Bridgman Biſhop of Cheſter; who had erected the ſame in his Manſion-Houſe there, which was diſtant Seven Miles, at the leaſt, from the Mother Church. dat. 24 Maij A. D. 1634. 408.

This is written upon Parchment.

39. Order of the Court of Exchequer of Cheſter, upon the Suit between Thomas Glover Clerke Parſon of Kirkby alias Weſt-Kirkby in the County of Cheſter, Plaintiffe; and Sir William Maſſye, Kt. &c. Defendants; touching the Rectorye & Church aforeſayde, & Tythes of the ſame, which Sir William & thoſe vnder whom he claymed, had enjoyed by the Space of 80 years & vpwards, by virtue of a Leaſe of the Premiſſes granted by Richard Walker Clerke then Parſon of the ſayde Church, and confirmed by the then Biſhopp of Cheſter, & by the Deane & Chapter, Patrons of the ſaid Church. The Court adjudging the Cauſe for the Defendant, 28 Octobris anno 9 Regis Caroli I. 409.

40. Extract from a Leaſe granted by William Clyffe Dean of Cheſter, & the Chapter thereof, to Rowland Stanley of Hooton in the County of Cheſter, Eſq; all their Tythes of Corne, Hey, Hempe & Flax, called Bordland-Tyeths in the Townſhips of Little Caldey, Greate Caldey, Newton with the Winges, Laverton, Newbold, Great Meoles & Greveſby within the Pariſh of Weſt-Kirby; and alſo the Bordland Tythes of Irby within the Pariſh of Thuſtanton, & Woodchurch, &c. for the Terme of 51 yeares, at the annual Rent of four Pounds; in Conſideration of a Surrender made by the ſaid Rowland of a Leaſe or Covent-Seale granted vnto one Thomas Byrkenhead by the late Abbat & Covent of Cheſter, anno 30 Henrici VIII. of a Meaſe or Cell call'd the Houſe of Hilton, and of divers Tieths within the Pariſh of Weſt Kirkby, in the Townſhipp of Irby, in the Pariſh of Woodchurch & Thurſtanton, in Wyrall, &c. for 61 Yeares, dated, 13 March, anno 6 R. Edwardi VI. 409. b.

This is followed by a Scedule giving a particular of the Tithes, &c. granted to the ſaid Mr. Stanley.

41. Draught of an Inſtrument, whereby Anne Ireland of Cheſter, Widowe, (in conſideration of the Some of £46:13:4.) grants unto Hughe Dod of Cheſter Gent. her Intereſt in the Remainder of a Leaſe for 61 yeares, of a Manſion-houſe adjoyninge to the Churche-yard of the College-Churche of Saynt John in Cheſter, granted by Dr. David Pole late Prebendarye of the ſaid College, and confirmed by the Dean & Chapter thereof, anno 37 R. Henrici VIII. at the annual Rent of 20 Shillings. dat. 3 December, A. D. 1598. 414.

42. Another Draught of certain Articles of Agreement between the ſaid Ireland & Dod, for her Aſſigning the Leaſe of that Houſe unto him. 415.

43. Supplication to Queen Elizabeth, made by Raphe Jenins of Cheſter Draper; repreſenting that he was lawfully poſſeſſed of certain Tenements built in the Butterſhoppes of Cheſter upon the voyd ground formerly belonging to St. John Baptiſts Hoſpital there, by virtue of two Leaſes of the ſame granted by Thomas Crewe Scholler, & Robert Jones Gentleman late Maſters or Keepers of the ſaid Hoſpitall: and that about the 24th day of February in the 31ſt yeare of Highnes Raigne, one Roger Hanmer,

Num. 1994.

Hanmer, Margerye his wife, with about 20 other perſons, rioutouſly, forceably, and in warlike manner aſſembled themſelves and broke into his Houſe; where they beate downe and evell intreated Him & others, carried away certaine parcells of Goods, & committed other Acts of Violence. 418.

44. The Replicacon of Sir Walter Pye Kt. his Majeſties Attorney of his Courte of Wardes & Liveries, by the Relacon of Sr. William Brereton Barronet, Plaintiffe; to the joynte & ſeuerall Awnſweares of Thomas Walſh, & Edward Roberts Defendants. dat. 30 Maij 1627. 428.

This ſeems to be the Original, & relates the Privileges enjoyed by the Nuns of Cheſter at the time of the Diſſolution of their Monaſtery. That with their Lands, the ſaid Privileges came to King Henry VIII. who granted the ſame (with the Scite of the ſaid Monaſtery) to the Relators Anceſtors, & which He & They had enjoyed ever ſince. And therefore, that the Relator was not liable to pay Murage, toward the reparation of the Walls of Cheſter, according to the Aſſeſſment lately made by the Mayor & Citizens there, nor had they lawfull Power to enter therefore into the Premiſes, and to diſtrein.

45. A Note of ſuch Houſes & Land (with the Fiſhing in Dee) and the Names of ſuch Perſons as are now in poſſeſſion thereof; which are leaſed by the Deane & Chapter of Cheſter, to Sir Nicholas Byron Kt. Governor of Cheſter, anno 31 Caroli I. for 21 yeares. 445.

This ſeems to be copied by the ſecond Randle Holme, & doth not ſpecifie the ſeveral Rents paid.

46. A Rental of the Deane & Chapters Tennants in Cheſter. 451.

It contains, for the moſt part, only their naked Names.

47. Interrogatories to be miniſtred to Witneſſes produced to be examined on the part & behalfe of Thomas Welſh & Edward Roberts Defendants; to the Information of Walter Pye Kt. his Majeſties Attorney of his Highnes Court of Wards & Liveries, on the part & behalfe & by the Relacon of William Brereton Eſq; now Baronet. 453.

This relates to § 44, above, and ſhews that the Nuns did hold a Garden & Lands in Cheſter, of the Mayor & Citizens, in Gable-Rent. Randle Holme adds on the back, this further concerning Sir William Brereton, "he hath ſince incroched much morewrongfully from the City, in tyme of the Siege at Cheſter."

48. Privileges of the Nuns of Cheſter & their Fermors & Tenants, by virtue of divers Graunts from the Kings of England; & Confirmations thereof from the Kings, Princes of Wales, & Earles of Cheſter: the Scite of whoſe Monaſtery was graunted by K. Henry the Eighth, 9 March anno regni 33, to Sir Vrian Brereton, to hold the ſame as Free, and as freely diſcharged of Murage, Tolls, &c. as ever the ſaid Covent of Nunnes held the ſame. 455.

On the back it is thus entituled, "A Caſe delivered to Mr. Morgan of Cheſter, by Mr. Brereton; concerninge Tolles of the Markett (for his Tenants Corne to be free.)" Theſe laſt Words are added by the ſaid Randle Holme, who ſubjoyns, 'Much Stirr there was about it; never perfected.'

49. Information of the abovementioned Sr Walter Pye exhibited to Sir Robert Naunton Kt. Maſter of the Court of Wards & Liveries; by the Relation, & on the behalfe of William Brereton of Hanford in the County of Cheſter Eſq; touching the aforeſaid demand of Murage, and his Tenants being diſtrain'd. And foraſmuch as the Relator cannot have an equall Triall in Cheſter, before the Mayor & other Officers, who are themſelves chargeable with Murage, he ſupplicates for Proceſs of Privey Seale to be directed to Thomas Welſh & Edward Roberts, commaunding them to appeare in the ſaid Court by a certain day, &c. 456.

50. Extracts from the Graunts abovementioned in § 48. touching the Privileges of theſe Nuns of Cheſter, their Tenants & Fermors. 459. b. &c. backwards.

Num. 1994.

Theſe Extracts Randle Holme writes, were made by Edward Whitbie Recorder of Cheſter; whoſe remarkably bad Hand appears often in this Book; particularly, at fol. 325.

51. A Commiſſion from the Buſhope for the diſpoſeinge & erectinge Seats in the Churche of St. Warburge, 5 Sept. 1624. Signed by the Biſhop John Bridgman, & by Edward Ruſſell his Regiſtrar. 472.

52. Bill of Complaint exhibited by William Jollie of Leeke in the Countie of Stafford Gent. to William Earle of Derby and James Lord Strange his ſonne, Chamberlaine of the Countie Pallatine of Cheſter, againſt the Mayor & Citizens of Cheſter, for their entring into & taking poſſeſſion of the Common Hall, antiently called the Schole-houſe, and the Houſes about it; he having purchaſed the ſame, for three Lives, of Richard Dutton Alderman, who had a Long Leaſe of the Premiſſes from the Dean & Chapter of Cheſter. dat. 29th day of May, A. D. 1638. 475.

This is the Original.

53. Interrogatories to be minſtred upon the behalfe of the Dean & Chapter of Cheſter, & Edward Ruſſel, Defendants; againſt Dame Mary Bently Widdow, Foulke Saluſbury Alderman, &c. Complainants; about the Tithbarnes of Ledſham and Saughall, with the Tithes of Ledſham, Great Saughall, Little Saughall, and Cappenhurſt. 490.

54. A rough Draught of ſundry new Statutes, for this Church. 493.

That is, a Draught of divers Bills to be enacted by the Parliament of Ireland, to the advantage of the reformed or Proteſtant Church there; temp. R. Caroli. 1.

55. A Surrender of all the Lands belonging to the Dean & Chapter of Cheſter, by the Fermors of the ſame; made to Queen Elizabeth; upon condition, that ſhe ſhould re-grant the ſame to ſome of them, within twelve months. dat. 2 die Octobris, anno 21 Eliz. 502.

56. Another Surrender, to the ſame purpoſe, but by different perſons. dat. 2 die Decembris. anno 22 R. Eliz. 508.

57. Atteſted Copie of Q. Elizabeth's Commiſſion to the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh & others, authoriſing them to heare & determine the Matter & Cauſe touchinge the Validity & Invalidity of the Incorporation & Dotation of the Dean & Chapter of Cheſter, and of all other Matters & Cauſes that may be objected on her behalfe, on the behalf of the ſaid Dean & Chapter, or on the behalf of many Cheſhire Gentry or inferior Inhabitants in whoſe Occupation the ſaid Dean & Chapter's Lands then were. Teſte, &c. 8 die Maij, anno regni 20. 512.

In the Preamble ſhe declares, that Whereas her Father did erect a Deane & Chapter in the Cathedral Church of Cheſter, & did endow them with Lands and Poſſeſſions to the clear yearely Value of £800, & above; the moſt parte of which, ſythen his Death, they did (by Licence of K. Edward VI.) demyſe vnto Sr Richard Cotton Kt. in Fee-Farme, for a certayne yearely Rent: and that the ſaid Sr Richard Cotton, & his ſonn George Cotton afterward had conveyed a greate parte to Sir Hughe Cholmeley, Sir George Calveyley, & others in Fee-Farme, ſo that the ſaid Deane & Chapter haue nothing but a certayne yearly rent to maynteyne themſelves withall: And whereas the ſaid Deane & Chapyter had beene humble Sutors vnto her, to haue the premiſſes reduced to theym agayne, alledging, that there are ſuch Imperfections in the Incorporation & Dotacyon, that ſhe might reſume, & take the ſame into her Hands, and after beſtowe the ſame vpon theym in ſuch ſort as ſhe ſhould thinke meete: She therefore cauſed her Attorney-Generall to exhibit an Information againſt the ſaid Sir Hugh Cholmeley, Sir George Calveley, &c. but upon their Complaint, that if the ſaid Suite ſhould proceede, a greate Number, as well Gentlemen as others would be putt to greate & extreame Chardges before the ſame Suite could bee ended: Therefore

Num. 1994.

Therefore that the ſame may be ſpeedilye ended, & the Matter fully appeaſed, as alſo for the Advancement & ſome Increaſe of the Lyveing of the ſaid Deane & Chapyter, and to the reaſonable Contentation of the ſaid Gentlemem, &c. She cauſes this Commiſſion to be iſſued forth.

58. Certain Notes concerning Inſtruments made temp. R. Edwardi VI. in order to the Alienation of the Lands belonging to the Deane & Ghapter of Cheſter; by the ſecond Randle Holme. 517.

59. Literæ Patentes R. Edwardi VI. quibus Licentiam concedit Decano & Capitulo Eccleſie Cathedralis Ceſtren. quod ipſi omnia Maneria & Tenementa ſua, &c. ad Feodi firmam dimittere poſſint Richardo Cottone Militi, Contrarotulatori Hoſpitij ſui; habend. pro annuali Redditu 60l. 18s. 10d. et per Servicium viceſime partis vnius feodi Militis. Teſte, &c. 14 die Maij, anno regni ſui ſeptimo. 518.

60. Scriptum, quo Willelmus Clyff Decanus Eccleſie Cathedralis Ceſtr. et Capitulum ejuſdem, conſtituunt Richardum Sneyde & Rogerum Hurleſtone Armigeros, ſuos Attornatos ad intrandum in Maneria ſua, etc. dat. 1 die Maij, anno 7 R. Edwardi VI. 520.

61. Carta qua Willelmus Clyfe Clericus, Decanus Eccleſie Cathedralis Ceſtr. et Capitulum ejuſdem, concedunt Ricardo Cottone Militi, omnia Maneria ſua, etc. habend. predicta Maneria, Meſuagia, Terras, Tenementa, Redditus, Revercoes, Servicia, Hereditamenta, Advocationes, Donationes, Preſentationes, &c. in Feodi firmam in perpetuum. tenend. de Dno. Rege per viceſimam partem unius feodi Militis: ac reddendo annuatim annualem Redditum 60l. 18s. 10d. conſtituentes Thomam Holcroft Militem, et Ricardum Clyve juniorem Attornatos ſuos ad intrandum in predicta Maneria, &c. et plenam Poſſeſſionem inde capiendum, et plenam & pacificam Poſſeſſionem et Seiſinam inde deliberandum. dat. 15 die Maij, Anno 7 R. Edwardi VI. 521.

62. Indenture of Covenants grounded upon the former Deed, whereby the ſaid Dean & Chapter of Cheſtur agree to ſave harmleſſe the ſaid Sir Richard & his Heirs of all Taxes, Annuities, Fees, and Incumbrances whatſoever due, or to be due or demandable from the Premiſſes; with ſome Exceptions. Alſo, if at any time hereafter, the Rents of the Premiſſes ſhould not amount yearly to 60l. 18s. 10d. the Deficiency ſhould be allowed & abated to Sir Richard accordingly. Furthermore, that they will deliver up to Sir Richard, all Deeds, Evidences, Writings & Charters which they have concerning the Premiſſes; and at any time within two yeares will ſuffer any ſuch reſonable Thing & Things, that for Sir Richard's further Suerty, ſhall be deuiſid or aduiſid. Yeven, 16 Maij, anno 7 R. Edwardi VI. 525.

63. Bond of the ſame Dean & Chapter, of 1000 pounds, to Sir Richard Cotton, for their performance of the ſaid Covenants. dated, ut ſupra. 529.

64. Carta, quâ Willelmus Clyf Decanus Eccleſie Cathedralis Ceſtr. et Capitulum ejuſdem. ad requiſicoem Regis et Conſilij ſui, perpetuam Feodi Firmam dimittunt Richardo Hurleſton de Pykton Generoſo, Manerium ſuum de Edenſhaghe aliàs Idynſhawe, et Villam de Newton juxta Ceſtr. pro annuali redditu 27l. 14s. ..d. conſtituentes Richardum Nuthall et Edwardum Plánknay Generoſos, Attornatos ſuos ad intrandum, et inde plenam & pacificam Poſſeſſionem & Seiſinam deliberand. dat. 20 die Novembris, anno 4 R. Edwardi VI. 530.

65. Order of the Commiſſioners mentioned above at § 57. upon their calling divers of the parties concerned, of both ſides, before them. At which tyme it was alledged that there was Defecte in the Letters Pattents made by K. Henry VIII. of the Dotation & Graunt of the Lands & Poſſeſſions made to the Deane & Chapter of Cheſter, by reaſon of the Omiſſion of ſome materiall Words in there Name of Corporation, from the true Name by which they were incorporated by other Letters

Num. 1994, 1995.

Pattents of the Kynge. Whereupon, doubt was made as well of the Validitye of the Eſtate of the ſaid Deane & Chapter, as of the ſaid Fee-farmers which clayme there Eſtate by Graunt from the ſaid Deane & Chapter. For getting an Aſſurance from her Majeſtie of all the Lands & Poſſeſſions claymed by the ſaid Fee-farmers. For raiſing the Rents, in the groſs; and laying the Sum to be raiſed upon the Tenants, according to the Value or Quantity of what they held. dat. 7 Aprilis, anno 21 Elizabethe Regine. 532

66. Part of a Leaſe, whereby Mr. William Clyffe Doctor of Lawe, Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Cheſter, & the Chapter of the ſame place, do lett to Farme, to Richard Dutton of Cheſter Draper, all theire Meſſuages. Lands, Tenements, &c. ſett, lying, & beinge in the Cittie of Cheſter, precincts of the ſame, or elſewhere, as ſpecified & declared in a Scedule to the ſame annexed; unto th'end of Threeſcores yeares, at the annuál Rent of Three-ſcore & Neene pounds, Eighteene Pence. dat. 13. January, anno 6 R. Edw. VI. 540.

This is not finiſhed, becauſe it refers to a former Leaſe mentioned above at § 19.

67. Exemplification of part of an Inquiſition taken 31 Martij 1640, concerning the mind of Thomas Farmer Schoole-maſter of the free Grammer-Schoole of Witton in the Countie of Cheſter; who had bequeathed the yearly benefite of £50. toward the maintenance of a poore & towardly Schollar brought up at the ſaid Schoole, and ſent to the Univerſity. 543.

68. Extracts from Deeds, with other Notes, taken out of a great Folio-Booke, belonging to the Deane & Chapter of Cheſter, by the ſecond Randle Holme, and others. 544.

The ſaid great folio Booke, ſeemeth to be the Leiger or Journal Book of the ſaid Dean & Chapter; wherein Minutes of their Tranſactions & Affairs were orderly regiſtered.

69. Extracts from certain Deeds found in the hands of the Sequeſtrators, anno 1657. 571.

Among theſe, mention is made of the Collegiate Church ot St John in Cheſter; of the Brethren & Siſters of the Fraternity of St. Anne, therein; of the Grange of Stanlowe formerly belonging to the Monaſtery of Whalley, etc.

1995.

An Heraldical Book in folio, on the outſide entituled 'Coates and Pedegrees;' as containing,

1. An Alphabetical Cathaloge of the Names of the Coates of this Roule: that is, directing to the Eſcocheons included in the next Article, according to the running Numbers ſett upon them. 1.

2. A Roll of Armes, as well Welſh as Engliſh, belonging to many antient Families, eſpecially thoſe of Herefordſhire: now cutt into Leaves & bound up with the reſt of the Book. 3.

3. A large Collection of Pedegrees of Noble & Worſhipful Families, both of England & Wales; partly extracted from Viſitation-books, particularly thoſe of York-ſhire & Staffordſhire, taken in the time of Queen Elizabeth; to which ſome Continuations have been afterwards made; the other part chiefly conſiſts of looſe Papers of Deſcents, Church Notes, &c. either bound with or faſtened to the former, wherein divers Entrances may be obſerved of the Hands of Richard Mundy, Jacob Chaloner, and others. Among them all, I ſhall particularly obſerve theſe only which follow,

4. Deſcent of Prince Henry from the Houſes of Lancaſter & York; engraven. 14. b.

According to the preſent Numeration of the Leaves,

5. Some Original Letters ſcattered up & down; but not (in my opinion) either for the ſake of the Perſons, or importance of their Matter, requiring particular mention: unleſs we except thoſe Papers relating to Mrs. Jane Shelley

Num. 1995, 1996.

Shelley, who was the Heireſs of Lengin (or L'Engayne) of whom there are likewiſe other Papers in this noble Library. vid. 57. 66. 91. b. 120. 155. b.

Thoſe that relate to the ſaid Mrs. Shelley, may be found at fol. 65. 68. 128. 133. 153. 159. 160. b.

6. Copie of a Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Creſt, to George Jenkes of the Countie of Salope Gentellman, by Robt. Cooke Clarencieulx. dat. 1 May 1582. 140. et vid. 140. b.

In the principal Letter, is an haſty Trick of the ſaid Clarenceulx in his Habit.

7. Alphabetical Table referring to the Pedegrees found in this Book. 162.

8. Alphabetical Table directing to the Armes tricked, or otherwiſe mentioned, in the ſame. 165.

1996.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of a parcel of looſe Papers long ſince bound up together; and on the outſide thus entituled, "Notes of ſeverall companyes in Cheſter, with their Sutes & Charters." The particulars are theſe that follow,

1. The third Randle Holme's Liſt of Matters of moſt Note, to be found in this Book, at the beginning.

2. Interrogatories to be myniſtred to Wittneſſes to be examined on the parte & behalfe of Roger Hurleſton Gent. Complainant; againſt Thomas Meoles & Robart Cherke Defendants. 486.

This is concerning their Rights of Fiſhing in the River of Dee.

3. Depoſicons of Witneſſes taken in the Queenes Majeſties Court of Exchequer, in the Caſtle of Cheſter, the 12th daie of September, anno 43 R. Elizabethe, vppon the parte & behalf of Roger Hurleſton Gent. Complainant, againſt Thomas Meoles & Robert Cherke Defendants.

This ſeemeth to be the original, and is atteſted accordingly.

4. The Plea & Demurror of the Alderm. Stewards, & Breëthren of the Compenny of Joyners, Caruers & Turners, within the City of Cheſter, Defendants to the Bill of Complaint of William Smith Complain^{t}. 515.

This is a rough Draught, amended in ſome places, by Mr. Edward Whitbie Recorder of Cheſter.

5. The original Petition of the Company of Joyners, Carvers, & Turners, to Thomas Knowles Maiour of Cheſter, the Recorder, & Aldermen. 518.

This is againſt Richard Bolland, a very refractory perſon, full of his ſcoffinge Tearmes & apiſh Toyes, ſtill provoking that Company to daylie Trouble, Vexation, & Charges, and had vowed & ſworne ſeverall tymes, he would doe the Company as much hurt as he could, &c. for which, they had fined him.

6. Complaint of William Smith of Namptwich, Joyner; to William Earle of Derby & James Stanley Lord Strange his ſonne, Chamberlein of Cheſter. 520.

This originall Bill ſets forth how the Complainant was arreſted in an Action of Treſpaſs, by the Company of Joyners Carvers & Turners, for working in Cheſter, being no Freeman; and praying that his Cauſe might not be heard before the Mayor & his Brethren, but in an indifferent Place, that is in the Court held by the Juſtices of Aſſize.

7. Draught of a Bill of Complaint, to the abovementioned Chamberleyne of Cheſter, by the Maiſter & Wardens of the Miſteryes or Artes of Marchant-Drapers & Hoſiers of the ſaid Citty. 535.

This is againſt Thomas Deane, who being made a Freeman of the City of Cheſter, but not of their particular Company; and having clandeſtinly gotten into his Hands the Charters, Deeds, Books, and other Evidences of the ſaid Company, had unjuſtly practiſed & uſed to ſell all Sorts of Woollen Cloathes there, to their extreme prejudice. They therefore pray, that the ſaid Thomas Deane may be ſummoned to anſwer in their Lordſhips Court, concerning the Premiſſes; and that in the mean time, a Reſtraint may be putt upon him, to hinder his further unlawful retailing thoſe Commodities.

Num. 1996.

8. Copie of an Inſtrument, whereby William Glaſeor Mayor, the Aldermen, Sheriffs & Common Counſell of the ſaid City, did incorporate William Alderſey th'yonger & others of the Occupation of Lynen-Drapers, there, and make the ſame a whole & full Occupation of it ſelfe, diſtincte and ſeparated from other Occupations within the ſaid Cittye: provyded, that they ſhould not vtter or ſell any kinde of Lynnen Clothes, but onely Huſwifes Clothe; with other neceſſary Ordinances. dat. 4 October, ann. 6 R. Edwardi vi. 546.

9. The Drapers & Hoſiers Charter of Corporation Engliſhed; anlie for ther playner & better vnderſtandinge of the Contents conteyned in the ſame. 548.

This beareth Teſte the 12th daye of . . . . . anno R. Elizabethæ.

10. Billa pro Gardian. Artis de les Merchant-Drapers et Hoſyers infra Civitatem Ceſtr. Quer. et Georgium Haſtings Deft. in Error. 569.

11. Supplication of the Cappers of Cheſter, to Dauid Middleton then (i. e. about A. D. 1538.) Maire, & his Co-brethren: ſetting forth, that whereas Thomas Smythe in tyme of his Mairealtie (i. e. about A. D. 1535.) had onerated & charged them to brynge forthe a Playe, concernynge the Storie of Kynge Balake & Balam the Proffet, and at the ſame tyme promyſed them redreſſe, as to other peoples reteyllynge of cowrſe Wares vnder the price of 16s. the Doſſen, as aboue; and that as yet no Refourmation thereof can be had, aftur greate Inſtance & Requeſt made: They therefore beſeche him, other to ſe for the Refourmation of the Premyſſes; or elles to take no Diſpleaſure with theyme, if they for lakke of Habillite do not brynge forthe theire ſayde Play.

This ſeemeth to be the Original.

12. Billa pro Aldermanno et Seneſcallis artis Capiciariorum, vocat. Le Cappars Crafte, verſus Johannem Kylche, in Placito Conventionis fracte: (anno 4 R. Edwardi vi.) 573.

13. Billa pro Aldermanno et Seneſcallis artis ſiue miſterij Capiciariorum, vocat. Le Cappars Crafte, verſus Johannem Kylche in Placito Tranſgreſſionis, ad dampnum 100 ſolidorum. 574.

14. Billa pro Aldermanno et Seneſcallis artis Laniorum, querentibus; verſus Laurencium Rawlinſon Defendentem; in placito Tranſgreſſionis ſuper Caſum, ad damnum 40 ſolidorum. 574, 575.

15. Billa, pro Aldermano artis Candelariorum, et Seneſcallis ejuſdem artis; verſus Laurentium Rolynſon, in Placito Trangreſſionis; anno 5 R Edwardi vi. 576.

16. The joynte & ſeuerall Ayde Prayers & Aunſweares of George Norwood, Louurence Rawlynſon, William Sconce, & Richarde Foxeley, Defendants; to the Bill of Complaynt of John Danolde Alderman of the Arte or Myſtery of Bakers, and the Stewards of the ſame Arte or Miſtery. Complainants. 577.

Setting forth, that foraſmuch as the Matters in the ſaid Bill of Complaint conteyned, of righte oughte to be determined elſwhere, they deſire to be diſmiſſed with their reaſonable Coſtes: becauſe they are Inhabitants & Dwellers within the Queens Manner and Lordſhippe of Hanbridge, and are cuſtomary Tenants to the ſame. To which her Noble Progenitors among divers other Libertyes, Fraunchiſes, Vſages, & Cuſtomes, to the ſaid Tenants granted, gave them Liberty to make & bake Bread to ſell on the two Merkett Dayes weekely, within the Citty of Cheſter; and this in Conſideration of dyvers Rents, Cuſtomes, & Seruices by them paid & done, &c.

17. Rejoynder of the Tenants of Handbridge, to the Bakers Replication. 583.

Demurring

Num. 1996.

Demurring to the manifeſt Imperfections of the ſaid Bakers Bill & Replication; and ſhewing their Right to ſell Bread in Cheſter as aforeſaid, by reaſon of many Grants from the Crown to the Nuns of Cheſter, part of whoſe poſſeſſions Handbridge was; and that the antient Privileges ſtill continue to the Tenants or Inhabitants of the ſaid Lordſhip, notwithſtanding the Diſſolution of the Nunnery.

18. The Replicacon of John Daneld Alderman of the Arte or Myſtery of Bakers, & the Stewards of the ſame, Complaynants; to the joynte and ſeuerall Ayde, Prayers, & Aunſwers of George Norwoode, &c. Defendants. 589.

Herein they deny that others are Cuſtomary Tenants to the Queens Lordſhip of Handbridge; or that ſhe had any Cuſtomary Tenants there. Averring that they were only Tenants at Will to Edmunde Gamull Alderman of Cheſter the Queenes Fermor there; and therefore they would crave that the Defendants might be enforced to Aunſweare, &c.

19. The Bakers Bill agaynſt the Queenes Tennaunts of Handbridge; A. D. 1589. exhibited to Henry Earle of Darby Chaumberlen of Cheſter. 594.

This Bill & the former Replication are Originals; but they, with ſome other Papers preceding, are much damnified by Moiſture.

20. Determination (of Mr. Walley Mayor of Cheſter, & Sir Francis Gamul) by Virtue of a Reference from Prince Maurice, concerning the Difference between the Bakers of Cheſter & Mr. Commiſſary General Ruſſel, who refuſed to pay £ 66: 9: 4. to them upon his Majeſties Acct. although that Money was their due. dat. 13 May 1645. 598.

21. Copie of Prince Maurices Reference, above-mentioned. Dat 13 March 1644. 599.

22. Letter of Mr. Walley the Mayor & Sr. Francis Gamul, accompanying the Bakers Depoſitions, & Prince Maurice his Reference, & requiring his ſpeedy Anſwer. 600.

23. Copie of an Order of Council, for apprehending all ſuch Cheſter-Feltmakers as did vſe the Trade, or keep any Apprentice, without having ſerved Seven Yeares Apprenticeſhip to that Trade themſelves. dat. 29 July 1629. 601.

24. Supplication of the Company of In-hollers & Cookes of Cheſter, to Hughe Glaſeor the Maior, &c. (i. e. about A. D. 1602.) upon their being preſented at the Quarter-Seſſions, as Commen Ale-Sellers or Tiplers offending. And therefore praying, that either They might be diſcharged from the ſaid Preſentment: or elſe, that they the Magiſtrates would proceed no further therein vntil Mr. Judge Warburton and Mr. Recorder ſhould return; or to ſuffer them to travers the ſame.

25. Original Bill of Complaint, exhibited by the Inholders & Cookes of Cheſter, to William Earle of Derbie, Chamberlen of that Countie Palatine, againſt Michael Sheppard, Glouer; Thomas Stubbes, Huſbandman; & John Whitbie, Sherman; who had preſumed audaciouſly to exerciſe, for gaine, the Arts and Miſteries of Inholders & Cookes, to their great Prejudice. Signed, 14 July, 1621. 604.

26. Liſt of the Inhoulders & Cookes of Cheſter. 625.

27. Order of Valentyne Broughton Mayor of Cheſter, & the other Magiſtrates there, upon occaſion of the Bakers Complaint againſt the In-holders ſelling their own White Bread, baked by themſelves in their own Houſes; & reſtraining them from doing ſo, any otherwiſe than by furniſhing their Gueſts at Dinners & Suppers. (A. D. 1584.) 626.

28. Rough Draught of an Order, to the ſame purpoſe as the former, explaining and confirming that made anno 21 R. Henrici VII. 628.

29. Another Draught of the ſame Order; which was made upon occaſion of the Variance between the Bakers

Num. 1996.

& William Cotgrave the Inne holder. dat. 8 die Aprilis, anno 28 R. Elizabethe. 631.

30. Another Draught to the ſame Purpoſe, and of the ſame Date. 634.

31. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Draught of a Petition to Sir Henry Hobart, & others of the Princes Council in Cheſter, by the In-keepers there, againſt Sir Giles Mompeſſons Patent & Proceedings. 639. b.

32. Copie of the Latin Charter, whereby the Brewers of Cheſter were incorporated. 640.

33. Articles to be propounded by our (K. Charles 1.'s) Commiſſioners, & to be obſerued by all ſuch Perſons as ſhall be by them compounded with, and allowed for common Maulſters, & Brewers, dat. 30 January 1636. 635. b.

34. Atteſted Copie of the Petition of the In-keepers & Ale-Sellers of Cheſter, to the Mayor & Corporation there, praying to be protected from the Vexations of the Brewers; who moleſted them, becauſe they brewed their own Ale & Beere for Sale. 657.

35. Liſt of the ſeveral Malſters dwelling in Cheſter. 672.

36. The Defence & Anſweare of the Company of Brewers, incorporated by his Majeſties Letters Pattents in the Citty of Cheſter, to the Certificate of the Maior & Aldermen of the ſame Cittye. 674.

37. Atteſted Bill of Complaynt exhibited to William Earle of Derbye & James Stanley Lord Strange his ſonne, Chamberleyne of Cheſter, by Gilbert Tilſton of Hawarden in the Countye of Flint, Collermaker; againſt the Sadlers of Cheſter, who had laid violent Hands upon him, as he was ſelling his Goods there on the Market-day & took ſome of the ſame away with them. 675.

38. The Plea and Demurrer of the ſaid Sadlers, to the Bill of Complaint of the ſaid Tilſton. 684.

39. A Note of ſuch Wares as Gilbert Tilſey (the aforeſaid Coller-maker) deſires to ſell in the Market at Cheſter, belonging to his Trade. 692.

Here are Three Papers about this matter, for the moſt part, written by Mr. Recorder Whitby's hand.

40. Part of a Petition of the Gloouers of Ireland, to his Majeſties Farmers, for the prohibbitting of Skines to bee caried ouer to England. 694. 696.

41. Petition of the Auncientt Company of Glouers, (both Dry and Wett Glouers) within the Citty of Cheſter; to the Kinges Majeſtie, againſt a projected Fee for ſtamping their Leather; at this time, when by reaſon of their exceſſive charges in procuring the ſame (principally from Ireland) they had much adoe to ſupport themſelves and Families. 697.

42. Petition of the Mercers and Ironmongers within the Cittie of Cheſter to the Kings Majeſtie; ſetting forth, that divers Cittizens & Strangers not being firſt admitted into the ſayd Company, have attempted to vſe & exerciſe the ſaid Trades and Miſteries, to the greate damage & hindrance of the Free Men of the ſayd Company. And therefore praying that He would vouchſaffe vnto theyme his Highnes gracious Letters Patents, whearby the Freemen of the ſayd Trades & Miſteries may be made, vnited, and incorporated into one Bodie corporate & perpetuall Societie; enabled to vſe and enjoy ſuch lawfull Liberties & Priviledges as have been heartofore granted to other like Companies within the ſayd Cittie, vpon the like occaſion. 699.

43. Draught of a Certificate, whereby the Juſtices of Peace, Aldermen, Sheriffs-peares, & fourtie beinge of the Comen Councell of the Cyte of Cheſter, Aldermen & Stuards of the Societyes & Companyes, & others, Fremen & Citizens of the ſaid Cytie, do declare divers of the antient Cuſtomes, obſerved & kept by the ſaid Companies there. dated .... Feb. ann. 12 R. Jacobi 1. 700.

44. Petition of the Company of Grocers of London, and of diuers Apothecaries of the ſaid Citie, to the

Num. 1996.

House of Commons, upon occasion of the New Charter granted by K. James 1. encorporating the Apothecaries as a Company & Body politic distinct of themselves, and separate from the Grocers, with whom they were before united. This Petition is printed. 704.

45. Part of a Bill or Information, of Mr. Recorder Whitbies Hand, complaining of Mr. Thomas Aldersea Merchant, son to Mr. William Alderfea Ironmonger, then Mayor of Chester; who presuming upon an Order made ann. 31 R. Elizabethæ, had gone about to Retaile Ironmongers Wares, in prejudice to the Free-Men of that Company. 706. b. 709.

46. Draught of part of an Answer from the Magistrates & Common Council of Chester, to the Lords of the Kings Privy Council, who had been appriſed by the Mayor of divers Riotts and Disorders committed there upon occasion of Mr. Thomas Alderfea the Merchants venturing to exercise the Trade of an Ironmonger also, by virtue of the Order abovementioned, which was never putt in practise, until the then present yeare that Mr. Mayor, in the behalf of his own Sonne, stirred the Question. 707.

47. Rough Draught (much amended by Mr. Recorder Whitbies hand) of the Company of Taylors of the City of Chester, against Richard Calcott & others, who had intruded into their Trade, without being free of their Company. 710.

48. Carta, quâ Richardus Dutton Major Civitatis Cestr. et Communitas ejusdem Civitatis, ad feodi firmam dimittunt Roberto Hill, totam illam domum vocatam The Taillors Caryadg-house; habend. imperpetuum; reddendo inde annuatim ad manus Thesaurariorum Civitatis predicte, ad usum Communitatis, duos Solidos et sex Denarios. dat. 10 die Augusti, anno 16 Regni Regine Elizabethe. 712.

49. Pro Henrico Hughes querente versus Aldermannos & Seneschallos artis del Taylors, infra Civitatem Cestr. Defendentes, in Brevi de Errore. 713.

50. Placita Curie Penticij Civitatis Cestrie tenta coram Vice-Comitibus Civitatis predicte, 13 die Martij, anno 42 R. Regine Elizabethe; inter Aldermannos et Seneschallos Artis del Taylors in Civitate predicta; et Ricardum Peereson de Cestria, Taylor, in Placito Debiti quadraginta Solidorum. 714.

51. Pro Alderman. & Seneschallis Artis Scissorum Querentibus; versus Willelmum Griffith Defendentem, in Placito Transgressionis, ad damnum Centum Solidorum 715.

52. Papers relating to the said Companies Suit with Henry Hughes, and others. 716.

53. Armes of Horse-men Cuirassiers; and of a Hargobusier or Dragon, which hath succeeded in the place of Light Horsemen. 720.

54. Pro Alderman. & Seneschallis Artis del Smithes, Cutlers, Pewterers, Card-makers, & Plummers, in Civitate Cestr. qui tam pro seipsis, quam pro confratribus suis in hac parte sequuntur, Querentibus; versus Johannem Sefton Defendentem; in Placito Transgressionis super casum, ad damnum Decem Librarum. A. D. 1602. imperf. 721.

55. Pro Aldermannis, Seneschallis, et Con-fratribus Artium sive Misteriorum de les Smythes, Cutlers, Pewterers, & Card-makers, in Civitate Cestrie, querentibus; versus Thomam Fletcher Defendentem, in placito Transgressionis super Casum. 722.

56. Pro Aldermannis et Seneschallis Artium de Smythes et Pewterers, in Civitate Cestrie, querentes; versus Humfridum Williams, in placito Transgressionis super Casum, ad dampnum quinque Librarum. 724.

Sequuntur et aliæ hujusmodi Declarationes, versus Henricum Selton; Matheum Evans; Robertum Hawnce alias Holbrwk; et Henricum Trafforde.

57. Part of the Pedegree of Dauenport of Calueley. 731. b.

Num. 1996, 1997.

Then follow in loose Papers,

58. Petition of Thomas Tiser Clothworker, to the Maior and Common Counsaile of Chester; beseeching their Worships to bestowe the Fredome of the same Citie vpon him; he having intermaried with an Inhabitaunts Daughter. 13 July 1582. 732.

59. Petition of Phillipp Pierson, to the same; setting forth that he was bound Apprentice to an Ironmonger; and now, that his Master was deceased, he prayed to be turned over to another. July 1589. 733.

60. Complaint to Sir John Savage Mayor of Chester by Robert Browne one of the Serchers, Sealers, & Regesters of tanned Lether & made Wares there; against one Michael Durtovia a Frenchman, who had provided certaine vnsealed Leather redy to be transported over Sea, contrary to the Estatute in that behalfe provided. And the said Michael, with divers others, had grievously assaulted him, &c. 734.

61. List of the Stewards of the several Companies in Chester; taken A. D. 1570, upon occasion of Armour that was then to be provided. 735. b.

62. Notes of Mr. Recorder Whitby, relating to the Trades and Companies in Chester, &c. 736. &c.

63. Names of the Aldermen, Stewards, & Brethren, of many Companies in Chester. 737.

64. A Note of such Brothers as have come into the Company of Corvisors, since the 20th December 1609. 752.

Here are some other Notes entred, concerning Apprentices taken, & Bonds given in the said Company; and also of Parties married about A. D. 1600, & 1601, who were not members of it.

1997.

A Book in folio, consisting of divers particular Tracts, Fragments, and loose Papers, bound up together, in the manner or order following;

1. The last Randle Holme's List of the Things of most Note in this Booke.

2. Historical Notes, of Occurrences, during, or relating to the Reigns of K. William the Conqueror, his two Sons, King Stephen, K. Henry VIII. & his children: extracted from our Chronicles, perhaps, by some Roman Catholick. 1.

3. Feoda de Comitatu Cestrie, secundum Inquisicionem factam per Alanum La Zouch tunc Justiciarium Cestrie; circa annum Domini 1240. (collecta ex rubeo Libro in Scaccario apud Westmonaster.) 50.

4. Of what Parcels or Quantities of Land a Knight's Fee did consist. 50. b.

5. That by Act of Parliament 27 Hen. VIII. every Bargaine & Sale were to be inrolled. ibid.

6. Of Formedons in Discender, Remaynder, and Reverter. 51.

Here are likewise other Notes or Maxims, extracted from the Statutes, or from our other Law-Books.

7. Collections from the Commentaries of Sir Francis Vere, concerning the Defeate of Turnehoult; & the Battell of Newport. 54.

8. The Supplement to the Discourse of Sir Francis Vere; and in particular, touching the last Chardge in the Battaile of Newport; by Sir John Ogle then present. 64. b.

9. Sir Francis Veare his part at Ostend; by Sir John Ogle then present. 66.

10. The Pedegree of the Stanleys: that is, the Descent of Henry Stanley Earl of Derby (sett down narratively) as deduced from Numbers of great Personages; with a Declaration of the Right he had to his several Quarterings. Done A. D. 1590. 78.

Notwithstanding that this Tract is written by a good Hand, and that great Peer's Name is subcribed at the end, I take it to be but a Copie.

11. Notes taken in the Churche of Bingley in Com. Ebor. 83.

12. De-

Num. 1997, 1998.

12. Declaration of the Deſcent of William Norres of the Speke, Knight; by him compiled & putt furthe, to remayne for a Teſtymonie & Record of Truthe; to the end his Children & Heyres might reade & vnderſtond the ſame; according to that which he had hearde & founde, either by Writing, Words, Witneſſes, Evidences, or other wayes. dated the 19th of June, A. D. 1563. 83. b.

13. Copie of a Letter from David Powell to Sir William Brereton Kt. dated from Ruabon, 10 January 1591, concerning a pretended Charter of K. William the Conqueror, confirming to divers of the Cheſhire Gentry & their Heires, the ſame Armes which their Anceſtors did weare, before the cominge of Hugh Lupus to that Countrie. That the Inſtrument (forſooth!) was verey faire wrytten; and the Eſchucheons depicted in the Margin; but the Seales which had bene at it, were altogether worne away. 89. b.

14. A Collection of Deſcents, Welſh & Engliſh, eſpecially of Cheſhire and Lancaſhire-Families entred by ſeveral Hands, as well by way of Narration, as otherwiſe. 90. (et vid fol. 83.)

Theſe are all croſſed out; which I take to be a Sign of their being entred fairly, from hence, into ſome other Book or Books.

15. Another Collection of Welſh and Engliſh Deſcents, not croſſed out as the former; but, however, noted by the ſecond Randle Holme, to be (for the moſt part) extant in ſome others of his Books. 124.

16, Notes about the Sur-names of our Engliſh Families, taken from Camdens Remains. 144.

17. Names of the Conquerors of Glamorgan & Brecknockſhires. 146. b.

18. Another Collection of Deſcents, Welſh & Engliſh; like the former, either croſſed out, or noted to be extant in other Books. 147.

19. Yet another Collection of mix'd Pedegrees Engliſh & Welſh; done upon larger Paper, and all croſſed out. 165.

20. A Booke of Names, Places & Tymes; taken out of Recordes, Evidences & Offices. 182.

The Method of this Tract, is to give the Name of the Place (which is for the much greater part in Cheſhire) in pretty right Order of Alphabet; and then to ſett under the Perſons name whom they found concerned there, and the time when: that is ſpecifying the year of the King reigning. (This is diſcharged by being cut ſhorter.)

21. Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees, contained in this book. 209.

22. Such another Table referring to the Coates of Armes. 210. b.

1998.

A thin oblong Book in fol. on the outſide, by the third Randle Holme, thus intituled, the Names of the Inhabitants of Cheſter, in the ſeuerall Wards, about A. D. 1600. but I chooſe to deſcribe it briefly in the following manner:

1. Liſt of the Inhabitants or Houſe-keepers within the Wards of St. Giles, and of the Holy Trinity as they were aſſeſſed towards the finding or providing of Armor or Armes, A. D. 1595. Mr. William Alderſey then being Mayor. 1.

2. Another Liſt of the Magiſtrates, and others of Cheſter, but their Names uncharged: Mr. Sheriff Wirden being mentioned therein, it appeareth that it was made A. D. 1590. 5.

3. Another Liſt of Perſons chargeable with Shott; and from Mr. Sheriffe Ratcliffe's being therein named, it appeareth that the ſame was made, A. D. 1590. 6.

4. Another uncharged Liſt of Inhabitants Names, through divers Wards of the City of Cheſter; but no Year, or Office being expreſſed, I ſhall not pretend to determine the Time when it was made. 8.

5. Another Liſt of Perſons aſſeſſed, throughout certain

Num. 1998, 1999.

Wards in Cheſter; among which I find mention of Mayſter Jhon Smythe, Tomas Alderſay, and Rauffe Alderſay, Aldermen. 21.

The laſt of theſe was Sheriffe A. D. 1541. The ſecond was Mayor A. D. 1549. having been Sheriffe, A. D. 1538. The firſt was Mayor A. D. 1555, having ſerved as Sheriffe A. D 1546. But this Aſſeſſment being made when Rychard Rauffebon (or Rathebone) was Sherreffe, i. e. 1547, it ſhewes, that divers in Cheſter (as in other places) become to be Aldermen, before they are Mayors.

6. The Names of Houſeholders within St. Oſwalds Warde; with their reſpective Aſſeſſements, made when Rychard Bavande was Alderman theareof; who ſerved as Sheriffe A. D. 1571. and was Mayor ten Years after; and again A. D. 1600. 23.

7. Uncharged or unaſſeſſed Liſt of the Inhabitants of St. John's Warde, Mr. John Hankye then being Alderman; who was Sheriffe of Cheſter A. D. 1556, and Mayor thereof A. D. 1571. 24.

8. A like Liſt of the Inhabitants of Sene Giles Warde, made when Maſtar Wyllyam Bryde was Alderman there: now there being two William Birdes Tanners, both Sheriffes of Cheſter, the one A. D. 1546, the other A. D. 1566; I ſuppoſe this relates to the former, who was alſo choſen Mayor, A. D. 1547. 26.

9. Original Aſſeſſment of the Inhabitants of St. Martin's Ward toward the Reparation of the Walls of Cheſter; ſigned by the very ſorry Hand of Peter Drinkwater Mayor, that is, A. D. 1624. 28.

10. Atteſted Copie of the ſame, produced upon the Suit (formerly mentioned, at the book 95. C. 4.) betweeen Sir William Brereton (or Sir Waltar Pye for him) and the City of Cheſter, upon their aſſeſſing & diſtraining upon his Tenants, who had refuſed to pay toward the ſame Murage. 30.

1999.

Another oblong Book in folio, but thickiſh; conſiſting of many ſingle or particular Tracts or Papers, long ſince bound up together, in the following Order:

1. The third Randle Holmes Notes ſpecifying the Things of moſt Note in this Book; at the beginning,

2. A true Rentall of all the Rentes of euery ſeuerall Eſtate of the Delinquents ſequeſtrated; beinge in the Deuiſion of Marce Jolicoeur one of the Collectors for Namptwich-Hundred, A. D. 1646. That is to ſaie, Namptwich, Auveſton, Wouſton-wood, Leighton, & Wyſtaſton. 1.

Theſe Delinquents were the Lord Cholmley, Mr. ..... Maſterſon, Mr. Weeuer, Mr. Hugh Wilbraham, Sir John Perſall, Mr. Bromley of Bagington.

3. Accompt giuen in by the Sequeſtrators, of what Profit is made of Puddington-Demaine, for this Yeare 1646. 8.

4. Accompts of Tho Hickocke & Tho. Bennet, Sequeſtrators for one part of the Vpper Diviſion of the Hundred of Wirrall; from December 1644, till January 1645. 9.

5. Diſburſements out of the Delinquents Eſtates, by the ſaid Sequeſtrators, for the yeares 1644 & 1645. 12. b.

6. Copie of an old Rental of the Commandery of Ivelie in the Countie of Cheſter formerly belonging to the Knights Hoſpitallers of St. John of Jeruſalem in England. 18. A.

7. An Accounte of what Moneys Capt. Thomas Hulſe one of the Commiſſioners for Sequeſtration for Namptwich-Hundred hath receüed for ſequeſtrated Lands & Goods, on Bartomley & Copnall-Pariſh; and in his Deueſion in Wibunbury-Pariſh, ſince the 10th of Auguſt 1644, vntill the 24th of June 1645. 20.

8. An Accompt of what hath bin receued in Namptwich Hundred from the 16th September 1645, to the 18th

Num. 1999.

18th of Aprill 1646, by Captaine Thomas Hulſe & Thomas Hancoke Collectors for Sequeſtration. 31.

9. An Accompt of what hath bin diſburſed by Captaine Thomas Hulſe & Thomas Hancoke Commiſſioners for Sequeſtration in Braxton-Hundred; from the 16th of September 1645, to the 18th of April 1646. 38.

10. An Accompt of what hath bine receued by Captaine Thomas Hulſe & Thomas Hancoke Collectors for the wickly Mize in Broxton-Hundred; from the 16th of September 1645, to the 2 of Aprill 1648. 40.

11. An Accompt of what hath bine diſburſed by Captaine Thomas Hulſe & Thomas Hancoke Collectors for the wikely Mize in Broxton-Hundred, from the 16 of September 1645, to the 2 of . . . . . 41.

12. An Accompt of what hath bin receued wickeley of the Eleuen Mizes of Broxton-Hundred, by Captaine Thomas Hulſe & Thomas Hancoke, Colectors; from the 16th of September 1645, to the 2 of Marche followinge. 43.

13. A perſite Accounte of what hath bin wickley diſburſed of the Greateley of the eleauen Mizes in Broxton-Hundred, by Captaine Thomas Hulſe, & Thomas Hancoke Collectors; from the 16th of September 1645, to the 2 of Marche followinge. 43. b.

14. A perſite Accounte of what hath bin receued by Captaine Thomas Hulſe Colector in his Deueſion in Broxton-hundred, the Townesſhips exſpreaſed; by an Order vnder the Hands of the Commetie, bearing date the 18th of June 1646, to the 21 of July next after. 44,

15. A perſite Accompte of what Captaine Thomas Hulſe hath receued for his Seruis, as Captaine of a Foot-Company, from the 25th of March 1644. to the 14th of March 1645. 45.

This Accompt is ſigned both by Hulſe & Hancoke above-mentioned.

16. A perſite Accompte of what my Officers and Souldiers have receued, and what is due unto them in Arrears vnpaid. 46.

This Accompt was recd. by the Committee, & atteſted.

17. A true and perfect Accompte of all ſuch Summes of Money as haue been receiued by Collonell Croxton, and my ſelfe (i. e. Robert Venables, as Captaine, Lieut. Collonell & Governour) at Cholmondeley, vpon the propoſitions of Parliament, beginning 23 Aug. 1643, by Order from Sir William Brereton. 47.

This Accompt alſo includes their Diſburſements out of the ſaid Money.

18. A true & perfect Accounte of the time I (Robert Venables) haue ſerved the State in Cheſhire; and alſoe what Pay is due vnto me for my Service accordinge to the ſeverall places & capacities I haue ſerved in. 52.

This takes in an Accompt of ſuch Moneyes as He had receiued for & towards his ſaid Pay; and being ſworn to (like as the former Accompts were) was recd. & ſigned by the then proper Perſons. 52. b.

19 Accoumpts (both of Receipts & Diſburſements) of Thomas Hickocke & Thomas Bennet, from January 1645, till November 1646, they being Sequeſtrators for one part of the vpper Diviſion of the Hundred of Werrall. 55.

This was atteſted upon Oath to be true, deliver'd in & ſigned accordingly.

20. Accompt of the Inhabitants of Frodſham, as to the Moneyes paid by them according to the Sequeſtrators Orders; or of their other loſſes ſuſtained from the Parliament-party. 65.

This was deliver'd in, upon Oath; & ſigned accordingly, 25 May 1647.

21. A true & perfect Accoumpt of all ſuch Summes of Money as haue bene diſburſed by Randle Grafton one of the Collectors of Sequeſtred Eſtates within the hundred of Northwych in the County of Cheſter, for the vſe of the Common-Wealth. 83.

Num. 1999.

22. Randle Grafton Collector his Booke of Accoumpts for Receipts, pro ann, 1645 & 1646. (wrong ſide upwards.) 96. b.

The Delinquents whoſe Eſtates were in his clutches (or at leaſt part of them) were the Barron of Kinderton, Lord Kilmurrey, Lord Brereton, Mr. John Boothe, Mr. Liverſage, Mr. Law. Winington, Deane & Chapter of Cheſter, Randle Hardinge, Mr. Robert Elcocke, Mr. Robert Carter, Sir Thomas Aſton, Sir Richard Lewſon, Sir Thomas Smith, Erle Rëvers & Mr. Sauage.

23. A Booke declaringe what Rents & other Moneys ſequeſtred out of ſeuerall Delinquents Lands & Eſtates in North-wiche-Hundred, in Cheſhire, for the Vſe of Kinge & Parliament; haue beene collected & receiued by William Leſtwiche, one of the Sequeſtrators of that Hundred, A. D. 1643. 98.

Here, the principal Delinquents were the Lord Cholmondeley, Earle Rivers, Earle of Derby, Lord Brereton, Lord Kilmorey, Peter Venables Eſq; Jeffrey Shackerley Eſq; Thomas Cholmondeley Eſq; Peter Leiceſter Eſq; & Hugh Wilbraham Eſq.

24. A true & perfect Accompt of all the Moneyes receiued by Mr. Raph Poole, Collector for North-wich-Hundred, from 1 of March 1644, to the 1 of June 1645. 103.

This Accompt includes alſo his Diſburſements during the ſaid Time: and is followed by divers others of his like Receipts & Diſburſements; but being all within the ſame Hundred, I think their ſeverall Titles need not be tranſcribed here.

25. Accompt of Mr. Peter Bromfield, A. D. 1644 & 1645. viz. of his Receipts & Diſburſements. 127.

This Man was of the gainful Myſtery or Occupation of Sequeſtrators; and as to the truth of his Accompt, would boggle as little at an Oath, as Ralph Poole, or the other Saints abovementioned, did.

26. A true and perfect Accompt of all the Moneys which haue beene receaved out of Delinquents Eſtates within the Diviſions of Mr. Poole, & Mr. Grafton, Collectors for North-wich-Hundred, from the 10th of April laſt, to the 14th of May A. D. 1646, collected according to Order of the Committee of Sequeſtracons for the ſaid hundred by Thomas Bullen. 131.

Then follows An Accompt how the Moneys aforementioned have beene diſburſed by the ſaid Thomas Bullen; and it is atteſted as others preceding, in this book.

27. Two Aſſeſſments made for the (Hundred?) of Knotesford; the 3d of March 1644; and the laſt of April, perhaps next following; ſigned by Jeffery Wright & others. 133.

28. The Sequeſtrators Accompt of the Lands taken from the Lady Norton, the Earle Rivers, Mr. Fowler Wallinge, Mr. Bauin, John Bickerton, Mr. Alexander Walthall, Sir Thomas Smyth, & Mr. Richard Wixted: exhibited by Mare Jolicoeur Collector for the Hundred of Namptwitch, A. D. 1646; ſigned by Thomas Malbont & other Sequeſtrators. 137.

29. Rents of the Earle of Derby in Northwich; received by the Sequeſtrators, A. D. 1644 & 1645. 141.

30. Rents, &c. of the Lord Brereton in Stanthorne, Brereton, Craxton, & Eaton, in the ſame years. 141. b.

31. Rents & Heriots of the Lord Kilmorey in Craunage; recd. as before. 142.

32. Rents of Peter Venables Eſq; in Witton; receiued in the ſame years. ibid.

33. Rents, &c. of Peter Venables Eſq; in Kinderton, Newton, Sproſton, Sutton, & Midlewich: recd. in A. D. 1644. 142. b.

34. Rents of Peter Venables Eſq; in Ocleſton, Bradwall, & Loſtock-gralam; recd. as before. 143.

35. Rents, &c. of Jeffrey Shakerley, Eſq; in Nether-Peuer, Great Peuer, Lachedennis, Alloſtocke, & Holme; recd. A. D. 1644 & 1645. 143. b.

Num. 1999.

36. Rents, Debts, & Corne, &c. of Thomas Cholmondeley, Esq; in North-wich & Laches: recd. A. D. 1644. 144.

37. Rents, &c. of Peter Leicester Esq; in Great Pever, Nether Pever, & Shurlache: recd. A. D. 1644, & 1645. 144. b.

38. Rents of Delinquents received, with the Disbursemedts, in the absence of Mr. Poole; by Richard Brooke one of his Fellowe-Collectors. A. D. 1644. 145.

This Accompt being given in upon Oath, was recd. & signed by Roger Wilbraham, &c.

39. Walter Heaton's Accompt of Moneys received from Delinquents Estates in Stockport & Poynton, & Offerton; A. D. 1644 & 1645. with his Disbursements from the same: deliver'd in upon Oath & attested. 147.

40. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Edmund Shalcrose Rector of Stockporte, prised & valued 10 August, 1644. 158.

41. An Inventory of the Goods & Chattels of William Downes of Worth Esq; prised & valued 22 October 1644. 161.

42. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Olluer Hurst of Poynton; prised & valued 24 August 1644. 162.

43. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Mrs. Dorothy Shirte, of Shirte, Widowe; prised & valued 7 October 1644. 164.

44. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Francis Barton of Widforth; prised & valued 24. August 1644. 166.

45. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Thomas Allcocke Junr. of Deaine Rowe; prysed and valued 5 Septemb. 1644. 167.

46. Two small Inventories of Houmphrey Wood of Poynton; & of James Grindey of Vewtree: A. D. 1644. 167. b.

47. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Richard Barton of Widforth; pryfed & valued 24 Aug. 1644. 168.

48. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of John Skelhorne of Poynton; pryfed & valued 26 Septr. 1644 168. b.

49. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of William Shirte of Disley; pryfed & valued 2 September 1644. 169.

50. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Edmund Warren of Poynton Gent. pryfed 14 October 1644. 169. b.

51. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Petter Skellhorne of Presbery; pryfed & valued 31 day of Oct. 1644. 170.

52. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Edmund Warren of Poynton Esq; pryfed & valued 5 October 1644. 171.

53. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattell of John Brettland of Thornecliffe Gent. pryfed & valued, 1 April 1647. 172. b.

54. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Robert Renshawe of Northerdine, pryfed & valued 9 June 1647. 173. b.

55. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of John Davenporte of Widforth Esq; pryfed & valued 11 Novr 1645. 174. b.

56. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Robert Wright of Poynton, Clerke; pryfed & valued 27 Jan. 1644. 175. b.

57. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Edward Barlowe of Poynton, Taner; pryfed & valued 30 Septr. 1644. 176.

58. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Geor. & Raphe Grantham of Bredbery; pryfed & valued 19 Febr. 1645. 177. b.

59. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of John Halliwell of Lamie-loaid; pryfed & valued 16 November 1645. 178. b.

Num. 1999.

60. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Will: Hulme of Widforthe; prised & valued the 3 of February 1644. 180.

61. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Rodger Booth of Poynton; pryfed & vallued 30 Septr. 1644. 181.

62. An Inventory of the Goods & Catells of Humphry Blackshawes of Poynton; pryfed 26 Septr. 1644. 182.

63. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of James Clarke of Presbery; pryfed & valued 19 Jan. 1645. 183. b.

64. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Ronald (Reginald) Rylle of Hiegreaue; prised & vallued 13 Feb. 1646. 184. b.

65. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of George Wattes of Adlington; pryfed & vallued 2 Novr. 1644. 186.

66. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattels of Will: Newton of Parke-house; pryfed & valued 13 Aug. 1645. 187. b.

67. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Thomas Pickforth of Adlington; prised & valued 20 Jan. 1645. 189. b.

68. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Will. Skethorne of Stockport Senr. pryfed & vallued 15 Octr. 1646. 190. b.

All these Inventories were attested to be true; & signed by the Committee accordingly.

Next follow a number of Rentalls of Delinquents Tenants in Macclesfield-Hundred, with a Table prefixed: viz. of all such as are already brought to the view of the Committee for Sequestrations: together also with their severall Rents and Daies whereupon the same are payable: as,

69. The Names &c. of the Tennants of James Earle of Darbie, within the Towne & Burrough of Macclesfield, & Macclesfield Forrest. 195.

70. Tenants, &c. of Thomas Earle Riuers, within the said Towne of Macclesfield, & Macclesfield-Parke. 196. b.

71. Tenants, &c. of the Marquëfs of Winchester in the Parish of Cheadle, &c. 198.

72. Tenants, &c. of Sir Thomas Wilbraham Bart. in the Parish of Mottram in Longendale. 200.

73. Tenants &c. of Sir Edward Fitton Knt. & Bart. within Gawsworth. 204. b.

74. Tenants, &c. of Sir William Massie. 205. b.

75. Tenants, &c. of Sir Hugh Calueley in Mottram Andrew, &c. 205. d.

76. Tenants, &c. of Edward Warren Esq; within Stockport, Poynton & Offerton. 208.

77. Tenants, &c. of Robert Tatton Esq; in Etchells, Northerdon, Kenardye, & Mooreside. 211.

78. Tenants &c. of Sir Cycill Trafford in the Parish of Winslowe, &c. 115.

79. Tenants, &c. belonging to Henbury Hall. 216. b.

80. Tenants, &c. belonging vnto diuers Gentlemen respectiuelye. 218. b.

81. Tenants, &c. belonging to the Rectory or Parsonage of Stockport. 220.

82. Tenaunts, &c. belonging to Mr. Roberte Stapleton, & Mr. Thomas Stapleton. 221.

These Rentals abovementioned, were received from the Sequestratours & their Agents, vpon Oath, by the Committee, 24th . . . . 1645, and signed by them accordingly.

83. Walter Heaton's Accompt of Money receiued by him for Towles (f. Tolls) & Stallage for the Towne & Baronie of Stockport from 9 July A. D. 1645, till the 19th of December 1645. 222.

N. B. what is above, is only the first branch of a large Accompt of Receipts & Disbursements; which Accompt being delivered unto the Committee of Sequestration, upon Oath, was signed accordingly by those then present.

Num. 1999, 2000.

84. The further Accompts of William Leſtwiche, declaringe what more Rents & other Moneys ſequeſtred for the uſe of King & Parliament, haue beene by him as Collectour for ſome part of North-witch hundred, collected & received for the Uſe aforeſaid, out of the ſeuerall Delinquents Lands & Eſtates in that hundred. 258.

The principal Delinquents mentioned in theſe Accompts, (which do likewiſe include the ſaid Collectors Diſburſements) are abovementioned: relating to the year 164-.

85. His further Accompts of Receipts from the ſaid Delinqnents Eſtates, & Diſburſements made A. D. 1645 & 1646. 281.

All theſe his Accompts, that is, in this & the preceding Article, ſeem to have been deliver'd upon Oath, to the Committee, and ſigned by them accordingly, 21 June 1647.

86. A Rentall or Booke declaring what old or other Rents for the Yeeres 1643, 1644, & 1645, were & are payable to the ſeuerall Lords, Gentlemen, and others Delinquents, for their Lands & Tenements ſcqueſtred, according to Inſtructions of Parliament in that behalfe: and lying in the Pariſh of Davenham, and in the Townеſhips of Northwich, Witton and Loſtockgralam, Peuer, & Alloſtocke; all ſcituate in the Hundred of Northwich, & in the Diviſion of William Leftwich Collectour of the ſequeſtrated Moneys & Rents. 315.

This was deliver'd in upon Oath, 5 September 1645; and ſigned by the Commiſſioners accordingly.

87. Accompt of the ſaid Sequeſtrator, or Collector's Diſburſements, A. D. 1643. 337.

Herewith, is a Fragment touching his Receipts during that Year; and another of his Receipts A. D. 1644.

88. Another Accompt of the ſaid Leftwiche's Receipts & Diſburſements, from the ſaid Delinquents Eſtates, in the years 1647 & 1648. 345.

This Accompt was likewiſe given in upon Oath; and ſigned accordingly.

2000.

An oblong Heraldical book in fol. on whoſe back the laſt Randle Holme hath written this Title, 'Sutes of Coates; & Coates of ſeuerall places:' which I ſhall preſently endeavour to explain. But I beg leave, in the firſt place, to obſerve, that it is indeed a ſort of an Armes Book; that the ſaid Collection ſeems to have been made (or at leaſt, begun) in the time of Queen Elizabeth; and was rudely or haſtily done, by ſeverall hands, ſome of which ſeem to be of Officers of Armes: and by this Mark ×, or this O, upon or near to moſt of the Eſcocheons, the greateſt part of it ſeems to have been more leiſurely & fairly entred into ſome other Book, for ready & conſtant Uſe. Moreover, at the beginning, I find,

1. An Alphabetical Table of the Coates in this Booke; made either by the ſaid Randle Holme, or by his appointment.

2. Part of the old Table, which is almoſt uſeleſs; becauſe it ſeldome directs to the Leaves where the deſired Armes are to be found. More of it may be ſeen at folios, or pages, 88, 101, & 109.

3. The Collection it ſelf, which beginning in the nature or manner of an Ordinary; was, perhaps what Randle meant by his Sutes of Coates; which I take to be an uncouth expreſſion, fol. 1. More Coates diſpoſed in this way of Ordinary, may be found at folios, or pages, 4, 7, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 22, 38, 41, 52, 57, 72, &c. As to his expreſſion of Coates of ſeverall places; I underſtand it not as if here was a Collection of Armes of Kingdomes, Cities, Monaſteries, Corporations, &c. for in truth, I ſee none ſuch: but rather, that the proper helps for compiling this Collection did appear, and were made uſe

Num. 2000—2002.

of in ſeverall places; as is now and then hinted at in the book; eſpecially where we find,

4. Armes of thoſe great Warriors who were preſent at the Sige of Carlaverocke in Scotland in the tyme of King Edward the firſt, Anno 1300. 23.

5. Some intimation (the Writing not plain) as if Armes were collected at the Houſe of the Lord Treaſurer Burghley. 82.

It is certain that that great Man did cauſe the Armes of many eminent Perſons to be painted in his Houſe; which may remain yet, for ought I know.

6. Henningham's Pedegre: i. e. Armes only collected from the Pedegree of Heveningham.

2001.

A Book in folio, whereinto the laſt Randle Holme had faſtened divers of his looſe Prints & Drawings; which ſeeming not properly to come under the Denomination of Manuſcripts; I ſhall here forbear the Deſcription of them, and haſten to the next book.

2002.

A Book in folio conſiſting of many looſe Papers & Tracts, long ſince bound up together, and by the laſt Randle Holme entituled Cheſhire-Deeds. They are,

1. The ſame Randle's Liſt of matters of moſt Note in this Book. At the beginning,

2. Litteræ Patentes R. Jacobi 1. quibus concedit Ricard Gwynne, et ad firmam dimittit, omnes illas Mineras Plumbi, vulgariter nuncupatas Mynes of Lead, aliàs Lead vuri, aliàs owri, infra Hundred de Colchilt et Ruthland in Comitatu Flint; ad finem 21 annorum. reddendo inde annuatim 66s. 8d. Teſte Conſiliario ſuo Julio Ceſare Milite Cancellario et Sub-Theſaurario Curie Scaccarij ſui apud Weſt-monalterium, 18 die Novembris, anno Regni ſui Anglie 11mo. 236.

3. Eſtimate of the Charge in repairing & amending the decaied Rooms & Walls, &c. in and about the Caſtle of Cheſter; as the ſame was ſurveyed by Sr Richard Trevor Sr Richard Groſvenor, Edward Dodd Eſq. & Richard Brereton Eſq. 239.

4. The jointe and ſeuerall Anſweares of Richard Groſvenour Eſq; and Sir Richard Groſvenor Knight, his Sonne & Heire apparant, Defendants; to the Bill of Complaint of Sir Robert Cholmondeley Barronett, Complaynant. 241.

This rough Draught ſheweth, that Contention aroſe between the ſaid Parties, upon occaſion of certain waſt Grounds called Willey-more, Willey-purſe, & Willey-pitts, which the Complainant claimed as part of his Maner or Lordſhip of Bickley; alledging that the Defendants by ſome caſuall or indirect meanes had into theire Hands divers auncient & other Deeds, Evidences, Writings, Eſcripts, Boundaries, & Miniments touching & concerninge the ſaid Manour or Lordſhip of Bickley, and the Commons, Mores & Waſt grounds thereunto belonginge. On the other ſide, the Defendants claimed the ſame Waſt Grounds as parcell of their Mannour of Tuſhingham. (f. rectiùs, Tuſhingham)

5. Purport of the Grant (abovementioned at § 2.) of the Lead-Mines in Colſhit & Ruthland; extracted from the ſame by Will. Hill Auditor, 6 Auguſt 1629; in order to a new Leaſe. 247. b.

This is attended by the Lord Treaſurer Weſtons Warant for making a Leaſe of the Premiſſes vnto Richard Groſvenour Eſq; Roger Groſvenour his Sonne, & Mr. Thomas Gamull, to hold the ſame dureing their Lives, & the Life of the longer Liver of them: yielding & paying the accuſtomed Rent & a Fine of Tenn pounds.

6. Litteræ Patentes R. Caroli 1. quibus concedit Roberto Brerewood, Officium vnius Juſticiariorum ſuorum Comitatuum Carnarvon, Merioneth et Angleſey, vna cum Feodo Quinquaginta Librarum per annum: habendum & exercendum Officium predictum durante Beneplacito ſuo. Teſte, &c. 6 die Decembris A. D. 1637. 249.

7. An

Num. 2002.

7. An Aſſignment of the remaining Terme of Years in a Leaſe of all the Mines of Cole, Stone & Leade & of the Materials to make Leade, within the whole Lordſhip of Bromfeld & Yale in the County of Denbigh: granted to Richard Groſvenour of Eaton Eſq; deceaſed; aſſigned unto John Wich Citizen of London, by William Colly of Eccleſton Gent. Mr. Groſvenor's Executor, the 10th of March A. D. 1633. 253.

8. Rough Draught of a Deed whereby Sir Richard Groſvenour of Eaton, Knight & Baronett, declares the Uſes of the Leaſe laſt abovementioned, as then lying in Mr. Colly's Hands. dated 13 March, 1633. 260.

9. Exemplar Indenturæ quâ Willelmus Ruſſel Miles & Baronettus, Willelmus Collins & Edwardus Fenn, Generoſi; concedunt Franciſco Gamull Armigero, Thomæ Bauand Arm. et Willelmo Colley Generoſo, omnes illas Mineras Plumbi vulgariter vocatas Mynes of Lead, aliàs Lead vuri, aliàs owri, ſive Rakes of Lead, infra Hundred de Colchilt et Ruthland in Com. Flint: habend. in feodi firm. imperpetuum. tenend. de Domino Rege, &c. vt de Manerio ſuo de Eaſt-Greenwich in Com-Kanc. per Fidelitatem tantum, in libero & communi Soccagio. Reddendo inde annuatim Dno. Regi 3l. 6s. 8d. dat . . . . . die . . . . . anno 8 Regis Caroli 1. 268.

10. A Deed, whereby John Wich Citizen of London regrants, aſſignes, & ſetts over to William Colly of Eccleſton Gent. the Aſſignment of that Leaſe abovementioned in § 7. dated 12 March 1633. 274.

11. Draught of an Indenture, whereby Richard Groſvenour Eſq; Sonne & Heire apparent of S^r. Richard Groſvenour of Eaton, Knight; by the Appointment of his ſaid Father, doth aſſigne & ſett over vnto Roger Hurlton of Cheſter Eſq; and Robert Bavand Citizen of London, all thoſe Mynes of Lead, &c. mentioned above in § 5 & 9. to hold during the Life of the ſaid Sir Richard (in caſe the terme of years he held in the Kings Grant, ſhould be unexpired at the time of his Deceaſe) to his the ſaid Sir Richard's Uſe & Behoof, or to ſuch Uſes as he ſhould appoint: and afterwards to the Uſe of the ſaid Richard his Son; & ſo to Roger Groſvenour his Grandſon, untill the ſaid Terme ſhould be ended & expired. dated the 12th of Auguſt 1634. 283.

12. Draught of an Indenture whereby Francis Gamull Eſq; Thomas Bauand Eſq; & William Colley Gent. do acknowledge & confeſſe, that the Mynes of Lead, &c. mentioned above in § 9. were purchaſed in their Names with the money of Sir Richard Groſvenour & his Heires; that they haue no Right or Title to the Premiſſes, but ſtand ſeized of the ſame in Truſt only; which Truſt they covenant to diſcharge, according as Sir Richard ſhall limitt the ſame. dated the 9th of June, ann. 12 R. Caroli 1. 292.

13. Copie of a Commiſſion of King Charles 1. empowering Randolph Holme Mayor of Cheſter, Sir Robert Brerewood Kt. Recorder, Sir Orlando Bridgeman Kt. Attorney of his Court of Wards & Liveries, & Vice-Chamberlaine of Cheſter, Nicolas Ince, Richard Dutton, Charles Walley, Randolph Holme Senior, Colonell Francis Gamull, & Thomas Throp Aldermen of the ſaid Citty, to ſeize upon the Effects of abſent Rebells, and of ſuch of their Adherents as were or had been in actual Rebellion againſt him; the ſaid Effects (of what kind ſoever) being within the City, or County of the City of Cheſter; or within 5 Miles of the ſaid City within the County Palatine of Cheſter: giving likewiſe Commands how they ſhould diſpoſe of the ſame. This bears Teſte at Oxford, the firſt of January, anno Regni 19. 299.

14. Copie of Daniel King's Certificate importing that he had receiued from Mr. Randle Holme, an Original Grant under the Broad Seal & Hand of K. Charles the Firſt; which he hoped to ſhew to K. Charles II. for the benefit of the Loyall Sufferers of the City of Cheſter. dated, 26 July 1663. 301. b.

This Grant I take to be the Commiſſion mentioned

Num. 2002.

in the laſt Section or Article: and it may be eaſily imagined that the Rebels, when gotten into Power, & into the Poſſeſſion of Cheſter, would be revenged to the utmoſt of all thoſe who acted by its Color & Authority: ſo that it is no wonder if the Holme's Family were ſuddenly oppreſſed, and (at long run) brought to ruin. I remember a Son of the third Randle Holme (who was Son to the ſecond, who was Mayor when this Commiſſion was iſſued out; who was Son to the old Alderman, named in the ſame Commiſſion) and, I think, his name was alſo Randle. He was Tapſter or Chamberlain in the Golden Talbot Inne in Liverpoole, A. D. 1694. his poor Father the third Randle then living.

15. Interrogatories to be myniſtred to Richard Stockton, John Dawſon, & George Abraham, Defendants; at the Suite of Randall Griffith, Complaynants. 303.

Theſe are concerning the Waſt grounds called Willey-more, before-mentioned in § 4.

16. The Examinations of the ſame Dawſon, Stockton, & Abraham, Defendants; taken, in Cheſter, the firſte day of Auguſt A. D. 1610. before George Calüley, Edward Dutton, & Hughe Starkey, Eſquires; by force of a Commiſſion to them, & William Haſſell Gent. out of his Highnes Courte of Star-chamber, directed; for th'Examyning of the ſaid Defendants to the Bill of Complainte of Randle Griffith Complaynaunte. 316.

17. Breve R. Jacobi 1. directum Georgio Calveley, Edwardo Dutton de Cheſter, et Hugoni Starkey, Armigeris, ac Willelmo Haſſall Generoſo; pro Examinatione prædictorum Johannis Dawſon, &c. Teſte, &c. ſecundo die Julij, anno Regni ſui Anglie, &c. octavo. 345.

This Copie of the Kings Writ was compared with the Original, and atteſted.

18. A Mappe or Survey of Tuſſingham, as lying contiguous, or adjacent to Bickley, made A.D. 1620; & ſerving to ſhew that Willey More belonged to Tuſſingham, & not to Bickley. 347. b.

19. Draught of the Covenants of Marriage, entred into by Henry Birkenhed of Backford Eſq; Alice his wife, & Henry their ſonne, on the one parte: and Sir Randall Mainwaringe of Peover Knight, on the Second part: for ſettling & intailing the Manor of Backford, with other lands & tenements, Huxley, Chorleton, Newton juxta Tattenhall, & Sydenhall, upon occaſion of the Marriage which had been celebrated between Henry Birkenhed the Son, & Margaret Sir Richards Daughter; whoſe Portion was £.860. 349.

20. Draught of an Indenture betweene Thomas Ireland of Bewſey in the Countie of Lancaſter Eſq; vppone the one partye; & Sir Richard Groſvenour of Heaton in the Countie of Cheſter, Kt. & Baronett; Thomas Standley of Awderley, &c. vpponne th'other partie: for ſettling the Moyety of the Mannour-houſe of Bewſey, with the Lands, &c. thereunto belonging, upon the Marriage celebrated between the ſaid Thomas Ireland and Margaret his wife; whoſe Portion was £.1300. 366.

21. Placita de Seſſione Ceſtrie tenta apud Ceſtriam, anno Nono Regni Anglie, &c. Jacobi 1. coram Juſticiarijs Ceſtrie. 368.

Here the Pleas were about certain Cattel of Randle Griffith of Bickley (formerly mentioned) which graſing in Willey-more, were taken & impounded by John Dod & other Bayliffes of Richard Groſvenor Eſq; in Tuſſingham. Whereupon the Contention aroſe, whether Willey-more belonged to Bickley, or to Tuſſingham; and ſeems to have been found by the Jury for the latter.

22. Draught of a Settlement of the Eſtate of Richard Alporte of Overton Gentleman, conſiſting of the Mannours of Overton and Ouldcaſtle, with other Lands & Tenements in Horton, Chorleton, Chocleage, Tilſton, Loecroſſe, Edge, Malpaſſe & Cudington; upon occaſion of the intended Marriage of Richard Alporte the Son. 373.

23. Copie of a Mandate of K. Charles 1. directed to William Juxon Biſhop of London his High Treaſurer of England,

Num. 2002.

England, and Francis Lord Cottington Chancellour and Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer: commanding that his Cuſtomers & other Officers ſhould levy and take to his uſe One Shilling ꝑ Chauldron of all Stone-coales, Sea-coales, Pitt-coales, or other Coales intended to be exported to Ireland, the Iſles of Jerſey, Guerneſey, or Iſle of Man; over and above the Duties hitherto paid; in like manner as all Coales deſigned for Home-vent, do now pay an additional Shilling per Chauldron, by virtue of His Majeſties Covenant with the Society of Cole-Merchants tradeing to New-caſtle, Sunderland, Blythe, Nooke, and Berwicke, &c. dated 30 July 1638. 380.

24. Draught of an Agreement, whereby Sir Richard Groſvenour of Eaton Knight and Baronet, conveys to & ſettles upon Roger Hurleton, & divers others who had been Sureties & ingaged for him, his Manours of Eaton, & Pulton, with other Lands & Tenements in Pulford, Figden, Belgreave, Dodleſton, Greenwall, Kinerton, Burdwardſley, Bickley, Macefen, Bradeley, Stockton, Wigland, Foulwich, Droitwich, Kiddington, Hargreave, Churton, Rowton aliàs Roe, Chriſtleton, and Farnedon, all in the County of Cheſter; as alſo, in Burton, Greſford, Guerſilt, Brymbo, Berſham, & Elaſham, all within the County of Denbigh: to hould the ſame during Twenty years (in caſe he the ſaid Sir Richard ſhould live ſo long) and to apply the Rents thereof, as they ſhould accrue, to the Payment of his Debts: which being done, they were to reſtore the Premiſſes unto him. dated 6 July 1629. 383.

25. Copie or Draught of an Agreement, made between Sir Richard Groſvenour of Eaton Knight & Baronet; & Robert Bauand Citizen & Dier of London: relating to his (Sir Richards) Leaſe-hold-Mynes of Lead, &c. in the Hundreds of Colthilt & Ruthland within the County of Flint. Which Premiſſes he now charges with the Sum of 1000 Markes as an Augmentation of his daughter Maries portion, and over & above the annual Summe of 20 pounds already, or now, aſſigned unto her, from the ſame Premiſſes. He likewiſe chargeth the ſame Premiſſes with £.500 more, as an Augmentation to the Portion of his Daughter Grace. All this on ſuppoſition, that their Lives, or his Leaſe, would continue & hold out long enough. dat. 18 June anno 12 R. Caroli 1. 389.

26. Atteſted Copy of an Indenture of Sale, paſſed by Richard Groſvenor of Etone Eſquier, to Thomas Egerton Eſquier, Her Majeſties Solycitore Generall & Elizabeth his Wieff; of certain Meſſuages with other Lands & Tenements in Dodleſton, parcelle of the Poſſeſſions of the late diſſolved Monaſtery of Diewlencreaſe, aliàs Delacreſſe, in the Countie of Stafforde. dat. 26 Marche, anno 26 R. Eliz. 398.

27. A Scedule of Debts to be paid forth of my Lands leaſed. 401.

Theſe Debts amount to the Sum of £.4,863. 6s. 8d. and ſeem to be what were provided for by Sir Richard Groſvenor, by his Indenture above-mentioned at § 24.

28. Extracts from divers antient Deeds, relating to Cheſhire-Families, by the ſecond Randle Holme; perhaps entred more fairly into ſome other Books. 403.

29. Imperfect Covenants for a Marriage to be celebrated between John Wudfalle, & Anne the Daughter of Rycharde Nuttalle, whoſe Portion was one Hundreth Merks; for which ſhe was to have a Jointure in Meaſes, Lands & Tenements of Inheritance, of the clere yerely Valure of 20 Pounds, ouer alle Charges & Repryſes. Theſe Covenants were made about, or in A.D. 1559. 405.

30. Draught of the Award made by William Dauenport, Rondall Lancaſtre, John Tylſtone & Thomas Hauley, Arbitrators betweene Petre Strete of Cheſter Bocher, and Richard Browne of Boughton Yoman; upon occaſion of a certain Meſſuage in Boughton forſaid. uated 7 Marche in the firſt yere of Q. Elizabeth. 413.

Num. 2002, 2003.

31. Draught of the Award made by Sir Thomas Groſvenour Knyght, Arbitratour betwene Rauffe Alderſey of Cheſtre Alderman, and Thomas Aldcroft, conſernyng the Ryght, Title & Intereſt of one Meaſe in Pykton, within the Countie of Cheſtre. 414.

32. Draught of an Indenture Tripartite; whereby Sir Richard Groſvenor Knight & Baronet, was to aſſure unto Sr. Richard Broke of Norton, Knight; Thomas Marbury of Marbury, Eſq; Hugh Wilbraham of Eccleſton, Eſq; and William Barneſton of Churton Gent. all their Purchaſe of the whole Manor or Lordſhip of Tuſſingham, with other Lands and Tenements in Barrell & Greeneley. dat. 15 March 1631. 415.

33. Breviat between John Starkey Eſq; Plaintiffe, & William Yonge, &c. Defendants: concerning a Leaſe of Knights Graunge, made by Hughe Starkie to Roger Leeche. 418.

34. Exemplification of Records touching a Lawſuit, about the Right of Common in Kyng's Wood, aliàs Kyngs londe, alias Litill Saughall Wood by Saughall: temp. R. Elizabethæ. 422.

35. Bill of Complaint exhibited in the Court, as to Robert Earle of Leyceſter Chamberleyne of the Com. Palentyne of Cheſter; by William Crofton Gent. one of the Quenes Serjants & Officer within the ſaid Countie, and Anne his Wiffe, late the Wiffe of Alderman Raffe Alderſey deceſſed: againſt certain perſons Tenants of one Meſſuage, diverſe Shoppes, and other Tenements in Cheſter, which accrued to the ſaid Anne from the Poſſeſſions of the ſaid Raffe Alderſey: becauſe of their denial to pay ſome Rents due, upon the Inſtigation of William Alderſey, Son & Heire of the ſaid Raffe; to whome the Premyſſes were to diſcend, in Reverſion, after the Deathe of the ſaid Anne. 428.

2003.

A Book in folio conſiſting of many Tracts & looſe Papers long ſince bound up together, and by the laſt Randle Holme entituled on the outſide Cheſter Cawſey & Dee Milneſs: in turning over which, I find the matters following.

1. The ſaid Randle Holmes Notes of thoſe Things which he thought moſt remarkable in the Book. At the beginning,

2. The Accompte of the Executors of John Maſſye Eſq; who deceaſed 14 October 1591: being made up, or delivered in, the 21ſt of Aprill 1606. 620.

3. Rents due to the Rt. Honble. Richarde Lorde Viſcount Molyneux, for Meadowe Grounde and other Demayne-Lands belonginge to Seſton, Anno Dni. 1636. 624.

4. A Charge to Richard Brereton Eſq; & William Barneſton Gent. Executors of the laſt Will & Teſtament of the above-mentioned John Maſſy Eſq; of their Receipts, from 15 October 1591, vntill October 1603: for which they were to be accomptable vnto John Maſſy Eſquier, Sonne & heire of the deceaſed. 628.

5. A Clauſe of a Leaſe, containing Covenants between Sir William Norres, Knyght, & Johan ap Johan, to whom Sir William had lett to ferme certain grounds in the Townſhip of Burton, within the Lordſhip of Bromfelde & Countie of Denbigh, at the annual Rent of 3s. 4d. dat. 29th of Maye, in anno 5 Edwardi VI. 632.

At the bottom of this Clauſe is this Note, 'Copia vera, et corrigitur;' and yet it is incorrect enough, this notwithſtanding.

6. A Paper, on the backſide entituled 'Old Rent of Hampton.' 633.

7. The Demeſne & Lands of Henry Delves of Dodington Eſq; rated. 634.

This Survey was made & ſigned by Rychard Clatton Gent. & Thomas Steele.

8. A particular of the Manor of Torbrian, in Com. Devon, made about A. D. 1604, and then held by the

Num. 2003.

Lord Rivers of the Caſtle of Okington, at the annual Rent of 6s. 8d. 639.

This particular declares the Names & Ages of the then Under-Tenants, the Contents of their ſeveral Tenements, their annual Rents, to what the ſame might be improved, & the Heriotts.

9. A like particular of the Manor of Ypellpen in Com. Devon, held at the ſame time by the ſame Lord. 643.

10. Another Particular of the Mannor of Torbryan, made in the ſame View, though not altogether in the ſame method, by William Stowell Gentleman, Steward there, the 4th of Auguſt A. D. 1640. 651.

11. Rates & Prices of all ſorts of Poultry ſett down by Ralph Freeman Lord-Mayor of London, &c. according to Preſidents in former time; to be obſerued by all Poulterers, &c. ſelling within the Citie of London, & Liberties thereof. rated 7 January 1633. 662.

In the Preamble it is obſerved, that as the Lords of the Privy-Council had reformed many Abuſes, ſuch as the exceſſive Number of Tauernes, & immoderate prices of all ſorts of Proviſions in Ordinaries and Hoſteries: and now finding that the exceſſive Rates of Poultry of all ſorts being ſo unreaſonably enhaunſed by Poulterers & Higlers, as to become an intolerable grieuance to the Subject, the Inconvenience whereof reflected vpon his Majeſties houſhould: they ſignified the expreſſe Command of his Majeſty, that the Lord-Mayor, &c. ſhould ſett fit Prices for all ſmall Acates and other Proviſions and to ſett up the ſame in publike Tables: all perſons nevertheleſs having liberty to buy Poultry at leſſer & lower Prices, as they could furniſh themſelues. Theſe are printed Sheets.

12. Names of the Aldermen, Shereffs, & Common Councill of Cheſter, A. D. 1601. John Ratcliffe Mayor: when a Clerke of Pentice was to be choſen. 665.

13. Copie of a Privy-Seale of Qu. Elizabeth, directed to the Mayor, Aldermen, Sheriffes, Peers, & Common-Councill of Cheſter; requiring them to lend Her 100 Pounds, to be imployed for the neceſſary Defence & Preſervation of her Dominions & Subjects, which Somme She promiſeth to repay at the end of one Yeere. Giuen, 20 September, anno Regni 39. 666.

14. Another Privy-Seal from K. Charles I. to the City of Cheſter; requiring the Loane of £100, for 18 Monethes. Given, the 7th of July 1626. ibid.

15. Petition of John Hannay of Gloverſtone, Chapman, to William Earle of Derby & James Lord Straunge his Sonne, Chamberleine of the County-Palatine of Cheſter. Setting forth, that as he was walking in Cheſter, about his lawfull Occaſions, he was called before the Mayor, and commanded to watch within the Cittye; and for refuſinge ſo to do, he was forthwith committed to the Common Goale there, to his great Diſgrace & Hindrance: He therefore prays that he may haue his Majeſties Writt of Corpus cum Cauſa, &c. 667.

This Petition was granted by the ſaid Earle, & the Priſoner order'd to be bailed, 23 January 1636.

16. Draught of a Plea upon an Indictment of certain Perſons for a Treſpaſs by them committed. 673.

Herein, the Erection of Cheſter, with certain adjacent Hamletts, into a County of itſelf, diſtinct from the County Palatine, with the appointment of Sheriffes & Coroners, by King Henry VII. anno Regni 21, is eſpecially mentioned.

17. Draught of an Indictment of Charles Wallye, & others of Cheſter, for riotouſly entering into the Houſe of one James Boyd of Gloverſton & taking a Diſtreſs there, of his Goods. ann. 4 Caroli I. 686.

18. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Briefe & Notes, upon occaſion of the Suit commenced between Sir Gilbert Ireland & others Plaintiffes; & Richard Leceſtre & John Leech Defendants: deſigned to prove that the Inhabitants of Gloverſton, were ſubject to the Aſſeſſments made at Cheſter, or by the Officers thereof. 688.

Num. 2003.

19. Bill of Complaint exhibited by the Maior & Citizens of the Citty of Cheſter, to William Earle of Derbie Chamberleine of the County-Pallatine, againſt one William Hodges of the Citty of London Marchant, who being no Free-man of the City of Cheſter, had cauſed to be brought in by Sea, one Barque laden with Merchandizes to the Value of £3000; for which there was due to the Petitioners, ſeverall Subſidies, Tolles, and Cuſtomes (as of Tonnage, Poundage, Murage, &c.) to the Somme of £10: 13: 5. which he, at length, utterly refuſed to pay, after he had made many ſolemn promiſes of making due payment, by a certain day. They therefore pray that the ſaid Hodges might be attached by his Body, & enjoyned to put in good Suerties, for anſwering hereunto, &c. 690.

20. Copie of the Decree iſſued from the Chamberlaynes Court, for the City, againſt the ſaid William Hodges. dat. 22mo die Aprilis, A. D. 1612. 696.

The Defendants chief Argument was, that He was a Free Citizen of London; whoſe Citizens were by many Charters of our Kings, exempted from the payment of any Tolls, Subſedies, or Cuſtomes, in any Port or Place of this Realme. Now this Suit concerning all Citizens of London trading to Cheſter, and being of great importance to the ſaid City of Cheſter; it was (in favor to both Sides) ſuffer'd to ripen & grow to maturity by ſlow Degrees. At length (after much Art and Trouble given by Hodges) the Court pronounced Judgement againſt him, whereby he was to pay all the ſaid Cuſtomes, with large Coſts.

21. Liſt of the Citty of Cheſters Leaſes, Rentalls, & Evidences, deliuered to Mr. Richard Dutton, Mayor; the ſecond day of January 1573. 698.

22. A part of the Citty Bill of Complaint againſt William Glaſier Alderman & Vice-chamberlayne of the Exchequer of Cheſter. 699.

This giveth a long detail of the ſame Mr. Glaziers Enormities; ſetting him forth as a very haughty & paſſionate Man; and (what is not very commonly found) a particular Enemy to that City, of which he himſelf was an Alderman. It wants the firſt Leaf.

23. A very incorrect & faulty Copie (notwithſtanding it's being ſubſcribed and atteſted as "Copia vera") of the Quo Waranto laid againſt the Mayor & Citizens of Cheſter, by Prince Arthur, 12 Auguſti, anno 14 R. Henrici VII. 706.

24. Petition of the Comminaltye of the Citye of Cheſter, to William Wall then Maior, & the Aldermen his brethren, (i. e. about A. D. 1586.) relating to a Paſture called the Roode Eye; which, for longe tyme had bene vſed to be ſett to the pooreſt Sorte, for Cowe-paſture at a ſmale Rate; and was about to be utterly taken from them, as they apprehended. 722. b.

25. Exemplification of Records; about the Inhabitants of the County of Cheſter's being bound to repair the Bridge of Cheſter over the Dee, and the Citizens to be free: anno 14 R. Edwardi I. fol. 724. As alſo

26. Concerning the different Methods uſed in aſſeſſing People, toward the reparation of the Sea bank at Thedelthorpe in Lincolnſhire, anno 18 R. Edwardi I. 725.

Theſe Records were atteſted by Mr. Arthur Agarde, 21 Maij, A. D. 1608.

27. Term. Paſche anno 13 Caroli I. Quo Warranto verſus Majorem & Cives Civitatis Ceſtrie. 730.

To this Title on the back-ſide, the ſecond Randle Holme hath added theſe words, by the Kinges Atturney (viz. Sr. John Bankes) to know how they hould their Priveledges, as Vice-Admirall in the River of Dee, to Arnolds-hare. I conſeue it was vpon Mr. Andertons Information, when he had a Pattent for the ſame buſineſſe.

28. Notes concerning the Privileges of the Mayor & Citizens of Cheſter; extracted from the old Charters granted to that Cittie: together with an Abridgement of Prince Arthur's Quo Waranto iſſued out againſt them; and their Expoſition or reply to the ſame. 734.

Num. 2003.

29. The Clayme of the Cittie of Cheſter, vppon a Quo Warranto brought againſt them by Prince Arthur, anno 14to R. Henrici VII. 739.

30. Copie of a Bond, whereby John Phillipps & George Holmes were bound to the King, for the juſt payment of the Cuſtomes to be due from their Ship, upon landing their Wines & Prunes in the Port of Cheſter, or elſewhere. dat. 12 January 1613. 742.

At the end, it is noted that the Ship arrived in the ſaid Port, about 8 days after, but not paying the Duties chargeable upon their ſaid Commodities, no Warrant paſſed for the Diſcharge thereof.

31. Covenants entred into by Sir Richard Bulkeley of Beomarice in the County of Angleſey Knight, of the one Partie; and certain Citizens or Merchants of Cheſter, on the other: for ſecuring to himſelf the Pre-emption of French Prize Wines, at the rate of 4 Pounds ℔ Hogſhead. 74^{c}. b.

Note, Sir Richard had lett a Leaſe to the Mayor & Citizens of Cheſter of all Prize Wines which ſhould be brought into any of their Ports during the Terme of 9 Yeares, at the yeerelie Rent of 32 pounds; out of which, they were to pay for ſuch Wines as ſhould arrive there, and be approved by himſelf or his Servants.

32. A Coppy of the Kings Grant of the Prize-Wines, (which Robert Singleton had a Leaſe of for 31 Years;) to the Mayor & Citizens of Cheſter, for ever; paying annually 40 Shillings for the ſame. This grant extends to ſuch Prize-Wines as ſhould be brought into the Port of Cheſter, or any of the Creeks belonging to the ſame; and beareth Teſte, the 14 December, anno Regni Regis Jacobi I. Angliæ, &c. 3. 746.

33. Exemplification of an Order betweene the Chamberlaine of Cheſter, and the Maior & Sherriffs of the Cittie of Cheſter. Term Hillar. anno 5 Regine Elizabethe. 752.

This Order was made, after a full hearing of both Parties, appearing by their Deputies, before William Marques of Wincheſter, Lord high Treaſurer of England; Sir Walter Mildmay Knight, Chancellour of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Richard Sackville Knight, Under Treaſurer of the ſame Court; and Sir Edward Saunders Knight, Chiefe Baron of the ſame Court: by the Aduice and Aſſent of Thomas Caras Eſq; Serjeant at Law to the Queenes Highnes, of Gilbert Gerrard, & William Roſewell Eſquiers, her Graces Attorney, & Sollicitour Generall, &c. and regulateth the Privileges claimed on both Sides, directing alſo their reſpective Practices & Demeanors, for the future, that no farther Debates or Contentions might ariſe between them.

34. Inquiſitio capta in Seſſione Pacis tenta apud Northwicum, in . . . ſeptimana Quadrageſime, anno 5 R. Edwardi VI. coram Hugone Cholmondeley, &c. Juſticiarijs Dni. Regis ad Pacem in Com. Ceſtr. ubi Juratores dicunt quod Edwynus Leche de Ceſtr. Alderman. apud Hole juxta Ceſtriam, Vi et Armis quandam Clauſuram Terre, ex hereditate cujuſdam Hugonis Cholmondeley Militis, fregit & intravit, et Herbam ibidem, cum averijs ſuis conculcavit et conſumpſit. 756.

35. Placit. de Seſſione, tent. apud Ceſtriam, 3 die Octobris, anno 12 R. Caroli I; coram Johanne Bridgeman Milite et Richardo Prythergh Armigero, Juſticiarijs Comitatûs predicti: ubi Hugo Leigh attachiatus fuit ad reſpondendum prenobili viro Johanni Comiti Salopie, de Placito Quare Vi et Armis, in ſolo ipſius Comitis apud Hoole in Com. Ceſtr. fodit, et Terram inde projectam (videlicet 100 Carrectatas Terræ) ad valenciam quinque Librarum, cepit & aſportavit, &c. 757.

36. The joint & ſeuerall Anſweares of William Sparke Maior of Cheſter, William Gamul & Nicholas Ince Aldermen, three of the Defendants; to the Information of Sir Walter Ince Knight, his Majeſties Attorney of the Court of Wards & Liueries, by the relation & on the behalfe of John Earle of Shrewſbury Complainant. 760.

Num. 2003.

This Suit was commenced in the Reign of K. Charles I; for the ſake of certain waſt ground, & three Cottages, built by the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, along the Side of the River Dee.

37. Liſt, or Panell, of the Juries of Flinte, Denbighe, Cheſhire, & Cittie of Cheſter; together with a Liſt of the Commiſſioners of Sewers; ſoon hereafter to be more plainly mentioned. 764. et 775. b.

38. An Extract from the abovementioned Commiſſion of Sewers, whereby K. James I. authoriſed William Earle of Derbie, George Byſhop of Cheſter, Richard Byſhop of S^{t} Aſaph, Sir Peter Warburton K^{t} one of the Juſtices of the Common Pleas, Sir Richard Lewkenor Knight Chief Juſtice of Cheſter, Sir Henrie Townesende K^{t}. one other of the Juſtices of Cheſter, the Mayor of the Cittie of Cheſter for the time being, Sir Richard Bulkeley, and many others of the principal Gentry of Cheſhire, Flintſhire, & Denbighſhire, upon this his Notification, that the Walles, Ditches, Bankes, Gutters, Sewers, Goates, Calceis, Bridges, Streames, and other Defences by the Coaſte of the Sea & Marche Ground, beinge & lyinge within the Lymitts, extending from Hillbrye vpwards, within Land, alonge the ſame Ryver, unto Newe-Bridge neere the Caſtell of Chirke in the Countie of Denbigh, by rage of the Sea flowinge & reflowinge, and by meanes of the Trenches of freſh Waters deſcendinge & having courſe by divers Wayes to the Sea; be ſo dirupte & lacerate; and the Comon Paſſages of Shipps, Ballengers & Boates in the Ryvers, Streames, & other Fluds within the ſaid Lymitts, by meane of ſettinge vpp, & makinge of Streames, Milles, Bridges, Ponds, Fiſh-garthes, Mildames, Locks, Hebbinge-Weares, Hecks & Flud-gates, or other lyke Letts, Ympedyments or Annoyances, be letted or intervpted: ſoe that greate & ineſtimable Damage, for Defalte of Reparation of the ſaid Walles, Fences Ditches, &c. and alſo by meanes of ſettinge vpp & enlarginge of the ſaid Fiſhegarthes, Mil-dames, &c. in tymes paſte haue happened; and yet is to be feared, that farre greater Hurte, Loſſe, & Damages are lyke to enſue, vnleſſe ſpeedie Remedy be provyded: to meet together, and call before them all proper Perſons; and ſo orderly to aſſeſs all ſuch as ſhould be liable thereto; to fine & puniſh the refractory; to provide fitting Materials of all kinds; to pull down, repair, ſtrengthen, and enlarge, in all neceſſary places; &c. until this Service entruſted to them ſhould be brought to the deſired end. This Commiſſion bears Teſte, at Cheſter, the 29th of Auguſte Anno Regni ſui Angliæ, &c. quinto. 765.

On the back, this Commiſſion is thus entituled, 'The Comition of Shewers about the Cauſey in Dee.' Perhaps that might be thereby taken Care of, as a principal Article.

39. An Inquiſition taken by virtue of the Commiſſion aforeſaid at Cheſter, 16 December, anno 5 R. Jacobi I. where the Jurors preſented the Weare of Richard Groſvenour Eſq; made between the Townelhipps of Aldforde & Eaton, as hindring the Current of Dee-River: as alſo the Cawſey & Floode-gates nere Dee-Bridge, in or nere Cheſter, as not only hindring the paſſage of the ſaid River into the Sea; but upon all greate Land-Floods, annoying & ſurrounding of diuers lowe Grounds, to the Damage of £100 ℔ ann. beſides other effects of the ſaid Weare, Cawſey & Floodgates, fatal to the Chanel or Courſe of the ſaid River, its Navigation and Fiſhing. They preſented alſo the New Key builded at the charge of the Cittizens of Cheſter, as another great annoyance & hindrance to the River. 776.

40. Another Copie of the ſame Inquiſition. 779.

41. The Caſe of the Mayor & Citizens of Cheſter; or (as the ſecond Randle Holme hath putt it on the back-ſide) Breviat of the Maior & Citizens, about the Comition of Shewers, to ſupport the Cawſey from beinge pulled downe: Sir John Sauage Maior. 781.

This

Num. 2003.

This Breviat ſeems to be very judiciouſly drawn up, in oppoſition to the Decree of ſome of the Commiſſioners; as objecting, among many other reaſons or arguments, that the Haven was then but in the ſame Condition, as it is deſcribed by Giraldus Cambrenſis, and others. That his Majeſties Cuſtomes at Cheſter, were then greater than ever. That the Cawſey (which had then been erected above 500 years, and was never before complained of) could not be abated without deſtruction of the whole, & loſs of the Mills. That the Decree (as the Verdicts found in Wales, which were contradicted by that found in Cheſter) was made by Parties intereſſed, who ſollicited the Cauſe, before & ſince, both the Commiſſion & Decree; and continued to proſecute it, as Parties. That of 56 Commiſſioners, 18 of Wales, and only ſix of Cheſhire agreed to the Decree (made in the dark, & out of time;) of which number neverthelefs many were not actually preſent at the making of it, but their Hands and Seales were procured to it afterwards: &c.

42. The Caſe of the Cawſay & Milles in Cheſter; preſented to the Lords the Judges, 13 February 1608. 786.

This is in purſuance of the Breviat abovementioned, againſt the Cauſay's being proſtrated, pulled down, taken away, &c. & ſigned by Sir John Doddridg, Sir Henry Hobarte, &c. 786. et vid. 849.

43. Another Copie of the ſame Caſe, ſetting forth (as the former did) that the Cawſway, & ſome of the Mills objected againſt were certainly ſtanding A. D. 1119. and that others of the ſaid Mills were erected by Johannes de Scotia Earle of Cheſter, who died A. D. 1237. to the great benefit of the Inhabitants of that Countrey, & elſewhere, without ever being impeached before. This is alſo ſigned by ſeveral of the Judges. 788.

44. Draught of a Letter from the un-ſigning Commiſſioners, to the Lords of the Privy-Councill, in behalf of the Cawſway built upon a natural Rock, croſs the River Dee. 800.

This was contradicted, as it ſeemes by the then Earl of Derby, who (with the Biſhop & Deane of Cheſter) had conſented to the pulling downe of one half thereof.

45. Draught of another Decree from the Commiſſioners, for the Salvation of the Cauſway over the Dee (which they obſerve to be originally yſſuing out of a certaine Mere or Lake in Wales commonly called Pymble-mere, falling down with ſuch violence, ſometymes vpon an Increaſe of Rayne, and ſometymes by Wynde without Rayne, as that the Grounds adjoyning to the ſayd River have bene in auncient tymes, as they now are, vſually overflowne; eſpecially thoſe which are toward the Head of the ſaid River, many Miles above the Cawſey) and of the Mills or Water-workes ſett up, in or neare the ſame. dated the . . . of . . . . . A. D. 1609. 801.

46. Atteſted Copie of an Act of Aſſembly made at Cheſter, the 9th of October, 1607. wherein they declare the great reaſons they had to preſerve the Cauſway, Mills, & Water-works in & adjoyning to the River Dee (as are likewiſe finely repreſented in the Draught laſt abovementioned) reſolving that a Petition be made to the Kinge for a Superſedeas of the ſaid Commiſſion; and that other Petitions or Letters ſhould be ſent to the Ld. Chanceloure of England, the Lord Treaſurer of England, The Earle of Saliſbury, &c. 810.

47. Draught of an Act (or Bill) for Explanation of the Statute of Sewers. 811.

This is drawn up, in a View of enlarging the power of the Commiſſioners of Sewers: but at the back, there put ſome Notes diſproving it.

48. Atteſted Copie of an Act of Parliament (of Anno 3 & 4 R. Edwardi vi.) intituled An Act concerning the Cittie of Cheſter, for Weares in the River of Dee. 815.

49. A Bill by the Cloth-woorkers for Confederacy, to pull downe the Cawſey. 832.

This Complaint was exhibited by John Byngley & other Clothworkers of Cheſter, to Thomas Earle of Dorſet Lord Treaſurer, Sir Julius Cæſar Chauncellour & Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer, Sir Lawrence Tanfiel Lord Chiefe Baron, and other the Barons of the ſame Court: ſetting forth the Antiquity, with the great Uſefulneſs & Convenience of the Cawſway, with the Fulling-Mills & Corn Mills, erected upon the River Dee, in or by the City of Cheſter. As alſo how there had been a Combination entred into, & a Riot begun by a ſort of lewd Perſons, who would pull downe the ſaid Cawſway & Mills, which would be not only to the diſheriſon of the King, but to the deſtruction of all the Clothing Trade in thoſe parts; the hindrance of his Majeſties Service in Ireland; & the ſtarving of the meaner Sort, for want of Bread.

50. Diver Draughts, Caſes, & other Papers relating to this matter of the Cawſey & Mills. 849.

51. Petition of the Maior, Aldermen, Citizens & Inhabitants of the Citie of Cheſter, & of the Gentlemen & Inhabitants of the County Palatyne of Cheſter, neere vnto the ſaid Cittie. 857. b.

This is written upon Velum, and ſeemeth to be an Original; it is for the Cawſey & Mills; and particularly, againſt Sir Richard Trevor & other Welſh Gentlemen, who fancied themſelves either damnified or hindred by their ſtanding.

52. Petition of the Meyre & Cominalte of the Citie of Cheſter for the Cuſtomes of the Mylnes to be relaxed. 858.

This Petition was exhibited to K. Richard ii, in the 21ſt year of his Reign.

53. Tranſlation of the ſaid Kings Anſwer to the foregoing Petition; being a Grant, whereby he releaſeth to them all further Toll for grinding theire Corne at his Mills than the 16th Grain: but this for Four Years only. dat. 23 Februarij, anno Regni ſui 21. 859.

54. The Caſe offred by the Commiſſioners aforeſaid, to the Judges; being againſt the Cawſey & Milles; with this Queſtion grounded upon it,' Whether Commiſſioners of Sewers haue by Lawe Power, by theire Decree, to pull downe & abate Ten Yards of the ſaid Cawſey? and Whether this Decree, by the Lawes & Statutes of this Realme, may & ought to be executed, or not?' 860.

This is ſigned by Three of them.

55. The Caſe of the Mayor and Cittizens of Cheſter, containing a full Anſwer to the former. 862.

This is the ſame with that mentioned above at § 41.

56. Breviat of the Maior & Citizens Anſware to the Objections, about the Decay of the River of Cheſter.

This is an Abridgement of the former. 867.

57. Mr. Recorder Whitbie's Notes in the ſame Affair. 869. et vide 883.

58. The Cauſe (or Caſe) of the Mills & Cawſey at Cheſter. 871.

This is a rough Draught, much amended by Mr. Recorder Whitbie.

59. A Copie of the Commiſſioners Caſe, above-mentioned at § 54. 876.

60. Another Copie of that Caſe above-mentioned at § 42. 877.

61. A ſort of Brief, in defence of the ſaid Cawſey & Mills. 878.

62. Briefs of the Statutes of Sewers; with the Commiſſioners Queſtions thereupon. 879.

63. Commiſſion to Thomas de Pulle, & William Stanley, Eſquires, & others; to enquire, by Verdict, concerning the decay of the River Dee, & total ruin of the Haven of Cheſter. This bears Teſte at Cheſter, 12 October, anno 28 Regni Regis Henrici vi. 881.

This Commiſſion was grounded upon a Petition of the Citizens of Cheſter, who alledged the ſaid misfortunes to be the main occaſions of the Deſolation & Miſery they then labor'd under; being then ſo great, as to diſable them from paying even the Kings Fee-farme Rent.

64. The Caſe of the Mayor & Cittizens of Cheſter. 885.

This

Num. 2003, 2004.

This is another Copy of that mentioned above, at § 41.

65. Commiſſio R. Henrici VII. directa Willelmo Lincolnienſi Epiſcopo, Willelmo Uvedale Militi, Georgio Bromley Locumtenenti Juſticiarij Ceſtriæ, Joanni Butts Auditori Ceſtriæ, et Radulpho Birkenhead; quâ aſſignat eos Juſticiarios ſuos in Comitatu Ceſtriæ, ad ſupervidendum Aquam et magnam Ripam de Dee, vſque ad quendam locum vocatum Le Point del Eyre, et defectus in eadem corrigend. et emendand. ac debitam executionem faciend. Et vlteriùs, ad ſupervidend. gurgites, molendina, ſtagna, pilos, et kidellos ab antiquo tempore fact. et levat. ante tempus Regis Edwardi filij Regis Henrici, et ad illa quæ invenientur exceſſive exaltata, vel arctata, corrigend. proſternend. et emendand. Salva ſemper rationabili Subſtantia dictorum gurgitum, molendinorum, ſtagnorum, pilorum et kidellorum ab antiquo factorum et levatorum. Teſte, &c. apud Ceſtriam, 24 die Novembris, anno Regni ſui viceſimo-ſecundo. 890.

2004.

A book in folio conſiſting of many ſingle Papers, Parchments & Tracts, long ſince ſewed or bound up together. Theſe (as thoſe of ſome of the preceding Books) relate to the Affairs tranſacted by particular Perſons and Societies within the City, County, or Countie-Palatine of Cheſter: and, by the laſt Randle Holme, is on the out-ſide thus entituled. Notes and Charters of ſeverall Companys within the Citty of Cheſter. But a more particular Account of its Contents, is this that follows.

1. The ſaid Randle Holme's Note or Table of the moſt remarkable things found herein; but without the neceſſary Numbers of the Pages. At the beginning.

2. A Quietus eſt (from the Court of Exchequer at Cheſter) to James Vaudrey & others for impoſt of Wynes, brought into Cheſter-Port, anno 9 R. Elizabethe. 730.

This is the Original written upon Parchment; the Sum due to the Queen was £. 1091. 7. 4.

3. Original Petition of William Gamull & other Vintners of Cheſter, to Charles Howard Earle of Nottingham, Lord Highe Admirall of England; againſt one Button an Inne-keeper; who having gotten a Wine-Licenſe, grew troubleſome to the other Vintners; indeavouringe to confine them within the Walles of the ſaid City; whenas they were licenſed (although at a very dear rate) to retaile Wines not only in the City, but throughout the County of the ſame. 713.

This Petition hath his Lordſhips Order thereupon, underwritten and ſubſcribed with his own Hand; whereby I ſuppoſe Button's Impertinence was ſufficiently checked.

4. Original Order of the Privy Council, dated 19th of February, 1629. 733.

This ſhews that whereas the Kings Progenitors had made divers grants to the Mayor & Cittizens of Cheſter to the vſe of the Company of Merchants there) for Tranſportation of Calue-ſkinnes from thence, the Creeke, & Members thereof; the ſaid Mayor & Citizens, upon the expiration of the laſt grant, had deputed Mr. Gamull & others, to ſolicit another to the City, for the uſe of the ſaid Merchants, as had been uſuall; the nature of which Service theſe good Men miſtaking, procured a grant to themſelves, from Mr. Maxwell his late Majeſties Patentee, &c. for tranſportation of 600 Dicker of Calve-ſkinns yearely from the Porte of Cheſter. But upon a full hearing of this Matter before their Lordſhips, it was declared by the ſaid Mr. Gamull, that the ſaid grante was by him ever intended to be for the benefitt of the ſaid Company, in generall: and therefore their Lordſhips, by this Order, took care that they ſhould have the Benefit of it, or of a new grant in lieu thereof.

5. A true Copie of his Majeſtie (K. James 1's) Licenſe granted to James Maxwelle Eſq; for the buying and Tranſportinge of Calue ſkinnes. 735.

Num. 2004.

This ſetteth forth, that as Queen Elizabeth had (in the 7th year of her Reigne) granted Free Licence to Arthur Balſano & others of his Name yearly to export 6000 Dickers of Leather of Calue-ſkinnes, accompting Ten Dozen to every Dicker, for Seaven Yeares; paying therefore 5 Shillings for euery Dicker: So he now grants to James Maxweli Eſq; Licence to export Annually 18000 ſuch Dickers of Leather and Calue-ſkinnes, during the Terme of 21 yeares: at the ſame Price or Rent of 5 Shillings per Dicker. This grant bears Teſte, 12 June anno Regni Angliæ, &c.

6. Original Bill of Complaint, exhibited to Thomas Earle of Dorcëtt Lord High Treaſurer, Sir George Höwme Kt. Baron of Barwicke, Chauncellour of the Court of Exchequer, Sr Thomas Fleminge Lord chiefe Baron of the ſame, and the reſt of the Barons; by Robert Singleton Farmour vnto his Highnes of the Impoſt & Tonnage of all French Wynes brought into the Port of Cheſter, and Members thereof, in Michaelmaſs-Terme, anno 2do. R. Jacobi 1. 739.

This ſheweth that the ſaid King did let to farme vnto Sir John Swynnerton Knight, all Subſidyes, Tonnage, Ympoſt, & Dewtyes of all French & Reniſh Wynes to be brought into England & Wales; and that the ſaid Sir John had aſſigned part, or a Share of & in the ſaid Patent or Grant, unto him the ſaid Singleton; that is, of all ſuch Wynes as ſhould be brought into the Ports & Creeks of Cheſter, Liuerpoole, Beaumaris, Conwaye, Caernarvon, & Lancaſter: but that Randle Ince & divers others had actually brought ſuch Wynes into his Diſtrict, refuſing to pay him the Duties they were liable unto: and that another perſon, one Owen Johnes of Cheſter, Mercer, without any Warrant from him, had compounded with divers, for his Dues upon ſuch Wines, to a conſiderable value; and therefore prays that a Subpena may be directed to all the ſaid Offenders, commanding perſonally to appear in the Exchequer in Weſtminſter, and there to anſwer to the Premiſſes.

7. The joynt and ſeuerall Anſwere of Randle Ince, Randle Fernalle, & Owen Johnes, three of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaynte of Robert Singleton Complaynaunte. 748.

Here Ince & Fernalle plead that Singleton being not the Kings immediate Patentee, they think they need not anſwer Him in the Exchequer. That they are both Free Citizens of Cheſter, and conſequently not liable to pay any Dutie whatſoever for their Wines (by Virtue of divers Grants from Q. Elizabeth) eſpecially conſidering that their Veſſel had but 56 Tonnes of Wine in her, & not 66 Tonnes as was alleaged. As for Johnes, that he received not ſo much as Singleton charged him with; but that which he did receive, he wholly paid to Sir Richard Trevor, and Sir William Morris; who (he believed) might have Right enough to take it.

8. Draught of an Acte concerneing matters of Aſſurances vſed amongſt Merchants. (Anno 43 Eliz. cap. 12.) 759.

Upon the Back is this Note; I like this Law for all thinges, ſaue onely that I thinke there ought to be Fees allowed, (ſuch as the Commiſſioners for Fees ſhall ſett downe) for a Regiſter & Officer of the Court of Aſſurances.

9. Grant to Arthur Balzano and others, for Tranſporting of Calue ſkinnes. This was given under the Privie Seale, the 26 of February, anno 7 Regis Jacobi 1. 763.

In theſe papers (which contain but a ſmall part of the Grant) the Name is written Baſſano; and not as juſt above, or as in §. 5.

10. The Demurrer of Rychard Byrde, Thomas Hand, & William Parnell of the Cittye of Cheſter Merchants; to the Bill of Complaint of Sir Richard Calveley Knight, Farmour of his Majeſties Cuſtomes of Impoſt and Tonnage within his Highnes Port of Cheſter. (Termino S. Michaelis, anno 3 Regis Caroli.) 767.

Num. 2004.

The Suit was for the Impoſt, Caſtome, & Subſedye for Fifteene Tonnes (ſuppoſed to be Wines) entred for Vinegar; ſo that the Plaintiffe was not paid for the Cuſtome & Impoſt of 15 Tonn. of Wyne; which 15 Tonnes of Wyne being thereby not entred, were become forfeite to his Majeſtie. Moreover, the Defendants being chardged vppon a Penall Lawe, in regard the ſaid Cuſtomes, &c. were concealed or miſentred; the Goods ſo forfeyted were to bee recovered by Information in the Kings Exchequer, by Action of Debt. And, for that noe Perſon vppon the Breach of a Penall Lawe, is compelled to accuſe himſelf, or to bee examyned vppon Interrogatoryes, as the Complaynant prayeth; and that if the Defendants haue offended, they are anſwerable to the Lawe for the ſame: they did demurre, &c.

11. Draught of the Indenture made 24 of February 1624; Betweene Sir Richard Caulveley Knight, Gentleman-Vſher, Dayly Wayter vnto his Majeſtie of the one parte; and William Gamull, William Alderſey, Andrew Gamull, Aldermen, of Cheſter, & others, Merchants of the ſaid Cittie: Whereby Sir Richard aſſignes unto them the Kings Grant of the Cuſtomes, Impoſts, &c. of all manner of French Wines, by whatſoever meanes brought into the Port of Cheſter; for and during the Terme of Seauen Yeares. Yeilding & payinge therefore yearlie, vnto the ſaid Sir Richard, 650 Pounds, and one full Hoggeſhead of Wine. 773.

12. The ſecond Randle Holme's Copie of a Quietus eſt, from the Exchequer of Cheſter, to ſeueral Merchants of Cheſter, for the Cuſtomes & Impoſts upon Wines; annis 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, Reg. Elizabethæ. 791. b.

13. His Copie of Q. Elizabeth's Graunt for the takeing of the New Cuſtome of Impoſt-Wynes; and her forgiueing the Merchants of Cheſter their Arreares &c. anno Regni nono. 792. b.

14. An original Mandate, under the Royal Signet, directed to the Maier of the Citie of Cheſtre; requiring him to take care that Hugh Palmer who was commaunded to appere before the Prive Counſaill (being aſſured to come & retourne ſuerly & ſaufly, without any Daungere for al maner Accions dependinge ayenſte him) ſhould make his appearance accordingly, by the Day appointed. 793.

15. The Replication of Roberte Singleton Complainant, to the joynte and ſeuerall Anſweres of Randle Ince, Randle Fernall, & Owen Johnes, Defendants, &c. 799.

In this Draught, the Complainant traverſes the ſaid Anſwers; and ſtands to the Award of the Court.

16. Part of a Grant or Leaſe made by K. Charles 1. unto James Maxwell Eſq; one of the Groomes of his Bed-chamber; wherein are recited the abovementioned Grants of K James 1. to the Baſſano's, and alſo to the ſaid Mr. Maxwell. Which laſt Grant this King confirmes, and frees him from all manner of Arrearages paſt, which ought by any means to have been paid to his Majeſty, by reaſon of the ſaid Grant: and likewiſe makes Mr. Maxwell eaſier, for the remaining part of his Term of 21 Yeares, by accepting of the uſual rate of 5 Shillings ℔ Dicker in full payment; and acquitting him for the future of all Cuſtomes, Subſidies, Impoſts, &c. any ways chargeable on his Calve-ſkins. His Majeſty doth alſo hereby renew the ſame Leaſe, or rather grant another Leaſe for 21 Years (to commence upon the expiration of the old one) of the ſole Licence of exporting Leather of Calve ſkins, to the quantity of 18000 Dicker ℔ annum, at the ſaid rate of 5 Shillings ℔ Dicker, in lieu & in full recompenſe of all Cuſtomes, Subſedies, Impoſts, &c. chargeable on thoſe Goods: with a Prohibition againſt any other Perſons exporting the like from any port whatſover, eſpecially from that of Cheſter. 801.

17. A Relation of William Edwards & others Merchants of Cheſter, againſt William Gamull Alderman of the ſaid Cittie, for the vndue procuringe of a Licence for Tranſportation of Calue-ſkins from the Port of Cheſter. 855.

There is ſomewhat relating to this foul matter, ſpecified above at § 4. This further ſetts forth the Meanes he (this Mr. Gamull) uſed in getting from Mr. Maxwell & his Aſſignes two grants, for the yearly Tranſportation of 600 Dickers of Calue-ſkins, (being the chiefe or only exportable Commodity out of thoſe Parts) during the ſeuerall Remainders of 7 Yeares, & 21 Yeares; paying for euery Dicker, vpon the entry thereof, to His Majeſty 5 Shillings; and to the ſaid Grantours 8s. 4d. This is alſo enforced by a more particular Charge againſt Mr. Gamull, ſhewing the Inconveniences which have enſued his indirect and oppreſſive Dealings. Then comes Mr. Gamulls Defence and Anſweres; with a Reply unto them.

18. Certificate of William Gamull & twelve other Cheſter-Merchants (to the Lords of the Privy-Councill) againſt William Edwardes another Merchant there; who had gotten an Order of Councill importing that what Shipp or Bark ſhould be freighted by any Merchant of Cheſter, for any other place, ſhould alſo take in a proportionable part of the Goods of the ſaid Edwards, upon his demand. They therefore declare that it hath been the uſuall Cuſtome of the ſaid City, that any Marchant of the ſaid City might aſſociate & take to himſelf ſuch Partners as he ſhould like of, to joyne with him in freightinge of Shipps, and to trade into Forraigne Parts. And that yf att any tyme all the ſaid Marchants had Freight in one Bottome, it hath ben of Free-Will, without Compulſion. It beinge a free Libertie & Priviledge that all Marchants within his Majeſties Kingdomes doe enjoy. dat. 26 Aprill, 1630. 859.

19. A Quietus eſt to Peter Muttone & other Merchants of Cheſter, for Impoſt upon their Wynes brought into the Port of Cheſter, anno 9 R. Elizabethæ. 860.

This is the parchment Originall.

20. Counterpart of an original Indenture, whereby William Gamull Alderman & Merchant of Cheſter, & others his Aſſociates grant, to Edward Broughton of Cheſter Merchant, Lycence to buy & tranſport from the Port of Cheſter, Ten Dyckers of tanned Calfe-ſkins yeareley; paying to Abraham Dawes & John Harriſon, during their terme in their Grant, and after, to Mr. Maxwell, 8 Shillings and 4 Pence ℔ Dicker, and to the King 5 Shillings: and further, to pay his Proportion of all Charges laid out, or to be diſburſed, in for & about the two Grants obtained by Mr. Gamull. dated the 26 January 1629. 861.

21. Original Indenture of Champartie, whereby Thomas Mylner of Neſton in the Countie of Cheſter, Maſter and Owner of a certaine Barke called the Grace of Neſton, letts to freight the ſaid Barke to certain Merchaunts Freightors, with one able Maſter & Sixe expert Maryners; for a Voiage to Waterford in Ireland, & back again to the River of Cheſter; for the Sum of 17 Pounds. dat. 30 of Marche, anno 14 R. Elizabethæ. This is alſo upon Parchment. 862.

22. Letters Patents (or Privy Seale) of K. Charles 1. directed (as it ſeemeth) to the Lord Treaſurer, the Chancellor and Barons of his Exchequer (upon the Inſtance and Requeſt of Edward Dutton late Mayor of Cheſter, William Gamull and others Merchants there) certifying them, that wheras the Merchants, Citizens & Inhabitants of Cheſter, had (within tenne Yeares) loſt diuers notable Shipps and Veſſells, & greate Quantitie of their Goods and Merchandizes vppon the Seas, as well by Pyrats as by dyvers other miſfortunes: and namely, in theire entries in and goinge out at the Mouth of the Haven of the Porte of Cheſter, beinge lately growne & beeome more daungerous for the cominge in, & yſſuinge out of Shipps then in tymes paſt it hath binn; by reaſon whereof the ſame Marchaunts

Num. 2004.

chaunts be lately fallen into greate Decaye: he therefore conſideringe the Inconveniences that maye growe by the decaye of the Navye and Travaley by the Seas in thoſe parties of England, and myndinge the Maintenaunce of the ſame Merchaunts, as well for theire owne Releefe, as for his better Service in tyme of Neede, releaſeth them from all arrearage due for the new Impoſt upon all Wynes of the growth of France brought into the ſaid Porte, being 50 Shillings & 4 Pence for euery Tonne; and alſo acquits and diſchargeth them from paying the ſaid new Impoſt for the future. Yeaven vnder the Privy Seale at Weſtminſter, 21 of Maye, in the nynth yere of his Raigne. This Copy wanteth the firſt Leaf. 863.

23. Repreſentation of William Gamull Mayor of Cheſter, & his brethren, to the Lord Treaſurer, as it ſeemeth; upon the Refuſal made by the Officers of the Cuſtoms in that Port, to accept their Entries of Calve-ſkinnes, or to receaue their Money therevppon due to his Majeſtie, to theire greate hindrance; and deſiring that the ſaid Officers might be required to take ſuch Entries of Skins as they ſhould make, by virtue of their Lycence, they paying the Cuſtome & Subſedie due unto his Majeſtie vppon the ſayd Graunte. And the rather, for that (as they vnderſtand) the ſayd Officers forbearance was by force of his Lordſhips Letters to them lately directed. dated, 11 November, 1608. 877.

24. Draught of a Petition of William Edwards, William Ince, & others, Merchants of Cheſter, to Tho. Lord Viſcount Sauage Chamberlaine to the Queenes Majeſtie. 878.

This is of the not very plain Hand of Mr. Recorder Whitbie, ſo often before mentioned; and ſetts forth the great Wrong done to the Company of Merchants of Cheſter, & to the Corporation of the ſaid Cittie; by Mr. William Gamull, who had greatly failed in the Truſt repoſed in him, as to the procuring a new Grant for the Tranſportation of tanned Calve-ſkins, after the expiration of their former Grant. It is therefore prayed, that the ſaid Mr. Gamull ſhould be ſent for up, to anſwer his ſaid Miſdoings, before the Lords of His Majeſties moſt honorable Privie Council. vid. ſupra § 20, 17, & 4.

25. Original Bill of Complaint exhibited by Sr Richard Calueley Knight, Farmor to His Majeſtie of the Cuſtomes of Impoſt & Tonnage within the Port of Cheſter; to James Earle of Marlebrough Lord high Treaſurer of England, Sr Richard Weſton Knight Chauncellor & Under-Treaſurer of the Court of Exchequer, Sr John Walter Knight Lord cheefe Baron of the ſame Court, and the reſt of the Barons there. 880.

Here the Complainant ſetteth forth, that about the 24th of April 1627, one Cornelius Anthony Merchant did aryve in the Port of Cheſter, with 98 Tonnes of Wynes of the growth of France, together with certaine Vinegar, & 12 Puncheons of Prunes; being the Goods of Richard Bird, William Parnell, & Thomas Hande, all of Cheſter, Merchants, who being confederated together to defraud him the Complainant of his Duties, had by ſome caſuall or indirect means gotten into their poſſeſſion the late Kings original Grant of the Cuſtoms of French Wines brought into the Porte of Cheſter; and had ſecretly, in the night-tyme, & at other tymes, conveyed away above Fifteen Tonnes of the ſaid Wynes, on purpoſe to deceave him of the Impoſt thereon amounting to Fourty Shillings the Tonne: having entred the ſame, or the moſt parte thereof for Vineger, inſtead of Wynes. vid. ſupra, § 10.

26. Draught of an Act for the Reformation of Abuſes in Gould-ſmithes. 898.

27. The Warrante for the Gould-ſmithes Chartre, at Dublin. 900.

This Warrant is from the Privy-Council of Ireland, & directed to the Attorney-Generall, bearing date, A. D. 1637.

28. Petition to Mr. Hare Hardware Mayor of Cheſtre;

Num. 2004.

and to his wurſhypfull brethren all; by their pore Oratures the wholle brethren of the Tallo-Chandelers there: Shewing, that as the Magiſtrates did deſire, that Candles might be ſold to the Inhabitants of Cheſter for 3d. the pound; & to the Countrey-people for 4d. great deceipt would inſue, becauſe the very Cheſter-people would ſerve their Countrey-friends as well as themſelves, as had been already done. They propoſe, therefore (all tho yt be to their own Loſſes) to ſell generally for 3 pence-hallpenny the pounde, and in ſo doenge all parties wyll be the better pleaſed.

29. Pro Thoma Marcer & Georgio Monkesfilde Aldermannis del Barbors-Surgeons & Tallow-Chaundlers, in Civitate Ceſtr. &c. querentibus verſus Elizabetham Lowther, in Placito Tranſgreſſionis ſuper Caſum, ad damnum quinque Librarum. 903.

Here is a large Recital of the Antiquitie & Privileges of the Cittie of Cheſter; made, upon this Occaſion, A. D. 1583.

30. The Demurrer of . . . . Rowlinſone, againſt the Alldermen & Stewards of the Occupation or Craft of Chaundelours of Cheſter, who ſued him for unlawfully ſelling Candles there. 904.

31. Pro Aldermannis et Seneſcallis de lez Barbors et Tallowe Chaundelours Civitatis Ceſtrie Querentibus; verſus Willelmum Gill, in placito Trangreſſionis ſuper Caſum, ad dampnum 10 Librarum. 905.

This is alſo, for Gill's ſelling of Candles there, not being a Free-man. This happen'd A. D. 1585.

32. Another like Paper, whereby it appears that the Company of Barbour-Surgeons, Waxe-Chandlers, & Tallow-Chandlers of the City of Cheſter, ſued one Thomas Barkham, for trimminge Thomas Ireland Eſq; & others; he this Thomas Barkham not being a Freeman. (A. D. 1609.) 908.

33. Another Declaration of the Company of Tallow-Chandlers & Barbors of Cheſter, againſt Henry Houghton, for making & ſelling Candles, not being a Free-man: anno 12 R. Elizabethæ. 911.

34. Extract from another, pro Aldermennis et Seneſchall. Artis Tonſoris vocat. Cappers; verſus Johannem Lovehelle Hat-maker. 913.

This is for ſelling diuerſa Capicia pro hominibus apta, vocata Scottiſhe Cappis; anno 5 R. Edwardi VI.

35. Petition of the Aldermen & Stewards of the Occupations, Sciences, and Arts of Barbours-Surgeons & Chaundelers of Cheſter, to Rychard Dutton Eſq; Maior, the Aldermen, Sheriffs & Comen Counſaile of the ſame, againſt Frauncis Edderman & others, who daily practiſe, vſe, & trade their Artes, Sciences, & Skylls, within the ſaid Citie, not being Free-men. Beſeaching therefore their Worſhips to graunt and confirme vnder the Cittie-Seale, all ſuch lefull Orders. Decres, & Articles as the Petitioners ſhould exhibit unto them; and alſo to unite and annex them as a Body Politike, as other Occupations and Arts of the ſaid Citie ar vnited & annexed together, for their better Maintenance. A. D. 1574. 914.

36. Allen verſus the Imbroderers, Paynters, & Barbors. A. D. 1581. 915.

This Thomas Allen traverſed the Companies Action, and was for Non-ſuiting of them. 915.

37. Petition of Thomas Claver of Cheſter, Candelmaker, to Maiſter Mayre, & the Aldermen his bretherne: ſetting forth, that he was inforſeid & compelled to be francheſed in his Craft, and to pay for his Fredome 40 Shillings, and aboue; which was to his greatt impouerisſhement & vttermoſt vndoyng. That he had met with divers other Afflictions & Loſſes in the World, and had been caſt into the North-gate Priſon for ſome time: where he beſought them to graunt vnto him the liberties of the Free-houſe & Pryſon. A. D. 1549. 916.

38. Paynters Declaration againſt Geffrey Bickley a Plaſterer & Slater, for Payntinge. A. D. 1570. Imperfect. 917.

39. The

Num. 2004, 2005.

39. The City of Chefters Bill to the Judges, fhewinge the Caufes of Thomas Birchley's Disfranchifement; as vfinge of Two Trades: for beinge an Embroderer, he vfed the Art of Ironmongers & Mercers. A. D. 1619. 919.

This hath Mr. Whitby the Recorders Remarks very legible on the out-fide (yes, & in the infide too) with his owne hand.

40. A Copy of the Princes Counfells Letter to the Judges: 11 Martij 1622. 938.

This was upon that Birchley's affair; who being disfranchifed about 3 yeares before, had procured a Writ out of his Highnes Court of Exchequer at Chefter, for his Reftitution; a way of proceeding faid to be without Precedent. They therefore defire that this matter may be duly confider'd, fo as that the ancient & lawfull Cuftomes & Liberties of the faid Cittie may refpectively be preferved; yet without Wronge or Prejudice to anie private perfon. And that the beft Courfe of their proceeding, might be by a friendly Mediation to reconcile the Differences, without further Trouble or Suit in Lawe. But if any fhould be found refractorie to their Orders & Arbitrement; they might expedite the Proceedings in the Caufe, as the Juftnefs & Equity thereof fhould deferve.

41. Proceedings at an Affembly of the Chefter Magiftrates, held in the Common-Hall of Pleas, 2 Aprill 1619. upon Birchleys bufinefs, when (after Affirmation of the antient Cuftomes of the City) when, the Defendants Counfell being called, they wear fullie fatisfyed with the Order made thereupon, referring their Clyent to the Mercy of the faid Affembly. 940.

42. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Reafons why Thomas Alderfey Merchant fhould not keepe Shoppe to retayle. 941.

43. The Judgement in Birchley's Cafe abovementioned; given, 23 September, anno 20 R. Jacobi 1. for him and againft the City & Companies. 942.

44. Notes of Mr. Recorder Whitby, concerning the Proceedings of the Mayor & Citizens of Chefter with Birchley, until his Disfranchifement. 944.

Thefe he calls Inftructions for the Return of the Mayor & Citizens of Chefter, to the Writt of Reftitution for Thomas Birchley.

45. Mr. J. War: Directions for the Ret. of Birchley's Writt. 947.

46. A Writt, after Judgment, of Reftitution for Tho. Byrchley, to the Mayor & Citizens of Chefter. deliberat. Majori 9 Jan. anno 20 R. Jacobi. 948.

47. Breve de Reftitution. pour Tho. Byrchley, direct al Mayor & Cittizens del Cittie de Chefter. 949.

This is dated 28 November, anno 17 R. Jacobi; it is an atteſted Copie; & hath Mr. Recorder Whitbies Notes upon it.

48. Another Draught of Inftructions for the Retorne of the Maior & Cittizens of the Cittie of Chefter, to the Writ of Reftitution for Thomas Birchley. 953.

This is amended in fome places, by the fame Mr. Recorder Whitby.

2005.

Codex membranaceus in fol. quo continetur Regeftum compotorum Johannis Troutbeke, et Richardi Tonftalle Militis Camerariorum Comitatus Ceftrienfis, regnante Rege Henrico VI. his, qui fequuntur, Titulis ordine difpofitum.

1. Recepta Exituum Com. Ceftr. a feſto S. Michaelis, anno 21 R. Henrici VI. ufque ad idem Feftum proxime fequens. (Tractatus ἀχέφαλος.) 1.

2. Solutiones facte per Johannem Troutbeke Camerarium Ceftr. nomine Domini Regis, a feſto S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt Conqueſtum vicefimo primo, ufq; feſtum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime fequens. 3.

Num. 2005.

3. Arreragia compotorum diverſorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Regis in Comitatibus Ceſtr. & Flynt; ad feſtum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt Conqueſtum 22, terminato. 9.

4. Recepta exituum Comit. Ceſtr. a feſto S. Michaelis anno 22 Regis Henrici VI. uſque, &c. 14.

5. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Camerar. Ceſtr. nomine Dni. Regis a feſto S. Michaelis anno 22 Regis Henrici Sexti, vſq; feſtum S. Michaelis tunc proxime ſequens. 18.

6. Arreragia compotorum diverſorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Regis in Comitatibus Ceſtr. et Flynt, ad feſtum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt Conqueſtum viceſimo tercio terminato. 23.

7. Recepta exituum Com. Ceſtr. & Flynt a feſto S. Michaelis anno 23 Regis Henrici Sexti, vſq; &c. 28.

8. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Armigerum, Camerarium Ceſtr. nomine Dni. Regis; a feſto S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici VI. poſt conqueſtum 23, uſq; idem feſtum ex tunc proxime ſequens. 34.

9. Arreragia compotorum diverſorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Ceſtr. & Flynt, ad feſtum S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt conqueſtum 24, terminato, &c. 40.

10. Recepta exituum Com. Ceſtr. & Flynt a feſto S. Michaelis anno 24 Regis Henrici Sexti, vſq; &c. 45.

11. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Armigerum Camerarium Ceſtr. nomine Dni. Regis, a feſto S. Michaelis anno regni R. Henrici Sexti poſt conqueſtum 24, uſq; idem feſtum tunc proxime ſequens, &c. 50.

12. Arreragia Compotorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Ceſtr. & Flynt; ad feſtum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici VI. poſt Conqueſtum, viceſimo & quinto terminato, &c. 55.

13. Recepta exituum Comit. Ceſtr. & Flynt, a feſto S. Michaelis anno 25 Henrici Sexti, vſque &c. 60.

14. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Armigerum Camerarium Ceſtr. nomine Dni. Regis, a feſto S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt conqueſtum 25, vſque feſtum S. Michaelis et tunc proxime ſequens. 64.

15. Arreragia compotorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Ceſtr. et Flynt, ad feſtum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici VI. poſt conqueſtum 26 terminato. 70.

16. Recepta exituum Com. Ceſtr. & Flynt, a feſto S. Michaelis anno 26to Henrici Sexti, vſq; feſtum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime ſequens. &c. 75.

17. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Armigerum Camerarium Ceſtr. nomine Dni. Regis, a feſto S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt conqueſtum 26, uſq; feſtum S. Michaelis, &c. 81.

18. Arreragia Compotorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Ceſtr. et Flynt ad feſtum S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici VI. poſt Conqueſtum 27, terminato. 87.

19. Recepta exituum Com. Ceſtr. & Flynt, a feſto S. Michaelis anno 27 Regis Henrici Sexti, uſque feſtum S. Michaelis tunc proximi ſequens. 92.

20. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutebeke Armigerum, Camerarium Ceſtr. nomine Dni. Regis, a feſto S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti, poſt conqueſtum 27 uſq; feſtum S. Michaelis tunc proxime ſequens. 97.

21. Arreragia compotorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Ceſtr. & Flynt, ad feſtum S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici VI. poſt conqueſtum 28 terminato, &c. 101.

22. Recepta exituum Com. Ceſtr. et Flynt, a feſto S. Michaelis anno regni Henrici Sexti poſt Conqueſt 28, umvſq; idem feſtum tunc proxime ſequens, &c. 106.

23. Solu-

Num. 2005.

23. Solutiones facte per Johannem Troutbek Armigerum Camerarium Ceſtrie, nomine Dni. Regis, a feſto S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici VI. poſt conqueſtum 28, vſq; feſtum S. Michaelis tunc proxime ſequens. 110.

24. Arreragia Compotorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Ceſtr. & Flynt, ad feſtum Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt conqueſtum, 29 terminato, &c. 116.

25. Recepta Exituum. 121.

26. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbek Armigerum, Camerarium Ceſtr. nomine Dni. Regis. a feſto S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt Conqueſtum 29. vſq; feſtum &c. 126.

27. Arreragia Compotorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Ceſtr. et Flynt ad feſtum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt Conqueſtum 30 terminato. 133.

28. Recepta Exituum Com. Ceſtr. a feſto S. Michaelis anno 30 Regis Henrici VI. vſque feſtum S. Michaelis proxime ſequens. 137.

29. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbek Armigerum Camerarium Ceſtr. nomine Dni. Regis a feſto S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici VI. poſt conqueſtum 30, uſq; feſtum, &c. 142.

30. Arreragia Compotorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Ceſtr. & Flynt ad feſtum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici VI. poſt Conqueſtum 31, terminato. 148.

31. Recepta Exituum Com. Ceſtr. a feſto S. Michaelis anno 31 Henrici VI. uſque feſtum S.Michaelis ex tunc proxime ſequens. 153.

32. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbek Armigerum Camerarium Ceſtr. nomine Dni. Regis, a feſto S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici VI. poſt Conqueſtum 31, uſque feſtum, &c. 158.

33. Arreragia Compotorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Ceſtr. & Flynt, ad feſtum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici VI. poſt Conqueſtum 32 terminato. 163.

34. Recepta Exituum Comit. Ceſtr. a feſto S.Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt Conqueſtum 32, vſq; feſtum S.Michaelis tunc proxime ſequens. 169.

35. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Armigerum Camerarium Ceſtr. nomine Dni. Regis, a feſto S. Michaelis anno 32 Regis Henrici Sexti, vſq; feſtum &c. 174.

36. Arreragia Compotorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Ceſtr. & Flynt ad feſtum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti, poſt Conqueſtum 33 terminato. 200.

37. Recepta Exituum Com. Ceſtr. a feſto S. Michaelis Archangeli, anno Regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt Conqueſtum 33, uſque feſtum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime ſequens, &c. 206.

38. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Armigerum, Camerarium Ceſtr. nomine Dni. Regis a feſto S. Michaelis anno 33 Regis Henrici Sexti, vſque, &c. 212.

39. Arreragia Compotorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Ceſtr, & Flynt, ad feſtum S. Michaelis anno 34 Henrici Sexti terminato. 220.

40. Arreragia Compotorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Principis in Com. Ceſtr. & Flynt, ad feſtum S.Michaelis anno 35 Henrici Sexti terminato. 224.

41. Recepta Exituum Com. Ceſtr. a feſto S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt Conqueſtum 35, vſque feſtum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime ſequens. 228.

42. Solucoes facte per Ricardum Tunſtalle Militem Camerarium Ceſtr. nomine Dni. Principis ut Comitis Ceſtr. a feſto S. Michaelis anno 35 Regis Henrici VI. vſque feſtum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime ſequens 234.

43. Arreragia Compotorum Miniſtrorum Dni. Edwardi Principis Wallie et Comitis Ceſtr, in Com. Ceſtr, & Flynt, ad feſtum S. Michaelis anno 38 Regis Henrici Sexti terminato.

Num. 2005—2007.

44. Recepta Exituum Com. Ceſtr. a feſto S Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt Conqueſtum 38, uqfue feſtum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime ſequens. 253.

45. Solucoes facte per Ricardum Tunſtalle Militem, Camerarium Ceſtr. nomine Dni. Principis, a feſto S. Michaelis anno Regni Regis Henrici Sexti poſt Conqueſtum 38, vſque feſtum S.Michaelis ex tunc proxime ſequens. 259.

2006.

An Heraldical Book in folio, conſiſting (for the greateſt part) of large Pedegrees of particular Families, both Engliſh and Welſh, cut into ſcantlings, ſo as to be bound up together in the preſent form. They are,

1. Deſcent of Robert Harvey Alderman of Cheſter, extracted by the ſecond Randle Holme, from the Genealogie made for the Honorable Sir William Hervey Knight & Baronet, Baron Hervey of Roos in Ireland, & Lord Baron Hervey of Kidbrooke in Kent, A. D. 1638. 1. a.

2. Pedegree of Charles Lord More of Mellyfont & Viſcount Drogedagh, A. D. 1632. 1. b.

This is done by the ſaid Randle Holme; but the Armes are only traced with Black Lead.

3. Pedegree of William Molyneux Eſquier. 16. et vid. fol. 72.

This is ſigned by W. Hervy als. Clarenciculx King of Armes.

4. Pedegree of the family of Egerton, deduced by the ſaid Randle Holme to the year 1651. 22.

5. Pedegree of Alderſey, down to the year 1641. 40.

Herein there is ſome trifling about the Etymology of the name of Alderſey, which might really have been Aldredes-hai; in like manner as Alderſgate in London, in old Writings, yet remaining with the Dean & Chapter, as alſo in other Hands, is written Aldredeſ-gate.

6. Pedegree of Raven of Ellworth. 41. b.

Here the Armes are in Colors: but the Deſcent itſelf is noted to be falſe.

7. Labored Pedegree of Sir Robert Sidney Knight, (who was afterwards Earl of Leiceſter) and of all the families from whom his Lady, as well as himſelf, was deſcended; made A. D. 1598. 54.

Upon the backſide of theſe Genealogies, is a Deſcent of Younge of Shropſhire, deduced from many Welſh families.

8. The Genealogie of the auntient Familie of William Hughes of Llewerllyd in the County of Flynt, Gentleman. 84.

9. Pedegree of S[r] Edward Conway K[t] Baron of Ragley; made (with the Armes in Trick) A. D. 1628. 97. b.

10. Pedegree (with the Armes tricked) of the Noble Family of Neville. 107. b.

At the Top was a Note now imperfect, no more remaining than this which follows, 'Owte of a old Role on Parchmentt, wrought in (Colors) . . . . the Oryginall whearof is in the Handes of S[r]. John Danvers Knight. This copied . . . . . was a Pedegree remayninge ſometymes in the Cuſtidy of John Nevill the laſt Lord Latymer of Snape.'

Then comes,

11. The laſt Randle Holme's Table of the Names of Families mentioned in theſe Pedegrees.

2007.

A Book in fol. written by divers hands, moſtly at the Charge of the ſecond Randle Holme, being on the back, entituled with this only word "Deeds." It contains Extracts from a very great Number of Deeds & other Inſtruments or Writings. Theſe relate principally

Num. 2007, 2008.

pally to Cheſhire Families & Eſtates; with which ſome others relating to Staffordſhire and other Counties are accidentally, or unavoidably intermingled. It is ſaid, in two places, that it is a Copie of Mr. Vernon (a famous Antiquaries) book inſcribed P. and in the Margin follows the Numerical Order of Leaves in the ſame; to which the ſeveral Tables or Indexes hereof do likewiſe refer.

With the ſaid Extracts, are found ſome Church-Notes, Hiſtorical Obſervations, & many Tricks of the old Seals, done by Randle Holme above-mentioned. Among many things worthy of Remark, I ſhall take notice of the Notes of Mr. Egerton (afterward Lord Chancellor of England) then Council for Mr. Thomas Venables Baron of Kinderton, in order to the Trial which came on between him & Philip Oldfield learned in the Law; when, after a Critical Examination of the Old Deeds produced by both parties, the Baron of Kinderton was allowed to remain Lord of the Manor of Bradwall. Theſe Notes are ſucceeded by others, ſhewing, with what Arguments & upon what Deeds & Evidences grounded, S^r. William Brereton impugned the Old Tenures of certain Lands, at the Juries finding the Office poſt mortem Thomæ Venables Ar. anno 4 Regis Jacobi 1. The firſt of theſe may be found at No. 138; the other at No. 162. The Reader of them needs not be ſtartled at the multitude of miſtakes, which he will perceive, conſidering that the Tranſcription was done by hackney-pen-men, who are generally ignorant enough; as alſo that they are, generally, ſo plain, that the Senſe is very obvious & intelligible.

At the beginning of the Book the laſt Randle Holme hath put,

1. An Imperfect Liſt of the Names of Towns, mentioned in the following Collections.

2. Index Villarum; or, a more regular, full, and Alphabetical Table of the ſaid Towns Names.

3. Index Virorum; or, a like Table directing to the ſeveral Surnames of Families herein mentioned.

4. The Names of the ſeueral Perſons from whoſe Deeds & Evidences theſe Manuſcripts (i. e. Extracts) were taken. Sett down by the third Randle Holme, A. D. 1672.

2008.

A book in folio, like to the former; as bearing the ſame Title on the back, written by the like ignorant & careleſs Hackney-writers, and as I ſuppoſe at the ſame Randle Holme's charge; who hath putt this following Note at the beginning thereof. 'This is a Copy of Mr. William Vernons Liber H which (*leg.* and) is folio'd according to his booke in the margent of euery page.' It chiefly conſiſts, like that preceding, of Tranſcripts & Extracts from Deeds & other Inſtruments, illuſtrating or conducive toward the Hiſtory of Cheſhire Families & Places; and ſomewhat about other places in Staffordſhire: giving likewiſe ſome Church-Notes from Mobberley & Chedle aforeſaid; with certain Hiſtorical Obſervations of Mr. Vernon; & divers Tricks of Seals by R. Holme. Before all, is put

1. The laſt Randle Holmes account of things of moſt Note in this Collection.

As to the Collection it ſelf, I ſhall take particular notice, at this time, of no more than

2. The Charter of Altrincham, as made a Free Burough by Hamund de Maſſie. 3.

3. Of the Tithes of Bowden. 3. b.

4. The Plea of Quo Waranto brought againſt Henry Duke of Lancaſter, Conſtable & Mareſchall of Cheſter, & Lord of the Manor of Halton, anno 31 R. Edwardi III; with his Anſwer. 5.

5. Names of the Townes included within the Baronie of Halton. 9. b.

6. Qu. Elizabeth's Letters Patents relating to the Duchy of Lancaſter. 10.

Num. 2008, 2009.

7. Writings relating to the Barony of Kinderton. 13. b.

8. Writings relating to Northwich, and to the Leads & Wallings there. 15; 43.

9. Collections relating to Midel-wich. 37.

10. Baronia de Shipbrooke. 42. b. 44.

Here are many Evidences concerning the antient Family of Vernon; and among the reſt, ſome particularly relating to Sir Rauffe Vernon Knight, & his Deſcendants: which Sir Rauffe was a Baſtard, and (as appears by what I find) was a vigorous man. He ſaw his Great Grandſon married, & ſettled lands upon that mariage; (vid. fol. 47. b.) and lived Seaven ſcore yeare & ten yeare; (vid. fol. 48. b. & the Cheſhire Viſitation books.) An inſtance of Longevity not commonly obſerved.

11. Charter of the Borough of Knottesford, as granted by William Lord of Tabley. (et vid. fol. 78.) 97.

12. How the 90 Years Leaſe of the Tithes of Chedle became vacant, and the Tithes recovered. 132.

13. Charter of the Borough of Stockport, as it was made a Free-borough by Robert de Stockport. 132. b.

14. The above-mentioned Randle Holmes Index Locorum.

15. His Index Virorum.

Note, both theſe Alphabetical Tables (as doth that Table mentioned above at § 1.) in their ſeveral References or Directions, do not obſerve the Numbers put on the top-corner of the ſeveral Leaves; but thoſe ſpecified in the Margins, anſwerable to the ſame in Mr. Vernons Book.

2009.

A Book in folio, which the laſt Randle Holme thus entituled on the out-ſide, 'Charters & Privileges of the County & City of Cheſter,' &c. It conſiſts of many Tracts, written by ſeveral Perſons, eſpecially by the ſecond Randle Holme, and afterwards putt together by his ſaid ſon, in the Order following.

1. The laſt Randle Holmes Liſt or Account of the Things of moſt Note in this Book.

2. Quartermaſter Benjamin Hinde's Accompt of Moneys due unto him, given in (upon Oath) to the Committee of Accompts for the Countie-Palatine of Cheſter, 26 February 1646.

3. Copies of Notes extracted from the Pipe-Rolls, by Mr. Roger Dodſworth, A. D. 1640. relating to antient Families in many Counties. 1.

4. Collectanea ex Regiſtro quodam Prioratûs de Coventre, in Scaccario remanente, et in cuſtodia Rememoratoris Regis ibidem, 10 die Septembris A. D. 1638. per Willelmum Dugdale Gen. 3.

5. De Eccleſijs quibuſdam infra Comitatum Warwicenſem; e Cartis in Theſaur. Decani et Capituli Eccleſie Cathedralis Lichfeldenſis, excerpta per Willelmum Dugdale Gen. A. D. 1638. 3. b.

6. Out of an ancient Manuſcript remayning in the Cuſtody of the Lady Ann Ferrers of Tamworth-Caſtle, wherein is ſett downe the Foundation of the Nunnery of Polleſworth: copied by William Dugdale Gen. A. D. 1636. 3. b.

7. Notes relating to the Family of Roper. 4.

8. Collectanea e diverſis Recordis in Scaccario, ut videtur. 46; & 5.

9. Ex anonymo MS. tempore Regis Henrici II. conſcripto, de Regibus Anglie et eorum geſtis, penes Samuelem Roper Armigerum. 4. b.

10. Ex Regiſtro Willelmi Archiepiſcopi Ebor. 6.

11. Ex Libro Scaccarij. ibid.

12. E quodam libro MS. in Officio Ducatûs Lancaſtr. apud Grayes Inne reſervato. ibid.

13. In Ciſta de Kirkſtalle, in Turri S. Marie Ebor. ibid.

14. Ex libro Rubro. 6. b.

15. Ex Regiſtro Abbatie de Oſney in Com. Oxon. per Auguſt. Steward preſtitum Ro. D(odſworth) Gen. ibid.

16. E Cartis

Num. 2009.

16. E Cartis diverſis penes Edw. Fitton Mil. & Baronettum, tranſcript. per R. Dodſworth) Gen. A. D. 1635. ibid.

17. E Placitis Comitatûs Ceſtr. regnantibus R. Edwardo III. R. Richardo II. et R. Henrico VIII. ibid.

18. E Cartis . . . . Halſall de Halſall. 8. b.

19. Collectanea, maxima ex parte, e publicis Recordis in Turre Londinenſi conſervatis; de temporibus Regum Henrici II. Ricardi I. Johannis, et Henrici III. per Rogerum Dodſworth, ut videtur. 9.

20. Copie of a Mandate from K. Henry VIII. whereby he commanded Sr Rodulphe Brereton Knyghte Chamberleyn of Cheſter, to inſtruct & aſſiſt his Commiſſioners in levying the 3000 Markes, which the Inhabitants of that County-Palatine had granted to his father K. Henry VII. for Confirmacon of Liberties, and Perdon of diuerſe Offences & eville Dedes committed & done by them. 12. a.

Next follow large Collections made by the ſecond Randle Holme, and moſtly of his Hand-writing, relating to the City of Cheſter, the County-Palatine, or their Inhabitants; wherein many memorable matters being ſpecified, I find myſelf obliged, to make particular mention of theſe that follow.

21. That the County of Cheſter was once erected into a Principality; namely, anno 21 Richardi II. 34.

22. How Juſtices of the Peace came to be inſtituted in Cheſhire, Flintſhire, & Angleſey, anno 27 Henrici VIII. ibid.

23. How the Holding of Shires came to ceaſe, and the Seſſions, &c. to ſucceed them, anno 32 Hen. VIII. ibid.

24. How this County-Palatine came to ſend two Knights, & the Citty of Cheſter two Burgeſſes to the Parliament at Weſtminſter. ibid.

25. How the Protection of Debtors in Cheſter came to be aboliſhed anno 34 R. Henrici VIII. ibid.

26. That the Original Seale of Cheſter, ſhall be alſo the Original Seal of Flynt. ibid.

27. That the Exchequer of Cheſter hath been kept at other Places during the time of Plague. ibid.

28. Of the Rigor uſed by the Kings Commiſſioners A. D. 1609, in aſſeſſing all Freeholders in Cheſhire toward the Aid for making the then Prince Henry a Knight. ibid.

29. Breve R. Henrici VI. pro certificandis Nominibus illorum qui portant Arma antiqua, et ad ill. premuniend. ad ſerviend. Reg. pro defenſione Regni, ſecundum gradus ſuos; dat. anno regni 7. una cum Reſponſione Vice-comitis Ceſtrienſis. 24. b.

30. Petition of the Freeholders of Cheſhire, temp. R. Edwardi IV. aſſerting their Liberties & Privileges; and particularly that, of not being bound by any Act of Parliament made out of their own County. ibid.

31. That antiently, the Juſtice of Cheſter granted Livery of Lands; and the Conſtable kept the Gaole. 35.

32. Mandamus of K. Edward I. iſſued anno Regni 25, for Reginald de Gray his Juſtice of Cheſter to make Return of the Cuſtomes uſed within that County Palatine: with the Inquiſition made thereupon. 35. b.

33. De Judicatoribus et Sectatoribus Comitatûs Ceſtr. 36. b.

34. Redditus antiquus vel annualis Dni. Comitis Ceſtrie. 38. b.

35. Novus Redditus de Exitibus certis in Com. Ceſtr. oneratus ſuper Vice-comitem, &c. ibid.

36. Redditus Camerarii in Comitatu Ceſtrie. ibid.

37. Rentale Hundredi de Macclesfelde, tempore Jo. Brunham Junioris Camerarij Ceſtrie, anno 26 R. Edwardi III. 39.

38. Redditus Cameræ in Comitatu Ceſtrie. ibid.

39. Redditus Aſſiſus. ibid.

40. That the County and Citty of Cheſter was a Sanctuary. 39. b.

Num. 2009.

41. Exemplification of Queen Elizabeth's Grant made to the Merchants of Cheſter, the laſte day of February, the third yere of her Reigne; whereby ſhe freed them (during her pleaſure) from the future Payment of two Shillings for every Tonne of Iron brought into the Port of Cheſter by them; which the ſaid Merchants had until that time paid, more & beyond any other Engliſh Merchants did pay. 39. A.

42. A trew Coppy of the Graunt of the Libertyes of the County Palatine of Cheſter, confirmed by diuers Kinges & Queens. This bearing Teſte, 28 November, anno 2 R. Elizabethæ. 146.

43. Preamble to a Diſmiſſion out of the Chancery, by reaſon of the County Palatin of Cheſter; 20th October, anno 15 R. Elizabethe. 153.

44. A trew Grant of the Libertyes of the Citty of Cheſter, and the making of it a County by it ſelfe, diſtinct from the County Palatine of Cheſter, by King Henry VII. in the 21 Yeare of his Raigne. 154.

45. That the Citizens of Cheſter vſed & enjoyed diuers Libertyes & a Guild Mercatorie, by preſcription, before any Charter was granted to them. 159.

This is followed by a Liſt of thoſe who granted Charters to this City, the firſt of whom is Randulph (the third, ſurnamed Blundeville, I ſuppoſe) in one of whoſe Charters, then (& perhaps now) remaining, Randle Holme obſerveth, that the ſaid Earle granted to them their auntient Libertyes & Guild Mercatoriam ſicut hactenus vſi fuerunt. Might not a Gild Mercatory be ſett up, and other Privileges be granted by the Predeceſſors of this Earle, and in proceſs of time be loſt? Can the Exchequer of Cheſter produce regular Inrolments of all their publick Inſtruments from A.D. 1181, when this Great Man came be to Earle? or do we know of any Gild-Mercatory to have been inſtituted but by Authority? Without Grant from the Prince, or States of the Place, ſuch a Brotherhood would ſeem to be but a Rout, & an Unlawful Aſſembly, and their making Orders for their own Regulation, would be but a Combination to enrich themſelves & oppreſs their Countrymen; which one would think could not be well reliſhed by Authority; which not being applied to in ſo weighty an Affair, had no proviſion of Duties or Cuſtomes reſerved; and conſequently would, at leaſt, yield ſuch a Gild no protection, if it did not ſoon deſtroy it. Vid. fol. 12.

46. Breviats of (or Notes from) the Confirmations of the Libertyes of Cheſter, out of ſeuerall Charters. ibid.

47. The Meyres & Bonds of the Circute of the Libertees of the Citty of Cheſter; ſo far as they were writt in the Booke of Mr. Glaſier; but ſince added out of the Black Booke, tempore Henr. Gee, A.D. 1540. 162.

48. Notes touching the Princes of Wales & their Creations; the Earles of Cheſter; & Dukes of Cornwall. 163.

49. Petition of William Glaſior Vice-Chamberlayne & Deputy to (Robert Dudley) Earle of Leiceſter, Chamberleyn of the County Palatine of Cheſter; to the Lords of the Priuey Councell, againſt Richard Dutton then Mayor of Cheſter; who is therein repreſented as a moſt vile perſon. 164.

50. Articles of Contempt & Miſdemeanures done by Richard Dutton in the tyme of his Maioralty, againſt the Queenes Court of Exchequer of Cheſter, the Authority thereof, and againſt the Officers of the ſame Courte. ibid.

51. The Anſware of Richard Dutton Maior of Cheſter, with the Articles of Anſware thereunto annexed, in Anſware of the Bill & Articles by William Glaſior Vice-chamberleyn, exhibited againſt him. 166.

52. Notes concerning the Charters granted to the City of Cheſter; with a Cenſure on them, by the Exchequer. 169.

53. A Letter from the Councell, in Aprill 1574, to

to Sir Walter Mildmay, Sir Francis Walsingham, Sir William Cordall Knight, & Thomas Bromley Esq; for the hearinge of the matter betweene the Vice-Chamberleyn of the Exchequer at Chester, &c. and Mr. Richard Dutton, Maior of the Citty of Chester. 171.

This Copie is not entire.

54. Letter to the Lords of the Priuey Councell, by the said honorable Persons, in Answare of their Letter. dated the 3d of April 1574. 172.

55. Coppy of a Letter from the Queenes Priuey Counsell, to the Maior, Aldermen and Citizens of Chester, for the performance of their Lordships Decree, and of good Advisment, & Admonision for their former Offences. A.D. 1574. ibid.

In this smart Letter, they are told they must surrender up the Queen's last Confirmation of their antient Liberties; and take out a new one; wherein the Clause Præterea, which had been indirectly procured, & had been the principal occasion of the late Broils among them, should be left out.

56. Notes for the Authority of the Exchequer of the County Palatine of Chester; and the deniall of the Authority claymed by the Citty of Chester. pag. 173. (et vid. 96. B. 22.) 182.

57. Notes of Records remayninge in the Exchequer of Chester, to proue the Authority of the sayd Exchequer, from K. Richard the Seconds tyme. 174.

58. Actes of Parlament mayntaininge the Authoritye of the sayd Exchequer. 178.

59. Obseruations or Notes taken out of the Charters of the Citty of Chester. ibid.

60. The Proceedings of the Chamberleyn of Chester, in a matter in the Exchequer of Chester betweene Foulke Aldersey Marchant, & Thomas Greene Tallow-chandler, both Cittizens of the same City. 179.

This Proces ends abruptly; and, as it seems, it first began the Differences between the Officers of the Exchequer, and the Officers of the City. It happened A.D. 1562, when Richard Dutton was one of the Shireves.

61. A Writte of Resumption of Honors, Castles, &c. by force of an Act of Parlament in the County Pallatine of Chester, 6th September, 30 Hen. vi. 180.

62. The Sheriffs Returne of the Writt of Resumption aboue-sayd. ibid.

63. Writt of K. Edward i. directed to Reginald de Grey Justice of Chester, requiring him to certifie, by Inquisition of the Customes of that County, with regard to the Lands of Heyres held of him in Soccage. Teste, &c. 21 Julij, anno Regni 25. 183.

64. The Inquisition vpon the Writt abouesayd. ibid.

65. Another Writt of the same King, directed to Richard de Massey Justice of Chester, for an Inquisition to be taken super Consuetudinem Comitatûs Cestr. per quam Willelmus de Venables et Katherina vxor ejus, clamant habere jus presentandi ad Ecclesiam de Thornton super Moram, vacantem, &c. Teste, &c. 8 die Junij, anno Regni 28. 184.

66. The Inquisition upon the Writt above. ibid.

67. Forme of the Writt of Diem clausit extremum, vsed within the County of Chester, anno 6 R. Edwardi ii. 185.

68. The Inquisition upon the Writt above. ibid.

69. Another like Writt, issued out upon the Deccase of Warin le Grovenor; anno 35 R. Edwardi i. ibid.

70. The Inquisition upon the Writt aboue. ibid.

71. Writt for Inquisition, post Mortem Thome Crue de Crue in Com. Cestr. anno 21 R. Edwardi i. 186.

72. The Returne of the Inquisition aboue-sayd, vpon the Writte. ibid.

73. A Graunt made by the Earle of Chester, of the Wardship of the Body and Lands of the Heare of Richard de Ouldington; anno 35 R. Edwardi i. ibid.

74. A Decree in the Court of Wards; whereby, it

appeareth, that as to the Lands houlden of the Kinge as Earle of Chester by Knights Service, no Liuery or Oustre la Maine is to be sued; ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. ibid.

75. Of a Sanctuary-Way called the Vouryes, for Dettors: which is such a Priviledge, that a Man may goe all the sayd County of Chester ouer, at Liberty, without any Interruption of the Law. 187.

76. Of makinge of Bayliffs in the County of Chester. ibid.

77. Of electinge of Coronors for the County of Chester. ibid.

78. Plea in a Replevye for stoppinge of Ways; anno . . . . R. Edwardi ii. ibid.

79. A Replevye of Custome, of the transmutation of Estates of Free-hold: anno 2 R. Edwardi ii. 188.

80. A Replevye by the King's Writt, for a Distrayne taken in Cholleigh: anno 3 R. Edwardi ii. ibid.

81. The Custome for stoppinge of a Way; a Replevye: anno 2 R. Edwardi ii. 189.

82. Another Replevye for stoppinge a Way: anno 2 R. Edwardi ii. ibid.

83. A Writt to Robert de Holand Justice of Chester, commanding him to deliver up by Indenture, that Office to Pagan Tibetot: anno 3 R. Edw. ii. ibid.

84. A Commission to the Justice of Chester, to take up Corne & Victualls for the Warrs in Scotland: anno eodem. 190.

85. The Custome for Felons Goods in Comitatu Cestric. ibid.

86. The Custome of the Exchequer at Chester, and of the County of Chester, for Debts. ibid.

87. An Action brought by the Kinge against Ric. Done Keeper of De la more-Forest, for the neglect of his Duty. 191.

88. A Precept for killinge of Deere in the Forrest, of De la mara. ibid.

89. A Replevye at Cristleton taken for not appearinge on a Jury houlding Land vnder 40 Shillings per annum in Soccage-Tenure: anno 13 R. Edwardi ii. ibid.

90. A Replevye for a yonge Steere or Ox taken at Stretton by the Sheriff's Bailly, for the Owners non-appearance on Jury betweene party & party: ann. 13 R. Edwardi ii. ibid.

91. A Presentment of many, for Huntinge in De la more-Forest: ann. 13 R. Edwardi ii. 192.

92. Sir James Dyer and other Judges Opinions for the Jurisdiction of the County-Palatine of Chester: deliuered the 11th R. Eliz. anno dni. 1568. 193.

93. Presidents touching the Jurisdiction of the County-Palatine of Chester. 195.

94. The forme of a Bill, laying forth the Priviledges of the Court of Exchequer & County-Palatine. 204. A.

95. The Custome of Chester for taking away Glass & Wanscote, by the Tenants who sett them up. 204.

96. Custome of Cheshire for the Examiners Office. ibid.

97. Exemplification of the Opinion of the Judges concerninge the Liberties of the County-Pallatine of Chester. (vid. supra § 91.) 206. A.

98. Tract of Peter Leicester Esq; concerning the Institutions of Knights Templars, & Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Hierusalem; with the Charters of Priviledges granted to the said Hospitallers; applicable to the Town-shippe of Nether-Tabley in Com. Cestr. (which was of their Fee) and wherein himself & his Tenants were concerned. 326.

This was transcribed from the Original (which was written A. D. 1649.) by the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1650.

99. Carta qua Frater Nicholaus Valens Magister Domûs Hospitalis Jerusalem in Com. Cestr: recepit Symonem

filium Mar. de Bertumley in Defenſione ſua et Cuſtodia. 333.

100. Inſtrumentum quo Frater Georgius Sutton Miles, et Magiſter de Burton S. Lazari Jeruſalem in Anglia, et ejuſdem Loci Con-fratres, innoteſcunt ſe in eorum Confraternitatem recepiſſe Dnm. Willelmum Browne, ſuo. rúmq; Privilegiorum, Indulgentiarum, ac aliorum Pietatis operum participem in omnibus feciſſe. dat. 10 die Junij A. D. 1486. (cum Abſolutionis formula.) 335.

101. A Schedule of all the Lands, Meadowes, and Yards, within the Towne-ſhip of Great Caldy, aliàs Caldy-Grange, out of which doe iſſue, ariſe, renue & growe certen Tythes of Corne, Hey, Flax, and Hemp, commonly called Boardland Tythes. 336. b.

This is followed by certain other Inſtruments, relating to the Tithes of Kirby alias Weſt-Kirbyi n Com. Ceſtr. which Pariſh comprehendeth the Townesſhips of Kirby, Meoles parva, Meoles magna, Hooſe, Calday parva, Caldy magna, Neuton, Francby, & Greſby.

102. Indenture concerning the Boardland Tythes of Wood-church in Com. Ceſtr. which the Dean and Chapter of Cheſter had lett to Richard Dutton Alderman of Cheſter, 15 April, anno 5 R. Caroli 1. 338. b.

There followeth ſome Notes, ſhewing what happened thereupon (as alſo a Bill of Complaint concerning them at page 340. A.)

103. Copie of the Order & Decree of Richard Vaughan Biſhop of Cheſter. made 30 Aug. ann. 24 R. Eliz. & regulating the Affair of the common Stock (firſt given by one Goodicer of Barnſton) for buying of Cows to the uſe of the poor Inhabitants within the 8 Townesſhips of the Pariſh of Woodchurch. 338. A.

2010.

A Book in fol. written by divers hands; and on the outſide thus entituled, 'Cheſhire Domesday Booke; with an Alphabate of all the Townes in the ſaid Shire.' But in turning it over, I find therein the following matters.

1. The laſt Randle Holmes Liſt of the things of Note in this Book.

2. Series Pontificum Romanorum a D. Petro Apoſtolo uſq; ad Pium IV. folijs tranſpoſitis deſcripta.

3. Alphabetical Table of the Names of all the Townes & Villages in the ſeverall Hundreds of the County of Cheſter. 179.

This is ſaid to be taken ex Libro pergam-penes D. Will. Vernon remanente, ſcil. Collectorum Subſidi trium millium Marcarum per Comitatum Ceſtr. anno 5 Edwardi IV.

4. The Names of all the Townes & Lordſhipps in eich Hundred within the County-Palatyne of Cheſter, with the Hamletts, Manſion-houſes, & Free-holds; with other places of Note within euery Towne or Lordſhippe; Anno 1662. 181.

This is much enlarged by the laſt Randle Holme: but notwithſtanding the foregoing Title, takes in only the Hundreds of Bucklow & Macclesfield. Howbeit, there follow like Surveys of others, with other Dates; as.

5. Wirral Hundred; anno 1668. 193. b.

6. Namptwich Hundred; anno 1666. 198.

7. Northwich-Hundred; Edeſbery-Hundred; & Broxton-Hundred; anno 1671: and Cheſter-City, without date. 202. b.

8. A trew Coppy of that Extract of Domeſday-booke (ſo much as conferneth Cheſhire) remayninge in the Cuſtody of the Kinges Remembrancer, and belonginge to the Exchequer at Weſtminſter; which booke is called the leſſer Domeſday-booke. 230.

This the ſecond Randle Holme tranſcribed from Mr. Peter Leiceſters Copie; which he examined with the Record, the 9th of July 1646. 232.

9. Certaine Parcells (relating to Cheſhire) tranſcribed

out of the greater Domeſ-dei-booke, remaininge in the Tally-Office (i. e. the Office of the Chamberlayne of the Exchequer) at Weſtminſter. 242.

In the two preceding Articles, the obſolete or Gloſſary-words are endeavoured to be explained.

Within this Tract I alſo find, but out of place,

10. The Complaint of the Men of Middle-wich againſt the Abbat of Darnchale, &c. from the Records. 250. b.

11. The Names and Number of the Lords & Owners of Salt-houſes in North-wich. 251.

12. Verdict of a Jury touching the antient Cuſtomes of the Borough of North-wich; found 12 Auguſt 1641, and preſented, in order to be inſerted in the booke of Cuſtomes & Orders for that Burrow. 251.

13. Ex majori Libro de Domes-day; viz. de Terra inter Ripam et Merſam, quæ nunc eſt pars Agri Lancaſtrienſis. 252.

14. Some few Notes touching the Hundreds of Cheſhire, by the third Randle Holmes. 257.

15. Abſtractum ſive Epitome Libri de Domes-dei (quantum ſcilicet ad Ceſtre-ſcire) ſecundum ordinem Villarum in unoquoque Hundredo; cum Nominibus eorum qui ejuſdem Villas tenuerunt, tam tempore Edwardi Regis qui Confeſſor dicebatur, quam tempore Willelmi Conqueſtoris, ſub cujus Regno iſte liber factus eſt. 258.

This, as the Tracts 9 & 13 above, is the Hand of the ſecond Randle Holme; and hath alſo the Corrections of his Son.

16. The Proportion of the Ould Hundreds in Cheſhire, to the New Hundreds. 277.

17. Notes relating to Domes-dei Booke, its Name, Uſe, &c. ibid.

18. Here are more Extracts from thence, ſtill relating to Cheſhire: which being added to, or conſidered with what is above mentioned at § 8 & 9. will afford a pretty good Copie of that moſt antient Record, ſo far as it relateth to this County. Which Extracts the ſaid Randle Holme the ſecond took from a Copie of Domes-dei as to this Countie, tranſcribed from the Record, from Mr. Peter Leiceſter & Mr. William Vernon, at the price of Eight Pounds, by Mr. Scipio l'Eſquier then Under-Chamberlayne of the Exchequer, and was compared with the Record itſelf by the ſame Mr. Leiceſter. 275.

Here I cannot but wiſh, that honeſt Randle had been as good a Copiſt as Scipio l'Eſquire was.

Now come ſome looſe Papers lying at the end; being

19. The laſt Randle Holme's beginning of a Tranſlation of the Cheſhire in Domes-dei.

20. Names of Freeholders in divers Pariſhes or Hundreds in Cheſhire.

21. Armes, in Blaſon, of many antient Cheſhire Families, who took their Surnames from Townes.

2011.

An Heraldical Book in folio, conſiſting (for the greateſt part) of a mixed Collection of Pedegrees, drawn out firſt upon large Papers, which have been ſince cutt into leſſer Pieces, and bound up together as a Book of a moderate Volume. In the whole I obſerve,

1. The ſecond Randle Holme's Letter (as Deputie to the Office of Armes, in Cheſhire, Lancaſhire, &c.) to the Lady Sherburne, late Wife to Sir Richard Sherburne Kt. dated, 3 May 1638. 1.

This was to demand the Fee due to the Office for entring her Huſband's Funeral Certificate.

2. The Genealogie or Pedegree of Sir Chriſtopher Trentham of Roceſter in the County of Stafford Knight; now livinge anno 1649; collected & drawne by (the ſame) Randle Holme of the Citty of Cheſter Alderman. 1. b. 3. b. 5. b. 7. b.

3. The ſaid Randle Holme's Receipt, for £3. 6. 8. as the Fee for the Funerall-Certificate of Rafe More of the Hall of Heath in the County of Cheſter, Gent. dated, 26 February 1637. 2. b.

4. Some

4. Some broken Notes of Cheſhire & other Deſcents, by Ran. Holme, &c. 3. B. 3. D. 5. B. 7. A.

5. Quarterings of Sir Richard Houghton of Houghton. 3. C.

6. A Deſcent expreſſinge how the Lady Anne Sawer is rightfull Heyre Generall to the Blood, auncient Patrymony, & Coate Armore of Humphrey Haughton of Manchester, her Great Grandfather: exemplified from the Records of the Heralds Office, 9 Aprilis A. D. 1627, by Jo. Philipott Somerſett. 3. C. b.

7. Funeral Certificate of .... Speed, made by John Aſton. 3.

8. Deſcent of John Manley of Huxley. 5. A.

9. Randle Holme's Letter (imperfect) to Sr Gilbert Houghton Knight and Baronet, deſiring him forthwith to ſend his fathers Funeral Certificate, and £.6. 13. 4. being the Fee incidental to his Fathers Degree, which was that of an Eſquire; or otherwiſe, laying before him the danger of conteſting the matter in the Earl-Marſhalls Court. 5.

10. Deſcent of Lacy Earl of Lincoln with ſome Notes. 6. A.

11. Deſcent of Boſtock. 7. B.

12. Randle Holme's Letter to Mrs. Manwaringe, dated, 9 March 1637, deſiring her Huſbands Funeral Certificate, & the Fee of £. 3 : 6 : 8. for enrolling the ſame in the Office of Armes; being dew for a Gentleman, becauſe he was buried with Armes; els it had byn but 40 ſhillings. Randle complains that one Dutton made the Eſcocheons, it being his own buſineſs, as Deputy, to do all matters of that kind; and therefore threatens poor Dutton. 9.

Here are more Scraps of ſuch like Letters from Randle to others; which I omitt, as being too imperfect.

13. A Print containing the Genealogy of the Royal Familie, from K. Edward IV. to K. Charles I. and his ſon Charler Prince of Wales, afterwards K. Charles II. 11. A.

14. Stemma Sacrum; The Royall Progenie. 11. B.

This is another Print; engraven by Ægid. Fleming. It begins higher than the Conqueſt; and is carried on to K. Charles II. but not without ſeveral manifeſt errors.

15. Pedegree of Cokeyne, done upon Parchment. 12.

16. Deſcent ſhewing how Sir William Brereton of Brereton is deſcended from Hugh Kiviliock Earl of Cheſter. 15. B. (with other genealogical Notes prefixed.)

17. Notes & Deſcent, for & of the Family of Yonge. (vid. infra § 22.) 15. C: 16. A, & B: 18. b.

18. Pedegree of Cockayne. 16. 18. 20. 21.

19. Les Maiſons que, par Maſles, ſont ſortis de la tres noble Maiſon de Luſignan. 18. A.

This is a tatterd old printed Paper, cut into pieces, but giving the Armes of the ſeverall Houſes; done, in French, by Eſtienne de Luſignan, Docteur de l'Ordre des Freres Preſcheurs; with an impertinent Dedication prefixed.

20. The Genëlogie of the worſhipfull & auncient Families of the Wynyngtons & Leaftwiches of Leaftwich in the Countie of Cheſter; contynued vntill this yeare 1597. 24.

21. Deſcent of Stanley Earl of Derby; on the back of the former.

22. Part of the Deſcent of Younge. 29. B.

This belongs to thoſe Papers above-mentioned at § 17. and has (on the back) ſome Notes written by the Hand of Sr William Dugdale; as I before obſerved ſome others on the back of 16. A.

23. Pedegree of Arden of Warwick-ſhire, Cade, &c. 34. b. vid. 48. b.

24. Part of a Deſcent of Walker. 47. B.

25. Deſcent of Hocknell of London, Merchant; by the ſecond Randle Holme (on the other ſide the leaf)

26. Pedegree of Caldecote & Gamul; by the ſame. 50.

27. Deſcents, & little Notes conducing to a Pedegree of Stanley (on the back ſides of the former Papers).

28. Pedegree of Eaton & Baſkervile, made A. D. 1603; & ſince copied by the ſame Randle Holme. 62. A.

29. Pedegree of the Noble Family of Nevil, & of Smith. 62.

30. The Genëlogie of the worſhipfull & auncient Families of the Boſtocks: contynued vntill the yeare 1630. 78. b. 80. b. 82. b. 84. b. 86. b. 88. b. 90. b. 92. b. 94. b. & 96. b.

31. Pedegree of Richard Groſvenor of Eaton Eſq. 98.

32. Pedegree of Saluſbury; on the back of the ſame Papers.

33. Pedegree of Brettarghe of Brettargheſhoult; and on the ſucceeding backſides of Papers, 113. b.

34. Pedegree of Dod of Edge. 124. b.

35. Pedegree of Butler of Aſton in le Wales in Com. Northampton; copied by the ſaid Randle Holme. 126. b.

36. The third Randle Holmes Alphabetical Table of the Sur-names of Families, mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees.

2012.

An Heraldical Book in folio, conſiſting chiefly of old & large Pedegrees both of Welſh & Engliſh Families, made by different Perſons at different times; cutt into leſſer portions, and (with other papers) long ſince bound up together in the order following;

1. Imperfect Draught of the Pedegree of Mulyneux. 1, 3, 7, 9, & 11, 12. according to the new Numeration with Black Lead.

2. The Genealogey of the worſhipfull Mr. Henrey Maynwaringe of the Realme of Ireland, A. D. 1608. (Imperf.) 5. b.

3. Fragment of a Diſcent of Rowley & Rode. 6.

4. Genealogia præclaræ et antiquæ Familiæ de Stanley; deſcripta rogatu egregij viri. D. Rollandi Stanley Domini de Stanley & de Hoton; per Willelmum Flower Norroy et Robertum Glover Somerſett, A. D. 1580. 15.

On the backſides of theſe, and ſome of the following Leaves, are fragments of particular Deſcents, not (in my poor opinion) worthy of any ſpeciall mention.

5. Pedegree of Tannatt, or Tanatt; a Welſh Family. 22.

6. Pedegree of Wilbraham. 28.

7. Pedegree of Warren of Stockport & Poynton, laboured A. D. 1580. 33. b.

8. Deſcent of Mylneton. 40. b.

9. The Genealogie of the Honourable Thomas Lord Fairfax of Denton, Baron of Cameron. 42.

10. The auntient Genealogie or Pedegree of the right worſhipful Familey of the Mandleys of Mandley (*f. l.* Mandley) in the County of Cheſter; made A. D. 1638. by Randle Holme of Cheſter, Deputy to the Office of Armes, who had ſeene the Originall Deeds and Records that proved the ſame: and confirmed by Sir Henry S^t. George Norroy 44. b.

Intermixed with this, I find,

11. Part of the Deſcent of Maſſye of Padington, taken A. D. 1626. 45.

12. The Names of the chief Peeres of England, being the repreſentatiue Body of the whole Kingdome in Parliamento Lincoln. A. D. 1302. tempore Edw. 1. 45. b.

13. The Lyniall Deſent of Mr. Starkye of Darley or Olton Lowe.

14. Some ſhort Rules or Maxims in our Common Law; moſtly, in Law-French. ibid; et pag. ſequent.

Then comes,

15. The Petegree (with the Armes rudely painted) of Sir Thomas Moſton of Moſton in Northe Wales Knighte; ſett furth by Thomas Jones of Tregaron; and fyniſhed at Founteyne-Gate the 9th of Marche A. D. 1604. 52.

This is noted by old Randle Holme to be falſe; and as to the general Character of this Jones of Fountain-

Num. 2012, 2013.

Gate, I think I have remarked ſomewhat in one of the former Volumes of this Catalogue.

Herein I alſo find intermixed,

16. The Pedegree of Greene of Congleton, to the year 1650; by the ſame Randle Holme. 54. b.

17. Pedegree of Sir Robert Eaton of Pentry-madoc; by the ſame. 57. b.

Then comes on,

18. The Genelogye of the worſhipfull & auncyent Famelye of Robert Dokenfyld of Dokenfyld in the County of Cheſter, Eſq. 65.

19. Pedigree of the Family of Warburton collected for Sir John Warburton Knight, Lord of Arley, by Lawrence Boſtocke Gent. examined, allowed, & recorded, by Robert Cooke Clarencieulx, A. D. 1574. 72.

Theſe two laſt Pedegrees are paſted back to back; and therefore muſt be conſider'd accordingly.

20. Pedegree of Dutton. 72. b.

21. Pedegree (imperfect) of Aſton of Tixall or Tikeſhall) 80.

22. Another Deſcent of the ſame Family. 84. b.

23. Deſcent of Sutton of Gwerhillt in Com. Denbigh. 85. b.

24. Pedegree of the Family of Pulteney; by the abovementioned Randle Holme. 86.

25. The ſame Randle Holme's Genealogie of the right worſhipfull Sir Robert Byron of Colwick in the County of Notingham K^t as extracted from the Pedegree made for his brother John Lord Byron. 88.

26. Pedegree of Wynne of Caervadwyn 96. b.

27. Another; contrived in a Circle, according to the fancy often uſed by the Welſh Bards or Heralds. 99.

28. Pedegree of Thelwall 100. b.

29. Pedegree of Savage, by William Smith Rouge-Dragon; as I ſuppoſe. 101.

This is ſaid to have been made at London, A. D. 1580.

Laſtly, follows

30. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in this Volume: but pointing to the ſame according to the old Numeration of the Leaves.

2013.

A paper Book in folio (which I ſhall not call Poetical) relating to the ſeveral Companies of the City of Cheſter; which I having partly run over, ſhall deſcribe in the following manner.

1. The Proclëmation for Whitſone Playes, made by William Newall Clarke of the Pendice, anno 24 Henr. VIII. at the beginning.

It ſets forth, that "in ould tyme, not only for the Augmentation & Increes of the Holy & Catholick faith, and to exort the minds of common people to good Deuotion & holſome Doctrine; but alſo for the Comonwealth & Proſperity of this Citty, a Play & Declaration of diuers Stories of the Bible; beginning with the Creation, & Fall of Lucifer, and ending with the generall Judgement of the World, to be declared & played in the Whitſonne weeke, was deuiſed & made by Sir Henry Frances ſometyme Mooncke there; who gat of Clement then Buſhop of Rome 1000 dayes of Pardon; and of the Buſhop of Cheſter, at that tyme, 40 dayes Pardon, to euery perſon reſorting, in peaceable maner, to heare & ſee the ſayd Playes: which were inſtituted to the Honor of God, by John Arnway then Maior of Cheſter, his Bretheren, & whole Cominalty thereof; to be brought forth, declared & played, at the Coſt & Charges of the Crafteſmen & Occupations of the ſayd Citty," &c.

Underneath the Proclamation, the Third Randal Holme hath written, that Sir John Arnway was Maior, A. D. 1327 & 1328; at which tyme theſe Playes were written by Randall Higgenett a Monk of Cheſter Abby, &c.

Num. 2013.

2. The Banes which are reade beefore the beginninge of the Playes of Cheſter, A. D. 1600.

Here, or in this Prologue, it is ſaid

"That ſome tymes ther was Mayor of this Citie Sir John Arnway Knight: who moſt worthilye contented hymſelfe to ſett out in playe
The Deviſe of one Done Rondall Moonke of Cheſter Abbey."

This Rondall might be Hikeden or Higden, for ought I know (vid. N°. 2125. fol. 272. b) and it ſeems, that his Poetry & Language being grown obſolete, the Draught was altered for the Pageants or Playes (as they are called) which were to be publickly exhibited, A. D. 1600. and then this very uncorrect Copie ſeems to have been taken by one George Bellin, who perhaps might haveacted ſome part therein. Theſe Playes orInterludes are 24 in Number, and their ſeveral Titles are theſe that follow.

3. The Tanners Playe, 1600. Pagina prima; (i. e. the firſt Pageant, or Pagin) de Celi, Angelorum, et infirmalium Spirituum Creacione. 1.

4. The Drapers Playe. Incipit Pagina ſecunda; qualiter Deus docuit (f. creavit) mundum. 6.

5. The Water-leaders & the Drawers of Dee, their Playe; about Noah & the Floud. 17. b.

(Here Noah's Wife, being as perverſe as Job's ſwears by Chriſt.) fol. 19. (and by St John. fol. 21.)

6. The Barbers & Wax-Chaundlers Playe. Incipit quarta Pagina; qualiter reuerſus eſt Abraham a cæde quatuor Regum, occurrit ei Rex Salem equitando, et Lothe. 23. b.

7. The Cappers & Linnen-Drapers Playe. Incipit Pagina quinta de Moyſe, et de Lege ſibi data. 33.

8. The Wrightes Playe. Pagina ſexta, de Salutacione et Nativitate Salvatoris Jeſu Chriſti. 41.

9. The Painters Playe. Incipit Pagina ſeptima de Paſtoribus. 57.

10. The Vinteners Playe. Incipit pagina octava, trium Regum Orientalium: 1600. 64.

11. The Marcers Playe. Pagina nona, de Præſentacione ſive Oblacione trium Regum. 71. b.

12. The Gould-Smythes Playe. Pagina decima, occiſione Innocentium, ex Herodis tirannica perſuaſione. 76.

13. The Blacke-Smythes Playe. Pagina, de Purificatione beate Virginis; 1600. 83. b.

14. The Bowchers Playe. Incipit Pagina duodecima; Jeſus ductus eſt in deſertum a ſpiritu. 89. b.

15. The Glovers Playe. Pagina decima-tertia; de coeco, et de reſurrectione Lazare. 95.

16. The Corviſors Playe. Pagina decima quarta; de Jeſu intrante domum Simonis Leproſi, etc. 104. b.

17. The Bakers Playe. Pagina decima-quinta, de Coena Domini, et ejus proditione. 113.

18. The Fletchers, Bowyers, Cowpers, & Stringers Playe. Incipit Pagina decima-ſexta; de paſſione Xpi. 120. b.

19. The Irëmongers Playe. Incipit Pagina de Crucifixione Xpi; et de his que fuerint in eundo verſus locum Calvarie. 129.

20. The Cookes Playe. Incipit Pagina decima-ſeptima, de deſcenſu ad Inferna, et de his que ibidem fiebant ſecundum Evangelium Nicodemi. 138.

21. The Skynners Playe. Pagina decima-octava, de Reſurrectione Jeſu Chriſti. 144.

22. The Sadlers Playe. Pagina decima nona de Chriſto, duobus diſcipulis ad Caſtellum Emaus euntibus, apparente; et alijs diſcipulis. 154.

23. The Taylors Playe. Incipit Pagina viceſima, de Aſcenſione Domini. 159. b.

24. The Fiſhemongers Playe. Incipit Pagina viceſima-prima, de Electione Matthiæ; et de emiſſione Spiritûs Sancti. Qualiter Apoſtoli fecerunt Symbolum Apoſtolicum, viz. Credo in Deum Patrem, &c. 163. b.

25. The Cloth-workers Playe. Pagina viceſima-ſecunda e libro Ezechielis. Facta eſt ſuper me manus Dni.

Num. 2013—2015.

Dni. et eduxit me ſpiritus Dni. et dimiſit me in medio campi qui erat plenus oſſibus, et circumduxit me per ea, in giro. (vid. Cap. xxxvii. 1.) 172.

26. The Diars Playe. Pagina viceſima-tercia; de adventu Antichriſti. 176. b.

27. The Webſters Playe. Pagina viceſima-quarta, et omnium poſtrema; de Judicio extremo. 189.

2014.

An Hiſtorical Book in ſmall folio, all written by the Hands of the ſecond & third Randle Holme's; being begun in or before the year of our Lord 1656 (as appears, in fol. 17. b.)

It is only part of a rough Draught of ſome larger work, which ſeems to be the Hiſtory of the City of Cheſter; in order to introduce which, it was thought fit to premiſe ſomewhat touching the Antient Hiſtory of Great Britain in general, & of England in particular, as may appear by the Contents of the ſeveral Chapters. They are,

Chap. i. The State of Brittaine in elder tymes; and how it is ſeated. 1.

Chap. ii. The Names by which this Iland hath bine called. 2. b.

Chap. iii. Of the Diviſion of the Ile into Provinces, States, Shires, & Hundreds, &c. 5.

Chap. iv. Of the Inhabitants of Cheſhire; and from whence they are originally deſcended. 10.

Chap. v. The continuance of the Inhabitants of Cheſhire; and the Countreys from which they are ſaid to be deſcended. 18. b.

Chap. vi. Of the Languages vſed by the people inhabiting Cheſhire; theire eſteeme of learning, and the ſeuerall wayes of Writing, & formes of Letters vſed by them. 25. b.

Chap. vii. Of the ſeuerall Habits uſed by the people inhabiting this our Citty & County. 35.

Theſe are followed by a ſhort Tract or Diſcourſe, of the firſt Foundation of Cheſter; which concludes with theſe words, "thus far of the State & Condition of this Citty of Cheſter, dureing the Roman Gouernment."

This work, notwithſtanding the marginal & other Citations, is almoſt wholly collected from Books printed in Engliſh; and tis much pitty that thoſe two induſtrious men had not Learning, Judgment, & Experience ſufficient, in the ſeuerall parts of this their Undertaking. Which if they had perſevered in to the end (notwithſtanding all its defects) might have afforded us Notices of many things, that now may not eaſily, if ever, be retrieved.

2015.

Codex chartaceus ac per-tenuis in fol. quo continentur,

1. Statuta Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Chriſti et B. Mariæ Virginis Ceſtrenſis, edita per ſereniſſimum ac potentiſſimum Principem Henricum Octavum, dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Regem, Fidei Defenſorem, et in Terrâ Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ et Hiberniæ, ſupremum Caput, ejuſdem Eccleſiæ Ceſtrenſis Fundatorem. 1.

Nomina ſua ſubſcripſerunt, Nicholaus Wigorn. Georgius Ciceſtrenſis, et Richardus Cox. Exemplar hoc reſcriptum fuit menſe Auguſti A. D. 1592.

They are followed by a looſe Tract, wherein I find,

2. Procurations & Synodalls within the Archdeaconrie of Cheſter, due yerly at Eaſter, to the Lord-Buſhopp there, A. D. 1605. 15.

3. Synodalles due in the Arch-Deaconrye of Richmond, at Eaſter 1605, and ſoe yerly. 17. b.

4. Procurations due in the Ordinarie and Tryeneall Viſitation; which was firſte holden A. D. 1605; and ſoe euery three Yeres. 20.

5. Procurations (& Synodalls) due to the Buſhopp of Cheſter, in his Ordinarie & Tryeneall Vyſitation within the Arch-Deaconrye of Richmond, A. D. 1605; and ſoe euery three Yeares. 22. b.

Num. 2016.

2016.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of divers Tracts relating to the City or Inhabitants of Cheſter, or of Cheſhire, written by different Hands, and long ſince bound or putt together in the Order following;

1. Notes of certain Interrogatories relating to the Inventory of the Goods & Perſonal Eſtate of Randle Holme the firſt, then deceaſed; dated 23 June 1655, at which time, Randle Holme the ſecond was aged; and his ſon Randle Holme the third was a young Man. See the firſt Leaf next the Cover.

2. Account of the Things of moſt Note in this Book: On the other ſide of the ſame Leaf,

3. Queen Elizabeth's Confirmation of the Liberties & Privileges granted to the County-Palatine of Cheſter; wherein all the former Charters are recited by Inſpeximus. This beareth Teſte at Weſtminſter, 28 Novembris, anno Regni 2. 1.

4. Form of a Diſmiſſion out of the Chauncerye, by reaſon of the Privilege of the Countye-Pallantyne of Cheſter. 15.

5. A true Copie of the Graunte of the Liberties of the Cittie of Cheſter, and the makeinge of yt a Countie of ytſelfe, diſtinct from the Countie Pallatyne of Cheſter: by K. Henry vii. in the 21 yeare of his Raigne. 16.

6. Notes relating to the Princes of Wales, and ſhewing that the Parliament hath not an eſſential Power in creating of them; to the Earls of Cheſter, & Dukes of Cornwall. 28. b.

7. Some Hiſtorical Notes relating to Cheſter, taken out of an ould Vellome-booke of Mr. John Golborne, of Golborne, A. D. 1610. 29.

8. The Liberties of the Cittie of Cheſter, by preſcription, before the Citizens had any Charter graunted them. 31.

Here is mention of dyuers Liberties & a Guylde-Marcatorie.

9. Liſt of the Charters granted to the Cittie of Cheſter. ibid.

10. Form of the Warrant for ſummoning all proper Officers, &c. to aſſemble at the Seſſions of the Peace in the City of Cheſter, anno 30 R. Henrici Octavi; with the Return to the ſame. 31. b.

11. Nomina Officiariorum & Miniſtrorum Dni. Regis in Comitatu Civitatis Ceſtriæ, anno 37 Regis Henrici viii. 32.

Here are alſo ſome other Forms or Precedents, uſed in the Courts of the ſame City.

12. Notes touching the Liberties & Privileges granted to the Citizens of Cheſter, in the ſeveral Charters. 33. b.

13. The Meyres & Bounds of the Circuite of the Liberties of the Cittie of Cheſter. 37.

In this Title are four *ofs*, which ſeldome occurre ſo one after another.

14. Petition of William Glaſior Vice-chamberlayne to the Earle of Leceſtre Chamberlayne of the County Palatyne of Cheſter, to the Lordes of the Privie Counſelle; with the annexed Articles of Contempt & Miſdemeanors done by Rychard Dutton in part of the tyme of his Meraltye, agaynſt the Queenes Courte of Exchequer of Cheſter, the Auctoritye therof, and agaynſt the Officers of the ſame Courte. 41.

15. The Anſweare of Rychard Dutton Maior of Cheſter, to the Bill & Articles of William Glaſior. 44.

16. Extract of Q. Elizabeth's Charter granted to the City of Cheſter, whereby the Citizens ſeemed to be freed from the Chamberlaynes Court, and to be ſubjected to the Juriſdiction of the Chancery of England; with objections againſt the ſame. 49.

17. A Letter written from the Counſell, in April, A°. 1574. to Sr Walter Myldmay, Sr Fraunces Walſingham, Sr William Cordell, and Thomas Bromley Eſq; for the hearinge of the matter betweene the Vice-chamberlayne

Num. 2016.

berlayne of the Excheker at Cheſter, and Mr. Richard Dutton the Maior of the Cittye of Cheſter. 52.

18. Letter or Report of the ſaid Commiſſioners to the Lords of the Privie Council. dat. 3 Aprill, 1574. 53.

19. A final Decree made by the ſaid Lords, for the maintenaunce of the Juriſdiction of the Countye Pallatyne, and concerninge the Maior & Citizens obedience to the ſame, and the Reformation of dyuers Offences. 53. b.

20. A Letter from the ſame; to the Maior, Aldermen, & Cittizens of Cheſter, for the performance of theyre Decree; and of good Advyſement and Admonition from the former Offences. dat. . . . . April 1574. 56. b.

21. Of the Auᵭhoritye of the Exchequer of the Countye Pallatine of Cheſter; and the denyall of the Auᵭhoritye claymed by the Cittye of Cheſter. 59.

22. Notes of Recordes remaininge in the Exchequer of Cheſter, to proove the Auᵭhoritie of the ſaid Exchequer before declared, from the time of K. Richard II. 60.

23. Aᵭes of Parliament maynteyninge the Auᵭhoritye of the ſaid Exchequer of the ſaid Countie Pallantine of Cheſter. 65.

24. Certayne Notes taken out of the Charters of the Cittie of Cheſter. 65. b.

25. The Proceedings of the Chamberlayne of Cheſter, in a matter in the Exchequer of Cheſter, betweene two Citizens of the ſame Cittie. 66.

26. A Writte of Reſumption of Honors, Caſtells, &c. by force of an Aᵭe of Parliament, in the Countie Pallantyne of Cheſter. 69.

27. The Sheriffs Returne of the Writte of Reſumption, above. 69. b.

28. Cuſtomes relating to the Milnes at Cheſter. 71.

29. The Cuſtome of the Countye of Cheſter for the Lande of Heires & Gardeins in Socage. ibid.

This is a Writ bearing Teſte, 21 Julij anno 25 R. Edwardi I.

30. The Inquiſition made vpon the Writt next before. 71. b.

31. A Decree in the Courte of Wards, whereby it appeareth that of Lands holden of the Kinge as Earle of Cheſter, by Knights Service, no Liverie or Ouſtre le Maine is to be ſued. (ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar.) 73.

32. A Writte of Diem clauſit extremum, vſed within the Countie of Cheſter; with the Inquiſition taken upon it. ibid.

33. A Grant made by the Earle of Cheſter (the Black Prince, anno 35 Edw. III.) of the Wardſhippe of the Bodye and Lands of the Heyre of Rycharde Oldinton. (with the Liberate upon it,) 74.

34. The Writt for the Wardſhip & Mariage of Thomas de Crue's three daughters; with the Inquiſition taken thereupon, anno 22 R. Edwardi III. ibid.

35. The Clayme of the Wardſhip & Mariage of Hughe Hatton of Hatton: anno 10 R. Edwardi . . . . . 74. b.

36. Specification of certain Liberties uſed in the Countie of Cheſter. 75.

37. A Remarkable Plea upon a Replevyn; anno 2 R. Edwardi II. ibid.

Some others follow, wherein the Cuſtome vppon the Tranſmutation of Eſtates of Free-houlde is declared, as alſo in the Caſe of ſtopping of a Waie. (et vid. fol. 78.)

38. A Writte of K. Edward III. to Robert de Holland Juſtice of Cheſter, commanding him to delyver up the ſaid Office, and all things thereunto pertaining, by Indenture to Pagan Tibetot: Teſte, &c. 24 Octobris, anno Regni 3. 76. b.

39. A Commiſſion to take up Corne & Victuals for the Warres in Scotland; anno 3 R. Edwardi III. 77.

Num. 2016.

40. The Cuſtomes for Felons Goods. 77.

41. The Cuſtome of the Exchecker at Cheſter, and of the Countye of Cheſter. 77. b.

42. An Action brought by the Kinge againſt Richard Donn Keeper of the Forreſt of Marra; for the neglect of his Dutye. ibid.

43. Another againſt one for killing of Deere in the Forreſt of Mara. ibid.

44. A Preſentment againſt manye, for hunting in the Foreſt of Mara; anno 13 R. Edwardi II. 78. b.

45. A Writte againſt many which hould (held) theire Lands in Capite, to come to doe theyre Homage & Fealtie to the Earle of Cheſter, anno 14. R. Edwardi II. ibid.

46. Ad Inquiſition about the Changeinge an Highe Waye from Chirche-Copenhale to Wiche-Malbank, anno ſupradicto. 79.

47. A Recognizaunce for the Payement of Money anno ſupradicto. 79. b.

48. The Preſentment of Ralf le Botiller for the Stoppinge of a Waye; anno ſupradicto. ibid.

49. A Recognizance for a Debt to the Earle of Cheſter. ibid.

50. Indiᵭment of Thomas Wodenot for manye Miſdemeanors: anno 13 R. Edwardi II. ibid.

51. Notes from the Plea-Roll of the ſame Year, touching Margeria de Arderne, &c. 80. b.

52. The State and Petition of the Cauſe touchinge the Deane & Chapter of Cheſter to the Commiſſioners. 82.

This ſhews how Sir Richard Cotton having a Deſign to get moſt of the Dean and Chapters Lands into his poſſeſſion, procured Deane Cliffe to be caſt into the Fleete-Priſon, & then cauſed him, with only two of the Prebendaries to grant the ſaid Lands unto him in Ferme, at leſs than the old Rents: who having taken from the ſame all the Commodities he could, ſold them to certeyn Gentlemen of Cheſhire, at not above two Yeares purchaſe. Hereupon, the ſucceeding Deans ſuing the Fermors, with the good liking of Queen Elizabeth; She at length order'd the matter to be heard by a Special Commiſſion. More concerning this important affair, the Reader may learn from the following Titles.

53. The Fee-Fermors Breviatt of the State of the Cauſe betweene her Majeſtie & them, about the Lands late belonginge to the Cathedrall Church of Cheſter. 82. b.

54. The Auditors Report concerning an Allowance to be made to the ſaid Dean and Chapter. 83.

55. Petitions made and exhibited on the behalf of the Fee-Fermors. 83. b.

56. The Kings (i. e. K. Henry VIII's) Proportion, as to what every perſon ſhall be allowed, upon his Foundation of Cheſter-Cathedral; and what Sommes & Payments were to be charged by his Letters Patents. 84.

57. The Allowance which the Deane & Chapter demaunde, by pretence of certeyn Statuts of their Houſe, which they affirme.

58. Her Majeſties Commiſſion to certen of the Lords of her Privie Councell; who had Charge to heare & determyne the Cauſe of Cheſter. ibid.

59. Mr. Attorney-General Popham his Opinion, touchinge Cheſter Caſe. 85. b.

This ſhews that K. Henry VIII.th's Grant of Lands to the Cathedral Church of Cheſter was void; becauſe the Words in the Patent were only "Decano & Capitulo Eccleſie Cathedralis Xpi. & Bᵉ. Marie Virginis per Nos dudum erect. & fundat. . . . . leavinge out this worde CESTRIE." 85. b.

60. The Order ſett downe by the Commiſſioners, touchinge the matter of Cheſter . . . . . Aprilis 1579. 86.

61. The humble Petitions, to the Commiſſioners, of Raphe Calveley & James Glaſeor, poore Leaſees; for themſelves, and the Reſt of the Leaſees. 88.

62. The

Num. 2016, 2017.

62. The Words wherevnto the Deane & all the Prebends be fworne; taken out of their Booke of Statuts, Cap. vi. in Dimiſſi ne Terrar. 89.

63. A Diſcourſe by William Glaſe or & James Glaſe-or, how farre Cheſter-matter hath proceeded, what the Value of the Lands be. 89. b.

64. The Rentall of all & ſinguler Mannours, Lands Tenements, & Hereditaments, and all other Poſſeſſions whatſoever, of the late Abbey of St. Warburge within the Cittie of Weſt-Cheſter (except the Mannours of Abbotts-Cotton, Churche Langton, & Weſton; ſurveyed by William Bolles, Eſq; & John Wiſeman, anno 32 R. Henrici viii. 90. b.

65. The Names of the Fee-Farmers; and what Landes they houlde from the Churche of Cheſter. 92. b.

66. A Surrender of Landes in Cheſhire, made to the Queenes Majeſtie, by the Fee-Farmors anno 21 R. Eliz. 94. b.

Note: The Deane & Chapter having made a like Surrender, her Majeſtie graunted the Premiſſes; viz. to the Fee Farmors the Lands; and to the Deane & Chapter the Rents of the ſayd Lands.

67. The Attorney Generall's Information in the Exchequer, againſt the Fee-Firmars; anno 18 R. Eliz. 96.

68. A briefe Abſtracte concerning the late Abbey-landes of Cheſter, how they haue binne enjoyed ſythence the Suppreſſion of the ſame: and proveth much to be concealed, ſubſtracted, or wrongfully deteyned from her Majeſtie. 98. b.

69. The Opinion of Serjeaunt Popham, touchinge Cheſter-Caſe. (The ſame with that above at § 58.) 99.

70. The Confirmation of the former Reaſons, by certeyn Judges & others lerned in the Lawes of England. 100.

71. What followed upon the Information above mentioned at § 66 ibid.

72. A brief Abſtract concerning her Majeſties Graunt in Fee-Ferme of all the ſayd Lands, to Peter Greye and Edward Gray, the 19 Eliz. 100. b.

73. Concerning the Reſt of the ſayd Abbey-lands, vnfold; remayninge onley in Hitchcock as Surviver of Boſtock; with the Names of the Occupiers thereof. 101. b.

2017.

An old Heraldical Book, in ſmall folio, done by many hands: wherein I find,

1. The laſt Randle Holme's account of the Things of Note in this Booke. At the beginning,

2. Names of Churches from which Notes have been taken, and entred into this Book. ibid.

3. His Table to the Armes, &c. entred into this Book.

4. A Fragment conſiſting of four Leaves only, relating the manner of K. Henry viiith's Death; his Lying in State; & carrying to St. George's Chapel at Windſor, to be buried. 1.

5. Example of the Hatching of Eſcocheons, in order to ſhew their ſeveral Colors; done according to the old way, which differs from that now in Uſe. 9.

6. A very large Collection of Armes, and Creſts, belonging to our Nobility & Gentry; together with ſome few of Foreigners all trick'd or blaſon'd promiſcuouſly; & for the moſt part very rudely. 9.

Among them I obſerve,

7. Armes of divers Families, with their Blaſonment in French; perhaps from ſome Book. 11, 19, 31.

8. Other Armes taken out of annother olde Booke of Sr George Calveleyes, a°. dni 1572. 18, 23.

9. Armes of the Companies of Drapers, & Shoemakers. 41.

10. Armes of many antient Cheſhire-Families. 43, 93, 143, 205, 217.

11. Notes taken in Lancaſtre-Churche. 44.

12. Armes found in an Houſe, & in the Churche of Uttcetter (l. Utocks-cetter) A. D. 1577. 45.

Num. 2017, 2018.

13. Armes in the new Shire-Hall at Darbie, A. D. 1577. 46.

14. Supporters, & Badges uſed by many of our Engliſh Kings. 48.

15. Armes found in the Priorie of Litham, in the Countie of Lancaſtre. 53.

16. Armes found in the Churches of Kirkham, A. D. 1583. Swetnam in Com. Ceſtr. A. D. 1582. & Alderley in eodem Comitatu, A. D. 1582. and at Hanley-Church, A. D. 1589. ibid.

17. Armes of divers Cheſhire Families, from the Viſitation-book of A. D. 1580. 57.

18. Armes in Davenham-Churche, & Towne. 59. et vid. ſupra 49.

19. The Names of all Sorts of Seeds which are to be ſowen in Winter & Somer. 61.

20. Notes taken in the Church of Bunbury. 64.

21. Notes taken in Mynſhell (Minſhull) Churche. 74.

22. Armes found in Preſcot-Churche. 76.

23. Armes in Mellinge-Chapel; Sephton-Churche; and in Farneworth-Churche. ibid.

24. Notes taken in the Church of Aſheburne in the Peake, in Com. Derby. 77, & 78.

25. Armes found in Aldrydge-Churche in Com. Staffordie, a^c dni. 583. ibid.

26. Armes in the Church of St. Marie at Notingham. 78.

27. Armes in the Houſe of one Clowes, in Aſheburne. ibid.

28. Armes of Engliſh Biſhopricks. 79.

29. Names of ſome of thoſe Chieftains, who came into England with William the Conqueror. 80.

30. Part of a Deſcent of Savage. 81.

31. Church-notes relating to the Family of Bradburne. 83.

32. Armes in the Churche at Oſweſtrie, A. D. 1586. ibid.

33. Notes taken in the Churche of Melton-Mowbray, in Com. Leceſtr. A. D. 1583. 84.

34. Armes taken from Cookes Baronage. 85.

35. Armes of many antient Families in Comitatu Salopie. 105.

36. Armes of antient Derby-ſhire Families. 119.

37. Armes of antient Families in Com. Warwic. 125, 133, 139, 237.

38. Armes of antient Families in Lancaſhire & Yorkſhire. 129, 135.

39. Armes of ſome antient Families in Com. Northampt. 141.

40. Armes of antient Families in Staffordſhire. 189, 213.

41. Armes of the Univerſity & Colleges of Cambridge, printed. 220.

42. Armes taken by L. B. (i. e. Laurence Boſtock) out of Raffe Treſwelles boke. 221.

43. Armes of the Gentry of Leiceſter ſhire. 227.

44. Fragmentum Statutorum Ordinis Carthuſienſis in membranis. 250.

2018.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of divers Tracts, or leſſer Books, long ſince bound or done up together, by reaſon of their Subject; which is that of the Sequeſtrators Accompts of what they had plunder'd the Royaliſts of, during ſeveral Years, in the Hundred of Wirral, within the County-Palatinate of Cheſter; as may appear by the following Titles.

1. The Accompts of George Ball, Thomas Bennett, Richard Harriſon, & Roberte Leene, ſowre of the Sequeſtrators for Wirrall-Hundred, from the 6 of Nov. 1644. to the 26 of Nov. 1646. 1.

This is the Originall, ſigned by all their Hands, & delivered in upon Oath, 30 March 1648.

2. A true Accompte of all ſuch Rents & Moneys as have

have ben receiued by Thomas Broſter one of the Sequeſtratours for the Hundred of Worral; vntill Candlmaſs, 1645. And alſo of his Diſburſements 21.

This was deliver'd in, to the Committee, upon Oath, the 3 of December, 1646.

3. The Accompts of Richard Coventrey and Henry Hancocke, both of Receipts & Diſburſements, within theire Allotments, ſince the 10 of Nov. 1644. vnto the 22 of January 1645. togeather with whatt Rents were found to bee due & vnpayed from Sir Thomas Powell his Tennants, att the 29 of September A. D. 1644. 29.

Several of the Accompts in this Article, are carried on much lower; even to the year 1647. And they being ſigned, were delivered, upon Oath, to the Committee of Accompts for the County of Cheſter, 30 March 1648.

4. A true Accompt of Thomas Kirkes one of the Sequeſtratours for the Hundred of Wirehall; of all the Delinquents Lands, old Rents & Goods, with their Names, within his Diviſion, from the 24 January 1645, vntill the 24th of June 1646. 74.

This Book was delivered in, by Kirkes, upon Oath, as part of his Accompts, 13 Aug. 1646.

5. An Acompt of the publicke Monie received & diſburſed ſince the making up of the laſt Accompts 23 Jan. 1645, by Tho. Kirks & Tho. Croſſe Sequeſtrators in the Hundred of Wirrall: unto the 24 June 1646. 80.

This Book, being ſigned, by Croſſe, was deliuered vppe to the Committee, vpon Oathe, 13 Aug. 1646.

6. A true & perfect Accompte of Thomas Kirkes, one of Sequeſtrators for the Hundred of Wirehall; of all the Profitts of the Delinquents Goods, Lands, & Rents, within his Deviſion; from 24 June, vntill the 25 Novemb. 1646. together with his Diſburſements. 90.

This Accompt was delivered in vpon Oath, 3 December 1646.

7. A true Accompt of Rents & Moneys recd. by Tho. Broſter, one of the Sequeſtrators for the Hundred of Wirrall in the County of Cheſter, ſince the 2 Febr. 1645, vntill the 25 of Nov. 1646: and alſoe the Diſburſements of all ſuch Receipts. 99.

Theſe Accounts were delivered upon Oath, to the Committee, 3 December, 1646.

8. An Acompt of what Monie hath beene receiued by Thomas Croſſe one of the Committee for Sequeſtrations, in the Hundred of Wirrall, from the ſequeſtred Eſtates in his Alotment; from 24 June 1646: vntill the 2 day of October next following: together with his Diſburſements from the ſame. 110.

9. An Acompt of what Monie was recd. by Tho. Croſſe one of the Sequeſtrators for the Hundred of Wirral; ſince the ſecond day of October, 1646: vntill the 24 day of November following: with his diſburſements. 116.

Theſe Accompts, (that is, this & the former) were given in vpon Oath, to the Committee, by the ſaid Croſſe, 3 Dec. 1646.

10. Three Books of like Accompts for the yeare 1647, ſigned by Richard Johnſon another of the Sequeſtrators in the ſaid Hundred; and delivered vpon Oath, the 30th of March 1648. 122.

N. B. fol. 149 is tranſpoſed, and ſhould have been the firſt Leaf of theſe Accompts.

11. A true & perfect Account of the Receipts & Diſburſements of Richard Johnſon one of the Sequeſtrators of the Hundred of Wirrall, ſince the firſt of December 1646, in the Office of Sequeſtrations; to the 15th of April 1647. 151.

This Accompt being ſigned by Johnſon, ſeems to have been delivered in, to the Clerks attending the Committe of Accompts, 30 March 1648.

12. A true & juſt Acompt of all ſuch Monies ariſeing from the Eſtates Reall & Perſonall of ſuch Delinquents in the Hundred of Wirrall, as hath beene received by

Hugh Janion one of the Collectors of the ſaid Hundred, ſince the firſt of December, 1646; untill the 28th of March 1648: together with his Diſburſements. 163.

Theſe Accompts being ſigned by Janion aforeſaid; were delivered in vppon Oath, 30 March 1648.

2019.

A Theological Book in folio, written almoſt wholly by the Hand of Edward Shawe of Halton in Cheſhire; who having been Curate to Mr. Jhon Brereton Parſon of Meouſtoke in Hampſhire, in the Yeare 1576, became Chaplain to Sir John Savage of Baraver in the ſame County, Knight, as may appear in the Notes by him written in fol. 2. b. But more particularly I find therein, before the work which commenceth at the Leaf numbered fol. 1.

1. Two Notes relating to the ſaid Sir John Savage or his Family; Notes about a Comet which appeared A. D. 1577; about the Death of William Downham Biſhop of Cheſter; and the building of Frodſham Bridge: among much Scribble in the firſt unmarked page.

2. Some Notes about Baptiſme; with an Aſtrological Table: on the next page tranſverſed.

Then turning back 3 Leaves you may find,

3. A Preface of Hugh Kinge Muſician, in Defence of Dauncing, and of Organs; againſt divers of the Puritanically-affected Clergy; ſeeming to have been copied from a printed book.

Then turning the book, as before, we find

4. The Summe & Content of all the Holy Scripture, both of th'Old & New Teſtament.

5. Certain Theological Verſes, & ſhort Notes.

6. The Nature & Expoſition of the 12 Signs of the Zodiac, applied to Mens Inclinations & Tempers.

7. Part of Wi. T.'s (Wll. Tindale ?) Preface vnto the Reader, giving the Somme & Contents of the Scripture (the wrong ſide upward.)

8. Notes of no Relation to one another; and of little moment.

9. Table ſhewing the Times of the moveable Feaſts, from A. D. 1574. to 1590. perhaps taken from the Service-booke.

Then comes the principal Work of the Book, being.

10. An Explication of very many places or Texts of the Holy Scriptures, which ſeem to be repugnant to each other. 1.

11. Part of a Table to the ſaid Work. 150. b.

2020.

A Book in folio, written by divers Hands (but chiefly by that of the ſecond Randle Holme) on the out-ſide thus entituled, "Deedes concerneing the Citty of Cheſter; the Citty-Lands," etc. which ſeeming too general I ſhall take the Liberty of obſerving theſe particulars that follow.

1. The third Randle Holme's Liſt of Things of principal note in this booke: made A. D. 1669.

At the beginning,

2. An Alphabet of Men's Names; or of the Names of Families, mentioned in this Book.

3. Notes out of a little booke in the Maiors Cheſt, when William Dauiſon was Maior; anno 9 Hen VIII. 390. A.

Herein are Notes of Pleas in the Port-mote-Court there. v. 9. Richard Jauyn for breaking a Welſhman's Head, fined in 6s. 8d. Tho. fil. Willi. Fleſher, for breaking Will. Mercer's Head, 3s. 4d. and Will. Mercer to pay as much.

4. The Manner of the Entrance of Free men at a Port-moote-Court: (or Freemen of ould how made.) 390. b.

5. A Precedent of a Man's being made free, without paying any Fine; becauſe his Father was free before his Birth. ibid.

6. Notes

6. Notes out of an other ſmall Booke in Mr. Maiors Cheſt. 390. C.

Here, among other matters, I find,

7. That anno 16 R. Henrici VI. Richard Playmondſtow of Cheſter, Clerk, late Dean of Cheſter, was ſued for Extortion.

8. That the Sheriffs held an Inquiſition & Inditements without the Maior. 396. C. b.

9. That anno 17 R. Henrici VI. the whole Company of Bakers were indicted, upon a Combination among themſelves. 390. D.

10. Cuſtomes of the Citty, payable for Goods carried into Ireland, and out of Ireland, by Pack, &c. 390. E.

11. Cuſtoms paid for Entrance of Shipps & Goods out of Irland. 390. E. b.

12. Fines Carnificum extra Libertatem. 390. F. b.

Hereby it appereth, the Buchers were fined that ſould within the Libertyes without Licence; and alſo payd Tole at Gates.

13. Abſtracts out of ſome Roules in the Treaſure-Howſe of Cheſter, taken A. D. 1645. 390. H.

14. Liſt of Writings or Inſtruments in the Mayors Boxes. 390.

15. Of a Gift bequeathed to the City of Cheſter, by Thomas Alderſey Citizen and Haberdaſher of London, A. D. 1608. 395.

16. Bond of the Companies of Wrights, Sawyers & Slaters to the Incorporation of Cheſter, for their future better behaviour. dat. 20 Oct. anno 33 R. Eliz 396.

17. Of the Gift bequeathed to the City of Cheſter, by Foulk Alderſey Alderman, circa ann. 11 R. Jacobi. 400. b.

18. Indenture concerning the Gift of Dame Elizabeth Booth Widow, to the City of Cheſter, &c. dat. 14 Jan. ann. 17 R. Jacobi 1. 401.

19. Extracts from the Counterparts of Cheſter-Cities Leaſes. 402.

20. Agreement between John Holand Yeoman-Uſher of the Kinges Chamber, & the City of Cheſter, who claimed the Office of Gawgerſhipp within their Citty, as appertayning to them, & in their Diſpoſition: which Office being given by the King to Holand, he releaſes to the Citty, in Conſideration of a Sum of Money. dat. 3 June ann. 30 Hen. VIII. 418.

21. Indenture ſhewing that Owen Johnes did receive for the City of Cheſter, according to the Direction of Thomas Buchurſt Lord High Threſorer of England, & Sir John Fortiſcue Kt. Chancelor & Under-Threaſurer of the Exchequer, of Vincent Skynner Eſq; one of the Officers of the Receipt of the Exchequer, one Standard-Buſhell, Gallon, Quart, & Pint, of Braſſe: hauinge her Highnes Stile & Armes imboſſed, & in ſundrey places ſtamped with the Letter E & Crowne Imperiall, and Exchequer-Stampe in the bottom; all meaſured, tryed, & ſized, by her Majeſties Standard; in the ſaid Citty of Cheſter to be ſafely kept, for the Uſe & Profitt of the Common-Wealth, according to the Act of 12 Hen. VII. For which Meaſures, (with ſome Incidental Charges) the ſaid Owen Johnes diſburſed £7. 2. 3. dat. 4 May ann. 44 R. Eliz. 418. b.

Then follow,

22. Draught of a Letter from the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, to ſome Lord (perhaps, to the Lord-Treaſurer Burghley) ſetting forth, that their Butchers having lately enhaunſed the Prices of Fleſh, they were conſtrayned to call in the Countrey-Butchers, by whoſe repaire thither, the Citie was better & more reaſonably ſerved. And becauſe there was noe convenient place to erect any Shambles within that Cittie; and that the ould Shier-Hall (adjoyneinge to the ſame) being vncouered & in ruyn, might be made very commodious for ſuch a purpoſe: they humblie beſeeche him to be a meane that the Citie might haue the ſaied decaid Howſe and Rowme, for ſuch Conſideracon as ſhould be thoughte reaſonable. Intimating beſides that albeit their habilities extended not to gratifie his Lordſhip in any Reſpecte as they ought; yet did they preſume this Bouldneſs to ſende vnto his honour half a dozen of Cheſhire Cheeſes. dat. 4 Febr. 1578. 420.

Num. 2020.

23. Letter from Sir Hugh Cholmondeley, to the ſame Lord Treaſurer, & Sir John Forteſcue Chancellor of the Exchequer; certifying, that the Mayor & Citizens of Cheſter having obtained their Suite for tranſporting the old Shire-hall into their Citie, and making the upper part of it into a Garner to ſerve for the Stowadge of her Majeſties Corne, or other Proviſions; and a Fleſh-Shambles or open Markett underneath; which had been done with great Expenſe: there was come forth from their Honors a mean Proces againſt the Maior & Inhabitants of the Cittie, for £.40. for the Price of the ſaid ould Shire-hall, as though the ſame had beene bought for ſo much money. dat. 25 May 1594. 421.

24. Another Letter of the ſame, to the ſaid Lord Treaſurer, as it ſeemeth, certifying, that he had ſurveyed the old Shire hall, & found, in reſpect of the great Want of ſuch a Houſe, to ſerve for the laying up of the Corne & Victualls provided for her Majeſties Garriſon in Ireland; and that the building of the ſame would be very chargeable to her Majeſtie, as it will be to the Citizens: his Lordſhip could not any otherwiſe haue ſo profitablie & honorablie beſtowed the ſame; as well for the beneſitt & furtherance of the Queenes Service, as to releeue the ſaid Cittie with a Roome for an open Fleſh-Shambles; which they ſtand greatly in neede of. 421. b.

25. The Lord Treaſurer Burleigh's Letter to Sir Hugh Cholmondley Kt. Surveyor of her Majeſties Lands in Cheſhire. Shewing, that notwithſtanding Mr. Glaſiour & Mr. Boſtock had a ſort of Promiſe of the preferment, before others in buying of the old Shire-hall; yet being moved by Letters from the Maior of Cheſter, &c. to permitt the ſame to be converted to ſome neceſſarie uſe; as the vpper part to be a Garner for her Majeſties Proviſions, and the lower part for a Shambles: He requires Sir Hugh, if he knows not Cauſe whie the ſame were better to be otherwiſe imployed, to giue Order that the Maior may proceede to the repaire or alteringe thereof to the purpoſes aforeſaid. dat. 1 Sept. 1581. 422.

26. Sir Hugh Cholmondley's Letter to William Bird Mayor of Cheſter, warranting him or his Deputies, on the behalf of the Citizens, to take & receive the ould Shire-Hall, to be forthwith altered, converted, repayred, & imployed for and to a Garner for the Stowage of her Majeſties Corne, or other Proviſions; and a Fleſh Shambles or open Market to be made underneath. dat. 10 October 1581. 422. b.

27. Notes relating to the payment of £40. for the ſaid old Shire hall, by the Mayor & Citizens of Cheſter; and alſo of £45. 2. 6. wherein they were amerced anno 4 R. Eliz. of which Sums they were diſcharged 18 June 1594. ibid.

Then follow more Abſtracts of Cheſter-City-Deeds, among which I particularly note,

28. Some relating to Lands in Berſham in Com. Denbigh, whoſe Names are Welſh. 428. b.

Theſe Lands were purchaſed by Valentine Broughton Alderman of Cheſter, and were by him bequeathed to the Citty, to divers charitable purpoſes. Here alſo follow divers other Extracts relating to the ſaid Mr. Broughton's Will & Eſtate.

29. Abſtracts of Deeds relating to Yſcoyd Lands. 433. b.

30. Short Notes extracted from the ſeveral Charters granted to Cheſter; irregularly faſtened in, at 437.

31. Abſtract of a Deed relating to an Houſe in Bridge-ſtreet, belonging to the Maior & Commonalty of Cheſter A. D. 1423: and afterward loſt by them. 441.

32. Grant of an annual Rent-charge of 20 Shillings, by Richard Dutton Maior of Cheſter, & others; to

Num. 2020.

William Leech &c. for the Reparation of S^t. Peters Church there for ever. dat. 15 Sept. anno 16 R. Eliz. 442.

This Mr. Dutton & his Fellow Truſtees, were to continue a perpetual Succeſſion, by electing new ones, when the Majority of their Number ſhould be deceaſed. But for want of doing ſo the Benefaction hath been loſt long ſince.

33. I might have mentioned before, (but think it not here too late) An Inquiſition taken the laſt of May 1624, before Thomas Foſter one of the Deputy Stewards of the Lordſhip of Bromfeld & Yale, in the County of Denbigh, upon the Oaths of John Lloyd, &c. (all Welſhmen) ſworne in the Court of the Manor of Yſcoyd, for ſettinge of Meres & Bounds of three parcells of Land, late the Lands of Valentyn Broughton deceaſed. To which Inquiſition, the Steward above-mentioned ſet his Hand & Seal; but the Jury ſett to ther Hands, and Tags for Seales. 339.

34. Indenture tripartite made 6 Febr. anno 24 Hen. VII. between Thomas Smyth th'elder, Over-ſeer of the Teſtament of Roger Smyth deceaſed, Sir Henry Bullinge & Sir John Davenport Chapleyns, & John Harper Marchant, Executors of the ſayd Roger Smyth vpon the one part: & Thomas Hawardyn Maior of Cheſter, the Aldermen & Cominalty on the other part: and Margery Prioreſſe & Convent of the Nuns of the Monaſtary of our bleſſed Lady of the ſaid Citty vpon the third part: touching the Diſpoſition of the Charities left & bequeathed by the ſaid Roger Smyth. 444.

35. Carta, quâ Laurencius Smyth Arm. et Willelmus Daviſon Aldermannus Ceſtrie, Cuſtodes ſive Magiſtri Fraternitatis ſive Gilde Sancte Urſule Sodaliumq; ſuarum Ceſtr. ac Fratres et Sorores ejuſdem, concedunt, quod Cuſtodes ſiue Magiſtri Fraternitatis ſiue Gilde S^te. Vrſule ſupradicte pro tempore exiſtentes; die Jovis proxime ante feſtum Paſche, in hora nona ante Meridiem ejuſdem diei, annuatim, perpetuis temporibus futuris, in Capella S^te. Vrſule in Hoſpitali Fraternitatis ejuſdem, per viam Elemoſine, dabunt pro animabus Fundatorum & Benefactorum Fraternitatis ſiue Gilde predicte, triginta Denarios ſive Argenteos vſualis Monete Anglie, pauperibus et indigentibus perſonis exiſtentibus Fratribus ſiue Sororibus Fraternitatis ſiue Gilde predicte. dat. 11 die Aprilis, anno 32 R. R. Henrici Octavi. 445.

36. Extracts & Notes from the Citty-Writings, relating to the Law-Suit about to be commenced between the Citty & Sir Randal Crüe, for the Toll of Eſt-gate, A. D. 1630. 448.

37. Collections from the Records of Pendice-Court, by H. Dod Notary publick. 457. Among them I find,

38. Abſtract of an Indenture whereby Grace, Daughter to Henry Turner Weaver, was bound Apprentice for 7 years to Jane the Wife of Richard Bauand then Maior of Cheſter: the ſaid Jane covenanting to inſtruct & teach the ſayd Grace in all ſuch Trades (eſpecially Malttinge) as ſhe then vſed; and in due manner to chaſtiſe her. 469.

39. A Grant made (by interpoſition of Money) by Robert Brerewood Maior of Cheſter, & his Brethren, to Rouland Barnes of the ſaid City Mercer, freeing him from being inpannelled in Juries, or called into the Common Council of 4[illegible]; for Ten years then next to come. Which Covenant, it ſeems, they kept; but about 13 years after, they made him ſerve as one of the Sheriffes of the ſame City. This Brerewood was Mayor of Cheſter, A. D. 1583. 465.

40. An Indenture, whereby Thom. Fletcher of Cheſter, Alderman, with his Son, did grant to Peter Warbërton one of the Juſtices of the Bench, a Barne & ſome Land, late parcell of the Poſſeſſion of the Black Friers in Cheſter. To haue & hould the ſame for 1000 Yeares; paying yearly a Peper-Corne, if it be demanded. 478. b.

41. Notes out of Mr. Thomas Chaloners Preſidents by him made. 484.

Num. 2020, 2021.

42. Breefes of Dedes in Hands of Tho. Wormincham Tayler, A. D. 1649. 485. b.

43. Collections made by the ſecond Randle Holme out of the Pentice-Roules, A. D. 1652. 488.

Now follow Copies or Extracts of divers matters relating to the Admiraltie in thoſe parts; entred into this book by ſeveral Hands; for inſtance,

44. Commiſſion of Thomas Lord Seymour of Sudeley, Lord High Admiral of England, &c. whereby He appointed Sir Thomas Holcrofte of Vale-Royal, to be his Vice-Admiral in the Counties of Cheſter & Lancaſter. dat. 19 die Junij A. D. 1547. 493.

45. A Summons of one Thomas Radford, to appear at the Court of Admiralty then held in Southwark, near London-bridge, by Edward Clinton Earl of Lincoln, then Lord High Admiral. dat. 8 June, A. D. 1575. 494.

Here is a Trick of the Great Seal, which that noble Lord uſed in the ſaid Court, as Admiral.

46. An Inſtrument whereby William Stanley Earle of Derby Vice-Admiral of the Counties of Cheſter & Lancaſter, conſtituted Thomas Wyat Gentleman his Procurator, through the ſayd Counties. dat. 18 Sept A. D. 1635. 494. b.

47. The Judges Charge in the Admiralty-Court. 495.

48. Preſidents uſed in the Admiralty-Court at Cheſter. 497.

49. Admiralty-Statutes, for the Orderyng of the Water of Cheſtre. 499.

50. The olde Cuſtome & Lawe of Cheſtre for the Water of Dee. 499. b.

51. The Maior & Commiſſioners Precept, for Appearance before them, about the Water of Dee: A. D. 1588. ibid.

52. A View taken of Flod-yats by the Maior of Cheſter, & his Bretheren, anno 20 R. Henrici VIII. 500.

It ſeems, that theſe Flood-gates have occaſioned very much damage to the River of Dee; and have been one Cauſe of its being almoſt choaked up with Sand.

53. Letters Patents of K. Henry V. whereby he granted divers Liberties & Privileges to the Maiſter, Bretherne & Syſters of the Hoſpitalle of Seynt Johan Bapiſte, without the Northgate of the Citie of Cheſtre; bearing Teſte 26 Nouembre anno regni 2. 500. b.

54. Notes & Abſtracts of divers Pleas held in the Port-mote-Court of Cheſter. 501. 512. b.

55. Notes collected from the Rolls of the Sheriffes Court in Cheſter. 511.

Here it may be obſerved, that

56. Anno 28 R. Edw. I. a man was ſued for Fiſhing in the Kings part, below the Bridge, & catching 20 Salmon worth 20 Marks; and at another time, a Salmon worth 10 Shillings. ibid.

57. Executors did then ſue in the Sheriffes Court. 511. b.

58. A Mans Wife was Arreſt upon her Huſbands cauſe; but getting the better, they were both attached afterwards. 512.

59. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in this Book. 518.

2021.

An Heraldical Book in folio, conſiſting of different Works put up together; or done by different Hands, among which, I take that of Mr. Richard Scarlate Citizen & Painter-Stayner of London to be the principal. On the Outſide it is entituled, by the third Randle Holme, "Sutes of Coates": which ſeeming to me not ſufficient, I preſume to deſcribe it in the manner following:

1. The ſaid Randle Holme's account of the Things of moſt Note within this Booke; wherein the method obſerved in the next Work, is particularly deſcribed. At the beginning.

2. An old Ordinary of Armes, roughly tricked; ſeeming

Num. 2021, 2022.

seeming not only to want two Leaves at the beginning; but is otherwise imperfect, & damaged by much use. 3. 91. 98.

A great part of this, is of Mr. Scarlate's hand; and some Additions have been made thereto by the said Randle Holme and his father.

3. Coates taken out of Fullar's Pisgah-sight, A. D. 1650. (the Gentlemen being all Citizens of London.) by the same Randle Holme. 60. b.

4. Armes of our Kings, from Edward III. to Henry VIII. inclusive; impaling those of their Queens; by Mr. Scarlate. 84.

5. Armes of divers of our Nobility & Gentry, mixed; by the same. 85. b. 97, 101, 111, 118, 149, 155.

6. Armes of many antient English Barons. 102.

7. Arms of Sir Walter Rawley, with 3 Helmets, as many Crests, and with Supporters; printed. 116. b.

8. Fanciful Arms of England, or rather of Q. Elizabeth; of many of our Nobility of the Royal Family; of Dukes, Marquises, Earles, Viscounts, & Barons since the Conquest: perhaps collected from some Copie of Cookes Baronage. 123.

9. Armes of Scots Nobility, hastily trick'd by Scarlet above-mentioned. 148, 151, 156.

N. B. the Scots Armes seeme to be all dashed out, by a cross stroke, or diagonal line drawn through every Escocheon; which I understand not as if the said Armes are all false; but only that they were all fairly entred from hence, into some other Book.

10. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families whose Coates are extant in this Booke. 158.

2022.

A Book in folio, written (with Tricks of Seales) by the second & third Randle Holme, & by certain others; on the outside thus entituled, "Deedes of seuerall Cheshire familyes, &c. and wherein I find,"

1. The last Randle Holme's Account of Things of most Note in this Book; at the beginning.

2. Extracts out of Mr. Greene of Pulton-Lancelyn's Deeds. Coppyed A. D. 1654. 1.

3. Extracts from certain Court-Rolls of Bebynton, Pulton-Lancelyn, &c. perhaps in the possession of the said Mr. Greene. 5.

4. Notes relating to the Family of Lancelyn, Greene, &c. gathered from certain Books marked with Letters; which I take to have been part of the Collections either of Mr. Vernon, or of Mr. Dodsworth. 7.

Among these are some Church Notes, taken in Westminster, Lussick & Greenes-Norton in Com. Northampton and Bebington in Com. Cestr.

5. Abstracts from Deeds in the possession of Raph Lownes of Athley, anno 1650. 9. A.

These concerne chiefly, the Family of Lancelyn; except the last, which is a sort of Pardon for Trespasses done in the Forest of Wirhall.

6. Some Notes relating to the Family of Strange of Knocking, taken out of an old Leger-booke, belonging to the Abbey of Hagham, penes Ric. Leueson de Trentham Bart. A. D. 1635. 10.

7. Notes relating to divers Cheshire & other Families; found in Mr. William Vernon's book of Pedegrees. ibid.

8. Abstracts of Deeds taken out of a booke of the Division of the Barony of Namptwich, in Custody of S^r. Geffrey Shakerley of Holme, Knight, anno 1671. 16.

Most of these relate to the Family of Malban.

9. Notes taken out of Mr. William Vernon's Booke of Pedegrees of Lancashire Famileys, A. D. 1672. 17.

Here are some Church-Notes, taken at Winwyke & Rufford.

10. Extracts taken from the Deeds of Mr. Robert Grisseth of Bromhall in the County of Chester, A. D. 1653. 23.

11. Extracts from many Deeds in the hands of Mr.

Num. 2022.

Bruen of Bruen-Stapleford in Com. Cestr. taken, anno 1652. 37.

12. Extracts from Deeds in the possession of Mr. Thomas Wettenhall of Namptwich, Anno 1691. 66.

13. List of divers Deeds relating to the Estate possessed by the Family of Wettenhall, with some Declaration of their latter Descents: attested & subscribed by John Wetenhall. loose. 65. c.

14. Copies or Abstracts of Deeds, &c. in the Custody of Sir Richard Grosvenor of Eaton. 86.

Among these, I perceive some relating to the Fishing in the River Dee, or to the Conservation of its Stream & Chanell: as also

15. Orders for the Grand Sergeant of Dee-water from Eaton-were to Arnolds-hare. 87.

16. The ould Custom & Law of Chester for the Water of Dee. 87. b.

17. Answer of Robert de Eton to a Quo-Waranto brought against him, about the Privileges he claimed in the River Dee (temp. R. Edw. III. ut videtur) 88. b.

18. Indenture, whereby John Abbat of Chester granted Liberty to Richard Grosvenor of Eton, Squier, to make & attach a Weyre or Fish-yard in the Water of Dee, upon the Soyle & Ground of his Convent: and also to make a litle Howse on the sayd Ground, for the safe keepinge of the Fish & Netts of the sayd Richard, &c. together with all the Teith-Fish that shall happen to be taken in the sayd Fysh-yord & Weyre, except of Picke, Tench, & Breame: for the annuall Rent of 25 shillings; that is to witt, for the sayd Attachment & Howse, 20 pence; and for the sayd Teyth-Fish 23s. 4d. dated, 6 September, anno 4to. R Hen. VIII. 89. b.

19. Confirmation of the Golden Talbot the antient Crest of the Family of Grosvenor, to Richard Grosvenor Esq; of Eaton, by Sir William Dethick Garter. Yeouen, 20 August, 1597. 90. b.

20. Grant in French, of a Crest to William Poole of Poole in Wherall in the County of Chester, Esq; by Thomas Wryothesley Garter, & John Yong Norrey. dated 13 April, anno 4 R. Henr. VIII. 91. b.

21. Deeds coppyed, (it should have been said abstracted) from the Originalls remaining in the Hand of Mr. Swetenham of Swetenham, Anno 1663. 121.

22. Notes, & Abstracts of Deeds, taken out of a Booke of Mr. Woodnetts; who was one that went in the Visitation of Cheshire and Lancashire, A. D. 1613, with Sir Richard St. George Norroy, King of Armes. 124.

23. Ex Cartis Thomæ Woode de Batterley, A. D. 1613. (from the same Book.) 132. b.

24. Ex Evidencijs Ricardi Walthall de Wyllanston in Com. Cestr. Generosi, anno 1613. (still from the same book.) 133.

25. Ex Evidencijs Rogeri Wetenhall, de Copenhall Generosi; anno Dni. 1613. (from the same book.) 135.

26. Ex Cartis Willelmi Fulleshurst de Shawe; anno 1613. (from the same book.) 135. b.

27. Ex Cartis Laurentij Ropë de Chorleton. (from the same book.) 136. b.

28. Ex Evidencijs Magistri Brooke de Leighton. (from the same book.) 138.

29. Ex Evidencijs Thomæ Tochet de Nether-Whitley in Com. Cestr. Arm. (from the same book.) 140. b.

30. Inquisition of Halton-Tenures; ex bundello Escaetr. de Anno 4 Edw. II. (from the same book.) 144. b.

31. Abstracts from other Deeds relating to Cheshire-Families & Estates (from the same book.) 146.

32. Index Virorum: or, Alphabetical Table directing to the Names of Persons mentioned in the preceding Collections. 153.

33. Abstracts of Deeds in the Custody of Mr. Worrall of Midle-wich; taken out of his Pedegree by the third Randle Holme 17 Novemb. A. D. 1686. 164.

Num. 2022—2024.

34. How the Manor of Baddiley came to the Mainwarings. 167.

35. Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places, mentioned in the preceding Collections. 175.

36. Deeds (i. e. Extracts from them,) in poſſeſſion of me Randle Holme of the Citty of Cheſter; of my Lands & Tenements I haue in ſeuerall Streets in Cheſter, 3 May, anno 1693. 182.

Among them, is a Copy of a Privy-Seale, dated 19 November 1625, directed to Randle Holme the firſt, for the Loane of Ten Pounds; which was paid accordingly. He alſo paid Ten Pounds, for his Contempt in not attending & receiueing the Order of Knighthood at his Highneſs Coronation, according to the Law in that Caſe provided. Here is alſo a protection granted to one of the Holmes, by the Earl of Manchester, whereby he was to be free from Arreſts, Pannells, Offices, &c. upon his being ſworne & admitted in the Place of Sewer of the Chamber, in Extraordinarie, to his Majeſtie. dat. 20 December 1664.

37. Breviats of all the Deeds of Purchaſe of the Eſtgate-ſtreete Howſe; and the Wainſcote, Glaſſe, & Goods in it: collected by the ſecond Randle Holme, 21 December, 1657. 190.

This tract hath many Additions made by his Sons hand: including what relates to Water-gate ſtreet, Gofunna, Hanbridge, & Knuttesford.

38. Deeds & Writings of Concernment to the whole Familey and Eſtate of the Holmes of Cheſter. 200.

Theſe are like Abſtracts made by the ſame hand.

2023.

A Book in ſmall folio, written by divers hands, and on the out-ſide thus entituled, 'Liber Tenures in Com. Ceſtrie,' etc. It was begun to be written long ago, and was in the poſſeſſion of the ſecond Randle Holme in the year 1655, who hath taken much pains in noting down the Margins, the proper Names of Perſons & Places: and hath alſo prefixed the Collectors Title to the whole Work, which ſeems to have been meant or conceived in the Words following.

1. Liber Feodorum Militum Comitatûs Palatini Ceſtrie, per Thomam Greene Feodarium ibidem diligenter collectus ex Recordis in Scaccario Ceſtrie predicte remanentibus, et alibi: et Baron. & Hundred. ſeparat. & per ſemet ipſas collocat. Et Comitum, Dominorum, Militum, Armigerorum, et Generoſorum, qui habuerunt aliqua Maneria, Meſuagia, Terras aut Tenementa, in Comitatu predicto, Nomina notata; et per quod Servitium Maneria, Meſuagia, Terre, et Tenementa predicta tenebantur: que omnia per Litteras Alphabeticas diuiduntur, quò ciciùs inveniantur. Et dedicatur et deliberatur honorabili Viro Willelmo Cecile Militi, principali Secretario Dne. Regine, et Magiſtro Curie Wardorum et Liberatarum Dne Regine, 20 die Octobris, anno Elizabethe Dei graciâ Anglie, Francie, et Hibernie Regine, Fidei Defenſoris. &c. Quarto.

Further, I find therein,

2. Index Virorum, or an Alphabetical Table of Perſons Names; at the beginning

3. An Alphabett of Townes Names, for this Booke; made anno 1664; at the end.

2024.

An oblong Book in ſmall folio, conſiſting of a Collection of Prints, Drawings, & Paintings, mixed together; being ſuch as was thought uſeful in the Buſineſs of an Armes-painter. They conſiſt chiefly of Frontiſpieces, Compartments, Atchievements, Armes, Deviſes, Supporters, Mantles, Helmets, Proportion of ſome Humane Bodies, Habits, Armor, Weapons, Bordures, Feſtons, Tombs, Alphabets, and other matters of Ornament.

Num. 2025, 2026.

2025.

A Book in ſmall Folio, written by the Hands of the ſecond & third Randle Holmes; and on the outſide entituled, 'Fragments & Peeces of Broken Rolles belonging to the Pentice & Portmote-Court in Cheſter:' that is, Extracts, Copies, or Notes taken from ſuch tatter'd Originals; not the Parchments themſelves. In turning this Collection over, I obſerve,

1. The laſt Randle Holme's Account of 'Things of moſt Note' in this Book. At the beginning.

2. His Table referring to the Lands in Cheſter & elſewhere, mentioned in this Book.

3. The Collection itſelf, which begins at fol. 9.

4. Indenture made 8 May anno 27 R. Henr. VIII. whereby Edward Dimock of Cheſter Draper, covenanteth with Henry Gee Alderman & Merchant of the ſame City, among other things, to find an able Watch-man well harniſed yearly, at the Watch which is and ſhall be vſed to be kept within the ſaid City, vpon Chriſtmaſs-Eue at night, and vpon S^t. Steuens day at night. 11. b.

5. Of a Suit between Ellen Plankeney Adminiſtratrix to her Huſband Edward Plankney Gentleman, & Edward Plankney Yeoman: concerning a conſiderable Eſtate (before parcell of the lands belonging to the Nuns of Cheſter, & Monaſtery of Birkett (f. Birkinhede) anno 37 Hen. VIII. lett to ferme unto the deceaſed by John then Biſhop of Cheſter, whoſe Leaſe was confirmed by the Dean & Chapter. 17. b.

6. Extracts from ſome Deeds, relating to Lands once poſſeſſed by the Dean & Canons of S^t. John's College in Cheſter. 18. b.

7. Some others, relating to Fiſhing in the River Dee. 28. b. 32. 32. b.

8. Suits turned from the Judges of Cheſter, to be tried in the Cities Court. 28. b.

9. Panells of old Juries in Cheſter. 30. b. 34. 35. b. 37. 37. b. 38. 38. b. 39. 39. b. 40. 40. b. 41. b.

10. Perſons preſented for Foreſtalling the Markett of Cheſter. (as likewiſe other Tranſgreſſors.) 33.

11. Liſt of the Bakers of Cheſter; and their Markes for their Bread: from a Note of Mr. Chaloners A. D. 1589. 41.

2026.

A Book in ſmall folio, ſeeming to have been written & tricked by the Hand of the third Randle Holme; who (in his later time) wrote this Note at the beginning thereof, 'This Book is my firſt Collections & Draughts for the Academie of Armory, Anno 1649.' Which date ſheweth that he began that laborious Work when he was very young. The Firſt Part of the Work containing Three Books, was printed at Cheſter for the Author. A. D. 1688. in folio: and (notwithſtanding honeſt Randles manifeſt want of common Literature, and the numerous Errata of the Printer,) is really a very curious and uſeful Book upon many accounts, although now ſo much neglected & worn out of memory, as to be known to few People in theſe parts. And the vile price it hath been bought at, viz. eight Shillings, being much below the prime coſts of Paper & Print, ſhew that the diligent Man muſt have been a great loſer, after ſo many Years pains.

At the end of the Contents of the Firſt Part, he hath inſerted this Note. "Thus far have I, with much Coſt & Pains, cauſed to be printed for the Publick-Benefit. What remains (and is ready for the Preſs) is as followeth in the ſucceeding Contents: which (if encouraged by liberal & free Contributors) may appear in the World; elſe will ſleep in the Bed of its Conception, and never ſee the glorious Light of the Sun." And indeed, that hath been its Fate; it is not yet printed, and perhaps never can be, a great Part of the Copy being loſt ſince the

Num. 2026—2028.

the Authors deceaſe. That the Book did not ſell, is imputed to Randles original ſin. Firſt in cauſing it to be printed at Cheſter, a great Way off; and ſecondly, for himſelf; the worſt Article of the Two. No wonder therefore, if the Bookſellers combined together (in his Caſe, as in that of many others) to damn a Book they were not concerned in.

But to return to the Manuſcript now before me; I obſerve that the greateſt Part of the Tricks or Drawings (as well as the writing) is daſhed through; by which marks I underſtand that the ſame were entered into ſome other Book or Books. Moreover, it may be remembred, that theſe Collections are looſe and disjointed, & not in the ſame Order as they are printed. Laſtly, that divers of the Drawings belong to the ſecond or unprinted part of the Work.

I know not if it may be worth while to mention an original Letter faſtened in this Book written by one John Price Vintner, and dated from Salop, 26 November 1617; wherein, amongſt other matters, he expreſſeth himſelf thus, "You ſay I take vpon me to be the Glory of the North for a Vintnour: to which I anſwer, It hath pleaſed God that I know non outt of London or Briſtoll retorne more money yearly then my ſelf: which Acount is eaſſeley to be ſene; and have don this 7 yeares, more then Too thowſend Pounds a yeare . . . . And for ane Compackt or Deſaytte, or frawdelent Combynation betwen Him & Me; Yff another man doo ſaye it, He lyes in his Throtte. I ſkorn that mind; and yff he ſay that I ame ſatisfyed, he is a velen-lyinge Raſkall." . . . . .

2027.

A Book in ſmall folio, written, tricked, and (in very many places) daſhed or croſſed like the former; being all done by the third Randle Holme; who in his later Years inſerted the following Note at the beginning. 'This Book was my ſecond Collection & Draughts for the Academy of Armory.' This is confuſed, and immethodical enough; and may contain ſome of the matters by him intended for the Second Volume.

In turning this Book over, among other Things, I obſerve toward the end,

2. Explication of divers Old Terms uſed in Blazon of Armes.

3. Deſcent of Stanley Earl of Derby, down to the laſt Earl William.

4. Deſcendants from Thomas Moſtyn; brought as an Inſtance for the Marſhalling of Coates.

5. Armes, or Atchievement of Leukenore, in Colors; as exemplified by Sir William Dethick, Garter, A. D. 1595.

6. Names of Writts uſed in our Engliſh Laws, explained.

7. Other Law-Termes explained.

8. John Watt his Accompts for what Proffits hath bin rayſed att Mortherden-Millnes ſince his laſt Accompts, being the 24 of June 1645, vntill the firſt of March 1646. (One of the Sequeſtrators?)

9. Terms uſed by Theological Writers, & Canoniſts, explained.

10. Order of proceeding at the Funerals of ſundry Perſonages, or Eſtates.

2028.

Another of old Randle Holme the third's Volumes; by him thus entituled, 'The firſt Book of the Academy of Armory, which only treateth of the Honorable Ordinaries:' that is, containing only the firſt Nine Chapters of the Firſt Book, and adorned with the printed Cutts, inſtead of Trickings. It comprehendeth alſo the Index to the Firſt Book: and 'the Significations of all the Charges uſed in Herauldry, within his firſt Booke.'

Num. 2029—2035.

2029.

Another like Book in ſmall folio, written by poor old Randle Holme the third, who (in his later time) gave it the Title following, 'The Manuſcript of the Second Book of The Academy of Armory, to the Eleventh Chapter; as it was printed.' Here are no Trickings, but inſtead of them the printed Cutts are inſerted. Several of the Leaves are damnified by the Fire, that no leſs fatal than frequent conſumer of Books.

I cannot forbear remarking (and this with Aſtoniſhment) that in the Firſt Page under the Title above-mentioned, is the beginning of the Lord's Prayer, in Greek, erroneouſly written, but not by a Greek, or in what we call a Greek Hand.

Here the Third Article (if I may ſay ſo) is moſt impudently perverted thus, ὁ Πατὴρ (ſo it is written) ἡμῶν βασιλεία τῶν Ἰσραήλ; an horrible Wickedneſs, in my poor Opinion.

2030.

Another like book written by the ſame Randle Holme the third, and by him thus entituled, 'The Manuſcript of the Second Book of the Academy of Armory, as it was prepared for the Printing;' beginning with Chapter XI.

2031.

Another like book, written by the ſame Hand, and thus entituled, 'The Manuſcript of the third Book of the Academy of Armory, as it was printed to the Sixth Chapter.'

The Trickings belonging to this Volume, are inſerted into ſome of the former; and are not ſupplied by Prints. In turning the Book over, I obſerve much Writing or Matter daſhed out; which I ſuppoſe to be inſerted in Places more proper for it.

2032.

Another like book, written by the ſame Hand, and thus entituled, 'The Manuſcript of the Academy of Armory, Book III. as it was for Printing from Chap. VI. to Chap. XIV.'

This is in the ſame Condition with the former; and with this the printed Book ends.

2033.

Another like Book, written by the ſame Hand, and entituled, 'The Manuſcript of the Third Book of the Academy of Armory, as it was for the Printing, from Chap. XIV. to the end.

It appeareth by many ſure Marks, that this Volume was actually printed; but then, why it was not bound up with the former Part of the Work, I know not.

Some Paragraphs are daſhed out, becauſe they were brought in elſewhere.

Here are but two or three Trickings, and thoſe haſtily done; and no Alphabetical Tables at the end.

2034.

Another Book, being a Continuation of the former, and written by the ſame Hand. The greateſt part of it ſeemeth to have been printed (but whether ever publiſhed, I cannot now ſay). Here are ſome Trickings, haſtily performed, and (for the moſt part) daſhed out, as having been made uſe of. This Volume concludes the 22 Chapter of the Third Book.

2035.

A parcel of looſe Papers, written all by the ſame Hand, containing part of Randle Holme's Fourth Book of The Academy of Armory, being as yet unprinted: that is, Chapters IV, VI, VIII, IX, XI, XII, & XIII. or part of them. Here are ſome Trickings; but, generally, the Papers look as if the laſt Hand was not putt to them. They are followed by ſome others, whereinto honeſt Randle digeſted.

An Alphabet or Table of all the Names of all the

Num. 2035—2037.

Coats mentioned in the Firſt, Second, & Third Books, according to their ſeuerall folios. That is, taking in the ſecond part of the third Book.

N. B. This not being printed, divers who have the Book were obliged to be at the trouble of making ſuch a Table to it for their own uſe.

2036.

A paper Book in ſmall folio, written by diuers Hands in the Law-French, but wholly relating to the practice of the Municipal Laws of England: ſeeming to be a Collection of Caſes argued in Weſtminſter-hall, or extracted from the Plea-Rolls of either Bench there; all within the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. In turning it over, I obſerve the following Titles.

1. Term Trin. & Mich. anno 32 Eliz. in Banco Reg. This begins abruptly, the firſt Leaf being wanting.

In this Tract (at fol. 6. b.) mention is made of the Indictment of Sir William Dethick, for ſtriking in the Palace of Weſtminſter, and of his Plea. This had not been remembred here, but that I had been told before, that the Scene lay in St. Pauls Church-Yard.

2. Term. Mich. &c. anno 33 Eliz. in Banco Reg. 8.
3. Term Paſche, anno 19 Eliz. in Banco Regis. 51.
4. Term. Hillar. anno 19 Eliz. Rotul. 747. 53. b.
5. Term. Paſche, anno 24 Eliz. en le Comen Banke. 54.
6. Hill. ann. 18 Eliz. en Banke le Roy. Ejectione Firmæ port per John Manninge vers John Androwes, le quel Caſe fuit argue per Mead & Jeffreys Serjants, Hillar. 18 Eliz. et per le Bench Terme Trin. donque prochaine inſuant. 57.
7. Term. Mich. 13 & 14 Eliz. 73. b.
8. Term. Paſche, ann. 24 Eliz. en le Comen Banke. 74.
9. Ann. 25 Eliz. John Stonley & Edmonde Hartwell & auters Plaintiffes, vers Tho. Bracebridge defend. 77.
10. Mich. 25 Eliz. inter Haydon & Reginam. 81. b.
11. Ann. 25 & 26 Eliz. 82. b.
12. Le cas Sir George Calveley en Court de Gards, anno 19 Eliz. 96.
13. Ann. 30, 31, & 32 Eliz. en Banke le Roigne. 98.
14. Of Sir Richard Chidley's (Chudleigh?) in Engliſh Paſch. 36 Eliz. 110.
15. Brent & Segnur Pawlets Caſe. Le opinion de Edmond Plowdon de Milieu-Temple Apprentize, en vn Caſe touchant le teller de future vſes appoynt de ſurdur? apres per l'Act delit. del Terr. ove Reſponſe a ceo per Popham Attourney lë Roigne. 115.
16. Ann. 28 Eliz. in Communi Banco. 122.
17. Ann. 29, 30, 28 Eliz. 134.
18. Term. Trinit. ann. 31 Eliz. Rot. 154. in banco Regine; inter Fenwicke & Midforth. 155.
19. Of Peters & Yorgall's Indictment for ſeditious Words. 157.
20. Of Mr. Gilford's Indictment, for being reconciled to the Seä of Rome. ibid.

2037.

A Book in folio written by divers Hands; and on the outſide thus entitled, 'Euidences & Old Deeds concerneing Cheſhire Families, &c.' to which I may add both Families & Lands in Warwickſhire, Kent, Leiceſterſhire, Northamptonſhire, Staffordſhire, Shropſhire, and other Counties; all which I chuſe to deſcribe briefly in the manner following.

1. The third Randle Holme's Liſt of thoſe Perſons Names, in whoſe Hands, he found the Deeds hereafter to be mentioned. At the beginning.
2. Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families; extracted from the ſame Deeds. This followed by
3. Another like Table of the Names of Places.

Leſt the Peruſer of this Volume ſhould unwarily give too much Credit to theſe Tables, honeſt Randle hath advertiſed us, that they are both in Confuſion, many Names of Places being inſerted into the Alphabet of Sur-names; and many Sur-names into the Alphabet of Places.

4. Miſterton & Pultney-Euedences. i. e. Short Notes extracted by the ſecond Randle Holme, from a great Number of Deeds, &c. relating to the Families of Pulteney, Napton, &c. and their Lands in Miſterton, Pulteney & elſewhere. 123.
5. Shenly-Euedences. 133.

Theſe are like Notes, and ſeem alſo to have been taken, in order to the Laboring a Pedegree of Poultenev.

6. Out-Land Euedences. 151.

Theſe Notes ſeem to belong to the ſame Work; and, with the former, include a great Number of Names.

7. Notes extracted by the ſecond Randle Holme, out of the Deeds of Mr. Dauis of Aſton, A. D. 1639. 143. 148.

Here are ſome Tricks of Seals (The Notes relate chiefly to the Towns of Horton & Hertford, in Cheſhire)

8. Extracts from 16 Deeds in the Hands of John Edgeley of Marley, made by the ſame, A. D. 1650. 152.

Many of theſe (with others which immediately follow) relate to the Towne or Manor of Merbury in Cheſhire.

9. Notes uppon Review of the Deeds: relating to the Family of Aſton. 156.
10. Aſton-Mondrem. 157.

Theſe Extracts relate not only to the Town of Aſton, but to the Families of Crue, Mynſhul, &c.

11. Aſhley-Evidence. 159.

Extracts of Deeds relating to that Place.

12. Frodſham, Kingeſley, and Norley. 161.

i. e. Extracts from Deeds touching the Owners of Lands there.

13. Halton. 165.

In the ſame manner; and ſo of

14. Cheſter-Evedences. 169.
15. Minſhull-Vernon, & Church-Minſhull. 175.
16. Another parcel of Extracts from Deeds relating to Chirton, Codington, Tilſton, Farndon, Clutton, &c. 208.
17. Strange Evidences: i. e. like Extracts from other Deeds. 234.
18. Aſton Evidence: i. e. like Extracts relating to the Family of Aſton; taken A. D. 1635. 270.
19. Extracts from divers remarkable Deeds of the Old Earls of Cheſter, &c. by Mr. William Vernon that learned Antiquary; with an Original Letter of his to the ſecond Randle Holme, dated 29 Maie 1639. 300.
20. The ſame Randle Holmes Extracts from the Evidences of Capt. George Dimock. 305.
21. His Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Thomas Sanders of Clatterwick, A. D. 1649. 309. b. & 321.

Theſe as the former, have Tricks of Seals: and are followed by others taken A. D. 1653, at 321. b.

22. Pleas at the Portmote of Cheſter, with other Extracts touching Lands, &c. in Cheſter. 324.
23. Certain Hiſtorical Notes excerpted by . . . . . 330. b.
24. Notes extracted by the third Randle Holme, A. D. 1692. from the Deeds of Mr. Tho. Hulſe of Clive. 332.
25. His Notes from the Deeds in Cuſtody of Chriſtopher Wilſon of Bromhed in Com. Ebor. Gen. A. D. 1670. 347.
26. His Deſcent of that Wilſon; to whom he was allied. 349. b.
27. Extract out of the Regiſter-booke of the Parochial Chapell of Bradfield; touching the family of Wilſon. 351. b.

Before I diſmiſs this Book, I ſhall take notice of ſome particular Deeds, which I note as uncommon.

Num. 2037, 2038.

28. A Writing of Award by John Sauage Knight, &c' Arbitrators; concerning the late Mariage ſolemnized betwixt William Poole & Elizabeth Til ton: awarding that both Parties ſhould perſonally appear at the Biſhops Court, where William ſhould exhibit a Bill in Forme of Law, & proſecute it againſt Elizabeth: as the ſhould ſemblably doe: that the ſayd Mariage might be there duly proved & confirmed, or elſe by Law diſſolued. And if it ſhould be proven Good; that it ſhould be kept; but if the Lawes ſhould judge a Divorſe, then Elizabeth to pay £6. 13. 4. (which was done, as appears upon the page following) &c. anno 3 Eliz. 155.

29. A Deed under the Seales of 24 Witneſſes: atteſting the Right which the Lords of Aſton had to a great Corrody, in the Monaſtery of Norton, dat. 27 Edw. III. 274. (vid. fol. 288.)

30. Another proving that Richard Aſton Eſq; had not that Allowance of Livelyhood at Norton, as his Predeceſſors had: with other matters againſt that Monaſtery. dat. 31 Hen. VI. 279. b.

31. The Will of Robert Rogers Arch-deacon of Cheſter; wherein (after ſetting forth his moſt aſſured Confidence & Beelefe, that all the Sinnes he had committed in this wicked World were forgiven) he bequeaths (after payment of his Debts & Funeral Expences) all his Goods movable & unmovable, Money, Plate, Jewells, Ornaments, Leaſes, Tacks, Houſehould Stuffe, Bookes, Cattell, Corne, Debts, &c. to his Wife. Forbidding his Children, Friends, &c. to make any Claime to or them, to moleſt or trouble her. And if any ſhould move Suit or moleſt her, his Will was that his Goods ſhould be ſpent in that Cauſe. 320.

2038.

A Book in folio, written by ſeveral Hands, but principally by the ſecond Randle Holme; on the out-ſide entituled "Cheſhire Evidences, with ſome Pedegrees, &c." but according to its in-ſide, I ſhall briefly deſcribe it in the manner following.

1. The third Randle Holme's brief Liſts of the Remarkables therein contained. At the beginning,

2. Index Virorum; i. e. an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Perſons therein mentioned. At the next Leaf,

Note, that about the middle of this, the Leaves begin to be numbred. Then follow the Extracts which the ſecond Randle Holme made from the old Deeds remaining with ſundry of the Cheſhire Gentlemen, with Tricks of ſeveral Seals giving the Armes of their reſpective owners, As,

3. Ex veteri pergameno penes Edwardum Fytton Baronettum, A. D. 1637. 8.

Here are the Boundaries of Macclesfield-Foreſt deſcribed.

4. Extracts from Deeds penes eundem, A. D. 1636. 10.

Among theſe, I obſerve,

5. A notable certificate made by Rich. de Chorleton, how Hamo de Maſſey, took the Seal of Hamo de Maſſey his Grandfather (upon his deceaſe) and deliver'd the ſame to Sir Oliver de Ingham, who was ſaid to have wronged the old Gentleman: whereby Sir Oliver had power to ſeal what Writings he pleaſed with that Seal. A. D. 1375. 11. b.

6. Ex Evidencijs Willelmi Davenport de Bromhale Militis, Anno 1635. 15.

7. A large Indenture in French between Edmund de Vernoune, and others, concerning the Manor of Witton, &c. whereunto Robert de Ogge is a Witneſs. dated ann. 35. Edw. III. 16. b.

8. Some Notes relating to the Family of Gamul. 16.

9. Notes relating to the Family of Savage. 17.

10. Extracts or Notes relating to the Family of Aldithlegh or Audley, & Stanley. 18.

11. Notes relating to the Family of Manley. 19.

Num. 2038.

12. Notes touching the Family of Tabbeleye, taken by Ja. Chaloner. 21.

13. Extracts from Deeds exemplified in the Pedegree of Sir George Calveley of Lea. 23.

14. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Hawardyn. 24.

15. Notes and Extracts relating to the Family of Hatton. 25.

16. Extracts concerning certain Law-ſuits about the Lands of Thomas Barow, ſometime Mayor of Cheſter. 26.

17. Short Deſcents of the Family of Kinge. 28.

18. Extracts from Deeds, concerning the Family of Leiceſter. 28. b.

19. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Leeche. 31.

20. Notes and Extracts touching divers Cheſhire Families (particularly that of Aſton) taken from ſeveral Authorities. 33.

21. Notes relating to the Family of Praers, or De Pratis. 50.

22. Other Notes relating to Cheſhire Families. 52. b.

23. Notes touching the Families of Beſton & Bunbury 60.

24. Notes concerning the Family of Vernon. 65.

25. Extracts from Deeds, in the poſſeſſion of Sir John Crew of Utkington, relating to the Family of Roter of Kingſley, taken by the third Randle Holme, A. D. 1692. 71. b.

26. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Hulgreve. 74. 80.

27. Like Extracts concerning the Family of Minſhull. 80.

28. Extracts touching the Family of Davenport. 86.

29. Codinton Families Deeds, remaining with Sir Thomas Aſton, A. D. 1635. i. e. Extracts from them 87.

30. Extracts of Deeds relating to the Family of Berington; with a Pedegree of the ſame. 94. b.

31. Noates of ſuch Writinges & Evidences as were deliuered by Peter Warburton Eſq; &c. vnto Lawrence Wynnington, Eſq; concerning the Eſtate of Peter Leighe, Eſq; deceaſed; according to an Order made in the Courte of Wards the 11th of February laſt. (perhaps, A. D. 1629-30.) 97.

32. Deſcent of the Family of Goodman. 99.

33. Some Extracts of Inquiſitions taken at divers Halmotes holden at Halton or Runchorne. 99. b.

34. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Gamul; with a Pedegree ſeeming to be taken from the ſame. 101. & 106. b.

35. Some few like Extracts touching the Family of Lachecote. 104.

36. Others, concerning the Families of Leghe, Mouldſworth, Groſvenor, Birkenhed, Bunbury, Macclesfeld, &c. 104. b. 112. 115.

37. Tranſcript of part of the Genealogie of More of More-Place in Rolvinden & Bevinden in Kent; which was labored for Charles Baron More of Mellifont & Viſcount More of Droghedha in Ireland, by John Phillpot Somerſet, A. D. 1632. 110. b.

38. Extracts from Deeds, relating to the Family of Ockley; with a ſhort Diſcent made from them. 112. b.

39. Interrogatories exhibited by John Done, Eſq; Mayſter & Forreſter of the Forreſt of Delamere, on his Majeſties behalfe, againſt divers Perſons, for Miſdemeanours by them committed againſt his Majeſties Game in the ſaid Forreſt, A. D. 1626. together with ſome other papers relating to the ſame Mr. Done & his ſaid Office. 119.

40. Pedegree of the Family of Vernon, with ſome Extracts from Deeds relating to the ſame. 124.

41. Like Extracts touching the Family of Wordull. 126.

Num. 2038, 2039.

42. Like Extracts touching the Family of Halghton; with a Pedegree chiefly deduced from the same. 127. b.

43. Copie of a Privy-Seal for the Naturalization of one William Johnson born in Lisbon: bearing Teste, 15 December anno 41 Reginæ Elizabethæ 129.

44. Extracts from Deeds, and a Defcent deduced from them, relating to the Family of Harper. 130. b.

45. Some few others, concerning the Family of Whitmore. 132.

46. Others, relating to the Family of the sur-name of Wood. 132. b.

47. Some few Notes relating to the Family of Vernon. 133, & 141. 148.

48. Notes concerning the Barony of Wich-Malbane. and the Division of it into 36 Parts. 134. 147. b.

49. How the Lands of William Newton, Esq; deceased, is graunted in the Intaile. 147.

50. A true Copie of the Grant of the Liberties of the Countie-Pallatine of Chester, confirmed by divers Kings, and by Queene Elizabeth: anno Regni 2. 150.

51. Notes touching the Family of Bird; taken out of the Deeds of Mr. Bird of Broxton, A. D. 1691. 163. b.

52. A Dismission out of the Chauncery by Reason of the County Palatine of Chester: anno 15 R. Eliz. 161.

53. Index Locorum, hoc in Codice, memoratorum.

2039.

A Book in folio, on the out-side entituled, 'Writings, Deeds, Pedegrees and Rentalls of severall Gentlemen in Cheshire.' It consists of many loose Papers & Tracts bound or putt together in the Order following:

1. The third Randle Holme's List of the Things of most Note contained in this Booke; made by him A. D. 1669.

2. Rents receyved by Mary Wilbraham for the vse of her son Thomas, A. D. 1620. & 1621. 1.

3. Tethinges geather'd in Poulton Anno Dni. 1591. 3.

4. Part of the Rentall of the Maner of Handbridge, once belonging to the Nunnes of Chester; and now in the Kinges hands, A. D. 1640. 5.

5. A Particular of Francis Gamul his Estate. 17.

6. Accompt of Rents received, and of Arrearages due to Mr. . . . . Bulkeley, ... about A. D. 1606. 19.

7. A Lawers Bill for one Plimley, who (with some of the Salusburies,) had insulted Mr. Gamul, anno 9 Caroli 1. 21.

8. Accompt of Mr. Edward Webster Recorder of Chester's Disbursements, or Expences, upon a Journey he made from Chester to London, & back again; anno 11 Caroli 1. 23.

9. Mr. Harpur (a Lawyer's) Bill, in the Suits perenter Plymley & Salisburie. 25. b.

10. Mr. John Poole's Accompt of Sir Christopher Hatton's Rents in Cheshire; 18 Febr. 1583. 27.

11. Particular of Crew Demesnes, as sett A. D. 1605. 29.

12. Rents of Barthomley, payable at our Lady-daie in Harvest, A. D. 1604. 31.

These are followed by like Papers relating both to Crewe & Barthomley.

13. Debts owing to Mr. Richard Gamul, 16 October 1609; and to be collected presentlie. 35.

14. A Rentall of Tussingham, & Barchill, & Grinley. 37.

15. The Rentall of Peter Dutton of Hatton Esq; 39.

16. A Particular of the Lands possessed by William Tatton Esq; within the Lordship of Lyttle Salghawle, A. D. 1600. 41.

17. Rent-Hennes, Capons, & Salt, due to Judge Warburton. 43.

18. A Rental of all the Lands held of William Lord Lovell & de Holland; fact. anno 17 Hen. VIII. 44. b.

Num. 2039.

19. Truffell's Rentall; anno 11 Hen. VI. 45. b.

20. Rentall of Jo. Griffyn de Bertherton; anno 23 Ric. II. ibid.

21. Rentale Jo. Parker filij Nicholai Parker, tempore R. Henrici VIII. 46.

22. Ratcliffe's Rentall. ibid.

23. Whalley's Rental. 46. b.

24. Meverall's Rental. 47.

25. Partrich's Rentale, anno 11 Hen. VI. 47.

26. Arrerages due from Captain Marshes Tenants. 48.

27. Rental of Hunanby. 50.

28. A Particular of Mr. Thomas Gamul's Lands in Oulton, A. D. 1619. 52.

29. Accompts relating to the Estate of Mr. Hurleston of Chester. 54.

30. An Inventorie of all the Goods & Cattels, &c. of Roger Hurlton of Chester Esq; taken 6 Dec'. 1609. 60.

31. A Survaye of the Demeane of Mr. Arden, taken the 20th of October, anno 1624. 72.

32. A Survey of Bredburie-Demeane; perhaps belonging to the same Mr. Arderne. 72. b.

33. The halfe Yeares Rentte of all the Demeane-Lands of Huxley; sett by James Broston, A. D. 1599. 74.

34. An Inventarye of the Goods & Chattelles of Richard Collie of Cleworth (within the Diocese of Chester,) made 23 June 1573. 76.

This setts forth nothing besides a Lease of the Mannour & Rectorye of Ince, valued at £.500.

35. Lands in Childer-Thornton, descended from Richard Fletcher to John Fletcher. 77.

36. Sir Thomas Venables his Receipt for Rent paid by Thomas Gravösnor Esq; upon account of certain Lands held of him in Belgreue. dat. 12 June anno 3 R. Eliz. 78. b.

37. Particular of Tabley Lands, before the Danyells Mariage. 79. b.

38. Rents due by the Tenants in Thorneton, at Martlemas last, anno 1624. 80. b.

39. Extract from the Inquisition taken after the decease of Joan the Widow of Richard Cotone; wherein the Tenures of Cottone, Oscrofte, & Miltone are declared. 81. b.

40. Notes concerning the Tenements held by John Edwards, & Godfrey Parrye, in Grasford. 82. b.

41. A Note of Graffes grafted at Holford by Sir Richard Grosvenor, on May-day 1610. 83.

This hath an Account of such other grafts as did then appeare to growe & breake out.

42. Mr. Hardware's Division of Lands in Norley & Kingesley. 84. b.

43. A Note of the Incroachments made by the Tenants of Sir Richard Molyneux at Thorneton in Com. Lanc. 85. b.

44. Arreages of Rents in Chester & Handbridge to Mr. Gamul; 2 February 1631. 86. b.

45. The Survaye of the severall Feilds of Blacon. Lordshipp. 87. b.

46. Rental or Survey of certain Lands in Parva Salghall, Pulton & Secam; taken anno 5 R. Eliz. 89.

47. Particular of the Lands held by the several Tenants in Great Mollington. 91.

48. A Rental of the Tenements in Chester & Handbridge, belonging to Francis Gamul Esq; 93.

49. Rents in Buerton payd to Mr. John Poole of Poole about A. D. 1601. 97.

50. Rents paid by the Tenants in Thornton & Hullmore in Com. Lanc. 99. 108. b.

This is followed by some other Notes relating to the Commons of Thornton.

51. A particular of parte of the Demesne Lands of Codington. 103.

52. A particuler of Sir Thomas Delues his Lands in Buerton. 105.

53. A

Num. 2039.

53. A particular of the Ground belonging to the ould Hall of Poole. 106.
54. Note of some Rents received by . . . . . A. D. 1611. 107. b.
55. Declaration in Dower, pro Sidney Caluely Vidua: of all Sir Hugh Calueley's Estate in Cheshire, &c. 109.
56. A Schedule of divers Parcells of Land in the Townethip of Newton, called Board-land Ground. 111.
57. Rental of the Lands of Hughe Wilbraham Esq; held by his Tenants in Wistaston; with their Services; A. D. 1628. 112.
58. Rentale de Londendale, anno nono R. Henrici IV. 113.

The Original to this, was sent by Mr. R. Bretland of Thornecliff to Randle Holme, as it seems; A. D. 1665. Mr. Bretland having some Estate there: and his originall Letter is pin'd to it.

59. Rental of the Lordships of Witton, Arley, Aston, Crowley, Budworth, Antrobus; A. D. 1629.
60. A Note (written upon Parchment) of Lands held by Mr. William Cotgrave, in and about Chester & Hargreve, A. D. 1601. 131. 135.
61. Gueryddy More's Rents. 122.
62. A Note of the Corne-monny receued for the Wor^ll. Georch Ledshame, & the Wor^ll. Thomas Gamull, for the Tith and outher Corne growinge in the Maner of Crw (Crew or Crve) January 1606. 133.
63. Rental of the Demeanes & of the Houses in Crew, A.D. 1606. 136.
64. Mr. Richard Grosvenours Accompt of the Arrearages of Rents due to Sir Hughe Cholmondeley, from the Manours of Sutton and Ince, & Rectories of Branboroughe & Ince. 138. b.
65. Note of the Lands which descended from Doctor Booth, to Agnes Booth the King's Ward. 141.
66. A Rentall of the Rents, Lands, & Tenements, late the Inheritance of Roger Harlton Esq. 143.
67. The Case of Mr. Whitby Recorder of Chester, as stated with relation to Mr. Francis Gamul, whose Mother he had married; with the Questions arising from the same, & Mr. Wandesford's Opinion thereupon. 145.
68. Notes relating to the Families of Mainwaring, Massy, & Leigh. 147.
69. Notes concerning the Proceedings of the Kings Commissioners for Charitable Uses, within the County Palatine of Chester, in & after the year 1630. 151.
70. Notes & Extracts from Deeds, &c. inserted into Sir Thomas Aston's Pedegree, A.D. 1635. 153.
71. Notes relating to many Bishops of Chester; taken from Bp. Godwin, &c. 162.
72. Original Mandate of Queen Elizabeth, to the Mayor & Sheriffes of Chester, commanding them (vpon Paine of £.100) furthewith to discharge Edward Lloyd of the action of Debt, commenced against him by one Hughe Trevor. Yeven vnder her Signet 28 August, anno Regni 10. 164.
73. Another, from K. Philip & Qu. Mary, to the Mayor & two of the Aldermen of Chester; to do justice in a certain Cause referred to them: or else, to lay the same before the Counsaill in the Marches of Wales. Yeven under the Signet, 25 of January in their fyrst & second Yeres. 165.
74. A Lawyers Bill. 166.
75. Bills of the Charges of Sir John Dones Recovery, upon his Sons Mariage. 167.
76. Mr. Richard Minshull's Original Letter to his Son; concerning the Descent of his Family. dat. 3 May 1656. 168.
77. Another from the same, to the second Randle Holme; upon the same subject. dat. 20 May 1656. 169. b.
78. Another from Mr. John Wolryche to Mr. Holme, about getting ready Escocheons for the Funeral of one of his Family. dat. 5 October 1658. 170. b.

Num. 2039.

79. Notes made by the second Randle Holme, in order to satisfie one Millington Coulthurst touching his Descent, and part of his Estate. 171.
80. A Note of Money, Men, & Horse alread subscribed & vndertaken, in divers Counties, for his Majesties Service. (i. e. of K. Charles I.) 172.
81. Two Original Letters from Mr. James Phillipps of Whitchurch to the second Randle Holme, desiring him to sett forth his Pedegree, upon Parchment, as high as the time of King Arthur. In one of them he inclosed an Account of his Descent as high as the time of K. Edward III. which was as far as he himself knew; and the Paper follows the said two Letters, which were written A.D. 1633. 173.
82. Certificate of an Agreement made by Mr. Thomas Stanley for his Master Sir Thomas Gerrard, & William Jewet Merchaunt, about a parcel of Wines, which Jewet had sold to another, after Sir Thomas had bought it. This is attested by Richard Dutton then Maior of Chester, 26 die Junij, anno 10 R. Eliz. 176.
83. The Answere of Randulphe Lloid to the Bill of Complaynt of Elizabeth Hunt Wedowe, who claimed an House which he had bought of her Husband. 177.
84. Account of certain Bonds enter'd into by Sir Hugh Beeston, by reason of the Wardship of Thomas Masterson. 178.
85. Attested Copie of the Kings Letters Patents, whereby he granted a Pension of £.200 ℔ annum to Sir George Beeston & Dame Eleanor his wife, & the longer Liver of them: upon Sir Hugh Beeston's Surrender of a Patent for the like annual Pension, to be received by him during the Lives of his son George & of Olive Berisford. This beareth Teste the 2 of Marche, anno Regni R. Jacobi I. septimo. 179.
86. A Plea between Roger Downes & John Henden. 181.
87. Notes taken by Mr. Whitby Recorder of Chester, at his Perusal of Mr. Hatton's Deeds. 183.
88. The second Randle Holme's Account of the Discent of Gerard. 185.
89. The Names of all those Gentlemen that were commanded by Francis Earle of Shrewsbury to attend K. Henrie the 8th. with their seuerall Numbers of Men against the Scots, whoe were then about to invade England. 186.
90. Descent of Grosvenour. 187.
91. Copie of the second Randle Holme's Letter to Mr. Peter Drinkwater; who (as it seemes) did use the Coát & Crest of the Family of Derwent of Derwent in Com. Lanc. dat. 12 June 1657. 188. vid. 240 & 241.
92. Some Descents & Matches of the Family of Grosvenor, (with their Armes) noted. 189. 210.
93. Like Notes touching the Descent of the Family of Leigh of High Leigh; with their Armes & Crests. 201.

This includes the several Branches of that antient Family of Leigh.

94. Draught of Randle Holme's Certificate, that Mr. Lawrence Leighe of Swynhead was not an Esquire: made to shew the Commissioners about Esquiers Compositions for their Estates, A.D. 1637. 209.
95. Order of the Court of Wards, for the Delivery of all Deeds & Writings concerning the Estate of Peter Leigh Esq; deceased, into the Custody of Edward Whitby Esq; to be by him given in Evidence, at the finding of the Office. dat. 20 Febr. anno 5 R. Caroli I. 211.
96. Agreement made by Sir Henry Bunbury, Richard Brereton Esq; Richard Grosvenor Jun. Esq; &c. betweene Thomas Thorneley & John Thorueley, touching certain Tenements in Figden & Eccleston. dat. 28 April 1617. 213.
97. Mr. Whitbies Letter to Hugh Mainwaringe the Kings

Num. 2039.

Kings Eſcheator, &c. accompanying the Writings above mentioned at § 95. dat. 1° March 1629. 215.

If the Name hereunto ſubſcribed be of Mr. Whitbies Hand-writing; it ſhews that at one time of his Life he could write plainly. (vid. ſupra, § 87.)

98. Writings and Notes relating to the Family & Eſtate of Groſvenor. 217.

99. An Abſtracte of the Deſcents of the now Erle-Marſhall of England Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, and his Counteſs Alethea one of the Daughters of Gilbert Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury. 220.

100. A Letter of Mr. Thomas Ravenſcroft to Captain Stopford. dat. 8 May 1651. 222.

101. Notes relating to the Family of Stockport. 222. b.

102. Extract from the Will of William Offley Citizen & Merchant-Taylor of London, touching the Legacies bequeathed by him to the City of Cheſter. 223.

103. Original Letter of William Walker to his Nephew Walker, deducing (in ſpight of all probability to the contrary, and without the ſupport of proper Authorities) that the Family of Walker, (which Name is the ſame in ſignification as Fuller,) came from Walchere Biſhop of Durham in the Conqueror's Time; and their Armes, (which were about to be confirmed) from thoſe of the ſame Prelate. Such ſilly Stories can mean Perſons lick up & digeſt, when they have ſcraped up ſome Wealth. dat. 20 July 1659. 224.

104. Notes about other Benefactions bequeathed to the City of Cheſter. 225.

105. Original Letter of Thomas Soley to the third Randle Holme, about the Walkers Armes. dat. 9 Julij 1659. 227.

106. A Plea between the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter, & William Hodges, A. D. 1612. about the Cuſtom & Tolls of that City; wherein is layd downe the Antiquity thereof, & Charters for it. 228.

107. Ambroſij Applebeï Epitaphium in obitum digniſſimi Viri Gulielmi Maloreï Militis, a Conſilijs Sereniſſime Dne. Elizabethe, in partibus borealibus: qui ex hac luce migravit 20 die Martij Anno Dni. 1602. 233. b.

This is written in a large Church-Text Hand; and not in the worſt manner.

108. Original Letter of Mr. George Hockenhull to John Wittor, about his Families & Armes. dat. 9 Novr. 1658. 234.

109. Another, from Thom. Wilbraham to (the ſecond) Randle Holme, about one John Wettenhall, his Family, & Eſtate. dat. 12 January 1640. 235.

110. Abſtract of the laſt Will & Teſtament of Randle Preſtland of Preſtland Eſq; dat. 6 Sept. 1567. 236.

111. Some Deſcents of the Family of Pemberton. 236. b.

112. The ſecond Randle Holme's Anſwers to divers Interrogatories touching certain Branches of the Family of Gerard, and its Poſſeſſions. 237.

113. Short Notes touching the Family of Alderſey. 238.

114. Notes of certain Fines leavyed in Cheſter. 238. b.

115. A Note or Kalendar of the Ships, with the Burdens & Men, that are to be rayſed in England & Wales, by the firſt of March 1635. 239.

116. An odd ſort of a Letter of Peter Drinkwater to Randle Holme, with a Trick of the Armes he deſired to bear, being vppon preferment in poynte of Marriage, &c. dat. 27 April 1657. 241. vid ſupra § 90.

117. Abſtracts of two Deeds relating to the Family of Ferrers. 242.

118. Notes gathered by Mr. William Vernon, touching Church Hulme, & the Family of Holme. 243.

119. Armes of ſome few antient Families, haſtily tricked. 243. b.

120. Valew of Earl Rivers Eſtate in Cheſhire. 234.

121. Valew of Lord De la mare's Eſtate in Cheſhire. ibid.

122. Valew of John Earl of Bridgewater's Eſtate in Cheſhire. 235.

Num. 2040, 2041.

2040.

An Heraldical Book in folio, being the Suite or ſecond Part of that Work, which in this Library is Inſcribed N°. 2146. which will (God willing) hereafter be deſcribed in its place. This is written by divers Hands, and hath had many Additions & Continuations, made unto it, even ſo very lately as A. D. 1707, which was not long before its Owner the third Randle Holme deceaſed. He put upon its outſide this Title, 'Pedegrees of diverſe Places:' by which he meant, Pedegrees of Families dwelling in divers, or different Places; as well without as within the County-Palatine of Cheſter. Many of theſe are illuſtrated with Tricks of Armes, & Seals, Extracts from Deeds, and other Heraldical Notes, & principally done by the ſecond and third Randle Holmes. This might ſerve as a general Account of this uſeful Book, ſince a particular One of all the Deſcents would be too tedious: but that, according to cuſtom, I ſhall yet acknowledge that in turning it over, I obſerved,

1. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table of the 'Pedegrees' entred into this Book. At the beginning.

2. His Alphabetical Table directing to the Coates of Armes found herein.

3. Dr. Humfrey Ridley's accouut of his Family, written by his own hand; inſerted at. 178.

4. Copie of the Certificate or Acknowledgment of the Atchievement properly belonging to Lieutenant Colonell William Smith; by William Roberts Doctor of the Ciuile Law, & Vlueſter Kinge of Armes of the whole Kingdome of Ireland. dat. 14 July 1648. 219.

5. Armes in Blaſon, borne by different Families of the Name of Thomſon. 230. b.

6. Armes in Blaſon, borne by different Families of the Name of Wood. 279. b.

7. Original Paper of the Hand of Sr. Edward Walker Garter; deſiring Information from Mr. Hurt of Caſterne touching his own Family, who did formerly poſſeſs it. dat. 23 December 1664. at 289.

8. Copie of a Citation of Sr Robert Brerewood & other Gentlemen, to appear before the Committee for Sequeſtration for the City of Cheſter. dat. 23 Septr. 1646. 292. b.

2041.

A Book in fol. entituled on the out-ſide by the third Randle Holme 'Certificates taken after the Deceaſe of Gentlemen, &c.' and may be divided into two Parts.

1. Funeral Certificates of ſome of the Cheſhire-Gentry taken from A. D. 1600, to A. D. 1626. by W. Grafton Deputie al Norroy Roy Darmes: being for the moſt part, Originals, & many of them atteſted by the Hands of the Executors or neareſt Relations to the deceaſed. 1.

Note, that ſome Additions & Emendations have been made to them by the ſecond Randle Holme.

2. The Regeſter-Booke of Funeralls in the Counties of Cheſter, Lancaſter, & North-Wales, begunne the 28 May 1606. by Richard S'George, Norroy King of Armes, (who ſubſcribes the Title thereof with his own hand) to be continued by his Deputy Randal Holme, who was to truelie enter therein, from time to time, the Armes & Creaſts, Match, Iſſue, & Deceaſe of all ſuch Perſons of Coate-Armour & Worſhipe, as it ſhould pleaſe God to call out of this tranſitory Life, and ſhould receave Worſhipfull Enterment according to their Eſtates & Degrees. The ſaid Randall to receive all Norroys Fees, for his Uſe; and upon the finiſhing of this Book, to deliver the ſame to the ſaid Norroy, to be recorded & entred into his Majeſties Office of Armes in London, according as he was enjoyned by Oath, and Order of his Office, for the Beneſitt of Poſteritie. 15.

This good Order taken by that Norroy, would have been

Num. 2041, 2042.

been of great Uſe, if it had been well followed; but although the Regiſter appeareth to have been well begun, the Armes being painted, the Certificate fairly copied &c. honeſt Randle Holme the firſt ſoon found thoſe laborious Articles to be unneceſſary, there being but 5 Atchievements painted: and with the ſecond Inſtance he failed as to the writing-part, there being no more of his Copies. But then in order to carry on the Regiſter, he paſted the Original Certificates (in like manner as was done by thoſe of W. Graſton abovementioned) upon another book; but not always in exact order of time, theſe Certificates ſeem to be, for the moſt part, drawn up by the aforeſaid Randle Holme the firſt, as may appear, by comparing them with one ſubſcribed with his Name, at fol. 52. and ſome Emendations have been made to them, and additional Certificates inſerted by his Son the ſecond Randle Holme, as at 23. 42. b.

3. The Fees to be demanded by the ſaid Deputy to Norroy, upon theſe mournful Occaſions, are ſpecified, at 5. b.

4. The Book upon which all the Certificates are paſted, is an imperfect Copie of Cooke's Baronage.

2042.

A Book in folio, by the third Randle Holme, on the outſide thus entituled, "Lancaſhire Deeds, &c." by which, we are to underſtand, copies of or Extracts from Seals, with other Notes, Papers, Tricks of Seals & Monuments, relating chiefly to Perſons or Places in Lancaſhire; and collected for the moſt part, by the ſaid Randle, or by his father Randle the ſecond. But, foraſmuch as this Account may be deemed too general, I ſhall take the Liberty of putting down what I particularly remark therein; as followeth,

1. The Alphabetical Tables of Perſons & Places mentioned in this Book, are not here; but are to be found in another Volume of the Work whereof this is a part, now inſcribed 96 C. 25.

2. The third Randle Holme's Catalogue of the Things of moſt Note, entred into this Book; at the beginning.

3. Liſt of the Free-holders Names thoughout Lancaſhire; taken A. D. 1600. 185.

4. Nomina Villarum infra Comitatum Lancaſtriæ, 204.

5. Liſt of the Pariſh-Churches throughout the County Palatyne of Lancaſhire, with the Hundreds they are in; and what Townesſhips are in each Pariſh, ex libro W. Vernon Gen. A. D. 1668. 208.

6. Extracts from ſome Deeds, belonging to the Talbots. 212.

7. Carta R. Richardi III. quâ concedit Thomæ Talbott Militi, pro bono ac gratuito ſervicio ſuo, in captura magni Adverſarij ſui Henrici nuper de facto, ſed non de jure, Regis Angliæ, ſibi ac bonæ memoriæ Edwardi Regis IV. impenſo, quadraginta Libras annuatim percipiendas de exitibus Comitatus Palatini Lancaſtriæ. dat. 2 Auguſti, anno Regni ſecundo. ibid.

8. Original Letter of Doctor Richard Keurden of Preſton, to Randle Holme, dated 10th January 1664, deſiring him to lend him what he had of Coll. Worden's Deſcent; and alſo to ſend him his old Role or Bundle of Tranſcripts concerning Fazakerley's & Walton's Lands. Adding that Mr. Townly and himſelf were in hott purſuit of their Countryes Affaires, and in retriuing the Glory of their Palatine out of Monumental Aſhes: being able to proue their County a Palatinate Juriſdiction under Rog. Pictavenſis, before the Grand Survey of Domeſdays Record in the Exchequer, and forſëted before that time; reſtored againe in William the ſecond's time; forfeited again by Pictauenſis at the Battell of Tenerchbrey, in the beginning of Henry the firſt: beſtowed then on Stephen before he was King; and continuated for his Raigne in his ſon Will. Comës Boloniæ et Moritoniæ, til about 5th of Richard the firſt; then giuen to

Num. 2042.

Jo. Earle Morton; afterwards to P. of Sauoy; and by Henry III. conferred on Edmund Crouchback their firſt Earle by Charter; though ſome of the latter had not their Jura Regalia, as at firſt. 214.

9. Part of a Liſt of the old Fines, or Pedes Finium remaining of Record, in the Exchequer of Cheſter, as it ſeemeth. 215.

10. A Kalender of the Euidence of Roger Kirkby Eſq. 231.

11. Extracts from 3 Deeds of Colewyke & Byron with a Trick of the Seal of John Byrune. 233.

12. A Trick of an old Picture of a Knight kneeling armed in a Shirt of Mail, with a Tabard over it, of an old Faſhion, & without Sleeves. On the Tabard are his Armes, but not expreſſed as in an Eſcocheon, or as in the way uſed in later times. Yet in his left Hand he holds up an Eſcocheon with his Armes according to the antient manner. 233.

This is ſaid to be taken from the North-Window of the Church of Colwick, in Notinghamſhire.

13. Extracts from the Notes inceрted by Mr. Vincent in the ſide of Standiſhes Pedigrey: one of which, is the Receipt of Thomas Carlton Vickar of the Church of Croſton, which he gave for the Relique of St Lawrence's Head, brought out of Normandy by Sir Rouland of Standiſh. dat. 2 March 1442. 239. A.

14. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Maghull of Maghull, taken A. D. 1639. 248.

Among theſe, divers relate to the antient family of Molyneux.

15. Notes relating to the Family of Biron, collected from the great Pedigree of that Family, which was labor'd for Sir John Biron Knight of the Bath, A. D. 1627. 263.

16. Excerpta ex Collectionibus Rogeri Dodſworth de Hutton-grange in Com. Lancaſtr. 24 Maij 1629. 272.

Theſe are Extracts from Deeds relating to divers Families.

17. Extracts from the Deeds of Samuel Biſpham of Billinge in the County of Lancaſter, Eſq; with his Pedigree collected out of Evidences, and other authentick matter of Record, by Sir Henry St George K^t^ Norry King at Armes, Anno 1640. 273.

18. Confirmation of the Armes, with a Grant of an Augmentation to the ſame, and a Creſt, unto the aforeſaid Samuel Biſpham Eſq; by Sr Henry St George Norroy. dat. 1 January 1640. 278. b.

19. Pedigree of the Family of Dauntesey 281.

20. Deſcent of the Family of Preſton. 282.

Or rather, a Genealogical Scheme ſhewing the Deſcendants from Thomas Preſton of Preſton Patrick, & Leavens in Weſtmerland.

21. Short Deſcents of Byram, & of Byrom 284. b.

22. Deſcent of the noble Family of Ogle, down to William Duke of Newcaſtle. 285. b.

Part of this is ſaid to have been copied from thoſe Papers of Mr. Ogle which he took from his Deeds, A. D. 1611; and is continued to A. D. 1645.

23. Extracts from the antient Deeds of the ſaid Noble Family; with Tricks of ſome of the Seals. 286. b.

24. Indentura inter Willelmum More Arm. Majorem Ville de Leuerpole, et Communitatem ejuſdem Ville, ex una parte, et Willelmum Molyneux Militem, ex alterâ; dat. 5 die Octobr. anno 15 R. Henrici VIII. 287. b.

25. Deeds copied by me R. Holme of Cheſter Alderman, remayning in the Hands of Henry Beardſwurth now of Cheſter & of Layland in Com. Lancaſtr. 3 September 1650. 288.

To this Title, the ſame Randle, afterwards (being almoſt aſleep, as I ſuppoſe) added theſe Words, written verbatym, for the very firſt of them begins thus, 'Sciant etc. ego Robertus" —— & others in the ſame manner; ſo that ſome of them are only Extracts, and not written verbatym.

Num. 2042, 2043.

26. Deſcent of the Family of Beardeſworth. 288 b.
27. The ſame Randle Holme's Extracts from divers Deeds in the poſſeſſion of James Stopford, Eſq; made in the month of March 1650. 291.
28. Literæ Confraternitatis, quibus Johannes Prior localis Ordinis Fratrum Heremitarum S. Auguſtini Conventus Staffordie, accepit Johannem Bakehouſe et Cïceliam uxorem ſuam, in Fraternitatem ejuſdem Domus. dat. A. D. 1361. 292. b.
29. Extracts from Deeds in the Cuſtody of Mr. William Rauen of Ellworth. 308.
30. Extracts from Deeds in the Cuſtody of Mr. James Jolly of Mancheſter, made by the ſaid Randle Holme; A. D. 1652. 309.
31. Extracts from Deeds in the poſſeſſion of Mr. Richard Jackſon aliàs Kauerden, Doctër of Phiſick, made by the ſame Randle Holme, in January 1653. 316.
32. Notes coppyed out of the ſame Dr. Jackſon's Collections, that were written with his owne hand: by the ſame Randle Holme. 326. b.
33. Coppies of Deeds taken by Dr. Jackſon aliàs Cuerden. 329. b.
34. Mundana mutabilia; ETHLESTOPHYLAX: A Declaration how God hath preſerved the Family, Kindred, or Poſterity of Etheleſton (now called Elſton) in a competent, though variable Eſtate, for a longe Tyme; as the ſame hath bin collected from ſundry parcells of ancïent Evidences by William Elſtone. 336.

This Treatiſe was written by Mr. Elſton A. D. 1625, as appears in fol. 338 b. & 339. but, in this Copie is carried down no lower than ann. 2 R. Elizabethæ. The ſeveral Families of whom it treats, ſeem to have been of the leſſer Gentry; and Mr. Elſton himſelf ſeems by his manner of Writing, to have been not only a pious man, but alſo well ſkilled in the Laws of this Realm.

35. Extracts from old Deeds found in the poſſeſſion of ſeveral Perſons, whoſe names are omitted. 363.

Theſe relate, principally, to the Families of Fazakerley & Walton: as alſo to divers of the old Inhabitants of the Town of Liverpole.

36. Walton Deeds. 373.

Theſe are Extracts from old Deeds chiefly relating to the Family of Walton: and alſo to thoſe of Clayton, Preſton, &c.

37. Collectanea de Honore Lancaſtriæ, ex libro Johannis Hide de Urmeſton Arm. 383.

2043.

A Book, in folio, conſiſting of divers Tracts, partly Hiſtorical & partly Heraldical, bound up together in no good Order; many of which are neither perfect, nor written by the ſame Hands. However, they may be deſcribed thus,

1. The third Randle Holme's Liſt of the Things of moſt Note in this Book. At the beginning.
2. An Alphabetical Table of the Families Names, whoſe Pedigrees may be found in this Book.
3. A like Table pointing to the Armes entred herein.
4. A briefe Journal of the Seige againſt Lathom-Hall, Anno 1644. 1.
5. Short Diſcourſes upon theſe ſeveral Titles, viz. Gentleman, Knight, Baronet, Prince, & King; with ſome miſcellaneous Notes, & an original Letter of one Samuel Clarke, intermingled. 9.
6. Of the Antiquity & Conſtitution of our Parliaments. 20. b.
7. A perfect Liſt of the Names & Sur-names of the Knights & Burgeſſes for this County & Burrough of Derby, as they were choſen to attend that Parliament holden at Weſtminſter, 3 Nov. 1640. 22.
8. An unfiniſhed Draught of the Market-houſe of Lichfield. 24.

This belongs to an imperfect Account of the beſieging of Lichfield-Cloſe, A. D. 1642. written by ſome

Num. 2043.

Cavalier, who had more Zeal than Learning (et vid. plura fol. 38.)

9. Names of the Knights & Gentlemen reſident in Derbyſhire, as returned into the Exchequer, anno 12 Regis Henrici VI. 32.
10. A Fragment of an Account of the Siege of Lathom-Houſe, A. D. 1644. 36.

This was different from that abovementioned, at § 4.

11. A Liſt of thoſe Leiceſter-ſhire Gentlemen, who compounded with the Parliament for their Eſtates, at Goldſmith's Hall in London, during the time of the Civil War. 38 b.
12. Part of a Liſt of the Lords of the Privy Council to K. Charles II. deſigned to ſet forth their Titles, Creation, Armes, &c. (but little is done) 46.
13. Notes about John of Gaunt, & his ſon K. Henry IV. (ſhort) 48.
14. Deſcent of Stanley Earl of Derby (Imperfect at the end) ibid.
15. Deſcent of Ferrers Earls of Derby. 48.
16. Imperfect Tricks of two Corporation-Seals. fol. 54. (perhaps of Kendal in Weſtmoreland. vid fol. 91. b.)
17. An imperfect & un-learned Eſſay towards an Hiſtory of the County of Weſtmoreland, and of the Noble & Worſhipful Families therein reſident fol. 56. (90, which follows 57. b.) 58. 84. 88. 90. (127, which follows 91. b.)
18. Of the Lord Keeper Sir Edward Littleton (Lord Littleton of Mounſlow) his exemplary Loyalty to K. Charles I. 60.
19. Deſcent of Lenox Earl of Richmond, with Notes. 60. b.
20. Deſcendants from Edward Seymour Lord Protector, down to Francis Duke of Somerſet; which Title he had not until the year 1675. 63.
21. Deſcent of the Family of Bertu. 64.
22. Some Notes touching the Family of Boyle, Earl of Burlington, as deſcended from that of Clifford. 66. b. & 67.
23. Others relating to that of Bourchier, Earl of Bath. 68.
24. ——— Wryotheſley, Earl of Southampton. 68. b.
25. ——— Sackville, Earl of Dorſet. 70.
26. ——— Cavendiſh, Earl of Devonſhire. 72.
27. ——— Carey, Viſcount Falkland; Earl of Dover; & Earl of Monmouth. 73.
28. ——— Hamilton, Duke of Hamilton & Earl of Cambridge. 75.
29. ——— Digby Earl of Briſtol. 76.
30. ——— Fane, Earl of Weſtmerland. 77. b.
31. ——— Howard, Earl of Berkſhire. 78.
32. ——— Savage Earl Rivers. 78. b.
33. ——— Dormer, Earl of Cärnarvon. 82.
34. ——— Blount, Earl of Newport. 83.
35. ——— Howard, Duke of Norfolk. 83. b.

Theſe laſt Notes are almoſt wanting. The principal Reaſon of treating of theſe Noble Families abovementioned, ſeems to be their Attachment to the Cauſe of their Soveraign King Charles I. and their reſpective Subſcriptions made at York, for bringing each ſuch a Number of Horſemen completely furniſhed to his Aſſiſtance.

36. Larger Notes (but ſometimes erroneous) touch the Deſcent of Nevil, Earl of Weſtmoreland (and ſeeming to belong to the Tract mentioned above at § 17) 84.
37. Some others, relating to the Fanes Earls of Weſtmoreland: and likewiſe to the ſame Tract. 88.
38. Armes of divers of the Nobility, uſed in the Deſcent of Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury. 92.
39. Deſcents of many Staffordſhire Families, with ſome Notes & Tricks; ſeeming to be taken from old Viſitation-books of that County. They are placed partly in Alphabetical Order; and, the Leaves being tranſpoſed, the Tract doth not begin at fol. 94, where is the Deſcent of Fowler: but at fol. 136. b. where we meet with that of Adderley (vid. etiam fol 104. & 172. 198 & 210. b)

Num. 2043, 2044.

40. Notes relating to Cumberland, and to ſeveral antient Families there, being of the ſame inaccurate Perſon who as above is ſaid, did endeavor to write about Weſtmoreland. 102. et vide 164.

41. Part of a Liſt of the Cheſhire gentry who compounded with the Parliament, for their Eſtates, at Goldſmith's Hall in London, during the time of the Civil-Warres. 118. 128. (vid. fol. 167.)

42. Notes illuſtrating the diſcent of the Noble Family of Tufton, aliàs Foketon. 120.

43. Others relating to that of Poulet Baron of Hinton St. George. 132.

44. ——— Pierpont, Marquis of Dorcheſter, & Earl of Kingſton. 133. et 183.

45. ——— Coventrie, Baron of Aileſborough. 135.

46. ——— Savile, Earl of Suſſex. 136. b.

47. ——— Mohun, Baron of Oakhampton. 138.

48. ——— Leigh, Earl of Chicheſter. 139.

49. A Catalogue of the Earls of this Towne of Notingham; with a brief hiſtoricall Collection, ſetting forth their Loyalty, Armes, Wives, & Deaths. 140.

50. Succeſſion of the Earls of Derby; imperfect. 144.

51. A Note relating to the honorable Life of George Savile, late Marquis of Halifax. 144. b.

52. An Account of the High Sheriffs of Derbyſhire, during the Reign of K. Charles 1. 145.

53. Notes relating to the Derbyſhire-Baronets, and their behaviour toward K. Charles 1. 149.

54. Notes, like thoſe before remembred, relating to the Family of Paget, Baron of Beaudeſert. 153.

55. Like Notes relating to the Family of Rich, Earl of Warwick. 155. b.

56. ——— Belaſyſe Viſcount Falconberg, &c. 157.

57. ——— Brugges, Lord Chandos. 158. b.

58. ——— Capell, Earl of Eſſex. 161.

59. ——— Cary, Viſcount Falkland. 162.

60. ——— Cromwell, Earl of Arglaſs, 169.

61. ——— Leigh, Baron of Stonley. 173. b.

62. ——— Sutton, Lord Lexington (imperfect) 181.

63. Imperfect Notes concerning the Nottinghamſhire Baronets, and their behaviour toward K. Charles 1. 184.

64. Notes like thoſe above, relating to the Family of Stanhope, Earl of Cheſterfield. (imperfect.) 196.

65. De Epiſcopis Lichfeldenſibus & Coventrenſibus: a Duina, uſq; ad Ricardum Peche. 208.

66. The printed Alphabetical Table to John Gwillim's diſplay of Heraldry. 221.

2044.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of ſeveral Tracts & looſe Papers bound up together, being written by the ſecond Randle Holme, and others; on the back-ſide thus entituled, "Deeds of Abbeys & Priories," &c. wherein I find,

1. The third Randle Holmes Account of the Things of moſt Note in this Book: at the beginning,

2. Index Locorum; or an Alphabetical Table of the Naines of Places mentioned herein.

Next, follows a large Collection of Notes and Charters, with Tricks of many of their Seals; gathered from many Perſons and Places, and may be accounted for in the following manner.

3. How Hugh Lupus Earl of Cheſter gave his Eſtate in Scipena to the Abbey of Abendon, manu cultellum Altari ſuperponendo; with his Epiſtle to the Abbat Rainaldus, ſhewing upon what Terms he would part with it. Taken out of the Leiger of the Abby of Abbingdon remaineing in Cotton's Library, & noted, Claudius C. 9. 1.

4. Carta quâ Hugo cognomento Kivelioc Comes Ceſtrenſis, conceſſit Eccleſiam Bettesfordiæ Priori et Canonicis de Trentham. ibid.

This Coppy (ſays the ſame Randle) I received from Sir Simon d'Ewes: whoſe Tranſcript of it may be found in this Library, at 37 B. 13. fol. 216. b.

5. Carta quâ Ranulfus Comes Ceſtriæ, dedit Cevæ Ridel filiæ Comitis Hugonis, Draitunam, in libero Conjugio, ſicuti Comes Hugo ei in libero conjugio dedit et conceſſit. ibid.

This I receuied (quoth Randle) from Sir Simon d'Ewes, taken out of a Manuſcript in Arundell-houſe, which belonged aunciently tó the Barons of Stafford; wherein the old Charters of the Baſſets of Drayton-Baſſet were inrolled, about the time of Richard 11. (vid. 37. B. 13. fol. 248. 248. b.)

6. Copy of the Charter whereby Richard Earl of Cheſter gave an Hide of Land in Wdemundeſlai to the Monaſtery of Abendon, anno 6 Regis Henrici 1. 1. b.

This Deed comes from the Cottonian MS. beforementioned, and is alſo tranſcribed into 37. B. 13. at fol. 217. b. where a remarkable Note in the Cottonian book, is there omitted. It ſhews that this Earl "nondum militari baltheo cinctus," as being under Age, had not a Seal of his own, but uſed that of his Mother.

7. Conventio inter Comitem Ceſtriæ, et Robertum Comitem Legeceſtriæ, et finalis Pax et Concordia quæ fuit conceſſa ab eis, coram ſecundo Roberto Epiſcopo Lincolniæ, et Hominibus eorum, circa Burgum et Dominicum Caſtrum de Mount-Sorell, et Caſtrum de Ravenſtona, &c. 1. b.

Honeſt Randle found the Original of this, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana: i. e. in the book inſcribed NERO C. III. Cart. 4. where I have alſo ſeen it. vid. Smithi Catal. Bibl. Cotton. pag. 52. col. 2.

8. Old Deeds tranſcribed or extracted from the great Couchir-booke in the Duchy-Office at Grayes-Inne. London. 2. b.

They all relate to the Family of the old Earles of Cheſter.

9. Ex Clauſ. 16. Hen. III. a Writt about putting Clementia the Widow of Ranulf Earl of Cheſter, in full poſſeſſion of her Dowry. 5.

10. Conventio inter Ranulphum Comitem Ceſtrie, et Llewellinum Principem North-walliæ, de indotatione Helenæ filiæ Lewelini: quam itidem in uxorem Johanni de Scotia, Comitis nepoti, tradendam promiſit. ibid.

From the Original, in the Hands of Mr. Somerford Oldfield of Somerford in Cheſhire, A. D. 1653.

11. Extracts from two Deeds relating to the Endowment or Settlement of the Abbey of Norton in Cheſhire, which was removed thither from Runcorna. 5. b.

12. De partitione hæreditatis Ranulfi Comitis Ceſtriæ, inter tres filias ſuas. Ex Rot. Clauſ. 17. Hen. III. m. 17. ibid.

13. Extracts from the Public Records, & from the Bodleyan MS. LAVD. K. 84. concerning John le Scot Earl of Cheſter, and the Lands given to his four Siſters, as a Recompenſe for the County of Cheſter. 6.

Theſe Mr. Holme owns that he had from the then Mr. William Dugdale; & likewiſe the ſame Records from Mr. Will. Vernon.

14. Notes relating to Cheſhire, and to its antient Earls, from the ſame Bodleyan Manuſcript; and from the ſame Mr. Dugdale too, as I ſuppoſe. 6. b.

15. De Hugone & Ranulpho III. Comitibus Ceſtriæ, adnotationes binæ: ex Hiſtoria aurea Johannis Anglici ſive Tinumentenſis MS. in Bibliotheca Bodleiana. 7. A.

16. Collectanea ſuper Monaſterijs de Parco-Creendun, Parco ſuper Tamam, et de Maiden-Bradley, ex rotulo quodam dicto 'Rotulus de Crendon,' penes Decanum & Capitulum Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Oxon. 7.

17. Excerpta è Cartis quibuſdam penes Chriſtoforum Dominum Hatton, ſuper Monaſterjis de Davintre, Sandford, Hoſpitali S. Wlſtani de Wigornia, Cœnobijs de Alvingham & Nocton (ubi de Familijs de Bec. & Arci) Sireburne, (ubi plura de Familia Portorum, ſive de Sancto Johanne) Bradleia, S. Frideſwidæ Oxon. ibid.

18. Ex-

Num. 2044.

18. Extracts from the Evidences of Mr. Richard Bagod, principally relating to his Family, or to the Towne of Bromley-Bagod. 10.

These were copied from a Book of Mr. William Vernons.

19. Collectanea ex Libro Prioratus Sancti Thomæ Martyris juxta Stafford. 12.

20. Collectanea ex Libro Ecclesiæ Collegiatæ B. Mariæ de Warwic. 14.

I suspect that many of these Extracts from Deeds, included in the two last Articles, are taken from the Originals, & not from the Book abovementioned (although due Notice be not given) becaufe many have Tricks of the Family Seals, particularly that of Johanna the Relict of Sir Robert de Harley, bearing date anno 49 R. Edw. III. as at fol. 15. b. et (vid. fol. 18. b.)

21. Collectanea ex Chartis Edwardi Aston de Tixhall in Com. Stafford. 16. b.

Divers of these relate to Persons & Places in Warwick-shire, as well as others in Staffordshire.

22. Extracts from sundry old Deeds relating to divers antient Families, as Frevile, Marmion, Montfort, Walshe, &c. perhaps by Mr. William Vernon. 18. b.

23. Pars Cartæ Willelmi Comitis de Warenna, de Fundatione Ecclesiæ S. Marie de Wodkirke. 18. C.

This was a Cell to the Priory of Nostell in Yorkshire.

24. Pars Litterarum Patentium Regis . . . . . quâ concessit Henrico Wyat Militi, quod ipse fundaret Cantariam in Capella Beate Marie Virginis apud Melton juxta Gravisende in Com. Kancie. 18. C. b.

25. Collectanea ex libro Cartarum Prioratûs Sancti Thome Martiris juxta Stafford, per Sampsonem Erdeswycke Armigerum. 26.

26. Collectanea ex Registro Cartarum Monasterij de Sibeton in Com. Norfolciensi. 27. b.

Notwithstanding what is above written, and also asserted in the Monasticon Anglicanum, &c. some hold the Scite of this Monastery to be within the County of Suffolk. Among these Extracts, I more particularly observe,

27. Inquisitio capta apud Sanctum Edmundum pro rationabili Auxilio levando (per Hundredum de Blithinge) de Feodis Militum, ad Filium Domini Regis primogenitum, Militem faciendum ; die Lune proximo post Festum Translationis Sancti Thome Martyris, anno R. R. Edwardi III. à Conquestu, 21. 31. b.

28. Feoda Militum cum pertinentijs ad Honorem de Eye, in diversis Comitatibus. 33.

29. Part of a Charter of Offa King of the Mercians, whereby he granted Eowengelad (vulgo Evenlade in Com. Wigorn.) Esme Comiti, Prefectoq; suo dat. A. D. 784. 34. b.

This is said to have been taken from the Original, by Edmund Langley.

30. Breve Regis Henrici v. contra eos qui in Viagijs ipsius, Arma et Tunicas Armorum vocat. Coat-Armores, in se sumserunt ; ubi nec ipsi nec eorum anteceffores, hujusmodi Armis ac tunicis Armorum, temporibus retroactis usi fuerunt . . . . . exceptis illis qui secum apud bellum de Agencourt Arma portabant (E. Rot. Clauf. 5 Henr. v. m. 15.) 35.

31. Adnotatiunculæ e Libro Feodorum Hundred. de Drunsetam et Nulverton, 24 Edw. I. inter feod. in Scaccario. 36.

32. Short Notes touching the Family of Fitz Nicholas. ibid.

33. Collectanea ex Registro Abbatie de Niewham in Com. Devon. ibid.

This is wholly upon the Descent of Courtenay, from Rivers.

34. Collectanea è Cartulario Prioratûs S. Pancratij de Lewes, in pago Sussexiæ. 37.

35. Extracts from certain Deeds which I (Randle Holme the second) had from Mr. Vernon, relating to the Family of Lacy, &c. 51. b.

36. Copie of a Deed in French, whereby George Baudewyn of Brugge conveyed to John Fitz-William of the More, the Manor of Overe-Kingeshemede, with the advowson of its Chapell, &c. dat. 23 May, anno 31 R. Edw. III. 52. b.

37. Carta Fundationis Monasterij de Farley, per Humfridum de Bohun II, Comitem Herefordiæ. 53.

38. Collectanea ex Cartulario Prioratûs de Horton in Comitatu Kanciæ, A. D. 1648. 54.

39. Collectanea ex Cartulario Abbathie de Salleia in pago Eboracensi, penes Dnm. Simonds D'ewes Militem et Baronettum, 30 Jan. 1647. 58. et 65.

The Chartulary here mentioned is now in this Harleyan Library, inscribed. 35. A. 13.

40. Collectanea e quodam Libro MS. in pergameno, continente Actus Curie Cantuarienfis tempore Archiepiscopatûs Roberti Winchelsey Archiepiscopi ibidem ; nunc in Bibliotheca Lamethana. 61.

41. Collectanea e publicis Recordorum Archivis, &c. ad Darceiorum Familiam spectantia. 62. b.

42. Collectanea ex Registro Abbatie de Bermundesey in Com. Surregiæ, in Custodia Dni. Simonds D'ewes Militis, 8 Jan. 1647. 66.

This Book is not a Register of Deeds, or Chartulary ; but a Chronicle, or Book of Annals of the Place, remaining now in this noble Library, inscribed 36. C. 14.

43. Collectanea ex Libro MS. in pergameno, cujus Titulus est, "Registrum sive Martirologium Prioratûs S. Trinitatis Cantuariæ, in Custodia Dni. Simonds D'ewes Militis et Baronetti, 27 Jan. 1647." 70.

I take the Custodia here, not to extend to a property, or legal Possession ; because, 1. No such book of Sir Simonds d'Ewes came hither : and 2. such a Book as this, I have perused among the Norfolcian MSS. in the Library of the Royal Society now settled in Crane Court in Fleet-street, I suppose therefore that Sir Simonds borrowed it of Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, or else of his son Earl Henry : in like manner as the Kings MS. of Matthew Paris's Historia Minor, is cited (in this MS. fol. 64.) as in the Custody of the same Sir Simonds, 28 August 1648. which was afterward restored to the Library from whence it was taken ; for, I myself, have divers times seen and perused it there.

44. E. Chartis in Custodia Sam. Roper Armigeri de Kirby-Monachorum in pago Warwicensi, 30 Maij 1643. fol. 82. (Most of these, relate to the Priory, or Priories, of Chalk and Repindóne in Derbyshire.) 88. b. 89.

45. A Letter of Attorney, whereby Matthewe Marston Gent. appoints Edwarde Lyttleton Gent. to take Seisyn for him of certain Lands in the Mannour of Mynton in the Parishe of Church-Stretton in the Countie of Salop. dated, 26 February, anno 14 R. Jacobi I. 83. b.

46. Short Notes relating to the Family of Mytton & Lyngene. ibid.

47. Notes from two Inquisitions touching the Family of Cornewall. ibid.

48. E quodam Cartulario Prioratûs de Merton in Com. Surr. nuper in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. 84.

This book is (or ought to be) there still ; inscribed CLEOPATRA. C. 7.

49. E Cartulario Abbatiæ de Kirkstïd. 87.

50. Ex quodam MS° penes Thomam Dïm Brudnell Baronem de Brudnell-Stanton in Comitatu Leicestrensi, 30 Januarij 1647 ; cujus Titulus, The Leiger-booke of Doddington in the County of Huntingdon. 89. b.

Here the Reader, from the word Leiger-booke, need not think that Doddington was a Monastery, as it was not : but rather, that the said Book contained Copies of that noble Lord's Evidences, touching the whole, or part of his Estate ; at least, such as related to Doddington, which he enjoyed, as being descended from Taylard, Grimbaud,

Grimbaud, & Kirkeby, the Owners thereof for a very long time before.

51. A Note concerning the Lordſhipe of Great Budworth in Com. Ceſtr. half of which, was given by Warburton of Arley, to the Priory of Norton. 93.

52. Tranſcripts of Five Charters of ſo many of our antient Noble Men, that is, of the firſt William de Mandevilla, Earl of Eſſex; Henry de Laſcy, Earl of Lincoln; Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Penbroc; William de Albini, Earl of Suſſex; and Gualeran, Earl of Mellent: with Tricks of their Seals, excepting that of the laſt. 93. b.

Inſtead of the Seal of Earl Gauleran, are theſe Words, "This Seale, with its Endorſe was not drawne in Mr. Dodſworth's booke."

53. Collectanea ex Libro Cenſuali, ſive Regiſtro Prioratus de Beluero, ſubordinat. Abbatiæ Sancti Albani; tranſcripta per Thomam Baronem Brudenell. 96.

Honeſt Randle Holme the ſecond, took this Monaſtery to be that of Beverley in Yorkſhire; wherein he was widely miſtaken. For it plainly appears to be that of Belvoir in Leiceſterſhire.

54. Collectanea e Cartis diverſis, penes Thomam Baronem de Brudenell. 97. b.

55. Extracts from a few Deeds relating to the Nunnery of Blithbury in Staffordſhire. 99.

56. A large Collection of Tranſcripts, or Extracts from original Deeds, with Tricks of very many of their Seals; ſaid to be taken from one of Mr. Roger Dodſworth's Books thus marked [illegible] of which, I think I need now ſay no more, (foraſmuch as very many of the Originals, being bought of Sir Simonds D'Ewes now living, are yet remaining in this noble Library) than that they relate to the Monaſteries of Kirkeby-Monachorum, Studeley, Elleſham, Acornebury, Dora, Tunſtal, Wederhale, Berlinges, Burewelle, Hacham or Hagham, Bulington, Kirkeſtede, Sempingeham, Bordeſley, Neuhus, Grenefeld, Suwerk or Southwark, Tanregge or Tunregge, Coges, Sewardeſley, Friſetun, Alnewyke; and that from them, many good materials may be had, toward making out, or illuſtrating the Deſcents of the antient, noble & honorable Families of Mulbrai, Cantilupo, Kaynes (de Kaineto, Cheyne, or Cheney) Amundavilla, Clifford, Crevequer, Stafford, Haya, Nevilla, De Ayncurt, Kyma, Arſic, Welle, Orrebi, Taterſale, Fitz-Walter, De Arci, Bec, Monte-fixo, Marmiun, Malet, Berner, Ros, Furnivalle, Foliot, De la mare, Ruſſel, Goſſa, Laſci, Tegrave, Someri, Dan-martin, Wenlok, Blount, Monchenſy, Tybetot, Stapleton, Hoo, Bohun, Baiocis, Wake, Burgo, Port, Creun, Monte-begonis, Perci, Veſci, Wilgebi, Scoteni, Mandavilla, Ver, Gant, &c. 105.

57. Collectanea è Cartulario de Caſtel-Acre. 144.

Sir Simonds D'Ewes the Grandfather ſeems to have lent this valuable Manuſcript to the ſecond Randle Holme, not long before his deceaſe: and then honeſt Randle keeping the book as his own; no wonder it came not among the others bought of Sir Simonds D'Ewes the Grandſon. But in proceſs of a long time; that is, after the death of old Randle Holme the third, it did come into this Library, & is now inſcribed, 97 B. 2.

58. E Cartulario Prioratus S. Johannis de Pontefracto. 146.

59. E quodam ms. manu recentiori ſcripto, penes Johannem Langley Armigerum, A. D. 1649. 147.

This Manuſcript contained Copies of many curious Charters, with Tricks of the Seals; and might be of good Uſe now, if it were known where it remains.

60. E. Cartulario S. Marie de Kirkeſted. 156. 158. b.

61. Collectanea e Cartulario de Caſtel-Acre. ibid.

62. E Cartis Originalibus nonnullis in Bibliotheca Hattoniana. 160. b.

63. Collectanea ex Originalibus Cartis in Officio Armorum. ibid.

64. Ex Chartis Originalibus penes Dnm. Symonds D'Ewes Militem & Baronettum. 162. b.

65. Certificate (in old Engliſh) to encourage all that would give or ſend Gold or Siluer, Broche or Ryng, or ony othere gud to mowntens of (i. e. amounting to) a Peny by Zere, in helpyng of Mynſtre, fonded in Name & in Vyrſchype of oure Lady Seynte Mary the Vergyne, Gods Modyre, at Sothewelle, in Diocelis of Zorke. 164. b.

66. The Coppie of a Praer which her Majeſtie made her ſelfe, and ſayd it when ſhe was at the Sermon at St. Paules Croſſe 24 of November 1588. 165. b.

67. Index Virorum, i. e. An Alphabetical Table of thoſe Perſons Names, who are mentioned in this Book. At the end.

2045.

A thin Book in folio, written by the ſecond Randle Holme, and containing ſome part of his Hiſtoricall Collections, deſigned by him to be printed, and of which he himſelf gives the following Account, in his Dedicatory Epiſtle. "The Subject Matter treated off is a ſſucceſſion of the cheif Juſtices & their Aſſiſtants, Chamberleyns, high Sheriffs & Eſchetors of the County palatine of Cheſter ſince the Conqueſt as I haue collected out of good Authoritys of Records, manuſcripts, Evedences & other good notes I haue mett withall, in my employment of the Gentrey of Cheſhir conſerninge diuers pedegreys I haue made & abſtracted out of their ould deeds of graue Authority & Antiquity for other Authentique probations." But after all this, it ſeems to be no more than an heap of Materials towards an Hiſtory of the Juſtices of Cheſter, down to ann. 15 R Edw. II. and no lower; with ſome Notes touching the antient Earls of Cheſter, and their Officers.

2046.

A Book in folio, written by ſeveral Hands, and by the third Randle Holme, thus entituled on the outſide, "Bills, Bonds, Indentures of Apprentices, within the Citty of Cheſter. Alſoe other deeds of the Citty, &c." Theſe are no more than Abſtracts of the Originals, with haſty Tricks of ſuch Seals as remained. However, looking into the Book, I find therein,

1. The ſame Randle Holme's Account of the Things of moſt Note in this Book: at the beginning.

2. His Liſt of Cheſter-Citty Lands mentioned in this Book. At the next Leaf.

3. Indenture made 28 April ann. 12 Eliz. betweene S[r] Rowland Stanley K[t] George Calveley Eſq; & John Cotton Yeoman; for repaireinge of the Highway adjoininge to Cheſter, called Huntington-Lane; by the ſpace of 2 Miles & an halfe. 1. b.

4. Indenture made 10 Octob. ann. 18 Eliz: betweeen the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter & Robert Modeſley, Sherman: about lending him part of the 200 Markes bequeathed by Rauffe Wurſley Eſq; to be imployed onlely in Cloathinge; and the gaine thereof, to be beſtowed on the poore. 2.

5. Indenture made 2 Aug. ann. 23 Eliz. betweene the Maior, &c. & Willam Alderſey Merchant; about the Houſe of Correction in Cheſter. 6.

6. Indenture made 20 June ann. 8 Eliz. betweene William Shelley Eſq; & Jane his Wife, Daughter & Heire of John Lyngen Eſq; & Anthony Harper Gent. about a Demiſe of the Mannour & Townelhip of Shelve, in the County of Salop. 12.

7. Indenture made 29 Sep[r] anno 27 Eliz. betweene the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter, & Adam Johnſon, Draper, &c. about lending them 100 Pounds, given to that City by S[r] Thomas White late Lord Mayor of London, to be lent foure yonge men Clothiers, & free of the ſame City, for 10 years together, without Intereſt. 16.

8. A Deed whereby Randle Mainwaringe Eſq; ſettled

Num. 2046.

the Manors of Pever & Badeley in Com. Ceſtr. upon Randle Brereton K^t &c. in Truſt, to the Uſe & Behoof of Himſelf, his Wife, & Children. 18.

9. Complaint of John Gardyner Merchant whoſe Ship was robbed, & 8 of his Men killed & hurt by two Spaniſh Pirates: praying, that (ſince his endeavors in Spain to regain his Ship had been in vain) that the ſaid Spaniards might be ſtayed, when they ſhould next come to Cheſter, and there be obliged to anſwer him. 21. b.

This is followed by K. Hen. VIII's. Mandate for that purpoſe, dated anno Regni 21.

10. Indentura facta anno 16 R. Edwardi II. inter Majorem et Cives Ceſtrenſes, et Johannem de Helpeſton Cimentarium; teſtata, quod prædictus Johannes pro Centum Libris Sterlingorum, faciet quandam Turrim rotundam, ſpiſſitudinis decem ulnarum et dimid. cum Cavitate, et altitudinis 24 ulnarum Regiarum, a Sabulone cum quodam Muro ſolido altitudinis octo ulnarum Regiarum, et quadam Porta . . . . Cujuſquidem Muri ſolidi ſpiſſitudo fuiſſet quatuor ulnarum Regiarum: et qui quidem Murus ſupercollocatis . . . . . ſufficienter batillatus ex utraque parte, ita quod hij qui ibidem fuerint, ſufficienter et ſecure ſe defendere poſſint ubicunque. 26. b.

11. Breve Regis Henrici VIII. mandantis, quod Vicecomites Ceſtriæ ſtatim, ex parte ſuâ ſolempniter et publicè proclamari facerent quedam Statuta et Ordinationes per ſe et de communi Aſſenſu Prelatorum, Magnatum, et Communitatis Regni ſui, in Parliamento ſuo apud Weſtmonaſterium, pro communi utilitate Regni ſui edit. & proviſ. Teſte, &c. apud Ceſtr. 22 Maij, anno Regni ſui 26. 27. b.

12. An Indictment of all the Cheſter-Butchers, for not ſelling to furniſh the City with Beef, &c. dat. ann. 20 Eliz. 28.

13. Complaint of William Stanley of Hoton Squier, ſhewing that one Richart Bunbury, with 20 harneſht Men, in forme of Werre, came to the Townes of Wyryn & Pickton, and there ſought divers of his Servants, theym to have beiten, maymed, & ſlayne. c.t. R. Edw. IV. 35. b.

14. Breviats of Indentures of Apprentices. 39.

15. Indenture made 4 April, anno 4 Eliz. between the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter & Thomas Woſewall the elder, and Thomas his Son, Maſons: whereby theſe Maſons obliged themſelves, dureinge their Lives, in all thinges belonginge to a Maſons Worke, ſubſtantially to make, repaire, maintaine, & vpholde, all the walls of the ſaid Cittie; in conſideration of an annual Fee of 40 Shilings, and a Livery Gowne, &c. 40.

This Grant was ſurrendred, 2 Jan. ann. 33 Eliz. to the then Maior, by Thomas the Son, for 30 Shillings; he not being able to performe the Covenants.

16. Abſtracts of ſeuerall old Bonds. 51.

17. A Bond dated 11 May, anno 15 Edw. IV. whereby Thomas Haydoke Eſq; was obliged to apere at Waymothe, with 24 Bowes well & defenſable arayed; and to obey the Lord Awdeley, accordinge as the ſaid Lord was bounden to the Kinge in a grete Indenture, to doe him true Service in that Voyage. 60.

18. A Letter from John Dampart & Randulph Menwaryng Eſquiers, Rychard Dampart Gentylman, & Oliuer Swetnam Yeoman, to Mr. Byrkytt Recorder of Cheſter, againſt Sr Richard Croſſe Chaplen, who had cauſed Sr Hugh Barnſtone Perſon of Surtnam to be areſted for Ten Shillings; which Sum they had undertaken to raiſe by equal portions. dat. 16 December, anno 38 Hen. VIII. 78. b.

19. A Bond whereby William Dungan of Dublin was bound to the King, in 200 pounds, to appere before the Lord Deputy of Ireland att Dublin, in the Caſtle, there to anſwer to ſuch Matters of Treaſon or Felony, as ſhould be objected againſt him; and not to departe without Licenſe of the ſaid Deputy. dat. A. D. 1609. 85.

20. Form of the Oath taken by each Juſtice of the Peax in the County of Cheſter, temp. R. R. Phil. & Mar. 113. b.

Num. 2047, 2048.

2047.

A Book in folio, at the beginning whereof the third RandleHolme prefixed this Title; "Bills & Bonds ſued in the Courts at Cheſter; being the Originalls, and bound up in a Book containing from 171 to 423."

1. Theſe are all, in or near the time of K. James I. and being between mean perſons and relating to ſmall or common affaires, I ſhall therefore paſs them over in Silence.

At the end of the Book I find,

2. Interrogatories to be myniſtred to certen wytneſſes vpon the behalfe of John Leche Gent. Playntiffe; agaynſte Thomas Leeche & John his ſonne Defendants: about a Meſſuage & Tenents in Carden in Com. Ceſtr. 423.

3. Depoſycions of Wytneſſes, taken the 20th daye of Sept. ann. 33 R. Eliz. touching the ſame matters. 424.

2048.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of divers Tracts written by different Hands, but bound up together, and by the third Randle Holme thus entituled, "Iriſh Baronys, and other things concerning that Kingdom, &c." But I ſhall mention them more particularly, in the Order as they are now placed, thus

1. A Collection as well of all the Kinges Majeſties Offices & Fees in any the Courtes at Weſtminſter, as of all the Offices & Fees of his Majeſties Honourable Howſehold. Together with all Fees apertaineinge to Captaines and Souldiours haueinge Charge of Caſtells & Bullworks within the Realme of England. And likewiſe the Officers & Fees of his Highnes Honourable Howſes, Parkes, Forreſts & Chaſes within the ſaid Realme. 201.

2. Officers of the Exchequer in Ireland, in the Tyme of K. Charles I. 212.

This Tract contains alſo Liſts of other Officers then employed in that Kingdom, namely, thoſe of the Kings Bench, Chauncery, Common Pleas, Star-chamber, Court of Wards, Officers attending the State, Officers Provincial, Officers of the Cuſtomes, Officers & Miniſters of the Army, & Conſtables in Forts & Caſtles: being all in the Lord Deputies Guift.

3. The yearly Chardge of the now Farmers of his Majeſties Cuſtomes for the Kingdome of Ireland, for the Officers Stipends, ſettled by Mr. Cogan: and alſoe for Chardges of Cuſtome-houſes & Store-houſes, Anno 1632; with the Names of ſuch as haue beene formerly imployed. 218.

4. A Noate of Fees due to the Water-Bailiffs of Dublin. 225.

5. Amount of the Cuſtomes in the Port of Dublin, A. D. 1632. 226.

6. Unlawful & unreaſonable Exactions & Taxations taken by the Cittie of Dubline, to the prejudice of his Majeſties Cuſtomes. 227.

7. Amount of the Cuſtomes in the Port of Wexford, A. D. 1632. 228.

This is followed by like Accounts of the other Iriſh Ports.

8. Certificate of the Lords Judges, &c. in England, as to Cuſtomes payable in Ireland; A. D. 1608. 253. b.

9. Names of Great Ordinance of Braſs, with their Height and Weight; and the Height & Weight of Shott belonging to them. 257.

10. A Liſt of the Officers, &c. of the Ordnance; together with their ſeueral Entertainments requiſite to be eſtabliſhed whilſt the Army is on Foote. 258.

11. Liſt of the Officers in the Army in Ireland. 259.

12. A Preſident for a paire of Articles for a Waiter for the Cuſtomes, &c. 269.

13. A Deputation for a Waiter or Searcher for the Farmours of the Cuſtomes. 270. b.

14. Articles for a Collector of the Cuſtomes. 271. b.

15. Di-

Num. 2048.

15. Directions according to the Courſes held in England, in Cuſtom houſes: the like to be obſerved in Ireland. 273. b.

16. K. Charles 1's Liſt for Ciuill Affaires; conteyninge the ſeuerall Entertainements by the Yeare, of all Officers and others ſeruing in his Courts of Juſtice in the ſeuerall Prouinces of Ireland, Officers belonginge to the State, Officers of his Cuſtomes, Creation-moneys, with other Perpetuities & particular Payments for Service, which he required thenceforth, to bee dulie paid out of his Revenues there: A. D. 1629. 278.

17. Alowance of monthly Wages aboard His Majeſties Shipp The Ninth Lions Whelp. 286.

This is ſigned by William Brooke, Maſter.

18. A perticuler Booke of the Wages growne due to the Lord Deputie (Sir John Perrott) Chiefe Officers & others of her Majeſties Armye in paye w thin that Realme for one haulfe yeare contaynenge 184 daies, beginnenge primo Octobris 1587, and endinge vltimo Martij 1588. 288.

19. The Charge that his Majeſty is at for his Officers in the Mynt in England yearlie, for their Fees, together with all other Charges. 298.

20. The Charges that his Majeſtie is at, for his Mynt in Scotland for Stipend & Fees, togeather with all other charges. 299.

21. A Liſt of ſuch Officers with their Fees, Stipends, & other Expences, conceived to be competent for the mannadginge of a Mynt in Ireland; admittinge that there be the ſame waye of coyneinge in Ireland as in England, both for Gold & Siluer, vizt. without a Mill. 302.

22. The manner of bringinge & deliveringe of Bollaïgne of Golde into the Minte of England. 304.

23. The manner of bringinge of Bollaïgne of Gold to his Majeſties Mynt of Scotland. 306.

24. Concerninge the Mint in Irland. 308.

25. The prices of Gould & Siluer accordinge to their Fineſs, as they are now brought to the Mynte in the Towre of London. 309.

The foregoing Papers relating to Mint-matters, ſeem to have been written by one Mr. Munke Acheſon.

26. A Note of ſuch Fees as are due to a Seriant att Armes in England; and accuſtomed to be taken, tyme out of Memorye. 310.

27. Invoice of Henry Guaden Maſter of the Ellinor of Weymouth, as to his Lading taken in at the Caribbee Iſlands, and atteſted by the Cuſtom-houſe Officers at Kinſale, 27 Aprill 1638. 311.

To this Atteſtation, the ſaid Officers have putt the Seals of their Offices.

28. Draught of Sir John Lowth's Reaſons for the placing of Councellors of Fee in ordinary, before the Secretaries of . . . . . 313.

29. Conſiderations touchinge the ſuppreſſion of vnjuſt Fees, &c. 29 Maij 1630. 314.

30. The State of the under-Clerks in the Office of Six Clerks in Chancery; temp. R Caroli 1. 316.

31. The Charges, Loſſes, & Hinderaunces which John Owen Mercer Defendant hath diſburſed, and bene put vnto, at the ſuite of Rowland Barnes Plaintiffe, in an Action de Ejectione Firmæ ad damnum 20 lib. commenſed by the ſame Rowland, in the Portmote-court within the Citie of Cheſter, whereof the ſaid Defendant is acquited by Verdict of 12 Men. 318.

This Paper is ſubſcribed by Davyd Lloyd Maior of Cheſter, circa A. D. 1593.

32. The Charges which William Pixley Plaintiffe hath diſburſed in an Action of Debt of 10 lib. by him comenſed in the Pentice-Court within the Citie of Cheſter; againſt David Lloyd Draper Defendant; & afterwards removed into the Port-mote Court within the ſaid Citie; where, in the ſaid Plaintiffe after apparaunce had recouered by Confeſſion of the Defendaunt, and after Iſſue joyned. 320.

Num. 2048—2050.

This paper is ſigned & taxed, by Rychard Bavand Maior, circa A. D. 1581.

33. Th'Expences of Robert Fletcher Eſquire & Dame Mawlde his Wyffe Plaintiffes. againſt Sr. Hugh Powell Clerke, Perſon of Aſtburye, in Scaccario Cestrie 322.

34. Schedula Expenſarum Roberti Rigbij, contra Rogerum Rigbie & Robertum Pendlburie Firmarios Parci de Weſt-Houghton factarum & faciendarum: 1 April 1641. 324.

35. The Courſe which is holden in England for the Proſecution againſt Goods & Merchandiſes forfeited; with what Fees due for the ſame to the Barons, & other the Officers of the Exchequer. 325.

36. Bill of Mr. Deanes Charges, in his Suit againſt Walley, Barnes, & Mynſhull, A. D. 1613. 327.

37. Mr. Thomas Gamull Recorder of Cheſter his Receipts & Diſburſements in the Suite betweene the Cytie, and William Hodges of London, concerning that Cities Cuſtomes, A. D. 1612. 329.

38. A Particular of the Halfe Barroney of Coolelavin in the Dioces of Acho[u]nra, & County of Mayo, or of Sligoe. 332.

39. Particular of the Barronie of Carbrey in the Dioceſe of Elphin. 337.

40. Particular of the Barronie of Leyney in the Dioces of Achonra. 353.

41. Particular of the Barronie of Tyrreragh, in the Dioces of Killala. 373.

42. Particular of the Barronie of Terrerill, in the Dioces of Elphinn, & Countey of Sligoe. 387.

43. Particular of the Quarters of Lands in each Barrony, within the Countie of Roſcomon. 423.

44. Particular of the Quarters of Land in each Barrony, in the Countie of Mayo. 445.

45. Particular of the Barronie of Corren, in the Dioces of Achonra. 484.

46. A Boocke of euerie man his particular Eſtate of Lands, in the Barrony of Clan-William; conteyninge 12 Myles in Length, and 6 Myles in Breadth. 505.

47. An Alphabeticall Collection or Liſt, of Baronetts of Ireland; finiſhed the 7 of March 1639. 513.

48. A Booke of the Returnes of the Knights, Cittizens, & Burgeſſes of this preſent Parliament (of Ireland) beginning the 14th day of July, A. D. 1634. 519.

By divers of the foregoing Articles it appeareth, that part of the Matters contained in this book, do relate to England; although not ſo noted by Mr. Holme.

2049.

A Book in folio, containing a great part of an Engliſh Concordance to the Bible, with an Account of the ſeveral Places mentioned therein. Written by a Perſon who mentioned Mr. Newman & Mr. Wickens; and who (notwithſtanding he ſeemed not to have a proſpect of living to publiſh theſe his Papers himſelf) hath nevertheleſs prefixed a long & pompous Title to the ſame; which I here omitt, becauſe of the tedioufneſs of it.

2050.

An Heraldical Book in folio, conſiſting of many Fragments and ſingle Papers, written by different Perſons (for the moſt part, during the Reigns of Queen Elizabeth & King Charles 1.) and now bound up together. It is, on the back, entituled "Pedegrees of ſeueral places;" but I rather chooſe to account for it in the manner following.

1. Coates & Creſts; i. e. an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families, whoſe Armes or Creſts are to be found in this Book. At the begining.

2. Tranſcript of a Letter of Attorney, whereby Mrs. Jane Shelley (the Heireſs of Lengaine) late Wife of William Shelley Eſq; (who was attainted) did authoriſe Richard Whittington Gent. & Richard Wynter Clerk, to menage all her Affaires relating to her Rectorye & Perſonage

ſonage of Taddington, & Mannours of Sutton alias Sutton-Frewne, & Weſton, in the County of Hereford. 310.

Then follows,

3. The Collection of Deſcents aforeſaid; the greateſt part of which relate to Cheſhire-Families, but put together in no manner of Order; and being, all along, intermixed with thoſe of Nobility & Gentry of other Counties. Among them, I obſerved ſome to be of the hand of Sir Henry St. George the elder, who was (in his time) Garter King of Armes; namely, at fol. 431. and in other places. Here are alſo ſome Church-Notes, and a few Extracts from old Deeds illuſtrating particular Deſcents: and others of them are continued lower, by the third Randle Holme & others.

Interſperſed among the ſaid Deſcents, I find,

4. Divers original Letters of Tenants, Servants, & Friends, to Mrs. Shelley above-mentioned (of which honorable Perſonage, much matter may be found in this Library) the principal of which, in my opinion, is that of her Cozen Hugh Walſhe, at fol. 432.

5. Some particular Matters relating to the Name & Familics of Botiler. 448.

6. An engraven Paper thus entituled, "An Exact Genealogical Line of the Family of the Talbots of Baſhall, drawne out of their owne Evidences, Records, & other Writings of vndoubted Veritie; compoſed by Mr. Roger Dodſworth in Anno 1653: and continued to A. D. 1657. 454. b.

7. An imperfect Account of our Nobility, as created by ſundry of our Kings, with their Armes in Blaſon: partly in the method of Cookes Baronage. 533. b.

8. An Alphabetical Table referring to the ſeveral Pedegrees contained in this Book. At the end.

2051.

A Book in folio, without any Title on the outſide, as moſt of Randle Holme's haue: but proves to be part of a Law-Common place-book, begun in the Reign of K. Henry VI. and enlarged afterward.

2052.

A Book in fol. written by the third Randle Holme, and may be entituled, "A Diſcourſe of the ſeuerall Religions practized by the people inhabiting this our County & Citty of Cheſter:" that is of the Religion of the Heathen Britans & Romans; the Practice of the Primitive Church Oriental & Occidental; of the Practice of the Church of England from the time of the Converſion of K. Ethelbert; the Inſtitution of the ſeveral Religious Orders who had any footing in England; the Foundation of the Cheſhire Monaſteries, &c. In this laborious Work, I believe honeſt Randal may have cited ſeveral Greek & Latin Authors at ſecond Hand; that is, without ſeeing them.

2053.

A Book in folio, conſiſting, for the moſt part, of blank Paper. That which is therein written, ſeems to have been done by the hand of ſome young Lawyer, who began to make a Collection of Precedents, for his own future Uſe. Thus he hath putt down ſome Tranſcripts or Abſtracts of Conveyances of Land, Bills of divers kinds, and other Inſtruments; which chiefly relating to Perſons and Places in Cheſhire; may, upon ſome occaſions, prove not unworthy of being conſulted.

2054.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of many Tracts & looſe Papers (now for the moſt part, bound together) being partly Originals, & partly Copies or Extracts, taken by the ſecond Randle Holme, & others; and by the third Randle, on the out-ſide, thus entituled, "Notes and Charters, with ſeuerall things which concerne the Companyes & Occupations within the Citty of

Cheſter." Among all theſe, I ſhall particulariſe ſuch as follow, as the principal:

1. The third Randle Holme's Account of the principal Matters contained in this book. At the beginning.

2. The Joyners, Carvers & Turners Charter; granted by Henry Hardware Mayor of Cheſter, with the Aldermen, Sheriffes & Common Councell of the ſame. 5.

This Mr. Hardware was Mayor A. D. 1549. & A. D. 1559.

3. The Rates of Servaunts Wages within the Citty of Cheſter, limited at the general Seſſiones, anno 12 R. Eliz. 5. 2. b.

4. Table to ſome book of Orders made by the Magiſtrates of Cheſter. 6.

Theſe are followed by a Breviat of other Orders made at ſeveral Aſſemblies; taken out of the Black Booke in the Pentice.

5. Extracts from the Company of Smiths Books of Accounts, &c. 11. b.

6. Prooffes that the Smiths, Peuterers, &c. are an Antient Company. 30.

7. The Free Maſons Orders and Conſtitutions. 33.

8. The Weavers Charter: granted by William Stiles Mayor, with the Aldermen and Common Counſel of Cheſter, about A. D. 1582. Imperfect. 41.

9. The Bakers Charter, granted by the City, anno 2 R. Edw. IV. 41. b.

10. Prince Arthur's Charter to the Bakers; granted anno 11 R. Henrici VII. 42.

11. Extract from the Charter granted them by Prince Edward, ſon to K. Edward IV. 42. b.

12. K. Edward the VIth's Charter granted to them anno Regni 6. 43.

13. The Bakers ſecond Charter from the City anno 6 R. Edw. VI. 44.

14. A Mandate from K. Edward IV. againſt thoſe that ſold Bread in Cheſter, not being Free of the Bakers Company. dat. anno Regni 3. 45.

15. Order of a Committee againſt ſtrange Bakers; made A. D. 1646. 45. b.

16. Original Letter (much damaged) perhaps from George Stanley Lord Strange, to the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, about regulating the Bakers; who baked Cakes and Bonnes, without any Aſſiſe ſett upon them, contrary to the Statute of Wincheſter. ibid.

17. Charter of the Wrights, Carpenters, Slaters, & Sawyers, granted by Robert Brerewood Mayor of Cheſter, and the Magiſtrates of the ſame; about A. D. . . . 46.

This Mr. Brerewood wss Maior of Cheſter, A. D. 1583, 1587, & 1600. in which laſt Year he died.

18. The Names of the Companie of the Bakers, with the number of theare Servaunts & Houſhould-people. 47. 2.

19. Names of the Company of Bakers. 47. 3.

20. The Marchaunts Chartre; graunted by Qu. Elizabeth, anno Regni primo. 49.

21. Letters Patents of Qu. Elizabeth, bearing Teſte 7 September, anno Regni 26. whereby ſhe granted to the Mere Merchants of Cheſter, liberty of traſporting 10000 Dicker of Calve-ſkins, (reckoning ten Dozen to the Dicker) in the time of twelve years; they paying 12 pence per Dicker Cuſtome for the ſame 50. b.

22. Carta quâ Johannes Holand fatetur ſe vendidiſſe Majori et Civibus Ceſtriæ, Officium Gagitoris vocatum Le Gaugerſhip, infra et per totam Civitatem prædictam. dat 5 Novemb. anno 30 R. Henrici VIII. 52. b.

23. Petition, in old French, of the Maior & Communalty of Cheſter, to the King; for the redreſs of Grievances in their Courts of Juſtice. ibid.

24. The Names of the worſhipful Companie of Merchants in Cheſter: taken A. D. 1639. 53.

25. The Names of the Companye of Marchants of Cheſter, temp. R. Elizabethæ. 54. 2.

 26. The

Num. 2054.

26. The Names of the Companye of Brewers & Water-Carriers. 59. b.
27. Petition of the Water-leaders & Drawers in Dee, to the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, for a Charter; anno 1587. 59.
28. The Beer-brewers Charter; granted by the Magiſtrates, anno 4 Regis Jacobi 1. 60.
29. The Mercers and Ironmongers Charter; granted by the Magiſtrates anno 2 R. Jacobi 1. 60. b.
30. The Sadlers Charter; granted by the Magiſtrates, A. D. 1640. 61. b.
31. Petition of George Bradbury to the Magiſtrates, againſt the Company of Cookes, Victuallers, & In-holders, who had wronged him, as he conceived. 64.
32. The Drapers Charter; granted by Inſpeximus, anno Regni R. Jacobi ſecundo. 67.
33. Reaſons given by the Company of Barber-Surgeons & Chandlers, why they could neither in Conſcience nor Reaſon, admitt John Hickock to be a Brother of their Company, without prejudice of their Oathes; infringing of their Charter; & vtter Ruine of their Brother-hood, Wives, & Famileys. 81.
34. A tatter'd paper, ſhewing that the Company of Cordwainers or Shoe-makers of Cheſter, were incorporated by Randle the laſt Earl of Cheſter; and that they granted to the Company of Journey-men to the ſaid Society, to bear, in part, the Armes of their Company, at the Burial of any Journey-man. dat. 10 Novr 1652. 83.
35. The Names of all the Walkers & Sharman of Cheſter. 86.
36. William Alderſey Maior of Cheſter's Relation of ſuch Diſorders & tumultuous Carriages as haue byn committed in Cheſter, by the Companye of Mercers & Irëmongers, againſt him; againſt his Government, as well in the Pentice, where He hears & decides Cauſes; as alſoe publickly in the Cittie. dat. 14 Martij 1614. 89. This is the Original, ſigned by his own Hand.
37. Thomas Sayer Threed-Maker, his Petition to the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, to be made free of that Citie. dat. 22 Octob. 1602. 91.
38. Act of the Aſſembly holden in the Common Hall of Pleas in Cheſter, 30 July anno 6 Caroli 1. upon a Complaint exhibited by the Company of Mercers & Ironmongers, againſt Thomas Sayer & others of the Linnen-Drapers Company, for intrenching upon their Trade. ibid.
39. Act of the Aſſembly holden 30 July, anno 11 R. Jacobi 1. upon the Complaint of the ſaid Company, againſt Thomas Saier, and others, for intermedling with their Trade. 91. b.
40. How the Company of Mercers and Ironmongers, exhibited another Petition at the Aſſembly holden 28 March 1634, againſt the ſaid Linnen-Drapers. ibid.
41. How alſo, at the ſame Aſſembly, the Company of Weauers & Silk-weauers preferred their Petition, againſt the ſaid Linnen Drapers, for intermedling with their Trade. 92.

Upon Conſideration had of theſe Petitions, the Court committed the Aldermen & Stewards of the Linnen Drapers Company (one of whom was Sayer abovementioned) to the Priſon of the North-gate, vntill they and the reſt of the ſaid Company make Acknowledgment of their Faults, and contemptuous Behavior.

42. Notes relating to the Wares ſold by the Linnen Drapers, and by Tho. Sayer in particular. 93.
43. Another Petition of the Company of Weauers, & Silk-weauers, againſt the ſaid Linnen-Drapers. 93. b.
44. Depoſitions of ſundry Witneſſes, concerning the unruly behaviour of the ſaid Linnen-Drapers. ibid.
45. Another Petition of the Company of Mercers & Ironmongers, againſt the ſaid Linnen-Drapers. 94. b.
46. The Petition of the ſaid Sayer & his Brethren in Priſon, praying, that their Offence might be remitted, and themſelves releaſed; promiſing not only to make what Acknowledgement ſhould be required, but that they would bring in their Company to do the like. 95.

Num. 2054, 2055.

47. Act of the Aſſembly, holden 14 March 1633, (the ſecond Randle Holme being then Mayor) reducing theſe unruly Linnen-Drapers to their primitive and proper Bounds. ibid.
48. The Bakers Rejoinder againſt Forraigne Bread-Sellers; where theire Cuſtome & Priuiledges are ſet downe. 100.
49. Original Letter (but much damaged) of George Lord Straunge, to the Maire of the Cite of Cheſtre, in the behalf of Robert Cokan, who deſired to be made free of the Sadlers Company there. 103.
50. Copie of a Letter from Rich. Bird Maior of Cheſter, to the Governor there, ſeeming in behalf of the Bakers at Gloverſtone, who deſired to ſue the other Bakers for their Rights. 104. b.
51. Petition of the Bakers of Cheſter, to Colonell Thomas Croxton Governor of the City & Caſtle of Cheſter, againſt the Bakers of Gloverſtone. 105. b.
52. Another, to John Bradſhaw Sergënt at Law & Cheife Juſtice for the County Palatine of Cheſter, againſt the Country Bakers ſelling at Boughton & Gloverſtone. 106.
53. A Letter of the City Bakers enforcing their Petitions. 107.
54. The Names of the Companie of Shoemakers, within the Cittie of Cheſter, A. D. 1629. 144.
55. The Names of the Botchers wyche haue brocken Mr. Maiors Aſſize, & ſowld ther Wettels (Victuals) at exſeſive pryſſis; A. D. 1560. 149.
56. The Names of the Companye of Butchers. circa temp. R. Caroli 1. 149. 2.
57. Short Notes about the Painters Company of Cheſter. 156. b.
58. Notes taken out of the Waſt Books of the City of Cheſter: being Orders made at different times. 156. c. 168.
59. The Painter-Glaſiers Charter, granted to them by the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, A. D. 1536. 156. d.

Here Randle Holme hath imitated the Hand of the Original; and this his Tranſcript is followed by a Copie of the ſame in more modern Hand. At the bottom whereof is a rude Trick of King Charles II.'s Seal as Earl of Cheſter.

60. Exemplification of the Painters Charter; anno 13 R. Caroli II. (to this the laſt mentioned Seal did belong)
61. A Covenant between the Companies of Painters, &c. & of the Joyners, &c. whereby the former did dimiſe unto the latter the nether Roome in the Tower called Newton's Tower or the Phenix Tower, for the terme of 100 years, at 2s. per annum Rent. dat. 6 March 1656. 160.
62. The ſecond Randle Holmes Draught of the ſame Agreement. 162.
63. Complaint of Will. Stokes Joyner, of his being wronged in his Trade, by John Kempe Smythe, A. D. 1577. 164.
64. A Bill upon the Occupation of Shermen. 170.
65. Agreement between George Cally & Robert Cally of Cheſter, both Brothers & Muſicians; for their conforting together during their Lives, and dividing their Gaines. dat. 25 July 1699. 181.

2055.

An Heraldical Book in thin folio, on the back, by the third Randle Holme, entituled "Alphabet. Coats of ſeveral Countyes." But according to my manner, I ſhall be a little more particular, as finding therein,

1. The Names of the Countyes whoſe Coats of the Gentry are mentioned in this Book: putt down by the third Randle Holme. At the beginning.
2. Armes of the Gentry inhabiting the Biſhoprick of Durham; written by way of Alphabet in Blazon, by the ſaid Randle Holme. 1.
3. Alphabet of Armes in Blazon, of the Gentry of

Num. 2055—2057.

Lancaſhire; taken from ſome Viſitation-book of that County. 7.

4. Alphabet of the Armes in Blazon, of the Gentry of Lincolnſhire. 16.

5. Like Alphabet for Cornwall; extracted from Mr. Carew's Survey of Cornwall. 21.

6. Like Alphabet for Cheſhire: extracted from Mr. Dan. King's book printed A. D. 1656. and from an Alphabet of Mr. Smith's. 23.

7. Like Alphabet for Warwickſhire. 32.

8. Like Alphabet for Yorkſhire; collected by Mr. John Hopkiſon, A. D. 1658. 38.

9. Like Alphabet for the County of Northumberland. 49.

10. Like Alphabet for Cumberland. 51.

11. Like Alphabet for Weſtmerland. 52.

12. Like Alphabet for Staffordſhire. 54.

Theſe two laſt are ſett down by the third Randle Holme; that of Staffordſhire, from a Viſitation-book.

2056.

A thin Book in folio, on the out-ſide thus entituled by the ſecond Randle Holme, "How to finde the Records in the ſeveral Cuberts & Preſſes in the Treaſury in the City of Cheſter." Here lett not the Reader expect an exact or a fairly-written Repertory or Kalendar to the Cheſter-Records; but only ſuch looſe Notes & Scraps which the ſecond Randle Holme ſeems to have taken for his own Uſe only, when he digeſted the ſaid Records into ſome ſort of Order, A. D. 1652 & 1653, and placed the ſame into the Cup-boards & Preſſes then newly bought to receive them; after they had long layn in Confuſion, and much endamaged both by Rain & Ratts. This is obſcurely ſett down by himſelf, at fol. 1. b. together with the Orders to be obſerved by thoſe who ſhould come to peruſe the ſaid Records; tending to the preſervation of the ſame.

It is plain, that Mr. Holme as he went on in this Work, took Notes of the Names of City Officers, &c. and of the times when they ſerved, in order to compile Liſts of them; as may be ſeen at fol. 26. &c.

2057.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of many looſe papers and ſingle Tracts, written by particular Perſons, now bound up together; and, on the out-ſide, by the ſecond Randle Holme thus entituled, "The Maiors of Cheſter. The Charters of the Citty, with other things about the ſame:" which I ſhall account for in the manner following.

1. The third Randle Holme's long Note of the moſt remarkable things within this Book. At the beginning.

2. How the Citie of Cheſter was governed before there was a Maior. 1.

3. Magiſtrates & Corporation-Officers in Cheſter. 2.

4. Liſt of the ſeverall Companies in Cheſter. 2. b.

5. Endeavors towards an explication of certain old Words, as Gabell, Recordator, Maior, Sheriffe, Citie, & Guild. 3.

6. Notes of divers old Matters tending to illuſtrate the Hiſtory of Cheſter; by the ſecond Randle Holme, &c. 4.

7. Auntient Cuſtomes in Games, vſed by Boys & Girles; merrily ſett out in Verſe: by the ſame R. Holme. 10. b.

8. A Collection of the Maiors whoe haue gouerned this Citty of Cheſter, and the time when they gouerned: collected by William Alderſay Citizen & Alderman thereof. 12.

This Tract gives a ſhort Account of the Earles; of the ſeveral Charters granted to Cheſter; with a Series of the Maiors & Sheriffes, from the firſt, i. e. from anno 26 Henrici III. (with notice of ſome remarkable occurrences happening in their times) to A. D. 1600. Which Series, in divers places, is corrected or ſupplied by the

Num. 2057.

aforeſaid R. Holme; and by him continued down to A. D. 1658.

Here inſerted, I find,

The Order of a publick Show, intended to have been made by the Citizens, upon the firſt of Auguſt 1621. 31.

9. The Speeches & Paſſages betwixt the Earle Arundell (Thomas Howard) and the firſt Randle Holme Maior of Cheſter, 19 July 1634. as they were reduced into Writing by Mr. Maior, and the Sheriffe his Sonue, i. e. Randle Holme the ſecond. fol. 32. 2. (vid. 97. B. 17. fol. 309. b.) The Sum of the Matter was this; His Lordſhip (then Earl Marſhal) comes to Cheſter, and his arrival there was kept ſecret. Mr. Maior not attending to welcome him; his Lordſhip ſends for him by a Meſſenger with a Warrant. Mr. Maior coming with his White Staffe in his Hand, the Earl ſaid, "Mr. Maior, I ſent for you to tell you your Offence you have committed, in not giuing your attendance as you ought; and now do you come with your Authority?" and, with that, ſuddeinly tooke the Staffe out of Mr. Maiors hands, & laid itt in the Windowe ſaying, "I will teach you to knowe your Selfe, and attend Peers of the Realme. Though I care not for your Obſervances, yet becauſe you want Manners, I will teach you ſome; and you ſhall further heare from mee. I would haue you knowe, I haue power to committ you, to teach you to knowe youſelfe and mee; & to giue better attendance." After many Excuſes on Mr. Mayors ſide, & Reprimands on the other, the Earl went away, and Mr. Maior paid the Fees demanded by the Earl-Marſhals Officers.

10. Ordinance of the Lords & Commons in Parliament (dated 1 Oct. 1646.) for putting all the loyal Citizens from their Offices, and putting others in their Places; for pulling up the Cauſway through the River Dee, & for pulling down Dee-Milnes belonging to Mr. Francis Gamull, and building other Mills upon the Rood-Dee; and for applying yearly £515. out of the Revenue of the Dean and Chapter of Cheſter, to ſome of their Clergy and Schole-maſters there. 54.

11. The Accounts of Thomas Lyneall, for paueing the Street without the Barrs, and for Handbridge, ann. 1589 & 1591. 58.

12. Divers Proclamations emitted by Maiors of Cheſter temp. R. Eliz. with regard to divers Bodies of Souldiers arrived & quarter'd there, in order to their Tranſportation into Ireland. 59.

Among theſe, are ſome Proclamations in the Names of the Sheriffes, about the buſineſs of their Office.

13. Form of the Bond & Condition, to be entred into by each Clarke or Keeper of the Common-Hall. 61. b.

Next follows an old Latin Tract, containing the following particulars,

14. Libertates et Privilegia Civitatis Ceſtriæ cum Metis et Bundis ejuſdem; et Expoſitione Verborum quorundam obſoletorum, viz. Sac, Soc, &c. 63.

15. Carta R. Henrici VII. Civitati Ceſtriæ facta et conceſſa, anno Regni 21. 65. b. et fol. 79.

16. Charters granted to the ſaid City by the old Earls, and ſundry of our Kings their Succeſſors; and by Walter de Laſci. fol. 69. With theſe Charters the Tract aforeſaid endeth; and then come

17. Tranſlation of King Henry VII.ths Charter abovementioned. 90.

18. Original Writ of K. Edward VI. (bearing Teſte 22 October, anno primo) authoriſing Rafe Goodman Maior of Cheſter, the two Judges of Aſſize, and others, to inquire of and judge Traytors, Fellons, &c. 96.

19. A Note of the Antiquity of the Citty of Cheſter (ſeeming to belong to fol. 6, &c.) 97.

20. A Shireves Summon of a Jury; ſhewing where the old Shire-hall formerly ſtood. ibid.

21. Queen Elizabeth's Charter granted to the City of Cheſter, anno Regni 16. in Engliſh. 98.

22. Cuſtomes

Num. 2057.

22. Cuſtomes, and ſome Forms of Inſtruments, vſed in Cheſter; ſett down by the ſecond Randle Holme, anno 1644. 104.

Then follow certain Orders or Decrees made by the Lords of the Privy-Council, &c. upon occaſion of the Diſſention ariſen between the Officers of the Court of Exchequer at Cheſter, & the Maior & Citizens there; begun by reaſon of a Clauſe of Preterea artfully inſerted into Queen Elizabeth's Charter granted unto that City in anno quinto of her Reign, and for pacifying the ſame: being,

23. The Order and Decree of William Marquis of Wyncheſter Lord highe Treaſaurer of England, & others. 109.

24. Order made by the Earl of Leiceſter, Chamberleyne of Cheſter, & others. 110.

25. The Earl of Leiceſter's Letter to the Corporation of Cheſter. dat. 22 June 1573. 110. b.

26. Order of Privy Council, made 9 April 1574. 111.

27. Opinion of Sir Francis Walſingham, and others. 112. b.

Then follow,

28. Certain ſhort Notes extracted by the ſecond Randle Holme, from the Records of the Portmote of Cheſter. 114. b.

Among them, one ſheweth, that a difference aroſe between the Bowers & Fletchers on the one part, & the Cowpers on the other; about carrying their Lights in the Proceſſion on Corpus-Chriſti-day: which was decided by the Maior, anno 15 R. Edw. IV. Another, that divers Wymen were indicted for being Whores to ſeueral Monkes of Cheſter; and their Abbat indicted for taking away Citty-ſtones about Northgate, anno 21 R. Edw. IV.

29. Letter of the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, in Anſwer to an honorable perſon, who had deſired them to give Peter Proby his Servant the Reverſion of the Place of Clerke of the Pentice (in which place William Knight had ſerved them diligently 24 years) or elſe to make him Under-Sheriffe: wherein they ſhew him, that they have no Charter, Record, or other Precedent to juſtify them in ſo doing; but would indeavour to provide for him ſome other way. dat. 28 April 1587. 115.

30. Copie of an Order of the Privy Council, made 29 May 1629. in favor of Robert Brerewood Eſq; late Clerke of the Pentice in Cheſter; whoſe Fees were detained by Nicholas Ince & his Creatures. 115. 2.

31. Order of the Aſſembly at Cheſter, made 17 Julie 1612, for cleanſing, &c. Horne-lane; which, by reaſon of certayne Encroachments, and filling vp of the Diches, was made in effecte impaſſable. 116.

32. Indenture Tripartite, made at Taperlegh, anno 13 R. Henrici IV. of all Concords, Treſpaces, Diſcords, & Defencions (Plees of Land & Debt excepted) between William Venables of Kinderton, and all his Kindsfolkes, Frends, & Affiance, and all other men of his Retinew, and his Servants, of the one Party; and the Maior, Sheriffs, & all other Citizens, & Men of Cheſter, and their Kindſmen, Frends, Affinities, and other the Men & Seruants of the Retinew of the ſaid Maior, &c. on the other part: touching all Matters betweene the ſame William, & his Men & Seruants, and the Men of the Citty of Cheſter, afore the Date hereof, moued and had. Which matters being comprimiſed by the interpoſition of Arbitrators, choſen by both parties, to one part of the ſaid Indenture with the Prince (as Earl of Cheſter) in his Exchequer remayninge, as well the Common Seale of the ſayd Cittye as the Seale of Armes of the ſayd William Venables is put: and to the other part of theis Indentures, with the ſayd Maior, Sheriffs, and other Men of the ſayd Cittye remayninge, the Seale of Armes of the ſayd William Venables is put: and to the third part, with the ſayd William Venables remayninge, the Common Seale of the ſayd Citty is put. 117.

By this Agreement, among other Articles, William

Num. 2057.

John of Blymhull was to pay vnto William Capper, for beating of his Wife, 5 Shillings: Thomas Blymſton to pay to the ſaid William Capper, for beating of his Wife, a Beuer; Roger Cotton to pay to William Hope, for greeuious beatinge, to him done, 20 pounds, and for amends thereof made 10 Marks.

Then follow Copies & Extracts from the publick Records of Cheſter, among which I obſerve,

33. Inquiſicio poſt Mortem Margarete, que fuit uxor Fulkë de Pembrige Militis, conſanguinee & heredis Willelmi Truſſell de Cubleſton, Militis, anno 2 R. Hen. IV. 119.

34. Preſentment by a Jury, of a great Riot made by Baldwyne of Rudyngſtone Knyght, & his accomplices, ann. 18 Rich. II. within the Abbey of Cheſter, wherein they perpetrated many Villanies, for ſeveral days together; deſtroying and plundering the place, impriſoning ſome, hurting others, and killing one of the Sheriffes. In which Riot, he was countenanced by John of Stanley Knight, who raiſed 800 armed men for his aſſiſtance. 119. b.

35. Names of the four Brethren which came with William the Conqueror, to whom Hugh Lupus gave the Great Offices of his Earldom. 121.

36. Tranſlation of Prince Edward, Son of K. Edward III. his Charter to the Nuns of Cheſter; granted, 14 December, ann. 32 Edw. III. 123.

37. An Inquiſicion conſernyng Hole-hethe; taken anno 13 R. Edw. III.

38. Preſentment of William Goldſmythe, & others, for makyng of fals Coyne; namely, pens, 2 pence, groots, & halfpens; as alſo, Gyrdels, Shapes, & Locketts, of a fals Maitall myxt of Syluer, Copper, Leade, & Alkemoney, ann. 16 Rich. II. 127. b.

39. The Inquiſicion & Retourne vpon the Writt, that no ſmall Marchaundyſe ſhould be entred in the Checkere, but before the Shiriffe. 129.

40. An Inquiſicion taken anno 29 R. Henr. VIII. appon the ſighte of the bodye of Dougon Gwys an Iriſh Mariner, murdered by San John de Saldenor, (who fled for the ſame) within the full See-marke. 129. b.

The place where this full Sea-marke was, was claimed by the Bp. of Cheſter as his; but upon uiew of the Cities Evidences he receded.

41. An Order taken by the Kings Commyſſioners, betwene the Recorder of Cheſtre, & the Mair & Commynalte there. 130. b.

42. Letter from K. Henry VIII. (or K. Edw. VI.) to the Merchants of Dublyn, commanding them forthwith to adnihilate a penal Law they had made among themſelves, for carrying no merchandiſes to Cheſter, for the future; and this His Majeſty enjoins them upon the penaltie of 500 Markes: their proceedings in that behalf, being agaynſt the due ordre of his Laws, & Juſtice, and to the grett hinderauns & prejudice of his Subjects in both his ſaid Citiez; and ouer-that, to his Loſſe & Damage in his Cuſtomes. 131. b.

43. His Letter to the Erle of Kyldare, Deputye of the Land of Ireland; enforcing the former Letter. 132.

44. The Lettre ſent by the Citizins of Dublyn vnto the Kings Grace, conſernyng the ſaid Conſiderat Ordre or Law. Denying that they have made any ſuch Law; but, nevertheleſs, complaining of the many illegal Exactions, & moſt injurious uſage of the Cheſter-men; which had obliged them to unlade their Merchandize at the Creek of Liverpole, or elſewhere; paying all Cuſtomes demanded of them. 132. b.

45. A Plea held in the Court of Py-powder of Cheſter, (before the Churche-dore of Seynt Peters) anno 10 R. Edw. IV. between two Strangers; one of which was charged with, & convicted of Breach of Covenant; and therefore judged accordingly. 133.

46. Another Plea held in the ſame Court, anno 49 R. Henrici VI. upon a certeyn playnt of Dett. 134. b.

47. Opinion

Num. 2057.

47. Opinion of Robert Kyrke Clerke of the Merkett, touching the Aſſize of Bread, & Tallow, in Cheſter. 135. b.

48. Letter of Prince Henry, for the Maynetenaunce of our Libertiez, in removing of Pleys: ann. 7 R. Hen. IV. 136.

49. A Paſſe, ſhewing that Will. Paynea vagrant & ſtrong Beggar, had been whipped at Cheſter, according to the Law, 13 Febr. anno 29 R. Hen. VIII. and was ſent to Chippen Warren in the Countie of Northamton where he ſaid he was borne. 136. b.

50. An Acknowledgement of the Buſhopp of Cheſter, by his Councell, That he had no Right in the Anchorage in the ſull Sea-Marke. 137.

51. The Agreement betweene the Citizens of Cheſter & Wexford; for each Citizen to be free from payinge of Cuſtome, at the other City; anno 30 R. Henr. VIII. ibid.

52. Articles of an Order taken at Cheſter, affore the Kyngs Commiſſioners, anno 6 R. Henrici VIII. by the Maires Deputie of Cheſtre, Aldermene, & Comyns of the ſame Cite; by the Advice of their Counſell, for the comen Wele of the ſeide Cite, and the Contynuans of Peax & good Rule within the ſame. 137. b.

53. The Meires & Boundes of Hull-heithe. 138.

54. Letters Placards of K. Henry VIII. Given 29 March, anno Regni 14, inhibiting the Maior to ſuffre any perſon or perſons to take any of the Inhabitants of Cheſter from thence at any tyme; except upon the revocation of this Commandement. 138. b.

55. Carta R. Henrici V. de Liberatibus & Privilegijs conceſſis Hoſpitali S. Johannis Baptiſte extra portam Borealem Civitatis Ceſtrie. 139.

56. Breve R. Edwardi VI. aſſignantis Robertum Townſend Militem, &c. ad inquirendum de quibuſcunque Proditionibus, Miſpriſionibus Proditionum, Inſurrectionibus, &c. Teſte, &c. 22 Octob. anno Regni, primo. ibid.

57. Carta R. Edwardi I. quâ in recompenſationem unius Meſuagij, 156 acrarum Terre, 26 acrarum Vaſti, & Boſci, Piſcarie, communis Paſture, et aliorum Aſiamentorum, que Radulphus de Merton infra Foreſtam de La Mare; que Piſcaria, Communa, et Aſiamenta ad 4 Marcas & duos Solidos extenduntur: concedit placeas ſuas in Ceſtria, in quibus Grangia & Boveria ſua ſita fuerunt; et 82 acras Terre, et tres acras Prati de dominicis terris Caſtri ſui Ceſtrie, infra Inſulam que vocatur Erleseye; et Ballivam et Exitus Hundredi de Caldey, qui extenduntur ad quinque Marcas per annum, &c. 140.

58. An Inſtrument of Arthur Plantagenet Viſcount Liſley, & Vice Admiral of England, &c. ſetting forth the Maior of Cheſter's Juriſdiction, as Admiral, in the River Dee. 141.

It ſeems, on this Occaſion, the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter produced & laid before Maſter John Wodhall Commiſſary of the Admiralty, all their Evidences relating to this Affair; among which, one from Earl Hugh Lupus to the Maior of Cheſter & his Succeſſors for ever, was pretended to be one, and allowed accordingly.

59. Inſtrumentum ejuſdem Arthuri Plantagenet Vice Admiralli Angliæ, &c. quo mandat vniverſis & ſingulis Majoribus, Vice-comitibus, Ballivis, Conſtabularijs, Marinarijs, ceteriſq; omnibus et ſingulis fidelibus Subditis et ligeis Regis, per Mare, Aquam, et Terram vbilibet conſtitutis, quatinus non omittant, propter aliquam Libertatem ſeu Franchefiam, quin arreſtent Thomam Strynger, Richardum Sympſone, et Thurſtanum Sergant in Comitatu Ebor. ubicunque infra Juriſdictionem Magni Admiralli Angliæ, vel ſuam fuerint inventi, et eos ſalvo cuſtodiri facerent; ita quod haberent corpora eorundem in Curia principali Admiralitatis Anglie apud Bel-key juxta Orton key prope Pontem London. 15 die poſt

Num. 2057.

Arreſtum illorum: dat. apud London. 1 die Aprilis, anno 19 R. Henrici VIII. 141. b.

60. Concerning the Practice in the Port-mote of Cheſter. 142.

61. A Writt of Quo Waranto, to enquer what Cuſtomes ought to be taken at the 4 Gates of Cheſter 143.

62. The Claymes of Petre Thornetone, of his Privileges in Cheſter, anno 14 R. Edw. II. 146.

63. The Claymes of Robert Bradforde. 147.

64. The City of Cheſters Anſwer to the Quo Waranto of anno 13 R. Edwardi III. 150.

65. The Gaole-delivery of the Caſtell of Cheſter, affore Bartholomew Burgherſhe Juſtice of the Erle of Cheſtre, anno 22 R. Edwardi III. 152.

66. A Preſentment for gryndyng at Dee-Milnes, for the Citizens. 152. b.

67. Anſwer of Henry Prince of Wales, & Earl of Cheſter, &c. whereby he grants the Petition made to him by the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, for their Juriſdiction in hearing of Pleas, in their Portmote-Court, anno 7 R. Henrici IV. 155.

68. Notes relating to the Abbat of Cheſters Right to a Poſterne Gate in the Walls of Cheſter; as alſo to another in the Calyard. 155. b.

69. Precedents or Forms of divers Inſtruments uſed in the Courts at Cheſter. ibid.

70. A Charter grauntyd to the Citye for Recognicion & Proportment; and that the Juſtice ſhould ſurceaſe to proceed in Cauſes ariſinge in the Libertys of the City. 160.

71. Ordinances, how Bochers ſhall ſell Fleſhe, and whatt Geynes they ſhall haue. 160. b.

72. A Plaint of Aſſize of Nouell Diſſein. 161.

73. The Cuſtome of the Citty of Cheſter, for Levying of Subſedies, A. D. 1588. 162.

74. A Certisficate for any who liueth in the Citty, & hath payd therein, & is taxed in the Cuntry. ibid.

75. A Grant by Edward the Black Prince, Earle of Cheſter, that no Pleas ſhall be remoued, &c. and that all Debtors which owe mony to any Cittizen, may be attached at Shyre-tyme, or Aſſize-weekes. dat. anno 32 R. Edw. III. 162. b.

76. A Superſedeas, that no Citizens ſhal be moleſtyd for any forren Indyctament: anno 17 R. Rich. II. 163.

77. Articles whereof the late diſſolued Houſe of Cheſtre, found itſelf greued, by the Maior & Comynaltie of the ſaid Citie. 163. b.

78. A Letter from the Prince of Wales, Earl of Cheſter, to the Maior & Sheriffes of Cheſtre, commaunding them to procede to the Arraynment of Thomas Purcell, Henry Clynton, & Perys Cornwall, taken for Felonye; according to the Law and Cuſtome of the Citie of Cheſter, ann. 12 R. Hen. IV. 164.

79. Divers Letters written to & fro, by the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, in defence of their Privileges; and by others, upon that Occaſion; anno 6 R. Hen. IV. ibid.

80. A good Preſident or Charge to a Jury of Great Inqueſt, temp. Hen. IV. 166.

81. K. Edward III's Charter to the City; 6 July anno 5. ibid.

82. Writt of K. Henry VIII. to the Maior & Sheriffs of Cheſter, commanding them to proclaim the ſeveral Schedules therewith received: anno regni 35.

83. A Note ſhewing that many of the above-mentioned Records, were copied or tranſlated from the Black Book of Cheſter, by the Commaundement of Henry Gee Maior of Cheſter, anno 32. R. Henr. VIII. 167.

84. Exchete-Landys in the Fyld of Cheſter. ibid.

85. Of the Plaiez of the Countie of Cheſter, the Tuyſday next before the feſt of Saynt Margarett, in the 15th yere of K. Edward III. 167. b.

86. A Letter from the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, to the Maſter of the Hoſpital of S^t. John's there, about the Nature

Num. 2057—2059.

of the Foundation of that Houſe; temp. R. Henrici VIII. 169.

87. A Writ of Enquiry for Concelment of Entrez of a Ship, into the Exchecker; temp. R. Henrici VIII. 169. b.

88. A Graunt of Will. Haworthe Maſter of St Johns Hoſpital near Cheſter, to his Bailif or Fermar. 170.

89. A Schedule of the Goods, Utenſils, Moneys, & Writings, deliuer'd to Alderman Parnell, & Mr. Broſter Treaſurers of Cheſter. A. D. 1644. 171.

90. Original Writ of the Prince of Wales, &c. Earl of Cheſter, about the Privileges of the City of Cheſter; for the Portmote, & againſt the Exchequer; given 29 Maij, anno 6 R. Henrici IV. (looſe.) 178.

91. Copies of two Charters granted by K. Henry VI. to the City of Cheſter, annis regni 23. & 35. (looſe.) 179.

2058.

A thin Book in folio, written by ſeveral Hands, and by the third Randle Holme, on the back, thus entituled, Charter of London; which not being ſufficiently particular, I ſhall deſcribe the ſame in the manner following.

1. The ſaid Mr. Holmes account of the Things of moſt Note in this Book; at the beginning.

2. King Henry VIII.'s Charter granted to the Citty of London; wherein all the Charters of our former Kings (excepting two of K. William the Conqueror) are recited by Inſpeximus, & confirmed. 248.

3. Literæ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginæ, qua confirmat Cartam Liberatum ac Privilegiorum a Thoma Filio-Alani Comite Arundeliæ, Burgenſibus ſuis Villæ-Leonum in Marchia Walliæ conceſſam. 283. b.

This Confirmation of the Liberties of the Town of Holt in Denbigh-ſhire, is not intire.

4. Extract made from the aforeſaid Earls Charter, (dated ann. 13 R. Henrici IV.) made 10 July, 1622, by Da. Speed, Recorder of the Lordſhips of Bromfield & Yale. 287.

5. Juriſdictionis Cancellar. Oxon. Epitome, Regum nonnullorum Chartis (quarum aliæ ſunt Conceſſiones, aliæ Conceſſionum Confirmationes) nec non Act. Parliament. confirmata. 290.

6. Statute of 26. Henr. VIII. Cap. 6. againſt Clippers. & Coiners of Money, &c. within the Marches of Wales 293.

7. Statute of 34 Henr. VIII. Cap. 26; for putting the former Statute in Execution, within North Wales. 296.

What follows in this Book, ſeems altogether relating to Ireland; as,

8. Carta Libertatum conceſſa Burgenſibus de Dublin, per R. Henricum III. 15 Junij, anno Regni 13. 297.

9. A Rate ſett upon each Countie within the Four Provinces of Ireland, according to which they were to pay. 299.

10. Poynings Act of Reſumption of all Honors, Mannours, Lordſhips, Caſtles, &c. granted in Ireland by the Crown, ſince the Reign of K. Edward II. made anno 10 R. Henrici VII. 301.

11. An Abſtract of the Charters of the cheife Townes in Ireland, and of the materiall Points therein; eſpeciallie touching Matters & Profitts of Cuſtome, which they claime to haue to the proper Uſe of themſelues, and theire Townes, &c. 303. b.

2059.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of two main Tracts, each formerly diſtinct, but now fixed together; perhaps, as ſuppoſed to have been written by one and the ſame perſon, as they ſeem to relate to the ſame matter. The firſt of them is,

1. A ſort of oblong Pocket-book in 8vo. perhaps written by the induſtrions Cheſhire Antiquary Mr. Laurence Boſtock in his youth or yonger years; beginning with

Num. 2059.

John Brock's ſorry Verſes upon the Worlds Nine Worthies (ſo called) whoſe ſuppoſed Armes were here tricked. 1.

2. Deſcendants from Thomas Leghe of Legh, & John of Legh of the Bothes; from a Memorandum written A. D. 1477. 4.

This is followed by two other Notes relating to the ſame antient Family.

3. A Note taken out of the Feodary of Halton; concerning Nigell the firſt Baron there, and his Poſterity. 8.

4. A peece of a Bede-rowle belonginge to a Chauntrey at Bowden erected by Sr William Bouth Knight, temp. R. Edwardi IV. wherein, many of his near Relations are particularly remembred. 12.

5. A Note relating to the ample Poſſeſſions of Sir Walter Cokeſey Knight. 14.

6 A large deduction of the Poſterity of Huchon Venables. 16.

7. Notes relating to the Family of Straunge Lord Knokën. 24.

8. Other Notes relating to many Antient Families, (not neceſſary to be all particularly enumerated here) with Tricks of ſome of their Seals & Armes. (et vide ſupra pag. 11.) 25.

Among them I find, Mountford, Bucley or Bulkelegh, Eggerton, Staveley, Wetenhalle, Stanley, Fyton, &c.

9. Part of the Tenures of the Fee of Halton. 70.

10. Notes taken from the Offices or Inquiſitions poſt Mortem, remaining in the Eſchequer at Cheſter. 71.

11. Extracts from Deeds, relating alſo to many antient Families. 84.

Among theſe I find,

12. The Names of divers of the Sheriffes, Juſtices, & Eſcheators of Cheſter. 95.

13. Concerning the Foreſt of Maclesfelde, its Bounds & the Townes ſcituate therein. 130.

This Pocket-book is (as I hinted before) ſucceeded by a tatter'd Volume of Mr. Laurence Boſtocks Collections, relating principally to the ancient Cheſhire-Families; and is in many places adorned with the Tricks of antient Seals, &c. in like manner as the other Treatiſe laſt mentioned, is; but being much damaged by moiſture, I ſhall ſay no farther of it, than that it ſtill contains,

14. Some Notes taken A. D. 1581, in the Churche of Alhallowes Northampton. 146.

15. Extracts from old Deeds, chiefly relating to Cheſhire Families. 149, &c.

16. Knights Fees appertaininge to the Baronie of Halton. 152.

17. Townes within the ſaid Baronie. 153.

18. Townes within the Baronie of Malpas. 154.

This is followed by a Liſt of the Men of Worſhip who owe ſuit to the Court of that Baronie.

19. Townes within the Baronie of Namptwich. ibid.

20. Townes within the Baronie of Kinderton. 155.

21. An Account of the ſeveral Officers appertaining to the Honor of Tutbury, parcel of the Dutchy of Lancaſter. 155.

22. John Roberts's Account of the Deſcent of Bulkeley of Bulkeley. 166.

23. Extract from the Deeds of Mr. William Bromley of Derneſolde, taken A. D. 1580. 168. 172.

24. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. John Starkey Lord of the Manor of Olton, A. D. 1581. 170.

25. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. John Alexander of Wiſtanſton, A. D. 1581. 174. 207.

26. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Sampſon Erdeſwike of Sonden, A. D. 1580. 178. 226.

27. Extracts from the Deeds of . . . . Breſcy Lord of Wildcatteſheth & Tiuerton. 182.

28. Copie of Sir John Aſton's Letter, to his unkle Rafe Delves, deſiring him to folowe the Lawe to the extremitie in all cauſes; becauſe Samſone Erdeſwyke would kepe no payment. 194.

Num. 2059, 2060.

29. De Comitibus Ceſtrie; ex libro Roolandi Stanley Militis, A. D. 1580. 196.

30. Fragmentum (male habitum) Legendæ S. Monacellæ Virginis, Reguli cujuſdam Hibernici filiæ, cui Princeps Powiſiæ Brogwell Yſkithrog, dedit locum dictum Pendant Melanghell, ad inibi fundandum ac conſtruendum Sanctimonialium Monaſterium. 198.

31. Armes in Blazon of divers old Cheſhire-Families. 203.

32. Armes in Greys In Hall near London. ibid.

33. Some Notes about the Family of Walleys, Wallas, or Wallace, in Scotland. 205.

34. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Roger Wetenhale, A. D. 1580. 208. 218.

35. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Thomas Brundeley of Wiſtantone, A. D. 1580. 213.

36. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. William Brereton of Brereton. 225. 240.

37. Notes taken out of the laſt Will & Teſtament of Henry van Borſalia Lord of Camphire, &c. Great Grandfather to Mr. Boſtock's Father. 227.

38. Copies of ſome Cheſhire-Deeds: with Seals fairly tricked. 229. 235.

39. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Ran Maynwaring of Peuer, A. D. 1580. 233.

40. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Raffe Dutton of Hatton, A. D. 1581. 239.

41. Pedegree of Hauckyn Mainwaringe of Pever & of Badelley. 243.

42. Some other Deſcents ſett forth narratively. 245.

43. Notes received from . . . . . Agas Stationer in Poules Churche-yard, A. D. 1581. 249.

44. A Large Deſcent of the Family of Boſtock. 251.

At the end (vizt. pag. 258.) Mr. Laurence Boſtock ſhewes how he came by this Deſcent of his Family.

45. The third Randle Holme's Account of the Things of moſt Note in this Book. 261.

2060.

A Book in folio, wherein are contained very ample Collections chiefly relating to the Hiſtory & Antiquities of Cheſter and Cheſhire; written, perhaps, by the Hand or Order of Peter Leiceſter Eſq; now although I perceive that very many particulars herein, are alſo extant in others of Randle Holme's books (as being, it may be, tranſcribed from hence, or vice verſa) I ſhall nevertheleſs, account for the ſame, as follows:

1. A particuler Table of thoſe things that are written in this Book. At the beginning.

2. Carta Fundationis Abbatiæ de Hulton (in Com. Stafford). per Henricum de Audidelege, A. D. 1223. 1.

3. Abſtract of a Compoſition between the Abbat of Hulton & the Prior of Trentham, made A. D. 1242: taken from the Original penes Rich. Leveſon Militem præclari Ordinis Balnei, A. D. 1648. 1. b.

4. Carta R. Stephani, facta Monachis de Lilleſhall. ibid.

5. Carta Fundationis Prioratus de Trentham per Ranulfum Comitem Ceſtriæ; cum Confirmationibus Theobaldi Archiepiſcopi, et Regis Henrici II. ex Originalibus. ibid.

6. Carta R. Henrici II. de Confirmatione Poſſeſſionum Henrici de Aldithlega. 2.

7. Notes from old Deeds relating to the Manor of Cold-norton, & Family of Delves. ibid.

Here are likewiſe Notes, taken from like antient Deeds, relating to the ſame Family; and its Deſcent: as alſo to other Staffordſhire-Families, &c.

8. Ex Cartis Thomæ Aſton Baronetti: touching chiefly the Family of Dutton. 11.

9. Extracts from ſeveral Deeds of the Ferrars's old Earls of Derby, &c. relating to the Borough of Uttoxeter. 24.

Num. 2060.

10. Extracts from Deeds relating principally to the Abbey of Baſingwerke & Family of Montealto or Montalt; taken from the Collections of the ſecond Randle Holme, as it ſeemeth. 26.

11. Abſtracts of ſeveral Charters of the old Earls of Cheſter, granted to the Monaſtery of Nuns of that City; with a Note out of one of the ſaid Mr. Holme's books, touching the ſame. 28.

12. A Quo Warranto verſus Abb. de Dieulacres. 31.

13. Extract from the Feodary of the Baſſets of Weldon, with a ſhort deſcent of them from Hugh Lupus, by Geva his daughter, whoſe Legitimacy hath been much queſtioned. This Extract was had from Sir Simonds D'ewes, as Mr. Leiceſter hath obſerved pag. 33. See more, pag. 38.

14. Carta Fundationis Monaſterij de Canewall, per Geuam filiam Hugonis Comitis Ceſtriæ. 34.

This, with ſome other Extracts from the Originals in the poſſeſſion of Sir William Peſhale, were had from the Collections of Sir William Dugdale, A. D. 1638.

15. Ex Originali Carta Fundationis Prioratus de Henwode; in Cuſtodia Will. Spooner de Henwood Arm. ibid.

16. E Cartis originalibus, ſuper Fundatione, &c. Monaſteriorum de Pinleya, et de Bordeſlega; penes Edwardum Cookes de Pinley, Generoſum. ibid.

17. E. Carta Fundationis Abbatie de Stonele: ex Regiſtro ejuſdem Domus penes Thomam Leigh de Stoneley Militem & Baronettum. 35.

18. Collectanea ex libro Monaſterij de Cumba, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. ibid.

19. Collectanea ex Regiſtro Monaſterij de Kenelworth, in cuſtodia Simonis Clarke Baronetti, A. D. 1637. 36.

20. Fundatio cujuſdem Celle Monialium apud Bretford. 37.

All theſe laſt Articles relating to Warwickſhire, were taken from Sir William Dugdales Collections.

21. More Extracts from Deeds & Books, relating to the Family of Baſſet; made by Mr. Dugdale & Sir Simonds D'ewes. 38.

22. A large Collection of Notes & Extracts made from Deeds, relating to the Abbey of Pulton, or Dieulacres (to which Place the Monks of Pulton were removed) found in the Chartulary of that Houſe; or inrolled in the Tower of London; or from the Originals in the poſſeſſion of Somerford Oldfeld Eſq; A. D. 1631. 40.

23. Dieulacres Abbathia. Compotus Edwardi Comitis Darbie per Willelmum Davenport deputatum ſuum. 51.

24. Collectanea ex Libro Abbatis de Deulacres, in Cuſtodia Tho. Rudyard Gen. excerpta per Johannem Booth Generoſum. 53.

25. Carta Fundationis Monaſterij de Lilleſhull, per Philippum de Belmeis. 54.

26. Collectanea ex Cartulario Domus de Lilleſhull, penes Ricardum Leveſon Militem Balnei. ibid.

27. E Cartis Originalibus in Cuſtodia Simonis Dewes de Stow-hall Militis et Baronetti, A. D. 1646. excerpta per Petrum Leycelter Armigerum. 58. et 63.

28. Collectanea ex Libro rubro remanente in cuſtodia Decani et Capituli Ceſtriæ. 60. et 75.

29. Liſt of the Deanaries in the County of Cheſter, and of the Pariſhes in the ſame Deanaries. 62.

30. Carta Fundationis Abbatiæ Ceſtrenſis, per Eadgarum Regem, A. D. 958. 66.

31. Some Collections relating to Cheſter, beginning thus 'Sanctorum priſca authoritate Patrum,' made A. D. 1649. apud Ceſtriam, from writings in cuſtodia Ran. Holme Gen. 67.

32. Collectanea e Libro vocato Priſca Sanctorum; de Terris datis Abbatie Ceſtrienſi; remanente in Cuſtodia Decani & Capituli Ceſtrie; vel Thomæ Caſe Gen. Clerici Capituli predicti. 68.

It

Num. 2060.

It may be noted, that a Regiſter of the Abbey of Cheſter, beginning thus 'Sanctorum priſca,' &c. is among others of Randle Holmes books, now in this Library; marked 96 C. 2.

33. Collectanea ex Libro Euidenciarum, olim ſpectante Monaſterio Diuæ Werburgæ Ceſtrenſis; penes Ricardum Berkenhead, A. D. 1580. 86.

34. Excerpta de le Cowcher booke Abbatis de Ceſtre. 87.

35. A breiſe Abſtract of the Lande & Poſſeſſions belongeing to the late Abbey of Aheſter, ſince the Suppreſſion; proueinge thereby, the ſame to haue bene concealed, withdrawne, or vnjuſtly deteyned from the Queenes Majeſtie, or from her Highneſs Father, Brother, or Siſter. 90.

This Title is not full to the purpoſe of what follows it; which is, a Narration touching the Diſſolution of the Monaſtery of St. Werburgh. & Foundation of the Cathedral Church of Chriſt, & of the Bleſſed Virgin Mary of Cheſter, by K. Henry VIII. in the premiſſes of whoſe Letters Patents, the word Ceſtrie (although afterward mentioned in the ſame) was unhappily omitted. It ſhews further, how Sir Richard Cotton Comptroller of the Kings Houſehold procured the Impriſonment of Dr Cliffe Dean of Cheſter, & of two of the Prebendaries, & by Threats obliged them, being no lawful Chapter, to grant him the Fee-Farme of the moſt part of their Poſſeſſions, at an annual Rent leſs than the Old Rent by £100 p ann. Alſo how Mr. Walker Dean Cliffe's Succeſſor proſecuted this foul matter, but died before Sentence given. Whereupon, the Cottons, perceiving their Fee-farme to be voyde in Lawe, to furniſh themſelve with Money, & to ſtrengthen their bad title with Frends, graunted the greateſt parte of the ſame to ſundry Gentlemen in Cheſhire for one or two yeares (in monney) in hande paide. Who, after ſeveral hearings, being likely to loſe their Cauſe, gave ſix yeares Rent of the ſaid Lands vnto Robert Dudley Earle of Leyceſter, & ſo got a Commiſſion out, that ſome of Q. Elizabeth's privie Counſayle might haue the hearing thereof, whereby the right courſe of Lawe was ſtopped: and then Petition was made to her Majeſtie for new Graunts of all the ſaid Lands.

In this Tract there are likewiſe Copies of divers remarkable Writings, as 1. Sergt. Popham's Opinion, to prove the Kings Patent of the Dotation, through the Omiſſion of the Word Ceſtrie, to be voyde. 2. The Judges Anſwer to the Earle of Leyceſter, who deſired their opinion in this matter: dat. 1 Decr. 1576. 3. A breiſe Abſtract concerning her Majeſties Graunt of concealed Lands in-Fee-Farme, to Peter & Edward Graye. 4. So much of the ſaid Queens Letters Pattents as concerne the Lands in Cheſhire made ouer by the ſaid Grayes, to Lancelot Boſtock Eſq; & Francis Hitchcock &c. 5. A Deed of Purchaſe for Boſtock & Hitchcock from the Grayes, enrolled in the Chauncery, &c. 6. The Rental of all & ſingular the Mannors, Lands, & Tenements, &c. of the late Abbey of Cheſter, (except the Manour of Abbots-Cotton, Church-Lawton, & Weſton) ſurveyed by William Bolls Eſq; & John Wyſeman, menſe Junij anno 32 Hen. VIII. 7. The Commiſſion graunted to the Lords of her Majeſties privie Counſell, to hear the matter between the Dean & Chapter & the Fee-Fermors. 8. A Declaration of the Cauſe to the Commiſſioners, by the Deane & Chapter. 9. A Breife of the Cauſe declared by the Gentlemen to the Commiſſioners. 10. Articles of the Auditor of Cheſhire's Report to Sir Walter Mildmay, &c. touching the ſame. 11. Petitions exhibited on the behalfe of the Gentlemen to the ſaid Commiſſioners. 12. The Order ſett downe by the Commiſſioners. 13. The Surrender to the Queenes Majeſtie from the Fee-Fermours. 14. Another Surrender from the Deane & Chapter, to the Queenes Majeſtie. 15. A briefe Noate of the concealed Lands, ſold & graunted in Fee-Ferme by Mr. Boſtocke & Mr. Hitchcocke.

Num. 2060.

36. Collectanea ex Cartis autographis olim Monaſterio Diuæ Werburgæ Ceſtrenſis, ſpectantibus: deſcripta A. D. 1649. 115.

37. A Rentall of the Rectorie of Preſtburie, taken anno 19 Elizabethe Regine. 120.

This is followed by divers Notes ſpecifying the Value of ſeveral other Rectories & Vicariges in Cheſhire.

38. A Noate of ſuch Lands, Tenements, Tythes, Rents, & other of the concealed Poſſeſſions of the late diſſolved Monaſterie of St Werburg, now in the poſſeſſion of the ſaid Deane & Chapter, and not conteyned in Hitchcocks Graunt. 122.

39. Copies or Extracts of Original Deeds relating to the ſaid Monaſtery, and in the cuſtody of John Edwards. 123.

40. A few ſhort Notes relating to the Family of Aſton, collected A. D. 1639, by John Cowper, for Tho. Aſton Baronet. 127.

41. More Copies or Abſtracts of old Writings concerning the Abbey of St Werburg of Cheſter. 128.

42. Collectanea de le Cowcher-booke Abbatum Ceſtrie, in Cuſtodia Decani et Capituli. 135.

43. Copies of ſome Writings concerning the Monaſtery of Norton in Cheſhire. 138.

Among them, is a Survey of its Poſſeſſions, as given in to the Court of Augmentations, according as the ſame were found in the Accompt of John Birkenhead, 4 Febr. anno 28 R. Henr. VIII.

44. Abſtracts or Copies of ſeverall other Writings relating to the Monaſtery of Stanlow, or Whalley, in Com. Lanc. to which place it was removed. 146.

Theſe were taken either from the Originals, or from the Chartulary of Whalley, (all in the poſſeſſion of Sr Ralph Aſhton) by Mr. Roger Dodſworth, A.D. 1627. They begin with a Tract intituled De ſtatu de Blackbourneſhire, which ſheweth that ſoon after St Auguſtin of Canterbury came hither (into England) the Church of Whalley was built, and how the Rectors thereof were commonly called Deans, and were for the moſt part married men, leaving the ſaid Rectory to their Children or Relations, as in hereditary Succeſſion. Which cuſtom prevailed not only during the time of our Saxon Anceſtors, to the time of the Conqueſt, but long after, even to the time of the famous Council of Lateran (celebrated A.D. 1215, under Pope Innocent III.) by whoſe Canons, Cœlibacy was enjoyn'd to the Secular Clergy. (See further in this Catalogue Num. 2072–21.)

It may be further noted, that moſt of theſe Abſtracts have relation to the noble Family of Lacy (and from which Mr. Dodſworth made out their Deſcent, which may be ſeen at pag. 154.)

45. E quodam Libro antiquo manuſcripto, in cuſtodia Ricardi Lacy Armigeri, reperto inter Evidentias patris ſui: per Rogerum Dodeſworth Generoſum. 152.

46. Notes relating to the Family of Lacy, taken out of Rafe Brookes Diſcovery of Errors, printed ann. 1594. 157.

47. Notes relating to the Monaſtery and Maner of Dernhale; & to Over, which was formerly a part of it. 159.

48. Extracts relating to the Monaſtery of Vale-Royal (to which place the Monks of Dernhale were removed) and to the Maner and Grange of Merton. 173.

49. Ex libro Abbatum de Valle Regali, vocato The Leger-booke, or Green booke, remanente penes Thomam Marburie Armigerum, hoc anno 1624. 174.

This large Tract contains not only much uſeful matter relating to the Times when the Abbey ſtood; but gives likewiſe the Surveys or Valuation of its Poſſeſſions, taken after the Diſſolution thereof.

50. E

Num. 2060—2062.

50. E Cartis Autographis Abbatiæ de Kirkeſtall & Barnoldeſwic; penes Richardum Hartley de Bernolſwick-cotes, anno 1655 et Richardum Towneley de Towneley Arm. anno 1658. 216.

51. Apographa ſeu Compendia diverſorum Inſtrumentorum in Turri Londinenſi, ſive penes Galfridum Shakerley, anno 1631, remanentium, &c. circa Bundas & Diviſas, &c. Vaſti de Rudheath in Com. Ceſtrie. 218.

This Tract contains alſo many good Notes relating to the Manors of Drakelowe, Rudheath, &c.

52. Names of the Witneſſes to the Renovation of the Monaſtery of Bath, by K. Henry I. A.D. 1101. 256.

53. Names of the Witneſſes to the Foundation-Charter of the Cathedral Church of Norwich, by the ſame King. 257.

54. Short Note from the Foundation Charter of the Abbey of Leiceſter. ibid.

55. Short Notes from the Charters of Foundation or Endowment of the Cathedral Church of Exeter. ibid.

56. Like ſhort Notes from the Foundation-Charters of the Monaſteries of Knareſborowe, & Bildewas. 258.

57. Genealogia Fundatorum Abbatie S^i Jacobi de Wiggemor, extracta ex Libro ejuſdem Abbatie. 259.

58. Ex veteri manuſcripto in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, annotato CLAVDIVS C.9. olim ſpectante Monaſterio de Abbingdon. 261.

Theſe Notes relate to ſome of the old Earls of Cheſter; and are extant alſo in other Books of this Library:

59. An alphabetical Table of the Names of Men, conteyned in this Booke. Of Earles, Archbiſhops, Biſhops, Conſtables of Cheſter, Sheriffs of Cheſhire, Conſtables of the Caſtle of Cheſter, Juſtices of Cheſter, Chamberlaynes of Cheſter, Eſcheators of Cheſter, &c. ibid.

60. Cuſtomes uſed in the Pariſh of Davenham, as they were certified upon Oath before William Biſhop of Cheſter, 14 April, 1564. 272.

61. Short Notes relating to the Monaſteries of Stanlowe & Whalley; and to the Perſonages of Backford, Wallazie, and Weuerham. 273.

2061.

A thin Parchment-Book in folio, conſiſting but of 22 Leaves, & two annexed Schedules, and theſe not all coherent, but rather Fragments ſaved from Deſtruction, and bound up together by the care of the third Randle Holme, who put on the back this Title, Cheſter-Deeds.

It ſeems to be part of a large Book or Volume, whereinto were entred the ſeveral Deeds or Conveyances of Houſes, as alſo the Wills made by the Citizens of Cheſter, which were inrolled in the Portmote Court there, and here copied in a ſort of Method; namely thoſe Meſuages or Tenements as were ſcituated in ſuch a Street, or in ſuch a Lane, are here putt by themſelves, under the Name of the ſaid Street or Lane, as a proper Title. Had this Work been preſerved intire, it would have been of much greater Value.

2062.

A thin Parchment Book in folio, conſiſting of 29 Leaves, and one Schedule, being a damaged Copy of an old Deed: and written by ſeveral Hands.

This Book is that Regiſter of the Abbey of St. Werburg of Cheſter, which was formerly known (& diſtinguiſhed from the others) by the two firſt Words, 'Sanctorum priſca,' and contains Abſtracts of the original Deeds of the Founders, & Benefactors to that great Monaſtery, and Bulls of the ſeveral Popes confirming the ſame. The Shortneſs of which Abſtracts ſeems to ſhew, that they were not taken to remain in that Houſe for ever, as Copies; but rather to ſerve the Abbats as Memorandums, on Occaſion.

Num. 2063.

2063.

A paper Book in pretty large folio, written by the Hands of the ſecond & third Randle Holme and others; and on the outſide thus entituled, 'Deedes and other Writings of ſeueral Places, &c. Familys, &c.' By which is meant, Copies or Abſtracts of Deeds and other Writings, together with Tricks of the Seals; collected or made by the ſame Mr. Holme, or by his influence, from the Originals in the poſſeſſion of ſeveral of his Friends. This Collection being large, I ſhall only give the following brief account of it:

1. The ſaid Mr. Holme's Catalogue of the Things of Note in this Book. 1.

2. Lieutenant John Radinge's Account of Moneys he had receaved for the uſe of his Company, ſince 20 May 1645, delivered by him, upon Oath to the Commiſſioners, and ſigned by them. 2.

At the End of the Bill he writes thus, 'For Free-quarter I leave to your favourable Conſideration.' He received his Commiſſion from Sir William Brereton, who having been the King's Ward, ſided with the Parliament.

3. Extracts from Deeds in the Cuſtody of Philipp Yonge of Kenton, Eſq; taken A.D. 1656. 7.

4. Commiſſion of K. Henry VII. to Sir William Yonge Sheriffe of Shropſhire & others; authoriſing them to call before them the Collectors of the Tenth throughout the ſaid County (which was granted to him by Parliament, in the 4th Year of his Reign) and to oblige the ſaid Collectors to pay in ſuch ſumes of the ſaid Money as ſtill remained in their Hands. Yeoven vnder the Priuey Seale, 5 March, anno Regni 7. 16.

5. The Cuſtoms of Edgemonden in Com. Salop, vſed there tyme out of mynde. 22.

6. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Towne of Newport (Novus Burgus) in Com. Salop. 23.

7. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Gamul of Salghall & Craball. 39.

8. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Rich. Wilſon, Parſon of Trinity in Cheſter, to Mr. Gamul, dated 29 May 1644, requiring him to pay the Tyth of Crabball, the detayning whereof, he beleues, is no leſs than playne Sacrilege. 51.

9. A Copy of the Privy-Seal ſent to William Gamul Alderman of Cheſter, for the Loane of £13. 6. 8. to K. Charles the Firſt. Given 19 November 1625. 57.

10. Extract of an Indenture made 3 Auguſt anno 5R. Edwardi VI. between William Clyff Deane of Cheſter, & John Calveley Eſq; wherein the Boundes of the Demeſnes of Saughton-Lordſhip are recited. 59.

11. Abſtract of the Inquiſition taken 16 Auguſt A.D. 1630. touching the Gift of .... Goodikar of Barnſton in the Pariſh of Woodchurch, to the Poore of the ſame Pariſh. 61.

12. Draught of a Roman Altar, with an Inſcription found in digging of a Sellar in Cheſter, A. D. 1693. 80.

13. Engliſh Tranſlation of a brief Diſſertation made by Mr. John Greenhalgh late Head Scholemaſter of Cheſter, upon the Roman Altar dug up in Cheſter, A. D. 1653. 80. a.

The Inſcription begins I. O. M. TANARO: and is mentioned in ſeveral printed Books, but perhaps not ſo well explained as here.

14. Extracts from many Deeds, the Originals whereof were in the Cuſtody of the third Randle Holme, A. D. 1667. (Theſe ſerve to prove the times of many of the Maiors & Sheriffes of Cheſter.) 81.

15. A Brief of K. Edward VI. directed to the Inhabitants of the Counties of Cheſter, Salop, Denbigh, & Flynt, for their reſpective Contributions toward the Charge of building or making a new Haven at Lightfoote-Poole, near Cheſter: dated at Wrexham 1 June anno Regni 6. 123.

16. Abſtracts

Num. 2063, 2064.

16. Abſtracts of old Deeds relating to the Town of Barton, & entred into a Book anno 5 R. Henrici IV. remaining in the poſſeſſion of Mr. Roger Dodſworth. 149.

17. Like Extracts, made from the ſame book, & relating to the Towne of Bradford. 163.

18. Like Extracts, made from the ſame book, relating to the Town of Irwilham. 166.

19, Like Extracts, made from the ſame Book, relating to the Town of Salford. 172.

20. Like Extracts, made from the ſame book, relating to the Town of Mancheſter. 173.

21. Among theſe, is a Deed, in French, whereby Thomas de Barton gave his Armes to John the Son of Thomas del Bothe of Barton, his Heirs & Aſſignes. dat. 29 Sept. anno 5 R. Henrici IV. 174.

22. Quedam Excerpta de Recordis remanentibus apud Caſtrum de Lancaſtr. per Magrum Rogerum Doddeſworth. ibid.

23. Names of the Commiſſioners appointed for Muſters in each hundred of Lancaſhire, anno 6 R. Henrici V. 176.

24. Collectanea ex Chartulario Abbatiæ de Cockerſand. 178.

25. Collectanea ex Libro de Whalley. 180.

26. Tranſcripta ex Cartis in Cuſtodia Richardi Weſtmore de Midleton juxta Lancaſtriam, A. D. 1628. 184.

27. Ex Libro Abbatie ſive Prioratûs de Burſcough. 187.

28. E Chartis Willelmi Chrechley de Lee, A. D. 1636 191.

29. Ex Chartis in Cuſtodia Joannis Calveley filij naturalis Radulfi Calveley Domini de Wodenmagna, &c. A. D. 1634. 192.

30. From a Cowcher-book of Sir Raffe Aſheton's Evidences, A. D. 1633. 196.

31. Ex Libro albo Radulfi Aſheton Militis. 199.

32. Ex Chartis Johannis Holcroft de Morton, Arm. A. D. 1635. 200.

33. Ex Euidencijs Richardi Bolde de Bolde, Arm. A. D. 1635. 202. 206.

34. Cartæ de Burton-head, in Sutton. 203.

35. Ex Cartulario Abbatiæ S. Petri de Salop. in manibus Ric. Leueſon Militis Balnei, A. D. 1638. 226.

36. Ex Libro de Laycock. 232.

37. Out of the Irrotulary of the Deedes of the Duke of Lancaſter, remayning amongſt the Records in the Duchie-Office in Grayes Inne. 234.

38. Out of the other great Coucher-booke alſo in the Duchie-Office at Grayes Inne. 238.

I believe that moſt of theſe Extracts abovementioned, were made from Mr. Dodſworth's books.

39. Index Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table of Mens Names, mentioned in this Book.

40. Index Locorum: or a like Table directing to the ſeveral Places herein mentioned.

2064.

A Book in folio, ſeeming to have been written & tricked by the third Randle Holme; who, on the out-ſide hath entituled it thus, "The Coppy of the Leager-bookes of Vale Royall, & Stanlowe:" wherein I find

1. His Catalogue of Things of Note in this Booke: at the beginning.

This Catalogue ſpecifies many matters not to be found here; the Leaves wherein they were written being, perhaps, bound up in ſome other Book.

2. A Coppy of the Leager Booke belonginge to the Abby of Vale-Royall. 241.

This was in the Hands of Sir Thomas Mainwaring Baronet, A. D. 1662.

Herein beſides many Inſtruments relating to the particular Affaires of the Monaſtery, I find

3. Copies of ſeveral Popes Bulls, conveying ſundry great Privileges to the Ciſtercian Order. 384.

Num. 2064—2066.

4. Exhennia (Xenia) miſſa Dompno Petro Abbati de Valle-Regali, contra Feſtum Aſſumptionis Beati Marie, A. D. 1330. cum pretiis eorundem. 299. b.

Sequuntur,

5. Cartæ Abbathiæ de Stanlaw, ante Tranſlationem ad Eccleſiam de Whalley. 306.

Here are Tricks of moſt of the Seals; ſo that theſe Copies or Abſtracts were taken from the Originals.

6. Cartæ Donorum poſt Tranſlationem Abbathiæ a Stanlawe ad Eccleſiam Whalleiæ. 320.

Divers of theſe ſeem alſo to be taken from the Originals.

7. A Catalogue of all the Gifts & Grants to the Abby of Stunlaw; and afterward confirmed to Whalley, when the Abby was tranſlated there. 332.

Theſe ſeem to be only the Titles prefixed to the ſeveral Charters as they were entred into the Abbey-Regiſtre, and are followed by ſome other Writings; copied, probably, from the ſame Book which was in the hands of Mr. Richard Aſhton of Downham, A. D. 1658, as appears in 322. b.

Toward the end, I meet with

8. Index Virorum; or an Alphabetical Table of the Sur-names of Families mentioned in this Book.

9. Index Locorum; a like Table containing the Names of places, with proper References.

2065.

A Book in folio collected or written by ſeveral Perſons; namely by the ſecond Randle Holme & others; by one of whom it is entituled, on the out ſide "Inquiſitions from Hen. III. to Edw. IV." of which, nevertheleſs, I ſhall give the following Accompt:

1. Index Locorum: an Alphabetical Table, like that mentioned at the book above deſcribed. At the beginning.

Next after it comes,

2. Index Virorum. 8

I ſuppoſe theſe Tables not to be very exact; becauſe the third Randle Holme hath thus written with his black Lead-Pencil, 'Both Alphabets to be mended.'

3. Another Index Virorum: being perhaps Names omitted in the former. 17.

4. Then follow the Inquiſitions themſelves (that is, Abſtracts of them) collected from the Records in the Tower of London, the Treaſury at Weſtminſter, Cheſter-Caſtle, & the Exchequer in Cheſter, for the greateſt part by Mr. John Maſſy of Eggerley, ſometyme Clerke of the ſaid Exchequer.

The Collection ſeems to have been made wholly upon account of Perſons holding Lands in Cheſhire: but proceeds not regularly, ſome Leaves being tranſpoſed, and others added, at different times, by the ſecond Mr. Randle Holme.

5. His Alphabetical Table, directing to the ſeveral Abſtracts of Inquiſitions extant in this Book. 175.

6. An Index of Places, perhaps ſupplying the Defects in the firſt. 178.

2066.

A Book in folio, belonging to that laſt deſcribed, and on the out-ſide, by the third Randle Holme thus entituled, "Inquiſitions from the beginning of Richard III. to the end of Charles I." That is, Abſtracts of Inquiſitions relating to thoſe Perſons who held Lands within the County of Cheſter; collected as aforeſaid.

The Book ſeems to be written by the ſame Hands as the former, and conſiſts of theſe Tracts following:

1. The Names of all the Perſons whoſe Inquiſitions are mentioned within this Booke, collected by the ſaid Mr. Holme, A. D. 1664. At the beginning.

2. Index Virorum; as in the former book.

3. The abovementioned Abſtracts of Inquiſitions, beginning anno 1 R. Richardi III. 154.

4. The third Randle Holmes Alphabet of all the Townes & other

Num. 2066—2070.

& other Places mentioned in the ſeuerall Inquiſitions within this Booke. Toward the end.

This is followed by

5. Another Index Locorum, or Table of Places.

2067.

A Book in folio, written by many different Hands and by the third Randle Holme, on the out-ſide thus entituled, "Laſt Wills and Teſtaments of ſeuerall Gentlemen in Cheſhire." It really conſiſts of divers Tracts & looſe Papers put together in the Order following:

1. An Alphabetical Table of thoſe Perſons Names whoſe Wills are either copied or abbreviated in this Book. At the beginning. Then follow,

2. Nomina Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table of Perſons Surnames. Then ſucceed,

3. The Wills abovementioned, put together promiſcuouſly, and without any order of Time or Alphabet. 1. A.

Among them, I find,

4. The Names of the Jurors (i. e. Lords aſſiſting in the Court) vpon the Araynment of Marvyn Tuchet Earle of Caſtell-haven, at Weſtminſter, 2 May A. D. 1631. 6. A.

5. That Earles Profeſſion of Faith. 6. A. b.

6. Wills copied out of the great Regiſter-Booke remaineing in the Will-Office within the Abbey-Court, in the Citty of Cheſter. 1.

Some of theſe are as high as the year 1519.

7. Other ſingle papers (ſome originals) being Wills, or relating to Wills. 279. A.

8. Nomina Locorum: toward the end.

9. An Original Probat of one Will; and a Tranſcript of another, looſe; at the end.

2068.

A Book in folio written by ſeveral Hands, and by the third Randle Holme, on the out-ſide thus entituled, "Fines from the beginning of Edward I. to the end of Henry VIII." But I find in it,

1. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places; at the beginning.

2. Copies of ſome few Fines relating to Cheſhire Lands, of the time of K. Henry the third. 1.

3. Abſtracts of Fines levied in the Court at Cheſter, from the time of K. Edward the firſt, to the Reign of King Edward VI. both incluſive. 6.

4. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in the aforeſaid Fines; at the end.

2069.

A Book in folio, written by ſeveral Hands, and belong- to that laſt deſcribed. It is by the third Randle Holme thus entituled on the out-ſide, "Fines from the beginning of Edward VI. to th' end of Q. Elizabeth." But in turning it over, I find its Contents to be

1. Index Virorum: or, an Alphabetical Table of the Sur-names of Families mentioned in the enſuing Collection. At the beginning.

2. Abſtracts of Fines levied upon Lands & Tenements within the County-Palatine of Cheſter from the beginning of the Reign of Queen Mary I. to the End of that of Queen Elizabeth. 1.

3. Index Locorum: or an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in the Fines aboveſaid.

2070.

A Book in folio, written alſo by ſeveral Hands, and belonging to the two former. It is on the back entituled, "Fynes from beginning of Jacobi I. to Charles II." As containing,

1. Abſtracts, or ſhort Notes of Fines relating to Lands & Tenements within the ſaid County-Palatine of Cheſter, levied during the Reigns of K. James the firſt, & K. Charles I. to the end of April A. D. 1659. 160.

2. Index Locorum: or an Alphabetical Table of

Num. 2070, 2071.

Places Names; as uſual: toward the end, being ſucceeded by

3. Index Virorum: a like Table of the Sur-names of Perſons mentioned in this Volume.

2071.

A Book in folio, as the former, written by ſeveral Hands; and by the third Randle Holmes, thus entituled, "Deeds & other Charters of the Foundation & Donations to the Abby & Biſhoprick of Cheſter." But this not being particular enough for the numerous Tracts and ſingle Papers this Book now conſiſts of, I ſhall deſcribe it in the manner following:

1. The third Randle Holme's Liſt of the Things of moſt note in this Book. At the beginning.

This is followed by

2. Index Locorum: being indeed, an Alphabetical Table, not only of Sur-names, but of Matters alſo.

3. Many Notes of the ſecond and third Randle Holmes, putt down in Order to the compiling a Series of the Abbats of Cheſter. 1.

4. Carta Regis Eadgari qua fundavit Monaſterium Monialium S. Werburgæ in Civitate Ceſtrenſi. A. D. 958. 3.

5. Some Notes extracted from an old MS. in the hands of Mr. John Goulborne, by the ſecond Randle Holme. A. D. 1652; relating to the Church of St. John in Cheſter, and to Earl Leofric, who was a Benefactor to it. ibid.

6. Copies or Extracts of many antient Deeds of the old Earls of Cheſter, & others (with Tricks of the Seals) relating to the Abbey of St. Werburg of Cheſter, its Liberties & Privileges, &c. taken from the Originals in the Hands of Capt. John Whitworth, by the ſecond Randle Holme. A. D. 1649. 5. et 29. b.

Among theſe I alſo find,

7. The Charter of Randulf the third, Earl of Cheſter, made to his Barons, confirming their Courts & other Privileges. 5. b.

8. Letters Patents of K. Henry VIII. (bearing Teſte at Walden, 5 Auguſt anno Regni 33) whereby he made the Conventual Church of St. Werburgh, Epiſcopal, and placed a Biſhop, Dean, &c. therein. 11. b. et 26.

9. Qu. Elizabeth's Letters Patent confirming the ſame & ſomewhat enlarging the Endowment of the ſame Church. Theſe bear Teſte, 22 December, anno Regni 22. 15. b.

10. A parchment-fragment of a very good Chartulary of Cheſter-Abbey, conſiſting of but two Leaves. 24.

11. Copies of ſome old Deeds relating to St. Werburgs Abbey, & other Religious Houſes; from the Originals in the Treaſury at Cheſter, or with the ſecond Randle Holme A. D. 1652. 33.

12. Extracts from Deeds entred into a Legier-Book of the Abbey of Cheſter; which Book was in the cuſtody of the third Randle Holme, A. D. 1668. 36.

13. A Coppey of (or rather Extract from) the Booke commonly called the Legier-book of S[t]. Werburges in Cheſter, being fairely written in ould Hand, in Parchment, and beginning with Sanctorum Priſca. 39.

This Book is now in this Library, and inſcribed 96 C. 2.

14. In Libro Rubro Abbatie Ceſtrie. 73.

The ſecond Randle Holme's Note about that Book. This Booke is auntiently written in Parchment, & contayneth Coppies of Sutes out of Courte-Roules, with ſome Coppies of Deeds & other good Notes conſerning the Monaſtery of S[t]. Werburges. But it is much defaced, ſlubbered, worne, & many Leaves torne out: which makes it very imperfect. But what poſſibly I could gather, I have (as neere as I can) tranſcribed for future poſterity, November 1649.

By Court-Roules above, I ſuppoſe Mr. Holme meant Plea-Rolls. This tract ſeems to be imperfect. 15. Ex-

Num. 2071.

15. Extracts from other Deeds, &c. relating to Chester-Abbey. 100.

16. Notes concerning the concealed Lands in Cheshire, granted by Q. Elizabeth to Peter Gray & Richard his son; and by them, to Lancelot Bostock & Francis Hitchcock. 102.

17. The Deed of Purchase, &c. for Bostock & Hitchcock from the Grays. 103.

18. A breife Note of all such Parcells of the said concealed Lands, as were sold & granted in Fee-farme by the said Bostock & Hitchcock. 104. b.

19. Particular Valuation of the Rectory of Prestburie, anno 19 Elizabethæ Reginæ. 105.

This Rectory seems then to have been in the Hands of the Lady Egerton, who enjoyed also many other Advowsons, Pensions, &c. arising from Church-Lands; as appears by that which follows the Valuation above mentioned. 105. b.

20. A note of concealed Lands, Tythes, &c. in the possession of the Dean & Chapter of Chester. ibid.

21. Notes seeming to be collected from some Chartulary of S^t. Werburg's Abbey. 106.

22. A Confirmatory Charter of Ranulph II. Earl of Chester, to the said Abbey; copied from the Original in the possession of John Edwards of Churley. 106. b.

23. Copies of certain old Deeds relating to the Church of Astbury. 107.

24. A Copie of an Award betwixt John Abbot of the Monasterie of S^t. Warburge, & the Maior & Citizens of the Citie of Chester: made anno 1 Henr. VIII. 131.

25. Statura Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi & B. Mariæ Virginis Cestriæ, edita per Serenissimum ac Potentissimum Principem Henricum Octavum, 136.

26. The latter part of certain Letters Patents made by Queen Elizabeth to William & John Glaseor, & to the Dean & Chapter of Chester, anno Regni 22. 152.

27. Qu. Elizabeth's Letters to the Fee-Fermors of the Church of Chesters Lands: bearing Teste in the 22 year of her Reign. 152. b.

28. The State of the Cause touching the Dean & Chapter of Chester, & their Lands; as related to the Commissioners. 157. b.

29. A Breviatt of the State of the Cause betweene her Majestie Qu. Elizabeth & the Fee-Farmers of the Land late belonging to the Cathedral Church of Chester: as related by them to the Commissioners. ibid.

30. The Articles of the Auditors Report to Sir Walter Mildmay, & the Master of the Roules, in the Cause of the Deane & Chapter, and the Fee-Farmers. 158.

31. Petitions made & exhibited on the behalfe of the Fee-Farmers of the Lands late of the Deane & Chapter of Chester. ibid.

32. Her Majesties Commission to certain of the Lords of her Privëy Councell, who had to heare & determine the Cause of Chester, A. D. 1579. 158. b.

33. Mr. Serjeant Popham's Opinion touching Chester-cause. 159.

34. The Order sett downe by the Commissioners, touching the matter of Chester, A. D. 1579. 159. b.

35. The humble Petitions, to the Commissioners, of Rafe Calveley & James Glasier poore Lessees for themselves & the rest of the Lessees. 160. b.

36. A Discourse betwene William Glasior & James Glaseor his Sonne, how far Chester-matter hath proceeded, & what the Valew of the Church-Lands be. 161.

37. The Rentall of all and singular Manors, Lands, Tenements, & Hereditamens, & all other Possessions whatsoever of the late Abby of St. Werburg of Chester (except the Manors of Abbots Cotton, Church-Langton, & Weston) surveyed by William Bolles Esq; and John Wiseman in the Month of June, anno 32 Henr. VIII. 161. b.

Num. 2071.

38. The Names of the Fee-Farmors; and what Lands they hold from the Church of Chester. 162. b.

39. The Surrender of the Abby-Lands in Cheshire, to Queen Elizabeth, by the said Fee-Farmers. 163. b.

40. The Bill about concealed Lands of the said Abbey. 164.

41. Robert Hitchcocks Answer to the Bill. ibid.

This is followed by some other Answers of Francis Hitchcock, Lancelot Bostock, &c.

42. A breefe Abstract conferning the late Abbey-Lands of Chester; how they haue byn enjoyed since the Suppression of the same, & proued concealed, substracted or wrongfully detayned from her Majestie Queen Elizabeth. 165.

43. A breefe Abstract conferning Her Majesties Graunte in Fee-Farme, of all the sayd Lands to Peter Grey & Edward Grey, ann. 9 R. Eliz. 166.

44. Valuation of the Lands remaining in Hitchcock (being the Suruivor of Bostock) with the Names of the Occupiers. ibid.

45. Possessions graunted by Bostock & Hitchcock to Mr. Knight. 166. b.

Here is a Narration of some proceedings in this Cause hinted as easy to be done; but little to the Advantage of the Cathedral Church which then lay vnpaued, like a Barne-flower, or of the Deane & Chapter, who were not there all the whole yeare except twenty dayes before Christmas, to receaue their Rents, & make Diuision thereof amonge them: and after whose Deathe, their Pensions might dye also.

46. Names of Gentlemen Fee-Farmors, who haue purchased Hitchcocks Title to strengthen & make good their own. 167.

47. Names of Gentlemen Fee-Farmors who haue not yet concluded for Hitchcocks Title. ibid.

48. The Valuation of all the Bishopricks in England, which they have payd formerly to the Pope: and what they were in the yeare 1600, valued in the Queenes Booke. 169. b.

49. Rates of the Tenths & Subsidies paid in each Deanary throughout Cheshire, to the King & Bishop of Chester. 170.

50. Valuation of the several Deanaries within the Arch-deaconries of Chester & Richmond; as also of the Bishopricke of Chester. 172.

51. Valuation of the several Benefices within the Bishoprick of Chester, with their Tenths, & the Names of their Patrons; taken A. D. 1648. ibid.

52. Notes concerning the Rectory of Childwall; the Prebend of Bolton in the Cathedral Church of Lichfield; the Rectory of Patricke-Brompton in Com. Ebor. and the Rectorie of Kirkbie-Ravensmarth in eodem Comitatu. 174.

53. Collectanea e Registris Episcopatûs Conventrensis et Lichfeldensis, in custodia Magri Archibald de Lichfeild, A. D. 1649. 175.

54. Notes concerning the Originall of Chapells. 196.

55. A true Catalogue of all the Parish-Churches or Mother-Churches, with all the Parochiall Chapells within the Mother-Churches, with other Chapells of Ease & Domestick Chapells, within the County Palatine of Chester, as they lye in the seueral Hundreds; with all the Townships which are in euery of the said Churches & Chapells. (This was written by the third Randle Holme A. D. 1662.) 197.

56. Index Virorum: an Alphabetical Table of those Persons Names who are mentioned in this Book. At the end.

2072.

A Book in folio written by the second Randle Holme, and containing his Extracts from the Rolls, kept as Records in Chester: of which, I shall give only the following brief account:

1. The

Num. 2072.

1. The third Randle Holmes Liſt of the Things of principall Note in this Book. At the beginning.

2. Extracts from the Cheſter-Rolls of ann. 10 Regis Edwardi 1. 1.

3. How Will. de Tableley recover'd his Lands, of which he had enfeoffed Godfrey Eſmerillon; being in Priſon, and through conſtraint. 4. b.

4. Extracts from the Plea-Rolls of the Court of Makelisfield, for the 13, 14, 15, 16, & 18 year of K. Edward 1. 6.

Here we may find that

5. Rogerus de Monte-alto, Thomas de Orreby, et Ricardus de Vernon Dns. de Merpil, habent 20 Libratas Terre, et non Milites. 6. et vid. 7. et 41. b. et 42. b.

6. A large Preſentment was made of many who had killed Deer in the Foreſt of Macclesfield. 7. b.

7. That K. Edw. 1. when Earl of Cheſter, granted a Market & a Fair to be kept at Stokport; at which, the Men of Macclesfield ought to be free from Toll & Stallage. 9.

8. The Abbat of Deulacreſſe was indicted for killing & carrying away two Stags from the ſaid Foreſt. 9. b.

9. How Richard de Sutton being impleaded for holding two Bovats of Land, formerly part of the Demeſnes of the Manor of Macclesfield; owned that he could produce no Charter proving his Right, becauſe all his Muniments were, by misfortune, burnt in the firſt War which K. Edw. 1. had with the Welſhmen. Upon which, his Right was allowed. 9. b.

10. Petition of the Frecholders in the Hundred of Macclesfield, that their appearing in Court upon Summons ſhorter than ordinary, for the Convenience of the Queens Steward, ſhould not be made into a Precedent. 10.

11. Their Verdict about the method of Proceedings in the Hundred-Courts of Cheſhire. ibid.

12. How Richard de Vernon claimed that He & his Tenants of Merpil & Wyberle, ſhould be free from Toll & Stallage in the Mercat of Macclesfield. 10. b.

13. Privileges & Immunities claimed by the Abbats of Cheſter. 11. et vid. 12.

14. Privileges & Immunities claimed by the Abbats of Deulacres. 11. b.

15. Adam de Wythington, Bedell of the Hundred of Macclesfield, in conſideration of 40 Shillings (a round Sum in thoſe times) reſigns his Office ſolemnly. ibid.

16. How Ranulf Earl of Cheſter firſt made Macclesfield a Borough. 12.

17. The Claim of Peter de Ardern in Rode, Aldrithelega, & Makelisfeud. 12. b.

Then follow,

18. Extracts from the Plea-Rolls of the County of Cheſter, for the 15th year of K. Edward 1. 14.

19. Inquiſitio ſuper annuo Valore Dominij de Brumfeld & Yale, ac Caſtri de Dinaſbran. 14. b.

20. Robert Abbat of Vale-Royal was Bayliffe to Roger Biſhop of Coventre & Lichfeld, as to all his Lands & Tenements in Cheſhire. 17. b.

21. A ſtout Law-ſuit between the Abbats of Cheſter & Baſingwerk, for the Advouſon of the Church of Weſt-Kirkeby, whoſe Incumbents had in former Times held the ſame by hereditary Succeſſion, untill the time of the Council held by Pope Innocent III. at the Lateran-Palace, wherein it was enacted (if I may ſo ſay) that no Eccleſiaſtical Benefice, for the future, ſhould devolve by hereditary Succeſſion. (See further in this Catalogue, Num. 2060—44.) 18.

I am informed, that ſome late Clergymen of our Church, by Money, have evaded the force of that Canon, and ſucceeded their Fathers in the ſame Benefice without fear or ſhame: one example of this kind, is now at Coventre.

Then follow,

22. Extracts from certain Plea-Rolls of the County Palatine of Cheſter, for the 15th & 16th years of K. Edward 1. 20.

23. Extracts from like Rolls, for part of the 16th year, and the whole 17th year of K. Edward. 1. 27.

Here I find,

24. A Copie of the Agreement made between Simon Abbat of Cheſter, & the Citizens of the ſame City, concerning the Place where the annual Fair of St. Werburg ſhould be held. 28.

Then follow,

25. Extracts from like Rolls, for part of the 20th year, & for the 21ſt year of K. Edward 1. 36.

Here I find mention of

26. A particular Privilege granted to the Abbey of Vale-Royal, by the King its Founder. 43. b.

Then follow,

27. Extracts from like Rolls, for the 22 year of K. Edward 1. 46.

Here I find,

28. A particular Protection granted by the King, as to the Goods & Eſtate of Henry de Laſcy Earl of Lincoln, who was about to make a Voyage to Gaſcoign. 46. b.

Then follow,

29. Extracts from like Rolls, for part of the fourth Year, & for the fifth Year of K. Edward II. 73.

Among other matters here is,

30. A View, or Court, held about the expeditating of Dogs. 77.

31. A Writt iſſued for arreſting the Archdeacon of Cheſter and his Clerks, viz. Robert de Rodeſwelle the Archdeacon, Robert de Frodeſham his Official, Will. Wyſh, Rural Dean of Cheſter, Richard Vicar of Alde, Lime, Dean of Wich-Malbank, & Henry de Leſtewich Dean of North-Wich, for unduly dragging the People into their Court Chriſtian, and (in order to extort money from them) compelling them to anſwer, notwithſtand the Kings Prohibitions to the contrary, upon Pleas of many kinds, not relating to Wills or Matrimony, &c. 81. b. et vid. 76.

32. A Mandate iſſued for finding out thoſe who were Foreſtallers of Victuals; upon which divers Citizens of Cheſter were indicted. 83.

33. Another, for enquiring after Felons & other Malefactors. 83. b.

Next follow, but at a diſtance,

34. Extracts from like Rolls, for part of the Twelfth, & for the Thirteenth Year of K. Edward III. 111.

Here I obſerve, that,

35. When Oliver de Ingham was ſued in his Abſence in Gaſcoigne, his Attorney produced the Kings Protection (granted by Reaſon of his taking that Voyage) whereby he was freed from all Actions except 'Pleas de Dote, Unde nihil habet, & Quare impedit, & Aſſiſa Nove Diſſeiſine, & Ultime Preſentationis, for a certain time limited. 114. b.

36. How Robert Abbat of Cumbermere came into the County-Court, bringing with him the Kings Charter of Confirmation of the Poſſeſſions & Privileges granted to his Abbey, which he deſired might be inrolled. 116.

37. How Will. de Sutton being arraigned for a Robbery, pretending to be dumb, refuſed to plead, and was therefore remitted to Priſon, there to ſuffer the Law. 121. b.

38. Extracts from like Rolls of ann. 42. 44. & 45. R. Edw. III. about a Way called Lode Way & Rode Way, leading from Torpurleghe to Wynterford-ſyche near Farnhale. 128. looſe.

2073.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of a Parcel of Prints & Drawings of various kinds, put together without any order; and being but little expected among Manuſcripts, I ſhall ſay the leſs of them here: obſerving only, as I turn them over that I find, among them

Num. 2073, 2074.

1. A Print of our bleſſed Savior crucified; engraven by Theodore Galle. 1.

2. Proſpects of Churches, in ſeveral Counties, engraven on ſmall Plates, fol. 1. b. and ſo forwards on the ſecond Side of the Leaf.

3. An haſty, unfiniſhed Drawing of the In-ſide of ſome Popiſh Church. 2.

4. The greateſt part of Daniel Kings Proſpects of Cathedral & Conventual Churches; the Prints in no Order, fol. 3. and ſo forwards, on the firſt Side of the Leaves.

5. A Drawing of Comb-Abbey in Warwickſhire. 4. & vid. 82.

6. Some little Drawings of Churches. 8. b. & 9. b.

7. A Drawing of the old Church of St. Faith, as it was under St Pauls Cathedral, of London. 12.

8. Dan. King, or David Loggans Print, giving various Proſpects of St. Pauls Cathedral. A. D. 1658. 13. et 68.

9. The third Randle Holmes Drawings of ſeveral antient Buildings in Cheſter, as Churches, Religious Houſes, Caſtle, Bridge, Croſs, &c. with written Accounts of ſome of them. 14. b. &c. et vid. 34.

10. Ground-plot of the Inner Ward of Denbigh-Caſtle. 32.

11. Ground-plot of Norton-Abbey in Cheſhire. 32. A.

12. A Print of the Old Royal Exchange in London. 39.

13. A Printed Proſpect of Crew-hall in Cheſhire 42.

14. A Drawing & Ground-plot of Writhen-Caſtle. 43.

15. Ground Plots & Draught of the Caſtle of Shotwick. 45. 47.

16. Unfiniſhed View of Lion-Caſtle, aliàs Holt, in Flintſhire. 46.

17. Plot of the Towne of North-Wich in Cheſhire. 49. b.

18. Seaven Prints of the Triumphal Arches, ſett up by the Citizens of London, and through which K. James 1. rode, the day before his Coronation: engraven by Stephen Harriſon. 105. b. &c.

19. Print of the Town of Kingſton upon Hull & River of Humber. 120.

20. The Print as repreſenting Hugh Lupus Earle of Cheſter ſitting in his Parliament, with the Barons & Abbots of his Countie-Palatine. 122.

This is not only fabulous; but unſkilfully invented or put together.

21. A printed Proſpect of Cheſter, with its Ground-Plot, &c. 123.

22. A printed Map of Cheſhire. 124.

23. Several Prints, relating to the Iſle of Man; perhaps by Wenceſlaus Hollar. 125.

24. A Print of the Earl of Straffords Execution. 127.

25. Printed Proſpects of Cambridge & Oxford; with the Armes of the ſeveral Colleges there. 128.

26. Small Views of ſeveral Churches, Caſtles, & Bridges; by Daniel King. 130.

2074.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of ſundry Tracts & ſingle Papers (written by the ſecond and third Randle Holme, & many others) and on the out-ſide entituled, by the perſon laſt mentioned, "Deeds of ſeuerall Cheſhire Families:" who alſo, in this Book, as well as in others, imitated his Fathers in giving Tricks of all Seals, as they occurred. In deſcribing this Book, I ſhall proceed in the method I have uſed with others of this kind, by obſerving,

1. The third Randle Holme's Liſts of the Things of moſt Note contained in this Book. At the beginning.

2. Index Locorum: an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in this Collection.

3. Abſtract of the Kings Patent granted to John Van

Num. 2074.

Haeſdonke, for incloſing Saltney & Cheſter Marſhes: which Project came to nothing, by reaſon of the Oppoſition he met with from the Free-holders. 122.

4. Forme of the Writt conſtituting a Shireve of Cheſhire. 124.

5. An Original Petition of Roger Bothe Eſq; to the Princes Counſel in the Marches, againſt William Lawnſlyn of Pulton-Launſlyne, for occupying a certeyne Ground called Hargreve. 127. A.

6. Copies of Sir Peter Leiceſter's Abſtracts of ſeveral old Deeds in the poſſeſſion of widow Glover of Pickmere A. D 1662. 128.

Theſe principally relate to the Town of Pickmere, & to the Family which took its Name from it.

7. Sir Peter Leiceſters Abſtracts of divers old Deeds in the poſſeſſion of Sir Thomas Mainwaring of Peever, A. D. 1656. 130.

Theſe principally relate to the antient Family of Mainwaring.

8. Collectanea ex Cartis Johannis Arderne de Harden in Bredbury Armigeri, A. D. 1652. 132.

Theſe chiefly concern the antient Family of Arderne.

9. Abſtracts of Charters relating to the ſame Family, as they were found in the Collections of John Booth Gent. A. D. 1653: from a Book of Mr. Sampſon Erdeſwicke. 136. b.

10. Collectanea ex Cartis Edwardi Hide de Hide Armigeri, A. D. 1653. 137. b.

Theſe relate chiefly to the Family of Hyde.

11. Extracts from the Deeds of William Brereton of Brereton Eſq; as they were inſerted into his Pedegree, about A. D. 1578. 142.

12. Copies, or Extracts, from the Evidences of Mr. John Warren of Poynton Baron of Stopford, A. D. 1577. 149. b.

Theſe relate chiefly to the Family of Warren; and are followed by ſome other Extracts from Deeds in the poſſeſſion of William Aylmer of Pentroughan Eſq; and of Sir Arthur Mainwaring Kt. A. D. 1574.

13. Uncorrect Copies of certain poetical Charters, pretended to have been granted by K. Edward the Confeſſor, and K. William the Conqueror to Norman Hunter, Paulin Roydon, & Randolfe Pepekinge. 151. b

14. Coppies of Deeds & Notes belonging to the Family of Mobberley of Mobberley, A. D. 1658. 152.

Notwithſtanding this Title, ſome of theſe Extracts were made from Deeds belonging to others; as Mr. Danyel of Tabley, Mr. Leiceſter of Tabley, Mr. William Vernon, Mr. Leiceſter of Toſt; beſides others which relate not to that Family.

15. Extracts from the Evidences of Mr. Leyceſter of Tofte, as they were taken by Mr. William Vernon. 157.

16. Extracts from Five Deeds in the poſſeſſion of Mr. Ralf Snead of Keele A. D. 1649. 158.

They relate to the Family of Leyceſter, &c.

17. A ſhort Deſcent of Hugh Keviliok Earl of Cheſter, & of his Poſterity. 158. A.

18. Extracts from ſeveral Deeds & Records, relating chiefly to Cheſhire Families & Matters. 158. B.

19. Extracts from Deeds, with other Notes relating to the Noble Family of Lacy, &c. 158. C.

Here are Deeds and Records mixed; and the Extracts are made from Inſtruments in the Hands of different Perſons, viz. Richard Townely of Towneley Eſq; Mr. John Aſpinall of Standon, Mr. Henry Hilton of the Barrow-ford, John Nowell of Little Mearley Eſq; &c.

Among theſe, I find

20. A Copie of the Charter granted to the Borough of Clitherow, by K. Edward III. anno regni ſui Angliæ 20. 161.

Then follow,

21. Coppys of Deeds & other Records (or rather

Num. 2074.

Abſtracts) taken out of Mr. William Vernons Liber C. all of them concern Cheſhire, &c. 166.

22. Here I find ſome Entries about the Church of Namptwich, procured from Mr. Wilbraham of that place and others. 166. A.

23. Carta Ranulfi de Blondevilla Comitis Ceſtrenſis, qua concedit multimodas Libertates ac Privilegia Burgenſibus ſuis de Frodeſham. 168. b.

24. Charter of Qu. Elizabeth confirming the Priviledges before granted to the Borough of Frodeſham; and reciting the former Charters by Inſpeximus. 169.

25. Carta Fundationis Abbatiæ de Puntona (ſive Pult ne) per Robertum Pincernam Comitis Ceſtriæ. 174.

26. Carta Hamonis de Maſſy, de eligendis futuris Prioribus Monaſterio de Birkenhed. 174. b.

27. An Agreement between William de Tableghe & Richard de Maſſye, about the Profits accruing from the Mercat, Fair, & Court, granted by the King to the ſaid William, for the Town of Knottesford. 177. b.

28. The Boundaries of the Lordſhip or Fee of Brereton, ſett forth in a Charter of Hugh de Venables, Lord of Kinderton, A. D. 1336. 186. b.

29. Boundaries of the Demeſnes of Croxton ſett forth in two Charters of Richard de Croxton. 188. 189.

30. Charter of Henrie Lacy Earl of Lincoln & Conſtable of Cheſter, whereby he made the Village of Congleton a Free Borough, and gave its Burgeſſes many Privileges. 194.

31. Confirmation of the Advowſon of Sanbach-Church to the Abbey of Deulacres, by Richard Lord of Sanbach, anno 43 R. Henrici III. 194. b. et vid. 195.

32. Boundaries of Haſſelgreve ſpecified in a Charter of Warin de Vernun. 195. b.

33. Charter of Ranulph de Geronijs Earl of Cheſter, whereby he granted the Honor of Halton & Conſtableſhip of Cheſter to Euſtace Fitz-John. 197.

34. Boundaries of Chellford ſett forth in an Agreement between Simon Abbat of Cheſter, William Lord of Snelleſton, & Ralf de Modburlege. 198.

35. A Protection granted to two Welſh Commiſſioners coming into Cheſhire peaceably, in order to treat of certain matters with the Commiſſioners of the Prince of Wales as Earl of Cheſter. dat. 23 Junij, anno 6 R. Henrici IV. 200. b.

These Abſtracts tranſcribed from Mr. Vernon's Liber C. (as is obſerved above at § 21.) concern not only very many antient Families, but alſo many particular Towns, &c. in the ſeveral Hundreds of Cheſhire. And it is further noted, that Mr. Vernon had his Materials from Mr. Roger Dodſworth; Mr. Thomas Marburie of Marbury A. D. 1626. Sir Edmund Fitton Baronet, A. D. 1636. John Millington, A. D. 1647. Mrs. Eleanor Dutton; Peter Daniel Eſq; A. D. 1638. Mr John Vawdray, A. D. 1623. Mr. William Harecourt, A. D. 1633. Mr. John Oldfield, A. D. 1642. a Coucher-book in the Duchy-Office of Lancaſter; Mr. Downes of Shrigley, A. D. 1654. Thomas Cotton of Cotton, Eſq; A. D. 1649. Sir John Davenport, A. D. 1623. Mr. John Booth, A. D. 1651. Mr. William Vernon of Shakerley, A. D. 1649. Henry Mainwaring Eſq; the Tower of London, &c.

Then follow,

36. Like Extracts from Charters & other auncient Records remaineing in the Tower of London; taken by Mr. Will. Vernon, & entred into his Liber C. 201. b.

Here I find,

37. An Extent of the Maner of Frodſham, made anno 8 R. Edwardi I. ibid.

38. Grant of a Mercat (& Fair) made by the King to the Monks of Cheſter, for their Maner of Bromburge. dat. anno 8 Edwardi I. 202.

39. Grant of a Mercat & Fair, to Philip Burnel & Iſabell his Wife, at their Maner of Malpas. dat. anno 9 R. Edwardi I. ibid.

Num. 2074.

40. Grant of a Fair, made by the King to the Men of Newcaſtle (under Lime?) anno 9 Regis Edwardi II 202

41. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to the Convent of Vale-Royal, for their Maner of Owere in Com. Ceſtr. dat. anno 10 R. Edw. I. ibid.

42. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to Hugh de Thorperley, to be held at his Maner of Thorperley. dat. anno 9 ſive 10 R. Edwardi I. ibid.

43. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to Henry de Lacy Earl of Lincoln, at his Maner of Congleton: anno 10 ejuſdem Regis. 202. b.

44. Grant of a Fair to Robert Biſhop of Bath & Wells, at his Maner of Wich Maubanke. (i. e. Namptwich) dat. anno 11 R. Edwardi I. ibid.

45. A Writ of King Edward I. directed to Reginald de Grey Juſtice of Cheſter, commanding him to go perſonally to Overton, and there aſſigne to the Burgeſſes, or ſuch as would become Inhabitants, competent Lands within the Demeſnes of Overton-Caſtle, & Wood to build them Burgages with, &c. anno Regni 21. ibid.

46. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to Tho. de Aldelim, at his Maner of Aldelym. dat. ann. 24 R. Edwardi I. 203. b.

47. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to Walter de Langeton Biſhop of Coventre & Lichfeld, at his Maner of Burton in Wirehale in Com Ceſtr. dat. anno 27 R. Edw. I. ibid.

Then follow,

48. Some other Extracts from the Records in the Tower of London, relating to Cheſhire. 209.

49. The Rental of Francis Earle of Shrewſbury, in the County of Cheſter, A. D. 1658. 209. B.

50. The Bounds of Little Budworth. 209. D. b.

51. Extracts from other Deeds relating to the Copenhale & other Places in Cheſhire. 210.

Among theſe I find,

52. A Note about the Pariſh & Church of Croſton, 211. A. b.

Then come,

53. Queen Elizabeth's Charter of Confirmation, granted to the Burough of Macclesfield; wherein the Charters of her Predeceſſors are recited by Inſpeximus. it bears Teſte, 18 Auguſti, anno regni 37. 213.

54. A like Charter granted by the ſame Queen to the Burough of Congleton: bearing Teſte 9 Junij anno Regni 20: excepting that this is in Engliſh, as the former is in Latin. 217.

55. Extracts from the Records of the County-Palatine of Cheſter made by the ſecond Randle Holme A. D. 1640. 219.

Here I find, among many other matters,

An Abſtract of a Deed bearing date anno 28 R. Edwardi III. to which the Seal of the City of Cheſter was appendant; upon the back-ſide whereof, is the Armes of the ſame City. This ſhews the Error of many, who aſſerted, that the ſaid Armes were firſt granted to that City by King Richard II. 227.

56. Divers Precepts of Edward the Black Prince for raiſing Archers, &c. in Cheſhire, and ſending them to France; and for other Services. 226. b. &c.

57. Other Extracts from the File of Bonds in Cheſter-Caſtell; collected by the ſame Randle Holme, A. D. 1641. 230.

58. Notes concerning divers Houſes in Cheſhire; whoſe Titles were inquired after. 234. A.

59. Extracts from Deeds in the Hands of Mr. Bunbury of Stanney; taken A. D. 1666. by the third Randle Holme. 235.

60. Decree of Sir Robert Naunton Kt. Maſter of the Court of Wards, touching the Claim of Mr. Francis Gamul for the Privilege of Fiſhing in the Cage and Streame of the River Dee; anno 9 R. Caroli I. 237.

61. Carta qua Johannes Abbas Ceſtriæ concedit Thome Comiti

Num. 2074, 2075.

Comiti Derbie officium Seneſchalcie Monaſterij ſui, ac omnium Maneriorum, Dominiorum, &c. ſuorum, pro termino Vitæ, cum vadijs ſive feodo 40 Solidorum annuatim percipiendorum. Proviſo, quod dictus Comes in aliquo ſe non intromittat de Dimiſſione ſive Conceſſione prædictorum Maneriorum, Dominorum, &c. dat 20 die Novembris, anno 1 R. Henrici Octavi. 238.

62. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici Octavi, quibus concedit Wellelmo Stanley Militi, Officium Vice-comit. Comitatûs Palatini ſui Ceſtriæ. Teſte, &c. die 20 Februarij, anno Regni 17. ibid.

63. Literæ Patentes R. Edwardi VI. pro Erectione Scholæ Grammaticalis in Macclesfield infra Parochiam de Preſtbury. Teſte, &c. 25 die Aprilis, anno Regni ſexto. ibid.

64. Literæ Patentes ejuſdem Regis, quibus confirmat Cartam Ranulfi quondam Comitis Ceſtriæ, pro deaſſoreſtatione Feodi Thomæ Diſpenſatoris de Barowe, Hoc fecit Rex in gratiam Johannis Savage Militis. Teſte, &c. 10 die Martij. anno Regni 5. 239. b.

65. Nomina Foreſtariorum Ranulfi Ceſtriæ. 240.

66. Libertates de Foreſta de Macclesfeldia. ibid.

67. The Burgers Oath of the Corporation of Maxfeild. 240. b.

68. A Writ of Inquirie for Concealment of Entries of a Ship into the Exchequer of Cheſter. 241.

69. The Inquiſition & Retorne vpon the ſame Writt, that no ſuch ſmall Merchandizes ſhall be entred in the Exchequer, but before the Sheriffes. ibid.

70. How Aſhley, Aſhton, and ſome other Townes in Cheſhire are divided into ſundry Parts; as being held by ſeveral Owners: by the third Randle Holme, A. D. 1671. 243.

71. His Abſtracts of Deeds in the poſſeſſion of Mr. Charles Wilſon of Knutsford, anno 1676. 252. & 256.

72. Abſtracts of ſix old Inſtruments, in his own poſſeſſion, anno 1667. 258.

These all relate to the Towne of Elton.

73. Draught of the Inquiſition taken after the Death of Hugh de Holes Kt. Lord of Elton, anno 3 R. Henrici Quinti. Torn. 260. b.

74. Part of a Chartulary relating to Lands lying in Elton, the Manor of which was held, in or about the time of K. Edward III. by Arderne, & afterward by Waſteneys; under the Abbat & Convent of Cheſter as chief Lords. 262.

This Fragment conſiſts of 11 Leaves of very old Paper.

75. A Rentall of the Landes of John Maſſye late of Coddington Eſq; (who deceaſed the 15 day of October 591.) appointed by his laſte Wyll & Teſtamente, for the levyinge of mony to the vſe of his Children. 273.

76. Payments made out of the Lands of John Maſſye Eſq; 276.

77. Rents of the Demeanes of Crw (Crew) at Midſomer 1604. 281.

78. Moneys collected for the repair of Croſſe-flatt Yate, and the other Yates to the Bottoms. 286.

79. A Rental of all the Demeane Landes of Codington, for the whole Yeare; A. D. 1600. 289.

80. Rental of Mr. Fitton of Carden's Lands. 291.

81. Rental of the Townſhip of Buerton. 292.

82. Parcells of Land, &c. in Darley in Com. Ceſtr. 293. b.

83. Towns in Adlim-pariſh; with their Rates in the Mize-books. 294.

84. Fragment of a Rental of Sir Richard Groſvenor's Manoure of Macefen, A. D. 1618. 295.

85. Names of ſuch perſons as are mentioned in this Book. At the end.

2075.

An Heraldical Book in folio, conſiſting of Pedegrees (or rude Draughts of Pedegrees) deſcribed on long Rolls

Num. 2075.

of Paper, and this on both ſides; now cut into ſhorter pieces, & putt together immethodically: being further jumbled together with other looſe Papers, and ſo bound up. This Collection contains, ſo far as I can obſerve,

1. The Deſcent of Gamull down to Thomas Gamull Recorder of Cheſter. 7. 5. 3. 1.
2. Pedegree of Norres of Iſpeke-Garſton. 2. 4. 6. 8. & 10.
3. Pedegree of Stanley Earl of Derby. 16. 14. & 12.
4. Deſcents of Puleſton, by the third Randle Holme. 15. A. 15. B. & 15. C.
5. Deſcent of Gruffith of Pantllongdey, put down narratively, to A. D. 1638. 16.
6. A large Pedegree of Kinardeſley to A. D. 1611. taking in the Deſcents of Baſſet of Blore, and other Families. 18. 20. 22. 24.
7. Narration of the Deſcent of Robert Eyton Eſq; of Pentre-Madoc in Com. Salop, from Brutus. 18. A &c.
8. Genealogia preclare & antique Familie de Leſtwyche de Leſtwyche, in Ceſtrenſis Palatinatu. 25. 27. 29. 31. 33. 33. b. 34.
9. A large Pedegree of Heſketh of Rufford in Com. Lanc. 26. 28. 30. 32. 33. 35.
10. Pedegree of Wilbraham. 26. b. 28. b. 30. b. 32. b.
11. Pedegree of Boſtock; traveled & ſoughte out from amongeſt moſt auncient Evidences, Recordes, & Monuments of the Countie Palatyne of Cheſter, & the Countie of Notingham, by Laurance of Boſtoke Gentleman. Examined, allowed, recorded, confirmed, & under-written, by Robert Cooke, Clarienciaulx Principal Herald & King of Armes, the 22 daie of Julye, A. D. 1574. 37. 39. 41. 43. 45.
12. The Deſcente of Sir John Savage Knight, made in the Yeare 1566. (and renewed, A. D. 1582.) 57. 56. 55. 53. 51. 49. 47. the Leaves being all put the upſide downwards.
13. Pedegree of Shaw of Haſlington, colored. 59. 61.
14. Draught of a Pedegree of Molineux, with ſome Notes. 63. 65. 67. 69. 71. 73.

This ſeems to be of the Hand of Sir William Dethick, Garter.

15. Deſcent of the Family of Pull, or Poole of Poole, with all it branches, putt down by the third Randle Holme. 68.
16. Stemma antiquæ familiæ de Maſſy de Potinton in Palatinatu Ceſtriæ. 75. 77. 79. 80. 80. b. 82. 84.
17. The third Randle Holme's Notes from Deeds, &c. proving the Deſcent of Wilbraham. 76. (et vid fol. 76. B.)
18. Deſcent of Winnington, in its ſeveral branches; putt down by the third Randle Holme. 76. B.
19. Pedegree of Powel of Horſley, 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 94. b.
20. Sir Thomas Chaloner's Pedegree 95. 96. b. 97. 98. b. 99. 100. b. 101. 102. b. 103. 104. b. 105. 106. b. 108.
21. Pedegree of Moſtyn of Moſtyn, 96. 98. 100. 102. 103. b.
22. Pedegree of Stradling. 104. This belongs to that of Moſtyn.
23. A printed Brief granted by K. Charles II. to the relief of the Inhabitants of Newport in Com. Salop, upon Occaſion of a great Fire there. It bears Teſte, 24th May, anno Regni 18. 108. A. 108. B. b. 110. A. 110. B. b. 112. A. b.
24. Short Notes of Deſcents of Maſſy, &c. 108. A. b. 110. A. b. 112. A.
25. Pedegree of Herbert Earl of Pembroke, by Evan Lloyd Geffrey. 109. 112. 114. 116. 118. 119. b. 122.
26. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees or Deſcents extant in this Collection. At the end.

An

Num. 2076.

2076.

An Heraldical Book in folio, on the out-ſide thus entituled by the third Randle Holme, "Coates of the Nobility; Knights of the Garter; and Lord Mayors of London, &c." but this not being ſufficiently particular, I ſhall deſcribe it in the following manner,

1. Armes in Blazon of many Noble and Worſhipful Engliſh Families. 1. & 20. b.

It ſeems that theſe have been copied, and entred into ſome other Book.

2. Order of the Funeral of George Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury; who died 26 July anno 30 R. Hen. VIII. 4. b.

3. Of the Feaſt of St. George, holden at Wyndſore, 22 May, anno 32 R. Henrici VIII. 5.

4. The Chardge that belongeth to the making of a Knight of the Bath; with the Fees of the Officers in the Court. ibid.

5. The Deſcent of Maud the Empreſs & of King Stephen; from the Book called Concordantia Hiſtoriarum 6.

6. The Interrment of King Henry vth. 6. b.

7. How Sir Raffe Graye being taken at the Caſtle of Bamboroughe, was diſgraded of the Order of Knighthood. 6. b.

8. Coats of Armes & Badges (or Creſts) of the Nobilities (i. e. Knights) of the Garter. 7. & 22.

9. How the Baſtard of Burgoyne chalenged Anthonye Lord Scales, anno 6 Edward IV. and of the Combats which inſued between them. 8. b.

10. The Originall of Herawlds; from Eneas Sylvius. 9.

11. The Acheuement, conteyning 28 Coates, as they are marſhalled & boren by Henry Stanley Earle of Derby. 10.

12. Armes in Blaſon, of certain Cheſhire Gentlemen. 11.

13. A Viſitation made in Lancaſhire, & in a parte of Cheſter-ſhire, per Lancaſtre Heraulde, in the 24th yeare of King Henry VIII. by a ſpecialle Comicion of Thomas Benalt aliàs Clarëncieux King at Armes of the ſame Province.

This ſeems to be the Original, and William Fellowe perhaps was Lancaſter-Herald at the time, who ſet forth the ſeverall Deſcents, Narratively, as the Heraldical People ſay.

14. Some Armes of Northern Nobility & Gentry, partly tricked, partly in Blaſon. 19.

15. Liſt of the Knightes of the Order of St. George ſithence the Inſtitution thereof: to near the midſt of Q. Elizabeth's reign, with their Armes in Blazon, & ſome of their Creſts tricked. 26.

16. Armes in Blaſon, of our Britiſh, Saxon, Daniſh, & other Kings, &c. 37.

17. Liſt of our Engliſh Dukes & Marquiſes, Earls, &c. ſince the Conqueſt: with their Armes blaſoned. ibid.

18. The Style of Q. Elizabeth Soveraign of the Noble Order of the Garter, and of the Knights Companions. 41. b.

19. Copie of the Roll of Ely, with the Names, & Armes (forſooth) of thoſe very civil Souldiers, in Blaſon, whom K. William the Conqueror ſent to aſſociate with & Quarter upon the Monks of Ely. 43. b.

Then comes another Tract, by a very different Hand; containing,

20. The Creſts & Badges of our Engliſh Kings, from King Edward III. to King Edward VI. incluſive; painted. 44.

21. Armes, Creſts & Badges of many of our Nobility, in Colors. 45. b.

22. Armes & Creſts, in Colors, of many Engliſh Knights; ſome of whom were Lord-Mayors of London. 52. b.

Theſe are followed by ſome others only tricked.

23. Printed Armes and Creſts of all the Baronets created to the Year 1620; being 127 in number. 176.

24. Armes & Creſts of many antient Engliſh Gentlemen, taken by Mr. Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald, ex libro antiquo olim ſpectanti Willelmo Ballard Armigero Marche Regi Armorum partium Occidentalium Regni Angliæ, Walliæ, et Cornubiæ, tempore Regis Edwardi quarti. 143. b.

25. Alphabetical Table of the Perſons Names mentioned in this Book. At the end.

2077.

A Book in folio, written by ſeveral Hands, and on the back, entituled by the third Randle Holme by this only Word Deeds: but I take the Liberty of giving the following Account of it.

1. The ſame Mr. Holme's account of the Things of moſt Note in this Book. A looſe Paper at the beginning.

2. Men's Names: being his Alphabetical Table of Perſons mentioned herein. In looſe Papers.

3. Tabula ex Evidencijs Generoſorum; Recordis, Placitis, Finibus, Recognitionibus, &c.

Mr. Holme ſeems to have meant a ſort of Index Materiarum.

4. Index Virorum: being another Table of Perſons Names by the ſame Hand.

Then comes the main Work, being ſhort Abſtracts from Records & other Deeds & Inſtruments, chiefly relating to Cheſhire; in looking over which, I chooſe to give the following particulars.

1. E Cartis penes Paulum Winington de Birches, Generoſum. 1.

2. E Cartis penes Laurentium Winington de Armitage, Generoſum. 2.

3. Georgius Sutton Miles, Magiſter Hoſpitalis S. Lazari de Burton, & ejuſdem loci Confratres, abſolvebant Thomam de Winington et Elenam Uxorem ejus ab omnibus Peccatis ſuis, niſi talia ſunt, ſuper quibus Sedes Apoſtolica ſit conſulenda. dat. A. D. 1491. 4.

4. Extracts from ſeveral old Deeds relating to the Family of Heſwall. 5.

5. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Venables, &c. 6.

6. Abſtracts from Deeds relating to the Parochial Church of Roſthorne: which, at length, was given to Chriſt-church in Oxford, with all its rights as formerly enjoyed by the Prior and Conuent of Launda. 8.

7. Notes relating to the Divorce made between William Brereton & Amilla Venables, who were related in the fourth Degree, and how that the Sentence was annulled by the Carmelites; A. D. 1386. 10.

8. How Peter Venables married Alice Singleton, & forſaking her, married Alice Grieth: but, by a Sentence of the Church, was obliged to diſmiſs his laſt & keep to his firſt Wife, A. D. 1468. 12.

9. Note of a Suit of one Wentilian (perhaps a Welſh-woman) againſt Sir Hugh Venables, who had betrothed himſelf to her near 28 Years before, & had begotten Children upon her. Hugh appeared, owned the Children, but denied the Contract: but, as it ſeems, was obliged to marry her. This happened A. D. 1240. 14. (et pag. 15. where it appears by the Teſtimonies of many Witneſſes, that he was lawfully married to her in the Chepall of Peever)

10. How the High-way of Huntingdon near Cheſter being unpaſſable was repaired; and what proviſion was made for keeping it good for the future. 21.

11. How John Griffin Eſq; bequeathed his purchaſed Lands to Eleanor his Wife for Lyfe; with Remainder to George Griffin his Baſtard Sonne, & to his Heires & Aſſignes, for ever. But after the Death of Eleanor, George dying without Iſſue, theſe Lands eſcheated to Thomas Venables Baron of Kinderton; being held of him in Socage. 35.

12. Ab-

Num. 2077.

12. Abſtracts of Deeds in the Hands of Winington of Arnitage. 36. (et vid. pag. 38.)

13. How the Barony of Witch-Malbanc was ſold in Parcels. 40. 97. et 99.

14. Extracts from Inquiſitions, giving the Names & Times of many Eſcheators of Cheſhire. 42.

15. How the Lord Viſcount Cholmondeley claymed Mr. Partingtons Chapel in Criſtleton Church, becauſe of an Inſcription there relating to his Family; and was kept from it with greate Charge & Expence. 43.

16. Collectanea ex Cartis in Cuſtodia Johannis Goulbourne de Milton. 44.

17. Collectanea è Cartis penes Robertum Venables de Antrobus. 47.

18. Abſtract of the Verdict given upon the Contention which aroſe about the Bounds of Birchells, & Hendebury, Pexhulle, &c. wherein the Common Heath, Mores, & Paſture-ground belonging to each are declared. dated an. 5 R. Edwardi III. 50.

This, and perhaps ſome that follow, were taken from the Originals in the poſſeſſion of Ralf Leycester of Toft, Eſq.

19. Abſtract of the Inquiſition holden Anno 22. R. Edwardi I. in order to find whether Henry de Lacy Earl of Lincoln, or his Anceſtors, Conſtables of Cheſter, were accuſtomed to have the Catalls of their Men or Tenants being Felons & Fugitives, which were found within the Fee or Liberty of Halton. 51.

20. Abſtract of a Writ of K. Edward I. (bearing Teſte, anno Regni 50.) commanding the Sheriffe of Cheſhire to enquire touching the Right by which Hugh de Venables claimed to have a Court-Leet, & other Liberties in divers Villages, as appendants to his Maner of Kinderton. 78.

Here & after, the running number of Pages is very erroneouſly putt down; but the large Table abovementioned referring to it; I think it beſt to go on, without altering them.

21. Collectanea è Cartis penes Radulfum de Boſtock de Moulton Generoſum, A. D. 1643. 84.

22. E Cartis antiquis penes Henricum Vernon de Haſlington, Armigerum, A. D. 1643. 87.

23. Collectanea e Cartis penes . . . . Smethwick de Smethwick; ſcripta per Jo. Booth Generoſum, A. D. 1646. 94. et 148.

24. Collectanea Sampſonis Erdſwicke Armigeri ſuper Stemmate Familiæ de Vernon, atq; congeſta in parvum librum papyraceum, jam nunc in manibus Willelmi Dugdale Generoſi, ſcil. 23 Feb. 1647. 95.

25. A Note, how Sir Thomas Rotherick Kt. pretending to be Prince of Wales, was taken, & died in Priſon. And how Owen Logate his ſon, went into Denmarke to marry the Kings daughter, where his own Chamberlayne ſlew him, & coming to England, tould the King the Fore-caſt of the ſaid Owen. Hereupon, the King ſeized all his Lands in Cheſhire and elſewhere; and exiled the Chamberlaine, for that he was falſe to his Maſter. 98.

26. Rentale de Willaſton, anno 22 R. Henrici VI. 100.

27. Opinion of Sir James Dyer & other Judges, concerning the Privileges of the County Palatine of Cheſter (enrolled in Chancery) upon the Queen's Mandate of 11 Martij, ann 11° Elizab. 105.

28. Ex libro Cartarum Prioratûs Sti. Thomæ juxta Stafford. 106.

Then follow,

29. Notes & Extracts from Original Deeds, with ſome Tricks of Seals, &c. 107. 113.

30. Ex Cartis Sampſonis Erdſwyke, de Manerio ſuo de Leghton. 111.

31. Ex Cartis Thomæ Coton de Coton Armigeri, A. D. 1648. 127.

32. Brevia Chartarum Domini Vicecomitis de Kilmorey de Hallum in Newton; ſicut ſcripta ſunt in Libro ſuo. 138. 187.

33. E Cartis autographis penes Thomam Mainewaring de Peever Armigerum, A. D. 1648. 141. 160. 167.

34. Ex Libro Johannis Booth Generoſi, notato L. ſcripto per Johannem Woodnot Generoſum. 149.

35. Ex Cartis dilecti amici Henrici Vernon de Haſlington, Armigeri; A. D. 1649. 151.

36. Intermixed with theſe, are Abſtracts of four Deeds, taken from the Originals in the poſſeſſion of John Haſwall of Alford Gent. by the third Randle Holme, Anno 1675. 152.

37. Petition of Sir John Mainewaring of Peever, to K. Henry VIII. ſetting forth that Sir John Mainewaring his Grandfather borrowed of Sir William Stanley Ten Marcks, to be repaid from the Iſſues of certain Lands and Tenements in Chorley, worth Ten Marks per annum. That the ſaid Sir William, by his Might & Power, kept Poſſeſſion of the Premiſſes, during the Life of his ſaid Grandfather, & of John Mainewaring his Father, and until he was atteynted & putt to Execution; and had great remorſe for the Injury done in this behalfe. Howbeit Prince Arthur was intitled to the ſaid Lands, which deſcending unto his Majeſty, they were lately granted to Sr Rauffe Egerton K^t wherefore the Beſeecher deſired certain Lands and Tenements in Caloue, of the yearly Value of 11 Pounds in lieu of them. 163.

38. Ex Cartis . . . . . Ravenſcroft Armigeri. 164.

Theſe alſo relate to the Family of Mainewaring.

39. Ex Cartis Johannæ Stapleton Vidue, Relictæ Roberti Burges de Over Peever, A. D. 1649. 165.

40. Ex Cartis Jo. Warburton Militis, per Laurentium Boſtocke, A. D. 1572. Et deſcript. ex MS. Boſtockij in cuſtodia Sim. Dewes Militis, per Petrum Leyceſter Armigerum, A. D. 1649. 177.

Mr. Boſtock's ſaid MS. is now in this Library, inſcribed 35 B. 22.

41. Ex Cartis D^{næ}. Elianoræ Kilmurrey, Dominæ de Hatton, uxoris Roberti Domini Vicecomitis de Kilmurrey, per Petrum Leyceſter de Tabley, Armigerum, A. D. 1649. 179.

42. Conceſſio Magiſtratûs omnium Miniſtrellorum et Mereticum in Com. Ceſtriæ. 183.

43. Ex Cartis Johannis Daniell de Dareſbury Armigeri; per Petrum Leyceſter Arm. A. D. 1649. 188. et 192.

44. Collectanea ex Cartis Johannis Mere de Mere Armigeri; per Petrum Leyceſtr. Arm. A. D. 1650. 189. 224.

45. Breve R. Henrici VI. quo (cum ſit compertum quod Willelmus filius Richardi Mere, eſt et fuit Fatuus & Idëota per decem annos elapſos, ita quôd Regimen Sui-ipſius, aut Terrarum et Tenementorum, Bonorum ſeu Catalorum ſuorum habere non ſufficit) conſtituit Laurentium Fitton Chivaler. habere Gubernationem predicti Willelmi, et Cuſtodiam Terrarum, &c. inveniendo prefato Willelmo et Uxori ſuæ, et Familiæ ipſius Willelmi rationabiliter Suſtentationem, &c. 190.

46. Collectanea ex Cartis . . . . . Grimſditch de Grimſditch Generoſi; per Petrum Leiceſter Arm. 194.

47. E Cartis penes . . . . Towchet de Whitley, A. D. 1649. 198.

48. Collectanea e Cartis penes Radulfum Starkey de Newton juxta Dareſbury, per Petr. Leyceſter Armigerum, Anno 1660. 199.

49. E Cartis penes Johannem Wilſon de Knotesford. 200.

50. Ex cartis Petri Legh de High-Legh, Armigeri, A. D. 1650. 201.

51. Ex Cartis Henrici Legh de High-Legh, Armigeri, A. D. 1650. 209.

52. Ex Cartis Henrici Legh de Weſt-hall. 213.

Num. 2077.

53. Mete et Bunde Manerij de Manley in Com. Ceſtrie. 219.

54. Ex Cartis Willelmi Oldfield de Bradwall, Armigeri; A. D. 1651. 231.

55. Ex Cartis Willelmi Vaudra de Ollerbarrow in Hale, Generoſi. 236.

56. Abſtracts, from Letters Patents of Queen Elizabeth, relating to certain Poſſeſſions of the Cathedral Churches of Coventre & Lichfield. 238.

57. E Cartis penes Georgium Mainewaring de Arclyd, Generoſum; A. D. 1652. 239.

58. Ex Cartis Richardi Legh de Swine-head, Generoſi; ſicut ſcripta ſunt in libro papyraceo, A. D. 1653. 256.

59. Ex Cartis Willelmi Ravenſcroft de Eccleſton, A. D. 1654. 266.

60. Ex Cartis Johannis Amſon de Leghes, A. D. 1657. tranſcribed into Engliſh for his Uſe. 268.

61. Knights made by my Lord of Gloceſter, in Nutton-feild in Scotland, A. D. 1482. 271.

Here are alſo the Names of the Knights made by the Duke of Albany; Knights made by my Lord of Northumberland; Knights made by my Lord Stanley; Baneretts; Baneretts in the Vawards; & Baneretts by my Lord Stanley.

62. Collections from the Cowcher-booke of Noſtell-Abbey: particularly the Grant of a Chantrey in the Chapell of Rokedene, within the Pariſh of Winwicke, in the County of Lancaſter, to Sir Robert Baneſter, A. D. 1284. 280.

63. Notes out of Sr Maries Tower, at York. 281.

64. Mr. Rigbyes Notes. ibid.

65. Summaria deſcriptio Finium et Limitum Parochiæ de Whalley, in agro Lancaſtrienſi; prout diſtinguitur ab alijs Parochijs convicinis. 282.

66. Imperfect Notes touching the Divorce made between Thomas Heſketh of Rufford & Elizabeth Fleming his Wife, A. D. 1497. 287.

67. Notes taken in the Church of Croſton, in Com. Lanc. relating to the Family of Heſketh. 288.

68. Ex Cartis Chriſtofori Towneley Generoſi. 289.

69. Collections out of auncient Deeds and Evidences of . . . . Trafford of Trafford, extant A. D. 1638. as alſoe out of the ancient Booke called the Blacke Booke of Trafford; the Heralds Booke; Stowe, & Hollinſhead's Chronicles; and out of Sr George Booth of Dunham-Maſcy, & other Pedegrees. 292.

70. Proofes for Aſheton of Middleton's Pedegree. 299.

71. Extracts from old Deeds, ſome in Engliſh, relating to the Family of Lacy. 320.

Among theſe, are Abſtracts of Indulgences granted to thoſe who ſhould pray for the Souls of Roger de Lacy, & Edmund de Lacy, Conſtables of Cheſter, &c. 323. & 329.

72. A Diſcourſe, uncorrectly written, about the Duchy of Lancaſter. 346.

The Author lived in anno 32 R. Elizabethæ, and ſeems to have been William Fleetwood Recorder of London.

73. Abſtracts of ſeveral Deeds relating to Lancaſhire-Perſons & Places. 355.

74. Proofs of the Pedegree of Sir Richard Houghton, of Houghton, Baronet; drawne out of Inquiſitions & old Deeds, by Chr. Towneley Gen. A. D. 1660. 357.

75. Abſtracts of ſome Deeds in the Cuſtody of Laur. Roſthorne of Atherton, Eſq. A. D. 1661. 374.
Theſe relate to the Families of Houghton & Roſethorne.

76. A Declaration of all the Foreſts, Chaces, & Parkes, out of which the Chancellor of the Duchy, Attorney, Generall Receiuour, and the two Auditors, are to haue Deere, Winter & Somer. 375.

77. Fees received by the Officers of the Honor of Halton, within the Counties of Cheſhire & Lancaſhire. 376.

78. Like Fees for the Honor of Lancaſter. ibid.

Num. 2077, 2078.

79. An Eſtimate of the Revenews of the Duchy of Lancaſter, collected by the Receivers of the Honours belonging to the ſaid Dutchy; and yerely payd to the Receiver-Generall. 377.

80. Abſtract of the Inquiſition taken after the Death of Henry Duke of Lancaſter. ibid.

81. Collections from Henry Peacham's Compleat Gentleman, printed A. D. 1661. 382.

82. Ex Libro Eccleſiæ Collegiatæ B. Mariæ Warwici. 398.

83. Some few Deſcents. ibid.

84. Extracts from old Deeds, relating to the Families of Aſton, Bagod, &c. 420.

85. Notes relating to the Times of ſome Juſtices of Cheſter; and to ſome Actions of the old Earles of Cheſter, and Princes of Wales. 423.

86. Collections out of Hollinſheads Chronicle, of the memorable Actes of Sir John Bromley of Bromley K^t made Captaine of Dampfront in France by King Henry v. 445.

87. Collectanea e Cartis penes Thomam Smethwick, per Johannem Booth Generoſum. 448.

88. Notes relating to the Pedegree of Lacy, collected by C. T. (i. e. Chr. Towneley) 488.

89. Compendium Cartæ Henrici de Laci, quâ fundavit Abbatiam de Kirkeſtalle, A. D. 1149. 489.

90. Abſtracts of Original Deeds relating to Cheſhire or Lancaſhire Families and Places. 490. 521.

Many of theſe relate to the Monaſteries of Stanlow & Whalley.

91. When Lancaſter was made a County-Palatine. 493.

92. Abſtracts, in Engliſh, of certain Charters of the old Earls of Cheſter, whereby divers Liberties were granted to the Citizens of Cheſter. 495.

93. Claim of the ſaid Citizens, to have a Major, two Shireves, & two Fairs yearely. 496.

94. Form of the Oath to be taken by the Major of Cheſter, at his Admiſſion. 496.

95. Explication, or Claim of the Citizens of Cheſter, upon the old Words or Termes of Liberties, uſed in the Charters granted unto them. (Imperfect.) 499.

I take this Book to have been copied, paginatim, from ſome other Book; and this by ſome young Perſon, who has left but too many Marks of his very great Ignorance & Careleſſneſs.

2078.

A Book in folio written, for the greateſt part by the third Randle Holme, and bearing this Title following, "A Generall Collection of all the Offices in England, with their Fees in her Majeſties Guifte: which ſhews that a great part of this Book is tranſcribed from the Book of Fees made in the time of Queen Elizabeth, the Remainder being added by Mr. Holme, as the Notices came to Hand. Thus this book may be deſcribed, briefly, in this manner,

1. Mr. Holme's Table of the Contents: At the beginning.

Then, comes a Detail of the Offices & Fees of her Highnes Courts, both of Juſtice & Reveignewe: viz.

2. The Exchequer of London (at Weſtminſter) with the Fees & Allowances to the Officers there. 100.

3. Cuſtomers & other Officers about the Cuſtome-houſe in London; with their ſeueral Fees, Rewards & Allowances. 101.

4. Cuſtomers & Officers in other Portes, with theire Fees 101. b.

5. Receiuers of the Reveynewes of the Crowne, with their Fees & Allowances. 104.

6. The High Courte of Chauncery, with the Officers & Miniſters of Juſtice, their Fees & Allowances. 107.

Then follows a Liſt of all the Offices & Fees of her Majeſties moſt Honorable Houſhould; with their Rewards & Allowances. 109.

7. All

Num 2078.

7. All the Offices & Fees of her Highnes Townes of Warre, Caſtles, Bulwarkes, & Fortreſſes, in the Charge of Captaines, Officers, & Souldiers there. 113. b.

8. Her Majeſties Caſtles, Parkes, Foreſts & Chaſes, with the Fees & Allowances to the Keepers & Officers there. 116. b.

Inſerted, negligently, within this Tract, I find,

9. A Liſt of the Offices in the Kings Guifte as Earle of Cheſter, with their Fees. 119.

The Book of Fees paid to Queen Elizabeth's Officers ending at fol. 120. b. next follow.

10. Fees payable to the Kings Officers, for creating of a Baronett. 122. b.

11. The Commiſſion of King Charles 1. directed to Thomas Viſcount Savage, Robert Viſcount Cholmondeley, Sir John Savage, Knight, & many others; ſetting forth, that very many of his Subjects have been and are unjuſtly oppreſſed with exceſſive Fees extortiveley exacted & received of them by Attorneys & other Officers in the Courts at Weſtminſter, & elſewhere; and alſo by Officials, &c. in Eccleſiaſtical Courts within both Provinces: and therefore willing them to call before them all proper Perſons, by whoſe Teſtimonies the truth might beſt be found out, and take cogniſance of all Fees demanded by all Officers ſince the 11th year of Qu. Elizabeth, & what new Offices had been erected or eſtabliſhed ſince that time within the Counties of Cheſter & Flint, & City of Cheſter: bearing Teſte, 3 January, anno Regni, 10. 123.

The remaining part of this Book ſeems to contain the Returns made to the Commiſſioners of Enquiry for the Counties & City above-mentioned, or a great Part of them; and are compriſed under the following Titles.

12. Liſt of the Fees taken by the Clarke of the Pentice in the Pentice-Court, and other Courts in the City of Cheſter, as agreed upon and allowed, A.D. 1621. 125. b.

13. Fees of the Crowne-Mote-Court, in the City of Cheſter. 126. b.

14. Fees of the Clerke of the Pentice 127.

15. The Fees of the four Serjants at Mace in Cheſter. 128.

16. The Fees of the Sherriffs Officers in Cheſter. ibid.

17. The Fees belonging to the Keeper of the North-Gate-Priſon in Cheſter. 128. b.

18. The Fees of the Conſtable of the Caſtle of Cheſter, for the Priſon-houſe therein. ibid.

19. The Leave-lookers Fees; gathered for the vſe of the Citty, A. D. 1635. ibid.

20. The Fees of the Officers of His Majeſties Cuſtome-houſe, in the Port of the City of Cheſter. 129.

21. The Fees belonging to the Clearke of the Peace. 129. b.

22. The Sherriffe & Vnder-Sherriffe, their Fees, within the County of Cheſter. 130.

23. Fees due to the High Sherriffe of Cheſhire, called the Sherriffs Tooth; & gathered yearely by the Bailliffs of the County from Five Hundreds. 131.

24. Fees of the Eſcheator-ſhipp of the County Pallatyn of Cheſter. 132.

25. Fees of the Manor of Malpas-Court. ibid.

26. Fees of the Court of the Barony, Mannor, & Fee of Kinderton. 133.

27. Fees in the Court of the Barony of Dunham-Maſſy. 133. b.

28. Feoda Prothonotar. et Clerici Corone Comitatûs Ceſtrie. 135.

29. Feoda Prothonotar. et Clerici Corone Comitatûs Flynt. 137.

30. Feoda Attornatorum coram Juſticiar. Ceſtrie. 138. b.

31. Fees of the Attorneys in the Exchequer of Cheſter. 139.

32. Fees belonginge to the Chamberlayne & Baron of the ſame Exchequer. ibid.

Num. 2078, 2079.

33. The Seale-Keepers Gratuities. 140.

34. The Fees of the Bailiff-Itinerant of the County of Cheſter. 140. b.

35. The Examiner's Fees. ibid.

36. The Filizers Fees. 141.

37. Feoda Inſtrumentorum, Proceſſuum, Articulorum, aliorumq; Geſtorum quorumcunq; Officiarijs & Miniſtris Ceſtrenſium Epiſcoporum debita, recepta, et ſolvi conſueta. ibid.

38. Fees of the Proctors in the Conſiſtory Court of Cheſter. 141. b.

39. Fees of the Apparitor-Generall, in the Dioceſſe of Cheſter. 142.

40. Fees taken in the Court-Barron of North-Wich; belonging to James Lord Strange. 143. b.

41. Fees taken in the Court holden for the Queenes Majeſties Mannor & Burrough of Midle-wich. ibid.

42. Fees taken in Over-Court; belonging to Edmund Peſhall & Thomas Peſhall, Eſqrs. 144. b.

43. Fees taken A. D. 1635. in his Majeſties Court of Record, for Thomas Marbury Eſq; of his Lordſhip & Fee of Weverham, with the Members thereof. 145.

44. The Fees of Dunham on the Hill-Court, held for the Earle of Shreweſbury. 145. b.

45. The Fees of Cholmondeley-Court; held for the Lord Viſcount Cholmondeley. ibid.

46. The Fees of the Court of the Hundred, Mannor, & Forreſt of Maxfeild. 146.

47. Fees of the Hundred-Court of Wirrall, held for Sir William Maſſy of Puddington. 147.

48. Fees of Caldy-Hundred, held for William Glegge of Gayton Eſq; ibid.

49. Fees of Burton-Court, held for Sir William Maſſy. ibid.

50. Fees of Ledſham, & Puddington-Courts, held for Sir William Maſſy. ibid.

51. Fees of Warford-Court, held for Sir William Maſſy. ibid.

52. Fees of Gayton, & Mollington-Court, held for Mr. Glegge. ibid.

53. Fees of Tattenhall-Court, held for Peter Eggerton Eſq; (none ſpecified) ibid.

54. The Fees of Great Neſton-Court-Leete. 147. b.

55. The Fees of the Court-Baron of Thornton-hough. ibid.

56. Fees of the Court-Baron of Shotwick. ibid.

57. Fees of the Court of Bekington: ibid.

58. Fees of Brumbrough-Court. ibid.

59. Fees of Willaſton-Court 147. b.

60. Fees of Dutton, Bartherton, and Leigh Courts. ibid.

61. Fees of the Courts of the Manners of Weſton, Wibunbury, & Doddington. 148.

62. Fees of Little Budworth, Brinſtage & Upton, held for the Earle of Shrewſbury; and for Dunham on the Hill. ibid.

Here nothing is ſpecified.

63. Fees belonging to the Officers of the Admiralty-Court, &c. 148. b.

2079.

A Book in folio, begun by the ſecond Randle Holme; and enlarged by his Son, & others by his Direction. On the out-ſide it is thus entituled, "Deed & Breviats out of the Records in the Prothonotary's Office in Cheſter-Caſtle," &c Which Title not being particular enough, I chuſe to deſcribe it in the manner following,

1. The third Randle Holme's Liſt of the Things of moſt Note in this Book, 1.

2. His Liſt of Deeds by ſeuerall Kings & Earles of Cheſter, extant in this Book. 2.

3. Commiſſion of Queen Elizabeth whereby She conſtitutes Henry Stanley Erle of Derby, her Lïeuetenaunte within her Counties of Lankeſhire & Cheſhire; the

Num. 2079.

Citie of Cheſtre & Countie of the ſame ; bearing Teſte the third of Julie, in the 27th yere of her Reigne. 5.

4. The Deputation of the ſame Lord Leuetenaunte, made to Sir John Sauage, & Sir Hughe Cholmeley Knyghts 6.

5. The ſecond Randle Holme's Collections from Euidences, or Deeds. 11.

Theſe, he ſays, he began to collect, A. D. 1636 ; having ſome part of them from Mr. Vernon ; and the reſt he took from Original Deeds, Rolls, &c. 11.

6. Some Verſes written in the Roll called Domeſdei, wherein many of the old Cheſhire Charters were inrolled ; and which was antiently kept by the Judges. ibid.

7. Carta quâ Willelmus filius Willelmi Patricij Johannem filium Roberti Spine, nomine Manumiſſionis, a domino ſuo penitus abſolvit, et liberum arbitrium dat eundi et redeundi quocunq; voluerit, et moram faciendi penes quemlibet Dominum, ubicumque maluerit, gratia 20 ſolidorum ſibi a Magiſtro Willelmo fratre predicti Johannis oblatorum. 15.

8. Litteræ Patentes R. Ricardi II. quibus notum facit ſe ſuſcepiſſe in protectionem & defenſionem ſuam ſpecialem Petrum filium Galfridi de Worberton et Margeriam uxorem ejus ; Homines. Tenentes et Servientes ſuos, Terras, Res, Redditus, et omnes Poſſeſſiones ipſarum Petri et Margeriæ &c. Teſte, &c. 10 die Decembris, anno Regni 18. 20.

9. Litteræ Decani de Frodſham, quibus mandat diſcretis Viris Capellanis Parochialium Eccleſiarum de Budworth & Routheſtorn, quatenus moneant omnes et ſingulos qui quendam equum Petri de Worberton occiderunt, et Arbores dudum creſcentes ſuper Terras dicti Petri proſternârunt. et inde aſportaverunt, et alia diverſa damna eidem intulerunt ; quod infra 15 dies Moniciones illorum immediate ſequentes pro Damnis predictis prefatum Petrum ſatisfaciant et emendent, ſub pena Excommunicationis. dat. A. D. 1411. 26.

10. Carta, qua Wentiliana le Conſtantin, dat Johanni filio ſuo, duo Meſuagia in Tuſſingham, cum Hoſbold et Haibold, Toletre, et Tackfre. c. t. R. Edwardi I. 29.

11. Extracts from the Deeds of . . . Mullington of Mullington, taken by Mr. Will. Vernon, A. D. 1639. 34.

12. Abſtracts of ſome Deeds with Robert Pickin of Aſton in Com. Stafford. ibid.

13. Abſtracts of Deeds in the poſſeſſion of Starkey of Stretton in Com. Ceſtr. taken by Mr. Will. Vernon. A. D. 1639. ibid.

14. Carta, quâ Willelmus Patric concedit Philippo de Malo paſſu, in feodo & hereditate, Acquietantiam de Servientibus paſcendis, de Sumagijs, de opere Caſtelli, et Molendini, et de omnibus Servitijs, conſuetudinibus et Demandis, que ad ſe pertinere potuerunt, ratione 4 Bovatarum Terre quas Philippus emit de Willelmo Huxley, et 4 Bovatarum Terre quas ipſe Willelmus emit de David filio Wyani ; quartæ ſcilicet partis totius Ville de Borwardiſlee-Majoris. 36.

15. Abſtract of a Deed remaining with Mr. Thomas Brereton of Aſhley. 39.

16. Some Extracts from the Great Rolls of K. Henry II. yet remaining of Record in the Exchequer at Weſtminſter ; concerning the Honor of Cheſter. 40.

17. Ex Libro veteri in manibus Roberti Cooke, aliàs Clarenſeux, Regis Armorum ; anno 1587. ibid.

18. A Breve of John de Scotia Earl of Cheſter & Huntingdon, about the Right of Patronage of Wybbenbury-Church.

The Original is ſaid to have been in the Hands of Randle Mainwaring of Peuer Kt. A. D. 1612. 41.

19. A Deed wherein the Perſon firſt named, is called Willelmus Rufus, or Red Will, or Will with the Red Hair. ibid.

Here honeſt Randle Holme, to prevent the further growth of Error, puts down this notable Note. This Deed is oft miſtaken to be by King William Rufus ; but

Num. 2079.

it was long after his tyme ; about King John, or beginning of K. Henry III.

20. Carta, qua Jacobus de Audithlegh dedit Bertramo Griffen, quietanciam de Serjantibus ſuis paſcendis in Terra de Bertherton, &c. Reddendo vnum par albarum Cyrothecarum, vel vnum Denarium annuatim, pro dicta Quietancia puture Sejantium ad ſe pertinentium. dat. circa ann. 26 R. Henrici III. ibid.

21. Doquets of ſome old Deeds remayning with Thomas Smythe Eſq. 43.

22. Quod Robertus Patric quondam Dominus integre Baronie de Malo-paſſu, forisfecit eandem Ranulfo III. Comiti Ceſtrie ; ex quo, idem Ranulphus, conſenſu et approbatione dicti Roberti, eandem equali partitione dividit, Dno. Roberto unam Medietatem reſtituens ; alteram Medietatem David cognomine Le Clarke contulit. 44.

23. E placitis Corone, Term. Mich. ann. 11 R Henrici IV. Ceſtr. Rot. 76. Dns. Rex miſit Breve ſuum clauſum Henrico Filio ſuo, &c. Comiti Ceſtrie, aut ipſius Juſticiario locumtenenti, recitando quod nuper miſit, ad profecutionem Dauid le Crue, et Willelmi filii Nicholai, ad corrigend. Error. in Judicio reddito tempore Regis Edwardi I. inter Robertum de Harcourt petentem, et Walterum de Worleſton & Johannem uxorem ejus, tenentes ; ſuper Terris, &c. in Worleſton. 45.

24. Ex Cartis Magiſtri Delues de Doddington ; pro Villa de Barksford. ibid.

25. Ex veteri pergameno, ſive pedegradu, remanente penes D. Willelmum Brereton de Brereton. 52.

26. Ex veteri pergameno penes Johannem Wodenote de Shavynton. A. D. 1599. ibid. et 53.

27. Abſtracts of other old Deeds ; whereof ſome were in the poſſeſſion of Henry Mainwaring of Carnigham, Eſq. 53.

28. How the Stanleys claimed 20 Markes yearly, for their Bailywick of the Foreſt of Wyrehale, upon its deafforeſtation by K. Edward III. ibid.

29. Ex Cartis Ranulfi Crew, Arm. A. D. 1613. ſuper familia Cottonorum de Cotton in Com. Salop, & de Combermere in Comitatu Ceſtr. 60.

30. How the Family of Malbanc procured or purchaſed an Anniverſary to be celebrated for them, by the Monks of Wenloc. 61.

31. Carta Convencionis factæ inter Dnm. Ranulfum Comitem Ceſtrie & Lincolnie, et Dnm. Lewelinum Principem Northwallie ; de futuris Nuptijs Johannis de Scotia Nepotis predicti Comitis, de Sorore ſua primogenita, cum Helena filia ipſius Lewelini. 63.

This Tranſcript the ſecond Randle Holme had from Mr. Vernon.

32. Carta Johannis de Scocia Comitis Ceſtrie & Huntingdon, quâ dedit Ricardo Phitun quietanciam puture Servientiam, tote Terre ſue et Hominum ſuorum in Ceſtre & Ceſtre-ſcire : et ſimiliter, quietanciam Tolneti dicte Terre ſue Hominum ſuorum : et quietanciam Judicatores inveniendi in Hundredo de Macclesfield de Feodo de Fulſhaw : quos quidem ipſe et Anteceſſores ſui prius in dicto Hundredo invenire conſueverunt. 64.

33. Compendium Cartæ Rogeri de Lacy Conſtabularij Ceſtriæ, concedentis Galfrido Prepoſito de Weuerham, totam Teram ſuam in eadem Villa . . . . Et predictus Galfridus et Heredes ſui invenient Mihi & Heredibus meis, idoneum Hoſpitium, Ignem, et Aquam, in eadem Villa. ibid.

The original of this Deed remayned with Robert Cooke Clarenſeux, King of Armes ; the Labell whereof was a huge peece of white Leather, like thoſe yet appendant to divers other old Charters.

34. Abſtracts from Deeds relating to Modburlegh-Family & Maner ; had from Mr. Vernon A. D. 1638. 65.

35. Expoſicio quorundam Vocabulorum in quibuſdam Cartis Libertatum et Franchefiarum, uſurpatorum. 66.

This ſeems to have been collected from ſome Plea of

of Quo Waranto, concerning the Maner & Hundred of Macclesfield in Cheshire.

36. The Explication of divers other old Words used in the old Charters; taken from several Authorities. ibid. & 69.

37. Some Notes touching the Foundatiou & Endowment of the Abbey of Stanlow in Cheshire. 67.

38. The Boundaries of the Waste-lands of Frodsham & Helsbie, in Controversy betwixt . . . . 68.

39. The Forme of a Liuery sued, of Lands in the County of Chester. 69.

40. Notes about the Offices of Chamberlayne & Justice of Chester. ibid. (et vid. pag. 68.)

41. Historical Notes relating to Cheshire. 70. (et vide 74.)

These are imperfect, and relate mostly to Chester, and to the antient Earls thereof.

42. Abstracts of original Deeds, whereby the Family of Monte-alto (Mount alt, Moulde, or Mounaut) conferred many Benefactions upon the Abbey of Basingwerke. 72. A. B. D.

43. Abstracts from other Deeds, in the possession of Mr. Stanley, relating to the same Family. 72. B.

44. Pedegree of the same Family, deduced from the Charter. 72. C.

45. Rough Sketches of Pedegrees for the Familles of Lacy, Montalt, &c. 73.

46. Two differing Lists of the old Earles of Chesters Barons. 75. A.

47. Petition of William Lord Baron Brereton of Loghlyn in Ireland, to Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, as Earl-Mareshal; complaining of the undue placing of certain Pictures & Armes in the Parliament-house within the Castle of Chester, by Mr. Glaseor late Vice-Chamberlayne there. 75. B.

This is followed by a short Narration of the Mattter which ensued upon the Petition aforesaid; which was, the placing those Pictures & Armes, according as the Lord Brereton desired. But it being done without the knowledge of William Stanley Earl of Derby as Chamberlayne of Chester; he commanded them to be placed as they were before, A. D. 1624.

48. List of the Deanaries within the County of Chester; and of the several Parishes within the same Deanaries. 76.

49. Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in the fore-going part of the Book. 76. b.

Then follows, as it were, a Resumption of the Work; wherein I observe,

50. Abstracts of Original Deeds late in the Hands of Captain George Dimock of Chester; and now with me (Randle Holme the second) A. D. 1648. 78.

Divers of these concern the Hospital of St John Baptist in that City: as also other Deeds & Wills, relating to the Citizens & their Families; with Tricks of the Seals, &c.

51. Shorter Abstracts of other old Deeds, taken by the second Randle Holme. 89.

52. Carta qua Hâmundus de Macy Dominus de Doneham, erigit Villam suam de Altringham in liberum Burgum, conceditq; Burgensibus ejusdem varias Libertates, et Privilegia, anno . . . R. Edwardi I. 90.

53. Literæ Patentes Edwardi primogeniti Edwardi Quarti Regis Angliæ, Comitis Cestrie, quibus perdonat Petro Dutton Armigero, mortem Johannis Massy de Grafton, nuper felonice interfecti; ita tamen, quod idem Petrus stet Recto in Curia sua, &c. Teste, &c. 6 Julij anno Regni Patris sui 22. 93. B.

54. Extracts from 25 Deeds formerly in the Hands of the Lady Legh; & plundred A. D. 1646. 94.

These came to the Hands of the second Randle Holme, in the tyme of Warre, as he writes. 95.

55. Abstracts of old Deeds entred into a Booke in the Custody of Ja. Wright of Northwich, one of the Clerks

to H. Berkenhead Prothonotary at Chester. A. D. 1622. 97.

And here I observe,

56. Clamia Forrestarum de Wirhale, Mara, et Mondrem; ac eciam aliorum infra Forestas predictas existentium. (These Claims are thought to have been made temp. R. Edwardi III.) ibid.

57. Excerpta de Placitis Comitatûs Cestrie, tentis apud Cestriam, coram Rogero Hillary Justiciario Dni. Comitis Cestrie, die Martis proximo post Festum Assumptionis B. Marie, anno 27 R. Edwardi III. 108.

58. Breuates (i. e. short Notes collected) out of the Records in Chester Castle. 111.

59. Ex Libro Rubro Irrotulatorio in Archivis Cestr. ibid.

60. De Willelmo Win-peny, qui interfecit Johannem Fabrum apud Congleton, et post factum, captus fuit, et simul cum Bonis suis, missus fuit ad Castrum de Halton, et ibi detentus. Postea, Ballivi Dni. Comitis Lancastrie de Halton, Corpus predicti Willelmi (eo quod super Curiam ibidem se ponere noluerit) ad Castrum Cestrie misit. Postea, predictus Willelmus fecit Finem; pro Pace Comitis habenda. 113.

61. How William de Huxlegh, a notorious Thief, (with other Thieves) broke the Castle of Halton, and carried away with them Goods to the Value of £40. Which William being taken, & indicted at the Assizes, pleaded that He was a Clergy-man, & consequently not bound to answer in that Court. The Court then caused open Cry to be made, whether his Bishop had sent any person to demand him; which not appearing, the Jury brought him in Guilty of that, & other Robberies. 115.

62. Breve Edwardi Comitis Cestrie, &c. directum Ricardo Sutton. Servienti Pacis in Comitatu Cestr. in quo (quia nonnulli Malefactores et Pacis perturbatores Homicidia et alia Malefacta perpetraverant in Balliva sua) precipit quòd in Balliva sua inviolabiliter conservet, &c. et quòd predictos Malefactores et capi, et ad prisonam Castri Cestr. duci, vel extra Patriam fugari faciat, citra Festum Natalis Domini; sub pena forisfacture Ballive sue. Teste, &c. 3 Decembris anno 4 Regis Edwardi II. 121.

63. Willelmus Walke appellavit Adamum filium Johannis de Woodhouses de incendio Domorum suarum, et Asportatione Bonorum suorum. Et predictus Adam captus fuit. et ad Castrum Cestrie ductus, etc. Et idem Adam ad Appellationem nihil respondit, sed mutum se tenuit. Sed qui testificatum fuit Adamum loqui posse, si vellet, &c. Ideo commissus est Gaole ad Dietam, &c. Et postea testificatur per Johannem le Morgan Constabulario Castri Cestrie, quod predictus Adam mortuus est ad Dietam, &c. Ideo, &c. de Castell. inquirend. ibid.

64. Hugo Cholmondelege Serviens Pacis presentavit ad Castrum Cestrie Caput Davidis le Cooper decollati pro Burglaria cujusdam Domûs apud Burwardesley, et cujusdam Domûs apud Cholmondley, &c. anno 6 Edw. II. 124. vid. 131. 133. 172.

65. Jacobus de Coghull, &c. presentaverunt ad Castrum Cestr. caput cujusdam hominis capti fugiendo cum quodam Equo furato; et presentaverunt Equum cum Capite. Qui quidem Equus postea vendebatur per Camerarium Cestrie pro 5 Solidis. ibid.

66. David de Buckley & Robertus de Woodhull Servientes Pacis sub Ricardo de Sutton, presentaverunt apud Castrum Cestrie Caput Thome Fox Felonis et Fugitivi; et nihil presentaverunt de Bonis. Ideo Inquisicio, etc. ibid.

67. In a Suit tried anno 3 R. Edwardi II. . . . Abbas (de Valle Regali) dicit quod Dns. Edwardus Pater Domini Regis nunc, fundavit Abbatiam suam, et dotavit de diversis Libertatibus, &c. per Cartam suam eis concessit Catalla Deodand. infra Dominium ipsius Abbatis. et dicit quod Infortunium predictum contingebat in filo Aque predicte (de Wevere) Et quod filum & cursus Aque est infra Dominium suum. Et profert quandam Cartam per

Num. 2079.

Seipsum lectam, sed Curie non ostensam nec liberatam. Et dictum est eidem Abbati per Justiciar. eandem Cartam Curie liberari, ad intrandum Clausulam, per quam clamat Libertatem predictam: et Abbas hoc facere recusans, in Contemptu Curie recessit. Ideo, de Libertate predicti Abbatis quoad Catalla predicta, ad Judicium, ad proximum Comitatum &c. ibid.

68. . . . Ricardus Goyel Monachus de Cumbermere interfecit Fratrem Adamum Carpentarium, cum quodam Cultello; et statim, Abbas et Conventus ejusdem Loci ceperunt eum, et imprisonaverunt secundum Consuetudinem Ordinis &c. (Anno 1 R. Edw. II.) 127.

69. Assisa venit recogn. (anno 1 R. Edwardi II) si Hamo de Massy, &c. injuste disseisiverunt Petrum de Dutton. de libero Tenemento suo in Worperton, &c. . . . ideo capiatur Assisa, &c. Et quia idem Hamo est Baro Dni. Regis et Tenementa sua tenet de Dno. Rege in Capite, per Baroniam mediate; et ad Assis. seu Jurat aliqu. de aliquibus Tenentibus de Dno. Rege in Capite, tentis absque corporibus Militum Gladio cinctorum, et discretis Hominibus Comitatûs, non est procedendum: et Vice-comes modo in Panello suo, retornavit homines simplicis Status et Tenure, non Milites, seu Discretos Comitatûs, &c. Ideo preceptum est Vice-Comiti, quod venire faciat ad proximum Comitatum, duodecim Milites Gladio cinctos; et preter illos viginti-quatuor liberos et legales Homines ejusdem Comitatûs ad faciend. Assis. &c. 130.

70. Rescriptum Pagani de Tibetet Justiciarij, ad R. Edwardum II. anno sui Regni 4to. . . . Quia Johannes Anker captus fuit, et in Prisona Dni Regis de Macclesfeld adhuc detentus est per Appellum Amicie filie N. de Falo, quod Appellum adhuc pendet, . . . ut mihi videtur, corpus predicti Johannis apud Notingham, ducere non debui, quousque Appellum illud fuerit terminatum. Et etiam, quia totus Comitatus Cestrie dicit, quod Comes Cestrie est Comes Palatij, et habet talem Libertatem, quod omnes Prisones capti in Comitatu Cestrie, sive extra, coram Justiciar. Cestrie infra Comitatum predictum arrenari et judicari debent; et a tempore quo non extat memoria, arrenari et judicari consueverunt, et non alibi extra Comitatum illum: nec unquam aliquis captus infra Comitatum predictum pro aliqua Felonia, ad Sectam alicujus, missus fuit extra Comitatum. Et quia, si ita est, esset contra Statum Dni. Regis Comitis Cestrie ut mihi videtur, si dictum Johannem extra Comitatum Cestrie misissem, de sicut unicuique versus eum sequenti, secundum Legem & Consuetudinem Patrie, paratus sum Justiciam facere. ibid.

71. Descents of Dutton, Venables, Lancelin, Sutton, &c. seeming to have been made out from Deeds. 132.

72. Placitum Comitatus Cestr. anno 26 R. Edw. III. de Contencione mota inter Hundred. de Bucklowe, et Hundred. de Northwico, de Misa 1000 Librarum Dno. Comiti concessarum. Jurati dicunt, quod Hundred. de Bucklowe ad quamlibet Misam centum Librarum, debet solvere 20 Solidos plus quam Hundred. de Northwico: ita quod Hundred. de Bucklowe debet solvere ad quamlibet Misam Centum Librarum, 14 Libras; et Hundred. de Northwico, 13 Libras, &c. 146.

The abovementioned Extract from the Chester-Plea-Rolls being over; I come to,

73. An old Paper entituled De Divisis et Bruera inter Villam de Whitbye, et Manerium de Stanley, 152. A.

Then follows,

74. Another Alphabetical Table containing the Names of Places mentioned in this MS. from page 78. to page 153. & also from page 158. to the end. 153.

75. Notes collected from the Plea-Rolls of Chester. 158. A.

Here I observe,

76. The Claims of Liberties & Privileges made by the Superiors of Religious Houses, Noblemen, Gentlemen, & Officers. ibid.

Num. 2079, 2080.

Then follow,

77. Abstracts of old Deeds in the Custody of John Kettell of Bursley (alias Burwardsley) made by the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1641. 160. A.

78. His Collections from the Deeds or Evedences remayning in the Hands of Richard Allen of Bolsworth, Gent A. D. 1640. 166.

79. His Brevietts of a Court-Record belonging to Cheshire; written from Dr. Cuerden's Notes. 168. A.

80. Searches made in (i. e. Notes taken from) the Records of Chester, by Phillip Ouldfeild of Bradwall Esq; learned in the Lawes. 169.

Among these, I find one, shewing that

81. Alicia que fuit Uxor Rogeri Turnoke petit versus Thomam de Weste-dish, tertiam partem, &c. ut dotem suam, &c. Et Thomas et alij veniunt et dicunt quod predicta Alicia non debet inde Dotem habere. Dicunt enim, quod Ipsa in Vita predicti Rogeri elongavit se de eodem Rogero, et morabatur in Adulterio cum quodam Ricardo de Syddinton apud Somerford, et cum eo moram traxit; ita quod in vita ipsius Rogeri, nunquam fuit eidem Rogero reconciliata; et hoc parati sunt verificare per patriam. She denying the Allegations against her, They prove the same to the Jury. Wherefore the Verdict went for the Defendants. 175.

82. Collectanea ex Recordis remanentibus in Custodia Magri Bradshaw apud London. ubi Liber vocatus Domesday remanet; A. D. 1632. 176. A.

All these relate to Cheshire-matters.

83. Ex libro antiquo Richardi Sneyd de Bradwall, Armigeri. 178. A.

84. Extracts from Cheshire Records. 179. A.

85. Extracts out of antient Records, remaininge in the Hands of Mr. Thom. Birkenhed of Chester, A. D. 1637. 131.

Few of these relate to Persons or Places in Cheshire.

86. Ex Libro Decretorum Curiæ Wardorum et Liberacionum. 184. B.

This relateth to the proces of the Suit about the Estate of Peter Shakerley of Hulme, Esq; a Ward, anno 12 R. Eliz.

87. Extracts out of ould Parchment Notes, in Custody of Mr. Will. Brock of Upton; & were in Bookes of Accompts of the Earles of Chester: by the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1639. 186.

88. Extracts from Deeds & other Instruments, made by the said Mr. Holme, &c. 187. 197. 200.

89. Notes from an old torn Record, shewing the Tenures of many Freeholders Lands, in the Counties of Surrey, Sussex, Kent, Huntingdon, Essex, & Hertford; taken by the same, A. D. 1639. 189.

90. A short Note of the third Randle Holme, touching the building and Reparation of Frodsham-Bridge. 197.

91. An Alphabetical Table of the Persons Names mentioned in this Book; At the end.

It may be noted that most of the Extracts entred into this MS. as far as page 179. were copied from a Book, which Mr. William Vernon lent to the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1636.

2080.

A Book in folio consisting of divers Tracts put together by the third Randle Holme, who hath also given it this Title, "Seuerall Testimonies of the Custome of Chester, concerninge the takeinge-downe of Glasse and Wainscote:" which Custome I find described in the words following; vizt. "That when, and as often as any Tenaunte haueinge an Estate for Terme of Life or Liues, or of Yeares of any Dwellinge-house or Buildinge within the said City for his owne convenient Use within the said House or Buildinge, should & did erect & sett up upon any Glasse, Wainscote, Inner Doors, Shelues, Formes, Dressers, & other such like

Num. 2080, 2081.

like Neceſſaries: in ſuch caſe the Tenante, his Executors, or Aſſignes, might remoue & take away the ſame, or Sell & Diſpoſe thereof, at his or their Wills & Pleaſures, without Diſturbance of him that claymes the Reverſion of the ſaid Houſe or building." Which Cuſtom, and the Littigations occaſioned thereby have given birth, as I conceive, to many more Tracts than theſe that follow.

1. Interrogatories adminiſtred to Witneſſes produced to be examined vpon the parte & behalfe of Ellenor Alcocke Widowe. Executrix of Thomas Alcocke her Huſband deceaſed, Complainante; againſt Charles Leweſley & Anne Saluſbury Widowe, Defendantes. Looſe at the beginninge.

2. Depoſitions of Lettiſe Alcock Widowe in that Cauſe. Looſe alſo.

3. Interrogatories to be miniſtred to Witneſſes produced on the parte & behalfe of Thomas Gamull. Gent. and William Fletcher Inhoulder Defendants, againſt Elianor Brereton Widowe, Complainante. 551.

4. Depoſitions of Witneſſes taken in the Kings Majeſties Court of Exchequer at Cheſter, within his Caſtle there, the 4th daye of July A. D. 1633. vppon the parte and behalfe of Thomas Gamull Gent. & William Fletcher Defendants, againſt Ellianor Brereton Widowe Complainant; before Edward Gregge Gent. Examiner of the ſame Court. 556.

5. Interrogatories to be adminiſtred to Witneſſes produced on the Parte and behalfe of Ellen Brereton Wydowe, Executrix of John Brereton Alderman deceaſed, Complainant; againſt Thomas Gamull Gent. & William Fletcher, Defendants. 572.

6. Depoſition of Witneſſes taken in the King's Majeſties Court of Exchequer at Cheſter, the 27th of May, 1633, upon the part & behalf of Ellen Brereton Widowe, Complainant; againſt Thomas Gamull Gent. & William Fletcher Defendants: before Edward Gregge Gent. Examiner of the ſame Courr. 591.

2081.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of many ſingle Tracts bound up together by the third Randle Holme, who on the back hath written this Title, "Dee-Millnes; Sutes about them." But I find therein,

1. The ſaid Mr. Holme's Liſt of the things of moſt Note in this Book. Looſe, at the beginning.

2. Atteſted Copie of Mr. Francis Gamull's Bill exhibited to the Chamberlayne of Cheſter in the Exchequer there, againſt Edward Ruſſell, & others, who had either ſett upp Wind-Mills, Water-Mills, or Horſe-Mills of their own, in or near to the City of Cheſter; or, at leaſt, carried their Corn to be ground at the ſaid Mills; in prejudice, as he aſſerts, to the Mills long before erected near Cheſter-Bridge, upon the River Dee (whereof he was then Tenant) being commonly known & called by the Name of Dee-Mylnes, and which had, time out of mind, the Right of Multure & Suit from all the Inhabitants of Cheſter, excepting only the Tenants to the Dean & Chapter, inhabiting without the North-gate. This happened about A. D. 1637. 1. vid. 158.

3. An Order of Star-Chamber (with the Seal affixed) dated, the 6 of May 1635. upon the Differences ariſen betweeen John Tyrer who had erected Water-works about 30 Years before, at Dee-Mills belonging to Mr. Francis Gamull, to the great Commodity of the Inhabitants of Cheſter; but to the prejudice of Mr. Gamull, as was aſſerted. Hereby, the Lords took care of the public Commodity of the People; and left both Parties to try out their private Matters of Complaint, in the Exchequer Court of Cheſter, according as they ſhould ſee Cauſe. 36.

4. Interrogatories to be miniſtred to Witneſſes produced to be examined on the Behalfe of Edward Whitby Eſq; Recorder of the Cittie of Cheſter, and Francis Gamull Eſquyer & Alderman of the ſaid Cittie; againſt Phillip Manwaringe Eſquyer, Robert Harvie & Thomas Alderſey Alderman, and others. 38.

It ſeems that Mr. Gamull's Grandfather, or Father, had permitted John Tyrer to erect Water-Works in and nere their Mills principally to preſerue the Right of Griſt & Multure to the ſaid Milnes; and accordingly, the ſaid Tyrer did agree that all ſuch as ſhould haue Water from the ſaid Workes, ſhould be obliged to grind their Malte & Corn at the ſaid Milnes; & that ſuch as refuſed, ſhould be debarred from haueiug of that Water, and their Pipes (if laid in) to be cutt off; which Agreement had been obſerved, and Mr. Gamull's Rent paid. That, in proceſſe of time, old Tyrer being dead, Mr. Gamull entred into Treaty with John Tyrer the Son, for buying his Intereſt in the ſaid Water-works; but before this was brought to a concluſion, Sir Randle Mainwaring late Alderman of Cheſter & the others, in Mr. Gamull's Abſence, and without his privity, purchaſed the ſame out of his hands. That Sir Randle and his Partners acknowledging the Place whereon the ſaid Workes were erected, & the Streame ſervinge the ſame, to be Mr. Gamull's Inheritance, Mr. Gamull was to make them a Leaſe thereof, at Ten Pounds ℔ annum Rent, and they to performe all ſuch Things & Covenants as the Tyrers had done. That after this, ſome of the ſaid Partners vttered & gaue-out Speeches againſt Mr. Gamull's Right of Griſt and Multure, and ſaid that it was a Slauery and Böundage that Men ſhould be bounde to grinde at any Mills; and that they would free & diſcharge the Citizens & Inhabitants of Cheſter from the ſame,

5. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Gamull, to Sir Richard Groſvenor Knight & Baronet, his Father-in-La dated from Weſtminſter, 25 May 1641. upon the publick Occurences of that Time; as alſo his own private Affairs. 91.

6. Breviatts in the Sutes between Mr. Edmund Gamull & John Hankey, touching Dee-Millnes. 93.

7. An Original Inſtrument whereby Mr. Alderman Gamull abovementioned, did ſurrender to Thomas Gamull his Sonne & Heire apparant, all his Eſtate & Intereſt in & to Dee-Milnes, & all Fiſhings upon the Water of Dee, & in a certaine Poole called the Cage, with all the Water-courſes, Flud-gates, Cawſies, Tolles, Multures, Proffits, &c. to them belonging. Given, 20 Marche, anno 44 R. Elizabethæ. 96. b.

This Inſtrument is cancelled.

8. Rough Draught of the Caſe touching the antient Cuſtome of Multure at Dee-Milles. 98. b.

Then follow ſome tranſpoſed Papers, wherein are contained,

9. A ſummary Recital of a Proceſs between Raph & Thomas Goodman, Tenants of Dee-Milles, Plaintiffes; & Margaret Bavand, & others, Defendants: for the withdrawinge Mulcture from Dee-Milnes, and carrying Corne to other Milnes. In this Suit, when honeſt Margaret happen'd to be caſt, & ſhe warned by the Court to forbear ſuch her unlawful Practices for the future: the meek-ſpirited Woman thinking no harm in being as active in the Grinding-Trade as ſhe could, unluckily fell into a Contempt of the Court; who (upon further Complaint) did on the 24th of March, anno 13 R. Elizabethæ, iſſue out an Attachment againſt poor Margery; Ordering, that att her Appearance ſhe ſhould be committed to Warde in the Caſtle of Cheſter, there to be puniſhed for the Contempt aforeſaid; and there to remaine, untill ſhe ſhould enter into Boünd, with ſufficient Süerties, to performe the Order of the Court before made againſt her; & further, to content & pay to the Plaintiffes 35 Shillings, for their Coſts & Charges in this Suite ſuſteined. fol. 109. (and ſo to be read toward the beginning of the Book.)

Then follow,

10. Some other Papers, written pro & con, relating

Num. 2081.

to the Suit between Mr. Francis Gamull, & Edward Ruſſel & others Defend^{ts}: that one Dickinſon & one Denſon were in a fair way to be hampered, as ſtanding in Contempt, for Breach of ſeuerall Orders of the Court; and for fraudulent Practize to defeate the ſaid Orders. &c. Tranſpoſed. 111.

11. The ſeveral Anſweare of Jane Davenporte Widdowe, one of the Defendants, for her parte; to the Information of Sir Walter Pye Knight, his Majeſties Attorney of his Highnes Courte of Wards & Liveryes, Complainant. dated the 5th of November 1623. 120.

Here Mrs. Davenporte repreſenteth that the ſayd Information was contrived & exhibited againſt her, by the onely meanes of Edward Whitbye Eſq; (who had maried Alice the Widow of Thomas Gamull Eſq; which Alice had purchaſed the Wardſhip of her Son Francis, then an Infant) who vppon ſome cauſeleſſe Diſpleaſure by him conceived againſt her, of purpoſe to vex & trouble her, and to put her to unneceſſary Charges, without any juſt Cauſe at all. Which ſhe the rather thinketh, becauſe there are manye others named Defendants in the ſayd Information with her, yet none of them are ſerved with Proceſſe to anſweare the ſame, but only herſelf; who by Reaſon of the weake (or poor) State ſhe was left in by her Huſband, is leaſt able to defend Suite. She owns that her ſaid Huſband, for his better Advantage, did erect one Horſe-Milne for Malte upon his own Lande in Boughton within the Libertye of the Cittye of Cheſter, which he quietly held during the reſt of his Life; & did receiue the Mulcture & Tolle thereof, & cauſed Malte to be carried & recarryed into & out of the Cittie of Cheſter, as often as Occaſion required, without any Diſturbance. She further diſputes againſt the aſſertion of an Antient Cuſtome of grinding ſolely at Dee-Milles; pleading that all the other or Countrey-Milles were free for any Man; & had been ſo, time out of Memory.

12. The Examination of Jane Davenporte, Widowe, taken 22 of September 1623, by Vertue of the Kings Majeſties Writte of Commiſſion out of the Prince his Highnes Courte of Wardes & Liveryes to them (the Commiſſioners) directed, vpon the Behalfe of Francis Gamull his Majeſties Warde. 141.

Here the Widow can remember, with much ado, ſeveral Matters which ſeem to make againſt her; but in the main, keeps her Ground & her Right to the Mill, with firmneſs enough.

13. Compendium Inquiſitionis cujuſdam, ubi Juratores dicunt, quod Georgius Cotton fuit ſeiſitus in¶ Dominico ſuo ut de Feodo, de et in Grangia vocata Stanlowgrange in Com. Ceſtr. Et de & in quibuſdam Molendinis acquaticis granaticis vocatis Dee-Mills, et quadam ſeparali Piſcaria in aqua de Dee, vocata le Kings Poole, et in le Cage ibidem. Et quod predictus Georgius Cotton et quidam Robertus Bonham, 20 die Februarii anno 13 R. Elizabethe, vendiderunt Johanni Poole Armigero eandem Grangiam: reddendo inde annuatim prefato Georgio Cotton 13 Libras, 6 Solidos, et 8 Denarios. Et predictus Georgius Cotton, et Ricardus Cotton filius ejuſdem, circa ultimum diem Junij anno 42 R. Eliz vendiderunt Thome Gamull Generoſo (in conſideratione 600 Librarum) Molendina et Piſcarias predict. reddendo inde annuatim Centum Libras. 154.

14. Papers about an Injunction with Proclamation, againſt the Inhabitants of certain Townes, who for the future were to do their Soake & Suit to . . . . Mille. dated from the Duchy-Chamber, Febr. 1632. 159.

15. The Caſe concerninge Dee Milnes, within the Liberties of the City of Cheſter; now the Inheritance of Francis Gamull Eſq. 168.

Here are alſo Queſtions reſulting from the Caſe, with the Anſwer of a learned Council to them.

16. Petition of Nicholas Ratcliffe & Mary his Wife, with other free Citizens of Cheſter, to the Mayor & Al-

Num. 2081.

dermen thereof; ſhewing, they had been ſerved with Proces forth of the Court of Wards & Liueries at Weſtminſter, by Mr. Recorder Whitby Gardian of Francis Gamull Gent. his Majeſties Ward; & praying they would move Mr. Recorder to ſtay the Proceedings aboue; and that they might anſwer before their Worſhips. A. D. 1623. 169.

17. Petition of Nicholas Ratcliffe, &c. to the Aſſembly of Cheſter, ſetting forth their being ſued in the Court of Wards at Weſtminſter, on the behalfe of Francis Gamull Eſq; his Majeſties Ward, for not grinding their Courne at Dee-Mills. And therefore deſiring the Advice & Aſſiſtance of the Aſſembly, whereby they will be guided & directed, as being of the poorer Ranke, & not able to ſtand out in ſo high a Courte, and vppon ſuch great Charges as this Suite will require; being willing rather to giue anie Satisfaction that Juſtice will exact, for their Ignorance for the time paſt, and for the future to yield to the pretended Clayme, then to conſume their Eſtates in defence thereof. 171.

18. Liſt of the ſeveral Windmylls & Horſemylls erected near Cheſter. 173.

19. A Copie of the laſt mentioned Petition; which was 29 January 1637, ſhewed to Witneſſes examined on the behalf of Francis Gamull Eſq; Complainant, againſt Edward Ruſſel Gent. &c. Defendants.

20. Copy of an Inquiſition taken at Hawarden in Flynt-ſhire, 12 December anno 5 R. Jacobi I. againſt the Cauſway & Weare made in the River Dee; which by the Teſtimonies of many of the Welſh Gentry, & others, was found to be the Cauſe of the Overflowing of Lands, an Hindrance to the Coming up of the Fiſh, an Obſtruction to the Navigation of that River, &c. (vid. infra § 28.) 176.

21. Tranſlation of a Latin Leaſe of Dee-Milnes, with its Fiſhing, Suit, Court & Calſey, lett by Edward the Black Prince to Robert of Bredone Perſon of the Churche of Seynt Peter of Cheſter & others for Three Years; at the Annual Rent of 190 Pounds. dat. 29 Sept. anno 29 R. Edward III. 179.

22. Atteſted Copie of the Latin Enrolment or Original of the ſaid Leaſe. 182.

23. Tranſlation of the Latin Record whereby divers were manucaptors for Robert del Hope Deputie of Robert Caſtell Clark & Appruviator of Dee-Milles, under Henry Prince of Wales, &c. for his gud abeyryng ageynſt the ſaid Prince, and all Sutours of the Mylnes aforeſaid, &c. 23 October, ann 11 R. Henrici IV. (vid. infra § 26.) 188.

24. Abſtract of the Letters Patents of K. Edward VI. whereby he granted the Dee-Milnes, with the Fiſhing there & of the King's Poole, to Sir Richard Cotton Knight Comptroller of his Houſehold, & Joan his Wife & their Aſſigns (together with the Manor of New-hall, & certain Land in Wrenbury) for ever, being then of the Yearly Value of 112lb. 15s. 2d. in full Recompenſe of the Scite and Capital Meſuage of the Abbey of Borne, & of the Lordſhips & Manors of Borne & Moreton, & of the Rectory of Borne, &c. within the County of Lincolne, & of other Lands & Tenements within the ſaid County of Lincolne ſold unto his Majeſty. Teſte, &c. 24 June, anno Regni 7. (vid. infra § 27.) 190.

25. Draught of an Order of the . . . . Court at Cheſter (with th'Advyſe & Aſſiſtance of Henry Townefend Eſquyer, one of the Juſtices of Cheſter, Thomas Egerton Eſquyer, her Majeſties Solycytour General, &c.) in the Cauſe between Gamull & Hankey: made 17 September. 1585. whereby Hankey the Defendant was obliged to continue his Suit & Grinding at Dee-Milnes, the Fermor or Fermors whereof were alſo obliged to be contented with the antient Toll (viz. the Sixteenth Graine only) & no more. And whereas Hankey hath ſett up an Horſe-Mill in Cheſter for grinding his own, & other peoples Corne: It was order'd that Gamull ſhould either buy

buy it of Hankey, or elſe receive a reaſonable Annual Rent for the going of the ſame. 199.

26. Atteſted Copie of the Latin Record mentioned above, at § 23. 201.

27. Tranſlation of the Letters Patents of K. Edward VI. whereby he granted to Sr Richard Cotton Knight Comptroller of his Houſehould, (in Conſideration of the Scite of the abovementioned Abbey of Borne, with the Demeanes of Borne and Moreton, the Rectorie of Borne, & other Lands & Tenements in Lincolnſhire) and to Dame Joane his Wife, (amongſt other thinges) the Cornemillnes on Dee river; and that Fiſh-roome & Fiſhing & Libertie to fiſhe there in the Water of Dee; and the Fiſh-roome & Fiſhing of the Lumme called the Kings Poole in Dee: To be holden in Capite, by the Service of the 40th Part of one Knights Fee. Given, under his Privy Seale, 23 June, anno Regni 7. (vid. ſupra, § 24.) 203.

28. Copie of an Inquiſition taken at the Towne of Lyons alias Holt in the Countie of Denbigh, the 14th day of December anno 5 R. Jacobi 1. where the Welſh Jury was very vehement againſt the Weare & Cauſeway made in the River Dee, as the only Cauſes (and principally the Cauſway) of the overflowing of their Land, the loſs of their Fiſhing, & ruin of their former Navigation. (vid. ſupra. § 20.) 210.

29. Copie of an Inquiſition taken at Cheſter, in the Countie of Cheſter, the 16th of December, anno 5 R. Jacobi 1. againſt the Cauſe-way & its Floud-gates erected in the Dee: againſt the Weare lately made betweene the Townesſhips of Aldford & Eaton, by Thomas Groſvenor Eſq; & continued by Richard Groſvenor Eſq; his Sonne; & againſt the new Key builded at the Charges of the Citizens of Cheſter. (This was for the County of Cheſter) 214.

30. Copie of an Inquiſition taken in the Commen Halle within the Citie of Cheſter, the ſame 16th of December, purporting the contrary to what was aſſerted in moſt of the former Inquiſitions, and drawn up in Defence of the Fulling-Milles, Corne-Milles, Water-Workes, & Cauſey erected in the Dee, & Fiſhings in the ſame; the proffits accrueing by which they value at 1000 Pounds per annum beſides the Eaſe & Benefite which the Inhabitants of the ſaid Cittie & Countrey adjoyning do, in generall thereby receave. 216.

31. Exceptions taken by the Counſell of Edward Ruſſell & al. Defendants, to the Bill, Orders, & Proceedings of Court, on the behalf of Francis Gamull Eſq; Plaintiffe. 222. b.

This is noted by the hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby, Mr. Gamulls Father in Law.

32. Euidence concernant Dee-Millnes; in Mr. Recorder Whitbies Hand. 223.

33. Anſweares of (Mr. Gamull) the Complainant, to the ſeuerall Objections made in behalfe of the Defendants: noted alſo by the ſame Mr. Recorder Whitby. 223. b.

34. Copie of the Decree of the Kings Commiſſioners made in purſuance of the ſeveral Inquiſitions above mentioned; and dated at Wrexham in Com. Denbigh, 14 die Januarij, anno 5 R. Jacobi 1. 228.

Herein is a Recital, almoſt Verbatim, of thoſe Three Inquiſitions that made againſt Dee-Milnes, the Cauſey, & Wear: but when they come to the Fourth, being the Verdict of the Cheſter-Jury, they recite it not, but ſay They (i. e. the Cheſter-Jury) have found ſome other Matters impertinent to their Chardge, and tendinge to maytayne the private Goode of ſome Citizens, there, and not the publique Weale & Benefitt of the Cittye & Guntrey. And foraſmuch as the ſaid Weyre, Cauſey, & New-Key, are greate & greeivous Annoyances vppon the ſaide Ryver of Dee, and Cawſes of the ſeuerall Hurts aforeſaid, They the ſaid Commiſſioners, after another long Preamble, do order & decree, that one full Third parte of the ſaid Weyre ſhall be pulled downe, and the

River there, made open, that one half of the ſaid New Key ſhall be abated & taken away: that the Obſtructions and Annoyance in, at, or neere the Hoult-Bridge, be wholly remoued: and that Tenn Yards in length of the ſaid Cawſey, in the midle of the Channell, downe to the bottome of the Ryver, ſhall be pulled downe & taken away.

35. Examynations taken in the Queens Excheker, on the behalfe of William Goodman, &c. Plaintiffes, 19 Sept. 1570. 253.

In this Cauſe Mrs. Margaret Bavand was Defendant, being ſued by Mr. Goodman & the other Fermors of Dee-Milnes, for grinding Corne belonging to the Inhabitants of Cheſter at Handbach Water-milne, and at the Wind-milne without the North gate of Cheſter; being both in her Occupation.

36. Inquiſitio capta infra Caſtrum Ceſtrie, 12 die Septembris, anno 4 R. Jacobi 1. ad inquirendum de Terris et Tenementis Georgij Cotton Arm. convicti de Recuſancia, in abſtinendo venire ad aliquam Eccleſiam, ad divinum Servicium. (This is the Proto-typon, or firſt Draught; & is much damaged by taking of Wet.) 271.

2082.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of ſundry particular Tracts and looſe Papers, bound up together by the third Holme; who, on the out-ſide, hath given this Title to the whole, "Cheſter, & Dee-Mills." In the inſide, it hath this larger Title, "Dee-Mills & Cauſy; ſeuerall things concerning Cheſter:" but in turning over the Book itſelf, I find,

1. The ſaid Mr. Holme's Liſt of the Things of moſt Note herein contained; at the beginning

2. Mr. George Ireland's Agreement with Randle Holme, whereby Randle was to have a New Leaſe of his Dwelling houſe, for the Terme of three ſuch Lives as he ſhould nominate; at the old Rent, but paying a Fine. dat. 11 Septemb. 1660. Upon the ſame Paper.

3. Inquiſicio capta apud Ceſtriam, anno 28 R. Henrici VI. coram Comiſſionarijs dicti Dni. Regis, per Sacramenta Johannis Manwaring Chivaler, &c. qui dicunt, quod dudum fuit quidam Portus apud Ceſtriam, ad quem multi Mercatores dicte Civitatis Ceſtrie, et alij Regni Anglie, et aliorum Regnorum et Terrarum communem Curſum et Recurſum Tranſitûs et Reventûs cum Navibus et Mercimonijs ſuis habuerunt, ad eorum grandia proficua. Et quod per quinquaginta annos et amplius, extitit, quidam grandis Aque Curſus dicti Portus, per quem dicti Mercatores Curſum & Recurſum habebant, qui per Sabulorum Maris incrementum, a dicto portu ſubtractus fuit: ita quod nulla Navis Mercatoria per duodena Miliaria dicte Civitati appropinquare poteſt. Sic quod nulla Navis Mercatoria dicte Civitatis pertinens eſt, ad dicte Civitatis et Civium grandia Detrimentum, Deſolationem, et Depaupertatem. Et quod tempore Henrici IV. nuper Regis Anglie, fuit quedam Inſurrectio et Rebellio in Wallia, quâ durante, nemo dicte Civitatis, Victualia ſeu aliqua alia Mercimonia cum ullo Wallico vendere vel emere audebat, ſed dictam Civitatem, ut homines Guerre a Wallicis indies et noctanter cuſtodiebant. Pro quibus cauſis, multi Cives et alij, a dicta Civitate ſubtracti fuerunt; ita quod major pars Civitatis vaſtata, deſolata, ruinoſa, et minime inhabitata, per longum tempus exiſtit. Sic quod dicta Civitas nec habilis nec ſimilis perdurare, aut onus Regalis Feodi firme eſt portare, niſi ad perpetuam Adnichilationem dictorum Civium in eadem Civitate modo inhabitantium. 1.

4. Mr. John Brerewood's Allegations, that Dee-Mills ſhould pay nothing to the Repaires of S^t. Mary's Church, in whoſe Pariſh they are. 1. b.

5. Project of an Act for the abateing, and to reſtraine the new Erection of Weres, Stanks, Kydells, and other Obſtructions in great & navigable Rivers. 5.

6. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to . . . . requiering him diligently to

Num. 2082.

ſurvey the Riuer of Dee, and the Haven, and to certifie the trewe State of the ſaid Haven; the cauſes of the Decaye thereof; how the ſame may be made good & amended, without the Deſtruction of Dee-Mills; and whether the Abatement or Pulling downe of the Cawſey, according to the late Commiſſioners Decree, will not be more prejudiciall to the City & Contry; then the amendment of the ſaid Hauen thereby, will contervayle: that there-vpon ſuch further-Order & Direction may be given as may beſt ſtand with the common good of the Cittie & Country, & the Satisfaction of thoſe, betweene whom the Controverſie dependeth. 12.

7. Coppie of the Letter ſent by the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, 19 July 1551, to the then Lord Treaſurer, deſiring his Interceſſion with the King for a Sum of Money toward their Charge in building an Haven (i. e. the New Key in Wirrall) all of Stone-worke, vpon the Riuer of Dee, in the Face & Belly of the Sea; which would, at the leaſt, amount to Five or Six thouſand Poundes: or els, their preſent Povertie would force their former Charges therein to bee but as Labor loſt; and conſequently muſt needs enſue the vtter undoing of the whole Citty, with inumerable hurt to the Country adjoyning. 14.

8. Part of a Draught of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy-Council to the Commiſſioners of Sewers for the Counties of Cheſter, Flynt & Denbigh; requiring them not to abate the Cawſey, till the whole buſines ſhould be heard. 16.

9. Will. Plimleys Affidavit concerning the fiſhing by Dee-Millnes; againſt the Bingleys, and their Claim about the Fulling Milnes, the Chamber & Orchard; and againſt Richard Evans the Glovers laying Sheep-Skins in the Dee, to hinder the Fiſhes coming up. dat. 24. Jun. 1629. 18.

10. The State of the Cauſe concerning the Millnes & Cawſey at Cheſter. 20.

Here it is ſhewed that Dee-Millnes & Cawſey were ſett up by Hugh Lupe, many hnndred yeares before ever any Statute of Sewers was made; and never ſince called in queſtion. That ſome Gentlemen of the partes of Wales having Milles within 4 or 5 Miles of Cheſter, & Grounds vpon the River-ſide, doe now (after 600 yeares) erneſtly labour to deſtroy the ſame. To this purpoſe they procured a Commiſſion of Sewers to themſelves & others, which (vpon pretence of ſome Annoyances ſuppoſed to be occaſioned by the ſaid Milles and Cawſey) they doe ſo vyolently proſecute, as to impannell Juries, & receaue Verdicts in forrayne Counties; that in the Cittie, which is the propper Countie (where the pretended Nuſance is) being againſt them. That the ſaid Commiſſion did not extend vnto the ſaid Milles & Cawſey. That at the laſt ſitting of the ſaid Commiſſioners, being the 17th of December, they did forbeare to make any Order; and abſolutely adjourned the Courte vntill the Saturdaie in Eaſter weeke: notwithſtanding which, ſome of the ſaid Commiſſioners of Wales, fearing a Superſedeas, verie lately, in private, mett together againe, and contrary to the expreſſe Direction of the Lord Treaſorer of England, and their owne Agreement, they made an abſolute Decree for the Deſtruction of the ſaid Cawſey & Millnes, and publiſhed the ſame. Whereby the Welſh People are ſo encouraged, as to threaten to come very ſpeedilye to Cheſter, with great Multitudes, to put the ſaid Decree in Execution. So that the Memorye of that antient Enmitye & Hoſtilitye which was ſometymes betwixt the Engliſh & the Welſh is revived, and the myndes of the peaceablie-affected, much diſquieted. 20.

11. Another Copie of the ſame Paper. 22.

12. An order of the Lords of the Privy-Council, dated 13 March 1607, and ſigned by Robert Cecil Earl of Saluſbury, concerning the Triall of the Cauſe relating to the Cawſey, New-Key, & Dee-Mills, to be had before them, on the 27 of April next following; and in the

Num. 2082.

meane Seaſon, the Commiſſioners of Sewers required to forbeare to put in Execution any order by them formerlie made concerning thoſe Matters, or to take any other Courſe therein, by pretence of their ſaid Commiſſion. 24.

13. Atteſted Copie of the ſame Order. 26.

14. Atteſted Copie of an Order of the Lords of the Privy Council, adjourning their Hearing the Cauſe about the Cauſey & Dee-Mills, until the 20th of February next following, dat. 31 January, 1607. 28.

15. Another atteſted Copie of the ſame Order. 30.

16. Atteſted Copie of the Letter of Lord Chiefe Juſtice of England, the Lord Chiefe Juſtice of the Common Pleas, & the Lord Chiefe Baron, to the Lords of the Privy Council: dated 29 May 1609. advertiſing, that after divers hearings of the Cauſe relating to Dee-Mills & the Cauſey or Mill-Stank within that River; the perufal of the ſeverall Inquiſitions taken of late before the Commiſſioners of Sewers; and conſideration of all the Laws upon which that Commiſſion was or could be grounded; together with the Commiſſion itſelf, & the Decree thereupon made: they are of Opinion, that the ſaid Commiſſioners of Sewers, (for the Reaſon they give) doth not extende to ſuch Auncient Mills, Mill-ſtankes and Cauſeyes, as were erected before the time of K. Edward 1. except they have bin enhaunſed & exalted aboue their former height, and thereby made more prejudiciall and hurtfull then formerly they were. In which Caſe they are not to be pulled downe from the topp to the Bottome (as the ſaid Decree, now queſtioned, doth appoint) but to bee reformed; by taking away & abating the Exceſſe & Inhaunſment onely. 32.

17. Original Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Judges mentioned in the laſt Article; recommending, or rather referring this Matter to their hearing & conſideration; that upon their Report given in, their Lordſhips might take ſuch further Courſe therein, as ſhall be agreeable to Equitie and Juſtice, dat. 6 May 1603. 33.

18. Inſtances of Abuſes done to divers of the Inhabitants of Cheſter, by the Partners in the Water-works there. 34. b.

19. Original Petition of Randle Holme and ſome others, to Francis Gamul Mayor of Cheſter, & the other Magiſtrates there; ſetting forth, that ſome private Perſons hauinge an Intereſt in the Water-workes, haue wrongfully cutt off the Petitioners Pipes, and demand far greater Rents than were formerly payd: praying therefore, that ſuch Courſe may be taken, as that what was originally intended for a publicque good, may not turn to a general Damage; and that it may not be in the power of theſe particular Perſons, to impoſe high Rents, or cutt-off the Citizens Pipes at their pleaſure. 34. A.

20. Original Certificate or Warrant of John Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury, whereby he conſtitutes John Kelſall of Miccle-Trafford Gent. his Officer & Agent, to overſee his Eſtates in the Countie-Palatine of Cheſter, & County of the City of Cheſter. dat. 19 July, 1636. 35.

21. Bill of Charges in Writing to the Earl of Shrewſburies Proofs againſt the City of Cheſter, & theirs againſt him. 36. b.

22. Original Letter of Thomas Bauand to Mr. Recorder Whitby. dat. 13 Sept. 1634, relating to the aforeſaid Bill. He had (it ſeems) by chance, taken too much. And further adds, that he had alſo of Mr. Alderman Edwards, 36s. 6d. which was for his paines, and his mans, for the Frameing & Writeing the Breuiates. This, Mr. Edwards (in a maner) enforced him to take: et quis niſi mentis inops, &c. eſpecially in the Caſe of the Cittie? 37.

23. Notes taken by the ſecond Randle Holme (perhaps from Books in his own Cuſtody or Poſſeſſion) concerning the Hamlet or Village of Hole in Cheſhire, and Lands held there. 39. b.

24. The

Num. 2082.

24. The Anſwere of William Goodman, &c. to the Bill of Complaint of Hughe Cholmeley Knyght. 42.

Here theſe Defendants ſett forth their Right & Title to their Paſtures in Hole-Heath, as held by Leaſe-hold of the Mayor & Citizens of Cheſter, who had been the Owners thereof time out of mind. They deny that Sir Hugh had any Right to the ſaid Paſtures; or that they with any Force entred into the Premiſſes, or were of any ſuch force indicted: and yf they were, or be, yt was & is wrongfully, by the Syniſtre Labour & procurement of the Complaynaunt, beinge of the Kings Juſtices of Peaxe within the Countie of Cheſter, and hath manye Jurors at his Comaundement, and ſome of them his Servaunts & in his Liuereys: by reaſon whereof ſuche Indyctements lyghtly maye be found & taken. And that if any Writt of Reſtitution was granted to the Complaynaunt; it was by his ſiniſtre Procurement; they having ever ſince contynued in poſſeſſion of the Premiſſes; and therefore prayen to be dyſmyſſed oute of the Courte with theire Coſts, for their wrongfull Vexacion. 42.

25. The Replication of Sir Hugh Chomley Knight, to th'anſwere of Wyllyam Goodman & others. 44. b.

Here Sir Hugh averrs that the Mayor & Citizens were but Tenants at Will to his Anceſtors; & denies that any ſuch Leaſes were ever made as were alledged by the Defendants; or that any the Jurors were at his Commaundement, &c. 45.

26. Originall Letter of Sir Ja. Milles to Sir George Booth Knight & Barronett, Collector of the County of Cheſter; whereby the Lords of the Privy Council diſcharged the Inhabitants of Cheſter of ſeuerall Privie Seales directed to them, for ſeurall Sommes of Money to be lent to his Majeſtie. Notifying alſo, that they haue given Order that a new Privie Seale be directed vnto the Maior; &c. of Cheſter for 100 Pounds. dat. 7 July 1626. 46.

27. A Schedule of the Names of the Maior & Cittizens of Cheſter diſcharged of their ſeuerall Privie Seales. 47.

The ſum that they were charged with, amounted to upwards of 500l.

28. A perfect Kalender of the Names of all ſuch Perſons as the Privie Seales are directed vnto, within the Cittie of Cheſter. dat. 30 December 1625. 48.

Here the ſum total amounted to 330l.

29. Original Letter of the Mayor & Aldermen of Cheſter, to Mr. Recorder Whitby & Alderman Will. Gomull, dated 15 May, 1626. concerninge the Privie Seales; and deſiring them to be eſpecially cautious as to the Liſt they did ſend them, wherein was a ſort of Valuation of the Eſtates of the moſt wealthy of their Inhabitants, as rated in the Subſidy-bookes; leaſt a diſcovery thereof ſhould turn to their Diſadvantage. 50.

30. A Particular of Mr. Glaſior's houſe in S[t] John's Church-yard: and of other Houſes, &c. belonging to, or near it. 52.

31. Original Letter of Sir Francis Walſingham to the Mayor and Aldermen of Cheſter, in behalf of Thomas Lyneall his Servant, to whom they had demiſed for 21 yeares a Paſture adjoyning to the Citie called the Rooddee, together with ſo much Land as he could winne to the ſaid Paſture from the Sea, during the ſaid Terme. And that, in Conſideration of a Key or Pyle at his Coſts to be made, for Boates & Barks to vnlade, at full Sea vpon the ſaid Rooddee, He ſhould haue 4d. of everie Boate or Barke paſſing by with any Lading, during the ſaid Terme. But that Lyneal being abſent in Ireland, by the ſecret procurement of ſome one vndutiful perſon, above 100 perſons had been drawen together to petition ag[t] the ſaid Works; and diverſe of the Workmen had been driven to withdrawe themſelves; the Bancks being not thoroughly perfected & able to abide the Winter-Storms. S[r] Francis therefore requires them to ſuffer Lyneall quietly to enjoy the Benefitt of their Demiſe; as alſo to examine the Diſorder alreadie committed, and to puniſh the Offendors; or els, to certifie him their Names that ſo vndutifully had aſſembled themſelves to withſtand ſo good a Worke. dat. 26 Sept[r]. 1587. 54.

Num. 2082.

32. Original Letter of the Lord Treaſurer Burghley to Fulke Alderſey Mayour of Cheſter; requiring him & his Succeſſors to be more careful in the Overſight of the Amendment & Reparations of Watfield-Pavement, for the maintenaunce whereof Lands of good Value were given: and yet, through his Predeceſſours necligence, it is not repayred as it ought to be, to the great Trouble of her Majeſties Caryages & Poſt going that way into Ireland, & others of her S-bjects. 56.

33. Petition of Richard Treenelde Pavior, to Thomas Lynyall Mayor, & the Magiſtrates of Cheſter; Shewing, that as he had brought the Stone-Pavement of that City into a good State: So he would, at his own Charge, keep it as well or better, for the ſame allowances as had been heretofore made to the like Workmen. 58.

34. Draught of a Leaſe, made 9th Maie, anno 29 Elizabethæ; whereby the Major & Citizens of Cheſter did lett to Thomas Lyniall Merchaunt, for 21 years, the Grounde called the Roode-Eie, of late greatly decaied & impaired, & like to be more waſted: and in conſideration that he ſhall make a ſufficient Key there, for the In-gate & Out-gate of all Boats near the Water-gate of Cheſter, in a convenient place of the ſaid Roode-Eie: they lett the ſame unto him, for the Terme aforeſaid, with as much Land of the Roode-Eie as he by his Induſtry be able to gain from the River of Dee; together with a Payment of 2d. to be taken from every Boat going in or out laden: He therefore yielding & paying to them 20 pounds per annum during the ſaid Terme. 60.

35. Rejoynder of Wylliam Godeman & others to the Replycation of Hugh Cholmeley Knyght. 65.

36. Copie of a Letter from K. Edward VI. to the Bp. of Cheſter as it ſeemes: willing him to take the Anſwers of William Goodman & others, in the Cauſe between them & Sir Hugh Cholmondely, upon Oath: and to tranſmitt the ſame to the Councill of the Marches. Yeven at the Caſtell of Ludlowe 13 November, anno regni 5. 66.

37. An Order of the ſaid Council of the Marches taken in the ſaid Suit depending; dated 31 Januarii anno 6to Regis Edwardi VI. and ſubſcribed by John Evans. 67.

38. Another Order of the ſaid Council for drawing up a Letter in the Kings Name to the Buſhoppe of Chelſtre; (vid. ſupra, § 36.) dated, 11 Novembr. anno 5 R. Edwardi VI. and ſubſcribed, as before. 68.

39. A Schedule of the reſpective ſums paid by the Mayor & Citizens of Cheſter, toward ſome Subſidie. 69.

40. Original Letter of Richard Egerton a Juſtice of the Peace, to Mr. Maior of Cheſter complaining of the Inſolence of Thomas Johnſon a Black Smithe, who had inſulted him in a braveing manner, with evill Language, upon the occaſion of Mr. John Cotton's having obtained from the City (A. D.) 1608. a Grant of th'erbage of Huntingdon-Lane. He therefore prays for Reformation of their Abuſes offered vnto him, and that Mr. Mayor will take into Conſideration, his Majeſties Declaration & Edicte againſt ſutch Perſons as doe give the Lye. 70.

41. A Part or Clauſe of the Citty of Cheſters Charter (of anno 16 Eliz.) about Prize-Wyne & Iron. 71.

42. A Quietus eſt from the Auditor of Cheſter to the Sheriffes of Cheſter A. D. 1575. for the Fee-Farme of that yer. 72.

43. An Acquittance of Randall Ince Serjeant at Mace in Cheſter, for 40 pounds received of Alderman William Gamull, for Prize-Sacke. dat. 13 September 1639. 73.

44. Depoſitions of Witneſſes taken in the Exchequer-Court of Cheſter, 6 February A. D. 1611. upon the parte of Thomas Gamull Eſq; Ales his Wief, William Alderſey & William Gamull Aldermen, Defendants; againſt Sir Richard Bucklow Knight, Complainant. 74.

Num. 2082.

This Suit was commenced for the Priſage of Wynes, of which Sir Richard was Fermor in the Part of Cheſter.

45. Notes taken from the Records of Cheſter, touching the Priſe-Wynes: and the Profits of Dee-Milnes. 86.

46. Articles of Matthew Anderton Commiſſary in the Court of Admiralty of Cheſhire & Lancaſhire, againſt John Taylor & Thomas Helyn, for ſtopping the Courſe of the River Dee, & unlawful taking Salmons & other Fiſh, and deſtroying the Fry thereof. 90.

47. Writt of K. Charles I. in the Diſpute between the Exchequer of Cheſter, & the City; for the Office of Vice-Admiral of Cheſter. This being againſt the City. 92.

48. Draught of an Anſwer to the Inconveniences alledged by the Welſhmen, againſt thoſe of Cheſter, upon occaſion of the New Key, the Mills & Cawſay, the Weare at Eaton, & Stoppage at Holt-Bridge: viz. the Decay of the Haven, and Overflowing of their Grounds. 94.

49. Report of the Lawyers, in Law-French, in the Caſe of William Hodges a Citizen of London, who bringing Wine into the Port of Cheſter, would not pay the Murage accuſtomed, to the Citty; anno 9 R. Jac. 196.

Here the Royal Charters, and thoſe of the old Earls of Cheſter were conſidered.

50. Law-Notes of Mr. Recorder Whitbies Hand: on the out-ſide, by him entituled, "Breve de Covenant al Vicecount de Ciuit. Ceſtr." 98.

51. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Draught of a Letter (to be ſent in the Citties Name) to Sir Thomas Sauage: being a Letter of Thankes for the Buſineſſe of the Fines; with Information touching the State of the Controverſie concerninge Glouers-ſtone. 100

52. Original Letter of John Brereton Maior of Cheſter, to Edward Whitbie Eſq; then at the Temple; dated, 28 May 1624, acquainting him, that the laſt Yeare a Writ of Couenante was directed to the Sheriffs of Cheſter, for Levying of a Fyne before the Judges of Cheſter, of Lands within that Citie; where the Mayor thought himſelf to be the proper Judge, and therefore was not retorned. But that, at the laſt Aſſizes, the Judges awarded a Capias againſt the laſt Sheriffes, whereupon, Non ſunt inventi, was retorned; but they appearing, an Information againſt them was exhibited, whereunto a Demurrer was putt in, which the Judges oueruled; but vpon Mocion & much Intreaty, gaue day to putt in a ſpeciall Plea, primo die prox. Seſſ. Mr. Whitbie was therefore intreated to acquaint Sir Thomas Sauage & Mr. John Sauage with this buſineſſe, and to informe himſelfe of the moſt fyttynge Courſe to be helde herein. Mr. Mayor writes further, that there are ſome Cuſtomary Lands of Bromfield, wherein Mr. Valentine Broughton had giuen the Citie ſome Intereſt, which Mr. Broughton was about to procure in Leaſe, thereby to defeat the Citie of their Right; and deſires that Sr Thomas Sauage may be put in mynde thereof; & that his Care for the Citie might be intreated. 102.

53. Dicta Teſtium ſuper Materia exceptiva et Poñibus declaratorijs ex parte Cuthberti Ogle, contra Franciſcum Greene Clericum; capt. 23 die menſis Januarij, A D. 1639. coram venerabili viro Edmundo Mainwaringe Legum Doctore, &c. Curiæ . . . . . Epiſcopalis Ceſtrenſis Officiali principali legitime fulcito, in preſentia Edwardi Morgell Notarij publici. 103.

This is about the Adminiſtration of the Eſtate of Mr. Robert Whitbye Alderman of Cheſter, father to Mr. Edward Whitbie Recorder of Cheſter, who was then likewiſe deceaſed.

54. Petition of Thurſtan Hollinſhed to Mr. Robert Brock Maiour of Cheſter, & to the Aſſembly there. (A. D. 1588.) repreſenting, that he hath an Intereſt (for ſome Years to come) in an houſe and certain Ground belonging to the Citie. That the ſaid Houſe being much decaied, & grown weak, muſt be pulled down to the Foundations, & re-built. In conſideration of the great Charge accruing thereby to him, he deſires a new Graunte of the Premiſſes to him & his heires for ever, to be held in Fee-Farme, vnder ſuche reaſonable Covenants, as ſhould be found meet. 111.

Num. 2082.

55. Petition of Margery Whitehead Widow, to Mr. John Smythe Maiour of Cheſter, and the Aſſembly there, againſt one Richard Dutton Draper; who had vexatiouſly interrupted her in her peaceable poſſeſſion of a certain Cloſe lying without the North-gate, being parcel of the Poſſeſſions of the late diſſolued Monaſtery of St. Werburge: and that they would take ſuch Order with the ſaid Dutton as that he ſhould not trouble and vexe her in any foren Place, for any matter determinable in Cheſter, without Licence, & good Cauſe ſo to do. 113.

56. A Remembraunce of ſuche Plate as was geven to the City of Cheſter by the Perſons vnder-wrytten; remaynynge in the Kepynge of Thomas Grene late Mayor; and delyuered to William Snede Knyght now Mayor, 11 December, anno nono Elizabethe Regine. 115.

57. Letter of the Mayor of Cheſter to Mr. Alderman S. . . . . dated 6 April 1594. requiring him to live in the City, and to ſerve in the Office of Alderman, according to the Oath he had taken; otherwiſe they muſt chooſe a new Alderman in his Room. 117.

58. Fragment of a Liſt of certain Perſons of Cheſter, who paid to the Subſidies, in April 1629. 118.

59. A Note of Mr. William Styles one of the Treaſurers of Cheſter, written A. D. 1581. wherein he gives the certain Meaſures of a parcell of Ground lying without the Barres of Cheſter; and of which Alexander Coates had a grant from the City. 119.

60. The ſecond Randle Holme's Certificate concerning the Words ſpoken unto him by Sir Thomas Smith, 16 October 1633. upon occaſion of chooſing the Fourty; in which matter he was reſolved, either to have his own Way; or elſe to be more factious than he had been before. 120.

This Paper is of Mr. Holme's own Hand, he then being one of the Sheriffes of the City; and is followed by,

A Copie of the ſame.

61. A Note touching the Lands and Tenements held by George Ireland Eſq; at the time of his Death, as they were found by Office, taken 6 Aprilis, anno 39 Elizabethæ. 122.

62. A Bylle of ſuche thyngs as was laſt in Mr. Alexander Haryeſones Howſe (which was Citty-land, & turned ouer to Mr. Richard Bauand) Aprell 1578, when his Wyffe went to London, to looke for him. 123.

63. Coppy of a Bill of Alexander Harriſon's Surrender of a Houſe, to Mr. Bauand, being Citty-Land. A. D. 1575. 124.

64. Recital of an Indenture between Robert Walton, & William Walton; about the Aſſignment of a Tenement to the ſaid William (of Mr. Recorder Whitbies Hand.) 125.

65. Reaſons why Huntingdon ſhould not pay any Mize or Taxes with Saughton: ſubſcribed by Thomas Wilcocke. 126.

66. Coppie of the Writt from the Chamberlen to the Sheriff of Cheſter, to attach the Maior, about the Vice-Admiralty Buſneſſe of the Riuer Dee, belonging to the Citty. 127.

67. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Gamull to his Father-in-Law Sir Richard Groſvenor, A. D. 1631.

Here he mentions his Father's late Sickneſs on the Road; which Father could not be Mr. Thomas Gamull becauſe he deceaſed many years before; but was Mr. Recorder Whitbye, who married his Mother. Mr. Gamull alſo complains of the Fiſhermen in Wales, who almoſt ſtopped up the River of Dee, and deſtroyed moſt of the Fiſh that ſhould come up; and ſhews that he and Mr. Recorder intend to be even with them. 128.

68. Two

Num. 2082.

68. Two criginal Receipts for moneys paid by Mr. William Gamull Merchant, A. D. 1628. upon the Accompt of Prize-Wines for himſelfe & others. 129.

69. A Note of ſuch Fees as are claymed to be due & vſually taken by me John Moland Cleark of the Peace for the County Pal. of Cheſter; and alſo by them who haue formerly ben Clearks of the Peace of the ſame County. A. D. 1635. 130.

70. Petition of Hughe Dod of Cheſter, Scrivener to Mr. Recorder Whitby, to whom he had deliver'd ſundry of the Records of the Pentice-Court, which were not entred, as they ought to have been; & praying that he may have one of his deſiers mentioned in the Petition delivered vnto Mr. Mayor, 27 June 1631. 131.

71. Copie of the Petition laſt mentioned, which was to the Maior & Aſſembly of Cheſter. 132.

Here Mr. Dod (as in Conſideration of Services done, by diſcovering the Truth & Grounds of the demands of ſeverall Fees taken in the Cities Courts in Cheſter) deſires they would admitt hym their Phylazer in their ſaid Courts: hee therefore yielding yearelye(towards any good vſe fyve markes in money. Or elſe, their Conſents, that he may have the Reuerſion of ſome ſettled Place of Preferment, fyttinge for hym to have. In this paper is alſo a Copie of his Notes about Fees, as aforeſaid, which he delivered to Mr. Mayor; & which ſhew that ſome Corruptions had crept in.

72. An Act of Aſſemblie, which was houlden in the Common Hall of Pleas within the Citie of Cheſter, 2 June 1618. 134.

By this Aſſembly, Alderman Robert Whitby & Thomas Whitby his ſonne (whoſe Actions had been before taken into Conſideration, at ſundry times) were now finally, for their manifold Offences, Miſdemeanours, & Abuſes, caſt from and out of their Office of Clerks to the Pentice, and never to be reſtored thereunto; and (in purſuance of certain Letters written from his Majeſty) Robert Brerewood learned in the Laws was elected into the ſaid Office; paying yearlie to the Cittie 20 pounds, and to the Sheriffes annually, upon the endinge of their Office, 10 pounds, if the Lawes and Statutes of this Realme ſhall permitt the ſame payments to be made. This Aſſembly likewiſe order'd that a Table of Fees ſhould be made for Mr. Brerewoods Direction, by the Advice of Mr. Maior & his Brethren (whereof Mr. Juſtice Warburton to be one) whereby the like Extortion & Increaſing of Fees heretofore uſed by the ſaid Whitbies, maye hereafter bee avoyded.

73. Copie of the Cities Letter to the King, who had recommended one Hugh Mainwaringe to them for their Recorder. They remonſtrate, that by the Charter of K. Henry VII. confirmed by himſelf, none can be Recorder but one of the 24 Aldermen; and none can be Alderman, except he be a free Citizen, which the ſaid Hugh was not, nor ever offred himſelf in perſon to be made one, but was a mere Stranger to them & their Corporation. And that for the obſervation of the ſaid Charter, and all their other Liberties, they had taken their Corporall Oathes. They therefore deſire leave to elect a man capable of the Office by their Charter, there being divers of the Aldermen who had done good Service to their Incorporation, and were euerie waie fitt for the Place, both for their learninge in the Lawes; their knowledge & experience of their Orders & Liberties; & their ſinceritie in true Religion. 136.

74. Copie of the Letter of K. Charles I. to the City of Cheſter, in anſwer to theirs laſt above-mentioned; whereby (being moued by a Princelike & tender care of the weale & well Gouernment of that City) he is well-pleaſed to graunte vnto them their Election. Gyuen, 30 January, anno Regni 3. 138.

75. Draught of a Letter to be ſent to ſeverall Aldermen of Cheſter, who lived abroad, without paying Scot & Lot to the Queen or to the City, and avoiding the

Num. 2082, 2083.

Charge of the Maiorality; to lett them all know, that if they did not come & reſide there, by a certain day, and pay their Scot & Lot for the time of their Abſence, they muſt and ſhould loſe their Freedomes of the City. dat. 27 October, 1593. 142.

76. A Note of the Names of the Inhabitants of St. Oſwald's Warde within the Cittie of Cheſter; taken 1 Junij 1630. 143. b.

77. A like Liſt for St. Olliues (Olaves) Ward. 146.
78. Another for St. Gyles Ward. 147.
79. Another for St. Maries Ward. 149.
80. Another for North Gate-Ward. 150.
81. Another for Eaſt Gate-Ward. 151.
82. Another for St. John's Ward. 152.
83. Another for St. Martins Ward. 153.
84. Another for St. Michael's Ward. 154. b.
85. Another for St. Brigett's Ward. 155.

86. Liſt of the Bone-lace Weavers in St. Olave's Ward. 156.

87. An Acquittance of the Church-wardens of Bowdon, acknowledging the Receipt of 50 Shillings, being one Moitye of the Gifte of Dame Elizabeth Booth deceaſed, toward the Releife of the Poor of the Pariſh of Bowdon; from the Treaſurers of the Cittye of Cheſter. dat. 30 Aprill 1633. looſe. 157.

88. Note about the ſeuerall Payments for Saughton & Huntingdon, temp. R. Elizabethæ. looſe. 158.

89. Draught of a Letter (perhaps from Mr. Thomas Wilcocke, above-mentioned at § 65.) to the Lord Chancellor Eleſmere; deſiring him to empower ſome Cheſhire-Gentlemen to hear the matter touching Huntingdon's payment towards the Mizes, whether ſeparately from Saughton, or not. looſe. 159.

2083.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of many Tracts & ſingle Papers bound up together; and by the third Randle Holme, on the out-ſide thus entituled, "The Sutes with ſeuerall Cittyzens concerneinge their grinding of Corne at Dee-Mills, and no where elſe:" in the Deſcription of which, I ſhall proceed in the uſual manner; viz[t] I find therein,

1. Mr. Holme's Account of the Things of moſt Note in this Book. At the beginning, looſe.

2. Interrogatories to be miniſtred to Thomas Denſon, one of the Deffendants, at the Suite of Frauncis Gamull Eſq; complainant, vpon Contempt & Breach of Order. 390.

It ſeems that the Court made an Order that this Denſon & the other Defendants ſhould grind their Corn at Dee-Milnes, untill the Time that that Cauſe ſhould be fully heard and determined; but Denſon was again proſecuted by Mr. Gamull, as combining with the others to overthrow that Order, and as grinding his own Corne, in the mean time at Boughton.

3. Th'Examination of Thomas Denſon one of the Defendants, at the Suite of Francis Gamull Eſq; Complainant, taken upon his Corporall Oath, in the Courte of Exchequer at Cheſter, the 14th of June 1637. vpon Contempte and Breach of an Order. 417.

Here honeſt Mr. Denſon reapes great Advantage by a ſudden Loſs of his Memory, a ſudden Miſapprehenſion of Things & ſtupid Ignorance, join'd to a wretched Neglect in all his Servants & Friends. For, he really thought that the firſt Order (made long before) had obliged him to grind at Dee-Milnes, only 'till he ſhould have putt in his Anſwer: So he anſwered forthwith; and then ground his Corne at Boughton, as thinking himſelf fully diſcharged of the Order. That as to the next Order, no body (neither at home or abroad) had ever appriſed him of it, till within a very few days laſt paſt. Yet he had happened, in this mean time, to buy great Quantities of Malt of Mr. Edwards the Milner of Boughton, and then of his Wife; and afterwards had bought Malt of others being ready ground: and this,

Num. 2083.

not to evade any Order of the Court in the leaſt: but only becauſe he conceived himſelf better uſed, by theſe People than by Mr. Gamul. As for raiſing any joint Sum, toward the overthrowing the ſaid Orders; he knows nothing of it: only, upon meeting with Richard Dickinſon accidentally, he did not conſent to give Mr. Edwards aboveſaid 20 Shillings (the other Defendants doing the like) towards his Charges to London, to endeavour that the Defendants mighte be at Libertie to grind their Corne where they pleaſed. Nor did he pay that 20 Shillings himſelf, for his Brother paid it. Finally he knows of no Combination among the Defendants, to ſtand out againſt the Order of the Court; only he is reſolved (and ſoe ſome other of the Defendants haue ſayd they are reſolved) to ſtand out againſt the Complaynant in this Suite; and to free themſelcus (if they can) from beinge tyed & bounden to grinde at the Complainants Millnes: conceivinge the ſame (if they ſhould be bounde thereunto) will be much to theire Damage.

4. The further joynt & ſeuerall Anſweres of Andrewe Mynſhull, Rychard Dickenſon, & Thomas Denſon, Three of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Eſq; Complainant; made unto ſeuerall Exceptions exhibited againſt Three former Anſwers on the ſaid Plaintiffes behalfe. 450.

Here they alledge, that by Edward the vith's graunting the Fee-Simple of Dee-Milnes (to Sir Richard Cotton & Dame Joan his Wife) without reſervinge any Fee-farme-Rent to the Crowne; diverſe Privileges & Rights incident to the ſaid Milnes, became to be extincte, determined, & ended; and ought not to be claymed by any Perſon or Perſons, by, from, or under them, or in their Rights. And therefore, they deny that Mr. Gamull ever was, or could be a Ward to K. James or to K. Charles, by reaſon of the ſaid Milnes. They acknowledge likewiſe, that they being Citizens of Cheſter, have, for many years, uſed to grind their Corne (except Oats) both out of & in the City, at their Pleaſure. But the Quantities of Corne by them ſo ground at other Milnes, they cannot ſpecifie, becauſe they kept no Account thereof.

5. The ſeuerall Anſwere of Thomas Weauer, (one of the Defendants) for his parte, to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Eſq; Complainant. 459.

Here honeſt Thomas denies (at once) that he euer knewe, heard, or believed, that there euer was, is, or ought to be any ſuch great Socke, Sute, or Service to Dee-Mylnes, as by the Bill is pretended; or that He, or any of the Inhabitants of Cheſter (except the Abbots Tenaunts) ought to haue uſed, tyme out of mynd of Man, to grinde all theire Corne there. For he ſayth (and ſoe hopeth yt wil be proved in the event of this Suite) that there neuer was, is, or ought to be any ſuch Cuſtome for Grinding, or payment of Tolle, Cuſtomes, & Duties, at Dee-Mylnes, as in the Bill is vntruly pretended: for all, or moſt part of the Inhabitants of Cheſter & the Liberties thereof, haue ever uſed & bine accuſtomed to grind their Corne, Mault, & Grayne where they pleaſſed, without Interruption, or Clayme, or Challenge of any ſuch pretended Cuſtome. For this Defendant ſaith, that for Three Yeares laſt paſt, he hath ground at another Milne, without any manner of Interruption or Gainſaying of the Complaynant, vntill nowe of late. But formerly, indeed, He, in curteſie, and for his beſt Conveniencye, and vpon Threats to take away the Water from him, he did grind at Dee-Mylnes, where he receaved greate Wronge & Prejudice; and had his Maulte caſt, with Shouells, awaye before his owne Face; and was otherwyſe abuſed by the Complaynants Mylners & Servants. As touching what Quantyties of Corne he hath ground awaye from Dee-Mylnes, he is not able to give any dyrecte Anſwere therevnto. And therefore prayeth to be diſmiſſed with good Coſtes, for his wrongful Vexation in this behalfe moſt vnjuſtly ſuſtayned.

Num. 2083.

6. The ſeuerall Anſwere of Elizabeth Pemberton Wyddowe, one of the Defendants, for her parte, to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Eſq; 466.

Herein is little new Matter. She denies the Cuſtome; & ſaith that aboute 40 Yeares before ſhe was Servant to John Powell an Alehouſe-keeper in Cheſter, who ground much Mault, & ſent it all to the Milnes in and about Boughton; and ſo did all the then Neighbours. That, formerly, ſhe was Tennant to the Complainant & his Predeceſſors; yet ſhe did not then grind all, or the greateſt parte of her Malte at Dee-Milnes. And ſo for ſixe Yeares & vpwards, ſhe hath ground moſt or all her Malt at other Mylnes. And that many of her Neighbours, Cittizens of Cheſter, who have ſold Ale & Beare, & vſed to grind much Malt for 20, 30, or 40 Yeares laſt paſt, have not ſent any of their Malte to the Complainants Milnes to be ground.

7. The further joynt and ſeuerall Anſweres of Elizabeth Pemberton, Henry Hazelwall, & Katherine Kinge. Three of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Eſq; Complaynant; made vnto ſeuerall Exceptions againſt theire former Anſweres on the ſaid Plaintiffes behalfe. 471.

This is to the ſame purpoſe, and almoſt in the ſame Words with that at N°. 4.

8. Original Letter of Thomas Corbin to Mrs. Alice Gamull, dated 18 July 1614, wherein he advertiſes her of his Maſters and his own Diligence in ſerving her, by getting a Letter & an Order from the Court of Wards againſt thoſe who withdrew their Multure from Dee-Milnes. 480.

9. Examinations taken in the Queenes Exchequer, in her Caſtell of Cheſter, on the behalfe of the Plaintiffe, the 21 of September 1570. 482.

This Plaintiffe was William Goodman then Fermor of Dee-Milnes, who ſued Margaret Bavand Widow, for grinding the Corne of the Inhabitants of Cheſter at her Water-Milne called the Bach-Milne, and at her Wind-Milne without the North Gate of Cheſter. This Copie was made & examined A.D. 1637.

10. Copie of the Bill of Revival for Goodman againſt the Widow Bavand; who notwithſtanding the Order of the Court (made anno 9 R. Eliz.) for her ceaſing to grind the Cornes belonging to the Inhabitants of Cheſter, at either of her two Mills abovementioned; did in manifeſt Contempt of the ſaid Order, continue daily & openly the ſaid wrongful Practiſe; and by ſuch withdrawing the Multure from Dee-Milnes, took away great part of his living. 503.

11. E Compoto Miniſtrorum, de anno 23 Regis Henrici VII. 511.

This Extract gives the Names of the Fermors of Dee-Milnes, and of the King's Poole, anno 19 R. Henrici VII. and alſo the Rents then paid for the ſame.

12. Breue R. Edwardi I. quo (cum nuper commiſerit Magiſtro Ricardo Ingeniatori ſuo, Molendina ſua Ceſtriæ, et Piſcariam ſuam in Aqua de Dee, pertinentem ad Pontem ultra Aquam illam; habend. uſq; ad finem 12 Annorum; reddendo inde ad Scaccarium ſuum Ceſtriæ annuatim Ducentas Libras: Et idem Ricardus, occaſione Inundationum Aquæ prædictæ frequenter ſupervenientium, Jacturam & Dampna gravia ſuſtinuerit, ſicut dicit) mandat Reginaldo de Grey Juſticiario ſuo Ceſtrie, quòd diligenter inquirat quantum Dampni et Jacture dictus Ricardus paſſus fuerit occaſione predicta; et ſi idem Ricardus inde Culpa fuerit, nec ne. Teſte, &c. 7 die Septembris, anno Regni 17. 513.

13. Inquiſitio facta, eodem anno; quando Juratores dixerunt, quod poſtquam Dns. Rex Molendina ſua et Piſcariam Pontis Ceſtrie Magro. Ricardo Ingeniatori ad firmam 12 Annorum tradidiſſit: primo Anno ejuſdem firme, tante Inundationes aquarum frequenter ſupervenientium extiterunt, dum idem Ricardus ſtetit in Servitio Dni. Regis apud Karnarvan, quod crates piſcarie ſubtus

Num. 2083.

pontem atachiari non potuerunt. Et quod gurgites piſcarie predicte et granaria, cum parietibus Molendinorum extirpati et aſportata fuerunt ; vnde idem Ricardus dampnum & jacturam 40 Librarum ſuſtinuit. Item, quod per tres annos ſequentes, dum idem Ricardus, per vices, in Servitio Dni. Regis ſtetit in Wallia ; per ſuper-habundantes Inundationes Aquarum, gurgites & crates predicte, una cum Calceto ibidem, diſſipata et aſportata fuerunt ; vnde idem Ricardus, quoad Piſcariam predictam, dampnum & jacturam ad valentiam 60 Librarum incurrit. Item, quod per tempus quo idem Ricardus ſtetit in Servitio Dni. Regis apud Troſſelan ; Calcetum predictum per hujuſmodi Inundationes, dirutum et aſportatum extitit ; per quod Molendina predicta fere per unum quaterium Anni molare non potuervnt. Unde per hoc, et tales Inundationes frequenter per totum tempus predictum ſupervenientes ; Molendina predicta ſepius abſq; Molitione ſteterunt : per quod, ipſe Ricardus, quoad multuram, per tempus predictum dampnum et jacturam ad valentiam 54 Librarum optinuit. 512.

14. Breve R. Edwardi I. Reginaldo de Grey Juſticiario ſuo Ceſtrie deſtinatum ; quo (quia Ricardus le Enginur ſibi ſuggeſſerat quod magna pars multure, quam percipere debet de bladis in Dominicis Terris ſuis Ceſtr. creſcentibus, jam ſubtrahitur eidem, per aſſignationem quam fecit quibuſdam Hominibus partium illarum de Dominicis predictis, in Eſcambium et Recompenſationem quarundam aliarum Terrarum Abbati & Conventui de Valle-Regali, in augmentationem Suſtentationis ſue, per ſeſe aſſignatarum) Volens inde certiorari ; ille mandat quod inquirat quantum dampni idem Ricardus ſuſtinuerit annuatim per ſubſtractionem multure predicte ; et a quo tempore ſic fuerit, per dictam aſſignationem ſubtracta ; et quantum multura illa ſic ſubtracta valere potuit ſingulis annis, a tempore ſubtractionis predicte ; et quantum valere poterit ex tunc, per annum, et qualiter, et quomodo. 513. b.

15. Inquiſitio facta, eodem anno ; ubi per Juratores compertum fuit quod, a tempore quo Dns. Rex aſſignavit Dominicas Terras ſuas Caſtri Ceſtrie Hominibus partium illarum in recompenſationem aliarum Terrarum Abbati et Conventui de Valle Regali aſſignatarum : Ricardus L'Enginour per ſubtractionem multure quam de bladis Dominicis Hominum predictorum percipere debuiſſet, ſuſtinuit dampnum ad valentiam 58s. 7d. ob. Verum quòd non poteſt eis conſtare de multura temporibus futuris. 514.

16. Copy of a Letter from the Commiſſioners appointed to enquire of the Valew of the Lands of George Cotton of Warblington in the County of Southampton Eſq; convicted of Recuſancy ; to the Intent the King's Majeſtie might the rather chuſe whether to refuſe the 20 pounds a Month ; or to take two partes of his Landes : there being a Schedule annexed to the Commiſſion, contayning divers Mannours, Lands & Tenements, in the County of Cheſter, of greate valew, ſuppoſed to be his Poſſeſſions. But thes Lands, &c. theſe Commiſſioners ſhew to be the Lands given to the Dean & Chapter of Cheſter, and were never Mr. Cotton's Lands ſince his Conviction ; and therefore, they cannot be ſett downe by way off Office, in particular ; but only in generality. 515.

17. Tranſlation of a manifold Complaint againſt the Dee-Milners, upon account of their unreaſonable Extortions. The complaint was made ſince an. 10 R. Richardi II. 517.

18. Abſtract of a Recognizance, whereby divers Perſons were bound for Thomas Thorneton Alderman of Cheſter, that he ſhould not carry out any Corne to be ground at any Mills, without the Franchiſes of Cheſter. dat. 14 die Auguſti, anno 24 R. Henrici VIII. 520.

19. Breve R. Henrici . . . . directum Johanni de Eaton cuſtodi ripariæ Aquæ de Dee ; quo, ei mandat, quod acceptis Batellis, Remis, et alijs neceſſarijs, curſum Aquæ prædictæ ſcrutari faciat ; et ſi quæ Rethia & Ingenia ultra medium curſum ejuſdem poſita invenerit : ſecundum Conſuetudinem uſitatam, et Officij ſui debitum, una cum Piſcibus in eiſdem inventis, capiat ; et ea Caſtro Ceſtriæ, tanquam ſibi forisfacta, præſentet in forma debita et conſueta. 520. b.

20. Abſtracts of two other Recogniſances (taken from the Rolls of the Exchequer of Cheſter) whereby, Richard Anyon & others, were bound not to convey any Cornes to any forren Mylle to be grownden, other then to the Kings Mylnes of Dee. dat. ann. 20 & 29 R. Henr. VIII. 521.

21. Abſtract de Recorde & Evidence, concernant Multure al de-Millnes : by Mr. Recorder Whitby. 523.

22. Copie of an Order of the Court of Wards, whereby Robert Mawſon, & others of Kighley in Yorkſhire, were enjoyned to grind their Corne & Grayne at Kighley-Milnes (parcel of the Inheritance of Anne & Katherine Kigheley her Majeſties Wards) in ſuch ſorte as they did grinde their Corne there, at the time of their Father's Death. dat. anno 13 R. Elizabethæ. 525.

23. The joynt & ſeuerall Anſwers of William Reeve & others, Defendants, to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Eſq; Complainant. 527.

Theſe are in Defence of grinding the Cheſter peoples Corne at their Water-mylne called Hockenhul-mylne

24. Original Letter of Fane Cotton to Mr. Edmund Gamull ; acknowledging the Receipt of Rent ; & otherwiſe relating to Dee-Milnes. dat. 20 Auguſt, 1584. 547.

25. A Note of ſeuerall Records taken out of a Kalender of Mr. Baker ; concernant his Molyns et Piſcharie in Dee, &c. 548.

26. Order of the Exchequer-Court of Cheſter, dated 19 March 1613 ; whereby John Ratcliffe & others, who had lately withdrawn their Multure from Dee-Milnes, and grounde their Corne at a Querne or Hand-milne ſett up by the ſaid Ratcliffe ; were obliged to grind at Dee-Milnes, untill their Cauſe ſhould be finally heard. And further, they were likewiſe obliged to do to Mr. Edward Dutton ſuch Services, as were due unto him by reaſon of the Houſes they held of him. 550. et 554.

27. Another Order of the ſame Court, dated 5 Aprilis 1616. Againſt the ſaid Ratcliffe & his aſſociates, for Contempt of the Court, in not obeying the former Order. Hereby, Sir Henry Townefend the Chamberlayne awarded the ſaid Ratcliffe vnto the Cunſtable of the Caſtle of Cheſter ; and to pay to the Kings Majeſtie for a Fyne, for breach of the ſaid Order £6. 13. 14. His Cauſe to be tried at the Common Law, but the Conſideration of what Action to be brought, & the manner of Triall, to be ſett downe at the next ſitting of the Court. The Defendants further to pay to Mr. Edward Dutton the Complaynant £5. for his Coſts touchinge the Breach of the ſaid Order ; and to continue the grindinge their Griſte at Dee-milnes according to the former Orders. 522.

28. Sort of a Bill of Complaint of Mr Edward Dutton Fermor of Dee-Milles, againſt John Ratcliffe & others, for withdrawing their Multure, and the other Services they owed him. dat. 8 March, 1613. 556.

29. A Bill of Hughe Lloyde verſus Piers, &c. in ſuite de Molyn de Denbigh. Paſch. 18 Jac. in Camera Scaccarij. 558.

This is of Mr. Recorder Whitbies hand.

30. Original Letter of . . . . John Brereton to Mr. Recorder Whitbye, in behalf of thoſe who having withdrawn their Multure from Dee-Milnes, were under the Laſh of the Law, A. D. 1637. 560.

31. Notes from the Patent-Rolls of K. Edward VI. relating to divers grants made by him to Sr Richard Cotton. 561.

32. Interrogatories to bee miniſtred to Richard Dickinſon one of the Defendants, at the Suite of Francis Gamull Eſq;

Esq; Complaynant; vpon Contempt, & Breach of Order. 563.

33. The Examination of Richard Dickinson, taken vpon his Corporall Oathe, in the Courte of Exchequer at Chester, the 7th of June, 1637. upon the said Interrogatories. 579.

Here Dickinson owns, that hee, Thomas Denson, Andrewe Minshall, & Raphe Drinkwater (three others of the Defendants) did find themselues much agreeved that they should be tyed to grind at the Complaynants Milnes; conceyvinge the same to be much to theyre Damage. And they meetinge with John Edwards of Boughton Gent. (the owner of Boughton-milles) did intreat him to be their Solliciter, to helpe them that they might be at Libertye to grinde where they pleased. And he was contented to take paynes for them therein; and they then payd him 20 Shillinges a-peece for or towards bearinge his Charges. And he did indeed then say & resolve that hee would lye in Prison before hee would grinde at the Complaynants Milnes; and soe did some other of the Defendants say. But none of them said that hee or they would not obey the Order of this Courte, or vsed any words against this Courte. It seems this man was very stubborn; he sent his Corne to be ground at Boughton, after the order of the Court to the contrary, and was therefore attached & cast into Prison. This Examination is imperfect at the end.

34. Original Lease granted by John Tirer to Godfray Wynne of Chester Butcher & Maude his Wife; of the Water brought into his House from the Dee; for Five years; at the annual Rent of £1. 6. 8. dat. 8 January, A. D. 1603. 594. b.

35. Copie of a Letter from William Stanley Earl of Derby & Chamberlayne of Chester to the Lords of the Privy Council, September, 1633, by whom he was directed to hear the Matter between Alderman Philipp Maynwaring & others (owners of the Water-works at Dee-bridge) Complaynants; & Mr. Francis Gamul & Mr. Recorder Whitby, Defendants, certifying the State of the same; and that hitherto he had not found meanes to pacifie both Parties.

36. Order of the Lords of the Privy Council, in the Matter disputed between the Parties aforesaid: where their Lordships found that the Matters contested were of Natures public & private. The Points of a public Nature, were the Water-works, Streames of the Dee-Water, with the Liberties appertaining to them: These they resolved should continue for ever, to the present Purchasers & their Successors; they paying to Mr. Gamull the old Rent of £5 per annum, &c. and therefore they order, that the Owners of the said Water-Workes shall have free Liberty, Ingress & Egress, &c. to repair & amend the said Works as often as occasion shall require, without any Lett or Interruption from the Defendants: they making good to the Defendants any Damage that shall come to their Mill, by reason of the said Water-works. As to the Multure of Dee-milnes, Mr. Gamul his Agreement with John Tyrer, to oblige his Customers to grind their Corne at the said Milnes; and the augmentation of Tirer's old Rent now insisted on by Mr. Gamul: being the private points in Question: their Lordships left them to be decided according to Justice, in the Exchequer Court at Chester. 597.

37. Mr. Francis Gamull's Claim against John Tirer's Fine for the Water works of Chester. 598.

38. Depositions, shewing that in February 1607, all the Water Mills around Chester, stood still by reason of the Frost, except only Chester-Milles, as Randle Holme observes. 600. b.

39. Exemplification of an Order of the Assembly of Chester made 19 March anno 25 R. Elizabethæ, upon Occasion of Alderman Edmund Gamull's prosecuting of Alderman John Hankye for setting up an Horse-milne in Chester. Here the Assembly condescended to one part

of Hankye's Request; namely to use their Endeavors to make Peace between them; and also to allow Hankies Counsell Access to their Booke of the Inrollments of their Charters; but they refused the other part, wch. was, to make his Cause the Cities. 602.

40. Some few Notes taken from the Charters of the old Earles of Chester, relating to Dee-Milnes. 603.

41. Others, concerning Dee-Milnes, & the City-Fee-Farmes, by Mr. Recorder Whitby. 604.

42. Extract from the public Rolls, touching the common Passage over the Dee; and the Ferme & Profits of Dee-milnes, in the time of K. Edward III. 605. b.

43. An Original Letter of Mr. Francis Gamull, to Sir Richard Grosvenor Knight & Baronet, his Father in Law upon his own private Affaires. dat. 13 April 1641. 607.

44. Questions concerninge the Right of Grist & Mulcture to Dee-Milnes. 608.

45. Extract from the Accompt of Thomas Darnelle the Kings Receiver Generall in Lincolnshire, as to the Issues of the Maner of Bourne, which K. Edward VI. had of Sir Richard Cotton in Exchange for Dee-Milnes. 610.

2084.

A Book in folio consisting of many little Tracts & loose Papers, bound up together by the third Randle Holme, and by him, on the outside, thus entitled, "The State of the Cawsie & Dee-Milles; and the Sute about them." In describing the same, I shall proceed in the usuall Method; as finding therein,

1. The said Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note, in the same. At the beginning.

2. Descent of Aldersey & Leech of Chester.

3. Briefe of the State of the Cause concerninge the Milles & Cawsey of Chester. 157.

This is drawn up in opposition to the Commission of Sewers, which was authorised by K. James 1. concerning which, much matter may be found in the Books 96. C. 22. &c.

4. Answer to the Objections concerning the Decay of the Haven of Chester. 161.

5. Exemplification of an Inquisition taken anno 28 R. Henrici VI. concerning the Decay of the River & Haven of Chester. 163.

6. Precedents shewing how divers have been presented for obstructing the Rivers of Thames, &c. and were acquitted. 165.

7. The Reasons of the Decay of the Channell at Moston-marke, in Wales. 167.

8. Exceptions to the Case which was presented to the Lords the Judges, on the behalfe of the Commissioners of Sewers, that made the Decree against the Cawsay in Chester. 169.

9. Petition of the poore Inhabitants within the Townes-hipps of Farndon, Churton, & Aldford, to Sir Richard Grosvenor Knight & Baronet, praying that John Boswell might be suffered to use his Corricles over the Dee, while Chester was besieged by the Rebells; that thereby Provisions might be carried into the City; and untill such time as they might all resort to Sir Richard's Ferry, as accustomed. This was presented, 7 June 1645. 171.

10. Account del profit del Passage de Dee, quand le Bridge fuit erupt, anno 27 R. Edwardi III. 172.

11. Original Examination of Robert Walton of Northwich; who sheweth the Cause of the Decay of the River, to have been by Sands, & not by the Cawsey. 174.

12. How the Frost in January 1607, stopped all the Water-Mills round about Chester; so that People were forced, in that Extremity, to bring their Corne to Dee-Mills, to be ground. 176.

13. Certificate of Richard Haslewall & divers other old Men, that the Cawsey hath not been raised by Mr. Gamull,

Num. 2084.

Gamull, or by any of the Goodmans, or any others that were owners thereof. dat. 1 January, 1607. 178.

14. Notes or Collections gathered for the upholdinge & mentayninge of the Cawſey & New Kaye, againſte all ſuche as are Impugners of the ſame; with Reaſons & Allegations the better to prove the ſame. 180.

The Author of this Tract, I find, was Mr. William Alderſey, Alderman of Cheſter; and it ſeemeth to be of his own hand-writing.

15. Examinations of Witneſſes, all conſentinge that the Cawſey is no cauſe of the Decay of Cheſter-River; and that the New Key was very ſerviceable for Shipps, A. D. 1607. 182.

16. The Opynion of me William Alderſey Merchant & Alderman of the Cittie of Cheſter; ſett downe & wrytten with my owne Hand, the 16th daye of December A. D. 1607, & in the 64th yeare of my Age. 186.

This is in Defence of the Cauſey, New Key, & Dee Milles.

17. His rough Draught of the ſame Paper. 188.

18. Draught of a Letter ſeeming to be of Mr. Alderſey's Hand, but as in the name of the Commiſſioners of Sewers; to the Lord Keeper Elleſmere; propoſing that an Hearing might be had before the Judges; in behalf of Dee-Milles, & the Cawſey. 190.

19. Original Letter of Summons from George Lloyd Biſhop of Cheſter & others the Commiſſioners of Sewers, to William Alderſay Alderman of Cheſter, & others, requiring their appearance, to teſtifie their ſeveral Knowledges, about the ſaid Milles, Cawſey, New Key, &c. dat. 16 September 1607. 192.

20. Draught of a Letter from the Dean & Chapter of Cheſter to the Lord Chancellor, in behalfe of Mr. Gamull, about the Cawſey & Milles; out of which, they have 5 pounds per annum. dat. 3 Novr. 1607. 194.

21. Original Letter of Sr. William Brereton to Mr. Thomas Gamull Recorder of Cheſter, who had deſired him to certifie his Opinion in behalf of the Cawſey; but Sir William ſeemed to have been enclined againſt it. dat. 24th of January 1607. 196.

22. Copie of a Letter from the Lord Chancellor Elleſmere, to the Biſhops of Sr. Aſaph & Cheſter, Sr. Peter Warburton, & others the Commiſſioners of Sewers, appriſing them how earneſtly he had been moved by Mr. Recorder Gamull to award a Superſedeas to their Commiſſion, & what potent Sollicitations had been made in behalf of Dee Milles & the Cawſey, &c. He tells them, that in this ſo weighty a Matter they ſhould regard only & wholly the publique good. That they were to reforme all Obſtructions & Noyances in the River of Dee within the lymitts expreſſed in the Commiſſion, not ayming or pointing only or ſpecially at any particular perſon, or at any particular Place or Matter. And therefore it ought to be indifferently & equally executed, for the publique & generall good of the Countreys adjacent to the ſame River; & not to be ſtrictly or ſtreynablie extended to theis Milles & Cawſey only, or ſpecially & above all other Noyanſes in that River: nor to be remiſslye or coldlye or partially handled for any private Favour or Reſpecte of Mr. Gamull, or of any other. In a Poſtcript he adds, that This Service is of greate Importance, and therefore ought to be attended; and they ſhould ſee that Juſtice be equallye and indifferentlye done, for the generall Good: and not to abſent or withdrawe themſelves, nor to deale careleſsly or negligently, as he is informed that ſome of them have done. dated 29 November 1607. 197. A.

23. Copie of a Letter from the ſaid Commiſſioners of Sewers, to the Lords of the Privy Council; dated 4 January 1607. acquainting their Lordſhips that they had by their Decree, order'd half the New Key, and Ten Yards of the Cawſey to be pulled down, and taken away. 198.

24. Copie of a Letter from the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter, to Robert Cecil Earl of Saliſbury & Lord High Treaſurer, in the behalf of the Cawſey and Dee-Mills. dated, 31 October, 1607. 200. 373.

25. Copie of a Letter from ſuch of the Commiſſioners of Sewers, as were for the Preſervation of Dee-Milnes & Cawſey, to the Lord Chancellor Elleſmere: dated . . . January 1607. 202. 355.

Herein, with the Reaſons of their Opinion, they obſerve, that notwithſtanding their Commiſſion was in general for the Reformation of all Obſtructions in the River of Dee: yet there are dyvers other Cawſeys & Impediments, not found or mentioned at all, in any of the late Verdicts; ſome of which were verie lately erected, and are only proffitable to the particular Owners thereof.

26. Copie of a Letter from Hugh Glaſeour Maior, & the Aldermen of Cheſter; to the Lords of the Privy Councill: dated, 29 December 1602. advertiſing, that a Breach, above 20 yards broad, & 18 foot deep, had been made in the middle of the Cawſey, the laſt yeare, by the Violence of the Waters: whereby the going of Dee-Milnes was ſtopped, and all whoſe living depended on them, in a fair way to be ruined. And that Mr. Edmund Gamull Fermor of the Corne-Milles there, had, out of his own purſe, expended above £500. in repairing the ſaid Cawſey; but that it would require above £100 more to finiſh the ſame. 204.

27. Copie of a Letter from Thomas Sackvile Earl of Dorſet Lord Treaſurer, to the Commiſſioners of Sewers; requiring them to forbeare to intermeddle with Dee-Milles, or the Cawſey; not doubting but that much good maie be done to the River by other meanes, yf with Diligence & Indifferencie they be carefull to execute the Auᵭhoritie committed vnto them. 206.

28. Draught of a Letter from the Commiſſioners of Sewers (above-mentioned at No. 25) to the ſaid Lord Treaſurer, upon the ſubject of Dee-Milnes & Cawſey. But adding, that the greate Neceſſity of theiſe Mills is made more manifeſt & apparant to all that dwell in theiſe partes; there being no other Mills within Ten or Twelve Myles of Cheſter, that could grynde in this late Froſt at all in effect, by the Space of a whole Moneth together, for want of ſufficient Water. 208.

29. Draught of a Letter from Dr. George Lloyd Biſhop of Cheſter, & Firſt or Second of the Commiſſioners of Sewers, to Robert Cecil Earl of Saliſbury & Principal Secretary of State; upon the old ſubject of Dee-Mills & the Cawſey, which (he owns) ſome Gentlemen of his Country of Wales (devided from him in Opinion) doe earneſtly labour to deſtroy. And now his Lordſhip being daily more & more confirmed in his former Opinion, as well by his owne further Obſervation, & Travells in this Service, for his better Satisfaction; as by the late greate Froſt & other Accidents, whereby the Neceſſity of the ſaid Milles is made more apparant vnto all, & that the Loſſe thereof would not onely tend to the Diſheriſon of his Majeſty in the ancient Rights & Royalties of the Earldome of Cheſter, & of the Deane & Chapter there, & of divers poore Companyes, & particular Perſons; without any certayne aſſurance of any Good to enſue: but alſo to the Impoveriſhment of the whole City & Country adjoyning, which are the better ſupported, by meanes of theis Mills & Cawſy, with Bread, Cloth, Fiſh, Freſh Water, & other neceſſaries. 209.

30. Draught of a Letter from one employed for the Citty, to the ſame Earle of Saliſbury; importing, that now (after the Cauſe had been referred by the Lords of the Privy Council to the Three Lords Chiefe Juſtices, whereunto all parties then aſſented; & the Order was penned & ſigned: exception is taken by the Gentlemen on the other Side, to the Lord Cooke, as not indifferent in the Cauſe, for that he (the Writer) hath ſome Dependency upon him. Which Exception, as it is very ſtrange againſt One of his Place; ſo, it is moſt untrue. 210.

Num. 2084.

31. Original Letter of Mr. Edmund Gamull to his Sonne Thomas Gamull Recorder of Cheſter: ſhewing that his Adverſary, Sir Richard Trevour is proſecuting a Suit de Idëota probandâ againſt Mr. Puleſton's Frend; and to that purpoſe, the Feodary of Cheſhire & other Commiſſioners have taken an Office, wherein great Diſorder hath arryſen among theym. That the Courſe the Welſh Gentlemen intend to take, to abate the Mylnes to a lower Streame, to th'end the Cauſey may be ſo muche drawen the lower; which platt will do no good at all to any, except the whole were pulled downe. For nowe ther is one Walk-Mylne, and two Corne-Mylnes cannot go, for want of Water. But this Deviſe was deviſed by Mr. Juſtice Warburton & others his Neighbours of Cheſhire. 211.

32. Part of a Draught of a Letter from the King to the Judges, before whom the Cauſe of Dee-Mills & the Cawſey was to be heard: which he commendeth to their Care & Conſideration. 212. et 315. 323.

33. Letter of the above-mentioned Biſhop of Cheſter to the Lord Chauncellor Elleſmere; dated 5 November, 1607. fol. 214. Importing, that he being named one of the Commiſſioners of Sewers in thoſe Parts; did reſolve to obſerve with all Diligence & Indifference, ſuch thinges as he ſhold perceyve moſt materiall to be conſidered in the Service. And therefore made ſome Journies along the Water-ſide downe into Wirhall & elſewhere for his better Satisfaction: and having reduced his Obſervations into ſome Order, in forme of a true Relation, he ſends them to his Lordſhip, by John Tyrer his Lordſhips Servant, one of much deſert in Cheſter, for his induſtrious endeavours. And repreſenting, that as the Matters fallen into Debate are of verey greate Importance: ſo, they are caryed on, on both parts with ſuch Fervour, as that he could wiſh, for the Good and Peace of both, that by his Lordſhips honourable Care & Wiſdome, a good & peaceable Ende may be put to theis Begynnings; and thoſe Humours allayed, which were vntymelie moved.

34. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Crue of the Hole, to Mr. Recorder Gamull; informing him that, it had been proved before the Jurye, by credible Wytneſſes ſworne, that the ſame Night the Cauſey did breake, the Watter dyd falle 4 Foote. And another did wytnes, that wheras his Beaſtes dyd vſually drinke at Dee, beinge on the Land; the day after the Breache, the Ryver was gone ſoe ſmalle that he was dryven with Faggots to make waye for them to go to the Ryver. And that whereas the Bottes at Eaton-Boate flotting, over night, vpon the Ryver, the morning after the great Breache, they were one Land, and the Ryver did falle at Eaton-Boate, a Yarde and halffe. He therefore deſires (his own Land alſo lying on the ſame ſide, & next to the Dee, & liable to Inundations) to be excuſed from giving Evidence on Mr. Gamuls ſide, as he had promiſed; for if he ſhould be obliged to appear, he ſhould be conſtrayned to declare what he had above wrytten; whiche wold be a ſorre Evidence againſt Mr. Gamull, which he wold be lothe to doe. And that he himſelf is hatted of all the Towne like an Owle ys of Birds, becauſe he holds with Mr. Gamull. 216.

35. Copie of a Letter from the Cittie of Cheſter to the Lord Chancellor Elleſmere, dated 31 October 1607. Setting forth, that certaine Gentlemen of Wales, intending to improve the Proffitts of their owne Milles, had lately, upon a Petition, preferred in their own Names, as alſo in that of the Citty, but without the Cities privity, procured a Commiſſion of Sewers to themſelues and dyvers others; have entred into the execution thereof, and earneſtly endeavoured the Deſtruction of the Dee-Milles & Cawſey; pretending them to be the Cauſe of many great Annoyances, though farre remote & diſtant from them. Alſo that Sir Richard Trevor, one of the ſaid Commiſſioners, contrary to the mindes of diuers others

Num. 2084.

preceding him in Commiſſion, hath taken vpon him to keepe the ſaid Commiſſion; whereby, he and his Aſſociats are enabled to meete together, and to make Lawes and Orders at their pleaſures, for the Deſtruction of the ſaid Milles & Cawſey. They therefore give Reaſons to induce his Lordſhip to give Direction for a Superſedeas to be graunted, to diſcharge the ſaid Commiſſion or elſe to exclude all ſuch from intermedling therein as Judges, which haue any Grounds vpon the River-ſide, or are otherwiſe interreſſed in the Cauſe, on either parte. 218.

36. Opinions of ſeveral very eminent Lawyers, that the abovementioned Commiſſioners of Sewers, had not power to pull down, or proſtrate the Cawſey; for the Reaſons they give. 219. 321. 352.

Theſe Gentlemen wrote their Opinions with their own hands; and ſubſcribed their Names, Th. Foſter, Jo. Walter, W. Brocke, Jo. Brydgeman.

37. Mr. R. Godfrey's original Opinion, that the ſaid Commiſſion of Sewers ſhould have paſſed vnder the Seale of the Countie of Denbigh. And that a Jurie of the Countie of Denbigh could not inquire about the Cawſey which was in the County of the City of Cheſter. 223.

38. This Mr. Ry. Godfrey's original Opinion that the Commiſſioners of Sewers might abate, correct, & reforme, any Milles erected to the Lett, Impediment, or Annoyance mentioned in the Statute of 23 Hen. VIII. cap. 5. 225.

39. Queſtion. If ſix Commiſſioners of Sewers make Orders for the pulling downe of any Weare; and afterwards ſix other of the Commiſſioners doe order that the ſame ſhall be mainteyned: Are the firſte Lawes repealed by the ſecond? or what maie the Owner doe, yf any Attempt be made to pull it downe? 227. et 290. 338.

40. Another Queſtion, whether a Mille or Weare of 500 yeares Continuance in one Countie; might be pulled downe accordingly to the Opynions of Juries in other Counties. 228.

41. Mr. Th. Foſter's original Opinion, that the Chamberlaine of Cheſter might grant a Superſedeas; and that therby the Commiſſioners Authoritie would be determined within the Countie Palatyne. But then, whether it would be fitt & comelie for the Chamberlaine to grant a Superſedeas, without the Privitie of the Lord Chaunceler of Englande, or before his Lordſhip ſhould awarde a Superſedeas for the determyninge of the Commiſſion vnder the Great Seale, was to be concidered. 229. et vid. 317.

42. Queſtion. Whether the Commiſſion being joint for all three Counties, & not ſeuerall for the Countie-Palatine of Cheſter: it oughte to paſſe under the Seale of the Countie-Palatine? &c. 230.

43. Original Opinion of Serj^t. Richard Hutton, upon the Queſtion, whether the Commiſſioners of Sewers, or ſome of them might not revoke & repeal the Order & Decree by them made againſt the Cawſey: in the Affirmative. dat. anno 1616. 231.

44. Mr. Tho. Ireland's original Opinion, upon the ſame Queſtion; concurring with the former. 233.

45. Original Opinion of Sir Henry Hobart, upon the Caſe abovementioned at § 36. and concurring with Mr. Foſter, and the others. 235.

46. Original Opinion of Sir Francis Bacon, in the ſame Caſe; and concurring with the reſt. 237. 319. 321.

47. Original Letter of Sir William Brereton to Mr. Recorder Gamull; as it ſeems, in behalf of one of thoſe who had been proſecuted for with-drawing his Multure from Dee-Mills; and was now become willing to compound for his former Delinquency, and comply for the future. 239.

48. Draught of a Letter from George Lloyd Biſhop of Cheſter, to Richard Bancroft Arch-biſhop of Canterbury;

terbury; in behalf of the Dee-Mills & Cawſey; ſome time before that Cauſe was heard by the Lords of the the Privy Council. 239.

49. Petition of Richard Cotton, Thomas Gamull, &c. to the Lords of the Privie Counſell: in Aunſwere of one other Petition, lately preferred vnto their Honours by Sir Richard Trevor Knight & others. 240. et vid. 258.

50. Short Heads or Hints, perhaps putt down by the ſame Mr. Gamull, in order to a Draught of that Petition or of the following Papers. 242.

51. Objections made by thoſe of the Welſh ſide, againſt the Dee-Mills & Cawſey; with proper Anſwers thereunto; which ſufficiently diſcover their ſelf-intereſtedneſs, and the irregular methods they took in endeavouring to compaſs their ends. 245. et vid. 253. et 262. 280. 282. 288.

52. Notes from the Statutes concerning Weares, &c. 250. 342.

53. That auncyent Calſeys are to be preſerved; and newe Erections to be pulled downe. 251.

54. Matters to be demanded of Mr. John Leigh, touching the overflowing of his Grounds by the Dee, 252.

55. That Dee-Mills & Cawſey cannot lawfully be pulled downe or abated, by a Commiſſion of Sewers. 255.

56. Copie of the Biſhop of Cheſter's Certificate to the Lord Chancellor Elleſmere, (abovementioned at § 33?) ſhewing the Obſervations he had made at the Execution of the ſaid Commiſſion of Sewers, and the Objections & Anſwers of both Parties. 266.

Some of theſe Papers ſeem to be of his own Handwriting.

57. A Collection of the Evidences of Witneſſes, & Confeſſions of the Commiſſioners, and other Noates materiall. 274.

58. The Names of ſuch as are to be examined, and can proove the Matters alleaged in Defence of the Cawſey. With other matters of this Caſe; by what they are prooved. 276.

59. The State of the Cauſe concerning the Milles, Water-works, & Cawſay at Cheſter. 284.

60. The Caſe of the Cawſey and Milles; with Reaſons why the Commiſſion of Sewers doth not extend to them. 286.

61. Original Letter or Paper of Mr. Thomas Crue, giving reaſons why the Cauſey at Cheſter, could not be the Cauſe of overflowing the Grounds near the Holte. 292.

62. State of the Caſe relating to the ſaid Cawſey; and of the Proceedings which had been thereupon. 294.

63. The State of the Cauſe concerninge the Milles & Cawſey at Cheſter. 296.

64. Other Papers written in Defence of the ſaid Mills & Cawſey. 298.

65. Letter of Mrs. Do. Powell to Mr. Carden; dat. . . . . 1616. certifying that neither her Huſband, ſonne, or her ſelfe will agree that the Cawſey ſhould goe downe. For if the Water ſhould not come over their Ground, it would be nothing but a ſtife Claye, and would not be worthe the fowrthe parte that it is now. That all the hurt that is, was done by Sir Richard (Trevor?) by the turninge the River Allen, which cometh with ſwifter courſe then Dee, & drowneth them. That Mr. Graveſnor with his Weare dameth vp the River Dee ſoe, that ſhe cannot haue her free Paſſage, and floteth over all. And that yf other Men woulde looke to their owne Loſſes by the going downe of the Cauſey, they would not be ſoe haſtie to follow Sir Richard's humour, as they ſhall finde the ſmarte, yf it doe goe. 302. et 385.

66. Copie of a Letter from Sir John Bingley to his brother Randle Bingley at Cheſter; dat. 15 Julij 1619. blaming him for intruding vppon the Right of yonge Mr. Francis Gamull, by Fiſhing in the Cage-Chamber, which is his Inheritance. 303.

67. Copie of another Letter from the ſame, dat. 2 June 1614. deſiring . . . . . to deſiſt from diſturbing Mr. Recorder Gamul's Widow & ſonne in the quiet enjoying of ſome things, & in the uſage of ſuch Liberties at the Walke-Mills which Mr. Gamull heretofore had, either of Right, or by Permiſſion. 304.

68. Examination of Richard Haſslewall of Cheſter, Free-Maſon; who depoſed that he was a Workman at the making up of the old Breach in the Cawſey; and was alſo preſent at the reparying of the laſt Breach. And is well aſſured that the Cawſey was not raiſed or enhanſed; nor at any tyme before, that euer he heard of. Neither did he euer knowe or heare, that there were ever any Flood-yates or Sluces within any part thereof. And further, that during the Tyme of the ſaide Breaches, the whole Current did runne through the ſame; and that no Water att all came neere either to the Fulling Milles, or Corne-Mills. 306.

69. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Recorder Whitby & his Wife (who was Mr. Recorder Gamull's Widow) to Sir John Bingley, concerning a new Claim (principally deviſed by his brother Randle Bingley) & inſiſted on by the Sherman; that is, of a right to Fiſh betwixt the Cage & the Walk-Millnes; for which end, they had bought Netts, &c. 308.

70. Prooffes that the Cawſey was before the Tyme of K. Edward 1. and that it was never inhanſed, or made higher. 309.

71. Notes touching ſome particular Annoyances complained of at Holt, 16 September 1607. 311.

72. Original Letter from Mr. Recorder Whitby, to Robert Davies, Eſq; deſiring a Copie of the Petition exhibited againſt the Cawſey: with Mr. Davies's Anſwer. 313.

73. Draught of a Petition, perhaps of Mr. Recorder Gamull, to the Lords of the Privy Council; beſeeching them to reſerve the hearing of the Cauſe about the Cawſey, to themſelves. 325.

74. An Act for the abateing, and to reſtraine the new Erection of Weres, Stanks, Kydels, & other Obſtructions in Greate & Navigable Rivers. 327.

75. Copie of the Superſedeas to the Commiſſioners of Sewers, from medling with Dee-Millnes & Cawſey. Teſte. &c. anno ſeptimo R. Jacobi 1. 229 331.

76. Abſtract of a Superſedeas iſſued by Qu. Elizabeth to her Commiſſioners of Sewers in Kent. 334.

77. Draught of an Order of the Lords of the Privy Council, dat. 2 Jun. 1609. concerning the Cauſe of Dee-Millnes & the Cawſey, which they fully heard on 27 April 1608. and then referred the poynte of Lawe concerning the Validity of the Commiſſioners Decree & their Authority, to Sir Thomas Fleming Kt. Lord Cheife Juſtice of England, Sr. Edward Coke Kt. Lord Cheife Juſtice of the Common Pleas, & Sr. Laurence Tanfield Kt. Lord Cheife Baron of the Exchequer: who having often heard the ſaid Cauſe, & upon Conſideration of the Commiſſion, Inquiſitions, and Decree, & of the Lawes, & Statutes of Sewers; certified theyre Opinion, for the Lawe, concerning the Premiſſes, the 29 of May laſt. Which Certificate being read, & it thearby appearing that the ſayd Commiſſion dothe not extend vnto the ſayd Cawſey, & conſequently, that the ſayd Decree is not warranted by Lawe: Their Lordſhips miſliking theiſe Proceedings, & being unwilling to be troubled with any further Complaynts in the Premiſſes; do therefore Order, that the ſayd Commiſſioners ſhall proceede no further concerning the ſayd Cawſey & Mills: and that the ſaid Decree (for ſo much thereof as concerns the ſayd Cawſy) ſhall not be putt in Execution. 336.

78. Names of the Jurors in the Counties of Flint & Denbigh;

Num. 2084.

Denbigh; when the Inquiſitions were taken againſt the Cawſey. 341.

79. Notes of Mr. Recorder Whitby & others, touching the Statutes of Sewers, with Inferences drawn from them. 342.

80. Memorandums & Notes briefly putt down, & applicable to this Cauſe of the Cawſey. 345.

81. Draught of a Petition to the King, by the Mayor, Aldermen, & Citizens of Cheſter; & of the Gentlemen & Inhabitants of the County Palatyne of Cheſter, nere vnto the ſayd Citie. 353.

This is for a Superſedeas to the Commiſſion of Sewers; which, if not to be obtained, they pray, that a new Commiſſion may be awarded to his grave Judges & others inhabiting in thoſe partes, of learning & indifferency, not having Grounds vpon the River ſide, nor otherwiſe intereſſed in the Cauſe on either parte; and that the Matter may be proceeded in according to Juſtice & Equity.

82. Copie of the Certificate of the Judges, abovementioned in § 77. 357. 359. 361. 363. 365.

83. Copie of the Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Commiſſioners of Sewers, dated, 7 Junij 1609. requiring them not to put their Decree in Execution, ſo far as it concerneth the Cawſey; nor to proceede any further, by pretence of their Commiſſion, concerninge the ſayd Cawſey & Milles. 367.

84. Short Notes, ſeeming to relate to ſome Law-ſuit commenced in the Court of Exchequer at Cheſter, about the Lands of Sir Randle Egerton. 369.

85. Mr. Recorder Gamull's Liſt of certain Petitions, &c. drawn up, upon occaſion of the Commiſſion of Sewers. 371.

86. Petition (Bill) of the Maior, Aldermen & Citizens of Cheſter, about the ſaid Commiſſion; and ſetting forth, that it hath pleaſed the ſaid Commiſſioners to forbeare to ſett downe any Order or Decree, to the Intent that they, or ſome of them may confer with his Majeſties Judges & learned Counſell concerning the Cawſey, &c. whereby it is like that ſome ſolemne Debate may be had, as in a Cauſe of ſo great Waight is requiſite. They pray therefore (William Stanley Earl of Derby & Chamberlen of the County Palatine of Cheſter) to graunt a Commiſſion vnder Seale of the County Palatine, to examine Witneſſes vpon ſuch Interrogatories as ſhall be miniſtred unto them, concerning the New Key, Milnes, &Cawſey, and the Commodities thereby receaved; as alſo for the making of a true Plott of the River Dee, that the Judges may be the better informed in the Cauſe. 371. b.

87. The Subſtance of the Four Verdicts about the Cawſey & Mills in Cheſter. 375.

88. Original Letter of the Major & Alderman of Cheſter, to William Brocke Eſq; of the Inner Temple, & a Member of their own Body, dated, 31 October 1607. Acquainting him, that Sir Richard Trevor combining with ſome other Gentlemen of Wales, had procured a Commiſſion of Sewers to themſelves & others, with intent to pull downe the Cawſey & Dee-Millnes, vpon pretence of a common good to enſue; but indeed, either oute of Malice to the State of the Citie, or of Deſier to improve the Benefite of their owne Mylls, 4 or 5 Myles off: which would tende to the vtter Ruyne & Depopulation of the Cittie. They therefore deſire his help, & committ the Management & Direction of the Cauſe unto him; and promiſe (every one) to requite his Kindneſs as Occaſion ſhould be offered. 377.

89. Anſweare to the pretended Inconveniences, by ſetting forth the manie Profits cominge by the Millnes & Cawſey. 379.

90. A particuler of ſuche Tenements as are out of Leaſe, beinge in Little Budwoorth; withe the Nomber of the Acres, and the yearly Valew of the ſame; and what they are worthe to be ſould at 20 yeares purchaſe. 381.

Num. 2084, 2085.

91. Original Letter of Summons from the Commiſſioners of Sewers to Alderman Edmund Gamull. dated 18 Auguſt 1607. appriſing him of their having received the Commiſſion, and of their Intention to meet, for the Execution of the ſame, at Houlte and at Cheſter, on ſtated days, whither he might repair if he thought fit. 383.

Sir Richard Trevor's Hand is not to this Summons; and the firſt that ſubſcribed was Mr. Juſtice Warburton, whoſe Head, Heart, & Hand ſeem to have been engaged in this partial Affair, all along.

92. Another Original Summons, of the ſame Commiſſioners, to Mr. Gamull, appriſing him of their Intention to meet at Bangor in the County of Flint, in Order to putt their Commiſſion in Execution. 384.

93. Notes about the Lands lying near to the River Dee, with the Names of many of thoſe that held them: taken by Mr. Robert Carden, &c. 386.

94. Names of the Commiſſioners of Sewers: many of whom having Eſtates in theſe Low Lands, were conſequently intereſſed in the Cauſe, whereof they were made Judges. 389.

2085.

A Book in folio containing many Collections illuſtrating the Hiſtory of Perſons & Places in Lancaſhire, &c. all which ſeem reduceable to the following Articles.

1. The third Randle Holme's Account of the Things of moſt Note in this Book. At the beginning.

2. Abſtracts of many Inquiſitions relating to old Lancaſhire Families. 410. 439.

3. Compota diverſorum de Manerijs, Terris Abbathiarum. &c. taken out of a Booke written by Edward Rigby, anno 31 Eliz. which was a Coppy of a parchment-booke remayning amongſt the Records in the Dutchy-Chamber at Weſtminſter, of the Tenures & Lands in Lancaſhire. 412.

4. A true Coppy of Barſey his Roles of Tenures in Lancaſhire; remayning in the Court of Wards at Weſtminſter: taken by Edward Rigby, anno 31 Elizabethæ. 413.

5. Liberi Tenentes Ducis Lancaſtriæ, in Comitatu Lancaſtrienſi. 416. b.

6. A true Copy of an antient Feodary-booke, taken by Edward Rigby, anno 31 Elizabethæ; conteyning Reſpites of Homage. 421.

7. A Copy of an Exemplification of a Record remayning in the Tower of London (being the Inquiſition taken after the Death of Henry Duke of Lancaſter, anno 35 R. Edwardi III.) 427.

8. Another Copy of an Exemplification of a Record, remayning in the Exchequer (called Particule Compoti Johannis Cockayn unius Collectorum Auxilij 40 Solidorum de ſingulis Feodis Militum in Comitatu Lancaſtrie, ad primogenitum filium (R. Edwardi III.) Militem faciendum; anno regni ſui 20.) 428. b. et 534. b.

9. Feodarium Comitatûs Lancaſtriæ, tranſlumptum de Libro Feodorum in Scaccario Dni. Regis. 429. b.

10. De Teſta de Nevill, de Serjantijs Honoris Lancaſtriæ. 431. b.

11. Abſtracta Placitorum coram Rege, apud Eboracum; in Libro Brodſhawe in Le Tallie-Office apud Weſtm. 439. b.

12. Ex Cartis R. Rowſthorne de Athertone Armigeri, A. D. 1660. 443.

13. Eſcaeta. (being Abſtracts of Records touching Tenures of Lands) taken from the Inquiſitions poſt Mortem. They begin about ann. 4 R. Henrici IV. and proceed not in good Order, untill the Reign of K. Henry VIII. and they conclude in anno 38 R. Elizabethæ, 443. b.

14. Termini & Libertates Manerij et Villatæ de Manceſtre, A. D. 1322. 525. b.

15. Superviſio Manerij de Mancheſter, anno 16 R. Edwardi II. 527. b.

16. Extenta

Num. 2085—2088.

16. Extenta Terrarum Comitis Lancaſtrie in Wappentach. de Launſdale in Comitatu Lancaſtr. anno 25 R. Edwardi I. poſt mortem Edmundi Comitis Lancaſtrie. 528. b.

17. Collectanea de Honore Lancaſtrie; ex Libro Johannis Hide de Urmiſton. Armigeri. 529.

18. Index Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table of the Names or Sur-names of thoſe Perſons who are mentioned in this Book; and alſo in that other inſcribed 96. B. 7. 537.

19. Index Locorum: i. e. an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places found in this Book; as alſo in that other above-mentioned, whoſe marks are 96. B. 7. At the end.

2086.

An Heraldical Book in folio; on the back entituled thus "Lancaſhire Pedegrees:" but within it I find,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees conteyned in this Booke. At the beginning.

2. The third Randle Holme's Table, pointing to the ſeveral Coats of Armes tricked in this Book. 1.

3. A Table of all the Places mentioned in all the Pedegrees & Matches which are in this Booke. 2. b

4. The Viſitation of the Countie of Lancaſtre made by William Flower Eſquire, alias Norroy King of Armes, anno Domini 1567. 7.

This is all neatly written and tricked by the elaborate Hand of Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald: who alſo aſſiſted his Father in Law Norroy, at the ſaid Viſitation; as may appear by a little Note in fol. 12. b. And this fine Copie is alſo the better for certain Additions and Continuations inſerted by other Hands.

5. A Table of all the Names & Sur-names contained in the Matches of the ſeuerall Pedegrees within this Booke. At the end.

2087.

A Book in folio, on the back entituled "Inquiſitions, &c." wherein I find,

1. An Account of the Five ſorts of Inquiſitions iſſuable, after the Death of the Kings Tenants: being in the Hand of Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald. At the beginning.

2. Nomina eorum qui de Rege tenuerunt in Capite, per Servitium Militare; aut in Socagio, ad terminum Vitæ, per Magnam Serjantiam, Parvam Serjantiam, vel in Burgagio: a tempore R. Henrici III. uſque ad annum 14 R. Edwardi IV. incluſive.

This whole work is thought to be of the Hand-writing alſo of Mr. Robert Glover abovementioned; who hath likewiſe tricked the Armes of many Families in the Margins.

3. Index Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table directing to the ſeveral Surnames of Families mentioned in this Book.

A like Table for the Names of Places was deſigned to have been put at the beginning; but it was not done.

2088.

An Heraldical Book in a thin folio; wherein I find only theſe few matters that follow, viz.

1. The Names of the Knights & Gentlemen of Cheſhire, and their Coate Armors (in Blaſon) who, as it ſholde ſeeme, liued about King Richard II. and later tymes. Copied verbatim out of an old Record found with Mr. Puleſdon. At the beginning,

2. Cheſhire Coates of Armes, of euery Hundreth; painted. 1.

This Tract goes through with only the Hundred of Macclesfield, & part of that of Bucklow: but then the Names of Families in other Hundreds are ſett down, and many of their Armes begun to be traced out with Black Lead.

Num. 2088, 2089.

3. The beginning or deſign of an Alphabet of the Cheſhire Gentries Armes, to have been painted within printed Eſchocheons, like the former. 15.

This deſign proved abortive, for the Names of the ſeveral Families go no further than the Letter I; as to their Armes there are none putt down.

4. The Order of the Proceeding of her Majeſtie from Somerſet-Houſe to the Cathedrall-Church of S^t. Pawle in London; 24 Novembris, 1588. 49.

This Book ſeems to have been done (ſo far as it goes) by Thomas Chaloner, Ulſter King of Armes about the year 1590.

2089.

A Book in folio, written (for the greateſt part) by Mr. Thomas Chaloner abovementioned; wherein I find,

1. Fifteen different Coats of Armes, borne by the Name of Molyneux; haſtily tricked by the firſt Randle Holme, who cauſed this Book to be bound A. D. 1634. & his Name to be ſtamped on the out-ſide, with gilded Letters. fol. 1. b. looking for the Number of Leaves at the bottom of the ſame, till further warning. 1. b.

2. Armes of Quarterings of Sir John Spenſer, & Sir Charles Fox, haſtily tricked. ibid.

3. Armes in Blaſon, of Engliſh auncient Earles. 2.

Among theſe, are ſome put down, that are neither Engliſh, nor belonging to Earles.

4. Armes in Blazon of many Kinges, Princes, & Countreys. 3.

Among theſe I am affraid that ſome may be looked upon as fabulous.

5. Arma Civitatum; that is, of ſome few Citties in England; & of a few places abroad. 4. b.

6. Series priſcorum Ceſtrie Comitum. 5.

7. Armes of the Nine Worthyes. ibid.

Here, inſtead of Godfrey of Bullen, I meet with Gwy Earle of Warwick, to whom are given thoſe Armes which are ſaid to bee borne by Thomas de Newburgh, who was made Earl of Warwick, about A. D. 1229.

Then follows, a large Alphabet in Blaſon, to which the following Title which is put to the beginning of the Book doth peculiarly belong, "Coates Alphabet-wiſe in England, Ireland, & Wales; colected by Thomas Chaloner of Cheſter Gentleman, in 1588 May 1°. and in other Yeares after, by the ſaid Thomas Chaloner, aliàs Ulveſter principal Herehaught & Kinge of Armes for the Realme of Irelande. After, continued by Randle Holme of the Citty of Cheſter Alderman, Maior of the ſaid Citty 1633. and by Randle his Sonne, alſo Maior of Cheſter 1643. To whom, I make bold to add the third Randle Holme: becauſe I diſcern his Hand-Writing in ſundry places of the Book.

To this Alphabet, the running Numbers of the Leaves are regularly putt at the Top, as in other Books.

As to the Alphabet itſelf, it is a very large one, and fit to be conſulted upon Occaſion; but then it is ſo very irregularly put down, by Mr. Chaloner's making but one Letter of V. & W. and by his & the Holme's entring words or Names beginning with the ſame Letters in many different Places of the Book, that the Deſign of the Alphabet is thereby, in a manner deſtroyed, and the Search after a Name rendred too tedious & irkſome. I ſhall therefore make a ſort of a Table to it, by which I hope it may ſoon become capable of being uſed, and thoſe Eie-ſores a little palliated.

The Table.

Ab. 1. Ac. 3. Ad. 5. Af. 7. Ag. 6. *b*. Ai. 7. Ak. 8. Al. 8. *b*. Am. 10. An. 11. Ap. 13. Ar. 15. Aſ. 17 *b*. At. 20. Au. 21. Aw. 22. Ax. 22. *b*. Ay. 7.
Ba. 2. *b*. 16. *b*. 23. 191. Be. 26. 183. 185. 192. Bi. 29. Bl. 30. *b*. Bo. 18. *b*. 32. Br. 35. 42. *b*. 52. *b*. 193. Bu. 38. *b*. 178. By. 29.
Ca. 40. 182. Ce. 42. Ch. 5. *b*. 43. 60. *b*. Ci. 44. *b*. Cl. 45.

Num 2089.

45. Co. 47. 162. 184. *b.* Cr. 42. 50. 62. *b.* Cu. 51. *b.* Cy. 41. *b.*
Da. 53. 164. De. 54. *b.* 180. 189. Di. 56. Do. 57. Dr. 58. Du. 59. Dy. 56.
Ea. 60. Eb. 61. Ec. 61. *b.* Ed. 63. Ef. 62. *b.* Eg. 64. Ek. 64. *b.* El. 65. Em. 66. En. 66 *b.* Ep. 67. Er. 68. Ef. 68. *b.* 69. Et. 69. Ev. 70. Ew. 70. *b.* Ex. 70. *b.* Ey. 64. *b.*
Fa. 71. Fe. 72. Fi. 12. 73. Fl. 75. Fo. 76. Fr. 77. Fu. 78. Fy. 12. 73.
Ga. 20. *b.* 78. *b.* Ge. 80. Gi. 81. Gl. 82. Go. 82. *b.* Gr. 84. 187. 188. *b.* Gu. 85. *b.* Gw. 85. *b.* Gy. 81. 81. *b.*
Ha. 86. *b.* 165. 184. 190. *b.* He. 10. *b.* 88. 167. Hi. 89. Ho. 1. *b.* 31. *b.* 90. Hu. 92. 92. *b.* 93. 93. *b.* Hw. 93. *b.* Hy. 89. 89. *b.*
Ja. 92. *b.* Je. 58. *b.* 93. 93. *b.* Ih. 93. *b.* Il. 93. *b.* In. 94. Jo. 94. *b.* Ip. 94. *b.* Ir. 95. *b.* If. 94. *b.* It. 95. Ju. 95. Iw. 95.
Ka. 96. Ke. 7. *b.* 96. *b.* 98. Ki. 62. 97. *b.* 98. 98. *b.* Kn. 99. 100. Ko. 99. *b.* Kr. 100. Ku. 100. *b.* Ky. 62. 97. *b.* 98. 98. *b.*
La. 100. *b.* Le. 103. 179. Li. 104. 104. *b.* 190. Lo. 3. *b.* 105. Lu. 106. Ly. 104. 104. *b.* 190.
Ma. 107. 168. 171. *b.* Me. 109. 113. *b.* Mi. 110. 110. *b.* Mo. 111. 170. 177. *b.* Mu. 113. My. 110. 110. *b.*
Na. 114. Ne. 115. Ni. 116. *b.* No. 117. *b.* 118. *b.* Nu. 118. *b.* Ny. 116. *b.*
Ob. 120. 120. *b.* Oc. 120. *b.* Od. 119. 119. *b.* 120. 120. *b.* Of. 120. 120. *b.* Og. 119. 199. *b.* 120. *b.* Ok. 119. *b.* 120. Ol. 119. 119. *b.* 120. Om. 120. On. 119. 199. *b.* 120. 120. *b.* Op. 119. 119. *b.* 120. Or. 119. 119. *b.* 120. 120. *b.* Of. 119. 119. *b.* 120. 120. *b.* Ot. 119. 119. *b.* 120. 120. *b.* Ou. 119. 120. 120. *b.* Ow. 119. 119. *b.* 120. 120. *b.* Ox. 119. 119. *b.* 120. 120. *b.* Oy. 120. 120. *b.*
Pa. 4. *b.* 22. *b.* 121. Pe. 8. 122. *b.* 171. Ph. 74. 74. *b.* Pi. 124. Pl. 125. *b.* Po. 127. 130. Pr. 128. *b.* Pu. 130. Py. 124. 124. *b.* 125.
Qua. 131 Que. 131. Qui. 131. Quy. 131.
Ra. 132. Re. 133. *b.* Ri. 134. *b.* 135. 135. *b.* Ro. 14. 69. *b.* 136. Ru. 137. Ry. 134. *b.* 135. 135. *b.*
Sa. 137. *b.* 172. 173. 173. *b.* Sc. 125. 138. *b.* Se. 61. 139. 173. Sh. 61. *b.* 140. 141. Si. 141. *b.* Sk. 141. *b.* 142. Sl. 141. *b.* 142. Sm. 142. *b.* Sn. 142. *b.* So. 143. Sp. 144. Sq. 144. *b.* St. 61. 145. 174. 187. *b.* Su. 146. *b.* 175. *b.* Sw. 146. *b.* 175. *b.* Sy. 141. 141. *b.*
Ta. 147. Te. 6. *b.* 148. Th. 133. 148. *b.* 177. Ti. 149. To. 147. *b.* 150. Tr. 151. 186. Tu. 152. Tw. 152. 152. *b.* Ty. 149.
Va. 13. *b.* 153. 153. *b.* 154. 154. *b.* 181. 181. *b.* Ve. 155. 155. *b.* 156. 183. Uf. 156. *b.* Vi. 157. *b.* 158. 160. 176. 186. *b.* Ul. 160. Um. 159. Un. 160. Vo. 158. *b.* 176. *b.* Up. 160. *b.* Ur. 159. 159. *b.* Uf. 159. *b.* 160. Ut. 160. *b.* Vu. 159. Vy. 160.
Wa. 13. *b.* 153. 153. *b.* 154. 154. *b.* 175. 181. 181. *b.* We. 155. 155. *b.* 156. 188. Wh. 156. *b.* Wi. 52. *b.* 157. *b.* 158. 176. 186. *b.* Wn. 159. Wo. 96. 158. *b.* 176. *b.* 180. *b.* Wr. 159. 159. *b.* Wy. 52. *b.* 157. *b.* 158. 160. 176. 186. *b.*
Ya. 161. Ye. 161. Yh. 93. *b.* Yn. 161. Yo. 161. Yr. 161. Yf. 161. Yv. 161. Yw. 161.
Za. 161. *b.* Ze. 161. *b.* Zo. 161. *b.* Zu. 161. *b.*

2090.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of many looſe Tracts & ſingle Papers bound up together without any Order; and, by the third Randle Holme, on the back entituled Deeds of Cheſhire: as to which, purſuing my wonted Method, I ſhall give a more particular Account, as finding therein,

1. The ſaid Randle Holmes Account of the Things of moſt Note in this Book. At the beginning.

2. A Prohibition awarded by the Chamberlayne of Cheſter, for ſtay of a Trial in the Conſiſtory-Court for that Dyoces, for Tythe-Herbage claimed by Richard Burches Rector of Thurſtanton, of Thomas Rathborne & John Eaton Defendants, 5 October 1630? 1.

Num. 2090.

3. Order of the Court of Exchequer of Cheſter, made 11 April 1607. upon hearing the Cauſe betweene Randle Griffith Plaintiff, & Richard Groſvenour, &c. Defendants; concerning Common of Paſture claymed by the Complaynant, for all manner of Cattle, at all tymes in the Yeare, in Willey-Moore, and all other the Waſt Groundes in the Lordſhip of Bickley & Tuſſingham; as appertenaunte to a Meſuage in Willey aforeſaid, late in the poſſeſſion of Randle Brereton Eſq; whoſe Inheritance the ſame is. 2.

4. Copie of the Indictment of William Griffith for Perjury, in the Cauſe above-mentioned, 7 Octob. 1606. 4.

5. Panell of a Jury impanelled upon ſome Cauſe wherein the Family of Cholmondeley ſeems to have been concerned; with the Exceptions taken againſt many of the Jurors.

6. Exceptions in the behalf of John Davyes one of the Defendants; againſt the Indictment of Randle Griffith. 8.

Theſe Exceptions weare moved in Court & allowed; & ſoe the Indictment quaſhed.

7. Nomina Juratorum inter Ranulfum Griffith querentem, et Johannem Dod, Johannem Davies, &c. Defendentes in Repleg. 9.

8. Original Acquittance of Rowland Lloyd & Hugh ap David Anwell of the Pariſhe of Llanvilliam in the County of Denbigh Gentlemen, for 40 Shillings bequeathed to the poor of the ſaid Pariſh, by David Lloyd late Alderman of Cheſter. dat. 21 June, anno 42 R. Elizabethæ. 10.

9. The Accompt of John Sherte one of the Head Conſtables of Macclesfeld-Hundred; taken 22 June 1605. for all ſuch Money as he ſtandeth charged with, as collected towards the Relief of the infected Townes of Namptwyche & Northwyche, by Order of the Seſſions holden at Cheſter, 10 October 1604. 12. 13.

10. The Accompts of the ſaid John Shert for Bridgemoney; taken the daye & yeare aforeſaid. 12. b.

11. The Accompts of Jeffraye Motterſhed one of the Head-Conſtables of Maclesfeld Hundred, taken 22 June 1605. 13.

He was Colleague to John Sherte, in receiving & paying the ſame Money.

12. The Accompt of the ſaid Jeffray Motterſhed, for ſuch money as he hath receyved for Reparacion of certayne Bridges within his Diviſion. 13. b.

13. Order of the Juſtices of the Peace, aſſembled 25 October anno 1 R. Jacobi, for levying the 4th part of a Mize, before the 10th of the next November, for the Releiffe of the Inhabitants of Macclesfeld & Congleton, being then viſited with Sickneſs: The Collection to be made throughout the County Palatine, excepting the Hundreds of Macclesfeild & Northwiche, & the Townſhip of Boughton, which were then likewiſe viſited. 16.

14. The Sheriffe of Cheſhire commanded to ſummon a freſh Jury, in the Cauſe between John Dod, & Randle Griffith. 18.

This was upon Proof that Dod was of kin to the Sheriffe. 18. et vid. 23. A. b.

15. Indictment of John Davyes of Tuſſingham Huſbandman, for Perjury, in the Cauſe between Randle Griffith, & Groſvenor, &c. 19.

16. Conſiderations upon the iſſuing of a Venire facias for a new Jury in the Cauſe between Randle Griffith & Dod, &c. 23. A. b.

17. Acquittances given by Henry Delves the Feodary, for money paid by Mr. Recorder Whitbie, in the right of Alice his Wiefe farmar of parcell of the Lands of Fraunces Gamull his Majeſties Warde, 10 Julij 1620. 24.

Num. 2090.

18. Other Receipts upon the ſame Occaſion, ſigned by Peter Daniell Feodary, 1 Junij 1624. 25. b.

19. Original Acquittances of William Glinne of Carnarvon Gent. & Elen his Wief, for Fiue Merks bequeathed her by David Lloyd late Alderman of Cheſter. dat. 23 June anno 42 Eliz. 26.

To this Receipt were Witneſſes George Lloid then Biſhop of Soder & Man, & J. Rees Evans.

20. Certificate of the Juſtices aſſembled 13 March 1604. as to the Moneys not paid in by ſeveral Hundreds; which was order'd by two ſeuerall Seſſions to be collected for the Releefe of the infected Towns of Macclesfield & Congleton. 26. A.

The Sum, in the whole amounted to £77. 18. 9.

21. Sir Thomas Stanley's Accompte of the money by him receyved & diſburſed, for the Releef of the Poore of Macclesfeld when th'Infection was there. 27.

This Accompt was audited & allowed by G. Bouth & Geo. Leiceſter.

22. Order of the Juſtices, aſſembled 24 January 1603, explaining a dubious expreſſion in their former Order, for collecting a fourthe parte of a Myze, towards the Releef of the Townes of Macclesfeld & Congleton. They alſo further order, that another Aſſeſſment throughe the whole County (except ſuche Townes as are within any Pariſhe in Cheſter) of the eight parte of the Myze, toward the Releefe of the diſtreſſed & viſited perſons in the Cittye of Cheſter, in Werral, & other places near there adjoyninge, then infected: and all perſons refuſing to make payment, to be bound to the Aſſiſes, there to anſwere there Contempts. Laſtly, that 20 Shillings of the ſaid Collections be paid to Richard Werdon Gent. Deputy-Clerke of the Peace, towards his Paynes taken in this buſines. 28.

23. The joynt & ſeuerall Anſweares of Richard Groſvener Eſq; John Dod Gent. &c. Defendants, to the Bill of Complaint of Randall Gryffyth Complainant. 30. b.

24. Exemplificatio totius proceſſûs in Curia Comitatûs Ceſtriæ, de Concordiâ finali factâ per Johannem Talbott Armigerum et Katherina uxorem ejus, vendentes Edwardo Brabazon Militi pretio 2000 Librarum, Medietatem Manerij de Elton, cum decem Meſuagijs, decem Gardinis, trecentis Acris Terræ, centum acris Prati, trecentis acris Paſturæ, et viginti acris Boſci, cum pertinentijs, in Elton. anno 39 R. Elizabethæ. 32.

25. Exemplificatio Placiti apud Ceſtriam, anno 21 R. Henrici VIII. qua Franciſcus Talbot Dominus Talbott, Gilbertus Talbott Miles, Walterus Wrotheſley, Philippus Parys, Edwardus Fyttone, Johannes Maſcy de Podyngton. Ricardus Bunbury, Willelmus Davenport de Bromhalle, Joannes Holcroſte Senior Armiger, et Richardus Trowtebeke Generoſus recuperaverunt verſus Ranulphum Pole Clericum Maneria de Capenhurſt et Buyrton. ac viginti Meſuagia, duo Molendina ventritica, unum Columbarium, Mille acras Terræ, ſexaginta acras Prati, mille acras Paſturæ, ducentas acras Boſci, ducentas acras Brueræ, centum acras Turbariæ, et quadraginta Solidos Redditus, in Nether-pole, Hoton, Capenhurſt, Magna Neſton, Bakford, Thyngwalle, Luſkarke, Bradeley, et Wodchirche. 45.

26. Originall Letter of Attorney made by Hugh Wilbraham of Eccleſton Eſq; to Roger Arrow-ſmythe, about an Houſe in Crue-lane in the County of Cheſter. 45.

27. Acquittances for moneys paid by Alice Gamull Widow, or Edward Whitbie Eſq; her next Huſband, Committees of the Body & Lands of Francis Gamull his Highnes Warde; annis 1613. 1614. 1615. 1616. to Raphe Wilbraham Feodary. 46.

28. Inſtrumentum autographum, quo' Robertus Downes Sub-decanus ruralis de Malpas & Bangor Monachorum concedit Annæ Nicolls Viduæ Adminiſtrationem Bonorum, et Catallorum Johannis Nicols mariti ſui defuncti dat. 8 Octobris, 1624. 48.

Num. 2090.

29. An Indenture made 27 January, anno 4 Caroli Regis; whereby Richard Pemerton of Cheſter Gent. ſold to Thomas Marbury of Marbury Eſq; for 130 pounds, halfe an acre of Grownde beinge parcell of a Meadowe adjoyning to the Riuer of Wever; with thoſe Wych-houſes & Smithie-houſe that were erected thereyppon, & the Bryne-pitts, Pannes, Wallinge. Boylinge & makeinge of Salte there; excepting two old Salt-pannes & their appurtenances. 49. b. & 92.

30. Copie of a Leaſe for 20 yeares, of the ſame half Acre of Meadowinge of Cheſhire Meaſure, granted to the ſaid Richard Pemberton Gent. by John Leech of Cheſter Merchant. dat. 22 April, 1626. 51. b.

31. Copie of a Leaſe made by John Poole of Poole Eſq; & John his ſonne, to William Prickett Yemon, (in conſideration of 20 poundes) of a Meſuage in Cheſter, from the day of the deceaſſe of Margeritt Alderſay Widow, to the end of nineteen years thence next enſuing, at 40 Shillings rent per annum. dat. 18 April, anno 22 R. Elizabethæ 52.

32. Original Order of Sir Thomas Ireland Vice-Chamberlen of Cheſter, obliging Richard Holden & Adam Coller Plaintiffes, to pay 20 poundes to Edward Hulme & Margaret his Wife Defendants, with all their Coſts & Damages. dat. 3 Julij 1624. 54.

33. Original Aquittance of Edward Hollande Gent. for 50 pounds (part of £100) due from Alderman Edmund Gamull to his Wife, as Adminiſtratrix to John Brocke Gent. deceaſed. dat. 4 October, anno 38 R. Elizabethæ. 56.

34. Original Quietus from Jo. Tooke & Francis Curlle Auditors of the Court of Wardes, to Mr. Recorder Whitby, for Rents of the Lands deſcended from Mr. Thomas Gamull, untill Martinmaſs 14 Jacobi. 58.

35. Originall Acquittance of Ellys Vaughan for five marks by him received of Ales Lloyd Wyddowe, as bequeathed to him by his Unkle Alderman Davyd Lloyd of Cheſter. dat. 11 Junij. 1600. 60.

36. Another original Quietus from the abovementioned Auditors of the Court of Wards, to Mr. Whitby, to Martinmaſs, 19 Jacobi. 62.

37. Original Bond of John Garden Yoman, & Elizabeth Davies Widowe, to Richard Bavand Alderman of Cheſter, for 4 pounds payable upon demand. dat. 6 March 1600. 64.

38. A Note, or Liſt, of Bonds to bee deliuered to Mrs. Elizabeth Alderſey. 66.

39. Original Acquittance of Henry Delves Feodary for money paid by Mr. Whitby for the Lands of Fraunces Gamull his Majeſties Warde. dat. 1 February 1618. 67.

40. Apographum Finalis Concordiæ factæ in communi Aula Placitorum Comitatûs Ceſtriæ, 13 Septembris, anno 27 R. Elizabethæ, inter Johannem Egertone de Olton, Armigerum: Georgium Brereton Arm. et Petrum Warburton de North-wyche Arm. querentes; et Petrum Warburton de Arley Arm. deforcientem: de Manerijs de Warburton, Aſton, juxta Budworthe, Sutton juxta Halton, Wynyngton, Budworthe juxta Aſton. Marthalle, Pulford, Apleton, Stocketon Hulle, Comberbache, Norcetts, Sale, Stretton, Halton. Netherwalton, Newton, juxta Dareſburye, et Wordhulle; ac de quingentis Meſuagijs, ſeptem Salinis, ſepten Molendinis, duobus Columbarijs, quingentis Gardinis, quatuor millibus Acrarum Terræ, mille acris patri, tribus millibus Acrarum Paſturæ, quingentis Acris Boſci, mille Acris Jampn. & Brueræ, et quindecim Libris, quartuordecim Solidis, ſeptem Denarijs, et uno Obolo Redditus. in diverſis Locis; ac de duabus liberis Piſcarijs in Budworthe-Meyre et de Communa Paſturæ in Wymyncham; nec non de Advocationibus Eccleſiæ de Pulforde, & Liberæ Capellæ de Warburton, et medietatis Eccleſiæ de Lymme; Et de medietate Maneriorum de Lymme & Strettehulle; ac de tertia parte Manerij de Over-Tabley; et de quinta

Num. 2090.

parte Manerij de Caſtle Northwyche; et de medietate unius Salinæ in Northwyche. 70.

This great Fine is imperfect, & the Leaves tranſpoſed.

41. Form of a Leaſe for Lives. 72.

42. Receipts for moneys paid to Mr. William Brocke, & his brother Gregge, by Mr. Alderman Edmund Gamull A. D. 1596. 74.

43. Other Original Receipts for Rent paid by Mr. Recorder Whitby, for parcell of the Lands of Mr. Francis Gamull: his Majeſties Warde, by divers Feodaries. 75.

44. Notes ſhewing how the Maner or Town of Wincham hath been held. 79.

45. Notes relating to the Tenement in Wincham, which was bought of Sir Richard Egerton; and alſo to Norcotts Lands there. 80. b.

46. Recital of the Plea, between Peter Venables of Kinderton Eſq; & Margaret Wood Widow, for the Raviſhment of Roger Wood his Ward 29 April, anno 9 R. Caroli 1. 82.

47. Hugh Awdeley's Note of ſuch Rents of Mr. Gamul's Lands as Mr. Recorder Whitby was putt in Proceſs for, in the Court of Wardes; and which he was forced to diſcharge, anno 18 R. Jacobi 1. 86.

48. A Draught of the Grant of the Tiths of Harden from Thomas Jackſon Parſon, to Sir Thomas Stanley. dated the 2 January, anno, ſeptimo R. Elizabethæ. 88.

49. Copie of the Graunt of Saughton, Churchenheath, Huxley, & Coddington, by Henry Mainewaringe Eſq; to George Calveley Eſq; dat. 20 Sept. anno 8 R. Jacobi 1. 90.

50. A Breife of Mr. Bagnalls Pattents. 93.

Theſe were great Grants of Lands & Juriſdictions in Ireland from K. Edward vi. & K. James 1. to the Bagnalls: as to which, it is in the Concluſion, remarked, that Mr. Arthur Bagnall had lately obtained a Warrant vnder the privie Signet to paſſe by Letters Pattents vnto him, &c. not onely all the Premiſſes paſt in the former Pattents, but more Lands, & more large & vnuſuall Priviledges, not fitt to be granted to a ſubject. Which Warrant hath been ſtayed this half yeare and more, by Direction of the Kinge & the Adviſe of the Lords Committees for Iriſh Affairs, as not meete to be paſt vnder the Great Seale, before his Majeſtie be trulie informed of the true State thereof in euerie particular.

51. An Agreement, whereby in Conſideration of £94. paid by Mathew Holldred of Weverham Clarke, Richard Pemerton of Cheſter Gentleman, letts his twoo Salt-Panns, with the Houſe wherein they were; together with an Allowance of 8 Shillings per Week; for the Terme of two Years. dat. 15 Auguſt 1628. 96.

52. How Mr. William Cotgreve had a Leaſe of the Hall & Yards at Churton-Heath from Sir Rowland Stanley, for 21 years; & how he & his ſon Mr. Randle Cotgreve pulled down the Buildings, & carried away or ſold the Materials, at their pleaſures. 97.

53. The joynt & ſeverall Anſweares of George Burches & Margarett his Wife, two of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaynte of Charles Adams & Randle Adams Complaynants. 98.

Here it appears, that Richard Adams the Father of the Plaintiffes died ſeized in Fee of the Perpetual Advowſon of the Rectory & Church of Woodchurch; which he left to the behoof & benefit of his Children. That afterwards Richard Adams the eldeſt Son, did give to Margaret the Defendant, his Fathers Relict (and, as it ſeems, but his Mother in Law) and to her Heires & Aſſignes, the ſaid perpetual Advowſon or Right of Patronage, to haue & to houlde for ever, to her & their owne Vſe & Behooſe. And that afterwards, the ſaid Richard the ſon, made his Will, & conſtituted the ſaid Margaret & Thomas Bickerſtaffe his Executors, & ſhortly after dyed. Which Will was proved by Margaret alone, be-

Num. 2090.

cauſe Bickerſtaffe would not intermedle. Then ſhe marries the ſaid Burches, & with him, ſells the ſaid Advowſon, without making any allowance to the Plaintiffes or their Siſter. This Tract is imperfect.

54 Original Agreement between Mr. Richard Worſeley of Lancaſhire, & Thomas Hale of Cheſhire, who had married Mr. Worſeley's Mother. dat. 6 Auguſte 1623. 119.

55. Copia Placiti inter Johannem Dancaſter ex una parte et Hugonem Calkin cum Johanne Kirfoote, ſuper quibuſdam Terris et Tenement. in Huntingdon & Cheaveley: 9 die Aprilis, anno 14 R. Caroli 1. 120. b.

56. A Copie of a Leaſe made 20 Julye, anno 6 R. Edwardi vi. whereby Maurice Byrchynſhawe Clark, Prebendary of the Prebend of Vaynolle, founded in the Cathedrall Churche of St. Aſſaphe, dimiſed to John Saluſbury of Denbighe Gent. Five portions of the ſaid Prebende, vizt. Vaynolle, Kynmaill, Devorben, Pengwerne & Bodalwethan, for Fiftye yeares: at the annual Rent of 40 Markes. 126. A.

57. Another Indenture of Covenants between Richard Pemberton & others, touching the half Acre of Land in Weverham, & the Salt-pits therein, ſeveral times abovementioned. dat. 8 May, anno 1 R. Caroli 1. 167. b.

58. Original Writt or Charge of Sir John Warburton Knight for the Kings Body, & Sheriffe of Cheſhire, to his Bayliffes of Bucklowe-Hundred; commanding them to ſummon George Holforde Knight, & divers others of the principal Gentry of that Hundred; to appear at the next Shire, to ſerve on the Jury, or to anſwer in the Court at the ſuits of others. 133. b.

59. Heads of the Declarations of John Dodd & others, againſt Randle Gryffith. 134. b.

60. Heads of Randle Gryffyth's Bill againſt Richard Groſvenor Eſq; &c. with Anſweares, &c. to the ſame. 135. b.

61. Copies of two Letters, one to Sir Walter Myldemay, the other to Mr. Attorney Generall; both dated from the Writers (Mr. William Tatton's?) poore Howſſe at Withinſhawe, 16 October 1571. in behalf of the poore people of Great Salghalle &c. who were lately deprived of their Common of Paſture (which they & their Predeceſſors had enjoyed Tyme out of Man's Memory) in Kingſwood, by one Hallywelle, to whom the Shireve of Cheſhire had given poſſeſſion of it. 142.

62. Original Articles of Agreement, concluded 14 Februarie, anno 6 R. Caroli 1. between Hugh Wilbraham Eſquier, & Thomas Dod Yoman. 143. b.

Theſe are about the letting of part of Eccleſton-Hall to Dod.

63. Interrogatories to be miniſtred vnto certaine Witneſſes produced to bee examined vpon the parte of Richard Groſvenor Eſq; & Sr. Richard Groſvenor Kt. his Sonne, Defendants: againſt Sir Roberte Cholmeley Baronet Complaynant. 144. b.

Theſe are about Willey-More & the Right of Paſture there; about which Randle Griffith, &c. went to Law.

64 Names of Witneſſes examined in the Cauſe between Brereton & Groſvenor. 152.

65. Obſervations, with the Names of Witneſſes examined in the ſaid Suit between John Dodd & Randle Griffith, &c. 152.

66. Draught of a Leaſe, whereby Peter Philken & Jane his Wiefe, in conſideration of £50. received, do lett unto Raulphe Davenport, certain Lands in Aſton, for Five or Six Years, at a Pepper-Corne Rent. dated 7 December, anno 20 R. Elizabethæ. 159.

67. Original Quietus eſt, given to Mr. Recorder Whitby, for the 27th year of K. James 1. for his Farme of Lordſhip of Handbridge, & Land in Cheſter. 165. A.

68. Draught of an Indenture made 31. October anno 38 R. Henrici viii. whereby Sir Edmund Pechkam Knight,

Num. 2090, 2091.

the Kings Coferer, grants the Cuſtody of the Body & Mariage of Agnes (falſeley in the Office named Anne) Bothe, an Infant of Nine years old, with an annual Rent of 40 Marks during her Non-age; to Antony Brown of Hempſtede in Com. Eſſex Gent. for the Sum of 400 Marks. 166. b.

This Agnes was Couſin & Heire to John Bothe Clark, & the Kings Ward; & was ſold ſeveral times before.

69. The Caſe about Knights Grange in the Pariſh of White-gate, of which Hughe Starky being ſeized in Fee, did lett the ſame to Rychard Wryght Citizen and Payntour-Steyner of London, the laſt of Auguſt, anno 3 R. Edwardi VI. and afterward lett a Leaſe of the ſame for 40 Years, and the Rent of £24 per annum. And ſo it was let from one to another, untill it was claimed by John Starkye. 174. b.

This is written partly in Law-French, & partly in Engliſh.

70. Articles of Agreement made 4 October 1619. between Sir Charles Mordant of Bedford Kt. & Dame Elizabeth his Wife of th'one parte; & Thomas Whitby & Peter Drinkewater of Cheſter, on th'other parte: for & concerneinge the Purchaſe of part of the Mannour & Lordſhippe or Hamlett or Hargrave on Worrall, in Cheſhire. 175.

On the back, are ſome Notes relating to this Affair, written by the inimitable hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby: who took good pains in ſearching out the Title.

71. The Bill of Robert Dannolde Plaintiffe againſt Sir Richard Groſvenor Knight & Baronett, Edward Dod Eſquier, John Dod Gent, Margaret Kettle Widowe, & William Nevett Deffendants. 177. b.

It ſheweth how Sir Richard had gotten a Leaſe of Stockton-Farme in Broxton (of the yearly value of £140) for 21 years; and combining with the others, had gotten alſo the perſonal Eſtate of Richard Phillips deceaſed & Amy his Wyfe, amounting to £2000. but denied to pay £600 to the Plaintiffe, which was due to him from the Deceaſed.

Then follow, Sir Richard's Anſweare; the Plaintiffes Replication; Sir Richard's Rejoynder, with his Prooffes.

72. Fragment of a large Writing, ſhewing how Sir Thomas Pigott & Dame Suzanna his Wife, Sir Arthur Savage Kt. Eraſmus Cope, Michael Throgmorton & Valentyne Pigott Eſqrs; did dimiſe vnto Henry Throgmorton Eſq; all the Rectorie or Parſonage of Olve (or Olvey) ſometimes belonging to the Monaſterie of Syon in the Countie of Middleſex; and what became of it afterward. 187.

73. Original Letter of Mr John Leche to Sir Richard Groſvenor Kt. & Bart. deſiring to be admitted his Tenant for the whole Tythes of the Townſhip of Clutton, as before he had held but the half. dat. 17 October 1634. 189.

2091.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of many particular Tracts, and ſingle Papers & Parchments, bound up together in no good Order; but on the backſide, by the third Randle Holme entituled, 'Cheſter buſines & Toll of the Eaſt Gate.'

Herein I find,

1. The ſame Randle Holme's Liſt of the Things of moſt Note in this Book: at the beginning.

2. Original Articles of Agreement, made 29 Auguſt 1602, betweene Alexander Cotes Gent. & William Alcocke, before the Maior & ſeveral of the Aldermen of Cheſter. 1.

Hereby, Alcocke was obliged to pay Mr. Cotes £5. in conſideration of his pulling downe a Shoppe belonging to Mr. Cotes, and of other Treſpaſſes & Offences: and had leave to build it up again, as good as it was before, at his own Coſts & Charges.

Num. 2091.

3. The Rule for the Judgement betweene Birchley, & the Citty of Cheſter, 20 Sept. ann. 20 R. Jacobi. 3.

4. An Order made in behalf of Thomas Wright Keeper of the Priſon of the North-gate in Cheſter, complaining that hee is threatened to be ſued by thoſe Perſons at whoſe Suites one John Einſdale lay Priſoner there, becauſe he had been ſodenly inlarged. The Court therefore ordered that Richard Einſdale the Defendants Suerty in Court, ſhall within Seven dayes, bringe in the Bodie of the Defendand into Court, or elſe an Attachment to be awarded againſt him. dat. 1 Aug. 1641. 4.

5. Queſtions ariſing upon this Caſe. A. B. & C. at a Seſſion of the Peace, held within the Cittie of Cheſter, being indicted for common Cheaters & Coſiners, prout per Indict. beinge ſeuerallie arrayned thereuppon, doe plead not guiltie: & A. for his Triall putts himſelf upon his Countrey; B. & C. for theyr Tryall, putt themſelves to the Mayor & Recorder; & ſometymes to the Bench; but will not, by any meanes, putt themſelves vppon the Cuntrey. Heereupon, the Seſſions (accordinge to Courſe at other Tymes) was adiourned, and all the ſaid Priſoners remanded to Priſon. 5.

6. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Recorder Whitby to Sir William Johnes Knight, one of His Majeſties Juſtices of the Kings Benche: dat. 15 Auguſt 1633. 6.

Deſiring his Opinion as to the Queſtions drawn from the Caſe above-mentioned.

7. Draught of another Letter, of the ſame Date, from Mr. Recorder Whitby, to Edward Littleton Eſq; Recorder of the Cittie of Hereford. 6. A.

This is upon the ſame Subject with the laſt.

8. Copie of the Indictment of the three Cheaters, mentioned before in § 5. who were Rowland Doncaſter of London, Fuſtian-maker; Walter Preſton of London, Brewer; & Robert Leigh of Weſtminſter, Baker; indicted for cheating Thomas Shawe of £6. 15. 0. at a Game of the Cards called Oxford-Hazard, 24 June, ann. 9 Caroli 1. 7.

9. Original Petition of William Greene of London Merchante, to the Corporation of Cheſter, deſiring to retrieve ſome of his Goods which were ſeized by their Officers as forfeited to the City, beinge Forraine bought & ſould. 30 Aug. 1615. 8.

This has an Original Order for reſtoring his goods unto him; he paying Five Marks for the ſame.

10. Fragment of an old Accompt of the Citty of Cheſter's Rents, as it ſeemeth, anno 9 R. Henrici VII. 9.

11. Original Letter of John Hanmer to the Magiſtrates (or Sheriffes) of Cheſter; dat. 26 January 1588, certifying them, that whereas on Kenricke ap David is ſued before them for certayne Heringe by him & others founde vpon the Sandes neare Flint, which himſelf had ſeized upon & delivered to her Majeſties Uſe: he thereupon deſired them not to trouble the poor Man any further; but to diſcharge him, as their Predeceſſors had diſcharged others upon his like Requeſt. 10.

12. Original Agreement, written upon Parchment, made 20 September 1611, by the Mediation of Sir Thomas Savage of Long Melford in Com. Suff. Knight; whereby (after many Claimes of Fees from each Office) Robert Whitbie & Thomas Whitbie his Son, Clerkes to the Pentice, obliged themſelves (in lieu of all Demands of Fees) to pay to Mr. Thomas Gamull Recorder of Cheſter, 30 pounds per annum. 11.

13. Petition to William Lord Viſcount Wallingford Maſter of the Courte of Wards & Liveries, of Edward Whitby & Alice his Wife, late Wief of Thomas Gamull deceaſed: praying that they might be admitted to Compoſition for certain Lands & Tenements fallen to Francis Gamull, the Kings Ward, in their Cuſtody, by the Deceaſe of Mr. Edmund Gamull his Grandfather. 12.

Num. 2091.

14. Original Certificate of Thomas Gamul Fermour vnto her Majeſtie of the Manour of Hanbridge, admitting Morgan Prichard & Elizabeth his Wife as Tenants of the Houſe in Handbridge nere the Haughe-Greene, at the yearly Rent of 4 Shillings. Provided, that they doe ſuffer Ellen Sutton to have a convenient Roome of Lodging within the ſayd howſe; and to come, at her pleaſure, to the Fyre in the Howſe. dat. 8 Aprilis 1600. 13.

15. Reſponſio Johannis Ratcliffe Majoris, et Ricardi Leiceſter & Johannis Leech Vicecomitum Civitatis Ceſtrie, et Cuſtodem Gaole de North-gate ejuſdem Civitatis. 14.

This Anſwer was drawn up upon a ſpecial Caſe; a Writt was iſſued from the Chamberlayne of Cheſter to the Perſons above-mentioned, commanding them to deliver up the body of Thomas Cowley, whom they detained Priſoner in North-gate: becauſe none of the King's Subjects ought to be arreſted or impriſoned in coming to or going from the Court of the County Palatine of Cheſter, by Writt from an Inferior Court. The Maior & Shireves anſwer, that this Cowley is Priſoner upon Three ſeveral Actions of Treſpaſs upon the Caſe, & as many ſeveral Actions of Debt; and that therefore he ought to remain in Priſon, according to the Cuſtome of the City. After this, is a Clauſe, wherein it is obſerved, that it was not ſpecified in the Writt, that Cowley had any buſineſs at that Court.

16. Another Writt from the Chamberlaynes Court, more expreſs than the former. 15. b.

Herein it is ſaid, "Et quia predictus Thomas in veniendo verſus Curiam noſtram predictam ad proſequendum verſus Thomam Wright, pro quadam Tranſgreſſione per ipſum Thomam Wright perpetrata contra pacem & dignitatem noſtram, per quoſdam malevolos privilegia Curie noſtre predicte neſcientes aut parvi-pendentes arreſtatus & attachiatus eſt, ac in priſona infra Civitatem Ceſtrie detentus: . . . . Ideo Vobis precipimus quod Corpus ejuſdem Thome Cowley a Priſona predicta, ſine dilatione deliberari faciatis."

17. Supplication of William Marter & his two Collegues, lately Apprentices with William Smethley late Waite-man, (i. e. Wait.player, or Minſtrel) deceaſed; praying that they might be permitted to ſerve the City in his Room. 16.

18. Obſervations or Notes ſhewing how the Court of Exchequer at Cheſter came to its greatneſs. 17.

19. An original Letter of Attorney, whereby Robert Phillips late of Cheſter authorizes his Uncle Humphrey Phillipps to tranſact buſineſs for him. dat. 31 July 1630. 18.

20. An old Bill, whereby many perſons were preſented by a Cheſter-Jury, as guilty of ſundry Enormities, ſuch as ſelling Herring not ſufficiently ſalted, making Mault of wheat, &c. 19.

21. An Anſwer of certain Defendants to a Plea made againſt them. 20.

22. Original Acquittances made by David Speed Collector of the Kings Rents of Howſes & Landes, late parcell of St. John's & St. Annes. The moneys being paid by Mrs. Alice Gamull Widow. 21.

23. Finalis Concordia facta in Curia de Portmote Civitatis Ceſtrie, tenta 13 die Januarii, anno 9 Regine Elizabethe, inter Graciam Stanley Viduam, et Edwardum Stanley Generoſum, querentes; et Margaretam Alcocke Viduam, deforcientem: de uno Meſuagio, quatuor Cotagijs, et tribus Gardinis in Civitate Ceſtrie. 22.

This is the original Fine, written upon Parchment.

24. Placita Curie Portmote Civitatis Ceſtrie, tente coram Roberto Whitbye Majore, 23 die Auguſti, anno 11 Regis Jacobi 1. 23.

25. An Injunction from the Exchequer of Cheſter, forbidding, under the Penalty of 500l. Thomas Cheſhire Gentleman, to try his Cauſe with Margaret Brooke junior, in any Court belonging to the Citie. Teſte, &c. 12 Junij anno 19 Regis Jacobi 1. 37.

Num. 2091.

26. A Quietus from the Deputy Auditor, to the Maior & Eſcheator of Cheſter, 29 Sept. anno 32 R. Elizabethæ.

27. Original Petition of Richard Gitten Cherman, & Ellyn his Wife; to the Maior & Aldermen of Cheſter, complaining of Edward Plankney Gent. who had granted them a Leaſe of a Meſuage & a Croft in Handbrigge: and, after ſome time, order'd the Stone-Wall ſurrounding the ſaid Croft to be caſt downe & carried away, A. D. 1549. 38.

28. Original Petition of Elizabeth Bromley to the Maior & Aldermen of Cheſter, for 5 Yeares Rent of a place by her Cellar-door, whereon the Fiſhe-boord commonly called the Kings Fiſhe-boord nowe ſtandeth; and that they would take the ſame away. 39.

The Arrear was order'd to be paid, 3 November 1590: but the Fiſh-board, I ſuppoſe ſtood ſtill.

29. The Charges, Loſſes and Hindrances which Robart Brerewodd Alderman, Defendant, hath diſburſed, ſuſtained, & bene put vnto at the ſuite of Richard Brereton Eſquier, in an Action de ejectione firme, to the damage of 100 pounds, by him comenſed in the Court of Portmote, 22 May, anno 23 Elizabethæ. 40.

30. The Charges, Loſſes, and Hindrances which afterwards removed into the Court of Portmote there, A. D. 1576. 42.

Thomas Jonſon of Tranmor Defendant hath diſburſed, ſuſtained, & ben put unto at the ſuite & in the name of John Poole of Poole Gent. by the Procurement of William Leche vnknowen to the ſaid Plaintiff, in an Action of Debt of 400 pounds, by the ſaid William Leche, in the name of the ſaid John Poole comenſed in the Pentis-Court within the ſaid City; and

31. Coſts & Expenſis made by John Roſinngreve in a Wryt of Repleg. agaynſt John Glegg. 45.

This large bill was taxed; and ſo reduced to fifty Shillings Value.

32. The Charges with Edward Gruffyth Plaintiffe hath diſburſed in an Action of Debt of 20 Markes, by him comenſed againſte Roger ap John Defendante firſte in the Pentice Courte within the City of Cheſter, and afterwards removed into the Portemote-Court; wherein the Plaintiffe recovered: 25 September, anno 23 R. Elizabethe. 46.

This Bill being found too large, was much reduced by the Maior.

33. The Charges of John Granwall Plaintiffe hath diſburſed in an Action of Treſpas vpon the Caſe, to the Damage of 300 Markes: by him comenſed againſte Thomas Sherman Defendant, in the Pentice-Court, &c. 14 Sept. 1577, &c. 48. b.

This bill was likewiſe taxed & reduced by the then Maior.

34. The Aſſeſſment of ſome of the principal Inhabitants of Northgate-Street. 50.

This is ſigned by Thomas Smith Maior, and two of his brethren, anno 21 R. Jacobi.

35. The Coſts and Charges which William Welſhman hath bene putt vnto in the Proſecution of an Action of Debt of £13. 13. 8. againſt John Peeres in the Pentice-Court. 51. b.

This Bill was alſo taxed, and in ſome particulars reduced.

36. The Accompt of Receipts & Payments of Roger Lightfoot & Richard Smyth Leave-lookers of Cheſter, anno 14 R. Edw. IV. 52.

37. The Names of all ſuch Beggers as byne admytted for to begge within the Citie of Cheſtre, by Hugh Alderſey Maire of the ſeide Cite; and in what Pariſch iches one of theyme dwellith. 56.

Hugh Alderſey was Maior of Cheſter A. D. 1528. 1541. & 1546. As to theſe permitted Beggers, they being above 60 in number, ſeem not to be all native Inhabitants of Cheſter, but many to have been Strangers, & poſſibly ſufferers by the Sea, or otherwiſe. Indeed the Names

Num. 2091.

Names of ſeveral ſeem to be Iriſh; & others the ſurnames of gentile & honeſt Families.

38. Nomina Quadraginta-virorum Ceſtriæ; Nomina Servientium ad Clavas et aliorum Officiariorum; Nomina Conſtabulariorum, hoc anno 1 R. Elizabethæ. 58.

39. Names of the Poore in St. Gyles Warde; taken 28 April 1579, who had, or had not Relief. 59.

40. Liſts of Perſons paying to the Poors Rate; ſhewing what was charged upon them, and what they did pay. 60.

By theſe it appears that A. D. 1570, the Number of Poor relieved in Cheſter amounted to 120.

41. Panellum ad inquirendum pro Johanne Saluſburie Milite, Executore Teſtamenti David Middleton defuncti, ſuper Breve de Elegit, verſus Hugonem Enlowe. &c. 69.

This is the original written upon Parchment; & ſhews who were ſworne & who not.

42. Breif de Conſpiracy per Thomam Byrchley Haberdaſher of ſmall Wares, brought verſus Sir Randle Mainwaringe, & other Magiſtrates of Cheſter: before the Judges of Aſſize, becauſe he was dis-franchiſed for exerciſing two Trades. 70.

43. Order of the Aſſembly of Cheſter, 8 April 1623, for the Reſtitution of Thomas Birchley to the Freedome of the Citie. 90.

This order came out after that the Citie had proved before the Judges, two of their Cuſtomes, & had their Allowance that the ſame were good & agreable with Law. One was, that none might uſe any Trade, unleſs he were a Free-man of the Citty, and alſo free of the Compony of ſuch trade as he would uſe. The other, that none made free of one trade might uſe any other Trade, without leaving-off the firſt trade, & being made free of the Company of ſuch other Trade. So that when Birchley was reſtored unto the freedome of the City, he was not thereby reſtored to any trade.

44. Draught of the Declaration of the Companies of Mercers & Ironmongers againſt Birchley, for following both their trades. 96.

This Draught is, in many places, amended by the hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby.

45. Writt directed to the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter, obliging them to reſtore Birchley to the Freedome of the City; & to ſuffer him to open his Shop-doors & Windows again. Teſte, &c. 23 Septembris, anno 20 R. Jacobi 1. 117.

46. Brief of, or for Hugh Williamſon Alderman Plaintiffe, againſt Thomas Glaſeor Eſq; & Grace Glaſeor Widowe Deffs.

This was in a Cauſe of Debt for Goods taken upon Truſt, which the Defendants were unwilling to pay. So they put in an Anſwer; & the Plaintiffe brings in his Proofes. 120.

47. Draught of an Order of the Citie of Cheſter, confirming to Mr. Recorder Whitbie the Fees incident to his Office, which had been kept from him ever ſince Mr. Brerewood had been made Clarke of the Pentice. 123.

48. The Aunſwear of Sir Randle Manwaringe one of the Defendants. 124. b.

This is upon occaſion of the Suit commenced by the Whitbies, after their being turned out of their Office of Clerk of the Pentice. And herein the Crimes & Enormities committed by Thomas Whitby, are pretty amply ſet forth.

49. Another Copie of the ſame Anſwer. 136.

50. A Plea between William Morris who ſued George Vanſe Felt-maker in an Action of Aſſault & Battery. The Cauſe being tried the 30 March, anno 11 Caroli Regis. 146. b.

51. A Commiſſion of K. James 1. authoriſing the Maior of Cheſter, the Recorder & others, to examine upon Oath, ſuch as at the Port of Cheſter, come from, or go to the Parts beyond the Sea: as alſo to miniſter

Num. 2091.

the Oath of Allegiance, when it ſhould be found expedient. Teſte, &c. 16 Marche, anno Regni 8. 164. b.

52. Original Certificate (ſigned by the proper Hands) of the Maior, Aldermen, Sheriffes, Sheriffe-Peers, Cytizens, & Inhabitants of Cheſter, on the behalf of Alderman William Gamull; and counter to the malicious Information of William Edwards, who had ſlandered him as guilty of Oppreſſion, Crueltie, Tyrannie, &c. dat. in Marche 1624. 183. (v. § 60.)

53. Richard Mutchell's Bill of Complaint, brought into the Exchequer at Weſtminſter, againſt Alderman Edmund Gamull & Thomas Gamull Eſq; his ſon, Feodary of Handbridge: for violently taking away his Corne, and endeavouring to putt him out of his Houſe and Lands, which his Anceſtors had held of the Kings Progenitors time out of mind. 184.

This wants ſomewhat at the end.

54. The Brief of the Whitbies, in Oppoſition to Mr. Brerewood & others Defendants. 200.

Here, contrary to what was ſuggeſted by Sir Randle Manwaring (vid. § 48.) it is affirmed that the Clerk-ſhip of the Pentice is one Office, and the Clerk-ſhip of the Portmote is another; diſtinct & ſeparate from it.

55. The State of the Caſe about the Clarkſhipp of the Pentice, between the Whitbyes & Brerewood. 201.

56. Original Paper or Letter of Deſiance, directed to Henry Gee Mayre of Cheſter (A. D. 1533.) by Rychard Cowper Cytezen & Groſſer of the moſt noble Citie of London. 203. b. (vid. infra § 59.)

It ſeems that he had imported there a large Quantity of Sacks, & other good Wines, in the Sale of which by wholeſale he had been much hindred. And when he was willing to ſell the ſame, out of his Cellar, at 8d. per Gallon, he was likewiſe hindred by the Vintners there; who yet ſold their own Wines, which were not ſo good as his, at 12d. per Gallon. Therefore, for that the Cytezyns of London ought to be intretyde & uſyde after the Preuelege & Libertyes that the Kyngys Grace hathe gyvone & grauntyd them in all hys Domynyons; he produceth a Certificate vndere the Seale off the ſayde Citie of Londone, requyring that he may be quiete in all thyngys as hyt conteynythe. The contrarye doyng he proteſts to complayne off them vnto the Kyngs Grace & to his ryall Counſell for his Remedye; and to recouere of his Maſterſhipes Perſone & Godez, all the Hurtez & Damages, that in this Cauſe he ſhould ſuſteyne.

57. Petition to the Mayre & Cominaltie of the Citie of Cheſtre, by Robert Barowe Alderman & Co-Cytyner; praying their favor that he might incloſe five Buttys of Lande, of his awen Landes & Inheritaunce at Flokers broke, & injoye the Fee-Ferme thereof. 206.

58. Original Indenture, made 22 October 1574, between the Maior & Treaſurers of Cheſter, concerning the Plate, & other things which were to be delivered unto him. (Torn) 207. b.

59. Copie of the Certificate of Sir Stephan Pecoke Lord Maior of London, in the behalf of Richard Smyth Draper, & Richard Cowper Grocer, ſhewing that they were in-regiſtered Citizens of London, and reciting ſome of the Privileges granted to that City by the Kings Progenitors: as that the ſaid Citizens of London ſhould be free from payment of all manner of Tolls & Cuſtoms throughout their Dominions. Therefore deſiring that the ſaid Smyth & Cowper might be every where favorably treated, and excuſed from ſuch Payments. Given, under the Seal of the Maioralty of London, 3 of March anno 24 R. Henrici VIII. (This is alſo torn.) 208. b.

60. Original Certificate of Sir Richard Groſvenor High-Sheriffe of Cheſhire, ſigned by himſelf and by many others of the beſt Gentry of the County, in the behalf of Mr. William Gamull Alderman & Merchant of Cheſter: to the ſame effect, as that before-mentioned at § 52. dat in the Month of March 1624. 210. b.

61. Rates

Num. 2091.

61. Rates of Servants, Labourers, & Hierers Wages, appointed at the General Seſſions for the Peace within the City of Cheſter, anno 38 R. Elizabethe. 212. b.

Although this Table be torn and much damaged, yet good Information may be had from it: the ſaid Wages being ſtated by the Yeare, with Meate & Drinck; by the Yeare, without Meate & Drinck; and by the Day with Meate & Drinck.

62. Exemplification of a Plea held in the Court-Baron of the Maner of Mancheſter in the County of Lancaſter, 27 April, anno 34 R. Elizabethe, between Oliver Derbiſhyre Junior of Worſley Lynnen-Webſter, & Thomas Williams of Cheſter, Lynnen-Draper, for 24 Shillings which Williams owed the Plaintiffe for a piece of Linnen Cloth. 213. b.

63. Another like Plea between the ſaid Parties, for a like Debt of 21 Shillings; at the ſame time. 215. b.

64. Another like Plea between the ſaid Parties, for a like Debt of 29 Shillings; at the ſame time. 216. b.

65. Another, for Nine Shillings, being Moneys lent to the Defendant; who, like an honeſt Man, made no Appearance to any of thoſe Actions; and was therefore amerced by Mr. Steward. 281. b.

Theſe Papers are torn & damaged.

66. Names of ſeverall Inhabitants in the ſeveral Wards of Cheſter. 220. b.

67. The Plainte of Sir Chriſtofer Hatton, Sir Edward Unton, & Mr. Henry Unton, againſt Edward Vere Earl of Oxford, for breach of Couenant about certain Lands, Tenements, & Offices in Cheſter. 222. b.

68. Inquiſition taken at Cheſter, anno 3 R. Edwardi VI. upon Sight of the Corpſe of Richard Sconſe Carter; who, aſſaulting one John Coke, was killed by him (in his own Defence) by a Blow, with a Staffe, upon his Head. 228.

69. Part of a Copie of a Deed, whereby John Bruyne of Stapleforde in Com. Ceſtr. Eſq; in Conſideration of 16 Pounds received, ſold to Edward Plankney Gent. certain ſcraps & bitts of ground, in divers places. 228. b.

70. Defeazance of a Bond made by Thomas Sonky to William Stete, who was bound for him. 229.

71. Part of a Letter ſhewing, that it had pleaſed the Kynges Majeſtie to yeve vnto the Citie of Cheſter, ſerten Trees, towards the makynge of a newe Haven. 229. b.

72. The Replication of Thomas Strete, to th'Anſware of George Vernone. 230. b.

Here was a Quarrel between two Siſters & their Huſbands, about the Diſtribution or Diviſion of the Mothers Goods.

73. The Anſwar of George Vernone to the Bylle of Compleynt of Thomas Strete. 232.

74. Petition of Thom. Strete to the Maire & Aldermen of Cheſtre; praying their Maſterſhips to call George Vernone before them, & compelle him to delyver his Goods unto him accordyng to Juſtice & the leafulle Cuſtome off the Citie; or els to ſhewe before their Maſterſhips gude & leafulle Matter, why he ought not ſo to do. 233. b.

Here is a little Inventory of the ſaid Goods, about which the Quarell aroſe.

75. Opinion of the Judges, 17 Junij 1636, upon the Abuſe of the Writ of Habeas Corpus, which had been petitioned for by divers Priſoners in the Plague times: that the Warden of the Fleet & Marſhall of the Kings Bench might remove their Priſoners to ſome good Townes remote from the Infection, which ſhould be aſſigned unto them; where the ſaid Priſoners would be kept ſub arcta & ſalva Cuſtodia, and not to be as Houſekeepers in their own Houſes, and make the Infection a Colour to abuſe their Creditors, & delude the courſe of Juſtice. And that no Keeper of a Priſon is authoriſed by the Writ of Habeas Corpus to give Liberty to his Priſoners, but that the ſame is an Abuſe againſt the Law, and an Eſcape in the Keeper. 235.

Num. 2091.

76. Letter of Sir Thomas Coventrye Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, to Sir John Bramſton Lord Cheefe Juſtice of England. dated 19 June 1636: acquainting him that his Majeſtie did exceedingly approve the foregoing Opinion or Reſolution, and will not recede from the ſame; but prayes all the Judges to obſerve it conſtantly. 235. b.

77. Litteræ Patentes R. Jacobi 1. quibus concedit Gabrieli Marſhe Armigero, diverſas Terras Tenementa, &c. in Parochijs Omnium Sanctorum, S. Martini, S. Trinitatis, S. Michaelis, S. Johannis, S. Petri, et S. Warburge in Civitate Ceſtrie, et in Handbridge extra Mures dicte Civitatis; parcellam Poſſeſſionum nuper Domûs Monialium Ceſtrenſium, et poſtea parcellam Poſſeſſionum Epiſcopatus Ceſtrenſis, tunc in manibus ſuis exiſtentem, pro termino triginta & unius Annorum; reddendo inde annuatim £25. 4. 6. Teſte, &c. 22 Februarij anno Regni 22. 236. b.

78. Draught of the Indenture of Covenants between Sir Ranulph Crew Kt. and the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter: whereby the ſaid Sir Ranulph did quitt his Claim to the Tolls taken at the Eaſt-gate of Cheſter, to them & their Succeſſors for the annual Rent of £2. 3. 4. for the due payment whereof they engaged an houſe in Eaſt-gate-ſtreet. 241. b.

79. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Mayor, Aldermen, &c. of the Citty of Cheſter, dated 9 July 1630; in the Cauſe depending between Sir Ranulph Crew & the Citty, about the Tolls at Eaſt-gate. 262.

Here the two Parties contradicted each other remarkably; Sir Ranulph maintaining with much Confidence to their Lordſhips, that vpon full hearing of the Cauſe, the Judges delivered their Opinion for him: which report was likewiſe confirmed by Mr. Litteler the Towne-Clerke of Cheſter: whereas, the Citty, in their Letter, inſinuated that the Judges deliuered no Opinion at all. Their Lordſhips had therefore required a particular Certificate of the Judges touching that matter: and did alſo require them to put the Judges Opinion in Execution, without further Diſpute or Diſturbance. Their Lordſhips further give theſe Gentlemen to underſtand, that if their ſaid Report ſhould prove to be falſe, they ſhould take juſt Cauſe of Offence at the ſaid Letter, and againſt thoſe that were the Contrivers or Counſellors thereof.

80. Draught of the Reference of the Cauſe about the Eaſtgate-Tolls, to the Deciſion of Thomas Viſcount Savage Councellour & Chancellour to the Queenes Majeſtie, by Sir Ranulph Crew on the one ſide, & by the Major, Recorder, & of one the Aldermen, for the City. dat. 23 February 1630. 263. b

81. Minutes of the Aſſembly mett 25 January anno 6 Caroli Regis, wherein it was agreed not to give poſſeſſion of the Eaſt Gate-Tolls, &c. to Sir Ranulph Crew, as was required by the Lords of the Privy Council; but to defend the Cities Cauſe, by Law. 267. b.

82. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Juſtices of Aſſiſe in the Countie of Cheſter; dated the 9 of July 1630; being the Letter abovementioned at N° 79. wherein, after a long detail of the Matter, they pray & require them to certifie particularly in Writing, under their Hands, what their Proceedings were in that Cauſe; and whether they delivered any Opinion therein; and what that was. 270.

84. Draught of an Indenture of Covenants, made . . . April, anno 26 R. Elizabethe; between Thomas Liniall of Cheſter Merchant, and . . . . . Freight-Maſters & Merchants: whereby Mr. Liniall hired a good Ship to them, of 60 Tonnes Burthen, which they were to lade with their own Merchandiſes, and might conduct the ſame Ship into the Porte, Haven, or River of Bilbow, Vermew, or Sant Sabaſtyans: they paying Mr. Liniall for the uſe of her 42 ſhillings per Tonne. 271.

85. Peti-

Num. 2091.

85. Petition of the Keeper of the Northgate-Gaole in Chester; desiring that it might be putt into good Repair, wholly at the Citties cost, as had been accustomed, without chardging him with eny thinge further, but the paymeut of the bare Rent. And the rather, for that he is both a yonge beginner, and hath latelye entred the Chardge, and hath not tasted eny Fruyts of Thryftynes therby, but only the Contentacion in settlynge himself in Service, where he purposeth to shrowde himself duringe Lief. 278.

86. Indenture made 2 August 1627; between Richard Burde Marchant & Richard Pemberton Gent. about the Salt-works at Weverham, oftentimes before mentioned. 278. b.

87. List of the Tenants owing Homage to the City of Chester, A. D. 1657. with the formes of calling each of them into the Court. 281. b.

88. The Authentic Order of the Lords of the Privy Council, dated 12 January 1630; requiring the City to suffer S^r. Randall Crew to take all such Tolls & Customes as are payable at the East Gate of Chester, without the Disturbance of the Citty, or any claiming from them; until they, by Suite, shall recouer the same from Sir Randall. Their Lordships also advised the Cittie to accept a Lease of 21 Yeares from S^r. Randall of all Tolls payable at the Eastgate; and that some able & indifferent Persons should reduce to a Certainty what Tolls ought to be payd there, whereby the same might be specified in a Schedule, to be annexed to the said Lease. Their Lordships do also remember the Disrespect shewed by the Assembly to their Board, and their not conforming to the Certificate of the Judges nominated by themselves; and yet for this time pass by the said Neglects (for which they deserued Blame & Reproofe) vpon expectation of their future Conformity, 283.

89. Indentura qua Johannes de Vere Comes Oxonie, constituit Thomam Bildon & Hugonem Bildon Servientes suos, ad occupandum Officium vnius Quatuor Servientium ad Clavem Civitatis Cestrie. pro le Estgate-strete, post mortem Patris eorum. Reddendo sibi annuatim, decem Solidos. dat. 5 Decembris, anno 1 R. Elizabethæ. 285.

90. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Justices of the Assise for the County of Chester, dat. 20 November 1630. 291.

Again recommending the Cause about the Tolls at Eastgate unto them at the next Assises, for making Peace between both Parties: and the proposition of the Cities taking a Lease for 21 yeares from Sir Ranulph of the said Tolls, vnder such Rents & Covenants as they should conceive should be fitt. And that as Sir Ranulph was very willing to embrace any such Course of Quietnesse: so their Desires were to free him from Suites & Trouble in his olde Age.

91. Copie of a Petition of Richarde Litler Clerk of the Pentice of Chester: praying the Lords of the Privy Council, that they would not be his vndoing, by inserting in their Letters to the Cittie, onely one part of his Answer to their Lordships Question, and omitting that which he further added. 292.

92. Original Letter of John Lord Talbot to the Maior of Chester, dat. 6 December 1556, desiring at the next Christmas Watches to be called to do Homage for his House (being a Gable-Rent-House in his own Name, & not in that of Alexander Cotes, or of any other person. 294.

93. Order of the Lords of the Privy Council; being a Copie of that abstracted above, at N°. 88. 296.

94. Draught of a Letter, as it seems, of the Maior of Chester; perhaps, to Edward de Vere Earl of Oxford, dated 13 May 1590. certifying that Thomas Bildon one of the Serjeants at the East-gate being deceased, the Nomination to the City, of a Successor, devolved upon him. That there was one Edward Wright, a Free-man, fitt

Num. 2091, 2092.

for the Place, & acceptable to the Citie, whom he desired might be nominated: and that, since the Place must be supplied, he had furnished the said Wright with a Gown, and order'd him to attend, untill his pleasure should be known. 298. b.

95. Draught of a Plea, when Will. Wylkynsone alias Edelbury was summoned to answer the Action of James Wylkynsone, who had lost an indented Deed; which the Defendant having found, would not deliver up: ann. 21 Eliz. 302. b.

96. A Note of what Lands & Tenements belonged to Mr. John Brerewood, in the right of his Wife; who seems to have been one of Sir Francis Gamull's Daughters. 304. b.

97. Draught of a Petition to Queen Elizabeth by some London Gentleman; setting forth that John Gryffyth of Cayrwys in Flynt-shire Esquyer. had a good Estate; but was a bastard, and consequently could make no Will: that there was, indeed a Will forged by Peeres Gryffyth who was therein named Executor, and who had seized on the said Estate, and held the same for about five years: which tending manifestly to her Majesties Disherison; the Petitioner humbly besought her, to give him her Right, that so he might get it for himself. 305. b.

98. Accompt of Moneys laid out for repairing the Castle of Chester; taken by Mr. Recorder Whitby. 307.

99. Original Letter of the Lord Viscount Savage & other Commissioners to the Maior & Recorder of Chester; dated, 19 November 1627: requiring them to Survey Chester-Castle; to inspect the reparations made there the last year, by Order of Thomas Steele Surveyour of the said Castle; and likewise to take a perfect View & survey of the Ruynes & Decaies of such perticuler places & Roomes which should be found most vsefull & necessary to be repaired for the preservation of the Records, Judges Lodgings, Shire-hall, the Bridge and such other necessarie things. But, as to the Officers continually serving there, as the Prothonotarie, Constable, Gaylor, & others who received particuler benefit by their Places: they ought to be charged with the Mainteynance & Reparation of their severall Offices. 308.

100. A Survey of the Decayes in the Castle of Chester; taken the 28th of January 1624. 310.

101. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Estimate of the Charge of Buildings & Reparations necessary to be made in Chester-Castle. 312.

102. His Draught of a Letter to the Lord Savage & the other Commissioners abovementioned at No. 99. 315.

103. Propofals or Agreement of Rauph Bouth for making a new Bridge at Chester-Castle-gate, A. D. 1628. 316.

104. Papers of Mr. Recorder Whitby about the same Affair. 318.

2092.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of some loose Tracts bound up together by the third Randle Holme; and by him, on the out-side thus entituled, 'An Alphabate of Coates, of diuerse Shires, &c. as being,

1. An Alphabet of Armes in Blason. 1.

This is said to have been written out of other old Alphabets A. D. 1560 & continued (perhaps by William Smith Rouge Dragon, the second Randle Holme & others) to A. D. 1640.

2. A large Alphabet in Blason, beginning with the Letter B. 20.

This is said to have been copied by William Smyth Rouge Dragon aforesaid, A. D. 1604. and, perhaps, may be the foundation of his larger Alphabet; of which a fair Transcript is now at Wympole.

3. Some Fragments of another Alphabet, in Blason. 75. b.

Num. 2093.

2093.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of many ſingle Papers (as well Originals, as others) with ſome Parchments, all bound up together by the third Randle Holme; who, on the back thereof, hath given it this Title, 'Cheſter-Buſineſſe:' which, for the ſake of more particular & better light; I ſhall in turning over the ſame, obſerve the ſeveral Matters following.

1. The ſaid Mr. Holmes account of the Things of moſt Note contained in this Book. At the beginning.

2. The ſaying of John Dauyſon before Thomas Alderſey Maior of Cheſtre, conſernyng the Rent of a Tenement demyſed by William Glaſeour th'eldre vnto Margarett Hofalle, 17 Junij anno 4 R. Edwardi VI. 1.

3. Objections & Alligacions ayenſt George Harebrowne, for ſuche Fees as he demaundeth ayenſt the May^r. & Citeſyns of Cheſtre. 3.

This Harebrowne was of ſtanding Counſell to the City, but in the time of the riotous Election of Piers Dutton to be Major; he ſtood & pleaded for Mr. Dutton & the Commons, againſt the Maior & Aldermen. So, when they had gotten the better in that Cauſe, they were reſolved to turn Harebrowne out of that place, which he had privately crept and gott into. Theſe Stirs aroſe about anno 8 R. Henrici VIII. were heard by the King & Council; & Mr. Dutton with his Sheriffes were turned out.

4. Notes, Tranſcripts & Remembrances in the Cauſe between Hugh Hynde Plaintiffe, verſus Johannem Fernall Defendant, in Ejectione Firme. 5.

5. Original Bill of Rauff Done Eſquier, deſiring that the Action of John Tilſton Alderman might be removed from the Pentice-Court, to that of Port-mote. 9.

It ſeems this Alderman Tilſton had gotten a Bond of £90. for payment of a leſs Sum, from the Petitioner & William Chauntrell Eſquier, who had offered to pay what was due, which Tilſton would not accept, but ſued the other in the Pentice-Court before the Sheriffs there: minding throw the often Courts ther holden; and the Simplicitie of the Common Jurors there; and the Abſence of his Witneſſes; ſodenly to condempne him & his ſaid Surtie, in the ſaid Action, contrarie to all Right & Juſtice. He therefore prayeth, the ſaid Maior, by this Bill ſigned with his Hande (which is ſigned accordingly) to commaunde the ſaid Actione with alle the Circumſtances, into the Court of Portmote, to be tried before his Worſhippe accordinge to the auncient Cuſtome.

6. Atteſted Copie of an Order from the Kings Maieſties Councelle in the Merches of Wales appointing Edmond Gee Maior of Cheſter, Sir John Done, Sir Phellip Egertone Knights, & Richard Gravenour Eſquier, to hear & determine the Cauſe between Edward Plankenay Plaintiffe, & Thomas Alderſey, &c. Defendants. dat. 2 December. anno 4 R. Edwardi VI. 11.

7. A Mittimus for commytting Richarde Grigge to the Pryſonne of the Northgate: 28 Martij, anno 1 R. Edwardi VI. 12.

One John Edwards beyng accuſed & indicted of Erreſey by Sir Richard Ledſham Priſt, &c. in the Pentice of Cheſter before the Maior, Shirreffs, & dyverſe other perſons then preſent, openly ſaide & pronownſed, that there was of the beſt within the Citie of Cheſtre, of as evyll Diſpoſicion, and dayly did worſe then John Edwards. And forther, openly ſaid that the ſaid Priſt was an Hore-mayſter-Priſt.

8. Breve R. Elizabethæ, directum Majori Civitatis Ceſtrie, &c. pro Taxatione, Levatione, & Collectione prime Solucionis tertij Subſidij, in ultimo Parliamento, ſibi per Magnates et alias Communitates laicas conceſſi. Teſte, &c. 23 die Julij, anno Regni 37. 37.

This is upon Parchment, & ſeems to be the Original.

9. Certificate of Richard Rathburne Maior of Cheſter, touching the Debt due to Robert Brerewood Alderman

Num. 2093.

of Cheſter, from John Luttrel th'younger of Dubline, Merchaunt. dat. 13 September, anno 41 Elizabethæ. 14.

Theſe Papers are much damaged by moiſture.

10. Writ for a Trial to be had in the Portmote Court of Cheſter, between Thomas Burgh, & Thomas Bunburie Eſq; about certain Meſuages &c. in Cheſter. Teſte, &c. 24 October, anno 17 Elizabethe Regine. 21.

11. Part of a Draught or Copie of a Releaſe of certain other Meſuages & Gardens in Cheſter, made by Thomas Bunbury of Stanney Eſq; and Henry his ſon & heir, to William Ball Alderman of Cheſter. 23.

12. Draught of an Acquittance for £46. 16. 2. paid by the Sub-Collectors of the laſt payment of the Subſidie within the Cittie of Cheſter, to William Stiles & Paull Chauntrell Head-Collectors of the ſame: 2 Aprelle 1568. 25.

13. Original Letter of George Stanley Lord Strange, to Sir Richard Godeman Maire of Cheſtre: deſiring that whereas Perüs Aſhetone had received certeyn Stuff of Jynkyn Trauers to make a Chaliſſe of: he would cauſe Perus to deliver either the Chalice made, or the ſtuff back. 26.

14. Original Bill of Edward Marten Draper, to Mr. Robert Brerewood Maior of Cheſter, praying that his Cauſe which was about to be tried before the Shireves in the Pentice-Court, might be removed to the Court of Portmote, & be tried before himſelf; the Petitioner fearinge the ſimplicitie of the comen Jurors before the ſaid Sheriffs, and undifferency in his ſaid Cauſe to be miniſtred. 27.

15. Petition of Dormyce Ulter Phiſicion, to John Smythe Maior of Cheſter; beſeeching his Maiſterſhippe, to call before him Anne the Wife of Alderman Rauff Alderſey, deceaſed, & Alderman Thomas Alderſey his Executor, & oblige them to pay him £2. 6. 8. for his Counſell & help adminiſtered unto the deceaſed during his ſickneſs. The Petitioner having no ſpecyalte to charge the Executors with, for the ſaid Dett, at the Comen Lawe. 28.

16. Petition of Richard Williamſon, to Mr. John Fyton Maior of Cheſter, ſued with Margaret his Wife in the Pentice-Court, in an Action of Treſpaſs upon the Caſe, to the Damage of 40l. praying that the Cauſe might be removed into the Court of Portmote. 29.

17. Another upon a like Occaſion, to Mr. Robert Brerewood Maior of Cheſter, from William Balle Gent. complaining of Alderman William Walle, who, (minding the Petitioners Diſcredit, Vexation, & Trouble) had arreſted him in an Action of Treſpaſs vpon the Caſe, to the damage of 20l. 30.

18. The Rates of Servants & Laborers Wages, as taxed and appoynted by the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, anno 35 R. Elizabethæ. 31.

The Table is damaged, like that in 97. A. 6.

19. Nomina omnium qui intrauerunt in Libertates et Franchefias Civitatis Ceſtrie, tempore Thome Gryne Maioris ejuſdem Civitatis, anno ſeptimo Elizabethæ. 32.

20. Nomina omnium eorum qui intraverunt in Libertatem et Franchefiam Civitatis Ceſtrie, tempore Willelmi Snede militis, Maioris ejuſdem Ciuitatis, anno regni Dne. Elizabethe Regine, &c. octauo. 37.

21. Original Indenture or Agreement between Thomas Lawton Eſq; Recorder of Cheſter, & Robert Whitby Clerk of the Pentice there. Whereby Mr. Recorder, in conſideration of 30l. to be paid yearly, quitted his Claim of all Fees in the others Office; and this, upon the mediation of Edward Dutton Eſq; Maior of Cheſter, & of Alderman William Alderſey. (dat. 27 November, anno 2. R. Jacobi 1.) 40. b.

22. Petition of Emme Dod Widdow, to Mayſtr Richard Dutton Eſquier Mayor of Cheſtre, A.D. 1574 praying him to bynd her ſonne Rawfe & his wyffe Ceſſele of good

abering

Num. 2093.

abering, for coming into her Howſe contrari to her Will, and taking thence the Keyes, & many of her Goods, and for Ceſſele's beting her ſorely with a pair of Iron Tongs. 41.

23. The ſurvay of Trinity-Ward in Cheſter; or rather, the Conſtables Report about it. 42.

24. The ſame Conſtables Liſt of thoſe who ſold Ale & Beere in the ſaid Ward. 43.

25. Panell of the Jury at the Trial between William Wall & William Ball, with the Verdict. 44.

26. Precept of Thomas Throppe Maior of Cheſter, to the Conſtables of S[t] Oſwalds Ward, commanding them to warne all Ale houſe-keepers within the ſaid Ward, to appeare before him in the Inner Pentice with their Suretyes, in order to their entring into Recognizances, according to antient Cuſtome: and in the mean time to deliver unto him a Liſt of their Names. 45.

27. Original Letter of John of Stanley Eſquyere Bruthere to the Lord Stanley, to Sir Roger Ledyſhame Maier of Cheſter: ſo unluckily damaged, that the full purport of it is not now to be eaſily had. 46. b.

28. A Precept from the Court of Augmentations, for putting Edward Plankney in poſſeſſion of Pyecroft in Handbridge; and forbidding Sir John Talbot th'elder, Sir John Talbot the yonger & John Breretone Gentill man to diſturbe or moleſt him. 47.

This ſeems to be the original, being written upon Parchment.

29. Bill of William Alderſey Vintener, then abſent, complaining of Henry Hamnet Draper, who had ſued him in the Pentice-Court, in an Action of Treſpaſs upon the Caſe to the damage of 500l. and thereupon declared vpon certain ſclanderos Words wherein both Parties have deſcended to generall Iſſue: ſo deſiring that the Cauſe might be removed to be tried in the Court of Portmote. 9 April 1584. 49.

30. Certificate of the Recorder, Aldermen, & Shireves of Cheſter, teſtifying that William Godeman Maior did breke vp the Kings Write & Proclamationz vnder his Graces greit Seale; and that they were not ſtirred nor opyned after-ward, vntil the 9th day of July anno 5 R. Edwardi VI. 51. b.

31. Diſpoſition of Mr. Robert Offley's guifte of 12l. being the profit of 600l. and of ſome other gifts given to the City of Cheſter. dat. 24 December 1621. 53.

32. A Certificate of Sir Gilbart Knifton, &c. in the behalf of Robert Anſworth Imbroderour of Bonſon in Darbeyſhire, who was of a true Converſation of Life and Honeſtie, as they durſt ingage. Therefore, good Mr. Recorder (ſay they) lett this our Satiſficatt be remembred & effectually performed, &c. dat. 28 Maye 1621. 55.

This notable Piece appears to be of the Hand-writing of Will. Buckley then Curate of Bonſon aforeſaid.

33. Petition of William Thickins Merchaunt, to the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, praying to be made free of the City, at a reaſonable Price. 56.

34. Original Letter-Teſtimonial or Certificate of Hugh Euans Dean of St. Aſaph, &c. to the Magiſtrates of Cheaſter. dated 29 January 1586. in the behalfe of Morice ap Roberte their Carrier, who was ſclandered & vnjuſtlie charged by John ap Rytherche with takinge of his Purſe, & 40 Shillings of Money in the ſame; for which ſlander honeſt Morice had brought an Action upon the Caſe. 57.

35. Original Certificate of John Alderſey Maior of Cheſter, & his brethren, ſhewing that there died of the Plague in Cheſter, during the laſt Week, onely twoe perſons; and in the Suburbs & Cabbons remote from the Cittie, only tenn Perſons more. And that the bearers of the ſaid Certificate had lodged there in a Place free from the Infection. dat. 26 June 1604. 60.

36. Draught of a Leaſe, made anno 21 R. Elizabethæ;

Num. 2093.

whereby William Leeche of Cheſter Vintener, dimiſed unto William Moldinge Yoman, (for 70l.) the Remainder of a Leaſe of a Tenement in Tranmer in Wirrall, which he had taken of Richard Mynſhull Eſquier. 62.

37. Short Petition to the Maior of Cheſter & his brethren, for the ſympul Office of Bellemonſhyp of that Ton. 69. b.

38. Original Petition of Robert Hawkſhawe to the Maior & Juſtices of Cheſter, who having challenged Thomas Wyatt a Clerke in the Pentice, was impriſoned in the North-gate, and likely to be further trounced: acknowledging his offence, ſubmitting himſelf, and praying (that by reaſon of his tender age) he might not be bound to the good behaviour, but releaſed from his Impriſonment. 70.

39. Original bill of Edward Tompſon & William Dod late Shereffs of Cheſter, about an Eſcape of a Priſoner of Debt; which Debt Mr. Foulke Alderſey the Creditor had obliged them to pay, with Coſts. (They therefore deſire Liberty to ſue the ſaid Debter & the Serjeant in the Mayors Court.) 71.

40. Entrances of many Actions of Debt, in the Pentice-Court. 72.

41. Petition of George Wood Malt-maker, whoſe trading in Cheſter was miſliked, becauſe he was a Foreigner, albeit his Trade was noe Occupation, Arte, nor Miſtery there: praying however, to be admitted into the Liberties & Fraunchefes of the Citie, as a Free-man, and promiſing good behavior, & a Fine of 53 Shillings & 4 pence, and to beare & draw accordinge to his havinge & habilitie. Which Petition was graunted at the Aſſembly held 11 July 1589. 74. a.

42. Original Petition of Robart Walton, to Richard Dutton Maior of Cheſter; praying that the Action which Margaret Hewer had commenced againſt him in the Pentice-Court, might be tried in the Court of Portmote. 75.

43. Original Petition of Phillipp Peerſon who had ſerved five yeres as Apprentice to an Iron-monger, who had lately given over his Trade; and could not be received to ſerve out his Time (or a longer Terme) with any other of the Occupation: praying therefore to be admitted to the Freedome of the City. 76. A.

This Petition was graunted the 12th of September 1589: he painge 40 Shillings.

44. Original Petition of William Helly the yonger, who having been daily attendant on the Maiors of Cheſter for 17 yeares, was deſyerous to become free of the Citie, & to trade & occupie as a comen Victualler. Which Petition was graunted, 13 December 1588. he painge 40 Shillings. 76. B.

45. Original Bill or Petition of Edward Kyllſhe Sadler, who had ſerved his Apprenticeſhip in London, & was then a Journey-man in Cheſter, where he was born: praying to be made free of the City. 76.

This was delivered in, the 6 of July 1582: but whether granted or no, does not appear.

46. Bill of William Eaton, late vnder-keeper of the North-gate Gaile, & deprived of his place to his vtter vndoing, as being a Man of no occupation, nor ſcience, nor having any other meane to lyve: and therefore praying to be admitted to the Freedome of the Cittie. 77.

47. Original Petition of Anthony Enowes who had been long in Service with the Righte Worſhippfull Mr. Robart Leech Doctor of the Lawes, & others, & well behaved himſelf: but nowe being ſomewhat growen into yeres, and mynding to match himſelf in mariadg with a Freemans Daughter (being for the Imperfection conſtrayned to give up his Service:) prayed to be admitted to the Freedome of the City, 78.

48. Original Petition of John Sais alias Tailer late under-keeper of the Caſtle of Cheſter: but being ſomewhat growen into Yeres, and intermaried with a Freemans Daughter; and conſtrained to geve vp his Seruis for

Num. 2093.

for the Imperfections aforesaid; was become moste defireous to be made free of the Citie. 79.

This was exhibited the 6 of July 1582.

49. Petition of John Byllingham a Prisoner for Debt, complaining of one John Howghton, of whom he rented a Tenement, but was not suffered to use it. 80.

50. Bill or Petition of Wyllyam Robenson & two others, all poor Citizens of Chester, bitterly complaining of the Company of Bakers there, who had given them much Trouble & Vexation by Law-Suits, and were likely utterly to ruin them, if the Magistrates did not prevent it. dat. A.D. 1570. 81.

51. Petition of John Barton Glouer, vndone thrughe Shurtieshippe, for one Helyn of Soghho, & others: praying the Magistrates of Chester to lett hym haue Twentie Pounds of the Cities Money, vpon his Evidences & other Surances, for a certain time. A, D. 1582. 82.

52. Supplication of Arthur Chauntrell to the Magistrates of Chester; praying to be freed from all Taxation to the Poor, according to their agreement with him. He having performed his part, in bringing up & maintaining Roger Morreye a fatherless & motherles Childe for about 16 years, & had bound him Prentize in London to Alderman Hart, & obliged himselfe to fynde him Apparel for three Yeares yet to come. 83.

53. Draught of a Certificote of the Maior, &c. of Chester; shewing, that Robert Dannolde Hatmaker, was free from the Plague. dat. 12 June 1604. 84.

54. Part of a Certificate touching the Wreck of the Barque Mary of Dowglas, in her Voiage from Chester to Barkington in Cumberland, wherein Mr. John Bavand had much Corne & Grain. 85.

55. Letter of Complement from the Magistrates of Chester, to the Lord Chauncellour Egerton: dated 11 March 1604. written in order to obtain the continuance of Favor, in their Business. 86.

56. Another to the Lord Cranburne (Robert Cecill, then Secretary of State) thanking him for his Kindness shewn to their City, upon the late Occasion of their Business. dat. 11 March, 1604. 87.

57. Another, upon the same Occasion, and of the same Date, directed to Sir Roger Aston. ibid.

58. Draught of a Deposition made by William Garfild, touching the Behavior of William Stiles Mercer of Chester, who had commenced his Action of Debt of 12 Pounds against John Asmore; which Debt was the proper Debt of the said Garfild, 22 Junij anno 17 R. Elizabethæ. 88.

Then follows a Collection of Papers, put up together, indeed, but all in disorder; and relating to that important Affair of the Ship-money leavied by K. Charles 1. And here we find Sir Thomas Aston Baronet, Farmer of the Impосts of the French Wines brought into the Port of Chester, very angry at his being rated by the City of Chester for his said Place, and blowing up a Quarrel between the County and the City of Chester; wherein he was suppo.ted by Sir Thomas Delves then the High-Sheriffe, Sir William Brereton, & other Gentlemen, some of whom afterward, in the Civil Wars ensuing, revenged themselves both upon the City & upon the King too. This matter being therefore so remarkable, I have thought it for the best to describe the said Papers not in the Confusion they now are in, but rather somewhat toward their Order of time, whereby the chiefest parts of that Transaction, may be the more easily gathered up, & retained. These Papers are,

59. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, directed to the High Sheriffe of Cambridgeshire, & dated the . . . . of December 1634. 150.

Empowering him, in Case the Ship-money was n t, or should not be levied in Norwich, Lynne Regis, Yarmouth, and Wisbich, within the time limited, or the Assessment not made in those Places, to assess the same places himself, & to cause the Magistrates there, with

Num. 2093.

Indifferencie, to leavie the Money, by the Pooll, upon the Inhabitants.

60. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council, dated the 24th of January 1634: at the bottom, directed to the Maior of Chester, &c. and to the High Sheriffs of divers other Counties of Wales; but on the out-side superscribed to the Maior, &c. of Chester, the High Sheriffs of the Counties of Chester, Lancaster, & Cumberland, &c. 175.

Commending their Diligence in pursuing his Majesties Writt, & the Directions of that Board. That his Majestie would lend them a Ship of 400 Tons; but as to the £2204. charged upon them, they must levie the same forthwith, and pay it vnto the Officers of the Navie & Ordinance. And if they should desire to know how that Money should be disposed of, they might authorise some one skilfull in Affaires, to see how it was bestowed.

61. List of several Persons Names; perhaps, of such as had Possessions both in the County of Cheshire, and in the County of the City of Chester. 104.

62. Draught of a Certificate from the Magistrates of Chester, certifying that A. B. of Chester had paid his Rate to the Ship-money there, and therefore was not liable to be taxed elsewhere. dat. . . . . Febr. 1634. 103.

63. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Aston, to Francis Gamull Esq; Maior of Chester, dated 17 Sept. 1635. 137.

Desiring him to submitt to the Lords Instructions, and not to expect to rate Men for their Lands lying in the County. The said Instructions, in that point, being so expresse, that he durst not admitt his Condition to exempt his Lands in the Countrey, in the Assessment of the County: it being of present prejudice to the Inhabitants of the Countrey, & of dangerous president to the Kings Service in all the Countries of the Kingdome, wherein there are anie Townes Corporate, or Owners of Lands living out of the County.

64. Original Certificate of the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, dated 7 February 1634. 102.

Testifying that Edward Whitby Esq; Recorder of Chester had paid £1 : 6 : 8. being his Rate toward the Ship-money, and therefore ought not to be charged in any other Place for that Service.

65. Original Letter of Sr Thomas Aston, to the Mayor, Recorder & Aldermen of Chester, dated 28 Septr 1635. 139.

This is objurgatory; & here Sir Thomas avers that the Gentlemen of the Countrey affirme that he justly stated the Case to them (viz. the Maior, &c.) in chardging them not to submitt to the Kings Writ, nor to the Lords Instructions. That the Differences arising between the Country & the City, from the various Interpretations of them, were, de Quanto, De Ubi, & De Modo. For the Quantum, they will not trust him the Sheriffe to sett the Sum; but helpe themselves by the Instructions, they being favorable for the Sum of 300 pounds. As to the Ubi, He was, according to the Instructions, to assesse all the Houses & Lands throughout the whole County: but that they having Houses & Lands lying therein, liked not the Instructions, but returned to the Writt, because of an Abbreviation therein, whereby they would interpret Terras tenentes in Civitate & in membris ejusdem; into Terrarum Tenentes, or Landholders: in which sense, if they lived in the Citty, they would rate them as to their said Lands, to pay with the Citizens, to the Countrey's losse. That this they would make good, by raising the third Difference, De Modo, of the Manner of this Assessment, which they would have to be a personall, not a locall Charge; at which Sir Thomas is very angry, as being contrary to both the Writ & Instructions, as he indeavours to shew, at length. Concluding, that if they conceiue the Lords haue prescribed a wrong Course, they would doe well to certifie them so much, that they may alter the Instructions throughout the

Num. 2093.

the Kingdom. Adding further, for doubtleſſe, all other Corporations may plead the ſame Priuiledge to exempt theyr Lands in the County, as well as you ; which if it were graunted, in what Caſe would the Kings Service be when noe Sheriffe could begin his Aſſeſſment till all the Corporations had aſſeſſed, leuyed, & certified, what Lands they would exempt, &c.

66. A Copie of the ſame Letter. 127.

67. Original Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council to the Mayor & Magiſtrates of the Citty of Cheſter ; dated the 10th of October 1635. 135.

Acquainting them, that the High Sheriff (Sir Thomas Aſton) had tranſmitted to them, two of their (the Cities) Certificates in the behalfe of Sir Thomas Smith Kt. & of William Allen Gent. wherein they took the bouldnes to declare that noe perſon, though hauing Lands & Eſtate in ſeuerall places within the County, ought to be charged but according to the Eſtate only which he hath in the Place where he reſides. Under Colour whereof, they took upon them to protect others, for their owne Ends ; though to the diſſervice of the King. Which Indiſcretion & Preſumption as they could not but exceedingly marvell at, & ſharply reproue: ſo if they (the City) ſhould perſiſt therein, for that which ſhould concerne themſelves, or miſ-leade others by ſuch their Conceyte & Example: their Lordſhips would call them to a more ſeuere Account, as well for their paſt as future di[ſ]ervice occaſioned thereby.

68. A Copie of the ſame Letter. 156.

69. Original Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council to the Mayor & Alderman of the Citty & County of Cheſter : dated, 25 January 1635. 129.

Putting them in mind, that whereas that Board was very carefull to recommend, that the Cleargie in their Taxations & Aſſeſſements for Shipping, might receiue all due Reſpect, both to their Perſons & calling. It is now required that they ſhould examine & make Certificate vnto their Lordſhips, with convenient Expedition, what the Cleargie hath been aſſeſſed at, within the Citty, for the Shipping Money charged this laſt Yeare.

70. Original Letter from Sir Thomas Aſton, to Mr. Knowles Mayor of Cheſter; dated 27 January 1635. 153.

Requiring the Citty to ſend to him ſpeedily, the 300 Pounds charged upon them, he being to make up his Accounts. And whereas they had charged him with Five Pounds, as Farmer of the Kings Cuſtomes in Cheſter: he ſays, he houlds by Pattent from the King, diſcharged from any manner of Taxe, Chardge, or Impoſition, other then the Rent reſerued to his Majeſtie ; with Power of Defalcation of any Taxe whatſoeuer, that ſhall be impoſed upon the ſame. So, that what they ſhould impoſe, or he pay, in this kind, muſt be deducted out of the Kings Rent ; who then would be paid with his own Money : and himſelf ſhould be thought an ill Tennant, to permitt the Kings Cuſtomes to become contributary to their Charges. Therefore deſires them to revoke that Aſſeſſment, that he be not conſtrayned to complayne of ſuch Injuſtice, as is neither offred to the Grand Farmers there (whoe reape much more benefitt then he does) nor to the Farmers of his Majeſties Cuſtomes, in any Port of England.

71. Original Letter of the Lords of the Privy Councill, to the Mayor & Alderman of the Citty of Cheſter; dated the 8th of February 1635. 133.

Acquainting them, that Sir Thomas Aſton had complayned to the Board, that he hauing noe Houſe nor Lands at all within the Juriſdiction of the Cittie of Cheſter, was (out of particular Indiſpoſition towards him) lately aſſeſs'd at Five Pounds, towards the Shipp money, vnder pretence that he is Farmor of his Majeſties Cuſtomes of French Wynes in the Northerne Ports, which he holds by Letters Pattents, &c. (as above in the laſt Letter) and that neverthelefſe, they, in a diſgraceful manner, ſent their Common Sergiants to leauy the ſame vpon him. But the Board finding cauſe to diſlike their

Num. 2093.

proceeding, both for the manner & matter : and being ſatisfied that the Petitioner ought not to be charged in Relation to the farming the ſaid Cuſtomes, did Will & require them to diſcharge him of the ſaid Somme, & to Leauie the ſame otherwiſe.

72. A Copie of the ſame Letter. 143.

73. Original Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior & Alderman of the Citty of Cheſter ; dated the 23 February 1635. 131.

Shewing that they had conſidered the Cities Letter of the 8th preſent, and approve theire Care & good Endeavors, in the buſineſs of Shipp-money, and would repreſent the ſame to his Majeſtie, vpon any good Occaſion. Thir Lordſhips require them to purſue their laſt Directions, touching Sir Thomas Aſton. And ſhewing that concerning the Refuſall of Sir William Brereton or his Tenants to pay their Aſſeſſments ; they needed not to haue troubled the Board : conſidering the Authoritie giuen them by his Majeſties Writt, to leauye the ſame by Diſtreſſe, or otherwiſe.

74. Original Letter of the Maior & Alderman of Cheſter to Thomas Bauand Eſq; & Mr. William Edwards : dated the 25 of March 1636. 90.

Thanking them for their great Care & Paines taken, & encouraging them to proceed. That they conceive the Farmors Certificate differs much from Sir Thomas Aſton's Caſe. For they knowe not the Farmers Receipts, nor whether they gaine or looſe by their Places. But that the cleare gaine Sir Thomas Aſton receaues in that Citty, might be demonſtrated ; and thence they took their Computation for his Aſſeſſment. Nor doe they conceiue anie Difference : but that Sir Thomas ys as well lyable to the Aſſeſſment, for his cleare gaines there for his Farme (being for certaine Yeares) as the King's Tennants or Farmours of his Mannours or Lands are.

75. Original Letter of Mr. Will. Edwards, to Mr. Recorder Whitby: dated from London, 4 April 1636. 92.

Shewing the Trouble that he had met with in this their Difference with Sir Thomas Aſton ; againſt whom the Lords of the Council would receive no more of their Petitions. That however, he had deliver'd one, kneeling, to the Lord Keeper who ſaid that he and the reſt of the Lords would mooue the King vppon Sunday ; when he attended, and found means to proffer another to his Majeſtie, and procured this Anſwer, that Sir Thomas Aſton muſt pay the Five Pounds aſſeſſed on him (nolens volens,) in Engliſh, againſt his great Hart. That Sir Thomas, when he could avoyd yt noe longer, petitioned againſt him ; upon which, the Lords appointed Sir William Beecher, & Mr. Nicolas to examine his Profe. For at a meeting with Sir Thomas, when Mr. Bauand was preſent, he ſaid theſe Words without Paſſion, viz. Sir Thomas, yt were better all the Houſes in Cheſter were in the Riuer, then the Kings Service ſhould be neglected.

76. Copie of Sir Thomas Aſton's Petition to the Lords of the Privy Council, againſt Mr. Edwards, written by him, & incloſed in the Letter laſt abovementioned. 94. A.

Shewing that he being, by ſeuerall Orders, diſcharged from an Aſſeſſment putt vppon him by the Citizens of Cheſter ; and that after being by them required to pay the ſame, he did it to Mr. Secretary Windebanke. But that ſince, his Majeſtie being ſatisfied that noe Farmers of his Cuſtomes in England, haue been aſſeſſed in any Port where they liue not, only the Petitioner, was pleaſed to cauſe the Money to be reſtored. Yet ſuch is the Malice of Will. Edwards Merchant, Sollicitor for the Cittizens, that he giveth out, he will ſtay this Seaven Yeres but he will haue yt. That he will follow the Petitioner cloſſe at the Heeles, and neuer leaue him, but will haue yt. That he had rather ſee the Citty, Houſes, Walles, & all in yt, downe the Riuer, then he would goe home without yt. Together with ſome Complaints againſt the Magiſtrates, as proſecuting him out of Spleene, &c.

Num. 2093.

77. Original Order of Council, made, the King being preſent, 3 April 1636. & ſealed with the Council-Seale. 148.

Importing, that whereas two Petitions were then read, the one of Sir Thomas Aſton, and the other of the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter, concerning the Payment of Five Pounds aſſeſſed upon Sir Thomas, towards Shipp-money, as Farmer of the Impoſts of French Wines within the Port of Cheſter: it was ordered, after a long & ſerious Debate & Conſideration, in full Councell; that not only Sir Thomas ſhould forthwith pay the ſaid 5 pounds: but that all others his Majeſties Farmers ought to be aſſeſſed for the Valewes of their Farmes for the Shipping-money, both at this time, or at any time hereafter. With a Clauſe for the Clerkes of the Council to call Mr. Edwards before them, and to examine him touching the offenſive Speeches complained of by Sir Thomas Aſton.

This is ſigned by Sir William Beecher one of thoſe Clerkes: who wrote underneath, "Aprill the laſt 1636; vpon Report made to their Lordſhips of this buſineſſe, theyr Lordſhipps did not think fitt to make any further Order therein."

78. A Copie of the ſame Paper. 110.

79. Draught of the Petition of the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter, to K. Charles I. 147.

Setting forth, that where Sir Thomas Aſton, Farmer (by Leaſe, for above 25 yeares to come) of the Impoſts of French Wines, within the Port of Cheſter, at a certain Rent; was (vpon full hearinge befor the Lords of the Privie Councell) directed to pay £5. aſſeſſed vpon him in the ſaid Citty, towards the Ship-money: yet neuertheleſs, he refuſeth to pay the ſame. Whereby, diuers Officers within that Cittie, whoe haue willinglie made payment of their Aſſeſſments, doe conceaue themſelues to haue bene vnduly aſſeſſed; and may hereafter refuſe to pay the like Aſſeſſments. They therefore pray that Sir Thomas may forthwith make payment of the ſaid Five Pounds Aſſeſſment.

80. Copie of the Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the High Sheriffe of the County of Cheſter, dated the firſt of October, 1636. 158.

In this Letter are contained the Advices and Inſtructions, which he was preſentlie to communicate with the Head Officer of the Corporate Townes, in that County. The County Palatine was to provide one Shipp of Three Hundred Tonnes, furniſhed with Men, Tackle, Munition, Victuals, &c the charge whereof their Lordſhips conceived, would amount to 3000 Pounds; of which Sum they thought the Citty of Cheſter might well beare 260 Pounds. That ſuch wealthy Men as had little Land, ſhould be particularly taxed; in order to eaſe ſuch as having Lands, were of weaker Eſtate. Here are ample Directions, how to make the Aſſeſſment eaſy & equal to all: but then, if any ſhould refuſe or neglect to make payment: the Kings Writ, ſent with theſe Inſtructions, was to be executed upon him. That it was to be particularly expreſſed how much euerie Clergie-Man is rated at, for his meere Eccleſiaſtical Poſſeſſions; and what for his temporall & perſonall Eſtate. That foraſmuch as the Privileges of the Clergie were not certainly declared; his Majeſtie is pleaſed, that for the preſent, they ſhould be taxed, & make payment, as his other Subjects: but then, a due Reſpecte muſt be borne both to their Perſons & Callinge, not ſufferinge any Inequallities or Preſſures to be putt vpon them. His Majeſtie reſolving that theſe Aſſeſſments & Proceedings ſhall not be prejudiciall, in the future, to them, or to any of their Rights & Priviledges, which vpon further Search, ſhall be found due vnto them. Here are alſo, other plain Inſtructions for the leauying the Money; and divers Caſes which had happened in the former Years, to the hindrance of the Service, are here ſpecified & obviated.

81. Copie of a Letter from the Magiſtrates of Cheſter to the Lords of the Privy Council; . . . Dec. 1636. 169.

Complaining of Sir William Brereton, who protected his Tenant in his diſobedience to the Kings Proclamation, by refuſing to contribute toward the public Watches; and further, becauſe Sir William had refuſed to paie his Aſſeſſment for the late Shipp-money (although he was rated very low) by reaſon whereof diverſe others who have promiſed payment, are vnwillinge to give any Satisfaction, vntill Courſe be taken with Sir William.

82. Copie of a Letter from Sir Thomas Delves the Sheriffe & many of the Juſtices of the Peace of the County-Palatine of Cheſter, to the Lords of the Privy Council: dated, 28 December, 1636. 162.

Complaining, that Sir Thomas Aſton beinge aſſeſs'd by the Countie toward the preſent Service of Shippeinge for his Farme of the impoſt of French Wynes brought into the Countie & Port of Cheſter, &c. and having paid accordingly: the Citizens of Cheſter doe pretend to aſcribe & draw to themſelves the eaſe & benefitt of this Aſſeſſment, intending againe to taxe him in the Summe of Fiue Pounds, in affront for the Seruice hee did when he was Sheriffe, and by way of quittance with the Countrey, who would not ſuffer them to diſcharge their Lands in the County. Theſe Gentlemen do therefore aſſure themſelues that their Lordſhips would not haue his Majeſties Seruice diſturbed with ſuch differences, nor the Countrey diſcontented by ſuch an injury, who doe already conceiue themſelues ouercharged, in reſpect of their Neighbour-Counties.

83. Copie of a Letter from K. Charles I. to Sir John Bramſton Chief Juſtice of the Kings Bench, and all the other Judges: given, 2 of February, 1636. 172.

Setting forth the Reaſons inducing him to haue a Royal Navie provided, of force & power ſufficient to protect and defend this Realme. And that for preventing of Errors he had thought fit to have their Adviſe as to the Queſtion incloſed. The Sum of the Queſtion was whether he was not the ſole Judge of any Danger impending upon this Realm, and of the Means of preventing it: and whether he could not command all his Subjects to contribute toward their common Defence, by writt under the Great Seale.

84. The ſaid Judges anſweare; being in the Affirmative. dated, 7 February 1636. 172. b.

85. Authentic Copie of an Order of the Lords of the Privy Council: dated, 17 February 1636. 106.

Here, his Majeſtie being preſent, it was ordered, upon the Petition of Sir Thomas Aſton, & the Certificate of the High Sheriffe of Cheſhire, that the difference between Sir Thomas & the City of Cheſter ſhould be heard at the board, the 7th of May next: and in the mean while, the Cities Aſſeſſment upon the Petitioner, to be ſuſpended.

86. Copie of a Letter from Sir Thomas Delves Sheriffe of Cheſhire, to the Maior of Cheſter, 6 March 1636. 108.

Concerning the Notice he had given to the Cittie of the Order abovementioned: and that there were yet other differences betwixt the County & the Cittye: viz, about the Cities clayme of Glouers ſtonne, being exempted in the Citties Charter; their buyeinge of the old Shirehall, which they had made a Common Hall of. Their Aſſeſſment of the Lord Buſhopp of Cheſter; beſides the particular Greeuance of Sir William Brereton. That for the Glouers Stone, Sir Thomas Aſton, & the Clergie, he would ſeeke to protect them; and therefore deſires for the aſſeſſing of the Clergie they would pleaſe to forbeare: otherwiſe he muſt complayne of the Countreys wronge, as likewiſe of the Clergies ſufferings.

87. Original Letter from Sir Thomas Delves, to Mr. Recorder Whitby. dated 6 March, 1636. 173.

Here he enlarges upon the particular matters by him ſpecified in his Letter to the Maior; withall giving his Reaſons for the Counties Claim to the Glouers

Num. 2093.

Glouers ſtone, & to the old Shire-hall: with a deſire that Peace might be between the Countie & the City; and alſo between Sir William Brereton & them.

88. Draught of an Anſwer from Mr. William Edwards Maior of Cheſter to Sir Thomas Delves High Sheriffe of the County of Cheſhire: dated, 9 March 1636. 167.

Importing, that the Citty knew noe difference betwixt the County & them. That as to Sir Thomas Alſton his Oppoſition to their Aſſeſſment, drew the Queſtion to the Privy Council-board; where, after many hearings, it was ordered (his Majeſtye then ſittinge in Counſell) that hee ought to paie the ſaid Aſſeſſment, and did pay the ſame accordinglie: which the City had reaſon to thinke had made a final Determination. That for the Aſſeſſement of the Inhabitants at & about Glouers Stonne: they formerly paid Subſidies with the Cittie, contributed to the Royall Loane, and were aſſeſſed vpon the two firſt Wrytts for the Shipp-moneye, & paid accordingly; and are now againe by them aſſeſſed vpon the laſt Wrytt. But theſe being priuate & particuler Mens Caſes, one of Sir Thomas Alſton, who is little Reſident in the County; the other of Sir Gilbert Ireland & his ſucceſſours, who are Inhabitants in another Countye; they knowe not how they ſhould be made Cauſes concerneinge the Countye, being not before ſo taken by any former High-Sheriffe. As for their Aſſeſſment of the Clergy, they conceive they were directed ſo to do, and did ſo, & haue leuyed the Money, and will be accomptable to the Lords for their Doeinges. As for Sir William Brereton, they finde him, in his Diſpoſition, inclyned to Suits againſt them. As for Peace, they deſire it with all men: and if he (Sir Thomas) can take courſe to ſettle theſe matters in the ſame ſtate wherein he found them: they ſhall readily giue way to any ſittinge Courſe for accommodation.

89. Mr. Recorder Whitbies firſt Draught of an Anſwer to Sir Thomas Delves's Letter. 164.

Herein he defends the Citties Right as to the matters of the Glovers Stone, & the old Shire-hall.

90. Mr. Recorder Whitbies ſecond Draught of an Anſwer to the ſame Letter. dat 10 March 1636. 166.

Here, thoſe two matters are omitted.

91. A Note of Mr. Recorder Whitbie's hand, ſhewing when the 3 Writts for Ship-money came out; the Sums charged upon the County of Cheſter; & upon the City & Liberties thereof. And that by the third Writ, the County was not charged ſo high by £460. as it was by the ſecond. 101. b.

92. Authentic Order of the Privy Council, made, (his Majeſtie being preſent) 14 May, 1637. 145.

Here Sir Thomas Alſton's Caſe (who was aſſeſſed by the High-Sheriffe, for his Farme at £.16. 13. 4. and by the City of Cheſter, for the ſame Farme, at £3. 6. 8. being taken into conſideration: vpon a full hearing or Councell on both ſides, & ſerious Debate, & conſideration, it was ordered, that in regard the Cuſtome-houſe, is ſcituate within the Liberty of the ſaid Cittie, Sir Thomas ſhould forthwith pay the £3. 6. 8. vnto the Maior of the ſame. And that the High Sheriffe of the County do take off from him the £6. 13. 4. and lay it elſewhere. And that henceforth, Sir Thomas & his Succeſſors, Farmers in that Port, ſhall always be aſſeſſed, and pay, in that Cittie.

93. A Copie of the preceding Order of Council. 113.

94. Copie of a Letter to the Lords of the Privy Council, ſubſcribed by many of the beſt Gentry of the County, againſt the City of Cheſter. 117.

Here they complain very heavily of the Counties being injured by the Incroachment of the Citizens vpon their Rights, in the Caſes of the Biſhop of Cheſter, who being aſſeſſed by a Committee of the Clergie, in the Countie; and alſo in Lancaſhire, where he reſided: was nevertheleſs rated by the City at 20 Nobles, where all he received was but 40 Shillings per annum, which (becauſe the Biſhop had paid, with ſome Addition) theſe Citizens would make a Preſident of. In the buſineſs of the Glovers-ſtone; though they allow the Inhabitants to pay with the Citizens the Church-duties, Poors Rate, and other Layes which concerne not the Countrey; yet they inſiſt upon their holding one of their Quarter-Seſſions there, which if it be part of the County of the City, many of their Acts were void, as being done extra Comitatum. But they were informed, that in a Caſe of like nature, concerning part of the Countie, within the Cittie of Wincheſter: their Lordſhips expreſsly ordered the Inhabitants to pay with the Countie, & not with the Cittie. That as to Sir Thomas Aſton, his Caſe was peculiar; noe other Farmer of his Majeſties Cuſtomes, in any Port of England, being aſſeſſ'd but only where they live. Therefore they conceive this to be done in Spleene & Affront, for his Service done when he was Sheriffe, and by way of quittance with the Countrey, becauſe their Lands were not excuſed. With further Inſinuations on their own behalf, and againſt the Citizens:

95. Another Copie of the ſame Letter. 96.

96. Copie of an Order of the Privy Council, made, (the King being preſent) 29 October, 1637. 115.

This is upon Reading the Letter abovementioned appointing a Copie thereof to be delivered to ſome of the cheefe Magiſtrates of Cheſter; and reſolving to giue a Hearing to both Parties, by their Councell, the 4th of February next, ſauing thoſe Poynts as haue bin already ſettled, vpon full Hearing of both ſides.

97. Another Copie of the ſame Order. 94.

98. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Delues, to the Maior & Aldermen of Cheſter; dated, 21 December, 1637. 98.

Herewith, he ſent the Copie of the Gentries Letter againſt them, and the Order of Council laſt abovementioned.

99. Copie of a Letter from the Maior & Aldermen of Cheſter to the Lords of the Privy Council; dated the 13th Day of Januarye, 1637. 100.

Shewing, that their Lordſhips having twice ordered (his Majeſty ſitting in Counſell both tymes) that Sir Thomas Alſton ſhould pay with the Citty: They cõld not expect that hee, or any other, wõld haue taken that boldneſſe to haue certified their Honors, that they ſtill doe conceiue he ought not to pay with the Citty. For the other two matters complayned of, they conceiue they were but added to accompany Sir Thomas's Complaint; who not only drew the Letter, but alſo by himſelfe & ſervants laboured & ſolicited for Hands vnto it. Wherein, for what concernes the Glouers ſtone, They deny it to be excepted out of their Charter; or that any Quarter-Seſſions of the County are holden there. That the Inhabitants there doe pay Church-Dutyes, Releefe for the Poore, & other Layes with the City; and have heretofore likewiſe payd with the Citty Subſidies, the Roiall Loane, & Shipp-money vpon the two firſt Writts; vntill about the time Sir Thomas raiſed the Queſtion concerning himſelfe, the Difference was likewiſe raiſed concerning the Glouers Stone, whoſe Inhabitants were aſſeſſed by the Sheriffe, att no more than 15s. 2d. That as to the Biſhop of Cheſter, they had proceeded reſpectfully towards him, and according to the Power given them, they had aſſeſſed Him, upon the two former Writts, & he had paid both the Aſſeſſments; and have now aſſeſſed his Lordſhip, upon the laſt Writ, as they conceiue they may lawfully doe; haueing made noe Complaint againſt him, nor knowing of any he had made againſt them. As for the Spleen & Affront to Sir Thomas; the Injuries, Incroachments, & Abuſes to the Countrey, & Diſſervice to his Majeſty, they deny all; and ſhew that Sir Thomas's Good Services were nothing worth: that when he was firſt aſſeſſed in the Citty, he made the Caſe for Himſelfe, and all his Majeſties Farmers of England; and being ouer-ruled therein, he raiſes the Queſtion, that he ought to pay with the Countrey & not with the City; whereby he

Num. 2093.

he putt them to great Charge & Trouble, which he ought to reimburſe. And they pray that they may execute the Writt vpon him for his Aſſeſſment, he hauing noe Cauſe of Complaint at being aſſeſſed Five Pounds for that, which he hath long clearly gayned £1000 ℔ annum by; and for the preſent yeare, will gaine £1500 aboue his Majeſties Rent. Laſtly, they humbly pray to be diſcharged of Attendance att the Board, vntill their Lordſhips ſhall be certified what the Earle of Derbie and the Judges ſhall doe (at the Aſſizes) vppon their Lordſhipps former Reference of theſe matters to them.

100. Copie of an Order of the Privy Council, made, (his Majeſtie being preſent) 27 May 1638. 123.

Here, when the Gentries Petition or Certificate againſt the City was taken into Conſideration, & the freſh matters heard on both ſides: they came to that part relating to Sir Thomas Aſton; whoſe cauſe having been twice before heard at that Board & determined, his Majeſtie being both Tymes preſent: It was more expreſsly ordered by his Majeſtie and their Lordſhips, that the ſaid Sir Thomas Aſton ſhal be required to obſerue the ſaid former Orders in that behalf, and that he ſhall not henceforth preſume to trouble his Majeſtie or the Board any more with the ſaid Buſineſs or Differences: and hereof the ſaid Sir Thomas to take Notice, and to conforme himſelf accordingly.

101. Sir Thomas Aſtons Anſwere to Mr. Richard Litler Clerke of the Penrice, vppon the Demand of the 20 Nobles aſſeſſed vppon him for Ship moneys, within the Citty of Cheſter (Written by Mr. Litler) 4 Junij 1638. 119.

That the Lords having order'd him the Money back, which he had payed to the County; he hoped he ſhould not pay this, before he receiued that. And likewiſe hoped it was not the Lords Meaning that he ſhould pay it to the City there; but here (in the County) where he was aſſeſſed. And if his Anſweare liked us (the City) not, We (the City) might take the Beneſitt of the Writt, or what other courſe we thought fitt: for he was a Subject.

102. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Aſton to Mr. Litler; dated, 4 June 1638. 121.

Giving his Anſwer in Writing to the Meſſage or Demand abovementioned; the Subſtance of it being that he does not diſobey the Orders of the Privy Council, but (as farr as in him lyes, hath conformed himſelfe to them; as he ſhall make manifeſt to their Lordſhips, if they pleaſe to call him to any further Anſweare. As to the Five Markes impoſed vpon him by the Mayor of Cheſter; He ſays he will not oppoſe any power given Mr. Mayor by the Writt: but wiſhes he may take Satisfaction at Cheſter, according to the Direction of that Writt.

103. Authentic Order of Council, made, (his Majeſty being preſent) 15 July 1638. 141.

Upon the Petition of the Mayor & Citizens of Cheſter, ſhewing that Sir Thomas Aſton hath not hitherto payed the ſeverall Aſſeſſments for Shippe-money charged vpon him, notwithſtanding that the ſame hath bene ſeverall times demaunded, according to three ſeverall Orders formerly made: his Majeſty & the Board having conſidered of the ſaid Complaint, do ſtraightly charge & require the ſaid Sir Thomas, forthwith to pay to the Mayor of Cheſter the ſaid Aſſeſſments, without further Delay, as he will aunſwere the contrary at his perill.

104. Copie of Mr. Recorder of Cheſter's Letter to Mr. Bavand, ſans date; concerning a Letter of Attorney to be ſent by the City, empowering him & Mr Walker to receive Sir Thomas Aſton's Shipp-money, with Directions how to make the previous Demand upon Sir Thomas (ſince Mr. Litler had made ſome blunder in the buſineſs) and how to uſe the ſaid Letter, in caſe of Sir Thomas's Refuſal. 111.

Num. 2093.

105. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Aſton, to M. Walker, ſans date. 125.

He is ſorry to have been abſent, when Mr. Walker came to ſhew him the Lords laſt Order for his Payment of the Money. But hauing ſeene a Coppy of the Cittyes Petition, wheervpon it is grounded (which he finds ſuitable to the reſt of theyr allegations againſt him, malitious & untrue) and knowing that the Kings Seruice is not concerned, (his Money being all payd) he has not oppos'd the three Orders, as is falſely ſuggeſted. Nor does he deny the legal Power of his Majeſties Writt, but wiſh'd Mr. Mayor to take ſatisfaction at Cheſter. And hauing already ſatisfied the Writt by paying a greater Proportion in another place which cannot be repayd: he muſt, in this Caſe putt him ſelfe vpon the Juſtice of the Board, & humbly refer him ſelfe to theyr Lordſhips Cenſure.

106. An open Note, without date, written by Sir Thomas Aſton to Mr. Walker: deſiring him to leaue a Noate of the Date of his Letter of Atturney, and the times of the two Aſſeſſments, as expreſſed in the ſame; that he might drawe an Acquittance accordingly; and the whole Money ſhould be paid. 125. A.

107. Sir Thomas Aſtons Draught of the Acquittance above-mentioned, dated 6 Auguſt 1638. 152.

By the payment of this Money, amounting to no more than £8: 6: 8. I ſuppoſe an end was putt to this tedious & coſtly difference; concerning which, there being no more Papers in the preſent Book: I ſhall proceed to deſcribe what remains, in the order as they ſucceed one another. Thus, the Firſt which occurs, is

108. Original Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior of Cheſter, dated, 28 Febr. 1624. 177.

Requiring Prouiſion to be made of twoe Barques for the tranſportation of Ten Cart-loads of Armes, & Apparell for 550 Men (in the ſame manner as is to be done at Leverpoole) to the Ports of Dublin & Knockfergus in Ireland, before the 20th of Marche, next, being the day of the Souldiers Rendezvous.

109. Original Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Mayor of Cheſter, dated 18 Febr. 1624. 179.

Requiring the City to provide Shipps & Victualls ſufficient for the Tranſportation of 550 Souldiers into Ireland, by the 20th of Marche, at the rate of 2s. 6d. a Man for Tranſportation, & 2s. 6d. for Victualls: and in Caſe of unforeſeen Delay, to victual them at 8d. a Man per diem, dureing their abode. They were alſo to provide Barques at prices reaſonable, for the Armes & Apparell, mentioned in the laſt Letter: and to certifie the whole Charge to the Councell of Warr, in Order to be repaid by the Treaſurers of the Subſedie Moneys.

110. Petition of the City of Cheſter, to the King, in behalf of Richard Drihurſt Inn-holder, & one of their Common Council, who had ſuffered a great Loſs by Fire to the Value of £200. and to the utter undoing of himſelf & familie: praying his Highneſs of his ſpeciall Grace & Royall Compaſſion, to graunt his moſt Charitable & Fauourable Letters Patents for the Repayer of the ſaid poore Mans Loſſe. 181.

111. Certain Original Examinations, taken before the Maior &c. of Cheſter, 30 July 1625. concerning Mrs. Townſend Ryxton, who died at Lichfield in her Return home from London; and was ſuppoſed to have received ſome Abuſe or Violence from a Carrier, in the way. 183.

112. The whole State & Proceeding of the Cauſe concerninge the Survey of Hanbridge, anno 22 R. Jac. I. 190.

This is chiefly with regard to Margaret Browne, who fought to ouſt Mr. Francis Gamul (then the Kings Ward) out of his Eſtate in Hanbridge.

Num. 2093.

113. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Breife, in the ſame Cauſe. 192.

114. Les Grounds de mon (Mr. Recorder Whitby) Reſponſe, ſur queux ieo refuſe déſtre Examiné al Commiſſion de Sieur Noye. 194.

115. Inſtructions for a Motion for Edward Whitby Eſq; in Camera Scaccarij, 25 Novemb. ann. 2 Caroli. 195.

Here the Attorney General proſecuted by Information. The Suit being ſet on foot by Gabriel Marſhe Eſq; who ſought to take a Leas of the Lands at Hanbridge of the King, ouer Mr. Francis Gamul's head; and alſo claimed his Lands of Inheritance there. Mr. Recorder therefore moved, that the ſaid Ward might be made party to this Suite, to maintaine his owne Right & Inheritance.

116. Notes concerninge the Tender of Hanbridge-Rent; and the Paſſages at the Execution of the Commiſſion of Survay, ſitten at the Common Hall of the Citty of Cheſter, 13 October 1624. 197.

Here Mr. William Holland one of the Commiſſioners, was very hott againſt Mr. Recorder Whitby.

117. Notes relating to Mr. Plankey's Leaſe of Hanbridge, from the Crown; & other matters. 200.

118. Particulars of Marſhes Claim; by Mr. Recorder Whitby.

119. Original Letter of Mr. Recorder Whitby, to Sir Thomas Savage Knight & Baronet, dat. 18 Nov. 1624. 202.

Shewing that vppon late miſ-informations to Sir Richard Weſton Chancellour of th'Exchequer, two ſeuerall Commiſſions haue beene directed to Sr Randall Mainwaringe, &c. whereby younge Mr. Gamull hath not onlie beene ſought to be impeached in his Inheritance; but alſoe traducements to bee layd on his Father & Grandfather. Yet the Yſſue in both ſuch, as the Proſecutor hath ſought to ſuppreſſe, and ſtay the givinge vppe of anie Verdicts. The firſt Stirrer, was Widdow (Margaret) Browne (a revoultinge Tennant) now ſeconded by William Orton another of the Tenants. He therefore deſires Sir Thomas's lawfull Favour & Aſſiſtance, as the Caſe ſhall require. She and her Comrade being both gone to London, to rayſe ſome Courſe for a third Purſuite in this buſineſſe.

120. Articles whereupon ſome of the Commiſſioners do examine Witneſſes. 203.

121. Articles concluded vpon the 6th of May 1584. betwene Mr. Robert Brerwood Maior of Cheſter, & his Brethren; & Allen Waymale Maſon: concerning an Houſe of Stone to be made, by him. 205.

This Houſe of Stone was the Houſe or Conduit, ſett up at the High Croſs.

122. A Nott of Agrement with Jhon Sonderſon, 17 Julye 1584. 207.

This is for making Water-works at Boughton.

123. Articles concluded & agreed vpon the 11th of January, anno 16 Eliz. betwene Richard Dutton Eſq; Maior of Cheſter, & his Brethren; and Peter Morice; for the erection of a Condict, to ſerue the ſaid Citie with Water continually, for ever. 209 b.

124. Another Copie of the ſame Articles. 212.

125. Accompts of Moneys expended by the City, in building the Conduict abovementioned. 214.

126. Original Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Maior of Cheſter, dat. 9 April 1590. 221.

This relates to the Cities providing for the Tranſporting 100 Men, (to be raiſed by the Earl of Pembroke) into Ireland, to be employ'd in the Service there.

127. Enformations preſentede to the Quenes Maieſties Counſaill in the Marches of Wales, on her Highnes behalf, againſt Rob. Harvye, John Barton, & Will. Smithe, three of the Occupation of Glovers of Cheſter, 10 Novr 1563. 223.

Num. 2093.

This Complaint was occaſioned by certain uproars made by the Glovers, &c. (by the encouragement of Mr. William Alderſey againſt the Magiſtrates, at their Election of a New Mayor, in the room of Mr. Randulph Bamville.

128. Petition of certain Citizens of Cheſter, who had Subſcribed a Certificate in the behalf of Mr. Glaſcor (with whom the City was in Suit) againſt the Magiſtrates: acknowledging their fault & offence, worthely deſerving Disfranchiſement: and ſubmitting themſelves to any Fine or Impriſonment, provided they were not disfranchiſed. 225.

129. Draught of Inſtructions for a Motion (in the Proſecution of Mr. Recorder Whitby, & Mr. Francis Gamull his Son in Law, about the Lands at Hanbridge) 1. That the Attorney Generals Information may be amended: 2. That the Evidences may not be brought in. 227.

130. Directions to the Auditor, concerninge the Allowance of £8: 10: 4. vpon payment of Handbridge-Rent, by the ſaid Mr. Gamull. dat. 3 October, 1624. 228.

131. Exemplar' authenticum Inquiſitionis captæ apud Ceſtriam 21 die Januarij, anno R. Jacobi 20; ubi Juratores preſentant, quod Willelmus Edwards Iremonger, forſtallavit & ingroſſavit magnam quantitatem Grani, Anglice a great quantetye of Corne, in Maltinge: quod quidem Granum perveniſſet ad Mercatum Civitatis Ceſtrie, ſi idem Willelmus Edwards idem non forſtallavit & ingroſſavit. 229.

132. Billa pro Willelmo Edwards Iremonger, verſus Dnm. Regem in Traverſ. ſuper Indictamentum. 231.

133. Original Warrant of John Alderſey Maior of Cheſter, given 6 January 1603. to Jeſſeray Cooke Water-bayliffe, for the Apprehenſion of the Maiſters or Owners of a Shippe rydinge at Burtone-head in Wirrall. 232.

134. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Accompt of the Receipts & Diſburſements of the Legacies bequeathed to the City of Cheſter, &c. by Mr. John Vernon Merchant-Taylor of London. 233.

135. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Draught of an Acquittance, upon Receipt of the ſaid Legacies. 234.

136. Finalis Concordia facta in Curia Cuſtodum Libertatum Anglie authoritate Parliamenti Portmot. Civitatis Ceſtrie, 12 die Auguſti A. D. 1650, inter Robertum Whitbie Armigerum querentem, & Johannem Hardware Armigerum deforcientem; de 4 Meſſuagijs, &c. pro quibus idem Robertus dedit £200. 235.

137. William Ball's Propoſitions; or Propoſals for borrowing £100. or 120. 236.

138. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Note of Mr. Ball's Evidences produced upon that Occaſion. 237.

139. Finalis Concordia fact. in Curia Portmoti Civitatis Ceſtrie, 20 die Marcij, anno 6 R. Jacobi 1. inter Ricardum Calveley Generoſum, querentem; et Willelmum Lynialle Tannere & Katherinam Uxorem ejus, deforcientes: de quatuor Meſuagijs, &c. (Here the Sum given is omitted.) 239.

140. Draught of a Letter from the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, to the Lords of the Privy Council, dated 17 March, 1594. 240.

This is an Anſwer to one from their Lordſhips, whereby they were required to make an Eſtate to the Queen of the upper part of their Shambles or Market-houſe, and to ſend up accordingly a Deed ſufficient for that purpoſe. They anſwer, that her Majeſty gave them the old Shire-hall, which in carrying away, ſetting up again, & keeping in repair had coſt them above 100 pounds. That the upper part thereof is reſerved as a Garner for her Majeſties uſe, & always ſhall be ſo; and that it is now about being uſed in her Service: and there-

Num. 2093, 2094.

fore, they desire to be excused from making or sending up any such Deed.

141. A List of Leases & Fee-Farmes, made by the City, to divers persons. dat. 2 January, 1573. 243. b.

142. Copie of a Letter from the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, to Mr. Bauand Maior of Chester. dat. 13 Octob. 1601. 246.

Herein, His Lordship places much Confidence in Mr. Bavand, having had Experience of his Abilities before; & desires him to impart this Letter to his Successor, whom his Lordship requires to use his Assistance, in providing for the future Transportation of Men, Victualls, Ammunition, &c. into Ireland for the Queenes Service there: with deliberation about the Oates & Iron desired by Sir Henry Dockwra.

143. Original Certificate of Rice Prickard Maior of Tenby. dated 28 January 1632. 248.

Setting forth, that William Milborne of Chester, being by reason of contrarie Windes & fowle Weather, forced into the Bay of Tenbie, was seen by some Tenbie men then in a Shalloppe, to be in distresse & greate danger: by whom (upon an agreement for 5 Pounds) he was brought into the Key of Tenbie, the 22 of December past. That his Vessell was a French Barque from Burdeux, laden with French Wynes; but being constrained to stay there by contrarie Windes: for satisfying the said Shaloppes Men, and for the supplyinge of his other necessarie wants, was driven to sell Half a Tunne of White Wyne, being Winde-bound in the said Key.

144. Original Petition of Hugh Dod, an old Writer in the Court of Pentice; to Thomas Lord Viscount Savage. 250.

Desiring that the Book he had drawn up, with relation to all the antient & modern Fees demandable in that Court, might be perused by his Lordship, and brought into Use. And further, that now (in the Winter of his Age) he might be admitted into some setled Place of Preferment in the said Court, namelie to the Office of Philozer.

145. Nomina omnium qui ad Franchesias et Libertates Civitatis Cestrie admissi et jurati fuerunt, tempore Henrici Hardware Maioris Civitatis predicte, a die Veneris proxime post Festum Dionisij Martiris, anno primo Dne. Regine Elizabethe, pro vno anno integro 253. b.

146. Original Letter of William Ring, to the third Randle Holme, dated, 29 December 1668. (loose.) 254.

This Ring or King (I know not which) seems to have belonged to the Law; and to be willing to assist honest Randle (who was angry at his being refused a Deputation by Norroy) when there should be Occasion.

2094.

An Heraldical Book in folio, on the out-side (by the third Randle Holme) entituled "Pedegrees." In the Tricking & Writing hereof, the Hands of several different Persons do appear. Indeed, it seems to consist of a Parcel of loose Papers & Fragments putt up together without observing any Order. They are,

1. The Pedigree of Mr. John Eyton of Lee-Wood, made A. D. 1619. 2. 4. 6. 8. 10. 12. 14. 16. 18. 20. & 22.

With this, dispersed up & down, I find,

2. Descent of Shakerley alias Tildesley; with the Names of those Families whose Armes they Quarter. 3. A.

3. Pedegree of John Lewys of Gwersylt, collected by the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1637. 3. B.

4. Armes Quartered by William Lloyd, fourth son to Jeuan Lloyd of Yale; and by his Wife: tricked by the second Randle Holme. A. D. 1649. 5. D.

Num. 2094.

5. Pedegree of Lloyd of Yale, made at the death of Euan Lloyd, A. D. 1637. by the said Randle Holme. 5. A.

6. Pedegree of Edward Lloyd, who died A. D. 1640. by the same Randle Holme. 5. B.

7. Pedegree of John Gryffith of Lleyn; made by the same, A. D. 1641. 8. A. b.

8. Pedegree of Robert Davies of Gosana. 9. A.

This is followed by hasty Tricks of the Armes & Quarterings of Davies.

9. Pedegree of John Wyn a Lawyer, A. D. 1658. 11. A. b.

This Man at his Wives Funeral, altered his Coat from Maddoc Ddw, to that of Edwyn.

10. Descent & Armes of Trevor; by the second Randle Holme. 11. A.

11. Pedegree of Robert Wyn of Diffyn; by the same. 12. b.

12. Pedegree of Lumley Williams of Cogh-William. 13. A.

13. Pedegree of Sir Gryffith Williams, Baronet, by the same Randle Holme, A. D. 1658. 13. B.

14. The Atchievement of the Right Honble the Lord Viscount Bulkeley. 15. A. b.

That is, the Blazon thereof with Gems; he being a Nobleman. Underneath, are two waxen Impressions of his Seal at Armes, with his Motto about them, somewhat like a Garter.

15. Original Letter of Owen Smyth, to the second Ran. Holme, dated, 27 Junij, 1652. 17. A.

This was upon the Decease of Mr. Justice Prytherch, and Ordering some Escocheons for the Funerall; and withall giving what Light he could into the Descent; which Mr. Holme rectified in some places.

16. Pedegree & Armes (with above 140 Quarterings) of Henry Grey Earl of Stamford. 19. B.

17. Mr. Wynne of Voelas his Atchievement displaied, in Blason. 20.

18. The second Randle Holme's Draught of a Letter to Sir George Boothe Bar^t dat. 3 Novr 1656. 20. A.

Sir George was desirous of having the History of his Family drawn up from antient Evidences & other Muniments, in the same manner as divers noble Persons have caused theirs to be done. In Order to this, he caused Mr. Holme to make what Searches he could, and to collect together all the proper materials which occurred. Mr. Holme averrs, that by the great Pains he had taken in this tedious business, for two Years together, he can prove Sir George to be descended from aboue 300 great, noble & auntient Famelys, in England, Scotland, Irland, Spayne, France, & other places. But, having no Learning, he was not able to digest his Notes, into proper & regular Method & Style; and was therefore, much more bent upon receiving his Money, & being discharged.

19. Armes Quartered by Sir George Booth: many of which are impugned by Mr. Holme. 20. B.

20. Original Letter of Mr. John Salusbury, to the third Randle Holme; dated 19 Febr. 167½. 22. A.

Bespeaking Escocheons, &c. upon the Decease of Sir John Wynnes Lady. As to the Attchievement to be hung outwardly; the Armes & Quarterings are blasoned, according to a Chimney-piece in the House; which Mr. Holme was punctually to follow.

21. Pedegree of Henry de Vere Earl of Oxford; & of Sir Horatio Lord Vere of Tilbury; by the second Ran. Holme. 23. A.

22. Pedegree of William Hanmer of Fenns, Esquire; made A. D. 1620. 24. 26. 28. 30.

23. Intermixed with this, I find,

24. The Names of many Families whose Armes might be Quartered by Vere. 24. A.

25. Armes, in Blason, of about 80 Families, Quartered by Sir Horatio Vere Lord Tilbury. 24. A. b.

Num. 2094.

26. Names of Families whose Armes are, or might be, Quartered by Stanhope Earl of Chesterfield. 24. C.

27. Pedegree of Charles Stanhope Lord Harrington; fett down A. D. 1657. by the second Randle Holme. 25. A.

28. Stanhope Lord Harrington his Quarterings, by the same. 25. B.

29. Armes made, by the London-Heralds, for the Lady Cholmondeley, who was Daughter to Stanhope Lord of Harrington; and impugned by the same Mr. Holme. 25. C.

30. Descent of Dauenport of Blackhurst & Oswaldstre, deduced by Mr. Holme from many heiresses. 26. A. b.

31. Pedegree & Armes, with Quarterings, of the Family abovementioned; by the same. 26. A. 2.

32. Pedegree of Egerton of E. Wrinhill & Betley. 26. B.

33. Pedegree of Crew by the third Randle Holme. 27.

34. Descent of Eva Kally, Wife to Edmund Clippesby: by the same. 27. b.

35. Descent of Letice, Wife to William Clippesby: by the same. ibid.

36. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Aston, to the second Randle Holme; about his own and his Ladies Pedegrees, dated, the 14 of May 1639. 29. A.

37. Some old Descents or Matches of Mainwaring. (by the same Mr. Holme.) 29. C.

38. The seueral ways that the Name of Mainwarring is found to be written, in old Evidences; by the same. 29. B.

39. Extract from the Pedegree of Everard Mainwarring a Doctor of Physic in Ireland; made by the same. A. D. 1654. 29. A.

40. Pedegree of Edward Leeche Esq; with the Armes; made about A. D. 1628. 32. 34. 36. & 38.

Intermixed with this, I find,

41. Pedegree of Sir Thomas Midleton of Chirke; A. D. 1667. 32. A. b.

42. Another, with Armes hastily tricked. 32. B.

43. Pedegree & Armes of Sir Roger Mostyn; by the second Randle Holme. 34. B.

44. Armes of Trevor; with one Branch of the Descent; by the same. 35. A.

45. Sir Roger Mostyn of Mostyn's Quarterings; by the same. 35. A. b.

46. Part of an Original Letter of one Trefwell, desiring that enquiry might be made of the Earl of Derby touching the Descent of Walter Stanley, who was said to have fled away, abought kylinge of a man. 37. A.

47. Descent of Jane Dutton, Wife to William Brereton of Ashley; by the second Randle Holme. 37. A. b.

48. Descent & Armes of John Legh Esq; Sheriffe of Cheshire, A. D. 1657; by the same. 37. B.

49. Another Pedegree of Legh, with Armes; by the same. 37. C.

50. Armes of Leigh of High-Leigh, &c. in Trick. 37. C. b.

51. Order of the Procession at the Funeral of Sir Peter Leigh, from Lyme to Wynwick: fett down by the second Randle Holme. ibid.

52. Pedegree of Thomas Lord Fairfax of Denton, Baron of Camairon, A. D. 1657. 38. A.

53. Armes Quarter'd by him. 39. A.

54. Armes of Savage (as it seemeth) with Quarterings, & four Crests; in Colors. 39. B. b.

55. Pedegree of Daniel of Tabley. 40. 42. & 44.

Intermixed with this, I find,

56. Armes remaining in the Glasse-Windowes of the hurch of Thornton. 40. B.

57. Some Descents of Mainwaring. ibid.

58. Some Descents of Bostock. 40. B. b.

59. Pedegree of Laurence Hatton, Lord of Hatton. 40. A.

Num. 2094.

These Hattons residing at the Mannor-house of Hatton called Coysly-birches, are thence called Hattons of Kishly-birches, &c.

60. Short Notes taken in the Church of Tervin. 42. A. b.

61. Descent of Beeston. 42. A. and 2. Æ.

62. Some Descents of Mainwaring & Bostock. 42. A. b.

63. Descent of Bostock, & of Dutton; by the third Randle Holme. 42. AB. b.

64. All Savage of Leighton & Beeston, his Quarterings; whose Heire Generall married Sir Thomas Mostyn of Mostyn, Baronett: by the same. 42. Æ. (and 42. AB. b.)

65. Descent of Savage of Leighton & Beeston; by the same. 42. Æ.

66. A Pedegree gathered for James Marbury of Marbury in Com. Cestrie, Arm. anno 6 Edw. VI. 42. B.

67. The Pedegree of Raffe Dutton Esquier, Lord of Hattone. 42. B. b.

68. Notes relating to divers of the prime Cheshire-Families. 42. C. b.

69. Notes touching the Family of Lacy Earl of Lincoln; & of Llewellyn Prince of Wales. 44. A.

70. Descent of the noble Family of Holland. 44. A. b.

71. Pedegree of Gamull; laboured from, & here justified by proper Evidences. 46. 48. 50. 52. & 54.

Here I find intermixed,

72. Short Notes taken in the Churches of St. Bride in Chester; and in the Church of Manchester. 46. A.

73. Descent of Eiton, Barrow, & Audeley. ibid.

74. Descendants from Davyd Clarke, alias Davyd Malo-passu, Barone ibidem. 46. A. b.

75. Pedegree of Legh of Adelington, by Sampson Erdeswycke. 56. B.

76. Descent of Legh of the Rydge. 46. B. b.

77. Descent of Davenport of Davenport. 48. A. b.

78. Descent of Smyth of Cumerby in Com. Lancastr. 48. A. b.

79. Descent of Hull Lord of Boutansdale in Com. Salop. ibid.

80. Inquisitions (touching divers Cheshire Families) in Mr. Roberte Vaudryes Booke. 48. B.

81. Pedegree of Crew, by Jacob Chaloner; with some Additions, by the second Randle Holme. 48. B. b. & 48. C.

Here are Extracts from sundry old Evidences.

82. List of the Mourners at the Funerall of Arthur Bagnall of Place-nevydd Esq; by the same Mr. Holme. 48. E. b.

This is followed by the Order of the same Funerall, from the Place-newedd, ouer the Water, to Bangor-Church: by the same.

83. Pedegree of Radford of Chester; by the third Randle Holme. (loose) 50. B.

84. Descent of Brerewood (who married Sidney one of the Daughters & Coheirs of Sir Francis Gamull. 53.

85. Pedegree of Norres of Speke. 56.

On the back of this is the Pedegree of Newton,

86. Genealogia siue Prosapia honoratissimi Domini Dni. Thomæ Gerardi Equitis Aurati, ac Nobilissimi de Bromleygh in Comitatu Staffordiensi, Baronis. 62.

Here are the Armes & Quarterings; with some Additions by the second Randle Holme.

87. Amplissima Bostocorum Familia in varijs Stemmatibus per Agnationes, longe lateq; propagata, Armisq; Gentilitijs distincta, ac separata. 74.

88. Pedegree of Aldersey of Chester, by the second Randle Holme. 88.

89. Pedegree of divers Families of Broke; done by one Hamlett Sankye. 98.

This Pedegree is branded in very many places by the second Randle Holme; who at the beginning (fol 97.) hath written, that it is most base & false in all the Lynes, and

Num. 2094, 2095.

and, toward the end (fol. 116.) assures that it is the falcest Pedegrey that euer was invented.

90. Atchievement of some Family who bare Agent, a Croſs engrayled Sable, for their Armes. In colors. 120.

91. Armes & Quarterings, in Blason, of Mr. John Jones of Edol. 121.

92. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees contained in this Book. 122.

2095.

A Book in folio, consisting of many Papers, & some Parchment, bound up together, in no order; and, on the back, entituled "Cheshire-Notes & Deeds," by its quondam Master the third Randle Holme. In looking through it, I find.

1. His Account of the Things of most Note; at the beginning, as usual.

2. Particular of the Lands belonging to the Deane & Chapter of Chester, in Saughalle & Shotwick. 1.

3. Original Bond or Bill of Thomas Palyn Vintner, to Rychard Bavand Alderman of Chester, for 12 Pounds. dat. 12 May A. D. 1597. 3.

4. A Note of (Mr. Cotgrave's) Leases in beinge, Anno 1597. 4.

5. Extract from the Court-book of the Hundred of Broxton, by Richard Holland the Steward there, 17 Januarij, ano 16 R. Eliz. touching a Debt of 28s. 8d. due from Katherine Reade, to Margaret Almnbye. 5.

6. Exceptions to the New Commission of Grace, in Ireland; about defective Titles, temp. R. Caroli 1. 6.

7. Nomina Papalium Recusantium: or an authentic Copie of the Presentments of Popish Recusants dwelling within the Hundred of Broxton in Cheshire, for many Years during the Reign of K. James 1. 8.

8. Original Warrant of Sir Thomas Delves Sheriffe of Cheshire, dated 4 February 1636. to the Constables of Bache in the Hundred of Broxton: for levying £1. 2. 5½ within their Division, toward the Ship-money. 8. A.

9. Original Articles of Agreement made & concluded vpon between Richard Kellie of London, Gent. and William Felles of Arrowe, Yoman; 10 May 1609. 9.

For a Lease of the Manor-house & Parke, &c. of Bidstone in Wirral, which Kelly held of the Earl of Derby; for which, Felles was to pay Kelly 140l. per annum; and a chief Rent to the said Earle of £38. 5. 8. Felles was bound in a Bond of 1000l. for performance of the Covenants. Here are also two original Instruments of the same Mr. Kelley; by the former, bearing date 12 July 1610. he appoints Thomas Gamull Esq; Recorder of Chester to receive his Rent. And by the other, upon Mr. Recorders decease, he appoints William Gamull Alderman of Chester, to do the same.

10. Papers relating to the vexatious Affaire of the Lease of Bidstone abovementioned, which William Earle of Derby, & Margaret the old Countesse his Mother, had granted to Lusher. But Sir John Egerton coveting the Premisses, did, (at length) by very undue meanes, procure another Lease of the same to himselfe, having promised to procure Lusher's Lease, which he could never effect. 13.

The Lease which Sir John procured, was signed & sealed, but not deliver'd, being by the Earle committed to the Care of Mr. Ireland his Servant, untill Lusher's Lease should be produced, and this of Sir John's amended in certain material Points. But Sir John sueing Ireland for the same, gott it out of his Hands; and stood all tryals at Law (against Christofer Themilthorpe, to whom Lusher lett it; against his Widow & Executrix after his decease; & against Anthony Randle her second Husband, for full eleven years together, and to the impoverishment of the Plaintiffes. And when, at last, after all his Arts used for Delaies, he could hold it no longer:

Num. 2095.

he leased out the same to the Earles of Oxford & Salisbury, who seem to have made no great matter of it, since it was in Kellies hands so soon as A. D. 1609. It seems, that Sir John had attempted to invalidate Lusher's Lease, as not good, for some reasons; the Plaintiffes Counsel therefore observed, among other particulars, that the Lease it self, was under the Countesse & Earles Hands & Seales of Armes: which were enoughe without Witnesses. For euery Earle is a Prince, and his Deed a Patent; Teste meipso might suffize.

11. Draught of a Petition to K. Charles 1. from the Gentry, Ministers, & Free-holders of the Countie-Palatine of Chester, and of the Inquests serueing at the Assizes for the said Countie. 19.

This canting Petition is to persuade his Majesty to lay aside his intended dangerous Voiage to Ireland, and to take a Journey rather to White-hall, and to consult with his Great Council: and, with David, to answer the Petitioners, 'what seemeth you best, that will I doe.'

12. Litteræ Patentes Regis Edwardi VI. quibus concedit Roberto Tatton omnia Terras et Tenementa que fuerunt Guidonis de Provincia in Parva Salghall, ad terminum 21 annorum; reddendo inde annuatim 60 solides. Teste, &c. Richardo Sakevile Milite, 1 die Junij, anno regni 6to. 21. b.

13. Chardges disbursed & layde forth for the Wardshippe of Roger Hurlton. 23.

14. Copie of a Vote of the Commons House of Parliament, dated 30 die Marcii 1640. 25.

Hereby they allowed to each other, to be paid by the Countrey, for their Attendance in Parliament, the following Rate, viz. to every Knight of the Sheire, 13 Shillings & 4 pence per diem: to every Citizen 10 Shillings per diem; and to every Burgesse 6 Shillings 8 pence per diem. 25.

15. Rental of the Lands given for the maintenance of a Grammar-Schoole at Macclesfielde in Cheshire. 27. b.

These Lands were parcell of the Possession of St. John Baptists College and of the Petty Canons Chantry of Chester.

16. Instructions by Richard Williams, concerning the Corne & Cattell of Mr. Cotgrage deceased, at Hargrave, &c. 29.

17. A Remembrance of seuerall Somes of Money, payd to seuerall Persons as is alledged, by Mr. Randle Cotgrave and Mr. John Mirgell, for the Debt of Mr. William Cotgreve. 30.

18. Authentic Copie of some proceedings at the Court of the Maner of Frodsham, held the 17 Aprill, anno 20 Eliz. before Robert Whitby Steward there: being Suits, one a Trespas on the Case; the other an Action of Debt. 31.

19. An Execution awarded by the Steward of the Court of Dunham on the Hill in Cheshire; 21 Oct. ann. 15 Eliz. 32.

20. Finalis Concordia facta apud Cestriam, 14 die Aprilis, anno 10 Caroli 1. inter Robertum Tatton Arm. & Wilelmum Nicholls Clericum querentes; et Jacobum Massie Armigerum, deforcientem: de Manerio de Sale, et alijs Terris & Tenementis in Northenden, Rungey, Godley, Newton, Matley & Mottram: pro quâ querentes dederunt prefato Jacobo quingentas Libras Argenti. 33.

21. Nomina Juratorum inter Dnam Reginam querentem; et Johannem Smith Defendentem, in quadam Transgressione. 34.

This is said to have been about Kinges Wood, or little Salghall.

22. Finalis Concordia, facta 29 die Aprilis, anno 20 Jacobi 1. inter Ricardum Grosvenor Militem querentem et Georgium Bostocke Armigerum, deforcientem; de tribus Mesuagijs, &c. in Churton, Aldforde, & Farnedon: pro qua idem Ricardus dedit 40 Libras. 35.

Num. 2095.

23. Part of the original Declaration of Thomas Bancke, againſt William . . . . . circa ann. 37 Eliz. 36.

24. Copies of the Writt and Fine concerning 8 Acres of Paſture, & Common of Paſture in Nortone in Com. Salopie, which Richard Sutton Eſq; ſold to William Groſvenor Eſq; for 41 pounds, anno 39 Eliz. 40.

25. Draught of an Indenture, whereby Sir Richard Groſvenor Kt. and Baronet, in conſideration of 3000l. ſold to Sir Richard Brooke Knight, Thomas Marbury & Hugh Wilbram Eſqrs. & William Barneſton Gent. the Mannor of Tuſſingham & Towne or Lordſhip thereof. 44.

26. Literæ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginæ, quibus conceſſit Hugoni Hurleſton Generoſi, Cuſtodiam et Maritagium Johannis Cotgreve filij & heredis Willelmi Cotgreve Generoſi, cum certis Terris & Tenementis in Foulke-Stapleforde, & in Civitate Ceſtriæ. Teſte, &c. 20 die Novembris, anno Regni 38. 52. b.

27. Draught of the Declaration made by Peter Daniell of Tabley Eſq; 24 December 1638. that Sir Richard Groſvenor Kt. & Baronet ſhould receyve 1000 pounds out of the 1500l. reſerved to be at Mr. Daniels diſpoſal, by the Indenture made vppon the Mariadge of his ſonne. 53.

Herein it is ſpecified, that the ſaid Richard Groſvenor, at the ſpeciall Inſtance & Requeſt of the ſaid Mr. Daniell, and his ſuerty, and for the proper Debts of the ſaid Peter Daniel, became ingaged to divers, & ſundry perſons, Creditors of the ſaid Peter Daniel, for Payment of ſeuerall great Somes of Money, amounting to many thowſand pounds, at certayne Dayes & Tymes now long ſynce paſt by reaſon of which ſaid Debts & ingagements, and tedious & wearifome Impriſonment for the ſame, for many Yeares together, the ſaid Sir Richard Groſvenor hath beene greately damnified in his Eſtate: and for parte of the ſaid Debts, hath out of his owne proper meanes, given ſatisfaction by payment of great Somes of Money to divers of the ſaid Creditors; and for ſome other parte of the ſaid Debts, the ſaid Sir Richard doth lye in Execution, in the Priſon of the Fleete. Yet this Sum of a thouſand Pounds, was to be paid but by one hundred Pounds per Annum; and the payment to commence after Mr. Daniels deceaſe.

28. Interrogatories to be miniſtered to diuers Witneſſes produced on the partie & behalfe of Richard Coventrie Deffendante; againſt Sir Charles Mordant Knight, Complaynant. 65.

Theſe were upon occaſion of a Suit ariſen between them for a Meſuage or Tenement, and the Lands thereunto belonginge, in Molington-Torrald in the County of Cheſter.

29. Conſiderations movinge that the Queenes Majeſties Tenants of the Towneſhippe of Crabball, beinge three in number, and of the auncient yearely Rent of ſome Pounds; ſhould have their parts & portions of all ſuche Comen rateably, as others Tennaunts of Greate Saughall & little Saughall have, of & in all and ſinguler thoſe Waſt Groundes never intended to be incloſed, lyinge & joyninge to the ſaid Townes ſeuerally. 78. A.

30. Depoſitions of Wittneſſes taken in the Princes Court of Exchequer of Cheſter, the 10th of Aprill 1620. vppon the parte & behalfe of Richard Coventrye Gent. Defendant; againſte Sir Charles Mordant Knight Complaynant. 79.

Theſe were upon the Interrogatories above-mentioned at No. 28.

31. Draught of an Indenture made the 2 of February 1621. whereby George Boſtocke Eſq; covenants to ſave harmeleſs Sir Richard Groſvenor Knight, who was bound for him in a bond of 1000l, (for payment of 500l.) to John Bridgeman, then Lord Biſhop of Cheſter. 117. b.

32. The Arguments of the Judges of the King's Bench (in ſorry Law-French) delivered in Court, in Eaſter-Terme anno 16 Jac. 1. in the Caſe of Dewell againſt Saunders. 118.

Num. 2095.

The Caſe was this (as it is ſett down in the Law-French) the Earl of Northumberland is ſeiſed of the Mannour of Iſleworth Syon in Com. Midd. and therein hath a Leete, & hath uſed from times whereof . . . . to puniſh Nuſances by Paynes & Amerciaments. That within the Precinct of this Leete, Dewell had erected a Pigeon-houſe; and that for this Nuſance, he was amerced at 40 Shillings, and aſſerred (or taxed) at 40 Shillings. And ſince, a Payne was putt upon him, to ſhutt up his Pidgeons, ſo that they ſhould do no Damage by conſuming the Corne of the Inhabitants. And this was 10 Pounds, and aſſerred at 10 Pounds. He did not ſhutt up his Pigeons, and Saunders, as Baylie to the ſaid Earle diſtraynes for this Payne & Amerciament, amounting in all to 12 Pounds, and therein is juſtified; and upon this the Plaintiffe demurres. (The Court gave the Cauſe to the Plaintiffe)

33. Copie of a Letter of Attorney, whereby John Glynne & Laurence Dycus his Guardian, authoriſe Thomas Sutton of Cheſter, to receive the Rent of a Taverne there, for Five Years & an half; in conſideration of a Debt & Charges which he had recovered of them in the Court of Exchequer at Cheſter. dat. 20 Aug. 1611. 122.

34. Original Letter of Tho. Steele & John Maddockes, to ſome perſon of qualitie (Sir Rich. Groſvenor. vid. fol. 125. b.) about his Sealing a Leaſe for Edward Humpſton. dat. 15 Febr. 1628. 123.

35. Original Indenture, made the 26 of May 1635. 124. b.

Hereby Thomas Booth of Aldford Yeoman, covenants with Thomas Booth of Eccleſton Yeoman, to ſave him harmleſs.

36. Copie of Anne Hardware's Deed of Feofment made to Robert Ince of Cheſter, of a certain Meſuage in Norley; with the Bond for performance of Covenants. dat. A. D. 1612.

37. Original Letter of Thomas Dod to Sir Richard Groſvenor. dated 11 Julie 1630. 126.

Upon occaſion of his Son's death, and that of another ſon who died in Januarie before, whereby two younge lives were determined for Sir Richard, within the ſpace of ſix months. Mr. Dod hereupon deſires, that Sir Richard would pleaſe to leaſe vnto them Stockton-Farme againe, vpon ſuch a Fine, as ſhall be valuable & proportionable.

38. An original Indenture, whereby John Frodſham Eſquier, letts to Humfrey Mainwaringe Gent. a cloſe within the Towneſhip of Elton, for one year, at the Rent of one Pepper-corne. (This is torn.) 127. b.

39. Another original Letter of Mr. Dod to Sir Richard Groſvenor, deſiring him to name what fine he would have for a Leaſe of Stockton-farme; and to conferre with him upon that ſubject. dat. 23 Auguſt 1630. 129.

40. An original Inſtrument, whereby Edwarde Breretone of Whicleſwicke in Com. Lancaſt. Gent. in conſideration of the ſomme of £43. 6. 8. releaſed to his brother Wyllam Brereton of Handforthe in Com. Ceſtr. Eſquyer, all his right to any part of the perſonal Eſtates of Bryan Brereton Knighte his father, or of Randalphe Brereton Eſquyer, his brother, deceaſed. dated the 3 of Januarye, anno 26 Elizabethæ. 130. b.

41. Notes touching Moneys paid by Mr. Thomas Stanley ſon & heir of Sir Thomas Stanley of Alderley, towards his ſiſters portions. (A. D. 1612.) 133.

42. Accompts of Moneys received & paid, to the ſame Uſe. 135.

43. Dame Elizabeth Stanleys Account of all ſuch money as ſhe had receyved from Sir Peter Warburton her father, and alſo of her ſonne Mr. Thomas Stanley, to be imployed and putt forthe, for the vſe of her Daughters. A. D. 1621. 138.

44. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council; dated the laſt of February, 1634. and directed

Num. 2095.

to the High Sheriffe and Juſtices of Peace of the County of Cheſter, and more eſpecially to the Juſtices of Peace that are, or ſhal be nearer of Reſidence to Blacon in the ſaid County. 142.

On the behalfe of Sir Ranulph Crewe; and requiring them to take effectuall Order that neither William Norris Eſq; (a Perſon not conformeable to ordinary Juſtice) nor any other Perſon deriving any Title to the Mannour of Blacon, doe cauſe to be felled or carried away, any Tymber or Wood, growing vpon any part of the ſaid Manour, till it may appeare, in ſome Court of Juſtice that they haue Right ſoe to doe. And, in caſe of diſturbance, or contradiction to this Order, to bind ouer every Perſon offending, to appeare & anſwere their contempt at the board.

45. Original Indenture made the 5th of April 1624. whereby Katheryn Dowſon Widowe lett to John Bennett Mercer, a Meſſuage in Cheſter, for eight Years, for the yearly Rent of ſeaven Pounds. 143. b.

46. A Precept for the Livery of Lands in Litil-Neſton cum Hargrave to Roger Bothe ſon & heir to Robert Bothe, who held the ſame (being the Inheritance of Katherine his Wife) by the Law of England, duringe his life. Teſte, &c. apud Ceſtriam, 23 die Septembris, anno 7 Regis Edwardi VI. 144. b.

47. Copie of the Warant iſſued by Sir Thomas Delves Sheriffe of Cheſhire, to the Conſtable of Dunham, for levying £6. 16. 0. within his Diviſion, toward the Ship-money; with directions for payment of the ſame. dat. 16 February 1636. 145. b.

48. Draught of an Indenture made the 11 of November, anno 23 R. Henrici VII. whereby John Darſſe was putt Apprentice to William Parke a Maſter of Muſic for ſix yeares, by John Abbot of Ruſſyn in the Yle of Man; who was alſo to allow 13 Shillings & 4 pence yearly toward his maintenance, and was bound (with others, in the Sum of 20l. for his faithful Service, during that Time. 146. b.

49. Original Indenture, now damaged, made the 25 of April 1618. whereby James Cauveley (in conſideration of five Pounds) dimiſed to William Glegge Gent. certain Lands in Aldfoorde, forone Yeare; Rent-free. 148.

50. A Licence (or rather a Draught of one) granted by William Troutbeke Chamberlayne of Cheſter, William Stanley Knight, John Hatton the Maior, and the Sheriffes of Cheſter, to William Talbot; againſt whom Dauyd ap Llewellyn, Thomas Laurence, & Rees ap Gruffyth had recovered 63 Shillings & 4 Pence in the Court of Appentice of Cheſter; for payment whereof, the ſaid William was caſt into the Priſon of the Northgate. dat. 23 Sept. anno 3 R. Henrici VI. 149.

51. A Bond of John Delves of Dudington Eſq; made to Thomas Stanley of Wever Eſq; in the Sum of one thouſand Pounds. dat. 6 June anno 6 Regine Elizabethe. 150. b.

This is for ſecuring Lands in Hatherton, &c. as a Joynture upon a mariage to be ſolemniſed between one of the ſons of Delves, with one of Stanleys daughters.

52. Copie of a Schedule indented, and annexed to a Deed of Feoffment, whereby Edwarde Earle of Derby veſted his whole Eſtate in Truſtees, to the uſe of himſelf, and his family. They were, George Earle of Shrewſbury, Thomas Earle of Suſſex, Henry Lord Morley, Sir John Arrundell Knyght. Sir Richard Sherburne Knight, Thomas Haughe Eſquire, Edward Tyldeſley Eſq; James Kenticke, Henry Conney, & Hugh Maſon. 151. b.

53. Declaratio pro Roberto Eaton querente, verſus Thomam Gamond defendentem, in Placito Tranſgreſſionis ſuper Caſum, ad dampnum octo Solidorum. 154. b.

This, and ſeveral of the following Leaves are putt up-ſide down.

54. Pro Thoma Gamond Defendente, verſus Robertum Eaton Querentem; in Arreſtatione Judicij. 155.

Num. 2095.

This is of the hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby.

55. Pro Thoma Gamond Defendente verſus Robertum Eaton Querentem; in Placito Tranſgreſſionis ſuper Caſum. 156. b.

Hereunto Mr. Recorder putt his Name.

56. Notes ſhewing ſeveral Tenures in Fikedene, (now Figden) from the time of K. Richard II. to that of Qu. Elizabeth. 157. & 157. A.

57. Part of an original Letter from one who ſeemes to have been a Cheſhire Gentleman, and a Servant about the Prince of Wales. 157. A. b.

58. Bill of Charges for a Fine & Recovery of ſome of Lands in Figden. 158. b.

59. The Caſe about Gilbert Lord Gerard's Intayling his Eſtate. 160. b.

This is of Mr. Recorder Whitbies hand-writing, and ſhews his Opinion.

60. Draught of an Aſſignment of a Leaſe of a Meſſuage in Cheſter, with ſome houſehold Goods thereunto belonging, by Chriſtofer Haſſelwall of Aldford to James Broſter of Cheſter: reſerving the Rent to William Ratcliffe, the Landlord. (dat. the . . . of December, 1601.) 161.

61. Memorandum of the Deedes & Wrytinges cancelled by Edmond Hopwood Eſquier, John Manley Gent. & Henry Manley his ſonne, 13 die Novembris anno 24 R. Elizabethe before Sir Gilbert Gerarde Kt. Maſter of the Rolles, & Thomas Egerton Eſq; Soliciitour General (both whoſe hands are to this Paper) for that the ſame appeared to be ſuſpicious, & indirectly contryved to gyve Credit vnto a pretended Leaſe in Reuerſion of the Manour of Pultone & certen other Landes, which was ſuppoſed to haue beene made by the Indenture of Thomas Whitney late Abbott of Delacreſſe, for Terme of 61 Yeres; and to begyne after the ende of a former Leaſe thereof made. Which Leaſe in Reverſion ſeming to haue bene forged & counterfetted, was heretofore cancelled & defaced; by the Order & Awarde of Sr Thomas Bromley Kt. Lord Chauncellour of England, then Solicytour-General, and the ſaid Sir Gilberte Gerrarde Kt. then Attorney-Generall, &c. 170.

62. Depoſition of John Whitney late Chamberleyne to the laſt Abbott of Deulacreſſe, taken 8 January, anno 7mo. Elizabethæ Reginæ. 171.

Hereby it appeared, that 4 or 5 days after the Suppreſſion of that Abbey, ſeveral Blanks having the Covent-Scalle thereat, were ſeen by the Deponent, the Abbat & others being privy. Upon theſe Blanks William Dampport the Abbots Scribe wrote Leaſes, with Ante-dates; and among the reſt, one was the Leaſe of Reverſion of the Mannour of Poultone aforeſaid.

63. Authentic Copie of the Decree made in the Court of Exchequer at Weſtminſter, againſt Mr. John Manley, who was the perſon that plaied the vile Game with forged Writings; and had ſurreptitiouſly gotten an Exemplification from the Court of Exchequer of the pretended Original Deed abovementioned, which had been delivered-up & cancelled. 173.

This Decree (made Term. Mich. anno 24 Eliz) after a long Detail of the undue Practiſes of the Manleys, againſt the Groſvenors who held Pulton; orders that the ſaid Exemplification of the ſaid ſuppoſed Leaſe in Reverſion, being ſo cancelled as is aforeſaid, ſhal be filed & remayne in this Courte, as a thing vtterly dampned, adnihilate, & made voide, amongeſt other ſuche Writtings as have heretofore, in this Courte, bene adjudged to be cancelled, dampned, & defaced. And that a Vacate be made of the Roll of the Entree of the ſaid Exemplification: and that hereafter no manner of Exemplification, Copy or Mynute thereof be made or written by any Perſon, as of a Recorde of this Courte.

64. Copie of an Indenture Tripartite, made the 20th of July 1507. betweene William Smythe Biſhop of Lincolne & the Deane & Chapter of Lincolne, of th'one partie:

partie: John the Prior & the Covent of Launde in the Countie of Leycestre, of the Secund partie: and the Maior & Citizens of Chester, of the thridd partie. 192.

Setting forth, that forasmuch as the said Prior & Covent had received of the said Bishop a Guift of £300. towards their great Charges in procuring the Appropriation of the Parochial Church of Roisthorne in the Countie of Chester, to their Monastery: they agreed to pay an Annual Rent of Ten Pounds, for ever, to the said Maior and Citizens, who would give the same to a sufficyentt & honest Preest, being a Master or Bacheler of Arte, or a Master of Grammer at the lest, teching Grammer freelye, in a Free Schoole at Farneworthe in the Countie of Lancaster, for euer.

65. Complaint of Richarde Gravenour Esquier, to William Lorde Burghley Lorde Highe Treasourer of England, Sir Walter Mildmaye Kt. Chauncellour of th' Exchequer, Sir Roger Manwoode Kt. Lorde Cheif Barone of th'Exchequer, and others the Barons & Court of Exchequer. 193.

This is upon the occasion of the Forgery abovementioned, and the unjust practises of the Manley's and their Confederates, upon it.

66. Proofs that the Commyne Woods called Kings Woode, in Lityll Salghall, is parcell of Sir Gye Prouys (Guido de Provincia's) Lands. 217. b.

67. Original Covenant, made 16 February 1597. whereby Thomas Ireland of Grayes Inne Esquyre (in consideration of the Loane of 100l. for one year) did oblige himself to procure Wylliam Earle of Darbye to sell Sawkhan-Marsye alias Sawkham (Saugham) Carre, to George Ledsam Gent. at the rate of fortye Yeares purchase, according to the auncyent & accustomed Rent heretofore payde to the sayd Earle and his Auncetors. 218.

68. Petition of James Lord Strange to K. Charles 1. depending the Suit in the Court of Wards, between the Earl of Derby & himself on the one side, & the Lady Stanley & her Sonne on the other. 220.

Hereunto is added the Order made by his Majesty 15 December 1634. granting the Praier made by the Petitioner.

69. Opinion of some Welsh Counsellor, concerning the Method to be pursued by Elizabeth Dien, in her Claim of Lands against Nicholas Pennaunt, et al. 221.

70. Placitum Antonij Hytchyne versus Johannem Tylstone, super ejectione Firmæ suæ in Tatton-halle: ad damnum Decem Librarum, &c. Consideratum est per Curiam, quod predictus Antonius recuperit Dampna sua, ad unum Denarium; et custagia sua, ad unum Denarium. 2 Sept. anno 20 Eliz. 222.

71. An Original Receipt, for Rent paid by John Poole Esquiour, for the Farme of Stanlow, to the Use of George Cotton Esquiour, 8 Nov'. 1585. 224.

72. Another like Receipt, for the same Farme or Grange of Stanlowe, dat. 28 Febr. 1591. 224. A.

73. Valuation of certain sorts of Lands, by the Acre; and of several sorts of Trees. 225.

74. Thomas Gascoigne's Receipt made to Mr. John Poole for 11cl. being in part of a greater Sum due to Sir Christofer Hatton Kt. Lord Chauncellour, dat. 4 Sept. 1588. 226.

75. Original Receipt of William Coton of Coton, for 15 Shillings paid by John Monshowe of Monshowe Esquier, to the Vse of Sir Rowland Hille Knyghte, for the Relefe of Thomas Pole Esquier, for certen Lands lyenge within the Lordshipe of Stoke vppon Tierne, dat. 10 Febr. anno 1 R. Edwardi VI.. 227.

76. Edward Dodge's Receipt for 20cl. paid by Mr. John Poole the younger, in parte of th'Arrearages of his Accompte, due to the Lord Chancellor Hatton, dat. 12 Maij, anno 30 Eliz. 228.

77. Notes relating to Mr. Poole's Lands in Bfierton,

Capenhurst, Beiston, Stanlow-grange, Whitney-banks, and Oldfield. 229.

78. Draught of an Indenture made 22 of Nouembre anno 38 R. Henrici VIII. whereby Thomas Pole of Nether-Pole Esquyer, covenanted with Sir Edward Fytone Knyght, that John Pole his Sonne & Heyre apparant, should espouse & take to Wyf Susanne daughter of the said Sir Edward; upon which, a Joynture of the clear yearly Value of £10. was to be settled upon the said Susanne; besides other Matters agreed upon for her advantage. Sir Edward covenanting to pay to Mr. Poole £246. 1. 4. as her Marriage-Portion. 230.

79. Original Letter of Mr. John Poole, to Mr. Alderman Gamull; dat. 18 February 1608. 233.

Discharging him from falling any more Timber-Trees, within his Lordshippe of Buerton.

80. Copies of the Deeds of Feoffment, whereby Hugo de Calveley Arm. passed away his Maner & Lordship of the Lee to Richard le Massy, & Henry de Dauenport: 16 Febr. anno 2 R. Henrici V. 234.

Lastly follow in loose Papers.

81. Copie of a Letter written at Knottesford the 6th of September 1642, (the Writers name not subscribed) to some of the discontented Cheshire-Gentry; who, under Color of preserving the public Peace, declared themselves to bee most readie to ioyne togeather to suppresse all within the County, that shall goe about or endeavour to disarme, pillage, or otherwise terrifie the Countrey; or to make Division betwixt his Sacred Majestie & his highe & great Court of Parliament; i. e. that should be for the King. 235.

82. Form of the Association entred into by the said mutinous Gentlemen (who had already taken the Protestation to be aiding to King & Parliament (i. e. to rebell) and consequently, were well affected to the Peace & Quiet of the Kingdome; upon their fearefull Apprehensions from the seueral Meetings of the Commissioners of Array in that, & other Counties. Giving Faith & Assurance to each other (for the Defence of themselues, their Friends, & Countrey) that if any Attempt should bee made for plundering their Houses, or disarming their Persons; they would, vpon Notice given, bee readie, with all their Strength & Force, to assist & defend from Violence, all such as should bee so attempted against. 235. b.

83. Copie of the Letter from James Stanley then Lord Strange, & soon after (upon his Fathers decease) Earl of Derby; dated, 6 September 1642; & directed to Mr. Richard Brereton, & Mr. Hughe Wilbraham. ibid.

Upon Occasion of the Apprehension of many, as if the Commissioners of Array intended to Plunder their Houses. Declaring that he would send to the said Commissioners to beware thereof; and that if they should doe contrarie to his Request; he would take part with others, against them.

84. An Eccho in the Cole-pits at New-Castle. 237.

Occasioned by the Behaviour of the Scotts, upon their taking of that Town.

85. The Heades of a Petition of the Cittizens of London, read in the Commons House in Parliament Aprill 21, in the Afternoone, & Aprill 22 in the Forenoone; and after, transmitted to the Lords. 237. b.

86. Verses on these Lemmas, Mors Stipendium Peccati; & Donum Dei est Vita æterna: by John Wright Paynter. 238. b.

87. A Panegyricke (i. e. a Cavalier Lampoon) faithfully representinge the Proceedings of the Twoe Houses at Westminster, since the beginninge of their Sessions to this present; and what is further to be by them expected. 240.

88. A Poem made by Mr. William Ravenscrofte, during his Sickness; resigning himself up to God. 241.

89. A most learned & eloquent Speech, spoken or deliuered

Num. 2095, 2096.

deliuered in the Howſe of Commons at Weſtminſter, by the moſt learned Lawyer Miles Corbett, Eſq; Recorder of Great Yarmoth, & Burgeſſe of the ſame, 23 of July 1646.

243.

This Cavalier-Tract ſeems to have been father'd upon him. It is of the Hand-Writing of the ſecond Randle Holme; and, being in Vogue, is much worn; as well as Mouſe-eaten.

2096.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of divers looſe Tracts & Papers Heraldical, bound together by the third Randle Holme, and, on the Out-ſide, by him thus entituled, "Pedegrees of the Nobility, & of others." Of which I ſhall give the following more particular Account.

1. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table referring to the Pedegrees herein contained. At the beginning.

2. The ſecond Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table pointing to the Coates, Creſts, & Quarterings in this Book: made A. D. 1632.

3. Pedegrees of ſome Noble Engliſh Families, viz'. Devereux, Fitz-Alan, Bourghchier, &c. by his Son. 5. b. 21. b. 27. 33. b.

4. Deſcent of the Aſmonean Family, or of the Maccabees, gathered from Joſephus, by the ſame. 20. A.

5. Pedegree of Nevil, copied by the ſecond Randle Holme out of an ould Roule in Parchment, in cullers, belonging to Sir John Danvers Kt. being the Pedegree of the late John Neuel Lord Latimer of Snape. 26. b.

6. Pedegrees of Brittiſh & Engliſh Kings, by the ſecond Randle Holme. 27. b.

7. Pedegrees of many Noble Engliſh Families; ſett down by Jacob Chaloner, as I gueſſe. 34. 89.

Theſe have had the benefit of ſome Additions & Corrections by the ſecond & third Randle Holme, & others.

8. Original Letter of the ſecond Randle Holme, to Mr. Arthur Kinaſton; about Heraldical matters. 79. A.

9. Deſcent of the Royal Family of England from K. Edward III. made in the time of Queen Elizabeth, and written in Court-Hand. 88. A.

10. The ſecond Randle Holme's Coppey of a peece of a Pedegree made A. D. . . . . for Robert Sidney afterwards Earle of Leiceſter. 89.

11. His Cataloge of the Knights of the Round Table, in the tyme of Kinge Arthur. 91.

Honeſt Randle intimates that he took this worthy Catalogue from the Hiſtory of Prince Arthur, tranſlated by Sir Thomas Maleor, & printed by William Caxton (a book now rarely ſeen) with ſome help from Hardings Chronicle.

12. Pedegree of Stafford; copied by the third Randle Holme, out of the Pedegree of Sir Edward Bagot of Blithfeild in Com. Staff. Baronet, A. D. 1670. 150.

13. Pedegrees of Engliſh, Welſh, & other Princes & Great Nobility, with moſt of the Armes in Colors: ſett down (as I geſſe by the Hand) by Thomas Chaloner of Cheſter. 151.

14. Deſcent of the Kings of Caſtile & Leon, drawn by the ſecond Randle Holme out of an ould Note of Doctor Joſeph Texaris. 168.

15. A large Pedegree, gathered from the Lynes deſended from the Woodviles of Grafton in Com. Northampton, for Thomas Viſcount Sauage, by Mr. Thomas Chaloner. Wherein are the Deſcendinge Lynes of the moſt of the Engliſh Nobility, &c. as alſo of Forrane Nations. 168. A.

16. Part of a Deſcent of Bruges Lord Chandois; by the third Randle Holme. 186.

17. Deſcents of divers French Princes & Nobles; by a French Hand. 188.

Num. 2096—2099.

18. Imperfect Table of the ſeveral Families mentioned in this Book. At the end.

2097.

An Heraldical Book in folio, done by divers Hands, and on the outſide entitled, "Coats & Creſts, &c."

It contains,

1. Armes of the ſeverall Lord-Mayors of London, from ann. 11 Hen. VII. to ann. 11. R. Caroli I. inclusive: haſtily tricked by the ſecond Randle Holme, from Stow's Survey. (vid. infra § 9.) 2. b.

2. Armes of ſeverall Families whoſe Names ſound like one another; haſtily putt down in Blaſon, or haſtily tricked, by the ſame. 3.

3. Copie of a Warant or Requeſt to Henry Birkhened Eſq; Prothonotarie, & Jonathan Bruen Eſq; Baron of the Exchequer of Cheſter, deſiring them to ſuffer the ſame Mr. Holme to peruſe the antient Recordes in their Cuſtodies. 4. A. b.

4. Armes, in Blaſon, of ſeveral Families of the ſame, or of near-ſounding Names; by the third Randle Holme. 5.

5. Armes, in Colors, of the Peers aſſembled at the Parliament at Lincolne, anno 28 Edw. I. by Mr. Thomas Chaloner; as it ſeemeth.. 6.

6. A ſmall & imperfect Alphabet of Armes, in Colors; by the ſame. 9.

7. A Collection of the Armes belonging to different Families of the ſame Name; or of near-ſounding Names: painted by the ſame Hand. 9. A.

Both theſe Tracts are much enlarged by the ſecond & third Randle Holme: but without Colors, & not always in the proper Place; but where they found, or made Room. & vid. fol. 77. A. 80. A. b.

8. Armes, as they ſeem, of thoſe who were in the Commiſſion of the Peace, in the County of Glouceſter, A. D. 1623. painted by the ſaid Mr. Chaloner. 76.

9. The Armes of the Maiors of London (from ann. 1 Ricardi I. to ann. 10 R. Hen. VII.) haſtily tricked by the ſecond Randle Holme. (vid. ſupra § 1.) 78. b.

In this Tract, I find inſerted,

10. The Armes borne by different Families of the Name of Foſter; rudely painted. 80. A. b.

11. Armes borne by Families of the ſame, or of near-ſounding Names; partly tricked, partly in Blaſon. 82.

12. Armes, mixed, of ſeveral Engliſh Families; in Blaſon, by the third Randle Holme. 86.

13. Alphabetical Table pointing to the ſeveral Armes entred into this Book. At the end.

2098.

A thin Book in folio, written upon Parchment; wherein I find,

1. Fragmentary Notes relating to a Mize laid upon the Lands holden of the Prince of Wales in Denbigſhire, as it ſeemes. 1.

2. The Original Mize-book of the Aſſeſſment laid upon Cheſhire, about ann. 10 R. Henrici VIII. 3.

This is written by the ſame Hand as the former; and may be imperfect at the end.

2099.

A Book in folio, for the moſt part written by the hand of the ſecond Randle Holme, & by his Son, on the out-ſide thus entitled, "Deeds & other Writings of ſeuerall Familys in Cheſhire, &c." In the Deſcription whereof, I ſhall proceed in the ſame manner as I have before uſed with Books of this ſort. It contains therefore,

1. Copies of, and Extracts from Records preſerved in the Protho-notaries Office in Cheſter, relating to the Family of Alderley (antiently written Aldredes. lega.) 248.

Among theſe, many do likewiſe relate to the Family of Acton, &c.

Num. 2099.

2. Copies (or Abſtracts, at the leaſt) of Deeds in the hands of Francis Acton of Alderley; copied by me Randle Holme, A. D. 1640. 260.

Mr. Holme, generally here, & elſewhere, gives haſty Tricks of the Seals, according as they occurred.

3. A large Deed wherein divers others are recited, & corroborated by the Teſtimony of a Publick Notary, A.D. 1412. and the Teſtimonies and Seals of many Cheſhire-Gentlemen, concerning Lands & Tenements recovered by Thomas le Groſvenor Knight, from Ranulph le Mainwaringe, &c. with a remarkable Relation of the ſolemn manner uſed by Sir Thomas, in preſence of the others, of Swearing to the truth, genuineſs, & authenticity of the ſaid Deeds, at the Altar in Macclesfield-Church, over the Holy Euchariſt, which he alſo received. 264. b.

This Deed was in Cuſtody of Mr. Dutton of Hatton, A. D. 1649. and then copied by the ſecond Randle Holme.

4. Coppys, or Abſtracts of Deeds, in the poſſeſſion of Mr. Ravenſcroft of Bretton; taken by Randle Holme junior, A. D. 1645. 267.

Among others, I find,

5. An Inſtrument, whereby William Venables Baron of Kinderton, with the Reſt of the Burgeſſes of Middelwych, made George, William, Humphrey, & Lawrance, the Sons of Rafe Ravenſcroft, and their Children lawfully begotten, free Burgeſſes of the ſaid Borough, dat. 12 July, 1485. 371.

6. Cheif Rents receiued by Thomas & Robert Rauenſcroft, out of the Citty of Cheſter, A. D. 1630. 284.

7. Leaſe of the Tythes of Wybanbury, made 10. May 1617. by Sir Thomas Smyth of Hatherton Kt. and Dame Anne Smythe Widow, his Grandmother. 312.

8. Privy Seal of K. James 1. to Thomas Ravenſcroft of Bretton Eſq; for the Loane of £20. dated the ſecond of March, 1625. ibid.

9. Carta quâ Robertus Seneſcallus de Monte-alto, concedit Monachis de Baſing-werke, in perpetuam Elemoſinam, Paſturam per totam Salteneiam; et totam Communem Paſturam de Hawrdin; et ut habeant ibi Falcaturam Scirpi ad cooperturam, quantum neceſſe habuerint ad cooperiundum domos ſuas de Lith. et Communitatem nemoris ſui de Swerwde, ut habeant ibi de mortuo Boſco, quantum neceſſe habuerint ad Ignium nutrimenta; et de Viridi, quantum neceſſe habuerint, ad Edificia, et ad omnia cetera neceſſaria. 317.

10. Extracts made by Randle Holme, from many old Deeds in his own poſſeſſion. 319.

Among them, I find mention of

11. A Mandate from Prince Arthur, to the Mayor of Cheſter, &c. for ſtopping all Strangers, & other Paſſengers not known to them, who were goeing for Ireland; and to keepe them in Cuſtody, without Baile, till further Order. dated at Cheſter, 21 Novembr. anno 7 Hen. VII. 328.

12. A Writt to the Maior of Cheſter, requiring him with all the Juſtices of the Shire, to aſſemble together, & eſtabliſh a Watch throughout the Shire, as well within Liberties, as without: and to ſecure all Vagabonds, and Unthrifts, &c. dat. 9 Decr anno 27 Hen. VIII. ibid.

13. Petition of Dauid Molynton to John Hope Maior of Cheſter, againſt Richard Walker his Apprentice: ſhewing that he had played at Dice for dry Money, contrary to his Command; for which he did bete him & chaſtice him. For which the Sheriffes of the Citty do trouble him, contrary to Law & Reſon: being there is no Law to puniſh any Man for bating of his Wife or Prentice, &c. Therefore deſires that he may not be any longer vexed; but that he may chaſtice his Apprentice for Miſ-gouernance, &c. ibid.

I find that John Hope was Mayor of Cheſter many times; viz. anno ultimo R. Henrici v. & annis 1. 4. 5. & 6. Regis Henrici VI.

Num. 2099.

Then follow,

14. Extracts from other Deeds, whoſe owners are not ſpecified. 329.

Moſt of theſe relate to Lands lying within the Lordſhip of Hawardyn, or places not far diſtant; to the Hoſpital of St. John Baptiſt in Cheſter, &c. In this Tract I likewiſe find,

15. A Deed whereby the falſe Claim of one Thomas Jepſon, who called himſelf Thomas Swetenham, was made manifeſt, before George Lord Strange. & others of the beſt Gentry: dat. 15 November, anno 12 Hen. VII. 355.

16. De duobus Meſſuagijs & diverſis parcellis Terre in Gorſtilowe in Kynarton, et in Kynarton, que nuper fuerunt Ricardi de Gorſtilow de Gorſtilowe; et nunc in manibus Hugonis le Maynwaringe. anno 4 Hen. VI. 402.

This was copied by Mr. Holme, A. D. 1648. from a Parchment Roule in cuſtody of Capt. Geo. Dimock of Cheſter.

17. His Extracts from Deeds in the cuſtody of Mr. Rauen of Ellworth, A. D. 1651. 403.

18. Copies of four Deeds remaining with Mr. George Lightfoot of Cheſter. 417.

Theſe Tranſcripts are ſaid to be miſplaced, being putt after pag. 378.

19. Copies of the Foundation of the Free-Grammar-Schole at North-wich (or at Witton near North-wich) by Sir John Deane Prieſt, Prebendary in Lincolne, & Parſon of Great St Bartholomew's near Smithfeild in London. A. D. 1558. 421.

20. Copie of the Statutes of the ſaid Schole; made by the Founder. 423.

Here, he wills that vpon Thurſdaies & Saturdaies in the afternoon, & vpon Holydayes, the Scholars do refreſh themſelues: and that a Weeke before Chriſtmaſs & Eaſter (according to the old Cuſtome) they barre and keepe forth of the Schoole the Schoole-maſter, in ſuch ſort as others Schollers doe in great Schooles. And that as well in the Vacations, as the other dayes aforeſaid, they uſe their Bowes & Arrowes onely, and eſchewe all Bowleinge, Cardinge, Dyceinge, Quiteinge, and all other vnlawfull Games.

21. Literæ Patentes Regis Jacobi 1. quibus evexit Ranulphum Mac-Donell Militem, Vice-Comitem de Dunluce, ad gradum Dignitatémq; Comitis de Antrim, in Regno Hiberniæ. Teſte, &c. apud Weſtmonaſterium, 12 die Decembris anno Regni 18. 428.

22. The ſecond Randle Holmes Extracts from certain Deeds in his own cuſtody. 429.

Here I find,

23. Privy Scale of K. Edward . . for attaching & impriſoning Roger Dutton Eſq; who being of a rebellious minde, for his Safegard continueth in Santuaries & priuileged Places; affirmeing that he hath his Pardon vnder the Great Seale. 430.

24. Extracts from two Deeds in Cuſtody of Edmund Joydrell of Yerdſley Eſq; A. D. 1686. 431.

To one of theſe, is an haſty Trick of the Seal uſed by the Black Prince, A. D. 1355. as Earl of Cheſter.

25. Aſſignment of a Leaſe of Plemſtowe-Farme, aliàs Holme-Houſe; made by William Gamull Alderman of Cheſter, to John Cotgreave Yeoman, dat. 9 February 1640. 432.

26. Litteræ Patentes Regis Caroli 1. quibus erexit Evanum Lloyd de Yale in Comitatu Denbigh Armigerum, in Dignitatem Baronetti; Anglicè, of a Baronett. Teſte, &c. apud Oxon. 2 die Maij, anno Regni 20. 433.

27. Litteræ Confraternitatis conceſſa Willelmo Qwytherſt (nunc Withers?) et Johanne Conſorti ejus, per Fratrem Richardum Priorem Domûs Carmelitarum in Civitate Ceſtrenſi, A. D. 1643. 439.

28. Abſtracts of Eight Deeds in Cuſtody of Major Thomas Saliſbury of Ledbrock; by the ſecond Randle Holme, in October 1654. 440.

Num. 2099.

Here I obſerve,

29. Litteræ Patentes Regis Edwardi I. quibus concedit quod Villa de Flint ſit liber Burgus; et Homines ejuſdem Ville, liberi ſint Burgenſes, &c. dat. per manum ſuam apud Flint, 8 die Septembris, anno Regni ſui, 12. 440.

30. Abſtract of a Charter from Edward the Black Prince to the Towne of Flynt; confirming former Charters, &c. dat. apud Ceſtriam, ſub Sigillo Scaccarij ſui ibidem, 20 die Septembris, anno 34 R. Edwardi III. 442.

31. Abſtract of a like Charter from King Richard II. to the ſame Town, dat. per manum ſuam apud Weſtmonaſterium. 29 die Novembris, anno Regni 17. 444.

32. Litteræ Patentes Henrici Principis Wallie, Comitis Ceſtriæ, &c. ac Locum-tenentis metuendiſſimi Dni. ſui Regis et Patris in partibus Suth-Wallie & North-Wallie; quibus pro quibuſdam Finibus ſibi per Tenentes ſuos de Commoto de Colſhull infra Comitatum de le Flynt nuper Rebelles, ad opus Regis ſolutis: Recepit prefatos Tenentes ad Graciam Regis et ſui ipſius, et eis perdonat, &c. dat. apud London. primo die Aprilis, anno 12 regni R. Henrici IV. 445.

33. Carta, quâ Thomas Rempſton Miles, Conſtabularius Caſtri de Flynt, ac Vice-Comes (Under-Sheriffe) et Raglotus (High-Conſtable) Comitatus de Flynt, conſtituit Johannem Hokes Locum-tenentem ſuum in Officijs predictis: percipiendo annuatim decem Marcas: ita quod idem Johannes, de exitibus de eiſdem Officijs provenientibus, Dne. Katherine Regine Anglie ſpectantibus, ad Scaccarium ejuſdem Regine apud Flynt, fideliter reſpondeat. dat. 2 die Octobris, anno 12 Regis Henrici VI. 446.

Then follow,

34. A Rentall of all Tenements, Rents, Cheif-Rents, Rent-Hennes, Rent-Capons, Pannage-Rents, Herriotts, Boones; & Service, due vnto James Poole Eſq; within the County of Cheſter, taken A. D. 1642. 448.

35. A Copie of the laſt Will & Teſtament of Thomas Alcocke, Cittizen & Haberdaſher of London: dated, the Tenth of January 1652. 451.

36. Abſtracts of Deeds found among the Sequeſtrators; and afterward, reſtored to the Owners. 454.

Here I find,

37. A Coppy of the laſt Will & Teſtament of Thomas Gooſe of Chelter Draper: made 26 of December, 1619. of the Probate thereof; and of an Order made by the Court of Exchequer, about the Execution of it. 457.

38. Abſtract of one Deed given (or reſtored) to Mr. Baron Bruen, A. D. 1655. 460.

39. Abſtracts of 11 Deeds given (or reſtored) to Mr. Thomas Brereton of Aſhley. 460.

40. Copies, or Abſtracts of Four Deeds given to Mr. William Brock. 481.

41. Copie of another, given Mr. Thropp. 484.

42. Copie of another remaining with the Lord Cholmundeley A. D. 1656. 486.

43. Abſtracts of old Deeds in the poſſeſſion of Mr. Weever of Namptwich. 487.

44. Copies of 3 Deeds relating to the Eſtate of Warburton of Arley. (and before at pag. 460. &c.) 491.

45. Rental of the Eſtate of Warburton of Arley; temp. R. Jacobi I. 495.

46. Abſtracts of two Deeds relating to the Wardſhip of Peter Warburton Eſq; and the Diviſion of his Eſtate after his deceaſe. 498.

47. Copie of an Indenture, made 23 March, anno 8 Caroli I. whereby Sir George Boothe of Dunham-Maſſey Knight & Baronet, & William his Son & Heire, in conſideration of 20 Shillings, ſold unto William Roecrofte & Hugh Wardle, a Meſuage in Aſhton vnder Lyme in Lancaſtr. 500.

48. An Indenture made 1 Martij anno 4 Elizabethæ Reginæ, whereby William Earl of Pembroke, for 120

Num. 2099.

Pounds, ſold a Capital Meſſuage, with certain Lands formerly held by Gye Province in Little Saghall alias Slebghall in Com. Ceſtr. 502.

49. Releaſe of Edward Brereton of Whicleſwicke in Com. Lancaſtr. Gent. (in conſideration of £43. 6. 8. paid) by William Brereton of Handforthe in Com. Ceſtr. Eſq; of his Right to any part of the perſonal Eſtate of Sir Vrian Brereton, his father, or of Randulphe his brother, both deceaſed. dat. 8 January, anno 26 Elizabethæ Reginæ. 503.

50. Mr. Robert Tatton's Proofs, that the Wood called Kings-wood, is parcel of the Lands of Gye Province, in Little Salghall. 504.

This is followed by Copies of divers other Writings, relating to the ſaid Wood.

51. Conſiderations moveinge the Queenes Tenants of Crabball, beinge three in Number, & of the antient yearely Rent of 40 pounds; rateably, as other Tenants of Great Saghall & Little Saghall, to haue their parte & portion of Common & other Waſt Ground, now intended to be incloſed, lyinge to the ſaid Townes ſeuerally. 509.

52. Rental of Tatton's Lands in Salghall, as it ſeemes; with ſome other Writings relating to that place. 510.

53. Abſtracts of Deeds given to Sir William Brereton, A. D. 1656. 513.

54. Abſtracts of 5 Deeds (relating to Salghall) in the hands of James Doe of Salghall, A. D. 1656. 516.

55. Original Letter of Iſaac Antrobus & Richard Towerſon, to John Bridgeman Biſhop of Cheſter; dated 14 December 1629. concerning new Truſtees to the Schoole of St. Bees in Cumberland; with regard to which they deſire that the Provoſt and Fellows of Queens College in Oxford might be conſulted. 518.

They ſay that they perceive his Lordſhip (vpon ſome privat mans Information) had appointed three Huſbandmen to be Governors (or Truſtees) of the ſaid Schole: one of whome was a ſervile Fellowe, and a Sheriffs Baliffe.

56. A Fragment written by an older Hand; containing undigeſted Collections & obſervations, relating to our antient Earls of Cheſter, and other Nobles. 522.

57. A Note of the Lands belonging to the Free-Schole of Macclesfeld. 532.

58. Sir Peter Leiceſter's opinion (delivered in his Book. fol. 37. a.) concerning Amicia, daughter of Hugh de Cyvelioc. 533.

Namely, that ſhe being illegitimate, could not be a Coheir: and conſequently, that Sir Randle Mainwaringe (Sir Peters own Grandfather by the Mothers ſide) had no right to quarter the Armes of the old Earls of Cheſter, although this Amicia was married to his Anceſtor, and Sir Randle deſcended from her.

59. Anſwer of Sir Thomas Mainwaring to Sir Peter Leiceſter. ibid.

Here Sir Thomas is pretty warm; and proves that ſince what Hugh Kevelioc gave with this Amicia to Ranulph Mainwaringe, was giuen in freemarriage (in libero Maritagio) it certainly proves that Amicia was lawfull: becauſe a Baſtard is not capable to receive any thing that way: with other Arguments: moſt of which are as ſtrong for Geva the Daughter of Hugh Lupus: whom Sir Thomas owns to be illegitimately begotten, & whoſe Cauſe Sir Simond Dewes defends. vid (38. C. 8. fol. 30.)

60. Index Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table referring to the ſeveral Perſons Names mentioned in this Book. 537.

61. Index Locorum: an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places. 551.

62. A Draught of a long Building, deſigned for a Mint: perhaps in the Caſtle at Cheſter. Looſe at the end.

63. A Writt of K. James I. bearing Teſte 15 September,

Num. 2099, 2100.

ler, anno Regni 19; about the partition of an Eſtate in Little Mancott, within the County of Flint; with the Inquiſition taken thereupon. 561.

2100.

An Heraldical Book in folio, on the outſide, by the third Randle Holme, thus entituled, "Pedegrees of ſeueral Familyes, with the Quartered Coates." It is rather a Rhaplody of Heraldical matters, mangled & in bad condition, for the greateſt part, done by ſeveral perſons; and of which I think no more need be ſaid than this that follows,

1. Pedegree of the Royal Family of England, deduced from Adam to K. James 1. by ſome Welſhman perhaps. 1. b.

Intermixed with this, I find,

2. The Pedegree & Armes, with Quarterings of Langford, as I take it; by the ſecond Randle Holme. 6. A.

3. Divers Welſh Pedegrees, ſett down by the ſame, and elſewhere in this book. 7. A.

4. Quarterings & Creſts of Saluſbury; as painted on the Wanſcot in the perlar, at Mr. Saliſbury's of Ruge in Comitatu Merioneth. 7.

5. Pedegrees of Eyton. (vid. Armes of Eaton of Eaton, with 142 Quarterings, ſaid to be too few by fol. 12. C.) 20. 8. A.

6. Pedegree of Edwyn. 10. A.

7. Pedegree of Coll. Robert Soutly, who died 5 Sept. 1653. 13. A.

8. Deſcent of Heaton of Heaton in Llevenny. 13. b.

9. Pedegree of John Broughton, made by the ſecond Randle Holme, A. D. 1651. 15.

10. Pedegree of Mr. Hugh Nanny of Merioneth Shire made by the ſame. 17.

11. Armes Quarterable by Gerard; collected for the Lord Gerard's ſiſter by the ſame. A. D. 1636. 19. A.

Then follows,

12. The Genealogie or Pedegree of the honorable Charles Worſley, Major-Generall, &c. to Oliver Cromwell; collected, as well out of the auntient Family of the Worſleys of Worſley, in the County Palatine of Lancaſter, as out of other authentic Records & Collections of diuers Pedegrees of noble & worſhipfull Howſes in ſeueral Countyes; and contynued: by the ſame Randle Holme. (with this I find.) 32.

13. Pedegree &c. of Legh of Eaſt-hall. 32. b.

14. Pedegree & Quarterings of Rowland Hill of Soulton Eſq; & of Rowland Hill of Hawkeſtone Gent. tranſcribed or collected by John Saluſbury de Gebyſteck A. D. 1667. for Mr. Holme. looſe. 35. A.

Mr. Saluſbury ſays that he tranſcribed this Deſcent out of the Bookes of Owen Saluſbury of Rûg Eſq; Robert Davyes of Gwyſaney Eſq; Peter Ellis of Wrexam, Arthur Kynaſton of Sant Gent. & George Owen Harries booke of the Genealogie of K. James in Print, a° 1604. and out of the Books and Collections of the ancient Welſh Bards.

15. Pedegree & Quarterings of Mr. John Lee of Lee; by the ſaid Randle Holme. 40. b.

Worſleys Pedegree is followed by

16. The Pedegree of Härbert, Wynne, & Vaughan of Lloddyard: by another hand. 46.

17. Pedegree of Piers Davies of Cheſter Linen-draper; truely collected, gathered & ſett downe according to the auncient Records of Wales, and the bookes of the beſt approved Authors of the Britiſhe Genealogies, by Evan Lloid of Paley in the Com. of Merioneth, Gent. alias, Evan Lloid Jeffrey, A. D. 1634. 58.

It ſeems very hard that ſo many Crowns, Coronets, royal & noble Names as adorn this true Pedegree (forſooth!) at the beginning, ſhould dwindle into a Linen-Draper in the end.

Num. 2100, 2101.

18. Pedegree of James Phillips of London, with the Armes. 68.

This is of the ſame honeſt Randle's drawing up, and is thus ſubſcribed by him, "This Pedegrey was collected out of auntient Records & warrantable Authores by Randle Holme of the City of Cheſter Eſquire, Deputy to the Office of Armes, anno 1633. June 28."

19. The third Randle Holmes Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees extant in this book: at the end.

2101.

A book in folio, conſiſting of many ſingle Papers, with ſome Parchments and particular Tracts, bound up together by the third Randle Holme; and, by him (on the outſide) thus entituled, "Deeds of Abbey's & Priory's," &c. of which I ſhall give the following brief Account.

1. The ſaid Mr. Holmes Liſt of the Things of moſt note in this book. At the beginning.

2. The Anſwer of William Bennet & Sibill his Wife, to the Complaint of Sir William Brereton Baronet, in a Plea of Treſpaſs. 164.

The occaſion of the Suit was this; Sir William being no Free-man of Cheſter ſends two Sacks of Oats to ſell in the Corn-market there; from which Bennet & his Wife (being the City-Officer) took two Quarts, as a Toll.

3. Sir William Brereton's reply: ſhewing that thoſe Oats grew in a certain cloſe called Le Jeoffreys Halke which formerly belonged to the Nuns of Cheſter; and being, in their time, Toll-free throughout England, was not then liable to any Toll at all. 164.

Theſe two Pleadings are looſe.

4. A ſtate of the Revenue of St. John's Hoſpital in Cheſter; and, in part, how to be applied 170.

5. Letter of the Magiſtrates of Cheſter to Robert Johnes, Maſter of the ſaid Hoſpital; requiring that he ſhould ſuſtain 13 poor Men there, all of their Community; without admitting of any Strangers. ibid.

6. Mr. Johnes's Anſwer: ſhewing that the Hoſpital was not able to maintain 13 poor men; but if it was ſo, that the Inhabitants of Cheſter had a right to a preference there; it ſhould be ſo for the future. 170. b.

7. Notes touching Lands, &c. parcels of the Poſſeſſions of ſeveral Monaſteries, granted to Sir Chriſtopher Hatton Knight, anno 28 R. Elizabethæ. 171.

8. Note about the Grant of the old Shire Hall in Cheſter, to George Ireland; 25 May, anno 25 R. Elizabethæ. ibid.

9. Part of the Grant of the Rectory & Church of St. John Baptiſt in Cheſter, to Alexander King, for 21 years; he paying the annual Rent of 53s. 4d. and allowing £3. 6. 8. annually to the Vicar. 171. b.

10. Mr. Recorder Whitbie's Draught of a Petition to K. Charles 1. for Mr. Thomas Powel, who had a right to a Ferry over the River Merſey, from the Priory of Birkenhead to the Town of Liverpool; wherein he was interrupted by Edward Nicholſon & William Jematte. 172.

11. Mr. Recorder Whitbie's Draught of a Certificate to the King, concerning the ſaid Ferry. 173.

12. Original Letter from Mr. John Ratclyffe Maior of Cheſter, to Sir William Brereton Baronet, dated the 28th of October 1628. 174.

This is about a Suit which Sir William had commenced againſt the City (contrary to his promiſe) in the Court of Wards; upon their diſtraining for Murage, at the Nunnery in Cheſter.

13. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Copie of the Depoſitions taken in that Cauſe. 175.

14. Extracts from divers Charters, & Royal Patents, touching the Foundation & Privileges of St. Maries Nunnery in Cheſter. 117. 180. 188. 193.

15. That the Kings of England, after the Conqueſt, exerciſed no Dominion within the County-Palatine of Cheſter,

Num. 2101.

Cheſter, untill the Death of Johannes de Scotia, the laſt of the old Earls. 179.

This was taken out of an ould Vellom-booke of John Goulborne of Goulborne, A. D. 1610. and tranſcribed by the ſecond Randle Holme.

16. The Gabull-Rents which the Sheriffs be charged with; vewed & ſet forth in the firſt Maioralty of Henry Gee, A. D. 1533. 186.

17. Copy of a Leaſe, whereby Margery Paſmyche Prioreſs of the Nuns of Cheſter, dimiſed to Thomas Croghton, one Meſuage in Cheſter, for 70 years; at the annual Rent of 20 Shillings. dat. 10 December anno 16 Regis Henrici VIII. 192.

18. Extract from a Deed of Sale of an houſe in Bridgeſtreet, formerly belonging to the Nuns of Cheſter, by John Poole & his Sons, to Mr. Edmund Gamull: 26 May, anno 33 Elizabethæ Reginæ. 196.

19. Abſtract of a Deed, whereby Agnes de Dutton Prioreſs of the Nuns of Cheſter, lett to perpetual Fee-Firme a Place of Land in Bridgeſtreet. dat. in vigilia S. Cedde, anno 48 R. Edwardi III. 196. b.

20. Mr. William Noyes Opinion, that Sir William Brereton's holding the Scite of the Nunnery of Cheſter, did not diſcharge him of Murage, when levied by the City. 198.

21. Writt of K. Charles I. to the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter, commanding them not to vex or moleſt the Hoſpital of St. Giles without the Eaſt Barres of their ſaid City, upon the account of Murage, Pannage, or Pontage. Teſte, &c. 9 Septembris, anno Regni 5. 200.

22. Confirmatio Gregorij Papæ IX. facta Monachis Ceſtrenſibus, ſuper Appropriatione Eccleſiarum de Preſtbury, de Bruera, deNeſton, de Eaſtham, de Bunnbrough & de Kirkby. 202.

23. De Donatione Eccleſiarum de Bruera & de Pulford, Monaſterio S. Werburgæ. 203.

24. Deeds relating to the Suit between the Abbat of Dieulacres & William de Ipſtanes, upon the claim made by the ſaid Abbat of Right of Common in the Paſture of Ipſtanes. temp. R. Henrici III. 204.

25. Writt of Prince Edward as Earl of Cheſter, commanding the Maior & Shireves there to apprehend & committ to Gaol, Ralf Etone, for his bad abearing toward Maſter William Thomas Clerc & Warden of St. John Baptiſts Hoſpital in Cheſter. Teſte, &c. 18 Julij, anno 17 R. Edwardi V. 205. b.

26. Notes relating to certain Religious Houſes, taken from ſome of Mr. Roger Dodſworth's Writings. 205. c.

27. Notes touching certain Privileges granted to the Priory of Byrkenhed. 208.

28. A blank Letter of Confraternity, under the Hand & Seal of Antonius a Mutina General of the Capuchines. printed. 210.

29. Copie of the Letters Patents of K. Henry VIII. whereby he diſſolved the Priory of Canons of the Order of St. Victor, obſerving the Rule of St. Auguſtin, ſcituate near the Cathedral Church of Dublin; and refounded the Prior and Canons thereof into the Dean & Chapter of the ſaid Cathedral. Teſte, &c. 10 die Maij, anno Regni 33. 211.

30. The ſeuerall Debts of ſuch Tenants as pay Rents vnto the Deane of Chriſt-Church, in Dublin; and which are due vnto the Honorable Sir George Radcliffe Kt. by vertue of a Sequeſtration of the ſaid Deanrie, from the right Honorable the Lord-Deputie & Councell. 213.

This is ſigned by Henry, Biſhop of Elphin: and ſeems to be wholly of his Hand-writing.

31. A Leaſe of the Tithe-Corne of Berneton, made 12 June anno 3 Edwardi VI. to John-Baſnett by Peter Shakerley Eſquier, for 36 years; at the annual Rent of £2: 6: 8. 218.

It ſeems that the Deane & Chapter of the Cathedrall Churche of Criſte in Oxford had ſett to the ſaid Peter and one Bryan Trauers the Rectorie & Perſonage of

Num. 2101.

Budworthe, with the Chappell of Witton & Pever, for 40 years (to commence after the Expiration of the ſaid Leaſe which the Dean, &c. had granted to one George Cotton Eſqr; at the annual Rent of £82: 2: 8.

32. Apographum Recordi; viz. Cartæ, qua Johannes Rex confirmavit Abbatie S. Marie de Magio in Hibernia, omnes Terras et Tenementa, quede dono Anteceſſorum ſuorum, vel illorum qui poſt Adventum ipſius in Hiberniam illis benefecerant: tam de dono Regum vel Principium Hibernienſum, quam Francorum, unde Munimentum vel Warrantum habeant. dat. 1 die Novembris, anno Regni, 2. 220.

33. Rentale cert. parcell. Terrarum & Poſſeſſionum nuper Hoſpitalis S. Johannis Baptiſte extra Novam Portam Civitatis Dublin. confectum, A. D. 1583. 225.

This is written upon Parchment & is authentic. At the bottom, is a Warrant ſigned by the then Lords Juſtices in the behalfe of Thomas Coppinger of Youghall, to whom Q. Elizabeth, (in conſideration of his greate Loſſes) was willing to grant an Eſtate of Fee-farme in ſo much of her Lands in Ireland, as would amount to the annual Rent of £14: 2: 0.

34. Carta, quâ Robertus de Ferrarijs Comes de Notingham concedit Eccleſiam S. Mariæ et S. Hardulfi de Bredona, Eccleſiæ S. Oſwaldi de Noſtla. 227.

35. Confirmatio Cartæ prædictæ, per Hugonem de Ferrarijs Roberti filium. ibid.

36. Carta Hëlberti de Laceio qua confirmat Fundationem cum Dotatione Canonicorum S. Clementis in Caſtro de Ponte fracto. 228.

37. Abſtract of a Charter, whereby Robert de-Lacy gave the Towne of Nether-Sutton, to Gilbert the Hermite of St. James of Notall, and to his ten Brethren there ſerueing God. 228. b.

38. The Confirmation of Robert de Lacy, of Bernoldeſwick, & many other things to the Monaſtery of Kirkſtall. ibid.

This Deed was in the keepeing of Richard Hartley of Bernoldſwick-Coates, A. D. 1655.

39. Abſtract of a Charter, whereby Robert Lacy of Pomfret, gave Lands in Killinghall to the Abbey of Kirkſtall. 229.

This was taken from Ralf Broke's Diſcovery.

40. An Agreement between John Lacy Conſtable of Cheſter & the Deane of St. Peters of Yorke; for Common of Paſture in Brotherton. dat. 9 Julij, A. D. 1339. 230.

This was in a Coucher-booke of Edmund Bunny's of Newland near Wakefeild, Eſq;

Then follow,

41. Abſtracts or Copies of divers Original Charters made by the Lacies, & others touching the Churches of Whalley, Edesford, St. John of Jeruſalem, St. John of Pontefract, Noſtell, Kirkſtall, &c. taken by the ſecond Randle Holme, who alſo wrote thoſe above rehearſed. 230. b.

42. Collectiones quædam ex Regiſtris Teſtamentorum in Officio Regiſtrarij Curiæ Prærogativæ, Londini, 238.

Theſe ſeem to have been taken from ſome of Mr. Roger Dodſworth's Collections.

43. Abſtracts of ſeveral old Deeds, owned to have been taken from Mr. Dodſworth's Book. 240.

Theſe relate to divers noble & antient Families; as alſo to the Churches or Monaſteries of Quarrera, St. John of Bedford, Sibetune, Alba landa, &c.

44. Ex Regiſtro Prioratus de Blithe in Com. Nottingham. 245.

45. Ex Cartis Roberti Liſle de Gosford & Felton in Com. Northumbr. A. D. 1586. ibid.

46. Ex Cartis antiquis Richardi Malyuerer de Allerton in Com. Ebor. Militis, A. D. 1584. 249.

Amongſt other Religious Houſes, theſe principally concern that of Motesfont in Hampſhire: and the Extracts from Mr. Dodſworth's Collections ſeem not to end, before. 265. b.

Then

Then follow, in the Rere.
47. Index Virorum. 268.
48. Index Locorum. At the end.

2102.

A Book in folio consisting of a parcel of single & independant papers, bound up together by the third Randle Holme, and by him entitled on the back, or outside, "Bills & Bonds sued in the Courts within Chester; with other Writtings." In describing of which, I shall take this short Course: as particularly observing in the whole Collection, only

1. The said Mr. Holmes account of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the beginning.

2. The Collection of Bills & Bonds above-mentioned; which containing mostly Transactions of private Families, I might pass over in the General; I shall nevertheless take notice of

3. The Bond of Robert Prichard Prebendary of Worcester, of £40. made to the Deane & Chapter of Chester, the 6th of October 1625. 431.

This was in the behalf of Thomas ap William Thomas his Nephew, who had a Grant of an Almes-mans Place in the Cathedral of Chester, into which one Raphe Holland had gotten by virtue of a former Grant. It was therefore agreed, that Holland should keep the Place, & the other be allowed an annual Pension of 5 Marks, untill a Vacancy should happen.

4. Abell Brearley's Bond of £100. to John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester, dated 19 June 1629. 433.

This was for the Sollemnization of a Marriage between James Meale & Elizabeth Holland, in the face of the Church of Rachdele, or Millrowe-Chapell. Divers other Bonds of this kind I pass over.

5. The Bond of Phillip o Reilly of Cluneany in the County of Cavan Esq; & Kathrin Rely alias mac Muhon Widow, to Rannald Earl of Antrim, for payment of £60. dat. 23 July 1634. 438.

Hereunto the Gentlewoman putt down part of her Name [catrina Ma] in handsome Irish, Characters.

6. Petition of John Waddinge Clerke, to the Howse of Commons in Ireland, against John Kinge Clerke, a Member of the Convocation: about A. D. 1640. 471.

7. Receipt for £300: 16: 8: paid by the Maior & Citizens of Chester, to certain Merchants of Galway in Ireland, for 28 Tonns & one Hogshead of Sack & Hullocke, and 5 Hogsheads of Aqua Vitæ, 15 May 1582. 478.

8. A Coppy of that Draught of a factious Petition to the House of Commons, which was delivered to me March 18 . . . . by my Brother Hue Wilbraham, from divers great Ones. 544.

It is in the Name of Knights & Gent. of the County-Palatine of Chester; and acknowledges the great benefits flowing from that House, & desiring the Continuance thereof, with their speedie calling a Synod; the Changing their Countie-Court-Daie, for the better Observance of the Lords day; the erecting a Fort att Helbree; the providing Money & Ammunition at Chester, before any Souldiers be sent into their Countrey to be billeted; the inabling the Justices for punishment of insolent & disorderly Souldiers, and authorising the Justices & such of Quality as they should call to them, for Assessing fitt & moderate Rates for Provision of Horse & Foot; the taking away the Votes of Popish Lords in Parliament; and the suffering noe Recusant to beare Office in the Common wealth.

9. An Agreement between Thomas Lawton Esquior Recorder of Chester, & Mr. Robert Whitbie Clerke of the Pentice there, about certain Fees claimed by each of them, as incident to his Office, dat. the 27th of November, anno 2 R. Jacobi I. 553.

10. Bond of Thomas Leycester of Toft Yomon in £200. made to Sir Richard Wilbraham Sheriffe of Che-

shire, for the safe keeping of the Cattle of Raff Leycester of Tofte Esquiour, seized (upon his Outlawry in a Plea of Debt) to his Majesties use. dat. 4 November, 1616. 556.

11. A Certificate, signed by many Persons, setting forth, that Elizabeth wiffe of Thomas Ormishawe of Skelmersdale in Lancashire, Husbandman, was reputed to be a verie vitious, incontinent, & lewd Woman; a beginner & raiser of Strife & Dissension, between many Husbands & their Wives; & the cause of the Decay & Ruin of many Families, by inveigling People to spend their Substance upon her. dat. 11 Julie 1632. 566.

12. Observations touching the Estate of Thomas Manwaring Esq; as they occurred upon perusal of the Indenture of Covenant of his Mariage, dated 13 June 1641. 571.

13. Fragmentary Copies of some old Deeds & Instruments relating to Lands. 575. 596. 611. 617. 641. 646. 649.

14. Part of an Entrance-book of Recognizances & other matters of Court Business in Chester, registred or noted down as they happened, tempore R. Elizabethæ. 180.

15. Certificate of William Massy Mayor of Chester, touching the lawful Mariage of Thomas Pilkinton with Jane his wife, and of the Legitimacy of Robert their son. dat. 27 November, anno 33 Elizabethæ. 605.

16. Part of the Draught of an Agreement, made 17th of October, anno 10 R. Elizabethæ; between Edward Madock of Horseley in Com. Flint. Gent. & Thomas Darwall of Milton-Grene in Com. Cestr. Yoman. 634.

This was for a Marriage to be solemnized between John ap Edward Madoc Sonne & Heire of the said Edward, and Elez Darwall Suster of the said Thomas.

17. An Indenture made 19 October 1615. between the old Sheriffes & the new Sheriffes of the Citty of Chester: witnessing that the said late Sheriffes had then delivered up the Gaole of the Northgate, & the Custodie thereof, & all the Prisoners therein, vnto the said newe Sheriffes; together with the Names of the said Prisoners, and the severall Causes of their Imprisonment. 645.

18. Draught of an Obligation binding Alderman Randal Maynwaring to pay to the Dean & Chapter of Chester half the Rent of their Tythe-Barne, & Tythe-Corne; with other Covenants. 648. b.

The Number of Papers in this Volume is great, yet I take their Importance not to be considerable: however, many original Hands may be, from hence, observed.

2103.

A Book in folio, consisting of a parcel of single Tracts & loose Papers, bound up together by the third Randle Holme; and, by him, on the out-side, thus entituled, "Church-matters; as Tythes, Mortuarys, with several Things concerninge many Churches, & Parish Businesse:" Among which, I observe

1. The said Randle Holme's Catalogue of the Things of most Note in this Book, taken A. D. 1669. At the begining.

2. Order of the Lord Treasurer Burgheley, the Earle of Leycester, &c. authorised by her Majesty to heare & determine all Causes & Controversies growing vpon the Validity & Invalidity of the Dotation & grant made by K. Henry VIII. to the Deane & Chapter of Chester, 7 Aprilis, anno 21 R. Elizabethæ. 1.

3. Complaint of the Maior & Cittizens of Chester, against the Misdemeanors committed by the Dean of Chester & his Servants; and especially upon occasion of certain Expressions used by Mr. Deane, in a Sermon preached in the Cathedral Church of Chester. 5.

This Deane of Chester, perhaps, was Mr. Thomas Mallorie.

4. Other Notes taken from the same Sermon, which

Num. 2103.

Mr. Deane preached the Sunday before the Election of (Mr. William Alderſey) the new Maior A. D. 1612. 6.

5. Notes taken from the Sermon preached by the Lord Biſhop of Cheſter (Dr. George Lloyd) the Sunday after the Election aforeſaid. 6. b.

6. Letter of the Maior (Mr. Alderſey) and of the principal Cittizens of Cheſter, perhaps to William Stanley then Earle of Derby; principally againſt Mr. Deane; & deſiring that both he & Mr. Robert Whitbie (the late Maior) might be called to appeare before him, and the Cauſe examined; and if it ſhould appeare that Mr. Whitbie had demeaned himſelfe in his Government as a good & carefull Magiſtrate ought to have done; that both he & the Cittie might be cleared & acquited of the vile, ſlanderouſe, & vntrue Aſperſions laid vpom him & their Government; and ſome Courſe taken for his clearinge in his Reputation & Credit, &c. 9.

7. Mr. Whitbies Obſervations made upon the ſame Biſhop of Cheſter's Sermon preached at the Funeral of Mr. Thomas Gamul late Recorder of Cheſter, and after the Election of his Son Mr. Edward Whitbie, to be Recorder in his Place, whom his Lordſhip oppoſing, in the behalf of another, did thereby give Occaſion to theſe Broils. 10.

8. The Caſe between Sr. Hugh Beeſton Knight Plaintiffe, & Peeter Daniell, Eſq; Defendant. 11.

About Abbots-Cotton, which John Bird Biſhop of Cheſter lett for 89 years; and ſo was lett from one to another, till the Church received little benefit from it.

9. Original Receipt of John Bridgeman Biſhop of Cheſter, for 13s. 4d. paid by the Incumbent of the Rectory of St. Peter, for his Tenths due to the Kings Majeſtie. dat. 17 January 1625. 14. b.

10. The State of the Caſe, deliuered to the Lord Sauage concerning the Difference twixt the Churche & Cittie of Cheſter. 15.

This is of the very bad Hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby.

11. Copie of a Precept from the Lord Buſhoppe & others to the Sheriffe of the County of Cheſter; for a Jury of 24, to inquire about Pious Uſes. dat. 21 July 1630. 17.

12. Original Bill of the Dean & Chapter of Cheſter, dated 16 February 1624. 19.

It ſeems that one Henrie Wilkinſon pretended to hold the Tythes of Shotwicke by a Leaſe from them, the date whereof they knew not; nor whether it was expired, or noe; as having neither Counterparte nor Recorde thereof; and being hopeleſſe to come to the certaine knowledge of his Eſtate therein without Suit of Lawe: they therefore lett the ſaid Tythes to Henrie Harpur Gent. at the annual Rent of £8. 10. 0. agreeing, that the ſaid Rent ſhall be returned back upon each Payment, untill ſuch time as Mr. Harpur ſhould have recovered the ſaid Tythes from that Wilkinſon.

13. Arguments to prove the Farme of Churchenheath to be within the Mannor of Salghton; and ſo, to belong to Hugh Calveley Eſq; Lord of that Mannor. 21.

14. Arguments to prove it to be in the Church. 22.

Here, by the Church, is meant the Collegiate Church of Cheſter; & in the Portion of the Dean & Chapter.

15. A Blank Warrant from John Bridgeman Biſhop of Cheſter & other Eccleſiaſtical Commiſſioners, for apprehending ſeveral Perſons within the Province of York, and bringing them to anſwer to ſuch matters of Eccleſiaſtical Cognizance as ſhould be objected againſt them. 23.

This is not dated, but has the Kings Signet prefixed.

16. Copie of an Agreement betwen the Abbat & Convent of Cheſter, & the Maior & ſome of the Cittizens there, for the Reparation of St. Oſwaldes Church. dat. A. D. 1488. 24.

Num. 2103.

17. Original Receipt of Rowland Thicknes Vicar of St. Oſwalds, for 3 Pounds paid by William Higginſon, for his reading Morninig Prayers during one Yeare. dat. 29 April 1622. 25.

18. Obſervations made on the antient State of the Reventie given to the Cathedral Church of Cheſter by K. Henry the Eighth, of which here is an Account; and of the Improvement of the ſame made by order of Q. Elizabeth's Commiſſioners; with an Account of what further accrued to the Dean & Chapter beyond their Allowance; and of many Abuſes committed by them, in ſundry kinds. 27.

19. Original Order of John Bridgeman Biſhop of Cheſter, to the Church-wardens of . . . . for repáiring the Church, & Uniformitie in the Seats there; and for removing the Comon Table long-waies to the Eaſt Wall of the Chancell, &c. dat. 4 September 1634. 29.

20. The Effect of a Speech made by Mr. Mallory Deane of Cheſter, at a Meeting of the Pariſhoners of St. Oſwald's; 15 of January 1628. 31.

21. The Caſe ſtated as to ſome Diſputes ariſing between Bridgeman Biſhop of Cheſter, & the Maior & Corporation there: with the Opinion of Mr. John Seldon thereupon, written with his own Hand. 32.

It ſeems that the Biſhop being out of humour with the Citty; was reſolved to moleſt the Cittizens, & putt them to all the Inconvenience he could; by altering the accuſtomed Times & Places appointed for Prayers and Sermons: inhibiting Sermons, and other Irregularities, which would bring a general Odium upon him, & yield him no beneſit.

22. Liſt of thoſe Perſons Names to whom divers Seats in St. Oſwalds Church were appointed by the Commiſſioners. 34. b.

23. Copie of the Order iſſued by Dr. William Eaſdall the Arch-biſhop of Yorks Vicar Generall, to Mr. Thomas Mallory Deane of Cheſter & others, authoriſing them to allott convenient Seats in St. Oſwalds Church, to ſeveral of the Inhabitants of that Pariſh. Given, 4 February 1633. 35.

24. The Anſweare of the Prince of Wales (after K. Charles 1) to the Letter ſent him by Pope Gregory xv. 37.

Upon his Intention to marry the Princeſſe of Spain.

25. Original Award of Richard Vaughan Biſhop of Cheſter, upon the Diſpute ariſing betwen Mr. Rychard Bavand Mayor of Cheſter, & Wylliam Mannyng; about the Seat belonging to Mannyng in St. Oſwald's Church. dated 15 Auguſt 1601. 38.

26. A Copie of an Agreement betweene the Maior & Aldermen of the Citty of Cheſter, & the Church-wardens of St. Oſwalds in the ſame City. dated 13 February 1633. 40.

This was for defraying the Charge of building a Seate in the parochial Church of St. Werburg, for the Maiors Wife, Juſtice of Peace & Aldermens Wives, & the annual Rent thereof.

27. Some Papers written by Mr. Recorder Whitby, relating to the Diſputes between the Biſhop & the Corporation of Cheſter (abovementioned at No. 21.) and containing Objections againſt him. 42.

28. Draught of a Letter to the Biſhop, by the ſame Recorder; to be ſent as from Mr. Maior. 44.

29. A Note of thoſe Greevances that the Pariſhioners of St. Warburgs doe complaine of, from the now Vicar of the ſame Place. 46.

30. A Schedule of ſuch Arrearages as are demanded by the Deane & Chapter of Mr. Richard Dutton, their Bailiffe, for their Lands in & about Cheſter. 48.

31. Rentale omnium et Singulorum Meſuagiorum, Terrarum, &c. Monaſterio Stæ. Werburgæ pertinentium, infra Civitatem Ceſtriæ, et ſuburbia ejuſdem; factum per Otuelum Worſeley Ballivum ibidem, anno 30 regni R. Henrici VIII. 50.

32. Tranſla-

Num. 2103.

32. Translation of a Writt or Mandate of K. James 1. directed to Christopher Minshull, &c. commanding them to fulfill a Decree made in Chancery for the establishing a Free-Schole at Minshull in Cheshire. the payment of Legacies bequeathed to the Poore of the Wrenburie, & Aldlam, in the said County; & for the maintainance of a Scholemaster at Marburie, within the said County. This bears Teste, 4 Julie, anno regni 18. 52.

33. Exceptions to the Account of the Exchequer holden at Chester: 4 July 1637. 54.

This relates to the Tithes of Sandwich, & to some litigious & rapacious Fermar, who then held them.

34. Original or Authentic Order of the Court of Exchequer of Chester, dated. 29 September 1631. 56.

Hereby the Small Tythes of the Lordship or Village of Baguley, were awarded to Dr William Foster, claiming in Right of his Church of North-Erden; but the possession of the Great Tithes of the said Lordship, were left to a Trial at the Common Law, between the said Dr. Foster & Sir George Booth, who claimed the same, in Right of the Rectorye or Viccarage of Bodon.

35. Original Certificate of Dr. Geor. Snell Rectour of Waverton, & of the Church-wardens there, shewing that John Tilston of Huxley Escuyer had built a decent Chaplett or Oratorie on the North side of his Church, & desiring that the same Chaplet might be confirmed to Mr. Tilston & his heirs of his Capital House in Huxeley. dat. 28 July 1640. 58.

To this, Bridgeman Bishop of Chester hath added his Order that an Act should be sped for the vse of that place, to Mr. Stilton, &c. to bury, kneel, sitt, & stand in, during divine Service in the said Church.

36. Draught of an Act abovementioned. dat. 29 Augusti, 164c. 60.

37. An Instrument attested by a public Notary, declaring, how and upon what motives, the said Bishop gave Licence to Mr. Tilston to build the said Chapell. dat. 7 August 1635. 61.

38. A true Report of the good & just Tytle of Richard Vaudray to the Goods & Chattels of Robert Vaudray his father; especially to the Vicarages & Tythes of Bowdon & Saughton. 62.

39. Order of the Bishop of Chester, &c. touching the Disposition of 100l. which Mr. Man late Citizen of London left to be freely lent to the Artificers & Handycrafts-men of the Towne of Nether Knotsford. dat. 24 July 1628. 63.

40. Clause of Humphrey Baylies last Will, whereby he bequeathed the profits accruing by the remainder of a Lease in his hands, to the poore & nedye People dwelling in the Townes of Over Knutesford, Ovlerton, Chelford, Astle, & Nithington. Which Will was made 24 September 1616. 64.

41. A Memorandum, how Peter Minshull promised the Bishop of Chester, to secure the payment of the moneys bequeathed to the Towne of Minshull, by Christofer Minshull Clerke deceased. 20 August, 1630. (vid. supra § 32.) 65.

42. A Memorandum to the Commissioners of Charitable Uses, how Mr. Christopher Minshull's Legacie had been detained for about ten years together by Peter Minshull Esq; 66.

43. The Clause of Mr. Minshulls Will (made 8 August 1614) relating to the abovementioned bequest. 66. b.

44. A Letter, in the rough Draught relating to Mr. Christopher Minshull's founding a Free-Schoole at Minshull. dated at Chester, 8 October, 163c. 67.

45. Abuses committed by (Thomas Mallorie) the Deane & Chapter of Chester, in the Cathedral Church. 68.

These are mentioned before in the book, at fol. 27.

46. The Duties of the Sexton & Sub-Sextons, to be hereafter observed. 69.

Num. 2103.

This Paper is subscribed by the said Mr. Mallory Dean of Chester, the Sub-Dean, and two of the Prebendaries.

47. A Note of those things that I founde in the Vestrie, when I was admitted chefe Sexton of this Cathedrall of Chester, 13 December 1628. ibid.

48. A true Note of the Goods in particular belongeinge to the Cathedrall of Chester. 70.

This is subscribed by Dauid Burches cheife Sexton.

49. The Presentment of the Minister and Church-wardens of Tilston, in Cheshire. 71.

This is chiefly against Mr. Edward Wright of Stretton, by reason of whose wilfulness, the Parochial Church was going to ruin.

50. Copie of a Lease, made 24 June 1622. whereby Thomas Coller Parson of the one Moytie of Rectory of Malpas, alias the lower Parsonadge of Malpas; lett his Tithes to Thomas Roycrofte Parson of Coddington, at the annual Rent of 3 Pounds. 73.

51. Certain Clauses of the Will of Mr. Thomas Gandie, whereby he bequeathed towards the mayntayninge of a Preachinge Minister at Church-Hulme, tenn Pounds to be putt forth. And towards the relievinge of the Poore within the Chapelry of Church Holme, tenn Pounds, to be putt forth, as aforesaid. 75.

This Will was proved 15 August 1626. & these Clauses are attested by a public Notary.

52. Original Precept of Bridgeman Bishop of Chester & other Commissioners ad pios usus, to Sr Edward Stanley Bart. Sheriffe of Cheshire for summoning a Jury to appear at Gropinall-Church. 77.

This was executed, although the Date is omitted; & the panell is annexed.

53. Another, to Raph Johnson, &c. to appear at the same place, & to answeare to such things as should be demanded of them. dat. 26 June, 1628. 81.

54. Copie of the Decree made at the metropolitical Visitation of Chester, 27 Augusti 1633, for taking away the Rushes & other Filthiness in St. Oswalds Church; making the Seats there uniforme; removing the Communion-Table to the East Wall of the Quire, &c. 83.

This is also attested under the hand of a public Notary.

55. Articles objected against William Hindle & Richard Mercer of Harwood, before John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester and others his Majesties highe Commissioners for Causes Ecclesiastical, within the Dioces of Chester. 85.

For favoring Mr. Richard Hargreaves Curatt of Harwood, & abetting him, whom they knew to be excommunicated for clandestine Marriages, Drunkenness, & Ale-house haunting. 85.

56. A General Release made by Anthony Davenport of Knowesley in Com. Lancastr. Gent. to John Hough of Brinston in Wirhall in Com. Cestr. Gent. 27 Febr. anno 10 Elizabethæ Reginæ. 87.

57. A Note of the Tythe of Eccleston, deliuered by Mr. Clarke to Mr. Bispham, anno 1635. 89.

58. The Effect of Mr. Recorder Whitbies Speech, at a Meetinge of the Justices in St. Werburghs Churche. 91.

This is of his own hand writing.

59. His Anotations about the Difference between the Citty of Chester & the Bushopp, about Sermons at the Great Church, & at St. Peters. 93.

60. Queries arising from the first Donation of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, by King Henry VIII. where the word Cestriensis was left out. 95.

61. Copie of the Surrendour made to Queen Elizabeth, by the Deane & Chapter of Chester, of all their Lands and Rents, parcell of the possessions of the late dissolved Monastery of St. Werbugh. 97.

62. A breefe Note of the State of the Cause betwixt the Bishops of Chester & of Coventre & Litchfild about

Num. 2103.

about the Juriſdiction of St. Johns Church in Cheſter. 99.

63. Original Letter of Mr. Richard Dutton of Cheſter, to John Egerton the firſt Earl of Bridgewater; dated the 21 March, 1627. deſiring to be his Lordſhips Deputy-Stewarde, to the Dean & Chapter, whoſe good will in that matter, he already had gained. 100.

64. Charta Dotationis Decani & Capituli Ceſtrenſis; 5to Auguſti, anno 33 Hen. VIII. 102.

This is ſaid to have been made voyd by Robert Dudley Earl of Leyceſter.

65. Charta Dotationis Decani & Capituli Ceſtr. anno 22 Eliz. 106.

With Recytal of what is graunted to the Fee-Farmers.

66. Copie of an Indenture, made the 14 of December, anno 36 R. Henr. VIII. whereby Henry Man Deane, & the Chapter of Cheſter dimiſed unto John Calvely Gentleman the Mannour of Saughton, with certain Lands, Tithe-Corne, &c. for 21 yeares, (to commence at the Expiration of a certain Terme) for the annual Rent of £11 10 00. 110.

67. Queſtions ariſing from a Graunt of an old Meaſe, which was made by the Deane & Chapter of Cheſter; whereof they had only a Rent paſſed unto them, and not the thing it ſelfe. 114.

68. Copie of the Leaſe made by Will. Cliffe Deane, & the Chapter of Cheſter, to Sir Richard Cotton, of almoſt all their Lands, to be held in Fee-ferme, for the annual Rent of £603 18 10. 116.

69. Queſtions ariſing from the Caſe of the Prior & Convent of Chriſt-Church's being tranſlated into a Deane, & Chapter; with the Anſwers thereunto. 120.

70. Original Petition of James Ball to the Deane & Chapter of Cheſter; praying to be allowed for above nine Weeks Lodging & Diet, which one Thom. Dawes whom they employed in mending the Pipes of their Organ, had had in his houſe. 121.

Mallory the Dean, & Ley the Sub-dean, allowed the poor man but 20 Shillings.

71. Copie of the ſurrender of Lands belonging to the late Abbey of St. Werburghe, in the City of Cheſter, to the Queenes Majeſtie, by the Gentlemen Fee-Farmours. dat. ultimo die Septembris, anno 21 R. Elizabethæ. 123.

72. A Coppye of a Sopllye keſſone (Supplication) to the Quenes Maigeſtye, anno 1577. 125.

This was ſigned by the Gentlemen Fee-Fermars aforeſaid, and is for having their Eſtates & Intereſts in the Lands of the Church of Cheſter confirmed; in the Caſe the Letters Patent of K. Henry VIII. whereby he founded the Cathedral Church of Cheſter, ſhould be deemed imperfect or defective.

73. Short Notes or Extracts from the ſaid Patent, &c. touching the foundation of the Biſhoprick, Deanary and Chapter of Cheſter. 126.

74. Original Inſtrument, whereby Mr. William Stanley of Hooton granted to Mr. Peter Bennett of Cheſter, the next Advowſon of his Vicaridge of Eaſt-ham. dat. 8 March, 1635. 127.

75. Draught of an order made by Bridgeman Biſhop of Cheſter. &c. Commiſſioners ad pios uſus; about the Lopp & Croppings of Trees & Under-woods growing vpon the Grounds belonging to Appleton-houſe: a moiety whereof did belong to the Poor of Grappenhall. dat. 4 Junij 1631. 128.

76. Original Certificate, of Thomas Woodcocke to the ſaid Commiſſioners; that he had received & putt out to intereſt Ten Pounds, bequeathed by William Woodcocke of London Grocer, to the Poore of Church-Hulme. dat. 26 March 1640. 129.

77. Another Certificate in the ſame words (excepting Rafe for William) & hand, & of the ſame date; but having at the bottom the name of Law: Wynyngton. 130.

Num. 2103.

78. Another by the ſame; owning his Receipt of Twenty Pownds bequeathed by Thomas Wyrington of the Ermitage Eſq; towards the maintenance of the Miniſter of the Chapell of Church-Hulme, 26 March, 1640. 131.

79. Preſentment, to the ſaid Commiſſioners, of Mr. Richard Vaudrey of the Banck in Com. Ceſtr. for denieinge to pay four Pounds per annum, bequeathed by his Grandfather, to the Scoole-Maſter of Bowden. 132.

80. Original Precept of the ſaid Commiſſioners to the Sheriffe of Cheſhire, for ſummoning a Jury to make true Preſentment of all ſuch things as ſhall be given them in Charge. Given, 21 July 1630. 133.

81. Memorandum, for calling upon the Churchwardens of Farnedon, Pulford & Holt, to account for the Legacies left by Robert Woodward to the Poore of their ſeverall Pariſhes. 134.

82. Another, concerning Tenne Pounds, given by Roger Oulton Citizen of London, vnto the Poore of the Pariſh of Wettenhall. ibid.

83. How Sir Hugh Beeſton of Beeſton-Caſtle left 200 pounds to the vſe of the Poore of Bunburie-Pariſh and how his Will was defeated by the art of Thomas Savage Eſq; 134. b.

84. The Crye (or Petition) of the Poore in the Pariſhe of Bunbury, againſt Mr. Savage, to the ſaid Biſhop of Cheſter. 135. 136.

85. Liſt of the Debts owinge to Sir John Dye Clerke, & Parſon of Tillſton; 7 May 1573. 137.

86. A Cataloge of all the Parſons of the Rectory or Parſonage of Tillſton in the Countie of Cheſter, ſynce the 3 Idus Februar. A. D. 1300. 137. b.

87. Statutes of the Cathedrall Church of Chriſt & of the bleſſed Virgin Mary of Cheſter; ſett forth by K. Henry VIII. 138.

88. Fragment of the ſaid Statutes, in Latin. 150.

89. A Coppie of the Orders & Articles ſett downe by the Lord Treaſurer Burghley, and other Commiſſioners, concerninge the Feofarmours & Leſſees of the Lands of the Deane & Chapter of Cheſter. dat. 7 die Aprilis, anno 21 Elizabethe Regine. 154.

90. Notes of many long Leaſes granted by the Abbot & Convent of Cheſter, & by the Dean and Chapter of Cheſter of certain of their Lands & Tenements there. 158.

91. The Caſe in the Suit between Dutton & Ratcliffe, in the Exchequer at Cheſter, 23 May A. D. 1616. 160.

This was upon the Defendants refuſal to grind at the Plaintiffes Milles; which he claimed as Tenant of certain Meſſuages Lands & Tenements in Cheſter, formerly belonging to the Abbey, & knowne by the Name of the Bayliwicke of Cheſter & Upton; with the ſubjoined opinions of learned Council thereupon.

92. Order of the Court of Exchequer of Cheſter, referring the ſaid Suit to a trial at the Common Law; wherein it would be ſo order'd, that Ratcliffe ſhould be Plaintiffe & Dutton Defendant; contrary to the Opinions of Sir Henry Hobart, & the other learned Gentlemen abovementioned. dat. 2 July 1616. 162.

93. Abſtract of the Leaſe of a Tenement in Church-heath, by the Dean and Chapter of Cheſter, to Calveley. 164. 167. b.

94. Notes ſhewing how Church-heath was antiently held. 166.

95. Charta Willelmi Epiſcopi Coventrenſis de Appropriatione Vicariæ Altaris S. Oſwaldi, et Capellarum de Bruera & Wyrvin, in proprios uſus Monachorum Ceſtriæ. 168.

96. Ordinatio Simonis de Balidon ſuper Vicaria S. Oſwaldi Ceſtriæ. ibid.

97. Notula de firmatione Manerij de Salghton. 169.

98. Libellus ex parte venerabilis viri Orlandi Bridg-

Num. 2103.

man, contra Richardum Broſter. dat. 20 Oct. 1636. 170.

This was about the Tythes of the Rectory of Plemſtall.

99. The Caſe of Mr. Burges Schole-maſter of Walden. 172.

He ſhews how he was proſecuted by Dr. Gray the Vicar there, who endeavour'd to get the Schole to himſelf, by proſecuting Burges for neglecting his buſineſs.

100. The Generall & joynt Petition of the Gentlemen & all the Inhabitants of the Chappelree of Farnworth, to the Mayor & Aldermen of Cheſter. 4 July 1631. 174.

This is for new Schole-maſters, inſtead of old Mr. Hawarden, who was inſufficient, & young Williams, who was idle & neglectful.

101. The Caſe of John Hall Churchwarden of St. Oſwald's Pariſh in Cheſter, who about A.D. 1625. put in execution the Biſhops Commiſſion for taking down the Pulpit in St. Oſwald's Church, & ſetting it up in another part of the ſame Church, and removing all the Seats therein; with the Queſtions ariſing therefrom; eſpecially touching parochial Cuſtoms. 176.

Much has before occurred about this troubleſome Affair; whereby it ſeemeth that the ſaid Commiſſion was granted only out of pure ſpight to the Magiſtrates & other Citizens of Cheſter.

102. Articles, with their Anſwears, in a Suit between Mr. Wilſon Rector of Trinity-Pariſh in Cheſter, againſt Plumloe & Bellen, about ten Shillings demanded by the Plaintiffe, for preaching Plumloes Wifes Funeral-Sermon. 182.

103. Draught of an order made by the Pariſhioners of St. Oſwalds in Cheſter, for proſecuting Mr. William Caſe Vicar of the ſame; he having demanded and taken ten Shillings as a Mortuary, & being grown otherwiſe very troubleſome. dat. 11 March 1629. 185.

104. Prototypon Confirmationis Scamnorum & Sedilium in Navi Capellæ de Blakeley, in parochia de Manchester, per Johannem Bridgman Epiſcopum Ceſtrenſem. 186. et 200.

105. Inſtrumentum ejuſdem Epiſcopi concedentis duo Scamna ſeu Sedilia ſuperiora in Eccleſia parochiali S. Trinitatis Ceſtr. cuidem Johanni Alderſey Generoſo. dat. 16 die Febr. A.D. 1637. 188.

106. The Names of ſuch as have Seats in Acton-Church, confirmed. A.D. 1636. 190.

107. Acquittance of William Leghe Schoole-maſter of Macclesfelde, for Rent received from Mr. Bavand of Cheſter, tenant to the ſaid Schole. 26 Jun. 1594. 192. & 195. 196. 197.

108. Another of the ſame, for Rent paid by Ales Nicolſon of Cheſter, 15 Novr. 1593. 193.

109. Another Receipt for Rent paid by Richard Bird to John Leeahe Collector to St. Annes in Cheſter. dat. 14 Auguſt, 1596. 194.

110. Prototypon Confirmationis trium ſedilium in eccleſia de Acton, Roberto Domino Vice-comiti Cholmondeley de Kelles infra Regnum Hiberniæ, per Johannem Bridgeman Epiſcopum Ceſtrenſem, 11 Sept. A.D. 1636. 198. 227.

111. An Order for flagging, repairing, & making the Seats uniforme in the Church of Great Budworth, made in the Biſhop's triennial Viſitation, 24 June 1634. 199.

112. Part of an Order of the Commiſſioners for diſpoſing of Seats in St. Oſwald's Church, 5 Auguſt 1625. 201.

113. Objections, & Grievances ariſing from Removing the Seats in St. Oſwald's Church. 202.

114. Original Letter of John Grantham, to his Lady the Lady Manwaring of Peever, 17 Auguſt 1603. 204.

This is about the Great Tythes of Aſheton upon

Num. 2103.

Merſey-Banke, & ſhews at what Rate they were then paid.

115. An Order for the Appearance of the Rector & Churchwardens of Awforth, before the Biſhop of Cheſter, to anſwer about the imbezelment of a Gift of 40 Pounds bequeathed to the Poor of that Place by Mrs. Alice Dennys of Wotton-Under-Wood in Com. Buck. Widow. dat. 18 Aug. 1630. 205.

116. A Note of Covenants to be performed for Plemſtow-Farme in the Countie of Cheſter. 206.

This was upon making a Leaſe of the Premiſſes for 21 years; and here the old hard Covenants are continued.

117. Greevances preſented to the High Court of Parliament, by many of the Citizens & Inhabitants of the City of Cheſter, againſt the Dioceſan of the See of Cheſter. 207. b.

This Draught is imperfect; and the Complainants Puritans.

118. Inſtructions for the Delivery & taking of Poſſeſſion & Liuery & Seyſon of the Fiue Portions of Tithes of the Prebend of Vaynol in the Cathedrall Church of St. Aſaph. 208.

Theſe were executed for Dr. . . . . Lloyd, 21 Aug. 1599.

119. Acquittances made to Thomas Glover Parſon of Weſt-Kirby aliàs Kirkby, upon Account of Moneys paid by him as an Annuity of 18 pounds per ann. to Thomas Billings late Parſon of the ſame Place: A.D. 1632. 210.

120. A Declaration appointed by his Majeſties High Commiſſioners for Cauſes Eccleſiaſtical within the Province of Yorke to be pronounced by Nicholas Setchell in the Church of Weſt-kirkby in Com. Ceſtr. 215.

Upon Palme Sunday 1631. in verie irreverent & offenſive manner, he took a Child which then was to be chriſtened, from one of the God-mothers, or Midwife & chriſtened the ſame; when as Mr. Glover the Parſon there had proceeded in the publique Prayers of the Church for Baptiſme, to the nameing of the Child. He kept an Ale-houſe within the Parſonage-houſe there, and ſold Ale therein: and had beene divers times in beaſtly manner overtaken with drinke. He ſeems to have been Mr. Billings Curate there.

121. The Caſe about the payment of Tythes for the Mannour of Grafton in the Pariſhe of Dale with certain Queſtions ariſing therefrom, and Sir Humphrey Davenports Anſwers to them, ſett down the 29th of November, 1623. 217.

122. A Note of Dr. Robert Kings demand of Tythe for Grafton. 220.

123. Original Letter of Dr. Robert Kinge, to Sir Richard Groſvenour Kt. & Baronet; 3 Sept. 1623. 221.

Deſiring Sir Richard to lett him know why he detains the Tythes of Grafton from him. In this Letter, the Doctor ſhews himſelf to have been a man of good Senſe, Learning, Integrity, & Courage.

124. Receipts for moneys paid to Mr. Ro. Gittins. for part of the Tythes of Grafton, A.D. 1623. 223.

125. How part of the Tythes of Grafton are payable to the Parſons of Malpaſs & Tilſton. 226.

126. Draught of an Act concerninge the takine of Mortuaries. 229.

127. Confirmatio diſtributionis novorum Sedilium in Eccleſia de Acton, per Johannem Bridgeman Epiſcopum Ceſtrenſem: dat. 14 die Septembris A.D. 1636. 237.

228. Coppie of an Ordinance or Act of State made by the Lord Deputie of Ireland & the Privy Counſell there, reſtraining all Arch-biſhops, Biſhops, Deanes, Deanes & Chapters, Maſters or chief Governors of anie Colledge or Hoſpital from making anie Leaſe or Graunt of any of theire Lands, Hereditaments, or Poſſeſſions belonging to their Arch-biſhopricks, &c. for

Num. 2103, 2104.

anie longer Tearme or Tyme then 21 yeares. Given at the Caſtle of Dublin, the 17th of March 1610.

2104.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of many looſe & ſingle papers & Tracts, partly Originals & partly Copies, now bound up together by the third Randle Holme; who, upon the out-ſide of the ſame, hath given them the following Title, viz. "Notes, Charters, & other things conferning the Companys within the City of Cheſter." In accounting for theſe ſeverally, I ſhall purſue the uſual method. Thus, I find herein,

1. The ſaid Mr. Holmes Liſt of the things of moſt note in this book: at the beginning.

2. Atteſted Copie of an Acquittance given by Sir Richard Calveley Kt. to William Gamull & others, upon their payment of £162 10 00. for one Quarters Rent of the Impoſt of French Wines in the Port of Cheſter. dat. 10 October 1625. 261.

3. Other Acquittances for moneys paid by the ſaid Mr. Gamull, upon the ſame account. 263.

4. Certificate of Sir John Savage Maior of Cheſter, touching the Numbers of Calve-ſkins tranſported, (in purſuance of the Royal Grant) that year, by the Merchants of Cheſter. dat. 3 February 1607. 267.

The number of Skinnes mentioned here, is 1050 doſen.

5. Mr. Recorder Whitbies notes ſett down by him when he was Member of Parliament for Cheſter; viz. A. D. 1625. with ſome others of his Memorandums ſcribbled by himſelf. 269.

6. Draught of an Offer made by Mr. William Gamull & others the Sub-Fermors of the Impoſts upon French Wines within the Port of Cheſter, to the Company of Merchants there; for their joining together, and proportionably ſharing in the gain or loſs accruing by their Patent. dat. 10 Aprill 1611. 283.

7. Draught of a Petition from the ſaid Company of Merchants Adventurers, to the Lords of the Privy Council. 285.

This is againſt Will. Edwards an Ironmonger, who having got into their Company, procured an order from their Lordſhips, that he ſhould be allowed a proportion of his own Goods in any bottoms they ſhould ſend out, or receive in. Hereupon, they pray their Good Honors to continue them in their Liberty of chuſing their own partners; and that Edwards might not alone be freed from the Orders of their Company.

8. Charges diſburſed by Mr. William Gamull, &c. in obtayneing the Grant of the Ympoſt abovementioned. 286.

9. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Draught of the Maior & Citizens of Cheſters Petition to the King. 288.

Praying that their Port may not be included in Mr. Maxwells Patent for tranſportation of Calve-ſkins; & that their preſent Grant might be renewed for 21 years more.

10. Original Petition of the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter, to the Lord Chauncellor Elleſmere, 19 Jun. 1613. 290.

To make ſtay of Mr. Maxwell's Grant for tranſportation of Calve-ſkins; and that their Port might be abſolutely excepted out of the ſame; and that a Grant thereof might be made unto them.

11. Tranſlation of a Letter from the King of Morocco to the King of England. 291.

This was to K. Charles 1. acquainting him with a Victory gained over the Rovers of Salley; & deſiring his Aid by Sea againſt thoſe of Tunis, Alger, and other places.

12. Copie of the Indictment of Mr. William Singleton Cuſtomer of Cheſter, for Corruption, in taking 24 Pounds of Mr. Charles Leech, whom he pretended to make Cuſtomer at Liverpoole, ult. Febr. anno 8 Caroli 1. 294.

Num. 2104.

13. Draught of a Petition to Charles Howard Earle of Notingham & Lord High Admirall of England, from Mr. William Gamull & others, anciently licenſed to ſell Wynes in Cheſter, complaining of one Edward Button a Victualler, who retailed Wines there, to their prejudice. 296. b. vid. 311.

14. Form of a Certificate from the Juſtices of the Peace at their Quarter Seſſions A. D. 1626. to the Lord Keeper Coventry; in behalf of one ruined by Pirates. 298.

15. State of the Caſe with the Merchants of Cheſter, who petitioned Queen Elizabeth for twelve years longer time to tranſport the 10000 Dicker of Calve-ſkins; according to her Majeſties Grant. 299.

16. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Notes relating to the Licenſe granted by Queen Elizabeth to the Merchants of Cheſter, for tranſporting of Calve-ſkins. 301.

17. Copy of a Letter from George Villiers then (as I remember) Marquis of Buckingham, & Lord High Admiral of England, to the Lord . . . . as Vice-Admiral of . . . . . deſiring him to make ſtreight & diligent ſearch for the finding out & apprehending of Sir Giles Mompeſſone Kt. who had made an Eſcape from the Sergeant at Armes attendant on the Lower Houſe of Parliament, to whome he was committed. dat. 3 March 1620. 303.

18. An Order ſett downe by the Lords of Her Majeſties Privy Councill; in the matter of Controverſy betweene the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter & William Maſſy & others termed Mere Merchants; 9 July 1589. 304.

19. Depoſitions taken before the Maior of Cheſter, 8 March 1626, concerning a Ship which ſailed from Bourdeaux to Beaumaris. 306.

20. A Coppie of divers Statutes concerning Cuſtom-buſineſs. 307.

21. The Original Declaration of Mr. William Gamull & his Aſſociates, importing their willingneſs ſtill to admitt any of the Cheſter-Merchants to a Share of the Grant they had obtained of James Maxwell & Abraham Dawes Eſq; for tranſportation of Calve-ſkins, they paying a proportionable Charge with others; after that this Privilege had been utterly refuſed by William Edwards & others. dat. 27 Januarye 1629. 310.

22. The State of the Cauſe concerning the Impoſt of French Wynes, laid on the Merchants of Cheſter. 312.

23. Draught of a Petition from the Merchant Adventurers of Cheſter, to the Lords of the Privy Council. 316.

Shewing, how Sir Robert Carre a Gentleman of the Kings Privy Chamber (afterwards Earl of Somerſet) had hindred them for getting their Licence for Tranſportation of Calve-ſkins to be renewed; and obliged them to compound with him, at a great Sum, for it. And they pray that the hundred Dicker which they had gotten ready might proceed, notwithſtanding the Stop put upon them by the Lord Treaſurers Order.

24. Atteſted Copie of the Order & Agreement made at a meeting of the Merchants of Cheſter, 19 January 1628; in order to the obtaining a new Lycence for Tranſportation of Calve-ſkinnes. 317.

25. Bills of the Charges in the Exchequer at London, in the Defence of a Suit of Prize-Wynes, between Thomas Singleton D. D. playntiffe; & Willliam Gamull & William Alderſey, defendants, ann. 12. 13. R. Jacobi 1. 320.

26. Atteſted Copie of the Letters Patent granted by K. James 1. to the Merchant Adventurers of Cheſter; giving them Licence to tranſport Tenne Thowſand Dickers of Calve-ſkins, within twelve Years. Which Patent bears Teſte, the 9 of March, anno Regni Angliæ, &c. 2. 326.

27. Petition of Thomas Poolle of Cheſter Painter & Barbar,

Num. 2104.

Barbar, to Sir John Savage Kt. Maior of Chester, & his Brethren; exhibited A. D. 1570. 338.

Complaining of the vexatious & malicious behaviour, of some others of the same Occupation towards him.

28. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Notes, concerning the Customes of sundry Companies in Chester; applicable to Birchleys Case. 340.

29. His Brief which he used in that Cause. 342.

30. His Draught of a Letter from the Mayor & Aldermen of Chester, to the Princes Counsell, concerning the Writt of Restoration brought by Birchley. 344.

31. Copie of a Letter sent by Mr. Recorder Whitby, &c. to the Judges who tried Birchleys Causes at the Assizes; shewing that the Magistrates of Chester had stayed the Writt for his Restoration; because the said Byrchley being first an Imbroderer, could not (contrary to the Custome of the City) vse the Trade of an Haberdasher of small Wares. 346. vid. infra. 356.

32. Original Letter of Mr. Peter Drink-water, to Mr. Recorder Whitby, about this Business concerning Birchley; and desiring him to move the Judges in such manner, as that their Order might be for readmitting Birchley only to the Freedom of the City in General: & to leave him to get into any Company there, as he should be able. 348.

33. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Draught of a Letter from the Maior & Cittizens of Chester, to the Lords of the Kings Privy Councill, concerning Byrchley. 350.

34. His Draught of an Order of the Assembly of Chester-Magistrates, for restraining Thomas Byrchley from using or exercising any Trade or Occupation, within that City. 352.

35. His Draught of an Order of the Assembly, for the Restoration of Tho. Byrchley to the Freedome of that City. 354.

36. Copie of a Letter from Sir James Whitlocke & Sir Marmaduke Lloyde (being the Judges abovementioned at N°. 31.) to Mr. Recorder Whitby; declaring their meaning to be that Byrchley should be restored to the Freedome of the City only; and that his Doores & Windows might be opened; but that if then he should Use any other Trade then what he might doe, by the Custome of Chester, they might take their Course against him, in a lawfull manner. dated from Ludlowe-Castle, 24 Januarie 1622. 358.

37. Copie of Mr. Hugh Davenport's Letter to Mr. Dod of Eôge, dat. 19 Febr. 1614. 360.

About expediting the Exemplification of an Order out of the Court of Exchequer, sealed with the Seal of the County-Palatine of Chester; in behalf of the Company of Ironmongers in Chester.

38. Copie of Mr. Edward Dod's Answer to Mr. Davenports Letter. dat. 19 February 1614. 362.

Declaring that he could not assent to any such Exemplification as was desired without the Earl of Derbie the Chamberlayne's Order; nor did he ever knowe any meane Order (the Suite dependinge) to be exemplified; it being in his Opinion a thi[illegible] most unfitting.

39. Order of the Assembly of Magistrates holden in the Inner Pentice of Chester, 3 July anno 10 R. Jacobi 1. for dis-franchising Thomas Byrchley Vphoulster, for intruding himselfe into the Companies of Mercers & Ironmongers. 364.

40. Petition of Thomas Berchley to the Aldermen & Stewards of the Company of Paynters, Glaziers, Ymbroderers, & Stationers of Chester. Praying to be admitted into their Company, he purposing to take to wife Anne Dewsbury Widow, whose husband had been free of the same. 366.

41. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Notes & Collections from the Statutes, &c. concerninge Holydays, Fishe dayes, & killinge & eatinge of Flesh in Lent, or vpon Fish-dayes. 368.

Num. 2104.

The second Randle Holme hath observed that this little Tract is usefull for the Citty, & Company of Fishmongers.

42. His Notes & Observations concerning the Duke of Lenox's Patent for the Subsedie & Aulnage of Clothes; and about Novel Draperies. 373.

43. Proposal of George Wolridge about retailing Huswife's cloth, so called, & Knitt Hose, in Chester. 380.

44. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Notes in the Cause of Mr. Wolridge against Tho. Ankers & Anne Houghe. 381.

45. A Bill whereby George Wolridge & Thomas Walker Deputy Aulnagers to Francis Duchess Dowager of Richmond & Lenox, craved the ayde & assistance of the Magistrates of Chester, in the Execution of their Offices. dated, 14 August 1626. 383.

46. Depositions of many Bakers of Chester, taken 28 April 1643, against Mr. Edward Russell; who drew them in, upon strong Promises of quick Payment, to bake much Bread & Biscuit for the Kings Store-house there; but payed them not. 384.

47. Petition of the Company of Bakers, to Prince Maurice, against the said Mr. Russell, who had resigned his Commissary-ship, & left them in the lurch; even denying to pay them, although he had sufficient Effects of the Kings in his Hands. 388.

Underneath is a Copie of an Order from the Prince to the Maior of Chester, & to Sir Francis Gamul Governor of that Citie, to call the said Russell before them, & to take in his Accompts, &c. dat. 11 March 1644.

48. Draught of the Answare of Edward Russell late Generall Commissary of his Majesties Army, to the Bakers Petition, preferr'd to Prince Maurice his Highnes. 390.

49. Draught of a Petition from Edward Russell, to John Lord Byron, Baron of Ratchdale, Commander in Chief of his Majesties Army, & Governour of this Citty of Chester. 391.

In both these, Mr. Russell asserts his Innocence; desiring that his Case might be enquired into, that his Reputation might not be unjustly prejudiced; and others of the Kings Officers discouraged.

50. Original Bond of Richard Ellston, and of his Surety Sir Thomas Baugh, of £100. to the Stewards of the Felt-makers Company in Chester, dated the 6 of November 1632. 392.

Hereby Ellston was obliged (during the Tyme he should be disabled, for not serving 7 years to that Trade) to abstain from exercising the said Cratte, or sett anie Person on Worke, or take anie Apprentice.

51. Original Petition of the Aldermen, Stewards, & Company of Felt-Makers in Chester, to Sir Thomas Ireland, Vice-Chamberlayne of the Countie-Palatine: shewing, that a young Apprentice passing by an ancient Master of the Companie, did not move his Hatt or Cap; which Absurdity the other corrected, by giving him a Box on the Ear. That thereupon, Mr. Harpur an Attorney (against the Consent of the Boys Master) caused the striker to be bound to the Peace with four Suretyes, to answer the same at the next Assises: which proceeding would cause great confusion in the Citty, & make their Apprentices little to regard them. 395. b.

This was referr[illegible]d to the Determination of Mr. Recorder, the 19 July 1622: as beinge a Cittie-Matter, and fitter for Reformation there.

52. A Draught of a Letter for the Felt-makers movinge for Moneys to be imploy'd in their Trade. 396.

53. Deposition of John Poole, taken by Mr. Recorder Whitby, touching the occasion of his striking Bradbourne the young sawcy Apprentice abovementioned. 397.

54. A Copie of the aforesaid Deposition, dated the 13 September 1622. with Mr. Recorders Account (dated

Num. 2104.

17 Sept. 1622) of his hearing both parties & reconciling them; Poole paying his own Charges. 399.

55. Bradbourne's Examination, (taken for the moſt part) by Mr. Recorder Whitby, 16 September 1622. 400:

Here Bradbourne gives a good account of himſelf, and Poole appears to have been too peeviſh.

56. Original Warrant of Robert Sproſton Maior of Cheſter, to the Conſtables of St. John's Ward, 1 March 1638. 402.

This was for bringing before them all In-houlders, Cookes, Tauerners, Butchers, Ale-houſe-keepers, Tiplers, & other Victuallers, within that Ward, to enter into Recognizance, for the performance of his Majeſties Proclamation for the punctual Obſervation of Lent, & other Faſting Days.

57. Complaint of the Inholders & Coocks of Cheſter to the Maior & the other Magiſtrates there, temp. R. Eliz. 403.

Theſe Men were Brewers & Retailers of Beer & Ale, & prayed, that their Fines might be mitigated for their not ſelling their beſt Drink at an Half Penny a Quart; which they could not afford to do, by reaſon of the Dearneſs of Malt.

58. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior, &c. of Cheſter. dat. 3 February 1636. 405.

Declaring his Majeſties Pleaſure for reducing the Number of Maulſters in every County, & incorporating the moſt able of them: and requiring them to certifie to their Board, the Names of ſuch, within their Citty & Liberties, as are deſirous to bee conformable, & to Live vnder Gouernmen t. 405.

59. Articles to bee propounded to Malſters in the County Pallantyne of Cheſter. 407.

Theſe Articles were ſent by the Lords, with their ſeveral Letters to each County.

60. Copie of a Letter from William Edwards Maior of Cheſter, to Sir William Beecher Kt. & Captain James Duppa (who, perhaps, were Clerks of the Privy Council) dat. . . . . 409. (vid. 417. & 419.)

Declaring what had been done in Cheſter, purſuant to the Lords Letter; and that the Brewers there being already incorporated by his Majeſty, they conceived themſelves not to be meant therein.

61. Copie of a Letter from Sir William Beecher, Jo. Hore, & James Duppa, Commiſſioners for compounding with meet Perſons, to uſe ſeuerallye the Trades of Common Maulſters & Brewers in fitt Places of the Realme, to the Maior of Cheſter, &c. dat. 24 Febr. 1636. 411.

Deſiring them to recommend ſuch honeſt & able Perſons of Maulſters & Brewers, as had no other Trade.

62. Draught of the Certificate from the Maior & Aldermen of Cheſter, to William Earle of Derbie, about the Brewers, who had, without the Knowledge of the Corporation, procured to themſelves a Charter of Incorporation, with a Clauſe of Reſtraint, that none but of that Companie ſhould brew Beere or Ale to ſell there; which, if obſerved, would ruin moſt of their Inholders & Alehouſe-keepers, who had uſed Brewing, time out of mind. 413.

63. Copie of the Certificate of the Beere-Brewers to the Kings Majeſtie, 4 September 1629. 415.

This is in the Name of the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter, who knew nothing of the matter; and is that complained of as clandeſtine and untrue, in the Article laſt above written.

64. Petition of the Companie of Beere-brewers of Cheſter, to the Maior, Aldermen, & Common Council there. 421.

Praying to be incorporated, under the common Seale of the City: which was done accordingly.

65. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Bauand to Mr. Recorder Whitby; dated 21 December 1634. 423.

Num. 2104.

Partly about his own private Affairs; and partly about thoſe of the City of Cheſter; he being a Lawyer employ'd in the Affair about the Beer-brewers Patent, and other City-matters. He likewiſe takes notice of the method uſed in London for aſſeſſing the Ship-money; & wiſhes the ſame were putt in practiſe in Cheſter.

66. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Councill, to the Earle of Derbie, & Judges of Aſſize at Cheſter: dat. the laſt of January 1635. 425.

Upon the Brewers Information againſt 300 Inkeepers & Victuallers who brewed Beer & Ale to ſell. Requiring to take into their ſerious Conſideration, the Acts of Common Council at Cheſter, the Letters Patents procured by the Brewers, and the Allegations of the ſaid Brewers and of the City; and alſo to hear what further could be materially urged by either Partie; and to certifie the Reſult of all to their Board.

67. Part of Mr. Carickes Letter to Mr. Worſley; (Walley?) dated from Ludlow, 5 March 1635. 427.

This is of Mr. Recorder Whitbies diſ-agreable Hand; and relates (as do ſeveral of the following Papers) to the Affair then litigated between the Cheſter-Brewers, on the one ſide, & the Inholders & Victuallers on the other.

68. Allegations againſt the Patent, obtained by the ſaid Brewers: by the ſame Hand. ibid.

69. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Notes, or Breif, relating to the Cauſe in Suit between the ſaid Cheſter Brewers, and the Inkeepers, Victuallers. & Ale-houſe-keepers. 429.

70. Copie of the Charter of Incorporations granted to the Company of Bere-brewers, in this Citty of Cheſter, by Phillip Phillip, then Maior, &c. dat. 9 March 1606. 433.

71. The Bakers Oath. 435. b.

72. The Butchers Oath. ibid.

73. Copie of an Order of Aſſembly in Cheſter, made the 12th of October. anno 6 R. Edwardi vi. 436.

By this, the Cheſter-Brewers were obliged to ſell their beſt Beere at the rate of 4 Shillings the Barrel, holding 36 Gallons.

74. Certificate to the Lords of the Privy-Council, from the Earl of Derby & the Juſtices of Aſſize, dated at Cheſter, the 18th of Aprill 1636. 438.

This is in purſuance of that mentioned above, at No. 66. and certifieth that they conceived it fitt that a great Number of Inns ſhould be allowed there, the Keepers whereof might haue Libertie to brewe Beere & Ale for their Gueſts. And that the reſt of the Inns & Alehouſes ſhould not brew, but take their Drink of the Brewers.

75. Copie of an Order made by the Lords of the Privy Council; dated 5 Auguſt 1635. 440.

This is in behalf of the Brewers; and directing the Chamberlayne of Cheſter to chaſtiſe, by Impriſonment or otherwiſe, thoſe who ſhould preſume to contravene the Patent of Incorporation, which the ſame Brewers had lately obtained.

76. A Brief in the Suit between the Brewers of Cheſter; & the Maior & Sword-bearer; Febr. 1634. 442.

It ſeems that the Defendants cauſed the Brewers to pay ſundry Sums of Money in the Name of Coldiſh? or Marygallon? out of every brewing; and what other Sum they pleaſed for driving Carres through Streets, loaden with Beer.

77. Copie of a Letter from the Earl of Derby Chamberlayne of Cheſter to the Lords of the Privy Council. 444.

Shewing that the Brewers had obtained their Incorporation-Patent vpon vntrue Grounds; and without the Knowledge or Privitie of the Maior or his Brethren. And that it was conceived to tend much to the prejudice of the Cittie, eſpeciallie to the poorer ſorte, which are not able to ſubſiſte, nor to maintayne their Families if they be reſtrayned from brewinge.

Num. 2104.

78. Subſcription of Monye graunted by the Companye of the Yron-monggers; to be payd by them weeklye; towards the makinge vp agayne of the Haven: the thred daye of Aprell A. D. 1571. 446.

79. Petycion of the Companye of Mercers & Iremongers, to Sir Randle Mainwaringe Kt. Maior of Cheſter, &c. 447.

This is for disfranchiſing of Thomas Birchley, who had intruded himſelfe into their Trade, and refuſed to be ordered.

80. Another Petition of the ſame Company, to the ſame Maior, & to all the Corporation of Cheſter. 448.

Againſt the ſame Thomas Birchley the Embroiderer; praying that he might be reſtrained from following their Trades, and be obliged to keep to his own.

81. Notes touching Orders made about Retaylers, within this Cittie of Cheſter. 450.

Theſe are for the moſt part of Mr. Recorder Whitbies Hand.

82. Original Letter of the Mercers & Ironmongers to Mr. Recorder Whitby & John Ratcliffe Eſqrs. Members of Parliament for Cheſter: dated 28 May 163. 452.

Deſiring them to put their Hands to a Letter which the Mayor & Aldermen of Cheſter had written to the Princes Council about Berchley; and likewiſe, to get Sir Thomas Savages hand to it, if in London. Likewiſe deſiring them to uſe Expedition in getting a Letter to the Juſtices, in the Citties behalfe.

83. A Noët of howe many thear be of the Companie of the Irenmongers & Mercers; with the Number of thear houſhoulds. 454.

84. Litteræ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginæ, quibus confirmat Libertates ac Privilegia Fraternitati Ciſſorum Ceſtriæ antiquitus conceſſas. Teſte, &c. 5 die Marcij, anno Regni 5[illegible]. 456.

85. Copie of an Order of Aſſembly at Cheſter, dated 1 Februarij anno 6 R. Caroli 1. 458.

Hereby, Liberty was granted to the Companie of Taylers, to builde vppon the voide peece of Ground, where their Carriage-houſe formerlie ſtoode.

86. Copie of the Writt of K. James 1. bearing Teſte 22 Maij, annoq; regni Anglie, 22. upon a Writt of Error obtained by Henry Hughes, in his Suit with the Aldermen & Stewards of the Company of Taylors of Cheſter. 460.

Unto this Writt, Mr. Recorder Whitby hath putt ſome of his Remarks.

87. Errors objected by the ſaid Hughes, to the ſaid Aldermen & Stewards; with Mr. Recorder Whitbies Notes. 462.

88. Certificate of divers of the Inhabitants of Frodſham, to Thomas Lord Viſcount Savage, Chancellor & Councelor to the Queenes Majeſty, in behalf of William Smith of Frodſham, who was almoſt ruined by the Shoemakers of Cheſter, for preſuming to uſe their Occupation; not having ſerved an Apprentice-ſhip to it, as they alledged. 464.

89. The Names of the Maſters of the Sho-makers within Cheſter, A. D. 1570. 466.

90. Mr. William Gregories Accompts of Moneys diſburſed by him for ſome Company. 467.

This was conſider'd & taxed in many of the particulars.

91. Original Letter of Thomas Lord Viſcount Savage, to Mr. Recorder of Cheſter, 22 Sept. 1633. 469.

In behalf of the Shoe-maker of Frodſham, abovementioned at No. 88.

92. Coppie of Articles exhibited to Mr. Maior & the Aldermen of Cheſter, by the Companie of Shoe-makers, againſt Mr. Gregorie, & others. 471.

93. Billa pro Aldermannis & Seneſchallis Art. del Smithes, Cutlers, Pewterers, Card-makers & Plummers in Civitate Ceſtrie; qui tam pro ſeipſis quam pro Con-

Num. 2104, 2105.

fratribus ſuis, in hac parte, ſequuntur Querel. verſus Johannem Seſton Defendentem, in placito Tranſgreſſionis ſuper Caſum, ad damnum decem Librarum, A. D. 1602. 473.

94. Billa altera, pro eiſdem verſus Henricum Trafford Defendentem, in placito Tranſgreſſionis ſuper Caſum, ad damnum 20 Librarum, A. D. 1617. 474.

95. Petitio eorundem pro Judicio contra Henricum Trafford, A. D. 1617.

96. Narratio pro Aldermannis & Seneſcallis Artium de Smithes & Pewterers in Civitate Ceſtrie, verſus Humfridum Williams, in placito Tranſgreſſionis ſuper Caſum, ad damnum quinque Librarum, A. D. 1586. 476.

97. Alia eorundem, verſus Matheum Evans, &c. ut ſupra, A. D. 1583. 477.

98. Alia eorundem, verſus Robertum Hawnſe, alias Holbrucke, &c. ut ſupra, A. D. 1568. 478.

99. Alia eorundem, verſus Thomam Fletcher, in placito Tranſgreſſionis ſuper Caſum, A. D. 1591. 479.

100. Liſt, as it ſeems, of the ſeveral Fraternities or Gilds in Cheſter, before the Reformation. 480. looſe.

101. Th'Enſware of Thomas Smyth Maior of the Citie of Cheſtre, to the complaynt of Henry Hardware. 481. looſe.

About a Drapers Shop & Ware-houſe; the Title to which was conteſted.

102. Atteſted Order of the Exchequer-Court of Cheſter; holden the 15 of September 1609. 482.

This is againſt Hurleſton & Younge; who being not Citizens of Cheſter, had privatly ſold Mault (out of the Market) at their own Houſes, and were thereof convicted at the Quarter-Seſſions, & fined for the ſame.

103. A printed Bill, in Order to the obtaining an Act or Ordinance to reſtrayne making of Mault in the Summer-time. 484.

104. Notes concerning Ale-houſes, collected by Mr. Recorder Whitby, from the Statutes, &c. 485.

2105.

Another Book in folio, conſiſting of many original & other looſe Papers & Tracts bound up together by the third Randle Holme; who upon the out-ſide, hath beſtowed this general Title upon the whole, "Seuerall things concerninge the Citty of Cheſter." In deſcribing of which, I ſhall follow my uſual method.

1. In the firſt plaee then, I find therein, the ſaid Mr. Holme's Account of the Things of moſt Note in this Booke, taken A. D. 1669. At the beginning. Then follows,

2. Part of an old Regiſter of the Mayors or Sheriffes Court in Cheſter, beginning about anno 21 R. Henrici VII. and herein I obſerve,

2. A Panel of the Names of ſome Jury. 260. b.

3. Names of Cheſter-Conſtables, in ſeveral Wards. 261.

4. Nomina Piſtorum Civitatis Ceſtrie. 261. b.

5. Nomina Carnificum (i. e. of the Butchers) ibid.

6. Entrances of divers Perſons who were admitted to the Freedome of that City, anno 21 R. Henrici VI. 262. b.

7. Entrances of the Pleas tried in the Portmote Court there, held before Thomas Thornton Maior the ſame year. 265. 272. 273. b.

8. An Order made by the ſame Maior & his Brethren, touching the Enfranchiſement of all Traders who had faithfully ſerved their Apprentice-ſhips; & for keeping out all Strangers. 270.

9. Entrance of an Agreement, made before the ſaid Maior, &c. betwixt John Rathebone, & Margerie the Wife of William Humfrey, about the poſſeſſion of an houſe. 270. b.

10. Entrances of Pleas tried in the ſaid Portmote-Court, anno 22 R. Henrici VII. 271.

11. Orders & Regulations made by the Maior & his

Num. 2105.

Brethren, for keeping the Aſſize of Bread; & about the Sale of the ſame; anno 21 R. Henrici VII. 271. b. et 372. b.

12. Placita Coronmot Civitatis Ceſtr. tent. coram Thoma Thornton Maiore, anno 21 & 22 R. Henrici VII. 275. b.

13. Entrances of Cauſes heard at the Seſſions of the Peace, held before Thomas Grene, Maior of Cheſter, & his brethren, anno 8 R. Elizabethe. 279.

14. Placita Curie Portmot. tenta coram Thoma Grene Maiore; anno 8 R. Elizabethe. 293. b. & vid. 304.

15. Nomina Officiarorum & Miniſtrorum Dne. Regine in Comitatu Civitatis Ceſtrie, tempore Thome Grene Maioris, et anno 7 R. Elizabethe. 299.

This takes in likewiſe the Names of the Butchers, Bakers & Conſtables.

16. Entrances of matters tranſacted at the Seſſions of the Peace, held before Sir William Snead Maior of Cheſter, and his brethren, ann. 9 R. Elizabethe. 306.

17. Officiarij & Miniſtri Dne. Regine in Com. Civitatis Ceſtrie, tempore Willelini Sneade militis Maioris ibidem, anno 8 R. Elizabethe. 312.

This is like that above-mentioned at No. 15.

18. The Names of all the Poore People apoynted to lyve by Almes within this Citie, in ſeuerall Wards; in the tyme of the Mayraltie of Henry Hardware. 315.

19. Memorandum, touching an Award made by the Sheriffes of Cheſter, as to two Actions brought by Thom. Burges Tailiour, againſt others; which were compounded for £15. 14. 8. brought into the Pendeis, before Henry Hardware then Maior, & his brethren, 25 of Septembre, anno ſecundo Elizabethe Regine. 316. b.

20. An order made 11 July 1566. by Thomas Grene Maior, &c. upon the Variaunce depending betweene William Williamz Eſquier & Morrys Willyamz Alderman for the Teyth pertaining to St. John in Cheſter; which were to be gathered & kept in the Teyth-Barne, until the Law ſhould determine which of them had moſt Right to the ſame. 317.

21. Placita Curie Portmot. Civitatis Ceſtrie tente coram Thoma Grene Maiore, 15 die Julij, anno 8 Reg. Elizabethæ. 317. b.

22. Nomina Officiariorum & Miniſtrorum Dne. Regine, in Comitatu Civitatis Ceſtrie, anno 4to. Elizabethe Regine. (imperfect.) 318.

23. Orders made by Mr. Mair, by th'Aduiſe of the Aldermen & Common Counſell, for byenge Corne & Graine in the Markett; as alſo for ſelling of Beare & Ale, & Tallow-Candles, & Victualls. 320.

24. A Warrant or Proclamation of Mr. Maior & his brethren, licenſing all Houſe-holders to bake their own bread; & alſo the Countrey-Bakers to bring in their bread to Cheſter-Market; upon the Combination of the Bakers not to bake any bread at all, rather than keep to the reaſonable Aſſiſe appointed by Mr. Maior. 321. & 326.

25. An order of Mr. Maior, forbidding the Breakefaſts which the wurſhipfull of that City had cauſed to be made in their Houſes, vpon Chriſtemaſs daie in the morning, before devine Service ended: by reaſon whereof many diſordered perſons haue rather uſed themſelues all the daie after idely, in Vice & Wantones, then yeuon themſelfs holy to Contemplacion & Praier. And alſo, that no maner perſon do go abrode a mumminge in any place within the ſame Citie, their Faces being couered or diſguiſed: or plaie at any vnlawful Games. 322.

26. Diſtribution of the Cheſter-Poor (with their names) according as the Almes were appointed for them in the ſeverall Wardes of Cheſter. 323.

27. Accompt of ſome family-diſburſements, about A. D. 1587. 324. b. et 331.

28. Narration of the Proceedings on both ſides, upon the Cheſter-bakers refuſing to comply with the Aſſiſe of

Num. 2105.

Bread appointed by Mr. John Webſter then Maior, viz. 14 November 1557. with Copies of the ſaid Bakers bill of Complaint to the Council of the Marches of Wales; Mr. Maior's Anſwer to the ſame, &c. 326.

29. Orders made by the ſame Maior, A.D. 1557. about Moneys to be collected for the better ſetting forwards of the Woorke of the Haven. About the admiſſion of Forreigners into the Freedome of the City. For the ſale of Malte in the open Market. And how the Joyners or Carvers ſhould buy & ſell their Tymber, Bords, Sparres, &c. 332.

30. The Book of Aſſeſſment toward the Relief of the Cheſter-Poor, made A. D. 1574, by Richard Dutton Eſq; then Maior, & his brethren, Juſtices of the Peace. 333.

31. Short Annals of Cheſter, imperfect at the beginning; whoſe chief Scope was to give a Succeſſion or Series of the ſeveral Maiors of Cheſter. 345.

This Tract now begins with Alexander Hurrell, who was Maior A. D. 1348. and is continued down to William Bird who was elected A. D. 1580.

32. Entrances of Pleadings in the Courts of Portmote, &c. Thomas Grene being Maior, annis 7 & 8 Regine Elizabethe. 359.

33. Original Letter of Thomas Lord Viſcount Sauage, to William Gamull Maior of Cheſter, 7 Febr. 1620. 363.

Upon occaſion of the Suit depending, upon the two Whitbies being turned out of the Office of Clerk of the Pentice: in which Cauſe, his Lordſhip was not their Friend.

34. Another, from the ſame noble Lord, to the ſame; dat. 9 February 1620. 365.

Shewing that the ſaid Cauſe was determined in favor of the City; & conſequently, that Mr. Brerewood would not keep his Place. That Mr. Whitby & Sir Randle Manwaringe were both angry; although if they would but think of a Starr-chamber Suite, they might thank God on their Knees, they were ſo well rid of it.

35. Copie of Sir John Bridgeman & Sir Marmaduke Lloyd's Letter to the ſame Lord Viſc. Savage. 367.

Upon Mr. Brerewood's being ſequeſtred from his Office of Towne-Clerke, or Clerke of the Pentice, for ſome Negligence or Remiſſenes in his ſaid Office; and deſiring, that if he had given any Offence to his Lordſhip, by any intemperate carriage, or any other meanes; vppon his humble Submiſſion, his Lordſhip would be a meanes to the Cittie to reſtore him; for the Reaſons they give.

36. Mr. Recorder Whitbies notes, upon certain irregular proceedings of ſome of the Cheſter Serjeants at Mace; who arreſted divers, & carried them to their own Houſes, & not to Priſon. 369.

37. Original Opinion of Sir Edward Littleton Recorder of London, upon the Caſe putt to him; how certain Common Cheaters & Coſiners ſhould be tried, who plead not Guilty; but will not putt themſelves vpon the Countrey. 371.

38. Original opinion (as it ſeems) of Mr. Juſtice Jones, upon the ſame Caſe. 373.

39. Original Note under the hands of Robert Brocke Maior of Cheſter, & his brethren Juſtices of the Peace, dated 24 of February 1588; who impriſoned & fined Roger Hanmer, & others, for making a forcible Entry. 375.

40. The Caſe of Ellice Johnes Citizen of Cheſter, who was arreſted in his own houſe, for Debt, by virtue of a Warrant from Sir James Croft, directed to the Knight-Marſhall, & to his Deputie & Deputies. 376.

41. Copie of the ſaid Warant, dated from the Court at Weſtminſter, the 18 of December 1581, ſubſcribed by many of the Aldermen, & other principal Citizens of Cheſter, as a true Copie. 377.

42. Rela-

Num. 2105.

42. Relation of the Proceedings of Mr. Richard Bavand then Maior, upon the ſaid Arreſt; who finding the ſaid Warant to be inſufficient, the Arreſt unlawfull, & the manner of the ſame not to be lett paſſe without Puniſhment; in the preſence, & by conſent of thoſe who ſubſcribed the Copie of the ſaid Warant, committed William Harbard who made the Arreſt, to the Northgate Priſon. 377. b.

43. Draught of a Bill of Complaint from the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter, to William Earl of Derby Chamberleyne of the County Palatine, againſt William Hodges of London Merchaunt; who importing divers Wares there, agreed to pay them £3 5 6. for the Cuſtomes thereof; but having ſold the ſame there, would not fulfil that his Agreement. (Herein, many of their particular Cuſtomes, as Tonnage, Poundage, Murage, &c. are ſpecially ſet forth) 379.

44. Copie of the Letter of K. James 1. to the Corporation of Shrewſbury, recommending to their choice for the Reverſion of the Office of their Towne-Clerke Thomas Vnton; who had bene for divers Yeares at the Vniverſity, where he had taken Degrees of Scholes; and likewiſe at Innes of Courte; and did then attend about one of his right truſty & wel-beloved Counſaylours. Given . . . . . A. D. 1604. 384.

45. Copie of the humble Anſwere of the Bayliffes & Burgeſſes of the Towne of Shrewſbury, by way of Petition to his Majeſties Letter, for th'electinge of Thomas Unton vnto the Office of Towne-Clerke there, after the death of Adam Mitton, who then held the ſame. (Giving their Reaſons why they could not make ſuch Election.) 384. b.

46. Letter from the Lords, &c. of the Privy-Council, to the Earl of Derby, the Biſhop of Cheſter, the two Juſtices of Aſſize there, & to the Dean of Cheſter, dated, 11th of Auguſt 1627. 385.

Referring to them, the hearing of the Cauſe of Robert Brerewood Eſq; Towne-Clerke of Cheſter, who was accuſed by the Maior & Citizens there, of Miſdemenor & vndue Carriage in that Office: concerning the maner of the ſaid Brerewood's Sequeſtration, the Cauſes for which he was ſequeſtred, and his miſcarriage ſince: & to retourne the Examinations of the Witneſſes on both ſides to the board, with their opinions of the whole.

47. A Minute of the Common Council, held the 15 of March 1580, about certain Plates being redeemed from the City, by Helyn and Rathburne. 387.

48. Draught of an Acquittance from the Corporation of Cheſter, owning thereby the Receipt of a Silver Cup and Cover, gilt, weighing 80 Unces & vpward, with the Caſe therevnto belonging, bequeathed vnto them by Robert Offley th'elder, late Citizen & Haberdaſher of London, to be vſed in Remembrance of him in the Howſe comonly called the Pendhows of the ſaid City. dat. the 4 of June, anno 38 Elizabethe Regine. 389.

49. Mr. Robert Brerewood's Opinion, that the Inrollment of a Statute-Merchant (wherein the Clerk had erroneouſly entred 50l. inſtead of 40l. might be amended, & made agreeable to the Statute itſelf. 390.

50. Three Draughts of a Letter from many of the Aldermen & Common-Council of Cheſter, to the Lord Keeper, amended, & ſent away from Cheſter, the 8th of February 160:. 392.

This is in arraigning the Proceedings of Mr. John Radcliffe the then Maior, who made Mr. Robert Whitby Clerk of the Pentice, againſt their Conſent. (vid. infra No. 98.)

51. Inſtructions in my Caſe, when the ſame is to be determined in the Aſſemblie at Cheſter. 400.

This ſeems to relate either to Mr. Recorder Whitby, or to his Predeceſſor Mr. Thomas Gamull; who fell into the Diſpleaſure of ſome humorous Maior, that alleaged he did not riſe up to do him Reverence, once when he came into the Church; nor was, at another time, 'preſent at the bynding of the Ale-howſes:' and therefore ought to be putt out of his Place. Mr. Recorder has drawn up this Paper very artfully; and has ſhewn that he would not be thruſt from his Office, upon every vain fancy of a Maior brim full of pride & ill nature.

52. Draught of the bill of Complaint exhibited to William Earle of Derby & James Lord Strange, Chamberlen of Cheſter, by the Maior & Citizens of the Citty of Cheſter, againſt Euan Jones & Richard Warmiſham. 402.

It ſeems that when the Accompt of William Fiſher late one of the Sheriffes of Cheſter, was audited, he was found Debtor to the City in the Sum of £4 4 1½. which Sum he promiſed to pay, but died before he did ſo; leaving Jane his Wife his Executrix. The Widow likewiſe promiſes to pay, but obtains a Term of Forbearance and deceaſes, leaving the Defendants her Executors. They, at firſt, faithfully promiſe to pay; but perceiving that the Citty had not ſuch preciſe proof of the particulars of the ſaid Accompt, & other Circumſtances which would be neceſſary to convict them at the Common Law, fly off, and oblige the City to have recourſe to Equity.

53. Draught of a bill of Complaint to the ſame Chamberlayne of Cheſter (ſigned by Robert Brerewood Eſq; who afterwards ſucceeded Mr. Whitby in the Recordership of Cheſter; was knighted, & made a Serjeant at Law) made for Jane Penny, who claimed an Houſe in Cheſter, as heireſſe to her brother Jerome; which he enjoyed as heir to his brother Rauffe, the eldeſt Son of their Father William, who entred into it, upon the deceaſe of his father, long before. The Bill is againſt Thomas Eaton & one Welſh; who having gotten the Writings into their hands, entred into the Premiſſes, pretending to have bought the ſame of the Complainants Fathers ſiſters. This was A. D. 1634. 405.

54. The Demurrer, Anſwere, & Aide-praier of Thomas Eaton Defendant, to the Bill of Complaint of Jane Penny Spinſter: Sworn to, 23 Febr. 1634. 407.

This is ſigned by Mr. Recorder Whitby; and alleages matters directly contrary to the former Bill.

55. Original Submiſſion of William Teſh, an Officer in the Court of Yorke, who had reviled Mr. Maior of Cheſter, Mr. Recorder, &c. and was therefore committed to Ward, A. D. 1637. (vid. infra N°. 86.) 411.

He alleages, that coming (drunk) from ſome Company along the Rowe, ſome of the Shuemakes & Cardmakers abuſeſſing him, rought ſuche a Confuſſyon or Diſtemperature in his Brayne, that they made him halfe mad (yet more drunk) in ſoe muche that he was not his owne man.

56. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Draught of a Petition, to the Marquis of Buckingham, in the name of his Father Robert & Brother Thomas, Clerkes of the Pentice, who were accuſed of ſome Crimes & Miſdemeanors committed in that Office; for which, they were afterward putt out. 413.

Herein it is prayed that they might have an indifferent Trial; that they might have the Liberty of bringing in their Witneſſes; & that their Accuſers might not be their Judges. Indeed, I find elſewhere, that their Pride, as well as their Extortion, brought a general Odium upon them.

57. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Draught of another Petition, to Prince Charles, as Earle of Cheſter, in the Names of his ſaid Father & Brother. Praying, that no Commiſſion or Warrant out of his Highneſſe Court of Exchequer may be awarded againſt them: or if that anie be alreadie iſſued, a Superſedeas may be thereunto granted, & that the Petitioners might quietlie enjoie their Office, vntill a legall & due Examination, & Tryall.

58. A rough Draught of the laſt Petition, corrected by the hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby. 416.

59. Mr. Recorder Whitbies firſt part of a Petition, in

Num. 2105.

in the Names of his ſaid Father & Brother, to K. James 1. 418.

60. Another Draught of the ſame Petition, amended by Mr. Recorder, &c. 420. et 430.

Praying that his Highnes Attornie & Sollicitor may direct an indifferent Courſe for triall of their pretended Miſdemenors in any his ordinarye Courts of Juſtice, where none of the Parties are Judges. And that in the meane time, they may enjoye their Office without diſturbance.

61. An Original Deed of Gift, whereby Mawde Banyſter Spinſter abſolutely gives, without poſſibility of Redemption, to Jane Cotgrave her Aunte, and to Alyce Wyrthen her Siſter, her ownely & eſpeciall frends, who do care for her well-doinge: all her Money, Goods, Cattalls, Jewells, Ymplements, and other things whatſoever, bequeathed to her by her Father: and putts them into actuall poſſeſſion of the ſame, by the Delyuery of one Shillinge of Syluer. And all this, without any Proviſo for her maintenance. dat. the 26 of June, 1583. 422.

The main Motive to this extraordinary Gift is thus expreſſed, For "that I feele my ſellf ſomewhat weake of my Senſes, & therfore not fytt to marry, or otherwiſe to rule & governe my ſelf, and ſuch portion of Goods as my ſaide late Father hath bequeathed——to me. And rather to them, then to eny others, whoe may or ſhall hereafter entiſe, or perſwade me to eny Enconvenyence, ether of my ſelf, or my ſaide goods."

Annexed to this, remains,

62. The Original Letter of Adminiſtration, of all & ſingular the ſaid Goods, granted by Doctor David Yale the Biſhop of Cheſter's Vicar-Generall to William Cotgrave, to the intent that they ſhould be equally divided between Ellen the Daughter of him & Jane his Wife abovementioned: and the ſaid Alyce Wyrthen. dated, after the Deceaſe of the ſaid Mawde, the 17th of September 1589. 421.

This is ſubſcribed by Randle Cotgrave, as Regiſter of the Biſhops Court, and the whole ſeems to have been of his Writing. This Randle I take to be Author of the French & Engliſh Dictionary; a book eſpecially uſeful to him who is deſirous of underſtandiug the old French.

63. Another Draught of the Petition above-mentioned at N° 60. and likewiſe amended by Mr. Recorder Whitby. 424.

This has an Anſwer; dated from the Court at Theobalds, 4 Junij 1618. importing, that if they found themſelves aggrieved, they might ſeeke their Remedye by Courſe of Law in any Judiciall Court.

64. Copie of the Sentence promulgated by William Awbrey & William Clerck LL. DD. Judges (Auditors) in the Arch-biſhop of Canterburies Court of Audience againſt Robert Yardeley the ſurviving Executor of Elizeus Broughton for detaining from Francis Broughton the Legacy bequeathed to him by the deceaſed. dat. 20 Nov. 1578. 426.

In theſe Papers is a Schedule of the Goods ſo bequeathed to Mr. Broughton, with their Valuations.

65. The abovementioned Whitbies firſt Petition to the King, upon their being turn'd out from the Clerkſhip of the Pentice; praying his Majeſties gracious Letters for their re-eſtabliſhment: whch, it ſeemes, was granted in part. 432.

This Draught was alſo amended by Mr. Recorder Whitby.

66. A former rough Draught of the laſt mentioned Petition; amended likewiſe by Mr. Recorder. 434.

67. Minute of the Aſſemblyof Cheſter; ſhewing, that when they made Mr. Brerewood Clerke of the Pentice, they meant not to prejudice Mr. Recorder Whitby; or to take away any of the Rights & Fees belonging to his Place. 436.

This was upon Complaint that he had received no Fees or Profits (but only the Citie-Fee) ſince Mr. Brerewood come into his Place.

Num 2105.

68. Copie of an Order of the Lords of the Privy Council; dated the 21 of November 1627. 438. 444.

Upon hearinge the Cauſe concerninge the Sequeſtration of Mr. Brerewood from his Place; that the Heads of his Charge be delinered unto him, and that there be another Hearing, upon the matters laid againſt him.

69. Narration of the foul & treacherous Practices of the abovementioned Francis Broughton, & Robert Yardley, againſt Elinor the Relict & Executrix of Edward Broughton, the elder Brother & one of the Executors of Ellis Broughton. 439.

This is imperfect, but opens a Scene of great Villany.

70. Copie of another Order of the Lords of the Privy Council; dated the 5th of December 1627. 442.

Blaming the Proceeding of Mr. Brerewood in getting of Hands to a Paper drawn up againſt the Aſſemblies Order for ſequeſtring his Place, & Mr. Gamull for putting his Hand to the ſame. Both whom having ſubmitted themſelves to be order'd by the Lord Savage (who hath the place of an Alderman in Cheſter) his Lordſhip was to take Cognizance of the whole matter, & direct what is fitt to be done; eſpecially with regard to one Tarleton, who had caſt ſcandalous Aſperſions vpon Mr. Recorder Whitbie, & others who had menaced him with the loſs of his Place: and to report his whole Proceedings to the Bord.

71. Copie of Mr. Brerewood's Surrender of his Office of Clerk of the Pentice, into the hands of the Maior & Cittizens of Cheſter. dated, the 9th of December, 1627.

His Pretence for reſigning is thus: "Finding my ſelfe by reaſon of my other imployments not able to attend my ſaid Office in my owne perſon, and withall finding by experience the great inconvenience that hath redounded vnto me by my truſt heretofore repoſed in my ſervants for the execution of the ſaid place."

72. (Imperfect) Agreement between the Guardians of Rauff Radford & Alderman William Alderſey touching their reſpective Rights to the poſſeſſion of Boughton-Chappell with its appurtenances. dated the 25th of Auguſt, anno 11 Elizabethe Regine. 446.

Hereby, they were to putt their Writings into the hands of Edward Halſall Eſq; lerned in the Lawes: and after he had conſidered the ſame, to ſtand by what he ſhould award between them.

73. The Charge againſt Mr. Robert Brerewood; deliuered to the Commiſſioners the 15th of December, A. D. 1627. laying open his Miſdemeanors before his Sequeſtration, & ſince. 447.

This is, indeed, very great & heavy; and ſufficiently ſhews him to have been a very wicked officer.

74. Declaration of Margaret Alderſey Executrix of Joan Alderſey, againſt Hugh Dutton Gent. who having borrowed Ten Pounds of the ſaid Joan, in the 3d Year of Q. Mary, refuſed to pay the ſame. 449.

75. Declaration of Ranulph Maynwaringe Eſq; &c. Executors of Peter Leiceſter of Tabley, Eſq; againſt Laurence Leiceſter Gent. Adminiſtrator to William Leiceſter of Toft, Eſq; in an Action of Debt, to Two Thouſand Pounds (temp. Elizabethe Regne) 450.

76. Petition of the City of Cheſter to the Lords of the Privy Councill; 21 Auguſt 1627. 451.

Deſiring that their Cauſe might be heard before their Lordſhips, & not by Commiſſioners: and that before the Election of a new Maior: becauſe Brerewood & Alderman William Gamull had given out, that if they could paſſe over this Yeare, they would chooſe ſuch a Maior, as ſhould reſtore Brerewood, diſplace the Recorder, queſtion the now Maior & others for ſequeſtring Brerewood, & complaining to their Honors, &c.

77. Certificate of the ſaid Maior (Nicholas Ince) & Magiſtrates of Cheſter, to the Lords of the Privy Council, touching the inſolent & tumultuous Behavior of Foulke Saluſbury (whom their Lordſhips had ſent for up, by a Pourſuivant, for former like Behavior) of Alderman William

William Gamull, & others, at an Assembly in behalfe of Brerewood before mentioned. And praying that some Course might be taken, to prevent the Disorders they suspected such Carriage might produce. 453.

78. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Ince Maior of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council; 14 August 1627. 455.

Certifying, that he had bound over Mr. Brerewood to appear before them; and had sent Mr. Recorder Whitby & Alderman Drinkwater authorized & instructed to attend them, to give Information, & to make Proofe as well of his miscarriage in his Office, before the Sequestration, as of his vndue practises since. Complaining likewise of Alderman William Gamull & others, who spake injuriously of him, for drawing this Business concerning Mr. Brerewood out of the Citty.

79. Copie of a Petition from the Maior, Aldermen, &c. of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council. 457.

Shewing, that when Brerewood was sequestred, the Lord Viscount Savage was present, as Alderman of that City. That Brerewood & his Friends had laboured, indyrectly, to procure Voyces & Hands for his restitution; to sett devisson in the said Citty, and to worke his restitution by stronge hand. Praying therefore, that their Lordships would take such a Course, that the Office of the Pentice or Towne-Clerke, might be rectified; the Justice of the Courts preserved; & Peace in that auncyent Citty settled.

80. Narratio pro Roberto Conway & Cristofero Conway Administratoribus Bonorum & Catallorum que fuerunt Willelmi Mutton nuper defuncti, querentibus: versus Willelmum Walle Aldermannum Defendentem, in placito Debiti, Librarum 28, et Denariorum octo. 458.

81. Narratio pro Margareta Hewer Administratrice Bonorum & Catallorum que fuerunt Johannis Hewer defuncti, Querentis: versus Johannem De le hay, in Placito Debiti £4: 9: 8. 459.

82. Copie of a Letter from the abovementioned Maior of Chester & his Brethren, to the Lords of the Privy Council, 14 March 1626. 461.

Upon their sequestring Brerewood, in the presence of the Lord Savage; advertising that the said Brerewood, practisinge to come again to his Place by indirect means, and by a stronge hand, hath not only threatened the Maior & others that informed, or voyced against him; but hath cast Aspertions vpon th'Assembly, taxed their proceedings & Judgements; & being confederate with some others, doth labour & vse indyrect meanes for packinge & procuringe of Hands to a Wrytinge or Certificate of his & their drawinge & contrivinge, thereby to worke his Restytution; without cleering himselfe of the Crymes & Misdemeanors, wherewith hee stands charged.

83. Copie of part of a Letter from Mr. Andrew Gamull of Chester, to his brother Mr. Thomas Gamull of London; dat. 17 July 1623. complaining much of Mr. Edwards of Chester, heretofore mentioned in this Catalogue. 463.

84. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Draught of a Letter to the then Maior of Chester; about Mr. Brerewoods detaining his Fees. 464.

85. Narratio Willelmi Boothe, &c. Executorum Testamenti Johannis Boothe Armigeri, Querentium: versus Nicholaum Jeynson, aliàs Thomason, aliàs Thompson, Yoman, in placito Computi. Viz. quod reddat eis racionabilem Computum suum de tempore quo fuit Ballivus ipsius Johannis dum vixit, et Receptor Denariorum ejusdem Johannis, &c. ad damnum Mille Librarum. (This is signed by Worseley.) 465.

86. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Edwards Maior of Chester, & Mr. Recorder Whitby, to Dr. Will. Easdall Chancellor of York, & Dr. Hen. Wickham Arch-deacon of York; 21 Sept. anno 13 R. Caroli. 468.

Acquainting them with their proceeding with Tesh (a Messenger of the High Commission-Court at Yorke)

before mentioned, viz. at N°. 55. who being got wickedly drunk, reviled them openly, swore & blasphemed horridly, & resisted the Constables & Gaoler: but being cooler the next day, submitted himself; paid for his drunkenes & swearing, and was bound to the good behaviour for one Pomfret his companion, as Pomfret was for him.

87. Original Answer of Mr. Chancellor & Mr. Archdeacon of Yorke, to Mr. Maior & the Recorder of Chester: dat. 25 September 1637. 470.

Acquiescing in what they had done to Tesh & Pomfret: but advising, that since'twas not almost possible that the Pursevant beinge constreyned to imploye so many inferior Ministers as he does, but that he should sometimes happen vpon disordered Persons: it would bee convenient, that when they should be found faulty, matters may bee so carryed, that the present Seruice of his Majesty bee not hindred; especially when the Businesse shall bee of more thën ordinary consequence, as thërs was.

88. Original Letter of Administration, granted by Dr. David Yale Official of Chester, to Anne the Relict of John Williams, who died intestate. dat. 5 April 1605. 471.

89. Report of a Trial in the Pentice-Court of Chester 14 Sept. anno 29 R. Eliz. between Will. Bebinton Gent. Administrator to John Aldersey late of Spurstow Gent. and John Cotton of Cotton Esq. 472.

90. Order of the Court of Exchequer of Chester, made 1 Octob. 1634. in the Suit between the City of Chester Plaint. & Alderman William Gamull, &c. Defendants. 474.

This was for Recovery of the remaining part of 100 Markes, which the City had lent to Rich. Tayliour the late keeper of the House of Correction there.

91 Original Letter of Mr. Justice Warburton to Mr. Will. Gamull Maior of Chester; 13 Febr. 1620. 476.

That he had, indeed, intention of purchasing some of Mr. Bostock's Lands in Aldsted; but that since he had lent Mr. Bostock Money to supply his Occasions withall, he had offred the same to another. That the Lord Cheife Justice & himself had ended the great Businesse between Mr. Robert Whitby, and the late Maior, &c. and now they trust their will be loving & neighbourly Agreement betwen all Citizins.

92. Original Letter of the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Mr. Peeter Sharpe, Bachellor in Dyvinitie. dated the 21st of May 1613. 477.

Commending Mr. Robert Whitby then Maior of Chester, for resigning up the Office (as I take it) of Steward of the Dean & Chapters Lands; since he could not houlde it without suspicion on both Sydes: and wishing that the Deane, &c. would make choyce of some well-qualified person to succeed him.

93. Declaration of Peter Rosengrave Plaintiffe, against Maud Cotgreve administratrix to James Cotgreve of Hargreve, in an Action of 4 Pounds. 478.

94. The Accomptes of Hugh Dodof Chester Yeoman, by him made & deliuered vnto Nicholas Ince Alderman, in July 1629. in respecte the said Dod was admitted by the said Nicholas Ince, in the tyme of his Maiorallity, to write in the Office of Pentice, during the Sequestration thereof, in the same yeare; by Order of Assembly, 20 Febr. 1626. 479.

95. Narratio Willelmi Norres Militis Executoris Testamenti Henrici Asbroke, et Margerie Asbroke Coexecutricis ejusdem; Querentium, de Roberto Bower, de placito quod reddat eis 30 Solidos quos eis injuste detinet. 484.

96. Narratio pro Margareta Rattcliffe Administratice Jane Rattcliffe nuper Matris sue, Querente versus Johannem Meoles Gen. Defendentem, in Placito Transgressionis super Casum, ad damnum 200 Librarum. 485.

Num. 2105.

97. Narratio pro Elizabetha Yerworth et Johanne Yerworth Executoribus Teſtamenti Johannis Yerworth Armigeri; verſus Margeriam Thornton Executricem Teſtamenti Radulfi Thornton, in placito Debeti £3. 12. 486.

98. Original Letter of many of the Aldermen & Citizens of Cheſter, to the then Lord Keeper Sir Thomas Egerton: 6th of February, 1601. 488.

Againſt Mr. Radcliffe their Maior, who made Mr. Robert Whitby Clerk of the Pentice, without their conſent. This is that Letter, alluded to above, at § 50.

99. Examination of Anne Hough, taken before the Maior &c. of Cheſter, 15 Auguſt, 1637. 490.

About contemptuous Words ſpoken by one Warrington a Brewer, againſt Alderman Francis Gamull.

100. Original Letter of Adminiſtration, granted by Mr. Francis Magſon Deputy of Dr. Edmund Mainwaringe Commiſſary of Richmund, to John the Father Richard Lewteth dat. 23 November 1632. 491.

This is alſo ſigned by the Writer thereof John Dickonſon; who appears to have been but a very ignorant Notary-Publick.

101. A Note touching diſreſpectful Words ſpoken by George Warrington abovementioned, 29 April 1635. of the then Maior of Cheſter. 493.

102. Note of ſome of that Cities Deeds & Charters deliver'd 22 April 1634. to Mr. Recorder Whitby, to be conſidered. 494.

103. A Note of ſome others, delivered to Mr. Recorder & Mr. Brerewood to peruſe. 496.

104. Minute of an Aſſembly holden the 30th of April 1581. for electing a new Yoman of the Pentice: and touching their conſtant Attendance. 497.

105. Original Certificate of many Citizens of Cheſter, touching the good behaviour of William Taylor who was then in Election for an Officers place to the King's Sheriff within the ſame Cittie, 14 Marche 1614. 499.

Upon this Certificate he was admitted, & ſworne, the ſame day.

106. Copie of a Letter from K. James 1. given the 22 daie of November, anno regni 3. to the Corporation of the Citie of Cheſter: recommending to them for their Recorder Hugh Mainwaringe of Grayes Inne, an Utter Barreſter of good ſtandinge. 501.

107. Copie of a Letter from Robert Cecil Earl of Saliſbury to the ſaid Corporation, dat. 2 Febr. 1605. 503.

Acquainting them, that his Majeſtie having receaved their humble Petition, imploring his Pardon, & leave to proceed to the Electon of a new Recorder, according to the Lymitts preſcribed vnto them by their Charter: which is to elect ſome ſufficient man of their own Corporation, which Mr. Maynwaring is not: is graciouſly pleaſed to forbeare to preſſe them any further in this Suyte; and the rather, in that they have ſo dewtifully & diſcreetly behaved themſelves towards him, in delivering their excuſe.

In this Affair, the City of Cheſter ſeems to have followed the Precedent ſett them by the Town of Shrewſbury (vid. ſupra, N° 45.)

108. A fairer Copie of the preceding Letter. 505.

109. Atteſted Copie of a Minute of the Aſſembly holden the 21 of May anno primo Caroli Regis, touching the repayre of the City-Walls, and levying the Rate of the Aſſeſſment, by way of Diſtreſſe, upon any Inhabitant that ſhould refuſe to pay the ſame. 507.

This was ſhewed to the Witneſſes for the Sheriffes of Cheſter, 16 January 1627, upon occaſion of the Suit between the Sheriffes, and Sir Walter Pye Maſter of the Court of Wards; in behalf of Sir William Brereton.

110. Draught of a Letter, by Mr. Robert Brerewood Clerk of the Pentice, to Mr. Brereton a Juſtice of the Peace, or to the Juſtices of Peace of the whole County-Palatine. dated . . . . . October 1621. 509.

Num. 2105.

Charging him or them with infringeing the Privilges of the City, by executing the Office of Juſtice of the Peace in the Parſonage-houſe of St. Maryes in Cheſter, out of an erroneous Conceat that the ſayd Houſe is not within the Libertyes of the ſayd Cittie; by conſtitutinge & authorizinge of a Cunſtable within the Libertyes of the Cittye, and indeed, over ſome parte of the Countye of the ſaid Cittye, where there was never any before, but as appointed by the Cittye; & by claiming a quantity of Ground as belonging to the County-Palatine which was really part of the County of the City of Cheſter.

111. Original Letter of Mr. Dutton Maior of Cheſter, & of divers of the Aldermen his Brethren, to Mr. Recorder Whitby, upon occaſion of the Writt ad audiend. Judic. iſſued out of the Courte of Wards, att the Suite of Sr. William Brereton. & ſerved vppon the twoe Conſtables that made diſtreſſe vppon his Goods, for not paying toward their late Aſſeſſment for Murage. 511.

Here they deſire him to make up the matter with Sir William; but if that could not be effected, to ſpare no Coſts in defending the City; and what ſhould be diſburſed, would be repaied. This ſeems to have been about the beginning of the year. 1628.

112. Original Opinion of Sir Heneage Finch Recorder of London, that all Inhabitants Reſiants in London are liable to the publick Charges; and might be diſtrained upon in purſuance of the Acts of Common Council. Alſo that Subſidies are aſſeſſed and levyed in all Places within the City of London, notwithſtanding any Privilege or Exempcion from the Juriſdiction of the City. 23 Febr. 1629. 513.

113. Preſentment of the Jury of Cheſter, as to the Miſdeameanors of many Perſons. 514.

114. Original Petition of the Company of Clothiers of Cheſter, to Sir Thomas Smith then Maior, &c. 516.

This was againſt the Company of Shar-men & Cloth-workers who had lately raiſed their Prizes for working and dreſſing of their Clothes.

115. Petition of Hughe Dod to the Aſſembly of Cheſter; preferred in October, 1624. 518.

Praying, that he might have the preſent Vſe of the Office of a Philözer; or the Clerk-ſhip of the Pentice, in Reverſion; or of Attorney of Record, in Reverſion; at the uſual Rents.

116. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Thomas Gamull Recorder of Cheſter, to William Stanley Earl of Derby: dated the 28th of Auguſt, 1610. 518. b.

Recommending this Hugh Dod to his Lordſhip's favor, ſo as that he might have the place of an Attorney, after the Death of any of the four Serjeants of Cheſter; whoe have byn vſually appoynted by ſuche to whom the Cuſtody of the foure Gates of that City by Inheritance did belong; whereof his Lordſhip was one. Yet, although that noble Lord did allow of this Nomination: poor Hugh was putt by when the next Election came on.

117. Copie of a Letter from K. James 1. to the Aſſembly of Cheſter: given the 22 of July, anno regni 14. 519.

Recommending this Hugh Dod vnto them, for his Admittance into ſuche Place of Preferment, in his Courts there, as to them ſhould be thought good: the ſaid Hugh having, of late, done vnto him acceptable Service in Writeing ſondry Inſtructions, for the ayde of his deareſte Daughter the Lady Elizabeth.

Neither had this Letter any good effect, when it was produced.

118. Ameries Caſe; concerning l'Amendement d'une Common Recoverie, 13 Auguſt 1613: ſett down by Mr. Recorder Whitby. 520.

119. A Copie of the Writt of Corpus cum Cauſa; for bringing Will. Sproſton out of the Priſon of the Northgate before the Judges of Aſſize at Cheſter: bearing Teſte 18 Octobr. anno. 4 R. Caroli 1. 522.

Num. 2105.

126. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester: dated from the Court at Oatlands, the 12 of September, 1636. 524.

Written upon occasion of the spreading of the Plague; & directing them (in his Majesties name) to put-off their next Michael-mass-Fayre, giving publicque & tymely notice thereof. And to cause all such Londoners & others coming from infected Places, & vending their Wares in the Villages within 5 miles round about Chester, to be shutt up (at their owne Charges) in the howses where in they should abide; and alsoe, the Howses where such their Wares should remayne, as if they were Places infected.

121. Copie of a Letter from the Maior & Alderman of Chester, to Sir Edward Broughton of Iscoyed Knight; dated the 4th of March, 1636. 526.

In answer to an unkind Letter they received from him, who claymed an Interest in the Lands left by Mr. Alderman Valentine Broughton, the Nomination of Tenants, &c. and threatened them with Lawsuits, if they did not comply with him.

122. Original Letter of the Maior, &c. of Chester, to the Earl of Northampton, Lord President of Wales. dated the 21st of December, 1620. 528.

Shewing their willingness to have forwarded the Election of Sir Henry Carye, for their Burgesse (although they feared much opposition in the Commynaltie, by reason he was not infranchised) but having receyued certeine Intelligence, that Sir Henry was already elected a Knight for Härfordshire, they found themselves to be unworthy of him. (et vid. 535.)

123. Attested Copie of the List of those who voted at the Assembly holden the 5th of October 1629, when the Question was putt, whether Mr. Robert Brercwood should be of the Cities Counsell to assist Mr. Grene, Yea, or No? 529. b.

Then 31 voted for him, & 32 against him.

124. Original Letter of William Earl of Northampton, to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester; dated from Ludlowe-Castle, the 27 of December 1620. 531.

Recommending Sir Henrie Carewe Comptroller of his Majesties Household to be one of their Burgesses; upon the earnest Entreaty of the Prince his Counsell, brought to him in his Highnes name.

125. Draught of a Letter from Mr. William Gamull Maior of Chester, &c. to the Princes Council, A. D. 1620, shewing how ready they were to elect Sir Thomas Edmunds for one of their Burgesses in Parliament; but that Mr. Recorder who seemed to comply therewith, & did give Sir Thomas his Vote, by bringing a multitude of the baser people from the suburbs, such as Laborers & hyred Workmen, common Beggars, Apprentices, & Forreigners, who had no Votes, and others his Tennants & Servants; & by pressing the Statute of 1 Hen. v. for the electing of Citizens infranchised & reliant, disabled Sir Thomas, & caused himself to be elected, together with Mr. Ratcliffe his adherente, a man never employed in any publique Affaire but euer noted for a countenancer of Factions, and who had ben convented before the ordynary for his Non-Conformity. 533.

126. Draught of another Letter from the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, perhaps to the Earl of Northampton; noted to have been written A.D. 1620. 537.

Shewing their willingness to elect (Sir Henry Carewe) the person recommended by the Princes Council; yet finding him to be vncapable, in regard of the Lawes & Statutes of the Kingdome, the Tenor of the Writte of Election, and the vsage of that Cittye; they advertise him thereof, that in case of a disappointment, his Highnesse might not esteeme them either neglectfull, or vnwillinge to performe his pleasure.

127. Original Letter from Sir Randle Mainwaring to Mr. Gamull Maior of Chester, 23 Jan. 1620. 539.

Letting him know, that notwithstanding the late

Num. 2105, 2106.

Election (if the time had not been overslipped) new Writts might have been procured, according to the Opinions of Sir Robert Heath the Kings Sollicitor, Sir Francis Moore the most antient Star-chamber-man, Sir Thomas Hughes a very antient Council, & Sir Thomas Coventry the Kings Attorney. But now desiring a Certificate from him & his brethren, as to the number of voyces giuen for Sir Thomas Edmonds, or to Mr. Sauage or Mr. Recorder, or Mr. Ratcliffe, severally, whereby both the number & quality of them so giuen, might haue beene seen exactly.

Here is a Postcript written by the Lord Sauage, by way of Complement to Mrs. Maioresse.

128. Original Letter from Thomas Lord Viscount Sauage to the same. dat. 22 Nov. 1620. 541.

Recommending his brother John Sauage, & Sir John Bingley for Burgesses to the City, at the ensuing Parlement.

129. Copie of a Letter from the City of Chester, to Richard Neyle Arch Bp. of York, 31 Aug. 1633. 543.

In behalf of Mr. Ley a Prebendary there, who having a Benefice near the City, did preach a Weekly Lecture in Chester, but was silenced by his Graces Visitors. 543.

130. Original Letter of Edward Lord Viscount Conway & others of his Majesties Council for Irish Affairs, dated 7 April, 1625. 545.

Desiring the Magistrates of Chester to send up speedily a true & perfect Certificate of the names of all those who were cast away, by the violence of the late great tempest, in their passage towards Ireland; and of whose Companyes they were: that ordre might be giuen for leuying other men to supply that losse.

131. Draught of an Act of the Privy Council in Ireland; upon great Complaints made to the Lord Deputy against the vnreasonable & exorbitant By-Lawes used there in severall Citties & other Corporat Townes; and for requiring true & perfect docquetts of the same to be brought in from all the Corporate Townes, &c. in the Kingdome, that they might be considered. 546.

132. An original (but ill-worded) Letter from Mr. Mathew Whitehead to the Maior of Chester, dated from London, 18 of January 1624. 549.

About the rent of an house of his, which the City claimed to be theirs.

133. Apographum Cartæ, qua Petrus Dutton Major, & Cives Cestrenses concesserunt Georgio Harebrowne Erudito in Lege Anglie, annualem Redditum 40 solidorum, pro termino Vite sue percipiendem: dat. 18 die Augusti, anno 5 Regis Henrici VIII. 549.b.

134. Original Presentment of Rich. Greaves, for encroching upon the Escheat-Lands of the City: A. D. 1593. 550. b.

2106.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written by divers hands; as by those of Mr. Thomas Chaloner, the first Randle Holme, &c. which although it be marked all along as entred into some other book or books, yet it remains legible, and is an Armes-book that may be of good use. I find in it,

1. A Sort of Ordinary of Armes in Blason; whose contriver seems to have affected conciseness a little too much. 1. et 113. et 207.

2. Copies of the old Descents of Wermincham, with their Armes tricked. 78.

3. Armes, in Blason, of several Families in Dublin. 80.

4. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames; but without the references. 81.

5. Armes, in Blason, of many of our antient Nobility. 103.

6. Another Alphabetical Table of Surnames: like the former. 163.

7. Armes, in Blason, of many antient Families; putt down

Num. 2106, 2107.

down promiſcuouſly. 171. et 208. et 237. 250. 269. 285. 307.

8. Armes, in French Blaſon, of the Engliſh King, Nobility, & Gentry; thought to be taken from ſome Book or Roll made in the time of K. Edward IV. 189.

9. Extracts from ſome old Deeds relating to the Family of Newton. 206.

10. Armes of old Engliſh Gentry, in French Blaſon. 221. 247. 253.

11. Armes, in Blaſon, of Stafford ſhire Gentry. 264.

12. Armes, in Blaſon, of the principalle Companies of London; and of the Univerſitie of Cambridge. 268.

13. Armes, in Blaſon, of antient Cheſhire-Families; dated A. D. 1589. 273.

14. Armes, in Blaſon, of divers of our antient Nobility. 278.

15. Armes, in Blaſon, of many Kings & Princes, moſtly Foreign; ſome real, others fictitious. 281.

16. Armes of the Engliſh Nobility; ſeeming to have been taken from Cookes Baronage. 292.

This Tract comes down no lower than K. Richard III. 306.

17. Armes, in Blaſon, of the old Earles of Cheſter. 313.

18. An Alphabetical Table of Names, & Surnames, directing to the ſeveral Armes, & Creſts entred into this Book. 315.

19. The third Randle Holme's Explication of the method uſed in the abovementioned ordinary. At the end.

2107.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of many looſe Papers bound up together by the third Randle Holme; and by him on the outſide, thus entituled "The names of all the Inhabitants within the County of Cheſter." In deſcribing which, I ſhall proceed in the uſual method; beginning with,

1. A Table directing to the ſeveral Townſhips, to which the following papers do belong; made by the ſame Randle Holme. In the firſt written leaf.

2. A Remonſtrance or Declaration of Us, the Inhabitants of the Countie Palatyne of Cheſter, whoſe names are ſubſcribed; and of many more. 190.

This is for the Inhabitants of Bunbury, whoſe ſubſcribers were 169 in number. The Remonſtrance (which is the ſame in all places) was made A. D. 1641. under pretence of maintaining his Majeſties royal & ſacred Perſon & Prerogative; and the juſt Privileges of Parliament.

3. Another from ſome Hamlett, whoſe name doth not appear; and its ſubſcribers are but 50. 192.

4. Another of theſe, ſubſcribed by many of the principal Gentry (A.D. 1642) being 48 in number. 194.

5. Another from ſome other Place, whoſe Subſcribers were in number 133. 196.

6. Another from Torporley; whoſe Subſcribers were 105. 198.

7. Another, from ſome other Place; whoſe Subſcribers were 51. 200.

8. Another from Budworth parva; whoſe Subſcribers were 35 in number. 202.

9. Another, from ſome other Place; whoſe Subſcribers were about 200. 204.

10. Another, from Stockport; whoſe Subſcribers were 350. 206.

11. Another, from Chriſtleton; whoſe Subſcribers were 66. 210. b.

12. Another, from Bodon; whoſe Subſcribers were 74. 212. b.

13. Another, from Baddeley; whoſe Subſcribers were 51. 214.

Among theſe, are the names of the Juſtices of the Peace, & of the Jury, at the Quarter-Seſſions.

14. Another, from another place; whoſe Subſcribers were 40. 215.

Num. 2107.

15. Another, from North-wich; the Subſcribers being 72. 217.

16. Another, ſaid to be from the ſame place; ſubſcribed by 65. 219.

17. Another, from Davenham; whoſe Subſcribers were 4. 221.

18. Another, from Peever; whoſe Subſcribers were 95. 222.

19. Another, from Siddington; whoſe Subſcribers were 90. 224.

20. Another from ſome other place; whoſe Subſcribers were 48. 226.

21. Another from Ringey; whoſe Subſcribers were 114. 227. b.

22. Another, from Barrow; whoſe Subſcribers were 93. 229.

23. Another, from Budworth; whoſe Subſcribers were 69. 231. b.

24. Another, from Turvyn; whoſe Subſcribers were 136. 233.

25. Another, from Poole, Namptwiche, & other parts; where 64 ſubſcribed. 235.

26. Another, from ſome other place; where 32 ſubſcribed. 236.

27. Another, from Wibunbury; where 267 ſubſcribed. 238.

28. Another, from Wood-church; ſubſcribed by 93 houſe-holders. 240.

29. Another, from Acton, Edleſton, &c. ſubſcribed by 33. 241.

30. Another, from Barthomley & Ardren-Pariſhes; ſubſcribed by 605. 243.

31. Another, from Crew, Haſſington, & Bexton; ſubſcribed by 141. 245.

32. Another, from Burland, &c. ſubſcribed by 46. 247.

33. Another, from ſome other place; ſubſcribed by 90. 249.

34. Another, from Sandbach; ſubſcribed by 193. 251.

35. Another, from Weverham; ſubſcribed by 281. 253.

36. Another, from ſome other place; ſubſcribed by 104. 255.

37. Another, from another; ſubſcribed by 31. 257.

38. Another, from another Place; ſubſcribed by 66. 259.

39. Another, from Carrington; ſubſcribed by 70. 261.

40. Another, from another place; ſubſcribed by 38. 263.

41. Another, from Seven Oakes; ſubſcribed by 32. 265.

42. Another, from Withington; ſubſcribed by 47. 267.

43. Another from Alderley; ſubſcribed by 67. 269.

44. Another, from . . . . ; ſubſcribed by 12. 271.

45. Another, from Davenport; ſubſcribed by 70. 273.

46. Another, from Norton; ſubſcribed by 431. 275.

47. Another, from Alderley; ſubſcribed by 140. 279.

48. Another, from . . . . . ſubſcribed by 44. 281.

49. Another, from . . . . . , ſubſcribed by 106. 283.

50. Another, from another place; ſubſcribed by 37. 285.

51. Another, from another place; ſubſcribed by 21. 287.

52. Another, from Chelford; ſubſcribed by 57. 289.

53. Another, from ſome other place; ſubſcribed by 45. 291.

54. Another, from Macclesfield; ſubſcribed by 202, Auguſt 1. A. D. 1642. 293.

55. Ano-

Num. 2107.

55. Another, from ſome other place; ſubſcribed by 31. 295.
56. Another, from ſome other place; ſubſcribed by 52. 298.
57. Another, from Sandbach; ſubſcribed by 31. 299.
58. Another, from Over; ſubſcribed by 119. 301.
59. Another, from Wineſlowe; ſubſcribed by 59. 303.
60. Another, from ſome other place; ſubſcribed by two. 305.
61. Another, from Middel-wich; ſubſcribed by 111. 307. b.
62. Another, from Lyme-Pariſh; ſubſcribed by 160. 309.
63. Another from Rouſthorne-Pariſh; ſubſcribed by 109. 311.
64. Another, from Cheſter-Caſtle, & the Glovers-ſtone; ſubſcribed by 50. 313.
65. Another, from Boughton; ſubſcribed by 53. 315.
66. Another, from another place; ſubſcribed by 110. 318.
67. Another, from Pulford; ſubſcribed by 55. 321.
68. Another, from Eccleſton; ſubſcribed by 70. 323.
69. Another, from Thornton, ſubſcribed by 95. 325.
70. Another, from Stanney; ſubſcribed by 23. 327.
71. Another, from Plemſtall; ſubſcribed by 50. 329.
72. Another, from Knuttesford in the Pariſh of Roſthorne; ſubſcribed by 108. 331.
73. Another, from Over; ſubſcribed by 31. 333.
74. Another, from Mobberley; ſubſcribed by 95. 335.
75. Another, from Shotwick; ſubſcribed by 34. 337.
76. Another, from ſome other place; ſubſcribed by 85. 339.
77. Another, from Cholmondeſton; ſubſcribed by 40. 340.
78. Another, from the Pariſhes of Weſt Kirkeby, Bidſton, & Neſton, ſubſcribed by 246. 341.
79. Another, from Wibunbury, ſubſcribed by 35. 342.
80. Another, from ſome other place; ſubſcribed by 68. 343.
81. Another, from ſome other place; ſubſcribed by 54. 344.
82. A Catalogue of the Names of the Subſcribers to the ſaid Declaration, in the Pariſh of Warmincham. Their Number is ſaid to have been 122. 345.
83. Another like Declaration from Bowdon: ſubſcribed by 49. 346.
84. Another, from the Townſhippe of Bollington, within Bowdon-Pariſh; ſubſcribed by 31. 347.
85. Liſt of the Subſcribers at Bagguley, in Bowdon-Pariſh; 57 in Number. 348.

All theſe Subſcriptions abovementioned do not include near the Number of the then ſubſtantial Inhabitants of the County-Palatine of Cheſter. And I find that thoſe who by ſubſcribing declared themſelves to be for both the King & the Parliament, in this County, were more than 8400: as vid. fol. 317. b.

Then follow,

86. A Copie of the Petition of the Priſoners in the Fleete, to the Lords & others his Majeſties Commiſſioners for examining of Greivances. 349.

Complaining, that the uſe of the Fleet yard was lately taken from them; and praying that they would direct Mr. Warden to graunt the Liberty of the Rule & Houſe, to all ſuch as have, or ſhall give in Security for their true Impriſonment. A. D. 1635.

87. A Draught of another Petition, to the ſame purpoſe; but longer. 350. b.

Num. 2108—2110.

2108.

A Book in ſmall folio, written by the third Randle Holme, &c. and containing,
A good Alphabet of Armes, in Blaſon.

2109.

An Heraldical Book in ſmall folio; written by ſeveral hands; wherein I find,

1. Jacob Chaloner's Copie of the Viſitation-book of Bedfordſhire, as the ſame was taken by the Officers of Armes, A. D. 1582. or 1583. 1.

This Copie is enriched with many Continuations and Additions.

2. Deſcents & Matches of many of the Iriſh & Engliſh Nobility, & Gentry; ſett down by the ſecond Randle Holme. 69.
3. Like Deſcents, ſett down by the ſaid Chaloner & Holme; (to be read from the other end of the Book) 1.
4. Their Alphabetical Table of Sur-names mentioned in the Book hitherto. Toward the end. 115. b.
5. Liſt of the Sheriffes of Bedfordſhire, from the firſt of K. Henry II; to ann. 17 Jacobi I. 112. b.
6. The names of the Families owning the Cotes, Creſts & Quarterings tricked in both ends of this Book: ſett down by the ſecond Randle Holme, A. D. 1632. 123.

2110.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. ſcilicet Regeſtum Cartarum Prioratus de Caſtel-Acre in Comitatu . . . in quo continentur,

1. Nomina Oppidorum et Villarum, nec non Tituli nonnullarum e Cartis, hoc in Codice deſcriptarum: manu Ranulfi Holme tertij.
2. Carte Comitum et Comitiſſarum Warenne, Fundatorum hujuſce Domus Monachorum Ordinis Cluniacenſis. 1. 13. b.
3. Carte Baronum, Militum, et aliorum Benefactorum noſtorum. 7. b.
4. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Villa de Maſſingeham. 15.
5. Placitum Aſſiſe apud Lennam, contra Galfridum de Congham. 18. b.
6. Cartæ de Terris in Dunham, Suth-Acra, et Richeſneſe. 19.
7. De Eccleſijs de Kemeſtun, Dunham, Eſt-Lecheſham, Weſehamtorp, et decimis earundem: et Withresfeld, et Winboteſham; et duabus Terris 14 Solidorum in Weſeham; et Terra de Congham, et Sneteſham; et Sparte. 20. et 28. b.
8. Cartæ de Terris in Suthacra. 21.
9. Cartæ. de Terris in Pagrava. 22. b. et 23. b.
10. Cartæ de Terris in Neutuna. 23. b.
11. Cartæ de Terris in Rucham. 24.
12. Cartæ de Terris in Kemeſtun. 27.

(Hic colligi poteſt, Clericos poſt conquæſtum Angliæ fuiſſe uxoratos) et vid. 30. b. et 60. 65. 68. b. 76. b. 90.

13. Cartæ de Terris in Leceſham. ibid.
14. Cartæ de Terris in Weſeham. 29.
15. Cartæ de Terris in Geituna; et Welles. 31.
16. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Congham, & Ridune. 32. b.
17. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Sneteſham. 33.
18. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Rudham. 33. b.
19. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Herpele. 35.
20. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Sideſterne. (vel Sieſterne) 35. b. (et Sipeſterne.)
21. Carta de Terris, &c. in North-birlingham. ibid.
22. Carta de Terris, &c. in Enhale. Sideſterne, Northwolde, Houtuna, Rochelund & Crec. 36.
23. Carta de Terris, &c. in Caſtel-acra. 36.
24. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Taterſete & in Sengeham. 36. b. 37.
25. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Eſt-barſham, et Depedena. 37.

Num. 2110.

26. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Eſt-barſham, Kerdeſtun, et þỳmelþoꝛpe. 38.
27. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Weſt-barſham. 38. b.
28. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in North-barſam, Trekeſtuna, et Bodeham. 39.
29. Carta de Terris, &c. in Reſham. 40.
30. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Creke. 40. b.
31. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Brunham-torpa. 44.
32. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Burneham. 45. b.
33. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Beremere. 46.
34. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Baggetorp, Felduna, Alreford, Hotringeheia, et Wiltuna, (et in Feltewella) 49.
35. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Facheam. 50.
36. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Frenge, et Dokinge. 50. b.
37. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Holkam, Claia, Scengham, &c. 51.
38. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Holt, Claia, Brichelefwrde, et Emſtede. 51. b.
39. Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Greſſeham et Hecham. 53.
40. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Fulmodeſtuna, et Crokeſtuna. 53. b.
41. Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Gatele. 54.
42. Cartæ de Cella de Reinham. 54. b.
43. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Heleghetona. 55. b.
44. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Wichingeſete. 56.
45. Cartæ de Redditibus & Decimis, in Ridburch, et Hillingetuna. 56. b.
46. Cartæ de Terris et Decimis in Binetre, Nortune, et Bunewella. 57.
47. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Wordinge. 57. b.
48. Cartæ de Terris et Redditibus, &c. in Billingeforda, et Haſpehale. 58. b.
49. Cartæ de Terris in Reimereſtuna, Wicleſwde, & Norwiz. 59.
50. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Gernemua (nunc Yarmouth) Walſingeham, & Fildedallinges. 59. b.
51. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Wichingham, Brantefluna, Saham, Wictuna, Wikemere, Wltertuna, Plumſtede, Hiteringeham, Paſtun, & Berningeham. 60.
52. Cartæ de Eccleſia, &c. in Haringebi, Waleſham, et Witewelle. 60. b.
53. Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Herſham, et Baldreſeia. 61.
54. Cartæ de Terris in Baketuna; et de Cella de Bromholm. 61. b.
55. Cartæ de Cella de Mendham, et pertinentijs. 62. b.
56. Carta de Decimis in Stanham. 63.
57. Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Wecheſham, Malſamebi Bedala, Friebi, Culuertebi, Scortona, Echeſco et Briera. 63. b.
58. Cartæ plurimæ donatorum Eccleſiarum de Suttune & Luttona; et Terrarum & Reddituum de Suttuna. 64.

Here Willelmus filius Erniſij, with his Wifes conſent, gives 3 Acres of Land in Sutton, for building a new Parochial Church there; ordering the former wooden Church to be pulled down; the Bodies there buried, to be re-buried in the new Church-yard; and the old Church-yard to be aboliſhed. 64. b.

59. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Thid. 70.
60. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Flet. ibid. et vid. 73. b.
61. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Weſt-Waltona. 72.
62. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Upwelle. 72. b.
63. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Enemeth & Haleghe, 73. b.
64. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Lenna: 74.
65. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Aganaloſa, et Mentlinghe. 75.
66. Cartæ de Terris, &c. de Wigehale, et Nereford. 76. et 85. & 86.

Num. 2110, 2111.

67. Cartæ de Molendino, &c. in Fincham. 79. et 82. b.
68. Cartæ de Redditu, &c. in Marham. 79. b.
69. Cartæ de Turbaria, Decimis, &c. in Nereburch, Waltuna, & Weſt-winez. 80. b.
70. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Watlingetuna, Dierham, & Wrettona. 81.
71. Cartæ de Eccleſia, & Terris, &c. in Weſtbriga, Suldeham, Hadduna, et Bauſeia. 81. b.
72. Carta de Decimis de Wiraham. 82.
73. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Clenche-Waretuna. 83.
74. Cartæ de Molendino, &c. in Peteneia. 85.
75. Cartæ de Molendino, & Decimis, &c. in Nereford. 85. b.
76. Cartæ de Piſcatura in Helegeia; deq; Decimis de Sudmere, & Wiſtuna. 86. b.
77. Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Melwede. 87.
78. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Feltewelle. 87. b.
79. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Heringeſhae. 88.
80. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Dichwde, &c. 88. b.
81. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Heringeſhae, Frauſham. 91. b. et vid. 96. b.
82. Compoſitio ſuper Eccleſia de Suttone, et Capella de Luttone. dat. 12 Novembris 1411. 94.
83. Copia Carte Alexandri Harſye Militis, de Sandpyttys, et una pecia Prati. 94. b.
84. Carta Ricardi de S. Claro, &c. de Eccleſia de Weſt-Lexham. 95.
85. Placitum inter Simonem Priorem de Caſtel-Acre, & Johannem Boſoun, &c. ſuper quodam Tenemento in Wendlyng, anno 4 Regis Henrici IV. 95 b. et vid. 96. et 96 b.
86. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Kirtlinge. 96.
87. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Wenlinge. 96. b.
88. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Swafham, et Stowe. 97. b.
89. Cartæ de Redditu in Bradeham. 98. b.
90. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Neketuna. 99.
91. Cartæ de Decimis, & Terris, &c. in Rochelund, Sipedeham, et Lirlinge. 99. b.
92. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Ho. 100.
93. Cartæ de Redditibus Terrarum in Tudeham. 100.
94. Cartæ de Decimis et Terris, in Taverham, Draituna, et Ykebure. 101.
95. Cartæ de redditu in Colveſtuna. 101. b.
96. Cartæ de Eccleſia, et Terris in Haverhille. 102.
97. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Werchesforda, Sturemera, et Bumſtede. 103.
98. Cartæ de Eccleſia, &c. de Roinges. 105.
99. Cartæ de Redditu de Sancto Edmundo. 105. b.
100. Cartæ de Terris in Aſchele. ibid.
101. Carte Regum Anglie; pro Monaſterio de Acra. 106. et vid. 110. b.
102. Cyrographa Curiarum Regiarum, ad Terras, &c. ejuſdem Monaſterij ſpectantia. 108.
103. Carte Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium, quas apud nos habemus. 113.
104. Carte Epiſcoporum Eundonienſium. 114.
105. Cartæ Epiſcoporum Elienſium. 115.
106. Memoranda de diverſis Denariorum Summis Acrenſi Monaſterio debitis. 115. b. et 114. b.
107. Carte Epiſcoporum Lincollienſium, et Capituli Lincolnienſis. 116.
108. Carte Epiſcoporum Norwicenſium. 117. b.

Sequitur,

109. Farrago diverſi generis Inſtrumentorum (ubi, inter alia, plurimæ Compoſitiones Decimarum, &c. nullo ordine ſervato deſcriptorum. 130. 137.
110. Nomina Priorum hujuſce Monaſterij de Caſtel-Acra. 136. b.

2111.

A book in folio, written (for the moſt part) by the ſecond Randle Holme; and by the third, thus entituled, on the outſide, "Annuals; (i. e. Annalls) or an Abſtract

Num. 2111, 2112.

ſtract of moſt remarkable Actions & Paſſages which hath happned in Brittaine: out of ſeueral Engliſh Chronicles." This comes down to about A. D. 1589. and is mainly adapted to Cheſhire & Cheſter, and the recorded Actions of their Natives or Inhabitants: which premiſed, I ſhall ſay no more, than that I find in and about it,

2. The laſt Randle Holmes Table of the things of moſt note in this booke. At the beginning.

3. Deſcription of the Forme of a Roman Monumente, lately found by Mr. Thomas Crewe Gent. 21.

This monument was an entire Stove, found in Mr. Crues Ground, in the Reign of K. Charles 1. as I geſs: which he ſuffer'd to be defaced. Part of this Account is written by his own hand.

4. The Apoſtles Creed & Lords Prayer in old Engliſh as they were join'd to an Epiſtle of Pope Adrian IV. temp. Regis Henrici II. (Theſe are printed in Biſhop Wilkins's Real Character, if not in Camdens Remains) 62.

5. Relation of a wonderful Appearance, which had happened, at ſundry times, in the meare called Bagmeare near Brereton in Cheſhire. 138.

Where certain Stocks or Logs of Wood, of a great bulk, would come up ſuddenly above the Water, and appeare in view many dayes together, remaining immoveable; and would as ſuddenly ſink again, notwithſtanding all contrivances to chain them together, &c.

6. His Majeſties Speech to the Aſſembly of the Peeres at Yorke; 24 Sept. 1640. 161.

7. The Lord Keeper Finch's Letter to Mr. Willis, Clerke of the Crowne, 24 Sept. 1640. 161. b.

To prepare Writts for ſummoning the Parliament to meet.

8. The Scots Covenanters Letter to the Secretary of Scotland: dated at New-caſtle, 23 Sept. 1640. with their Petition to the King. ibid.

9. Liſt of the Engliſh Lords, & Scotch Commiſſioners, appointed to treat at Rippon, the firſt of October, 1640. with minutes of ſome of their Proceedings. 163.

10. His Majeſties Speech in the Parliament-Chamber, the 3 of November, 1640. 166.

11. The Kings Speech in the Parliament-Chamber, 5to Novembris, 1640. 167.

12. Minutes of the Commons Houſe of Parliament, reſolved upon 15° Decembris, 1640. 168.

Theſe were againſt the Clergy.

13. Other Reſolves of the ſame Houſe againſt the Hierarchy of the Church of England; with further relations of their Proceedings; ſent, by way of Letter by one George Browne to his brother. 170.

14. An Index of the remanent Heads conteyned in the eighth demand for eſtabliſhing of a firme and durable Peace between England and Scotland. 171.

2112.

A book in folio, conſiſting of Tracts written by ſundry perſons; and by the third Randle Holme on the outſide thus entituled, "Deeds & Evidences of ſeueral Familys in Lancaſhire:" but I ſhall account for it more particularly, as finding therein,

1. The third Randle Holmes Catalogue of the things of moſt note, in this book. At the beginning.

2. Taxatio ſecundi Subſidij conceſſi pro Temporalibus in Parliamento tento anno 35 R. Eliz. coram Richardo Molyneux milite, Petro Leyghe, et Thoma Holcrofte Armigeris, Commiſſionarijs pro Hundredo de Weſt-Derby in Comitatu Lancaſtrie.

3. The Taxatione of the firſte Parte of the third ſubſedye granted to our late Soveraigne the Queenes Majeſty & her Succeſſors, in the 43 yeare of her Reygne; aſſeſſed by Ranulphe Barton, Edward Staundiſhe, & Raphe Aſhetone Eſquyors, Commiſſioners for the Hvndreth of Weſt-Derbye in the Cowntye of Lancaſter, the 16th of Maie, anno 1 Caroli 1.

Num. 2112.

3. A true & perfecte booke of all Rates & Taxations concerninge the Countie of Lancaſter: verie neceſſary & profitable for all Gentlemen of Accompte within the ſaid Countie; and maie ſerue for a perpetuall Preſidente to them & theirs, for the true rating & aſſeſſinge of the ſaid Countie with whatſoever Sommes ſhall, att any tyme bee impoſed vpon the ſame. Written A. D. 1625.

This Tract hath ſuffer'd Damage by much Uſe, & want of due care.

4. The vſuall Calendar for Muſters & leveying of Souldiers, of Money, or Men, within the Countie of Lancaſter. 1.

5. Moneys collected in each Hundred of Lancaſhire, A. D. 1639. for her Majeſties uſe. 13.

6. Accompt of monies collected by Mr. Robert Molyneux of Melling, A. D. 1639. 15.

7. Accompt of moneys collected by Mr. Townleye, the ſame yeare. 17.

8. Original Receipt of Sir Baſill Brooke & Sir Kenelme Digby, for moneys recd of Robert Molyneux Eſq; for her Majeſties uſe, 30 November. 1639. 20. C.

9. Feodarium Ducatûs Lancaſtrie, extractum de Rubeo Libro, Libris Feodorum, et Libro de racionabili Auxilio, in Scaccario Domini Regis exiſtentibus; nec non, de diverſis Inquiſitionibus, Rotulis Curie, et Compotorum, ac alijs Evidencijs, &c. 21.

10. Exemplifications of certain Charters, whereby K. Henry III. granted the Poſſeſſions of Simon de Monteforti Earl of Leiceſter & of Robert de Ferrarijs Earl of Derby, to his ſon Edmund Earl of Lancaſter. 42.

11. Abſtracts of ſome few old Deeds. 45.

12. Extracts from ſome old Deeds penes Mr. Worſley. 46.

13. Inquiſicio capta 6 die Februarij, A. D. 1310. poſt mortem Henrici de Lacy nuper Comitis Lincolniæ. 48.

14. Inquiſicio capta 18 die Octobris, anno 22 R. Edwardi III. poſt mortem Aleſie Comitiſſe Lincolniæ. 56.

15. Exemplificatio Inquiſitionis captæ poſt mortem Henrici Ducis Lancaſtriæ. 57.

16. Deſcendants from Guydo de Mancheſter. 59. b.

17. Two Charters granted by K. John & K. Henry III. to the Burgeſſes of Preſton. 60.

18. The Charter of New-caſtell under Lyme, as granted by K. Henry III. & confirmed by K. Charles I. ibid.

19. Libertates Gilde Mercatorie conceſſe Burgenſibus ville de Preſton in Amunderneſſe, per Edwardum Regem Anglorum. 63.

20. Abſtracts of ſome old Deeds relating to the Towne of Brockhull. 65.

21. Abſtracts of ſome others relating to the Town of Whithull. 66.

22. Notes from 4 Deeds relating to the Family of Serjeant. 68. b.

23. Abſtracts from 5 Deeds relating to the Family of Topping of Whithul. 69.

24. Abſtracts of two Deeds relating to the Family of Longley. 69. b.

25. Abſtracts of ſome Deeds relating to the Family of Balſhaw of Walton. 70.

26. Abſtracts of five Deeds relating to the Family of Wild. 70. b.

27. Abſtracts of ſeven Deeds relating to the Family of Bonk. 71.

28. Abſtracts of ſeveral Deeds relating to the Family of Farington. 72.

29. Abſtracts from ſeveral Deeds relating to the Family of Blackburne. 73.

Some of theſe relate likewiſe to the Towne & Family of Kerdon. et vid. 96. b.

30. Abſtracts of Deeds relating to the Towne & Family of Chorlegh. 75.

Moſt of theſe Abſtracts are ſaid to have been made from the originals in the poſſeſſion of Dr. Kuerden of Preſton.

31. Ab-

Num. 2112, 2113.

31. Abſtracts of many other Deeds, relating to Perſons & Places in Lancaſhire. 85. & 97. & 108.

Here, as alſo before, I perceive the Seals are haſtily tricked.

32. Abſtracts of Deeds relating to the Family of Aſhurſt. 25.

33. Abſtracts of Deeds relating to the Family of Blundell. 97. b.

34. Dockets from Deeds relating to the Family of Barton. 103.

35. Abſtracts made by the ſecond Randle Holme from the Deeds of Richard Bradſhaw of Penington Eſq; 106. & 110.

36. His Abſtracts from the Deeds of William Penington of Muncaſter Eſq; 8 June 1650. 110. b.

37. Abſtracts from the Deeds of John Atherton Eſq; made in November 1651. 113.

38. Abſtracts from the Deeds of Robert Hide of Denton Eſq; taken A. D. 1652. 117.

Here is a Copie of a long Certificate, made anno . . Henrici VI. by Thomas Hide of Urmeſton, Thomas Aſhton of Sale, & Robert Aſhton of Urmeſton, much illuſtrating the Deſcents of their reſpective Families; which Certificate was alſo annexed to the Deſcent of Hide of Urmeſton, A. D. 1559.

39. Abſtracts from the Deeds of Edward Hide of Hide, 12 April 1653. 126.

40. Abſtracts of two Deeds relating to the Family of Bolton; made A. D. 1658. 132.

41. Copies & Abſtracts of the old Deeds of Sir Cecil Trafford; 10 July 1652. 133.

42. Abſtracts of Old Deeds penes Thomam Birch Arm. . . Aug. 1652. 142. b.

43. Abſtracts of Old Deeds penes Richardum Holland de Heton. Arm. 16 Julij, 1652. 145.

44. Abſtracts of Old Deeds penes Joan. Lightboun de Salford, Arm. 27 Oct. 1652. 165.

45. Rentale Thome Weſt Domini de Manceſtre, Filij & Heredis Domini de la Ware, et Elionore Conſortis ſue; factum, primo Maij, anno 13 Regis Edwardi IV. coram dicto Thoma et alijs de Conſilio ſuo. 166. b.

46. Collectanea ex Cartis Alexandri Barlow de Barlowe, Arm. . . Apr. 1633. 172.

47. Abſtracts of other old Deeds relating to many Lancaſhire-Perſons & Places. 176.

48. Index Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table of thoſe perſons Names who are mentioned in this Book. Toward the end; viz. at 183.

49. A like Table of the Names of Places. At the end

2113.

An Heraldical Book in folio, conſiſting of many Tracts & Fragments now bound up together, and by the third Randle Holme thus entituled on the back, Coats & Pedegrees. But I looking into the ſame, do find therein,

1. Pedegree & Armes of the Noble Family of Stanley, & of ſeveral of its Branches, &c. 1. b.

2. Armes of ſeveral Honorable Perſons, made Baronets of this Realm. 2. b. &c. 39.

3. Pedegrees & Armes of ſeveral antient & worſhipful Families of Shropſhire, &c. 5. &c.

4. Armes of certain Shropſhire & Cheſhire Families; tricked perhaps, by Sir William Dugdale, inter foll. 26. & 27.

5. Names of the Gentry of the Wapentake of Oſgodcroſſe in the Weſt Riding of York-ſhire as they were ſummoned to appear at the Viſitation of S.r Richard St. George Norroy, A. D. 1612. 29. A.

6. Names of ſome others living near Burkeſton-Aſhe. ibid.

7. D.r Fuller's Epitaph made upon Thomas Johnſon, who was ſlain in the Defence of Baſing-houſe, A. D. 1644. 29. A. b.

Num. 2113.

8. Some Pedegrees of Cheſhire-Families. 30. A.

9. Copie of Dr. Powel's Licence to John Keene, to paint the Kings Armes where they ſhould be wanting, in any Churches within the Counties of Salop, Lancaſter, Cheſter, Stafford, & in North-Wales, he being deputed thereto by S. Edward Walker, Garter. 31. A. b.

10. Armes of M.r. Price of Waſhingley neere Stilton, in Huntindonſhire. 36. b.

11. Deſcent & Armes of Shawcroſſe of Shawcroſſe. 37. b.

12. Armes of divers Derby-ſhire Baronets. (with ſome of their Pedegrees.) 39.

13. An old Pedegree of Fitz-Herbert & Falconer. 63. b.

After the abovementioned Page, the remaining leaves take another Numeration, & begin with fol. 18.

14. Part of a Viſitation of Staffordſhire, taken narratively; & ſeeming to be rather older than that of Glover of A. D. 1583. 18.

Whether this be the Original or not, I cannot now determine: but it is all croſſed over, as having been enter'd into ſome other Book, as the old Originals always were.

15. Pedegree of Draycot of Draycot; perhaps, by the hand of Sir Henry St. George. 33.

16. Part of a Viſitation of Derby-ſhire; perhaps that of Will. Flower Norroy, taken A. D. 1659. 34.

This is likewiſe done by way of Narration; & is croſſed over like that of Staffordſhire. Here are alſo ſome other Pedegrees added by S.r. Henry S.t. George, &c.

17. Armes, in Trick, of the Staffordſhire Gentry. but turned up-ſide down. 57.

18. Short Deſcents of ſeveral Families; ſeeming to be taken from Inquiſitions. 62. b.

What follows, I take to have been collected by an Antiquary much noted in his time, Mr. Laurence Boſtock of Cheſhire; and to be, for the moſt part, of his own hand-writing.

19. Some Pedegrees of Cheſhire-Families, and of the adjacent Counties. 63.

And here, intermingled, I find,

20. The Epitaph of Sir Nicholas Moſeley Kt. a Woollen Draper. 64. b.

21. An Imperfect Note touching the Obits of many of the Family of Booth, &c. 84.

22. The Pedegree of Edward Porter of Barton-Hartiſhorne, taken at Bukyngham, the 20 July 1566. by Mr. William Hervy als Clarenceulx. 87. b.

23. Original Letter of Mr. Juſtice (or Judge) Peter Warburton, about ſome Armes to be painted for him. 90.

24. Notes taken in Atherley-Church, in Com. Salop, 16 Januarij 1580. 91. b.

25. Notes taken in Aldelyme-Church, in Com. Ceſtr. die & anno dicto. ibid.

26. Notes taken in Wibunbury Church, 17 Januarij, 1580. ibid.

27. Notes taken in the Church of Aghton in Com. Ceſtr. 3 Januarij A. D. 1580. 92.

28. Notes taken in the Church of Barton in Com. Buckingham 1 June 1589. 93. b.

29. A Note of Badges ſaid to have been given by certain Nobles, & Corporations. 95. b.

30. Pedegree of Bulkeley, collected by Mr. Roland Kenricke of Beawmarras. 98. b.

31. Note of a Grant of Armes ſaid to have been made, anno 34 R. Edwardi 1. to Peter Dodge of Stockport, by Jacques Hedingly, als Guyen Roy d'Armes; with a Trick of his Seal. 101.

32. Pedegree of Bold of Upton; to the delivery of two Exemplars whereof upon the 16 of June, 1580, Mr. Boſtock hath ſubſcribed his Name, Laurence de Boſtock, at the bottom of the Page. 103.

33. Armes taken from the Parler-Windowes of

Num. 2113.

the Hall at Blythe-feld in Com. Stafford, A. D. 1596. 104. b.

34. Armes in Blaſon of ſome antient Warwickſhire-Families, received from Nicolas Iſler Dutcheman & Glaziar of Warwick, 12 March 1588. 105.

35. Notes taken in the Churche of Dunſtable-Halton two Miles from Dunſtable, 14 Marche 1580. 105. b.

36. Notes taken out of Mr. Laurence Hollingſheads books, 19 July 1582. 106.

Theſe are of Armes in Blaſon, belonging to divers antient Families.

37. Armes ſtanding in the Wyndowes in the Churche of North-Welde, in Eſſex; 20 Maie 1581. 107.

38. Armes obſerved in the Hall-Wyndowe, at Grays Inne; 15 Junij 1581. 107. b.

39. Notes tranſcribed in ſome Church, not named. 108. b.

40. Pedegree of Hoo. 109.

41. Notes taken in the Churche of Mount-Sorell. 113.

42. Notes taken in the Pariſhe-Churche of Sutton in Aſheton in Com. Nottingham. ibid.

43. Notes taken in the Churche of Greſley, in Com. Nottingham. ibid.

44. Notes taken in the Churche of Copenhall. ibid.

45. Notes taken in the Churche of Preſtbury. 113. b.

46. Pedegree of Edgerton, received from William Brereton of Brereton Eſq; A. D. 1578. ibid.

47. Notes taken in the Abbë of Cheſter; in the Holte-Caſtell; at Hackney-Machell; and in the Church of Chelſea in Com. Midd. 114. b.

48. Extracts from ſome old Deeds, chiefly relating to the Family of Oldfield of Altringham. 115.

49. Deſcent of Baldwyn of Southampton, received from Mr. John Horton, A. D 1581. 116.

50. Notes taken in the Hall-Windowes, in the Houſe of Sir Thomas le Fitz-Herbert of Norbury in Com. Derby. 117.

51. A Short Diary of Mr. Laur. Boſtock's Journey towards Cheſhire, from 7 of October 1581. to the 16 of November following. 117. b.

52. The Deſcent of Thomas Brynley alias Brindeſley of Wiſtaſton in Com. Ceſtr. Gent. from Braſey of Wiſtaſton aforeſayd; taken forth of a Roll of Parchement, made A. D. 1657. 119.

53. Extracts from Deede relating to Lands in Leighton in Com. Ceſtr. 121.

54. Pedegree of Venables, recd. from Mr. Sampſon Erdeſwike at Leighton, 21 December 1580. 122.

55. Alleyne Sutton's Verſes concerning the Armes borne by Vernon & Sutton. 122. b.

56. Deſcent of Gryffyn: with a Note taken from (Edmund Knight?) Cheſter-Herald, aſſerting that Bartholomew Gryffyn was Lord of Barthon in the tyme of K. William Rufus. 123. b.

57. Deſcent of the Lord Audeley from Edmund de Langeley Duke of York; and another of John Lord Welles, which laſt (and perhaps the former alſo) was received of Mr. (William Dethick) Yorke-Harolde, A. D. 1581. 124.

58. Deſcent of Foulehurſt; received of Mr. Thomas Brundeley of Wiſtanton, 20 Jan. 1580. 125.

59. Notes relating to the Armes & Deſcent of Boſtock. 126.

60. Pedegree of Saluſbury. 128.

61. Pedegree of Nuttowe, received of Mr. Charles Nuttowe of Añpanley in Com. Eſſex, 18 December, 1579. 129.

62. A Note touching the partition of Lands made by Indenture, betweene Rafe Baron of Stafford of the one parte: and Sir Edmund Corenewall, Elizabeth his Wife, & Robert Son & Heire of Robert de Hareley, of the other parte: with a Pedegree ſhewing their Mutual Relation. 131. b.

Num. 2113—2115

63. Pedegree of Corbett; with Deſcents of Bureley, Hopton, &c. 132. et vid. 131. & 133. b. &c.

64. Armes, with Quarterings, in Blaſon, born by Corbet, &c. received of Thomas Powell Eſq: 4 Marche 1580. 133.

65. Armes, in Blaſon, as quartered by Sir Henry Savile. 134.

66. Deſcent of Domoch, in Welſh. 134. b. et vid. 157.

67. Deſcendants from Lacy Lord of Ludlowe. ibid.

68. Pedegree of the noble Family of Holand. 138.

69. Deſcents of Vernon, & Egerton; with ſome Notes received from William Brereton Eſq; A. D. 15,8. 139.

70. Deſcent of Sir Laurence Smythe Kt. with ſome Notes, made A. D. 1580. 140. b.

71. Other Deſcents of Families reſiding in different Counties, mixed. 141. b.

Among theſe I find,

72. Notes relating to the Armes & Inheritance of the Family of Ayſcu. 151.

73. Mr. Rafe Boſtock of Multon's receipt for a Salve to hele all manner of new Wounds. 154.

74. Notes concerning the Deſcent of Boſtock, received from the ſame. A. D. 1578. ibid.

75. Notes touching the Family of Coci, received from William Brereton of Brereton Eſq; 2 Dec. 1578. 154. b.

76. Notes taken in Mackelsfylde Church, 26 November, 1580. 155.

77. A Fragment containing ſome mixed Deſcents, all croſſed out; as having, perhaps, been entered from hence into ſome other book. 158.

78. The third Randle Holmes Table to the Church-notes abovementioned; and alſo to the Coats, Creſts, & Pedegrees exhibited throughout the book. 163. b.

2114.

A thin Heraldical book in folio, at one end whereof I find,

1. A generall Cathologue of all the Knights made by King James, gathered into a perfect Alphabett, with the place of their Knighthood, the Yeare of our Lord, and the day of the Moneth; truly marſhalled in their Rancks, from the firſt Yere of his Majeſties Raigne, vntill this preſent . . . day of March, 1616-17.

By turning the book, & beginning at the other end I find,

2. Part of an original Regiſtre of the Officers of Armes, wherein are entred their Partitions among themſelves of ſeverall Sums of money which came to them by way of Largeſs from Queen Elizabeth, upon uſual days; or as benevolence from noble & worſhipful Perſons, upon their Attendance at the Juſts: or as Fees upon the Creation of new Knights: from Twelfth Day, 1558-9. to Twelfth Day, 1560-1. both included.

Here Mr. Norroy, (whom I take to have been Laurence Dalton) was accuſed of having the foule diſeaſe, and of communicating the ſame to his Wife; and was therefore excluded ſometimes from the whole of his Dividend, ſometimes from part of it; from going to the Court; & appearing at their Chapters. And here are Inſtances of the cutting-off part or the whole ſhares of other Officers, as occaſions happened.

3. At fol. 8. is a Copie of a bill, whereby Raphe Thorowton of Cheſter Tanner acknowledged himſelf Debtor to Thomas Tomlinſon Cowper, in the ſum of ten Pounds, dat. 1 Maye, 1619.

2115.

A Book in folio, written by divers hands, both antient & modern; & conſiſting of ſeveral Tracts & looſe papers now bound up together; being, on the outſide thus entituled, "Halton-Priviledges, & ſeueral Inquiſi-

Num. 2115.

tions, with other Records concerneing Cheſhire, &c." Of which I ſhall proceed to give the following brief Account.

1. The third Randle Holme's Catalogue of the things of moſt note in this book at the beginning.

This is followed by

2. His Fathers Alphabet of the names of Townes or Lands in Com. Ceſtr. & alibi, as alſo of other notes mentioned in this book; made in December 1639. And

3. His Alphabet of ſurnames for this booke; made the ſame year.

What is ſaid of their making, is to be underſtood of their being begun; but ſince that time they have been finiſhed by other hands.

Theſe being diſpatched, we come to the Book itſelf, the firſt part whereof contains a large & numerous Collection of Writings or Precedents, of different kinds, relating principally to the County-Palatyne of Cheſter; the moſt remarkable of which, I take to be theſe that follow.

4. Inquiſitio poſt mortem Johanne Conwey nuper uxoris Johannis Conwey Armigeri, capta anno 18 R. Henrici VIII. 38. b.

5. A large Preſentment of the Millers belonging to Dee-Mylnes for their multifarious Extortions, ann. 10 Rich. II. 48. b.

6. The Chartre of the Nunrie of Cheſtre, by Edward the Black Prince, ann. 32 R. Edwardi III. in Engliſh. 52.

7. The Meers & bounds of Hull-heithe. 53.

8. A Record of a Fine vſid in Portmot. Ceſtrie, anno R. Edwardi III. ſeptimo. ibid.

9. The Namez of the 4 Brethren which came with William the Conqueror, & were made Barons in Cheſhire. ibid.

10. Articles of an Order takyne at Cheſter affore the Kyngs Commyſſyoners, in the 6th yere of King Henry VIII. by the Maires Deputie of Cheſter, Aldermen, & Commyns of the ſame Citie, by the Adviſe of their Counſelle, for the Common weale of the ſeid Citie, & the Contynuance of Peax & gud Rule wythin the ſame. 54.

11. Breve de Quo Waranto Arthuri Principis Walliæ, contra Abbatem de Deulacres. Teſte, &c. 12 Auguſt, anno 14 R. Henrici VII. 58.

12. Aliud, ejuſdem Principis, contra Prioriſſam Monialium Ceſtrie. Teſt. 27 Auguſti, anno 15 ejuſdem Regis. 59.

13. Abſtract of a fine touching certain Lands & Houſes &c. in and about Middel-Wyche, ſold by Will. Boſtock to the Principal & Scholars of the Hall & College of Braſenoſe in Oxford. 1 Aug. ann. 30 R. Henr. VIII. 60.

14. A Quo Waranto brought againſt the Abbat of Cheſter, anno 27 R. Edwardi III. 61.

15. Breve Arthuri Principis Walliæ, de Quo Waranto contra Maiorem & Cives Civitatis Ceſtrie. Teſt, &c. 12 die Auguſti, anno 14 R. Henrici VII. 71.

16. A Scire Facias brought for the King, againſt Richard Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundel, for detaining the Towns of Llaye, Burtone, & Hunkele, with the moiety of the Town of Trefhalen; all which were parcell of his Majeſties Lordſhip of Hopedale: ann. 7 R. Richardi II. 74.

17. Nomina Villarum infra Foreſtam de Macclesfield. 79.

18. Nomina Villarum infra Foreſt. de Mara & Mondrem. 80.

19. Nomina Villarum infra Foreſtam de Wirehalle. 81.

20. Account of twelve Towers & Caſtells, built within twelve miles round, about Cheſter. 83.

21. A Retorne of a Writte in the Courte of Dee-Mylnes. ibid.

22. A Quo Waranto brought againſt Roger Bp. of Coventre & Lichfield; ann. 22 R. Edw. III. 86.

Num. 2115.

This alſo exhibits the Biſhops defence; but incorrectly copied; together with a Claim made by Bp. John his ſucceſſor.

23. Depoſitions taken at Cheſter, conſerning a Place callid the Kinges Wode; by vertue of the Kinges Majeſties Commiſſione, the 5th day of January. anno R. R. Edwardi VI. ſexto. 97.

24. Placita Itineris Foreſte de Wirehall tenta apud Ceſtriam coram Ricardo de Willoughby, Ricardo de Stafford militibus, &c. Juſticiarijs Dñi Edwardi Principis Wallie, ad itinerandum in omnibus . . . Foreſte predicte, aſſignatis, anno 31 R. Edwardi tertij. 99.

25. When Wyrehalle was diſafforeſtid. 100.

26. Reſponſio cujuſdam Johannis, contra quem Breve de Quo Waranto e curia emanavit. 101.

27. Copie of the Certificate given at Cheſter by the Commiſſioners, to thoſe who had paid their Aſſeſſment of the ſecond Payment of the ſecond Subſidie, given by Parliament to Qu. Elizabeth, anno Regni 43. ibid.

Then follow, among other matters of leſs moment,

28. Copia Carte Generalis facte per Dñm Henricum quondam Ducem Lancaſtrie, Tenentibus ſuis de Widneſſe, tranſlata de Gallico, in Anglicum. 108.

This, the ſecond Randle Holme had of Sir Thomas Aſton Baronet, A.D. 1636.

29. Extract from an Exemplification of a Record, copied by the ſame Mr. Holme, from one of Mr. William Vernon's books: ſhewing the Eſtates held by divers Gentlemen of antient Cheſhire-Families. 108.

30. Extenta Caſtri de Halton, cum pertinentijs, facta anno 2do Regis Edwardi III. taken from the Record. 109.

31. The Names of ſeveral of the Kinges Tenants in his Lordſhips of Over-Whitlegh & Cogeſhall; with the money they granted to give toward the repaire of the Church of Budworth, 17 Febr. anno 30 R. Henr. VIII. 111.

Copied by the ſame Mr. Holme, from Sir Thomas Aſton's Roll, A.D. 1639.

32. Collections from the Court-Books & Rolls of Halton in Com. Ceſtr. in the hands of Mr. John Wilſon, &c. by the ſame Mr. Holme, A.D. 1639. 113.

And here I find,

33. Part of a bill of Complaint againſt Sir Peires Dutton Kt. by William Brereton the Kings Steward of his honor of Halton; anno 23 R. Henrici VIII. ibid.

It ſeems that one Rich. Penkethman did take one Fiſh Royal called a Sturgeon in the Lordſhip of Weſton, within the Liberties of the ſaid Honor, which he would have deliver'd up at Halton-Caſtle, but that Sir Peires (entending to deſeave & diſinheret the Kinge of the ſayd Fiſh, and alſo of all other Fiſhes Royall hereafter to be taken in Weſton, (wherein he hath no medlinge, nor dowing) in a riotous manner, took the ſame away.

34. A Petition of Sir Piers Dutton to the Chancellor of the Duchy, againſt Richard Starkey, whom he accuſed of embeſiling & privatly convaying away diuers Records of the Court of Halton, wherein wäs mentioned ſuch Perſons as held Lands of the King by Knights Service, Soccage-Tenure, & Coppie-hould; whereby the Kinge looſeth Gard, Marriage, & Releif, &c. of divers: but alſo other Roules containing real & perſonall Actions: with Starkey's Anſwer. 113.

35. Bill of Complaint of Thomas Aſton Eſq; the Kings Attorney within the Fee of Halton, to William Fitz Williams Erle of Southampton, & Chancellor of the Duchy; againſt Sir Peirs Dutton Deputy-Steward of Halton, for his many wrongs, & irregular proceedings, (ann. 30 Henr. VIII.) 114.

36. Inquiſitio capta, anno 34 R. Henrici VIII. poſt mortem Johannis Wynington, de Hermitage, Gen. 127.

37. Inquiſitio capta anno 35 ejuſdem Regis, poſt mortem

Num. 2115.

mortem Johannis Danyell Senioris, de Dareſbury, Arm. 127.

The ſaid Collections being turned over, next occurres,

38. Narratio de Diviſione Baroniæ de Wico-Malban. inter filias Dñi Willelmi Malbank, anno 16 R. Edwardi primi. 135. (et vid. 147. b.)

39. Inquiſitio capta eodem anno, de Servitijs Dño Regi debitis in toto Comitatu Ceſtrie, in tempore guerre in Wallia. 136. (et vid. 148. b. et 154.)

Sequnntur,

40. Abſtracta plurimarum Inquiſitionum poſt mortem variorum, captarum. 139.

41. A Coppie made of a Graunt by K. Edward called the Confeſſor, & remayning of Recorde in the Exchequer. 143. b.

This is that ſpurious Charter pretending to be made to Randolphe Peperking; whoſe language does ſufficiently diſcover the cheat, all along.

42. The Coppye of an ould Deede founde in the Regeſters Office at Glouceſter. 144.

This is another, pretending to be a Grant of K. William the Conqueror (who byt the white wax with his tooth) made to Paulyn Roydon.

43. Armes (in blaſon) quartered by Brereton of Burras in Com. Denbigh; with ſome ſhort notes touching that Family made by Edward Puleſdon of Trevalwyn. 144. b.

44. Notes touching the Poſterity of Richard Kingeſley Forreſter of Dellamare-Foreſt. 146.

45. Grant of a Creſt to William Eyton of Whichſtie in Com. Denbigh, Eſq; & to his brother Richard Eyton Eſquier, Serjeant at Armes, by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter. dat. 13 Auguſt, 1577. 147.

46. A fragment of the Modus tenendi Parliamentum, in Engliſh. 150.

47. Liſt of the Dukes, Earles, Lords, & Knights, that were at the Coronation of our Soueraine Lord King Richard III. & Queene Anne, the firſt Yeare of his noble Raigne, the 6 day of July 1483. 152.

48. Liſt of thoſe who were made Knights of the Bath at that Coronation. ibid.

49. The Order of the Coronation of K. Richard III. & Queen Anne, anno 1483, on the 6th day of July, the firſt yeare of his noble Raigne; and of the Royall Service that was done at the ſayd Coronation, at Weſtminſter. 152. b.

50. The Plea upon bringing a Quo Waranto againſt Elena & Sigreda Daughters & Heireſſes to John the Gaoler of Macclesfeld, for holding the Gaoler-ſhip there; anno 23 R. Edw. III. 155. b.

51. Another, upon bringing a Quo Waranto againſt the Maior & Burgeſſes of Macclesfeld, anno 24 R. Edwardi III. 157.

52. Another, upon bringing a Quo Waranto againſt the Abbat of Vale-royal, the ſame year. 158. b.

53. Clamium Willelmi Troutbeck Militis de Libertatibus, &c. 160. b.

In this Claim is the Boundary of the Forreſt De la Mare.

54. Charter of the Taylor's Company of Cheſter, granted by K. Henry V. anno Regni ſexto. 163.

55. The Plea upon bringing a Quo Waranto againſt Robert Groſvenour Eſq; as Serjeant of the River of Dee, anno 15 R. Henrici VII. 163. b.

Before this, in the preceding Page, is a Liſt of many others, againſt whom Quo Warantos were brought the ſame year: many of whoſe Pleas do here follow: as

56. That of the Leather-dreſſers & Shoe-makers of Cheſter. 164. b.

57. That of John Abbat of Norton. 165. b.

58. That of Richard Prior of Wenlock. 167.

59. That of John Kendall Prior of S[t] John of Jeruſalem. 169.

Num. 2115.

60. That of George Grey Earl of Kent, &c. 169. b.

61. That of Thomas Stanley Earl of Derby, as Maſter-Forreſter of Macclesfeld, and Maſter-Forreſter, Surveyor, & Ranger of the Foreſt of Mara & Mondrem; and as Steward of Macclesfelde. 170. b.

62. Another of the ſame, and of the Lord George his ſon, as Juſtice of Cheſter & Flynt. 171. b.

63. That of John Boucher Lord Fitz-Warin, & others, as Lords of Namptwich. 172.

64. That of Edward Sutton Knight, Lord of Dudley, as Serjeant of Malpas-Hundred. 172. b.

65. That of Thomas Venables Eſq; of Kinderton. 174.

66. That of Thomas Crewe Maſter of the Hoſpital of S. John Baptiſt without the North Gate of Cheſter. 175.

67. That of the Burgeſſes in the Burgh of Frodſham. 176. b.

68. That of John Stanley Eſq; of Audeforde. 177. b.

69. That of Sir William Stanley of Holone, Knight. 179. b.

70. That of Johan Relict of William Stanley, the ſon of William Stanley Knight. 180.

71. That of Thomas Huls of Knottesforde Eſq; 181.

72. That of Philip Legh of Bothes Eſq; 182.

73. That of John Bunbury Eſq; 182. b.

74. That of Laurence Dutton Eſq; 183.

75. That of Edmund Trafford K[t] & of William Bothe Knight. 184.

76. That of the Burgeſſes of Middel-wich. 185.

77. That of William Launcelyne of Pultone-Launcelyne. 186.

78. That of Ralf Davenport. 187.

79. That of the Maior & Burgeſſes of Macclesfelde. 187. b.

80. That of Richard Cholmondeley of Cholmondeley Eſq; by his Feoffees. 188.

81. That of Henry Biram & Conſtance his Wife James Holt & Iſabella his Wife. 189. b.

82. That of Peter Hope. 190.

83. That of Edmund Trafford, & William Bothe Knights. 191.

84. That of John Hokenhull of Shotewike. 191. b.

85. That of John Glegge of Gaytone. 192. b.

86. That of John Warren Knight. 194.

87. That of Thomas Legh of Adlyngton, Eſq; 194. b.

88. That of the Hoſpital of S[t] Giles, without the City of Cheſter. 195. b.

89. That of John Donne Knight, & of Elizabeth his Wife. 196. b.

Then follow,

90. The Othe of the Sheriff of Cheſtar, of ould, 3 Edw. 6. 198.

91. Form of the Oth of Supremacy, taken by Thomas Aſton. 199.

92. Form of a Writt to attach; from Thomas Aſton Eſquier Shireffe of Cheſhire. 200. b.

93. Retorne of a Dedimus Poteſtatem, of ſwering the Shireffe of Cheſhire, anno 3 R. Edw. VI. 201.

94. Feodaryes of the Lordſhip of Halton, in Com. Ceſtr. & Lancaſtr. ann. 2 Edw. III. è Turr. Lond 202.

95. Deſcendants from the Count of Bearne in Denmarke. 203. b.

96. Inſpeximus of Qu. Elizabeth, anno regni 23. touching the Fee of Halton. 204.

97. Exemplificatio Recordi, de rationabili Auxilio Dominij de Halton. anno 2 R. Henrici IV. 204. b.

The Original of this was with Mr Stanley of Alderton.

98. Extract from a faire Manuſcript of M[r] James Andertons of Cleriton; here inſerted becauſe it relateth to the Barony of Halton. 206. (vid. N° 101.)

99. Feodarium Dominij de Halton infra Com. Ceſtr. at Lancaſtr. pertinens Domino de Halton. 207. b.

100. Claim of Privileges incident to Halton, while under the Earls of Lincolne. 209.

101. Another

Num. 2115, 2116.

101. Another Copie of the Extract preceding at 206. N° 98. taken A. D. 1641. from a Parchment in the poſſeſſion of Peter Daniel Eſq; and in ſome places differing from it. 212. b.

102. Claim of Roger Biſhop of Coventre & Lichfeld, at an Eyre of the Foreſt of Mara & Mondrem held at Cheſter before Richard de Willughby, &c. anno 31 R. Edwardi III. 215.

103. Placita Comit. Ceſtrie tenta apud Ceſtriam, coram Rogero Hillary Juſticiario Dñi Comitis Ceſtrie, die Martis proxime poſt Feſtum Aſſumptionis B. Marie, anno R. R. Edwardi III. poſt Conqueſtum, 27. 220.

This gives the Claim of Heury Duke of Lancaſter, where may Paragraphs were added to thoſe mentioned above, at the Numbers 98. & 101.

104. The Charter of K. Edward I. of the Liberties of the (County or) Duchy of Lancaſter. (anno regni, 24.) 224.

105. The Charter of K. Henry IV. of the Liberties of the Duchy of Lancaſter. 225.

106. Statute of 1 Edw. IV. for the Incorporating of the Duchy of Lancaſter, to the Crowne of England. 226.

107. Statute of 1 Henr. VII. giving the Duchy of Lancaſter to the King, 226. b.

108. The Charter of 1 Henr. VII. confirming the Liberties of the Duchy of Lancaſter. 227.

109. A Plea held in the County of Cheſter, anno 15 R. Edwardi III. 229.

This relates to the Hoſpital of S[t] John without the Northgate, whoſe poor Brethren ought to be Citizens or franchiſed perſons of Cheſter.

110. The Extent or Survey of the Mannour of Tervyne; taken out of the Booke late belonging to the Biſhoprick of Lichfeild & Coventry, commonly called the Blewe-booke. 230.

111. Pleas of the Circuit of the Foreſt of Mara & Mondrem, holden at Cheſter before Richard Willowgby, &c. Juſtices in Eyre of Edward Prince of Wales, &c. anno 13 R. Edw. III. 232.

2116.

An Heraldical Book, conſiſting of ſeveral Rolls & Tracts now bound up together in a ſmall folio opening like a Muſick-book. They are,

1. The Armes of our Engliſh Nobility, temp. R. Elizabethæ; painted on a narrow Roll of Velum, now cutt into the ſhape of Leaves. 1.

2. Another Roll of Paper, broader than the former; and like it, cut into Leaves; wherein are the Armes of K. Edward the Confeſſor; of the King of England; the old Armes of France & Spain; of the old Earls of Cheſter; and of many antient Cheſhire-Families, rudely depicted. 17.

3. Les Noſmes & les Armes des Barons & Chivalers d'Engliterre en le Temps del Roy Edward le Primier. 23.

Theſe are painted; and are followed by the Names & Armes of old Engliſh Knights, put down according to the Counties wherein they reſided, in the following Order, viz.

4. Norfolke. 30. b.
5. Southfolk. 33.
6. Cambridgeſhire. 35.
7. Eſſex. 36.
8. Hertfordſhire. 37. b.
9. Bedfordſhire. 38.
10. Buckinghamſhire. 38. b.
11. Oxfordeſhire. 39. b.
12. Kent. 40.
13. Myddleſex. 41.
14. Barkeſhire. 41. b.
15. Southſex, & Surrey. 42.
16. Wiltſhire. 42. b.
17. Hampſhire. 43.
18. Dorcetſhire. 43. b.

Num. 2116, 2117.

19. Cornewall. 43. b.
20. Somerſetſhire. 44.
21. Devonſhire. 44. b.
22. Darby & Nottingham-ſhires. ibid.
23. Lyncolneſhire. 45. b.
24. Weſtmerland, and County of Lancaſter. 47.
25. Yorkeſhire. 47. b.
26. Leyceſter-ſhire. 48. b.
27. Northampton, & Rutland Shires. 50.
28. Warwickſhire. 51.
29. Gloceſter-ſhire. 52.
30. Hereffordſhire. 53. b.
31. Hontintonſhire. 54.
32. Worceſterſhire. 54. b.
33. Shropſhire. 55.
34. Staffordſhire. 55. b.
35. Northumberland & Cumberland. 56.
36. Cheſter-ſhire. 57.

Then follows another Roll cut into Leaves, containing

37. The Names & Armes of ſome Foreign Kings; of ſundry of our antient Nobles; and of many worſhipful Perſons, rudely written & painted. 58.

Among theſe, I find,

38. Two ſhort Deſcents of Stanley; and a Note of Armes found in Rayneforde-Chapell. A. D. 1592. 65. b.

Then come,

39. Armes of the Yorkſhire-Gentry; ſett down, in Trick, by way of Alphabet. 74.

40. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Armes abovementioned. At the end.

2117.

A Book in ſmall folio, written by divers wands, but moſtly by the ſecond Randle Holme & his ſon; who, on the out-ſide, has thus entituled it, "York-ſhire Deedes, &c." which being ſomewhat too general; I ſhall deſcribe it a little more particularly, as in the following manner,

1. Index Locorum; or an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in this Book. At the beginning.

2. The Names of the Townes of Yorkſhire, with the ſeverall Liberties & Weapontackes wherein they ſtand. 212.

3. Abbreviationes de Terris in Comitatu Eboracenſi; ex Libro de Domeſday in Scaccario. 227.

To this Tract is prefix'd an Original Letter of Dr. Richard Keurden (perhaps, to the ſecond Randle Holme) ſhewing that he and M[r] T. (whom I take to be M[r] Towneley) were taking great pains in collecting the Pedegrees of Cheſhire-Families, &c. To which end he had peruſed the Book of Domeſday; and hoped likewiſe to borrow ſome Volumes of Mr. Dodſworth's Collections of the Lord Fairfax: perhaps, by the meane of M[r] Tilleyſon, who is here mentioned.

4. Abſtracts of Nine Deeds relating to the Priory of Drax, or to the Church of Bingley; made from the Originals in the poſſeſſion of the third Randle Holme, by himſelf, A. D. 1667. 266.

5. Abſtracts of old Deeds relating to Yorkſhire, collected by the ſecond Randle Holme from M[r] Roger Dodſworth's Book marked AA. 269.

In this Tract I likewiſe find,

6. The Names of ſundry Fryeryes, Guldes, Chantryes, in & adjoyning to the Citty of Yorke, in former Ages. 274.

7. Nomina quorundam Abbatum Monaſterij S[te] Marie Ebor. 274. b.

Then follow,

8. Like Extracts from old Deeds, entred into Mr. Dodſworth's Book BB. 293.

It ſeems that theſe were firſt collected by St. Lo Kniveton Eſq; & then copied by Richard Gaſcoigne Eſq.

Num. 2117, 2118.

Esq; and do concern many other Counties as well as that of Yorkshire; being also taken from Books, and other Records, in part.

9. Collectanea ex Libro composito de Inquisitionibus de Officio captis in Scaccario, ex parte Rememoratoris Regis. 309.

10. Abstracts of Pleas, out of MSS. now in the hands of Mr. Roger Dodsworth, 24 May 1632; being in Paper in folio, with this marke Δ in dorso. 314.

11. Abstracts of Pleas, taken from that book of Mr. Dodsworth's above-mentioned at § 8. 320. b.

Among these Abstracts of Pleas, several might have been particularly noted in this short Catalogue, had not these Abstracts been too concise, or too erroneously written. However, I take leave, by the by, to just mention two or three Trials vizt.

12. That held at the Halymote of Colne, anno 35. R. Henrici VI. before Richard Nevil Earl of Salisbury, then Steward of the Court: where it was pleaded (upon a Claim of an Estate) how Agnes the Widow of John Banastre of York, dicto Johanni viro suo nequiter, perversè, et non feminè dispositа, sed calide & subtiliter imaginans qualiter Causam quomodo a Consortio dicti Johannis separari poterit, adquireret: ita quod per legem Ecclesiasticam, a Mensa & Thoro suis divorciari poterit: She imposed upon John Bishop of the Isle, by procuring him to receive & accept of herself a Commater, at his confirming of her Daughter (whereby, she contracted another Relation to her Husband.) 319.

13. That held anno 34 R. Edw. I. when William the Son of John del Heith lost his Estate to his Unkle, quia convictus est per Assisam istam, quod predictus Johannes del Heith nunquam disponsavit predictam Katherinam in facie Ecclesie; per quod sequitur, quod predictus Willelmus nihil Juris clamare potest in predictis Tenementis. Yet a sort of Marriage had been celebrated between them, for John being sick, the Vicar of Plumstede advised him, for his Souls health, to marry the said Katherine his Concubine, by whom he had two Daughters: whereupon this John in his own House, coram Vicario, predictam Katerinam spontanea Voluntate sua affidavit, et Annulum digito ipsius Katherine imposuit, et verba consueta ad Matrimonium contrahendum, absq; Misse celebratione, pronuntiavit; eo quod, propter debilitatem, ad Ecclesiam accedere non potuit; et ipsam ex tunc, ad totam Vitam ipsius Katherine, pro Uxore tenuit; et postea procreavit filium, nomine Willelmum, de ipsa Katherina. 339.

The last I shall now mention, Is

14. That of John Devereux, who (anno 29 R. Edwardi I.) would not be compelled by Margery the Daughter of Philip de la Walles, to marry her, against his own Will. 341.

2118.

An Heraldical Book in small folio, written by divers Hands, during the Reign of K. Charles I. as it seems to me; and by the third Randle Holme, on the back, entituled "Yorkshire-Pedegrees:" wherein I find.

1. A Collection of Pedegrees of Yorkshire-Families, which are ranged together in Alphabetical Order, (as the Heralds & Armes-painters understand it) that is regarding only the first Letter of their Sur-names. 1.

2. A like Collection of Pedegrees of good Families residing within the Bishoprick of Durham. 35. b.

3. Yorkshire Descents, Alphabetically: that is, a larger and different Collection from the former, ranged in the like Order. 48.

It may be observed that the said Randle Holme has made divers Additions & Continuations to each of these Tracts; and has brought down some of the Pedegrees as low as the time of the Restoration, or lower.

Num. 2119.

2119

A Book in small folio, consisting of Papers as well loose; as bound; written by many Hands, and on the outside, by the third Randle Holme, entituled "Cheshire Pedegrees &c. which Title, although it might give a notion of the subject-matter treated of therein, in the general; I shall, nevertheless, endeavour to describe the same some-what more particularly, in the manner that followeth. As,

1. Notes touching the several Heraldical Visitations of Cheshire; when made, & by whom. 1. b. & 6.

2. List of such Gentlemen whose Descents seem to have been registered Gratis, at the Visitation of Shropshire, A. D. 1663. according to my new Numeration with black Lead; as are all that follow. 2.

3. List of some of those Persons names who were concerned with the Lord Cobham against K. James I. and in the Gun-powder-Treason-plot. 2. b.

4. The Names of such Esquires as entred their Descents & Armes, in the Visitation of Shropshire taken anno 1663 (by William Dugdale Norroy) some of them having that Title, as Justices of Peace. 3.

This is begun by Sir William Dugdale's own hand; and continued by that of another.

5. The Names of such Esquires as did enter their Names and Armes, in the Visitation of Cheshire (made by the same Norroy, & by Mr. Elias Ashmole Windsor-Herald, his Son in Law) anno 1663; some of them having that Title as Justices of Peace. 3. b.

This is written & continued by the same Hands as the former.

6. List of some Cheshire-Gentlemens Names; like that above-mentioned at No. 2. & by the same Hand. 4.

7. Alphabetical Table containing the Sur-names of those Families whose Pedegrees were described in certain Rolls belonging to the third Randle Holme of Chester. 8.

8. Pedegrees written within several of the said Mr. Holmes Books of Deeds. 15.

Then follows

9. The main Collection of Cheshire-Pedegrees, begun by the second Randle Holme, and carried on by divers others; with Continuations to late Years by Randle Holme the third. 18.

Among which, I observe,

10. The Names of the Manors, Lordships, Townes, & Lands, which Sir Geffrey Sonne of Adam de Dutton gave away among his Gentlemen, Yeomen, &c. 19. b.

This was on the back-side of Duttons Pedegree, which the second Randle Holme had of Sir Thomas Aston.

11. A Descent of Dutton, noted to be very false, though it was confirmed by William Flower Norroy, & by Chester Harauld his Marshall. 20. b.

12. Original Letter of Henry Travers to the third Randle Holme, or his Son, dated 16 November 1699. and exhorting him to be just to his young Nephew George. 29.

13. Copie of the said Mr. Holme's Certificate touching the Truth of Alderseys Pedegrees; 11 Jan. 1699. 29. b.

14. Copie of the Patent of Laurence Dalton Norroy, granted to Sir Thomas Venables Knight Baron of Kinderton, whereby the Armes (with the Augmentation of a Dragon) and the Crest, being a Demy-Dragon, were confirmed to him & his Family: 2 November, 1560: 36.

Here it is fabled, that "in the time of Thomas Venables of Golborne in the County of Chester Gentleman, hitt chancyd a terrible Dragon to remayne & make his abode in the Lordshippe of Moston in the County of Chester; where he devowred all such persons as he layd hold on. Which the said Venables hearinge tell of, consyderinge the pittyfull and dayly destruction of the people without

Num. 2119.

without recouery (in following the example of the valiant Romaynes, & other worthy men; not regarding his own Life, in compariſon of the Commodity & Safegarde of his Count.cy-men) did in his one perſon valiantly & couragiouſly ſet-on the ſaid Dragon. Where firſt he ſhott him throw with an Arrow, and afterward, with othere Weapons, manfully ſlew him: at which inſtant tyme, the ſaid Dragon was devowringe of a Child. For which worthy & valiant Act, was giuen him the Lordſhip of Moſton, by the Aunceſtors of the Earle of Oxford, Lord of the Fee there. And alſo euer ſince, the ſaid Thomas Venables & his Heires, in remembrance thereof, haue uſed to beare as well in his Armes, & in theire Creſt, a Dragon."—

Upon occaſion of this Story, I beg leave to make one Reflection; which is, that ſundry Families of great Antiquity & Splendor, & well known to have been in chief rank in their ſeveral Counties, for many Generations; with which Glory their Poſterity might have been well contented: have, nevertheleſs, attempted to outſhine their Neighbours, by adding a gliſtring & falſe Light to their native Luſtre, borrowed from Ignorance & Impoſture; and which upon the firſt attentive view of any judicious Perſon, not only diſappears, but leaves a ſort of miſty doubtfulneſs, upon what was before apparent, granted, & reſpected: as in the Caſe before us of Venables & his Dragon. Which I ſhall endeavour to match by another Dragon-quelling Story, which is too groſs to need any Confutation. I find it in the MS. No. 2118. at fol. 39. and it is in the words following: "Sir Jo. Conyers de Stockburne Knt. whoe ſlew the monſtrous venom'd, & poyſon'd Wiverne, Aſk, (Aſp?) or Worme, which overthrew & devour'd many People in Fight. For the Scent of the Poyſon was ſo ſtrong, that noe Perſon was able to abide it. Yet he (by the Providence of God) overthrew it; and lyes buried at Stockburne, before the Conqueſt. But before he did enterpriſe it (haueing but one Child) he went to Church in compleate Armour; and offer'd up his Sonne to the Holy Ghoſt. Which Monument is yet to ſee; and the place where the Serpent lay, is called Grayſtone."—Thus, in the ſame MS. at fol. 34. the Family of Welby is ſaid to have been derived from "Jo: dñs Cayſton alias Welby, who took part with Iptney Earle de Reilvoir contra Willelmum Conq. anno Domini 1066."—Thus in the Narrative Pedegree of Hamden of Hamden, (to be found in the Viſitation-books of Buckinghamſhire) I find theſe words at the beginning, "hit was ſoe that there was a Commiſſion at Hampden, directed to Hampden as a Commiſſioner, to helpe to putt out the Danys"—Thus, the Family of Aſhburnham derive themſelves from one Bertram de Aſhburnham, who they pretend to have been King Harold's General of the Horſe, againſt William the Conqueror; and cauſed a Print, as of his Effigies, to be inſerted into Blome's Edition of Gwyllim's Diſplay of Heraldry, which came out A. D. 16.. where this valiant Bertram is repreſented in Armor, with a Scarf upon it, and a ſort of Collar-Band; all as uſually worn in the Reign of K. Charles the Firſt. I could mention ſeveral other Pedegrees remarkable in this way, (without examining into the Roll of Battel-Abbey) but think what is now remarked, may ſuffice.

15. Original Letter of George Hyde to the third Randle Holme, concerning his own Family & that of Venables. 36.

16. Some Deſcents noted to be falſe, and to have been made by one Sankey a Contriver of Falſe Pedegrees; who, at length, fled into Portugal. 39. 39. b. 43. b.

17. Confirmation of Armes & Creſt, to John Hyde of London Gent. by Robert Cooke alias Clarencieux. dated the ſecond of April 1571. 52. b.

18. How K. Henry VI. anno Regni 29. by Letters Patents, releaſed the Tax laid upon the County of Cheſter by the Parliament of England, upon a Repreſentation laid before him. 60.

Num. 2119, 2120.

19. Original Letter of Sir John Crewe to the Son of the third Randle Holme, dated, 24 July 1702. relating to the Deſcent of the Family of Crew. 70.

20. The Pedegree of Maiſterſon collected by Mr. Will. Vernon; is followed by a long Narrative concerning that Family, written by Law. Mayſterſon, A. D. 1611. 84. b.

21. Sir Henry Gages Account of the ſolemn Funeral of Sir William Stanley (Rebel to Qu. Elizabeth) in our Ladies Church at Mechlin. 89. b.

22. Original Letter of . . . Treſwell to the ſecond Randle Holme, 24 May 1639, concerning one Robert Stanley who killed ſomebody, and fled; and at length, changing his Name, lived in Glouceſter; and of his Children. 90.

23. The ſame Mr. Holme's Copie of a Letter from Mr. Wil. Vernon. dated 9 Jan. 1651. to Mr. John Daniel; about his Pedegree. 104.

24. An odd Inſtance of a debauched Branch of the Family of Calveley; where mention is made of a Baſtard Sonne, whoſe Father, Grandfather, & Great-Grandfather were alſo Baſtards; beſides five or ſix more of their neareſt Relations. (Theſe might be all living at the ſame time.) 105. b.

25. Sir Hugh Calveley's Pedegree, as labor'd from old Evidences by Mr. Sampſon Erdeſwyke. 106.

26. Mr. Thomas Manley's Pedegree, as labor'd by Randle Holme 11. A. D. 1638. and approved by Henry St. George Norroy. 114.

27. The Pedegree of Roſengrave, as labor'd by Laurence Boſtock, and allowed by Robert Cooke Clarencieux, 22 July 1574. 133.

28. Original Letter or Certificate, made by Mr. Hugh Glaſcour, in Defence of Mr. Thomas Challonour, who was accuſed by Leeche the Barber vnto Sir William Dethick Garter, of altering Mr. Glaſcours Cote-Armor, of his owne Deviſe. dat 2 Aprill 1595. 149. b.

29. Shakerley's Pedegree, as labor'd by Mr. Will. Vernon. 150. b.

30. Pedegree of Rowley, as labor'd by the ſecond Randle Holme, A. D. 1633. 164.

31. Genealogia per-antiquæ Familiæ Thornycroftorum de Thorny-croft in Comitatu Palatino Ceſtriæ; ex Evidentijs ejuſdem Familiæ, alijſq; Munimentis fidedignis, deſumpta: per Gregorium King Rouge dragon, Collegij Armorum Regiſtrarium. A. D. 1688. 190. b.

32. A Warrant from Henry Lord Mowbray & Matravers, Deputy Earl-Marſhall to his father Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, licenſing Sir William le Neve Norroy, to alter the Creſt of Sir Richard Minſhull, from "Twoe lions Pawes holding a Creſcent, to the Turkiſh Sultan Saladine kneelinge on his knee, & holdinge a Creſcent." dated the 4th of July 1642. 25.

33. Antiqua Wynnyngtonorum Familia in varijs Stemmatibus propagata, Armiſq; ſeparata, et in formam digeſta per Johannem Booth de Twemlow, confirmatàq; a Ricardo St. George, Norroy Armorum Rege. 216. b.

34. Original Letter of Thomas Boſier, to Mrs. Katherine Davenporte, 30 May 1681. deſiring that ſhe would procure of the third Randle Holme, the whole Pedegree of Davenport of Davenport, with all the matches & all the collateral Lines. 230.

35. Alphabetical Table directing to the ſeveral Pedegrees entred into this book. 237.

36. A like Table of the names of Places. 239.

2120.

An Heraldical Book in folio, conſiſting of ſeveral Tracts written by different hands, bound up together; wherein I find,

1. A note of the Armes in the Windows of Lymme-Church. At the beginning.

2. The ſecond Randle Holme's Account of the Contents of this book. 1.

3. Armes

3. Armes of some Scotch Kings rudely tricked. 2.
4. Armes of many of the Scots Nobility. 3.
5. Armes of many of the Irish Nobility. 7. et 20.
6. The Names & Armes of the Gouernors, Lieftenantes, Lord-Justices, & Deputies of Irelande, since the Conqueſt thereof by K. Henry II. 10.
7. A trwe Coppye of an auncient Booke of Armes of the Irisshe Nobility & Gentry; collected by Mr. Thomas Poyninges, and by him delyuered into the Office, with a Coppye thereof to himselfe reserued: truely examined & allowed per R. Glover Somerset-Herehaught, & W. Flower Norrey: and now written by Thomas Chaloner alias Vlster principall Herauld & Kinge of Armes of the Realme of Ireland, at Chester, A.D. 1590. 40.

These Armes are mostly in blason; and to this Collection many Additions have been made, by the same Mr. Chaloner, by the second Randle Holme, &c.

8. How the Lords sitt in the Parliament-house in Ireland. 56.
9. Description of the 7 sorts of Crowns used by the Romans. 57. b.
10. Matches of the Kings of England since the Conqueſt; with their Queenes Armes in blason. 58.
11. Armes of the 7 Electors of the Emperor; with those of some other foreign Nobles. 61. b. & 76.
12. Armes of some foreign Provinces, Seignories, Cities, &c. tricked by the second or third Randle Holme, from a painted German Manuscript. 72.
13. Alphabet in blason, of the Armes of many English Families. 77.

This is but a fragment, and seems to be written by Mr. Thomas Chaloner: who hath inserted into it, an account of the waye from Chester to Cambridge, at pag. 87. and at the end is

14. Medici Icon; being English Verses, ad ornatissimos Viros D. Johannem James, et Lancelottum Browne Medicos celeberrimos. 89.
15. Armes, in blason, of Scottish Nobility & Gentry, A.D. 1580. 114.
16. Coats, in blason, found in the Glasse-Wyndowes of the Monastry of Chester. 130.
17. Armes of Scots Noble Families, rudely tricked. 131.
18. Scottish Coats, in blason: set down promiscuously by the third Randle Holme. 136.
19. Armes, in blason, of the Scottish Nobility; by the same. 143.
20. Armes, in blason, of Nobility & Gentry in Yorkshire. 148.
21. List of other Yorkshire Families, but without Armes. 170.
22. The second Randle Holmes Alphabetical Table to the preceding Tracts; made A.D. 1657. 176.

It seems, by the Crosses appearing in several places of the book, that Entries have been made into other books from hence.

2121.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of several Tracts now bound up together, and written by different hands. They are,

1. Pedegrees of many Hereford-shire-Families: several of which, having the Letter E above them, seem to have been from hence entred into another book. 1.
2. Pedegrees of sundry Devon-shire-Families. 45.

Some of these are much torn, or eaten by Mice.

3. Pedegrees of many antient Families in Gloucester-shire. &c. 72.
4. Alphabet, in blason, of Gloucester-shire-Families. 110.
5. List of the Justices of the Peace in the County of Salop; A.D. 1629. 110. b.
6. A like List for Oxfordshire. ibid.
7. Another for Worcester-shire. 111.
8. Another for Hereford-shire. ibid.

9. Another for Gloucestershire. 111. b.

These two last Leaves have been turned up side downe.

10. A sort of Calendar to the bundles of the Pell-Office; giving the names of those who served our Kings in their Wars. 187.
11. Names of four of the auntientest Squiers of England; out of the Leger booke of Collingborough-Abbey. 190.
12. Forme of the Precept issued by Samuel Thomson Windsor-Herald, and Augustin Vincent Rouge-croix, to the Constables of the Hundreds of Kingeston & Emly-bridge for summoning the Gentry to meet them at their Visitation of the County of Surrey. dat. 18 March 1622. ibid.
13. The second Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Cotes, Crests or Quarterings set forth in this book: made A. D. 1632. 191.
14. An Alphabetical Table of the Descents in this book; per Randle Holme Jun. A.D. 1632. 194.

2122.

A Book in folio containing the Successions of the high Sheriffes of divers Counties from the Reign of King Henry II. to that of K. Charles I. in the order following.

1. Sheriffes of Bedford & Buckingham-shires. 1.
2. Sheriffes of Buckinghamshire, since the Division from Bedfordshire, ann. 17 Eliz. to ann. 22 Caroli I. 8. b.
3. Sheriffes of Cambridge & Huntingdon-shires. 10.
4. Sheriffes of each of those Counties alone; from the 12, to the 17 Caroli I. 16. b.
5. Sheriffes of Cornwall, to the 22 of Charles I. 17.
6. The Sheriffes of Cumberland. (to the same year) 23. b.
7. Sheriffes of Derby and Nottinghamshires. (to the 10th of Qu. Eliz.) 29.
8. Sheriffes of Derby-shire alone, from 10 Eliz. to 22 Caroli I. 34.
9. Sheriffes of Devonshire, to ann. 35 R. Caroli I. 35.
10. Sheriffes of Dorset & Somerset-shires, to ann. 17 Caroli I. 42.

(Sheriffes of Dorset-shire alone, to the year above, from 7 Hen. III.)

11. Sheriffes of Essex & Hertford-shires, to 9 Eliz. 50.
12. Sheriffes of Essex alone, from 9 Eliz. to 22 Caroli I. 55. b.
13. Sheriffes of Hertford-shire, from 9 Eliz. to 20 Caroli I. 58.
14. Sheriffes of Gloucestershire, to 22 Caroli I. 60.
15. Sheriffes of Hantshire, to 22 Caroli I. 68.
16. Sheriffes of Hereford-shire, to 22 Caroli I. 76.
17. Sheriffes of Huntingdon-shire, from the 12 to 17 Caroli I. 83. b.
18. Sheriffes of Kent, to 22 Caroli I. 84.
19. Sheriffes of Lancashire, from 1 Eliz. to 17 Jacobi I. 92.
20. Sheriffes of Leicester-shire & Warwickshire; from 1 Hen. II. to 9 Eliz. 94.
21. Sheriffes of Leicester-shire alone, to 22 Caroli I. 99. b.
22. Sheriffes of Warwick-shire alone, to 21 Caroli I. 100. b.
23. Sheriffes of Lincoln-shire, to 22 Caroli I. 102.
24. Sheriffes of London & Middlesex, to 22 Caroli. 108.
25. Sheriffes of Norfolk & Suffolk, to 17 Eliz. 118.
26. Sheriffes of Norfolk alone, to 22 Caroli I. 123. b.
27. Sheriffes of Suffolk alone, to the same year. 124. b.
28. Sheriffes of Northampton-shire, to the same year. 126.

29. Sheriffes

Num. 2122—2125.

29. Sheriffes of Northumberland, from 1 Rich. II. to 13 Caroli I. 134.

30. Sheriffes of Rutlandſhire, from 1 Rich. II. to 5 Mariæ. 138.

31. Sheriffes of Berkſhire & Oxford-ſhire, from 1 Hen. II, to 22 Caroli I. 141.

It may be obſerved, that the places of the chief reſidence of many Families of theſe Sheriffes, and many of their Armes, are ſett down in blaſon.

Laſtly follow,

32. The Names of all the Sheriffes of the County of Denbigh, ſithence the ſame became Shire-ground. i. e. from A. D. 1541, to 1682.

2123.

A paper Book in ſmall folio, wherein I find nothing but

1. An old Law-Common place-book, in Law-French.

2. The Anſwer of . . . Relict of Richard Bagnall, to the Exceptions taken againſt her Huſbands Eſtate. At the end.

2124.

A Book in ſmall folio, incorrectly tranſcribed per Jacobum Miller, A. D. 1607. being a Copie of the Plays or Interludes which were wont to be publicly performed by the Citizens of Cheſter; of which I have before made ſome mention in my Deſcription of the MS. 96. A. 1. where the Plays are the ſame as in this Exemplar (the Prologue or Banes excepted, which are not here) and therefore need not be repeated in this Catalogue; there being likewiſe a Table referring to them all at the end of the book.

To this book ſome-body hath prefixed a ſort of Title & Tradition (different from that which the ſecond Randle Holme added to the other) which are expreſſed in theſe words: "The Whitſun playes firſt made by one Don Randle Heggenet a Monke of Cheſter Abbey who was thriſe at Rome before he could obtaine leaue of the Pope to haue them in the Engliſh tongue. The Whitſun playes were playd openly in pageants by the Cittizens of Cheſter in the Whitſun Weeke. Nicholas the fift then was Pope" (in the year of our Lord 1447,) "Sir Henry Francis ſometyme a Monke of the Moneſtery of Cheſter. obtained of Pope Clemens a thouſand daies of pardon, and of the Biſhop of Cheſter 40 dayes, for euery perſon that reſorted peaceably to ſee the ſame playes, and that euery perſon that diſturbed the ſame to be accurſed by the ſaid Pope, vntill ſuch tyme as they ſhould be abſolued thereof. This ſeems to have been written Anno, 1628.

2125.

A Book in folio written by ſeveral hands (but principally by the ſecond and third Randle Holme) and treating almoſt wholly about the City of Cheſter & its affairs: wherein, not to inſiſt upon every minute Article, I find,

1. The third Randle Holme's Catalogue of the Things of chiefeſt Note in this Booke. At the beginning.

This ſeems to have been taken with a view of uſing the Book as a Cheſter Man, who was curious as to the Hiſtory & Antiquities thereof: which, I not thinking to be ſo proper to be followed here, ſhall make only theſe Obſervations, in turning over the ſame.

2. A Liſt of certain learned Men borne in Cheſter; & of ſome of our Engliſh Hiſtorians born in other places. 180. b.

3. Breife Notes of the Antiquitye of the famoſe Cittye of Cheſter: with the Succeſſion of Mayors & Sheriffes ſince Sir Walter Lynett Knighte was firſt Mayor; with many Additions, and Continuations of Tranſactions, by the ſecond Randle Holme, to the 5 of October 1651. 181. (et vid. 258. & 268. et vid. 271. & 346.)

In this Treatiſe, I likewiſe obſerve,

Num. 2125.

4. An Account of the old Earles of Cheſter. 185. (et vid. 258. b.)

5. A Succeſſion of the Biſhops of Cheſter, down to Dr. John Bridgman. 186. b. (et vid. 263.)

6. A Succeſſion of the Deanes of Cheſter; continued to Dr. Henry Bridgeman, inſtalled A. D. 1661. 189. & 265.

7. Cuſtomes & Priſes which uſed, of ould tyme, to be taken by the Keeper of the Bridge-Gate for Goods & Commodities brought into the City. 189. b.

8. The joyninge of all the Trades of ould Tyme, as they played the Whitſon-playes, and the Partes they played on Munday, Tuſdaye, & Wenſdaye in Whitſon-Weeke. 190.

9. The Oathes of the Mageſtrates & Officers in the Cittye of Cheſter; taken when they enter upon their Offices. 191. et 193.

10. A printed Paper containing the Othe of every Free-man of the Citie of London, temp. R. Eliz. 192.

11. Names of many of the Recorders of Cheſter. 194. b. et 269.

12. Names of the Common-Council of the City of Cheſter, 20 January 1628. 195. b.

13. Names of many of the Maiors & Shireves of Cheſter; and particularly of thoſe whoſe time of ſerving is incertain. 195. b. & 195. B. b. et 196. b.

Then follow the Annals of Cheſter, or Succeſſion of the Maiors & Sheriffes abovementioned at No. 3. and which may be a little faulty, eſpecially at the beginning. It is called Geo. Bellen's Catalogue. 197.

The laſt Tract is ſucceded by another containing much-what the ſame matter with what hath been mentioned before in ſeveral Articles, where (to avoid repetition) I have referred to this. Yet I find here, freſh,

14. Some account of the ould Churches in Cheſter, now ruinated. 267.

In another Series of the Maiors & Sheriffes of Cheſter (beginning at fol. 271.) from A. D. 1257. to A. D. 1705. being continued by the ſecond Randle Holme, his Son, Grandſon, &c. with Notes of remarkable Occurences, like the former, I obſerve,

15. A Lampoon made by Mr. Geo. Boſtock, of Churton, upon Mr. Edward Button, who was Maior of Cheſter, A. D. 1616. between the leaves 305. & 306. looſe.

16. Original Letter of the Lord Viſcount Savage to the firſt Randle Holme then Maior of Cheſter, dated 9 Aug. 1634. 308.

He writes very kindly; and promiſes to interpoſe his good Offices with the Earl Marſhall (Thomas Howard) in Caſe he ſhould have conceived any diſagreable thoughts toward the City in general, or him in particular.

17. Narration of the matter of fact, as it paſſed, whereby that great Peer thought himſelf affronted by Mr. Maior above-mentioned (as to which, more may be ſeen in the Book 96. B. 22. fol. 32. 2.) 309. b.

18. Haſty Sketches of the Faſhion of many large Pieces of Plate, given from the City, in tyme of the Wars. A. D. 1643. & 1644. 316.

19. The ſecond Randle Holme Speeches which he ſpake publicly at his Entrance into the Office of his Maiorality. A. D. 1643. and upon his going out, A D. 1644. written by himſelf. 318.

20. His Copy of a Speech he made to Prince Rupert, at his coming to Cheſter, 11 March 1643. 319.

21. A Diary of the happy Succeſſe obtained by Sir William Brereton, againſt Sir Thomas Aſton of Aſton (then Commander of the Kings Army in Cheſhire) from his coming from London into Cheſhire, 28 January 1642. to 16 July 1646. printed at London the ſame Year. 321.

22. Articles concluded upon, 1 February, 1645. betweene the Comitioners appoynted on the behalfe of John Lord Byron, Feild Marſhall Generall of North Wales,

Num. 2125, 2126.

Wales, & Gouernor of Cheſter, on the one Party: & the Comitioners on the behalfe of Sir William Brereton Bart. Commander in Cheife of all the Rebell-Forces of Cheſhier, and the Leaguer before Cheſter, on the other Party; for the Surrender of the Citty of Cheſter, with the Caſtell & Fort thereof. 328.

23. The Boundaries of ſome Territory; which, perhaps, may be that environing and belonging to the City of Cheſter, between fol. 332 & fol. 333, looſe.

24. The third Randle Holme's Opinion, as to precedence in public Proceſſions; given, as I conceive, upon a Diſpute between the Tailors & Weavers of Cheſter, A. D. 1690, between fol. 343 & 344, looſe.

25. Hiſtorical Notes relating to Cheſter, and to its Earles & Juſtices; but principally, in Order to the fixing a Series of its Maiors & Sheriffes, down to the year 1616. 344.

2126.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of many ſingle Papers & Tracts, now bound up together; and exhibiting many Accompts, Rentals, Receipts, &c. in ſeveral Parts of Cheſhire, during the time of the Civil War, or ſoon after.

1. Moneys diſburſed by the Conſtables of Over, A. D. 1646, with part of an Account of the Rapine committed by ſome of the Parliament-Souldiers there. 220.

2. Propoſition-money advanced to the Rebels in Over, &c. with Accompts of their Rapine, Free-quarterings, Theſts, &c. 222.

3. A true Accompt of the Tenants of Mr. Edmund Peaſhall of Over, of their ſeveral Rents payd to the Committee & Collectors of the Hundred of Edeſburie, for the uſe of the Publique: A. D. 1645, &c. 251.

4. Rents receiued of the Malignants Lands, for ſeven Rent-Stages of the parties hereafter named, being of the Inheritance of John Earl Rivers (A Fragment). 254.

5. Two Copies of a Letter, ſubſcribed George Leyceſter, Richard Leigh, &c. & ſent 27 Jaüry 1645, to Mr. Bradſhawe, ſignifying to him, that Chriſt-church College in Oxford having lett the Tithes of Knuttesford to one Mr. Wheeler, & he having aſſigned the ſame to Mr. Charles Trinder, they deſire him to uſe his Authority with Mr. Trinder to allow them ſome fitting Stipend (as 30 pounds per ann.) for the continuance of a godly & able Miniſter in the Chapell of Knuttesford; adding, that in caſe he ſhould refuſe ſo to do, they believed the People would be ſoe ready to looke after their owne Rights, that Mr. Trinder would ſcarcely enjoy his Title in thoſe Tythes & Glebe-Lands, with ſo much advantage to himſelf, as he might do otherwiſe. And further beſeeching him to moue the Committee for a ſpeciall Order, for a competent allowance to their Parochial Chapell, forth of the College-Rents due within the Pariſh of Roſthorne; for leſſe then 100 pounds per annum, would ſcarcely engage an able man to any Church, much leſſe to theirs. which was a full Congregation. 255.

6. A Ballance of his Majeſties Ordinary Receipts & Payments, made by a Medium of 5 Yeares, upon Certificate from the Officers of the Revenew, by ſeverall Warrants, anno 1635, to December 1640. 257.

7. A Booke of Receipts & Diſburſtments, what William Hammond Cla. haüe reĉd, and how he hath diſburſt the Money hee gathered of 27 Mizes, A. D. 1644. 261.

This Accompt was delivered in upon Oath to the Commiſſioners the 4 Nov. 1647.

Num. 2126.

8. A particular Rentall of the Delinquänts Lands, both Ould Rents & Racke-Rents, within the Pariſhes of Acton, Church-Mynſhull, Bartomley, & Copnall; and to whom they are ſett, & for what vallue, for this preſent Yeare 1646. 267.

This is ſigned by the Sequeſtrators for Namptwich Hundred.

9. A true and perticuler Accounte of Peter Hall, &c: Collecters for the Pariſh of Frodſham, for theiſe two Yeares laſt paſt, of the Names of thoſe that are in Arreares, that haue bin due ſince the firſt of March 1645. 277.

10. A particuler of the Arreares, ſince Midſomer in 1646, due to the State out of Delinquents Eſtates in Barrow-Pariſh; retorned in by me John Lightefoote Colecter. 279.

Theſe are followed by divers like Accompts from other Pariſhes.

11. Rates, according to which, divers parcels of Land belonging to Earle Rivers & other Delinquents, were lett. 290.

12. A particular of ſuch Tymber, Withinwood, Wichwood, Kids, Stocks, & Windings, as haue been ordered to be fallen & gotten in Eaton-wood, and in that part of Holford Wood, or Mize, lyinge in this parte of Northwich Hundred; and by whoſe Order, & for whoſe Vſe. 295.

Theſe two laſt ſeem to have been delivered to the Commiſſioners, upon Oath, the 30 September 1647.

13. An Accompt of Richard Edge for Eſtreyts of the Court for the Mannor of Nether-Knuttesford, 23 Apr. 1650. 299.

This Accompt includes other Eſtreat-moneys rec'd by the ſame, in other Years, before & after; as alſo of his Diſburſements: and is followed by a further Accompt by the ſame Collector for the Earle of Bridgewater.

14. The Accompt of the Conſtables of Caſtle-Northwich, as to the Rent of there Towneſhëpe due to Sir Thomas Wilbraham, but paid to the Sequeſtrators, A. D. 1645. 312.

15. A Valuation of the Gleabe-Lands & Tythes belonginge to the Church of Knuttesford, made by Thomas Swinton & Henry Moreton Collectors. 312.

16. A Fragment, containing Objections againſt the Leaſe of the Glebe & Tithes of Knuttesford, made by the Dean & Chapter of Chriſt-church to Mr Wheler. 313.

17. How the ſame & other Tithes were lett by the Commiſſioners. 314.

18. A perticuler Accompte of ſuch Gleabe-Lands & Tythes as haue been ſett by us (Thom. Warburton & other Parliament Commiſſioners) this Yeare, belonging to the Deane & Chapter of Chriſt-church Oxon, and be in arreare & un-collected, & now due, dat. 1 January 1645. 315.

19. Accompt of all the Recepts by Arthur Edgeley Receiver within the Pariſhes of Acton-Church, Mynſhull, Bartomley, & Church-Copnall, out of the Eſtates of the Lord Cholmondeley & other Delinquents, ſince the 24th of June 1645, to the 24th of June 1646. 316.

20. Sequeſtred Rents payd in Witton. 322.

21. The Accompte for Kingſley, deliuered the 24th of April 1647. 324.

This is as to Money levyed there, & paid to the Commiſſioners, Thomas Cholmondeley, &c.

22. The Accounts of Richard Yearwood of Mobberley, as to Moneys collected by him from Mr Thomas Mallorie, & others; dated the 8th of June 1647. 325.

23. Richard Button his Accounts to the Committee of Sequeſtration, as to the Monies raiſed from the De-

Num. 2126—2128.

meaſne Lands of Robert Tatton of Withenſhawe Eſq; to the 25th of March 1646. 329.

24. The Accompts of John Williamſon & Peter Deane jun. Collectors of the ſequeſtred Eſtate of Peter Leyceſter of Tabley, Gentleman, dated A.D. 1645. 364.

25. An Accompt of the Eſtate of Robert Lord Viſcount Kilmorey, within the Hundred of Bucklowe, ſeized in July, A. Dñi 1643. 366.

26. Accompt of Moneys paid vnto Mr Rich. Leigh Treſurer, out of the Eſtates of Roberte Lord Cholmondeley, & Peter Leſter Eſq; in Plumley & Little Peuer, from 14 Nov. 1645 to 5 Dec. 1646. 368. b.

27. High-Leigh Rental, for Mr Henëry Leghs, A.D. 1646. 369.

28. Accompt of William Fearnhead Collector, forth of the Eſtate of Henry Leigh of High-Leigh Eſq; ſequeſtered for the Vſe of the Publick, dat. A. D. 1645. 370.

29. Roger Gleaue's Account of Moneys levyed out of the ſame Eſtate, ſince Midſomer 1643, vntill the 25th of March then next following. 372.

This is followed by ſome further Accompts of this Gleave, from the ſame Eſtate.

30. Other Accompts of Moneys levied upon the Eſtates of the Lord Cholmondeley & other Royaliſts; given in upon Oath, the 3 of December 1646. 385.

This Accompt contained 72 pages; of which the firſt 27 are wanting.

2127.

A thin Book in folio, on the out-ſide, by the third Randle Holme entituled "Songs & Sonnetts." Looking into it, I find ſuch a Collection indeed, written by different Hands (for the moſt part bad enough) beſides which here are Epitaphs, Lampoons, Libells, &c. in Proſe, as well as in Verſe; particularly, ſome againſt the Welſh and Scots; ſome for King Charles the firſt, the Biſhops, &c. and others againſt them; yet none, in my poor Opinion, conſiderable enough to be particularly mentioned here; or to keep me longer from deſcribing the next Book; which is

2128.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of many particular Papers & Tracts now bound up together; being (for the moſt part) of a like nature with thoſe in the laſt Book ſave one; and further ſett forth the Sufferings of the King's loyal Subjects, by thoſe who acted for the Parliament during the late Civil War. In deſcribing them, I ſhall uſe the old method, and begin with,

1. The third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of moſt Account in this Book. Which is followed by

2. Accounts of Propoſition-Money lent; & other Coſts & Damages ſuſtained by the Inhabitants of the Towneſhip of Hollingworth, for ſeverall Years. 1.

3. The Committee of Sequeſtrations Note or Accompt of all the Delinquents ſequeſtered in Namptwich Hundred, and of the Orders they received for ſuſpending their Sequeſtrations. The Names of thoſe whoe ſtande ſtill under Sequeſtration; and of thoſe whoe are diſchardged from Sequeſtration & pardoned, whoſe Eſtates real & perſonal are not worth £200; and who have taken the Negative Oath & Covenaunte accordinge to the Reſolve of the 8th of December 1646. 8.

4. Receipts out of the Eſtates of the Baron of Kinderton, & other Delinquents. 10. b.

5. The Accompt of Major John Bromhall, as to all Receipts & Diſburſements relating to him, his Officers, & Souldiers: given in, upon Oath to the Commiſſioners, the 11th of September 1645. 121.

Num. 2128.

6. Receipts from the Lord Kilmories Demeſne without, & his Rents within the Towne of Acton. 29.

7. Moneys levied upon, or other Loſſes ſuſtained by the Inhabitants of Over-Whitley, & Nether-Whitley. 31.

This Accompt was given in upon Oath 25 July 1645, by the Rebells.

8. Accompt of the Moneys raiſed and paid by the Conſtables of Lime for four Years, beginning A. D. 1641. 39.

This was alſo delivered in upon Oath, A. D. 1645.

9. Accompt of the Horſes, & their ſeveral Prices, advanced to the Parliament-Forces under Coll George Boothe, dat. 19th March 1651. 45.

10. A Declaration of the Commiſſioners of Array, 14 February 1642, occaſioned by the wicked plundering by Sir Thomas Aſtons Troopers. 47.

11. Copie of one of Sir Thomas Aſtons Warrants for plundering Sam. Bucks of an Horſe, Hay, & Oates: He being a perſon knowne to be diſaffected to his Majeſtie. ib.

12. Original Order of the Committee for Sequeſtrations within the Hundred of Bucklowe, dat. 27 of July 1648, whereby 19 Shillings remaining in the Hands of John Skettell late one of their Agents, was allowed to his Widow, in part ſatisfaction to her for his 3 yeares Service. 49.

13. Propoſition Money raiſed by Richard Pigott in the yeare 1644, accordinge to Ordinance of Parliament: which was diſburſed by him, by the appoyntment of Sir William Brereton, & Coll John Leigh, A.D. 1646 & 1647; which Diſburſements are not ſpecified in this Accompt.

14. The Accompts of the Conſtables of Meire, from A.D. 1642, as delivered in upon Oath to the Commiſſioners, the 23 June 1645. 54.

This ſhews what they did for the Parliament, & what they loſt by the Prince's Army.

15. Original Order of the Commiſſioners to the Conſtables of Barrow, dated 26 January 1646. 57.

Requiring them to appear at a certain Day, to bring their Accompts with them, & the Moneys remaining in their hands.

16. Accompt of Moneys & Proviſions received from the Cunſtables within the Hundred of Broxton & Hedeſberey, begininge the firſt of October 1645. 58.

17. Informations given upon Oath the 5th of April, 1652, before Thomas Stanley Eſq; touching certain Horſes & Money by Mr John Leigh advanced, upon the Propoſitions of Parliament. 60.

18. Accompt of Moneys owinge vnto & received by Richard Barret Chyrurgion, & his three Aſſiſtants, for Service performed in Cheſhire, to the 26 of May 1645, as given up to the Commiſſioners of Accounts, for Cheſhire. 61.

This is followed by ſucceeding Accompts of the ſame perſons.

19. Mr. Greggs & Mr. Gartſydes Accompts, dat. 27 Nov. 1646, as to the Moneys they received out of Goldſmithes Hall, borrowed toward the £12000. 64. b.

20. Original Agreement, made the 8th of February 1665, whereby Edward Tippinge was to pay 15 Shillings yearly to John Davy Vicar of Frodſham, in lieu of all Dues & Eccleſiaſtical Rights demandable from a Tenement in his Occupation. 66.

21. Copies of ſeveral Certificates from Sir William Brereton, &c. in the behalf of Captain Richard Brereton, who had ſerved long in the Parliament-Army. 67.

22. Original Order of Sir George Booth, & other Commiſſioners of Accompts in Cheſhire, whereby they conſtituted

constituted George Wilson their sole Registar. Dat. 8 January, 1651. 73.

23. A Sur-charge to the Accompts of Coll John Legh, of Moneys, Goods, &c. received by him, for the Commonwealth; for which hee hath not accompted. 75.

24. Accompt of John Wettenhall Agent to the Commissioners of Cheshire touching the Moneys accrewing from the Eleaven Mizes settled upon Cheshire toward payment of the Souldiery & the British Army A. D. 1644. from the Cattle taken from the Welsh People, & other plunder, &c. Given in upon Oath, 20 April, 1649. 78.

25. Inventories of the Goods taken from the Earle Rivers, the Lord Kilmurray, & others called Delinquents, within the Hundred of Bucklowe. Deliver'd in, upon Oath, 23 June, 1645. 93.

26. The Accompt of William Penketh Collector to the Sequestrators; given in upon Oath, 25 Jan. 1648. 115.

27. Accompt of his Receipts & Disbursements from the Old Rents of Weston, A. D. 1645. being seized by the Sequestrators, as belonging to the Lord Kilmorey. 120.

Here are more of this Penketh's Accompts relating to other Sufferers in the Kings Cause.

28. The Answere of the Commissioners for Sequestrations within the Hundred of Bucklowe; to a pretended Charge deliuered vnto them the 6th of November, 1649. by the Committee of Accompts for Cheshire, or by their Clarke. 125.

This is the Original, signed by Warburton, Pownall, & Bradborne, who stand in their own Vindication.

29. Accompt of John Page one of the Head-Constables of Northwich-Hundred, touching public Moneys received by him A. D. 1646. 127.

30. Losses of the Inhabitants of Nether Knuttesford, by the Parliaments Army, in August, 1651. 131.

31. Accompt of Thomas Smyth another of the Head-Constables of Northwich-Hundred. 132.

32. The Rate or Charge laid upon each Hundred in Cheshire, toward the maintainance of the Parliaments Army, from March, 1647. vnto June, 1654. 136.

33. Accompts 'twixt Mr. Richardson & Mr. Ra. Fetherston-halge, touching the produce of the Officials Courts holden within the late Prebend of Massau, from the 28 of Sept. 1616. to the first of June, 1619. 140.

34. Accompts of the Disbursements of the Constables of Dutton, from A. D. 1640. to 1645. 146.

35. Accompt of John Gleaue Gent. one of the Head-Constables of the Hundred of Bucklowe, 1645. 153. b.

36. Part of the Libell exhibited by Mrs. Anne Mosely in the Bishop of Chesters Court, A. D. 1667. against James Boardman, in defence of her Right to a Pew in the Parochial & Collegiate Church of Manchester. 156.

37. Original Letter of the Commissioners of Accompts in Cheshire, to the Trustees for Sale of divers Lands forfeited to the Common-wealth for Treason: dat. 20 February, 1651. 158.

In Answer to theirs of the 7th of October; wherein, as it may seem, these Commissioners were desired to give an Accompt of the Moneys, Horse, Armes, Plate, &c. received by Sir William Brereton, upon the Propositions of Parliament; and as to the Arrears of Souldiers.

38. An Original Receipt, dated 16 February, 1623. for 15 Shillings receiv'd by Andrew Megg and George Afrates Grecians, for the Use of the Archbishopp of Dirach (i. e. Dyrachium in Macedonia) Spate, & Mussack, collected by vertue of his Majesties Letters Patents, within the County of Yorke: together with the Briefs deliuered vnto the Parishes of Leeds, Gargrave, Pannall, Kighley, & Water-frieston, in the Arch-Deaconry of Yorke. 160.

Of these two Procurators or Vicars, the latter (who could not write) putt's on'y his Mark: but the former,

who might have been an Hieromonachos, Pappas, or otherwise in holy Orders, wrote (in a good hand) thus for both

Ἀνδρέας μεγαλογίων.
Γεώργιος ἀφράλης ἐπιτρόπος :—

On the back of the same Paper is,

39. Another Original Receipt of the same Greeks for £3 : 17 : 7. together with the Briefs of many Towns within the Arch-deaconry of Yorke, wherein this Sum seems to have been collected; and with one more Brief & 2s : 6d. collected, but where was incertain, the Name of the Parish being defaced in the Brief. dat. 23 June, 1624. 160. b.

Here Andrew subscribes in a better & more Clerk-like hand; but not so correctly as before.

40. A perfecte Liste of what Horses & Armes I William Wright haue receiued forth of Edisbury Hundred according to my Commission requireing mee to demand the same. With a just Accompte of all the seuerall Sommes of Moneyes deliuered in unto mee or the Clarke of my Company for the Soldiers pay, forth of all the Townes within the said Hundred: as deliver'd in upon Oath, the 12th of August, 1647. 162.

41. John Ravenshaws Accounts of his Receipts & Disbursements, in Adlim-Parish, and in part of Widdenbury-Parish, as deliver'd in upon Oath, 16 Martij, 1647. 168.

42. The Information of John Lownds Servant vnto Phillip Mainwaringe Esq; given in to the Committee at Chester, 12 March 1646. 172.

This is concerning 257 Thraves of Wheate, 267 Thraves of Wheate-Straw, & a good Quantity of Hay & Oates sent by his Master to the relief of the Parliament-Garrison at Namptwich; besides his own Loan of Ten Shillings vpon Propossission. dat. 12 March, 1646. 172.

43. Original Order of the Commissioners for the Repaire of Capt. Glegge & Capt. Birkhened with their Companyes to Hooton-House in Worrall, & to take the Charge thereof, & of the Prouision there. dat. 19 July, 1645. 174

44. List of Recusants in Walton cum Fazakerley; and in West Darbye. 175.

2129.

A Book in folio, consisting of several particular Tracts, & may loose Papers, now bound or otherwise fastened together, and on the out-side, by the third Randle Holme thus entituled, "Funerall-Orders, & Church-Monuments:" which I, thinking somewhat too general for this Collection; shall describe it more particularly; thus,

1. The same Mr. Holme's Catalogue of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the beginning.

2. Monuments in Churches. i. e. a Table to the Church-Notes contained in this Book: as also referring to the Armes formerly observed in Houses. 1.

3. Alphabetical Table of Families Names, whose Armes are entred into this Book. 2.

4. The second Randle Holme's Memorandums of things to be provided for great Funerals. 3. b.

5. His Sons Rates for Funerall-Work. 3. A.

6. His Rates, compared with those of Mr. Rooe of Manchester, for the Funeral of Sir Rafe Ashton of Midleton Bart. 3. A. b.

7. His Bill, for what he furnished at the Funeral of Sir Richard Lloyd of Essesse. 3. B.

8. The Order of Procession to that Funeral, as it seemes. ibid.

9. His Note of what he provided toward Sir George Warburtons Funerall. 3. B. b.

10. Memorandums, or Directions to some young Officer employed in disposing matters, in order to a great Funerall. 4. b.

11. The

Num. 2129.

11. The ſecond Randle Holme's Rates as to things furniſhed by him, for the Funeral of a Viſcount. 5.

12. His Bill of Funerall Atchievements for Sir Richard Groſvenor Knight & Baronet; who deceaſed Anno, 1645. 5. b.

13. Things requiſite at the Funerall of a Viſcont, or Baron. 6.

14. Jacob Chaloners Table to ſeveral Matters contained in part of this Book. 6. b.

This is now of little Uſe, by reaſon that the book is much enlarged, and the running number of Leaves alter'd.

15. The third Randle Holme's Bill, for what he furniſhed at the Funeral of Sir H. Vernon. 6. c.

16. The Funerall Worke (done by the ſecond Randle Holme) for the Honble. S^r. George Booth K^t. & Bar^t. 7.

17. His Bill, dated 18 November, 1658. for the Funerall-Worke, & other Neceſſaries appertayninge, made for the Honble. Sir William Williams of Vinall in the County of Carnarvon Baronet, deceaſed. 10. b.

18. A like Bill for the Lord Bulkley. 11.

19. The third Randle Holme's Funerall-Note, or Bill, for Sir Thomas Midleton of Chirke. 11. A. b.

20. Order of the Proceſſion to the Funeral of Sir Roger Moſtyn Bar^t. 11. b.

21. Order of the Proceſſion to the Funerall of Colonell Robinſon of Gwerſilt. 11. B. b.

Now comes a ſmall Tract in 4to. wherein I find,

22. The Number of Mürners at Funeralls, according to the Degree & Eſtate of the Defunct. 12. et. 25. b.

23. The Order & Manner of Apparell for Greate Eſtates of Women, in tyme of Mourninge; made by Margaret Counteſſe of Richmound, mother to King Henry VII. in the 8th yeare of his Raygne. ibid.

24. The Proceedinges to the Funerall of a greate Eſtate. 14.

25. The Procedinge on Horſe-back. 14. b.

26. How the Hearſe of a Marquis is to be made & furniſhed. 15. & 16.

27. The Manner of Offering at a great Funerall. 15. b.

28. Of the Slopp, Sur-cote, & Trayne; uſed by Women at Funeralls. 16.

29. The Ordinaunces, Statutes, & Rules made by John Lord Tiptoft, Earle of Worceſter, and Cünſtable of England, by the Kinges Commandment, at Windſor, the 29th day of May, anno 6 Edwardi IV. to be obſerued & kepte in all manner of Juſtes-Royall within this Realme of England. Reſeruing allwayes to the Queene, & to the Ladyes preſent, the Attribution and Gift of the Prize, after the manner & forme accuſtomed. 16. b.

30. The Sizes of Banners, Standards, Penons, Guidhomes, Pincels, & Stremers. 17. b.

31. The Office and Authoritie of a Kinge of Armes in his Province. 19.

32. Fees due to the Officers of Armes, at the funerall of a Knight. 20. b.

33. Armes & Quarterings of . . . . . haſtily tricked. 21.

Now followes another Heraldical Tract in folio, wherein ſome papers are inſerted. Here I find,

34. The Aſſiſe of Armes; i. e. of Standards, Guidons, Banners, & Flaggs or Streamers. 22.

35. The Chardges or ordinarye Priſes of Standards, Targes, Manteletts, Heade-peces, &c. ibid.

36. Degrees of Place for Men & Women of Nobilittie. 22. b.

37. The Order of goeinge to the Parlament. ibid. (this, as in the time of Queen Elizabeth)

38. The Order of Battell. 24.

39. Proceſſion of the Creating Edward Seymour Earl of Hertford, Duke of Somerſet, by K. Edward VI. 24. b.

Num. 2129.

40. Of the Clothe of Eſtate, & other Ceremonies or Appurtenances of Honor, for Noblemen. ibid.

41. The Order of the Obſequë of Sir William Garratt Knight, late (viz. A. D. 1555.) Lord Maior of London. 25.

(He deceaſed 27 September, 1571, and was buried in the Church of St. Magnus)

42. The Order of Proceedinge to (and Offringe in) the Churche, at the enterrement of an Eſquier. 25. b.

43. Barrons belonginge to Ranulphe Erle of Cheſter, temp. R. Henrici II. 26. b. et 30. b.

44. The Antiquitie of certaine Caſtelles, Abbeyes, Conduits, & ſuche like auncyent & commendable Structures in England, with other thinges of Memorye; gathered out of certaine Engliſhe Chronicles, publiſhed by Grafton, Stowe, &c. ibid.

In this Tract are many groſs blunders, the Writer making a diſtinction of his Years (no matter to me, whether right or wrong) that is, into thoſe 'before Chriſt,' and thoſe 'after Chriſt;' and being un-wary, as well as ignorant, has made wretched Work.

45. Deſcent of Qu. Elizabeth from Owen Tuther & Katherine Widow to K. Henry V. 30. b.

46. Nomina Regum Anglie, a S^to. Edouardo, uſque ad ſereniſſimam noſtram Reginam Elizabetham. 31.

47. Medſons for Horſes. 31. b.

48. The Order of Funeralls, for a Baron, a Knight, & an Eſq; with Deſcriptions of their ſeveral Hearſes; as alſo of that for a Viſcount. 32.

49. An Epitaphe (or Elegie) upon the Deathe of the right Honorable Edward Stanley Earle of Derbie, &c. 35.

50. Th'Order of the Funerall of Henry Stanley Earl of Derby; the 4th of December 1572. 36.

51. The falſe Charter of K. William the Conqueror, to Panlen Loydon; ſaid to have been founde amongeſt the Recordes of the Towre; & to have been delyveryd by Thomas Yale, Eſquire. 36. b.

52. Deſcription of the Hearſe for an Earle or Counteſſe. 37.

This is by the third Randle Holme; as are thoſe abovementioned at N° 48.

53. Sketch of the Büſhop of Wincheſters Hearſe, being Prelate of the Garter. 38. b.

54. The ſame Mr. Holme's Sketch or Trick of the Hearſe of George Lord Booth Baron de la Mare, as ſett up in Bowdon-Church, Aug. 1684. 38. A.

Here is likewiſe Mr. Holmes Bills for the things he furniſhed upon that occaſion.

55. Kinge James his Hearſe, as it was ſet-up in Weſtminſter-Abbey. 39.

This is a Print, and ſomewhat damaged.

56. Sketch of the Hearſe ſett up in St. Paules Cathedral, for Sir Chriſtopher Hatton Lord Juſtice (leg. Chancellor of England) 39. b.

57. The ſame Mr. Holmes trick of the Hearſe ſett up for the Lord Bulkeley Viſcount Caſhall in Ireland, año 1688. 40. b.

58. His Trick of the Armes of Henthllyn, in Com. Pembrock. ibid.

59. The ſolemnity of Oliuer Cromwell the Lord Protectors Funeral, 23 November 165 . . 40. A.

This is an imperfect printed Newſpaper.

60. The order for the Funerall of Edward Erll of Darby. 41.

The ſecond Randle Holme hath noted, that this is of the hand-writing of Sir William Dethick, A. D. 1572, he being then Yorke-herald.

61. Deſcendants from Sir Robert Holland Knight; ſett down narratively by Sir William Dethick. 41. b.

62. Project for a book containing a Deſcription of the County of Derby, as it ſeems. 41. c.

63. Order of the funeral of Mr. John Offley; who dyed the 6th of September 1688. 41. d.

64. Armes

Num. 2129.

64. Armes of Davenport, in the Howſe of Rich. Poole ſomtyme Maior of Cheſter. 42.

65. Notes taken by Thomas Chaloner, A. D. 1592. in the Pariſh-Church of Lymme, in Com. Ceſtr. 42.

Theſe are copied by the ſecond Randle Holme. After which, follows a tract written by the ſecond Randle Holme, (into which many Papers have been inſerted by the third & fourth Randles) to which he hath prefixed this generall Title, "The order of the Funeralls of diuers perſons in Cheſhier, Lancaſhier, & North-Wales," by the firſt "Randle Holme of Cheſter Deputy to the Office of Armes, and his ſonne Randle Holme junior." Herein I find,

66. The order of the Funerall of Sir John Savage Kt. Leiftenant of the County & Citty of Cheſter; who was buried at Macclesfeild the 24 of January 1597. 42. b.

67. The Funerall of Sir Robert Leiceſter of Tabley, Baronett (inſerted as aforeſaid) 44. A.

68. Order of the Funeral of Sir Thomas Egerton, ſonne & heyre to the Lord Chancellor; who was buried in Dodleſton-Church. His funeral was ſolemnized in the Cathedral Church of Cheſter the 26 of September 1599, and his funeral Dinner kept in the Buſhops pallas. 44.

69. Liſt of the Mourners at the Funerall of Sir Hugh Cholmley of Cholmley, 19 Aug. 1601. ibid.

70. The order of the Funerall of Tho. Venables Baron of Kinderton, in Decr. 1603. 44. b.

71. The order of the Funerall of John Conway Eſq; of Potrithan. ibid.

72. The order of the Funerall of Hugh Beſton of Beſton Eſq; buried in May 1608. 45.

73. The order of the Funerall of the Lady Euers. ibid.

74. Order of the Funerall of Sir Roger Bradſhaw of Hay, Baronet. 45. A. (inſerted)

75. The order of the Funerall of Tho. Wilbräm of Woodhey Eſq; buried in July 1610. 46.

76. Order of the Funerall of Dame Elizabeth, Wife to Sir Thomas Houlcroft of Vale-royal; in Febr. 1611. 146. b.

77. The Hätchments vſed for Sir John Saliſbury, at his Funerall, in July 1612. ibid.

78. Order of the Funeral of Sir Richard Groſvenor Bart. 46. A. b. (inſerted)

79. Order of the Funeral of Sir Robert Williams of Pentryn, 6 December 1680. 46. B. (inſerted)

80. Order of the Funeral of Sir Thomas Midleton of Chirke. 46. C. (inſerted)

81. Order of the funeral of Elinor Byron Baroneſſe of Rochell; who dyed in Cheſter anno 1663. 47. (inſerted)

82. Order of the Funerall of Roger Puleſton of Emrall Eſq; who deceaſed 13 July, 1667. 47. b. (inſerted)

83. Order of the Funerall of Sir Rafe Aſhton of Middleton, Knight & Bart. 47. c. (inſerted)

84. The order (appointed) for the funerall of Sir George Booth Bart. 48. (inſerted)
(This was A. D. 1652.)

85. Part of a Deſcent of Andrew. 52.

86. Order of the Funerall of Richard Parry of Kiom Eſq; buried in July 1649. 52. b.

87. Order of Mrs. Warburton of Arley's Funerall; in Auguſt 1650. ibid.

88. Order of the Funerall of John Williams Arch-biſhopp of Yorke; buried at Llanygay-Church . . . . 1650. ibid.

89. Order of the Funeral of Sir William Williams of Vinal, Baronet: Nov. 1658. 53. (inſerted)

90. Order of the Funeral of Sir Randle Mainwaringe of Peyer, Knight; in May 1612. 54.

91. Order & Mourners at the Funerall of David Holland of Kinmalce, Eſq; buried in January 1616. ibid.

Num. 2129.

92. Order of the Funerall of Sir Roger Puliſton of Emrall; in December 1618. 54. b.

93. Order for the Funerall of a Lord or Earle (inſerted) 54. A.

94. Order for the Lord Delamare's Funerall, as ſet out by Mr. Laud a painter in London. 54. A. b.

95. Order of the Funerall of Mr. John Sparke; in December 1637. 55.

96. Order of the Funerall of Mr. John Sparkes Wife; in A. D. 1639. ibid.

97. Order of the Funerall of Mrs. Elianor Wife to Tho. Thropp Alderman: in Auguſt 1639. ibid.

98. Order of the Funerall of Sir Edward Stanley of Bickerſtaff Bart. in May 1640. ibid.

99. Order of the Funerall of Mrs. Harper Wife to Henry Harper Attorney; in Auguſt 1640. ibid.

100. Order of the Funerall of Chriſtian the Wife of Mr. Francis Gamull Alderman of Cheſter. A.D. 1640. 55. b.

101. Order of the Funerall of Katherine, Wife to Mr. John Wyrdon Attorney; in December, 1642. ibid.

102. Order of the Funerall of Alderman William Gamul; in April 1643. ibid.

103. Order of the Funerall of Sir Henry Bunbury, A.D. 1687. (inſerted) 55. A.

104. Order of the Funerall of Sir Richard Lloyd of Eſles. (inſerted) 55. b.

105. Order of the Funerall of Sir Richard Bulkeley of Beaumaris; in June 1621. 56.

106. Order of the Funerall of Rich. Parry Biſhop of St. Aſaph, in September 1623. 56. b.

107. Order of the Funerall of Thomas Hanmer of Fenns Eſq; in February 1624. ibid.

108. Order of the Funerall of Aldermen William Alderſey, in Auguſt 1625. ibid.

109. Order of the Funerall of William, ſonne to Sir George Booth of Durham, in April 1636. 57.

110. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Brereton, Wife to Sir William Brereton Bart. in A. D. 1636. ibid.

111. Order of the Funerall of John Lloyd of Yale Eſq; in April 1637. 57. b.

112. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Booth, Wife to Sir George Booth Knight & Bart. A. D. 1638. ibid.

113. An Admonytion to ſutche as fantazey the ſtudeye of Antyquetyes. ibid.

This is only the Exordium of a Diſſuaſive written by Mr. Sampſon Erdeſwike, as the 3d Randle Holme will have it fol. 59. b.

114. Order of Sir John Carters Funerall. 57. A. b. (inſerted)

115. Order of the Funerall of William Allen Maior of Cheſter; in December 1631. 58.

116. Order of the Funerall of Sir Henry Saliſbury Bart. in Auguſt 1632. ibid.

117. Order of the Funerall of Mrs. Whittingham of Midlewich; in Sept. 1632. ibid.

118. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Buſhel, Wife to Thomas Venables Baron of Kinderton. ibid.

119. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Aſton, A. D. 1635. 58. b.

120. Order of the Funerall of Mr. William Fitton of Carden: in July 1636. ibid.

121. Order of the Funerall of Sir Peter Leigh of Lime who died 17 Febr. 1635. 59.

122. Order of the Funerall of Edward Whitby Recorder of Cheſter; in Aprill 1639. ibid.

123. Order of the Funerall of Tho. Irland of Bewſey Eſq; in January 1638. ibid.

124. The Contents of Mr. Sampſon Erdeſwicks Perambulation of Stafford-ſhire. 59. b.

I doubt much whether this be of Mr. Erdeſwikes hand; and the thing itſelf ſeems to be a project for the Hiſtory & Antiquities of ſome other County; perhaps Eſſex.

125. The

Num. 2129.

125. The order of the Funerall of Edward Stanley Earle of Derby, buried at Ormeskirke, 4 Decr. 1572. 59. A. (inserted)

126. The Order of the Funeral of Sir William Stanley, who died anno 15 . . . 59. C. b. (inserted.)

127. The order of a Knights Funerall, sett forth by Norroy King of Armes. 59. E. (inserted)

128. Notes taken in the Church, & Manor-house of Holdenby, in Com. Northampt. A. D. 1572. 60.

129. Order of the Funerall of Sir Thomas Mostyn, who died before his father, A.D. 1641. 6c. b.

130. Order of the Funerall of Sir Roger Mostyn in Aug. anno 1642. ibid.

131. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Leigh, Wife to Sir Peter Leigh of Lime, Knight. A. D. 1639. 61.

132. Order of the Funerall of the Wifeof Tho. Irland Esq; in February 1639. ibid.

133. Order of the Funerall of Mr. Ch. Blease's second Wife, in June 1647. ibid.

134. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Brookes, A.D. 1650. ibid.

135. Notes taken in the Church of St.Giles in the Feildes nyghe London : anno 1573. 61. b.

Then follow some Notes (as there are several others in this book) written by that hand which the third Randle Holme took to be Mr. Erdswikes, and of which I have seen much heretofore. They relate to

136. Descendants from Malcolyne (rectiùs Malcolm) King of Scotts. ibid.

137. That Sir George Calvelegh of Lee, had many auncyent Bookes of Armes. ibid.

138. Descent of Warburton, putt down narratively. 62.

139. Sir Christofer Hatton's quartered Coats, in blason. 63.

140. The Pedegree of Mr. John Warburton of Anderton : sett down narratively. 63.

But to return, I find yet

141. The order of Funerall for Mrs. Alice Whitby, mother to Sir Francis Gamul ; who died A. D. 1640. 62. b.

142. Order of Funerall for Sir John Conway of Poltrithan ; in August 1640. ibid.

143. The Order of Funerall for Sir Thomas Brereton of Owsacre Kt. in June 1643. 63.

144. Order of the Funerall of Sir Hugh Calveley Kt. in April 1648. 63.

145. Notes taken in the Parlour at Lea-hall (Mr. Houghton's house) in Lancashire. 65. (inserted)

146. Armes in blason, as quartered by Farington de Wyrdon & de Little-wood in Com. Lancastr. Armig. et Contra-rotulator Com. Derbiæ, A. D. 1589. 64.

147. Armes in blason, quartered by Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston in Com Lancast. 65. b.

143. Notes taken in Winwicke-Church, in Com. Lancastr. ibid.

149. Notes taken in Manchester-Church, by the third Randle Holme. 66. (inserted)

150. Descents of Millington, & Birkenhead, loose. 66. c.

151. Notes taken at Prescott-Church, in Com. Lancastr. 67. (inserted)

152. Notes relating to the family of Birkenhead; from Harlow-Church in Com. Essex, &c. ibid.

153. Notes taken in Hale-Church, in Com. Lancastr. 67. b. (inserted)

154. Notes taken in the Church of Wygan in Com. Lancastr. 68. (inserted)

155. Notes taken in the Church of Farneworthe (a Chapell to Prescott) in Com. Lancastr. 68. b.

156. Notes taken in the Churche at Bewmares. 70. (inserted)

157. Notes taken in the Church of Thornton en le Moores, in Com. Cestr. ibid.

Num. 2129.

158. Notes taken in the Parish-Church of the Whitchurch in Com. Salop. 70. b.

159. Notes taken in the cheff Parishe-Church of Coventrey. ibid.

160. Notes taken at the Parishe-Churche of Tamworth, A.D. 1590. 71.

161. Notes taken at Lechfeld. ibid.

162. Notes taken at Hoult in Com. Denbighe. 71. b.

163. Notes taken in the Parish-Church of Preston, in Com. Lancastr. 72. (inserted)

164. Notes taken at Warington Church. 73.

165. Notes taken in Ecclesia de Deresburie in Com. Cestrie. 73. b.

166. Notes taken in Ecclesia de Frodsham in Com. Cestrie. ibid.

167. Notes taken at Alberburie in Com. Salop. 75. (inserted)

168. Notes taken in Denbighe-Parish-Church, or Whitchurch. 76.

169. Note taken in Pottvarry-Church. ibid.

170. Notes taken in the en lẽ Freers in Denbigh upon Aston. ibid.

171. Notes taken in Heltllan in Com. Denbigh, 7 Augusti, 1591. 76. b.

172. Notes taken at Tervyn in Com. Cestr. ibid.

173. Notes taken in Whitford-Church in Com. Flynt, by the third Randle Holme. 77. (inserted)

174. Notes taken in Eccles-Church, by the same. (inserted) 78.

175. Notes taken in Farneworth Chapple, within the Parish Church of Prescote, A. D. 1635. written by the same. 79.

176. Notes taken in Wimborne-Minster-Church in Dorsetshire. 79. b. (inserted)

177. Notes taken in Much-Waltham-Church. ibid.

178. Notes taken by the third Randle Holme in the Church of Blew-morris, (leg. Beaumaris.) 80. (inserted)

179. Notes taken by the same in Wrexham-Church. 82. (inserted)

180. Notes taken in Mould-Church. 82. b.

181. Notes taken in St. Talkmans (leg. Alkmunds) Church in Salop. 83. (inserted)

182. Notes taken in . . . . . in Com. Salop 84. (inserted)

183. Notes taken in Ecclesia Quintonia, in Com. Glouceſtr. 84. b. (inserted)

184. Notes relating to the family of Heydon. 85. (inserted) et 85. b.

185. Notes relating to the family of Borne, &c. 85. b. (inserted)

186. Notes relating to the family of Tymperley. 85. A. (inserted)

187. Notes relating to the families of Whetcombe, & Sulyard 86. (inserted)

188. Armes in blason of the University of Oxford, the several Colleges thereof, & their Founders & Benefactors ; sett down by the third Randle Holme. 98. (inserted)

189. Armes in blason of the University of Cambridge, and of the Colleges therein; by the same. 99. b. (inserted) et vid. 112. b.

Then follow,

190. Jacob Chaloners Alphabetical List of the several Townes in Cheshire, with the names of the Hundreds they belong to. 101. (inserted)

191. Armes of the German Electors, tricked by the third Randle Holme. 106. (inserted)

192. Notes relating to several who suffered for the Cause of K. Charles I. & Charles II. 110. b. & d.

193. List of the Protectors first Council. 110. c.

194. Sir William Dugdales Certificate that the Armes of Robert Bennet of Chester were entred into the Visitation-book of that County A. D. 1664. (This is by his own hand.) 110. d.

Num. 2129.

195. The Style of Francis Count d'Oſtervant, made Knight of the Golden Fleece, A.D. 1447. 110. e. (inſerted)
196. The 3 Kinges of Cullens Coats. 112. b.
197. The Armes of Jeſus the Savior of all Chriſten beeleuers; deviſed (forſooth) by the 4 firſt Fathers of the Church: in blaſon. ibid.
198. Trick of the Armes of the Earle of Lennox & the Countes his Wife, as allowed by the Office at her buryal A. Dni. 1578. at Weſtminſter. ibid.
199. Armes, in blaſon, of many Cities, Ports, & Townes of England. 114, & 115. b.
200. Armes, in blaſon, of many Kings & Princes, eſpecially foreign. 115.
201. Armes, in blaſon, of many foreign Kingdomes, Provinces, & Cities; by the third Randle Holme. 116. & 118.
202. Armes, in blaſon, of our Engliſh Biſhopricks. 117.
203. Notes taken in Madeley-Church in Com. Staffford, anno 1581, putt down by the third Randle Holme. 118. b.
204. Another, taken perhaps by the ſame Mr. Holme in Wrynhill-Chapell. ibid.
Then follows a little Tract written by the ſecond Randle Holme containing
205. Notes taken in Staffordſhire by William Flower Norroy, & Robert Glover Somerſett, A. D. 1569. 119.
206. Notes taken in Yorkſhier. 120. b.
207. Notes taken in Leiceſterſhier. 121.
208. Notes taken by the ſame Gentlemen at their Viſitation of Darbyſhire, A. D. 1569. 104.
209. Names of Gentlemen in the ſeveral Hundreds of Derbyſhire; with thoſe of the Uſurpers of Armes; and of them who were diſclaimed at that Viſitation. 127. b.
Here is inſerted,
210. Tricks of ſome Tombs and Windows in the Churches of Drayton-Baſſet, & Sandon in Com. Stafford taken A. D. 1640, by another hand. 129. b.
211. Notes of Mr. Auguſtin Vincent, taken in Kent. 130.
212. Notes taken in Buckinghamſhier. ibid.
213. Notes taken in Hertfordſhier. 130. b.
214. Notes taken in Weſtminſter. 130. b.
215. Notes taken in Worceſterſhier. 131.
216. Notes taken in Cambridgeſhier. 131. b.
217. Notes taken in Nottinghamſhier. ibid.
218. Notes taken in Warwickſhier, by Mr. Vincent, A.D. 1592. 132.
219. Notes taken in Northamptonſhire. 135.
220. Notes taken in Rutlandſhire. 139.
221. More Notes taken in Staffordſhier. 139. b.
222. Notes taken in Salley-Church in Com. Derby: relating to the Family of Bothe. 140.
223. Notes relating to Cudworth; taken from the Church and Regiſter of Eaſtfield in Com. Ebor. 140. c. (Inſerted)
Next comes,
224. Part of a Pocket-Note-book, (more of which I have ſeen in this, and ſome others of Holmes MSS.) wherein I find ſome Collections from Stowes Annals, and
225. Some Notes taken in Tattenhall-Church, in Com. Ceſtr. 141. i. b.
226. Notes taken in Norton-Chancell, 8 Auguſt 1684. 141. b.
227. Notes relating to the Family of Moyle; taken by the third Randle Holme. 145. A.
228. His Notes taken in Ruthyn-Church, in the County of Denbigh. 145.
229. His Notes taken in Corvaen-Church, in the County of Merioneth. 147.
230. Armes in Ruge-houſe, in the ſame County. ibid.
231. His Notes taken in Hope-Church, in Com. Flynt. 148.
232. His Notes taken in Llanruſt-Church. ('tis in the County of Caenarvon.) 148. A.
233. Part of a Deſcent (perhaps of Wynne) as painted about a Room in the Hall of Gwidder in the ſame County. belonging to that Family. 148. C.
234. Notes relating to Thomas Powell of Horſley, Eſq; and to Coll. John Robinſon of Gwerſht. 149. A. b.
235. Note taken by theſame Mr. Holme, in Llangothlen-Church near Chirk. 151.
236. His Notes taken in Betteley Church. 154. A.
237. His Notes taken in Audley-Church in Com. Stafford. ibid.
238. His Notes taken in Adderley-Church, in Com. Salop. 154. A. b.
239. His Notes taken at Chetwynd in Shropſhire. ibid.
240. His Notes taken in Chardley-Church, in Com. Lancaſtr. 154. B. b.
241. His Notes taken from the Hall of Mr. Yonge of Cayntons houſe. 170.
242. His Notes taken in Edgmund-Church, a mile from Newport in Com. Salop. 170. b.
243. His Notes taken in Weſton-Chappell in the County of Salop. 171. et b.
244. His Notes taken in Rudgeley-Church, in the County of Stafford. 171. b.
245. His Notes taken in Blithfield-Church, in the ſame County. ibid.
246. His Note taken in Wolverhampton-Church, in Com. Stafford. 172.
247. His Notes taken in Snareſton-Church, in Com. Eſſex. ibid.
248. His Notes taken in the Church of Bromley, in Com. Stafford. 172. A.
249. His Notes taken in Newport-Church. 173.
250. His Notes taken in Sputty-Chapell, in the County of Denbigh. 173. b.
251. His Notes taken in Wrixham-Church, in Com. Denbigh. A. D. 1660. ibid.
252. His Notes taken in Bangor-Church, in Com. Caernarvon, anno 1650. ibid.
253. His Notes taken at Holywell-Well (alias St. Winifreds Well.) 175.
254. His Notes taken at Trevallin-Hall. ibid.
255. His Notes taken in Weſtbury-Church in Com. Wiltes. 175. b.
256. His Note taken in St. Aſaph's Church. 175. c.
257. His Notes taken in Whitchurch-church, in the County of Salop. 177.
258. His Notes taken in Bradfield-Chapell in Com. Ebor. 178. A.
259. His Notes taken in Muxton or Mucleton-Church in the County of Salop. 78.
260. His Note taken in Norton-Church, in the County of Salop. ibid.
261. His Notes taken in Llandaguy-Church, in Caernarvonſhire. 178. b.
262. His Notes taken in Llanbider-Church, by Ruthyn, in Com. Denbigh. ibid.
263. His Notes taken in Bathauerne-Parke-houſe. 179.
264. His Notes taken in Runcorne-Church, in Com. Ceſtr. 180.
265. His Notes taken in Conway-Church, ibid.
266. His Notes taken in the Church of Grafton in Com. Northampton. 181.
267. Deſcents, put down narratively, of Brereton of Brereton; and of the Family of Cotton. A. D. 1572. 181. b.
268. The ſame Randle Holme's Notes taken in Seſton Church, in Com. Lancaſtr. 182
269. Notes taken in Warrington-Church, by the ſecond Randle Holme, A. D. 1640. 184.
270. Notes

Num. 2129, 2130.

270. Notes taken in the ſame Church by the Hand above mentioned at No. 113. 184. b.

271. Fragment of a Deſcription of the Hundred of Rocheford, taken in the Perambulation of Eſſex. (vid. ſupra, No. 124.) 185. b.

272. Notes taken at Leverpoole-Church, in the Countie of Lancaſter. A. D. 1590. 186.

273. Notes taken at Namtwyeche-Churche, by the ſame Hand. 186. b.

274. Notes taken in Warington-Priory-Church; (different from thoſe before mentioned at No. 269.) 188. & 190.

275. Deſcent of Bothe. 188. b.

276. The ſecond Randle Holmes Notes, taken in Farnworth-Church in Com. Canc. 27 Febr. 1635. 189.

277. More Notes taken in Rydgeley-Church, in Com. Stafford. 190.

278. Notes taken at Colwyche-Church, in Com. Ceſtr. ibid.

279. Notes taken in Lymme-Church, in Com. Ceſtr. A. D. 1562. ibid.

280. Notes taken in the Mynſter at Lichfild. 190 b.

One of them ſhewes a figure of Sir George Stanley, as naked to his Girdle (perhaps, becauſe he might die during the time of Pennance enjoined) but from under his ſhort Garment, proceed his Thighs and Legs armed; Spurs at his Heels, as a Knight, & a Sword by his ſide.

Now follows another Heraldical Treatiſe written by a different Hand, and containing,

281. Armes in Blaſon borne by divers Noblemen of the Name of Holand. 191.

282. Sir George Carewes Scroule of Coates; collected from Churches of Devonſhire, &c. ibid.

Theſe are in Blaſon; and the Croſſes before them ſhew that they have been entred, from hence, into ſome other book: the hand that wrote it, by fol. 219. b. & 220. ſeems to be that of Thomas Chaloner.

283. The Armes & Howſes of the Hollands, with their ſeverall Differences, according as they remain at this day, Anno domini, 1588. 119 b.

This is done by Thomas Chaloner above-mentioned.

284. Armes, with Quarterings of Henſhawe of Henſhawe-Hall; & of Smyth of Houghe; both in Cheſhire: by the ſame hand. 220. b.

285. A Note taken from Cunſton or Cunſdon, within the Biſhoprick of Durham; putt down by the third Randle Holme. 221.

286. His Note taken in Walton-Church, in Com. Leiceſtr. ibid.

287. His Notes taken in Benenden in Kent. 221. b.

288. His Notes taken from Wormeſley-Abbey in Com. Hereford. 222.

289. His Note taken in Frolſworth-Church in Com. Leiceſtr. 222.

290. His Notes taken at Holt, or the Town of Lions, in Com. Denbigh. 222. b.

291. His Note taken at Aſhby-Folvyle in Com. Leiceſtr. ibid.

292. His Note taken at Ighfield in Com. Salop. 223.

293. Epitaph of William Hooks of Conway, Gent. who was the 41ſt Child of his Father; and was himſelf the Father of 27 Children, & died the 20th of March 1637.

294. A Note concerning Jane Price of Dwyrud in Meryonithſhire, who deceaſed 1 Auguſt 1694; who had 12 Children, 47 Grand Children, and 13 Great Grand Children. 224.

This Paper, is now looſe, as are ſome others that follow containing ſome Epitaphs, &c. which require not to be particularly mentioned.

2130.

A Book in folio conſiſting of ſeveral particular Tracts bound up together, to which ſome-body has prefixed

Num. 2130.

this general Title. "18. Julij 1645. Com. Ceſtr. Macclesfeild-Hundred. This Booke is a Breviate of ſuche of the Delinquents Names and real Eſtates within the ſforeſaid Hundred, as are (as yett) diſcovered vnto the Committee of Sequeſtrations there." But this ſeeming to me to be too ſhort, I ſhall endeavonr to give a more ſatisfactory account of it; as finding therein,

1. A Scedule of the Names of the ſeverall Delinquents within Macclesfeild Hundred, whoſe Eſtates the Committee for Sequeſtrations ther have ſequeſtred. 2.

2. A Breviat of their Eſtats, and the Tyme when they were ſequeſtred. 2. b.

3. A Brief of ſuch Leaſes of the Earle of Darbies, as have been ſhewed to vs the Commiſſioners of Macclesfeild-Hundred. 5.

4. A Brief of ſuch Leaſes of Earle of Rivers as were ſhewed vnto vs the ſayd Committee. 8.

5. A Brief of ſuch Leaſes of Mr. Maſſies in Mottram, as were ſhewed to vs the ſayd Committee. 15.

6. A Breif of Mr. Aſhton's Leaſes in the ſaid Pariſh of Mottram; ſhewed to vs the ſaid Committee. 16. b.

7. A Brief of ſuch Leaſes of Mr. Davenports Tennants in Wirneth, as were ſhewed to vs the ſayd Committee. 17.

8. A Brief of the ſaid Mr. Davenports Leaſes in Bradbury and Romely; ſhewed to vs the ſayd Committee. 19.

9. A Brief of the Leaſes of the Tenants of Edward Warren of Poynton, Eſq; ſhewed to vs the ſayd Committee. 21.

10. A Breif of Mr. Warrens Tenants Leaſſes in Stockport; ſhewed to us the ſayd Committee. 25.

11. Mr. Warrens Tenants in Offerton (which he bought of Mr. Davenport) their ſeverall Leaſes, &c. 26.

12. A Brief of ſuch Leaſes of the Tenants of Robert Stapleton, Gent. as were ſhewed to vs the ſayd Committee. 27.

13. A Brief of ſuch Leaſes of the Tenants of Henry Leigh of High Leigh, Eſq; about Taxall; as were ſhewed vnto vs the ſayd Committee. 28.

14. A Brief of Mr. Shalcroſſe Tenants Eſtates in Wayley, & thereabouts, ſhewed to vs the ſaid Committee. 29.

15. A Brief of the Coppie hold Leaſſes made by Thomas Leigh of Adlington, Eſq; deceaſed. 29. b.

16. A Brief of certain Leaſes of ſome Tenants of Sir William Maſſies. 30.

17. A Brief of ſuch Coppie-hold & other Leaſes of William Short Gent. as were ſhewed to vs the ſaid Committee. 31.

18. A Brief of ſuch Leaſes of Roberte Tatton of Withins-hawe Eſq; as were ſhewed to vs the ſaid Committee. 32.

19. A Brief of ſuch Leaſes as were ſhewed vnto vs the ſayd Comittee, by the Tenants of Sir Edward Fitton late of Gawſworth deceaſed. 37.

20. An Eſtimate of the Manour-Houſe of Pointon, with the Demeaſne-lands late belonging to Edward Warren Eſq; viewed & valued by vs George Newton &c. Agents to the Committee of Sequeſtration. 41.

21. Valuation of the Mannor-houſe & Demeaſne-Lands at Loſtoc, heretofore belonging to the ſayd Edward Warren; by the ſame Agents. 41. b.

22. Eſtimate of the Perſonage-houſe & Glebe-Lands of Stockport; in the houlding of Edmund Shalcroſſe late Rector there: valued by the foreſayd Agents. 42. b.

23. Eſtimate of the Eſtate of William Shert of Diſley, Gent. 43.

24. Eſtimate of the Eſtate of Dorothy Shert 43. b.

25. Eſtimate of the Eſtate of Peter Skelhorne of Preſtburie. 44.

26. Eſtimate of Olliver Hurſt his Eſtate 45.

27. Eſti-

Num. 2130.

27. Eſtimate of the Eſtate of Tho. Alcock of Deane Rowe. 45. b.

28. Eſtimate of the Perſonage-houſe of Northerden, with the Lands therevnto belonging. 47.

29. A Schedule of the Manſion-houſe & Demeaſne-lands at Henbury, heretofore belonging to William Davenport Eſq; deceaſed; and diſpoſed of by Sir Thomas Milward Kt. formerly Chief Juſtice of Cheſter, and now a knowne Delinquent. 47. b.

30. An Eſtimate of the Eſtate of William Burges of Macclesfeild. 49.

31. An Eſtimate of the Demeaſne-Lands of Gawſworth, heretofore belonging to Sir Edward Fitton deceaſed. 50.

32. An Eſtimate of the Demeſne-Lands of Peele, late in the holding of Doctor Nicholls. 51.

Theſe Accompts from N° 20, incluſive; are ſigned by the Commiſſioners. Then follows,

33. The Accompt of William Barrett's Receipts & Diſburſements, from the 4th of November 1643, to the 10th of July 1645, he being a Receiver for the Sequeſtrators. 52.

34. His Accompt of the Corne found at Peele by the ſaid Sequeſtrators, the 10th of September 1643, after that Doctor Nicholls was runn away. 62.

35. His Accompt of the Oats which were ſolde from the Demeaſne att Peele, A. D. 1644. 65. b.

36. His Accompt of the Moneys received for Abbey-graſſe, & Paſturing-graſſe at Peele, in the yeare 1644. 66. b.

37. His Accompt of Moneys receiued of the Earle of Derbies Rents. 68. b.

38. His Receipts from the Eſtate of Mrs Dauenport of Henbury (As alſo from the Eſtates of other Delinquents). 69.

39. John Watts his Accompt of Toule-Corne taken up at North Eden Millnes ſince the 26th of February, A. D. 1643, vntill the firſt of March, A. D. 1646. 108. (This includes his Diſburſements alſo.)

40. Accompt of William Barrett's Receipts & Diſburſements, from the 9th of November 1643. to the 24th day of Julie 1645. 121.

This Accompt was given in upon Oath, & is ſigned by the Commiſſioners.

41. Accounts of the Receipts & Diſburſements of George Newton, &c. Agents to the Sequeſtrators for the hundred of Maclesfëeld: dated the 18th of July 1645. 150.

Theſe were likewiſe delivered in upon their Oathes, & are ſigned by the Commiſſioners.

42. Accompt of the Receipts & Diſburſements of Humfrey Hulme, &c. in Winſlow-Pariſh. 163.

Theſe were received upon Oathe, the 24th of July 1645, and are ſigned by the Commiſſioners

43. Accompt of the Receipts & Diſburſements of Hugh Foden & other Agents for the Diviſion of Preſtburie; deliuer'd in upon Oath, the 18th of July 1645. and ſigned by the Commiſſioners. 172.

44. Accompt of the Receipts & Diſburſements of Richard Button, &c. from the Demeane at Withenshawe ſince Mr Tattons Houſe was taken by Aſſault by Colonell Duckenfeyld, the 25th of February 1643. 185.

This was received, vpon Oath, 24 July 1645. and is ſigned by the Commiſſioners.

45. John Watts his Accompt of his Reeeipts & Diſburſements from Mr Tattons Corne. 199.

This was received, vpon Oath, 24 July 1645, and is ſigned by the Commiſſioners.

46. Edmund Shelmerdyne his Accompt of Receipts & Diſburſements, for the Tythes belonging to the Rectory of Northerden: received by the Commiſſioners vpon Oath, 24 July 1645, and ſigned accordingly.

47. Thom. Ryley & Richard Butten's Accompt of their Receipts & Diſburſements from the Tythes of Northerden, ſince Michaelmaſs, 1644, to the 10th of July 1645. 211.

This was given in, upon Oath, 24 July 1645, and is ſigned by the Commiſſioners.

48. Will. Barretts Accompt of Receipts, & Diſburſements, &c. from the 24th July 1645, to 27 May 1647. 213.

This was deliver'd in to the Commiſſioners, vpon Oath, who ſigned the ſame, the 5th of April 1649.

49. A Preſentment made by the Church-Wardens, &c. of the Pariſh of Childwall, the 30th of October 1635, according to the Articles ſet forth by John Buſhop of Cheſter. (Imperfect, as it ſeemes) 292.

2131.

A Book in folio, written by ſeveral hands; but chiefly by thoſe of the ſecond & third Randle Holmes, the laſt of which hath on the outſide beſtowed upon it this Title, "Deedes and other auntiante Writtings of ſeuerall Familys in Cheſhire." It contains

1. The ſame Randles Liſt of the Names of thoſe who owned theſe Deeds. At the beginning.

2. His Liſt of the Kings, &c. ſome of whoſe Grants are entred into this Book. ibid. Then follows the Collection itſelf, wherein I obſerve.

3. Diviſion of Mr Edward Whitbies Land bought of Robert Vaudrey, among his Siſter & his Siſters Children, by order of the Exchequer of Cheſter. 3.

4. Abſtracts of Deeds taken out of the Pedegree of Thornycroft of Thornycroft in Cheſhire, anno 1699. 5.

5. Notes taken out of Sir George Boothes Deeds & Roules, by Randle Holme Junior, Alderman of Cheſter, A. D. 1653. 11.

6. Copie of K. Henry viiiths Commiſſion (occaſioned by the Inroads of the Scots) to George Boothe Eſq; authoriſing him to muſter all the able men in Cheſhire, except Mariners: and to certify the Duke of Suffolk his Lieutenant Generall in the North how many Perſons furniſhed with Horſes were hable t'occupie a Spere, or a Javelin; how many were Archers; how many were Billmen, and how many principall Men might be picked out of the whole Number. Yeven the 10th of February in the 34th year of his Raigne. 26. b.

7. Copie of the Letter ſent by Queene Jane Seymour to the ſame; Yeven at Hampton-Court, the 12 of Octer. acquainting him that She was deliuered & brought to bed of a Prince. 27.

This was a Circular Letter which ſhe ſent throughout the Kingdom; & here is a Trick of her Signet.

8. The Determination made anno 11 R. Henrici viii. by Thomas Stanley Erle of Darby & Conſtable of England, in a Cauſe of Armes, between Sir Thomas Aſſheton of Aſſheton Knight, and Sr Piers a Lygh. ibid.

9. Abſtracta Cartarum de Sydeham; ex Libro Henrici Lilley Londinatis, 20 Junij 1625. 64. b. & 65. b.

10. Collectanea quædam ex Hiſtoria Orderici Vitalis. 65.

11. Notes principally relating to the Family of Vernon, from Mr. Lilley abovementioned, Mr. Roger Dodſworth, &c. 66.

12. Part of a Diſcent of Bothe. 67. c.

13. A larger Diſcent of Bothe, by the ſecond Randle Holme. 68. b.

14. Another; followed by many Notes illuſtrating the Genealogy of that antient & honorable Family. 70. b.

15. Abſtract of an old Deed in Cuſtody of Mr. Swetenham of Swetenham, A. D. 1663. 86.

16. Collectanea ex veteri Libro penes Georgium Booth Milit. & Baronettum. ibid.

In theſe Collections many Cheſhire-Families are mentioned.

17. Abſtracts of Deeds penes Henricum Bunbury Arm. A. D. 1640. 90.

Num. 2131, 2132.

18. The Third Randle Holmes Extracts from old Deeds in his own custody, A. D. 1667. 100.

These concern many Cheshire-Families; and among them, is

19. His Abstract of the Privy-Seal sent by K. Charles 1. to the Magistrates of Chester, for the Loane of £100. to be repaid within 18 Months. Given, 7 July, anno Regni 2. 101.

20. Noate of th'enrollment of seuerall Deeds taken & acknowledged, which are deliuered to Sir George Booth Kt. & Baronett, & Custos Rotulorum for the County-Palatine of Chester, by Edward Whitby Esq; one of the Executours of Robert Whitby late Alderman of the Cittie of Chester, & Custos Rotulorum of the said Countie of Chester, deceased. 125.

(This is the Original signed by Sir George Booth, & two Witnesses.)

21. Abstracts of Deeds in the hands of Mr. Ampson of Midlewich, taken in April 1657, by the second Randle Holme Alderman of Chester, and Justice of Peace. 129.

22. His Abstracts of some other old Deeds. 135.

23. Abstracts of other Deeds principally relating to the Family of Brereton. 137.

24. Abstracts of Evidences in the possession of Sir Arthur Mainwaringe Kt. A. D. 1574. ibid.

25. Copies or Abstracts of Deeds belonging to Mr. John Warren of Poynton Baron of Stockport, A. D. 1577. 145. b.

Among these are some, taken from Originals in the possession of other Persons.

26. The third Randle Holmes Abstracts of Deeds, which he found among the Papers of the Sequestrators; and perused A. D. 1667. 152.

Among them I find,

27. Two Original Deeds, written upon the Leaves of this Book, & signed & sealed in due forme, A. D. 1652. being of Busines between Walter Lambart & the second Randle Holme. 197. & 198.

28. Diploma of the University of St. Andrews, which gave the Degree of Doctor of Divinity (after public performance of Exercise) to George Snell Archdeacon of Chester, formerly Fellow of St. Johns in Cambridge. dat. 8 Julij, 1620. 200. b.

Here is a Trick of that Universities Seal.

29. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Notes from Deeds & Evidences concerning the Landes in Gilden Sutton, bought of Mr. Machell. 202.

30. Original Warrant of Thomas Lord Wentworth, Lord Deputye of Ireland, to the Atturney & Solicitor Generall, for drawing up a Grant to William Gilbert Esq; of the Office of Clearke of the Councell of the Prouince of Connaght; and of the Office of Keeping of the Signett & Records of the said Prouince. Giuen at the Castle of Dublin, 21 of November, 1637. 204.

Lastly, come

31. Index Virorum: an Alphabetical Table of those Persons Names who are mentioned in this Book. 207.

32. Index Locorum: a like Table of the Names of Places. 222.

2132.

A Book in folio written by several hands, and somewhat damaged; wherein I find,

1. A Repertory or Table of the Matters contained in the following Treatise. At the beginning.

2. A large Collection of Precedents, according to the Practice used in the Arch-bishop of Yorks Court. 1.

3. Particular Directions, Orders & Remembrances, given in the Dioces of Norwich, &c. after the primary Visitation of the Reverend Father in God Matthew Wren, Lord Bishop of that Seii, A. D. 1636. 149.

4. Constitutiones Provinciales Eboracensium Archiepiscoporum, duobus Libris. 151.

Hic Tractatus in fine truncatur.

Num. 2133, 2134.

2133.

A Book in small folio written by divers hands; on whose out-side the third Randle Holme hath written the following Title, "Maiors of Chester, and other Affaires which fell out in their Yeares." But I find therein,

1. His Account of the Thinges of most Note in this Booke; taken, anno 1668. At the begining.

2. A Collection of the Maiors who haue governed this Cittie of Chester. 471.

It may be observed that the Collector hath prefixed to it, many Notes relating to the Scituation & Description as well of the Shire, as of the Citie; and to the Antiquitie of the Cittie, with the Priveledges & Grauntes to the same, both from the Erles thereof, and allso from the Kinges of this Realme; which he hath borrowed from Speeds Chronicle; the Chronicle of Wales; Stowe's Chronicle; the Collections of the worthie & grave Citizen Mr. William Aldersay the elder, Marchant; and other Authorities.

The Succession of Maiors has a short Preface prefixed by the said Randle Holme; and begins at 487. The Method observed by the Writer all along, is different from that of other Books of this kind. He divides his Work into Eight parts, and putts the same into as many Columns, which are wider or narrower, according as the matter required. Into the first, he putts the Year of our Lord; the second, gives the several Months of the Year; the third, shewes Easter-Day & the Dominicall Letter; the fourth, the Goulden Number; the fifth, declares the Day of the Month the Kings Yeare began; the sixth, offers the current Years of the Kings Raigne; the seventh, remembers you of the Number of Years passed, at the Time when these Annals were made; & the eighth furnisheth you with the Names of the Maiors & Sheriffes of Chester, with remarkable Occurrences happening there & elsewhere, from A. D. 1240, to A. D. 1617, inclusive; and so by way of Continuation, by a more unable hand, to A. D. 1635.

3. Part of Mr. Robert Rogers's Collections, concerning the antient State of the Cittie of Chester. 533.

4. The abovementioned Randle Holme's Succession of the Maiors & Sheriffes of Chester from A. D. 1240, to A. D. 1509, inclusive: with References to his Books, for Proofs. 546.

He observes, that from the year last mentioned, most of the like Catalogues agree, and are true.

2134.

A Book in folio, by the third Randle Holme, on its back, thus entituled, "Derbyshire, & other Pedegrees."

In turning it over, I find,

1. A Pedegree of Fulnetby. 90.
2. Pedegree of Catherall; dated A. D. 1599. 95.
3. Descent from Bird & Bulkeley, to Catherall. 96.

Then comes, by another hand,

4. The Visitation of the Countie of Derbie, made by William Flower alias Norroye, Kinge of Armes of th' East, West, & North Parts of England, beyond the River of Trent; in the Yeare of our Lord God 1569. 99.

This hath but few Additions, Continuations, and Church Notes.

Then follow, by different hands,

5. Pedegree of Marston of Affcott in Com. Salop, with some Proofs. 184. A.

6. Præclaræ Familiæ de Chaworth, antiquitùs a Cadurcis nuncupatæ, vera Delineatio: summa cum Fide ac Diligentia, ex Chartis antiquis et Monumentis vetustissimis (vnde Veritas ipsa potissimum elici solet) concinnata Labore et Industria Willelmi Flower Armigeri, alias Norroy Regis Armorum, et Roberti Gloveri alias Somerset Heraldi Armorum, Anno Salutis 1581. 184. b.

Num. 2134, 2135.

7. Stemma Familiæ Londonienſium, de Loündres, ſive de Londonijs. 191. b.
8. Stemma illuſtris Familiæ de la Briewere, quod Anglice ſonat *Of the Heath.* 193. b.
9. Stemma Baronum ab Alfretonia, et Nortonia. 194. b.
10. Stemma nobilium Equitum quibus cognomen Caltoſt, Lincolnienſis Comitatûs. 196. b.
11. Stemma Equitum nobilium cognominatorum le Brette. 197. b.
12. Stemma Baronum de Drayton, quibus cognomen Baſſet. 198. b.
13. Ayleſburiorum nobilium Equitum Stemma. 201.
14. Stemma Familiæ de Kaynes. 202. b.
15. Stemma Baſſettorum Baronum à Welledon in Comitatu Northamptoniæ. 204. b.
16. Stemma nobilium Ingenuorum à Pabenham. 207. b.
17. Stemma Engainorum nobiliſſimorum Baronum. 209.
18. Nobilis et antiqua Proſapia clarorum Equitum ab Anneſleia, Notinghamenſis Comitatûs Villa cognominatorum. 211. b.
19. Nomenclaturæ ſive Denominationes illorum duodecim Armorum ſive Inſigniorum Gentilitium hæreditario Jure coaleſcentium, et Majori Scuto ſive complemento Armoriali Georgij Chaworth de Wyverton in Com. Nottingham. Armigeri, debito Ordine depictorum. 215.
20. Familiarum ac Stemmatum, quo quiſque Ordine in Cadurcorum proſapiam, Conjugum copula tranſmigrarunt, vera ſuccinctàq; Delineatio. 215. b.
21. Extracts from Regiſters, old Deeds, &c. proving the Deſcent of Chaworth and the Families allied to it; beſides thoſe putt down with their ſeveral Pedegrees abovementioned. 218.
22. Indentura facta inter Johannem de Medilton & Aliciam Uxorem ejus ex parte una, et Willelmum del More et Thomaſiam Uxorem ejus ex parte altera: ſuper partitione hæreditatis Petri Mauleuerer Militis, et Katerinæ, Patris ac Matris earum: Charta Guilielmi de Midilton in Querendal et Stokeld, in Com. Ebor. Armigeri, 12mo die Aprilis 1592. 230. b.
23. Pedegree of Brooke Lord Cobham, &c. delivered to George Brooke of Aſpall in Suffolk Eſq; the 16 Febr. 1592. 233.
24. Pedegree of Mildmay as it was made from auncient Evidences for Sir Walter Mildmay, allowed & ſubſcribed by George Erle of Salope Earle-Marſhall, & regiſtered & confirmed by Robert Cooke Eſq; Clarentieux, a principall Herrolde & Kinge of Armes, &c. and againe confirmed & ſubſcribed by the ſame Clarencieux, for Sir Thomas Mildmay of Nowſham Knight. 239.
25. Pedegree of Lexington, Everingham, Eaton, Roos, & Markham. 244. b.
26. Stemma Familiæ de Egerton. 246. b.
27. Another Pedegree of Egerton, ſeeming to be made about A. D. 1604. 249. b.
28. Deſcent of Kemis. 251.
29. Pedegree of Morgan. ibid.
30. Tranſcripts of certain old Deeds, from the Pedegree of Mr. John Arundell of Trerife, made 20 Aprill 1607. 252.
31. Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees entered into this Book. 257. b.
32. A like Index pointing to the Coates & Creſte here to be found. 259.

2135.

A thin Book in folio, conſiſting of a Collection of Papers, as well Originals as Copies, relating principally to the public Affairs of the City of Cheſter, before, during, & after the Civil Wars; being bound up together (but not in the exacteſt order) by the third Randle Holme; who, at the beginning, hath

Num. 2135.

perfixed this Title to the whole, "Seuerall Letters from the Citty of Cheſter & from the Lords; Gentry, &c: to them dureing the Warrs betwixt the King & Parliament, 1641: 1642: &c." They are;

1. His Majeſties Letter to the Maior & Aldermen of Cheſter; given, at Oxford, 7 November 1643, being ſigned by His Majeſty, & counter-ſigned by the Lord George Digbye. At the begining without a Number:

Hereby, he gave them, or any foure or more of them (the ſecond Randle Holme then Maior being of the Quorum) full Power & Authority, from time to time to ſeaſe & take the Lands & Hereditaments, as alſo the Goods & Chattells of Sir William Bereretон & William Jolly, and all others in actuall Rebellion againſt him; or adhering or contributing to the Rebells, within the County of the Citty of Cheſter. or elſewhere in Cheſhire; within Five Miles of the ſaid Citty; and all Arrearages of Rents due for the ſame Lands. As alſoe to receive all ſuch Summes of Money as are due to Citizens of London as are Rebells, or to others in Rebellion; or adhering or contributing to the Rebells. All which Moneys they were required to diſpoſe & diſtribute to & for the maintainance of his Garriſon in the Citty and Caſtle of Cheſter; and likewiſe towards the Entertainment of Sir Abraham Shipman Knight, Commander there.

2. Original Letter of the Lord Digby (as it ſeemes; for his Name is not ſubſcribed) to the ſame Mr. Holme, Maior of Cheſter, dated from Oxford; 9 November 1643.

Shewing that the Kings entruſting them with the whole diſpoſing of the Eſtates of diſaffected Perſons; was a thing of ſo much conſequence, that if it were well huſbanded, it would very farre exceede the ordinary Pay & Charges of the Garriſon. And that His Majeſty had ſaid that he (Mr. Holme) who was Treaſurer ſo well for the City laſt Yeare; muſt needs be a good Treaſurer for him & the City this yeare.

3. Original Letter from His Majeſty, & counterſigned by Sir Edward Nicholas, to the Maior, Aldermen & Inhabitants of Cheſter; given at Oxford, the 13th of November 1643.

That, upon the approach of the Rebells, he had giuen Order to Sir Abraham Shipman to command in Chief there. That for their relief, he had deſigned conſiderable & preſent force, which he hoped would be tymly with them from ſeuerall parts; not doubting but that they would take Courſe by all waies to defend the Citty; and that their owne Obſervation had taught them that it had bin coſtly & diſadvantagious to thoſe Cities, who hauing bin loſt, haue (vppon neceſſity of the Place) bin regained by him.

4. Original Letter of James Butler Earle of Ormonde, & Lord Lieutenant of Ireland: given at the Caſtle of Dublin, the 3d of February 1643, to the ſame Maior of Cheſter. 1.

Recommending a Band of Souldiers ſent from Ireland, to his good fauour & care, for their fitting Accommodation, in caſe the Lord Byron ſhould be (vpon any imployment abroad) abſent, at the tyme of their Arrivall.

5. Draught of a Letter from the Kings Commiſſioners appointed to ſell the forfeited Eſtates of the Rebells in or near Cheſter; to Sir Thomas Smith, Sir Orlando Bridgman, Sir Robert Brerewood, Kts. & to Colonell Francis Gamull, then with K. Charles 1. at Oxford. 2.

Complaining of the heavy Burden lying upon the Citizens by the Free-billeting of 1000 Souldiers upon them. That the Nobility, Gentry, & Clergy, utterly refuſe to contribute toward the maintainance of the Garriſon; that the Iriſh Strangers are excuſed; that the meaner Sort being now grown unable; and the forfeited Eſtates producing little; the burden lay upon the remaining Citizens, who likewiſe would be ſoon undone. That as to the Commiſſioners, ſome utterly refuſed to act; others

Num. 2135.

others were abſent: Mr. Maior ſick; and the daily Execution of the Commiſſion devolved upon four of them, who therefore were obliged to neglect their own Affairs. For which reaſon, the Cittizens deſired to be eaſed as to the free Quartering of Souldiers upon them; and that a new Commiſſion might be iſſued out, and a greater Number of Commiſſioners appointed.

6. Draught of a Letter from the Maior, Aldermen, & Sheriffes of Cheſter, to Prince Rupert, then at Shrewſbury. 5 b.

Upon occaſion of his Warrant to the Commiſſioners of Array, for impreſſing of 500 Men within the City & County Palatine of Cheſter, for his Majeſties Service. repreſenting, that K. Henry the VIII. had, by his Graunt (anno Regni 14.) exempted their City from any ſuch impreſſing; and that they found, when it was laſt beleaguer'd, that they wanted Men ſufficient for the Defence of the Works; although its Situation was ſuch, as to be the Key of Ireland, & the Bulwark of North-Wales.

7. A printed Repreſentation from the Commiſſioners of Scotland; dated 24 February 1640. 7. b.

Shewing their Deteſtation of Epiſcopacy; and that they long to ſee Juſtice done upon the Lieutenant of Ireland (the Earl of Strafford) it being better that One periſh then Vnity: That is, than their Combination with the Seditious here ſhould ceaſe.

8. Original Letter of Earl of Ormonde, to the ſecond Randle Holme Maior of Cheſter; dated 15 November 1643. 8.

Requiring him to take Care that the Souldiers vnder the Command of Sir Fulke Hunnckes, Sir Michell Ernle, Collonell Gibſon, & Collonell Byron (upon their Landing from Ireland) be conveniently quartered, and accommodated with ſuch Neceſſaries & Proviſions as are fitt: whereby they may be better inabled & incouraged to doe His Majeſtie Service.

9. Original Letter from the ſame noble Lord, to the ſame Maior; dated 1 December 1643. 10.

Recommending to his Care, another parte of his Majeſties Army, vnder the command of Collonell Robert Byron, & Collonell Henry Warren, upon their landing at the Port of Cheſter.

10. Copie of a Letter from Prince Rupert, to the Biſhop of Cheſter: dated from Leuerpoole, 16 June 1644. 11.

Deſiring him to promote a Collection throughout his Dioceſe, for the relief of the Kings Officers & Souldiers wounded in the late Service; and to pay the Moneys ſo collected, to Sir Francis Gamull Lieutenant-Governor of Cheſter. And that ſince the Kings Army was to be withdrawen from thoſe parts, if the Rebells ſhould attempt to take poſſeſſion of the Countrey, his Clergy ſhould exhort all perſons to prepare for their own Defence; and not to adhere to, or partake with the ſayd Rebells in their Perſons or Eſtates.

11. Copie of the Kings Letter to the Cittie; given 4 Decr. 1645. (from Oxford.) 12.

That he would, with all poſſible ſpeed ſend the Lord Aſhley or Sir Charles Lucas, or both, with conſiderable forces, to their Aſſiſtance, being beſieged. But, it ſeemes, this was not done.

12. Copie of his Majeſties Brief, given at Oxford, 27 May, anno regni, 20. 14.

This was for applying all Moneys collected for the Relief of his Britiſh Subjects in Ireland and remaining in the Officers hands (by the mean of John Watſon Archdeacon of Leighlin) toward the ſupport of Trinity-College in Dublin, which was then in ſuch a diſtreſſed & miſerable Condition that without ſpeedie Reliefe, it was like to be diſſolved.

13. Atteſted Copie of King Henry VIIIts Placard (abovementioned at No. 6.) againſt the impreſſing of any of the Inhabitants of the City of Weſt-Cheſter. 15.

Num. 2135.

14. Original Letter of Thomas Wilbraham, to his Couſin . . . . . dated 9 October 1642. 17.

That upon the quelling of the tumult lately raiſed at Namptwich, beſides the loſſe & terrour that Towne had ſuſtained by the late devouring Troopes; the King had impoſed a Fine of 2000l. upon it, without making any diſtinction betweene the innocent & the guilty. And that it was thought that at the Aſſizes, the Towne would be indicted, and ſeverely procceded againſt. That his name had been ſoiſted into the Catalogue of the guilty, although he could prove that he & all his Servants were abſent at the time of the ſaid tumult. He therefore deſires his Couſin to draw up a petition to the King, ſetting forth his particular Services, to the end that he might be ſever'd from the Delinquents, and not pay for their falt.

15. Original Letter of John Lord Byron to the Kings Commiſſioners & Sequeſtrators, for the Cittie of Cheſter. dated at Cheſter, 29 Aprilis, 1644. 18.

Deſiring them, from the money remayning in their hands of the Profitts of Delinquents Lands ſequeſtred, to pay 60l. to Sir Abraham Shipman, in part of the moneys due vnto him.

16. Original Warant of Prince Rupert, to the Maior & Sheriffes of Cheſter; dated at Leuerpoole 18 June 1644. 20.

This was for making Proclamation of a late Impoſition by way of Exciſe, laid upon Commodities, by the aduice of the Lords & Commons aſſembled at Oxford, and putting the book of Rates, & the Kings Patent relating thereunto, into execution.

17. Original Letter of Prince Rupert, to the Maior, Sheriffes, & Aldermen of Cheſter, dated at Whitchurch 19 May 1644. 22.

Requiring them to receive his Serjeant-Major & Generall of his Ordnance William Legge, as Governor of their City; and punctually to obſerue & follow ſuch Inſtructions as he ſhould deliver vnto them for the regulating of that Government.

18. Original Warant of Prince Rupert, to the Maior & Aldermen of Cheſter; given at Liverpoole, 11 June 1644. 23. b.

Commanding them to make & ſettle a Rate & Aſſeſſment upon all their Inhabitants, for the maintenaunce & pay of the Souldiers of the Regiment of the ſaid Citty, & the Officers of the ſame; as likewiſe of the Officers & Myniſters of the Garriſon; and to pay the moneys to their Governor.

19. Draught of the Kings Commiſſion appointing the Maior of Cheſter & others to be be Sequeſtrators of the Delinquents Lands & Eſtates, and the money thence accruing, to be for payment of the Garriſon there. 25.

20. Original Letter of Sir? William Legge to the Maior & Aldermen of Cheſter, dat. 17 April 1644. 27.

Acquainting them that Prince Rupert did very well allow of their Exemption from preſſing any of the Inhabitants of that City. Only he deſired them to take order with ſuch looſe perſons as were fled thither from other Quarters, & liued out of command, that they ſhould be ſent to ſuch Companies as they formerly ſerued under in his Majeſties Service.

21. Original Warant of Prince Rupert, to the Maior & Sheriffes of Cheſter, & to the Conſtable of the Caſtle of Cheſter. Given, at Cheſter, 13 March 1643. 29.

Requiring, that the Pryſoners in the Caſtle of Cheſter be removed into another Priſon. That they ſhould punctually obey all orders they ſhould receiue from John Lord Byron his Feild-Marſhall Generall: and to give an Accompt of all the money raiſed out of the Delinquents Eſtates, which was appointed towardes the raiſing & mainteyning the Fortifications of the Cittie, to the ſaid Lord Byron.

22. Original Letter of James Biſhopp, & others (ſigned alſo by the Biſhop of Meath) to the Maior & Aldermen of Cheſter,

Num 2135.

Chester, dated from Trinity College in Dublin, 6 November 1643. 31.

In the behalf of Dr. Robert Maxwell, &c. who endeavouring to collect moneys for the Relief of that then miserably afflicted College, were traduced as if they acted without the warant of the said College.

23. A small Tract written by the second Randle Holme, shewing by particular facts, 1. How the Citty of Chester came to be so greatly impoverished. 2. What great Grievances the Citizens had suffered, 3. Proposals for Redresse of the same. (see more of his Papers relating to the same Affairs, at fol. 46.) 33.

24. Original Letter of Mr. Robert Brerewood Recorder of Chester, to the Maior & Aldermen there, dated at Oxford the 15th of February 1643. 36.

Acquainting them that the King had made him one of his Judges of the Kings Bench, by reason whereof he was to attende in the Lords House of Parliament as an Assistant, and therefore desires them to excuse his Absence as Recorder. That the Kings Proceedings are approved by the greater parte of the Lords and Commons there assembled; soe that that Sclander cast vppon his Majestie, that he proceeded by ill Councellours, is cleerly taken off. That of the House of Commons there were about 140. and at London but 117. whereof 17 were looked vppon as malignant as any at Oxford. That there were 45 of the Lords House; and at London but 18 or thereabouts.

25. Original Letter of Sir Francis Gamul to Randle Holme Maior of Chester. dated at Oxford, 13 February 1643. 38.

Shewing that he had receiued a faythful assurance of his Majesties Grace & Favour to the Citty. That his Expressions were full of indulgent Regard to all who haue acted their Alleigance there. But if any should draw back from theare Dutye, & suffer a small occasion (i. e. a late defeat by Fairfax) to raise a highe discontent; they might helpe to destroy a good Cause by willfull negligence, or stubborne disobedience. That when Prince Rupert should come to Chester, he would answer just Petitions with wisdome and favour; having nobly promised to respect the Citty, &c.

26. Original Letter Patent of the above-mentioned Lord Byron, to the Maior & Aldermen Commissioners for the Garrison of Chester: dated the 25 of March 1644. 40.

Requiring them to pay to Sir Abraham Shipman Lieutenant-Governor of Chester, the halfe yeares Rents & Profitts of Sir William Brereton sequestred Lands, lyinge neare to the Coye.

27. A breviat of Examinations for clearinge the Maior, Aldermen, & Cittizens of Chester from the Plott, 22 June 1648. 42.

This is signed by Robert Duckenfield. The Plott, it seems, was affirmed to betray the City & Castle; but nothing is fastened upon the Maior or his brethren.

28. Copie of a Letter from K. Charles 1. to Prince Rupert, given at Oxford 13 February 1643. 44.

Recommending Collonell Francis Gamull (who raised a Regiment of Foote for his Service; and with the same had, with much faithfulnes and resolution, defended the City of Chester, when it was attempted by the Rebells) to the Princes care and favour: willing that the said Colonell might not suffer any wrong or disadvantage, in his said Regiment during his Absence. And that if the Prince should think fitt to make him Governour of Chester, he would very well approve of the Choice.

29. A Remonstrance or Declaration of vs the Inhabitants of the County Pallattyne of Chester, whose names are subscribed, and of many more. 51.

For the maintenance of his Majesties royall and sacred Person, Honor, & Prerogative; and preservation of the Parliament, & the Priviledges thereof; and of our true & undoubted Religion, Lawes, Properties, & Liberties.

Num. 2135.

30. Copy of the Kings Instructions to Prince Rupert for taking fines of Delinquents, in order to their Pardon: and restitution to their Estates: for sequestrating the Lands of Rebells; for taking Accompts of his anticipated Revenues; for receiving all publicque Moneys remaining in the hands of Collectors, &c. for leavying Monethly Contributions. Given at Oxford the fifth day of February A. D. 1543. 52. b.

31. Copie of the humble Petition of diverse of his Maties loyall Subjects within the Cittie of Chester, to the Lords and Gentlemen now in the Commission of Array, to be executed in this Cittie. 55.

Shewing, that they hearing of the said Commission, and conceiuing it to be in the Judgement of the Parliament, illegal, contrary to their expresse ordinance and orders: as alsoe of very dangerous consequence: do humbly pray that the Execution thereof may be stayed.

32. A note of the joyfull Assent given by many who putt themselves into a Posture of Armes, at the seditious training at Knutesford, 30 June 1642. for none other end and purpose but for the joynt Defence of his Matie. & the Parl^t. together. 55.

33. Original Letter of the Earle of Ormonde, to the second Randle Holme, Maior of Chester, as it seems; dated from Dublin, 2 December 1643. 56.

Recommending another band of Soldiers sent for the Kings Service in England, to his care for good Accommodation; and requiring his Assistance and furtherance toward the revictualling the Fleet that should bring them.

34. Copies of some Letters from & to Sir William Brereton, during his seige of Chester, in January 1645, all relating to his summoning, and the surrendring of the same. 57.

35. Original Letter from Sir William Legge the Governor, to Mr. Randle Holme the Maior of Chester; 24 Aug. 1644. 60.

Acquainting him that he had given order to stoppe all Cattle & Prouision from goinge out of Towne; and desiring him to haue a speciall eye to the preseruation of the Markett 60.

36. Copie of a Warant, perhaps of the Governor & Magistrates of Chester; given, 24 June 1644. 62.

Requiring the Inhabitants of all the Townes adjacent to bring in their Provision of Victualls (as Butter, Cheese, Bacon, Muttons, Veales, & Corne) for the support of the Garrison, & the Releife of them that, by the Enemie shall be enforced to forsake the said Townes.

37. Original Warant of John Lord Byron to Randle Holme Alderman, & William Williams Muster-master, in Chester. Given, the 19th of November 1645. 63.

Requiring them to seize all Horses vnfitt & vnable for the Service or Dutie in that Garrison, and to turne them into the Rood-ee, where they would be able to liue till the Citie be relieued, and preuent the vnnecessarie Destruction of the Provisions.

38. Original Petition of Ralph Wilcoxon, to the second Randle Holme Maior of Chester. 64.

It seems that this fellow had thrown down the Cross at Chester, or endeavoured so to do; for which he was laid in Gaol; he pretends to have been a sufferer for the Royal Cause; and that being a stranger in Chester, he knew not the situation of the Crosse, and (being in the darke) did not discerne any forme of a Crosse, much lesse of any Crowne, or Armes thereon, and how infirme the Crosse was.

39. Attested Copie of an order from the said Lord Byron, Lord Field Marshall-General of his Majesties Forces, that his Majesties printed Protestation, being a Tryall general throughout all his Majesties Armye and Garrisons should be tendred to all the Inhabitants of Chester being men above 16 yeares of Age, and to all Women above fourteen years of Age. dat. 23 February 1643. 65.

Num. 2135.

40. His original order to Randle Holme Maior of Chester. dat. 5 March 1643. 67.

This was for providing Provision and other necessaries for enterteynment of Prince Rupert.

41. Original Deposition of Mr. William Wilbraham; 13 May 1644. 69.

Concerning Captain Finch, who being taken Prisoner in the Kings Service neere Nantwich; had accepted of a Commission to be Captain of a Troope of Horse, vnder Sir William Brereton.

2. Original Receipt of Captain John Finch, for the Goods of the abovementioned Captain Symon Finch; who had forfeited the same, by taking up Armes against his Majesty. dat. 14 May 1644. 71.

43. His Majesties Protestation, made in the head of his Army, on Monday 19 of September; and read in the Churches in Chester the 25th of September; his Majesty being then in the said Citty. (A. D. 1642. vid. 27. B. 17. 313. b.) 72.

44. Copie of a Representation from Robert Earle of Essex, and 11 other Lords to K. Charles 1. setting forth the public Grievances, and counselling his Majesty to summon a Parliament, which might bring the Authors of the said Grievances to a legall Triall, and condigne Punishment: and that he would compose the present Warre with Scotland without blood. 73.

45. His Majesties Speech to the Assembly of the Lords at Yorke, the 24th of September 1640. 74.

46. The Names of the Lords that are to goe to Rippon, the 29 of September 1640. ibid.

47. The Scots Demaunds. 74. b.

48. The Protestation to be tendred to the Women in Chester. dat. 21 April 1645. 75.

That they would give no Aid or Intelligence to Sir William Brereton, or to the Parliament Forces; and that they would discover any Plot or Practice against the City. But, it appears, that this Protestation was not actually taken.

49. Address of the Commander of the Kings Army in the North, after they had skirmished with the Scots; to the Parliament, for redress of some Hardships they labor'd under; and against some Innovations intended. 75.

50. Copie of a Letter from James Lord Strange to Mr. Rich. Brereton, & Mr. Hugh Wilbraham. 6 Septr. 1642. 78.

Assuring them, that if the Commissioners of Array should make any plundering, contrary to his Request to them made; he would joine with the Countrey against them.

51. Original Order of the Lord Byron, to the second Randle Holme, dated, 28th of October 1645. 78. b.

This was for 12 Wool-Packs to be delivered for the Vse of the Fort at Chester.

52. Another from the same to Mr. Russell & Mr. Holme. dated, 23 of October 1645. 79. b.

Requiring them to see that such Bedds & other things, which vpon repaire of the seuerall Breaches, should be taken out, were putt into the common Store.

53. Another, from the same to Mr. Holme, dated. the 3 of October 1645. 80.

Desiring him to cause the Bedds, Wool-packs, and other Necessaries provided for the making vpp of Breaches, should be carried according to his Directions.

54. His Warrant to the same Mr. Holme, dated 6 October 1645. 81.

For taking from the Glovers what quantities of course Wool he pleased, to be made into Packs, and imployed in filling up the Breaches.

55. The Protestation abovementioned to be taken by all Men, inhabiting in Chester. Signed by Sr. Rich. Grosvenor. 82.

56. Copie of an Agreement made the 23 day of December 1642. at Bunbury, for a Pacification and setling of the Peace of the County of Cheshire, by Robert Lord Kilmorey, &c. authorized by the Lords & Gentlemen nominated Commissioners of Array & Deputy Lieutenants in the said County. 83.

57. His Majesties Speech in the Starre-Chamber, 20 June 1616. concerninge Recusants. 85.

58. Forme of the Combination of the Seditious in Cheshire, against the Commissioners of Array, some of whom they pretended had given out Threatnings & desperate Language, that they would plunder, batter downe, burne the houses, & disarme the Persons of all such as complie not with them, in their Way. 87.

59. Draught of a Letter dated at Knuttsford, 6th of September 1642. 87. b.

Against the Commissioners of Array, vpon whom the Writers (perhaps the Gentlemen abovementioned at No. 50.) desired the Lord Strange to lay his Commands that they trouble the Countrey no more; neither by trayning, threats, disarming, or pillageing. And declare themselves much bound vnto his Lordshipp, for declaring himselfe so farr in his desires of Peace, & resolution to forbeare all Acts of Hostility; and not to goe about to disarme that County.

60. List of the principal Prisoners taken at Middlewich, 13 March 1642. 88.

61. Copie of Sir Thomas Asson's Apology for his Defeat at Middlewich, 13 March 1642. 89.

62. Copie of a Speech made to K. Charles 1. before the Delivery of a Petition made in the Name of the whole County. 91.

Here, much notice is taken of his withdrawing himself from the Parliament, with Advice to return.

63. Form of a Protestation to be tendred to all his Majesties faithful & loyal Subjects. Particularly against the Forces vnder the Command of the Earle of Essex, Sir William Brereton, Sir Thomas Middleton, & Coll. Mitton. 94.

64. Original Note of Mr. Mainwaringe to Mr. Randle Holme, certifying Prince Ruperts pleasure, & the Governors Order, that Handbridge bee forthwith levelled to the ground; & none to build up again there: dated the 23d of May, A. D. 1644. 94. c.

65. Articles to be considered upon, in order to the Surrender of the City of Chester. 95.

66. A printed Declaration of his Highness (the Lord Protector) for a Collection towards the Relief of divers Protestant Churches driven out of Poland; and of twenty Protestant Families driven out of the Confines of Bohemia. 96.

The Collection was made in Chester, 25 Aprill 1658.

67. Originall Warant of the Lord Byron, to divers Magistrates of Chester. dated 14 January 1645. 98.

For obliging the Inhabitants of the City to give in an exact Account of the Quantities of Corne & Meal remaining by them.

68. Several Returnes made to that Warant. 99.

These Papers shew likewise the Number of Souls in each Family at that time.

69. Original Receipt of Arthur Lord Capell & John Lord Byron, for 400 Ounces of Guilt Plate (which they demanded of the Magistrates of Chester, although given by the Benefactors to the City) by way of Aduance or Contribution to the Pay and Prouision of & for the Forces arriued from Ireland. 119. et vid. 125.

This bears date 7 December 1643. yet it appears that the Plate was not delivered until the 16th following.

70. Original Note of the said Lord Byron, for £60. which he borrowed of the Citty of Chester, 20 February 1643. 119. b.

71. Copie of the Articles agreed upon by the Commissioners on both sides, for the Surrender of the City, Castle, & Fort of Chester into the hands of Sir William Brereton: 1 February 1645. 121. b.

72. Preamble

72. Preamble & Proteſtation of the Houſe of Commons, taken by themſelves, and tendred to the whole Kingdom. dated 5 May 1641. and printed ſoon after. 123.

73. A Liſt of the Souldiers, Stores & Money, &c. taken in Dublin, 2 Auguſt 1649. 124. b.

74. A printed Act prohibiting Correſpondence with Charles Stuart or his Party.

75. A printed Proclamation of the Houſe of Commons recognizing King Charles II. 8 May 1660. 128. b.

76. Liſt of the principal Perſons taken at Worceſter-fight. 128. c. looſe.

77. The third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of moſt Note in this Booke; made A. D. 1669. 129.

2136.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of many Tracts bound up together; in the main ſeeming to give the Parliament Sequeſtrators Accompts of the Royaliſts Eſtates within the Hundred of Broxton, in the County of Cheſhire; the Titles of which will follow in the Order as I find them. But in the beginning, I find

1. The third Randle Holme's Account of the Things of moſt Note in this Book.

Then follow,

2. The Accounts of H . . . . Cotgreue & Tho. Deane Agents for Sequeſtrations of Papiſts & Delinquents Eſtates, within the Pariſhes of Eccleſton, Dodleſton, & Poulſton, within the Hundred of Broxton, from the 18th of March 1645. vntil the 18th of March 1646. 180.

Theſe were delivered in, upon Oath, the 24th of February 1647.

3. John Hulton's true accompt of what hath beene received out of the Earle of Shroſburyes Eſtate in Micle Trafford, Hoole, and Coughall; as due for the yeare 1646. 183.

This Man's Accompt does alſo include the Moneys he received from the Lands of the Lord Kilmorey, Henry Bunbury Eſq; Sir Francis Gamull, the Earle of Derby, Sir Richard Groſvenor, Peter Venables Eſq; the Lord Cholmondeley, Earle Rivers, Mr. Cotton, Sir Hugh Calveley, and others, and was delivered in, upon Oath, the 24th of February 1647.

4. John Ravenſhawes accounts from June 24th 1645, vntil 24 February 1647. 191.

5. A Cattalouge of the Names of ſuch Papiſts & Delinquents who haue Eſtates within the Hundred of Broxton, & County of Cheſter, and haue been or are ſequeſtred. 208.

6. An Accompt of certeyne Loſſes which Thomas Cholmeley, Eſq; hath ſuſteyned by the Parliament-Officers & Souldiers, ſince the beginning of the Warr. dated 25 May 1647. 209.

This was delivered in the ſame day, but without Oath, by reaſon of the death of Mr. Cholmondeley's Servant.

7. Commiſſioners for Sequeſtrations within the Hundred of Broxton; who entred vpon the Charge 4 March 1645. 210.

8. The Agents or Collectors of the Sequeſtrations within the ſaid Hundred, anno, 1646. ibid.

9. Diſcoueryes of Arreares of Rent belongeinge to the ſeueral Delinquents, in the ſeueral Townes, anno 1645. 210. b.

10. A true & perfect Accoumpt howe the ſequeſtred Eſtates within the Hundred of Broxton bee perticulerly ſett, & to whome, and at what Dayes due and payable: as alſo what Iſſues out of every Eſtate, and when any Eſtate is diſcharged from Sequeſtration, and by what Order, and vpon what Grownds. Together with a Breviate what euery perticuler Papiſt & Delinquent-Eſtate amounts unto (the Charge deducted) for this yeare 1646. with a Cattalogue of the Papiſts & Delinquents Names

that remayne vnder Sequeſtration, at the end of this yeare 1646. 212.

Some parts of theſe Accompts proceed almoſt through the yeare 1647, and all were delivered in upon Oath, 24 February 1647-8.

11. Raphe Judſon's Accompts of his Receipts & Diſburſements, within the Hundred of Broxton, from the 9th of October 1646. to the 24th of February 1647. when the ſame were delivered in upon Oath. 244.

12. A true Accompt of the Arreares of Delinquents Rents vnpayd, as due in the years 1646, & 1647, giuen in, upon Oath, by Thomas Hancock one of the Collectors of Broxton-Hundred, the 24th of February 1647. 251.

13. Lawrence Fletcher's true Accoumpt of all ſuch monys as he had receued from Delinquants & Papiſts Eſtates in Broxton-Hundred within the Pariſhes of Tattenhall, Handley, Aldford, Coddington, Farnedon, & Shockleich, & the Touneſhip of Harthill, ſince the 18th of April 1646, to the 5th of December 1646. 252.

This Accompt includes likewiſe the Diſburſements; and was delivered in upon Oath, the 24th of February 1647.

14. An Accompt of Sir Thomas Smithes ould Rents due at Martinmaſs 1646. 265.

15. A perticuler of the ould Rents & Racke-Rents of Sir Thomas Delves & others, received by John Ravenſhaw, from the 24th of June 1646, vntil the 25th of November 1646. 270.

16. A true Accompt of Thomas Hancock one of the Collectors for Broxton-Hundred, of all his Receats of the Arreares of Delinquents Rents within his Alotment, from 18 April 1646, to the 25 of March 1647, being due, A. D. 1645. 274.

17. A true & juſt Account of all the munnies received & diſburſed by John Ravenſhawe & Arthur Edgeley Collectors of Broxton-Hundred, from the 1 of January 1644, to the 24 of June 1645. 380.

This was delivered in upon Oath, the 16th of March 1647.

18. Another of their true and juſt Accounts, from the 24th of June, 1645. to the 29th of September. 312.

19. Accompts of Arthur Edgeley's Receipts & Diſburſements, from 1 Auguſt, 1644. to 24 June, 1645. 314.

20. A Rental of Lord Choulmleys ould Rents in Church-Mynſhull. 321.

Here are alſo Rentals of the Lands of others in the ſame Towne-ſhip, & Inventories of Goods.

21. Arreares within Arthur Edgeley's Diviſion 324.

22. Diſburſements of Mr. Richard Leigh Treaſurer in Blacklowe Hundred, ſince the 23 of June, 1645. 325.

This was delivered in, the 4th of November 1647.

23. Liſt of Perſons noted as Recuſants; or for Fornication. At the end.

2137.

A Book in folio, conſiſting (like the former) of particular Tracts & Papers bound up together; relating, in the main, to the Accompts taken by the Sequeſtrators of many perſons in Cheſhire, who ſuffered for their Loyalty to their lawful Soveraign. Wherein I find,

1. The third Randle-Holmes Table of the Things of moſt note in this Book. At the beginning.

2. Names of all the Inhabitants of Nether Knutesford: and of the Owners of the Houſes there. 1.

3. A true & perfect Abſtracte of all the Receates of Thomas Hancocke, from the 20th of April, to the 2 of Nov. 1646. 3.

4. A particular Accompt of all ſuch Summes of Money as haue been received out of the ſequeſtred Eſtates,

Num. 2137, 2138.

Estates, since the 2 of December 1647. within the Hundred of Bucklowe. 5.

This was deliuered by Thom. Warburton, the 2 July, 1648.

5. The Accompt of John Acson Collector, A. D. 1645. 7.

6. An Accompt made by the Sequestrators of Bucklow-hundred, as to several persons Estates. 9.

This Accompt ends in A. D. 1647.

7. Produce of the Lord Kilmorey's Estate within the Hundred of Bucklow; being seized in July, 1643. & discharged the 12th of August, 1646. 15.

8. Accompt of the Estate of Sir Edward Moore in Thelwall, Lymme, & Gropenhall. 19.

9. A particular of the Receipts of such Summes of Money as haue beene levyed out of Delinquents Estates, within the Hundred of Bucklow; from 1 July, 1643. 21.

This was delivered in upon Oath, by Thom. Warburton, 23 June, 1645.

10. A Booke of Receipts out of Delinquents Estates within the Hundred of Bucklowe; and of Disbursements out of those Receipts, being delivered in upon Oath by Thom. Warburton, 23 June, 1645. 48.

11. Account of John Lawrenson & John Brush, as to their letting of Sir Edward Moores Estate in Bucklow-Hundred, their Receipts from thence, & their Disbursements. A. D. 1645. 59.

12. Monies receiued by John Lawrenson Collectour of the sequestred Estates of Delinquents within Bucklow-Hundred. 64.

13. A particular of the Receipts & Disbursements of such Summes of Monye as haue beene leuyed out of Delinquents Estates, within the Hundred of Bucklowe; A. D. 1643. &c. 66.

This Accompt was delivered in upon Oath, the 4th of November, 1647.

14. A particular Accompt howe the remainder of the Delinquents Estates in Bucklowe-Hundred haue bene disposed of; and by whom; and what hath bene disbursed out of the same, and what is found to be in Arrere. A. D. 1645. 102.

This Accompt was deliver'd in upon Oath, the 4th of November, 1647.

15. A particular Accompt how the Estates of Delinquents were sette within the Hundred of Bucklowe, & disposed of in the yeares, 1645. 1646, & 1647. with the Names of the Tenants to the said particular Estates, and their Rents. 130.

This was deliver'd in upon Oath. the 4th of November, 1647.

16. A Booke of Accompts how the Remayndour of Delinquents Estates within the Hundred of Bucklowe haue bene disposed of; by whom received; and what is found to be in Arreare. A. D. 1645.

This was delivered in upon Oath, 23 June, 1645. 171.

17. A Booke of Receipts out of Delinquents Estates in Bucklowe-Hundred, since the 23 of June, 1645. 172.

This was deliver'd in upon Oath, the 4th of November, 1647.

18. A particuler Accompt what further Disbursements haue bene made out of Delinquents Estates, in Bucklowe-Hundred, from the 23 of June, 1645, vntill the 4th of November 1647. 205.

This was delivered in upon Oath by Thom. Warburton, the Day & Year last abovementioned.

2138.

A Book in folio, consisting of sundry different Tracts & Papers, now bound up together; and, on the outside, by the third Randle Holme thus entituled, "Irish Wittings, & Matters concerneing that Kingdome;" of which, what follows is a more particular Catalogue.

Num. 2138.

1. Original Letter of Tho. Gotts of Graies Inne to George Ratcliffe Esq; one of his Majesties Counsell learned. dated the 28 of December 1632. 1.

Recommending Mr. Hunt his kinsman, to be emploied about the Customes in Ireland; wherein Mr. Ratcliffe had gotten some Interest, as being one of the Fermors.

2. Original Warant of Thomas Lord Viscount Wentworth, Lord Deputy of Ireland, to his Majesties Attorney Generall there. dated the 26 of September 1637. 3.

Requiring him to drawe vpp a Fyant conteyning his Majesties Ipetiall Pardon vnto Martine Kirovan of Gallway Merchant, of an for his Offence in departinge that Kingdome without Lycence; contrary to the Proclamation in that case made & prouided.

3. Ba. Kelly's particular of certain Lands in Galway. 5.

4. Will. Crofton's Certificate from the Auditors Office of Mr. Michael Cormac's Lands in the County of Mayo, graunted by Letters Patents. A. D. 1605. to Sir John King Knt. in free & comon Soccage, as of the Castle of Dublin. 7.

5. Litteræ Patentes Caroli 1. Regis, quibus concedit Francisco Domino Aungier Baroni de Longford, Officium Clerici sive Magistri Rotulorum, & Recordorum, &c. Cancellarie Regni sui Hibernie: Teste, &c. 16 Aprilis, anno regni 1. 9.

6. Justice Cressys Opinion concerneing Fostership among the Irish; and of the means of preventing the usual ill effects of it. 11.

7. Notes concerning the Estates held by several of the Name of Roch, &c. 13.

8. Original Letter from William Juxon Bishop of London, to the Officers of the Customes in the Port of Chester. dat. 16 Sept. 1636. 14.

Requiring them to suffer 1000 Ounces of Plate to be shipped into Ireland, being for the necessarie Use of Richard Osbaldeston Esq; imployed thether in his Majesties Service.

9. Mr. Arch-deacon Heighton's Information to the Kings Commissioners of the State of the Dioces of Clogher. 17.

10. Order of the Lords Justices & Councell, in Ireland; given 11 February 1632. 20.

Obliging all Merchants Strangers importing or exporting Goods into or out of the Port of Dublin, to pay 3d. ℔ pound to that City.

11. Copie of a Letter of Ri. Bolton to the Maior of Dublin; dated at London, 24 November 1608. 21.

He was imployed as Councill for that City, and proved at a Trial before the Judges, that the King had no Inheritance in the Subsidie of Poundage by course of Common Lawe; but that the same was merely given by the Statute in 15 Hen. VII. And so, that the City was discharged thereof by the Proviso of the same Acte. And that he hoped likewise to prove that the word CONSUETUDO was vsed for the Revenew-Custome in the tyme of Hen. II. Ric. 1. & Hen. III. and that the word CUSTOMES (which the Judges hould to be the proper word of Revenew Custome) was never invented till the tyme of Edw. II.

12. Opinion of the Judges in England about the Customes in Ireland, directed to the Lords of the Priuie Counsell, and dated the 10 of December 1601. 22. et 28.

13. Litteræ Patentes R. Caroli 1. quibus concedit Christofero Wandesforde Armigero Officium Custodis & Magistri Rotulorum Cancellariæ in Regno Hibernie. Teste, &c. 11 die Maij, A. D. 1633. 26.

14. Particular of the Possessions of Patrick Kirwary, in the Countys of Gallway, Sligoe, & Mayo. 27.

15. Letter of K. Charles 1. to the Lords Justices of Irland: given 13 Maie 1632. 32.

With an Order made by the Committies for Irish Affaires, concerning an Exaction of 3 pence per pound, vppon

vppon the Merchants Straingers at Dublin; which Order they were to cauſe to be punctually obſerved.

16. Petition of Peter Wyborne & John Bullard Merchants Strangers, to the King, againſt that Exaction. 33.

17. His Majeſties Title to the Countrie of Ormond, & other Lands in the County of Tiperary. 34.

18. Original Letter of T. Lord Viſcount Baltinglaſſe, to Mr. Radcliffe. dated 22 January 1632. 38.

He is confident that the Graunt of the Cittie (for 3d. ℔ pound) is good, and not auoidable in Lawe; and both Briſtoll and moſt of the Citties in this Kingdome do quietly collect the ſame. Yett if the Lord Deputie ſhould haue any deſeire to drawe it unto the Kings hands, he would be ready to obbey his pleaſure therein.

19. Petition of Robert Cogan one of the Farmours of his Majeſties Cuſtomes, to the Lords Juſtices & Counſell, &c. 39.

Againſt Francis Lord Mount-Norris another of the ſaid Fermors, who by his own ſingle Act pretended to putt him out of the Imployment of Collecting the ſaid Cuſtomes, going againſt all the Authorities which had putt him in.

20. Copie of an Order of the Privy Council; dated at Whitehall, 3 May 1632. 40.

Upon the Controverſy of the 3d. ℔ pound exacted upon all Merchants Strangers; which was to be determined by the Lord Viſcount Wentworth deſigned Lord Deputy of Ireland, & the Privy Councill there. And that in the mean time the ſaid Merchants ſhould not pay the ſaid three-pences, but only give Security: and that the ſaid Lord Deputy & Council ſhould find out ſome effectual way of hindring the Merchant Strangers from retailing their Goods.

21. His Majeſties Tytle to the Province of Leynſter. 44.

22. The names of the ſeuerall Baronies within the ſeuerall Counties of Roſcommon, Sligoe, Mayo, & Gallway, in the Prouince of Connaught. 45.

23. Litteræ Patentes R. Caroli 1. quibus creavit Ricardum Weſton Baronem de Neyland in Com. Suff. in Comitem de Portland in Com. Dorſet. Teſtibus, &c. 17 die Februarij, anno Regni 8. 46.

24. A Note of the Kinges parte in the County of Mayo, by Barronies. 24 Septr. 1640. 50.

25. Propoſicions concerneing the keepeing of the Streetes of the Cittie of Dublin cleane: & for reduceing & ſettling of the multitude of Beggers in or nere the Cittie; and for reforming & correcting ſundry other ſorts of diſordered Perſons: humbly preſented by Sir James Carroll Knt. Maior of the ſaid Citty, to the Right Honble. the Lord Deputie, 28 Novr. 1634. 51.

26. A true Copie of the Record of the Lord Falkland's landing, & receiving of the Sword, as Lord Deputie-Generall of the Realme of Ireland. 54.

27. Recordum de Reſtitutione poſſeſſionum Margaretæ Comitiſſæ Northfolciæ, Filiæ et Heredi Thomæ de Brotherton, per Richardum II. anno Regni 22. 56.

28. Notes concerning the Barony, Caſtle, & Burrögh of Fort, which deſcended from the above mentioned Lady Margaret, to Howard Duke of Norfolk; and into which the Sept of O Nolan intruded themſelves. 57. et vid. 80.

29. Part of an Inquiſition taken anno 35 R. Edwardi 1. poſt mortem Rogeri le Bygod Comitis Norff. & Mareſcalli Anglie, de Terris et Tenementis ſuis in Hibernia. 58.

30. How the Proceeding is vpon the Statute of Homage; and by what Rule they goe to find out the value of the Land. dated the 16 September 1640. 59.

31. Letter of K. James 1. to Sir Arthure Chicheſter Knt. his Deputie of Ireland, and to his Chancellour, &c. Given vnder his privie Signett, the 13th of Maye, anno regni 10. 60.

Declaring that he houlds it time to concerne himſelf in the pointe of his profitt, and particularly for the ſtate of his Exchequer there, which he much deſires to

haue ordered & guided by the ſame Rules & Ordenances that are in vſe here, & haue beene approued by longe Experience of precedinge times. Wherefore he thinckes fitt to erect the Offices of the Clarke of the Tallies, & Clarke of the Pells of Introitus & Exitus in that Kingdome, in like ſorte as the ſaid Offices are at this executed heare. And becauſe, at the firſt Execution of theſe ſaid Offices, the Service of one carefull & induſtrious Officer ſeemeth ſufficient; he appoints Francis Anneſley for the ſame.

32. Valuation of certain Fee-farme-Rents paid in Ireland. 66.

33. Breve Mauricij filij Geraldi Juſticiarij Hiberniæ, directum Vice-comiti Dubliniæ; mandantis, quod faceret Inquiſitionem per conſilium Maioris et Civium Dublin. ubi aqua melius & commodiùs de curſu ſuo poſſit aſſumi & conduci ad Civitatem Dublin. ad emendacionen ejuſdem Civitatis, Teſte, &c. 29 die Aprilis, anno 28 regis Henrici . . . 67.

34. Notes taken from the Records in the Tower of London, touching many Iriſh Affaires. 68.

35. Grants made to Trinity-College in Dublin, by Qu. Elizabeth, by that Cittie, & by K. James 1. 78.

36. Orders eſtabliſhed by his Majeſty K. Charles 1. for his Councell in England, which he now commaundeth to be obſerved by his Councell in Ireland: with ſome additional Orders for Ireland. 84.

37. K. Charles I.'s Inſtructions for Thomas Viſcount Wentworth, Preſident of his Counſell in the North parts; and for all others hereafter named, being appointed to be of the ſaid Counſell; to be obſerved by them & every of them. 91.

To this Tract is prefixed the Kings Commiſſion erecting & eſtabliſhing the ſaid Counſell, bearing teſte 18 Junij, anno regni 5. 89.

38. Booke of the Survey of parte of the Landes & Poſſeſſions of Randall Earle of Antrim. May 1641. 114.b.

39. Liſts of the Kings Privy Councellors in Ireland, 2 Martij 1632. 122.

40. A true noate touching St. Annes Guild (in Dublin?) according to the Certificate of the Commiſſioners. A. D. 1637. 125. b.

Hereby it appeareth that the old Rents belonging to that Gild, amounted to £53 10 9¾. that the ſame were improved to £319 1 9. but that they were worth, according to their true yearly Value £759 19 4.

41. The Contents of Qu. Elizabeth's Letters Patents bearing Teſte 27 June, anno regni 28. directed to the Lord Deputie & Councell of Ireland, and to all other her louing Subjects to whom it ſhall apperteine. 128.

This was for the peopling & inhabiting of the Waſtes & Ruins of the Province of Mounſter.

42. A Briefe of Records in the Tower, concerning divers places in Connaght. 132.

43. Copies from ſome of the Records in the Tower of London, relating to divers Lands, &c. in Ireland; but principally to the County of Kildare. 134. 136. 138. 140. 143. 145. &c. et 199.

44. Objections againſt the Kings Title to the County of Ormond. 135. et 139.

45. The Kings Title to that County, with the Anſwers apoſtilled. 137.

46. Another Paper about the ſame matter. 141. et 144.

47. Mr. Charles Monck's Narration of his viſiting many of the Sea-port Towns in Ireland, being Surveyor-General of the Cuſtomes there, and of the ſtate of the ſeveral Places, & behavior of all the Officers in them; from the 29th of Auguſt 1637. to the 3 of October following, both included: and written to the honnorable Sir George Radcliff Knight, one of his Majeſties moſt honorable Privie Councell within the Kingdome of Ireland, and one of his Majeſties Farmors & Commiſſioners of his Cuſtomes within the ſaid Kingdome. 167.

48. Abſtract

Num. 2138—2142.

48. Abſtract of the Patent of K. James 1. dat. 17 Januarij, anno regni 18. At the end.

. Hereby he granted to Francis . . . . . & his heirs males an annual Penſion of £13 6 8.

2139.

A Book in folio, written by the hand of the third Randle Holme, and containing more of his Theological Works; as to which I being in much haſt, ſhall ſay no more at this time, but proceed to.

2140.

A Book in folio, containing one Volume or part of ſome Cheſhire-Lawyers common Place-book upon which I ſhal not inlarge.

2141.

An Heraldical Book in folio, on whoſe back the third Randle Holme hath written this Title, "Suffoulk & Norfoulk & other Pedegrees." It is written by ſeveral hands, and gives the Deſcents of divers of the Nobility, & many of the Gentry of other Counties beſides thoſe abovementioned; particularly of Herefordſhire. Here are alſo ſome Church notes, and a few Collections from Deeds, &c. conducing to illuſtrate the Deſcent of ſome. Moreover, I find herein,

At the beginning,

1. The Names of all the Mayours of the Citie of Hereford, from the 7th yere of K. Richard 11. to the ſecond of K. Charles 1. incluſive.

And, at the end,

2. An Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees, entred into this book: with another like table to the Coates & Creſts.

2142.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written by divers hands; upon which the third Randle Holme had beſtowed this Title on the outſide, "Olde Cheſhire Pedegrees, &c." wherein I find,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the Deſcents in this Booke. At the beginning.

2. An Alphabett of Townes & Names of Places in this Booke, mentioned by Deedes.

3. The ſame Randle Holme's Alphabett of the names of Townes & Places mentioned in Deſcents in this Book; made in 1663.

Then comes,

4. The doughty Deeds that was done at the ſeige of Troy, within the Twöne & without. 1.

An idle fragment, pretending to ſett forth ſome of the Rudiments of Heraldry.

5. The Cheſhire-Pedegrees before-mentioned. 3.

6. Narration of the Deſcendants from Sir Raffe Vernon, who lived 150 years. 30.

7. Order of the Funerall of Mr. William Booth, ſon & heir to Sir George Booth, who died A. D. 1636. 128.

This is ſett down by the ſecond Randle Holme, who hath taken much pains in making Additions, & Continuations, &c.

8. The firſt Randle Holme's Liſt of thoſe Perſons who were publickly diſclaymed, at the high Croſſe in Cheſter, by Proclamation, after ſound of trumpet; att the Viſitation of that County-Palatine, A. D. 1613. by Sir Richard St. George Norroy. 264.

9. A printed Precept under the Hande & Seale of Office of William Dugdale Norroy, directed to the highe Shireve of the County Palatine of Cheſter; & given the 6th of July, anno 16 R. Caroli 11. 265.

Requiring him to forbear, in any Writing or otherwiſe to attribute unto all ſuch as unlawfully, and without juſt Authority, Vocation, or due calling, do or have done, or ſhall uſurp, or take upon him or them any Name or

Num. 2142—2144.

title of honour or dignity, as Eſquire, or Gentleman, or other: until the ſaid Perſons ſo aſſuming thoſe Titles, ſhall ſtand to & juſtify the ſame by the Law of Armes of this his Majeſties Realm.

10. Liſt of many perſons Names inhabiting within the City & County Palatine of Cheſter. 26 :. b.

Some part of this ſeems to have been written by Sir William Dugdale before-mentioned.

After ſome blank Paper, and ſomewhat before the end, remain

11. The Antiquity of the family of Conſtable, taking their ſur-name from the Office of Conſtable of Cheſter, called in Latin Coneſtabilis & Conſtabularius, ſive Magiſter Militum.

The ſecond Randle Holme for this, cites Hen. Peachams compleat Gentleman, as alſo Speed, Stow, Fabian, &c. 188.

2143.

A Book in folio, written by ſeveral Hands, wherein I find,

1. Abſtracts or brief Reports of Trials in the High Court of Star-Chamber, in the ſeveral Reigns, to that of K. James 1. with the Orders made, or Sentences paſſed thereupon. 1.

Then follow,

2. A note of Fees to be taken by the Judges & theire Clerkes in the tyme of theire Circuytes, in Ireland. 72.

This was ſigned by the Lord Chancellor & Judges of Ireland, 1 July 1616.

3. Some mixed Law-Caſes which were putt between party & party; with the Queries ariſing therefrom. 74.

2144.

A Book in folio, containing many ſingle Tracts & Papers, written by ſeveral Perſons, and relating to the Parliament-Sequeſtrators in Cheſhire, during the time of the Rebellion againſt K. Charles 1. being now bound up together, & are,

1, An Abſtract of the Arreares due out of Papiſts & Delinquents Eſtates within the Hundred of Edeſbury; as they were giuen in to us Commiſſioners for Sequeſtrations from the Committee at Tarvin, by the hands of James Gertſey Gent. in February 1645. whereupon the Agents were order'd to collect & gather the ſame. 1.

In this Tract, which was given in upon Oath 23 March 1647-8, are likewiſe ſome other Accompts, viz.

2. A true & perfect Accoumpt howe the ſequeſtred Eſtates within the Hundred of Edeſbury bee particularly ſett, & to whome, and at what dayes due & payable; as alſo what iſſues out of euery Eſtate, and when any Eſtate is diſcharged from Sequeſtration, and by what Order, and upon what Grounds; together with a breuiate ſhewing what euery particlar Papiſt and delinquent Eſtate amounts vnto (the Charge deducted for) this yeare 1646. with a Cattalogue of the Papiſts & Delinquents names that remayne vnder Sequeſtration, at the end of this yeare, 1646. 3.

3. A like Accompt for the year 1647. 26.

Then follow,

4. A particular Accounte of the moneyes that I have receaued out of the Arreares which were deliuered by the Committee at Taruin to the Committie for Sequeſtrations in Edeſbury-Hundred; and due to the Common-wealth out of Papiſts & Delinquents Eſtates before the 18th of Februarie 1645. 38.

5. A particular Accounte of all the moneys received out of the Papiſts & Delinquents Eſtates in Edeſbury-Hundred, by the Committee for Sequeſtrationes ſince the 18 of Febr. 1645. to the 18 of Febr. 1646. 40.

6. A particuler Accounte of all the moneys that haue bine received out of Papiſts & Delinquents Eſtates in Edeſbury-Hundred, by the Committee for Sequeſtrations, ſince the 18 of Febr. 1646. to the 23 Martij 1647. 51.

7. Richard

Num. 2144.

7. Richard Willcoxon's Accounte of his Diſburſements of the moneys rayſed out of the ſequeſtrated Eſtates of Papiſts & Delinquents in Edelbury-Hundred, ſince the 18 of Febr. 1645. to the 24 of Febr. 1647. 55.

Theſe laſt four Accompts were deliver'd in upon Oath, the 20 April 1648.

8. Mr. Raphe Pooles & Mr. Thomas Braſſies Accompts of their Receipts & Diſburſements, ſince 19 Auguſt, 1645. to . . . May 1646. taken in vpon Oath, the 7th day of September 1647. 66.

9. A true & perfect Accompt of all the moneyes received & diſburſed by Mr. Raph Poole one of the Collectors for Northwich-Hundred out of the Eſtates of Papiſts & Delinquents ſequeſtred; from the 1 of September 1643. to the 15 June 1645. 83.

10. Part of an Accompt of moneys received & diſburſed by Edward Fletcher one of the Collectors for Northwich-Hundred, during Mr. Raph Pooles abſence; from the 14th June 1645. to the 19th of Auguſt 1645. 92.

11. His Accompt of Receipts & Diſburſements, during Mr. Pooles abſence, from the 23 October 1645. to the 10th Febr. 1645. 98. Impf.

Then follows the Accompt of two of the Sequeſtrators of Northwich-Hundred, for the yeare 1648. containing,

12. A Catalogue of the names of Delinquents & Papiſts continewing vnder Sequeſtration in the yeare 1648. who haue Eſtates; and of ſuch as haue beene taken off ſince the laſt Accompt given in. 110.

13. Delinquents diſcharged in whole, or in parte. 112.

14. An Abſtract of all ſuch Fines, Forfeatures, Amerciaments as were fined, forfeated, & afeared, at the Court-Leete & Halmote holden for the Mannour & Barrony of Kinderton, the 22 of Aprill 1647. coram Thoma Smalwood Gen. Seneſchallo ibidem, per Ordinem Parliamenti. 120.

15 Another, of that Court held the 22 & 23 of October 1646. 121.

16. Another, of the Court Leete & Court Barron for the Mannour of Brereton, holden by the ſame, the 23 April 1647. 122.

17. Another, of that Court, holden by the ſame, the 26 of October 1646. 123.

18. Another, of that Court, holden by the ſame, the 13 May 1646. 124.

19. Another of the Courte Leete & Courtee Baron for the Mannour of Byley cum Yate-houſe, holden by the ſame, the 15th of May 1646. 124. b.

20. Another of that Courte, holden the 21 of May 1647, by the ſame. 125.

21. Another, of the Courte for the Mannor of Holeford et Loſtock-Gralam, by the ſame, 18 May 1646. 125. b.

Theſe Accompts were taken in upon Oath 20 May 1648.

22. A Catalogue of the Names of Delinquents & Papiſts vnder Sequeſtracion; and of ſuch as are queſtionable; for the yeare 1647. 127.

Alſo,

23. A particuler of all the Racke-rents of Delinquents in Northwhich-Hundred, ſett & lett to the Vſe of the State, by the Sequeſtrators of the ſaid Hundred, for the Yeare 1647. 130.

24. Mr. Hughon Minſhall's & Mr. Robert Carter's Receipts & Diſburſements, to 8 of Auguſt 1647. 132.

Theſe Accompts were taken in upon Oath, 12 Auguſt 1647. 138.

25. A Catalogue of Delinquents & Papiſts Names in Northwich-Hundred, in that Diviſion next toward Congleton; and alſoe the Names of ſuch others as we remember in the other Diviſion of this Hundred. 139.

26. Rentals of the Lands of Delinquents & Papiſts

Num. 2144— 2146.

within the Hundred of Northwich (in the ſame Diviſion) diuiſed & lett to the Vſe of the Common-wealth for the Yeare 16.6, by Richard Brooke, &c. Sequeſtrators: with ſome other of their Accompts. 143.

Theſe were deliver'd in upon Oath, the 12th of Auguſt 1647.

2145.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written & tricked by ſeveral hands, but principally by thoſe of Jacob Chaloner & the ſecond Randle Holme. It is on the out-ſide, by the third Randle Holme, thus entituled, "Lincolneſhire, and part of Staffordſhire-Pedegrees." But I find therein,

1. Armes in Blaſon of the Lincolne-ſhire Gentry, as they were painted in the Lord Treaſurer Burleigh's Gallery by order of Robert Cooke Clarencieux. At the beginning.

2. Armes of Lincolnſhire Earles & Barons, in Trick: 1.

3. Lincolneſhire Pedegrees, collected from the Viſitations of 1562. & 1592. with Additions & Continuations. 1.

4. Pedegrees of many Staffordſhire-Families, collected from the Viſitation book of A. D. 1563. with ſome others relating to Families in other Counties. 99.

5. Alphabetical Table, to the Armes of Families extant in this Book. 146. b.

6. Table of the Names of thoſe Families, whoſe Armes are abovementioned at § 1:

7. Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees entred into this Book. 153.

8. Order of the Funeral of the Lord Mordant, at Turville in Bedfordſhire, 16 Maye 1571. 155.

9. The Namss of all the Gentlemen, being Inheritores, within the Countey of Lincolne. 156.

Here is likewiſe a Valuation of their Eſtates; I ſuppoſe, according to what they were taxed; for none exceed 500 Markes.

10. Liſt of the Shireves of Lincolnſhire, down to ann. 17 R. Jacobi 1. 158. b.

2146.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written by ſeveral hands; but principally by that of the ſecond Randle Holme; whoſe Son, the third of that Name, hath (on the out-ſide) beſtowed this Title upon it, "Pedegrees of ſeuerall places."

And I, in turning it over, do find therein,

1. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table, directing to the Pedegrees here ſett down. 1.

2. His Alphabetical Table of the Names of thoſe Families whoſe Coates of Armes are entred here. 4.

3. His Alphabetical Table giving the Names of Places here remembred. 7.

Then comes

4. The Collection itſelf, which is very numerous; and affords both ſhorter Deſcents & larger Pedegrees of Families of many Counties (eſpecially of Cheſhire and Staffordſhire) in no order, but mixed all together; ſome of which are ſtrengthned with Notes taken from old Deeds & Records; and in ſome places, with Church-Notes. 11.

Among theſe I alſo obſerve,

5. A Confirmation of Armes & Creſt to Robert Gardiner of Lankaſhire Gentleman & Yemon for the Mouth to the King, by Gilbert Dethicke alſs Norroy principall Herauld & King of Armes. Yeuen, 15 April, anno 3 R. Edw. vi. 24.

6. Original Letter of Mr. Ed. Bromley to the third Randle Holme, but without date of the year. 70. A.

Shewing his diſpleaſure in that Mr. Holme had ſent him Eſcocheons, with a difference in his Armes, which he bare with none.

7. Original

Num. 2146, 2147.

7. Original Letter of Raphe Lowndes to the ſame; dated 28 April 1656. 72. A.

Making ſome Enquiries about his Family.

8. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Creſt, to John Lowndes of Ouerton in the Pariſh of Aſtbury & County of Cheſter, by Richard St. George Norroy, Eſq; King of Armes. dated the 18 of June 1612. 72.

9. Inſtructions given by Richard Legh, Eſq; High-Sherriffe of Cheſhire to the third Randle Holme for his Trumpet-Banners, 15 February 1694. 72. c.

10. Two Original Letters of Mr. Edward Legh of Baguleghs to the ſame; June 1680. 72. d.

About his Trumpet-Banners, and ſome miſtakes Mr. Holme had made about them.

11. Original Letter of J. Lowe, to the ſame; dated 12 April 1692. 95. b.

Shewing that Exceptions had been made, & Complaints to the Heralds Office above, at the Interment of Mr. Motterſhed with Eſcocheons, notwithſtanding that he had left a very full & plentifull Eſtate, and his Anceſtors uſe of the like; therefore deſires that ſome Enquiry might be made.

12. Original Letter of Joane Hollinſhede, to the ſame; dated, 5 April 1692. 95. c.

About the ſame Affair.

13. Mr. Holmes Anſwer, in favor to that Family, and their Right to bear Armes.

14. Original Letter of Sir Peter Leiceſter, to the ſame. dated 20 November 1672. 108. c.

Deſiring a Deſcent of Mobberley, (from whom he was deſcended) as judging that the account he had given thereof in his Book, was imperfect. 108. c.

15. Another from the ſame, to the ſame, dated 24 February 1672. 108. d.

Randle had deſired Mr. Leiceſter to help him to one of his Bookes at an eaſy rate; which would not do: the other directs where he might, for his Money be ſupplied. Then he deſires Randle to ſearch again about the Deſcent of Mobberly; I ſuppoſe for nothing.

16. Confirmation of Armes & Creaſt to Henry Muſkett of Halſton in the County of Suffolke, Gent. by Robert Cooke, Eſq; alias Clarencieulx, principall Hereaulte & Kinge of Armes; 13 September 1576. 120.

17. Original Letter of Sylvanus Morgan, of London, Painter-Stainer, to the ſame; dated 20 December 1681. 128. A.

Here is a Deſcent of Naylor, with the Armes of thoſe of Kent, & of Huntingdon.

18. Articles of Enquiry miniſtred by George Hall Biſhop of Cheſter, to the Advocates & Proctors of the Conſiſtory-Court of Cheſter, at his Viſitation of the ſaid Court, held in the Cathedrall-Church of Cheſter, the 8th of September 1665. 165. c.

2147.

A Book in folio; ſeeming, in the time of Queen Elizabeth, to have been the Debt-Book of Laurence Walden a Corn-Mercht. at Kings Lynne in Norfolk; after whoſe death probably, it came into the hands of Jacob Chaloner, & ſo to the ſecond Randle Holme, and afterward to his Son; who has on the out-ſide thus entituled it, "Deſcents & Coates of divers Shires." Theſe three perſons laſt mentioned have written much on the vacant places of the ſaid Book, and alſo paſted upon, or otherwiſe added many Pedegrees, Deſcents, & Fragments, written by themſelves & many others, among which I can perceive ſome of them to be of the hands of Auguſtin Vincent, Sampſon Lennard, Richard Mundy &c. So that the whole may be called,

1. A Rhapſodical Collection of Deſcents, & Armes, Engliſh, Welſh, & Iriſh: with ſome other Notes miſcellaneous.

At the beginning, is

Num. 2147—2149.

2. An Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees mentioned; and

At the end

3. A like Table of the Names of the Families owning the Coates of Armes extant in this Booke: made, A. D. 1659.

2148.

Codex tenuis membranaceus in fol. minori, diverſis manibus exaratus; quo continentur.

1. Apographa Litterarum atque Brevium, una cum Regeſto Placitorum Forenſium ad ampliſſimam Abbatiam S. Werburgæ Ceſtrenſis, varijs temporibus, ſpectantium.

Notandum verò, hoc in optimæ notæ Codice, plurima folia jam nunc deſiderari.

Præmittitur.

2. Ranulfi Holmeſij tertij Index Virorum, i. e. hoc in Codice memoratorum; incipiendo tamen a folio. 53.

Agmen etiam cogit,

3. Ejuſdem Index Locorum, à folio 53. pariter incipiens.

2149.

A Book in folio, written chiefly by the ſecond Randle Holme, and finiſhed by his Son, or by his direction; who alſo hath on the out ſide given it the Title following, "Aunciant Euidence, and other Writtings conceringe ſeuerall Cheſhire Familyes, &c." all which I ſhall briefly account for under theſe heads.

1. The third Randle Holme's Table of thoſe Gentlemens Names whoſe Evidences are here abbreviated.

At the beginning,

2. His Table of other Remarkables to be found in this Book. ibid.

Then follows, the

3. Index Locorum; begun by his Son, or Apprentice, as it ſhould ſeem; & finiſhed by himſelf. Now comes the Work itſelf, which ſeems to have been begun by the ſecond Randle Holme, A. D. 1636.

Herein I obſerve,

4. Some Texts of Scripture alledged by him to evince the Lawfulneſs of Pedegrees & Armes; the Right of Inheritance; that Townes & Villages took Names from the Poſſeſſor: Examples of Burialls & Monuments: with two Notes, one from Mr. Lambard againſt them that take away Coat-Armors, or Grave-ſtones from Churches: the other from the Proclamation of 5 Hen. v. againſt Uſurpers of Armes. 1.

5. The ſecond Randle Holmes Deſcent of divers Honorable Families who have ſhared in the Barony of Wich-Malbank (i. e. Namptwich) by reaſon of the Diviſion of the ſame; as he made it for Robert Viſcount Cholmondeley, A. D. 1632. 2. b.

6. Pedegree of the Family of Dutton, down to A. D. 1658. taken, by the ſame, from a larger, as it ſeems. 4. b.

7. Compendium Cartarum quarundam vetuſtarum penes . . . . Downes de Worth, Arm. A. D. 1641. 5.

8. The ſecond Randle Holme's Abſtracts of Deeds, with Tricks of ſome Seales, relating to Warburton, Aſhton, Aſton, Dutton, Kingeſley, & many other Cheſhire-Families & Villages. 7. b.

Here are alſo many Church Notes relating to the Family of Dutton.

9. Hiſtorical Notes relating to the Towne-ſhip of Nether-Tabley in Cheſhire; and of the Family of Leiceſter, the owners thereof from their Settlement there, temp. R. Henrici III. to A. D. 1647. 21.

This was copied by the ſaid Mr. Holme, from the Book written by Mr Leiceſter (afterwards Sir Peter Leiceſter Baronett) A. D. 1649.

10. Notes taken by him from the Exchequer-Office in Cheſter. 31.

11. More

11. More from Mr. Berkett's (Birkenheved's) Office, the Prothonotary there. 32.

12. Tricks of ſome Seals; with a few Notes taken from Deeds belonging formerly to the Abbey of St. Werburg. 39.

13. Abſtracts from Deeds belonging to Tho. Pownall.

14. Part of a Bill in a Sute between Phillip Egerton one of the Sonnes of Sir Rouland Egerton Kt. & Bart. deceaſed, & Sir John Eggerton, Bart. &c. Defendants. 44.

15. Abſtracts of Deeds had from Mr. Wardley, who belonged to George Booth Lord Delamere. 48.

16. Ex chartis Galfridi Minſhull Armigeri, anno 1648. 50. b.

17. Three Notes out of Mr. Kettells Deeds. 51. b.

18. Pedegree of Huxley, as labour'd from Deeds. 52.

19. Notes from Deeds relating to the Family of Tilſton, &c. 53. et 59. et 64.

20. Notes relating to the Family of Huxley, collected from the Evidences of George Cliff Eſq; 62. (vid. 52.)

Theſe are followed by others taken from Mr. Tilſtons Evidences.

21. Notes relating to Moreſbarwe taken by the third Randle Holme from the Deeds of Mr. Whittingham of Moreſbarow, añ 1666. 65.

22. Extracts from many other Deeds, tending to the illuſtration of the Deſcents of many Cheſhire-Families. 66. et 73. b. & 112.

23. Grant of a Creſt to Rauff-Egerton of Ridley Eſq; by Thomas Wryotheſley Garter, & John Yong Norroy: given the 14th day of April 1513. 71.

The Grant is in French, and their Seals are Seals of their Armes.

24. A Coppie of Qu. Elizabeth's Charter granted to Frodſham; being taken out of a Coppey therof now in the hands of Sir Thomas Aſton of Aſton Bart, A. D. 1635. by the ſecond Randle Holme. 110.

25. Copies of the Pardons granted by Rich. III. & K. Henry VII. to John Woode of Halton Gentilman; with Tricks of their Seals. 111.

26. The Coppie of an auntient Court Roule, now in the hands of Sir Tho. Aſton Baronett; which (by ſom way) is gott from amonge the Roules in the Office of Cheſter, and contayneth Shutes of the Abbot of Cheſter with divers, and endorſed "Placita Forreſtä." 118.

Quære. If (upon a leiſurely Examination) this Tract may not prove to be extracted from the Book laſt deſcribed, that is 2148, which, by the way, might from Mr. Recorder Whitby, have come to Sir Thomas Aſton; for I find Mr. Whitbies hand in it.

27. More Abſtracts of Deeds, &c. (beſides thoſe referred unto, at §. 22.) relating to ſundry Families of Cheſhire, & other Counties. 128. b.

28. Tranſlation of the Letters Teſtimonial of Chriſtopher Radzivil Duke of Birze, &c. Great General of Lithuania, to the valiant behavior of Arthur Aſton, in all the proceeding of the Warres in Lithuania, where he commanded three Companies of Foote. Dated at Vilna, 1 Jan. 1623. 138.

29. Grant of a Penſion of 700 Florens ℔ ann. to the ſaid Mr. Aſton, by Sigiſmund King of Poland. Given at Warſaw, 23 of April, 1635. ibid,

30. That Kings Letters Teſtimonial to the Valor & other good Behavior of the ſaid Mr. Aſton, who was ſent unto him by the King of England in the tyme of the Turkiſh Warrs; and whom, by degrees, he had advanced to the Office of a Lieutenant-Colonell. Given at Warſaw, A. D. 1630. 138. b.

31. A Paſs from the Ruſſian Emperor Michael Theodorowitz for Sir Arthur Aſton, Kt. who arrived in his great Empire, with a certaine Number of Men, Captaines, & Commanders, ſent from James King of England, &c. with a deſire to ſerve him againſt their com-

mon Enemy Sigiſmund K. of Poland: where he did performe good Service, dureing the vacancie of his Emperiall Seate. Given in Muſcow; in the yeare of the World, 7122. (i. e. 1614.) 139.

32. Commiſſion from Guſtavus Adolphus King of Sueden to Colonell Arthur Aſton, far the raiſing a Regiment of Engliſh Souldiers, and tranſporting the ſame into his Service. dat. 19 Auguſt, 1631. 139. b.

33. Comiſſion of Algernoun Percy Earle of Northumberland, Lord High Admiral of England, & Captain General of his Majeſties Army & Fleet imployed in this Expedition. Given the 8th of April, 1640. Conſtituting Colonell Arthur Aſton Serjeant-Major-General of thoſe Forces, that (in his abſence) were to be at New-Caſtle upon Tyne, vnder the command of the Lord Viſcount Conwey Generall of the Horſe. 140.

34. Commiſſion of Sir. Thomas Wentworth, Kt. Earle of Strafford, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Lord Preſident of the Counſell eſtabliſhed in the North Part of England, and Lieutenant Generall of his Majeſties Armie imploied in this Expedition. Given the 7th of September, 1640 conſtituting (by Authority from the ſaid Algernoun Earle of Northumberland, as Captain-Generall) Colonell Arthur Aſton Colonell-Generall of one of the Brigades in the ſaid Army. 140. b.

35. Another Commiſſion from the Earle of Stafford, given the 17th of September 1640. by the ſame Authority appointing this Colonell Aſton Serjeant Major General of that part of the Army, which is to attende his Majeſties perſon; conſiſting of the Trained Bands of Yorkſhire, and ſundry other Companies. ibid.

All theſe Commiſſions & Teſtimonials have Tricks of the Seals appendant, pretty well done, by the third Randle Holme.

36. The Plea of the Borough of Macclesfeld, upon a Quo Waranto iſſued againſt them, ann. 24 Edw. III. 140. 141.

37. Copies of certain old Deeds, relating to the Manors of Minſule-Vernon, Oldington, Lowe, Erdeſwike, Wrenburge, Chorleghe, &c. which the ſecond Randle Holme had at Sir Thomas Aſton's, A. D. 1639. 142.

38. Dockets of Deeds belonging to Mr. Balls of Boghton, delivered to the third Randle Holme, by Mr. Litlör. 148.

39. Abſtract of the Inquiſitio poſt mortem Rich. Chomley de Chomley Arm. ann. 30 Hen. VIII. 150.

40. A Note or Catalogue of all ſuch Deeds, Evidences & Writeinges as were deliuered by Mrs. Frances Gamull Widowe, the Relicte of William Gamull late Alderman of Cheſter, to Mr. Will. Gamull ſonne of the ſaid William Gamull, the 16 of June. A. D. 1643. 151.

This is ſigned and atteſted by proper perſons.

41. Letter of K. James I. to the Lord Chicheſter his Deputie of Ireland, &c. Given, the 10th of Auguſt, ann. regni 11°. 153.

For the delivery of Lands to the cleere yerely vallue of 200 Markes, lawefull Money of England, over and above all repriſes; to Sir Arthure Srvage Knight, one of the Gent. of his priuie Chamber: in regard that hee had beene an auncient Servitor, haueinge held ſpeciall places of Honnor & Comaund in the Warrs, and had not thither-to taſted of his Bountie: to hould the ſame in free & comon Soccage as of the Caſtle of Dublin, & not in Capite, or by Knights Service.

42. Lands held by Robert Groſvenor of Hulme, Eſq; as entered into his Office poſt Mortem, ann. 4 Edw. IV. 165.

43. Lands held by Hugh Venables of Kinderton; as by his Office, taken ann. 8 Rich. II. 165. b.

44. Panell of a Jury before Humphrey Duck of Gloſter, Juſtice of Cheſter, ann. 10 Hen. VI. 168.

45. Divers Panels of Juries, in the ſame Reign. ibid.

46. Names of ſome Jurors impanelled, in the time of K. Edward III. 169.

Num. 2149, 2150.

47. Names of a Jury ſworn upon an Inquiſition, ann. 14. Edwardi iv. 169. b.

48, Names of many Eſchetors for Cheſter, gather'd from Inquiſitions, Pedegrees, &c. 170. 170. d.

49. Names of many Chamberlaynes of Cheſter, collected from Deeds, Pedegrees, &c. 171.

50. Names of ſeveral Coroners of Cheſter, or in Cheſhire. 172.

51. Names of many Conſtables of Cheſter-Caſtle. 172. b.

52. Names of Barons, Clerkes of Judges Office, or Attorneys in Cheſter, of old. 173.

53. Names of the Hundreds in Cheſhire, of old. 173. b.

54. Names of divers Sheriffes of Cheſhire. 175. et 181.

55. Liſt of Lords Chancellors of England, down to Sir Francis Bacon; copied by the ſecond Randle Holme, ann. 1630. 177.

Randle obſerved afterward, that this Liſt is erroneous.

56. His Note ſhewing that certain of the Cheſhire Barons were Benefactors to Weſtminſter Abbey, and had their Armes ſett up in the Church thereof, among others who contributed toward the Building the ſame. 178. b.

57. R. Willſon's Account of the Cheſhire-Barrons made by Hugh Lupe, abridg'd. 179.

58. A Note, or Poem, of the dowings of Randle Blundevile Earle of Cheſter; partly out of a Manuſcript in the handes of Mr. Boſtock of Tathall; but put into Verſe by him, A. D. 1628. 179. b.

59. Copie of the great Charter of Confirmation of the Liberties of Cheſter-Abbey, bearing Teſte, 4 Julij, anno ſexto R. Henrici v. from the Origenall in the hands of John Edwards of Cheueley Gent. 182.

60. The third Randle Holme's Abſtracts of certain Deeds in the cuſtody of Mr. Tho. Motterſhed of Mattram. A. D. 1692. 188.

61. Deeds which he coppyed (i. e. abriged) from the Originalls in the hands of Mr. Hampton of Handley, A. D. 1692. 189.

62. Some of his Short Notes concerning divers Townes or Eſtates in Cheſhire. 192.

63. His Index Virorum; like that Locorum toward the beginning; begun by another, & finiſhed by himſelf.

2150

A Book in folio, conſiſting of many ſingle Papers & particular Tracts, written by ſeveral perſons and at ſeveral times, and at length bound up together by the third Randle Holme; who hath, upon the out-ſide given the whole Collection this General Title, "Deedes & Cuſtomes, with other Notes conſerning the Citty of Cheſter," &c. which I ſhall endeavor briefly to deſcribe in the following manner:

1. The third Randle Holme's Account of the Thinges of moſt note in this Booke, taken Anno, 1669. At the beginning.

2. The Speech of Mr. Robert Brerewood, at the Maiors Watch, upon Chriſtmas Eve 1584. he then being Maior; as it was made by Mr. Knight Clerke of the Pentice, out of whoſe book this Copie was tranſcribed. 182. b.

3. Abſtract of an Indenture made the 9th of Qu. Elizabeth, between the City & Thomas Benct Pauer, who thereby covenanted to keepe the Streets of Cheſter in good repaire, during his Life. ibid.

4. Form of the Indenture for returning two Citizens to ſit in Parliament, anno 1 Caroli 1. 182. b.

5. A Speech ſpoken by Tho. Throp a youth as to the Earle of Leiceſter, A. D. 1583. being made by Mr. Knight. 182. A. b.

Num. 2150.

This Throp was Maior of Cheſter A. D. 1615. and was miſliked becauſe he directed himſelf to the Earle of Darby; & hauinge ended, ſayd "God bleſſe the Earle of Darby."

6. The Anſweare of William Glaſcor to the ſklanderous & vntrue Articles exhibited by Roger Ley Maior of Cheſter & Will. Gerrarde Recorder, & alſo by a fewe nomber of Citezens preſente with them, in the name of all the Citezens of Cheſter; entituled, "Articles conteyning ſuche Wronges & Injuries as William Glaſcor Deputie-Chamberleyn hathe done to the Maior & Citezens of Cheſter by countenaunce of your Lordſhips (the Chamberleyns) Aucthoritie there." 183.

7. Original Indenture made 21 October 1633, between the late, & the then Sheriffes of Cheſter, upon the Delivery of the Priſon of the Northgate, & the Priſoners therein. 189. b.

8. Another, made the 20th of October 1634, upon a like occaſion. 190. b.

9. An Inventory of ſuch Bonds & other things as are in the Treaſurers Box in the Pentice; and of other things in ſome of the Officers hands belonging to the Citty. Received from (the ſecond Randle Holme) Mr. Maior, 24 July 1644. 192.

10. Original Warant of 24 principal Citizens for Edward Bridge to take the Tolle at the Bridge-gate, in the vſual place, in the right of the City, vntill the Office ſhould be confirmed by a generall Aſſemblie. 199.

11. A Remembrance for Mr. Popham, touchinge the Cauſe to be härd before the Earle of Leyceſter Chamberlen of the Countie Palatine of Cheſter, againſt Mr. Glaſeor (vid. ſupra, § 6.) 200.

12. The Accompt of William Maſſy Alderman, & William Alderſay Treſorer of the City of Cheſter, for one whole year ending in A. D. 1587. as it was had & made before the Auditors, the 30 Novemb. 1589. 206. b.

13. A like Accompt of William Maſſy, & Paule Chauntrell Treaſurer, for one year, ending in A. D. 1586. being audited the ſame day as the former. 208. b.

14. Complaynt of Rychard Dutton of Cheſter Draper, to the Queenes Highnes Counſaill in the Marches of Wales. 209.

Againſt two perſons who had borrowed 40 Shillings of him in ann. ult. R. Edwardi vi. upon Security; which Security they had forcibly regained, and would not pay the money, until compelled by Law.

15. Exemplification of Q. Elizabeth's Order (as made in her Court of Exchequer by William Marqueſſe of Wincheſter, Lord High Threaſurer of England, Sir Walter Mildmay Chancelor of the Court of Exchequer, &c.) upon the Controverſie the Queenes Highnes and the Maior, Sheriffes & Citizens of Cheſter, concerninge the Priviledge, Prerogative & Juriſdiction of the Counti Palantine of Cheſter, & the Power, Authoritie & Juriſdiction of the Court or Exchequer there. And concerning the Authoritie & Juriſdiction of the Chamberlen of the ſaid Countie Pallantine. And concerneing the Liberties, Francheſſes & Juriſdictions of the ſaid Maior & Sheriſes within the ſaid Citie, by reaſon of diverſe Contempts wherewith the late Maior & Sherifs within the ſaid Citie haue bene charged. Teſte Edwardo Saunders milite, 14 Junij, anno Regi 5. (Mr. Glaſeor gott the better of the City) 211.

16. The Claime of the Maior, Sheriffes, & Cuſtomers & Citizens of Cheſter. 124.

17. Cuſtomes (or fees) taken moſt commonlie amongſt other Cuſtoms here not named, by the Cities Officers, according to the Graunts to the ſaid Cittie, and vſed tyme out of mynd to be taken. Sett up & made in a Table by Henry Gee Maior of Cheſter, 15 July, an. 26 R. Henrici viii. 216. b.

18. Matters for which the Threaſſurers are yearely accomptable. 218.

19. Recital

Num. 2150.

19. Recital of part of K. James 1. Letters Patents granting the ferm of Wines imported within the Port of Chester, to Robert Singleton; except the ferm of the Prize Wines, which were granted to the Maior & Citizens of Chester: 6 Junij, anno Regni 2. 220.

Then follows,

20. An old book called the White book of the Pentice (or a Copie of it) wherein are entred a multitude of Orders, Customes, Oaths, Accompts, and other matters relating to the busines of the City of Chester, being (by far) too numerous & tedious to be entred into this short Catalogue; all which I shall therefore now omitt, and refer the reader to the abovementioned Account of the third Randle Holme, inserted at the beginning; or rather to the Treatise itself, which beginneth at fol. 222.

It may be observed that the said Mr. Holme hath not only added much fresh matter upon the vacant leaves or places of this White book, but hath also pasted to, or inserted other Papers between divers of the Leaves of it: among which I shall mention those only, which I take to be of the more material, vizt.

21. Attested Copie of an Indenture made the 2 of May, 36 Hen. VIII. whereby Richard Walker Clerk, Deane of the Colledge-Churche of St. Johns in the Citie of Chester, Davyd Pole Doctor of the Lawes, & James Fowler, Prebendaries of the 5th & 6th Prebends there, did lett to William Bird Tanner, certain land for 64 yeares. 229.

22. Vera copia Cartæ qua Prior et Conventus sive Capitulum Ecclesie Cathedralis & Regularis B. Marie Coventrensis, ratificant Litteras Rolandi Coventrensis & Lichfeldensis Episcopi eidem annexas. dat. 18 die Maij, A. D. 1537. 229. b.

23. Petition of 8 poor aged Almes Women, dwelling in the Almes-howses near S. John Baptist's Church in Chester; to John Bishop of that Diocese, A. D. 1630. 230.

Shewinge that their lodgings were much out of repare; and that Mrs. Johnson had one auntient Deed, making mention of the first foundation & erectinge of the sayd Almes-howses, & of others the Lands of St. Anne there, and vpon whose Charges they ought & are to be repayred, They therefore besseech him to haue a sight & readinge of the sayd Deed in order to the repayringe of the sayd decayes.

24. The Bounds of the Liberties of the City of Chester, from the Charter of K. Edward III. 232.

25. Accompt of Edmund Gamull & David Lloyd Aldermen & Murengers of Chester, to 17 Decr. ann. 31 Eliz. 244.

26. Bill for Parchment & Wax bought by the Maior of Chester, anno 39 Eliz. &c. 244. A. b.

27. Bounds of the several Wards in Chester, as they were viewed & registred, A.D. 1533. 247.

28. The Gable Rents of Chester, as they were viewed the same year; with the names of the Tenants holding those Estates, A.D. 1633. 247. b.

29. The Manner & Forme of the Watch called on Christmas-Eve at night, Christmas day at night, & St. Stephens night. as altred from the Forme, anno 34 Henr. VIII. 248. b.

30. Fees of the Yeoman of the Pentice; who was always Mr. Mayor's Gentleman-Usher. 273.

31. Fees of the Serjeants of the Peace. 274.

32. The Maiors Fees. 275.

33. The Office of the Sword-bearer. ibid.

34. Fees of divers other City-Officers. 275. b.

35. Orders made the 11th of June 1629. to be observed by the ten Almes-men of Mr. John Vernon. 288. b.

Then follow, upon the blank Paper of the same old book, and likewise upon fresh Paper,

36. The second Randle Holmes Addition of Letters, Orders of Assembly, and various other matters relating to the Affairs of Chester. 289. b.

Num. 2150—2152.

Herein, or after the same, I find,

37. K. Edward II.' Writt, and an Inquisition made in pursuance thereof, touching the Revenues of St. John's Hospital in Chester. 310.

38. An Accompt of the Seals, Books, & Plate deliver'd to William Sparke Maior of Chester, by the Treasurers there, 12 Oct. 1632. 341. b. 344. b.

39. Another, to Mr. William Ince Mayor. dat. 14 October 1642. 346. b.

40. Draught of an Inscription to be putt upon the Picture of Mr. John Vernon Merchant of the Staple in London; wherein his Benefactions to the City of Chester, where he was borne, are particularly recited. 349.

41. Notes about his, & other Benefactions to the same City. 350.

42. What the several Companies gave, towards a Bell or Cup, to be run for at St. George's Race. 354.

43. The manner of the Showe to be exhibited publickly, on St. Georges day, 1610. (by Robart Amory) 356.

44. Translation of K. Henry VIIth's. Charter to the City of Chester. 357.

45. The general Assessment made A. D. 1576. for a Stock for the Poore, when the Howse of Correction or new-howse was erected, according to the Statute of 15 of Eliz. 368.

46. The auntient Forme & Payments toward the Midsomer Watch or Shew. 372.

Here are other Papers about that shew; with some Originals about the Giants, &c.

47. Original Letter of John Williams to the third Randle Holme, dated 28 June 1703. desiring him to marke out vpon a peice of Paper Sir Paul Pyndars Fathers & Mothers Armes: which he did accordingly. 387.

2151.

An Heraldical Book in folio, almost wholly written & tricked by the third Randle Holme, who on the back hath entituled it "Cheshire Monuments." Indeed here is a large Collection of Armes, Epitaphs, and other Inscriptions found in Cheshire, many of which may now be lost & perished. Part of these Mr. Holme copied from the Books of Mr. Sampson Erdeswike & others; the rest he added from his own eie-sight, as occasions offered. I shall say no further of it, than that it contains,

1. His Observation or Division of Tombs into sundry Ranks or Classes; taken from the Cutts of them in printed books, such as Dugdales Warwickshire, & St. Pauls, Thoroton's Nottingham-shire, Wright's Rutlandshire, &c. within the first Cover.

2. His Table or List of the severall Churches, which have afforded notes to this Collection. At the beginning.

3. Names of the Halls & Houses, wherein he took other notes: On the next Page.

4. The Collection of Church-notes, beginning with that of Aghton alias Acton, 21 April, 1596. 1.

5. The Notes taken in Halls & Houses; beginning with Lawton Hall, A. D. 1587. 150.

2152.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written by divers hands, and (by the third Randle Holme) on the back entituled, "Pedegrees:" wherein I find,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees entred within this book; made anno 1669. At the beginning.

This Alphabet would have been better, if it had taken in all the Surnames of Families mentioned herein; thus, in fol. 410. b. I find mention of Sir Robert de Harley, anno 17 Edw. III. and of Malculin de Harley, anno 29 of the same Reign, both being witnesses; yet the name of this noble Family is not in the Table abovementioned.

Then follows,

2. The

Num. 2152—2154.

2. The Names of the Heads of many Welſh Families, with their Armes in blaſou; with a ſhorr acc ount of their Deſcendants, and where they have ſettled; as in other Books of this ſort. 260.

Intermingled with theſe, and alſo ſucceeding them, I find,

3. The Collection of Pedegrees mentioned before, being of Families both Welſh & Engliſh, though ſeeming to have been written by a Welſh-man. As to thoſe of Engliſh Families, they are principally of Herefordſhire & Shropſhire; with a ſprinkling of others in Worceſterſhire, Cheſhire, & Staffordſhire all jumbled together. 260. b.

Among theſe are ſome Church-notes; and a few Copies or Extracts from old Deeds.

4. Among theſe Pedegrees, namely at fol. 340. I find a note relating to natural Hiſtory, & not to Heraldry. It is a ſhort Account of a Tree that grew in Aſhperton-Parke in the County of Hereford; which was 60 foot before it had any Bough. Then one Bough grew out ſo longe that a man that ſtood vpon the Ground might touch the end of it with his hande. Then it was fifteene Foot & halfe before it had any more Boughes. The body was 3 Fadomes in compaſs, and it grew very upright, &c.

The Pedegrees are ſucceeded by

5. The ſaid Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Coates of the cheife Houſes in Wales, as contained in this Booke; which he made anno 1669. 413. b.

6. Another Table directing to the Coates & Creſts. At the end.

2153.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written (for the far greater part) by the ſecond Randle Holme; and by his ſon, on the out-ſide thus entituled, "Pedegrees of ſeueral Places." Herein I find,

1. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table directing to the ſaid Pedegrees. At the beginning.

2. The Collection itſelf, which is large & numerous, and both adorned & juſtified with tricks of Armes & Seals many Extracts from old Deeds & other Writings, and ſome Church notes. Moreover, it may be obſerved, that the third Randle hath enriched the ſame with many Additions, Emendations, & Continuations; in ſome places, down to the year 1703. 13.

In this Collection of Pedegrees, which although it be mixed, yet chiefly relates to Cheſhire-Families, I take notice of

3. Confirmation of Coate & Creſt to William Allen of Brudley in Com. Ceſtr. by Rich, St. George Norroy, dat. the 22 day of Auguſt 1613. 26.

4. Original Letter of Thom. Heape an Armes-painter, to the third Randle Holme as Deputy to Norroy, dat. 15 Oct. 1660. 49. A.

Offering his Service, to act under him within the Hundreds of Salford, Derby, & Blakeburne in Lancaſhire.

5. A Deſcent of Broſter, ſett down by Sir William Dugdale, A. D. 1663. 55. c.

6. Grant of a Creſt to Sir George Beverley Kt. by Daniel Molyneux Ulſter Kinge of Armes of Ireland. dat. 20 of January, anno 2 R. Jacobi 1. 83. b.

Here is a pretty diſtinct Trick of Ulſter's Seal of Office.

7. Grant of a Creſt to John Cranach Gent. by Rich. St. George Eſq; Norroy. dat 22 Auguſt 1626. 124. b.

8. The third Randle Holmes Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in the preceding Collection. At the end.

2154.

A Book in folio, written by different hands, upon the outſide of which, the third Randle Holme hath put this erroneous Title: "Creation of Nobility; Robert Cooke, Glover Somerſett, & Jacob Chaloner Authores," &c. In it find,

Num. 2054.

1. A Coppey of Robert Cooke al's Clarencyeux Roy de Armes his Booke. 1.

This is that which is called Cookes Baronage. The preſent Copie is but indifferently written, & the Armes as indifferently painted; but yet, over & above, emblaſoned. The ſecond Randle Holme hath corrected or noted it in many places; and perhaps the whole Tract may have been written by him when he was a lad or youth.

Then follow,

2. Creations of Dukes from temp. R. Edwardi III. and of Marquiſes from Rich. II. Earls from the time of William the Conqueror; Viſcounts a tempore Regis Johannis; and Barons from the time of the ſaid Conqueror; with their Armes in Blaſon. 59.

This Tract may be of the hand-writing of Thomas Chaloner, who was Ulſter King of Armes.

3. His Notes about K. William the Conqueror; Sir Geoffroy Charney & Sir Amerye de Pavie; with the Armes in Blaſon of the Douglas of Scotland. 116.

4. His breeſſe Noats out of Polichronicon, touching our Nobility. 117.

5. His Succeſſion of Engliſh Earls, according to their Counties, partly in alphabetical Order; written A. D. 1585. 127.

The ſecond Randle Holme hath put this Note upon it, "This is to be incerted with Jacob Chaloner's Notes in Confutation of Yorke."

6. His Notes concerning the Children of our Kinge. 179.

This Tract is croſſed almoſt all along, as having been tranſcribed, perhaps of the ſaid Mr. Holme's long Roule of Kings.

7. Deſcents of ſome Kings & Queens of France, in French; by the ſame hand. 193.

8. Armes in Blaſon of the Lords Barons of England ſithence the Conqueſt; by the ſame hand. 195.

9. Part of a Deſcent of Talbot Earl of Shrewſbury; by the ſame hand. 209.

10. Liſt of the Knights of the Garter, in ſome time of Qu. Elizabeth's Reign. 210.

11. Epiſcopal Sees in England (Theſe two laſt by the ſame hand as before.) ibid.

12. Orders & Degrees of Nobility in England. 211.

13. Proceſſion of the Nobility, &c. to the Parliament, A. D. 1578. 213.

14. Abſtract of the laſt Will & Teſtament of K. Henry VIII. 215.

Then follows another Copie of Cookes Baronage, or Treatiſe.

15. Of the Creation of all the Nobilitye of Englande, ſythence the Conqueſt, vntyll this Yeare of our Lorde God, 1586, wrytten by Thomas Chaloner of Cheſter, in October. 235.

This ſeems to be of the hand ſo often mentioned before; & by the croſſes, ſeemes to have been tranſcribed; or at leaſt, a great part of it. The Armes are only in Blaſon; and here & there the ſecond Randle Holme has been noting & amending.

16. Manner of the Creation of Edward Seymor Duke of Somerſet. 308.

17. Of the Cloathe of Eſtate & other Ceremonies of Honour for Noble Perſonages, arcording to the auncient vſages. 308.

18. The Order of going to the Parlament, 309.

19. The Order of Batteile. 312.

20. The Aſſiſe of Armes. ibid.

21. The Order of the Obſequie of Sir William Garrett Kt. late Lord Maior of London. 313.

Moſt of theſe little Heraldical tracts above deſcribed, may have been taken from Mr. Robert Glovers Books. Laſtly comes.

22. An Alphabetical Table to the whole Book. At the end.

Num. 2155.

2155.

A Book in folio, almoſt wholly written by the third Randle Holme: who hath, on the back, given it this Title, "Barons of Cheſhire; & Cheſter-Siege." It does indeed ſeem to conſiſt of two Parts, and much of the firſt is a ſort of Skeleton towards an Hiſtory of Cheſter, conſiſting partly of theſe unfiniſh'd Heads,

1. His Defence of Bruite; i. e. that there was ſuch a man as Brutus, who conquer'd this Land. But his Arguments are not convincing. 1.

2. Succeſſion of the Britiſh Kings from Brute to Caſſibelan. 4.

Honeſt Randle ſays that he wrote this A. D. 1693. from a MS. of Dr. Williamſon.

3. Acts of the Brittiſh Kings ruleing in Brittaine dureing the Roman Conqueſt. 7. b.

4. Liſt of thoſe Emperors of Rome, to whom the Brittaines were tributary. 11.

5. A Catalogue of the Roman Lieutenants in this Land, during the Britains Subjection to the Roman Government. 11. b.

6. Britiſh Kings after the Romans Departure out of Brittaine. 15.

7. Of the Diviſion of Brittaney or Engand into 7 Kingdomes, called the Heptarchy. 18. b.

8. Of the Kings of Mercia, or Merce-land. 19.

9. Of the Monarchy of England. 21. b.

10. Of Hugh Lupus Earl of Cheſter, & his Authority. 25.

11. Some ſhort Notes concerning Battles fought in our late Civil War. 28.

12. How K. William the Conqueror gave the Earldome of Cheſter to Hugh Lupus. 29.

13. Brief Notes concerning the Families of Dutton & Harecourt, &c. 33.

14. Of the Earles of Cheſter before the Conqneſt. 34. b.

15. References to the ſecond Randle Holmes Deeds & Books, touching the old Earles of Cheſter; & ſundry old Cheſhire Families. 42.

16. Acts of the old Earls of Cheſter, from A. D. 1140. to John le Scot. 43.

17. Of the Barons of Cheſhire. 18. & 60.

18. Hiſtorical Notes relating to the old Earls of Cheſter; by another hand. 57.

19. Some others collected by Sir William Dugdale from two MSS. in the Bodleian Library. 59.

20. The Office of Juſtice of Cheſter. 66. et 76.

21. Short Deſcription of Wirrhall-Hundred. 66. b.

22. ——————————— Broxton-Hundred. 69.

23. ——————————— Edeſbury-Hundred 70.

24. ——————————— Bucklow-Hundred. 71.

Moſt of the matter from No. 17. above, the third Randle Holme collected from the Writings of Mr. John Leigh of Ridge.

25. The Chamberlaines Office. 73.

26. The Sheriffes Office. 74.

27. The Office of the Grand Serjeant. 75.

28. Office of the Conſtable of Cheſter-Caſtle. 77.

29. The Judicatores or Judges Office. 78.

30. The Chief Ranger of the Foreſts Office. 79.

31. Hiſtorical Notes relating to the Biſhops and Dioceſe or Biſhoprick of Cheſter. 81.

This Tract relates likewiſe to that of Coventre & Lichfeld; of which that of Cheſter formerly was but a part.

32. Of the Roman Votive Altar found at Cheſter; a Trick of it: & an Explication of the Inſcription. If I remember rightly (after above 20 years) the Stone was given to the Univerſity of Oxford, and placed in the Theatre-yard among the other Inſcriptions there.

Now follows the ſecond part of this Book; being

33. The third Randle Holme's Narration of the Siege of Cheſter by the Forces under the command of Sir William Brereton, and of the Remarkables in that place preceding the ſame, from February 1641. 97.

Laſtly comes, a printed Paper entituled,

34. The Royal Martyrs: or, a Liſt of the Lords, Knights, Commanders, & Gentlemen, that were ſlain in the late Wars, in defence of their King & Country. As alſo of thoſe executed by High Courts of Juſtice or Law-Martial. London, printed by Thom. Newcomb, 1660.

To this Book the ſaid Randle Holme did prefix

35. His Table of the principal Matters contained therein.

2156.

A Book in folio, like that inſcribed No. 2147, ſeeming to have been another of Laurence Walden's Debt-books, and after his death to have come into the hands of Jacob Chaloner, and ſo to the ſecond & third Randle Holme, who have repleniſhed it with Pedegrees of our Noble & Worſhipful Families, mix'd: ſo that the laſt hath entituled it, on the back thus, "Pedegrees & Coates of ſeverall places." Of which I ſhall ſay no more than that it contains

1. An Alphabetical Table of the Matches, inſerted into this Book; made (as I take it) by the three Randle Holmes. At the beginning. Then follows,

2. An Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees. Then comes,

3. The Collection of Pedegrees abovementioned, 103. b. among which, in turning the book over, I find

4. The Genealogy of the Right Honourable Thomas Lord Fairfax of Denton: Baron of Cameron, Lord of Man, and the Iſles. This is a printed Paper. 149. c.

5. Deſcent of Margaret the Wife of William White of Bramblie in Hampſhire; and of her two Siſters, from Margaret the Siſter & Heire of Michael Poynant; with their Deſcendants, and Mr. Whites Counſell to Wife & Children, and his Epitaph. 265. c.

This is alſo a printed paper.

6. Pedegree of Thomas Burgoyne of Long Stanton Eſq; as atteſted by Robert Cooke Norroy, A. D. 1575. 270.

7. A Pedegree made by the ſecond Randle Holme for Mary Jobſon the Wife of John Savage Alderman of Cheſter; whereby he pretended to evince that ſhe might, from K. Edward IV. & Arthur Viſcount Liſle his baſe Son, quarter 180 Coats. 270. b.

8. Jo. Davies Notes conferringe the Pudſey's Familey. 274.

9. Deſcent of the Lord of Ogheltree al's Wgihiltree, as atteſted for Sir Gilbert Houghton of Houghton, by Sir William Segar Garter, 19 June 1618. 179. b.

10. The Pedegrey & Deſcent of the Family of Chetwood; faithfully deduced out of the Records of the Realme, and other authentical Proofes, added all along. 280. b.

The ſecond Randle Holme finds fault with the Pedegree, and likewiſe more with the Armes; although both were atteſted by the three Kings of Armes, Dethick Garter, Camden Clarencieux, & St. George Norroy. The Pedegree itſelf is continued by the third Randle Holme to A. D. 1680.

11. The Pedegree of John Pultney Eſq; with the Matches, Iſſues, & Cote-Armors; extracted & drawne A. D. 1632. 285.

12. The Lyne & Suceſſion of the Kings of Scotland to K. James VI. drawn by the ſecond Randle Holme out of the breefe Chronicle of Scotland, printed A. D. 1623. 291. b.

This is continued to K. Charles II. as then in exile.

13. Pedegree of Sam. Tirrick of London Merchant; as examined by Henry Lily Rouge Roſe. 294. b.

Here is the Trick of a Shield of Armes, taken from a Spaniſh Commander in bordinge a Ship in Cadiz-Voyage,

Num. 2156—2159.

Voyage, A. D. 1596. by John Terricke of Clayton-Griffeth Gent. and allowed to be borne by that Family, as tricked in the ſame page.

14. Pedegree of the Family of Mack-Williams, with their ſeueral Branches & Matches, & Armes : collected & ſett downe in the yeare 1599. 301.

This Collection of Pedegrees is ſucceeded by

15. The third Randle Holme's Table of the Names of Coates in this Booke, made A. D. 1659. At the end.

2157.

An Heraldical Book in thin folio, all tricked by the third Randle Holme; and containing

1. The Armes of many Families, moſtly of Cheſhire; taken (perhaps from Funeral) Eſcocheons, as putt up together in Bundles, and marked with the ſeveral Letters of the Alphabet. Theſe Armes want all the Names of their Owners.

2. His Table of the Impalements & Quarterings of ſeueral Famileys, as extant in the ſaid Bundles. At the End.

2158.

A Book in folio conſiſting of ſeveral Tracts, bound up together (with ſome looſe Papers) and by the third Randle Holme on the out-ſide thus entiuled, "The Accountes of the Murrengers & Treaſurers of the Citty of Cheſter." More particularly, I find therein,

1. The ſecond Randle Holmes "Notes out of the Murengers booke of Cuſtomes for Murage of Wares & Marchandizes, and other Incidents due to the Citty, by Sea: beginninge in December 1617." 133.

Theſe Notes proceed to A. D. 1654.

2. Accompt of Moneys received from many of the Cities Tenants for ſeveral Years. 173.

3. The ſaid ſecond Randle Holmes Notes out of the Treaſurers Accounts & Citty Rentalls. 192.

They are of the Reigns of K. Henry VI. & Edw. IV.

4. The Accounts of Randle Holme & Thomas Alderſey Aldermen & Treaſſurers; for one year, ending A. D. 1633. 304.

5. An Accompt between Peter Drinkwater, & Randle Holme Sen. Octob. 1610. 318.

6. The Accounts of Rich. Leiceſter & Randle Holme Jun. Aldermen & Treafurers; for one year, ending A. D. 1643. 320.

2159.

A Book in folio, to which the third Randle Holme hath, on the out-ſide, put the following Title, "The Earles, Biſhops, Abbotts, & Priuiledges of ſeueral places in, and about Cheſter," &c. which I ſhall thus deſcribe:

1. A Diſcourſe or Relation of the ancient & moderne Eſtate of the Principalitie of Wales. 1.

2. Another concerninge the Dutchie of Cornewall. 20.

3. A Diſcourſe or Relation of the ancient & moderne Eſtate of the Erldome of Cheſter. 31.

I take theſe three to be thoſe written by Judge Dodderidge.

4. Deſcriptio Genealogiæ Comitum Ceſtriæ; et qua de cauſa Comitatus Ceſtriæ devenit ad manus primogenitorum Regum Angliæ. 37.

5. Fragmentum Annalium, ut videtur Ceſtrienſium; de annis ſcilicet poſterioribus R. Richardi II. nec non de prioribus Regni R. Henrici IV. 43.

6. The Succeſſion of the Erles of Cheſter, collected out of ſundry Authors by that reverend Divine Mr. Robert Rogers ſometyme Arch-Deacon of Chelter. 49.

To this Tract, the third Randle Holme hath made great Additions from Sir Simonds D'ewes, & others.

7. How Cheſter was governed before it had a Maior; by the ſame Mr. Holme. 64.

8. The Succeſſion of the Biſhops of Cheſter as collected by the ſaid Mr. Rogers. 67.

This, Randle Holme continued down to the late pious Biſhop Stratford, A. D. 1690.

Num. 2159.

9. Of the firſt buildinge of Churches, & the Erection of a Monaſterie in the Citie of Cheſter; and a Succeſſion of Abbots and Deanes in the ſame Monaſterie: gathered by Mr. Robert Rogers. 74.

In this Tract are comprehended,

10. Statuta Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Chriſti et B. Mariæ Virginis Ceſtr. edita per ſereniſſimum ac potentiſſimum Principem Henricum Octavum, Angliæ, &c. Regem, ejuſdem Eccleſiæ Fundatorem. 78.

The ſame Randle Holme hath continued the Succeſſion of the Deans of Cheſter, to Dr. Fogg, A. D. 1692. 91.

11. His Succeſſion of the Chancellours of the Spirituall Court of Cheſter, to Dr. Tho. Wainwright. 92.

12. A Copie of an Awarde betweene John Abbot of Cheſter, & the Maior & Cittizens there, made anno 1 Hen. VIII. 95.

This Awarde was made by Sir Charles Booth, Sir William Uvedall Kts. George Bromley Eſq; Anthony Fitz-herbert Serjant at Lawe, & William Rudell the Queenes Attorney; upon the greate Debate longe tyme dependinge between the ſaid parties by reaſon of St. Warburge-Fayre, & Fayre-Courts; and for divers other Liberties, Franchiſes, and Heriditaments, in controverſie.

13. Fees due to the Vicar of St. Oſwalds, for Marriages, Burialls, Chriſtianings, & Eaſter Roll. 100.

Theſe are ſett down according as they were agreed unto by L. Fogge then Vicar; 23 January 1676.

14. A Copie of the Couenants betweene the Abbot & the Pariſhners of St. Oſwalds in Cheſter concerninge the Pariſh-Church. Yeoven, A. D. 1481. 100. b.

Hereby the ſaid Pariſhioners were to allow 40 Marks toward the new Roof, &c. of the ſaid Church.

15. The Copie of the Obligation vnder the Cittie Seale for the performance of that Covenant. 101.

16. Verba Fundationis Cathedralis Eccleſiæ fundatæ per bonæ Memoriæ inclitiſſimum Pricipem Henricum VIII. ibid.

17. A Copie of an Inquiſition concerninge the Hoſpitall of St. John Baptiſt in Cheſter, ann. 15 Edw. III. 104.

Certifying the Revenues of the ſaid Hoſpital, & the Diſpoſition of the ſame.

18. A Copie of a Letter ſent from the Maior of Cheſter to Mr. Robert Johnes Maſter of the ſaid Hoſpital. 105. b.

Requiring him to maintain 3 Chaplens & 13 Bedeſmen (choſen from the Citizens) there; the Revenues of that Hoſpital amounting yearely to 32 pounds, and aboue.

19. His Anſwer: importing that that Hoſpital was not able to maintain ſo many as they required; and that he found as many as ever were found or maintained there. And if the Foundation were ſoe, the poor Men there ſhould be of Cheſter. 106.

20. A Charter granted to the Maſter Bretheren & Siſters of St. John Baptiſts Hall in Cheſter by K. Henry the Fifth, anno regni 2. 106. b.

21. A Writt of Quo Warranto directed to Thom. Crewe Maſter of St. John Baptiſts Hoſpital in Cheſter, temp. R. Henrici VIII. Engliſhed. (containing alſo the Anſwer occaſioned thereby.) 107. b.

22. Covenants betweene the Abbot & Convent of Cheſter, & the Deane & Chapter of St Johns there, vpon th'one part; and the Bretheren of the Hoſpitall of St. John there, engliſhed, in part. 109.

23. Rents gathered by the Heire of Captain Thomas Bavand. 109. c.

This is written by the third Randle Holme upon a looſe piece of Parchment.

24. A Rental of the Poſſeſſions of St. Georges Gild or Hoſpital in Cheſter, as due 25 March 1622. 110.

25. A Rental of Lands belonging to the Colledge

Num. 2159—2161.

of St John's in Cheſter, as parcell of the poſſeſſions thereof. 111.

26. A Rental of the Hoſpitall or Fraternity of St. Anne in Cheſter. 112.

Theſe Rentals are of the ſame Mr. Randle Holmes hand-writing.

27. A Copie of the Exemplification of an Order betweene the Chamberleine of Cheſter; and the Maior & Sheriffes of the Cittie of Cheſter. Teſte Edwardo Saunders Milite, 14 Junij, anno 5 Eliz. 118.

28. A Copie of the Exemplification of the Opinion of the Judges concerninge the Liberties of the Countie Pallatine of Cheſter. Teſte, &c. 22 die Martij, anno 11 Elizabethe Regine. 121.

29. Certaine Collections by the worthie & grave Citizen Mr. William Alderſay Senr. Marchant; of ſeuerall Priueledges, Liberties, Juriſdictions, & Francheſes, &c. given & graunted by Charter, vnto the Maior & Citizens of Cheſter. 124.

Among theſe is,

30. A Tranſlation of the Charter granted to them by Q. Elizabeth, & bearing Teſte, 13 June, anno regni 16. 127.

31. A Note touching an Indenture between the Citie, & the Executors of Rauph Worſley, about the delivery of 200 Marke by him bequeathed for ſetting poore people to worke in Cheſter.

32. The third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of moſt Note in this Booke; made A. D. 1669. fol. antepenult.

2160.

A thin Book in ſmall folio, wherein are contained,

1. The Arraignement of the Earles of Eſſex & Southampton, in Weſtm^r-hall, 19 February 1600. 1.

2. Speeches of my Lord of Eſſex, the Night before his Execution, out of his Chamber-window, to the Garde; and from his Chamber to the place of Execution. 10. b.

3. His Behavior, & Prayer, &c. at his Execution, 25 of February 1600. 11.

2161.

An Heraldical Book in folio, moſtly done by the hand of the ſecond Randle Holme; whoſe Son hath much enlarged it by his own & others Performances, and (upon the cover) entituled it "Deſcents & Coates of diuerſe Shires, &c."

In it, I find,

1. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees contained in this Book. At the beginning.

2. His Table to the Coates of Armes given here, following the former; and is ſucceeded by

3. The mixed Collection of Deſcents & Pedegrees abovementioned, adorned with many Tricks of Armes & Seales, extracts from old Deeds & other Inſtruments, together with many Additions & Continuations, even down to the year 1699. 175.

Among theſe I ſhall alſo particularly mention,

4. An Original Letter of Mr. John Downes to the third Randle Holme, dat. 16 October 1663. 175. C.

Shewing his concern that Mr. Dugdale, Norroy, would not allow him to be of kin to the chief branch of the Family of Downes; nor to bear their Armes with a Difference. Intreating him therefore to ſett the matter right, & to ſatisfie Mr. Norroy; and he would give him 40 Shillings, or more if required.

5. A Trace with black Lead, in Order for a painted Atchievement of the Armes of Peter Warburton Eſq; Alderman of Cheſter. 236.

This belongs to that imperfect Tract in the MS. No. 2163. which beginneth at fol. 71. (in the Catalogue § 8.) This Mr. Warburton was afterward knighted,

Num. 2161—2163.

made a Sergeant at Law, and came to be a Judge in Weſtminſter-hall.

6. Original Letter of Thomas Hulſe of Clive Eſq; to the third Randle Holme. dat. 29 July 1692. 240. c.

Concerning the Quarterings he pretended to, but could not well make out.

7. Original Letter of Tho. Wood, to the third Randle Holme, dat. 9 Auguſt 1669. 243. b.

Shewing that honeſt Randle had not made good his Agreement with Mr. Dugdale Norroy, & was in ſome tribulation therefore.

8. Original Letter of Sir Henry St. George Garter, to the ſecond Randall Holme, dat. 9 April 1641. 244. b.

About the Fees due to him, as then Norroy; and requeſting his Aſſiſtance, touching the Families of Povey, & Orpe or Orve.

9. Original Letter of Tho. Meare to the third Randle Holme, dat. 3 November 1698. 248. A.

Deſiring him to rectifie ſome miſtake in his Pedegree.

10. Original Letter of George Tiler to the ſame; deſiring him to make Eſcocheons, &c. for the Funeral of Madam Hill, late Wife of Thomas Hill of Soulton Eſq; dat. 2 October 1632. 253. A.

11. Grant of a Creſt to John Hartley of Manchester Gent. by Will. Seager Garter, dat. 2 October 1632. 283. b.

12. The third Randle Holmes Alphabetical Table to the Names of Places mentioned in this Book. At the end.

2162.

A Book in folio, written (almoſt wholly) by the hand of the ſecond Randle Holme; whoſe Son, upon binding of it up, on the back, gave it this Title, "Pentice, Port-mote-Courts Pleas." I ſhall ſay no further of it, (although it be worthy the peruſal of a Cheſhire Antiquary) than that I find therein,

1. The third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of moſt Note in the ſame. At the beginning.

2. Abſtracts out of the Records in the Threaſury of the Citty of Cheſter, according to their Preſſes; i. e. Collections from the Rolls of the Courts of the Pentice & Portmote, from anno 53 Hen. III. to ann. 18 Edw. II.

2163.

An Heraldical Book in folio done by ſeveral hands; and by the third Randle Holme, on the back, entituled Coates & Pedegrees; wherein I find,

1. Armes of Welſh Princes, Nobles, & Gentry, rudely tricked. 1.

Theſe are all croſſed out; which ſhewes that they have from hence, been entered into ſome other Book.

2. Deſcents of Welſh Families; ſome in Welſh, others in Engliſh (vid. ante. 1.) 10. b. 47. b.

Moſt of theſe are alſo daſhed out for the ſame reaſon as the former.

3. Armes of ſome of the Iriſh Nobility, rudely tricked 12. b. et, 13. b.

Theſe are likewiſe daſhed out, for the ſame Reaſon.

4. Atchievement of William Warner of Marſton-hall in Com. Warwick, a Major of Horſe for K. Charles 1. 14. c.

5. Some Pedegrees of Engliſh Families intermingled with the Welſh abovementioned. 15. b. 19. b.

Theſe are alſo croſſed out.

6. Copie of an auncient Recorde founde in the Church of Buldewas in Shropſhire. 17. b.

This relates to the noble Family of Burnell; and is croſſed out as the former.

7. Pedegrees of Shropſhire taken narratively. 19. b.

This is all croſſed out as the former; and ſeems to be an original Viſitation-book of that County taken A.D. 1591. by Thomas Chaloner; who at the end thereof hath

hath putt down ſome Notes relating to Cheſhire-Families.

Then follows.

8. Fragment of the Original Viſitation-book of the Cittye of Cheſter, taken A. D. 1591, by Thomas Chaloner for the Office of Armes; and ſeeming never to have been finiſhed. 71.

Fragments of this very Book appear in divers others. See N°. 2161. fol. 236. and in the preſent MS. 14. c.

The Pedegrees in this Tract are taken narratively; and ſome of the Magiſtrates who gave the Information touching their reſpective Families, have ſubſcribed their Names to the ſame.

9. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Coates, Creſts, & Pedegrees in this Book. 99.

10. His Alphabetical Table of the Names of thoſe Families, whoſe Armes are rudely tricked, in the 2 firſt Leaves, and in the 8 laſt Leaves of this Book. 102. b.

11. Liſt of the Aldermen of Cheſter, in anno 1590; with the Names of 5 others who ſucceeded. 104. b.

2164.

An Heraldical Book in folio, wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabetical Table to all the Pedegrees in this Booke. At the beginning.

2. An interleaved Copie of Raphe Brooke's Catalogue of the Engliſh Dukes, Marquiſſes, Earles, & Viſcounts, printed at London, A. D. 1622. from pag. 47. with the Armes colored by Jacob Chaloner, & the Errata of the Preſs amended.

The ſame Jacob Challoner hath added mauy other Corrections, Explanations, New Titles, Pedegrees, & Armes; ſo that the Book may be ſaid to be improved & carried on to the Year 1628. After which, there are yet ſome more by the ſame hand. When this Book, ſo augmented, came into the poſſeſſion of the ſecond Randle Holme, he enriched it further with more Notes & Deſcents in very many places; which notwithſtanding, did not hinder his Son from adding ſome more.

Toward the end, comes

3. The third Randle Holme's Table of the ſeuerall Catalogues in this booke. 409.

Which is followed finally, by

4. His Alphabett of all the Titles of Honor, whether Dukes, Marquiſes, Earles, Viſcounts, or Barons; together with all the Surnames in this Booke: made A. D. 1670.

2165.

An Heraldical Book in ſmall folio, conſiſting chiefly of looſe Leaves, or ſmaller pieces of Paper, (repleniſhed with Heraldical Notes, uſeful in a Collection) paſted in an old Accompt-Book; which I ſhall but briefly deſcribe.

1. At the beginning is a Table of the Names of the Coates, Creſts, or Quarterings in this Book; made by the ſecond Randle Holme, A. D. 1634.

2. Badges attributed to Brute, Cadwalyder, S^t. Edmond, S^t. Edwarde, Englande, Walles, Irlande, Marche, Vlſter, and Cheſter. 1.

3. Badges, or Supporters of the Kings of England, from K. Edward III. to Queen Elizabeth, incluſive 1. b.

4. A large Collection of Armes both in Trick & Blaſon, ſometimes with & ſometimes without Quarterings; with many bare Liſts of the Names of Families whoſe Armes were Quartered by the firſt Names of thoſe Liſts, &c. 2.

Among theſe I take ſome Notice of

5. The Armes and Creſt of Pierpoint coloured. 3.

6. The Armes & Creſt of the Lord Scrope of Bolton, painted by the ſame hand; i. e. by Jacob Chaloner. 4. b.

7. Trick of the Atchievement of Albrecht Lord of Puegheim & Horrn, A. D. 1558. 11.

8. Armes in Blaſon, of the Heads of many Welſh Families. 14. & 15. b.

9. An Engraven Print of the Lord Mordant's Atchievement. 17. b.

10. Armes in Blaſon, borne by different Families of the Name of Wood, Woodward, Irby, & Ayleff. 20. b.

11. Again, as to Jackſon, Gibſon, & Gybes. 21.

12. Impreſſions of Wax from the Seales of Smyth. 25.

13. Armes in Blaſon of the Knights of the Bath, made at the Coronation of K. James 1, A. D. 1603 28.

2166.

A Book in folio, upon whoſe out-ſide the third Randle Holme hath written the following Title,

"Namptwich-Hundred. The Sequeſtration book of Delinquents Eſtates, for being true for the King of happy Memory Charles 1. within theſe Townes, Namptwich, Wiſtaſton, Wouſton-Wood, Alveſton & Leighton, A. D. 1644. 1645. 1646."

At the beginning is,

The ſaid Mr. Holmes Table of the Things of moſt Note in this Book, which was delivered in upon Oath, 24 Febr. 1647.

2167.

An Heraldical Book in folio, conſiſting of divers Tracts & particular Papers bound up together, & by the third Randle Holme entituled on the back, "Coates & Quarterings, &c." as containing,

1. A large Collection of Armes borne by Families both Welſh & Engliſh. 1.

Among which, in turning the Book over, I alſo obſerve,

2. A Trick of the Armes of the Knights of the Holy Sepulchre in Jeruſalem. 99.

3. An old Table to part of this Book. 128. b.

4. Armes of the old Earles, Barons, & Gentry of Cheſhire. 150.

5. The Armes of the Worſhipfull Companies of the Honorable Cittie of Londone. 168.

6. Armes of many Engliſh Earles & Barons. 170. b.

7. Armes of our Engliſh Biſhopricks. 173.

8. An Engraven Print of the Atchievement of King Charles 1. 173. b.

9. Armes of Foreign Kings & Princes. 174.

10. Other Armes of divers of our Engliſh Nobility. 176.

11. Armes of Engliſh Knights. 180.

12. Armes of the Cheſhire-Gentry, diſpoſed in way of Alphabet. 192.

13. A true Coppey of Robert Glover Somerſet's Book. 207.

This is of the Armes, perhaps taken from his Viſitation-book of Cheſhire, of 1580. to which the then young Copiſt Jacob Chaloner, ſeems to have added the Armes of foreign Kingdomes.

This Tract was done A. D. 1603.

14. The Armes of all the Companeys of Cheſter. 230.

Theſe are begun by the third Randle Holme, but not finiſhed.

15. Armes of the City of London, & of the ſeveral Companies thereof: engraven. 234. b.

16. A Table of the Coates, Creſtes, and Quarteringes of this booke; collected by Randle Holme jun. A. D. 1646. At the end.

Note that very many Armes, &c. have been inſerted by the third Randle alſo, even ſo lately as A. D. 1703.

Num. 2167—2173.

1703. & ſince; which are likewiſe added to this Table.

2168.

A Book in ſmall folio, wherein are contained,

1. A Collection of Precedents according to the Practice of the Prerogative-Court, &c. in the times of Whitgift and Bancroft Arch-biſhops of Canterbury; with ſome few other Inſtruments. By theſe, one may ſee & obſerve not only the Forms which then obtained; but may alſo pick up ſome particulars of Family-Hiſtory.

2. An Alphabetical Index to the ſaid Collection. At the end.

2169.

An old Heraldical Book in ſmall folio done in the time of King Henry VI. wherein is contained,

1. A large Collection of Armes, of foreign Kings, Saints, Nobles, &c. ſome of which are fabulous: as alſo, of our Engliſh Nobility & Gentry; all mixed together: which, notwithſtanding that ſome be erroneous, and others want the Names of the Perſons to which they did belong, are nevertheleſs of ſome Uſe; and have from hence been entered into ſome other Book.

2. Two Medicines againſt the Sciatica. 69. b.

3. A Table to the Armes abovementioned, begun by Jacob Chaloner, and finiſhed by the ſecond Randle Holme: At the end.

2170.

A Book in folio, wherein is contained,

Part of a Law-Common-place-book, written in the Law-French.

2171.

A Book in folio, wherein is alſo contained,

Another part of the ſame Law-Common-place-book; by the ſame hand.

2172.

A Book in ſmall folio, written by ſeverall hands, but principally by the ſecond Randle Holme; whoſe Son hath on the out-ſide given it the following Title, "Deeds, Leaſes for Lives, & Fee farme-Leaſes, made by the Maior & Counſell of ſuch Lands as belonged to Cheſter."

In it I find,

1. The third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of moſt Note in that Book. At the beginning.

2. His Table to the Lands belonging to the Citty, ſet in Fee-farme, and paying ſmall Rents: In the next Leaf.

Then follows

3. The Collection of Deeds & Leaſes abovementioned, which are only Abſtracts, & not Tranſcripts; and ſince they relate wholly to the buſineſs of that City, I judge it not material to ſay more of it here, but rather refer the reader to the book itſelf.

2173.

A Book in ſmall folio, written by the ſecond Randle Holme & others; on the Cover of which, the third Randle Holme hath written the following Title, "What Writtings & Deeds are in the Maiors, Treſurers, & ſeueral other Cheſts & Deſks, in the Pentice of the Citty of Cheſter. Some of theſe ſeeming to be more remarkable than thoſe in the laſt Book. I ſhall (notwithſtanding my intended Brevity) make particular mention of ſome of them in theſe Articles following:

1. The third Randle Holme's Table to the Things of moſt Note in this Booke, made A. D. 1669. At the beginning.

Then follows

2. The Collection itſelf; wherein I obſerve,

Num. 2173.

3. A Letter from the Privy Counſaile to the Maior &c. for ſuppreſſing of Ale-houſes unlawfully kept there; & for the receivinge of the Compoſition for thoſe which were to be allowed. dat. 14 January 16·9. 1. b.

4. Another, with a Liſt of the Names of thoſe Perſons who only were to be permitted to retayle Tobacco in Cheſter; dated the laſt of Auguſt 1633. 2.

5. Another, with certain Articles, for incorporating certain Malſters in every County, & ſuppreſſing the reſt, dated the 3 of February 1636. 2. b.

6. Commiſſion of K. Charles 1. to the Judges, to bynd by Bond all In-holders, Taverners, Cookes, Ordinary-keepers, & Ale-houſe-keepers, not to dreſſe any Red or Fallow Deer, Partrich, Phefant, or Heath-pout, being Game for his Princeley Diſport, & the Recreation & Delight of the Nobility & Gentry. given, 19 February 1636. 4. b.

7. Letter from the Marquis of Hamilton, & the Earl of Holland, enforcing that Commiſſion. dat. 16 July 1638. ibid.

8. Letter from the Magiſtrates of Cheſter to thoſe Lords againſt Rich. Briſcow, who endeavour'd to putt the Kings Commiſſion in Execution, without ſufficient Authority, as they conceived, A. D. 1638. 5.

9. The Kings Commiſſion to the Maior, &c. for their adminiſtring the Oaths of Supremacy & Allegiance to all Commanders, Officers, & Souldiers, who paſs by Cheſter to ſerve in Ireland. 10 Jan. anno regni 17. 5. b.

10. Letter from the Privy Council to the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, dat. 11 March 1583. 7.

Recommending a Collection to be made there for the Relief of the Inhabitants of Namptwich, which was lately burnt down.

11. The Kings Letter to the Commiſſioners of Array in Cheſhire; given 7 October 1642. 8.

Commanding them to take a fitting Courſe for placeing a competent Garriſon in Cheſter, and otherways making the ſame, in ſome meaſure, defenſible againſt ſodayn Surprizes: and for furniſhing the trayned bands with Arms.

12. Letter from the Privy Council to the Maior, &c. of Cheſter. dat. the laſt of February 1633. 8. b.

About counterfeit Braſs Farthings, which were not to be ſuffered to paſſe.

13. Another, about their providing a place convenient for laying in a ſtore of Gun-powder, 28 April 1639. 9.

14. Warant from Algernon Percy Earl of Northumberland, Lord High Admiral, to the Maior, 26 June 1638. 9. b.

Requiring them to preſs 3 of the ableſt & beſt experienced Pilots about the North-Weſt Coats of England, & to diſpatch away for the Downes to Sir John Pennington Vice-Admirall.

15. Another, from the ſame, dated 17 July 1638. ibid.

Requiring them to keep thoſe Pilots who refuſed his Majeſties Service, in ſafe cuſtody, untill his further Orders.

16. Letter from Henry Stanley Earle of Derby to the Maior of Cheſter, dat. 28 Octob. 1591. 10.

Promiſing to endeavour to eaſe thoſe in Cheſter, who being charged with Privy Seals, were not able to lend the Money.

17. Sir Hugh Cholmley's Letter to the Maior &c. dat. 17 December 1597. ibid.

Requiring them to ſend in their Lone-Moneys; or to give bonds for their Appearance before the Lords of the Privy-Counſaile, to ſhew Cauſe wherefore they refuſed to pay her Majeſties Lone, according to the Privy Seales they had received.

18. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Commiſſioners for the Lone in Cheſter, 20 Novr. 1626. 10.

Requiring

Num. 2173.

Requiring them to accept the Lone-money of all ſuch as ſhould tender the ſame, without ſubſcribing their names: and to bind ſuch as were appointed Collectors and refuſed to ſerve, to anſwer for their Contempt, before their board.

19. Letter from the ſame Earle of Derby to the Maior, &c. dat. 25 September 1584. 11.

Recommending Mr. Peter Warburton learned in the Lawes, to be one of their Aldermen.

20. Queen Elizabeth's Commiſſion to the Biſhop, Maior, Dean, Chancellor, & Aldermen of Cheſter, 23 Novr. 1593. ibid.

Comanding them to ſearch for, examin, committ, & trye, all Seminary-Prieſts, Jeſuits, or diſguiſed Fugitives, & their Abettors or Maintainers, who have come from beyond the Seas, to corrupt her people in matter of Religion, or to ſtir them to adhere to the Pope, or Kinge of Spaine, or any their Confederates, Enemies to her State.

21. Letter of the Commiſſioners appointed to examyn the Account of a late Expedition againſt the Pirats of Algier & Tunis, to the Maior, &c. dat. 17 April 1628. 12.

Requiring them to pay in the 100l. which they promiſed to contribute toward that Service.

22. Letter of the Privy Council, to the ſame, dat. 20 April 1629. 12. b.

Authorizing them to employ Captain Edward Holmwood in the erecting an Artillery-yard, and to appoint him Captain thereof, & to inſtruct young men in military Diſcipline. et vid. 111. b.

23. The Petition of divers, to the Maior & Aldermen, for an Allowance of 20l. ℔ annum to the Artilery Garden newly ſett up. 12. b.

24. Letter of Mr. Peter Sharpe Sub-deane of Cheſter, to the Maior, dat. 16 January 1606. 13.

Explaining himſelf about his puttinge downe the Maiors ſword in the Cathedrall; profeſſinge that he only reverently layd his hand vpon the ſword, without either holdinge or gripinge the ſame: ſo that, if the ſword was bare, it was the gladineſſe of the Scaberd, not the violence of his hand, that cauſed it. For he thruſt it not downe, but touching it reverently, ſaid only theſe words, I pray you forbeare in this place.

25. Order of the Biſhop of Cheſter & others, the Kings Commiſſioners, 11 Febr. 1606. 13. b.

That Mr. Sharpe ſhould declare himſelf ſorry for this Act; & Mr. Maior to repair to the Cathedral, with his ſword, as formerly; and no door to be ſhutt againſt him. This to endure untill further order ſhall be taken.

26. Judge Warburton's Letter to the Maior, dat. 3 March 1606. 14. b.

About a Reconciliation between the City & the Prebendaries of Cheſter.

27. Mr. Hugh Glaſeours Letter to the Maior, dat. at London, 20 March 1606. ibid.

That Judge Warburton was of opinion, that the City ſhould be contented with the Order lately made; and ſo was the Lord Chancellor at firſt; untill Mr. Glaſeour ſhewed him ſome Remarks he had made upon it. Then he ſaid that he would write to the Juſtices of Aſſize to take the hearing of the Cauſe, and to ſentence the right on both ſides.

28. Original Letter of Jo. Young to the Maior, dated the laſt of October 1633. 15.

That the Cauſe between Sir William Brereton & the City, about the Privileges of the Nuns of Cheſter, had been ſolemnly heard. And altho' he ſhewed far more ancient Charters then were produced for the City; ſome of them without date, ſome from Hugh Lupus, & others of newer tymes; yet the poſſeſſion of the Toll being proved by the taking thereof, for the vſe of the Citty, for many yeares, gave ſuch ſatisfaction to the Court, that Sir William fell far ſhort of his Expectation.

Num. 2173.

29. The Kings Letter to the Lord Maior of Yorke. Given, 2 July 1637. 16.

Commanding him to frequent the Cathedral Church there vpon Sundays & Holydays, without vſing the Enſignes of his Authority therein. This Letter was ſent by the Buſhop of Cheſter, to provoke the Maior & his brethren to come to the choir in Cheſter; but reaſons ſatisfactory were giuen, that the Maior of Cheſter is not ſo tyed, &c.

30. Letter of the Cheſter Magiſtrates, to the High Commiſſioners at Yorke, A. D. 1631. 16. b.

Shewing that their Pourſuivants, by wronge Information, did from day to day apprehend, vnder pretence of Delinquency, ſuch who had no private Conference with Will. Prynne, when he was at Cheſter (who was juſtly cenſured for a ſchiſmatical perſon) but ſaw him only to obſerve the perſon of him; and others who ſaw him not at all; to the great diſquiet and expence of many, and to the ſubverſion & vndoinge of others.

31. Order of the King & Council, made the 6th of June 1636. ibid.

Commanding the Lord Maior & Citizens of Yorke to ſurrender up their new Charter; by pretence whereof they excluded the Deane & Chapter there from many antient privileges, and prejudiced many of his Majeſties tenants in order to the paſſing of another Charter to them, whereby what might be fitt ſhould be granted to them.

32. Another, made 13 March 1636. 17.

Upon hearing the Cauſe between the City of Wincheſter, & the Dean & Chapter there, it was reſolved by his Majeſty, that the Cathedral Church, the Biſhops Palace at Wolveſey, the Church-yard, and the Cloſe of the ſaid Church, are & ought to be exempted from all Juriſdiction, Power, & Authority of the ſaid Citty: and the Maior to be reſtrayned from carrying up his Regalia in the Choir or any other part of the Cathedral Church; but to have leave to beare thoſe Enſignes of Authority in any part of the Precinctes or Lyberties therof.

Randle Holme obſerves thus, 'This was ſent for the Maior of Cheſter to peruſe & follow; but to no purpoſe: for our privileges are far beyond theirs. For we do, as of old, aſſeſs the Clergy; and haue power to come with our ſword vpright before the Maior in any part of the Church.'

33. Another, made 25 January 1634. 18.

Upon the Dean & Chapter of Canterburies Remonſtrance, that the Magiſtrates there had aſſeſſed the Clergy & all other the Inhabitants within the Precincts of the ſayd Church, toward the Shipping-money: that the Clergie there ſhould aſſeſs themſelves & Inhabitants, as they haue formerly done.

Hereupon Randle Holme obſerves that this was ſent to the Maior of Cheſter, to induce him to yield to the like Privilege; but it did no good; for the Biſhop & Clergy were aſſeſſed by the City the ſame year.

34. Letter from Alderman Robert Sproſton & Mr. Litler, to the Maior of Cheſter; dat. 27 May 1638. 30.

Upon the full hearing which their Cauſes had before the King & Councill, where they found ſo many & great Enemies, that had not his Majeſties moſt gratious Favour been toward the City, and the Lord Keeper & Privie Seale proved its nole & faſt-Friends, all had been loſt. That the matter of the Biſhop & Deane & Chapter of Cheſter, whether they ſhould be aſſeſſed as belonging to the County-Palatine, or to the County of the City, is to be referred to the hearing of the Earle of Derby and two Judges. That the Cauſe touching the Gloverſtone is loſt; it now being to be noe parte of the County of the Cittie. But that Sir Thomas Aſton, the onely Engenere & cauſe of the Cities troubles, is ordered to paye his Shipmoney in the Cittye, and neuer further to troble the boarde in that particuler.

Here are divers other material Letters & Papers about theſe matters, but the purport of them being (from

other books) already ſpecified in this Volume of Catalogue; I chuſe here to omitt them.

35. The Cities Breefe conferninge the Gloverſton, ſhewing their opinion, that all Inhabitants of the City, ſhould pay all Taxes, Layes, &c. with the City. Confirmed by the Judges & other great Lords Opinions, and by the Cuſtome of the Citie of London. Read at an aſſembly, A. D. 1638. 34.

36. Letter of the Privy Council to the Maior of Cheſter & others the Commiſſioners there, for the Contribution toward the Repayre of St. Paules Church in London, dat. 15 July 1634. 40. b.

That his Majeſty taking a gracious Contentment in the good Progreſs of the ſame, finding the charge of repaire & beautifying that great worke to riſe higher then at the firſt was conceaved: is pleas'd out of his Princely Zeale towards the perfecting thereof (tending ſo much to the honour of himſelfe & his Government) to vndergo the entire Charge of buildinge vp the whole Weſt end of that Fabrick.

37. A Certificate from the Maior of Briſtol to the Maior of Cheſter; to ſhew that the Citizens of Cheſter be free of Cuſtoms at Briſtol, dated the 18th of November 1579. 41. b.

38. A Certificate from the Maior & Sheriffs of Briſtol, to ſhew that they (the Citizens of Briſtol) are free of Cuſtoms in Cheſter, dated the 7 of June, anno 34 Eliz.

39. A Certificate from the Soucraine of New Roſſe, alias Roſſe-Pont in the County of Wexford in Ireland; to ſhew that We be free with them, of all Cuſtoms; and they with the City of Cheſter, dat. the 8th of September A. D. 1587. 42. b.

40. A Letter from the Maior of Wexford in Ireland to the Maior of Cheſter; to ſhew that they are free from Cuſtoms with us, and we with them, dated the 20th of October 1628. 43.

41. A Certificate from the Maior of Drogheda how two of that Towne bought of another there a certeyn quantetye of Onyon-Seeds, which they did ſowe in a ſeaſonable tyme, in good & fertyll grownd, well digged & dreſſed for ſuche purpoſe. Yet notwithſtanding the Seeds did not ſpringe vpp to any purpoſe. Whereupon, they new-dug the grownd & ſowed other Seedes thereon, which did growe & come to profit. dat. 22 January, anno 44 Eliz. 44. b.

42. The Braunche for the Cittie of Weſt-Cheſter, conceminge the Deviſe of Sir Thomas White. 45.

43. Carta, qua Willelmus Flower dictus Norroy, Rex Armorum, Urbi Ceſtrenſi confirmat Arma, ſimul atq; eidem Criſtam cum Supportatoribus concedit. dat. 3 die Septembris, anno 22 Elizabethæ Reginæ. 49.

44. Agreement between the Executors of Mr. Raufe Worſley & the City, to which he bequeathed 200 Marks, for ſetting the Poor to Work. dat. 29 Sept. anno 17 Eliz. 51. b.

45. A Deed provinge the Maiors Authority to be Admirall vpon the River of Dee, from Arnolds Eyre, to Eaton-Ware: confirmed by Arthur Plantaginet Vice-Admiral of England, 4 Maij, anno 20 R. Henrici VIII. 70. b.

46. Letter of Henry Stanley Earle of Derby, to the Maior of Cheſter, dat. 9 January 1583. 73.

Upon their Claim of Liberties within the Compaſs of the River Dee: and willing them to make known to the Judge of the Admiraltie, their Tytle to the ſame: and whatſoever the Judge ſhould determin, he would allow.

47. A Warant from the Court of Admiralty to the Conſtables of Cheſter, requiring them to warne all Saylors to appear before the Judge of that Court. Geoven 1 of October 1635. ibid.

Randle Holme obſerves that it was not obeyed, becauſe the Maior is Maſter of the Sea within the Liberties: ſo the Judges Power was ſoon quaſhed, & he ſtirred no further therein. vid. fol. 113. b.

48. Letter of the City to the Lord Lea, Lord High Threſaurer of England. 74.

Shewing that the Sum of £330. charged upon ſeveral Citizens there by Privy Seals, was too much, after ſuch Services as they had done, and eſpecially conſidering the late great decay of their Trade: They deſire therefore, that the ſaid Privy Seales may be recalled, and only one to be directed to the Maior & Citizens for £100. and they would readily lend it.

49. An Order of the King & Council, dated 6 June 1635. 34. b.

Upon ſome Difference between the Deane & Chapter of Chicheſter, & the Maior & Citizens there; the Corporation were to ſurrender their Charter of the 19 Jacobi, and a new one to be paſſed to them, with all Privileges, &c. contained in the former, ſave that the Church & Cloſe of Chicheſter ſhould not be iucluded as part of that City, but to be left as part of the County, as aunciently they were. Moreover, that the City ſhould bee ingaged not to diſturbe or affront the Deane or his Deputie, or their Succeſſors in the Church or Cloſe, for matter of Precedencie; nor to have the Mace borne before him in the Quire.

50. Another, dated 17 January 1635. 75.

Upon the ſaid Cities Aſſeſſing the ſaid Dean & Chapter, & other Inhabitants in the Cloſe, toward the Ship-money, & levying part of it from them, when as they were likewiſe aſſeſſed by the Shireve of the County: that the Maior ſhould pay back the Money, & the Shireve only to aſſeſs them for the future.

51. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior & Vice-Chamberlain of Cheſter, 12 July 1576. 76.

That whereas one Francis Elderman a German was in Priſon there for certayn lewd Speeches; forſomuch as he was accuſed but by one perſone, with whom he was at Law, & had been a good while impriſoned; that they ſhould take his own Bond for his good behavior for a year, and ſett him at Liberty.

52. Another to William Stanley Earl of Derby, dated 29 April 1624. 76. b.

Requiring, that whatſoever Iriſh ſhall come to Imbarke himſelf for Ireland, in any of the Port-Townes of Cheſhire or Lancaſhire, the Magiſtrate ſhall examin him, & miniſter vnto him the oath of Allegiance; and if he ſhall refuſe to take it, to ſend him up, in ſafe Cuſtody.

53. Another, to the Maior of Cheſter, dated 29 February 1631. 77.

Prohibiting the keeping of Michaelmaſs-Faire there, divers places of Lancaſhire & North-Wales being infected with the Plague.

54. A Letter from Algernon Percy Earl of Northumberland Lord High Admiral, 26 July 1638. 77. b.

Concerning the 3 Pilots who refuſed to ſerve his Majeſty; whom (were he not loth to vndoe them) he would have ſent for up by his Meſſenger to anſwer that Inſolency; but requiring him, for a terror to others, to continue them ſtill in Reſtraint, vntill his further orders.

55. Another, to the ſame, dated 4 September 1638. ibid.

Upon the humble Submiſſion of thoſe three Pilots, who were to thank themſelves, for their Neceſſity & Miſery. That though he delighted not in the Affliction of any Man, yet Offences of this Nature were not to be paſſed over eaſily, leſt others ſhould take Incouragement by their example. Yet requiring that theſe three Delinquents ſhould preſently be releaſed, without further Puniſhment.

56. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, dated the 12 June 1629. 77. c.

In the behalf of Richard Stubbs a Carrier, who was robbed of a Port-mantle he was to carry from London to Cheſter;

Num. 2173.

Chester; for which he was arrested & committed to Prison there, the goods in the same being valued at £200. and yet he had no Notice that they were so much worth. Desiring therefore that the Owner would deal favorably with him; & requiring them to take special Care that all such lawful Courses shall be held for Stubb's relief, as should be agreable to the Equity of the Court of Exchequer there; more especially since this charitable deed was recommended to them by that Board.

57. Petition of 155 Inhabitants of the Township of Farnworth, A. D. 1623. to the Magistrates of Chester. 78.

In behalf of Mr. Hawarde the Scholemaster there, whom they extoll, after that others had so misused their Children, that they had been in danger of losing their Sences, Life, & Limbs.

58. The Lynnen Drapers Charter, granted by the Magistrates of Chester, anno 6 Edw. VI. which was afterward called in, vpon some Controversy with Tho. Sayers & others. 79.

59. A Warant from Edward Lord Dudley, for his Company of Players to passe & play, dat. 16 February 1595. 81.

60. Letters from the Speaker of the House of Commons, to the Magistrates of Chester.

Requiring them to publish the Declaration, & to take the Protestation themselves, & to cause the same to be taken by all above 18 yeers of Age; certyfying the Names of those who should refuse to take the same.

61. Papers relating to a Controversy which arose A. D. 1602. between Liverpole & Chester, about Shipping-off Souldiers for Ireland. The Liverpolians being desirous that those who were to be putt on board their Ships, should be shipped off there, & not at Chester. But it would not do.

62. Abstract of an Order touching the running Posts: who should take no Letters but such as were for her Majesties immediate Service: and that a Labell be added for the Postes to sett downe the severall Dates & Tymes when the Pacquets came first to their hands. dated the first of July 1602. 85. b.

63. Notes out of the seueral Audits of the Accounts of Maiors, Sheriffs, Threasurers, & Leauelokers, of Chester. 86.

64. Notes extracted out of the Bundle of the Estreats. 95.

65. Notes out of the Audit-booke in Mr. Drinkwaters time. 101. b.

66. Claim of the Citizens of Coventre to be free of Toll, &c. in Chester, dat. 28 of April 1652. 103. b.

This had not the Cities Seal to it; & was rejected.

67. Abstracts of some old Deeds kept in the Treasury-Chest in Chester, A. D. 1652. 104.

68. Abstracts from Wills concerning certain Legacies bequeathed to that City. 105. b. et 107. b. 112.

69. Certificate of the said City, dated the 21 of November, anno 18 Eliz. 107. b. et 109. b.

Shewing that the Pageants or Whitson-Plays which were played in the Maioralties of Sir John Savage, & of Alderman John Hankey, were not exhibited out of their own Authority, as had been falsely reported; but by virtue of two Orders of Assembly made expresly for that purpose.

70. A Certificate under the Common-Seale of London, purporting that all free Cityzens of London should be free from payinge of any Custom in Chester. Yeouen the 2 of June 1587. 108. b.

This was after contradicted by the Citty of Chester, In the Sute with the Citty, by one Hodges a Freeman of London about Customs; and the Priviledges of Chester were proven to be before those of London.

71. Order of the Committee of Parliament for remouing of Obstructions in the Sale of Deane & Chapters Lands. 25 Jan. 1649. 114.

Num. 2173—2176.

For securing £114. per annum in Prefbury to the City, for the maintainance of a Scholemaster, Usher, & 24 Scholars in Chester, according to the antient Institution.

2174.

A thin Book in folio, wherein are contained,

1. The third Randle Holmes Table to the Things of most Note in this Book. At the beginning.

2. The Original Accompt of the Sequestrators of the Royalists Lands in Bucklow-Hundred in Com. Cestr. as the same was deliver'd in, upon Oath, 23 June 1645. being for the years 1643. & 1644. 2.

3. A true & just Presentment made by Robert Rondle Chappel-Warden & William Stevensonne Swornеman, for the Chappell of Hale; of all things belonginge to their Office & Duty, accordinge to their Charge. ult.

2175.

A thin Book in folio, wherein I find,

1. The third Randle Holmes Table to the several Rentals contained herein. 1.

2. A Book of Survays & of Inventoryes; that is, the Sequestrators Original Accompt of the Delinquents or Royalists Estates within the Hundred of Edesbury in Com. Cestriæ, for the Years 1645, & 1646. as the same were deliver'd in upon Oath, the 23 of March 1647. 2.

At the end of the said Acccompt, I observe,

3. Their Table for the ready finding of any particular mentioned in the preceding accompt. fol. penult.

Few of the Sequestrators gave themselves the trouble of making Tables to their Accompts.

2176.

A Book in folio, consisting of many particular Tracts & loose Papers now bound up together, to all which the third Randle Holme hath given this Title. "Donations for pious vses, with other Church-Matters, &c." At the beginning I meet with

1. The third Randle Holmes Table to the Things of most Note in this Book.

Then follows the Collection itself.

2. An Abstract or Breefe of suche knowne Summes of Money as the Pope exacteth of all his Masse-Clergie, and the Superiors of them of theire Inferiors, and that they all exact & wringe from the Laitie, being Recusant-Papists in his Majesties Kingdome of Ireland; a greate part whereof is daylie sent over beyond the Seas, to such use as the Pope appoynteth, to the miserable impoverishinge of his Majesties Subjects, and the maintenance of his capitall Enemie.

3. Copie of a mad Paper fixed to one of the Doors of Manchester Parish-Church, & taken off the 22 of May 1632. 4.

This is attested by both the Church-wardens.

4. Forme of Sir Ranulphe Crews Surrender of the Chapell he had built into the hands of the Bishop in Order to be consecrated; with some Prayers suitable to such an Occasion. 8.

5. Reasons given by the Church-Wardens of Bickington in Somersetshire for their Refusal to remove the Communion Table from the place where it now standeth, and hath stood since the Reformation. 10.

6. A Precedent or Form for the consecrating a Church or Chapell by John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester. 11.

7. Articles of the Commons assembled in Parliament. in maintenance of their Accusation, whereby William Lavde Arch-Bishop of Canterbury stands charged with High Treason. 16.

8. Litteræ Patentes R. Jacobi 1. quibus præsentat Georgium

Num 2 76.

Georgium Snell S. T. P. ad me ietatem Rectorie de Kirby-Walley, alias Kirby-Wallize : Teſte, &c. 8 die Februarij, anno regni 20. 17.

9. Inſtrumentum, quo Georg us Abbott Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopus diſpenſat ſive lic ntiam concedit Georgio Snell, ut una cum medietatem Rectorie Eccleſie parochialis de Wallezey Ceſtrenſis Dioceſ os, retineret Rectoriam Eccleſie Parochialis de Warton alias Vaverton ejuſdem Dioceſeos. dat. 23 die Auguſti, A. D. 1631. 17. b.

10. Inſtrumentum, quo Johannes Bridgeman Epiſcopus Ceſtrenſis aſſignat Georgio Snell S. T. P. Archidiacono Ceſtrenſi, exercitium ſeu poteſtatem exercendi Juriſdictionem Decanatuum, ſeu Officium Decanorum Ruralium de Ceſtria, de Frodſham, Bangor, Malpas, Medio Wico, et Wico Malbano in Com. Ceſtr. dat. 2 die Maij; A. D. 1635. 18.

11. Literæ Patentes R. Caroli 1. quibus confirmat quaſdam Literas Diſpenſationum conceſſarum Georgio Snell S. T. P. Teſte, &c. 2 die Septembris, anno Regni 7. 19.

12. Inſtrumentum quo Georgio Snell A. D. Archidiaconatum et Dignitatem Archidiaconalem Ceſtr. contulit. dat. quoad Sigilli appenſionem, 16° Januarij, A. D. 1618. per Thomam Morton Epiſcopum Ceſtrenſem. 19. b.

13. Litteræ Teſtimoniales Johannis Epiſcopi Ceſtrenſis pro Georgio Snell Archidiacono Ceſtriæ in ordinem Doctorum in ſacra Theologia inaugurari apud almam ſancti Andreæ Academiam Scotiæ deſiderante. dat. 9 die Maij, A. D. 1620. ibid.

14. Certificatio Thomæ French Univerſitatis Oxonienſis Regiſtrarij, Georgium Snell S. T. Profeſſorem in Academia Andreapolitana creatum ; in Academia Oxonienſi ad eundem Gradum fuiſſe admiſſum, 16 die Junij 1621. 20.

15. Literæ Johannis Epiſcopi Ceſtrenſis pro Inductione Georgij Snell S. T. P. in Canonicatum Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Ceſtrienſis. dat. 2 die Januarij, A. D. 1620. ibid.

16. Inſtrumentum ejuſdem Epiſcopi ſuper Reparatione Capellæ de Aſton, et incluſione Cœmeterij ſumptibus Thomæ Aſton de Aſton Baronetti. A. D. 1639. 20.

17. Inſtrumentum ejuſdem Epiſcopi ſuper Conſecratione Capellæ ſive Oratorij de Middleton Parochiæ de Kirby-Lonſdale in Com. Weſtmerland. 21.

18. Supplicatio Inhabitantium de Middleton pro Conſecratione præfatæ Capellæ, dat. A.D. 1634. 21. b.

19. Inſtrumenta ſuper Conſecratione Capelle Sancte Trinitatis in Magna Lever infra Parochiam de Middleton Dioceſeos et Archidiaconatus Ceſtr. 22.

20. Inſtrumentum ejuſdem Epiſcopi ſuper Conſecratione loci ſeu conclavis pro Capella in vſus Ranulphi Crew Militis Domini Manerij de Crew infra Parochiam de Bartomley in Com. Ceſtr. Lect. 9 Auguſti 1635. 23.

21. Inſtrumentum ſuper Conſecratione Capellæ ſive Oratorij infra Parochiam de Edmonton alias Edelmeton in Com. Middleſex a Johanne Weld fundatam, per Johannem King Londonienſem Epiſcopum, 24 die Maij 1615. 23.

22. An Inſtrument ſhewing that John Bridgeman Biſhop of Cheſter, in his triennial Viſitation, 8 June 1634. at Kirby Lonſdale, took care about the repairing, adorning, and ſuſtaining an old Chapell at Barwicke. 25. b.

23. An Indenture made 18 April 1603. whereby Richard Vaughan Biſhop of Cheſter, for a certaine Summe of Money, dimiſed to James Anderton Eſq; (for the terme of ſome other perſons Lives) the Rectory, Perſonage, and Pariſh-Church of Chidwall in Com. Lancaſt. parcel of the diſſolved Monaſtery of Holland in Lancaſhire, and now parcel of the Biſhoprick of Cheſter : at the annual Rent of £57 11 8. 26.

Num. 2176.

24. Another, made 3 Auguſt, ann. 7 Jacobi 1. whereby George Lloyd dimiſed (for a certaine Summe of Money) to William Nevell, an Houſe in Yorke, for terme of Lives, at the antient Rent of 10 Shillings per Annum. 26. b.

25. Extract from the Will of Robert Preſcot of Heſkyne in Com. Lancaſtr. dat. 5 Novemb. 1629. ibid.

26. Inſtrumentum, quo Magiſter Willelmus Edmundſon Prior totius Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum in Anglia, ac S. Theologie Doctor, de voluntate et aſſenſu Fratrum Johannis Holland Prioris Fratrum Predicatorum S. Dominici Ceſtrie, &c. decrevit Miſſam cum alijs Precibus quotidie celebrandam pro bono ſtatu dñe Cecilie Relicte dñi Willelmi de Torboke Militis, et pro Animabus patris & matris ſue, et Willelmi mariti ſui. Quæ quidem Cecilia preter alias Elemoſinas dictis Fratribus quam largiter effuſas, decem Libras pro neceſſarijs eorum edificijs conſtruendis plenarie aſſignavit. Dat. in eorum provinciali Capitulo Novi Caſtri ſubter Limam celebrato in Viſitatione ipſius, A. D. 1471. 27.

27. Dame Cicill of Torboke Lady of Torbokes Will ; dated 7 March, A. D. 1466. in Engliſh. 27. b.

Herein, among many charitable, decent, & neceſſary Bequeſts, this is one: "Alſoe I will that my ſonne Thomas of Torboke haue 13s 4d. to buy him an Horſe ;" which Sum, now, will purchaſe but a very indifferent ſteed for a perſon of Quality.

28. Inſtrumentum quo Nicholaus Robinſon Bangorenſis Epiſcopus contulit Hugoni Burches A. M. alternam partem Rectorie de Llan Ddinam in Decanatu Arruſteley Bangorenſis Dioceſeos. dat. 6 Martij, A.D. 1581. 28.

29. Litteræ Petri Leigh Militis (Johanni Bridgeman Ceſtrenſi Epiſcopo) Rectoriæ Eccleſiæ Parochialis de Claughton in Com. Lancaſtr. pro una vice Patroni, ſuper præſentatione Edwardi Creſwell A. M. dat. A. D. 1628. 28. b.

30. Litteræ quibus Edwardus Croſt Patronus Rectoriæ de Claughton, præſentavit eidem Epiſcopo, Richardum Newton Clericum, in A. M. dat. 9 Octobris, A. D. 1629. 28. b.

31. Litteræ Danielis Maiers Subſtituti Joſephi Craddocke Commiſſarij per totum Archidiaconatum Richmond quibus commiſit Johanni Tyſon labourer, adminiſtrationem Bonorum quæ fuerunt Agnetis Tyſon : 21 Martij, A. D. 1639. ibid.

32. An order of Edward Dod Baron of the Exchequer of Cheſter, for putting-off the hearing of the Cauſe between Dame Mary Savage Widow Plaintiffe ; & Thomas Mallorie Dean of Cheſter & Elizabeth his Wife, Defendants, 1 Auguſt 1624. 29.

33. The Forme of proteſting of a Bill, or Returne. ibid.

34. An Inſtrument whereby Henry Bridgeman Deane Rural of Mancheſter of the Dioceſe of Cheſter, appointed Edmund Mainwaring LL.D. to exerciſe all manner of Juriſdiction belonging to the Rural Dean of Mancheſter ; paying yearely 5ol. 29. b.

35. Letter from Dr. David Yale, upon a Sequeſtration of the Fruits of the Rectory of Croſton, during a Vacancy ; and upon Mr. Clayton (who was Fermor thereof) his making queſtion of the Biſhops Authority to allow out of the Stipend due vnto the Miniſter, convenient Allowance vnto him that ſerveth in the Vacancy : and alſo queſtioning his Lordſhip's authoritie, ſaying he cannot place a Miniſter there in ſuch Vacancy : deſiring that it be intimated to Mr. Clayton, that it is not ſafe to queſtion Authority ; that none but the Biſhop can admitt any to ſerve there in the Vacancy ; that his Lordſhip hath power to ſequeſter ſuch Stipend ; and that he ſhould give way to the Collection of 20 Markes for him who ſerved in the Vacancy, leſt he incurre ſuch Contempt as could not well be anſwered. dat. 20 December 1623. 30.

36. An Inquiſition taken at Wigan 21 September, anno 22 Jac. 1. before Bp. Bridgeman, &c. 30. b.

Num. 2176.

About miſemployed Moneys belongeinge to the Schoole of Much Woolton in the Pariſh of Chidwall; and a Legacy bequeathed to the Poore of Runworth.

37. Another taken at Wigan, before the ſame Biſhop & other Commiſſioners, at Wigan, 4 Nov. ann. eodem. 32.

About miſimployed Moneys given towards a Schole at the Deane Church; towards a Schole at Handley; to the Poor of Ribcheſter; and for a Work-houſe at Wigan; with the ſeveral Orders made thereupon. et vid. 41.

38. Another, taken at Wigan before the ſame Biſhop & other Commiſſioners, 27 January, the ſame year. 34.

About miſimployed Money given toward the maintainance of a Free-Schole, or of the Poor, at Boulton; & toward the maintainance of a Grammar-Schole at Penwortham; with the Orders made thereupon.

39. An order made 18 June 1629. relating to the Free-ſchole of Wigan. 38.

40. Moneys given to Leyland-Schoole. 38. b.

41. An Inquiſition taken at Wigan, 18 Sept. A.D. 1628. before the ſaid Biſhop & other Commiſſioners ad pios uſus. 38. b.

About miſimployed Money given to the Free-Schole & Pariſh of Garſtang.

42. Another, taken there, 1 September 1626. before the ſame Biſhop, & other Commiſſioners. 39. b.

About miſimployed Money giving for Erecting a Grammar Schoole at Eccleſton, within the Pariſh of Preſcott.

43. An order made 2 Oct. 1627. by the Commiſſioners, touching that Schole. 42.

44. An Inquiſition made at Cheſter-Caſtle, 31 Martij, anno 16to Caroli Regis. 42. b.

Touching the Lands bequeathed by Edward Acton Eſq; toward the relief of the Poor at Pever.

45. Another, taken at the ſame place, before the Biſhop above-mentioned, &c. 43. b.

About a Bequeſt to the Poore of Wrenbury-Frith; and to the Poore of Marbury-Pariſh.

46. Panells of divers Juries ad pios uſus. 44.

47. Agreement of the Adminiſtrators of Walter Rigmayden of Wedacre Eſq; to beſtowe 100 Marks (as a Commemoration of their thanckfull Mindes, for theire Comodities receaued by the deceaſed) to bee the firſte Foundation of a Free Schole to be erected in the Pariſhe Churche-yard of Garſtang. dat. 9 Marche 1602. 46. b.

48. Original Order of the ſaid Biſhop & other Commiſſioners his Colleagues, for Mr. Richard Greens payment of the 100 Markes mentioned in the laſt Article; which he had long miſimployed; together with the Intereſt thereof, & a Mulct.

49. A Verdict brought in the 16 of July 1529. finding that Anne Key of Bury, left a bequeſt to the Poore there. 48.

50. An Inquiſition taken before the ſaid Biſhop, & other Commiſſioners, 28 March 1627. 49.

When a Verdict was given that Henry Travis of Bedford in Com. Lancaſt. Yeoman did bequeath a Rent-Charge of 10l. ℔ ann. toward the reliefe of the Poor with the Pariſh of Leighe. Item, upon the miſimployment of a Sum of Money given toward the uſe of a free Schole in the Towne of Hindly & Abraham. Item, touching ſeveral Sums given toward the Founding one Chapell or Houſe for Divine Service & Prayer near the Windy-bancke in Burton Wood, and for the maintainance thereof; and toward the maintainance of a Miniſter & Scholemaſter.

51. A Verdict given at Wigan . . . September 1626. 56.

That Mary Langton late Wiffe of Robert Langton Eſq; gave 300l. for erecting & maintaining a Free Schole at Standiſh; and 100l. toward the releife of certain

Num. 2176.

poore woemen of the Pariſhes of Standiſhe, Leyland, & Chorley.

52. Another, dated 16 July 1629. touching the miſimployment of a ſtocke of money given toward the maintenance of a Miniſter ſeruing in a Chappell at Croſby. 57.

53. A Booke of the Towne-ſtocke of Much-Croſbie, & of the Rent due for the ſame, 14 July 1629. 58.

54. A Catalogue of what charitable Giftes haue beene giuen unto the Towne & Church of Namptwiche. 60. A.

55. Liſt of ſeueral charitable & pious Gifts left to the Pariſh of St. Mary on the Hill, within the Citty of Cheſter, ſince A. D. 1600. 60.

56. A Catalogue of the Benefactors to the Poore of the Pariſh of Farndon. 61. A.

57. Pious Gifts giuen to the Pariſh of St. Johns within the Suburbs of Cheſter. 62. A.

58. Of a Gift given to Trinity-Church. 62. B. and two leaves further.

59. A Catalogue of the Benefactors to the Poore of the Pariſh of Tilſton. 62.

60. Charitable & pious Gifts to the Pariſh of Tarvine, ſince the yeare 1600. 63. A.

61. Extract from the Will of Owen Jones, dated 14 February, 1658. wherein are many public Bequeſts. 63. A.

62. Of Mr. Richard Harriſon's Bequeſt toward the maintainance of certain Almes-men in Cheſter. 64. A.

63. A Catalogue of Charitable Gifts as haue bin giuen to the Church of Wrenbury. 64. A.

64. A Catalogue of the Names of all ſuch Perſons as haue giuen Legacies to the Poore of Sandbach. 65.

65. An idle Prophecy in the Names of Merlin & Bede: written A. D. 1655. 66. A.

66. An Order taken by Agreement, for the payment of a Bequeſt to the Poore of Holt in Com. Denbigh, by Dame Mary Egerton late of Ridley. dat. 6 November 1627. 83.

67. Litteræ Patentes R. Edw. vi. quibus fundavit Liberam Scholam Grammaticalem in Macclesfelde infra Parochiam de Preſtburie in Com. Ceſtr. Teſte, &c. 21. die Aprilis, anno Regni Sexto. 84.

68. Rentale Terrarum & Tenementorum Scholæ prædictæ aſſignatarum. 89.

69. Notes of Benefactions left to the Parochial Churches of St. Peter, & St. Mary in Cheſter; & to the Pariſh of Farndon, by Richard Partington, & Elizabeth his Relict. 90.

70. Mr. John Tilſton's Bequeſt to the Poore Houſeholders of Cheſter. ibid.

71. Original Summons of James Anderton of Clayton Eſq; and William Farrington of Worden Eſq; to appear before Biſhop Bridgeman, and his Colleagues, Commiſſioners ad pios uſus, at a certain day, at Wigan; to anſwere to ſuch matters as ſhould be demanded of them, dat. 16 July 1629. 91. b.

72. Original Petition of Philipp Baguley of Marthall, to the ſaid Biſhop of Cheſter. 92.

Againſt certain Executors of Executors, who miſimployed part of the produce of certain Lands bequeathed to the relief of the Poor of the Lordſhips & Townes of Over Knotsford, Nether Knotsford, Owlerton, Chelford, Orſtle, & Withington. Upon which, his Lordſhip order'd both parties to appear before him at Cheſter-Caſtle the 26 of Auguſt 1630.

73. Original Letter from the Overſeers of the Poore in the Pariſh of Mottram, to the Maior & Aldermen of Cheſter. dat. 24 of April 1633. deſiring them to ſend by the Bearer an Arrear due to them by the bequeſt of Dame Eliz. Bathe. 93.

74. Original Receipt of the Schole-maſter of Rixton. for Money paid unto him by the firſt Randle Holme as Treaſurer of Cheſter, dat. 29 of April 1633. 93. b.

75. Another

Num. 2176, 2177.

75. Another for Money paid by the ſame, for the uſe of the Poore of the Towne of Aſheton under Lime in Com. Lancaſtr. being the gift of Dame Elizabeth Booth late of Bath, dat. 1 October 1633. ibid. et 95. b.

76. Another, for money paid by the ſame, for the Poore of Great Budworth in Com. Ceſtr. 5 April 1633. 94. & 95. b.

77. Another, for Money paid by the ſame, for the Poor of Wilmeſlowe; given by the ſame Lady Boothe 6 Oct. 1633. 95.

78. Another, for Money payd by the ſame to the Organiſt of Wrexham, by the Gift of Alderman Valentine Broughton, dated 29 September 1633. ibid.

79. Another, for Money paid by the ſame for the Poor of Bowdon; given by the ſame Lady Boothe, dat. 2 Oct. 1633. 96.

80. An Inquiſition taken before Biſhop Bridgeman & other Commiſſioners ad pios uſus, 26 Aug. 1630. 97.

Proving that a certain Houſe in Cheſter, late parcell of the Poſſeſſions of the diſſolved Monaſtery of St. Anne in Cheſter, was given to the uſe of the Free Grammar Schole in Witton. With the Order taken thereupon.

81. Charitable and pious Gifts left to the Pariſh of St. Peter within the Citty of Cheſter, ſince ann. 1590. 98.

82. The Earl of Shrewſbury's Gift of Troutbeck's Chapell in St. Marys in Cheſter, to the Pariſhioners. 100.

This was done (the ſaid Chapel being out of repair) by Charles Talbot the late Duke of Shrewſbury, the 14 March 1690.

83. A trewe Relation of the State of Governement of the Free Grammer-Schole of St. Bees in Cumberland; by William Lickbarow Schole-maſter thereof. 134.

Here is a very ſad Inſtance of the Knavery & Avarice of Truſtees. The Schole was founded & well endowed by Edmund Grindal A. Biſhop of Canterbury, and its Poſſeſſions much augmented by K. James I. but all likely to go to ruin, & the whole Revenue to be imbezeled; and Mr. Lickbarow, after 200 pounds ſpent in Law, likely to be murdered.

2177.

A Book in folio, written by the ſecond Randle Holme & his Son, containing many Memorables of certain Pariſhes in Cheſter; eſpecially thoſe that follow.

1. Copie of the Regiſter of St. Brigits Pariſh, as to Baptiſms; from A. D. 1560. to A. D. 1638. inclusive. 1.

2. Again as to Burialls, from A. D. 1560. to A. D. 1666. inclusive. 8.

3. Again, as to Weddings, from A. D. 1560. to A. D. 1637. inclusive. 16.

4. Abſtract of the Regiſter of Trinity-Church from A. D. 1532. As to the Lands, Veſtments, Goods & Utenſils, 23.

5. Receipts & Diſburſements there from A. D. 1532. to A. D. 1633, with Notes of Aſſeſſments, & other Memorandums. 24.

6. A Note of all the Chriſtenings there, ſince the 25 of April 1598. to the 25th of September 1653. 55.

7. A Regiſter of all the Weddings there, ſince 26 April 1598, to 18 July 1653. 73.

8. A Regiſter of all the Burialls there, ſince 17 April 1598. to 26 July 1653. 84. b. et 104.

9. A Regiſter of the Chriſtenings within the Pariſh of St. Mary on the Hill, from 22 Decr. 1547. to 18 Aug. 1553. 113.

10. Another of the Baptiſmes, from 26 Decr. 1570. to 11 June 1574. 116.

11. Another of the Weddings; from 22 January 1547. to 1 July 1552. 136.

Num. 2177—2179.

12. Another of the Buryalls, from 22 December 1547. to 21 July 1553. 143.

13. A Regiſter of the Chriſtenings & Weddings within the Pariſh of St. Olave. from 5 April 1611. to 21 June 1651. 161.

This begins again at the 9 June 1654, and proceedeth to 30 May 1673.

At the beginning is the third Randle Holmes Table to the Things of moſt Note in this Book.

2178.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. initio mutilu quo continentur,

1. Tractatus imperfectus de Motu; Johanni forſan Chilmarcho adjudicandus. 1.

2. Univerſalia Magri Willelmi Mylleverley. 7.

3. Univerſalia Magri W. P. cum Expoſitione ſuper librum Porphirij. 10. b.

4. Incerti opuſculum de Equivocis. 21.

5. Literalis Sententia ſuper Prædicata, per Magrum Robertum Alyngtone. 29.

6. Materia, ſive Compendium ſuper Sex Principijs (forte, per Will. Mylleverley. vid. Cat. Cod. MSS. Angliæ, No. 898.) 78.

7. Univerſalia Magri Tartous. 101.

8. Univerſalia Magri Johannis Scerpe, ſive Sharpe, Tractatus in fine truncatur.) 107. b.

2179.

A Book in fol. min. conſiſting of ſeveral Tracts, written partly on paper; but for the moſt part, upon parchment; wherein I find,

1. A particular Catalogue of the Contents of the Book; according to the Old Letters & Numbers. 1. (vid. infra. No. 13.)

2. De Electionibus, deq; varijs Electionum generibus 12.

3. Quod Scolares Oxonienſes, et Epiſcopi ad Curiam Romanam proficiſcentes poſſint celebrare Miſſam in yeme ante diem. 15.

4. Quod Clericus convictus ſuper facto coram Seculari Judice, poſtea poteſt ſe purgare coram ſuo Judice. ibid.

5. Sequntur Formulæ nonnullæ in Jure Canonico uſurpatæ; e quibus ſpeciatim eas memoratu dignas eſſe exiſtimo, quæ inferiùs apparcant.

6. Citacio bona pro Fratre vocato J. Grace qui apoſtatavit. 16.

7. Conſenſus Thome Luddelowe Monachi S. Petri Salopie, in Abbatem Monaſterij predicti poſt mortem Fratris Johannis Hamptone Electum. 15. b.

8. Appellatio Rogeri Faryngtone Rectoris Eccleſie Parochialis de Bebyngtone in litem vocati per Abbatem & Monachos Ceſtrenſes, ſuper ſubtractione annue Penſionis duarum Marcarum, dictis religioſis, ut pretendebatur, debite; ad Dnm Epiſcopatum Lichfeldenſem. dat. 8 die Auguſti 1393. 17.

9. Commiſſio ad abſolvendum Heliſeum aliàs Heliam Wode Ciſſorem Ceſtrenſem excommunicatum, poſtquam ſcribitur pro ejus Corporis captione. 19. b.

10. Litera ad citandum Beneficiatos ad intereſſendum in Synodo. 20.

11. Litera ad vocandum Penitentem ad certam Penitentiam. ibid.

12. Certificatorium a Capitulo ſuper Electione egregij illius et probatiſſimi viri Willelmi Bothe Dñe Regine Cancellarij, ad Eccleſias Coventrenſem & Lichfeldenſem per mortem Willelmi Heyworthe earundem Epiſcopi vacantes; commendantibus eum Papæ Rege Henrico VI. cum Regina ſua Margareta. 21.

13. Tabula quædam alphabetica ad reſiduam Codicis partem. 22.

Sequuntur in membranis exaratæ.

14. Formulæ quamplurimæ ſuper varijs Cauſis et Negotijs, e Regiſtris Epiſcoporum Coventrenſium ac Lich.

Num. 2179.

Lichfeldenſium, maxima ex parte, ut videtur, collectæ. 28.

Inter illas eminent,

15. Litera Willelmi Coventr. & Lichf. Epiſcopi Johanni Lowe Preſbitero. 28.

Cui facultatem concedit, in Eccleſia de R. et Capella de T. ſingulis diebus Dominicis & Feſtivis Miſſas celebrandi.

16. Sequeſtratio pro non Solucione Denariorum S. Petri. 28. b.

17. Sequeſtratio pro non Solucione Subſidij a Prelatis & Clero Archidiaconatus Derbeienſis Epiſcopo conceſſi. 29.

18. Commiſſio ſub mutue viciſſitudinis obtentu. 29. b.

In Cauſa fratris Johannis Sudbury Abbatis Monaſterij de Burtone ſuper Trentam, gravia Crimina Adulterij & Incontinentie cum Margeria Strettone de Magna Overa, et Agnete uxore Petri Gibbone commiſit, ac eiſdem mulieribus in criminibus hujuſmodi ſepius et notorie adherebat, eaſdèmq; in ipſis Criminibus publice tenuit, in Anime ſue grave Periculum, Ordiniſq; & Religionis ſuorum Scandalum manifeſtum, aliorumq; Exemplum perniciosum.

19. Litera Privacionis Walteri Boſiun Vicarij perpetui Eccleſie parochialis de Lemyngton Prioris, ab Officio & Beneficio. 30. b.

20. Indulgentia 40 dierum, reparantibus Viam Regiam in Villa de A. verſus Villam de Ware. conceſſa per Nicolaum Bubwith Epiſcopum Londonienſem, dat 13 Januarij, A. D. 1406. 36.

21. Proceſſus in Cauſa Divortij inter Maiotam Halkote de Parochia de Madeley, et Willelmum de Eryntone, propter frigiditatem ipſius Willelmi. A. D. 1415. 37.

22. De Brevibus Regijs, et Executionibus eorundem, Multa. 29.

23. Interdictum Capelle propter prejudicium Eccleſie Parochialis. 47.

24. Commiſſio ad audiendum Confeſſiones, et ad miniſtranda Sacramenta, durante Diſcordia inter Rectorem & Parochianos. 47.

25. Revocacio Oratorij, propter abuſus. 47. b.

26. Licencia conſtruendi Capellam. 43.

27. Licencia conſtruendi Fontem Baptiſmalem infra Capellam. ibid.

28. Litera conceſſa per Abbatem Monachis, ad perhibendum Teſtimonium in Cauſis. 49.

29. Litera ad celebrandum unum Annale pro Rectore qui nequit vivere de Fructibus Eccleſie ſue. 50. vid. 50. b.

30. Diſpenſacio ſuper defectu Natalium. ibid.

31. Commiſſio N. Epiſcopo London. ad diſpenſandum, auctoritate Apoſtolica, ſuper quarto Conſanguinitatis gradu, per Franciſcum titulo S. Suſanne Preſbiterum-Cardinalem. 51.

32. De Procuratorijs. 55.

33. Procuratorium Epiſcopi, ut excuſetur a Parliamento. 57. b.

34. Procuratorium ad excuſandum Epiſcopum a Convocatione Cleri. 58.

35. Procuratorium ad excuſandum Epiſcopum a Contemptu Curie Cantuarienſis. ibid.

36. Procuratorium generale pro Epiſcopo, in omnibus cauſis in Arcubus ; ſub Sigillo. 58. b.

37. Corrodium conceſſum ab Abbate Monaſterij B. Marie de Ebor. 63. b.

38. Reſignacio Officij Cancellarius Oxon. 64.

39. Renunciatio facta ſuper Canonicatum, et Prebenda facta per Procuratorem. ibid.

40. Reſignatio juxta Formam Conſtitutionis que incipit "Execrablis." ibid.

41. Creacio Notarij ſub Inſtrumento, per Bullam ſpecialem. 64. b.

42. Mandatum ad denunciandum aliquem Excommunicatum pro Contumacia : et Citacio ad dicendum

Num. 2179.

Cauſam quare ſcribi non debeat Regie Majeſtati. 65. et vid. 72. b.

43. Ad denunciandum aliquem Excommunicatum, cauſa Diffamationis ; Purgacione primitus Gravati receptâ. 65. b.

44. Sententia generalis contra detinentes Cartas alicujus de jure Hereditatis. 66.

45. Sententia generalis contra Alienationes Prioratus, vel locorum Religioſorum. 66. b.

46. Sententia generalis contra Manus injecentem in Clericum. 67.

47. Sententia contra ſubtrahentes Oblationes conſuetas 67. b.

48. Litera ad vocandum quendam ad Penitenciam. pro violacione Libertatis Eccleſie. 68.

49. Litera Purgacionis cum Citatione Diffamancium. 68. b. et vid. 69. b. et 71. b.

50. Litera Sententie contra fabricantes falſas Cartas ; ad Exortacionem alicujus de communi forma. 69.

51. Litera Teſtimonialis Preſbitero, de purgacione criminis Adulterij, cum cujuſdam Uxore. 70.

52. Litera Teſtimonialis ſuper purgacione criminis Adulterij. ibid.

53. Litera Teſtimonialis ſuper purgacione criminis Fornicationis. 70. b.

54. Litera Cancellarij et Univerſitatis Oxon. ſuper Fama cujuſdam Clerici ejuſdem Univerſitatis 71.

55. Teſtimonialis pro aliquo carente Aure dextra. 71. b.

56. Citacio propter injuſtam Detentionem Decimarum, et propter crimen Illeſionis Fidei & Perjurij. 72.

57. Citacio ſuper Viro adverſante ab Uxore ſua. ibid.

58. Citacio contra arripientes violenter Mandatum de manibus Mandatorij. 73.

59. Litera Licencie ad celebrandum Matrimonium in Capella ſeu Oratorio. 73. b.

60. Commiſſio ad celebrandum Matrimonium, non obſtante quod Banna non ſint debite edita. ibid.

61. Litera Sententie contra illos qui ſuccederunt Arbores. ibid.

62. Sequeſtrum Fructuum unius Eccleſie, quouſque reparantur Cancellus et Rectoria. 74.

63. Sequeſtrum Metropolitani pro vacatione Eccleſie. 74. b.

64. Sequeſtracio Fructuum, propter ſubtractionem Divini Servicij. 75. b.

65. Licentia de non Reſidente, Scolis inſiſtendo, &c. juxta Canonem "Cum ex eo." 76.

66. Litera ad petendum Clericos incarceratos. 76. b.

67. Licentia, pro Moniali, exeundi Domum ſuam. 78.

68. Licentia pro Monacho, eundi de una Domo in aliam ejuſdem Ordinis. ibid.

69. Litere Teſtimoniales ſuper Converſatione ejuſdem Monachi. ibid.

70. Teſtimonialis ſuper Suſceptione Veli Viduitatis. 78. b.

71. Abſolutio Canonici Apoſtate, et remiſſio ad Domam propriam. ibid.

72. Commiſſio certis perſonis ad cognoſcendum de & ſuper Dilapidatione domorum cujuſdam Prioratus Monialium. ibid.

73. CommiſſioPhilippi de Repyndone Epiſcopi Lincoln. pro examinatione Iſolde N. quæ pompas ſeculi et mundane converſationis illecebras volens in eterni Theſauri divicias commutare, in quandam domum infra Cimiterium Eccleſie parochialis B. Petri Leyceſtrie recludi deſideret, et ſic ſub Vita Anachoritica, ſpretis Mundi blandicijs Creatorem ſuum valeat liberiùs contemplare, &c. 79.

74. Commiſſio ad recipiendam Purgacionem cujuſdam Prioris diffamati. ibid.

75. Licentia pro uno Religioſo, ad recipiendum et celebrandum pro Salario competenti. 79. b.

Num. 2179.

76. Litera purgacionis ſuper crimine Apoſtaſie. 79. b.
77. Commiſſio ad inquirendum de injurijs illatis Monaſterio. 80.
78. Ad inquirendum de quodam ſeipſum interficiente, et modo, et qualitate rei, cum alijs Articulis neceſſarijs. ibid.
79. Litera Licencie ad exhumandum Corpus unius defuncti. 80. b.
80. Commiſſio ad transferendum oſſa cujuſdem mortui. ibid.
81. Ad audiendum compotum unius Gilde. 81. b.
82. Querela unius, quia Archidiaconus noluit citare Adverſarium. ibid.
83. Litera, quod Judex faciat Juſtitie Complementum.
84. Commiſſio Decano et Capitulo Lichfeldenſi ad expediendum Permutacionem de Juriſdictione Epiſcopi, cum alio de eorum Juriſdictione. 86. b.
85. Dimiſſio Religioſi de Domo ſua ad Beneficium curatum. 87. b.
86. Diſpenſatio Epiſcopi cum Religioſo, ad Beneficium curatum. 88.
87. Procuratorium ad arreſtandum Monachos vacabundos. ibid.
88. Mandatum ad inquirendum de pollutione Eccleſie; et forma conſtituendi Suffraganeum. ibid.
89. Litera ad compellendum virum herere Uxori ſue. 88. b.
90. Proviſio facta Priori poſt Reſignationem. 89.
91. Litere Inhibitionis per Officialem Dñi. Cancellarij Oxon. 89. b.
92. Alio modo. ibid.
93. Ad inquirendum de pollutione Cimiterij. 92. b. et vid. 140.
94. Litera Teſtimonialis ſuper Purgatione Clerici incarcerati. ibid.
95. Monition pro Satisfactione facienda pro Valentia facta in Eccleſia. 93. b.
96. Commiſſio ad examinandos Teſtes ſenes et valetudinarios. ibid.
97. Litera ad rogandum ut Peſtilentia depellatur; cum Indulgencia. 98.
98. Indulgentia conceſſa ab Epiſcopo Coventr. et Lichfeld. Hoſpitali S. Trinitatis, et S. Thome Martiris de Urbe Romana. 99. b.
99. Supplicationem ad Regem contra Prohibitionem. 100.
100. Mandatum Archiepiſcopi ad Epiſcopum, ut faciat Juſticie complementum. ibid.
101. Litera ad conſtituendum Penitenciarium, per Vicarium in Spiritualibus. 100. b.
102. Litera Indulgencie pro intrantibus Fraternitatem S. Cedde. ibid.
103. Compoſitio inter Religioſos, Rectores cujuſdam Eccleſie; et Vicarium. 101. b.
104. Inſtrumentum Procuratorij ad comparendum in Viſitacione. 103. b.
105. Procuratorium Epiſcopi in Parliamento. 105.
106. Ad inquirendum pro aliquo volente convolare ad Nupcias. 105. b.
107. Teſtimonialis ſuper aſſignacione victus Reſignanti. 106.
108. Reſignacio Prelacie ſive Dignitatis. 106. b.
109. Confirmacio facta per Rectorem de Southam, ſuper Penſione ſolvenda de eadem Eccleſia, Eccleſie Cathedrali Lichf. 106. b.
110. Certificatorium Theſaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario, de Collectoribus deputatis ad colligendam Decimam. 108. b.
111. Certificatorium, ubi defertur Querela Officiali Curie Cantuarienſis. 112.
112. Indentura bona ſuper convencione Corrodij. 112. b.
113. Litera bona Indulgencie. 114. b.

Num. 2179.

114. Litera Premunicionis pro Viſitacione Archidiaconatus. 115. b.
115. Collacio Hoſpitalis. ibid.
116. Procuratorium Generale, cum diverſis Clauſis neceſſarijs in Viſitatione Epiſcopi, & Synodi, &c. 116.
117. Indulgencie conceſſe Fratribus et Sororibus Fraternitatis S. Cedde Lichfeld. 118
118. Mandatum ad faciendam Proclamationem pro volentibus objicere contra Electionem, &c. 120.
119. Decretum Electionis facte per viam Spiritus Sancti. (cum alijs ad Electionem pertinentibus) 120. b.
120. Litera Purgatoria cum Excommunicatione & Citatione in eadem; de optima forma. 123. b.
121. Mandatum ad monendum ſeu vocandum Rectorem ad perſonaliter reſidendum in Eccleſia ſua; cum Certificatorio ſuper eodem. 126.
122. Articuli propoſiti contra Officialem Archidiaconi Coventrenſis, qui erat in Practica. 126. b. et vid. 140. b.
123. Commiſſio ad inquirendum de Pollucione Eccleſie, et ad abſolvendum culpabiles, et alia facienda. 127.
124. Litera Abbatis et Conventus Stæ. Werburgæ Ceſtr. Willelmo Epiſcopi Coventr. & Lichfeld, de conſentiendo Penſioni impoſitæ, ad terminum vite alicujus. 127, b. et vid. 141.
125. Litera Sententie contra cauſantes Pollucionem Eccleſie parochialis de Cheſterfelde. 130.
126. Sententia Compromiſſi, ſub publica forma. 131.
127. Inſtrumentum ſuper Litera Teſtimoniali de Aſſignacione Penſionis de aliqua Eccleſia. 132. b.
128. Inſtrumentum Apellacionis Rectoris, qui eſt ſpoliatus a poſſeſſione Eccleſie ſue. 133. b.
129. Provocacio ſuper curacione Decanorum Ruralium. 134. b.
130. Commiſſio facta Suffraganeo ad benedicendum Abbatem, &c. 127.
131. Commiſſio Epiſcopi alicui ad examinandum Electionem, et eam confirmandum, et Electum induci mandandum. 137. b.

Hic, pluribus inſtrumentis agitur, de Reſignatione Willelmi Pruyne Prioris de Sondewalle in Com. Stafford déq. Electione Johannis Actone Monachi S. Petri Salopie in Priorem per viam Spiritus Sancti. A. D. 1436. (et vid. 149.)

132. Donatio et Conceſſio nominata proxime Vacacionis alicujus Eccleſie, per Willelmum Dñm de Ferrers. 141.
133. Mandatum ad denunciandum Excommunicatos, verberantes quendam Clericum. 141. b.
134. Inſtrumenta varia ſuper Reſignatione Wiſtani Porte Prioris de Repyndone in Com. Derb. et Electione Johannis Overtone in Priorem. 142.
135. Inſtrumentum in quo continentur Proceſſus Electionis Willelmi de Peyntone (per viam Scrutinij) in Abbatem de Lulleſhulle in Com. Salopiæ, poſt mortem Rogeri Norreys, circa A. D. 1421. 145.
136. Aliud, ſuper Electione (per viam Compromiſſi) Roberti de Backwelle in Abbatem de Rouceſtre in Com. Staffordiæ poſt Reſignationem Johannis de Cheſwardyne. A. D. 1636. 146. b.
137. Aliud, ſuper Electione (per viam Spiritûs Sancti) Johannis de Watforde in Priorem de Wormbruge, poſt mortem Johannis de Lawley, A. D. 1373. 148.
138. Conſtitutio "Qua propter" de Electionibus. 151.
139. Certificatio Proclamationis pro liberacione alicujus incarcerati in Carceribus Epiſcopi. 151. b. (et vid. 155.)
140. Litera ad predicandum, exponendum, et ſeminandum Verbum Dei. ibid.
141. Commiſſio ad inquirendum ſuper aliquo horribili facto. 152.
142. Mandatum ad denunciandum Excommunicatos impedientes Juriſdictionem Eccleſiaſticam. 152. b.
143. Optima

Num. 2179, 2180.

143. Optima Securitas pro annuo Redditu de Monaſterio. 153. b.
144. Certificatorium Clericorum incarceratorum et deliberandorum. 155.
145. Articuli ſuper quibus Heretici ſive Lollardi debent examinari. 157.
146. Adjuracio ſuper predictis. 157. b.
147. Informacio ad procedendum contra Hæreticos. 158.

Sequuntur Conſtitutiones quædam, ſcil.

148. Ne quis, cujuſcunque gradûs ſive ſtatûs exiſtat, Concluſiones ſive Propoſitiones aliquas contra ſanam Doctrinam Eccleſie pertinaciter, in Scolis, teneat aut defendat. 159. b.
149. Nullus diſputare audeat de Articulis per Eccleſiam terminatis; prout in Decretis, Decretalibus, et Conſtitutionibus Sinodalibus continetur. ibid.
150. Gardiani, Prepoſiti, et Principales, Univerſitatis Oxon. ſemel in ſingulis Menſibus inquirant de Moribus ſuorum Scolarium. 160.
151. Pena violancium pertinaciter in aliquo hanc vltimam Conſtitucionem, ſive Conſtituciones preſcriptas, in aliqua ſui parte. 160. b.
152. Quod contra Infamatum ſuper crimine Hereſis, procedi poterit ſummarie, et de plano. ibid.
153. Statutum Henrici Quarti Regis Anglie apud Weſtmonaſterium editum contra Lollardos, Hereticos, et eorum fautores. 161.
154. Litera premunicionis ad viſitand. Prebendas omni triennio. 162.

Sequuntur,

155. Citationes, et alia quædam Scripta Autographa Officialis Archidiaconi Ceſtrenſis, parui momenti, et in Schedulis ſolutis. 163. b.

2180.

A Book in ſmall folio, being all upon the Subject of Heraldry, as containing,

1. A large Collection of Funeral-Certificates; being an original Book, begun by the firſt Randle Holme in the Year 1616. and carried on (but not without ſeveral Interruptions) by his Son and Grandſon to A. D. 1680. The Intent of the Certificates was to preſerve the Memory of the Name & Family of every Perſon who bore Armes within the Limits of their Deputation, viz. Cheſhire, Lancaſhire, & North-Wales; the time of their Deceaſe, their Matches, Poſterity, &c. A matter of very good Uſe; undertaken by direction from the Office of Armes, and fit to be for ever continued. But how it happened I know not, (perhaps by the unwillingneſs of people to pay a ſmall Fee, when their own Buſineſs is tranſacting, or by negligence, or both) very many of the Armes are not painted with Colors, but only tricked with the Pen, others only traced with Lead, and many wholly omitted. In many Certificates, likewiſe, the Original Hands of thoſe Relations who gave the Information touching their reſpective Families, have not been putt; and ſeveral others are plainly Copies: yet this Collection is valuable, and fitt to be conſulted, upon occaſion. 1.

Herein I find.

2. The Order of Mr. Hugh Leighs Funerall; by the ſecond Randle Holme. 125. b.
3. The Order of the Funerall of Humphrey Chetam of Cleyton, Eſq; by the ſame. 126.

This Collection of Certificates is ſucceeded by ſome Papers moſtly written upon certain ſquabbles happening between ſome Cheſter-Gentry, or their haughty Wives, about taking place one of another; being

4. The Anſwer of Sir William Segar Garter to a Queſtion propounded touching the point of Precedency between an Alderman of Cheſter, in Cheſter, and a private Gentleman A. D. 1619. 137.

Here Mr. Garter gives his Opinion for the Aldermen, but not for their Wives.

Num. 2180.

5. Opinion of Sir Richard St. George Norroy, in the ſame Affair; dated 18 July 1619. 137. b.

That Mr. Roger Hurleſton had been too forward in affronting Alderman William Gamull.

6. His Opinion about their Wives taking place dated the 21 of February 1619. 138.

Clearly for Mrs. Hurleſton in reſpect of her Husbands Gentility.

7. An Order of both the Kings abovementioned: given the 29th of May 1620. 138. b.

That Mr. Hurleſton & all Gentlemen of his Ranke ſhould, within the City, give place to an Alderman: and that Mr. Gamull having proved his Pedegree for thirteen Deſcents, and ſhewed a Deed of the time of K. Edward II. ſealed by his Auncеſter with a Seale of Armes of the ſame Coate, which now he beareth; and his Brother and himſelf enjoying the ſame Lands which their paternal Anceſtors enjoyed in the tyme of K. Henry III. Mr. Hurleſton ſhould produce his Pedegree and Proofes, or they would give Mr. Gamull precedency of Gentry before him.

8. The ſaid Norroy's Order to Mr. Hurleſton, to make no further Queſtion or Conteſtation in that matter; he having omitted the making proof of his Pedegree, dated the 21 of Auguſt 1620. 139.
9. Original Note of one Honnyng to Mr. Penſon the Herald, deſiring a preſident of a Knight & Baronet's reſigning his Knighthood to another. 141.
10. Precept of Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, & Earl-Mareſchal, for ſummoning Thomas Griffeth of Pantyllongdy in Com. Flynt, Eſq; to appear in the painted Chamber at Weſtminſter, to anſwer for his not giving in a Certificate to the Office of Armes after the Deceaſe of his Predeceſſor. dat. 30 June 1638, 142.
11. Letter of Griffith Hughes Deputy to the Office of Armes, to the ſaid Mr. Griffith, dated at Llanverres in Yale, 4. Aug. 1638. 142. b.

About ſerving him & others with Monitions from the Earl Marſhalls Court for not making the Certificate aboveſaid.

Here is alſo a printed Black Ticket, iſſued upon ſuch Occaſions.

12. Original Letter of Sir Richard St. George Norroy, to the firſt Randle Holme, dated the 31 July 1619. 143.

Importing, that he had receaued Mr. Gamulls kind token, without half a hundreth Waight of Cheſhire Cheſes. That as to the Queſtion between him & Mr. Hurleſton, he had given his Opinion, under his hand to Sir Thomas Savage. But concerning Aldermen & Juſtice of Peaces Wifes, he could ſay no more but that Offices & Places of Majeſtracy can give no place to their Wiues. And that the Cheſe of 16 Pounds which Mr. Holme had promiſed to ſend his ſon Henry St. George was not com up.

13. More Notes about the ſame weighty Affair of Precedency. 144. b. et vid. ſupra. 141. b. et 149.
14. Original Letter of Mr. Sampſon Lennard Bluemantel, to the firſt Randle Holme: 26 Nov. 1627. 145.

In Anſwer to a Caſe put, as to the Caſe of Precedency of Barons eldeſt Sons, their Wives & Children. It ſeems to have been for the ſatisfaction of Sir Anthony St. John (who was a Peers Son) or of his Children. vid. fol. 139. b.

15. Original Letter of Sir Richard St. George Norroy, to the ſame Mr. Holme: dat. 26 February 1620. 146.

About granting a Creſt to Bridgman, whoſe Armes he was loth to confirm untill he had ſeen the Grant of them. And about the Caſe of Sir Anthony St. Johns Children.

16. The Duty of a Serjeant at Armes; in French. 147.
17. Original

Num. 2180—2185.

17. Original Anſwer of Sir John Borough Garter, William le Neve Clarencieux, and Henry St. George Norroy, dated, the 21 June 1638. to the Queſtion about Precedency between Edward Whitby Recorder of Cheſter & Robert Brerewood a puiſne Juſtice in the Counties of Caernarvon, Angleſey, & Merioneth; in favour of the former. 150.

18. Reference of the Caſe & Anſwer above, with Mr. Brerewood's Petition, to Sir Ralfe Whitfield his Majeſties Serjeant at Law, Sir John Bankes Attorney Generall, & Sir Edward Littleton Sollicitor Generall, by the ſaid Earl of Arundell & Surrey Earl-Marſhall, 21 June 1638. 150. b.

This is the Original ſigned by his own hand.

19. Draught of their Summons to Mr. Recorder Whitby to attend at a certain time, when they would hear what could be alledged by both parties. ibid.

2181.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. ampliori, quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum cujuſdam Poematis, de re Grammaticali tractantis.

2. Dictionarium Latinum, partim Latine et partim Anglice explicatum.

2182.

A parchment Book in large quarto, wherein I find

A Boke which is callid Brute; or the Cronycles of Englonde.

It comes down to the taking of Roan by K. Henry v. anno regni 6to.

2183.

A parchment-Book in 4to. badly written, and at the bottom of the firſt Page, thus entituled,

"An old Natura Brevium, or Abbridgement."

The Names of the Judges ſhew that the Trials here abridged, were held toward the end of the Reign of K. Edward the firſt, and the beginning of that of his Son.

2184.

A parchment-Book in 4to. imperfect at the beginning, wherein is contained

Part of a Year-book of the Reign of K. Edward II. particularly as to his 5. 6. 7. 8. 13. & 14th years.

2185.

A Book in folio, formerly much thicker than it now is, as having contained 322 pages, at the leaſt: whereas at preſent it goes no further than the 92 page. It treated of ſeveral Parliaments holden by Qu. Elizabeth. including that of the 29th of her Reign. To all which a Table of principal Matters hath been made, & is placed at the beginning.

As to what remains, I find here,

1. An Oration made the 23 of January, primo Eliz. by Sr. Nicholas Bacon Knt. Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, to the Nobles & Commons, in the preſence of her Majeſty, in the beginning of the Parlyament then houlden, in Anno Dni 1558. 1.

2. My Lord Keeper Bacons Anſwear to the Oration of St. Thomas Gargraue, choſen to be Speaker of the Parlyament, diſabling himſelf thereunto; yet admitted. 8.

3. The Lord Keeper Bacons Anſwer to Sir. Thomas Gargraue Speaker of this preſent Parliament, his Oration made after his Admiſſion. 10.

4. The Lord Keeper Sir Nicholas Bacon's Oration, made the 8th of May, in the Parliament-Houſe, before the Queene, the Parlëment then ending, Anno 1559. 12.

5. The Titles of ſuch Bills as were rejected in the Upper Howſe; as alſo of ſuch as paſſed the Houſe, ſome Members of the ſaid Houſe diſſenting therefrom: in this firſt Seſſion of the firſt Parliament of Qu. Elizrbeth,

Num. 2184, 2186.

which beganne upon the 25th day of January, anno 1. Eliz. And ſome other Memorialls. 21.

6. A Journall of the Commons Houſe, anno 1 Elizabethe R^ne. 25.

7. The Oration of Dr. (Cuthbert) Scott Biſhop of Cheſter, made in Parlyament-Houſe; anno, 1559. 27.

8. The Oration of Dr. John Fecnam (Feckenham) Abbot of Weſtminſter, in Parlyament-Howſe; anno 1559. 36.

9. Queen Elizabeth's Patent to the City of Briſtol, granting a Privilege as to the time of lading & unlading of Goods. It bears Teſte the 12 April, anno regni 1. 42.

10. Articles for an Act of Parliament touching Impropriations. 44.

11. Qu. Elizabeth's Commiſſion of Inquiry after reſtored Abbey-Lands in Nottinghamſhire, &c. bearing Teſte the 4th of March, anno regni, 2. 49.

12. Articles to be enquired of, and to be accompliſhed, upon the Commiſſion directed forth, upon the new Statute of Diſſolution of the Religious Houſes within the County of Nott. 51.

13. The Lord Keepers Speech to both Houſes, at the opening of the Parlyament, anno 5 Eliz. the 5th of June (12 of January) 1562. Her Majeſty being preſent. 55.

14. Speech of Mr. Williams at his being preſented by the Commons as their Speaker, 15 Januarie 1562. 58.

15. The Lord Keepers Anſwer to that Speech. 59.

16. The Speakers Reply to the Lord Keeper. 60.

17. A Note of the ſeveral Prorogations of this Parliament. 66.

18. A ſhort Journal of that Parliament. 67.

19. Mr. Speaker Williams his Speech at the end of the . . . . Seſſion. 68.

20. The Lord Keepers Anſwer, 71.

21. Coppie of a Letrer, written in the Queenes owne hand, and by herſelfe drawne; to the Comons in Parlyament, about their Petiẽon concerninge Marriage & Liberties. 75.

22. A Speech delivered by her Majeſty unto the Lord Keeper Sir Nicholas Bacon, in preſence of the Upper Houſe of Parliament, A. D. 1563. 77.

23. The Petition of the Parliament, for the Queene of England to marry, A. D. 1563. 78.

24. An humble ſuit & Petition made by all the Lords, both Spirituall & Temporall, unto the Queenes moſt excellent Majeſty, A. D. 1563. 83.

This was deliver'd in a Speech by the Lord Keeper (who in the name of the Peers) beſought her to marry, & to ſettle the Succeſſion.

25. A ſhort Journal of the upper Houſe. during this Parliament. 89.

26. Form of a Petition, which ſeems to aſſert a Right in the Houſe of Commons to be Judges, with the Peers, as to Writs of Error. 89.

27. An Anſwer to the ſame; ſhewing how the Commons parted with that branch of their Authority. 90.

28. Part of a Relation of what happened in Parliament upon the Deceaſe of Thomas Williams Speaker of the Houſe of Commons; and how a new Speaker was to be choſen. ann. 8 Eliz, ibid.

2186.

A Book in folio, for the moſt part copied by Will. Smith Rouge-Dragon, A. D. 1612. It contains,

The Viſitation of Dorſetſhire, as taken A. D. 1562, with ſome Additions & Continuations.

I know not of any Viſitation that was made of that County, this Year, It is ſaid, that is was viſited A. D. 1565. by William Hervey Clarencieux: perhaps this may be

Num. 2186—2188.

be a Copie of that, only here the Genealogies are putt down by way of Scheme, & not Narratively.

2187.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written and tricked by several Hands; wherein is contained,

1. An Alphabet in Blazon, of the Armes born by the Cheſhire-Nobility & Gentry. 1.

2. Cheſhire-Pedegrees & Notes, for the greateſt part, taken from the Viſitations of A. D. 1580. & 1612. but enriched with many Continuations and Additions by Jacob Chaloner, the third Randle Holme, & others. 6.

Among theſe, I alſo find

3. Some Notes extracted from a Booke of Edward the Blacke Prince, called the Regiſter. 6. b.

4. The Deſcent of Baſſet, by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, with his Proofs, 150.

This was to eſtabliſh the legitimacy of Geva daughter of Hugh Lupus, from whom Sir Simonds pretended that his Children by his firſt Lady were deſcended, one of whom (who died in her Childhood) he cauſed to be baptiſed by the Name of Geva.

2188.

A Book in folio, partly Heraldical, & partly Hiſtorical; as containing

Genealogical Diſcents of many of our antient Noble Families: viz[t].

1. Montfort. 1.
2. Deſcendants from Joan of Acres Daughter to K. Edward 1. 1. b.
3. Warren. 2. et 13. b.
4. Earles of Cheſter. 2. b.
5. Fitz-Piers, Earls of Eſſex. 3.
6. Bigod. 3. b.
7. Mariſchall. 4.
8. Burgh, or de Burgo. 4. b.
9. Aubenei. 5.
10. Fitz-Alan. 5. b.
11. Bohun. 6. b.
12. Vipont. 7.
13. Deſcendants from Lovell Lord of Tichmerche. 7. b.
14. Deſcendants from Harold Lord of Ewyas. 8.
15. Deſcendants from William Pantulfe of Wemme. 8. b.
16. Deſcendants from Richard 1. Duke of Normandy. 9.
17. Deſcendants from Stephanus de Eſcalarijs. 9. b.
18. Monte-alto. 10.
19. Wake & Cottingham from Stulta villa. 10. b.
20. Deſcendants from the firſt Leofric, here called Earl of Leiceſter. 11.
21. Roumara Earl of Lincoln. ibid.
22. Lacy; with the Matches, of Verdun, Ginevill, & De Burgo, into that Family. 11. b.
23. Pont-Adomar, Bello-monte, &c. 12.
24. de Beliſmo 12. b.
25. Deſcent of Nevil, from Waltheof 1. here called Earl of Northumberland. 13.
26. Deſcent of ſome Barons of Wallingford. 14.
27. Deſcendants from Brus de Normannia. ibid.
28. Deſcent of Ogle, from Bertram Lord of Bothall. 14. b.
29. Deſcendants from William Bertram Baron of Mitford. 15.
30. Deſcendants from John Baron of Kilpec. 15. b.
31. Deſcendants from Thomas de Muſco-campo. 16.
32. Stemma Familiæ de Burnell, ex Martyrologio Abbatiæ de Buldewas. 16. b.
33. Lovetoſt. 17.
34. Deſcendants from Adam de Swinburne. 17. b.
35. Deſcendants from John Tregoz. 18.

Num. 2188.

36. Deſcendants from Robert de Grant-meſnill a Norman Baron. 18. b.
37. Deſcendants from Herfaſtus another Norman, here called Frater Gonoræ. ibid.
38. Deſcendants from Robertus Blundus de Com. Staff. 19.
39. Stemma Baronum de Caſtro-Cary in Com. Somerſet. 19. b.
40. Stemma Muſardorum Baronum de Staveley. 20.
41. Deſcendants from Guido de Credona, aliàs Credun, aliàs Croun (aliàs Creoun) in Com. Lincoln. 20. b.
42. Deſcendants from Euſtachius Count of Bologne, Lentz, & Arthois. 21.
43. Deſcendants from Saherus de Quincy Senior. 21. b.
44. Deſcendants from Richard Engeine Senr. founder of Fineſheved in Com. Northampt. 22.
45. Deſcent of Mohun. 22. b.
46. Deſcendants from Ralf Hill. ibid.
47. Deſcent of Peſehall from Harley; of Cornewall, or De Cornubia; & of Midilton. 23.
48. Genealogia Werburgæ Virginis; ex Hiſtoria Elienſi. 23. b.
49. Genealogia Extraneorum. ibid.
50. Deſcendants from Radulphus de Querceto, alias de Cayneto. 24.
51. Deſcendants from Petrus de Valonijs. ibid.
52. Deſcent of our firſt Kings of the Eaſt-Angles; taken, becauſe of St. Ætheldreda, ex Elienſi Hiſtoria. 24. b.
53. Deſcendants from Fulco de Oyry Lord of the Maner of Gedney. 25.
54. Deſcendants from Walterus de Bello campo. ibid.
55. Pedegree of the Family of Conſtable. 25. b.
56. De Baronie Galfredi de Saye. 26.
57. Deſcents of Scoteney, & Ties. ibid.
58. Stemma Vavaſorum de Weſton & Newton. 26. b.
59. Deſcendants from William Mortimer Baron of Bec-Criſpin in Normandy. 27.
60. Greſeleiorum Stemma antiquiſſimum. 27. b.
61. Deſcent of Arſie. 28.
62. Deſcendants from John St. John. ibid.
63. Deſcent of Harcourt. 28. b.
64. Deſcendants from Ivo Talboys. 29.
65. Deſcent of Talbot. 29.
66. Pedegradus Baronis de Malpas, ex rotulo antiquo in Cuſtodia Willelmi Brereton Arm. A. D. 1578. 29. b.
67. De partitione Hæreditatis Willelmi Comitis de Murray, filij Duncani. 30.
68. Diſcendants from Giſlebertus Comes. 30. b.
69. Pedegree of Laſcelles of Sourby. 31.
70. Deſcent of the Family of Arden. 31. b.
71. Armes of Watevill, Sapi, Watervill, Colevill, & Mon-pïzon. ibid.
72. Deſcendants from Galfridus de Bello-campo. ibid.
73. Prologus ſuper Leges Regis Knutonis. 32.
74. Hiſtoriola Familiæ de Meſchinis; ex Martirologio quod ſpectat ad Dñam Annam Dacres Comitiſſam Arundeliæ. 32. b.
75. Deſcent of Bulmer from Elmedon. 34.
76. Gobion. 34. b.
77. Deſcendants from Hubert de Monte-caniſo. 35.
78. Tony. 35. b.
79. Deſcent & Poſterity of Edmund of Woodſtock Earl of Kent. ibid.
80. Deſcent of Richard Nevill Earl of Warwick. 36.
81. Deſcendants from William Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. ibid.
82. Deſcent of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick from William Manduit. 36. b.
83. Deſcendants from William Mandevile Earl of Eſſex. ibid.
84. Other Deſcents of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. 37.
85. Deſcent

Num. 2188, 2189.

85. Defcent of Weyland from Breufe Lord of Clopton. 37.
86. Defcent of our King Henry II. from K. Ælfred. 38.
87. Defcent of our K. Edward IV. from K. Edward III. ibid.
88. Notes touching the Defcents of Morville, De Vallibus, Greyftoke, &c. taken from Robert Glover, Somerfet. 38.

I fuppofe that many of the Defcents taken into this prefent Collection, were alfo firft putt down by him.

89. Defcent of the old Earls of Warwick from Rollo the firft Duke of Normandy. 40.
90. Defcent of Mortimer of Wigmore, from the Earls of Warren. ibid.
91. Defcendants from Robert de Oyly Baron of Hooknorton. 40. b.
92. Defcendants from William de Bello-campo de Com. Bedeford. 41.
93. Defcendants from K. William the Conqueror. 41. b.
94. Pedegree of Greiftock (with Defcents of Grimthorp & Baffet.) 42. b.
95. Defcent of Mowbray from Segrave, & Chacomb. 43.
96. Pedegree of Howard. 43. b.
97. Defcent of Gray. 45. 46.
98. Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell. ibid. & 47.
99. Beaumont; Lovell, Stapilton, & Norris. 45. b.
100. Ver Earl of Oxford. 46. b.
101. Defcents of divers antient Families, particularly Lucy, & Dacre of Gillefland & Greiftock, unto their paffing into the Howards. 48. b.

What follows in this Book is almoft wholly written by the hand of Mr. Thomas Talbot the Antiquary. viz.

102. Notulæ è Chronico Regum Manniæ. 50.
103. Notulæ è Chronica Chronicarum Florentij Wigornienfis Monachi. 51.
104. Collectanea ex Chronica Florentij Wigornienfis (forte, è Cod. MS. qui nunc in Bibliotheca Bodleiana infcribitur NE, F. 10. 5.) 52.
105. Notulæ ex Cronica Bernardi Guidonis Lodovenfis Epifcopi. 63.
106. Apographa 4 Cartarum, ad Clintones Dños de Coleshull in agro Warwicenfi cum primis fpectantium. 64. b.
107. Excerpta ex veteri Hiftoria Abbatiæ de Abbendone; quæ nunc (ut videtur) exftat in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. 66.
108. Ex libro fecundo de Confuetudine Eccleſiæ Roffenfis, per Benedictum Monachum. 95.
109. Notulæ quædam Hiftoricæ, e diverfis Cod. MSS. excerptæ; et fpeciatim, de Thoma Beketto Archiepifcopo Cantuarienfi, e Chronico Radulfi de Diceto. 102.
110. Ex Cronologia de fundatione Monafterij S. Auguftini Cantuariæ. 103.
111. Collectanea de Succeffione variorum Norwicenfis Diœceſis Epifcoporum. 119.
112. Chronicon breviculum de rebus Anglicis (et fpeciatim Norfolcienfibus) ab A. D. 33. ufque ad A. D. 1366. 120.
113. Collectanea paucula ex Archivis Monafterij S. Joh. Bapt. de Haghemon, in Com. Salop. 123.
114. Ex Libro de antiquis Confuetudinibus Normanniæ. viz. De Vice-comite & ejus Officio. De Seneſcallo Ducis, et ejus Officio. 124.
115. Collectanea ex Regiſtro Evidentiarum Monafterij de Neuport-Painell, in Comitatu Buck. Imperf. 125.

2189.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written by the hand of Mr. Hugh Cotgrave Richmond-Herald, for the far greater part; as was affirmed by Sir Henry St. George Garter King of Armes, to whom I caufed the Book

Num. 2189—2192.

to be fhewn; and, who knew the hands of the antient Officers of Armes better than any man now living does.

In it, are contained,

1. An Alphabetical Table directing to the feveral Pedegrees & Matches here exhibited. 1.
2. Hugh Cotgraves Collection of the Defcents of Devonfhire-Nobility & Gentry, with many Continuations & Additions by Ralf Broke York-Herald, & the late Mr. Simon Segar; as by their feveral hands in many places interfperfed, doth appear. 15. & 22.

2190.

An Heraldical Book in folio, at the beginning whereof I find a Frontifpiece haſtily drawn with this Title,

"The Genealogies & Defcents of all the Kings of England, fince it was named England (to fay) from King Egbert the firft Monarch thereof, vntill our Soveraigne Lady Q. Elizabeth.

Of this work, nothing remains here; unleſs their Armes, or the Armes aſcribed to thoſe before the Conqueſt at fol. 2. be looked upon as part of it. But in the next page, is another Title, viz.

1. The Armes & Defcents of all the Dukes, Marquiſes, Earles, Viſcounts, & Lords, that have been created in England fince the tyme of William Conqueror, until this prefent day. 2. b.

That is, this is either the Original Book, or a good Copy of Cooke's Baronage, ending with the Lord Norris. The Armes are all tricked in the Margins; and with the Armes of each King from Edward III. their feveral Badges are putt down.

2. Armes of fome Princes of our Bloud Royal; fhewing their Differences from the Kings Armes. 2. b.

2191.

An Heraldical Book in folio; wherein I find,

1. Armes of fome few of our Nobility created by King Henry VIII. only begun to be traced with black Lead, without any Notice taken of their Owners, excepting only the Lord Ruſſel. 1.
2. Unfiniſhed Armes of Nobility created by K. Edward VI. with the Names of four of them. 4.
3. Armes in Colors, of Nobility created by Qu. Mary; but unfiniſhed, & without their Names. 9.
4. Armes in Colors, but unfiniſhed, of many Nobles either created or ſummoned to Parliament by Queen Elizabeth; with their Names, & Notes of the ſame. 12.
5. Among theſe, is a Relation made of the Petition of Sir Thomas Weſt Lord La Ware, anno 39 Eliz. for an higher place in Parliament, and of what enſued thereon. 15. b.
6. Armes of Nobility, either created or ſummoned to Parliament by K. James I. with their Names, &c. 18.

Of theſe, ſome are finiſhed, others unfiniſhed, and the reſt only begun to be traced out; or not ſo much as that.

7. The like for many of the Nobility created, or ſummoned to Parliament by K. Charles I. 38.

2192.

A Book in folio, wherein are contained,

1. A Survey of all the Cuſtomary Lands & Tenements in the Mannour of Imberhorne, in the Parriſhes of Eſt Grinſted & Weſt Hoadly in the County of Suſſex. 1.
2. Survey of the Coppie-holders Lands within the Manour of Shefelde. 17. & 22.
3. A Survey of the Mannor of Duckeſhurſt, being all in Demeaſnes: lyeing within the Pariſhes of Horley & Caple, in the Countie of Surry. 23.
4. A Survey of the auncient Maunſion or Mannor called The Weeke, lyeing nigh Maidſton in Kent. 24.

Num. 2192—2194.

5. A Survey of Swynehed-hall, with the Demeaſnes therevnto belonging; and of diverſe Tenements in Barneton, & Cumberbach. 24. b.

6. Particular of the Mannor of Alleſborow. 27.

7. Liſt of the Reeves & Bedels within the North & South Parkes of Dichelinge. 30.

8. A Rentall for the Bedell to gather the Quit-Rents for the Mannour of Dichelinge. 31.

9. Chickeringe-Hall Rental: for the halfe yeare ended at S^t. Michaell, 1668. 32,

10. Rentall of Bullocks-towne; made A.D. 1586. 33.

11. A Liſte of the Light Horſe within the Lath of S^t. Auguſtines & Cittie of Canterbury; vnder the Command of Sir Thomas Palmer Bar^t. A. D. 1638. 35.

12. An Alphabetical Table of proper Names, relating to Warwick-ſhire, Leiceſter-ſhire, &c. 37.

13. Knights of Warwick-ſhire, about the tyme of K. Edward 1. 40.

14. Warwick-ſhire Nobility & Gentry, as they are in the Gallery at Theobalds. 41.

15. Warwickſhire Juſtices of the Peace; out of a Book at Theobalds. 42.

In theſe 3 laſt Articles, here are Shields traced out for the Armes; but none of them are ſupplied.

2193.

An Heraldical Book in folio, conſiſting of Leaves regularly printed from a wooden Form, ſerving for a Page, wherein an Eſcocheon, with a Gentlemans Helmet & Mantle are cutt, to ſave the Labor & Trouble of drawing the ſame by hand: Nine of theſe, with their proper Spaces filling a Page. Above half of theſe Eſcocheons are filled up, & the Creſts ſupplied by ſome Painter-Stainer, who had a pretty good hand; and the Names of the reſpective Perſons written down (ſadly enough, God knows) by his Son or Apprentice, as I ſuppoſe. The whole Collection is MIXED, as not relating to any particular Countrey, County, Age, or Order of Men; and yet may prove to be of good Uſe, upon ſundry Occaſions.

2194.

A Book in folio, much damnified by Moiſture; and treating of the Lords High Stewards of England, from the time of K. William the Conqueror, to that of K. Charles 1. with the Trials of the ſeveral Criminals who were tried before them, and certain other matters, which I ſhall preſently take notice of; letting the Succeſſion of theſe High Stewards alone, it being foreign to the buſineſs of this Catalogue.

1. The Trial & Execution of Richard Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell; temp, R. Richardi II. 6. b.

2. Of the Trial & Execution of John Lord Tiptoft; 15 Oct. A. D. 1469. 11.

3. Of the Trial of Edward Plantaginet Earl of Warwick; anno 15 R. Henrici VII. 11. b.

4. The Trial & Execution of Edward Stafford Duke of Buckingham; anno 13 R. Herrici VIII. 12. b.

5. The Trial & Execution of Queene Anne Bulloigne; 15 May, anno 28 R. Henrici VIII. 17.

6. Of the Trial & Acquittal of the Lord Dacres of the North; anno . . . R. Henrici VIII. 18.

7. Of the Arraignment of the Lords Darcy & Huſſy; anno . . . R. Henrici VIII. 18. b.

8. Of the Arraignment & Execution of Thomas Fynes Lord Dacres of the South; anno . . . R. Henrici VIII. 19.

9. Of the Arraignment & Executions of Henry Courtney Marquis of Exeter, Henry Pole Lord Montague, & Edward Nevill; anno . . . R. Henrici VIII. 19. b.

10. The Trial & Execution of Edward Seymour Duke of Somerſet, 1 Decr. anno 6 R. Edwardi VI. 20.

11. The Trials of John Dudley Duke of Northumberland, William Parre Marquis of Northampton, and of

Num. 2194—2196.

Dudley Earl of Warwick; with the Execution of the firſt, 18 Auguſt anno 1 R. Mariæ. 22.

12. Of the Sentence & Execution of Henry Gray Duke of Suffolk, 23 Febr. A. D. 155¾. 23. b.

13. A Letter written to that Duke, by the Lady Jane his unfortunate Daughter, a little time before her Execution. ibid.

14. Of the Arraignment & Execution of Charles Lord Stourton, &c. anno . . . R. Mariæ. 24. b.

15. The Trial & Execution of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolke; A. D. 1572. 25.

16. The Trial of Philip Howard Earl of Arundel; A. D. 15 . . . 31.

17. Of the Trial & Sentence of Mary Queen of Scots; A. D. 15 . . . 35.

18. Reaſons to moue the Queenes Conſcience to proceede with Seuerity in the caſe of the Queene of Scots. 35. b.

19. A Diſcourſe touching the pretended Matche betweene the Duke of Norfolke, and the Queene of Scots. 43.

20. A Letter written by Mr. Secretarie Walſingham to the Secretarie of State in Scotland; after the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots, A. D. 1586. 46.

21. The Trial of Robert Devereux Earl of Eſſex, & of Henry Wriotheſley Earl of Southampton; with the Execution of the former, the 25 of Febr. A. D. 160⅘. 50.

22. Letter of K. James 1. to the Lords of the Councill, for the Delivery of the ſaid Earl of Southampton out of Priſon. Given at Haly-Rood-Houſe, 1 April, 1603. 63. b.

23. Of the Arraignment of Henry Broke Lord Cobham: A. D. 160 . . . 65.

24. Of the Arraignment of Thomas Lord Gray of Wilton; 24 September, A. D. 160 . . 66.

25. The Trial & Condemnation of Sir Robert Carre Earle of Somerſett, & Frances Howard his Wife, 23 May 16 . . . . (This hath Sir Francis Bacons Speech at length.) 68.

26. The Trial of Mervin Lord Audley, Earle of Caſtle-Haven in Ireland; 25th of April, 1631. 79.

27. A Letter to his Siſters, a little before his Death 89.

28. A Letter to his Son the Lord Audley. 89. b.

29. His Confeſſion of Faith, ſent to his Son in that Letter. ibid.

30. His Speech & Behavior at his Execution; 14 May, 1631. 91.

2195.

Codex chartaceus in folio; quo continentur,

1. Breve R. Edwardi II. ſingulis Vice-comitibus, per totam Angliam, deſtinatum; volente eo certiorari que & quot Hundreda ſint in Ballivis illorum; et quorum ſint; et que & quot Civitates, Burgi, & Ville ſunt in quolibet Hundredorum illorum; et qui ſunt Domini eorundem. Teſte, &c. 5 die Marcij, anno Regni ſui, nono. 1.

2. Certificatio Vice-comitis Norff. ſuper præmiſſis. ibid.

3. Certificatio Vice-comitis Suff. 20.

4. Certificatio de Comitatu Cantabr. 28.

5. Certificatio de Comitatu Huntingdon. 31. b.

6. Certificatio de Comitatu Midd. 34.

7. Certificatio de Comitatu Kanc̃. 35.

2196.

An Heraldical Book in folio; firſt ſtamped or printed upon a wooden Form, in one Side of the Leaf only.

Here is given (to ſave time & labor) four Eſcocheons, with Helmets & Mantles, and ſpaces for Titles, in a Page; to be filled-up or ſupplied by the Buyer; in the ſame manner with that book on this Shelf, marked with No. 9.

Herein are contained,

Num. 2196—2198.

1. The Armes (with many Creſts) of the Nobility & Gentry of the County of Suſſex, regiſtred at the Viſitation thereof, A. D. 1633. & 1634. by John Philipot Somerſet, & George Owen Heralds; Marſhalls & Deputies to Sir John Borough Garter, & Sir Richard S[t]. George Clarencieux; who viſited jointly. 1.

2. The Armes, (with many Creſts) of the Nobility & Gentry of the County of Surrey, regiſtred at the Viſitation thereof, A. D. 1623. by Samuel Thompſon Windſor Herald, & Auguſtin Vincent Rouge Croix; Marſhalls & Deputies to William Cambden Clarencieux. 37.

2197.

Codex chartaceus in folio; quo continentur, Apographa quædam Recordorum quorundam in Arce Londonienſi ſervatorum: viz.

1. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 14 Edw. III. No. 15. 1. & 7. 11. 17.
2. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 15 Edw. III. 3. b. & 19. b.
3. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 14 Edw. III. 5. & 9.
4. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 16 Edw. III. 14.
5. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 17 Edw. III. 15. & 21.
6. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 17 Edw. III. 21. b.
7. Ex Rotulo Franicæ, 18 Edw. III. 22.
8. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 18 Edw. III. 22. b.
9. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 19 Edw. III. 24.
10. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 19 Edw. III. 25.
11. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 20 Edw. III. 26.
12. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 21 Edw. III. 27.
13. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 21 Edw. III. 28.
14. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 22 Edw. III. 30. b.
15. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 24 Edw. III. 31.
16. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 25 Edw. III. 32. b.
17. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 25 Edw. III. 33.
18. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 26 Edw. III. 34.
19. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 26 Edw. III. 35.
20. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 27 Edw. III. 36. b.
21. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 27 Edw. III. ibid.
22. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 28 Edw. III. 38.
23. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 28 Edw. III. 38. b.
24. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 29 Edw. III. 40. b.
25. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 30 Edw. III. 42. b.
26. Ex Rotulo Franciæ de anno 1 Richardi II. 45.
27. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 2 Rich. II. 46.
28. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 3 Rich. II. 47. b.
29. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 4 Rich. II. 50. b.
30. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 5 Rich. II. 52. b.
31. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 6 Rich. II. 55.
32. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 19 Rich. II. 57.
33. Ex Rotulo Franciæ, 20 Rich. II. ibid.
34. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 21 Rich. II. 57. b.
35. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 22 Rich. II. 58.
36. Ex Rotulo Vaſconiæ, 22 Rich. II. ibid.

2198.

An Heraldical Book in folio, conſiſting of many Tracts written & tricked by ſeveral Perſons & now bound up together: being,

1. Armes, with ſome Deſcents, haſtily tricked from the Viſitation of the County of Cambridge, taken An. Dom. 1619. 1.
2. Alphabet in Blaſon of the Armes of Derbyſhire-Gentry. 9.
3. Armes in Trick, of the Noble & Worſhipful Families reſiding within the County of Eſſex; taken from Mr. Henry Lilly's Copy of the Viſitation of that County made by John Raven Richmond, Marſhall & Deputy to William Camden Clarencieux, A. D. 1614. 12.
4. Some few Deſcents taken from the Viſitation of Eſſex, made A. D. 1634. 48.
5. Some Armes haſtily tricked from an old Viſitation of Eſſex. 50.

This Tract hath Additions made to it, from the Viſitation of A. D. 1634.

Num. 2198, 2199.

6. Deſcents & Armes copied from the Viſitation-book of A. D. 1634. 56.
7. Armes of Hertford-ſhire Gentry; haſtily tricked from the Viſitation-books of A. D. 1579. & 1634. 76.
8. Part of the Viſitation-book of Kent; made A. D. 1589. as I ſuppoſe: with Additions from that of A. D. 1619. 86.
9. Armes of Leiceſter-ſhire Families; perhaps tricked from the Viſitation-book of A. D. 1563, & 1564. 132.
10. Armes of the Gentlemen of Leiceſter-ſhire, A. D. 1564. 142.
11. Armes of the Gentlemen within the County of Warwycke, A. D. 1564. 153.
12. Armes of Lincoln-ſhire Gentry; taken from the Viſitation of A. D. 1563. 163.
13. Part of an Alphabetical Table made to ſome Collection of Armes. 172.
14. Armes of the ſeveral Companies within the City of London. 181. b.
15. Pedegrees of Barkham, & Johnſon; the former of which ſeems to be of the hand & tricking of . . . . Johnſon late Citizen & Painter-Stainer of London. 186.
16. Notes of Moneys paid or received by divers late Armes-Painters of London, when they wrought in Copartnerſhip. 189.
17. The later part of an Alphabetical Table of Families; written by Thomas Knight Cheſter-Herald. 190.
18. Armes & Epitaphs taken by the ſame Thom. Knight in divers Churches of London. 191.
19. Armes of many Citizens of London, taken from the Book of its Viſitation A. D. 1633, & 1634. 195.
20. Armes of many Norfolk Families, taken (as I ſuppoſe) from the Viſitation of A. D. 1612, & 1613. 205.
21. Armes extracted from the Viſitation-book of the County of Notingham, made A. D. 1614. 213.
22. Armes in Blaſon of many Families reſident in Notingham-ſhire, as I ſuppoſe. 219.
23. Armes of Notingham-ſhire Gentry, regiſtered at the Viſitation of this County, A. D. 1663. by William Dugdale Norroy. 220.
24. Some Armes of Somerſet-ſhire Families. 222.
25. Collections from the Viſitation-book of Stafford-ſhire, made A. D. 1583. by Robert Glover Somerſet, Marſhal & Deputy to William Flower Norroy. 223.
26. Collections from the Viſitation-book of Stafford-ſhire, made A. D. 1614. by Richard S[t]. George Norroy. 233.
27. Armes of the Gentry in the County of Surrey, collected from Mr. John Withies Copie of the Viſitation-Book of this County, made A. D. 1623. 237.
28. Armes of Suſſex-Gentry, taken from the Viſitation book of A. D. 1634. 248.
29. Armes of the Gentry of Weſtmerland, haſtily tricked. 257.
30. Armes of Yorkſhire-Gentry; haſtily tricked. 258.

2199.

A thin Book in folio, at the beginning whereof, I read this following Title. "The maner and method to true Mortification: by the godly Father Henry Harp; as F. William Peryn Bachelour in Divinity ſayeth in his Spirituall Exerciſes & Ghoſtly Meditations."

I am affraid that Father Peryn is ſomewhat out in his conjecture: 1. Becauſe Mr. Wharton (in Append. ad Cavæi Hiſt. Litt. pag. 149.) ſhews that Henry Harph the Franciſcan (born at Herp or Erp in Brabant) died A. D. 1478. without mentioning this Treatiſe among his other Works. 2. The Preface alludes to Queen Elizabeth more than once, eſpecially in pag. 2, where are theſe Words,—"I doubt nothing her departure; but I doubt that God will not lett England have her ſo long as ſhe is worthey to raigne. And yett this farr I dare ſay, that ſhe

ſhe hath no farther Charter of her Life then had her noble Father, her noble Brother, her noble Siſter."—— 3. This Author was no Roman Catholic; for he impugnes the Doctrines of that Church in ſeveral places of his Work; one of which I find at 42. a. toward the bottom of which page, & in the next, I obſerve theſe Words,—" Inſomoche, that ſom thinck to be browghte to the perfyghte medytacyon & memoryalle of Chryſt by having hym pictoured, graven, or paynted with the moſt bewtyfulle phiſnomye that kan be devyſed. Sum thincke ytt avauncethe moche ther Contemplacyone to have Chryſt pictured or paynted in the moſt pituos faſchyon that kan be. Som agayne thincke ytt reyſithe vp ther mynds more depely in knowlage of God, to have the Trinitie pictured or paynted with 3 faces in oon. Theis men that ſett ther affects & pleaſur vpon theis forſayde things ſpende moche labur in waſt: for they might ſuerlye ſee Chryſt in the acts of his lyſſe, in hes gloryous words, in hes blyſſed converſation, by reding, & conſydering the holie Goſpells," &c.

2200.

An Heraldical Book in thin folio; wherein I find,

1. A Collection of fabulous or fanciful Armes, aſcribed to the Nine Worthies; the Kings of Cullen; and many Kings & Princes (ſome of whom never exiſted) putt down in a ſort of Alphabet in blaſon. 1.

2. Armes in blaſon of the Archiepiſcopal & Epiſcopal Sees of England & Wales. 4. b.

3. Fragment of a large Alphabet in blaſon of the Armes of Engliſh Families. 5.

This ends in the middle of the letter C.

2201.

Codex chartaceus in fol. continetur,

Regiſtrum Cartarum, ſive Evidenciarum, de Terris Edmundi Bohun de Trefyngfelde in Com. Suffolciæ; qui quidem Edmundus in vivis fuit, anno 22 R. Edwardi IV.

2202.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of divers Miſcellaneous Tracts & Fragments, written by different hands, now bound-up together. They are,

1. The Caſe of Anthony Aſhley Cowper Earl of Shafteſbury, argued on both ſides; with his Lordſhips own Speech, in Banco Regis, Term. Trin, anno 29 Caroli II. upon the Illegality of the Return of a Warant from the Houſe of Peers; by virtue of which, he was impriſoned in the Tower of London: with the Opinion of the Court thereupon; whereby he was re-manded to his Priſon. 1.

2. Expreſſions collected from Greek & Roman Authors, &c. chiefly relating to Great Britain & its Inhabitants. They ſeem to be of the hand-writing of the learned Mr. William Camden, in order to be inſerted into his Britannia. 11.

3. An imperfect Copie of Cookes Baronage; with the Armes only blaſon'd in the margin. 13.

4. Certayne breiffe Inſtructions of an Attorney in the Common Place, or Court of Common Pleys: written in the time of Qu. Elizabeth; & torn in the beginning. 49.

5. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Frauncis Knowlles to his General, who (perhaps) was Sir Francis Drake then on a Voiage to the Indies. The writer, being in cuſtody, deſires a trial: & dates his Letter aboard the Lettice Leceſter, the 6 of January. 54.

6. Part of a Journal kept by a Servant to Captain Knowles on board the Lettice Leiceſter. 55.

'Tis great pity that this Journal ſhould he ſo mangled as it is; in it was a particular detail of the ſaid Captains & others Sufferings, becauſe they declined to take certain Oaths which the General would impoſe upon them and all others under his command. Here was likewiſe

interwoven Relations of the Actions at the Canary Iſlands, St. Jago, St. Domingo, Carthagena, &c. during this Voyage.

7. Fragment of a Theological Poem, in old Engliſh. 71.

8. Copie of the Will of Jamys Scrobye of London Gentleman; dated, 27 Sept. ann. 24 R. Eliz. 73.

9. Part of a Chymical Tract; which might have been of good uſe, if complete. 75. to the end.

2203.

A thin Heraldical Book in folio; wherein are not unhandſomely tricked.

1. The Armes & Seals, of Staffordſhire Families, &c. from the Viſitation-book of that County made A.D. 1583.

2. An Alphabetical Table at the end.

2204.

A Book in folio, written by divers hands, & containing the ſeveral Tracts following; vizt.

1. "The Tree of Common-Wealth; made by Edmund Dudlay Eſquire, late Councellor to K. Henry the ſeventh; the ſame Edmond, at the compiling hereof, being priſoner in the Tower, in the firſt yeare of K. Henry the Eighth. 1.

2. A diſcourſe of Trade, compiled for the Kings moſt excellent Majeſtie; & dated 3° Septemb. 1622. 89.

3. An excellent Treatiſe of a State-Merchant, or merchandiſing State; conſiſting of Commerce, Trade, & Traffique; the ſundry Defects & Abuſes therein, & abſolute Remedies for the ſame. Preſented to the Kings moſt excellent Majeſtie that now is (perhaps K. Charles 1.) (The Author calls himſelf William Sanderſon Gent.) 116.

4. A Treatiſe of Piracie; diſcoveringe in what Ports, Havens, & Creeks, all alonge the Turkiſhe & Spaniſhe Coaſts, Pirates maie ſell their Goods ſafelie; haue Victualls, good Refreſhinge & Wateringe: and, in what, not. With the manner of their faylinge, & vſuall Places of aboad at all Seaſons of the Yeare; and adviſe how to prevent & ſurpriſe them. Written by Sir Henerie Mainwaringe Kt. & by him preſented vnto King James. 148.

5. A Diſcourſe concerning the Money & Trade of England; by Philo-patris; dated A. D. 1649. 167.

2205.

A thin Heraldical Book in folio, wherein are contained what the Students of Heraldry call Church-notes; here being an account of

1. The Armes, Monuments, & Inſcriptions found in the Cathedral Church of Worceſter & its Cloyſters; ſaid to be taken from a more particular Deſcription of it. 1.

2. Deſcription of the Armes & Monuments found in the Church of Great Malverne in Worceſterſhire. 19.

3. Littell Malvernes Churches Armes & Monumentes. 20.

I have heard my noble Lord the late Earl of Oxford ſay that his Anceſtors were Benefactors to one of theſe Malverne-Priories (I think, to the leſſer Malverne) & had an Anniverſary obſerved there.

4. Armes & Monuments found in the Church of All Sayntes in Eveſham. 21.

5. Others obſerved in St. Lawrences Churche in Eveſhame. 22.

2206.

A book in folio, containing Arguments about the Charter of the City of London; made A. D. 1683. viz.

1. The Argument of Mr. Solicitor General, in Banco Regis, in Termino Hill. A. D. 1683. upon the quo Waranto brought by the King againſt the City of London. 1.

2. Mr.

Num. 2206, 2207.

2. Mr. Recorder of London's Argument in behalf of the City. 51.

3. Mr. Attorney General's Argument for the King, pleaded, 30 April, A. D. 1683. 213.

4. Mr. Pollexfens Argument in the Cities Defence, 1 May 1683. 487.

2207.

A Book in folio, confiſting of certain Tracts now bound together, viz.

A Collection of ſeueral Speeches & Treatiſes of the late Lord Treaſurer Cecill; and of ſeverall Obſeruations of the Lords of the Councell, given to K. James concerning his Eſtate & Reuenue: in the yeares 1608. 1609. & 1610.

Theſe are,

1. A Letter written by ſome of the Lords of the Councell to the King, A. D. 1608. touching meanes to advance the Kings revenues by vnvſuall meanes; ſo as the King would take the Act vppon himſelfe, & be their protection. 2.

This looking ſomewhat extraordinary, I ſoon run this Letter over, & perceive that theſe noble Lords acting by ſpeciall Commiſſion from his Majeſty (who by his continual & exceſſive Bounties to every begging Courtier, had run himſelf into great Debts & Want) had looked into every Branch of his Revenue that yet remained; & deliberated upon means of improving the ſame, ſo that his Dignity & Family might be kept & maintained in their due ſplendor. Yet, in the mean time, they inſinuate their Adviſe, that he would hold his too bounteous hand for the preſent.

2. A Collection of ſuch things as Robert Cecil late Earle of Saliſbury thought fit to offer to His Majeſty, vpon the neceſſity of calling a Parliament, A. D. 1609. 12.

3. His Lordſhips firſt Speech deliuered to the Lower Houſe of Parliament. 15.

This was at Whitehall, the King and Peers being preſent; and in many Words ſetteth-forth the Kings wants, and the Cauſes of them, with the neceſſity of freſh Supplies.

4. A Letter from G. D. to his Friend A. W. at Middleburgh, aduertiſing him of the Occurrences in the Parliament; and withall, ſending him a Coppie of the late Lord Treaſurer Cecil's Speech. 46. b.

5. Curiæ Cancellariæ Prærogativa et ſumma Authoritas. 52.

6. The Fines of all manner of Writts & Patents. 85.

7. Of the ſeveral Sorts of Courts. 87. b.

8. An Argument exhibited by the Lord Keeper in Parliament proveing that Noble mens perſons be attacheable for Contempts committed by them in the Queenes Majeſties Court of Chancerye, in diſobeyinge the Decrees made there, in matters examineable in the ſame Courte. 94.

9. Of the High Courts of Juſtice in England; & eſpecially of the Chancerye-Courte, & of the Lord Chancellour that judgeth there. 95.

10. Ordinances made by the Lord Keeper Coventry, with the aidinge & aſſiſtance of Sir Julius Cæſar Maſter of the Rolls, anno 11 Caroli 1. for the Redreſſe of ſundry Errours, Defaults, & Abuſes in the High Court of Chancerye. 114.

11. The Abuſes (and Remedyes) of the High Court of Chancery; preſented vnto the Lord Keeper, by George Norbury. 119.

12. The Cauſe betweene the Maſter of the Rolls, & the Six Clerks. 157.

It appears, that the 3 of December 1637. the Maſter of the Rolls (then Sir Dudley Digges) did, by Petition, complain to the King of great Incroachments & Uſurpations made by the Six Clerkes, upon the Rights & Profits of his & other ſubordinate Officers Places; beſides other Things practiſed by them to the

Num. 2207, 2208.

Subjects general Grievance: for which they were found fruitie by the Commiſſioners, & complained of in Starre-Chamber. This Petition being referred to the Judges, the ſeveral Complaints of the Maſter of the Rolls, & ſeveral other Officers in Chancery were pleaded by Councel, & largely anſwered by the ſaid Six Clerks.

13. Petition of the Under-Clerks of the Six Clerkes Office in Chancery, to the Lord Keeper Coventrie, againſt the ſaid Six Clerks, their Maſters. 197.

2208.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of divers miſcellaneous Tracts, now bound-up together. They are,

1. Count Arundells Apologie: as beinge reſtrayned for acceptinge the Honor of Comes Imperij, without the Queens Leave, in reward of his noble Service done, in ayde of the Emperor againſt the Turke. Wherein are expreſſed the cheife Priviledges belonginge vnto the ſame Honor; and his Reaſons for acceptinge the ſame. 1.

2. A Booke of Inſtructions for Mr. Henry Anderſon Alderman of London, Sheriue of the Poultry-Compter, in 43 & 44th yeares of Qu. Elizabeth, A. D. 1601. 9.

3. A Breife of what was delivered by Don Franceſco de Caſtro Extraordinary Embaſſador of the Catholicke Kinge; in the firſt Audience he had from the Doge of Venice. 17.

4. The Anſweare of the Duke of Venice, to the Embaſſage of D. Franceſco di Caſtro. 18.

5. A Letter written by Cardinal Peron 1 April 1697. to the Kinge of France; wherein he doth recount all the Occurrences of Cardinal Giorioſa, concerninge the Agreements betweene Pope Paulus v. & the State of Venis. 20. b.

6. A Compariſon of the Anſweares made by the Kinges of France & Spaine to the Pope, upon the Advertiſement of his excommunicating the Venetians. 33.

7. A Diſcourſe vppon the forcible Reaſons which might incite the Catholicke Kinge rather to the Enterpriſe of Englande, then that of Flanders. 37.

These 5 laſt Tracts were tranſlated out of Italian by John ? Bowyer eſq.

8. The Fourme & manner of Keeping the Parliament in Englond. (Is this Hookers?) 58.

Then follow the Arguments upon the Arguments of Term. Mich. 3 Caroli, at the Kings Bench-Barre concerning the Lands . . . . . & Liberties of the Subject. 64. vizt.

9. Sir Dudley Digges his Introduction. 65.

10. Mr. Selden his Arguments; which, by Command of the Houſe of Commons, was made (at their firſt Conference with the Lords) touching the Libertie of the Perſon of every Free-man: out of Preſidents of Records, & Reſolutions of Judges in former tymes. 68.

11. Mr. Littletons Speech. 94.

12. The Objections of the Kings Counſell (i. e. Robert Heath, then Attorney General, &c.) with the Anſweare thereunto, at the two Conferences, touching the ſame matter. 109.

13. Sir Edward Cooke his Speech; reported by the Biſhop of Lincolne, 9 Aprilis. 116. b.

14. The Subſtance of Mr. Attorney Generalls Objections, made before a Committee of both Houſes, at the Argument that was made by the Houſe of Commons, at the firſt Conference with the Lords; out of the Preſidents of Records, & Reſolutions of Judges in former tymes; touching the Libertie of the Perſon of every Freeman; and the Anſweares & Replies then preſently made by the Houſe of Commons to thoſe Objections. 128. b.

15. The Proteſtation of the Commons aſſembled in Parliament, anno 1 Jacobi 1. die Mercurij 20 Junij 1604. in an humble Addreſs to his Majeſty touching their Rights & Privileges. 156.

Num. 2208—2210.

This Copie ſeems more to be regarded than ſome others that I have ſeen; not only for its correctneſs; but for its large Initial Letter, a Text M. which (I ſuppoſe) was cutt in Wood & ſtamped upon the paper, purpoſely to diſtinguiſh ſuch Copies as might be deemed authentic, from others tranſcribed by ignorants or enemies.

16. An Engliſh Treatiſe De Sepultura. 167.

17. Inſtructions to be kept by the Land-Captaynes, as by the Captaynes that have Charge of Shipping: by Don Martin de Padilla, Captayn General of the Gallyes of Spaigne, & of the Navy Royall, and of the Catholique Kings Armie, in this Expedition, dated, in the Groyn, 1 October 1597. 185.

18. A Recital of the Cæleſtiall Apparitions of this preſent Trigon, now in being: vizt. A. D. 1619. 192.

Here the Author ſeems to be a German Calviniſt, deſcribes, Aſtronomically, the Appearance of the new Star, A. D. 1604. together with the ſeveral Comets which appeared afterward, to that great one in A. D. 1618. The Signification of all which he largely deſcribes as an Aſtrologer; and venting his Notions & Wiſhes as Certainties and Prophecies from God: he ſtands guilty of many falſities; and theſe his idle Dreams are now worthy of no more regard than to be heeded as Land-marks, & cautions to deterre others from attempting to ſett themſelves up as privy to the ſecret Councils of the moſt High.

19. A Relation of the carriage of the Marryages that ſhould have been made, between the Prince of England & Anna the Infanta Major of Spayne; and alſoe after, with the younger Infanta; by Sir Charles Cornewallis. 211.

The Prince of England here mentioned, was Prince Henry; and the Time when theſe matters were on foot, was in, and about, the Year 1611.

20. A Diſcourſe of Mr. John Selden, to the Lord Keeper Sr. Francis Bacon, of the auncient mention, Conjunction, or Diviſion of the two greate Offices of Chauncellour, & Keeper of the Greate Seale of England, written in anno 1617. 228.

2209.

Codex chartaceus in folio, quo continentur, feſtinante calamo ſcriptæ

Notulæ de quibuſdam antiquis Nominibus & Familijs, ſeriatim collectæ ex Recordis Scaccarij Dñi Regis ex parte Rememoratoris Regis remanentibus; incipiendo cum Henrico tertio, et ſic ordinatim procedendo, per totum fere Regnum R. Edwardi 1.

2210.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of ſeveral Tracts, moſtly Heraldical, written by different hands, & now bound together; being,

1. The Appointment of Attendants & Horſes for the King (Henry VIII.) & the Queene (Katherine of Spain) to Canterbury, & ſo to Callais & Guiſnes; to the meeting of the French King. 1.

2. Ordinances for all Officers of the Houſehold of K. Henry VII. as it ſeemes. 5.

3. A Calendar of the Rowle of the Barons; as it was delivered my Lord Stafford, by Mr. Swallow of the Excheker. 23.

This is of the hand of Thomas Knight Chester-Herald, & ſeemes to relate to their Lands, which had reverted to the Crown.

4. Liſt of the ſeveral Honors in England; as they appeare in the Booke of Offices, down to ann. 14 Rich. II. copied by the ſame Thomas Knight. 25.

5. The Names of Barronyes, & of their Owners, from the Reign of K. Henry III. to that of K. Richard II both incluſive. 26.

This is alſo written by the ſame Thomas Knight.

Num. 2210, 2211.

6. Imperfect Catalogue of our Engliſh Earles, and of the Times of their Creation: ſett down (perhaps, from Cookes Baronage) according to their Titles, ſucceſſively. 30.

7. Eſcocheons for the Armes of the Engliſh Nobility, temp. R. Eliz. divided according to their ſeveral Quarterings, & filled-up by William Smith Rouge Dragon, with the Names of thoſe Families whoſe Armes each of them quartered; the Armes themſelves being omitted. 57.

8. A Table of the Engliſh Nobility; wherein (by ſeveral Columns) are ſhewn, their Titles or Dignities; their Sur-names & Times of Creation; their Vicounties or Baronies; Armes; Creſts; Supporters; & Mottoes. 66.

The laſt of the Barons, is the Lord Cottington, created, 7 July 1631.

9. Armes of many old Engliſh Knights, haſtily tricked (perhaps by Robert Glover Somerſet-Herald.) 73.

10. Armes of King Edward I. of his Nobility, & Knights; haſtily tricked by Tho. Knight, Cheſter. 81.

Many of theſe follow one another in the ſame Order, as in the laſt Article.

11. Armes of old Engliſh Knights haſtily tricked from the Booke of Mr. Doctor Carew, by the ſame Tho. Knight. 85.

12. Armes of the Knights of every Shire in England; in the tyme of K. Edward the firſt; haſtily tricked by Thom. Knight. 87.

13. Armes with, and without Creſts, of Engliſh Gentry, mixed; tricked within printed Eſcocheons, ſixteen in a Page: as alſo, Creſts without Armes, tricked upon like Eſcocheons; by ſome Painter. 110.

14. Atchievements of ſome few Engliſh Nobility, haſtily tricked by Jacob Chaloner. 141.

15. An Imperfect Treatiſe of the Inſtitution & Rudiments of Armory. 148.

It ſeems, the Author deſigned this for the Preſs.

16. Armes in Blaſon of Cokeſey, & Huddington, with their Quarterings. 191.

17. Stemma Comitum, ac Ducum Geldriæ. 191. b.

18. An Hereldical Fragment entituled Napolemachia, ſeeming to have been written by the Hand of Sir Richard St. George Garter. It ſhews the Deſcent of the Kings of Naples & Sicily. 192.

19. Armes of Weſt Lord La Ware; Deſcent & Armes of Tanner of Cornwall; Deſcendants from John Jeſſon of Daventre, in Com. Northampt. Armes of Kemp. with Quarterings & Creſt. Armes of Spyer of Huntercombe in Oxfordſhire, & his Matches. 194. b.

2211.

A thin Book in fol. relating to the Free-Schole at Harrow on the Hill, and to the Hoſpital of St. Katherine near the Tower: as containing,

1. A Receipt given for two Deeds delivered to Audrey Linſey, Executrix to her brother Mr. Will. Greenhill, 31 May 1680. 2.

2. Petition of Leonard Stockdale to the Parliament, (in the rebellious times, I ſuppoſe:) praying, that the Governors of the Lands belonging to the Free-Schoole at Harrow on the Hill, founded by John Lyon deceaſed, might be called to an Accompt, as to their Adminiſtration. 4.

3. Litteræ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginæ, quibus Licentiam concedit Johanni Lyon de Preſton infra Parochiam de Harrowe ſuper Montem in Com. Midd. Yeoman, quandam Scholam Grammaticalem de uno Pædagogo & Sub-Pædagogo, infra Villam de Harrowe, de novo erigendi, pro perpetua Educatione Puerorum & Juvenum prædictæ Parochiæ; ac duos Scholares infra Univerſitatem Cantabr. nec non duos Scholares infra Univerſitatem Oxon. liberaliter dotandi et manutenendi; certaſq;

Vias

Num. 2211—2213.

Vias communes tam inter Edgeware & London, quam in alijs locis, reparandi et emendandi, &c. Teſte, &c. 19 die Februarij, anno regni 14. 6.

This is alſo tranſlated into Engliſh.

4. Orders & Rules made the 18th of January, ann. 33 Eliz. by the above-mentioned John Lyon, to be obſerved by the Governors of his Lands, &c. given in Charity. 15.

5. Decree of the Lord Chancellor Elleſmere, upon a Bill of Complaint exhibited by Sir Henry Hobart Attorney General, againſt the Governors of the Lands & Poſſeſſions of John Lion: whereby the ſaid Governors were ordered & adjudged to repair the High-Ways between Edgeware & London, & Harrow on the Hill & London; made, 23 April ann. 9 R. Jacobi 1. 23.

In the ſaid Bill was likewiſe a Complaint againſt all Souls College Lord of the Manor of Kingſbury in Com. Midd. or ſome other who occupied there a Cloſe called Cogdale-Cloſe left by William Mulberry, towards mending the High Way from Buſhye-Heath in Com. Midd. to London: but no further mention is made of it in this Decree.

6. A Rental of the Lands belonging to the Free Schole at Harrowe. 33.

7. Form of the Commiſſion given by the Governors of John Lyons Lands, to William Grey Merchant-Taylor and John Lyon of London, Gent. whom they appointed Surveyors of the ſame. dat. 21 April 1659. 33. b.

8. A Catalogue of the Books (with their Valuation) belonging to ſomebody in whoſe hands this was, the 18th of November A. D. 1657. 34.

Then follows,

9. Letters Patents of Queen Elizabeth; wherein, by Inſpeximus, are recited thoſe of K. Henry VI. concerning the Liberties & Privileges which he granted to the Hoſpital or Free-Chapell of St. Katherine near the Tower of London, at the Inſtance of the then Warden or Maſter Thomas Bekynton Doctor of Laws, & his Secretary; as afterward, Biſhop of Bath & Wells: it being founded by K. Henry III. & Eleanor his Queen. 35.

It ends abruptly; I ſuppoſe through the Tranſcribers lazineſs; or becauſe his wretched Ignorance was diſcovered.

2212.

An Heraldical Book in folio, wherein is contained, one Volume of an Ordinary of Armes tricked within printed Eſcocheons, 20 in a Page.

Note, the greateſt part of the Names of thoſe Perſons or Families who bore theſe Armes not being ſett down, this Collection is not of that uſe that it might have been.

2213.

A thin Heraldical Book in folio, which ſeems to have been copied by Sir William Dethick Garter; & contains, the following Collections of antient Engliſh Armes; all blaſoned in French; & tricked or intended to be tricked in the margins.

1. Armes of K. Edward I. his Nobility, & of the Bannerets, as marked with black Lead. 1.

2. Armes of Engliſh Knights, according to the ſeveral Counties wherein they reſided, in his Time. 3. b.

3. Ces ſont les Nomes & les Armes abatues des grants Seigneurs. 22.

4. Armes des Seigneurs & Chevaliers à la Tournay aupres la Ville de Dunſtaple, l'an 16 du Roy Edward II. 24.

5. Armes de la Retenuance du Conte de Lancaſtre, dans la France. 25. b.

6. Les Noms & les Armes des Seigneurs & Nobles Hommes qui eſtoient aveque le Roy Edward I. a la

Num. 2213—2217.

Seige de Karlaverock en Eſcoce; l'an de Grace 1300. 28.

7. Armes of many old Engliſh Knights found in a piece of an old Rolle, ſette in the old Book of Armes. 29. b.

8. Tables to the Armes abovementioned. 31.

2214.

An Heraldical Book in folio; written & tricked by ſeveral hands: wherein I find,

1. A Collection of Engliſh Armes, mixed; four in a page. 1.

2. Another Collection of Armes, mixed; nine in a page. 187.

As to theſe Armes, I know not well what to ſay. Some of them ſeem to have been taken from Viſitation-books of Counties, & others from Grants of the Kings of Armes, but here they are; and, ſome of them ſuch as, perhaps, may not eaſily be found elſewhere.

3. Part of an Alphabetical Table to theſe Armes; ending after the Letter E. 255. b.

This Table ſhould be completed; & others made or finiſhed, for other good Heraldical MSS. in this noble Library; but then by reaſon of the barbarous ſpelling uſed by Apprentices & other ignorant Perſons, who have been ſett upon works of this kind, which require much Experience, Care, & Accuracy: they ought all, (beforehand) to be over-looked, & corrected with Judgement.

4. Some few Medicines; as for the Cure of Weakneſs in the back; to keep the Conduit ſafe, &c. at the beginning: which I think ſcarcely worthy of mention.

2215.

A thin Heraldical Book in folio; wherein I find,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the following Tract.

2. Armes of the Kentiſh Gentry haſtily tricked; perhaps moſt of them at the Viſitation of this County, A. D. 1619. &c. by the Croſſes made at very many of the Eſcocheons, with Red or Black Chalk; it may ſeem that they have, from hence, been entred into ſome other Book.

2216.

A Book in folio, written (as I ſuppoſe) by ſome young Practitioner in Doctors Commons; & giving

1. Formes of many Inſtruments made, upon emergent Occaſions; chiefly in the Courts of Dr. Gilbert Sheldon Archbiſhop of Canterbury, & of Henry Compton late Biſhop of London.

It would not have been troubleſome for me to have putt down ſome of the more remarkable Caſes at ſufficient length: but when I conſidered that the Collector, who amaſſed theſe Proceedings together, looked not upon them as an Hiſtorian, but intended only to make uſe of them occaſionally as Precedents; & hath therefore, almoſt wholly omitted the Names of Perſons & Places; or only mentioned them by their initial Letters: I thought it better to omitt them; eſpecially ſince there is

2. A Table of the Contents of this Book; at the end.

2217.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of many Tracts & ſingle Papers now bound up together. They all relate to Parliamentary affairs; particularly to thoſe tranſacted in the years 1627 & 1628. and are,

1. The Kings Speech the firſt day of the Parliament, A. D. 1627. 1.

2. The Lord Keepers Speeche for explanation of the Kings Speeche, the firſt day of the Parliament; vizt. 19 Martij, A. D. 1627-8. 2.

3. The Speakers Speech to his Majeſty, upon his Election. 1. A.

4. The

Num. 2217.

4. The Kings anſwer to the Speaker, by the Lord Keeper; 19 March 1627. 4.
5. The Lord Keepers reply to the Speaker. ibid.
6. The Parliaments Petition to the King for a Faſt. 6.
7. Their Petition to the King againſt Papiſts. 7.
8. The Heads of His Majeſties Anſwer. 8.
9. His Majeſties Anſweare to the Petition concerning Religion, at length. 9.
10. Propoſitions to be taken into Conſideration, for preſente neceſſarie Supplies. 10.
11. Sum of the Arguments uſed by ſeveral Members of the Commons houſe, touching the Propoſitions for Supplies, 2 April 1628. 11.
12. The Archbiſhop of Canterbury his Speech at a Conference between both Houſes: 25th of April 1628. 13. & 35.
13. Propoſitions from the Lords to the Commons. ibid. & 16.
14. The Lord Keepers Speech to both Houſes of Parliament. 14.
15. Sir Thomas Wentworths Speech in Parliament: 22 March 1627-8. 17.
16. Sir Francis Seymors Speech in Parliament: 22 March 1627. 18.
17. Sir Robert Phillips his Speech in Parliament; 20 March 1627. 19.
18. The Kings Speech at Councel-Table, declaring the great Satisfaction he took in the cheerful manner uſed by the Commons in granting him the Supply: 14 April 1627. 21.
19. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech to his Majeſtie, at the Councell-Table, upon that Occaſion. 22.
20. Sir John Elliots Speech; ſhewing his diſlike at Mr. Secretary Cooke's calling the Duke of Buckingham, a great man. 23.
21. His Majeſties gracious Meſſage to the Commons by Mr. Secretary Cooke. 24.
22. The Petition of Right; as drawn up by the Commons, & amended by the Lords. 25.
23. The Kings Anſweare to the ſame: delivered to both Houſes of Parliament, by the Lord Keeper; the King beinge preſent, 2 June 1628. 26.
24. Speeches in the Lower Houſe of Parliament, 22 March 1627. beinge the firſt active day. 27.
These are all abbreviated, except that of Sir Robert Phillips.
25. Sir Benjamin Rudyërd his Speeche. 29.
26. Letter from Joſeph Hall Biſhop of Exeter to the Houſe of Commons; deſiring them not to argue away pretious Time, that can never be revoked nor repayred. 31.
27. The Duke of Buckinghams Letter or Declaration to the Sea-men, who were mutinous for want of their Pay; & had threatened to pull-downe the Walls of his Howſe about his Eares. 32. & 48.
28. A Petition deliuered the 14th of Aprill 1628. by the Houſe of Commons, to the Kings moſt Excellent Majeſtie; againſt billeting of Souldiers upon private Families. 33.
29. Sir John Elliotts Speeche, to induce the Remonſtrance. 36.
30. Heads of the Remonſtrance. 40.
31. The Remonſtrance. 42.
32. The Kings Speeche, 26 Junij 1628. touching the Remonſtrance; & his taking of Tonnage & Poundage. 46. b.
33. A Kalendar or Schedule of the Shipping of this Kingdome, which haue beene taken by the Enemy, & loſt at Sea within 3 years laſt paſt. 47.
34. Recorde for Impriſonment. 49.
This is a Copy of the Judges Opinion given ann. 41 Eliz. that the Cauſe of any Mans Impriſonment ſhould be ſpecified to his Gaoler.
35. His Majeſties Speech, at the beginning of the ſecond Seſſion; excuſing his taking of Tonnage & Poundage. 51.

Num. 2217.

36. Reſolutions of the Commons to adhere to the Articles of Religion eſtabliſhed by Parliament, anno 13 R. Eliz. againſt the Jeſuits, Arminians, & all others who differ from them. 52. b.
37. Heads of a pretended Confeſſion of Dr. Melvin; wickedly ſlandering the King, the Duke of Buckingham, & the Biſhops. 53.
38. Meſſage of the King to the Houſe of Lords; 12 May, anno Regni 4. 54.
This ſhews his deſire to retain that Branch of his Prerogative of impriſoning without ſhewing Cauſe: but at the ſame time promiſing great moderation in the uſing it.
39. The Lord Keepers Speech to the Commons; deſiring that Buſineſs might be done without Delayes by Diſcourſe: giving the Kings conſent for a Confirmation of Magna Charta, &c. with repetitions of his Majeſties gratious Promiſes unto them.
40. My Lord Keepers Speech in his Majeſties Name, before both Howſes; the King being preſent. 57.
Shewing that his Majeſty holds Magna Carta, &c. to be in force; and that he will gouerne according to the Lawes & Statutes of the Realme; and therefore deſiring that both Houſes would proceed to the Buſineſs for which they were ſummoned.
41. The Kings Speech in full Parliament, before the Petition of Right was read. 58.
42. A Remonſtrance by the Howſe of Commons to his Majeſtie, concerninge the takinge of Tonnage & Poundage, 25 June 1628, (Not delivered.) 59.
43. The Caſe of the Habeas Corpus, as it was argued in the Court of Kings Bench, 22 November 1627. by Mr. Sergeant Bramſton, for Sir John Heveningham; by Mr. Noy, for Sir Walter Earle; by Mr. Selden, for Sir Edmund Hamden; by Mr. Calthorpe, for Sir John Corbet: & (26 November 1627.) by Sir Robert Heathe Attorney-Generall for the King: with the Reſolution of the Court, deliver'd the next day, by Sir Nicholas Hide then Chief Juſtice. 61.
44. Reſolutions taken in the Commons Houſe, 4 April, anno 4 Caroli Regis, concerning the Habeas Corpus, & the Immunities of all Free Men from Taxes, Loanes, &c. without Act of Parliament. 82.
45. A Petition to his Majeſty from the houſe of Commons, for eſtabliſhing Religion, & ſuppreſſing Papiſtry & Arminianiſme, deliuered 2 Febr. 1628. 83.
46. His Majeſties Anſweare to the ſame Petition. 83.
47. Sir John Elliot his Speech at the Committee; 30 January 1628. 84.
This ſeems deſigned to retard the Kings buſineſs.
48. Sir Robert Phillips his Speech: 22 January 1628. 84. b.
Still upon the old ſubject of Tonnage & Poundage; uppon occaſion of a Seizure made upon Mr. Roules.
49. Mr. Kirton his Speech, the 26 of January 1628. 85.
This man ſpitts out his Venom againſt the Clergy.
50. Sir Francis Seymour his Speech; 26 January 1628. ibid.
This Gentleman (who had an old Picque againſt the Crown) in order to diſtreſs it, cries out againſt Popery, Arminianiſm, Ambition, & Dr. Mountague.
51. Mr. Pim his Propoſitions to the Houſe of Parliament; 29 January 1628. 85. b.
This notoriouſly-ſeditious perſon could likewiſe make a pretence of Religion.
52. Sir Walter Earle his Speech, the 27 of January 1628. 86.
Harping upon the ſtring of Religion; with a 'Let us not doe Gods Work negligently,' &c.
53. His Majeſtyes Speeche, at his diſſolvinge the Parliament, Marche the 10th 1628. 87.

Num. 2217, 2218.

54. The Places & the Perſons (i. e. a Liſt) of the Privie Counſell, in Ireland. 88.

55. Sir Robert Heath the Attorney Generals Information againſt Sir John Elliot, Mr. Denzil Holles, Mr. John Selden, &c. for their ſeditious & undue behaviour in Parliament: 7 Maij, ann. 5 Caroli Regis. 88. b.

56. The Plea & Demurrer of John Seldon Eſq; one of the Defendants, to the ſaid Information. 94.

57. Information of the ſaid Sir Robert Heath Attorney General, againſt Francis Ruſſel Earl of Bedford, Robert Carre Earl of Somerſet, John Holles Earle of Clare, Sir Robert Cotton Kt. & Bart. John Selden Eſq; & Gilbert Barrell Gent. for tranſcribing & publiſhing a moſt wicked & peſtilent Libel againſt the King. 102.

This is imperfect, between the Leaves 104. & 105.

58. The Anſwere of Frauncis Earle of Bedford, to that Information. 107.

Owning that the Libell was ſent unto him by Mr. Oliver St. John of Lincolnes Inne, who had it from Sir Robert Cotton, who ſaid it was written about ann. 12 Jacobi R. that his Lordſhip (not conceiving that it concerned his Majeſty K. Charles) had ſhewn it to the ſaid Earl of Somerſet, & to certain Lords of his Majeſties Privy Council.

2218.

A thin Heraldical Book in ſmall folio; written by the hand of Hugh Thomas an Armes Painter; wherein he hath putt down divers Pedegress, &c. Iriſh, Scotch, Engliſh, & Welſh. But, leſt this Account may be thought to looſe, I will take notice of the following particulars.

1. Armes in blaſon, of Adams of Shropſhire, Higgins, Lhyuelin Prince of Wales, Congrave; & Creſt of Giffard. At the beginning.

2. Deſcent of the old Kings of Ireland, fabulous enough, I ſuppoſe: ſo, to thoſe of Scotland; &, by them to the Bruces, &c. 1.

3. Genealogie of the Stuarts, from authentick Records; by another hand. 7.

4. Deſcent of Charles Middleton Earl of Middleton in Scotland. 18.

5. The Pedigree & Deſcent of the Serene & Illuſtrious Prince James Duke of Hamilton, & Brandon. 24.

6. Deſcent of James Douglaſs Earl of Morton. 27.

7. Some Notes touching the Deſcent of Leſlie. ibid.

8. Deſcent of Sir Randle Mac Donell Baronet; collected by William Hawkins Ulſter, A. D. 1704. 31.

9. A Deſcent contrived to be ſett over, or near, the Armes of Sir Thomas Clifford; drawn up in Latin, ſuch as it is, by one Simon Segar, as I ſuppoſe: but ſigned & owned by Hugh Thomas, who was ignorant of Latin, could not ſo much as tranſcribe this very thing, without manifeſt blunders. 33.

10. Deſcents of the Royal & Noble Families of Braoſe, or Bruce. 34.

11. Deſcent of Hereford. 38.

12. Deſcent of Waleron Lord of Kilpec. 39.

13. Pedegree of Bridges Lord Chandos. 41.

14. Pedegree of Tempeſt. 44.

15. Deſcent of Croft of Croft. 45.

16. Pedegrees of Pye. 46.

17. Pedegree of Jones of Abergaveny, from Wroth. 48.

18. Pedegree of Bolney. 52.

19. Pedegree of Fitz-Herbert. 53.

20. Deſcent of Rudhal from Verdon, through divers great Families. 55.

21. Pedegree of Booth Earl of Warington. 56.

22. Deſcent of Lewes of Maes Gwin. 57.

23. Deſcents of Gwin & Cotter, both of Ireland. 58.

24. Deſcents of Roth of Norton-Roth. 59.

25. Deſcent of Wroth of Paderton-Parke. 61.

Num. 2218, 2219.

26. Pedegree of Unet of Caſtle-Frome. 62.

27. Deſcent of Jober of Aſton. 63.

28. Short Deſcent of Groubert, Groubere, or Groberd, of Ruſhall. ibid.

29. Pedegree of the Lord Manſell of Margan. 64.

30. Diſcent of certain Branches of the noble Family of Boothe. 68.

31. Diſcent of Treſham of Ruſhton. 71.

32. Pedegree of Sir John Webbe of Odſtock, Bart. 72.

33. Diſcent of the antient & noble Family of Furnivals, & of Milborn, who would tack himſelf unto it. 74.

34. Pedegree of Broughton. 76.

35. Pedegree of Good; to an antiquated Virgin of which name, Hugh Thomas was married. 78.

36. A little Alphabet in blaſon of ſome Scotch Armes 79.

37. Pedegree of O Leary of Ireland. 83.

2219.

A Book in folio, being a ſort of Regiſtre for the Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lancaſter, or of one of his Deputy-Lieutenants; wherein I find,

1. Nomina omnium illorum qui fuerunt Cancellarij Ducatûs Lancaſtrie, a prima erectione ejuſdem Ducatûs; ac ſimul in quo Regum tempore unuſquiſque eorum allocatus fuit in eodem Officio. 3.

This Liſt is continued to the Reign of K. Charles 1.

2. The Names of all thoſe Gentlemen whoe have beene Sheriffes within this Countye of Lancaſter, ſince the beginninge of Queene Elizabethes Reigne; continued to the 16th of King James. 5.

3. The names of the ſeveral Pariſhes within the Countye of Lancaſter. 7.

4. Decima annuatim ſolvenda Domine Regine, infra Comitatum Lancaſtrie. 7. b.

5. The auncient Taxation of the Fifteenth, within the County of Lancaſter. 10.

6. A Taxation of the ſeveral Forreſts & Chaces within the Countye of Lancaſter, for the furniſhinge of Souldiers in tyme of Warrs; and for the repayre of Bridges decayed, &c. at ſuch tyme as the reſt of the ſayd Countye ys gawdable (leg. *geldable*) by the Fifteenth. Made A. D. 1582. 14.

7. Qu. Elizabeth's Warant or Commiſſion to Rychard Aſhton Eſquyer, authoriſing him to borrow money of all the wealthieſt of this County, by force of her Letters under the Privy Seal: and to tranſmitt the ſame to Thomas Hennage Eſquyer. Treaſorer of her Chamber. Given 2 April 1570. 16.

8. Form of her Majeſties Letters to the monied Perſons; promiſing payment at the Years end. 16. b.

9. Letter of the Privy Council to Rychard Aſhton Eſq; Collector of the Löne within the County of Lancaſter: requiring him to certify what Moneys he had received, & from whom; & to whom the ſame had been paid. Alſo, to return ſuch Privy Seals as had not the intended effect. dat. 14 October 1571. ibid.

10. Mr. Aſhton's Certificate made to the Lords of the Privy Council; 8 December 1570. 17.

11. Their Letter to him, dated 21 Marche 1571. requiring him to write to ſuch as had been negligent, & to order the obſtinate to make their perſonal appearance before their Lordſhips. 18.

12. Her Majeſties Letter to Edward Stanley Earle of Derbye & to this Mr. Aſhton, given 17th of May 1571. commanding them to deſire ſuch as had lent their money, to forbear demanding the ſame, for ſeaven Months longer.

13. Her Letter to Sir Rychard Molineux Knight, given 12 Januarye, 1588. for another Loan of Moneys upon her Privy Seals. 19.

14. The Names of all the Gentlemen of the beſt cal-

Num. 2219.

linge within the Countye of Lancaſter, whereof choyſe ys to be made of a certen number, to lend vnto her Majeſtye monye vpon Privie Seals; in Januarye 1588. 19. b.

15. The booke of the Lone-Monye within the Countye of Lancaſter, in the Chardge & Collection of Sir Rychard Mollineux Knight, then Sheriffe of the ſayd Countye, in Januarye 1588. 21.

16. Letter of K. James 1. to William Farington Eſq; deſiring him to lend 20l. upon that Privy Seal (although the former Loan was not paid) but promiſing payment of this, on the 24th of Marche 1605. dated the laſt day of July, anno regni 2. 33. b.

17. The Names of ſuche Lancaſhire Gentlemen as did lend monye vnto his Majeſtye vpon Privie Seals, in anno Dñi 1605. 34.

18. Form of the Aſſociations enter'd into by many of the Lancaſhire-Gentry, for the Defence of Queen Elizabeth's Perſon, againſt the Conſpiracies of Mary Queen of Scotts, & all her Adherents. 27.

19. General Muſters taken within the Countye of Lancaſter; & certifyed by the Commiſſioners of euery Hundreth, in anno primo Marie Regine, et anno Domini, 1553. 29.

20. A general Muſter certifyed within the Countye of Lancaſter, in Januarye 1559. et anno ſecundo Elizabethe Regine. 34. b.

21. The number of Dymy-Lances, Horſes, Geldings for Light Horſe-men, Armoure, Municions, & Weapons, put in a readineſs, within the County of Lancaſter; & of the Names of them which doe furniſhe & keepe the ſame: . . Auguſt, anno 16 Elizabethe Regine. 35.

22. A Certificate of a general Muſter taken in Auguſt, anno 16 Eliz. wherein (beſides the 1230 men furniſhed, as in the article above: are further certified the nuumber of 1375 able men furniſhed by the Countrie: as alſo the number 1477 able men meet to ſerve her Majeſtie, which be vnarmed. 47.

23. The general Muſter certifyed to the Counſell in menſe Junij, anno 11 Eliz. 48.

24. A Note of the ſeveral Parcells of Armour, Weapon & Furniture for a Light Horſe, as appointed by William Erle of Derbie Lord Lieutenant of Lancaſhire, in an. dñi, 1608. 48. b.

25. Queen Elizabeths Commiſſion to Henry Earl of Derby, & others, for muſtering & exerciſing the able men of Lancaſhire, bearing Teſte, 12 Maij, anno regni 15. 49.

26. Inſtructions for the Execution of that Commiſſion. A. D. 1573. 50.

27. A Certificate made in October 1573. by the Commiſſioners of Muſters, for the levying, furniſhing & trayning of 600 able men, within the Countye of Lancaſter. 59. b.

28. A Kalender of the ſeverall Rates of Horſes & Armor, appoynted by the Statute of 4 & 5 Phil. & Mar. maintayned & kept by the Subjects of this Realme. 60. b.

29. Qu. Elizabeth's Commiſſion for Muſters in Lancaſhire; to Henry Earl of Derby, &c. Teſte, &c. 2 die Junij, anno regni 16. 62.

30. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Lieutenancy of the County of Lancaſhire, enforcing their care and diligence in ſecuring the ſame againſt any attempts, dat. 29 May 1574. 63.

31. Certificate of the general Muſters taken within the County of Lancaſter, by vertue of the Queenes Commiſſion of 2 June, anno Regni 16. 65. b.

32. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Commiſſioners appoynted in the 15th yeare of Qu. Eliz. for the taking of the general Muſters in the County of Lancaſter, dat. 21 March A. D. 1577. 66. b.

33. Queen Elizabeth's Letter to the Earle of Derbye, the Lord Mounteagle, and the reſt of the Commiſſioners appoynted in the 15th yere of her Reigne, for taking of the general Muſters in Lancaſhire. Given the 21 day of Marche, in the 19th yere of her Reigne. 67.

Num. 2219.

Commanding them to levy, muſter, & trayne 200 able Men, to be furniſhed & kept in readineſs to ſerve as Souldiers.

34. Commiſſio ejuſdem Reginæ, quâ concedit authoritatem Henrico Comiti Derbye, Willelmo Dño Mounteagle &c. omnes & ſingulos Homines ad Arma, et Homines habiles ad Arma ferenda, tam Equites quam Pedites, et Sagittarios, ac Sclopetarios, infra Comitatum Lancaſtr. arraiandi, inſpiciendi, et triandi; ac armari & muniri faciendi, &c. Teſte, &c. 31 die Maij, anno Regni 19. 68.

35. Inſtructions given by the Lords of the Privie Counſell, to the late Commiſſioners of Muſters in the Countye of Lancaſter: accordinge to her Majeſtyes ſpeciall Letters ſent herewith. 68. b.

36. Orders howe euery Perſon that ſhal be trayned, ſhal be tought to handle & uſe his Peece. 72.

37. Letters from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Sheriffe & ſpeciall Commiſſioners appoynted for the Muſters, in the Countye of Lancaſter, dat. 18 of March 1579. 72. b.

Inciting them to take eſpecial care in the conducting of this whole Affair.

38. Preamble of the Queens Commiſſion, reciting the Names of the Commiſſioners. 73. b.

39. Inſtructions given by the Lords of the Privie Counſell to the Commiſſioners for Muſters in the Countye of Lancaſter. 74.

40. Articles for Furniture of Horſe-men. 69.

41. A general Certificate of the Muſters taken within the County of Lancaſter: in Marche, anno 22 Elizabethæ Reginæ (unfiniſhed.) 81. b.

42. The Forme of the Precept ſent by the Commiſſioners to the Conſtables, for Somons of able Men to appeare & be muſtered before them. Gyven the 16th of Aprill, ann. 22 Eliz. 82. b.

43. A Rayte of Taxation for 300 able men levyed within the Countye of Lancaſter; aſſeſſed the 18th of April 1577. et an. 19 Eliz. R. to be in a readineſs from tyme to tyme. 83. b.

44. A Note of the manner of the Taxation of the Summe of 1568 Pounds, by my Lord Livetenant impoſed vpon the Inhabitants of the Countye of Lancaſter the 23 Julye 1586. for the Arminge of 600 Souldiers. 84. b.

45. A Remembrance of the manner of the levying of 500 Foot-men within the Countye of Lancaſter, the 12th of Januarye 1587. to ſerve her Majeſtye in the North parts. 85. b.

46. Certificate of the laſt general Muſter, anno 31 Elizabethe, et anno dñi 1583. 86.

47. A Copie of the Certificate of Sir John Birron & Sir Rychard Sherburne Kts. Deputye-Livetenants to the Erle of Derbye, for the Countye of Lancaſter; made the 25th of October, anno 31 Eliz. according to the effect of his Letters to them directed the 18th of October 1589. 86. b.

48. A Taxation of £27. 13. 4. aſſeſſed vpon the Inhabitants of the Hundreth of Leyland: for the furniſhinge of Nine Souldiers, appoynted by Letters from Sir John Byron Kt. dated the 20th Marche 1586. 87.

49. The Levye of 25 Dymi launces in Lancaſhire (80. Decembris 1587.) ratable after the Proportions as they ſtand aſſeſſed, by Counſells Letters. 87. b.

50. A Rate made by the Deputy-Lieutenants of Lancaſhire for the levyinge & furniſhing of 500 Souldiers (whereof the juſt proportion for the Hundreth of Leyland was 47 choiſe men) to be in readineſs before the ſecond of Januarie next. Gyven the 22 of December 1587. 88. b.

51. The Impoſition aſſeſſed upon the County of Lancaſter, for the Reparation of Altinonghe? by Commiſſion out of the Court of Dutchie Chamber at Weſtminſter. 89.

52. The

52. The Impoſition & Charge layd by the Deputye-Lyvetenants of this Countye of Lancaſter, for the puttinge in a readines of 100 Men, for Iriſhe Service. 89. b.

53. The Tymes & Places appoynted by the Commiſſioners, as directed by the Lords of the Privie Counſell, the 20 Auguſt 1595. for the levyinge & furniſhinge of the Dymi-lances Light-Horſemen, & of the trayned and ſelected Bands, for Service of the North parts towards Scotland. (i. e. for Recruits.) 90.

54. The forme of a Schedule for Muſters within the County of Lancaſter. 90. b.

55. Times & Places appointed the 14th of October 1595. for the approaching Muſters in this County. 92.

56. Note of the 600 Souldiers trayned by Captaine Lathom, A. D. 1595. 92. b.

57. Certificate of the trayned & ſelected Bands, as of the general Force of the Countye of Lancaſter; muſter'd & viewed in November 1595: by vertue of Letters from the Privie Council, dated the 20th of Auguſt, & 26th of September before. 93.

58. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Councill, &c. vnto the Sheriffe & Juſtices of Peace, of the Countye of Lancaſter: 25 of March 1603. 93. b.

Advertiſing them of Queen Elizabeths Deceaſe; of the King of Scotlands Right to theſe Crowns, who was acknowledged here; & deſiring them to proclaim his Majeſty forthwith, in that County.

59. Form of the Proclamation upon that Occcaſion; as printed by Robert Barker, 24 Marche 1602. 94.

Here, Robert Leighe Lord Maior of London, ſignes before the Arch-biſhop of Canterbury.

60. Letter of K. James to the Sheriffe, Juſtices of Peace, & Gentlemen of his County of Lancaſter, yeoven at Barwycke, the 18th of Aprill 1603. 95.

Shewing his Willingneſs to ſee them at Yorke: but becauſe his Trayne was lyke to be greate; deſiring them not to bring with them above two Servants a piece.

61. Addreſs of the Lancaſhire-Gentry to the King, upon his Acceſſion to the Crowns of theſe Realms, given the laſt of Marche A D. 1603. 95. b.

62. The Kings Proclamation, requiring all Perſons to hold their Offices, and to act as before Qu. Elizabeth's Death, which had brought to him great ſorrowe & greefe: till ſuch tyme as he ſhall take further Reſolution, with the Advyce of his Counſell of London to be publiſhed. Yeoven at Barwicke, 8 Aprill, in his firſt Yere. 96. b.

63. The Nomber of able Men, within the ſeveral Hundreds of Lancaſhire; as well furniſhed with Armor & Weapon, as un-furniſhed: as they were muſtered in October & November 1595. 97.

64. Dayes appoynted for trayning of Souldiers ſett downe by the Commiſſioners, 22 Aprill 1596. 104.

65. Again, as appointed 1 Junij 1596. 104. b.

66. Inſtructions for the Muſter-Maſters; as appointed at the Court at Grenwich, 9 May 1599. 105.

67. The number of able Men, furniſhed & unfurniſhed, within the Hundreds of Londiſdaile, Derbie, Leylande, & Amounderneſs; as they were muſtered in September & October 1608. 107. b.

68. The Appoyntment of 200 Souldiers, levyed within the Countye of Lancaſter to ſerve the Queenes Majeſtie, A. D. 1556. ann. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. 112. b.

69. A like Note of the Taxation for 300 Men within the Countye of Lancaſter, to ſerve the Qucens Majeſtye at Barwicke: 21 December 1559. anno 2 Eliz. Regine. 113.

70. Souldyers appoynted, in Lancaſhire to ſerve the Queenes Majeſtye at Lythe, A. D. 1559. 113. b.

71. The Taxation & Appointment of 50 Men into Ireland, from the Countye of Lancaſter; 19 Marche 1566. 114.

72. The Taxation of 5 Hundreths within the Countye of Lancaſter, for the makinge of 100 Souldiers furniſhed, into Ireland, 3 Februarye anno 16 Elizabethe Regine. 114. b.

Num. 2219.

73. Taxation of the Hundrethes within the Countye of Lancaſter, for the makinge of ſixe Maſons, 6 Carpenters, and 13 Laborers, to have beene ſent into Ireland in June 1576. and which was afterwards ſtayed. 115.

74. A Taxation made within the Countye of Lancaſter, the 12th day of Marche 1576. for the muſteringe, levying, & ſetting furth of 12 able Men, to ſerve her Majeſtye in Ireland. 115. b.

75. A Rayte & Taxation of 200 able Men, levyed within the Countye of Lancaſter, in Julye 1580. by Warrant under her Majeſties hand; & to be tranſported into the Realme of Ireland. 116.

76. The Raite & Taxation of 100 able men, made & levied within the Countye of Lancaſter, in Aprill 1581. by Warrant vnder her Majeſties hand; to be tranſported into the Realme of Ireland. 117.

77. A note of the Deviſion of the ſeuerall Hundreths or Wappentacks within the Countye of Lancaſter, for the levyinge & furniſhinge of 50 Souldiers, appointed by the Queenes Majeſtyes Letters of Commiſſion, in December, 1582. to ſerve her Majeſtye in the Realme of Ireland. 118.

78. A Raite & Taxation throughe the whole Countye of Lancaſter, aſſeſſed the 2 day of September 1584. for the Levyinge of 200 able Foote-men, to ſerve in the Realm of Ireland. 118. b.

79. A note howe euery Hundreth within this Countye of Lancaſter ys to be charged, for the levijnge-out of 100 men, for her Majeſties Service in Ireland: without Date. 119. b.

80. How 500 Souldiers were to be choſen & furniſhed before the 12th of Januarye 1587. 120.

81. The Levye of 200 Souldiers in the Countye of Lancaſter, for her Majeſties Service by Sea; in the Voyage to Cales, An. Dñi. 1596. 120. b.

82. The Levye of 50 Souldiers in the Countye of Lancaſter, for her Majeſties Service in Ireland. And alſo 40 pounds to be taxed, to pay Marſhe, for an increaſe this Yeare 1596. for houldinge the Compoſition for her Majeſties Houſehould. 121.

83. The Muſter of Blackburne-Hundred; as taken 29th September 1608. 121. b.

84. The Muſter of Salforde-Hundreth; as taken the 3d of October 1608. 122. b.

85. A Rayte impoſed by George (Lloyd) Buſheoppe of Cheſter, vpon the Clergie within the Counties of Cheſhire & Lancaſhyre; by vertue of Letters from the Lords Grace of Yorke, grounded upon Letters from the Privye-Counſell; for the findinge of Horſe, Armes, & other Furniture, 28 October 1608. 123. b.

86. The Rate ſett upon the Lancaſhire Gentry, for levying of 25 Dimy-Lances; to be furniſhed before the 20th January 1587. for her Majeſties better Service. 126.

87. A Note of Remembrance of the ſeueral parcells of Armor, Weapon, and Furniture, for the arminge of a Lance to Service in the Feild. 127.

88. A note for Remembrance of the ſeueral parcells of Armore, Weapon, & Furniture, for the arminge of a Dimi-lance to ſerve in the Field; appoynted by William Erle of Derbye, Lord Lyvetenant of Lancaſhire, an. dñi. 1608. ibid.

89. Agreement between Thomas Walmyſley Serjeant att Lawe, & others for finding & furniſhing one Demi-Lance, by Direction of the Erle of Derbye Livetenant of the Countye of Lancaſter, dated the laſt day of September 1588. 128.

90. A ſeaconde Viewe, Levye, & Rate of the 25 Dimi-lances, in the yere 1589. appoynted to be furniſhed by ſundry Gentlemen of the Countye of Lancaſter, as of good Will: and now appoynted for the levyinge, muſtering,

musteringe, & furnishinge of the Forces in the sayd Countye, A. D. 1595. 129.

91. Demi-lances furnished by Statute, within the Countye of Lancaster (without Date) 130. b.

92. Light Horses furnished by Statute; as likewise also otherwise assessed vpon dyvers Gentlemen of the Countye of Lancaster; & to be furnished of good Will. A. D. 1595. 131.

93. The numbers of Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, Free holders, &c. that showed, or promised to haue in a Readines, Armor & Weapons, within the Hundreth of Amondornes: 8 Aprill, Aº. 1613. 133.

As for the name of the Collector of so many useful Papers into this Volume, it doth not hitherto appear to me. Nevertheless, in fol. 89. I finde these words, "The Imposition——by Edward Standishe, William Farrington, Thomas Lathome, and my selfe"——and in fol. 38. I find that in ann. 16 Eliz. "Sir Thomas Hesketh, Edwarde Standishe Esq; William Farrington Esq; Thomas Standishe Esq; & Rychard Lathome Esq;" were all Neighbours together in Leylande Hundred. Sir Thomas Hesketh was Sheriffe of Lancashire, ann. 5 Elizabeth; Robert Hesketh (probably his son) was Sheriff of the same, ann. 42 Eliz. and Robert Hesketh was also Sheriff, ann. 6 Jacobi Regis, when this Collection was again taken in hand, and then and afterwards some additions made unto it. Mr. Thomas Lathom is often named as an expert Officer or Souldier toward the declining of Queen Elizabeths Reign.

2220.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. seeming to have been made by some Paynter-Stayner of London, in the time of Queen Elizabeth. It contains.

1. Armes of many of the antient Nobility & Gentry, promiscuous. 1.

2. Fabulous Armes ascribed to the nine Worthies. 7.

The last of these, is not Godfrey of Bologne, but Sir Guye of Warwyck, forsooth.

3. Armes of many antient Families, which have matched with Danvers. 7. b.

4. Armes of the severall Companies within the City of London. 9.

5. Again, Armes of many others of our English Gentry, promiscuous. 11.

6. Armes of many Kings & Kingdoms; divers of which are spurious. 28.

7. A fragment of an ordinary; exhibiting the Armes of many English Families, wherein are one or more Cheverons. 30.

8. Yet more Armes of English Gentry, mixed. 36.

9. Other Armes promiscuous, by two different hands. 50.

These are preceded by the Armes of some Leicestershire Knights, temp. R. Edwardi 1.

10. The two first Leaves of a Table to the Armes contained in this book: imperfect. 60.

2221.

A thin Heraldical Book in folio; the greatest part whereof seems to have been written & tricked by the hand of Sir William Dethick, Garter. It contains,

1. Armes of the English Sees Archiepiscopal & Episcopal. 2.

2. Armes of the Archiepiscopal See of Dublin, in Ireland. 3. b.

3. Armes of many of our English Cities & Boroughs; as also of the Towne of Calais. 4.

4. List of Abbeys, whose Armes are not in this booke. 7.

5. Armes of many of our English Abbeys. 8.

6. Armes of many of our English Priories. 13.

7. Arma Academiæ Cantrabrigiensis; Collegij Regalis; et Collegij de Eton. 16. b.

8. Arma omnium Angliæ (utriusque Provinciæ) Episcoporum; tempore Matthæi Parkeri Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi. 17. b.

9. Armes of several Knights of the Garter, with some of their Styles; taken from their Stalls at Windsor. 20.

10. Armes, in single Escocheons, or tricked separately; according as they were quartered by divers of our Nobility in the time of Queen Elizabeth: done by William Smith Rouge-Dragon. 24.

2222.

A Book in thin folio, relating to the Court of Admiralty; as containing,

1. Rules & Orders to be observed by all Vice-Admiralls; as well for the preservation of the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty, as for the better regulatinge the Affaires & Perquisites of the same, for his Majesties proffit & advantage. 1.

The Date of these Rules is omitted; as are also the Names of the Commissioners of the Admiralty who signed the same.

2. Statuta contenta in Commissione, pro Causis Civilibus et Piraticis. 3.

3. Provision made against straite Netts, & Destruction of Broode Fish. 3. b.

4. Articles for the Charge at Generall Sessions for the Admiralty. 4.

5. Forms, & Precedents of various Instruments or Writings, vsed in Admiralty-busines. 7.

Sequuntur alia manu,

6. Articuli, Capitula, sive Interrogatoria Jurisdictionem Admiralitatis Angliæ tangentia & concernentia in Inquisitione generali pro Dño Rege & ejus Admirallo inquirendi; super quibus, debita fieri debet Inquisitio coram Domino Magno Admirallo Angliæ & suis Locum Tenentibus & Commissionarijs, per omnia littora Maris ubiq; locorum infra Jurisdictionem prædictam, quotiens sibi expediens visum fuerit. 20.

7. Matters to be enquired after, in the Admiralty. 31

2223.

A Book in folio containing numerous Collections from public Records & private Evidences, relating to Places, Persons, & Families, made by Mr. Thomas Talbot & others, at the instance (as it seems) and for the use of the famous Sir Robert Cotton; who hath written his name with his usual additional Title of Bruceus, at the top of the first Leaf. Among them I find,

1. Albemarliæ Comites: i. e. Successio veterum Albemarliæ Comitum, cum designationibus uxorum ac liberorum; manu præfati Thomæ Talboti. 1.

2. Adnotata paucula de Placitis coram Rege Henrico III. 12. b.

Hic cernitur manus ejusdem Dñi Roberti Cottoni.

3. Arundelliæ Comites; sive successio eorundem usque ad filios Alani, per Thomam Talbotum. 13.

4. Adnotationes e Recordis in Arce Londinensi servatis, spectantes ad illustrem Bruceorum stirpem, manu Talboti. 23.

5. Quod Ricardus Talebot ortus fuerit ab Alano Basset; adnotatio desumpta e Chronico Johannis Eversdeni. Manu itidem Thomæ Talboti. 24. b.

6. Nomina eorum qui habuerunt Custodiam Terræ, (sive Insulæ) de Man, ex Recordis; per Talbotum. 25. b.

7. Genealogia Familiarum de Grey de Ruthin, Hastinges Comitum de Pembroke, ac Beauchamp Comitum Warwicensium per Brewseos ab Hugone de Balon. 27.

8. Stemma Isabellæ uxoris Johannis Nevill Marchionis Montis Acuti: manu Thomæ Talboti. 28.

9. Excerpta e Rotulo Patentium de anno 5 R. Henrici III. per Tho. Talbotum. 29.

10. Adnotationes Genealogicæ circa Familiam de Multon; manu D. Roberti Cottoni, ut videtur. 30.

11. Ad-

Num. 2223.

11. Adnotationes ex Recordis de Epiſcopis Wintoniæ; nec non, de Ferris quibuſdam in agro Eboracenſi, per Thomam Talbotum. 31.

12. Stemma Caroli VIII. Francorum Regis; manu Thomæ Talboti. 32. b.

13. Stemma Familiæ de Matravers. 34. b. et 36.

14. Adnotatio ex Recordo circa Villam de Worfeld, in agro Salopienſi; per Thomam Talbotum. ibid.

15. Notulæ ex Rotulis Finium, anno 3 R. Henrici III. per Thomam Talbotum. 35.

16. Stemma Familiæ de Malo-Lacu; manu Thom. Talboti. 37.

17. Sequuntur et alia quædam Stemmata brevicula, ejuſdem manu. 38.

18. Notulæ de priſcis Ceſtrie Comitibus; ejuſdem manu. 39.

19. Notulæ de Comitibus Wintoniæ. 39 b.

20. Deſcent of the Family of Tounley. 40.

21. Stemma Joannis Baronis de Grayſtock & Morpät, qui dedit Terras ſuas Radulpho de Granthorpe. 41.

22. Stemmata brevicula Holandorum. (manu Thomæ Talboti) 40. et vid. 46.

23. Stemma Familiæ de Sto. Medardo. 44.

24. Stemma Familiæ de Waldgrave; manu Thomæ Talboti. 45.

25. Stemma Henrici VII. R. Angliæ. 46.

26. Pars Stemmatis Familiæ de Grey. 46. b.

27. Collectanea tumultuaria e Recordis Publicis, per Thomam Talbot. 47. b. 62. 105. b. 111. 124. 132. 144. 156. b.

28. De Gulielmo Bourghchier Domino Fitz-Warin, & liberis ejus, adnotatiunculæ ejuſdem. 49. c.

29. Bedfordiæ Comites, &c. manu Thomæ Talboti. 50.

30. Bocingamiæ Comites, &c. manu Thomæ Talboti. 57.

31. Adnotationes quædam circa Familiam de Ogle, e Recordis; manu Thomæ Talboti. 68.

32. Notes, &c. relating to the Family of Talbot, & to others allied unto it. 48. 68. b. 157. 157. b.

33. Adnotatiunculæ de varijs regij Anglorum Sanguinis Principibus; manu T o. Talboti. 95.

34. Thom. Talbots Draught of a Letter to one Mr. Weſthorp, who ſeems to have been bound with another unto him, for money, dat. 23 Aprilis 1582. 95 b.

35. Short Notes from the Records, relating to Benham-Valence in Berkſhire; Stapleford in Wiltſhire, Portlocke-Chaſe in Somerſetſhire; Welford, & Hampſteed Marſhall, in Berkſhire. 100.

36. Ex Inquiſitionibus poſt mortem Ricardi Danyell, qui obijt anno 15 R. Edwardi II. nec non Elizabethæ quæ fuit uxor Thomæ Menerel ac obijt anno 11 R. Edwardi III. ſcil de Foreſtis in Pecco infra Comitatem Derbienſem. 101.

37. Adnotatiunculæ Thomæ Talboti, ad varios Angliæ Prælatos pertinentes. 102.

38. Succeſſio quorundam Epiſcoporum Dunelmenſium; manu Thomæ Talboti. 103.

39. Nomina diverſorum qui ortum ſuum deduxere ab Henrico Tyes: manu Thomæ Talboti. 104.

40. Catalogus Cancellariorum Ducatus Lancaſtriæ, ab anno Dñi 1377. manu Thomæ Talboti. 106.

41. Notulæ de quibuſdam e præcipuis Regijs Miniſtris, annis 5. 6. & 7. R. Henrici IV. 107. 163. b.

42. Notulæ Thomæ Talboti ad illuſtrandos plurimarum Angliæ veterum Nobilium Familiarum Genealogias, lucem adferentes. 108. 135. 137.

43. Schemata varia Genealogica, manu Thomæ Talboti. 108. 168.

44. Adnotatio ejuſdem de morte, & privato Funere D. Franciſci Walſinghami. 110. b.

45. Epiſcopi Londinenſes; manu Thomæ Talboti. 123. & 127. 131.

46. Tituli, ſive (ut cum Heraldis dicam) Stylus Gilberti Talboti Salopiæ Comitis. 124. b.

Num. 2223.

47. Thomæ Talboti Notulæ quædam de Obitibus nonnullorum Menevenſium Epiſcoporum. 125. b.

48. De Obitibus diverſorum. in Anglia, Epiſcoporum. 126. & 128.

49. Thomæ Talboti notulæ de plurimis alijs, inter Anglos, Epiſcopis. 128. b.

50. Ejuſdem Collectanea varij argumenti, e Recordis in arce Londinenſi conſervatis. 133.

51. De Cancellationibus quarundam Regiarum LiterarumPatentium de Dignitatibus & Honoribus conceſſarum; atq; Damnationibus Irrotulamentorum eorundem; ſpeciatim, contra Georgium Ducem Clarenciæ, tanquam Comitem Warwici & Sar. contra Thomam Gray Comitem Huntingdon et contra Annam Rocheford (i. e. Boleinam) Marchioniſſam Penbrochiæ. (manu Thomæ Talboti) 135. b.

52. Staffordiæ Barones & Comites; manu Thomæ Talboti. 136.

53. Comites Sarum, per eundem. 136. b.

54. Comites Ormoniæ, per eundem. 141.

55. Suthfolciæ Comites et Duces. (per eundem) 141. b.

56. De Creationibus diverſorum Procerum; notulæ Thomæ Talboti e Recordis. 142.

57. Ejuſdem Notulæ de Perdonationibus a R. Edwardo IV. anno regni 12°. conceſſis. 143. & 134.

58. Ejuſdem Notulæ de Perdonationibus conceſſis à R. Edwardo IV. anno regni ſui 11mo. 143. b.

59. Inquiſitiones poſt mortem Radulfi Baſſet de Drayton, ann. 6 & 14 Rich. II. 145.

I have obſerved divers other Remarks & Notes relating to this noble Family, ſett down by Mr. Talbot in this book, before theſe. vid. 156. b. 157. b.

60. Capitales Pincernæ Angliæ; per Thomam Talbotum. 146.

61. Comites Cornubiæ; per Thomam Talbotum. 172.

62. Stemmata familiarum de Clifford, de Grey, de Codnor, & de Wake. 176. et vid. 301. b.

63. Menevenſes Epiſcopi; per Thomam Talbotum. 177. b. & vid. 219.

64. Collectanea quædam e Cartis vetuſtis ad familiam de Somervile pertinentes. 180.

65. Collections from Records, relating to Darcy, Scales, & Howard; by Tho. Talbot. 181. 187. b.

66. De Comitibus Britanniæ; Adnotationes Thomæ Talboti. 184. b. 226. c.

67. Pedegree of Hardewicke of Derbyſhire. 189.

68. Deſcent of Nevell from Boſwelle & Mountney. 189. b. & vid. 231.

69. Deſcent of Botiller de Sudeley. 192.

70. Thomæ Talboti Collectanea ex Rotulis Cartarum in arce Londinenſi ſervatis. 195.

71. Adnotatio de Superioritate maris Anglie, et jure Officij Admirallatus in eodem, A. D. 1286. 207. b.

72. Adnotationes de Creationibus Nobilium. 209.

73. Collectanea brevicula de Libro de Tynmouth. 213.

74. Deſcent of Henry the firſt Duke of Lancaſter, from De Cadurcis. 215. b.

75. Adnotationes Thomæ Talboti de gente Giffardorum. 216.

76. Ejuſdem Collectanea ex Recordis, ſpectantia ad familiam de Cavendiſhe. 217. & 226.

77. Collectanea ex Recordis, de Comitatu Lancaſtriæ, per eundem. 224.

78. Adnotationes circa familias de Bourghchier, et De Ebroïcis, ab eodem. 227. b. & vid. 255.

79. Ejuſdem Collectanea ex Evidentiarum libro Gualteri Harecourt Militis. 228. b.

80. Genealogia Annæ Bolenæ Angliæ Reginæ; nec non Comitum Ormondiæ. 234.

81. De Fundatione Prioratûs de Merton in Com. Surr. ex Regiſtro ejuſdem Monaſterij. 238.

82. Some Notes relating to the noble Families of Holand, & Lovell. 248. b.

Num. 2223, 2224.

83. Thomæ Talboti Notulæ, de Comitibus Kantiæ. 253.

84. His Notes touching divers Nobles attainted in Parliament, whoſe Families were reſtored afterward. 254.

85. Pars Stemmatis Familiæ de Oileio. 264.

86. Genealogiæ nonnullorum e Familijs de Cheiſnei, ſive de Cheſneto ; & de Chaucumbe. 265. b.

87. Stemma Familiæ Dudleiorum. 285.

88. Vadia Militum, Hominum ad Arma, Hominum armatorum, & Sagittariorum, per R. Edwardum III. conceſſa, anno regni 19. e 2da parte Rot. Pat. ejuſdem anni. 286.

89. Stemma Petri Evre de Belton, A. D. 1595. 287. b.

90. Stemma Pipardorum de Lacheforde. 288. b.

91. Stemma Talbotorum de Grafton. 304. b.

92. Stemma Familiæ de Strangways. 305.

93. Short Notes relating to ſundry Engliſh Earles ; gathered chiefly from Mr. John Stowe, by Dr. John Dee, as I conceive. 310.

94. A Catalogue of divers Original Deeds or Inſtruments, relating to Cardinal Wolſey ; to his two Colleges of Ippeſwich & Oxon ; or to the little Monaſteries ſuppreſſed for their Endowment. 318.

Theſe are ſaid then to have been kept in the Threaſaury, in the Paſſage of Weſtminſter.

95. A Note concerning William Marquis of Berkeley. & his two Wives. 321.

96. Miſcellaneous Collections & Obſervations of Mr. Thomas Talbot ? from the Records in the Tower. 322.

97. Regis Henrici III. Invitatio Scholarium Pariſienſium, ut ſeſe in Angliam transferrent, et in ea (cauſa Studij) moram facerent. Teſte, &c. 16 die Julij, anno Regni 13. 326. b.

98. Miſcellaneous Collections from the Records in the Tower ; by other Hands. 332.

99. Short Titles to many old Deeds, ſaid then to be remeancing in a Bagge in the upper Threaſawry at the Pallace at Weſtminſter. 336. & 340.

100. Adnotatiunculæ quædam e cujuſdam Monaſterij Libro irrotulatorio. 341. b.

101. Adnotations circa Familiam de Fientes ſive Fienes. ibid.

102. Adnotationes ex Recordis de Summonitionibus ad Parliamenta. et alibi ſupra multoties. 343.

103. Names of many of the Lords Preſidents of Wales. 352.

104. Juſticiarij & Cuſtodes Terræ Hiberniæ, Imperf. 353.

2224.

A Book in folio, written by divers hands ; that is, either by the command, or by the hand of John Robarts Earl of Radnor, Lord Privy Seal, &c. wherein are contained,

Tranſcripts or Extracts of the moſt material or curious Paſſages entred into the Journal of the Houſe of Lords, ſitting at London during the Civil War ; from the 9th of December 1643. to the 22d of February, 1645. both incluſive : ending abruptly in the Treaty of Uxbridge.

Theſe Materials are not taken juſt as they lay in the Journal, but are putt ſomewhat regularly together ; and his Lordſhip hath often added his own Notes or Obſervations ; which, perhaps, may be met with no where elſe.

That this Collection was not made by his Lordſhips Father Richard Robarts Baron of Truro, who ſided with the Parliament (& from whom to them is a Letter, at fol. 66. b.) appears by the Lord Privy Seals hand (which is well known in this Library) appearing in many places of this Book : but that it was done after the Reſtauration,

Num. 2224—2227.

is manifeſt from what follows, which I read in fol. 32. "Earl Northumberland, who was the great Inſtrument of the New Modell, & compli'd wholly with the Independant party, about this Time : and who, very honorably, after the ſaid Houſe of Peers was ſhutt-up with a Padlock, by the Republicans ; & when the Lord Robarts was ſent for out of Cornwall, by Meſſengers from them, and by that Power was confined to the County of Eſſex : the ſaid Earl of Northumberland did (in open terms) at the Chancery-bar, voluntarily come & take the Commonwealth-Engagement, in the Sight of all the People, vizt. 'I will be true & faithfull to the Commonwealth of England, without a King & Houſe of Lords.' Yet, upon the Reſtitution of his Majeſty, this Earle was made a Privy Councellour, & Lord Lieutenant of the Countys of Suſſex & Northumberland ; whether for thoſe honorable Atchievements, or for what other Cauſe, men may inquire."

2225.

A thin, but uſefull, Book in folio, relating to the Archbiſhoprick of York ; as containing Liſts of the,

1. Dignities within the Cathedral Churche of York, & at the Gift of the Arch-biſhop. 1.

2. Prebends within the ſame Cathedral & Metropolitane Church, at the Gift of the Archbiſhop. 1. b.

Theſe two Articles are furniſh'd with divers Notes, declaring the Value & Occupiers of moſt of them.

3. Prebends (with their Valuation) at the Gift of the Arch-biſhop of Yorke, within the Collegiate Church of Southwell. 2.

4. Prebends formerly in the Chappell of our Lady of Yorke ; & at the Arch-biſhops Gift. ibid.

5. Prebends formerly in the Collegiate Church of Beverly (with their Valuation) which were alſo in the Arch-biſhops Gift. ibid.

6. Prebends, with their Valuation, formerly in the Collegiate Church of Rippon ; which were alſo in the Archbiſhops Gift. ibid.

7. Hoſpitalls, with their Valuation, in the Archbüſhopp of Yorke his Gift. 2. b.

8. Parſonages with their Valuation, in the Archbiſhopp his Gift. ibid.

9. Vicarages, with their Valuation, in the ſayd Archbüſhop his Gift. ibid.

10. The Names of all Monaſteries, Priories, Nunries, Hoſpitalls, & Cells, within the Dioces of Yorke ; and of what yearly Revenue they were. ibid.

11. The Names of all the Benefices within the Dioces of Yorke, with the Names of the Patrons & Giuers ; as alſo, the Valuation of the ſame. 3. b. to the end.

2226.

A thin Book in folio, wherein are contained,

1. A Treatiſe concerning Judicature in Parliament by . . . . .

2. De modo convocandi Clerum Angliæ ad Parlamentum Regis Edvardi filij Ethelredi Regis : qui modo fuit intimatus Wilhelmo Conqueſtori, et per eundem obſervatus : prout patet in Rotulis temporibus dictorum Regum ſuperinde confectis (ex Regiſtro Arundel in Archivis reverendiſſimi Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi) 64.

3. About the Nature of an Engliſh Parliament ; from Morrice & Coſins Apol. 65.

4. Formula Brevis Regij ad ſummonendum Clerum Cantuarienſis Diocefis, ad intereſſendum in Parlamento, ex Regiſtro Reynolds. 299. et vid. ibid. 304.

2227.

A Book in folio, ſeeming to be of the hand-writing of Sir William Dethick Garter ; wherein are

1. Hiſtorical Notes collected from Hollinſhead's Hiſtory

Num. 2227—2229.

tory of England from the end of Hardicanutes Reign, to the end of that of King Edward 1. 1.

2. De Conrado primo Marchione Miſniae. 17. b.

3. Other Hiſtorical Notes collected, by Sir William Dethick, from Holinſheads Chronicle; beginning at the Year, 1087. & ending in the year 1302. 18.

4. His Collections taken out of Gerard Leghes Accedens of Armes. 74. b.

5. Notes of a Diſcent of Cobham. 94. b. & 95. b.

2228.

A Book in folio, being an antient Copy of a Treatiſe thus entituled,

"The Monarchie of Man: a Treatiſe Philoſophicall & Morall; wherein ſome Queſtions of the Politicks are obviouſly diſcuſt: by Sir John Elliot K^t. Priſoner in the Tower."

This Gentleman not having his ambitious Demands gratified to the full, turned to be a moſt bitter & implacable Enemy to his Sovereign K. Charles 1. againſt whom this work ſeems to be moſt eſpecially written. Thus, in his Paragraph (pag. 31.) "Whether Lawes have an Influence upon Princes?" he ſays it is a "Queſtion involved in Difficulties, as lying within that Miſterie, the Prerogative of Kings: Which is a Point ſo tender, as it will hardly bear a mention. We may not therefore handle it with any roughneſſe, leaſt it reflect ſome new Beame of Terrour on our Selves, but with what Caution we may, yet without prejudice to Trueth—ſafely render the Opinion which we have, without Suſpect of Flattery." And in the next Page, thus: "For theſe Lawes & Priviledges (which wee ſhall joyne together, makeing but one joynt ſubject of this queſtion) the Diſcuſſion will be eaſier, if we turn our Diſquiſition, & thus ſtate it; What Power the King has upon them? Wherein there is ſuch a Confluence of Flatterie, conduceing to our Prejudice; ſuch Labour to make a Monarchie vnlimited, an Abſoluteneſs of Government without Rule; ſoe much Affection, or Corruption rather, ſpecified; ſuch Diſtorſion & Perverſion of Authorities to that end; Learning made proſtitute to Fallacie; Religion turn'd to Pollicie; Heaven brought down to Earth; Light transform'd to darkneſs; as to attempt againſt it is now to row againſt the Tide, againſt the Streame and Current of theſe Tymes to ſeeke a Paſſage vnto Trueth." I omitt what is written further, in pag. 38. &c.

This Sir John Elliot, as I have heard, in Confederacy with Sir Henry Vane, Mr. Hamden, Mr. Pym, & another; out of private Malice & Reuenge, did contrive the Civil War before the calling of that Long Parliament; and by the Concurrence of Men as deſperately wicked as themſelves, gained their point.

2229.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written & tricked by ſome old Painter-Stainer, in the Reign of K. James 1. wherein is contained,

1. A numerous Collection of Armes (with many of their Creſts) borne by our Nobles & Gentry of England & Wales, putt down promiſcuouſly.

It may be noted, that although the Collectors deſign was to amaſs together a great Number of Armes, as he could come by them, without any Order: yet he that will look into this Book will eaſily find ſome of them diſpoſed together according to their Charges, as by way of Ordinary, others putt together whoſe Owners Names begin with the ſame Letter, as an Alphabet; Others, borne by perſons of the ſame, or a like Name; & others borne by thoſe who lived together in the ſame Community. Of this laſt kind, an Inſtance may be ſeen in fol. 35. where you have the Armes of Mr. Camden, Ralf Broke or Brokeſmouth, & of ſeveral other Officers then living.

Num. 2229, 2230.

2. At the beginning & end is an Alphabetical Table to the Armes abovementioned, but imperfect; for the firſt Letter A is wanting.

2230.

An Heraldical Book in folio, conſiſting of many little Tracts now bound together in the following Order.

1. Armes of Buckinghamſhire Families, taken out of an old Viſitation. 1.

2. Armes, with ſome Diſcents; taken from the Viſitation of this County. A. D. 1634. 2.

3. Armes, with ſome Deſcents, taken from the Viſitation of Cambridgeſhire. A. D. 1619. 10.

4. Armes of Cheſhire-Families etched in Copper Plates; perhaps by Daniel King. 18.

Note, the firſt Leaf being wanting; thoſe Armes are ſupplied by Pen & Ink.

5. Many Cheſhire-Armes, with ſome Deſcents, from the Viſitation of A. D. 1580. 28.

6. Armes of the Corniſh Families. 36.

7. Armes of Derbyſhire Families taken from the Viſitations of A. D. 1569, & 1663. 46.

8. Armes, with ſome Deſcents, of Devonſhire Families, taken from the Viſitation of A.D. 1564. 54. & 65.

9. More Devonſhire-Armes & Deſcents; taken from another Book. 59.

10. Armes of Dorſet-ſhire Families, with ſome Deſcents, taken (as this Collector, Mr. Kimbell the Armes Painter, or whoſoever he was, ſays) from the Viſitation of this County, made by Robert Treſwell Blew Mantell: He ſhould have ſaid by Henry St. George Richmond, & Sampſon Lennard Blue-mantell: i. e. A. D. 1623. 70.

11. Armes, with ſome Diſcents entred Narratively (as all thoſe above-mentioned are) of the Gentry inhabiting within the County of Durham, as they were regiſtered at the Viſitation thereof, taken A. D. 1615. 79.

Herein I find,

12. A Note of ſuch Perſons (i. e. a Liſt of their Names) as were Diſclaymed at that Viſitation. 88.

13. Armes of Ralph Carr Gent. as they were entred at New-caſtle upon Tine, 25 Auguſt, 1666. in the Viſitation of the County of Northumberland, by William Dugdale Norroy. 91.

14. Armes of Glouceſterſhire Families (with ſome Deſcents) as they were entred at the Viſitation of this County, taken A. D. 1569. 92.

15. Armes, with ſome Deſcents, of Hampſhire Families, as they were regiſtered at the Viſitation of this County, taken A. D. 1575. 103.

16. Armes, with ſome Deſcents, of Herefordſhire-Families; ſeeming to have been extracted from the Viſitation-book of this County, as the ſame was taken A. D. 1634. 110.

17. Armes & Deſcents of Kentiſh Families, ſeeming to be chiefly taken from the Viſitation of A. D. 1619. yet ſome are continued to A. D. 1663. when another Viſitation was begun by Sir Edw. Byſshe. Clarenc^x. 122.

18. Fragment of an Alphabet of Kentiſh Armes in Trick. 139. b.

19. Fragment of an Alphabet of Kentiſh Armes in Blaſon; by another hand. 140.

20. Armes, with ſome Deſcents, extracted from a Viſitation of London; perhaps that of A. D. 1633. 146.

21. Armes, with Deſcents of Norfolk Families ſaid to be extracted from a Viſitation of this County taken A. D. 1594. when Dr. Parkhurſt was (as the Writer thought) Biſhop of Norwich. 154.

This is but random talk. I do not find that there was any Viſitation of this County, in A. D. 1594. As for Bp. Parkhurſt, he died long before; namely in A. D. 1575; but was Biſhop of that Dioceſe, when Clarencieux Hervey viſited this County. Probably therefore the Viſitation meant, might be that taken in or about the Year 1589. by Robert Cooke Clarencieux.

Num. 2230—2232.

22. Armes of Norfolk Families taken from an old Book concerning that County. 167.

23. Armes of Northamptonſhire Families, copied A. D. 1621. probably from the Viſitation made by Auguſtin Vincent Rouge Roſe, A. D. 1618. 169. 183.

24. Alphabet in Blaſon of Northamptonſhire Families; copied from a book written by Mr. Gough the Painter-Stayner. 177. b.

25. Armes of ſome old Families reſiding in that County; taken out of an ould Viſitation of Com. Northampton. 187.

26. Armes, with ſome Deſcents of Somerſetſhire Families; from that Counties Viſitation, taken A. D. 1573. 188.

27. Armes taken from an ould Viſitation, of Suffolk. 197.

28. Armes, with ſome Deſcents, extracted from the Viſitation of Suffolk, taken A. D. 1561. 196. 198.

29. Armes, with ſome Deſcents, extracted from the Viſitation of Warwickſhire, made A D. 1619. 207.

30. Armes, with Deſcents, extracted from the Viſitation of Wiltſhire, made A D. 1565. and, perhaps augmented from that of A. D 1623. 220.

31. Armes of Wiltſhire Families, tricked within printed Escocheons. 231.

32. Armes, with ſome Deſcents, of Worceſterſhire Families; taken from the Viſitation-book of A. D. 1569. 233.

33. Armes, with ſome Deſcents, of Yorkſhire Families; extracted from the Viſitation book of that County, made A. D. 1584. & 1585. 239. 258.

Herein I likewiſe find,

34. Nomina et Arma illorum Equitum de Comitatu Eboracenſi, qui cum Rege Edwardo I. ſtipendia merebant in Scotia, et alibi. 252.

35. Armes found in Yorkſhire Churches & Houſes. 255. b.

It may be obſerved that the moſt part of the Armes & Deſcents now contained in this Volume, are very haſtily tricked & ſett down, for the Collectors own Uſe; his Originals being probably borrowed, & ſoon to be reſtored.

2231.

A thin Book in folio; wherein I find a Treatiſe thus entituled,

"A learned Treatiſe concerning the ſeverall Tenures in this Kingdome; of the firſt Creation & Originall of them: as alſoe a Declaration of the Kings Prerogative therein: divided into 11 Chapters, & dedicated to Robert Cecill Earle of Saliſburie, and Maiſter of the Wards, by its author Robert Hill.

2232.

A Book in folio, wherein are fairly written Copies of the following Letters, Speeches, & Tracts.

1. Sir Henry Wotton's Letter to the Kinge, whereby he makes knowne unto him his entrance into the ſacred Order of the Myniſtery. 1.

2. The Kings Majeſtyes Speech, the firſt day of the Parliament; being the 19 February, A. D. 1623. 2.

3. The Lord Keepers Speech. 4. b.

4. Mr. Speakers Speech to the King, in Parliament; 27 February, A. D. 1623-4. 5.

5. The Lord Keeper his Anſweare. 5. b.

6. The Speakers reply. ibid.

7. The Lord Keepers Anſwer. 8.

8. The Duke of Buckinghams Speech to the Lords & Commons, at White-hall, 24 Febr. 1623. 10.

This ſhewes the Prince of Wales's proceedings in Spain in order to obtain the Infanta, and the Reſtitution of the Palatinate; and upon this Occaſion, were produced, Copies of

9. A Letter from his Catholique Majeſty, vnto the Conde de Olivares; dated 5 November 1622. 18.

Num. 2232.

10. The Princes Letter to the Earl of Briſtol; from the Sea-Side, 9 October. 18. b.

11. A Letter from K. James to the Earle of Briſtoll, 24 October 1623. ibid.

12. Part of a Letter from my Lord of Briſtoll to his Majeſty. 19.

13. Another from the Earle of Briſtoll to his Majeſty, 1 Novr. 1623. ibid.

14. Another Letter from the Earle of Briſtoll to His Majeſtie. 19. b.

15. His Majeſtyes Anſweere: 13 Novemb. 1623. ibid.

16. Part of a Private Letter from Mr. Secretarye to my Lord of Briſtoll; dat. 13 Novemb. 1623. 20.

17. Heads of the laſt Anſwere from Spayne: dat. 5 Jan 1623. ibid.

Then follows,

18. A Conference betweene the higher & lower Houſe of Parliament; 2 Martij, at Whitehall. 20. b.

Here, the Speakers were the Lord Keeper, the Lord Cooke, & the Arch Biſhop of Canterburie.

19. The Advice of both Houſes of Parliament, deliver'd to the King by the Arch-biſhop of Canterburie, at Theobalds, 5 Marcij 1623. 23.

That the Treaties both for the Marriage with Spain, & the Palatinate, may not any longer be continued with Honour to his Majeſty, the Safety of Religion, the Peace & Welfare of his Children & Poſterity, and the Aſſurance of his auncient Allyes & Confederates.

20. His Majeſties Speech to the Parliament, 8 Marcij 1623. 23. b.

21. The Prince his Speech in Parliament, 11 Marcij 1623. 26.

To know how far they would inable the King, in caſe of a War with Spain, &c.

22. The Addreſs of both Houſes, preſented by the Arch-biſhop of Canterbury, 14 Marcij, 1623. 27.

Promiſing in that caſe to aſſiſt him in a Parliamentary way.

23. The Kings Anſware. 27. b.

With the effect of what was ſpoken by the Prince, and the Duke of Buckingham, upon that Occaſion.

24. The Lord of Canterbury his Preamble, when he delivered the Parliament Addreſs to the King. 29. b.

25. The Tenor of that Addreſs. 30.

That they would grante him for the preſent the greateſt Ayde that ever was granted in Parliament, to be levyed in ſoe ſhorte a tyme; that is 3 Subſedies, & 3 Fifteenes; to be all payd in one whole Yeare, after he ſhould make his Declaration that the Treaties were broken off.

26. The Kings Reſolution declared to both Howſes of Parliament, at Whitehall. 23 March 1623. 31.

Accepting their Grant, and promiſing that the money ſhould be laid-out with the Privity of their Committees; in hope of further Aſſiſtance from them.

27. His Majeſties Speech to both Howſes; 23 April 1624. 33. b.

Granting their late Petition againſt the Growth of Popery, &c.

28. The Effect of his Majeſties Speech, made in the Banqueting-houſe at White-hall, to the Lords of the upper houſe of Parliament. 35.

This was in the behalf of Lionell Cranfield Earl of Midelſex, then Lord Treaſurer; who was impeached by the Commons for Bribery, Extortion, cheating his Majeſty, &c. The King after many kind Expreſſions concerning him, ſays, "But if by Deceipt or Coſenage, to help himſelfe, he hath hindred my Eſtate, he is worſe then a Devill:" and concludes, thus, "If an Angell become a Devill, begge I will not for him; I will never nieynteyne a man in a badd Cauſe."

29. Conſiderations touchinge a Warre with Spaine; This Treatiſe is in print, but without the Authors name,

as

Num. 2232, 2233.

as may be ſeen in Dr. Hydes Catal. Libb. Bibl. Bodl. under the Title HISPANIA. Mine old Acquaintance Mr. Anthony a'Wood hath not aſcribed it to Sir Henry, yet owns that Sir Henry wrote more things than he accounts for. My notion of Sir Henrys being the Author, proceeds from the ſimilitude of a few Circumſtances, as of his long Experience in State Affairs, & by comparing ſome Expreſſions of the 2d Paragraph in pag. 38. with his Letter at the beginning of the book.

Was this Treatiſe compoſed by Sir Henry Wotton? to Charles Prince of Wales. 38.

30. A Letter to K. James from Francis Phelipps Eſq; ſueing for his Brothers (Sir Robert Phelipps) Libertie out of the Tower. 69.

In this long Letter it is alledged, that Sir Robert, for "retiring himſelfe to his poor home in the Countrie, vpon the laſt receſſe of Parliament, was arreſted by a Serj^t at Armes; brought up; & by the Lords of the Privy Councill was committed a cloſe Priſoner to the Tower." But it appears alſo, that Sir Robert & this Writer had ſpoken words againſt his Majeſty; & that their father died in the Kings diſpleaſure.

31. An Eſſay, or Character, of a Kinge. 73.
(This is imperfect)

2233.

A Book in folio, relating to that noble Peer Thomas Wentworth Earl of Strafford, who loſt his life the 12th of May, A. D. 1641; wherein I find,

1. An atteſted Copie of the further Impeachment of Thomas Earle of Straffoide, by the Commons aſſembled in Parliament. 1.

This being, all along, written but on the one half of each Page, his Lordſhip hath often, with his own hand, ſett down his own Remarks & Obſervations on the other.

2. This noble Lords Notes taken from the Speech made againſt him by Mr. Sollicitor Generall (Oliver St. John) for the Houſe of Commons. 40.

3. The Anſweare of Thomas Earle of Strafford; as well to the 7 Articles of the Commons aſſembled in Parliament, firſt exhibited againſt him, in maintenance of their Accuſation of High Treaſon: as alſo to the further Impeachment of the ſaid Earle, by the ſaid Commons aſſembled in Parliament, conteyned in 28 Articles. 51.

This is likewiſe written but on one ſide of each Page.

4. This Lords Notes taken from the Pleading of Mr. Attorney Lamb, who was of the Counſell for him. 163. b.

5. His Notes from Mr. Maynards Speech; who (to be ſure) was againſt him. 166.

6. His Notes from the Depoſitions of Witneſſes. 168.

7. Heads of my Lord of Straffords Defence, to the 1ſt Article. 170.

8. His Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 171. b.

9. His Notes from the Depoſitions touching the ſecond Article. 172.

10. Heads of my Lord of Straffords Defence. 172. b.

11. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 173. b.

12. Heads of my Lord of Straffords Rejoynder. 174.

13. Notes from the Depoſitions to the third Article. 174. b.

14. Heads of my Lord of Straffords Defence. 175. b.

15. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 178.

16. Notes relating to the fourth Article. 179.

Here are likewiſe, Notes from the Depoſitions of Witneſſes.

17. Notes from Mr. Whitlocks Reply, againſt his Lordſhip. 183. b.

18. Notes relating to the fifth Article. 184. b.

Here are alſo, Notes from the Depoſitions of Witneſſes.

19. Heads of the Lord of Straffords Defence. 188.

20. Notes taken from Mr. Glyns Reply. 191.

21. Some Obſervations of the Lord Strafford thereon. 192.

Num. 2233, 2234.

22. Notes relating to the ſixth Article. 192. b.

23. Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. 193. b.
With Notes from the Depoſitions of Witneſſes.

24. Notes from Mr. Glyns Reply. 196. b.

25. Heads of the Lord Straffords Rejoynder. 198.

26. Notes relating to the eighth Article; the 7th being paſſed over for the preſent. 199.

Here are yet other Notes from the Depoſitions of Witneſſes.

27. Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. 202. b.

28. Notes from Mr. Glyns Reply. 204.

29. Heads relating to the ninth Article. 204. b.

30. Obſervations upon Mr. Glyns Reply. 205. b.

31. Heads relating to the tenth Article. 206.

32. Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. 209. b.

33. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 211.

34. Heads relating to the twelfth Article. 211. b.

35. Heads of the Lord of Straffords Defence. 213. b.

36. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 216. b.

37. Heads relating to the thirteenth Article. 217.

38. Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. 219.

39. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 219. b.

40. Heads relating to the 14th Article. 220.

41. Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. 223. b.

42. Notes from Mr. Palmers Reply. 227.

43. Heads relating to the ſixteenth Article. 228.

44. Heads of my Lord Straffords Defence. 230. b.

45. Notes from Mr. Palmers Reply. 233. b.

46. Heads relating to Articles 19 & 20. 234. b.

47. Heads relating to the Lord Straffords Defence. 236.

48. Notes from Mr. Whitlocks Reply. 238. b.

49. Heads relating to Articles 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 239. b.

50. Heads relating to my Lord Straffords Defence. 244. b.

51. Heads relating to the 23 Article. 247. b.

52. Notes from Mr. Whitlocks Reply. 250.

53. Heads relating to the 25 Article. 251.

54. Heads relating to the Lord Straffords Defence. 252.

55. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 252. b.

56. Heads relating to the 26 Article. 253.

57. Heads relating to the Lord Straffords Defence. 254. b.

58. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 255.

59. Heads relating to the 27th Article. 255. b.

60. Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. 258. b.

61. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply 261. b.

62. Heads of my Lord Straffords Summing-up his Evidence. 264.

63. Heads, or Notes, from the Commons Generall Reply. 267.

64. Notes from a Speech of Mr. Pyme. 268. b.

65. Extract from the Statute of 25° Edw. III. relating to Treaſon. 269, b.

2234.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of ſundry Treatiſes relating to Parliamentary Affairs, now bound up together, in the following order.

1. A Treatiſe entituled "Notes of the Orders, Proceedings, Puniſhments, & Priuiledges of the Lower-Houſe of Parliament." 1.

As to the Author, I cannot find him out for certain, although I have taken ſome pains to inform myſelf concerning him; who makes no further diſcovery of himſelf, than in fol. 7. where I read theſe words, "Three of the Privie Councell (whereof Sir Edward Rogers the Comptroller was one) deliuered to the howſe her Majeſties expreſs Commandement, that they ſhould proceed noe farther with their Suite; which was (in a ſorte) moved to be reiterated, by a Speeche of this Writer W. L.——

Num. 2234.

Might not this W. L. be William Lambard Recorder of London? The freſheſt Inſtance or Precedent given by this Writer, is anno 29 Eliz. when (if I remember rightly) Mr. Lambard was alive.

2. Advice to the Members of the Lower Houſe of Parliament; directed to the Authors noble Friends of that Houſe: probably that which ſat in 1628. 18.

As to the Author of this Tract, he ſeemeth in ſeveral points to blame the Adminiſtration both of King Charles, & of his father, in ſeveral points; and is a profeſſed Enemy to the then Duke of Buckingham; he ſaith at the beginning, that he had miſſed of his Election to that Parliament, although he had ſerved in ſundry other Parliaments; that he was no military man. fol. 32. b. complains, fol. 43. amongſt other things, of Judges being removed; and is reſolved to diſtreſs the Court, as far as in him lies. Qu. whether this Tract may be attributed to Sir Edward Coke?

3. A true Relation of everie Daies Proceedings in the Parliament, ſince the beginninge thereof, beeinge the 20th of January 1628. 47.

Herein is alſo contained, a Supplication of the Lords Spiritual & Temporal to his Majeſtie, upon this point, that divers of the naturall borne Subjects of this Kingdome, where both themſelves & their Families do reſide; have of late beene created, ſome Barons, ſome Viſcounts & ſome Earles, within his Kingdomes of Scotland & Ireland; & doe, by reaſon thereof, clame as of Right, to take place & have Precedencie of the Peeres & Nobilitie of England, & theire Children, within this Realme.

4. Sir Dudley Diggs his Introduction to the Conference between both Houſes upon the point of the Liberty of the perſon of the Subject. 105.

5. The Speech and Argument of Mr. John Selden, before a Committee of both Houſes, at the firſt conference with the Lords, out of Prëſidents of Records, & Reſolutions of Judges, in former tymes; touchinge the Libertie of the Perſon of euerie Freeman. 131.

6. The Subſtance of the Objections made by Mr. Attorney General, before a Committee of both Howſes, to that Argument; and the Anſweares & Replies then preſently made by the Houſe of Commons to thoſe Objections. 133. b.

7. The whole Copies of the Prëſidents of Records mentioned in one of the Arguments, (Mr. Seldens?) made at the firſt Conference with the Lords, touching the Liberties of the Perſon. 159.

8. The ſecond Booke of Records alledged upon that occaſion. 182. b.

9. The third Booke of like Records. 195.

10. Mr. Littleton his Argument, before the Lords. 200.

11. The Objections of the Kings Counſell againſt the Declaration of the Commons; and thë Anſweare thereunto, by Mr. Littleton, the 16th of May 1628. 209.

12. My Lord Cooke (Sir Edward Coke's) Speech or Argument, 30 Aprilis, 4to Caroli Regis. 222.

13. The Information of Sir Robert Heath Attorney Generall, againſt Sir John Elliot, Mr. Denſill Hollis, & others. 239.

14. Concio, 29 Maij 1629. 5to Caroli Regis. 255. b.

This is an Order of the two Chief Juſtices for Mr. Attorneys Amendment of his Information, by adding a ſhort Clauſe unto it; communicating the ſame to the Council of the Defendants; and about their Lordſhips declaring their Opinion upon the whole matter.

15. The Plea & Demurrer of John Selden Eſq; one of the Defendants, to the Information of Sir Robert Heath Knight, his Majeſties Attorney Generall. 257. b.

16. The Addition of John Selden, Eſq; one of the Defendants to the ſaid Information; as to the ſaid Information altered or amended by the ſaid Attorney Gene-

Num. 2234, 2235.

ral, accordinge to an Order of the Courte the 29th May, 5to Caroli Regis. 274.

17. The Petition, to the Kinges Majeſtie, of Sir John Elliot Kt. Priſoner, &c. concerninge the Loane which is ſaid to have been deliuered .... 1628. but not anſwered. 279.

18. Sir Thomas Darnells Caſe; Mich. 3° Caroli R. 282.

19. The Caſe of Sir John Corbett Bart. Sir Walter Earle, Sir John Heminge, & Sir Edward Hamden Knights, 22 Novr. anno 3° Caroli 1. 287.

This Tract gives the Plea of Mr. Keeling againſt the Return of a Writ by the Warden of the Fleet; but ſeems to end abruptly.

2235.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. quo continentur,

1. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 1.

Sequitur Tractatus Normano-Gallicè ſcriptus, & in Capita diſtributus; quorum Tituli ſunt.

2. Modus procedendi in Placito Terre, in Huſtengo London. 12.

3. De Huſtengo tento de Communibus Placitis in London. 14.

4. De Aſſiſa Mortis Anteceſſoris, in London. 16. b.

5. De Aſſiſis Noue Diſſeiſine vocate Freſh-Force. in London. 17.

6. De Curia Maioris London, et Cuſtumis Civitatis ejuſdem, et diverſis Caſibus terminabilibus in eadem Curia. 18.

7. De Accionibus perſonalibus, et Proceſſibus in Curia Vicecomit. London. 24. b.

Sequuntur,

8. Tractatus ſupra-memorati, cui Titulus "Modus tenendi Parliamentum," exemplar aliud. 26.

In margine, habetur hæc Notula, "Hic Modus tenendi Parliamentum ſumebatur ex ipſo Libro Itinerario Hen. VIII. ubi recordatur vnde authoritas pendeat; 1509."

9. Diarium Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium anno primo Regni Regis Henrici Octavi, A. D. 1509, per J. Tayler Clericum Parliamenti. 34.

10. Diarium Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, anno tercio Regni Regis Henrici Octavi, A. D. 1511. J. Tayler Clerico Parliamenti. 46.

11. Diarium Parliamenti tenti apud Weſtmonaſterium, anno ſexto Regni Regis Henrici Octavi, A. D. 1514. J Tayler Clerico Parliamenti. 60.

12. Diarium ejuſdem Parliamenti prorogati; videlicet a 12mo die Novembris, anno ſeptimo regni R. Henrici Octavi, uſque ad Diſſolutionem ejuſdem 22 die Decembris, A. D. 1515. Johanne Tailer Juris Pontificij Doctore Clerico Parliamentorum Dni Regis. et (eodem tempore) Prolocutore Convocationis Cleri; quod raro accidit. 109.

Memorandum, on the out-ſide Cover of this Volume, is the following note. "From this Book, which endeth with the 7 of Hen. VIII. there is no Book extant among the Records, vntill the yeere 25 of his Reign."

13. Breve R. Ricardi II. pro captione Thome Mortimer Militis, de diverſis Proditionibus accuſati: ex Rot. Clauſ. de anno 21 Regis ejuſdem, membr. 14 dorſ. 129.

After this Tranſcript, & before another, the following Words are inſerted by another Hand; "Convenit cum Recordo, Will^us Collet Dep. Jo. Borough Mil^r. Yet this is not an accurate or faithful Copie.

14. Breve R. Henrici IV. contra Henricum de Percy nuper Comitem Northumbriæ, et Thomam Bardolf nuper Dominum de Bardolfe; ex Rotulo Clauſ. de anno 7 Regni ejuſdem Regis, membr. 8 dorſo. 130.

This is ſigned and atteſted by Mr. William Ryley.

15. Breve R. Ricardi II. contra Alexandrum Nevile Archiepiſcopum Ebor. Robertum de Veer Ducem Hi-

Num. 2235—2240.

bernie, Michaelem de la Pole Comitem Suffolciæ, Robertum Treſilian & Nicolaum Brembre Milites: ex Rotulo Clauſ. de anno 11 ejuſdem Regis, m. 12. dorſo: atteſted by Mr. Collet abovementioned. 131.

2236.

A Book in folio, conſiſting moſtly of blank Paper; but wherein are contained,

1. A Letter from K. Charles II. to the then Duke of York his brother: dat. 28 Febr. 1678-9. 1.

Deſiring him to abſent himſelf for ſome tyme beyond Sea.

2. A Journal of the Cominons Houſe of Parliament, or an Abſtract from it, from its meeting the 7th of March, A. D. 1678-9. to the Prorogation thereof on the 27th of May 1679. 2.

I ſuppoſe this to have been written only for private Uſe.

2237.

A Book in folio, haſtily written in a bad hand; wherein are contained,

Extracts from the Journals of the Houſe of Peers, from the ſecond of May 1648. to the ſixth of February 1648-9.

Whether the original Journal be yet remaining, I know not; but I perceive that herein is an account of the Treaty made with the King at Newport in the Iſle of Wight, which I believe had never yet been publiſhed; beſides many other remarkable matters.

This book ſeems to have been written for the uſe of John Robarts Earl of Radnor, & Lord Privy Seal to K. Charles II, which Noble Lord hath putt down certain Notes therein, eſpecially at the end, with his own hand.

2238.

A Book in folio, for the greateſt part, written by him who wrote moſt of that laſt deſcribed; & containing,

Extracts from the Journal of the Lords Houſe of Parliament from the 10th of July 1646. to the 25th (or 28th) of April, A. D. 1648. both incluſive. This book likewiſe belonged to the above-mentioned Earl of Radnor, Lord Privy Seal; and gives ſundry private Remarks & Obſervations; eſpecially, thoſe relating to, & in vindication of his Father the Lord Robarts, written & inſerted by ſeveral hands: ſome of them (as it ſeems to me) by the Father, as others by the Son.

2239.

Codex chartaceus in folio, diverſis manibus ſcriptus; in quo continentur,

Irrotulationes Actorum in Viſibus Franci Plegij & Curiæ Baronis apud Ely Barton, à ſexto die Aprilis, A. D. 1619 uſque ad ſecundum diem Octobris, A. D. 1637. nempe temporibus Nicolai Felton, Johannis Buckeridge, & Franciſci White Epiſcoporum Elienſium.

2240.

A thin Book in folio; wherein I find,

1. The Names of Noble-men, having Eſtates within the County of Eſſex. 1. b.

2. Nomina Juſticiariorum Pacis in Comitatu Eſſexiæ, circa A. D. 1633. 2.

3. Nomina Ballivorum Hundredorum & Libertatum infra Comitatum prædictum. 3.

4. Nomina Hundredorum infra Comitatum prædictum, 5.

5. The Names of the Free-holders, at that time, within the ſeveral Towns, Villages, & Hamlets belonging to the ſaid Hundreds; upon whoſe Lands Iſſues might be levied. 6.

This is the original Book: & hath received the proper Alterations & Amendments.

Num. 2241, 2242.

2241.

Another thin Book in folio; wherein are contained,

1. An account of the Induction of Peregin Bartye Lord Willoughby of Ereſbye, for the taking of his Place in the Upper Houſe of Parliament, the 16th daye of Januarye, A. D. 1580.

2. The Title of Richard Bartye Eſq; (Father to the Lord Peregrin above-mentioned) to the Stile of Lord Willughby of Willughbye and of Ereſbye, in the right of the Lady Katherin Duchels of Suffolk, his wife; debated before the Commiſſioners by her Majeſtie appointed to hear the ſame. 1. b.

Then follows, there is alſoe, in the end, added a Reſolution of certain Queſtions; although none of them were objected before the Commiſſioners.

Alſoe, it is not to be conceived that euery thing was ſo amply recited as here ſett downe; but onely the moſt material Arguments. (fol. 22. b.) being Anſweres to the Lord Latimers Reaſons.

It is not to be wondered at that Mr. Bartie was ſo modeſt as not to make the moſt of his Cauſe, if what I find fol. 22. b. was true; vizt.——"for the Cauſe why he deſired an hearing of his Right & Intereſt was ſpecially, to deliuer her Majeſtie from Error, that ſhee (by wrong Information had conceived) that there was noe ſuch Right: and partely to conſerue the Right to his Sonne (whom he oppoſed) and to averre the Clayme, though he vſed not the Stile of Dignitie."

However he concludes thus,——"there is therefore noething left to impugne it, but Wilfulnes, Malice or Ignorence; and to them, (becauſe, in theire nature, they are all infamous) I take Excepcon, and ſoe this may ſuffice for this matter."

2242.

A Book in folio written by the hand of Mr. John Bowyer the elder; and containing the following Pieces tranſlated by himſelf: vizt.

1. The Hiſtorie of the vnhappie Succeſſe of Philippa a Woman of Catanea, cheife Governeſſe of Naples; tranſlated (as it ſeems) from the French Edition of P. Matthieu: And corrected by another hand. 1.

This Matthieu owns that the Story is taken from the end of Boccas de Caſibus Virorum illuſtrium, who received the former part of it from two credible perſons, & was himſelf a witneſs of the Cataſtrophe of her Tragedy.

Matthieu further intimate, that he had ſeen an old French Manuſcript of this part of Boccaces Works. On this occaſion, I take leaue to add that in this noble Library, the ſaid Work appears not only in Latin, (which hath been printed ſeveral times) but alſo in old French; as likewiſe in old Engliſh, being tranſlated from the French, by Dan John Lidgate Monk of Bury-St. Edmund, by the command of Humfrey Duke of Glouceſter, into old Engliſh Verſe, which Tranſlation I do not remember that I have hitherto ſeen in Print. Lidgate calls this wretched Woman Phylipot. This Story, as related by P. Matthieu, has loſt nothing by him, being vaſtly longer than it is in Boccace; and enlarged from other Books, beſides his own Notes.

2. The Catholicke Statſman; or elſe, a Political Diſcörſe of the Confederacies of the moſte Chriſtian Kinge, againſte the forged accuſations of the enimies to his State. Dedicated to the Kinge by the Lorde of Ferrier. In Parigi. 27.

3. A Treatiſe of the Uſurpation of the King of Spaine ouer the Croune of France, ſince the Raigne of King Charles the 8th. With a Diſcours of the begining, continuing, declyninge, & leſſning of the Monarchie of France; the Reaſons & Pretenſes the Chriſtian King hath to the Right of the Empier: by Chriſtopher Balthaſard. 1605. 100.

This Tranſlation Mr. Bowyer inſcribes "To his moſte worthy

worthy and beſt approued Nephew Sir Richard Anderſon Knight.

4. The Meetinge, in traueling into the othere World, of Monſig^r. Ludouico Seruino Attornie Generall to the Chriſtian Kinge Henry 4th. and of Padre Pietro Cottone a Jeſuite. 1626. 128.

5. A Diſcourſe of Father Giouanni Mariana a Jeſuit of Spaine, conſerning the greate Errors which be in the Jeſuits Forme of Gouerment. Tranſlated out of Spaniſh into French, and out of French into Italian. Printed at Bordeos, 1625. 134.

6. Of the Soueraigne Giuriſdiction of Kings ouer the Gouerment of the Church; againſt certaine poynts helde by the Biſhope of Angiers; in the Controuerſie betwen him & the Conuocation-houſe of the Cathedrall Church. 174.

7. A moſt humble Remonſtrance made by the Jeſuits to the Chriſtian Kinge & his Counſell. 252.

This is ſubſcribed by P. Cotton; and is written againſt the Univerſity of Paris, which had long and loudly declaimed againſt the Jeſuitical Doctrines.

8. The Anſwer of the Rectors, Deacons, & Scollers of the Vniuerſity of Paris, to that Remonſtrance. 253.

9. Abridgment of the Relation of the State of the Greate Duke of Toſcanie, as it ſtood in the time of Coſimo the ſecoũnd, the 20th of Aprill 1622. 254.

Much blank Paper remains at the end.

2243.

A Book in folio, looſely written by the Direction or Influence, or by the hand of John Robarts Earl of Radnor, ſometime Lord Privy Seal; ſeeming to contain many of his Notes & Obſervations upon the Rules, Uſages & Cuſtomes of our Engliſh Parliaments; among which, I ſhall briefly mention theſe which follow.

1. Of the Original of Parliaments. 1.

2. The Number of the Temporal Peers. 2.

3. That the Commons did not antiently ſitt together with the Lords. 2. b.

4. That the Commons antiently had a Speaker. 3.

5. The Numbers of the Lords Spiritual & Temporal, ſummoned to Parliament, from ann. 49 Hen. tertij, to ann. 22 Edw. tertij. 6.

6. Precedent of a Free Conference demanded by the Commons without any prævious Conference. 10.

7. About application to the Crown by the Lords, Whether certain Bills (wherein the Prerogative was concerned) ſhould be read. 11.

8. That the Speaker of the Commons, for Sickneſs, hath been removed. 12.

9. Of making of Lawes in Parliament. 13.

10. Whether the Kings Aſſent be neceſſary to all capital Judgements given in Parliament by the Lords, either before the Judgement be given, or after? 16.

11. Concerning Freedome of Speech. 18. & 21.

12. Of going away from the Parliament, without leave. 20. b.

13. The Difference betweene an Ordinance of Parlement, & a Statute. 22.

14. Concerning Adjournment of the Houſe. 25.

15. Of the Lords receiving a Meſſage from the Commons. 26.

16. That Matters of Parlement ought to be diſcuſſed by the Law & Courſe of Parlement. 27.

17. Touching Procuratores Cleri. 29.

18. Whither the King bee an Eſtate, or Heade of the 3 Eſtates, without being an Eſtate? 30.

19. That Peers of the Upper Houſe, are not bound to anſwer in the Commons Houſe of Parliament. 32.

20. Of the Arraignment & Condemnation of George Duke of Clarence, in full Parliament; anno 18 Regis Edwardi IV. of which, noe Memoriall is to be found, in the Records of Parliament. 36.

It is added, But this way of Proceedinge, it ſeems

diſpleaſed the Commons, in that the King ſhould inforce either Article or Teſtimony againſt the Delinquent, in a capitall Cauſe.

21. Whether the Lords in Parliament, can giue power to any Committee or Referees, to examine Witneſſes upon Oath? 37.

22. For what Cauſes a Peere of this Realme may be impriſoned, dureing the Sittinge of Parliament. 39.

This Article containeth the whole Proceedings in the Houſe of Peers, with relation to Thomas Howard Earl of Arundell & Surrey, who was impriſoned by the King for a perſonal Miſdemeanor.

23. Whether, upon an Impeachment of the Houſe of Commons, of Treaſon in generall, without alleadgeing any particular Treaſon: a Peer ſo impeached, ought to be committed? 56.

This is conſidered upon the Lord Chancellor Clarendon's Caſe, who was accuſed by the Commons 11 November 1667. of High Treaſon & High Crimes & Miſdemeanors, in generall: and here, likewiſe, moſt of the Proceedings in the Lords Houſe againſt his Lordſhip, are particularly related.

24. Whether an Attachment out of the Courte of Chancery, can regularly iſſue againſt a Peere of this Realme, for not appearing in Chancery, or for not performing a Decree made there? 70.

This Queſtion is not diſcuſſed; but only Paper left Blank, whereupon the Conſideration of it was to be entered.

25. An Order of the Houſe of Peers, made the 19th of June 1628, obliging the Muſcovia Company to pay-off their Creditors; and regulating certain of their Affairs, in Order thereunto. 71.

This was occaſioned by a generall Protection granted from the King & Councell to that Company, in reſpect of their being decayed by greate Loſſes, &c.

2244.

A very thin Book in ſmall folio, containing only one Tract, which is entituled.

Severall Greivances, concerninge Trade, preſented to King James by Sir Robert Heath then Sollicitor Generall, vpon Friday the 28th of May 1624. in the name of the Lower Houſe of Parliament, in the Banquetting Houſe at White Hall.

2245.

A Book in ſmall folio, written by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. A Shorte Viewe of Henry the third his Life. 1.

The Author was Sir Robert Cotton; & this Copie all along gives his Citations in the margin.

2. A Letter written by a Mr. of Arte of Cambridge, to his friende in London, &c. 9.

This is the Libell called Leiceſters Commonwealth, commonly aſcribed to Rob. Perſons the Jeſuit.

3. Pia et utilis Meditatio, deſumpta ex libro Jobi, Cap. 20. 60.

4. The ſame in Engliſh.

2246.

A Book in ſmall folio, containing a Treatiſe about Money Matters, which bears no Authors name, nor hath any Preface. Whether it be in print, or whether it may be aſcribed to Gerard Malines, in this my abſence from my Lords noble Library of printed Books now at Wimpole, I cannot ſay. In order therefore, to apprize his Lordſhip of the Deſign of this Treatiſe, I ſhall ſubjoin the Contents of its ſeveral Chapters; not taken from thoſe two Leaves at the beginning, which are added to the Treatiſe, but from the Work itſelf.

1. Of the firſt Invention, & Uſe of Money. 1.

2. Of the Matter of Money. 3.

3. Of the Formes of Money; auncientlie, & now in Uſe. 7. b.

4. Of

4. Of the Proportions held betweene Gold & Silver, auncient & moderne. 12.
5. Of the raiſing of the Price & Money, both of Siluer & Gold. 19. b.
6. Of baſe Money. 28.
7. Of the Inconveniences in generall, growne in the matter of Money. 36.
8. Of the low Price of our Siluer. 44.
9. Of the prohibition of forraigne Moneys, eſpecially Spaniſh. 51.
10. Of the vnequall Coynage of our Moneys. 57.
11. Of the great increaſe of the Proportion betweene Gold & Siluer, and the things valued by them: by which there is growne a greater wante of Money in England then was in auncient times: and of the Cauſes thereof; and of the Reamidies which may be applied. 63. b.
12. Of the rayſinge of the priſes of Money by our Neighbours, & the defecte of our not raiſing of our Moneys accordingly. 87.
13. Of the benefitts which do growe vnto the State by the rayſinge of Moneys; and the prejudices which doe grow by not rayſing of it. 89. b.
14. The benefits which doe growe to the State by the not rayſinge of Moneye; and the prejudice which doe growe by the rayſing of it. 93. b.
15. Examinations of the reaſons for the rayſinge of Money. 99. b.
16. Examination of the Reaſons for the not rayſinge of Money. 106.
17. Of contracting with forraigne Nations by Ambaſſadors to keepe their Moneys at a certaine Standard. 109. b.
18. Of the ordayninge of Siluer-payments. 113.
19. Of equallinge the Exchange. 119.
20. Of reducinge Moneys to the lowneſs of auncient Values.
21. Of rayſinge of our Moneys according to the rayſinge of our Neighbours. 129. b.
22. Of introducinge two different Species of Money. 133. b.
23. Of Coyning of Moneys without diſtinction of Weight. 138. b.

This Author ſeems to have flouriſhed in the Reign of K. Charles i. for in foll. 13. b. & 54. he ſpeaks of the year 1622. as of time perfectly paſſed: and this Treatiſe is but the former part of his intended Work, as may appear in fol. 147. where I find the following Words, about raiſing the Value of Money; "and for this purpoſe I intend to ſett downe the Hiſtory of the moſt memorable raiſings that haue bine in this kind, both in our age, and heretofore, of what Nature they were; and how thoſe States did draw their benefitt & ſubſiſtance out of them. Secondly what Extreamities & Confuſions thoſe rayſings did drawe-vpon the ſaid States & the people thereof. Thirdly, what reamidy thoſe Eſtates haue applyed to reduce & ſettle thoſe Extreamityes & Confuſions whereunto they were fallen. In which Hiſtorye, I ſhall come to touch ſome Examples very moderne"——& concludes the preſent Treatiſe thus,——"all which will require a longe & curious Diſcurſion; but I doe leaue it vnto a ſeacond Breathinge."

2247.

A Book in folio, written partly upon parchment, & partly upon paper; the number of whoſe Leaves is all along noted at the bottom, by the hand of Dr. John Covell late Maſter of Chriſts College, all whoſe Manuſcripts, not of his own hand-writing, my noble Lord now living, bought of him many years agoe. Herein is contained a Collection of Homilies or Poſtills, tam de tempore quam de Sanctis, for the whole year; which, becauſe they are in Engliſh, and ſeem to have been compiled by or for ſome Secular Prieſt, and ſhew ſomewhat of the State of Religion here,

about the times of K. Edward iv. & K. Henry vii. I will take the more pains with, by deſcribing the ſame in the manner following.

1. Firſt Sunday in Advent; which Title is prefixed by Dr. Covell. 1.

Beginning. "Worſhipfull Frends, this day begynnethe þe Aduent, and it is callede the firſt Sonday of Aduent & gracious commyng of oure Souereyne Chriſte Jheſu."

2. Item, Dominica prima Adventus Domini. 2.

Beginn. "Nowe begynnethe holy Chirche to make mynde & mencione of the commynge of oure Souereyne Saviour Criſte Jheſu into þis worlde."

3. Item de Aduentu Criſti. 3. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfull Frenedis, this day is callide þe firſt Sunday of Advente of Criſte; þat is to ſey, the Sonday of Criſts commynge."

4. Item, de Adventu Xpi. ad Judicium. 5. b.

Beginn. "The ſeconde commynge of Criſte to the Dome, ſhalle be fulle egire & cruelle."

5. In die Nativitatis Domini ñri Jheſu Criſti. 7.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frendis, alle holy Chirche joyethe & gladdethe in Mynde of the bleſsfulle byrthe of oure Savioure & Souereyne Criſte Jheſu, verrey God & Man."

6. Item, de Nativitate Dñi ñri Jħu Xpi. 10. b.

Beginn. "Sanctus Hugo Cluniacenſis reherſythe & ſaythe, þat on Criſtemas-nyghte, þe mercifulle modir of God apperid vnto hym; havinge hir bleſſide Sone oure Savyoure Jheſu in hir Armys, ſayinge on this wyſe."

7. Item, de Nativitate Dñi ñri Jħu Xpi. 13.

That famous Doctor Iſodorus writethe in the Story of the bleſſide Natiuite of our Sovereyne Saviour Criſte Jheſu in this wiſe.

8. De Sancto Stephano prothomartire. 15. b.

Beginn. "Suche a day is the feſt of that glorious Martir Seint Stevin, þat was the firſt Martir þat ſuffred Dethe for the Love of God after Criſts Aſcenſione, as the Boks of the Dedis of Apoſtelis tellith."

9. De Sño Johanne Evangeliſta. 17. b.

Worſhipfulle Frenedis, ſuche a day is þe holy Feſt of Seint Johan Evangeliſte, Coſyne vnto Criſte & wel-belouede: to whome God gafe 3 ſpecialle prerogatyves & preuylegis of grace before alle other Apoſtlis."

10. De Sčor. Innocencium. 20.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frendis, Suche a day ſhall be þe Feſt of Innocents, þat day is callid on Engliſhe Tonge Childre-mas-day, for þe multitude of Childre þat were ſlayne for Goddis cauſe, & Criſtis ſake."

11. De Sco Thoma Cantuarienci Archiepiſcopo. 22.

Beginn. "This day is þe feſt of þat glorious Marter Seint Thomas of Caunterbery, þat was ſlayne for þe righte of holy Chirche, & of þe Realme of Yngelande."

12. In die Circumſicionis Dñi ñri Jħu Xpi. 25.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frends, ſuche a day is the holy Feſt of the Circumciſione of oure Souereyne Saviour Criſte Jheſu, callid Newe Yere-day."

13. Item, plus de Circumciſione, Dñi ñri Jħu Xpi. 26. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Freendis, þis day is callede New Yere-day; as who ſay þe endinge of þe yere þat is gone & paſſede, & þe begynnynge of þe yere þat is commynge."

14. De Epiphania Dñi ñri Jħu Xpi. 28.

Beginn. "This day is called þe 12te day; but, in trewthe, it is þe 13 day of Criſtemas: whiche day holy Cherche callethe þe Epiphani."

15. Dominica in Septuageſima. 30. b.

Beginn. "This daye is callide in holy Chirche, the Sonday in Septuageſime. It is to witte, þis tendir & goſteley Modire holy Chirche takithe & yevethe attendaunce as a good Modir to hir Childe, & perſeyvithe theme in Sikeneſs of Syne."

Num. 2247.

16. Item, Dominica Septuageſima. 34.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Freendis; we fynde writ in þe Goſpelle of Seint Mathewe þat is rede þis day in holy Chirche Matt. 20. þat our Souereyne Savioure Jheſu ſeide vnto his Diſciples this Parabil."

17. Dominica in Sexageſima. 35.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frendis. This day is callide þe Sonday in Sexageſime. This worde Sexageſime is a nombre of 3 ſcore: whiche nombir oure Modir holy Chirche enformythe euery Mane & Womane to þinke how ſhorte is a Mannes life inn theſe dayes."

18. Dominica in Sexageſima. 37. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle freendis, we finde in the Goſpelle of þis day, Luc. 8. þat oure Lorde Jheſu Criſte ſeide vnto þe peple þat was nighe, of diuerſe Cities, this Similitude."

19. Dominica in Quinquageſima. 39. b.

Beginn. "I fynde writte in þe Goſpelle of þis day, Luc. 18. whane oure Soueryne Lorde Gode Criſt Jheſu went toward the Citee of Jerico."

20. Item, Dominica in Quinquageſima. 43. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle ffrendis, this day is callede in holy Chirche, the Sonday in Quinquageſime. Ye ſhalle vndirſtonde þat þis worde Quinquageſime is a nombre of 50; which nombre betokenythe Remiſſyone of forgifenes of Synne."

21. Feria 4ta. in capite Jejunij. 46. b.

Beginn. "Righteworſhipfulle freendis, yeſhalle faſte on Wedneſday as þe comendable Conſtitucione of holy Chirche hathe ordeynede; for that day is callede Caput Jejunij, the principalle begynnyng of þat holy faſt, þat oure Souereyne Savioure Criſte Jheſu halowede in his Manhoode."

22. Item, in die Cinerum. 48. b.

Beginn. "Confeſſione is a goſtely purgacione of ſynne. Example; in bodily Sikenes, a Leche or a Feciſione firſte yevithe to the Sike, a Preparatife; ſeconde a Purgatife; ande aftir, a prophetable Sanatife."

23. Dominica prima Quadrageſime. 52.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Freendis, this day is callid in holy Chirche, þe firſte Sonday of Quadrageſime or Lent."

This Quadrageſime is a nombre of 40: for frome þis day to Eſterne day be 40 days."

24. Item, Dominica prima Quadrageſime. 54. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frenedis, we rede in the Goſpelle of this day, Matt. 4to. that oure Souereyne Lorde Criſte Jheſu was lede of a Spirite into Deſerte, that he ſhulde be temptide of Develle."

25. Item, Dominica prima Quadrageſime. 57.

Beginn. "Recitetur Evangelium, ut ſupra. Beatus Maximus in Sermone de Quadrageſima, ſeythe, þe Develle ſuppoſede euere þat Criſte was mane, for þe grete and infenyte Myracles that were wrought vpone Erthe in his bleſſide Birthe, ande aftir in his life."

26. Dominica ſecunda Quadrageſime. 60. b.

Beginn. "This day is the ſecond Sonday of clene Lent; wherefore, as he haue be beſy alle þis yere beforun, to make you clene and oneſt in array of youre Bodies, withouteforthe: now, ye ſhalle be as beſy to purge & clenſe youre Soules, withinforthe."

27. Item, Dominica ſecunda Quadrageſime. 62. b.

Beginn. "It is written in þe Goſpelle of this day, Matt. 15°. That oure Souereyne Savyoure Criſt Jheſu went oute into the parties of Tiry & Sydone."

28. Dominica tercia Quadrageſime. 65. b.

Beginn: "Worſhipfulle frenedis, this day is called þe third Sonday of clene Lent. We rede in the Goſpelle of this day, how oure Savioure Criſte Jheſu voydede & caſte out a dombe Develle from a mane."

29. Item, Dominica tercia Quadrageſime. 67.

Beginn. "The holy Evangeliſte Seinte Luke, in the Goſpelle of þis day, Luc. 11°. reherſithe, how oure Souereyne Savioure Criſte Jheſu voydede & drofe-oute a Develle from a mane, and it was dombe and myghte not ſpeke."

Num. 2247.

30. Dominica quarta Quadrageſime. 70. b.

Beginn. "This is the fourthe Sonday of Lente; ande this day alle holi Chirche makethe mencione of an holy mane callid Moyſes, þat was a Figure of oure Lorde Criſte Jheſu, many yeeris or Criſte was borne."

31. Dominica quarta Quadrageſime. 74. b.

Beginn. "Reuerent & worſhipfulle frendis; oure Souerayne Savyoure Criſte Jheſu ſhewede a grete myghte of his Godhede, as þe Goſpele of Seint Johan witneſſethe, this day red in holy Chirche."

Note, that this Sunday, which we commonly call Mid-lent Sunday, was formerly called Roſe-Sunday, & Loaf Sunday. vid. 75.

32. Dominica in paſſione Dñi ñri Jheſu Xp̃i. 77.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frendis, This day is callede Paſſion-Sunday: for this day the Jewis aſſemblede & fulle aſſentyde to do Criſte to dethe, becauſe he tolde þeme þeir fawtes, & reprevide her wickide lyvinge."

33. Item, Dominica in paſſione Dñi nr̃i Jhu Xp̃i. 80.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle & Reuerente Frendis, þis day is callide Paſſione-Sonday; not for becauſe our Souereigne Lorde Criſt Jheſu ſoffride his Paſſyone þis day: but it is callede Paſſione-Sonday, for this day the curſede ande envyous Jewis, with conſente of the Biſhoppes & þe Scrybes of the Lawe, conſpirede & ymaginede, fro þis day forthe, how & in what wiſe þei myghte putt him to þe dethe."

34. Dominica in ramis Palmarum. 81. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frendes, this day is callede Palme-Sonday; but, for þe Seruice of þis day is longe, I wolle ſchortly tell you whi it is callede ſo."

35. Tenebre trium noctium ante Paſcha. 83.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frenedis, ye ſhalle cum to holi Chirche on Wednyſday, Thurſday, & Friday at evene for to here dyvyne Seruice; as commendable Coſtome of holy Chirche hathe ordeynde. Ande holy Chirche vſithe tho 3 dayes——þe Seruice to be ſaide in þe Eventyde in derkenes. And it is callede with divers mene Tenables; but holy Chirche calleth it Tenebras."

36. Feria quinta Cena Domini. 84. b.

Beginn. "This day is callede Schir-Thurſday, or ellis þe day of Criſtes Maundy; þat is, Maundy-Thurſday: for, þat day ſowpide Criſte with his Diſciples beforne his Paſſione; and gafe them there his owne bleſſide body, his Fleſſhe & Blode, vndir forme of Brede & Wyne; ande, after Soper, mekely he waſſhede his Diſciples Fete, to ſhewe example of Mekenes. Ande cauſe whi it is callede Schir-Thurſday is this: forfaders, in olde dayes, had in cuſtome or vſe, for to ſchere the heer, þat day, of ande Beredis, & to make þeme honeſt withoute-forthe, ageynes Eſtyrne-day."

37. In die Paraſave. 85. b.

Beginn. "This day is callede Gode Fryday; for it turne alle Criſtene mene to gode, þat oure Souereyne Savioure Criſte Jeſu ſuffrede þat day his precious Paſſione for alle our Redempcione & Saluacione vndir Pownce Pilate."

38. Item, in die Paraſave. 89.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frenedis oure Souereyn Savyoure Criſte Jheſu, as this day he fulle obediently mekhyme to the dethe."

39. Figura in die Paraſave, de Paſſione Domini. 91.

Beginn. "Owre Souereyne Savioure Criſte Jheſu þis day, in his precious Paſſione, was alle ſprent with Blode."

40. In Vigilia Paſche. 92. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frendes, on Eſterne-Euene þe Paſcalle (an huge Candle) is broughte forth to be halowyde. It ſignifyethe oure Souereyne Savioure Criſte Jheſu: for as þe Paſcalle ys Candylle & Tapere in the Chirche, ſo is Criſte principalle ande chefe aboue allee Seynts in Hevyne. The Paſcalle alſo ſignifiethe þe piller of Fyre þat yede beforne þe Childrene of Iſraelle."

41. Exortacio

Num. 2247.

41. Exortacio in die Paſche. 94.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frendis, ye ſhalle vndirſtonde þat þis day in ſum place is callede Eſterne-day, in ſum place Pace-day, and in ſum place Goddes day. Ye know wele þat in many places where worſhipe is vſede, þe manere & cuſtome is for to voide-out the Fire of the Halle that day; and þe Stoke of the Chymney þat hathe bein brent & blake withe Smoke, it is þis day with grene Riſhes & fayre Floures ſtrewide."

42. Item, in die Paſce, alia Exortacio. 96.

Beginn. "Right Worſhipfulle Frendis, ye ſhalle entenley take heed þat euery mane & womane þat þis day wolle diſpoſe þeime to receyve Criſtes bleſſide Body ſacrede, he muſte be clene in lyvinge."

43. Item, tercia Exortacio in die Paſce. 98. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frendis, ye ſhall vndirſtonde þat oure Souereyne Savyoure Criſte Jheſu chargethe alle Criſtene Mene and Womene of 3 dyvers Obſeruances: oon is Faſtinge in Abſtynence."

44. Item, quarta Exortacio in die Paſce. 102.

Beginn. "Worſhippfulle Frendis, after þe laudable Conſtitucion of holy Chirche, þis day ye ſchalle receyve your Souereyne Savyoure Criſte Jheſu very Goddes body, in fourme of Brede."

45. Dies Rogacionum. 104.

Beginn. "Theſe 3 dayes Monday, Tewſday, & Wedneſday by commaundid by Conſtitucione to be faſted of þeme that be of lawefulle Age."

46. Item, de tribus diebus Rogacionum. 105. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frenedis, it is commaundede by the comendable Cuſtome & Conſtitucione of holy Chirche, þat euery Mane & Womane þat is at lawfulle age, ſhulde faſte, Monday, Tewſday, & Wedneſday, & go in Proceſſione; for þei be callede Rogacion-dayes, dayes of Prayer."

47. Item, de oracione Dominica. 107.

Beginn. "Peraventure ye wolde axe a queſtione and ſey I can not; but my Pater-noſter, is þat Prayer goode? I ſay, like as Goulde paſſithe in valure alle Metallē in his quantitie; ſo þat Prayer þe Pater-noſter excellithe & paſſithe alle oþer Prayeres."

48. In die Aſcenſionis Domini. 110.

Beginn. "Righte worſhippfulle Frenedis, on Thurſday next commynge, ſhall be þe holy Feſt of þe Aſcencione of oure Souereyne Savioure Criſte Jheſu; which day, as holy Chirche makethe mencione, or witneſſethe it, is."

49. Item, in die Aſcenſionis Domini. 112. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frenedis, it is wit þat oure Sovereyne Savyoure Criſte Jheſu aſcendide & ſtiede-up into Hevene for 5 cauſes & reſons profitable to Mankinde."

50. In vigilia Pentecoſten. 114.

Beginn. Worſhipfulle, it is to witte, þat euery Man and Woman þat is wele diſpoſed, wolle þis holy Vigille of Witſon-Eve faſt, & cum to divyne Seruice, myniſtrede & ſeide in holy Chirche þat day."

51. Item, in die Dominica Pentecoſten. 115. b.

Beginn. "Righte worſhippfulle frenedis, þis day is callide Witt-ſonday, be cauſe þe holy Goſte þis day brought Wytte & Wiſdome to alle Criſtes Appoſtles & Diſciplis & ſo, bi þeire Prechinge, Doctrine & Teachinge, to alle Criſtene Peple."

52. Item, in die Pentecoſtē. 118.

Beginn. "Hit is wrete in Actibus Apoſtolorum þat þe holi Goſte was ſende from Heuene vnto Apoſtolis, as Criſte the ſeconde Perſone in Trinitie hade promiſede vnto þeme, in his bleſſide Aſcenſione, vnto þeire contynualle Comforte & eternalle Recreacione."

53. De Feſto & Solempnitate Sc̄e Trinitatis. 120. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frendes, þis day is þe holi feſte of þe blesfulle Trinite; & righte as holi Chirche makethe Mynde, in oþer tymes of þe yere, of þe Sone ſecond Perſone in Trinite, as in Criſtemas; & of þe holi Goſte þrid Perſone in Trynite, as on Wit-ſonday: ſo, þis day, holi Chirche makethe Mynde of þe Solempnite of 3 Perſones in Trynyte, Fadir, Sone, & holi Goſte."

Num. 2247.

54. Item. de Solempnitate Sc̄e Trinitatis. 123.

Beginn. "Worſhippefulle Frendis, Ye ſhalle vndirſtonde þat þe feſte of þe blesfulle Trinite was ſum tyme not halowide nor reverencede in holy Chirche, as it is now."

55. De feſto & Solemnitate Corporis Chriſti. 123. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frendis, þis day is callede þe feſt of Corpus Xp̄i, þat is to ſey, þe holy feite of verey precious God his Body, þat is daily offride in þe Awter of þe Preeſts handes vnto þe Fadir of Hevyne, in remyſſyone of Syne, to alle þat be in perfyte Lofe, in perfite Charite, & clennes of Soule."

In the mention of the ſeveral Indulgencies granted to this day, their reſpective numbers are eraſed.

56. Item, in die Corporis Criſti. 125.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frendes, It is to be remembrede, wite, & vndirſtonde, þat oure Souereyne Savioure Criſte Jheſu willithe & grauntithe þe Sacramente of his bleſſide Body, to be vſede & hade in cuſtome dayli in holy Chirche, to his Reuerence & Worſhip, & Comforte to Man, for 4 Cauſes, Salles, & Reſons."

This Poſtill or Sermon abounds in legendary Stories, like the others; among which, I note that relating to the well diſpoſed Curate of Axbridge in Devenſhire, at fol. 128.

57. In feſto Sc̄i Andree. 129. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frendis þis holy Apoſtle Seint Andrew muſt be had in Reuerence & Worſhip; & faſt his holi Evin for 3 ſpecialle Vertues þat God endewede hyme with, in his Life, and after his Dethe."

58. In feſto Sc̄i Nicholai Epiſcopi. 133.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frendes, Ye ſhalle vndirſtonde þat þis holy Byſſhop & Confeſſoure Seynt Nycholas owethe to be commendide in holy Chirche, for 3 ſpecialle cauſes."

59. In Concepcione Beate Marie. 137.

Beginn. "Such a day N. holy Chirche make the mencione of þe Conceptione of oure Ladi Seint Mari, for 3 ſpecialle Cauſes."

Here is another legendary Story, how this Feaſt of the Conception was firſt inſtituted upon a report made by Ægelſin Abbat of Ramſey, as if the Bleſſed Virgin had ſaved him & his Ship, in his return from Denmark, in purſuance of a bargain ſtricken between an Angel & the Abbat for that purpoſe: This Story would have been no leſs currant, if the Author had made Lanfrancus Archbiſhop of Canterbury during the Reign of K. William the Conqueror, inſtead of his Anſelmus.

60. De Sc̄o Thoma Apoſtolo, qui dicitur Didimus. 139. b.

Beginn. "This holi Feſt of Seint Thomas of Ynde, þat holy Apoſtle, ſhalle ſpecially be hade in Reuerence & Worſhip, for 3 Cauſis."

61. Converſio Sc̄i Pauli Apoſtoli. 142.

Beginn. "Suche a day N. is callede þe Conuerſione of Seinte Paule; for þat day, he was converted and turnede, from a Tyraunt, & made Goddes Seruaunt; of a prowde man, he was made a meke man; of a Perſecutoure, & a Purſewer of Criſtene peple bi werkis of þe Fende: nowe is made gode to God, and is his holy Apoſtile.

62. Purificatio B^e. Marie; feſtum Ypopanti, ſive Candelaria, nuncupatum. 144. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frenedes, On N. ſhalle holi Chirche ſolempnyſe þe holy Feſte of oure Lady; Seint Mary, callede the Feſte of þe Puryficacione of oure & ſpecially for 3 thinges."

63. Sancti Mathei Apoſtoli. 148.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frenedis, Ye ſhalle vndirſtonde, þat oure Souereyne Savioure Criſte Jheſu, whane he was here in Erthe, he elect & choſe 12 Apoſtelles, for to ſe & here what euere he dide."

64. Annun-

Num. 2247.

64. Annunciacio beate Marie Virginis. 150.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frendes, Vpon N. ſhalle be þe holi feſte of þe Annunciation of oure Lady Seint Mari; and for þis Cauſe, as it is written in þe Goſpelle of Seint Luke, Luce primo."

65. Sequitur Queſtio pertinens feſto Annunciationis Beate Marie. 152.

Beginn. "It is to aſke a Queſtione, whi it is portrãed & ſett, a Wyne-pot with a Lilly þere in, betwix oure Lady & Gabrielle, at hir Salutacione & Annunciacione."

66. De quinque gaudijs beate Marie. ibid.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frendes, It is to wit & vnderſtonde þat alle þe Men & Womene þat haue Devocione to faſte or worſhip þe 5 Evyns of oure Lady, in Worſhip of hir 5 Joyes."

67. In feſto Sĉi Georgij Martiris. 153.

Beginn. "Januenſis de Sanctis, tellithe in þe Story of Seinte George, þat beſide þe Cite of Cirene þere was an horrible Dragon."

68. In feſto Sĉi Marci Evangeliſte. 155.

Beginn. "Righte Worſhipfulle Frendes, I fynde wryten in þe Life, Legend, & Story of þe holy Evangeliſte Seinte Marke, þat he was Peteris Diſciple."

69. In feſtis Apoſtolorum Philippi & Jacobi. 156. b.

Beginn. "Seynt Philip & Jacob were holy Apoſtelles of Criſte; and becauſe this Feſte commythe yerely in Eſterne-tyme, it is not commaundede to be faſtide."

70. De invencione Sancte Crucis. 158. b.

Beginn. "Suche a day N. ſhalle be þe holi feſte callede Invencion of þe holy Croſſe of Criſte; or elles, þe Fynding of þe Cros of Criſte þat he dyed-vpon, for mannes redempcione; whiche euery Man & Womane is bounde to worſhipe & reuerence, for his precius Paſſione."

71. Feſtum Nativitatis Sĉi Johannis Baptiſte. 161. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frendes, Vpon N. ſhalle be þe Feſte of Seint Johan Baptiſte; & he is callede ſo afterwarde. For he baptizede Criſte in þe water of flome Jordane; & þe Evene is commaundede to be faſtide."

72. In feſto Sanctorum Apoſtolorom Petri & Pauli. 165.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frenedis, Suche a day N. ſhalle be þe Feſte of Seinte Petir & Poule. As Doctours ſay, boþe were marterizede vpon a day; boþe vndere þat curſide Tiraunt Nero ſuffrede Paſſione: boþe, in þe Citee of Rome ſuffrede peynfulle Dethe."

73. In feſto Reliquiarum. 168. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frendis, on Sonday next commyng ſhalle be þe holy Feſte of all Relykes, callede Relike-Sonday: whiche be lefte here in erthe, to þe grete magnificence, honour, & worſhipe of God, & profite to man boþe bodily and goſtly."

74. In feſto Sĉe Marie Magdalene. 169. b.

Beginn. "Suche a day ſhalle be the holi Feſte of Mary Magdalene, þat was ſo holy, þat our Souereyne Savioure lovede hir & ſhewide hir grete tokins of Love, Mercy, & Grace, above many Wommene."

75. In feſto Sĉi Jacobi. 173.

Beginn. "This Seint James was an holy & fulle devoute man to God, & he came & diſcendide of an holy Lyne & Kynrede; for he was our Ladi Seint Mari Suſtirſone, called Maria Salome, awnte vnto Criſte."

76. In feſto Sĉe Anne Matris Marie. 174. b.

Beginn. "Ye ſhalle vndirſtande, þat we rede of 5 holy Womene þat highte ANNE; leſte eny vnkunnynge man toke oon for an oþir. Wherefore I wolle telle you of þeſe 5 Annes, & whiche of alle þeſe was oure Ladies Moder."

77. Paſſio Sancti Laurencij Martiris. 176.

Beginn. "Maximus þe Doctour ſeithe (þat writethe of þe Story of Seinte Laurence) he ſeithe þat þe Paſſione & Marterdome of Seinte Laurence þat glorious Martir, ſhynythe to alle holy Chirche, & illumynithe & lyghettenythe alle þe Worlde."

78. Aſſumpcio beate Marie Virginis. 178. b.

Num. 2247.

Beginn. "Suche a day ſhalle be þe holy Feſte of þe Aſſumpcione of our Lady Seinte Mary. For þat ſame day our Souereyne Saviour Criſte Jheſu aſſumpte & toke-vp vnto hyme his bleſſide Modir Maria, in to Heuene, bothe body & ſoule, and crownede her Quene of Bliſſe. Whiche day, alle Aungelles in Heuene come in proceſſione to hir with Roſis & ſwete-ſmellinge Floures of Paradiſe, in token þat She is Roſe holi & Floure of alle Womane; & ſo þei dide Omage vnto hir as þe chefe Princes of Bliſſe."

79. De Evangelio ejuſdem diei. 181. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle freendis, Alle holy Chirche in erthe militant joiethe on þat day of þe Aſſumpcione of our Lady; & ſolempnyzethe þe feſte with Redinge, & Synginge, to Goddes worſhipe & þat bleſſide merciſulle Modir of Gode."

80. Sancti Bartholomëi Apoſtoli. 184.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frendes, Ye ſhalle vndirſtonde þat þis worde Bartholomeus ys as myche to ſey as Filius ſuſpendentis aquas, Sone of Watres holding vp."

Though our Author was not the moſt learned Doctor of the Age wherein he lived, nor always happy in his Etymologies: yet as to this he may be excuſed, becauſe it is none of his own; but taken from the Interpretation of the Scriptural proper Names (commonly aſcribed to Remigius) which is generally added to the Vulgar Latin Bibles, eſpecially to thoſe written about 500 years agoe, or later.

81. Natiuitas beate Marie. 186.

Beginn. "How this holy Feſte of þe Natiuite, þat is to ſeyt þe Birthe of oure Lady Seinte Mary was firſte founde: a grete Clerke callede Johan Belethe tellethe."

82. Exaltacio Sancte Crucis Criſti. 188. b.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frendis, This day is callide þe Exaltacione of þe holy Croſſe þat Criſte dyede vp one; þat is to ſey, The Liſtynge-vp of þe Croſſe of Criſte."

83. Jejunium quatuor Temporum. 191.

Beginn. "The Quater-Temper ſhalle be þis Weke callede þe Ymber-dayes, Wednyſday, Fryday, & Saterday; whiche dayes Kalixte þe Pope of Rome ordeynde, by a Generalle Councelle, to be faſtede 4 tymes in þe yere, for certeyne Cauſes & Reſons folowynge."

84. Feſtum Sancti Mathei Apoſtoli. 192.

Beginn. "Seinte Mathew þe holy Appoſtelle & Evangeliſte is commendide in holy Chirche for 4 holy Vertues þat he hade."

85. Feſtum Sĉi Michaelis Archangeli. 193. b.

Beginn. "Suche a day ſhalle be ſolempnyzede þe feſt of þe appariçione of þat glorious Archaungelle Seynt Michael, Proveſt of Paradiſe, & of þe Joyes of Hevene."

In fol. 194. is this Obſervation, Seynt Gregory þat famous Doctour ſeithe, Whan God wolle do eny wonderfulle Werkes, he ſendith for his Servaunte Michaelle, as for his Banerere; for he berethe in his Schilde, in Gowles, a white Croſſe: This is the Signe of his Armes."

86. Sĉi Luce Evangeliſte. 196. b.

"Worſhipfull Frendis, Ye ſhalle vndirſtonde þat oure Sovereyne Lorde Criſte Jheſu, he ordeynide, conſtitute, & made 4 Evangeliſtes to wryte & teſtifie þe 4 Goſpelles of God."

87. In feſto Sanctorum Simonis & Jude. 198.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Frendes, on ſuche a day ſhalle be þe holy Feſte of Seinte Symonde & Jude, holi Apoſtellis of Criſte."

88. In ſolempnitate omnium Sanctorum. 201.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle Freendes, ſuche a day ſhalle be þe ſolempne Feſt of alle Seyntes in Hevene, & Goddes chefe Choſene & Electis, callede Alle-Halowen-day or Alle-Halow-mas-day; to þe grete Honour & Magnificence, Worſhip & Reuerence of allemyghty God, and to Mannes profite bothe Body & Soule."

89. Item, in ſolempnitate omnium Sanctorum. 203.

Beginn. "Worſhipfulle frendis, Our ſoftely Modir holy

Num. 2247—2250.

holy Chirche, inducethe a manere of Doctrine & Lerninge to worshipe & reuerence of alle Seyntes in Hevene." 204. b.

90. In die Animarum.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle frendis, Ye shalle come to holy Chirche, devotely heringe your dyvyne Seruyce. And specially pray to God for alle þe pynede Sowles þat abide in þe peynfulle presone of Purgatory." 206.

91. Exörtacio brevis in die Sepulture, vel Trigintalis, seu Anniversarijs alicujus defuncti.

Beginn. "Righte worshipfulle frendes, I recomende vnto your devoute prayers, þe Soule of oure welbelouede Frende N. whose Soul God hathe it frome þe Body, & take it vnto his Mercy; þat callithe & criethe for helpe & socoure, to haue parte of oure specialle suffragijs & devoute prayers." 209.

92. In die Sepulture, seu Trigintali.

Beginn. "Righte worshipfulle Frendes, It is a gretc werke of Pytee & Mercy to helpe & comforte þeme þat be bounde in bodely Presone, or temperalle Seruage: myche more it is merytory & medefulle to helpe, socour, & releue þoo Soules þat be bounde & peynede in þe presone of Purgatory; for þei may righte noughte help þeme selfes."

2248.

A parchment-Book in small folio; wherein is contained,

The Chronicle of Brute, whose Prologue beginneth with these Words, "In the noble Land of Surrye ther was a noble Kyng & mighty, and a man of gret renom that men called Dioclycian." But the work it self gives the following Exordium, "In the noble Cite of gret Troye, ther was a noble Knyght & myghty, & a man of gret power, that Men called Eneas." This Chronicle ends in the sixth year of our King Henry VI. upon his taking the City of Roan.

In this Exemplar, the last Quaternio, save one, is wanting; which may easily be supplied from other Copies here & elsewhere. It may be noted, that if any hereafter shall endeavour to publish an accurate Edition of this Chronicle, or of the later part of it; he would do well to collate as many Copies as he can any where find, because of the great Differences between them, which will be soon percieved.

2249.

A vellum-Book in folio, well written, & containing,

Part of the Old Testament in English; being of one of those Translations commonly ascribed to John Wycliffe: This beginneth in the 19. Chapter of Joshua, & ends in the 144th Psalm, according to the Vulgar Latin Bible.

2250.

A paper Book in folio, consisting of divers Tracts bound up together in the Order following.

The first is, an imperfect Theological Poëm in old Northern English, written upon various subjects, vizt.

1. De Circumsione Domini; which wants the beginning; a bit whereof the negligent Book-binder hath inserted between the Leaves 44. & 45. 1.
2. De Epiphania Domini. 1. b.
3. De Purificatione Beate Marie Virginis. 5.
4. De Innocentibus, et Herode Escolanita. (l. Ascalonita) 10.
5. De Septuagesima. 12. b.
6. De Sexagesima. 13. b.
7. De Quinquagesima. 14. b.
8. De Quadragesima. 15. b.
9. De Jejunio quatuor Temporum. 17.
10. De diversis Datis (i. e. of things that were done at particular times or Dates) fol. 19. b. col. 1. lin. 19.
11. De Passione Domini. 20. b.
12. De Pilato. 25. b.
13. De Juda Proditore. 27.
14. De Resurrectione Domini. 28.

Num. 2250.

15. De Letania Majore. 33. b.
16. De Letania Minore. 34. b.
17. De Ascensione Domini. 36.
18. De Emissione Spiritûs Sancti. 40. b.

This seems to end abruptly. Then follows by another hand, and in another sort of Verse.

19. De Sco Martino; or a Legend of his Life. 48.

Init. Saynt Martyne wos borne in the Londe of Savarie.

20. Speculum Xpiani; partly in Latin; partly in English.

This is but an Abridgement of the Treatise bearing that Title, whose Authors Name is not mentioned by Leland, Pits, or Dr. Cave; but by the help of MSS. in the Library of Corpus Christi-College in Oxford (no. 155.) appears to be John Watione. When this Man flourished is, as yet, to me incertain; but a Date at the end of this Tract shews it to have been written A. D. 1477. which might, probably, be in or about his own time. 64. b.

21. Themata Dominicalia. 64. b.
22. Divisio Membrorum Capituli primi Diete prime. 68.

These two last Articles seem to have been extracted from Bonaventures Diæta Salutis.

Then follow in English, 72. b.

23. De Erkenwaldo.

This is a Legendary Poem concerning him, written by the Hand that wrote the Legend of St. Martin before mentioned, at No. 19. This beginns thus, "At London in Englonde nozt fulle longe sythen." 75. b.

24. De Sco Johanne Baptista.

Init. "Saynt John þe beste barne, þe Holy Baptiste." 77.

25. De Sancto Albano.

Init. "Saynt Albane þe holy mon roos here of Englonde." 77. b.

26. De Sancto Juliano Confessore.

Init. "Saint Juliane þe Confessour borne was in Rome." ibid.

27. De Sancto Juliano Hospite.

Init. "Saint Juliane þe noble Herbargeour of noble kynne hê come." 79.

28. De Cruce.

Init. "The holy Rode, þat swete Tre, gode is to haue in mynde." 80. b.

29. Invencio Sancte Crucis.

Init. "Qwene Elene come to Jerusaleme, seche a rede ho nome." 81.

30. Saynt Quyriak.

Init. "Saynt Quiriak þe Bisshop prechid Goddes lawe." 81. b.

31. Saynt Elene.

Init. "Saynt Elene was in Bretayne borne, & comene of heghe Lyniage." 83.

32. Exaltacio Sce Crucis.

Init. "The holy Rode þat was foundene, as ze weten, in May."

Then follow, in Prose.

33. A Note, shewing the Distance from Erthe to Hevyne, acording to Raby Moyses. 83. b.

34. A Medicine for þe Axys. ibid.

35. A Sermon for Corpus-Christi-Day. 84.

Init. "Gode Men & Wommen, ze shalle knaw well þat this is ane heghe Fest of Crists Body."

36. Answers for unlearned Priests, to certain Questions, which were wont to be propounded by the Layety. 85.

37. De Festo Apostolorum Philippi & Jacobi, Sermo brevis. 85. b.

Init. "Gode Men & Wemen, suche a day ze schal haue a heghe feste in holy Churche."

38. Narracio de miraculo Sci Andree; quomodo Diabolus apparuit Sco Cuthberto in specie Mulieris. 86 b.

39. Another

Num. 2250, 2251.

39. Another legendary Story, upon the benefit of Schrift, or Confeſſion. 86. b.

The Scene of this horrible Story lies in Norwich.

40. Another, about the Converſion of the Jews at Berytus. ibid.

41. Another, about the vain Attempts of the Jews to rebuild their Temple at Jeruſalem. 87.

42. Another, about a Jew that was robbed in his Joureny between Briſtowe & Wiltone; who was relieved & converted by the Virgin Mary. ibid.

43. A Theological Tract, de x Mandatis, de Vitijs & Virtutibus, &c. 88.

Init. "For als mykelle as ilke Man whils he lifs here in þis worlde, & is a Pilgreme ilke day of hys lif."

After only ſix Leaves of this Tract were written, three Leaves were left blank (for inſerting, I ſuppoſe, what was wanting in the Exemplar;) & then the ſame goes on regularly, to the end. But, in the laſt of the ſaid three Leaves, another hand hath written.

44. Conſtitucio Dñi Roberti Wynchelefe de Juramento ac Obediencia Rectoribus ſive Vicarijs, de illis Capellanis qui in eorum Eccleſijs ſive Parochijs celebrant, inpendendis. 94.

2251.

A Paper-book in ſmall folio, bought (many years agoe) of Mr. Richard Jones ſince deceaſed. It ſeems to have been written by the hand of one Shirley, and afterwards to have come into the poſſeſſion of Mr. John Stowe the Hiſtorian, & is now imperfect, and otherwiſe damaged. However, it yet contains a great Collection of Ditties (as they were then called) Ballads, & other Poems of John Lidgate the famous Monk of Bury St. Edmund, and of ſome few other Authors, in the following Order.

1. A Prayer to our bleſſed Lord & Saviour. 1.

Beginning. "O Jhu Criſt, kepe our Lyppes from pollucione."

2. A Prayer, or Application to the bleſſed Virgin. 1. b.

Beginn. "Al hayle Mary, ful of Grace!"

3. A ſhort Poem upon the Lives of our Kings, from William the Conqueror, to Edward IV. both incluſive. I perceive that Pits will have Lidgate to have died A. D. 1440; and indeed, the Stanza relating to K. Henry VI. looks as if it were written in that Kings proſperity; but then, here is another Stanza added to it, in favour of K. Edward IV. by the ſame hand; and Pits owns that he did receive Information that our Author died A. D. 1482; i. e a little ſooner then the King laſt mentioned.

Beginn. "This mighti William Duke of Normandye." 2. b.

4. Medicinal, Prudential, & Theological Advices 4. b.

Beginn. "For Helthe of Body, & for Colde thyn Hede."

5. Littera Dompni Johannis Lydgate Monachi Monaſterij Sti. Edmundi de Bury, miſſa ad Ducem Glouceſtrie in tempore tranſlacionis libri Bochaſij, pro oportunitate Pecunie. 6.

Beginn. "Right myghty Prince, and be it youre wille."

The burden of this Ditty, is like this "Only for lake of Plate, & of Coyngange."

6. Epitaphium ejuſdem Ducis Glouceſtrie. 7.

Beginn. "Souerayne, Immortal, Everlaſtynge Gode"

7. A ſhort Poem, whoſe Subject may be eaſily diſcerned by the beginning of it. vizt.

"Ye devoute peple, whiche kepe one obſeruaunce
Mekely in Chirche, to kyſſe Stone or Tree,
Erthe or Iren: hathe in remembraunce
What they dothe meane, and take the Moralitie."

8 Another, upon Stella Celi extirpavit. 9. b.

Beginn. "Thow heuenly Quene of Grace, oure Lode-Sterre."

Num. 2251.

9. Another, upon "Ab inimicis noſtris defende nos Criſte." 10. b.

Beginn. "Moſt Souerayne Lorde, O blesful Criſte Jheſu."

Herein the King (i. e. Edward IV.) his Quene, & his Modir are particularly remembred.

10. Another, upon this Lemma,

"Concilio quiſquis eris, qui pacis fidem queris,
Conſonus eſto Lupis, cum quibus eſſe cupis." 11. b.

Beginn. "In Councele whatſoeuer thow be."

11. Another, upon Women; whoſe burden is like this, "Beaute wil ſhewe, thow Hornes were away." 13. b.

Beginn. "Off Gode, & Kynde proceedith al Beaute."

12. Another, in the diſpraiſe of one called Jake Hare; whoſe Burden is like this, "Whiche of a Bolle (i. e. a Bowl or Pitcher) can pluke out the lynenge." 14.

Beginn. "A frowarde Knave, plainly to diſcryve."

13. A Poem upon the Imperfection of Mans Life; whoſe Burden is like this, "Al Stant on Chaunge, like a Mydſomer Roſe." 15.

Beginn. "Late no man boſte of Konnynge nor Vertu."

14. A Ditty ſeeming to be taken from the Canticles; being written partly in Latin, & partly in Engliſh. Its Burden is like this, "Sonet vox tua in auribus." 17.

Beginn. "Rex Salomon ſummus of Sapience."

15. Another, applyed to the bleſſed Virgin; whoſe Burden ſeems to have been (for the end is wanting) "Veni coronaberis." 18.

Beginn. "Surge mea Sponſa ſo ſwete in Sighte."

16. The end of a Dite (whoſe beginning is wanting, by reaſon of the loſs of a Leaf) ſeeming to have been a Satire upon the manners of the Times then preſent; whoſe burden is, "Conueyede by Lyne, righte as a Rammeshorn." 20.

17. Upon Humane Nature, that affecteth what is agreable to itſelf with a Burden like to this, "Thus euery thynge drawithe to his ſemblable." 20. b.

Beginn. "Trete euery Man like as he is diſpoſede."

18. Again upon the mutable State of Mans Nature; with a Burden like this, "How ſhulde he thanne be Stable in livynge." 23. b.

Beginn. "The Worlde ſo wyde; the Ayre ſo removable."

19. Upon the inconſiſtency of many Mens Actions; with this Burden, "It may wele Ryme, but it accordithe noughte." 26.

Beginn. "Alle thynge in kynde deſirethe thynge ilike." ibid.

20. Againſt unſeaſonable Haſt; with a Burden like this, "He haſtithe wele that wiſely can abyde" 27. b.

Beginn. "The haſty Man failithe neuer Woo."

21. Upon Moderation with a Burden like this "If it in Meſure be." 28. b.

Beginn. "By Witte of Man al thynge that is conceyvide."

22. How unable Mans underſtanding is to comprehend the Works of Divine Providence; with this Burden, "Hoc factum eſt a Domino." 30.

Beginn. "O Man, thou marreſte in thy mynde."

23. A Ditty to the bleſſed Virgin; with this kind of Burden, "Haile, Flos campi! O Ave, Jeſſe virgula!" 31. b.

Beginn. "Haile, bliſſede Lady, the Modir of Criſte Jheſu."

24. Upon her Aſſumption; with this Burden, "Maria Virgo aſſumpta eſt." 34.

Beginn. "Regina Celi, Qwene of the Sowth."

25. A ſhort Salutation to the bleſſed Virgin, with this Burden, "Ave Regina Celorum." 35. b.

Beginn. "Haile Luminary and benynge Lanterne."

26. An Invocation of the ſame. 36. b.

Beginn.

Num. 2251.

Beginn. "O thow joieful Lighte, eternal ye ſhyne."

27. A Ditty, wherein the Author feigns how dyuerſe Foules praiſed Gode in al his Werkes ful reuerently. 37. b.

withe an hevenly Ympne.

Beginn. "As I me lenyed vnto a joyful place."

28. Another, wherein many Contraries are brought together & propoſed ænigmatically; with a Burden, at the firſt like this, "Is this Fortune, or is it Infortune; Thoughe I go looſe, I tyed am withe a Lyne." 38. b.

Beginn. "The more I go, the further I am behynde." It is, upon the Inſtability of ſublunary Affairs.

29. Another, Satirically deſcribing the wrong actions & practices of many ſorts of people with this Burden, "So as the Crabbe gothe forwarde." 40.

Beginn. "This World is ful of Stabilneſſe."

30. Another, wherein our bleſſed Savior is repreſented, as rehearſing the particulars of his bitter Paſſion, the Merits thereof, & his unparalleled Love to Mankind. The Burden is, moſtly, "Was like a Lambe, offrede in Sacrifice." 41.

Beginn. "Beholde! O Man! lifte-vp thy Eye ande ſe."

31. Verba Magiſtri Johannis Lydgate, contra Honores Mundi: in one Stanza. 43.

Beginn. "Worldly Worſhip is Joye tranſitorye."

32. The Plaint of the bleſſed Virgin, upon our Saviors Crucifixion; with this Burden, for the greater part, "Thus naylede to a Tre." 43. b.

Beginn. "Who ſhal gyve vnto my hede a Welle of bitter Teeris, my Sorw to compleyne:" according to its Lemma "Quis dabit Capiti meo fontem lacrimarum:" taken from Jeremiah ix. 1.

33. Le Pleyntefe countre Fortune, with her Anſwers. 46.

Beginn. "This wrechid Worldis tranſmutacioune."

This ſeems to have been tranſlated out of French: and in the Lenvoye our Author complains of his Loſs of Memory by reaſon of old Age; and of the difficulty it then was to compoſe in Engliſh, ſo curiouſly, as they did in France.

34. "A Demawnde by Lydgate ———Whiche of the two, by juſt Compariſoune, Love or Money in valew dothe exceede?"

Here the Poet ſhews that Mankind generally gives the preference to the latter; but concludes with exhorting all to the Love of God. It beginns thus, "Eche man folwithe his own fantaſye." 47. b.

35. A Poem of three Stanzas only, recommending the Love of Vertu. 49. b.

Beginn. "The firſt Stoke was fader of Gentilnes" (This is printed as Chaucers, in the laſt Edition of his Works, pag. 551.)

36. A Prayer to the bleſſed Virgin, conſiſting of 24 Stanzas, each of them beginning with a Letter according to the order of the Engliſh Alphabet. 50.

Beginn. "Al myghti, and al merciable Qwene."

This is not Lidgates, but was made by Geffrey Chaucer; and is printed in the laſt Edition of his Works, at page 588 being there intimated to have been made at the requeſt of Blanch Ducheſs of Lancaſter: which Edition thereof, may be amended in divers places, from this Copie.

37. A ballad upon the crafte of Lovyers. 53.

Beginn. "To moraliſe a Symilitude, who liſte theſe Balletts fewe."

This is alſo aſcribed to Geffrey Chaucer, and hath found a place in the laſt Edition of his Works, namely, at page 552. where in the laſt Stanza (to bring it back to Chaucers twentyeth year) the date is ſett-down thus.

"In the yere of our Lorde a M. by reckoning,
CCCXL. and VII. yere following."

whereas, in the preſent MS, it ſtands thus,

"In the yere ofe God a M. by rekenynge
Foure hundrede fifty, and IX. yere folwynge."

Num. 2251.

Here is a difference of 112 yeares, the laſt of which falls in Lidgates time; to whom alſo the Language ſeems more ſuitable. I need not omitt, that at the end of this Copy is a Lenvoy of three Stanzas, which are not in the printed Edition abovementioned.

38. Fabula duorum Mercatorum, de & ſuper geſtis Romanorum. 56.

Beginn. "In Egipt whilom, as I rede & fynde."

This Poem is upon the faſt Friendſhip that was eſtabliſhed between theſe two Merchants, as was between thoſe memorable Friends of Antiquity, Pylades & Orreſtes, or Damon & Pythias. The Fable is plainly taken from the anonymous Monkiſh Tract called Geſta Romanorum; of which, ſeveral written Copies are extant in this noble Library; where the two Friends paſs all along as Knights and not as Merchants.

39. A Ditty or ballad upon Dan Joos a Monk who had long continued to practice particular Devotions toward the Virgin Mary; particularly in reciting certain Pſalms or Hymns remarkable for her name. Whereupon when this Monk died ſuddenly, he was found with a fine red Roſe ſpringing out of his mouth, two others from his Eies, & two more from his Ears: with the name "MARIA ful fayre i-graven" vpon them, "in lettris of bournede Golde." 71. b.

Beginn. "O Welle of Swetnes, replete in euery Veyne."

The Author affirms that he took this Legend from the "Speculum Hiſtoriale of Vincentius" Belvacenſis.

40. A Legendary tale of a young Boy who ſang forth to the praiſe of the Virgin Mary, after he was murder'd by a Jew who had cutt his throat. 73. b.

Beginn. "O Lorde, oure Lorde, thyn name how mervelous."

This is the Prioreſſes Prologue & Tale in Chaucer; and in our preſent MS. the laſt Stanza is purpoſely omitted.

41. Two Stanzas exciting to the Love of St. Anne mother to the bleſſed Virgin. 77. b.

Beginn. "He that intendithe in his Herte to ſeke."

The Author promiſeth "a devoute Oreyſon in honour of hir oonly;" but it is omitted.

42. One Stanza upon this Diſtich,

"Vinum Lacte lava; oleum liquore Fabarum; Encauſtum Vino: cætera mundat aqua." ibid.

43. How a man of Paris who uſed to pray for the ſouls in Purgatory, being purſued into his Church-yard by Enemies, was preſently delivered by the Dead there "who aroſe out ofe their Graves."

"Somme apperede with Gleyves, and ſomme withe Staves." 78.

Beginn. "Remembryd by Scriptures we fynde & rede."

44. Of Wulfryke a Wilt-ſhire-Priſte, who uſed to ſynge or ſay a Maſſe of requiem for alle Criſten Soules; and therefore, when he was dying, his Companion a neighbouring Prieſt, ſaw in the Church-yard many ariſe from the Graves, appeareing as Children in white Array, who having prayed for the moribund, tourned againe into theyr Graves. 78. b.

Beginn. "In Wiltſhire ofe Ynglonde two Priſtes þere were."

45. A Ditty of three Stanzas, in the name of our bleſſed Savior. 79.

Beginn. "My fader above, beholdynge thy mekeneſſe." This ſeems to be imperfect.

46. Three Stanzas againſt immoderate Care & Pains in amaſſing of Riches. 79. b.

Beginn. "Longe will be Water, in a Welle to keche."

47. Of the ſeveral Complexions of Men, a Ballad in 3 Stanzas. ibid.

Beginn. "The Sangwyne man, of Bloode hath hardynes."

48. Anothe

Num. 2251.

48. Another of four Stanzas, upon the ſame Subject. 80.

Beginn. "Off Yiftes large, in Love hathe grete delite."

49. The beginning of a Poem, perhaps deſigned for an Explication of the Decalogue. 80. b.

Beginn. "The highe aſtri-potent auctor of alle."

50. An obſervation, in one ſtanza, upon wiſe, ſtronge falſe & meke men. 81. b.

Beginn. "There is non ſo wiſe a man."

51. The Tragedye of Adam. 82.

Beginn. "Sodeyne departynge from this Felicyte."

52. An Exemplayre for Princes to love Vertu, & to leve Pryde; in the Tragedye of Nemprothe. 84 b.

Beginn. "Ye folkes alle that this Tragedye reede."

53. The Tragedye of Jocaſta and Ethiocles. 87.

Beginn. "In this Tragedye thre Thynges ye may ſee."

54. The Tragedye of Duke Theſeus & Pärothëus. 88.

Beginn. "The vnſure gladnes, the joy tranſitorye." 88. b.

55. The Tragedye of Hercules.

Beginn. "Yitte ouer whelmede was worthy Hercules." 89. b.

56. The Tragedye of Priame.

Beginn. "This Tragedye pytous & lamentable." 90.

57. The Tragedy of Polixene.

Beginn. "Whanne Surquydye oppreſſid hath pyte" ibid.

58. The Tragedye of Kinge Roboam.

Beginn. "Alle Philoſofres concluden and deviſe." 90. b.

59. The Tragedye of Kynge Saul.

Beginn. "Hathe mynde on Saulle, whiche to eſtate Royal.

60. Lenvoy ofe the Story of Lucreſſe and falſe Tarquine. 92. b.

Beginn. "This Tragedye declarithe in partye." 93. b.

61. The Tragedy of Jeroboam.

Beginn. "This Tragedye, the States and thevr Degres." 93. b.

62. Lenvoy of Dydo Quene of Cartage. 94.

Beginn. "O fayre Dydo, moſt noble in Conſtaunce."

I ſuppoſe Lidgate did not write her Story, or Legend, becauſe Chaucer had done it before; as he alſo wrote that of Lucretia (ſee above, at No. 60.) both which are printed with his other works.

63. A Poem concerning Vice & Vertu; that is, for vertuous Laboure, & againſt Slouthe & Negligence. 95.

Beginn. "Two maner of Folkes to put in remembraunce."

Herein the Author treates of "Thubal & Pictagoras founders of Muſyke; the children of Sethe, who fonde firſt the hevenly Mocyouns; quod Ennoke primo invenerit literas Ebrayeas, que confecte fuerant durante Diluvio, in Columpna lapidea. Item, ſecundum Jeronimum, Eſdras invenit literas Ebrayeas, ſub imperio Zorobabell. Pictagoras fonde firſt Y. Carmentus foundour of oure Latyn Letters. Omerus founder of Eloquence. Tullius of Rethoryke. Calcicatres founde firſte Gravynge. Euclyte & Albumazar were founders of Geometrye. Ceres fonde firſte the tilthe of Lande, Eolus fonde firſt Speres for the Werre, Ariſteus fonde firſte the vſage of Miſke, Cruddys, & Hony. Pallas fond firſte wevynge ofe Clothe. Fydo fonde firſte Meſures & Balaunces The Tragedy of Sarnadapalle thate fonde firſte Ydelneſſe.

64. Lenvye vpone the falle of Kinge Amazies Tragedye. 100.

Beginn. "Recorde I take of Princis mo thate oone."

65. Lenvoye vpon the Kinge Aſtriages. 100. b.

Beginn. "O noble Princis, youre Erys dothe enclyne."

66. Lenvoye ofe Creſus the Kynge of Lüyde vpone his Tragedye. 101. b.

Num. 2251.

Beginn. "But whereas Tyrauntis been ſette on Cruelte."

67. Lenvoye upone the Tragedye of Cyrus Kynge ofe ale Aſye. 102.

Beginn. "Lo here of Cyrus the woful aventure."

68. Lenvoye vpon þe Tragedye of Amylius (l. Amulus) & Minutor (l. Numitor) brethren of Albanye. 102. b.

Beginn. "But whanne Prynces ben feythful ofe Entente."

Here (viz. in fol. 103. b.) Shirley, who was the Copiſte, or tranſcriber of this Exemplar, has clapped-in a marginal note of "Fallere fallentem non eſt Fraus:" which, if allowed, gives an in-lett to all the Villany & Wickedneſs that one man can do to another; either as aggreſſor, or by way of Revenge.

69. A Lenvoy made of the Tragedyes of Princes for þe Synne of Lechery. 104.

Beginn. "This Tragedye gyvethe vs grete warnynge."

70. Lenvoye vpone the Princes thate ben lecherous: or the Tragedye of Melchiades. 105. b.

Beginn. "The ſtormy Truſte of euery Comunalte."

71. The Tragedye of Perſes. 106.

Beginn. "Allas this Tragedy dothe myn Herte bleede."

72. Lenvoy vpon þe Diſpoſicioune of Poetis. 107. b.

Beginn. "To diſcryve the Diſpoſicioune."

73. The Tragedye of þe Deſolacõue of Rome. 108.

Beginn. "Rome, remembre of thi Foundacioune."

74. A Tragedye; hov Slawghter of Princes cauſithe Subuerſioune. 110.

Beginn. "This Tragedye by cliere Inſpeccioune."

75. The Tragedye ofe Duke Havyoune, a Cartaginian. 111.

Beginn. "This Tragedye dothe pitouſly compleyne."

76. A Tragedye to ſhowe whate folwithe ofe Stryves and Daungiers, in Kynrede. 111. b.

Beginn. "This Tragedye aforn, declarithe here."

77. The Tragedye of Marchus Manlüs. 112.

Beginn. "In this Tragedye, Men may beholde & ſee."

78. The Tragedye of Denys (Dionyſius) whiche euer delited in Mordre and Robberye. 113.

Beginn. "This Tragedye yevithe a warnynge."

79. The Tragedye ofe Caliſtenes (Calliſthenes) 113. b.

Beg. "This Tragedyes of Caliſtenes."

80. The Tragedye ofe Kynge Darye. 114.

Beginn. "This Tragedye, pitous for to here."

81. The Tragedye of Duke Emenydes. 114. b.

Beginn. "This Tragedye of Duke Emenydes."

82. The Tragedye of Agathades (Agathocles) 115.

Beginn. "This Tragedye ſhewithe a Figure."

83. The Tragedye ofe Lyſymachus, and of Arſynoe. 116.

Beginn. "This Tragedye ſhewithe an apparence."

84. The Tragedye ofe Duke Brennyus. 117.

Beginn. "This Tragedye declarithe, who liſte to here."

85. The Tragedye of Ptholome, oþerwiſe callide Philopater. 117. b.

Beginn. "Next to Bochas, in ordre compleynenge."

86. The Tragedye ofe Anthiochus. 118.

Beginn. "This Tragedye of Antiochus."

87. The Tragedye of the 3 Scipiouns of Rome. 118. b.

Beginn. "This Tragedye ofe thre Scipiouns."

88. The Tragedye of Havybal (l. Hannibal) 119.

Beginn. "This Tragedy froward, to write or reede."

89. An Example of Ingratitude. 119. b.

Beginn. "This Tragedye dothe naturally compleyne."

Num. 2251.

90. The Tragedy of Jugurta. 120.
Beginn. "This may wele be callid Tragedye."
91. The Tragedy ofe Mytrides (leg. Mithridates.) 120. b.
Beginn. "Myghty Princes, lift-up youre coragis."
91. The Tragedye of Nero. 121. b.
Beginn. "Offe this Nero to write an Lenvoye."
92. The Tragedy (or tragical Story) of Jafon & Medea. 122.
Beginn. "Whanne Johan Bochas was moſte indigent."

This Poem is imperfect, at the end; as, what follows is at the beginning: being, as I think,

93. The Poem or Tragedy of King Arthur. 128.
94. The Tragedy of Andronichus. 128. b.
Beginn. "In this Tragedye ageyne Andronichus."
95. The Tragedy of Philpot. 129.
Beginn. "This Tragedye aforn reherſithe here."
96. Of Candalus the Kynge of Lyde diſceyved be his Wyfe. 130.
Beginn. "But whan that Bochas caſte his Booke aſide."
97. Of Midas the riche King ofe Frigie, this being tacked to the former Story. 131. *lin. penult.*
Beginn. "There cam a Frigie, Midas the riche Kynge."
98. Of Balthazar the grete Kynge of Babiloyne. 132. b.
Beginn. "Thanne nexte to Bochas, or thate he was ware."
99. Of the Qwene Althea doughter of Theſtyus Kynge ofe Calcidoyne. 133. b.
Beginn. "Whanne thate Bochas had ſhewed his Sentence."
100. A Poem, containing divers moral Obſervations drawn from the preceding Story. 138. b.
Beginn. "Thus Dethe devowrithe withe his bitter Galle."

Herein, is the Story of Niſus of Magarence & Scilla his Doughter.

101. Ofe myghti Sampſon. 147.
Beginn. "This Tragedye gyvithe an Evidence."
102. A Ditty in praiſe of Poverty. 148.
Beginn. "O thou Pouerty, meke, humble & debonayre."
103. Another, containing the Author's advices for the attainment of Virtue. 151.
Beginn. "As out of Hony Men gete ofte Swetnes."
104. Advices to Children or Youth, for regulating their behaviour. 153.
Beginning. "Be ſymple of Chere; caſte nate thyn Ye aſide."

In the Lenvoye, our Author Lydegate names himſelf.

105. Cautions for Youth to beware of deceitful Women. 154. b.
Beginn. "Loke wele aboute, ye that Lovers be."

At the end of this Poem, the Copiſte mentioneth Dane Johan Lydegate as the Author: yet this is printed as Chaucer's, in the laſt Edition at pag. 558.

106. A Ballad of good Counſell, 156.
Beginn. "Conſidre wele withe euery Circumſtaunce."

This is printed (with Lidgates name as the Author) in the fore-mentioned Edition of Chaucers Works, at pag. 549. and furniſheth us with a Stanza more than is here printed.

107. A Tranſlation of four Latin Diſtichs, ſetting forth the general Degeneracy of Mankind, and Diſſolution of Manners. 158.
Beginn. "Yifte is made Domes man."
108. Querela Senis, (Aſcribed to Henry Scogan, in the laſt Edition of Chaucer, at pag. 546.) 158. b.

Num. 2251.

Beginn. "My noble Sones and eke my Lordis dere."

Here the Author inciteth them to the practice of Virtue in their Youth; and quoteth Chaucer more than once.

109. A Ditty tranſlated from the French of John .... by our John Lidgate (vid. fol. 172.) and inſcribed to Margaret Queen of K. Henry VI. as it ſeems. It is grounded upon many Latin ſcriptural and other Sentences. 161. b.
Beginn. "The tyme approchede, ofe Neceſſite."
110. A Ditty upon Prudence, Juſtice, Temperance, &c. 173.
Beginn. "By Sapience tempre thy Corage."
111. A ſhort Ditty entituled Cato in minori; written for one of our Tranſlators Scholars. 174.
Beginn. "Whanne I aduerte to my Remembraunce."
112. A larger, entituled, Liber magni Catonis. 175.
Beginn. "For thate God is, inwardly the Wite."

Perhaps this may have been tranſlated for the uſe of the ſame Perſon.

113. Another, conſiſting of prudential Maxims & other Sentences, conceived in Latin, & tranſlated into Engliſh Verſe, for the ſame young noble Youths uſe as I conceive. 179.
Beginn. "Yffe thow liſte, my childe, to ſete thy hertly Delite."
114. The ſecond & third Stanzas of the Querela Senis (vid. ſupra, n°. 108.) here written ſuperfluouſly. 183. b.
115. The two firſt Stanzas of a moral Poem tranſlated from Latin, as thoſe above. ibid.
Beginn. "No (leg. Lo.) whate Wighte thate liſtithe hym for to rede."

Now after a great Chaſm; follow,

116. A Poem explaining the Office of the Maſs; which Pitſeus entituleth De audienda Miſſa. 204.
Beginn. "Ye thate bethe ofe goode Deuocyoune."

At the end is this ſhorte Note, "Explicit quod Lidegate; Amen."

117. The Treatiſe De Regimine Principum, or Secretum Secretorum, commonly aſcribed to Ariſtotle. 214. b.
Beginn. "God almyghti ſave & conferme oure Kynge."

This Work was of mighty repute in days of yore; and is pretended to have been tranſlated out of Greek into Arabic or Chaldee, by one John a Spaniard; & from thence into Latin, by Philipp a Frenchman; & ſo into Engliſh Verſe (with many Interpolations & Omiſſions) by Lidgate, at the Requeſt of K. Edward IV. as it may ſeem; becauſe Dan John lived not to finiſh his Taſk. This appears by a Marginal Note which I find at fol. 236. in the Words following, "Here deyde the Tranſlatour, a noble Poete Dane Johne Lydgate; and his followere gan his Prologe in this wiſe; per Benedictum Burghe. This Prologue to the Continuation do's thus"

Beginn. "Where Flowre ofe Knyghthode the Batel dothe refuce."

Pitſeus maketh no mention of this Continuator; but (according to his Cuſtom) ſplitteth this Treatiſe into two.

118. Proceſſioune of Corpus Criſti, by Lydgate, 250. b.
Beginn. "This highe Feſte for to magnifye."

This ending abruptly, the Tranſcriber added the following Note to it, "Shirley kowde fynde no more for this Copye."

119. Examples of Kings and Princes unfortunate. 254.
Beginn. "Beholde this grete Prynce Edward the Secunde."

This ſeems to be unfiniſhed.

120. A Sayenge of the Nyghtyngale. (This Title is plainly

Num. 2251.

plainly of the hand-writing of Mr. John Stow the Annaliſt)

255.

Beginn. " In June when Titan was in Crabbes hede."

This is alſo imperfect, as appeareth by the Tranſcribers Note, " Of this Balade, Dan Johan Lydgate made no more."

121. A Ditty to the bleſſed Virgin. 260. b.

Beginn. " Be gladde Mayde, Moder of Jheſu."

122. Another, to our Lord Jeſus 261. b.

Beginn. " Criſte, that arte bothe Day & Lighte."

123. Another, to the Authors Soul. 262. b.

Beginn. " O thowe, my Soule, gyfe Lawde vnto the Lorde."

124. Glorioſa dicta ſunt de te, &c. ſaid to be tranſlated by Lidgate Dan Johan the Monke ofe Bury, at the Inſtaunce ofe the Biſhoppe ofe Exceſtre, in Balade-wiſe.

265.

Beginn. " In holy Hilles whiche bien of grete Renoune."

125. A Ballad in praiſe of Queen Catherine, Mother to K. Henry VI. 268. b.

Beginn. " Seynte Valentyne, ofe Cuſtom, yeere by yeere."

126. A Ballad, or Fable, of two Beaſts called Bycorne & Chichevache; whereof, that was monſtrouſly fat, as eating up all Huſbands who were tractable & complacent to their Wives: & this was poor and lean, being aſſigned to live upon nothing but patient and obedient Wives; of which ſort, but one had been found in many year's time.

270. b.

Beginn. " O prudente folkes, takithe Heede."

127. A Ditty upon the unhappineſs & inſtability of all worldly affairs. 272. b.

Beginn. " Lyfte vp the ieen ofe your aduertence."

The Author (who ſeems to be Lidgate) mentions the unfortunate ends of our King Henry V. & other Engliſh: and ſaith that he took his Refreyde, or Burden from his Mayſter Chaucier, " who wrote ful yore agoo;" which Burden is, " How this World is a Thurgh-fare ful ofe Woo."

128. A Ballad accompanying an Eagle preſented to our King Henry V. & his Queen, on the Day of their Eſpouſals. 275. b.

Beginn. " This hardy Fowle, this Bridde victorious."

129. Complaint of a Lady who had ſettled her inviolable Affection upon a noble Knight, with whom ſhe had been bred-up; but he knew not of it. 276. b.

Beginn. " Allas! I woful Creature."

130. Adviſe to the then young King Henry VI. and among many other Things, particularly to imitate the ſingular Virtues of his Royal Parents. 277. b.

Beginn. " Moſt noble Prince, of Criſten Princes alle."

131. A Ditty upon the Loves, & expected Marriage of Jaques Ducheſs of Holland (Hainault) with the Engliſh Prince Humfrey Duke of Glouceſter. Upon both whom, our Author beſtoweth the greateſt Praiſes.

279. b.

Beginn. " Thurghe gladde Aſpectis, of the gode Cupide."

132. A Paraphraſtical Tranſlation of Seaven of Iſopes Fabules. 283.

Beginn. " Wyſdom is more of pris than Golde in Coffres."

That this is Dan John's Work, is plain from the laſt Verſe ſave one in this page, where he ſaith " I was born in Lydegate." It may be alſo noted, that fol. 287 being wanting, Mr. John Stowe abovementioned, hath added the firſt five Verſes that were therein to the bottom of fol. 286. b. and omitted in the reſt; unleſs they were inſerted in a looſe Paper now loſt.

133. A Complaint to an empty Purſe. 298.

Num. 2251, 2252.

Beginn. " To yow, my Purſe, and to non other Wighte."

The three firſt Stanzas of this Poem are aſcribed to Chaucer (I believe rightly) and, as his, are printed in pag. 549. of the laſt Edition of his Works. But in the preſent MS. here are no leſs than 20 Stanzas more, upon another and greater ſubject of Complaint; in my poor Opinion, much more ſuitable to Chaucer's circumſtances in the latter time of his Life than thoſe of Lydgate. For here the Poet complains of the mutability of Fortune; the Loſs of his Wealth; his being kept poor in Priſon upon falſe Accuſations; the baſeneſs of his pretended Friends, not one of whom now gave him the leaſt Relief, in his Diſtreſs, or had made him any Viſit, though they all adored him in his Proſperity, while he could do them good Turns; with his want of proſpect of ever getting out: He therefore prepares himſelf to die, and implores the Aid of Jeſus Chriſt and his Mother.

134. For this reaſon I account this as a freſh Poem of that great Man Geffrey Chaucer; and as thus, 298.

Beginning,

" Allas! Fortune, alas! whate have I gilte,
" In Priſon thus to lye here deſolate."

135. A Ballad, wherein the Author enumerateth many Sorts of Fools; and feigneth a Convent or Fraternity of 63 ſuch. 303.

Beginn. " The Order of Foles, ful yore ago bigonne."

136. The Fable of the Horſe, Gooſe, & Sheep, pleading their reſpective deſerts before the Lion & the Eagle, who ſate as Judges. 306.

Beginn. " Contrauerſies, Plees, and al Diſcorde."

137. The Moralite of the Hors, the Gooſe, & the Sheepe; tranſlated bi Dan Johan Lidgate. 314. b.

Beginn. " Of this Fable conteynethe this Sentence."

138. An Allegorical Poem, chiefly upon the Fall of Adam (imperfect at the end) 316. b.

Beginn. " Alle buſy ſwymmynge in the ſtormy Floode."

Here ſeems to be ſome notable Confuſion; for at fol. 318. &c. the firſt four Stanzas of Chaucers Ballad beginning with " O Merciful, & oo merciable," are inſerted properly, as part of the Poem; which may be Chaucers for ought I now know to the contrary. Whereas what follows in the ſaid Ballad, printed in the laſt Edition of Chaucer, at pag. 556. is a mere Love-Song, foreign to the preceding matter, and beginning thus, " The Cauſe, " at this time, of my Writing."

2252.

A paper Book in ſmall folio, written by ſeveral Hands, and containing the Collections, Obſervations, & Memorandums of John Colyn Citizen and Mercer of London; who flouriſhed in the Reign of K. Henry VIII. living in the Pariſh of St. Mary Wolnoth: which Collections, &c. are in Verſe as well as in Proſe, and ſett down upon various Occaſions, as they occurred; as will eaſily appear by the following Liſt of the chiefeſt of them.

1. Adviſes for preſerving Helthe of Bodye; taken from Lidgate & others. 1. b.

2. A Note againſt harboryng a Frere or a Farte. ibid.

3. Sayings againſt Prodigality, & other Exceſſes. 2.

4. Of the difference between Troy-Weyhte, & Haverdepayſe-Weyghte. ibid.

5. A ſpecyalle Medſyne for the Colycke and the Stone. ibid.

6. A Stanza upon the Nine good properties of Wine. ibid.

7. A mournful Ditty in the Name of Edwarde Staffordе Duke of Bokyngame who was (unjuſtly, ſome ſay) accuſed and executed for High Treaſon. 2. b.

8. Proverbs; i. e. Proverbial Sentences, perſuading to

Num. 2252.

to Morality, Religion, &c. where one may find excellent Advice, although delivered in homely or obsolete Language. 3.

9. A Series of the Mayors and Sheriffes of London, from the first of K. Henry IV. A. D. 1399. to A. D. 1539. with marginal Observations, touching the principal Occurrences which happened, almost in every year. 3. b.

10. List of all the Parysshe-Chyrches withyne the Gates of thyse Cite ofe Londone: (in number 97.) 10.

11. Monestarys & Coleges withyne the Gates ofe London, (the number 18, including Chapells.) 11.

12. Parysshys withowte the Gates of London, and within the Franchyse, (in number 8.) ibid.

13. Monestarys withowte the Gates, and within the Francheſe; (in number 8.) ibid.

14. Parysshys withowte the Fraunchese, in the Subbarbyse; (in number 10.) ibid.

15. Monestarys in the Subbarbyse; (in number 9.) 11. b.

16. A Determinacione for Aparance apone Enquests; devysede by 25 persons electe by the 25 Aldyrmen ine the Wards. Concludyde in the monythe ofe Decembre, Anno 1519. and awtorysede by Acte of Comone Councelle, the 20the day of Janyvere folowynge: to endure for a hole yere. 12.

17. The Condissione (or Meaning) of a Statute said to be made an. 4 Edw. III. (which I cannot so find) against Galy-men and hother Marchaunte-Strangers who being Forestallers, with their Adherents, cheated the Kings Subyetts. 14.

18. Ordynaunce in the Cete ofe Londone. That the Patrones of the Galyese shall kepe there Dorys shytte, at the ryngynge of Curfue of Berkynge-Chyrche; and not retayle their Ware in Londone. ibid.

19. Letter of K. Henry the VII. to the Mayer & Sheriffs of Londone, desiring them to permitt the Galymen to sell their small Merchaundyces (as Glasse, &c.) in such Manner, & in such Shopps, as had been accustomed; within a limited time. 14. b.

This was granted, by an Act of Court made for that purpose.

20. A Petition exhibited to K. Henry VIII. & his Parliament, in the Name of all English Mercers, Grocers, Drapers, Gold-smythes, Skynners, Haberdassers, Taylers, Ledyr-sellers, Pursers, Poynt-makers, Glovers, Powche-makers, Sadlers, Cutlers, Pewterers, Cowpers, Gyrdlers, Founders, Cordeners, Vyntners, Sporyars, Yoyners, &c. against a grete Multytude of nedy pepylle Estrangers; as Frensshe-mene, Galy-mene, Pycards, Flemyngs, Keterycks, Spaynyars, Scotts, Lumbards, &c. who, by their unlawfull dealing by Retail, and continual hawking throughout the whole Kingdome, ruined our Natives. 15.

Herein, some Statutes made expresly against those Foreigners, are cited.

21 Notes relating to Wyllyam of Hatfelde, & to Leonelle, Sons of K. Edward III. & to the posterity of the later. 17.

22. A Note concerning the Tytelle of that Kynge to the Realme of Fraunce. ibid.

23. A Memorial, as it seems, to the Lords of the Kings Privy Councill, complaining of a great abuse practised by Retaillers of Lycowr, by Suffranse ofe settynge the Kynges Lettyr K vppone a Potte that holdybe but 7 Pynts of the Kynge Standarde, whyche Potte yse occupyede for a Galone. 18.

Herein is ample mention made of the Original & Reason of our Weights & Measures, and of their Proportions; and upon occasion hereof, a Copy is given of an Ordonnance or By-law made for the Cowpers of London, anno 22 R. Henrici VII. and signed by four of his principal Officers.

24. An Ordynaunce copyed from the Boke of owr Lady of Wol-chyrche-hawe, by the Stocks in Londone,

Num. 2252.

for the good Rule ofe the same Parysshe: made A. D. 1457. 21. b.

25. A Legendary Story of a Pope, who in his last Sickness, desired his Chaplain to say three Paternosters for him when he should perceive him to be dying; which it is said had so good an Effect, as to begett a Custome of doing the same for others also. 22.

26. A Poetical Paraphrase upon Psalm 130. De profundis clamavi, &c. as also upon the Kyrie eleison, & Inclina aures: for the Souls in Purgatory. 23.

Beginn. "O mortal Man! call to remembraunce."

27. A Poem entituled a sorrowfulle Complaynte for the Ruyne of a Realme: 25.

Beginn. "Sythe profounde Sorow, my harte ys sore grevyde."

The Realm meant by the Author, is England; whose decay he ascribes to the Pride, Covetousness, and other Vices of the Prelats, & principal Clergy.

38. The Namys of the Knyghts, Cetezens, Barons of the V Ports, and Burgesses, comynge to the Parleamente summonde at Westmynstre one Monday the 17th day of Octobre, the 7th yere of the Reygne of Kynge Herry the VIIth. 28.

The Number of the Commons sitting in Parliament at that time amounted to 296.

29. Indictment (in Case of Præmunire, upon the Statute of 17 Rich. II. Cap. 5.) of one Edmonde Grey Clerke, Persone of the Parisshe-Chyrche of Saynte Benet Grase-churche of Londone, for purchasing & impetrating of Pope Nicholas V. a certayne Bulle, conteynynge terrabylle Cawces, and publysshyng the same agaynste hys Parysshens. 32. b.

30. The Complaynte of Northe to the Cardnall Wolsey. 33. b.

Beginn. "Nowe beynge in Presone, am I not abylle."

Here is one Poem splitt into two; whose author owns that the Cause of his Imprisonment was his writing a book against the Cardinal, whose Pity he now supplicates in the most humble manner: and in the latter part of it (consisting of Praises of, and Praires for the Cardinal) he hooks-in Anagramatically, his Name and Titles THOMAS LORD LEGATE AND CARDINAL. An imperfect Copy of this Book (whose Author calls himself N. O.) my noble Lord was pleased to shew me very lately; and 'tis one of the most virulent Libels that I ever saw written by any Lollard.

31. Notes of the several Acts of Parlement passyde in Fuerer and Merche, ann. 25 Henr. VIII. 34. b.

32. Petition to the King, by one of the Menesters of his moste honourabylle Chapelle, for his gracious Letter offe Presentacyone ofe the Personage of B. 36.

33. John Trevylyones Petition to the Kynge, for his gracious Letter of Pardon: he having been drevyne by Chaunce Medle, for Save-garde of hys Lyfe, to gyve a Strype to one Wyllyam Hyller; of whych he dyed. ibid.

34. A brefe Cronekell of the Turkes, from Ottoman to Solemane. 36. b.

This is said to be taken from the Account pryntyde by Tomas Gybsone.

35. The Progeny or Descent of the Erles of Arundelle. 38.

36. A Letter sende by Kynge Jamus IV. of Scotlande, to Kynge Herry the VIIIth, at suche tyme as he laye at the Sege of Turwyne in Fraunce, by Ilaye the Scottysshe Heralde of Armus. 39.

Expostulating, in bitter Terms, the pretended Injuries he had received from our King, whose Countrey he was resolved to invade, unless he would desist from all further Attempts against France.

37. The Mesage that was done by Ilay (or Lyoune) Scottishe Heralde to Kynge Herry the VIIIth, when he lay at the Sege of Turwyne, anno 1513. 41.

Somoning

Num. 2252.

Somoning him to return to his Realm of England. Her is alſo our King's reſolute Anſwer, not to break up the Siege; that he had provided againſt any Attempts from Scotland; whoſe King (he ſaid) was anointed with Crownes of the Sun; and whom he more eſpecially blamed for myſſe-entretynge his Syſter.

38. The anſſwer to the Kynge of Scotts Letter, ſent by Lyone the Scottyſhe Herawlde, from Kynge Herry the viiithe. 42.

Shewing that proper Anſwers had before been given as to the Injuries he pretended to have received; ſetting forth his foul dealing, in threatening to invade England contrary to his ſolemn promiſe, for which, he and all his Poſterity ought to be excluded from the poſſeſſion of its Crown; & ſhewing his firm Reſolution to proſecute the War with France.

39. A Ditty entituled The Lamentacione of the Kynge of Scotts. 43. b.

Beginn. "As Y lay muſynge, my ſelf alone."

This is upon the Scotts King James iv. who invading England, was vanquiſhed & ſlain at the Battel of Bramſtone or Floddon, A. D. 1513.

40. Bellum de Bramptone, per Frauncis Dyngley de Manſtone. 45.

This is a Ballad upon the great Battle of Floddon-field, wherein the chief Commanders of the Engliſh Army are particularly remembered. It beginns thus, "O Rex, Regum, in thy Realme celleſtiale:" and the Burden is, "By the helpe of Saynte George owr Ladyes Knyght."

41. The Compoſyſyone of alle Offryngs withyn the Cete ofe Londone, & Subarbz of the ſame. 48. b.

This Agreement was made by choſen Arbitrators, 17 December, A. D. 1457.

42. A grete Myracle of a Knyghte callyde Syr Roger Wallyſborow. 50. b.

This Knight being in the Holy Land, had a mind to bring-off, privately, a piece of the Holy Croſs; accordingly, his Thigh open'd miraculouſly, & received it. Miraculouſly he returned to Cornwall his Countrey; & miraculouſly his Thigh opened again and lett it out. A bitt of it he gave to that pariſh-Church where this happened, thence forward called Croſſe-Paryſhe; the Reſydew he gave to St. Buryan's College.

43. Of the Right of the Houſe of England to the Crownus of Fraunce, Caſtylle & of Legyons; & vnto the Dowchye of Normandy. Imperfect. 51. b.

Then follows by another Hand,

44. A long Poem entituled The Lyfe of Ipomydone Son to Ermones King of Poyle (or Apulia) 54.

Beginn. "Mekely, Lordyngis, gentylle and fre."

This ſeems to have been taken from ſome old Romance, where the great Valor of Ipomydone the Hero thereof, is ſufficiently celebrated; particularly the great (but un-neceſſary) Acts he did, whereby he gained the fair Heireſs of Calabria.

45. A ſhort Song upon an inconſtant Miſtreſs. 84. b.

46. Another, upon thoſe who putt off their Marriage, in hopes of increaſing their wealth in the mean Time, untill their Youth be ſpent. ibid.

47. A Story relating to the Anſwer given by an Engliſh Merchant to a foreign Lord, who aſked Why Engliſh people not only eat more, but entertain with greater Varieties, than thoſe of other Nations. ibid.

48. Another, concerning a Teſtament made by a Lord's Sage Fole. 85.

Now comes, written with different Ink.

49. A large Poem, at the end, entituled Le mort Arthure. 86.

Beginn. "Lordingis that are leffe and dere."

This I take to be tranſlated from the French *

* *Francois de la Croix-du Maine, in his Bibliotheque of French Writers, ſaith that* Chreſtien de Troye, *a Poet, born at Troye in Champagne, & who flouriſhed A. D.* 1168, *compoſed divers Romances in French verſe, as,* The Knight of the Sword; Perſeval; The Romance of the Charette, which mentions Lancelot, and was finiſhed by Geoffrey de Ligny, who flouriſhed A. D. 1209; Lancelot du Lac; The Graal; & The Knight of the Lion.

Num. 2252.

Romance of K. Arthur, which ſeemeth to have been invented by the Armorican Britans: and this is to be taken from only one part of that large Work. At the beginning, it is propoſed to treat of the great Adventures of K. Arthur, his Knights of the Round Table, the Sangrayle, &c. but the Work itſelf does not anſwer thereunto. Here, Sir Launcelot du Lake King of Benwike is the principal Hero, & his Intrigues with Q. Gaynoure, K. Arthur's Wife, his refuſal of the Earl of Aſcalots fair Daughter, who died for his Love, & others of his Adventures, are fully related. But toward the end, mention is made of the War which broke-out between Mordreite the Uſurper & K. Arthur, who ſlew each other; and partly concludes with the Repentance of Q. Gaynoure & Sir Lancelot, who having taken upon themſelves the Habit of Religion, ended their Lives in pious manner.

I know not who this Poet was, but gueſs that he lived about the the time of K. Henry vii. and that he might have been a Northern man. He uſeth many Saxon or obſolete Words; and very often delighted himſelf (as did the Author of Piers Plowman) in the Chime of words beginning with the ſame Letter, as (that I may give one example) "For welle the wiſte withouten wene." fol. 117. b. I ſuppoſe he enlarged upon the Story (which was too large before) in that he mentioneth the Tower of London, Syr Lucan de Botellere, &c.

50. An Ænigma, ſeeming to deſcribe mans proneneſs to Sin & Evil, notwithſtanding all his Reſolutions againſt it. 133. c.

Beginn. "Thowghe I be bonde, yette ame I free."

Now follow many Poems compoſed by John Skelton Poet Lanreat to K. Henry viii. vizt.

51. Parot. 134.

Beginn. "My name ys Parott a Byrde of Paradyſe."

Here are many Songs wherein Skeltons Parrot is concerned, who often purpoſely nipps at Cardinal Wolſey.

52. The former part of a Song upon the Inconſtancy of his Miſtreſs: it beginns "Mornynge, Mornynge." 140.

53. A Poem containing Prognoſtications for the whole enſuing Year, according to the Day of the Week wherein the Calends of January do happen to fall; taken from a book falſely aſcribed to Ezechyel the Prophete. 141.

Beginn. "Ye Men that Wyſdome wylle lerne."

54. The Crafte of Lymnynge, i. e. of illuminating Books. 142.

55. Quis reſurgat ad Malyngnantes? aut quis ſtabit mecum adverſus operantes Iniquitatem? Nemo Domine: being an Invective againſt the Clergy of all ſorts and degrees; with ſome Strokes, as I take it, againſt Cardinal Wolſey in particular. 147.

Beginn. "Whate can hyt avayle."

The Author of this Libell, ſeveral times calleth himſelf Colyne Clowte: and at the end, I find the following Note, which, I ſuppoſe, was meant for Witt. "Quod Collyne Clowte in opere imperfecto; in opere ſemper perfecto, et in opere pluſquam perfecto." But, a little lower, the true name is ſet down; Quod Scelton yus Lawreatus, this by John Colyns who made the Collection.

56. Some Latin Verſes of this Skeltons, inaccurately tranſcribed. 153. b.

Beginn. "Colinus Cloutus quanquam mori carmina multis."

57. Prognoſtication of what ſhall follow, if Chriſtmaſs be on a Monday, ibid.

Beginn. "Yſe Cryſtmaſe day one the Monday be, A troboli s Wynter ye ſhall ſee } Medlyde with Water ſtronge.

Num. 2252, 2253.

58. Prognoſtications from Chriſtmaſs; as it fell upon any day of the Week. 154.

Beginn. "Lordyngs, I warne yow al beforne."

59. Concluſion of a Relation of the dying Speeches of certain who were executed in the time of K. Henry VIII. the preceding Leaf being purpoſely torne-out. 155.

60. A Ditty ſetting-forth the Inconſtancy of Fortune, from a Fable of a Falcon who flew from the other Birds, to the top of a Mountain adorned with a fine Roſe-Tree, where a loving Lion choſe her a Neſt. ibid.

Beginn. "In a freſhe mornynge, amonge the Flowrys."

By the Falcon, is meant Queen Anne Boleyne, it being her Device; by the Mountain, England; and by the Lion, K. Henry VIII. to be ſure.

61. A Poem of the Cardinalle Wolſe. 156.

Beginn. "God ſave Kynge Herry owr nobulle Kynge."

This I take to be one of Skelton's ſcurrilous Libells.

62. A Poem, not finiſhed, whoſe Author gives good Advices. ſed vide infra No. 66. 157.

Beginn. "O Mortal Man, by grete Exaltacione."

63. Another of Skelton's Libells againſt Cardinal Wolſey. 158.

64. Prognoſtications from the Primes falling upon any Day of the Week. 159. b.

65. Obſervations as to the changing of the Moon, according as the Prime falleth upon any Dominical Letter. ibid.

66. The Ditty "O Mortal Man," much longer than that above at No. 62.

67. A place of ſome Alchymiſtical Author, which promiſing a great deal too much, is (as I ſuppoſe) worth little. 161. b.

68. Orders made by ten elected Pariſhioners of Wolchyrche-hawe (whereof our John Colyns was one) 26 Novembyr 1520. touching paymeut for knolling of Bells, & Burialls within that Church. 163.

69. An Order made A. D. 1526. by 8 choſen Pariſhioners, whereof the ſame John Collyns was one; touching payment of the Prieſt celebrating certain Maſſes, & ſinging Anthems on ſome particular days. 165.

70. A Note out of a Booke callyd Vitas Patrum, endeavoring to envince, that for Falſenes & Perjury, this Land ſpewed-out its Inhabitants 3 tymus, namely the Bretons, Saxſons, & Danys: and that now, in owr dayes (i. e. after the long War between the two Roſes) by ſchedynge of Blodde, it ys ſo febylled, that we be not of power to withſtonde owr Enemyſe, without Myracle. ibid.

71. A precyows Reſtoratyfe for a Man that ys weke, & lacks Nature. 165. b.

72. A Note ſhewing the number of Miles making the Diameter of this Terreſtrial Globe. 166.

73. Short Theological Advices. ibid.

74. Brief Deſcription of the Lotte of St. Thomas of Caunterbery, ibid.

This was an old Game upon the Tables.

75. The number of all the Kings, from Brutus to K. Henry VIII. ibid.

2253.

A parchment Book in ſmall folio, written by ſeveral hands, upon ſeveral Subjects; partly in old French, partly in Latin, and partly in old Engliſh; partly in Verſe, & partly in Proſe; and of whoſe ſeveral Tracts, I ſhall give this following Account.

1. Vitas Patrum. 1.

This is an old French Poem, taken from the Legendary Book ſo called; as that was chiefly collected from St. Hierome & Joannes Caſſianus. This without declaring its Authors name, doth thus

Beginn. "En l'onur de damue de le omnipotent,
E de Marie ſa dulce mere enſement,

Num. 2253.

E de tuz Seinz & Seintes communement,
Dirrai vus ſermun ke ci trois en preſent
Co eſt de Vitas Patrum, come ie l'entent."

2. Another, entituled "La Paſſioun noſtre Seignour." 23.

Beginn. "Mult fud grant icele Electiun,
Dunt ma doleine recut ſymund veir pardun,
Celui eſlit per qui uait tut le mund."

3. A Tract in Proſe, with this Title, "De la paſſioun Jheſu." 33. b.

Beginn. "Coe avint al quinzime an qe Tiberie Ceſar aveit eſte Emperur de Rome, e al diſnefime an qui Herodes le fiz Herode aveit eſte Rei de Galilee, e en l'utiſme kalende d'Averil, ki eſt el vint & neoſime ior de Mars, & al quart an del Cunte Ruſin, e Leun, en l'an quant furent Eveſques Joſeph e Cayphas, el quint an a proef la paſſiun noſtre Seignur: Nichodemus eſcriſt ceſte Hyſtorie en Ebreu e en Latin."

This is conformable to the Treatiſe commonly called "Pſeudo-Evangelium Nichodemi;" which in days of yore obtained much; and was tranſlated into divers Languages.

4. De S. Johan le Ewangel. 41. b.

Beginn. "Le ſecunt travaus as Criſtiens aprõf Nerun l'Emperur, fud Domicien l'Emperur, qui apres lui regna. E il fiſt amener Sain Johan le Evaungeliſte devant ſei: ſi li demanda, parki conge il feſeit edifier les Egliſes de Effeſie & aillurs, e en qui nun?"

5. De S. Johan le Baptiſte. 43. b.

Beginn. "Al tens Herode Rei de Judee, eit prouere per nun Zacharie del Lignage Abie. Si out une femẽ del lignage Aaron, e ele aueit a nun Elizabet."

6. De S. Bartholomeu. 45. b.

Beginn. "Coe quitent? cels qui ſe veut deviſer les parties del munde que treis Indes ſunt; la pramiere, eſt cele ke s'eſtent vers Ethyope; la ſecund, ki s'eſtent vers Mede; la tierce, qui eſt ſin de tutes teres: kar de l'une part a tuchiele regne des tenebres, u unkes iur nen eſt; del altre part ſine al grant mer de Occian, utre la quel nient de tere nen ad."

7. Paſſioun Seint Piere. 47. b.

Beginn. "Apres Neron Ceſar eſteient a Rome les dous fidels maiſtres as Criſtiens, Sein Pere e Sant Pol les Apoſtres; par les queles la fei noſtre Seignur Jhu Criſt fut eſhalcie en Rome."

Hitherto, all is written in a round Text Hand; perhaps by ſome religious Perſon; what follows is in an Engliſh Law hand as old as the Reign of K. Edward II. or of his Father.

8. A Song in Praiſe of Women. 49.

Beginn. "Quy a la Dame de Parays
deyvent foy e leaute,
Ore entendent a mes Dis
e ie lur dirroy Verite,
Si nul y ſoit qe eit meſpris
vers Femme par man(u) eſte.
De corteyſie ſoit for-banys
ou haſtivement ſoit redreſſe.
Quar il pert ſa noreture
certes que femme deceit." } a dreyt.

It goes on in this kind of Stanza; including alſo, as many beginning Alphabetically, as then made out the French Alphabet.

9. A Poem, upon the Contention between the Somer & the Winter. 51.

Beginn. "Un graunt Eſtrif oy Vantrer
Entre Eſte, e Sire Yver,
Ly queux auerit la Seignurie."

Then follow certain Receipts in old Engliſh; being,

10. Vor te make Cynople. 52. b.
11. Vor te tempren Aſure. ibid.
12. Vor te make Gras-grene. ibid.
13. Vor te maken anopur manur Grene. ibid.

Num. 2253.

14. Zet for Gaude-grene. 52 b.
15. Vor te couche Seluer-foyl. (as alſo, as to Gold-foyl) ibid.
16. Vor te maken Iren as hart as Stel. ibid.
17. Vor te maken Blauk-plum (i. e. Ceruſe). ibid.

After this, two Leaves have been cutt-out; wherein, probably, other like Receipts were written.

18. Vita Sĉi Ethelberti II. Eſt-Anglorum Regis atq; Martyris; an non a Giraldo Cambrenſi? (vid Pitſæum, pag. 279.) 53.

Init. "Glorioſus ac ſummo Regi acceptus. Rex Ethelbertus."

19. Inſulſa precatiuncula, quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Anima Xp̃i, ſanctifica me | Corpus Xp̃i, ſalva me | Sanguis Xp̃i, inebria me;" cum hac notula, "Qui hanc Orationem devote dixerit, ter milles dies Venie poſſidebit."

20. A Poem, written in the form of Proſe; wherein the Author (who loved good eating) names many Diſhes, proper to particular Times & Seaſons, which he found moſt agreeable to his own Palate. 55.

Beginn. "Quant voy la revenue Dyner, ſi me argue que ly temps ſe remue, lors aym Buche fendue: Charboun clykant, Tyſoun flambaunt, Feu de Souche, meiſne de joie. Chaunt quar ie l'eym, tant tot le Cors me treſſue."

21. An old Engliſh Poem, upon our Saviors deſcent into Hell; and his Diſcourſes there with Sathanas, the Janitor, Adam, Eva, Habraham, David, Johan Baptiſt & Moyſes. 55. b.

Beginn. "Alle kerkeneþ to me nou,
A Strif wolle Y tellen ou,
Of Jheſu ant of Sathan,
þo Jheſu was to Helle y gan."

I fancy this might have been made for ſome Interlude; to be acted by Friers or other religious Perſons.

22. A Poem containing a Dialogue between the Soul & the Body; ſetting-forth the certainty of Death & Judgment, with Cautions againſt Pride, Injuſtice, &c. 57.

Beginn. "In a þeſtri ſtude y ſtod a lutel ſtrif to here,
Of a Body þat was un-god, þer hit lay on a Bere.
þo ſpekes þe Goſt wyþ drery mod, ant myd ſorful chere,
Wo wiht þy Fleyſhe þi foule Blod, whi lyff þou nou here."

23. A Ballad or Song, made by one of the adherents to Simon de Montfort Earl of Leiceſter, ſoon after the Battel of Lewis; which was fought A. D. 1264. 58. b.

Beginn. "Sitteþ alle ſtille, & herkneþ to me,
þe Kyng of Alemaigne bi mi leaute,
þritti þouſent pound aſkede he,
For te make þe pees in þe Countre."
ant ſo he dude more
Richard, þat þou be ever trichard,
trieſthen ſhat thou never more.

Herein, the Poet (beſides this Prince, who was brother to K. Henry III. & Earl of Cornwall) reflects upon John Earl of Waren & Surrey, Hugh le Bigot, & Prince Edward (afterward K. Edward I.) by name.

24. Another in French, made perhaps by the ſame Poet after the Battle of Eveſham, which was ſtricken A. D. 1265. when Simon de Montfort was ſlain, and the rebellious Barons were utterly diſcomfited. 59.

Beginn. "Chaunter meſtoit | mon euer le voit | en un duré langage,
Tut en ploraunt | fuſt fet le chaunt | de noſtre duz Baronage,
Qe pur la pees | ſi loynz apres | ſe leſſerent de trere,
Lur cors trencher | e demembrer | pur ſalver Engletere.
Ore eſt ocys | la flur de pris | qe taunt ſavoit de guere,
Ly queus Mountfort | ſa dure mort | molt en plorra la terre."

Num. 2253.

The Poet looks upon him as a Martyr; and regrets the loſs of Henry his Son, Hugh le Diſpenſer Juſtice of England, & others who then loſt their Lives; & concludes with a Stanza in Engliſh.

25. A long ballad againſt the Scotts, many of whom are here mentioned by name, as alſo many of the Engliſh beſides the King & Prince. But particularly, of William Walleys taken at the Battle of Dunbar, A. D. 1305. of Simon Friſell, taken at the Battle of Kyrkenclyf, A. D. 1306. both whom were puniſhed as Traitors to our King Edward the Firſt, & their Heads ſett (among others of their Countrey-men) upon London bridge: and of the Coronation of Robert de Brus, and his lurking afterward. 59. b.

Beginn. "Lyſtneþ, Lordynges, a newe Song
Sȝch ulle bigynne,
Of þe Traytours of Scotland, þat take beþ wyþ ginne.
Mon þat loveþ falſneſſe, & nule never blynne,
Sore may him drede, þe lyf þat he is ynne,
Ich underſtonde:
Selde wes he glad | þat never nes a-ſad | of nyþe ant of onde."

26. A French Song giving Precepts for conſolidating of Friendſhip, between perſons of the ſame Sex. 61. b.

Beginn. "Cyl qe vodra oyr mes Chauns
en ſoun cuer ſe remyre,
Si il en ſet, ou en ſemblauns
rien touche a la matire.
De un Chauncon en Romauns
ou la en orrez d'eſcrire,
Le leſſoun a leals amantz
vous y comencez a lyre."

27. A godly ſong, chiming often upon the ſame Letter, as practiſed afterwards in other Poems. 62. b.

Beginn. "Middel-erd for mon was mad
un-mihti aren is meſte mede
þis hedy haþ on honde y-had
þat hevene hem is heſte to hede
Ich erde a bliſſe budel us bad
þe dreri Domes-dai to drede,
Of ſinful ſauhting ſone be ſad
þat derne doþ þis derne dede,
þah he ben derne done;
þis wrakeful werkes under wede
in Soule ſoteleþ ſone."

28. An Ænigma, gingling again upon Letters. 63.

Beginn. "Ic hot a Burde in a bour, aſe Beryl ſo bryght;
Aſe Saphyr in Selver, ſemly on ſyht:
Aſe Jaſpe þe gentil, þat lemeþ wiþ lyht;
Aſe Gernet in Golde, & Ruby wel ryht;
Aſe Onycle he ys on y-holden on hyht;
Aſe

Num. 2253.

Aſe Diamaund þe dere, in day when he is dyht;
He is Coral, y-cud wiþ Cayſer, ant Knyght;
Aſe Emeraude a morewen þis may haveþ myht."

Whether the Poet meant his Miſtreſs or not, I have not time to examine; yet I obſerve the Lines following,

" From Weye he is wiſiſt in to Wyrhale;
Hire nome is in a note of þe Nyhtegale;
In an Note is hire nome, nempneþ hit non;
Who-ſe ryht redeþ, ronne to Johon."

29. A Song in praiſe of the authors Miſtreſs, whoſe name was Alyſoun. 63. b.

Beginn. "Bytwene Merſhe & Averil | when ſpray biginneþ to ſpringe
þe lutel foul haþ hire wyl | on hire lud to ſynge,
Ich libbem lonclonginge | for ſemlokeſt of alle þynge."

30. Another Love-ſong, written as Proſe. ibid.

Beginn. " Wiþ longynge y am lad | on molde y waxe mad | a Maide marreþ me,
Y grede, y grone vn glad | for ſelden y am ſad | þat ſemly for te ſee.
Levedi þou rewe me | to rouþe thou haveſt me rad | be bote of þat ybad | my lyf is long on þe."

31. A Ditty complaining of the badneſs of the Time, and the great Taxes & Fees levied & extorted by the Kings Officers. 64.

Beginn. " Ich herde men vpö mold make muche mon
hou he be beþ i-tened of here tilynge,
Gode zeres & corn boþe beþ a-gon
ne kepeþ here no Sawe, ne no Songe ſynge.
Nou we mote worthe nis þer non oþer won
mai ich no lengore lyue wiþ mi leſinge,
Zet þer is a bitterore bid to þe bon
for euer þe furþe Peni mot to þe Kynge."

32. The Legend of Saint Marine Virgin. 64. b.

Beginn. " Herkeþ hideward, & beoþ ſtille,
Y preie ou zef hit be or wille,
& ze ſhule here of one Virgine,
þat wes y-cleped Seinte Maryne."

33. A chiming Ditty upon the fair Sex, with whom (it ſeems) one Richard had much credit. 66.

Beginn. " Weeping haueþ myn wonges wet
for wilked werk ant wone of wyt,
Vn-bliþe y be til y ha bet
bruches broken aſe bok byt,
Of Leuedis love þat y ha let
þat lemeþ al wiþ luefly lyt,
Ofte in Song y haue hem ſet
þat is vn-ſemly þer hit ſyt,
Hit ſyt & ſemeþ noht
þer hit ys ſeid in Song
þat y haue of hem wroht
y wis hit is al wrong."

34. An ingenious Deſcription of the Authors Miſtreſs; written as Proſe. 66. b.

" Moſt i ryden by Rybbeſdale | wilde wymmen for te wale | ant welde wuch ich wolde:
Founde were þe feireſt on | þat euer wes mad of blod ant bon | in boure beſt with bolde."

35. Another Love-ſong which thus beginns. " In a fryht as y con fare fremede 66. b.
y founde a wel feyr fenge to fere,
Heo glyſtnede aſe gold when hit glemede
nes ner gome ſo gladly on gere,

Num. 2253.

Y wolde wyte in world who hire kenede
þis Burde bryht, zef hire wil were,
Heo me bed go my gates, leſt hire gremede
ne kepte heo non henynge here."

36. Another, whoſe Author complains of his Miſtreſſes Cruelty (written as Proſe.) 67.

Beginn. " A wayle whyt aſe Whalles bon | a grein in golde þat goodly ſhon | a tortle þat min herte is on | in tonnes trewe | Hire gladſhipe nes neuer gon | whil y may glewe."

37. A French Poem, but probably made by an Engliſhman, anno 29 R. Edwardi I. relating the Arguments uſed by Gilote a debauched young Creature, to make her acquaintance Johane as bad as her ſelf: and how they corrupted the Morals of many Women, at Wincheſter, Pontefract, & other places, both in England & Ireland. 67. b.

Beginn. " En May, per vne matyne s'en ala juer,
En vn vert bois rame vn jeune Chivaler,
Si oyd deus Femmes entre medler,
Ly Cheualer ſe areſtut priuement pur oyer."

38. Ces ſunt les Pelerinages communes que Creſtiens ſount en la Seinte Terre. 68. b.

39. Ces ſunt les Pardouns de Acres. 70.

40. A Song, I think, againſt the Lawyers. 70. b.

Beginn. " Ne mai no lewed lued libben in londe,
Be he neuer in hyit ſo hauer of honde,
So leiede vs bi-ledes."

41. A Paraphraſe upon our Saviours Parable, related by St. Matthew, Chap. xx. 1. ibid.

Beginn. " Of a mon Matheu þohte,
þo he þe Wyn-zord whrote,
And wrot hit on ys boc:
In Marewe, men he ſohte;
At Under, mo he brohte;
Ant nom, ant non forſoc."

42. A Ballad againſt the Clergy, in general; or againſt ſome Biſhop in particular. 71.

Beginn. " Hyrd-men hatieþ ant vch mones hyne,
Foreuer uch a Parosſhe heo polkeþ in pyne,
Ant claſtreþ Wyf heore celle:
Nou wol vch fol Clerc þat is fayly,
Wende to the Byshop, ant bugge bayly,
Nys no Wyt in is Nolle."

43. A Song ſetting-forth the good effects of the Spring. 71. b.

Beginn. " Lenten ys come wiþ Loue to Toune,
Wiþ Bloſmen, & with Briddes ronne,
þat al þis Bliſſe bryngeþ:
Dayes ezes in þis Dales,
Notes ſuete of Nyghtegales,
Vch Foul ſonge ſingeþ."

44. Another about Women; & giving ſome advice. 71. b.

Beginn. " In May hit murgeþ when hit dawes
In Dounes wiþ þis dueres plawes,
Ant Lef is lyht on Lynde:
Bloſmes bredeþ on the Bowes
Al þis wylde wyhtes Wowes,
So wel ych vnder-fynde."

45. A Ditty, wherein the Poet declares his Repentance of his former ſinful Life, now that Gout, Old Age, & other Evils, have overtaken him: and therefore beggs God's Mercy. 72.

Beginn. " Heze Louerd, þou here my bone,
þat madeſt Middel-ert & Mone,
Ant Mon of murþes munne:
Truſti Kynge, ant trew in trone,
þat þou be wiþ me ſahte ſone,
Aſoyle me of Sunne."

46. A Love-Song, whoſe Author deſcribes his beautiful, but un-relenting Miſtreſs, 72. b.

Beginn.

Num. 2253.

Beginn. " Blow Northerne Wynd, ſent
þou me, my Suetynge; blow
Norþerne Wynd; blou, blou, blou.
Ich ot a Burde in Boure bryht,
þat fully ſemly is on ſyht,
Meriſki. Maiden of myht
Feire ant fre to fonde.
In al þis wurhliche won,
A Burde of Blode & of Bon,
Neuer zete y nuſte non
Luſſomore in Londe." Blow, &c.

47. An Elegy upon the Death of King Edward I. 73.

Beginn. " Alle þat beoþ of huert trewe
a-ſtounde herkneth to my Songe,
Of Duel, þat Deþ haþ diht vs newe
þat makeþ me ſyke ant forewe amonge,
Of a Knyht þat wes ſo ſtronge
of wham God haþ done ys wille;
Me-þuncheþ þat Deþ haþ don vs wronge
þat he ſo ſone ſhal ligge ſtille."

48. A Ballad againſt the French, whoſe Officers extorting too much from the Inhabitants of Bruges in Flanders, were murthered there; and the French Kings power, commanded by the Count du St. Pol, diſcomfited. After which, K. Philip the Fair ſending another mighty Army, under the conduct of the Count d'Artois, againſt theſe Flemings; he was killed, and the French were almoſt all cutt to pieces. 73. b.

Beginn. " Luſtneþ, Lordinges, boþe
zonge ant olde,
Of þe Freynſhe men þat were
ſo proude ant bolde,
Hou þe Flemyſhe men
bohton hem ant ſolde— } vpon a Wednesday."

The later of theſe Battles was ſtricken on Wedneſday the 7th of July, A. D. 1301.

49. A Praier to the bleſſed Virgin, in French Verſe. 75.

Beginn. " Marie, pur toun Enfaunt,
Qe eſt Roi tot puiſſaunt,
E tot le Mounde garaunt,
Nous ſeiez de la mort garaunt,
Qe le mau Fe meſcreaunt
Nous ne eit en Baylie."

50. A Praier to our bleſſed Savior. ibid.

Beginn. " Swete Jheſu, Kinge of bliſſe,
Myn Huerte Love, min huerte Liſſe,
þou art ſuete myd y wiſſe,
Wo is him þat þe ſhal miſſe."

Each of the following Stanzas begin with the two firſt Words.

51. Another. 75. b.

Beginn. " Jeſu Criſt Heouene Kynge,
Zef vs alle god endynge
That bone biddeþ þe:
At þe biginnynge of mi Songe,
Jheſu, y þe preye amonge
In ſtude al wher y be."

52. A ſhort Ditty upon the uncertainty of this Life, and the approach of Death. ibid.

Beginn. " Wynter wakeneþ al my care,
Nou þis Leues waxeþ bare,
Ofe Y ſike & mourne ſare
When hit comeþ in my þoht,
Of þis worldes joie hou hit geþ al to noht."

53. A Ditty upon our Lords crucifixion; written as Proſe. 76.

Beginn. " When y ſe Blofmes ſpringe
A ſuete Loue longynge
Myn Herte þourh-out ſtong
Al for a Loue newe
þat is ſo ſuete & trewe
þat gladieþ al my Songe."

Num. 2253.

54. A Song in French, written as Proſe; whoſe Author complains of his Miſtreſſes Inconſtancy. 76.

Beginn. " Ferroy Chaunſoun que bien doit eſtre oye
De ma Amie chaunterai qe m'ad de Guer?
pie
Bien le ſai, e bien le voi,
Qe ele ne me ayme mye
Eole ayme vn autre plus de moi
E ſi ad perdu la Foi
Que ele me out pleuvye.
Je pri a Dieu e Seint Thomas
Qe il la pardoigne le treſpas
E ie ſi verroiement le fas
Si ele merci me crye."

55. A Song, partly Latin & partly French as it ſeems, of an Engliſh man deſiring the fruition of his Pariſian Miſtreſs. (ſtill written as Proſe.) ibid.

Beginn. " Dum ludis floribus, velud lacinia,
Le Dieu d'amour moi tient en tiel anguſtia,
Merour me tient de duel e de miſeria,
Si je ne la ay quam amo ſuper omnia."

This Poet was probably, a lay-man; and had no reaſon to deſpair.

56. A Ditty in French, whoſe Author complains of the proneſs he lay under in his Youth, to purſue matters of Love, worldly Honor, and other Follies & Vanities: but now adviſes people to gain their Shares in the Merits of Jheſus Chriſt crucified. 76. b.

Beginn. " Quant fu en ma juvente | e en ma volente,
Molt mis ma entente | certes a Jolifte
Molt fu peſaunt: e lent | e cheſcune
Bounte
Ne penſoi de la rente | que me ſerroit
demaunde."

57. A Praier to the bleſſed Virgin. 78.

Beginn. " Marie, mere al Salveour,
De totes femmes eſtes flour,
Vous eſtes pleyne de graunt docour,
Vous eſtes refu al'peccheour."

58. Dulcis Jheſu memoria: the Authors devout praier to our bleſſed Savior. ibid.

Beginn. " Jeſu, ſuete is þe Loue of þe,
No þinge ſo ſeute may be,
Al þat may wiþ Ezen ſe,
Haueþ no ſuetneſſe az eynes þe."

59. A Divine Poem, putting men in mind of our Lords great Love to, & ſufferings for Mankind; exhorting to the Service of God, in order to the attainment of Salvation, after the laſt Judgment. 78. b.

Beginn. " Vne petite parole, Seigneurs, eſcotez,
De ce que ie vus counterai ne me blamerez,
Mes moltz des biens à prendre
Si vus volez entendre,
Treſcous vous poez."

60. A Dialogue between our bleſſed Saviour, as upon the Croſs; and his Mother. 79.

Beginn. " Stonde wel, Moder, vnder Rode;
Byholt þy Sone witþ glade mode,
Blyþe moder myht þou be."

61. A Ditty upon our bleſſed Saviors Paſſion & Death. 79. b.

Beginn. " Jeſu, for þi muchele might | þou zef
vs of þi grace,
þat we mowe, day & nyght | þenken o
þi Face.
In myn Herte hit doþ me god,
When y thenke on Jeſu blod,
þat ran doun bi ys Syde,
From is Herte doun to is Fot,
For ous he ſpradde is Herte blod,
His Wondes were ſo wyde."

62. Another

Num. 2253.

62. Another, upon our Saviors Crucifixion; concluding againſt mens ſwearing by his Croſs. 80.

Beginn. "I ſyke when y ſinge, for Sorewe, þat y ſe,
When y with wypinge bihold vpon þe Tre,
Ant ſe Jheſu þe ſuete,
Is Herte blod for-lete,
For þe loue of me;
Ys Woundes waxen wete,
þei wepen ſtill & mete,
Marie reweþ þe."

63. A Ditty concerning the bleſſed Virgin, which the Author ſeems to have made one morning, as he was walking for his diverſion, from Peterburgh. 80.

Beginn. "Nou ſkrukeþ Roſe & Lylie flour,
þat whilen ber þat ſuete ſavour
In Somer, þat ſuete tyde:
Ne is no Quene ſo ſtark ne ſtour,
Ne no Levedy ſo bryht in bour,
þat ded ne ſhal by glyde.
Whoſo wol Fleyſhe-luſt for-gon, & Heuene-bliſs abyde,
On Jheſu be is þoht anon, þat þerled was ys Side."

64. A Song upon his courting of his Miſtreſs (he being a Clerk) who at length, gives her Conſent. 80. b.

Beginn. "My Deþ y love, my Lyf ich hate, for a Levedy ſhene;
Heo is brith, ſo daies liht, þat is on me wel ſene.
Al y falewe, ſo doþ þe Lef in Somer, when hit is grene;
Zef mi þoht helpeþ me noht, to wham ſhal y me mene."

65. A Song to his Miſtreſs, whom he admires as the faireſt Maid bituene Lyncolne, & Lyndeſeye, Norhamptoun, and Lounde (i. e London.) 80. b.

Beginn. "When þe Nyhtegale ſinges þe Wodes waxen grene,
Lef, Gras, & Bloſme ſpringes, in Averyl y wene;
Ant Love is to myn Herte gon, witþ one Spere ſo kene,
Nyht & Day my Blod hit drynkes, myn Herte deþ me tene."

66. A Praier to the bleſſed Virgin, concluding with an Ejaculation to the holy Trinity. 80. b.

Beginn. "Bleſſed be þou Levedy, ful of Heovene bliſſe,
Suete Flur of Parays, moder of mildeneſſe.
Prey ze Jheſu þy Sone, þat he me rede & wyſſe,
So my wey for to gon, þat he me neuer miſſe."

67. A Song in praiſe of the bleſſed Virgin; with a detail of her five Joys. 81. b.

Beginn. "Aſe y me rod þis ender day,
By grene Wode, to ſeche play;
Mid herte y þohte al on a May,
Sueteſt of alle þinge,
Lyþe, & ich ou telle may, al of þat ſuete þinge."

68. A Ditty, upon the Compariſon of hoary Old Age, with Youth or Manhood. 82.

Beginn. "Herkne to my Ron, As ich ou tell con } Of Elde al hou yt ges,
Of a mody mon Hithe Maximion } Soþ wiþoute Les.
Clerc he was ful god, So moni mon vnderſtod: } Nou herkne hou it wes."

If we may here ſuppoſe that the Poet deſcribes himſelf; he was willing to be thought to have been endowed with all the deſirable Bleſſings of Body, Mind, Eſtate, & Friends; but by living Sixty years too long; he could not but bitterly lament the total Change he now experienced in every particular.

69. A Ditty to the bleſſed Lady, upon our Saviors Paſſion: partly in Engliſh, & partly in French. 83.

Beginn. "Mayden, Moder milde, oiez cel orcyſoun,
From Shome þou me ſhilde, e de ly mal feloun.
For Love of thine Childe, me meuez de treſoun,
Ich wes wod & wilde, ore ſu en priſoun."

70. þe Geſte of Kynge Horn (this Title in a newer Hand). 83.

Beginn. "Alle heo ben blyþe | þat to my Songe yliþe,
A Songe ych ulle ou ſinge | of Alloſ þe gode Kynge.
Kynge he wes by Weſte | þe whiles hit y leſte,
Ant Godylt his gode Quene | no feyrore myhte bene.
Ant huere Sone hihte Horn | feyrore child ne myhte be born."

This is a Romance; rude enough, as the Age then was. It feigns how Mury King of Saracens or Pagans, landed ſuddenly in the Kingdome of Suddene, where he ſlew King Alloſ; and Queen Godylt having eſcaped, he putt her Son Horn, (who, afterward, proved the moſt handſome and moſt valiant Knight in the world) into a Galley, with two of his play-fellows; which being driven into the Kingdom of Weſtneſſe, he was found by K. Aylmar, brought to Court, & deliver'd to Athelbrus his Steward to be educated. Here the Princeſs Rymenild fell in Love with him, declares her Paſſion, and is betrothed. Horn, hereupon, leaves her for Seaven years, in order by ſeeking & ending great Adventures, to demonſtrate that he deſerved her; at the end whereof, he having before killed K. Mury, recovered his own Countrey, & done many other great Exploits; regains his Rymenild from the Hands of his treacherous Knight Fykenyld, leads her home, & lives long with her in great Joy & Proſperity.

71. An Abridgement, in French, of the Sacred Hiſtory from the Birth of Eſau & Jacob, to the matter of Zimri & Coſbi. 92. b.

Beginn. "Seigneurs, vus oy avetz molt ſouent diuerſes Eſtoyres de la Bible, que pluſors ſunt; de Adam, Seth, Noe, Habraham, Yſaac, & Jacob, e autres pluſours, de queux ore leyſir ni eſt de parler. Jacob e Eſau furent deux freres gemels."

72. Nomina librorum Bibliotece: i. e. SS. Bibliorum. 105. b.

Hic recenſetur Pſalterium poſt Apocalipſin; agménq; claudit Tractatus qui dicitur "Interpretationes Hebreorum Nominum," S. Remigio Remenſi Archiepiſcopo vulgo adſcriptus.

73. A Ditty to Jeſus Chriſt; wherein the Poet bewaileth his proneneſs to Sin, &c. 106.

74. A godly Ditty upon the Vanity & Uncertainty of this World; adviſing people to beware of themſelves, and to apply to God for aſſiſtance. 106.

Beginn. "Luſtneþ alle a lutel þrowe,
Ze þat wolle þou ſelve y-knowe
Vnwys þah y be:
Ich ulle telle ou aſe y con,
Hou holy Wryt ſpeketh of mon;
Herkneþ nou to me."

75. A French Poem, wherein the Author feigneth that a Minſtrel, or Jugler, travelling from London clad in a fine Tabard, on Horſeback, met the King and his Train. The King aſking him divers Queſtions, as to whom he belonged

Num. 2253.

belonged &c. and about his Horſe, & the price of him, &c. this fellow anſwers prepoſterouſly; evading all queſtions with the greateſt Impudence: and, at laſt, preſumes to give his Majeſty Advice. 107. b.

Beginn. "Seygnours eſcotes vn petit,
Si orrez vn tres bon deſduit."

As to the meaning of the Words Trouverres, Chanterres, Countëours, Juglëours, or Juglours; ſee the Book of Claude Fauchet, as alſo of Meneſtriers, or Minſtrells.

76. Another in praiſe of the fair Sex. 110. b.

Beginn. "Seigniours e Dames, ore eſcotez,
Ce qe vous dirroi, l'entendez."

77. Another, in their Diſpraiſe. 111.

Beginn. "Quy Femme prent a Compagnie,
Veiez ſi il ſet fen ou folye."

78. Another, upon the ſame ungrateful Subject; containing divers Engliſh Words ſprinkled about it. 112.

Beginn. "Femmes a la pye,
Portent Campagnie,
En maners, e en mours.
Eſcotes que vous dye,
E quele aſſocye
Yl tienent en Amours."

79. Another, containing many Moral, Civil, & Pious Advices & Inſtructions, given by one Urban to his Son. 112.

Beginn. "Vn ſage houme de grant Valour,
Qe longement veſqui en Honour,
Vrban eſtoit apelee,
En ſon temps mult fuſt amee."

80. Another, being a ſort of Libel upon the Commiſſion of Traile-baſton iſſued by our King Edward I. near the end of his Reign; that is, about A. D. 1306. 113. b.

Beginn. "Talent me prent de Rymer, e de Geſte fere,
D'une Purveaunce qe purveu eſt en la Terre.
Mieux valſit vncore que la choſe fuſt a feie,
Si Dieu ne pregne garde, je quy qe fourdra guere."

Herein, the Author ſays, that he ſerved his Lord the King both in Peace & War, in Flanders, Scotland & Gaſcoign; but wanted to return into his own Countrey. He names ſome of the Commiſſioners or Judges (who are not ſo particularly mentioned in every Chronicle) in the follwing Verſes or Rymes,

"Ly Martyn, & ly Knoville ſunt gent de piete,
E prient pur les povres, qu'il eyent ſauvete.
Spigurnel, e Belflour, ſunt gent de cruelte."

The laſt Stanza ſhewes the privacy wherein it was written; in theſe Words,

"Ceſt Rym fuſt fet al Bois, deſouz vn Lorer;
La chaunte Merle, Ruſſinole, a eyre l'Eſperver.
Eſcrit eſtoit en perchemyn per mout remenbrer;
E gitte en haut Chemyn, qe um le duſt trover."

81. A Song upon the Man in the Moon, ſo ſtill termed by the Vulgar: and repreſented as carrying a Bundle of Thorns on his Back; and alſo fitted with a Twy-byl. 114. b.

Beginn. "Mon in þe Mone, ſtond & ſtrit
on his bot-fork is burþen he bereþ,
Hit is muche wonder þat he na doun ſlyt
for doute leſte he valle, he ſhoddreþ
ant ſhereþ."

Num. 2253.

82. A Ballad upon an intrigue between a Lady (who was no better than ſhe ſhould be) whom her Huſband kept encloſed in a ſtrong Caſtle; and a neighbouring Knight, her Lover. 115. b.

Beginn. "Pur ce que pluſours ount mervaille
De le Chvaler e la Corbaylle;
Ore le vus vueil ie counter,
Si vus pleſt a eſcoter."

83. A Satire againſt the fair Sex. 117.

Beginn. "Beneſoit Dieu omnipotent,
Qe delivre d'encombrement."

Here, the Author who called himſelf Gawein, or Gaweyn (as, I think he did once before) feigns, that he being, by the perſuaſions of his married Friends) likely to be drawn into the matrimonial Nooſe, with a very lovely Girl to whom he bare the greateſt Affection, was delivered by the Interpoſition of three Angels (I ſuppoſe Authors) named Pieres de Corbloi, Laurence, & Johan En la bouche d'Or.

84. A ſmutty Ballad of a Squire & a Ladies Woman. 118.

Beginn. "Vne Fable vueil comencer,
Qe je oy l'antrer counter."

85. An Engliſh Poem upon the Interpretation of Dreams; pretended to have been found by David a Prophete of grete pris, in a Cyte of Babyloyne. 119.

Beginn. "Her commenſez a boke of Swevenynge,
þat men meteþ in ſlepynge."

86. A French Poem in Commendation of a new Religious Order called "Le Ordre de bel Eyſe." 121.

Beginn. "Qui vodra a moi entendre,
Oyr purra e aprendre
L'Eſtoyre de vn Ordre novel
Qe mout eſt delitous e bel."

Here the Poet feigns his new Order to conſiſt of the greateſt People of both Sexes, who lived in Houſes promiſcuouſly; none being excluded but thoſe of low Degree. That they were bound to lead their Lives in all manner of Exceſs & Luxury; fetching ſeveral Points or Articles of their Practice from the Monaſteries of Sympringham in Lincolnſhire, Beverley in Yorkſhire; from the Knights Hoſpitalers, and moſt of the other Religious Orders then ſettled in England; whoſe Lives thereby are plainly carped at.

87. Another, all of Ribaldry; upon the Adventures of a poor Knight, & Huet his Squire. 122. b.

Beginn. "Aventures e Enſeignment
Fount Solas molt ſovent;
E Solas ſet Releggement,
Ce dit Gwaryn qe ne ment."

This, perhaps, may be but an Epitome; and Claude Fauchet in his Account of this Gwaryn (or Garin as he calls him) gives a different Exordium to this non-ſenſical Performance; whoſe twelfth Line, according to him, varies not much from the fourth of the preſent Copie, being "Ce dit Garin qui pas ne ment." Claude gives this Character of it, "Ceſt un Conte de lourd Menſonge, & dont je fay mention ſeulement pour Monſtrer à quoy de ce temps-la on prenoit; et quelles inventions eſtoyent eſtimées, & plus agreables.

88. An Engliſh Song upon the Knaveries uſed by many ſorts of inferior people. 124. b.

Beginn. "Of Rybaudz y ryme, and rede o my Rolle;
Of Gedelynges, Gromes, of Colyn & of Colle;
Harlotes Hors-knaves, by Pate & by Polle;
To Devel ich hem to lyvre ant take to tolle."

89. Another Engliſh Poem containing many of the wiſe ſayings of Hendynge. 125.

Beginn. "Mon þat wol of Wyſdam heren,
At wyſe Hendynge he may lernen,
þat

Num. 2253.

þat wes Marcolves fone:
Gode þonkes & monie þewes,
For te teche fele Shrewes.
For þat wes, ever is wone.

In the Sequel, the Poet addeth another Line to the Stanza, being in the nature of an explanatory Proverb; concluding with this Burden, "quoþ Hendynge."

90. An Engliſh Poem, with this French Title preſixed, "La Counteſſe de Donbar demanda a Thomas de Eſſedoune, quant la Guere d'Eſcoce prendret fyn." 127.

Beginn. "When Man as mad a Kinge of a capped man
When Mon is levere oþer mones þynge þen his owen."

91. An Article in French Proſe, entituled "La Diſtinctioun de la Eſtature Jheſu Criſt noſtre Seigneur: taken from the fictitious Epiſtle of Lentulus to Tiberius, as I remember. 127. b.

92. A pious Ditty upon the Love of our bleſſed Saviour, in ſuffering the Death of the Croſs for loſt Mankind. 128.

Beginn. "Lutel wot hit any mon
hou Love hym haveþ y-bounde,
þat for vs o þe Rode ron
ant bohte vs wiþ is Wounde.
þe Love of him us haveþ y-maked founde,
Ant y-caſt þe grimly goſt to grounde."
Ever & oo, nyht & day, he haveþ us in is þohte, He nul nout leoſe þat He ſo deore bohte. } *Theſe lines are the Burden.*

93. The ſame lewdly turned to the Love of a Woman. ibid,

Beginn. "Lutel wot his any mon
hou derne Love may ſtonde,
Bote hit were a fre Wymmon
þat muche of Love had fonde.
þe love of hire ne leſteþ no wyht longe,
Heo haveþ me plyht & wyteþ me wyþ wronge.
Ever & oo, for my Leof, ich am in grete þohte, Y þenche on hire, þat y ne ſeo nout ofte." } *The Burden.*

Now follow, in Proſe,

94. Le Apriſe que le Roy Lewis de Fraunce apriſt a Philip ſoun fitz, quant il eſtoit en Lit mortiel à Tunis. 128. b.

This King was Louis IX. vulgarly called Saint Louis, who died A. D. 1270.

95. L'enqueſte que le Patriarche de Jeruſalem fiſt de la Terre a Sarazyns, par le comaundement le Apoſtoille; pur enſenſer les Criſtiens. 29. b.

This is a brief account of the Countreys poſſeſſed by the Sons of Saladin and Saphadin Sultans of the Turks.

96. La coniſaunce de les Armes des Roys. 131.

This gives the Blaſons of the Armes of the ſeveral Kings then in being; but, I doubt, that ſome of them may be fabulous.

97. Scriptum quod peregrini deferunt ab Eccleſia Sancti Salvatoris in Aſturijs. 131. b.

Hic datur Catalogus Reliquiarum in Archa quadam de Lignis impenetrabilibus, ab Apoſtolorum diſcipulis facta ſive fabricata, conſervatarum; atque innumeris Dei magnalibus plena. Quam, ab urbe Jeroſolimitana tranſtulit (neſcio quis) in Affricam; ab Affrica in Cartaginem; a Cartagine in Yſpalim; ab Yſpali in Tholetum; a Tholeto in Aſturias, ad Eccleſiam S. Salvatoris, loco qui dicitur Onetum.

98. Legenda de Sancto Etfrido Preſbitero de Leominſtria. 132.

Num. 2253, 2254.

Init. "Erat Merwaldus Rex Merciorum paganiſmo deditus, quando Sanctus preſbiter Etfridus (8 Lectionibus)"

99. A Prayer or Charm, in Latin; with a French Title in Verſe (written as Proſe) declaring the ridiculous Uſes that were to be made of it; as for obtaining Victory in Battle, Safety in Tempeſts at Sea, &c. 133. b.

100. Directions, in French, for praying to particular Angels, in Order to obtain ſundry Bleſſings. 134.

101. Like Directions for repeating particular Pſalms, upon ſundry Occaſions. ibid.

102. Gloria in excelſis Deo, en Fraunceis. 134. b.

103. Precatio quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Confiteor tibi, Deus, omnia peccata mea." ibid.

104. Oreyſoun que enveia noſtre Dame Seinte Marie a Seint Moris Eveſque de Parys. ibid.

105. Oratio ad Dominum noſtrum Jeſum Chriſtum. 135.

106. Raiſons monſtrants que Vm doit plus volentiers juner le Vendredy qe nul autre jour de la Simaigne. ibid.

107. Quy eſt en Triſtour, Priſone, Poverte, ou chiet en Maladie, face dire Meſſes. come deſouz eſt eſcrit. ibid.

108. Ce ly que fra ces Meſſes chaunter en le honour de Dieue ce Seint Gyle, yl avera ce qu'il en dreite Fey demaundera. 135. b.

109. Quod Mundus iſte totus quoddam Scaccarium eſt. ibid.

110. Directions for ſaying particular Prayers, Pſalms &c. upon many particular Occaſions. 136.

111. Seint Hillere Archeveſque de Peyters ordina ces, Pſalmes pur prier a Dieu. 136. b.

112. De Amuletis quibuſdam conficiendis. 137.

113. Doctrina Beati Anſelmi Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, de interrogandis moribundis. ibid.

114. A Song or Libel, partly in French, & partly in Latin. 137. b.

Beginn. "Dieu, Roy de Mageſte, ob Perſonas trinas,
Noſtre Roy, e ſa meyne, ne perire ſinas.
Grauntz mals ly fiſt aver, gravéſq; ruinas,
Céli qe li paſſer, partes tranſmarinas." } Rex, ut ſalvetur, falſis maledictio detur.

Here the Author taxeth the King with leaving England, upon his own will only, to make War in foreign parts; of oppreſſing his people by levying a Fifteenth, and taxing their Wool, &c. half of the produce of which did not come into his Coffers, but was imbezzeled by the Officers who collected it.

113. Contemplacioun de la Paſſioun Jheſu Criſt; 138. b.

114. Legend de Martyrio Sancti Wiſtani Regis Merciorum, A.D. 850. 140. b.

2254.

A Vellum Book in ſmall folio, not ill written; wherein are mentioned,

1. A Theological Work, thus entituled after its Concluſion, "The Treetis þat is kallid Prickynge of Love, made bi a Frere Menour Bonaventure, þat was Cardynal of the Courte of Roome." 1.

2. Another, imperfect at the beginning, with a like Title after its Concluſion. 2.

I have not now Conveniences by me for examining this matter, whether both theſe, or which of them be the Tranſlation of Bonaventure's "Stimulus divini Amoris;" or to whom elſe one of them may belong to.

Within the firſt ſpare Leafe, at the beginning, are the following Notes, "Thys boyk longyth to Dame Alys Braintwath the worchypfulle Prioras of Dartforde (in Kent) Jheſu mercy."

Orate pro anima Dominae Elizabith Rede, hujus loci —— Orate pro anima Johanne Newmarche.

Num. 2254, 2255.

At the bottom of folio 1. are the Armes of Shirley & Briwes (or Brewes) quartered.

2255.

A Velum Book in ſmall folio, plainly written & illuminated; containing many Poems of Dan John Lidgate the famous Monk of Bury St. Edmund; and, perhaps, of others, ſett down in the following Order.

1. A Ditty, to which, this Rubric is prefixed,

"Conſulo quiſquis eris, qui pacis federa queris,
Conſonus eſto Lupis, cum quibus eſſe cupis."

Beginn. "I conſeyl what ſo evyr thou be."

The Advice is peſtilent enough; but at the 8th Stanza it is quite contradicted, and there beginn the "Verba Tranſlator," which make 8 Stanzas more; ſo that the former part only ſeems to have been taken from the Latin.

2. Another upon the mutability of human Affairs. 3. b.

Beginn. "Lat no man booſte ofe konnyng nor vertu."

3. Another, againſt the forked Coiffures or Headdreſſes, which the Ladies ware in the time of King Henry VI. 6.

Beginn. "Off God & Kynde procedith all bewte."

The Burden is like this.

"Bewte wyl ſhewe, though Hornes were away."

The Lenvoy beginns thus,

"Noble Prynceſſys, this litel ſhoort Ditee
Rewdly comiled; lat it be noon offence
To your womanly merciful pitee
Thoughe it be rad in your audience, &c."

4. Another, againſt Self-Love and its Off-ſpring. 7. b.

Beginn. "Toward the Ende ofe frooſty Januarye."

The Burden is like this,

"Look, in thy Merour, and deme noon other Wiht."

In the Lenvoye the author declareth his name, thus,

"Go litel Bille, with oute Title or Date.
And, of hool herte, recomaund me
Which that am called Johan Lydgate, &c."

5. Another, containing Moral & other wholſome Advices. 12.

Beginn. "As of Hony Men Gadren-out Swetneſſe."

The Burden is like this,

"Sewe aftir Vertue, and Vertu thu ſhalt leere."

6. Another upon the Imbecility of Human Nature. 14.

Beginn. "The World ſo wyd, the Hair (i. e. Air) ſo remevable."

The Burden is like this,

"How ſhuld Man than be ſtedfaſt ofe Livynge?"

At the end is this marginal Note, "Explicit, Joh. Lydgate."

7. Another upon Miſericordias Domini in eternum cantabo. 17.

Beginn. "Alle gooſtly Songis & Ympnes that be ſonge."

The Burden is like,

"Eternally thy Mercies I ſhall ſyng."

At the end is this Marginal Note, "Explicit, quod Lidgate."

8. Another, in the the praiſe of Peace; written after the Death of our King Henry V. 21.

Beginn. "Mercy and Trouthe mette on an hihe Mounteyn."

Here, every Stanza concludeth with the word Pees: and, at the End is the ſame note, "Explicit quod Lydgate."

9. Another, enforcing the Duty of Paying of Tythes to the Church: wherein, the legendary Story of the Engliſh Apoſtle St. Auſtin ſaying Maſs at Compton, and how the old Britiſh Lord of that Town, who had been accurſed by his Prieſt for with-holding his Tithes, aroſe from his Grave; and having received the Diſcipline from the ſaid Prieſt (who alſo aroſe out of his Grave at St. Auſtin's Call) is much enforced. 24. c.

Num. 2255.

Beginn. "Lyk as the Bible makith mencioun."

At the end is the Marginal Note, "Explicit quod Lidgate."

10. Another, upon the Pater-noſter; made by the Author when he was grown old. 33.

Beginn. "A-twixe Dreed and tremblyng Reverence."

At the end, is this amrginal Note, "Explicit, quod Joh. Lydgate."

11. Another, upon the Pſalm De profundis clamavi ad te, Domine: Domine, exaudi vocem meam. 40.

Beginn. "Havynge a Conceyt in my ſymple Wit."

Here, the laſt Stanza is termed Concluſio finalis, wherein the Author ſays, he was

"Late charchyd in myn oold dayes
By William Curtys, (i. e. Abbas de Bury)
which gafe Comaundement
That I ſhulde graunte myn aſſent
Ofe that Kynrede make a Memorial
With *De Profundis*, whan ſo that it be ſent."
At his Chirche to hang it on the Wal."

And here, is the uſual marginal Note "Explicit, quod Lydgate." William Curteys above-mentioned, according to Mr. Willis, was made Abbat of Bury A. D. 1428; who alſo finds that his Succeſſor Babington occurrs Abbat A. D. 1441. But the late Reverend & Learned Dr. Matthew Hutton, in his more accurate Tables, now preſerved in this Library, ſhewes that Abbat Curteys was not ſo untill A. D. 1429; and that he died not until A. D. 1445, when he was ſucceeded by Abbat Babington aforeſaid.

12. A Sort of Paraphraſe upon the Hymn or Song of St. Ambroſe & St. Auguſtin. 43. b.

Beginn. "Te Deum laudamus to the Lord Sovereyne."

The Burden is, "Te laudat omnis Spiritus."

Here the Author uſes many lofty words, & much of the Latin Original; as ſuitable to the Majeſty of the ſubject.

13. The Poet's Complaint upon the Emptineſs of his Purſe. 45. b

Beginn. "Rihte mihty Prynce, and be it your wille."

The Burden is like this.

"Oonly for lak of Plate, and ofe Coignage."

At the end, is the uſual marginal Note, "Explicit quod Lydgate:" thereby aſſuring us of the Author's Name.

14. Teſtamentum Johannis Lidgate nobilis Poete 47.

Beginn. "O how holſom and glad is the Memorye."

This Poem, which conſiſteth of ſeveral Dittys, was made by Dan John when he was well advanced into years, as he confeſſeth in fol. 51. ſtanza 2. fol. 51. b. ſt. 2. & fol. 52. ſt. 2. and having attained the grace and bleſſing of Contrition, he bitterly laments the Follies & Wickedneſs of his Childhood and Youth, ſeeming to have taken-up in his Man-hood. He makes mention of this his Teſtament in his Paraphraſe upon the Lord's Prayer (above taken Notice of at No. 10.) at fol. 39. b. in the following words.

"Fond ther no Clauſis, but Scrowys al to-rent,
Nothing enlumyned with Gold, Aſure, nor Red,
Whiche ſhall be joyned with my Teſtament,
Leyd on my Breſt, hour whan I ſhall be ded."

15. The Bleſſed Virgin's Complaint, upon our Lord's Crucifixion; with this Lemma, "Quis dabit Capiti meo fontem lachrymarum," Jerem. IX. 1. 66.

Beginn. "Who ſhall give vnto myn heed a Welle."

16. A Poem in praiſe of ſome particular Saints. 70.

Beginn. "Bliſſyd Denys of Athenys, cheef Sonne."

Theſe Saints names, in the Margin againſt the ſeveral Stanzas appropriated to them are Dioniſius, Georgius, Xp̃oforus, Blaſius, Egidius, Katerina, Margareta, Xp̃ina, & Barbara: among whom, the Author biddeth our St. George,

"Of

Num. 2255.

" Of Ynglonde callid Protectour and Patroun,
Pray for Sixt Herry, and al this Regioun,
Of our Enmyes, by Grace, to han Victorye."

17. A Poem upon the two Merchants Friends; taken from the Monkiſh Book called Geſta Romanorum. 72.

Beginn. " In Egipt whilom, as I reed and fynde."

At the end, is the marginal Note " Explicit, quod Lidgate."

18. Another upon the 15 Gladneſſys, & 15 Hevyneſſys of the Virgin Mary. 88.

Beginn. " A-tween myd-night and the freſh morwe gray."

This hath a large Prologue & Lenvoy; with the marginal Note " Explicit quod Lidgate."

19. A Ditty againſt Ingratitude; upon the Occaſion of Tullies being murdered by Pompilius Lœnas. 93. b.

Beginn. " Myn auctour now Bochas, writ no lenger proceſſe."

20. The Legend of St. Giles, paraphraſed from the Latin. 95. b.

Beginn. " Off Agamënounvndir the large Empire."

The Poet concludes with a Prayer to him,

" O gracious Gile, ofe poore folke chefee patroun;"

at the Concluſion whereof is the uſual Note in the Margin, " Explicit, quod Lidgate."

21. Stella Celi extirpavit: or a prayer to the Virgin Mary, for Aid, in time of Peſtilence. 103.

Beginn. " Thu hevenly Queen, ofe Grace our Lood-ſterre."

22. A Paraphraſe upon the 15 Oes; being ſo many prayers to our bleſſed Savior, upon the Subject of his Paſſion, all beginning with the Letter O; as may be frequently ſeen in the old Primers either written or printed. 104.

Beginn. " O Blyſſid Lord, my Lord, O Criſt Jheſu."

At the end is the uſual marginal Note; " Explicit quod Lydgate."

23 A Ditty repreſenting our bleſſed Lord as hanging upon the Croſs, and calling upon impenitent Sinners to accept of his Mercy, &c. 111.

Beginn. " Upon a Croſs, nayled I was for the."

24. De Sancta Maria; i. e. a Ditty upon our Ladies five Joys; as to which, ſee her Hours. 111. b.

Beginn. " O Queen of Hevene, of Helle eek Empereſſe.

After the Concluſion, is the Note " Explicit, quod Lidgate"

25. De Oſculo facto ad Verbum Caro factum eſt.

Beginn. " Ye devout peeple, which keepe an Obſervaunce,"

Meekely, in Chirche, to kiſſe Stoon or Tre,
Erth or Iren; hath in remembraunce
What they meene; tak the Moralite."

26. A Prayer to St. Leonard. 114.

Beginn. " Reſte and Refuge to folk diſconſolate."

Perhaps, the Author might have made this upon a journey to his Hoſpital at York; for, in the laſt Stanza ſave one he thus proceeds

" O glorious Leonard, pray Jheſu on thy kne,
For thy Servauntis reſortyng to this place," &c.

27. De tribus Virginibus, Katerina, Margareta, & Magdalena. 115.

The Rubrick I take not to be the Author's, becauſe he expreſsly diſtinguiſheth the laſt from the two former.

Beginn. " Katerine with glorious Margarete."

The end is followed by the uſual Note, " Explicit, quod Lidgate."

28. A Ditty upon St. Urſula, & her Eleaven Thouſand Virgins. 116.

Beginn. " Ye Britoun Martirs, famous in parfiteneſſe."

29. De Sancta Oſitha 116. b.

Beginn. " Heyl, hooly Sitha, maide of gret Vertu."

Num. 2255.

30. The fifteen Toknys a-forn the Doom. 117.

Beginn. " As the Doctour Sanctus Jeronimus,
Which that knew by Inſpiracioun."

Theſe 15 Signs or Tokyns ſeem rather to be taken from the "Prognoſticon futuri Seculi," written by Julianus Pomerius Arch-biſhop of Toledo, who died A. D. 690.

31. A Ditty ſhewing that vitious people do not long endure in this World. 118. b.

Beginn. " This wyde Woourlde is ſo large ofe Space."

32. Another, upon Letabundus, or a Sequence formerly uſed in the Public ſervice, upon the feſtivals of the Virgin Mary, and upon New Years day 120

Beginn. " Grounde take in Vertu by Patriarkys olde."

After the end, is the uſual Note written in the Margin, " Explicit, quod Lidgate."

33. Another upon flyttyng Fortune. 12 6.b.

Beginn. " Toward Aurora, in the monyth ofe Decembre."

The Burden is " Experience ſheweth, The world is varyable."

After the end, is the uſual Note, " Explicit, quod Lydgate."

34. Another, vpon wourldly Mutabilite. 128. b.

Beginn. " So as I lay this othir Nyght."

The Burden is, " Timor Mortis conturbat me."

35. Advices for people to keep a guard over their Tongues. 131 b.

Beginn. " Svm man goth ſtille, of Wyſdam & Reſoun."

The Burden is odd enough,

" Alle goo we ſtille, the Cock hath lowe Shoon."

At the end is the uſual marginal Note, " Explicit, quod Lydgate."

36. A Ditty upon the bleſſed Virgin; wherein, Compariſons taken from the heavenly Jeruſalem, and from its Twelve Gems, are applied to her. 135.

Beginn. " On hooly Hillys, moot famous of Renoun."

The Burden is, " Gloryous thynges be ſeid and ſonge of the."

At the end, is the uſual marginal Note, " Explicit, quod Lydgate."

37. Another, to her Praiſe, applying the ſuppoſed Virtues of Gems unto her; and thrice anagrammatizing upon her Name MARIA. 140.

Beginn. " Heyl vertuous Jaſpe moſt ſtedfaſt, and our Feith."

The Burden is " Ave Jeſſe virgula."

At the end, is the uſual marginal Note, " Explicit, quod Lydgate."

38. Another upon Benedictus Deus in donis ſuis. 142.

Beginn. " God departith his Gyfftis dyverſly."

The Burden for the moſt part, is
In al his Gyfftys Lord bleſſyd muſt he be.

And here, at the end, is the uſual marginal Note, " Explicit quod Lydgate."

39. Another, upon Meaſure; in reſpect both of Mediocrity, and of Juſtice. 143. b.

Beginn. " Men wryte of oold, how Meſour is Treſour."

At the end, the uſual Note, " Explicit, quad Lydgate," is ſeen in the Margin.

40. A Paraphraſe upon the Pſalm Deus in nomine tuo (i. e. Pſalm 53 of the Vulgate;) & upon the Gloria Patri. 146. b.

Beginn. " God, in thy name thou make me ſauffe & ſounde."

At the end comes the old Note, " Explicit quod Lydgate."

41. A Ditty upon almighty God's merciful and all-ſufficient help. 148.

Beginn.

Num 2255—2257.

Beginn. " God is myn Helpere, and ay ſhal be."

Here our Author ſhews that he had been a Travellor (I ſuppoſe upon the affairs of his Monaſtery) in this Stanza,

" I have been offte in dyvers Londys,
And in many dyvers Regiouns;
Have eſkapyd fro my Foois hondys
In Citees, Caſtellys and in Touns,
Among Folk ofe ſundry Naciouns
Wente aye forthe, and took noon hede:
I aſkyd no manere Proteccious;
God was myn Helpe, ageyn al Drede."

And at the end, is his Name in this marginal Note, " Explicit, quod Lydgate."

42. Another, upon his feigned Viſion of the everbleſſed Trinity, &c. 150. b.

Beginn. " Undir a Park full prudently pyght;" here the ſubject being grand, ſeveral words do often beginn with the ſame Letter; and the Burden is " Benedicta ſit ſancta Trinitas."

A Leaf being torn out, the end of this, and the beginning of the next Ditty, are wanting. However, without the help of a Note at the Concluſion, I believe that this alſo was of Dan John's Compoſition.

43. The next (as I obſerve juſt now) is imperfect; but is plainly a Prayer to St. Edmund II. King of the Eaſt Angles & Martyr, the tutelar Saint of his Monaſtery & Ban-leuca (or Franchiſe) at Bury; the place where our pious Author was profeſſed and reſided. 152.

The firſt Stanza which now remains, beginneth thus, " Our Helpe our Socour, our Mediatour, moſt cheefe."

And at the end is the uſual Note in the Margin " Explicit, quod Lydgate."

44. The Poets Satyrical deſcription of his Miſtreſs's Perſon. 153. b.

Beginn. " My fayr Lady ſo freſshe. ofe hew."

At the end is the uſual Note, " Explicit, quod Lydgate."

45. The Concluſion of ſome Ditty (not now eaſily to be found out) in three Stanzas. 157.

Beginn. " Put out his Hed lyſt nat for to dare."

Theſe Stanzas plainly ſet forth the Puniſhment inflicted upon thieviſh Millers & Bakers; by putting them not only into the Tumbrell, as of old; but into Wooden Baſtile. as Hudibras ſays; by which, in this place, is not to be underſtood the Stocks, but a Superior & more Conſpicious Machine, Called the Pillory.

Our Author concludes——

" They may cleme, be juſt auctorite,
Upon that Baſtile to make an Ende.
" Explicit quod Lydgate"

2256.

A Book in ſmall folio, written partly upon Paper, and partly upon Parchment (that is, every Quarternio is guarded by Parchment Leaves) wherein is contained,

The old Chronicle commonly called Brute; beginning thus, " In the Nobul Londe of Surre."

It endeth in the 8th Year of K. Henry VI. upon the taking of Johan d'Arc, otherwiſe called La pucelle d'Orleans.

2257.

An imperfect Book (for it wants eight Leaves at the beginning, & one at the end;) in large 4to. upon both Paper and Parchment; four Leaves being included in, or guarded by two of Parchment. It contains,

The far greateſt part of an old Latin Dictionary, many of whoſe words are alſo explained in Engliſh. In the inſide of its preſent Cover, the learned Mr. Samuel Knot (who ſometimes wrote himſelf Canutus) hath putt down this Note, " Iſte Liber videtur eſſe Medulla Grammaticæ Galfridi, ſed auctior; et quædam verba omittun-

Num. 2257—2259.

tur invicem: but whether it may not better agree with the "Ortus vocabulorum," printed by Wynkyn de Worde, I cannot now ſay, having not the Book at hand to peruſe.

2258.

A Book in ſmall folio, written upon Paper, & chiefly relating to our Engliſh Hiſtory; wherein I find,

1. An Alphabetical Table directing to the principal Matters rehearſed in the enſuing Work. 1.

2. The Epiſtle of Pilate to Tibery th'Emperour, concerning our Saviour Jeſus Chriſt; from the Speculum Hiſtoriale of Vincentius Belvacenſis: likewiſe, at the end, Ricardus de Sto. Victore is named, perhaps by Vincentius. 31.

3. A Narration concerning St. Patricke, & his Purgatore: from the ſame Vincentius. 31. b.

4. Of oure Lady Sent Mare Virgynes goynge to Egipte: from the ſeide Vyncent. 32.

5. The Genealogy from Adam to Ciprus, & ſo to the Trojans, &c. 33. b. & 34.

6. The Genology of Sent Kateryne Virgine & Martir. 33. b.

7. Notes from Johne Hardynge touchinge the origin of the Scotts, & their Subjection to England. ibid.

8. The Piſtelle of Corneli, that he wrote out of Greke ynto Latyne, vnto Criſpum Saluſt, of t'Hiſtory ofe Troy wretyne by Dare Friges. 35.

Now follows the main work entituled,

9. A Brevyat ofe the Cronacles of the Ile or Realme ofe Gret Bretayne, nowe callyde Ynglande: tranſlatyde out of Latyne ynto Inglyſhe, out of the Hiſtoryens bokes, St. Gildas the Abbot; Geffrey Monmouthe; Rich. Ciceſtre Monke of Weſtmynſtre; Mathewe Paris, Monke of Sent Albane; & of dyuers other Hiſtoriens: as Hughe Jeneſes, John Hardynge, &c, i. e. another Chronicle cited fol. 96. b. Colman the Chronicler, cited fol. 103. b. Matthew of Weſtminſter, & Sir John Froiſſard.

This Work, after a Deſcription of Britain, pretends to commence with the firſt Inhabitants of it, and ends at the deceaſe of K. Edward III. and is the original of the Author, who lived in the time of K. Henry VIII. altho' ſome few Notes have been inſerted ſince. The Collector is not free from miſtakes; & believed in the legendary Stories then in faſhion; but otherwiſe, collected much good matter. He ſeemeth not to have had John Hardyng by him when he firſt began, but to have made ſupplemental Collections from him afterward. I know not who his Author Hughe Jeneſes was; but do perceive that the Annals of Richard of Chicheſter, as alſo an Abridgement of the ſame, are yet remaining in the Library at Corpus Chriſti-College in Cambridge. The many Vacances left for inſerting of freſh matter ſhew this to be an original book; which yet appears clearer from the following note, written within the firſt ſpare Leaf at the beginning. " Raynolde Mohune Owner hereof by the gifte of John Rewys Lawyer, & borne in the Countye of Cornewalle; who drewe & wrate thys Worke wythe hys owne hande, and brevyatyd owte of dyvers antyke Auctors." Whether this Mr. Rewys (or Reeves) drew down his Annals unto his own time, in another Volume, I have not now opportunity to enquire.

10. The Sur-names of the Perſons of Reputacione that intride into Ingelande wyth William Couqueror. 125. b.

2259.

An old Heraldical Book in very ſmall folio, written upon paper, whoſe chief Subject is the Science of Heraldry, as containing,

1. Tabula Expoſicionis Armorum; ſive de Regulis & Differencijs principalibus: that is, a Table of the principal Matters treated of in this Work. 1.

2. Some few Armes promiſcuouſly tricked or colored; rudely, as the performances then were: the Owners names being too too often omitted; which defect renders

Num. 2259.

this Book much leſs valuable than othetwiſe it would have been. 6. b. 7. 10.

3. The namys of the chefe Chevtaynes that cam with William Conqueror in to Inglonde. 7. b.

4. The Armes of Derham, quartering Ryveſhall, as I take it, in a large Eſcocheon; with the name Thomas Derham, written in a Scroll above it, by the firſt hand. 10. b.

I do not hence conjecture that Derham made theſe Collections; but that rather that he might have been the owner of them; nor do I, at preſent, find his name as an Officer of Armes.

Now comes,

5. The main Work, ſheweth one main Branch of the Science of Heraldry, touching the art of Blaſoning: being written in Engliſh, or French or Latin. 11.

Beſides this, here are Quotations from the learned Lawyer Bartholus, from Bartholomæus Anglicus, Franciſcus, the Arbre des Battailes of Honore Bonet, Jaques de la Mont, &c. but above all, from the Treatiſe entituled Regula Aurea; which laſt is cited almoſt continually, from fol. 69. to fol. 174.

In this Work, I obſerve as I go along,

6. The Armes of ſome Communities; as of the Grey Friers, or Friers Minors of London. fol. 13. b. Villæ de Wodeſtokke. fol. 14. The trewe Armys, & the olde Armys of the Cyte of London (being, St. Paul holding a naked Sword in his right hand) fol. 62. Of the Synke Ports. fol. 39. And of the Univerſity of Oxford (of which this is the oldeſt Inſtance that I now remember) at fol. 153.

7. Here are alſo ſome Remembrances of Armes antiently ſett-up in ſacred Buildings; which, poſſibly may not now be extant; or the notice of them to be met with elſe-where; as at Bow-Chyrche. fol. 53. Ludgate Chyrche. fol. 75. Godſtowe in Oxforthe-ſhere. fol. 105. Seynte Martine le Graunde. fol. 126. b. Seynt Katerynez at the Tower. fol. 132. Whyte Frers in Flet-ſtrete. fol. 166. Lombard-ſtrete. 70.

8. More might be obſerved about the Armes of particular Families; but I will only mention theſe few; at fol. 135. are the Armes of Harley my noble Lord's Family, but without the name. At fol. 24. I find the Armes of the ancient & noble family of Pawlet or Poulet; where the Swords are of a more antique Faſhion, than thoſe which I have ſeen delineated in Q. Elizabeth's time. At fol. 155. are the Armes of Gorges; now, & long ſince called a Spiral Line; and, as ſuch, delineated by the Herald Painters. Now here, this book ſheweth, that theys Armys were made aftyr a Whyrle-pytte of Water, becauſe of hys name, in Latin Gurges. At fol. 122. are the Armes of Noryce appellé, & of Leyaltone appellawnt. The former were borne with a Dyſſerens, which is a Croſs Patee Fichee. The Appellant's Armes are quarterly; as to which, pleaſe to take this ſhort Account, The Appellaunts Armys were gave hym at o tyme the fyrſt of the Kyngs Gyfte, and the ſecunde of the Duc of Somerſete (Edmund Beaufort) quod nota bene, quia raro videtur. Theſe Armys be nat comendyde, becawſe a Grate that ys ſo comen a thynge, & ſo fowle, is ſette in the Honor, i. e. in the Chief point. So at fol. 81. are theſe Armes, a Quarter baſe, Golde; in a feld Sabylle: with this Note, "Theys Armys be nat comendabylle, but yf (i. e. unleſs) the Metalle ſtoode above."

9. Upon this mention of Metal in Armory, I chuſe to bring out theſe Notes. At fol. 138. is a ſhield thus blaſoned, He berythe Golde. Theys Armys, to bere Golde or Sylver alone, & no more, may be borne welle; and ſuche Armys be & have ben, for ſuche Armys were comyne at the begyninge: and this juſtifies the Axiom, Arma non poſſunt eſſe ſine Metallo. fol. 94. b. In which page another may be found, Quilibet poteſt aſſumere ſibi Signum, ſed non Arma which is explained at fol. 110. by an Eſcocheon adorned

Num. 2259, 2260.

with an odd ſort of a Charge, underneath which is this note, "Theys be none Armys, but a marke as Marchawnts vſe. For every mane maye take hyme a Marke, but non Armys, withowte an Herowde or Purcyvawnte." I forbear to mention the ludicrous Charge in the Shield, at fol. 139. b. which the Compiler ſhews to be no Armys, and that þey were neuer geuen for Armys but made for a conceyte, to ſette abovt a Creſte, to make men muſe on hem; and ſic de ſimilibus. It is not too late to add the following note relating to the Axiom abovementioned, Arma non poſſunt eſſe ſine metallo, from fol. 180. "There be ſome in Inglande bere withowte any Metalle, Herowds ſay they take heme of their owyne Autcryte; & ſome ſay, they were gene in olde tyme ex necligencia Haraldy. But, how ſo ever thy came, at thys day they be callyn none Armez; and alſo, they be agayne the Lawe of Armes: but ther be 3 or 4 ſuche Scochonys in Inglande, of olde Date."

10. Here are many more uſeful Notes, and Reſolves upon Heraldical Queſtions of Importance, which I paſs over, as not needful to be inſerted in a ſhort Catalogue: concluding with this Obſervation about our King Richard the ſecond's Supporters, if it be true, as I find it at fol. 76. Kyng Richard the IId. forſoke the two Antloppys for hys Beſts, & toke two whyt Hertys, berying vp the Armys with her bakkys.

In this Heraldical Book I likewiſe find,

11. The Armes aſcribed to the World's Nine Worthies, in blaſon; with a Ballad in their Praiſe. 39. b.

12. Lez Armez de Roy & Seignours d'Engletere plvs aunceyux. 76. b.

13. Lez Armez dez pluis noblez Chivalers d'Engletere. 185. b.

14. At fol. 53. b. is a large Eſcocheon of the Armes borne by Sir James Strangwyſhe Knight, with the blaſon of the ſame, as given (in French) by Garter; which blaſon doth alſo appear at the bottom of the firſt ſpare leaf of the book. And, indeed, it ſeemes to have belonged to that antient & worſhipful family, not long after it was compiled; for higher, in the ſame ſpare Leaf, I yet read "Iſte liber conſtat Ricardo Strangways."

. . . . . After the Table, at fol. 6. the ſame name is added; and again, at folio 190. where the work endeth: which Richard Strangways was no Officer of Armes as I can find. But at fol. 121. b. are "Lez Armez le Roy d'Engletere & Fraunce, & Margarete ſa Compayne," with the following Inſcription above them, "Iſte libellus fuit compilatus A°. 32°. H. VI^ti. and if we take Garter to be the man, John Smert will be him, for he was Garter anno 32 Hen. VI. and had but one Predeceſſor, namely Sir William Bruges; whom he ſeems to mean in the following Inſcription, which he hath prefixed to the whole Work at folio 1. "Penſa, Succeſſor, in tui cordis oraculo de primo Predeceſſore, qui hoc nobile ex pluribus libris aggregatum (ſi dici poſſit) non minus Seipſo predilexit; itaque et pro ejus Doctore, qui quidem in hac Lege, ſuis temporibus, floruit ſine pare."

2260.

A parchment Book in a long 4to, wanting divers Leaves at the beginning, and written in old Engliſh verſe: wherein was contained,

An Explanation of the Pater-noſter, with occaſional Diſcourſes or Strictures upon the ſeveral Virtues or Vices which the Author thought Men ſhould pray for, or againſt: tranſlated from the Latin. In the laſt Page are theſe lines.

" At þys tyme I wylle no more ſay
But ze þat haue hird þys, I zou pray
þat ze pray for þam olde and zonge,
þat turned þys into Englys tonge,
Whare ſo þat þay be, or in what Stede,
Whebere þey Lyue, or þay be Dede, &c."

A paper

Num. 2261, 2262.

2261.

A paper Book in ſmal folio, or elſe in large 4to. in which is contained,

1. A Table alphabetically drawn up, & referring to the Poly-chronicon; but wants the firſt Leaf.

2. A Tranſlation of the Poly-chronicon of Ranulf Hygden Monk of Cheſter; different from that made by John de Treviſa; and continued down to the Year 1401.

2262.

A Book in folio, conſiſting moſtly of original Papers and Letters, now bound up together, with regard to the order of time. They all belonged to the late moſt noble Prince John Holles Duke of New-caſtle, &c. as Lord Privy Seal to Queen Anne; and of which I ſhall give only the following brief Account.

1. Complaint (copied) of Dr. Edward Fowler Biſhop of Glouceſter, againſt his predeceſſor Dr. Robert Frampton's ill uſage of him; with his Reaſons for with-holding Inſtitution to the Vicarage of Standiſh in the County of Glouceſter, from J. Kimbell. (dat 14 March 1703-4)

2. A ſhort Abſtract of that Complaint or Memorial; ſhewing that his Lordſhip was much more inclined to have ſo conſiderable a living as that of Standiſh ſettled in his own family, than upon Mr. Kimbell. 5.

Now followeth a Tract relating to the Company of Weavers of London; comprehending ſeveral particular Papers, whoſe Titles follow in this order,

3. Severall of the Complaints of divers Liverymen of the Weavers Company, againſt the irregular proceedings of the Bayliffs, Wardens, & Aſſiſtants of the ſaid Company, in their Government thereof. 6.

This was preſented to a private Court, held 27 November 1664.

4. The Anſwer of the ſaid Bayliffs, &c. to the ſaid Complaints. 7.

Here, after ſome Reſolutions or Acts of this Company, come

5. Petition of the Miniſters and others of the French & Dutch Churches, London; to K. Charles II. preſented in June 1669. praying for Protection & Encouragement for their Countreymen to ſettle here. 8.

6. The Weavers Anſwer to that Petition, as it ſtood referr'd to the Lords Committees for Trade & Plantations. ibid.

7. Order of his Majeſty in Council made 10 November 1669. for entering a Noli Proſequi againſt the Weavers proſecuting of certain Foreign Weavers; and for the London-Weavers to preſent ſuch Propoſitions as they ſhall agree upon, for Foreign Weavers to be admitted into their Society. 11. b.

8. Another Order of His Majeſty in Council, made 4 May 1670. approving of divers of the Propoſals exhibited by both the Parties; which were afterward reduced into By-Lawes of the ſaid Company. 12.

9. Of the like Complaints & Proceedings made in A. D. 1681. touching the Admiſſion of Foreign Weavers. 13.

This Tract being ended, I come to

10. A Liſt of certain Yorkſhire Gentlemen; deſigned, perhaps, for Deputy-Lieutenants, or Juſtices of the Peace. 16.

11. The Oath of a Lord Privy Seale, taken by his Grace John Duke of New-caſtle, the 29th of March 1705. 17.

12. A Copy of the Oath taken by the Clerks of the Privy Seale. 19.

13. Original Letter of Ralph Woddeſon to Mr. Butler, dated 29 March 1705. about the Fees accruing to the Lord Privy Seal; with a Poſtſcript by the ſaid Mr. Butler, as it ſeemeth. 21.

14. Raphe Woodeſon's Certificate touching the Cauſe of Gregſons being turn'd out from being Secretary to

Num. 2262.

the late Privy Seale: with a Poſtſcript by Mr. Butler. dat. 29 March 1705. 23.

15. Docquet (ſigned Geo. Piers) of a Grant unto John Montagu Eſq; commonly called Lord Mount-Hermer, only Son of Ralph Earle of Montagu, of the Office of Keeper & Cuſtody of her Majeſties great Ward-robe, after his Father's Demiſe. ſealed, 4 April 1705. 24.

16. Docquet (ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin) of a Warrant for payment of 50,000 pounds, part of her Majeſties Quota of 300,000 Crowns, to the King of Pruſſia for 8000 Men to be ſent by him for one Year, to the Duke of Savoy. ſealed, 5 April 1705. 25.

17. Docquet (ſigned Geo. Piers) of a Pardon unto Francis Sterry Gent. for the Murther of Michael Campion, whereof he had been found Guilty. ſealed, 5 April 1705. 26.

18. Docquet (ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin) of a grant to John Croker Gent. to be firſt Graver of the Mint, with the Salary of 200lb. ℔ ann: & for Samuell Bull & Gabriel le Clerc to be his Aſſiſtants, with the Salary of 80lb. ℔ ann. apiece, ſealed 5 April 1705. 27.

19. Docquet of a Warant (ſigned by the ſaid Lord Treaſurer) for 4 Pounds per diem, to be paid unto the above-mentioned Duke of New-caſtle, as Lord Privy Seal; in lieu of the antient Allowance of Sixteen Diſhes of Meat. ſealed 5 April 1705. 28.

20. Docquet of a Commiſſion. for Lord Godolphin, Lord High Treaſurer of England, to be Lord Lieutenant of the County of Cornwall, in the room of John Lord Granville. ſealed, the 12 day of April 1705. 29.

21. Docquet of a Warant (ſigned by the ſaid Lord Treaſurer) for the above-mentioned Lord Mount-Hermer, to receive annually, from his Entrance upon the Office of Keeper of the great Warbrobe, 2000 pounds for himſelf, and 200 pounds for his Deputy. ſealed 12 April 1705. 30.

22. Docquet of a Warant for the Creation of Ralph Earle of Montagu, to be Marquiſs Mount-Hermer, and Duke of Montagu. ſealed 12 April 1705. 32.

23. Docquet for a Patent to confirm the Election of Dr. George Bull to be Biſhop of St. David's made by the Precentor & Chapter there. ſealed the 12 of April 1705. 33.

24. Docquet for a Commiſſion, to conſtitute Lewis Lord Rockingham Lieutenant of the County of Kent, in the room of Charles Earl of Winchelſea. ſealed 16 April 1705. 34.

25. Docquet of a Warant for Sir John Trevor Kt. Maſter of the Rolls, to be Conſtable of the Caſtle of Flint, with the Fee of 10 Pounds per ann. alſo to be Keeper of the Gaole of the Caſtle of Flint, with the yearly Fee of 6l. 1s. 8d. And the Office of Comptroller of the Records, Pleas, Fines, & Amerciaments in the County of Carnarvon, in the room of Sir Roger Moſtyn Baronet. (This is ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, and was ſealed 16 April 1705.) 35.

26. Docquet of a Warant for John Duke of Newcaſtle, to be Lieu-tenant of the North Riding in the County of York, in the room of John Duke of Buckingham and Normanby. ſealed. 16 April 1705. 36.

27. Docquet of a Warant for Richard Earl Rivers, to be Lieu-tenant of the County of Eſſex, in the room of Francis Lord Guilford. ſealed (that is, paſſed the Privy Seal) 16 April 1705. 57.

28. Docquet of a Warant, for Thomas Lye Clerk, to be Vicar of Broad-hempſon in the County of Devon. ſealed 16 April 1705. 38.

29. Docquet of a Warant for Lewis Gomes an Alien, to be a free Denizen of England. ſealed the 18th day of April 1705. 39.

30. Copy of an Inſtrument, whereby Sir George Piers

Num. 2262.

Piers Bart. one of the Clerks of the Privy Seale & Clerke of the Councill of the Court of Requeſts, (upon the reſignation of Sir Charles Bickerſtaffe Kt.) doth conſtitute Ralph Woddeſon to be his Deputy. dated the 20th of April 1705. 40.

31. Docquet of a Warant conſtituting Edward Nott Eſq; Lieutenant & Governor Generall of the Colony & Dominion of Virginia. Sealed, 25 April, 1705. 42.

32. Docquet of a Warant, for Daniel Park Eſq; to be Captain-Generall & Governour in chief of the Iſlands of Nevis, St. Chriſtophers, Mount-ſerrat, Antegoa, Barbouda, Anguilla, & all other her Majeſties Iſlands, Colonies & Plantations called the Charibbe Iſlands, lying to Lee-ward from Gaurdaloupe to the Iſland of St. John de Porto Rico. Sealed, 25 April, 1705. 43.

33. Docquet of a Warant, for Charles Earl of Dorſet and Middleſex to be Lieutenant of the County of Suſſex. Sealed, 25 April 1705. 44.

34. Docquet of a Warant, for Henry Duke of Grafton to be Lieutenant of the County of Suffolk, in the Room of Lionel Earl of Dyſert. Sealed the 25th of April, 1705. 45.

35. Docquet of a Warant for granting to John Duke of Marlborough the Honor and Manor of Woodſtock, the Hundred of Wootton, the Advowſons of Bladon, & of Stonesfield, Woodſtock-Park & the Deer therein, with divers Meſſuages, Woods, Lands, Tenements, &c. within the County of Oxon; to be holden, as of the Caſtle of Windſor, in common Soccage, by Fealty; he rendering yearly on the 2d of Auguſt, at the Caſtle of Windſor, one Standard or Colours, with Three Flower de Luces painted thereupon. Sealed, the ſecond of May 1705. 46.

36. Docquet of a Warant for preſenting John Swynfen B. D. to the Rectory of Avening in Glouceſter-ſhire, vacant by the promotion of Dr. Bull to the Biſhoprick of St. David's. Sealed the 2d of May 1705. 48.

37. Accompt of the Duke of New-caſtles Dividend as to the Profits of his Office of Lord Privy Seal for the Month of April, 1705. 49.

38. Original Letter of Sir Simon Harcourt Attorney General to her Majeſty Queen Anne, dated 14 February 1704; about amending divers Inſtruments relating to the Patent conſtituting Dr. Atterbury Dean of Carliſle. 50.

39. Copy of the Petition of Mr. Francis Atterbury to her ſaid Majeſty, for amending the Patent abovemention'd, which ſhe was pleaſed to referr to Mr. Attorney or Mr. Solicitor General, 4 Febr. 1704. 51.

40. Her Majeſty's Original Mandate, under her Signet & Sign Manual, to the Duke of Newcaſtle Lord Privy Seal, for Dr. Atterburies Patent to be amended. Given 13 April 1705. & under ſigned, by my late noble Lord the Earl of Oxford, then Principal Secretary of State. 52.

41. Docquet of a Warant conſtituting Thomas Erle Eſq; Lieutenant General of all manner of Ordnance. Munitions, Proviſions, Stores, & Habiliments of War, within the Kingdom of England, & Town of Berwick upon Tweed; and alſo, Keeper of the Meſſuage called the Store-houſe, belonging to the Ordnance; and alſo, Keeper of the Artillery-Garden. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & Sealed, the 2 May 1705. 54.

42 Docquet of a Lycence for Thomas Duke of Norfolk (who went into France without Lycence) to return into her Majeſties Dominions. Sealed, 2 May, 1705. 55.

43. Docquet of a Commiſſion, ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, conſtituting Sr. William Honywood Bart. Richard Beke, Edmund Chaloner, Joſeph Addiſon, & Thomas Goodman Eſqrs. Commiſſioners for Appeals and regulating the Exciſe, with a Salary of £.200 per annum to each of them. Sealed, 9 May 1705. 56.

Num. 2262.

44. Docquet of a Warant, for paying to Sir Charles Hedges Kt. Principal Secretary of State, £.3000 for Her Majeſties Secret Service. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin & ſealed the 9th of May 1705. 57.

45. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting James Brydges Eſq; Receiver and Pay-maſter of her Majeſties Army in the Low Countries, in the room of Charles Fox Eſq; ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, and ſealed the 9th of May 1705. 58.

46. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting Charles Godolphin, Samuel Clark, Thomas Newport, & William Culliford Eſquires, Sir John Werden Bart. Richard Breton, & Thomas Hall Eſqrs. Commiſſioners of the Cuſtomes, with the Salary of £.1000 per annum, to each. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 15th of May 1705. 59.

47. Docquet of a Diſcharge to William Daviſon Eſq; in conſideration of £.200. whereby her Majeſty releaſed to him her right to an Eſtate at Tanfield in the County of Durham, which lay under an Extent. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed, 16 May 1705. 61.

48. Docquet of a Grant of Reſtitution of Temporalties of the Biſhoprick of St. Davids, to Dr. George Bull. Sealed, the 16th day of May, 1705. 62.

49. Docquet of a Grant of the Offices of Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall; & of the Borough & Manor of Bradninch in the County of Devon; and Steward of all the Caſtles, Manors, & Lands within the Counties of Cornwall & Devon, parcell of the ſaid Duchy; and of Warden and Steward of the Stannaries, & of the Stannary-Court; & of Rider & Maſter of the Foreſts & Chace of Dartmore, parcell of the ſaid Duchy, to Francis Godolphin Eſq; with the Annual Fees of 40 Marks. 20 Pounds, & 10 Marks. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, and ſealed 16th Day of May 1705. 64.

50. Docquet of a Patent conſtituting Charles Duke of Grafton Lieutenant of the County of Suffolk, in the Room of Lionell Earl of Dyſart in Scotland. Sealed the 16th of May 1705. 65.

51. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir John Crewe Kt. of three Faires to be held yearly at Tarpoley in the County of Cheſter. Sealed the 16th of May 1705. 66.

52. Docquet of a Licence to the Maſter, &c. of Corpus-Chriſti College in Cambridge, to purchaſe & take in Mortmain Ten Advowſons, & Lands to the yearly Value of £.500. Sealed, 23 May 1705. 67.

53. Docquet of a Grant (upon the Surrender of Brook Bridges Eſq; of the Offices of one of the Two Auditors of the Preſts or Impreſts & Foreign Accounts, and of Firſt Fruits & Tenths, Cuſtomes, Subſidies of Tonage & Poundage, and other Subſidies, and of the Mint, Coynage, and other Accounts; together with the annual fee of 100 Marks, unto Arthur Mainwaring Eſq; Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, & ſealed the 23 of May 1705. 68.

54. Docquet of a Grant to Richard Rigby Eſq; of the Office of Provoſt-Marſhall Generall of the Iſland of Jamaica. Sealed the 23 of May 1703. 69.

55. Docquet of a Warant for Payment of ſuch a Sum unto John How Eſq; Pay-maſter General of the Guards & Garriſons, as would make-up what had been before paid unto Charles Fox Eſq; then Pay-maſter General of the Forces, the Sum of £.98,969 : 10 : 00 for maintaining 5000 Men acting in Conjunction with the Forces of the Allies, for one Year. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 24th of May 1705. 70.

56. Docquet of a Warant for the Diſcharge of Charles Fox Eſq; upon his delivering up unto James Brydges Eſq; Pay maſter General of the Forces acting in conjunction with the Forces of the Allies, ſuch Summes of Money, Tallies, & Orders of Loan & other Tallies & Orders in lieu of Money impreſted to him. Signed by

Num. 2262.

by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, & Sealed the 24th of May 1705. 71.

57. Docquet of a Warant for conſtituting Harry Mordaunt Eſq; Treaſurer and Pay-maſter of the Ordnance; with the Salary of £40 per annum, in the room of Charles Bertie Eſq; Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, and ſealed the 25th of May 1705. 72.

58. Accompt of the Dividend due to the Duke of Newcaſtle Lord Privy Seal, from 1 May 1705. to the 26 day of the ſame Month, incluſive. 73.

59. Docquet of a Licence empowring the Rector &c. of Exeter-College in Oxford, to purchaſe & take in Mortmain Ten Advowſons, & Land to the yearly Value of 500 pounds. Sealed, 9 June 1705. 74.

60. Docquet of a Patent incorporating the Inhabitants of the Towne of Glaſtonbury; with power for them to purchaſe Lands to the yearly Value of £.300. Sealed the 20th of June 1705. 75.

61. Docquet of a Grant unto William Stratford Clerk & B. D. of a Canons Place in Chriſt-Church, Oxon. Sealed the 30th of June 1705. 78.

62. Docquet of a Warant for payment unto Abraham Stanyan Eſq; Envoy Extraordinary to the Swiſs Cantons £.530 for his Equipage, and Five Pounds by the day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 30th of June 1705. 79.

63. Docquet of a Grant unto Anthony Nicholl Eſq; & Edward Trelawny Clerk, in truſt, for the poor Inhabitants of the Pariſh of St. Udy in Cornwall, of two annual Faires there. Sealed the 7th of July 1705. 80.

64. Docquet of a Warant directing the Auditor & Receiver of her Majeſties Revenues within the County of Northampton, to pay unto Edward Lockett Vintner certain Sums due to him from Edward Lord Griffin, out of his forfeited Eſtate there. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed 7 July 1705. 81.

65. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Earle of Sunderland appointed Envoy extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the Emperor, £.1200 for his Equipage, and £.10 by the Day, for his ordinary Entertainment; as alſo ſuch Sumes of Money for Intelligences, &c. as to one of her Majeſties Principal Secretaries of State ſhall appear to be further due unto him. Subſcribed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 9th of July 1705. 82.

66. Docquet of a Patent to conſtitute Edward Brereton, George Morley, & Anthony Duncomb, with John Evelyn & Thomas Baker Eſqrs. Principal Commiſſioners for Prizes, with a Salary of £.500 per ann. to each of them. Alſo appointing Anthony Burnaby Eſq; to be their Secretary, with a Salary of £.400 per annum, for himſelf & Clerks; and William Goſſelin Eſq; to be Comptroller of the Prizes, with a Salary of £.500 per ann. for himſelf, and £.100 for two Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 9th day of July 1705. 83.

67. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Lydall Gent. for the Terme of 14 yeares, of the ſole uſe & benefit of his new Invention of Separating & Refining Gold and Silver from Tinn; and of Melting & Smelting black Tinn-Oar into good merchantable White Tinn much cheaper than can be produced by any method now in uſe. Sealed the 19th day of July 1705. 84.

68. Docquet of a Grant to Henry Andrews Eſq; of the Office of Poſt or Carrier of all her Majeſty's Letters & Diſpatches, between the Court and the firſt Poſt Stage with the allowances of 20 Shillings per diem. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 19th of July 1705. 85.

69. Docquet of a Releaſe made by her Majeſty, to Dame Ellinor Oglethorpe, for not keeping in due Reparation the Hedges and Fences of the Manor of Stoughton magna in the Country of Huntingdon, and of the Scite

Num. 2262.

or Capital Meſſuage of the ſaid Manor, which Sir Theophilus her deceaſed Huſband had taken in ferme of the late King James II. at the yearly Rent of £.200. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 19th day of July 1705. 86.

70. Preſidents of Caveats taken out of the Books in the Privy-Seal Office. 88.

71. Order of the Marquis of Normanby Lord Privy Seal, dated 1 May 1702; that no Caveat ſhould be of any longer than three Months after the Entry thereof: but that thoſe who ſhould put them in, might renew them. 89.

72. Order of the Duke of New-caſtle Lord Privy Seal, to the ſame Effect. dated .... July 1705. 90.

73. Docquet of a Warant for Payment unto Emanuel Scroope Howe Eſq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Elector of Hanover, & Dukes of Zell & Brunſwic-Lunenburg, £.500 for his Equipage, & Five Pounds by the Day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, and ſealed the 25th of July 1705. 92.

74. Docquet of a Warant for payment unto Thomas Lord Raby now (from envoy Extraordinary) made Embaſſador Extraordinary to the King of Pruſſia, of £1000. for his Equipage, and Ten Pounds by the day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed 25 July, 1705. 93.

75. Docquet of a Pardon unto John Sparke of Plimouth Eſq. guilty of Man-ſlaughter, for killing John Martin late of Plymouth aforeſaid. Sealed the 25th of July, 1705. 94.

76. Docquet of a Warant in French, directed to the Sheriffs of Surrey & Suſſex, to pay unto Lewis Lord Rockingham Maſter, and to the other Officers of the Buck-hounds, their uſual Salaries, to the 24th day of June, 1704. Sealed, the 25th of July, 1705. 95.

77. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry James D.D. of a Prebend in the Cathedral & Metropolitical Church of Canterbury. Sealed, the 28th of July, 1705. 96.

78. Docquet of a Warrant, for payment unto George Stepney Eſq; Envoy Extraordinary to the Emperor of Germany, and Plenipotentiary: three pounds by the day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 28th of July 1705. 97.

79. Accompt of the Dividend of the Privy Seal, from the firſt of April, 1705. to the 31ſt of July, 1705. incluſive. 98. b.

80. Requeſt of Will. Cooke to the Lord Privy Seale, for a Caveat to be entred, that no Grant of the Office of one of the Clerks of the Signet do paſs, untill Notice be given unto William Cooke Eſq; who had a reverſionary Patent for the ſame. dat. 3 Auguſt, 1705. 100.

81. Docquet of a Conge d'eſlire to the Dean & Chapter of Lincoln, to chooſe a Biſhop of that See, void by the death of Dr. James Gardiner. Sealed, the 13th of Auguſt, 1705. 101.

82. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Robert Harley Eſq; one of the Principal Secretarys of State, £.2000, for ſecret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 13th of Auguſt, 1705. 102.

83. Docquet of a Warant for the Diſcharge of Charles Bertie Eſq; upon his delivery of certain Tallys & Orders amounting to 20700. pounds, unto Harry Mordaunt Eſq; preſent Treaſurer & Pay-maſter of the Ordnance. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 13th Day of Auguſt, 1705. 103.

84. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Walter Hamilton Eſq; Lieutenant Governor of the Iſland of St. Chriſtophers, £.200 per annum, in lieu of all Preſents from the Aſſemblies. Signed by the Earl of Godolphin Lord Treaſurer; and ſealed the 13th of Auguſt, 1705. 104.

85. Docquet

Num. 2262.

85. Docquet of a Pardon & Releaſe to the Eaſt Indi[a] Company & their Servants, of all Offences againſt cer[t]ain Acts of Parliament, in England or beyond the Seas, ſince the 22d of July, 1702. Sealed the 15th of Auguſt 1705. (See lower §. 197:) 105.

86. Docquet of a Grant unto Joſeph Roberts Eſq; (upon his father's ſurrender) of the Office of Plumber of the Caſtle of Windſor, together with the Keeping of the Conduit there; with the Fee of Twelve pence by the day. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 25th of Auguſt, 1705. 107.

87. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Edward Nicholas Eſq; £30,000 upon Account: to be by him applied according to ſuch Eſtabliſhments or Warants, as he ſhould receive from her Majeſtie, or from the High Treaſurer for the time being. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 25th day of Auguſt, 1705. 108.

88. Docquet of a Preſentation of John Younger D.D. one of the Clerks to her Majeſties Cloſet, to the Deanery of Sar. Sealed the 31ſt day of Auguſt, 1705. 109.

89. Docquet of a Grant of a Leaſe of Warwick-Houſe, and of a piece of ground near adjoyning, unto Thomas Earl of Suſſex and Anne Counteſs of Suſſex his Wife, in conſideration of £.200. paid; and of the faithful Services performed by the ſaid Earl and Counteſs; to hold, upon the expiration of the preſent Leaſes, for different Terms of years; paying yearly Fourty Shillings for each. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the firſt of September, 1705. 110.

90. Docquet of her Majeſt. Royal Aſſent to the Election of Doctor William Wake to be biſhop of Lincoln. Sealed the 29th of September, 1705. 112.

91. Docquet of a Preſentation of Thomas Greene Clerke, to the Rectory of Wood-church in the County of Cheſter; void, & in her Majeſties Gift, by the ſimoniacal Contract of Robert Janny. Sealed the 29th day of September, 1705. 113.

92. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto William Fleming of Rydall in the County of Weſtmorland Eſq; with Remainder to the Heirs Males of his Father. Sealed the 29th day of September, 1705. 114.

93. Copy of a Warant to the Queen's right truſty & well-beloved Councellor William Cowper Eſq; Keeper of her Great Seal of England, ſubſcribed by Sir C. Hedges authorizing him to putt the ſame Seal to ſuch Inſtruments as were depending either at Court, or in Chancery, at the time when he received it; or to ſuch of them as he ſhould think fitt. Given the 14th of October, 1705. 116.

This is atteſted by one John Roberts, if I miſtake not in reading his Name. I have known divers ſuch as could write their Names plainly, affect Intricacy & Obſcurity therein, for ſilly & ridiculous Reaſons; chiefly ariſing from Self conceit & Pride. I think that all theſe ſhould oblige their Heirs or Succeſſors for ever, to de-cypher their ſeveral Marks, Monograms, or Flouriſhes, to every Legal demandment, without Fee or Reward.

94. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir John Hobart Baronet of a Tueſdays Market (inſtead of the old one held on Saturdays) at Ayleſham in Norfolk; together with an annual Fair. Sealed the 24th day of October, 1705. 117.

95. Docquet of a Grant unto Herman Olmius Eſq; of an annual Fair to be held at Braintree in Eſſex; with a Confirmation of the Market & Fair antiently held there. Sealed the 24th of October. 1705. 118.

96. Docquet of a Grant unto Samuel Lavor Gent. of of the Office of Water-Bayliffe of all the River Thames, between the great Bridge of Staines, and the Head of the ſaid River; and of all Rivulets and Branches running therein. Sealed, 24th day of October, 1705. 119.

97. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Yeomans Eſq; Lieutenant Governor of the Iſland of Antego, the

Num. 2262.

allowance of £.200. per ann. in lieu of all preſents from the Aſſembly. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin. & ſealed the 24th October, 1705. 120.

98. Docquet of a Grant unto Lancelot Blackburne M.A. of the Deanery of Exeter. Sealed the 24th day of October 1705. 121.

99. Docquet of the Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet unto Thomas Miller of Chicheſter Kt. Sealed, the 24th of October, 1705. 122.

100. Docquet of a Leaſe for John Incledon Gent. & Anne his Wife, to be keepers of the Royal Palace of Weſtminſter, for 31 years, with the fee of Six Pence per diem; in conſideration of their Surrender of a former Patent, and a Releaſe of £.237:6:8. which became due to them upon an antient allowance of 5s. 8d. by the Day, for Servants & Labourers imployed in the execution of the ſaid Office. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 25th of October 1705. 123.

101. Docquet of a Preſentation of Samuel Wightwick Clerk, to the Rectory of Burmaſh in Kent. Sealed the 7th of November, 1705. 124.

102. Docquet of a Licence for Henry Earl of Lichfield to incloſe the Common Ways in the Towne of Ditchley near Charlbury in the County of Oxon, leading from Charlbury to Kidlington; and alſo, to incloſe the common Ways in Dichley, which lead from Northliegh & Stones-field to Enſtone: provided that the ſaid Earle do, at his own coſt, make a new Way of the ſame breadth, or larger, in his own Ground, leading to & from the Places aforeſaid; and as convenient for Paſſengers. Sealed the 7th day of November, 1705. 125.

103. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto Dame Elizabeth Lawſon, Widow & ſole Executrix of Sr. Wilfrid Lawſon, Bart. deceaſed; of a Legacy of £.600. bequeathed to her Majeſty by him, in recompence of all ſuch Taxes as he ought to have paid to her Majeſty, or to K. William, by common Aſſeſſments. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 7th of November, 1705. 126.

104. Docquet of a Grant for making Maria-Margareta Wife of William Lord North and Grey, a free Denizen of England. Sealed the 7th of November, 1705. 127.

105. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Godolphin Eſq; Coſſerer of her Majeſties Houſehold, £.100,000. for the ordinary & extraordinary Expences of the ſame. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, & ſealed the 7th of November, 1705. 128.

106. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Lloyd Eſq; Pay-maſter of her Majeſties Works, £.40,000. for the Uſe & Service of the ſaid Works. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 7th of November, 1705. 129.

107. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto Sir William Fleming Bart. of the Summe of £1095. uſually paid into the Exchequer for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolyhin; & ſealed 7 Novr. 1705. 130.

108. Docquet of the Preſentation of Robert Aſheton Clerke to the Rectory of Kirklington in the County of Yorke & Dioceſe of Cheſter, ad corroborandum Titulum ejus, whether the ſame was in her Majeſty's Gift, by Lapſe, or otherwiſe. Sealed the 14th of November 1705. 131.

109. Docquet, of a Grant unto Andrew Quicke Eſq; of two Faires yearly within the Borough of Aſhburton in Devon-ſhire. Sealed, the 14th of November 1705. 132.

110. Docquet of a Grant, in conſideration of £114. paid to Thomas Walder Gent. of her Majeſties Right & Title to certain Annuities, part of the perpetual Intereſt payable for the Bankers Debt; lately belonging to Richard Taylor late Pay-maſter of the Million-Lottery Tickets; forfeited to her Majeſty by an Extent

issued against the said Taylor. Sgned by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of November 1705. 133.

111. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Anthony Hodges Esq; Lieutenant-Governor of the Island of Mount-Serrat an Allowance of 200l. per annum, in lieu of all presents from the Assembly of the said Island. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of November 1705. 134.

112. Docquet of a Patent conferring the Titles & Dignities of Baron of Chatham, & Earle of Greenwich in Kent; upon John Duke of Argyle in Scotland. Sealed the 26th of November 1705. 135.

113. Docquet of a Grant of £4000. per annum payable out of the Revenues of the Post-Office, to William Cowper Esq; Lord Keeper of the Great Seale, during his Custody thereof, to commence from the 11th of October last. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th day of November 1705. 136.

114. Docquet of a Grant of the Restitution of the Temporalities of the Bishoprick of Lincoln, unto William Wake now Bishop of that See. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th day of November 1705. 137.

This Restitution was to commence from the death of James Gardiner the late Bishop.

115. Docquet of a Grant of the Office or Place of Master of the Temple unto Thomas Sherlock M. A. with the Annuity of £37. 6. 8. during his Life; upon the Surrender of Dr. William Sherlock his Father. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 28th of November 1705. 138.

116. Docquet of a Warant for payment unto John Howe Esq; Receiver & Pay-master Generall of the Guards & Garrisons £357,000. for the maintaining of the said Guards & Garrisons; & for payment of the Invalids for the year 1706. including 5000. Men to serve on Board the Fleet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin: and sealed the 12th of December 1705. 139.

117. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of her Majesties Forces acting in conjunction with the Allies £2,200,022. 18. 10. vizt. £886, 223: 18:6. for maintaining 40,000 Men for the year 1706. £177,511 : 3 : 6. for maintaining the additional Forces of 10,000 Men for the same year. £222,379 : 5 : 10. for maintaining 10,210 Men to act with the Forces of the King of Portugal the same year. £414,166 : 13 : 6. for Subsidies to the Allies, that year. £48,630 for making good the payment of Subsidies to the King of Prussia. £65,000. for payment of Bounty-money bestowed on the Land Forces that served in Germany A. D. 1704. £784 : 7 : 6. for the additional Charge of the Troops of Hannover & Zell. £15,296. for Levy-money, to make good the Horses of the English Horse & Dragoons that were killed & dyed of the common Distemper, the last Campaign. £15,670. to make good the Horses of the English Officers, during the last Campaign. £96,729 : 13 : 4. for maintaining 5000 Land-Forces in Catalonia, for the year 1706. £7,631 : 16 : 8. to make good the Charge of General Officers & Contingents in the Expedition to Spain. And £250,000 for her Majesties Proportion in prosecuting the recovery of the Monarchy of Spain to the House of Austria. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 12th of December 1705. 140.

118. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Nutin Gent. £120,000 towards defraying the Charge of transporting Land Forces. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 12th day of December 1705. 142.

119. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Daniel Parke Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Leeward Islands, £1200. per annum for his Support, and in

lieu of all Presents from the Assemblys: with some Restrictions. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th day of December 1705. 143.

120. Docquet of a Commission constituting Daniel Blake, Edmund Clerke, Charnock Heron, Abraham Magny, & Evert Jollyvet Esq; Commissioners for licensing & regulating Hackney-Coaches & Stage Coaches; with a Salary of £100. per annum apiece. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of December 1705. 144.

121. Docquet of a Warant for making-up the Accompt of Sir Henry Bellasyse Kt. late Governor of Galway in Ireland, amounting to £1229 : 4 : 7. and to sett £30. insuper upon Captain Dunbar. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of December 1705. 145.

122. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Harry Mordaunt Esq; Treasurer & Paymaster of the Ordnance £300,000 for Land & Sea Services, performed & to be performed by the Office of the Ordnance. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of December 1705. 146.

123. Letter of Ra. Gowland a Receiver for the late Duke of Newcastle in the North, to Mr. Wenman; dated from Durham, 11 October 1706. about transmitting Moneys which he had received. 148.

124. Docquet of a Commission constituting Thomas Lake, John Harwood, Robert Lowndes, Thomas Goodhall, & William Congreve Esqs. Commissioners for granting Wine-Licenses; with the yearly Salary of £200. apiece. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 26th of December 1705. 149.

125. Docquet of a Pardon unto Robert Presgrave, late Clerke to Guy Palmes Esq; late one of the four Tellers of the Exchequer, of all Frauds and other Misdemeanors by him committed whilst under the said Mr. Palmes; and also for having been in France, contrary to Act of Parliament in that behalf. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 5th of January 1705-6. 150.

126. Docquet of a Pardon unto John Smith, of all Robberies, Thefts, and Burglaries, by him committed. Passed by immediate Warant, the 7th of January 1705-6. 151.

127. Docquet of a Grant conferring the Dignity of a Baronet upon Sir William Holford of Welham in the County of Leicester Kt. Sealed the 9th of January 1705-6.

128. Docquet of a Grant to Thomas Earle of Westmoreland, &c. of the Offices of Master Forester & Keeper of Cliffe Baylywicke in the Forest of Rockingham, in the County of Northampton, and of the Woods within the same Baylywicke: and also of the several Walks thereto belonging. With a Restriction. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of January 1705-6. 153.

129. Docquet of a Warant impowering the Lord Treasurer Godolphin to appoint Receivers General throughout England and Wales, of the Moneys granted by Act of Parliament, to be raysed A. D. 1706. with such Powers in their Commissions, as he shall think fitt & proper. Signed by his Lordship; and sealed the 16th of January 1705-6. 155.

130. Docquet of the Presentation of Moses Hodges D. D. to the Vicarage of St. Maries in Warwick. Sealed the 23d of January 1705-6. 156.

131. Docquet of a Grant unto Dame Clara Wood, of the Issues of £250. levyed on Anthony Row Esq; purSuant to a Process issued upon him; for that he being one of the Contractors for the late Duties upon Fire-hearths & Stoves had not pass'd his Accounts: signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 26th of January 1705-6. 157.

132. Docquet of a Commission constituting Isaac Townsend

Num. 2262.

Townſend Eſq; a Commiſſioner in quality of a principal Officer of the Navy; particularly, for the Yard of Portſmouth; with a Salary of £500. per annum: in the room of Sir William Giffard Knt. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the firſt day of February 1705-6. 158.

133. Docquet of a Grant conſtituting Sir William Giffard Knt. a Commiſſioner, in quality of a principal Officer of the Navy; with a Salary of £500. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the firſt of February 1705-6. 159.

134. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Stanhope Eſq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Spain, £500. for his Equipage; and £5. by the day, for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 2d of February 1705-6. 160.

135. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting John Duke of Marlborough Lieutenant of the County of Oxford, in the room of Mountagu Earl of Abingdon. Sealed the 8th of February 1705-6. 161.

136. Docquet of a Grant unto Edward Harle Eſq; of the Office of one of the Serjeants at Armes in the City of London; with the annual Fee of £100: 7: 6. ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 13th of February 1705-6. 162.

137. Docquet of a Grant to Ann Evans Widow of £200. levyed by Thomas Skinner late Sheriffe of Dorſet-ſhire, upon an Outlawry proſecuted by the ſaid Ann, on a Judgment for £2000. recovered by her againſt George Knype of Semeley in the County of Wilts Gent. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 13th of February 1705-6. 163.

138. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto Sir John Miller Baronet, of £1095. payable by his father upon his receiving that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 13th day of February 1705-6. 164.

139. Docquet of a Preſentation of John Baywell M.A. to the Rectory of St. Ive in Cornwall. Sealed the 20th of February 1705-6. 165.

140. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Paul Methuen Eſq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Duke of Savoy; £500. for his Equipage, and five Pounds by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with a further Allowance for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 20th of February 1705-6. 166.

141. Another Docquet of a Grant unto Dame Clara Wood, of the Iſſues of £250. levied on Anthony Row Eſq; with a Clauſe directing Sir Robert Beachcroft & Sir Henry Furneſs late Sheriffes of London and Middelſex, who levied the ſame, to pay them accordingly. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 20th of February 1705-6. 167.

142. Docquet of a Warant authorizing the Subjects of England to make a Loan of £250,000. to the Emperor of Germany, on a Security of his Lands, Rents, & Revenues in Sileſia, and alſo on the Security of the States thereof; at an Intereſt of £8. per Cent. per annum: toward the more vigorous carrying on the War againſt the French King in Italy, and for the effectual Relief of the Duke of Savoy. Appointing alſo Sir William Hodges & others Truſtees for taking the ſaid Loan, & managing the Returns thereof to Prince Eugene of Savoy in Italy; and for taking Security for payment of the Principal & Intereſt of that Summe. 168.

Here his Grace quæried whether he might lawfully paſs a Privy Seale, appointing Truſtees to act in ſuch manner as above expreſſed. Which two eminent Lawyers, Sam. Dodd and W. Jeſſop anſwered in the affirmative the 26 Februarij, 1705-6. whereupon, it paſſed the Privy Seal that day.

143. Docquet of a Grant unto Philip Ryley Eſq; of

Num. 2262.

the Office of Serjeant at Armes in Ordinary, to attend the Lord High Treaſurer, or Commiſſioners of the Treaſury for the time being: with the Fee of three Shillings per diem, and two Shillings ſix pence per diem, in lieu of Board-Wages. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 27th of February 1705-6. 169.

144. Docquet of a Commiſſion, for Algernon Seymour, commonly called Earl of Hertford, to be Lieutenant of the County of Suſſex. Sealed the 13th of March 1705-6. 170.

145. Docquet of a Grant, for 14 Years, unto Daniel Peck Gent. of the ſole Benefit of his new Invention for making & refining of White Salt, for all Uſes, from Sea-Water, Brine-Springs, & Rock-Salt, much cheaper than by any method now in uſe. Sealed the 13th of March 1705-6. 171.

146. Docquet of a Chartre incorporating John Moore Biſhop of Norwich, Nicholas Onley, Robert South, & George Smallridge, Doctors in Divinity, James Vernon & William Lowndes Eſqrs. & others, Governors of the Grey-Coate-Hoſpitall in Totthil Fields, of the Foundation of Queene Anne; with perpetual Succeſſion, &c. Sealed the 13th of March 1705-6. 172.

147. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto William Powlet Eſq; commonly called Lord William Powlett, of all his Arrears of the Rent of £500. per annum, reſerved in a Grant made unto him by K. William & Q. Mary of all Fines, Penalties, &c. to be held for 41 years. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin: and ſealed the 18th of March 1705-6. 173.

148. Original Letter of T. Boteler to the Duke of Newcaſtle Lord Privy Seal; dated, July the 9th, 1706. concerning certain Docquets that were ſent therein. 174.

149. Docquet of the Queens revocation of her Grant unto Marmaduke Dean & William Nicholes Gent. of the Office of Comptrollers of the Cuſtomes in the Port of Cheſter, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 3d of April 1706. 176.

150. Docquet of the Queens Revocation of her Commiſſion for treating & conſulting concerning an Union of the Realms of England & Scotland. Signed by Henry Ludlow; and ſealed the 9th of April 1706. 177.

151. Docquet of a new Commiſſion, for treating concerning an Union of the Realms of England & Scotland. Signed by Henry Ludlow; and ſealed the 9th of April 1706. 178.

152. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Mill Gent. of the ſole Benefit of his Invention, for 14 Years, of a new Mathematical Inſtrument contrived for the eaſe of perſons riding in Coaches, Chariots, Calaſhes, and Chaiſes. Signed by Henry Ludlow; and ſealed the 10th day of April 1706. 179.

153. Docquet of a Warant in French, for the Sheriffs of Surrey & Suſſex, to pay unto Lewis Lord Rockingham, Maſter; and other the Officers of the Buck-hounds, their uſual Wages for one year, ended the Michaelmas before. Sealed the 24th of April 1706. 180.

154. Docquet (upon a Surrender of the Rangerſhip of Bagſhot-Parke, made by Richard Earl of Ranelagh, & Charles Earl of Arran) of a Grant of the ſame Office, unto the ſame Earl of Arran, with the annual Fee of £5: 6: 8. for 99 years, if the ſaid Earl of Arran, Elizabeth Counteſs of Arran, or James Duke of Ormonde, or either of them ſhall ſo long live. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 25th of April 1706. 181.

155. Original Letter of Councellor Jeſſop (before mentioned at § 142.) to the Duke of New-caſtle Lord Privy Seal; dated, 7 May, 1706. Shewing, that by the Act of Parliament, the Queen might give Licence, under her Privy Seale, to Perſons to come out of the French Kings Dominions, tho' they may have formerly borne Armes there. 182.

156. Docquet of a Licenſe to the College of the Lady

Num. 2262.

Frances Sidney Suſſex, to receive in Mortmain, Lands, &c. to the yearly value of £500. and alſo Ten Advouſons. Sealed, the 8th of May, 1706. 183.

157. Docquet of a Grant unto Ralph Blomer, Clerk, of the Dignity of a Canon of the Cathedral & Metropolitical Church of Canterbury. Sealed the 8th day of May, 1706. 184.

158. Docquet of a Lycence unto Francis Cottington, Eſq; who hath been in the French Kings Dominions, without Lycence: to return unto her Majeſties Dominions. Sealed, the 8th of May, 1706. 185.

159. Docquet of a Licenſe to Dame Hellen Trant Widow, her Son & Daughters to return into England, upon a Diſtribution of the Bounty of £7000. given them by a Private Act of Parliament, upon the Sale of the forfeited Eſtate of Sir Patrick Trant in Ireland. Signed by Henry Ludlow (who, as I have heard, being much in Debt) afterward ſhot himſelf; and ſealed, the 8th of May, 1706. 186.

160. Docquet of a Congé d'Eſlire to the Archdeacon & Chapter of Llandaffe; empowering them to chooſe a Biſhop to that See. Sealed the 22d of May, 1706. 187.

161. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Daniel Pulteney, Eſq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Denmark, £500. for his Equipage, & £5. by the Day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 22d of May, 1706. 188.

162. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Chief Carpenter of all her Majeſties Works within the Kingdom of England unto John Churchill Eſq: (upon the Surrender of his Father in Law) with the uſual Fee of 12d per diem. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 25th of May, 1706. 189.

163. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Sir Charles Hedges, Kt. £3000. for Secret Service, without Acct. ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 29th of May, 1706. 190.

164. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting Anthony Duncomb, John Evelyn, Thomas Baker, Nicholas Pollexſen, & Fleetwood Dormer, Eſq^rs. Principal Commiſſioners for Prizes, with a Salary of £500. per annum to each of them: and Anthony Burnaby, Eſq; to be their Secretary, with a Salary of £400. per annum to himſelf & Clerks: and William Goſſelin, Eſq; to be Comptroller with a Salary of £500. per annum for himſelf, and £100. per annum for two Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin: and ſealed the 31ſt of May, 1706. 191.

165. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting John Danvers, Thomas Aram, Humphry Griffith, Edward Brereton, and Thomas Hopkins, Eſq^rs. Commiſſioners for the management of the Duties upon Salt & Rock-Salt, with the Salary of £500. per annum to each of them: and Thomas Broderick, Eſq; to be Comptroller of the ſaid Duties (inſtead of the ſaid Thomas Hopkins) with a like yearly Salary of £250. for himſelf & Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 31ſt of May, 1706. 192.

166. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Hobſon, Gent. of the Offices of Chief Joyner of her Majeſties Works, within the Tower of London, or elſewhere in England: with ſeveral Salaries, amounting in the whole to £52: 12: 6. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 31ſt of May, 1706. 193.

167. Docquet of a Grant to Edmund Dummer, Eſq; of the Office of Clerk of the Great Wardrobe; with the uſual Day-Wages & Liveries; Winter & Summer Veſtures, &c. and an Allowance of £300. per annum in lieu of Poundage. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; ſealed the 5th of June, 1706. 194.

168. Docquet of a Warant for delivering unto Thomas Worrell, Gent. the Eſtate of William Johnſon, who was outlawed at the Suit of the ſaid Worrel, for a Debt

Num. 2262.

of £220. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 5th of June, 1706. 195.

169. Docquet of a Grant unto John Bromfield, Eſq; of the Office of Ranger, alias Riding Foreſter, in the New Foreſt, within the County of Southampton; with the Fee of Six Pence per diem. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 5th of June, 1706. 196.

170. Docquet of a Grant to Robert Allerſey of the ſole Uſe & Benefit of his Invention of a Floating Dam; by means of which, he is able to carry Barges, Lighters, & other Veſſels, over the greateſt Flatts & Shallows, in any navigable River: during the terme of 14 years. Sealed the 5th of June, 1705. 197.

171. Docquet of a Grant unto William Cove, for 14 years, the ſole Benefit of his new Invention of making Lamp-black, not yet practiſed in England; which will be of great advantage to the Service of the Navy, and to all Trades throughout the Kingdom, uſing the ſame. Sealed the 5th of June, 1706. 198.

172. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting Foot Onſlow, William Strong, George Townſend, Philip Riley, Eſq^rs. Marmaduke Wyvell, Bart. Edward Noell & Chriſtopher Mountague, Eſq^rs. Commiſſioners of the Revenue of Exciſe, with a Salary of £800. per annum, to each of them; and to John Boys, Eſq; (who was in the laſt Commiſſion) his Arrears. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 5th of June 1706. 199.

173. Docquet of a Commiſſion for managing & collecting the Cuſtoms; conſtituting Charles Godolphin, Samuel Clark, Thomas Newport, William Culliford, Eſq^rs. Sir John Werden, Bart. Thomas Hall, Eſq; & Sir Matthew Dudley, to be Commiſſioners, with a Salary of £1000. per annum to each of them. And alſo continuing Richard Savage, Eſq; their Secretary, with a Salary of £400. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 5th of June, 1706. 200.

174. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Jett Junior Eſq; to be Auditor of her Majeſties Revenues in London, Weſtminſter, and 28 Counties; with all Fees, &c. excepting ſeveral Salaries of £200. per annum, heretofore enjoyed by former Auditors in certain of the ſaid Counties. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 15th of June, 1706. 201.

175. Docquet of a Warant for the Lord High Admiral of England, to cauſe ſeveral Naval Stores to be ſold to the beſt Advantage, and to pay the proceed of the ſame to the Treaſurer of the Navy, upon Account. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 15th of June, 1706. 202.

176. Docquet of a Grant unto Sidney Godolphin Eſq; of the Offices of Auditor of her Majeſties Revenue within the Counties of Lincoln, Nottingham, Derby, & Cheſter; with all Fees, &c. except the Salarie of £200. per annum, heretofore enjoyed with the ſaid Offices. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 15th of June, 1706. 203.

177. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Thomas Willughby, Bart. of the Office of High Steward of the Honour of Peverell in the Counties of Nottingham & Derby: at the yearly Rent of One Pepper-corne. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 15th of June, 1706. 204.

178. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Duke of Somerſett, Maſter of her Majeſties Horſes £20,000, towards defraying the Extraordinary Expences of her Majeſties Stables. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed 15th of June, 1706. 205.

179. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting Thomas Coleby, Henry Vincent, Kendrick Ediſbury, Thomas Harlow, Denzil Onſlow, Thomas Bere, & Thomas Reynolds, Eſq^rs. Commiſſioners for Victualling Her Majeſties Navy Royal; with a Salary of £400. per annum

Num. 2262.

to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 15th of June, 1706. 206.

180. Tho. Bale's Copy of a Caveat left by Chriſto. Digges, againſt any new Charter or Letters Patent relating to the Weavers Company of London, that might come to paſs the Great Seal. dated the 17th June, 1706. 207.

181. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting Edward Lloyd, Henry Corniſh, Robert Pooley, Richard Dyot, and John Moleſworth, Eſq^rs. to be Commiſſioners for the Duties upon ſtampt Vellum, Parchment, & Paper, with a Salary of £300. per annum to each. Alſo William Bridges junior Eſq; to be their Secretary, at £200. per annum for himſelf & Clerks. And Richard Uthwayt, Eſq; to be paid his Arrear. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 22d of June, 1706. 209.

182. Docquet of her Majeſties Royal Aſſent to the Election of D^r. John Tyler Dean of Hereford to be Biſhop of Llandaff. Sealed the 22d of June, 1706. 210.

183. Part of an original Letter from Percivall Potts, to the Duke of Newcaſtle Lord Privy Seal, without Date: ſeeming to excuſe the abſence of one of the Clerks. 211.

184. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting John Duke of Rutland Lieutenant in the County of Leiceſter, in the room of Baſil Earl of Denbigh. Sealed the 26th of June 1706. 213.

185. Original Letter of T. Boteler to the Duke of Newcaſtle Lord Privy Seal, dated 29th June 1706. about his Graces Fees; & Precedents about Caveats in that Office. 214.

186. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Charles Earl of Peterborow & Monmouth, appointed Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the King of Spain, £1500. for his Equipage and one hundred Pounds per Week for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the firſt of July 1706. 216.

187. An order of the Duke of Newcaſtle Lord Privy Seal, upon the Caveat enter'd before him by Chriſtopher Digges (vid. ſupra § 180.) againſt the paſſing any Privy Seal for the altering or enlarging the preſent Charters of the Company of Weavers of London. appointing to hear the Parties concerned at Welbeck, the 2d of the next Auguſt. dated the 10th of July 1706; and ſigned by his Graces own hand. 217.

188. A Memorandum, that Notice was given, that his Grace, upon the Weavers Petition, had putt-off the Hearing of their Cauſe on the 2d of Auguſt, unto a further time to be named by himſelf. 218.

189. Docquet of a Grant of Reſtitution of the Temporaltys of the Biſhoprick of Llandaffe, to John Tyler Biſhop of that See. Sealed the 12th of July, 1706. 219.

190. Docquet of a Preſentation of Samuel Dunſter Clerk to the Rectory of Chinner in Oxfordſhire, in her Majeſties Gift by the ſimoniacal Contract of John Pocock. Sealed the 12th of July 1706. 220.

191. Docquet of a Chartre incorporating Sir Thomas Alleyn, Bart. and many other Perſons, by the name of the Amicable Society for a perpetual Aſſurance-Office, conſiſting of 2000 Perſons of either Sex, & to have perpetual Succeſſion, &c. with power to purchaſe Lands, &c. to £2000. per annum: and John Hartley Stationer (who projected this Corporation) to be Regiſtrar thereof during his Life; ſealed, the 22d day of July 1706. 221.

192. Docquet of a Grant unto Samuel Prat, D.D. one of the Clerks of her Majeſties Cloſet, of the Deanry of Rochester. Sealed, the 26th of July 1706. 223.

193. Copy of the Duke of Newcaſtles Order, upon the Caveat enter'd before him by Alexander Johnſtowne Eſq; againſt the paſſing any Privy Seale relating to the Eſtate of the late Sir Roger Strickland Bart. out-lawed for high

Num. 2262.

Treaſon; appointing an Hearing of the Parties concerned at Welbeck, the next 22d day of Auguſt. dated the 29th day of July 1706. 224.

194. A Brief, or State of a Caſe, drawn-up in Anſwer to the Pretenſions of Mr. Johnſtowne to Sir Roger Stricklands Eſtate, being upwards of £800. a year; ſhewing, among other things, that Mr. Johnſtowne, without Merit or Service, procured from K. William a Grant of £300. per ann. out of this Eſtate; and afterwards, alledging Charges in maintaining his Title, he obtained a further Grant of the whole Eſtate, without a Fine, to hold for 31 years, at the annual rent of 6s. 8d. After above 13 years, Queen Anne Grants to Lieutenaut General Cholmondeley (in conſideration of the frequent hazard of his Life, and expence of his fortune in the Service of the Crown) the ſame Eſtate, to hold for 18 years, after Mr. Johnſtownes Term of 31 years ſhould be expired; the Lieutenant General paying a Fine of £2500. and an annual rent of the Eſtates real value. Hereupon, Mr. Johnſtowne (being loth that his Intereſt in the ſame ſhould be determined after 31 years) lodges a Caveat againſt the Lieutenant General; wherefore the Lord Privy Seal appoints the hearing mentioned in the preceding Section. 225.

195. An Abſtract of her Majeſties Leaſe unto George Cholmondeley Eſq; of ſeveral Manors & Lands in Yorkſhire: to commence A.D. 1718. i.e. after the determination of Mr. Johnſtownes Grant. (ſee lower, § 204.) 227.

196. Docquet of a Regrant of the Cuſtody of the Hundreds of Oake & Mooreton in the County of Berks, and of the Offices of Steward & Bayliffe there, under the yearly rent of £10: 10: 0. without Fine; unto Sir John Stonehouſe Bart. (or James Stonehouſe Eſq; his brother, or John Jennens Eſq;) for 99 years, if they or any of them ſo long ſhall live: upon the ſame conſideration: and upon conſideration of a Surrendrey made of Queen Catherines Demiſe of the ſame unto Sir John Stonehouſe the Father, A.D. 1681. 229.

This is ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and was ſealed the 11th of Auguſt 1706.

197. State of the Caſe as to the Queens Warant dated the 13th of Auguſt 1705. for a pardon to the old Eaſt India Company, under certain Limitations; as to which before his Grace the Lord Privy Seal ſuffered it to paſs, he had the Opinions of two eminent Councellors, under their hands; namely Jo. Turton, and Will. Jeſſop; the 15th of Auguſt following. 230.

This Paper is tranſpoſed through miſtake; and ſhould have been placed before that above deſcribed at § 85.

198. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Chetwynd Eſq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Duke of Savoy, £500. for his Equipage, & £5. by the Day for his ordinary Entertainment; with further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 31ſt of Auguſt 1706. 232.

199. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Anne Smith one of her Majeſties Maids of Honor, the yearly Penſion of three hundred Pounds, during her Service, or her Majeſties pleaſure. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 31ſt of Auguſt 1706. 233.

200. Docquet of a Grant unto James Verdon Clerk, of the Advowſon of the Pariſh-Church & Rectory of Eaſt Derham in Norfolk, for 40 years. Sealed the 31ſt of Auguſt 1706. 234.

201. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Lord Wharton of the Offices of Warden, Chief Juſtice, & Juſtice in Eyre, of all her Majeſties Foreſts, Chaces, Parks, & Warrens, on this ſide Trent; with the Annuities of one hundred Pounds, & one hundred Markes. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 31ſt of Auguſt 1706. 235.

202. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Paul Methuen Eſq;

Num. 2262.

Esq; appointed envoy extraordinary to the King of Portugal, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his ordinary entertainment; with further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed 31 August 1706. 236.

203. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Robert Harley Esq; one of her Majesties Principall Secretarys of State, 2000l. for her Majesties Secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 31st of August 1706. 237.

204. Docquet of a Grant unto George Cholmondeley Esq; of Sir Roger Stricklands Estate, to comence upon the Determination of Mr. Johnstownes Grant. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 31st of August 1706. (vid. supra. § 195.) 238.

205. Original Letter of Mr. T. Boteler, to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, dated the 5th of September 1706. chiefly upon the subject of Caveats lodged in that Office: and Summons for Hearings issued from thence; as to which, he says the Lord Privy Seal may grant new ones as often as he pleases. 240.

206. An Account of all the Patents, &c. sealed in the Office of his Grace the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seale, from Lady-day, 1706. to the 5th of November 1706. and the Fees of them. With an account of the Private Seales in that time. 242.

207. Docquet of a Grant unto Dr. Edward Chandler of a Præbendarys Place in the Cathedral Church of Worcester. Sealed the 3d of October 1706. 245.

208. Docquet of Præsentation of John Honywood Clerk to the Rectory of Burmarsh in the County of Kent. Sealed the 3d of October 1706. 246.

209. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Christian Temple one of the Maids of Honour, the yearly Pension of £300. during Pleasure. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed the 11th October 1706. 247.

210. Docquet of a Warant determining the Offices of Vice-Admiral & Lieutenant of the Admiralty of England & of Lieutenant of the Navies & Seas of this Kingdome, granted to Sir George Rooke, with the Wages of 20s. by the day; and Wages, Allowance, & Entertainment of ten Shillings apiece by the Month for 16 Men. Sealed the 11th of October 1706. 248.

211. Docquet of a Grant constituting Daniel Furzer & William Lee Esqrs. Surveyours of her Majesties Navy & Ships, with the yearly Salary of £500. to each of them. Signed, at more than ordinary length by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of October 1706. 249.

212. Docquet of a Presentation of Henry Sykes Clerk, to the Rectory of East Marsey in the County of Essex. Sealed the 26th of October 1706. 250.

213. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Mitford Crowe Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief over the Islands of Barbadoes, Sta. Lucia, Dominica, St. Vincent, & the rest of the Charibee-Islands lying to the Windward of Guardaloup; in the room of Sir Beville Granville Kt. sealed the 26th day of October 1706. 251.

214. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Mitford Crowe, Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Spain, £.500. for his Equipage, & £.5 by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th day of October, 1706. 252.

215. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Hedges Gent. of the Office of Secretary of the Islands of St. Christopher, Nevis, Mountserrat, Antegoa, and other the Leeward Charribbe-Islands in America. Sealed, the 9th of November, 1706. 253.

216. Docquet of a Grant unto George Hutchinson Gent. of the Office of Registar of all Goods, Ships, &c. seized for illegal Importation or Exportation; and of all

Num. 2262.

Informations & Suits concerning the same: with the Salaries of £.106. 13s. 4d. and £.93. 6s. 8d. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 9th of November, 1706. 254.

217. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Darliquenave Esq; of the Office of Paymaster of all her Majesty's Works, concerning the Repaire, New Buildings, & well keeping of all her Majesties Houses of Accesse, and others, in time of Progresse: with several Fees amounting to 4s. per diem. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th of November, 1706. 255.

218. Docquet of a Presentation of Richard Reynolds Dr. of Laws & Chancellor of Peterburgh to the Rectory of St. Peters in Northampton, with the Chapells of Upton & Kingsthorpe; void by the Promotion of Dr. Wellbore Ellis to the Bishoprick of Kildare in Ireland. Sealed, the 18th of November, 1706. 256.

219. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Mitford Crow Esq; Governor of Barbadoes, &c. £.2000 per annum for his Support; and in lieu of all Presents from the Assemblies: except only a temporary Assignment of an House, or Rent for the same. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 25th of November, 1706. 257.

220. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto George Stepney Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the States Generall, & her Majesties Plenipotentiary in the Negotiations entred into, in concert with other Princes & States, for what relates to the Common Interest: £.500. for his Equipage, with £.5. by the day as Envoy, & £.3. by the day as Plenipotentiary, for his ordinary Entertainment. Also an allowance of further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 25th of November, 1706. 259.

221. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Commissary General of all her Majesties Forces of England, unto Michael Hyde, Esq; in the room of Henry Lord Walden. Sealed the 30th of November, 1706. 261.

222. His Grace the Lord Privy Seales Dividend of Fees, from the first of August, 1706. to the 30th of November, 1706 inclusive. 262.

223. Docquet of a Grant to George Augustus Electoral Prince of Hanover; of the Dignities of Baron of Tewkesbury, Viscount North-Allerton, Earl of Milford-Haven, Marquis & Duke of Cambridge, & to the Heires Males of his body. Sealed the 7th of December, 1706. 263.

224. Docquet of a Confirmation unto Sir Charles Hedges, Kt. Dr. of Laws, whom Prince George had constituted his Lieutenant of the High Court of Admiralty of England, & Official Principal, & Commissary General & Special in the said Court, & President & Judge thereof. With a Salary from her Majesty of £.800. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed the 9th of December, 1706. 264.

225. Docquet of a Warant to Charles Darlaquinave Esq; Paymaster of the Works. £.40,000. upon Account, for the Service of the said Works. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of December, 1706. 266.

226. Docquet of a Grant to Christopher Farewell, Philip Bennet Senr. & Thomas Hussey, Esqrs. &c. of a Weekly Market, and two Annual Fairs to be held at the Towne of Wincalton in the County of Somerset: upon a Surrendry of a Patent granted to the said Towne by K. Philip & Q. Mary. Sealed the 11th day of December, 1706. 267.

227. Docquet of a Warant, for causing to be cutt-down & sold, so many old, dotard, and decayed Trees in the Forest of Windsor, being fit only for Fuel, as would raise £.400. clear of all Charges; to be paid, as her Majesties Royal Bounty, unto Thomas Speering, &c. without Accompt; towards rebuilding the Parish-Church of Port-chester in the County of Southampton. Signed

Num. 2262.

Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 11th of December 1706. 268.

228. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Sir Thomas Littleton Bart. Treaſurer of the Navy, a Sum not exceeding £. 2,000,000. by way of Impreſt, for the Service of the Navy, and the Victualling thereof. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 11th of December 1706. 269.

229. Docket of a Grant unto Peregrine Bertie Eſq; of the Office of One of the Tellers in the Exchequer, in the rome of Thomas Coke Eſq; ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 12th day of December 1706. 270.

230. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Earle of Sunderland, of the Office of one of the Principal Secretaries of State, in the room of Sir Charles Hedges Kt. with the Fee of One Hundred Pounds per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 12th of December, 1706. 271.

231. Docquet of a Warant for creating Henry Earl of Kent, Viſcount Goderick in the County of Hereford, Earl of Harold (Harewold?) in the County of Bedford, and Marquiſs of Kent. Sealed the 13th day of December, 1706. 272.

232. Docquet of a Warant, granting unto Sydney Lord Godolphin, the Titles of Viſcount Rialton, and Earl of Godolphin in the County of Cornwal. Sealed the 14th day of December, 1706. 273.

233. Docquet of a Warant for creating William Cowper Baronet Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, Baron Cowper of Wingham in the County of Kent. Sealed the 14th of December, 1706. 274.

234. Docquet of a Warant, for creating S^r. Thomas Pelham Bart. Baron Pelham of Laughton in the County of Suſſex. Sealed, the 14th of December 1706. 275.

235. Original Letter or Note, from Mr. W. Wenman to Mr. Tench, an under-Clerk, or Deputy to Mr. Goſling in the Privy-Seale-Office: ſhewing, that his Grace the Lord Privy Seale did remitt his Fees for the Lord Treaſurers, & the Lord Keepers Creations. dated 14 December 1706. 276.

236. Docquet of a Pardon unto William Whitchurch the younger, convict of Manſlaughter, for the killing of John Fry. Sealed, the 18th of December 1706. 277.

237. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir John Cooke Kt. of the Office of Clerk of the Pipe in the Exchequer; and of ſeveral other Offices, therewith uſually granted; for term of Life. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed, the 18th day of December 1706. 278.

238. Docquet of a Warant for creating John Lord Poulett, Earl Powlett of Charmworth in the County of Dorſet. ſealed, the 18th of December 1706. 279.

239. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Stanhope Eſq; Envoy extraordinary to the King of Spain, and now her Majeſties Plenipotentiary there, £3. by the day, for his ordinary Entertainment; with further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed, the 18th day of December 1706. 280.

240. Copy of a Warant under the Royal Signet, for allowing unto Sir Edward Seymour Bart. late Treaſurer of the Navy, the Sum of £452,510: 1: 9¾ with other Sums therein mentioned. Given, the 28th of October, anno quinto of Queen Anne. 281.

In this the late Duke of Leedes, who was predeceſſor to Sir Edward, is mentioned, about that Sum.

241. Copy of a Docquet of the preceding Warant allowing unto the ſame Sir Edward Seymour the Sums of £452,510. 1: 9¾ by him received: and of £2,081: 8: 0 in Bonds of Inſolvents: and of other Sums, ſaid to to have been ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin. 282.

242. Original Letter from Counſelor Jeſſop, to the

Num. 2262.

Duke of Newcaſtle Lord Privy Seal, dated 18 Decr 1706, purporting that he had been with Mr. Edward Harley, who thought his Grace might ſafely lett Sir Edward Seymours Warant paſs the Privy Seale, for Reaſons therein given. 243.

243. Original Docquet of Sir Edward Seymours Warant above-mentioned. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed, the 19th of December 1706. 285.

244. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John How Eſq; Receiver & Pay-maſter General of the Guards, Garriſons, & Land-Forces, £357,000 upon Account; for maintaining the Guards & Garriſons; and for payment of the Invalids for the Year 1707, including 5000 Men to ſerve on board the Fleet. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 21ſt day of December 1706. 286.

245. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Eſq; Paymaſter General of the Forces abroad, the Sum of £1,105,469: 5: 4 upon Account. vizt. £893,706: 8: 6 for maintaining the 40,000 Men for the yeare 1707, which were raiſed to act in Conjunction with the Forces of the Allies. £211,762: 16: 10 for maintaining 10,000 additional Men for the Service of the year 1707. and for her Majeſties proportion of the 3000 Palatins for the ſame year, which were taken into the Service the laſt Campaigne. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 21ſt of December 1706. 287.

246. Docquet of a Warant for creating Evelyn Earle of Kingſton, Marquiſs of Dorcheſter in the County of Dorſet: with remainder to Gervaſe Pierepont Baron of Ardglaſs in Ireland. Sealed the 21ſt of December 1706. 289.

247. Docquet of a Warant for granting the Title of Marquis of Lindeſey in the County of Lincoln, unto Robert Earle of Lindeſey, Lord Great Chamberlain of England; with remainder, to the Heirs Male of the body of Robert late Earl of Lindeſey by Elizabeth his ſecond Wife, daughtet of Philip late Lord Wharton. Sealed the 21ſt of December 1706. 290.

248. Docquet of a Warant for creating John Lord Poulett, Viſcount Hinton St. George in the County of Somerſet and Earl Poulett. Sealed, the 24th of December 1706. 291.

249. Docquet of a Warant for granting unto Thomas Lord Wharton the Dignities of Viſcount Winchindon in the County of Bucks, and Earle of Wharton in the County of Weſtmoreland. Sealed the 24th of December 1706. 292.

250. Docquet of a Warant for granting the Titles of Viſcount Malpas, & Earle of Cholmondeley in the County of Cheſter, unto Hugh Lord Cholmondeley. Sealed the 24th of December 1706. 293.

251. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir Philip Meadows Knt. Knight-Marſhall of her Majeſties Houſehold appointed Envoy Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the Emperor of Germany; £500 for his Equipage, £5 by the day as Envoy, and £3 by the day as Plenipotentiary; with further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 26th day of December 1706. 295.

252. Docquet of a Warant, to grant unto Charles Churchill Eſq; the Office of Chief Governor of the Iſland of Guerneſey, and the Iſlands & Forts thereto belonging; the Iſland of Alderney only excepted. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 28th of December 1706. 296.

253. Docquet of a Warant for granting to Henry Howard, commonly called Lord Walden, the Dignitys of Baron of Cheſterford in the County of Eſſex, and of Earl of Bindon in the County of Dorſet. Sealed the 30th of December 1706. 297.

254. Docquet of a Warant granting the Office of

Num. 2262.

Lieutenant of the Tower of London unto William Cadogan Esq; Brigadier General of her Majesties Forces; in the room of Charles Churchill Esq; sealed the second day of January 1706-7. 298.

255. Docquet of a Warant for creating Sir Charles O Hara Knt. a Baron of the Kingdom of Ireland, by the Title of Baron of Tirawley in the County of Mayo. Sealed the 8th of January 1706-7. 299.

256. Docquet of a Grant unto Peter Valette Merchant, of the sole Benefit (for fourteen years) of his Invention for making Paper by a Windmill & Brass-Engines, never before practised in England. Sealed the 8th of January 1706-7. 300.

257. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Coke Esq; Vice-Chamberlain of her Majesties Household, the yearly Sum of £600, over & above the antient Profits belonging to that Place. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 8th of January 1706-7. 301.

258. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James d'Ayrolle Esq; employed in her Majesties Service at the Hague: £2 by the day, for his ordinary Entertainment: with further Sums for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 8th of January 1706-7. 302.

259. Docquet of a Licence for William Stonor Esq; (who went into the French Dominions, without Licence, & bore Armes under the French King) to return into England. Sealed the 15th of January 1706-7. 303.

260. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Earl of Sunderland one of the principal Secretaries of State, the yearly Salary of £1850. in lieu of his Pension allowed him in respect of the said Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of January 1706-7. 304.

261. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Edward Nicholas Esq; £30,000, upon Accompt; to be by him paid according to such Establishments or Warants, as he shall receive from her Majesty, or from the High Treasurer. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 22d of January 1706-7. 305.

262. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Paul Methuen Esq; appointed Ambassador Extraordinary to the King of Portugal; £1000. for his Equipage, & £10. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d day of January 1706-7. 306.

263. Docquet of a Grant unto John Ireland & Thomas Newland of £175, produced by the Sale of certain Timber & Trees lately cut-down upon the Lands of Thomas Agates Junior in West Grinsted in Sussex. and seized by virtue of two Writts of Capias Ut-lagatum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of January 1706-7. 307.

264. Docquet of a Grant and Restitution to Whitchurch Merchant of all that was forfeited by him by the homicide and killing of John Fry; whereof he was convicted. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of January 1706-7. 308.

265. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Earl of Manchester, appointed Ambassador Extraordinary to the Republick of Venice; £1500. for his Equipage, & £10. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of January 1706-7. 309.

266. Docquet of a Discharge unto the Heirs, &c. of Sir Job Harvey of Aldenham in the County of Hertford deceased, upon whom K. Charles II. did confer the Dignity of a Baronet; from the Sum of £1095. usually paid for it. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of January 1706-7. 310.

267. Docquet of a Grant unto William Barret Esq;

Num. 2262.

of her Majesties Right to & Interest in divers Sums amounting to £384 : 2 : 3½ English Money; and also of a fourth part of the personal Estate of James Pigou, which lately belonged to James Baron an alien Enemy; in Trust; that two third parts, when recovered, should go to Stephen Boux; and the remaining third part to Frances Pigou, to the use of her & her Children. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of January 1706-7. 311.

268. Docquet of a Grant unto Nathaniel Booth Esq; of the Offices of Steward of the Honor & Castle of Windsor, and of the Court of Record in the same; the Office of Clerk to the Constable of the said Castle, & of Clerk of the said Castle; and the Custody of the Seal of the said Court: upon the Surrender of Thomas Staples and John Whitfield Esqrs; sealed the 5th day of February 1706-7. 313.

269. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Mason Esq; Receiver and Paymaster for Transports, £144,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of transporting Land-Forces. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th of February 1706-7. 313.

270. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of her Majesties Forces abroad £1,045,813 : 11 : 10 upon Account. vizt. £37,500 to defray the Subsidies payable to the King of Denmark, for the Service of the year 1707. £150,000 to defray the Charges of 13,000 Men in the Service of the King of Portugal, for the year 1707. £160,000 for Subsidies to the Duke of Savoy, for the year 1707. £5,952 : 7 : 6 for Subsidies to the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassell, for the year 1707. £5,952 : 7 : 6 for Subsidies to the Elector of Treves, for the year 1707. £4,761 : 18 : 6 to the Elector Palatin, for the year 1707. £50,000 to defray the Charge of 8000 Men, sent to the assistance of the Duke of Savoy, for the year 1707. £445,350 : 14 : 2 for maintaining 20,562 Men, to be employed in Spain & Portugal, & for the General Officers, Contingencies, &c. for the Garison of Gibraltar; & for General Officers serving the King of Portugal, for the year 1707. £186,296 : 4 : 2 for maintaining 8,833 Men, additional Forces, to be employed in Spain or Portugal, & for the General Officers & Contingencies, for the year 1707. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 5th of February 1706-7. 314.

271. Docket of a Warant, to pay unto the same James Brydges Esq; £220,085 : 7 : 6 upon Account, vizt. £37,012 : 7 : 6 as her Majesties Share of Agio Bread, & Forage for 12,000 Prussians employed in the Netherlands. £20,000 as an additional Subsidy to the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel for the year 1707. £11,298 Levy-money for recruiting the English Horses which died or were killed A. D. 1706. £1,775, to make good the like Loss sustained by the Troops of Hanover. £150,000 toward prosecuting the successes of K. Charles III. for recovery of the Monarchy of Spain to the House of Austria. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 15th of February 1706-7. 316.

272. Original Letter of Dr. Tenison late Archbishop of Canterbury, to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal. dated 17 February, 1706. 317.

That He knows not Mr. Leadbeater, but has heard well of him, from his Friends, who had obtained of the Queen for him, a Presentation to Houghton; which Living, during the Vacancie, is without all doubt in her Gift alone.

273. Docquet of the Presentation of Matthew Leadbeater Clerk, to the Rectory of Houghton in the County of Southampton, void by the Death of the last Incumbent; and in her Majesties Gift, pro hac vice, by virtue of her Prerogative Royal, and by vacancy of the See of Winchester. Sealed the 17th of February. 1706-7. 319.

Num. 2262.

274. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Savery Esq; of the sole Benefit of his new Invention for making double Hand-Bellows, which by the power of Springs and Screws, will produce such a continual Blast (notwithstanding the Suction) as may melt any sort of Metal, in a common sort of Wood or Coal-Fire: for fourteen years. Sealed the 19th of February, 1706-7. 320.

275. Docquet of a Pardon unto Thomas Tyrell Esq; convict of Manslaughter, for the Death of John Bradham Esq; sealed, the 19th of February, 1706. 321.

276. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Mills B. D. of the Office of Greek Professor in the University of Oxford; with the yearly Fee of £.40 payable by the Treasurer of Christ-church there. Sealed, the 19th of February, 1706-7. 322.

277. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Robert Harley Esq; her Majesties Principal Secretary of State, £.3000 for her secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 26th of February 1706-7. 323.

278. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Earl of Sunderland, one of her Majesties Principal Secretaries of State, £.3000 for her secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 26th of February, 1706-7. 324.

279. Docquet of a Warant authorizing the Lord High Treasurer, to appoint, throughout England and Wales, Receivers Generall of all Sums granted by Parliament, to be raised in the year 1707. Signed by his Lordship; and sealed, the 26th of February, 1706-7. 325.

280. Docquet of a Grant unto Baldwyn Leighton Esq; of the Office of Warden of the Fleet, and of the Custody of the Prison & Gaol of the Fleet, with the Salary of £.7:12:1 payable yearly by the Sheriffs of London & Middlesex; &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed, the 26th of February, 1706-7. 326.

281. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Duke of Bolton, of the Offices of Governor & Captain of the Isle of Wight; Governor of Carisbrooke-Castle, & of all other Castles & Fortresses within the said Isle; of Constable and Door-keeper of the Castle of Carisbrooke; & of Steward, Receiver, & Bayliff of all her Majesties Manors, Lands, Tenements, Woods, & other Revenues there; of Governor & Captain of Sandon-Fort; of Keeper of Carisbrooke-parke; and of Coroner within the said Isle: with the usual Fee of 13s. 6d. per diem, and all other Fees, Wages, & Allowances enjoyed by the late John Lord Cutts. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 6th of March, 1706-7. 328.

282. Representation of the Bayliffs & Wardens of the Weavers Company of London, to the Lord Privy Seale, the 7th of March, 1706-7. that a Common Hall of the whole Livery being summoned, a great Majority were for passing the new Charter; and therefore, in the name of the whole Communalty of the said Company, they humbly beseech his Grace, forthwith to pass the said Patent under the Privy Seale. 329.

283. List of the Names of the several Weavers, who were for or against passing the New Charter, the 7th day of March, 1706-7. 330.

There were for it 91; and against it, but 3.

284. Original Petition of divers of the Weavers of London, who were against a new Charter to the Lord Privy Seale. Signed by 39 of their Hands, against the proceedings of the other Weavers who were for it; and praying that their Attendance on him at Welbeck, might be dispensed with; & that he would hear them upon his return up to London. (See the Sections 187. & 188. above) 332.

285. Another, Signed by 247 hands English & Foreign, of London-Weavers not free of the City, to the Lorde Privy Seale, complaining of ill Practices in the

Num. 2262, 2623.

Company, and desiring to be heard against the new Charter. 333.

286. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Auditer of her Majesties Revenues within the Counties of Monmouth, Anglesey, Brecknock, Cardigan, Carmarthen, Carnarvan, Denbigh, Flint, Glamorgan, Merioneth, Montgomery, Pembroke, & Radnor: and also of the Office of Auditor of the Revenue within the Counties of Lincoln, Nottingham, Derby, & Chester: to Sidney Godolphin, Esq: to hold the same, during his good behaviour, with the Fee of £.20 per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 10th day of March, 1706-7. 335.

287. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Auditor of her Majesties Revenues within many Counties & Cities, to Thomas Jett Esq; To hold during his good behaviour. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 10th day of March, 1706-7. 337.

288. Docquet of a Warant for Creating Sir Christopher Wandesford, Bart. a Baron & Viscount of the Kingdome of Ireland, by the Titles of Baron Wandesford & Viscount Castle-comer in the County of Kilkenny. Sealed, the 14th of March, 1706-7. 338.

289. Docquet of a Lycence for Nicholas Breton, Esq; to inclose an High Way leading from a Fountaine called the Stopps in the Town of Norton & County of Northampton: so that he make another Way in his own Ground, as convenient for Passengers. Sealed, the 19th of March, 1706-7. 339.

290. Docquet of a Discharge to William Thompson Esq; from the Arrears of a yearely Rent of £5 4:3:8. reserv'd by K. James 1. for the Manor of Humbleton and other Lands in the County of York; intended by K. Charles the Second to have been reduced to £.2 per annum, in consideration of a Grant made by Mr. Thompson's Ancestors to the said late King, of the Scite of the Castle of Scarborough, which was not effectually done, by reason of a mistake in the Letters Patents. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Goolphin, and sealed the 19th of March, 1706-7. 340.

291. Docquet of a Warant for making-up the Accounts of, & discharging Charles Fox Esq; late Paymaster of the Forces abroad, from the Sum of £.663,667:11:11. by him paid to foreign Forces for her Majesties proportion of their ordinary Pay; and also her Moiety of their Extraordinarys, Waggon-moneys, Forrage, Levy-money, Transports, & other incidental Charges. But fur-charging him with £.7,012:9:11¼. paid by the States General for the Pay of several Regiments. Her Majesty also discharging the Duke of Marlborough from £.7,499:19:10¾. and from £.2,300. by him received & justly applyed. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of March, 1706-7. 341.

292. Docquet of a Re-grant unto James Duke of Ormonde of an House & Lands in Richmund aliâs Sheene, by him forfeited for not Inrolling her Majesties Letters Patents granting the same unto him within Six months after their Date, according to a Proviso therein contained. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of March, 1706-7. 343.

293. Docquet of a Grant unto Richard Topham, Esq; of the Office of Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London (or, at least of the usual Salaries annexed to that Place) after the decease of William Petyt, Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 19th of March, 1706-7. 345.

2263.

A second Volume of Docquets, &c. relating to the Office of the Privy Seal, in the Years 1707. and 1708. being,

1. Docquet of a Grant unto Knightley Chetwood D. D. of the Dignity of Dean of Gloucester. Sealed the 26th of March, 1707. 1.

2. Docquet

Num. 2263.

2. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Lord Fairfax of all Goods whatſoever, which before the 25th of January, 1706, have been caſt away, wreck'd or loſt; or which before the 25 October, 1711. ſhall be caſtaway, wreck'd or loſt, in any of the Rocks, Shelves, Shoales, Seas, or Banks, in or between the Latitudes of 6 and 36 Degrees of North Latitude in the Weſt Indies; and which before the 25 October, 1711. ſhall be recover'd by the ſaid Lord Fairfax: one full Eighth Part thereof being reſerved to her Majeſty. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 2d day of April, 1707. 2.

3. A Copy (atteſted by W. Wenman) of a Report made to the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, by Sir Robert Cotton & Sir Thomas Frankland Poſt-maſters General, upon Mr. Dummers Petition to be releaſed of his Contract about the Weſt India Pacquet Boats. dated the 2d of April, 1707. 4.

That Mr. Dummer is Deficient in his Contract with her Majeſty to the Sum of £.5,919:6:7. That when he ſhall have paid in £.855:16::6. received by him for the Freight of Paſſengers; the Deficiency will be £.5,063:10:1. That if, after his Loſſes, He ſhall be rigorouſly tied up to perform his Contract, it would very much tend to ruin him. Yet, notwithſtanding his preſent Diſability, they think it not reaſonable that her Majeſty ſhould take the riſque & hazard of the Loſs of the Boats from the Enemy; or pay the prime Valuationt of thoſe which have been loſt, they having been built of a much greater Burthen; and, conſequently, at greater Expenſe than was contracted for, & with other Views and Deſigns, &c.

4. Copy of a Report from Sir Edward Northey, Attorney General to her Majeſty: dat. 3. Apr. 1707. 6.

That he had conſider'd the London-Butchers Petition exhibited againſt the Petition of Charles Hore & Richard Hore, for 3 weekly Markets to be holden, at a place (now newly by them aſſigned) called Vinegar Ground, for the ſale of all Skins of Sheep & Lambs killed within the bills of Mortality: and that the ſaid Markets would not be inconvenient to any; nor had the Butchers any ſufficient cauſe of complaint.

5. Copy of the ſaid Butchers Petition to the Queens Majeſty, deſiring to be heard, by their Council, againſt the ſaid Market, before the Grant of it ſhould paſs. 7.

6. Copy of the Petition of the abovementioned Charles Hore & Richard Hore, to the Queen; ſetting forth their Services to the Publick; and, as a recompenſe, deſiring to have the Markets aforeſaid, to be holden in St. Johns Street near Hickes's Hall.

7. Copy of a Report of Sir Simon Harcourt Solicitor General, to the Queen: dat. 8 March, 1706-7. 9.

Setting forth that he had conſidered the ſeveral Allegations of the Hore's Petition, & having acknowledged the Public Services done by them, agrees that the Markets by them prayed for, to be held near Hickes's Hall cannot by Law be granted; becauſe not only that Neighbourhood, but the Seſſions of Peace for Midelſex would be incommoded. But that if the like Markets ſhould be granted to the Petitioners for 40 years, to be held in Vinegar Ground, it would be to nobodys Damage. This was done upon her Majeſties Reference unto him.

8. Tranſlation of Mr. Hores Patent for ſuch Markets to be held on Vinegar Ground, as drawn by Mr. Jeſſop; bearing Teſte 7 Aprilis, anno ſexto Annæ Reginæ. 10.

9. Another Copy of the ſame. 12.

10. Docquet of a Warant in French, to pay unto Lewis Lord Rockingham, and the other Officers of her Majeſties Buck-hounds, their uſual Salaries unto Michaelmaſs laſt. Sealed, the 11th of April, 1707. 13.

Num. 2263.

11. Docquet of a Grant to Abraham Darby Smith, of the ſole Beneſit of his new Invention of caſting Iron Bellied Pots, and other Iron Bellied Ware, in Sand only, without Loam or Clay. Sealed, the 11th of April, 1707. 14.

12. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Viſcount Ryalton, Cofferer of the Houſehould, £.100,000. upon Account, for the ordinary & extraordinary Expenſes of her Majeſties Houſehold. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of April, 1707. 15.

13. Docquet of a Warant to ratifie & confirme to the antient Guild & Company of Weavers London, their former Privileges: and, for the better Government of the ſaid Company within the Cities of London and Weſtminſter, Borough of Southwark, and ten Miles round the ſame, to incorporate them. ſealed the 21ſt of of April, 1707. 16.

This Charter was new ſealed the 15th of Novr 1707. after ſome alterations made in the Queens preſence.

14. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Harry Mordaunt Eſq; Treaſurer & Pay-maſter of the Office of Ordnance, the Sum of £300,000. upon Account; for Land & Sea-Services performed & to be performed. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 22d of April, 1707. 17.

15. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting Robert Hunter, Eſq; Lieutenant & Governor General of Virginia, in the room of Edward Nott, Eſq; ſealed the 22d of April, 1707. 18.

16. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto George De la Val Eſq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Emperor of Fez, Morocco, Taffalette & Suz, £.500. for his Equipage, & £.5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with Allowance of further Sums for Intelligence, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 25th of April, 1707. 19.

17. Docquet of a Commiſſion for promoting the Trade of this Kingdome, and for inſpecting & improving the Plantations in America & elſewhere, conſtituting Prince George, William Lord Cowper keeper of the Great Seal, Sidney Earl of Godolphin Lord Treaſurer, Thomas Earl of Pembroke & Montgomery Preſident of the Privy Council, John Duke of New caſtle Keeper of the Privy Seale, & ſeveral others Commiſſioners for that purpoſe. Sealed the 25th of April, 1707. 20.

18. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Spencer Compton Eſq; £.40,000. upon Account; to be by him paid and applied according to ſuch Warants as he ſhall receive from her Majeſty or the Lord Treaſurer. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 29th of April, 1707. 21.

19. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting Thomas Earl of Pembroke, &c. Lieutenant General & Governor of Ireland, in the room of James Duke of Ormonde. Sealed the 30th of April, 1707. 22.

20. Docquet of a Patent conſtituting Algernoon Earle of Eſſex Conſtable of the Tower of London, with the Fee of £.1000. per annum, in the room of Montague Earle of Abingdon. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, and ſealed the 30th of April, 1707. 23.

21. Docquet of a Preſentation of William Perſe Clerk to the Rectory of Weſt Heſlerton, in the County of York. Sealed the 7th of May, 1707. 24.

22. Original Receipt of John Dann Goldſmith (who afterward brake, & ruined both himſelf & Mr Coggs his principal, herein alſo mentioned) for £63:10:0. received of Mr. Tench of the Privy Seale Office, for the uſe of the Duke of Newcaſtle Lord Privy Seale. dated 9 May, 1707. 25.

23. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting Sir Robert Bedingfield, Kt. Lord Mayor, & the Lord Mayor of the City of London for the time being, Sir Robert Clayton, Sr Thomas Stamp, Sr John Fleet, and ſeveral others Com-

Num. 2263.

Commiſſioners for the Lieutenancy of the ſaid City of London, Suburbs, & Liberties thereof. 26.

The time of Sealing is not endorſ'd (See lower, at § 42.)

24. Docquet of a Grant of a Prebend in the Collegiate Church of Windſor, to Thomas Goddard, M. A. Seaſed the 21ſt of May, 1707. 27.

25. Docquet of the Grant of a Penſion of £.3000. per Annum, out of the Revenues of the Poſt Office, unto James Duke of Queenſberry, in conſideration of his eminent Services; to hold, during her Majeſties Life. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 21ſt of May, 1707. 28.

26. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Provoſt-Marſhall General of Barbadoes, unto George Gordon Eſq; in the room of James Hannay Eſq; Sealed the 21ſt of May, 1707. 29.

27. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting William Douglas, Alexander Wedderburn, John Montgomery, John Whetham, & David Roſs Eſq^rs. Commiſſioners of the Exciſe in Scotland, with the yearly Salary of £.300. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 2d of May, 1707. 30.

28. Docquet of a Patent conſtituting Algernoön Earl of Eſſex Lieutenant of & in the Hamlets belonging to the Tower of London, in the room of Mountagu Earle of Abingdon. Sealed the 23d of May, 1707. 31.

29. Docquet of a Grant unto Clement Cottrell Eſq; of the Office of Aſſiſtant Maſter of the Ceremonies; in Cauſes only where the Maſter of the Ceremonies cannot perſonally be for the Receipt & Entertainment of all Ambaſſadors, & Meſſengers of Foreign Princes, and other Strangers. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 28th of May, 1707. 32.

30. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting Sir Alexander Rigby, James Iſaacſon, & Lionel Norman, Eſqrs. Sr. Robert Dixon, & William Boyle Eſq; Commiſſioners of the Cuſtomes & Subſidies in Scotland, with a Salary of £.400. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 2d of June, 1707. 33.

31. Docquet of a Conge d'Eſſire to the Dean & Chapter of Ely, to chooſe a Biſhop to that See. Sealed the 5th of June, 1707. 34.

32. Docquet of a Conge d'Eſſire to the Dean and Chapter of Wincheſter; to chooſe a Biſhop to that See. Sealed the 5th of June, 1707. 35.

33. Docquet of the Royal Aſſent, for Sir Jonathan Trelawney Bart. Biſhop of Exeter, to be Biſhop of Wincheſter. Sealed the 10th of June, 1707. 36.

34. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto Robert Lucy Eſq; late Receivor of the Temporalties belonging to the Biſhoprick of Saint David, as to divers Sums by him ſo received; alſo a Diſcharge unto Walter Jeffreys Gent. of another Sum; and a Grant of more, unto Dr. George Bull the now Biſhop of that See. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, and ſealed the 11th of June, 1707. 37.

35. Docquet of a Patent confirming the Statutes made by Dr. John Covell Maſter of Chriſts College & others the Executors or Truſtees of Dr. Thomas Plume late Archdeacon of Rocheſter, who left about £.18,000. to be laid out on a Purchaſe of Lands for the maintenance of a Profeſſor of Aſtronomy & Experimental Philoſophy in the Univerſity of Cambridge; who had accordingly layd out the Money, & drawn up the Statutes. Sealed the 11th of June, 1707. 38.

36. Docquet of a Grant unto John Parſons Eſq; of the Office of Comptroller of the Duties of Exciſe, and new Impoſts in Scotland; with the Salary of £.200. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of June, 1707. 39.

37. Docquet of a Warant for erecting the Office of Inſpector of the Out-Ports Collectors Accompts, in England: and granting the ſame unto George Langton Eſq; with the Salary of £.400. a year for himſelf, & £.200. a year for four Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 11th of June, 1707. 40.

38. Original Petition of Charles Hore & Richard Hore (one hand ſigning both their Names) to the Lord Privy Seale; ſhewing, that her Majeſties Grant of a Market to them, hath been delayed in his Office by reaſon of a Caveat entered againſt it by the Butchers; who hope, by their common Purſe, to make the Royal Grant too tedious, & too expenſive for them to obtain. Wherefore, they pray for an hearing before his Grace, and that the Butchers may be ſummoned in Order thereunto. 41.

39. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Hore & Richard Hore Gent. of a Market to be held thrice a Week for 40 years, in Vinegar-Ground in the Pariſh of St. James Clerken-well. Sealed 13th June, 1707. 43.

40. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Graydon Gent. of the Office of Receiver General & Caſhier of the Cuſtoms in Scotland; with the Salary of £.300. ⅌ annum for himſelf, & £.230. per annum for Clerks under him. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, and ſealed the 13th of June, 1707. 44.

41. Docquet of a Grant unto John Crook-ſhanks Gent. of the Office of Comptroller General of the Accompts of the Cuſtomes in Scotland; with the Salary of £.200. per annum for himſelfe, and £.100. per annum for his Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, & Sealed the 13th of June. 1707. 45.

42. Docquet of a Confirmation of the Liberties and Privileges of the City of New Sarum, with Additions and Alterations; by a New Charter; upon a Surrender of that granted by K. James II. Sealed the 13th of June, 1707. 46.

43. Docquet of a Commiſſion of Lieutenancy for the City of London; being the ſame with that before deſcribed at §. 23. Sealed the 18th of June, 1707. 47.

44. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto the Owners & Freighters, & others concern'd in the Ship Worceſter, ſuch Summs of Money as ſhould ſeem juſt & reaſonable to be paid in ſatisfaction for the ſame. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 18th of June, 1707. 48.

45. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas de Critz Gent. of the Office of one of her Majeſties Serjeants at Armes in Ordinary, with the Fee of 3s. by the day; and 2s. 6d. by the day; for Board-Wages. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 18th of June, 1707. 49.

46. Docquet of a Patent conſtituting William Waterſon Eſq; Surveyor of the Cuſtomes in the Out-Ports of England. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 21ſt of June, 1707. 50.

47. Docquet of a Grant of Reſtitution of the Temporalities of the Biſhopric of Wincheſter, unto Jonathan now Biſhop of that See. Sealed the 25th of June, 1707. 51.

48. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto Sir Henry Furneſe Kt. Sealed the 26th of June, 1707. 52.

49. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto Sir Francis Daſhwood Kt. Sealed the 26th day of June 1707. 53.

50. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting Prince George Generaliſſimo of all her Majeſties Forces in Great Britain, Ireland, & elſewhere. Sealed the 28th of June, 1707. 54.

51. Docquet of a Revocation of the Letters Patents whereby her Majeſty had conſtituted Prince George Generaliſſimo of all her Forces in England & Ireland, and elſewhere. ſealed the 28th of June, 1707. 55.

52. Docquet of a Grant unto Prince George of the Offices of High Admiral of Great Britain, Ireland, Wales;

Num. 2263.

Wales; and of her Majeſtics Dominions, Plantations, & Territories, in any parts beyond the Seas, poſſeſſed by any of her Subjects: and of Captain General of her Fleets, of the ſame Kingdemes, Dominions, & Places. Sealed the 28th day of June, 1707. 56.

53. Docquet of a Revocation of the Patent whereby Prince George was conſtituted High Admiral of England, Ireland, & Wales; and of the Dominions, Plantations, & Territories in any parts beyond the Seas, poſſeſſed by any of her Majeſties Subjects: and alſo Captain General of her Fleets of the ſame Kingdomes, Dominions, & Places. ſealed the 28th of June, 1707. 57.

54. Docquet of a Grant unto Sydney Earle of Godolphin of the Office of Treaſurer of the Exchequer. ſealed the 28th of June, 1707. 58.

55. Docquet of a Warant determining certain Letters Letters Patents bearing Date the 8th of May, 1702. whereby her Majeſty granted unto Sidney Lord Godolphin, the Office of Treaſurer of her Exchequer. Sealed the 28th of June, 1707. 59.

56. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Samuel Barnardiſton Bart. & other Executors of Arthur Barnardiſton Eſq; of certain Lands late of Alexander Butterworth Eſq. ſeized by K. Charles II. by an Extent, upon four Bonds for £.2200. each; and all Arrears thereof. To hold, ſo long as the ſaid Lands ſhall remain in her Majeſty's Majeſty's hands; at the yearly Rent of 3s 4d. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 28th of June, 1707. 60.

57. Docquet of a Lycenſe for the Company of Ironmongers London, to take and hold in Mortmain ſuch Lands, Tenements, &c. as may be by them ſettled according to the laſt Will of Sir Robert Geffrye Kt. and Alderman of London deceaſed. Sealed the 1ſt of July 1707. 61.

58. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Keeper of the Privy Lodgings & Wardrobe at Hampton-Court, with the Fee of 12d. per diem, unto Richard Marriott Eſq. upon the Surrender of James Marriott Eſq; ſealed the 1ſt of July, 1707. 62.

59. Docquet of a Warant for giving her Majeſties Royal Aſſent, for Dr. John Moore Biſhop of Norwich, to be Biſhop of Ely. Sealed the 2d of July, 1707. 63.

60. Docquet of an Inſtrument declaring her Majeſties Determination of certain Letters Patents conſtituting Charles Earl of Sunderland one of her Principal Secretaries of State: and alſo, her Grant of the Office of one of her Principal Secretaries of State unto the ſaid Earl, with the Salary of £.100. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th of July, 1707. 64.

61. Docquet of her Majeſties Determination of certain Letters Patents conſtituting Robert Harley Eſq; one of her Principal Secretaries of State; with the Salary of £.100. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 19th of July, 1707. 67.

62. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Viſcount Fitz-Harding Treaſurer of her Majeſties Chamber, £.50,000. upon Account, for the Expence & Service of that Office. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 20th of July, 1707. 66.

63. Docquet of a Grant unto Arthur Kemp Gent. &c. of the ſole Privilege of taking ſuch Whales, Crampoes, or bottle nos'd Whales, or other large Fiſh belonging to her Majeſty in the Seas adjoining to the Counties of Devon and Cornwall, for the terme of 14 years. Sealed the 20th of July, 1707. 67.

64. Docquet of a Patent incorporating Anthony Bowyer Eſq; John Chamberlayne Eſq; Ichabod Tipping D.D. &c. Subſcribers to a joynt Stock; by the Name of the Charitable Corporation for Relief of Induſtrious Poor, by aſſiſting them with ſmall Sums upon Pledges, at legal Intereſt. Sealed the 24th of July 1727. 68.

65. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Duke of

Num. 2263.

Newcaſtle Lord Privy Seale, £.4. by the day, in lieu of the antient Dyett of 16 Diſhes of Meat: her Majeſty thinking fitt, rather to grant the ſaid daily Summe, than that the ſaid Dyett ſhould be taken in kind. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 24th day of July, 1707. 70.

66. Docquet of a Patent granting the Dignity of a Baronet unto Nicholas Williams Eſq; of Edwins-Ford in the County of Carmarthen. Sealed the 28th of July, 1707. 71.

67. Docquet of an Inſtrument declaring her Majeſties Conſent for the Union & Conſolidation of the Pariſh Churches of St. John and St. Laurence in the Town of Southampton. Sealed the 2d of Auguſt, 1707. 72.

68. Docquet of her Majeſties Dormant Letters, (or Dormant Warant) to authorize the Treaſurer & Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer, & the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury for the time being; to make Payment from time to time, of all ſuch Fees, Salaries, & Wages, as have been accuſtomed to be paid to the Treaſurer, or Commiſſioners of the Treaſury; Chancellour & Under-Treaſurer, & all other Officers & Miniſters of the Exchequer, as have been heretofore allowed, and as by the Treaſurer & Under-Treaſurer of the Exchequer ſhall be thought fitt to be allowed, in ſundry Caſes. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 2d day of Auguſt, 1707. 73.

69. Docquet of a Lycenſe to the Lady Elizabeth Hatcher, to continue & reſide in France: provided, ſhe doth not pretend to the Liberty of coming into any of her Majeſties Dominions, without Lycenſe under the Privy Seale, for that purpoſe firſt had & obtained, upon the ſevereſt Penalties. Sealed the 2d of Auguſt, 1707 74.

70. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Pocklington Eſq; ſecond Juſtice of Cheſter, £.200. per annum, as an Addition to the Profits of his Place. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 2d of Auguſt, 1707. 75.

71. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Chriſtopher Rhodes Gent. Secretary or Chief Clerk to the Commiſſioners for enquiring into the Loſſes at the Iſland of Nevis in America, £.250. whereof £.100. will be advanced to him: as alſo, ſuch Charges as ſhall be incidental in his ſaid Office. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 2d of Auguſt, 1707. 76.

72. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Nathaniel Eſtwick Gent. Secretary or Chief Clerk to the Commiſſioners for enquiring into the Loſſes at St. Chriſtophers, £.250. whereof £.100. will be advanced: beſides his incidental Charges. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed, the 2d of Auguſt, 1707. 77.

73. Docquet of a Grant unto George Tilſon Eſq; of the Office of Auditor of the Exciſe & new Impoſts in Scotland: with a Salary of £.200. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed, the ſecond day of Auguſt, 1707. 78.

74. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Hodges Eſq; of the Office of Attorney-General of Barbadoes; to reſide there, and execute the ſaid Office in his own Perſon; except in caſe of Sickneſs, or other Incapacity. Sealed the 9th of Auguſt, 1707. 79.

75. Mr. Wenman's atteſted Copy of the Report made to the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, by Sir Robert Cotton and Sir Thomas Frankland Poſtmaſters General, concerning Mr. Dummer's new Propoſals for contracting with the Queen, on a new foot, about the Weſt India Pacquet-Boats. dat. 14th of Auguſt 1707. 80.

This is drawn-up with ſuch Friendſhip & Favor toward Mr. Dummer (who was a very able & worthy Perſon, as I have often heard) as was conſiſtent with their Duty to the Queens Majeſty.

76. Docquet of a Patent for Reſtitution of the Temporalties of the Biſhoprick of Ely, unto Dr. John Moore

Num. 2263.

now Biſhop of that See. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 16th of Auguſt, 1707. 82.

77. Docquet of the Preſentation of Lewis Atterbury LL.D. to the Rectory of Shepperton in Middleſex, void by the Deprivation of Matthew Kirby, for his not taking the Oaths within the time preſcribed by the Laws. Sealed the 16th of Auguſt, 1707. 83.

78. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting Sir William Dowglas of Kellhead a joint Commiſſioner of the Exciſe in Scotland, with the yearly Salary of £300. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 29th day of Auguſt, 1707. 84.

79. Docquet of a Pardon unto Dr. Matthew Kirby late Rector of Shepperton, of all Crimes & Offences by him committed, in holding the ſaid Rectory, after he was inſtituted & inducted to the ſame, not having taken the Oaths, nor ſubſcribed the Declaration, within the time limited by Law. Sealed, the 29th of Auguſt, 1707. 85.

80. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting Thomas Coleby, Henry Vincent, Kendrick Ediſbury, Thomas Harlow, Denzil Onſlow, Thomas Bere, and Thomas Reynolds Eſq^rs. Commiſſioners for Victualling the Navy Royal, with a Salary of £400. to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the firſt day of September, 1707. 86.

81. Docquet of a Grant unto John Cole Eſq; of the ſole Benefit of his new Invention, for the more eaſy drawing of any Burthens in & upon all Carriages upon Wheeles. Sealed the firſt of September 1707. 87.

82. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto Henry Furneſe of the Summe of £1095. uſually paid for the Dignity of a Baronet. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed, the firſt day of September, 1707. 88.

83. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto Sir Nicholas Williams, of the ſame Summe of £1095. uſually paid for the Dignity of a Baronet. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the firſt day of September, 1707. 89.

84. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Ralph Duke of Montague Maſter of the Great Ward-robe, £100,000. for the Uſe & Service of the ſaid Great Ward-robe. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 8th of December, 1707. 90.

85. Docquet of a Grant unto William Lord Cowper, Baron of Wingham Chancellour of Great Britain, of an Annuity of £400. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 20th of September, 1707. 91.

86. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting Laurence Wright, Anthony Hammond, Dennis Lyddel, Benjamin Tymewell, George Tollett, Eſq^rs. S^r. Thomas Hopſon K^t. George Saint Lo, Thomas Jennings, Henry Greenhill, William Wright, Iſaac Townes-end Eſqr^s. & Sir William Giffard K^t. Commiſſioners of the Navy: and Sir Richard Haddock to be Comptroller; Daniel Furzer & William Lee Surveyour; and Charles Sergiſon to be Clerk of the Acts; with the Salary of £500. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 20th day of September, 1707. 92.

87. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto Sir Francis Daſhwood, from the Sum of £1095. uſually paid for the Dignity of a Baronet. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 4th of October, 1707. 93.

88. Docquet of a Patent granting unto Paul Jodrell Gent. the Office of Under-Clerk of the Parliament; to attend upon the Commons of England in Parliament aſſembled: with the yearly Fee of £10. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 4th of October, 1707. 94.

89. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting Daniel Blake, Charnock Heron, Abraham Magny, Evert Jollyvet, & George Clerk Eſq^r. Commiſſioners for the Regulating & Lycenſing Hackney Coaches within London and Weſtminſter, &c. with the Salary of £100. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 4th of October 1707. 95.

90. Docquet of the Grant of a Prebend in the Collegiate Church of Weſtminſter, unto Thomas Knipe D.D. Sealed, the 4th of October, 1707. 96.

91. Docquet of a Patent granting unto Paul Jodrell Junior, the Office of Under Clerk of the Parliament, after the Determination of his Father Paul Jodrell Seniors Intereſt therein. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 4th of October, 1707. 97.

92. Docquet of a Warant for Cutting-downe within the New Foreſt in the County of Southampton, for the Service of the Navy Royal, Three Hundred Trees yearly; being ſuch as may be found moſt proper, and be beſt ſpared during the terme of 40 yeares. And alſo, for ſelling yearely ſuch Trees, or parts of Trees, as ſhall be found not uſefull for the Navy; employing them, together with the Bark, Lops, Tops, & Offal-Wood, to the beſt advantage for her Majeſties Uſe. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 29th of October, 1707. 98.

93. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting William Duke of Devonſhire Lieu-tenant of the County of Derby. Sealed the 29th of October, 1707. 99.

94. The London Weavers humble Repreſentation to the Lord Privy Seale. 100.

Deſiring that Search may be made upon all Weavers for Ten Miles around the City of London, who are not Free of their Company, as well as upon thoſe that are Free. For the Intent of Searching being to diſcover Frauds & unlawful Practices; if thoſe who are not Members of the Company be exempted from Search, it will give them the greateſt Opportunity and Encouragement for Frauds & unlawful Practices in the Weaving Trade.

95. Original Letter of Sir John Holt late Chief Juſtice of the Queens Bench; dated 7 Novr. 1707. 101.

Shewing that he had diſcourſed with the Lord Chancellor Cowper about the Weavers Propoſal, which his Lordſhip thought reaſonable, & fit to be complied with; with whom likewiſe, he himſelf concurred.

96. Docquet of a Preſentation of Samuel Noyes Clerk to the Rectory of S^t. Maries Church in Berkhampſtead in Hertfordſhire. Sealed the 12th of November, 1707. 104.

97. Docquet of a Grant unto William Duke of Devonſhire, of the Offices of Warden & Chief Juſtice in Eyre, of all Her Majeſties Foreſts, Parks, Chaſes, & Warrens, beyond Trent; with the yearly Summe of £100. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 12th of November, 1707. 105.

98. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Mitford Crowe Eſq; Captain General in Chief over the Iſland of Barbadoes, &c. the Allowance of £2000. per annum, for his ſupport in that Employment, and in lieu of all Preſents from the Aſſemblies: with a reſtrictive Clauſe, as uſual in ſuch Caſes. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 12th of November 1707. 106.

99. Docquet of a Preſentation of Gamaliel Lagden Clerk to the Rectory of Eaſt-Merſey in the County of Eſſex. Signed by Sir George Piers; and ſealed the 12th of November 1707. 106.

100. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Charles Hedges Kt. of an Annuity or Penſion of £1200. and, after him to Sir Richard Raines Kt. Judge of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, during her Majeſties Life. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 15th of November 1707. 108.

101. Docquet of a Warant for paſſing the Accompts of Anthony late Viſcount Falkland, as Treaſurer of the Navy Royal, & Marine Affaires. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer

Num. 2263.

Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 26th of November 1707. 109.

102. Docquet of a Lycence (to commence upon the Determination of the present Grant) unto Sir Isaac Rebow Kt. to erect & maintain two Light-Houses at Harwich, with Lights to be continually burning therein during the Night-Season, for the safety of all Ships passing by that Port: taking one Halfpenny per Ton from all British Ships passing by the said Light-houses; and one Penny per Ton, from all Strangers, Strangers Ships, & Vessels: rendring to her Majesty the yearly Rent of Five Pounds. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 26th of November 1707. 110.

103. Docquet of a Commission continuing or constituting John Evelyn, Thomas Baker Esqrs. Sir Thomas Skipwith Bart. Matthew Barton & Charles Killigrew Esqrs. Principal Commissioners for Prizes; with the yearly Salary of £500. unto each of them. Also, unto Anthony Burnaby Esq; the Office of Secretary to the said Commissioners, with the yearly Salary of £400. for himself & Clerks: and to William Gosselin Esq; the Office of Comptroller of the said Prizes, with the yearly Salary of £500. for himself & two Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 26th of November 1707. 111.

104. Docquet of a new Chartre to the antient Guild or Company of Weavers of London: having some Alterations from that sealed in April last. Sealed the 23th of November 1707. 112.

105. Translation of Francis Baird the French Consuls Certificate to Consul Hemings. dated in the Isle of Madera, the 27th of May 1707. 314.

Shewing, that as the late French King had made Consuls in the Isles Açores independant of his Consul General at Lisbon, whereby his Subjects were better protected & assisted in their Commerce: so, her Majesty having, in like manner, made Benjamin Hemings her Consul there, the like Benefits did & would accrue unto the English trading in those parts.

106. The Reasons of the English Merchants now residing in the Island of Madera for the Independency of their Consulship, from that of the Consul General at Lisbon. dated, 18 February 1704-5. 116.

107. Docquet of a Patent constituting John Milner Esq; her Majesties Consul General within the Dominions & Kingdome of Portugal; under several Restrictions. Sealed the 2d of December 1707. 118.

108. Reasons on the behalf of Benjamin Heminge Esq; Consul of Madera, & of the Merchants trading thither, & to other parts of the King of Portugalls Dominions, against Mr. Milners Bill. 120.

109. A Memorial of Mr. Milners Case relating to his Commission for the Consulship of Portugal, now lying before his Grace the Lord Privy Seal; against which, Sir Jeffrey Jeffreys hath entered a Caveat. 122.

110. Docquet of a Warant, to grant the Dignity of a Baronet unto Edward Goodere of Burhope in the County of Hereford Esq; sealed the 3d of December 1707. 124.

111. Docquet of a Patent constituting John Henley Esq; Receiver General of Prizes, with the Salary of £400. per ann. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and sealed the 3d of December 1707. 125.

112. Copy of Sir Simon Harcourt then Attorney General his Report to her Majesty, upon the Petition of Mr. Francis Collins Merchant. dated 19th December 1707. 126.

The Petition was for Licence to buy 6000 foot of Black Irish Marble, designed to be used in or about St. Pauls Church in London, which was taken by a French Privateer, & carried to Havre de Grace.

113. Original Letter of my late noble Lord the Earl of Oxford, to the Duke of New-Castle Lord Privy Seale, accompanying the Report above-mentioned. dated at Whitehall, 8 December 1707. 129.

Num. 2263.

114. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Alice Hill in consideration of her Service, as one of her Majesties Bed-Chamber-Women, the like Annuity or yearly Pension of £500. as other her Bed-Chamber-Women have. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 10th of December, 1707. 130.

115. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto William Cadogan Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the States General, & Plenipotentiary in the Negotiations entred into by her Majesty, in concert with other Princes & States, for what relates to the common Interest: £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day as Envoy & Plenipotentiary, for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 10th of December 1707. 131.

116. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Dartiquenave Esq; Paymaster of her Majesties Works, £40,000. upon Accompt, for the Use and Service of the said Works. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 10th of December 1707. 132.

117. Docquet of a Licence, unto certain Persons (at the Instance of Francis Collins Merchant) to go into France, & buy & fetch from thence the Black Irish Marble, abovemention'd at § 112. Sealed the 17th of December 1707. 133.

118. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir Thomas Littleton Bart. Treasurer of her Majesties Navy £2,000,000. upon account; for the Use & Service of her Majesties Navy, and the Victualling thereof. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of December 1707. 134.

119. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Paymaster General of her Majesties Forces in the Netherlands, £1,158,556 : 9 : 4. upon Accompt, vizt. £891,272 : 3 : 6. for maintaining 40,000 Men for the year 1708. £34,251 : 13 : 4. for our proportion of 3000 Palatines, for the year 1708. £43,251 : 12 : 6. for our proportion of maintaining 4639 Saxons for the year 1708. £9,769 : 16 : 6. for our proportion of maintaining Bothmars Regiment of Dragoons, for the year 1708. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 20th of December 1707. 135.

120. Docquet of a Warant, appointing Charles Godolphin Esq; one of the Commissioners of the Customes, already directed to keep a General Register of all trading Ships in England; to enter into the same all Ships of Scotch Property at the time of ratifying the Treaty of Union: which Services performed, he is to be styled Register General of all trading Ships belonging to Great Britain; with a Salary of £500. a year. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 24th of December 1707. 137.

121. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Sir William Honywood Bart. Edmund Chaloner, Joseph Addison, Thomas Goodman Esqrs. and James Ashburne Gent. Commissioners for Appeales, and regulating the Excise, with the yearly Salary of £200. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 24th of December 1707. 138.

122. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Howe, Esq; Receiver & Paymaster General of the Guards, Garrisons, and other Land Forces, £511,734 : 8 : 6. upon Accompt; for maintaining the Guards & Garrisons of Great Britain; and for payment of the Invalids for the year 1708, including 5000 Men to serve on board the Fleet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of December 1707. 139.

123. Docquet of a Grant unto John Howe Esq; of the Office of Receiver & Paymaster General, of all the Guards, Garrisons, & other Forces in Great Britain; with the Fee of 20s. by the day, to be paid out of the Establishment of the said Forces. Also to be Pay-master of all the Moneys appointed for the maintenance of the

Num. 2263.

disabled & super-annuated Officers & Souldiers belonging to Chelsea-Hospital; with the like Salary of 20s. by the day, out of the Moneys sett apart, for the Service of the said Hospital. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 29th of December 1707. 140.

124. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of our Forces in the Netherlands, &c. £1,716,603 : 2 : 8½ upon account; vizt. £586,671 : 12 : 6. for maintaining the Forces established to serve in Spain & Portugal, & for Forrage, Waggon-money, Baggage-money, & the Garrison at Gibraltar. £494,689 : 8 : 6. for our proportion of the Subsidies payable to the Allies, for the year 1708. £500,000. for the augmentation of the Forces, to strenghthen the Army of the Duke of Savoy; for making the Alliances good with the King of Portugal. £100,000. to defray an extraordinary Subsidy granted to the Duke of Savoy in the year 1707. £22,957 : 2 : 0. to compleat the Summe of £42,957 : 2 : 0. being our proportion for the Troops of the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, employed in Italy, for the year 1707. And £12,284 : 19 : 8½ for Fortifications & other Services at Gibraltar, in the year 1707. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of December 1707. 142.

125. Docquett of a Lycense to the City of Carlisle, to purchase & hold in Mortmain, any Manors, &c. to the yearly Value of £600. sealed the 7th of January 1707-8. 143.

126. Docquet of a Conge d'Eslire, to the Dean & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Norwich; vacant by the Translation of Dr. Moore to the Bishoprick of Ely. Sealed, the 12th of January 1707-8. 144.

127. Docquet of a Conge d'Eslire, to the Dean & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Chester; void by the Death of Dr. Nicholas Stratford. Sealed the 12th of January 1707-8. 145.

128. Docquet of a Conge d'Eslire, to the Dean & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Exeter; void by the Translation of Sir Jonathan Trelawny Bart. to the Bishoprick of Winchester. Sealed the 12th day of January 1707. 146.

129. Docquet of a Lycense unto the Borough of Stafford, to purchase & hold in Mortmain, any Manors, &c. to the yearly Value of £400. Sealed the 12th of January 1707-8. 147.

130. Docquet of a Grant unto John Potter D. D. of the Office of Regius Professor of Divinity in the University of Oxford, together with a Canons Place in the Cathedral Church Oxford, properly belonging to the Regius Professor of Divinity there. Sealed the 20th of January, 1707. 148.

131. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Boyle Esq; of the Office of Under Treasurer of the Exchequer. Sealed the 20 of January, 1707-8. 149.

132. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Boyle Esq; of the Office of Chancellour of the Exchequer. Sealed the 20th of January, 1707-8. 150.

133. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Palmes Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Duke of Savoy, £500 for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st day of January, 1707-8, 151.

134. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Earl of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Henry Lord Herbert of Cherbury, Sir Philip Meadows Kt. John Poulteney & Robert Monkton Esqrs. constituted (amongst others) Commissioners for promoting of Trade, the yearely Salary of £1000. to each of them. And further, to pay unto the four Clerks of the Privy Council, for their Care, the allowance of £400. per annum; to the two Keepers of the Council Chamber, the allowance of £73, per annum; and to William Popple junior Secretary to the said Commissioners, for himself, Chiefe Clerk, and other Officers, £1150. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of January, 1707-8. 152.

135. Docquet of a Warant to discharge Charles Earle of Manchester from 1527 Ounces of Gilt Plate, and 5213 Ounces of White Plate, deliver'd to him out of the Jewel-Office, as Ambassador of K. William to the State of Venice; and also from 252 Ounces of Gilt Plate & 1124 Ounces of White Plate deliver'd him as an Ambassador to France. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed 21 Jannary 1707-8. 154.

136. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Henry Worsley Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Spain Charles III. £500. for his Equipage; and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment, with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st day of January 1707-8. 155.

137. Docquet of a Grant unto White Kennet D. D. of the Deanry of the Cathedral Church of Peterborough. Sealed the 28th day of January 1707-8. 156.

138. Docquet of a Præsentation of Bryan Sixsmithe Clerke to the Rectory of Wadingham-St. Marie & St. Peter cum Snitterby, in the County of Lincoln. Sealed the 28th of January 1707-8. 157.

139. Docquet of the Royal Assent, for Sir William Dawes Bart. to be Bishop of Chester. Sealed the 2d day of February 1707-8. 158.

140. Docquet of the Royal Assent, for Dr. Charles Trimnell to be Bishop of Norwich. Sealed the second day of February 1707-8. 159.

141. Docquet of the Royal Assent, for Dr. Ofspring Blackall to be Bishop of Exeter. Sealed the second day of February 1707-8. 160.

142. Copy of the Count de Briançons Letter in French to the Earl of Sunderland: desiring a License for Mr. Lullin to return from France, into any of her Majesties Dominions. dat 3 February 1707-8. 161.

143. Docquet of a Warrant empowering the Lord Treasurer to appoint Receivers Generall of the Taxes throughout Great Britain. Signed by his Lordship; and sealed the 4th of February 1707-8. 163.

144. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Robert Harley Esq; her Majesties Principal Secretary of State, £3000. for secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 4th day of February 1707-8. 164.

145. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto the Earle of Sunderland one of the Principal Secretaries of State, £3000. for secret Service. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 4th of February 1707-8. 165.

146. Docquet of a discharge to Edmund Dummer Esq; of his late Contract relating to the West India-Pacquet Boats, he paying into the Post-Office £507: 2: 6. due to the Queen for Freight of Passengers. And also, from a Deficiency of £5,063 : 10 : 1. Further Authorizing the Post-master General to enter into a new Contract with the said Mr. Dummer for finding 5 Pacquet-Boats, each of the Burthen of 140 Tons, for continuing a Corespondence with the Western Islands in America; he being allowed the Tonnage of Goods out & home, and all freight of Passengers; together with a yearly pension of 12,000. pounds while the War shall last, & £8000. in time of Peace: the Income by Letters being reserved to her Majesty. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th of February 1707-8. 166.

147. Docquet of a Presentation of Robert Barry Clerk to the Vicarage of North-fleet in the County of Kent, and in the Peculiar Jurisdiction of Canterbury. sealed the 12th of February 1707-8. 168.

148. Docquet of a Presentation of Thomas Scamler Clerk

Num. 2263.

Clerk to the Rectory of South Ockinden in Eſſex; void, by the Promotion of Dr. Ofspring Blackall to the Biſhoprick of Exeter. ſealed the 12th of February 1707-8. 169.

170. Docquet of a Grant unto Eraſmus Lewis Eſq; of the Offices of Prothonotary & Clerk of the Crown in the Counties of Cärnarvon, Angleſey, & Merioneth, after the Intereſt of Ellis Lloyd the preſent Officcer ſhall be determined. To hold, during the Lives of John Stepney & George Lewis jun. Eſqrs. Sealed the 12th of February 1708-9. 170.

150. Docquet of a Patent conſtituting Henry Boyle Eſq; one of the principal Secretaries of State, inſtead of Robert Harley Eſq; with the Salary of £100. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 13th of February 1707-8. 171.

151. Docquet of the Grant of a Prebend in the Collegiate Church of St. Peter in Weſtminſter, unto Dr. Samuel Bradford. Sealed the 19th of February 1707-8. 172.

152. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Henry Boyle Eſq; one of the principal Secretaries of State, £3000. for her Majeſties ſecret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 21ſt of February 1707-8. 173.

153. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henry Boyle Eſq; one of the principal Secretaries of State the yearly Salary of £1,850. in lieu of the Penſion allowed him in reſpect of the ſaid Office, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 21ſt of February 1707-8. 174.

154. Docquet of a Patent (upon the ſurrender of Roger Whitley jun. Eſq;) unto Daniel Peck Eſq; of the Offices of Recievor of the Queens Revenues in North Wales with the yearly Fee of £30. and an Allowance of 20s. per Cent. for all Moneys pay'd by him into the Exchequer: and of her Recievor within the County Palatine of Cheſter, with the yearly Fee of 10 Pounds, and the like Allowance, for the Portage of money into the Exchequer. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 21ſt of February 1707-8. 175.

155. Docquet of a Preſentation unto John Hilton M. A. of the Vicarage of Stone-houſe in the County of Glouceſter. Sealed the 25th of February 1707-8. 176.

156. Docquet of a Preſentation of Nicholas Clagett D. D. to the Rectory of Hecham in the County of Suffolk. dated the 25th of February 1707-8. 177.

157. Docquet of a Preſentation of Henry Moore to the Rectory of Eaſt-Wood-hay in the County of Southampton. ſealed, the 25th of February 1707-8. 178.

158. Docquet of the Grant of Reſtitution of Temporalities, unto Charles Trimnell Biſhop of Norwich. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 25th of February 1707-8. 179.

159. Docquet of the Grant of Reſtitution of Temporalties, unto Dr. William Gaſtrell Biſhop of Cheſter. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed, the 25th of February 1707-8. 180.

160. Docquet of the Grant of Reſtitution of Temporalties, unto Dr. Of-ſpring Blackall Biſhop of Exeter. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 25th of February 1707-8. 181.

161. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto Sir Charles Hedges Kt. from the Quantity of 1009 oz. 3 dw. of White Plate delivered to him out of the Jewel Office, as late one of the Principal Secretaries of State. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 25th of February 1707-8. 182.

162. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Anne Wyvill, in conſideration of her Service, as one of the Queenes Maids of Honor, the yearly Penſion of £300. with a Proviſo for Mary Stanhope Wife of Charles Fane Eſq; ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 25th of February 1707-8. 183.

Num. 2263.

163. Docquet of the Preſentation of Robert Canon D. D. to the Archdeaconry of Norfolk. Sealed the 4th of March, and again the 10th of March, 1707-8. 184.

164. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Henry Earle of Galway appointed Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the King of Portugall, £1000. for his Equipage, and £10. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; with Allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 10th of March 1707-8. 185.

165. Docquet of a Grant unto Edward Thwaites M. A. of the Office of Greek Profeſſor in the Univerſity of Oxford, in the room of Dr. Thomas Mills promoted to the See of Waterford & Liſmore in the Kingdome of Ireland. ſealed the 10th of March 1707-8. 186.

166. Docquet of a Grant unto Norman Meckaſkell Gent. of the Office of Clerk of the Markets of St. Michael al's Bridge-Towne, Spykes Towne, and all other Townes within the Iſland of Barbadoes. Sealed the 12th day of March, 1707-8. 187.

167. Docquet of a Lycence unto Anthony Lullin, to return from the French Dominions, into Great Britain. Sealed the 12th of March 1707-8. 188.

168. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Harry Mordant Eſq; Treaſurer & Pay-maſter of the Ordnance £300,000. upon Acct. for Land & Sea-Services performed or to be performed by the Office of Ordnance. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 20th of March 1707-8. 189.

169. Docquet of a Preſentation of Henry Barret Clerk to the Rectory of Hertelt & Boxted in Suffolk. ſealed the 25th day of March 1708. 190.

170. Docquet of a Grant unto Richard Gregſon Gent. of the Office of one of the Keepers of the Council Chamber, with the Fee of 2s. 6d. by the day. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 29th of March 1708. 191.

171. Docquet of a Licence unto the City of London Governors of the Hoſpitals of St. Bartholomew & Bethlehem, to purchaſe & hold in Mortmain, any Manors, &c. to the value of £3000. per annum to the benefit of St. Bartholemews Hoſpital; and of £2000. per annum Bethlehem-Hoſpital. Sealed the 29th of March 1708. 192.

172. Docquet of a Licence unto the Governors of the Poſſeſſions, Revenues, & Goods of the Hoſpitals of Edward VI. King of England, of Chriſt; of Bride-well; & of St. Thomas the Apoſtle: to purchaſe & take in Mortmain, any Manors, &c. to the value of £4000. per annum for Chriſts Hoſpital; £2000. per annum for Bridewell Hoſpital: and £3000. per annum for St. Thomas's Hoſpital. Sealed the 29th of March 1708. 193.

173. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Charles Lloyd of Milfieldaliàs Maes y velin in the County of Cardigan Kt. of the Dignity of a Baronet. Sealed the firſt of April 1708. 194.

174. Docquet of a new Charter, to the Borough of Bewdley in the County of Worceſter. Sealed the 20th of April 1708. 195.

175. Docquet of a Grant of the Offices of Steward of the Dutchy of Cornwall, and of the Borough & Manor of Bradminch in the County of Devon; & Steward of all the Caſtles, Manors & Lands within the Counties of Cornwal & Devon, parcel of the ſaid Dutchy; & of Warden & Steward of the Stannary Court; & of Rider & Maſter of the Foreſt & Chace of Dartmore, parcel of the ſaid Duchy; unto Hugh Boſcawen Eſq; with the annual Fees of 40 Marks. 20 pounds, & 10 Marks, with an additional Salary of 1000l. per annum: in the room of Francis Godolphin Lord Ryalton. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 22d of April 1708. 196.

176. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Chancellor of

Num. 2263.

of the Exchequer, unto John Smith Esq; in the Room of Henry Boyle Esq; now one of her Majesties principal Secretaries Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of April 1708. 197.

177. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Under Treasurer of the Exchequer, to John Smith Esq; in the room of Henry Boyle Esq; now one of her Majesties principal Secretaries. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of April 1708. 198.

178. Docquet of a Presentation of Dr. White Kennet Dean of Peterborough, to the Rectory of the United Churches of St. Mary Aldermary & of St. Thomas the Apostle, in London, & of the peculiar Jurisdiction of Canterbury, void by the promotion of Dr. Ofspring Blackall to the See of Exeter. Sealed the 27th of April 1708. 199.

179. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Brabant D. D. one of her Majesties Chaplains in Ordinary, of a Prebend in the Cathedral Church of Worcester; void by the promotion of Sir William Dawes Bart. to the See of Chester. Sealed the 27th of April 1708. 200.

180. Docquet of a Conge d'Elire to the Dean & Chapter of St. Asaph, empowering them to elect a Bishop to that See, void by the death of Dr. William Beveridge. Sealed the 29th of April 1708. 201.

181. Docquet of a Commmission continuing or constituting Edward Lloyd, Robert Pooley, Richard Dyot, John Molesworth, & Richard Martin Esqs Commissioners of the Duty arising upon stamp'd Vellum, Parchment & Paper, with the yearly Salary of £300. to each of them: William Brydges Jun. Esq; to be their Secretary, with the Salary of £200. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the first day of May 1708. 202.

183. Docquet of a Grant unto Craven Peyton Esq; of the Offices of Keeper of the Change & Money within the Tower of London, & Keeper of the Coinage of Gold & Silver within the said Tower or elsewhere in England; in the room of Sir John Stanley Bart. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the first of May, 1708. 204.

184. Docquet of a Commission continuing & constituting Prince George, several great Ministers of State, with Thomas Earl of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Henry Lord Herbert of Churbury, Sir Philip Meadows Senr. Kt. John Pulteney & Robert Monckton Esqrs. & Sr. Charles Turner Kt. Commissioners for promoting Trade, and for inspecting and improving the Plantations in America and elsewhere. Sealed the 4th of May; and again the 26th of June, 1708. because of a mistake. 205.

185. Docquet of a Commission, continuing or constituting Charles Godolphin, Samuel Clarke, Thomas Newport, William Culliford, Esqrs. Sir John Worden, Sir Matthew Dudley, & Sir John Stanley Barts, Commissioners for managing & collecting the Customes, with a Salary of £.1000. per annum to each of them. Also, the said Charles Godolphin to keep a generall Register of all Ships trading to, from, or coast-wise in England: and Richard Savage Esqr; to be Secretary to the said Commissioners, with a Salary of £.400. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 4th of May, 1708. 206.

186. Original Certificate to the Duke of New-castle Lord Privy Seale, of the Amicable Society, setting forth that Mr. Vaughan was employed by that Society to defend their Rights against the Charter passing for Insurers on Lives; and to justifie the said Mr. Vaughan against the Reflections of the Insurers in their Petition. dat. 23 February, 1707-8. Signed by Mr. John Hartley their Register, & sealed with their Common Seale. 208.

187. Copy of the Queens Warant for Incorporating the Company of Insurers upon Lives. Given the 8th of November, 1707. 210.

188. Heads of a Charter to the Company of Insurers upon Lives. 212.

Num. 2263.

189. Docquet of a Warant to incorporate William Branthwayt Esq; and others, by the Name of Insurers upon Lives. Sealed the 4th of May, 1708. 216.

190. Docquet of a Grant unto Alexander Cairnes of Monaghan in Ireland, Esq; the Dignity of a Baronet of Great Britain and Ireland. Sealed the 5th of May, 1708. 217.

191. Docquet of a Grant unto John Shore Esq; of the Office of Serjeant of all Trumpets, Drums, & Fifes. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th of May, 1708. 218.

19'. Docquet of a Commission, to constitute or continue John Danvers, Thomas Aram, Humphry Griffith, Edward Brereton, & James Cardonnell Esqrs, Commissioners for the Receipt & Management of the Duties upon Salt, & Rock Salt, with a Salary of £500. per annum. Also, Thomas Hall Esqr; to be Comptroller of the said Duties, with a Salary of £350. per annum, for himself & Clerks in the room of Thomas Brodrick Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th of May, 1708. 219.

193. Docquet of a Commission constituting John Lovelace, Captain General & Governor in Chief, over the Provinces of New York, and the Territories depending thereon; and Captain Generall & Commander in Chief of the Militia & of all the Forces, by Sea & Land, within the Colony of Connecticut. Sealed the 11th of May, 1708. 221.

194. Docquet of a Commission constituting John Lord Lovelace Captain General & Governor in Chief, over the Provinces of Nova Cæsarea or New Jersey; in the room of Edward Lord Cornbury. Sealed the 11th day of May, 1708. 222.

195. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Comptroller of the Accounts of the Army, to Sir Philip Meadows Junior Kt. & Thomas Broderick Esq; with the Salary of £1500. per annum for themselves; £300. per annum to their Secretary; and £900 per annum to defray the Charges of the Office, as House-Rent, Salaries to Clerks, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th of May, 1708. 223.

196. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Hocker Gent. of Three Faires to be held yearly at Church-Towne in the Parish of Cambourne in Cornwall. Sealed the 24th of May, 1708. 224.

197. Docquet of a Confirmation to Richard Earl of Burlington of an antient Weekly Market, and an annual Fair, within the Manor of Setel in the County of York; and of several other new Fairs to be held Yearly within the Towne of Setel. Sealed the 24th of May, 1708. 225.

198. Docquet of a Grant unto David Lance, of the Office of Master-Plaisterer of all her Majesties Works; with the Fee of 12 pence by the Day. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 24th of May, 1708. 226.

199. Docquet of a Grant of the Royal Assent, for Dr. William Fleetwood to be Bishop of St. Asaph. Sealed the 24th day of May, 1708. 227.

200. Docquet of a Grant unto James Duke of Queensberry, of the Dignities & Titles of Baron of Rippon, Marquis of Beverley, and Duke of Dover: after his decease to go to his Son & his heirs, &c. Sealed the 24th day of May, 1708. 228.

201. Original Letter of T. Boteler to the Duke of New-castle Lord Privy Seale, dated the first of June, 1708, about certain businesses depending in that Office. 229.

202. Docquet of a Grant unto David Bandinell Esq; of the Office of Viscount of the Isle of Jersey, in the room of James Corbett Esq; sealed the 3d of June. 1708. 231.

203. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Chaplin Esq; of the Office of Master or Keeper of the Tennis-Court, near

Num. 2263.

near the Cockpit, and all other Tennis-Courts, as lately enjoyed by his Predeceſſor: with the Fees of 8 pence per diem, & £120. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 3d of June, 1708. 232.

204. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting James Earl of Seaſield Chief Baron of the Exchequer in Scotland, & Keeper of the Seale of that Court; and John Smith Eſq; one of the Barons of the Exchequer in England, John Scrope, Alexander Maitland, & John Clerke Eſqrs; to be four other of the Barons of the Exchequer in Scotland; with the yearly Salary of £1000. to the Earle, and £100. to his Deputy for keeping the ſaid Seale; & £500. per annum to each of the others. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 3d of Jnne, 1708. 233.

205. Copy of the Warant for a Commiſſion to the Earle of Seafield to be Chief Baron of the Exchequer in Scotland. Given the 13th of May, 1708. 234.

206. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Booth M. A. one of her Majeſties Chaplains in Ordinary, to be Dean of Briſtol. Sealed the 5th of June, 1708. 236.

207. Docquet of a Præſentation of Evan Evans Clerk, to the Vicarage of Sutterton in the County of Lincoln. Sealed the 5th of June, 1708. 237.

208. Docquet of the Grant of a Prebend in the Cathedral Church of Worceſter, unto Joſias Sandby M. A. Sealed the 10th of June, 1708. 238.

209. Docquet of a Charter for incorporating the Company of Armourers of the City of London, and all Perſons working & making Veſſels & Wares of Copper & Braſs with an Hammer, within the ſame City & Suburbs, and all other places for five Miles round the ſame, by the Name of the Armourers & Braſiers in the City of London: with power to purchaſe and diſpoſe of Manors, &c. to the yearly Value of £500. ſealed the 12th of June 1708. 239.

210. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Thomas le Fevre Eſq; appointed Secretary of the extraordinary Ambaſſy to the King of Portugal, £300. for his Equipage, and 40 Shillings by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; with further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 19th day of June, 1708. 240.

211. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto Alexander Cairnes of Monaghan in Ireland Baronet, of the Summe of £1095. uſually paid for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 19th of June, 1708. 241.

212. Docquet of a Grant unto John Hoo Eſq; Serjeant at Law, of two annual Faires at Wedneſbury aliàs Wedgebury in Stafford-ſhire. Sealed the 2d of July, 1708. 242.

213. Docquet of a Grant & Reſtitution of Temporalties, unto William Fleetwood now Biſhop of St. Aſaph; to commence from the time of the Death of Dr. William Beveridge late Biſhop there. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 3d of July, 1708. 243.

214. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto William Chetwynd Eſq; appointed Reſident at Genoa, £300. for his Equipage; and £3. by the day, for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 3d of July, 1708. 244.

215. Docquet of a Warant, to the Lord Treaſurer of Great Britain, the Barons, &c. of the Exchequer in Scotland, to do and performe all things neceſſary, for the effectual diſcharging, mitigating, or compounding of all Penalties & Forfeitures, which are or ſhall be eſtreated in the Court of Exchequer in Scotland, upon any Perſon or Perſons, who in Equity and good Conſcience ought to be relieved therein. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 22d day of July, 1708. 245.

Num. 2263.

216. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto Robert Harley Eſq; from the following Quantities of White Plate, vizt. 3998 oz. 1 dw. delivered unto him as Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, anno 13 R. Gulielmi III. 4019 oz. 10 dw. as late Speaker of the Houſe of Commons; and 997 oz. 12 dw. as late Secretary of State. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 22d of July, 1708. 246.

217. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto John Duke of Marlborough, from 7396 oz. 17 dw. of White Plate deliver'd him as Ambaſſador to the States Generall; from 412 Ounces of Gilt Plate; and from 6939 oz. 15 dw. of White Plate as Captain General & Ambaſſador aforeſaid. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 22d day of July, 1708. 247.

218. Docquet of a Warant, to the Chief Baron, &c. of the Exchequer in Scotland, to ceaſe Proſecution upon, & to cancell & deliver up all forfeited Coaſt-Bonds; if it be made duely appear, that the Ships for which they were given, were driven (by Streſs of Weather) into Foreign Parts, and that the Cuſtomes for their Goods were paid. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 22d of July, 1708. 248.

219. Docquet of a Warant, to the Lord Treaſurer of Great Britain, & the Officers of the Exchequer in Scotland, to compound & regulate all Matters & Abuſes relating to Seizures on Proſecution of any Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, imported or exported, into or out of Scotland. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 22d of July, 1708. 249.

220. Docquet of a Warant for authorizing the Surveyour General of the Woods on the South Side Trent, with the Approbation of ſome of the Juſtices of the Peace, for the County of Glouceſter, & other Officers of the Foreſt of Dean, to fell, cut-down, & ſell yearly, ſuch Quantitys of Scrubbed Beach, Birch, Holly, Hazle, Thornes, & Orle, as ſhall amount to the Summe of £7000. to be paid to Henry Segar Gent. toward ſatisfying the Remainder of the Summe of £14,000. deſigned him by the late King William. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 22d of July, 1708. 250.

221. Docquet of a Warant to diſcharge John Smith Eſq; from the Quantity of 4003 oz. 18 dw. of White Plate delivered to him as Speaker of the Houſe of Commons. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 22d of July, 1708. 251.

222. Docquet of a Warant like to that above at § 220. for raiſing £.2500. to be paid to Charles Earle of Berkeley, toward ſatisfying the remainder of £6000. deſigned him by the late King William. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 22d day of July, 1708. 252.

223. Docquet of a commiſſion to continue or conſtitute Sir William Honywood Bart. Edmund Chaloner, Thomas Goodman, James Aſhburne, & Walter Hungerford Eſqrs. Commiſſioners for Appeales, and regulating the Exciſe, with a Salary of £.200. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 31ſt of July, 1708. 253.

224. Docquet of a Diſcharge, unto Walter Moyle Eſq; for his Omiſſion in not inrolling certain Letters Patents of K. Charles II. whereby the Manor of Carnanton in Cornwall was (amongſt other things) demiſed to Sir John Coryton, Bart. for 99 years. Alſo, a Diſcharge unto Edward Progers Eſq; for his Omiſſion to inroll an Indenture of Leaſe, whereby he claimes a Meſſuage call'd the Great Gate-houſe, & other Meſuages in Weſtminſter. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 31ſt of July, 1708. 254.

225. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Craggs Eſq; appointed Secretary in the Court of the King of Spaine, £300. for his Equipage, and 40 Shillings by the Day for his ordinary Entertainment; with

Num. 2263.

Allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c: Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 31st of July, 1708. 256.

226. Docquet of a Grant unto Michael Cole Gent. of the sole Benefit (in England & Ireland) of his Invention of a new kind of Light, composed of one entire Glass of a globular Shape with a Lamp; which will give a clearer & more certain Light from all parts thereof, without any dark Shadows, or what else may be confounding or troublesome to the Light, than any other Lamps that have hitherto been in Use. Sealed the 31st of July, 1708. 257.

227. Docquet of a Grant, unto Prince Charles Brother to the King of Denmark, of the yearly Sum of £.4000. during the joint Lives of her Majesty & the said Prince. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed 31 July, 1708. 258.

228. Accompt of the Dividend of the Fees at the Privy Seale for 4 Months; vizt. from the first of April, 1708, to the 31st of July, 1708, inclusive, 259.

229. Docquet of a Grant unto John Adams D.D. one of her Majesty's Chaplains in Ordinary of a Prebend in the Free Chapell of St. George within the Castle of Windsor. Sealed the 7th of August, 1708. 261.

230. His Grace the Lord Privy Seal's Quære, whether he could legally pass a privy Seale to discharge Charles Fox Esq; from several Sums of Money by him paid to the Army, though the Muster Rolls of certain Regiments be not returned? 262.

Below is the Affirmative Answer of Sir Edward Northey Attorney Generall, written with his own Hand, and dated the 7th of August, 1708.

231. A Copy of the Instrument prepared to pass the Privy Seale, for Charles Fox Esq; his Discharge. Given the 15th of July, anno 7 Annæ Reginæ. 263.

232. Docquet of a Warant to make Joshua Kocherthal & 53 other Persons of both Sexes, (who being German Lutherans, & reduced to the utmost Want, by the frequent Incursions of the Enemy into the Palatinate in Germany, are lately come into England, in order to settle in New Yorke) free Denizens of this Kingdome, and to grant them such Liberties and Privileges, as the natural-born Subjects of England do enjoy. Sealed the 12th of August, 1708. 265.

233. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Viscount Ryalton Cofferer of her Majesties Houshold, £.100,000. upon Account; for the ordinary & extraordinary Expences thereof. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of August, 1708. 266.

234. Docquet of a Grant, unto William Hulett, Gent. of two Faires to be held yearly at Milverton in Somersetshire. sealed the 21st of August, 1708. 267.

235. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Elizabeth Hales one of the Maids of Honour, the yearly Pension of £.300. with a Clause in behalf of Christiana Temple, now the Wife of Thomas Littleton Esq; signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of August, 1708. 268.

236. Docquet of a Warant, authorizing the Barons of the Exchequer in Scotland, to observe a Standing Rule in all Cases where Compositions are due to her Majesty, at passing Signatures in favour of Purchasers called singular Successours: that one Sixth part of the valued Rent, be taken from all Sorts of People, without any manner of Distinction whatsoever; and the same to be duely answered & payd to her Majesties use. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of August, 1708. 269.

237. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Pease Merchant of the sole Benefit of his Invention, of making Green Oyle by a peculiar method of preparing & boyling materials, principally of the product of Great Britain, never before practised in her Majesties Dominions; fitt for

Num. 2263.

Use in the Woollen Manufacture; and for making soft Sope for Bleaching Linnen; and is also eatable. Sealed the 21st of August, 1708. 270.

238. Docquet of a Grant, upon a Surrender of the Office of one of the Clerks of her Majesties Signet, to Joseph Moyle Esq; during his Life. sealed the 21st of August, 1708. 271.

239. Docquet of a Grant to Miles Granger Gent. of the Offices of Receiver of her Majesties Revenues in North Wales, with the yearly Fee of £.30. and the Fee of 20s. for the Carriage of every Hundred Pounds by him to be paid into the Exchequer. Also the Office of Receiver of her Revenue within the County Palatine of Chester, with the yearly Fee of £.10. and 20s. for Carriage of Money as aforesaid. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of August 1708. 272.

240. Docquet of a Warant to make James Kendall an Alien borne, a free Denizen of Great Britain. sealed the 4th Day of September, 1708. 273.

241. Docquet of a Warant for discharging Charles Fox Esq; late Pay-master of the Forces acting in conjunction with the Allies, from several Sums of Money by him paid, amounting to £.1,068,029:18:5½. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and sealed the 4th of September, 1708. 274.

242. Docquet of a Presentation of Hugh Boulter D.D. to the Rectory of St. Olave in Southwark. Sealed the 4th of September 1708. 275.

243. Docquet of a Presentation of Charles Roderick D.D. to the Deanry of Ely. Sealed the 4th of September 1708. 276.

244. Docquet of a Grant unto the Borough of Knaresborough, within the Duchy and Honor of Lancaster & County of York, of several yearly Faires to be holden there. Sealed the 4th of September 1708. 277.

245. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Receiver General of the Duties upon stamp'd Vellum, Parchment and Paper, to William Frankland Esq; in the room of John Evelyn Esq; with a Salary of £300. per annum, for himself & Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of September, 1708. 278.

246. Docquet of a Grant of an yearly Salary of £100. unto William Allanson Esq; the Treasurers Remembrancer in the Court of Exchequer in Scotland. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of September 1708. 279.

247. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Postmaster General to Sir Thomas Frankland Bart. & John Evelyn Esq; with the yearly Salary of £2000. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of September, 1708. 280.

248. Docquet of a Grant unto William Steward & John Tarver Esqrs. Remembrancer of the Exchequer in Scotland, of the yearly Salarys of £100. apiece, during their joynt Lives; and the whole £200. per annum to the Survivor of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 11th of September, 1708. 281.

249. Docquet of a Grant unto Colin Mackenzie & John Tyas Esqrs. Clerk of the Piper in the Exchequer of Scotland, the yearly Salarys of £100. apiece, during their joint Lives; and the whole £200. per annum to the Survivor of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 11th of September, 1708. 282.

250. Docquet of a Presentation of Charles Vernon B.D. to the Vicarage of West Ham in the County of Essex. sealed the 11th of September 1708. 283.

251. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Chief Keeper of the Stores within the Tower of London, to Robert Lowther Esq; with the Fee of 3s. by the day. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed th 25th of September, 1708. 284.

252. Doc-

Num. 2263.

252. Docquet of the Grant unto Guy Palmes Esq; of a Pension of a £1000. per annum out of the Revenues of the Post Office, during the joynt Lives of her Majesty & him. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 27th of September, 1708. 285.

253. Docquet of the Grant of the Office of Surveyour of the Petty Customes, and of the Subsidies of 3s. per Tun, and of 12d. per pound in the Port of London; to Thomas Gibson Gent. Jonathan Green Merchant, & John Allen Gent. during the Lives of Richard Lumley & William Lumley Esqrs. younger Sons of Richard Earl of Scarborough: with the yearly Salary of £300. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 27th of September, 1708. 286.

254. Docquet of a Warant to pay in the University of Glasgow, annually during her Majesties Life, the Salaries of £40. to the Professor of the Oriental Languages. £25. to the Professor of Humanity. £30. to the Professor of Botany. £22. to the Principal of the said University, by way of Augmentation of his present Salary. £11. to the three Professors of Philosophy, as an Augmentation to their respective Salaries. And £20. to the Professor of Greek, as an Augmentation to his Salary. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed 28th of September, 1708. 287.

255. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto the Seven Professors in the University of Edenburgh, vizt. of Philosophy, of Mathematicks, 3 more of Philosophy, of Humanity, & of Hebrew, the yearly Sum of £210. during her Majesties Life; the same to be divided equally amongst them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th of Septemper, 1708. 288.

256. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Robert Jackson, who hath resided at Stockholm as Commissary, during the Absence of John Robinson Esq; (it should have been written Clerk) her Majesties Envoy extraordinary there, 20 Shillings by the day for his Allowance; & in lieu of all Charges & other Pretensions whatsoever on that Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th of September 1708. 289.

257. Docquet of a Commission to continue & constitute Alexander Wedderburn, John Montgomery, John Whetham, David Ross, & Alexander Forbes Esqrs. Commissioners of the Excise in Scotland, with the yearly Salary £300. to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th day of September, 1708. 290.

258. Docquet of a new Presentation of Dr. Charles Roderick to the Deanry of Ely, he having forfeited the former by omitting to subscribe the Declaration by Law required, touching his Conformity to the Liturgy of the Church of England. sealed the 2d of October, 1708. 291.

259. Docquet of a Grant, upon a Surrender, of a piece of Ground, with certain Edifices, near to St. James's Palace, unto James Craggs, Samuel Edwards, & Charles Hodges Gentlemen, for the Terme of 50 years, at the old Rent of 5 Shillings per annum. In Trust, to assign the Premises to such Uses as shall be appointed by Sarah Duchess of Marlborough. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 9th day of October, 1708. 292.

260. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Craggs Esq; appointed Resident in the Court of the King of Spain, £300. for his Equipage, & £3. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes of Money for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th day of October, 1708. 294.

261. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Christian Cole Esq; appointed Secretary at Venice, £2. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th of October, 1708. 295.

Num. 2263.

262. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Laws Esq; appointed Secretary at Brussels, 40 Shillings by the day for ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th of October, 1708. 296.

263. Docquet of a Grant, unto Philip Legeyt Esq; of the Office of Procurator in the Isle of Jersey. Sealed the 18th day of October, 1708. 297.

264. Docquet of a Grant unto William Cowper & John Cowper Sons of Spencer Cowper Esq; of the Office of the Execution of the Laws & Statutes concerning Bankrupts during their Lives, or the Life of the longer Liver of them; from and after the determination of the Interest of Orlando Bridgeman Esq; therein. Sealed the 30th day of October, 1708. 298.

265. Docquet of a Commission appointing Commissioners of the Excise in Scotland. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 13th of November, 1708. 299.

This is the same with that before-mentioned at § 255. but was ordered to be a-new sealed.

266. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Charles Dartiquenave Pay-master of her Majesties Works, £40,000. on Acc^{t}. for the Use & Service of the said Works. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th day of November, 1708. 300.

267. Docquet of a Grant unto Scrope Earle of Bridgewater of four Faires, to be held yearly at Brackley in Northamptonshire. Sealed the 17th day of November, 1708. 301.

268. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Spenser Compton Esq; £40.000. on Account; to be by him paid, as directed by her Majesty, or the Lord Treasurer. Signed by his Lordship, and sealed the 24th of November, 1708. 302.

269. Docquet of a Warant for revoking the whole Commission for Prizes; and authorizing the Lord Treasurer to appoint Persons to sue for all Prizes already taken & not accounted for, &c. Signed by his Lordship, and sealed the 24th of November, 1708. 303.

270. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Earle of Pembroke & Montgomery, of the Offices of High Admiral of Great Britain & Ireland, &c. and of Captain General of her Majesties Fleets in all her Kingdoms & Dominions. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of November, 1708. 304.

271. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Stephens Gent. & William his Son, & the longer Liver of them, the yearly Summe of £130. for exercising the Office of Keeper of the Exchequer-Court in Scotland; and for finding Paper, Pens, Ink, Parchment, Coles, Candles, and other Necessaries for the same, and the Officers thereunto belonging. And also to pay unto the said James, the further Summe of £70. per annum, in recompense for the Loss of his Perquisites in the Office of Deputy Usher of the said Court, occasioned by the Union. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the first of December, 1708. 305.

272. Docquet of a Commission constituting Thomas Earle of Wharton Lieutenant General & General Governor of Ireland; in the room of Thomas Earl of of Pembroke, &c. Sealed the 4th of December 1708. 306.

273. Docquet of the Confirmation of a Warant made by K. Charles II. to the Inhabitants of the Island of Portland in the County of Dorset; that for every Tun of Stone that should be digged within the Commons of the said Island (except such as should be taken for his own Use) there should be paid 12d. Three pence whereof to be accounted for to the said King, and the other 9d. to be retained to the use of the said Inhabitants. Her Majesty doth also grant to Anthony Earle of Shaftesbury & Maurice Ashley Esq; to be receivers of

Num. 2263.

of the 9d. aforesaid, during her own Life, in Trust for the said Inhabitants, and all former Arrears of the said Nine-pences. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 7th of December 1708. 307.

274. Docquet of a Warant, to incorporate all who are now Fan-Makers Fan-Mounters, or Makers of the Materials or Parts of Fans, in London & Westminster & in 20 Miles round; with a Licence to purchase Lands, &c. to the Value of £500. per ann. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 9th of December 1708. 309.

275. Copy of the Sign Manual, for the Attorney or Sollicitor General to prepare a Bill to pass the Great Seal, for incorporating the Fan-makers of London & Westminster, & 20 Miles a-round them. Given the 23d day of October 1708. 310.

276. Heads of Powers, & Clauses, humbly proposed to be inserted in a Charter for incorporating the Fan-makers in the Cities of London & Westminster, and 20 Miles round the same. 311.

277. Docquet of a Grant unto William Norris Gent. of the Office of Clerk of the Navy or Naval Office in the Island of Jamaica; with a Clause obliging him to reside in the said Island. Sealed the 8th of December 1708. 314.

278. Docquet of a Grant unto Lionel-Cranfield Earle of Dorset & Middlesex, of the Office of Constable of Dover-Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports. sealed the 8th of December 1708. 315.

279. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John How Esq; Receiver & Pay-master General of & for the Guards, Garrisons, & other the Land Forces £600,000. upon Account; for maintaining the Guards, & Garrisons in Great Britain, & for payment of the Invalids for the year 1709. including 5000 Men to serve on board the Fleet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 15th of December 1708. 316.

280. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir Thomas Littleton Bart. Treasurer of the Navy, £2,000,000. upon Account; for the Use & Service of the Navy, and the Victualling thereof. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 15th of December 1708. 317.

281. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of the Forces abroad, the Sum of £2,500,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charges of our Armies under his Pay; and for our proportion of Subsidies to the Allies; and all other Charges incident to the same for the year 1709. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th of December 1708. 318.

282. Docquet of a Presentation of Samuel Fowler Clerk, to the Vicarage of Standish, with the Chapells of Sale, Ranwick, & Hardwick, in the County of Glouceſter, void by Lapse. Sealed 22 December 1708. 319.

283. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Viscount Fitz-Harding Treasurer of the Chamber, £50,000. upon Account; for the Expence & Service of that Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of December 1708. 320.

284. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Lord Somers President of the Privy Council, the yearly Summe of £1500. vizt. £1000. in lieu of ten Dishes every Meal; and £500. per annum as of her Majesties Bounty. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of December 1708. 321.

285. Docquet of a Discharge to Sir Charles Lloyd Baronet, from £1095. usually paid for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of December 1708. 322.

286. Docquet of a Lycence to Sir Thomas Felton Bart. to inclose a certain Horse-way leading through his own Grounds at Playford in Suffolk; there being one other ancient High Way near adjacent, as convenient for Travellers. Sealed the 23d of December 1708. 323.

Num. 2263.

287. Docquet of a Grant unto James Earle of Seafield of an yearly Pension of £3000. out of the Revenues of the Post-Office, during her Majesties Life. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 23d of December 1708. 324.

288. Docquet of a new Commission of the Customs; for John Shute Esq; to supply the place of Samuel Clark Esq; deceased; with the usual Salary of £1000. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 23d day of December 1708. 325.

289. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Thomas Mickle-thwait Esq; Receiver & Pay-master for Transports, £200,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of transporting Land-Forces. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of January 1708-9. 327.

290. Docquet of a Præsentation of John Cockburn D. D. to the Rectory of Curry-Malet in Somerset-shire. sealed the 19th of January 1708-9. 328.

291. Docquet of the Grant unto William Whitfield M. A. one of her Majesties Chaplains in Ordinary, of a Prebend in the Cathedral & Metropolitical Church of Canterbury. Sealed the 19th of January 1708-9. 329.

292. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Rayner Esq: Attorney General of New Yorke, the yearly Salary of £150. without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed the 19th of January 1708-9. 330.

293. Docquet of a Warant, impowering the Lord Treasurer to appoint Receivers of the Land Tax throughout Great Britain. Signed by his Lordship; and sealed the 2d of February 1708-9. 331.

294. Docquet of a Grant unto John Henley Esq; of one Faire, to be holden yearely upon the Downs or Hills called Lamberts Castle & Hawk-church-Downe, in the Parishes of Whitchurch, Cannon, & Hawk-church in the County of Dorset. Sealed the 9th of February 1708-9. 332.

295. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Thomas Earl of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Sir Philip Meadows Kt. John Poultney & Robert Monkton Esqrs. Commissioners for promoting of Trade, the yearly Salary of £1000, to each of them; the Arrears due to Henry Lord Herbert of Cherbury (one of the said Commissioners) at the time of his Decease; and the Salaries due to other Officers acting under them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 9th of February 1708-9. 333.

296. Docquet of a Grant unto John Roberts Gent. of the Office of Drawing, Writing, & Ingrossing to the Great Seal of Great Britain, of all Grants, Lycenses, & Protections, whereby any person shall be authorized to gather the Almes & Benevolences to be given for the Poor of any House, Hospital, or Spittle; and for all such as shall have sustained loss by casual Mishap, Fire, Tempest, or Sea. To hold the same during his naturall Life, with the Fee of £20. per annum. sealed the 12th of February 1708-9. 335.

297. Docquet of a Warant, to authorize the Justices of the Common Pleas, to permitt James Earl of Salisbury an Infant, to suffer several Recoveries of divers Honors, Castles, Parks, Manors, Rectories, Advowsons, Lands, Tenements & Hereditaments in the Counties of Middlesex & Hertford, notwithstanding his Nonage: in order to a Settlement, upon his intended Mariage with the Lady Anne Tufton Daughter to the Earl of Thanet. Sealed the 12th of February 1708-9 336.

298. Docquet of a Commission appointing several persons to be Commissioners for taking Subscriptions for inlarging the Capital Stock of the Bank of England; to enable it to comply with that Company's Proposition, agreed to by the House of Commons. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed the 16th of February 1708-9. 337.

299. Doc-

Num. 2263, 2264.

299. Docquet of a Warant conſtituting James Duke of Queenſbury & Dover one of her Majeſties Principal Secretaries, beſides thoſe in being: with the Sum of £100. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 16th of February 1708-9. 338.

300. Docquet of a Warant authorizing the Lord High Admiral to give Orders to the principal Officers & Commiſſioners of the Navy, to ſell ſeveral Naval Stores, for her Majeſties beſt Advantage. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 19th of February 1708-9. 339.

301. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Manningham D D. one of the Chaplains in ordinary, of the Deanery of the Chapel Royal with the Caſtle of Windſor, with the Deanery of Wolverhampton, & Regiſtry of the Knights of the Garter. Sealed the 23d day of February 1708-9. 340.

302. Docquet of a Grant unto John Mandevile D. D. of a Prebend in the Collegiate Chapell of Windſor. Sealed the 23d day of February 1708-9.

303. Docquet of a Grant, unto Thomas Wibergh Eſq; of the Office of Serjeant at Armes in ordinary, to attend upon her Majeſties royal Perſon when there is no Parliament; and in time of Parliament, on the Speaker of the Houſe of Commons: to hold during his good behaviour, with the Fees of 3s. per diem, and of 2s. 6d. per diem. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 23d of February 1708-9. 342.

304. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Duke of Queenſberry & Dover, one of the Principal Secretaries of State, the yearly Salary of £1850. in lieu of his Penſion allowed in reſpect of the ſaid Office. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 16th of March 1708-9. 343.

305. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Duke of Queenſberry & Dover, one of the Principal Secretaries of State, £3000. for ſecret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 16th day of March 1708-9. 344.

306. Docquet of a Preſentation of Hugh Wynn Clerk to the Rectory of Abersflaw in the County of Angleſey. Sealed the 23d of March 1708-9. 345.

2264.

A Book in folio, containing many other atteſted Docquets and other original Papers, relating to the Office of the Privy Seale, in the Years 1709. 1710. and 1711. vizt.

1. Docquet of a Warant directing the Treaſurer of the Navy to pay unto Thomas Earle of Pembroke, &c. Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. the yearly Salary of £7000. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 30th of March 1709. 1.

1. Docquet of a Warant for conſtituting James Boyle Eſq; one of the Commiſſioners of the Exciſe in Scotland (in the room of John Montgomery Eſq;) with the yearly Salary of £400. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 30th of March 1709. 2.

3. Docquet of a Licence unto James Corry M. D. to return from France into her Majeſties Dominions, ſealed the 30th of March 1709. 3.

4. Docquet of a Warant, for incorporating the Fanmakers, within London, Weſtminſter, & 20 Miles round the ſame. New ſealed the 16th of April 1709. 4.

5. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Harry Mordaunt Eſq; Treaſurer & Paymaſter of the Ordnance the Sum of £300,000. upon Account, for Land & Sea Service, performed or to be performed by that Office. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 20th of April 1709. 5.

6. Docquet of a Grant to the Engliſh Company trading to the Eaſt Indies, of all the Debts transferred to her Majeſty by the Governor & Company of Merchants

Num. 2264.

of London trading to the Eaſt Indies; for ending all Differences between the ſaid two Companys, and uniting the ſame. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 21ſt day of April 1709. 6.

7. Docquet of a Warant, to diſcharge all the Manors, Meſuages, Lands, & Hereditaments, of Charles Earle of Peterborough & Monmouth, within the Counties of Bedford & Northampton, from all Charges, Extents, Seizures, Debts, Claims, & Demands, which her Majeſty is intituled unto, upon them. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 4th of May 1709. 7.

8. Docquet of her Majeſties Acceptance of the old Eaſt India-Companys Surrender of their Corporation-Capacity or Body Politick, and of all their Charters, Capacitys, Rights & Powers for acting as, or continuing to be a Corporation. Sealed the 7th of May 1709. 8.

9. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Viſcount Townſhend, appointed one of the Ambaſſadors Extraordinary & Plenipotentiaries to the States General; £1500. for his Equipage, & £100. by the Week for his ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes of Money for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed, the 11th of May 1709. 9.

10. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Byde Eſq; of the Office of Advocate General or Judge Martial of all the Land-Forces in Great Britain. Sealed the 12th of May 1709. 10.

11. Docquet of a Warant authorizing the Archbiſhop of Canterbury to grant unto John Smith Eſq; and Sir Charles Hedges Kt. Letters of Adminiſtration of all the Goods, Chattels, &c. of the late Prince George of Denmark; to the end that they may give a true & juſt Account of the ſame. Sealed the 19th day of May 1709. 11.

12. Docquet of a Warant, to diſcharge Paul Methuen Eſq; Son & Executor of John Methuen Eſq; late Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the King of Portugal, from the Summe of £202,071 : 1 : 8, by the ſaid Methuen paid purſuant to the Treaty with the ſaid King, and for Defence & Preſervation of Gibraltar, and other Services. And alſo for ſundry payments made by him to ſeveral Forces, as well for our proportion of their ordinary Pay, as for furniſhing the Army with Neceſſarys for ſeveral Campaigns. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 21ſt of May 1709. 12.

13. Docquet of a Warant, for payment of divers Salarys & Allowances for Officers & others, to be paid at Edenburgh without Fees or Charges, by the hands of Archibald Douglas Eſq; who is appointed Receiver General and Paymaſter in that behalf. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 21ſt of May 1709. 13.

14. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of rear Admiral of Great Britain & the Admiralty thereof, unto Sir John Leake Kt. with the Fee of 16s. by the day, and allowance for twelve Men at the rate of 10s. apiece, for every four Weeks. Sealed the 24th of May 1709. 14.

15. Copy of the Petition of Charles Bruce Son & Heir of Thomas Earl of Ayleſbury, to the Queen; praying that a Warant for Licenceing the ſaid Earl to return into this Kingdom may be prepared & paſs the Privy Seal, he having long reſided beyond the Seas in Obſervance of an Act of Parliament paſſed the 9 Will. III. it being now doubtful whether he be within the late Act of Grace, or not. 15.

16. Copy of a Report of the Attorney & Sollicitor General (Sir James Montague & Sir Robert Eyre) to her Majeſty, certifying that ſhe might lawfully grant ſuch Licence. dat. 28 May 1709. 16.

17. Docquet of a Warant, upon a Surrender, of a Grant or Regrant of ſeveral Offices relating to the Honor, Palace, Chace, Parks, Warren, &c. of Hampton-Court,

Num. 2264.

unto Charles Lord Halifax, Charles Mountague Esq; his Nephew, &c, for their Lives, the Interest of Edward Progers Esq; in some of them, being first determined. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 2d of June 1709. 19.

18. Docquet of a Warant, to permitt Thomas Verney an Infant to suffer several Recoveries of divers Messuages, Lands, &c. in the Counties of Leicester & Kent, notwithstanding his Nonage: in order to make Settlements of the said Estates on a Marriage to be had between him & Elianor Leigh, one of the Daughters of Thomas Lord Leigh. Sealed the 4th day of June 1709. 20.

19. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto the Earl of Sunderland, Principal Secretary of State, £3000. for secret Service, without account. 21.

20. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henry Boyle Esq; one of the Principal Secretarys of State, £3000. for secret Service, without account. 22.

Both these are signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and were sealed the 8th of June 1709.

21. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Horatio Walpole Esq; appointed Secretary to her Majestys Ambassadors Extraordinary & Plenipotentiarys for the Treaty of a General Peace; £300. for his Equipage, and £2. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with further Summes for Intelligence, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 8th of June 1709. 23.

22. Docquet of a Lycence unto Thomas Earl of Aylesbury, to return unto & abide in Great Britain. Sealed the 10th of June 1709. 24.

23. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Sir Richard Onslow Bart. and others, Commissioners for putting in execution an Act of Parliament for appointing Commissioners to treat & agree for such Lands, &c. as shall be judg'd proper to be purchas'd for the better fortifying Portsmouth, Chatham, & Harwich. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 13th of June 1709. 25.

24. Docquet of a Lease (upon a Surrender of the former Lease) unto James Craggs, Samuel Edwards, and Charles Hodges Gent. of the same Premisses, with others additional of Edifices & Ground, to the same Persons, in trust for the Duchess of Marlborough, for the terme of 99 years, if the Duke, or said Duchess, or Mary Duchess of Mountague shall so long live: with several Covenants. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 13th of June 1709. 26.

25. Docquet of the Grant of an Annuity of £200. per annum unto William Blencow Gent. Grandson to the late Dr. John Wallis, for his farther Incouragement in the exercise of the Art of Decyphering. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th of June 1709. 28.

26. Docquet of a Discharge to the Heirs, Executors, &c. of Robert late Earl of Sunderland from the Quantity of 1247 oz. 10 dw. of white Plate deliver'd to him as Chamberlain of the Household to K. William III. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th of June 1709. 29.

27. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Hugh Earl of Loudoun Keeper of the Seal appointed to be kept in Scotland, in place of the Great Seal there; the salary of £2000. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 27th of June 1709. 30.

28. Docquet of a Discharge to the Heirs, Executors, &c. of Lewis late Earl of Feversham, from the Quantity 1008 oz. 15 dw. of white Plate deliver'd him as Chamberlayne to the late Queen Dowager. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 27th of June 1709, 31.

29. Docquet of the Grant unto John Earle of Marr of the yearly Pension of £2000. during her Majesties Life, out of the Post-Office. Also, of the yearly Pension of

Num. 2264.

£1000. out of the said Office, unto the same Earle, during Pleasure. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 2d of July 1709. 32.

30. Original Letter, in French, of Mr. Schmettau, to Monsr. Bonet. dat. 6 July 1709. 33.

This is about Expediting the passing of his Patent; of which he is in very great hast.

31. Original Letter of Frideric Bonet Resident of Prussia, in French; to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal. dated the 7th of July 1709. 35. 1.

This, covering or inclosing the Letter preceding of Mr. de Schmettau; and recommends the Writer thereof and his business. the short Dispatch of the Patent above mentioned, to his Grace. In doing which, his Grace would have the Satisfaction of obliging an honest Gentleman; Monsr. de Schmettau being (no less than) a near Relation of Monsieur le Baron de Schmettau Minister of State and Plenipotentiary of the King of Prussia his Master.

32. Docquet of a Grant unto Samuel Schmettau Gent. of the sole Benefit of his new invented Method in making Salt, in such manner as has not heretofore been used, for 14 years. Provided, that the nature of the Salt be not altered by the said Invention. Sealed 9th of July 1709. 37.

33. Docquet of a Commission, to constitute & continue Sir Alexander Rigby Kt. Lionel Norman, William Boyle, Thomas Fullerton, & John Kent Esqrs. Commissioners of the Customes in Scotland, with a Salary of £400. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed 12th July 1709. 38.

34. Docquet of a Discharge unto John Smith Esq; & Sr. Charles Hedges Kt. Administrators to the late Prince George of Denmark, and to Spencer Compton, Esq; Treasurer of his late Royal Highness, from several Sums paid in that Administration: with allowance of what should be further done therein by them, in pursuance of her Majesties Directions. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed 12 of July 1709. 40.

35. Docquet of a Warant directing the Method of paying the Officers of the Exchequer in Scotland; and determining several Letters of Privy Seal which did direct Money to be impressed at the Receipt of the Exchequer, for that Service. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 12th of July, 1709. 42.

36. Docquet of the Grant of the Offices of Ranger of the Great Park & Little Park, &c. at Windsor, unto James Craggs, Samuel Edwards, & Charles Hodges Esqrs. during the Lives of Sarah Duchess of Marlborough & others then interested therein; in trust; the Profits to be disposed of to such Uses as should be appointed by the said Dutchess or her Executors or Administrators. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 12th day of July, 1709. 43.

37. Docquet of a Commission constituting Archibald Douglass Esq; Receiver General of all her Majesties Land-Rents & Casualties in Scotland; and also Paymaster of all Salaries, Pensions, & Allowances payable in Scotland: with the yearly Salaries of £.400. for himself, & £.50. for his Deputy or Clerk. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th of July 1709. 45.

38. Docquet of a Grant to Jeremiah Weishamer of the sole benefit of his new invented Mill or Engine for grinding & pressing Sugar-Canes, throughout her Majesties Dominions in America, for 14 yeares. Sealed the 16th day of July, 1709. 46.

39. Docquet of a Warant, to pay to Francis Viscount Rialton Cofferer of the Household, £.100,000. upon Account, for the ordinary & extraordinary Expences of the Household. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 27th day of July, 1709. 47.

40. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Duke of Montrose, Keeper of the Privy Seale of Scotland, the

Num. 2264.

Salary of £.2000. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 27th of July, 1709. 48.

41. Docquet of a Grant unto Joſia Kay of the Office of Lock-ſmith in Ordinary to her Majeſty, in all her Honors, Lordſhips, Manors, & Houſes in England; with the Fee of 12 pence by the day. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 27th of July 1709. 49.

42. Docquet of a Grant unto Jane Taſker Widow, of the ſole Benefit of her new Invention of working & making of Flaſk-Caſes; & covering and caſing with Flags, Ruſhes & Straw, Flaſk-Glaſſes; now uſed in England, in imitation of thoſe which come from Florence; for 14 Years. Sealed the 30th of July, 1709. 50.

43. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Jonathan Andrews Kt. and others, in truſt; of all the Debts, Summes of Money, Claimes, & Demands owing to the Old Eaſt India Company any where in Europe, granted to the Queen by the ſaid Company, in order to their recovering the ſame. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 8th of Auguſt, 1709. 51.

44. Docquet of a Warant to grant the Dignity of a Baronet unto Sir John Elwell of Exeter Knight. Sealed the 13th of Auguſt, 1709. 53.

45. Docquet of a Releaſe unto Nathaniel Newton (upon his Payment of £.1005. for Samuel Pacey Eſq;) of the Eſtate of the ſaid Mr. Pacey in Denton, & Great Yarmouth in the County of Norfolk. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 13th of Auguſt, 1709. 54.

46. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto David Earl of Wemyſs Vice-Admirall of Scotland, & Judge of the Admiralty-Court there, the yearly Salary of £.1000. as well for his own Labour, as for Salarys to his Officers. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 13th of Auguſt, 1709. 55.

47. Docquet of a Lycence to John Duke of New-Caſtle to make a Park in the Foreſt of Sherwood, for her Majeſties Uſe & Service, during her natural Life, by incloſeing 3000 Acres of his own Land of Inheritance there. With a Grant of all the Wood & Timber, Bark, Lops, Tops, & Offal-Wood of a Ryding in Birkland Wood, toward the Charge of making the Pale of the ſaid Park. And of the Salary of £.1000. per annum, in conſideration of his extinguiſhing the Rents of ſo many Acres of his own Lands for the ſaid Park: and of finding Hay & Paſture, & paying Officers, & defraying all other incidental Charges, both of the Park & Foreſt aforeſaid. And alſo, of the Office of Ranger of the ſaid Park, with the Herbage of the ſame, and Free-Chace & Free Warren within it, during her Life: with other particular Covenants. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 13th of Auguſt, 1709. 56.

48. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Manning Eſq; appointed to go Secretary to the Republick of the Griſons, the Sume of £.2. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 27th of Auguſt, 1709. 58.

49. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Spencer Compton Eſq; £.50,000. upon Account; to be applied, according to ſuch Warants as he ſhall receive from her Majeſty, or the Lord Treaſurer. Signed by his Lordſhip; & ſealed the 27th of Auguſt, 1709. 59.

50. Docquet of the Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet unto Sir George Thorold of Harmeſton in the County of Lincoln: with remainder to Samuel Thorold of London Gent. his younger Brother. Sealed the 27th of Auguſt, 1709. 60.

51. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Charles Duke of Somerſet Maſter of the Horſe, £.20,000. upon Account, toward defraying the extraordinary Expences of the Stables. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 3d day of September, 1709. 61.

Num. 2264.

52. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Jane Warburton one of the Maids of Honor, the yearly Sum of £300. with a Clauſe in favour of Anne Smith, Wife of Alexander Grant Eſq; ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 3d of September, 1709. 62.

53. Docquet (upon a Surrender) of a new Grant to Thomas Gibſon Gent. Jonathan Green Merchant, & John Allen Gent. of the Office of Surveyour of the Petty Cuſtomes, Subſidies of 3s. per Tun, & 12d. per Pound in the Port of London, &c. during the Lives of Richard Lumley & Thomas Lumley Eſqrs. younger Sons of Richard Earle of Scarborough. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, and ſealed the 10th of September, 1709. 63.

54. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Eſq; Paymaſter General of the Forces acting in conjunction with the Allies: £796,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charges of the Armies under his pay; and for our proportion of Subſidies to the Allies; and other incidental Charges for the year 1709. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 24th of September, 1709. 65.

55. Docquet of a Congé d'Eſlire to the Dean & Chapter of Chicheſter, empowering them to chooſe a Biſhop to that See. Sealed the 10th of October, 1709. 66.

56. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting Robert Hunter Eſq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Province of New York, & of the Colony of Connecticut. Sealed the 14th of October, 1709. 67.

57. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting Robert Hunter Eſq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Province of Nova Cæſarea or New Jerſey. Sealed the 14th of October, 1709. 68.

58. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Wich Eſq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Courts of Holſtein Gottorp, & Mecklenburgh, and to the Hanſe-Towns; £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the Day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 22d of October, 1709. 69.

59. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Sir David Nairn appointed Secretary to the moſt antient & noble Order of the Thiſtle, the Salary of £300. per annum, from the firſt day of May 1708. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 22d of October, 1709. 70.

60. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Earl of Pembroke & Montgomery, of an Annuity of £3000. from Michaelmas 1708. out of the Revenue of the Poſt houſe; to be paid, during her Majeſties Life. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 22d of October, 1709. 71.

61. Docquet of a Grant, upon a Surrender, to William Hooker & Robert Carker Eſqrs. of the Office of Receiver General of the Rents & Revenues of the Duchy of Cornwall; with all Wages, Fees, &c. thereunto belonging. To hold, during their Lives, and the Life of the longer Liver of them. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin, and ſealed the 22d of October, 1709. 72.

62. Docquet of a Diſcharge to Sir John Thorold Baronet, for the Summe of £1095. uſually paid for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 22d of October, 1709. 73.

63. Docquet of the Grant of the Office of Uſher of the Cuſtom-Houſe in the Port of London, unto William Taylour Eſq; with the Fee of £6. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 22d of October, 1709. 74.

64. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Chief Glaſier of all her Majeſties Buildings in England, to John Ireland in the Room of William Ireland his Father; with the Fee of One Shilling by the Day, and £1:4:0. by the year, for a Livery. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 22d of October, 1709. 75.

65. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Accomptant &

Num. 2264.

& Comptroller Generall of the Stamp-Office, unto William Aſhurſt Eſq; (in the room of Robert Panting Gent. with the yearly Salarys of £300. for himſelf, & £150. for three Clerks under him. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; ſealed 22d of October, 1709. 76.

66. Docquet of a Grant (Leaſe) unto Henry Boyle Eſq; one of the Principal Secretaries of State, of certain Ground & Edifices near St. James's Park, as deſcribed in a Plan annexed to the Original Warant. To hold for 31 Years, at the annual Rent of £35. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 29th day of October, 1709. 77.

67. Docquet of a Royal Aſſent to the Election of Dr. Thomas Manningham to be Biſhop of Chicheſter. Sealed the 29th of October, 1709. 79.

68. Docquet of a Diſcharge to Sir John Elwill Baronet, the Sum of £1095. uſually paid for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 12th of November, 1709. 80.

69. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Cowley Gent. & Edward Bridge Citizen of London, of two Faires, to be held yearly at Donnington in the County of Lincoln. Sealed the 12th of November, 1709. 81.

70. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Dartiquenave Eſq; Pay-maſter of the Works, £40,000. upon Account; for the Uſe & Service of her Majeſties Works. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 12th of November, 1709. 82.

71. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto Charles Fox Eſq; late Pay-maſter of the Forces Abroad, from ſeveral Summes amounting to £484,111:4:6¼. by him paid in the Service. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed, the 19th of November 1709. 13.

72. Docquet of a Warant, to diſchargeJames Bridges Eſq; Pay-maſter of the Forces abroad, from ſeveral Summes amounting to £476,014:19:7½. by him paid in the Service. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 19th of November, 1709. 84.

73. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Newton LL.D. of the Office of Maſter, Keeper, & Governor of the Hoſpital or Free Chapell of St. Catherine near the Tower of London; and of all the Manors, Rectories, Chapells, Meſuages, Lands, &c. to the ſaid Hoſpital united, or appertaining: to hold, during his Life. Sealed the 21ſt day of November, 1709. 85.

74. Docquet of a Grant & Reſtitution of Temporalties of the Biſhoprick of Chicheſter to Thomas Manningham Biſhop of that See. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 21ſt of November, 1709. 86.

75. Docquet of a Grant unto John Robinſon D. D. of the Deanry of the Chapell Royal in the Caſtell of Windſor, with the Deanry of Wolverhampton, & Regiſtry of the Knights of the Garter, thereunto annexed. Sealed the 21ſt of November, 1709. 37.

76. Docquet of a Lycence unto James Earl of Derwent-water and Francis Radcliffe Eſq; his Brother; to return into & abide in her Majeſties Dominions. Sealed the 30th of November, 1709. 88.

77. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir Thomas Littleton Bart. Treaſurer of the Navy, £.2,000,000. upon Account; for the Uſe & Service of the Navy, and the Victualling thereof. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 3d of December, 1709. 89.

78. Docquet of a Diſcharge to Paul Methuen Eſq; from the Quantitys of 5583 oz. 5 dw. of White Plate, & 1272 oz. 15 dw. of Gilt Plate, delivered to John Methuen Eſq; his Father, as Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the late King of Portugal. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 5th of December, 1709. 90.

79. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Eſq; Paymaſter General of the Forces abroad, the Summe of £.2,500,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of the Forces under his Pay;

Num. 2264.

her Majeſties Proportion of Subſidies to the Allies; and other incidental Charges. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 5th day of December, 1709. 91.

(This, for the Service of the Year 1710.)

80. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Hew Eſq; Receiver & Pay-maſter General, of the Guards, Garriſons, & other Land-Forces here, £.600,000. upon Account; for maintaining the Guards & Garriſons in Great Britain, and Payment of the Invalids for the Year 1710. including 5000 Men to ſerve on board the Fleet. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 5th of December, 1709. 92.

81. Docquet of a Lycence unto George Earl of Dunbarton; to return into, and abide in her Majeſties Dominions. Sealed the 15th of December, 1709. 93.

82. Docquet of a Warant, unto John Earl of Stair appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Poland, £.500. for his Equipage, and £.5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: and further Allowance for Intelligence, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 17th of December, 1709. 94.

83. Docquet of a Grant unto John Hobſon Eſq; of the Office of Chief Joyner of all her Majeſties Works, & Buildings in England, in the room of Sr. Charles Hobſon Kt his Father; with the Fee of £.52:12:6. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 29th of December, 1709. 95.

84. Original Petition? of ſeveral of the Creditors of Thomas Pitkin late of London Linnen-draper: praying that ſhe would be pleaſed to pardon that infamous Villain Thomas Brerewood, for his Offence, and the Judgment & Sentence paſſed upon him for the ſame, and of all Executions thereupon. 96.

85. Original Certificate of James Waters & other Creditors of Thomas Pitkin, to the Lord Privy Seale; that the Pardon of Thomas Brerewood, now lying before his Grace to paſs the Privy Seale, was obtained of the Queen by them & other Creditors of the ſaid Pitkin. 98.

86. Docquet of a Pardon (at the humble Suit of divers Creditors of Tho. Pitkin) unto Thomas Brerewood Gent. of certain Offences by him committed againſt an Act of Parliament ſubjecting his Eſtate to the Creditors of the ſaid Pitkin, and of all Convictions, Paines, Penalties, &c. incurred by reaſon thereof. Sealed the 29th day of December, 1709. 99.

87. Docquet of a Warant for allowing ſeveral Debts (amounting to £.8930:14:7½. and of £.2883:11:9) owing from Collectors of the Cuſtomes who dyed inſolvent, and others. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 29th of December, 1709. 100.

88. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Purveyor of the Works & Buildings in all her Majeſties Honors, Caſtles, Houſes, & Manors, unto John Hobſon Eſq; with the Fee of 8d. by the day; in the room of Sir Charles Hobſon Kt. his Father. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 29th of December, 1709. 102.

89. Docquet of a Pardon, unto the Earl of Dunbarton, of High Treaſon, by him committed in bearing Arms under the French King, againſt her Majeſty. Sealed the 29th of December, 1709. 103.

90. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Micklethwaite Eſq; Receiver & Paymaſter for Tranſports, £200,000. upon Account, towards defraying the Charge of tranſporting Land Forces. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 31ſt of December, 1709. 104.

91. Original Certificate of William Clayton Clerk in the Exchequer under Charles Lord Halifax, that there had been iſſued-out unto James Brydges Eſq; upon a Privy Seal for £2,500,000. (above mentioned at §. 79.)

for

Num. 2264.

for the Uſe & Service of the Armies under his Pay, the Sum of £536,160:0:0. by way of Impreſt, & upon Accompt. dat. 31 December, 1709. 105.

92. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Eſq; Paymaſter Generall of the Forces abroad the Sum of £332,232:10:8½. for the Service of the Year 1710. And that the Sum by him received ſhall be deemed as ſo much iſſued to him upon account of the Sum of £919,092:3:6. Granted to Her Majeſty for Maintaining 40000 Men to act in conjunction with the Allies, for the Year 1710. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 2d of January, 17$\frac{0}{10}$. 107.

93. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Iſabella Danvers, one of the Gentlewomen of her Majeſties Bed-Chamber a Penſion of £500. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 11th day of January, 170$\frac{0}{10}$. 109.

94. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting George Earl of Orkney Lieutenant & Governor General of the Colony & Dominion of Virginia, in the room of Robert Hunter Eſq; ſealed 11th of January, 170$\frac{0}{10}$, 110.

95. Docquet of a Warant, for making Leaſes of all ſuch Teinds in Scotland, as are or ſhall be in her Majeſties hands, at a Fine or Compoſition of Three Years Value; to be paid to the Receiver of her Land-Rents in Scotland. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 11th of January, 170$\frac{0}{10}$. 111.

96. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Edward Earl of Orford & others, Commiſſioners of the Admiralty £1000. per annum a piece. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed 11th of January, 1709-10. 112.

97. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto Sir Samuel Stanier, &c. Agents & Truſtees for the Recovery of a certain Debt due from the Crown of Portugal unto ſeveral Engliſh Merchants, &c. for an unjuſt Seizure of their Ships & Goods, in the Years 1651. & 1652. from the Summe of £7,922:6:6½. in ſatisfaction of the Moiety of £17,500. (Charges deducted) coming to her Majeſty purſuant to an Agreement made between the ſaid Agents & Truſtees, & the late Earl of Romney, by whoſe means £40,000. part of the ſaid Debt, was recovered. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 11th of January, 1709-10. 113.

98. Docquet of a Warant to Hugh Boſcawen Eſq; Warden of the Stannarys, authorizing him to ſummon a Parliament of the moſt ſubſtantiall Tynners of Devon & Cornwal; to ordain & reform, ſuch Laws, Cuſtoms, &c. as are needfull to be redreſſed. With Power to enter into ſuch Contracts with them, on her Majeſties behalf for her antient Right of Pre-emption of Tynn, on ſuch Terms as are expreſſed in her Articles and Inſtructions drawn up for that purpoſe. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 14th of January, A. D.1709-10. 114.

99. Original Certificate of John Bridges Eſq; Sollicitor of the Cuſtoms, to the Duke of New-Caſtle, Lord Privy Seale, ſhewing that William Window Merchant (to whom her Majeſty had granted certain Woodlands in Kent, of about £70. per annum) had given the required Security of £150. dat. 14 January, 1709-10. 115.

100. Account of Mr. Windows Bonds to the Queen. Atteſted by Cha. Reynell Clerk of the Patents to the Attorney Generall. dat. 25 January, 1709-10. 117.

101. Docquet of a Grant unto William Window Merchant, of certain Woods & Woodlands in the County of Kent, of about £70. per annum, late the Eſtate of Robert Breton; ſeized into her Majeſties hands upon Account of the ſaid Robert Bretons Debt, as Collector of the Cuſtomes at Dover; in ſatisfaction whereof Mr. Window had paid £500. & given Security for £1500. more. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 18th day of January, 1709-10. 119.

Num. 2264.

102. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Suſannah Yelverton, one of the Maids of Honor, the yearly Penſion of £300. with a Clauſe in favour of Elizabeth Hales, now the wife of Thomas Coke Eſq; ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 18th of January, 1709-10. 120.

103. Docquet of a Grant, unto Andrew Davy, &c. upon truſt, & for the Uſe & Benefit of the Inhabitants of Chagford in the County of Devon, of one Weekly Market to be held for ever, in that Pariſh. Sealed the 18th of January, 1709-10. 121.

104. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting Sir John Humble Bart. & others, Managers of the Lottery appointed for raiſing the Sum of £1,500,000. for the Service of the Year 1710. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin. Sealed the 18th of January, 1709-10. and new-ſealed the day after. 122.

105. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Walpole Eſq; of the Office of Treaſurer of the Navy, with the Salary of £2000. per annum for himſelf; and the allowance of 1700. per annum, for the Pay-maſter, Caſhier, Accomptant, & other Officers under him; together with the Meſſuage at Deptford, uſually enjoyed with the ſaid Office. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and and ſealed the 21ſt of January, 1709-10. 123.

106. Docquet of a Lycenſe (upon a Surrender of the former Patent, before mentioned at §. 47.) to John Duke of New-Caſtle, to make a like Park of his owne Lands, within or without the Foreſt of Sherwood, or in the purlieus thereof; for her Majeſties Uſe and Service, during her natural Life. With Warant for making a new Ryding of 80 yards wide through Birkland-Wood in the ſaid Foreſt, and for enlarging the Ryding there to 80 yards wide; with all the Wood and Timber therefore to be cutt-down, & the Bark, Lopps, Topps, & Offall-Wood: with other Clauſes as in the former Grant. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 31ſt day of January, 1709-10. 124.

107. Docquet of a Preſentation of Richard Mervin Clerk, to the Vicarage of Buckland-Bruer in the County of Devon. Sealed the 8th of February, 1709-10. 126.

108. Docquet of a Warant, impowering the Lord Treaſurer to appoint Receivers General of the Land-Tax granted by Parliament for the year 1710. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 15th day of February, 1709-10. 127.

109. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting Richard Earl Rivers Lieutenant of & in all the Hamlets of the Tower of London. Sealed, the 15th of February, 1709-10. 128.

110. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Conſtable of the Tower of London unto Richard Earle Rivers, with the Fee of 1000 Pounds per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; Sealed the 15th of February, 1709-10. 129.

111. Docquet of the Grant of the Dignity of Baronet, unto Robert Browne of Edinborough in Scotland Eſq; Sealed the 24th of February, 1709-10. 130.

112. Docquet of a Warant (upon a noted Deficiency in her Majeſties Land-Rents & Caſualties in Scotland) for the Receiver General & Caſhier of the Cuſtomes in Scotland, to pay over to Archibald Dowglas Eſq; Paymaſter of her Eſtabliſhments there, out of what ſhall be paid in on Compoſitions in the Court of Exchequer there, or upon Seizures of un-cuſtom'd or prohibited Goods, ſo much (upon Account) as ſhall be ſufficient to ſatisfie all Arrears preſent or future. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 6th of March, 1709-10.

113. Docquet of an Inſtrument, whereby her Majeſty recommends to, & authorizes all her Subjects, to lend to the Emperor of Germany, on Security of all his Lands & Revenues in Sileſia, together with the Security of the States of that Province; £100,000. at the Intereſt of 8

Num. 2264.

per Cent. per annum: to be ſent to Prince Eugene of Savoy, for the Service of the War in Flanders. And to conſtitute Sir Henry Furneſe Bar^t. & others Truſtees for managing the Returns, and taking the Security. Sealed the 13th of March, 1709-10. 133.

114. Underneath the laſt Docquet, is the Opinion of M^r. Jeſſop, ſhewing that Sir Thomas Powis & he both thought that that Recommendation might better have been left out. dated 12 March 1709-10. ibid.

115. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto Robert de Neuf-Ville of Frankfort on the Mein in Germany. Sealed the 17th of March 1709-10. 134.

116. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto James Abercrombie of Edinborough Eſq; ſealed the 21ſt of March, 1709-10. 135.

117. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henrietta Maria Scarburgh, one of the Maids of Honor, the yearly Penſion of £300. without Account. With a Clauſe in favor of Elizabeth Collier, now the Wife of Charles Earle of Dorſet. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 23d of March, 1709-10. 136.

118. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Spenſer Compton Eſq; £50,000. upon Accompt; to be applied according to the Warants of her Majeſty, or of the Lord Treaſurer. Signed by his Lordſhip; ſealed 23 March, 1709-10. 137.

119. Docquet of a Grant unto John Richmond aliàs Webb Lieutenant Generall of her Majeſties Forces in the Low Countries of the yearly Penſion of £1000. out of the Revenue of the Poſt-Office: to hold during her Majeſties Life. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 28th of March, 1710. 138.

120. Docquet of a Grant unto William Farrer Eſq; of the Office of Clerk of the Pipe of the Exchequer, and of ſeveral other Offices therewith uſually granted. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the third day of April, 1710. 139.

121. Docquet of a Warant to make Peter-Joſeph Migliorucci a free Denizen of Great Britain. Sealed the 4th day of April, 1710. 140.

122. Docquet of a Warant, containing her Majeſties Declaration, that the Summe of £150,000. that was lent at the Exchequer on the 19th of April, 1710. in the Name of James Craggs Eſq; upon Credit of a late Act of Parliament, at the Intereſt of 6 per Cent. per annum, is the proper Money of the Soveraigne Lords of the laudable Canton of Berne; and that the Name of the ſaid James Craggs, was only in truſt for the ſaid Lords. With Directions that no Aſſignment, Transference, or Alienation thereof be made by the ſaid Craggs; but by the appointment of the ſaid Lords. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 21ſt of April, 1710. 141.

123. Docquet of a Grant unto Edward Aſhe Eſq; of the Office of Keeper of the Stores of Ordnance within the Tower of London, and elſewhere in England: with the Fee of 3 Shillings by the day. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 26th of April, 1710. 142.

124. Docquet of a Preſentation of George Bell Junr. M.A. to the Rectory of Croft in Yorkſhire; void by the Reſignation of George Bell Senr. Sealed the 26th of April, 1710. 143.

125. Docquet of a Warant, for creating Henry Marquis of Kent Duke of Kent. Sealed 27th of April, 1710. 144.

126. Docquet of a Diſcharge to Sir Robert Browne Bart. from the Sum of £1095. uſually paid for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 3d of May, 1710. 145.

127. Docquet of a Diſcharge to Sir Robert de Neufville Bart. from the Sum of £1095. uſually paid for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 3d of May, 1710. 146.

Num. 2264.

128. Docquet of a Warant for paſſing all ſuch Accompts of Sir Thomas Littleton Bart. late Treaſurer of the Navy, as are now unfiniſhed, notwithſtanding that his Predeceſſors Acc^t. have not been declared. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 10th of May, 1710. 147.

129. Original Certificate of Mr. Jeſſop, giving his Opinion, that his Grace might ſafely ſett-to the privy Seale for paſſing the Treaſurer of the Navies Accounts. dated the 10th of May, 1710. 148.

130. Docquet of a new Commiſſion for promoting Trade, & for improving the Plantations in America & elſewhere; conſtituting ſeveral Great Miniſters of State, and alſo Thomas Earle of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Sir Philip Meadows Senr. Kt. John Pulteney & Robert Monckton Eſqrs. Sir Charles Turner Kt. & George Baillie Eſq; to be Commiſſioners. Sealed the 12th of May, 1710. 150.

131. Docquet of a Warant for making out a Quietus eſt to Edmund Poley & Thomas Folkes Eſqrs. Deviſees of the late Lord Dover, concerning certain pieces of Ground then in the Pariſh of St. Martin in the Fields, granted by K. Charles II. unto Baptiſt May & Abraham Cowley Eſqrs. in truſt for Henry late Earl of St. Alban, under the yearly Fee-Ferm Rent of 80 pounds, at 16 years purchaſe. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 16th of May, 1710. 151.

132. Docquet of a Warant impowering the Lord Treaſurer to appoint Receivers General of the Rates & Duties upon Houſes & Windows, throughout Great-Britain. Signed by his Lordſhip; and ſealed the 17th of May, 1710. 153.

133. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Michael Lambert Lieutenant-Governor of the Iſland of St. Chriſtopher, & Walter Hamilton Lieutenant-Governor of Nevis, the Salary of £200. per annum to each; for their Support in their reſpective Governments, in lieu of all preſents from the Aſſemblies. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 17th of May, 1710. 154.

134. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Robert Jackſon Eſq; appointed Reſident at the Court of the King of Sweden, £3. by the day, for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 17th of May, 1710. 155.

135. Docquet of a Commiſſion continuing & conſtituting Sir William Honywood Bart. Thomas Goodman, James Aſhburne, Walter Hungerford, & William Lyndall Eſqrs. Commiſſioners for Appeals, & regulating the Exciſe; with the Salary of £200. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 19th of May, 1710. 156.

136. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Robert Walpole Eſq; Treaſurer of the Navy, £2,000,000. upon Account, for the Uſe & Service of the Navy, and the Victualling thereof. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; & ſealed the 19th of May, 1710. 157.

137. The Caſe of Knap & Garwood, Creditors of the African Company, who ſued the ſaid Company for Payment of their Bonds, and for the Intereſt due thereon; with an Accompt of the ſame. 158.

138. The Caſe of the Creditors of the Royal African Company: or rather, the Caſe of that Company with reſpect to Knap and Garway their Creditors; giving Reaſons why they ſhould not be paid, at that time. 160.

139. Original Petition of divers very conſiderable Creditors of the Royal African Company (their hands being 72 in number) in behalf of themſelves & the reſt of the Creditors, whoſe Debts amount in the whole, to near £300,000. againſt the preſent payment of Knapp & Garway. 162.

140. Docquet of a Grant of ſeverall Iſſues or Sums of Money amounting to £892. returned into the Exchequer upon the African Company, for their not appearing to

Num. 2264.

anſwer John Knapp Merchant & John Garway Mercer, unto the ſaid Plantiffes. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 20th of May, 1710. 163.

141. Docquet of a Commiſſion continuing & conſtituting William Strong, George Townefend, Philip Riley Eſqrs. Sir Marmaduke Wyvill Bart. Edward Noell, Chriſtopher Mountague, Eſqrs. Sir William Gifford, Kt. Nicholas Pollexfen, and Whitlock Bulſtrode Eſqrs. Commiſſioners of the Exciſe, with the Salary of £800. per annum, to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 20th of May (and again the 24th of May) 1710. 164.

142. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir William Aſhburnham Bart. of the Office of one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 24th of May 1710. 165.

143. Docquet of a Grant unto John Ellis Eſq; of the Offices of Solicitor for the Proſecution & Defence of all Cauſes before the Commiſſioners of Exciſe, and of Appeals: and alſo of Sollicitor of the Exciſe; with the Salary of £200. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 24th of May, 1710. 166.

144. Docquet of a Commiſſion continuing & conſtituting Edward Lloyd, Robert Pooley, Richard Dyott, Richard Martyn, & Richard Steele Eſqrs. Commiſſioners for levying and collecting the Duties upon ſtamp'd Vellum, Parchment & Paper; with a Salary of £300. to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the firſt of June, 1710. 167.

145. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Harry Mordant Eſq; Treaſurer & Pay-maſter of the Office of Ordnance £300,000. upon Account; for Land & Sea Service, performed & to be performed by the Office of Ordnance. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 3d of June, 1710. 168.

146. Docquet of a Warant, for ſtating the Accompts of James Johnſton Eſq; & George Douglas Advocate; and for certifying what has been already paid to them on two Guifts granted by K. William to the ſaid Johnſton, amounting to £4000. out of the Compoſition of Tacks of Teinds; and alſo to the ſaid Douglas of one 5th part over & above the ſaid £4000. for his pains in recovering the Moneys ſhould ariſe thereby: That they may be ſatisfied as to what ſhall remain due unto them. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 3d of June, 1710. 169.

147. Grant of the Office of Keeper or Clerk of the Hanaper, unto Thomas Edwards & Joſeph Whitehead Eſqrs. upon the Surrender of Henry Seymour Eſq; Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 7th of June, 1710. 170.

148. Docquet of a Præſentation of Richard Stone Clerk unto the Vicarage of Broad-worthy al's Bradfordiſtworty, with the Chapell of St. Pancras in Com. Devon. Sealed the 7th of June, 1710. 171.

149. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Moleſworth Eſq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Great Duke of Tuſcany, £500. for his Equipage. and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 7th of June 1710. 172.

150. Docquet of a Warant directing that in making-up the Accompts of the Commiſſioners of Tranſportation during the late War with France, Allowance be made of ſeveral Sums paid for Freight, Proviſions, &c. amounting to £563,705 : 2 : 7¾. as alſo, of £9448 : 6 : 8. for Salaries; and of £968 : 15 : 7¾. for Incidents of their Office, and for Loſſes by Exchange & Tale of Money; and of ſeveral Sums due to her Majeſty by Balances, amounting to £2,929 : 10 : 5¼. The ſaid Commiſſioners being to be charged with ſuch Sums as have been by them received for Intereſt of any Tallys iſſued to them for the Service. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 17th of June, 1710. 173.

Num. 2264.

151. Sir Edward Northey's Opinion (written by himſelf) that the Lord Prviy Seal might lawfully & ſafely affix the ſaid Seal to the Tranſportation account. dat. June 7th (perhaps it ſhould have been the 17th) 1710. 174.

Under it, is Mr. Jeſſops Subſcription to the ſame Opinion. dat. 7th of June, 1710.

152. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Lumley Eſq; Lieutenant General of her Majeſties Forces, of the Office of Governor & Captain of the Iſle of Jerſey, & Caſtle of Gurye als Mont-Orgueil, & Elizabeth. Sealed the 17th day of June 1710. 175.

153. Docquet of a Grant unto Coll. John Hill, of the yearly Penſion of £1000. out of the Revenues of the Poſt-Office. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 17th of June 1710. 176.

154. Docquet of a Warant, impowering the Lord Treaſurer to appoint Commiſſioners or Officers throughout Great Britain, for ſurveying the ſeveral Rates & Duties upon Houſes, granted by Act of Parliament, for the Service of the Year 1710. Signed by his Lordſhip; and ſealed the 8th of July 1710. 177.

155. Docquet of a Warant conſtituting Sir Nathaniel Lloyd Kt. & Dr. of Laws, Advocate Generall for all matters Eccleſiaſtical, Maritime, & Foreign, relating to the Crown; with the Fee of £20. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 8th of July 1710. 178.

156. Docquet of a Grant unto William Blathwayt Eſq; of an annual Fair at Lanſdowne in the County of Somerſet. Sealed the 8th of July 1710. 179.

157. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of one of her Majeſties Principal Secretaries, to William Lord Dartmouth, with the Salary of £100. per annum, in the room of Charles Earl of Sunderland. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 8th of July 1710. 180.

158. Docquet of the Grant of a Prebend in the Collegiate Church of St. Peter in Weſtminſter, unto Laurence Brodrick D. D. Sealed the 10th of July 1710. 181.

159. Docquet of a Grant unto John Harris Eſq; of two Faires, to be held annually, at the Downs, within the Manor of Norton-Dawney alias Townſtall, in the County of Devon. Sealed the 10th day of July 1710. 182.

160. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Creſſet Eſq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Elector of Hanover and Duke of Brunſwick-Lunebourg; £500. for his Equipage, & £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 15th of July 1710. 183.

161. Original Letter of Sir Robert Eyre to the Duke of New-Caſtle Lord Privy Seale. dat. 15th July 1710. 184.

Deſiring that the new Charter of the City of Briſtol (of which he was then Recorder) might have a ſpeedy diſpatch.

162. Docquet of a Grant, unto Thomas Sydney Eſq; of the Office of Comptroller of the Exciſe & new Impoſt, in the Room of Scroop Lord Viſcount Howe: with the Salaries of £700. per annum for his own paines; & of £620. per annum for his Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 17th of July 1710. 186.

163. Copy of the Queens Warant for the Briſtol-Chartre: ſubſcribed by Mr. Secretary Boyle. 187.

164. Docquet of the Warant for a new Charter to the City of Briſtol; with divers new Powers, Regulations, & Alterations. Sealed the 20th of July 1710. 191.

165. Docquet of a Warant conſtituting Thomas Strickland Eſq; Commiſſioner or Chief Officer of Tranſferr Office: with the yearly allowance of £1650. for his

Num. 2264.

his own Salary, and for the Salaries of his Deputy & Clerks, and for the rent & keeping of an Houſe, for the ſaid Office. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 22d of July 1710. 192.

166. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto William Lord Dartmouth, one of the Principal Secretaries of State, the yearly Salary of £1850. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 29th of July 1710. 193.

167. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto the ſame William Lord Dartmouth, £3000. for ſecret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 29th of July 1710. 194.

168. Docquet of a Warant, directing that in making-up the Accounts of William Hubbald Gent. deceaſed, late Paymaſter of the Train of Artillery A. D. 1689. for the reducing of Ireland, allowance be made of ſeverall Summes by him paid in Ireland; amounting to £55,418 : 1 : 1¼. and alſo of £8437 : 0 : 5¼. paid here. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 3d of Auguſt 1710. 195.

169. Docquet of a Grant (at the nomination of the Lord Chancellor Cowper) unto Charles Cocks Eſq; and John Cocks Gent. his Son; the Office of Clerk of the Letters Patents in Chancery, To hold during their Lives, and the Life of the longer Liver of them. 196.

170. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir William Oldes Kt. Gentlemen Uſher Black Rod; the annuity of £200. in lieu of certain Perquiſites releaſed to the Crowne. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin; and ſealed the 7th of Auguſt 1710. 197.

171. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Clement Cottrell Knt. of the Office of Maſter of the Ceremonies; with the Fee or Stipend of £200. per annum; with allowance for travelling & other Expences. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Godolphin: and ſealed the 7th of Auguſt 1710. 198.

172. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Spencer Compton Eſq; £50,000. upon account; to be by him applied, according to the Warants of her Majeſty, or of the Lord Treaſurer. Signed by his Lordſhip; and ſealed the 7th of Auguſt 1710. 199.

173. Mr. Jeſſops Opinion, that the Lord Privy Seale might ſafely paſs the Commiſſion conſtituting Samuel Atkinſon, &c. Commiſſioners of the Tranſport Service; and ratifying what they have already done therein, purſuant to the Orders of her Majeſty, the High Treaſurer, Admiral, or Commiſſioners of the Admiralty. dat. 12th of Auguſt 1710. 200.

174. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting Samuel Atkinſon, Nicholas Roope, & Thomas Colby Junr. Eſqrs. Commiſſioners of & for Tranſport Service; with ſuch Salaries for themſelves, Subſtitutes, & Clerks, & allowances for incidental Charges, as the High Treaſurer ſhall approve of: and other Clauſes. Signed by his Lordſhip; and ſealed the 12th of Auguſt 1710. 201.

175. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting the Lord Archibald Hamilton Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Iſland of Jamaica; in the room of Thomas Handaſyde Eſq; ſealed the 12th day of Auguſt, 1710. 202.

176. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting Robert Lowther Eſq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Iſlands of Barbadoes, Sta. Lucia, Dominico, St. Vincent, and others the Charibbee-Iſlands lying to the Wind-ward of Guadalupa; in the room of Mitford Crowe Eſq; ſealed the 10th of Auguſt, 1710. 203.

177. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting the Lord Chancellor Cowper Lieutenant of the County of Hertford. Sealed the 14th of Auguſt, 1710. 204.

178. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting John Corbett Eſq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Province of Mary-Land. Sealed the 24th of Auguſt, 1710. 205.

Num. 2264.

179. Docquet of a Grant (upon a Surrender) of the Office of Clerk, for Writing & making out all Writs to Ideots & Lunaticks, & Melius inquirendums thereupon, & Superſedeaſes upon the ſame, & all Letters Patents to be ſued & proſecuted for the Cuſtody of the Bodies of all Ideots & Lunatics: unto Thomas Edwards of Lincolns Inne Gent. to hold the ſame during his Life. Sealed the 6th of September, 1710. 206.

180. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Dayrolle Eſq; (whom her Majeſty had thought fit to employ in her Affaires at Geneva) £200. for his Equipage, and £2. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summs for Intelligences, &c. Signed by Earl Poulet, Sir Thomas Manſell, Mr. Henry Paget, & Mr. R Benſon; four of the new Commiſſioners of the Treaſury; and ſealed 11th of September, 1710. 207.

181. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Colonell John Pearne Lieutenant Governor of the Iſland of Montſerrat, the Salary of £200. per annum for his ſupport in the ſaid Employment, and in lieu of all Preſents from the Aſſemblies. Signed by all the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury; and ſealed 11th of September, 1710. 208.

182. Original Letter of the Lord Dartmouth to Sir Thomas Frankland & John Evelyn Eſq; Poſt-maſters Generall. dated 11 September, 1710. 209.

Signifying her Majeſties Pleaſure that all Letters or Pacquets directed to the Lord Privy Seal, for her Service, during his ſtay in the Country, be ſent to his Grace free of Poſtage.

183. Docquet of a Warant, impowering the Commiſſioners of the Treaſury to conſtitute Officers to tranſact all matters between her Majeſty and the Tynners of Cornwall & Devonſhire. Signed by all their Lordſhips and ſealed the 14th of September, 1710. 210.

184. Docquet of a Grant upon John Richmond Webb Eſq; Lieutenant Generall of her Majeſties Forces of the Offices of Governor & Captain of the Iſle of Wight, &c. with the uſual Fees, &c. Signed by all the Lords of the Treaſury except Mr. Benſon; and ſealed the 14th of September, 1710. 212.

185. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Duke of Beaufort, of the Office of Warden & Keeper of New Foreſt in the County of Southampton, and of the Duckery there; and alſo of the Manor & Park of Lindhurſt, and Hundred of Rudbergh. Signed by the ſame Lords of the Treaſury, and ſealed the 14th of September, 1707. 214.

186. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting Henry Duke of Beaufort Lieutenant of Hampſhire, & of the Town & County of Southampton; in the room of Charles Duke of Bolton. Sealed the 14th Septr. 1710. 215.

187. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting Laurence Earl of Rocheſter Lieutenant of the County of Cornwall in the Room of Sidney Earl of Godolphin. Sealed the 14th of September, 1710. 216.

188. Docquet of a Commiſſion appointing Sir Thomas Parker Knt. Chief Juſtice of the Queens Bench, Thomas Erle Eſq; Lieutenant General of the Ordnance, and ſeverall others, Commiſſioners for putting in execution the Act for the better fortifying & ſecuring the Harbours & Docks at Portſmouth, Chatham, & Harwich. Signed by all the Lords of the Treaſury; and ſealed the 18th of September, 1710. 217.

189. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Dartiquenave Eſq; Pay-maſter of the Works, £40,000. upon Acct. for the Uſe & Service of the ſaid Workes. Signed by the 3 laſt of the Lords of the Treaſury; and ſealed the firſt of October, 1710. 218.

190. Docquet of a Grant, unto Joſeph Roberts, of the Office of Serjeant Plumber in all her Majeſties Places & Works within England. Signed by the ſame 3 Lords, and ſealed the firſt of October, 1710. 219.

Num. 2264.

191. Docquet of a Grant, to Sir James Mountague Kt. of the yearly Penſion of £1000. during her Majeſties Life. Signed by the ſame 3 Lords; and ſealed the firſt of October, 1710. 220.

192. Docquet of a Grant, unto Henry Duke of Beaufort of the Office of Bayliff, of Burley in New Foreſt in the County of Southampton, with the Fee of £9: 2: 6. per annum. And alſo, of the Herbage & Pannage, Wind-fall-Wood, Lops, Tops, & Shrouds, Paſturage, Swain-mote-Courts, &c. under the Rent of £5: 3: 9. per annum. Signed by the ſame 3 Lords; and ſealed the firſt of October, 1710. 221.

193. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Duke of Somerſet of the Offices of Keeper & Paler of the New Park of Hampton-Court, & of Mower of the Brakes there; with many Privileges, & little Fees. To hold, during his Life. Signed by the ſame 3 Lords; and ſealed the firſt of October, 1710. 222.

194. Docquet of a new Commiſſion of Lieutenancy for the City of London; conſtituting Sir Samuel Garrard Knight Lord Mayor thereof, & ſeveral others Deputy-Lieutenants. Sealed the firſt of October, 1710. 224.

195. Docquet of a Grant, of the Office of one of the four Tellers of the Exchequer, unto Ruſſel Robarts Eſq; Signed Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Benſon; and ſealed the 2d of October, 1710. 225.

196. Docquet of a Grant unto John Manley Eſq; of the Office of Surveyor General of all her Majeſties Honors, Caſtles, Lordſhips, Manors, Foreſts, Chaſes, Parks, Meſſuages, Lands, Tenements, Woods, Rents, Services Revenues etc. throughout England & Wales, with the annual Fee of £200. in the room of Samuel Travers Eſq; ſigned by all the Lords of the Treaſury, and ſealed the 2d of October, 1710. 226.

197. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of one of the four Tellers of the Exchequer, unto John Smith Eſq; in the room of James Vernon Eſq; ſigned by the 3 laſt Lords of the Treaſury; and ſealed the 7th of October, 1710. 227.

198. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Robert Lowther Eſq; Governor of Barbados, &c. the Allowance of £2000. per annum, in lieu of all preſents from the Aſſemblies. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley & Mr. Benſon; & ſealed the 17th of October, 1710. 228.

199. Docquet of a Commiſſion, continuing or conſtituting William Strong, George Townesend, Philip Ryley Eſq^r. Sir Marmaduke Wyvell Bart. Edward Noell, Chriſtopher Montague, Nicholas Pollexfen, Whitlock Bulſtrode, and James Vernon Junr. Eſq^r. Commiſſioners of the Exciſe; with the Salary of £800. per annum to each of them. Signed by the ſame 3 Lords; & ſealed the 17th of October, 1710. 230.

200. Docquet of a Congé d'Eſſire to the Dean & Chapter of Briſtol; empowering them to elect a Biſhop to that See. Sealed the 23d of October, 1710. 231.

201. Docquet of a Congé d'Eſſire, to the Chanter & Chapter of St. David; empowering them to elect a Biſhop to that See. Sealed the 23d of October, 1710. 232.

202. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting James Duke of Ormond Lieutenant General & General Governor of the Kingdom of Ireland; in the room of Thomas Earl of Wharton. Sealed the 26th of October, 1710. 233.

203. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto George Delavall Eſq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Portugall, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr Paget; and ſealed the 28th of October, 1710. 234.

204. Docquet of the Royal Aſſent to the Election of John Robinſon D.D. & Dean of Windſor, to the Biſhoprick of Briſtol. Sealed the 11th of November, 1710. 235.

Num. 2264.

205. Docquet of the Royal Aſſent for Philip Biſſe D.D. to be Biſhop of St. Davids. Sealed the 11th of November, 1710. 236.

206. Docquet of a Grant unto John Biſhop of Briſtol, of the Reſtitution of the Temporalties belonging to that See, to com̃ence from the time of the Death of Dr. John Hall late Biſhop thereof. Signed by the Lords of the Treaſury, excepting Mr. Benſon; and ſealed the 23d of November, 1710. 237.

207. Docquet of a Grant of the Reſtitution of Temporalties, unto Philip Biſhop of Briſtol; to commence from the Death of Dr. George Bull, late Biſhop of that See. Signed by the ſame Lords; and ſealed the 23d of November, 1710. 238.

208. Docquet of a Grant, unto Thomas Duke of Leeds of an annual Penſion of £3500. out of the Revenues of the Poſt-Office, for 61 years, in caſe her Majeſty & he ſo long ſhould live. Signed by the ſame Lords; and ſealed the 29th of November, 1710. 239.

209. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Laurence Earl of Rocheſter Preſident of the Privy Councill, the yearly Summe of £1500. viz. £1000. in lieu of ten Diſhes every Meal; and £500. as of her Majeſties Bounty. Signed by the ſame Lords; and ſealed the 29th of November, 1710. 240.

210. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Goodere Gent. of the Office of one of the Serjeants at Armes in Ordinary: with the Fees of 3 Shillings per diem, and of 2s. 6d. per diem for Board Wages. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Pagett; and ſealed the 29th of November, 1710. 241.

211. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Simon Harcourt Kn^t. Keeper of the Great Seale, of the yearly Summe of £4000. out of the Generall Poſt-Office, during his continuance in the Office of Keeper of the ſaid Great Seale. Signed by the ſame 3 Lords; and ſealed the 29th of November, 1710. 242.

212. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henry St. John Eſq; one of her Majeſties Principal Secretarys of State, the yearly Salary of £1850. in lieu of his Penſions allowed him in reſpect of the ſaid Office. Signed by the ſame 3 Lords; and ſealed the 29th of November, 1710. 243.

213. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henry St. John Eſq; one of the Principal Secretarys of State, £3000. for ſecret Service, without Account. Signed by the ſame 3 Lords; and ſealed the 29th of November, 1710. 244.

214. Docquet of a Grant, unto James Pendlebury Eſq; of the Office of Maſter Gunner, within Great Britain & elſewhere; with the Wages of 2s. by the day. Signed by the 4 firſt Lords of the Treaſury; and ſealed the 29th day of November, 1710. 245.

215. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting James Duke of Hamilton Lieutenant of the County of Lancaſter, in the room of James Earl of Derby. Sealed the 29th of November, 1710. 246.

216. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting James Earl of Berkeley Lieutenant of Glouceſterſhire, and of the City and County of Briſtol. Sealed the 29th of November, 1710. 247.

217. Docquet of a Warant, for the Woodward of New Foreſt, to pay unto Henry Duke of Beaufort the Lord Warden there, £30. per annum for Repair of her Majeſties Houſe at Lindhurſt, and £40. per annum for Repair of the Stables there: with ſome other Clauſes. Signed by all the Lords of the Treaſury; and ſealed the 29th of November, 1710. 248.

218. Docquet of a Diſcharge, to Henry de Grey Duke of Kent, from the Quantity of 1053 oz. 13 dw. of White Plate, deliver'd to him as Chamberlain of the Houſehold. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Manſell; and ſealed the 13th of December, 1710. 249.

219. Doc-

Num. 2264.

219. Docquet of a Diſcharge to Sir Thomas Manſell Bar^t. from the Quantity of 1017 oz. 5 dw. deliver'd to him as Comptroller of the Houſehold. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Benſon. Sealed 13 Decr. 1710. 250.

220. Docquet of a Grant unto Richard Hill Eſq; of the Offices of Principal Regiſter of the Court of Delegates, & Courts of Appeals, in all Cauſes Eccleſiaſtical & Maritime; during his Life: after the Determination of the Intereſt of Richard Crawley Eſq; therein. With a Remainder of the ſaid Offices to Charles Hedges Eſq; during his Life. Sealed the 13th of December, 1710. 251.

221. Docquet of a Diſcharge unto John Smith Eſq; & Sir Charles Hedges Knt. Admininiſtrators to Prince George, from the Sum of £18,961 : 11 : 6. paid by them to her Majeſty as her moyety of the Perſonal Eſtate of his late Royal Highneſs: and alſo, from the ſaid Adminiſtration. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, and Sir Thomas Manſell; and ſealed the 13th of December, 1710. 252.

222. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Whitworth Eſq; appointed Ambaſſador Extraordinary to the Emperor of Ruſſia, £10. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the ſame 3 Lords; and ſealed the 13th of December, 1710. 253.

223. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Eſq; Pay-maſter General of the Forces abroad, the Sume of £1,000,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of the ſaid Forces; and of her Majeſties Proportion of Subſidies to the Allies, for the Year, 1711. Signed by the ſame 3 Lords; and ſealed the 18th day of December, 1710. 254.

224. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John How Eſq; Receiver & Pay-maſter General for the Guards & Garriſons, and other Land Forces, £600,000. upon Account; for maintaining the Guards & Garriſons in Great Britain, and for payment of Invalids for the Year 1711; including 5000. to ſerve on Board the Fleet. Signed by the ſame 3 Lords; and ſealed the 18th of December, 1710. 255.

225. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir Clement Cotterell Knt. Maſter of the Ceremonies, (in lieu of Allowances by Bills or otherwiſe) the yearly Summe of £100. without Account. Signed by the ſame 3 Lords; and ſealed the 20th of December, 1710. 256.

226. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto George Delaval Eſq; appointed Plenipotentiary, to treat with the King of Portugal, & the Emperor of Morocco; £3. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the ſame 3 Lords; and ſealed the 20th of December, 1710. 257.

227. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting Sir John Leake & Sir George Byng Knts. Sir William Drake Knt. & Bart. John Ayſlabee Eſq; Sir James Wiſhart Knt. & George Clarke Eſq; Commiſſioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain & Ireland. Sealed the 20th of December, 1710. 258.

228. Docquet of a Grant, unto John Dod Gent. of the Office of Conſtable of the Caſtle of Cheſter. Sealed the 22d day of December, 1710. 259.

229. Docquet of a Grant unto James Worſeley Eſq; of the Office of Woodward of New Foreſt in the County of Southampton, with the Fee or Salary of £150. per annum for himſelf, and £50. per annum for a Deputy to be conſtantly reſident in the ſame Foreſt. Signed by the 3 Lords laſt above-mentioned; and ſealed the 22d of December, 1710. 260.

230. Docquet of a Grant unto Mathew Snow & Richard Snow Gent. & Clement Bolſworth Snow, ſucceſſively, of the Office of Prothonotary of the Chancery, with the Fee of £100. per annum. As alſo of the Office for writing & making of all Pardons for Out-

Num. 2264.

lawry, Homicides ex Infortunio, or Se Defendendo, Writts of Supplicavit for the Peace & Good Behaviour, or Superſedeas thereof. Sealed the 23d of December, 1710: 261.

231. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Jefferyes Eſq; Reſident with the King of Sweden £300. for his Equipage, and £3. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; with Allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the 3 Lords abovementioned; and ſealed the 27th of December, 1710. 262.

232. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Earl of Peterborow, appointed to go to the Court of Vienna, £10. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by all the Lords of the Treaſury, except, Earl Poulet; and ſealed the 3d of January, 1710-11. 263.

233. Docquet of a Grant unto John Inglis Eſq; of the Office of Aſſiſtant Maſter of the Ceremonies, with the Fee of 6s. 8d. by the day. Signed by the 4 firſt Lords of the Treaſury; and ſealed the 10th of January, 1710. 264.

234. Docquet of a Grant unto Mountagu Earl of Abingdon, of the Offices of Warden, Chief Juſtice, & Juſtice in Eyre of all her Majeſties Foreſts, Chaces, & Parks, on this ſide Trent. With the Annuities of £100. & of 100 Marks: in the room of Thomas now Earl of Wharton. Signed by all the Lords of the Treaſury; and ſealed the 10th of January, 1710-11. 265.

235. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Chriſtopher Muſgrave Bart. of the Office of one of the Clerks of the Privy Councill, upon the Surrender of Chriſtopher Muſgrave Eſq; with the Fee of £250. per annum. Signed by the 3 firſt Lords of the Treaſury; and ſealed the 10th of January, 1710-11. 266.

236. Docquet of a Grant, unto Edward Finch M.A. of a Prebend in the Cathedral & Metropolitical Church of Canterbury. Sealed the 17th of January, 1710-11. 267.

237. Docquet of a Grant unto John Duke of Argyle, of an yearly Penſion of £3000. out of the Revenues of the Poſt-Office; for the terme of 99 years, if her Majeſty ſo long live. Signed by all the Lords of the Treaſury except Earl Poulet; and ſealed the 22d of January, 1710-11. 268.

238. Docquet of a Præſentation, of John Garnet M.A. to the Rectory of Siggleſthorpe als Sigleſthorne, in the County of Yorke. Sealed the 24th of January, 1710-11. 269.

239. Docquet of a Præſentation of Heneage Deeringe Clerk, D.D. to the Deanry of Rippon, in the County of York. Sealed the 24th of January, 1710-11. 270.

240. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto the Earl of Orrery, appointed Envoy Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary at the Hague, and at Bruſſels; £500. for his Equipage, with £5. by the day as Envoy, & £3. by the day as Plenipotentiary, for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lords of the Treaſury, except Earl Poulet; and ſealed the 24th of January, 1710-11. 271.

241. Docquet of a Licence unto Thomas Vernon Eſq; to incloſe a certain Common Way, within his Manor of Hanbury in the County of Worceſter: ſo, that another Way there, lately enlarged by him, and made as convenient for Travellers, do for ever remain a Common Royall High Way. Sealed the 24th day of January, 1710-11. 272.

242. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Eſq; Pay-maſter General of her Majeſties Forces abroad, £1,000,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of the ſaid Forces; and for paying her Majeſties Proportion of Subſidies to her Allies; and all other Charges and Expences incident to them, for the year, 1711. Signed by all the Lords of the Treaſury; and ſealed the 1ſt of February, 1710-11. 273.

Num. 2264.

243. Docquet of a Grant, Confirming to the Com^pany of C^opper Miners in England, all their Rights and Privileges, with ſome additional ones. Sealed the 2d of February, 1710-11. 274.

244. Docquet of a Lycence unto John Deveniſh Eſq; who hath been in Armes in the Service of the French King, to return & abide in Great Britain. Sealed the 2d of February, 1710-11. 275.

245. Docquet of a Præſentation of Andrew Agnew Clerk, to the Rectory of Fobbing in the County of Eſſex. Sealed the 7th of February, 1710-11. 276.

246. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto John Lambert Eſq. Sealed the 13th of February, 1710-11. 277.

247. Docquet of a Preſentation of Samuel Whalley Clerk to the Vicarage of Broad Hempſon in the County of Devon. Sealed the 21ſt of February, 1710-11. 278.

248. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Duke of Queenſberry & Dover, one of the Principal Secretaries of State, £300. for her Majeſties ſecret Service. Signed by the 3 firſt Lords of the Treaſury; and ſealed the 21ſt day of February, 1710-11. 279.

249. Docquet of a Pardon unto John Dormer Eſq; of Yarnton in the County of Oxon, convicted of Manſlaughter, for the Death of Sir Richard Kennedy Bart. Sealed the 21ſt of February, 1710-11. 280.

250. Docquet of a Preſentation of George Anderſon M. A. to the Rectory of Lutterworth in the County of Leiceſter. Sealed the 21ſt of February, 1710-11. 281.

251. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto William Chetwynd Eſq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Republick of Genoa, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with Allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Manſell; and ſealed the 21ſt of February, 1710-11. 282.

252. Docquet of a Grant, unto James Everard & Rebeccah his Wife, authorizing them to maintain certain Light Houſes, or Beacons with Lights, to be continually burning in the Night-Seaſon, upon the Ground called Hunſton Cliffe or Chapell-Lands in the County of Norfolke; for the Security of Seafaring Men & Mariners paſſing that way. With power to take 8d. from every Chaldron of Coals, or 20 Tunns of other Goods in Engliſh Veſſels; & one Penny per Tun from all foreign Veſſels paſſing by the ſaid Light Houſes. To hold the ſame, for a certain Term of Years. Subſcribed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Benſon; and ſealed the 26th of February, 1710-11. 283.

253. Docquet of a Warant, continuing or conſtituting William Clayton, Richard Shoreditch, & Roger Millart Eſqrs. Agents for bringing into the Exchequer the Arrears of Taxes, &c. with the Salary of £200. per annum, to each of them. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Paget, & Sr. Tho. Manſell; and ſealed the 26th of February, 1710-11. 284.

254. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Duke of Argyle, appointed Ambaſſador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the King of Spaine, £1500. for his Equipage, £100. by the Week for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lords of the Treaſury, except Mr. Harley; and ſealed the 27th of February, 1710-11. 185.

255. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Micklethwaite Eſq; Receiver & Paymaſter for Tranſports, £200,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of tranſporting Land-Forces. Signed by all the Lords of the Treaſury; and ſealed the 28th of February, 1710-11. 286.

256. Docquet of a Grant, unto Francis Arundell Eſq; of the Surveyour-ſhip of the Cuſtomes in the Out-Ports of England; with the yearly Salary of £366:16:8.

Num. 2264.

Signed by the Lords of the Treaſury, except Mr. Harley; and ſealed the 28th of February, 1710-11. 287.

257. Docquet of a Grant unto John Walker Eſq; of the Office of Recorder to the Bourough of Leeds in the County of York. Sealed the 28th of February, 1710-11. 288.

258. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Elizabeth Ducheſs of Somerſett, as Groom of the Stole, & firſt Lady of the Bed-Chamber, a Penſion of £2000. per annum. Signed by the Lords of the Treaſury, except Mr. Benſon; and ſealed the 7th of March, 1710-11. 289.

259. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Viſcount Rialton Cofferer of the Houſehold, £100,000. upon Acc^t. for the ordinary & extraordinary Expences of the Houſehold. Signed by Earl Poulett, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Manſell; and ſealed the 7th of March, 1710-11. 290.

260. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Ranger of New Foreſt in the County of Southampton, with the Fee of 6 pence by the day, unto William Forbes Eſq; in the room of John Bromfield Eſq; ſigned by the 3 firſt Lords of the Treaſury; and ſealed the 7th of March, 1710-11. 291.

261. Docquet of a Pardon unto William Burton Eſq; & Walter Hickſon Clerk, both of Cottingham in the County of York, for the Manſlaughter of Lancelot Roper Gent. Sealed the 9th of March, 1710-11. 292.

262. Docquet of a Warant, empowering the Lords of the Treaſury to appoint Receivers General of the Taxes throughout Great Britain, for the year 1711. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Manſell; and ſealed the 14th day of March, 1710-11. 293.

263. Docquet of a Lycence, unto George-Toby Guiguer, to return from the French Kings Dominions, into Great Britain. Sealed the 21ſt of March, 1710-11. 294.

264. Docquet of a Grant unto William Broderick Eſq; of the Office of Attorney Generall in the Iſland of Jamaica. Sealed the 2d of April, 1711. 295.

265. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Craggs Eſq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Spain, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by all the Lords of the Treaſury, except Mr. Harley; and ſealed the third day of April, 1711. 296.

266. Docquet of a Commiſſion, appointing Anthony Morgan Eſq; and ſeveral other Perſons Commiſſioners for putting in execution the Act for better fortifying & ſecuring the Harbours & Docks at Portſmouth, Chatham, & Harwich. Signed by the ſame Lords; and ſealed the 11th of April, 1711. 297.

267. Docquet of a Commiſſion, conſtituting Walter Douglas Eſq; Captain General & Governor in Chief over the Iſlands of Nevis, St. Chriſtopher, Mount-ferratt, Antegoa, Barbouda, Anguilla, & all other her Majeſties Leeward-Iſlands. Sealed the 11th of April, 1711. 298.

268. Docquet of a Warant, authoriſing the Commiſſioners of the Admiralty, to give Orders for the Sale of certain Naval Stores; and for paying the produce of the ſame unto the Treaſurer of the Navy, upon Account. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, and Sir Thomas Manſell; and ſealed the 12th of Aprill, 1711. 299.

269. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Harmſworth Gent. of the Office of Keeper of the Council Chamber; with the Fee of 2s. 6d. by the day. Signed by the ſame Lords; and ſealed the 18th of April, 1711. 300.

270. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Viſcount Fitz-Harding Treaſurer of his Majeſties Chamber; £50,000. upon Account; for the Expence & Service of that Office. Signed by the Lords of the Treaſury,

Num. 2264.

except Mr. Harley; and sealed the 18th of April, 1711. 301.

271. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Lord Raby appointed one of the Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries to the States General; £1500. for his Equipage, and £100. by the Weeke for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the same Lords; and sealed the 26th of April, 1711. 302.

272. Docquet of a Discharge unto Charles Viscount Townsend, from the Quantity of 6540 oz. 3 dw. of White Plate, and 644 oz. 1 dw. of Gilt Plate, deliver'd to him as Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the States Generall. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Mansell. Sealed the 2d of May, 1711. 303.

273. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Walter Douglas Esq; Captain General & Governor of the Leeward-Islands, the Allowance of £1200. per annum for his Support in that Imployment, and in lieu of all Presents from the Assemblys. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 2d of May, 1711. 304.

274. Docquet of a Discharge unto Henry Earl of Galway, from the Quantity of 1420 oz. 18 dw. of Gilt Plate, & 5434 oz. 4 dw. of White Plate, deliver'd to him as Ambassador Extraordinary to the King of Portugall. Signed by Earl Poulet, Sir Thomas Mansell, & Mr. Benson; and sealed the 9th of May, 1711. 305.

275. Docquet of a Warant to pass the Accounts of Robert Walpole Esq; notwithstanding his Predecessors Accounts have not been declared. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 16th of May, 1711. 306.

276. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master Generall of the Forces abroad, £1,674,702 : 8 : 3. upon Account; toward the Charges of the Forces under his Pay; and for defraying our proportion of Subsidies to the Allies; and all other Charges incident to the same; for the year 1711. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 11th of May, 1711. 307.

277. Docquet of a Grant unto John Duke of Newcastle of the Offices of Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre, of all her Majesties Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, beyond Trent; with the yearly Salary of £100. To hold, during his Life. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury, except Mr. Harley; and sealed the 18th of May, 1711. 308.

278. Docquet of a Warant to the Treasury & Exchequer in Scotland, to discharge all such Non-Entry Dutys as be charged as due from any Tenant within the Lordships of Erection. To pass no Signature which contain a Change of Holding, or Clause of De novo damus, unless signed by the Queen, & counter-signed by the Treasury here. And that in Taxing simple Ward-Holdings to Taxt Ward; and in Taxing the Mariage where Lands are held fue cum Maritagio, they observe the Method in the said Warant mentioned; and that they give such Commencements to late-renewed Tasks of Teinds, as they shall think will most advance the Queens Revenue, & encourage former Tenants to come into Renewalls. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Paget, & Mr. Benson; and sealed the 21st day of May. 1711. 309.

279. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Scott Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Poland, £500. for his Equipage; and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Sumies for Intelligence, &c. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Paget, & Sir Thomas Mansell. Sealed 21st May, 1711. 310.

280. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Thomas Frankland Bart. and John Evelyn Esq; of the Office of Postmaster Generall, with the yearly Salary of £2000. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 21st of May, 1711. 311.

Num. 2264.

281. Docquet of a Charter to incorporate the Blanket-Weavers of Witney in the County of Oxon, & 20 miles round the same. Sealed the 22d of May, 1711. 312.

282. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Harley, of the Dignity of Baron & Earl of Great Britain, by the Name, Stile, & Title of Baron Harley of Wigmore in the County of Hereford, Earl of Oxford, & Earl Mortimer. With remainder to the Heires Males of the body of Sir Robert Harley Knight of the Bath, Grandfather of the said Robert Harley. Sealed the 23d of May, 1711. 313.

283. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Isaac d'Aleus appointed Secretary at the Court of Hanover, £2. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; and in lieu of all Charges & other Pretensions whatsoever. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett; & Sir Thomas Mansell; and sealed the 30th of May, 1711. 314.

284. Docquet of a Lycence unto Gideon Murray Esq; to return from France into Great Britain. Sealed the 30th day of May, 1711. 315.

285. Docquet of a Lycence unto Joseph Arnall Merchant to return from France, into Great Britain. Sealed the 30th of May, 1711. 316.

286. Docquet of a Grant (upon her Majesties Determination of the last Commission for executing the Office of Treasurer of the Exchequer) unto Robert Earl of Oxford & Earl Mortimer of the Office of Treasurer of the Exchequer. Sealed the 30th of May, 1711. 317.

287. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Philip Ryley, George Townesend, Richard Shoreditch, William Walban, Roger Millart, and Justinian Isham Esqrs. Commissioners for the Receipt & Management of several Duties imposed upon Hides & Skins, tanned, tawed, or dressed, and upon Vellum and Parchment, made in England. And also constituting them Commissioners for holding Intelligence with the Receivers General, to the end that they duely pay into the Exchequer all Moneys by them received; and for looking after the Surveyours for the Duties on Houses; and for bringing in all Arreares unpaid of any Act of Parliament; that the Accountants finish & pass their Accounts; and that all Rents and other beneficial Matters reserved to the Crown, upon any Grants, may (as they may be discovered) be duly brought in Charge, with the yearly Salary of £500. to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and sealed the 2d June, 1711. 318.

288. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Cæsar Esq; of the Office of Treasurer of the Navy; with the Salary of £2000. per ann. for himselfe; and £1700. per annum for the Paymaster, Cashier, and Accomptant, and other Officers under him; together with the Mesuage at Deptford, usually enjoyed with the same Office: her Majesty having determined her Grant of the said Office to Robert Walpole Esq. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and sealed the 8th of June, 1711. 320.

289. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Francis Viscount Rialton, £70,000. upon Account; for discharging the Arrears due to the ordinary & extraordinary Services of her Majesties Household. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and sealed the 9th of June, 1711. 321.

290. Docquet of a Grant unto Edward Phelipps Esq; of the Office of Comptroller of the Mints in the Tower of London and elsewhere in England, in the room of John Ellis Esq. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and sealed the 11th Day of June, 1711. 322.

291. Docquet of a Grant unto Stephen Lilly Esq; of the Office of Receiver Generall of all the Dutys & Revenues granted unto her Majesty from the first of June, 1711, pursuant to an Act lately passed for establishing a General Post-Office for all her Majesties Dominions, and setling a Weekly Summe of its Revenues, for the Service of the War, and other her Majesties Occasions: with the yearly Salary of £300. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and sealed the 17th of June, 1711. 324.

292. Doc-

Num. 2264, 2265.

292. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Samuel Masham Esq; Cofferer of the Houſehold. £100,000. upon Account, for the ordinary & extraordinary Services of the Houſehold. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Oxford; and ſealed the 27th of June, 1711. 325.

293. Docquet of a Commiſſion conſtituting Richard Edwards Esq; one of the Principal Officers of the Navy at Plymouth with the Salary of £500. per annum; in the room of William Wright Esq; ſigned by the Lord Treaſurer Oxford; and ſealed the 30th of June, 1711. 326.

294. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Henry Watkins Esq; appointed Secretary to the Ambaſſadors Extraordinary & Plenipotentiarys to the States General; £300. for his Equipage, and £2. by the Day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligencies, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Oxford; and ſealed the 30th of June, 1711. 327.

295. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Comptroller of the Accompts of the Army, unto Sir Philip Meadows Junr. Knt. with the Salary of £1500. per annum for themſelves; £300. per annum for the Secretary attending them; & £900. per annum to defray the Houſe-Rent, Incidents, Salarys to Clerks, &c. Signed by the Lord Treaſurer Oxford; and ſealed the 7th of July, 1711. 328.

N.B. All the Docquets in theſe 3 Volumes are Originals; and are doubly ſtamped, according to Law.

2265.

A Book in folio, written moſtly in Engliſh, and entitled "Loci communes Theologici." The Collector ſeems to have been a Proteſtant Divine, who flouriſhed in the Reigns of Queen Elizabeth, & of King James 1. At the beginning are ſome looſe or un-digeſted Theological Notes; but the Heads that the Collector was more particularly careful about, are theſe that follow: vizt.

1. De Verbo Dei. 1.
2. De Anti-Chriſto. 5.
3. De Romano Pontifice. 6. & 149. 166.
4. De Deo. 9.
5. Veritie of Religion. 13. & 15. 16.
6. De Ignorantia. 14.
7. Publicque Meetinges & Holie Aſſemblies in the Church. A Note. 15.
8. Controverſies in Religion. 16.
9. De Cognitione, ſeu Patefactione Dei. 17.
10. De Operibus Dei. 19.
11. De Miraculis. 20.
12. De Angelis, et Malis Spiritibus. 21.
13. De Decreto, & Voluntate Dei. 22.
14. De Creatione & Creaturis. 25. & 27.
15. De Operibus Dei & Miraculis. 26.
16. Homo. 27.
17. Honeſtas. 28.
18. De Humanis Artibus. 29. 36.
19. De Artibus Mechanicis. ibid.
20. De Societate humanæ Vitæ. 30. & 33. 34.
21. De Matrimonio, et Vita Domeſtica. 31. & 33.
22. De Imagine Dei. 35.
23. De Religione. 36.
24. De Conſcientia. 37.
25. De Uſu Temporis. 38.
26. De Mercatura. 39.
27. De Providentia Dei. 40.
28. De Prædeſtinatione Divina. 45.
29. De Peccato. 46. & 54. 60. 61.
30. Synne of Pride in Apparell. 49.
31. Synne of Gameinge. ibid.
32. Synne of Mockinge. 51.
33. Peccatum in Spiritum Sanctum. ibid.
34. Sinne of Murther; Hypocriſy; Ignorance. ibid.
35. Leaving of Sinne. 52.
36. Actions of Sinne. 53.

Num. 2265.

37. Murther. 53.
38. Swearing & Perjurie. ibid.
39. De Imitatione Sanctorum. 54.
40. Sinne of Murmuring. ibid.
41. De Uſura. ibid. & 81.
42. De Pœna Peccati. 55. & 58.
43. De Dei Judiciis. 57.
44. Puniſhment of Theft. 59.
45. Hardneſs of Heart. ibid.
46. Envy & Unthankfulneſs; Hypocriſie; Cruelties; Pride; Lying. 61.
47. De Invocatione Dei. 62.
48. De libero Arbitrio. 63.
49. De Legis Ceremonijs. 65.
50. The Arke of God. ibid. & 67.
51. De Templis Chriſtianis. 66.
52. Popiſh Ceremonies. 68. & 82.
53. De Lege Divina. ibid.
54. De Lege Naturæ. 69.
55. Invocation of Saints. 70.
56. De Invocatione Dei. ibid. & 72.
57. De Lege & Cultu Dei. 71. & 73. 81.
58. Sumptuouſnes of Temples & Churches. 72.
59. De Lege. 77. & 80. 82.
60. Of Prayer. 78. & 79.
61. Singinge of Pſalmes in Church. ibid.
62. Sorcery & Witch-craft. 80.
63. De Decimis. 81. & 87.
64. Superſtitio. ibid.
65. Religion. 82.
66. De Evangelio. 83. & 87.
67. De Regno Chriſti. 84. & 85,
68. De Chriſti Genealogia. ibid. & 85. 87.
69. De Propitiatione Chriſti. 86.
70. De Oratione ſeu Precatione. ibid.
71. De fœdere Divino. 87.
72. De Signo Crucis. ibid.
73. De Fide. 97.
74. De Cultu Dei. 99.
75. De Evangelio et Fide. 100.
76. General Councils, or Traditions. ibid.
77. The Name Proteſtant. ibid.
78. Earneſtneſs in Prayer. ibid.
79. De Peccatoris Juſtificatione. 101.
80. De Hiſtrionibus, et eorum abuſu & Vanitate. 105.
81. De Temptationibus. 110. & 114. 126.
82. De Hoſtibus Eccleſiæ. 111.
83. De Regeneratione. 113. & 115.
84. De Meditatione Vitæ futuræ. 116.
85. Perſeverance in Well-doing. ibid.
86. De Militia Chriſtiana. 117.
87. Filij hujus Seculi. ibid.
88. De Martyribus. 118.
89. Reſipiſcentia. 119.
90. Reſtitutio. ibid. & 121.
91. Converſion. ibid.
92. De Eccleſiæ Juriſdictione. 122. & 144. 169.
93. Mors; Affliction. 124. & 125.
94. De Conſolatione ſub Cruce. 124. b.
95. De Republica & Legibus. 127.
96. De Ambitione in Magiſtratu. ibid.
97. De Aſylis ſeu Sanctuarijs. ibid.
98. Judges, & their Vertues. ibid.
99. De bonis Operibus. 129.
100. De Virtutibus et Vitijs. 131. & 145.
101. De Rebus Politicis et Bellicis. 143.
102. De Eccleſiæ Miniſterio. 144. & 146. 149. 152. 157. 166. 170.
103. Touching Marriage. 151.
104. De Vocabulo Papa. 152.
105. De Eccleſia, ſeu Regno Chriſti. 153.
106. De Sacramentis, Signis, & Miraculis. 155.
107. Falſe Prophetes. 158.

Num. 2265—2268.

108. De Miniſtris, et eorum Officio. 159.
109. Hæreſes, et Hæretici. 163.
110. De Romana Eccleſia. 165.
111. De Juriſdictione ſeu Diſciplina Eccleſiaſtica. 169.
112. Judges & Magiſtrates. 172. & 182.
113. De Magiſtratu & Subditis. 173. & 183.
114. De Beatitudine & Vita Eterna. 181.
115. De Reſurrectione Mortuorum. 185.

2266.

A thin book in old Engliſh, imperfect at the beginning, but concluding with the neceſſary Note which follows: "This Boke byfore wretyn is callid in French Letris, Ditz de Philiſophius (leg. Philoſophres aut Philoſophes) and in Englyſhe, for to ſey, the Doctryne & the Wyſedome of the Wyſe, Auncyent Philoſophers, as Aryſtotle, Plato, Socrates, Tholome, &ſuche oþer. Tranſlated out of Laten into Frenche to Kyng Charles the Syxte ofe Fraunſe by Wyllyam Tyngnovyle Knyght, late Proveſt of the Cyte ofe Parys: and ſythe now late tranſlatyd out of Frenſhe tung in to Englyſhe, the yere of our Lorde 1450. to John Foſtalfe Knyghte for his Contemplacion & Solas by Stevyn Scrope Squyer, Sonne in Law to the ſeide Foſtalle. Deo Gracias."

2267.

A thin Book in Folio, written (I believe, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth) by ſome Roman Catholic, or Prieſt; and is altogether ſuperſtitious & fooliſh, as treating upon what in fol. 33. is "called the Arte of ſecrete Magyke."

Herein I find, after a fanciful Frontiſpiece,

1. What things are attributed to the Planets. 2.

This tract, at the end, hath another Title, vizt. "De Characteribus, Sigillis, & Tabulis bonorum & malorum Angelor."

2. To cauſe Loue or Hate; that a Thef ſhall not ſteale; the Dogge not barke, &c. 11.
3. To make Lamens, or Pentacles, to call goode Spiruts. 11. b.
4. The deuyne Names of God, per Libros manuſcriptos. 15. b.
5. The deuyne Names of God, per Cornelium Ag. (i. e. Agrippam) 16.
6. The Conſecratinge of the Fumigacyons. 19. b.
7. The Conſecratyon of the Water. ibid.
8. The Conſecratyon of the Oyle. 17. b.
9. The Conſecratyon of the Fyar. 18. b.
10. Conſecratio Gladij. 19.
11. Conſecratio Libri, ſiue Pergameni, Orationes ix. 19. b.

All theſe laſt-mentioned things, & divers others, were found in a lone Houſe at Clerken-well about 40 years ſince; and it was never publickly known who owned them.

12. The Method or Order to worke in this Arte. 26.
13. A goode common Figure for any one Spirute, Baron, or any other. 33. b.
14. The Figure for Sundaye, according to the four Seaſons of the year. 34.
15. Others for Munday. 35.
16. Others for Wedinſdaye. 36.
17. Others for Friday. 37.

2268.

Codex maxima ex parte chartaceus; diverſis etiam Regionibus ac Linguis exaratus; plurimis inſuper Tractatulis conſtans; hoc, qui ſequitur Ordine, nunc ſimul compactis, ſcil.

1. Indiculus Contentorum hujuſce Codicis manu Joannis Covelli haud ita pridem Colegij Chriſti, apud Cantabrigienſes, Magiſtri. 1. b.

Num. 2268.

2. Oracio Maĝri Güaſparini Pergamenſis de laudibus Regis Aroganiæ (l. Arragoniæ.) 3.
3. Epiſtola edita per antedictum Maĝrum Cuaſparinum, de laudibus Ducis Mediolani. 4. b.
4. Epiſtola edita per eundem, et tranſmiſſa Gregorio XII. 3. b.
5. Epiſtola S. Bernardi ad Raymundum Militem, de Cura Rei familiaris. 5. b.
6. Novum compoſitum per Poetam Bocacium, in ejus Libro vocato "El libro de le cento Novelle," vulgari tamen Sermone; et demum per Dñm Franciſcum Petrarcham, paucis mutatis, Latinè verſum. 6. b.

Eſt Fabella de Waltero Marchione; & Griſilde fœminarum patientiſſima.

7. Epiſtola edita per Dñm Walaſcum de Liſbona, tranſmiſſa Priori Ordinis Carthuſie Civitatis Bononienſis, electo in Epiſcopum a populo Bononienſe, et acceptanti. 10. b.
8. Epiſtola Peregrini de Zambecar, tranſmiſſa Dño Bernardo de Muglio, condolendo ſe de morte duorum amicorum ſuorum; quorum unus (Azo de Scardois) alterum (Ugolinum Germanum) interfecit: et alter (i. e. Azo) fuit decapitatus Bononie. Datum Bononie, die 19 Aprilis, A. D. 1381. 11. b.
9. Epiſtola Petri Blexenſis, increpans quendam Clericum mulieribus ymitantem (immittentem?) qui poſtea, relicto Ordine Sacerdotali, duxit Uxorem. 13.
10. Epiſtola Tulij Ciceronis ad Octavianum Imperatorem, vituperando eum de inhoneſtis modis per eum retentis, in Occupatione Civitatis Romane. 14. b.

Init. "Si, per tuas Legiones, michi licitum fuiſſet."

11. Epiſtola Joh. Franc. Pogij ad Leonardum Aretinum, de morte Jeronimy Pragenſis, in Civitate Conſtantienſi, tempore Concilij ibidem exiſtentis. A.D. 1416. 15. b.
12. Prophetia de Civitate, & Populo Bononienſe. 18.
13. Nationis Bononienſis Laudes, Carmine. ibid.
14. De Legibus Bononienſibus, Oratiuncula. 18. b.
15. Carmen editum per Dñm Franciſcum Petarcham virum clariſſimum, in quo atteſtatur de pulcris et bonis proporcionibus Ytalie, quas incidenter deſcripſit dum habitaret Parmam, tempore Dñi Luchini Dñi Mediolanenſis, cui miſit ſeu præſentavit de Piris Glacialibus, quarundam Arborum & Plantarum, qui & quæ illo tunc erant; et ad præſens, ſunt in horto cujuſdam Dñi Franciſci Archidiaconi, cum quibus Piris hanc Metricam Epiſtolam preſentavit. 19.
16. Carmen ad Jacobum . . . Ducem ſtrenuum. 19. b.

Init. "Jacobe, milicie decus et lux una Latine."

17. Oratio pro Doctoratu L. Belmontis Florentini nobilis. 20. b.
18. Oracio Gaſparini Pergameni, in Doctorando, de laudibus Juris Canonici. 21. b.
19. Oracio Gaſparini Pergameni, pro J. doctorante de laudibus ejus, et Juris Canonici. 22.
20. Oratio Gaſparini Pergamenſis, habita in generali Univerſitate, de Creatione Rectoris, et Laudibus ejus. 22. b.
21. Oracio Gaſparini Pergamenſis, habita in generali Univerſitate, de Electione Rectoris, et de Laudibus Dñi Nicolai Lucani Civis. 23.
22. Leonardi Juſtiniani Veneti, viri Patricij, Oratio habita in funere d. v. Caroli Zeni. 24.
23. Campiani Dñi Johannis Siculi Noctenſis, ad ornatum et ſpectatiſſimum Bononiæ præſidem, pro univerſitate Scolarum Juriſtarum, Oratio. 27. b.
24. Funebris Oracio. 28. b.
25. Oracio Domini Marci de Camtulo de Bononia, coram cetu Piſano, pro Eccleſia Dei. 30. b.
26. Oracio habita per Dñm Johannem Nicolai de Silernis de Verona, Militem clariſſimum, dum eſſet Capitaneus in Florencia; ad laudes Urbis, et ſuo functorum Officio. 32. b.

Num. 2268.

27. Franciſci Barbari Veneti Oratio pro Dño Alberto de Gundaloctis de Peruſio in ejus examine, vel pro Bacalauriatu. 34.

28. Anthonij Luſci Vincentini Secretarij illuſtriſſimi Ducis Mediolani, ad ſuum fratrem Aſtolphum de Marbombis Secretarium magnifici Franciſci de Barbavaris, Inquiſicio artis in Oracionibus Ciceronis. 35. b.

29 Oracio Vaſelii Jaſbonenſis, in Viſitacione Pape Martini v. 38. b.

30. Oracio Dñi Guaſparis de Peruſio Legum Doctoris, pro Rectore Univerſitatis Magiſtratum aſſumente. 39. b.

31. Per ſereniſſimum Regem Caſtelle, ad Dñm noſtrum Martinum Papam v. Oracio Dñi Gaſparis de Peruſio, pro Militibus de Calatrava, ut liceat eos uxorari. 41.

32. Epiſtola Gaſparini Pergameni in laudem ſequentis Orationis, ad Andream Julianum. 42. b.

33. Andree Juliani Oratio, in mortem Manuelis Chriſolore Greci. ibid.

34. Campiani Johannis Siculi Noctenſis pro Dño Loduico Cathelano, in principio repeticionis Oratiuncula. 46. b.

35. Ejuſdem pro eodem metus privato Examine. ibid.

36. Oracio pro Confirmacione unius in officio Rectoratûs. ibid.

37. Epiſtola Dñi Alberti Enoch Zancarrius ad Rev. Patrem Dñm Cardinalem Stæ. Crucis, olim Epiſcopum Bononienſem tranſmiſſa. 46. b.

38. Epiſtola Fratris Andree de Monte-turture, Ordinis Minorum Guardiani. ibid.

Data fuit ex Monte S. Pauli extra Bononiam, 8 kal. Julij.

39. Epiſtola Dñi Floriani de Sco Petro utriuſque Juris Doctoris: ſcripta Baſileæ, 25 Junij. 47.

40. Sermo Guaſpari de Peruſio pro cujuſdam Doctoratu. 47. b.

41. Sermo (f. ejuſdem) pro . . . . Doctorante. 49. b.

42. Oratio Guaſparini Pergamenſis habita in Generali Univerſitate Paduanenſi, in principio Studij. 49. b.

43. Oratio eximia in principio cujuſcunque Operis habita. 53.

44. Oratio Gaſparini Pergamenſis, ad Alexandrum v. Summum Pontificem Romanum; de Congratulacione ſui Pontificatſus, et de Laudibus ejus. 54.

45. Heliogabali Imperatoris Romani Oratio ad Meretrices; a Leonardo Aretino conficta. 55.

Poſt finem cernitur hæc Notula. Leonardus de Arecio, recreandi Causâ Ingenij, dictavit; unde Urbaniores rogat ne efferant; ſeveriores, ne legant, &c.

46. Oratio Gaſparini Pergamenſis ad Podeſtatem Paduanum de Laudibus ejus; eum hortando ne patiatur Doctores in Studio Paduano exeuntes, inde diſcedere. 58.

47. Oratio Anthonï Pergamenſis de laudibus eloquentiæ Ciceronis; habita in principio Rethoricæ. 58. b.

48. Oracio Gaſparini Pergamenſis de laudibus Regis Cipri, cum actione gratiarum, et recommiſſione ejus qui hanc ipſum dicit. 60.

49. Alia Oratio Gaſparini Pergamenſis, ad eundem, et ſuper eodem, &c. 61.

50. Oratio Gaſparini Pergamenſis de laudibus artis Phiſice et Medicine. 62.

51. Oratio Gaſparini Pergamenſis pro Ambale Mediolanenſi, in ſuo generali Conventu; de laudibus Juris Civilis et Canonici, &c. 63.

52. Epiſtola amico tranſmiſſa, pro Commendatione amici. 63. b.

Scilicet, Epiſtola, Campiani Johannis Siculi Noctenſis ad Laurencium Raguſanum, pro quodam Juvene amico ſuo.

53. Alia Epiſtola ad Guidonem virum præſtantiſſimum, cui commendatur Anthonius frugi homo, &c.

Num. 2268.

54. Epiſtola Johannis Campiani ad Firmanum fratrem, de morte Patris eorum. 64.

55. Epiſtola ad Militem quendam munificentiſſimum; quâ petit Scriptor Accipitrem quempiam. 64. b.

56. Epiſtola Campiani Johannis Noctenſis de Sicilia, Johanni Gondſalvo juveni nobiliſſimo. 64. b.

57. Epiſtolium ad Petrum quendam. 65.

58. Pars prior Epiſtolæ ad Bernardum. ibid.

59. Epiſtola Gaſparini Pergamenſis ad amicum in ſcribendis Litteris tardiorem. ibid.

60. Epiſtola Anthonij Pergamenſis, ad Petrum. ibid.

61. Epiſtola Gaſparini Pergamenſis, de ſuarum Epiſtolarum Collectione. 65. b.

62. Ciceronis Epiſtola, quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Si michi tecum non multe & juſte cauſe amicitie privatim eſſent." 65. b.

63. Gaſparini Pergamenſis Epiſtola. ibid.

64. Ejuſdem Epiſtola pro familiaritate ſcribendi. 66.

65. Ejuſdem Epiſtola captantis Amicitiam & Benevolentiam cum eo, cum quo prius Amicitiam ſeu Familiaritatem non habuerat. 66. b.

66. Alia ejuſdem Epiſtola. ibid.

67. Alia ejuſdem Epiſtola. 67.

68. Gaſpar Pergamenſis captando prius Benivolenciam, ſcribit Amico, ut recommendatum habeat alium amicum. 67. b.

69. Gaſpar Pergamenſis gratias refert amico cui ſcripſerat Recommendationis litteras, pro Amico qui effectum conſequutus fuerat. ibid.

70. Gaſpar Pergamenſis ſcribit excuſando ſe Anthonio amico eloquentiſſimo ſuo. 68.

71. Petri Donati Reſponſio ad amicum excuſatoria. ibid.

72. Bal. Cal. örtatur amicum ut ſibi ſepe reſcribat, ne per Negligentiam, Amicitia tradatur oblivioni. 68. b.

73. Leonardus Aretinus fatetur ſe erraſſe, non ſcribendo Amico. 69.

74. Gaſpar Pergamenſis ſcribit (Laurentio) amico, excitando ipſum ad ſcribendum. 69. b.

75. Gaſpar Pergamenſis excuſat ſe amico, ſi non ſcripſit hoc ſibi non aſcribi. 71.

76. Pogius ſcribit Amico de novis bonis que evenerunt, poſt alias literas ſcriptas. ibid.

77. Gaſpar Pergamenſis reſpondet Amicô. 71. b.

78. Gaſpar Pergamenſis cuidam Amico. ibid.

79. Petrus Pizolpaſſus exorat Amicos, ut non immemores amicitie, tempus et ocium captent ſcribendi. 72.

80. Auguſtinus Pergamenſis ſcribit Amico, eum örtando ut ſtatum fratris Nicolai notificare velit; cum Pater & Ipſe eidem ſëpe ſcripſerit, nec Reſponſum dederit. 72. b.

81. Auguſtinus Pergamenſis reſpondit amico, quomodo per Literas receptas, cognoſcat maximam Amicitiam. 73.

82. Criſtoforus Pergamenſis ſcribit Amico, quòd licet nulla cauſa adſit ſcribendi, tamen maxime Amor artat ad ſcribendum: örtando eum ut revertatur, cum id Pater et omnes neceſſarij poſcant. 73. b.

83. Auguſtinus Pergamenſis ſcribit amico, eum plurimum ortando, ut reſcribat. ibid.

84. Gaſpar Pergamenſis ſcribit (Nicolao) filio; quomodo paciatur ſuum antiquum et Patrem et occupatiſſimum vincere in Officio ſcribendi. ibid.

85. Gaſpar Pergamenſis ſcribit filio, ut illum apud Bononienſes exculet, ſi ad Studia ſua non transfert. 74.

86. Gaſpar Pergamenſis ſcribit filio ſuo ut propter Honores & concurſum quem habet in legendo Rethoricam, cautus ſit ne propoſitum alcioris Sciencië, ſcil. Canonice pretermittat. 75.

87. Gaſpar Pergamenſis örtatur filium ut ſepe reſcriberet; recommittens ſibi duos Juvenes, ut proficiſcantur & intelligant. 76.

88. Gaſpar

Num. 2268.

88. Gaſpar Pergamenſis ſuper eodem. 76. b.
89. Epiſtolium Gaſpari Pergamenſis, de Johanne febribus correpto. ibid.
90. Gaſpar Pergamenſis ſcribit filio, admirando de ipſo quod jam diu ſibi non ſcripſerat; ex quo, Mater & Ipſe plurimam mëſticiam generantur. ibid.
91. Arito Pergamenſis notificat amico Naturam cujuſdam Jacobi; depoſcendo ut illum non ſequatur. 77.
92. Epiſtola deſtinata Romano Pontifici, ex qua plurimum captat benivolentiæ. 77. b.
93. Caij Plinij Junioris Epiſtola prima; quæ ab his verbis incipit, Frequentur oratus es. 78.
94. Epiſtola C. J. Ceſaris Imperatoris Cicroni. ibid.
Init. "Recte auguraris de me."
95. Petri Pauli Vergerj Epiſtola. ibid.
96. Petri Pizolpaſſi Epiſtola. 78. b.
97. Propoſicio ſuper acceleratione Generalis Concilij Baſileenſis, pro Reformatione ſtatus Eccleſiæ tam in Capite quam in Membris; facta (ut videtur, Martino Papæ v.) per Abbatem Viſicampi Ciſtercienſis Ordinis, S. Theologie Profeſſorem, Ambaſſiatorem, cum alijs, Regis Angliæ Henrici vi. ibid.
98. Propoſicio ſuper acceleratione Generalis Concilij pro parte Regis Anglie Henrici vi. ad reverendiſſimos Dominos Cardinales, per Abbatem Viſicampi Ciſtercienſis Ordinis S. Theologie Profeſſorem, facta anno Dñi 1427. pro Reformatione Univerſalis Eccleſiæ, tam in Capite, quam in Membris. 86. b.
99. Exemplum Epiſtole miſſe per Dñm Franciſchum Petrarcham, Magnifico Seneſchalco Regis Neapolitani; quæ ſic incipit, "Jam tandum, Vir clariſſime, perfidiam Fides." 88. b.
100. Verſus accerrimi de morte Gregorij Papæ xi. 92. b.
101. Prohemium editum a Colucio Pierus Cauzclario Florentinorium, ad Fratrem Yeronimum de Uzano Ordinis Cameldulenſis. 93.
102. Lamentatio Caroli Magni Imperatoris ſuper morte Rotholandi. 94.
103. Epiſtolæ mutuæ D. Pauli Apoſtoli & Senecæ Philoſophi, cum Commentario. 94. b.
104. Seneca de Remedijs fortuitorum. 114. b.
105. Schola Salernitana; per Johannem de Mediolano Medicum Montis Peſſulani. 118.
Init. "Anglorum Regi ſcripſit tota Schola Salerni."
106. Liber de Regimine Sanitatis, compilatus a Magro Ernaldo de Monte Peſſulano. 139.
107. Epiſtola Dñi Franciſci Petrarche Poete Laureati de Ignorancia ſui & aliorum. 149.
Sequuntur Sermones quidam, ſcil.
108. Sermo in illud, "Ut filijs Lucis ambulate." Epheſ. v. 176.
Incip. "Splendor Lucis eterne."
109. Sermo in illud, "Pacem habete inter vos," Marc. ix. 181.
Incip. "Dum primi parentes."
Now follow certain Tracts or Homilies in old Engliſh, upon various ſubjects; being,
110. Sermo in illud, "Sanctificavit tabernaculum ſuum altiſſimus. Pſalm. xlv. 185. b.
This long Sermon was preached on Paſſion-Sunday, as appears in fol. 187. b. & 188. b. and is written (as are thoſe that follow) in that Dialect then uſed in the Northern Counties of England.
111. Another, upon "Fides tua te ſalvam fecit." Luc. vii. 199.
This was made for the Feſtival of St Mary Magdalen.
112. Some few Theological Notes, in the ſame Northern Dialect. 207.
113. A ſermon upon "Da nobis auxilium de Tribulatione;" Pſalm. lix. 208. b.
114. Another, upon this Text, "Sanctificabitur Altare in Gloria; Exod. xxix. 213.

Num. 2268—2270.

Beginn. "per wordys þat I haue takyn als þis day to preche of, in þe ſolempne feſt of hallowyng of þe Awtere of þis Kyrke, in þe Worchep ſpecyali of þe glorius & gracyus Lady Seynt Anne, þe haly modyr of owre Lady Saynt Mary."
Deinde ſequuntur,
115 Liber qui dicitur "Clymacus;" ſermo exercitativus Abbatis Johannis Scholaſtici, ducis Mon[illegible]rum exiſtencium in Monte Synai; quem, Græcè c[illegible], niſit Abbati Johanni de Raytu. Dividitur Sermo iſte in gradibus xxx Scalarum ſimilibus, qui ab humilioribus ad excelſiora ſectantes ſurſum ducunt; propter quod "Scala" vocatur. 217.
116. Oratio prolixa ad Dominum noſtrum Jeſum Chriſtum. 278. b.
117. Quidam Tractatus comprehendens nomina Sanctorum Patrum &c. qui prefuerunt in Eccleſia Sancta Dei, et fuerunt Monachi. 281.
118. Manuſcriptorum Codicum Catalogus, qui quondam conſervabantur in Bibliotheca cujuſdam Cœnobij. 295.
119. Collectanea Theologica, e diverſorum Scriptis, excerpta. 305.

2269.

A paper Book in folio, written (for the greateſt part) in Engliſh, but by ſeveral hands, and is now very imperfect. However, it contains,
1. Numerous Aſtrological Collections, upon various Matters or Occaſions; at the beginning, falſely aſcribed to the learned & great Philoſopher "Frier Roger Bacon." 1.
And among theſe, I obſerve
2. Some ſhort Notes written, up & down, by Mr. Samuel Knott, a Devonſhire Clergy-man, and former owner thereof, who ſeems to have putt ſome value upon it. vid. 8. 30. b.
3. Mention made of certain old Aſtrologers now almoſt forgotten; as Dominus Hore, at fol. 29. & Sir Coche. 31.
Doctor Blivet. fol 91. b. & of John Coche Vicar of Stoclond. ibid.
4. The main Work ſeems to have been compiled at Oxford; as may be ſeen at fol. 35. & 62.
5. Divers Notes are inſerted by John Molland; whoſe name occurs in fol. 74.
6. Pro Furto ſecundum Haly. 87.
7. De Urinis non viſis, Willelmi Anglici tractatulus, 88.
8. De Aegro, quomodo ſe habebit per Judicium 12 Domorum. 90.
9. Canon 2dus. de Farmacia, i. e. Medicina. 91.
10. Diviſio Signorum Zodiaci, et Planetarum. 98.
11. Tractatulus alius Aſtrologicus, et capite & calce truncatus. 102.
12. Aſtrologica alia Collectanea. 109. & 124.
13. Oratio ſuperſtitioſa, dicenda ante calculationem alicujus Spere. 127.

2270.

Codex chartaceus in folio, tribus Operibus per tot Anglos exaratis conſtans: ſcil.
1. Opus aſcreticum cui Titulis Geſta Romanorum, cum Reductionibus ſive Moralitatibus eorundem. Capiti præfigitur Tabula prolixior. 1.
2. Dictionarum Latinum; partim Latine, partimq; Anglice explicatum. 86.
Hunc librum, qui dicitur Medulla Grammaticæ, Galfrido cuidam Grammatico adjudicant Balæus & Pitſeus, quem floruiſſe perhibent A. D. 1490. "Hic autem Liber (ſcripſit Samuel Canutus. 194. b.) ex vocabulis Anglicis, mihi aliquantulo videtur antiquior:" quibus adde et ipſa Manus majorem præ ſe fert antiquitatem.
Sequitur, manu Anglica,
3. Canonici cujuſdam Regularis Vocabularium Biblicum,

Num. 2270—2273.

licum, alphabetico Ordine digeſtum, et nonnullis in locis, Gallice explicatum. 195.

De ſuo opere ſic præfatus eſt Auctor——" placuit cuidam, Canonico Regulari ad utilitatem et profectum minùs intelligencium, ſermone ſuccincto, preſens Opuſculum compilare: quod quidem ſatis congrue voluit Repertorium appellari; ea potiſſimùm racione, quòd in eodem, expoſita Vocabula, in quibus libris Biblie & capitulis, eciam in qua parte Capitulorum ſcripta fuerunt, per indicia ſeptem Literarum Alphabeti, ſine difficultate potuerunt reperiri."

2271.

A Book in folio now imperfect; wherein, neverthelefs, are yet contained,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the enſuing Tract. 1.

2. A Collection of Forms or Precedents of Inſtruments made by ſome Devonſhire-Lawyer about the end of Queen Elizabeth's Reign. Several of theſe are drawn-up according to the particular Uſage & Cuſtome of the City of Exeter.

2272.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. in quo continentur,

1. Adnotatiunculæ de VII. Sacramentis; de VIII. ætatibus Seculi; de cura Animarum; de Baptiſmo; de Candelæ ſignificatione, in folio ſecundo rejectaneo.

2. Opus dictum Regimen Animarum; a quodam Anglico Sacerdote, ut videtur compilatum A. D. 1343.

De Opere ſuo ſic præfatus eſt Autor incertus—"in iſto opuſculo continentur Pericula & Medicinæ que ad Animas pertinent; et ideo regimen vocatur Animarum. Compilavi enim hoc Opuſculum ex quibuſdam Libris, viz. Summa Summarum Raymundi; Summa Confeſſorum Veritatis Theologie; Pars oculi Sacerdotis; et de libro veneralibis Anſelmi de concordia Preſcientie & Predeſtinatione, & Gratie Dei, cum libero Arbitrio: Scire enim debent Sacerdotes Sacras Scripturas & Canones ſaltem Penitentiales. Ne aliquis igitur Sacerdos Parochialis, vel Curatus, de hijs, per Ignorantiam aliqualiter ſe excuſet, omnia precipua que per Canones & Conſtitutiones Provinciales precipiuntur ſcire, & Parochianis exponere, & inter ipſos in Eccleſia predicare, in hac modica Summa per ordinem conſcribuntur, et in tres partes dividuntur: quarum prima, eſt de Moribus & Scientia Preſbiterorum, et aliorum Clericorum; ſecunda, de Exhortacionibus & Doctrinis bonis, erga Subditos ſuos faciendis; tercia, de ſeptem Sacramentis Eccleſie, et eorum Miniſtrationibus in illis faciendis."

3. Quot modis intelligitur Sacra Scriptura. in folio, ad finem rejectaneo.

4. Qui ſunt mittendi ad Epiſcopum pro Confeſſione, & Abſolutione optinenda. ibid.

2273.

Codex chartaceus in fol. minori, ad initium a muribus miſere corroſus; in quo continentur,

1. Collectanea variorum doctorum tumultuaria e publicis Recordis in Arce Londinenſis ſervatis, in uſum inſignis illius Antiquarij D. Roberti Cottoni Militis & Baronetti decerpta; ex ijs ſcilicet, quæ ad ſtemmata Nobilium conficienda; aut Hiſtoriam Patriæ adornandam ſummè conducere videbantur. Inter hæc etiam inveniuntum.

2. Excerpta quædam ex Regiſtro Evidentiarum Prioratus S. Neoti. 82.

3. E Regiſtro quodam Abbatiæ Weſtmonaſterienſis, ut videtur. 163.

4. E quodam Chartulario de Oſeneye, ut videtur. 165.

5. Plura ex Regiſtro Cartarum Prioratus de Chinelworth in agro Warwicenſi. 318.

6. Ex libro Abbathie de Nethe in Com. Glamorgan, jam in cuſtodia Edwardi Stradlinge de Sco Donato Militis, anno 1595, cum alijs ſpectantibus ad familiam Talbotorum. 154. b.

Num. 2273—2275.

7. Nomina Decanorum Eccleſiæ Sti. Pauli London, a tempore conqueſtus Normannorum, uſque ad Johannem Fekenham, qui electus fuit A. D. 1553. ex Regiſtro Radulfi de Baldok Decani Sti. Pauli (leg. Epiſcopi) London. 364.

8. De Ciſta Rotulorum Cancellariæ fracta, et Rotulis extractis & miſſis Regi, et poſtmodum reſtitutis. 466. b.

2274.

Codex, maxima ex parte, chartaceus, varijſq; manibus ſcriptus, diverſis nimirum Tractatibus atq; Fragmentis jam nunc ſimul compactis conſtans, hoc qui ſequitur ordine.

1. Breviarum S. Scripturæ, verſiculis reſonantibus. 1.

Init. " Verbum a principio procedens eterno,
Quod cuncta conſilio creaſti ſuperno,
Te rogare cupio tibi me proſterno,
Nos purgatos vicio ſerves ab inferno."

2. De modo dicendi Pſalterium glorioſe virginis Marie; quemadmodum cuidam devoto & ſibi ſpecialiter dilecto revelavit. 11.

3. Officium in feſto Viſitationis beate Marie virginis. 18.

4. Sequuntur et alia Officia de eadem beata Virgine. 22. b.

5. Quot Miſſe dicende ſunt ad liberandam Animam de horibili pena Purgatorij: ex libri VI. capite 10mo. Revelacionum beate Brigitte. 28. b.

Hoc in Paragrapho memoratur Miſſale ſecundùm uſum Sanct-monialium de Syon Ordinis ejuſdem Sanctæ Birgittæ, unde prædicta Officia deſumebantur. Iſte liber Miſſalis, pulcherrime ſcriptus, circum viginti & tres annos abhinc reſtabat integer; fragmenta etiam ex illo utrinque mutilato exſciſſa, hâc in inſtructiſſima Bibliotheca etiamnum ſuperſunt.

6. Fragmentum, ſex membranaceis folijs conſtans.

7. De arte lacrimandi. 35.

This is an old Engliſh Poem, compoſed by a mean Genius; wherein, by Proſopopæïa, the bleſſed Virgin is introduced as Weeping, or as deſirous to Weep, upon almoſt all the Emergencies of our Sauiours Life. The concluſion may, perhaps, be wanting; but it begins thus,

" Now late, me-thought, I wolde be-gynne."

Now follow, in the Way of Phyſic,

8. A ſmal Tract upon the Judgement of Urines. 47.

9. Medicines againſt the Gout. 50. b.

10. Two Receipts to make Aqua-Vitæ. 51.

11. Carmen pro Gutta, Verme, et Felone, &c. ibid.

12. Oleum Camamille. 51. b.

13. Virtutes Roſe Marine. ibid.

14. Virtutes Betonice. 52.

15. Virtutes Genciane. 52. b.

16. Virtutes Peretrum. i. e. Pileter Domeſticum, in Engliſh. ibid.

17. De Virtutibus correum (leg. corij) Serpentis. ibid.

18. Ad cognoſcendam Vitam, vel Mortem. 53.

19. Other Engliſh Receipts, in Phyſic & Chirurgery. 53. b.

20. Part of an Aſtrological Treatiſe; chiefly in old Engliſh. 57.

21. Part of an old Engliſh-Latin Dictionary. 63.

It beginns with " Grevows; " & ends with " Ryſynge-vp."

2275.

An Heraldical Book in ſmall folio, written & tricked by divers Hands, as conſiſting of particular Tracts or Fragments now bound-up together. They are,

1. A labour'd Pedegree of the noble Family of Berkeley; whether written & tricked by Mr. Richard Kimbe the Armes-Painter (whoſe name is at the beginning) I cannot yet poſitively ſay. 1.

2. Armes

Num. 2275—2277.

2. Armes & Creſts of many old & new Families, mixed. 18.

3. Armes granted by Edward Bysſhe Eſq; Garter, to ſundry perſons, A.D. 1655. &c. 40.

4. An Alphabetical Table to the Tract above mentioned at n°. 2. 41.

5. Copy of the Grant of Armes & Creſt unto Henry Kearſley, by Edward Bysſhe Garter. dat. 2 January A.D. 1655. 44. b.

6. Some Drawings of the Devices uſed in Colours, in the Parliament-Army, in their Rebellion againſt King Charles I. (Two of them are cut out) 46.

7. Armes of many Knights who lived in the Reign of K. Henry VIII. or afterward. 56.

8. Armes borne by the name of Hall, Branch, Griffyn, Bentelay, Philips, Lee, with thoſe of many other Families intermixed; as alſo ſome ſhort Deſcents. 74.

Theſe are all haſtily put down by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaſter-Herald, as it ſeemeth.

9. Armes & Creſts of many Families mixed; perhaps, as they were granted by Sir William Dethick Garter, and others, 89.

2276.

An old Engliſh Book, written upon Parchment, in a ſmall folio; wherein is contained,

1. A Collection of Homilies, upon the Dominical Goſpels, & of other certeyn grete Feeſtis, that ben comynli rad thoroug out the zeer in holi Chirche.

2. An Alphabetical Table pointing to the principal matters of the ſaid Homilies. At the end.

2277.

A parchment Book in a long 4to, imperfect at the beginning & elſewhere; which formerly contained the Legends of the Saints, &c. according to the Courſe of the year, written in very old Engliſh Verſe. Its Imperfection at the beginning may have deprived us of the Author's name, which after much ſearch I cannot now retrieve; having little reaſon to believe him to be that John Goldeſtone mentioned by Pits pag. 407. who is ſaid to have compiled "Sermones de Sanctis;" & to have flouriſhed A.D. 1320. becauſe it doth not appear that he was poëtically given, or that he wrote in the Engliſh tongue; & beſides, the Hand-writing of this MS. ſeems to be older than that year. As it is, I ſhall give a Liſt of the ſeveral Poems therein contained, with their ſeveral beginnings; to the end that they may be compared with any other Copy of the ſame Work, when it ſhall appear.

1. Beneyt. 1.

St. Benedict the Abbats day being the 21 of March & but little of his Legend remaining; it ſeems that this Book wants ſeveral Quaternios at the beginning.

2. Annunciatiun. 1. b.
Beginn. "Seinte Marie-day in Leynte, amonge alle oþer dayes gode
Is rizt for to holde here; ho ſo him vnderſtode."

3. Ymbur in Leynte. 2.
Beginn. "Feſtes mouables þer beoþ i-cliped ſiue in the zere."

4. Leynte. ibid.
Beginn. "Leynte comeþ þerafterward, þat ſix Wike i-laſteþ."

5. Paſſiun. 4.
Beginn. "Bifore ſix dayes of Eſter, a 'Palm-ſone eue,
Jhe (i. e. Jheſus) com to Betanye, þe to bileue."

6. Paſcha; (ſeu Ewangelium in die Paſche, ſecundum Marcum.) 15. b.

Num. 2277.

Beginn. "þe nizt after þe Saterdai, as in þe daynge,
þe Soneday in þe Eſter, þe Sonne lizt gan to ſpringe."

7. Aſcenſio (This Rubric I reſtore) 23. b.
Beginn. "To his Diſciples Jhe ſeide þis wordes, ze mowe i-ſeo
Beoþ þat ich habbe wiþ zou i-ſpeke, while ic habbe wiþ zou i-beo."

8. Pentecoſt. 24. b.
Beginn. "Att Underne a Wit-Soneday, as þ'Apoſtles ſtode & ſete
In þe Temple to crie on God, hit gan to þundri grete."

9. Marie Egiptiac. 26.
Beginn. "Seinte Marie Egiptiake in Egipte was i bore,
Al hire zunge lif heo ladde in Sinne & in Hore."

10. Ealfegi Martiris. 30. b.
Beginn. "Seint Alphe þe Martir þat god man was ynouz,
I-bore was in Engelond, & to holi lyf drouz."

11. Georgius. 33. b.
Beginn. "Seint George þe holi man, as we fyndeþ i-write,
In þe londe of Capadoce i-bore was & bizute."

12. Mark. 34. b.
Beginn. "Seint Marc þe holi Godſpellere wide wende a-londe,
For to prechi Criſtendom, þurf oure Louerdes ſende."

13. Letanie. 35.
Beginn. "þe Letanie is a Song, as ze mowe ofte i-ſeo.
To bidde ech Hawe after oþer, oure help to beo."

14. Rouiſons. 35. b.
Beginn. "þe Feſte of þe Roueiſouns, þe laſſe Letanie is,
For, alaſſe, Man hit fond; and in laſſe ſtede i-wis."

15. Petri Fratris. 36.
Beginn. "Seint Peres þe Frere Prechour, in þe Cite of Veronie
I-bore was of mis-bileouede men, þat were al in Hereſie."

16. Phelip, Jacob. 36. b.
Beginn. "Seint Phelip & Seint Jacob Apoſtles were tueye,
þe furſte dai þat comþ in Mai, Deþ hi þolede beye."

17. Inuencio Crucis. 37. b.
Beginn. "þe holi Rode, þe ſuete Treo, rizt is to habbe in munde,
þat haþ fram ſtronge Deþe i-brouzt to Lyue al man-cunde."
In this Legend a Leaf hath been cutt-out.

18. Quiriac. 41.
Beginn. "Seint Quiriac þat Biſchop was, prechede Godes Lawe;
Julian þe liþer Emperour brouzte him ſippe of Dawe."

19. Brendan. 41. b.
Beginn. "Seint Brendan þe holi man was zund of Irlande:
Monek he was of hard lyf, as I vnderſtonde."

20. Donſton. 51.
Beginn. "Seint Dunſtan was of Engelond, i-come of gode more;
Miracle oure Louerd dude for him, er he were i-bore."

Num. 2277.

21. Aldelm. 54.
Beginn. "Seint Aldelm þe Confeſſour was man of noble Lyne;
I-bore he was in Engelond; þe Kynges broþer Yne."

22. Auſtin. 55.
Begynn. "Seint Auſtyn þat Criſtendom brouzte in to Engelonde,
Rizt is among oþere i wis, þat he be vnderſtonde."

23. Barnabe. 56. b.
Beginn. "Seint Barnabe þ'Apoſtle þat gód was & hende,
I-martrid was for Godes loue, in ſtronge Deþe att an ende."

24. Teoſle. 58.
Beginn. "Seint Teoſle was a gret Man, and gret Clerk alſo,
Hezeſt Mayſter he was bifore; al vnder þe Biſchop i-do."

35. Here follow ſome Legends of Miracles ſaid to be wrought by the bleſſed Virgin, which relate not to St. Theophilus; among which, at fol. 63. is one of an Engliſh Knight, whoſe Son was ſent to the Univerſity of Oxford, and died there.

26. Albani. 64. b.
Beginn. "Seint Albon þe holi man was here of Engelonde;
I-martrod he was for Godes loue, þurf oure Louerdes ſonde."

27. Johannes Baptiſta. 65.
Beginn. "Seint Johan was þe beſte Bern, þe holi Baptiſt
þat of womman was i-bore, wiþoute Jheſu Criſt."

28. Sti. Petri. 67. b.
Beginn. "Seint Peter was wiþ oure Louerd, of alle his Apoſtles hext,
Seint Johan þ'Ewangeliſt & He, were our Louerd next."

29. Swithini. 78.
Beginn. "Seint Swiþþin þe Confeſſour was here of Engelonde,
Biſide Wyncheſtre He was i-bore, as ic vnderſtonde."

30. Kenelmi. 80.
Beginn. "Seint Kenelm þe zunge Kyng þat gód Martir is,
Kyng he was in Engelond, of þe March of Walis."

31. Margarete. 84. b.
Beginn. "Seinte Margarete was holi Maide & gód;
I-bore heo was in Antioche; i-come of cunde blod."

32. Magdalene. 88. b.
Beginn. "Seinte Marie Magdalene, þat God forzaf hire Sinne,
Lazares ſoſter & Martha: hi come of Kynges kinne."

33. Criſtine. 92. b.
Beginne. "Seinte Criſtine þis holi þing, as zou telle can,
Holi Lyf & clene ladde, & wel zung bigan."

34. Jacobi. 97.
Beginn. "Seint Jame þe gode man, rizt is to habbe in mone,
Seint Johnes broþer þ'Ewangeliſt, Godes aunte ſone."

35. Criſtofori. 101. b.
Beginn. "Seint Criſtofere was Sarazin in þe lond of Canaan
In no ſtede bi his daye, ne fond me ſo ſtrong a man.
Four & tuënti fet he was long; & þicke & brod y-nouz."

Num. 2277.

36. Ste. Marthe.
Beginn. "Seinte Martha a god Womman was, as ze hureþ al dai telle,
Heo a-fong oure Louerd in hire hous, as hit ſaiþ in þe God-ſpelle."

The latter part of this Legend is wanting, as alſo the beginning of the next; whoſe Rubrick was

37. St. Laurencij. 106.
38. Aſſumpcio S. Marie. 108.
Beginn. "Seinte Marie Godes moder fram þ'Apoſtles nas nozt
þo þe holi Goſt a Wit-ſonedai among hem was i brozt."

39. Bartholomei. 111. b.
Beginn. "Seint Bartholomei þ'Apoſtle com of Kynges blode;
Swiþe fair man he was, and of glade mode."

40. Giles. 115.
Beginn. "Seint Giles þe Confeſſour ne louede noþing Synne;
At Attenes he was i-bore, i-come of Kynges kynne."

41. Ste. Crucis. 117.
Beginn. "þe holi Rode þat was i-founde, as ze wite in Mai,
An-hanced heo was in Septembre, þe holi Rode dai."

42. Matheus. 120.
Beginn. "Seint Matheu þ'Ewangeliſt, Apoſtle he was i-wis,
Ewangeliſt & eke Apoſtle, boþe he was & is."

43. S. Michaelis. 22.
Beginn. "Seint Michel þ'Arc-angle and his felawes alſo
Beoþ bituene God & Ous, to teche what we ſchulle do."

44. De puteo Inferni. 127.
Beginn. "þe rizte put of Helle is a-midde þe Vrþe wiþ-inne
Oure Louerd þat al makede i-wis, queynte is of Ginne."

In this Poem, other Titles are comprehended & treated of; as "Planete, Celi Celorum, Elementa, Quomodo Homo fit."

45. Jeromie. 132.
Beginn. "Seint Jerome was ſwiþe gód Clerk, & wys þurf alle þinge;
Moche he makede of Godis Seruiſe, þat me doþ in Churche ſinge."

46. Denis. 134.
Beginn. "Seint Denis was in þe olde Lawe, Payn as oþere were,
In þe Cite of Attenes, þer non oþere nere."

47. Luc. 136.
Beginn. "Seint Luc þ'Evangeliſt non Apoſtle nas;
Ac þ'Apoſtles he ſuede, and here Diſciple was."

48. Undecim millia Virginum. 137.
Beginn. "Elleue þouſend Virgines, þat fair Cumpaignye was,
I-martred were for Godes Loue; ic wole telle þat Cas."

49. Symoun & Jude. 139. b.
Beginn. "Seint Simon & Seint Jude tuei Breþeren were,
Marie ſones Cleofe; as oure Bok ous doþ lere."

50. Quintin. 142.
Beginn. "Seint Quintin þe Martir of the contray was of Rome,
For Godes loue he þolede Deþ, er he to Heuene come."

51. Omnium

Num. 2277.

51. Omnium Sanctorum. 143. b.
Beginn. "Alle Halewe-day we ſchulle holde, o tyme in þe zere,
For fele Enchefoun holi Churche þereto, ous gan lere."

52. Animarum. 144. b.
Beginn. "Alle Soulen day an Urthe, rizt is to holde heze;
Alle we ſchulle habbe neode þereto, for alle we ſchulle deye."

53. Leonardi. 149. b.
Beginn. "Seint Leonard þe Confeſſour a londe zeode her,
After þat God an Vrþe com, aboute vyf hondred zer."

54. Martini. 152.
Beginn. "Seint Martinus was i-bore in þe lond of Cabarie;
Wel zung, he was y-noriſched in þe lond of Papie."

55. Edmundi Confeſſoris. 155.
Beginn. "Seint Edmund þe Confeſſour þat liþ at Ponteneye,
Of gode men & true he cam, þez hi nere nozt wel heye."

56. Edmundi Regis. 162. b.
Beginn. "Seint Edmund þe holi King, of wham we makieþ gret Feſte,
Of þat on ende of Engelond, Kyng he was ver bieſte."

57. Clement. 164.
Beginn. "Seint Clement was i-bore at Rome, bi olde dawe,
Of þe hexte men of Rome, þat were in þulke Lawe."

58. Katerina. 171.
Beginn. "Seint Katerine of noble cunne com, bi olde dawe;
Hire fader Kyng, hire moder Quene; boþe of olde Lawe."

59. Andreas. 174. b.
Beginn. "Seint Andreu þ'Apoſtle was Seint Peteres broþer;
Oure Louerd ſilf to Criſtendom him brouzte, & non oþer.

Another leaf being cutt-out, here wants the Concluſion of this Legend, & the beginning of that of St.

60. Nicholaus. 177.
Beginning, now. "þe furſte day þat he was i-bore,
þe Child þat was ſo god,
As it was in a Mele i baped: alone vprizt hit ſtod."

61. Lucie virginis. 183.
Beginn. "Seinte Lucie þe holi maide, in Ciſille was i-bore;
Wel zung heo gan to ſervi God; & bi-leuede * Synne & Hore."
* i. e. left-off Sin & Whore-dom.

62. Thomas Apoſtolus. 185.
Beginn. "Seint Thomas þe gode Apoſtle, y-martrid was in Ynde;
Of his Lyf we mote rede, as we doþ in boke fynde."

63. Anaſtaſe. 189. b.
Beginn. "Seinte Anaſtace was i-bore at Rome, bi olde dawe,
Of ſwiþe heze men i-come, al of the olde Lawe."

64. Stephani. 191.
Beginn, "Seint Stephen was a Gyw, and of Gywes he com,
ſic.
And þurf prechechinge of þ'Apoſtles, turnde to Criſtendom."

Num. 2277, 2278.

65. Invencio Stephani. 191. b.
Beginn. "An holi man þer was ſiþþe, þat was god Criſtene man,
þat louede God & holi Churche; his name was Lucian."

66. Johannis Ewangeliſte. 192. b.
Beginn "Seint Johan þ'Ewangeliſt, þat Apoſtle alſo is,
Was oure Louerdes Aunte ſone; and Seint James broþer i-wis."
In this piece another Leaf is cutt-out.

67. Gilberti, patris S. Thome Martiris. 195. b.
This is really the Life of S. Thomas Beket Arch-Biſhop of Canterbury, beginning with that of his Father.
Beginn. "Gilbert was Thomas fader name, þat true was & gód;
And louede God & holi Churche, ſiþþe he wit vnderſtod."

The Lives of the Saints, with many of their Miracles being finiſhed; now follow,

68. Vita Jude Cariot. (leg. Iſcariote.) 227.
Beginn. "Judas was a liþer brid, þat Jheſus ſolde to Rode,
Somewhat me mai of him telle, ac lute of eni gode."

69. Vita Pilati. 229.
Beginn. "Pilatus was a liþer man, & com of liþer more,
Bituene a King & a fol womman, in ſpous-breche i-bore."

70. The Titles of the ſeveral Legends formerly contained in the whole Work. pag. ult.

Although the Name of our old Engliſh Poet may at this time be difficult to find out, yet the thing itſelf is of conſiderable value not only upon account of its Rarity; I not remembering to have met with any other Exemplar of it: but alſo for the purity of its Language, its Age conſidered; and the correctneſs of Him who wrote it. Yet theſe good Qualifications were not ſufficient to keep it from being mangled, & filthily ſcribbled-upon, by the Children in the Family of Sanford of Comberſlery in Somerſetſhire, during the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. Theſe ſeem, in their petulancy, to have pretended to write in a ſort of Cyfer. fol. 55. 73. 182. b. 190. 218. where the Secret is only to expreſs the Vowels

a. e. i. o. u. y. by

thus, you may read what is in the margin of fol. 231. "O, pater omnipotens, clarique habitator, Olimpi," &c.

2278.

A. Velum-Book in large 4to, affirmed to have formerly been poſſeſſed by K. James the Second; but was aſſuredly the Book of K. Henry VI. wherein are contained divers of the Poems of Dan John Lidgate Monk of Bury, illuſtrated by 120 Pictures, ſome bigger, others leſs; beſides other embelliſhments of Illuminated Letters, ſo as to render this the fineſt Manuſcript of our Language written in that Reign; at leaſt, the fineſt of all that I have hitherto ſeen. Theſe Poems are,

1. A Deſcription of one of the Banners feigned by the Poet to have been born by St. Edmund King of the Eaſt-Angles, in his War againſt the Danes: which, the Bard prophecies, would, if uſed by that unfortunate King Henry VI. make him always ſucceſsful. 2.

The Picture repreſenting this Banner gives Adam and Eve about the Tree of Life, as about to eat the forbidden Fruit, reached unto the Woman by the Serpent, who enjoys an human Shape down to the middle. Above is the Holy Lamb within a Golden Circle, & a Glory about his Head, with his right Foot bearing up a Gol-

Num. 2278.

a Golden Crofs florée fichée: the Red Ground within the faid Circle being powder'd with Crefcents, & without with Stars, all of Gold, as is the Tree itfelf: but the Figures of the Woman, Serpent, & Man, the Apples, & the Lamb, are all of Silver; although the Poet in line 13. calls it "A Lamb of Gold."

2. Another Banner afcribed to St. Edmund (being really the Armes of the great Abbey dedicated to him) of which, our Poet beginns to write thus, in fol. 4.

This other Standard feeld ftable, off colour
Ynde * * i. e. *blue.*
In whiche of gold been notable Crownys thre,
He firft tokne, in Cronycle men may fynde
Grauntyd to hym for Royal Dignyte:
And the feconde for Virgynyte:
For Martirdam the thrydde, in his Suffring.
To thefe annexyd, Feyth, Hope, and Charyte,
In tokne He was Martyr, Mayde, and Kyng,
Thefe three *Crownys Kyng Edmund bar certeyn.
Whan he was fent, be grace of Goddis hond,
At Geyneſburuhe for to ſlen kyng Sweyn; &c.

* vid. fol. 103. b. & fol. 104.

3. A fmall Service or Office to St. Edmund, confifting only of an Antiphone, Verficle, Refponfe, & Collect, with a Rubric prefixed, in thefe Lines;

To alle men prefent, or in abfence,
Whiche to Seynt Edmund have devocioun,
With hool herte and dew reuerence
Seyn this Antephne, and this Orifon,
Two hundred dayes ys grantid off pardoun,
Write and rgiſtred afforn his hooly Shryne,
Which for our Feyth fuffrede Páſſioun,
Blyſſyd Edmund Kyng, Martyr, and Virgyne.

Underneath, is the Picture of K. Henry VI. repreſented as a young Child, kneeling upon a Carpet, and praying before St. Edmunds Shrine, which is here delineated, before the Rules of Perſpective were known in England. On one ſide of this Shrine, ſtands two Monks; and behind the King ſtands an Officer holding-up the Sword of State, with three Noble-men, all bare-headed.

4. Lidgates Prologue to his Tranſlation of the Life of St. Edmund, which he began at the command of William (Curteis) his Abbat, in that year when the young King Henry VI. kept his Chriſtmaſs at Burry-Abbey, tarrying there till Eaſter, when he was made a Brother of their Chapitle at his Departure. 6.

Beginn. "The noble Story to putte in remembrance."

Here this young & religious King is repreſented as ſitting on his Throne crowned, and receiving this Book from Abbat Curteis, who preſents it kneeling; near whom a Monk holds another great Book. In the preſence ſtand many Monks, Officers, & Nobles, two of whom (perhaps the Kings Unkles) wear Bonets of a foreign make; and an Officer bears-up the Sword of State. Within the initial Letter is a Shield of the Royal Armes; as the out-ſide is adorned with a Panther ſeiant; which Beaſt was one of his Supporters.

5. Lidgates Prayer to St. Edmund for his Aſſiſtance in making the Tranſlation of his Life. 9.

Beginn "O precious Charboncle of Martirs alle."

Here Dan John is repreſented as praying before St. Edmund's Shrine; about which ſeveral perſons are attendant. When ever his Works ſhall be printed together, this Picture of him may be of uſe; it being the beſt I have hitherto ſeen.

6. Now comes the Hiſtory itſelf, illuſtrated (as I obſerved before) with very many Pictures, compoſed after the old manner; that is, repreſenting, Habits, Weapons, Architecture, Utenſils, &c. according to the Modes & Faſhions then in uſe, when & where the Illuminator lived. It thus, 10. b.

begins. "In Saxonie whilom ther was a Kyng,
Callid Alkmond, of excellent nobleſſe."

Num. 2278, 2279.

As to the Author of this Legend, I take him to have been Abbo Floriacenſis, who coming over from beyond Sea, to ſee St. Dunſtan about 3 years before that Saints death, that is, A. D. 985. received it from him, as he being very young, heard a very old man who had been Sword-bearer to St. Edmund relate it to King Æthelſtan, who died A. D. 940. This may be read in my printed Catalogue of Saxon MSS. pag 190. col. 1. where I am deſcribing a Cottonian MS. which formerly belonged to this Abbey, and was not peruſed by Lidgate. Abbo's Legend ſeems to have been incorporated in John of Tinmouth's large work, from whence he might eaſily borrow as many Lives of Engliſh Saints as he would have. Lidgate makes his Saint Edmund (fol. 14. b. 15. b. &c.) to have been a moſt comely man; but Joſcelin de Brakelond a Monk of that Abbey, writes, that when, in the year 1198. Abbat Sampſon made a new Shrine for this Saint (I ſuppoſe inbalmed) & had his Head in his hands,——"Et procedens, tetigit Oculos, et Naſum valde groſſum & valde eminentem," which intimates that he could not have been handſome, whoſe Features were irregular & diſportionate.

Next follows, another Work of our Tranſlator Lidgate, written & illuminated by thoſe who did what went before; with this Latin Rubric prefixed.

7. "Incipit Vita Sancti Fremundi, egregij Martiris Edmundi cariſſimi conſanguinei, qui ejuſdem Martiris interfectores, Domino invitante proſtravit gracioſe; una cum Miraculis Edmundi Martiris antedicti, prout in poſt ſequentibus clarius eluceſcit." 69. b.

Beginn. "Who kan remembre the Myracles merucilous,
Whiche Criſt Jheſu liſt for his Seyntes ſhewe."

The main Author of St. Fremunds Life might be that Burchard of Dorcheſter mentioned by Pitts to have been an old Man A. D. 870. Tis extant in Saxon; in Latin it is taken into John of Tinmouth's large Collection of Saints Lives (and conſequently, to be found in Capgrave) and was turned into Hexameter Verſe by William of Croyland. To this Life, Lidgate hath made many Additions of his own, beſides his Legend of St. Edwards Miracles. 118. b.

8. The Tranſlators Lenvoye.

Beginn. "Go litel book, be ferful, quaak for drede
For t'appere in ſo hyhe preſence."

9. Regi. pag. ult. being a concluding Stanza to the King.

Beginn. "Souereyn Lord, pleſe to your goodly heed."

Underneath are theſe Words "Audelay baro," which ſeem to denote a former noble owner of this rich & valuable Manuſctipt.

2279.

A parchment Book in large 4to, well written; wherein I find,

1. Some Engliſh Verſes, where the Book ſpeaks (by a Proſopopoeïa) when it was ſent as a new Years Gift to a Lord; with this Title, "Liber in excuſatione Mittentis, et Defenſione ipſius." At the beginning.

2. The Chronicle commonly called Brute of England. 2.

Beginn. "In the noble lande of Syrrye."

This Exemplar was never finiſhed, but endeth abruptly in the 14th. year of K. Edward III.

3. Copy of an Inſcription found at the end of another Manuſcript of this Chronicle; ſhewing that the ſame was tranſlated from the French, by "Sir John Maundeuyle Perſon of Brunham-Thorpe." At the end. It is remarked that that "Tranſlation doth ſomewhat vary from this."

A parch-

Num. 2280—2282.

2280.

A parchment Book reduced by the plough of a knaviſh Binder, from a folio to a 4to, containing, Geffrey Chaucers Poem of "Troilus & Criſeida," in five Books.

2281.

A Parchment-book in 4to, now forworn, damaged & imperfect; formerly containing a Theological Poem, in old, but very good Engliſh, the time conſider'd when it was compoſed. It conſiſts of ſeaven Parts, of which the Author gives this account in fol. 4.

"1. The ferſt part ys to knowe & haue in mynde,
þe wrecchedneſs þat ys among Man-kynde.
2. þe ſecunde is of þe condicioun & manner
Of þe vnſtedefaſtneſſe of þis Worlde her.
3. þe þryd part of þys boke þou myzt rede
Of þe bitter Deþ, and why hit ys to drede.
4. þe ferþ part ys of þe dredful Purgatory,
þere Soules beþ punyſhede for hire folly.
5. þe viſte part ys of þe dredful Dome,
And of the Tokenes þat before ſhal come.
6. þe ſext ys of þe harde peynes of Helle,
þere dampnede Soules euermore ſhulle duelle.
7. þs ſeuenþe part is of þe joyes of Heuene,
And þus is þis boke made into parties ſeuene.
And of euery part a man here fynde may
Dyuers maters, ho þat wile aſſay."

The beginning of this Work, which gives not the Authors name, is in the Words following:

"The myght of þe Fader of Heuene,
þe wyt of þe Soone, with ziftes ſeuene.
And the goodneſſe of þe holy Goſt,
God and Lord of myghtes moſt,
Be our helpe and oure ſpede,
Now and euere in al oure nede,
And ſpecialy at þis begynnynge,
And bringe vs alle to good endynge."

2282.

A Book in folio, looſely written; bound in red Turkey, the Cover on both ſides being adorned with the Royal Armes; wherein are contained,

1. A Relation or Diary of the Siege of Vienna, from the 6th of May 1683, ſoon after which it was inveſted by Cara Muſtapha the then Grand Vizir to Sultân Mahomet IV. continued to the 15th of September following, which was three days after its Relief. Before it, are prefixed,

2. A German Chorographical Print, ſhewing the Diſpoſition of the Turkiſh Camp round about Vienna, with the circumjacent Country: the Letters or Signatures being explain'd in Engliſh Writing.

3. A larger Topographical Print of the Fortifications of Vienna, and of the Fields adjacent.

4. Explication of the deſignatory Figures uſed in that Print: in Engliſh.

At the end, I find,

5. An Accompt of ſuch Things as (upon the flight of the Turks) were brought & to be brought, out of the Turkiſh Camp, into the Arſenal of Vienna 182.

6. An Accompt of the Ordnance & Mortar-pieces, that at the Siege of Vienna were brought out of the Emperors Arſenall, and placed upon the Baſtions. 184.

7. Accompt of the Cannon & Mortar-pieces taken out of the Emperors Arſenall, which were rendred uſeleſs by the Enemy, dureing the Siege. 186.

8. Liſt of Powder & Shott, & other Stores of Warr, deliver'd out of the Emperors Arſenal, dureing the Siege; wherein, things of leſſer moment, as Shovels, &c. are omitted. 187.

9. Account of what Ammunition & Proviſions of Warr, were brought out of the City-Arſenal. 189.

Num. 2282—2284.

10. Account of Cannon-Bullets ſpent in the Siege. 190.
11. Accompt of the Granadoes. ibid.
12. Accompt of the Cartriges. ibid.
13. Accompt of the Iron & Shott of which thoſe Cartrages were made. 191.
14. Bullets that were afterwards caſt. 192.
15. Accompt of other warlike Stores. 193.

2283.

A Book in folio not ill written, wherein are contained,

1. The Journall or Abſtract of ſoe much as paſſed in the Lower Howſe, att the Parliamente houlden the 27th day of October in the 43d yeare of Queene Elizabeth, & of our Lord God 1601, which Parliament ended the 19th day of December following. Collected by Mr. Heyward Townesende, being a Burgeſſe in the ſaid Parliament for Byſhopps-Caſtle in Shropſhire. 1.

It appears that Sir Simonds D'ewes made ſome Uſe of this Work, in his Journall of the Parliaments held in that Queens Reign.

2. A Catalogue of the Acts read in this Parliament, and vpon what dayes the ſame were reade. 124. b.

3. Part of the Ceremonial of our Kings Coronation, reciting the Queſtions aſked him touching his preſerving our Conſtitution both in Church and State, with his Promiſes & Oath to maintain the ſame. 130.

This is ſaid to be found among the Records of the Exchequer; and to have been publiſhed in his Majeſties Anſwer to a Remonſtrance of the 26th of May 1642.

At the other end of the Book, I find,

4. A Speech deliuered in Parliament by Sir Benjamin Ruddard; in my poor Opinion, as ſeditious in it ſelf, as this Copy of it is incorrectly written.

2284.

A paper Book in folio, given to my noble Lord divers years ſince, by Sir Robert Worſeley Baronet: being, on the out-ſide, thus entituled, "the booke of Delyueraunce and Diſcharge of the Kings Standynge Warderobe of his Robes withyn the Towre of Londone; newe made anno Regni Regis Henrici VIII." 8vo. Within, at fol. 1. it is mentioned, that the ſeveral Robes and other Stuffe, &c. were deliuerde oute of the ſaid Warde-robe, by the Commaundement of the Kings Grace, at dyuerſe tymes, by t'hands of James Worſley Yoman of our ſaide Soueraigne Lords Robes & Keeper of his ſaide Warde-robe, ſithen the 20th day of December the 8th yere of our ſaide Souerane Lords mooſt noble Reigne: and it takes in all ſuch Deliverances of Robes, &c. that were made by that Mr. Worſley, who was Sir Robert's Anceſtor or Kinſman, unto the 14th of June, anno 12 ejuſdem Regis.

Note, that every Parcel is ſigned by the Kings own hand, and therefore this is the authentic Book: which is fit to be peruſed by the inquiſitive & curious Antiquary, by reaſon of many uncommon & uſeful Notices that may be gathered from it.

The ſeveral Things are entred under the following Heads: vizt.

1. Mantelles. 1.
2. Gownes, &c. of Clothe of Golde, & of Velwete, &c. 2.
3. Coots, &c. and Jaquetts, and Dobletts, &c. 6.
4. Placards, Baſes, Trappers, & Bards, &c. 10.
5. Gyrdells, or Belts, &c. 11.
6. Copes and Veſtments, of diuerſe makings, &c. 12.

Here, is mention of a graate boke of Cronycles in Engliſhe, couered with grene Veluete opone Veluete.

7. Hangyngs and Chemberyngs, &c. 13.
8. Furres of Sables, and of powder'd Ermyns, &c. 14.

Num. 2284—2286.

9. Clothes of Golde of dyuerſe collours, &c. 15.
10. Tylſentts of dyuerſe collours. 25.
11. Baudekyns of dyuerſe collours. 30.

No parcel is enter'd under this Head; but things made of this rich Commodity are frequently mentioned.

12. Velwets of diuerſe collours. 31.
13. Sattens of dyuerſe collours, &c. 40.
14. Damaſks of diuerſe collours, &c. 48.
15. Sarcenetts of dyuerſe collours; Taffatas, &c. 50.
16. Dyaper & Lynnene clothes. 53.

In turning-over this Book, I found a Labell like to thoſe paſted thereon, with another Head, namely Coronacion Robes; but as I found no ſuch Head herein, I ſuppoſe it may belong to another Book of this kind which Sir Robert Worſeley ſhewed me, but did not give to my Lord.

2285.

A paper Book in fol. wherein I find,

1. The Muſter-Booke of the Foure-Fotte Companies of trayned Souldiers, in the Hundreds of Caiſhoe & Dacorum, within the County of Hertford. A. D. 1640.

2. Two parchment Leaves, wherein is ſhewn the Proportion to be payed by the ſeveral Townſhips within Dacorum-Hundred, when any Summe is to be levyed therein; with ſome Obſervations about the methods taken in levying the ſame: by Samuel Noyes, A. D. 1719. looſe.

2286.

A Book in folio, not negligently written; rather ſeeming to be prepared for the preſs; which, at the beginning, is thus entituled, "A breife Relation of certaine Journies & Voyages into Fraunce, Spain, Turkey, & Eaſt India; paſſed & performed by Peter Mundy."

This Author or Traveller, who was of Penem in Cornwall, firſt went into France A. D. 1609. & the next year, ſerved in a Merchants Ship as a Cabbin-boy; from which Station, by degrees, he became employed in conſiderable buſineſs. He diſcovers a good Capacity joyn'd with Veracity; and divides his Narration into ſeveral Chapters, the Contents of which do follow the Title; of which I ſhall give the following Abſtract, becauſe I remember not that I have ſeen the Work itſelf in print.

1. My Paſſage with my Father to Roan in Normandie Anno 1609. and, at my returne, a Voyage from London to Conſtantinople. 1.
2. A Journey, over-land, from Conſtantinople to London; begun the 6th of May Anno 1620. 3.
3. Poſt in Spaine, and other paſſages occurringe ſince my arrival from Conſtantinople, vntil the Time of my Entertainment for Eaſt India. 28.
4. Journal of a Voyage made in the Shipp Expedition, bound for Suratt in Eaſt India. 30.
5. My Arrival at Suratt the 30th September, 1628, of my Abydinge there twoe Yeares; and Paſſages until my Departure from Agra, in November, 1630. 37.
6. A Journey from Suratt to Agra; in order to aſſiſt Mr. Fremelen reſiding there, in the Eaſt India Companies Affaires. 42.
7. A little Journey from Agra to Coleſhawgurre, the River Ganges, &c. beinge diſpeeded (diſpatched) by Mr. Fremlin, about the Companies Affaires. 55.
8. A Journey from Agra to Puttana, in the borders of Bengala; whither I carried 8 Carts laden with Quick-ſilver, Vërmillion, &c. for the Companies Accompt, to be there ſold. As alſoe, to ſee the State of the Countrie what hopes of benefitt by trading into thoſe Parts. 58.

Here, viz. at fol. 82. our Author ſhewes, that the ſending him to Puttana, with the Companies Goods, may not only proue to theyre Loſſe, but is alſoe againſt the Intent and Meaninge of the Preſident and Counſell at Surat.

Num. 2286—2289.

9. His Return frum Puttana to Agra. 89.
10. Deſcription of the Great Mogoll Shaw Jehan his Cominge from Brampore, where he lay warring againſt Decan; unto his Garden called Darreecabaag, neere Agra. 101.
11. A Journey from Agra to Suratt, with a Caphila conſiſting of 268 Camels, and 109 Carts, with 1439 ſſs. of Indico, 12 ſſs. of Salt Peter, &c. conducted by me Peter Mundy; hauing with mee 170 Peones or Souldiers. 113.
12. Other Notes of certain paſſages, which happened in that Journey. 134.
13. The Authors Relation of what happened ſince his Arrivall in Suratt, to the time he tooke his Paſſage for England; with Obſervations touching India in general 147.
14. A Journall of his Voyage from Surat to England that is, from 14th of February, 1633, to the 21ſt of September, 1634, when the Ship Royal-Mary anchored in the Downes. 152.

Although this Book be but a Copy, it is neverthelеſs corrected by the Author's hand.

2287.

A very thin Book imperfect at both ends, and ſeeming to have been written by Sir William Dethick Garter. It contains,

A very brief Account of Germany, according to its ſeveral Diviſions or Circles, with the Deſcents of its chiefeſt Families, collected from Peucerus, Munſter, &c.

The Account of the Griſons, and of their Government, is more particular.

2288.

A Book in folio, all written by the hand of the late Mr. Hugh Thomas an Armes-Painter; containing,

A Collection of the Pedegrees of Welſh Families; made, partly from MSS. in this noble Library, with the conſent of my late noble Lord & Maſter, and partly from other Authorities. This Book was one of thoſe which the ſaid Hugh bequeathed to that noble Lord by his laſt Will; and for all which, his Brother was gratified, being very poor. This hath no Table or Index.

2289.

An Heraldical Book in folio, all written by the hand of the late Mr. Hugh Thomas the Armes Painter; wherein are contained,

1. A large Collection of Brecknock-ſhire Pedegrees.
2. Intermixed with them, are divers Pedegrees of Welſh Families in other Counties. Moreover, I herein find,
3. Many Notes relating to the antient Family of Giffard, collected by the ſaid Hugh Thomas, and (I ſuppoſe) inſerted into that fair Pedegree which he made of this Family, and ſhewed to me. 235. 242.
4. Notes relating to the Family of Wilford, or Wilsford. 239.
5. Notes relating to the Family of Brand; with two Impreſſions from their Seal. 245.
6. Deſcent of the Family of Knightley. 293.
7. Deſcent of the Family of Lumley. 295.
8. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Creſt to John Bolney of Bolney in Com. Suſſex, Eſquyer; by Thomas Hawlay Clarencieulx. Geuen, 10 Nov. A. D. 1541.
9. Notes drawn out of the Welſh Chronicles by Mr. Humphrey Lhuyd. 298.

I ſuppoſe he means Notes drawn-out of Humfrey Lloyds printed Chronicle.

10. Deſcent of Bullen & Butler from Humfrey Bohun Earle of Hereford. 308.
11. The 15 Tribes of North Wales. 309.
12. Part of a Letter from Edward Lhuyd to Dr. William

Num. 2289—2294.

liam Nicholſon then Biſhop of Carliol, now of Londonderry, about the Signification of the Britiſh Names of Waters, Rivers, Mountains, Citties, Towns, Caſtles, and Villages. 310.

13. The Pedegrees of ſeveral Britiſh Saints, taken out of an old MS. upon Vellum, written about the year 1250 now in the Cuſtody of Mr. Edward Lhuyd Keeper of the Aſhmolean Muſeum at Oxford. 313.

14. Blazon of the Armes, at the end of the Welſh Hiſtory tranſcribed by Robert Glover, Somerſet. 315. 320.

15. Notes taken out of a book wrote by Mr. William Saluſbury. 319.

16. Armes, in Blaſon, of other Welſh Families mixed 320.

17. Part of a Pedegree, ſhewing the Alliance of Middleton with divers eminent Scots Families. 336.

18. The Diviſion of North Wales. 338.

19. A Liſt of the Sheriffs of Brecknock-ſhire, ever ſince it was made Shire-ground, A. D. 1539. to A. D. 1717. incluſive. 340.

20. A Liſt of the Bayliffs, Recorders, & Aldermen of the Burrough of Brecknock, ever ſince it was incorporated by King Philip & Mary, A. D. 1556. to A. D. 1715. incluſive. 344.

21. An Aſſertion, that one Sir Howell Buyell took John King of France priſoner; and that from the Meſs of Victualls allowed to him, occaſionall ſprang thoſe who were after-ward called Yeoman of the Crowne. This is ſaid to be taken from a Manuſcript Hiſtory remaining in the Houſe of Sir John Wynne of Gwedir Knight & Baronet. The former part of this Story is ſaid to lie upon the Credit of Jollo Goch, a famous old Bard. et. vid. 2291. 78.

2290.

A Book in folio ſomewhat damaged; and without in looking into which, I ſoon found it to be,

That Libel called "Leiceſters Common-wealth;" whoſe Author is generally thought to have been Robert Perſons the Jeſuite.

2291.

A Book in folio almoſt all written by Mr. Hugh Thomas the Armes-Painter; wherein are contained,

A Collection of Welſh Pedegrees, mixed; taken from ſome MSS. in this noble Library, and from other Authorities: ſome of which he hath continued until very late years.

2292.

A Book in folio, cleanly written, wherein I find no more than

The Prince of Nicholas Machiavil Citizen and Secretary of Florence: dedicated to the noble Prince Lawrence Sonn of Pecter de Medicis: tranſlated out of Italian into Engliſh.

2293.

A ſuperſtitious Book in Folio, fairly written, with ſome drawings made on Velum, by a Workman.

It contains a Rhapſodical and Confuſed Diſcourſe to the late King James II. for introducing ſome new Religion, if I apprehend the Intent of it, from Principles of Geomancy. The author ſeems to have been ſome very ignorant Foreigner, perhaps ſome whimſical or maddiſh Iriſh-man; whoſe conceits & ſtyle are ſo hard and barbarous that I cannot ſpend more Time upon them with any Patience; and therefore go on to

2294.

A thin Book in folio, incorrectly written; wherein nevertheleſs, are contained,

1. Doctor . . . . . Anſwer to the Authorities al-

Num. 2294—2296.

ledged by John Robarts Earl of Radnor, in defence of the Power of the Lords Spiritual to give Judgement, together with the Lords Temporal, in Parliament, in capital Caſes. 1.

2. The Earl of Radnors "Anſweare to the foregoeing paper." 4.

3. The Doctors ſecond Paper, or reply to the Earl of Radnor. 15.

4. His Lordſhip's Anſweare to the ſecond Paper. 19.

2295.

A Book in folio, formerly (as I ſuppoſe) belonging to ſome Maſter of the Company of Scrivenors of London; wherein I find divers matters relating to the ſaid Company: viz.

1. "The Peticon. of the Maſter and Wardens of the antient Company of Writers of the Court Letter of the Citty of London, to the Lord Maior & Court of Aldermen." 1.

For their Aſſiſtance in Collecting the Money charged upon the Company; and for their Favor in procuring the ſaid Company to be incorporated by the King.

2. The firſt Order of the Court of Aldermen. dat. 11 Julij, A. D. 1616. 2.

Hereby the penning of the Patent was referred to Mr. Thomas Jones Common Serjeant, & to Mr. John Stone.

3. Their Report in favour of the Draught of the Patent offered to their View. ibid.

4. The ſecond Order of the Court of Aldermen. dat. 10 Septemb. A. D. 1616. ibid.

Hereby, Mr. Coventry was added to the Committee above-mentioned, in order to peruſe & amend the ſaid Draught of a Patent, in certain places. ibid.

5. The Report of all the Committees, in favour of the ſaid Patent, as now amended. ibid.

6. The above-mentioned Maſter & Wardens Petition to the Kings Majeſtie. 3.

This was for granting vnto them a Corporacon.

7. The Kings Reference of that Petition to the Lords of the Councell, 2 October, 1616. ibid.

8. The Reference of the ſame, by the Lords to the Lord Maior & Recorder of London. 4.

9. Their Certificate in favour of the Patent. ibid.

10. The Kings Warrant to his Attorney or Solicitor, to draw-up a Bill for his Majeſties Signature. ibid.

11. The Docquet to the Bill, ſigned by Sir Henry Yelverton the Kings Sollicitor. ibid.

12. A Copy of the King's Patent for incorporating the London Scriveners: bearing Teſte the 8th of January, anno Regni 14. 5.

13. The Oath of the firſt Maſter & Wardens of the ſaid Company: 27 Febr. 1616-7. 23.

14. Petition of the ſaid Maſter & Wardens, & of the Aſſiſtants of the ſaid Company, to the Lord Chancellor Verulam, for his Approbation of their Orders or By-Laws. 24.

15. His reference of the ſame to the Chiefe Juſtices. ibid.

16. Their ſeveral Opinions, in favor of the ſame. ibid.

17. The Lord Chancellor's Warrant for Ingroſſing them: 21 January, A. D. 1618. ibid.

18. Copy of the ſaid Ordinances or Orders, as approved by the Lord Chancellor, &c. 29 Januarij anno 16 R. Jacobi I. 25.

19. Copy of the ſaid Companies new Orders, as approved by the Lord Keeper Coventrye, &c. dat. the 28th day of May. A. D. 1635. 50.

20. A Breife of the ſeveral Paſſages mentioned in this Book. 59.

2296.

A Book in folio conſiſting of a miſcellaneous parcell of Tracts now bound-up together, viz.

1. La

Num. 2296.

1. La Reſponſe au Libelle Hollandois, faict pour deffendre les Procedures injuſtes & barbares faites contre les Anglois, à Amboyna dans les Indes Orientales, par les Hollandois qui ſont en ce Lieu là. Imprimé à Londres l'an 1624. 1.

I ſuppoſe that this may be a Tranſlation of that printed book.

2. Relation de la reception faite à Paris, aux Ambaſſadeurs des Suiſſes, en l'an 1664. 24.

3. Remonſtrance Apologetique ſur le Mecontentement que Monſieur le Duc de Beaufort Commandant, cés Mois paſſez, les Vaiſſeaux ronds du Roy en la Mediterraneé, ſe planit d'avoir receu de Mr. le Grand Maiſtre de Malthe, par le refus de la Qualité d'Alteſſe; au quel il taſche d'interreſſer le Roy, ſou le pretexte ſuppoſe du mepris de ſon Pavillon. 33.

4. Relation de l'Eſtat des Provinces Unies des Pais-Bas, en l'an 1665. 40.

5. Supplication du Nicholas Fouquet Conſeiller du Roy en ſes Conſeils, Miniſtre d'Eſtat, ci-devant Maiſtre des Requeſtes, Procureur General du Roy, et Sur-intendant des Finances, a Nos-Seigneurs de la Chambre de Juſtice, contre M. le Chancelier. 55.

6. Une autre, du même 71.

7. Une autre, du même. 75.

8. Une autre, du même, au Roy. 80.

9. The Speech of a French Lawyer, in a Court of Juſtice, in behalf of his Client, who was Plaintiff, & ſued for an Eſtate which had been poſſeſſed by his Wife's Father & Mother. 85.

10. Lettre d'un Advocat à un des ſes Amis, ſur l'Onguent pour la Bruſlure. 94.

This bears Date 1 April, 1664, and is written againſt the Jeſuites who hold the Pope to be infallible.

11. Directions in French, for Painting in Miniature, & making ſeveral Colors. 100.

12. Quid Crux, et cujuſmodi fuerit, Ubi, Quare, Quomodo, et Quatenus uſurpata? 107.

13. Articles of a Treaty, in Latin, between K. Charles II. and the Elector of Brandenburg. 109.

14. Pars Comoediae quae exhibita fuit in Caſtro Ludenſi. 117.

15. A Tract miſerably and purpoſely torn, wherein were written by ſeveral Hands, ſome Latin Commonplace Notes; Medicinal & other Receipts, ſaid to have been much approved; Poems or Ballads; Forms of Inſtruments; Prayers; and other Notes. 124.

Among theſe I find,

16. Docquet of a Licence graunted to John Spilman her Majeſties Jeweller, for the ſole gathering for ten years, of all Raggs, &c. neceſſary for the making of white Writing Paper. dat. 17 Febr. ann. 31 Eliz. 124. b.

17. Names of Recuſants in Worceſter-ſhire, whoſe Eſtates being thought to be forfeited, ſome forward Perſon gave-in, deſiring leave to proſecute for, at his own Expence. ibid.

18. Particulars relating to Lands, &c. formerly belonging to the Priory of Caxford in Com. Norff. 126. &c. 133. b.

19. Sum of a Leaſe made of the Free Chapel of Marie & Magdalen called Stur-bridge Chapell in Cambridge, to the Corporation there, by Thomas Godric Biſhop of Ely, & his Dean & Chapter, for 60 years, the annual Rent of 9l. dat. 14 September, A. D. 1544. 130. b.

20. Sum of a Leaſe of the Manors of Sutton, Thurſthorpe, & Beiſbe, & of Lands in Hagnaby and Malteby, parcel of the Poſſeſſion of the late Abbey of Hagneby in Com. Lincoln. by Queen Elizabeth, 16 Julij, anno Regni 14. to Thomas Drewrie Gentleman. 131.

21. Memorandums touching Lands in Mendleſham in Com. Suff. belonging to Sir Thomas Knivette. 132.

Num. 2296—2298.

22. Notes touching the Manor of Stanton in Kent, & of other Lands elſewhere; but to whom belonging I find not. 132. b.

23. A Satirical Ballad, beginning thus

"Goe, Sowle the Bodies gueſte,
Vpon a thanke-les Errant, &c."

The laſt Stanza is,

"Lett Cuckoulds be remembred,
I will not die their Detter,
Their Heads are ſtrongelie armed
To beare the Brunte the better.
If They themſelves denie,
Their Wifes doe knowe they Lie."

24. Sum of a Leaſe of a Meſuage called the ould Pallace ſituate in St. Paul's Church-yard in London by Edmund Boner Biſhop of London, 22 June. ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. to Thomas Darbieſhire, for 61 yeares, at the oulde accuſtomed yerlie Rent of Seaven Markes. 136. b.

25. A Paraphraſe upon Æſops Fable of the Covetous Man and the Envious Man. 137.

26. Peregrinatio Petri & Pauli, è Dionyſio Corinthiorum Epiſcopo apud Euſebium. 142.

27. The Rental of Donningwourth in Com. Suff. 143.

28. To make blacke Inke: the common receipt. 150. b.

Now comes

29. A Latin Comedy without a Title, or the Author's Name. 151.

30. De modo incohandi ſive inſtituendi Actionem, in ſuprema Curia Admiralitatis Angliæ. 168.

This ſeems to be a Table of ſome Book containing the Forms of Inſtruments uſed in that Court.

2297.

A Book in folio, now ſomewhat damaged by Uſage; wherein I find,

A Collection of Devonſhire Pedegrees, with the Arms in Blaſon, ſett down by the hand of Mr. Thomas Weſtcote of Raddon in Sherbroke, near Crediton; who was Recorder of Totneſs, and a good Antiquary.

2298.

A Book in folio, wherein are contained or entered Copies of many Papers or Inſtruments relating to the Affairs of the Pariſh of St. Dunſtan in the Weſt, London, viz.

1. A Bill of Complaint exhibited by Sir Francis Pemberton, Knt. and others, Inhabitants of the ſaid Pariſh, to Thomas Earl of Danby Lord Treaſurer, &c. 3 Novemb. ann. 28 R. Caroli II. againſt Nicholas Overbury, Eſq. the reputed Rector, & Joſeph Thompſon Vicar of the ſame, who (with others) had combined together to oblige the ſaid Inhabitants to pay 2s. 9d. in the Pound at the Rack Rent for all their Houſes, Shops, &c. lately built, or improved upon waſt Ground, &c. 1.

2. The Anſwer of Joſeph Thompſon Clerk, one of the Defendants, to that Bill, 27th Jan. ann. 28 Caroli II. 14.

Denying the Combination charged upon him.

3. The Anſwer of Nicolas Oſburne, one of the Defendants, to the ſaid Bill; 9 Febr. A.D. 1676. 21.

Denying the Combination, and ſhewing, that Overbury had ſued two of the Complainants for the ſaid 2s. 9d. in the Pound, and was reſolved to levy the ſame upon all the improved Ground within his Pariſh, notwithſtanding any Decree that ſhould be made, in the Exchequer, to the contrary.

4. On Order of the Court made 6 Febr. ann. 29 Caroli II. that the ſaid Oſburne ſhould bring into the Court, all Books in his cuſtody, relating to the Tithes of St. Dunſtans Pariſh aforeſaid.

5. The

Num. 2298.

5. The Anſwer of Nicholas Overbury Eſq. to the Bill above-mentioned. 31.

Setting forth, that he had conveyed his Rectory of St. Dunſtan's to one Sarah Jevon, together with all Tithe-books relating to the ſame. He thinks the Vicars never enjoyed any Glebe there, through any Compoſition, but only by Leaſe, upon a Rent reſerved. He denies likewiſe all Combination, making of New Books of Rates, or obliterating the old ones; but ſaith that he hath none remaining by him, he having delivered them up to Mrs. Jevon.

6. The Anſweare of Roger Scudamore to the ſaid Bill of Complaint: 20 Nov. ann. 29 Car. II. 37.

Shewing that Richard Cox the former Impropriator of St. Dunſtans, & Mr. Thompſon the preſent Vicar had conveyed the Rectory and Vicarage to him, in Truſt, for themſelves. And that afterwards, the Vicar had earneſtly entreated him to aſſign over his Intereſt in the Premiſſes to Himſelf; and that the Plaintiffes Sollicitor had applied to him, that he might draw-up his Anſwer to the ſaid Bill: both whom he refuſed.

7. The Anſwear of Sarah Jevon, to the ſaid Bill of Complaint. 39.

Affirming, that ſhe bought the Rectory by the Advice of Sir Francis Pemberton who was her Counſel; that therefore ſhe conceives that ſhe hath a good Title unto all the Gleabe and Tithes of the ſaid Pariſh; but ſaith nothing of any Tithe-books, Rentals, or Terriers, &c. ibid.

8. An Order of the Court, that Mr. Scudamores proceedings againſt the Plaintiffes ſhall be reſpited until Mrs. Jevon ſhall have putt-in a ſufficient & perfect Anſwer to their Bill of Complaint. ibid.

9. The further Anſweare of Sarah Jevon Widdowe, to the ſaid Bill of Complaint. 40.

Moſtly like that of Mr. Overbury; but now ſhe owns that ſhe hath ſome of the Tithe-books & Rentals, but not all, ſhe not having been able to gett ſome of them out of his hands. She denies all Combination, obliterating or defacing the old Books, or making of new ones, excepting ſome to collect by.

10. An Order of the Court, whereby Mrs. Jevon was obliged to deliver in all her Tithe-books, to be peruſed by the Plaintiffes for one Month; which expired, Mr. Scudamore might proceed.

11. Record of the Oath taken by Mrs. Jevon, 19 Aug. ann. 30 R. Caroli II. that ſhe had delivered-in all her Rentalls, Terrars, and Books of Rates, relating to the Tithes of St. Dunſtans Pariſh, without altering or defacing the ſame. 46.

12. Memorandums made by Samuel Grant, touching Mrs. Jevon's bringing-in the ſaid Books; and of their being conſulted at ſeveral times. ibid.

13. The Anſwere of John Grant, Clerke, to the Bill of Complaint before-mentioned. 48.

This was ſworn-to by the ſaid Mr. Grant the new Vicar, the 6th of December, 1678. who chimes-in directly with his Patroneſs Mrs. Jevon; and charges the Plaintiffes with keeping & concealing ſeveral of the Pariſh Tithe-books from him, who ought to have the Cuſtody of them; and of raiſing all this Duſt with intent, under that pretext, to deteine in their Handes the Rightes and Dewes belonging vnto the ſaid Church, & ſoe for a Time to ſuſpend, if not abſolutely avoid the Payment thereof to either of them.

14. The Replicacon. of Sir Francis Pemberton, &c. Plaintiffes, to the Anſwer of Sarah Jevon Widdowe, & John Grant Clerke, Defendants. Term. Mich. ann. 30 R. Caroli II. 57.

Juſtifying the ſeveral Allegations in their Bill of Complaint, againſt the Defendants Anſwers; and offering to prove the ſame.

15. An Order of the Court, made the 26th of November, 1768. for taking the Depoſitions of the Witneſſes on both ſides: and for hearing the Cauſes of the Plaintiffes againſt the Defendants; and that of Mr. Scudamore againſt the ſaid Defendants, both together. 58.

Num. 2298—2300.

16. Interrogatories to be adminiſtered to Witneſſes, to be produced & examined on the parte & behalfe of Sir Francis Pemberton, &c. Complainants, againſt Sarah Jevon & John Grant Defts. 59.

17. Names of the Witneſſes who were ſworne, in January 1678-9. 60.

18. Depoſitions of the ſaid Witneſſes taken before William Mountague, Lord Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer, in this Cauſe. 61.

Theſe were on the Side of the Complainants.

19. Interrogatories to be adminiſtred to Witneſſes to be produced, ſworne, & examined, on the parte & behalfe of Sarah Jevon Widdowe, John Grant, Clerke, and Niccolas Overbury Eſq. three of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaint of Sir Francis Pemberton & others. 97.

20. Depoſitions of the Defendants Witneſſes. 99.

21. Order of the Court, made the 26th of March, anno 30 Caroli II. for the Examination of the Witneſſes on both Sides, and for hearing this Cauſe the next Terme. 107.

22. Order of the Court upon a Repreſentation for the Defendants, that they were not ready, becauſe the Complainants did not finiſh the Examination of their Witneſſes ſoon enough, that the ſame ſhould be finiſhed within 4 days. dat. 24 Januar. 1678. 108.

23. Order of the Court, appointing a day for the Trial; and that the Defendants ſhould bring in all their Tithe-books; and about the Examination of Mr. Robert Lambert, &c. dat. 27 March 1678. 109.

24. Order of the Court, that theſe Cauſes be putt-off untill the Settinge-downe of Cauſes after this Terme, becauſe Mr. Serjt. Maynard and Mr. Attorney Generall, who were of Counſell with the Defendants, could not attend, being concerned in a tryall of the Kings Bench, on his Majeſties behalfe. dat. 7 Febr. 1678. 110.

25. Order of the Court appointing another day for the Hearing of theſe Cauſes, at Serjeants Inne-Hall. dat. 24 Febr. 1678. 111.

26. Croſs-Interrogatories to be adminiſtred on the behalfe of the Defendants, vnto Roger Lambert, a Witneſſe for the Plaintiffes in both their Cauſes. 4 Febr. 1678. 112.

27. Copies of all the Records and Evidences produced by the Defendants in the main Cauſe. fol. 116. to the end.

2299.

A Book in folio, being one of thoſe lately belonging to Hugh Thomas the Armes Painter, and written by ſeveral Hands, among which his hand appears to be one. It contains,

1. A large Collection of Welch Pedegrees, eſpecially of North Wales; drawn up chiefly in the Welſh Tongue, and in a confuſed & intricate method; to which ſome Additions have been made.

Preceding this Collection, I find,

2. An Explication of the Letters or Marks uſed in this or ſome other Work.

3. A Table of the proper Names of Perſons or Places, I ſuppoſe herein mentioned, but not ſo eaſy to be found out by it.

2300.

A Book in folio lately belonging to Mr. Hugh Thomas the Armes Painter, written by ſeveral Hands, and now damaged by thumbing, ſpittle, &c. wherein I find,

1. A Collection of Caermarthenſhire Pedegrees, improved by many late Additions.

2. Pedegrees of Welſh and Engliſh Families, mixed; with ſome Church-Notes & other Obſervations.

Num. 2301—2305.

2301.

A Book in folio, thus entituled,

Nomenclator Navalis: or, an exact Collection & Expoſition of all Words & Tearmes of Art belonging to the Parts, Qualities, Conditions, Proportions, Rigging, Fitting, Mannageing, & Sayling of Shipps; with other Neceſſaries to be knowne in the Practique of Navigation.

The Authors name is ſtudiouſly concealed; and in this Copy (which is pretty fairly written) what is promiſed in the Title by theſe words, "Alſo including ſo much of the Art of Gunnery, as concernes the Vſe of Ordinaunce at Sea;" by which I underſtand a particular Tract or Diſcourſe upon this Subject, is wholly omitted.

2302.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of two Treatiſes written by different hands; being,

1. A Replication in further Meintenaunce of Free Will, to an Anſweare of a Proteſtant Devyne to the Treatis in that behalf firſt made by a Romiſh Catholicke Prieſt; by one . . . Burne, another Popiſh Prieſt.

This Copie is in many Places corrected and enlarged perhaps by its Author.

2. At the beginning, is "a Note of certaine Contents of this Diſcourſe."

Next follows,

3. A Treatiſe imperfect at both ends, written in Anſwer to ſome other Book againſt the Being or Exiſtence of Witches: perhaps that publiſhed by Reginald Scot. 57.

2303.

A Book in folio, fairly enough written, but by ſeveral hands; wherein is contained,

A ſort of Eccleſiaſtical Hiſtory of England, from before the marriage of K. Henry VIIIth, with Anne Bullen, to the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots; by a zealous Roman Catholick Lawyer, who promiſed to add another Volume to this Work; which Volume I have not yet ſeen.

At the end, are the Contents of the 12 Chapters whereof this firſt part of the Work conſiſts.

At the beginning, is an Epiſtle Dedicatory to the late King James II. by H. Tichborne who was not the Author.

This Book being bound in blue Turkey, gilded on the Edges, &c. may have been that deſigned for a Preſent to the ſaid King.

2304.

A thinniſh Book in folio, wherein is contained,

An Extract from, or Part of the Journal of the Houſe of Peers, during the Parliament holden in anno 1 & 2 R. Caroli I. i. e. from the 6th of February 1625-6. to 14th June following.

2305.

A Book in folio, both fairly written & well bound, relating to the Parliament which was holden A.D. 1627. & 1628. but containing alſo ſome other Matters not concerning the Houſe; and (like the Book laſt deſcribed, omitting many matters of leſs moment tranſacted in the ſame) I think it neceſſary to give the following account of it.

1. A colored Print of the Effigies of K. Charles I. as he was about the time abovementioned.

2. A Table of the përticulars conteyned in the firſt parte of this Booke.

3. The Danger of the Kingdome, and the Remedie; by Sir Robert Cotton Kt. 1.

4. The Copie of a Letter written to the lower Howſe of Parliament; by way of Adviſe.

To my noble Friends in the Lower Howſe of Parliament. 8.

Num. 2305.

It beginns, "If my Countrie had held me worthie to haue ſerved in this Parliament:" and is extant in other books.

5. A Journal (ſo called) of the Proceedings in the Parliament holden at Weſtminſter, in the third & fourth yeares of our Soveraigne Lord King Charles. At the beginning.

6. Extracts (as I take them to be) from the Journal of the firſt Seſſions of that Parliament; beginning the 17th of March A. D. 1627. and endinge the 26th of June A. D. 1628. Under this Title are comprehended,

7. The Kings Speech in Parliament, the 17th of March 1627. 25.

8. The Lord Keepers (Sir Thomas Coùentries) Paraphraſe, eodem die. 26.

9. Sir Joh. Finch Kt. his Speech, the 19th of March 1627. of his Diſabilitie, being choſen Speaker of the Commons Houſe of Parliament. 31.

10. The Lord Keepers Anſwere of Approbation, vnto the Speakers Preamble of Excuſe, eodem die. 32.

11. The Speakers Replie vpon this Approbation, eodem die. 32. b.

12. The Lord Keepers Speech in Sur-replie to the Speaker, eodem die. 37.

13. Liſt of the Committee for Returnes, 20 March, 1627. 41. b.

14. The Petition by the Lords & Lower Howſe to the Kinge, for a Faſt; the 21ſt of March 1627. 43.

15. Mr. Goodwines Speech, 22d of March 1627. 43. b.

16. Sir Francis Seymours Speech, eodem die. 44.

17. Sir Thomas Wentworth's Speech, at the ſame tyme. 45.

18. Sir Benjamine Riddiard's Speech, at the ſame tyme. 46. b.

19. Sir Robert Phillips his Speech, at the ſame tyme. 48. b.

20. Sir Thomas Edmonds Treaſurer of his Majeſties Howſhold his Speech, at the ſame tyme. 50. b.

21. Sir John Elliot his Speech, at the ſame tyme. 51.

22. Sir Humfrie May Chancellor of the Dutchie of Lancaſter his Speech at the ſame tyme. ibid.

23. Sir Edward Cooke his Speech the 25th of March. vpon a Queſtion of Lawe, in pointe of the Judgement giuen in the Kings Bench, Mich. 3° Caroli Regis, viz. That a Priſoner deteyned by Committment per ſpeciale Mandatum Dñi. Regis, without expreſſing a Cauſe, is not baileable; wherein he held negatively. 51. b.

24. The Speech of Mr. Creſwell of Lincolns Inne, concerning the Subjects Grievances, by the late Impriſonment of their perſons, without any Declaration of the Cauſe: the ſame daie. 53.

25. Sir John Cooke his Speech, at a Conference betweene the Lords and Commons, about the Petition to the Kinge againſt Recuſants, the 28th of March 1628. 60.

26. The Propoſitions ſent by the King to the Lower Howſe, to be taken into preſent Conſideration, for preſent ſupply: the 29th of March 1628. 62.

27. Several Speeches made at the Debates concerning the Kings Propoſitions for Supplie: the 1ſt of April 1628. 62. b.

28. The Petition of both Howſes to his Majeſtie concerning Recuſants; eodem die. 65.

29. The Kings ſudden Anſweare to the Peticon of both Howſes againſt Recuſants; eodem die. 68.

30. Secretary Cookes Speech, upon the Proceedinge of the Parliament being the 4th of April related to the King, by ſuch of his Councellors, as were of the Commons Howſe. 68. b.

31. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech to his Majeſtie, at the Councell Table, at the ſame tyme. Related to the Howſe of Commons by Secretary Cooke. 69.

32. Sir

Num. 2305.

32. Sir John Elliots Speech in anſwere to Mr. Secretary Cookes Meſſage of Thanks from the Kinge and the Duke of Buckingham: deliuered the 5th of Aprill 1628. 70. b.

33. Sir Dudley Diggs his Introduction or Charge, delivered at an Aſſemblie of both Howſes of Parliament, the 29th of Aprill 1628. 72.

34. Mr. Litletons Argument made, by the Howſe of Commons, oute of Acts of Parliament, & Authoritie of Law expounding the ſame, at the firſt Conference with the Lords, concerning the Libertie of the Perſone of euery Free-man; eodem die. 74.

35. The Objections of the Kings Councell againſt the Declaration of the Commons; and the Anſweres thereunto. 85. b.

36. Mr. Litletons Preſidents, from Records, &c. 91.

37. Mr. Selden's Argument; which, by Commande of the Howſe of Commons, was made at theire firſt Conference with the Lords, touching the Libertie of the Perſon of euery Freeman: out of Presidents of Records and Reſolucons of Judges in former tymes. 98. b.

38. A Coppie of all the Preſidents of Record mentioned by Mr. Selden at that Conference. 119. b.

39. Sir Edward Cookes Argument on the ſame ſide, 135. b.

40. The Subſtance of the Objections made by Mr. Attorney Generall, before a Committee of both Howſes, to the Arguments that were made by the Howſe of Commons at the firſt Conference with the Lords: and the Anſwers and Replies then preſentlie made by the Howſe of Commons to theſe Objections. 140. b.

41. Sir Edward Cooke's Speech at the end of the Conference. 159.

42. His Majeſties Anſwere in pĕrticulĕr to the Petition preſented vnto him by both Howſes of Parliament concerning Recuſants; by Secretarie Cooke, the 8th of Aprill, 1628. 159. b.

43. Sir Benjamin Rudyard his Speech, vpon the Receipt of his Majeſties Anſwere to the Petition againſt Recuſants; 9th of April 1628. 161. b.

44. His Majeſties Meſſage to the Lower Houſe of Parliament by Secretary Cooke, the 11th of Aprill 1628. 163.

45. The Nyne Heads given by the Lower Howſe to the Speaker; 12th of April 1628. 163. b.

46. The Speakers Speech vpon the 9 Inſtructions; the 14th of April 1628. 164. b.

47. The Commons Petition to the King, concerning the Billettinge of Soldiers; the ſame tyme. 167.

48. The Kings Anſwere to the Peticon, the ſame dale. 170.

49. A Meſſage from the King to the Lower Howſe, by Secretary Cooke; the 15th of April 1628. 170. b.

50. The Proceedings againſt the Earl of Suffolke; the 16th of Aprill 1628. 171.

51. Mr. Noye his Argument, the ſame daie. 174.

52. Mr. Glanviles Argument, at the ſame tyme. 175.

53. Serjant Aſhley's Speech, ſecondinge Mr. Attorney on the behalfe of his Majeſtie, the 19th of Aprill 1628. 176. b.

54. The Earle of Warwicks Speech, in the vpper Howſe of Parliament; 21ſt of Aprill 1628. 181.

55. The Anſwere of the Judges for matter of Fact vpon the Habeas Corpus; the ſame day. 184.

56. Sir Dudley Diggs his Report of the Lord Keepers Speech, at a Conference of both Howſes declared concerning the Reſolution of the Judges, 22 April 1628. 189.

57. The Reporte of the Arch-Biſhoppe of Canterburies Speech, the 23d of Aprill 1628. 189. b.

58. The Arch-Biſhoppe of Canterburies Speech, at the delliueringe of the Lords Propoſitions; the 25th of Aprill 1628. 191.

59. The 5 Propoſitions by the Lords to the Lower Howſe: at the ſame time. 191. b.

60. Sir Dudley Diggs Congratulatorie Speech, in behalfe of the Commons; at the ſame tyme. 192. b.

61. The Lord Keepers Speech, the King being preſent; 28th of Aprill 1628. 193. b.

62. Sir Benjamine Ruddyards Speech, in Parliament, the ſame day. 194. b.

63. Mr. Hackwell of Lincolnes Inne his Speech in the Lower Howſe of Parliament, touchinge the Libertie of the Subject; the firſt of May 1628. 197. b.

64. The Kings Meſſage, by Secretarie Cooke, to the Howſe of Commons, the ſame day. 200. b.

65. Mr. Maſons Speech, the 2d of May. 201.

66. The King's Meſſage, to the Howſe of Commons, by Secretary Cooke, the ſame day. 206.

67. An Order concerning one Nicholas Clegatt a Vintner; the ſame day. 207.

68. A Letter ſent by the Biſhopp of Exeter to the Howſe of Commons; the ſame day. 207. b.

69. Propoſitions for Inſtruction to the Speaker, by the Howſe of Commons; the 5th of May 1628. 208. b.

70. The Speakers Speech to his Majeſtie, upon the Propoſitions; eodem die. 209.

71. His Majeſties Speech & Anſwere to the Howſe of Commons, by the Lord Keeper; the ſame day. 210. b.

72. Sir Edward Cookes Speech, at a Conference in the Painted Chamber, before the Petition of Right was read; the 8th of May 1628. 211. b.

73. The Petition of Right, of both Howſes of Parliament, to his Majeſtie, at the ſame tyme. 212. b.

74. The King's Letter to the vpper Howſe of Parliament; 12th of May 1628. 216.

75. The Offer of Accommodation, made by the Biſhopp of Lincolne, the ſame day. 217. b.

76. The Lord Keepers Speech at the Conference of both Howſes, in the Painted Chamber, about the Lords Addition to the Petition of Right; the ſame day. 218.

77. The Kings Meſſage to the Lords, by the Lord Keeper; eodem die. 219. b.

78. Mr. Rowſe his Charge againſt Dr. Manwaringe. 220.

79. Amendments of the Petition of Right. 223.

80. Articles of Complaint againſt Mr. Richard Burgeſſe Vicar of Whitney in the Countie of Oxford. 224.

81. Mr. Burgeſſes Catechiſme: or, a Libell upon him. 226.

82. Mr. Maſons ſecond Speech, concerning the Addition propounded by the Lords, to be added to the Petition of Right. 230.

83. Hen. Thompſons & Rob. Heniſworths Submiſſion to the Lord Mayor & Communalty of York; upon an un-due Election for that City. 235. b.

84. Sir Benjamin Ruddyer's Speech concerning Miniſters; the 22d of May 1628. 236.

85. A true & perfect Copie of Mr. John Glanvill's Speech, at a Committee of both Howſes, the 23d of May 1628. 238. b.

86. Sir Henry Martines Speech at a Conference with the Lords, touching their Addition; the ſame time. 255. b.

87. The Kings Speech in the Higher Howſe, at the Meeting of both Howſes; the 2d of June 1628. 263.

88. The Lord Keepers Speech in explanation of the ſame, eodem die. 263. b.

89. The Collection of Sir John Elliot's Speech in Parliament; 3 of June 1628. 264.

90. Heads of a Remonſtrance touching the King & Kingdome, to be preſented to his Majeſtie. 271.

91. His Majeſties Meſſage, by the Speaker, to the Lower Houſe; 4th of June 1628. 275.

92. A Report from the Committee for Trade, by Sir Dudley Diggs; eodem die. 275. b.

93. The

Num. 2305.

93. The Kings Meſſage by the Speaker, to the Howſe of Commons; 5th of June. 278.
94. His Majeſties Meſſage, by the Lord Keeper, to the Higher Houſe, 6th June 1628. ibid.
95. His Majeſties Meſſage to the Houſe of Commons, by the Speaker, the ſame day. 279.
96. The Motions of the Lower Howſe to the Higher, the 7th of June 1628. 297. b.
97. Sir Thomas Wentworth's Speech in theſe Debates. 280.
98. The Duke of Buckinghams Proclamation to the Saylors. 281.
99. The Kings Speech in full Anſwere to the Petition of Right; 7th June 1628. ibid.
100. Both Howſes Petition for the Confirmation of their Petition of Right. 281. b.
101. The King's Anſwere confirming it. ibid.
102. The King's Meſſage to the Lower Howſe, by Sir Humfrey May, about printing the Petition of Right; the 10th of June, 1628. 282.
103. The Commons Complaint & Declaration againſt Dr. Manwaring, deliuered by Mr. Pymme. ibid.
104. The Lord Keepers Speech, before he pronounced the Cenſure againſt Dr. Manwaringe. 297.
105. Dr. Manwarings Cenſure. 297. b.
106. Dr. Manwarings Submiſſion. ibid.
107. The Remonſtrance, by the Howſe of Commons to his Majeſtie; concerning many Gricuances in the Kingdome: the 17th of June, 1628. 298.
Hereunto is annexed the uſual Calendar or Schedule of the Shippinge which haue bine taken by the Enemy, and loſt at Sea, within the ſpace of Three Years laſt paſt.
108. The Kings Anſwere to the Remonſtrance; the 17th of June 1628. 306.
109. The Kings Speech to both Howſes of Parliament, at the end of the Seſſion; 26th of June, 1628. ibid.
110. The Remonſtrance intended to be offered up to to the Kinge, concerninge tonnage and poundage, at the end of the Seſſion; 26 June 1628. 307.
Now follows, a Collection of divers përticulërs concurring with this Parliament: being,
111. Propoſitions drawne for the Defence of this Kingdome, and the Annoyance of the Enemyes of the ſame, by Sea. 311.
112. Motiues to induce the Knights, Citizens, & Burgeſſes, of the Commons Howſe of Parliament, to Petition to his Majeſtie for the reuokinge & aboliſhinge of the Degree of Baronetts, lately erected by his Highnes Letters Patents. 312. b.
113. Articles wherewith Mr. Meluine is charged. 314.
114. Articles to be propounded to the Captaines & Maſters, as well French as Engliſh, touching the Service in hand at Rochell; 4to Maij, 1628. ryding before the Towne. 314. b.
115. The Anſwere to the Articles, propounded by the Lord Generall (the Duke of Buckingham) and the reſt of the Councell of Warr. 315.
116. The Examination of Andrew le Brune a Frenchman, Captaine of the Mary of Rochell; taken before Abraham Colmer, Mayor of Plymouth, the 16th of May, 1628. 315. b.
117. A Priuie Seal for the Tranſportation of Horſe. 316.
118. A Commiſſion to the Lords & others of the Priuie Councell, concerninge the preſent rayſinge of Money, 28 Febr. 1627. 317.
Now comes a like Abſtract, or Journall of the Proceedings in the ſecond Seſſion of Parliament holden at Weſtminſter in the fourth yeare of the Raigne of K. Charles I. begunne the 20th of January, 1628. and ended the 10th of March then next following. 320.
119. A Copie of the Apollogie of the Lord Viſcount Faulkland Lord Deputie of Ireland, to the Lords of his

Num. 2305, 2306.

Majeſties priuie Counſell; the 8th of December, 1628. 382.
120. Anſwers of Sir Peter Hayman, Sir John Elliott, Sir Myles Hobërt, & Mr. Denzil Hollãce, to the Queſtions propounded to them touching their ſeditious Behaviour in the Concluſion of the Parliament abovementioned.

2306.

A Book in folio containing a Collection of Authorities ſetting forth the Privileges of the Baronage of England; collected out of the Parliament Rolles & Journalles, Patent & Cloſe Rolles, Plea-Rolles, Crowne-Rolles, Proceedinges of the Engliſh Courtes att Weſtminſter, the Regiſters of the Archbiſhopp of Canterburie, and of the Delegates, Yeare-Bookes of the Common Lawe, Statuts, and other good Authorities; and in ſuch Sorte, that frequentlie the Wordes of chiefeſt Teſtymonies are tranſcribed, leaſt the freedome of the Readers Judgement might be otherwiſe prevented by ſhorte Collections.

Theſe Privileges concerne our Nobilitie, either as they are one Eſtate togeather in the Vpper Howſe: or as everie of them is privately a ſingle Baron.

As to thoſe of the firſt kind, the Compiler reduceth them into the following Heads:

1. Of Proxies of the Lords of Parliament. 3.
2. Priviledges in Suites, as well for their followers as for themſelves, during the Parliament. 7.
3. Noe Peere of the Vpper Howſe to be called to anſwere in the Lower Howſe onely. 8.
4. The Juriſdiction of the Lords of Parliament, in Matters of Offences not Capitall. 9.
5. Judgements of Offences not Capitall. 18.
6. Judgements vppon Writts of Error in Parliament. 57.
7. Bills paſſed, and Judgements giuen, without aſſent of the Lordes Spirituall. 59. b.
8. Their appointinge Judges oute of themſelves, for Examynation of Judgements in other Courts. 63. b.
9. Their Tenants of ancient Tenances beinge diſcharged of payinge the Chargies of Knightes of the Shire. 65.

Then follow, Priviledges, or ſpecialle Rightes that concerne the Barons that haue Place in Parliament, as they are, euerie one, ſingle in their owne private Eſtates, viz.

10. Touchinge Oathes, & Proteſtacon vppon Honor. 66.
11. Their Aſſertory Othes in Caſes of Triall by 12. or 24. 67. b.
12. Barons being Witneſſes. 68.
13. Barrons anſwering to Billes, as Defendants. 69. b.
14. Examined as Plaintiffs in Actions of Debt, vppon Arrerages of Accompts. 72.
15. Of the Forme vſed in Swearinge of Spirituall & Temporall Barons. 72. b.
16. Triall by Peãres. 73. b.
17. Scandala Magnatum. 82.
18. Proceſs againſt them in Engliſh Courte, proceeding by Bill & Anſwere. 82. b.
19. Theire number of Chapleyns qualified, 84.
20. Theire Retayninge of Strangers. 84. b.
21. Clergie. 85.
22. Theire Lybertie of Huntinge in the Kynges Foreſtes. 86.
23. Amerciaments. 86. b.
24. Noe Proces, in Civill Actions, to be awarded againſt the Bodie of a Baronn. 88.
25. A Knight to be reſtored vppon euerie Pannell, where a Baron is Partie. 90.
26. No Daye of Grace againſt a Baron. 90. b.
27. Making Deputies in places of Truſte committed to them. 91.

Now comes an Obſervation endeavouring to evince

Num. 2306—2310.

28. That Biſhopps are only Lords of Parliament, but not Peers; becauſe they are not of Triall by Nobility. 92.

2307.

A damaged Book in folio, wherein is contained an imperfect Copy of

The Hiſtory or Antiquities of Devonſhire by Thomas Weſtcote Eſq; Recorder of Totneſs; who flouriſhed in the Reigns of K. James 1. & K. Charles 1.

2308.

A Book in ſmall folio, wherein is contained,

1. An Abſtract of ſundry principal Matters entered into the Council-book of King Edward VI. from the beginning of his Reign, to the 6th of February A.D. 1549-50.

To this is prefixed,

2. The Maner of Coronation of Kinge Edward the Sixth.

2309.

A Book in ſmall quarto, written upon Parchment, but the Letters now for-worn in many places; imperfect towards the beginning; at the end; and, perhaps, elſe-where. It contained,

The four Goſpels in old Engliſh, of that, or one of thoſe Verſions commonly aſcribed to John Wicliffe.

2310.

A paper Book in 12mo, relating to proceedings in the Court of Starre-Chamber; and, on the Cover, dated A.D. 1638. wherein I find,

1. Orders made in Star-chamber by the Lord Keeper Egerton; 25 Maij, anno 38 Eliz. 1.

2. Order of Reference, touching the Orders of 40 Eliz. 10.

3. The Certificate of the Right Honble. Thomas Lord Coventry Lord Keeper, Sir Thomas Richardſon Knt. Lord cheiſe Juſtice of his Majeſties Bench, Sir Robert Heath Kt. Chief Juſtice of the Common Pleas, Sr. Humfry Davenport chief Juſtice of the Court of Exchequer, & Sr. William Jones one of the Juſtices of the ſaid Bench: upon the Reference above mentioned. 11.

4. An Order for confirming that Certificate, 14 Febr. anno. 7 Caroli Regis. 17.

5. Orders for the Reformation of the dilatorie Proceedings in the Cauſes preferred & preſented in her Majeſties moſt Honorable Court of Star-chamber; intended for the eaſe & expedicon of Suitors, and likewiſe, for Explanacon of other former Orders heretofore taken in that behalfe; and for the Eaſe of the Court touching divers vn-neceſſary Mocons wherewith they are often troubled at the Barre. dated 22 Decembris anno 40 Eliz. 19.

6. His Majeſties Declaracon concerninge the ſwearinge of Lords & other Noble-men in the Star-chamber. dated, 30 Novembris, anno 5 Caroli Regis. 35.

7. Preſentment of the Fees taken in the Court of Star-chamber; made 3 Maij A. D. 1598. 38.

8 Order for Defendants not to referre to Anſwers; nor Anſwer to Thinking, Knowledge, or Remembrance. dat. 27 Octobris, anno 28 ſeu 29 Eliz. 45.

9. Order for Coſts in the Attornies Cauſes. dat. anno 44 Elizabethæ Reginæ. 48.

10. Order that any Man, not grieved, may ſue in the Star-Chamber. 13 Febr. anno 8 Caroli Regis. 52.

11. An Order againſt the exceſſive Number & Length of Interrogatories: 17 die Febr. anno 6 Caroli Regis. 55.

12. Order that no Plaintiffe, without ſpecial Permiſſion, ſhould exhibit any Bill the Copie whereof ſhould exceed 20 Sheets, after the rate of 15 Lines per ſheet. dat. 9 die Novembris, anno 3 Caroli Regis. 57.

Num. 2310, 2311.

13. Order that no Perſon ſhould exhibite any Bill, Anſwere, or Replicacon, the Copie whereof ſhould containe aboue 15 Sheets, after the Rate of 15 Lines to the Sheet: 13 die Maij, anno 20 Elizabethæ Reginæ. 59.

14. A like Order made 16 die Novembris, anno 35 Elizabethæ Reginæ. 60.

2311.

A Book in 8vo. written by the Hand of a pious Gentlewoman Mrs. Anne Cromwell; who at the beginning hath putt her Name to it, thus, Anna Cromwell *1656*; and lower, thus, now Anna Williams 1660.

I making ſome enquiry after her about 5 years agoe, received the following Account from her Huſbands Kinſman Henry Cromwell Eſq; who may be ſtill living for ought I know. "Ann Cromwell was the Wife of Henry Cromwell Eſq; of Ramſy, who was the Son of Coll. Henry Cromwell, the ſon of Sir Oliuer Cromwell, who were, all three, Royaliſts. And in the year 60. Henry Cromwell of Ramſy changed his Name to Williams, being a Courtier: and from thence ſhe wrote her Name Ann Williams. They died without Iſſue; and the Eſtate of Ramſy was ſold to Colonell Titus. Sir Oliuer was the Head of the family: Oliuer the Protector was a Nephew to Sr. Oliuer; Mr. Cromwells father was a Nephew to Sir Oliuer; he (I ſuppoſe means himſelf) has ſeen this Mrs. Ann Williams; ſhe was an excellent Lady."

In the front ſhe hath prefixed this Title, "A Booke of ſeuerall Deuotions, collected from good Men, by the worſt of Sinners Anna Cromwell *1656*. To make prayer ſweete unto God, fiue things belongeth, Knowledge of him, Zeale towards him, Loue to him, Feare of his wrath, and Hope of his Loue."

This premiſed; I proceed to give the Contents thereof more particularly, thus,

1. A Prayer to be ſayed, as ſoone as one comes into the Church. 1.
2. A Prayer before one goes to reade. 2.
3. A ſhorte prayer to be ſayed when one awaketh. 2.
4. A Prayer in Tröble. 3.
5. A Prayer to be ſayed at all times. ibid.
6. A ſhort Morning Prayer. 5.
7. A ſhorte Prayer for young folks. 6.
8. An Evening-Prayer for a Family. ibid.
9. A Prayer & Confeſſion of Sines, to be ſaied at all times. 12.
10. Penitencial Verces, made by a Gentleman in Priſon. 25.
11. On the Life & Death of Man; in Verſe. 26.
12. Verces in Honour of the holy Byble. 27.
13. On the book of Common Prayer, a Diſtich. 29.
14. An Antheïme of Saule & the Witch of Endor. 30.
15. Verces upon the Lords day. 31.
16. Upon the Tranſlation of Upwood-feaſt or Wake, from Sunday to another day by Mr. Henry Cromwell, the third Sonne to Sir Henry Cromwell. ibid.
17. Verſes on God & the King. 32.
18. Verſes upon the Feaſt of Chriſtmaſs, & Good Fridays Faſt. 33.
19. Verſes on Romes Sacrifices. ibid.
20. My Aunt Cromwells Verſes, which ſhe made on my Mother & all ous Children: otherwiſe entituled, "The Siſters New Years Gift, from Mrs. Elizabeth Cromwell, to Mrs. Mary Price a happie Mother of good Children." 34.

(Theſe are out of meaſure, but well meant)

21. Epigram on John Fox. ibid.
22. Another to Mundano. ibid.
23. Verces made by Mrs. Battina Cromwell, Wife to Henry Cromwell Eſq; Sir Oliuer Cromwells Sonne. 36.

This Battina was Daughter to Sir Horatio Palavicino, & Mother in Law to the pious Writer of this Book.

Num. 2311.

24. Verces made upon the Death of the aforenamed Mrs. Battina Cromwell. 37.
25. Griefes Farwell to an Inherrito of Joy. 38.
This is an Elegy upon the Death of a male Infant.
26. A Songe upon the frailety of Man; by Dr. John Dunne Dean of St. Pauls. 39.
27. A Songe of Death. 40.
28. A Songe of the Worlds Vanitie. 43.
29. Verces upon King Charles the firſt. 44.
30. How to compare the Olde Teſtament & the New togeth̄er. 46.
31. Duties to be performed & believed neceſſary to Saluation, in every true Beleeuer 51.
32. A Diſcription of the Unity; in Trinity, and of the Trinity in Unity; as it is reuealed unto us in holy Scripture. 55.
33. Of the Elle&tion of a Kinge, by Biſhop Jewell. 75.
34. Pious Medētations; or, a priuate Lookeing-Glaſs for the Cloſſet. Sent to one newly recouered out of a great Fitt of Sickneſſe. 77.
35. A diuine Fancy on Confeſſion. 79.
36. Comfortable Councells & Aduiſe, with ſtronge Hopes, for a diſconſolate afflicted Soule. 81.
37. Of the religious Loue that ought to be betwixt Man & Wife. 90.
38. Holy Ejaculations & Meditations. 93.
39. Sermon-Noātes. 98.
40. A Prayer for penitent Sinners. 102.
41. Of holy Knowledge. 105.
42. Of Faith. 108.
43. Of the holy Sacrament. 109.
44. How to uſe Gods benifits rightly, to Gods glory, & the good of our owne Souls & Bodies. 111.
45. A Sermon preached by Mr: Olofernes Hunt, upon the firſt Article in the Apoſtles Creed. 115.
46. A Sermon preached by Mr. John Robins, upon Jeremiah vi. 16. 143.
47. Mr. John Robins his Oppinion & Reſolution, upon his being called to take the Couenant. 196.
Directly againſt it; and proving it undeniably, to be moſt abominably wicked & ſinful.
48. My Huſbands Morning Prayre. 206.
49. A ſhort Catachiſme of ſeuerall Poynts of Chriſtian Religion. 208.
50. A Prayer in Affliction. 244.
51. Prayers for the Morning; at firſt waking. 248.
52. Ejaculation, as riſeing out of Bed. 251.
53. Prayers for any time of the day. ibid.
54. A Prayer for Huſband & Selfe. 259.
55. Another. 262.
56. Another, for Huſband. 263.
57. Another, upon her being Child-leſs. 264.
58. Another, upon the ſame Occaſion. 266.
59. Another, for Mother naturall. 267.
60. Another, for Relatiues & Freinds. ibid.
61. Another, for Servants. 268.
62. Another, for the Church, the King, the Royall Family, & the Clergy. ibid.
63. Another, for Pardon for wandering thoughts. 271.
64. A Confeſſion. 273.
65. Ejaculations at riſeing-up. 275.
66. Morning Prayer. 279.
67. Ejaculations or Prayers, as goeing to Bed, lying-downe, & being layed. 281.
68. A Sermon preached by my worthy Friend Mr. Simon Gunton, upon Chriſtmaſs-day 1658; upon Matth. xi. 28. 290.
69. A Prayer of Praiſe, vpon the Sight of the Sun. 332.
70. A mournfull Complaint, for the importunate Crowd of vaine Thoughts. 333.
71. The Souls Conflict, from the frightfull Suggeſtions of foule Thoughts. 334.

Num. 2311—2313.

72. A Lamentation, with Confeſſion & Prayer, vpon the ſame. 335.
73. The Souls Conflict from ſome late Relapſes into Sin. 342.
Here follow ſome other Paragraphs, upon ſeveral Occaſions, ſeeming to have been collected from Dr. Moſſom's Tripartite; as perhaps, ſome of thoſe above were.
74. Some Meditations gathered out of Dr. Moſſom's Tripartite, to be vſed at the Celebration of the Sacrament. 355.
75. The Prayer of Manaſſes King of Judah. 360.
76. Prayers & Ejaculations at lying downe to reſt; at firſt awakeing; at riſeing; at lying downe; at our firſt awakeing; at our lying downe. 365.
77. Declaration of K. Charles I. at his receiving the Sacrament, on Whit-ſonday A. D. . . . . from the hands of the Arch-biſhop of Armagh of his Intention to eſtabliſh the Church of England, without any Connivance to Popery. 368.
78. An Explanation of the Frontiſpiece, to the Works or Εἰκὼν βασιλικὴ of K. Charles I. 371.
79. The Explanation of the Embleme, belonging to the ſame. 373.
80. Againſt ambitious deſires of appearing greater thēn others; & in praiſe of Charity; a Note. 374.
81. Of St. Hieroms little book, conſiſting only of four Leaves, which he conſtantly carried about him. 376.
82. His Deſcription of St. Paula's Funeral. 380.
83. St. Ambroſes Prayer on the day of Judgement. 384.

It ſeems that this devout & religious Lady, as well as her Huſband, was deſirous of Iſſue, as appears in the pages 265. 266. & 207. which God did not grant unto them. Who can ſay that if they had had Children, they would not have proved rebellious, wicked, & great Afflictions? Note, that all from page 367, ſeemeth to have been written by ſome female hand different from Mrs. Cromwells.

2312.

A Book in 8vo. handſomely bound in red Turkey, gilt & adorned with the Armes of Sir Kenelm Digby on the Cover, & with his Cypher on the back: wherein I find,

1. A Prayer for the Church Catholick. 1.
This ſeems to be written by a female hand; and, as I conjecture from the following Tract, by the Lady Frances Villiers Vice-counteſs of Purbeck.
2. Sir Kenelme Digbies Treatiſe upon this Queſtion, What Faith & Religion is the true one, to bring us to æternall Happineſſe? 4.
This is the Original of his own Hand-writing, written in 3 days; & dated at Paris, 13 Jan. 1636. for the uſe, & gaining over to the Church of Rome of the Lady above-mentioned; who was daughter of Sir Edward Coke Lord Chief Juſtice, & Wife of Sir John Villiers (an elder Brother to George Duke of Buckingham) who was created Viſcount of Purbeck A. D. 1618. In proſecuting this Diſcourſe, Sr. Kenelm ſeems to argue more like a Philoſopher than a Divine; nor doth his Work carry ſuch a Conviction with it as he would pretend.
3. A ſhort Tract written alſo by Sir Kenelm Digby concerning the Operations of the Soule. 94.
4. A Prayer for the King & State. 102.
This ſeems to have been written by a devout Female, of the Romiſh Religion, as appeareth by the Concluſion. She, after lamenting the National Crimes, prayeth for the Reſtauration of K. Charles II.

2313.

An oblong Book in 8vo. opening like a Muſic-book, and beginning at both ends; wherein I find, "Brief & curſory Notes taken in the Commons-houſe of Parliament

the

Num. 2313—2316.

the 26th, 27, & 28 of March 1627, as I take it: and then beginning again at 31 Auguſt 1627, carried on for a much longer ſpace of time.

2314.

A Book in 8vo. formerly belonging to one Mr. Edward Beaver; who ſeems, at firſt, to have been preferred in Cambridge-ſhire; afterwards, to have been Parſon of Wickham in Hamſhire; with which Church, he held a Prebend in Chicheſter; and, keeping both theſe, became a Steward or Bayly to the Lord Powerſcourt. Hereinto, at various times, he entered his Accompts, Receipts, & other Memorandums, confuſedly enough; among which, I ſhall mention only theſe few particulars that follow: vizt.

1. Notes taken at Mr. Sherwoods Lecture in Weſtminſter-Abbey, againſt Rebellion. 2. b.

2. Some other ſhort Notes taken at other Sermons. 8.

3. Diagrams of ſome Conſtellations, as they ſtand in the North-Hemiſpheër of Heaven. 9. b.

4. Notes taken from the Court-Sermons of the Lent-Preachers, A. D. 167¾. 16.

5. Two Epigrams; one againſt Purgatory, the other againſt Tranſubſtantiation. 30.

6. Particulars, as to Mr. Beavers Receipts & Diſburſements at Wickham, &c. 30. b.

Here are likewiſe ſome other Notes taken from Diſcourſe, as well as from Books.

7. His Receipts & Payments in the Lord Powerſcourts buſineſs, from A. D. 1691. 70. b.

8. At the other end of the book is ſome Writing; but nothing of moment.

2315.

A Book in 8vo. containing only two ſhort Tracts, written upon 44 leaves: vizt.

1. Short Memorials of ſome things to be cleared, during my Command in the Army. 1.

This is ſigned at the Beginning & end with the Monogram F; nevertheleſs, I cannot from hence affirm that it is the Original, written by Sir Thomas Fairfaxes hand. Herein, he apologizes for his Actions during his Command over the whole Parliament-Army (denying ſome things done under Color of his Name & Authority) untill his Commiſſion was taken from him.

2. A ſhort Memorial of the Northern Actions, during the Warr there: from the yeare 1642, till 1644. fol. 14. (Written by the ſame hand) and, at the end ſubſcribed F.

I am apt enough to believe, that in this Relation Sir Thomas Fairfax hath ſett-down matters relating to his Father & to Himſelf, impartially; and the rather, in that he writing how his Lady (in the fight between Bradford & Leeds) was taken by that illuſtrious Hero William Cavendiſh then Earl, afterward Duke of Newcaſtle, hath theſe words, fol. 33. "And (not many dayes after) the Earle of Newcaſtle ſent my wife back againe, in his Coach, with ſome Horſe to guard her: the which Generoſity gained more then any Reputation he would haue gott in detaining a Lady Priſoner vpon ſuch terms."

2316.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. diverſis manibus ſcriptus; quo continentur Legendariæ Narrationes cum aliis Theologicis, inſequenti Ordine diſpoſitæ: ſcil.

1. De Milite Comitis de Nivers, qui quandam Dominam adamavit, Dominàq; Militem 1.

2. De meretrice Vercellenſi, et Magiſtro Ordinis Predicatorum. ibid.

3. De Meretrice poenitente, ad cujus funus omnes Civitatis campanæ, ſine humano ſubſidio pulſabantur. 1. b.

Num. 2316.

4. Mercatoris demortui planctus, Anglicis Rythmis vetuſtioribus. contra fraudulentum Executorem. 2.

5. De Regina inceſtuoſa, tandem conatu B. Virginis. ad Peccatorum ſuorum Confeſſionem inducta; cum Inſcriptionis cujuſdam ſuper ejus Manum effictæ, Interpretatione Anglica. 2. b.

6. Quomodo Dæmoniacus non valuit palam prædicare Peccata cujuſdam Armigeri, qui Domini ſui Uxorem vitiaverat, poſt Peccatorum Confeſſionem, et receptam a Sacerdote Diſciplinam. ibid.

7. De Rege, Subditos ad meliorem vivendi modum revocante; cum Inſcriptionis ſuper Scutum Anglice verſione. 3.

8. De muliere Lingonenſi, a morte per beatam Virginem reſuſcitata, donec Peccata ſua confiteretur. ibid.

9. De Fladrenſi pictore retento per manum B. Virginis, ne caderet. 3. b.

10. De Milite que Virgini pepercit; et poſt, in Torneamento occubuit. ibid.

11. De Romana muliere inceſtuoſa. ſpurijq; Filij interfectrice, a Dæmone accuſata, et poſt Peccatorum Confeſſionem, a morte, per Virginem liberata. 4. b.

12. De Imperatrice Romana, primò Adulterij, & poſtea Homicidij falſò accuſata; quâ mirabiliter a Beata. Virgine ſervatâ, tandem perſpecta ejus Innocentiâ, Monachalem veſtem induit. 5.

13. De militis uxore, per B. Virginem, a Diabolo ſervata. 7.

14. De Abbatiſſa prægnante, quam Dei Mater ab infamia liberavit. 6. b.

15. De Virtute Corporis Xpi, et B. Marie. i. e. De Judæo Bituricenſi, qui filium ſuum, propter perceptionem Corporis Dominici cum pueris Chriſtianorum, in fornacem ardentem projecit: A. D. 527. 7. b.

16. De Clerico per B. Virginem ſalvato. 8.

17. De alio per eam ſalvato. ibid.

Scilicet de Drictheimo, de quo agit Beda in capite 11mo. Libri quinti (non primi, ut in hoc Codice ſcribitur) Hiſtoriæ ſuæ Eccleſiaſticæ Gentis Anglorum.

18. De veta Amicitia; et de Paſſione Xpi: narratio e Petro Alphonſo. 8. b.

De eiſdem Amicis etiam extat Hiſtoria prolixior, in legendario iſto Libro qui dicitur "Geſta Romanorum."

19. Contra falſos Executores; e Vincentij Belvacenſis Speculo Hiſtoriali 9.

20. De contritione; fabella inſula. 9.

21. Contra nolentes confiteri. 9. b.

Scil. Exemplum Divitis qui cognovit Concubinam ſuam in vigilia Paſche, et pre verecundia confiteri noluit: cujus Anima poſt mortem cujus horribilem, hoſce Rythmos locuta eſt,

"Weyl a wey þat i was boren,
For Sinne vn-ſchriuen i am for-loren.
Now what is Sinne ye mowen ſe,
Wel is him zat is war bi me."

22. De Miſericordia, ex Euſebij Chronicis, (ſeu potiùs, e T. Livio;) Exemplum Camilli male prolatum. 10.

23. Sperandum eſt in bonitate S. Spiritûs. ibid.

Scil. fabula de duobus Juriſtis Londonienſibus.

24. De nequicia Demonis. 10. b.

Exempla duo; prius, de chorea Dæmonum in habitu Alborum Monachorum viſa in villa que Oppidum Regis vocatur, prope Civitatem Coloniæ. A. D. 1258: poſterius, de Fratre Jordano Magiſtro Ordinis Predicatorum Miſſam celebrante.

25. De Milite, in Weſtlapie partibus, quomodo audivit Demonem, in arbore, habitu nigeæ Monialis, cantantem, et fere deceptus fuit. ibid.

26. De indigne ſumentibus Corpus-Xpi. 11.

Init. "In curia Regis Scocie, contigit in die Paſche, vidente Fratre Henrico Scoto, Dña Burga le Vaws, quod unus Anglicus cum alijs ad Communionem acceſſit."

27. Periculum eſt recipere Corpus Xpi in odio. 11. b

28. Quod

Num. 2316.

28. Quod Corpus Xp̃i eſt verum in altari. 11 b.
Init. "In Hoilandia, apud Pincebeke vel Multonam."
29 Aliud Exemplum, quod vidit Johannes de Ceſtria Frater Predicator. 12.
30. De Religioſo Demoniaco, qui a malignis Spiritibus liberatus eſt, circa A. D. 1343. ibid.
31. Quod Judeus portavit Corpus Xp̃i ſub pede ſuo; tempore Bonifacij (leg. Benedicti) Pape circa annum Domini 1340. 12. b.
32. De Corpore Xp̃i, quomodo quidam poſuit in fimo, et verſum eſt in Puerum. 13.
Init. "Narrat Eſopus, quod Dux Peyters duxit uxorem de magna gente."
33. Geſtum, quod Crucifixores Xp̃i ſciverunt eum eſſe Xp̃um 14.
Hic allegatur Evangelium Nazarëorum; Tractatus ſcilicet commentitius, cujus exemplar jam pridem vidi in Bibliotheca Collegij Corporis Chriſti apud Cantabrigienſes.
34. Exemplum ſeu Narratio pro Feſto Corporis Xp̃i, vel Paſce. ibid.
35. Contra confitentes levia, et retinentes gravia. 14. b.
Init. "Fertur quod in Lumbardia fuit quidam Dives, uxorem habens."
36. Contra Ebrietatem. 15.
Narratur de quodam ſancto Heremita, qui incidit in Ebrietatem, Diabolo inſtigante; deinde in lapſum Carnis, et Homicidium: cum Anglica Diſtichi ſui poenitentialis tralatione.
37. Nota de Morte. 15. b.
38. Verſiculi de Peſte, quæ per totum fere Mundum ingruebatur A. D. 1348 & 1349; cum alijs ridiculi cujuſdam Capitis. 16.
39. Narratio de Diabolo Epiſcopum in ſpecie fæminæ viſitante; ex Vita B. Andree. Apoſtoli. 16. b.
40. De viſione Sacerdotis in beatam Virginem Mariam devotionem habentis. 18.
41. De S. Clemente Papa 1, deq; ſuorum Fratrum, Patris & Matris, auxiliante D. Petro Apoſtolo, recuperatione & converſione. 19.
42. Legenda de Vita S. Euſtachij, qui antea Placidus vocabatur; qui, cum Uxore & Filijs, ſub Hadriano Imperatore, Martyrij Coronam accepit 21. & 28. b.
43. Old Engliſh Verſes upon divers Theological Subjects. 25.
Theſe with ſome other Matters, both before & after, appear to have been freſhly written upon Parchment which had been written-upon before. The like may be ſeen in other Books both Greek & Latin, in this & divers other Libraries.
44. Medicina optima contra omnem Febrem. 26. b.
45. De natura Jaſpidis; Yſidoro, Bartholomëo de Naturis Rerum, et Lapidario. ibid.
46. Verſiculi Gnomici diverſorum generum. 27.
Inter hos habentur inſequentes, pro Anglis contra Gallos, jamtum recenter ſcripti.

"Francia Flos florum, capud olim nobiliorum;
Jam contra mores, Leopardus tollit honores.
Actibus armorum decreſcit Flos quoq; florum.
Lilia decreſcunt, Leopardi nunc juveneſcunt:
Hinc pudeant ipſi, quos contra talia ſcripſi."

47. Legenda de S. Xp̃oforo martyre. 29.
48. De eodem, Locus S. Ambroſij. 31. b.
49. Legenda de S. Marina Virgine. ibid.
50. Verſus gnomici. 32. b.
Inter hos, nonnulli dantur, de morte, Anglice ſcripti. 36.
51. Legenda de B. Maria Magdalena. 37.
52. Vita S. Alexij. 45. b.
53. Legenda de S. Maria Egïptiaca. 49. b.

Num. 2316—2318.

54. De S. Eugenia Virgine. 52
Sequuntur aliena & minutiore manu.
55. Fabulæ quædam Heſopi Greci, quas de Greco in Latinum tranſtulit Romulus quidam, ad filium ſuum Tiberium; quas excipiunt, Narrationes aliæ fabuloſæ ſive Legendariæ, ex alijs Auctoribus deſumptæ, quibus nonnunquam Anglica verba permiſta leguntur. 53.
56. De Miraculis Beate Virginis Mariæ. 58.

2317.

A Book in 8vo. ſeeming to have been written in the time of K. James 1. by ſome Popiſh Prieſt, belonging to ſome of the noble Family of Talbot; as being with other MSS. bought out of the late Duke of Shrewſburies Library. Herein, I find,
1. Notes of the ſix Ages of this World. 1.
2. Notes out of the ould Bible (i. e. old Teſtament. & perhaps, according to the Vulgate, or Doway-Tranſlation.) 2.
Many of theſe Notes are collected as proofs againſt the Doctrine of the Church of England: ſome are collected from St. Auguſtin, &c. and in fol. 2. b. is an Obſervation, becoming a Popiſh Prieſt, upon the Archbiſhops of Canterbury; as in fol. 9. b. is ſuch another about the Kings of England.
3. Like Notes out of the New Teſtament. 19.
Here are more quotations from St. Auguſtin, Ambroſe, Hierom; and fol. 24. b. are the Collectors Notes whereby to know the true Church, i. e. the Church of Rome.
4. A Note of Herreticks, & their ſeuerall Herreſies 41.
Among theſe, are four of modern times; of whom the Collector writeth thus, "Luther, died ſuddänly after feaſting. Swinglius, ſlaine in the warr againſt the Catholiks. Carroloſtadius, ſlaine by the Diuell. Caluine, eaten with wormes."
5. Eccleſiaſtical Ordinances appointed by ſundry Popes. 43.
Among theſe, are mentioned ſome others by S. Jerom, St. Ambroſe, & St. Bonaventure.
6. Falſifcations of Scripture. 45.
Here, the Collector taxeth ſeveralEditions or Tranſlations of the Engliſh Bible; right, or wrong.
7. That the Tolleration of the Stewes, is an allowance of vnchaſt Lyfe, or vnlawfull. 47.
This is a Defence of the Popes, in reference to the licenſed Bordellos at Rome.
8. Notes of the death and Martyrdome of the Apoſtles & others. 49.
9. Hiſtorical Notes out of Hooker alias Vowell, a Proteſtant Cronicler. 50.
Then follows in another hand, more incorrect than the former,
10. A Prayer of ſome young perſon, or Novice; for Grace to prepare himſelfe to receaue the bleſſed Sacrament worthily.

2318.

A Book in 8vo. whoſe Cover is adorned with the Badge uſed by Queen Anne Boleyne; and the Inſide written by two hands; where I find,
1. A frughtfull Exhortation to a ſicke Perſon, to prepare againſt his End: made by Docter Willet of Barle, and by him ſent to Sir Arthure Capell in his long ſicknes. 1. b.
2. A Prayer for one that is ſick. 8.
3. Some pious Ejaculations & Prayers to God. 11
4. A Morning-Prayer. 14.
5. A Confeſſion of Sins. 15. b.
6. Devout Meditations. 16. b.
7. A ſhort Catechiſme. 18.
8. Other Eiaculations. 22.
9. The Glory of a Chriſtian. 23.
This is a ſhort Paſſage taken from Boltons Works,

Num. 2318—2320.

about oppoſing the Growth of Sin; and is written (like as the enſuing Treatiſe) in a ſmaller, but more incorrect hand.

10. The Linckes of breeding Sin: another Paragraph perhaps from the ſame Author. ibid.

11. A Treatiſe ſetting-forth what happened in the Council ſummoned by K. Philipp III. of Spain, to which Count Gondamar being purpoſely recalled from England, was to make a Report of his Intrigues here. A. Dñi 1618. 24.

I hold this to be a forgery, and to have been minted by a Puritanical Workman. I have ſeen it elſewhere, both in Manuſcript, & in Print.

2319.

A thin Book in 8vo. ſeeming to have been copied, incorrectly enough, by ſome Lawyers Clerk, toward the end of King Charles the ſeconds Reign. It is entituled,

"Mrs. Babylons Looking-glaſs: or a breif diſcription of the doings in Satans Sinagoge, otherwiſe called the Church of England, which is mounted upon the Beaſts, and a-goeing with ſpeed in the wide way of Deſtruction: and many clear truths laid togäther worth your Obſervation. Written by a Servant of Chriſt, whoſe name is written in the Book of Life."

The name of this un-worthy Servant of Chriſt doth not appear; but his ſilly performance ſhews him to have been a Quaker, and dwelling not far from Hitchin & Eccleſford: vid. fol. 38. 39. 43. & 44. The Work, ſuch as it is, is all in doggrel Rhymes, as ſcandalous as wicked. He endeavours to ridicule the holy Sacrament of Baptiſm. fol. 32. Epiſcopal Viſitation. fol. 37. Confirmation. fol. 41. Both Univerſities. fol. 44. and our reverend Biſhops & Clergy, almoſt every where. I could be more particular in deſcribing theſe ſcandalous Ballads, but I really think they do not deſerve more Time or Pains.

2320.

A parchment Book in 8vo. much damaged, but long ſince; wherein I find,

1. An imperfect Latin Calendar, beginning in May; but yet damaged by moiſture. 1.

2. An Aſtrological Tract, fairly written in old Engliſh (as the others are which follow) ſeeming (in fol. 6.) to have been tranſlated from the "Deſtnary of þe hye ſotulle Aſtronomoure Bartholmew." It gives prognoſtications, of the Perſonages, Conditions, Fortunes &c. of both Men & Women, according as they happen to be born under the Dominion of any of the 12 Signs of the Zodiac. 5.

In the principal Letter is the Effigies of the Author or Tranſlator, as praying: and his Invocation beginns with theſe Words, "Fader riztful, enformyng rechelneſſe, ech in on, nedefully acceptynge."

3. An Aſtrological Poem, teeching when to buy & ſell; to lett Bloud or Surgery; interpretation of Dreams; when to build; go to Sea; Childrens Fortunes, &c. all from the Day of the Moons Age, if the Author or Tranſlator may be believed. 31.

In the principal Letter, he is repreſented as ſitting at his Study; his Work beginning thus,

"He þat wol herkyn of Wit
þat ys witneſt in holy Wryt,
Lyſtenyth to me a ſtonde,
Of a Stori y ſchal zow telle;
What tyme ys good to byen & to ſylle,
In bok as hyt ys y-fownde."

4. Directions for making many Sorts of Laces, which were in Faſhion in the tymes of K. Henry VI. and Edward IV. ſuch as Lace Baſcon, Lace endented, Lace bordred on boþe ſydes, yn o ſyde, þykke Lace bordred, Lace Condrak, Lace Dawns, Lace Piol, Lace couert, Lace couerte doble, Lace compon couerte, Lace maſkel, Lace cheyne brode, Las Cheueron, Lace oundé, Grene dorge, Lace for Hattys," &c. 52.

Num. 2320, 2321.

In the principal Letter is a damaged figure of a Woman ſitting, & making of Lace,

5. Two Medicinal Receipts; but not ſaid what they are good for. 70. b.

6. Litera Dominicalis; or, Prognoſtications from the Dominical Letter. 72.

7. Two Receipts for the Mother. 72. b.

2321.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. min. partim Latinè, partim Anglice ſcriptus; quo continentur,

1. Sermo Franciſci de Märonis de Indulgencijs: ſcil. in illud, "Quodcunque ligaveris ſuper Terram, erit ligatum et in Celis; et quodcunque ſolveris ſuper Terram, erit ſolutum et in Celis." 1.

2. Sermo de Indulgencijs, preſertim de Indulgencijs Monaſterij de Syon. 17.

This long Sermon is upon the Text "Tibi dabo claves regni Celorum;" Math. XVI. being part of the Goſpel for the feſtival of St. Peter ad Vincula, commonly called Lam-mas-day. It is written in Engliſh, & treateth largely of the Nature of Pardons & Indulgences in general, and of thoſe impetrated at the Court of Rome, for the Brigittin Monaſtery of Syon in Middleſex, by Father Thomas Fiſheborune (f. leg. Fiſhebourne) in particular.

3. Hou the Pardon of Aſſyſe was graunted to S. Fraunceys, by the Pope of Rome Honorius III. 62. b.

In the preceding Diſcourſe, frequent mention is made of this Pardon; and the like was procured for Syon for every fourth Sonday of Lentone, or Lent.

4. B. Auguſtini Sententiæ tres, notatu digniſſimæ; aliena, & recentiori manu. 64.

De Damnatione certa omnium Paganorum, Judæorum, Hæreticorum, atq; Schiſmaticorum, nec non pravorum Catholicorum.

5. Breviarium tocius Veteris et Novi Teſtamenti, per Menardum Monachum, ap Jacobum de Yſenaco. 65.

6. Chronicon breve Pontificum Romanorum, a B. Petro, uſque ad Conſtantinum I. 89. & 95.

7. Collectanea brevicula ex Angliæ Chronicis. 93.

8. Deſcriptio Urbis Romæ, cum ejuſdem mirabilibus, Eccleſijs, Reliquijs, &c. 99.

Inter alia, hæc de Gregorio I. Papa occurrunt. fol. 101. b. "Et ne Erroris antiqui ſemen de cetero pullularet in ymaginibus Demonum: idem Gregorius Capita & Membra fecit generaliter amputari; ut, per hec extirpanda radice Vanitatis, palma Eccleſiaſtice Veritatis plenius exaltaretur." Huic ſimile quid de eodem Gregorio Papa, e Joanne Sariſburienſi, refert inſignis ſcriptor D. Gulielmus Cave, Hiſt. Litt. Vol. I. pag. 431.—"non modo Matheſin ab aula recedere juſſit, ſed (quò major eſſet S. Scripturæ autoritas, et in ea evolvenda diligentia ſtudioſior) intempeſtivo nimis et planè fragranti zelo, nobiliſſimæ Bibliothecæ Palatinæ, in cujus Archivis recondebantur tot veneranda Vetuſtatis monumenta, ignem admoverit, quo incendio pericrunt.

Scripta Palatinus quæcunque tenebat Apollo.

9. Iter ab Anglia ad Romam. 118. b.

10. Iter aliud ab Anglia ad Romam. 119. b.

11. De Eſcambio, et Pecunia. 121. b.

12. De Cura paſtorali. 123.

13. Sententiæ e Sacra Scriptura collectæ. 129. b.

14. De Sanctis, et eorum Reliquijs. 131.

15. Deſcriptio corporis D. N. Jeſu Xpi. e pſeudo-epiſtola Lentuli. 131. b.

16. De genere B. Annæ, et B. V. Mariæ. 132.

17. Notulæ Geographicæ, &c. 132. b.

18. Notulæ de mirabilibus Angliæ; maximam partem falſis. 134. b.

19. Notulæ Hiſtoricæ, preſertim de rebus Anglicis, nullo Ordine delectæ. 135.

20. Verſus gnomici; fere ſemper reſonantes, ac Alphabetico ordine diſpoſiti. 141.

Num. 2321—2323.

21. Exhortacio ad Monachos, Verſibus Rhythmicis. 169.

Init. "Reſpice proceſſum Metricum, Reverende ſequentem;
Do quia progreſſum de Religione placentem."

22. Exhortacio bona ad Sacerdotes. 172.

Init. "Viri venerabiles, ſacerdotes Dei,
Precones altiſſimi, Lucerne diei."

23. Speculum Monachorum; tractatus ἀκέφαλος, ſi non omnibus in Codice contentis iſte Titulus attribui poteſt rectiùs.

In fine, de ſe & opere ſuo, ſic (more ſuo) canit auctor.

"Explicit iſte liber dictus Speculum Monachorum,
Regula quo morum ſplendeſcit, et Ordo bonorum.
Intererant fini Mathei metra Johannis,
MC quater, Domini, ter et X. I dico ſub annis;
Que dudum gratis precibus Dompni Nicholai (Nicolai Frome Abbatis Glaſtoneniſis.)
Fecerat Abbatis dans grates hinc Adonaij."

Et paulo poſt, "Ceſſit opus mete, Doctor reverende valete;
Hinc, precor, ut de te dentur mihi Vina Metrete."

2322.

A velum Book in 12mo. fairly written in old Engliſh, & containing ſeveral devout Tracts; whereof ſome have been aſcribed to John Wycliffe, as I have before obſerved upon the MS. 63. B. 15.

Herein I find,

1. A brief Explication of þe Pater-noſter, with its Prolog. 1.

Beginn. "Criſt Jheſu ſeiþ in þe Goſpel."

2. Another upon þe Aue Marie. 18.

3. Another upon þe Creede. 23.

Beginn, "The ground of al goodneſſe is trewe Bileue."

4. Another upon the Ten Comaundementis, with its Prolog. 37. b.

Beginn. "A man axide of Criſt."

5. A Summ of þe Ten Heſtis. 85.

6. Anſweris to hem þat ſein þat we ſchulde not ſpeke of Holy Writt. 87.

7. þe Counſeil of Criſt. 88.

8. Of Vertues Pacience. 92.

9. Of Temptacioun. 95. b.

10. Chartre of Heuene. 96. b.

11. Hors, ciþer Armure of Heuene. 104. b.

12. þe name of Jheſu. 115.

13. þe Love of Jheſu. 119.

14. Of verry Mekenelle. 124. b.

15. þe Effect of Wille. 127. b.

16. Actiif Lijf, & Contemplatiif Lijf. 129. b.

17. The Mirrour of Chaaſtitee; with its Prolog. 132. b.

Beginn. "I write þis tretis in fyue ſchort Chapitris, to hem þat welen lyve Chaſt."

At the end, (fol. 152.) þis Tretis is called Counſeylour of recchis.

2323.

A thinniſh paper Book in 12mo. being (as I take it) a Copy of a ſhorte Treatiſe compiled by ſome Regular or Confeſſor of the Roman Religion; and by him entitled "Chriſtian Conſiderations" (i. e. Meditations) for euery day of the Month: upon the Subjects, following.

1. Of Faith. 1.
2. Of the end of Man. 3.
3. Of the Contempt of the World. 5.
4. Of Death. 7.

Num. 2323, 2324.

5. Of the laſt Judgement. 10.
6. Of Hell. 13.
7. Of the everlaſting Torments of Hell. 15.
8. Of Paradiſe. 18
9. Of the Preſence of God. 20
10. Of the Care of thy Salvation. 22.
11. Of the Deteſtation of Sinn. 26.
12. Of Pennance. 28
13. Not to defer our Conuerſion. 30
14. Of Worldly Reflections. 33
15. Of Diffidence of ones Selfe. 35.
16. Of the Vſe of the Grace of God. 37.
17. Of the Vſe of Time. 40.
18. Of the Vſe of the Sacraments. 42.
19. Of the Maſſe. 44.
20. Of Almeſdeed. 47.
21. Of Exëmple. 49.
22. Of Afflictions. 52.
23. Of our Conformity to the Will of God. 54.
24. Of our Truſt in God. 57.
25. Of the Loue of God. 59.
26. Of the Loue of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt. 61.
27. Of the Loue of our Neighbor. 64.
28. Of the Loue of our Enemyes. 65.
29. Of the Imitation of our Lord. 67.
30. Of our Deuotion to our bleſſed Lady. 70.
31. Of our Deuotion in the Service of God. 72.

Then follows a longer Chapter,

32. Of the modeſt Behaviour & Sincerity of Life & Manners, required in Chriſtianity. 75.

2324.

A vellum Book in 12mo. containing a Theological Treatiſe, written in old Engliſh, and entitled "A Lanterne of Litz." It is divided into 13 Chapters, which bear the Titles following,

1. The Prolog, or Introduction. 1. b.
2. Of Appeticioun. 4.
3. What is Anti-Criſt in general; wiþ Six Conditiouns. 5. b.
4. What is Anti-Criſt in ſpecial; with hiſe þre Parties. 13.
5. What is Anti-Criſt in ſpecial; with fiue Condiciouns. 16.
6. What is þe Chirch conli proprid to God? wiþ hir Names, Lickneſſis, and Condiciouns. 20. b.
7. What is þe material Chirche, with hir Honourmentis. 33. b.
8. Of Good & Yuel comyng to þis material Chirche. 41. b.
9. Of Diſcrecioun, to knowe þe Good from þe Yuel. 45.
10. How þe Good of þe ſecounde Chirche acorden with þe firſte Chirche. 69. b.
11. Of Joye in Tribulacioun. 72.
12. Of þe Fendis Cautels, in which he purſueþ in hiſe Membris þe Kepers of Goddis Heeſtis. 76.
13. What is þe Fendis Chirche; with hir Propurtees. 119. to the end.

The Author was a Lollard, as plainly appeareth in fol. 10. & 94. b. He complaineth of the taking away of the Books of Scripture, then tranſlated into Engliſh, from the Laity, & for puniſhing thoſe who did read or quote the ſame. fol. 17. b. & 93. b. He bitterly inveyeth againſt the Pope as Anti-Criſt; againſt Biſhops, and Clergy both Regular & Secular, and their Officers. As to the Author, from the nature of the Work itſelf; the way of handling it; the ſtyle; & the Authors or Books cited by him; I am of opinion that it might be John Wyclyffe: although I have not now Bale at hand to conſult; and find that he is omitted (as having been an Heretic, forſooth!) by partial Pitts; that Leland mentions but few of his Writings; and even Mr. Hen. Whartons Account of them is ſometimes dubious, and (in the main) imperfect.

A Book

Num. 2325—2327.

2325.

A Book in 12mo. easily known by its remarkably bad Hand, to have been (for the most part) written by John Lord Roberts, afterwards Earl of Radnor & Lord Privy Seal. It contains,

1. Some loose Notes relating to our Parliament, &c. 1. 2. b.

2. Qua ratione Galli amiserunt Libertatem suam, et Bonorum proprietatem. 2.

3. Notes collected from the Journal of the House of Peers, of ann. 3 Caroli I. 4. b. 51. b.

4. Some Notes from the Lords Journal of ann. 1. Caroli I. 6. 11. 13. 40.

5. Turning up the other end of the book; I find,

6. More tumultuary Notes taken by the same Lord from Journals of Parliament. Statutes, & some other Books, for his own use.

2326.

A Book in 12mo. fairly written or transcribed by some Writing-master, as I suppose. It contains,

A Treatise of the Duty of a General or Commander in Chief; compiled by Tristram Tyrwhyt, for the particular Use & Help of Robert Dudley Earl of Leicester, who solicited Qu. Elizabeth for the Command of an Army in the Netherlands. The Authors Dedication is dated the 2d of November 1577, and hath before it a Trick of that Lords Arms. Then follow, the 94th Psalm; the main Treatise; 12.

Generall Rules of Warre, taken out of Vegetius. 38.

Sentences, for his Lordship to read, at his leysure 43.

Toward the Beginning & End, are some other scraps of Authors, scribbled by a Schole-boy.

2327.

A Popish Book in 8vo. wherein I find the following Tracts,

1. The Maner how to make our Confession. 1.
This also includes a method of previous Examination.

2. The Manner of the preparing of any one vnto the receiuing of the most holie Sacrament of the Eucharist. 27. b.

3. Concerning the holie Office & Service of the Masse. 36. b.

4. A forme & manner of profitablie hearing the Word of God. 42.

5. Of Praier & Meditation. 43. b. 54. b.

6. Of Processions. 53.

7. Of the Misteries of the Rosarie. 56. b.

8. A breefe Explication of oure Lordes Prayer. 58. b.

9. An Exposition of the Salutation of the Angell. 60. b.

10. Of the Ringing unto the Salutation of the Angell 61. b.

11. A Forme & Manner of bestowing the Eveninge at Bed-tyme. 63.

12. A Forme & Manner of Rysing in the Morninge. 64.

13. Other Directions, Prayers, & Meditations for the vnlearned sort. 65. b.

Then follows what is here called "The second Book of Godly & Christian Institutions;" treating of

14. Remedies vnto the Keeping of the Catholic & Christian Faith. 84.

Here (at fol. 88.) the Author owns that he wrote this Book A. D. 1576.

15. Remedies against the Custome of Swearing. 92. b.

16. Touchinge the Honoure of our Parents & Superioures. 94.

17. Remedies against the Synne of Detraction. 96.

18. Remedies against Vayne Glory. 97. b.

19. Remedies against Couetousnes. 98. b.

Num. 2327—2330.

20. Remedies against Luxurie. 100. b.

21. Remedies against Envy. 101. b.

22. Remedies against Wrath & Anger. 103.

23. Remedies against Glotenie. 105.

24. Remedies against Sloth. 105. b.

25. Meanes to gett Humilitie of Hert. 107. b.

26. Meanes unto Patiens. 108. b.

27. Meanes to obteyne the true Joye of Hert. 110.

Then follow, in different Hands,

28. A Tract endeavoring to prove against the Protestants, that the Roman is the true Church. 112.

29. The Rule of the Socyetye of the most blessed Vyrgyn Mary. 121.

This Article contains likewise some other matters relating to the Society of the Rosary.

2328.

A Book in 12mo. seeming to have been written by the hand of some Female. It consists of Scripture-passages ranged under certain Heads; perhaps by Order of some Judge, or other Magistrate; given to his Daughter, in order to keep her, for some time at least, well employed. The said Heads are,

1. Judex. 1.
2. Judicium. 21.
3. Jus. 67.
4. Jus Regium. 75.
5. Jus Gladij. 78.

2329.

A thin Book in 12mo. wherein are contained, many Passages collected out of the printed Works of K. James I. vizt.

1. Out of the Epistle to the Church. 1.
2. Out of a Meditation. 2.
3. Out of the Epistle to his Sonne. 3.
4. Out of the Epistle to the Reader. 4.
5. Out of the Βασιλικὸν Δῶρον. 5.
6. Out of the true Law of Free Monarchies. 14.
7. Out of the Discovery of the Powder-Treason. 16.
8. Out of the Free Princes & States. 18.
9. Out of the Defence of the Right of Kings. 20.
10. Out of a Speach in Parliament. 22.
11. Out of a Speach at White Hall. 24.
12. Out of a Speach in Starre-Chamber. 30.
13. Out of the Paterne for a King's Inauguration. 36.
14. Out of his Meditation on the Lords Prayer. 43.
15. Out of the Peace-maker. 51.
16. Out of his last Speech in Parliament. 60.

2330.

A parchment Book in 12mo. written (as I suppose) by one of those people, who were formerly called Lollards. In it are contained the following Tracts,

1. A Tretijs þat Seynt Austin made an Eerl clepid Julian, consisting of 17. Chapters. 1.

Beginn. "A! my dere broþir, if þou coueitist to wite (þouz I wite not) how mooste parfijt & fulleste Riztwisnes is for to love God."

I find not this Treatise in the List of St. Austins works given by Dr. Cave, who indeed mentions that he wrote against Julian the Pelagian, being different from this.

2. þe book of Seynt Austin of Cristin Lijf, to his Sistir a Wydowe. 66. b.

Beginn "þat I Synner, & þe laste, & vnwiser þan oþere, & moore vnlerned þan alle." 66. b.

This Tract is noted in the MSS. to be extant in the ninth Tome of St. Austins Works, at col. 888. of the Basil Edition, as I suppose. But Dr. Cave, seems upon the Authority of Lucas Holstenius, to ascribe it rather to Fastidius a Britan.

3. A Sermoun of Austin; how Man is maad to the Ymage & Likenesse of God his maker, of nouzt. 976.

Num. 2330—2333.

Beginn. " How greet is þe dignyte of Mannus making!"

This is alſo noted to be extant in the 9th Tome of St. Auguſtins Works. at col. 1178.

4. The XII Abuſiouns or Miſ-uſis, as reherſiþ Seint Auſtyn. 100. b.

Beginn. " þe firſte Abuſioun is a Wiſe Man without gode Werkis."

Some aſcribe this Treatiſe to St. Cyprian, as well as to St. Auguſtin; and it is printed by Sr. James Ware under the Name of St. Patrick of Ireland.

2331.

A thin Book in 12mo. beginning at either end; wherein are entered,

Particular Phraſes or Expreſſions obſerved in reading the Works of Corn. Tacitus the Roman Hiſtorian explained in Engliſh.

It is not unlikely but that this Reading of Tacitus might have been made to the great William Cavendiſh Duke of Newcaſtle in his younger Years, by ſome one of his Governors or Tutors.

2332.

A vellum Book in 12mo. by its former Owner the late Dr. John Covell, called an Almanack; and by him thought to have been written in the beginning of King Henry the ivth's Reign. It contains.

1. A Calendar, with a Table for Eccleſiaſtical Computation throughout the Year; with very rude Pictures ſhewing the Works or Exerciſes proper to each Month; the Signs of the Zodiac peculiar to each; with the Feſtival Days. 1. b.

2. Another Table, wherein the Dominical Letter is expreſſed by A. 13. b.

3. Tables of the Solar Eclipſes, which (I ſuppoſe) were to happen; beginning with A. D. 1411. 14. b.

Here the Names of the Months are not written but expreſſed by rude Symbols.

4. Like Tables of the Lunar Ecclipſes; beginning with the year 1406. 15. b.

5. Part of an Aſtronomical Diagram; where the Zodiacal Signs, & Months, are expreſſed by the Authors, or Workmans rude Symbols. 17. b.

6. A rude Sketch of a naked Man ſtanding, and affected in the proper parts by the ſeveral Signs of the Zodiac, expreſſed by Symbolical figures. 18.

7. Tabula ad ſciendum in quo Signo fuerit Luna omni die. 18. b.

This is expreſſed in like Symbols.

8. Another, perhaps, hinting at the Labors of the Year, & the lucky or unlucky Days for them. 19. b.

9. Rude Heads of our Kings from the Conqueror to Richard II. both included, with the number of years that each of them reigned. 21.

10. A Table, as it ſeemeth to me, for calculation of the Prices of Bread, or of Bread-Corn. 21. b.

Then followeth, in a newer hand,

11. The Statwete of Wencheſter, touching the Syſe of Bred, of what Grayn of Corne ſo euer that it be. 22.

Laſtly, cometh, by the firſt hand,

12. A Diagram for calculating the Moons Motion, as I take it. 23. b.

2333.

A paper Book in 12mo. written as I ſuppoſe, by one of thoſe Friers who, in times of Popery, uſed to inveigle people to ſaunter, & ſquander away their time & money in unneceſſary Voiages to Jeruſalem; leaving theſe Thieves behind with the Government of their Wives, Families, & Eſtates; to their great Loſs, if not Deſtruction. It contains the following Tracts,

1. Of that moſt bleſſed Viage to the hooli Citee of Hieruſalem. 1.

Num. 2333, 2334.

2. Peregrinacions of the holi Cite of Hieruſalem. 10. b.
3. Peregrinacions of Bethleem. 21. b.
4. Peregrinacions that beth in the Montayns of Jude. 23. b.
5. Peregrinacions of Hume Jordan. 24. b.
6. Other bleſſed Peregrinagis within the Holi Lande, and there-about. 26. b. & 7. b.
7. Peregrinaciones in Eccleſia S. Marie Bethleem; i. e. Ordo Precum inibi recitandarum. 37. b.
8. Preces, &c. recitandæ in ſacratiſſimo Monte Syon, et in circuitu Hieruſalem. 40. b. & 65. b.
9. Proceſſio Pregrinorum in Eccleſia S. Sepulcri Dñi ñri Jeſu Criſti, cum precibus. 59.
10. Preces, Hymni, &c. recitandi ad diverſas Peregrinationes in Hieroſolymis, Palæſtina, & Syria. 62. b.

Then follows, in Engliſh,

11. Of the Building & Deſtruction of Jeruſalem, the Riches of the firſt Temple, and Miracles wrought by the Croſs of our Savior, brought thither by the Emperor Heraclius. 79.

This is imperfect at the end; but Mr Knott (or Canutus, as he calls himſelf) writes that it is extant in Paratu Sermonum de Sanctis, in feſto Exalt. S. Crucis, paucis mutatis.

2334.

A Book in 16to. conſiſting of Miſcellaneous Collections; to which, a Table was prefixed in the year 1662. The Subjects of theſe Collections may be gathered from the Titles following;

1. Off the Sages: i. e. of the 7 Wiſe Men of Greece, & of their Sayings. 1.
2. Of the Muſes. 3.
3. Off the Sybills. 7. b.
4. Of the Seauen Wonders of the World. 14.
5. Off the Twelue Moneths; and how they were repreſented. 16. b.
6. Off the Syrens. 18.
7. Off the Virgins Veſtalls. 19.
8. Off the Heſperides. 21. b.
9. Off the Pleiades or Hyades. 23.
10. Off the Graces. 24. b.
11. Off the Houres. 26. b.
12. Off the Daughters of Apollo. 28.
13. Off the 7 Hills on which Rome ſtandeth. 28. b.
14. Off the particular Orders of Fryars; & of the Beginning & Encreaſe of Monaſticall Life. 31.
15. Off the cheife Orders of Knighthood, in many Kingdomes & Countreys. 33. b.
16. Off the Kingdome of Spaine. 40.
17. Off the Kingdome of France. 41. b.
18. Off the Kingdome of England. 43.
19. Off the Principalitie of Wales. 45. b.
20. Off the Kingdome of Scotland. 46. b.
21. Off the Kingdome of Ireland. 47.
22. Off Italy. 48. b.
23. Off Belgia, or the Netherlands. 57.
24. Off Germanie. 60. b.
25. Off the Kingdome of Danemarke. 68.
26. Off the Kingdome of Norwey. 69.
27. Off the Kingdome of Swethland. 69. b.
28. Off the Kingdome of Poland. 70. b.
29. Off the Kingdome of Hungary. 72.
30. Off the Kingdome of Muſcovie. 73.
31. Off Dacia. ibid.
32. Off Sclauonia. 73. b.
33. Off Greece. 74
34. Off the Cretan Iſles. 76. b.
35. Off the Ionian Iles. ibid.
36. Off the Adriatique Iſles. 77. b.
37. Off the Mediterranean Iſles. ibid.
38. Off the Britiſh Iſlands. 79. b.
39. Off the Northern Iſlands. 81.
40. Off the Grekiſh Seas. 81. b.

41. Off

Num. 2334—2336.

41. Off Aſia. 83.
42. Off Affrica. 85.
43. Off America. 86. b.
44. Off the American Iſlands. 88.

I ſuppoſe that moſt of the Geographical part of this book was taken from Dr. Peter Heylyn's Geography.

2335.

A parchment Book in 16to. from the beginning of the Prologue commonly called "The Poor Caitif," and by Mr. Henry Wharton, under the Title of *Pauper Ruſticus*, is aſcribed to John Wyclyffe. The Tracts herein contained are not altogether in the ſame Order with thoſe deſcribed in the M. S. No. 2322. which wanteth the Prologue (in like manner as ſeveral other Copies do) which in this Manuſcript doth thus beginn, "This Tretis compilid of a Pore Caitif, & nedi of gōoſtly Help of all Chriſten Pepele." The Work is here diſtributed into the following Tracts, vizt.

1. An Explication of the Bileue. 1. b.

Beginn. "The Ground of al Goodneſſe is ſtedfaſt feiþ oþur Bileeue."

2. A Comment on þe ten Heſtis. 13. b.

Beginn. "A man aſkide of Criſt what he ſhulde do, for to haue þe Lijf þat euere ſhal laſte."

3. Another on þe Pater noſter. 50. b.

Beginn. "Criſt ſeiþ, who þat loueþ him ſhal kepe his Commaundementis."

4. The Councel off Criſt. 63. b.

Beginn. "Criſt not compellynge, but freli counſelynge ech man to perfit Lijf."

5. Of vertuous Pacience. 66.

Beginn. "But who þat is verily fed with þat Breed þat cam doun fro Heuene."

6. Of Temptacioun. 68.

Beginn. "Whanne þou art temptid eþer troublid."

7. þe Chartir of Heuene. 69.

Beginn. "Everi Wiſe man þat cleymeþ his Eritage."

8. Armer of Heuene. 74.

Beginn. "Almyzti God ſeiþ bi hooli Job."

9. þe Name of Iheſu. 80. b.

Beginn. "Whoſo euere þou be þat araieſt þee for to loue God."

10. Off Mekeneſſe. 87.

Beginn. "To ony Degree of verri Love of Jheſu, mai no Soule atteyne, but if he be verili Meke."

11. Of Mannes Wil. 89.

Beginn. "Everi dede periſable eþer repreuable of Mannes Will."

12. Of actijf Lijf. 90. b.

Beginn. "Criſt louede moche Marie & Martha hir Siſter." This treateth alſo of contemplatif Lijf.

13. Of Chaſtite. 92. b.

Beginn Prolog. "I write þis Tretis in fine ſhort Chapitris, to hem þat wolen lyue Chaaſt."

Beginning of the Tract. "This Myrrour of Maidens loke ye þerinne, as follower of the mekeſt Maide."

In this Tract are 3 or 4 Legendary Stories related; the author (as it plainly appeareth) living in a ſtrict Communion with the Roman Church, when he wrote it. This, however, did not hinder Mr. Wharton from branding what he meant well, with the following Cenſure, "Speculum Caſtitatis; quod putidiſſimus fabulis repletum, Wicfeſo cum primis indignum videtur."

2336.

A parchment Book in 16to. containing another Copie of "The Pore Catif;" wherein ſome of the Tracts do not follow in the ſame Order as in the preceding Copy, and ſome have not the ſame Titles. v. gr.

1. The 4th Tract above, hath here the Title off "Perfit Lijf."

Num. 2336—2338.

2. The 5th is here entituled (perhaps erroneouſly) "Off Temptacioun." 82.

3. The 7th is here called "þe Chartre of eure heuenli Eritage." 86.

4. The 8th is here ſtyled "Off gooſtli Batel." 93.

5. The 9th is here ſaid "To loue God, or Jheſu." 102. b. and the 10th is as a part of it.

6. The Title of the 12th is only of "Contemplatif Lijf." 116.

7. At the end is a remarkable Note or Inſcription, which I ſhall not grudge to putt down here, although ſuch matters are not the buſineſs of this Catalogue: "This book was maad of þe goodis of John Gamalin for a comyn profite; þat þat perſoone þat haþ þis book committid to him, of þe perſoone þat haþ power to committe it, haue the uſs þereof þe terme of his Lijf; preiynge for þe ſoule of þe ſame John. And þat he þat haþ þis forſeid uſs of commiſſioun, whan he occupieþ it not; leene he it for a tyme to ſum oþer perſoone. Alſo þat þat perſoone to whom it was committid for þe teerme of lijf; vndir þe forſeid condiciouns deliuere he to anoþer, þe teerme of his lijf. And ſo be it delyuered & committid fro perſoone to perſoone, man or womman as longe as þe book enduriþ."

8. I muſt not conceal another Note which I find in a ſpare Page at the beginning, "Dixit Epiſcopus Ciceſtrenſis quod Frater Minor compilavit hunc librum in ſuo Defenſorio." I doubt not but that this Biſhop of Chicheſter was Reginald Pecok; who was thought to favor the Lollards, and was openly perſecuted & deprived, as guilty of Hereſy.

2337.

A Book in 20mo. deſigned for the Pocket; wherein are noted-down,

1. Many excellent Rules & Obſervations neceſſary to be putt in Practice by him who would endeavour to become eminent or excellent in the buſineſs of a Pourtrait Painter; indigeſted as to methodical Order, and ſo incorrectly, as that I doubt whether it were not a Copy too haſtily tranſcribed by ſome Face-Painter's Apprentice.

Herein, Vandyck, Dobſon, Wilſon, Watſon, Fuller, & the Authors Maſter are mentioned; & moſtly with applauſe. The Author repeats many of his Maſters Leſſons; whom alſo, in ſome reſpects, he compares with Titian; and indeed, ſeems to have taken almoſt the whole from his Inſtructions. Among other things, he relates how juſtly his maſter found fault with Old Faithorns Print of Mr. Stanley prefixed to his Lives of the Philoſophers, which came out (if I miſtake not) A. D. 1655. By this and by the Flemiſh terms of Stett and Stetting, I am apt to conjecture that Sir Peter Lely was the Maſter, & Mr. Ryley the Diſciple; and the Handwriting, a running Secretary, was in common uſe in the Reign of K. Charles II.

2. A Medicine to draw Milke out of a Womans Breaſts, that is newly brought to Bed.

At the other end, I find

3. Some few Aphoriſms, in Morality, & Painting.

4. A Sketch, with a Pen, of a Man's Head; perhaps from that of Sir William Dugdale before his Warwickſhire.

2338.

A parchment Book in 16to. rudely illuminated, wherein is contained,

1. An Old Engliſh Poem upon our Bleſſed Saviors celebrating the Paſſover with his Diſciples, his Paſſion, Death, Burial, & Reſurrection.

Beginn. "Cum eſſet plenitudo temporis, miſit Deus Filium ſuum factum.
Comyng þe gret tyme of Mercy,
Whan þe Fadir ſent his Sone from on hyz.

Num. 2338, 2339.

Off a Mayden he wolde be born.
To ſaue Man-kynde þat was for-lorn."

2. Prophetia Regis Anglie. pag. ult.
This is ſilly and imperfect, beginning thus,
" Whanne M.CCCCC. togidir be knet
And XXX. & VI. with hem are met,
As Merlyn ſayth in þe ſtory of Britayn,
Of Kyng Hary of Ynglond certayn."

At the end of the main Poem, (pag. penult.) is the following Note written by a later hand, " Finis Paſſionis Chriſti, auctore Thoma Breus, 1422." which ſeems to be a miſtake, and perhaps a wilful one. For the Name Thomas Breus which appears in the firſt Page, written in large Text-Letters of Red and Black Ink, is of the very ſame Inks that the whole book is written with, and that (as we ſee above) maketh mention of the year 1536: ſo that 'tis much more likely that this Breus was only the poſſeſſor of it.

2339.

A parchment Book in 2omo. not ill written; and conſiſting altogether of Theological matters, divers whereof are Tranſlations from the Latin. They are here putt-down in the following Order,

1. The later part of a Prayer to our bleſſed Saviour Jeſus Chriſt. 1.

This wants the firſt Leaf, which (without doubt) was torne-out for the ſake of the Illumination.

2. An Oriſoun (or Prayer, from " Oratio") in mynd (i. e. Memory) of Jheſu Criſtis Paſſioun. 2.

3. An Oriſoun made by Seynt Auſtyn þe Doctour, (i. e. Bp. of Hippo.) 3.

Beginn. " Domine Jhu Xpe qui hunc Mundum." &c.

4. An Oriſoun to be ſeid to oure Ladi, and to Seint Joon þe Euangeliſt. 6.

Begin. " O intemerata, & in eternum," &c.

5. A precious Oriſoun for him þat loveþ þis nam JHESU. 8.

Beginn. " O bone Jhefu," &c.

6. þe Rule of our Ladies Lijf; according as ſhe reveled it to a devout Woman Seruaunt of God, Seynt Elizabeth, Joon Baptiſts Modir. 10.

Beginn. " Aboute þe glorious Maiden of whom oure Lord Jheſu Criſt took Fleiſch & Blood."

7. þe Writynge of Seynt Jerom, about the Life of the bleſſed Virgin. 13. b.

Beginn. " Seynt Jerom writiþ of Hir Lijf on þis wiſe."

Then follow certain Paragraphs, whoſe Rubrics are,

8. How euery Man may lerne to make him redy to God euery day. 17.

9. þe Malice of Synners. 19.

10. That we moun lerne how we ſchulden wake þe Hours of oure Soule fro vndirmynynge of the Feende bi Synne; & to be redi whateuer tyme we ben callid for to anſwere for oure good Deedis and yuel. 22.

11. Of Emperour & Kingis Office; and of her Miniſtris. 26.

12. Of vnjuſt Sleinge, & vnjuſt Wraþþe. 31.

13. That no Man ſchulde deme himſilf juſt. 33.

14. Of juſt Wedding, & vnjuſt. 38.

15. How Criſt ſchal appere at Domeſday. 38. b.

16. Hou we ſchulen go with oure Enemye; and how we ſchulden zeue & lene (i. e. lend) and how Men moun lawefully be chaſtiſid for Synne. 41. b.

17. Of vertues (i. e. virtuous) Virginite: and of Yuel. 47. b.

I am apt to conjecture that theſe ſeveral Paragraphs make but one Tract.

18. A profitable Mirrour for ſynful Men & Wymen to biholde ynne. 49.

Beginn. " For þat we ben in þe weye of þis failynge Lijf."

Num. 2339—2341.

At the end, this Tract is called þe Myrrour of Synners; and, perhaps may be that which Dr. Cave (or rather Mr. Wharton) aſcribes to John Wyclyffe, Hiſt. Litt. pag. 54. App.

19. A Tretis of þre Arowis þat ſchulen be ſchot on Domeſday to hem þat þere ſchulen be dampned. 62. b.

Beginn. " Whoſo wole have in mynde þe dredful Day of Doom."

This Tract is alſo aſcribed to John Wyclyffe, in the place above cited.

20. How ech Man & Woman may lerne to love & ſerve God, ech in his Degree; takynge enſaumple bi þe Foulis. 72. b.

21. þe Swetnes of þe Loue of Jheſu. 78.

Beginn. " Jheſu þi Swetneſſe who myzte it ſe,
And þereof to haue a cleer knowinge;
Al erþeli Loue bitter ſchulde be,
But þin aloone wiþout Leſynge."

22. þe Complaynt of God, of euery ſynful Man & Woman, in verſe likewiſe. 81. b.

Beginn. " Oure gracious God, ful of Pite,
Whos Myzt & Goodnes neuer bigan."

23. þe þre Argumentis þat þe Deuel wil putte to Man, in hjs Dijnge. 100. b.

Beginn. " The firſt Argument þat he wole make is þis."

24. A litil Tretys azens þe Opynyoun of ſum Men, þat ſeyn þat no man haþ power for to chaunge þe Saboth fro þe Satirday to þe Sonday. And here is pleynly proued þe contrarie, by Holi Writt, & Doctouris Sentence accordynge þerwiþ. 104. b.

Beginn. " Sum Men douten, ſiþ no man haþ leeue for to chaunge the ten Commaundementis of God."

25. þe x Comaundementis of God; in Verſe, as are all that follow. 116. b.

26. þe VII. deedly Synnes. 116. b.

27. þe VII Vertues azens þe VII deedly Synnes. 117. b.

28. þe VII Werkis of Merci bodily, 118. b.

29. þe VII Werkis of Merci goſtly. 119.

30. þe ſeuene Sacramentis. 119. b.

31. þe five bodily Wittis. 121.

32. þe fyue Wittis gooſtly. 121. b.

33. Gracis to fore Mete. ibid.

34. Gracis aftir Mete. 122.

35. Gracis afore Soper. 122. b.

36. Gracis aftir Soper. ibid.

2340.

A parchment Book in 2omo. relating to Hawks, & Venerie; containing the following particulars,

1. The maner to kepe Gos-haukes & Sper-haukes. 1.

2. Medicynes for the Frounce, Ree, & Cray. 3.

3. The Termys of Haukynge. 6.

4. Other Medicines againſt Diſeaſes in Hawks. 7. b.

5. Of Mewing Hawks. 19. b.

At the end of this Article, I obſerve the following Rubrie. " Here endith the booke of Hawkynge after Prince Edwarde Kynge of Englande."

6. Other Medicines for Hawks. 23.

7. A ſilly Charm againſt the Tooth-ach, &c. written by a newer hand. 46.

8. More Medicines for Hawks. 47.

9. For to cheſe an Hawke. 49.

10. Termys how zour Hawke fleythe. 49. b.

11. Other Terms uſed in Hawking. 50.

12. Termys of Venery. ibid.

Then follow written by newer Hands,

13. Receipts to make a Pultus; Salve to heal a Cotte, or a Sore; Eie-ſalve; and to temper Bird-lime. 53.

14. For the Pine in a Haukes fote. 53. b.

2341.

Codex parvæ molis, ſed membranaceus; in quo continebatur Manuale Precum in uſum cujuſdam privati,

Num. 2341, 2342.

manu Anglica deſcriptum. Verum plurimis ex eo folijs jamdudum exſciſſis, nunc ſolum reſtant,

1. Calendarium. 1.

Here, in pag. 5. are ſome old Engliſh Rhymes, ſhewing the Number of Days in each Month of the Year.

2. Oratio ad D.N. Jeſum Xp̃um verſibus reſonantibus & malefidis. 26.

3. Selecti aliquot Pſalmi e Pſalterio Hieronymiano, qui decantati opem ferunt ijs qui in Infirmitatibus jacent, aut qui Operibus occupantur; aut Iter agunt longinquum; ſeu qui Naufragio navigant; et (leg. *aut*) qui Bella commiſſuri ſunt contra Hoſtes ſeu Inimicos, ſeu contra Invidiam Diabolorum, qui contra Xp̃ianorum Animas viſitant. 29.

4. Pſalmi de Paſſione Domini. 75.

Sequitur Collectio Precum, Antiphonarum, &c. Inter eas eminent,

5. Quindecim Orationes ad Jeſum Chriſtum, quæ omnes incipiunt a littera O; Anglicè dictæ, The Fifteen Oes. 103.

6. Oratio venerabilis . . . . ad Virginem glorioſam. 129.

7. Alia Oratio de S. Maria. 139.

8. Letania de S. Maria. 148.

9. Orationes duæ cum Rubricis Anglicis, de Eleemoſynis pauperibus erogandis. 163.

10. Oratio ad Dominum Jeſum Chriſtum. 167.

11. Oratio quæ debet bis dici per (leg. *contra*) Mortem ſubitaneam. 171.

12. Oratio de S. Spiritu. 181.

13. Oratio de S. Cruce. 182.

14. Oratio ad proprium Angelum. 187.

15. De S. Thomas Martire, Orationes de induſtria deletæ. 190.

16. De S. Maria. 195.

17. De S. Anna. 198.

18. Orationes ad beatam virginem Mariam. 201.

19. De S. Albano. 204. b.

20. De S. Juliano. 205.

21. De S. Barbara. 207.

22. De S. Appolonia. 208.

23. Oratio de pluribus Sanctis. 210.

24. Oratio pro bono amico infirmo. 212.

25. Oratio ad S. Michaelem. 213.

26. Oratio ad S. Gabrielem. ibid.

27. Oratio ad S. Raphaelem. ibid.

28. Alia bona Oratio ad eoſdem Angelos. 214.

29. Oratio ad S. Johannem Baptiſtam. 215.

2342.

A velum Book of a ſmall but thickiſh ſize, being the Manual of Devotions of ſome Engliſh Proteſtant of Quality, who was caſt into Priſon wrongfully, according to his own Opinion. It was illuminated by ſome foreigner, but hath ſince been abuſed, & is now imperfect in two places. It contains,

1. A Prayer for Patience in Tribulation, as Chriſt was patient. 1.

2. A Prayer conſerninge the Love of my Neighbour. 5.

3. A Prayer for forgiveneſs of Sins; wherein Gloteny is added to Lechery. 9.

4. A Prayer for our Enemyſe. 15.

5. For Pacyens in Tribulation. 15. b.

6. For true Wiſdom. 16.

7. A Confeſſion of Sins to God; ſeeming to want the beginning. 18.

Here, among other Sins, the Penitent chargeth himſelf with Adulterie & Theft.

8. A Praier to our Lorde Jheſu Chriſt. 21. b.

Here (fol. 24. b.) he deſires Grace pacyently to Suffre.

9. The Praier of quene Eſter, for help agaynſt her Enymyes. 27. b.

Num. 2342.

10. The Prïer of Sara the doughter of Raguell, whan ſhe was ſlaundred. 28. b.

11. The Praïer of Judith for the Victorie of Olyfferne. 29.

12. The Praier of Jeſus the ſonne of Sirake. 29. b.

13. The Praier of the 3 Children that were delyuered from the hote burnying Fire. 32.

14. The Praier of Manaſſeth King of Juda. 35. b.

15. A Prayer for Grace to believe & truſt in Jeſus Chriſt. 38.

16. A Prayer for Aſſiſtance againſt many of the Authors Infirmities. 39.

Amongſt others, he mentions Pollinge of poore people; & Crabbednes agaynſt thoſe that were with him in Howſeholde.

17. A Prayer to the bleſſed Trenyte. 42. b.

18. A Prayer to God for Delyuerance from the power of all his Enemyes, and frome all theym that conſented to his Deſtructyon and Pardicone. 44.

19. A Prayer againſt the Temptations of the Fleſshe, the Worlde, & the Deuylle. 45. b.

20. A Petycon or Prayer for (i. e. *againſt*) all the Evylles of Paynes & Puniſhments. 48. b.

Here the Author ſays, "Kepe vs from thy moſte greuous Strokes, the Peſtylence, Frenche Pockes, Falling Sikenes, & ſuche other Deſeaſes;" for in thoſe days, it was believed that the Pox might be communicated to a man by breathing; as witneſs, the Articles againſt Cardinal Wolſey.

21. A deuoute Prayer to Criſte the ſeconde Perſon in Trynyte, our onely Redemer, God & Man. 49. b.

Here, at 57. he deſires forgiveneſs for particular Sins.

22. A Peticion & Praier to oure Lorde. 59. b.

This is for Delyuerance from his Enemyes.

23. Ejaculations collected from the Pſalms, & other Scriptures, beſeeching the divine Aſſiſtance, in the Authors extreme Miſery. 62.

24. The Songe of Auſteyn & Ambroſe. 74. b.

25. Saynt Jeroms Deuocion oute of Dauyds Saulter. 77. b.

Here, ſome Verſes ſeem to intimate as if the Author had met with the Deliverance he ſo much prayed for.

26. A Praier to the Father. 106.

27. A Praier to the holy Goſte. 107.

28. A Praier to the Trenyte. 107. b.

29. A Prayer to Jeſu Chriſte. 108. b.

30. The Lords Prayer, followed by many holy Ejaculations. 109. b.

Theſe are ſuitable to the Condition of a Perſon in Tribulation: yet ſome of them do ſeem to import a Deliverance.

Now follow, by another hand,

31. A Prayer in Trobil. 137.

32. A Prayer for the lyghtenyng of the holye Ghoſte. 138.

33. A Prayer in Aduerſitte & greuous Diſtreſſe.

34. A Prayer for ſtrengthe of mynde to beare the Croſſe. 140.

Here, the Petitioner ſeemeth to deſpair of human Help.

35. A Prayer of the faythful perſon in Adverſite. 143.

I will not affirm that this Manual was written by the Direction of Edward Seymour Duke of Somerſet & Protector of England, upon his firſt Committment to the Tower of London, and that the laſt five Prayers were added after his ſecond Committment, which ended in his Execution. But if this were ſo, 'tis eaſy to apprehend how it might come into the hands of that noble but unfortunate Lady, the Lady Jane Grey: whoſe Marriage with the Lord Guilford Dudley, fourth ſon to the ambitious Duke of Northumberland coſt them all their Lives. But that this Book was in the Lady Janes hands

or

Num. 2342, 2343.

or poſſeſſion, and was alſo looked into by her Huſband, appears by the 3 following Notes, written in the lower Margins.

36. "Your louyng and obedyent ſon wiſchethe vnto your Grace long lyfe in this world, with as muche joy & comforte, as euer I wyſhte to my ſelfe; and in the world to come joy euerlaſting. Your moſt humble ſon tæl his Dethe G. Duddeley." 59. b.

37. "Foraſmuche as you have deſired ſo ſimple a woman to wrighte in ſo worthy a booke, gode Mayſter Lieuftenante, therefore, I ſhalle, as a frende deſyre you, and as a Chriſtian require you, to call vpyon God, to encline youre harte to his lawes, to quicken you in his waye, and not to take the worde of trewethe vtterlye oute of youre mouthe. Lyue ſtyll to dye, that by deathe you may purchaſe eternall life; and remembre howe the ende of Mathuſael, whoe as we reade in the ſcriptures, was the longeſte liuer that was of a manne, died at the laſte. For, as the Precher ſayethe, there is a tyme to be borne, and a tyme to dye; and the daye of Deathe is better than the daye of oure birthe. Youres as the Lorde knowethe as a frende. Jane Duddeley." 74. b.

The Gentleman this was written for, ſeems to have been Sir John Gage Lieutenant of the Tower of London, when ſhe was priſoner therein.

38. "The Lorde comforte your Grace, and that in his worde whearein alle creatures onlye are to be comforted. And thoughe it hath pleaſed God to take awaye 2 of your children: yet thincke not, I moſt humblye beſeche youre Grace, that you haue loſte them; but truſte that we by leaſinge this mortall life, haue wunne an immortal Life. And I, for my parte, as I haue honoured youre Grace in this life, wyll praye for you in another Life. Your Gracys humble daughter Jane Duddeley."

None of theſe 3 Notes or Epiſtles are mentioned by any of our Hiſtorians, that I now remember.

2343.

A parchment Book in a very ſmall Volume, ſeeming to have been compiled by ſome perſon enclined to Lollardiſm; but whether by John Wyclyffe or not, I am not ſatisfied at preſent. In it I find,

1. The Lords Prayer. 1.
2. The Ave Marie. ibid.
3. The Apoſtles Creed; with Scripture-proofs declaring & expounding every Article of it. 1. b.
4. The Ten Comaundementis of God, þe which ben written in Exodi þe 20 Cap. þat ech man ſchulde kepe & knowe if þei wolen be ſaued, & come to þe blis of Heuene with an Explication of the ſame, & a Prolog. 11.

Here the Compiler inveigheth much againſt the worſhip of Images.

5. þe Charge of the Ten Comaundementis of God. 72.
6. þe Ten Venjaunces of Egipt, for brekeinge of þe Ten Comaundementis. 77. b.
7. Of the ſeven deedli Synnes. 79.
8. Of the 7 Vertues þat ben Remedies azens the 7 deedli Synnes. 79.
9. Of the 5 bodili Wittis. 79.
10. Of þe 5 gooſtli Wittis. 80. b.
11. Of þe 7 werks of bodili Merci. 82.
12. Of þe 7 werkis of gooſtli Merci. 84.
13. Of þe 7 principal Vertues. 84. b.
14. Of þe 8 bleſſings of oure Lord Jheſu Criſt. 85. b.
15. Of þe 16 Condiciouns of Charite, þat Seint Poul techiþ. 86. b.
16. Of þe 4 tokenes of Saluacioun. 88. b.
17. Of the 5 Wondris of Seint Auſtyn. 89.
18. Then cometh a ſort of a Concluſion to the foregoing Paragraphs. 89. b.
19. Four nedeful þingis to eche man. 93. b.
20. The Magnificat. 94. b.
21. The Verſe "Pacem ſequimini & Sanctimoniam cum omnibus; ſine qua, nemo videbit Deum:" in Latin & Engliſh. 95. b.

Num. 2343—2345.

2344.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. manu Anglica deſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Adnotatio temporum, quibus priſtinus Codicis poſſeſſor, ut videtur, Verbum Dei propalavit ad Crucem tunc in cæmiterio Eccleſiæ Paulinæ ſtantem, ab A.D. 1493. vſq; ad A.D. 1505. 1. b.
2. Tractatus ἀκέφαλος, cujus Auctor totus eſt in Monitis atq; Adnotatis Theologis, quæ in Capita ſeu Sectiones 250 diſtinguebantur; e quibus priores 67 jam nunc exſciſſæ, de induſtria, deſiderantur. 2.
3. Tabula Materiarum in ijſdem Sectionibus contentarum. 144.
4. Verſiculi tres pro Johanne Chapman demortuo. 157.

Quiſnam fuerit illius Tractatûs (utrobique truncati) Auctor, haud planè ſcio; verum eum Anglum fuiſſe ex eo conſtet quod pluræ Voces Anglicæ atq; Phraſes hinc inde reperiuntur, qui ab alienigenis iſtius Seculi Theologis vix pronunciari ſeu deſcribi poterint: verbi gratia, ij quos invenire licet in foliis 120. b. 121. 121. b. 123. b. accediteț hoc Exemplum, in folio 124. lin. penult. "Si enim duo homines tranſirent Londonias in via lubrica, et unus cadendo cito ſurgeret, et ſic pluries cito ſurgeret, ipſe aliquando Londonias veniret: et ſi alius cadendo non ſurgeret, ipſe nunquam Londonias veniret."

Ultima in Codicis pagina, cernitur hæc adnotatio, "Iſte liber conſtat Magiſtro Joanni Chapman in ſacra Theologia Profeſſori, et Rectori in Honylane;" ſcilicet, in Civitate ſupra-memorata.

2345.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. cujus nunc plura deſiderantur folia: quo tamen continebantur diverſa cujuſdam Monachi, uti videtur, Winchelcumbenſis opuſcula, inſequente Ordine deſcripta, vizt.

Sermones breviuſculi de Tempore; quorum Rubricæ ſunt,

1. Dominica prima in Adventu. 1.
2. Dominica ſecunda in Adventu. ibid.
3. Dominica tertia in Adventu. ibid.
4. Dominica quarta in Adventu. 1. b.
5. Dominica infra Natale Domini. 2.
6. In Octavis Epiphanie. ibid.
7. Dominica ſecunda. 2. b.
8. Dominica tertia. 3.
9. Dominica quarta. ibid.
10. Dominica Septuageſime. 3. b.
11. Dominica Sexageſime. 4.
12. Dominica Quinquageſime, ibid.
13. Dominica prima Quadrageſime. 5.
14. Dominica ſecunda Quadrageſime. ibid.
15. Dominica tertia Quadrageſime. 5. b.
16. Dominica quarta Quadrageſime. 6.
17. Dominica in Paſſione. 7.
18. In Ramis Palmarum. 7. b.
19. In feſto Paſche Reſurrectionis. 8.
20. In Octabis Paſche. ibid.
21. Dominica ſecunda. 8. b.
22. Dominica tertia. 9.
23. Dominica quarta. 9. b.
24. Dominica quinta. 10.
25. Dominica ſexta. 10.
26. In die Pentecoſtes. ibid.
27. In die Sancte Trinitatis. 11.
28. Dominica prima poſt feſtum Sancte Trinitatis. 11. b.
29. Dominica ſecunda. ibid.
30. Dominica tertia. 12.
31. Dominica quarta. 12. b.
32. Dominica quinta. 13.
33. Domi-

Num. 2345.

33. Dominica ſexta. 13. b.
34. Dominica ſeptima. 14.
35. Dominica octava. 14. b.
36. Dominica nona. 15.
37. Dominica decima. 16.
38. Dominica undecima. 16. b
39. Dominica duodecima. 17.
40. Dominica decima-tertia. 17. b.
41. Dominica decima-quarta. 18.
42. Dominica decima-quinta. ibid.
43. Dominica decima-ſexta. 18. b.
44. Dominica decima-ſeptima. 19.
45. Dominica decima-octava. 19. b.
46. Dominica decima-nona. 20.
47. Dominica viceſima. 20. b.
48. Dominica viceſima-prima. 21.
49. Dominica viceſima-ſecunda. 21. b.
50. Dominica viceſima-tertia. ibid.
51. Dominica viceſima-quarta. 22.
52. Dominica viceſima-quinta. 22. b.

Sequuntur ejuſdem Compilatoris, quiſquis ille fuerit, ſive Monachi ſive Sacerdotis ſecularis, Sermones de Sanctis: ſcilicet,

53. In feſto S. Johannis Evangeliſte. 23.
54. In die Epiphanie. 23. b.
55. De Circumciſione. 24.
56. In die Cinerum. 25.
57. Dominica prima Quadrageſime. 25. b.
58. In die Palmarum. 26.
59. In die Cene Domini. 26. b.
60. De Aſcenſione Domini. 27.
61. In Rogationibus, 27. b.
62. Nativitas S. Johannis Baptiſte. 28.
63. Sancte Marie. ibid.
64. De Actibus Apoſtolorum. 29.
65. De Apoſtolis. 29. b.
66. In feſto S. Andree. 32. b.
67. In feſto S. Johannis Evangeliſte. 33. b.
68. De S. Thoma Apoſtolo. 34. b.
69. In feſto S. Mathei Evangeliſte. 36.
70. In feſto S. Bartholomei Apoſtoli. 37.
71. S. Jacobi Apoſtoli. 37. b.
72. S. Barnabe Apoſtoli. 38.
73. SS. Symonis & Jude. 38. b.
74. In feſto S. Philippi Apoſtoli. 39. b.
75. S. Jacobi Apoſtoli. ibid.
76. S. Mathei Apoſtoli. 40.
77. In feſto S. Nicholai Epiſcopi & Confeſſoris. 40. b.
78. In die Natalis Domini. 41. b.
79. In feſto S. Stephani protho-martyris. 43.
80. Sanctorum Innocentium. ibid.
81. In Circumciſione. 43. b.
82. In die Epiphanie. ibid.
83. S. Vincentij Martyris. 44.
84. In Converſione S. Pauli Apoſtoli. 44. b.
85. In feſto Purificationis Beate Marie Virginis. (Imperf.) 45.
86. In feſto S. Blaſij Epiſcopi. (Imperf.) 45. b.
87. In feſto S. Agathe. ibid.
88. S. Petri ad Cathedram. 46.
89. In feſto S. Gregorij Pape. 46. b.
90. In feſto S. Cuthberti Epiſcopi & Confeſſoris. ibid.
91. In feſto S. Benedicti Abbatis & Confeſſoris. 47.

Init. "Illa die habetis feſtum S. Benedicti Confeſſoris, qui ordinem quos nos Albos Monachos vocamus, inſtituit." Hic magnus patet Error; Benedictus enim ordinem inſtituit Nigrorum Monachorum; Stephanus autem Hardingus Anglus incepit Ordinem Alborum Monachorum ſive Ciſtercienſium, A. D. 1098.

92. In Annunciatione S. Marie Virginis. 47. b.
93. In feſto S. Marci Evangeliſte. 48.
94. In Inventione Sancte Crucis Domini noſtri. ibid.
95. In feſto S. Johannis Evangeliſte. 48. b.
96. In feſto S. Dunſtani. ibid.

Num. 2345.

97. In feſto S. Auguſtini Confeſſoris: ſcil. Anglorum Apoſtoli. 49.
98. In feſto S. Albani Martyris. 49. b.
99. In feſto S. Johannis Baptiſte. ibid.

Hic dicitur Auctor, "Dico ejus Nativitatem cum gaudio; non illo tamen gaudio quo Stulti vani, & prophani amatores mundi hujus, accenſis Ignibus per plateas (Anglice, *Bone-fires*) turpibus & illicitis Ludis, Commeſſationibus, & Ebrietatibus, Cubilibus, & Impudicitijs intendentes, eam celebrare ſolent."

100. Item, de eodem. ibid.

Init. "Dicamus de tripudijs que in Vigilia S. Johannis fieri ſolent; quorum tria genera. In Vigilia enim beati Johannis colligunt pueri, in quibuſdam regionibus, oſſa & quedam alia immunda, & in ſimul cremant, et exinde producitur fumus in aere. Cremant? etiam Brandas (ſeu Faſces) et circuiunt arva cum Brandis. Terrium, de Rota quam faciunt volvi. Quod cùm immunda cremänt, hoc habent ex Gentilibus."

101. De S. Kenelmo Rege & Martyre. 50. b.

Hic agitur de portatione Corporis ejus ad Winchilcumbe, et de Miraculis ſuis.

102. De S. Maria Magdalenë. 51.
103. S. Oſwaldi Martyris. 51. b.
104. In feſto decollationis S. Johannis. ibid.
105. S. Egidij Confeſſoris. 52.
106. De Nativitate beate Marie Virginis. ibid.
107. S. Egwini Confeſſoris. ibid.

Init. "Sanctus Egwinus natus fuit in Wallia ad Bergaveni. Venit in Angliam regnantibus in þirre merche uel cude Humbre ad mare auſtrale Kynered & Ebelred. Et quia bonus Clericus erat, eorum filios docuit."

108. In feſto Exaltationis Sancte Crucis. 52. b.
109. De S. Lando. 53.
110. S. Michaelis in Monte Tumba. ibid.
111. De S. Romano Epiſcopo et Confeſſore. ibid.
112. S. Fidis Virginis et Martyris. 53. b.
113. S. Dionifij Epiſcopi et Martyris. ibid.
114. S. Luce Evangeliſte. 54.
115. S. Quintini Martyris. ibid.
116. S. Bonëfacij. 54. b.
117. De S. Martino. ibid.
118. In feſto S. Eadmundi Regis. 55.
119. S. Katerine Virginis. 55. b.
120. S. Oſwaldi Archiepiſcopi. 56.
121. S. Adulphi Confeſſoris. ibid.
122. S. Godwaldi Confeſſoris. ibid.
123. Sermo in illud, "Niſi manducaveritis carnem Filij Hominis, et biberitis ejus ſanguinem," &c. 56. b.

Sequitur, ejuſdem Compilatoris Opuſculum, cui hunc Titulum præmiſit, "Inſtitutiones Sanctorum; quomodo venerandi ſunt Sancti." ibid.

Initium Prologi (cujus pars maxima deeſt) ſic ſe habet, "Feſtivitates Sanctorum Apoſtolorum ſeu Martirum antiqui Patres in Venerationis miniſterio celebrari ſanxerunt." In ipſo Tractatu de hiſce diebus agitur.

124. De Adventu Domini. 57.
125. In feſto S. Thome Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, et Martiris. ibid.
126. De S. Silveſtro Papa & Confeſſore. 58.
127. S. Sebaſtjni Martiris. 58. b.
128. In feſto S. Agnetis Virginis & Martiris. 59.
129. S. Petri ad Cathedram. 59. b.
130. S. Gregorij Pape & Confeſſoris. ibid.
131. In Feſto Paraſceue, et de continuatione trium dierum. 60. b.
132. De Paſcha. 61.
133. In feſto S. Ambroſij Epiſcopi & Confeſſoris. ibid.
134. S. Alphegi Epiſcopi & Martiris. (Imperf) 61. b.
135. In feſto S. Georgij Martiris, Sermo in fine mancus. 62. b.
136. De Sancta Margareta, Sermo, αχίφαλες. 63.

Num. 2345, 2346.

137. In feſto S. Sampſonis Epiſcopi & Confeſſoris. 63.
138. In Ad Vincula S. Petri. 63. b.
139. In Inventione S. Stephani protho-martiris. ibid.
140. De S. Laurentio Martire. ibid.
141. SS. Felicis & Audacti. 64.
142. S. Frideſwide Virginis Oxonienſis. ibid.
143. In feſto Omnium Sanctorum. 65.
144. In commemoratione omnium Fidelium. 66.
145. S. Briccij Epiſcopi et Confeſſoris. 67.
146. S. Cecilij Virginis & Martiris. 67. b.
147. In feſto S. Clementis Pape & Martiris. 68.
148. In feſto S. Lucie Virginis & Martiris. 68. b.
149. Vitas Patrum. 69.

Scilicet Excerpta quædam ex Opere Legendario ſic vulgò dicto, quod e ſcrinijs Joannis Caſſiani, S. Hieronymi, Gregorij 1. Heraclidiſq; Cyprij compilavit quidam Fraterculus memoratu indignus.

Sequuntur, Monita quædam.

150. De Corpore Criſti, in Sacramento Euchariſtiæ. 78.
151. De Prelatis Eccleſie. 78. b.
152. De annis Jheſu Criſti. ibid.
153. De Penitencia ; et de Pſalmis dicendis. 79.
154. Forma Recluſos, ſive Anachoritas, initiandi. (Imperf.) 79. b.

Deinde, alienis manibus, leguntur,

155. Tractatus imperfectus, in uſum Concionantium compoſitus. 80.
156. Locus e B. Auguſtini libro de Anima. 86. b.
157. A ſhort Explication of the Decalogue, in old Engliſh. ibid.

The greateſt part of this hath been induſtriouſly eraſed, to make room for the preceding Sentence.

158. Short Notes, in old Engliſh, againſt Pride, Envy, Anger, & Gluttony. 87.
159. Adnotata de Chriſti Paſſione. 87. b.

2346.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore ; partim Latine, partim Anglicè deſcriptus ; verúm ex diverſis tractatibus Theologicis nunc ſimul compactis conſtans : in quo licet reperiere hoſce qui ſequuntur,

1. Tractatus ἀκέφαλος de tribus Gradibus Contemplationis. 1.
2. Tractatus mutilus, multas Narrationes legendarias, cum Sententijs varij Argumenti & Sermonibus intermiſtis. 12.

Ex his, Sermones ſunt,

3. In Aſcenſione Domini. 17.
4. In illud, " Sicut enim nullus ſplendor Lune niſi a Sole ; ſic Corpori nulla eſt gratia, niſi a Corde." 18.
5. Sermo die Paſche, ad primam Miſſam. 18. b.
6. Alius Sermo in die Paſche, ad ſecundam Miſſam. 19. b.
7. Sermo in Capite Jejunij. 28. b.
8. Sermo in Rogacionibus. 29.
9. Sermo in Aſcenſione Domini. 30.
10. Alius Sermo de Aſcenſione Domini. 31.
11. Sermo in Nativitate S. Johannis Baptiſte. 32.
12. Sermo quando volueris. 32. b.
13. Sequitur Tractatus Anglicè deſcriptus, cujus Rubrica eſt "Mandata Dei" i.e. Explicatio Decalogi. fol. 34. Initium Prologi. " Alle maner of men ſhulden hold Goddys Byddyngs ; for wyþ outen holdynge of hem, no man may be ſaued."
14. Sententiolæ de Mandatis Decalogi. 47. b.
15. Applicatio plagarum Ægypti ad Decalogum. 49.
16. An old Engliſh Poem upon the Lore of our bleſſed Savior to Mankind, & his Sufferings for us : wherein, by a Proſopopoeïa, he is made to be the Speaker. 51.

Begin. " Iheſu Kyng of Heuene & Helle,
Man & Womman Y wol zow telle,
What Loue I haue do to þe,
Loke what þu haſt do for me."

Num. 2346—2348.

17. Speculum Sacerdotum, verſibus reſonantibus. 55. b.

Init. " Eccleſie ſancte regimen qui ducere ſancte
Vis hec metra lege, de ſacra condita Lege."

2347.

A parchment Book in 4to. conſiſting of divers Tracts Medicinal & Chirurgical, with Receipts formerly of great value.

They are,

1. Kalendare Herbarum, vel Simplicium. 1.

Part of this being induſtriouſly deſtroyed, & moſt of the reſt (as it ſeems) unfiniſhed, no more of it appears than a few Lines in the 1. 3. & 4th pages.

2. Receipts Medicinal & Chirurgical, in Latine, Engliſh, or French ; of the goodneſs of which I paſs not my Judgment. ibid. The Writer of this Tract, in fol. 2. b. & elſewhere, uſes a Cyfer for Secrecys ſake, which he thought no Stranger could find out. His Rule was to put 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. for a e i o u ; and now & then a Conſonant for the letter placed in the Alphabet next to tt. v. g. bq5e t2 bark55oſe I take to be 'aque vocate Barkwore.'

3. Medicine Galieni Regis Medicorum. 15.

This is written by an Engliſh hand, in French or Latin, with a mixture of ſome Engliſh Words.

4. Another Collection of Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts ; partly in Latin & partly in Engliſh. 27.

Sequitur manu longe vetuſtiore, litteris tamen pene fugientibus.

5. Fragmentum Medicum ; ubi tractatur de Impetigine, Gutta roſea, Morphea, Lepra, Leonina, Tyria, Alopecia, Puſtulis in Leproſis, Veneno, Morſu Serpentis, & Morſu Canis. 44.

Marginibus cernuntur quædam alia medicamenta, manibus recentioribus.

6. Medicine libri Magiſtri Johannis Lane : unico folio. 52.

7. Quedam Confectionum, Electuariorum, Attractivarum, Syruporum, Collyriorum, Potionum, Clyſteriorum. Pillularum, Suppoſitoriorum, ac aliarum Medicinarum, receptata ? ſecundum Yſaack, & alios hujus Artis doctores & compilatores. 53.

8. Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts, in Latin or Engliſh, ſeeming to have belonged to No. 2. above mentioned : as alſo might the Leaf deſcribed at No. 6.

2348.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. manu Gallica deſcriptus ; in quo continetur Collectio Sermonum Dominicalium Auctoris cujuſdam incerti, hoc (qui ſequitur) ordine,

1. Dominica prima in Adventu ; in illud Rom. XIII. "Abjiciamus opera tenebrarum." 1.
2. Item, eodem die ; in illud Matth. XXI. "Ecce Rex tuus venit." 3. b.
3. Dominica ſecunda in Adventu ; in illud Rom. XV. "Suſcipite invicem ſicut et Criſtus ſuſcepit vos, in honorem Dei." 7. b.
4. Item, eodem die. 11.

In illud Lucæ XXI. " Reſpicite & levate capita veſtra, ecce appropinquat Redemptio veſtra :"

Sicut Gallice dicitur, "Miuz vaut amis en voi ke tener en coroie."

5. Item, eodem die, ut videtur. 14.

In illud Coloſſ. 1. " Ambuletis digne Deo, per omnia placentes."

6. Item, alius Sermo, in illud Luce XXI. " Tunc videbunt Filium Hominis venientem in Nubibus." 17.
7. Dominica tertia in Adventu. 20.

In illud 1 Corinth. IV. " Sic vos exiſtimet homo, ut Miniſtros Dei."

8. Item, eodem die. 22.

In illud, " Ecce Ego mitto Angelum meum ante faciem

faciem tuam; qui preparabit viam ante te." Exod. xxiii. 20.

9. Dominica quarta Adventûs 25.
In illud Philipp. iv. "Dominus prope est."

10. Item, eodem die. 27. b.
In illud Joan. i. "Ego Vox clamantis in Deserto."

11. Dominica infra Nativitatem. 30. b.
In illud "At ubi venit plénitudo temporis misit Deus Filium suum." Gal. iv. 4.

12. Item, eodem die. 33. b.
In illud Luce ii. "Puer crescebat, et confortabatur."

13. Dominica infra Octabas Epiphanie. 36.
In illud Rom. xii. "Unum corpus sumus in Christo."

14. Item, eodem die. 38. b.
In illud Luce ii. "Dolentes querebamus te."

15. Dominica prima post Octavas Epiphanie. 42.
In illud Rom. xii. "Spiritu ferventes, Domino servientes."

16. Item, eodem die. 45. b.
In illud Joann. ii. "Vinum non habent."

17. Dominica secunda post Octabas Epiphanie. 49.
In illud Rom. xiii. "Nemini quicquam debeatis, nisi ut invicem diligatis."

18. Item, eodem die. 52.
In illud Matth. viii. "Extendit Ihesus manum suam & tetigit Leprosum, dicens Volo te mundare."

19. Dominica tertia post Octavas Epiphaniæ. 56.
In illud Rom. xii. "Nolite esse prudentes apud vosmet-ipsos."

20. Item, eodem die. 58. b.
In illud Matth. viii. "Domine salva, Nos perimus."

21. Dominica Septuagesime. 61.
In illud i Corinth. ix. "Omnis qui in agone contendit, ab omnibus se abstinet."

22. Item, eodem die. 63.
In illud Matth. xx. "Voca operarios, et redde illis mercedem suam."

23. Dominica Sexagesime. 65. b.
In illud 2. Corinth. xi. "Hebrei sunt? et Ego. Ministri Christi sunt? et Ego."

24. Item, eodem die. 67. b.
In illud Luce viii. "Turba plurima conveniebat ad Ihesum, & de Civitatibus properabat ad eum."

25. Dominica Quinquagesime. 69.
In illud. Corinth. xiii. "Major horum est Caritas."

26. Item, eodem die. 72.
In illud Luce xviii. "Cecus vidit, et sequebatur eum."

27. In Capite Jejunij. 75.
In illud Joelis ii. "Convertimini ad me, & salvi eritis."

28. Item, eodem die. 78.
In illud Matth. vi. "Tu autem, cum jejunas, unge Capud tuum Cleo, & Faciem tuam lava."

29. In principio Quadragesime; i. e. feria 6ta. 83.
In illud Isaice lviii. 1. "Clama, ne cesses."

30. Item, eodem die. 84. b.
In illud Matth. v. "Sit Eleemosina tua in abscondito."

31. Dominica prima Quadragesime. 85. b.
In illud 2 Corinth. vi. "Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile."

32. Item, eodem die. 89.
In illud Matth. iv. "Non in solo pane vivit Homo, sed in omni Verbo quod procedit ab ore Dei."

33. Feria secunda. 91. b.
In illa verba Ezechielis, Cap. xxxiv. "Ecce Ego ipse requiram oves meas; et visitabo eas; et liberabo eas; et reducam eas de Populis; et congregabo eas de terris; et inducam eas ad terram suam; & pascam eas in montibus Israel.

34. Item, eodem die. 92. b.
In illud Matth. xxv. "Venite, benedicti, Patris mei percipite Regnum quod vobis paratum est ab origine Mundi".

35. Feria quarta. 94.
In illud Exodi xiv. "Ascende ad me ad Montem."

36. Item, eodem die. 96.
In illud Matth. xxii. "Magister, volumus a te Signum videre."

37. Item, alius Sermo. 97. b.
In illud Thess. v. "Deus pacis sanctificet vos per omnia."

38. Item, eodem die. 100.
In illud Matth. xvii. "Levantes oculos neminem viderunt nisi solum Ihesum."

39. Dominica secunda Quadragesime. 102.
In illud i Thess. iv. "Hec est voluntas Dei, Sanctificatio vestra."

40. Item, eodem die. 107. b.
In illud. Matth. xv. "Ecce mulier Cananea a finibus illis egressa, clamavit dicens, Miserere michi Dñe fili David."

41. Dominica tertia Quadragesime. 110. b.
In illud Ephes. v. "Ambulate in dilectione."

42. Item, eodem die. 113.
In illud Lucæ xi. "Cum ejecisset Demonium, locutus est mutus."

43. Dominica quarta Quadragesime. 15, b.
In illud Galat. iv. "Eice Ancillam, et Filium ejus."

44. Item, Dominica quarta Quadragesime. 118.
In illud Luc. vi. "Sequebatur eum Multitudo magna."

45. Dominica in Passione. 120. b.
In illud Hebr. ix. "Per proprium Sanguinem introivit semel in Sancta, eterna Redemptione redempta."

46. Item, Dominica in Passione. 124. b.
In illud Joann. viii. "Tulerunt lapides Judei, ut jacerent in Ihesum."

47. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum. 127.
In illud Philipp. ii. "Hoc sentite in vobis, quod et in Christo Ihesu."

48. Item. Dominica Palmarum. 130.
In illud Matth. xxi. "Ecce Rex tuus venit."

49. In die Pasche. 133. b.
In illud i Corinth. v. "Pascha nostrum immolatus est Christus; itaque epulemur in Domino."

50. Item, in die Pasche. 135. b.
In illud Matth. ult. "Ihesum queritis Nazarenum."

51. Dominica in Octavis Pasche. 137.
In illud Joann. v. "Omne quod natum est ex Deo, vincit mundum."

52. Item, eodem die. 139.
In illud Joannis ult. "Pax vobis."

53. Dominica secunda post Pascha. 142. b.
In illud 1. Petr. ii. "Eratis enim sicut Oves errantes; nunc autem conversi estis ad Pastorem & Episcopum Animar."

54. Item, eodem die. 146.
In illud Joann. x. "Lupus rapit et dispergit Oves."

55. Dominica tertia post Pascha. 148.
In illud, 1 Petr. ii. "Conversationem vestram inter Gentes habentes bonam."

56. Item, eodem die. 150. b.
In illud Joann. x. "Plorabitis et flebitis Vos, Mundus autem gaudebit."

57. Dominica quarta post Pascha. 153. b.
In illud Jacobi i. "Abicientes omnem immundiciam & habundantiam malitiæ cum mansuetudine," &c.

58. Item, eodem die. 157.
In illud Joan. xvi. 8. "Cum venerit Paraclitus, ille arguet mundum de peccato, & de justicia, & de judicio."

59. Dominica quinta post Pascha. 159.
In illud Jacobi i. "Estote factores Verbi, et non Auditores."

60. Item,

Num. 2348, 2349.

60. Item, eodem die. 161. b.

In illud Joannis xvi. "Petite & accipietis."

61. Dominica prima poſt Aſcenſionem. 165.

In illud 1 Pet. iv. "Finis omnium appropinquavit: eſtote prudentes, & vigilate in orationibus."

62. Item, eodem die. 169. b.

In illud Joan. xv. "Cum venerit Paraclitus quem Ego mittam vobis, Spiritum Veritatis, qui a Patre procedit," &c.

63. Die Pentecoſtes. 171. b.

In illud Act. i. "Repleti ſunt omnes Spiritu Sancto; et ceperunt loqui varijs linguis, prout Spiritus Sanctus dabat eloqui illis."

64. Item, eodem die. 176. b.

In lllud Joan. xiv. "Paraclitus autem Spritus Sanctus quem mittet Pater in nomine meo," &c.

65. Feria ſecunda Pentecoſtes. 178.

In illud Act. x. "Cecidit Spiritus Sanctus ſuper omnes qui audiebant Verbum Dei."

66. Item, eodem die. 183.

In illud 1 Joann. iii. "Sic Deus dilexit Mundum, ut Filium ſuum unigenitum," &c.

67. Feria tertia Pentecoſtes. 187.

In illud Act. viii. "Oraverunt pro ipſis, ut acciperent Spiritum Sanctum."

68. Item, eodem die. 191. b.

In illud Joan. x. "Fur non venit niſi ut furetur, et perdat, et mactat."

69. Item alius Sermo ἀνεπίγραφος. 193.

In illud 1 Reg. vii. "Prëparate corda veſtra Domino."

70. Tabula Contentorum Codicis, nonnullis in locis maleſida. 196.

71. Denique, in fine, legitur Adnotatio Roberti Burſcough jampridem Archidiaconi Totneienſi, qui hos Sermones cuidam Downhamo, vel Guilhelmo Maulio Anglis, acceptos referendos exiſtimavit; cum autem Sententiolæ Gallicæ per totum opus ſcateant; ego potiùs eoſdem homini Gallo adjudicandos cenſeo.

2349.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. ad Jus Canonic um prout in Anglia jam olim obtinebat, ſpectans; in quo continentur.

1. Conſtitutiones Oxonie; tractatus ἀκέφαλος. 1.

2. Conſtitutiones Dñi Ottobonis ſuper Decimis & Nutrimentis animalium. 22. b.

3. Conſtitutiones Dñi Ottobonis, miſeratione Divina, Sancti Adriani Diaconi Cardinalis, Apoſtolice Sedis Legati; ad perpetuam Rei memoriam. 23.

4. Conſtitutiones Dñi Bonefacij Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, facte in Concilio apud Weſtmonaſterium celebrato. 54.

5. Conſtitutiones Epiſcoporum tocius Anglie, condite de Decimis. 63.

6. Conſtitutiones in Concilio apud Redinge celebrato, de Inſtitutionibus & Deſtitutionibus. 64.

7. Conſtitutiones Dñi Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis Fratris Johannis de Pecham. 71.

8. Conſtitutiones Dñi Symonis Mepham Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi. 90.

9. Conſtitutio Henrici Lincolnienſis Epiſcopi, De Inteſtato; quod Sequeſtrator faciat officium ſuum, et poſtmodum propinquiores parentes defuncti ab ipſo Sequeſtratore admittant Adminiſtrationem. 94.

Dat. apud Buckedene, quarto Idus Aprilis, A. D. 1334.

10. Mandatum Officialis Oxonienſis Decano de Wodeſtoke pro publicatione ejuſdem Conſtitutionis: Imperf. 98. b.

11. Conſtitutiones Dñi Johannis Strëtford Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi, et Apoſtolice Sedis, in Anglia, Legati. 100.

Num. 2349— 2354.

12. Mandatum Officialis Curie Cantuarienſis Dño Ricardo Rectori Eccleſie S. Petri in Villa Oxon, Officialis Dñi Archidiaconi Oxonienſis Commiſſario, in Cauſa Ricardi Overe de Iſlep, contra Dñm Johannem de Iddeburi & Johannem de Hemmynburgh. dat 8 Idus Auguſti, A. D. 1341. 112. b.

13. Formula Scripti, qua quædam M.—in Cauſa Fornicationis a Judice ordinario appellavit ad audienciam Dñi Officialis Curie Cantuarienſis. 112. b.

14. Statutum ſive Decretam ſuper Decimis de nutrimenti s Animalium, ut de Agnis, Lana, Caſeo, &c. 113.

15. Decretum Reverendi Patris Dñi Johannis de Pecham, Cantuarienſis Archiepiſcopi nuper in Viſitatione ſua: ſuper ijs quæ vel ad Rectores Eccleſiarum, vel ad Parochianis pertinerent. 114.

16. Gracie expediende apud Sedem Apoſtolicam. 114. b.

17. Diſpenſationes a Sede Apoſtolica. Imperf. 115. b.

2350.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. minori, utrinque mancus, quo tamen continetur,

Pars maxima Libri Ritualis, in uſum cujuſdam Eccleſie Divis Petri & Pauli forte dedicatæ, quæ jam olim circa fines Galliæ, Belgium verſus, conſtruebatur.

2351.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. minori, manu Gallica deſcriptus; quo continetur,

1. SS. Biblia vulgata, cum Prologis hujuſmodi Codicibus addi ſolitis.

Deſideratur fere totus liber Pſalmorum, cui Titulus fuit Liber Soliloquiorum prophete David de Criſto.

2. Imâ in margine prioris folij Epiſtolæ ad Romanos, cernuntur Verſiculi aliquot Paulinarum Epiſtolarum ordinem commonſtrantes.

3. Verſiculi comprehendentes quaſi Summarium Evangeliorum.

4. Interpretatio nominum propriorum Biblicorum, S. Remigio vulgo tributorum.

5. Tabula Lectionum in diebus Feſtivalibus recitandarum.

6. Tabula Epiſtolarum ac Evangeliorum in diebus Dominicis recitari ſolitarum.

2352.

Codex membranaceus in quarto minori; quo continentur,

1. Wilhelmi Lyndewodi Menevenſis Epiſcopi Conſtitutionum Provincialium Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium, Libri quinque.

2. Præcedentis Opuſculi Capitula.

2353.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. per totum fere male habitus; utpote cui detritus Textus nunc fere evaneſcit, Principes Literæ pene omnes propter earum venuſtatem, a puerulis (unà cum folijs quibuſdam integris) exſcinduntur. In illo jam pridem continebantur,

1. Biblia Sacra Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis Hieronymianis.

2. Interpretatio Nominum Propriorum S. Remigio ſæpiùs adjudicata.

2354.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo. quo continentur,

1. Præcepta quædam Grammaticalia, pro lectione librorum Hibernicorum adipiſcenda: Hibernicè.

2. Ex Johannis Claij Hertzbergenſis Grammatica linguæ Germanicæ, Excerpta quædam ad illam linguam collimanti neceſſaria.

Codex

Num. 2355, 2356.

2355.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. diverſis manibus exaratus; Italorum, ſcilicet, Gallorum, atque Anglorum: in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus Ulpiani Juriſconſulti Romani de edendis Actionibus; cum Notis quibuſdam marginalibus. 1.

2. Homiliæ Septem; quarum priores quinque ſunt ſuper Canticum Canticorum. 10.

3. Adnotatio de Oleo effuſo, i. e. de nomine Iheſu. 20.

4. Quedam deſcriptiones, ſeu Explanationes Vocabulorum Juridicalium, Juri conſone. 20.

5. Explicatio multorum Nominum Propriorum, in S. Biblijs Vulgatæ Editionis occurrentium. 28.

6. Homiliæ, Super varijs Argumentis, numero Septem. 29.

7. Tractatatus de Incarnatione Verbi. 34.

Initium Prologi, "Si uno ſub Magiſtro Criſto, omnes Criſtiani cenſemur."

Init. Tract. "Fama eſt, et quorundam non contemnenda Cognominis relatione, ſerpens antiquus perfidie nove venena diffundat, et Catholicam ſuper Nativitate Salvatoris Fidem."

8. Liber qui intitulatur Formula Vite honeſte. 40.

Init. Prol. "Glorioſiſſimo atque tranquilliſſimo Regi Suevorum Mironi, Martinus Bracarenſis Epiſcopus humilis."

9. Quidam Sermo de Prelatis. 42.

Init. "Tanta debet eſſe diſcretio Sacerdotum; a Doctorum."

10. Collectio Homiliarum breviorum, per anni Curſum. 44.

Sequuntur,

11. Compilacio Fratris Jordani de Saxonia capitalis Prioris Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, De Superbia. 60.

Hoc in Tractatulo agitur etiam de Accidia & Avaritia.

12. Adnotationes quædam exigui momenti. 70.

13. Interpretatio Vocum Latinarum; fronte mutila. a folio 72, uſque ad finem Codicis.

2356.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. Liturgicus & Diurnalis, in quo quippe continentur,

1. Calendarium. 1.

Hîc fiunt Commemorationes Sancti Petri Martyris de Ordine Fratris Predicatorum, Tranſlationis Beati Dominici, Sancti Hugonis Lincolnienſis Epiſcopi, &c. prima manu.

2. Imago, uti videtur, Henrici III. Regis Anglorum dormientis prope Eccleſiam, cujus collapſas duas Pyramides ſuſtinent tot Fratres Prædicatores. 8. b.

3. Pſalterium D. Hieronymi quod dicitur *Gallicanum.* 9.

Heic conſpiciuntur, in principibus Literis, Inſignia quædam Gentilitia, ſtrenui ſcilicet Militis Hugonis de Wakegui regnantibus Henrico III. & Edwardo I. Anglorum Regibus claruerit. fol. 33: nec non Dñi Bryani de Stapyltone ad Carletone, ad 116.

Sequuntur Cantica Sacra, ſcil.

4. Canticum Iſaiæ; "Confitebor." (Iſaiæ XII. 1.) 173.

5. Canticum Ezechiæ; "Ego dixi." Iſaiæ XXXVIII. 10. 173. b.

6. Canticum Annæ; "Exultavit." (1 Regum II. 1.) 174. b.

7. Canticum Moyſis; "Cantemus." Exodi XV. 1. 175. b.

8. Canticum Abacuc; "Domine audivi." Abac. III. 2. 177.

9. Canticum Moyſis; "Audite coeli." Deut. XXXII. 1. 178. b.

Num. 2356—2358.

10. Canticum SS. Ambroſij & Auguſtini; "Te Deum laudamus" 182. b

11. Canticum Zachariæ; "Benedictus." Luc. 1. 68. 185.

12. Canticum Mariae; "Magnificat." Luc. 1. 46. 186.

13. Canticum Symeonis; "Nunc dimittis." Luc. II. 29. 186. b.

14. Confeſſio Fidei, vulgò S. Athanaſio tributa. "Quicunque vult." ibid.

Deinde, ut in alijs quibuſdam exemplaribus, habentur.

15. Litania; in qua precatur ad varios Sanctos Anglicos. 189.

16. Preces & Collectæ, Litanijs conjungi ſolitæ. 194.

17. Some Engliſh Rules relating to Eccleſiaſtical Computation; inſerted by a newer Hand: perhaps, by a Secular Prieſt, who might have been the Owner of this Book long before Sir Henry Spelman became the Maſter of it. 196.

Now come-up,

18. Les Houres de la Trinite. ("Domine labia mea aperies.") 197.

The Prayers, &c. are in Latin the Original Language; but the Rubrics are in French, the Court Language, underſtood by moſt Perſons of Quality, who if they repeated the Latin Prayers (which they underſtood not) in decent manner, thought they had performed their Duty.

19. A les Laudes. "Deus in adjutorium meum intende." 199. b.

20. A Prime. 201.

21. A Tierce. 202. b.

22. A Midi. 203. b.

23. A Noune. 205.

24. Ad Veſperas. 206.

25. A Complie. 207.

Deinde,

26. Officium in agenda Mortuorum Memoria. 209.

27. Verſiculi rythmici ad B. V. Mariam. 216. b.

Denique, aliena ac recentiore manu.

28. Collectæ nonnullæ pro Benefactore Eccleſiae. ibid.

2357.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. manu Gallica deſcriptus, in quo continetur,

1. Exemplar haud omnibus numeris abſolutum Tractatûs Auctoris incerti "De ſeptem Donis Spiritûs Sancti." De Opere ſuo, ſic in Prologo præfatus eſt innominatus Actor, "Collegimus autem hoc quam breviter potuimus, non attendentes omnino Verba ſed Senſum, et de Biblia, et de Libris Yſtorialibus, aliqua de Hyſtoria Scholaſtica, Eccleſiaſtica Tripartita, Tranſmarina, & de Vitis Sanctorum, & de Paſſionibus & Miraculis eorum, de Vitis Patrum & Dictis eorum, ſimiliter & de Collationibus Patrum, de Dialogo Gregorij & Omelijs ejuſdem, de libro Petri Cluniacenſis, et de Exemplis Magiſtri Jacobi de Vitriaco quondam Romane Eccleſie Sabinenſis Epiſcopi Cardinalis, et de aliis libris, & de hijs que audivimus a diverſis Doctoribus & Predicatoribus, et alijs bonis viris."

Hunc Tractatum Bonaventuræ Cardinali tribuendum cenſeo.

In fine Codicis habetur.

2. Tabula Contentorum præcedentis Opuſculi.

2358.

A paper Heraldical book in ſmall Quarto, wherein the following matters are contained.

1. The Ordering & Placing of all Eſtates, accordinge to their Degrees. 1.

2. The placing of all Eſtates of Menn, accordinge to their Degrees. 11.

Num. 2358, 2359.

3. The placinge of all Eſtates of Women, accordinge to their Degrees. 12.
4. Eſtates of the Bloode Royall. 13.
5. Placinge of Strangers. 13. b.
6. The Proceeding to the Parlement at Weſtminſter, from the Pallace there; callyd Whyte Hall. 14.
7. The Placinge of Great Officers, accordinge to the Acte of Parlement, made anno 31 H. 8. 17.
8. The Nobilitye placed according to their Degrees, and after the Auncientye of their Creations, A. D. 1577. 18.
9. The Ordinances, Statuts, & Rules, made by John Lord Tiptofte, Earle of Worceſter, Conſtable of England, bye the Kings commaundement, at Windſore the 29 of Maye, 6 E. 4. to be obſerued & kept in all maner of Juſtes Royall, within this Realme of England. 20.
10. The manner how Attaynts, & Breaking or Diſmiſſing of Staues are obſeruid & marked. 22.
11. Of the Tornay. ibid.
12. The Syſe of Banners, Standardes, Pennons, Guydhomes, Pencels, & Streamers. 23.
13. Of the making of a Knight Banneret in the feild. 26. b.
14. Of the different wearing of Ermine in the Engliſh Ladies Bonets, Sleeves, & Gownes. 27. b.
15. Four Pictures of Engliſh Peers in their Habits; 3 of them with their Swords & Belts about their Necks. 31. b.
16. Certain Obſervations about the Habits of our antient Nobility. 33. b.
17. The Order of Proceading to the Funerall of a greate Eſtate. 34. b.
18. Things requiſite for the Funerals of our antient Nobility; with ſome account of Fees thereby due; and a Sort of Ceremonial touching the Offering. 37. b.
19. The Diſcommodities that may happen to an Army for lack of Enſignes; as Banners, Standards, Pennons, & Guydons; which, of Neceſſitie, muſt be hade in Battell. 46. b.
20. De Gubernatore ac principali Capitaneo Exercitûs. 48. b.
21. The Office & Aucthoritie of a King of Armes in his Province. 49. b.
22. The Order of Proceedinge to the Funerall of a Knight, in London. 52. b.
23. The pryces of the Hatchmentes prepared by the Paynter. 54. b.
24. Fees due to the Officers of Armes giving their Attendaunce at the Funeralls of great Eſtates. 55 b.
25. De diviſione Foedorum inte Reges Armorum, Heraldos, atq; Proſecutores. 56. b.
26. Allowances of Servantes & Blackes, at the Funeralles of Mary Queene of Scottes, at Peterborough; on Tueſday the firſt of Auguſt 1587. 57. b.
27. Of Officers which may attend upon the Nobility. 58. b.

Here are alſo a few other Notes relating to Ladies; & to the Banners of Knights of the Garter.

28. The definiĉon of an Eſquire, and the ſeuerall Sorts of them, accordinge to the Cuſtome & Vſage of England. 60.

It ſeemeth that Sir Richard St. George made uſe of this Book, by ſome Notes of his Hand-writing which appear therein.

2359.

Codex membranaceus in 4to min. quo continentur,

1. Conſtitutiones Provinciales Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarenſium, ex recognitione Wilhelmi Lyndewodi Juris Canonici Doctoris, & poſtea Menevenſis Epiſcopi, Libris v.

Init. "Ignorancia Sacerdotum."

2. Tabula Rubricarum præcedentis Opuſculi, cum Exordio cujuſlibet Capituli, ſive Conſtitutionis. Hic liber Lyndwodianus vulgò dicitur "Provinciale."

Num. 2360.

2360.

Codex membranaceus & Theologicus in 4to. min. quo continentur,

1. Pars Tabulæ Contentorum, ſive Rubricarum, Tractatûs mox inſequentis. 1.
2. Locus Ezechielis Prophetæ, "Ve paſtoribus Iſrael qui paſcebant ſemetipſos." 3.
3. Locus Yſaiæ Prophetæ, "Pro eo quod elevate ſunt filie Syon, et ambulaverunt extento Collo." ibid.

Sequitur Tractatus in quo de plurimis argumentis Theologicis agitur; vizt.

4. De modo confitendi Peccata. 3. b.
5. De VII. vitjis Capitalibus. ibid.
6. Quod bona Criſti debemus ad Memoriam reducere. 4.
7. Quod Dominus non quantum, ſed ex quanto, quid fiat, conſiderat. 5.
8. Si juſti in preſenti affliguntur, quanta erit Pena reproborum in futuro. 5. b.
9. Contra Odium. 6. b.
10. Contra Iram. 7.
11. De dupplici Continentia. 7. b.
12. De expectatione Premij eterni. 8.
13. Quod bonus proficit de pëna Malorum. 8. b.
14. De amaritudine Vite Malorum. 9.
15. Quod Diabolus contemptus gravius flagellat. 10.
16. Quod Juſti foris ſunt deſpecti, intus autem ſpecioſi. 11.
17. De Solitudine. 11. b.
18. De collatione Proſperitatis et Adverſitatis. 13.
19. De Manſuetudine. 14.
20. De mala Societate. ibid.
21. Quod omnia Temporalia fugienda ſunt. 14. b.
22. Contra exceſſum Veſtium. 16. b.
23. Quod Prelati modicos & humiles ſe reputare debent. ibid.
24. De Hoſpitalitate. 17.
25. Contra Sapientes Mundi. 17. b.
26. Contra falſam et fictam Religionem. ibid.
27. Quod Dominus pie expectat nos. 18. b.
28. De primis Motibus. 22.
29. Quod non eſt confidendum in Homine. 23.
30. De Superbia. 25.
31. De Humilitate. 26.
32. Contra Gulam. 27. b.
33. De Fornicatione. 28. b.
34. De Caritate. 30.
35. Quod Vita bona & Scientia Prelato ſunt neceſſaria. 30. b.
36. Quod curam debent Prelati de Subditis. 31.
37. Ad Prelatos. 32.
38. Contra Divites. 33.
39. De vindicta Peccatorum. 34.
40. De Tribulatione. ibid.
41. Contra Adulatores. 36.
42. Quod Dominus lugentes pie conſolatur. 37. b.
43. Quod etiam occaſio Fornicandi fugienda eſt. 39.
44. De Fide. 39. b.
45. De Cognitione Peccati. 40.
46. Contra Detractores. 41.
47. De Spe. 42. b.
48. De Incertitudine Mortis. 43.
49. De Patientia. 44. b.
50. De Avaritia. 45.
51. Contra Prelatos cupidos. 46.
52. De Perfectione. 46. b.
53. De Oratione. 47.
54. Contra Clauſtrales. 48.
55. De Hylaritate in Pœnitentia. 49.
56. Quod cito placatur Dominus per Penitentiam. 49. b.
57. De Laſcivia. 58. De

Num. 2360.

58. De Humilitate. 49. b.
59. Contra eos qui Minora obſervant, & Majora omittunt. 50.
60. Quod Alimenta ſunt parce ſumenda. 50. b.
61. Quod Caro, per Maceratiõnem, ſubdenda ſit Spiritui. 51.
62. Quod Mali Bonos derident. 52.
63. Quod nemo alij quam Sibi doceat. ibid.
64. Quod non ſolum Peccata, ſed etiam circumſtantie Peccati relinquende ſunt. 52. b.
65. Quod Sapientia ſit dolere pro Peccatis. 53.
66. Quod Illicita magis appetantur. 53. b.
67. Quod de Salute aliorum ſolliciti eſſe debemus. ibid.
68. Contra Defenſionem Peccati. 54.
69. De veloci tranſitu Mundanorum. 54. b.
70. Contra pigros. 55. b.
71. Quod debemus Preceptis ſuperaddere. 56.
72. Conſolatio contra Mundi preſſuras. ibid.
73. Quod ſalubris eſt memoria Dominice Paſſionis. 57.
74. De Vita ëterna. 57. b.
75. Contra Ingratitudinem noſtram de Beneficiis Dei. 58.
76. Quod Sacerdos ſe debet diſcutere, et poſtea alios cum Modeſtia corripere. 58. b.
77. Contra eos qui murmurant de operibus Dei. 59.
78. De Cruce ſuſcipienda. 59. b.
79. Quod non licet intueri, quod non licet concupiſci. 60.
80. Quod Sacerdos debet habere Doctrinam & Vitam. 60. b.
81. Quod feſtinandum ſit ad Pënitentiam. 61. b.
82. Quod neceſſaria ſit frequens Meditatio Scripture. 62.
83. Quod Scriptura ſacra facit nos proficere & ſtabiles eſſe. 63. b.
84. Contra eos qui Dominum invocant in adverſis, et obliviſcuntur in proſperis. ibid.
85. De Inſtructione Filiorum ab Infantia. 64.
86. Exhortatio ad vigilandum. 64. b.
87. De Oblatione. 65.
88. De Decimis. 67. b.
89. Quod futurum Judicium prevenire debemus. 68.
90. Quod omnia facienda ſit tantum Dei cauſa, non cauſa temporalis Lucri. ibid.
91. De exemplo Juſtorum. 68. b.
92. Contra eos qui ſuſtinent Correptionem. ibid.
93. Quod de Patientia Malorum ſurgit maxima Merces. 69.
94. Amaritudo ſequetur juſtorum Perſecutores. 69. b.
95. Non ſufficit tantum bona audire, ſed etiam facere. ibid.
96. Que & quanta Criſtus ſuſtinuit, animâ recole. 70.
97. De perſonarum Acceptione. 71. b.
98. Quod dampnum Spirituale non intenditur. 72.
99. Contra Negociatores. 72. b.
100. Contra Mulierem malam. 73.
101. Quod Dominus pauperes adjuvat. ibid.
102. De Conſolatione. ibid.
103. De bono Conſilio. 73. b.
104. De Sobrietate. 74.
105. De bona Meditatione. 74. b.
106. De Mundi Vanitate. 75.
107. De bono Exemplo. 75. b.
108. De Miſeria noſtre Conditionis. 76.
109. De dilectione Dei & Proximi. 76. b.
110. De Rectoribus. 77. b.
111. De Prepoſitis. 78. b.
112. De Subditis. 79.
113. De Prelatis. ibid.
114. De Judicijs. 79. b.
115. De Virginitate. ibid.

Num. 2360, 2361.

Sequuntur, et alia Collectanea, maxime e S. Scriptura, ſub his Rubricis,

116. Verba et Auctoritates de Adventu Domini. 80. b.
117. Verba & Auctoritates de Nativitate Domini. 81. b.
118. De Apparitione; ſeu Epiphania Domini. 83. b.
119. De Quadrageſima. 85. b.
120. De Paſſione Domini. 86. b.
121. De Reſurrectione Domini. 91. b.
122. De Aſcenſione Domini. 93.
123. De Spiritu Sancto. ibid.
124. De beata Virgine. 93. b. & 94. b.
125. De Sanctis. 94. & 94. b.
126. De Apoſtolis. 94. b.
127. De Virginibus. 95.
128. De Dedicatione. ibid.
129. De Sacerdotibus, et eorum Predicationibus. 96.
130. Verba communia. fol. 100. (ſcil. ſuper varijs rebus.)
131. Communia de contemptu Mundi. 117.

Agmen denique claudit Collectio Sermonum; ſcil.

132. Sermo de Adventu Domini; vel, de Aſſumptione beate Virginis. 117. b.
133. Sermo de Nativitate. 118. b.
134. Sermo de Adventu. 119. b.
135. Sermo de Nativitate. 120.
136. Sermo de Paſſione. 120. b.
137. Item, de Paſſione. 121.
138. Sermo de Reſurrectione. 121. b.
139. Sermo de Spiritu Sancto. 122. b.
140. Sermo de omnibus Sanctis. 123.
141. Item, Sermo de omnibus Sanctis. imperf. 124. b.

2361.

Codex Theologicus & membranaceus in 8vo. diverſis temporibus, diverſorum manibus exaratus; in quo, præter innumeras fere, tam ſtricto Sermone quam ſoluto, Notulas parvi vel nullius momenti; continentur.

1. Verſus Dñi R Johnſone quondam poſſeſſoris hujuſce Libri, e dono Magri Johannis Odlyne, A.D. 1503. ſuper his verbis, "Moribus eſto bonis." In interiore tegminis facie.

2. Ordo Librorum Biblicorum, 5 Verſibus. 1.

3. Quod Maria Nautica Stella, ſive Stella Maris interpretetur. 1. b.

4. De brevitate Vite hujus. 2. b.

5. Utrum Dñs noſter Iheſus Criſtus paſſus eſt mortem juſte vel injuſte? 4.

6. Adnotata quædam ex libro Berlaam. 4. 11. 137.

Hanc piam Fabulam Romanenſem de Converſatione SS. Barlaami & Joaſaphati, ſcripſit S. Joannes Damaſcenus. Exſtat ejuſdem exemplar Græcum MS. in inſtructiſſima hac Bibliotheca.

7. Orationis Dominicæ Explanatio ſingularis. 5.

8. Verſus reſonantes, ubi Chriſtus et beata Virgo ſeſe alloqui finguntur. 6. b.

Init. "Te quëm de limo, formavi Cordis in imo."

9. Qualia ſunt Tria que vere faciunt Scriptorem ſepe dolere. 7.

10. Narratio legendaria de Rege quodam Anglie, qui habuit plures Milites ſub ſe, inter quos erat unus quem præ ceteris adamavit, ſed fuit Luxurioſus. 7.

11. De ſeptem proprietatibus Galli. 7. b.

12. Quod Eccleſia ſit quadruplex. ibid.

13. De Juramento. 8. et 87. 140. b.

Init. "Contra eos qui accipiunt Nomen Dei in vanum."

14. De obſervatione Kalendarum. 10.

Init. "Kalendarum obſervacione gere, non licet. Non licet in aliqua regione obſervaciones agere Kalendarum,

Num. 2361.

rum, et otijs vacare; neque Lauro, neque viriditate Arborum cingere domos: omnis enim hec, Obſervacio Paganorum."

15. Quod in infirmitatibus hominum, Incantatores nihil remedij preſtent. 10.

16. Item, de Diebus Ægyptiacis, et Kalendis Januarij, e S. Auguſtino. 10. b.

17. Quod nullus in Eccleſia fabulari debeat. ibid.

18. Decalogi brevis Explicatio. 11. b.

19. Quod tria ſint loca, Celum, Terra, & Infernus; et habent ſingula Habitatores ſuos. 13. b.

Sequitur manu longe vetuſtiore, minutioribúſq; litteris,

20. Fragmentum de Virtutibus et Vitijs. 14.

Prima Rubrica eſt De Superbia; deinde agitur de inani Gloria.

21. De Anima, &c. 24.

Init. "Tres ſunt ſpiraciones Anime antequam exeat de Corpore."

22. Elucidarium; ſive Dialogus inter Diſcipulum & Magiſtrum. 25.

Init. "Sepius a Condiſcipulis rogatus."

Tractatus hic vulgò, ſed falſò, S. Anſelmo tribunitur; ut pote qui potius Honorio Auguſtodunenſi debetur.

23. Expoſitio Orationis Dominice, ſecundùm Ricardum heremitam de Hampole. 59. b.

24. Brevis enarratio Symboli Apoſtolici, ejuſdem Richardi Hampole, ut videtur. 61.

25. Excerpta quædam de Lectione, de Compunctione, déq; Oratione. 69.

26. Fragmentum libri S. Iſidori Hiſpalenſis Epiſcopi, de Numero. 71.

Vide hujuſce Bibliothecæ Codicem, qui inſcribitur 40 B 1.

27. De duodecim articulis Fidei. 81.

28. Contra Clericos Negociatores, &c. 81. b.

29. Liber Penitenciarij; ſive de hijs que neceſſaria ſunt ad Confeſſionem: cum Scholijs. 82.

Init. "Peniteas cito precor, cumſit Miſerator Judex."

30. Planctus de adulacione Mundi, Rythmis. 84.

Init. "Ecce Mundus moritur, vicijs ſepultus;
Ordo rerum vertitur, ceſſat Criſti cultus;
Exulat Juſtitia, Sapiens fit Stultus;
In omni Provincia ſuboritur Tumultus."

31. Quod Grex fidelis triplici Cibo ſuſtentetur. 84. b.

32. Viſio dicta Altercatio Carnis & Spiritùs. 85.

Init. "Noctis ſub ſilencio, tempore brumali,
Deditus quodammodo Sompno ſpiritali
Corpus carens video ſpiritu Vitali,
Cujus mihi Viſio fit ſub forma tali."

33. Adnotationes Theologicæ, de Oracione, de bonis Operibus, de Septem Sigillis, de contemptu vane Glorie, de Johanne Baptiſta e Bernardo, de B. Auguſtino è libro de beate Vita, de dignitate Hominis, Hexaſticon, &c. 87. b.

34. Antememorati R. Johnſoni adnotatio de Satisfactione, ac Carnis macerationc. 96. b.

35. Orationis Dominicæ Explanatio. fol. 97; et vid. paginam præcedentem.

36. Tractatulus compoſitus ad refellendam eorum perfidiam, qui dicunt obſervacionem Mandatorum Decalogi fore impoſſibile Criſtianis. 103.

37. Tractatulus de Officio Sacerdotis. 105.

38. Nota de Sex ætatibus Mundi. 112. b.

39. Meditationes B. Bernardi Abbatis. 113.

Init. "Multi multa ſciunt, et ſeipſos neſciunt; alios inſtruunt, et ſeipſos deſerunt."

A quibuſdam, adjudicantur Hugoni de S. Victore.

40. Notabilia v in Lege & Prophetis. 133.

41. Bellum Ferracuti Gigantis et Rotholandi; e Turpino. 138.

42. De xv Signis ante diem Judicij. 139. b.

Num. 2362, 2363.

2362.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. ſeu potiùs in forma 12ma. manu Belgica deſcriptus, in uſum cujuſdam Sacerdotis Secularis, ut videtur; quo continetur, Ordo baptizandi utriuſque ſexûs Infantes unà cum Ordine inungendi Infirmum; ſub his, quæ ſequuntur Rubricis, vizt.

1. Exorciſmus ſuper MASCULUM. Init. "Exi ab eo Sathana." 1.

2. Orationes tres. 2.

3. Benedictio Salis. 4.

4. Impoſitio Salis ori Infantis. 5. b.

5. Orationes quatuor. ibid.

6. Exorciſmus Spiritus immundi. 9.

7. Oratio, cujus initium, "Eternam ac juſtiſſimam pietatem." 10. b.

8. Sequentia S. Evangelij ſecundùm Mathëum. 11.

9. Oratio, cujus init. "Nec te lateat Sathana." 12. b.

10. Quid recitandum, quando tangit, cum Sputo, aures & nares Infantis. 14.

11. Reliquæ Preces ac Ceremoniæ; ſcilicet, in intrando Eccleſiam; ad Fontem; quando linietur Infans Oleo ſacro, in pectore, & inter Scapulas; cum ter fundat aquam ſuper caput Infantis; cum Criſmate faciat Crucem in vertice; cum veſtiatur infans Vitta; detúrq; infanti Candela ardens. 14.

Sequitur,

12. Exorciſmus ſuper FEMINAM, cum ter ſufflet in faciem Infantis. 18. b.

Init. Exi ab ea Sathana.

13. Orationes tres. 19. b.

14. Benedictio Salis. 21. b.

15. Quid recitandum, cum imponatur ori infantis modicum Salis. 23.

16. Orationes, et maledicti Diaboli Exorciſmi varij. ibid.

Sequitur,

17. Ordo inungendi Infirmum. 29. b.

2363.

Codex chartaceus in 12mo. manu Scotica deſcriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Adnotationes de ætate (i. e. de tempore Fundationis) quarundam Domorum Ordinis Ciſtercienſis. 1.

2. De Incepcione quorundam Ordinum. 2.

3. Literæ Donaldi de Cupro et Gualteri Vallis Lucis Abbatum, Ciſtercienſis Ordinis, ac Capituli Generalis ejuſdem Commiſſariorum ſpecialiter deputatorum, Andreæ, Abbati de Melroſe, dicti Ordinis. dat. apud Edinburgum, die prima Octobris, A.D. 1534. 3.

Quibus, ei ſub pena Depoſicionis a dignitate ſua Abbaciali ſtricte precipiunt, quatenus Charte Viſitationis ac Reformationis Abbatis Karoli-loci ſibi et Monaſterio Melroſſenſi relicte, obediat et efficaciter adimpleri faciat. In ipſa autem Charta Viſitationis aſſertum fuerat, quod idem Abbas Melroſſenſis cum ſaniore parte Domus ſuæ, ab anno elapſo, Monachos ſuos Porciones, Penſiones, ac Hortos particulares, contra dicte Charte tenorem, habere permiſerant.

4. Reſponſio praedictorum Donaldi de Cupro & Gualteri Vallis Lucis Abbatum, circa Diſpenſationem quam petunt Monachi de Melroſs, Newbotill, & Balmerino, vizt. quod particulares Hortos habeant; Portionum ſuarum reliquias, prout eis expedire videbitur, diſtribuant; et ſinguli, pro Veſtibus & alijs neceſſarijs emendis, a Burſario (per Conventum eligendo, et ad nutum ejuſdem mutando) precipiant. 5. b.

5. Ordo Confeſſionis quotidiane, apud Ciſtercium, &c. 8. b.

6. Replicatio Monachorum, ad ſupra-memoratam Reſponſionem. dat. apud Edinburgh. 10.

7. Prædictorum Abbatum Allegationes, contra Replicationem Monachorum; i. e. Pro parte negativa. 15. b.

Num. 2363—2366.

8. Parliamentum excellentiſſimi Principis, & Domini noſtri, Dñi Jacobi v. Dei gracia Scotorum Regis illuſtriſſimi, tentum & inchoatum apud Edinburgh, 13 die menſis Maij, A.D. 1532. Nona Seſſio. 18.

This is in the Scotch Dialect; and founds or erects a Court for the better Adminiſtration of Juſtice in Civil Cauſes. This (if it be not two Acts, and I now have not the Scots Laws by me) is imperfect; and fol. 40. is tranſpoſed.

9. Chronologia brevis, maximam partem, de Rebus Scoticis; ab Adamo uſq; ad A.D. 1556. 44.

10. Adnotatio de Morte viri integerrimi Johannis Smyth Monachi a Kynloſs, qui hunc libram (paucis exceptis) ſcripſit. Obijt die 17 Decembris A.D. 1557, ætatis ſuæ anno 65. 60. b.

11. De Paſſione Chriſti, &c. verſiculi reſonantes. 61.

Init. "O quicunque velis Miſſam cantare fidelis."

12. Abſolutionis formula, peccata Confeſſo pronuncianda. 62. b.

13. Forma confitendi peccata, omnipotenti Deo, et beate Marie, et omnibus Sanctis. 63.

14. Forma in Miſſa privata ſervanda 64. b.

15. Preparatio ante Miſſam, quando quis Novitius fiendus, exuitur. 70.

Hæc ſecundum Ritum in Ciſtercio uſitatum.

2364.

Codex chartaceus in 12ma. forma, manu Belgica deſcriptus; in quo reperiuntur,

1. Boëtij, de Conſolatione Philoſophiae, Libri tres priores, cum Libri quarti parte. 1.

Sequuntur Sermones quidam Synodales, vizt.

2. Collatio facta per Magrum Michaelem de Dalen, in Sinodo. 49.

Init. "Transferunt Principes inde terminos quos poſuerunt Patres eorum."

3. Alia Collatio ejuſdem, in Sinodo. 61.

"Init. Tempus eſt ut Juditium a domo Dei incipiat."

4. Alia Collatio ejuſdem, in Sinodo. 71.

Init. "Sacerdos, ſi peccaverit, quis pro eo orabit?"

5. Alia Collatio in Synodo facta. 80. b.

Init. "Gratia data eſt vobis in Criſto."

6. Alia Collatio, in Synodo. 93. b.

Init. "Vocati eſtis, ut benedictionem Hereditate poſſideatis."

7. Collatio alia, in Synodo; fine mutila. 104.

Init. "Sacerdotes qui accedunt ad Dominum ſanctificentur, ne percutiat eos."

2365.

Codex membranaceus in 12ma forma; quo continetur,

Dialogus Theologicus inter Diſcipulum & Magiſtrum, qui dicitur ELUCIDARIUM, hîc autem, LUCIDARIUS; cujus Prologus ab his verbis

Incipit. "Sepius rogatus a Con-diſcipulis quaſdam queſtiunculas enodare."

Hoc opus vulgo S. Anſelmo tribuitur, et inter Opera ejuſdem impreſſa locum obtinet; qui tamen in illo pluries laudatur. Trithemius id (uti refert doctiſſimus Cavæus, Hiſt. Litt. pag. 628.) Honorio Auguſtodunenſi; alij, Gulielmo Conventrienſi Carmelitano; Codices denique nonnulli Guiberto Novigentino Abbati vindicant.

2366.

A paper Book in 12mo. much worn, & torn; on whoſe out-ſide, its late owner Dr. John Covel hath written the Title following, "Almanach 1627. with ſeveral Rules for Almanach making, Surveying, &c." But this account being too general for the purpoſe of the preſent Catalogue, I muſt ſett-down what I find therein more particularly, vizt.

Num. 2366.

1. Some Obſervations about meaſuring of Land by the Pole; added to the book, by a later hand in the inſide of the Cover.

2. A Calendar or Almanach, now damaged; ſhewing divers uſeful matters, and among the reſt, the Days when many great Fairs are held; among which particular regard is had to thoſe in the Counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, and Eſſex. 1.

The Author or Writer of this Calendar was of the Church of England.

3. A Table ſhewing the Golden Number, Epact, Indiction, &c. from A.D. 1586, to A.D. 1617, both included. 7.

4. To know the Termes, with there Returnes. 7. b.

Here under, is a Note ſhewing the time when the Exchequer openeth.

5. Tabula pro inventione Paſchæ, imperpetuum. 8.

6. Regulæ pro Aureo Numero, Epacta, Indictione, numeróq; Cycli Solaris, inveniendis. ibid.

7. Ætatem Lunæ cognoſcere. 8. b.

8. Scire in quo Signo Luna erit ſingulis diebus. ibid.

9. Tabula oſtendens Lunæ ortum & occaſum, cum horis nocturnis. ibid.

10. Horam uſualem nocte, ex radijs Lunaribus cognoſcere. 9.

11. Computatio annorum Domini et Regum Anglie; ſcil. ab A.D. 1066, uſque ad A.D. 1627, incluſive. 9. b.

Herein the Compiler hath inſerted the Foundations of the ſeveral Cambridge Colleges and Halls, to that of Gonvile and Caius. After that he is more ſollicitous about noting-down the Births & Burials of thoſe of his own Family. At the 23 of March 156½, he writes natus Ego R. L.

12. Vera Tabula Planetarum commonſtrans in qua parte Hominis dominantur. 15. b.

13. Tabula ad inveniendum Dignitates Planetarum in Signis. 16.

14. Si vis ſcire in quo Signo ſit Luna. ibid.

15. Horæ Planetarum ... (arlgionitos?) 16. b.

16. Diſtantiam Locorum invenire. 17.

17. Tabula demonſtrans Latitudinem ac Longitudinem unius Acræ terræ. 18. b.

18. Terrarum menſura. 19.

19. Tabula Computationis. 19. b.

20. Tabula Decennalium ſive Majorum Numerorum. 21. b.

21. Tabula monſtrans Diverſa Acræ pretia, cum partibus ejuſdem. ibid.

22. Extractio Radicis quadrate. 22.

23. De Fractionibus. 22. b.

24. Regula aurea, ſive Trium. 23.

25. Regula everſa. ibid.

26. Tabula Radicum. 23. b.

27. Tables for meaſuring Tymber. 24. b.

28. Menſuræ aſſerum Vitri, Tabulæ, &c. 25.

29. Ab habendum Longitudinem unciarum Pedis quadrati, in Trunco, Lapide, &c. Latitudine tantum cognita. 25. b.

30. De proportionibus Arithmeticis, &c. 26.

31. De Fractionibus Aſtronomicis, ſeu Phiſicalibus. 30

32. Regula Falſi. 31.

33. De Numeris Diametralibus. 32.

34. Ad inſtituendas Acies pro Quadratura terrena. 32. b.

35. Inſtruere Acies pro Quadratura Hominum. ibid.

36. Inſtruere Acies pro Quadratura unius et $\frac{1}{7}$, vulgo vocatæ "A Hearſs-Battayle." ibid

37. Inſtruere Acies pro Quadratura unius et $\frac{1}{7}$. ibid.

38. Calendarium Uſitatum, i. e. Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ, cum Romano. i. e. Gregorij Pape XIII. conjunctum. 33. b.

Num. 2366, 2367.

39. Ad explorandum Numerum abſconditum. 35.
40. Ad ſciendum quo tempore æſtuat Oceanus, loco quocunque. 35. b.

2367.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo. tam a pueris, quam ab alijs, mirum in modum malè habitus atq; mutilatus. Veruntamen, in illo jam nunc reſtant,

1. Calendarium, in quo notantur Dies Natalitij, &c. quorundam è familia de Harewode, pridem iſtius Dominorum; cæteris Adnotationibus ad Harewodos ſpectantibus, per Samuelem Canutum ſive Knott Rectorem de Combe-Raleigh in agro Devonienſi, conſulto abſciſſis.

Ad diem 10 Octobris legitur hæc Notula, "Dedicatio Eccleſie de South-Moktone."

2. Reliquiæ Horarum B. V. Mariæ. 7.
3. Fragmenta Litaniæ, cum precibus. 31.
4. In Vigilijs Mortuorum, Orationes. 36.
5. Pro Corpore preſenti, Orationes. 38.
6. In Laudibus; par Hymnorum. 52.
7. In Anniverſariis; Fragmentum. 55.
8. Commendatio Animarum. 56.
9. Oracio Sči Auguſtini, quam quicunque dixerit, vel Secum portaverit, nullus Inimicus ei nocere poteſt; nec in Aqua peribit, nec in Igne, nec Veneno, nec in aliqua Morte ſubitanea: et quicquid fuerit, a Deo impetrabit, donec Anima ejus egredietur de corpore; in Infernum non intrabit. 68.

Init. "Deus propicius eſto mihi Peccatori."

10. Precatio cum hujuſmodi Rubrica, ſermone vulgari, "Who ſo ever ſeye this Oriſon yn good Deuocion, and in good Entent, ſchall have Remiſſion off alle his Synnes; and he ſchalle never die yn ſodeyn Dethe. And let doc ſynge thryes a Maſſe off owre Lady ouer this Oryſon yn good Entent: and this is the Maſſe, ſc. Vultum tuum depr̃. And when this Maſſe is ſonge ouer this Oriſon, then bere this Oriſon apon zow; and yff ze come by for Prynces, Dukes, Ercles, Barones, or any other men off Worſchip: ze ſchalle ſynde worſchip to yow, Loue & Grace & Pleſyng. And yff ye be trauaſing in the See, or in any other Storme or Tempeſt: take a Diſche full off the ſame Water, & ſeye this Oriſon ouer hit with good Devotion, and caſt hit azen ynto þe See, or yn the Kyne the ſayd Water; and anon the Tempeſt ſchalle aſeſe. And if ye goe to Batayle, bere this his Oriſon apon yow, & ye ſchalle not be ſlayn, nether diſcomfortid. And tho that haue the Blodi Flyxe, tak Mede of Whete, & ſey this Oriſon ther-apon with good Deuotion, & yeue that to hym, or to her, & lete hem ete there-off & thei ſchalle be hole. And when thei goe to any maner Viage, ſay this Oriſon with good Deuocion, yn worſchip of God, and no bodi ſchalle haue power to grieue the, ne nete yow offe yower Jornay ne Viage. And iff a Woman travaylle off a Childe, tak Water of a Well, & ſaye this Oriſon ouer the Water; & zeſe the Woman to drynke in nam off the Trinite; and anone after, ſche ſchalle haue Childe, & aſcape alle maner perelle. And no man knoweth the Vertu of this Oriſon but only God: For Seynt Peter made this Oriſon bi teching of the Holi Goſte; and he grauntid to eche man that ſayth this Oriſon a zere of Pardon; and he grauntide that he that ſeith this Oriſon, he muſte ſey ferſte theſe Pſalmes, Deus in nomine tuo; Deus miſereatur noſtri; & De profundis. 69.

Init. "Domine Deus Omnipotens."

By the preceding long Rubric, it may be eaſily ſeen, that the Secular Clergy alſo condeſcenced to uſe little Tricks & petty Rogueries, whereby to milk the well-meaning people of the Laity, of their Money.

10. Oratio pro Muliere in Tribulatione. 71. b.

Init. "Libera me Dñe Iheſu Criſte, fili Dei vivi, qui in Cruce pro me Peccatrice ſuſpenſus fuſti."

11. Forma Crucis ſacre figure, & pietate Domini, manibus Angelicis, formata; quæ beatiſſimo Gregorio allocuta eſt, et ſemper penes ſe retinuit in vera Memoria illius ſacratiſſime apparitionis, qua Redemptor noſter quondam in Miſſa ſibi apparere dignatus eſt Rome, in Capella dicta Jeruſalem, que eſt infra Eccleſiam Sancte Crucis Ordinis Cartuſienſis: ob cujus Compaſſionis Memoriam, Devocioniſque fervorem, omnibus vere penitentibus & confeſſis devote dicentibus infra-ſcriptas Collectas breves, cum quinque vicibus Pater noſter et Ave Maria, totidem, flexis genibus, coram ſimili Ymagine, conceſſit de vera Indulgencia 14 milia annorum. Multi alij eciam Summi Pontifices plures Indulgencias gracioſe addiderunt, 20 milia & 24 annorum, cum diebus 23 Indulgentie. 73.

Init. "O Dñe Iheſu X̃pe, adoro te in Cruce pendentem."

Num. 2367—2369.

2368.

A thin velum Book in ſmall 4to. fairly written, wherein is contained a Tract thus entituled,

1. Archeion; or, of the high Courtes of Juſtice in Englande; and eſpeciallie of the Chauncerye-Courte, and of the Lord Chauncelor that judgeth there.

Conſidering the writing & binding of this Book it ſeems likely that it was the Authors Preſent-book. The Authors Name is omitted, but the Perſon was Mr. William Lambard, ſome time (as I think, Recorder of London) and Keeper of the Records in the Tower. At the end of the Treatiſe, is a neat *Flouriſh* done by command of Hand, wherein are the Letters P. B. which ſhews that this Copie was written by the hand of Peter Beales the then famous Writing-Maſter of London.

2. In the ſpare Leaves at beginning & end, ſome paltry Verſes are ſcribled-in, by a later & worſe Hand.

2369.

Codex membranaceus in forma 16ta. in quo habentur,

1. Calendarium fronte mutilum; cum Tabulis Aſtronomis ad Computum Eccleſiaſticum ſpectantibus: ſcilicet Cyclorum 3. ab A.D. 1444. uſque ad A.D. 1500; Tabula ad ſciendum Gradum Lune, omni die, &c. 1.
2. Kanon Kalendarij hujus; ſive Explanatio Tabularum ſupra-memoratarum. Imperf. 14.
3. Tabula pro Eclipſibus Solis & Lune. 15. b.

Sequuntur Aſtrologica.

4. Significationes Planetarum: ſeu Tractatus parvus de Aſſencionibus Septem Planetarum. 16.
5. Nomina 4 Elementorum, Temporum Anni, &c. 22. b.
6. Verſiculi de 4 Hominis Complexionibus; Sanguinea ſcilicet, Cholerica, Phlegmatica, & Melancholica. 23. b.
7. Compotus Manualis; nempe Verſus, cum eorundem enucleationibus. 24.

Init. "Filius eſto Dei, Cëlum bonus, accipe grates."

8. Si ſunt tres homines, quorum unus habet Aurum, alius Argentum, & alius Cuprum, vel alias tres res, quæcunque fuerint, dummodo Tu illas res cognoveris; et volueris ſcire quam rem quilibet eorum habet. 44.

Init. "Salve Stella maris nantis rextrix via vite"

9. Experimenta de Combuſtione vel Pulverizacione corij Serpentis, extracta de libro Alcam, qui Salus Vite vocatur, per Johannem Pallin. 49.
10. De Signis Zodiaci, paucula. 50.
11. Experimenta varia. 50. b.

Init. "Si vis ut aliquis ploret."

12. Vocabularium Adjectivorum, Verborum, Adverbiorum, &c. 52.
13. Proverbia nonnulla e S. Biblijs deſumpta. 70. b.
14. Verſus aliquot, forte ad Computum anni ſpectantes. 71. b.
15. Tractatus de Sphæra, 4 Capitulis. Imperf. 72.

Num. 2370, 2371.

2370.

Codex membranaceus in forma 2oma. quo continentur,

1. Libellus de arte Moriendi; autore, uti recentiorum manibus perhibetur, Alberto Caſtellano. 1.

Init. " Cum de præſentis Exilij miſeria."

2. An Exhortation wreten by Lady Jane Dudley, to her Siſter Katharine, the Night before ſhe ſuffred. 39. b.

3. Chronicon breve, præſertim de Rebus Britannicis atq; Anglicis; ab Adamo, uſq; ad A.D. 1427. 41.

Init. " Adam fuit quindecim annorum quando genuit Caym, & Sororem ejus Calmanam."

4. Numerus Eccleſiarum, Villarum, Feodorum, & Comitatuum Anglie 131. b.

5. Verſiculi technici ad Computum Eccleſiaſticum (ſeu de diebus Feſtivalibus) ſpectantes. 132.

6. Verſiculi de progenie Annæ, matris B.V. Mariæ. 133. b.

7. Oratio ad Crucem, in tempore Peſtilentiæ. 134.

Init. " O alma Crux Xp̃i, ſalva nos a preſenti anguſtia Peſtilencie, que Salvatrix noſtra es, per Iheſum Xp̃m Dn̄m nr̄m, Amen. Per ſignum Thau T a peſte Epidemie, libera nos Iheſu, &c."

2371.

A paper Book in 4to written in Engliſh; but now imperfect. It contained a Sett of Homilies, compoſed for the ſeveral Sundays & Holydays throughout the year, by ſome ſecular Prieſt in England: beſides which, are ſome few other Matters, which (God willing) ſhall be mentioned in their Order.

1. An Homily for the laſt Sunday after Epiphany; imperfect at the beginning. 1.

2. Another for Septuageſima Sunday. Imperfect. 1. b.

It may be noted, that in this Book, are no Rubrics.

3. For Sexageſima Sunday. 5.

4. For the Sonday in Quinquageſyme. 8.

5. For the ſecunde Sonnedaye in cleene Lentone. 12.

6. For the thridde Sonne-daye of Lentone. 13.

Herein, the Legend of Saynt Vinfryde is cited.

7. For the fourth Sonne-daye in cleene Lentone. 16. b.

8. For the Sonne-daye in Paſſione-week. 19. b.

9. For Palme-Sonneday. 22.

10. For the 3 days before Eaſter. Imperfect. 23. b.

Beginn. " Yee ſhalle welle knowe that holy Chirche vſithe theiſe three daies to ſay Seruice in the Evene Tyde, in the Derkneſſe; wherefore it is callid withe you, the Tenebris, that is, Derkneſſe."

Herein, (at fol. 25.) Alexander Neckham, if I miſtake not, is cited.

11. For Shyre-Thurſdaye; i. e. Thurſday before Eaſter. 25. b.

12. For Good Frydaye. 29.

13. For Godds Sonday, or Paſſinge-day, or Eaſterday. 31. b.

14. For the Mondaye, Twyſdaye, & Weddyneſdaye in Eaſter-week. 33. b.

Here Lincolniens (i. e. Biſhop Groſthead) is cited.

15. For Holy Thurſday. 35.

16. Before Whitſonne-Evyn. 37. b.

17. For Witt,Sondaye. 39. b.

18. For the Feeſte of the holy Trinitee. 42. b.

Herein, is a legendary Story about Saynt Edmunde of Pountenaye.

19. For the Feeſt of Corporis Xp̃i. 45. b.

Herein, the Lyf of Odo Archebyſſhoppe of Cauntyrburye is quoted.

20. Before Saynt Andreus daye. 50.

21. Before Saynt Nicholas daye. 54.

22. Before the daye of the Concepcione of oure Ladye 57. b.

Num. 2371.

Here is the Story of our Kinge William Conquerour's ſending th'Abbot of Ramſaye to the King of Denmarke.

23. Before Saynt Thomas daye that was Cryſts Apoſtille. 60.

24. For Chriſt-maſs-day. 62. b.

25. Before the highe Feeſt of Saynt Stephan the Martir. 66.

26. Before the highe Feeſt of Saynt Johan the Evangeliſt. 68. b.

27. For the Innocents daye. 71. b.

28. For Saint Thomas Becket's daye. 73. b.

This is almoſt wholly cutt-out; as that for St. Sylveſters day is quite gone.

29. For Nwe Yeeris daye. 74.

30. For the Twelfhte Day, or Epiphanye 76.

31. Before the Feeſt of Saynte Poule. 79.

32. Before Candil-meſſe-daye. 81. b.

Here, the Lyf of Saynt Dunſtan is cited.

33. Before Saynt Matheues daye. 85.

34. Before the High Feeſt of the Annunciacione. 86. b.

35. Before Saynt Georges day the holy Martir. 89.

36. Before Saynt Marcus daye. 91.

37. Before the Feeſt of Saynt Phillippe and Jacob. 92. b.

38. Before the Feeſt of the Inuencione of the holy Croſſe, that God died on. 94. b.

39. Before Saynt Johans daye at the Porte Latyne. 97. b.

40. Before the highe daye callid Saynt Johans day the Baptiſt. 99.

41. Before the Feeſt of Saynt Peter and Paule. 101. b.

Here the Author ſaith, fol. 104. " Thanne aftirwarde, whanne Cryſtendome coome in to this Londe; in the worſhippe of Saynte Paule, King Ethelbert made a grete Chirche in Londone, and an othir at Weſtmynſter in worſhippe of Saynt Petir, &c."

42. Before the Tranſlacione of Saynt Thomas Beket the Martir. 104. b.

Moſt of this is gone; as is alſo the beginning of the next, which was

43. For Saint Margaretes daye. 105.

44. Before Mary Magdalens daye. 106. b.

45. Before Saynt Jamys daye th' Apoſtille of God. 108. b.

46. Before the Feeſt of Saynt Anne oure Ladies Modir. 111. b.

47. Before the Feeſt of Saynt Laurence, Goddis holy Martir. 113.

48. Before the daye of th' Aſſumpcione of oure Lady. 116.

49. Before the Feeſt of Saynt Barthilmewe. 119.

Herein, is cited the Lyf of Saynt Cutlake (leg. Guthlake) that firſt inhabitë Crowlande in Lyncoln-ſhyre, in the Fennys.

50. Before the Natiuiree of oure Lady Saynt Marye. 122. b.

51. Before Holy Roode-daye. 125. b.

52. Before the Embir-daies, that bene Weddyneſdaye, Frydaye, and Satirdaye. 127.

53. Before Saynt Mathewys daye th' Apoſtille. 127. b.

54. Before Saynt Michaells daye th' Arch-angelle. 129. b.

Herein is mention made of a faire Chirche that is callid Saynt Michaelis Mownte in Cornwaile.

55. Before Saynt Lucas daye th' Euangeliſt. 131. b.

56. Before the Feeſt of Symone and Jude, the holy Apoſtelis. 132. b.

57. Before Alle Halowene daye. 134. b.

58. Before All Soulyn day that been in Purgatory, abidyng ther the Mercy of God. 136.

59. Before

Num. 2371, 2372.

59. Before Saynt Martynes daye. 138.
60. Before Saynt Kateryns daye, the Virgyne & Martir. 139. b.
61. Before the Chirche Holy daye. 141. b.

The later part of this is cutt or torn-out, as Popiſh; & the beginning defaced.

The Writer of this Sett of Homilies wrote good Engliſh, conſidering the time wherein he lived; he quotes Bede ſeveral times; and mentions the quondam Vicare of (or beſyde) Aſbrigge in Deuenſhyre fol. 49. b. as then living; & in ſeveral places explains ſome old Cuſtomes of our Anceſtors, which have been long ſince diſuſed.

Then follows a ſhort Theological Tract, whoſe beginning (I ſuppoſe) went with the end of the laſt Homily. It contains Advices upon theſe ſeverall Subjects:

62. Chaſtitee. 142.
63. Cotidian Praiere. ibid.
64. Faſtinge. ibid.
65. Drinke. 142. b.
66. Lookinge on Women. ibid.
67. Felaſhippe of Womenne. ibid.
68. Trauille; i. e. Laboure. ibid.
69. Redinge. 143.
70. Meekneſſe. ibid.
71. Sadneſſe of Mynde. 143. b.
72. Pacience. ibid.
73. Peas. 144.
74. Compaſſione. ibid.
75. Deſpyſinge of Prayſinge. ibid.
76. Folowinge of Goodneſſe. 144. b.
77. Honeſt Conuerſacione. ibid.
78. Good Felaſhippe. ibid. & 147.
79. Keepinge of thyne Earis. 145.
80. Keeping of thy Mouthe. ibid.
81. Synnes of Bac-bytinge. 145. b.
82. Ayens the Synne of Lyinge. ibid.
83. Ayenſt Swerynge. ibid.
84. A Vow made. 146.
85. To God all thinge is open. ibid.
86. Good Conſcience. ibid.
87. Hydinge of Vertue. 146. b.
88. Confeſſione. ibid.
89. Thoughte afore. ibid.
90. Wyſdome. 147.
91. Techinge. ibid.
92. Curioſitee. ibid.
93. Obedience. 147. b.
94. Sufferaunce. ibid.
95. Deſpyte of the Worde. 148.

Laſtly follow,

96. A legendary Story of a Monke, that vſid to his Lemmanne, whanne his Felowes went to Seruiſe of God. 148. b.
97. Verſus de Sancta Maria. 149.

2372.

A thin Parchment Book in 4to. imperfect at both ends containing,

1. Good Advice to Reclus of either Sex. As to their various Sorts, the Author writes thus in his Preface.

"Now, wheyr as it ys drawen & gadrid out of the Lyues & Stories of Seyntes, of hem that cheſen this Lyfe of Reclus; four-fold may be þe Cauſes, Motif, & Sterynge, or Entencione principal:

The firſte, mai be Cauſe & Entencione of Lyuynge at her owen Wyll, withoute Labour.

The ſecunde, ys Wil of gret & feruent Repentaunce.

The thride, ys Purpos to eſchewe the oportunite of Synnynge, in comune Defautes or Blames.

The ferthe, ys Deſyr of on-tendynge the more frely to dvuyn Contemplacion, and only to the Worſchip & Preyſynge of oure Lord God."

Num. 2372—2374.

In the ſpare Leaf at the beginning, I find, written by other hands,

2. A good Medeſene for the Gowtte.

As alſo the . . . Note following,

3. "Thys ys a good Boke ffor Holy Men or Wemen; the whyche Boke bylongeth to the Alm-s-houſe of Wyllyam Browne in Stawnforde in the Dyoceſſe of Lyncolne, by the Gyft of Sir Johne Trus Chapleyne to the ſeyd Wyllyam Browne ſum tyme, and Preſt in the ſeyd vere Howſe. Orate, queſo, legentes, pro anima dicti Dñi Johannis."

2373.

A parchment Book in 4to. containing divers Theological Tracts, all (as it ſeemeth to me) written by the ſame Author, They are,

1. A Piſtylle of Diſcrecione in Stirringes. 1.

Beginn. "Goſtely frend in Criſt Iheſu; þat ſame Grace & Joy þat I wylle to my ſelf, wylle I to þe at Godes wylle."

2. A Pyſtylle of Diſcrecione in knowenge of Spirites 5.

Beginn. "For þi þat þar bene dyuerſe kyndes of Spirites: þarfore is nedefulle to vs diſcrete knowynge of thaim."

3. A Piſtylle of Prayer. 8. b.

Beginn. "Goſtely frende in Cryſt Iheſu! As touchynge þin aſkynge of me how þou ſchalle rewle þin Hyerte in þe tyme of þi Prayer."

4. How Mans Soule is made to þe Ymage & þe Lyknes of þe holi Trinite. 12. b.

This is a ſort of Homily upon the Text "Nolite conformari huic Seculo." Rom. XII.

5. A Tretyſe of the ſtudye of Wyſdome, þat men clepen Benjamin. 13. b.

Beginn. "A gret Clerk þat men clepen Richard of Sancte Victor, in a Book þat he makeþ of þe Study of Wiſdome, wytnes & saiþ, þat two Myztes bene in a mans Soule, zeuene of þe Fadir of Heuene."

Richard de S. Victore wrote two Treatiſes; one called Benjamin Major, the other Benjamin Minor.

6. Oratio. i. e. a Collect ſtill retained at the beginning of our Communion-Service in the Church. 23.

Beginn. "God, to whome alle Hertes bene opene; & vnto whome alle Wylle ſpekeþ; vnto whome no priue þing is hyd." ibid.

7. A Boke of Contemplacion, þe whyche is cleped þe Cloude of Vnknowing. ibid.

In the Appendix to the printed Catalogue of the MSS. in the Oxford-Colleges, pag. 87. col. 1. the now Doctor Thomas Tanner writes that this Treatiſe is aſcribed to William Exmeuſe, or to Maurice Chawney. Whether theſe, or either of them were Carthuſians, as Walter Hilton certainly was, I know not.

8. A Tretyſe of priue Counſeile. 63.

Beginn. "Goſtely frende in Criſt Iheſu; as touchynge þin inwarde Occupacione."

Here, in fol. 70. b. where the Author treateth of Mekenes, is this marginal Note: "In veteri Libro hujus Domûs, vizt. Montis Gracie; de quatuor gradibus Humilitatis, nulla fit mentio."

This Mount-Grace was a Carthuſian Monaſtery in Yorkſhire.

2374.

A Book in 4to. conſiſting of divers Medicinal & Chirurgical Tracts and Obſervations, partly in Latin & partly in Engliſh; written by ſeveral Perſons upon Paper or Parchment; and now bound-up together: vizt.

1. Medicamenta varia; ſive Fragmentum cujuſdam Medicinalis ſecundum praxim. *chart.* 1.
2. Herbale; i.e. Nomina Herbarum, Latine & Anglice. *chart.* 5.
3. Quidam tractatus Medicinarum aggregatus, et per diverſos homines in Philoſophia expertos in Anglicis verbis

Num. 2374—2376.

verbis approbatus, per naturam & operacionem rerum, *chart.* 11. b.

This is a Collection of Receipts in Phyſic & Chirurgery, in old Engliſh, & ſeems worthy of peruſal.

Then follow upon Parchment,

4. A Stanza, ſeeming to be taken from a Poem made in praiſe of ſome Man of merit; written in a more modern hand, by one Fludd. 29.

5. A tranſlation of "Nicholai Antidotarium," or Practica Medicinæ, in very old Engliſh; but imperfect at both ends. perg. 31.

6. In the vacant page, 30. b. is a note written (as I ſuppoſe) by the Prieſt of Roderham, touching the Number of Chriſtenings, Weddings, &c. had in his Pariſh, A. D. 1472; with an account of ſome of his Expences that year.

2375.

A Medicinal Book in 4to. written upon paper, but not all by the ſame hand; imperfect at the beginning, and much damaged by Moiſture. Herein are contained,

1. A Medicinal Treatiſe in old Engliſh; imperfect, as I ſaid juſt now. 1.

Here the Author declares the Diſeaſes in þe Ligthys, Lyuer, Splene, Renys & Kydnerys, Bladdere, Modyr, Vryne.

2. In the vacant Pages that follow, are ſome Medicinal & other Receipts, vizt. 17. b. 34. b. 55. b. 87. b. 88. 75.

3. A fragment giving Receipts to make diſtilled Waters; moſtly in Engliſh. 33.

4. Quoddam Compendium de concordia Elementorum, Temporum, Humorum, Horarum, Etatum, et Parcium. 36.

5. Virtutes quarundam Herbarum, ſecundum Macrum; proſaicé. 48. b.

6. Quædam de virtutibus aliarum Herbarum; maximam partem, Latinè. 54.

7. Beda? de Stuphis, calidis et humidis. 55.

8. De quinque Cliſteribus laxativis. 55. b.

9. Medicamenta varia. 56.

10. Tabula Salerni. 69.

11. Quare Medicine compoſite invente erant; 5 verſibus. 70. b.

12. Verſus Egidij laudabiles, de Conſervatione Medicinarum & Specierum. 71.

13. Some Receipts in the Confectionary-way; old Engliſh. 75.

14. Libellus Johannis de Sancto Projecto, de virtute Simplicis Medicine. 76.

15. Ad literas Aureas vel Argenteas ſcribendas. 83.

16. Collectio Medicamentorum, per quendam Anglum. 83. b.

17. Tractatus Aſtronomie ſub compendio, de prognoſticatione Sanorum & Egrotorum, per Signa Celeſtia. fol. 89. uſque ad finem Codicis.

Init. "Qui fuerit Medicus & optimus Magiſter, perfectus Medicus non eſt qui Aſtronomiam ignorat."

2376.

A Book in 4to. written upon parchment, wherein is contained, a good Copy of

1. þe boke of Pyris Plowman. 1.

Beginn. "In a Somer ſeyſone, whan ſofte was þe Sonne."

At the end, is this Note, "Hic explicit Viſio Wilelmi de Petro Plowman." Now among the ſeveral perſons to whom the Poems of Piers Plowman have been aſcribed, I remember not any William; ſo that if Geffrey Chaucer was the man, he diſguiſed his name for fear of the Clergy, who are bitterly inveighed againſt in these Poems. And to ſhew that the preceding Note, and another that will

Num. 2376—2378.

ſoon follow are of ſome moment, I produce theſe Verſes, extant in fol. 7. b.

"A louely Lady of lore, in Lynen y cloped,
Come a-don fro þat Caſtel, & cleped me by Name,
And ſayd William, ſlepes'þu? ſeyſt þu þys Peple," &c.

2. Viſio predicti Willelmi de Do wel; paſſibus 7. 54.
Beginn. "Thus robed in Ruſſet, Y romede aboute."

3. Viſio ejuſdem. de Do bet; paſſibus 3. 88. b.
Beginn. "Here is none ſuche y-ſayede, þat ſom tyme ne boroweþ."

4. Viſio ejuſdem, de Do beſt; paſſibus 2. 13.
Beginn. "þus Y a-wakede, and wrot what Y had y-dremed."

It concludeth thus, "And ſende me happe & hele tyl Y have Peres Plouz-man,
And ſyþþe he gradade aftere Grace, till Y ganne a-wake."

2377.

A parchment Book in 4to. imperfect at both ends; many alſo of whoſe Leaves are tranſpoſed through the Ignorance of its former owner. It contained a Theological Poem, divided into Seven parts, the Authors matter being collected from ſundry books of Scripture, Fathers, &c. Who he was I know not; but he quotes Bartholomæus de Proprietatibus Rerum, in foll. 1. & 44. which writer flouriſhed, A. D. 1360. that is, not long before this Copie was writt.

What remaineth, beginns towards the Concluſion of the

1. Second Part, which treated of the Worldes Vnſtabulnes. &c. 1.

2. þe þridde part of this Boke, þat ſpekeþ of Deþ. 2.
Beginn. "þe Deþe is moſt dredful þing þat es."

3. þe ferþe part, þat ſpekeþ alof Purgatorye. 16.
Beginn. "Firſt whan God wolde make alle þinge."

4. þe fyft part; þat is, of þe day of Dome, and of þe Tokenes þat byfore ſhul come. 34. b.
Beginn. "þe fyſt part is of the Day of Dome."

Here, the Leaves being tranſpoſed, the Reader muſt turn-over to fol. 67.

5. þe ſexþ part; þat is of þe peynes of Helle. 99. b.
Beginn. "Many man here ſpeketh of Helle."

Here, when the Reader is gotten to the end, he muſt turn back to fol. 35.

6. þe ſeuenth party of the blys of Heuene. 43.
Beginn. "Many men þe blys of Heuene coueytes."

Thus this imperfect Work endeth after fol. 66. and by another imperfect Copy here, as well as by Mr. Wharton's Appendix to Dr. Cave, Pitts, &c. appears to be Richard Hampoles Prikke of Conſcience.

2378.

A Pharmaceutical Book in 4to. written by various hands upon parchment; partly in old Engliſh, and partly in Latin; of which, ſince the multitude of Receipts therein is great: I ſhall give only the following Account,

1. A ſort of Table to the enſuing Collection, made by the late Dr. John Covel Maſter of Chriſts College (its laſt owner) who ſtudied Phyſic, before he entered into Holy Orders. In two paper-leaves, now bound with the reſt.

2. His ſhort account of the Contents of this MS. on the firſt parchment-Leaf.

3. Entrances of the Births of ſeveral Perſons of the Family of Goodrick, together with the names of the Godſibs who promiſed at their Baptiſms; being, for the moſt part, of the Suffolk-Gentry. In the next page; & in fol. 1. & 1. b.

I now proceed to the old Work, whereof the firſt Article is a large Collection of Medicinal & Chirurgical

 Receipts,

Num. 2378.

Receipts, &c. among which, I ſhall mention only theſe that will here-under follow, vizt.

4. A Reſeyte for dying of blac Threde; ſecundum Nicholaum Spaldynge. 1.

5. Unguentem Alabaüſtri, Nardi, Piſtici precioſi, quod Romani de Jeruſalem deportabant, eo tempore quo Dominus noſter Iheſus Xp̃us crucifixus fuit & vinctus, &c. 3.

6 þe booke of Ypocras. In þis book he techyt for to know be Planete, Sekneſſe, Lyf & Deth, and þe times þereof. 5.

7. De Solſequio, et alijs quibuſdam herbis. 15.

8. A Note touching the great Plague which almoſt deſtroyed Europe A. D. 1348. (or 7) of which Bocaccio hath given a large Account in the Preface or Introduction to his Decameron. This ſhews how much miſtaken Dr. Covel, when he geſſed (perhaps above 40 years agoe) hat this book as it is, written at various times, & by different Hands was then at leaſt 400 years old. 21.

9. For the Fyere of Helle. 37.

This ſeems to have been ſome Cutaneous Diſtemper; perhaps, what is now called St. Anthonies Fire.

10. A good Entret, that is callide Gracia Dei. 41.

11. Unguentum viride. 43.

12. For Man or Womman that is bliſted withe wikkede Spirits; to do away the Ache, & abate the Swellyng. 46.

13. For the Elf-Cake. 47. & 57.

14. For the Fallyng Yuel. 49.

This is an Idle Charme, yet defaced by ſomebody who thought it might be efficacious through the Devils power. Doctor Covel, in a Note at the top, hath endeavoured to give ſome Light into it.

15. For to maken a Drynke that men calle Dwale; to make a man ſlepen whylis men kerve hym. 55.

16. For a man that ſpekethe in his Sleepe. 70.

17. Unguentem album. 87.

18. To make Grene Entrete. 94.

19. For man or wommane þat hathe þe periloufe Coughe. 95.

20. For þe Coughe þat is called þe Kynke. ibid.

21. For a Womane þat leſeth hire Barne-tem, for defaute of Man, and t kethe euele þere-thurghe. 104.

I doubt not but that in this Tract there may be many excellent Recipes which I underſtand not. At the end is the Authors name ſpecified in the following Note, "Secundum Dompnum Nicholaum de Spaldynge, quod S. D. C."

22. Some other Medicinal Receipts, written in Engliſh, or in Latin, by various hands. 112.

23. Antidotarius Nicholaj. 115.

Init. "Ego Nicholaus rogatus a quibuſdam in Practica Medicine ſtudere volentibus."

24. Diaſcoridis Quid pro Quo. 208.

Init. "Diaſcoridis noſcitur feciſſe hunc Librum, quem miſit avunculo ſuo."

25. Nomina Herbarum, alphabetico Ordine diſpoſita; Latinè & Anglicè. 213.

26. Medicinal & Diſtillatory Receipts, written by various Hands, ſome in Latin, others in Engliſh. 221.

Among theſe are,

27. Modus conficiendi Aquam Vite perfectiſſimam. ibid.

28. Oriſon, pur Sanc eſtranger. 223.

29. Pulvis Walteri. 282.

Then follows,

30. A Collection of Medicyns þat good Lechis haue made & drawn-out of hir Bokys, Galien, Aſclepius & Ipocras; for al maner Sorys and Woundys, Cancrys, Gowtys, Feſtrys, Felouns, and for ſodeyn Sorys, and al maner Ivelys in the Body, within & withoute, 229.

This Tract ſeems to want a Leaf or two, at the end; but in ſome vacant ſpaces in pag. 258. &c. ſome other Receipts are inſerted; as alſo the following Notes,

"Qui ſcripſit carmen ſit benedictus: Amen. quod Litlingtone.

Iſte liber conſtat Nicholao Spaldinge."

Num. 2378, 2379.

31. Receipts to make Sweet-meats, &c. according to the Art of Confectioners, & Apothecaries. 297.

32. Secreta Fratris Alberti de Colonia, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum. 325.

33. Experimenta de Corio Serpentis, tranſlata a Johanne Paulino, extracta de libro Alcain, qui Salus Vite vocatur. 350.

34. Ludi Nature Regis Salomonis, quos miſit Regine. 352.

Hic legitur modus conficiendi Pulverem Bombardicum; quem nos Anglice dicimus Gun-powder.

35. Tractatulus de diſtinctione nonnullorum librorum Aſtronomicorum, &c. a Nigromanticis. 353.

2379.

Codex Theologicus in 4to. totus (paucis tantum folijs, finem verſus, exceptis) charraceus; in quo continentur,

1. Sententiolæ e SS. Patrum Latinorum ſcriptis decerptæ. 1.

2. Explanatio Decalogi. 3.

3. Viſio quædam de Ira. fol. 21. de Accidia. fol. 22. b. de Avaricia. fol. 23. b de Gula. fol. 26. b. de Luxuria. fol. 29. de Latronibus, Raptoribus, falſis Judicibus, Jululatoribus, Hëreticis, Tirannis, Homicidis, Simoniacis. uſurarijs Prëlatis, impijs Sacerdotibus, &c. 31. b.

4. De Poenitentia & Confeſſione. 38.

5. De Correptione. 43.

6. De Paciencia. 43. b.

7. De Tribulacione. 44.

8. De Oracione. 48.

9. De Elëmosina. 50.

10. De Perſeverancia. 52.

11. De Conſilio. 55.

12. De Fide Catholica, uti dicitur in Simbolo Anaſtaſij, "Quicunque vult ſalvus eſſe, &c." 57.

13. Alia Collectanea Theologica. 59.

14. De ſeptem Peccatis mortalibus; cum verſibus quibuſdam Anglicè ſcriptis. 62. b.

15. De decem Mandatis Dei; cum ſententiolis Anglicis. 65. b.

16. De Vita D. N. Jeſu Criſti. 70. b.

17. Liber de Spiritu Guidonis. 73.

Scilicet, Narratio Legendaria de confabulatione habita inter Animam prædicti Guidonis Civis de Aleſtey ſeu Ayfeſtey (quæ diſtat ab Avenion 21 miliarijs) Qui quidem Guido obijt 16 kalendas Decembris A. D. 1323: et Priorem Fratrum Prædicatorum in eadem Civitate commorantium.

18. Tractatus qui dicitur Speculum Sacerdotis. 80. b.

Init. "Sanctus Edwardus Rex & Confeſſor in extremitate Vite poſitus."

Hic Tractatus vulgo, ſed perperam, tribuitur eidem Regi.

19. Tractatus ſuper Conſtitutionem Clementis Papæ v. quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Cum Eccleſiæ quibus preficiuntur minùs ydonee Perſone Sciencia, Moribus, vel Etate, gravia Detrimenta in temporalibus & ſpiritualibus paciantur". 92. b.

Then follows in Engliſh,

20. A Collection of the Curſes denounced againſt all Men and Women, particularly thoſe within the Province of Canterbury, qwiche ben gylty in any of the Artyclis þat arne folouwynge, to þe tyme þat thei comyn to Amendement. 105.

Beginn. "Thoroughe þe autoryte of oure Lorde God all myzty.

Theſe Articles are chiefly grounded upon the provincial Conſtitutions.

Num. 2379—2382.

21. Adnotationes pauculæ Theologicæ: ſecundum Henricum de Gandavo, &c. 110. b.
22. Enucleatio Libri Decretorum. 111.
23. Dieta Salutis; Bonaventura Cardinale (ſeu, ut alij volunt, Guillone Aquitanico) autore. 120.
24. Ejuſdem Tractatus Epitome; ſive, Tabula prima 201. b.
25. Tabula in eundem, Alphabetico ordine diſpoſita. 211.

2380.

A Book in 4to. written by various hands; both upon Paper & Parchment; partly in old Northerly Engliſh & partly in Latin; wherein I find,

1. A Table of Contents to the enſuing Treatiſe 1.
2. A large Collection of Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts; among which, many ridiculous Charms are intermingled. Imperfect. 1.

Then follow,

3. Some old Songs, or Ditties, badly enough written, and the Poetry as indifferent; upon pious Subjects. 150.

2381.

A Book in 4to. written in Engliſh, for the far greateſt part; & by ſeveral hands; and beſides, by ill uſage, not a little damaged; as is that laſt deſcribed: wherein nevertheleſs, do yet remain,

1. Calendarium; cum notitia ciclorum quorundam Aſtronomicorum. 1. b.
2. Series Annorum, ab A. D. 1463 uſque ad A. D. 1569 incluſive; unà cum Curſu Lunæ, Biſſexto, Termino Paſchali, &c. 13. b.
3. Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts, not without Charms or other Reliques of Superſtition. 15. b. 31.
4. An Imperfect alphabetical Table to the enſuing Treatiſe. 17.
5. A Collection of 89 Medicines. 35. b.

Of theſe I find preſently but 21; and ſuppoſe that the reſt may be jumbled & mixed with what follows.

6. The Antidotarie of Surgery of Petij Lanfranke. 40.

This is ſaid to end at fol. 47; but the Leaves are ſo tranſpoſed & confounded, and this not lately; that it will not prove an eaſy task to putt them rightly in Order, even with the help of Lanfranks own work.

2382.

A paper Book in 4to. wherein are contained ſeveral Theological Poems, compoſed by Dan. John Lydgate Monk of Bury, Geffery Chaucer, & others; in the following Order, vizt.

1. Lidgates life of the bleſſed virgin Mary, in 4 books, imperfect at the beginning. 1.

At the end is this Note "Explicit quartus liber de Sancta Maria."

2. De Aſſumpcione Sancte Marie. 75.

Beginn. "A merry Tale y telle yow may
Of Seint Marie that ſwete May.
Alle the tale of this Leſſone
Ys of here Aſſumptione."

At the end is this Note, "Explicit Sextus Liber Sancte Marie": which ſhews that two other books were added to the Work of Lidgate, which was divided into only four; and written to K. Henry v. all in Stanzas.

3. Oracio ad Sanctam Mariam. 86. b.

Beginn. "Mary moder, welle thu be;
Mary mayden, thenk on me,
Maiden & Moder was neuer none
Togeder, Lady, ſaue thu allone."

4. The Teſtament of Dan Johan Lydgarde (i. e. Lydgate) 87. b. 108. 128. b.

Beginn. "O how glad & holſom is the memorie
Of Criſt Ihesu, ſurmountinge all ſwetneſſe."

Num. 2382, 2383.

5. Fabula Monialis de ſancta Maria. 97.

This is the Prioreſes Tale, in Chaucer.

Beginn. "Lord, oure Lord Ihesu thi Name how
mervelous
Is in this large World y-ſpred! quod
She."

6. Vita Sancte Cecilie. 101.

This is the ſecond Nonnes Tale in Chaucer.

Beginn. "The miniſtre of the norice vnto Vices,
Which þat men clepeth in Engliſh Y-
delnes."

7. De Sancto Eraſmo Martire. 109.

Beginn. "Alle Criſten peple, liſteneth ye, & here
Of an holi Biſshop & a Martere."

8. Teſtamentum Criſti. 111. b.

Beginn. "Who ſo will ouer rede this boke,
And with goſtly Eyen thereon loke;
To other Scole dare he not wende,
To ſaue his Soule fro þe Fende."

9. The Childe of Briſtow. 118. b.

Beginn. "He that made bothe Heuene & Helle
Man & Womman in days Six."

This is a legendary Tale of a Squier who had amaſſed a great deal of Wealth by Oppreſſion and fraudulent dealings; who had but an only Child, whom (at his own requeſt) he putt Apprentice to a Merchant in Briſtol. The Squier lying upon his Death-bed, ſends for his Son, who conjures him to appear unto him a fourtnight after his Deceaſe, & certifie him of the Condition his Soul would then be in: which proving to be horribly bad, the young Man ſells all his Fathers Effects; his own Clothes, even to Nakedneſs; and his Body to be his maſters Bond-man for ever. With the Sums thus raiſed, he ſatisfies all whom his Father had injured; and delivers his Soul from the Torments of Purgatory to heavenly Bliſs. This being, at length, made known to the Maſter; he makes the young Man his Partner; and dying, in proceſs of time; left him his whole Eſtate, which was not only lawfully acquired, but much larger than that ſo wickedly raked-up by the Squier.

2383.

Codex Theologicus & chartaceus in 4to. partim Latinè, partim Anglicè deſcriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Speculum Edwardi; i. e. Speculum Sacerdotis, Regi Eadwardo Confeſſori haud rarò adjudicatum: initio mancum. 1.

Hunc tractatum, una cum alijs qui ſequuntur, collegiſſe videtur quidam Johannes Mydwynter; atq; in uſum deſcripſiſſe cujuſdam Simonis Smyht; i. e. Smythe.

2. Liber Bonitatis, in uſum Sacerdotum compilatus 15. b

Init. "Sacerdos dicit Dñe labia. Deus in adjutorium; in ſignum, quon non poteſt os ſuum aperire, aliquod bonum facere, ſine adjutorio omnipotentis Dei."

3. The Preſtes Exhortation, in order to comfort a Man or Woman yn here laſt ende. 24. b.
4. A bald Poem, upon the Joyes of Heaven, &c. 25. b.

Beginn. "Man! in Heuyn hyt ys mery to dwell;
Fyrſte the Wey, & ſethe the Joye y
woolle the Telle."

5. Adnotatio de Sacerdotis Officio; manu aliena. 30.
6. Tractatus in uſum Sacerdotum compilatus. 30. b.

Init. "Hec ſunt Sacramenta precepta Rectoribus Eccleſiarum a Dño Papa tranſmiſſa." 30. b.

7. Cujuſlibet generis Pœnitentiae Peccatoribus poenitentibus injungendae. 41.
8. Notulæ de Impenſis cujuſdam Paedagogi. 42.
9. Adnotationes de Indulgentijs cuidam Eccleſiae conceſſis, per Bonifacium Papam ix? per Willelmum Curtney Archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem; Robertum (Hallam) Sar. Epiſcopum; Sanctum Petrum; Thomam Spofforde Epiſcopum Hereforde; Jacobum Epiſcopum Banchorenſem;

Num. 2383.

ſem; ..... Archiepiſcopum Tuamenſem; Johannem Epiſcopum Elphinenſem; Richardum Epiſcopum Dunenſem; et Johannem Papam XXII. 42. b.

10. De decem preceptis Decalogi. ibid.

11. Of Tythes, according to the Conſtitutions of Pope Boneface & hys Cardinallis, as explained by Jhon Stratforde Arch-byſhope of Canturbery. 43.

12. The Rite of Baptiſm uſed by our Anceſtors before the Reformation. 43. b.

13. A treatiſe concerning thoſe who lay under Cenſures Eccleſiaſtical, or the public Curſe. 46.

Beginn. "Frendys, Hyt ys ordeyn bi the faders of holy Cherche, þat euery Curate ſhuld ſhew amonge hys Perſhons 4 tymys in the yere, the Articulis that byth wrytene in the generalle Sentence; that is for to ſay the Poyntys þat longith to þe grett Curs: viz. The firſt Soneday of Aduente; the firſt Sonneday of Lente; the next Sonneday after Wit ſonneday; & the next Sonday after the Aſſumpcione of owre Lady."

14. De Jejunio & Abſtinencia. 54.

15. Of Excommunication, & Legiſlative Power Eccleſiaſtical. 54. b.

16. De Abſolucione imponenda. 56. b.

17. A form of Confeſſion of Sins to the Prieſt. 57.

18. The Prieſts Exhortation to the Penitent. 59. b.

19. Abſolutionis formula. 61.

20. A ſhort Proceſſe, wherein are explained þe 12 Artyculys of þe Feythe; the 10 Commaundements of God; the 2 Beheſtys of the Goſpelle of God; the werks of Mercy; the 7 dedely Synnys with here Braunches; the 4 pryncypalle Vertuys; & the 7 Sacraments. 61.

21. Orationis Dominicæ explicatio. 63. b.

22. A ſhort Tract, whoſe Scope is ſufficiently ſett forth by the following words of the Proëme. 65.

"Fyrſt to ſchew yow þe condicions of þe 7 Dedely Synnys; and by Figure & Enſampylle yn generalle: and afterwards, to reherſe hem by proceſſe, & by Ordere, what braunches gothe out of hem.

23. De tribus Spiritualibus Hoſtibus, quorum Temptaciones ſunt diverſimode. 78. b.

24. Dominica in LXX; an Engliſh Homily. 79. b.

Beginn. "Now Frendis, this day ys þe beginninge of Septuageſime, yn þe wyche day Men ſchuld drawe þem ſelfe to holy Levynge." 79. b.

25. Dominica in quinquageſima; an Englyſh Homily upon this Text, "Cum eſſem parvulus loquebar ut parvulus;" ad Corinth. XIII. 81. b.

Begynn. "Thys bythe þe wordis of Seynt Paule, and bythe y-wryte yn þe Pyſtylle of þis day."

Here is a legendary Tale how the Devil fell from a Church-Window whereon he ſat, by taking too much pains in ſtretching-out a piece of Parchment, which he had filled with the idle Chat of two Women, who prated together therein during the time Divine Service.

26. An Homily on Aſh-Wedneſday, upon the words "Memento homo," &c. 85. b.

Beginn. "Now good frendys, þat ze ſchalle cum to Churche, &c. for hit ys þe Hed & þe Begynninge of alle þis holy Faſtynge of Lentt."

27. Dominica quarta Quadrageſime; another Homily upon the Text "Facte ſunt gutte ejus ſicut gutte Sanguinis." 88. b.

Beginn. "This was to vnloſe þerby þe knottys of Syne y-knytt with curſyde Wordys."

28. The beginning only of an Homily in Quadrageſima. 90.

29. In Oratione Dominica, adnotatio. 92.

30. Cur preces, "Deus, qui tam excellenti," &c. uſque ad illam "Deus per quem mulier," non dicantur in ſecundis Nupcijs; e Pupilla Oculi Johannis de Burch. 92. b.

Num. 2384, 2385.

2384.

Codex chartaceus in 4to. manu Anglica deſcriptus; cujus Argumentum, Titulum, et Auctorem ſatis oſtendit Notula quæ ſequitur, in fine adpoſita,

Explicit libellus de nomine Virginis Marie, qui vocatur "Euprepïa puerpera;" editus a Monede, propter amorem Matris mee: et miſſus Fratri Ricardo de Walpol de Ordine Predicatorum; ut in Juventute, amorem Virginis glorioſe importaret, et omne vanum expelleret. Amen.

Init. "Maria Mater Dei appellatur. Iſtud nomen ſibi congrue appetebat; primò, racione compoſicionis Sillabarum & Literarum, ſecundò, racione Interpretacionis, tertiò, racione Effectus & Virtutis."

2385.

A Book in 4to. conſiſting of divers theological Fragments now bound-up together. They are, for the greater part, written upon parchment; but by different hands, and at different times, having been much abuſed by ignorant or prejudiced Perſons. They yet contain.

1. John Wyclyf's Notes upon the Pater-noſter, or Lords Prayer. 1.

Beginn. "We ſhal bileue þat þis Pater-noſter þat Criſt hym-ſilf techiþ to alle Criſten men, paſſiþ opere Preyeris in þes þre þingis, in Autorite, & Sutilte, & Profit of þe Chirche."

At the end, this hath the Name Wyclyf written by the firſt Hand.

2. His ſhort Diſcourſe concerning the ſpringing-up of Hereſies. 2.

Beginn. "For falſe men multiplien Bokis of þe Chirche; now reendynge Bileue, and now cloutyng Hereſies."

Here, the leaf where he impugnes Tranſubſtantiation is almoſt wholly rent-off: yet his name Wyclif is putt to the end of the Tract.

3. His explication of the Aue Maria. 3.

Beginn. "Men greten comunely oure Lady Goddis Modir; and we ſuppoſen þat þis Gretyng ſaueþ many men."

This alſo is ſubſcribed Wyclif.

4. A Diſcourſe upon the Text "Diliges Dominum Deum tuum ex toto corde tuo." 3. b.

Here the name Wyclif being omitted, at the end, it is written above.

5. A Diſcourſe upon the Text "Cum ergo accepiſſet Iheſus acetum, dixit conſummatum eſt," &c. 4. b.

This is imperfect at the end.

6. Fragmentum de Juramentis. 7.

7. Homiliarum fragmentum; ſcil. "In Capite Jejunij, Dominica prima in Quadrageſima, Dominica in Ramis Palmarum," &c. 8.

8. Tabula commonſtrans Epiſtolas & Evangelia, tam de Tempore quam de Sanctis per totum anni curſum. 9.

9. Sermo Fratris Johannis Englys in illud, "Si vis ad vitam ingredi, ſerva Mandata." Matth. XIX. 12.

10. Ejuſdem, ut videtur Sermo in illud, "Dicit Scriptura, Eice." 15.

11. Ejuſdem notulæ de Exemplis 7 Peccatorum mortalium, quæ in S. Scripturis reperiuntur. 17. b.

12. Sermo in illud, "Ave, gracia plena." Lucæ 1. 18.

13. Sermo in illud, "In plenitudine Sanctorum Detencio mea." 20. b.

Sequuntur, manu vetuſtiore, Homiliæ quædam, quarum Rubricæ ſunt,

14. In die Paſche. 24.

15. In craſtino Paſche. 24. b.

16. In illud, "Ecce Ego mitto vos ſicut Oves in medio Luporum." 25.

Num. 2385.

17. Sermo de Martyribus. 26.
18. Sermo de Purificacione. 26. b.
19. In die Aſcentionis. 27.
20. In die Pentecoſtes. 27. b.
21. In die Nativitatis Sancti Johannis. 28.
22. In die Aſſumptionis. ibid.
23. In die Omnium Sanctorum 28. b.
24. Dominica quarta. 29.
Deinde ſequuntur, varijs manibus,
25. Tractacio Fratris Ivonis de Caritate, ad Severinum Sup-priorem S. Dionïſij. 30.
Init. "Cogit me inſtancia Caritatis tue, Monachorum mihi amantiſſime Severine."
Hic tractatus minime recenſetura Gulielmo Cavæo, inter opera Ivonis Carnotenſis.
26. Dicta optima Philoſophi nomine Secundi (Imperf.) 34. b.
Ea excipit farrago legendariarum Narrationum, diverſis in locis mutilata, ſub his Rubricis,
27. De S. Stephano protho-martyre. 36.
28. De S. Johanne Apoſtolo. ibid.
29. De S. Sebaſtiano. 36. b.
30. De S. Agnete Virgine. ibid.
31. De Purificatione B. Virginis. ibid.
32. De Annunciatione B. Marie Virginis. 37. b.
33. De S. Marcho Evangeliſta. 37. b.
34. De S. Maria Magdalena. 38.
35. De S. Jacobo Apoſtolo. 39. b.
36. De S. Laurentio Martyre. 41.
37. De Aſſumptione B. Mariæ. 41. b.
38. De S. Dominico Confeſſore. 42.
39. De S. Petro. 42. b.
40 De S. Stephano Protho-martire. ibid.
41. Item. de S. Petro. ibid.
42. De S. Bernardo Confeſſore. 43.
43. De S. Auguſtino Epiſcopo. 43. b.
44. De S. Bartholomëo Apoſtolo. ibid.
45. De S. Nicholao Epiſcopo, et Confeſſore. 44.
46. De S. Johanne Elemoſinario. 45. b.
47. De S. Juliano Confeſſore. 46.
48. De tranſlatione beati Thome Martyris. 47. b.
49. De S Theodora. 48. b.
50. De S. Margareta. 50.
51. De SS. Gervaſio & Prothaſio. 50. b.
52. De SS. Coſma & Damiano. ibid.
53. De Conceptïone beate Marie Virginis. 51.
54. De Nativitate beate Marie Virginis. ibid.
55. De Purificatione beate Virginis; qualiter inventa eſt. ibid.
56. Miraculoſum auxilium beate Virginis; A. D. 1225. ibid.
57. De Virgine cëca. 51. b.
58. De quodam a Dëmone liberato, per glorioſam Virginem. ibid.
59. De Latrone facto in Monachum. ibid.
60. De Conſtantino Imperatore. 52.
61. De quodam mortuo in Tempeſtate. ibid.
62. De quadam Sanctimoniali ſerviente beatam Virginem. 52. b.
63. De Clerico celante peccatum, uſque ad Mortem. ibid.
64. De puella Muſa. ibid.
65. De paupere Mendicante. ibid.
66. De Cereis accenſis in templo beate Virginis. ibid.
67. De quadam Abbatiſſa prëgnante. 53.
68. De periclitante in Mari, et ſalvato per Mariam Virginem. ibid.
69. De Theophilo Archidiacono. ibid.
70. De fraude Judei ad Criſtianum. 53. b.
71. De S. Maria Egiptiaca. 54.
72. De Puero cum Matre commiſcente. 54. b.
73. De Clerico homagium Dyabolo faciente. ibid.
74. De quadam Sanctimoniali naufragium pudoris faciente. 55.

Num. 2385.

75. De quodam languente in uno Pede. 55. b.
76. De quodam Wilielmo, Domino ſuo accuſato. ibid.
77. De Exaltatione ſanctë Crucis. 56.
78. De S. Egidio Abbate. ibid.
79. De quodam jactante Panem ad Pauperem. ibid.
80. De S. Germano Epiſcopo. ibid.
81. De Clerico exercente Scolas. ibid.
82. De quodam ducto videre pënas Inferni. 56. b.
83. De puella violata a fratre. ibid.
84. De Fratre Prëdicatore percuſſo a Dëmone. ibid.
85. De quodam dicente maledicta ſit hora, &c. 57.
86. De quodam volente abnegare beatam Mariam. ibid.
87. De Monacho ſerviente beatam Mariam. 58. b.
88. De Miraculo ſancte Crucis ſignacionis. ibid.
89. De feſtivitate Omnium Sanctorum; qualiter inventa fuit. ibid.
90. De ſortilega faciente Cantaciones. 58.
91. De Magiſtro concupiſcente mulierculam. ibid.
92. De S. Edmundo Archi-piſcopo. ibid.
93. De Virtute Evangelij In Principio, &c. 58. b.
94. De quodam Ruſtico incluſo in Terra. ibid.
95. De quodam Juvene qui non guſtavit Eukariſtiam. ibid.
96. De 11000 Virginum ibid.
97. De quodam mortuo ſuſcitato. 59.
98. De S. Lucia virgine. ibid.
99. De S. Thoma Apoſtolo baptizante. ibid.
100. De S. Johanne Apoſtolo & Evangeliſta. ibid.
101. De S. Petro Apoſtolo. 59.
102. De S. Paulo Apoſtolo. ibid.
103. De SS. Simone & Juda. 60.
104. De S. Anaſtaſia virgine. ibid.
105. Item, de S. Thoma Apoſtolo, et Miraculis ejus. 60. b.
106. De S. Silveſtro. ibid.
107. De quodam non edente in Sacramento. 60. b.
108. De Paulo diſcipulo beati Antonij. ibid.
109. De Epiſcopo vidente Maculas Subditorum. 61.
110. De quadam virgine ſimulante ſe Stultam. ibid.
111. Re S. Remigio Confeſſore. 61. b.
112. De quodam fornicatore, &c. ibid.
113. De quodam Armigero adulterium faciente. Imperf. ibid.
114. De quodam Milite temptato a Diabolo. 62.
115. De duobus Militibus qui fuerunt diſcordes. ibid.
116. De quodam Lazaro. 62. b.
117. De puella apparante Clerico poſt mortem. ibid.
118. De quodam Milite mortuo. Imperf. 63.
119. Legendæ mutilatæ deeſt Rubrita. ibid.
120. Rurſus. 62. b.
121. De peccatrice audiente Sermonem Fratris. ibid.
122. De quodam ſompniante ſe vidiſſe Angelum. ibid.
123. De Sacerdote non literato. 64.
124. De quodam Patre, familæ reſuſcitato. Imperf. ibid.
125. Alia Legenda cum Rubrica manca. 64. b.
126. De quodam Latrone ſalvato per Confeſſionem. ibid.
127. De quodam inveniente Panem durum & aſperum. ibid.
128. De quodam locante Terram ad certum terminum. 65.
129. De opere in die Dominicali. ibid.
130. De viro corruente in Rupe. ibid.
131. De quodam Filio ſequente prëcepta Patris. 65. b.
132. De viſione ultimi Judicij. ibid.
133. De quodam Latrone decepto a Dyabolo. Imperf. 66.
134. De quadam peccatrice polluta a Patre ſuo, & Fratre. Imperf. ibid.
135. De Epiſcopo Tholoſie. Imperf. ibid.

Num. 2385, 2386.

136. De quodam Caſtellano. Imperf. 66. b.
137. De Perjurio facto in Dioceſi Norwici. ibid.
138. De ſordida Cogitacione Fratris. 67.
139. Quomodo Angelus viſitavit Fratrem egrotum. 67. b. Imperf.

2386.

Codex chartaceus in 4to. diverſis manibus, partim Latinè, partim Anglicè deſcriptus, quo continentur,

1. Cronica de Regibus Britonum & Anglorum, uſque ad perſecutionem gentis Anglicæ a Danis et alijs alienigenis. 1.

Init. "Noe genuit tres filios, Sem, Cam, & Japhet."

2. Adnotatio de Monarchis Anglie. 5.
3. Chronicon breve de Coronationibus & Rebus geſtis Regum Anglorum, ab Alfredo, uſq; ad R. Henricum IV. incluſive. ibid.
4. Adnotatio de ſtatu Regni Orientalium Anglorum, poſt Martirium S. Eadmundi. 10.
5. Notata de alijs Regnis Anglo-Saxonum Heptarchiæ. ibid.
6. Nota de Computatione Granorum Frumenti, per 64 puncta Scaccarij. 10. b.
7. De computatione Granorum Frumenti in Menſuris Angliæ contentorum. ibid.
8. Adnotatio de Creatione Mundi. 11.
9. De Genealogia Ducum Britonum, a Rege Henrico III. ibid.
10. Notula de raptione Comitiſſe de Lancaſtre per Johannem Comitem de Warenna. ibid.
11. Geſta Romanorum Pontificum à B. Petro uſque ad S. Sylveſtrum. 11. b.
12. Succeſſio Romanorum Pontificum ab Honorio III, uſque ad Gregorium X, incluſivè. 16.
13. De ëtatibus Mundi, et alijs Notabilibus. 17. b.
14. De Regnis & Civitatibus; et de Britannia; et de antiquis Urbibus. 24. b. & 57. b.
15. De dilatacione fidei Criſtiane, et ortu Religionum. 26.
16. De quibuſdam Perſonis famoſis, et de Prëlijs Anglorum. 27.
17. De Prelijs tardi temporis. 28.
18. Genealogia Comitum Leyceſtrie; cum particione Hereditatis. 30.
19. Genealogica Comitum Lancaſtrie. 31.
20. Del gendrure de Eſmon Conte de Lancaſtre; ſecundum Triuet. 32.
21. De Hæreditate Comitum Ceſtriæ. 32. b.
22. Del engendrure de les Fillez de Roy Edward fitiz de le Roy Henry tierce. 33.
23. Liber de Bruto, et de Geſtis Anglorum, metrificatus. 35.

Init: "Anglorum Regum, cum geſtis, Nomina ſcire
Qui cupit hos Verſus legat, et poterit reperire."

Subinde, dantur notæ proſaicè ſcriptæ, ejuſdem forte Auctoris, quæ deſinunt cum Morte Regis Richardi Secundi. Ipſius Cognomen videtur fuiſſe Peckward, ut in Concluſione ſcriptum legitur.

24. Cognomina Magnatum Angliam intrancium cum Willelmo Conqueſtore. 55. b.

Init. "Vous qui deſierez à ſaucir."

25. De antiquis Urbibus & Civitatibus Anglie ſiue Britannie. 57. b.

Hic etiam in fine, apparet Nomen ejuſdem Peckwardi miniatis literis deſcriptum.

26. De Norwico; e libro qui dicitur Domiſday. 58. b.
27. Nota de antiquitate Fatrum Heremitarum Ordinis S. Auguſtini. 60.
28. Nota de Regibus in Criſtianitate poſitis. 60. b.
29. De etatibus Seculi, e Beda, ſecundum Ebraicam veritatem. 61.

Num. 2386—2388.

30. Rurſus, de etatibus Mundi. 61.
31. De annis Solis, Lunari, Biſextili, et Communi. ibid.
32. De quatuor Temporibus anni; ſecundum Pekeard. 61. b.
33. Declaratio de origine & Inſtitutione, Titulo & Confirmacione Ordinis S. Auguſtini. 62.
34. De Origine Gigantum in inſula Albion olim habitancium; et nomine inſule que nunc Anglia dicitur. 65. b.
35. Adnotatio de Fundatione atq; Indotatione Domûs Fratrum Heremitarum Ordinis S. Auguſtini in Civitate Norwici, per Rogerum Mynyot; circa A. D. 1291. 67.
36. Series Regum Occidentalium Saxonum, et Anglorum uſque ad R. Henricum IV. cum alijs notabilibus. 67. b.

Now follow in Engliſh, by other hands,

37. Some Account of a family-expence, by a Servant or Butler named Wyllyam Creſſet. 70. & 138. b.
38. A Drynk for the Stone. 71. b.
39. A Playſter for the Stone; with the ſeyd Drynke to be vſyde. ibid.
40. For the Tothe-ake. 72.
41. The Boke of John Maundevyle Knyght, of Wayes to Jeruſalem; and of Merveyles of Yende, and other Contres. 74.
42. The dull Fable of the two Knightly brothers, in as dull & ill-written Verſe. 131.

Their names are ſaid to have been Amys & Amelyon. Here are likewiſe the Adventures of the Duke of Lombardys fair Daughter & Heir, Beleſant; but not perfect, one or more Leaves being wanting toward the end; which is abrupt in this exemplar, as having not been completed.

2387.

An illuminated Book in 4to. wherein is contained, þe boke þat is i-clepyde "Scala Perfectionis;" & it haþ twey partyes.

Beginn. "Goſtly broþer in Iheſu Criſt, I praye þe þat in þe callynge whiche oure Lorde haþ callide þe to his Seruyſe, þou holde þe payed."

The Author of this Work (whoſe firſt part conſiſts of 93 Chapters, as the ſecond does of 46) does appear to be Walter Hilton the devout Canon of Thurgarton in Notinghamſhire; and it hath been divers times printed. Among the MSS. of it (as may eaſily be perceived in looking into thoſe extant in this noble Library) are vaſt differences in the Readings, as there is alſo in the Title; eſpecially if the Scala Perfectionis, Liber Contemplacionis, De Vita Contemplativa, & De Arte bene vivendi, which are all aſcribed to this Author, ſhould prove to be the ſame book. (It is alſo called the Reforming of Mannys Soule.) vid. 100. C. 27.

2388.

A paper Book in 4to. written by various hands, but wilfully torn and mangled at both ends; wherein, nevertheleſs, do yet remain,

1. Part of an old Diſcourſe upon the Laſt Judgement, as it ſeemeth unto me. 1.
2. A Sentence, (or Diſcourſe) þe wyche ys a Mirrour for Maydenes þat wolden be Criſtis Spouſe, & forſake to be weddede to mannis Fleſhe; which ſhal roote (i. e. rot) in ſhort tyme. And it ſpekith moſt of Pride of Clothis; for þe Fend hath mani Colours to excuſe yt. Imperf. 4.
3. A Prologue of a ful nobyl Tretyſe þat tellithe of þe 5 Wylis þat King Pharao dede to the Childrine of Iſrael, to kepe hem in his Lond. By wyche, ys wyttly vndirſtondene þe Wilis of the Fende. 7. b.

Beginning of the Tract it ſelf. "Hyt ys nedful to vndirſtonde, how þe Fende deſeyuyþ many mene, & hath hem

Num. 2388.

hem vndir his Gouernale, whanne þey wenene þat þey were oute of þis thraldome.

4. A Tretis of Adam & Eue, þat telleþ what Peyne þey ſuffride for here Sinne. 20.

Beginn. "Now takith hede, þat wanne owre Lorde God hadde madde Heuene & alle þe Ornamentis of heme. This alſo tellyþ how Caym ſlouz Abel, & of þe Veniauns þat God toke of Caym."

5. A ſhort Tretis of 4 Errours þat lettiþ Man to haue trewe Vndirſtondinge of Holy Scripture. 36.

Beginn. "If eny man ſemeþ ony part of Goddis Law herde, or heuy to him to vndirſtonde."

6. A Sentence of Seynt Bernarde; how a Man ſhulde knowe himſelfe. 36. b.

7. Te Deum laudamus, in old Engliſh. 37. b.

8. Speculum Sacerdotis. 38.

Init. "Sanctus Edwardus Rex & Confeſſor in extremitate Vite poſitus."

9. An Oriſon: to the Sayers of which for alle Cryſten Sauls, or for others in particuiar; for euere Saulle 40 days & 7 Lentons off Pardone were grauntyd by þe Pope Innocent þe fourth. 50.

10. Pro illis qui volunt ire ad Celum. ibid.

11. Pro illis qui volunt ire ad Bellum. ibid.

12. Litera de Vita et Morte, frequenter legenda: 50. b.

13. Contra eos qui habent Excommunicatum ſive Peccatorem, graviter in Societate. 31.

14. Adnotationes aliquot Theologicæ. 51. b. & 52. b. & 55. b. 58. b. 65. b. 68. 71. b.

15. Sermo in illud, "Attendite, populo meus, Legem meam." 52.

16. Pars alius Sermonis. 63.

17. Sermo incitantis Doctorem Cathedralem, in aliqua Academia, ad publicam Diſputationem de Virtutibus, de Deo, &c. 54. b.

18. Mores Mundiales. 56.

Init. "Auguſtinus in Regula: Magis innocentes non eſtis, ſi fratres veſtros quos indicando corrigere poteſtis, tacendo perire permittitis."

This is an Engliſh Poem ſtuffed with Latin Quotations; and hath this

Beginning, "I prey you alle my frendes dere,
Sumwhat of the Boke of Wyſdam here."

19. Adnotatio contra Obſtinatos. 58. b.

20. An Ethical Tract in the Northern Engliſh Dialect which thus

Beginns. "In oure Lord Jheſu Cryſte was grett Pacyens, in þat þat he did abſent hym fro þe cruelle Jues; and in þat hus gude inſanpyle þat we ſuld not gyſſe vs to Stryuys ne Debatys, bot þat we ſuld withſtonde at alle tymes Stryuys & Debatys. For-qwy, Invy renys off-tymys in þe Kyrk, in þe Cloſtere, in þe Frater, & ſpecialy in þe Chapel, in ſo myche Invy brekys þe Peys þe qwych ys betwyxt Man & Voman, and alſo betwyx God & Man."

At the end is the following note, which (in my poor Opinion) declares the Authors name,

"Robertus Selby Monachus. { Explicit hoc Opus, Xpo reddantur honores, Et manibus lotis, tu qui legis, accipe mores."

Sequitur collectio Sermonum, ſcil.

21. In illud Yſaie LVIII. "Frange eſurienti Panem tuum." 85.

22. In illud Proverb. XIII. "Doctrina bona dabit gratiam." 66.

23. In illud Luc, V. "In verbo tuo laxabo rethe." 67.

24. In illud S. Pauli, "Fratres renovamini ſpiritu Mentis veſtre." 68. b.

25. In illud S. Pauli, "Eſtote imitatores mei, ſicut et Ego Criſti." 69. b.

26. Dominica prima Quadrageſime. 70.

In illud Matthæi IV. "Illi ſoli ſervies."

Num. 2388, 2389.

27. In illud Evangeliſtæ, "Catelli edunt de micis." 71.

28. Tercia Dominica de Adventu Domini. 73. b.

In illud S. Pauli, "Fratres, ſic nos exiſtimet homo ut miniſtros Dei, et diſpenſatores Miſteriorum Dei," &c.

29. In illud Evangeliſtæ, "Eſtote prudentes."

30. Pro dedicacione Eccleſie, antithema. 79. b.

31. In illud 1 Corinth. IX. "Unus accipit bravium." 80.

32. In illud, "Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile. 82.

33. Dominica quarta Adventus Domini. 84. b.

In illud S. Pauli ad Philippenſes; "Fratres, gaudete in Domino ſemper."

34. Dominica 2da. poſt Octavas Ephephanie." 85.

In illud Evangeliſtæ, "Nupcie facte ſunt."

35. Dominica tertia Quadrageſimæ. 86.

In illud S. Pauli ad Epheſios, Cap. IV. "Eſtote filij cariſſimi."

36. Dominica quinta Quadrageſime. 88.

In illud Apoſtoli, "Sanguinis Criſti emundabit Conſcientiam noſtram."

37. Pars alius Sermonis non abſoluti. 88. b.

38. In Epiphania Domini. 89. b.

Exordium alicujus Sermonis.

39. In illud Apocalypſeos. "Vidi ſanctam Civitatem." 90.

40. In illud thema, "Oblitus eſt qualis fuit." 91.

41. In illud Matthæi, "Querite & invenietis." 93. b.

42. In illud S. Jacobi, "Eſtote factores Verbi Dei, et non Auditores tantum." 96.

43. In die Aſcenſionis Criſti. 97. b.

In illud, "Aſcendiſti in altum, captivam duxit Captivitatem, dedit dona hominibus."

44. In die Marie Magdalene. 98.

In illud Proverb. XXXI. "Confidit in ea cor viri."

45. In Dedicatione. 99. b.

In illud. "Salus huic Domui facta eſt."

46. In feſto Omnium Sanctorum. 100. b.

In illud Matthæi V. "Docebat eos."

47. Sermo pro diebus Rogacionum. 101.

In illud. Pſalmi CXXI. "Rogate que ad pacem ſunt."

48. Dominica tertia Quadrageſime. 102.

In illud Luce XI. "Omne Regnum in ſeipſum diviſum, deſolabitur."

49. Dominica quarta Quadrageſimæ. 103. b.

In illud, "Diſtribuit diſtribuentibus."

50. In illud; ad Ebreos IX. "Per proprium Sanguinem introivit in Sancta."

51. Dominica tertia Quadrageſime. 105.

In illud Lucæ XI. "Locutus eſt mutus."

52. Dominica XXII. poſt feſtum Trinitatis. 106.

In illud Evangeliſta, "Simile eſt regnum Celorum homini Regi, qui voluit rationem ponere cum Servis ſuis."

53. Dominica quarta Quadrageſime. 107.

In illud S. Pauli ad Galathas, "Erumpe." (Imperf.)

54. Fragmentum Sermonis pro Dominica prima ante Adventum Domini. 109.

In illud Evangeliſtæ, "Cum ſublevaſſet oculos Iheſus, et vidiſſet multos."

55. Fruſtulum Sermonis pro Dominica prima Adventus Domini. 110.

In illud S. Pauli, "Hora eſt jam nos de Sompno ſurgere."

56. Particula Sermonis pro Dominica II. Adventus Domini. 111.

2389.

A paper Book in 4to. written by different hands; wherein may eaſily be found,

1. A numerous collection of Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts.

Among theſe are ſcattered, here & there, other Receipts of different kinds; as,

2. To

Num. 2389, 2390.

2. To cauſe a barelle of Wyne which ys foure, to turne agayne to his naturalle perfection. 7. b.

3. To wryght with on Penne & one thinge, Lettres of Gold, Siluer, Braſſe, Pewter, or what Metall ye wyll. 11. b.

4. To ſave you from Theves; a Charm. 26.

5. To know if Miſe be in a Ryke. ibid.

6. To ſtaunch Blode. 29.

7. To make ons Breath ſwete. 36. b.

8. To make one Slepe. 37. b.

9. For the Falling Evill; a Charm. 42.

10. For him that has loſt his Speche. ibid.

11. For one that ſpeakyth in his Slepe. ibid.

12. To cauſe ons Hens to lay. 44.

13. To take Spottes owt of Linen, or Wollen Clothe. 44 b.

14. To drive-away Spiders or Flyes oute of your Chamber. ibid.

15. To kepe Gnats from you, in the Night. ibid.

16. To make Vinegre. 46. b.

17. To kype Flyes from blowynge on your Meate. ibid.

18. To kyll Fleys. ibid.

19. For ſtyngynge of Waſpe or Bee. ibid.

20. To kepe your Poultrye from the Foxe, &c. ibid.

21. Divers Confectionary Receipts, 49. b. & 63. b. &c.

22. For the Crampe; a Charm. 51. b.

23. Some good Moral Advices, couched in Doggrel Rhymes. 57. b.

24. To make Muſcadel. 64. b.

Then follow,

25. De Interrogationibus in articulo Mortis. 72. b.

This I ſuppoſe to have been written by the Prieſt who wrote moſt of the Charms abovementioned.

26. Some Receipts relating to Fiſhing or Angling. 73.

This Book formerly belonged to the Family of Suffield of Hänley.

2390.

A paper Book in 4to. imperfect at both ends, more eſpecially at the beginning; written by ſeveral hands, partly in Latin & partly in Engliſh; and conſiſting of a Collection of Medicinal, Chirurgical, & other Receipts & Tracts; which, by many marginal Notes, &c. appear to have been much eſteemed formerly. Of all which I ſhall give the following more particular account: vizt.

1. Pars Diſpenſatorij, cujus initium deſideratur. 1.

2. Tractatus regimine Sanitatis, ſecundum Pyſich. 31.

Init. "Libellum quem roganti tibi promiſi, omni Cura adhibita deſcriptum miſi ordinatiſſimum tue Salutis cuſtodem.

3. Regula de Menſibus; ſive Regimen 12 Menſium. 45.

4. Speculum Medicine. 49.

5. De conferentibus atq; nocentibus Capiti, &c. 102.

6. De Virtutibus Feniculi, &c. 112.

Inibi habentur Benedictiones Herbarum plurium, cum alijs Orationibus.

7. Nomina Salium diverſorum, Gummi, &c. 117.

8. Receipts for making various Playſters. 118.

9. Alia Medicamenta, &c. tam Anglicè quam Latinè. 119, 154.

10. Notæ generales de Simplicibus, & eorum Virtutibus, Anglicè. 127.

11. Alia Medicamenta, Latinè. 143, 154.

12. For to makyn Vernyſche. 151, 217.

13. De Medicorum ponderibus, Verſus reſonantes. ibid.

14. Ad faciendum Incauſtum; i. e. Atramentum. 152, 160.

Num. 2390, 2391.

15. Quæſtiones Grammaticales, Anglicè & Latinè. 152, 160.

16. Carmen, ſive Incantatio contra Spaſmum. 166. (vid. pag. 200, 206.)

17. De Creacione Adam primi hominis. 201.

18. Other Receipts in Engliſh. 202.

19. De bona deliberacione Medici. 207.

In fine dicitur hic tractatulus Antidota contra mortale Venenum.

20. Another Medicinal Tract, partly in Engliſh, & partly in Latin. 211.

Herein are inſerted matters Aſtrological; idle enough in mine humble Opinion.

21. Judicia Urinarum. 235.

22. Qualitates aliquot Simplicium; partim Anglicè, partim Latinè. 240.

23. Receipts for making certain Salves, Ointments, and other things in the way of Chirurgery. 248.

24. Of the Gouernauns off Helthe, in 8 Chappeteris. 259.

25. De ſex rebus non Naturalibus. 285.

26. De alijs ad Theoriam Medicinæ ſpectantibus. 289.

27. A Book of Medicines, in Engliſh. 293.

28. Some other Receipts; imperfect. 315.

2391.

A paper Book in 4to. much damaged by Moiſture & tearing; wherein were contained the following Theological Treatiſes, vizt.

1. Prognoſtica ex die Natalis Domin. 1.

Then follows a Collection of Homiles for the whole Courſe of the Year; written, as it ſeemeth, for the Uſe of ſome Secular Prieſt. They moſtly want Titles; and therefore, I ſhall content myſelf with ſetting down their beginnings, which generally ſhew the days they belonged to, as,

2. Thys day is callyd the furſte Sonday in Aduent. 2.

3. Thys day is callyd in holy Kyrke . . . . . Sonday LXX^a. 7. b.

4. Thys day is callyd þe Sonday in LX^a. 7. b.

5. Thys day is callyd in holy Kyrke, þe Sonday in Quinquageſyma. 10.

6. Thys day is callyd in holy Kyrke, þe fyrſte Sonday in XL^a. 12. b.

7. Thys day is þe ſecund Sonday in clene Lentyne. 14. b.

8. Gud Men & Women, þis is þe 3 Sonday of Lentyne. 16.

9. Aſe ze knaw wylle, þis is þe 4 Sonday in clen Lentyne. 19.

10. Thys day is callyd in holy Kyrke, þe Sonday in Paſſion Weke. 21. b.

11. Ze ſchalle knaw þat holy Kyrke vſys þis 3 days to ſayn Seruis in þe Euyn-tyd in þe Derkenys; werfore hit is callyd with zow Tenebris; but holy Kyrke callys it Tenebras. 24. b.

12. Many men wyll aſke dyuerſe queſtyons of thyngs þat touchys þe Seruis of þis day (i. e. of Schyre-Thorſday, &c.) 26.

13. Gud Men and Womene, þis day is callyd Gud Fryday. 29.

14. Ze ſchalle knaw weylle þat þis day is callyd, in ſom places, Gods Sonday. 31. b.

15. Gud Mene & Women, þes 3 days foloyng (þat is to ſay) Monday, Twſday, & Wenſday, ze ſchall faſt, & come to holy Kyrke; Huſband, Wyfe, & Seruand. 33.

16. Gud Men, þis day is a hy Feſte in holy Kyrke: for þis day as Fayth & Beleue techys us, veray God & Man ſtyed vp into Heuyne. 34.

17. Syrrys, ze ſchalle haue on Saturday (as ze knaw welle) Wheytſon-Evyn; þe wych ze ſchalle alle faſt, and com to þe Kyrke, to here þe Servys þat is ſayd. 36.

18. Gud

Num. 2391.

18. Gud Men, ze knawe weylle; þat þis day is callyd Wyt-Sonday. 37. b.

19. Gud Men, ze ſchalle knaw wylle, þat þis day is a hy Feſt in holy Kyrke; & is callyd þe Feſt of Corpëris Criſti. 42. b.

20. Such a day ze ſalle haue þe Kyrke-Holy-day. 46. b.

21. Gud Men, ze ſchalle haue, ſuch a day, in holy Kyrke, Sant Andrewys day, & faſt þe Evyne. 49.

22. Suche a daye, ze ſchalle haue Sant Nycolas day. 52. b.

23. Such a daye, ze ſchalle haue þe Conſepcyone of oure Lady. 56.

24. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue Sant Thomas day þat was Criſtys Apoſtylle; & ze ſchall faſt hys Evyn. 58.

25. Gud Men & Women, as ze ſeyne & herynge; as þis day, holy Kyrke makes Melody & Myrth in mynd of þe blyſtfulle Berth of our Lord Iheſu Criſt, very God & Man. 60.

26. Syrs, ze ſchalle haue, ſych a day, a hyy Feſt in holy Kyrke, of Saynt Steuyne þe Merter. 63. b.

27. Syrrys, ze ſchalle haue a hye Feſt, ſych a day, in holy Kyrke; þe day of Saynt Johan þe Euaungeliſte. 65. b.

28. Syrrys, þis day is callyd, in Holy Kyrke, Innocents day; þat is in Yngglys, Chyldermes day. 68. b.

29. Thys day is Sant Thomas day, þat was ſclayne for þe reght of holy Kyrke, and for þe reght of þe Reme of Yngland. 70.

30. Syrrys, þis day is callyd New-Zers-day; as endyne of þe zere þat is gon, in the begynyng of þe zere þat is comyng. 73. b.

31. Thys day is callyd þe 12 day, bot alle onmyſe; for it es þe 13 day of Criſtys berth. 75.

32. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue þe Feſt of Sant Paulle; þat is to ſay, þe Turnyng of Sant Paulle. 77. b.

33. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue Candyl-meſe-day. 80.

34. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue Sant Mathuys day, þat is Gods Apoſtylle; þe wych has none Evyne ſet in ſertayne: bot Clarkys ſayne, þat be Law ych man ought to faſt, þof it be not ſett Vygille in the Calander. 83.

35. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue a hye Feſt in holy Kyrke, þat is callyd þe Annunciacyone: þe Euyne of wyche, wo-ſome-euer has a-vowyd, he muſt faſte. 85.

36. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue Saynt Georgis day þe holy Merter. 87. b.

37. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue Sant Marcus day. 89.

38. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue þe Feſt of Sant Philype & Jacob. 90. b.

39. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue Saynt Johans day at þe Port Latyne. 95.

40. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue a hye day & a holy, in holy Kyrke, þat is callyd Saynt Johanys day þe Babtyſte. 95. b.

41. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue þe Feſt of Sant Petere & Paulle; were-fore, ze ſchalle faſt þe Euyne. 98. b.

This is imperfect at the end; as that which next occurs is at the beginning: being

42. For the day of St. Mary Magdalene. 101.

43. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue Saynt Jamys day þe Apoſtylle of God; & ze ſchalle faſt þe Evyne. 103. b.

44. Gud Men & Women, ze ſchall haue þe Feſt of Sant Anne oure Ladys Moder ſuch a day, þen ſchall ze come to God & holy Kyrke, & pray to God & Sant Anne for gud ſped. 106.

45. Such a day, ze ſchal haue þe feſt of Saynte Laurenſe, Gods holy Merter. 107. b.

46. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue þe Aſſumcione of oure Lady. 110. b.

47. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue þe feyſt of Saynt Bertholomeu Gods own Apoſtylle. 114.

Num. 2391.

48. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue þe Nativite of oure Lady Saynt Mary. 117.

49. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue Holy Roode-day; þe wych day ze ſchalle come to þe Kyrke. 120.

50. This Weke, ze ſchal haue Ymber days, þat be Wedynſday, Fryday, & Saturday. 121. b.

51. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue Saynt Mychaelles day þe Archangelle, þat day holy Kyrke makys mencyone of alle Angellys. 122.

52. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue Saynt Lukes day þe Euangeliſte. 123. b.

53. Such a day, ze ſchulle haue þe feſte of Symone & Jude; & ze ſchalle faſt þe Euyne. 125.

54. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue Alle Halowyne-day; & ze ſchal faſt þe Euyne. 126. b.

55. Such a day, ze ſchalle have Alle Solyne day þat bene in Purgatory, abydyng þere þe mercy of God. 128.

56. Such a day, ze ſchalle haue Saynt Martyns day. 129. b.

57. Such a day, ze ſchalle have Saynt Kateryns day. Vyrgyne & Merter. 131.

Now follow,

58. A legendary Story of our Saviors advice to a gud man & a holy. 133.

59. Decem Mandata. 134.

60. Septem capitalia Peccata. ibid.

61. Bona Confeſſio pro ſalute humani generis. ibid.

This is a form of exhorting & examinyng the Penitent; as well as of the Confeſſion itſelf.

62. An Homily upon "Sana animam meam, quia peccavi tibi." Pſalmo 48°. 138. b.

63. Another, beginning thus, "I red in a boke þat es callyde Vitas Patrum." 143. b.

64. Another, from Vincencius in Speculo Hiſtoriali. 144. b.

65. Another, from Geſta Romanorum. 145. b.

66. Another, with this Title, "De feſto Nativitatis Domini." 146. b.

Beginn. "Wyrſchipfulle Sers? ze ſchalle haue þis Weke diuerſe Holy-dais."

67. Another, De Sancta Margareta. 149.

Beginn. "Wyrſchypfulle Sirs! If any man haue any Devocion to Sant Margaret holy Vergyne & Merter."

68. Another, De Sancto Gregorio Papa. 150.

Beginn. "Werſchypfulle Sers! If any man haue Devocion to Saynt Gregore þe holy Pope."

69. De feſto Annunciacionis beate Marie. 152.

Beginn. "I red in þe Myracles of oure Lady."

70. Another Homily upon this Text, "Ne in vacuum graciam Dei recipiatis." 2 ad Corinth. vi. capitulo. 153.

Beginn. "Dere frends, alle myghty God ſeyng man kynd thrugh frelte of þam ſelfe."

Next, comes a Sett of legendary Tales in Verſe; but in a Dialect more Northern than the preceding Homilies. They appear to have been pronounced to the people by the Prieſt, on particular days; namely, on theſe now to be annumerated.

71. On a Feſtival of the bleſſed virgin Mary. 156. b.
72. In die Natalis Domini. 158. b.
73. Dominica infra Octauas Natalis Domini. 160.
74. Dominica prima poſt Epiphaniam. 164.
75. Dominica tertia poſt Epiphaniam. 166.
76. Dominica quarta poſt Epiphaniam. 167.
77. Dominica quinta. 168. b.
78. Dominica in Septuageſima. 170.
79. Dominica in Sexageſima. 170. b.
80. Dominica in Quinquageſima. 173.
81. Dominica in Quadrageſima. 174.
82. In annunciacionis Dominica. 176. b.
83. Dominica tercia in Quadrageſima. 178.
84. Dominica quarta in Quadrageſima. 179.
85. Dominica in Paſſione Domini. 183. b.
86. Dominica

Num. 2391—2393.

86. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum. 184. b.
87. In die Paſche. 185. b.
88. Dominica ſecunda poſt Paſche. 187. b.
89. Domina tertia poſt Paſche. 189. b.
90. Dominica quinta poſt Paſche. 191.
91. In Aſcenſione Domini. 191. b.
92. Dominica infra Octavas Aſcenſionis. 192. b.
93. In die Pentecoſten. 193. b.
94. Feria ſecunda. 194.
95. In die Sancte Trinitatis. 195.
96. Dominica ſecunda poſt feſtum Trinitatis. 195. b.
97. Dominica tertia. 196.
98. Dominica quarta. 197.
99. Dominica undecima. 198.
100. Dominica decima tertia. 201.
101. Dominica decima quarta. 208. b.
102. Dominica decima quinta. 212.
103. Dominica decima ſexta. 214. b.
104. Dominica decima ſeptima. 216.
105. Dominica decima octava. 221.
106. Dominica decima nona. 222.
107. Dominica viceſima prima. 222. b.
108. Dominica viceſima ſecunda. 224.
109. Dominica viceſima tertia. 224. b.
110. Dominica viceſima quinta. 228.

Sequuntur legendariæ quædam Narrationes; ſcil.

111. De devotione illiterati cujuſdam Monachi Ciſtercienſis Ordinis, erga B.V. Mariam. 231.
112. Exemplum de Miſſa. ibid.
113. Exemplum de Luxuria. 231. b.
114. Exemplum de illis qui differunt Confeſſionem. 232. b.
115. Exemplum de Avaro. 233. b.
116. Exemplum de Peregrino. 234.
117. Nota de Confeſſione, tribus modis. 234. b.
118. Miraculum de Sancta Maria. ibid.
119. Sermo de ſeptem Peccatis mortalibus. 235. b.

This is in Engliſh, and very imperfect.

2392.

A Book in 4to. written partly upon Parchment, but moſtly upon Paper; wherein is contained, Geffrey Chaucers Poem of Troilus & Creſſeida.

2393.

A paper Book in 4to. conſiſting of two Treatiſes only; vizt.

1. A Poem Hiſtorical, Political, & Moral; imperfect at the end, as wanting all after the 352 Stanza. Its main ſubject is the unfortunate Reign of King Edward II. whoſe Ghoſt is introduced as relating his Actions & Diſaſters. It is written to Queen Elizabeth, as plainly appears in ſeveral places, particularly by theſe Stanzas, 9, 242, 243, & 305, where ſhe is named.

The Work ſeemeth to bear the Title of Edward the Second; and beginneth thus,

" Whie ſhould a waſted Spirit ſpent in Woe
Diſcloze the Woundes receyv'd within his Breſt?
Is't not ynowgh that Fortune proves his Foe,
In whoſe ſad Frownes is foullded his Un-reſt?
Is't not ynough to knowe himſelfe diſtreſt?
Oh noe! ſurcharged Hartes muſt needs complayn;
Some Eaz it is, though ſmall, to tell our Payn."

2. The ſame Poem reviſed & corrected by many Alterations, Additions, & Omiſſions; being now fitted-up for the peruſal of King James I, as may appear by the Stanzas, 6, 259, 260, 326, &c. and, in the whole, conſiſts of 581 Stanzas, as does another Copie of it in this noble Library, now inſcribed 40 D. 8. The Author, at the end, calls himſelf Infortunio; and, perhaps, might have been Mr. Edmund Spenſer, who is ſaid to have lived long, & to have died in very low circumſtances. This reviſed Copie beginns,

" I ſinge thy ſad Diſaſter, (fatal King
Carnarvan-Edward) ſecond of that Name:
Thy Mynions Pryde; thy States ill mannageing;
Thie Peeres Revolt; the Sequell of the ſame.
Thy Life, thy Death, I ſing; thy Sinne, thy Shame;
And how thou wert deprived of thy Crowne;
In higheſt Fortunes caſt, by Fortune, downe."

Num. 2393—2395.

2394.

A paper Book in 4to. (not altogether deſtitute of parchment-leaves) much corroded at the beginning, by Mice or Rats; wherein is contained,

An old Theological Poem in the Northern Engliſh Dialect, divided into 7 parts; imperfect at the beginning; and renewed at the end, by a later & modern hand.

This I take to be Richard Rolle the Hermit of Hampole's " Stimulus Conſcientiæ," or " Prykke of Conſcience;" of which there are other Copies, with his Name to them, in the Libraries of both our Univerſities; not to mention here what is ſaid of it by Mr. Wharton, Pitts, & others.

Toward the end of the Prologue are theſe Lines,

" It pryks here Conſciens within,
And of þat may a Luf begyn."

2395.

An imperfect paper Book in 4to. written by ſeveral Hands, as being an Original. It contains part of the Pariſh-Regiſtre of Steventone; but in what County that Pariſh is ſituate, for want of proper helps, I now cannot tell. I believe it is not the Town of that Name in Hampſhire. The Method obſerved in this Regiſtre may be eaſily ſeen by the following Account of its Contents,

1. Chriſtenings, Marriages, & Burials, ann. 1 & 2 Philippi Regis & Mariæ Reginæ. 1.
2. Ann. Philippi R. & Marie Regine ſecundo & tercio: Chriſtenings, Burials, (the Marriages being torn-out, or elſe omitted.) 2. b.
3. Chriſtenings & Burials. ann. 3 & 4 Philippi & Mariæ. 5.
4. Anno 1558. Chriſtenings, Burials; 5. b. 8. b. & 9.
5. Anno Dñi 1559. Chriſtenings. 9.
6. Anno Dñi 1561. Chriſtenings. 10.
7. Anno Dñi 1562. Chriſtenings. 11.
8. Anno Dñi 1563. Chriſtenings. 12. b.
9. Anno Dñi 1564. Chriſtenings. 13. b.
10. Anno Dñi 1565. Chriſtenings. 15.
11. Anno Dñi 1566. Chriſtenings. 16.
12. Anno Dñi 1567. Chriſtenings. 17.
13. Anno Dñi 1568. Chriſtenings. 17. b.
14. Anno Dñi 1569. Chriſtenings. 18. b.
15. Anno Dñi 1570. Chriſtenings. 19.
16. Anno Dñi 1571. Chriſtenings. 19. b.
17. Anno Dñi 1572. Chriſtenings. 20. b.
18. Anno Dñi 1573. Chriſtenings. 21. b.
19. Anno Dñi 1574. Chriſtenings. 22.
20. Anno Dñi 1575. Chriſtenings. 22. b.
21. Anno Dñi 1576. Chriſtenings. 23. b.
22. 1577. Chriſtenings. 24.
23. 1578. Chriſtenings. 25. b.
24. 1579. Chriſtenings. ibid.
25. 1580. Chriſtenings. 26.
26. 1581. Chriſtenings. ibid.

Hic incipit Ricardus Kirfoot Vicarius.

27. 1582. Chriſtenings. 26. b.
28. 1583. Chriſtenings. 27.
29. Anno Dñi 1584. Chriſtenings. 27. b.
30. Anno Dñi 1586. Chriſtenings. 28. b.
31. Anno Dñi 1587. Chriſtenings. 29. b.

32. Anno

Num. 2395.

32. Anno Domini 1588. Christenings. 30.
33. Anno Domini 1589. Christenings. 30. b.
34. Anno Domini 1590. Christenings. 31.
35. Anno Domini 1591. Christenings. ibid.
36. Anno Domini 1592. Christenings. 31. b.
37. Anno Domini 1593. Christenings. 32.
38. Anno Domini 1594. Christenings. 32. b.
39. Anno Domini 1595. Christenings. 33.
40. Anno Domini 1596. Christenings. ibid.
41. Anno Domini 1597. Christenings. 34.
42. Anno Domini 1598. Christenings. 34. b.

Next follows, in this damaged book, part of the Regiſtre of Marriages, in the Order following,

43. Anno Dñi 1559. One Marriage. 36.
44. Anno Dñi 1560. Marriages. ibid.
45. Anno Dñi 1561. One Marriage. 36. b.
46. Anno Dñi 1562. Marriages. ibid.

Quod Hylle; hic incipit anno proximo commune ſequenti, quomodo ſtet.

47. Anno Dñi 1563. Marriages. 37.
48. Anno Dñi 1564. Blank. 37. b.
49. Anno Dñi 1565. Marriages. 38.
50. Anno Dñi 1566. Marriages. ibid.
51. Anno Dñi 1567. Marriages. 38. b.
52. Anno Dñi 1568. One Marriage. ibid.
53. Anno Dñi 1569. One Marriage. 39.
54. Anno Dñi 1570. Marriages. ibid.
55. Anno Dñi 1571. Marriages. ibid.
56. Anno Dñi 1572. One Marriage. 39. b.
57. Anno Dñi 1573. One Marriage. ibid.
58. Anno Dñi 1574. Marriages. ibid.
59. Anno Dñi 1575. Marriages. 40.
60. Anno Dñi 1576. Marriages. ibid.
61. Anno Dñi 1577. One Marriage. 40. b.
62. Anno Dñi 1578. Marriages. ibid.
63. Anno Dñi 1579. Blank. ibid.
64. Anno Dñi 1580. Marriages. 41.

Hic incepit Ricardus Kirfoot Vicarius.

65. Anno Dñi 1581. Marriages. ibid.
66. Anno Dñi 1582. Marriages. 41. b.
67. Anno Dñi 1583. Marriages. ibid.
68. Anno Dñi 1591. One Marriage. 42. et vid 43. b.
69. Anno Dñi 1592. Marriages. ibid.
70. Anno Domini 1593. Marriages. ibid.
71. Anno Domini 1594. Marriages. ibid.
72. Anno Domini 1595. Marriages. ibid.
73. Anno Domini 1596. One Marriage. 42. b.
74. Anno Domini 1597. Marriages. ibid.
75. Anno Domini 1598. Marriages. ibid.
76. Anno Domini 1584. Marriages. 43.
77. Anno Domini 1585. Marriages. ibid.
78. Anno Domini 1586. Marriages. ibid.
79. Anno Domini 1587. Marriages. ibid.
80. Anno Domini 1588. Marriages. 43. b.
81. Anno Domini 1589. One Marriage. ibid.
82. Anno Domini 1590. Marriages. ibid.

Now come on the Burials; in this Order of Time.

83. Anno Domini 1559. Burials. 44.
84. Anno Domini 1560. Burials. 44. b.
85. Anno Domini 1561. Burials. ibid.
86. Anno Domini 1562. Burials. 45.
87. Anno Domini 1563. Burials. 46.
88. Anno Domini 1564. Burials. 46. b.
89. Anno Domini 1565. Burials. 47.
90. Anno Domini 1566. Burials. 47. b.
91. Anno Domini 1567. Burials. 48.
92. Anno Domini 1568. Burials. 48. b.
93. Anno Domini 1569. Burials. ibid.
94. Anno Domini 1570. Burials. 49.
95. Anno Domini 1571. Burials. 49. b.
96. Anno Domini 1572. Burials. 50.
97. Anno Domini 1573. Burials. 50. b.
98. Anno Domini 1574. Burials. 51.
99. Anno Domini 1575. Burials. ibid.

Num. 2395, 2396.

100. Anno Domini 1576. Burials. 51. b.
101. Anno Domini 1577. Burials. 52.
102. Anno Domini 1578. Burials. ibid.
103. Anno Domini 1579. Burials. 52. b.
104. Anno Domini 1580. Burials. 53.
105. Anno Domini 1581. Burials. ibid.
106. Anno Domini 1582. Burials. 53. b
107. Anno Domini 1583. Burials. ibid.
108. Anno Domini 1584. Burials. ibid.
109. Anno Domini 1585. Burials. 54.
110. Anno Domini 1586. Burials. ibid.
111. Anno Domini 1587. Burials. 53. b.
112. Anno Domini 1588. Burials. 54. b.
113. Anno Domini 1589. Burials. 55.
114 Anno Domini 1590. Burials. ibid.
115. Anno Domini 1591. Burials. ibid.
116. Anno Domini 1592. Burials. 55. b.

Anno Domini 1593. is omitted.

117. Anno Domini 1594. Burials. ibid.
118. Anno Domini 1595. Burials. 56.
119. Anno Domini 1596. Burials. ibid.
120. Anno Domini 1597. Burials. ibid.
121. Anno Domini 1598. Burials. 56. b.
122. Anno Domini 1599. One Burial. ibid.

The laſt Matter entred into this Regiſtre, is

123. An account of the ſtrange Miniſters who preached in the Church of Stevington from A. D. 1573, to A. D. 1578, both incluſive. 57.

Theſe Preachers were Mr. John Rythe, Humfreye Robarts the Parſon of Baldon, Mr. Dean of Weſtmynſter (Gabriel Goodman) Mr. Cooke Viccar of Sparſolde, Mr. Doctor James, Mr. Aſtone, Mr. Holland, Mr. Hobarde, Mr. Pryne, the Vicar of Weſt Hendred, Mr. Philipps, & Mr. Chamberlene of Oxforde.

2396.

A Book of parchment in 4to. whoſe firſt Leaf at leaſt ſeemeth to have been induſtriouſly cutt out; perhaps, in Order to conceal the Authors name. It contains certain Poſtills or Sermons de Tempore, putt-down in the following method.

1. Part of one, as I take it, deſigned for the Friday after the ſecond Sonday in Advent. 1.

The Concluſion of this, and of all the reſt (if I have obſerved rightly) is in this form of words, God haue mercy on vs. Amen.

2. þe Goſpel of Luk, 21 Capitulo. 2. b.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ derkly a Profecye of Criſt; hou it ſchal be in þis Chirche before þe day of Dom.

In this Sermon (fol. 4. b.) the Author writes, and þus ſad Bileue in þis þridde Aduent, ſchulde ſtire men fro Synne, and drawe hem to Vertues.

3. þe Wenſday Goſpel of Mathieu, 11 Cap°.

Beginn. "þis Ion Baptiſt toolde of Criſtis cominge."

4. Fryday, þe Goſpel of Ion; þe 1 Cap°. 7. b.

Beginn. "Ion Evangeliſt telliþ heere, hou þat Baptiſt bar witneſſe of Criſt."

5. þe Piſtil on þe þridde Sonday. 1 Corinþis 3 Cap°. 9. b.

Beginn. "þis Piſtil of Poul telliþ, hou þat men ſchulden mekely flee worldly Stryves."

6. þe Goſpel of Matheu. 11 Cap°. 13.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ a Storye of Ion Baptiſt, þat touchiþ alle þre Aduentis of Criſt; but, ſpecialy þe þridde; to whom, þe tweyne before ſeruen."

7. Wenſday; Ymbir Goſpel, of Luk. 1 Cap°. 15. b.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ, þat fro þe tyme þat oure Lady Marye was grett þus of þe Aungel, ſche was not idil, buſt goſtly ſtirid as God mouede hir."

8. Saterday; þe Goſpel of Luk, þe þridde Cap°. 17.

Beginn. "þus Luk telliþ in þis Goſpel, what tyme Ion bigan to preche."

9. þe 4th Sonday; þe Piſtil Filipencys, 4 Cap°. 18. b.

Beginn.

Num. 2396.

Beginn. "þis Piſtil of Poul telliþ fiyue manners þat men ſchulden haue wiþ þre Vertues of God."

10. Wenſday; Goſpel of Luk. 7 Cap°. 23. b.

Beginn. "As Ion cam bifore Criſt in Lyif: ſo he cam before him in Prachynge."

11. Fryday; þe Goſpel of Mark, 8 Cap°. 24. b.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ how men ſchulden fle al I periſie.

12. þis Sarmoun may be ſeyd on Criſtmaſſe-day. 27. b.

Beginn. "Aftir þe Joye þat Poul telliþ, we moun ſeye on Criſtmaſſe-daye, þat a litil Child is borun to vs."

13. The 6th day fro þe Nateuete. Piſtil, Galathies, 4 Cap°. 30.

Beginn. "And Poul telliþ in þis Piſtil, what Fredom men ſhulden vſe."

14. þe Sonday in Vtas of 12th day. I ſaye þe fifty Cap°. 34.

Beginn "þus men expownen comynly þis Profecie of oure Lord Iheſu Criſt."

15. Sonday; Goſpel of Ion, 1 Cap°. 38.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ a Witneſſe; hou Baptiſt witneſſide of Criſt."

16. þe Goſpel in Vtas of Twelfþe day. Matheu, 3 Cap°.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ hou Criſt tauzte Baptiſt, boþe bi Worde & bi Myracle, hou he ſchoulde be meke."

17. Firſte Sonday after Vtas of 12th day. Piſtil, Romayns. 12th Cap°. 46.

Beginn. "þus Poul telliþ heere to Gentil folk (i. e. to the Gentiles.)"

18. þe Goſpel of Luk. þe ſecunde Cap°. 48. b.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telleth a Lore of Criſt, whanne he was twelue zeer old."

19. Wedneſday. Goſpel, Matheu þe 4th Cap°. 51. b.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telleþ whanne & hou oure Lord Iheſu began to preche."

20. Friday. Goſpel of Luk, 4 Cap. 52. b.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ hou Criſt prechid."

21. þe 2 Sonday aftir Vtas. Piſtil Romayns. 54.

Beginn. "þus Poule, in þis Piſtl, telliþ to Romayns, hou Spiritual Preſtis ſchulden paſſe Seculeris."

22. Sonday. Goſpel, Iohn þe 2 Cap°. 57.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ of þe firſte Meracle þat Criſt dide in preſence of his Diſciplis."

23. Wenſday. Goſpel, Matheu 13 Cap°. 59.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ hou Criſt dide, in profitynge to his Chirche."

24. Friday. Goſpel, Luk 4 Cap°. 59. b.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ more of Criſt; hou he trauelide in his Chirche."

25. 3 Sonday aftir Vtas. Piſtil, Romaynes 12 Cap°. 60. b.

Beginn. "þus Poul telliþ in þis Piſtil, hou þat Comyntees & alle men ſchulden ſchape weyes for Charite & Oon-heede heere."

26. Sonday. Goſpel, Matheu eyztþe Cap°. 62.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ of twey Meraclis þat Criſt dide."

27. Weneſday. Goſpel, Mark 3 Cap. 64. b.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ, how þat Criſt repreuede þe Faryſees & Men of þe Lawe of Aunte-criſt."

28. Friday. Goſpel of Matheu, 4 Cap°. 65. b.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ of Iheſus prechynge, hou bifyly he tauzte þe Chirche."

29. þe 4th Sonday. Piſtil, Romayns, 13 Cap. 66. b.

Beginn. "þus Poul telleþ heere to Romaynes; & ſo to alle Criſten men."

30. Sonday. Goſpel of Matheu, 8 Cap°. 69.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ a Myracle þat Criſt dide in the Watir."

31 Wenſday Goſpel Luk, 9 Cap°. 73.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ hou Criſtis Diſciplis moten have hem in Lyvynge."

Num. 2396—2398.

32. Friday. Goſpel of Mark, 10 Cap°. 75.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ hou Ihu louede litil Children, boþe in Kynde & in Fygure."

33. þe 4th Sonday in Advent, bifor Criſtmaſſe. þe Goſpel of Jon, 1 Cap°. 76.

Beginn. "þis Goſpel telliþ of þe God-heede & Manheede of Criſt."

This ſhould haue been inſerted after n° 9. according to the old Rubric in 23. b.

As to the Author of this ſmall Collection: his Style; his frequent & bitter inveighing againſt the whole Clergy then in being, of all ſorts & conditions, without exception; & his mentioning þe Scole of Oxenforde: iuduce me to believe it might have been John Wycliffe.

2397.

A theological Book in 4to. not ill written upon Velum wherein are contained,

1. Certain fragments of an old liturgical MS. treating De Commendatione Animarum, & de Sepultura Mortuorum. At the beginning, & end.

2. þe ſecunde part of þe Reformyng of Mannys Soule; drawyn of Maiſter Watir Hiltone Hermyte. 1.

Beginn. "For as moche as þou coueytiſt gretly, & aſkiſt it for Charite."

This is no other than his Scala Perfectionis (I mean the ſecond part of that work) notwithſtanding the difference of the Title. See above, what I have ſaid of 100. C. 17.

3. This Tretis þat ſewiþ was maad by Maiſtir Watir Hiltone; & herinne is tauzt hou men ſchuld rule hem. It is clepid Medlid Lijf. 73.

Beginn. "Broþer & Suſtir, bodili & goſtli! twey maner Statis þer be in holy Cherche, by þe whic Criſtene Soulis pleſe God, & geten hem the Bliſſe of Hevene: that oon is bodili, þat oþer, is goſtli."

This Tract conſiſteth of ten Chapters.

4. A Comment upon the 91ſt Pſalm, according to the Vulgate: "Bonum eſt confiteri Domino, et pſallere nomini tuo, Altiſſime. It is good to ſchryve to þe Lord; & ſynge to þi name þou alþer hieſt." 85. b.

Beginn. "No man may leue in þis Lijf, þat he ne ſchal ſynne ſum tyme: & þerfore it is good to ech man to ſchryve him to our Lord; & ſynge to his Name."

By a Note in fol. 94. b. it appears that this book belonged to Dame Elyzabethe Horwode Abbäs of the Menoreſſes off London, & given by her to þe Syſters of þe ſayde Place, upon a certain Condition.

2398.

A parchment Book in 8vo. wherein are contained the Theological Tracts following.

1. Memoriale credencium. 1.

Beginn. "Man, & Woman, þat wylneþ to fle Synne & lede clene Lyf; takeþ hede to þys lytel Tretyſe þat ys y-wryte yn Englyſche Tunge, for lewede Men þat conneþ nouzt vnderſtonde Latyn ne Frenſche: and ys y-drawe out of Holy Wryt by techynge of holy Doctours þat haueþ y-ben byfore þis time."

At the end is this Note, "Explicit tractatus vocatus Memoriale Credencium, auro precioſior."

2. The 15 O's (as they are frequently called in the Primers) being ſo many Prayers to our bleſſed Savior; which having no Rubric in this Copie, I tranſcribe one from another here. "Oracio S^te. Brigide de 15 Orationibus ſequentibus; videlicet, inter vnamquamque Oracionem dicitur Oracio Dominica cum Salutacione Angelica; et continet numerum Vulnerum Criſti, per ſpacium unius anni." To the preſent Copie, is prefixed a Legendary Story, which thus (at 69. b.)

Beginns. "A Woman Recluſe & Solitarye, coueitynge to knowen þe numbre of þe Woundes of oure Lord Iheſu Criſt."

3. A Tract, at the end, thus entituled "Bonus tractatus de decem Mandatis." 73.

Beginn.

Num. 2398.

Beginn. "Alle manner Men ſcholde holde Godes Byddynges; for wiþoute holdyng of hem, may no man be ſaued."

4. Another, at the end, thus entituled: "Bonus Tractatus de quinque Senſibus." 106. b.

Beginn. "As it is byfore ſeyd, ſo muche Diligence, ne ſo gret Byſyneſſe dyde oure Lord God nevere, for no Creature, as for Mannes Soule."

5. A ſhort Tract without a Title, or any Authors Name. 128.

Beginn. "It byhoueþ ſpecially to euery man þat deſyreþ to loue our Lord Iheſu Criſt, inwardly in Herte, fyue þynges."

6. Sermo Magiſtri Thome Wymyldone, apud Crucem in cimiterio Sancti Pauli London. 140.

In illud Lucæ 16mo. "Redde racionem villicacionis tue."

Beginn. "My dere frendes! he ſchulleþ vnderſtonde, þat Criſt Iheſu auctor & doctor of Treuþe, in his boke of Goſpel, lyknynge þe kyngdome of Heuene to an Hous-holder, ſeyþ."

7. þe Expoſicioun of þe Pater noſter. 153.

Beginn. "Eche Criſten man oweþ to knowe whiche bethe þe ſeuen Axynges of þe Lordes preyer, þat doþ awey alle Yueles, & procureþ alle Goedes."

At the End, is this Note, "Here endeþ þe Expoſicioun of þe Pater noſter, as Seynt Edmund expounythe in his Speculum."

This was St. Edmund of Pounteney Archbiſhop of Canterbury; and one of the Tracts called "Speculum Eccleſiæ," is aſcribed to him.

8. How men þat beþ in hele, ſcholde viſite ſyke men. 156.

Beginn. "My dere Sone or Douzter, in God! It ſemeþ þat þou hyeſt þe faſte in þe weye fro þis Lyf to God-ward. þer þou ſchalt y-ſee alle þy forun Fadres, Apoſtles, Martires, Confeſſoris, Virgynes, and alle Men & Wommen þat beþ y-ſauyd."

At the end, this ſhort Tract is called "Viſitacio Infirmorum."

9. Of Wedded men, & Wyues, & here Childrene alſo. 160. b.

Beginn. "Oure Lord Iheſu Criſt, God almyzty, ſpekeþ in his Law, of tweye Matrimonyes of Wedloke."

10. A Diſcourſe upon the Lords Prayer. 166. b.

Beginn. "Syþþe þe Pater noſter is þe beſte Prayer þat is."

11. A ſhort Tract, whoſe Argument is ſummed up in theſe words, "þat weye of Synne, ſeme it neuer ſo luſty: zit it is wonder hard & bitter. 174.

Beginn. "As witneſſeþ Holy Writ & holy Doctours þer beþ two weyes contrarious, þat ledeþ to two contrarious endes."

12. Sermo in die Paſche, ad Populum. 175. b.

In illud Matthæi ult. "& in Evangelio hodierno, Iheſum queritis Nazarenum crucifixum."

Beginn. "Criſtene children in God! as ye wyte wel, on þis day ze beþ at þe Feſte & þe Maungere of þe Kyng of Heuene, Lord of alle Lordes."

13. A Memorandum of the deceaſe of Thomas Sarjeant 25 Auguſt 1558, by John Sarjeant. 185.

Then follow, in the firſt hand,

14. A ſhort Diſcourſe upon theſe words, in Matth. vi. "Cum autem oraveris," &c. 186.

Beginn. "Whanne þou ſchapeſt þe to praye, or to haue eny Deuocione; fonde þe to be in a priuy place, fram al maner Noyſe & tyme of Reſte, wiþoute eny lettynge. Sytte þer, or knele, as is þy moſt Eſe. þanne be þou Lord, be þou Lady," &c.

At the end, this is entituled "Excitatio optima ad Orandum."

15. A ſchort Reule of Lyfe for everyche Man, in general; and for Preſtes, & Lordes, & Laborers in ſpecial: how eche ſchal be ſaued in his Degre. 188. b.

Num. 2398, 2399.

Beginn. "Firſt, whan þou ryſeſt, or fully wakeſt, þenke on þe Goedneſſe of þy God."

At the end, this ſmall tract is called "Regula Criſtiana."

2399.

A miſcellaneous Book in 4to. written by different hands, at different times, and upon different ſubjects; partly in Latin, & partly in Engliſh; wherein the following Fragments, now bound-up together, are contained, vizt.

1. Fragmentum Commentariorum Macrobij in Somnium Scipionis: manu ſatis antiqua membr. 1.

2. Fragmentum (partim membranaceum, partim chartaceum) D. Ambroſij, de bono Mortis. 9.

3. Speculum Regis Edwardi III. compilatum per Symonen Yſlep Cantuarienſem Archiepiſcopum; quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen. 13.

Apographum chartaceum, in uſum (uti videtur) Wilhelmi Laude Bathonienſis ac Wellenſis Epiſcopi, (cujus Nomen in ſuperiore margine viſitur) deſcriptum. 13.

4. Collectæ nonnullæ de Sanctis Katarina, Margareta, ac Maria Magdalena; unà cum Antiphona, cujus Exordium eſt "Ave verum corpus natum." 40.

To this Antiphone is added, "Whoſoeuyr at Sacryng tyme ſayth this Prayour, hatht 300 dayes of Pardon."

5. Kalendarium; in membranis. 40. b.

6. Tho make a Salue to rote & draw. 46. b.

7. Ad Menſium immoderatum profluvium; et ſanguinem indebite fluentem ſiſtandum. Anglicè. ibid.

This is followed by another Receipt for Women.

Next follows an imperfect & damaged paper-fragment, wherein I find

8. The concluſion of a dull Engliſh Poem to Jeſus Chriſt; with the following Inſcription at the End, "Explicit Contemplacionem bonam. Quod Dñs Johannes Arcuarius Canonicus Bodmine. Deo gracias." Mr. Knott was of opinion that the Engliſh name of this Arcuarius was Bowyer: yet, if inſtead of that, he had putt down Archer, I ſhould not have withſtood him. 47.

9. Part of a Runic Alphabet, ſett down by ſome ignorant Perſon. ibid.

10. De pueritia Domini noſtri Iheſu Criſti; a Poem in olde Engliſh Dogrel. 47. b.

Beginn. "Alle myzthty God yn Trynyte
þat bowth Man on Rode dere,
He yeſe ows welle to þe
A lytyl wyle þat ye wille me hyre."

Upon the Margin of fol. 48. ſtill remain theſe Letters, "I. Bow . . ſcrip . . hoc ue . . rſum" (according to his Latin;) and here Mr. Knott calls him Bower or Bowier. But at the end, is this Rubric "Qöd Dñs Johannes Architenens, Canonicus Bodminie, et natus in illa Deo gracias."

In the Margin of fol. 58. are ſome counterfeit Runic Letters; for the Corniſh uſed them not. In the margins of fol. 58. b. are ſome Heraldical Marks & Armes: the latter, for want of proper colors, being become as unintelligible as they are rudely delineated.

This idle Poem is merely legendary, and grounded upon the Proto-euangelion falſely aſcribed to the Apoſtle St. James the leſs.

11. "Videte quomodo homo Sapiens dicit:" an imperfect Poem, wherein a Father is introduced as inſtilling prudential Maxims into his Son, then about 15 years of Age. 61.

Beginn. "Lordyngs alle, & ze wylle here
How a wys man tawgh hys Sone,
Takeş good hede to þys matere,
And ſonde to lerne to þat ze cone."

12. Si vis ſire de negoſio tuo; ſi expedies, aut non: with other non-ſenſical Receipts. 64.

13. A ryming Epiſtle, well meant, from one brother to another. 64. b.

Num. 2399—2403.

14. An imperfect parchment Fragment; whoſe Rubric, in part, is this: "Generales articuli majoris Excommunicationis, in Lingua materna." 65.

Beginn. "Gode Men & Wymmen! hit is ordeyned by the Conſeil of alle-holy Chürche, furſt of oure holy Father the Pope of Rome, & his Cardinalls, & alle his Conſeile."

15. Gloſe Aſſoriſmorum Ypocratis; fragmentum unico folio contentum; manuq; veteri Italica deſcriptum. 72. 69.

16. Sermo in illud Cantici IV. 13. "Emiſſiones tue paradiſus Malorum Punicorum cum Pomorum fructibus." 70.

Hic differitur de VI modis ſanandi infirmos.

17. Sententiolæ e S. Bernardo, et a ſacris Scripturis collectæ. 71. b.

18. Collectanea Theologica, e diverſis Autoribus deſumpta, 73. 81. b. 93.

19. Sermo in ſecunda Dominica Adventûs. 79.

In illud, "Quecunque ſcripta ſunt, ad noſtram Doctrinam ſunt ſcripta."

20. Sermo in die Nativitatis Domini 80. b.

21. Thema in Dominica Medie Quadrageſime. 91. b.

22. Sermo de Paſſione Domini. 102.

In illud, "Recordare paupertatis mee, et trangreſſionis Abſcinthij & Fellis."

Hoc in Sermone, occurrit Diſtichon Anglicè ſcriptum.

2400.

An imperfect and damaged paper Book in 4to wherein I find,

1. A great part of the Pſalter; imperfect both at the beginning, & in the midle. 1.

2. The Prayers of the Byble. 30.

Theſe are not the Cantica Sacra which uſually follow the Latin Pſalters; but another Collection made for the uſe of thoſe, who afterward were called Puritans. At the end are theſe words, "Fynys; "God ſaue Kynge Edwarde VI. ſo be it."

3. A Treatyſe of Confyrmacyon, comenly called Byſshoppynge of Chyldren; made by þe godlye learned man John Calvyne; now fyrſte tranſlated out of Laten into Englyſh, by Wyllyam Boys, Anno Domini 1548. 35. b.

At the end, is this Note, "Imprinted at Ipiſwych by me John Oſwen, menſe Julij MDXLVIII, cum privilegio ad imprimendum ſolum." This Oſwin printed alſo at Worceſter, Shrewſbury, &c.

2401.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. manu Anglica deſcriptus; quo continentur,

1. Summa Libri Decretorum. 1.

2. Tabula in eadem Decreta; alphabetico Ordine digeſta. Imperf. 6.

2402.

A Book in 4to. written upon paper; partly in Latin & partly in old Engliſh: wherein is contained,

A Grammatical Treatiſe, now imperfect, about the various Significations of many Latin words. It ſeems to have been compiled by ſome old Scholemaſter of experience; and may now be of good Uſe.

2403.

A parchment Book in 4to. compiled by ſome ſecular Prieſt for the Inſtruction of his Pariſhioners, out of the Golden Legend, and other Treatiſes. He calls it "Liber Feſtivalis;" although his Collection of Homilies, herein contained, be *tam de Tempore quam de Sanctis*. Theſe Homilies, of which (I think) here are other Copies in this noble Library, are ſett down in the order following,

1. Without a Rubric. 1.

Num. 2403.

Beginn. "Good Men & Women! þis day, as ye knowe welle, is callyd þe furſte Sonday in Aduent."

2. Sanctus Andreas. 4.

Beginn. "Good Men & Wommen! ſuche a day, N. ye ſchulle haue Seynt Andrewis day."

3. Sanctus Nicholaus. 8.

Beginn. "Good Men & Women! ſuche a day ye ſchulle haue Seynt Nycholas-day."

4. Concepcio beate Marie. 10.

Beginn. "Good Men & Women! ſuche a day, N. ye ſchalle haue oure Lady-day, þat is called þe Concepcione of hure."

5. Seint Thomas of Inde. 12.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! ſuch a day, N. ye ſchal haue Seynt Thomas-day of Ynde."

6. De Nativitate Domini. 14.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! as ye ſeene & herene this day, alle holy Churche ſyngethe & redethe, & makethe Melodye, in mynde of þe ſwete Burthe of oure Lorde Jheſu Cryſte, verry God & Man."

7. De Sancto Stephano. 18.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Womene þat bene þis day come to Holy Churche in Worſchipe of God, & of his holy Martyr Seint Stephene."

8. Johannes Evangeliſta. 21.

Beginn. "Gode Mene & Women! þat be come þis day to Holy Churche in Worſchippe of God, & of oure Lady, & Seynt Johne þe Evaungeliſte."

9. De Innocentibus. 24.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! þat bene þis day come to Churche, in Worſchipe of God & of þe Chyldrene þat we ſlayne for Goddis Sake."

10. Sanctus Thomas Cantuarienſis. 26.

"Goode Men & Womene! þat be comene þis day to Holy Churche, in Worſchiype of God, & his holy Martir Seynt Thomas."

11. New Yeres day. 30. b.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! as ye know welle, þis day is callede New Yeres day; as endyng of þe Yere þat is gone, & begynnyng of þe Yere þat is commyng."

12. Epiphania Domini. 32. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! as ye know welle, þis day ye calle 12th day; but alle amyſſe, for hit is þe 13th day of Cryſtemaſſe."

13. Conuerſio Sancti Pauli. 36.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! ſuche a day, N. ye ſchulle have an hie Feeſt in holy Churche þat is callede þe Converſione of Seynte Poule."

14. Purificacio beate Marie. 38. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! þat loue to ſerve oure Lady, & faſte her Evens, Brede & Watur in hye mede to yow."

15. Dominica in Septuageſima. 42. b.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! Ye ſchal know wel þat this day is callede in holy Churche Sonday in Septuageſme."

16. Dominica Sexageſime. 47.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! þis daye is callede in holy Churche Sondaye in Sexageſme."

17. Dominica in Quinquageſima. 50. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! þis day is callede, in holy Churche, Sonday in Quinquageſme."

18. Seint Mathey. 53. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ye ſchul haue, ſuche a day, N. Seynte Mathyis day."

19. Dominica prima Quadrageſime. 55. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Womene! þis day is callede, in holy Chirche, þe furſte Sonday of Quadrageſme."

20. Dominica ſecunda Quadrageſime. 58.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Wymene! þis is þe ſeconde Sonday in clene Lente."

21. Dominica tertia Quadrageſime. 60.

Num. 2403.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Wymene! this is þe thride Sunday in Lentun."

22. Dominica quarta Quadrageſime. 63. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! þis is þe 4th Sonday of Lentone."

23. Annunciacio beate Marie. 66.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! þat lovethe to ſerve oure Lady; ſuche a day. N. ye ſchulle haue an holy Feeſt in holy Churche, þat is callede þe Annunciacione of our Lorde Iheſu Cryſte."

24. Dominica in Paſſione. 69. b.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! þis day is callede in holy Churche, Sonday in þe Paſſyone."

25. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum. 72.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Wymene! as ye knowe welle alle, þis day is called Palme-Sonday."

26. Tenebris. 73. b.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Women! as ye ſee, holy Churche vſeþe þeſe 3 dayes to ſey Seruyce in þe Even-tyde in Derkeneſſe."

27. In die Paraſeuen. 75. b.

Beginn "Goode Men & Wymmene! for þat Criſte, þis day, ſchede his Herte-blode for vs."

28. Upon ſcher-Thurſday. 78.

Beginn. "Furſte, yf me aſkethe, why Scher-Thurſday is called ſo? Sey þat in holy Churche, it is clepede oure Lordes Soper-day."

29. In die Paſce. 82.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! as ye knowen alle welle, þis Day is callede, in ſome place, Aſtur-day; and in ſome place, Paſche-day; and, in ſumme place, Godeis Sonday."

30. Sanctus Georgius. 84.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Wommen! ſuche a day. N. ye ſchul haue þe feſt of Seynte George."

31. In die S. Marcij- 86.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! ſuch a day. N. ye ſchul haue Seint Marcus-day."

32. Philipp & Jacob. 88.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Wymmen! ſuche a day. N. ye ſchul haue an hye feſte in holy Churche, Seynte Philipus-day, & Seynte Jacob."

33. In die Sancte Crucis. 90. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Wymmen! ſuche a day. N. ye ſchul haue þe holy Rode-day."

34. Johannes ante Portam Latinam. 93.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Wommen! ſuche a day. N. ye ſchal haue Seynte Johannis day at þe Porte Latyne."

35. Dies Proceſſionum. 94. b.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! þeſe 3 dayes ſewynge, þat is Monday, Tewſday, & Weneſday, ye ſchul faſte, & come to Churche, Huſbande, Wife, & Seruaunt."

36. De Aſcencione. 96.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! þis day is an hie day, & an holy Feeſt in alle holy Churche."

37. In vigilia Pentecoſten. 99.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Womene! a Setyrday þat next comeþe, ye know wel is Wytſone-Eve."

38. In die Pentecoſten. 101.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ye know wel alle, þat þis is callede Wyt-Sonday."

39. In die Sancte Trinitatis. 104.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! as ye alle know wel, þis day is callede Trinite-Sonday."

40. De Corpore Criſti. 107.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ye ſchal knowe þat þis day is an hie Feeſte & a ſolempne, in alle holy Churche; & it is callede þe Feeſte of Corpus Criſti."

41. De Sancto Barnaba. 112.

"Goode Men & Women! ſuche a day. N. is þe Feeſt of Seynt Barnabe."

42. De Sancta Wenefreda. 113.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Women! ſuch a day. N. ye ſchulle haue Seynte Wenefredeis day."

Num. 2403.

43. De Sancto Johanne Baptiſta. 116.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuch a daye. N. ye ſchul haue Seynte Johannis day þe Baptiſt.

44. De Sancto Petro & Paulo. 119. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuch a day. N. ye ſchulle haue an hie Feeſte & an holy, in holy Churche þat is, þe Feeſte of Petur & Poule."

45. De Sancto Thoma Cantuarienci. 125. b.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Women! ſuche a daye. N. ye ſchulle haue Seynt Thomas day of Caunturbury."

46. De Sancta Margareta. 127. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuche a daye. N. ye ſchulle haue Seynt Margareteis day."

47. De Sancta Maria Magdalena. 130.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuch a daye. N. ye ſchul haue þe Feeſte of Seynte Mary Magdalene."

48. De Sancto Jacobo. 133. b.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Women! ſuche a day. N. ye ſchulle haue Seynt James daye."

49. De Sancta Anna. 137.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuche a day. N. ye ſchulle haue Seynte Annes daye."

50. De Sancto Laurencio. 139.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuch a daye. N. ye ſchulle haue Seynte Laurens daye."

51. De Aſſumpcione beate Marie. 142.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Women! ſuch a daye. N. ye ſchulle haue an hie Feſte, in holy Churche, þat is called þe Aſſumpcione of our Ladye."

52. De beata Maria. 147.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! þis day is an holye Feſte in holye Churche, þat is þe heyeſte Feſte that is of oure Lady."

53. De Sancto Bartholomeo. 152.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuche a day. N. ye ſchulle haue Seynte Bartholomewis day."

54. De Nativitate beate Marie. 155. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuche a daye. N. ye ſchul haue an hye Feeſte in holy Churche, þat is callede þe Natyuyte of oure Lady Seynte Maria."

55. Exaltacio Sancte Crucis. 158. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuche a day. N. ye ſchul haue holy Rode-day."

56. Ymbrey-days. 160. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ye ſchul haue, þis Woke, þe Ymbre-dayes."

57. Seint Mathew. 161. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuche a daye. N. ye ſchul haue Seynte Mathewis daye."

58. In die Sancti Michaelis. 163.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuche a daye. N. ye ſchulle haue Seynte Myghelleis daye."

59. Seint Luke. 165.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuche a daye. N. ye ſchul haye Seynte Lukeis daye."

60. Seint Symond and Jude. 166. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuche a daye. N. ye ſchul haue Seynte Symondeis day & Seynte Jude."

61. In die Omnium Sanctorum. 168.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuche a daye. N. ye ſchul haue a Solempne Feſte in holy Churche, þat is, þe Feeſte of al Halowen."

62. In die Animarum. 170.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! to morow, as ye know wel, is al Sowlene-daye."

63. In die Sancti Martini. 172.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuche a daye. N. ye ſchulle haue Seynte Martyneis daye."

64. In die Sancte Katerine. 173. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ſuch a daye. N. ye ſcal haue Seynte Kateryneis daye."

65. In die Dedicationis. 175. b.

Beginn. "Good Men & Women! ſuche a daye. N. ye ſchul haue youre Churche-Halyday."

66. Upon

Num. 2403—2405.

66. Upon Mariages. 178.

Beginn. " Goode Men & Women! as ye alle ſe, here a Man & a Woman bene weddede togedur as þe Lawe of holy Churche techeþe."

67. In die Sepulture. 181.

Beginn. " Goode Men & Women! as ye alle ſe, here is a Myrrour to you alle; þat this Cors is brouzt to Churche."

This is followed by ſome,

68. Advice to the Secular Clergy. 183. b.

Beginn. " Now, Sir Preſte, take goode hede in þy Buryynge, leſt þou do enye Errour, as hit is ofte feyne."

This containeth only the Exordium; all the reſt being wanting.

69. On this Occaſion, I take leave to mention an imperfect Sermon, which may be found at fol. 80. and as appears by another Copy of it in this noble Library, was thus entituled,

" Informatio bona & neceſſaria Capellanis; ſed non eſt predicanda Parochianis."

70. A ſhort Explication of the Lords Prayer. 184.

This alſo is imperfect at the beginning.

71. More Advice to the ſecular Clergy. 188. b.

Beginn. " Teche þye Paryſſche next aftur Gode, to ſerve oure Lady devouteleye."

With this, endeth the Feſtivale.

Laſtly followeth,

72. A ſhort Explanation of the Apoſtles Creed. 191. b.

2404.

Codex, maximam partem, chartaceus; cætera membranaceus, in 4to. manu Anglica deſcriptus: in quo continentur Tractatus inſequentes Geomantici, ſcil.

1. Indices Geomancie Indëane. 1.

Init. " Hæc eſt Geomancia Indëana, que vocatur Filia Aſtronomie; quam fecit vnus Sapientum Indie; et eſt facta per 7 Planetas."

2. Geomancia Indeana. 19.

3. Tranſlacio Magiſtri Barnardi de Gordonio Parhicij; regnante Bonëfacio Papa; et Radulpho electo Imperatore et Philippo Rege Francie, filio quondam Phillippi Regis Francie; et Jacobo Rege Majoricarum; & Beringario Epiſcopo Magdalenci? et Edwardo Rege Anglorum. Anno domini 1295°. in monte Peſſulano. fol. 43. uſq; ad finem Codicis.

Pluribus in locis, conſpiciuntur Notæ erudita viri Samuelis Knott.

2405.

A Book in 4to. at the beginning, entitled " an Anſwer to Altare Criſtianum:" being the papers written by Mr. Thomas Lydyat upon that ſubject; whereof, ſome ſeem to be draughts, others Copies, & ſome, perhaps, of his own hand writing; all now bound-up together in the preſent volume.

1. The ſeueral Places handled in theſe three Anſwcares. 1. 5.

1. Anſwear to altare Criſtianum.
2. Anſwear to the Name Altar.
3. Anſwear to the Defence of the Coale.

2. Two litle Tretiſes: the one touching ſetting-up Altars in Criſtian Churches and bowing in Reuerence to them, or Communion-Tables. The other, touching bowing the Knee, or vncouering the Heade, at the Name or Naming of Jeſus: occaſionallie made A. D. 1633, by Mr. Th. L. Alſo, a few Annotations vpon the 2 & 3 Chapters of the Booke entituled " Altare Criſtianum," latelie ſet forth A. D. 1637. concerning the Antiquitie of Altars in Chriſtian Churches, & bowing in Reverence to them.

More, vpon al the principal Paſages or Places of the book entituled " the Name Altar or Θυσιαστήριον, anciẽtlie giuen to the Holy Table:" ſet forth ſince the other of the ſame Argument. Yet more, of the ſame Argument, upon the 5 & 6 Chapters of the Defence of the Booke entituled " a Coale from the Altar;" ſent me ſince both the other. 3.

Num. 2405, 2406.

3. Our Authors Dedication of his Work to Archbiſhop Laude, whom he acknowledgeth to have been a meanes of procuring his Libertie out of Priſon: ſubſcribing himſelf an vnworthie Miniſter of the litle Pariſh-Church of Alkerton in the Countie & Dioceſe of Oxford; June 1638. 4.

4. Touchinge ſetting-up Altars in Chriſtian Churches; and bowing in Reverence to them, or Communion-Tables. 7.

This is dated from the Kings Bench-Priſon; Munday the 22d of Julie, 1633.

5. Touching bowing the Knee at the Name of Jeſus. 9. b.

This bears the ſame date with the former; & hath a long Poſtſcript.

6. A few Annotations vpon ſome Places or Paſſages of the 2 & 3 Chapters of the Booke entituled " Altare Chriſtianum;" concerning the antiquitie of Altars in Chriſtian Churches, and bowing in Reuerence to them. 16.

This is dated at Alkerton, 22 Julie, 1637.

7. More Annotations vpon al the principal Places or Paſſages of the Booke entituled " The Name Altar or Θυσιαστήριον ancientlie giuen to the Holy Table." 27.

This is dated at Alkerton 4 November 1637.

8. Anſwear to the Defence of " The Coale:" or, yet more Annotations of the ſame Argument, vpon the 5 & 6 Chapters of the Defence of the Booke entituled " A Coale from the Altar." 59.

This is dated at Alkerton, 24 Februarie, 1637. 97.

9. Touching bowing the Knee at the Name of Jeſus. 97. b. in 3 pages.

10. Draughts & Copies of the preceding Diſcourſes (ſome imperfect) the Titles whereof need not to be repeated here. 99.

2406.

A Theological Book in 4to. written by various hands, partly upon Parchment, the reſt upon Paper; wherein are contained,

1. The Pater noſter, Ave Maria, Crede, & Ten Commandments (theſe laſt with ſome little Explication) all in old Engliſh. 1.
2. Of þe 7 dedely Synnes. 3.
3. Of þe 7 Werkis of Mercy bodily. 3. b.
4. Of þe 7 Werkis of Mercy gooſtly. 4.
5. Of þe 7 bliſſed Vertues þat Criſtes Spouſe Mannys Soule ſholde be honourid with. 4. b.
6. Of þe 7 Yeſtes of þe Holy Goſt. 5.
7. A Declaration of þe 12 Articulys of the Feyth. 5. b.

Part of this is ſaid to be writen in þe Myrrour of Seynt Edmonde of Pounteney.

8. þe v. Wittis bodily. 6. b.
9. þe v. Wittis goſtly. 7.
10. Of the xii Maners or Weyes, whereby Synne is foryeuyn. 7. b.
11. A ſhort Prayer in Metre. 8. b.

Beginn. " Almighty God, Fadir of Heuene."

12. The ten Commaundments of God, abridged. ibid.
13. The vii. dedly Synnys. 9.
14. The vii. bodyly Dedys of Mercy. ibid.
15. The vii. goſtly Dedes of Mercy. ibid.
16. þe vii. principal Vertues. ibid.
17. þe v. bodyly Wyttes. ibid.
18. Verſus reſonantes Francorum, contra Angligenas. 9. b.
19. Reſponcio Anglie. ibid.

Num. 2406, 2407.

20. Verſus de Corpore Criſti. 9. b.
21. Verſus qui ſcribitur ſuper Agnum Dei. 10.
22. Hoc modo conficitur Agnus Dei; a Papa tantum. ibid.
23. Verſus de die Judicij. ibid.
24. Sententiæ e Sancto Auguſtino. ibid.
25. Decem Mandata Domini. 10. b.
26. Septem Peccata mortalia. ibid.
27. Septem opera Miſericordiæ. ibid.
28. Quinque Senſus Corporis. ibid.
29. Articuli Fidei. ibid.
30. Quinque modis poteſt Homo peccare cum ſua Uxore. ibid.
31. De Circumſtancijs Peccatorum. ibid.
32. Condiciones Confeſſoris. 11.
33. Caſus Epiſcopales. ibid.

Omnia a num°. 18. ſcribuntur Metricè.

Quæ ſequuntur, proſaicè,

34. Orationis Dominicæ Explicatio, ſecundum Ricardum de Hampole, ut videtur. 12.
35. Explanatio Articulorum Fidei, per Ricardum de Hampul Heremitam. 15.

Init. "Decimo die poſt Aſcenſionem Domini."

36. Quedam brevis Expoſitio Orationis Dominice, prout continetur 4ta. parte Tractatûs qui dicitur Pupilla, capite 9. vbi agitur de morali Expoſitione Miſſe, &c. 31. b.

Tractatus cui Titulus "Pupilla Oculi," compilatus fuit per Johannem de Burgo, Academiæ Cantabrigienſis Cancellarium.

37. Tabula numerorum progreſſiva, literis Latino-barbaris, Turcicíſq; Cifris expreſſa. 34.
38. Benedicciones ante Prandium, et poſt Prandium, per totum annum. 34. b.
39. A devout Treatiſe, ſeeming to have been drawn up for the Uſe of Nuns. 36.

Begins. "Tary yu noucht for to turne to Gode, & delay noth fro day to day; for þe vnmerciful raueched ſudeynly Wrechés."

40. An Expoſition of one of Walter Hilton's Tracts; which ſeems to have begun with theſe Words, "Noviter militanti, nova congruit Milicia." 58.

Begins. "Mi dere frende, it is tolde me, þat yhe deſire þat I ſchulde expone to yhu þe Letter of my worſchipfulle Fadir Water Hilton, þat he ſende to yhure Informacione."

41. þe Abbay of þe Holy Goſt. 61.

Begins. "My dere Brother & Siſter! I ſee welle that many man wold be in Religion, but þei mow nozt for Pouert; or for awe, or for drede of Kyn; or for þe bond of Wedlok: þerfor I make here a bok of Religion of þe Hert; þat is of þe Abbay of þe Holy Goſt."

The Author of this Treatiſe was John Alcock, Biſhop of Ely, & Founder of Jeſus College in Cambridge. Mr. Wharton blames John Bale for omitting John de Burgo before-mentioned at n°. 36. Yet himſelf hath omitted this great Prelate; although there is an account of him and his Works, in the book of Bale's ſhadow, Pits.

42. Orationis Dominicæ Explicatio brevicula. 83.

2407.

An Alchemical book in 4to. written moſtly upon Paper, in Engliſh; the reſt upon Parchment, in Latin; wherein I find,

1. Nomina Herbarum ſingulis Planetis dicatarum. 1. b.
2. Part of the Contents of this Book. ibid. 1.
3. Prognoſtica ex apparitione Lunæ, ſecundum ſingulos hebdomadæ dies. 2.
4. To make Muſtard to bere þe þ . . . . e. ibid.
5. Idle Verſes about Wives, &c. 2. b.
6. For a Flyxe. 3.
7. Another Receipt without a Title. ibid.

Num. 2407.

8. A Letter, diſcovering the Philoſophers Stone. 3. b.

Begins. "To my frend, I ſende gretynge wyth alle my hert."

9. Of the Herb Moon-wort. 5. b.

Begins, "I ſchal you tel of an Erbe þat men cal Lunarie. He ijs clepit Aſterion; wych ys an Erbe þat men callith Lunarie."

10. To make fyne Gold of Satorne. 6.
11. An Alchemical Poem. 7.

Beginn. "Her ys an Erbe men call Lunayrie;
I-bleſſet mowte hys maker bee.
Aſterion he ys i-callet alle ſo,
And other Namys, many & mo."

12. Another Alchemical Tract, all written with red Ink. 8.
13. A Ditty upon the 3 Kings of Cullen, applied to the Alchemical Art. 17.

This is alſo written with red Ink; & hath an Alchemical Drawing prefixed.

Here begins the labour of Mr. Caſſev.

14. Arnold de nova villa, his Account of the Philoſopher's Stone, fol. 18. It ends in verſe, from f. 29. b. xv.
15. For to make Sol watur. 32.
16. To make Watur of Mercurii. ibid. & 65. b.
17. To make Sol Werkis. With a Drawing at the End. 32.
18. To make the whyt elexure. 35.
19. Deſcriptio lapidis Philoſophorum, metrica: cum verſione Anglicana. Incipit:

"Gemma ſalutaris, qui naſcitur orbicularis."

Super membranam. Verſus Latini rubrica ſcripti ſunt, Anglici atramento. 36.

20. Alia ejuſdem deſcriptio. "Deſiderabile deſiderium." Literis rubris, et in membranâ. 49. b.
21. Speculum Alkamie. Atramento. 50. b.
22. Chemicae praeparationes. "Saturnus ex ſulphure et Mercurio ſit." 51.
23. Alia lapidis Philoſophorum deſcriptio. "Omnis alteratio ad perfectionem." 51. b.
24. To make a medycyn for mannys body. 52. b.
25. To make a red medycen for ſatorn. 53. b.
26. De virtutibus Planetarum. "Aries, Leo, Sagittarius ſunt calida & ſicca." 54.
27. De lapide Philoſophorum. "Lapis Philoſophorum eſt trinus et unus." Literis rubris. 55.

Eight Engliſh Verſes are prefixed, written in red. 54 b.

The whole is repreſented in circles, with Names written within them. At the end, a ſketch for an Alchemical Drawing, of a Glaſs Receiver with Figures in it.

28. About the Philoſophers Stone. "In the name of the Fader." Written on Paper. 58.
29. To rektifi quick ſilvir. 64. b.
30. "To make water of y^t to thy medicyne." 65. b.
31. To make the grete elexer of alcami. 66.

Followed by Two alchemical Drawings, & before the ſecond, eleven Latin Verſes.

32. Two Speeches between a Student & a Maſter.
33. Joannis Dee Teſtamentum, ad Jo. Gwynn tranſmiſſum, a° 1568. metro Anglicano. 69.

xvi.

34. Two other preparations of the Philoſopher's Stone. 69. b.

xv.

35. Verſes of the virtue of the Planets & the Philoſophers Stone. In red Ink. 75.
36. A Poem, comparing Matrimony to a Bird in a Cage: tranſlated out of French into Engliſh. It wants the firſt Leaf; & ſome others. Illuſtrated by Drawings. 76.
37. Verſes beginning,

"Ther ys a bodi of a bodi
and a ſoule & a ſpryte
With ij bodies moſt be knete." 89. b.

Num. 2407—2413.

38. Verſes about the Philoſopher's Stone. 91.
39. Another Treatiſe of the Philoſopher's Stone. 93. b.
40. Alchemical Terms in red Ink, followed by Drawings illuſtrative of them. 106.
41. A few Lines, beginning, "Albertus commendat," with two unfiniſhed Drawings. In all 111 Leaves.

2408.

[*Quarto.*]

1. A ſhort Chronicle from the Death of Chriſt to the year 1559. 1. xvi.
2. A medecyne for the knitting of a Bone, ſtrengthning of a ſtrayne, or ſtopping of a vayne within one. 8.
3. A Catalogue of the Popes of Rome in Latin; gathered by John Bale out of 108 Authors. To the year 1555. 8. b.
4. Abbeys viſited, & diſſolv'd for their wickednes A° 1538. 32.
5. Epitome of King James's Βασιλικον δώρον. At the end, the date, July 13, 1603: With theſe Words, "God ſave James our godlie King." 32. b.
6. A brief Chronicle of Scotland, from its firſt Inhabitants down to the year 1603. 36. b.
7. Alſo of Ireland, to the year 1546. 41. b.
8. A Chronicle of England, from Noah to the year 1573. 48—131.

A paper Book containing 131 Leaves.

2409.

An old Engliſh MS. of the fifteenth Century, or perhaps 14th. On Vellum.

1. A Treatiſe on the Love of God, with a Table of Contents prefixed, which is thus introduced.

"This ſchort piſtil þ^t foliwith is diuided in ſundri matieres ech mat^r be hymſelf ī litlis as þis Kalender ſchewiþ. And þ^t þ^u mow ſone fynde what matere þe pleſith þeſe titles bene hiere ā in þe piſtil, marked w^t diverſe lettres in manere of a table."

The Treatiſe begins, "In þe beginninge ā ending of al Gode Werkis."

2. A deuoute matier be þe drawyng of M. Waltere Hylton. 52.
3. "How þe holy mayden Kateryne of Seen firſt began to ſette hyr hert fully to Godwarde." 70.
4. Verſes upon nine points of Vertue. "Here ere neghen poyntes of gret vertu." 75. b.—77.

In all 78 leaves

2410.

A paper Book, containing ſhort hiſtorical Notes on various Pariſhes & Places in Devonſhire. In all 75 written pages. xvii.

2411.

Georgii Ripleii Experimenta varia. Collectanea, Expoſitioneſq; aliquot in Hermetem, Ariſtotelem, Guidonem, et Raymondum," &c. On the external Leaf is written, "G. Ripley, his boſom Book." At the end, many alchemical Receipts in Engliſh. A paper Book of 106 Leaves. xvi.

2412.

Ricardus tertius, in tres actiones, ſive dramata, diviſus. Auctore Henrico Lacy, ut conſtat ad num. 6926.

Carmine Latino Iambico. Actio prima ſcripta fuiſſe dicitur Anno 1588. Liber chartaceus, bene ſcriptus, et ſervatus, folia habens 91.

2413.

A Book of Heraldry, containing 78 written leaves,

1. The orderinge & placing of Eſtates according to their Degrees. 1. xvi.

Num. 2413—2416.

2. The Nobilitie placed accordinge to theire Degrees and after the Auncientie of theire Creations, A° 1577. 12.
3. Ordinances, made by John Lord Tiptoſte, Erle of Worceſter, Conſtable of England, 6 E. 4. to be obſerved in all manner of Juſtes. 14.
4. The manner how attaintes & breakinge or diſmiſſing of Staves are obſerved. 16.
5. The ſyſe of Banners, Standerdes, Pennons, Guydons, Pencils, & Streamers. 17.
6. The makinge of a Knight Banneret in the feilde. With Figures of the Dreſſes of various Nobility. 20.
7. The Proceadinge to the Funeral of greate Eſtates. 27. b.
8. Lyueriee for noble Women at the Entertainment of any great Eſtate, 37. Fees due to certain of the Kings Servantes of every new dubb'd Bacheler Knight. 39.
9. The diſcommodities that may happen to ane Army for lacke of Enſignes; as Banners, Standardes, Pennons, & Guydons. 39. b.
10. De poteſtate Gubernatoris ac principalis Capitanei exercitus. 41.
11. The Office and Authoritie of a Kinge of Armes in his Province. 42.
12. The Proceedinges to the Funerall of a Knighte in London. 44. b.
13. The Offeringe. Firſt the cheef Mourner to offer alone, being attend one by the other foure Mourners.
14. The Prices of the Hatchementes prepared by the Painter. 46. b.
15. Fees due to the Officers of Armes giving theire attendance at the Funerals of great Eſtates. 47. b.
16. Allowances of Servantes & Blackes at the Funeral of Mary Queene of Scottes at Peterborough one tueſday the firſt of Auguſt, 1587. 49. b.
17. The definitione of ane Eſquyer, and the generall Sortes of them, accordinge to the cuſtome and uſage of Englande. 51.
18. Series Ordinum omnium Angliæ, tam virorum quam faeminarum, poſita & diſtincta per Jaſperum Ducem Bedforth, &c. appunctuatione R. Henrici. 53.
19. Ordinances for the Office of Armes, made A.D. 1566. 55.
20. The incorporation of the Kinges, Heralds, & Purſevants at Armes: 1° & 3° Phil. & Mar. 63.
21. An Exemplification of Letters Patents granted to the Heralds at Arms, concerning their Privileges, 18 Eliz. 68.
22. The Duty of the Office of Armes. 75—78.

2414.

A paper 4to, imperfect, containing,

1. Pedigrees of ſome Welſh Families, in the Welſh Language. 6. xvi.
2. A Chronicle of England from *Samothes* Son of *Noah*, to William the Conqueror. Contains 33 written Leaves. 78.

2415.

Cardinal Bonaventure, his Stimulus divini amoris, in Engliſh. On Vellum, 4to. xv.

At the beginning is written, in a much more modern Hand,

"Stimulus Bonaventuræ, ut in fine libri, niſi ſit Stimulus Amoris Anſelmi, de quo Meminit Balæus, forſan Anſelmo falſo tributus."

But the Colophon is diſtinct. "Explicit tractatus qui intitulatur Stimulus, ſecundum do^m bonaventurum," &c.

It contains 134 leaves.

2416.

A brief Information concerning the affairs of the Palatinate, when K. Frederic accepted the Crown of Bohe-

Num. 2417—2427.

hemia. Neatly written on 46 Leaves of Paper. In pencil on the firſt leaf is marked, "Given by Coll. Worſeley." xvii.

2417.

Sermons on various Subjects. Some leaves wanting, in the beginning. On the firſt now remaining, "De Oratione Dominica." "Sermo bonus ad parochianos." The Sermons are in Engliſh. On Vellum. See N° 2420.

2418.

Sermones varii de candore ſanctitatis, et de ſponſa Chriſti: ἀκέφαλοι καὶ ἄτιτλοι. xvi.

Septem priores diverſâ manu ſcripti. Codex membranaceus.

2419.

In Dutch, neatly written on Vellum, the Poems of John Baptiſta Houwaert, dedicated to Alexander Prince of Parma. The Title, or rather Inſcription, is this:

"Den hoogh-gheboren Doorluchtigen Ende victorieuſē Alexar Prince van Parma etc. Kidder vander Oorden vañ Gulde vlieſe, Stad-houder, Gouuerneur eñ Capiteyn general van de nederlanden, Jehan Baptiſta Houwaert."

2420.

Sermons for ſeveral Sundays & Feſtivals, on Vellum. This Book is evidently the former part of N° 2417. xv.

2421.

Torq. Sever. Boetius: his 5 Books of the comfort of Philoſophy. Tranſlated into Engiſh. On vellum, 152 Leaves. xv.

2422.

Nigelli Wireker Speculum Stultorum. Carmine Latino Elegiaco. xiii.

Argumentum hoc manu recentiore, ſed veteri, præponitur. "Nigelli Wireken Speculum Stultorum: ut omnes forte ſua contenti ſint, monachi præſertim. Dein in improbos monachos, Pontifices, paſtores, invehitur."

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 81. Deeſſe videtur nonnihil in fine.

2423.

Vincentii Burgundi, Praefulis Belluacenſis, Tractatus conſolatorius, de morte amici, ad Ludovicum Regem Francorum. Codex membranaceo papyraceus, folia habens 38. xv.

2424.

Dictionarium geographicum, hiſtoricum, claſſicum: in quo Auctores laudantur; juxta formam Dictionarii N. Lloydii. Liber chartaceus. xvii.

2425.

"Franciſci Mataratii Peruſini, Oratio ſuper Coenotaphium clariſſimi theologi Leonardi Peruſini, Magiſtri generalis ſacri ordinis Dominicorum." Codex membranaceus, in 8vo.

2426.

Poemata ſacra, literis quadratis, ad imitationem typographiæ, eleganter ſcripta, in charta. Præfigitur tabula Crucifixionis, ſumma arte exculpta, ā Theodoro Galle, cum hoc Diſticho:

"Fixus Adam novus eſt, vetus ut ſit liber Adamus
Hinc novus ut fixo liber eat vetere."

Folia habet 35. Liber olim Humfred. Wanley.

2427.

Pſalterium Hebraicum, Graecum, Latinum & Anglicum. Item Proverbia Solomonis. Liber chartaceus, Pagg. habens 312. Secundum indiculum in prima pagina ſcriptum, deſunt capita viginti priora Proverbiorum; quæ ſcilicet, a pag. 314. uſque ad 377 fuerant ſcripta, quæ paginæ nunc prorſùs abſunt. Codex chartaceus. xvi.

Num. 2427—2436.

2428.

1. A compendious way of Short-hand writing, with engraved Tables, & the following Title; "An explanation of the moſt exact and compendious way of Short Writing; and an Example given by way of Queſtions, and reſolves upon each ſignificant Point, proving how & why it ſtands for ſuch & ſuch a Letter in order alphabetically placed in every page."

2. The Marquis of Worceſter's Century of Inventions, with an unpubliſhed Concluſion, which makes it probable that the former part of the Book was his alſo. Dated from Aug. 29 to Sept. 21, 1659. An oblong Folio opening at the ſhort end. xvii.

2429.

Vocabularium Germanico-curlandicum. Vel "Lellipſes Wörter-Büchlein." xvi.

2430.

A Book of Prayers in old German, 48 Leaves. xvi.

2431.

Liturgia eccleſiæ Romanæ: cum Calendario, et notis Muſicis. Codex membranaceus. xv.

2432.

1. Adami & Evae vitae. "Factum eſt cum expulſi." xv.
2. Qualiter factus eſt homo ad imaginem Dei, ſecundum Auguſtinum. 12.
3. Richardi Horton Tractatus, de ſpirituali milite. 13.
4. Poema; incipiens,
"Peniteat cito peccator cum ſit miſerator." 28.
5. Confeſſio peccatoris: per Ric. Horton. 31.b.
6. S. Bernardi liber, de diligendo Deo. 44.b.
7. Hugonis de S. Victore, de operibus 6 dierum, liber. 77.
8. Rhetorica. "Tria ſunt circa que." 141.
9. Collectanea ex dictis orthodoxorum. "Hunc modicum operis noſtri libellum de multorum dictis." 232.

Liber membranaceus.

2433.

[*In Octavo*—2437]

Liturgia latina: cum Calendario & titulis precum in lingua Belgica. Codex membranaceus, eleganter illuminatus. xv.

2434.

On Vellum, a Dutch Liturgy, illuminated. xv.

2435.

Sermones, ſive diſtinctiones ſuper varia vocabula: ſcil. Vir, filius, dilectio, juſtus, ſanctus, &c. Codex membranaceus, folia habens 151. xv.

2436.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Folia 16, imperfecta, partim membranacea, partim chartacea, continentia fragmentum Sermonis de Epiſcopo quodam, et alia.
2. Sermones de Sanctis. Foliis membranaceis 169. Auctorem Francogallum fuiſſe autumat vir quidam doctus, in folio ultimo; ſeu potius Anglum, quia habentur enarrationes de Sco Thoma Cantuarienſi. xiv.

Theodore

Num. 2437—2445.

2437.

Theodore Beza's Paraphraſe on the Pſalter, tranſlated into Low Dutch. On Paper. XVII.

2438.

[*Duodecimo.*]

Pſalterium, cum Calendario. XIII.
Codex membranaceus, deauratus, et illuminatus.

2439.

1. Libellus de emendatione vitè: ſive, de regula vivendi XIV.
2. Liber de gradibus virtutum, a S. Auguſtino ordinatus. 33.
3. Monita Yſodori, de conſideratione tui ipſius. 43.
4. Narratiunculae de Salomone; ex Auguſtino, Hieronymo, & Judaeis. Manu multo ſeriore. 50.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 50.

2440.

Epitome religionis et diſciplinæ Chriſtianae, 5 libris. "Ne quis per ignoranciam ſe excuſet." XV.
Codex membranaceus, folia habens 155.

2441.

On Vellum; a Book of Devotions in Dutch; with illuminations, which have been good, but are much obliterated. Fol. 27. is a coloured Print. In all 130 leaves. XVI.

2442.

Codex membranaceus, continens Biblia Latina, a Deuteronomio, fere ad finem Epiſtolarum in Novo Teſtamento. Literis Gothicis. XIV.

2443.

Manuale devotionis, imperfectum initio & fine. Liber membranaceus, cum literis deauratis et pictis.

2444.

A Book of Devotion in Dutch, with ſome Muſic. On Vellum.

2445.

Codex membranaceus, initio mutilus, continens preces varias Latinas.

1. Oratio, quam qui devote dixerit, 7 annos indulgencie & 4 karemias conſequetur: Et hoc confirmatum eſt a papa Bonifacio. f. 5. b. XV.
2. Dominus papa Joh. 22 conceſſit omnibus ſequentem orationem dicentibus 300 dies indulgentie. 7.
3. Altera oratio; cui 3 anni indulgentie conceduntur. Ab Innocentio papa. 8. b.
4. Altera; cui 7, et altera, cui 100 anni conceduntur. Ab Innocentio papa. 9.
5. Salutatio Jeſu Chriſti; ab ipſo (ut dicitur) cuidam clerico dictata. 10.
6. Oratio quam dicentibus duo milia annorum conceduntur per papam Bonifacium, ad ſupplicationem Phili pi regis Francie. 11.
7. Orationes aliae ad Chriſtum plures, metricæ. 13. b.
8. Oratio, quam compoſuit Ric. de Hampul. 20. b.
9. Plures Orationes ad Chriſtum, beatam virginem, t ſanctos. 24, 94.
10. Oratio de S. Maria, quam compoſuit S. Bernardus. 62. b.
11. Prayers in Engliſh. 81, 135—140. Among them prayers for various Diſorders. Written in different hands. 140 leaves.

Num. 2446—2453.

2446.

Breviarium, Latinum. Codex membranaceus. XV.

2447.

Horae B. Mariae: imperfectæ; cum Calendario. XV.
In membrana, cum illuminationibus.

2448.

1. Calendarium.
2. Officium S. Mariæ Virginis.
3. Officium mortuorum.
4. Officium Sacratiſſimæ Paſſionis Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti.
5. Officium ſanctæ crucis.
6. Septem pſalmi penitentiales.
7. Canticum graduum.

Codex membranaceus, cum picturis non inelegantibus.

2449.

Orationes in vigiliis Sanctorum: cum Calendario. XIV.
Codex membranaceus, eximiè pictus.

2450.

[*Quarto.* 2450—2471.]

Breviarium: cum Calendario, Lectionibus, Pſalmis, &c. Codex membranaceus. Ex Biblioth. Nic. Jos. Foucault. XVI.

2451.

Codex chartaceus, elegans.

"Nonii Marcelli Peripatetici Tiburcienſis, Compendioſæ Doctrinæ cunctorum vocabulorum collectorum per Literas, ad filium, Liber." Cum gloſſis marginalibus. Codex folia habet 271. XIV.

2452.

Codex membranaceus, ex diverſorum Codicum fragmentis conflatus.

1. Gulielmi Gemeticenſis, de epiſtolaribus modis tractatus. f. 1. XIII.
2. Fragmentum Grammatici cujuſdam, "De caſibus Participiorum;" "De temporibus Participiorum;" "De figuris pronominum." 8.
3. Fragmentum multo majus, incipiens "Pronomen eſt pars orationis quæ pro nomine proprio unicuique accipitur." 10.
4. Aliud, incipiens, "Activum in-rus, paſſivum indus." f. 27. Eſt vero commentarium vetus in Donati Grammatica primæ et ſecundæ Editionis. Commentarium in ſecundam Editionem incipit ad fol. 29, et imperfectum relinquitur. Codex folia habet 36.

2453.

Codex chartaceus, Scripta Anno 1433. Continet Tragedias Senecæ, cum multis notis, et gloſſis interlinearibus: Scilicet,

1. Herculem Furentem.	1.
2. Thyeſten.	22. b.
3. Thebaida.	41. b.
4. Hippolytum.	54.
5. Œdipum.	79.
6. Troada.	99.
7. Medeam.	120. b.
8. Agamemnona.	139.
9. Octaviam.	157.
10. Herculum Oetæum.	175. b.

Subjiciuntur, f. 111, Notæ ſive argumenta in varias Tragœdias; et fol. 112, Epiſtola dedicatoria, quæ ſubſcribitur, "Edita a magiſtro phirzo."

Codex folia ſcripta habet 112.

Num. 2454—2457.

2454.

Codex chartaceus, continens commentarios veteres in Plauti comœdias octo. Scilicet, xv.

1. Amphitryonem, 1.
2. Asinariam, 23.
3. Captivos, 33.
4. Aululariam, 42. b.
5. Casinam, 53.
6. Cistellariam, 63.
7. Epidicum, 68.
8. Curculionem. 75. b.

Subscriptio Libri his verbis concipitur,

"Librum hunc Canonicis regularibus Lateranensibus, in monasterio diui Joannis baptiste de Viridaria Padue agentibus, vir uenerabilis ac deuotus Christi sacerdos, & bonarum artium cultor, Grece, Latine, Hebraice, eque peritissimus, D. Petrus Montagnana, optima fide, pietatis studio, proq; salute adscripsit atq; donavit: quem quisq; legens proficiat primum, deinde sit gratus. 1478." Codex folia habet 85. xv.

Scholiastes in initio Commentarii in Captivos, & in Amphitryone Dominum Guarinum nominat, unde ætas ejus conjici posset.

2455.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Vita Terentii a Donato.
2. Andria, cum paucis Scholiis. 1.
3. Eunuchus. 16.
4. Heautontimoroumenos. 32. b.
5. Adelphi. 48.
6. Hecyra. 61.
7. Phormio. 73.
8. Hexametri, incipientes;
"Dumque dolet, summo vestem deduxit ab ore
Nudaque marmoreis percussit pectora palmis." 89.
9. Alii, incipientes.
"Quam fastus, quam pompa levis, quam gloria mundi
Sit brevis et fragilis, humana potentia quid sit,
Collige ab exemplo." 90. b.
10. Epigramma, incipiens,
"Qui vici innumeros populos, tot regna, tot urbes
Solus, et immensi qui timor orbis eram."
Subscribitur, "Epigramma magni teurci (sic)." 91.
11. Fragmentum incipiens,
"Ut lea fæva sitim multa compescuit unda."
93. et ultimum.

2456.

Codex partim chartaceus partim membranaceus, in quo scribuntur Terentii Comœdiæ, sine versuum distinctione. Scilicet, Andria, f. 1. Eunuchus, f. 26. Heautontimoroumenos, f. 53. Adelphi, f. 79. Hecyra, f. 103. b. Phormio, f. 126. b. xiv.

Folium octavum mutilum est; fol. 119. b. et 120. a. vacua sunt.

2457.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur partes variæ operum Virgilii. Scilicet, xv.

1. Æneis a libro V. ver. 155.
"Centauruſq. locum tendunt superare priorem,"
usque, ad lib. XII. ver. 915.
"Vertuntur varii. Rutulos aspectat et urbem."
2. Bucolica, f. 68. ab Ecloga 1. ver. 16.
"Sæpe malum hoc nobis, si mens non læva fuisset,"
Ad finem.
3. Georgica, f. 79. a libro I. ver. 117.
"Unde cavæ tepido sudant humore lacunæ'
Ad librum IV. ver. 525.
"Volveret Euridicen."

Passim autem occurrunt hiatus magni, et folia nonnulla, (ut 32 et 33) misere mutila.

Codex folia habet 99, sive integra, sive lacera.

Num. 2458—2462.

2458.

Codex partim chartaceus partim membranaceus, in quo servatur Commentarius in totam Lucani Pharsaliam. Incipit:

"Dignum putas, ut antiquorum doctus laboribus." xv.

Scriptus est Codex a Goro de Aretio, Aº 1466: qui hæc habet in principio:

"Discere ne cesses: cura sapientia crescit.
Sepe datur longo prudentia temporis usu.
Commoda multa feres: sin autem spreveris illud,
Non me scriptorem, sed te neglexeris ipse."

Ad finem scriptum est hoc Epigramma semibarbarum.

"Ponimus hic metam, ne vituperate poetam
Si finem posuit hic ubi non decuit.
Qui quia Neronem monstraverat esse lenonem
Illius gladium sensit ad exitium."

Codex folia habet 186, et non ineleganter scriptus est, una manu.

2459.

C. Julii Cæsaris, Commentariorum Belli Gallici Libri 7: Ab exemplari Gasparis Garimberthi transcripti. Folia 110. Codex chartaceus, elegans. xv.

2460.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Cyropædia, cum hoc titulo:
"Ciripedia Xenophontis, a Poggio, sive (quod maximo credo) a Francisco Philelpho, e Greco in Latinum traducta." Similibus fere verbis in rubrica describitur.
2. Xenophontis Tyrannus. h. 3
3. Isocratis Oratio de regno, ad Nicoclem. h. 12
4. C. Crisp. Salustii, Conspirationis Catilinariæ historia. i. 7.
5. Bellum Jugurthinum. k. 12.

Liber fuit Bibliothecæ S. Martini Lovanienſis.

Subscriptio hæc in fine libri legitur. "Cum in sallustio restituendo laborarem, usus sum hoc manuscripto libro quem mihi commodavit * * * * (deest nomen) tum humanus tum religiosus."

"Cyprianus à popma phrysius."

Liber in plagulas foliorum duodecim divisus est, et procedit usque ad Num 8.

2461.

L. An. Senecae Tragoediae, decem, scilicet,

1. Hercules Furens. 2. Thyestes. 3. Thebais. 4. Hippolytus. 5. Jocasta, sive Œdipus. 6. Troas. 7. Medea. 8. Agamemnon. 9. Octavia. 10. Hercules Oetæus, cum paucis notulis. xv.
2. ——— Vita brevior. 213.
3. ——— Epistolæ ad S. Paulum, & Pauli ad eum spuriæ. ibid.
4. —— Pro defuncto. 216. b.
5. —— Litera transitus. 217.

In fine Tragœdiarum sic scribitur: "Senece Cordubensis Tragediar. liber explicit per me Niccolaum Berti de gentilucis de sco geminiano, Notarium Florentin. Scriptus dum essem cum pott. S. Cassiani; inceptus die 5° mensis decemb. 1416, et finitus die 2 Febr. dicti anni."

Codex chartaceus, folia habens 217, in calce dextro foliorum notata.

2462.

Codex membranaceus elegans, in quo habentur,

1. Argumenta Latina in nonnullas Demosthenes Orationes.
2. Leonardi Aretini Præfatio in Orationes Demosthenis, ad NicolaumMedicem. 4.

Num. 2463—2468.

3. Demoſthenis Oratio Olynthiaca Prima, Latinè verſa. 8.
4. ——————— Secunda. 13.
5. ——————— De Pace. 19. b.
6. ——————— Olynthiaca tertia. 23. b.
7. ——————— De Cherſonneſo. 29. b.
8. Æſchinis Oratio in Cteſiphontem, cum nomine Aretini ad finem ſubſcripto. 42.
9. Demoſthenis, Pro Corona. 95.
10. Epiſtola Æſchinis Atromiti. 150.
11. ——— Philippi ad Senatum Athenienſem. 152.
12. Oratio incerta incipiens, "Semper ejuſdem mentis ſum, O cives." 156.
13. Catilinae Oratio ad conjuratos. 161.
14. ——————— Epiſtola ad Q. Catulum. 162.
15. C. Jul. Caeſaris Oratio ad Senatum habita. 162. b.
16. M. Port. Catonis Oratio ad Senatum. 165. b.
17. Catilinæ Oratio ad Milites. 168.
18. P. Scipionis Afr. Epiſtola ad Micipſam. 169.
19. Micipſae verba ad Jugurtham & filios. 169. b.
20. Adherbalis Oratio ad Senatum Romanum. 170. b.
21. ——— Epiſtola ad eundem. 173.
22. C. Memmii Oratio ad populum Rom. 173. b.
23. C. Marii Oratio ad populum Rom. 176.
24. Syllae Oratio ad regem Bocchum. 179.
25. Bocchi Oratio ad Syllam. 180.
26. Formulæ inſcriptionum Epiſtolarum ad magnates miſſarum. 181.

Codex folia habet 188.

2463.

Surc. Papinii Statii, Thebaidos libri 12, cum notis exiguis marginalibus. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

2464.

Grammatica. Incipit: "Ut ad ſapientiam per grammaticam venire poſſimus." Codex membranaceus. XIV.

2465.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de natura Deorum, libri 3. XIV.
2. ——————— Timæus, ſive de univerſo fragmentum, (Ed. Erneſt, vol. vii. p. 1105.) Hic appellatus "De Mundi Eſſentia." Ern. T. 1, p. 203. Folia externa, membranacea, inſtrumentum exhibent Paduæ ſcriptum, A. D. 1418.

Codex membrana et papyro compoſitus; et ſcripturâ valde diverſâ exaratus.

2466.

1. M. T. Ciceronis Epiſtolarum ad Brutum liber.
2. ——— ——————— ad Q. fratrem, libri 3.
3. ——————— ad Octavium Epiſt.
4. ——————— ad T. Pomp. Atticum, libri. 16. Codex membraceus elegans, ſic ſuperſcriptus, "Coll. Agen. Socie. Jeſu. Catal. Inſcript." Infra, ſeriore manu; "Jacobi Raffael. Corbinelli liber eſt, calamo feliciter exaratus, quem a Sebaſtiano Salveſtri filio, adoleſcente bono, dono recepit, in oppido Florent. Sextili Menſe 1558." Folia habet 257.

2467.

1. M. T. Ciceronis Epiſtolarum ad Q. fratrem, Epiſt. prima, libri primi, f. 1. XV.
2. ——————— ad Octavium, una. 9.
3. Diverſa manu, Somnium Scipionis. 12.
4. A. Macrobii in Somn. Scip. Libri 2. 16. b.

2468.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis Tuſculanarum quæſtionum libri 5. XV.
2. ——————— Paradoxa Stoicorum ſex. 78.

Scriptus fuit hic Codex in caſtro Mutine, 1422.
Codex eſt membranaceus, elegans; folia habens 85.

Num. 2469—2475.

2469.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de amicitia dialogus. XV.
2. ——————— Paradoxa. 11.
3. L. An. Senecae, de inſtitutione morum, liber. 15. b.
4. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Cato major, ſeu de ſenectute liber. 18.
5. ——————— Timæus, ſeu, de univerſo, fragmentum. 26. b.
6. ——————— de Officiis, libri 3. 31.
7. L. Annæi Senecæ, de clementia, ad Neronem. 78.
8. L. Ann. Senecae, de vita beata, ad Gallionem fratrem, liber, f. 76. "Liber erat fratrum heremitarum S. Auguſtini Lombardie, S. Marie Coronatæ."

Codex chartaceus, foliorum 83. Cum multis notis, et fragmentis exiguis ad finem.

2470.

M. Tul. Ciceronis, Epiſtolarum ad familiares, libri 15. In fine, "Sum Cartuſianorum Papienſium."
Codex chartaceus, elegans. XV.

2471.

1. C. Plinii ſec. Veron. de viris illuſtribus, liber. XIV.
2. Sexti Rufi, annumeratio de Romanorum hiſtoria, liber. 29.
3. Lentuli Epiſtola (ſpuria) ad Senatum Romanorum, de forma & operibus Jeſu Chriſti. 39. b.
4. Auguſtalis liber, ſcil. brevis deſcriptio omnium Auguſtorum, a primo Caeſare uſq; ad ultimum: Scriptus A° 1385. ad illuſtrem Nicolaum Marchionem Eſtenſem. 41.
5. Catalogus Regum & Imperatorum in orbe, uſq; ad Carolum quartum.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens. 63.

Liber olim erat Thome Wynterburn: et poſtea Willielmi Warham Cant. Archiepiſcopi 1504, ex dono Roberti Menevenſis Epiſcopi, tum Gulielmi Cecill: et, poſtea 1687, Ambroſii Bonvici. Ad fol. 15. b. & alibi reliquiæ apparent codicis vetuſtioris.

2472.

[*Folio.* 2472—2508.]

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 141. Continet Virgilii Æneida, cum argumentis metricis. Locus incipiens "Jamque adeo," &c. ſeriore manu ſuppletus eſt, in margine. vide fol. 19. b. XV.

2473.

Codex chartaceus; in quo habentur;

1. Genealogiæ Deorum. 1.
2. Nomina Ventorum. 4. b.
3. Virgilii Æneidos Libri 12, cum multis notis in primo Libro, et introductione proſaicà. Locus ille in Libro ſecundo, "Jamque adeo," &c. in textu exſtat. Folia ſunt 177. XV.

2474.

Codex chartaceus, elegans; in quo leguntur Statii Thebaidos libri 12. Folia ſunt 164. XV.

2475.

Codex chartaceus, in quo leguntur. XIII.

1. Pub. Terentii Afri Vita, initio carens: et Comœdiæ ſex, ſine verſuum diſtinctione ſcriptæ. 1.
2. Salluſtii Bellum Catilinarium. 121.
3. ——————— Jugurthinum. 150.
4. M. Tul. Ciceronis Oratio pro M. Marcello. 196. b.
5. ——————— pro Q. Ligario. 202.
6. ——————— pro Rege Deiotaro. 208. b.

Num. 2475—2484.

7. Fl. Vegetii, Inſtitutorum rei militaris, libri 4. Scriptus eſt hic Vegetius Pariſiis, a Petro de Paſs, A° 1297. Codex folia habet 262.

2476.

M. Acc. Plauti Comoediae 8, Scil. 1. Amphitrio, f. 1. 2. Aſinaria, 21.—3. Adularia, 37.—4. Captivi, 51.—5. Curculio, 66. b.—6. Caſina, 78.—7. Ciſtellaria, 92. b.—8. Epidicus, 100. XIV.

Codex chartaceus. Folia 110. Subjiciuntur, ad finem, Verſus Nigidii de Poetis comicis.

2477.

M. Ann. Lucani, de bello civili, libri 10: cum Commentario locupleti, et gloſſis multis, XIV.

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 132. Liber olim Petri Dupuy.

Codex omnino executiendus pro nova Lucani Editione: ſæculo forſan decimo quarto antiquior.

2478.

M. Ann. Lucani, de bello civili, libri 10. XIV.

Codex præcipue chartaceus, membrana intermixta.

2479.

Zoni Florentini Expoſitio in Lucanum, de bello civili. Commentarius pleniſſimus, et ut videtur ineditus.

Codex elegans, chartaceus, folia habens 306. XV.

2480.

1. C. Plinii ſec. Oratio panegyrica Trajano dicta. XV.
2. Latini Pacati Drepani Oratio panegyrica Theodoſio dicta.
3. Mamertini gratiarum actio de conſulatu ſuo, Juliano Imperatore.
4. Nazarii Panegyricus Conſtantino dictus.
5. Panegyrici diverſorum ſeptem, auctore Mamertino.

Liber chartaceus:

2481.

L. Ann. Senecæ Tragoediae Scriptae A° 1401, a Nicolao quodam. XV.

Codex chartaceus, notulis et gloſſis interlinearibus ſcatens. Tetraſticon in fine nomen ſcriptoris, et anni numerum, indicat.

2482.

Aliud exemplar, cum notis quibuſdam. Codex chartaceo-memb. elegans. Ad finem "Jo. Lud. Aviſii Codex olim V. C. Dan. Cajetani, Præceptoris ſui."

2483.

L. Ann. Senecae Tragoediae. Cum notis nonnullis, in initio. Codex chartaceus, literis Gothicis ſcriptus, principio minutis, poſtea grandioribus. Liber certe prioribus antiquior: forſan ſæculi 14. XIV.

2484.

Ejuſdem Senecæ Tragœdiæ. Codex membranaceus, venerabilis, at mutilus, cum multis notis. Folia priora 17 igne, ut videtur, plus minus exeſa. Tragœdiæ ſic appellantur, 1. Herculus furens, 2. Thieſtea, 3. Edipa, 4. Ypolita, 5. Tebais, et Thebais, 6. Troas, 7. Medea, 8. Agamemnonia, 9. Octavia, 10. Hercules Oetheus; cujus ultimi non niſi folia priora quatuor ſervantur.

Codex folia habet 126, numeris antiquis notata. Notæ per totum codicem extenduntur, quod rarum. Ætas forte ſæculum 13. XIII.

Num. 2485—2491.

2485.

Aliud exemplar: cui deeſt primum folium: XV. In fine haec habentur: "Finis Tragediarum Lucii "Anei Senece Cordubenſis, ſcriptarum manu propria "mei Johannis Gunthorp de Anglia, tunc ſtudentis po-"etice in inclita civitate Ferrarie, legente tunc eas "Guarino Veronenſi oratore preſtantiſſimo. Completus "eſt iſte liber tertio nonas Auguſti, anno Domini 1460; "Pio ſecundo Senenſi pontificante." Cum notis paſſim ſparſis. Codex chartaceus.

2486.

1. Aliud exemplar: cui deſunt 4 prima folia. Inſeruntur notæ paucæ. Codex chartaceus. XV.
2. Thome Camertini ad Mathiam Gramaticum invitatio, ad mutuos uſus ineunde caritatis, Poema. Subſcribitur:

"Ex Peruſia 16 Kal. Julias, 1428,
Thomas Seneca tuus eſſe flagitans."

3. Aliud poema, incipiens,

"Si quis ad excelſam mediis remearet ab euris."

2487.

M. Jun. Juſtini, Epitome hiſtoriarum Trogi Pompeii. Liber chartaceus, manu non ineleganti ſcriptus. XV.

2488.

Codex chartaceus, medio Sæculo decimo quinto certe antiquior, quoniam emptus per Joh. Heck, M.D. Anno 1441, ut ad finem num¹ 1. notatur. Crederem Scriptum ſæculo 14.

1. C. Valerii Maximi, factorum & dictorum memorabilium collectanea, 9 libris. XIV.
2. Definitiones Magiſtratuum Romanorum, et aliorum vocabulorum.
3. De Legibus et inſtitutis Romanorum diſſertatiuncula.
4. Verſus Latini Rhythmici, et præcepta Platonica.

Sequuntur nonnulla, ab emptore ſupra nominato, ut videtur, ſcripta.

5. Signa urinae. "Urina retinet habitudinem."
6. Bragmannorum regis epiſtola ad Alexandrum M. de vitâ et conſuetudine ipſorum.
7. Aliae de Alexandro fabulae.

2489.

1. Pub. Ovidii Naſonis Metamorphoſeωn libri 15: cum Commentario, locuplete primo, poſtea breviore.
2. ——————— Faſtorum libri 6: cum notis et calendario. 205.

Ad finem Metamorphoſeωn ſic ſcribitur:

"Bis ſex millenos verſus in codice ſcriptos,
Sed ter quinq; minus continet Ovidius.
Sis, lector, certus quod dextera Bartholomei
Fuſci me ſcripſit; preſbiter iſq; fuit."

Codex elegans, chartaceus, folia habens 288. Plagulæ ſcilicet duodenariæ 24.

2490.

M. Tul. Ciceronis, Tuſculanarum diſputationum libri 5. Codex chartaceus. XIV.

2491.

Codex membranaceus, elegantiſſimus; in quo habentur Libri multi Epiſtolarum Ciceronis. Scilicet,

1. Liber ad Brutum, ſingularis; perperam in Codice dictus ſecundus.
2. —— ad Q. Fratrem, liber primus. 13. b. Perperam tertius, in Cod. Secundus. 25. b. Tertius. 33.
3. —— ad Octavianum, Epiſtola ſingularis. 41.
4. —— ad Atticum Libri 16. 42. b.

Voces et Sententiæ Græcæ, quod rariuſculum, rubrica clariſſime inſeruntur. Folia 214. XV.

Liber

Num. 2492—2495.

2492.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur:

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, De Inventione rhetorica, libri 2. xv.
2. ——— Rhetoricorum ad Herennium, lib. 4. 57.
3. Aeneae Sylvii Pii Epiſtola de ſitu Tabor, & de communione ſub utraq; ſpecie. 112.
4. ——— Verba, in occurſu capitis B. Andree habita die XII Aprilis 1462. 121.
5. ——— ——— Epiſtolæ & Orationes. 121. b.
6. ——— de Curialium miſeriis, Tractatus. 178. b.
7. Caſparini Pergamenſis Epiſtolarum libellus. In fine Regiſtrum. 189.
8. ——— Exordia circa Rhetoricam Ciceronis. Finiunt VIII Kal. Sept. A° 1469.
9. Diſceptatio, an toleranda aut pulſanda ſit paupertas. Cum notulis quibuſdam marginalibus. 137.
10. Maphei Vegij Laudenſis, de felicitate et miſeria, dialogus. 142. b.
11. De rationibus contrahendi vel differendi matrimonii, dialogus. 153.
12. Poggii et aliorum Epiſtolae 160. etiam 207, &c.
13. Marſilii Patavini, de tranſlatione imperii tractatus. 190.
14. Griſeldis, patientiſſimæ mulieris, Hiſtoria; edita a Fr. Petrarcha. 196. b.
15. De ruina Conſtantinopoleos, Tractatus. "Cupis a me." 201. b.
16. Oratio per Oratores regis Arragoniæ expoſita coram Eugenio papa, A. D. 1438. 211.
17. Oratio Leon. Aretini, in laudem Urbis Florentiæ. 212. b.
18. Petri Luder, Oratio Erfordie recitata. 226. b.
19. Iterum Epiſtolæ variæ. 231.
20. Plutarchi de Educatione liberorum tractatus, à Guarino Veronenſi redditus; cum Epiſtolâ ejus, ad Angelum Corbinellum, dedicatoriâ. 243.
21. Poggii de Fortuna libellus. 252. b.
22. —— de moribus Indorum. 256. b.
23. —— Epiſtolæ fol. 265. etiam Guarini, et aliorum.
24. Bernhardi Epiſtola ad Raymundum militem, de regimine familie. 302. b.
25. Diſputationes nonnullæ. 308. b.
26. Gaſper, Oratio pro Funere Jacobi Foruvi Perganenſis. 312. b.
27. Colucii Pierii Declamationes. 314.
28. Avogarii Vicentini Declamationes. 318.
29. Fr. Petrarchæ Epiſtola ad podagricum, & aliae. 322.
30. Maſei Vegii Dialogus inter veritatem et philaritem. 330.

Codex folia habet ſcripta, 336.

2493.

Titi Livii Pat. Hiſtoriarum ab urbe condita quae extant. Deſunt 2 primi libri cum dimidio tertii: et in fine pars 38 libri, & ſequentes, deſiderantur. XIII.

Codex membranaceus, magni pretii, literis gothicis, initio minoribus, exaratus. Olim Collegii Agenenſis.

2494.

Pub. Ovidii Naſonis, Metamorphoſeωv libri 15. XV.

Johannes Schalck de Egmonda ſcripſit A. D. 1456. In libro primo notulæ quædam interlineares adjiciuntur.

Codex chartaceus.

2495.

Auli Gellii Noctium Atticarum libri 20. XV.

Adjiciuntur ad calcem Capita libri Octavi, qui non extat. Codex membranaceus, elegans, olim Collegii Agenenſis.

Num. 2496—2505.

2496.

P. Terentii Afri Comoediae. XV.

Cum notulis plurimis marginalibus, præcipue in Andrian et Eunuchum. Cod. Chart. An. 1464 ſcriptus.

2497.

1. C. Plinii ſec. Epiſtolarum libri 8.
2. Fratris Alberti Sarceanenſis, Ordinis Minorum, ad Poggium, Laudatio. Liber chartaceus. XV.

2498.

Pap. Surc. Statii Thebaidos libri 12. cum gloſſis inter lineas. Scripti A° 1462, per Jacobum filium Saraceni de Sancto Johanne, cive Vincentie. XV.

Codex præcipua parte membranaceus.

2499.

1. C. Criſp. Saluſtii, Conſpirationis Catilinariae hiſtoria.
2. An. Manl. Torq. Boetii, de conſolatione Philoſophiae libri 5. cum præfatione & notis marginalibus in LL. 1. 2. & 3.
3. Sapphus poetriae Epiſtola ad Phaonem, ſubjectis verſibus elegiacis 30 recentioribus.
4. S. Thomæ de Aquino, ſuper libris Boetii de conſolatione Philoſophiæ Commentum. Codex chartaceus. XV.

2500.

1. Lucii Florii, rerum Romanarum libri 4. Sine additamentis P. Diaceni. 1.
2. Pauli Oroſii, hiſtoriarum de hormeſtâ mundi, adv. paganos liber ſeptim⁹. 29.
3. Liber hiſtoriarum cum cronicis & catalogo omnium regum et ſummorum pontificum, 58. Præfixâ tabulâ ad 51.
4. Poggii Florentini, de infelicitate principum, liber. 120.
5. ——— de acerbitate fortune, liber. 133. b.
6. Turpini Rhemenſis Archiep. Tractatus de bello Hiſpanico, a Carolo magno confecto. 145.

Liber chartaceus, folia habens 161. XV.

2501.

Pub. Virgilii Maronis, Aeneidos libri 12: ſcripti A° 1466, per Gabrielem Gnuardum de Aſula. Codex chartaceus, cum notis in initio. Deſunt "Ille ego," &c. XV.

2502.

1. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Eclogae. XV.
2. ——— Georgicorum libri 4. ſcripti per Anton de Salvanezio, 1465.
3. ——— Fragmenta ex Aeneidos libris prioribus, item ex Pindari (ut dicitur) Epitome Iliados ad fol. CVIII. interſperſis fragmentis ex Æneide uſque ad finem.

Codex chartaceus.

2503.

1. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica cum gloſſis. XVI.
2. ——— Georgicorum lib. 4.
3. ——— Aeneidos libri 12. cum expoſitione. Liber chartaceus, cum gloſſis interlinearibus innumeris.

2504.

Valerii Maximi de dictis & factis Romanorum libri 9. cum Commentario perpetuo, charactere minore. Codex chartaceus.

2505.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Epiſtolarum ad familiares libri 16. XV.
2. Pub. Ovidii Naſonis, ut dicitur, de Pulice carmen.
3. Carmina duo Ducis cujuſdam Mediolani. Codex chartaceus.

Codex

Num. 2506—2510.

2506.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur, x.

1. C. Jul. Hygini ad M. Fabium Poeticon Aſtronomicum. Præmittuntur et ſubjiciuntur Anonymi cujuſdam Verſiculi.

2. Anonymi Opuſculum Aſtronomicum. "Studioſis Aſtrologiæ primo ſciendum eſt," &c. 31. b.

3. ——————— de duodecim Zodiaci, aliiſque quibuſdam Signis. "Domine Deus Omnipotens Sancta Trinitas," &c. 34.

4. Anonymi Poema, ſigna Stellarum deſcribens, cum Imaginibus, et enumeratione ſtellarum in unoquoque Signo. Subjiciuntur Carmina de planetis, &c. 38.

5. Anonymi Opuſculum cui titulus, de Concordia ſolaris Curſus et Lunaris. 51.

6. Macrobius de Menſura et Magnitudine Terræ, et Circuli per quem ſolis iter eſt.

7. Idem de Menſura et Magnitudine Solis. 53.

8. Capella, de Menſura Lunae—de Magnitudine Terræ—de VII Planetis; earum intervallis, Apſidibus, Curſu. Dimenſio Coeleſtium Spatiorum. 54.

9. De mundano Anno, Fragmentum ſc. ex Macrobio in Somnium Scipionis Lib. II. Cap. II. 56. b.

10. Liber prognoſticorum, ab Arato et aliis. 57. b.

11. Tranſitus horarum Solis et Lunæ. 68.

12. De Solis Eclipſi et Lunæ 70. b.

13. Tabulæ Solares et Lunares. 72.

14. Mart. Capella Liber VIII. de Aſtrologia. 77.

15. Anonymi Tractatus de Abaco. 87. b.

16. Anonymi Commentarius in M. Capellæ Lib. de Aſtrologia; in fine mutilus. Folia ſunt 97. 89.

2507.

M. Ann. Lucani, de Bello Civili, libri 10. XV.

"Hunc librum donavit Johannes Marchianova M. D. de Venetiis, Canonicis regularibus S. Auguſtini, ita tamen ut ſit ad uſum Canonicorum S. Joannis in viridario Pad. A°. 1467." Liber elegans, chartaceus.

2508.

1. Nicol. Sanutae Oratio, ut mulieribus ornamenta reſtituantur. XV.

2. Iſotae Nogurolae Oratio, de laudibus literarum.

3. Georgii Trapezuntii, contra Graecos, de proceſſione Spiritus Sancti, opuſculum: Latine, per Cand. Bolanum.

4. Candiani Bolani Tractatus ſuper canticum B. Mariae.

5. Eutropii Epitome Romanae hiſtoriae.

6. M. Vitruvii Poll. de Architectura, libri 10.

7. Lyſiae Orationes 2. Latine, per Fran. Philelphum.

8. Homeri Vita: in Latinum traducta per Peregrinum Allium.

9. De origine urbis Romæ utile compendium, ad Octavianum Ceſarem, ad inferos. "Cum frequenter me."

10. Claud Aeliani, de inſtruendis aciebus, liber; ex tranſlatione Theodori Graeci Theſſalonicenſis.

11. Joannis de Columbinis Vita; per Epiſcopum Ferrarienſem. Codex chartaceus.

2509.

[*Quarto.*]

M. Tul. Ciceronis, Epiſtolarum ad familiares lib. 16. Deeſt Epiſtola prima et pars ſecundæ in primo Libro, et folium in ſecundo; et folium in initio perperam poſitum eſt. Codex chartaceus. XIV.

2510.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis de inventione rhetorica, libri 2. X.

2. ——————— Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4.

In hujus Codicis membranâ, alius de vita Mauritii Liber olim erat exaratus; et poſtea magna ex parte deletus, ut hic inſcriberetur.

Num. 2510—2523.

3. De univerſo, liber. "Mundus igitur conſtat." XIV.

4. Tractatiuncula de Scientiis occultis, cui initium, "Quidam qui volunt hunc libellum eſſe Artem."

5. An. Manl. Tor. Sev. Boethii, Arithmeticae Liber. Codex membranaceus, diverſis temporibus exaratus. XIII.

2511.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de natura Deorum, libri 3. XV.

2. ——————— de divinatione, libri 2. quorum ſecundus perperam inſcribitur de Fato.

3. ——————— Timaeus, ſeu de univerſo. Codex membranaceus elegans. Folia 168, ſeorſim ad ſingulos libros numerantur.

2512.

M. Tul. Ciceronis Epiſtolarum ad familiares, libri 16. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

2513.

Grammatica, metrice: cum commentario: ἀτέλεσ τος. "Quoniam ignorantie." Cum gloſſis interlinearibus, et commentario in margine. Codex memb. magna parte mutilus. XIII.

2514.

Grammatica. "A me kariſſimi ex arte grammatica." Codex membranaceus. XIV.

2515.

1. Grammatica. "Breve ſit quodcunq; laboras." XIII.

2. Commentarius in incerti cujuſdam Grammaticam ἀτελ. κ. ἀτελ.

3. Eberhardi Græciſmus, verſibus Latinis, cum commentario: incipiens,

"Eſt proprie metha trans grece, formatio plaſma." Codex membranaceus.

2516.

An. Man. Tor. Sev. Boethii, de Conſolatione Philoſophiae, libri 5. Cum gloſſis interlinearibus. Liber membranaceus. XIV.

2517.

Idem Liber: ſcriptus a Franciſco Felice. Codex membranaceus, elegans. XIV

2518.

Aliud exemplar. Cod. membranaceus. XIV.

2519.

Aliud exemplar: cum praefatione & Indice locuplete. Codex membranaceus. XV.

2520.

C. Criſp. Salluſtii Conſpiratio Catilinaria, et Bellum Jugurthinum. Deſunt duo folia in fine, et unum in fine Catilinarii Belli. Codex mixtus charta et membrana. XIV.

2521.

Aliud exemplar: Codex membranaceus XIV.

2522.

Marii Philelphi, Laurentias carmen, de fatis ortuque Laurentii de Medicis, Libris octo. Ad finem argumenta, elegiaco carmine, propriâ Philelphi manu ſcripta. Carmen ipſum aliâ manu; ſed ab auctore, ut videtur, caſtigatum. Subſcriptio haec eſt "Marius Phil. manu propria, idibus Novembris 1° 4° 7° 4°."

Codex membranaceus, elegans, amiſſo tantum uno folio, in initio, quod illuminatum fuerat. XV.

2523.

Jannotii Manetti, de dignitate & excellentia hominis, libri 4. ad Alphonſum Aragonum regem inſcripti. Codex membranaceus. XV.

Num. 2524—2534.

2524.

Pub. Terentii Afri Comoediae, & vita.
Codex membranaceus. XIII.

2525.

P. Terentii Comœdiæ ſex, cum notis inter lineas et in margine. Præmittitur Vita Terentii, et ſubjicitur ad calcem, " Fr. Petrarchæ Exaratio quis Terentius iſte fuerit."

Codex olim Collegii Agenenſis, membranaceus elegans, folia habens 97. XIV.

2526.

Terentii Comœdiæ. Præmittitur vita aliâ quam quæ in Codd. reperiri ſolet. XV.

Codex membranaceus. " Exſcripſit Paganus Raudenſis. 1456."

2527.

Terentius, ſine verſuum diſtinctione. Tranſcriptus per Johannem Dangleſola. A°. 1471. XV.

Ad finem verſus barbari in Codd. uſitati; at aliâ et recentiore manu. Codex membranaceus, elegans.

2528.

1. Valerii Probi, de notis antiquarum literarum, liber. XV.

2. Fabii Victoris, de 14 urbis regionibus et vetuſtatibus opuſculum. Codex membranaceus, elegantiſſimus.

2529.

Pub. Ovidii Naſonis, Amorum libri 3. cum epitaphio ejuſdem, ex libro de Triſtibus, Epigrammate de Thrace puero, et regulis metri Iambici. XV.

Codex membranaceus.

2530.

Liber dictus, " Flores Rhethorice," abrupte deſinit, et in margine ſcriptum eſt, " Non reperitur amplius." XV.

Codex chartaceus. Abundat Exemplis metricis et proſaicis.

2531.

M. An. Lucani, de Bello Civili, libri 10. XIV.

Cum gloſſis et notulis marginalibus. Codex membranaceus.

2532.

M. An. Lucani, libri 5 priores. XIV.

Codex membranaceus.

2533.

1. Pub. Virgilii Maronis, Bucolica. XIII.
2. ——————— Georgicorum libri 4. cum notulis quibuſdam et figuris. Collegii Agen. Codex membranaceus.

2534.

Codex membranaceus, cum multis notis, argumentis &c. continens opera Virgilii. In Libro ſecundo Æneidos nulla verſuum " Jamque adeo, &c." veſtigium. In primo vero folio ſcribuntur, manu ſeriorie, cum hâc Epigraphe. Iſti Verſus fuerunt ablati per Tuccam et Varronem, de ſecundo libro Æneidos, poſt illum Verſum, " Ad terram miſere, &c."

Codex magni preti, olim Collegii Agenenſis Soc. Jeſ. XIII.

χειμήλιον.

1. Bucolica.	2.
2. Georgica.	10.
3. Æneis.	32.

Poemata minora; ſcilicet.

4. Copa.	126. b.
5. Incerti Auctoris vulgo inter Catalecta, " Eſt et non, cuncti," &c.	
6. ——————— " Vir bonus et ſapiens."	127.

Num. 2534—2542.

7. Incerti Auctoris, " Vir erat et blando."	127.
8. Moretum.	127. b.
9. Incerti, " Quid hoc novi eſt." Forſan " Quid hoc negoti eſt" quod inter Priapeia invenitur.	128. b.
10. Culicis pars; ſcilicet verſus 93.	129.

Librum hunc miſere a bibliopego confuſum in ordinem tandem reſtituimus. Continet folia 129.

2535.

Commentarii in 2 poſteriores libros Grammaticae Priſciani, " Cum humana ſcientia ſit corrupta." Codex membranaceus, contractionibus verborum abundans. XIV.

2536.

1. Ludovici Laſſere, regalis collegii Navarre proviſoris, de laudibus philoſophiae oratio. XVI.
2. ——————— de anime immortalitate oratio.
3. ——————— delaudibus theologorum Pariſienſium.
4. ——————— de laudibus juris canonici, orationes 3.

Inſeruntur hinc inde ejuſdem Laſſere Epiſtolæ multæ, ad varios.

Inſcribuntur ad Vedaſtum Brioys, S. Martini Turonenſis Decanum, A. D. 1511; cujus inſignia gentilitia pulchre et ſæpe depicta ſunt.

Codex membranaceus elegans, ornamentis auri et colorum inſignis.

2537.

[*Octavo.*]

1. Pub. Ovidii Naſonis, de arte amandi, libri 3. XIV.
2. ——————— de remedio amoris, libri 2.
3. ——————— amorum, libri 3.

Liber chartaceus.

2538.

1. Pub. Ovidii Naſonis Faſtorum libri 5. priores. Deeſt primum folium, & 3 ultima.
2. ——————— in Ibin. liber.
3. ——————— de nuce, libellus. Codex chartaceus.

2539.

C. Criſpi Salluſtii, conſpirationis Catilinariae hiſtoria. Libellus chartaceus cum No. 2543 compactus. XIV.

2540.

1. C. Criſpi Salluſtii Conſpirationis Catilinariae hiſt.
2. ——————— de bello Jugurthino, liber. XIV.

Codex chartaceus.

2541.

1. C. Criſpi Salluſtii Conſpirationis Catilinariae hiſt. XV.
2. ——————— de bello Jugurthino, liber.
3. Artaxerxis ad Pætum Epiſtola. Pæti Reſponſio. Artaxerxes ad Hyſtanum, aliorumque Epiſtolæ, omnes de Hippocrate.
4. F. Petrarchae Epiſtola. " Scripſiſti mihi, quo letius de te."
5. Leonardi Aretini epiſtola ad Petrarchum. " Fervet animus." Scriptus erat Codex. A°. 1469.

Liber chartaceus.

2542.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. C. Salluſtii Conj. Catilinariæ hiſt.
2. Leon Aretini Epiſtola ad Petrarcham, eadem quæ in 2541. 5. " Fervet Animus," &c.
3. M. T. Ciceronis Epiſtolæ quædam familiares, ex 5 prioribus libris ſelectæ. XIV.

M. T.

Num. 2543—2554.

2543.

M.T. Ciceronis de Officijs, libri 3. sed maxima pars ultimi desideratur.

Codex chartaceus, cum num°. 2539. compactus.

2544.

M. T. Ciceronis de officijs, lib. 3. cum notulis ad primum. xv.

Codex chartaceus.

2545.

1. M. T. Ciceronis oratio pro Marcello. xv.
2. ——————— operum ejus catalogus. 12.
3. ——————— oratio pro Sexto Roscio. 15.
4. ——————— pro Pompeio. 70.

Codex chartaceus, notulis passim interlinearibus et marginalibus scatens. Scriptus, ut videtur A°. 1400. (vid. fol. 11. b.)—Folia scripta 93.

2546.

M. Tul. Ciceronis, Tusculanarum disputationum libri 5. xv.

Liber chartaceus.

Nomen inscriptum "Banci de Casa vechia."

2547.

M. T. Ciceronis Tusculanarum disput. lib 5. xv.

Codex chartaceus.

2548.

1. M. T. Ciceronis Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. xv.
2. Synonyma Ciceronis, ex operibus ejus collecta, et Florentiæ per Collucium nescio quem reperta. Libro ipso certe multo antiquiora. Vide ad No. 2561. 20.
3. Epitaphium S. Bernardi.

Codex chartaceus, scriptus A°. 1470.

2549.

Guarini Commentarius in Ciceronem, de Senectute, de Paradoxis, et de Amicitia. Codex chartaceus. xv.

2550.

Sext. Aur. Propertii Opera, 4 libris. xv.

Cum notulis. Cod. chartaceus.

2551.

Codex membranaceus, cui titulus hic superscriptus. "Eutropii flavii Vegecii Renati illustris comitis constantinopolitañ valentino augusto consuli epitomia institutionum rei militaris de commentariis traiani et adriani fortuni (sic) augusti incipit liber."

Libri sunt quatuor, cum synopsi capitulorum unicuique præfixa. Literæ initiales coloribus et auro insignitæ. Codex pulcher.

2552.

Codex Lucani, scriptus Anno 1444, cum multis notulis, in nonnullis libris, inter lineas et in margine. Constat membrana et chartâ, varié intermixtis; et folia habet scripta 199, in margine dextro inferiore notata. Scriba notam temporis his Versiculis subjunxit, cum aliis.

"Mille quater centum, cum denis quatuor, anni,
Bis duo si jungas numerum compleveris apte.
Ter quinos adjunge dies mensis Februarj."

2553.

Virgilii Æneis, cum expositione locupleti ad 9 priores libros, et notulis per omnes. Ad finem Epitaphium, versus Octaviani, et subscriptio scribæ.

Codex chartaceus, scriptus 1442, forsan eadem manu quâ Lucanus, N° 2552.

2554.

Tit. Lucretij Cari, de Rerum Natura, libri 6. xvi.

Liber chartaceus sine notis. Signatus nomine et insignibus Baronis Pandulphi de Ricasolis.

Num. 2555—2560.

2555.

1. D. Jun. Juvenalis Satirae. xv.
2. Auli. Persij Flacci Satirae. 78.
3. Ovidii Epistola Sapphus ad Phaonem. 91. b.
4. Pub. Virgilii Mar. Bucolica 95.
5. ——————— Georgicorum libri 4. notulæ passim adjiciuntur. 105. b.

Codex chartaceus, folia habens 1491.

2556.

Q. Horatii Flacci, odarum lib. 5. et Vita. xv.

Codex chartaceus; adjiciuntur Commentarii in odas multas.

2557.

1. L. Flori, ut dicuntur, epitomæ in singulos libros T. Livij. xv.
3. Alexii Scintillarium poeticum.
4. Grammatica anonyma incipiens, "Omni te summae nobilitatis splendore."

Codex membranaceus.

2558.

1. Names of Herbs, Latin & English. 1.
2. A Fragment containing chirurgical Prescriptions in old French Verse. 7.
3. De curis factis per Th. Fayrefor in diversis locis. 9.
4. Catalogus Morborum, et nomina herbarum quibus sanantur. 10.
5. Tabula in Praxin medicinalem & chirurgicam Th. Fayreford. 12.
6. De Saporibus et gradibus. 12. b.
7. Nomina herbarum Alphabetice, et de earum virtutibus. 13.
8. Modus medendi mīi Ponte de Sēto Aegidio. 65.
9. Praxis Thomæ Fayreford. 72. b.
10. Egidii Judicia super urinas. 152.
11. De singularum Ægritudinum signis per urinas. 162.
12. De Conceptione et formatione Embryii. 167. Chiromantiæ Schema; et Oratio pro dolore renum. 167. b.
13. Varia de urinis. 168.
14. De Morte et Vita. 173. b.
15. Medical Prescriptions in old English. 174.
16. Receipts in old French. 176.
17. Epistola (blasphematoria) a Deo de cœlo transmissa de observatione diei Dominici. 185.
18. Tractatus de Anatomia. 186.
19. Remedia varia. 188.
20. De aquis Physicalibus. 189.
21. Prognostica a die nativ. Dom. a Luna et Somniis petita. 191.
22. Aristotelis Epistola ad Regem Alexandrum, de Sanitate Vite per annum. 194.
23. Preces contra febrem & dolorem dentium. 195.
24. Macri poema de Viribus herbarum; præmittitur tabula. 197.
25. De duodecim Signis. 225.
26. Petri Hispani Regimen salutis per omnes Menses. 224. b.
27. Modus conficiendi pillulas. 225. b.
28. De Viribus lapidum Poema. 226.

On Vellum; containing 227 leaves; numbered rightly on the lower margin.

2559.

An. Man. Tor. Boetij, de Consolatione Philosophiæ, libri 5. xiii.

cum notis. Cod. memb.

2560.

1. Homeri Iliados Epitome, Carmine heroico, cum notis. Authore quodam Pindaro. xv.
2. Pap. Surc. Statii, Achilleidos libri 5. cum notis. 24.
3. Guarini Veronen. Hypothesia, sive admonitio compendiosa ad filium. 50.

4. S. Hie.

Catalogus Librorum MSS.

Num. 2560, 2561.

4. S. Hieronymi laudes. "Poſt facinora candidatorum martirum." 57. b.
5. Pub. Ovidii Naſonis, de remedio amoris, liber.
6. Priſciani Gram. Periegeſis, i. e. deſcriptio orbis terrarum & maris ſecundum Dionyſium. 74.

Codex chartaceus.

2561.

Codex chartaceus, in quo res diverſiſſimæ congregantur ſcilicet, xv.

1. "Fabula Philoſophi per Alphabetum;" nempe ſententiæ morales ex Ariſtotele.
2. Biblia Pauperum, per Alphabetum ordinata; in quibus de vitiis et virtutibus agitur. Cum tabula ad finem. 6.
3. Tractatus varii, ſcil. de Superbia, Avaritia, Invidia, Ira, Luxuria, Accidia, (ſic) et de peccati quidditate. 45.
4. Laurentii Vallenſis Fabulæ, è Græco. 60.
5. "Quædam noviter ordinate de viciis et virtutibus." 64.
6. Tractatus varii, ſcil. de naturis animalium, de homine, peccato, &c. 67.
7. "Originalia, de Beatæ Mariæ laudibus." 75.
8. Epiſtolæ multæ, S. Auguſtini et aliorum. 87. b.
9. Excerpta de operibus S. Auguſtini. 117.
10. Orationes nonnullæ, &c. Leon. Aretini, et aliorum. 139.
11. Liber moralis, ex auctoribus variis, tam profanis quam ſacris excerptus, in capita triginti quinque diviſus, cum indice prefixo. 155.
12. Inter Senecam et Paulum Apoſtolum Epiſtolæ ſpuriæ, cum prologo S. Hieronymi. 168. b.
13. Senecæ Conſolatio ad Marciam. 170. b.
14. J. Mathei de Aretio, ad Petrarcham Epiſtola, utrum ſit civis Aretinus, cum reſponſo. 171.
15. Bernardi ad Raymundum Ep. de cura rei familiaris. 172.
16. Hymnus Italico Sermone de annunciatione B. Virginis Mariæ.

"Salutete devotamente
L'alta virgine beata." 173. b.

17. Lactantius, Hieronymus, &c. de laudibus Ciceronis. 175.
18. Definitio Gratiæ Dei, cum aliis Theologicis quæſtionibus, et Hymno rhythmico de contemptu Mundi. 175. b.
19. Liber dictus ad finem, "Sybillae Erithree liber," at initio hoc argumento, ſatis barbaro, deſcriptus.

"Extracta de libro qui dicitur uaſylogi id eſt, imperialis ſcriptura, quem Erithea babillona ad pectitionem (petitionem) græcorum, tempore priami (ſic) regis edidit, quem de caldeo ſermone docto pater peritiſſimus in græcum tranſtulit. Tandem de ærario emanuelis imperatoris eductum Eugenii regis ſicilio admiratus de græco tranſtulit in Latinum." Incipit autem "Exquiritis a me, o illuſtriſſima turba danaum;" et notulas multas habet in margine et inter lineas. 177.

20. Sententiæ piæ. 290.
21. Synonyma Ciceronis, 191. vide N°. 2548. 2. et infra 25.
22. Excerpta ex auctoribus variis. 208. b.
23. Epitaphia Jodoci et Juliani Romanorum. 210.
24. Ludovici Carboni Ferrarienſis Oratio habita in funere Guarini Verinenſis. 211.
25. Fragmentum Synonymorum Ciceronis. v. ſup. N°. 21. 221.
26. Oratio de Franciſco Zambecaio, et Mariano Faldonenſi. 222. b.
27. Epiſtolæ Mariani Falchonis, cum verſibus et Epiſtolis aliis, ejuſdem temporis. 225.
28. Oratio diſertiſſimi Viri Ant. Campeni, Epiſcopi Theramani, de ortu et curſu hominis. 229.
29. Oratio funebris in ducem quendam. 239.

Num. 2561—2568.

30. Epiſtolæ binæ, 1ª. "Ad revocandam Amicitiam," et altera "de vita ſervanda in agriculturæ ocio." 241. b.
31. Oratio Funebris Leon. Aretini. 242.
32. Vaticinium Sybillæ. "Sybillæ generaliter omnes feminæ." Ad finem, verſus Latini. 244.
33. Carmen Italicum (ſonnet) Fauſtini Terdoctii, de Vitæ mortalium miſeria. 249. b.
34. Johannis Fornaſini ad Raphaelem aquilanum Epiſtola, de laudibus Scientiæ, &c. 251.
35. Ad Magiſtrum Franciſcum Civitellenſem Epiſtola anonymi. 254.
36. Excerpta ex Plinii Hiſtoria Naturali de miſeria hominis, &c. 256.
37. Excerpta e ſeptem libris Inſtitutionum Lactantii. 257. et ad finem.
38. Interpoſitum autem eſt, (ad fol. 295, 6.) Carmen Mathei trifurnatis, ad Virginem. Folia omnino 299.

2562.

Pub. Terentij Afri Vita & Comœdiæ; Andria, Eunuchus, Heautontimoroumenos, Hecyra, Phormio, Adelphi. Cum notulis paſſim ſparſis, at ſine verſuum diſtinctione. Deſunt quædam in fine. Codex chartaceus. xiv.

2563.

Codex Terentii chartaceus, cum picturis in primo folio. Cum verſuum diſtinctione. xv.

2564.

1. Pub. Ovidii Naſonis, Faſtorum libri 6. cum Calendario. Scripſit Lucas Stephani de Piſcia, Not. Rome, 1468. xv.
2. Ad finem, Carmen de Nativitate Chriſti, Idiomate Italico, et
3. Carmina ſeptem ſapientum & muſarum: unica pagina. Codex chartaceus.

2565.

1. Pub. Ovidij Naſonis Epiſtolarum liber. xv.
2. ——— de remedio amoris, libri 2.
3. Ovidio adſcripta: ſcil. de pulice, carmen;
4. ——— de philomela.
5. ——— de nuce. Codex membranaceus.

2566.

1. Pub. Ovidii Naſonis Metamorphoſeων libri 15. xv.
2. Eidem adſcriptum, de ſomno, poema.

Codex chartaceus.

2567.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de Amicitia, liber. xv.
2. ——— de Senectute, liber. Hi duo chartacei.
3. ——— de Officijs, libri ſecundi duo poſtrema folia; et liber tertius, niſi quod deſit folium ultimum. Super membranam. xiii.
4. ——— medij ſecundi libri de officijs, 3 folia. Codex membr. formæ minoris. xi.

2568.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Aſconij Pediani Commentarii in Ciceronis orationes, qui extant fere omnes. xv.
2. Bruti epiſtolarum collectio, per Lampum Biragum. Ad Alphonſ. Arragon. Principem. 91.
3. Epiſtola Phalaridis Athenienſibus. 106.
4. Pii 2, papæ, ad Philippum Burgundiae ducem epiſtola, ut in propria perſona bellum contra Turcas gerat, A° 1464. 109.
5. Epigramma, incipiens, "Quem timuere ciiix." 113. b. alia 114. b.
6. C. Criſpi Salluſtii, in Ciceronem, ut fertur, oratio: cum reſponſo. 115.
7. Catilina

Num. 2569—2574.

7. Catilinæ in Cic. oratio. 128. b.
8. Ciceronis in Catilinam secunda, imperfecta. 134. b.
9. Tertia etiam, imperfecta. 188.

2569.

Codex chartaceus, in quo leguntur ;

1. Plutarchi apophthegmata, ex versione Fr. Philelphi, cum præfatione ad Philippum Mariam Angelum, Mediolensium Ducem. Desunt nonnulla in fine.

2. Ejusdem, "de differentia veri Amici et Adulatoris," per Guarinum Veronensem ; cum præfatione.

3. J. Solini, de situ orbis, et mirabilibus Mundi, Liber. xv.

2570.

Codex chartaceus in quo habentur,

1. Plinii Junioris Epistolarum libri tres priores ; quartus incipit, sed in medio Epistolæ quintæ desinit.

2. "Francisci Petrarchæ Laureti flosculi, excerpti ex Remediis utrisque Fortunæ."

3. Platonis Epistolæ, ex versione Leonardi Aretini, cum præfatione ad Cosmam Medicem.

4. Plutarchi de Liberis Educandis Liber, interprete Guarino Veronensi, at imperfectus ; cum Epistola ejusdem ad Angelum, forte Politianum.

5. Agrippæ Concio ad Judæos, ut eos a bello dehortaretur, ex Josephi Bello Judaico, Lib. II. Cap. 4.—Imperfecta.

6. Oratio laudatoria in "gallantorum Societatem, et presentem eorum regem et futurum," incipiens, "Cum videam in hac meâ tenerrimâ ætate."

7. Guarini Epistola ad Leon. Justicianum "Dicere non possum."

8. Poggii ad Guarinum, "Dii malefaciant."

9. Antonii Becariæ, Antonio Nogarolensi, "Cogitanti mihi, Antoni frater."

10. Guarinus Karolo Brugnolo ; "Etsi mihi dubium non erat."

11. Excerpta varia ex libro primo Livii.

12. Poggii ad Philelphum Invectiva prima.

13. Sententiae, ex auctoribus Latinis, variæ.

14. "Funebris Oratio, habita per Tribrachum Mutinensem in Funere illustrissimæ Dominæ Paulæ Gonzasiæ." Subjicitur epitaphium in eandem. xv.

2571.

1. Poggii Florentini, de nobilitate, liber : ad Gerardum Cardinalem Cumanum, A° 1440. 1.

2. Epistola ad Greg. Corparium, vel Corrarium. 29.

3. Caroli Aretini Versus in laude Operis. 33.
Alia manu,

4. Guarini Veron. Isagogicum ad moralitatem. "Hic libellus inscribitur Leonardo Aretino, in tertio volumine operum Aristotelis, ex editione Veneta, 1562." 35. b.

5. Guarini Veron. de assentatoris & amici differentia liber, ex Plutarcho. 53.

6. De virginibus claris, Tractatus. "Quoniam intellexi in Commentariis adversarii." 74.

7. Inscriptiones quaedam. 79.

Codex ex charta et membrana compositus, folia habens 84. xv.

2572.

Pub. Terentii Afri Opera. xv.
Liber chartaceus, sine versuum distinctione scriptus.

2573.

Albii Tibulli operum libri 3. xiv.
Liber chartaceus, olim Collegi Agenensis, cum notulis in foliis primis.

2574.

1. Albii Tibulli operum libri 3. xv.
2. Sext. Aur. Propertii operum libri 4.
3. Q. Val. Catulli opera.

Num. 2574—2580.

4. Epigrammata & Poemata varia, Maffei Vegii, Joviani Pontani, et aliorum, Codex chartaceus, elegans.

2575.

1. Omniboni Leoniceni Ars metrica. xv.
2. Donati majoris Ars de barbarismo.
3. Prisciani Grammatici, de Accentibus, Liber.
4. Collutini ratio punctandi.
5. Grammatica. Circa naturam Punctorum.
6. De ponderibus & mensuris, Tractatus : e Graeco in Latinum per fratrem Ambrosium.
7. Nomina quæ scribuntur per *y*.
8. Luc. Apulei, de omni aspirationis nota, liber.
Liber chartaceus.

2576.

Jun. Juvenalis Satirae xvi. Codex chartaceus. xv.

2577.

1. Georgii Trapezuntii de quatuor declinabilibus orationis partibus, compendium : ex Prisciano. 1.

2. Prisciani Grammatici, partitiones verborum de 12 Aeneidos carminibus. 12.

3. Donati Grammatici, de Barbarismis, Tractatus. 125.

4. Doctrinale Grammatices, per Alex. Dolensem, sive de Villa Dei fol. 133. vide Numerum 3404.
Codex chartaceus. xv.

2578.

1. Hesiodi Opera & dies : Versibus heroicis, Interprete Nicolao de Valle. Cum indice alphabetico.
"Pierides muse : quarum viget inclita cantu." xv.

2. C. Titi Calphurnii Carmen bucolicon. 23.

3. Aurelii Nemesiani Carm. bucolicon : cum Indice utriusq. 48.

4. Fran. Petrarchae Bucolicon. 55.

5. Theocriti Eclogae Septem priores Latine, præmittitur Theocriti Vita per M. Phileticum. Index ad Calcem. 95.

6. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica : cum indice. 127.

7. ———————— Carmen Priapeium, vel potius Priapeia. 155.

8. Dec. Ausonii Burdeg. Fragmenta, quæ extant, operum : cum indice. 171.

9. Probae Falconie Centones. 258.

10. P. Gregorii Tiferni, Epigrammatum & Epistolar. liber, 275—298.

Folia in margine inferiore notata veteri manu. Glossulæ marginales passim adjiciuntur. Codex chartaceus, elegans.

2579.

1. Poema ethicum.
"Moribus & vita quisquis vult esse facetus." xv.

2. Macri Poema, de herbarum quarundam virtutibus.

3. M. Por. Catonis. de re rustica, liber ; desunt Cap. xi. posteriora. Liber elegans, chartaceus.

2580.

1. Cornelii Nepotis Vita Pomponii Attici. fol. 2. præcedit titulus pro Æm. Probo, et pauca de Eumene.

2. Catonis Vita ex Æmilio Probo. 12.

3. Verba Corneliæ Matris Gracchorum, ex Corn. Nepote, et aliunde. 13.

4. Æmilius Probus de Excellentibus ducibus exterarum Gentium. Liber imperfectus, desinens in Vita Epaminondæ. 14.

5. Andreæ Juliani in Manuelem Chrysoloram oratio funebris. 53.

6. Guarini Veronensis, & aliorum Epistolæ. 61. b.

7. S. Basilii Sermo de parentum honore, Latine redditus per Guarinum, cum epistola ejus ad filium. 100.

Num. 2580—2587.

8. Guarini Veron. pro M. Leonello, oratio funebris. 103. b.

9. ——— Epithalamium in Triſt. Sforciam & Beatr. Eſtenſem. 110.

10. ——— Oratio pro felici ſtudio Ferrarie inchoando. 113.

11. ——— In Rhetoricam Ciceronis præfatio. 118. b.

12. ——— Epiſtola ad Leonellum. 120.

13. ——— ad Joannem Pratenſem. 123. b.

14. Controverſia de nobilitate. Cum Orationibus P. Corn. Scipionis et C. Flaminii. 135.

15. De Imperatoribus Turcarum ab Ottumano primo. Deeſt præfationis initium. 158.

Liber chartaceus, folia habens 169.

2581.

1. Q. Horatii Flacci, de arte poetica, liber.

2. ——— Satirarum, libri 2.

3. ——— Epiſtolarum, libri 2.

Liber chartaceus: Ad finem, " S. Jacobi Lucæ olim Jacobi de meliorellis not°."

2582.

Pindari (ut dicitur) Epitome Iliados Homeri, hexametris Latinis. Liber membranaceus, folia habens 18. Exhibet pagina ultima fragmentum tractatus de differentiis vocum Latinarum. xv.

2583.

Jul. Solini, de ſitu orbis & mundi mirabilibus, liber. Præmittitur tabula capitum. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

2584.

1. Jul. Solini de ſitu orbis & mundi mirabilibus, liber. xiv.

2. Ariſtotelis Problemata, Latine, ex verſione antiqua Theod. Gazæ.

3. ———, de ſecretis ſecretorum, ſive, de regimine principum liber. Interprete ex Arabico Philippo Tripolitano, Clerico, ut patet ex Epiſtola nuncupatoria ad Guidonem de Valentia Civitatis Tripolis Pontificem.

Codex membranaceus.

2585.

L. An. Senecae, declamationum, ad filios, libri 9. xv.

Liber chartaceus.

2586.

1. M. Gaulfridi Anglici, Poetriae, liber. xv.

2. Antonii Aſtenſis, ad Franciſcum Picininum ducalem ſcribam, carminum variorum libri duo.

3. Epiſtolæ tres. " Tandem tuas accepi literas, fili dilecte Hyeronyme."

Alia. " Plures & quidem longiores, nuper date tuam ad excellentiam."

Alia. " Cum permulta ſint, Tobia cariſſime," Auctoris incerti.

4. S. Bernardi ad Raimundum Epiſtola. " Gratioſo militi et." Seriore manu.

5. Oratoriae artis liber. " Credimus jamdudum pleriſq; viris."

6. Varia imperfecta. Codex chartaceus.

2587.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Feſti Pompeii de Verborum ſignificatione Liber. Titulus ſic ſe habet, " Feſti Pompeii, ſtudiis Romanis affatim eruditi, tam Sermonum abditorum, quam etiam quarúndam Cauſarum origines aperientis opus, feliciter incipit." Subjicitur Epiſtola Pauli cujuſdam, ad Carolum regem. xv.

2. P. Candidi Grammatici, de verborum proprietate, Libri 5. Titulus primi Libri, " P. Candidi Grammatici

Num. 2587—2596.

Liber de antiquitate uſus ſcribendi, ad Guarnerium *Caſtrionem* [inter lineas] inſignem utriuſque Juris doctorem ducalemque Conſiliarum: incipit." In libro quinto vitæ ſunt auctorum nonnullorum antiquorum.

3. Excerpta ex Nonio Marcello. Ad finem, " De reliquis vocabulis quæ ſunt in ſecunda parte Nonii penes alphabetum, eſt quærere in ſuperiore volumine quod inſcribitur Candidus Grammaticus."

2588.

Auli Perſii Flacci Satirae. Libellus membranaceus. xvi.

2589.

1. Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. ſcripti A. D. 1468. Vide finem.

2. Ciceronis de ſenectute libri folia 7 prima.

Codex chartaceus. xv.

2590.

1. Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4.

2. Ciceronis Oratio de haruſpicum reſponſis, in ſenatu.

3. ——— de provinciis conſularibus,

4. ——— de lege agraria, ad populum, contra P. S. Rullum, oratio tertia.

5. ——— de L. Agr. contra Rullum Oratio prima.

6. Criſpi Salluſtii, in Ciceronem, oratio.

7. In Salluſtium, Oratio, quæ Ciceroni falſo tribuitur.

8. 9. Orationes duæ ſub perſonâ Catilinæ, ſe in Senatu defendentis. Ipſæ forſan, quæ in Ed. Baſil. Anni 1564. (teſte Fabricio in Bibl. Lat.) extant.

In extrema pagina, alia manu, verſio hæc Epigr. Græci, Τεσσαρες εισιν, &c.

" Quatuor inſignis certamina conficit Hellas,
Hæc duo ſunt hominum, ſunt ſuperoſq; duos.
Harhemori, (ſic) Jovis, & febi, atq; Palæmonis, iſta
Pinus, olivaſter, prænia, poma, apum."

In verſu ſecundo reponendum " Superumq; duo;" in quarto, pro apum, "apium." Eſt Epigramma Jo. Bapt. Pii.

2591.

[*Quarto.*]

M. Tul. Ciceronis Epiſtolarum ad familiares libri 16. Codex membranaceus. Deeſt pars folii primi, et folium forſan unum in fine. xi.

2592.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis de oratore, ad Q. fratrem, libri 3. Deeſt primum folium. xv.

2. ——— Orator, ad Brutum: ſive, de perfecto oratore, liber.

Codex chartaceus. Aſſiſii A° 1465. exaratus.

2593.

Jannotii Manetti, de dignitate & excellentia hominis, libri 4. Scripti per Gherardum Johannis Cerafii, civem et Notarium Florentinum, A°. 1454. xv.

Codex elegans, membranaceus.

2594.

1. Gaſparini Barzizii Parmenſis, Praecepta: Scripta A°. 1455. xv.

2. ——— Epiſtolae ad exercitationem accommodatae.

3. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Paradoxa Stoicorum ſex.

Codex chartaceus, olim Monaſterii Wiblingenſis.

2595.

Jun. Juvenalis Satirae. Scriptae per Jac. de Balbis, A° 1471. Codex chartaceus. xv.

2596.

Jun. Juvenalis Satirae. Deeſt ultimum folium. xv.

Codex membranaceus.

1. Criſpi

Num. 2597—2607.

2597.

1. Crispi Sallustii, Conspirationis Catilinariae historia. XV.

2. ———— de bello Jugurthino, liber.
Codex membranaceus.

2598.

Aliud exemplar, etiam membranaceum. XIV.

2599.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de officiis, libri 3. Scripti per Stephanum de Novo monte, Verone, 1471. XV.

2. Falconiae Probae, Centones Virgiliani de veteri & novo Testamento.

3. Dec. Magni Ausonii, Versus.

4. Aur. Prudentii de Fide Carmen.

5. ———— de Natura Animæ, Carmen.

6. Dec. Magn. Ausonii, Versus Pascales.

7. ———— Versus ad Cen. Magn. Ausonium Nepotem suum.

8. Aur. Prudentii Clementis Sicnomachia (Psychomachia) sive de Virtutum et Vitiorum Pugna.

9. Anonymi Carmen Eroticum.

10. Sapphûs Epistola ad Phaonem, Latine.
Codex chartaceus.

2600.

Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. XIV.
Codex membranaceus.

2601.

Cornelii Nepotis, de excellentibus Græciæ et exterarum Gentium Ducibus. Codex chartaceus. XV.

2602.

M. An. Lucani, de bello civili, libri 10. Passim inter lineas et ad Marginem Scholia. XV.
Codex chartaceus.

2603.

Scholae Westmonasterienses Carmina in obitum Gulielmi Gloucestriae Ducis. Pulcherrime descripsit, Tempore Gulielmi 3. Parreus, de Collegio Jesu, Oxonii. Vid. 6911. Liber chartaceus, elegantissimus, comparandus omnino cum Num. 6135. XVIII.

2604.

Jul. Solini, de situ orbis, & mundi mirabilibus, liber.
Codex chartaceus. XV.

2605.

Jo. Marii Philelphi, Poematum liber, cum Comœdiâ Laptâ. Tiguri scriptus A° 1458. XV.
Codex elegans, membranaceus.

2606.

1. Zanoti Maneti Vocabularium alphabeticum. XV.
Titulus, "Hic est pulcherrimus vocabulorum ordo, institutus à clarissimo atq. doctissimo Viro dño Zanoto Maneto, cive florentino, qui Servii, Nonii Pomp. et Papiæ vocabula inseruit, per vocales et consonantes, primo ponens verba, secundo nomina, qui ordo est ita præstantissimus ut nunquam in lingua nra similis visus fuerit."

2. Donati Grammatici, Vocabula in Terentium instituta, per quendam virum doctissimum. Ordine alphabetico. Codex chartaceus, non inelegans.

2607.

Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, de ponto, libri 4. Scripti A°. 1472.
Codex chartaceus. XV.

Num. 2608—2619.

2608.

Pap. Surc. Statii, Thebiados libri 12. Cum Scholiis
Codex chartaceus, olim Collegii Agenensis. XIII.

2609.

Q. Horatii Flacci, Carminum libri 4, & Vita. Desunt duo folia in fine. XIII.
Codex membraceus, olim collegii Agenensis.

2610.

1. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, Metamorphoseω libri 3 priores. IX.

2. Papiae vocabularii fragmentum, 3 foliorum. Scil. Literæ S. pars. XIV.

3. Chalcidii, versionis & commentarii in Timaeum Platonis, liber primus, & dimidium secundi. X.
Codex membranaceus.

2611.

1. D. Jun. Juvenalis, Satyrarum Liber. XV.

2. Aul. Persii Flacci Satyrae. Liber chartaceus. Super folium exterius membranaceum, nonnulla ex auctoribus antiquis, de satyris animalibus, et poematibus.

2612.

T. Lucretii Cari, de Rerum Natura, libri 6. Maxima pars libri sexti desideratur. Codex chartaceus. XV.

2613.

D. Ausonii Burdigalensis. Versus paschales, Epistolae, S Paulini, Symmachi &c. Epistolæ ad Ausonium, Ludus 7 Sapientum, Periocha Homerica, Catalogus urbium nobilium, &c. Liber chartaceus; margo inferior humore corruptus. XV.

2614.

Pub. Terentii Afri Vita & Opera. XV.
Angelus Fraßinensis scripsit. Codex chartaceus, sine versum distinctione scriptus.

2615.

M. Johannis de Volaterranis, Notabilia Grammaticalia, capitibus 21. XV.
Liber chartaceus, quondam Conventus Silve Lacus. Folia habet 150.

2616.

An Italian translation of "Seneca de Beneficiis." At the end, an earnest Exhortation to the reader to practise the Precepts of the Book. XV.
Neatly written on Paper, with a few marginal notes.

2617.

Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, Epistolarum liber. Desunt postremae duae. Glossulæ inseruntur inter lineas. Ad finem disputatio brevis de Scientiis. Codex chartaceus. XV.

2618.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de inventione rhetorica, libri 2. XV.

2. Auctoris incerti, Rhetoricorum ad Herennium libri 4.

3. ———— Synonyma, alphabeticè per Colucium Salutatum. Et de differentiis Ciceronis.
Liber chartaceus.

2619.

1. Auctoris incerti Rhetoricorum ad Herennium, libri 4. Codex membranaceus. XIV.

2. Ciceronis de oratore, ad Q. fratrem, libri 3. XV.

3. ———— Orator, ad M. Brutum. Desunt pauca, in fine. 2 & 3 partim chartacei, partim membranacei.

Num. 2620—2630.

2620.

[*Octavo.*]

Lucii Flori Rerum Romanarum Libri IV. Adjiciuntur Argumenta Librorum 8 priorum Titi Livii. x.

Liber membranaceus, olim Hospitalis S. Nicolai prope Cusam.

2621.

1. Q. Horatii Flacci, de Arte Poetica, liber. XIII.
2. ———————— Epistolarum libri 2.
3. Canticum ad B. Mariam, cum notis Muficis.
4. Carmen. "Me faciem laudasse suam Corvinia dixit."
5. Epitaphium Hermaphroditi. "Dum mea me mater."
6. Q. Horatii Fl. Satyrae 8 primae.

Passim inter lineas Glossæ, et ad Marginem Scholia. Liber membranaceus, in fine mancus.

2622.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis Paradoxa Stoicorum sex. VIII.
2. ———————— de natura Deorum, liber primus; nisi quod ultimum folium desideretur.

Codex membranaceus.

2623.

1. M. T. Ciceronis de inventione rhetorica, libri 2. x.
2. Auctoris incerti Rhetoricorum ad Herennium libri 4. Codex membranaceus.

2624.

1. M. T. Ciceronis de inventione rhetorica, libri 2. XI.
2. Incerti Rhetoricorum libri 4. Codex membranaceus. In primo folio, literis grandioribus "Hunc librum facit ligari dompnus Hugo, legat monachus sanctus * * * *."

2625.

M. T. Ciceronis Epistolarum ad familiares, libri 16. XV.

Deest ultimum folium, seriore manu suppletum. Codex membranaceus.

2626.

M. T. Ciceronis Tusculanarum Disputationum, libri 5, Codex membranacus, elegans. XV.

2627.

M. T. Ciceronis de amicitia, liber. XV.

Codex membranaceus.

2628.

1. M. T. Ciceronis de officiis, libri 3. XV.

Ad finem sic scribitur: "M. T. C. de Off. tertius & ultimus liber feliciter explicit, Mediolani, manu mei Blasii de Axereto, ducalis familiaris, & partium lacus Cumar. commissarii, ac inclite urbis Janue cancellarii. Sed felicius, quia hac die 24 Aprilis, 1433, novum sancte pacis concluse cum Venetis & Florentinis ad glorioſum principem est delatum. Deo laudes."

2. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de Senectute, lib.
3. ———————— de Amicitia, lib.
4. ———————— de Somno Scipionis, lib.

Codex membranaceus.

2629.

Incerti Auctoris Rhetoricorum ad Herennium libri 4. Codex membranaceus, elegans. XV.

2630.

1. M. T. Ciceronis de Amicitia, liber. XV.
2. ———————— Cato major; seu, de senectute, liber.
3. ———————— Paradoxa Stoicorum sex.
4. ———————— Somnium Scipionis.

Codex membranaceus.

Num. 2631—2640.

2631.

1. M. T. Ciceronis de senectute liber. Scriptus per Albertum Fiocardum Vicentinum, 1427. XV.
2. ———————— Paradoxa Stoicorum sex.
3. Leonardi Aretini Invectiva in hypocritas.
4. ———————— Vita M. T. Ciceronis, ex Plutarcho translata, cum prologo.
5. ———————— Vita Demosthenis, ex Plutarcho versa.
6. Demosthenis de Chersoneso Oratio Lat.
7. M. T. Ciceronis, Somnium Scipionis.
8. ———————— de amicitia, liber, ad Atticum. 1430. Codex mixtus, chartâ et membranâ.
9. Carmen Italicum. In pagina ultima hi versiculi;

"Dum mea bursa sonat, hospes mihi fercula donat,
Dum vacuata jacet, cum loquor ipse tacet."

Subjiciuntur citationes ex auctoribus variis.

2632.

1. Q. Horatii Flacci Carminum, sive Odarum, libri 4: cum vita ejusdem.
2. ———————— Epodon liber, & carmen secu- lare. Cum notis, et glossis inter lineas. XV.

Codex membranaceus.

2633.

Macrobii Amb. Theod. de somno Scipionis, lib. 2. cum notulis. Codex membranaceus. XII.

2634.

M. Ac. Plauti Comoediae 8. Scilicet, 1. Amphytrio.— 2. Asinaria.— 3. Captivi.— 4. Curculio.— 5. Casina. — 6. Cistellaria.— 7. Epidicus.— 8. Aulularia.

Codex perelegans, membranaceus. XV.

2635.

M. Asconii Pediani Comm. in Ciceronis orationes. Pars posterior desideratur. XV.

Codex membranaceus.

2636.

Pap. Surc. Statii Thebaidos libri 12. Cum notulis marginalibus in 3 priores Libros. Codex membranaceus. XIII.

2637.

1. M. Aurelii Cassiodorii Secularium Litterarum Liber, in quo continentur Tractatus. 1. De Grammatica. 2. De Rhetorica. 3. De Dialectica. 4. De Arithmetica. 5. De Musica. 6. De Geometria. 7. De Astronomia, cum figuris depictis, rudibus.
2. Canticum ad Christum; cum notis muficis.
3. Helisachar cujusdam Epistola ad Nidibrium Narbonensis Ecclesiae archiepiscopum, de antiphonis in ecclesia canendis.
4. Grammatica, De verbis Activis, Neutris, Deponentibus, &c. Tum de aliis orationis partibus.

Codex membranaceus.

2638.

1. Jun. Juvenalis Satyrae.
2. A Persii Flacci Satyrae.

Codex elegans, membranaceus. XV.

2639.

1. C. Suetonii Tranq. de claris Grammaticis Rhetoribusq; liber. XV.
2. C. Corn. Taciti Dialogus de oratoribus claris: Ad finem, 4 A. 1462. Codex membranaceus.

2640.

1. Georgii Lazisii, ad Jac. An. Marcellum Patricium, Panegyricum. 1463. XV.
2. Calendarium.

3. Boccatii

Num. 2640—2651.

3. Boccatii fabula de amoribus Guiſcardi et Sigiſmundæ, Tancredi Filiæ, Interprete Leon. Aretino.
4. Carmina nonnulla Priapeia.
Codex elegans, chartaceus.

2641.

1. Baſilii Magni, quo pacto Gentilium libros legere Chriſtianos oporteat, Liber: ex verſione Leonardi Aretini.
2. De Lucretia, Actio.
3. Epitaphium Johannis, ex ſtirpe Vice-comitum, Ducis Mediol. 1354, hexametris Latinis.
4. Guarini Veron. Lib. de liberis educandis, ex Plutarcho.
5. Demoſthenis Oratio ad Alexandrum, Latine.
6. L. An. Senecae, de remediis fortuitorum, liber, ut dicitur.
7. ——— de liberalibus ſtudiis, lib.
Codex mixtus.

2642.

Q. Horatii Flacci, Carminum ſeu Odarum Libri 4. xv.
Codex membranaceus, elegans. In primo folio inſignia Pandulphi Baronis.

2643.

1. C. Criſpi Salluſtii, hiſtoria Conſpirationis Catilinariae. xii.
2. ——— Belli Jugurthini liber, in fine mancus. Codex membranaceus.

2644.

1. Fabularum liber. De Acheloo, Libero, Titio et Latone, &c. x.
2. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica.
3. ——— Georgicorum libri 3: et quarti pars, à ſcriptore abruptè relicta.
Codex membranaceus.

2645.

Julii Solini, de mirabilibus mundi, liber ἀλίλειστος. xi.
Codex membranaceus.

2646.

1. M.T. Ciceronis, de Senectute, liber. Deeſt primum folium. xv.
2. ——— Paradoxa.
Codex membranaceus.

2647.

L. An. Senecæ Tragoediæ 3.—Thyeſtes, Octavia, & Hercules Oetæus. Paſſim inter lineas Gloſſæ, et ad marginem Scholia. Codex membranaceus. xv.

2648.

Jun. Juvenalis Satyrae: Scriptae A°. 1410. xv.
Codex eximiè elegans. In fronte Pandulphi inſignia, ut in 2642.

2649.

1. Jun. Juvenalis Satyrae. xv.
2. Aul. Perſii Fl. Satyrae.
Codex elegans, membranaceus.

2650.

1. Martiani Capellae, Aſtronomiae liber, ἀκέφαλος.
2. Anonymi Carmen Geographicum.
3. De Conſtructione Tabulae Coſmographicæ.
4. Amuleta quædam ad omnes febres, &c.
Codex membranaceus.

2651.

Macri, de viribus herbarum, Poema. Geptius de Lucignano ſcripſit. 1448. xv.
Codex membranaceus, elegans.

Num. 2652—2659.

2652.

M. T. Ciceronis. Somnium Scipionis, cum Commentario Macrobii. Deſunt nonnulla in fine. xii.
Codex membranaceus.

2653.

Grammatica, Donato perperam adſcripta. Liber membranaceus. xiv.

2654.

P. Ovidii Naſonis, Faſtorum libri 6. Paſſim notulæ in marginibus. Codex membranaceus. xiii.

2655.

Aliud exemplar: cum Calendario. xii.
Codex membranaceus.

2656.

Pub. Terentii Afri Vita & Comœdiæ ſex, ſine verſuum diſtinctione ſcriptæ. Codex membranaceus. xii.

2657.

[4to.] 1. Criſpi Salluſtii, de bello Catilinario, liber. xv.
2. ——— de bello Jugurthino, liber.
3. M. Jun. Juſtini, Epitome hiſtoriarum Trogi Pompeii, Libri xliiii. A. D. 1442.
4. L. An. Flori, Epitome in libros T. Livii.
Codex elegans, membranaceus.

2658.

Hiſtoriae Auguſtae Scriptores. ſcilicet, xv.
1. *Aelii Spartiani,* Vitæ Hadriani, Aelii Veri, Didii Juliani, Severi, Peſcennii Nigri, Caracallæ, & Getæ.
2. *Julii Capitolini* Vitæ Antonini Pii, M. Aurelii, Commodi, Lucii Veri, Pertinacis, Macrini, Clodii Albini, duorum Maximinorum, trium Gordianorum, Pupieni, Balbini, Valeriani utriuſque, Galieni utriuſque, & triginta Tyrannorum.
3. *Aelii Lampridii* Vitæ Commodi, Heliogabali, Diadumeniani, & Alex. Severi.
4. *Vulcatii Gallicani* Vita Av. Caſſii.
5. *Trebellii Pollionis* Vita Claudii.
6. *Flavii Vopiſci* Vitæ Aureliani, Taciti, Floriani, Probi, Firmi, Saturnini, Proculi, Bonoſi, Cari, Carini, et Numeniani. Codex membranaceus, ornatiſſimus.

2659.

1. L. An. Senecae, Proverbia. xii.
2. ——— de remediis fortuitorum, liber.
3. ——— Epiſtolae ad S. Paulum, & Pauli ad eum, ſuppoſititiæ: cum Hieronymi præfatione.
4. ——— Epiſtolarum ad Lucilium, libri 20. Codex membranaceus, bene ſervatus. De ipſo codice, manu eleganti, et multò recentiore, ſcripta ſunt hæc, in folio exteriore.

"Nonnulla eorum, quæ certiſſimè deſunt in hoc Manuſcripto, vertendo ad Epiſtolam 31, 39, et 40, intelligi poſſunt."

Infrà, eâdem manu, de Epiſtolis Pauli et Senecæ. "Epiſtolæ Senecæ ad Paulum, et Pauli ad Senecam, non a Viris doctiſſimis qui in veteribus ſcriptis ſtudioſe multumque volutati ſunt, habentur genuinæ; quia ſtilus illarum Senecæ attributarum barbarus eſt, et idiomatum plenus, quæ ad Latinam linguam non attinent. Illæ Paulo aſcriptæ ne minimam illius Apoſtoli gravitatem exprimunt, et blandimenta potiùs, quam inſtitutiones eſſe videntur. Plures proferuntur in eandem ſententiam rationes, ſed impræſentiarum prædictæ ſufficient." Rectè ſane.

In primo folio Wanleius annotavit, "Hunc Codicem e Caſtro Bramtonienſi ſecum advexit Dominus meus, menſe Auguſti A. D. 1722."

Num. 2660—2670.

2660.

Iſidori Hiſpalenſis ẽpi, Originum ſive etymologiarum libri 20. Codex membranaceus, ſcriptus A. D. 1136. XII.

2661.

Dionyſii de Burgo Sancti Sepulchri, Expoſitio in Valerium Maximum. XIV.

Codex membranaceus. Ad finem, dedicatio ad Johannem de Columpnâ Sancti Angeli Diaconum Cardinalem; et indices Capitum, et rerum.

2662.

M. Fabii Quintiliani, Inſtitutionum oratoriarum, ad Victorinum Marcellum libri 10. Scripti per Gaſparem Cyrri, nationis Luſatiæ, A.D. 1434. Codex membranaceus, elegans. XV.

2663.

T. Livii Hiſtoriarum Decas prima. Codex membranaceus, cum folio primo ornatiſſimo. XV.

2664.

M. Fabii Quintiliani, Inſtitutionum oratoriar. lib. 10. Codex membranaceus, venerabilis. IX.

2665.

P. Surc. Statii, Thebaidos libri 12. Codex membranaceus; cum gloſſis inter lineas & in margine. XIII.

2666.

Julii Frontini, Stratagematωv, libri 4. Codex membranaceus, benè ſervatus. VIII.

2667.

1. Fl. Vegetii Epitome rei militaris, 4 libris. XI V.

2. Vincentii Bellovacenſis de eruditione puerorum liber.

3. Epiſtola Belzebub principis demonum; Auctore Petro Monacho Claravallenſi.

4. Epiſtola Jeſu Chriſti ad Innocentium VI ſcripta, et in Capita Centum diviſa, Auctore eodem Petro Claravalenſi.

5. Ejuſdem Petri de Claravalle ſuper deffamatione et contra invidos liber.

6. ——————— de exaltatione S. Crucis, &c. libellus.

7. ——————— diverſæ Epiſtolæ plerumque ad Symonem, et Symonis ad Petrum.

8. Johannis Preſbyteri Epiſtola ad Emanuel Imp.

9. Hiſtoria S. Marie & Joſeph. "Erat vir in Iſrael."

10. Geſta Chriſti: ſive Evangelium Nicodemi.

11. De arte fidei catholice, liber; a magiſtro Alano compoſitus. Liber erat S. Martini Lovanienſis.

Codex membranaceus, manu obſcurâ exaratus.

2668.

1. P. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica. XII.

2. ——————— Georgicorum libri 4.

3. ——————— Aeneidos libri 3 priores, et quartus ad verſum 678. Deſunt omnino verſus "Jamque adeo &c." in Libro 2°. Scilicet, a verſu 567 ad 588, ſine ullâ hiatûs notâ. Codex membranaceus, folia habens 24.

2669.

L. An. Senecae Tragoediae 10. Cum Gloſſis et notulis.

Codex membranaceus, elegans. XV.

2670.

Pub. Terentii Afri Comœdiae 6. ſine verſum diſtinctione ſcriptæ. Codex membranaceus, in uſum Collegii Buſlidiani. X.

Num. 2671—2679.

2671.

Titi Livii Hiſtoriarum Decas quarta: ſcil. lib. 31—40. niſi quod deſit primum folium, & totus liber 33. XV.

Codex membranaceus.

2672.

T. Livii Hiſtoriarum libri 8 primi. X.

Codex membranaceus.

2673.

Pub. Ovidii Naſonis Metamorphoſεωv libri 15. Libri decimi quinti dimidium fere deſideratur.

Liber olim erat Monaſterii S. Epiphanii membranaceus, ornatus, literis Gothicis ſcriptus. XIV.

2674.

Priſciani Grammatices libri 18. Liber quondam S. Nicholai prope Cuſam. Codex membranaceus, in fine mutilus. IX.

2675.

1. C. Criſpi Salluſtii, de conſpiratione Catilinaria, lib. XV.

2. ——————— de bello Jugurthino, liber.

"Iſtum librum emit magiſter Joannes de vius de babuco pro ſe ſuiſq; ab uxore D. Bartholi de Catonio pro pretio quinq; librar. pecunie, 1469," in fine ſcribitur. Et inferius ſcribitur, "Antonii Seripandi & amicorum."

Codex membranaceus, elegans, cum notulis paucis in margine.

2676.

C. Plinii ſecundi ſen. Hiſtoriae naturalis libri 37. Codex membranaceus, ex elegantioribus, et ornatioribus; formæ maximæ in folio. XV.

2677.

Idem liber, membranaceus; etiam præcedente major et ornatior; cum pictura, et inſignibus in folio primo. XV.

2678.

1. S Baſilii, de inſtitutis juvenum liber, ex verſione & cum præfatione Leonardi Aretini. XV.

2. Petri Pauli Vergerii, de ingenuis moribus & liberalibus ſtudiis adoleſcentiæ, liber.

3. Plutarchi Chaer. de liberis educandis, ex verſione & cum præfatione Guarini Veronenſis.

4. Hieroclis Commentarius in Pythagoræ aurea carmina.

5. Dionis, Syracuſarum principis, de regno, libri 4.

6. Iſocratis, de inſtitutione principis oratio, ad Nicoclem, Lat.

7. Demoſthenis oratio ad Alexandrum M. Latine, per Leonard. Aretinum.

8. Franciſci Barbari Veneti, de re uxoria, liber ἀκέφαλος.

9. Xenophontis hiſtoria vitae Cyri, imperfecta; Latine per Poggium Florent.

10. Petrarchae Epiſtola, de hiſtoria Gryſildis.

11. ——————— hiſtoria de Arono & Marina.

12. M. T. Ciceronis, de fato, liber: cum Commentario & præfatione Georgii Vallae. ἀΠιλις©.

13. ——————— de Senectute, liber. Et Paradoxa: cum Commentario. Libri de Senectute initium deſideratur.

14. Οτι μονοσ οπουπλουχιοχ pro hoc, ὁτι μονος ὁ σοφος πλουσιος, redditur enim, "Quod ſolus ſapiens dives ſit." Imperfectus. Codex membranaceus, formæ maximæ, et literis grandioribus exaratus.

2679.

1. M. Fabii Victorini Commentarius in Ciceronis libros 2 de inventione rhetorica. XV.

Num. 2679—2681.

2. Anonymi Commentarius in Tullii de amicitia & senectute libros. " Circa hunc autorem septem sunt considerandа."

3. Georgii Trapezuntii Epistolae 2 contra Poggium Florentinum: cum Poggii responso.
Codex chartaceus, grandis.

2680.

M. Servii Commentarius in Virgilii opera.
Ad finem scriptum est, " Hunc librum donavit Petrus de Montagnana congregationi canonicorum Lateran. S. Augustini; ita ut sit tantum ad usum dictor. Canonicor. in monasterio S. Johannis in viridario Padue commorantium. 1478." xv.
Codex membranaceus, benè scriptus,

2681.

1. M.T. Ciceronis, pro lege Manilia, oratio. " Quanquam mihi semper." xv.
2. ——————— pro T. Annio Milone. " Etsi vereor." 9.
3. ——————— pro Cn. Plantio. " Cum propter egregiam." 22.
4. ——————— pro P. Syila. " Maxime vellem." 37.
5. ——————— de aruspicum responsis. " Hesterno die." 49.
6. ——————— pro L. Murena. " Que deprecatus." 59.
7. ——————— pro Sex Roscio. " Credo ego vos." 73.
8. ——————— pro L. Cornelio Balbo. " Si autoritates." 100.
9. ——————— pro P. Sextio. " Si quis antea." 109.
10. ——————— pro domo sua, ad Pont. " Cum multa." 125.
11. ——————— pro P. Quintio. " Que res in civitate." 144.
12. ——————— pro L. Flacco. " Cum in maximis." 155.
13. ——————— pro A Cluentio habita. " Animadverti Jud." 169.
14. ——————— pro M. Fonteio. " Hoc pretore oppressam." 205.
15. ——————— pro A Cecinna. " Si quantum in agro." 210.
16. ——————— pro C Rabirio Posthumo. " Si quis est judices." 222.
17. ——————— pro Rabirio perduellione. " Etsi Quirites." 228.
18. ——————— de lege agraria, contra Rullum, Orationes 3. 238.
19. ——————— in Pisonem. " Jamne sentis, belua." 256.
20. ——————— in Cr. Sallustium, & Sallustii in eum. " Graviter." 270.
21. ——————— pro A. Licinio Archio, poeta. " Si quid est." 273.
22. ——————— in Vatinium testem. " Si tua tantummodo." 277.
23. ——————— ad equestres Romanos pridie quam iret in exilium. " Si quando." 283.
24. ——————— qua populo gratias agit de reditu suo. " Quod precatus." 286.
25. ——————— qua Senatui gratias agit de reditu suo. " Si, P. C. pro." 300.
26. ——————— pro Cælio. " Si quis, judices." 306.
27. ——————— de provinciis Consularibus. " Si quis vestrum." 316.
28. ——————— pro rege Deiotaro, ad Cæsarem. " Cum in." 322.
29. ——————— pro M. Marcello. " Diuturni silentii." 327.

Num. 2681—2685.

30. M. T. Ciceronis, pro Q. Ligario, ad Cæsarem. " Novum crimen." 33o.
Codex membranaceus, elegans.
In fine scriptum est.
" Hic liber est jussu nostro perscriptus et ære,
Ut servet marci dicta sonora diu.
Ipse velim Cartas membranis semper arari
Quas magnâ autores arte tulere boni,
Cætera tu fragili depone volumina libro,
In quorum astridet (sic) triste sophisma labris.
1483. iiii Augusti."

2682.

1. M. T. Ciceronis Epistolarum ad familiares, libri 8 posteriores. x.
2. ——————— Epistola ad Octavianum.
3. ——————— de petitione consulatus, liber.
4. ——————— de amicitia, liber.
5. ——————— de senectute, liber.
6. ——————— in M. Antonium, Philippicarum libri 14.
7. ——————— in Sallustium, & Sallustii in eum, oratio.
8. ——————— in Catilinam, orationes 4.
9. ——————— Paradoxa, ad M. Brutum.
10. ——————— pro M. Marcello, oratio.
11. ——————— pro Q. Ligario.
12. ——————— pro rege Deiotaro.
13. Fabii Planciadis Fulgentii expositio sermonum antiquorum.
14. M.T. Ciceronis, pro M. Marcello, oratio.
15. ——————— pro Q. Ligario, ad Caesarem.
16. ——————— pro rege Deiotaro, ad Caesarem.
17. ——————— pro T. Annio Milone.
18. ——————— pro lege Manilia, ad populum Romanum.
19. Anonymi fragmentum de Causa miloniana. " P. Clodius Senator Seditiosus erat."
20. ——————— accusationis in Verrem Libri 4ti fragmentum.
21. ——————— de officiis, liber 1us, & media pars 2di.
22. Alexandri M. ad Aristotelem, epistolae: una cum illius historia.
23. Inseruntur in pagina vacante sub initium, Versus lusorii, " de Sum & non sum, de non sum & fui, de esse & non esse, de idem & non idem," &c. Codex membranaceus.

2683.

C. Julii Cæsaris. xv.
1. De Bello Gallico. Libri 7 cum A. Hertii Lib°. 8vo.
2. De Bello Civili Liber 3.
3. Liber de Bello Alexandrino.
4. ——————— Africano.
5. ——————— Hispanico.
Codex membranaceus, eleganter ornatus. In ipso corpore literæ primæ scriptum est literis aureis, " Orbem terrarum, nostris armis, nostra virtute perdomitum ad unam tandem rededimus (sic) monarchiam." Scilicet Cæsar, qui intra literam in curru depictus est.

2684.

Titi Livii Historiarum decas 3ª. Codex membranaceus elegans. xv.

2685.

1. An. Torq. Sev. Boetii, de consolatione philosophiae, libri 5. x.
2. Fab. Fulgentii Plan. Mythologiarum libri 3.
3. ——————— expositio Virgilianae continentiae, seu allegoria librorum Virgilii, 1 libro.
4. Mar. Min. Fel. Capellae, de nuptiis philologiae, et de septem artibus liberalibus, libri 9. Codex membranaceus.

Isidori

Num. 2686—2695.

2686.

Isidori Hisp. episcopi, Originum, sive etymologiarum libri 20. Codex membranaceus. IX.

2687.

M.T. Ciceronis, in Verrem Libri 7. & in M. Antonium, orationes. Codex membranaceus, elegans. XV.

2688.

1. Luitprandi Crem. epi. Rerum per Europam gestarum libri 3 priores, et pars quarti. XI.
2. Tabula Ventorum.
3. Hymnus in dedicatione S. Michaelis, cum notis musicis. IX.
4. Vocabularii Graeco-latini pars.
5. Q. Horatii Fl. Epodων, 9 postremae: cum expositione.
6. ——————— Carmen seculare.
7. ——————— Epistolarum libri duo, et satiræ primæ initium.
8. Prisciani Grammaticae, libri quarti pars posterior, et quinti prior.
9. M. An. Sev. Boetii. De musica, libri 2 priores. "Omnium quidem perceptio sensuum ita sponte ac naturaliter quibusdam viventibus adest."

Codex membranaceus, ex diversis codd., ætate diversis, compositus. X.

2689.

[2689——2714. *Duodecimo.*]

Pub. Terentii Afri Comoediae. XIV.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, sine versuum distinctione scriptus; formæ minoris.

2690.

M. T. Ciceronis, de amicitia, liber. XV.

Libellus membranaceus, elegantior.

2691.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de amicitia, liber. XV.
2. Plutarchi, de liberis educandis liber, Guarino Veronensi Interprete. Codex membranaceus.

2692.

M. T. Ciceronis, de officiis, libri 3. Romae, 1498. Codex solito elegantior, membranaceus. XV.

2693.

1. Excerpta ex Lactantio Placidio super Statii Thebaida. XV.
2. Excerpta ex incognito Expositore Statii Thebaidos.
3. Excerpta ex C. Firmiani Lactantii Institutionibus contra Gentes.
4. Thome de Walsingham Expositio in Virgilii Aeneida, Bucolica, & Georgica; in Persium, Prudentium, Statium, &c. Codex chartaceus.

2694.

Titi Lucretii Cari, de rerum natura, libri 6. XV.

Codex membranaceus, elegantior. Formæ minoris.

2695.

1. P. Virgilii Maronis, Bucolicorum, liber. XV.
2. ——————— Aeneidos, liber sextus cum Glossis.
3. Morctum Virgilii.
4. Ovidii Sapphûs ad Phaonem epistola.
5. Venant. Hen. Clem. Fortunati, Carmen de resurrectione Domini "Salve feste dies." Dubium an Fortunati.
6. Lactantii Poema de Phœnice.

"Est locus in primo felix oriente remotus."

7. Homeri Batrachomyomachia; ex versione Aretini metricâ.
8. Grammatica. "Partes Grammatice sunt quatuor."
9. Ovidii Fastorum libri quinti pars.
10. Sententiæ morales, versibus elegiacis. "Verborum levitas," &c. Libellus chartaceus.

Num. 2696—2707.

2696.

Rhetoricorum ad C. Herennium, libri 4. XV.

Codex membranaceus.

2697.

Titi Livii Librorum Epitomæ. Codex membranaceus. Ad finem, folia sex postrema Compendii Historici, a Jo. Boccatio, typis scripta. XV.

2698.

M. T. Ciceronis, de officiis, libri 3: imperfecti in initio, et alibi. Ad finem "Ego Paris Vomano scripsi hunc totum librum paucis quidem diebus, et complevi in vigilia sancti Marci 1423. sexto Kal. maias. Candide et dum celebrarentur Vespi."

Præcedunt folia quatuor ex Codice vetustiore, de philosophia morali. Codex membranaceus.

2699.

1. P. Ovidii Nasonis, de tristibus, libri 5. XIII.
2. Q. Horatii Flacci, de arte poetica liber.
3. ——————— Sermonum sive Satyrarum libri 2.

Omnes cum glossis. Codex membranaceus.

2700.

M. Val. Martialis Epigrammatum Lib^i 14. XIV.

Codex membranaceus.

2701.

1. P. Virgilii Mar. Bucolica. XV.
2. ——————— Georgicorum libri 4.
3. ——————— Aeneidos libri 12.
4. Vita.
5. P. Virgilii Mar. Moretum.
6. ——————— Priapeia.
7. ——————— de Culice, ad Octavium, liber.
8. ——————— Est & Non.
9. ——————— de institutione boni viri.

Codex membranaceus scriptus A°. 1447. & fuit olim A. Manuti.

2702.

M. T. Varronis, de re rustica, libri 3. XV.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, picturis eximiis ornatus.

2703.

1. P. Ovidii Nas. Fastorum libri 6. XIII.
2. ——————— de remedio amoris, liber, manu diversâ. Codex membranaceus.

2704.

1. C. Crispi Sallustii, Historia conspirationis Catilinariæ.
2. ——————— de bello Jugurthino, liber.

Codex membranaceus.

2705.

M. Jun. Justini, Epitome historiar. Trogi Pompeii: Libri 44: cum notis ad finem additis. Scriptus erat Codex per Christophorum Schioppum Veronensem, Pisauri, 1452. XV.

Codex membranaceus. Notæ seriore manu, super chartam.

2706.

1. P. Virgilii Mar. Epitaphia, a diversis scripta.
2. ——————— Bucolica } cum Glossis
3. ——————— Aeneidos libri 12. } & notulis.
4. ——————— Versus de seipso.
5. Octaviani Imperatoris Versus de Virgilio.

Codex membranaceus, elegans.

2707.

M. T. Ciceronis, Epistolarum ad familiares, lib. 16. XV.

Camilli capilupi codex, membranaceus.

Num. 2708—2720.

2708.

Corvini Meſſalae Epitome Romanae hiſtoriae, de Oct. Auguſti progenie. primoq; urbis Romae regimine. Codex membranaceus, elegans, cum Num. 3332. compactus.

2709.

P. Ovidii Naſonis Epiſtolarum heroidum liber. XII.
Maxima ultimæ Epiſtolæ pars deſideratur. Codex membranaceus.

2710.

1. Q. Horatii Flacci Carminum libri 4. Libro 1mo. notulæ adjiciuntur. XV.
2. ——————Epodon libellus.
3. ——————Carmen ſeculare.

Codex, ſcriptus per Angelum Ariminenſem, Romae, 1443, elegans, membranaceus.

2711.

1. C. Cr. Salluſtii, de conſpiratione Catilinaria, liber. XV.
2. —————————— de bello Jugurthino, liber.
3. Poggii invectiva in Fr. Philelphum, & epiſtola ad Leonardum Aretinum. Codex membranaceus, elegans.

2712.

M. T. Ciceronis, Orator, ad Brutum. XV.
Liber olim Conventus Caſe Dei, 1477, membranaceus.

2713.

1. Iſidori Hiſpalenſis Etymologiarum Liber primus, ſc. de Grammatica ατελες. IX.
2. Commentarius in incerti cujuſdam Grammaticam ακεφαλ. XII.
3. A. Man. T. Boetii, in Porphyrii Iſagogen. liber, imperfectus. Codex membranaceus.

2714.

Jun. Juvenalis Satiræ. XV.
Codex membranaceus, manu elegantiſſimâ ſcriptus.

2715.

[*Quarto.*]
M. Macrobii Theod. Saturnalium libri 7. XV.

2716.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, in Catilinam orationes. 4. IX.
2. C. Criſp. Salluſtii, in Ciceronem oratio; cum illius reſponſo.
3. M. T. Ciceronis pro M. Marcello, oratio, ἀτέλεσος.
4. —————————— de officiis, libri 3 : niſi quod 11 capita deſiderantur in principio.
5. —————————— pro M. Marcello, orationis finis, & initium illius pro Q. Ligario.

Inter 4 & 5, pagina continens finem Ciceronis de Senectute libelli. IX.

6. Fragmentum ex Cicerone de Senectute.

2717.

P. Terentii Afri Comoediae 6. XV.

2718.

M. Jun. Juſtini, Epitome hiſtoriarum Trogi Pompeii, ατελεσος. XV.

2719.

Noni Marcelli de proprietate ſermonum, Liber. IX.

2720.

P. Sur. Statii, Thebaidos, libri 12. XII.

Num. 2721—2736.

2721.

P. Terentii Afri, Comœdiae 6. XV.

2722.

M. T. Ciceronis, de legibus, libri 3. XV.

2723.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de amicitia, liber. XV.
2. —————————— de ſenectute, liber.
3. —————————— Paradoxa Stoicorum 6.

2724.

1. Q. Horatii Fl. Carminum, libri 4; cum Scholiis XIII.
2. —————————— de arte poetica, liber: cum Scholiis.
3. —————————— Epodon liber: cum Scholiis.
4. —————————— Carmen ſeculare, cum Scholiis.
5. —————————— Epiſtolarum libri 2. cum Schol.
6. —————————— Sermonum libri 2. cum Scholiis.
7. —————————— Vita.

2725.

1. Q. Horatii Fl. Carminum libri 4. X.
2. —————————— de arte poetica, liber.
3. —————————— Epodon liber.
4. —————————— Carmen ſeculare.
5. —————————— Epiſtolar. libri 2.
6. —————————— Sermonum liber prior: cum Scholiis in omnes.

2726.

P. Virgilii M. Aeneidos libri 12: ſcripti per Franc. de Camuciis, 1463. XV.

2727.

Q. Curtii, de rebus geſtis Alexandri M. libri 12. XV.

2728.

M. An. Lucani, de Bello Civili, libri 10. cum Scholiis. XI.

2729.

1. Sext. Jul. Frontini, Stratagematicon libri 4. X.
ακεφαλος.
2. Eutropii, Epitome Romanae hiſtoriae, 10 libris.

2730.

D. Jun. Juvenalis Satyrae. XV.

2731.

1. L. Flori, Epitome in ſingulos libros T. Livii. XV.
2. —————— Rerum Romanorum libri 4.

2732.

Scholiaſtes in Horatium. XIII.

2733.

1 M. T. Ciceronis, Orator, ad Brutum. XV.
2. —————————— de claris oratoribus, liber, qui dicitur Brutus.

2734.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. XV.

2735.

Gloſſae, antiquorum auctoritate roboratae, et ſtudio eruditorum collectae. Eſt enim *Papiæ* Elementarium doctrinæ, ſive Vocabularium. X.

2736.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de oratore, libri 3. IX.
2. Verſus excerpti de libro Fortunati Pbri.

Num. 2737—2753.

2737.

1. P. Ovidii Naſonis Metamorphoſeων libri 12. x.
2. ——— Faſtorum libri 6: cum Calendario. Nonnunquam inter lineas Gloſſæ, et notulæ in margine.

2738.

P. Ovidii Naſonis, Faſtorum libri 6: cum gloſſa. XIII.

2739.

M. T. Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4: cum gloſſa. XV.

2740.

M. Jun. Juſtini Epitome hiſtoriarum Philippicarum Trogi Pompeii, 1451. XV.

2741.

Aliud Exemplar. XV.

2742.

P. Ovidii Naſ. Metamorphoſeων libri 12. cum Gloſſis et notulis, Libror. 1. 2. 3. & 4. non minimæ partes deſiderantur. XIII.

2743.

M. T. Ciceronis, Epiſtolarum ad familiares, libri 16. finis deſideratur. XV.

2744.

1. P. Virgilii M. Bucolica, Georgica, & Aeneis. XV.
2. Probae Falconiae Centones ex Virgilio, ad teſtimonium V. & N. Teſtamenti.
3. P. S. Statii, Achilleidos libri duo, finis deſideratur.

2745.

1. Flores Senecae, Virgilii, Ovidii, &c. XV.
2. Æſopi fabulae, metrice.

Paſſim ad marginem ſcholia.

2746.

1. Libellus qui in Colophone *Priſcianus Minor* nuncupatur. Eſt enim Priſciani de ordinatione partium Orationis Liber primus et ſecundi pars fere media. XIII.
2. Ejuſdem de Accentibus Liber.
3. Aelii Donati Artis ſecundæ pars poſterior. Sc. de Barbariſmo, Soloeciſmo, &c.

2747.

M. Jun. Juſtini Epitome hiſtoriar. Trogi Pompeii. XV.

2748.

M. T. Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. XV.

2749.

M. T. Ciceronis, Epiſtolarum ad familiares libri 16. XV.

2750.

P. Terentii Afri Vita & opera. Paſſim inter lineas Gloſſæ et ad Marginem Scholia. X.

2751.

P. Terentii Afri Opera. XV.

2752.

L. Ann. Senecae Epiſtola ad Lucilium; præmittuntur ejuſdem et *Pauli* Epiſtolæ mutuæ ſuppoſititiæ. XV.

2753.

1. Cl. Claudiani in Ruffinum Libri 2. XV.
2. ——— de Bello Gildonico Liber.
3. ——— in Eutropium Libri duo.

Num. 2753—2765.

4. Cl. Claudiani in Nuptias Honorii Auguſti et Mariæ Feſcenina, Alcaicum.
5. ——— in eaſdem Nuptias Carmen.
6. ——— de tertio et quarto Conſulatu Honorii Auguſti, Panegyris.
7. ——— de Conſulatu Mallii Theodori, Panegyris.
8. ——— de Laudibus Stiliconis, Libri tres.
9. ——— de ſexto Honorii Conſulatu, Panegyris.
10. ——— de Bello Getico, liber.
11. ——— Idyllia, Epigrammata, et Epiſtolæ, ordine promiſcuo.
12. ——— Laus Serenæ Reginæ, Uxoris Stiliconis.
13. ——— Epithalamium Palladii et Celerinæ.
14. ——— Gigantomachia.
15. ——— de raptu Proſerpinæ. Libri 3 finis deſideratur.

2754.

P. Virgilii M. Opera. XV.

2755.

P. Virgilii M. Opera: ſcripta per Auguſtinum de Tervigio. XV.

2756.

Auli Gellii Noctium ſeu Vigiliar. Atticar. libri 20. XV.

2757.

Quinti Curtii, de rebus geſtis Alexandri M. libri 10. duo priores deſiderantur. XV.

2758.

P Ovidii Naſ. Heroidum Epiſtolae. Vigeſimæ primæ Epiſtolae 12 priores tantum verſiculi hic reperiuntur. XIV.

2759.

Valerii Maximi, dictorum & factorum Romanorum collectanea; 9 libris: cum gloſſa. XV.

2760.

M. Vitruvii Pollionis, de architectura, libri 10. XV.

2761.

P. Virgilii M. Bucolica, Georgica, & Aeneis. XV.

2762.

1. M. Jun. Juſtini Epitome hiſtoriarum Trogi Pompeii. Libri 44. XV.
2. Leo^di. Aretini Comentarius de primo bello Punico.

2763.

Priſciani, de Arte Grammatica libri 16 priores. XI.

2764.

Cornelii Taciti, Actorum diurnalium Auguſtae hiſtoriae liber 11—21. Annalium ſcilicet Libri 6 poſteriores, et Hiſtoriarum Libri 5. In fine ait Scriptor: "In exemplari tantum erat: Si quiſpiam hinc deſcripſerit novum, ſciat me quantum reperi fideliter ab exemplari tranſcripſiſſe." XV.

2765.

1. Pauli Oroſii, hiſtoriarum libri 7. XV.
2. Lucii Flori, factorum memorabilium ab urbe condita uſq; ad tempora C. Auguſti, libri 4.
3. Epitome in ſingulos libros Tit. Livii. quam condidiſſe dicitur Florus, licet non credatur.
4. C. Julii Caeſaris Epiſtolae 3 ad Oppium, Cornelium & Ciceronem.
5. Adriani Imp. Verſus.

6. Zenobii

Num. 2765—2778.

6. Zenobii de Florentia, Oratio in laureatione ſua, ad Car. 4. Rom. Imp.

2766.

Julii Firmici Materni, Matheſeos, ſive Aſtronomicorum librorum pars. In cujus fine, "Nil deficit ſecundum exemplar montiſcaſinen." xv.

2767.

M. Vitruvii Pol. de architectura, libri 10. ix.

2768.

Auli Gelli, Noctium Atticarum, libri 20. xv.

2769.

P. Ovidii Naſ. Metamorphoſeωn libri 15. xv.
Paſſim notulæ ad marginem et inter lineas.

2770.

P. Virgilii Mar. Aeneidos libri 12. xii.

2771.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, Orator, ad Brutum xv.
2. ——————— de claris oratoribus, liber, qui dicitur Brutus.

2772.

1. P. Virgilii M. Aeneidos liber 7us. 8us. niſi quod deeſt folium unum aut alterum; et fragmenta 10^mi. 11^mi & 12^mi. ix.
2. Jun. Juvenalis Satyrarum pars 11ma finalis, 12 13 & 14ma initium.
3. C. Sedulii, Operis Paſchalis libri 3 priores; niſi quod deſunt folia priora tria quatuorve.
4. Amb. Macrobii Th. de ſomnio Scipionis, lib. 2. ἀκέφαλοι καὶ ἄτέλεσοι.
5. Fragmentum 16 folior. Interpretis in Juvenalis Satyras.

2773.

1. Servii Grammatici, Vocabularium Latino-graecum. x.
2. Diomedis Grammatica.
3. M. T. Ciceronis, Epiſtolarum ad familiares 8 libri priores. Libri octavi finis deſideratur.
4. Satira in Johannem papam. "Qui cupitis ſaltantem." xiii.

2774.

Valerii Maximi, dictorum & factorum Romanorum collectanea, 9 libris.
Codex membranaceus elegans; folia habens 95.

2775.

Priſciani Grammatices libri 18. ἄτέλεσοι. xii.

2776.

M. Accii Plauti. Comoediae 8. Videlicet. xv.
1. Amphitrio. 2. Aſinaria. 3. Aulularia. 4. Captivi. 5. Curculio. 6. Caſina. 7. Ciſtellaria. 8. Epidicus.

2777.

1. P. Virgilii Maronis Aeneis, libris 12. xiii.
2. Octaviani Caeſaris & Ovidii verſus in laudem Virgilii.
3. Nomina & Officia Muſarum: metricè.
4. De 10 plagis Egypti verſus quinq; Et problema de uxore.

2778.

1. Sext. Aurelii Propertii, libri 4.
2. Q. Val. Catulli Veron. ad Cornelium Nepotem, liber. xv.

Num. 2779—2790.

2779.

Valerii Maximi, dictorum & factorum Romanorum collectanea, 9 libris. xv.

2780.

C. Plinii Sec. jun. Epiſtolarum libri 8.
Jacobus Macarius Venetus ſcripſit in civitate Senar. 1463. Initio pauca deſiderantur. xv.

2781.

Titi Livii Patavini, de ſecundo bello Punico, libri 10. ſcil. a 21 ad 30. Scripti A. D. 1461. xv

2782.

Servii expoſitio Operum Virgilii. ix.

2783.

M. An. Lucani Pharſaliæ libri 10. 1456. xv.

2784.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de Officijs, lib. 3. xv.
2. ——————— Paradoxa Stoicor. ſex.
3. ——————— de Amicitia, liber.
4. ——————— de Senectute, liber.
5. S. Auguſtini, de Vero Cultu libri 2.
6. L. An. Senecae, de formula honeſtae vitae liber.

2785.

[Folio.] Miſſale in uſum Eccleſiae Sarum: Volumen prægrande. xiv.

2786.

Biblia ſacra Vulgata cum capitulis, prologis, & interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. xiv.
6 priora Capita Libri Geneſeos deſiderantur.

2787.

Miſſale in uſum D. Pauli, Londini. xiv.
Litteræ deauratæ plerumque exciſæ.

2788.

Evangelia 4, Latine, aureis literis, capitalibus, ut dicunt, pulcherrime ſcripta. viii.
Inſunt autem ſequentia.
1. Ad Damaſcum Papam Epiſtola S. Hieronymi. "Novum opus."
2. Prologus 4 Evangeliorum. "Plures fuiſſe qui Evangelia ſcripſerunt."
3. Euſebii ad Carpianum Epiſtola. "Ammonius quidem Alexandrinus."
4. S. Hieronymi ad Damaſum iterum, "Sciendum etiam ne quis."
5. Argumentum Evangelii ſecundum Matthæum.
6. Breviarium ejuſdem, in 28 capitulis.
7. Euſebii Canones in Evangeliſtas.
8. S. Matthæi pictura, ut et aliorum Evangeliſtarum ad initium Evangeliorum propriorum: una cum animalibus quae ſecundum Ezechielem Evangeliſtas repreſentant.
9. Argumenta etiam, & Breviaria praefiguntur ſingulis Evangeliis.
10. Capitulare Evangeliorum, de circulo anni.

2789.

Bibliorum volumen ſecundum: verſio Latina: incipiens ſcilicet a proverbiis Salomonis. Cum prologis B. Hieronymi. xv.

2790.

Quatuor Evangelia Latine: cum Hieronymi ad Damaſum epiſtola, Argumentis, & Prologis, &c. ut ſupra N°. 2788; et etiam interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. viii.

Hic codex venerandus ad S. Ciricii Nivernenſis Eccleſiam olim pertinebat, ut ex ſequentibus patet.

Num. 2790—2799.

" Me quicunq; legis, Herimanni ſis memor, oro :
Cujus me ſtudio poſſidet iſte locus,
Obtulit Eccleſiae ſibi commiſſae memorandus
Praeſul me, fateor, pro bonitatis ope :
Me Sancto Ciricio tali ſub conditione,
En, dedit, ut pereat, qui cupit abſtrahere."

Inſeritur etiam Catalogus Librorum & Veſtimentorum, &c. S. Cyricii. Et alio loco, Nomina Sanctorum loci illius, ut videtur : inter quos eſt Herimannus donator hujus Codicis. Et in prima pagina occurrit Cenſura Hugonis, Nivernenſis epiſcopi, his verbis :

" Notum fieri volumus omnibus Sancte Dei Eccleſie filiis, qd. ego Hugo Nivernenſis epſs Rotgerium Priorem Abbatie ſce Marie & ſci Stephani, cum duobus monachis Arnulpho ſcil. & Adalardo Theutonico, propter inobedientiam quam Deo & michi fecerunt, feci venire nudis pedibus uſq; ad altare ſci Cirici ante preſentiam meam & totius eccleſie, ad ſatisfaciendum Deo & michi, in ipſa feſtivitate ſci Stephani poſt natale Dñi."

2791.

[4to.] S. Matthæi & Marci Evangelia Latine : cum gloſſa. XIII.

Liber olim erat Monaſterii B. Marie de Stodeley.

2792.

Ezechielis Prophetia Latine : cum prologo S. Hieronymi, et gloſſa. XII.

2793.

Pſalterium Latine : cum epiſtola S. Hieronymi de Pſalterio ; quæ de 70 interpretum editione corrupta ſint. VIII.

2794.

Ezrae liber Latine : cum gloſſa. XIII.

2795.

Evangelia 4, Latine rubro liquore ſcripta. XI.

Praefiguntur Prologus 4 Evangelior. Hieronymi epiſtola ad Damaſum, Euſebii Canones cum Argumento & Epiſtola de eiſdem, & Argumenta & Breviaria ſingulis Evangeliis. Accedit Capitulare Evangeliorum pro toto anno.

2796.

Pſalterium Latine : cum prologo S. Hieronymi ; & etiam Juliani de Vitorio, t. t. Damaſi preſbyteri. XV.

2797.

Evangelia 4. Latine literis aureis exarata : cum Euſebii Canonibus, Hieronymi ad Damaſum epiſtola, prologo 4 Evangelior. Argumentis & Breviariis ſingulor. & capitulari pro toto anno Scripta. VIII.

2798. & 2799.

[Folio.] Biblia Vulgata : quibus etiam inſeruntur,

1. Præfatio Bibliothece exametris verſibus. XII.
2. S. Hieronymi Epiſtola ad Paulinum, de omnibus divine hiſtorie libris.
3. ———— Prologus in Pentateuchum.
4. Prefatio in Joſuam.
5. S. Hieronymi Prefatio in Regum 4 libros.
6. ———— in Eſaiam & Jeremiam.
7. Jeremiae Oratio, et epiſtola.
8. Prefatio in Ezechielem.
9. S. Hieronymi Prologus in Danielem ; & 12 prophetas ; quibus tamen ſingulis eſt etiam ſuus prologus.
10. ———— in librum Job & Pſalmorum.
11. Pſalmorum verſio Gallica, Romana, & Hebraea.
12. Hieronymi prologus in proverbia Salomonis.
13. Prologi in libros Sapientiae. Jeſu filii Syrac.
14. Hieronymi Prologus in libros Paralipomenon cum alia prefatione.
15. Prologus in librum Ezre.

Num. 2799—2802.

16. S. Hieronymi Prologis in librum Tobie.
17. Prologi in lib. Judith, Eſter, & Maccabacorum.
18. S. Hieronymi præfatio 4 Evangelior. ad Damaſum : & alia.
19. S. Euſebii Canones, cum prologo & argumento.
20. Praefationes in ſingula Evangelia & Actus Apoſtolicos.
21. S. Hieronymi Prologus, ut dicitur, Epiſtolarum Canonicarum.
22. Prefatio in Pauli epiſtolas, & argumentum & prefatio in Epiſtolam ad Romanos, & argumenta ad ſingulas.
23. Prefatio in Apocalypſin.
24. Sunt etiam Capitula ſingulis libris, & Summaria ſingular. paginar.

In ultima pagina primi Tomi ſic ſcribitur :

" Liber ſancte Marie ſanctiq; Nycolai in Arinſtein : quem ſi quis abſtulerit, morte moriatur, in ſartagine coquatur, caducus morbus inſtet eum & febres, et rotetur & ſuſpendatur. Amen."

2800. 2801. & 2802.

Paſſionale : ſeu, Geſta Sanctorum, per totum annum ; cum Calendario. XIII. Inſunt autem Vitae, 1. S. Baſilii Ceſarienſis epi. fol. 1. 2. Fulgentii. 3. Martini. 4. Mauri, Abbatis. 5. Concordii. 6. Eufroſine. 7. Genovefe. 8. Petri Balſami. 9. Theagenis. 10. Symeonis, Monachi. 11. Luciani. 12. Juliani, Baſiliſſe & Celſi. 13. Pauli heremite. 14. Hylarii. 15. Felicis, per Bedam. 16. Furſei. 17. Pontiani. 18. Diodori & Mariniani. 19. Sebaſtiani. 20. Agnetis. 21. Fructuoſi, Auguris, & Eulogi. 22. Vincentii. 23. Anaſtaſii. 24. Trium fratrum. 25. Babille. 26. Polycarpi. 27. Tirſi & Galieni. 28. Brigide. 29. Blaſii. 30. Antonini. 31. Agathe. 32. Vedaſti. 33. Amantii. 34. Valentini. 35. Fauſtini & Jovite. 36. Juliane. 37. Sereni. 38. Albini. 39. Perpetue & Felicitatis. 40. Quadraginta Martyrum. 41. Gregorii pape. 42. Alexandri. 43. Heriberti. 44. Johannis. 45. Theodoriti. 46. Pigmenii. 47. Achaici. 48. Ludgeri. 49. Walerici. 50. Theodoſie. 51. Marie Egyptiace. 52. Ambroſii. 53. Herenei. 54. Frontonei. 55. Hyppopodii. 56. Georgii. 57. Alexandri. 58. Marci. 59. Victorini. 60. Severini. 61. Richarii. 62. Ananie & Petri. 63. Jacobi. 64. Philippi. 65. Walburgis. 66. De inventione ſce Crucis. 67. Vite Alexandri, Eventii, & Theodoli. 68. Quiriaci. 69. Floriani. 70. Victoris. 71. Nicholai. 72. Gordiani & Epimachi. 73. Beati. 74. Simplicii, Fauſtini & Antimi. 75. Pancratii. 76. Nerei & Achillei. 77. Domitille. 78. Servatii. 79. Gengulfi. 80. Victoris & Corone. 81. Orientis. 82. Petri. Andree, Pauli, & Dioniſie. 83. Peregrini. 84. Urbani. 85. Germani. 86. Maximini. 87. Symeonis Monachi. 88. Marcellini & Petri. 89. 48 Martyrum. 90. Heraſini. 91. Bonifacii martyris, et epiſcopi. 92. Gemmor. 93. Dorothee. 94. Celſi. 95. Adelheidis. 96. Suiberti. 97. Matthiæ. 98. Gerdrudis. 99. Verene. 100. Burgundofore. 101. Katerine. 102. Euphaxie. 103. Marie Magdalene. 104. Ruberti. 105. Potiti. 106. Fauſte. 107. Macharii & Eugenii. 108. 35 Martyrum. 109. Philie. 110. Eulalie. 111. Montani & Gemelli. 112. Neſtoris. 113. Foce. 114. Filemonis. 115. Athali. 116. Pionii. 117. Cuthberti. 118. Marie ſororis S. Teele. 119. Lupi. 120. Eleutherii. 121. Torpetis. 122. Mariani & Jacobi. 123. Victoris. 124. Siſinnii & Alexandri. 125. Potentiane. 126. Canti, Cantiani, & Cantanille. 127. Donatiani & Rogatiani. 128. Sperati & ſociorum.

In ſecundo Tomo. 129. Medardi. 130. Primi & Feliciani. 131. Baſilidis, Trophidis, & Mandalis. 132. Barnabe. 133. Martine. 134. Gervaſii & Prothaſii. 135. Albani. 136. Euſtaſii. 137. Paulini. 138. Muſtiole, &c. 139. Johannis & Pauli. 140. 7 dormientium. 141. Petri & Pauli, cum pictura. 142. Jacobi. 143. Martialis. 144. Fidei, Spei & Charitatis. 145. Careleſi. 146. Proceſſi & Martiniani. 147. Vodalrici. 148. Goaris. 149. Kyliani & Sociorum. 150. Cirilli. 151. Anatolie. 152. Paterniani.

Num. 2803—2806.

153. Rufine & Secunde. 154. Hermagore. 155. Eugenii. 156. Margarete. 157. Quirici & Julitte. 158. Agilolfi. 159. Alexis. 160. Praxedis. 161. Marie Magdalene. 162. Apollinaris. 163. Chriſtine. 164. Jacobi. 165. Chriſtofori. 166. Glodeſinde. 167. Pantaleonis. 168. Felicis. 169. Simplicii, Fauſtini, & Beatricis. 170. Lupi. 171. Seraphie. 172. Abdon & Sennen. 173. Flore & Lucille. 174. Felicis. 175. Germani. 176. Stephanorum. 177. Memmei. 178. Sixti & ſocior. 179. Juſti & Paſtoris. 180. Donati & Hilarini. 181. Afre & ſocior. 182. Juſtini. 183. Ciriaci & ſoc. 184. Laurentii. 185. Gaugerici. 186. Suſanne. 187. Eufi. 188. Gratiliani. 189. Radegundi. 190. Ypoliti & ſoc. 191. Euſebii. 192. Marie virg. 193. Arnulfi. 194. Agapiti. 195. Filiberti. 196. Privati. 197. Simphoriani. 198. Timothei & Apollinaris. 199. Bartholomei. 200. Audoini. 201. Geneſii. 202. Auguſtini. 203. Bibiani. 204. Juliani. 205. S. Johannis Bapt. 206. Sabine. 207. Savine. 208. Felicis & Aucte. 209. Paulini. 210. Egidii. 211. Juſti. 212. Antonini. 213. Marcelli. 214. Evorcii. 215. Marie Virg. 216. Adriani. 217. Gorgonii & Dorothei. 218. Corbiniani. 219. Exaltatio Crucis. 220. De paſſione imaginis Dñi. 221. Paſſio. S. Cornelii. 222. Cypriani. 223. Eufemie. 224. Lucie & Geminiani. 225. Lamberti. 226. Ferreoli. 227. Januarii. 228. Mathei. 229. Mauricii & ſoc. 230. Sollempnii. 231. Tecle. 232. Firmini. 233. Opuſculum geſtor. Ludovici, Comitis Arinſtein, fundatoris noſtri, ut dicitur: Unde colligere eſt, hunc Codicem quoq; hujus loci fuiſſe; ut & precedens.

In tertio Tomo, 234. Paſſio S. Juſtine & Cipriani. 235. Coſme et Damiani. 236. Wenzlai. 236. Sermo in dedicatione S. Michaelis Eccleſiae. 237. Vita S. Hieronymi. 238. Remigii. 239. Leodegarii. 240. Capracii & Fidei. 241. Sergii & Bachi. 241. Philippi. 242. Pelagie. 243. Dioniſii & ſoc. 244. Gereonis & ſ. 245. Taraſi & ſ. 246. Lubenii. 247. Kalixti. 248. Eliphii. 249. Galli. 250. Luce. 251. Hylarionis. 252. Severi. 253. Severini 254. 11000 virginum. 255. Venantii. 256. Criſpini. 257. Fronti. 258. Manetis. 259. Simonis & Jude. 260. Quintini. 261. Ceſarii. 262. Benigni. 263. Euſtachi. 264. Periminii. 265. Leonardi. 266. Willibrordi. 267. 4 Coronator. 268. Theodori. 269. Martini. 270. Johannis epi. 271. Joh. Patriarche. 272. Menne. 273. Cuniberti. 274. Paterni. 275. Briccii. 276. Felicis. 277. Magni. 278. Aniani. 279. Florini. 280. Romani, &c. 281. Simplicii, 282. Columbani. 283. Cecilie. 284. Longini. 285. Clementis pape. 286. Petri epi. 287. Saturnini. 288. Criſanti & Darie. 289. Fereoli et Ferucionis. 290. Pelagii. 291. Ferucii. 292. Andree Ap. 293. Amſani & Maxime. 294. Barbare. 295. Nicolai epi. 296. Eucharii, &c. 297. Fuſciani & Victorici. 298. Lucie. 299. Odilie. 300. Ignatii. 301. Gregorii Spoletani. 302. Thome Ap. 303. Victorie 304. Anaſtaſie. 305. Eugenie. 306. Johis Apli. 307. Silveſtri pape. 308. Columbe. 309. Liobe. 310. Sabini. 311. Livini. 312. Edmundi regis. 313. Thome Cantuarienſis epi.

Liber erat S. Marie virginis & S. Nicolai in Arinſteyn 1464.

2803. & 2804.

Biblia Vulgata: cum Prologis, Euſebii Canone, &c. uſitatis. XIII.

Deſunt Epiſtolæ Catholicae & Apocalypſis.
Erat Liber B. Marie in ſuburbio Wormatienſi.

2805.

Bibliorum, vulgatæ verſionis, pars prior uſque ad librum Pſalmorum. Codex membranaceus, in folio majori: Ad initium et in fine voluminis habentur folia quædam chartacea, et manu recentiore exarata. IX.

2806.

Biblia Vulgata: cum prologis, et interpretatione nominum Hebraeorum. Codex membranaceus in 8°. XIV.

Num. 2807—2818.

2807.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis: quæ Gulielmus Petyt habuit, Aº 1665. Codex membranaceus in 4to. XIV.

2808.

1. Biblia Vulgata, cum Tabula Canonum Evangeliorum, interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum, & capitulari Lectionum de toto anno. Præfiguntur notæ quædam tam de auctoribus et tranſlationibus ſacrarum ſcripturarum quam ad intellectum epiſtolæ S. Hieronymi. XIV.

2. Thome de Aquina, Sermo ad informationem totius divine Scripture. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

2809.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis. XIV.
Praefigitur Sermo de corpore Chriſti. XVI.

Ad finem inſeritur manu aliena, modus inveniendi numerum aurum & literam dominicalem in perpetuam. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

2810.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis & interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. XIV.

Deficit in Epiſtola Pauli ad Theſſalonicenſes. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

2811.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis. Initio pauca deſiderantur. Ad finem ſcribitur: "Explicit Biblioteca." Subjecta vocum Hebraicarum Interpretatio. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore. XIV.

2812.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis & interpretatione nominum Hebraicor. Codex membranaceus, in 8°. XIV.

2813.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis et Interpretatione nominum Hebraicor. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore. XIV.

2814.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis et interpretatione nominum Hebraicor. XIV.

Inſeruntur Benedictiones dicendae per totum annum, et Calendarium imperfectum. Codex membranaceus in 8°.

2815.

1. Biblia Vulgata: in quibus Evangelium eſt unicum ex quatuor conflatum. Deſiderantur Geneſis, Exodus, & Leviticus. XIV.

2. Expoſitio Canonis Miſſe. XIV.

3. Interpretatio nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica. XIV.

4. Liber diſtinctionum. "Abel dicitur principium Eccleſie." Codex membranaceus in 12°. XIV.

2816.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis et interpretatione nominum Hebraicor. Subjicitur Commentariolus in Apocalypſin, manu recentiore. Codex membranaceus in 12° cum literis initialibus pulcherrimè depictis. XIV.

2817.

1. Liber Job Verſio Vulgata, cum Hieronymi prefationibus. XI.

2. Grammatica. "Quia in hoc opere tota grammatica continetur." XII.

3. Warnerii, Poetæ Baſilienſis Sinodius, ἀλιλεγοι. "Jam calor eſtivus fervente leone nocivus." XIII.

Codex membranaceus in 12°.

2818.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis et interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. Literæ initiales nitidè depictæ. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore. XIV.

Num. 2819—2826.

2819.

Biblia Vulgata: cum interpretatione nominum & concordantia Evangelior. XIV.

Deeſt Geneſis, & pars Exodi. Codex membranaceus in 12°.

2820.

Codex membranaceus in 4°, continens Evangelia quatuor Vulgatæ verſionis. Quibus accedunt,

1. Euſebii Canones Evangeliorum. X.
2. Hieronymi in Evangeliſtas, ad Damaſum papam, præfatio.
3. Prologus in Mattheum.
4. Picturæ Evangeliſtarum, & Hieronymi; cum verſibus in eorum laudes literis aureis in foliis purpureis exaratis.
5. Argumenta Evangelior. Marci & Johannis.
6. Capitula Evangelior. de anni circulo.
7. In operculo eſt effigies Chriſti in cruce pendentis, in ebore inſculpta; una cum 4 animalibus, quae ſecundum Ezechielem Evangeliſtas repreſentant; & manu ad Chriſtum ſuperne porrecta. Liber pulcherrimus & pretioſiſſimus.

2821.

Codex membranaceus optimè ſervatus, in 4°, continens Evangelia quatuor Vulgatæ verſionis. Quibus accedunt, X.

1. Picturae variae in foliis purpureis.
2. Hieronymi in Evangeliſtas ad Damaſum præfatio.
3. Argumentum & praefatio in Mattheum.
4. Euſebii Canones, & epiſtola de iiſdem.
5. Hieronymi prologus in Mattheum.
6. Argumenta & Capitula in ſingula Evang.
7. Capitula Evangeliorum de anni circulo. Liber perelegans & pretioſiſſimus.

2822.

Biblia Vulgata cum prologis. Huic Codici abeſt verſus 1 Joh. v. 7. Membranaceus in 4°. Hic liber pertinebat Humfredo Wanley. XIII.

2823.

Evangelia quatuor Vulgatæ verſionis. Quibus accedunt.

1. S. Hieronymi ad Damaſum epiſtola, et argumentum. VIII.
2. Euſebii Canones Evangelior. & epiſtola de iiſdem.
3. Prologus in Matthæum.
4. Argumenta ſeu praefationes & Capitularia in ſingula Evangelia.
5. Capitula Evangeliorum de circulo anni.

In fine Evangelii S. Johannis manu 300 annorum, dicitur Liber fuiſſe fratris Johannis de Aneto, de conventu Carnotenſi, ordinis fratrum predicatorum. Codex membranaceus, in 4°.

2824.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis et interpretatione nominum Hebraicor. Codex membranaceus in 4°. XIV.

2825.

Aliud exemplar, membranaceum, in 4°. XIV.

2826.

Evangelia quatuor Vulgatæ verſionis. Quibus accedunt,

1. Prologus 4 Evangeliorum. VIII.
2. Hieronymi ad Damaſum epiſtola poſterior. Prior hic obliteratur.
3. Euſebii Canones Evangeliorum.
4. Argumenta & Capitula in ſingula Evangelia.

Num 2826—2835.

5. Capitulare Evangeliorum de anni circulo.

In hoc Codice, in ultimo capite Johannis, legitur: "Si ſic eum volo manere donec veniam:" Et iterum "ſi eum volo manere:" cum pleriq; Codices habent "ſic eum volo manere" in utriſq; locis. Habet etiam Codex N° 2788. a prima manu "ſi eum volo manere in utriſq; locis." Et N° 2834. Membranaceus in 4°.

2827.

1. Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis et interpretatione nominum Hebraicor. XIV.
2. Accedunt, Capitulare in Epiſtolas & Evangelia pro anni circulo.
3. Tractatus de Adventu Domini, in fine truncatus. Codex membranaceus in 4°.

Ad initium ſcriptum eſt:

"Liber fratrum ſancte crucis conventus Leodienſis, quem legavit eis Henricus Cellis civis oppidi Sanctitrudonis et Burgimagiſter ibidem, Anno Dñi 1483." Codex membranaceus in 4°.

2828.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis et interpretatione nominum Hebraicor: literis initialibus pulchrè depictis. Codex membranaceus in 4°. XIV.

2829.

S. Pauli Epiſtolae, Vulgatæ verſionis. XI.

Liber quondam, ut videtur, Conradi Peutinger; cujus inſignia gentilitia ligno inſculpta, A. D. 1516, ad initium conſervantur. Codex membranaceus in 4°.

2830.

Evangelia quatuor Vulgatæ verſionis. Quibus accedunt,

1. S. Hieronymi in Evangeliſtas ad Damaſum præfatio.
2. Praefatio 4 Evangeliorum. X.
3. Prologi in ſingula Evangelia.

Liber quondam erat S. Martini Lovanienſis. Membranaceus in 4°.

Ad finem codicis, in folio pridem vacuo nitidè depinguntur, manu recentiore, figuræ vel ſymbolæ quatuor Evangeliſtarum.

2831.

Evangelia quatuor Vulgatæ verſionis: cum praefationibus. Codex membranaceus, in 8°. XI.

2832.

Biblia Vulgata, cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum: minimis literis nitidè ſcripta. XIV.

Abeſt Verſus 1 Joh. 5. 7. Codex membranaceus in 4°.

2833, 2834.

1. Biblia Vulgata cum Prologo Secundo & præfationibus S. Hieronymi, Capitulis, Canonibus in Evangelia, &c. uſitatis. XIII.
2. Accedit Pauli epiſtola ad Laodicenſes.

Andegavenſis Eccleſiae cathedralis Codex fuiſſe dicitur.

Codices membranacei nitidiſſimè exarati, folio majori, et quibuſdam illuminationibus ornati. Ad finem tomi primi notæ quædam habentur in textum reſurrectionis inſignem, et alia notatu digna in hiſtoria Job.

2835.

Miſſale: cum lectionibus, epiſtolis & evangeliis pro toto anno, et etiam Calendario. XV.

In fronte ſcribitur: "Liber glorioſe virginis Marie in Lacu: quem contulit monaſterio noſtro honorabilis ſacerdos Lodovicus Backhuys de Coverna ad petitionem germani ſui f. Joannis monachi Lacenſis: pro quo memor ſit ejus miſericors Deus."

Num. 2835—2846.

Ad finem hi verſus habentur:

" Lectorem moneo ſi forte voluminis hujus
Scriptorem adſciſcat, Leonardus nomine conſtat.
Bochout ipſe fatus, ſed frater deinde Lacenſis.
Conſcripſit Marie, pſibuſque p̃cātibus, anno
Seſqui milleno octenis luſtriſque peractis.
De Remagē Petrus dum preſtantiſſimus Abbas
Preſidet, exemplar virtutis, bonos ſpecimenque
Eternas tibi natè Dei hinc grates reſonamus
Quo labor evadat preſtantior, ethereaſque;
Mens eat ad arces, pictor ſua præmia tollat
Qui Auguſtinus erat Machius Prior ipſe Lacenſis."

Codex membranaceus in folio majori, cum illuminationibus et literis initialibus pulchrè ſed non peritè depictis. Deſiderantur in Calendario 2 menſes priores.

2836, 2837.

Biblia Vulgata: cum prologis uſitatis et Pauli epiſtola ad Laodicenſes. Non tamen inſunt Evangelia. xv.

Liber quondam erat fratrum Carthuſienſium. Codices membranacei in folio majori.

2838.

Speculum humanae ſalvationis: cum picturis elegantibus in ſingulis paginis. Codex membranaceus in folio majori. xv.

2839, 2840.

Biblia Vulgata: cum prologis. Codices membranacei in folio majori cum literis initialibus pulcherrimè depictis. xv.

2841.

Horæ B. Virginis, aliæque Precationes, et Pſalmi Poenitentiales, Sermone Teutonico, cum Calendario, et illuminationibus. Codex membranaceus in 12°.

2842.

1. Pſalterium, ακέφαλον. Cum canticis quibuſdam. xiv.
2. Septem Pſalmi penitentiales. xv.
3. Pſalmi pro defunctis ad ſepulturam. xv.
4. Vigilie defunctorū ſecundum modū Ordinis Ciſtercienſis. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

2843.

1. Officiū B. Marie ſecundum conſuetudinem Romane Eccleſie: cum Calendario. xv.
2. Septem Pſalmi poenitentiales.
3. Officium Sc̃æ Crucis.
4. Officium Mortuorum. Codex membranaceus in 12°. ſcriptore Italico pulchrè exaratus, & literis initialibus depictis ornatus.

2844.

Codex membranaceus in 12° et in Anglia, ut videtur, exaratus, continens,

1. Calendarium. xii.
2. Verſiculi et orationes de SS. Joachim & Anna. xiv.
3. Verſus S. Bernardi.
4. Pſalterium cum canticis variis, Te Deum, Magnificat, Nunc dimittis, Symbolo Athanaſii, Litaniis, et orationibus. xiv.
5. Vigiliæ mortuorum.
6. Commendationes animarum.

2845.

Hugonis de S. Victore, Speculum Eccleſiae. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xiii.

2846.

1. Horae B. Mariae, ſecundum uſum Angliae; cum Calendario, & orationibus ad varias Sanctorum picturas.

Num. 2846—2851.

2. Vigiliæ Mortuorum.
3. Pſalterium S^ti Jeronimi.

Codex nitidiſſimè ſcriptus in membrana et optimè ſervatus, cum multis illuminationibus perpulchris, inter quas habetur cædes Thomæ Cantuarienſis, in 12°. xv.

2847.

Bibliorum pars prior Vulgatæ verſionis; deficit in prologo priore & in Lib. Job. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xiv.

2848.

1. Orationes 15 S. Brigitte. xv.
2. Horæ B. Virginis, &c.
3. Orationes. Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, in 12°.

2849.

Codex membranaceus in 12°, ſæculo xv ſcriptus, in quo continentur.

1. Horæ B. Virginis.
2. Vigiliæ mortuorum, cum notis muſicis.
3. Litaniæ.
4. Pſalmi 119 & 139.
5. Orationes.

2850.

Horae B. Marie. Belgicè, cum picturis rudibus. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

2851.

Codex membranaceus in 12°, ſæc. xiv ſcriptus, quo continentur,

1. Verſus ænigmatici. " Si bibit expedit ut ſedem hauriat."
2. Medici cujuſdam præſcripta.
3. Verſus de cornice & meretrice.
4. Verſus de Cruce.
5. "Tractatus metricus de Suſanna," per fratrem Alanum monachum de Melſa de Beverlaco.
6. De tribus domibus hominis. Metricè.
7. De tribus ordinibus ſalvandorum . . . . . .
8. De quatuor Evangeliſtis et eorum formis. Metricè.
9. De certamine Salomonis & Marcolfi. Metricè.
10. Guleardi, ſcilicet, Walteri de Mapes, carmina varia.
11. Legenda ſanctorum, quibus adjiciuntur narrationes quædam è " promptuario exemplorum diſcipuli," ut videtur, excerptæ.
12. De quibuſdam Apoſtolis Chriſti conſanguineis ex parte matris.
13. Poema cui titulus, "Diſputatio inter corpus & animam alicujus reprobati et dampnati;" Waltero de Mapes adſcriptum.
14. Verſus cui titulus, " quidam alius loquitur de inevitabilitate mortis."
15. " Signa quibus egrus noſcitur eſſe moriturus." Metricè.
16. " Verſus de clerico & moniali."
17. Verſus de clerico & uxore militis. Confere cum fabula ſeu narratione Johannis de la Fontaine cui titulus, "A femme avare galant eſcroc."
18. " De Privilegiis diei Veneris."
19. Fabulæ quædam de nequitiis quarundam mulierum, ex Petro Alfonſo et aliis.
20. Compendium ſuper nequitiis mulierum. Metricè.
21. Narrationes jocales è " directorio humanæ vitæ," Petro Alfonſo, &c. excerptæ.
22. Oratio ad Sanctum Ceddam.
23. " De mirabilibus Britannie."
24. " De arte cognoſcendi qualitates hominum."
25. " Verſus phiſicales." Metricè.
26. " De

Num. 2851—2861.

26. "De precio & dominio nummi." Metricè. "In terra ſummis rex eſt hoc tempore nummus."

27. "Paſſio Juſticiariorum Anglie," cum verſibus ſatiricis de eiſdem.

28. Miſſa Gulonis; in monachos ebrioſos, ut videtur, ſatyra.

29. De herba Baſiliſca ſeu Gentiana.

30. Parabola quædam.

31. Septem claves ſapientie.

32. Verſus contra malas mulieres.

33. Tractatus brevis incerti auctoris de confeſſione.

34. Precationis variæ ad Virginem Mariam et alios ſanctos.

35. Fabulæ quædam Æſopicæ.

2852.

Breviarium, ſecundum uſum Curie Romane. Cum Calendario uſque ad menſem Auguſti. Deſunt nonnulla in fine. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

2853.

Officium B. Marie ſecundum uſum Romanæ Curiæ cum aliis officiis, Calendario & Pſalterio S. Hieronymi. Codex membranaceus in 12°. cum picturis nitidis. xv.

2854.

Horae B. Marie quas compoſuit Johannes Papa xxii: cum variis orationibus; etiam de virtutibus 12 Signorum, in Calendario. Codex membranaceus in 12°, in Flandria exaratus, cum nitidis illuminationibus; inter quas præcipuè enitet effigies militis cujuſdam & poſſeſſoris hujus libri, in genua procumbentis ad Salvatorem mundi. xv.

2855.

Diurnale Ordinis Carthuſiani: cum picturis nitidis & Calendario. Præfiguntur Pſalmi quidam & Symbolum fidei. Sequitur Hymnarius. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

2856.

1. Pſalterium, cum Canticis, Symbolo Athanaſii, & Calendario. xiv.

2. Breviarium ſecundū uſum Cantuarienſis Eccleſiæ. Codex membranaceus in 12°. cui deſunt plurima folia.

2857.

Officium B. Marie, Mortuorum, & S. Crucis, ſecundum conſuetudinem Romane Curie: cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus in 12°. ſcriptore Italico nitidiſſimè exaratus, a quo picturæ plurimæ abſciſſæ. xv.

2858.

Horae S. Crucis, S. Spiritus, B. Marie, ſecundum uſum Romanæ Curiæ, & Calendarium. Codex membranaceus in 12° cum picturis, ſed temporis injuria detritis.

2859.

Calendarium, officium S. Crucis, Horæ Beatæ Mariæ, ſec. uſum Romanæ Curiæ, Miſſae, & Vigilie Mortuor. cum literis initialibus depictis. Codex membranaceus et minutiſſimus. xv.

2860.

Officium S. Trinitatis; officium in inventione S. Crucis; ordo baptizandi; ordo ad deſponſandam viro uxorem; ſecreta, et aliæ orationes. Codex membranaceus & minutiſſimus. xv.

2861.

Horæ B. Mariæ, cum Calendario, Litania, &c. Deeſt finis. Codex membranaceus & minutiſſimus. xv.

Num. 2862—2869.

2862.

Aliud exemplar. Accedunt Vigiliæ Mortuorum et verſus quidam Anglici, "Ihu Criſte in this likneſſe." Codex membranaceus & minutiſſimus. xv.

2863.

Horae B. Mariae aliaque officia: cum Calendario. Plagulæ nonnullæ paſſim deſiderantur. Codex membranaceus in 12°. optimè ſervatus et plurimis illuminationibus nitidis adornatus. In marginibus libri ingeniosiſſimè depinguntur inſtrumenta paſſionis Dominicæ. xv.

2864.

Lectionarium & Breviarium. Sequuntur.

1. Commune Sanctorum.

2. Officium B. Mariæ Virginis.

3. Ordo ad benedicendam menſam convenientibus clericis ad prandium, &c. Codex pulcher membranaceus, in fæc. xv. exaratus, cum literis initialibus depictis.

2865.

Horæ B. Mariæ, aliaque officia cum Calendario. Deſunt quædam poſt Calendarium. Codex membranaceus in 12° optimè ſervatus, cum nitidis illuminationibus, & figuris quibuſdam monſtroſis (vulgo groteſques) in marginibus. Præfigitur, manu aliena, oratio ad beatiſſimum Joſeph virum Mariæ. xv.

2866.

1. Recapitulationes V. & N. Teſtamenti. Metricè. xv.

2. Ordo quo modo monachus premonſtracenſis vel Canonicus regularis ordinetur in Abbatem.

3. Ordo ad monachū nigrū vel Ciſtercien. faciendū Abbatem.

4. Ordo qualiter Monialis ordinetur in Abbatiſſam cum notis muſicis.

5. Qualiter ſacri ordines aguntur, cum notis muſicis.

6. Conſecratio altaris, manu recentiore ſcripta.

Codex membranaceus in 8°, olim Cartuſianorum Lovanii.

2867.

Officium Beatæ Mariæ, Pſalmi Poenitentiales, Litania, les heures de la Croix, Vigiliæ Mortuorum, &c. cum, picturis et Calendario Gallico. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

2868.

1. Confeſſion de Pechès.

2. Cantica & Collectae, de S. Barbara, & S. Egidio.

3. Evangelium poſt Baptiſmum dicendū, ad fugandum morbum caducum, & ſpiritus malignos.

4. Officia Beatæ Mariæ et aliorum, cum Calendario. Nonnulla paſſim deſiderantur.

5. A Medicine for the Plague. Codex membranaceus in 12° cum literis initialibus depictis. xv.

2869.

Horæ B. Virginis, cum precibus variis & Calendario. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

Many of the Rubrics in theſe hours are in Engliſh, ſome of them in Verſe, and of no ſmall Curioſity. The following may ſerve as a Specimen:

"He that devoutely this oriſowne,
Eche day ſeth wyth good devocyowne,
Remiſſiowne of Synne hym grantyd is
And fro ſodeyne deth to be ſave withoutyn mys.
And zif any jorney he hath to ſpede,
To ſey this oryſowne take godd hede,
And he his nedis goodly ſchal beſpede,
Withoutyn diſturbauns or any drede.

And

Num. 2869—2879.

And zif a woman be in travelyng,
Take clene water that ys rennyng,
Or out of a welle in a veſſel,
And ſey this oriſoune w' hertly wyll,
And zif it the woman in drynkynge,
And ſche ſchal be dilyverd withoute pchyng.

2870.

Sequentiarius vel Proſarius. Codex membranaceus in 12°. XV.

2871.

Pſalterium & cantica varia cum calendario. Accedunt horæ beatæ Virginis, aliaque officia. XIV.
Codex membranaceus, in 12°. literis initialibus figuratis.

2872.

1. Pſalterium, cum hymnis per anni circulum ſecundū uſum Curie Romane, & Calendario. XV.
2. Breviarium ſecundū ordinem Romane Eccleſie, & ſecundum morem ordinis S. Auguſtini.
Codex membranaceus in 12°. formæ craſſioris.

2873.

1. Preces & Laudes quotidie dicendae. XVII.
2. Meditationes in Orationem Dominicam. 68.
3. Exercitium Laudis et gratiarum actionis. 108.
4. Articuli vitæ Chriſti, amplam meditandi materiam ſubminiſtrantes. 145.
5. Preculæ piæ. 161.
6. Endologiæ ad Jeſum. 163.
7. Sex pſalmi. 235.
8. Præceptiunculæ 13, ad vitæ perfectionem ducentes. 247.
9. Hymnus SS. Ambroſii & Auguſtini, ſcil. Te Deum. 254.

Codex chartaceus in 12°.

2874.

Breviarium imperfectum. Codex membranaceus in 12° XIV.

2875.

Miſſa de beata Maria Virgine; paginâ primâ, manu quâdam Italicâ, eleganter depictâ. XV.
Codex membranaceus, foliorum XIII. tantum, in 12°.

2876.

Horae B. Mariae, aliaque officia: cum Calendario, & picturis rudibus. Juxta finem videtur effigies militis cujuſdam, quondam poſſeſſoris libri, in genua procumbentis ad S. Barbaram. Codex membranaceus in 12°. XV.

2877.

Horae B. Mariae, aliaque officia: cum Calendario & Collectis. XVI.
Codex membranaceus in 12°. picturis elegantiſſimis ornatus. Deſunt nonnulla in fine.

2878.

Breviarum: cum Calendario. Codex chartaceus in 12°. XVI.

2879.

Pſalterium uſque ad pſalmum 147, cum cantico B. Mariæ. Codex membranaceus in 12°. quondam Domini Nicolai Joſephi Foucault. XVI.

Num. 2880—2887.

2880.

Invitatoria in die ſacramenti, in viſitatione B. Mariæ, in feſto Mariæ Magdalenæ, in feſto Annæ, in decollatione Johannis Baptiſtæ, in feſto 11000 virginum, cum hymnis variis. Codex membranaceus in 12°. XV.

2881.

Breviarium, cum Litania, & Calendario. XV.
In fine adjicitur, manu recentiore, Magnificat, cum notis muſicis. Codex membranaceus in 12° formæ craſſioris.

2882.

Liber orationum ad Sanctos, metricar. & ſolutar. "Domine, & tu Maria mater ejus, & vos vultis, et equum eſt." Codex membranaceus in 12°. XII.

2883.

1. Pſalterium: cum Calendario, & canticis, ſecundum formam ordinis fratrum humiliatorum. XV.
2. De modo & forma abſolvendi excommunicatum.
3. De novitiis recipiendis.
4. Breviarium officii ordinis fratrum humiliatorum ſecundum nocturnalem curſum per totum anni circulum.
5. Quotidianum officium defunctorum.

Ad calcem libri "Opus iſtius Breviarii ad laudem & honorem Domini omnipotentis glorioſeque virginis Marie & omnium ſanctorum ſcriptum totum eſt & completum per me fratrem Clementem de Prata de Caravazio ſancti Johannis Evangeliſte ordinis humiliatorum de Aplano prepoſitum, Anno 1471, die 18. hora 16. A. . . . . ."
Codex membranaceus, in 12°. cum literis initialibus eleganter figuratis.

2884.

Horae B. Mariae ſecundum conſuetudinem Romanæ Eccleſiæ, aliaque officia et precationes: cum Calendario.
Codex membranaceus in 12°. cum multis illuminationibus inartificialiter depictis. XV.

2885.

Pars Breviarii, cum calendario. Codex membranaceus in 12°. XV.

2886.

"Incipit de utilitate penitentie quomodo credendum ſit remiſſione peccatorum per penitentiam, cum prefatione operis ſubſequentis." Libri tres, ex conciliis extracti.
"Excepto baptiſmatis munere quod contra peccatum originale donatum eſt." IX.
Codex membranaceus in folio minore, cui deeſt finis. Circa medium codicis occurrit imago Jeſu Chriſti, ut in nummis Johannis Zimiſcis et aliorum Imperatorum Conſtantinopolitanorum.

2887.

1. Obitus quorundam regum & nobilium.
2. A prayer in Engliſh, "Oh Maker of heven & earthe." Theſe two articles are in different and later hands than that of the manuſcript.
3. Orationes de S. Trinitate.
4. "Oratio beati Henrici Rex (ſic) Anglie."
5. Hymni de S. Trinitate.
6. Oratio de beato Henrico.
7. Oratio ad proprium angelum.
8. Oratio de nomine Jeſu.
9. "Octo verſus beati Bernardi."
10. "Oratio devota de ſancta Maria de 7 gaudiis."
11. Oratio de Sancto Thoma.
12. Oratio Sancti Bernardi.
13. Invo-

Num. 2887—2896.

13. Invocatio ad reges Jaſper, Melchior, & Balthaſar, ſcil. 3 magos ab oriente.

14. A prayer in Engliſh, " O gloryus Jeſu," in a later hand.

15. Calendarium.

16. Horæ Virginis Mariæ, cum vigiliis mortuorum & pſalterio S. Hieronymi.

17. " Duodecim abuſiones hujus ſeculi. S. Auguſtini." Manu aliena ſcript. Codex membranaceus in folio minore, ſæc xv. optimè ſervatus, & plurimis picturis ſplendide, ſed inartificialiter, illuminatus; inter quas præcipue nitent figuræ quædam admodum ſingulares S. Trinitatis. Sub harum una occurrunt inſignia Butleriorum, unde conjicere licet hunc codicem in uſum hujus familiæ factum fuiſſe, ut et ille bibliothecæ Regiæ, 2 B. xv.

2888.

Pſalterium, cum canticis variis, antiphonariis & notis muſicis. In medio pſalmi 118 (ſecundum vulgatam verſionem) occurrit ſymbolum S. Athanaſii.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore, ſæculi xv. exaratus, cum literis initialibus figuratis.

2889.

Lectionarium: ſive, Lectiones in Eccleſia per annum dicendae. Cum aliquot notis muſicis. xi.

In operculo duae ſiguntur imagines ex ebore ſculptae, quarum una, Salvatoris ut videtur, tenet in manu librum quo inciditur VOCA OPERARIOS ET REDE ILL. MERCEDE. Codex membranaceus & præſtantiſſimus, in folio minore, cum picturis SS. Petri, Pauli, Jacobi, Johannis, & Iſaiæ prophetæ; Literis initialibus eleganter depictis.

2890.

Pſalterium, et cantici, ad uſum Eccleſiae Auguſtanae: Habet Calendarium, Symbola, Litaniam, &c. xii.

2891.

1. Gulielmi Pariſienſis Epiſcopi Conſiliū de myſterio & negligentia Altaris. xv.

2. Miſſale majus: cum precibus & Calendario.

Codex membranaceus pulcherrimus in folio minore, cum 2 illuminationibus formæ majoris, & literis initialibus eleganter figuratis.

2892.

Liber Precum, Benedictionum & Exoreiſmorum. " Exorcizo te inmundiſſime et refuge Spiritus." x.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

2893.

Evangelia, Orationes, et alia ad officium Eccl. ſpectantia, ad uſum Eccleſiae Moiſſiacenſis, cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus in folio minore cum literis initialibus depictis. Liber olim Domini Nicolai Joſephi Foucault. xii.

2894.

Manuale Precum Johannis Wynchecombe Prioris de Hayles, quarum aliquæ verſibus rhythmicis. Codex membranaceus in folio minore. xv.

2895.

Pſalterium mutilatum, cum Litania, Calendario, & diebus Egyptiacis. Literæ initiales quæ ſuperſunt, nam multæ manu barbarica exciſæ fuerunt, ſumma arte et elegantia depictæ ſunt. Codex membranaceus in folio minore. xii.

2896.

Miſſale: cum Indice, & pictura Chriſti in cruce pendentis. Codex in folio minore. xvi.

Num. 2897—2902.

2897.

Pſalterium et Hymni cum Antiphonis. Accedunt Lectiones et præmittitur Calendarium. xv.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore, in Gallia exaratus et optimè ſervatus, cum multis illuminationibus præclaræ & inſignis elegantiæ. Deſunt nonnulla ad initium pſalterii, & in aliis locis.

2898.

Evangelia de tempore & Sanctis, in Eccleſia legenda. Eleganter ſcripta A. D. 1587. Codex membranaceus in folio minore. xvi.

2899.

Liber diurnalis Philippæ Reginæ: ſcil. Pſalterium cum Canticis, Te Deum, Litania, & Calendario. xv.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore, cujus pagina prima depicta & literæ initiales figuratæ.

2900.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, cum calendario, vigiliis mortuorum, commendationibus animarum, &c. Codex membranaceus in folio minore. xv.

In the firſt ſpare leaf of this Manuſcript is the following note, in the hand-writing of Mr. Aſhmole to whom it once belonged. " Memorandm. One of the moſt richly illuminated & adorned I ever ſaw, with between 30 & 40 pictures, among which are Becket's death & buryal."

This however is by no means a proof of the writer's ſkill in the comparative merit of the paintings in theſe ſervice books.

The preſent manuſcript is handſomely, and rather ſplendidly illuminated; but, the paintings, with reſpect to deſign, belong to an inferior claſs. It is rather extraordinary that Mr. Aſhmole ſhould not have noticed in fol. 54. the portraits of John Duke of Bedford, to whom the book probably belonged, and his wife, both kneeling before the figure of their patron St. George, who is repreſented as killing the dragon. The Duke's mantle is ſurcharged with his creſt of an ermined lion. Theſe portraits are certainly executed in a very bad ſtile, but they ſufficiently diſplay the artiſt's intention.

On fol. 55. is a repreſentation of the Murder of Becket as alluded to by Mr. Aſhmole; but as to his burial, the paintings in fol. 128. & 176. are no other than the uſual ſubjects that accompany the ſervice of the dead in moſt of theſe hours. With the former of theſe illuminations is the uſual hymn addreſſed to Becket, beginning,

" Gaude lux Londoniarum,
Thoma tutor animarum,
Dei providencia:
Natus matre martis die,
Sequens vitam vere vie,
Speciali gratia."

This, as uſual with whatever relates to the Canterbury Saint, is obliterated with a pen & ink.

2901.

Ordo Conſecrationis Regis et Reginæ Angliae. xiv.

Codex membranaceus nitide ſcriptus in folio.

2902.

1. Bedae Martyrologium ἀκέφαλον. xii.
2. Regula S. Benedicti. " Auſculta o fili precepta."
3. " Nomina quorundam fundatorum & Benefactorum noſtrorum."
4. Carta fratris Radulfi Abbatis Clarevallis de eleemoſynis; imperfecta.
5. Litania. Codex membranaceus & pulcherrimus in folio.

Ordo

Num. 2903, 2900.

2903.

Ordo Breviarii, ſecundum conſuetudinem Romane Curie, ſatis longus: cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus perpulcher, in Italia exaratus, cum literis initialibus figuratis. In folio craſſiore. XV.

2904.

Pſalterium, ſuperadditis pſalmo David "ſcripto extra numerum cum pugnavit cum Goliath," canticis novi et veteris teſtamenti, ſymbolis Apoſtolorum & Athanaſij, & Litaniis. Codex membranaceus pulcherrimus in folio, literis initialibus affabré depictis. In principio libri habetur pictura, non in elegans, crucifixionis. X.

2905.

Pſalterium, ἀκέφαλον καὶ ἀτέλεσον: cum Calendario. XIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio, literis initialibus figuratis.

2906.

Ordo Romanus, ſcil. de 7 Eccleſiaſticis gradibus. XI.

1. "Ordinatio ad clericum faciendum."
2. "Ordinatio lectoris."
3. "Ordinatio Exorciſtis."
4. "Ordinatio Acoliti."
5. "Ordo qualiter in Romana eccleſia diaconi, preſbyteri elegendi ſunt."
6. "Ordinatio preſbyteri."
7. Ordo ad benedicendam eccleſiam, cum exorcizationibus variis, ornamentorum eccleſiæ benedictionibus, & notis muſicis. In hoc ordine rubricæ ſequentes occurrunt. "Deinde incipiat Pontifex de ſiniſtro angulo ab oriente ſcribere per pavimentum cum Cambutta ſua alfabetum Grecis formis ita." Sequuntur literæ Græcæ capitales, "et deſcribat uſque in dextrum angulum occidentalem incipiens ſimiliter verum de dextro angulo orientali alfabetum Latinis figuris ita."
8. "Ordo in cœna Domini."
9. "Ordo ad virginem benedicendam."
10. "Benedictio viduæ quæ fuerit caſtitatem profeſſa."
11. "Ad diaconam faciendam."
12. "Incipit reconciliatio penitentium."
13. "Ad abbatem benedicendum."
14. "Ad Monachos faciendos."
15. "Exorciſmus olei cathecuminorum."
16. "Benedictio ignis in Sabbato ſancto."
17. "Benedictio cerei."
18. "Benedictio fontis."
19. "Qualiter epiſcopus conſignare debet pueros poſt baptiſma."
20. "Ordoqua liter in eccleſia ab epiſcopis Synodus agatur."
21. Litania.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

2907.

Ordo miſſalis ſecundum curſum Romane Eccleſie: Præfiguntur calendarium, exorcizationes ſalis et aquæ, et Paſſio Domini. Codex membranaceus in folio. XV.

2908.

Miſſale Eccleſiae Auguſtanae: cum Calendario, picturis, & aureis literis in aliquibus foliis purpureis. X.

Codex membranaceus bene conſervatus, in folio.

2909.

Pſalterium: cum Calendario, Canticis, Symbolo Athanaſii, Litania & pſalterio Jeronimi. Initium Pſalterii prioris deſideratur. Codex membranaceus in folio, cum literis initialibus figuratis. XV.

On the ſpare leaf before the calendar is the following entry. "On Seynt Valentinis day the XXIIII yere of

Num. 2910—2917.

the reyn of kyng Herre the VIIe gave me Wiłłm Capell knyght than beyng preſent in the Towr a Valentyn wreten w^t^ letters of goold Sca Maria off the geft of the fare lady than beyng wyſſe to s^t^. Rechard Cholmondeley leve-tenāt of the Towr of London." Then follow two prayers in Latin, in jingling rimes. On the firſt leaf of the calendar is paſted a ſlip with "Capell the XXVII day of March A^o^ 1508."

2910.

Miſſale, cum Calendario. Collectarius liber dicitur. Et erat olim Conventus Moguntini, Ordinis Predicatorum. XV.

Huic Codici praefigitur folium ultimum S. Pauli Epiſtolae ad Corinthios ſecundæ, mille fere annorum VIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio. Deeſt maxima pars unius folii.

2911.

Ordinarium ſecundum uſum Eccleſiae Sarum; finis deſideratur. Codex membranaceus in folio minore. XV.

2912.

1. Ordo Miſſae celebrandae per Pontificem.
2. Officium, poſt Miſſam, in die ſepulturae Papae aut Cardinalis.
3. Ordo ad Catecuminum faciendum, ſecundum conſuetudinem Romane Eccleſie.
4. Officium de chriſmandis.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore, ſæc. XV. in Italia ſcriptus, cujus pagina prima eleganter depicta.

2913.

Liber diurnalis Franciſcanor. cum Calendario, et Invitatorio "Venite exultemus." Codex membranaceus in folio. XV.

2914.

Lectionarium: ſeu, Lectiones in Eccleſia dicendae per annum; ad uſum Abbatiæ Moiſſacenſis. Ex bibliotheca Domini Nicol. Joſephi. Foucault. XI.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

2915.

1. Horae B. Mariae: cum aliis officiis, Orationibus, & calendario. XV.
2. Oratio S. Brigidae.
3. Pſalmi de Paſſione Domini.
4. Pſalterium B. Hieronymi.
5. Orationes ad B. Mariam, S. Antonium, Mariam Magdalenam, & Annam.
6. Horae de paſſione Chriſti.
7. Verſus de Eterna Sapientia.
8. Certains beaux vers et belles oraiſons a notre Seigneur en Latin.
9. Oraiſon a notre Dame en Francois.
10. Oraiſon a notre Seigneur contre tribulations, &c. en Latin.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, minore, cum multis picturis elegantioribus, quarum aliquot ſatis ſingulares & inſolentes. Occurrunt etiam picturæ quædam parvæ in marginibus.

2916.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum calendario & picturis rudibus.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minore. Deſideratur principium. XV.

2917.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum calendario & orationibus variis ad ſanctos. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore, nitidè depictus. XV.

Horæ

Num. 2918—2927.

2918.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum calendario, vigiliis mortuorum, &c. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore, inartificialiter depictus, cum figuris quibusdam monstrosis, vulgo grotesques. XV.

2919.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum aliis officiis et oratione ad Deum Patrem in lingua Gallica: præfigitur calendarium. Codex membranaceus in 12° nitide depictus. Vigiliis mortuorum accedit figura dominæ cujusdam fortè libri possessoris, in genua procumbentis, et jaculo mortis percussæ. XV.

2920.

1. Ordo quando aliqua de novo ingreditur Monasteriū. XVI.
2. Forma absolutionis in articulo mortis.
3. Benedictio vestium quarundam sacerdotalium. Oratio ad benedicendum linteamina altaris, &c. ad cujus finem scribitur "Questo libro a facto scrivere la veneranda religiosa Sñora Agata di Nicolo Dandrea Nicoli. Pregate Dio per lei, a di venti d'Octobre mille cinquecento XVIII."
4. Ordo intronizandi Abbatissam.

Codex membranaceus in 12°.

2921.

Horae B. Mariae, secundum consuetudinem Ecclesiae Romane: cum Calendario, Picturis rudibus, & aliis orationibus. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore. XV.

2922.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum aliis officiis & picturis inartificialibus; præfigitur calendarium. XV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minore. In ultima pictura, domina quædam, forte libri possessor, ante beatam Mariam supplex videtur.

2923.

Horæ beatæ Virginis ad usum Tornacense, cum calendario & rubricis Gallicis. XV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minore, cum picturis nitidis, sed multum detritis.

2924.

Horæ Beatæ Virginis, cum aliis officiis. Præfigitur calendarium in linguâ Gallicâ. XVI.

Codex membranaceus in 12° cum illuminationibus, quarum nonnullæ eximiæ pulchritudinis; marginibus eleganter depictis.

2925.

Expositio Sequentiarum (ut dicuntur) quæ cantantur per annum. Deest initium. Sequitur vocabularium breve Anglicè et Latinè. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore. XVI.

2926.

1. Rosarium Jesu & Marie, A°. 1470, per fratrem Nicolaum de Germania, in Monasterio Sublacensi. XV.
2. Letania fratris Alberti, quondam epi Ratisponen. de tempore: in qua per purgativam viam prehabitam ascendit ad unitivam. Liber erat Monasterii Sublacencis.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to minore.

2927.

Breviarium Parisiense: præmittitur Psalterium: cum Calendario. XV.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. crassiore, literis initialibus figuratis.

Num. 2928—2937.

2928.

1. Calendarium. XII.
2. Preces ad Deum, S. Crucem, Mariam & visitatio infirmi.
3. Liber hymnorum vel soliloquiorum prophetae delo Christo: in quo totum fere Psalterium & Cantice V. & N. Testamenti recitantur.
4. Oratio dominica, cum expositione: & Symbola tria.
5. Litania: cum precibus & hymnus in totum annum, quando pedes lavit discipulis suis.
6. Sermo Christi in cena ultima: in lingua Romantica. (Romansh.) "Avan lo dia festal della pasca."
7. Benedictiones super lectionibus. "Ineffabilis Dei pietas." Versibus Leoninis.
8. De laude psalmodiae. "Quinetiam prophetie spiritus." Anno MCXXXV. Codex membranaceus in 12° cum 8 illuminationibus inartificialiter depictis.

2929.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, cum aliis officiis & orationibus ad sanctos. Præmittitur calendarium Gallicum. XV.

Codex membranaceus in 12° cum picturis rudibus.

2930.

Codex membranaceus in 12° fæc. XIV. exaratus, quo ntinentur,

1. Calendarium.
2. Quinque illuminationes auro & coloribus depictæ.
3. Psalterium, cantica, & Litaniæ, cum literis initialibus figuratis.
4. Vigiliæ mortuorum.
5. Tractatus de horis et sacramentis ecclesiæ, lingua Gallica; "Cilh ki ne seit dire ses hores."
6. Orationes ad Jesum Christum.
7. Litaniæ et orationes.

2931.

Codex membranaceus in 12° sæc. XIV. exaratus, continens,

1. "Exurge Domine," cum notis muficis.
2. Collectæ quædam.
3. Calendarium.
4. Opusculum de statutis vel usu ordinis Cistercienfis.

2932.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, aliaque officia, quibus præmittitur calendarium. Codex membranaceus, mutilus, in 12°, cum picturis rudibus. XV.

2933.

Horae de S. Cruce, & B. Maria, cum aliis officiis, calendario, et picturis rudibus. Codex membranaceus in 12°. XV.

2934.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, cum aliis officiis & calendario. XV.

Codex membranaceus, in 12°, picturis nitidis ornatus.

2935.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, cum calendario. Sequuntur orationes quædam & vigiliæ mortuorum. XV.

Codex membranaceus in 12°, picturis nitidis ornatus.

2936.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, cum calendario & multis sanctorum & sanctarum suffragiis. XVI.

Codex membranaceus in 12°, illuminationibus affabré exornatus, et insuper marginibus pereleganter depictis.

2937.

Ordinale seu rituale Cistercienfium. XV.

Codex membranaceus in 12°.

Num. 2938—2946.

2938.

Forma conſecrationis Epiſcopi. Ad initium, pictura habetur ritus ejuſdem. Codex membranaceus in 12°. XVI.

2939.

1. Calendarium: in quo inſeruntur Benefactores Monaſterii, quod hunc Codicem poſſedit. XVI.
2. Regula monaſtica S. Auguſtini.
3. Sermo B. Bernardi Clarevallenſis Abbatis, Jn. Vigilia nativitatis D. N. Jeſu Chriſti.
4. Martirologium, cum præfatione quæ Bedæ aſcribitur, et Epiſtola Uſuardi Monachi.
5. Commentum in Regulam B. Auguſtini. Finis deſideratur.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minore.

2940.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum calendario; adjiciuntur orationes per gaudia, in lingua Gallica. XV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minore, picturis nitidis exornatus.

2941.

Miſſale ad uſum, ut creditur, eccleſiæ Auguſtanæ. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore, cum picturis quibuſdam inartificialiter depictis.

2942.

Proceſſionale ad uſum Sarum, cum notis muſicis. XV.

In fine Libri. "Orate pro animabus M. Johis Lorde, Curie Cant. Procuratoris generalis, Urſule uxoris ejus, Simonis Briggeman, Marione uxoris ſue, et omnium benefactorum eorundem: cum quorum bonis iſte Liber comparatus fuit, & datus huic Eccleſie, per media Willelmi Taylard." Et rurſum. "Orate pro animabus Johis Popham militis, pro edificatione Eccleſie ad ſummam viginti librar. Walteri Taylard, pro edificatione Capelle, ad ſummam 10 Marc. Henrici Gymber & Eliz. uxoris ſue pro . . . . Johis Chirche pro . . . . Reynold late Prior of Seint Barth. & Richard late Prior of the ſame place." Codex membranaceus in 8vo.

2943.

Horæ beatæ Virginis in lingua Belgica vel Flandrica, cum calendario & illuminationibus mediocribus a quodam pictore cui *Spierinck* nomen fuit perfectis, Anno Domini 1486. In marginibus monſtroſa quædam & ſatis peculiaria videntur. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

2944.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum calendario & rubricis Gallicis. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore. XV.

2945.

Proceſſionale ad uſum Sarum cum notis muſicis, initium deſideratur. XV.

In fine occurrit, manu aliena: "Proceſſyon into S. Bartyllmeves Chriſtus reſurgens. Proceſſyon into Saynte Marys. Felix namque.

"Proceſſyon into ſaynte Pancracys. "Filie ieruſalem."

"Proceſſyon to ſaynte James, "candidi facti ſunt."

Codex membranaceus in 4to minore.

2946.

Breviarium imperfectum, ſecundum uſum Eccleſie Sarum. XV.

Iſte liber ſcriptus fuit per T. F. A. D. 1405.

Codex membranaceus in 8° craſſiore.

Num. 2947—2953.

2947.

Horae B. Mariae: cum Calendario, & Picturis rudibus. XV.

2. S. Margaretae hiſtoria, verſibus Gallicis.

2948.

1. Officia B. Mariae et aliorum SS. cum Calendario, & Picturis nitidis. XVI.
2. L'exerciſe ordinaire du Chreſtien.
3. Les 15 joyes ſire Dame, et 7 requeſtes a ſre ſeigneur.
4. Preces ad S. Michaelem, Joh. Baptiſtam, Chriſtophorum, Sebaſtianum, Nicholaum, Hieronymum, Martinū, Agnem, Barbaram & Margaritā: cū picturis eorundem. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

2949.

Pſalterium; cum canticis N. & V. Teſtamenti, Te Deum, Quincunq; vult, & Letania. Codex membranaceus in 8°. Ex bibliotheca Domini Nicolai Joſephi Foucault. XVI.

2950.

Horæ beatæ Virginis aliaque officia, cum calendario. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore pulcherrimè depictus, marginibuſque omnibus auro & coloribus nitide exornatis. XVI.

2951.

1. Hymnarium ad uſum Sarum, cum notis muſicis. XV.
2. Calendarium. XIV.
3. Commemorationes de paſſione Chriſti. XV.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo.

2952.

An elegant volume in ſmall Quarto, written entirely in the French language during the 15th century, and containing the following pieces.

1. A Prayer to the Trinity.
2. A Caleudar.
3. The paſſion of Chriſt, divided into matins, prime, tierce, &c.
4. Various Prayers, ſome of them in verſe.
5. Saint Bernard's pſalter.
6. Prayers to be ſaid at the elevation of the hoſt.
7. The Prayer of Charlemagne.
8. The 15 joys of our Lady.
9. The Prayer of Saint Gregory.
10. Various prayers.
11. "O intemerata, en Francoys."
12. Saint Jerome's pſalter.
13. The hours of the bleſſed Virgin.
14. A prayer to Saint Chriſtopher in verſe.
15. The ſixth pſalm of David in verſe.

This manuſcript is embelliſhed with many elegant miniatures, partly executed in what is termed the *camaieu grit*. At the beginning there are two portraits of the perſon to whom it originally belonged and his wife, kneeling before the Virgin. Theſe portraits, as well as thoſe of the Virgin, Saint Antony, Saint George, and the Emperor Charlemagne, are of a ſuperior kind, and the coſtume of their habits extremely deſerving of an artiſt's or antiquary's attention.

2953.

Codex membranaceus ſæc. XV. in 8vo. qui olim pertinebat Conrado Peutingero, quo continentur,

1. Pictura David et Bethſabee, temporis injuria detrita.
2. Calendarium, cum obitibus. Imp. Cæs. Maximiliani & quorundam familiæ Peutingerianæ, manu Peutingeri ipſius exſcriptum.
3. Maphei Vegii Laudenſis quædam de paſlmodia, ex opere ſuo de perſeverantia religionis.

Num. 2953—2963.

4. Pictura quæ Gallicè dicitur " les trois vifs & les trois morts."

5. Pictura perelegans, et arte exquiſita perfecta, Mortis triumphum exhibens ſecundum deſcriptionem Petrarchæ poetæ.

6. Pictura David prophetæ pſallentis, eadem, ut videtur, manu perfecta.

7. " Incipit liber hymnorum vel ſoliloquiorum prophete de Chriſto." Hoc eſt pſalterium, cui adjiciuntur cantica varia.

8. " Magni Athanaſii in pſalmos opuſculum, Angelo Politiano interprete."

9. Excerpta quædam ex epiſtola Divi Hieronymi ad Paulam et Euſtochium.

10. Orationes diverſæ.

11. J. F. Stapulenſis in pſalmos index.

12. Pictura S. Chriſtophori.

In marginibus & aliis locis hujus codicis paſſim inſcribuntur commentaria, excerpta, et obſervationes C. Peutingeri.

2954.

Horae B. Mariae, aliaque officia ; cum Calendario : Belgice. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. XV.

2955.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, ſæc. XIV. exaratus, continens,

1. Calendarium Gallicum.
2. " Houreſounes autres oriſons."
3. " Ci cõmance cõment on doit penſeir a la meſſe."

Præfigitur cælatura quædam ærea & perantiqua, qua exhibentur paſtores duo eccleſiaſtici *et oves plurimi* ante imaginem beatæ Virginis filium tenentis ſupplices.

2956.

Manuale vel Ordo baptizandi, purificandi mulierem, Sponſalium, Servitii peregrinorum, viſitandi infirmum, ſepeliendi &c. ſecundum uſum Eccleſiae Sarum. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. XV.

2957.

Martyrologium breve : cum Prologis diverſis, " per quos patet, quantam diligentiam ſancti & antiqui ad compilationem hujus opuſculi habebant." XV. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

2958.

Liber Officiarius Eccleſiae Treverenſis Collegii. XIII. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

2959.

Horæ B. Mariæ, aliaque officia : cum Calendario, et picturis rudibus. Accedunt " Les X joies de notre dame." Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore. XV.

2960.

" Qui ordo et modus ad oleum criſmale et alia olea conſecranda ſunt ſervandi." XV. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

2961.

Collectarius & Hymnarius cum notis muſicis per totum annum. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, cui deeſt finis. X.

2962.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum calendario, orationibus ad ſanctos, & aliis. XV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, cui ſuperſunt picturæ parvæ ſanctorum & ſanctarum, cæteris exciſis.

2963.

" Incipit unctio infirmorum. Sequitur officium ad ſepulturam." XV. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

Num. 2964—2974.

2964.

Ordo olei conſecrandi. Initium deſideratur. XV. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

2965.

Paſſio Chriſti ſecundum Evangeliſtas, & preces variae ad Deum & Sanctos : literis Saxonicis. VIII. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

2966.

Horae B. Mariae : cum Calendario, & precibus ad picturas Sanctorum, & Pſalterio S. Hieronymi. XV.

In the end of this Book is the following Spell againſt Thieves :

" Ho ſo euer ſay thes verſys here after folowyng in tymes ther ſhall no theffe nor enmey haue power to hurt hym nor rob hym by the grace of God."

" Jheſus autem tranciens per medium illorum ibat. Irruat ſuper eos formido & pauor in magnitudine brachii tui Domine, fiant immobiles, quaſi lapis, donec pertranciat furor tuus Domine, et populus iſte quem redimiſti. Deus in carne venit, Deus pro nobis mortuus eſt et reſurrexit. Amen." Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, cum picturis inartificialibus.

2967.

Miſſale ad uſum Romanæ eccleſiæ, cum calendario. XV.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. et perelegans, nitidis illuminationibus ornatus, marginibuſque pulchre depictis. In quibuſdam foliis habentur inſignia gentilitia, prioris, ut videtur, poſſeſſoris.

2968.

Horæ ſanctæ crucis & beatæ Virginis, aliaque officia, cum calendario, picturis mediocribus, & rubricis Gallicis. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore. XVI.

2969.

Horæ ſanctæ Virginis Mariæ, aliaque officia ; cum calendario et picturis elegantioribus. XVI.

Codex membranaceus perpulcher & optime ſervatus, in 8vo.

2970.

Evangeliſtarium : ſive, Lectiones ex Evangeliis ſumptae, cum picturis quatuor Evangeliſtarum & paginis quibuſdam auro et colore purpureo eleganter exornatis. In folio ſecundo ſcribitur, literis aureis, " D̄S PROPITIVS ESTO OVDALRICO PECCATORI."

Codex membranaceus in 4to. XI.

2971.

1. Horæ beatæ Virginis, aliaque officia, cum calendario Gallico. XV.
2. Les quinze joies de notre Dame, & autres prieres.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, picturis nitidis ornatus.

2972.

Horæ beatæ Virginis aliaque officia, cum calendario, quindecim gaudiis, orationibus diverſis, & picturis ſatis rudibus. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore. XV.

2973.

A Manual of Devotion : formerly Eliz. Wentworth's. A ſmall quarto, on paper. XVI.

2974.

Horæ B. Mariæ aliaque officia, cum Calendario Gallico, & picturis mediocribus. XV.

Accedunt Preces ad Sanctos.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

Num. 2975—2985.

2975.

Breviarium ad uſum Romanum, cum calendario, cyclis lunæ, tabulis planetarum, &c. Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, in quo præcipùe enitent literæ initiales grandiores, reliquis picturis ſatis inartificialiter confectis. Margines paſſim adornantur figuris monſtroſis, vulgariter *groteſques*. In 8vo. XV.

2976.

1. Calendarium. 2. Preces ad Chriſtum. 3. Memoria de S. Trinitate, Johanne Baptiſta & Evangeliſta, Georgio, Chriſtophoro, Thoma Cantuarienſi, Anna, Maria Magdalena, Katherina, Barbara, Margareta, &c. XV.

4. Hore B. Marie, ſecundum uſum Eccleſie Sarum: cum aliis precibus: item Pſalmi poenitentiales Litania, vigiliæ mortuorum, &c. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, literis initialibus & marginibus nonnullis auro et coloribus exornatis.

2977.

Liber Ritualis Abbatiae S. Edmundi de Burgo; ab Adventu uſq; ad Kal. Maii. Caetera deſunt. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. XIV.

2978.

Paſſio Chriſti, ex 4 Evangeliſtis extracta, et in unum redacta. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. XVI.

2979.

Horae B. Mariae; S. Spiritus, Crucis, aliaque officia & Calendariū: accedunt preces quædam ſermone Gallico. Codex membranaceus, in 8°. Deſunt picturæ nonnullæ, reliquis injuria temporis detritis. XV.

2980.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, aliaque officia, cum calendario Gallico ſignis aſtrologicis negotiiſque menſium pulchrè ornato. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, picturis inartificialiter depictis, marginibus tamen multis florum animaliumque figuris, quarum aliæ monſtroſæ et perquam inſolentes, ſplendidè illuminatis. XV.

2981.

Ordo Proceſſionis generalis perpetuo faciendae die 8 Menſis Maii, pro liberatione civitatis Aurelianenſis. Scriptus A° 1642. Hymnis Notæ muſicales adjiciuntur. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, cujus primo folio inſcribitur. "Ex dono almæ urbis Aureliæ Anno Conſulatus Majoris Domini De Belebat, Ann. 1657."

2982.

Horæ B. Marie, ſecundum conſuetudinē Anglie: cum Calendario, & Picturis. Accedunt memoria metrica de ſancto Thoma Cantuarienſi, pſalterium de paſſione Domini, & pſalterium Hieronymi. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. cum picturis ſatis rudibus, inter quas habetur cædes Thomæ Becket. XV.

2983.

Ordinale Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Herefordenſis. Codex membranaceus in 4to. XIV.

2984.

Breviarium ſecundū uſū Eccleſiae Sarum, quo continentur Sponſalia. Quædam deſiderantur. Codex membranaceus in 4to. XV.

2985.

Horæ beatæ Virginis ad uſum Anglicanum cum calendario. Accedunt alia officia & pſalterium Beati Hieronymi. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore,

Num. 2986—2996.

cum picturis ſatis rudibus, inter quas habetur cædes Thomæ Becket, memoriâ ſuâ metricâ auctoritate regali exciſâ. XV.

2986.

Breviarium ſecundum conſuetudinem Curie Romane: cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus in 4to. Olim erat Monaſterii S. Petri de Areno, in civitate Januenſi. XV.

2987.

Martyrologium per anni circulum, ſecundum Romanam Curiam: præmittitur Calendarium. Codex membranaceus in 4to. XIV.

2988.

1. Pſalterium fratrum heremitarum, cum Calendario & hymnis. XIV.

2. Breviarium Ordinis fratrum heremitarum S. Auguſtini, ſecundum conſuetudinē Romane Eccleſie. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. craſſiore.

2989.

Horæ B. Mariæ aliaque officia; cum Calendario Gallico, & picturis ſatis inartificialibus. Codex membranaceus in 4to. XV.

2990.

Rituale, Ordo baptizandi, viſitandi infirmos, et ſepeliendi mortuos, per Ducatum Mediolani. Codex membranaceus in 4to. XV.

2990.*

Liber perantiquus & optime ſervatus, ſæculo IX. exaratus, quo continentur,

1. Initium evangelii S. Johannis.

2. Pſalterium, cum canticis novi & veteris Teſtamenti, ſymbolis Apoſtolorum & Athanaſii, litaniis & orationibus.

Præmittuntur orationes ad SS. Franciſcum & Antonium, ſæc. XIII. ſcriptæ. Codex membranaceus in folio minore, cum literis initialibus artificioſè depictis.

2991, 2992.

Liber miſſalis Nivernenſis eccleſiæ; maxima ex parte madore læſus, & aliter temporis injuria deletus. Codices membranacei in 4to. IX.

2993.

1. Martyrologium Romanum: Scriptū a fratre Steph. de Novaria Ordinis Cruciferor. Venetiis, A° 1437.

2. Lectionarium ad uſum ordinis Cruciferorum. Finis deſideratur.

3. "Liber computi magiſtri boni."

4. "Ordinatio Clementis Papæ VIti. Anno 1352."

5. "Extravagantes Johannis Papæ XXII." Codex membranaceus in 4to. olim Monaſterii S. Auguſtini Meſſanenſis. XV.

2994.

Evangeliſtarium: ſive, Lectiones ex Evangeliis, in Eccleſia Canonicorum S. Symeonis Trevirenſis legendarum per totum annum. Codex membranaceus in 4to. XI.

2995.

Recueil de Litanies de pluſieurs, S^us. & S^tes. Codex chartaceus in 4to." XVII.

2996.

Miſſæ de S. Spiritu; S. Trinitate; S. Sacramento; S. Cruce; et plurimum Sanctorum. Codex membranaceus in 4to. XVI.

Miſſale

Num. 2997—3004.

2997.

Miſſale ad uſum Romanum. Codex membranaceus in 4to. XV.

2998.

Horæ B. Mariæ, aliaque officia, cum Calendario, et picturis rudibus. ꝯ: Codex membranaceus in 4to. XV.

2999.

Horæ beatæ Mariæ, ſecundum uſum, ut videtur ex ſanctis quibuſdam in Calendario, eccleſiæ Tullanæ, in Lotharingia. Accedunt Stabat mater, & devota meditatio armorum Chriſti, rhythmicè. XV.

A. D. 1591. liber erat Domini de Ramberviller, cujus 4 filiorum nativitas ad finem inſcribitur. Codex membranaceus in 4tō. minore, cum picturis inartificialibus, inter quas habentur inſignia Jeſu Chriſti ſive Paſſionis.

3000.

1. Horæ beatæ Virginis ad uſum Anglicanum, aliaque officia, cum calendario. XV.

2. Pſalterium, cantica; ſymbolum Athanaſianum. XV.

3. " Verba Divi Auguſtini in quarto & quinto capite libri ſui quem inſcripſit contra epiſtolam Manichei quam vocant fundamenti," cui adjicitur tranſlatio Anglica. XVI.

Codex membranaceus & pulcherrimus in 4to. permultis illuminationibus ſplendidè ornatus, inter quas habetur cædes Thomæ Becket. Frequenter in hoc volumine occurrunt inſignia gentilitia Edwardi Domini North depicta.

3001.

1. Gregorii 1. Papae de paſtorali cura, liber. XI.

2. ——————— ad Palladiū Preſbyterū de monte Syna, Epiſtola.

3. ——————— ad Leandrum epiſcopum Hiſpaniorum Epiſtola. " Sanctitatis tue ſuſcepi epiſtolam."

4. S. Hieronymi preſbyteri ad Amandum Epiſtola. " Brevis epiſtola longas."

5. Hiſtoria Synodi Placentiae habitae, A. D. 1095.

6. ——————— reconciliationis Conradi 2 regis, et Urbani papae, A°. 1095.

7. S. Cypriani Carthag. ēpi. Sermo de 12. abuſivis.

8. Sermo cujuſdam de predeſtinatione & preſcientia Domini. Pagina unica principii reſtat. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3002.

Homiliarum liber: ex S. Auguſtino, & variis anonymis. XII.

Liber olim S. Mariæ Sanctiq; Nicolai in Ariſteyn. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3003.

Iſidori Hiſpalenſis Archiēpi Liber differentiarum, ſeu de ſummo bono, ſive ſententiarum. Codex membranaceus in 4to. XV.

3004.

S. Auguſtini Hipponenſis Ēpi, Confeſſionū libri 13. XII.

Liber olim erat S. Marie Sanctiq; Nicolai in Arinſtein: " quem ſcripſit Theodericus Canonicus ibidem; quem ſi quis abſtulerit anatema ſit."

In primo folio ſcriptum eſt, " Hic liber, ut in calce videtur, à venerabili Domino Theoderico Abbati hujus monaſterij Arnſteyn conſcriptus, a me Henrico Schupio ejuſdem loci licet Abbati indigno, ſuis titulis capitibuſque atque annotationibus ſacre ſcripture reſpondentibus juxta æditionem Eraſmi Roterodami eſt elucidatus, anno domini Salvatoris noſtri Jheſu Chriſti milleſimo quingenteſimo ſeptuageſimo." Codex membranaceus in 4to.

Num. 3005—3013.

3005.

1. Expoſitio in Canticum Canticorum. " Tribus nominibus vocatus eſt Salomon." XII.

2. Hiſtoria nativitatis Chriſti, ex Evangeliis. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3006.

1. Iſidori Hiſpalenſis expoſitio brevis in parabolam Jothae, de arboribus ad regnum vocatis. XII.

2. Fratris Rodberti Commentarius in Cantica Canticor. XII.

Excuſus habetur inter opera Gregorii Magni.

3. S. Auguſtini Sermo de poenitentia.

4. ——————— de 10 plagis Egypti.

5. ——————— de juramento.

6. Sermo in Eſaiam IV. 1. " Apprehendent ſeptem mulieres virum unum."

7. S. Ambroſii in Proverb. XXX. 18 & 19. " Tria ſunt difficilia mihi," Enarratio.

Ad finem ſermonis de pœnitentia, habetur pictura non inelegans Virginis Deiparæ, dextra manu lilium tenentis. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3007.

Smaragdi Abbatis S. Michaelis ad Moſam, Diadema Monachor. 1 libro. Codex membranaceus in 4to. XII.

3008.

1. S. Auguſtini De medela animae, libellus. " Prima via ſalutis." XI.

2. S. Andreae paſſio " Quod oculis noſtris."

3. S. Auguſtini Hip. Tractatus ex epiſtola S. Johannis. Finis Tractatus 8ⁱ. et integri 9ᵐᵘˢ. et 10ᵐᵘˢ. deſiderantur. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3009.

1. Gregorii magni, Dialogorū liber 3 & 4. XI.

2. Extracta ex patribus; de 15 ſignis ante diem judicii, forma fidelitatis, genealogia Chriſti, ſecundis nuptiis, &c. Deeſt finis. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3010.

Gregorii magni, Homiliarum in Ezechielem, libri 2. Maxima pars libri ſecundi deſideratur. XII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3011.

Gregorii magni dialogorum libri 4. XI.

Ad finem libri tertii habetur pictura non inelegans, quâ inſcribitur " Teodericus depinxit hanc imaginem Gregorium Papam." Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3012.

1. S. Auguſtini Hipponenſis Retractatio de animae quantitate. IX.

2. Cæl. Sedulii, Paſchalis Operis libri 5, ſoluta oratione deſcripti.

3. S. Hieronymi, in Apocalypſin explanatio.

Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3013.

1. Hymnus ad B. Mariam, cum notis muſicis. XII.

2. S. Aldhelmi epiſcopi, de laudibus Sanctarum virginum liber, cum gloſſa.

3. Alexandri 3 papae Epiſtola ad Rogerum Eboracenſem Archiepiſcopum Quod Monachi non ſolvant decimas.

Initio Codicis haec habentur, " Liber Sče Marie Novi Monaſterii."

" Viſio cujuſdam Abbatis Ordinis Ciſtercienſis.

" Angelus, Flecte caput, fili, quia dicunt, Gloria " pat i. " Diabolus

Num. 3013—3017.

" Diabolus. Non flectet, triplicem nisi ruperit antea funem.

" Abbas. Ne perdamus ovem. Funem Deus aufer & hostem.

" Deus. Libero captivum. Tu corrupe desidiosum.

" Monacus. Ante caput. perdam, quam denuo lumina claudam."

Epitaphium magistri Petri Manjur sive Manducatoris.

" Petrus eram, quem petra tegit; dictusq; Comestor:

" Nunc comedor. Vivus docui; nec cesso docere,

" Mortuus; ut dicat, qui me videt incineratum,

" Quod fumus, iste fuit: erimus quandoq; quod " hic est." Codex membranaceus in quarto; eleganter scriptus.

3014.

Cantica Canticorum: cum versione metrica Willerami Abbatis Eberspurgensis, Latine: et expositione ejusdem, Teutonice. IX.

Codex. membranaceus in 4to minore.

3015.

1. Joh. Chrisostomi Constantinopolis Episcopi Homiliae 30. XII.

2. Isidori Hispalensis de differentiis libri dimidia pars.

3. Bedae Presbyteris de naturis rerum, liber.

4. Anselmi Cantuariæ Archiepisc. de libero arbitrio, Liber. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3016.

1. Hildeberti, Cenomanensis Episcopi, Epistolæ et Sermones. XI.

2. ——— De Celebratione missæ, Tractatus.

3. ——— Querimonia Spiritus et Carnis; Prosaica & metrica.

4. ——— Vita S. Mariæ Egyptiacæ, versibus leoninis conscripta.

5. S. Augustini Hisp: Confessio.

6. Conjuratio contra dolorem dentium. XIV.

7. Nomina civitatis Hierusalem.

8. Versus de x plagis Egypti.

9. Versus de Simoniacis.

10. Versus de sacramento regum Francorum.

11. Versus de 3 Mariis.

12. Versus de horis passionis Christi.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minore.

3017.

1. Ominum faustorum & infaustorum catalogi fragmentum.

2. " Incipit computatio Grecorum seu Latinorum; primitus vero dicitur de mensibus." Sequuntur Calendarium, computationesque ecclesiasticæ et astronomicæ.

3. De Itineribus & mensuris agrorum.

4. Argumentum beati Theophyli de epacta.

5. Ratio sphæræ Pythagoræ philosophi quam Apuleius descripsit.

6. Ejusdem lunarium de ægris.

7. Lunarium Sancti Daniel de nativitate infantum.

8. De diebus Egyptiacis qui mali dicti sunt in anni circulo.

9. Alphabetum literarum Græcarum cum notis numeralibus, inter quas habentur Runicæ quædam.

10. Miscellanea ad Calendarium pertinentia.

11. Signa quæ ostendit Deus Esdræ prophetæ.

12. De numero annorum ab origine mundi usque ad adventum Christi.

13. De 7 sideribus errantibus, Zodiaco, januis cæli, planetis, &c.

14. Horologium.

15. De positione 7 stellarum errantium.

16. De aere, tonitru, fulminibus, & ventis.

Num. 3017—3020.

17. De chronice vocabulo. Ex Isidoro.

18. De 4 Anni temporibus. Ex Isidoro.

19. De compotu vel loquela digitorum.

20. De saltu lunæ.

21. De cursu & eclipsi solis.

22. Ordo & nomina ventorum.

23. Ratio de tonitruo, de arcu, de æstu oceani, de circulis terræ & divisione sua.

24. Schema mundi.

25. de cursu & magnitudine solis.

26. De 4 Anni temporibus.

27. De fulminibus.

28. Cur mare non crescit.

29. De Nilo.

30. De literarum Græcarum potestate.

31. Numeri per quos potest qui voluerit alterius cogitationes de numero quolibet quem animo conceperit explorare.

32. De quantitate solis & lunæ.

33. De lumine & cursu lunæ.

34. De nominibus astrorum.

35. De Arcturo.

36. De Nive.

37. De signis tempestatis vel serenitatis.

38. De terræmotu.

39. De indictionibus.

40. De opactis lunaribus.

41. De temporibus, horis, & momentis. Ex Isidoro.

42. De die & nocte.

43. De Hebdomada, & mense.

44. De solstitio.

45. De temporibus, & annis.

46. De bisexto.

47. De arithmetica.

48. De inventoribus Geometricæ, & vocabulo ejus.

49. Notæ musicales.

50. De ponderibus.

51. Confiteor.

52. De generibus atomorum.

53. Etymologica quædam de puncto & minuto, ex Isidoro.

54. De inventione horologii & quadrantis.

55. De diebus, & quomodo apud Christianos nominantur.

56. Nomina mensium apud Hebræos.

57. Ad sciendum cyclum solis.

58. De signis (Zodiacis.)

59. De XII. generibus annorum.

60. Ad embolismum inveniendum.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. scriptus, ut ex fine miscellaneorum ad calendarium pertinentium apparet, A.D. 920.

3018.

S. Augustini Retractatio, de quantitate animae. XII.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo.

3019.

1. Prosperi Aquitanici Epigrammata. XII.

2. Etymologicum, ἀκέφαλον καὶ ἀτέλεστον. XII.

3. Tractatus logicus, cum glossa. " Forma est compositioni contingens." XII.

4. Vita Materniani, Remorum episcopi, ἀκέφαλος. XI.

3020.

1. " Sermo beati Bede sacerdotis et confessoris in natale Sči Benedicti Abbatis qui fuit constructor monasterii Sči Petri principis apostolorum quod dicitur æpyne mupe in regione Nordiamhumbrorum." X.

2. Vitæ S. Abbatum Benedicti, Ceolfridi, Eosterwini, Sigfridi et Hwætberhti.

3. Passiones SS. Calesti Papæ, Stephani Martyris, Abdonis & Sennis, Felicitatis cum 7 filiis suis, Simplicii Faustini & Beatricis, Felicis, Agapiti, Cornelii & Julianæ. Inter passiones Cornelii & Julianæ occurrit pars sequentiæ

Num. 3021—3027.

tiæ vel cantici, "Nato canunt omnia Domino," cum notis muſicis perantiquis.

4. Actus Theophili qui Chriſtum negavit. et recuparavit
Codex membranaceus in 8vo.

3021.

1. S. Hieronymi Epiſtola ad Paulinum, de inſtitutione Clericorū. XII.

2. ———— ad Oceanum, de vita Clericorum.

3. Juonis Carnotenſis Epiſtolae 9, de concubinatu et matrimonio, &c.

4. Quæſtiones de Sanctorum opuſculis. "Utrum poſt mortē peccatores aliquando exeunt de gehenna?"

5. Giſleberti Abbatis Weſtmon. Diſputatio Judæi cū Chriſtiano. Codex membranaceus in 8vo.

3022.

1. Ægidii Romani, de regimine principum, liber. XIV.

2. Animalium quorundam breves deſcriptiones, cum expoſitionibus, aſceticis. Hoc opus in rubrica Ariſtoteli, ſed perperam, tribuitur.

3. Vita S. Veridiane.

4. M. Aur. Caſſiodori Sen. diverſar. formar. liber. eſt enim Caſſiodori *Variarum*, Libri primi pars prior.

5. ———— de anima, liber.

6. S. Auguſtini Speculum anime.

7. ———— Soliloquiorū anime ad Deum, liber.

8. B. Auguſtinus de Vita Chriſtiana. ad Paulinam Epiſtola. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, cum literis initialibus pulchrè figuratis.

3023.

1. Aur. Prudentii Cathemerinon: ſeu, Liber hymnorum diurnis actionibus convenientium. XII.

2. ———— Periſtephanos: ſeu, Liber hymnorum in honorem martyrum.

3. ———— Oratio. O Dee cunctipotens.

4. Quædam de ratione metrorum.

5. Alexandri papae Literae quaedam: inter quas una ad G. comitem Andegavenſem defendens Berengarium.

6. De trimoda cautela vitiorum, Verſus.
Codex membranaceus in 8vo.

3024.

Theodulphi Epiſcopi Aurelianenſis de Spiritu Sancto, Liber; ex veterum teſtimoniis conflatus: cum præfixo carmine nuncupatorio ad Carolum M. literis capitalibus ſcripto. IX.

Accedunt ad finem Preces variae.

Theodulphum autorem eſſe hujus Codicis non dubitant Gul. Caveus et Joh. Alb Fabricius, licet manu 800 annorum in Codice ſcribitur, "Liber Anaſtaſii contra Arrianos hereticos." Nec occurrit aliud nomen Autoris in Codice.

Liber quondam erat S. Marie & S. Nicholai in Arinſtein. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

3025.

1. B. Auguſtini, de Igne purgatorio, Sermo. XII.

2. Iſidori Hiſpalenſis epī, Originum ſive Etymologiarum liber 7 us. 8 us. & 9 us. et pars poſterior 6ti.

3. Expoſitio variarum partium S. Scripturae. ἀκέφαλος καὶ ἀτέλειος. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore.

3026.

Haymonis Halberſtadienſis epī, Expoſitio in Apocalypſin.
Codex membranaceus in folio. X.

3027.

1. S. Auguſtini Soliloquiorum libri 2. Deeſt initium. XII.

2. S. Auguſtini de immortalitate animae, liber: cum retractatione.

3. ———— de praeſentia Dei, liber.

4. ———— de ſermone Dñi in monte; cū retractatione. lib. 2.

5. ———— Expoſitio Epiſtolae ad Romanos: cū retract.

6. ———— de 12 abuſivis, liber.

Num. 3027—3033.

3027.

7. P. Oroſii, Quæſtiones de Trinitate, &c. cum S. Auguſtini reſponſionibus.

8. S. Auguſtini de gratia & libero arbitrio, liber, ad Valentinum.

9. ———— Enucleationes quarundā propoſitionum Dulcitii amici.

10. ———— Confutatio quorundā Capitulor. ſibi imputator.

11. ———— Sermones 6; de natali Domini: una cum Sermone Euſebii, de eodem argumento.

12. Originis ſermo de circumciſione Domini.

13. S. Auguſtini Sermones 3 de epiphania Domini.

14. ———— Exhortationis liber, ad quendam comitem.

15. ———— de videndo Deum, ad Paulinam, Epiſtola. Deeſt finis. Codex membranaceus in Folio.

3028.

1. S. Auguſtini ſermones de verbis Domini. XIII.

2. ———— de verbis Apoſtoli contra Arrianos ſermones.

3. ———— de Canonicis epiſtolis ſermones.

4. ———— Exhortationis liber, ad quendam comitem.

5. ———— de disciplina Chriſtianorum, libellus.

6. ———— Retractationum libri 2.

7. ———— ſuper Geneſim ad literam libri 12.

8. ———— de 83 quæſtionibus, liber. Codex membranaceus in folio. Ad finem inſeruntur duo folia manu ſæc. XV. exarata, queis continentur nomina priorum, canonicorum, vicariorum, &c. cum valore beneficiorum eorum.

3029.

Gregorii 1. papae, Expoſitionis in Job; ſive Moraliū libri 5 primi. Codex membranaceus in folio. XIII.

3030.

1. Origenis Adamantii, Expoſitio in Epiſtolam Pauli ad Romanos: ex verſione Ruffini, in libros 10 diviſa. X.

2. S. Hieronymi Expoſitio Epiſtolae Pauli ad Epheſios.

3. Præmittuntur Tituli Canonum Apoſtolorum, alia manu ſcripta, ſed perantiqua.
Codex membranaceus in folio.

3031.

Ambroſii Mediolani Epiſc Liber expoſitionis Pſalmi 118. XV.

Scriptor ſic pergit: "Scriptus per fratrem Petrum Greyff de palaciolo monachum profeſſum ordinis S. Benedicti anno Dñi 1489, ſub reverendo patre ac domino Abbate Johanne de Breda. Qui ſcripturam deleverit hanc anathema ſit, nec non & indignationem Dei patris omnipotentis et beatiſſime genetricis ejus noverit ſe incurſurum."

Liber quondam erat B. Marie ad martyres extra muros Treven. ſuper litus Moſelle, Ordinis S. Benedicti.
Codex membranaceus in folio.

3032.

Heſychii Hieroſolymorum Preſbyteri Explanationis in Leviticū, libri 7. Pergamena recentior videtur; & ita probare, ſcripturam non eſſe ſæculi. Ad calcem pauca deſiderantur. X.

Liber aliquando Eccleſie ſce Marie pie virginis ſciq; Nycholai confeſſoris atq; pii pontificis in Arinſtein.
Codex pulcherrimus membranaceus in folio.

3033.

Gregorii 1 papae, Moraliū in Job, libri 5 priores ἀτελεῖοι. IX.

Accedit Hymnus ad B. Mariam, cum notis muſicis ſæc. IX exaratis.
Codex membranaceus in folio.

1. Etymo-

Num. 3034—3041.

3034.

1. Etymologicum parvum ex Iſidoro "De eccleſia Eſidorus." VIII.

2. S. Auguſtini, ad Laurentium, Enchiridion.

3. Predicationis Liber, de natali Dñi, &c. "Scire debetis, fratres." Codex membranaceus in folio.

3035.

Iſidori Hiſpalenſis Epi, Etymologiarum libri 20. Scripti per fratrem Gerardum de Siegen A. D. 1496. XV.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

3036.

1. Flacci Alcuini, de Confeſſione: ſive defloratiuncula ex Auguſtini, Gregori, aliorumq; patrum ſcriptis collecta. X.

2. Hugonis, Abbatis Cluniacenſis, Vita brevis.

3. Gregorii 1, papae, de diverſis lectionibus Evangelii homiliae 40. Codex membranaceus in folio.

3037.

1. Homiliarum liber, de Manna, corpore & ſanguine Domini, &c. XIII.

2. Juliani Toletani Epi, Prognoſticorum futuri ſaeculi libri 3.

3. Paſſio 7 dormientium, S. Kenelmi regis, S. Maurilii, S. Andreæ, & Gerardi Prioris. Ad calcem nonnulla deſiderantur.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

3038.

"Leviticus gloſatus" i. e. Commentarius in librum Leviticorum, ἀτέλεσος. XII.

Prefiguntur Notae, de orthographia, de ſcientiarum atq; virtutum initiis, de fide, ſpe, charitate, gratia, & libero arbitrio.

Liber erat ſcriptis in uſum S. Marie de Bildewas, A° 1176. Codex membranaceus in folio.

At the beginning of this Volume is inſerted a ſmall ſlip with the following Verſes written in the fifteenth century.

"Do mon for thi ſelffe wyl thou art olyve
ffor he that doſe after thou dethe God let him never thryve. } q^d. Tuchet.

Da tua dum tua ſunt poſt mortem tunc tua non ſunt.

Wyſe mon if thou art of thi gods (goods) take part or thou houſe wynde
ffor if thou leve thi part in thi Secataris ward thi part non part at laſt end. }

Too Secataris & an Overſeer make thre theves."

3039.

1. S. Auguſtini de Geneſi, contra Manichæos, libri. 2. IX.

2. ——————— contra epiſtolã Manichei, quam vocant, Fundamenti, liber.

3. ——————— contra Academicos. libri. 3.

4. ——————— de ordine, libri. 2.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

3040.

1. Cæſarii Arelat. epi, Homilia 10, ad Monachos. XV?

2. ——————— Admonitio ad Sororem ſuam.

3. Euſebii Emiſeni, Homiliæ 9.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

3041.

1. L. Anſelmi Lucidarius. "Sepius rogatus a condiſcipulis quaſdam queſtiunculas." XIII.

2. Bulla Papæ Bonifacii VIII remiſſionum & indulgentiarum peccatorum. A.D. 1300.

Immediately before this bull are ſome pious verſes

Num. 3042—3044.

on the pains of hell, addreſſed by the Author to his friend Girard, & written in the Provencal language. They begin

"Si paradis & enferns ſont aital
Amies Girard qon tot jor auzem dir."

Codex membranaceus in folio.

3042.

1. S. Ambroſii de Officiis, libri 3. X.

2. ——————— ſermo de reſurrectione Domini. X.

3. ——————— Hexameron; ſeu de opere 6 dierum libri 6. XIII.

4. ——————— de paradiſo, et lapſu primi hominis liber. Deeſt folii ultimi dimidium. XIII.

5. ——————— de poenitentia, libri 2. X.

Codex membranaceus in folio majore, olim monaſterii S. Mariæ Sanctique Nicolai in Arinſtein.

3043.

Paſſionale. ſcil: Paſſio, XV?

1. Apoſtolorum, Petri & Pauli.
2. Pauli Apoſtoli.
3. Andree, Apoſtoli.
4. Jacobi majoris.
5. Johannis Evangeliſte.
6. Jacobi minoris.
7. Philippi Apoſtoli.
8. Thome Apoſtoli.
9. Bartholomei Apoſtoli.
10. Matthei Apoſtoli.
11. Symonis & Jude.
12. Mathie Apoſtoli.
13. Barnabe Apoſtoli.
14. Luce Evangeliſte.
15. Marci Evangeliſte.
16. Vita Karoli M. a Turpino Archiepiſcopo Remenſi compoſita, cum præfatione, quæ libris impreſſis Turpini plerumque deeſt.
17. Vita S. Gregorii pape, a Johanne diacono conſcripta.
18. Vita & paſſio originalis B. Barbare virg. & mart
19. Vitæ Baſilii, Silveſtri, & Juliani. XIII.
20. Paſſio imaginis Domini.
21. Paſſio S. Martine virginis.
22. Viſio mirabilis cujuſdam, provocans ad largitionem elemoſinarum.
23. Gregorii 1, pape Sermo ad ſacerdotes.
24. ——————— Expoſitio ſuperorationem Dominicam.
25. ——————— Sermo, de ſpirituali lepra.

Liber aliquando erat Monaſterii B. Marie ad martires, extra muros Treverenſes, Ordinis S. Benedicti, ſuper litus Moſelle.

Codex membranaceus in folio majore.

3044.

S. Hieronymi Epiſtolae, & alior. ad eum; quarum deeſt prima. XII.

1. Damaſi papae ad eum. "Dormientem te."

2. S. Hieronymi ad Damaſum. "Poſt quam epiſtolam tue ſanctitatis." In hac tractat de egreſſione filiorum Iſrael ex Egypto, de ignorantia Iſaac in benedicentis filiis. Et addit verſionem Origenis homiliarum 2 in Cantica Canticorum.

3. Hieron: Ad Tranquillinum Epiſtola, quomodo Origenē legere debeat.

4. Hieron: Ad Damaſum, de Oſanna.

5. & 6. ——————— de fide, cui in Antiochia communicare deberet.

7. S. Hieronymi, Ep. ad Damaſum, de Seraphin & Calculo.

8. ——————— Sermo de morte Ozie, & ſeraphin & calculo in Iſaia.

9. ——————— Epiſtola ad Damaſum, de filio prodigo.

10. S. Auguſtini epiſtola ad Hieronymum. "Audivi perveniſſe in manus tuas."

11. S.

Num. 3044.

11. S. Hieronymi Reſcriptum. " In ipſo profectionis articulo."
12. ——————— " Anno præterito per fratrem noſtrum."
13. S. Auguſtini Epiſtola ad Preſidium. " Sicut preſens rogavi."
14. ——————— ad Hieronymum. " Quamvis exiſtimem antequam."
15. ——————— " Nunquam æque quiſquam."
16. Hieronymi ad Auguſtinum. " Crebras ad me epiſtolas."
17. Auguſtini ad Hieron. " Habeo gratiam quod."
18. ——————— " Ex quo cepiad te ſcribere."
19. Hieronymi ad Auguſtinum. "Tres ſimul epiſtolas."
20. ——————— " Cum à ſancto fratre noſtro."
21. Auguſtini ad Hieronymum. " Jam pridem tuæ caritati."
22. Hieronymi ad Marcellinum & Anapſichiam, " Tandem ex Africa."
23. Auguſtini ad Hieronymum de origine Aniimae.
24. ——————— de eo q^d ſcriptum eſt. Qui totã legem ſervaverit, offendat autem in uno, factus eſt omnium reus.
25. Hieronymi ad Auguſtinum. " Virum venerabilem fratrem meũ."
26. ——————— " Omni quidem tempore beatitudinem."
27. ——————— " Multi utroq; claudicant pede."
28. ——————— ad Alippium & Auguſtinum. "S. Innocentius preſbiter."
29. Diſputatio de ratione Animæ. " Cum apud vos cæleſtis."
30. Hieronymi Ep. ad Heliodorum. "Quanto amore et ſtudio."
31. ——————— ad Nepotianum, de lapſu clericor. & monachor. et de vita monachorum & clericorum.
32. ——————— ad Paulinum, de inſtitutione Clericorum, & de divinæ hiſtoriæ expoſitionibus diverſis.
33. ——————— de omnibus divinæ hiſtoriæ libris.
34. ——————— ad Amandum preſbyterũ de diverſis queſtionibus. Item, Epiſtolaris Propoſitio.
35. ——————— ad Pammachium de optimo genere interpretandi.
36. Epiphanii Salaminæ ẽpi Ep. ad Joh. Chryſoſtomum. " Oportebat nos."
37. Pammachii & Oceani Ep. ad Hieron. " Sanctus aliquis ex fratribus."
38. Hieronymi ad Pammac. & Oceanũ. " Scedule quas miſiſtis."
39. ——————— ad Oceanum, de vita clericorum.
40. ——————— de unius uxoris viro.
41. ——————— ad Evangelum, Qualiter preſbiter & Diaconus differant.
42. ——————— de Melchiſedech.
43. ——————— ad Marcum preſbiterũ Calcide. " ecreveram quidem."
44. ——————— ad Avitum, ubi ea, que in libris peri archon adverſus fidem catholicam ſunt, pandit.
45. Diffinitio fidei ſymboliq; Niceni Concilii.
46. Hieronymi Ep. ad Exuperantium. " Inter omnia que mihi."
47. ——————— ad Ruſticum, exhortatoria ſuper poenitentem.
48. ——————— ad Deſiderium. " Lecto ſermone dignationis tue."
49. ——————— Sermo de 3 virtutibus, fortitudine, ſapientia & prudentia.
50. ——————— Ep. ad Dardanum, de terra repromiſſionis.
51. ——————— ad Lucinum Beticum. " Non hec opinanti mihi."

Num. 3044.

52. Hieronymi contra Helvidium de perpetua virginitate S. Marie, liber.
53. ——————— adverſus Vigilantium Ep. ubi ejus arguit blaſphemias.
54. ——————— ad Riparium Epiſtola, contra Vigilantium.
55. ——————— item alia, adverſus Vigilantium.
56. ——————— ad Magnum Oratorem Rome. " Sebeſium noſtrum."
57. ——————— ad Rufinum, de judicio Salomonis in ſectione parvuli.
58. ——————— Ad Vitalem preſbiterum, de Salomone & Achaz.
59. ——————— ad Florentinum, de ortu amicitie.
60. ——————— ad eundem, " In ea michi parte heremi cõmoranti."
61. ——————— ad Abigaum Spanum. " Quanquam multorum mihi."
62. ——————— ad Caſtricianum, ut de cecitate que ei contigit non debeat contriſtari.
63. ——————— ad Sabianum Diaconum. " *Samuel quondam lugebat.*"
64. ——————— ad Julianum Diaconum Aquileie. " Antiquus ſermo eſt."
65. ——————— ad Niceam Ypodiaconum. " Turpilius comicus."
66. ——————— ad Ruſticum. "Nichil eſt Chriſtiano."
67. ——————— ad Paulum ſenem monachum, " Humane vite brevitas."
68. ——————— ad Chromatium, Jovinianum & Euſebium. " Non debet carta."
69. Hieronymi ad Chriſogamum monachum. " Qui circa te affectus."
70. ——————— ad Antonium monachum. " Dominus noſter humilitatis."
71. ——————— ad Theodoſium & ceteros anachoritas intrinſecus commorantes. " Quam vellem nunc veſtro intereſſe conventui."
72. ——————— ad Minervium & Alexandrum monachos, de reſurrectione.
73. ——————— ad Ciprianum preſbiterum, de Pſalmo 89.
74. ——————— ad Pammachium apologeticum. " Quod ad te huc uſq; non."
75. ——————— " Chriſtiani interdum pudoris eſt."
76. ——————— ad Pammachium & Marcellam. " Rurſum orientalibus."
77. ad Domnionem. " Litere tue & amorem ſonant.
78. ——————— ad Euſtochiam filiam S. Paule, de virginitate ſervanda.
79. ——————— ad Aſellam, de fictis amicis, qui ſibi detrahebant.
80. ——————— ad virgines Emonenſes. " Carte exiguitas."
81. ——————— ad Demetriadem virginem. " Si ſũmo ingenio."
82. ——————— " Inter omnes materias."
83. ——————— ad Aletam, de inſtitutione filie.
84. ——————— ad Fabiolam, de veſte ſacerdotali.
85. ——————— ad matrem & filiam in Galliis commorantes. " Retulit michi quidam."
86. ——————— ad Caſtorinam materteram. " Johannes apoſtolus et evangeliſta."
87. ——————— ad Foriam, de viduitate ſervanda.
88. ——————— ad Salvinam, conſolatoria de Nebridio, & de viduitate ſervanda.
89. ——————— ad Aggerutiam, de monogamia.
90. ——————— ad Edibiam, Quæſtiones 12.
91. ——————— ad Algaſium, Quæſtiones 11.
92. ——————— ad Marcellam, de 5 quæſtionibus N. Teſtamenti, vel de his qui Dño occurſuri ſunt.
93. ——————— ad Marcellum, de Onaſo.

Num. 3044—3048.

94. Hieronymi ad Marcellam, de Hebraicis nōmĩnibus & verbis.
95. ——— de 10 nominibus quibus apud Hebræos Deus vocatur.
96. ——— de fide & dogmate hereticorum.
97. ——— de blaſphemia in Spiritū ſanctū irremiſſibili.
98. ——— "Beatus Pamphilus martyr."
99. ——— "Ut tam parvam epiſtolam."
100. ——— Ne contriſtetur de egrotatione Bleſille.
101. ——— de Ephot & Theraphin.
102. ——— de detrectatoribus ſuis.
103. ——— de muneribus.
104. ——— de ſecedendo ab urbe.
105. ——— ad Evangelum preſbyterum. "Nudius tercius cum centeſimum."
106. ——— ad Marcellam, de diapſalma.
107. ——— ad Heliodorum Epiſcopum, de exceſſu Nepotiani preſbyteri.
108. ——— ad Tyraſium Conſolatoria de morte filie ſue.
109. ——— ad Julianum exhortatoria, & de pignoribus conſultum.
110. ——— ad Paulam Conſolatoria de dormitione Bleſille.
111. Hieronymi Epitaphium ſancte Paule: ſeu potius vita ejus cui ſubjicitur, Titulus Sepulchri.
112. ——— ad Theodoram Spanam, de morte Lucini.
113. ——— ad Oceanum, de morte Fabiole.
114. ——— ad Marcellam, de exitu Lee.
115. ——— de vita Aſelle.
116. ——— ad Innocentium de ſepties percuſſa.
117. ——— ad Principiam virginem de vita Marcelle.
118. ad Pammachium de morte Pauline.
119. Narratio de quodam Leone ſcil. S. Hieronymi. "Contigit autē hujuſmodi miraculum."
120. Vita S. Hieronymi preſbyteri, et qualiter in Bethleem converſatus eſt. "Pleroſq; nimirum illuſtrium."

Codex membranaceus, in folio majore.

3045.

1. Magnentii Hrabani Mauri opus in honorem ſanctiſſime crucis. XII.
2. Catalogus librorum S. Marie & S. Nicolai in Arnſtein, "quicumque aliquem abſtulerit anatema ſit."
3. Tabulæ quædam arithmeticæ & menſurarum.

Codex membranaceus in folio majore, eximiæ pulchritudinis & inventionis, picturis ornamentiſque variis artificialiter illuminatus, et ſummo labore confectus.

3046.

Homiliae D. Auguſtini, Gregorii, Ambroſii, Chriſoſtomi, Bedae, Origenis & alior. per totum annum. XV.

Codex membranaceus pulcherrimus, manu Italica exaratus, in folio majore.

3047.

1. Uſuardi Martyrologium. XV.
2. S. Pauli Epiſtolae, cum Hieronymi prologo.
3. Epiſtolae Canonicae, cum prologo, ut dicitur, Hieronymi. Deeſt finis.

Codex membranaceus in folio majore.

3048.

Gregorii 1 papae, Homiliae 40. de diverſis lectionibus Evangelii: ad Secundinum epiſcopum Tauromenitanum inſcriptæ. IX.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

Num. 3049—3051.

3049.

De hoc libro ſic habetur in prima pagina.

Venerabilis pater magiſter Willielmus Ebcheſter, nuper Prior hujus Eccleſie Cathedralis Dunelmenſis, fecit hunc librum fieri, & aſſignavit ipſum Librarie ejuſdem Eccleſie anno Domini 1458. XV.

Contenta hujus Libri,

In primis liber S. Ambroſii epi, de fide ad Gratianū imperatorem. 1.

Item, liber ejuſdem de Spiritu ſco, ad eund. imperatorē. 29.

It. liber ejud. de incarnatione Dñi, ad eundem imperatorē. 51.

Item, liber Epiſtolarum B. Ambroſii, in octo libellos diſtinctus, cū titulis capitulorum in fine octavi libelli. 56.

Item, Epiſtola ejuſdem ad eccleſiā Vercellenſem de paſtore eligendo. 113.

Item Tractatulus ejuſdem ſuper illo Salomonis ubi dicit tria eſſe ſibi impoſſibilia, quartum penitus ignorare. 119.

Item, Explanatio S. Hieronymi ſuper epiſtolam Pauli ad Titum. 120.

Item brevis explanatio ejuſdē ſuper apocalipſin. 130.

Item, Expoſitio Abbatis Joachim ſuper apocalipſin. 136.

Item, libellus Yſidori de ſignificatione nominū veteris legis & evangelii. 220.

Item, Tractatus magiſtri Petri Cardinalis Cameracenſis de poteſtate pape & conſilii generalis. 225.

Item, Queſtio Franciſci de Maronis de dominio Apoſtolor. 234.

It. Queſtio mri Walti Hunt Carmelite de eo "quid eſt Eccleſia." 240.

Itm. Queſtio ejuſd; de preeminentia Petri ſuper alios apoſtolos. 241.

Itm. Liber Yſidori de ortu & obitu ſanctor. Patrum. 243.

Itm. Quidam Tractatus vocatus Liber provincialis de ſedibus Archiepiſcopalibus & epiſcopalibus mundi. 247.

Subjiciuntur ad calcem codicis, Extracta quædam de Expoſitione Abbatis Joachym ſuper yſaiam, ubi agit de onere Babilonis.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

3050.

Liber excerptorum de quibuſdam opuſculis S. Auguſtini.

Præmittitur Tabula Capitulorum. XIII.

Liber erat S. Marie & Nicolai in Arenſtein quem ſcripſit Timo Canonicus ibidem.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

3051.

S. Auguſtini, & aliorum Epiſtolarum liber. XII.

1. S. Auguſtini Epiſtola, contra epiſtolā Manicheorum, quam vocant Fundamenti.
2. ——— ad Voluſianum. "De ſalute tua."
3. Voluſiani ad Auguſtinum. "Petis me vir probitatis."
4. Auguſtini ad Voluſianum. "Legi literas tuas."
5. Marcellini ad Auguſtinum. "Vir inluſtris Voluſianus."
6. Auguſtini ad Marcellinum. "Inluſtri viro."
7. ——— ad Italicam. "Non ſolum literas."
8. ——— ad Marcellinum. "Epiſtolam tuam, quam per ſanctum fratrem."
9. Hieronymi ad Auguſtinum. "Cum à ſancto fratre noſtro."
10. Auguſtini ad Hieronymum. "Jam pridem tue caritati."
11. Alipii & Auguſtini ad Aurelium. "Impletum eſt gaudio."
12. Auguſtini ad Longinianum. "Solere aiunt quendam."

Num. 3051.

13. Longiniani ad Auguſtinum. " Beatus ſum: & relucentis."
14. Auguſtini ad Longinianum. " Cepi fructum ſcripti mei."
15. ——— ad Bonifacium. " Queris a me utrum."
16. Paulini & Therafie ad Auguſtinum. " Caritas Chriſti que urget."
17. Auguſtini ad eos. " O bone vir & bone frater."
18. Paulini & Therafie ad Aug. " Jam dudum frater."
19. Auguſtini ad eos. " Cum literas meas."
20. Paulini & Therafie ad Alippium. " Hec eſt vera caritas."
21. ——— ad Romanianum. " Pridie quā has daremus."
22. Severi ad Auguſtinum. " Deo gratias, frater Auguſtine."
23. Auguſtini ad Letum. " Legi epiſtolam. quā miſiſti."
24. ——— ad Licentium. " Vix repperi occaſionem."
25. Licentii ad Auguſtinum. " Archanum Varronis iter."
26. Auguſtini ad Licentium. " Si verſus tuus."
27. Maximi Grammatici ad Auguſtinum. " Habens crebo tuis."
28. Auguſtini ad Maximum. " Scrium ne aliquid inter nos."
29. ——— ad Armentarium & Paulinam. " Vir egregius, filius meus."
30. ——— ad Valentinum. " Venere ad nos."
31. ——— " Creſconium felicem & alium"
32. ——— ad Vincentium. " Accepi epiſtolam."
33. ——— ad Deo gratias. " Queſtiones tibi propoſitas."
34. ——— de ſolutione quæſtionum de reſurrectione, corpore Chriſtianæ religionis, ſacrificiorum diſtinctione, &c.
35. ——— ad Bonifacium, " Laudo & gratulor."
36. Macedonii ad Auguſt. " Miro modo afficior."
37. Auguſtini ad Macedonium. "Quamvis ſapientiam."
38. Macedonii ad Auguſtinum. " Optatas admodum ſanctitatis."
39. Auguſtini ad Macedonium. " Negocioſiſſimū in republica."
40. Dioſcori ad Auguſtinum. " Pro hoc mirari."
41. Auguſtini ad Dioſcorum. " Tu me innumerabilium."
42. ——— ad Dardanum. " Fateor me, frater."
43. Paulini ad Auguſtinum. " De paucis que nunc jam."
44. Auguſtini ad Paulinum. " Quod de perventione."
45. Nectarii ad Auguſtinum. " Quanta ſit caritas."
46. Auguſtini ad Nectarium. " Jam ſenio frigeſcentibus."
47. ——— ad Maximianum. " Prius quam ad te veniam."
48. ——— ad Donatum preſbyterum. " Si poſſis videre."
49. ——— ad Evodium. " Queſtio quam mihi propoſuiſti."
50. ——— ad Probam. " Et petiſſe te & promiſiſſe."
51. ——— ad Paulinam de videndo Deum. " Memor debiti."
52. ——— ad Victorianum preſbyterum. " Litere tue implevere."
53. ——— ad Orontium. " Ago gratias quod."
54. ——— ad Olimpium. " Quicquid ſis ſecundum."
55. ——— ad Cornelium. " Scripſiſti mihi, ut ad te."
56. ——— ad Donatum. " Nollem quidem in his."
57. ——— ad Olimpium. " Quamvis mox, ut audivimus."

Num. 3051.

58. Auguſtini ad Seleutianam. " Lectis litteris tuis."
59. ——— ad Circenſes. " Si id quod in veſtra."
60. ——— ad Memorium epiſcopum. " Nullas debui jam."
61. ——— ad Eſichium Epiſcopum. " Accepi litteras venerationis."
62. ——— ad Florentinam. " Sanctum propoſitum tuum."
63. ——— ad Italicam. " Tres epiſtolas tue benignitatis."
64. ——— ad Palmachium. " Bona opera tua."
65. ——— ad Severum epiſcopum, &c. " Epiſtola mea quam."
66. ——— ad Felicem & Hilarium. " Non miror, Sathanam."
67. ——— ad Clerum & plebem Hipponenſem. " Utinam ſcripturæ Dei."
68. ——— " In primis peto caritatē veſtram."
69. ——— ad Poſſidium, &c. " Magis quid agas cum eis."
70. Audacis ad Auguſtinum. " Habeo gratiam beatitudini tue."
71. Auguſtini ad Audacem. " Brevem epiſtolam tuam."
72. ——— ad Maximam. " Quantum nos tuū ſtudium."
73. Alipii & Auguſtini ad Julianam. " Grate admodum nobis."
74. Auguſtini ad Anaſtaſium. " Salutandi ſinceritatem."
75. ——— ad Sebaſtianum. " Quamvis ab animo noſtro."
76. ——— ad Conſentium, de incarnatione Domini. " Quantum ad oculos."
77. ——— ad Proculeianum. " Propter imperitorum."
78. ——— ad Valerium ſuum epiſcopum. " Ante omnia peto."
79. ——— ad Profuturum. " Secundum Spiritum quantū Dño."
80. ——— ad Donatum. " Quod te adminiſtrantem."
81. ——— ad Madaurenſes. " Si forte illi qui."
82. ——— ad Elpidium. " Quis veſtrum eſſet."
83. ——— ad Nebridium. " Utrum neſcio quo."
84. ——— et aliorum ad Donatiſtas. " Cum in auribus noſtris fama."
85. Publicole ad Auguſtinum. " Scriptum eſt, Interroga."
86. Auguſtini ad Publicolam. " Æſtus animi tui."
87. ——— ad Martianum. " Abripui vel potius obripui."
88. ——— ad Probam. " Eſt quidem ita, ut dicis."
89. ——— ad Optatum epiſcopum. " Quamvis tue ſanctitatis."
90. ——— ad Marcellinum. " Geſta que promiſit."
91. ——— ad Apringium. " Non dubito in hac poteſtate."
92. ——— ad Marcellinum. " Circumcelliones illos."
93. ——— &c. ad Papam Innocentium. " Quia te Dominus."
94. ——— ad Honoratum. " Conſiliū tuū multū nobis placuit."
95. ——— ad Glorium, &c. " Dixit quidem Apoſtolus."
96. ——— ad Demetrium. " Ego cum audio."
97. ——— ad Eleuſium, &c. " Fortuniū quem Tuburſicii."
98. ——— &c. ad Generoſum. " Quoniam nobis notam eſſe."
99. ——— ad Donatiſtas. " Caritas Chriſti, cui omnem."
100. ——— ad Feſlum. " Si pro errore homines."
101. ——— ad Euſebium. " Scit deus, cui manifeſta ſunt."

102. Au-

Num. 3051.

102. Auguſtini ad Euſebiurn. "Non ego recuſanti voluntati tue."

103. ——— ad Severinum. "Litteras fraternitatis tue."

104. ——— ad Donatiſtas. "Vobis, Donatiſte, catholica Eccta."

105. ——— ad Januarium prime ſedis partis Donati. "Clerici et circumcelliones."

106. ——— ad Criſpinum. "Quia humilitatem noſtram."

107. ——— Libellus contra Criſpianum Schiſmaticū. "Quoniā quidem."

108. ——— ad Paſcenſium comitem Arrianum. "Volueram quidem."

109. ——————— "Si dicis, te mihi dixiſſe."

110. Paſcentii ad Auguſtinum. "Optaveram te, frater."

111. Auguſtini ad Paſcenſium. "Littere tue nec ad reddenda convicia."

112. —— ad Probam & Julianam de converſione neptis Demetriadis. "Dominarum honore digniſſimis."

113. —— ad Honoratum epiſcopum. "Caritati tue miſſo exemplo."

114. —— ad Italicam. "Cum petiviſſes ut de inviſibili Deo."

115. —— ad Bonefacium comitem. "Ornet mores tuos pudicitia."

116. Bonefacii ad Auguſtinum. "Tue ſanctitatis epiſtolam."

117. Auguſtini ad Bonifacium. "Ego quos diligo, arguo & caſtigo."

118. ——————— "Africe litus, ut audio, miles attigit."

119. Bonefacii ad Auguſtinum. "Scio quod ſit tua ſanctitas."

120. Aug. ad Bonefacium. "Miror quomodo ſubito."

121. Bonefacii ad Auguſtinum. "Suſcepi autem tremens."

122 Auguſtini ad Bonefacium. "Dum quodam in loco."

123. Bonefacii ad Auguſtinum. "Furens parato quo."

124. ——————— "Caſtinus ille privatus."

125. Auguſtini ad Bonefacium. "Vir illuſtriſſimus Caſtinus."

126. Bonefacii ad Auguſtinum. "Grande nobis eſt bellum."

127. Aug. ad Bonefacium. "Gravi de pugna."

128. Bonefacii ad Auguſtinum. "Manus ſuperba, Deo juvante."

129. Auguſtini ad Bonifacium. "Lecto me, vacare."

130. —— ad Fortunatianum. "Sicut preſens rogavi."

131. —— ad Ecdiciam. "Lectis litteris reverencie tue."

132. —— ad Aſellicum epiſcopum. "Litteras ſanctitatis tue."

133. Auguſtini ad Paulinum & Theraſiam. "Cariſſimus frater Celſus."

134. —— ad Bonefacium comitem. "Jam reſcripferam."

135. —— ad Celeſtinum. "O utinam poſſem aſſidue."

136. —— ad Antoninum. "Cum a duobus tibi ſcripta."

137. —— ad Gaium. Ut abs te abceſſimus."

138. —— ad Romanianum. "Non hec epiſtola ſic."

139. Hebridii ad Auguſtinum. "Itane eſt, mi Auguſtine?"

140. ——————— "Epiſtolas tuas perplacet."

141. Aug. ad Hebridium. "Proemio ſuperſidam, & cito incipiā."

142. ——————— "Quanquā mei animi cognitor ſis."

Num. 3051—3059.

143. Aug. ad Hebridium. "Nunquam æque quicquam."

144. ——————— "Mirum admodum eſt."

Codex membranaceus in folio.

3052. 3053. 3054.

Gregorij 1 papæ, Expoſitionis in Job, ſive Moralium libri 35. Scripſit Gregorius Canonicus in Arenſtein. XII.

Accedit Catalogus Reliquiar. in Capella S. Michaelis in Arenſtein: quae conſecratá eſt A. D. 1248: ut & Eccleſia et altare in inferiori Diffenbach; et etiam altare in Singoven: quae omnia collata fuerunt Conventui de Arenſtein per Henricum comitem de Naſſowe & Matildam uxorem ejus.

Verſus etiam in laudem S. Gregorii: forte per ſcriptorem Libri.

Codices membranacei in folio, cum literis initialibus pulchre depictis.

3055.

Gregorii 1, papae, Expoſitio in Ezechielem & Canticum Canticorum.

Codex membranaceus in folio, cum literis initialibus pulchre depictis, olim etiam eccleſiae de Arenſtein.

3056.

L. Cæl. Lactantii Firmiani, Inſtitutionum divinarum libri 3 primi, & Cap. 14 libri 4ti. Codex membranaceus in quarto. XV.

3057.

1. L. Cæl. Lactantii Inſtitutionum divinarum libri 7 XV.

2. ——————— de ira Dei, liber, ad Donatum.

3. ——————— de opificio Dei, ſive de formatione hominis, liber. Codex membranaceus in quarto; literis initialibus pulchre depictis.

3058.

1. S. Hieronymi Interpretationes Nominum Hebraicorum. XIII.

2. Interpretatio Alphabeti Hebraici.

3. S. Hieronymus de Locis Hebraicis.

4. Gloſſæ Novi et Vet, Teſtamenti ex S. Hieronymi Quaſtionibus Hebraicis, aliiſque auctoribus excerptæ.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore, olim Eccleſiæ S. Marie de Arenſtein.

3059.

1. Anſelmi Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis de caſu Diaboli, Dialogus. XIV.

2. ——————— contra Gentiles, libri 2. cur Deus homo.

3. ——————— de conceptu virginali, & originali peccato, liber.

4. ——————— de proceſſione Spiritus Sancti, liber contra Graecos.

5. S. Bernardi de laudibus virginis matris, liber; ſive homiliae 4.

6. S. Hieronymi epiſtola ad Paulam & Euſtochium, de aſſumptione S. Marie.

7. S. Auguſtini Sermo, de aſſumptione.

8. Anſelmi, de ſacrificio Azimi & fermentati, liber.

9. ——— meditationes 1, humane redemptionis, & 2, terroris judicii.

10. ——— Proſologion, ſeu alloquium.

11. ——— Meditationes de Cruce, de Chriſto, Maria, Angelis, ad S. Mariam Magdalenam, alioſq; SS.

12. ——— de hæreſibus, liber.

13. ——— Sigillum B. Marie.

14. ——— Homiliæ quædam.

15. ——— de excellentia B. Virginis, liber.

16. S. Bernardi epiſtola ad Raymondum militem, "Docui petis a nobis.

17. Com-

Num. 3059—3064.

17. Compendium de epidemia, per collegium facultatis medicorum Pariſiis ordinatum.

18. S. Bernardi epiſtola, ad Raymondum militem, de cura rei familiaris: eadem que ſupra n°. 14.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minore.

3060.

1 S. Patrum Sententiar. de amore Dei, caritate, anima, ſapientia, lege, gratia, &c. Liber 40 Capitum, ἀκέφαλος.

Deſunt ſiquidem 24 folia prima.

2. Juliani Toletani epiſcopi, prognoſticorum futuri ſæculi lib 3. viz. de origine mortis, receptaculis animarum, reſurrectione, et extremo judicio; epiſtola ad Idalium Barcinonenſem epiſcopum & oratione præmiſſis. Sequuntur Idalii epiſtolæ ad eum, et ad Suffredum Narbonenſem, in laudem operis. 88.

3. Quirici Barcinonenſis epiſcopi ſcriptum gratiarum ad Hildefonſum Toleti epiſcopum pro opere de divinitate S. Mariæ: cum reſponſione. 145.

4. S. Ephræm. Syri, Oratio ad Chriſtum Salvatorem. "Obſecro te Salvator Mundi." 146. b.

5. ——— de univerſali reſurrectione, et extremo Judicio. 148.

6. ——— de beatitudine Animæ liber 2dus. 152. b.

7. ——— de Poenitentia, Sermo primus. 155. b.

8. ——— de agone ſive luctamine ſpirituali. 159.

9. ——— de die Judicii et de compunctione Animæ. 163.

10. ——— Monita 168. b.

11. Anonymi Oratio. "Dñe Dš omnipotens qui in Trinitate perfecta." 192. b.

12. ——— de Sex Cogitationibus Sc̃orum. ibid.

13. ——— de Manſionibus Vitæ. 193.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3061.

1. Paſcaſii Radberti, de corpore & ſanguine Chriſti, liber. XI.

2. Lanfranci Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis de corpore & ſanguine Domini, contra Berengarium, liber.

3. S. Auguſtini, de purgatorio igne, Tractatus.

In prima pagina habentur ſequentia,

"Liber Eccleſie ſc̃e Marie de Abbendone. Quicumq; ipſum alienaverit Anathema ſit. Hec ſententia ſingulis annis data eſt in capitulo cum libro & candela."

"Liber Monaſterii S. Martini in Lovanio."

"F. Joc̃s Aimerius contulit Bibliothece."

Codex membranaceus in folio minore, cum effigie auctoris in ſcriptorio ſedentis pulchrè delineatâ.

3062.

Uſuardi Abbatis, Martyrologium. Finis deſideratur. IX.

Codex membranaceus in quarto.

3063.

Commentarius in S. Pauli epiſtolas ἀκέφαλος: literis Langobardicis ſcriptus. XII.

Codex membranaceus in quarto, cujus finis madore corroſus.

3064.

"Liber (ut ſcribitur in 1 pagina) Monaſterii B. Marie ad martyres extra muros Treverenſes, Ordinis S. Benedicti," continens diverſos Tractatus Auguſtini: viz.

1. De vera religione librum. XVI.
2. Queſtiones Oroſii ad B. Auguſtinum.
3. De poenitentia, Librum.
4. De natura ſummi Boni contra Manicheos, librum.
5. De Fide & Symbolo, Librum.
6. Ad Januarium, libros 2.
7. Invocatio in librum, qui dicitur Speculum ſine macula.

Num. 3064—3068.

8. De divinatione Demonum, librum.
9. De natura & gratia, librum.
10. Diſputationum inter eum & Adeodatum, librum.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3065.

1. S. Hieronymi de virginitate, adverſum Jovinianum, lib. 2. X.

2. Rufini, Preſbyteri, Expoſitio in Symbolum, ad Laurentium Papam inſcripta.

3. De Philone Judæo, ex Hieronymi libro de viris illuſtribus.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3066.

1. Canticum. "Miſerere mei Deus; quia miſer, quia reus." Rhythmice.

A. D. 1472. Hic Codex pro cautione erat in Ciſta Winton, pro 40s. Thome Turpyn mutuo datis.

Et A. D. 1539 Liber erat Ricardi Pytt, Bathon. ex dono Nicolai Waryng Salter London.

2. S. Auguſtini Enchiridion de Fide, Spe, & Caritate, Liber, ad Laurentium. XI.

3. ——— Homiliæ 10 in S. Johannis Epiſtolam 1.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3067.

1. S. Auguſtini Enchiridion ſcrip. A.D. 1487.
2. ——— Sermo de decem cordis.
3. ——— Liber de opere Monachorum.
4. ——— Liber de patientia.
5. ——— Sermones vel orationes 4 de concupiſcentia carnis.
6. ——— Sermo de 4 virtutibus caritatis.
7. ——— Liber de quarta feria.
8. ——— Liber de continentia.
9. Liber de conflictu viciorum & virtutum.
10. Tractatus beati Thomæ de Aquino de divinis moribus a fidelibus imitandis.
11. Profectus religioſorum a beato Bernardo verſifice editus.
12. Pulchra et utilis meditatio qua homo accendatur in divino amore.
13. Vita Monachorum B. Bernardi Abbatis.
14. Hugo de puſillanimitate cordis.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore. ſæc. XIV. exaratus. Olim erat Monaſterii B. Mariæ ad martyres extra muros Treverenſes, ordinis S. Benedicti.

3068.

1. M. An. Boethii, de conſolatione Philoſophiæ, liber primus & maxima pars 2di. XI.

2. S. Ephræm Syri, Sermo Aſceticus de Vita monaſtica.

3. ——— de univerſali reſurrectione et extremo Judicio. Liber.

4. ——— de beatitudine Animæ Liber alter.

5. ——— de Poenitentia, Sermo primus.

6. ——— de Agone ſive Luctamine ſpirituali. Lib

7. ——— de die Judicii et de Compunctione Animæ. Liber.

8. ——— de humilitate, vel opere monachorum, liber.

9. Gregorii 1 papæ Homilia. "Si nolumus timere Deum."

10. S. Auguſtini, ammonitio ad populum. "Rogo vos, fratres."

11. Sermo de S. Paulo. "Gaudeo ergo, fratres kariſſimi."

12. Orationes 2 ad Chriſtum & ad Deum.

Codex membranaceus in folio longiuſculo, a quodam ſcriptus cui Arnulfo nomen fuit.

Num. 3069—3076.

3069.

Prosperi Aquitanici, Epigrammatum liber. XIV.
Codex membranaceus in quarto.

3070.

1. Flac. Alcuini, de virtutibus & vitiis, libri pars, XI.
2. Juliani Toletani episcopi prognosticorum futuri seculi lib. 3. cum epistola ad Idalium Barcinonensem episcopum præmissa.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3071.

Gregorii I. papæ, Dialogorum libri 4.
Codex membranaceus in quarto, script. & finit. per fratrem Johannem Cruce signatum A. D. 1427.

3072.

1. P. Virgilii M. Eclogarum 2ae & 3ae pars, unico folio. X.
2. C. Sedulii presbyteri, Paschale opus; seu, mirabilum divinorum libri 5: cum hymno, "Cantemus socii:" et Pæane alphabetico de Christo: et etiam epistola ad Macedonium presbyterum nuncupatoria, cum glossis interlinearibus.
3. Aratoris Subdiaconi & Cardinalis, in acta Apostolorum, libri 2: cum præfatione ad Florianum Abbatem, & ad Vigilium pontificem, cum glossis.
4. Homiliæ 2. "Videte, fratres, sicut Dominus noster."
5. Precatio ad Christum & Deum. "O crucifer bone, lucifator."
6. Hymnus post cibum. "Pastis visceribus, ciboq; sumpto."
7. Precatio altera. "O mi custos O mi heros mi pater."
8. Prisciani Grammaticæ folia 9 prima.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3073.

1. S. Bernardi Sermones 19 a festivitate S. Johannis baptiste usq; ad fest. S. Johannis Evangeliste. XIII.
2. ——— Sermones alii 5. "Justum deduxit Dominus."
3. ——— Quidam Psalterii versus expositi.
4. ——— Quatuor que debemus solvere Deo.
5. ——— Responsoria & Lectiones de Cruce, Virgine, & Christi & Sanctorum festivitatibus. Cum notis musicis.
6. Versus quidam leonini scriptione recentiori.

Hæc omnia ab Auctore inscripta Henrico Trecensium comiti Palatino. Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3074.

1. Leonis I. papæ, Epistolæ 56. XI.
2. Hilarii Papæ Decreta quædam. i. e. 1° Canones Synodi Romanæ sub eo habitæ. 2° Epistolæ 2 ejusdem ad Ascanium episcopum Tarraconensem.
3. Anselmi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, libri 2. quibus titulus est, "Cur Deus homo."
4. Gregorii I, papæ, Epistola ad Venantium, ex Monacho Patricium, "Podagræ doloribus."
5. Gregorii papæ epistola ad Justinianum.
6. Paschasii in lamentationes Jeremiæ fragmentum.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore olim monasterii S. Martini vel Divi Trudonis apud Hasbanos.

3075.

Bedæ presb. Expositio in Epistolas Canonicas. XII.
Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3076.

Gregorii I, papæ, Dialogorum libri 4. XII.
Liber quondam erat S. Marie & S. Nicolai in Arnestein, quem scripsit Cunradus quidam, Canonicus ibidem. Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

Num. 3077—3081.

3077.

1. S. Augustini de vita Christiana, liber. XIV.
2. ——— de perfectione Justiciæ, liber. 9.
3. ——— de tenenda obedientia, liber. 11.
4. ——— ad Comitem devotum suum; liber. 12.
5. ——— Soliloquiorum liber. 31.
6. ——— de disciplina Christiana, liber. 52.
7. ——— de miseria Corporis & Animæ, liber. 57.
8. Auctoritates Sanctorum & Sapientum. "Erubescat homo." 60.
9. S. Bernardi Meditationum liber. 80.
10. ——— de formula honeste vite; Tractatus. 93.
11. ——— Summa, de confessione. 94
12. ——— Verba dicta fratribus suis in suo Testamento. Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3078.

1. Smaragdi Abbatis, Diadema Monachorum, X.
2. Initium sermonis in assumptionem sancte Marie.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore; quondam Abbatiæ Moissiacensis. Ex bibliotheca Domini Jos. Foucault.

3079.

Haymonis Halberstadiensis episcopi, Homiliæ in Evangelia dominicalia, & de sanctis. ἀκέφαλαι καὶ ἄπλιγαι.
Codex membranaceus in quarto. XII.

3080.

S. Augustini Confessionum libri 13. X.

In hujus Codicis initio sic habetur scriptum:

"Hunc (e libris illustrissimi domini domini Gwillielmi Cecill, Baronis de Burleigh, et unius e Secretariis Elizabethæ quondam Angliæ, Franciæ & Hiberniae Reginae) Manuscriptum (circiter annum Domini 1209.) ego Edoardus Chamberlayne junior Studens viginti et duobus solidis emi Londini 12 die Decembris. Anno Jesu Christ. 1687."

Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3081.

1. S. Augustini Sermones, ad fratres de eremo, 57. XV.
2. De S. Monica, matre S. Augustini, Tractatus.
3. Calixtus Papa de conversione S. Augustini.
4. Sigisbertus de beato Augustino episcopo.
5. De cronica venerabilis Bede.
6. Ex cronica Vicunensis episcopi de S. Augustino.
7. Ex cronica Antonini de eodem.
8. De elemosina.
9. Ammonitio beati Augustini ut silentium habeatur in ecclesia. Ad finem hujus tractatus scribitur. "Completum est anno domini MCCCCVII. more Treverensium in anno bisextili secunda feria post sexagesimam."
10. S. Bernardi Abbatis Clarevallensis super evangelio "Ego sum vitis vera," liber.
11. ——— de 7 Columnis, tractatus.
12. ——— in colloquium Symonis, & Jesu Christi, liber.
13. ——— de consideratione, libri 5, ad Eugenium Papam.
14. ——— Epithalamium Amoris.
15. Epistola Francisci Petrarchæ laureati poetæ, ad dominum Johannem Bocatium Florentinum, de historia Griselidis, mulieris maximæ constantiæ & patientiae.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

Num. 3082—3089.

3082.

1. An. Man. Torq. Sev. Boetii Quod Trinitas ſit unus Deus, & non tres Dii, Liber, ad Symacum Socerum : cum Cōmentario Gilberti Porretae. XIII.
2. ——————— An Pater, filius, & Spiritus S. de Divinitate ſubſtantialiter praedicentur ; Liber, ad Johannē Diaconum : cum Cōmentario, Ejuſd.
3. ——————— Quod Subſtantiæ, eo quod ſunt, bone ſunt : cum Commentario. Ejuſd.
4. ——————— Adverſus Eutichen & Neſtorium, de duabus naturis & una perſona Chriſti, liber, ad Johannē Romanae Eccleſiae Diaconum : cum Cōmentario. Ejuſdem Gilb. Porretæ.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore, pulcherrime ſcriptus & optime ſervatus, cujus ultimum folium manu neoterica reſtitutum.

3083.

S. Ambroſii Mediolan. epiſcopi, Epiſtolæ fere omnes. Paſſim inſeruntur ejuſdem Auctoris. X.

1. In Pſalm 104. Tract. pars poſterior. 1.
2. In Cap. 52. Eſaiæ enarratio. αχιφ. 7.
3. In Cap. 2. Aggæi Proph. Obſervatio. 9.
4. In Cap. 4. Eccleſiaſt, ad clericos exhortatio. 23.
5. In Cap. 7. Proph. Micheæ Obſervationes prima et altera. 24.
6. In Cap. 23. Numm. Annotatio. 35.
7. Ad Horontianum enarratio prima. 37.
8. ——————————— altera. 40.
9. In Cap. 2. Geneſis enarratio, ad Sabinum. 44.
10. In Cap. 17. Hieremiæ enarratio. 52.
11. In Cap. 32. Exodus Annotatio. 54.
12. In Cap. 16. Exodus Annotatio. 58.
13. In Cap. 12. Levit : Annotatio. 78.
14. Concio de Baſilicis non tradendis Hæreticis. 92.
15. Concio, de obitu Theodoſii Imperatoris. 99.
16. Tractatus de Sanctis Gervaſio et Protaſio. 105.
17. Tractatus de Nabutha Iſraelita. Cap. 1—5. & 6ti pars prior. Codex membranaceus in folio minore. 107.

3084.

Rufini Aquileienſis, Eccleſiaſticæ hiſtoriæ, libri 11. ad Cromatium Epiſcopum. XIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

3085.

Levitici liber : accedit Gloſſa ordinaria. Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3086.

Joſuæ & Judicum libri, cum gloſſa ordinaria. X. Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3087.

1. S. Auguſtini, Confeſſionum libri 13. XV.
2. Epitaphium Sanctæ Monicæ matris S. Auguſtini.

Codex membranaceus in quarto et pulcherrimus, literis initialibus eleganter illuminatis. Olim Monaſterii Sanctæ Mariæ ad litus Martirum prope Treveris.

3088.

1. Tabula in S. Auguſtini libros de civitate Dei, ordine alphabetico digeſta. XV.
2. Capitulor : Libri de Civ. Dei initia.

Codex membranaceus in quarto.

3089.

1. S. Cypriani Carthag. Ep. de contemptu Mundi ad Donatum. 1.
2. ——————— de habitu Virginum. 4.
3. ——————— de Lapſis. 8. b.

Num. 3089—3093.

4. S. Cypriani de unitate Eccleſiæ. 15. b.
5. ——————— de oratione dominica. 21.
6. ——————— de opere et eleemoſynis. 28.
7. ——————— de mortalitate. 33.
8. ——————— ad Demetrianum liber. 37.
9. ——————— de bono patientiæ. 42.
10. ——————— de zelo et livore. 47.
11. ——————— Epiſtolæ duæ.
12. ——————— Quod Idola Dii non ſint. 74.
13. ——————— de Judaica incredulitate. 81.
14. ——————— de hæreticis baptizandis. 85.
15. ——————— ad Quintum Epiſt. 89.
16. ——————— ad Pomponium contra Epiſtolam Stephani. 91. b.
17. ——————— diſpoſitio Coenæ, Cypriano falſo adſcripta. 120.
18. ——————— Hymnus de Paſcha domini. 123.
19. ——————— Oratio quam ſub die paſſionis ſuæ dixiſſe perhibetur. 124.

Codex membranaceus in quarto, diverſis manibus ſæc. XV. exaratus.

3090.

1. Ivonis Carnotenſis Ep. Decretum in XVII partes diſtributum. Decima ſeptima pars deſideratur XI.
2. Ordo Librorum ſacroſanctæ Scripturæ qui ſunt legendi per circulum Anni.
3. Sententiæ nonnullæ ex Auguſtino, Ambroſio, &c.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore, nitidè ſcriptus & benè ſervatus.

3091.

1. Regula fidei, metrica, ſtili mucrone promuigata "Te pater omnipotens." X.
2. Periodi annorum varii.
3. Cantica, cum notis muſicis.
4. Bedae preſbyteri, de natūra rerum, liber.
5. ——————— de temporibus, liber.
6. Nonnulla de Planetis.
7. Ven. Beda, de Equinoctio verno.
8. ——————— de Concordia Lunæ et Maris. Caput nempe 27mus. libri de tempor. rat.
9. Nonnulla de planetis.
10. Officia XII Menſium metrice.
11. Ven. Bedæ Curſus Lunæ per 12 Signa : item Calendarium ex ejuſdem Libro qui dicitur Ephemeris excerpta.
12. Ven. Bedæ decennovenales Circuli uſque ad A. 1272.
13. ——————— de temporum ratione.
14. ——————— de Sex Ætatibus Mundi.
15. ——————— In Libros Regum quæſtiones.
16. ——————— et aliorum Verſiculi nonnulli de menſibus, Ventis, &c.
17. S. Columbarii Epiſt. verſibus Adonicis ſcripta. Ad frontem prima paginæ hujus codicis ſcribuntur, manu contemporanea, quædam de virtutibus herbarum & verſiculi nonnulli.

Incip. "Quiſquis amat dictis abſentum carpere vitam." Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3092.

Rabani Mauri, de Univerſo, ſive Etymologiarum libri 11 poſteriores. XI.

2. ——————— de compoto, liber.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore, madore corruptus.

3093.

1. Juvenci preſbyteri Evangelica Hiſtoria, 4 libris verſibus heroicis. XI.
2. Aur. Prudentii de pſychomachia, liber.
3. Proſperi Aquitanici Epigrammatum liber.
4. Theoduli preſbyteri Ecloga.

Num. 3093—3097.

5. Thetbaldi vel Theobaldi Italici, Liber phyſiologus, metricè.

6. Aratoris Subdiaconi, in Apoſtolorum acta libri 2 verſibus heroicis.

7. Sedulii preſb. Paſchale opus, ſive Carminum libri 5. Macedonio preſbytero inſcripti.

8. ——— Hymnus ad Chriſtum.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3094.

1. Hugonis de S. Victore, de Deo, de creatione & lapſu hominis, & de Sacramentis, liber ἀκέφαλος. XII.

2. Paterii, Teſtimoniorum V. Teſtamenti, liber prior. X.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore, in fine et alibi mutilatus.

3095.

1. Boetii de Conſolatione philoſophiæ, libri 5 cum gloſſa. X.

2. Miniſtrorum & ædificiorum publicorum nomina.

3. De ſeptem diebus hebdomadæ verſiculi. "Primus in orbe dies."

4. Cantica, cum notis muſicis.

5. Schema cælorum.

6. Boetii, quomodo Trinitas unus Deus ac non tres Dii, liber, ad Symachum, cum gloſſa.

7. ——— utrum Pater et Filius & Spiritus Sanctus de divinitate ſubſtantialiter predicentur, liber.

8. ——— quomodo ſubſtantiæ in eo quod ſunt, bonæ ſint, cum non ſint ſubſtantialia bona.

9. ——— adverſus Neſtorium, pro perſona & natura Chriſti, ad patrem Johannem Diaconum, liber.

Codex membranaceus in quarto. Pauca ſub finem deſiderantur.

3096.

S. Bernardi Abbatis Clarevallenſis Commentarius in Cantica Canticorum. XIII.

2. De cognitione verae vitae, liber. S. Auguſtino a nonullis tribuitur.

Codex membranaceus in quarto, olim fratrum minorum Wigorniae.

3097.

1. S. Hieronymi expoſitio Danielis Prophetæ. XI.

2. Vita S. Nicholai epiſcopi.

Num. 3097—3099.

3. Vita beatiſſimi Botulphi.

4. —— SS. Thancredi, Torhtredi & Tevae.

5. De Tranſlatione Sanctorum qui in Thornenſi Monaſterio quieſcunt.

6. Vita S. Guthlaci Anachoritæ.

7. S. Ambroſii de Obſervantia epiſcoporum liber paſtoralis.

8. —— de miſteriis, liber.

9. —— de ſacramentis, libri 6.

10. —— de utilitate et laude ſancti jejunii.

11. Præfatio vitæ S. Nicholai.

12. Miraculum beati Nicholai de epiſcopo in exilium miſſo.

13. Aliud ejuſdem de mercenario.

Codex membranaceus, in folio minore.

3098.

Liber cui titulus. "Incipit liber Pancriſis., 1. [i. e.] totus aureus, quia hec auree continentur ſententie & queſtiones ſanctorum patrum Auguſtini, Jheronomi, Ambroſii, Gregorii, Yſidori, Bede, & modernorum magiſtrorum Guillelmi Catalaunenſis epiſcopi, Ivonis Carnotenſis epiſcopi, Anſelmi & fratris ejus Radulfi. Guillelmus de eſſentia & ſubſtantia Dei, & de tribus ejus perſonis." Incipit "Rerum omnium quas creavit Deus."

Codex membranaceus in folio minore, ſæc. XIII. exaratus. Quondam erat fratrum Carthuſienſium in Rutila prope Sirck.

3099.

1. Iſidori Originum ſive Etymologiarum lib. 20. XII.

2. ——————— de natura rerum, ſive de mundo, liber philoſophicus: ad Siſebutum regem.

3. Epiſtola Johannis regis Indiae, qui vulgo dicitur Preſter John, Emanueli regi Graecorum miſſa: & ab ipſo, Friderico imperatori directa.

In principio dicitur: "Liber ſancte Marie ſanctiq; Nicholay in Arinſtein: quem nobis Monaſterienſes reſtituerunt pro paſtorali cura." Scriptorum nomina in fine libri occurrunt, ſic. "Hec ſunt nomina illarum que ſcripſerunt librum iſtum; Gerdrut, Sibilia, Vierwic, Walderat, Hadewic, Lugart, Derta, Cunigunt. Ipſe namq; ſcripſerunt Monaſterienſibus dominis, quatenus Deum pro eis rogent, ut a penis eas liberet, et in paradyſo collocet. Quiſquis eis abſtulerit anathematizhatus ſit. 1134."

END OF THE SECOND VOLUME.

LONDON: Printed by GEORGE EYRE and ANDREW STRAHAN, Printers to the King's moſt Excellent Majeſty. 1809.

Bibliothèque
ALGER

5198
R. Buchner
Buchbinderei

BSB Bayerische StaatsBibliothek
MDZ Münchener DigitalisierungsZentrum Digitale Bibliothek

Cunningham, Allan / Nicoll, Alexander / Pusey, Edward B.

Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts in the British Museum with indexes of persons, places and matters

Bd.: 2

[London] 1808

Hbh/2 El 6725-2
urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10798613-8